

TO THE
K I N G,

T H I S A T T E M P T

T O F A C I L I T A T E T H E S T U D Y

O F T H E

P E R S I A N *and* A R A B I C L A N G U A G E S

I S M O S T H U M B L Y D E D I C A T E D ,

By H i s M A J E S T Y ' s

M O S T D U T I F U L S E R V A N T ,

A N D M O S T F A I T H F U L S U B J E C T ,

The A U T H O R .

D I S S E R T A T I O N

ON THE

LANGUAGES, LITERATURE, and MANNERS

O F

E A S T E R N N A T I O N S.

THE Manners of Mankind must ever form an interesting enquiry. In every age and climate they display a wonderful diversity of character; and exhibit a picture so variously coloured, that we are convinced by experience alone, that the great original of the whole is Man. In all investigations of this important subject, Language claims a superior degree of attention: in many points it will be found a most unerring guide; and, when viewed on philosophic ground, may be considered as the great barometer of the barbarity or civilization of a people. A poverty of dialect is generally accompanied by savageness and ignorance; refinement is only advanced by a general diffusion of knowledge; and knowledge must necessarily be confined within narrow limits, till written language has conveyed it through every order of men. No authority can, at the same time, so decisively fix the peculiar habits and pursuits of a nation as the sounds by which they articulate their ideas. The vanity of a traveller may heighten a plain story into the marvellous; and the credulity of a historian may give a currency to the fiction: but when radical words in any tongue are expressive of certain customs, objects, and modes of thinking; our reason cannot, for a moment, entertain a doubt of their existence.

INTO this train of thought I have been led by that minute attention to the analysis of the *Persian* and *Arabic* idioms, which the construction of my work unavoidably required: and I was willing to soften the extreme painfulness of incessant labour, by occasionally tracing, together with Eastern language, the opposition and coincidence of Asiatic and European customs. Some points will of consequence be touched, which, at first view, may have no apparent tendency to advance the acquisition of those tongues: yet the mere science of words is, after all, but the outline

of language; whilst the colouring and expression are only to be found in the virtues and the genius, in the vices and the follies of a people. In the course of this enquiry I shall have occasion, at the same time, to doubt of many received opinions; and to question the positions of some superior men: whose want of knowledge in the languages of the East has produced much false reasoning; whilst their attachment to system has heaped error upon error, and raised splendid fabricks upon pillars of ice.

THE origin of Ancient Tongues, ⁴⁴⁶ search into high antiquity, is naturally involved in perplexity and darkness; and every disquisition, however ingenious, must rest at last on the uncertain basis of fancy and conjecture. Yet, on this visionary field, learned and pious men have disputed with much want of temper. The original idiom of man has been considered as an interesting pursuit; and advocates have been found for the superior claim of every ancient tongue: Adam has been taught dialects he never knew; and the language even of Omnipotence they have not blushed to determine with precision. To pierce through the obscurity of those distant periods, seems however above the powers of man; and to have no other tendency, than unprofitably to bewilder the human understanding. I shall avoid therefore those unknown regions through which there appears no guide; and confine myself to the simple information of reason and probability.

THE source of the *Arabic* Language lies far beyond historic proof. Grammarians carry the older dialect to the family of Heber, the fourth in descent from Noah : and the more modern to Ishmael, the son of Abraham. These are Arabian tales : yet they apparently furnish this strong conclusion ; That when nations have recourse to fable and tradition for the epoch of an invention,

of Zoroaster: in that idea they must have all been spoken in Persia at the same period: but neither in the Pehlvi, the Farfi, or in the more modern Persian, is there a character to be found in the most distant degree expressive of this sound. That men may be taught to conquer a defect in speech, we know is possible; but that a people should have powers to articulate with facility, in one cotemporary dialect, sounds which they found impracticable in another, is a supposition justified by no example, and diametrically inconsistent with the laws of nature. *Thirdly*, It appears not to bear the most distant radical resemblance to the modern dialect of Persia: a circumstance which all observation declares to be impossible, had it ever existed as an ancient Persian idiom. No convulsions of government, no efforts of the learned, can ever so far alter a language, as to deface every line of resemblance between the speech of the present day and that of even the remotest ancestry: nothing but the absolute extirpation of the aboriginal natives can apparently accomplish so singular a revolution. If we look into the languages of modern Europe, we shall discover every where the strongest features of their Gothic or Celtic original, amidst all the refinement of Roman and Grecian embellishment. If we examine the dialect of the modern Greeks, notwithstanding their slavish subjection to the despotism of the Turks, we shall find the corruption but slightly disguises the original tongue. When we view the Syriac, after that country had long been under the rule of Alexander's successors, the texture we perceive unaltered; a slight mixture of Grecian words making all the difference. When we compare the modern Persian with the idiom which prevailed during the Sassanian dynasty, we observe it now only enriched by a copious introduction of Arabic words; yet still retaining every characteristic feature which it possessed before the Mohammedan conquest. But the Zend, so far from having the least similitude to one of the most regular languages in the world, has more the air of a *Lingua Franca*, culled from the dialects of every surrounding country; grouped together with little pretension to grammatical propriety; and more pointedly resembling the spells of Necromancers, than the idiom of a people famed at all times for the melody of their accents^a.

THE last reason I shall offer, on this ground, is the uncommon stupidity of the work itself. The *Zeratusht* of Persia, or the *Zoroaster* of the Greeks, was highly celebrated by the most discerning people of ancient times; and his tenets, we are told, were most eagerly and rapidly embraced by the highest in rank, and the wisest men in the Persian empire. But could his success have possibly been so remarkable, had his religion breathed only the most jejune puerilities; without one ray

of genius to rescue it from contempt? without a sentiment that could elevate the soul, or give one dignified idea of Omnipotence? What is thrown into the notes from the *Vendidad Sadé*, will give a specimen of the whole. It is by no means selected as the worst: on that ground my choice must have been much perplexed. It first struck my fancy; and my partiality for it was confirmed, merely from it's being shorter than many others, which had even a superior claim to disgrace the human understanding. Upon the whole, M. Anquetil has made no discovery which can stamp his publications with the least authority. He brings evidence of no antiquity; and we are only disgusted with the frivolous superstition and never-ending ceremonies of the modern Worshippers of Fire^b.

I SHALL now proceed to make some observations on the modern idiom of Persia; and to point out the origin of that singular and intimate connection which it has long maintained with the language of Arabia. Early in Persia, as in every wide extended empire, there were many provincial dialects, distinguished chiefly by the names of those provinces where they were spoken: the principal of which were the *Parfi* or *Farfi*, and the *Pehlavi*. The first was the idiom of Farfistan (Persia Proper), and had an extensive range over the most civilized of the lower districts: whilst the *Pehlavi* prevailed chiefly around the Mazenderan or Caspian Sea, and in the more mountainous dependencies of the empire. So rude however was this latter dialect considered, that, after having been discountenanced at court as early, it is said, as the reign of *Babaman*, it was at length proscribed in a formal edict by *Bebram Gur*, in the fifth century of the Christian era; and soon after ceased to be a living language. The *Farfi*, on this event, as it had long been the principal, became now the only idiom of Persia; being subdivided into the *Zebani Deri*, or the language of the court, and the *Zebani Farfi*, the dialect of Persia at large. It is to this tongue, which seems to have been peculiarly cultivated by the great and the learned above twelve hundred years before the Mohammedan era, that we should apparently point our researches for Persian literature previous to that period: and not to the uncourtly *Pehlavi*. So early neglected by the superior orders of men, and confined entirely amongst the boorish mountaineers and unlettered peasants, it appears equally improbable, that men of genius should have preferred this rude idiom to the polished *Deri*; as to suppose a Voltaire to have written in the Bas Breton; or an Addison in the most rugged of our county dialects^c.

THE *Deri* was improved with uncommon care by the Sassanian princes; many of whom, as well as their vizirs and great officers, published works

in it; which, though at present hardly known, are mentioned with high approbation by succeeding writers. Amongst the chief of those royal and noble authors was Ardesfir Babegan, the first prince of this dynasty, who began his reign A. D. 202. He wrote a *Karnamé*, or journal of his achievements: and also a work of morality; which being afterwards improved by Noushirvan the Just, (who flourished in the sixth century,) was sent by him to all his governors, as the invariable rule of their conduct. The *Zéfer namé*, written by Bouzour, vizir to Noushirvan, is better known; having been modernized by the celebrated physician and vizir Avicenna, about the beginning of the eleventh century. Those books, could they now be recovered in their original language, would apparently be an acquisition far superior to a thousand such volumes as M. Anquetil's *Zend Avesta*. Exclusive of their intrinsic value, with regard to Persian History, manners, politics, and morals, they would shew the precise distinction between the ancient and modern idioms. If what Dr. Hyde has given us, as the words of Ardesfir, is authentic, his language, though called *Old Persian* by that very learned gentleman, is actually, when decyphered, the modern dialect in ancient characters: and if his book is written in the same tongue, (which is probably the case) the whole difference between the language of the early kings of Persia, and that of the present hour, seems to rest entirely in the difference of character, and in the introduction of the Arabic; which began to take place in the seventh century of the Christian era. *

BEFORE this period the Arabians, confined within their own peninsula, made no figure on the theatre of Asia; and were, in a political light, known only to be despised by the Grecian and the Persian powers. But the enthusiasm, genius, and intrepidity of one extraordinary man, suddenly changed the scene; and gave a beginning to revolutions equally rapid as complete. The numerous Arabian tribes Mohammed, by various means, converted to his faith, or subjected to his power; but died before any impression was made upon the adjacent states. Abubeker led the way to foreign conquest; and his successor Omar, in the short space of four years, saw the Khalifat extended from Egypt to the frontiers of India. Persia was one of the noblest acquisitions of the Mohammedan arms; the decisive victory of *Kadissia*, in the year 636, throwing this mighty empire under the Arabian yoke, as that of *Arbela* had formerly subjected it to Alexander. The consequences however of the two revolutions had nothing similar: the Macedonian conquest produced only a change of princes; the Kaianian dynasty of Persian kings giving way to the successors of their Grecian conqueror: but that of the Arabians proved a radical subversion

of every characteristic circumstance which distinguishes nation from nation. The ancient government of the Persians was overturned; their religion proscribed; their laws trampled upon; and their civil transactions disturbed by the forcible introduction of the lunar for the solar calendar: whilst their language, which the laws of nature preserved from immediate and absolute annihilation, became almost overwhelmed by an inundation of Arabic words; which, from that period, religion, authority, and fashion, incorporated with their idiom. *

THE worship of the ancient Persians had unquestionably been very early corrupted. The reverence paid to the Sun and to Fire, which Zoroaster appears to have considered merely as representatives of Omnipotence, the fountain of light, seems to have been an idea too refined for the gross capacities of the vulgar: who, without regard to the great invisible Prototype, turned all their thoughts to the adoration of those ostensible deities. Much absurd and barbarous superstition must in consequence have crept in, and clouded by degrees the purer faith of their ancestors. Upon other grounds it will be difficult to account for that singular severity with which Alexander first, and afterwards the Arabian Khalifs, reprobated the tenets of the Magi; destroyed their books; and persecuted, with unrelenting rigour, all who made profession of their religion. *

THE Grecians and Romans had enlarged sentiments of toleration. They adopted the gods of all the nations they subdued: and, in the belief, that every people and every place had their tutelary divinities, they were at uncommon pains to please, and were equally careful in avoiding all offence. From Arrian we learn, that Alexander sacrificed to the Babylonish gods and other Asiatic deities, though then unknown in Greece: and we are told by Pliny, that the first endeavour of the Romans, when besieging a city, was to discover the ~~name of the guardian divinity~~ (without which, it seems, they could make no invocation); when, by promises of greater honours than he had hitherto enjoyed, they endeavoured to bribe him to betray his former votaries. Such having been the extended ideas of the old Polytheists, we are forced to conclude, That some singular circumstances of intolerance and horror had marked the Magian rites, which peculiarly provoked the vengeance of their Macedonian conqueror. *

A SIMILAR reason must account for that uncommon severity with which they were crushed by their Moslem masters. These enthusiasts, it must be confessed, knew little of the tolerant principles of the ancient Greeks; and considered it as a religious duty to establish their new faith with fire and sword. To the Christians, Jews,

Sabians, and other sects, they paid, however, some show of respect; and permitted them, if averse to Moslemism, to follow their old belief, on paying a certain extraordinary tribute. But their fury against the Magi knew no bounds; destruction or conversion being the only alternatives they designed to offer. The body of the nation chose the last; whilst the small remainder of confirmed enthusiasts sheltered themselves in the mountains of Kuhistan. Some retired to the isle of Ormuz; whence they afterwards embarked for Diu; and at length, towards the close of the eighth century, they obtained permission to settle in Surat, and other places in the territory of Guzerat: where their descendants, under the denomination of Parfis or Guebres, by avoiding all intermarriage with the aboriginal natives of Hindostan, still maintain themselves a distinct body of harmless and unpowerful people. It may be said, perhaps, that the religion and learning of the Magi was by no means the single object of Mohammedan devastation; the destruction of the famous library of Alexandria being another memorial of the execrable zeal of the Khalif Omar. It is true, that this great but bigoted prince, considering all books which coincided with the Alcoran to be superfluous, and all that opposed its doctrines to be pernicious, issued his barbarian mandate to destroy that noble monument of ancient learning and magnificence: but still there was nothing striking in the persecution of the Egyptians; the general mode of an advanced tribute being all that was exacted, for permission to follow the various religious systems, which prevailed in that country previous to the conquest. *

THESE singular events, which marked the fate of the Persian religion, joined to the unsuccessful researches which have hitherto been made, seem to furnish strong collateral evidence in support of the foregoing arguments: and lead us to conclude, with every circumstance of probability, that the original works of the Persian lawgiver have long ago fallen a sacrifice to the ravages of time and of conquest; that the publications of M. Anquetil have no pretensions to authenticity; and that nothing now remains, bearing the names of those once celebrated books, but the absurd ceremonials of the modern Guebres; which preserve, apparently, no nearer resemblance to the ancient Worship of Persia, than the corrupted tenets of the Mingrelians or Georgians have to the Christian religion. The Parfis of Guzerat even acknowledge, that, so far from now possessing the ancient books of Zoroaster, they have not so much as one single copy saved by their ancestors from the general wreck in the seventh century: the formularies which they now use, being only transcripts of a translation by Ardesfir, one of their Dettours, who lived about 400 years ago. In Europe, we have had

many instances of the forgery of books, in matters of mere curiosity; and we have found their detection difficult: but how much more powerful must have been the temptation to the Guebre priests on the loss of the writings of their lawgiver. Rule was their object; and they ruled with despotism. Absurd ceremony seems to have usurped the place of common sense; and the barbarous dialect of the Zend may possibly have been invented, to throw a more impenetrable veil over their mysterious nothings. A Parfi cannot even pare his nails, or cut his hair, without hundreds of unmeaning prayers, and the most tedious and ridiculous observances. But every omission is gainful to the priest: absolution must be purchased; and a fine is the indispensable consequence of the most minute and involuntary failure. †

FROM the seventh till the tenth century, the Persian tongue appears to have laboured under much discouragement and neglect. Baghdad, built by Almanfor, became, soon after the year 762, the chief residence of the Khalifs, and the general resort of the learned and the ambitious from every quarter of the empire: but the Arabic language, in a literary as well as in a religious light, was long the only object of attention and patronage: whilst the Persians, ruled with the iron hand of religious tyranny, seem to have been remembered by the Khalifs only to be despised, plundered, and oppressed. The revolutions of the empire changed at length the scene; and the accession of the *Buyah* princes to the Persian throne marked, in the tenth century, the great epoch of the revival of Persian learning. ‡

THE khalifat had now lost much of its pristine vigour; the finest kingdoms and provinces of the empire having been usurped by various adventurers, who paid only a tributary obedience to the successors of their prophet. Of those feudatory chiefs, the most powerful were the princes of the house of *Buyah*, otherwise called the *Deylmites*; who added to their high rank of kings of Persia, the dignity of *Emiru'l'omra* to the Khalifs of Baghdad; an office nearly resembling the *Maire du palais* to the *rois faineants* of the Merovingian race of France. An outward show of respect and pomp was all that the Head of the Mohammedan religion now enjoyed; whilst the solid power was completely engrossed by the *Emiru'l'omra*: which high station, about the year 977, was filled by the great *Azaduddowla*; who first assumed the title of Sultan, afterwards so generally adopted by Eastern princes. He was born at Ispahan, and had a strong attachment to his native kingdom. He was not only an able general and an accomplished statesman, but munificent and learned. His court, whether at Baghdad or in the capital of Persia, was the standard of taste, and the favourite residence of genius. The native

dialect of the prince was particularly distinguished; and became soon the general language of composition, in almost every branch of polite learning, after having been almost wholly neglected by literary men for above three hundred years. ^a

FROM the end of the tenth, till the fifteenth century, may be considered as the most flourishing period of Persian learning. The Epic Poet Firdousi, in his romantic history of the Persian kings and heroes, displays an imagination and smoothness of numbers hardly inferior to Homer. The whole fanciful range of Persian enchantment he has interwoven in his poems, which abound with the noblest efforts of genius: and he has stamped a dignity on the monsters and fabling of the East, equal to that which the prince of Epic poetry has given to the mythology of antient Greece. His language may, at the same time, be considered as the most refined dialect of the *older Persian* or *Deri*; the Arabic being introduced with a very sparing hand: whilst Sadi, Jami, Hafez, and other succeeding writers, in prose as well as verse, have blended in their works the Arabic without reserve; gaining, perhaps, in the nervous luxuriance of the one language, what may seem to have been lost in the softer delicacy of the other. ^b

FROM the above period, a literary rivalry seems to have subsisted amongst the Mohammedan princes who had dismembered the Khalifat; every Sultan considering it as an object of the first consequence, to number amongst his friends, the most celebrated poets or philosophers of their age. No expence was therefore spared to allure them to their courts; and no respect was wanting to fix a continuance of their attachment. ^c

AMONGST the most magnificent of those royal patrons of Persian literature were three contemporary princes, who reigned towards the end of the eleventh century; and were remarkable not only for their abilities and liberality, but for the singular and uninterrupted harmony which distinguished their correspondence. These were Malekshah Jeleddin, king of Persia; Keder ben Ibrahim, Sultan of the Gheznevdes; and Keder Khan, the Khakan, or king of Turquestan, beyond the Gihon. The Khakan was uncommonly splendid: when he appeared abroad he was preceded by 700 horsemen with silver battle-axes, and was followed by an equal number bearing maces of gold. He supported, with most magnificent appointments, a literary academy in his palace, consisting of a hundred men of the highest reputation in the East: Amak, called also Abou'l'najib Al Bokhari, who was the *Ustadul'shoara*, or chief of the Poets, exclusive of a great pension, having, amongst other articles of Eastern luxury, a vast number of male and female

slaves; with thirty horses of state richly caparisoned, and a retinue in proportion, which attended him wherever he went. The Khakan used often to preside at their exercises of genius: on which occasions, by the side of his throne were always placed four large basons filled with gold and silver; which he distributed with a liberal hand, to those who principally excelled. ^d

BUT the invasions of Jengiz Khan and Tamerlane, in the beginning of the thirteenth, and end of the fourteenth centuries, gave violent checks to all the arts of peace. The Khalifat and all its feudatory princes were overwhelmed: and altho' Tamerlane, in a variety of instances, was a liberal patron of learned men; that was but a feeble compensation for the general desolation which he spread around; and the destruction of a number of magnificent patrons of the arts, who sunk under the torrent of his irresistible power. — The Turks soon after stretched their government, unfavourable to liberty and science, from Europe to the banks of the Tigris: whilst, in Persia, the bloody reigns of the detested house of Sefi concurred effectually in plunging those noble countries into that melancholy barbarism, from which Europe, during that period, had been gradually emerging. ^e

FOR near three hundred years, the literary fire of the Persians and Arabians seems indeed to have been almost extinguished; nothing hardly, during that time, which deserves attention, being known, at least, in Europe: yet enough exists, to give us a very high opinion of the genius of the East. In taste they are undoubtedly inferior to the Greeks, to the Romans, and to the best writers of modern Europe; but, in invention, they are excellent, perhaps equalled by none. The Arabians are distinguished by a conciseness of diction, which borders sometimes upon obscurity. The Persians affect, on the contrary, a rhetorical luxuriance; which, to a European, wears the air of unnecessary redundancy. If, to these leading distinctions, we add a peculiarity of imagery, of metaphor, of allusion; derived from the difference of government, of manners, of temperament; and of such natural objects as characterise Asia from Europe; we shall see, at one view, the great points of variation between the writers of the East and West. Amongst the Oriental historians, philosophers, rhetoricians, and poets, many will be found, who would do honour to any age or people: whilst their romances, their tales, and their fables, stand upon a ground, which Europeans have hardly yet found powers to reach. ^f

IN various other lights, the usefulness of the Persian and Arabic languages will appear evident, on the slightest examination. The high political consequence of the Persian, in the affairs

of India, is too obvious and too generally acknowledged to require arguments to enforce it; whilst the Arabic, totally neglected, or studied with inattention, has never been viewed, in Hindostan, by Europeans, in the important light it merits. Yet the intercourse which the Arabians have maintained with that country, is ancient and intimate. For many centuries, previous to the discovery of the Cape of Good Hope, they were the chief traders in the East; and the commodities of India flowed into Europe, by the way of Egypt and Syria, almost solely through their hands. Their commercial settlements skirted the Indian coasts: their transactions with the Gentoos were extensive; and their language found its way where even their arms and their religion had made no impression. The transactions, sometimes amicable, but oftener hostile, in which the Hindoo Rajahs were engaged with the Mohammedan princes, long before the accession of the house of Timur, opened likewise numberless channels for the introduction and incorporation of this great Mohammedan language; and gave it, in time, such an universal currency in Hindostan, that not only two thirds of the Persian, now in general use there, is pure Arabic; but a half perhaps of the Hindostan or Moors is Arabic and Persian: in the Malay, they also both abound; and they appear even to have found a place in the vulgar *Nagree* and *Bengal*. But that which has chiefly astonished me, is to find Arabic technically used, even in the *Code of Gento Laws*. If such words are actually in the original *Sanscrit*, it is a circumstance which will require a very nice explanation: for, upon general principles, we must, on that ground, question the antiquity of those laws; having at present no foundation to believe, that the Arabic was introduced into Hindostan earlier than the Mohammedan invasion A. D. 708, during the Khalifat of the first Al Walid. But if they are not in the original *Sanscrit*, and only occur in the Persian translation by the Pundits; there appears to be the same impropriety in their modernizing or translating those ancient law words, as there would have been, had Sir William Blackstone given only the English of such terms as *Certiorari* or *Fieri facias*, and omitted the original names of the writs.

HAVING now traced the progress of the Arabic and Persian languages as far as is consistent with reason, or conducive to utility; I shall proceed to observations on other points, which will be chiefly comprehended under two heads: *First*, Lights which Eastern language and literature may throw upon ancient history and mythology. *Secondly*, Customs apparently originating in Asia, which, since the downfall of the Roman power, seem to have influenced the manners of modern Europe. In the investigation of those subjects,

I am unavoidably led to question the opinions of some of the most eminent men in the literary world; who, little acquainted with the languages of the East, and intangled in the labyrinths of ideal system, have built upon a basis of no solidity, and extended error instead of discovering truth. Yet, wherever I venture, on any ground, to differ from exalted characters, I wish it may, be understood, that I lose nothing of that respect to which they are so justly intitled. It is the lot of humanity to err. We may venerate a Herodotus or a Newton, without enslaving the mind by an acquiescence in their failings: we may admire the noblest efforts of human wisdom, without equally revering the unavoidable weaknesses of human frailty.

SYSTEMATIC writers, upon the actions of mankind, however ingenious and learned, are ever to be read with caution. Man, in the aggregate, is too irregular to be reduced to invariable laws. A slave to passion and to momentary views, the weakest springs have found force sufficient to shake the mightiest states; and events of the deepest consequence have originated from causes which shunned all public view. But a framer of systems thinks not like other men: he forms nations, and he annihilates them; he establishes empires, and he destroys them; he assigns reasons for each fortuitous event; and defines, with mathematical precision, the motives of actions, which were grounded only on caprice, accident, or error. As his fabrick is not founded in nature, he is perplexed by contradictions, which he finds irreconcilable with the principles of truth. Impelled, however, by a warm imagination, he bends every fact to his system, since he cannot rear his system upon facts. He descends from the character of judge: he becomes counsel for a party; and, like the ancient tyrant, tortures every circumstance to adapt it to his iron bed: where defective, he stretches it on the rack; and lops the superfluities, where it threatens to prove too much. Does a dynasty of kings stand in the way of a favourite hypothesis, he cuts them off at once: is there an unlucky chasm in the annals of a people, he makes a fresh creation: does an era gravel his new positions, he removes it back a thousand years; and mangles the chronology of half the world, to support a system of heterogeneous figments. Yet writers of ability will make even error respectable. Though their systems are visionary, they are ingenious and informing. The researches after the Philosophers stone, and Judicial Astrology, which engaged the learning and attention of the middle ages, were wild in themselves; as the objects were beyond the powers of man: yet Chymistry, Astronomy, and Navigation, owe much of their improvement to casual discoveries in those chimerical pursuits.

THE information we have hitherto received of the Ancient History, Mythology, and Manners of Eastern nations, has been almost entirely derived through the medium of the Grecian writers; whose elegance of taste, harmony of language, and fine arrangement of ideas, have captivated the imagination, misled the judgment, and stamped, with the dignified title of history, the amusing excursions of fanciful romance. Too proud to consider surrounding nations, (if the Egyptians may be excepted) in any light but that of Barbarians; they despised their records, they altered their language, and framed too often their details, more to the prejudices of their fellow citizens, than to the standard of truth or probability. We have names of Persian kings, which a Persian could not pronounce; we have facts related they apparently never knew; and we have customs ascribed to them, which contradict every distinguishing characteristic of an Eastern people. The story of Lyfimachus and one Greek historian, may indeed, with justice, be applied to many others. This prince, in the partition of Alexander's empire, became King of Thrace: he had been one of the most active of that conqueror's commanders; and was present at every event which deserved the attention of history. A Grecian had written an account of the Persian conquest; and he wished to read it before the king. The monarch listened with equal attention and wonder: "All this is very fine," says he, when the historian had finished, "but where was I when those things were performed?"

I MEAN not to assert, that the historians of the East have not their failings as well as those of the West; but their facts, though clothed often in a luxuriance of diction, display little of that national vanity, so conspicuous in the most distinguished of the Grecian writers, which leads to the invention and the embellishment of fiction. Whence they had their materials it is difficult to determine; but even the rudest of people, where they contradict not probability, are entitled to respect in the annals of their own country. In a few circumstances they coincide with the writers of Greece and Rome; this strengthens history: there are many upon which they are silent; this naturally leads to doubt and enquiry: there are numbers in which the opposition is pointed: whom are we to believe? the natives, or the native enemies of a country? those who might have had access to genuine records, or those who probably never could?

It may undoubtedly be objected to the principal historians of Persia, now known in Europe, that they are all subsequent to the Mohammedan era: that Persian literature was almost entirely annihilated in the consequences of the Arabian conquest: that the Grecians wrote nearer to the

events which they have recorded; and therefore, though foreigners, have a superior claim to our credence than the natives of after-ages, who must have compiled their annals under many circumstances of discouraging obscurity. These considerations are undoubtedly of weight; and, in all relations where consistency is not hurt, we should certainly allow them every degree of force. It is error alone we should wish to reprobate: it is the path of truth we should wish to clear.

THE chief object of History is to improve the great system of social life, by instructing mankind in the experience of former ages. To answer this important end, it is by no means necessary that every fact we read should be strictly true in all its parts. The *Cyropædia* of Xenophon, or the *Telemaque* of Fenelon, may convey lessons, on a variety of points, with an efficacy not inferior to the most unquestioned truths. Where no probability is therefore destroyed; no chronology obviously injured; no superior authority evidently opposed: where the great lines are consistent with the situation of the principal agents; and the consequences arise naturally from the events: such facts are entitled to our belief; and to question them must only display a very unnecessary, and a very unprofitable scepticism. But, where the annals of one nation are tortured into co-incidence with the imaginary eras of another; where mighty details are given, the traces of which cannot be discovered in the countries most eminently interested; where sober truth and rational evidence are sacrificed to vanity, fiction, or exaggeration; such narrations should acquire no authority, because transmitted by the most celebrated of the ancient writers, and copied by compilers of modern times. We should look upon them as fables of mere amusement; and proportion our admiration to their secondary merits alone; elegance of taste, ingenuity of invention, and excellence of style.

WHEN we reflect on the uncertainty of almost every thing merely human: when we observe the obscurity with which all history is involved in its beginnings: when we consider how few writers record the facts of their own observation; and the suspicious mediums through which they derive their knowledge: when we view the partiality of mankind for their country, their party, their opinions; with the necessity, which even the most enlightened, and most unbiassed minds, have found of swimming with the stream of popular prejudice; we must candidly confess, that no particular class of historians have any solid claim to possess themselves exclusively of our belief; in opposition to others, whose narratives, though rational, are repugnant to those which we have been accustomed to receive. *Audi alteram partem* is an old and an excellent maxim; and impartiality ought ever to impress it on our

could hold them up as objects of such high ambition or of such mighty resentment. Till the reign of Philip of Macedon, they are hardly mentioned by the Persian writers, but as tributaries to the Persian empire. Those famous invasions have therefore an appearance of being simply the movements of the governors of Asia minor, to regulate or enforce a tribute which the Greeks might frequently be willing to neglect. Marathon, Salamis, and other celebrated battles may indeed have been real events; but “Numerous as the sands on the shore,” is an idea which, in all times, has been annexed to defeated armies: and the Grecian writers, to dignify their country, may have turned the hyperbole into historic fact; and swelled the *Thousands* of the *Persian Satrap* into the *Millions* of the *Persian King*. Some of those famed events, it is not impossible too, might have been the mere descents of pirates or private adventurers; either with the view to plunder, or to retaliate some similar expedition of the Greeks; who appear very early to have been a race of free-booters extremely troublesome to the surrounding coasts. The Argonauts, if such heroes ever did exist, are not entitled to a more reputable appellation: and indeed the practice seems to have been too universal to carry with the Greeks the remotest imputation of dishonour. If we look into Homer, Thucydides, Diodorus, and others, we shall discover piracy to have been considered as a profession; but without connecting with it the least opprobrious idea. Strangers are carefully asked whether they are traders or pirates; and the discovery of either character does not seem to heighten or diminish that respect or degree of hospitality which the manners of the times had annexed to the rank of those roving guests. “Are you merchants bound to any port” (says Nestor, at Pylos, to Telemachus and Mentor), or are you pirates, who roam the seas, without a destined place; and live by “plunder and desolation.”—In this honourable profession of pirates there may have been many subjects of the Persian empire. Greece, as well as other countries, may have been often the theatre of their rapine and devastation: whilst their success or discomfiture must have been events of too little moment to reach the ears or engage the attention of the Shahinshah, or King of Kings, at the remote cities of Persepolis and Balkh. Suppose, if such an illustration may be allowed, an English pirate to have landed in former times on Madagascar; suppose him to have called himself *King of England*; and suppose, after putting that island into a dreadful alarm, he had been at length defeated. The Madagascar historians, if any they had, to raise the glory of their nation, might compose a pompous detail of their Marathons and Plateas: they might repulse the English monarch at the head of any myriads the victors should vauntingly give out, or tradition magnify:

and this might undoubtedly gain credit in Madagascar and in the adjacent isles; whilst the splendid event, unfelt, and even unknown to the British nation, found not a single line in their historic page.

THIS celebrated expedition, amongst many Grecian narratives, equally suspicious, I have particularly selected; as the uncommon greatness of the enterprize, had it borne the least resemblance to truth, must have been too well known in Persia; and made too deep an impression upon the minds of each successive generation, ever to have been totally eradicated. I shall now proceed to trace the great lines of the only single fact of consequence, in which there appears even an irregular co-incidence; I mean the *Macedonian conquest*. The king who, according to Eastern writers, reigned in Persia immediately before the *Darius Codomannus* of the Greeks, is called *Dara* or *Darab*; the first is synonymous with *Shah*, and signifies, in Persian, *A king*. The other, in the same language, implies *Possessed by or found on water*; which name, they say, he obtained from the following circumstance. The kings of Persia appear to have assumed the privilege of marrying whom they pleased; and sometimes made choice even of their own daughters. The Greek writers confirm the prevalence of this custom; and observe, in particular, that Artaxerxes Mnemon espoused two of his daughters, whom he had successively promised to Tiribazus, one of his Satraps. Bahaman, the sixth king of the Kaianian dynasty, had married his daughter Homai, whom he left pregnant at his death; disinheriting his son Sassan, in favour of this lady and her offspring. Homai was declared heiress of the empire, if not delivered of a son, and regent, in that event, till he was of age to reign. Averse even to the distant prospect of resigning sovereign power, the queen ordered the birth of her son to be concealed; and sent him privately to be exposed in a casket on the banks of the Gihon. The rising of the waters soon swept him away, and threw him on a dyer's bleaching ground. The rich stuffs and valuable jewels, which the poor man found in the casket, convinced him that he was a child of elevated birth. He educated him however as his own son; and wished him to follow his profession: but the prince, unwilling to believe himself the son of a dyer, urged his reputed father so strongly, that the good man discovered at length all he knew; and delivered to him the jewels which he had carefully preserved. Young Darab determined immediately on the profession of arms; and set out for the army which was then marching against the Greeks. He arrived on the eve of a battle; in which he distinguished himself with such heroism, that his fame reached the queen. The prince was sent for: Homai was struck with his presence: she

discovered him by the jewels, and the old man's testimony; and resigned the diadem to him, after having reigned with great reputation about thirty years. This Darab is represented as an accomplished prince, and a successful warrior. Philip of Macedon, amongst others, according to Khondemir, drew upon him his resentment, by refusing to acknowledge his authority. He marched against him; and forcing him to take refuge in a fortress, Philip sued for peace; which was granted, on condition of giving his daughter in marriage to the Persian king, and paying an annual tribute of a thousand *Berzets*, or eggs of gold. The young queen did not please her royal consort. Tho' pregnant, he returned her to her father's court; where she was afterwards delivered of the famous Alexander, whom Philip educated as his son; and left him his kingdom, with the secret of his birth. Darab having, in the mean time, espoused another lady, she brought him Darab the Younger; who mounted the throne on the demise of his father. This prince is represented by the historians of the East in very different colours from the gentle and amiable Darius Codomannus. His cruelties and oppressions rendered him detested in Persia; and the great lords exhorted Alexander to assert his right to the empire. Encouraged by those general discontents, he resolved upon the attempt; and, as a leading step, informed the ambassadors of Darab, when demanding the annual tribute of the golden eggs, "That the bird who laid them had flown to the other world." This refusal, with the raillery which accompanied it, enraged the king of Persia. He marched immediately, to reduce the Macedonian to obedience. The monarchs met: a bloody battle ensued: and Darab was worsted. He retired to his tent, to take some repose before renewing the engagement; but was stabbed by two of his attendants, who fled immediately to the Grecian camp. Alexander, informed of the murder, hastened to Darab's pavilion. He found him in the agonies of death: he threw himself on his knees, wept, and protested his ignorance of the treason. The dying prince believed him; named him his successor; gave him his daughter Roshana in marriage; requested him to revenge his assassination; to govern Persia by Persian nobles; and expired in his arms. Alexander, they add, chiefly by the counsels of Aristotle, whom they call his vizir, punctually fulfilled these last injunctions of the dying king; the great men of Persia being appointed to the government of the provinces and dependant kingdoms; which they were permitted to hold on the feudal principles of homage, subsidies, and military service, to their conqueror, as Paramount Sovereign of the empire.*

HERE is a detail which corresponds with the writers of Greece and Rome in nothing but the

catastrophe: and yet, in the whole annals of Persia there is not, perhaps, a single passage which boasts a more intimate agreement. A singular incongruity! How shall we reconcile it? And to whom must we lean? The Grecians are already in full possession of our imaginations: we imbibe a reverence for them in our early years, which it is impossible ever to eradicate; and we are dragged with difficulty to give a candid review to accounts, which, though fully within the line of probability, contradict ideas which we have so long fostered with care. Yet were relations so widely distinct equally new: were *China* and *Tantary* substituted for *Persia* and *Greece*: were histories of their wars presented to our perusal by the respective historians of those people; and did we perceive nothing in the name, in the achievements, or in the chronology of the principal actors, which could possibly be forced into a consistency, or persuade us that we were reading the same events in which both countries were so importantly interested; what perplexity must accompany our opinion? Should we not naturally conclude, that both had related many fictions, and perhaps some truths? Should we not weigh the apparent authority of their materials; consider who approached nearest to national vanity, prejudice, and pride; and decide at length for those writers, who, though liable to much mistake, appeared not, in so high a degree, to have the same inducements to the commemoration of wilful error? This I mean, however, in respect to the general idea: for, in many circumstances of the above relation, I should certainly incline to the Greeks: but more from a strong collateral presumptive evidence, than any superior dependence upon their historians: I allude to Demosthenes. Philip appears, from the orations of this great man, to have been too much engaged in the uniting or enslaving of the Greeks not to have shunned, till that great object was accomplished, every circumstance which might embroil him with Persia; whilst, had he ever been defeated by that nation, and obliged, in consequence, to submit to tribute, it must have not only too much weakened that power, with which he at length subjected the states of Greece, but furnished facts too important to have been omitted in the *Philippics*.

THERE is one circumstance, amongst many others, which, in the course of my reflections on the disagreement of the Persian and Greek historians, has ever struck me with much force. The language of Greece was early cultivated in the East: the connexion of the Persians and Arabians with the successors of Alexander in Syria and Egypt, was long and intimate. Before the era of Mahomet, it was considered as a branch of polite, and even of mercantile education. Greek slaves were common in Arabia; the receipts and

disbursement of the treasury of the Khalifs were written in that tongue for several generations after the Prophet's death, and the coins of the Khalifat were invariably struck with Greek inscriptions, till the reign of Abdolmelic in 695. Many of the Mohammedan princes gave also great encouragement to translation from the Greek; particularly of the prose writers. That the Grecian history must have consequently been known, especially to their learned subjects, cannot I think, with reason, be called in question. Shall we suppose then, that Oriental annalists would not have made great use of those writers, had their narratives been in the least degree consistent with the histories and tradition which the Persians themselves considered as authentic? That all Persian books were not destroyed by the Arabians, is certain. Some, which concerned not the religion of the Magi, fell into the hands of those who admired and preserved them. The *Zeyfer namé*, a dialogue on government and morality between Noudhrivan the Just, king of Persia, and his vizir Bouzour, has been already mentioned. In the preface to a copy of Firdous's *Shah namé*, we are informed, that a book of history was discovered, during the general havoc, by Saad, one of the Mohammedan generals, and carefully preserved by him; as containing nothing repugnant to the tenets of the Alcoran. And M. D'Herbelot observes, that it was from a collection of Ancient Persian Historians, in the older dated, that Firdous drew materials for his immortal work. The kings and great men of the East, it may also be observed, have long rivalled one another in nothing more than in the excellence of their libraries. With incredible attention and expence, they stored them with every valuable manuscript they could possibly procure; and whatever undertaking severely vanquished prince might, by Eastern custom, experience from his more fortunate competitor, his books appear ever to have been an object of uncommon care.

EXCLUSIVELY of such Persian authors as escaped the Arabian proscription, with other records, of which our imperfect knowledge of their language, and slender intercourse with their country, has hitherto deprived us, of any positive intelligence; one ground of presumptive information ought not to be wholly disregarded; I mean Tradition. What are the relations of ancient Egypt? What are the early annals of Babylonia, of Greece, of Rome? Except the sacred writings, what, in a word, is every species of history a little way beyond 2000 years? Mere Tradition! and much of it of the most doubtful and improbable complexion: the Traditions of Pagan priests, whose importance rested on the invention and propagation of error. If any dependence then is placed on those Western tales, in the absence of more convincing evidence, candour ought to allow a pro-

portionable degree of weight to those of the East. In all countries where any difficulty, from whatever cause, has been found in the registering of public events, Tradition has ever been observed to flourish with superior strength; and, through the medium of marvellous embellishment, presents us often with the great lines of the achievements of former times. Where the written memorials of a people are few, and where fewer still can read them; he who rehearces a rude poem, or a romantic tale, is looked up to with respect. Whatever exalts men above their peers, will ever be cultivated with care; and sons will often endeavour to excel in what had raised their fathers to distinction. The prevalence of tradition, in the darker ages of Europe, is unquestioned. The Bards, the Scalds, and the Minstrels, were cherished by the rudest warriors of those barbarian times. Their older compositions are generally considered as the real actions of ancient chiefs: fiction prevailed not to much till later ages: it was the offspring of refinement, and refinement led the way to the downfall of oral record. For when learning became more diffused; when feudal lords considered it as no disgrace to sign their names; when written language became disseminated through various orders, and many could read the history of those deeds which formerly had been confined to the knowledge of a particular order of men; their songs wanted novelty; they were no longer sought after; their profession fell into contempt; and at length was gradually extinguished.

A VARIETY of circumstances peculiar to Asia justifies us in supposing, that tradition was more vigorous in the East than even in the West. In Persia, India, Tartary, Arabia, from the earliest times, it has been one of their favourite amusements to assemble, in the serene evenings, around their tents; on the platforms with which their houses are in general roofed; or in large halls erected for the purpose; in order to amuse themselves in various exercises of genius; and frequently in traditional narratives of the most distinguished actions of their remoter ancestors. Oriental imagery might often indeed embellish their tales; but, like the *Georgical* of Tasso, or the *Lusiad* of Camoens, the embroidery of the imagination would not entirely conceal the ground-work of truth. Much rational information will therefore be discovered, not only in their more serious traditions, but also amidst the amusing wildness of their romantic fables. Even in the Arabian Nights Entertainments, and other Eastern tales, though we may find no necessity to believe in Aladdin's lamp, in the Genie Danhab, or the Faery Penbanou; we shall, nevertheless, discover a truer picture of Eastern manners and beliefs, than in all the Grecian writers; or in hundreds of other books, more generally resorted to as authorities. The very havoc made amongst the

Persian records, with the oppression under which they groaned during the three first centuries of Arabian subjection, might have united more intimately their men of knowledge; rendered their meetings more frequent, and their traditions more interesting from an apprehension that they would drop into oblivion, if not strongly and repeatedly impressed upon the memories of the rising generation. That many events may have been in this manner preserved in poems and legendary tales, like the Runic fragments of the North, the Romanzes of Spain, or the Heroic Ballads of our own country, seems to be highly probable; as well as that such materials may have originally suggested to Firdousi many of the adventures in his *Shah namé*, which, like Homer, when stripped of the machinery of supernatural beings, is supposed to contain much true history, and a most undoubted picture of the superstition and manners of the times. Pious story-tellers, it may also be observed, are of early date in the East. Even at this day, men of rank have generally one or more, male or female, amongst their attendants, who amuse them and their women, when melancholy, vexed, or indispoted; and are generally employed to lull them asleep. Many of these tales are highly amusing, especially those of Persian origin. They were even thought to be dangerous by Mohammed, that he expressly prohibited them in the Alcoran. The following is given as the reason. An Arabian merchant, called Nasser ben Hareth, having resided long in Persia, returned to his own country whilst the prophet was publishing his Alcoran. Nasser having, perhaps, paid constant attendance at the meetings above alluded to, had treasured up a number of stories relative to the famous Aspendiar, Rostam, and other ancient heroes of Persia. These he related to his countrymen: they thought them excellent; the legends of the Alcoran were even neglected; and they plainly told Mohammed, when rehearsing some verses he pretended to have just received from heaven, that the Persian tales were far superior to his. This alarmed him: and he immediately produced part of a chapter, as sent by the Angel Gabriel, declaring them impious and pernicious fables, hateful to God and to his prophet: a censure which instantly and long checked their currency with all true believers in the new religion.*

ANOTHER circumstance, which must have greatly contributed to the preservation of written and traditional history in the East, is *Pride of Blood*; upon which their great men value themselves far beyond the proudest European grandee. Genealogy has consequently long been cultivated with singular attention; and the following, amongst other reasons, may be assigned for it. The desultory form of government, which has in general prevailed in Asia, has seldom left

any security but the sword for the possession of power. Reverses of fortune have, in consequence, been frequent and sudden; and it has been no uncommon object to behold a man rising to sovereignty, whose father had been in the meanest condition of mankind. Yet this abject creature might possibly have been defended from some ancient dynasty of kings, whom a similar revolution had driven from their throne. The most powerful and most favoured nobles would naturally, at the same time, share the fate of their prince. Some obscure corner or distant country might give them refuge; where a regard for personal safety, and the prospect of a new revolution, would induce them to conceal, under a mean disguise, the royalty or nobleness of their origin. This gave an extensive range to claims of superior Birth; and whether real or imaginary, they were considered as points of too much consequence to be neglected by a new monarch, a successful general, or a rising statesman. Every species of evidence was therefore anxiously sought for; and the skilful in genealogy were encouraged with a liberality that had nothing European in it. Innumerable proofs might be brought. I shall mention a few. Ardashir, surnamed Babegan, who (A. D. 202.) wrested the sceptre from Artaban, the last king of the Afhamun dynasty, was the son of a shepherd, who kept the sheep of one Babeg, and married his daughter. No sooner however was he fixed upon the throne, than, with the assistance of genealogists, he proved his descent from Sasan, the celebrated son of Bahaman. Bura, the father of Amadoddowla, the first Persian monarch of the Deykme race, was a fisherman; but his son, when he assumed the diadem, (A. D. 932) traced the family to Behram Gur, who reigned in the middle of the fourth century. Seljuk, the founder of the Seljukian dynasty of Turks, claimed kindred to Afrasiab, an ancient king of Turan or Scythia, who makes a conspicuous figure in the early periods of Persian history. One of the first cares of Tamerlane was to ascertain his relationship to Jengiz Khan: farther it was unnecessary to go; for that conqueror, in the meridian of his greatness, had carried up a regular pedigree to Turk, the son of Japhet. Ismael Sofi, the first king of the late reigning family of Persia, who, after defeating the princes of the White Ram, mounted the throne about the year 1502, traced immediately his genealogy to the Khalif Ali and Fatima, the daughter of the Prophet. It must be unnecessary to multiply examples: inferior men were equally ambitious of high descent: whilst it may not be unworthy of remark, that the whole idea appears to have originated more from fashion or a natural impulse of the mind, than any consideration of state policy: for we by no means find that the people of Asia have ever distinguished themselves for attachment to royal

blood; having submitted, in general, with equal facility to sovereign power, whether administered by the son of a prince or the son of a peasant. *

SUCH having been the ruling passion in the East for illustrious descent, it is hardly necessary to observe, that Genealogy is a study so intimately connected with Historical knowledge, that it is impossible to arrive at any proficiency in the one, without being minutely versed in the other; but particularly on the present ground; where appeals to the eras and actions of distinguished men, through whom it would be necessary to connect the chain of evidence, must have required a very critical acquaintance with chronology and public facts—to avoid obvious contradictions, and give an air of plausible accuracy to pedigrees, which, in many cases, must have been more specious than solid. *

THE same elevation of sentiment, we may also observe, which inspired those high ideas of superior birth, led naturally to a wish for future fame. To add to the glory of a family line was a favourite object. Historians and poets were, of consequence, often in the train of a successful conqueror. They were witnesses of the events they were to deliver down to future times; and they were neither expected to exaggerate nor invent. The riches and honours conferred therefore on men of genius, has nothing similar in our western world—whilst the freedom of their structure, and the manliness of their moral lessons, will hardly be conceived by those who have been accustomed to annex to Eastern minds the feelings alone of servility and terror. We have, in consequence, particular histories, not only of almost every Eastern Dynasty, and of every distinguished prince, but of the principal countries and cities of Asia; most of them written with such an apparent adherence to truth and impartiality, that they are almost constantly preferred to European writers by our modern historians of the Crusades and other Eastern events of the middle ages. The royal and noble authors of Asia are, at the same time, numberless: a catalogue alone would fill a volume. I shall here only take notice of the *Vizir-Nesam ul mulk*, as a small manuscript of that great man's will furnish me with several curious facts relative to Eastern manners. *Nesam* rose from a private station in the eleventh century, to be *Vizir* to the Sultan Alp Arslan and his son Malekshah Jelaleddin, which high office he held till near ninety years of age; when he was stabbed by a Batanist, one of the subjects of the Old Man of the Mountain; whilst he was reading a petition which the assassin had presented. This *Vizir* was one of the most extraordinary men of any age or country. He was a complete statesman and a consummate general. He was learned—and a most munificent patron of learn-

ing. He founded and endowed many seminaries of science, but particularly a noble college at Baghdad. His palace was ever open to men of genius; many of whom enjoyed great pensions from his privy purse. They looked upon themselves as his subjects and children, and usually attended their benefactor, on great solemnities, from every quarter of the empire. *

FROM the foregoing observations, which might be swelled by many authorities, I apprehend it will appear sufficiently evident, that the Persians and other Asiatics have been remarkably attentive to the annals of their country—that their materials for ancient history are upon a footing of respect not inferior to those of more Western nations—that their traditions are upon a ground fully as substantial as those of the Greeks, the Egyptians, and other people of high antiquity: and that the ambition of royal and noble descent, more conspicuous in Asia than even in the more western regions, must have been productive of much research, and opened uncommon channels for genealogical and historical investigation.—When we strengthen this chain of facts and probabilities, by considering how high in favour physicians and other learned Greeks were at the courts of almost every Mohammedan prince; when we consider the number of merchants and other travellers in perpetual motion between the East and West; when we consider the frequent embassies; the alliances by marriage; the familiarity of conversation, which appears to have been supported with an ease wherein interpreters had evidently no concern—and when we add to the whole, the singular attachment of the princes of the East to almost every species of learning, whilst Constantinople was the theatre of every barbarity that could degrade human nature: the presumption is much stronger, that the Asiatics spoke Greek, than that the Grecians spoke Arabic or Persian. As every ground of reason seems to lead us therefore to conclude, that the Greek tongue was, for many centuries, known in the East, nearly as well perhaps as it now is in Europe; we must extinguish all curiosity in man, and contradict every characteristic disposition of human nature, if we suppose that the Grecian accounts of Ancient Asia should have remained, for so many ages, wholly unknown to the men of erudition, who wrote; or the men of rank, who patronized them. History is one of the first objects which engages the attention, when dipping into a foreign tongue. Sovereigns and ministers of state must ever, above all men, be interested in knowing what strangers say relative to their own or neighbouring kingdoms. The Khalif *Almamoun*, in particular, was a prince of extensive erudition, and unbounded curiosity. He could not well be indifferent with regard to what the ancients might say relative to Babylonia, his-

royal residence and feat of government. He had ordered, without restriction, a general collection of Greek authors to be made for the purpose of translation, and it is impossible to suppose that Historians could be excepted. They must have been submitted, amongst the rest, to the review of the learned. their subject would naturally be reported to the Khalif, and if not translated, it could apparently arise only from the consideration, that their history of those countries seemed merely the Tale of a Tub seriously told, and by no means agreeable to the belief either of the aborigines of the country, or of the ingenious men of all nations, who, from every quarter of the empire, flocked to Baghdad, as the centre of magnificence and science. When we reflect then, that the Mohammedan writers have paid no regard to the Grecian histories. that they have given us facts of a very different complexion: that no historian will ever presume to publish annals of his own country, totally dissimilar to the great lines of ancestral achievement, which must ever remain strongly impressed upon the minds of a people, and that those histories of Persia are considered as genuine by the Asiatics in general. no observation on the manners of mankind can justify a total disregard to them; though dissonant to the relations which we have hitherto been accustomed to receive. Modern compilers of Ancient History may wish indeed to conceal their ignorance of the languages and literature of the East under one general unsupported assertion, that they are wild, uninteresting, and obscure, but such a mode of indiscriminate censure can tend only to perpetuate error. Truth ought to be searched for wherever it can be found, and a well authenticated fact, if told by a Persian, an Arab, or a Chinese, should remove an improbability, though adorned with all the eloquence of Greece or Rome.^a

It will not be conceived, however, that I wish any ancient story exploded but upon grounds of obvious propriety. A free and candid investigation is all that is proposed. Even the most impossible and most absurd of the Grecian and Roman fables may keep their ground, till more rational and well supported facts appear to fill their room. Any thing is better than a vacuum. Geographers of unknown regions, according to the poet, place in their maps "Elephants instead of towns:" and there can be no harm in allowing the Elephantine legends of Old Greece still to amuse our leisure hours: but if a town is at length discovered, the Elephant should surely change his station. *Semiramis*, the *Argonauts*, *Scythians*, and half the marvellous tales of early times, are all Elephants: but as they would leave a mighty blank in those high ages of fable, they may still continue to fill their respective niches; like Bacchus, and Venus, and Hercules,

and Ceres: but I cannot help thinking, that it is refining rather too much upon the credulity of man, to fix, like the great Newton, the precise epochs of those Pagan Gods and Heroes, by introducing even eclipses, and other astronomical observations, to demonstrate the eras and adventures of beings, whose existence stands upon a ground by no means more substantial than the Garagantua of Rabelais, or the Brobdignaggs of Lemuel Gulliver. "I do not pretend," says Sir Isaac, (in the eighth page of his Chronology), "to be exact to a year. there may be errors of five or ten years, and sometimes twenty, and not much above." This publication, indeed, bearing the name of the immortal Newton, though highly built upon by subsequent chronologers, is to unspeakably inferior to that great man's other works, that I am almost unwilling to believe it's authenticity, and can hardly be persuaded he ever would have published it himself. The materials of which it is composed were probably mere memoranda, committed to paper in the intervals of relaxation from more abstracted studies. He could not but perceive contradictions and impossibilities in the ancient historians, and in the systems of those who had framed chronologies from their data. Something he might have meditated, and something we might have had, of authority similar to his higher demonstrations, had he lived to have sent it into the world, completely considered, and finished with that penetrating discernment, which so remarkably distinguished his philosophical investigations. But this remains to be regretted. Posthumous publications are always to be suspected, and many a great man's fame has felt most cruel stabs from the avidity of the public for even the gleanings of superior genius, and the undiscerning zeal of some surviving friends.^b

LET us now take a slight view of the consistency of the Greek writers, and the more modern chronologers, with regard to a few of the famous personages and events of antiquity, and then candidly determine the justice of their claim to unlimited belief and authority — Queen *Semiramis*, according to Ctesias, lived about 2280 Before Christ: Helvicus says 2248: Syncellus 2177: Petavius 2060: Eusebius 1984. Dr. Jackson 1964: Archbishop Usher 1215, Philobibulus (from Sanconiatheon) 1200. Sir Isaac Newton 760: Herodotus 713 and D'Herbelot, supposing her to have been the Persian queen Homai, grandmother to Darab II. (Darius Codomannus), brings her down within four hundred years of our era. Diodorus, Strabo, Suidas, Arrian, and others, differ also in various degrees whilst the actions they ascribe to her are as monstrous and impossible, as the disagreement of their respective eras.^c

THE *Argonautic Expedition* has, by many learned men, been considered as a fact so un-

questionable, that it has become a kind of grand *Cra* for ascertaining the more doubtful dates of many subsequent events. Sir Isaac Newton, by calculations of the retrograde motion of the Equinoctial and Solstitial points, called the *Colures*, from their supposed place then, till the year 1690, fixes this expedition about the year 937 B. C. grounded chiefly upon a supposition, that the *Great Sphere* was invented by two of the Argonauts *Chiron* and *Majaw*, who delineated the expedition, under the name of the *Argo*, amongst the *Athenians*. But this seems to be a fundamental error into which this great man has fallen, even in his own line. Canopus, the chief star of *Argo*, is only 37 degrees from the south pole. the greatest part of the constellation is still nearer to it. The course of the supposed voyage from Greece to Colchis lies between 39 and 45 degrees of north latitude. A few only of the lesser stars can possibly be seen in the whole track, whilst those of the first magnitude, and which alone are deserving of notice in every astronomical observation, are, in those parts, totally invisible. But had this sphere been constructed by the Argonauts, and had they wished to commemorate the enterprize by placing their ship amongst the stars, they must apparently have chosen a constellation which was conspicuous in Greece, and not one, the visible stars of which were too minute to attract attention, or to be of the least use in the direction of their navigation. But in fact the very foundation of this astronomical question has no basis. we have no demonstration of the era of *Chiron* and *Museus*, or even of their existence. The invention of the sphere, rude as it confessedly was, and by no means a solid ground for exact calculation, is at the same time assigned to many who were not Argonauts, and their pretensions seem equally substantial. Diodorus ascribes it to *Atlas*, some attribute it to *Palamedes*, others to *Nauicaa*, the daughter of king *Aleinous*, and many deny it to have been *ex ævi of Grecian origin*, but to have come from Egypt. Granting therefore that the equinoctial colure actually passed through the middle of *Arctus*, when that sphere was constructed, no argument can possibly be drawn from thence to fix the Argonautic expedition, any more than the building of the pyramids, till it has been previously shown that the Argonauts were the inventors.

Let us next consider the Argonauts in point of number, their course, their achievements, and the time employed in the expedition. Fifty is the highest amount. some make them only thirty-four. Yet these heroes, besides many other important feats, attack *Laomedon* and take *Troy*, they build cities and temples in various distant countries, which half a million could neither have erected nor peopled, and return to Greece in *six months*, or, according to some, in *two*.

The course they steer is equally full of contradiction. On their return from *Colchis*, they found, it is said, *Ætes*, the king of that country, whose fleece and daughter they had stolen, prepared with a fleet to dispute their passage through the *Bosphorus of Thrace*. Declining an engagement, they struck across the *Euxine*, and sailed up the *Danube*, the *Don*, or some other river, through Northern Europe, into the *Baltic*; and thence returned, by the *Mediterranean*, to Greece. Some conduct them from the *Danube* to the *Po* or the *Rhone*, and others, by the southern ocean, through *Lybia*. Another class traces them over the great continent of Asia into the *Indian ocean*, the *Red Sea*, and the *Nile*, dragging their *Argo* all the way over mountains, or carrying it on their shoulders, where they could not conveniently sail. It is unnecessary to dwell upon the more minute deviations. Some make *Hercules* the commander, others insist for *Jason*; and even the place of destination is varied from *Colchis* on the *Euxine*, to the extremity of the *Indian coast*. *Diodorus*, to give the whole an air of probability, contradicts, in many respects, every prior account, and makes them return through the *Hellefpont*; leaving all their famous buildings, to which he himself, nevertheless, frequently alludes, to be reconciled to an agreement with this route by the reader or any subsequent historian. It would be endless to enlarge upon the various impossibilities of this celebrated enterprize: and indeed the accounts given by *Diodorus*, *Strabo*, and other later writers, were there no other inconsistency, seem at once to be a complete refutation of the whole. They saw the incongruity of their predecessors: absurdities and contradictions in almost every line could not well escape their penetration. They went therefore upon a different plan. They took part of one, part of another, threw in conjecture with a liberal hand; and formed from the whole an hypothesis, which might give an author some slight air at least of consistency with himself. Their tales are more plausible, yet still they are but tales. we cannot call them facts. Such however has been the system apparently adopted by every subsequent chronologer and compiler. *Diodorus* appears to have been the model. We have, in consequence, ancient events, not as they really happened, but as it was thought they should have happened. In their hands early history has acquired, in some respects, the superficial appearance of probability; but as much may be said for *Pharamond* or *Cassandra*, and *Oroondates*, *Arfaces*, and the *Fair Bartina*, may throw in their claim to be realized, with equal pretensions to reason as *Hercules*, *Jason*, or *Medea*.

To launch upon the ocean of chronology would require a separate and an extensive treatise. It may only be proper here to observe, that all the

eminent men in this line have split upon the Rock of System. A favourite hypothesis being once adopted, they bend every thing to a co-incidence. Sir John Martham and Sir Isaac Newton, for example, fancy a similitude between *Sbisba* king of Egypt and *Sesoftris*, whose being and period of existence is as doubtful as Semiramis. The fabulous *Sesoftris* conquered half the world, but the *Shishac* of Scripture only plundered Jerusalem and returned. All the resemblance that can be discerned is, that they are both said to have been kings of Egypt; and that they had both great armies: yet to force them into a point of contact, *Sesoftris* is brought down some hundreds of years from the station where ancient historians had placed him; and circumstances totally dissimilar are racked into a most unsatisfactory proof of their similitude. But, with less violence, Charlemagne and Louis XIV. might be made the same person. They were both kings of France, both were powerful princes; and both possessed, to a very high degree, the thirst of extensive conquest, and the consequent luxury of making mankind wretched.

BUT the endeavours of commentators to reconcile all the events of ancient times to the history of the Greeks, have by no means been confined to pagan annals. The chronology of the Sacred Writings has, in many points, without the appearance of necessity, been forced into an analogy with their imaginary eras: in consequence of which, a variety of anachronisms have been introduced, which are in direct opposition to the *Historical Books of Scripture*, to the *Jewish Chronicles*, to *Josephus*, and to all observation on the longevity of man. I shall attempt to clear up one event, submitting, with much deference, the solidity of my conjectures to men of deeper research and superior abilities. The Grecians have given us the history of a Persian King, called *Kûpes*, which we translate *Cyrus*. *Isaiah* prophesies, that a prince named כורש *Coresb* will release the Jews from captivity, and order the rebuilding of the temple. To reconcile these two princes, has been considered as an object of high importance; and much learning has been employed to embarrass a much more simple and satisfactory chronology. The Jewish larger chronicle, and *Josephus*, finish the building of the temple only about *thirty-four* years before the fall of the Persian empire: the Samaritan interruptions had protracted the completion of the work near *twenty* years: the Macedonian conquest took place about the year 331; to which, if we add the *fifty-four* years above-mentioned, the proclamation of *Coresb* must have been issued about the year 385. But the death of *Cyrus* is placed, by the concurrence of our chronologers, in 529, or 144 years before this period: he therefore could not be the prince alluded to by *Isaiah*. As a confirmation

of the probability of the Jewish dates, *Josephus* mentions expressly, that *Sanballat*, the Samaritan governor, who had given so much interruption to the building of the temple, *was alive in the time of Alexander*, which is extremely possible by the above chronology. but by the common system, he must then have exceeded 200 years of age. *Jaddua* was the High Priest who met Alexander on his return from the siege of Tyre, in the year 332. Now by the Sacred Writings we find, that *Jaddua* was the fifth in succession from *Jeshua*, who, together with *Zorobabel*, conducted home the captive Jews. This event, if connected with the *Grecian Cyrus*, must have been in the year 536, or 204 years before the above-mentioned meeting, which happened in the *seventh* year of *Jaddua's* priesthood. As *Jeshua* was probably advanced in age, when commissioned with *Zorobabel* to lead the captive people home, *seventeen* years may be a full allowance for his dignity, subsequent to that period, which leaves *forty-five* years each to the other four, a term far beyond all calculation and probability: especially as the Jewish high priesthood was remarkable for a very quick succession. The opinion and records of the Jews, when fixing the chronology of the building of this temple, an event which must have made so powerful an impression upon the minds of the whole nation, ought indeed to have been decisive; where no opposition especially was found to the Canonical Books. But for no reason that can apparently be discovered, excepting to force the *Corish* of *Isaiah* to be the *Cyrus* of the *Greeks*, have our commentators laboured to involve a plainer narrative in darkness; and to create with many a doubt of the whole, because there appeared irreconcilable contradictions in the parts. ^b

As an attachment to the chronology of Greece seems to have led therefore to many unnecessary liberties with Scripture, it cannot be improper to observe, how far the historians of Asia correspond with the Sacred Writings. Those kingdoms, known to us by the names of the *Assyrians*, *Medes*, and *Babylonians*, appear, from the Eastern writers, to have formed early one great empire, subject to the kings of Persia, on a tenure nearly resembling the feudal system. The principal of those dependent principalities seems to have been Babylon, which, during the reign of *Lohorash*, was governed by a prince called *Nabodonassar*, *Nakbtunassar*, or *Bakbtunassar*; who is described as having pushed his conquests far into the West: and particularly to have over-run *Judea*, and made captives of the inhabitants. His son and successor is painted as a brutal tyrant; whose oppression of the Jews drew upon him the resentment of *Ardesbir Dirazdest*, king of Persia, who removed him from the government, and appointed in his room *Coresb*, a prince of the blood, grand-

son of Lohorashb. The mother of this prince, they add, was a Jewess, and this they give as one reason for the warmth with which he espoused the cause of the Israelites to whom he gave permission to return to Jerusalem, with every encouragement towards the *rebuilding of the temple*. Now, let us observe the chronology, and we shall find a remarkable concurrence. Darab II is said, by the Persian historians, to have reigned *fourteen* years. Darab I *twelve*, and queen Homai *thirty*, whose immediate predecessor, as before observed, was Ardeshtir. If we place then the issuing of the proclamation *two* years before Ardeshtir's death, this brings it to the year 388, B C. a difference of *only three* years from the Jewish dates, and of small consequence in such remote transactions. Ardeshtir reigned long. let us suppose *thirty-eight* years before the proclamation of *Coresh*, add about *twenty* more for the reign of Kuitashb, and the commencement of the *seventy years captivity* will be placed in the end of the reign of Lohorashb, by whose orders Nabocodnassar, as before observed, conquered Syria, Palestine, and other Western districts.

THE great lines coinciding thus, in a manner so singular, I shall proceed to observations on the seeming disagreement of some inferior points. It appears evident, both from Daniel and the Persian historians, that *Coresh* or *Cyrus* acted a subordinate part in the taking of Babylon, the name of his superior being, according to the Sacred Writers, *Darius the Mede*, but, according to the Persians, *Ardeshir* or *Bahaman*. No etymological ingenuity, it is certain, can discover a resemblance between those names. but that does not seem to be of the smallest consequence. The great rock, as observed above, upon which our chronologists have uniformly split, is an attention to the fancied similitude of names, and to this they have often sacrificed every consistency of fact. But nothing can offer a more unsubstantial basis. It has been long a custom in the East for the reigning sovereign to give his son some important government, with the title of king; and this name he generally changed when he succeeded to his father. The son and successor of Shapor II in the fourth century, was called *Kermanshah*, and by our writers *Carmat*, but when he mounted the throne of Persia he assumed the name of *Bahram*. Jengiz Khan, in the early part of life, was called *Temuju*. Many of the Great Moguls have bore different names before their accession. Similar instances are innumerable. It was even common in Greece. Plato was originally named *Aristo*. That an alteration of names prevailed greatly in old times, we have remarkable proofs in the Paralipomena books of Scripture. When *Eglah* was selected amongst other virgins for the royal choice, her former name *Haddissah* was dropt, and a new one given

to her, signifying, in Persian *Ashan*. When *Daniel*, *Hananiah*, *Misael*, and *Azariah*, were chosen to attend the king, their names were changed to *Belteshazzar*, *Shadrach*, *Meshaiah*, and *Abednego*. All nations, we may also observe, have had a greater or less partiality for metonymical and metaphorical allusions. and in many personages have been often described by some peculiar attribute, or title, which was perfectly well understood by those to whom the speech or writing was addressed, tho' by no means obvious to others without a key. In the Sacred Writings, a history of the Persian empire is not intended. such points only are touched upon, as are connected with the annals of the Jews. to be intelligible to the chosen people is all that was proposed. the name, the title, or the epithet of the sovereign of Persia, which was most familiar to *them*, was consequently chosen: and whether it was the *King*, the *Great King*, *Darius*, or any corresponding denomination, it was certainly a point of no importance, whilst they all were perfectly understood. *Dara*, as observed before, signifies, in Persian, a *Great King*, and the addition of *Median* might simply denote that his chief residence was in that country. The different Persian monarchs of the Achaemenian dynasty, had a partiality for different cities in their extensive empire. Lohorashb was so remarkably fond of *Balkh* in Khorassan, that he is often called *Balkhi*. His successor Kuitashb gave the preference to *Ispahan* or *Persepolis*. Bahaman might have lived occasionally in *Media*, and possibly have marched from thence, attended by *Coresh*, on the expedition against Babylon. Queen Homai was particularly attached to *Persepolis*, where the Asiatic historians say she built the celebrated palace which they name Chehelminar, afterwards destroyed by Alexander. and, as this became the favourite abode of her successors till the Macedonian conquest, we accordingly find that every subsequent event, mentioned in the Sacred Writings, is referred to the time of *Darius the Persian*, tho' comprehending a period far beyond the reign of that prince: a circumstance which has induced Sir Isaac Newton to suppose *Darius the Persian* to include *Darius Nothus* as well as *Darius Codomannus*, a theory by no means satisfactory, as it will not account for the silence of Scripture with regard to the intermediate princes, *Artaxerxes Mnemon*, *Artaxerxes Ochus*, and *Arogus*. The whole endeavours of the learned, indeed, to reconcile the *Persian Kings of Scripture* to the *Persian Kings of the Greeks*, appear only to be productive of embarrassment: but if the theory now proposed is found to be just, Of considering many of the Scripture names as mere royal titles, it will correspond perfectly with the sublime figurative language of the Sacred Writers, and pave the way for removing several perplexing difficulties. The only Babylonish and Persian princes found in the Bible are *Nebu-*

chadnezzar, Evil Merodach, Balthassar, Abafuerus, Darius the Mede, Coresh, and Darius the Persian: Artaxerxes is also mentioned in *Nebe-miah*. The first Babylonish prince corresponds exactly in name, era, and actions with the Persian historians. The next two are not named by them; being only in general considered as governors or feudatory princes under the Great King: and the others, I apprehend, are simply epithets, given indiscriminately to any of the Persian monarchs, like *Cajar* or *Czar* in Europe. *Abafuerus* or *Achafuerus* has, in particular, been the subject of much etymological investigation. Sir Isaac Newton, by inadvertency, makes him, in one place, to be *Cyaxares*, and, in another, *Xerxes*. Archbishop Usher supposes him to be *Darius Hyflaspes*, Scaliger, *Xerxes*, Josephus, the Septuagint, and Dr. Hyde, *Artaxerxes Longimanus*. Now each of these conjectures contradicts the other; and none of them co-incide with the common chronology of the Bible, excepting Usher. Four different princes are named, and a range is taken of 187 years: the reign of the first, according to Newton, commencing 611 years, and the last dying 424, B. C. As such disagreements amongst our most learned men, show clearly that the basis must be wrong, there can be no impropriety in adding one conjecture more; which is, That *Abafuerus*, like *Darius*, is not the name of any individual prince, but a title, and probably derived, by a very simple Persian etymology, from *Chofru*, which signifies a *Great King*. *Chofru* or *Kai Chofru* was the third prince of the Karianian dynasty; whose successful wars against the Turanians or Scythians, the old hereditary enemies of Persia, had greatly extended and firmly established the empire. His reputation was high in Asia: he was almost adored by his subjects, and by after-generations. The names of distinguished men in the East, have frequently been assumed as titles by succeeding princes; and they have been often given to them by foreign nations, whether they assumed them or not. Many kings of the Afhkanian and Sassanian dynasties bore the name of this ancient Persian monarch, by way of adjunct or surname, as *Chofru Parviz*, or *Chofru Nushirvan*; and the Romans gave the name of *Cosroes* to almost every sovereign of the Sassanian race. That foreigners might, in older times, have done the same with respect to the Karianian princes, is entirely consistent with probability: and upon this ground we shall obviate another difficulty, with regard to *Abafuerus*, which seems difficult to be reconciled on other principles, and furnishes, at the same time, a strong presumptive argument in support of the present theory. We find an *Abafuerus* in *Esther*, and an *Abafuerus* in *Ezra*. Now according to the common Scripture and Greek chronology, these cannot be the same individual prince. The marriage of the first with *Esther* is placed about

the year 515, B. C. *Cyrus*, as before observed, died in 529, and *Darius Hyflaspes*, succeeding Smerdis Magus in 521, reigned till 485. But in *Ezra* we find the succession to be *Cyrus, Darius*, and *Abafuerus*. This last prince must have reigned therefore after *Darius*, not earlier than 485; and could not reign likewise, cotemporary with him, in 515. Should the advocates for archbishop Usher's idea even insist, that, notwithstanding this passage, there was still but one *Abafuerus*, and that *Abafuerus* was *Darius*, for the sake of argument it might be granted, without weakening the hypothesis: as it would then demonstrate, that the same prince is called in the Bible both *Darius* and *Abafuerus*, and that they were consequently both royal titles, and indiscriminately used. It may perhaps be said, that if these were royal titles, the prefixing of *Melch*, or any similar word implying a sovereign, as *King Darius*, or *King Abafuerus*, would be a tautological redundancy. But that would be an objection of no weight, nothing being more common in the East a famous prince in the eleventh century, amongst many instances, being called *Sultan Melk Shah*, which literally signifies *King King King*.

THE apparent conclusions to be drawn from the preceding observations, are, That the *Greeks* and *Romans*, in their ancient histories, especially of distant countries, are often wrong; and, in general, liable to suspicion. That their accounts of the East, as well with regard to manners, as historic facts, are inconsistent with the Asiatic authors, irreconcilable with Scripture, contradictory in themselves; and often impossible in nature. That as the later writers, *Diodorus, Strabo, Plutarch*, are often in complete opposition to the earlier historians, and complain of the repugnances with which they are every where perplexed, nothing can more strongly point to a fundamental error: That modern chronologers, commentators, and compilers of Ancient History, differ likewise greatly in opinion; supporting frequently their systems by points of a most doubtful complexion, and rejecting others of a far more probable appearance: That a resemblance of names is often preferred to a consistency in facts: That the inventions of superstition, or the fictions of poets, are often viewed as real events, and the same critical accuracy employed in fixing the early epochs of imaginary beings, as in resolving the most rational truths of more authentic times. That such being the uncertain basis of Ancient Story, no materials ought to be despised: That the Persian and Arabian historians are intitled to attention, in whatever regards their own countries, their relations being grounded at least on national belief; and national belief never originating without some foundation: That the mere priority in

time of the Western to the Eastern writers, when unsupported by circumstances of higher evidence, should give no preference in regard to authority: as, upon the same principles, we might rank a *Cephus* before *Plutarch*, a *Roger de Hoveden* before *Hume*, or a *Congroy of Tours* before *De Thou*. That we may perceive some strong lines of truth in the Eastern historians, from their concurrence with the Bible, in the few facts mentioned above—whilst even their silence on some heads, with their slight variation in others, furnish high presumption of their authenticity: for had they been exact in conformity with the Scripture, we should naturally have concluded, that their materials had been borrowed from thence, and considered them merely in the light of translations. But the manner in which they are told shows, that the great lines were independently known in *Persia*, and that the difference is simply what might have been expected between Sacred Writers, who had every opportunity of information, and the annalists of another country, who neither had such advantages, nor were so deeply interested in the events.

THE usefulness of the Arabic language, in the illustration of Scripture, has indeed long been generally acknowledged, whilst the Persian, little studied by the learned, has hardly ever been considered as an auxiliary in this important point. Yet when we reflect upon the intimate connection of a great part of the history of the Jews with that of Persia, it is difficult to account for this singular inattention upon any ground, but the supposition, That the old dialect of Persia is lost, and that the modern can give no assistance in remote enquiries. But this, as I have before observed, seems to be a surmise, unsupported by the slightest authority—the pure Persian now in use being evidently of very high antiquity, and apparently the chief language in which any thing Persian, worth preservation or recovery, has been written by the ancient natives—however it may have been disguised under a variety of perplexing character, which few have given themselves the trouble to consider with attention. Should the Arabic and Persian languages ever become therefore, like the Greek and Latin, objects of general education; and learned men, freed from the fetters of prejudice, be once brought to suppose, that Grecian and Roman information may sometimes be assisted or corrected by a judicious study of Eastern authors, many discoveries must evidently be expected, which may furnish a variety of useful clues to the dark labyrinths of Ancient Mythology, History, and Manners.

AMONGST other learned men who, apparently from an idea of their modern date, have disputed the utility of the Arabic and Persian languages, in the investigation of remote antiquity, is the

ingenious author of *A New System or Analysis of Ancient Mythology*, a work in which the novel ingenuity of the Analytic System; the penetration and judgment displayed in the refutation of vulgar errors, with the new and informing light in which he has placed a variety of ancient facts; leaves the learned world only to regret, that this classical writer had not, to his singular knowledge in Greek and Roman literature, added some tincture of the languages and learning of the East. As there appears, however, to be an impropriety in any person's condemning what he confessedly does not understand, and as this learned gentleman has attacked a province, which I conceive it to be my duty to defend; I shall endeavour to remove some of the prejudices which he may have created—as the errors of a writer of uncommon abilities, who has laid down canons for future history, may have a more dangerous tendency than the mistakes of inferior men, whom few read, and still fewer follow.

THE chief points, which Mr. Bryant means to establish, are, *First*, The universality of the deluge from gentile authorities. *Secondly*, The migration, after the Babel dispersion, of a people whom he calls *Cuthites* or *Amonians*, the descendants of *Chus* the son of *Ham*. *Thirdly*, The Arkite ceremonies, with the general worship of the Sun and Fire, as introduced by those people into the different countries where they established colonies.

Two great lines, our learned author observes, marked, in particular, the Amonian character; The monuments and rites which they every where instituted, as memorials of the Universal Deluge, and The proofs they every where left of their idolatrous worship of the Sun and Fire. With regard to the first great event, I shall only observe, in general, that the departing from the Sacred Writings, to prove the destruction of mankind by Pagan authorities, however laudable the intention, seems first to shake to the foundations the venerable fabrick, and then to prop it with a bullrush. For, where recourse is had to feeble and imperfect evidence, a cause must ever be hurt in proportion to its failure. Yet, as if truth wanted the aid of fiction, innumerable have been the attempts of the learned to establish, by forced and unnatural construction, a conformity between the early history of the Hebrews and the later fables of Greece, Egypt, and other ancient nations. From the fragments of Berosus, Abydenus, Sanchoniathon, Manetho, and other remote fablers, any thing, and every thing, may indeed be drawn, which a lively imagination can suggest, but the working up of such strange materials into any circumstance descriptive of Noah's deluge, shews a warmth of fancy highly prepared for the reception of every thing marvellous; whilst, giving them all

their utmost force, they prove, at last, precisely nothing. for ingenious men, if resolved to apply to profane materials in support of Scripture, ought to go to mountainous districts, and to countries far removed from the possibility of natural inundations: they ought to consider Hindostan, and other quarters of the world, where they positively refuse to believe this important era. Testimonies from such regions would be far more conclusive than hundreds of volumes from Egypt and Chaldea. The periodical overflowings of the Nile, it is easy to imagine, might have proved fatal to the first inhabitants of Egypt, till experience had taught them to guard against its inundations, whilst the terror naturally filling the minds of rude men, who, with difficulty, had escaped a deluge in which their dearest friends had perished, might easily give rise to ten times more superstitious rites than ever investigation has discovered in ancient Egypt. The same arguments will hold with equal force, in regard to the still darker glimmerings from Babylonia, where mounds, canals, and all the efforts of the ruling powers for thousands of years, have not been able to prevent the sudden desolation which the Euphrates and Tigris have often spread around. To advance, in short, as proofs of an universal deluge, such ceremonies as the processions of Egyptian priests, with a boat and a strange figure, appears to be equally unsatisfactory, as the demonstration of a general destruction by fire would have been, from observations on the environs of Mounts Vesuvius or Aetna.

THE next point, in relation to the Cuthite or Amonian worship of the Sun and Fire, I shall consider, with more attention, as the strongest arguments seem naturally to spring from the subject, to demonstrate the usefulness of the Arabic and the Persian languages, in relation to the history and mythology of ancient times, and show convincingly, at the same time, that the most intimate acquaintance with the literature of Greece and Rome will lead the greatest critical acumen but a little way without such assistance. To make the subsequent observations more intelligible, it will be proper to give two extracts from the learned author's preface, which will fully show the ground-work of his ingenious hypothesis. "It is necessary for me to acquaint the reader, that the wonderful people, to whom I allude, were the descendants of Chus, and called Cuthites and Cuscans. They stood their ground at the general migration of families: but were at last scattered over the face of the earth. They were the first apostates from the truth; yet great in worldly wisdom. They introduced, wherever they came, many useful arts; and were looked up to, as a superior order of beings: hence they were styled Heroes, Demons, Heliadae, Macarians. They

were joined in their expeditions by other nations, especially by the collateral branches of their family, the Mizraim, Caphtorim, and the sons of Canaan. These were all of the line of Ham, who was held, by his posterity, in the highest veneration. They called him Amon, and having, in process of time, raised him to a divinity, they worshipped him as the sun, and from this worship they were styled Amonians." — "Most ancient names, not only of places but of persons, have a manifest analogy, there is likewise a great correspondence to be observed in terms of science, and in the titles which were, of old, bestowed upon magistrates and rulers. The same observation may be extended even to plants and minerals, as well as to animals, especially to those which were esteemed at all sacred, then names seem to be composed of the same or similar elements, and bear a manifest relation to the religion in use among the Amonians, and to the deity whom they adored. This deity was the sun, and most of the ancient names will be found to be an assemblage of titles bestowed upon that luminary. In consequence of this, I have ventured to give a list of some Amonian terms, which occur in the mythology of Greece and in the histories of other nations. Most ancient names seem to have been composed out of these elements; and into the same principles they may be again resolved by an easy and fair evolution. I subjoin to these a short interpretation, and, at the same time, produce different examples of names and titles, which are thus compounded. From hence the reader will see plainly my method of analysis, and the basis of my etymological enquiries."

THUS has this learned gentleman created a people to fill up every chasm of high antiquity, and to account for all the phenomena of early population, history, and superstition. As the Sacred Writings however afford no lights to trace the wanderings of this extraordinary family, and as all his gleanings from profane tradition might with equal force, in the same ingenious hands, prove Confucius to be William the Conqueror, his proofs, *à priori*, seem to amount to nothing, the great weight of his evidence resting chiefly on the ground of etymological deduction. Such being the station he has chosen to controvert the systems of all preceding writers, and to fix the principles of all succeeding history, it could have been wished, that the most unquestioned strength had marked his fundamental axioms; that the definitions of his elementary particles had been precisely fixed, that the languages, whence he has drawn the meanings he has annexed, had been distinctly specified, and that not a doubt should have been left

upon the reader's mind with regard to the great basis upon which this fabrick stands. But on this leading point, assertion seems too often to have usurped the province of proof: of above forty radicals, a half at least do not appear to approach the senses he has given them: whilst misled by his ear and his eye, he has fancied analogies, which the languages will not bear, and drawn conclusions, to which the premises seem compleatly foreign.

ONE great endeavour of our learned author is to trace to his Cuthites the origin of Solar and Igneous worship and, in order to fix this theorem, he brings forward a number of particles, which, he says, in ancient times signified the *Sun* or *Fire*. As he seldom mentions, however, in what particular idiom they were received in those senses, doubts naturally arise. To the Sun, as a mere astronomical body, or to the Fire, as a simple element, few of them appear to bear the most remote relation: and, in any other sense, descriptive of them as objects of adoration, they might, with equal propriety, be adduced to authenticate the worship of the Egyptian Onion, the Druids Oak, or the great Arabian Stone Devil in the valley of Mouna. For how far they may have been figuratively applied, will prove only the traces of general superstition, without pointing either to the nature, origin, or votaries of any particular mode of worship, because *great*, *glorious*, and such epithets, which some of those words imply, may have been indiscriminately bestowed upon every stock or stone which the folly of man has, at any time, thought proper to treat with respect.

THE first of those particles which I shall take notice of, is *el* or *al*. In Hebrew, Arabic, and Persian, this word has many different meanings, and, amongst others, signifies *a god* but without the least authority to suppose that it ever had any particular affinity to the Sun. In a variety of instances, however, it is merely the Arabic article *the*, as *Elam* The fountain, *Elaur* The fire, *Am al Jham* The Fountain of Syria (not, the Fountain of the Sun), *El faid* The Prince, &c (and not the Sante prince). "The deity *El*, Mr Bryant says, "was particularly invoked by the Eastern nations, when they made an attack in battle: "at such time they used to cry out *El-el* and "*Al-al*. This Mohammed could not bring his "profelytes to leave off, and therefore changed "it to *Allah*." But this appears to have no foundation, and the learned gentleman produces no proof. I have not been able to discover, that the Arabians ever entertained the least partiality for *El*, as a divinity: nor is the name even to be found amongst the numerous idols worshipped by the different tribes, a circumstance extremely improbable, had it ever been remark-

able as an object of their invocation. *Allah*, on the contrary, is a word of much antiquity, and was certainly in use among the Arabians long before the era of Mohammed. I shall mention one unquestionable authority. The prince Amralkeis, a cotemporary of Mohammed, was one of the most celebrated of the Arabian poets; and the author of one of the famous poems, formerly mentioned, called *Moallakat*, which, on account of their superior excellence, were hung up in the temple of Mecca. In this poem *Allah* occurs; where it never could have appeared, had it been an innovation of Mohammed. Two reasons seem to be conclusive, *first*, The rooted aversion and contempt that prince ever entertained for the prophet and his religion, which would have made him despise the idea of adopting any thing originating from him, and, *secondly*, The certainty that this poem must have been written, and suspended in the Kaaba, before Mohammed's public appearance, or at least before he had obtained influence sufficient with the Arabians, to make them depart from established usages: for after he had got that Temple into his power, we find no more poems hung up there. To have admitted any thing indeed into that sacred fabric, which supposed not the new religion, would have been considered as a high profanation: and we cannot surely suppose, that the productions of a professed pagan, a personal enemy to the prophet, and an open scoffer at the Moslem faith, should have met with that favour which was denied from this period to all the world. Another proof that *Allah* was of old used for Omnipotence amongst the Arabians, may be drawn from the following circumstances. The chief religion that prevailed in this country, before the Mohammedan, was the Sabian. which inculcated a belief in one Supreme Deity, in the stars and angels, as his subordinates, and in idols, as their representatives. Of those idols the principal was *Allat*, or *Alibet* (the feminine of Allah), whom they considered as the eldest daughter of God, and worshipped, in that character, with the highest degree of devotion. If the Arabians had therefore any species of war-cry before their prophet's era, it was probably either *Allah*, which they still use, or *Allat*, their favourite goddess; both of which are derived from a root totally dissimilar to *El*. Was any further argument necessary, to prove that this was no introduction of the Arabian lawgiver, the silence of the Alcoran would alone, perhaps, be sufficient: for had this cry ever prevailed, and had it ever been considered as an object of alteration by Mohammed, it must have been mentioned in that book: there being no point to which, the prophet was more strictly attentive than to introduce into it, by the pretended ministry of the angel Gabriel, every innovation, however trifling, which he judged proper to make, in the religion, laws, and man-

ners of his countrymen in order to gain respect, and secure obedience to his mandates; which, by this device, he persuaded his followers, were the immediate dictates of heaven.*

On, or *con*, is said to be an Egyptian name of the Sun; and for this we have the authority of the priest Manetho, as quoted by Eusebius and Theophilus. I shall not dispute it, but only observe, that every thing relative to the old Egyptians is so strangely involved in hieroglyphic darkness and absurdity, that we know little which bears the semblance of probability, with regard to their history, their religion, or their language. The kahens, or priests, it appears, had a mysterious character of their own; and as every expression of common sense seems to have been considered by them as dangerous to their power, by removing the barrier of superstition from between them and the people, symbols, which meant any thing and nothing, were used as the only medium of religious communication. The rude and hideous hieroglyphics on their obelisks, have no analogy to those of any people in the world; nor has enquiry fixed the most remote resemblance between their sacred dialect and that of any adjacent state. To build therefore Syrian, Chaldean, or Phrygian rites, dignities, and cities, on Egyptian foundations, appears, at best, a most suspicious ground, and certainly very unfit to bear a superstructure of any magnitude.

THE Etymological combinations and derivatives from *Ham*, the son of the patriarch Noah, and the supposed progenitor of the Cushite family, are introduced, in a variety of lights, as great authorities in support of the existence of this uncommon people; and of the adoration of the Sun and Fire, which they are said to have so universally propagated. But on this head I have many doubts. *Ham*, in the Hebrew as well as in the Arabic, is spelt with a letter, the true pronunciation of which is a strong aspiration, resembling *h* in *Hound*. Wherever Europeans have therefore written it *Cham*, it must apparently have proceeded either from inadvertency, or to accommodate it to a similar sound in their own languages. The Germans and Dutch, in particular, will ever adopt this mode, because they universally give *ch* a strong guttural pronunciation; but in English and other languages it seems to be wrong, as this Eastern word can never, with propriety, be pronounced like *charactro*; but precisely as *Hound* above-mentioned, or as *Ham*, the manner in which it has been uniformly and judiciously expressed by the translators of our English Bible. The combinations in which hard *Ch* or *C* is introduced, appear, for these reasons, to have no natural concern with the name of the patriarch; and must, if they have any meaning, be looked for in various and very distinct roots; though

chance and corruption may possibly, after all, lay a stronger claim to the far greater number, than the most ingenious analysis can trace to a more legitimate origin. It may be said indeed, and with truth, that some nations have universally given the hard sound of *ch* to this letter; the Italians in particular writing and pronouncing Mohammed *Machomet*. But this is evidently a corruption: corruptions are not uniform, Persians, Syrians, Greeks, indeed all nations, corrupt differently. Yet Mr Bryant brings names from China to Rome, beginning with hard *C* and *Ch* and all of them, he says, derived from *Ham* but till it can be demonstrated, that these various nations, dissimilar in almost every point of view, are, nevertheless, uniform in their mode of corrupting foreign words, we shall hardly be induced to believe, that those names challenge an origin from one common radical word — *Am* or *Oman*, and similar names, which he also deduces from *Ham*, seem, if possible, to be still more vague. The Hebrew and the Arabic differ remarkably in their formation from most other tongues. In these the alphabets are divided into certain letters, which they call *radicals*, and *serviles*. The first are as essential to the texture of a word, as the head is to the human body, and excepting in position, must ever remain unaltered; conjugation, declension, with every species of inflexion, derivation, and composition, being performed by the intermediation of the serviles. As these are placed not only at the beginning and end of words, but also in the middle, the radicals are consequently often separated; and they are sometimes transposed but to omit any of those indispensable letters, or to add a radical to a root already complete, is absolutely inconsistent with the genius of the tongues; and wholly destructive of the words — as either depriving them altogether of sense, or giving them meanings incompatible with the intrinsic significations of their theme. Now the initial *h* in *Ham* is a radical letter to remove it, is precisely removing the whole word; *Am*on, on those principles, can apparently have no reference to the son of Noah; and every conclusion drawn from the *Amonian* appellation of the Cushite people, seems to be a foundation by far too slight to support the edifice, which the learned gentleman has erected.†

At, we are next told, is the *Sun*; but still without mentioning in what dialect. *At*, in Hebrew and Arabic, signifies a *sign*, *wonder*, *miracle*, &c. and in this sense *At-el*, (which, according to Mr Bryant, implies *Deus Sol*) may be rendered *The wonderful God*; and *At-ur*, *The miraculous fire*, instead of *The fire or heat of the Sun*. *Athy*r, one of the old Egyptian months, of Chaldean extraction, which he derives from this combination, seems however to come from a different origin; and to be the same with the

Persian *Asv* or *asv*, which signifies *Fire*, *lightning*, *the chief of fire*; and also a month, which corresponded anciently with March, and now with November. That the Chaldeans and Persians had many words in common, is unquestionable; whilst the difference of pronunciation is nothing but what is usual in every word where such letters are found, the Jews, the Arabians, and probably the Egyptians, giving uniformly the hard sound *t'h*, *dh*, *ds*, &c. to those characters, which the Persians have ever softened into *z* or *s*."

As, *s*, or *as*, is also said to be the *Sun*. In Hebrew, *as* undoubtedly denotes *Fire*, and may, possibly, have been figuratively applied to the Star of Day. I shall here confine my observations therefore to some mistakes into which Mr. Bryant has been apparently led by a similarity of sounds. "*As*, he says, is sometimes compounded with itself, and rendered *asav* and *asaz*," and thence he draws a variety of conclusions, as if the combination from *asav* or *asv*, and *asaz* or *asvz*, were deducible from the same original: but Cicero and Scanderberg are not more distinct than the roots from whence they spring, the first implying, in Hebrew, *as* or *asv* observed; *asvz*; and, in Arabic, *As* *fortification*, *asvz*, *asvz* *praisable*; the other denoting *Ghory*, *asvz*, *asvz*, *power*, &c. whilst the initial letters are, at the same time, not only quite different, but *s* and *z*, however interchangeable sometimes in other languages (as patronize, patrouise; authorize, authouze, in English), are equally remote, in the Eastern dialects, from promiscuous use, as the most opposite sounding characters in the alphabet. *Atesh* Fire, it may also be remarked, can never possibly be derived from *ad-az*, the radicals being totally irreconcilable; an objection that indeed may be made to the names of almost all the countries, temples, lakes, and fountains, which, by combination, transposition, and fancied analogy, he lay down, as originating from *as* or *az*."

Sun, *son*, *zan*, *zaan*. Mr. Bryant says, was the most common name for the Sun, but in what Eastern dialect we are not informed. Upon this ground, he observes, however, that the Indian *Astavees*, or the Greek *Diosfimes*, was an abridgement of *Adosfan*, which he interprets *Lord of light*; but we have no proof that *ados* ever signified a *Lord*, or *sun* the *Sun* or *Light*. *Ados* may be translated in Arabic *The power of fire*; but I would rather suppose it to be the same as the Persian *Asv* (Fire) mentioned above, for, by the difference of pointing, or provincial pronunciation, it may be sounded *asv*, *asvz*, *asv*, *asv*, &c. *Sun*, when subjoined to nouns in the Persian language, implies *similitude*; *Adosfan* or *Asvofan* signifies therefore *resembling fire*, *splendid*, *brilliant*; and, consequently, it may, with propriety, have been applied as an epithet or attribute

to a deity. *Barfanes*, an ancient king of Armenia, is also said to denote *Barfan*, or *offspring of the Sun*; yet still as we dispute *sun's* relation to the sun, it is impossible to admit it. *Bar*, as an adjunct, denotes a *country*, as Malabar, Tranquebar, &c. it also implies *great*, *elevated*; and, in that sense, is often joined with the name of God. *Sun* signifies *dignity*, *grandeur*, *honour*, &c. A combination of such terms may naturally furnish good etymological grounds for religious or royal titles, without any relation to the sun; but I will go a little farther, and just hint, that *Barfan* may be corrupted from *Barzan* or *Berzin*, which in Persian denotes *Fire*, *a temple of fire*, *a chief priest of fire*; and absolutely the name of the reputed founder of the first temple of fire in Armenia—in which country, by Grecian as well as Eastern tradition, this mode of worship is said to have originally commenced; and to have been carried from thence by Zoroaster into Persia. As the king was often, at the same time, high priest, the proposed etymology may not, perhaps, be altogether ideal."

Ast, *asta*, *gha*, *hista*, signified, our learned author says, the *Fire*, or *the deity of that element*; but still we are left in the dark with regard to the tongue. On this supposition, however, he disputes an etymology of Dr. Hyde with respect to *Istakhar* or *Persepolis*; and I must venture to differ not only from both, but even from the Farhang Jehangiri. The learned Doctor imagines this city to have been named from a palace or temple hewn out of a Rock; and derives it, in consequence, from the eighth conjugation of an Arabic verb, which has a reference to Stones. The derivation is sufficiently vague in any point of view; but the tracing it to an Arabic origin seems to destroy it at once. It is not till the seventh century of the Christian era, as before observed, that we are to look for the introduction of Arabic words into the Persian language; whilst *Istakhar* is a city of such high antiquity, that the origin is lost in uncertainty and fiction. King Gemshid is the historical founder of it. Romance carries it beyond Adam, and ascribes it to Jan ben Jan, the king of the Genui—the one indeed may be as fabulous as the other, but they both uncontestedly prove its extreme antiquity. To suppose then, that the Persians, who appear, in all ages, to have been remarkably attentive to give every place a name, in their own tongue, expressive of some peculiar quality, or commemorative of some great event, should, on the foundation of their metropolis, their chief temple, or then royal palace, have recourse to a language they apparently knew nothing of; and spoken by a people whose political consequence could then intitle them to no superior respect; appears equally visionary as hunting for the etymologies of London or Paris in the dialects of China or

Japan. Mr Bryant is led to question this derivation, but upon grounds I am afraid more refined than solid. “ I am entirely a stranger (says he) to the Persian and Arabic languages; yet I cannot acquiesce in his opinion. . . . The place, to be sure, is built of stone taken from a quarry or rock but what temple or palace is not?” This reasoning does not seem conclusive; for, were there not, even in England, numberless palaces and churches built of materials very different from stone, the caprice of founders cannot always be accounted for and he might, with the same force of argument, dispute the existence of *Civitas vecchia*, or *Newcastle*; because all cities must, in time, grow old, and every castle must have once been new. But the interpretation which this objection is meant to introduce, stands upon a bottom by no means more substantial; for where does *Istia* signify *fire*, and *chan* a *palace* or a *temple*? Not apparently in the Persian, to which alone we ought to look for the etymon of a Persian metropolis and this idea has accordingly been followed by the author of the *Farhang*, who deduces it from a word, which in that language signifies a *large cistern* or *tank* hollowed out of the rock but this derivation appears also to be exceptionable; as every circumstance of likelihood will lead us rather to imagine, that the cistern, instead of bestowing a name, received its own *a posteriori* from the temple; to which it was not only inferior in importance, but subsequent probably in point of time whilst the sacred application of its waters, to some of the higher mystics of their religion, might soon cause the name universally to prevail, and to denote, in general, any similar reservoir of water. Having thus dissented from such respectable authorities, I shall now proceed to hazard two etymologies, which have at least the appearance of standing upon a broader and more simple basis. *Ista* denotes a *place*, *station*, *dwelling* (from the Persian verb *Istaden*, To stand, remain, dwell); *Kbur* or *Khar* signifies the *Sun* whence *Istakhar* will naturally imply, the *place or temple of the Sun*. *Ist*, *esta*, or *asta*, means also *praise* (from the verb *Istuden*); and, in this sense, the combination of these words will express *Praise of the Sun* both of which interpretations seem to be unforced; and highly characteristic of the capital and chief temple of an empire, where, from time immemorial, the Sun had been the great ostensible object of adoration.

Shem, *shamen*, and *shemesht*, we are next told, are terms relative to the Heavens and to the Sun; and here we have Hebrew authority but every conclusion the learned gentleman has formed, from the premises, is another demonstrative proof, how much in the dark the best judgment must wander, when building upon etymological

definitions, without a knowledge of the languages whence the information should be drawn. *Samos*, *Samothrace*, *Sumore*, and such like names, if they are of Eastern extraction, must flow from very different roots whilst the chief point he endeavours to fix, that *Sym* *from its name*, was particularly devoted to Solar worship, falls to the ground, neither of the names, *Sham* nor *Sym* having any reference to the Sun. *Sym*, by which that country is most generally known to the Asiatics, is a root so little connected with the Hebrew *Shemph* or the Arabic *Shams*, that confusions of those languages can ever possibly produce the most remote analogy. *Sham*, *Shamet*, or *Shem* (and with the article *Ispahan* or *Ispahana*) implies *black*, a *black* *in the up & the face*, *the left hand*, &c. and this last signification is that which is in general received by the Arabians and the Syrians themselves a name, they say, this country obtained, at the same time that Arabia Felix was called *Yemen*, which implies the *right hand*; the one lying to the right and the other to the left of the *Kaaba*, or temple of Mecca. This is the derivation adopted, in particular, yet with some doubt, by the celebrated Saïd *Abulfeda*, who reigned in Syria about the middle of the fourteenth century; and wrote, in Arabic, an *Universal History*, and a *System of Geography*. Upon this etymology, Mr Bryant observes, “ *Abulfeda* supposes, that Syria is called *Sham* quasi sinistra. It was called *Shem* for the same reason that it was called *Sym* . . . the same as *Scipios*. *Pista Supm* . . . —“ Syria is called at this day *Sourish* . . . from *Sehor*, *Sol*, *Scipios* or *mecca*.” But instead of correcting one error, our learned author has made two; because were there even such a word in Persian, as above asserted, denoting the Sun, the Asiatics would rarely write *Sym* or *Sourishan* from the root *Sehor*; as *h* is a radical, and cannot be dispensed with. *Abulfeda*’s etymology obviously rejects the Sun; as a man of his learning and penetration could not possibly have been perplexed about the origin of his kingdom’s name, had he seen any rational ground of derivation from that luminary yet it must be confessed, that the idea which he has followed, unless more exactly defined, is by no means convincing; for neither *Yemen* nor *Sham* appear to have any positive relation in point of Right or Left to the *Kaaba*; which must depend entirely upon the position a person may take when considering this temple. If you view it towards the north, these countries are undoubtedly found in the above positions; but turning towards the south, they are reversed; and in the Eastern and Western directions they are neither right nor left.—With regard to Syria I shall here hazard an etymology, which, whether it may be esteemed just or not, flows at least from the simple untortured meaning of the word. This country has been ever famed for

roses; the Damask rose is celebrated even by our English poets. *Saï* in Persian denotes a species of this flower, beautiful in colour and delicate in smell. *Saïstan*, or the *land of roses*, might consequently, with much propriety, have been given by the Persians, to a country which produced them in such perfection and abundance. *Stan* or *istan*, the adjunct, *s*, like our *shire*, sometimes added, sometimes dropt; *Fars* or *Farsistan*, *Saï* or *Saïstan*, being indifferently used, as we say *Hills* or *Hillside*. *Sopia* is therefore pure Persian, with the Greek termination, and through this medium comes our Syria substituting only *y* for the Greek *o* upon the same principles with other similar words adopted from that tongue (as *system* from *Συστημα*), the English pronunciation having no found precisely corresponding with the Greek *system*. Having had occasion to mention *stan* or *istan* above, it may not be improper to point out some mistaken conclusions, which Mr. Bryant has drawn from this termination. “*Tan*, he observes, “figured a kind of high altar, that it prevailed amongst the ancient Hettians; that it formed the compounds *Numantinus*, *Palatinus*, *Aventinus*, and that it appears to be the same with *tan* in the East, which occurs occasionally in “*Mogul’s-tan*, *Indo-tan*, *Pharvis-tan*, *Christi-tan*.” In regard to the Roman examples, it seems to be strange, to the utmost, etymological refinement, to make any thing more of them than mere possessive adjectives, as these names appear to have no more title to any meaning of mystery, than *Alexandria* from *Alexander*, *legatine* from *legatus*. But with respect to the Asiatic illustration, which he has produced in support of this ingenious theory, they have positively not the least foundation, neither *tan* nor *tan*, in this sense, being even known in any Eastern dialect, as will be more fully explained in the notes.*

As I apprehend enough will appear, in the foregoing observations, to point out the comprehensive utility of the Arabic and Persian languages in every discussion of high antiquity and as this preliminary dissertation is merely designed to touch generally upon such topics as may have a tendency to throw light upon the subject at large; the bounds and intention of this sketch will not permit me to enter into a more minute investigation of Mr. Bryant’s very learned and valuable work. Some slight observations or other particles will be found in the notes; and with them I shall, for the present, close my philological remarks. I wish, however, it may not be understood, that I place any uncommon weight on the definitions which I have any where offered; by supposing them to be the positive origin of the proper names to which they are applied. My chief purpose has been simply to show, that the figures now brought from the Arabic and Persian languages are expressive; and may easily,

without violence, justify a possibility of their having been so employed. But I am too sensible of the uncertainty which must always accompany every similar conjecture, to consider them on higher ground than points of mere curiosity, and incentives to deeper investigation. How many obscure circumstances, known only to the founders, have concurred in giving names to places? How difficult it is to determine, whether they were denominated from Climates, from Events, or from Peculiar Qualities of Situation? and how many have derived names from more Ancient Structures, to which they bore a resemblance merely in some subordinate circumstance; that left not a ray to trace the great original meaning? Innumerable examples might be brought but I shall confine myself to one obvious instance. The *Pantheon of Rome* was dedicated *To all the Gods*; and its Grecian name was perfectly descriptive of the design. Its architecture was pleasing; future artists admired it; and domes arose in distant countries consecrated to any thing but gods. What a noble field of critical investigation might not the *Pantheons* of the *Esquarial* and of *London* furnish, therefore, to antiquaries, two thousand years hence; could we suppose, for a moment, the *Pantheon of Agrippa* to be forgotten; and the languages and history of Greece and Rome to be then as completely involved in darkness, as those of high antiquity are to the researches of modern times.”

Upon the whole, an able general will make admirable dispositions even on bad grounds. Mr. Bryant’s arguments will ever command respect; but the stations he has chosen must, in my humble opinion, baffle all his skill to defend. Without an acquaintance with those Eastern tongues, all analysis of Eastern names must be completely fanciful for whilst numbers of words, which may be expressed perfectly alike in European characters, have roots and meanings totally different; others, which, in the eye of a stranger to the dialects, may bear no resemblance, will claim the same radical origin, and possess little variation of sense. Widely differing, therefore, as those Eastern inflexions are from the genius of European tongues, it must be evident, even to those who have never made them an object of study, that the same principles which might guide an enquirer through the etymologies of the one class must, in general, palpably mislead his researches in the other. It will hardly be considered, at the same time, as a substantial ground of defence, for this ingenious gentleman, to advance arguments, similar to those he has already used in respect to the Hebrew. “I do not, says he, deduce them (i. e. etymologies) from the Hebrew. And though there may have been, of old, a great similitude between that language and those of Egypt, Cutha, and

“ Canaan – yet they were all different tongues. “ There was once but one language among the “ sons of men ” – Let it be admitted, that there was one great original language, whence the Hebrew, the Arabic, and all the lost and living dialects of antiquity were descended, is it not rational to conclude, that a considerable part of those tongues, which still exist, did actually pre-exist in that aboriginal language – and that the variety of lost idioms, which, in early times, prevailed in Lower Asia and Egypt, were either the immediate derivatives from that language, or dialects of its most distative branches. Those tongues in particular which Mr. Bryant mentions, if they ever did live, have certainly long since expired – where then shall we search for a discovery of their characteristic traces? where but in the Hebrew, in the Arabic, in the Syriac, in the Persian – which were unquestionably spoken in the same or in the surrounding countries, and either gave them birth, were derived from them, or claimed one common source. Can any stronger presumption be furnished of the truth or probability of this position, with regard especially to the Arabic and the Persian – than the uncommon meanings, which have been brought from those languages, for almost every indexical period, chosen by this learned gentleman, as the basis of his system? Could this be the effect of chance? Is it not a striking proof of their antiquity and unity? And do not such etymologies carry far more forcible conviction to our understanding, than dark and unsatisfactory derivation from unknown tongues? A system of evidence, which proves either too much or nothing at all – for if one writer is allowed to roam through the regions of fancy, and fix arbitrary interpretations to a favourite class of words, another and another have an equal right – and every ingenious critic may then, like Archimedes of old, require only some transfundant station on which to rear his engines; in order to shake to pieces the reason of man, as that famous Syracusan boasted he could have done our globe, had another world been found on which to fix his great mechanic powers. *

To touch slightly on the extensive subject of Eastern manners; and to trace, in a few instances, their probable influence on those of modern Europe, will now be the subject of a short enquiry. I am sensible that we may return too much, by deriving every resemblance of customs, in one country, from the apparent counter-part in another. In different quarters of the world, a similarity of habit has been discovered amongst people, in other respects wholly dissimilar – and mankind, in parallel situations, will often think alike, without the least communication of sentiment. We may not, at the same time, reason always justly, in looking only to the era of great events for the influx of novel customs. We are

stunned by the rolling of a torrent, whilst the humbler thean and unnoticed by, and many circumstances may have been placed to the account of revolution and conquest, which possibly originated from simpler causes, and flowed in by less perceptible channels. However, the following theory may be found useful, will depend therefore upon its probable co-existence with the history and history of mankind – in such remote enquiries we can hardly hope for more. †

ROMANIC FIDELITY has long been considered as of Eastern origin, and, to fix the period of its introduction into Europe, has given title to many systems. The *Science Composee of Spain*, and the *Comedies*, have been chiefly built upon; and the hypothesis of *Oden's political poem on Oden as Scandinavia*, has of late been adopted, by an intelligent and plausible writer, to account for its early prevalence amongst our Gothic ancestors. It is certainly curious, that not only Romance but many customs and modes of thinking, apparently Asiatic, were found amongst those three countries, before their incorporation into the Roman empire – yet, as there is no probability in the tale of Oden, I shall, after assigning a few reasons for refusing my assent to this wonderful expedition, hazard some conjectures on the channels, through which those characteristic Eastern manners may possibly have flowed into our Western regions. ‡

MANY learned Northern Antiquaries, from traditions in old Runic poems, and other suspicious materials, have formed a historical system with regard to their great hero Oden, which, though evidently intended to magnify the character of that famous Scandinavian law-giver, proves the most severe of fables. Oden, they say, was the chief of a Samatian tribe, inhabiting the banks of the *Lake Meotis*; or, according to others, the country between the Euxine and Caspian Seas, now called *Gorgissim* or *Gorgia*; who, terrified at the progress of the Roman arms, after the defeat of Mithridates by Pompey, abandoned his country, at the head of a great body of his people, and settled in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and other Scandinavian districts – where he laid the foundations of that power, which, in after-ages, overwhelmed the Roman empire. But if the *Palus Meotis* is fixed as the dominions of Oden, even the din of war could hardly have reached his ear – whilst the impression made upon the countries between the seas was too slight to have alarmed the most effeminate of nations. Pompey was but a short time at Colchis. Mithridates had fled before his arrival. The conquest of that country was not his object – he had more important views. He left it almost immediately, and marched against Tigranes into Armenia. The Iberians and Alba-

mons, the old inhabitant of Georgia, instead of flying, had many emboldens to harass him. On the defeat of Tigrane, he returned to Christian the people for dining, to insult the Roman arm. They gave opposition, but afterwards food for peace, which he accepted, without any severity of condition. Pompey proceeded immediately to smite the Scythians and Moors, and we hear of him no more in that part. The Romans, while the barbarians made us of their empire, who marked their route with delubration, though in ambuscade, were to no means a cruel enemy. A nominal obedience to the lords was often all they required, from those districts in particular which shut off their dominions, and protection was given in reward of submission. When they were obliged to give a territory to a foreigner, a to higher, people not completely pusillanimous from a conventional attack, capable of making good defence, interfered in various directions, to stop the means and extensive force, and he is then near the north latitude of 45°, to the desert of 57° north, a region to them unknown, barren, of ice, and of a severity of climate, which is contrary to all the advantage of cultivation, and to the action the constitution of a Southern Asiatic. Would it not have been flying, at the same time, from the mere echo of war, to encounter difficulties almost insurmountable? To have pierced to the frozen latitude of Scandinavia, over mountains, and rivers, and seas, through woods, and marshes, and hardy savages; implies a degree of persevering intrepidity, widely differing from that abject timidity which first induced them to fly. There is a striking difference, let it be remembered, between emigration and flight, between the enthusiasm and intimation which must possess a body of adventurers departing in quest of plunder and new discovery, and the trembling fugitive from imaginary alarms. A fearfulness of danger will distinguish the first, a wretched dependancy will mark the others. Yet in this tale, those opposite characters must have been found in the same people, and Oden and his tribe, from despicable cowards, must suddenly have been transformed to paragons of valor. But nature rejects the idea; and History should reject it too. We err when we take it from the province of Romance. We ought to consider it in the light of a mere Scaldic fable, invented to trace the origin of *Gothic* and *Roman* empires; as the far more probable fiction of *Dido* and *Æneas* was supposed to account for the irreconcilable antipathy between *Rome* and *Carthage*. The epoch of the expedition seems, at the same time, to bring Oden too far down. He is celebrated as a deity in Runic Odes of very ancient date. The Gods of every barbarous country are generally carried up to the highest periods of society. The era of this personage, whether real or ma-

ginary, must apparently be of more remote antiquity. A more modern would hardly have been the object of such early and enthusiastic worship.

The great *Græco-Asiaticum*, whence such myriads of barbarians have at different periods poured into the more cultivated regions of the earth, appears, with every probability, to have been *Tartaria*, though the greatest writers, following Jornandis, the Greek history of Commodorus, have looked only to Scandinavia, and the Northern part of Europe, for those bodies of fierce warriors, who, in the early ages of Christianity, overturned the government, and changed the manner of Europe. The *Tartars*, *Scythians*, or *Turans* (under which general names the historians of distant nations have comprehended the inhabitants of that immense tract, stretching from 35° to 135° East long, and from about 39° to 55° North lat.) have from the oldest time been remarked for a roving, irregular, martial life. People, whose riches centered in cattle, who wandered for pasture from district to district, could in consequence have no attachment to a spot. That *anima patriæ*, so conspicuous in the Hottentot, in the Laplander, and in the wild inhabitant of every barren rock, has never been discovered in men of this description. Attached to his tribe, and glorying in an extensive line of ancestors, the *natalis solium* is to the Tartar an object of the most perfect indifference; and to abandon it, in the company of his friends, a circumstance rather of choice than regret. These great outlaws have accordingly marked the operations of this extraordinary people from the most ancient times. Without those restraints on matrimony, which are found in more civilized communities, their numbers had naturally a prodigious increase; and as they despised the idea of cultivating the ground, the same extent of country which could have maintained thousands of husbandmen, was found often insufficient for hundreds of roaming pastors. Emigrations alone could remedy this inconvenience. A celebrated warrior had only to proclaim, therefore, his intention of invading some neighbouring state or more distant country. He was immediately joined by the chiefs of many hords. Chance, oftner than design, might shape their course; to the South, to the North, to the East, to the West; for every quarter of the globe has at different times been the theatre of Tartar establishment or plunder. The ancient annals of the Persians are entirely employed in commemorating their numerous wars with the Turanians beyond the Gihon. China and Hindostan have often felt their fury. Whilst Jengiz Khan and Tamurlane, at the head of their bold and hardy subjects, approached nearer to universal monarchy than any conquerors of ancient or modern times.^b

THAT the West must have been the object of Tartar invasion, as well as the East and South, there can be little ground to question. These people possess, as we may observe, the whole interior almost of the Asiatic and European continent. In a constant state of action and reaction, history informs us, that they have burst repeatedly upon every adjacent country. Like subterraneous vapours, when rarified beyond a certain degree, they have at times acquired a great expansive force; and the violence of the explosion in one part, would be generally in the ratio of the resistance in others. In the vigour of the Roman and Persian powers, they were often repulsed from their frontiers; but they would not always return. Without success, without plunder, that would have been an indelible disgrace. They might then have struck to the West or to the North, where, finding countries more thinly peopled, and the few inhabitants, not only strangers to the art of war, but unprotected by fortified towns, the opposition they might encounter, would in general be insufficient to check their progress. Yet meeting with no rich spoil in those countries, which could give a splendor to their expedition amongst their countrymen, they would often be induced rather to settle in their conquests than to go back: and as there would be sufficient territory for the invaders and the invaded, enmity would soon give way to intermarriages and local intercourse. The old inhabitants would adopt by degrees some of the manners and beliefs of the Eastern strangers; and these, in return, filling in with habits and ideas peculiar to the aboriginal people, a few generations would naturally incorporate them; and form in time those various nations, known by the names of *Goths*, *Lombards*, *Lombards*, *Franks*, whose roaming, rapacious, Tartar genius, became afterwards conspicuous, in the destruction of the Roman empire. No solid objection, it may be here observed, against those ancient Tartar invasions, can be built upon the silence of history; as this silence is the natural consequence of the unlettered manners both of the conquerors and the vanquished: and whilst the shocks were too remote to be felt in the more civilized states of Europe, we cannot hope to find them in *their* annals. Tartary, China, or Ton-queen, may possibly, even in the present times, be the theatre of mighty revolutions unknown in Europe: and it is a most undoubted fact, that Jengiz Khan, who subdued almost every country in the world to the eastward of the Euphrates, was dead many years before the accidental curiosity of Marco Paolo, who visited the court of his grandson Coblai Khan in the year 1260, made Europe acquainted either with him or his dominions.

FROM the researches and opinions of many Northern antiquaries, the *Scandinavian Goths* are discovered, to have been early composed of two dis-

tinct bodies of people: the real Mongols, and the other Scythians, who are said to have possessed a degree of refinement, civilization, and science, far superior to the other Asiatics. Frequent allusions are made to them in the *Legion*. Their diet, their manners, their language, being in general denoted by some epithet expressive of superior excellence. It may possibly be objected, that *Ruthens* and a *Scythian* are extremely repugnant to every thing of the kind: is really repugnant, and in more say given: inhabitant of the North, who never till then knew a luxury of diets higher than that of an animal which he had killed, may easily be supposed to have admired whatever was, even in a small degree, superior to his own. But, instead, the diet and equipage of the Tartar chief have ever been, in general, uncommonly splendid, and few circumstances seem to have been less attended to, by some of our greatest writers, than a proper distinction between the rude and the more polished people who fill the immutably extensive Tartary. Men totally dissimilar are grouped together, under one indiscriminate name, only because they are known in Europe by one general name; whilst, among their numerous nations, a difference of character may prevail, not inferior perhaps to that which marks an *Englishman* from a *Frenchman*, a *Hollander* from a *Portuguese*.

Nothing in nature can be more opposite than the *crushed Nation* of *Mexico* to the *ferocious pride* of the *Esquimaux*; and the *clumsy* of *Siam* and his few features in common with the *Tartar* *warrior* in the *Northern* *worlds*: yet even the great Montelquieu compares those people without distinction, and draw conclusions, which are by no means supported, from their manners, their government, or the geography of their countries. In some parts of Tartary there are large and flourishing cities, fertile plains, and noble rivers: in others, deserts, mountains, marshes, and forests; yet, amongst other positions, he says, "They have no towns; they have no forest," and but few marshes: their rivers are almost "always frozen, and they dwell in immense plain." These are positive assertions, and they are all equally groundless as positive: but Montelquieu is here endeavouring to support a system; and system is dangerous even to the soundest reasoner. Can a region, containing above twenty millions of square miles, watered by such rivers as the *Gihon*, the *Sihon*, the *Selege*, and the *Ammu*; boasting such cities as *Samarcanah*, *Bokhara*, *Cashgar*, and *Canaconum*; clustered with forests; broken into mountains; inhabited by many different nations, distinguished by every variety of soil, superficial, and climate, be called, with propriety, *one immense plain*, or correspond, in the most remote degree, with Montelquieu's description? The conclusions drawn too are as

vague as the picture is so unambitious. The *wild Huns* are a race of roving thieves, the *wild Tartars*, in this protectioned line, bear a point of resemblance of character. Between these, to support an hypothesis, he wishes to find a political contrast. The *Arabians* are free, and he derives their freedom from their *religion*; the *Tartars* he chieftly to mis-*face*, and he gives them an *immoral religion*. Yet if there is a being on earth, who enjoys every species of irregular liberty, it is the *condemned Turk*. He is obedient to his chief in every circumstance of war, but there submission ends. *

Every observation, indeed, on the habits of those roving, daring people, strikingly explains their love of liberty, and their limitedness of character with the *old Gothic nations*. Their aversion to the culture of the ground; their pastoral life, their nomadness, their eagerness for plunder, and their execution, with many customs and beliefs, clearly illustrate, form all together a chain of internal proofs, stronger perhaps than direct historical assertion. By many Northern writers, they are actually distinguished from the more ancient inhabitants of *Siberia*, by the epithet of *Oriental*; and no time can more approach nearer in resemblance to the original northern invaders of the Roman state, and those inundations, *immediately from Tartars*, who, under the name of *Huns* and *Hans*, led by the famous *Attila* and other bold chiefs, overwhelmed the empire, toward the close of the fourth century, and gave a mortal blow to the chains of Roman servitude. *

Should the foregoing observations, with others which will naturally arise in the further discussion of the subject, furnish arguments of sufficient force to support the above hypothesis, we shall only account for one great channel, thro' which many circumstances, originally Eastern, penetrated to the Hyperborean regions; where, with such shades of variation, as might naturally be expected from a difference of climate and temperament, they sowed the seed of that style of manners, which find nothing similar to it in the characteristics of Greece and Rome. *

THE Feudal System, which was introduced and diffused over Europe by the conquerors of the Roman power, produced, in a civil light, an alteration in law, government, and habits, no less important than the dismemberment of the empire by their arms. Our greatest lawyers, historians, and antiquaries, whose object has been less to trace its origin than to mark its influence, have uniformly attributed the great foundation of the jurisprudence of modern Europe to the military policy of the Northern nations, and seem to general rather to have converted it as a conse-

quence of their situation, after their conquests, than as existing previous to their irruptions. It appears not only to have formed, however, their great system of polity before the grand invasion, but to have flourished in the East with much vigour in very early times. *

IN Persia, Tartary, India, and other Eastern countries, the whole detail of government, from the most ancient accounts down to the present hour, can hardly be defined by any other description. We observe, in general, one Great King, to whom a number of subordinate princes pay homage and tribute; all deviation from this system seeming merely temporary and accidental. Possessed of every essential power of royalty, the degree of dependence of those secondary kings, we find, has ever been proportioned to the vigour or impotency of the paramount sovereign; for where no long code or constitutional laws prevail, the balance or duly reced periods in the history of a people will generally depend upon the genius of one man. A great monarch will give to the component parts the appearance of one despotic will; whilst the approaches to disobedience will ever be proportioned to the weakness of administration. Constantly recurring, however, to first principles, every variation of Oriental Rule presents only, to our alternate view, an overgrown empire, feebly governed, crumbling into independent kingdoms, and independent kingdoms again uniting, to form the empire of some more fortunate and enterprising sovereign. *

A GENERAL view of the histories of Eastern nations would, perhaps, sufficiently support the above positions; but I shall venture to offer a few particular authorities. The more ancient facts, it may be observed, like every remote event, will not admit of positive proof, but in tracing manners or modes of government, absolute historical or chronological precision is by no means requisite. The actions of one prince may be ascribed to another; anachronisms and misnomers may abound, and the achievements of twenty warriors may swell the renown of one hero; but no writer will attribute to his nation Customs and Ideas of Government, to which they or their ancestors were strangers; and against which the opinions of his fellow subjects must instantly and loudly revolt. When uncommon and great innovations happen, in the customs of a country, writers are careful to trace their origin, to fix their introduction, and to observe their influence. But when circumstances, however interesting, are simply mentioned, without particular observation or commentary, we may rationally conclude, that such customs are of high antiquity; and no more deserving of special animadversion than the general complexion, configuration, or temperament of their countrymen. The rise and progress of the

Feudal System in Europe is marked it was an exotic plant, and it has, of consequence, engaged the attention of our ablest antiquaries. But in the East it is indigenous, universal, and immemorial and the Eastern historians have never dreamt of investigating its source, any more than the origin of regal government. Both have long been to them equally familiar; and the first extensive monarchy gave probably a beginning to the first dependence of feudal chiefs. It may be thought too, that examples of this, or any other custom, brought from events, subsequent to their introduction into Europe, can be no corroborative proof of their subsisting in the East, previous to their appearance in the West. But the least attention to Oriental Manners will clearly show, that the characteristic habits of those people, even at this hour, are, in every respect, similar to the most remote accounts nor have we ground to believe, that, (the Mohammedan religion and the arms excepted), there is one single custom, peculiar to the Persians, the Arabians, or the Tartars, of the present day, which did not prevail amongst their ancestors at a period too remote for human research. With a wonderful predilection for their own ancient manners, they have a peculiar and invincible antipathy to those of Europe. They are so opposite to their genius, to their hereditary prejudices, and to every idea political and religious, that no instance can be produced, perhaps, of one single custom originally European having ever been adopted by any Asiatic nation. The Turks even, whose vicinity exposes them most to Western innovation, preserving still unchanged that remarkable distinction of character which they possessed before they crossed the Bosphorus of Thrace. On this ground, therefore, I give no anecdotes as unquestioned truths. they are mentioned by Asiatic historians; and I offer them simply as beliefs in original customs. We may not subscribe to the apparition of Cæsar's ghost before the battle of Philippi; but we may rest assured, that it had not been recorded by Plutarch, unless consonant to the opinion of the people. *

ABOUT 800 years before the Christian era, an usurper called Zohak, we are informed, reigned in Persia. His government was oppressive, and became at length insupportable. The citizens of Ispahan flew to arms, and, headed by a Blacksmith named Gao, attacked, defeated, and killed the Tyrant. Gao, after this victory, discovering the retreat of Feridoun, the heir to the crown, placed him on the throne; and received, in return, Ispahan, with its dependencies, as a feudal principality. What truth may be in this remote event it is impossible to determine; but it is a generally recorded fact, that the Blacksmith's apron, said to have been displayed by Gao, when marching against Zohak, as a ban-

ner, from the point of a spear, was taken by the Arabians at the battle of Cadesia, when they conquered Persia in the year 636. It had been laid up in the treasury of the Persian kings, and was enriched with jewels to a prodigious value. It was considered as the great standard and palladium of the empire; and was never carried to the field but on important emergencies, or when the king marched in person.—Rostam is a hero whose prowess is highly celebrated. He is equally the favourite of History and Romance. He was a successful general under the first kings of the Sassanian dynasty, and received, in reward for his services, the provinces of Sejestan and Zablistan, as feudal appanages on the crown of Persia, on the condition of marching a body of forces, as the exigencies of the state might require; but particularly to repulse the incursions of the Tartars.—Babylonia, Syria, Assyria, and Media, as formerly observed, seem to have been merely feudatory kingdoms of the old Persian empire.—Alexander the Great divided the Eastern provinces of Persia amongst the princes to whose families they had originally belonged. On this occasion they received a banner from the hands of the conqueror, paid homage, and engaged to maintain a certain number of troops, upon a footing (says the author of the *Tarikh Montekheb*) somewhat resembling the military vassals of the Ottoman empire, called *Sanyacs* and *Timars*. These princes are called by the Mohammedan writers *Melouku'l'Turwayif* (kings of the nations); and are by some considered as a particular dynasty, between the Sassanians and the Afscanians, commonly called Arsacides by Europeans. They strictly performed, it is added, their feudal engagements to Alexander; but on his death, as the Grecian commanders seized upon the Western kingdoms, they also assumed an independency in their respective provinces. This account seems highly probable; as the successors of Alexander, according both to the Eastern and Western writers, soon lost all sovereignty to the eastward of the Tigris. *

THE Tobba, or king of Arabia Felix, was the acknowledged paramount sovereign in very old times of a number of tribes.—Most of the provinces of Arabia on the Persian gulph, with those stretching towards Babylonia, held of the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty, who often appointed feudatory princes on the death or misconduct of their predecessors.—The Khalif Almamon gave Khorasan, which he himself held as a feudal sovereignty under his father Harun Arrashid, to his great general Thalici; where he soon after became independent, and founded the dynasty of Thalicians. Similar grants were made or extorted from succeeding Khalifs; so that partly by gift, partly by usurpation, the Khalifat, from the middle of the ninth century,

till its dissolution in the year 1258, was in fact one immense feudatory empire, where every vassal acknowledged the superiority of the Khalif, but, like the great feudal chiefs in Europe, paid him just that degree of obedience which each pressed consistent with his own interest. — A similar system prevails to the present hour in Hindostan, thro' a regular gradation of *Sahibs*, *Nabobs*, *Emgahs*, *Kelladars*, and other subordinate chiefs, who all consider the Great Mogul as lord paramount of the empire. In the Ottoman government there are many remarkable traces of the feudal system, especially in the Khan of the Crime Tartars, in the Woyodes of Moldavia, Wallachia, and other European districts, in Algiers and other Barbary States, in the Sherif of Mecca, in several sheiks or princes of Syria, as well as in the various chiefs, which, under the titles of *Sandaks*, *Zaims*, and *Timariots*, are bestowed with the express condition of supporting bodies of men, but especially of horse, ready to take the field at the order of the sultan. *

THE *Tartars* were it strong. Temujin, afterwards didat named by the more celebrated name of Jengiz Khan, was the son of a chief, who had several feudatories, yet he himself held of Thogru, the Khan of Cua-cum, better known by the name of *Prester John*. Thogru, tho' a prince of great power, was still subject to the emperor of Kathia, the paramount of Tartary, who accordingly, in the true feudal style, summoned him with his armed vassals to assist in quelling a dangerous rebellion. Thogru, attended by young Temujin, obeyed, a decisive victory was gained over the insurgents, in which both behaved with so much gallantry, that the emperor created Thogru *Tang Khan*, which is a high royal title, and gave Temujin a considerable command in his army. When Temujin, by his success and abilities, had risen to a great degree of power, about the year 1205 a grand council of the Tartar nations assembled. Nine of the chief Khans appointed the rendezvous, each attended by his vassals. They displayed nine large banners of command. They placed Jengiz upon an eminence, with a piece of black felt-cloth under his feet. The speaker of the assembly addressed him, he recognized him as emperor in the name of the whole, and told him, if merciful and just, that God would prosper his government, if not, his person and name would become black and detpicable as the felt on which he stood. A prophet called Cokco, and surnamed *the Prince of God*, declared, that he had received a revelation from Heaven, commanding him to take from that time, the name of *Tengis*, which signifies *The noble God*. The Khan then advanced and paid him homage, bending the knee three times, the nobles followed, and then the body

of the people, making the same number of genuflections, proclaimed him emperor with loud acclamations. We find some variation of ceremony in the inauguration of Tamerlane in the year 1369. He mounted a magnificent throne, he wore a brilliant crown, he girded himself publicly with his sword, his feudatory princes acknowledged his sovereignty by a profusion of precious stones which they showered over his head, whilst a holy man put into his hands a drum, and a standard, as the insignia of imperial authority. *

EVERY thing in the histories of those princes is indeed completely feudal. Before their great expeditions, we find them issuing orders for the attendance of their great vassals, with their contingents of troops. And we also observe a constitutional Parliament, or Meeting of Estates; who, amongst other privileges, claimed that of trying great offenders. Artok Buga, one of the grandsons of Jengiz Khan, having revolted against his brother the emperor Coblai Khan, was at length defeated, but Coblai did not punish him, till he had called an Assembly of the States; where he was tried and condemned to be shut up between four walls, made of the tragacanth tree, where he lived twelve months. A feudatory prince of Herat, called Pir Ali, being suspected of a design to revolt soon after Tamerlane's inauguration, was cited to appear before the General Assembly: he evaded the summons till he had fortified his capital: upon which a decree was passed similar to the Ban of the Empire in Germany, and Tamerlane being desired to reduce him to obedience, he was accordingly put to death in consequence of this sentence. It is needless to multiply examples: but it may not be improper to observe, that those General Meetings, called *Koultars*, bear so near a resemblance to the Diets of the Gothic nations, that a strong additional argument may thence be drawn to support the hypothesis of the early Tartar establishments in Germany and Scandinavia. Jengiz and Tamerlane, powerful and despotic as they were, held many of those Diets. The Great Khans, tho' generally chosen from the sons of the late sovereign, were elected by them, and primogeniture was of little consequence. Jengiz Khan, for example, nominated his second surviving son Oclay, as his successor: but though uncommon deference was paid to the will of a man whom the Tartars almost adored, the new emperor was not acknowledged as such, till the meeting of the Great Assembly two years afterwards, where, upon his expressing some reluctance to accept of the imperial dignity, his elder and younger brothers, Jagathay and Tuli, taking him by the hands, installed him on the throne, and saluted him *Khan*. Olug Nuvin, the youngest of Jengiz Khan's sons, as master of the household, presented him with a

cup of wine, and all the people, making nine genuflections to their sovereign, and three to the sun, hailed him Emperor.

It may not be unworthy of remark, that the situation of *Olug Nurm* is a curious instance of a singular custom long prevalent in Tartary, as well as among the Northern nations, and even to be found in our old Saxon tenures, under the description of *Borough English*, where the youngest son succeeds to his father in preference to his elder brothers. Sir William Blackstone, after mentioning the opinions of Littleton and other eminent lawyers, in regard to the origin of this strange custom, conjectures, with great judgment, that it might be deduced from the Tartars. Amongst those people, the elder sons, as they grew to man's estate, migrated from their father with a certain portion of cattle, and the youngest son only remaining at home, became in consequence the heir to his father's house, and all his remaining possession. Jengiz Khan had, agreeably to this idea, given to his four eldest sons great governments and great offices, but *Olug* always attended his person. During the interval of forty days, therefore, from the meeting of the Great Tartar Assembly, till the installation of *Octay Khan*, this youngest brother seems to have been acknowledged by him and the other princes as Lord of the family: he was a kind of public administrator during this interregnum, and presented the Great Khan with the cup, on his enthronement, as the highest token of Eastern hospitality, which the master of a family can show to a guest.

In the above outlines, we can observe several strong traces of Gothic government. We can perceive the rude draughts of States General, of Parliaments, of Juries, and, in the circumstances of the Electors and Elected, some striking features of that system, which still unites the great Germanic Body. We can see, in the bent of national genius, the strongest marks of wild freedom, with a regular gradation of military vassals: and although, in their own country, from a general attachment to pastoral life, fixed, or possessions in land, formed no part of Tartar jurisprudence or property, yet when they settled in the West, a difference of situation would naturally suggest an alteration adapted to it. The more steady temper of the native Scandinavians and Germans would modify the roaming Scythian spirit, a superior attachment to a particular spot would naturally arise: as the country became more populous, ground would become more valuable, and what was formerly in common, to avoid disputes, would then be portioned off. A wish to defend this property from new inroads might soon produce a more permanent and solid system of subordination: and the more irregular feudal ideas of the Tatars, improved by terri-

torial possession, pave thus, by degrees, the way for that more refined system, so peculiarly adapted to the situation of settling invaders, which, in the fifth and following centuries, almost universally took place in Europe.

Next to the Feudal system, and other maxims of civil government, which regulated the property and politics of the middle ages, few speculative subjects are more worthy of our attention than those novel ideas of Supernatural Beings, which ruled their minds with most relentless force. The universal belief in various orders of superhuman creatures, has prevailed in many parts of Asia long before the era of authentic history: and such complete possession have they taken of Eastern imagination, that the most serious, as well as the most fanciful compositions, are filled with perpetual allusions to those imaginary beings. To understand Homer, we must have a previous knowledge of the dignities and attributes of the Grecian Deities: to comprehend the writers of the East, we should have an acquaintance with the mythology and popular beliefs of Eastern nations. For this purpose, I have thrown into the Dictionary slight sketches of what seemed most peculiarly Asiatic, and shall here bring those remarks under one point of view, with such additional observations as could not, with propriety, find any alphabetical place, or which may appear necessary to illustrate and connect the whole.

THE fabulous Asiatic ages stretch far beyond the creation of man. They suppose the world to have been repeatedly peopled by creatures of different formation, who were successively annihilated or banished for disobedience to the Supreme Being. An Eastern Romance introduces the hero *Caherman* in conversation with the monstrous bird or Griffin *Smaragh*, who tells him, that she had already lived to see the earth seven times filled with creatures, and seven times a perfect void: that the age of Adam would be seven thousand years, when the race of man would be extinguished, and their place supplied by beings of another form and more perfect nature, with whom the earth would end: that she had then seen twelve great periods of seven thousand years, but was denied the knowledge of the duration of her own existence. Those beings, who inhabited the globe immediately before the creation of man, they call *Peris* and *Dives*, and they form a perfect contrast. The *Peris* are described as beautiful and benevolent, and though guilty of errors which had offended Omnipotence, they are supposed, in consequence of their penitence, still to enjoy distinguished marks of divine favour. The *Dives*, on the contrary, are pictured as hideous in form, and malignant in mind, differing only from the infernal demons in not being confined to hell, but roaming for ever

around the world to scatter discord and wretchedness among the sons of Adam. In the *Peris* we find a wonderful resemblance to the *Faeries* of the European nations : and the *Dives* or *Genies* differ little from the *Giants* and *Savages* of the middle ages. the adventures of the Eastern heroes breathe all the wildness of achievement recorded of the knights in Gothic romance, and the doctrine of enchantments, in both, seems to claim one common source. The various creatures who preceded Adam, were supposed to have been governed by a succession of seventy-two *Solimans*, the last of whom is surnamed *Jan ben Jan*. This monarch had offended Omnipotence, and the angel Hares was sent from heaven to chastise him. A war ensued, which terminated in the defeat of the pre-adamite king, and Hares governed in his room. But this angel becoming also intoxicated with power, Adam was created ; and all the earth ordered to obey him. Hares, composed of the element of fire, scorned submission to a clay-formed creature. He rebelled against the Divine will, and was joined in his revolt by the *Dives* : but the *Peris*, acquiescing in the mandates of heaven, became from that time the friends of mankind. Hares, with his chief followers, were cursed by God, and doomed to a long period of torment in the infernal regions : but the other *Dives* were allowed to range over the earth, as a security for the future obedience of man. The residence of those ideal beings was imagined to be on the mountain of Kaf, which in the East was long supposed to surround the earth, as a ring does the finger. the globe being fancied to rest on one great emerald or sapphire, the reflection from which gave the azure appearance to the sky ; whilst its movements were productive of volcanoes, earthquakes, and all the convulsive phenomena of nature. The whole of this visionary country is called *Ginnistan*, and the respective empires are divided into many kingdoms and cities. Those of the *Peris* bear the names of *Shadukam* (pleasure and desire), *Gauherabad* (the city of jewels), *Amberabad* (the city of Ambergis), and the metropolis of the *Dives* is called *Abermanabad* (the city of the Principle of Evil), where the enchanted castle, palace, and gallery of the Dive king *Arzshenk* is the subject of much fable. The *Peris* and *Dives* are supposed to be formed of the element of fire : they live long, but are subject to death ; and though possessed of superhuman powers, have in many respects the sentiments and passions of mankind. They wage incessant war, and when the *Dives* make prisoners of the *Peris*, they shut them up in iron cages, and hang them on the highest trees, to expose them to public view, and to every chilling blast. Here they are visited by their companions, who bring them the choicest odours. Perfume is the only food of the *Peris*, and whilst it serves as nourishment to the cap-

tives, it has also the virtue of keeping at a distance the insulting *Dives*, whose malignancy of nature can endure nothing fragrant.

When the *Peris* are in danger of being overpowered by their foes, they always solicit the assistance of some mortal hero, which furnishes a wonderful fund of fanciful machinery for Eastern Poetry and Romance. To put the Knight on a footing of prowess with those gigantic *Dives*, he is in general armed with enchanted talismans, and mounted on some tremendous monster. One of the most famous adventurers in Faery-land is Tahmuras, an ancient Persian king. The *Peris* honour him with a splendid embassy, and the *Dives*, who dread him, send also another. He consults the Griffon Simurgh : she speaks all languages, and knows future events. She counsels him to aid the *Peris*, informs him of the dangers he will encounter, and gives him instructions how to proceed. She offers her assistance to conduct him to Ginnistan, and, as a token of friendship, pulls some feathers from her breast, with which he ornaments his helmet. He then mounts the Simurgh, and, armed with the buckler of Jan ben Jan, crosses the dark abyss, which mortals cannot pass without supernatural assistance. He arrives at Kaf : he defeats *Arzshenk* ; and also another Dive, still more fierce, called *Demruth*, whose residence is described as a gloomy cavern, where he is surrounded with vast piles of wealth, amassed by plunder. Here Tahmuras, amongst other rich spoils, finds a fair captive, the *Peri* Merjan, whom the Dive had carried off, and her brothers had long searched for in vain. He chains the vanquished demons in the centre of the mountain, sets Merjan at liberty ; and then, in the true spirit of Knight-errantry, flies, at the *Peri*'s request, to the attack of another powerful Dive, called *Houdkonz* ; but here Tahmuras falls.—In the *Shah namé*, the celebrated Rostam, many ages afterwards, engages the Dive *Arzshenk*, who had escaped from the chains of Tahmuras ; and kills him, after a fierce battle. *Arzshenk* is there painted with a body somewhat human, and the head of a bull, which Rostam strikes off at a blow.—The Dive *Munheras* is wounded with an arrow in mouth by *Gerhab*, the last king of the *Pishadian* dynasty ; and he is afterwards put to death by *Sohrab* the son of Rostam. In the first encounter he has the head of a hog, but in the next he is pictured as a bicorn ; one resembling the head of a lion, the other that of a wild boar. Rostam, who is considered as the Hercules of Persia, among many other *Dives*, dragons, and enchanters, whom he destroys, kills a demon called the Dive *Sepid* : and Father Angelo mentions having seen a stupendous monument in the midst of a plain, near the city of Fehelion, between Shuster and Shiraz, cut into a quadrangular

fortification, with such regularity, that it has the appearance of being formed of one entire stone. ^a

THIS Dissertation would swell, however, to a disproportioned bulk, were I to enter into a detail of the various wonderful adventures with which the Eastern Poems and Romances abound. I give these few outlines, merely to show the general prevalence of Romantic Ideas in Asia—but especially in *Persia*, the great classic ground of Eastern Fiction, and the centre whence it seems to have spread to almost every surrounding and distant country. So singular indeed is the resemblance, in numberless instances, between the wild imagery of this stile of fabling, with that which prevailed in after-times in *Europe*, that we must either suppose, in the writers, a wonderful coincidence of luxuriant imagination, or conclude, that the West must have borrowed from the East. I shall not insist upon *Turpin's Twelve Peers*, upon the *Armoricain*, Spanish, and other European Romances, where the similarity of features is irregularly striking: but even in the nobler works of *Ariosto*, *Tasso*, and *Spenser*, we can discover the counter part of all their fanciful machinery in the fictions of *Persia*. The *Ipogrifo*, on which *Astolfo* flies to heaven, and the *magic ring* of *Bradamante* in *Orlando Furioso*—the *many-headed monster* of *Duissa*, and the *shield* of Prince *Arthur* in the *Faery Queen*—with the various enchantments of *Armida* and *Ismeno* in *Gerusalemme Liberata*, may all be traced to Oriental origin. whilst the *Peri Merjan* has much the air of being the *Faery Morgan*, who conveyed away our King Arthur, after the battle of Camelon, and with whom, according to the old British Romances, he now resides in Faery land with great happiness and splendor. ^b

SOME ingenious writers have considered this species of fiction as originating among the Arabians. but there are many reasons for believing, that it was absolutely unknown to them before the era of the Hejra, and that they did not adopt that mode of writing till long after the Persian conquest. Mohammed, as before observed, was uncommonly alarmed at the first romantic glimmerings, which were brought from Persia by the merchant Nasser. He was afraid lest the minds of his countrymen should be more strongly impressed with those wildly pleasing tales, than with the doctrines of the Alcoran: and he accordingly reprobates those foreign figments, as abhorred by God and the Prophet. The warriors, who figure in Faery-land, are all ancient Persian kings and heroes. The Arabians have not even a word in their language expressive of the greatest beauty of Eastern romance, the *Peri*: and altho' *Jinn* is now used synonymously with *Drive*, yet its proper and original meaning was merely an Infernal Fiend, a Being very distinct from the Ro-

mantic inhabitant of Kaf. The same observation will hold, with regard to the most uncommon monsters, who seem all to be natives of Persian fancy: the words used by the Arabians, to express the Persian *S'mugh*, *Q'warabad*, or *Rakshé*, as well their dragons and other machinery of Romance, having in general simple radical significations, expressive of creatures, which really exist, and seem only to have been figuratively applied, to those imaginary monsters, in later time. A large serpent, for example, is transformed into a dragon—an eagle, or a long-neck'd animal, represents the Simurgh—a dangerous or inhuman villain is turned into a Gunt, a Demon, or any terrifying appearance—and a word, expressive of a Dreadful Calamity, or Sudden Horror, which deprives people of their senses, is metaphorically converted into a species of monster, supposed to haunt woods, church-yards, and other lonely places, and not only to tear the living to pieces, but to dig up and devour the bodies of the dead. As the language then of every people will always be observed to abound in radical words, expressive of every kind of imagery which has been long familiar to them, we must conclude, upon the best grounds, where such words are not to be found, and metaphorical, or exotic expressions, appear to be the only substitutes, that the ideas, described by those words, are not indigenous, but adopted from foreign nations, and as the Arabians have no terms, in their tongue, radically expressive of any thing superhuman, excepting Angels and Devils, Romance, whose characteristic genius rolls entirely on a peculiar and distinct species of machinery, could not apparently have originated in Arabia. ^c

EXCLUSIVELY of the universal belief in the fanciful *Peri System*, which may be called the *Mythology of Romance*, the ancient Persians appear in general to have acknowledged one Supreme Being, and to have paid a high degree of veneration to Angels, as subordinate deities. This, with a respect for the stars, was the great doctrine of the Sabian religion, which prevailed of old in Persia, Arabia, and other Eastern countries. As these Angels are not only frequently alluded to in Eastern authors, but throw considerable light on the detail of private life, a few observations upon them may not be useless. ^d

WHEN Ormuzd, or Omnipotence, created mankind, the Persians suppose that he gave, at the same time, the superintendency of the world, and of every thing animate or inanimate, to certain guardian Angels. Though man was the peculiar charge of the Supreme Being, yet all his actions, and every accident to which he was liable, were still imagined to be, in a great measure, dependent on the influence of the presiding Angel. Every circumstance of public or family

concern had, in consequence, their favourite times: established ceremonies were observed with anxious attention, and various public festivals were appointed, to conciliate the benevolence of those ministers of heaven.

To procure the favour, or command the service, of Beings, who were supposed to be the cause of the felicity or misery of man, was a natural wish, and some there were who pretended to possess this power. Hence the origin of charms, of talismans, and of all the armour offensive and defensive of enchantment. In the rudest times, there will be ever found men, who are better versed in the arcana of nature than the uninformed multitude. A love of ease, and an aversion to pain, are the great laws of nature, and the mind is perpetually fluctuating between a wish for the one, and a dread of the other. To pretend boldly therefore to a power of bestowing happiness, or removing misery, hardly ever failed, in the days of ignorance, to gain a man believers: and he seldom found difficulty in interesting the passions of the people, provided he could by any means impose upon their senses. An attention to the principles of mechanism, to the operations of chymistry, to the virtues of plants, and the various laws of nature, might produce discoveries incomprehensible by simple men: and a few remarkable instances of the efficacy of mere natural causes, would easily gain the possessors of those secrets the reputation of inflicting torment or commanding pleasure at a wish. To enjoy the reputation and advantages of those fancied supernatural powers, was not enough. Some pretended to have the art of communicating them to others: necromancy became of course a regular study, and the people at large, who could not aim at such occult sciences, were happy to supply their want of knowledge by the purchase of talismans, amulets, or charms, in whose virtues they placed a perfect and most wonderful confidence.

TALISMANS and Amulets have long engaged the attention of Eastern nations, and accurate rules have been laid down for their construction. The gem, the chrysal, the metal, or other substance, is ordered to be dug, or searched for, when some particular angel rules the day. It must be prepared or engraved under the influence of another, and the *zamazemé*, or prayer of a third must be pronounced over it, to give it that mysterious virtue for which it is esteemed. Different ceremonies are necessary in gathering the herbs, and flowers, in cropping the hairs of camels, sea-cows, or other animals of which the amulets are formed: and the suspending them round the necks of men women, children, or animals, is performed with much precision and solemnity. Yet real knowledge might originally

have given rise to what the views of the artful, and the superstition of the ignorant, afterwards perverted to the purposes of folly. An intelligent observer might discover, that certain plants had their juices in high perfection at particular seasons, that some should be gathered at sunrise, when moist with dew, others at the meridian, when under the influence of mid-day heat. He might imagine, that the external application of medicinal herbs, of mineral substances, of tufts of hair or wool, whilst impregnated with the effluvia or perspiration of the animal, might have a salutary effect in various ailments; and experience would confirm the justness of his conjecture. But the million, ever unable or unwilling to investigate natural causes (especially when impressed with a conviction, that every distemper, and every misfortune, proceeded from the operations of malevolent spirits, or the fascination of malignant eyes), would impute the cures which such applications performed, not to the essential qualities of their compounds, but to supernatural agency, and unessential ceremony. They applied them, in consequence, without distinction, not only to the old and to the young, to the sick and to the healthy, to the brute creation as well as rational beings, but placed even things inanimate under their protection. An ass's head, cabalistically prepared, and erected on a pole in a garden or field, was supposed to be an effectual defence against fascination, and a consequent scarcity of produce: whilst a talisman, buried along with hidden treasure, was imagined to put it in perfect safety, by rendering it invisible to every eye but those of the owner. Nothing is indeed more common in the East than the burying of treasure: and it took its rise from that unsteady system of government, which has in general prevailed in those countries. Ever apprehensive of revolution and ruin, a rich man generally divides his estate into three parts: one he employs in trade, or the necessary purposes of life, another he invests in jewels, which he may easily carry off, if forced to fly, and the third he buries. As he intrusts nobody with the secret of this deposit, which he guards with his talisman, if he dies before he returns to the spot, it is then lost to the world, till accident throws it in the way, perhaps, of some fortunate peasant, when turning up his ground. Those discoveries of hidden treasure, and sudden transitions from poverty to riches, of which we read in Oriental tales, are by no means therefore quite ideal, but a natural consequence of the manners of the people.

To understand the machinery of Angels, it will be proper to make some previous observations on the ancient Persian era, with which they are intimately connected. This was supposed to have been established by king Gemshud, one of

the Pishdadian prince, the date of whose reign seems too uncertain even for conjecture though some judicious writers place him about 800 years before Christ. On the day when the Sun entered Aries, he is said to have made his first public entry into Istakhar or Persepolis, which he had just finished, and to have ordered the era to commence from that time, in honour of the Sun, and to commemorate the building of his capital city. He divided the year into twelve months, of thirty days each, to the last of which they afterwards added five supplementary days, to make up the whole 365. No attention was, for some time, paid to any intercalation similar to our Leap Year, till astronomers, observing, at length, that the Sun, at the beginning of the year, had made a retrograde motion from Aries to Pisces, inserted one month at the end of every 120 years, which they celebrated with one continued festival. Yezdeجرد, the last king of the Sassanian dynasty, reformed the Kalendar, and his era is adopted at this hour in many parts of Persia, particularly by the Parthians of Kirman, and by those of Guzerat in Hindostan. But all do not agree in the epoch of commencement, some dating it from the beginning of Yezdeجرد's reign, A D 632, some from his defeat at Cadesia in 636, and others from his death in 651. On the conquest of Persia by the Mohammedans the lunar computation was introduced, and it is still attended to in matters of religion. but about the year 1079, the Persian Kalendar was again reformed by great Sultan Malekshah Jela-leddin, and continues now to be adhered to in several parts of Persia. This prince, whilst he removed the Sun from Pisces to Aries, made also an alteration in the position of the months, under the idea of restoring the ancient mode fixed by Gemshud. From those changes, however, there has arisen a disagreement amongst the different writers, with regard to the seasons and days, when several festivals were celebrated, which, were it of consequence, it would be difficult to reconcile. it being probable that, in later times, different provinces solemnized them upon the days which corresponded with the respective eras they had adopted; and that some ceremonies were perhaps introduced by the Mohammedan princes, which were unknown in ancient Persia.

EVERY month was supposed to be under the guardianship of an angel, from whom it received its name. The subdivision by weeks was not known till later times, but every day had also a ruling angel of a subordinate degree: the superior angels having each a day, in their respective months, which was observed with more than ordinary attention. Their festivals were, in consequence, numerous, and many of them uncommonly splendid. I shall slightly touch upon such

as seem most worthy of notice. The chief were those about the Equinoxes, the next were those of Water at Midsummer, and of Fire at the Winter Solstice. The first was the *Nawruz*, which commenced with their year in *March*, and lasted six days, during which all ranks seem to have participated in one general joy. The rich sent presents to the poor: all were dressed in their holiday clothes, all kept open house, and religious processions, music, dancing, a species of theatrical exhibition, rustic sports, and other pastimes, presented a continued round of varied amusement. Even the dead, and the ideal things, were not forgotten, rich viands being placed on the tops of houses and high towers, on the favour of which the Peris and Spirits of their departed heroes and friends were supposed to feast. The Parthians of Guzerat still celebrate the last ten days of the year as a festival to departed spirits. The first five days they suppose the souls of the blessed to hover three bow-shots above the earth, and during the five last they imagine, that not only they, but the damned also, visit their surviving friends: on which account, to give them the best reception, their houses are purified and decked out to the greatest advantage. During these ten days they never go from home. The festival of *Mihrgan* lasted also six days. It began about the middle of *September*, and was celebrated with some unessential difference of ceremony, both being in honour of their great offensive deity, the Sun. — In *June* they solemnized the *Abirgan*, in honour of the element of Water: to which, as well as Fire, they paid a high degree of respect. It lasted only one day, during which all degrees of people sprinkled one another with pure water, or with distillations from roses, orange flowers, and other odiferous herbs. — In *December*, on the shortest night of the year, was the anniversary of the great Festival of Fire, called *Shab Jeshé*, when their temples were illuminated, and large piles of fire blazed all over the kingdom, round which the people entertained themselves all night with choral dances, and various amusements peculiar to the season. Amongst other ceremonies common on this occasion, there was one, which, whether it originated in superstition or caprice, seems to have been singularly cruel and pernicious. The kings and the great men, used to set fire to large bunches of dry combustibles, fastened round wild beasts and birds, which being then let loose, the air and earth appeared one great illumination: and as those terrified creatures naturally fled to the woods for shelter, it is easy to conceive that conflagrations, which would often happen, must have been peculiarly destructive, where a people considered the extinguishing of fire, by water, as one of the highest acts of impiety.

THERE were many other festivals, some of

which seem whimsical, though others had apparently an excellent political tendency. One of the most ludicrous appears to have been that which they celebrated about the Vernal Equinox, called *Kousa nyshin*. This was an old beardless one-eyed figure, representing Winter on his departure, mounted on an ass or a mule, with a crow in one hand, and a scourge and fan in the other. In this manner he paraded the streets, followed by all ranks of people, from the royal family to the beggar. Amongst many frolics, which the populace played with the old man, they sprinkled him alternately with hot and cold water, whilst he, crying out *gurma, gurma*, ('heat! heat!') sometimes fanned himself, and sometimes lashed his tormentors. He had the privilege of going into every shop, and into every house, where the least delay in presenting him with a piece of money, gave him a right to seize the effects of every trader, and to bespatter the clothes, even of the greatest nobles, with a mixture of ink, red earth, and water, which he carried in a pot by his side. But all were prepared for *Kousa* at their doors, and their offerings were made the moment of his approach. What he thus received, from the beginning of the cavalcade to the first hour of prayer, was paid to the king, or to the governors of those cities, where the sovereign did not reside: a circumstance which seems evidently to point to a superstitious origin, for, upon any other ground, the whole of the poor creature's collections could be no object to men of their elevated rank. From the first to the second hour of prayer, the amount of the receipts was the property of the old man, and here his pageant ended. He then suddenly disappeared: for after this time, the first person he met in the streets might severely beat him with impunity. — The next festival, solemnized in April, called *Khum raz*, is in a different stile, and appears to have been founded upon the rational principles of good government, as it tended to give dignity to a most useful and respectable body of men. The king dined in public, and the chiefs of the farmers had the honour of sitting at table with him. When their sovereign addressed them in words to the following effect: "I am one of you, my subsistence, and that of my people, rests on the labour of your hands: the succession of the race of man depends upon the plough, and without you we cannot exist. But your dependence upon me is reciprocal: we ought therefore to be brothers, and to live in perpetual harmony." — In the month of December they held a festival in honour of deceased friends, images of whom they formed in paste, which they placed where many streets or roads met. They made offerings to them, treated them with great respect, and then burnt them with much solemnity. — In the same month was the ceremony of *driving the*

Dives from their houses. For this purpose the Magi wrote certain words with saffron on parchment or paper, and then smoked it over a fire, into which they put the horn of an animal killed on the 16th of September, cotton, garlick, grapes, and wild rue. The spell, thus prepared, was glued or nailed to the inside of the door, which was painted red. The priest then took sand, which he spread with a knife, whilst he muttered over it certain prayers, and then throwing it on the floor, the enchantment was completed: and the Dives were supposed immediately to vanish; or at least to be deprived of all malignant influence. — The fifth of February was considered as the proper day for *driving their dwellings of scorpions*, a much more serious evil than the Dives. With this view, they pisted on three of the walls of the house, small slips of paper, called *Najster Guzshdam*, inscribed with magic characters, none being stuck upon that in which was the gate-way. After various ceremonies, the door was opened, when those noxious animals generally disappeared, which they attributed entirely to the virtue of the spells: whilst the sprinkling of their habitations with compounds, offensive to those creatures, and other preparatory steps, were only considered as secondary causes. — But the most romantic of all their festivals seems to have been the *Merd gran*, celebrated in February, in honour of the presiding angel *Izardarmuz*. He was considered as the Guardian of the Fair Sex, who, on this occasion, enjoyed very singular privileges. They were vested with almost absolute power. The husbands complied, to the utmost of their ability, with all the commands of their wives, and the virgins, without offence to delicacy, might pay their addresses to whom they pleased, and they seldom sued in vain. Numberless marriages were in consequence solemnized, and many engagements made, the angel being supposed to shew remarkable favour, not only to the nuptials then celebrated, but to all the contracts entered into during his gay festival. An institution, which seems to bear some resemblance to the ancient gallantry of *Valentine's day* in Europe. *

AN attention to those observances, as well as to fortunate days, fortunate names, and every circumstance of supernatural influence, we find, indeed, was by no means confined, in the East, to the lower orders of men: the greatest, and the most learned, appearing to have been impressed with a belief, equally strong with that of the meanest and the most ignorant. An Asiatic setting out on important business, would return if he met a person whom he supposed to have a *shuan kedem* (a black or unlucky foot), or if he saw a deer descending a mountain, or appearing at his back. When a married man took a long journey, it was common for him to twist, in a

particular manner, two branches of the broom called *retam*. if on his return he found them as he left them, he was perfectly satisfied of the fidelity of his wife, but if any accident had unlooked or discomposed them, nothing could induce him to believe her innocent — As in those countries the crops were often destroyed for want of rain, amongst other ceremonies, which they supposed had virtue to procure it, they tied some combustibles to the tail of a bullock, especially of the wild breed, to which they set fire — and if he then ran up the hill, they looked upon it as a certain prognostic of rain.—When a Persian peasant thought his corn was too long in winnowing, he took a kind of bastard saffron, called *bad engiz*, which he rubbed, and throwing it in the air, the wind was expected immediately to spring up.

ASTROLOGY, divination, and the interpretation of dreams, were fashionable studies with men of rank, and they in general carried with them, wherever they went, pocket astronomical tables, which they consulted, as well as astrologers, on every affair of moment — *Amru*, one of the greatest and most penetrating of the Arabian generals, after having subdued part of Egypt, and other countries, sat down before Jerusalem, and had almost reduced it to a surrender, when he was told by an astrologer, that the predicted conqueror of the Holy City had only three letters in his name. Struck with this, *Amru* suspended his operations, and sent a messenger immediately to his master, the Khalif *Omar*, whose name in Arabic consists of only three letters — and upon his arrival in the camp, the town instantly capitulated — *Tamerlane* seldom marched till the astrologers fixed the lucky hour: and an idiot having once thrown a breast of mutton at him, precisely at the time he was meditating the conquest of *Kharezme*, sometimes called the *Breast of the World*, he interpreted it; before all his army, as an infallible omen of his success. Much good policy, as well as superstition, may possibly, indeed, have been at the bottom of *Tamerlane*'s conduct, as it must have highly animated his troops, who were constitutionally impressed with the most powerful ideas of omens, spells, and every species of supernatural belief: a most cruel proof of which their ancestors had given, when they over ran the Khalifat in the thirteenth century — for many of the Mohammedans having a custom of carrying about them verses or chapters of the Alcoran, by way of preservatives or charms, the Tartars considered all they met, with such papers, as enchanters, and put them to death without mercy. The Tartars have ever, indeed, been so strongly impressed with the idea of enchantments, that we meet with strange details in some of their most authentic writers. *Abulgazi*, King of *Kharezme*, who writes a genealogical history of the Tartars, very gravely tells us, that

Tuli, one of the sons of *Jengiz Khan*, having been surrounded by the *Kathay* or Chinese army, would have been cut to pieces, had he not ordered one of his majors to turn *Sunam* into Water. The command accordingly began his operations, and continued them for three days, when he brought down such a storm of hail and snow, that the *Khan* or *Kutlay*'s army, clothed in falken garments and thus fluted, being unable to move, were slaughtered without resistance.

CHIVALRY, or knight-errantry, has ever been so intimately connected with enchantment, that, before we leave this subject, it may not be improper to make a few remarks on such traces of it as may be discovered in the East. The peculiar ideas and habits of a people, as I have often had occasion to observe, may be seen in their Poems and Romances, with a precision not inferior to their more serious and moral Writings; as a Poet of true genius, though he may ascribe to his Heroes more virtues and fewer faults, than are to be found in the imperfect nature of man, will, at the same time, ever copy the living manners of the present or former times — Single combats in the *Shah nam*, and other Eastern works of fancy, are innumerable — *Astendar* was one of the most famous warriors in Ancient Persia. He challenges, fights, and kills *Arjush*, the son of *Atrahab*, king of *Turan* — but being sent by his father against the famous *Rostam*, after a single combat, which lasts two days, he is killed by the blow of a mace; *Rostam* having discovered that he had a charm which rendered him invulnerable to spear, sword, or arrow — *Rostam* has several duels with his own son *Sohrab*, whom he did not know, in the last of which he unfortunately kills him — These heroes are armed with complete coats of mail, plumed helmets, spears, swords, maces and shields, with daggers, bows and arrows. Their armour, and the trappings of their horses, are uncommonly splendid — and their mode of attack seems in every shape to have been exactly similar to the tiltings of Knight-errantry: excepting in the circumstance of the bow and arrow; which appears to have been chiefly confined to the infantry, after Chivalry became a regular institution in Europe. — A famous combat is mentioned by all the Persian writers, and seems to be founded on historical fact, between twelve chosen warriors of Persia, and twelve of Tartary. The armies of *Kai Khosrou* and *Afrasiab* were drawn up in battle array. To save the effusion of blood, this combat was proposed; the success of which was to fix the boundaries of the hostile empires. The Persians gained the victory, chiefly by the prowess of *Rostam*; and the Tartar king immediately abandoned all the territory to the southward of the *Oxus*. *Cavun*, one of the Persian champions, seems to have been a knight-errant; for

he was surnamed *Resm elah*, One who goes in search of adventures. — Among the Arabians, nothing was more common than challenging to single combat. The Khalif Ali, and others, furnish many examples. — Mention is also made of two famous Arabian Knight-errant, one called Abu Mohammed Al batal, who wandered every where in quest of adventure, and redressing of grievances. He was killed in the year 738. The other was a great grandson of the Khalif Abubeker, named Gassaf al Sadik, who died in the reign of Almansor, in the year 764. — In an imperfect manuscript, which has neither beginning nor end, I met, by chance, with the following anecdote of Gassaf al Sadik. This warrior, who was equally eminent for his piety and extensive knowledge as for his renown in arms, was invited to court by the Khalif Almansor, that he might profit by his counsel. Gassaf returned for answer, “Whoever has a view only to this world will not give you sincere advice; and he who regards the next will not keep you company.”

THE mode, which prevailed in Europe, of the knights of hostile armies challenging one another to single combat, during a truce, was very common in the East. I shall give one remarkable instance. The gallant Sultan Jelakddin, whose father Mohammed, king of Kharezm, was driven from his dominions by Jengiz Khan, having afterward recovered part of his kingdom, marched about the year 1228 against the Georgians. When a truce having been agreed upon, in order to adjust, if possible, terms of accommodation, the great men of both armies sent mutual challenges, and many combats were fought. Jelakddin, discharging himself like a private knight, entered the lists; when a well mounted Georgian appeared against him; but, at the first career, he unhorsed him, and successively three of his sons, who wished to retrieve the family honour. A champion of uncommon size then approached. He was surnamed Pil atkun (Overthrower of elephants). His blows fell with such force and rapidity, that Jelakddin, apprehensive lest his horse should fly off or sink under him, sprang to the ground; and aimed his lance with such addidess, that he pierced the Georgian's forehead, and extended him lifeless on the ground. ^b

MANY other circumstances which accompanied the institution of Chivalry in Europe appear to have been long familiar in the East. Tournaments, throwing the javelin, animal beatings, and, above all, that respectful attention to women which formed no part of the national character of the Greeks or Romans. The exercises of the *gerani* and the *kum* were favourite amusements with the young warriors. They dartsed them at the ring *deu*; and they tilted, or threw them at one another. The Arabian conquerors

of Spain carried the custom into that country; where, under the description of *Fiestas de las canas*, it is celebrated in the *Romanzes*, as one of the highest public entertainments which the gallant Moors gave in honour of the Ladies. One cavalier was the public challenger or Mantenedor. He ran at the ring, or tilted with all who entered the lists. Gold chains, jewels, and other rich ornaments were the prizes: but the most valuable of all was, the picture of the Mantenedor's mistress; which was placed in a conspicuous part of field; and surrounded by the portraits of those of the vanquished Knights. The Ladies in gallery which surrounded the lists, were generally witnesses of the address, strength, and fortune of their admirers. ^c

THE attention of the Arabians and Tartars to the Fair Sex seems indeed to have been conducted upon such principles of delicate sensibility, as would hardly be expected from that fierceness of temper, for which they have been characterized. Yet the great lines in the manners of those people may nevertheless, in some measure, account for it. Their attachment to pastoral life, ever favourable to love, with many circumstances peculiar to their roving habits, would frequently produce such situations, as might greatly heighten that elegant regard for the sex, which distinguishes refined affection from brutal impulse. Many tribes are often encamped together; and the young men of one fall naturally in love with the damsels of another. In the midst of their counthip, the heads of the tribe suddenly order the tents to be struck: one goes to the right hand; the other takes the left. The lovers are separated, perhaps never more to meet: and if we can draw any conclusions from their elegies or their language, those separations have been often fatal. Dying for love is considered amongst us as a mere poetic figure; and we certainly can support the reality by few examples: but in Eastern countries it seems to be something more: many words, in the Arabic and Persian languages, which express *Love*, implying also *Melancholy*, *Madness*, and *Death*. ^d

THE military ideas, which prevailed in old Arabia, seem also to have been peculiarly calculated to promote a romantic attention to the Fair Sex. A long cessation of hostilities was painful to the Arabs: their arms were often turned against the neighbouring countries, and caravans of travellers; but opened against each other. Captives and plunder were the chief objects; and the women were considered as most valuable spoils. To protect them became in consequence a great point of honour. Those predal wars, in whatever light we may view them, were considered as highly honourable in Arabia; and no man was thought in any shape accomplished, who could not boast,

in them; some feat of arms. Their expeditions were in general short. If they found the enemy too powerful, they retired; if unprepared, they surprized them, if of equal or inferior force, they attacked them, and one battle was for the most part decisive. A young warrior returning after a short absence, and laying his laurels, his captives, and his spoils at the feet of his mistress, would, in general, woo with success: and he, whose gallant intrepidity had saved his tribe from rapine and captivity, would ever be a favourite of the fan. When the flower of any tribe were absent upon a distant enterprise, some hostile neighbours would often attack those they had left behind: and hence arose perhaps the custom of the Arabian women, even of the highest rank, attending their husbands, fathers, and brothers in their military expeditions; and of fighting often with a degree of heroism not inferior to the fabled achievements of the ancient Amazons. We have many instances of the fortune of the day having been restored by them after the men had fled: but none more remarkable than the famous battle of Yemouk, fought in the year 636; which proved decisive of the fate of Syria, and of the Greek Empire in the East. The Grecians greatly out-numbered the Arabians; and then onset was so impetuous, that they drove them to their tents. There the fugitives were stopt by the women; who alternately encouraged and reproached them: they threatened even to join the Greeks; and one of their bravest officers appearing disposed for flight, a lady knocked him down with a tent pole; saying, "Advance, Paradise is before your face; fly, and the fire of hell is at your back." The chief women then took the command; and made head till night parted the combatants. The next day they led them again to the attack; a young lady, named *Khauia*, sister to one of the principal commanders, acting as general. In leading the van she was beat to the ground by a Greek; when *Haffer*, one of her female friends, striking off his head at a blow, brought the heroine off. Animated by the noble behaviour of the women, the Arabs soon became irresistible, and routed at length the Grecian army, with the loss, it is said, of 150,000 killed, and about 50,000 prisoners. —The Arabian women were, in general, excellent archers; and they watched every opportunity of revenging the death of their husbands, their fathers, their brothers, or their lovers. The governor of Damascus, a man of uncommon abilities and courage, killed with his own hand, in a sally, an Arabian of distinction, named Aban, in the sight of his wife, who fought by his side. She immediately let fly an arrow, which missing the governor, killed the great standard-bearer. With the second she was more successful; she wounded him in the eye, and forced him to retreat to Damascus.

The Tartars, as we are informed in the History of Abulgar Khan, used, in the same manner, to carry with them, when they went even upon short expeditions, their wives and families, for the reason mentioned above, as that weaker sex must, otherwise, have remained, in the absence of the warrior, a prey to invading neighbours — Tamerlane, in the intervals between his expeditions, used to assemble all the young females of the army, and order a general marriage; which he solemnized with uncommon magnificence. After the defeat of the Kipchaks, about the year 1389, that prince gave a most pompous feast in the delightful plains near Samarcand, on the marriage of his eunuchs, his inferior officers, and his soldiers; which was introduced by a grand piece of music composed on the occasion, called the *Triumph of Kipchak*. It was seated on a throne of gold: rich carpets and brocades overspread the ground: and tables in various dispositions were ranged around to an immense distance: those of the great Emirs being placed next to the throne, and the subordinate officers and soldiers seated according to their respective rank, marshalled in battle array; the bridegrooms on one side, and the brides on the other. Those gallant entertainments, which were accompanied with tournaments, huntings, and various lady sports, co-incided perfectly with the genius of his people. They often continued many days, for all the great Khans were ambitious of imitating the splendor of their sovereign: and he took pains to encourage their ruling passion. No prince was ever more generous to those who served him well: yet he knew the secret of keeping even the richest dependent on his bounty; and Luxury was the master-key. War and the Ladies he knew were the great objects of their adoration. They fought and they plundered, only to be gallant and magnificent.

The marriage of a prince among the Tartars was attended with singular splendor and ceremony. I shall not dwell upon numberless instances which might be brought from the Histories of Jengiz Khan, Tamerlane, Abulgar, and other Tartar annals, but shall only remark a pompous custom, mentioned by the *Vizir Nezam*, which I have met with in no other author. It is introduced when occasionally mentioning some particulars of the marriage of his sovereign, the Sultan *Malekshah*, with the daughter of the Khalif. "The Sultan was encamped on the west side of the Tigris, and the Khalif's palace was on the east. On the day chosen for the ceremony, the Sultan gave orders that all the Great Men who were present should go to the palace of the Khalif to solicit his consent. *According to the custom of the Turcomans, at the time of the courtship the Bridegroom's people go to the father of the future Bride; and a supplicating*

" manner equal him & gave his consent to the
 " match. In like manner, the great men, then
 " assembled from most parts of the earth, went
 " in procession to supplicate the Khalif and, to
 " show the regard due to his palace, directions
 " were given, that they should all go thither on
 " foot. When they began to march, the Kha-
 " lif, who had notice of their motion, imme-
 " diately sent a messenger, who said, that the
 " Commander of the Faithful had ordered *Ne-
 " zam ul mulk* to come on horseback. So I
 " alone mounted, and all the great men of the
 " world accompanied me on foot. On our arri-
 " val at the palace, I was introduced into a
 " most magnificent hall and seated on an emi-
 " nent place and all the rest on my right and
 " left. Then robes of honour were brought for
 " all of us and on that for me was curiously
 " wrought the following word, *For the Wife
 " and just Vizir Nezam ul Mulk, Umar'l'mou-
 " men.* And from the beginning of Moham-
 " medanism to this day no Vizir has been dig-
 " nified with the title of Prince of the Faith-
 " ful"—The high respect paid by the Tartars
 " to the Sex might indeed be supported upon many
 " grounds.—It a Tartar chief married several wives,
 " the sons of the lady, who was most nobly born,
 " took precedence of their brothers, whose mothers
 " were of inferior rank. It is particularly remark-
 " ed, as a general Mogul custom, by *Abulpharaj*,
 " when mentioning the sons of Jengiz Khan, by
 " his principal queen *Owintunjin Begi*; and seems
 " to be a stretch of complaisance unknown even in
 " our European laws.—The Vizir *Nezam* advises
 " his son, if he accepts the Vizirship, to pay un-
 " common attention to the Ladies of the court, for
 " the following reason. "Although, in old times,
 " especially during the reigns of the ancient
 " Kings of Persia, no great regard was paid to
 " the opinion of the Queens in matters of state;
 " yet the Khans of Turkestan had always a cus-
 " tom of consulting the women on all emer-
 " gencies; and preferred their opinions to that
 " of all their counsellors and as the Turcoman
 " princes were originally educated among them,
 " they likewise follow this custom; and trust
 " to their prudent advice on all occasions. It is
 " therefore absolutely necessary that you take
 " shelter under their protection." As *Nezam*
 " always illustrates his advice by some anecdote
 " from History, or his own observation, he, upon
 " this occasion, gives some instances of the great
 " influence and address of a lady called *Jemla Can-
 " dahar*, the favourite attendant on the young
 " Tartar queen of Sultan Mahmoud; who appears,
 " from the account of this penetrating statesman,
 " to have been the chief though secret spring of
 " every ministerial movement. She was handsome,
 " and endowed with uncommon parts. She was a
 " steady friend, and a determined but not a cruel
 " enemy. She protected her favourites in the most

dangerous situations; and hurled, with a sure but
 invisible arm, disappointment and disgrace on the
 heads of those who wished to rise upon their ruin.

But this preliminary dissertation has already
 swelled to an uncommon size; and might easily
 equal the volume to which it is prefixed, were
 every custom, singular in itself, or similar to those
 of Europe, touched upon and supported by all the
 authorities which might be brought. but that I
 must leave to men of higher abilities, with greater
 leisure, who may chuse to pursue the subject;
 and conclude, with a few miscellaneous observa-
 tions, on some points, which have not found a
 place in the preceding sheets.

I HAVE mentioned above a musical composi-
 tion performed before Tamerlane, called the *Tri-
 umph of Kipjak*; but I have had no opportunity
 of discovering any thing satisfactory of the genius of
 the Tartar, Persian, or Arabian music. They have
 however three principal *perdes* or modes; called the
Isphahani, which appears to be the original Per-
 sian melody; the *Iraki* or the Babylonish; and
 the *Hijazi* or the Arabian which have probably
 an analogy and a difference, similar to that which
 is found between the aboriginal music of Eng-
 land, Scotland, and Ireland. Their stile is appar-
 ently not very remote from that which prevailed
 in Europe before the eleventh century; when
 Guido and others began to improve the Italian
 taste. Simple melody seems to be their only ob-
 ject; without any idea of composition in score,
 or of harmonic accompaniment; excepting what
 may be produced, by the concord of a deep-toned
 instrument playing the same piece along with
 another tuned a single or a double octave higher.
 But this approaches so near to unison, as hardly
 to suggest any idea of that variety introduced by
 thirds, fifths, and the other less perfect chords;
 which so remarkably distinguishes the present
 European system from that of the ancients. —
 The Asiatics have a great number of instruments;
 and many of those now in use amongst us,
 though considerably improved, appear to have
 been originally of Eastern invention. One of
 their most favourite instruments is called the
Barbut; a species of lute, which is said to have
 been invented by a famous musician of that name,
 who was master to Khosrou Parviz, king of Per-
 sia, about the end of the sixth century. but it is
 probable that he only improved it; and was per-
 haps so furnished, from his excellent performance
 on the instrument. For the *Barbiton*, which, in
 name and description, seems to have borne a great
 resemblance to it, was known to the Greeks;
 though it might possibly have been originally
 brought from Persia, Strabo observing, that it
 was so named as being borrowed from Barbarians.
 Among the Eastern nations we find a variety of
 instruments of this species; which bear a pro-

position, in point of size, similar to that of the violin, tenor, and violoncello, in Europe. The *Aber* seems to be a common lute; the *Sih* is described with a large swelling belly, and a deep tone. The *Shahshah* is a four-stringed instrument, somewhat like a violoncello. The *Vinem* is another large instrument strung with brass wires, and struck with a short plectrum; the *Tishkade* being somewhat similar, but played with a long bow. The *Shestia* has six strings, and is of the same species with the *Kita*, whence our guitar, from the Spanish *guitarra*, seems to have been borrowed, as it was a favourite instrument with the Arabian conquerors of Spain, who seem not only to have introduced it, but also the gallant custom of serenading their mistresses on which occasion, not only the words of their songs, but the airs, and even the colour of their habits, were expressive of the triumph of the fortunate, or the despair of the rejected lover *

BESIDES the above instruments, they have the *Kitan*, the *Mizher*, the *Kamon* or *Koim*, the *Kemanche*, the *Kenaret*, the *Aiteh*, the *Tunbur*, the *Zentur*, the *Kendelash*, and several others, which are different kinds of the lute, harp, dulcimer, psalter, viola d'amore, and other instruments of the stringed species. The *Kanjbad* appears to be the Eolian or wind harp; the *Tulumbé* is a hydraulic instrument or water-organ; *Miskat*, a species of organ, or Pan's reed-pipe of unequal lengths. Drums are apparently an Arabian invention, and they have them of many sorts. *Tebé* is a drum, *Tebek* a small drum, tabor, or tambourin; also one made of two kettles, joined bottom to bottom, and covered with skins. *Ruyim kban*, *Sitam*, *Kubé*, are other kinds of kettle drums. *Duff*, *Dubdub*, *Tembel*, *Dorch*, *Shendef*, *Shedef*, with many more, are drums, tabors, and other similar instruments. *Kas* is a large royal military drum, generally beat in the palace, or in the camp when the king is present. They have likewise a vast number wind instruments, especially for war and the chase; as the *Garwdum*, a trumpet, with which they sound the charge to battle; the *Buk* or *Bur*, a kind of Clarion, or Cor de chasse. The *Shebir*, the *Nesh*, the *Naker*, the *Kerna* or *Kerenmay*, are trumpets of different kinds the last was that used by *Tamerlane*; the sound of which is described as uncommonly dreadful; and so loud as to be heard at the distance of several miles. The *Nei*, the *Zurna*, the *Keisabes*, the *Shahun*, the *Nudil*, the *Neishé*, the *Karawal*, and the *Sanar*, are all of the hautboy, pipe, or flute species, though apparently not so melodious in general as those of Europe. As the last mentioned instrument, from the number of holes, seems to require some art to perform upon it with propriety, I shall conclude with a short description of it. It is shaped somewhat like a hautboy, without keys it has a brass mouth-piece and

fifteen holes; seven in a right line, ranged nearly like those of that instrument; three smaller ones towards the lower extremity, two on each side, and one of a larger dimension near the bottom. The *Sanar* is of different sizes, some are of wood, and others of metal but that which is least offensive to a stranger's ear, has the upper part of wood, and the lower of thin brass. It has a shrill piercing sound *

THE Persians appear to have been the most musical of the Eastern nations, the Arabians themselves, who have written many treatises on the subject, acknowledging, that they had borrowed from them the greatest part of their knowledge, and many of their terms of art. Father Angelo mentions having seen several beautiful musical manuscripts at Ephesus, some of which were brought into Europe, and placed in the library of Louis XIV. by his Oriental interpreter M. Petis Le Croix. — The great men in the East have been always fond of music. 'Tho' prohibited by the Mohammedan religion, it in general makes part of every public or private entertainment. Female slaves are generally kept to amuse them, and the ladies of their Harems. Female strolling musicians are also very common; and the Persian *Khanvagoré* seems nearly to have resembled our old English Minstrel, as he generally accompanied his Barbut or lute with heroic songs. — Their musicians appear, like old Timotheus, to have known the art of moving the passions, and to have generally directed their music to the heart. I shall mention one instance. Alfarabi, who died about the middle of the tenth century, was a philosopher of uncommon genius; and, amongst other accomplishments, he excelled in music. On his return from the pilgrimage to Mecca, he introduced himself, though a stranger, at the court of Sciteddoula, Sultan of Syria. Musicians were accidentally performing, and he joined them. The prince admired him, and, wished to hear something of his own. He pulled a composition from his pocket, and distributing the parts amongst the band, the first movement threw the prince and his courtiers into violent and incessant laughter; the next melted all into tears; and the last lulled even the performers asleep *

A VARIETY of customs, we may here observe, prevailed amongst the independent tribes of Pagan Arabians and Tartars, which were either abolished or modified, when they became united under princes of ability and power. One of these was the destructive system of Private War. In every state where the arm of the civil magistrate has been too feeble to check or chastise the crimes of men, private revenge seems naturally to have usurped the place of legal punishment. We find it in full vigour in the middle ages, and universally adopted in every European state. And to

“ manner request him to give his consent to the
 “ match. In like manner, the great men, then
 “ assembled from most parts of the earth, went
 “ in procession to supplicate the Khalif: and, to
 “ show the regard due to his palace, directions
 “ were given, that they should all go thither on
 “ foot. When they began to march, the Kha-
 “ lif, who had notice of their motion, imme-
 “ diately sent a messenger, who said, that the
 “ Commander of the Faithful had ordered *Ne-
 “ zam ul mulk* to come on horseback. So I
 “ alone mounted; and all the great men of the
 “ world accompanied me on foot. On our arri-
 “ val at the palace, I was introduced into a
 “ most magnificent hall. and seated on an emi-
 “ nent place: and all the rest on my right and
 “ left. Then robes of honour were brought for
 “ all of us: and on that for me was curiously
 “ wrought the following words, *For the Wise
 “ and Just Vizir Nezam ul Mulk, Emru'l'mou-
 “ min.* And from the beginning of Moham-
 “ medanism to this day no Vizir has been digni-
 “ fied with the title of Prince of the Faith-
 “ ful.”—The high respect paid by the Tartars
 to the Sex might indeed be supported upon many
 grounds.—If a Tartar chief married several wives,
 the sons of the lady, who was most nobly born,
 took precedence of their brothers, whose mothers
 were of inferior rank. It is particularly remark-
 ed, as a general Mogul custom, by *Abulpharaj*,
 when mentioning the sons of Jengiz Khan, by
 his principal queen *Owifunjun Begi*; and seems
 to be a stretch of complaisance unknown even in
 our European laws.—The Vizir Nezam advises
 his son, if he accepts the Vizirship, to pay un-
 common attention to the Ladies of the court, for
 the following reason. “ Although, in old times,
 “ especially during the reigns of the ancient
 “ Kings of Persia, no great regard was paid to
 “ the opinion of the Queens in matters of state;
 “ yet the Khans of Turkestan had always a cus-
 “ tom of consulting the women on all emer-
 “ gencies; and preferred their opinions to that
 “ of all their counsellors and as the Turcoman
 “ princes were originally educated among them,
 “ they likewise follow this custom; and trust
 “ to their prudent advice on all occasions. It is
 “ therefore absolutely necessary that you take
 “ shelter under their protection.” As Nezam
 always illustrates his advice by some anecdote
 from History, or his own observation, he, upon
 this occasion, gives some instances of the great
 influence and address of a lady called *Jemila Can-
 dahari*, the favourite attendant on the young
 Tartar queen of Sultan Mahmoud; who appears,
 from the account of this penetrating statesman,
 to have been the chief though secret spring of
 every ministerial movement. She was handsome;
 and endowed with uncommon parts: she was a
 steady friend, and a determined but not a cruel
 enemy. She protected her favourites in the most

dangerous situations; and hurled, with a sure but
 invisible arm, disappointment and disgrace on the
 heads of those who wished to rise upon their ruin. *

BUT this preliminary dissertation has already
 swelled to an uncommon size; and might easily
 equal the volume to which it is prefixed, were
 every custom, singular in itself, or similar to those
 of Europe, touched upon and supported by all the
 authorities which might be brought: but that I
 must leave to men of higher abilities, with greater
 leisure, who may chuse to pursue the subject;
 and conclude, with a few miscellaneous observa-
 tions, on some points, which have not found a
 place in the preceding sheets. *

I HAVE mentioned above a musical composi-
 tion performed before Tamerlane, called the *Tri-
 umph of Kippak*; but I have had no opportunity
 of discovering any thing satisfactory of the genius
 of the Tartar, Persian, or Arabian music. They have
 however three principal *perdes* or modes; called the
Isphabani, which appears to be the original Per-
 sian melody; the *Iraki* or the Babylonish; and
 the *Hejazi* or the Arabian: which have probably
 an analogy and a difference, similar to that which
 is found between the aboriginal music of Eng-
 land, Scotland, and Ireland. Their stile is appa-
 rently not very remote from that which prevailed
 in Europe before the eleventh century; when
 Guido and others began to improve the Italian
 taste. Simple melody seems to be their only ob-
 ject; without any idea of composition in score,
 or of harmonic accompaniment; excepting what
 may be produced, by the concord of a deep-toned
 instrument playing the same piece along with
 another tuned a single or a double octave higher.
 But this approaches so near to unison, as hardly
 to suggest any idea of that variety introduced by
 thirds, fifths, and the other less perfect chords;
 which so remarkably distinguishes the present
 European system from that of the ancients. —
 The Asiatics have a great number of instruments;
 and many of those now in use amongst us,
 though considerably improved, appear to have
 been originally of Eastern invention. One of
 their most favourite instruments is called the
Baibut; a species of lute, which is said to have
 been invented by a famous musician of that name,
 who was master to Khosrou Parviz, king of Per-
 sia, about the end of the sixth century: but it is
 probable that he only improved it; and was per-
 haps so surnamed, from his excellent performance
 on the instrument. For the *Barbiton*, which, in
 name and description, seems to have borne a great
 resemblance to it, was known to the Greeks;
 though it might possibly have been originally
 brought from Persia; Strabo observing, that it
 was so named as being borrowed from Barbarians.
 Among the Eastern nations we find a variety of
 instruments of this species; which bear a pro-

portion, in point of size, similar to that of the violin, tenor, and violoncello, in Europe. The *Aber* seems to be a common lute; the *Sili* is described with a large swelling belly, and a deep tone. The *Shahbab* is a four-stringed instrument, somewhat like a violoncello. The *Yenem* is another large instrument strung with brass wires, and struck with a short plectrum; the *Yeshkurde* being somewhat similar, but played with a long bow. The *Shehita* has six strings, and is of the same species with the *Kitar*; whence our guitar, from the Spanish *guitarra*, seems to have been borrowed; as it was a favourite instrument with the Arabian conquerors of Spain; who seem not only to have introduced it, but also the gallant custom of serenading their mistresses: on which occasion, not only the words of their songs, but the airs, and even the colour of their habits, were expressive of the triumph of the fortunate, or the despair of the rejected lover. *

BESIDES the above instruments, they have the *Kiran*, the *Mizber*, the *Kanun* or *Kenin*, the *Kemanche*, the *Kenaret*, the *Arteh*, the *Tunbur*, the *Zentur*, the *Kendelash*, and several others, which are different kinds of the lute, harp, dulcimer, psalter, viola d'amore, and other instruments of the stringed species. The *Kunbad* appears to be the Eolian or wind harp; the *Tulumbé* is a hydraulic instrument or water-organ; *Miskal*, a species of organ, or Pan's reed-pipe of unequal lengths. Drums are apparently an Arabian invention, and they have them of many sorts. *Tebi* is a drum, *Teblek* a small drum, tabor, or tambourin; also one made of two kettles, joined bottom to bottom, and covered with skins. *Ruyim kbun*, *Sitam*, *Kubé*, are other kinds of kettle drums. *Duff*, *Dubbub*, *Tembel*, *Dereb*, *Shendef*, *Shedef*, with many more, are drums, tabors, and other similar instruments. *Kus* is a large royal military drum, generally beat in the palace, or in the camp when the king is present. They have likewise a vast number wind instruments, especially for war and the chase; as the *Garwdum*, a trumpet, with which they sound the charge to battle; the *Buk* or *Buri*, a kind of Clarion, or Cor de chasse. The *Shebir*, the *Nefir*, the *Naker*, the *Kerna* or *Kerennay*, are trumpets of different kinds: the last was that used by *Tamerlane*; the sound of which is described as uncommonly dreadful; and so loud as to be heard at the distance of several miles. The *Nei*, the *Zarna*, the *Keisabes*, the *Shuben*, the *Neidil*, the *Neishé*, the *Kawwal*, and the *Sanai*, are all of the hautboy, pipe, or flute species; though apparently not so melodious in general as those of Europe. As the last mentioned instrument, from the number of holes, seems to require some art to perform upon it with propriety, I shall conclude with a short description of it. It is shaped somewhat like a hautboy, without keys: it has a brass mouth-piece and

fifteen holes; seven in a right line, ranged nearly like those of that instrument; three smaller ones towards the lower extremity; two on each side, and one of a larger dimension near the bottom. The *Sanai* is of different sizes; some are of wood, and others of metal: but that which is least offensive to a stranger's ear, has the upper part of wood, and the lower of thin brass. It has a shrill piercing sound. *

THE Persians appear to have been the most musical of the Eastern nations; the Arabians themselves, who have written many treatises on the subject, acknowledging, that they had borrowed from them the greatest part of their knowledge, and many of their terms of art. Father Angelo mentions having seen several beautiful musical manuscripts at Ispahan, some of which were brought into Europe, and placed in the library of Louis XIV. by his Oriental interpreter M. Petis de la Croix.—The great men in the East have been always fond of music. Tho' prohibited by the Mohammedan religion, it in general makes part of every public or private entertainment. Female slaves are generally kept to amuse them, and the ladies of their Harams. Female strolling musicians are also very common; and the Persian *Kbanyageré* seems nearly to have resembled our old English Minstrel; as he generally accompanied his Barbut or lute with heroic songs.—Their musicians appear, like old Timotheus, to have known the art of moving the passions, and to have generally directed their music to the heart. I shall mention one instance. Alfarabi, who died about the middle of the tenth century, was a philosopher of uncommon genius; and, amongst other accomplishments, he excelled in music. On his return from the pilgrimage to Mecca, he introduced himself, though a stranger, at the court of Seifeddoula, Sultan of Syria. Musicians were accidentally performing, and he joined them. The prince admired him, and wished to hear something of his own. He pulled a composition from his pocket, and distributing the parts amongst the band, the first movement threw the prince and his courtiers into violent and incessant laughter; the next melted all into tears; and the last lulled even the performers asleep. *

A VARIETY of customs, we may here observe, prevailed amongst the independent tribes of Pagan Arabians and Tartars, which were either abolished or modified, when they became united under princes of ability and power. One of these was the destructive system of Private War. In every state where the arm of the civil magistrate has been too feeble to check or chastise the crimes of men, private revenge seems naturally to have usurped the place of legal punishment. We find it in full vigour in the middle ages, and universally adopted in every European state. And so

then went into his house, and returning instantly with a sword, struck off the Mohammedan's head: "Thus, says he, ought all to be punished, who acquiesce not in the sentence of the prophet of God."

I FOUND a decision of Ali, in the imperfect manuscript formerly mentioned, which seems ingenious, and shows, at the same time, something of the manners of the people in those times. Two Arabians sat down to dinner: one had five loaves, the other three. A stranger passing by, desired permission to eat with them; which they agreed to. The stranger dined, laid down eight pieces of money, and departed. The proprietor of the five loaves took up five pieces, and left three for the other; who objected, and insisted for one half. The cause came before Ali, who gave the following judgment. "Let the owner of the five loaves have seven pieces of money, and the owner of the three loaves, one: for if we divide the eight loaves by three, they make twenty-four parts; of which he who laid down five loaves, had fifteen; whilst he who laid down three, had only nine: as all fared alike, and eight shares was each man's proportion, the stranger ate seven parts of the first man's property, and only one belonging to the other: the money, in justice, must be divided accordingly."—In after-times, in the various Mohammedan states, the Law appears however to have been strangely perverted; and the satraps are, in consequence, uncommonly severe. "Formerly, says a poet, the judges were naked swords, and the guilty only trembled; now they are empty sheaths, and gorge themselves with the plunder of their suitors.—Are you indigent, says another; and have you the misfortune to be at law with the rich: withdraw your suit; go to your powerful oppressor, and humble yourself in the dust: there you may perhaps meet with justice and mercy: with the Cadhi you can have none." And in fact no censure appears ever to have been more justly grounded; for in the Eastern languages, there are not only words signifying Bribes to Judges; but others, which denote Men whose public and professed employment was, The corrupting of magistrates, to procure decisions contrary to equity and law. We may form indeed a judgment of the general administration, or rather perversion, of justice, under some of the Khalifs, from an appointment of Moctader; who, about the beginning of the tenth century, promoted a young damsel, named Yemika, to be president of the *Diwanu'l-mezalim*, one of the principal tribunals of the empire; which took cognizance of the tyranny and oppression of governors and other great men.

THE following curious anecdote is told, in the Negaristan, of a famous lawyer of Baghdad,

called Abu Joseph. It marks several peculiarities in the Mohammedan law, and displays some casuistical ingenuity in adapting them to the views of his clients. The Khalif Haron Arrahid had taken a fancy for a female slave belonging to his brother Ibrahim. He offered to purchase her; but Ibrahim, though willing to oblige his sovereign, had sworn, that he would neither sell nor give her away. As all parties wished to remove this difficulty, Abu Joseph was consulted; who advised Ibrahim to give his brother one half of the slave, and to sell him the other. Happy to be relieved from this embarrassment, the Khalif ordered 30,000 dinars for the moiety of the slave; which Ibrahim, as a mark of his acknowledgement, immediately presented to the lawyer. But a second difficulty now arose. The Moslem law prohibits all commerce between a man and the wife or concubine of his brother, till she has been re-married and divorced by a third person. Abu Joseph advised the Khalif to marry her to one of his slaves; who, for a proper consideration, would be easily induced to repudiate her on the spot. The ceremony was instantly performed. but the slave, falling in love with his handsome spouse, could not be prevailed upon to consent to a separation. Here was a strange and unexpected dilemma; for, all despotic as the Khalif was, he durst not compel him. But Abu Joseph soon discovered an expedient. He desired the Khalif to make a present to the lady of her new husband, which virtually dissolved the marriage; as no woman, by the Mohammedan law, can be the wife of her own slave. Overjoyed that the Gordian knot was thus so ingeniously unloosed, the Khalif gave him 10,000 dinars; and the fair slave receiving a considerable present from her royal lover, presented him with 10,000 more: so that Abu Joseph, in a few hours, found his fees amount to 50,000 dinars, or nearly 25,000 l.

To those strictures many might be added: but I am already led too far; and time obliges me to conclude. The subjects touched upon, in this Dissertation, are various; and some of them may be discovered, perhaps, to have been too slightly considered. I have differed freely from very high authorities; but, sensible how much easier it is to point out errors than to avoid them, I submit myself as freely to the decision of every intelligent reader. Be it delivered with the temper of the gentleman and the scholar, I shall be proud of every ingenious criticism; and endeavour to improve by a discovery of my faults. I am not attached to a single idea that may be found inconsistent with truth or propriety; and should, with far less pain, see the most favourite theory fall before a judicious investigation, than be justly censured for a failure in candour or politeness.

PROOFS and ILLUSTRATIONS.

AMONGST other proofs which I propose to offer in the course of this disquisition, one appears to me to be of high authority, I mean radical words in the Eastern tongues, expressive of peculiar habits, or inventions, the existence of the terms being positive evidence of the pre-existence of the objects which they describe. In this mode of proof I shall advance no words which appear to have been adopted from the Grecian or other foreign languages, as these could demonstrate no originality. and I shall avoid all circumlocutory description, as that can prove no antiquity. Whatever is expressed by a number of words, we shall, for the most part find, is neither perfectly nor generally known. It is only when the idea has become familiar, that the superfluity of phrase is dropped, and the principal word becomes sufficient to make the whole completely understood.

PAGE I.] * St. Ephraim and St. Basil insist strongly, that the Aramean or Mesopotamian dialect of the Syriac, was that in which God delivered his commands to Adam, the Maronites, or Eastern Christians, contend for the Chaldaic, James Bishop of Roha, Bochart, and others, give the precedence to the Hebrew, Euty chius supports the Greek, Mr Webb the Chinese, Goropius Becanus and Pecizon are warm for the Teutonic, whilst Gregory Nyssa declares his antagonist Eunomius an impious heretic, for supposing Man to have received any language whatever from God. See also D'Herbelot Bibliothèque Orientale, p 514 Sharpe on the Origin of Languages, p 2 6. &c

The learned Bochart has given us a list of about twenty languages, supposed to have been in use in very early ages, and has arranged them, with regard to antiquity, in the following order. The Hebrew, the Chaldaic or Syriac, the Arabic, Phœnician, Egyptian, the Azotian or Philistine, the Persian Parthian, Median, Elamite, Cappadocian, Pontic, Asiatic, Phrygian, Pamphilian, Libyan, Cretan, and Lyconic, together with the Greek and Latin, all of which (the three first, the Persian, and two last excepted) were, probably, only dialects of the principal tongues. See Bochart Phaleg, p. 57. &c.

PAGE II (*) See Preface to Arabic Lexicon of Golius, p. 1. Sale's Preliminary Discourse to his translation of the Alcoran, p. 33 et seq.

(*) D'Herbelot, p. 513 and 514. Sale's Preliminary Discourse, p. 37, &c. The seven principal Moallakat Poems are in Pocock's Collection in the Bodleian Library of Oxford, No 164. And in another volume, No 174. are above forty more, which had been also honoured by being hung up in the Kaaba.

PAGE III. (*) Pocock, in his preface to the *Carmen Tograi*, mentions a circumstance which may give some idea of the pains which the Arabians have taken with their language. A king having sent to a grammarian for the books in his possession relative to that tongue, he desired the messenger to inform the monarch, that, if he wished to have them, he must send sixty camels to carry the dictionaries alone.

(*) Sale's Preliminary Discourse, p. 34. D'Herbelot 87. 589 and 705. Tarkhu'l'moslem, i. e. Historia Saracenica Thomæ Erpenii, p. 193 &c. Preface to *Carmen Tograi* by Pocock. Arabic Grammar by the author of this Dictionary, p. 4.

(*) By Pliny, Zoroaster is called a Proconnesian, by Suidas, an Assyrian and a Medo Persian, by others, he is stiled a Pamphylian, an Armenian, a Bactrian, an Indian, and a Chinese. His era is still more wide of possibility than his birth-place: Pliny (l. 30. c. 1.) places him thousands of years before Moses: Hermodorus Platonicus, Hermippus, and Plutarch,

5000 years before the siege of Troy. Suidas, only 500 years before that period. Eudoxas, 6000 years before the death of Plato (which happened about 350 B. C.) Xanthus Lydius, 600 years before Darius Hyllaspes. Justin, 1300 years before Sardanapalus. whilst others fix him in the days of Nimus and Semiramis, who seem to be equally undefined with himself. Some Eastern writers place Zerdusht 1300 years after the flood some make him the disciple of Elia or Elisha, others of Ozair, Ezra, or Efdias. Some consider him as Abraham others as the usurper Zohak. and M. D'Herbelot, (from the name *Mikhaush*, which occurs in the *Tarikh Montekkeh*), conceives him, by a stretch of fancy, to have been Smerdus Magus. But the greater number make him cotemporary with Kistafab, king of Persia, and, consequently, suppose him to have lived about 500 years before the Christian era. See also D'Herbelot, p. 932 Hyde Religio Vet. Pers. 312. 423 443 et passim. Bryant's Mythology, Vol II p. 106. Mr Jones's History of the Persian Language, subjoined to his Life of Nadir Shah, p. 157. Chardin Tom. V. chap. iii.

PAGE IV. * The Arabic words *Dunya* the world, *Min din* from religion, *Zeman* time, *Sanat* a year, *Molk* a king, *Gaum* cattle, *Lelia* night, *Ab* a father, *Am* a mother, *Zamam* complicated, and a variety more occur repeatedly in different parts of M. Anquetil's Zend Avesta. The following and similar words could hardly ever have been articulated by a Persian. *Rabruanmtche, Khshetretas, Iacrienmtche, Thooeshetara, Vetreghnbetche*. For the satisfaction, of those who are conversant with the modern Persian, I shall here insert the beginning of the *Vindidad Sade*, with the Latin translation which M. Anquetil has annexed, and leave them to determine whether, (one or two modern words excepted) there subsists the least affinity between them.

Pe nannac Ierdann Pavan schamch dadar Anhouma freston Ietsonem Ietsonem cichem vohou le ficourant mezdiesno Zeiothotetretsch vidcouou Libur dekriche datae hede datae vidcouae Zeiothotetretsch cichem cefliche rethve Ietnactché vehmatche klaf hneathacthe fiefelsetretche rethvannm kierenanmtche afmenanmtche malienanmtche Iacrienanmtche Ierenanmtche i v kh. f die phochnoumen betha houte parie Sreofliche cefliche tof mche tenom intiriche drefchidrefsch.

In nomine Dei in nomine justitiae Ormusd effus precor animam, effus precor puro abundantia 3 ire facio 3 Ormusd cultor Zoroastrianus cui adversatur Deu 3 Ormusd responsum, dato huic dad vendi Zoroastri puro sancto magno izelechne (ago) ne izech (ago) placere cupio, vota facio. temporibus diabus, 315 gahan, mensibus, 315 gahanbar, annis i. n. p. v. quo Iecumque khoschnoumen fedens sit legi. 315 Sreofch puro valido corpori obediendi gloria (315 Ormusd fulgenti). Zend Avesta Vol. I. part. II p. 77

The Persian, in point of regularity, is perhaps not to be excelled by any language in the world. As one general rule, the third person of the present tense ends in *s d*, the only exceptions, which I can at present recollect, being *است* *est* and *هست* *hust*, He is. In the Zend, on the contrary, the terminations of this person are irregular to the last degree. I shall mention a few examples. *Ajshiti*, Enghem, *Eoued*, *Huti*, *Broutad*, Il est. *Eenetoeed*, *Eenetoeesh*, *Apoouetee*, Il connoit *Djemad*, *Guteen*, Il vient *Djemeai* Il arrive *Djeto*, *Ghmad* Il frappe *Snes* Il frappe, il brule. *Verozeshetas* Il fut *Ejshito* Il s'applique. *Refo* Il arrange. *Gurthad* Il saute, *Moshmish* Il meurt — In which few words, exclusive of the want of similarity in the penults and antepenults, there are no less than eight variations in the final letters. Were it of consequence, many more could be brought.

^b *Ormuzd* (Omnipotence) and *Zoroaster* are introduced in dialogue. The lawgiver wishes to know how a man should get rid of a demon called *Daroudj Nefosch*, supposing him, in the shape of a fly, to have taken possession of the crown of his head, *Ormuzd* directs him to wash the part, which would drive the hind between the eye-brows, from thence he is to be forced, by another ablution, to the back of the head, from that to the ear, then to the nose, the mouth, the chin, till at length, fighting every inch of ground, the poor devil is successively driven over every part of the body, till we find him stationed on the left foot, when *Zoroaster* thus proceeds in his catechism, (what is between hooks being M. Anquetil's explanatory interpolations, and not in the original).

"Lorsque l'eau a atteint le dessus du pied gauche où se retire
"le *Daroudj Nefosch*? *Ormuzd* répondit (le *Daroudj Nefosch*) sous la forme d'une mouche se place dessous le pied,
"il faut le lever, laissant les doigts poser a terre, et laver ainsi
"le dessous du pied droit. Lorsque l'on a lavé le dessous du
"pied droit, le *Daroudj Nefosch* se retire sous le pied gauche.
"Lorsque l'on a lavé le dessous du pied gauche le *Daroudj Nefosch* sous la forme d'une mouche, se place dessous les
"doigts. Lailant done (poser a terre) le dessous du pied, on
"leve les doigts, et on lave ceux (du pied) droit. Lorsque
"l'on a lavé les doigts du pied droit, le *Daroudj Nefosch* se retire sous ceux (du pied) gauche, et lorsqu'on a lavé les doigts
"du pied gauche, le *Daroudj Nefosch* est renversé (vaincu et
"s'en retourne) du côté du Nord, lui qui, sous la forme d'une
"mouche, se place sur (l'homme impur) et le frappe comme
"le *Djoudj* (chien) des deserts, detruit les productions des
"Dews et leurs demeurs," &c.

When the water has reached the top of the left foot, where does the *Daroudj Nefosch* retire? *Ormuzd* replied (The *Daroudj Nefosch*) under the form of a fly, places himself under the foot, it must be raised, letting the toes rest on the ground, and thus wash the under part of the right foot. When the under part of the right foot is washed, the *Daroudj Nefosch* retires under the left foot. When the under part of the left foot is washed, the *Daroudj Nefosch*, in the form of a fly, places himself under the toes. Allowing the sole of the foot (to rest upon the ground) the toes must be raised, and those of the right (foot) washed. When the toes of the right foot are washed, the *Daroudj Nefosch* retires under those of the left (foot), and when the toes of the left foot are washed, the *Daroudj Nefosch* is overthrown (conquered, and returns) towards the north, he who under the shape of a fly places himself upon (the impure man) and strikes him like the *Djoudj* (dog) of the desert, destroys the productions of the Dews and their dwellings, &c. *Zend Avesta* par M. Anquetil du Perron, Vol. I. part. II. p. 341. — Can human credulity suppose this to be the composition of *Zoroaster*, or of any man who had pretensions to common sense?

^c In the preface to the *Farhang Jehangiri* we are informed, that it was not reckoned elegant in the *Deri* to use syncopes, the following or similar words being never admitted, as *گو* (speak thou), *رو* (go thou), *فروند* (to increase), &c. they being always written *بگو*, *برو*, *افزودن*. The stiffness of this language, in the opinion of the Asiatics, may be learnt from a popular saying, reported by *Ebn Fekreddin Anju*, author of the above Dictionary, "That the *Deri* and the *Arabi* idioms were the languages of heaven. God communicating "to the angel his milder mandates in the delicate accents of "the first, whilst his stern commands were delivered in the "rapid utterance of the other."

Bahaman or *Ardschir Dirazdest* is generally supposed to be *Artaxerxes Macrochir* or *Longimanus*. *Ardschir Dirazdest* implies The strong lion with the long hands, an epithet supposed to have been given him on account of the greatness of his power and the extent of his empire. *Baharam* was contemporary with *Julius* II. emperor of Greece, and is known in Europe by the name of *Varanes* or *Vararanes*.

PAGE V. * *Ardschir Bahgân* having entertained some doubts relative to the national religion, ordered the chief

priests of the Magi to attend, in order to have them explained; when the king, on proposing his doubts, delivered himself as follows.

نمانند ان بمن تا شك ركهان
كنم دور و هاديرم دس بزدان
همي خواهام كي ران برهان نمانند
حقبت بر همه كهان نمانند

Numayend an bemen ta shek zegehan
Kunem dur wa hadirem din yezdan
Hemi khahem ki zan burhan numayend
Hekiket ber h-me geihan numayend

Let them show it to me, that doubt from the world
I may drive far off, and embrace the religion of God.
I wish that by this decision they would show
The truth, to all the world how it.

N B *دور و هاديرم* in the second line is either an old word, now obsolete, or an error, if the last, it may be corrected by substituting *دزيرم* or *كهيرم*, or some such synonymous word, See Hyde's *Religio Veterum Persarum*, p. 18. It may be proper to observe, that, in the Old Persian mode of writing, every vowel has a distinct character. to write in that manner, the above would run as follows,

نومانند ان بامن تا شك ريكهان
كونام دور وا هاديرم دس ناردان
هامبي خواهام كي ران بورهان نومانند
هاتبعات بار هامة كهان نومانند

All the other passages scattered through the *Religio*, as *Old Persian*, are, like the above, simply the modern language in ancient characters.

^b It is astonishing to consider the numbers of mistakes into which, in the various lines of literature, the best of our European authors are led, by their inattention to the languages and writings of the East. *Mariana*, the chief historian of Spain, when introducing the Arabian conquest of that country, with an account of the Mohammedan religion, says, "Fundador de "aquella malvada supersticion fue Mahoma Arabe de nacion : "el qual por la mucha prosperidad que tuvo en las guerras, y "por descuydo del emperador Heraclio, se llamó y coronó rey "de su nacion, en Damasco, nobilissima ciudad de la Syria, " &c " Vid. tomo primero, p. 311. "The founder of this "accursed superstition was Mahomet, an Arabian by birth, "who, in consequence of his great success in war, and the "negligence of the emperor Heraclius, declared himself king "of his nation, and was crowned in Damascus, the most noble "city of Syria" — In an event of some importance to the history of Spain, a Spanish historian should have been better informed but Mohammed never assumed the dignity of king, and never was at Damascus, nor out of Arabia from the period of his appearance in his prophetic character, excepting in the ninth year of the Hejra (A. D. 630) when he advanced no farther than Tabuc, half way between Medina and Damascus, and returned after a residence of only three weeks.—Dr. Hyde erroneously places the Persian conquest under the reign of Othman, A. D. 646 See *Religio Vet. Pers.* p. 23. See also Dictionary سال

^c The *Parfis* of *Surat*, in their *Ravaats*, or collections of traditions, have doomed Alexander to the infernal regions, not for ravaging the country of their ancestors, but for having committed to the flames the *Nefis* or sections of the *Zend avesta*.
^d *Arrian* de exped. lib. III and VII *Pliny* lib. XXVIII. cap. 2. For the form of invocation, See *Macrobius*, in the Secret things of *Sammonicus Serenus*.

P. VI. * See *Alcoran* chap. ix.—The number of manuscripts supposed to have been burnt, exceeded 500,000. They were distributed as fuel to the keepers of 4000 public baths. Some however are supposed to have been privately saved.

^b See Hyde's *Religio Vet. Pers.* p. 458. *Porta* XIV. 77 *Sadder*. — *Anquetil de Perron*, Vol. I. P. 2. p. 401. Vol. II. 117, 118. The pretended Latin original of Milton's *Paradise Lost* : and the History of *Formosa* by the Jew *Pfalmanazar*, amongst

other literary forgeries, are well known Pſalmanazar invented even a language, ſufficiently original, copious, and regular, to impoſe upon men of very extenſive learning.

^c See Dictionary *فخدا*

P. vii. * The Khalif Al Tai revived in favour of *Azad-dowla* the title of *شاهنشاه Shahinſhab*, which was borne by the ancient kings of Perſia. See Erpenius's edition of *Tarikh ul moſſimin*, or *Hiſtoria Saracénica*, p. 237.—See alſo Dictionary under *امير emir*

^b See Dictionary *شاه نامه Shah namé* Father Angelo, author of the *Gazophylacium Lingue Perſarum*, who went a miſſionary to the Eaſt in 1663, ſays, (p. 199) that the language of the *Shah namé* is conſidered, in Perſia, as the idiom of their ancient kings and heroes, and that it is ſtill ſpoken in the province of Shirvan, near the Caſpian Sea, by a people who live in tents. This, if authentic, furniſhes another ſtrong argument, that all the difference between the Ancient and Modern dialects, conſiſts entirely in a diverſity of character, and in the preſent intermixture of the Arabic.

^c The Eaſtern princes ſeem to have carried their attachment to men of genius to a very ſingular exceſs. imprifoning them even when they ſuſpected them of an intention to retire. If happened to eſcape, an embaſſy with preſents and apologies ſometimes followed the man of learning, and peremptory demands were often made, where gentler methods had not the deſired effect. a demand however ſeldom complied with, if the power of the ſovereigns with whom they had taken refuge, bore any proportion to that of their competitors. I ſhall mention two examples. *Khakani*, a celebrated Perſian poet of the twelfth century, was a great favourite with the Sultan of Shirvan, but becoming at laſt diſguſted with the world, he deſired leave to retire into the religious order of the Derviſhes. The Sultan reſuſing him permiſſion, he fled, but was purſued, brought back, and imprifoned for ſeveral months. Here he compoſed one of his fineſt elegies but he was at length ſet at liberty; and ſoon after obtained leave to put his deſign in execution.—Mahmoud, Sultan of Ghezna, having invited ſome men of genius from the court of his ſon-in-law, the king of Kharezmé, the celebrated *Avicenna*, who was of the number, reſuſed to go, and retired to the capital of the Sultan of Jorjan.—Mahmoud ordered immediately a number of portraits of this great phyſician to be copied, and ſent them all around, in order to diſcover his retreat. The ſame of his cures had, in the mean time, reached the Sultan of Jorjan, who ſent for him to viſit a favourite nephew, whoſe malady had perplexed the faculty. Avicenna ſuppoſed it to be concealed love and, in the idea that the fair object might be one of the ladies of the king's Harem, he deſired the chamberlain to deſcribe the curioſities of the palace, whiſt he felt the prince's pulſe. On the mention of a particular apartment, he perceived an uncommon emotion in his patient, but the naming of the lady, who lived in it, entirely removed his doubts. The ſequel is a perfect counterpart of the famous ſtory of Antiochus and Stratonice the prince was made happy. The king conceiving a great deſire to ſee a phyſician of ſuch penetrating genius, ſent for him, and diſcovered him the moment he appeared, by one of the portraits which he had received from Sultan Mahmoud. But no menaces could induce the king of Jorjan to deliver him up. He rewarded him, on the contrary, with riches and honours, and protected him, as long as he chuſed to continue at his court, againſt the all-powerful reſentment of that formidable monarch.

^d D'Herbelot *Bibliothèque Orientale*, p. 105, 812, 983. See alſo the *Negarſtan*.

* Amongſt many inſtances of Tamerlane's attention to the encouragement of literature, he preſented Fruzbadi, author of an Arabic Dictionary, with 5000 pieces of gold, as a reward for his induſtry and learning. See Dict. *قاموس kamus*.

^f Many valuable works, of the compoſition of the laſt centuries, may nevertheleſs be ſcattered over the Eaſt; which ingenious and learned travellers may in time diſcover.

P. viii. * Mahmoud, Sultan of Ghezna, invaded Hindoſtan twelve times: the firſt was in the year 1000. The *Ghaurid* dynasty commenced in 1157, and gave way to the *Patani* about

the beginning of the thirteenth century. Baber, the great grandſon of Tamerlane, after four invaſions, defeated *Ibrahim Lodi*, the laſt emperor of this race, and mounted the throne in the year 1525. The preſent Great Mogul is his lineal deſcendant.—With regard to the prevalence of the Arabic and Perſian in the Hindoſtan or Moors, any perſon converſant with thoſe languages may be convinced, by running his eye over the vocabularies of the vulgar dialect, which have been publiſhed by Meſſrs. Hadley and Ferguſon. In the Nagree and Bengal, nothing has indeed hitherto appeared, my opinion, in reſpect to them, is founded, therefore, upon the number of words which I have occaſionally heard mentioned, as belonging to theſe idioms, which were, in fact, Arabic. I ſhall confine myſelf to one ſtrong example. In the trial of the *Maharajah Numa-mar* for forgery, beſide the ſupreme court of judicature at Bengal, one of the interpreters, whoſe practical knowledge of the Perſian and Hindoſtan languages appears to be uncommonly extenſive, being aſked by the court, what word the witneſs, then examined, made uſe of to expreſs *Bond*, he answers, "*Temafook*, which is a Perſian word, it is *Khut* in the Nagree language." But neither *temafook* *تماسك* nor *khut* *خط* are of Perſian or Nagree original, being both adopted from the Arabic. [N. B. In the printed trial *Immafook* is the word uſed, which is an error.] It may alſo be obſerved, that many of the witneſſes who are examined in the Moors, in the Nagree, and in the Bengal dialects, uſe a variety of Arabic words, as *دواة sicca dewat* A ſilver ink ſtaſhiſh, *جواب سوال jawab ſawal* Queſtion and answer, or converſation, (ſee Trial p. 53, 54.) with many other words which occur in different parts of the trial.—For the manner in which the Arabic and Perſian are incorporated in the Malay, See *Maleſiſché Spraakkunſt* (a Dutch Grammar of that dialect) by George Henrik Werndly.—The language of the Turks, it may be here obſerved, is called *مولى muwella*, which literally implies a horſe, a bull, or other animal, of different colours; their dialect being a mixture of Turkiſh, Arabic, and Perſian. This name, for the ſame reaſon, ſeems to be alſo applicable to the languages of India.—Amongſt other Arabic and Perſian words, which I find technically uſed in the Code of Gentoo Laws, are (p. 41, 44, 53, &c.) *ایام شادی ayam ſhadee* Days of marriage. *ایام* is the plural of the Arabic *يوم yom* A day, and *شادی ſhadi* is a Perſian word ſignifying Gladnels. *Fakeer* A religious mendicant (p. 40. &c.) is derived from the Arabic root *فقر* Poverty, &c. *Haram* A ſeraglio, (p. 79.) comes from the root *حرم* Forbidden, unlawful, &c. *Vakeel* (p. 105.) An agent, adminiſtrator, &c. is from the root *وكى* Committing to another the management of one's affairs. There are many more, as *Mafnud*, *reyats*, *Ihtimandar*, *Shebbi tarceke*, &c. but it is unneceſſary to ſwell this note with a multitude of examples. Theſe furniſh a ſufficient ground for enquiry, which, I am perſuaded, the ingenious Mr. Halhead, to whom we are indebted for the Engliſh tranſlation of this Code, will be able fully to investigate, together with many points of more importance, as we are with pleaſure informed, (pref. xxxvii.) that he had been happy enough to become acquainted with a Bramin of extenſive knowledge, who had undertaken to teach him the Shanſcrit language.

^{b c} Though I have taken the liberty of pointing out what I conceive to be miſtakes in ſome very eminent men, yet I ſhould be very uncan did, if I did not acknowledge, that I have, at the ſame time, derived from them much information, and from none more than Mr. Bryant's *Mythology*, D'Herbelot's *Bibliothèque Orientale*, and Dr. Hyde's *Religio Veterum Perſarum*. I have often taken the benefit of the reſearches and opinions of thoſe and other learned men. and make this general acknowledgment, where, through haſte or inadvertency, I may have omitted to mention my authorities.

P. ix. * Bryant's *Mythology*, Vol. I. p. 130, 145, &c.

^{b c} See this Diſſertation, p. xiv, &c.

P. x. ^{a b} See this Diſſert, p. vi, xvii, &c. ^c See Dict. *اعكم*

P. xi. * See Sir Iſaac Newton's *Chronology*, p. 52. et paſſim. Alſo Preface to *Hiſt. of Nadir Shah*, by W. Jones, Eſq.

Page xii] * *Kings of Persia according to the Greeks.*

Cyaxares, the son of Astyages,	Artaxerxes Longimanus.
ante Chr. 610	Xerxes II.
Darius the Mede	Sogdianus
Cyrus	Darius the Bastard.
Cambyses	Artaxerxes Mnemon.
Smerdis Mages	Artaxerxes Ochus
Darius, the son of Hystaspes	Artaxerxes Ochus
Xerxes	Darius Codomannus.
Artabanus	Alexander, ante Chr. 330

The above list I have given, as the most authentic, from Sir Isaac Newton, Herodotus, Xenophon, Paulinus, Justin, and other historians, differing to remarkably, especially with regard to the names, eras, and acts of the early kings, that, if it was of the least importance to reconcile them, it would be impossible.

Kings of Persia according to the Persians

Kai Kobad, ante Chr. about 600	Ardehsir or Bahaman Queen Homai
Kai Kaus	Darab
Kai Khosrou.	Darab II.
Lohorab	Eskander or Alexander, ante Chr. 330
Kisht isb	

The *כורש* *Corsus* of *Ispah*, *Darius*, &c. will not correspond with *Cyrus*, as will be observed hereafter.

See Homei Od. i v. 69

P. xiii * *A king داراب* (from *دار* the participle of *دارا* to *have*, *possess*, &c. and *اب* *water*), or perhaps *دارا* *Dara* *Darab*, *king Darab*, as *Dara* appears rather to have been a general epithet, like *Kings*, *Sultan*, &c. than the peculiar name of any individual prince. Any argument drawn thence by Sir Isaac Newton and others, therefore, that the *Persian* coins called *Darius*, current in Greece and Asia Minor, were coined by *Darius the Mede*, after the defeat of *Cyrus*, or, according to some, by *Darius the son of Hystaspes*, seems by no means conclusive, either as to the date of the coinage, or even the existence of those princes. As *Darius* might have been struck by any *Dara* or king of Persia, as the *Sultans* might have been coined by any or all of the *Sultans* of Egypt — *هوامي* *Homai* signifies *A bird of Paradise*, &c. — *روشنا* *Roshana*, in Persian, signifies *Splendor*, &c. and is evidently the *Roxana* of the Greeks.

b M. D'Herbelot, from this event, and the word *Bizet*, derives the *Bizant* or *Byzantine* wedge of gold, and not from the town of *Byzantium*, as generally imagined. But this seems a conjecture too refined to be just. The whole of this story, as far as relates to Philip, it must be acknowledged, is to the last degree doubtful, being diametrically in opposition to the most probable and best supported period of the History of Greece. Besides, had there ever been a tribute of golden eggs imposed by the Persians on Philip or any other prince, *مروغانه* *kharye* *minghane*, or some word originally *Persian*, would have been used, and not *بیزت* *Bizet*, which being *Arabic*, must only have been introduced into *Persian* writings subsequent to the *Arabian* conquest. Bibliothèque Orient. p. 286 and 318.

P. xiv. * Many of the silver coins of the African kings, commonly called *Parthians*, bore Greek legends. See Father Erasmus Froelich in his *Elementa Numismatica*, Tab. xiv. &c. also Mr. Foster on the Parthian epoch, in the *Archæologia* of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. III. p. 159. N. P. *Afshaks*, this learned gentleman (p. 164) interprets *Glory of war*, but he produces no authority, and it does not even appear to be a Persian word. The name of the founder of this dynasty is named *اسکندر* *Askander* by the Afshaks.

D'Herbelotay, (p. 567) from the authority of Masfoudi, in a book called *Moroghoj* *dhadab*, that those old Persian historians had been translated into Arabic by an author named *Ben Meccanna*.

The celebrated Khondemir observes, in an Preface to his Universal History, "That since the age of reason and discernment, he had employed his time incessantly in the reading and research after history, collecting every thing useful and agreeable from the works of the best writers. When having been invited, by the Emir Ali Shih, to superintend a valuable library, filled particularly with histories, carefully

"collected at a great expence, he had there resolved to digest the labours of his life." This learned and magnificent prince was governor of Khorasan about the end of the fifteenth century. His noble library was deposited in the city of Herat.

P. xv. * A Nasser, who is also called Al Nodah, brought, among other things, from Persia, a written romance of the adventures of Rostam and Asandiar. See D'Herbelot, p. 664. See also Alcoran, chap. 31. A teller of tales, or reciter of histories, is called in Persian *برونج* *brunji*.

P. xvi. * No people in the world are greater genealogists than the Arabians, Persians, and Tartars. One book of Arabian genealogies alone, called *اللوب* *allob* (i.e. the hearts, or the purity of the nobles), exceeds 100 volumes. See Diet. *انساب* *ansab*. See also *ادراسانب* *adrasanab* *afshaki*, and *سفي* *sfi*, and this Dissertation, p. vi and xii. See D'Herbelot under the different articles mentioned in the text. See likewise Abulgazi Khin's Genealogical History of the Tartars, chap. 11.

Mahmud Sebeckteghin, Sultan of Ghazna, the most powerful prince of the eleventh century, was the son of a Turkish slave. Though a patron of learned men, he seems to have been an exception to the general rule, at least I have not discovered that he aimed at a superior origin, or considered the meanness of his birth as any inconvenience in the government of his empire.

b A writer called Haji Khalifa has given us a catalogue of Oriental historians, to the amount of above 1300. Even private noblemen have been ambitious of being known to posterity, and the memoirs of their houses have been carefully treasured with their archives. a practice which, there is reason to believe, is still universally continued, as we may even observe in the discussions relative to the late disputes at Madras where frequent reference is made to various public and private records, in the possession of the great men of Hindostan, but particularly to a manuscript history of the family of the present Nabob of Arcot, compiled by order of his ancestors when only simple Tartar noblemen. See Letter from Mahommed Ali Chan, Nabob of Arcot, to the Court of Directors of the East India Company, p. 17. 20. &c.

P. xvii. * Sclerus, a Greek general, who assumed the purple during the reign of the emperor Basilus II. in the tenth century, took refuge at Baghdad, where he had many private conferences with Azaddowla king of Persia, and Emru'l'Omar to the Khalif Al Tay. This prince is also represented as conversing familiarly with the ambassadors of Nicephorus Phocas. And an Arabian merchant, whom he had sent to Constantinople as a private agent, appears to have been so excellent a Grecian, that he forged in that tongue, and buried, to be dug up at a proper time, a prophecy of an alliance between the emperor of Greece and his master, as king of Persia. A conversation is much celebrated, both by the Greek and Mohammedan writers, between Sultan A'p Arslan (Imru'l'Omar to the Khalif Al Kaem) and the emperor Diogenes Romanus, whom he defeated and took prisoner in the eleventh century. The Mohammedan prince treated his royal captive with uncommon politeness, and set him at liberty on the promise of about 700,000*l.* of ransom, an annual tribute to the Khalifat of 140,000*l.* and his daughter in marriage to the Sultan's son. As the Vizir Nezam was present at this interview between Alp Arslan and Romanus, the following account of it may be considered as more authentic than that of any historian, European or Asiatic. "After some discourse, the Sultan asked the Emperor of Greece, what he should do with him." The Emperor replied, "If you are a Butcher, kill me, if a Merchant, sell me, and, if a Prince, set me at liberty." The Sultan had compassion on him, and treated him with great kindness. "Some time after, the army beginning to march back, the Emperor said to the Sultan, I am here a prisoner; and it is certain the empire will not be long without a head, for doubtless some other will usurp the government, and you will then be put to the trouble of marching back to reduce him. "Now that all the passes and strong holds are as yet in the hands of my dependants, if you send me home, I will be one of your tributaries. The Sultan then returned him in a royal manner, and he yearly paid the stipulated tribute, and

"sent besides a quantity of the fine cloths of that country as a present." The misfortunes and death of Romanus, it must be observed, prevented his paying the whole of his ransom, but Alp Arslan having afterwards twice defeated the generals of Michael Ducas, who succeeded Romanus, the tribute agreed to by Romanus was continued to be paid by the Emperors of Greece for many years. See also Tarikh ul-Moslemin or Historia Saracenicæ, p. 277.—See likewise Newton's Chronology, p. 375. General History by Guthry and Gray, Vol. II. p. 195.

^b See Newton's Chronology, passim

^c See Mr Bryant's Mythology, Vol. II. p. 97, &c. D'Herbelot, p. 455.

P xviii. * See Mr. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. II. p. 478. et seq. Dr. Rutherford's System of Natural Philosophy, Vol. II. p. 849. Newton's Chron. p. 84 &c

Strabo builds for the Argonauts cities in Colchis, Iberia, Armenia, Media, along the coast of Sinope on the Euxine, in Crete, in Italy, on the Adriatic, in the Gulph of Poseidonium, and the Hetrurian isles, on the Propontis, the Hellespont, Lemnos, on the Ceraunian mountains of Epirus, besides other structures, of which he speaks with less confidence, on the Celtic coast, at Cadiz, and even as far as India.—Archbishop Usher, Bishop Cumberland, Dr. Jackson, among other moderns, have considered their expedition, as historical truth.

P. xix. a Kings c. xiv. 25, 26.—2 Chron. c. xii. 2, 3. Newton's Chron. p. 17. et seq. and p. 193, 217, &c. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. II. p. 86.

^b Isaiah, Ch. xlv. 28. Ch. xlv. 1. &c.—Nehemiah, C. xii. 10, 11. Jehuua, Joakim, Eliahib, Joaida, Jonathan, Jaddua, who are expressly said, in v. 22. to be the priests till the reign of Darius the Persian.—Cyrus being never questioned, uncommon difficulties are found in making the eras coincide. Darius the Persian, says Sir Isaac, must be Darius Nohus, for Darius Nohus we should read Darius Hystaspes, Artaxerxes Mnemon should be Artaxerxes Longimanus, and Simeon Justus should be the high priest who met Alexander, and not Jaddua. See Newton's Chron. p. 358. et seq.—By this mode of alteration and substitution, we may make any thing of any thing.

P. xx. a Eastern authors say, that Ardesbir's mother was of the tribe of Benjamin, and a descendant of Saul, also, that one of his favourite wives was of the tribe of Judah, and of the line of Solomon.

P. xxi. a The first was the father of Darius, that is, Achæsus, Affuerus, Oxyares, Aæres, or Cy-æres, &c. New Chron. p. 308.—Xerxes, Achshurejch, Achæsus, or Oxyares, succeeded his father Darius, &c. See p. 353.—Josephus, the Septuagint, and Dr. Hyde, are apparently right with regard to the prince who married Esther, yet notwithstanding Dr. Hyde's opinion, (Relig. Vet. Perf. p. 43.) it is not from the names that any analogy can be discovered. The king, in the Persian historians, supposed to correspond with Artaxerxes Longimanus, is Ardesbir Dirazdest, or Bahaman, so often mentioned, but excepting the initials, there is not a corresponding letter in the words; nor any circumstance in found or sense that can justify such corruption. Ardesbir, as before observed, (p. xix.) was a great friend to the Jews: his favourite wife, according to the Persians, was of that nation; his era and marriage will agree therefore perfectly well with the Achæsus of Scripture, who must, however, as well as the Jewish captivity, if this conjecture is found to be rational, be brought down about a century lower than the present chronology.

Many words in Persian are written either with or without the initial Elif or A; اسکندر Eşkender or سکندر Sekender Alexander. افشاندون Afrdoun or فریدون Feridoun. افشاندن Afshandon or فشاندن fushanden To scatter. اکر eger or کر ger If. ابر aber or بر ber Upon. اکلہ اسکل Ahkel or شکل Shkel A fetter a shackle. شکم Ashkem or شکم Shkem The belly, &c. If Chofru is written with an initial A, it forms Akhofru. In Hebrew Akhofrus is אחפרוש, which, by the difference of pointing (a mere arbitrary modern innovation, and not in use till many centuries after those Sacred Books were written) may be pronounced Akhofrus, Achæsus, Achæsus, Achæsus,

&c. as, es, os, us, or s, being only Western terminations added to Eastern names, as Darius from Dara, Sapor from Shapor, Hormisdas from Hormozd, &c. The difference therefore between Chofru and Akhofrus appears so simple, and so much in conformity with the idiom of the language, that it may rather be called a provincial variation than a corruption; there being many words in Scripture, which undeniably mean the same place, written with a much greater disagreement the sacred writers, in matters of such trifling import as proper names, appearing always to have followed the general rule, of spelling such words after the manner in which the Jews then pronounced them.—The following is given as one example. Ararat, the mountain where the ark rested after the flood, is called, by Jeremiah, Ararat Minni, by Amos, Harmanah, the Chaldee paraphrast makes it Armini, the Samaritan, Hararat, the Vulgate, Armon; and the Septuagint, Rammon. In other places it is written Monah, Mona, Mini, Minyas, &c.

See Ezra, Chap. 11. 5, 6

P. xxii. a Many circumstances in our own times, it may be here observed, create no wonder, because they are familiar, but a little attention to them will often save us much trouble. What different shapes does not the same Christian name assume in the different nations of Europe? and if we allow such liberties to the ancients, which unquestionably they took, we shall be no more surprised at finding the same word differently pronounced by a Hebrew, a Persian, a Syrian, or a Greek, than by an Englishman, a Frenchman, a Spaniard, or an Italian. Could any thing but positive information induce an Asiatic to believe that the following were the same names. John, Joannes, Jean, Juan (pronounced also Juan), Ivan, and Giovanni—James, Jacobus, Jaques, Jago, and Giacomo—Joseph and Giuseppi—George and Jorje (pronounced also Horbe)—William, Guillelmus, Guillaume, and Guillermo—Walter, Gualterus, Gautier, &c.

^b See this Dissertation, p. v. vii. and their notes.

There are many names in Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah, which are undoubtedly Persian, and others which are probably so, though under Chaldaic and Hebrew disguise, as Esther from اسתר ester or اسفارا fithara A star, مهمان mehman A stranger or guest, میبشخ misbakh A vine branch, ملزار melzar A vineyard. باشتی vashiti A beautiful or excellent woman.—گنجی ginzî or ganzî (Esth. c. iii. 9) seems to be the Persian گنجی gungî or gingî A treasury; and here the learned Bochart (Phaleg. p. 69) seems to have made a mistake for he says "Persæ hodie dicunt گنجی ceniz," but گنجی keniz or ceniz, in Persian, signifies A girl, and the word denoting A treasury, as above observed, is exactly the same with that in the Bible: the difference of vowels being of no consequence, and nothing being more common in the East, even to this hour, than pronouncing many words written with ج, as if spelt with ز, as فوجدار foudar or foudzar, گجرات Gajerat or Guzerat, گنجیز خان Jengiz Khan or Zengiz Khan.—Indeed almost every observation which this learned man has made, with regard to the Persian, evidently shews that he did not understand it, and there are even some circumstances which render his knowledge of the Arabic questionable. "Nehemiah 8. פָּרְדָּסַ (pardus) para- "disus creditur esse Persicum" فردوس fardus is however an Arabic word, as well as Hebrew it is likewise found in the Greek παραδυσος, but it is foreign to the Persian.—N. B. The Arabians having no > p, use > b or > j instead of it.—Bochart's conjectures, with regard to Pasargada, (which, without necessity, he transposes to Pasargada, and translates Persian army) Chorjakas, Shatranj, &c. p. 69 and 253 are also obviously wrong.

^c See New System of Ancient Mythology, by Mr. Bryant, Vol. I. p. 226. "I am entirely a stranger to the Persian and Arabic languages." See Vol. III. p. 34 "In our progress to obtain this knowledge, we must have recourse to the writers of Greece. It is in vain to talk about the Arabian or Persian literature of modern date," &c.

^d See Preface to Vol. I.

P. xxiii. a Mr. Bryant says, Vol. III. p. 582. "It is said, that in the Shafter of this people (Gentoos) a like history is given of the earth being overwhelmed by a deluge, in

"which mankind perished" How shall we reconcile this with the following extract from the Preface to the Code of Gentoo laws, (p. xxxix.) "For then we at once come to the immediate era of the Flood, which calamity is never once mentioned in those Shasters, and which yet we must think infinitely too remarkable to have been even but slightly spoken of, much less to have been totally omitted, had it even been known in that part of the world. The Bramins indeed remove this objection by two assertions—once, that all their Scriptures were written before the time by us allotted to Noah; the other, that the Deluge really never took place in Hindostan"—See also Observations on the Apamean Medal, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, in the Archeologia of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. IV p. 315.

^b Bryant's Mythology, Vol. I. Pref. p. vii. and xv.

P. xxiv. ^a The principal of these are, *Aur*, our, or, *el*; *on*, *aon*, or *eon*, *cham*, *ham*, or *hama*, *ait* or *aith*, *ai*, *ee* or *is*, *fan*, *fon*, *zan* or *zaan*, *jum-on*, *arec*, *kur* or *cur*, *bel*, *bal* or *baul*, *ajl*, *ajla*, *ajla* or *hestia*, *shem*, *shamen* or *shemesb*, *fer*, *tal*, &c. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. I. from p. 1 to 127 Vol. II. 190 and 535 Vol. III. Pref. p. vii. et passim. See also Dict. *urjum*.

P. xxv. ^a سعيد and ساند عن السام والاور والعين See also Mythology, Vol. I. p. 15 and 16.

See Moallakat Amalakeisi, dist. 27.

فَعَالَتُ بِمَنْيِ اللَّهِ مَا لَكَ حِيلَةٌ

Fakalat yaminallahi ma lika hilatoun,

And she said, By the right hand of God, you shall not be deceived.

El implies likewise, *A race, family*, &c. in which sense, as a prefix or an adjunct to the name of the founder, it may denote any people descended from one common ancestor, but without marking any particular mode of worship: and we find it accordingly used often by historians, to distinguish the families of Eastern princes, as *Al Orhman* 'The house of Orhman', *Al Seljuk* 'The Seljukian dynasty', *Al Jengiz* 'The family of Jengiz'—See Dictionary ^a—as the Persians generally add, in pronunciation, a short *i* to the noun which governs the genitive, they may be also written in our characters, *Al Usman*, &c. N. B. *Othman* is the Arabian, and *Osman* the Persian pronunciation of عثمان. See also Dict. الله.

^b *Aon*, in Arabic, it may be observed, signifies *assistance*, *defender*, &c. *Elaon* might denote, therefore, 'The defender', *Ab-el-uon*, 'The Father Defender', which, whatever may have been the true origin, seems a more simple and unforced etymology, at least, than the interpretations of *Summus Sol*, and *Pater Deus Sol*, for which no solid bottom can apparently be discovered. See Dict. عون See Woodward on the Wisdom of the Egyptians, in the Archeologia of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. IV p. 212.

^c *Hame*, Mr Bryant says, Vol. I. p. 3. on the information of *Gali's Court of the Gentils*, signifies the Sun in Persian. The authority is suspicious. I have been able to discover nothing similar to it in that language, and must withhold my belief. *Ham* or *hame*, signifies in Arabic, *inter alia*, *A prince or chief of a family*; and in that sense may explain the origin of many names whilst *hamu*, implying *A warm bath or spring*, might naturally give appellations to hot bituminous fountains, without forcing their etymological origin to the Sun, or to the patriarch *Ham*.

A transposition of radicals is to be found, though it occurs but seldom, as *مدلوح* or *مدلوح* Bracelets, *مغروسه* or *مغروسه* Confusion, &c.

P. xxvi. ^a Mythology, Vol. I. p. 18. See also Dictionary ^a Hebrew *ait* *ait*, *azer*, and *mab* p. 1570—The Arabians, &c. pronounce *dh*, *ds*, or *th*, *dh*, *dd*, *dz*, *ds*, *dth*, all which the Persians found *z*. See also Arabic Gram. p. 9.

^b Mythology, Vol. I. p. 26. See also Dictionary ^a *as*, *asa*, and *as* *as*—*az*, *azaz*, *azaz*, *azaz*. See likewise *utis*, and *as* *as*.

^c Mythology, Vol. I. p. 34. Vol. II. p. 122-3 &c. *zun* in Arabic, it may not be improper to observe, signifies an *idol* in general.—See also Dictionary *azer*, *azerfan* or *adzerfan* and *berzan*.

P. xxvii. ^a Mythology, Vol. I. p. 62. and 225. and 226. Vol. II. p. 461. *Hestia* must be from a different root. In Persian *hesti* signifies *A being, substance, existence, essence*, and in this sense may have perhaps been used as the name, title, or attribute of a divinity.

Isfakhar ought properly to be spelt *استفخر*, but by the Arabians it is in general written *اصطخر*, whence Dr. Hyde has conceived the derivation to have been from *صخر* rocks. See Dict. *خور* and *خور*, *خور*, *خور*, *خور*, *خور*.

It may be observed, as a general rule, that the Persians, Arabians, and Indians, writing without the short vowels, and seldom in their manuscripts affixing the vowel points, it is impossible to reduce them to any fixed standard the pronunciation of different kingdoms or districts being, in many respects, distinct from one another. Where a word is spelt therefore in our characters *ajla*, *ajla*, *ajla*, *ajla*, or *ajla*, it makes, in general, no alteration in the sense. Eastern nations have indeed not only a variation in pronouncing, but much of the apparent discrepancy has arisen from the different powers, which the different nations and individuals of Europe have given to those vowels; and the arbitrary modes which translators and travellers have laid down for expressing Oriental words in the characters of Europe there being hardly, for example, two gentlemen from India, who, although founding the words precisely in the same manner, will not, when expressing those sounds upon paper, differ remarkably in the compass of a very few lines.—See Arabic Grammar, p. 5 and Preface to Specimen of Persian Poetry, p. xiii.

It may be objected to those etymologies, perhaps, that the word is most commonly written *اصطخر*. but, whilst the authority of the author of the *Farhang Jahangiri*, who spells it in the true Persian manner *استفخر*, appears to be unquestionable on this ground, when we consider, at the same time, that the character now in use amongst those Oriental nations, had no existence (as observed above, p. iv.) till the tenth century of our era, and that *Isfakhar* was founded perhaps 2000 years before that period, those particular letters, which the Arabians have since chosen to express that name, can have no more weight in a discussion of this nature, than advancing the French manner of writing *Londres*, as an argument that *London* was an error.

See Mythology, Vol. I. p. 65 and 66. Vol. III. Pref. xxviii. Hebrew *שמ* Arabic *شمس* The Sun. *شام* Syria; with the article, *الشمس* or *الشمس*.

D'Herbelot says, p. 772 that some Eastern geographers derive the name *Sham* from a *wart*, because the country is studded over with a number of small hillocks, resembling those excrescences on the human face. Black moles on the face have ever been considered in the East as extremely beautiful: and circumstances full as whimsical have often given names to places.—See also Dictionary *سوري*.

See Mythology, Vol. I. p. 6 and 94.—The Oriental adjunct is *ستان* *stan* or *استان* *istan*, the participle of *استاد* *astad*, *استاند* or *استاندن* To stand, reside, dwell, place, fix, &c. whence *مغلستان* or *مغلستان* *Mogul-istan* (part of Tartary). *هندستان* or *هندستان* *Hindo-istan* (India). *فارسستان* *Fars-istan* (Persia). *خوزستان* *Chuz-istan* (Susiana). This last country Mr. Bryant, as well as Bochart, supposes to have been so named from *Chus*, but *z* and *s*, as before observed, being distinct radicals, and never confounded but by error or vulgarism, it has a very suspicious bottom whilst *خوز* in Persian signifies *a nation*, and is particularly applied to denote the inhabitants of this very district.

P. xxviii. ^a *Aur* (Vol. I. p. 13.) seems to be the Arabic *ار*, *irr*, *ari*, *ira*; *اور* *aur* (plur. *اور* *aur* or *auar*)

Heb. אור *sur*, which denote, amongst other significations, Fire, a fire-place, kindling a fire, heat (of the Sun, of fire, of thirst, &c.)—*Ab* (Myth. Vol. I. p. 2.) is אב in Heb. and أب in Arab. *Father*—*Ad* (p. 23.) Mr. Bryant conceives to be *A chief, king, lord*, and supposes, when doubled, that *adad* should imply something superlative, as *A king of kings*, but superlatives are not so formed in the Eastern dialects, and *ad* is perfectly synonymous with *adad* אדד, both, in Arabic, implying *Victory, strength, superior power*, &c. neither is *ada* the feminine of *ad*, *ad* or *adi* being a different root, signifying *affixing*, also, *increasing in strength*, &c. None of those words, at the same time, appear to signify *one*, according to Macrobius, nor *first*, agreeable to Mr. Bryant's conjecture. *Ad* and *adad* אדד, from another root, denote *Number* in general and *adu* אדו (pl. *ada*) signifies *an enemy* in all which senses we can see sufficient presumption for the formation of proper names and for their being figuratively applied to chiefs or conquerors, to friends as well as foes.—Our learned author next objects (p. 25.) to the derivation of *Adam*, *adama*, and other similar names, &c. from the Hebrew אדם, or the Arabic آدم, willing to support the Euthites, by tracing such places to *Ad-ham*, which he translates *Lord Ham* but, whilst *Ad* does not appear to signify a *Lord*, whilst the veneration paid to *Ham* is by no means proved, and whilst the texture of the Oriental languages, as above observed, (p. xxv.) will not allow the dropping of the medial *h*, we can see no ground for departing from the above roots, which not only denote the *Father of mankind*, but *man* in general, a *chief, concord, society*, &c. which are, unquestionably, etymological grounds of superior strength to that which he proposes.—*Semon*, he says, (p. 38.) signifies *Cælestis Sol*, but it appears to be simply the Arabic سما *fema*, or the Persian سمان *feman* or آسمان *asuman* Heaven, without any particular reference to the Sun. *Di* or *Dio* a deity (p. 38.) appears to have some analogy to the Persian دیو pronounced *dio*, *diu*, *dew*, or *div*, which implies a *supernatural being, a demon, a genie*, &c.—*Kur* (p. 39.) appears to be the Persian حر *Khur* The Sun.—*Cohen* or *Kohen*, he says, (p. 40.) appear to have been pronounced *Caben* and *Chan*, and to have signified a *Priest*, and also a *Lord* or *Prince*.—کهن *kubun* in Persian and کاهن *kabun* Arab. (pl. کهنه *kehené* or *kehenet* and کهان *kohan*) signify a *priest, soothsayer, augur*, &c. But the word which denotes a prince is from a different root, being written خان *Khan*, the name by which the emperors of Tartary and other Eastern princes have been generally known. As for *Konah*, the title of Moses, it differs from both, being the Hebrew כהן.—*Bel*, *Bal*, *Baal* (p. 45.) بعل in Arabic signifies a *lord, a master*, &c. which appears to be the true meaning of this Babylonish idol's name, and no proof is brought of its being in any shape the particular representative of the Sun.—*Keren* or *kern* (p. 46.) signifies, in Arabic, a *horn*, قرن *keren* denotes also *junction* in general, and قران *keran* A *happy conjunction of the planets* it is also an epithet synonymous to *Felix* or *Augustus*. hence صاحب قران *sahab keran* has been a royal title adopted by many Oriental princes, especially by *Tamerlane* and by Shah Jehan the Great Mogul, (See Dict. p. 1033.) ذوالقرنین *Zulkernin* was also a title given to the two Alexanders, or *Cæcilius* and *Alexander the Great*, (See Dict. سکندر). *Craneus* or *Carneus*, which Mr. Bryant mentions as titles of the Sun, may possibly be merely the Greek termination added to کران *keran* or *geran*, کرانه *k rané* or *gerané*, which, in Persian, mean *great, grand, exalted, excellent*, epithets naturally applicable by the Persians to that splendid body which was so long the chief ostensible object of their worship.—*Oph* A serpent, (p. 49.) may perhaps be analogous to the Arabic افعى *efa* or *esfa* A viper, whilst اوب *aub* signifies in Persian A *large serpent* or the *Python*, and *Abadir*, which he interprets the *serpent deity*, may possibly be the Persian اوبادير *aubadir* signifying a *fury serpent*—*Ain* A fountain, (p. 51.) is the Arabic عین

Under this article, a note occurs (p. 56.) relative to *Damajus*, which is a further proof how much a resemblance of sounds may mislead where there is no radical knowledge. He says, *Damajus* is the city of the prince, but whilst it is impossible to make a city of *Dam* or *Ad-hum*, شهبه *Shukh* A prince, &c. is a root widely differing from the terminating syllable of دمشق *Demshuk*, the common way of writing Damascus (See Dict.)—*Phi* or *fi* (p. 89.) فی *Phi* in Arabic signifies the *mouth* it is the genitive of فو *fu* or فوه *Phuh*, but it is also used in the nominative whence فی عنی *Phi-ani* or *Pha-ani* may imply, *The mouth of a fountain* I should much doubt, however, if *Pharaoh* can have any relation to this particle. فرعون *Phraon* in Arabic signifies *A crocodile*, and the people of Egypt are called by them فرعونى *Phraon Koum* The people of the crocodile. It signifies also, metaphorically, a tyrant, but whether this meaning took its origin from the voraciousness of the animal, or the animal was so named from the brutality of the prince, it may be difficult to determine. Some learned men, it may be observed, however, have doubted whether this word was ever adopted by the Egyptian kings, or applied by their subjects, considering it merely as a name of contempt, bestowed upon them by neighbouring nations. *Phial* seems to be the Persian بهاله *phale*, (it being common with the Arabians and other nations to change the Persian *p* into *ph*, as فارس *for* Persia, فیل *for* فیل An elephant, &c. *Piale* signifies a phial, a cup, and also a large vessel, and hence may imply any subterraneous basin into which a river might discharge itself.—*Al*, and *aya* (p. 90.) may perhaps be the Arabic اى *aya* اوى *awid*, which denotes a *mansion, dwelling, place of rest, settlement or residence*, and, in that sense, may apply to the combination of *Agypt*, the dwelling of the Copts or Egyptians. With regard to *Athenai*, *Thebai*, &c. I should hardly suppose, that these had any connection with the East, being mere Greek inflections. In which light I should likewise view *Ram-a*, *Etn-a* (which he interprets the *country of Rom*, of *Etn*, &c.) as I think it rather refining too much upon derivation to search for occult Asiatic meanings for mere Grecian and Roman terminations, which are so perfectly consonant to the texture of the Greek and Latin tongues. As to *India*, which upon this etymology he would translate *The Country of Ind*, it certainly was never known in that quarter of the world, the original word being هند *hind* An Indian, or the Indian nation, هندی *hindî*, هندو *hindu* Indian, belonging to India, &c. هندستان *Hindostan* or هندوسان *Hindostan* The country of the Indians.—*Macar*, which (p. 67.) he says is a sacred Amonian title, and gives names in consequence to many places, appears to be simply the Arabic مغر *Macarr*, which denotes a *place of residence, a habitation*, &c. *Macarron* is the same word, either in the plural, or pronounced with the *nunnation*. (In reading the Alcoran and other books in the solemn style, *on* is often the termination of the nominative case, *in* of the genitive or dative, and *an* of the accusative, which, in common reading or conversation, is generally dropt, this is what Arabic grammarians call *nunnation*, See Arab. Gramm. p. 33, &c.) The ancient Gedrolia is now named Mocran.—*Melech*, (p. 70.) is Hebrew and Arabic for a *king*, and also an *angel*, ملك and מלך *melek* or ملك *malek*, and ملكه *meleké* or *meleket* A queen.—*Anak* (p. 72.) seems to be analogous to the Arabic عنف *OR* اعنف *anak* or *unk*, which denote *Princes, chiefs, tall men*, &c.—*Sar* or *zar* (p. 73.) سر *ser* or *far*, in Persian, signifies *The head, summit, chief, principal*, &c. and is one of the most common compounds in the language, as سردار *sardar* A *general*, or *chief*, سرکوبل *ferkbeil* The *commander of a troop*, سراجور *sera-khur* The *master of the horse*, &c. Placed after nouns, سار denotes *Magnitude, multitude, and similitude*, as كوشسار *kushsar* A *large mountain or mountainous country*, بركسار *berk-sar* Full of leaves, شاه سار *shahsar* Royal, like a king. سارا

sara means *pure, excellent*, &c. *سرا sara* is *A palace*, *زار zar* is an adjunct expressive of *place*, especially where there is a great quantity of any thing, as *زار لاله laleh zar* *A bed of tulips*, *گلزار gulzar* *A rose-garden*. *زر zer* signifies *gold*, *زرسان zersan* *Golden*. A variety of other meanings may be given of those words, which, in their natural, unforced senses, will denote *Dignity, quality, or situation*, without having recourse to the figurative signification of a *rock*, which is doubtful and unconvincing. It may also be observed in general, that all Persian nouns (with very few exceptions) when applied to any thing having life, form their plurals in *an*, so that combinations of titles, such as *far-an, far-on*, &c. are easily deducible from the same roots, without any compound, or adjunct.

—*Air* (p. 92.) *اير air*, in Arabic, denotes the *North* and the *East*, also a *scorching wind*, it signifies likewise a *hard stone*, *cotton*, &c. From another root, *عمر air* means *a caravan*, a *chief*, a *prince*, &c. *ايرا Ara* implies *honey*, *sweet dew*, *manna*, (and, as well as *ar, ir, or*) *fire*, *heat*, &c. *Ara* in Persian expresses *Adorning, beautifying, ornament*, &c. all which senses may easily be supposed to have entered into the composition of many names of places, as the accident of situation, elegance of buildings, the produce of the soil, or a respect for their chiefs, might suggest. The same idea may be likewise adopted with regard to *كبر kir*, *كار kar*, *كور kur*, &c. which in Arabic signify *Bitumen, pitch, camels*, &c. *Kar, kur, Karat, kirat*, &c. *A hill, a large stone, a tract of stony country, cotton*, &c. *كار Kar* in Persian denotes *Art, commerce*, &c. whence we may easily suppose, *The country of bitumen, cotton, or camels*, *The castle on the hill*, *The city of commerce*, *The rocky region*, &c. &c.—*Cal, cal, calah*, &c. (p. 93) may be different modes of pronouncing the Arabic *قلعة kala* or *kalat* (pl. *قلاع kyla*) which imply *Castles, towers*, &c. especially on the tops of mountains or high grounds. — *قلا Plur. قلال Arab.* is *A hill* — *جب Gib* (p. 94) in Arabic denotes a mountainous country, which is also expressed by *جبل Gibl*, whence comes *Gibraltar*. — *تار Tar*, in Persian, is the summit or ridge of a mountain, &c. and *طور Tur*, in Arabic, is generally used to express *Mount Sinai*. — *كاف Caph*, &c. (p. 95.) which is interpreted *A rock, promontory*, &c. has every appearance of being that fabulous mountain *قاف Kaf*, (see Dictionary) which the Arabians, Persians, and other eastern nations have supposed, beyond all tradition, and long after Mohammed, to surround the world. It became therefore the subject of much fable, and of perpetual allusion; every hill or promontory, which their writers meant to distinguish, (like Alps or Alpine with us) being called *Kaf* or *Kaph Caph-el, Caph-ar, and Caph-arez*, may therefore be interpreted *The Mount of God, the Vulcano or mountain of fire, the Hill of the world*, &c. *ارض arez*, amongst many significations, denoting *the world*, without having seemingly any reference to the *Sun*, which, in a variety of places, Mr Bryant lays down as an undisputed fact, but without supporting it by the least satisfactory authority. — *بيت* is the Hebrew *בית*, the Arabic being *بيت bait* they both signify a *house, temple*, &c. *اباد Abad* is Persian, and implies a *place of residence*. *كاو* or *كو Gau* or *kaw* (p. 98.) in Persian, means a *hollow, low ground, or any excavation*, whence it might be applied to a *house in a bottom, a cavern*, or any thing similar, it also denotes *magnificent, venerable, great, strong, warlike, powerful*. *Gaw* signifies likewise *The Sun*, with a variety of other meanings, see Dictionary. — *Thaman*, which (Vol. III. p. 10) he says signified *eight*, in the ancient language of the country round Mount *Aarat*, where the ark is supposed to have rested, is merely the Arabic *ثمان thaman*, and *ceman* or *feman* seems to be only that variation of sound, given by the Persians and other nations to the initial Arabic; *t'h*, which they cannot pronounce: this renders it quite unnecessary, therefore, to alter *Cemainum* or *Shemainum*, as he proposes in the following page. There appears likewise a mistaken conjecture (p. 12.) relative to the city of *Tabriz* or *Tauris* (the capital of the country called *Adherbijan* or *Azerbaijan*, part of the *Armenia* and *Media* of the

Greeks), which, he says, is named likewise *Albora*, or *Albaris*. This he imagines to be a contraction of *Tabaris* or *Tavaris*, but the first is apparently Arabic, the other Persian: *برس* and *برص bors* in Arabic have a great variety of meanings; the last, *inter alia*, signifying *leprous*, and, with the Arabic article prefixed, *البرص* implies *The moon*, from the spotted appearance of her disk. *تبريز* or *تابريز Tabriz* is the name by which this place is generally known, and is conjectured to have been given on account of that healthiness of situation, for which it has been much remarked, the first word implying *dispersing a fever, or resisting an infection* tho' it is not impossible, as this country was anciently famous for the adoration of fire, that the name should have an allusion to that circumstance, for *تابريز* may be interpreted *Scattering heat, diffusing splendor*, &c. *البرص* *albors kub* (*The mountain Albors*) is celebrated by *Firdousi* and it is mentioned, by *Ali Yezdi*, l. 3. c. 57 of his life of *Tamerlane*, but that is evidently *Caucasus*, and not the place here referred to.

The difficulty, if unacquainted with the languages, of discovering the analogy of Eastern words by the eye or the ear, will evidently appear from a few examples. *ارز (Arz, arez, &c.)* in Arabic, signifies *A pine, or any cone-bearing tree, a chief, robust*; *cold*, &c. (in Persian) *Price, value, quantity esteem, honour*. *ارض* (*arz, arez, or ardeb Arab.*) signifies *the Earth*, *عرص (arz, &c.)* *A present, an accident, desire, plunder, an army, merchandize*, &c. — *عرس (aris)* *Astonished, a spouse, wedlock*. *عرص (aris)* *Cheerful*. — *اريس (arish)* *A quarrel, a mulct for manslaughter*. *عرس (arish)* *A throne*. — *بتل (betel)* *Cutting, separating*. — *بتل (betel)* *A champion, hero*, with numbers of others which might be easily adduced—Whilst *مصطفى (Mustafa)* *Excellent, selected*, is derived from the root *صفي (safi)* of the same signification) — *محمد (Mohammed)* *Deserving great praise*, *احمد (Ahmed)* *More praise - worthy*. *ممدوح (Mumaddah)* or *ممدوح (Memdub)* *Praised, celebrated*, and *ممدوحات (Memdubat)* *Celebrated things*, are all brought from *حمد hemd* *Praise*. — *انصار (ansar)* *Defenders* (i. e. The citizens of Medina, who supported Mahomet). *المصور (Almanzor)* *Afflicted, defended, celebrated for victories, august*. *مستنصر (Mostonser)* *Imploring or receiving assistance* (names of two Khalifs) come from the radical *نصر (naser)* *Victory, defence, assistance*.

Since writing the above, I have seen a Review of Mr. Bryant's Mythology, printed at Amsterdam. In which the authors appear to have greatly mistaken that learned gentleman's system; and to have expressed themselves, at the same time, with an indecent petulance, which, for the honour of learning, it were to be wished might never accompany a difference of opinion. If they will turn to his Preface, to volume I. of the Mythology, p. xiv. they will read "The mistakes of the Greeks in respect to ancient terms, which they strangely perverted, will be exhibited in many instances and much true history will be ascertained from a detection of this peculiar misapplication." Many other passages clearly explain his plan and one of his chief objects is thence to develop ancient mythology from the obscurity in which the Greeks had involved it, by corrupting the channels of derivation. He endeavours to penetrate therefore to the fountain head of language, of which he considers the Greek to be only a remote stream. His ideas, on this ground, are judicious, and he wanted only a knowledge of Eastern learning, to have made many curious and interesting discoveries. With what propriety then can those gentlemen triumph, and question Mr. Bryant's knowledge of the Greek, when he professedly goes to a higher origin for his Etymologies? Where is the justice of the following among many similar criticisms, "ἀπόλλων Apollo falso sit ex Ἀφρα, ignis, et tor turris, cum secundum certissimas lingue rationes ab ἀφρα oriatur? Where is the decency of "Cum ubique in Bryantio temeritatis novitatem miraremur, exco-gitare tamen non potuimus quis cum stupor tenuerit, cum hæc scriberet?" (p. 68)

P. xxix. * See I. Dissertation prefixed to History of English Poetry, by the Rev. Mr. Warton—See also The History of the Decline of the Roman Empire, by Edw. Gibbon, Esq. p. 246.

P. xxx. * Olaus Wormius Liter. Runic, cap. 20 Bartholin Antiq. Danicæ, lib. ii. cap. 8. lib. iii. cap. 2. Lazius de Gent. migrat. l. x. fol. 573. and 1600.—Olaus Rudbeck, cap. v. sect. 2. Crymogæa Arngum. Jon. lib. i. cap. 4. Mallet Introduction a l'Histoire de Dannemarck, tom. ii. p. 9, &c. The Venerable Bede. And Johann. Ihre, Glossarium Suiogothicum, voce Oden, &c.

See Pref. to Alfred's Saxon Orosius.

P. xxxi. * Mallet. Hist. Dannem. c. ii.—Preface to Alfred's Saxon Orosius, by Spelman. Vit. Alfredi Spelm. Append. vi.

Among the *Tartar*, or more properly *Tatar* nations, who, with some similar features, have, at the same time, in many points, a diversity of character, are the *Moguls*, *Calmaks* or *Aluths*, the *Atracks* or *Turks*, the *Turkmen*, the *Uzbeks*, the *Canghelis* or *Kanklis*, *Cazclaks*, *Tamgates*, *Kipchaks*, *Grims*, *Sartes*, the inhabitants of *Bokhara*, *Khata* or *Khoten*, *Toncat* or *Tangut*, and *Thibet*, the *Tsclanguts*, *Tumats*, *Virats*, *Catagunis*, &c.

P. xxxii. * Les Arabes et les Tartares sont des peuples pasteurs. Les Arabes se trouvent dans les cas généraux dont nous avons parlé, et sont libres, au lieu que les Tartares (peuple le plus singulier de la terre) se trouvent dans l'esclavage politique—Ils n'ont point de villes, ils n'ont point de forêts, ils ont peu de marais, leurs rivières sont presque toujours glacées, ils habitent une immense plaine, &c. L'Esprit des loix, Liv. xviii. ch. 19.

* See Sir W. Blackstone's Commentaries, Book ii. ch. iv. L'Esprit des Loix, lib. xxx. ch. i. Dr. Robertson's Charles V. vol. i. p. 15. 255 et seq. Millar on the Distinction of Ranks in Society, ch. iv. Voltaire Essai sur l'Histoire Générale, ch. xxiii. Sir John Dalrymple's Feudal System Spelman on Feuds. Wright on Tenures. Gravina Orig. lib. i. §. 139. Crag. Du Cange, voce Feudum, &c.

P. xxxiii. * A *fief* in Persian is called بلوک *Beluk*, being described as a tract of country which a subject obtains by gift from the prince, by purchase, or by succession, and holds for military service. سوزغال *Siyurghal*, signifies also a *feudal tenure*. A *feudatory chief* or *military tenant* is called سباهی — In Arabic احدىة *akhetet* and قطيعة *ketiat* are generally understood as *fiefs* the first implying The receiving of lands from a chief, and the other expressing The cutting off a certain district from a greater, and giving it to a subject on certain conditions. As these words may however refer also to *copyholds* or *farms*, nothing conclusive can be drawn from them alone. زعامة *Ziyamet* in Arabic denotes also A *fief* bestowed for *military services*, and زعيم *zaym* from the same root A *feudal chief*, or *military tenant*. نفر عام *nefir amm* implies A general summons of nobles to take the field with their military vassals.

See Dictionary گاو *Gao*, نریدون *Neridon*, رستم *Rostam*, آفراسياب *Afrasjab*, اسفندیار *Asfendiar*, سکندر *Sikender*. See also Khondemir, *Tarikh montsheli*, *Shah name*, &c.

See Pocock Specimen Hist. Arab. p. 65, 66. 74. Novari's Hist. of the Hemyaret Kings, &c.

تاریخ المسلمین *Tarikhu'l-Muslmin*, on the History of the Saracens, p. 135. D'Herbelot, p. 1017.

P. xxxiv. * See Khondemir, Sherfeddin Ali Yezdi's Life of Tamerlane, Abul Pharaje Dyn. 10. D'Herbelot passim, &c.

* The number nine has been long in great veneration among the Tartars. All presents made to their princes consist, in general, of nine of each article. At all their feasts this number and its combinations are always attended to in their dishes of meat, and in their skins of wine or other liquors. At one entertainment, mentioned by the Tartar king Abulgazi Khan, there were 9000 sheep, 900 horses and 99 vessels of brandy, &c. Even the roving Tartars rob the caravans by this rule, and will rather take nine of any thing than a greater number. Abulgazi Khan, in the preface to his history, says, "I have divided it into nine parts, to conform myself to the custom of other writers, who all have this number in particular esteem." It appears to have been likewise a favourite mysterious number amongst the Goths. We are told, that every

nine years there was a solemn festival, when nine animals of every species were sacrificed to their gods. Oden, they say, resolving to die as a warrior before the approach of age and infirmity, called a general assembly of the Goths, and wounded himself in nine mortal places. See Adam of Bremen in Grotii Prolegomenis, p. 104. Mallet, Introduction a l'Histoire de Dannemarck.

P. xxxv. * The resemblance of the Tartar and European diets seems indeed to have struck Voltaire. "Il paraît que les Kans Tartares étaient en usage d'assembler des Diètes vers le Printemps ces Diètes s'appelaient *Courtilé*. Eh! qui fait si ces assemblées et nos Cours Plénières, au mois de Mars et de Mai, n'ont pas une origine commune? *Essai sur l'Histoire Générale*, ch. xlviii."—Abul Pharaje, p. 466 calls this Great Council *قربلای Kurilay* or *قربلای Karilay*. Ali Yezdi, in his life of Tamerlane, writes it *قورولکای kurulitay*. See a magnificent description of one, chap. 3. In the Khorassan dialect it is *قوریلان kurilatan*.

* Blackstone's Commentaries, Vol. II p. 83.

P. xxxvi. * Sadi, a Persian moral writer of the first class, in the preface to his *Bostan*, making an eulogium on Providence, says, with much seriousness, That Omnipotence had provided so liberally for the nourishment of all his creatures, that even the dimough finds on the mount in of Kaf sufficient for her sustenance, notwithstanding her immovable size. See Dict. *سمیرغ Simurgh*, *عنقا Anka*, and *کاف Kaf*.

In many parts of the East, the strongly perfume the bodies of the dead, that the demons may not approach them.

* See Dict. *دري Peri*, *درو Drive*, *سلمان Solman*; *شادوکام Shadukam*, *باديات الجني badiatu'l-jinn*, *جان بن جان Jan ben Jan*. Angelo says, that the Persians make the creation 370,340 years before the Christian era; See *Gazophylacium Ling. Pers.* p. 361.

— *حارس Hares* signifies, a Guardian, governor, or protector; but on his fall his name was changed to *ابا Iba* The refractory;

ابليس Ellis The desperate, and *سپطان Sheitan* The proud.—Many of the ideas relative to *Kaf* are even adopted in the Alcoran: they were the general belief in the days of Mohammed, and it was not till geography became better understood, in the East, that they discovered the several divisions of *Kaf* to be *Caucasus*, *Imaus*, *Atlas*, and other mountains in Asia and Africa.—The *Peris* are, by some writers supposed to be all females, and the *Druvs* males, but without having any communication, each having the separate power of continuing their species: yet, in the *Tahmuras namu*, we find the brothers of the *Peri Merjun*, and the *Caberman namé* mentions often the kings of *Shadukam*.

P. xxxvii. * The most famous talismans, which rendered them proof against the arms and magic of the Dives, were the *شاه مهر Solman*, or The Seal of *Soliman Jared*, the fifth monarch of the world; which gave to its possessor the command of elements, demons, and of every created thing. The *سپر Siper*, or Buckler of *Jan ben Jan*, more famous in the East than the Shield of *Achilles* among the *Greeks*. The *جبهه Jebbeh* or the Impenetrable Cuirass, and the *تغ لیس tigh atish*, or the Flaming sword. Among the dreadful creatures of the imagination, which winged the heroes of *Persia* from region to region, were the *Rakshis*, whose ordinary food was serpents and dragons. He had long rendered the Dry Island inaccessible, till subdued by Housheng, king of Persia, or by his father Siamek Shah, who tamed, and mounted him in all their wars with the Dives. The *Soham* had the head of a horse with four eyes, and the body of a flame-coloured dragon: he was conquered by a famous Persian warrior called *Sam Nisrman*. The *Owanabad* is described as a fierce-flying hydra. The *Ejder*, *ezfider* or *ezfideba*, are dragons of different kinds. The *Syl* appears to be the Basilisk, having a face somewhat human, the sight of which makes every creature to fly, the near approach being certain death. See Dictionary *سحاب solam*, *اوراناباد ouranabad*, *رکشه rakshé*, *اچدر ejder*, *اژدر ezfider*, *اژدها ezfideba*, *سyl syl*.

The present made by the Simurgh of her feathers to Tahmasp, according to Eastern writers, gave rise to the fashion of plumed helmets — This prince was surnamed *Bemavend*, Armed at all points, and *Divebend*, Chainer of Dives. *Mertan* signifies A pearl

See *Shah name* خوان شنم و کشنی رسم ارزنگ دیو *Kiwan sheshum, wa keshnen Rostam Arzshenk Dive*, The sixth adventure, and the slaughter of the *Dive Arzshenk by Rostam*. In the next is his combat with the *دو سپید Dive sepîd* (white Dive). *Ferdusi*, who may be called the *Homer of Persia*, employed thirty years in the composition of this work. He died at an advanced age, in the year 1018. See also *Gazophylacium Ling Pers* p. 127

^b See Dissertations prefixed to the Rev. Mr Warton's History of English Poetry, and Observations on the Faery Queen, p. 63 — In the Persian Romances, we find nations with the heads fish, dragons, &c. as سرماهی *ser mahi*, سراردها *ser arzadaha*. We have also the نیم سر *nm ser* The half heads, and دوال پای *duwal pai* The leather strap legs. But one of the most singular creatures is the نیم حزه *nm juza* or نیم جهر *nm cheh*, which is supposed to be a human figure split in two, the male being the right half, and the female the left — they have, of consequence, half a face, one eye, one arm, and one foot, on which they run with incredible swiftness, and are imagined to be very dangerous and cruel. — تنین *tennin*, عفا *faban*, and other Arabic words used to denote Dragons, are only, radically, Large Serpents. عفا *Anka* signifies An eagle, length of neck, &c. from the root ع *ank*, A neck. عفریت *Afrîst* A cruel or dangerous man, from the root عفر *yfr*; hence A giant, genie, demon, &c. — عول *Ghul* Any thing terrifying, which suddenly deprives people of their senses. جن *Jenn* A demon, a spirit. This root signifies, *inter alia*, Covering, concealed, interior, dark. See

حان و حان
^a See Dictionary ماه

^a P. xxxviii. ^b Father Angelo observes, that Magic is an art publicly taught by the Persians and Arabians. He knew a rich enchanter of Baffora, a man much respected; whose scholars were so numerous, that they possessed one entire quarter of the city. At the sound of a certain drum, accompanied by a kind of chaunt, they became, like demoniacs, suddenly inspired with a real or affected phrenzy, during which they devoured fire publicly in the streets. This is a trick not uncommon with European jugglers. These magicians, by way of distinction, wore their hair very long. See *Gazophylacium Linguae Persarum*, p. 155. Angelo went missionary to the East in 1663. See also Hyde's *Religio Veterum Persarum*, cap. 18 and 19.

^c The words expressive of Talismans, Amulets, Fascination, and Spells, are very numerous both in *Persian* and *Arabic*. I shall mention a few. نیشتر *nishtr* An amulet for preventing or curing insanity, or other malady. کبله *kibla* A philtre by which necromancers pretend to reconcile enemies. غرغراو *gherghaw* or غرغراو *gherghaw* Tufts made of the hair of sea-cows, and hung round the necks of horses, to defend them from fascination. شبازن *shebazn* A tree of which they make amulets for the same purpose. ازمیت *azmet* An amulet, incantation, or spell against serpents, disease, or other evil. سولوان *fulwan* Shells, rings, or beads used as amulets. سولوان *fulwan* denotes, Water poured, from a kind of shell, or upon earth taken from the grave of a dead man, which they drink to the health of a person, as a cure for love, or any severe affliction. علقه *altet* Small beads hung by women round their necks, as a charm to gain the affections of their lovers. عقره *akret* A typical amulet, worn by some women round their waists, to prevent pregnancy, and by others to *tahwin* a conception. اخبز *akhzet* An amulet in form of a knot, which women wear to keep their husbands faithful. نیرک *nirk*, نیرک *nirk*

بمایل *bemal*, تعویذ *tawiz*, معناد *mikad*, متمم *mutemim*, غز *graz*, خز *kherez*, کصال *kehal*, وجهه *weyhet*, راب *rab*, فرزخه *kyrzhlet*, معوذ *mawiz*, signify amulets made of shells, beads, tufts of wool or hair, dead mens bones, &c. نچو *neju*, imply Fascination or malignant eyes. خراجره *kharchari* is An ass's head placed upon a pole in a garden, &c. to guard it against fascination.

The following account of the discovery of hidden treasure is given by the Vizir Nezam. — A prince, named Emir Ismael, having defeated another chief, called Amrou Leis, who was supposed to be very rich, search was made for his treasure; but in vain. One of the Emir's female slaves accidentally undressing to bathe on the terraces of the palace, having laid down her girdle, set with large rubies on a white cloth; a hungry kite observing it, and supposing the red stones to be bits of meat, pounced upon the girdle and carried it off. The damsel instantly gave the alarm to the guard, and a number of horsemen were dispatched to keep the kite in view, who dropt it after a long pursuit, when it fell into a well. A man was immediately let down, who discovered in the side of it a large cavity, where a vast number of chests had been lodged, which proved to be the very treasure the Emir had been so long in quest of, to the amount of about 4,000,000*l.* sterling. — Burying treasure is also common among the Tartars and sheets of gold, jewels, and rich moveables, are often interred along with the chief and their wives. See Abulgazi Khan's history, also *Archæologia* of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. II. p. 222.

^b The ancient Persians durst not, by their religion, extinguish fire with water, but endeavoured to smother it with earth, stones, or any thing similar. This method would not soon extinguish a blazing forest. — The Parfis of Guzerat are still guided by the same hurtful superstition. See Anquetil's *Zend Avesta*, Vol. II. p. 567.

P. xxxix. ^a See Dictionary ماه

P. xl. ^a کوسه نشینی *Kousa nishin* signifies, The beardless old man sitting or mounted. During the time of the Mohammedan Sultans of Persia, this ceremony was called, in Arabic, رکوب الکوسج *rukub ul'kousj* The procession of *Koufej*, which is synonymous. — D'Herbelot observes, that a burlesque farce, somewhat resembling this, was anciently customary in Italy about the middle of Lent. — September in Persia is named *Mibr*, the angel supposed to superintend the orb of the Sun, and the 16th day of every month is also called *Mibr*. in consequence of which, they imagined, that the horn of an ox (a creature sacred to the Sun) killed on that day, must be impregnated with extraordinary anti-demoniacal virtues. — M. Anquetil says, that the Parfis always carry about them papers so prepared, as a defence against the Dives, and a preservative from every distemper of body and mind. *Zend Avesta*, Vol. II. p. 113.

نیشتر گزشت *nishtr guzshdum* or رگه کردم *rukai guzshdum* Scorpion spells.

مرد گران *merd giran* Taking or commanding men. The author of the *Farhang Jibangiri* makes this festival to have continued during the five last days of this month; but others confine it to the fifth. At different periods, and in different provinces, both customs might have been respectively adopted. See also Hyde's *Religio Veterum Persarum*, cap. 19 and 20.

P. xli. ^a See Dictionary مسلة *mufelaat* and باد انکیز *bad engiz*. See D'Herbelot *Bibliothèque Orientale*, p. 87. also under عمرو *Amru* عمر *Omr*, pronounced by us Omar.

^b It is not a hundred years since the conjuration of witches, demons and fairies, was commonly practised and taught in London by Lilly and others. Even men of learning and sound judgment, in other respects, were strongly impressed with a belief in those supernatural beings, and of the power of spells in commanding their service. In the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford are various formularies of invocation and incantations, collected by the very learned and sensible founder, who was strongly tinctured with those prejudices. See Ashmole's Collect. of MSS. N^o 8259. 1406. 2. See also the Lives of John Lilly and Elias Ashmole, Esq. likewise Dr. Percy's *Relicks of Ancient*

English Poetry, Vol. III. p. 213, 214. — Conjurers, witches, and sorcerers, are accurately described in our law books. Hawkins (in his Pleas of the Crown) says, "Conjurers are those who, by force of certain magic words, endeavour to raise the devil, and oblige him to execute their commands. Witches are such who, by way of conference, bargain with an evil spirit to do what they desire of him, and Sorcerers are those who, by the use of certain superstitious words, or by the means of images, &c. are said to produce strange effects, above the ordinary course of nature." All which were anciently punished as heretics by sentence of the Ecclesiastical courts, and burnt by the writ *De heretico comburendo*. See Lib. 1. p. 5. By the Common Law, they could only be pilloried. 3 Inst. 44. H. P. C. 38. But by Stat. 1. James I. c. 12. these offenders are divided into two degrees: those of the first degree, with their accessories before the fact, suffering as felons without benefit of clergy. These are of four kinds, "1. Such as shall use any invocation or conjuration of any evil spirit." 2. That consult, covenant with, entertain, employ, or reward any evil spirit, to any intent. 3. As take up any dead person's body, or any part thereof, to be used in any manner of witchcraft. 4. Or that exercise any witchcraft, enchantment, charm or sorcery, whereby any person shall be killed, destroyed, consumed, or lamed in his body or any part thereof." And tho' a spirit doth not actually appear upon invocation, &c. or tho' a dead person, or part of it, be taken up to be used, and not actually used, they are still within the statute. — This law, which would disgrace the most stupid of nations in the most barbarous state of ignorance, was not repealed till the 9th Geo. II. If we keep such circumstances in view, and pay a proper attention to Chronology, when we read, we shall not, with any regard to justice, look down with contempt upon the manners and beliefs of distant times and distant countries.

P. xlii. * Some combats with the Dives have been slightly mentioned (p. xxxvi.), previous to which, great preparations were made by the heroes to arm themselves with spells, as a defence against their enchantments; accompanied with ceremonies differing little from those afterwards practised by our European knights, when setting out to engage with necromancers or giants. See Dictionary *أهرمان*—A duel in Arabic is called *وَبْعَةُ الْاَتْنَيْنِ wab'atu'l-afnain* The combat of two.— See Dictionary *اسفنديار* *Asfendiar*. He was son to Kishath, the fifth king of the Kaanian dynasty, and father of Ardesfir Dirazdest, the Artaxerxes Longimanus of the Greeks.—See *Shah namé* for a great variety of those single combats, also the *Houheng name*, *Iskender namé*, *Tahmuras namé*, and other Eastern books of Poetry and Romance. — See Khondemir, The Leb Tarikh, in the Life of Kai Khosrou, D'Herbelot Bibliothèque Orient. p. 716, and Dictionary *دوازده رخ Duazdeh rokh* The twelve heroes. This is a combat precisely similar to that of the Horatii and Curiatii of Rome and Alba.

البطل Albatat signifies, The knight. He was also named *سيد بطل Sids batal* The lord knight. He was killed in the year of the Hejra 121. (A. D. 738.) *حجر الصادق Giaffar al Sadat*, Giaffar the Just, was born at Medina, in the year 83 of the Hejra (A. D. 699.) and died in the year 148 (A. D. 764.) M. D'Herbelot seems to think that those two were the same person: but an attention to their dates, in which the Eastern writers are very particular, does not seem to justify the surmise. This learned Orientalist says, that in the French king's library there is an Arabian manuscript, called *Serrat al mujahidin* (The lives of warriors); in which there is an abridgement of Albatat's life, also that there is another larger work filled with most wonderful feats of arms. Bibl. Orient. p. 193. 399.

^b See Ben Shunab, Khondemir, D'Herbelot, p. 371.

^c *جريدة* *jeridé* is a branch of a palm tree stripped of the leaves. — *قنا cana* are canes, the hollow parts of which are filled with some solid body. Of these they generally make the Arabian spears. *درية derit* is a ring, at which they dart a javelin, or endeavour to carry it off on the point of a lance. — See also Historia de las Guerras Civiles de Grenada.—The *ferid Oiné*,

D'Herbelot says, was a common exercise among the Turkish cavaliers in the Atmeidan or Hippodrome at Constantinople. Bibl. Orient. p. 383. — The word *catiff*, which in times of chivalry was often given by one knight as a term of reproach to another, has been supposed to be derived from the Italian *catruo* or the Spanish *cautivo*, a captive, &c. It is possible, however, that it may be only a slight alteration of the Arabian word *حطاي kbattaf* A ravisher. As one of the great ends of the institution of chivalry was to protect the sex, a violation of this important point was justly marked with every circumstance of infamy. It was chiefly applied to those giants or governors of castles, who made a practice of carrying off and imprisoning the undefended fair and fawns, in consequence, to be much more applicable to them than Captive, which carried along with it no such disgraceful idea. — I have sometimes been also induced to think, that there is some affinity between the word *Knight* and *نخبط Nikht*, which signifies those who tilt with or throw spears, in order to show strength and dexterity.

^d See Essay on the Poetry of Eastern nations, by William Jones, Esq; subjoined to the Life of Nadir Shah, 8vo, p. 133. For various specimens of their elegies and other compositions. See *Poésies Asiatiques Commentarij, auctore Gulielmo Jones*, 8vo. See also *Supplément à l'Histoire de Nader Chah*, 4to tom. II. p. 231. et seq. by the same learned and ingenious author.—See Dict. *وَالِه waleh*, *مدله mudalleh*, *مِهوس muhawwis*, *هام ham*, *شدا shda*, *شفا شفته shufte*, *شردة sheride*, *الفسف alufsi*, &c. signify, Distracted, insane, desperate, furious, frantic, melancholy, mad with love. *مجنون Mejnun* is the surname of one of the most celebrated Eastern lovers, and it implies Furious, frantic, mad, see *ليلي و مجنون* *Lilî and Mejnun*, by the celebrated Persian poet *Jami*. *اشوا عشوا* *ashwa* denotes Blind with the madness of love. *عُلُوک uluk* signifies Love and Death. *متم metim* The Captive of Love; one who submits to slavery or the meanest employment, to have an opportunity of serving or admiring his mistress.

p. xliii. ^e See ch. 24, 25, and other passages of Ali Yezdi's History of Tamerlane, for many grand festivals given by that prince, especially on the marriages of his grandchildren in 1404. The palace which he then built, on a plain called *Kamgul* (the mine of flowers), was a square of 1500 cubits, chiefly of marble, encrusted on the outside of the principal apartments with porcelain, and in the inside with ivory, ebony, gold, and precious stones.—A trifling observation which occurs in this place shows, that the contempt with which Europeans honour the Tartars and other Eastern people, is perfectly reciprocal.—"The European ambassadors were also invited to the great banquet, and partook of the diversions; for even the Kasses (a very minute animal) have their place "in the ocean."

P. xliv. * Mahmoud's queen, mentioned in the text, was the daughter of the Khan of Turkestan. *جميلة قندهارى* *Jemila Khandabirsi* may be interpreted the *Beauty of Khandabar*. Mahmoud was the Great Sultan of Ghezna, who conquered Hindostan, and many other kingdoms in the East, at the end of the tenth and beginning of the eleventh centuries. See Notes to p. vii and viii of this Dissertation. See also Abulpharaj, p. 429.

Sultan Malekshah, surnamed *الدولت و الدنيا* *Yelal eddoulatu eleddin* (The glory of the state and of religion), of whom mention has been so often made in this Dissertation, was the third Sultan of the Seljukian dynasty; and great grandson of *Seljuk*, a Turcoman or Tartar nobleman, who was the founder of the family. The magnificent solemnity mentioned by the Vizir Nezam happened about the year 1076; though historians have hitherto fixed it some years earlier, on the coronation of Malekshah, but the Vizir's own account is undoubtedly superior authority. See D'Herbelot, p. 544, &c.

P. xlv. * See *Las Guerras Civiles de Granada*. As it is several years since I saw this book, and now quote from memory, I cannot refer to the particular passages.

^b The Arabians and Persians, it may be here observed, have a gamut or musical scale, which they call *Durrî musfessil* (Separate pearls), whence the old mode of teaching vocal music in

Europe, by what is vulgarly called *Sol-fa ing*, seems to have been borrowed, their notes being named *A la mi ré*, *B fa pe mi*, *C sol fa ut*, &c. See Dictionary *در معص*

* See *Glossololium Linguae Perlarum*, p. 175. D'Herbelot, p. 32.

P. xlvii. "O true believer, the law of retaliation is allowed you for the slain: the free shall die for the free, and the servant for the servant, and a woman for a woman: but he whom his brother shall forgive, may be prosecuted and obliged to make satisfaction, according to what is just, and a fine shall be set on him with humanity. This is indulgence from your Lord, and mercy." — And when the slayer shall be pardoned (in consequence of making satisfaction), he who hereafter shall transgress (by killing the slayer) shall suffer a most grievous punishment. And in this retaliation ye have life. — In another part he says, "Whoever shall take a vengeance equal to the injury which hath been done, and shall be afterwards unjustly treated, verily God will assist him." See Alcoran, chap. ii. iv. and xxii. — M. D'Herbelot, after the passage marked above with the asterisk, inserts these words, "Mais celui qui pardonnera au meurtrier obtiendra la miséricorde de Dieu, &c." but I can discover nothing corresponding to it in this part of the Alcoran. See *Bibliothèque Orientale*, p. 294.

The *Sonna* is a collection of the sayings of Mohammed, or the traditions of his widows and companions. By the Turks and other followers of the sect of Omar, they are considered with a respect little inferior to the Alcoran, but they are rejected by the Persians and the other adherents of Ali. See Dictionary *سنه sonna* and *دعه dyet*.

The *Fridam* was a late introduction into the ancient European Code, being unknown in the older capitularies, and seems to have been intended by the magistrate as an additional check to private revenge. It was a sum paid by a criminal to the king, or to his feudal superior, for protection against the relations of the deceased, after they had accepted a composition. It was in general equal to a third part of this composition, but varied often, in proportion to the difficulty of protecting the person who had committed the violence. See *Montesquieu de l'Esprit des Loix*, liv. 30. chap. xx. Dr. Robertson's *Cha V.* vol. i. p. 361.

دادلس *kefas*, فود *karwed*, اباءه *shaat*, بوا *bawa*, دافس *padafsh*, تاوان *tawan*, نار *tar*, مکتفیس *muktyfs*, *far*. Signify The Law of Retaliation, or punishment by that law, killing one for the murder of another. اقصاص *ikfas* and امثال *imsal*, are nearly synonymous, but more strictly denote, Eye for eye, limb for limb, &c. ظلف *zelif* Shedding much blood with impunity. هدر *bedir* *byzran myzran* Blood shed unrevenged. هدر Permitting blood to be shed unrevenged: this word also implies, a worthless fellow. مونتور *mawtur*, تاتاراة *yatarat* One who does not revenge the death of his friend (from cowardice or other base motive). ممتدی *muttedi* Receiving money, &c. as an expiation for murder. غور *gbur* Expiating murder by a mulct. ارش *ersh* A fine for the shedding of blood.

The first month *Mubarrem*, the seventh *Regeb*, the eleventh *Dhulkaade*, and the twelfth *Dhulhage*, were esteemed sacred in Arabia from the oldest times, and, excepting by one or two tribes, were so religiously observed, that if a man met during that time the murderer of his father, he durst not offer him any violence. The history or traditions of the old Arabs do not mention above six transgressions of this law; and these are styled Impious wars. As three of those sacred months, however, followed close together, they used sometimes to dispense with the

observation of *Muharrem*; keeping the next month (*Safer*) sacred in its room. Mahomet adopted these observances; with an exception to the mode of transferring a month; which he declared to be a profane innovation: but he gave his followers permission to attack at all times Infidels, or those who did not pay a proper regard to the institution. See Prelim. Disc. to Sale's Alcoran, p. 196.

The *Treuga Dei* or *Truce of God*, was adopted about the year 1032, in consequence of a pretended revelation of a bishop of Autun. It was published in the time of a general calamity, and it made so deep an impression on the minds of men, that a general cessation of private hostilities was observed, we are told, for seven years, and a resolution formed, that no man should, in time to come, molest his adversary from Thursday evening till Monday morning. The *Pax Regis* or *Royal Truce* was an ordinance of Lewis VIII. King of France, A. D. 1245, by which the friends or vassals of a murdered or injured person were prohibited from commencing hostilities till forty days after the commission of the offence. Dr. Robertson's *Charles V.* vol. i. p. 336-8.

P. xlviii. * See D'Herbelot, p. 7, 333. Sale's Prelim. Disc. p. 83, &c. Code of Gentoo Laws, p. 88. See also Dictionary لوم *lum* لوع *lua* هاع *laa* مکرر *mekrer* لنیم *leim*: لمان *laman* هکرس *hakeres* ناکس *nakes* وزع *wezegh*. signify A miser, avaricious, covetousness, cowardice, baseness, worthlessness, and every villainous property of man. نان و *nanu nemek khayini* A bread and salt traitor; he who betrays his patron, master, host, or benefactor. See also Abulgazi Khan's History of the Tatars.

P. xlviii. * اتو *atu*, برطبل *bertil*, رشو *reshu* Bribing a judge or great man, to obtain any thing contrary to justice. رسوب *reshwet*, ياد *yade* or ياذ *yazé*, بدکند *badkund*, باره *baré*, ارش *ersh* A bribe to a judge. رایش *raish* A broker employed to bribe a judge. مدلی *mudli* Offering money to a judge, in order to corrupt him. نظارة *nezaret* denotes the technical language of the Arabian lawyers. هولة *hawlet* A sacred fire, over which witnesses used to swear.

* See the *Shah namé*, under the title of کدستی سیاوخس *kudستی سیاوخس* *guzesteni Siavokhs az kubi atish* The passing of *Siavokhs* through the flaming pile. Though the whole of this anecdote may be fiction, as part of it undoubtedly is, still I must repeat, that *Firdousi* would not have mentioned this mode of trial, had it been unknown in Persia. — See also Code of Gentoo Laws, p. lviii, &c.

* نگارستان *ngaristan* The gallery of pictures: a work somewhat resembling the Gulistan, being an agreeable miscellany in prose and verse. The anecdotes in it are in general considered as founded on real history.

The subjects which fill the preceding sheets are by no means exhausted, and I had originally intended to have introduced a much greater variety of the customs, inventions, and ideas of the East: but too incessant employment has prevented the accomplishment of my design. I never was in those countries, and I may have fallen, of consequence, into errors, as well in the Dictionary as Dissertation, which a personal observation of the manners and languages of the people could alone have enabled me to avoid. The candid will correct, and perhaps pardon such mistakes. Lexicons of high authority are not free from faults; and I presume not to be more perfect. The painful difficulty of such labours might plead indeed a general apology; for, as Scaliger justly observes, *Omnes paenarum facies hic labor unus habet*.

PLAN of the WORK.

THE Volume now presented to the Public runs completely thro' the Arabic and Persian alphabets. The design has been, To render it simple and intelligible to the most careless Student; to be distinct in the explanation of difficulties; and to avoid whatever might, even in a remote degree, perplex a learner.

THE various significations of the words are arranged under different heads, distinguished by the small figures ¹ ² ³ &c. The synonymous meanings, especially of those words which are most generally used, are for the most part copious; which will not only determine the full meaning of the Oriental word with more precision; but may enable those who consult the Dictionary to chuse, without the trouble of recollection, that signification which may appear to be best adapted to the subject of their author. One solitary word which I have often met with, even in the most approved Dictionaries, leaves sometimes the sense so extremely doubtful, that it is impossible to understand it, without turning to another Lexicon, or having a greater knowledge in the languages than ought to be expected in a learner. How shall we discover, among many examples, what meaning Meninski annexes to *parere*, under لَهط p. 4213² for it may signify *to obey*; *to appear*; *to bring forth a child*, &c. the last of which only is the sense of *parere* in this place.

WITHIN parenthesis will be found a variety of explanatory observations; the literal significations of idiomatical compounds; and such substantives as more clearly express that sense in which the adjectives are most generally received; as اهل العبور (the inhabitants of the tomb) The dead; علك Tough, hard (meat); &c.

CONSIDERABLE attention has been paid to the references, which, even in some Lexicons of authority, have not been attended to with sufficient accuracy; the reader being often desired to go from volume to volume, for the explanation of words, which are, after all, no where to be discovered; *ex. gr.* Golius p. 2512, Meninski 5443, هجفه i. q. عجمه *seu pro eo*; but عجمه is not to be found.—There is one particular mode of reference, wherein Golius has been copied by Meninski, which appears to be very improper. One example will illustrate it; ومسة (Gol. p. 2740. Men. p. 5416.) is thus explained; i. q. خالي ابيض. When the meaning of a simple word is refused, in this manner, to a compound for explanation, we should naturally expect to find this compound inserted under one or other of its component terms; for they may have (as in this particular instance of خالي and ابيض) many distinct meanings; and it must be impossible for a learner to know which of those senses to chuse, in order to form the combination. I will frankly confess that I have often been perplexed by those compounds, and that I had translated this very word *A white carpet*; till collating my manuscript with Giggeus's Kamus, I found it there explained *A white mole on the face*. —

THE best Arabic is spoken at Grand Cairo; the best Persian at Isfahan and Hamadan: but as almost every Mohammedan nation gives some difference of sound to many of the letters, and especially to the vowels, it is impossible to fix any uniform standard. — As this Dictionary is chiefly intended, however, for the Persian Student; and particularly for the Gentlemen in the Service of the Honourable East India Company; where I knew the precise mode of Hindostan pronunciation, I have adopted it; where I was at a loss on this ground, I have followed Meninski, Golius, Giggeus, and Castelli. One great peculiarity of the Indian pronunciation seems to consist in a broadness of sound, and especially in the frequent use of the vowels *o*, *oo*, *u* or *ou*, for *a*, *e*, or *i*; as كُردن *kurdun* for *kirdun*; &c. For the different manner in which the Arabians and Persians pronounce the letters in general, see the Persian and Arabic Grammars; and the observations scattered thro' the preceding Dissertation. But the ear must, after all, be the great guide with regard to pronunciation. Those who go abroad must conform themselves to the mode of that country where it is their fortune to reside: to such as remain at home, the most critical accuracy of pronunciation must be of small consequence, were it even possible to be acquired. See Arab. Gram. p. 5 et seq.

I have translated the Arabic roots, as nouns, gerunds, or participles; in which senses only they are adopted by the Persians, who convert them into verbs, by means of the auxiliaries كُردن *kurden* To do; داشتن *dasthen* To have; شدن *shuden* or بودن *buden* To be, &c. &c. as حفظ *hyfz* Memory; guardianship, &c. حفظ کردن *hyfz kurden* To remember; to guard. صبر *sebr* Patience, صبر داشتن *sebr dasthen* To have patience, &c.—In Arabic authors, however, these roots are also the third person preterite *he remembered*; and are even sometimes used in a present and future sense, which is only to be known from the context; and forms one of the principal difficulties of the language; (see Arab. Gram. p. 77 et seq.)—Many Arabic singular nouns, it may also be observed, are at the same time plurals to others.—Some nouns will be found both singular and plural; and some substantives as well as adjectives.—Persian infinitives are often, in construction, used substantively, see رفتن—The plural feminines of Arabic adjectives, are often used as substantives in the singular; which is indeed generally the case with Arabic plurals of all kinds, when introduced into the Persian. The Arabic participles past have frequently a present signification, with a slight difference of pronunciation; as منجمد *mutejemmed* Congealed; *mutejemmid* Congealing (See also Arab. Gramm. on the active and passive signification of verbs, p. 70, &c.)

The following is a List of a few Words, chiefly Arabic Masculines and Plurals, which have occurred to me since printing off the Dictionary.

- ▲ انا See also اتو and اني
 ▲ اجمال See منجل
 ▲ انحد Plur. of انحد
 ▲ لاصن See انهد
 ▲ ااج *ajj* (add) Making an attack. See also اجوج and اجاج
 ▲ اجار (p. 32, l. 23.) infert *ajar*, and add
 3 Restoring any thing (especially a broken or dislocated bone).
 ▲ احابينة See لهما
 ▲ احنبا See حفصا
 ▲ ازاران (The habitation of fire) a temple of fire in Tabriz or Tauriz; also the city itself.
 ▲ ارام The 21st of the Persian month.
 ▲ ازعان See also under فرمان
 ▲ ارستن 1 To be able. 2 See ارستن
 ▲ انجن Plur. of رسن 3 See انجن
 ▲ اساربع (add) 4 The groove on the bow handle, which directs the arrow.
 ▲ استحال 1 Altered in situation or condition.
 2 Unequal or hollow (ground). 3 Impossible or absurd (speech); considering any thing as impossible, &c. 4 Looking attentively at any thing thing to observe if it moves.
 ▲ اسنر (add) A star.
 ▲ استاهي See استاه
 ▲ اسجل See اسجل
 ▲ اسرع (add) Make haste.
 ▲ اسرع (add) Hear thou.
 ▲ اشحا See اشحا
 ▲ اشعة Pl. of شعاع
 ▲ اسنن See اسنن
 ▲ اسكل Masc. of اسكل
 ▲ اصلان Pl. of اصلان Hard grounds.
 ▲ اصبح (add) It was morning.
 ▲ اصبح See اصبح
 ▲ اصحل Hoarse, See اصحل
 ▲ اصفان Pl. of صفد
 ▲ اصم Bald. هو اصم A bald man.
 ▲ اصم Masc. of صعاء Sign. 2.
 ▲ اصلات Large knives; Pl. of صلت
 ▲ اصلان Pl. of صلق Hard grounds.
 ▲ اصلح 1 Standing erect. 2 Angry.
 ▲ اصلح Masc. of صلفاء
 ▲ اصلن Sounding loud, See صلق
 ▲ اصوع or اصوع Pl. of صوع Sig. 2.
 ▲ اصبع Pl. of ضبع
 ▲ اصحي It was mid-day.
 ▲ اصرب Pl. of ضرب Sig. 19. et seq.
 ▲ اصراس (add) Pl. of ضرس Sig. 3. et seq.
 ▲ اصغر See صغر Sig. 1.
 ▲ اطرب Masc. of طرباء
 ▲ اطرق (add) *atrak* Masc. of طرفاء
 ▲ اطرق See اطرق *atrak*
 ▲ اطلال Pl. of طلل
 ▲ اطلال Misfortune, See داهية
 ▲ اطهار Pl. of طهر
 ▲ اطواق (add) Pl. of طوق Sig. 3.

- ▲ اعني Masc. of عشواء
 ▲ اعجن Lean, Masc. of عجفاء
 ▲ اعوما Masc. of عوما
 ▲ اعسم Masc. of عسما
 ▲ اعسي Apt, fit, proper.
 ▲ اعشم Masc. of عشماء
 ▲ اعني 1 Purblind. 2 Masc. of عشواء
 ▲ اعشبة Pl. of عشي
 ▲ اعصب Pl. of عصيب
 ▲ اعفار (add) Robust, strong.
 ▲ اعفر Masc. of عفراء
 ▲ اعك See عك
 ▲ اعف Masc. of عففاء
 ▲ اعمل (add) Masc. of عملاء
 ▲ اغبر (add) Masc. of غبراء
 ▲ اغبر Masc. of غبراء
 ▲ اغضب See غضب
 ▲ اعطس Masc. of عطساء
 ▲ اغن Masc. of غنا *ghenna*
 ▲ اغيد Masc. of غيداء
 ▲ افول Pl. of فال
 ▲ افدع Masc. of فدعاء
 ▲ افرج Masc. of فرجاء
 ▲ افلج Masc. of فلجاء
 ▲ افوان Pl. of فوب
 ▲ افوس Pl. of فاس Sig. 4. et seq.
 ▲ افيجا Masc. of فيجا
 ▲ افيدة Pl. of فواد
 ▲ افاصر Pl. of قصار Short.
 ▲ افيل Masc. of فبال
 ▲ افية Pl. of فبا
 ▲ افرو Pl. pauc. of فزو
 ▲ افسط (add) Pl. of فسط
 ▲ افسط Masc. of فسطاء
 ▲ افسا Pl. of فسيم
 ▲ افصر Masc. of فصراء
 ▲ اففس Masc. of ففساء
 ▲ اففاص Birds cages, pl. of ففص
 ▲ اففع Masc. of ففعاء
 ▲ افلا See فليلون under فليل
 ▲ افلب Masc. of فلبا
 ▲ افليلي The whole, See فليلي
 ▲ افنق Masc. of فنفاء
 ▲ افنيز See فنز
 ▲ افهب 1 Masc. of فهباء 2 See فهب
 ▲ افكبة Pl. of فكتيب
 ▲ افكل Masc. of فكلاء
 ▲ افكدر 1 Masc. of فكدراء 2 See فكدربة or الاكدربة
 ▲ افكلام (add) Pl. of فكل Mouths.
 ▲ افكن Palms of the hands, Pl. of كف *keff*.
 ▲ افلحق See ملحق
 ▲ افالجوارح The extreme parts of the body; as the hands, feet, &c.
 ▲ افاله (add) 1 Adoration, worship. 2 Protecting.
 3 Liberating. 4 Frightened. 5 See فوله, and فحير
 ▲ افاما (add) Certainly, surely, doubtless.
 ▲ افامثلة 1 A bed, couch, or any thing upon which one reclines. 2 An example, model, form,

the Arabic article, and اِنْفَان Agreement.—See Arab. Gramm. p. 145. for a full explanation of those particles; p. 9. and 40. for the radicals and serviles; and p. 43. 62. 70. &c. for the initial letters used in forming comparison, and the derivatives, tenses, or persons of verbs. — For the Persian particles used as prefixes, &c. see Advertisement to the Index of second edition of Mr. Jones's Persian Grammar.

Gentlemen who have resided abroad, and acquired the languages more from the practice of speaking than from reading, will not, I hope, too hastily condemn this, or indeed any other Dictionary, as deficient, because they may not be able at once to find a word which they know only by the ear. It may possibly be a corruption; and it is not improbable that it might be soon discovered, did they recollect the proper mode of spelling.—We should turn over Dr. Johnson to little purpose, for *tow* or *tuff*; for *sy* or *sith*; the manner in which *tough* and *figh* are generally pronounced: and the caution becomes infinitely more necessary in the Arabic and Persian tongues, where there are several letters which have nearly the same sound in many words; as *l* and ع *a*—*u* and ط *z*—ص and س *s*—ق and ك *k*—ح and ه *h*—ص and ل *l* Arab. *d* or *dh*—ض ز ن *z* &c. The abbreviations used in the Dictionary are not numerous; and in general will be easily understood. — ^A marks words originally Arabic; and ^P those which are Persian. ^P is prefixed to such compounds, phrases, or authorities, where any Persian is introduced; tho' the greatest part may perhaps be Arabic; but thus they are found in Persian books — Pl. or plur. is *plural* — pl. pauc. *a plural expressing a small quantity* — Fem. *feminine* — Masc. *masculine* — dimin. *diminutive* — ex. *g* for *example* — coll. *a collective noun* — unit. *a noun of unity* — *g*, in the pronunciation of the Oriental words, is uniformly used, in this Dictionary for the hard sound of that letter in *give*, &c., *j* expressing the softer sound in *gem* — *ch* is always pronounced as *change*; *kh* being substituted for *ch* in *character*. — *z* final, in construction, is written *z*, and often by the Persians without the points *o* *e*. I recollect nothing further that appears to require explanation.

N. B. Some little variation will be found between the Dictionary and the Dissertation, especially with regard to the old Kings of Persia; which, upon respectable authorities, I endeavoured to reconcile with those mentioned by the Greeks. (See कै kai, &c.) But I have considered the subject with more attention in the Dissertation, to which I at present adhere. I have assigned my reasons, and the public will judge.

E R R A T A.

Page 4. *for* ابادة *read* abade — p. 17, *Instead of the two lines at top, read* ابعاد *ead* (pl. of بعد) Distances; *Ibad* Removing to a Distance; and ابعد *ead* More or most distant. — p. 21, *for* البواب — p. 41, l. 12, *for* sensul *read* sensual. — p. 115, *for* اسفن *read* asfen — p. 155, *for* killed in battle *read* dethroned. — p. 160, l. 50, *for* thort *read* twitted. — p. 163, *for* اعاف *read* acaf, and *for* اعاق *read* acac — p. 220, l. 23, *for* never *read* seldom. — p. 231, l. 30, *read* if inferior the verb must be singular. — p. 272, *for* اودا *read* adaw — p. 279, *for* Father *read* Grandfather. — p. 280, *for* اوزع *read* awaz, and *for* اوزع *read* awaz — p. 323, *for* باديات ^٢ *read* and *read* بيج and بيج ^٢ — p. 328, *for* بازار ^٢ *read* بازار ^٢ — p. 352, *for* بادر ^٢ *read* باديات الجن ^٢ — p. 360, *for* بدر ^٢ *read* بدر ^٢ — p. 422, *for* بكر ^٢ *read* بكر ^٢ — p. 432, *for* بلوك ^٢ *read* بلوك ^٢ — p. 440, Between this and the next page eight folios are flipt; but it is simply an error of the press, no words being omitted in this place. — p. 513, *for* نكار *read* nakar; ib. l. 20, *for* نبيج *read* nabij, *for* نبييب *read* nabib, *for* نبييب *read* nabib — p. 624, *for* نبييب *read* nabib; also second and third from bottom, *for* ٤, ٥, ٦ *read* ٣, ٤, ٥ — p. 960, *for* زرنادر and زرنادون *read* زرنادر and زرنادون — p. 997, *for* سرانكشتي *read* serankusti, and *for* سراندب *read* serandab, *for* سبيج *read* sibij — p. 1011, *for* شادوكام *read* shadukam, and *for* شادوكام *read* shadukam. — p. 1238, l. 32, *for* اعصيب *read* ashib — p. 1254, l. 58, *for* عل *read* al — p. 1263, l. 13, *after* pl. *insert* of. — p. 1314, l. 45, *for* beautitude *read* beatitude; ib. last line, *for* magnimity *read* magnanimity. — p. 1331 *for* colgomony *read* cosmogony. — p. 1338, *for* فظوع *read* fzu'uc, and *add* Important, difficult, troublesome. — p. 1348, l. 17, *for* افوت *read* afut — p. 1392, l. 9, *for* ليس *read* lis; ib. l. 10, *for* قظى *read* qat. — p. 1437, l. 43, *for* كشي *read* keshi. — p. 1468, l. 12, *for* كشي *read* keshi — p. 1502, *for* كوله *read* kul, and *see* كيل *for* كليل — p. 1128, l. 49, *for* (صحال) *read* (as-hal) — p. 1138, l. 52, *del. parenthesis after* sacrifice, and *insert it after* festivity, next line. — ERRATA in DISSERTATION: For p. xl. *read* p. xxxvi. — Note * on p. vii. *insert* they before happened, l. 4. — Note † on same page, *for* Bibliotheque *read* Bibliothecae.

D I C T I O N A R Y

PERSIAN, ARABICK, AND ENGLISH.

اب

Alif is the first letter of the Persian and Arabick alphabets. In Persian, when added to a noun, it forms a poetick vocative, as *شبابا* *shaba* O king for *ای* *ai shah*; it is one of the imperatives and the contracted participle of *آمدن* *amuden* to come; when annexed to some adjectives it forms an abstract noun, as *گرم* *gurma*, warmth, from *گرم* *gum*, warm; and it is often affixed redundantly to a word by the poets, without making any alteration in the sense, as *گفتا* *gusta* for *گفت* *gufi* he said. In Arabick, it is called *Hamza*, as well as *Alif*; especially if accompanied by a vowel, or when it is a radical letter; having then in pointed books the little orthographical character ^a placed over or under it, as *أ* *ā* *ʾ*. Prefixed to an Arabick verb or noun it marks an interrogation: if it precedes a proper name it denotes sometimes the vocative, when addressing a person near at hand, (the remoter vocatives being expressed by *يا* &c.) When placed before nouns of quality, it forms proper names, as *احمد* *Ahmed* from *حمد* praise *احسن* *Ahshan* or *Hasan* from *حسن* beautiful, &c. It is likewise an interjection; it represents also Sunday, Taurus, &c. in Astronomical books; and the number One in Arithmetic; having besides a variety of other uses in the forming of plurals, the feminine gender, the comparative and superlative degrees, with many of the inflexions of the Arabick conjugations, moods and tenses; for all which see the grammar. Lastly, when superscribed with *Wesla* ^ʾ it is equal to two *Alifs*, having a very long broad sound, and is then either the remote vocative, Ho! hark ye! or the interjection of contempt, Hy, pho, &c. For words beginning with two *Alifs* or *Hamzas* vid. under *او* or *ای*.

^a *اب* *ab* ^a A father, master, possessor. ^a An inventor of any thing. This word enters into the composition of a great number of Arabick names, varying its termination according to its case, having *Abu* in the nominative, *Aba* in the accusative, and *Abi* in the other cases, as *Abubeker*, *Abadun*, *Abi Ismael*, &c.

اب

^a *اب* *ab* ^a Water, a fountain, river, liquor, juice, moisture, sap, humour, any thing liquid.

² Splendor, elegance, dignity, grace. ³ The water or lustre of a diamond, polished steel, &c.

⁴ Custom, habit, way, mode, method, manner. This word is much used in forming compounds, and metaphorical expressions, as

¹ *اب اسفاده* *ab isfاده* A pool, ditch, stagnate water.

¹ *اب افسرده* *ab efserde* Cold or congealed water, ice, jelly of meat, fish, &c.

¹ *اب اوردن* *ab arwerden* (or *averden*) To bring water or tears, to be ashamed.

¹ *اب بازی* *ab bazi* Sporting with or in water, throwing it about, swimming.

¹ *اب بسراب نهادن* *ab besberab nebaden* To mix water with wine.

¹ *اب بسب* *abi pusht* Water of the back, spinal marrow, semen genitale.

¹ *اب تاختن* *ab takhten* To force water, make it to overflow, to push.

¹ *اب باران* *abi baran* Rain, rain-water.

¹ *اب پاشي* *ab pashi* Sprinkling water

¹ *اب پخته* *ab pukhté* Broth, jelly, boiled water.

¹ *اب جاری* *ab jari* Running water, a stream, rivulet.

¹ *اب حسرت* *abi husret* Water of desire, wish, appetite, longing.

¹ *اب حیات* *abi heyat* The water of life, immortality. Nearly synonymous to which are

¹ *اب بعا* *abi beyvan* *اب بکا* *abi beka* *اب زندگانی* *abi زندگانی* Living water, the water of eternity, or youth, a fabulous fountain so called.

¹ *اب چشم* *abi cheشم* Water of the eye, Tears.

¹ *اب دادن* *ab daden* To give water, to give drink, to drench, to soak, steep.

¹ *اب دیدان* *abi dundan* Water of the teeth, spittle.

¹ *اب دهن* *abi dehen* Water of the mouth, spittle. It implies also a longing desire.

¹ *اب رنگ* *abi rung* Water of colour, coloured water, paint.

¹ *اب روان* *ab rawan* Running water, a river, stream.

² *اب روی* *ab rawi* Going through the water, an oar or any thing that cuts or passes through the water.

³ *اب روی* *ab rui* ¹ Water of the face, luster, brightness of countenance, gracefulness, elegance, dignity of mien. ² Reputation, renown, glory, honour, estimation. ³ Rank, office, station.

⁴ *اب زلال* *ab zalal* Pure, clear, limpid water.

⁵ *اب سرد* *ab sud* Cold water.

⁶ *اب سوار* *ab suwan* Floating on the water, a bubble, a water horse.

⁷ *اب سلس* *ab shmas* ¹ Skilful in water, in discovering springs, or conveying water by aqueducts. ² A pilot.

³ *اب گرم* *ab gum* Warm water, a hot-bath.

⁴ *اب کس* *abi kush* A drawer or carrier of water.

⁵ *اب ناپاک* *ab napak* Troubled, muddy, unpure water.

⁶ *اب نقره* *ab nukré* Quicksilver, liquid gold or silver.

⁷ *اب و هوا* *ab u hawa* Water and air, climate, atmosphere.

⁸ *اب روغن* *abi rughen* Oil, butter, fat of broth, liquid grease.

⁹ *اب غوره* *abi ghouré* The juice of four grapes or other unripe fruit.

¹⁰ *اب کبود* *ab kuboud* Blue water, the Persian sea. The Arabians call this gulph, the green sea.

¹¹ *پنج اب* *penj ab* The five waters, the river Indus. It is also called *Abi Hind*.

¹² *اب احمر* *ab ahmer* The red sea.

¹³ *اب عو* *abi amu* The water of vapours, the river Oxus or Gihon.

¹⁴ *اب سمل* *ul ab* The black water, the river Nile.

¹⁵ *اب طبرستان* *abi taberistan* A fountain on a mountain in Tabaristan, which it is said ceases to flow when a note is made, and flows immediately when it is over.

¹⁶ *اب مرغاب* *abi mughan* The fountain of birds, between Shiraz and Ispahan; the waters of which, wherever carried, are followed by a kind of birds which devour locusts.

¹⁷ *اب* *ab* The month of August. *Ab* in the Syriac language is the name of the last summer month, and as the Persians, Arabians, and Turks, whose common year is Lunar, make use nevertheless of the Solar year in their Astronomical calculations, they are obliged to have recourse to the Syriac calendar for the names of their months, so that *Ab-mah* in Persian, *Shebr-ab* in Arabic, and *Ab-uy* in Turkish signify the month of August, which they sometimes also name *Agostos*.

It may be observed that the words compounded with *ab* are frequently joined in writing,

as *ابدار* *abdar* watery; such therefore as are not above in separate words will be found in their proper alphabetical places.

¹ *اب* *abb* ¹ Preparing for a journey, applying vigorously to any thing, being in earnest, striving. ² Extending, stretching out. ³ Returning or wishing to return to one's country. ⁴ Purpose, intention, aim, endeavour, resolution. ⁵ Fruit, grass, pasturage, meadow, verdure. ⁶ Name of a town, and also of a village in Arabia Felix.

⁷ *ابا* *aba* ¹ Father (in the accusative.) ² (plur.) Fathers, ancestors. *Aba* or *iba* Detesting, abhorring, abominating, rejecting, refusing, disagreeing, refractory, disobedient, disdaining, aversion, disgust, horror, loathing. *Eba* ¹ Boundless, endless. ² Reeds, flags, canes; also the place where they grow. ³ A kind of disease contracted by goats from the smell of their urine. *Ibba* The devil (as being disobedient).

⁴ *ابا* *aba* (for *ابا*) ¹ Strange, wonderful. ² Spoon meat, soup. *Iba* A pair, two oxen in a yoke.

³ *اباعه* *abaat* ¹ A reed, flag, cane. ² An epidemical distemper, plague. *Ibaat* ¹ Retaliating, (by killing a homicide, &c.) being equal. ² Leading camels to the place where they kneel and drink. ³ Causing to return. ⁴ Killing one by the means of another. ⁵ Making one to dwell in a place. ⁶ Flying, shunning.

⁷ *اباب* *abab* or *ihab* ¹ Preparing for a journey, being ready. ² Tending, contending, stretching, striving. ³ Water, drink. *Ubab* A surge, wave.

⁴ *ابابة* *ababet* The same as *abab*, also, an institution, rule, regulation, mode of living or acting.

⁵ *ابابان* *ababan* Name of a mountain.

⁶ *ابابيل* *ababil* ¹ A kind of bird, an owl, a bustard. ² A herd of camels or other cattle. ³ A flight of birds. *Ababilé* In herds, flocks, or flights.

⁴ *ابابن* *ababin* Convenient times.

⁵ *اباه* *ibat* (as *iba*) abhorring, rejecting, &c.

⁶ *اباب* *abat* Poetically for *اب* my father! (vocative)

⁷ *ابات* *ibatet* Passing the night, tarrying all night, doing any thing in the night-time, being overtaken by the night, &c.

⁸ *ابابر* *ubatin* A solitary retired man.

⁹ *ابانه* *ibafet* Enquiring, examining.

¹⁰ *ابابي* *abafi* (Camels) satiated with pasture, and reclining on the ground.

¹¹ *اباجير* *abajn* Misfortunes, calamities, evils.

¹² *اباحة* *ibabet* ¹ Publishing, disclosing a secret, revealing, illustrating. ² Appearing evident. ³ Permitting, giving liberty. ⁴ Liberty, licence, licentiousness. ⁵ Being fatigued.

⁶ *اباخة* *ibakhet* Extinguishing.

⁷ *ابان* *abad* ¹ A city, building, house, dwelling, habitation. ² Cultivated, peopled, pleasant, full of buildings and inhabitants. ³ Good, elegant, convenient. ⁴ A created thing. ⁵ The Fane Caaba or the square temple at Mecca. ⁶ Well done! bravo! *Abad* when added to a noun, denotes a city or other place of abode, as

^۲ شاه جهان آباد *Shah jehan abad* The city of Shah jehan, Delhi, the Great Mogul's capital.

^۲ مرشدآباد *Murshedabad* The capital of Bengal.

^۲ احمد آباد *Ahmedabad* The city of Ahmed, the capital of Guzerat, 244 measured cofs from Delhi, each cofs about 4000 English yards.

^۲ امان آباد *Iman abad* The residence of religion.

^۲ خير آباد *Khair abad* The habitation of goodness.

^۲ اللہ آباد *Illahabad* The city of God.

^۲ فیر آباد *Ferzabad* The abode of plenty; names of cities in different parts of India.

^۲ فلان آباد *fulan abad* The place where any one dwells.

^۲ عسرت آباد *isfret abad* The mansion of delight, a palace.

^۲ بلال مسرت آباد *biladi musferret abad* A city the abode of delight, a flourishing pleasant country.

^۲ اندوه آباد *andoub abad* The house of mourning, a melancholy place.

^۲ کرب آباد *kberab abad* The habitation of ruin, totally ruined.

^۲ آباد کردن *abad kurden* To cultivate, render delightful, improve, recreate, refresh.

^۲ آبادان *abadan* is nearly synonymous with آباد but never used in compounding words.

^۲ آبادان *abadan* A city in the Arabian Irak, situated on the gulph of Persia, at the mouth of the river Tigris, distant from Basra about one and a half day's journey.

^۲ آبادانی *abadani* A man celebrated among the Arabians for his learning and piety, a native of the abovementioned city.

^۲ آبادان شدن *abadan shuden* ^۱ To be inhabited, cultivated. ^۲ To abound.

^۲ آبادان کردن *abadan kurden* To build, cultivate, make a place habitable.

^۲ احیا و آبادان کردن *ihya wa abadan kurden* To revive, refresh, recreate, exhilarate, rejoice, reanimate, recover, restore to life.

^۲ آبادانی *abadani* A habitation; a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance.

^۲ آبادانیدن *abadaniden* To inhabit, cultivate, &c.

^۲ آبادانیدن *abadayiden* To praise.

^۲ آبادون *abadoun* Name of an Arabian poet.

^۲ آبادی *abadi* Name of an author, who treats of the different punishments with which sinners are threatened in the Alcoran.

^۲ آبادی کاغذ *abadi khagbed* A kind of silky paper.

^۲ طبر آبادید *teer abadid* Scattered birds.

^۲ ابار *abar* Lead, especially when melted.

^۲ ابار *abar* ^۱ Wells. ^۲ Needles. ^۳ The pointed extremities of any thing.

^۲ ابار *ipar* Thyme, wild marjoram.

^۲ ابار *ibar* The seed or flowers of the Palm-tree. *Ibban* A needle-dealer. *Abban* Fleas.

^۲ الابار *al-abaru* A tract of country in Wailt in Arabia.

^۲ ابار العرب *abar ul'areb* A place between Akhfai and Feid, about half way between Cufa and Mecca, supposed to be the wells of Abraham.

^۲ سیاف الاباره *shiyafu'l'ibarut* A collyrium or eye-salve.

^۲ ابرق *abanyk* ^۱ Ewers, water-pots. ^۲ Clay grounds full of stones and sand.

^۲ ابارمت *abarimet* or ابارم *abarim* The Abrahams, also the diminutive, the little Abrahams.

^۲ ابارین *abarin* ^۱ Water-pots, ewers. ^۲ Very bright and sharp swords.

^۲ آواز *abbaz* ^۱ The bounding of a deer in the chace; leaping, springing. ^۲ Stopping short whilst running, and then rushing forward with greater rapidity. ^۳ Making an attack, rushing upon. ^۴ Dying suddenly. ^۵ Injuring or insulting any one.

^۲ اباز حسن *abaz boussain* The author of a book reconciling the contradictions of the Alcoran. He died 1573.

^۲ ابازیر *abazir* Aromaticks, spices, sweet herbs or roots for seasoning meat.

^۲ ابازیم *abazim* The buckles, buttons or clasps of belts, girths, girdles, &c.

^۲ اباص *ubas* A woman of a bad disposition, an ill tempered threw, scold, termagant.

^۲ اباسب *ubasbet* ^۱ A body of men, a crowd, mob. ^۲ Offscourings, filth. ^۳ Humours of the body.

^۲ اباض *abaz* Ages. *Ibaz* A rope with which the foot of a camel is tied. *Ubaz* The name of a town in Arabia felix.

^۲ الاباصبة *alibaziyet* A sect of Mahometan Schismatics.

^۲ اباط *abat* The arm pits, the interior parts beneath the wings. *Ibat* Any thing put under the armpits, applied to or gut round the sides.

^۲ اباطیل *abatil* Trifles, vanities.

^۲ اباعه *iba-at* ^۱ Exposing to sale. ^۲ Buying. ^۳ Contracting, stipulating, bargaining, either to buy or sell.

^۲ اباع *abagh* ^۱ A mark made by burning.

^۲ Name of a place in Syria. ^۲ *Ubaghu* or *ainu ubaghi* Name of a fountain between Cufa and Racca in Arabia. *Toumu ubaghi* A day celebrated among the Arabians by the death of Mundir Matemat, killed in battle near that place.

^۲ ابایست *abiyft* A kind of cloth.

^۲ اباق *ibak* Running away (as a slave,) with-drawing, absconding. *Ubbak* Fugitive slaves.

^۲ اباکخان *Abakakhan* The eighth Mogul emperor of the race of *Genghizkhan*. This prince was the son and successor of Houlagou, who took Bagdad and put a period to the empire of the Khalifs. He began to reign in the year 1264 and died 1281.

[^] **اَبال** *abal* Camels. *Abbal* A camel pastor, owner, or driver.

[^] **اَبالَة** *abalat* Abstaining from cohabitation with a wife. *Ibalat* ¹ Having a number of camels, hence, the use or management of wealth, (the dialect riches of the Arabians, consisting of camels.)

A herd or flock of Camels, sheep, oxen, horses, &c. ³ A tribe, society. ⁴ A bundle of grass, wood, &c. ⁵ Discipline, regimen, government. ⁶ The parapet of a well. ⁷ Causing one to pils. *Abbalet* A large bundle of wood, hay, grass, &c. **اَبَالَة صَعْب عَلَى اَبَالَة** *zaghban ala ibbalet* A bundle of grass on a bundle of wood, i. e. Misfortune upon misfortune.

[^] **اَبَالِس** *abalas* Devils.

[^] **اَبَام** *abam* for (وام or اوام) ¹ Debt. ² A tower, fortrefs. ³ A sign of the Zodiac.

[^] **اَبَان** *Abanu* Parents, father and mother.

[^] **اَبَان** *aban* ¹ The tenth day of the Persian month, and also the eighth month of the Persian year. ² The name of certain spirits whom the Pagan Persians supposed to preside over men, and over the actions performed on the day or month abovementioned. *Aban* or *Uban* Two mountains in that part of Arabia called *Nedj*, the one called White, the other Black, divided, about the distance of a parasang, by the valley of Wadorumma. *Aban* The followers of Ibn Amr and Ibn Saud, companions of Mahomet.

[^] **اَبَان** *abhan* A convenient time, proper season.

[^] **اَبَانَان** *abanani* Two mountains in Arabia, -one called Aban the other Muthahio.

[^] **اَبَانَة** *abanet* ¹ Friends, companions, followers. ² Publishing declaring, disclosing, laying open. ³ Dividing, distinguishing. ⁴ Disposing of a daughter in marriage.

[^] **اَبَابِر** *ababin* The feathers or quills of a bird; certain feathers in the wing, of the penult class.

[^] **اَبَاي** *abai* (in construction, for *abu*) Fathers, &c.

[^] **اَبِي** *abi* Being hot, warm, sultry, swelled with drinking. *Abi*, or *abit* Hot, sultry (day or night) *Abi*: My father!

[^] **اَبَابَة** *ababi* An ewer, water-pot, kettle.

[^] **اَبَات** *abat* Cutting, breaking or chopping off.

[^] **اَبْتَخَافَ** *Abtakhaf* The first of Alexander's successors, according to the Persians and Arabians, who reigned in Persia. This was Antiochus the son of Seleucus, so that it is probable it ought to be written **اَبْتَخَافَ** *Antakhaf*, such mistakes in our European proper names happening often in the Oriental authors from the carelessness of transcribers in misplacing the diacritical points, which distinguish the letters ا ب ت &c. from one another.

[^] **اَبَار** *abar* Cutting off the tail, docking; depriving of posterity,

[^] **اَبَد** *abet* Warmth, ardor, vehemence, rage. *Abetter* Provisions, garments, necessaries, household furniture.

[^] **اِبْتِهَاب** *ibtibas* ¹ Investigation, scrutiny, disquisition, examination, enquiry. ² Question, dispute, wags.

[^] **اِبْتِدَا** *ibtida* Beginning, commencement, exordium, the first time.

[^] **اِبْتِدَاء** *ibtida-an* In the beginning, at first, in the first place.

[^] **اِبْتِدَاد** *ibtidad* Approaching separately, from different quarters, to attack any man or thing.

[^] **اِبْتِدَار** *ibtidari* Running hastily (to arms,) the same as the participle **مُسْتَدِر** *mubtedir*. You are referred to the letter م when you cannot find under ا any infinitive or noun of action of the derivative conjugations.

[^] **اِبْتِدَاع** *ibtida* Invention, contrivance, alteration, innovation (in matters of religion.)

[^] **اِبْتِدَائِي كَرْدَن** *ibtidai kardan* To begin.

[^] **اِبْتِدَائِي** *ibtidayi* Initial (letter.)

[^] **اِبْتِدَان** *ibtizaz* ¹ Receiving what is due. ² Cutting, breaking off.

[^] **اِبْتِدَال** *ibtisal* ¹ Vileness, meanness, baseness, contempt, servitude, reducing to servitude. ² Careless in preserving any thing. ³ A garment for daily or common use.

[^] **اِبْتَر** *abter* ¹ Mutilated, docked, wanting the tail. ² A defective oration, incomplete speech. ³ Having no offspring. ⁴ Destitute of all good qualities, worthless. ⁵ A serpent with a short train.

[^] **اِبْتِرَان** *al-abterani* A slave and an afs (as being destitute of good qualities.)

[^] **اِبْتِرَاءِ حُطْبَةِ بَتْرَا** *khubeti betra* A Mahometan prayer, or rather the mutilated preamble to it, two solemn articles being omitted, in one of which they praise God, and in the other they bless the prophet.

[^] **اِبْتِرَاءِ** *ibtirad* Batlung in, or drinking, cold water.

[^] **اِبْتِرَاءِ** *abter* A camel weak or disabled by age, galling, or other infirmity. ² Docked, mutilated.

[^] **اِبْتِرَاز** *ibtiraz* Seizing, ravishing, rapine, carrying off.

[^] **اِبْتِسَام** *ibtisam* Cheerfulness, gladness, a smile.

[^] **اِبْتَا** *abta* All, whole, universal.

[^] **اِبْتِغَا** *ibtigha* Wishing, seeking, desiring, coveting.

[^] **اِبْتِكَار** *ibtikan* ¹ Rising early, coming soon in the morning. ² Receiving the first fruits or produce of any thing. ³ Bearing a male at the first birth. ⁴ Deflowering a virgin. ⁵ Attending from the beginning of the Mahometan form of worship, hearing even the prefatory oration called *khubti*, in which they praise God, bless the prophet, and pray for the king.

[^] **اِبْتِلَا** *ibtila* ¹ Temptation, trial, proof, experiment. ² Passion, suffering, the being affected with any misfortune, becoming indisposed, vexed, &c.

[^] **اِبْتِلَاع** *ibtila* Devouring, consuming, swallowing.

^أ اِبْتِلَال *ibtīlal* ¹ Being wet. ² Recovering health.

^أ اِبْتِنَا *ibtina* Building, constructing

^أ اِبْتِهَاج *ibtihaj* Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness, content.

^أ اِبْتِهَال *ibtihal* Supplication, deprecation, groaning in prayer. ^ب اِبْتِهَالَانَه *ibtihalané* Humbly, submissively, in a supplicating manner.

^أ اِبْتِيع *ibtīya* ¹ Buying. ² Selling.

^ب اِبْتِين *Abtin* Name of the father of Feridun the 7th king of Persia of the Pishadian dynasty.

^أ اِبْت *abis* Nimble, swift. ² Fervent.

^أ اِبْتَاب *ibfus* Revealing, divulging, disseminating, propagating, disclosing.

^أ اِبْتَان *abfin* Camels reclining on the ground, after feeding.

^أ اِبْع *abfa* Having a kind of red tumour on the lip.

^أ اِبْع *ebey* Eternity. *Abcij* Having wide-open staring eyes.

^أ اِبْجَار *abjar* Misfortunes, dangers, sorrows

^ب اِبْجَارِي *abjari* A running water, stream, rivulet.

^أ اِبْجَال *ihjal* Contenting, sufficing, satisfying.

^ب اِبْجَامَه *abjamé* A washing tub, bathing vessel, wash-hand basin, bowl, a water glass or drinking vessel.

^أ اِبْجَد *abjed* The name of an arithmetical verse, the letters of which have different powers from one to a thousand, as follows

اِبْجَد	هَوَز	حَطِي	كَلْبَن
٩٠٠٠٠	٨٠٠٠	٧٠٠٠	٦٠٠٠
سَعْفَص	دَرْسَب	بَحْذ	صَطَع
٥٠٠٠٠	٤٠٠٠٠	٣٠٠٠٠	٢٠٠٠٠

^أ اِبْجَر *abjer* Having a swelling at the navel.

^أ اِبْجَل *abjel* A vein in the fore-foot of a camel or horse.

^ب اِبْجُو *abju* ¹ An island. ² A rivulet. ³ A water melon, a cucumber. ⁴ A domestic, one whom you nourish.

^ب اِبْجُور *abjur* Used sometimes for the above. Vid. also اِبْجُور.

^ب اِبْجِن *abchin* A towel, a cloth with which they wipe the bodies of the dead.

^أ اِبْجَا *ibba* Cutting off, disjunction, separation, rupture.

^أ اِبْجَاس *ebhas* Questions, disputes.

^أ اِبْجَاب *ibbab* Making hoarse, causing to pronounce thick without proper intervals in articulation.

^أ اِبْجَار *abbar* (or اِبْجَر) Seas. *Ibbar* ¹ Sailing, navigating. ² Being salt as the sea.

^أ اِبْجَص *abhas* Having thick heavy eye-brows or eye-lashes.

^أ اِبْجَار *ibkhar* Making the breath to smell.

^أ اِبْجَال *ibkhal* Discovering or considering one to be covetous.

^ب اِبْجَانَه *abkhané* A water-closet, privy, sink, gutter, aqueduct.

^أ اِبْجَر *abkhar* Having a stinking breath.

VOL. I.

^أ اِبْجَر *abkhar* Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.

^أ اِبْجَص *abkhas* Having protuberant flesh round the eyes

^أ اِبْجَك *abkbak* One-eyed, blind of an eye

^ب اِبْجُور *abkbur* اِبْجُور or اِبْجُور (for اِبْجُور) A drinker, carrier or holder of water, a cistern, water glass, ewer, bathing or watering place. ² A cucumber (as being a watery vegetable.) ³ Good fortune. ⁴ Splendor

^ب اِبْجُور *abkburd* The same with the above, also dwelling, residence, settlement.

^ب اِبْجُوس *abkhust* (and sometimes in poetry اِبْجُوس and اِبْجُوس) ¹ A cucumber, water melon. ² An island. ³ A rivulet.

^ب اِبْجُوس *abkhustbu* Sweet smelling water.

^ب اِبْجَر *abkhr* ¹ A spring of water, springy ground, where water is found after digging a little way. ² A wave. ³ A canal.

^أ اِبْد *abed* ¹ An age, eternity without end (eternity without beginning being expressed by اِبْد.) ² Eternal. ³ Of one year's age or growth.

Abed ¹ Ferocious, enraged, furious, wild, of an unfociable disposition. ² Timid. ³ Perpetuity, always, for ever. ⁴ Time. ⁵ The eye. *Ibd* ¹ Fruitful, prolific, (applied to such animals as bring forth annually) ² A female slave. ³ One born of a female slave. ⁴ A run-away slave or afs. ⁵ A wild afs. ⁶ An afs's colt. *Abedd* ¹ A big corpulent man. ² A man or beast that straddles from corpulency.

^أ اِبْد اِلْاِبَاد *abedu'l'abad* For ever, to all eternity. In the same sense almost are اِبْد اِلْاِبْد اِبْد *abedu'l'abidin* اِبْد اِلْاِبْد اِبْد *abedu'l'abidiné* اِبْد اِلْاِبْد *abedu'l'abediye* اِبْد اِلْاِبْد *abedu'd'debri* and اِبْد اِلْاِبْد *abedu'd'dehin*

^ب اِبْد *abed* *peywend* Eternal, enduring for ever, joining eternity.

^أ اِبْدَا *abeda* or *abedun* ¹ Eternally. ² Never.

Abda The prime joints of a slaughtered camel. *Ibda* Beginning, invention, innovation, production, creation.

^أ اِبْد اِلْاِلَه *abed-allah* (in prayer) May God prolong (life, happiness, &c.)

^أ اِلْاِبْدَا *elubedat* All kind of animal property that is annually prolific, as female slaves, asses, mares, &c.

^أ اِبْدَا *abdad* Distributing into parts, dividing among many, giving every one their proportion.

^ب اِبْدَا *abdadan* اِبْدَا or اِبْدَا ¹ Sick, infirm. Vid. اِبْدَا.

^ب اِبْدَا *abdan* ¹ Moist, watery, humid, juicy. ² Glancing, dazzling, resplendent. ³ A keeper of water, a servant whose office, in India and Persia, it is to keep water cool.

^ب اِبْدَا *jarwaber* *abdan* Brilliant gems, of a fine water.

^ب اِبْدَا *nezmi abdan* Flowing poetry.

^أ اِبْدَا *ibdar* Being full moon, the full moon rising and shining bright.

^أ اِبْدَا *abda* Wonderful, incomparable men.

Ibda ¹ Producing something new, inventing, pub-

lashing, imagining, feigning, devising, forging.
 Halting, limping, (as cattle from fatigue)

^۱ *آبدال* *abdāl* Good, just, pious men.

^۲ *آبدال* *abdāl* (or *ابطال*) ^۱ A hermit, monk, faint, an enthusiast, pretending to inspiration, furcifer, like the ancient tybils and prophets.

Avagabond *Abdol* Change, exchange, changing, substituting one letter for another.

^۳ *آبدان* *abdan* Bodies

^۴ *آبدان* *abdan* ^۱ A drinking vessel, cup, glass, bottle, cwer, cistern, or any reservoir of water, as a lake, ditch, pond, bath ^۲ A Melon, cucumber, as being full of juice *Abdan* ^۳ Populous, cultivated. ^۴ A family, race, stock.

^۵ *آبدان* *abdan* ^۱ Worthy, becoming

^۶ *آبدان* *alabedan* (dual) A she slave and a mare.

^۷ *آبدان* *abdandan* (or *آبدانان*) Infirm. See *آبدان*

^۸ *آبدانی* (for *آبادانی*) *abdani* The cultivation or population of a place, a pleasant well cultivated country

^۹ *آبدت* *abdet* (آبدت or آبدت) ^۱ A timorous untamed animal, a wild beast. ^۲ A fable, apologue, parable, romance, history ^۳ Any word difficult to pronounce. ^۴ Any thing strange, foreign, uncommon. ^۵ A great and memorable calamity, to be remembered for ages ^۶ Prolifick (camel) *Abddet* The stuffings under wooden saddles, to prevent the galling of the camels backs

^۷ *آبدت* *abdest* The ablution or washing of the hands, face, and other parts, with certain ceremonies used by the Mahometans before prayer. ^۸ Devotion. ^۹ A holy man. ^{۱۰} Dextrous, nimble handed ^{۱۱} An ewer.

^{۱۲} *آبدستان* *abdestan* (آبدستان or آبدستان) An ewer, water-bottle, any vessel from whence water is poured upon the hands.

^{۱۳} *آبدن* *abden* (for *آبدان*) ^۱ A pond, lake, conflux of water, &c. ^۲ A drinking-vessel, &c.

^۳ A cucumber, water-melon.

^۴ *آبدندان* *abdendan* Weak, infirm, feeble, impotent, indisposed, sick. Base, mean, vile, despicable, rude, ignorant. ^۵ A species of pomgranate, and of a pear. ^۶ A kind of cake made with honey, &c. ^۷ Water of the teeth, spittle, whiteness or cleanness of teeth.

^۸ *آبدت* *abide* ^۱ An idle talker, babler, prattler, silly foolish creature. ^۲ A fable, romance, wonderful story; a proverb, adage.

^۳ *آبدت* *abdi* Eternal, (without end.) As all Arabick adjectives may be used adverbially, it signifies likewise, Eternally, for ever.

^۴ *آبدت* *abdyet* Eternity.

^۵ *آبدت* *ab-a* Speaking obscenely.

^۶ *آبدت* (or *آبدت*) ^۱ On, upon, above, near, towards, according to ^۲ A kind of Persian harp or lute ^۳ Sugar, confections, preserved fruit

^۴ *آبدت* ^۱ A puncture, sting, the point or

prominent part of any thing; pricking, piercing, stabbing. ^۲ Destroying, running, killing. ^۳ Defaming the absent; reproaching. ^۴ Fructifying the female palm-tree by the sprinkling of the flowers of the male. *Iber* Needles. *Aber* More or most just.

^۵ *آبر* *abr* A cloud.

^۶ *آبر پوشان* *abr pushan* Covering the clouds, an herb so called.

^۷ *آبر سحری* *abr sebari* A morning cloud.

^۸ *آبرا* *ibra* ^۱ Liberating, absolving, discharging from debt, delivering from danger, restoring health. ^۲ Putting a ring through a camel's nose.

^۳ *آبرا کاعدی* *ibra kagheti* A receipt or discharge for money.

^۴ *آبراب* *abras* Plain, level and soft grounds.

^۵ *آبراج* *ibrab* ^۱ Smiling with self complacency, proud, conceited. ^۲ Magnifying, honouring. ^۳ Suffering under a calamity.

^۴ *آبران* *ibrad* ^۱ Cooling, refreshing, bringing (any thing) cold, drinking cooled liquor. ^۲ Sending a Berid or courier.

^۳ *آبرار* *abrar* ^۱ Just, holy, pious, worthy (men) dutiful (to parents.) ^۲ Integrity, purity.

^۴ *آبراز* *abraz* (for *آبرار*) Pot-herbs, spices.

^۵ *آبراز* *abraz* A Proof, document, information, writing, edition, production, publication.

^۶ *آبرازدان* *abrazdan* (or *آبرازان*) A pepper-box.

^۷ *آبراص* *ibras* Leprous, bringing forth a leprous child.

^۸ *آبراص* *ibras* Producing young grafts, just sprouting above ground.

^۹ *آبرای* *abrak* Stony, sandy grounds. *Ibrak* Flashing, shining, flourishing a bright sword.

^{۱۰} *آبراک* *abrak* ^۱ Clouds. ^۲ White or variegated Pine-apples. *Ibrak* Making camels to kneel down.

^۳ *آبرام* *ibram* Solicitation, urgency, importunity, intreating, praying.

^۴ *آبراه* *abrah* A canal, conduit, pipe, aqueduct, any place through which water flows.

^۵ *آبراهیم* *Ibrahim* The Patriarch Abraham, surnamed *النبي* *Alnabi*, the prophet, or *خلیل الله* *khalilullah*, the friend of God.

^۶ *آبره* *ibret* ^۱ A needle, sting, point of any thing. ^۲ A kind of herb.

^۳ *آبرج* *abrej* Having fine eyes.

^۴ *آبرجین* *abrejin* (آبرجین or آبرجین) a bracelet.

^۵ *آبرج* *abreb* More or most grievous, troublesome, severe, heavy.

^۶ *آبرخ* *abrek* One whose back bends inwardly.

^۷ *آبرد* *abred* ^۱ Excessively cold. ^۲ Showering hail-stones.

^۳ *آبرد* *humai abred* The cold fit of an ague.

^۴ *آبردان* *alaberdani* (Dual) The two colds, i. e. the morning and the evening.

^۵ *آبرده* *ibridet* A disease creating impotency, occasioned by cold.

¹ *abrefb* ^{ابرش} ¹ A dapple gray or pye bald horse. ² A place variegated with herbage of different kinds. ³ Marked with white or coloured spots or points.

¹ *ibrefhim* ^{ابرشم} ¹ Silk, sewing filk.

¹ *ibrefhim* ^{ابرشمی} ¹ A filk merchant. ² A filk worm. ³ Silken.

¹ *abres* ^{ابرص} ¹ Leprous.

¹ *alabres* ^{الابرص} ¹ The moon, or her spotted disk. ² A species of large lizard.

¹ *abrufté* ^{ابرفته} ¹ Any thing carried down by the current. ² Water gone or lost, dried up.

³ A stone which imbibes water. ⁴ A stone made finooth by water flowing over it.

¹ *Abercobad* ^{ابرکوباد} ¹ A city in the province of Atajan, lying between the districts of Fars and Ahovaz. It is situated on a height, as all the names of towns compounded with the word *aber* denote.

¹ *Aber sheher* ^{ابر شهر} ¹ The old Persian name for Nishabour, one of the four capitals of the Khorassan. It signifies the high city.

¹ *Aberkub* ^{ابرکوه} ¹ A town in Chaldea, or the Arabian Irak. ² Also another in the Persian Irak, which is commonly supposed to be the ancient Persepolis, distant 20 parasangs or 80000 paces from Ispahan. It is situated on the summit of a mountain, as the name implies.

¹ *abrek* ^{ابرنی} ¹ Pye-bald, black and white. ² A rope of different coloured hairs. ³ Any thing varied black and white, having also a shining appearance as the eye, &c. ⁴ A coarse stony, sandy soil. ⁵ Lapis specularis. ⁶ Talk.

¹ *aberkakiya* ^{ابرکاکیا} ¹ A spider's web, a cobweb.

¹ *ebermaderan* ^{ابرمداران} ¹ A kind of sweet-meat, made with honey or sugar.

¹ *ibimta* ^{ابریما} ¹ Disposing or preparing one's self for any thing.

¹ *abrenyn* ^{ابرنین} ¹ A bracelet.

¹ *abrendaj* ^{ابرنده} ¹ Drest goat's leather.

¹ *ibimshak* ^{ابرنشاک} ¹ Joyful. ² Flourishing as a tree, expanding as a flower.

¹ *abru* (or *abruy*) ^{ابرو} ¹ Dignity, honour, renown, rank, office, elegance, gracefulness, glory, reputation. ² The face, the eye-brow.

¹ *abru daden* ^{ابرو دادن} ¹ To pay respect.

¹ *abru kurden* ^{ابرو کردن} ¹ To honour.

¹ *abru zeden* ^{ابرو زدن} ¹ To nod, wink, beckon, approve by motion of the head or eye.

¹ *abru fi akbi* ^{ابرو فراخی} ¹ Cheerfulness, openness of countenance.

¹ *abrud* ^{ابرو} ¹ A hyacinth.

¹ *Abruz* (or corruptedly *Alborz*) ^{ابروز} ¹ A mountain near Hamadan in Persia. It is famous for a number of Pyrees or Temples of the Magi, in which their sacred fires were kept perpetually burning.

¹ *abrousanam* (Face of an image) ^{ابروصم} ¹ the mandrake, so called by the Persians for the resemblance of its root to the human figure.

¹ *abreb* ^{ابره} ¹ The outside of a garment. *Aberch* ¹ A kind of bustard, owl, or swallow. ² Exudation, emanation.

¹ *iberi* ^{ابری} ¹ Sharp, pointed like a needle.

² A needle-dealer.

¹ *ibiyet* ^{ابریه} ¹ The scurf or scales on the head.

¹ *abriz* ^{ابریز} ¹ A water pipe, or spout, an urn or bucket. ² A necessary. ³ Fine gold without alloy.

¹ *abrizegan* ^{ابریزگان} ¹ A festival among the Armenians, Chaldeans, and Persians, during which the people in their visits sprinkle one another with orange-flower, rose, or pure water. It falls upon the 13th day of the month Tyr, corresponding nearly to our September.

¹ *abryshim* ^{ابریشم} ¹ Sewing filk.

¹ *ibrik* ^{ابریک} ¹ A bright, shining sword. ² An ewer. ³ A chamber pot.

¹ *abiz* ^{ابریز} ¹ Leaping, bounding like a deer.

² Stopping suddenly and then rushing forward with velocity. ³ Rushing upon, assailing.

⁴ Dying suddenly. ⁵ Infulting, injuring.

¹ *abzan* ^{ابزار} ¹ A kind of carrot or parsnip. ² Pot-herbs, roots, spicerics, &c. for seasoning meat. This word is often written *ابزار*.

¹ *abzardam* ^{ابزاردان} ¹ A box for spicerics, pepper box. ² A vessel in which pot-herbs are dressed.

¹ *ebzekh* ^{ابرخ} ¹ Having a protuberance on the breast.

¹ *Abzer* ^{ابزر} ¹ A mountain near Hamadan in Persia, about 150 leagues westward from Ispahan.

¹ *Abzendegan* ^{ابزندگانی} ¹ The fountain of youth. By a Mahometan tradition it is situated in some dark unknown region of the East, and will give immortality to whoever drinks of its waters.

¹ *Abzendroud* ^{ابزندرود} ¹ A river which runs through Ispahan from west to east. Our travellers call it Senderut. The name implies, The river of living water, being formed from a collection of several springs into one channel.

¹ *abzen* ^{ابزن} ¹ A particular kind of bathing vessel, the full length of the human body, filled with warm water medicinally prepared, in which the patient sits or lies down. ² The baton of a fountain. ³ A brazen vessel in which cloths are washed.

¹ *abze* (or *abre*) ^{ابزه} ¹ Water flowing from a fountain. ² Any kind of liquid pressed through a cullander or strainer.

¹ *abis* ^{ابیس} ¹ Rebuking, reproving, reprehending, reproaching, terrifying, upbraiding, throwing in one's teeth whatever is disagreeable, using ungratefully. ² Subduing, imprisoning. ³ Contempt, disdain, scorn. ⁴ Rough unequal ground.

⁵ A male tortoise.

¹ *isfar* ^{ایسار} ¹ Doing or asking any thing prematurely or unseasonably. ² Laying bare an unhealed wound. ³ Mixing unripe with ripe dates in order to press the juice from them.

¹ انس *ahyat* (A camel) left at liberty with her colt

² انس *ahyak* The suckings or milk in a camel's udder just before she brings forth her young

³ انس *ahsal* A vineyard, a garden.

⁴ انس *ahsal* ¹ Forbidding, prohibiting, interdicting, preventing, making unlawful. ² Preserving, maintaining, defending. ³ Pledging, pawning. ⁴ Betraying, turning, killing.

⁵ انس *ahsan* A bracelet.

⁶ انس *ahsan* Beautiful

⁷ انس *ahst* (or انس *ahsan* and انس *ahst*) ¹ A pregnant woman. ² An animal with young. ³ A fetus, a new born child. *Ahst* The pulp of a citron.

⁴ انس *Ahsta* Name of a book which the Magi of Persia attribute to the Patriarch Abraham, whom they suppose to be the same with Zedush or Zoroaster. It is an explanation of the two books called the *Zend* and *Pazend*, comprehending, with these volumes, the whole religious system of the Magi or adorers of fire; who have a tradition that Abraham repeated them in the midst of a furnace, into which he had been thrown by the order of Nimrod.

⁵ انس *ahstani* A caldron, pot, kettle, vat.

⁶ انس *ahsten* ¹ To be in labour, lie-in, bring forth. ² To impregnate

³ انس *ahstengab* A bed-chamber prepared for child-bearing.

⁴ انس *ahstani* Pregnancy, conception.

⁵ انس *ahste* ¹ Ground prepared for sowing.

² انس *ahstani* ¹ An examiner, speculator. *Ahstani* A pregnant woman, the womb, a fetus, a new-born child. an animal with young.

³ انس *ahstid* Jelly of meat, fish, &c. when in two words *ahstid* it signifies, cold water.

⁴ انس *ahstiden* The Croniææ.

⁵ انس *ahstoun* or *ahstoun* An island in the Caspian sea. It lies about three parasangs (leagues) from Astrabad; there is in it a river and a city which bear the same name.

⁶ انس *ahstah* Black water, tears.

⁷ انس *ahst shuden* To be full of water.

⁸ انس *ahst* One who decorates the court, porch, or vestibule of another's house, and places in it meat and drink. A custom which prevails in Arabia, especially on the arrival of strangers, when every friendly neighbour brings his ornaments, his victuals, and liquor, to the house where they reside, in order to assist in their entertainment.

⁹ انس *ahstah* Rejoicing, especially at good news.

¹⁰ انس *ahstah* Making haste, causing one to make haste

¹¹ انس *ahstani* To remove out of sight, to hide, conceal, cover.

¹² انس *ahstigab* A back yard or place where rubbish is thrown, a privy.

¹ انس *ahstikhor* (also انس *ahstikhor* and انس *ahstikhor*) the same as انس *ahstikhor* a cistern, reservoir, &c. *Ahstikhor* signifies also ² The channel or bed of a river. ³ A draught of water. ⁴ Fortune, chance. ⁵ A dwelling, or the vestiges of one. ⁶ Residence in a place.

⁷ انس *ahstani* ¹ The cone of silk in which the worm encloses itself. ² A coarse kind or the refuse, of silk.

³ انس *ahstani* The bridegroom's shirt.

⁴ انس *ahstani* Water of descent, i. e. water flowing from high grounds.

⁵ انس *ahst* and انس *ahst* Swift, fleet, (as a horse.)

⁶ انس *ahst* Eyes, looks. *Ahst kuden* To look, behold, see.

⁷ انس *ahst* ¹ All, universal. ² Foolish.

⁸ انس *ahst* ¹ Binding the fore foot of a camel with a rope, and fastening the other end of it, the knee being bent, to the shoulder or thigh. ² Hurting the nerves or tendons by such ligature. *Ahst* and *ahst* ³ Loosening, easing, widening, relaxing. ⁴ Motion. ⁵ Rest. *Ubaz* The sinewy ligature which joins the leg with the thigh on the back part. *Ubaz* Ropes with which they fasten the feet of camels, as above. *Ubaz* An age, eternity.

⁶ انس *ahst* Giving a little.

⁷ انس *ahst* ¹ Dividing into lots or samples, in order to expose to sale or let for hire. ² Sending to any one such lot or sample. ³ Quenching thirst. ⁴ Drinking what is sufficient. ⁵ Satisfying one with regard to what he asks.

⁶ انس *ahst* The name of a water near Medina.

⁷ انس *ahst* ¹ The arm-pit. ² The smaller particles of sand. ³ Name of a place in Arabia.

⁴ انس *ahst* ¹ Delay, protracting. ² Having a sluggish horse or other beast of burthen, that lags behind the rest.

³ انس *ahst* (for انس *ahst*) A monk. *Ahst* Brave warriors, heroes. *Ahst* Abolishing, destroying, annihilating, running, abrogating, repealing, rendering void or useless.

⁴ انس *ahst* ¹ The marshes of Nabatha between Wafith and Basra. ² A low lying place full of mud near Mecca; sometimes Mecca itself.

³ انس *ahst* Having a thick and prominent upper lip.

⁴ انس *ahst* ¹ Having the inner part of the lips whitish, as among the Ethiopians. ² Toothless, particularly in the lower jaw.

³ انس *ahst* A vein in the lower part of the leg of a horse. *Ahst* The inner part of the belly.

⁴ انس *ahst* Belonging to the arm-pit.

⁵ انس *ahst* The axillary vein.

⁶ انس *ahst* ¹ Uncircumcised. ² Having a protuberance on the upper lip.

³ انس *ahst* Lending, a loan.

¹ *abad* ² Distances. ³ Very distant. *Ibad* Removing to a distance.

¹ *ebaz* ² Parts of a thing. *Ibaz* Abounding in gnats.

¹ *ibat* ² Removing to a distance, (particularly with cattle for the benefit of pasture,) ³ Pride, ⁴ Ignorance, imprudence. ⁵ An indecent word, a shameful action, a fraud. ⁶ Disparity of strength.

¹ *ibgha* Seeking one another, assisting in searching for any thing.

¹ *ibghaz* ² Hatred, hating.

¹ *ebghas* ² Dusty, inclining to a brown or dusky colour. ³ A sandy or dusty place.

¹ *ebghufet* Kites and other birds of prey, of the inferior kind of the hawk species.

¹ *abest* ² A kind of cloth.

¹ *ebek* ² Hemp. ³ A kind of bark with which they make ropes. ⁴ Flying, withdrawing, or running away (slaves.) *Abik* ⁵ A run-away slave. ⁶ Fugitive, volatile. ⁷ Mercury, quicksilver.

¹ *ibka* ² Confirmation, establishment, restitution, rendering permanent, preserving entire, reserving. ³ Leaving after death. ⁴ Pitying, favouring, regarding, looking with compassion.

¹ *ibkak* ² Loquacious, garrulous, prating. ³ Fruitful, prolific.

¹ *ebkul* Pot-herbs, beans. *Ibkal* (Grounds) abounding in pot-herbs, or herbage in general.

¹ *ebka* ² (A pye,) variegated, black and white. ³ (Grounds) partly fruitful, partly barren. ⁴ (Grounds) poor and sterile.

¹ *ubkour* Oxen.

¹ *ebku* May he live, or be preserved (when used in prayer after the name of any prince.)

¹ *abuk* ² Quicksilver. ³ Any thing watery. ⁴ Measles, wheals, blisters.

¹ *ebekk* ² A severe season (for cattle, &c.) ³ A mercenary, selfish man.

¹ *ibka* Making one to cry or shed tears.

¹ *abkar* ² A water-carrier, a sprinkler.

¹ A wine merchant, a drinker of wine.

¹ *ebkar* Virgins, maidens. *Ibkar* The morning.

¹ *ibkam* ² Silencing, striking dumb.

¹ Being silent. ² Abstaining from cohabitation with a wife.

¹ *abkamé* A kind of gruel or drink, prepared in different manners, for creating an appetite or assisting digestion.

¹ *abgab* (or *abkan*) A watering-place, well, cistern, reservoir, water-cup, basin of a fountain.

¹ *abguzar* ² An expeditious messenger, courier, water-passer. ³ A ford, passage of a river.

¹ *abguzer* (or *abkzdl*) A canal, any channel through which water flows.

¹ *Ebkur* Young camels.

¹ *abgurm* Warm water, a hot-bath.

VOL. I.

¹ *abkush* ² A drawer or carrier of water, a waterman. ³ A leather water-bottle.

¹ *abkushm* A bracelet.

¹ *ebkem* Dumb.

¹ *abkem* A kind of serpent.

¹ *abkund* (or *انکندہ*) Any hollow channel excavated by the rushing of a torrent; a lake, pool, pond, or place where water collects and stagnates.

¹ *abgur* ² A horse trough. ³ An aqueduct.

¹ *abgun* ² Watery-coloured, azure, liquid blue. ³ Glafs. ⁴ Ice. ⁵ A bright sword. ⁶ A kind of knife. ⁷ A river. ⁸ Starch mixed with blue.

¹ *ebka* Weeping more.

¹ *abgir* ² Any hollow place where water collects and stagnates, a pond, pool, ditch. ³ An utensil for sprinkling water, a watering pot.

¹ *abgine* ² A mirror, looking-glass. ³ A drinking-glass, decanter.

¹ *ibl* ² A camel, the camel species. ³ Clouds threatening rain. *Ebl* Possessing many camels; pasturing camels; skilled and careful in the management of them. *Ubl* Christian monks. *Ibel* ⁴ Moist, wet, humid. ⁵ New hay. ⁶ Dry hay.

¹ Depression of spirits, oppression of the stomach (from bad air or indigestion) *Ebel* or *ibil* ² Giving camels fresh grass to supply the place of water. ³ Corpulent camels. ⁴ Sitting gracefully upon a camel, though not accustomed to ride. ⁵ Riding (a camel) badly. *Ubul* Grass or stubble remaining after reaping or mowing, or left uncropped by cattle. *Ebell* ⁶ More or most humid, wet, moist. ⁷ A puffed man, wicked wretch, hypocrite. ⁸ Smooth, bare, barren.

¹ *ibln ubbetun* Camels straying without a pastor.

¹ *ibla* ² Fatigued, emaciated (camels.)

¹ Worn out with cares and misfortunes, unured to distress, tormented. ² Wearing out or tearing a garment. ³ Administrators or curators of money or other estates. *Ebla* ⁴ An experiment, trial, proof, attempt. ⁵ Making one a partaker of any benefit. ⁶ Making manifest. ⁷ Purifying. ⁸ Having enough, being content.

¹ *ablad* ² Fastening one thing to another, gluing together. ³ Adhering to the ground, being poor. *Eblad* Signs, marks.

¹ *iblas* ² Vexed, sad, melancholy, silent from grief or eager desire, astonished, confounded. ³ Prevented or absolved from performing the pilgrimage to Mecca.

¹ *iblagh* ² Informing, conveying, sending letters, messengers, compliments. ³ Arriving at or obtaining any end, consummating, arriving at the age of puberty, approaching. ⁴ Eloquent. ⁵ *iblagh resafinden* To send dispatches, to cause them to arrive.

¹ *iblagh dafsten* To reach, arrive at.

C.

¹ *ablani* Two troops of camels, two flocks of sheep, &c.

¹ *eblet* Heaviness or oppression of spirits (from indigestion or bad air) ² A thing, bumbled ³ A fault, crime ⁴ Dates or other fruit bruised between two stones. *Ebilet* Prolifick (camel) *Eblet* A petition, any thing wanted, necessity, indigence *Iblet* Hostility, enmity, hatred *Ublet* Calamity, destruction. *Ibelet* Any thing which one has got to ask or do *Ibillet* Progeny. *Ubbullet* Companionous, tribes. *Ebullet* ¹ A quantity of dates. ² Pleasant place near Bassora

¹ *ebli* Having distant eye-brows, (in opposition to those which meet at the nose;) Clear, bright, resplendent, evident.

¹ *eblikh* A proud man.

¹ *ebled* Having distant eye-brows. Corpulent

¹ *eblegh* More or most perfect, most effectual

¹ *ebuk* Pyc-balled, black and white, party-coloured

¹ *ebem* Having swelled lips. ² A kind of pot-herb like a bean ³ The leaves of the Bdlhum, a kind of tree

¹ *eblug* Sugar-candy.

¹ *ebuk* A double-faced man, a hypocrite, dissembler.

¹ *abili* ¹ A blister, pimple, pustule, bile, felon, freckle, small-pox ² A bubble floating on the water

¹ *abiles chefsh* A pearl or white speck upon the eye

¹ *abiles fiend* The French pox, a tubo or swelling in the groin

¹ *ebli* ¹ A fool Simple, ignorant, foolish, bashtul, blundering, rude, awkward, doating, pudentumptuous, vain, arrogant. ³ Virtuous, prudent (woman.) ⁴ Patient of labour and thrust (a camel.)

¹ *ablehu akul* Simple (from bashfulness) yet intelligent.

¹ *abli* (شاب ابلي) *shebab* Youth, an easy life, free from care.

¹ *shabbi eblé* A thoughtless blundering youth

¹ *ibli* Belonging to camels, possessing or being rich in camels. *Ubeli* A Christian Monk

¹ *iblis* or *ebli* The devil, the deceiver.

¹ *abli* Plain, smooth.

¹ *abli* (or ابلي) A tower, husbandman.

¹ *abli* Ambergis. ² Honey.

¹ *ebum* ¹ The bats or fundamental part of music. ² The bats string of a musical instrument. ³ A bass-viol, bats-voice, deep sound.

¹ *ibnik* The coulter of a plough. Ploughing oxen.

¹ *ibn* or *ebn* A son. It is written بن

when preceded by a proper name and followed by the name of the father, as *حسن بن محمد Hassan ben Mohammed* Hassan son of Mahomet

¹ *ibnallah* The son of God.

¹ *ibnu'l-wahed* The only son.

¹ *ibni sibil* A son of the way, i. e. a traveller There are innumerable surnames formed by the interposition of this word (as well as of ابو father) as *ابو علي حسان بن* *Abu ali brossam ben Abdallah ben fina, Al sberkh, al reis*, (which literally implies The father of Ali the excellent, the son of Abdallah (i. e. the servant of God) the son of Sina, the Doctor, the chief.) Name of a celebrated philosopher and physician, known in Europe by the name of *Avicenna*.

¹ *ebn* ¹ Suspicion, supposition ² Coagulating, clotting or becoming black (as the blood of an wound) ³ A concretion or knot in wood

⁴ Traduced, reviled, borne down by opprobrious words *Ebin* ¹ Thick (soup, &c.)

² Dry meat. *Uban* Enmity, a secret grudge.

¹ *ibna* ¹ Sons. ² Barbarians, foreigners, or strangers dwelling in Arabia felix. *Ibna* A fabrick.

¹ *ebnai jms* Companions, comrades, equals, of the same rank, quality, or species

¹ *ebnai zaman* Sons of the age, contemporaries, moderns.

¹ *ebnakbun* A castle, fortification.

¹ *ibnet* ¹ A daughter. ² A vice, stain, spot. ³ An inhuman man ⁴ Fraud, dissimulation, a secret hatred. ⁵ A knot in wood. ⁶ The throat of a camel, the head of the asper artery

¹ *ebnarwi* Barbarous, applied to stranger residents in Arabia.

¹ *ebnai darzet* Mean ignoble men.

¹ *abnukié* Quicksilver, liquid gold or silver.

¹ *ebnus* Ebony.

¹ *abnushiden* To be stupefied, astounded, benumbed.

¹ *ebniye* Edifices, fabricks.

¹ *abu* or *aba* Education. ² *Abu* A water-lily.

¹ *abu* Father. This word has often the sense of *زو* *zu*, having, endowed with, possessed of, &c. as *ابو سوارب* *abu shawarib* Having whiskers, *ابو العصل* *abu'l'fazi* endowed with excellence, *ابو الحسن* *abu'l'husu* possessed of beauty.

It frequently forms the figure called metonymy, as *ابو منبور* *abu munmur* The father of defence,

i. e. a city. *ابو الحياه* *abu'l'heyat* The father of life, i. e. rain.

ابو الكمال *abu'l'kumal* The father of compliments, i. e. a drinker of health.

ابو البره *abu'l'marat* The father of the wife,

i. e. the husband. *ابو جعد* *abu jad* The father of the curled hair, i. e. the fox.

ابو اطلاب *abu atlab* The father of desires, i. e. A lover.

ابو الشفا *abu'l'shifa* The father of health, i. e.

fugar. **أبو العيطان** *abu'l'yokzan* The father of the watch, i. e. the cock. **أبو موره** *abu murri* The father of sorrow, i. e. the devil.

¹ **أبو** *abwa* Fathers.

¹ **أبو** *abwab* Doors, chapters. **أبو** *abwabu'l'faadet* (The ports of felicity) the title of a book. **باب النواب** *bab alburwab* (The port of ports) the fortress of Derbend on the Caspian sea.

² **أبو** *abwab* Completely, entirely, through every chapter.

³ **أبو** *abwaz* Falcons, hawks.

⁴ **أبو** *abwas* The same as the following.

⁵ **أبو** *abwa* ¹ Sheep, (those particularly which give milk.) ² Honour, nobility, highness. ³ Large bowls.

⁴ **أبو** *abwak* Crooked trumpets, clarions, french horns.

⁵ **أبو** *abwal* ¹ Many, numbers. ² Unnes.

³ **أبو** *abu alumur* (The father of life) a kind of vulture which they say lives 1000 years.

⁴ **أبو** *abwan* (dual) The parents, father and mother.

⁵ **أبو** *abuban* (or **أبو** *abuan*) A penitent, for **أبو** *abuan* or **أبو** *abuan*.

⁶ **أبو** *abwibet* Gates, ports, doors, chapters.

⁷ **أبو** *abubeker* (father of the maid) The father-in-law, and first Khalif, or successor to Mahomet.

⁸ **أبو** *abut* ¹ Warmth, fulminence. ² Swelling with drinking. **Ubburwet** Fatherhood, paternity. **Ebburwet** A family, tribe. **Ebbut** A meadow, place full of herbage.

³ **أبو** *abu tije* The city of Thebas, where the finest opium is produced.

⁴ **أبو** *abu jehel* The father of ignorance, very ignorant, a proper name.

⁵ **أبو** *abujelsan* Buglofs.

⁶ **أبو** *uboud* ¹ Durability. ² Ages.

³ **أبو** *ebuz* Leaping, springing.

⁴ **أبو** *ebus* Swift, fleet.

⁵ **أبو** *ebuz* Very swift (horse.)

⁶ **أبو** *abu kelb* A Dutch coin current in Egypt, &c. something inferior in value to a Spanish piastre (4s. 8d.) It bears the impression of a lion, which however the Arabians have changed to *kelb* a dog, either to shew their contempt for Christians, or on account of its base alloy.

⁷ **أبو** *Abukais* A mountain three miles from Mecca, where, by a Mahometan tradition, Adam was interred.

⁸ **أبو** *Abukir* An island formed by the Nile near Alexandria.

⁹ **أبو** *abul* Supplying by green herbage the place of water to cattle. ² Sprinkling or moistening with water or the juice of herbage. ³ Wandering in the night and pasturing without a shepherd; straying, running away (camels.) ⁴ Growing long (grafs.) ⁵ Stopping or remaining in a place (with camels.) **Ibbewel** and **ibbil** A

troop of camels, herd or flock of cattle, horse, birds, &c. a series or string of them following one another.

¹ **أبو** *Abu'l'jast* (The father of excellence) a very learned and accomplished man, secretary to the great Sultan Akbar, Emperor of Hindostan, and author of the elegant history of the Mogul Emperors in Persian called *Akbar name*.

² **أبو** *abulkunul* ¹ Any thing new, rare, agreeable. ² A facetious, witty, well-bred man. ³ A buffoon, jester, mimick. It is written also **أبو** *abulkunul* and **أبو** *abulkunul*.

⁴ **أبو** *abuman* A penitent.

⁵ **أبو** *Abu mausher* (father of conversation) the famous astronomer and astrologer, known in Europe by the name of Albumazar. He died an. 885.

⁶ **أبو** *ebun* Parents.

⁷ **أبو** *deyu ebbun* Name of a monastery in Metopotamia.

⁸ **أبو** *ubru* (or **أبو** *alubru*) The name of a place.

⁹ **أبو** *Abu yahia* Name of the angel of death, whom the Arabians call likewise *Jahul* and the Persians *Mordad*, whose office it is, according to Mahometan belief, to separate the soul from the body.

¹⁰ **أبو** *Abu'l'farage* Name of the author of an Universal History, called **مختصر الدول** *mukhtassar u'd'doual* (the Compendium of the times) published with a Latin translation by the learned Pocock.

¹¹ **أبو** *abuyan* Penitent.

¹² **أبو** *abwein* (oblique dual) The parents.

¹³ **أبو** *abeb* Attention, recollection, recalling to mind. ² Clear, limpid, pure, sincere. ³ Name of a village in Media, now called *Awa*. **Ebebb** hoarse.

⁴ **أبو** *ebba* More or most beautiful.

⁵ **أبو** *ebbat* Parents, fathers, ancestors.

⁶ **أبو** *ibbaj* Gladness, joy, cheerfulness.

⁷ **أبو** *ibbal* ¹ Letting water into a sown field. ² Giving one liberty to do what he pleases. ³ Encouraging, coaxing, flattering, caressing.

⁴ **أبو** *ibbam* ¹ The thumb, the great toe. ² Suspicion, doubt, ambiguity. ³ Covered, concealed, unknown.

⁵ **أبو** *ubbet* Magnificence, splendor, glory, power, fortune, happiness, gladness.

⁶ **أبو** *ebber* ¹ The back. ² A vein in the back.

³ The jugular vein, the axillary vein, a great artery. ⁴ The narrower edge of a pen or feather.

⁵ The back of a bow, also that curved part from the handle to the extremities or horns of a bow.

⁶ Cultivated ground, but not overflowed.

⁷ **أبو** *ebhel* The juniper, or the Sabine tree and fruit.

⁸ **أبو** *ebhem* Dumb, flammering, fluttering.

⁹ **أبو** *abhind* The river Indus.

¹⁰ **أبو** *ebha* More or most beautiful.

¹¹ **أبو** *abi* ¹ watery, moist, humid, aquatick.

² A quince **أبو** *bi* ¹ **أبو** *bi* A water-house or

reservoir. ² A building in the water. ³ The constellation Aquarius. ⁴ **مرع ابى** *murgbi abi* A kind of water-fowl, a duck.

¹ **ابى** *ebi* (for **ابوى**) Paternal. *Abi* ¹ Refusing, rejecting, loathing. ² Averse, refractory, untractable, difficult, inaccessible. ³ Loathed, despised. **الابى** *elebi* ¹ The lion (because untractable) ² A proper name. **ابى اللحم** *ebeyu'l'lahm* (Loathing meat) name of one of Mahomet's companions.

¹ **ابى** *ubeyi* (for **ابو**) A little father.

¹ **ابى** *ebba* Name of man, of a well in Medina, of a river near Cufa, and of another in Babylon.

¹ **ابات** *ebyat* ¹ Houses. ² Verses, distichs.

¹ **ابار** *abvar* A waterer, sprinkler.

¹ **ابارى** *abuyari* ¹ A kind of thin linen cloth ² A species of dove.

¹ **ابى** *ibyet* The stopping of the milk in the breast. *Ibyet* A female refusing the male. *Ubeyet* Pride, magnificence, greatness.

¹ **ابى** *ebid* Scumipiternal, durable. *Elebid* A kind of plant, an evergreen.

¹ **ابى** *ebidat* (or **بىدان**) Tyranny, injustice.

¹ **ابى** *ubeyr* A small needle.

¹ **ابى** *abiz* (or **ابى** or **ابى** for **ابى**) Sparks of fire.

¹ **ابى** *epiz* (or **ابى**) ¹ An urn, pitcher. ² A crooked billet with which they draw water.

¹ **ابى** *abish* (or **ابيش**) The bridegroom's shirt.

¹ **ابى** *abishem* The flue or refuse of raw silk; the silk-worm's cone.

¹ **ابى** *ebiaz* ¹ White, bright, shining. ² A sword (as being bright) ³ Silver ⁴ A man of unsullied character. ⁵ Certain stars in the milky way.

¹ **ابى** *ebul'ebiaz* Endowed with whiteness, i. e. milk.

¹ **ابى** *mautu'l'ebiaz* Sudden death.

¹ **ابى** *ebiazani* Two days, two months, &c.

¹ **ابى** *el'ebiazani* Milk and water; wheat and water; fat and young, (the two whites.)

¹ **ابى** *ebiya* Buyers and sellers.

¹ **ابى** *ubeiker* Diminutive, of **نكر** the morning.

¹ **ابى** *ebil* ¹ Sad, melancholly. ² An austere Christian monk. ³ The chief of those monks in the east. ⁴ A thick baton or staff.

¹ **ابى** *ebilet* A bundle of grass or hay.

¹ **ابى** *ebilu'l'ebilune* The chief of chiefs, lord of lords, Jesus Christ.

¹ **ابى** *ubulu* Possessing many camels.

¹ **ابى** *ebeyen* ¹ More or most beautiful. ² More or most clear and evident. *Ubyen* A proper name.

¹ **ابى** *ebyna* (plur.) manifest, evident.

¹ **ابى** *abiyoun* (or **ابون**) Opium.

¹ **اب** *ett* Overcoming by argument, convincing by proof, gaining a cause.

¹ **ابا** *ata* Things fallen into and floating on the water (as wood, leaves, &c.) *Ita* Any thing produced by a tree, (as blossoms, fruit, &c.) *Eta* ¹ A blessing, benediction. ² Plenty. ³ Giving, presenting.

¹ **اباب** *atab* Short breeches, drawers.

¹ **ابابك** *atabeg* The lord father (a title given by historians to kings or prime ministers.) **ابابك اعظم** *atabegi azem* The prime minister, or grand vizir, and sometimes the king himself.

¹ **ابان** *atat* Magnificence, splendor, grandeur, pomp, equipage, a procession, train, multitude. **ابان البيوت** *atau'l'buyut* Household furniture.

¹ **ابان** *atad* A rope with which they tie the legs of a cow, whilst milking.

¹ **ابان** *itaaret* ¹ Beholding, fixing the eye upon any thing. ² Striking with a stick. ³ *Iiaet* Re-iterating.

¹ **ابان** *itaket* Bending a bow very much, drawing the arrow to the head.

¹ **ابان** *itaket* Plucking out (hairs, feathers, &c.)

¹ **ابان** *etaleh* Pottage, gruel.

¹ **ابان** *itaamet* ¹ Bearing twins. ² Having to do with a woman

¹ **ابان** *etan* ¹ A she-ass, wild or domestick.

² A seat at the mouth of a well where they drink.

³ The seat of a camel's saddle, or the cushion in litters carried by camels on which travellers recline. **ابان الصل** *etamu'z'zabl* A stone in the water, the upper part appearing above; a hard round stone placed near a well.

¹ **ابان** *etamin* Furnaces.

¹ **ابان** *etawé* (or **ابو**) ¹ Tribute. ² Corruption, bribery, a present to a judge with the view to gain a cause.

¹ **ابان** *etawé* ¹ Futurity. ² A guest, stranger, foreigner, traveller. ³ (plurally) Tributes.

¹ **اب** *iteb* ¹ A kind of short shift or inner garment, without sleeves, worn by women in Arabia. ² Kind of drawers. *Ititab* Wearing such garments.

¹ **اباب** *itab* Debilitating, enervating.

¹ **ابار** *itbar* Cut or broke off, interdicted, separated, prohibited.

¹ **اباع** *etba* Followers, dependents, clients, servants, subjects. *Itba* Following or causing to follow, joining one thing to another. *Ittiba* Obedience, obsequiousness. **فمان واجب الاساع** *ferman wajibu'l'ittiba* Commands necessary to be obeyed.

¹ **اباج** *ittijaj* Burning, warm, hot (day) kindled, inflamed.

¹ **اباح** *ittihad* Union, concord, intimate friendship.

¹ **اباح** *it-haf* A present, gift, donation, oblation, offering.

¹ **ابح** *et-ham* Black.

¹ **ابح** *et-hamu* (or **الحبة**) a kind of striped cloth, manufactured in Arabia Felix.

¹ **ابح** *ittikbaz* A receipt, acceptance, taking to one's self, assumption, chusing, election.

- ¹ *etkbymet* Boundaries, limits.
² *itra* Doing things in a train, with intermitting intervals between each.
³ *etrah* Companions, equals, peers, contemporaries. *Itrah* ¹ Strowing with earth. ² Possessing much wealth. ³ Having little, being poor.
⁴ *etrah* Troubles, cares, vexations, misfortunes.
⁵ *itar* Name of a town in Turkestan.
⁶ *etras* Shields, targets.
⁷ *itraf* ¹ Bestowing the luxuries of life. ² Rendering effeminate or dissolute, running.
⁸ *atrah* Turks.
⁹ *etribet* Grounds, earths, sands.
¹⁰ *utruj* An orange.
¹¹ *utrujet* One single orange.
¹² *etra* ¹ Vehement, intense. ² Filling, replenishing.
¹³ *etref* having a protuberance on the upper lip.
¹⁴ *utrunj* An orange.
¹⁵ *utrur* A prætor's collector, or tax-gatherer's servant, a custom-house officer.
¹⁶ *ittifa* Amplitude, extension.
¹⁷ *ittifik* ¹ Assembling, convening, uniting. ² Compleat, entire, absolute.
¹⁸ *ittifam* A signature, sign, impression, mark.
¹⁹ *atish* Fire. *Etefb* Name of a Man.
²⁰ *atish asoman* The fire of heaven, lightning, a thunder-bolt.
²¹ *atish efruz* Kindling flame, fuel.
²² *atish endaz* Casting out fire.
²³ *atish engiz* ¹ Kindling, spreading, or stirring fire. ² An incendiary, a seditious man.
²⁴ Fuel, coal, or any thing by which fire is kindled or fed.
²⁵ *atish bar* ¹ Flaming, fiery, raining, fire. ² A firelock, tinder-box. *tighb atishbar* A flaming sword.
²⁶ *atish baz* ¹ Playing with fire. ² An engineer, or maker of fire-works. ³ Lightning. *Atish baz* Fire-works, a bonfire, feu de joie.
²⁷ *atish parfi* The Persian fire.
²⁸ The disease called St. Anthony's fire.
²⁹ *atish paré* ¹ A spark of fire, a lighted coal, stick, match, any thing fiery or shining. ² A candle. ³ The moon.
³⁰ *atish pereft* A worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi.
³¹ *atish tab* ¹ A furnace, stove, fire-grate. ² One who superintends a furnace.
³² *atish* (or *atishu*) warmth, heat.
³³ *atish ter* New fire, i. e. spirituous liquors, wine.
³⁴ *atish khar* (or *khur*) (or *خواره*) fire-eater (a bird so called.) ⁵ A tyrant.
³⁵ *atishdan* A fire-hearth, a fire-side, a chafing-dish.
³⁶ *atish riz* Pouring out fire.
³⁷ *atish zeden* To strike fire, to shoot.

- ¹ *atish zené* (or *اتشزن*) ¹ Tinder, touch-wood, any thing combustible. ² A fire-steel, tinder-box.
³ *atishshan* The region of fire, a large fire, a funeral pile.
⁴ *atish sum* Fire struck from a stone by the foot of a horse.
⁵ *atish feshan* Scattering fire, a volcano. *azshder atishfshan*, a fiery dragon.
⁶ *atishbek* ¹ Lightning, nocturnal heat. ² The French disease.
⁷ *atishkarw* A firebrand, a poker, or any thing used in stirring the fire.
⁸ *atishgab* (or *استگاه*) A Temple of the magi or worshippers of fire in Persia.
⁹ *atishgire* (or *اتش گره*) Fuel for fire.
¹⁰ *atishblek* A fire-hearth, fire-grate, fire-place.
¹¹ *atishmuzaj* Fiery, cholerick.
¹² *atishnak* Fiery, hot.
¹³ *atishnehal* A fire of fagots.
¹⁴ *atish* Belonging to fire, burning hot, fired with rage, irascible, cholerick.
¹⁵ *atishbiré* Nocturnal heat.
¹⁶ *atishin* (or *اتش منسوب*) Fiery.
¹⁷ *ittisaf* Description, qualification, excellence, commendation, praise, being endowed with or possessed of any thing, as *atish khulus ittisaf* Endowed with sincerity; سعادت Possessed of happiness, glorious, august.
¹⁸ *ittiza* Humiliation, abasement, mean-ness, abjectness.
¹⁹ *ittisal* Conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity, level.
²⁰ *itab* Fatigue, lassitude.
²¹ *itaaz* Receiving admonition, improving by advice or correction.
²² *ittisak* ¹ Union, concord, harmony, concurrence, agreement, consent, convention, confederacy, compact, alliance, league, conspiracy. ² Chance, fortune, accident, lot, success. ³ Seeing, perceiving.
²³ *ittisak ashya* A collection or quantity of things.
²⁴ *ittisaki ademyan* An united body of men.
²⁵ *ittisakat* ¹ Accidents. ² Successes.
²⁶ *ittisakan* ¹ Unanimously, in concert, with one accord. ² By chance, perhaps. ³ Successfully.
²⁷ *ittisaki* ¹ Casual, fortuitous, accidental. ² Consenting to. ³ Successful. ⁴ By chance.
²⁸ *ittika* Avoiding, shunning, abstracting from.
²⁹ *ittikan* Knowing with certainty, examining, exploring, enquiring, ascertaining. *Itkan* ¹ Establishing, confirming. ² Doing any thing properly and solidly.
³⁰ *etkiya* Religious men, devotees.
³¹ *ittika* ¹ Leaning against, reclining upon,

trusting to, confiding in. Making one recline, throwing down, prostrating.

¹ **اِتِكَالَ** *ite al* Faith, confidence, trusting one's affairs to another.

¹ **اِتِل** *atel* Full, replete. *Etl* Walking slowly, listly, with short steps. *Atil* Name of the river now called the Volga; also of a town.

اِتِلَا *etla* (plur.) Following one another; the young of any animal following the mother. *Itla*

¹ Ordering or causing to follow. ² Giving, proceeding, going or running before, out-stripping. ³ Followed by a colt. ⁴ Leaving part of a debt unpaid. ⁵ Sending to demand payment.

اِتِلَاد *etlad* Riches, hereditary wealth, slaves or cattle brought forth in the family, and descending by way of heritage.

¹ **اِتِلَاف** *etlaf* Consumption, ruin, destruction, loss, waste.

¹ **اِتِلَام** *etlam* Furrows made in ground for sowing, diaming, or making boundaries.

¹ **اِتِلَاة** *etlah* Destruction, ruin, making one mad with vexation, stupifying, being in a phrenzy from grief.

¹ **اِتِلِلَت** *etillet* Necks.

¹ **اِتِلَع** *etla* Having a long neck.

¹ **اِتِم** *etem* Delay, slowness, sloth, sluggishness, laziness, indolence. *Etm* Tearing, breaking, ripping up. *Utum* The wild olive. *Etemm* More or most perfect.

¹ **اِتِمَام** *itmam* Perfection, accomplishment, termination, conclusion, end, completion. ² **اِتِمَام** *itmam* **مُصْلِحٌ كَرْدَن** *muslehet kurden* To conclude any business.

¹ **اِتِمِد** *itmid* The coulter, plow-share.

¹ **اِتِن** *etn* Standing, stopping, tarrying, walking slowly with a short step. *Atun*, *utn*, or *utun*, Affes. *Utn*, Furnaces.

¹ **اِتِنَان** *etnan* Contraction of step, shortening of pace.

¹ **اِتَو** *etou* ¹ Coming, coming suddenly, surprising. ² Producing, bringing forth copiously, shooting forth buds, producing fruit, bringing forth young. ³ Giving liberally with the view to a return, bribing a judge or great man to obtain any thing contrary to justice; watering ground plentifully, in order to have a large crop. ⁴ A gift. ⁵ Any mode of living or acting in order to attain an object. ⁶ Butter forming by the agitation or churning of milk. ⁷ Velocity, celerity.

⁸ Adversity, sorrow, an inveterate distemper, calamity, death. ⁹ The right way, straight path. ¹⁰ Any thing erect, upright in walking. ¹¹ A liberal man, a man of noble appearance. ¹² Plaiting of linen.

¹ **اِتْوَا** *etwa* Rum, consuming. *Etwa* (plur.) Simple, carelets, indifferent.

¹ **اِتْوَاك** *etwak* Desires, passions.

¹ **اِتْوَان** *etwan* Avaricious, greedy.

¹ **اِتْوَب** *etub* Short breeches or drawers.

¹ **اِتْوَع** *etwet* Coming.

¹ **اِتْوَم** *etoum* Broken, ripped open, two holes

burst into one; et hunc metaphorice, foemina cuius uterque naturae meatus in unum evasit, ex frequentiore congressu.

¹ **اِتُون** *utun* ¹ An oven, furnace. ² A place where any thing is generated or formed. ³ The fire burning in the furnace. ⁴ *Atun* A school-mistress.

¹ **اِتُونَاب** *utunab* Furnaces.

¹ **اِتْوَه** *utub* Hard-breathing, occasioned by fatigue or other similar cause.

¹ **اِتْوَهَام** *utubam* Suspicion.

¹ **اِتْوِي** *eti* ¹ Coming, arrival, bringing, leading, coming unawares, surprising. ² Abolishing, ruining, erasing, destroying. ³ Giving, presenting, paying back in exchange, repaying. ⁴ Weighing, examining. ⁵ Punishing. ⁶ Meeting, coming, coming close together, copulating. ⁷ Doing, making, giving, effecting. ⁸ Being, existing. *Eti* or *etrou* ¹ Foreign, strange, unlooked-for. ² An unexpected overflow of water. ³ Water brought into a field, particularly from another's ground. *Ati* Future, coming, subsequent. *Eta* Any thing floating on water, as leaves, &c.

¹ **اِتْيَاس** *etyas* ¹ Desponding, despairing. ² He-goats.

¹ **اِتْيَان** *ityan* or *ityanet* Arrival, accession, meeting, coalition.

¹ **اِتْيَاه** *etyah* Defects.

¹ **اِتْيِيَه** *atryet* ¹ Coming, future. ² Futurity.

³ The pus or matter of a sore.

¹ **اِتْيِدَه** *Atidet* The name of a place.

¹ **اِتْيِيْسَه** *Utteyfet* A knave, a low, obscure man.

¹ **اِتْ** *efs* (or **اِب**) ¹ Perplexed by arguments; convinced by proofs; gaining a cause. ² Being luxuriant, plentiful, thick, and, at the same time, intricate, entangled, intertwin'd (as shrubs, hair, &c.) ³ (Women) having large hips.

¹ **اِتَا** *ifa* Stones.

¹ **اِتَاة** *isaat* Darting, shooting an arrow.

¹ **اِتَاب** *esab* Name of a tree.

¹ **اِتَابِي** *esabi* ¹ Bodies, troops of men, &c.

¹ **اِتَابِيَت** *isabet* ¹ Recompense, retribution. ² A present of a dress of honour.

¹ **اِتَاب** *efas* ¹ Household furniture. ² Wealth of any kind in money, land, slaves, household furniture, &c. *Asas*, *ifas*, or *isafet* ¹ Growing luxuriantly, in great abundance, (herbage, &c.) thick, intangled, involved, (shrubs, hair, &c.) ³ Flethy, firm-fleshed, having large plump hips and thighs (women.)

¹ **اِتَابَة** *esafet* Any one particular species of wealth. *Ufafet* A man's name.

¹ **اِتَار** *afar* Signs, marks, traces, scars, vestiges, ruins, monuments. ² Histories, traditions, relations, news, memorable events, miracles, prodigies, chronicles, annals. ³ Good works, illustrious actions. ⁴ The traditions of Mahomet. See **اِتَار** Several books relative to traditions, history, geography, the planets, &c. bear the name of *Asfar*, *atfar*, or *Atbar*.

ا^ا ابارة *afaret* ¹ The commemoration of traditions, sayings, or actions of any one, particularly of Mahomet. ² The remains of any thing. *Ifaret* ¹ Want or scarcity of provisions, adversity. ² Attraction. ³ Safety. ⁴ Liberality. ⁵ Knowledge.

ا^ا ابارة *ifaret* ¹ Raising dust, forcing it into a more impetuous motion. ² Plowing. ³ Exciting sedition, raising a mob.

ا^ا انافي *esaf* A trivet.

ا^ا انا *esal* Glory, nobility. *Ifal* Pursuing glory, being ennobled. *Afal* Tamarisk-trees. *Ufal* ¹ Surname of one of Mahomet's companions.

² Name of several places in Arabia.

ا^ا انا *esalet* ¹ Rooted, firm, constant. ² Of a noble race.

ا^ا انا *asam* ¹ Crimes, sins. ² Mulcts, fines, punishments for crimes. ³ A criminal. ⁴ Name of an infernal river, the Styx.

ا^ا انا *Afan* Name of a man.

ا^ا انا *afanin* The second day, Monday.

ا^ا انا *ifarwet* (او) ¹ Carrying or citing before a judge; informing against, calumniating, muttering, murmuring, whispering.

ا^ا انا *isfayet* Same as the above; also name of a well between Mecca and Medina.

ا^ا انا *esawilet* Tedious old men.

ا^ا انا *asayis* (plur.) Plump, jolly, handsome.

ا^ا انا *asb* Name of a tree.

ا^ا انا *isbat* Confirmation, affirmation, proof by witnesses.

ا^ا انا *isbat* (plur.) Acting foolishly.

ا^ا انا *asbeje* Having the middle of the back high, or prominent.

ا^ا انا *affas* Trampling under foot, subjecting.

ا^ا انا *esjer* Thick, broad.

ا^ا انا *es-haf* Certain parts of the intestines of cattle.

ا^ا انا *esdi* The breasts, either of a man or woman.

ا^ا انا *eser* ¹ A mark, sign, character, impression, trace, remain, vestige or ruin. ² A history, commemoration, memorial, relation, tradition, fable, romance; collection of traditions relative to the actions and sayings of Mahomet, the Sonna, or unwritten law, with regard to which the Mahometans are divided into two great sects, one called Sonnites, who believe in these traditions, the other the Shutes, or followers of Ali, who reject them.---The Turks are of the first sect, the Persians of the latter. ³ A good work, pious monument, any thing memorable, illustrious. ⁴ A miracle, wonder, prodigy, portent. ⁵ Knowledge, perception of any thing. ⁶ Beauty. ⁷ Pure, sweet, new made butter. ⁸ One that is superior to his associates. *Afir* ¹ Choice, election, chusing rather, being willing. ² Excellence, excellent, studious to excell. *Ufir* The scar of a wound, a mark made upon the soles of the feet of camels, by the impression of which upon the ground they can be traced, when straying in the deserts. *Ufir* or *asr* The undulated or shining surface of water, a bright sword, grace-

fulness or comeliness of countenance. *Iji* The hinder part. ² The heel. *afet u'l'belad* The history of countries. *afar ismet* Vestiges of chastity, an eastern novel. ³ *chorisid* *afar* Resplendent, bright like the sun. *tehsin afar* Worthy of approbation. *askeri nusret afar* An army celebrated for victory, a victorious army. *ala efere* Immediately after, then indeed, after this, at the very moment. *aferdan* Informed, conscious, acquainted with, intelligent. *afar teraz* A historian, writer. *afar aran* *afar tazam ijtehad* The sacred writers.

ا^ا انا *afiet* Any thing in which one excels, any thing peculiar to one. ² The remains of any thing, history, buildings, &c. *Ufret* ¹ A great, noble, magnificent work, any thing that procures reputation, worthy of remembrance. ² Hereditary honour, virtue.

ا^ا انا *afri* One who relates traditions, particularly those of Mahomet. *Efra* ¹ Possessing much wealth. ² Humid, moist, wet.

ا^ا انا *afat* Having thin beards.

ا^ا انا *usaban* Beautiful faces.

ا^ا انا *afal* Having teeth growing out from the side of the gum. ² A corpulent man, a man of distinction.

ا^ا انا *afghab* ¹ Springs or reservoirs of water in vallies or groves never visited by the rays of the sun.

ا^ا انا *afghima* Mountain-plants of the wormwood species.

ا^ا انا *afif* ¹ Firm, constant. ² A sectary follower.

ا^ا انا *asfar* ¹ The wombs, particularly of wild animals. ² Cruppers of horses or other beasts of burthen.

ا^ا انا *usfiyet* ¹ A trivet. ² A multitude.

ا^ا انا *afkal* ¹ Burdens, loads, incumbrances, impediments, baggage, equipage, train, suite. *afkalu'l'arz* ¹ The treasures of the earth. ² Men buried in it. ³ Faults.

ا^ا انا *afkal* (for *enkal*) A branch of a palm, bearing unripe dates.

ا^ا انا *afkun* The same, also the stalk of a bunch or cluster of dates.

ا^ا انا *af* A tamarisk shrub.

ا^ا انا *afab* ¹ Worn-out camels. ² Old men.

ا^ا انا *afelat* Large prickly tamarisk shrubs.

ا^ا انا *afage* Victory, good fortune.

ا^ا انا *afleb* Earth and stones, or small fragments of either.

ا^ا انا *aflet* ¹ A root, stock, origin. ² Esteem, honour, glory, dignity. ³ A fund, substance. ⁴ Chance. ⁵ The tamarisk species.

ا^ا انا *aflem* Broken in the edge, (as a sword, &c.) pierced, broken, or cracked (a wall, &c.)

ا^ا انا *ifm* ¹ A sin, crime, offence, any

thing forbidden, as wine, dice, &c. *Afim* ¹ A sinner, criminal, culprit. ² Slow. ³ Fatigued.

⁴ *افمار* *afmar* Fruits

⁵ *افمان* *afman* ¹ Prices. ² Eighth parts.

³ *افمت* *afmet* ¹ Slow-placed. ² Sinking with fatigue. *afmet* Wicked (men, &c.)

⁴ *افمن* *afmen* More or most dear, valuable.

⁵ *افن* *ufun* Statues, figures, idols.

⁶ *افنا* *afna* ¹ The middle, interval, interstice. ² Plats, foldings. ³ The second day, Monday. ⁴ Whilft, during, in the mean time.

⁵ *افنان* *ifnan* Two. *بين افنان* *bein ifnani* In two parts. *افنان افنان* *ifnani ifnani* Two and two. *افنا عسر* *afna asere* Twelve. *يوم الاثنين* *yommo'l'isnuum* Monday. *Ufnet* Proper name of a man.

⁶ *افنييت* *afnyet* Praises, encomiums, felicitations, congratulations, prayers.

⁷ *افواب* *afwab* Robes, vestments, garments, habiliments, cloths, baggage.

⁸ *افوار* *afwar* ¹ Bulls. ² Large pieces of foul curd, quite dry

³ *افوب* *ufub* Garments, &c (implying a small quantity)

⁴ *افور* *ufur* ¹ Vestiges ² The dazzling refulgencies of a bright sword when flourished in the sun.

⁵ *افول* *afvel* ¹ Foolish, insane, lazy, slow. ² Affected by a torpor or vertigo, a disease peculiar to sheep, goats, &c. *Uful* ¹ Radical, firm.

² Sprung from an illustrious stock.

³ *افون* *affoun* A furnace.

⁴ *افوم* *afum* A sinner, vid. *afim* below.

⁵ *افي* *afi* An informer, slanderer, whisperer, tale-bearer, mutterer.

⁶ *افيه* *afyet* A crowd.

⁷ *افيت* *afi* ¹ Luxuriant, involved, intangled, (thrubs, hair, &c) ² Large, big. ³ Flethy, full of flesh and blood, having large hips or thighs (women)

⁴ *افير* *afir* ¹ Signing, imprinted, stamped, imprinted on the ground, (a footstep.) ² Excellent, chosen, selected ³ An intimate or chosen friend. ⁴ The sky, æther. ⁵ Name of a man

⁶ *افيره* *afiret* A beast of burthen, whose foot makes a deep impression in the ground.

⁷ *افيره ري افير* *afiret ri afir* At first, in the first place; above all things.

⁸ *افيعه* *Ufejfiyet* A town in Arabia.

⁹ *افيعات* *ufejfiyat* ¹ Little hills. ² Name of a place.

³ *افيل* *afil* ¹ Radical, firm. ² Of a noble or illustrious race. ³ Name of a place.

⁴ *افيم* *afim* ¹ A sinner, criminal, liar. ² Wicked, radically, heaping crime upon crime.

³ *افيمت* *afimet* Flagitious, sinning repeatedly.

⁴ *افين* *afin* ¹ Radical, firm. ² Illustrious of descent.

³ *ا ح* *aje* ¹ Desire, avidity. ² A little, a small quantity. ³ The tamarisk. ⁴ A gourd, pum-

kin. *Ejje* ¹ Running, hastening one's pace, running as the ostrige, partly running, partly flying. ² Stimulating.

³ *اجا* *Aja* Name of a mountain in Arabia, and of a town in Egypt: when doubled *aja aja* it is used by shepherds in calling to their sheep.

⁴ *اجاب* *ijaat* ¹ Bringing. ² Protecting.

³ *اجاب* *ijab* ¹ Answering. ² consenting.

⁴ *اجابت* *ijabet* ¹ Listening to, acceptation, ratification, agreement, consent. ² Answering, corresponding, consenting, admitting, complying with, humouring, listening to.

⁵ *اجاج* *ajaje* Heats. *Ujaje* Bitter, salt or brackish water. *Ejjaje* ¹ Burning, scorching. ² Making water bitter.

³ *اجاجرة* *ajajret* Platforms on the tops of houses, for the benefit of air, &c. common in Asia and Africa.

⁴ *اجاح* *ajah* A veil, covering.

⁵ *اجاد* *ijad* Any thing resembling a small narrow arch.

⁶ *اجادل* *ajadil* Hawks of a particular species.

⁷ *اجار* ¹ Prices, rents, hire. ² Marriage portions or gifts.

³ *اجار* *ajar* Powdered or salted meats, pickles, or fruits, preserved in salt, vinegar, honey, syrup, &c. particularly onions preserved in vinegar; also the pickle or liquor in which these meats or fruits are preserved. ⁴ Freshness, verdure. ⁵ Mixed, assembled together. ⁶ Unequal rugged ground, full of risings and hollows.

⁷ *اجار* *ijjar* (or *انجار*) Platforms on house-tops, very common in the East for the benefit of air.

⁸ *اجارب* *ijaret* Price, hire, rent, profit, fruit, emolument, a farm. ⁹ *اجاره دار* *ajare dar* A farmer. ¹⁰ *اجاره كردن* *ajare kurden* To let to a tenant.

¹¹ *اجازت* *ijazet* ¹ Leave, permission, dismissal, dispensation, leave. ² Giving or receiving permission, taking leave, bidding farewell, dismissing, disbanding.

³ *اجازت خواه* *ijazet khah* Asking permission. *اجازت دادن* *ijazet daden* To give leave. *اجازت گرفتن* *ijazet griften* To take leave.

⁴ *اجاس* *jas* (or *انجاص*) ¹ A species of Damascus plumb, a pruin. ² A friend, intimate, familiar.

³ *اجاصيه* *ijjafyet* Pruin-soup.

⁴ *اجاك* *ajak* Earth, dust.

⁵ *اجال* *ajal* ¹ The fates, the dead. ² Causes.

³ *اجاليد* *ajalid* Hard, solid.

⁴ *اجام* *ajam* ¹ A kind of quadrangular structures on the tops of houses. ² Fortifications, castles. *Ijam* ¹ Reed-beds, cane-plantations. ² Ditches, marshes. ³ Frogs. ⁴ Forests, lions haunts or dens, the retreats of any animals.

⁵ *اجانب* *ajanib* Foreigners, strangers.

⁶ *اجانet* *ijanet* A stone bottle, phial, cup, pitcher, water-pot, jar, bucket, bason, stone-trough, washing vat or tub.

⁷ *اجانين* *ijamin* Oblique plural of the above.

▲ *ajebb* ¹ (A camel) without a bunch on his back. ² (A woman) having flat breasts and hips.

▲ *ajbal* Mountains.

▲ *ajbou* Rising grounds of a reddish dusky colour.

▲ *ajbeh* Having a large front or face.

▲ *ajjet* ¹ Fervor, ardor, warmth, inflammation, heat. ² A confusion, tumult.

▲ *ajiba* Choice, election, selection.

▲ *ajira* Boldness, intrepidity, an enterprise, endeavour, attempt.

▲ *ajtima* An assembly, concourse, congregation, meeting, convention, congress; an accumulation, heap.

▲ *ajtima* Gathering, collecting, plucking, pulling (fruit, &c.)

▲ *ajtnab* Shunning, abandoning, declining, flying, abstaining from, retiring, removing, going to a distance.

▲ *ajthead* ¹ Care, solicitude, labour, diligence, effort, study, endeavour. ² A religious war. *ajtheadi* Belonging to religion, or to a war on account of it.

▲ *ajfa* Hunch-backed, having a prominent back.

▲ *ajbar* The dens, holes, or retreats of any animals.

▲ *ajhaf* Affliction, grief, oppression.

▲ *ajhafat* Oppressions, afflictions.

▲ *ajham* Having large red eyes.

▲ *ajkha* Lean, meagre, extenuated (thighs.)

▲ *ajd* A prohibitory word used to camels. *Ujud* Robust or compact of body; strong or firm in the back-bone, and bunch, (applied to the she-camel.) *Ejedal* (Women) with small breasts; (a desert) without water, (a sheep) without milk.

▲ *ajdad* Ancestors, forefathers.

▲ *ajdar* ¹ Scars. ² Unnatural excrescences on the body.

▲ *ajeddan* Night and day.

▲ *ajdeb* ¹ Laden with or stricken in years. ² Desert, desolate.

▲ *ajder* (for *ajder*) A dragon.

▲ *ajdel* Amputated, mutilated, (in the hand, nose, ear or lips.)

▲ *ajdel* A species of hawk.

▲ *ajdal* The most eminent and conspicuous parts of a mountain.

▲ *ajdam* Mutilated in the hand, having it cut off.

▲ *ajna* Three years old (with respect to the horse, ass, ox;) five years old (the camel;) two years old (the sheep.)

▲ *ajr* ¹ A reward, premium, recompense, compensation, hire, rent. ² A marriage portion or gift.

▲ *ajr* (for *ajro*) Whelps (of a lion, dog, &c.)

▲ *ajur* A brick, tile.

▲ *ajer* (or *ajer*) Hagai the mother of Imael, from whom the Arabians claim descent.

▲ *ajra* ¹ Making any thing to flow, run, proceed. ² Bringing forward, producing, satisfying; accomplishing, executing, performing. ³ *ajrai hak kurden* (or *ajrai*) To administer or do justice, to promote equity, to put the laws into execution. *ajrai fi mani gn digar kurden* To obey the commands of God. *ajrai* *ajrai budud kurden* To punish legally, to put in execution the penal laws.

▲ *ajraz* ¹ Amputations. ² Deserts. ³ Barren years.

▲ *ajras* Bells.

▲ *ajreb* Scabby, mangy.

▲ *ajram* Bodies. *awzai ajrami fema* The motions of the heavenly bodies.

▲ *ajrbet* ¹ Certain measures of grain containing 384 mudds or about 768 lib. ² Spaces of ground where such quantities may be sown. ³ Leather bags in which travellers carry their provisions. ⁴ Those spaces or areas in wells, from the mouth, to the surface of the water.

▲ *ajret* Reward, recompense, exchange, hire, rent, wages.

▲ *ajred* ¹ Bald, bare. ² A barren field.

▲ *ajre* A smooth stone. ⁴ A horse with very short hair. ⁵ A barklefs tree. ⁶ A bald person.

▲ *ajrenba* When one sleeps without a bolster, pillow, &c.

▲ *ajurun* A brick, tile.

▲ *ajra* Custom, manner. *Ajra* May it flow, run, proceed.

▲ *ajriya* (plur.) Bold, courageous

▲ *ajriyet* Whelps (of lions, dogs, &c.)

▲ *ajra* The reclining of the body upon the side.

▲ *ajra* ¹ Parts, parcels. ² Ingredients, materials, ³ Minerals, drugs.

▲ *ajzal* (A camel) galled or wounded on the back.

▲ *ajfad* Bodies.

▲ *ajfam* Solid bodies.

▲ *ajisten* To plant a tree, fix a pale, fence, stone, &c.

▲ *ajiste* Newly planted.

▲ *ajsha* Light bows; branches of trees of which such bows are made.

▲ *ajsher* Labouring under a hoarseness, and pain in the breast.

▲ *ajsbiret* ¹ Corn-sacks. ² Quivers.

▲ *ajt* A word made use of in driving cattle.

▲ *ajal* ¹ Doing, causing to be done, promising a price for labour, &c. and performing it.

▲ *ajfan* Eye-lashes, eye-brows.

¹ *ajfel* A herd, flock. *Ajfeletan* In herds.

¹ *ajfl* Pusillanimous, timid. ² An ostrich.

¹ *ajl* Death, the hour of death, fate, destiny. ² A term, appointed time. *ajl mufemma* The day of judgment. *alajl* The period or end of life, the predestined moment.

¹ *ajl* Yes, synonymous with *نعم*, but a stronger affirmative. The latter is used when an interrogation precedes, the former when it follows the imperative, &c. as *سر* *fir* go thou, *ajl* yes--- *تسير* *tazirou* dost thou go? *نعم* yes.

¹ *ajl* (or *ajil*) Cause, occasion, reason. *Uj* Procrastinators. *من اجل رلك* *min ajli zalika* For that reason. *من اجلك* *min ajlika* On your account.

¹ *ajl* Acquisition, gain. ² Moving, promoting, endeavouring, tending towards any object, good or bad. ³ A kind of wild oxen, of the deer kind. ⁴ A pain in the neck, contracted by lying awry. ⁵ Causing that pain.

¹ *ajl* Futurity. ² Procrastinating, delaying, protracting, granting time, giving a delay, fixing a term. ³ Hindering, prohibiting, detaining, retaining, concluding. ⁴ Returning. ⁵ Future, belonging to the next world, or life to come.

¹ *ejell* Greater, more or most worthy, excellent, glorious.

¹ *ajlab* Those who drive camels for sale from country to country.

¹ *ajlad* The body, person. ² Skins, hides.

¹ *ajlas* Causing or ordering one to sit or recline.

¹ *ajlaf* Mean, ignoble, wretches, tyrants. ² A carcass of mutton, without skin, head or feet.

¹ *ajlal* Magnificence, majesty, grandeur, glory, dignity, honour, exaltation, loftiness. *Ejlat* Houplings or any kind of horse-covering.

¹ *ajlet* Eternity, future life, or whatever relates to it. ² Name of a place in Arabia.

¹ *ajleb* Bald on the forehead. ² Having the hair flowing down the sides of the head. ³ A camel-litter, with a low head or awning.

¹ *ajled* Hard, (ground, &c.)

¹ *ajla* Having the lips open, so that the teeth appear.

¹ *ajleb* A bull without horns. ² Full, broad, plump in the face and temples. *Ejille* More or most glorious, illustrious, eminent.

¹ *ajlu* More splendid, bright, resplendent. ² Bald on the forehead. ³ Name of a place.

¹ *من اجلك* *min ajlika* On your account, for you

¹ *ajem* (or *ajim*) Loathing, nauseating, abhorring, detesting. ² Heat, warmth, anger,

rage. ² A marsh, fen, bed of reeds, flags, or canes. ³ A wood, forest, asylum, place of refuge. *Ujum* A fort, castle, place of strength, any building with a lofty roof, quadrangular and flat. ⁵ Corrupted (water). *Ejemm* A building without battlements, (a man) unarmed, (a woman) without ornaments, (a sheep) without horns.

¹ *alajem* Name of a place in Syria.

¹ *ajmaj* Paradise.

¹ *ejmad* Fortified places or eminences.

¹ *ajma* An assembly, collection. ² Consenting, agreeing. *ajma ummet* An assembly of people, a congregation, concourse, congress.

¹ *ajmal* An abridgment, compendium, summary, synopsis. *Ijmalen* Compendiously, summarily, by way of abridgment.

¹ *ejmet* A reed-bed, ditch, pool. ² A forest, haunt, or den, (of a lion, &c.)

¹ *ejmayin* All, universal, the whole.

¹ *ejmel* More or most beautiful.

¹ *ajnuud* Parsley.

¹ *ajen* Changing the taste and colour of water, corrupting or rendering it fetid. ² Beating cloths (as they do at the fulling-mills, bleaching-greens, &c.) *Ajin* Altered, corrupted, fetid. ² Water tending to corruption. *من اجلك* *min ejennika* On your account, (poetically for *من اجلك*).

¹ *ajna* Hump-backed (people or animals.) ² (Sheep,) having their horns bent backwards.

¹ *ejnab* Sides, parts. ² Polluted.

¹ *ejnad* Soldiers, troops, armies.

¹ *ajnas* Kinds, sorts, species, goods, things.

¹ *ajnafi amwal* Various kinds of riches.

¹ *ajnafi mukhtalife* Various sorts, different kinds.

¹ *ajneb* Foreign, strange. ² Inclining or going to a side. ³ A foreigner, stranger. ⁴ Obstinate or refractory.

¹ *ajnet* Sides, parts, margins. ² Corners. ³ Thresholds, courts, &c. before houses.

¹ *ajnebi* A foreigner, stranger.

¹ *ajnet*, *ujnet*, *ijnet* The cheek, particularly the upper and more prominent part. *Ejnnnet* Embrios.

¹ *ajubat* Wings, hands, fins, pinnales, projections of any kind.

¹ *ajnud* Obsequious, obedient.

¹ *ajnis* Deviating from that which is just; acting iniquitously in not obeying the commands, or fulfilling the intentions of a testament. ² Having a hollow back, bent inward, concave.

¹ *ajnis* A stupid, dull, indolent man, one who does neither good nor harm; also a timid slow man.

¹ *ajwad* (plur.) Liberal.

1. ^ا *ajwar* Neighbours.
 2. ^ا *ajwaz* Middles, centers.
 3. ^ا *ajwal* The walls, or parapets of wells.
 4. ^ا *ajwam* Cups, bowls.
 5. ^ا *ajwibe* Answers, replies. *اجوبه*
 6. *ajwibe muskité* Tacit answers.
 7. ^ا *ajwes* 1. An arch, arched work.
 8. 2. One whose belly is prominent above, and lank below.
 9. ^ا *ajuje* Greatly inflamed, red, resplendent. *Ujuje* Salt, bitter, brackish (water).
 10. ^ا *ujur* Rewards, premiums, marriage-portions. *Ajur* 1. A brick, or bricks. 2. An odoriferous apple, nosegay, or any thing held in the hand on account of its pleasant smell. *Ujur* The setting of a broken or sprained limb.
 11. ^ا *ajwizet* beams.
 12. ^ا *ajwef* 1. Concave, hollow. 2. A class of Arabick verbs called Concave; see Grammar.
 13. 3. Ample, large. *Al ajwefan* The two hollows, the belly and the matrix.
 14. ^ا *ajwak* 1. A downcast or distorted countenance. 2. Having a thick neck.
 15. ^ا *ajwel* Dusty; a dusty day.
 16. ^ا *ajum* 1. Severe, oppressive. 2. Haunts or dens of wild beasts; marshes, fens.
 17. ^ا *ajun* Corrupted (water).
 18. ^ا *ajwoub* Faces, surfaces.
 19. ^ا *ajher* 1. Squint or goggle-eyed. 2. Eyes that cannot bear the glare of the sun. 3. Beautiful, with a slight and delicate cast of the eye, inclining to a squint.
 20. ^ا *ajhere* A kind of prickly shrub.
 21. ^ا *ajburz* 1. Marriage-portions. 2. Wedding apparel, paraphernalia of brides, 3. Pudenda mulierum.
 22. ^ا *ajbel* More or most ignorant. *اجهل*
 23. *ajbelu nas* The most ignorant of mankind.
 24. ^ا *ajba* 1. Bald. 2. A house without a roof.
 25. ^ا *aji* 1. The passover, Easter. *اجي*
 26. A kind of hawk. 2. A vizir.
 27. ^ا *ajyad* 1. Necks, particularly such as are long and taper. 2. A kind of short shirts or shifts.
 28. ^ا *ajje* Burning.
 29. ^ا *ajyed* Having a long and beautiful neck.
 30. ^ا *ajir* A mercenary, hired labourer, slave, servant.
 31. ^ا *ajil* 1. Procrastinating, slow, deferring, delaying, tedious. 2. Collected (water). 3. Heaped up (mud). 4. Name of a *mat*.
 32. ^ا *ajim* Heat, fervor, warmth, inflaming.
 33. ^ا *abb* Coughing; repeating often *abb abb* in coughing.
 34. ^ا *ababish* Ethiopians.
 35. ^ا *ababish* Mixed assemblies, mobs, crowds.

1. ^ا *ihafet* Digging up the earth, sifting or examining it in order to find any thing.
 2. ^ا *ahaji* Enigmas.
 3. ^ا *Uhub* 1. Thrift. 2. Rage, indignation, anguish, grief, passion, heat or inflammation proceeding from agitation of mind. 3. Ah! alas!
 4. ^ا *abad* (plur.) Ones; as *الاحاد*
 5. *wahidu'l'abad* 1. An incomparable man; the one of ones; a phoenix. 2. Sunday. *احاوا* *ja*
 6. *ubada* They came singly, by ones. *احاد*
 7. *ubada ubada* One by one.
 8. ^ا *ihadet* Driving camels fast.
 9. ^ا *abadis* 1. News, things which have recently happened. 2. Sayings or traditions concerning Mahomet, handed down by the Mussulman doctors, to the number of 5266.
 10. ^ا *ahadisi koran* The tenets of the Alcoran.
 11. ^ا *ybare* Answering.
 12. ^ا *ihafet* Enticing from their haunts, and surrounding everywhere with nets (animals).
 13. ^ا *abassa* A city in Arabia, about two days journey from the Persian Gulph.
 14. ^ا *ihazet* 1. Surrounding, comprehending. 2. Understanding.
 15. ^ا *ihadet* 1. Surrounding, comprehending, containing, including, holding, investing, besieging. 2. Conceiving, knowing, understanding.
 16. ^ا *ihale* 1. Passing by, omitting. 2. One year old. 3. Sagacious, fly, subtle, cunning, deceitful, ensnaring. 4. Leaping on horseback.
 17. 5. Remaining in a place (by the year). 6. Relating any thing incredible, impossible, or absurd. 7. Having barren camels. 8. Rushing upon any one and striking him (with a whip, &c.) 9. Pouring out water, by inclining the vessel in which it is contained. 10. Impowering or sending one to demand or exact a debt from another. 11. Squinting, or causing to squint.
 12. ^ا *abamir* (plur.) Red.
 13. ^ا *aban* Angry, enraged, hating, bearing a grudge.
 14. ^ا *ababb* More or most lovely, amiable.
 15. ^ا *abba* The king's familiars, favourites, domesticks. *Abibba* Friends, relations.
 16. ^ا *abbab* Friends, Relations, &c.
 17. ^ا *abbar* Hebrew doctors or scribes.
 18. ^ا *abbas* 1. Locks, dams, or collections of water. 2. Bed-cloths, counter-panes.
 19. ^ا *abbush* Ethiopians.
 20. ^ا *abbun* (plur.) Hydropical.
 21. ^ا *Ubbush* Crowds, assemblies.
 22. ^ا *abibbe* Intimate friends, companions.
 23. ^ا *ihla* 1. Sewing. 2. Plating, twisting.
 24. 3. Making firm.
 25. ^ا *ahlat* (Horses) going with a quick and long step.
 26. ^ا *ahlar* 1. Giving sparingly. 2. Tasting.
 27. 3. Tying a knot firmly. 4. Sewing or fastening any thing to the lower extremity of a tent, to keep it close to the ground. 5. Making firm.

- ^أ **اِحتان** *abtan* (plur.) Equal, alike.
^أ **اِحتباس** *ibtibas* ¹ Retaining, containing, confining, including, imprisoning, arresting, restraining. ² Restraining one's self. ³ Shut up, besieged, imprisoned, included, contained.
^أ **اِحتجاب** *ihtijab* Seclusion, retreat, taking the veil.
^أ **اِحتجاج** *ihtijaje* Bringing proofs, pleading a cause, litigating.
^أ **اِحتذار** *ihtizar* Avoiding, shunning, flying from, taking care, being cautious.
^أ **اِحتراز** *ihtiraz* (almost the same) Abstaining from, displease, disgusted, &c.
^أ **اِحتراس** *ihtiras* ¹ Perceiving, guarding. ² Perceived, guarded.
^أ **اِحتراق** *ihtirak* ¹ Conflagration, burning. ² Ardor, strong desire.
^أ **اِحترام** *ihtiram* Veneration, honour, reverence, respect. **حكام ذوي اِحترام** *bukam zu ihtiram* Princes (judges, or any great men) worthy of reverence, endowed with honour, entitled to respect or veneration.
^أ **اِحتساب** *ihtisab* Esteeming, reckoning, estimating, enumerating, counting.
^أ **اِحتسام** *ihtisam* ¹ Magnificence, pomp, splendor, grandeur, having many dependants, followers, domesticks. ² Being ashamed. **مجدو اِحتسام** *mejdu ihtisam* Honour and glory.
^أ **اِحتصار** *ihtisar* A housing for a camel, a horse-cloth.
^أ **اِحتياط** *ihtiyaz* ¹ Taking care, guarding against. ² Vindicating one's self.
^أ **اِحتفان** *ihtifan* Digging, excavation.
^أ **اِحتقار** *ihtikar* Contempt (in the passive sense) being despised.
^أ **اِحتقان** *ihtikan* Taking or giving an injection, or glutter.
^أ **اِحتكار** *ihukar* Accumulating, reaping, hoarding grain, laying up in a granary.
^أ **اِحتلال** *ihtilal* ¹ Reposing, resting. ² Restraining anger.
^أ **اِحتلام** *ihtilam* Pollutio nocturna.
^أ **اِحتماش** *ihtimash* Enraged, becoming furious, attacking with fury, rushing to battle.
^أ **اِحتمال** *ihtimal* ¹ A burden; imposing or bearing a burden. ² Bearing patiently, patience. ³ Supporting, supportable. ⁴ Possibility, probability. ⁵ Suspicion. ⁶ Danger.
^أ **اِحتوى** *ihtawa* (or **اِحتوا**) ¹ Comprehending, containing, collecting. ² Enjoying, possessing.
^أ **اِحتياج** *ihtiyaje* Indigence, want, necessity.
^أ **اِحتياج** *as-hab ihtiyaj* The necessitous, the poor people. **اِحتياجات** *ihtiyajat* Wants, necessities.
^أ **اِحتياط** *ihtiyat* Care, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness. **اِحتيطة** (or **اِحتيطة**) *ihyatane* Cautiously, carefully.
^أ **اِحتيال** *ihtiyal* Fraud, art, stratagem, machination, deceit.
^أ **اِحجا** *ahja* ¹ Tracts. ² Dispositions, tempers, humors.

- ^أ **اِحجاب** *ahjab* Veils, curtains.
^أ **اِحجار** *ahjar* Stones.
^أ **اِحجل** *ahjal* Fetters.
^أ **اِحجم** *ahjam* Retiring, receding from an agreement or purpose.
^أ **اِحجنة** *ahijet* Bones that surround the eyes, those on which the eye-brows grow.
^أ **اِحجر** *ahjur* Stones.
^أ **اِحجن** *ahjen* Crooked, hump-backed, hawk-nosed.
^أ **اِحجو** *ahjouou* (or **اِحجية**) An enigma; any question put to try the genius.
^أ **اِحدا** *abad* One. **كل اِحدا** Every one, all.
^أ **اِحدا** *abadan* Singly, one by one.
^أ **اِحدا** *abadd* More or most acute, sharp, vehement or fierce (in anger or war).
^أ **اِحدا** *ihdas* ¹ An invention, new production or erection. **اِحدا** *ahdus* ¹ Novelties, accidents, ² Chances. ³ Heifers.
^أ **اِحدا** *ahdaje* Loads, burdens.
^أ **اِحدا** *ahdak* The pupils of the eyes.
^أ **اِحدا** *ahdan* (plur.) Ones; the only ones. **اِحدا** *ahadu'l'ahadine* A nonpareil, an incomparable man. **اِحدا** *ihadukum* One of you. **اِحدا** *ahadubuma* One of two. **اِحدا** *ihda* One (fem.) **اِحدا** *ihdu'l'abadi* One of one, any thing wonderful, unequalled. **اِحدا** *ahadi'l'abadi* An incomparable man. **اِحدا** *ahadiyet* Unity.
^أ **اِحدا** *ahdeb* Hump-backed.
^أ **اِحدا** *ahdel* ¹ Partial, inclined to one side, acting unfairly. ² Having one shoulder higher than the other. ³ Wry-neck'd. ⁴ Inclining to one side in walking. ⁵ Having only one testicle. ⁶ (A bow) crooked towards the extremity.
^أ **اِحدا** *ahazz* ¹ Thin-plumaged (bird). ² Small, or thin-tailed (animal). ³ Slender-bodied, small-headed (man). ⁴ Lightly and hastily made (oath). ⁵ An interrupted conception (in the womb).
^أ **اِحدا** *ahzar* (son of prudence) Prudent, provident.
^أ **اِحدا** *ahzak* Parts, segments, sections.
^أ **اِحدا** *aharr* More or most hot.
^أ **اِحدا** *ahraj* ¹ Shells of a small white shell fish. ² Those parts of the hare, deer, &c. which are given to the hounds.
^أ **اِحدا** *ahrah* Pudenda mulierum.
^أ **اِحدا** *ahrar* ¹ The free, free-born, noble, free men. ² Herbs, greens, or any kinds of garden stuff which are eat raw. ³ The middle parts of houses.
^أ **اِحدا** *ihraz* Obtaining a reward, and enjoying the benefit of it.
^أ **اِحدا** *abras* Ages.
^أ **اِحدا** *abraz* ¹ Corruptions of the body, depravities of the mind. ² Those who are sick, at the point of death. ³ Such as become insane from grief or love. ⁴ The wicked. ⁵ Such from whom nothing is to be dreaded or expected.

⁶ Quiet, unable to move. ⁷ Thin, emaciated by disease.

¹ **أحراق** *ihrak* Burning, setting on fire

¹ **أحرام** *ahram* ¹ Sacred places, sanctuaries, asylums. ² Excommunication, an anathema, interdiction ³ Illegal, making unlawful. ⁴ Putting on a mean habit, in which the pilgrims enter Mecca, in order to celebrate the festival of the 10th day of the penult month of the Mahometan year. ⁵ Beginning the holy month called *muharram* during which it is unlawful with the Mahometans to fight, hunt, or indulge in any sinful gratification. ⁶ The cloak or habit above alluded to, made of a slight woollen cloth. ⁷ A thin sheet or coverlet of woollen, which travellers spread on the ground, and wrap themselves in at night. ⁸ Winning at dice.

¹ **أحرد** *ahred* (A camel) having the tendon of the fore-foot relaxed.

¹ **أحرس** *ahresb* ¹ An asper (coin). ² The mangle, murrain; a scab not besmeared. ³ Sting-tailed (scorpion, &c.) ⁴ A land-crocodile. ⁵ Name of an herb.

¹ **أحرف** *ihurf* Letters, particles.

¹ **أحرجم** *ihrijam* ¹ Tumultuous. ² Pick-fing upon one another. ³ Retreating, retiring.

¹ **أحرون** *ahirune* Stony countries.

¹ **أحري** *abra* Better, best

¹ **أحرض** *ihrus* A species of passion.

¹ **أحزاب** *ahzab* Troops, bands, cohorts.

¹ **أحزام** *ahzam* The same with the above.

¹ **أحزان** *ahzan* ¹ Care, grief. ² High, rugged mountains.

¹ **أحزم** *ahzem* ¹ Thick in the middle of the body. ² High and rugged ground.

¹ **أحزى** *ahzim* Same as *ahzan* above.

¹ **أحسا** *ahsa* ¹ Waters which subside through any sandy ground, and collect on a solid stratum. ² The stratum of stone or clay on which these waters stagnate. *Ihsa* ¹ Ordering one to drink. ² Sipping or drinking by little and little.

¹ **أحساس** *ahsas* Perception, sight, feeling, finding, perceiving.

¹ **أحسال** *ahsal* New-hatched crocodiles.

¹ **أحسان** *ihsan* ¹ A benefit, favour, gift, present, courtesy, service, goodness, beneficence. ² The stratum of stone or clay on which these waters stagnate. *Ihsa* ¹ Ordering one to drink. ² Sipping or drinking by little and little.

¹ **أحسب** *ahseb* ¹ More or most esteemed, honoured. ² (A camel) white and red. ³ (A man) having red hair.

¹ **أحسن** *ahsen* More or most beautiful. *Ah-sena* (in prayer) May it be good, beautiful.

¹ **أحسنا** *ihfinta* Inheritance, possession.

¹ **أحشا** *ahsha* ¹ Bowels, intestines. ² Guards, garrisons.

¹ **أحشاش** *ahshash* ¹ Foraging, foddering, collecting fodder. ² (A woman) having a decayed foetus in the womb. ³ Withered; having a withered hand.

VOL. I.

¹ **أحسام** *ahsam* Servants, domesticks, followers, attendants.

¹ **أحصى** *ahaf* ¹ (A man) having thin hair. ² (A bird) having few feathers on the wing.

³ Parched, barren (year). ⁴ Untortunate.

¹ **أحضا** *ihfa* ¹ Numeration, calculation, computation. ² Writing, describing, expressing. ³ Comprehending, ordering, ordaining. ⁴ Power, ability, being able. *la ihfa* Inexpressible, beyond expression.

¹ **أحصار** *ihfar* Besieging, investing, surrounding, encompassing, enclosing, environing, restraining, prohibiting, interdicting, forbidding.

¹ **أحصاب** *ahzab* Those who tinge their hair or nails.

¹ **أحزار** *ihzar* Producing, presenting, making appear, summoning, citing, calling before.

¹ **أحضان** *ahzan* Sides, parts, tracts.

¹ **أحصد** *ahrsat* The lower parts of any thing

¹ **أحط** *ahatt* More or most low, depressed, hollow. Most swift (dromedary)

¹ **أحطاب** *ahhab* ¹ Fine-wood, pieces or chips of wood. Very lean

¹ **أحطال** *ahhal* Wolves

¹ **أحط** *ahuzz* Prosperities, felicities, good fortunes

¹ **أحباء** *ahfad* Friends, companions, families, grand-children, sons-in-law, relations.

¹ **أحباب** *ahfas* Tripes, bellies.

¹ **أحباس** *ahbas* ¹ Cates in which women put their spindles, &c. ² Small boxes or cates. ³ Small houses, closets, &c.

¹ **أحفاص** *ahfas* ¹ Leatheren sacks. ² Lions whelps.

¹ **أحفاص** *ahfas* Household goods, furniture, utensils.

¹ **أحفاص** *ahfan* Handfuls, small quantities.

¹ **أحفة** *ahffet* ¹ Curls, locks of hair. ² Troops, bands. ³ Parts, sides.

¹ **أحق** *ahakk* ¹ More or most worthy. ² A horic that places his hind-foot in the foot-step of the fore-foot.

¹ **أحكا** *ahikka* (plur.) More or most worthy.

¹ **أحكا** *ahkad* Hatreds, rancours, animosities.

¹ **أحكار** *ihkar* Holding in contempt, despising.

¹ **أحكان** *ahkaf* ¹ Hills of sand. ² Sands extending a great way, and sloping from mountains, walls, trees, &c. towards the sea. ³ A large district of country in Arabia, extending, from *Hadhramut* to the eastward of the Straits of *Babel'mandeb*, (the gate of tears) at the entrance into the Red Sea, to *Oman* on the Gulphs of *Persia* and *Omuz*. It is covered with little hills of moving sand, which, when the fourth wind blows, prove often fatal to the caravans.

¹ **أحقاق** *ihkak* Knowing for certain, distinguishing justly, acting properly, doing justice.

¹ **أحقاق** *ihkak* *hakk* Administering justice.

¹ **أحقال** *ahkal* ¹ Arable lands, sown fields.

* Belly-achis, (peculiar to camel from eating certain herbs.)

¹ **أحسان** *ahsan* Belly-achis

² **أحكب** *ahkab* A wild ass.

³ **أحمر** *ahmar* Vile, vilest, meanest, lowest, most contemptible

⁴ **أحمر العباد** *ahmar ul'abad* The worst of servants

⁵ **أحكا** *ahka* Tying firm, pulling tight (a knot).

⁶ **أحكال** *ahkal* Confused, perplexed Entering into the ments or intricacies of any question

⁷ **أحكام** *ahkam* Decrees, mandates, ordinances, precepts of the law, judgments, decrees, sentences, diplomas, letters-patent Secrets, mysteries ⁸ Pictages, prodigies, portents, prognosticks, influences of the stars

⁹ **أحكام** *ahkam* Fortifying, defending ¹⁰ Complicating, regulating, instituting.

¹¹ **أحمد الحاكم** *ahkam ul'hakim* The judge of judges, the lord chief justice It is also a title given to governors of provinces **أحكام**

نجوم *ahkam najum* The judgments of the stars, (a book treating of judicial astrology)

أحكام الرمي و بسن *ahkam ul'rimi u basaf* The sciences of the javelin (or the arrow) and the sword. **أحكام الدين** *ahkam ul'deen* The ordinances of religion.

¹² **أحل** *ahall* Feeble in the legs, beat in the feet ¹³ Buying off, or getting clear of a bargain or agreement

¹⁴ **أحلا** *ahla* Becoming sweet. ¹⁵ Anointing weak eyes with a certain collyrium or eye-salve

¹⁶ **أحلاب** *ahlab* (أحلاب) ¹⁷ Assisting in milking; milking cattle in the fields, and tending the milk to different quarters ¹⁸ A camel bringing forth females ¹⁹ Flocking from every quarter.

²⁰ **أحلاس** *ahlas* Saddle-cloths, or anything put upon a camel's back to prevent galling. ²¹ Carpets, or any thing similar laid under rich garments or furniture.

²² **أحلاف** *ahlaf* Treaties, agreements, compacts ²³ Confederates, companions. ²⁴ Fidelity in observing agreements

²⁵ **أحلام** *ahlam* Dreaming **Iblum** Mild, restraining anger **Iblum** Corrupted, afflicted with worms; corroded (as a skin or hide) and become thin or worn down.

²⁶ **أحلى** *ahliy* Withering or withered herbs.

²⁷ **أحلى** *ahla* More or most sweet.

²⁸ **أحلى** *ahli* Foramen penis et ubens.

²⁹ **أحمر** *ahmar* Black (horse). ³⁰ Near, neighbouring

³¹ **أحبا** *ahma* Fathers or brothers in law

³² **أحبال** *ahmal* Burdens, loads. Loading, assisting in taking up a load. **أحبال رجال** *Ahmali riyal* The accoutrements, baggage, &c. of foot soldiers; any thing carried by foot travellers.

³³ **أحمد** *ahmed* (or أحمدى) ³⁴ More or most laudable One of the names of Mahomet.

³⁵ **أحمد آباد** *ahmedabad* (City of Ahmed) The capital of Guzerat, 244 measured fofs south-west

from Delhi, each fofs 4000 English yards. The computed fofs are only 2500 yards.

³⁶ **أحمد نكور** *ahmednagur* (The castle of Ahmed) Another city of Hindostan, 280 fofs from Delhi. Here died the great *Aurangzebe*.

³⁷ **أحمر** *ahmer* Red. ³⁸ Barbarous (not Arabian)

³⁹ A new untrodden path. ⁴⁰ A violent death. **الأحمران** *alahmerani* The two reds, wine and flesh.

⁴¹ **أحمره** *ahmure* Affes.

⁴² **أحمر** *ahmez* Pricked, tart (wine).

⁴³ **أحمر** *ahmes* Strong, bold, firm, constant ⁴⁴ Barren (year).

⁴⁵ **أحمر** *ahmesb* Spindle-shank'd, slender-limb'd.

⁴⁶ **أحم** *ahmak* Foolish, stupid, dull, ignorant, awkward. ⁴⁷ A fool.

⁴⁸ **أحم** *ahan* Hatreds. ⁴⁹ Angers.

⁵⁰ **أحماس** *ahnasb* Reptiles, (as serpents, &c.) ⁵¹ Cunning or malignant (people).

⁵² **أحم** *ahnet* Hatred. ⁵³ Anger. ⁵⁴ Having an extreme hatred.

⁵⁵ **أحم** *ahnef* Bow-legg'd, bandy-legg'd.

⁵⁶ Name of a man

⁵⁷ **أحم** *ahna* Crook-back'd.

⁵⁸ **أحوار** *ahwaz* The country which the moderns name *Khuzestan*, and the ancients *Susiana*. also the capital city

⁵⁹ **أحواس** *ahwas* Fish-ponds, basons, cisterns, reservoirs.

⁶⁰ **أحوال** *ahwal* States, conditions, situations, affairs, things, accidents, occurrences, circumstances, accounts, relations, events (either past or present). ⁶¹ **أحوال حنى** *ahwal hani* Military affairs. **أحوال خير مال** *ahwali khair mal* Prosperity, a good situation. ⁶² **نواب صاحب أحوال** *Nuvab saheb ahwal* ⁶³ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁶⁴ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁶⁵ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁶⁶ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁶⁷ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁶⁸ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁶⁹ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁷⁰ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁷¹ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁷² **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁷³ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁷⁴ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁷⁵ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁷⁶ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁷⁷ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁷⁸ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁷⁹ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁸⁰ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁸¹ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁸² **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁸³ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁸⁴ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁸⁵ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁸⁶ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁸⁷ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁸⁸ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁸⁹ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁹⁰ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁹¹ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁹² **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁹³ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁹⁴ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁹⁵ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁹⁶ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁹⁷ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁹⁸ **أحوال** *ahwal* ⁹⁹ **أحوال** *ahwal* ¹⁰⁰ **أحوال** *ahwal*

¹⁰¹ **أحورى** *ahwari* Alert, nimble, agile, ready, active, clever, dextrous.

¹⁰² **أحور** *ahwar* Having beautiful eyes. ¹⁰³ Understanding, intellect, intelligence. ¹⁰⁴ The planet Jupiter.

¹⁰⁵ **أحوره** *ahwure* Sucking camels colts.

¹⁰⁶ **أحورى** *ahwari* Having a soft and shining skin.

¹⁰⁷ **أحوزى** *ahwazi* Numbly, swift.

¹⁰⁸ **أحوس** *ahwes* Bold, undaunted, intrepid.

¹⁰⁹ **أحوص** *ahwas* Having the angle of the eye very acute. ¹¹⁰ Name of a man.

¹¹¹ **أحوط** *ahwet* Tying round, surrounding.

¹¹² **أحول** *ahwel* Blind of an eye. ¹¹³ Crafty, fly, cunning.

¹¹⁴ **أحوا** *ahwawa* Of a ruby colour.

¹¹⁵ **أحوى** *ahwa* Black, dusky.

¹¹⁶ **أحويه** *ahwey* A kind of Arabian tents made of woollen or goats hair.

¹¹⁷ **أحوى** *ahayi* The dimin. of *ahwa*.

¹¹⁸ **أحيا** *ahya* The living. ¹¹⁹ Tribes, families. ¹²⁰ Deserts. **أحيا** *ahya* Recovering, reviving, refreshing, recalling to life.

¹ *ahya* Eminences, or prominent parts of a mountain.

² *ahyaz* Places, environs, courts, avenues leading to a house.

³ *ahyan* Times, ages. ⁴ Laving, passing the time.

⁵ *ahyana* or *ahyanan* Sometimes, from time to time, now and then.

⁶ *ahyay leil kurden* To watch or wake in the night-time, to lucubrate.

⁷ *ahyef* A country, field, or any other place where it does not rain.

⁸ *ahyel* More or most sagacious.

⁹ *ahyyet* Pudenda mulierum.

¹⁰ *akh* Ah! a sigh.

¹¹ *akh* A brother. ¹² Fy! ¹³ Ah! alas!

¹⁴ A word used for making camels bend the knee. *akbb* A pot.

¹⁵ *akba* Brothers. *Ikba* Acting like a brother; contracting a most intimate friendship. *Ukba* A place near Basra.

¹⁶ *akhabin* News, histories.

¹⁷ *akhadid* Furrows, oblong cavities or clefts in the ground. ¹⁸ Cutting the skin (with blows).

¹⁹ *akbaz* Stagnant water, a pool, ditch, or any place where water stagnates. ²⁰ Land of which any one takes possession either for himself or for his lord.

²¹ *akbar* A pool, horse-pond, &c.

²² Land granted by a prince on feudal or copyhold tenure. ²³ A handle, the ring or handle of a shield.

²⁴ *akban* Any thing thrown away on account of its insignificance.

²⁵ *akbariy* Tributes, imposts. ²⁶ Expenditures, expences, costs. ²⁷ Clouds when just beginning to appear. ²⁸ Prices of any thing.

²⁹ Produce of the earth, &c.

³⁰ *akhafi* (plur.) Unequal.

³¹ *akhaf* A man's name.

³² *akhakik* Clefts, fissures in the earth. ³³ Pudenda mulierum.

³⁴ *akhal* Any kind of rubbish (as parings of fruit, shavings of wood, &c.)

³⁵ *akhalet* Imagining, seeming doubtful, believing, yet still with some uncertainty.

³⁶ Having the appearance of (as when clouds threaten rain). ³⁷ Having milk in the udder (as camels, &c.) ³⁸ Fruitful in herbage.

³⁹ *akhams* The hollow parts of the soles of the feet. ⁴⁰ Slender in the middle (plur.)

⁴¹ *akham* (for *ahwan*) Two brothers.

⁴² *akhamen* To make one come forth, to cause one to draw (a sword, &c.)

⁴³ *akhawet* Showing one's self a brother or a friend.

⁴⁴ *akhaya* (or *ahawy*) Stakes, ropes, &c. to which cattle are fastened.

⁴⁵ *akhail* Having many moles, particularly those which add to beauty.

¹ *ikhba* Extinguishing. ² Pitching tents.

³ *ahbat* Plains, extensive, level and soft grounds. ⁴ Unequal and sandy grounds.

⁵ *ikhbat* Corrupting, vitiating, keeping bad company.

⁶ *akhban* Histories, tales, annals, gazettes, news, relations, advices, chronicles, traditions. ⁷ Advicing, informing, relating, certifying. ⁸ *akhbari durrbar* Precious advices, happy news, agreeable intelligence.

⁹ *akhban wabshet mudar* Dreadful news, unfortunate advices. *Akhban* is the title of many books of history, as *Ahban u'l Kholafa* The history of the Khalifs; *Akhban u'l Shu'ra* History of the poets; *Akhban u'l zaman* History of the world; *Akhban u'l abad u Asfan u'l bilad* The history of countries and the description of cities.

¹⁰ *akhbes* More or most impure. *al'akhbesani* The two impurities (dung and urine).

¹¹ *akhbiye* Tents, tabernacles.

¹² *akbt* A sister, female friend, companion. ¹³ Similar, equal, alike, congenial. *akbtai jubel* The sisters of Canopus, two stars of the second magnitude.

¹⁴ *akbtaj* A feudatory vassal to another foreigner.

¹⁵ *akbtan* The bride's nearest kindred, as father, brother, &c. ¹⁶ Circumcision tests.

¹⁷ *akbtam* End, completion, conclusion. *akbtam mowaddet* Affectionately, friendly, loving; whose end or tendency is love or friendship.

¹⁸ *akbtam* Employment as a servant.

¹⁹ *akbtar* A star, constellation, celestial sign. ²⁰ Good fortune, a good omen, an horoscope. ²¹ A standard, flag, ensign of various colours. ²² *nik akhtar* Good luck. ²³ *akbtar kariyan* A standard of many colours. ²⁴ *dokhteri sad akbtar* A daughter of fortunate stars.

²⁵ *akhtar gursest* It happened, as the stars had ordained.

²⁶ *akhtar gu* An astrologer, astronomer, fortune-teller, star-gazer, augur.

²⁷ *akbtira* Inventing, fancying, imagining, deceiving, defrauding.

²⁸ *akbtirak* Tearing, rending. ²⁹ Peevading, blowing with violence, (as the wind) ³⁰ Patching, making up of different pieces, sewing on a patch or piece.

³¹ *akhtisar* Abridging, abbreviating, contracting, abridgment.

³² *akhtisaf* Intimate friendship, particular attachment or devotion. ³³ Peculiar, particular, proper, special, belonging to one in sole property. *Ikhtisaf* Devotedly, partially, particularly, specially.

³⁴ *akhtisam* Enmity, altercation,

disputing, debate, litigation, higgousness, wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling.

¹ **اكتسار** *ikhtisar* ¹ Mowing, reaping, cutting down any thing green. ² Dying prematurely, in the flower of youth.

¹ **اكتساف** *ikhtisaf* Seizing, carrying off by force, *ikhtisafan* Forcibly, violently.

¹ **اكتفاء** *ikhtifa* Withdrawing, concealing one's self, being ashamed.

¹ **اكتفاء كرهه رده رده** *ikhtifa ker der per der* *subul* Tinking behind the veil of oblivion, i. e. indolent, lazy.

¹ **اكتساف** *ikhtisaf* Seizing, snatching, tying violent hands upon, dragging away, carrying off. **اكتساف** *ikhtisafan* Hastily, violently, forcibly.

¹ **اكتساف** *ikhtisaf* ¹ Confusion, perplexity, mixture. Intercourse, conversation, commerce, association, friendship.

¹ **اكتساف** *ikhtisaf* ¹ Discord, difference, diversity, discrepancy, opposition, dissension, contrast, falsehood.

¹ **اكتساف** *ikhtisafat* ¹ Discords, falsehoods.

¹ **اكتساف احوب سلطان** *ikhtisafati akhu-
zati* *sham* The dissensions of the Sultan's brothers.

¹ **اكتساف** *ikhtisaf* Confusion, disturbance, interruption, trouble, alteration.

¹ **اكتساف حال** *ikhtisaf hal* A state of confusion.

¹ **اكتساف مزاج** *ikhtisafali muzaj* An alteration of health or constitution.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhten* ¹ To hang, suspend. ² To draw (a sword, &c.) ³ To cause any thing to arrive.

⁴ To lead to a place. ⁵ To overtake, to reach.

⁶ To play. ⁷ To accustom. ⁸ To weave, to knit.

⁹ To castrate, geld, (horses or cattle). ¹⁰ To go out, to come forth.

¹¹ To be terrified, to fear, to tremble.

¹² An ambassador. ¹³ Name of a king.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhtu* ¹ Drawn (sword). ² Trained, managed (horse). ³ Castrated. ⁴ A gelding.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhti* ¹ Sisterly, belonging to a sister. A the camel.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhtiyar* An election, choice, liberty, option. *Ikhtiyaran* Voluntarily, spontaneously.

¹ **اكتساف حري** *akhtiyari husi* Free-will.

¹ **اكتساف كردن** *akhtiyar kardan* ¹ To choose, to be willing, to cause to elect. ² To conclude.

³ To institute. ⁴ To receive, take.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhtiyal* Strutting, walking with dignity, pride, superciliousness, thinking highly of one's self.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhtyan* Deceiving, betraying, acting perfidiously.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhtu* Ox-dungs.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhtam* ¹ Flat-nosed; a broad round nose, not sensible of smell, (as the lion's.) ² A broad-tword. (A camel) having a round and short foot.

¹ **اكتساف** *Akhtakev* A town in Transoxania (Turquistan) situated on the river *Shafk*.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhtast* ¹ The threshold of a door.

² A purple flower, otherwise called *arghuwan*.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhtam* ¹ Friends. ² Girls.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhdeb* ¹ A tall slim fellow. ² A fool, an ideot.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhder* Dark (night) *Akhderi* A wild ass.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhda* ¹ More or most fallacious, crafty, fly, cunning. ² A vein in the neck to which the cupping glass is applied.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhdam* (A horse or sheep) having the lower part of the hind legs of a whitish colour. (If on one foot only it is called *ارجل*.)

¹ **اكتساف** *ukhdud* ¹ An oblong fissure in the ground, a furrow. ² (A blow) cutting the skin.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz* A receipt, taking, seizing, intercepting, apprehending. ² A way of life, manner, disposition, habit. ³ Equal, alike, resembling. ⁴ Unanimous. ⁵ Punishment. ⁶ Rigidity, (when the body from any cause becomes stiff, and is thereby deprived of motion).

¹ **اكتساف** *Akhyz* ¹ An inflammation in the eyes. ² (A camel) beginning to become fat, also to breed teeth. ³ (Milk) beginning to turn sour.

¹ **اكتساف** *Akhar* (A camel's colt) having the stomach oppressed by too great a quantity of milk, or from its acid quality.

¹ **اكتساف** *Ikhtu* A cautery applied to a camel's side, to prevent a threatened distemper.

¹ **اكتساف** *Ukhu* ¹ Pools, stagnated waters. ² Lands which a man takes possession of, either for himself or his lord.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz u kabz* A receipt. **اكتساف** *myumu'l'akhz* The progress or motions of the stars.

¹ **اكتساف** *ikhzi intakam* Taking vengeance. **اكتساف** *akhz u musaf* Receipt and disbursement.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

¹ **اكتساف** *akhz kurden* ¹ To examine into any thing. ² To receive.

³ Yes, surely, truly. *Akhar né* Is it not? *Ak-hor* ¹ A stable. ² The collar or breast-bone.

¹ *أخواب akhrat* ¹ Needle-eyes, holes pierced in the ears or any other thing. ² Collar or breast bones. ³ Buttons, 'buckles, clasps, &c. for fastening the breast-harnes of horses, camels, &c.

¹ *أخراج akhrāj* ¹ Producing, drawing forth, bringing forward, expelling. ² Rushing or falling out. ³ Growing great. *Akhrāj* ¹ Tributes, revenues, expences, produces, expenditures. ² Clouds just appearing. ³ Rivers overflowing their banks.

¹ *أخراجات akhrajat* Tributes, revenues, expences.

¹ *أخراق akhrak* ¹ Astonishing, confounding, discouraging, deterring. ² Tearing to pieces.

¹ *أخرب akhreb* ¹ More or most ruinous, laid waste, pierced, cleft asunder. ² Perforated in the ear.

¹ *أخربين akherbin* Provident, prudent, beholding the end.

¹ *أخرب akhret* Posterior, last. ² The extremity. ³ Life eternal; the other world. *Akhr-et* is always opposed by the Arabians to *دنيا*, which signifies, The world, or the present life: synonymous to which the Persians make use also of *ان جهان* This world, and *ان جهان* That world; and likewise figuratively *حانه امشب* The lodging of to-night, and *حانه فردا* The habitation of to-morrow.

¹ *أخره akhratan* In fine, at length. *حاجا akhratan* He came at last. *باع باخره baakhratan* He sold upon futurity, i. e. on credit.

¹ *أخرج akhrej* ¹ Variegated with black and white. ² (A sheep) with white feet and sides. ³ (A mountain) covered with black and white sand or stones. ⁴ Collecting tribute.

¹ *أخريجه akhrijet* Expences, revenues.

¹ *أخرس akhres* ¹ Dumb. ² (A mountain or other place) having no echo. ³ Silent (army). ⁴ Thick (milk) the sound not being heard (when the vessel which contains it is shaken.)

¹ *أخرب akhrbeb* The dawn, the latter part of the night.

¹ *أخريد akhrifet* Sucking lambs.

¹ *أخرق akhrak* ¹ Dull, sluggish. ² Pierced in the ear, and mangled in the operation. ³ Blowing vehemently (the wind).

¹ *أخرك akhrek* A small stable or stall.

¹ *أخرم akhrem* ¹ Having the lips chapt (by cold). ² Pierced in the ear, nose, &c.

¹ *أخربناس akhrimmas* (or *أخربناس*) Silence.

¹ *أخرون akheruna* ¹ Others. ² Posterity.

¹ *أخروي akherui* Relating to another world.

¹ *أخرا or أخري ukhra* (fem.) Another, the last. *El ukhra* The other world.

¹ *أخرا akhryan*, (or *أخرا akhrian*) At length, in the end.

¹ *أخربيات akhreyat* The last parts.

¹ *أخريان akhriyan* ¹ An ignorant stupid fellow. ² Household-furniture, utensils.

¹ *أخرب akhrut* ¹ Peeled, barked, flanned. ² Turned, as in a turner's loom. ³ Name of a plant.

¹ *أخرب akhrim* The last, the latest comer, posterity.

¹ *أخره akhrzet* Male hares.

¹ *أخزر akhrzer* Having small twinkling eyes, dim-sighted, purblind.

¹ *أخزم akhrzem* ¹ A male serpent. ² Name of a man.

¹ *أخزي akhrza* More or most ignominious, infamous, base, mean.

¹ *أخس akhafs* More or most vile, ignoble.

¹ *أخسته akhasté* The lower lintel of a doorway, a threshold.

¹ *أخسر akhrser* ¹ Expending ² Suffering any loss or injury.

¹ *أخسف akhsifet* Wells dug in rocks.

¹ *أخسه akhsene* ¹ Barley or rice water. ² A wine or spirit made from barley, &c.

¹ *أخس akhafs* (or *أحسن*) Price, value. *أحسن akhafs daden* To give a price.

¹ *أخسب akhsbeb* ¹ Harsh, hard, thick. ² Wooden. ³ Wooden-fronted, impudent. ⁴ Horrible, dreadful, unfightly, deformed, rough, rugged, craggy (mountains).

¹ *أخسب akhsbeb*, Mangy, walking badly by reason of the scab or mange.

¹ *أخشب akhsben* Rugged, rough.

¹ *أخسب akhsbenj* (or *أخسب*) Adverse, inimical, repugnant, contrary. *أخسبجان akhsbyjan* The four opposites, i. e. the elements.

¹ *أخسب akhsba* More or most timid.

¹ *أخسب akhsaf* More or most proper, peculiar, particular.

¹ *أخسب akhsab* ¹ Cultivated, inhabited places. ² Full of provisions.

¹ *أخسام akhsam* Extremities or corners of the eyes.

¹ *أخسف akhsaf* ¹ Variegated, party-coloured, black and white (cattle). ² Ash-coloured.

¹ *أخضر akhrzer* Green. *بحر الأخضر beher-u'l'akhrzer* The green sea; under this name the Arabians comprehend all that ocean which extends from the coasts of Arabia and Ethiopia to India, and even to China. *خليج الأخضر khalij u'l'akhrzer* The green or Persian gulph. ² *جامه أخضر jameh akhrzer* A green habit.

¹ *طاووس أخضر tarwuf akhrzer* A Green peacock, the peacock of paradise.

¹ *أخضع akhrza* ¹ Humble, submissive. ² Obedient, well-broke (horse.) ³ Hanging the head.

¹ *أخضف akhrzaf* A serpent.

¹ *أختر akhtar* ¹ Remembering, recording, recollecting. ² Representing, or figuring to one's self, apprehending, being afraid. ³ Inured to cares. ⁴ Proud, haughty. *Akhtar* ¹ Dangers, destructions. ² Dignities, honours.

¹ *أخطب akhteb* ¹ A species of green mag-pye. ² A species of black and white eagle, with a large head, which hunts sparrows. ³ Any thing in which the russet-brown colour prevails.

⁴ A black line on the back of an afs. ⁵ One who repeats best the prayer called *حطبة*.

¹ *ا ح ط ب* *akhtuf* ¹ Seizing, carrying off by force. Having an extenuated belly. ³ Shooting wide of the mark.

¹ *ا ح ط ل* *akhtal* ¹ Flap-eared. ² A hyena (having flapping ears). ³ Foolishly talkative.

¹ *ا ح ط ل* *ebu'l'akhtal* A horse, a mule.

¹ *ا ح ط م* *akhtam* Having a long nose.

¹ *ا ح ف ا* *ikhfa* Concealment, hiding, suppreting. *Ikhfan* Privately. *ا ح ف ا علم ylm* *ikhfa* The art of rendering one's self invisible.

¹ *ا ح ف ي* *akhfey* A Trembling in the limbs, (a distemper incident to camels.)

¹ *ا ح ف ي* *akhfey* Having small weak eyes, seeing better at night than in the day-time.

² Name of an Arabick grammarian.

¹ *ا ح ك ر* *akhtar* A fire-brand, burning coal, spark of fire.

¹ *ا ح ك ن د* *akhekend* (or *ا ح ك ن د ه*) A child's rattle, a tumbrel, an instrument made of two brass plates, or bones, castanets.

¹ *ا ح ك ل* *akbkul* ¹ Having a long head. ² A beard or ear of corn. ³ Chaff.

¹ *ا ح ك م* *akbkem* ¹ The rim of a drum, sieve, &c.

² A fillet, or wreath for the head.

¹ *ا ح ك م ر* *akbkemr* The cupper of a horse.

¹ *ا ح ك و ب ه* *akbkubé* (or *ا ح ك و ن ه*) A button-hole or loop.

¹ *ا ح ك و ر* *akbkur* ¹ A wild pear. ² Unripe, four fruit, as dates, plumbs, ³ A button-hole.

¹ *ا ح ك و ر ه* *akbkuré* The same as the preceding, also, ¹ A weaver's shuttle. ² A button.

¹ *ا ح ك و س* *akbkush*, (also *akbkuk*, *akbkukush*, the same as *akbkur*) Unripe fruit.

¹ *ا ح ك و ن* *akbkun* A button-hole, loop, a button.

¹ *ا ح ل* *akhall* More or most indigent. *Akball* Vinegars.

¹ *ا ح ل ا* *akhilla* Friends. *Akhla* Empty, vacant, vain, idle (people).

¹ *ا ح ل ب* *akhlab* ¹ The claws of wild beasts. ² Diaphragms. ³ Pericardia.

¹ *ا ح ل ب ا* *akhlabu'n'isfa* Beloved by the women. *ا ح ل ب ا* *akhlabu'n'isfa* Loving women.

¹ *ا ح ل ا ص* *ikhlas* Candour, sincerity, piety, probity, truth, purity, purification, correction, true love, friendship, affection.

¹ *ا ح ل ا ص م ن د ا ن* *ikhlasmandan* Friends, allies.

¹ *ا ح ل ا ص ك ر د ن* *ikhlas kurden* To unite, to form an alliance, to intermarry.

ا ح ل ا ص ا *ikhlasfan* Sincerely, unfeignedly.

ا ح ل ا ط *akhlāt* ¹ Mixtures, miscellanies. ² Humours of the body, mixing together. ³ A town in Armenia. *ا ح ل ا ط ر د ن* *akhlāt rudyet* The corrupted humours. *ا ح ل ا ط ا ر ب ع* *akhlāt arbaat* The four humours, elementary qualities, or complexions in man.

¹ *ا ح ل ا ف* *akhlaf* ¹ Posterity, successors. ² The

teates of a camel. *ا ح ل ا ف ا ص ا ف ا* *akhlafi faadet ittisafi* His glorious and august posterity.

¹ *ا ح ل ا ف* *akhlaf* Depravity, corruption.

¹ *ا ح ل ا ف* *akhlak* ¹ Peoples, nations. ² Qualities, natures, temperaments, dispositions, talents, properties, habits, manners (good or bad) *Akhlak* is a general name for books of morality, as *Akhlaqu'l'muluk* The manners of kings; *Akhlaqu'l'mubasani* A treatise on good manners; *Akhlaqu'l'alama* The morals of learned men; *Akhlaqu'l'Mubassinin* A dissertation on ethics, divided into forty chapters, and interspersed with pleasing and improving tales, &c.

¹ *ا ح ل ا ل* *akhlal* Intimate friends. *Ikhlaal* ¹ Confusion, disturbance. ² Exhausting, impoverishing, emptying or clearing a place.

¹ *ا ح ل ا م* *akhlām* Friends, companions.

¹ *ا ح ل ا م* *akhlām* ¹ Tooth-picks. ² The coverings of sheaths or scabbards. ³ A species of herb. *Ikhbillet* Picking the teeth.

¹ *ا ح ل ا ص* *akhlās* More or most pure, sincere. *ا ح ل ا ص ا ل ع ا ن* *akhlāsu'l'ibad* The most faithful of servants. *ا ح ل ا ص ا ل ع و ا ن* *akhlāsu'l'fuwad* Sincere of heart.

¹ *ا ح ل ف* *akhlaf* ¹ Foolish, labouring in mind. ² Mending (a garment), restoring, renewing. ³ Taking a draught of water. ⁴ Having a strong, bad smell. ⁵ A male serpent. ⁶ (A camel) inclining to one side on account of a distorted shoulder.

¹ *ا ح ل ق* *akhlak* ¹ More or most apt, fit, proper. ² (A stone, &c.) smooth, equal, free from fissure or flaw. ³ Worn out, poor. ⁴ Of a good disposition. ⁵ Impervia cocenti (mulier).

¹ *ا ح ل ي ا* *akhlaya* (plur.) ¹ Free from grief, pain, care. ² Idle. ³ Unmarried. ⁴ Uncultivated, desert, uninhabited, void, vacant. ⁵ Time past.

¹ *ا ح ل ي ج* *akhlaj* An excellent swift horse.

¹ *ا ح ل م ا* *akhlmas* Fifth parts.

¹ *ا ح ل م ا* *akhlma* ¹ Wolves. ² Robbers.

¹ *ا ح ل م ر* *akhlmer* Drunk, intoxicated.

¹ *ا ح ل م ر ه* *akhlmeret* Veils.

¹ *ا ح ل م س* *akhlmes* ¹ Hard (place). ² Extremely religious. ³ Strenuous, brave, strong.

¹ *ا ح ل م س ا* *akhlmsa* (or *ا ح ل م س ه*) ¹ Fifth. ² Thursday, as being the fifth day of the week.

¹ *ا ح ل م س ه* *akhlmsé* ¹ Bailey or rice-water. ² Spirit or wine made from barley.

¹ *ا ح ل م ا* *akhlmas* ¹ The hollow part of the sole of the foot which does not touch the ground. ² Slender in the middle.

¹ *ا ح ل م م* *Akhmim* A city of Thebais in Egypt, where many ruins still remain of magnificent palaces, obelisks, and Colossal statues, of granite and other valuable marbles.

¹ *ا ح ن* *akhann* Speaking or making a noise through the nose.

¹ *ا ح ن ا* *akhna* ¹ Traducing, defaming, talking obscenely or improperly. ² Ruining, erasing, abolishing. ³ (A place) abounding with herbage. ⁴ (A locust) full of eggs.

¹ *ا ح ن ا ب* *akhnab* ¹ The back parts of the knee-joints. ² Interstices between the ribs, fingers, &c.

- ¹ **اخنات** *akhnas* Folds, plaits, wrinkles.
² **اخن** *akhnes* More or most flexible, lumber, weak, withered.
³ **اخنس** *akhnes* ¹ Flat-nosed, snub-nosed, chamois-nosed, (turned up at the point). ² A lion.
⁴ An ape. ⁵ A wild cow (as having flat broad noses).
⁶ **اخنكل** *akhngal* A sword.
⁷ **اخبى** *akhbi* ¹ A striped garment. ² A kind of coarse flax or linen cloth.
³ **اخبمت** *akhmyet* A kind of stuff mixed with silk, made in Egypt.
⁴ **اخابا** *akba*, (**اخابو** *akbu*, or **اخابو** *akbut*) Brotherly, friendly.
⁵ **اخابو** *akbwal* Uncles by the mother's side.
⁶ **اخابو** *akbwaw* (or *ukbwaw*) Friends, brothers, companions. *Akbwaw* Two brothers, &c. *Ikbwan* (for *khan*) A table covered with provisions.
⁷ **اخابو** *akbwet* The brothers. *Ukbwawet* Brotherhood, fraternity. **اخابو** *Akbwatubu* His brothers.
⁸ **اخابو** *akbwes* Having a loose, pendulous, flagging belly.
⁹ **اخابو** *akbor* ¹ A stable, stall. ² Litter or straw laid under cattle. ³ A cistern, reservoir, basin, bath, bathing-tub or vessel; a stone vessel from which water is poured upon the body. **امير** *emiri akbor* The master of the horse.
¹⁰ **اخابو** *akbus* Growing sour (milk).
¹¹ **اخابو** *akbwes* ¹ Dimnals of sight. ² A hot wind which hurts the eyes. ³ The intense heat of the sun at mid-day. ⁴ A deep well.
⁵ A hull of sand. ⁶ A sheep with one eye black and the other white.
⁷ **اخابو** *akbwaf* More or most timid.
⁸ **اخابو** *akbwak* ¹ One-eyed. ² Deep (well).
³ Wide-extended (desert). ⁴ Scabby, mangy (camel).
⁵ **اخابو** *akbwela akbwela* (Sparks of fire,) flying about, (men), dispersed here and there.
⁶ **اخابو** *akbwile* Uncles by the mother's side.
⁷ **اخابو** *akbun* A theologian, a preacher, a public speaker. ⁸ Brothers, friends.
⁹ **اخابو** *akbwmet* Tables (covered with meats).
¹⁰ **اخابو** *akbaw* Brotherly, sisterly.
¹¹ **اخابو** *demu'l akbwim* Dragon's blood, a kind of gum.
¹² **اخابو** *akbi* My brother.
¹³ **اخابو** *akhyar* Good, the best, the choicest, most excellent.
¹⁴ **اخابو** *guzide akhyar* Chosen from the best, the most excellent.
¹⁵ **اخابو** *akhyas* ¹ Thickets, dark groves.
² Dens or haunts of lions. ³ Places full of reeds or flags, in which animals take shelter. ⁴ Rays of milk streaming from the teats when milking.
⁵ **اخابو** *akhyaf* Linen cloths of a coarse and flimsy texture.
⁶ **اخابو** *akhyat* Threads or slender ropes.
⁷ **اخابو** *akhyaf* ¹ The skins of the teats.

- ² Different kinds of men. ³ Brothers by the same mother, but different fathers.
⁴ **اخابو** *akhyal* ¹ Horses. ² Horsemen, cavalry. ³ Proud, conceited (people).
⁴ **اخابو** *akhyam* Tents, pavilions, temporary moveable habitations.
⁵ **اخابو** *akhyet* ¹ A rope, stake, peg, ring, or any thing, with which, and to which, cattle are fastened. ² A stall, stable, or any place where cattle are generally tied up. ³ A tent-rope or pin. ⁴ Protection, tutelary authority. ⁵ Clientage, or the state of clients with respect to their patrons.
⁶ **اخابو** *akbikhet* A kind of broth made of flour, butter, or oil, &c.
⁷ **اخابو** *akbiz* A captive.
⁸ **اخابو** *akbye* Better, best. *Akbi* Posterior, last.
⁹ **اخابو** *akbiran* At length, in fine.
¹⁰ **اخابو** *akby* (or **اخابو** *akby*) ¹ The foundation of a house. ² Cement, plaster, clay, the incrustation of a wall. ³ An unburnt brick. ⁴ A land-mark, march-stone. ⁵ An arch.
⁶ **اخابو** *akbaira* (diminutive fem.) Another.
⁷ **اخابو** *akbzger* A plasterer.
⁸ **اخابو** *adedi akhyes* A great number.
⁹ **اخابو** *akbif* ¹ A march-stone, land-mark.
² Defective, imperfect.
³ **اخابو** *akhyes* ¹ (A ram) having one horn broken. ² (A goat) having one horn erect, the other inclined to the head. ³ Having one eye larger than the other.
⁴ **اخابو** *akhyef* (A man or horse) having one eye grey, the other black.
⁵ **اخابو** *akhyal* ¹ Horses. ² Having many moles (on the face, &c.) ³ Name of a bird.
⁴ **اخابو** *akhye* ¹ Prattle. ² Spittle. ³ A limit, boundary. ⁴ A hedge or inclosure.
⁵ **اخابو** *add* ¹ Surprised, or oppressed by any unexpected misfortune. ² Vociferating or braying like a camel, elephant, &c. ³ Wandering, straying. ⁴ Misfortune, sorrow, great danger. ⁵ An arduous, difficult affair; any great and momentous business. ⁶ A profane or unlawful action. *Idda* (imperatively) Let alone, relinquish, meddle not. *Udd* ¹ Power, strength, vigour, victory. ² Name of an ancient Arabian tribe.
³ **اخابو** *ada* ¹ Payment, satisfaction, performance. ² Pronunciation, eloquence, voice, expression, song, music, notes. ³ Assistance, assisting. ⁴ Robust, strong. ⁵ Coming to perfection or maturity. ⁶ Skilled in arms. ⁷ Ready prepared for a journey. ⁸ Lying in ambush.
⁹ **اخابو** *bulbuli nazuk ada* The Nightingale with the melodious voice. ¹⁰ **اخابو** *nuai murghani kbush ada* The melody of the birds with sweet notes. ¹¹ **اخابو** *ada* Just expression or pronunciation.
¹² **اخابو** *tābi atī senjudi ada* Well-weighed, judicious interpretations.
¹³ **اخابو** *ada kuden* ¹ To make payment or satisfaction, to perform one's duty, to pay debts, to discharge, execute, accomplish. ² To

assist. ³ To bring to perfection. ⁴ To prepare for a journey. ⁵ To lie in wait. ⁶ To pronounce, express, sing, waible. ادای دین *adai deen kurdan* To make payment of debts. ادای سحر کردن *Adai sifer kurdan* To perform military duty, make a campaign, discharge that vassalage which a military tenant owes to his lord.

¹ اداب *adab* Civilities, good manners, politeness, learning, sciences, laws, duties. Many books, particularly of morality and science, have the title of *Adub*; as *Adabu'l'arab ou al-fars*, The manners of the Arabians and Persians; *Adabu'l'kateb* The duties of a secretary; *Adabu'l'fozala fi loghat* A Persian Dictionary, explained in Arabick and Indian, by *Kazi Khan Mahmoud ben Debelevi*, a native of Delhi, who died ann. 1420; *Adabu'l'Kazi* The duties of a judge; *Adabu'l'ghoraba* The duties of travellers, or the manner in which those who travel to, or reside in foreign countries, ought to conduct themselves; *Adabu'l'muluk* The manners of princes, &c. اصحاب اداب *af-habi adab* Civilized, learned men *Idab* Doing any thing diligently.

ادابر *udabir* One who has an aversion to his kindred, who listens to or cares for nobody.

اداب *adat* ¹ An instrument, tool, utensil, apparatus, whatever is necessary in forming or completing of any thing. ² An accessory particle; as ادات جمع *adati jemâ* A particle added to form the plural from the singular number; اداب نسبت *adati nisbet* A particle of relation or possession, which, when added to a substantive, implies the being endowed with or possessed of any quality; as ادات ارزو مند *adatu'l'jeza* from ارزو *Desire* الجرا *Adatu'l'jeza* An illative or conclusive particle, prefixed to nouns or verbs; as ف Then, therefore; ادات فاعل *adati fa'il* A particle supplementary to nouns or participles in forming the names of agents, similar to *er* in English; as کارگر *kargar* A labourer, from کار *Labour*, &c. ادات بوصل *adati tawessul* A conjunctive particle; ادات ندا *adati nida* A vocative particle. ادات ادا *adatu idautan* (ادوات ادا) Conceiving a false suspicion.

اداد *adad* Power (the same with *udd* above,) also *idad* (plur.) Victories, powers, &c.

ادار *Edar* Name of the sixth Syro-Macedonian month (March), their year beginning in October. With the Jews however it is reckoned the 12th month (February), their year commencing with March.

اداراجی *adaraki* A kind of Indian medicine of an acrid and deadly quality.

اداره *idaret* Turning round, revolving. اداره جام *idarei jami bymam* Handing round, pushing about, the deathful cup.

اداف *udaf* ¹ Membrum virile. ² The ear.

اداک *adak* ¹ An island. ² A ford.

ادام *idam* Any kind of meat or fish eat with bread. *Edam* ¹ Raining gently. ² Putting water or any other thing into a pot, to prevent its

boiling over. ³ Whatever joins one thing to another. ⁴ Name of a place. *Udm* or *edmet* ¹ A chief, leader, model. ² Consenting, agreeing. ³ Name of a well, a day's journey from Medina in Arabia. *Edama* (in prayer) may God prolong. *Adam* The plural of the above.

¹ ادام *addam* A tanner, currier.

² ادام *adam* The celestial globe.

³ ادامال *adamal* A pension, tribute.

⁴ ادامت *adamet* Constant observation, persevering, continuing, establishing, ordering, disposing, residing, dwelling.

⁵ ادانی *adani* (plur.) ¹ Near, neighbouring, ² Weak, worse, more or most infamous.

³ ادوات *adarwat* Instruments, tools, utensils.

⁴ ادآور *adarwet* An ewer, or vessel, from which the Mahometans pour water, for washing the hands and other members in their religious ceremonies.

⁵ اداری *aduri* Ewers, water-pots.

⁶ اداه *adahim* Fetters.

⁷ ادب *adeb* ¹ Civilization, humanity, civility, politeness, respect, reverence, veneration, urbanity, elegance of manners, soundness of doctrine or principles, morality, science, learning, philology. ² Modesty, bashfulness. ³ A law, rule, institution, custom, discipline. ⁴ Any thing stupendous, wonderful. ⁵ Abundance. ⁶ Inviting to an entertainment. *Adib* One who invites to an entertainment, the master of a feast. *Adebb* ¹ Having little hair on the face. ² Harry (camel).

³ ادب دادن *adeb دادن* To correct, chastize, civilize, teach, &c. ادب کردن *adeb kurdan* To behave modestly, properly, honestly.

⁴ ادب ترک *turki adeb* Rudeness, incivility, Turkish manners; (the Persians considering them as the rudest of men)

⁵ ادب ترک کردن *turki adeb kurdan* To offend against good manners; to be boorish, blunt, rude, unpolished.

⁶ ادبا *udeba* (plur.) Humane, learned, liberal, polite.

⁷ ادبار *idbar* ¹ A reverse of fortune, fall, disgrace, calamity, ruin, destruction. ² Retiring, turning, back, postponing. ³ Setting (as the sun or stars). *Edbar* The hinder or latter parts of any thing, of the back, neck, &c. those who come last, the rear. ⁴ Ulcers, galled places on the backs of cattle.

⁵ ادبارا *adbaran* Finally, in the end.

⁶ ادبار السجود *adbar u's'figud* Two inclinations of the head or body, after certain evening prayers. ادبار النجوم *adbar u'n'nijum* The same ceremonies after morning prayers.

⁷ ادباره *idbarei* Synonymous with *adbar*; also (any animal) having the open part of the ears turned towards the hinder part of the head.

⁸ ادبانه *adebané* With reverence, respect, civilly, humanely, politely, wisely, discreetly, learnedly, courteously.

⁹ ادب *adeb* ¹ Hair. ² Having little hair.

³ ادبة *adbet* An entertainment to which one is invited.

^٢ *adebbkhané* ^١ A school. ^٢ A water-closet, necessary.

^١ *adber* Ulcerated, galled (cattle). *Eddur* ^١ Fields. ^٢ Green corn, or any thing of that kind, cut as food for horses. ^٣ Emolument. ^٤ Deaths. ^٥ Swarms of bees or hornets. ^٦ Young locusts. ^٧ Rocks in the sea, sometimes covered with water, sometimes left dry. ^٨ Great waters. ^٩ Much wealth. ^{١٠} Plentiful. ^{١١} The latter parts. ^{١٢} Growing old (men). ^{١٣} Flying (in battle). ^{١٤} Elapsed. ^{١٥} Changing to the west (winds).

^١ *adbes* Chestnut-coloured (horse, &c.)

^١ *adebi* Polite, courteous, learned.

^١ *adebeyat* (fem. plur.) Relating to humanity, politeness, learning.

^١ *adbu* A species of serpent.

^١ *iddet* ^١ Adversity, grief. ^٢ A wonderful, difficult, or wicked thing. *du-biyet iddet* A great misfortune.

^١ *adfer* Penning, ruined, carcases.

^١ *adjan* Cloudy, dark, rainy.

^١ *adjen* (A camel) of an ugly black colour.

^١ *adjerw* Hairy, having intangled hair (a goat.)

^١ *adhal* (or *الجل*) ^١ Caverns in the earth, narrow at top, and wide at bottom, where people may walk. ^٢ Cavities in the channels of rivers, or the bottoms of wells. ^٣ Openings in the sides of the Arabian tents, through which the women retire when any man enters. ^٤ Moles, dikes, or other works by which water is collected and confined.

^١ *adburwet* (or *ادحي*) ^١ The place where the ostrich lays her eggs. ^٢ Expanded. ^٣ Name of the moon's house (in astrology).

^١ *adakh* ^١ Good, elegant. ^٢ Altitude.

^١ *adkhar* Vilifying, rendering contemptible.

^١ *adkhel* Interior, more or most intimate, familiar. ^٢ Introducing, penetrating.

^١ *adkhen* (A sheep) of a dirty, black, smoky colour.

^١ *adkhinet* Smoaks, the fumes of tobacco.

^١ *Aded* Name of a tribe in Arabia Felix.

^١ *ader* ^١ The rupture. ^٢ Afflicted with the rupture. *Udur* (plur.) ruptured. *Ederi* Having oblong, ruptured, or swelled testicles.

^١ *adaj* (People) returning by the way they came.

^١ *adrar* ^١ Agitating, moving. ^٢ Giving liberally and continually. ^٣ *adarat* Pensions, tributes, &c. ^٤ *idrar* ^١ A pension, tribute, revenue. ^٢ The complement of a disk, any part broken off a plate, &c.

^١ *idrar* Cloth sufficient to make a garment.

^١ *adras* ^١ Worn or tattered garments.

^٢ Camels tails. *Abu adras* Pudenda mulierum.

^١ *adras* ^١ Misfortunes, calamities.

^٢ The fetus's of mice, moles, hares, cats, &c.

^٣ The brayings of an ass when seeking her colt.

VOL. I.

^١ *adra* ^١ Coats of mail, cuirasses of iron, leather, &c. ^٢ Womens shifts.

^١ *adrak* ^١ Shields made of strong leather. ^٢ Wickets or small doors in great gates.

^١ *idrak* Comprehension, understanding, observation, perception, intelligence, intellect, capacity, genius. *Edrak* ^١ Punishments. ^٢ Lowest pits of hell. ^٣ Lower parts of ropes used in drawing water. ^٤ Parts of the earth.

^١ *idrakat fadket* True, just conceptions.

^١ *adram* or *azram* A packing-needle.

^١ *aderet* or *udret* The rupture; afflicted with the hernia or rupture.

^١ *adrujet* The step of a ladder.

^١ *aded* ^١ Toothless, worn to the stumps.

^٢ Name of an Arabian legion.

^١ *adra* ^١ (An animal) having a black head, and white body. ^٢ (A sheep) having a white breast, and black thighs. ^٣ (A night) when the moon does not appear till near sun-rise.

^١ *adam* ^١ Fleecy on the arms, ancles, thighs, &c. ^٢ Ancles or wrists so covered with flesh, that no part of the legs or arms appears more prominent than another. ^٣ Toothless (camel). ^٤ A species of red-leaved herb.

^١ *adene* Adrianople.

^١ *adawen* A manger or any place where they put food for cattle.

^١ *Idris* The Arabian name for *إدريس* Enoch the prophet, (Genesis v. 21.) This name is derived from *ders*, which signifies study or meditation. The Arabians say that God sent thirty volumes to this antediluvian prophet, containing the secrets of the most occult sciences; in consequence of which, the books of Enoch have long enjoyed great reputation in the East. The prophecy of Enoch is mentioned by the apostle Jude in his epistle; and the Ethiopians have long alleged that it was still preserved, with his other books, in their language. M. du Peirefsc made every effort to procure it, in the reign of Francis I. but in vain; and the learned have in general doubted of its existence, till lately that the ingenious and enterprising traveller Mr Bruce has discovered the prophecy, during his residence in Abyssinia; several copies of which he has brought to Europe. The Mahometans attribute to Enoch the inventions of writing, of the needle, of astronomy, of arithmetic, and particularly of geomancy, or the art of fortune-telling by figures. The eastern Christians say that Enoch is the same with the Hermes, Mercury, or Trismegistus of the Egyptians.

^١ *abu idris* Membrum vile.

^١ *adun* The Name of a flower.

^١ *adfak* Having a large mouth.

^١ *adsem* Ash-coloured.

^١ *adua* Causing one to be adopted as a son.

^١ *idua* ^١ Pretension, presumption, arrogance, assuming, glorying or boasting (of family,

courage &c.) ² Inviting, calling to, ordering to be brought ³ Wishing, desiring earnestly.

⁴ Asking a blessing.

⁵ ادعاب *adus* ¹ The beginnings of diseases. Hatred.

⁶ ادعاص *odas* Hillocks or heaps of sand.

⁷ ادعب *adab* Foolish

⁸ ادغم *adaj* Black (man)

⁹ ادغر *adu* Emitting no fire (a chaffing dish &c.)

¹⁰ ادعوه *adherwet* An enigma, a riddle, any thing that one strives hard to know

¹¹ ادعا *adva* ¹ (Things) Spurious, artificial, fictitious. ² Adopted, natural, or spurious (children)

³ ادعه *adhet* Salutation, felicitation, congratulations, compliments, wishes, supplications prayers ⁴ Invitations

⁵ ادغال *adghal* ¹ Vices, corruptions, ² Thick forests, trees, or luxuriant herbage, where the branches and fibers are interwoven and entangled. ³ Ambushes ⁴ Impostors, deceitful persons, scoundrels, blackguards, pick-pockets, adulterers or falsifiers of coin &c

⁵ ادغام *adgham* Making black in the face

⁶ ادغر *adghar* A summer or country house.

⁷ ادغم *adgham* ¹ (Horse or sheep) having the head and lips black ² One who speaks thro' his nose.

³ ادف *adef* (or ادفر) A nephew by the brother.

⁴ ادفا *adfa* ¹ Warm clothing of wool, or camels hair. ² Whatever is produced by camels, as young ones, milk, hair, &c. ³ Warm places in bed-chambers, where sick people sit. ⁴ Fomentations.

⁵ ادفان *adfan* ¹ Covered up, buried, hid. ² Unknown or latent (diseases)

³ ادفر *adfer* Fetid, filthy, rusty (arms, &c.)

⁴ ادجي *adja* ¹ A large tree. ² An eagle.

³ Long horn'd (goat) ⁴ Long wing'd (bird) ⁵ Long neck'd (horse) ⁶ Hook-beaked (eagle.)

⁷ ادفع *adfa* More or most repellent, most skilful in removing or carrying off

⁸ ادفت *adfet* Name of a mountain.

⁹ ادكك *adkk* More or most subtle, slender, thin.

¹⁰ ادكع *adka* Vchement, keen (hunger)

¹¹ ادكم *adkam* Having three teeth broken.

¹² ادكك *adkk* ¹ Broad-back'd (horse) Without a bunch (camel) ² Plain, level.

³ ادكن *adken* Inclining to black.

⁴ ادلا *adla* ¹ Throwing, sending, or letting down, dropping Drawing (water, &c.) ² Laxus pendens (pens)

³ ادل *adl* ¹ A pain in the neck ² Milk thick and tough (proper for making butter) Any thing which gives rise to quarrels.

⁴ ادلل *adllet* Arguments, reasons, proofs, evidences ⁵ ادللته *adlletet* Clear proofs. ⁶ ادللته *adlletet* Legal judicial proofs, evidences before a court of justice.

⁷ ادلس *adlus* (An afs) producing new hair. Bald ⁸ (A camel) having lost its hair.

⁹ ادلي *adli* (ادلي or ادلي) Penis, veretrum crassum et longum.

¹⁰ ادلم *adlem* ¹ Swarthy, blackish, (man or afs) ² Tawny, brown. ³ A lion.

⁴ ادلي *adli* (plur of paucity expressing a small number) Buckets, urns, jars, tankards or any vessels out of which water or any liquor is drank.

⁵ ادم *Adem* ¹ Man, mankind, Adam and his posterity. ² A servant, messenger, courier, express ³ A human fetus completely formed.

⁴ A sepulchre, a tomb. ⁵ A kind of date.

⁶ Brown, dusky, tawny, mulatto. ⁷ White,

and at the same time hairy (camel) ⁸ Having

the pupils of the eyes varied, black and white.

⁹ (A white deer) marked with stripes of an ash-colour. ¹⁰ Necessity. ¹¹ Conjunction, concord, consent,

familiarity, adding one thing to another (as

bread to meat &c) uniting in love or friendship,

reconciling, making peace *Udm* or *idam*, An

example, model, chief, leader ¹² *Udm* (plur.)

Brown ¹³ White, with ash-coloured stripes (plur.)

Udm ¹⁴ Meats, seasonings, pickles ¹⁵ Dressed

skins (of goats, &c) ¹⁶ Surfaces of the earth.

¹⁷ Name of several places in Arabia, and often, in

the poets, put for *Yemen*, or Arabia Felix itself;

also for the metropolis.

¹⁸ ادم *adem* A ruby.

¹⁹ ادم *ben adem* The son of adam i. e. man, mankind. ²⁰ ادم *yaban adem* A satyr, wild

man ²¹ ادم *adem kbur* A man eater, cannibal.

²² ادما *adma* Brown (skin)

²³ ادما *ademat* Skins &c see *edemet* below.

²⁴ ادمام *udmam* Name of a town

²⁵ ادمان *idman* Exercise, continual practice.

Edeman ¹ The corruption of the Palm tree.

² Name of a tree in Paradise *Adman* (A buck or doe) of a white colour.

³ ادمان *Ademan* Men.

⁴ ادمة *edemet* ¹ The skin, the thin skin, cuticle, or membrane, which covers the flesh, intestines &c ² Conjunction, or that which causes

it, that which passes between, and unites two bodies, union, mixture, propinquity, affinity.

³ Necessity. ⁴ A chief, general, leader, example,

model, exemplar, pattern *Udmet* ⁵ Brown, dusky.

⁶ Imbued or tinged with a brown colour. ⁷ A

clear shining white (in camels.) ⁸ White mixed

with black, or any other colour (in deer) ⁹ A

Gift, present. *Admet* and *Udmet* ¹⁰ Surfaces of

the ground ¹¹ Meats, seasonings.

¹² ادمص *admas* Having eye-brows thin at the extremities.

¹³ ادمع *admu* Tears

¹⁴ ادمة *admigbat* Brams.

¹⁵ ادمو *admus* A place under the ashes, where they bake bread.

¹⁶ ادموس *admus* Dark (night).

¹⁷ ادمي *ademi* ¹ Human, belonging to human nature. ² Brown, dusky, ³ ادمياني *Ademiyani*

Men, mortals, belonging to men, relative to the human species. ^۱ آدمياته *Ademiyane* Humanly, like a man.

^۲ *ademyet* Humanity.

^۱ ادن *adenn* ^۲ Crook-backed (man.) ^۳ Dwarf-fish (plant.) ^۴ Sweeping the ground, (bellies of animals.) ^۵ Having short fore-feet (horfe.) ^۶ Hollow in the middle of the floor (a chamber).

^۱ ادنا *edna* Crooked, hump-backed. *edna* More or most vile, infamous, the last, least, lowest, basest, meanest. ادنا لني *adna dena* Before all things, above all. ادنا كني *adna kifbi* A man of low condition, a mean man.

^۱ ادناس *adnas* Dirty (fellows), nasty (rascals) torry (dogs.)

^۱ ادنك *adenk* ^۲ How? At what rate? ^۳ An uncertain, unknown number, conjectural computation. ^۴ One trufs, hamper, &c. ^۵ One half of a horse's load, as much as a beast carries upon one side. ^۶ One side of a piece of money.

^۱ ادوا *idwa* ^۲ Finished, completed. ^۳ Ripening (as fruit). ^۴ Diseases.

^۱ ادوات *adewat* Instruments, tools, utensils, apparatus. ادوات جنگ *adewat jung* Arms, warlike apparatus.

^۱ ادوار *adwar* ^۲ Houses, mansions. ^۳ Orbs, orbits, revolutions, circles. ^۴ Periods, ages. ^۵ Musical periods, cadences. علم الادوار *ilmul' adwar* Musick. ادوار ملكوت *adwar mekut* The harmony of the heavenly bodies, the musick of the spheres, the intelligence which moves them.

^۱ ادوار و اكوار *adwar u akwar* The cycles or revolutions of years, according to which the astrologers pretend to prognosticate the accidents of human life. Every *adwar* consists of 360 solar years, and the *akwar* of 120 lunar years; the whole art consisting in finding the combinations of these years, and their respective relations.

^۱ ادوس *adwes* ^۲ Dim-sighted. ^۳ Polished, resplendent, shining.

^۱ ادوس *adwesh* Dim-sighted, squinting.

^۱ ادوي *adwa* Vipers.

^۱ ادوية *adwyet* Medicines, drugs. ادوية البعرداب *adwyetu'l mofredat* A treatise on medicines.

^۱ اده *adeh* Two pieces of wood joined by a cross bar, upon which pigeons or other birds rest.

^۱ ادهان *edhan* Oils, ointments, unguents.

^۱ ادهر *adher* ^۲ Times, ages, eternities. ^۳ Worlds. ^۴ Dangers, misfortunes. ^۵ Cares, anxieties. ^۶ Customs, manners. ^۷ Ends, extremities.

^۱ ادبس *adbes* ^۲ Reddish, inclining to black, (earth, &c.) ^۳ Of a mild, gentle disposition (a woman) ^۴ Soft sands.

^۱ ادهم *adhem* ^۲ (A horse) of a black colour, inclining to a dusky green. ^۳ Old, ancient, blackish, much trodden upon. ^۴ Red, recent. ^۵ A fetter. ^۶ Very red (sheep). ^۷ A pot or kettle, (particularly old and black.) ^۸ A great flock of sheep, a vast number. ^۹ That part of the cheek of a man under the eye. ^{۱۰} A kind of broad-

leafed herb with which they tan hides. ^{۱۰} The last night of the moon. ابو الادهم *abu'l'edhem* (The father of kettles) a kind of large cauldron, in which they dress a sheep whole.

^۱ ادهي *adha* ^۲ More or most smooth. ^۳ Happening unfortunately.

^۱ ادهند *adhyet* (plur.) Cunning, sly, subtle, ingenious, intelligent, wile.

^۱ ادی *adi* ^۲ An apparatus, instrument (of war). ^۳ Preparing one's self. ^۴ Little (flock or wealth). ^۵ Large (flock, &c.) *Udi* Becoming thick (as milk). *Ada* ^۶ Afflicted ^۷ Prepared.

^۱ ادی *Addu* Proper name of a man.

^۱ ادیاك *adyak* ^۲ Cocks. ^۳ Hens.

^۱ ادیان *adyan* Religious rites or ceremonies *Iddyan* Running in debt.

^۱ ادیان *adyun* Fat cattle (in motion).

^۱ ادیب *adib* ^۲ Counteous, polite, well-bred, learned. ^۳ A teacher, tutor.

^۱ ادید *adid* A spring of water.

^۱ ادم *adim* Goat's leather perfumed, which they bring from Arabia Felix. ^۲ Bread when eaten or baked with meat. ^۳ Name of one of the companions of Mahomet, also of several places. ^۴ The surface of the earth. ادم السما *adimu's'sema* The expanse of heaven. ادم النهار *adimu'n'nehar* The diffusion of light.

^۱ ادم *adim* The Face.

^۱ ادیمه *Udemet* Name of a mountain.

^۱ ادین *adyun* (or ^۲ ادیون) Debts.

^۱ ادینده *adinde* The rainbow.

^۱ ازان *azan* ^۲ When (both in pret. and fut. tense). ^۳ Indeed. ^۴ If, it to be. ^۵ Forasmuch as. ^۶ Already. ^۷ Behold! lo! ازان (احسب ان ازل) *azan*

Then, at that time. يومئذ *On that day.* لیلئذ *On that night.* ارما *When, if at any time.*

^۱ ازا *azz* Amputation, cutting off.

^۱ ارا *iza* ^۲ When (in the future tense.) ^۳ Behold. This particle is never placed at the beginning of a sentence, and is often used redundantly, without having apparently any precise signification.

^۱ ازا *iza*, (ازا or ازی) Trouble, damage, loss, injury, tyranny, oppression.

^۱ ازاب *izabet* Laquefaction, melted butter.

^۱ ازال *azazil* The lower parts or skirts of shirts and other under garments.

^۱ ازار *Ezar* The Chaldean or Syro-Macedonian month of March. This must not be confounded with another month called *azar*, which is the last month of autumn in the Persian calendar.

^۱ ازاغ *izat* Publication, divulging.

^۱ اراف *uzaf* ^۲ The ear. ^۳ Membrum genitale maris.

^۱ ازاکه *izaket* Giving one to drink or taste.

^۱ ازاله *izallet* Depression.

^۱ ازان *azan* Ears, lobes or tips of the ears. *Ezan* Signification, announcing, invitation, indication, the signal for summoning to prayers by

the mullah or priest from the minarets or towers of the mosques. A great number of names of herbs, &c. are compounded with this word; as *azanu'l'phi* Elephants ears (the Egyptian bean); *azanu'l'fumb* Hares ears; * *azanu's'f'bat* Sheeps ears, *azanu'l'gasal* Dogs ears (the herb dog's-tongue) &c.

¹ *ازانی* *azani* Having long ears, applied to men; *azim* when applied to beasts.

² *ازب* *azebb* ¹ A wild bull. ² A long tooth projecting from the side of a camel's mouth.

³ *ازحل* *azhal* Enmities, retaliations, desires of revenge.

⁴ *ازحار* *azhar* Provisions or treasures accumulated for future use.

⁵ *ازر* *azer* ¹ Fire. ² Name of the angel or demon who presides over fire, the god of the worshippers of fire. ³ Thunder rolling with a dreadful noise, lightning. ⁴ A cobbler's awl.

⁵ The ninth solar month, when the sun is in Sagittarius. ⁶ The last lunar winter month. ⁷ The name of the ninth day in any month, but particularly in the 4th month Tyrmah. *Azer* Humarun (the glorious fire) A man's name.

⁸ *ازرون* *azergun* (or *ازرون*) Flame-coloured, fiery red, bright.

⁹ *ازراع* *azra* ¹ Talkativeness, superfluous conversation. ² Embracing. ³ Measuring. ⁴ Withing for.

⁵ *ازربو* *azerbu* Name of a red and yellow thorny flower; also its root.

⁶ *ازربحان* *azerbyan* (the region of fire) A province of Persia, which corresponds nearly with the ancient Media, though it comprehends also a part of Syria and Armenia Major. It was here, according to Oriental tradition, that *Cayumaras*, the great grandson of Noah, established the first dynasty of Persian kings; it being near Ararat, or the Gordian mountains, where the ark is supposed to have rested after the flood.

⁷ *ازره* *azmet* Reeds of an aromattick kind, infused in the water, with which they sprinkle dead bodies.

⁸ *ازرخس* *azerkhsh* ¹ Thunder, a thunderbolt, thundr-stone. ² Name of 9th day of the month *azer*.

³ *ازرس* *azeres* A salamander.

⁴ *ازرهب* *Azerfheb* ¹ The Name of the angel or demon of fire. ² Fire, flame, lightning. ³ A temple of the magi or worshippers of fire. ⁴ Name of one of those temples in the city of Balkh, destroyed by Alexander the great.

⁵ *ازرکسب* *Azerkushb* A worshipper of fire, one of the magi.

⁶ *ازرشن* *azershin* A salamander.

⁷ *ازرع قتل* *azra katlin* By a speedy death.

⁸ *ازرع* *azru* ¹ Arms. ² Cubits. ³ Ells. ⁴ The fore-legs of animals.

⁵ *ازرعاب* *Azriat* A town in Syria. *ازرعی* A wine produced there.

⁶ *ازرکاب* *Azergat* Another city of Syria near Arabia.

¹ *ازرکو* *azerku* The leaves of the camomile.

² *ازرکس* *azerkush* A fire-worshipper.

³ *ازرم* *azum* (or *ازرم*) ¹ Equity, justice.

² Veneration, reverence, respect, esteem, honour, favour. ³ Civility, politeness, courtesy, elegance of manners, urbanity. ⁴ Dignity, gravity. ⁵ Decency, modesty, bashfulness. ⁶ Defending, excusing, disputing, demonstrating, bringing proof.

⁷ A substantaneous place.

⁸ *ازرنگ* *azerung* ¹ Bright, shining, red, flame-coloured. ² Confused, dispersed. ³ Difficult.

⁴ Trouble, vexation, misfortune, calamity, ruin, slaughter, murder.

⁵ *ازربوس* *Azernush* A place where they worship fire.

⁶ *ازری* *Azeri* A district called also *Ajabena*, being part of Media and Armenia.

⁷ *ازرین* *azerin* Any thing erected in the manner of a canopy on account of a publick solemnity.

⁸ *ازریون* *azeryun* ¹ Red, flame-coloured.

² Any flower of such a colour, the rose, anemone.

³ Myrtle, marsh-mallows.

⁴ *ازعان* *azan* ¹ Obedience, submission. ² Intelligence, capacity, intellect, judgment.

³ *ازکان* *ezkan* Chins, beards.

⁴ *ازکا* *ezka* More or most lively, ingenious, quick, acute, perspicuous.

⁵ *ازکار* *ezkar* Praises of God, continual prayers, or a repetition of the names and attributes of the Supreme Being.

⁶ *ازکر* *ezker* More or most acute, or sharp.

⁷ *ازکی* *ezka* More or most acute, ingenious, quick.

⁸ *ازکیا* *ezkiya* (plur.) Acute, ingenious.

⁹ *ازلا* *ezlla* (plur.) Abject, vile, mean, contemptible, flaccid, wretched, miserable.

¹⁰ *ازلال* *ezlal* ¹ Contempt, depression, wretchedness, misery. ² Mode, manner, condition, situation, state.

³ *ازلی* *ezlak* ¹ Pointed (spear). ² Eloquent.

⁴ *ازلوف الدلی* *elburufu'z'zulk* Those letters which are pronounced by the tip of the tongue and the lips.

⁵ *ازمار* *ezmar* ¹ Intrepid men. ² Protectors.

³ *ازممت* *ezimmet* ¹ Protections, guards. ² Rights, whatever is due.

⁴ *ازن* *uzn* ¹ An ear, tip of the ear. ² A handle. *Izn* Permission, leave, licence, dismissal, congé. *Ezin* ¹ One who sings while he recites or reads the Alcoran. ² A janitor. ³ The keeper of the king's closet. ⁴ Listening, hearing, knowing. *Izen* ¹ Well done, go on, come on, ² Surely, verily, moreover. *Azen* Having long ears (animals). *Uzan* Name of a mountain. *Benu uzan* Name of an Arabian tribe.

ازن السهم *uznu's'fehm* The wings of an arrow.

ازن العبد *uznu'l'abdi* (Ears of the slave) a species of herb.

Azen *Ezenn* Snotty.

¹ *ازنا* *ezna* (fem.) Having long ears.

² *ازناب* *eznab* Tails, rumps, posteriors.

¹ *azenat* plur. of the following; also asylums, mountains where people take refuge.

² *azenet* ¹ A leaf or blade of corn.

³ The small kind of the camel species; also of sheep, &c. ⁴ (Meat) agreeable to the palate, exciting an appetite. ⁵ Adana, a city of Cilicia near Tarsus. ⁶ A mountain near Mecca. *Uzenet* One who hoards, treasures, lays up, or preserves any thing. ⁷ One who lends an ear to any one.

⁸ *ezwad* Troops of camels from three to ten in number.

⁹ *ezwat* Spiders with yellow backs.

¹⁰ *ezub* Wolves, wild dogs.

¹¹ *ezwet* Having a short chin or beard.

¹² *Izum* (Arabicé *idum*) Idumea.

¹³ *Azun* Name of a place near Rei, a town situated on a mountain in Media.

¹⁴ *izhab* ¹ Going, ordering or permitting to go. ² Golds.

³ *ezhan* Geniuses, memories, intellects, capacities.

⁴ *azi* ¹ Vexed, hurt, offended, injured, exceedingly afflicted. ² An injury, loss. ³ (A camel) untractable, skittish, restless, impatient.

⁴ A wave of the sea.

⁵ *azyakh* ¹ Male hyenas, (especially when extremely hairy.) ² Wolves. ³ Jades, sorry nags.

⁴ Certain reddish stars. ⁵ Prides.

⁶ *ezyal* ¹ Skirts, tails, borders of a garment. ² The inferior parts of any thing. ³ Appendixes. ⁴ The long tails of animals (as of lions, oxen, &c.) ⁵ The meanest of men. ⁶ Tracks made in the sand by the skirts of long garments.

⁷ *ezyet* (A she-camel) skittish, restless, from wildness or viciousness.

⁸ *ezyet* Oppression, injury, damage, hurt, wrong, loss. ⁹ *ezyet karan* Oppressors, tyrants, workers of evil.

¹⁰ *azish* ¹ A piece of wood fastened to the threshold. ² Fire.

¹¹ *azim* ¹ Custom, common usage, institution, rite, ceremony. ² A solemnity, festival, or rejoicing-day at the beginning of the year, or the public entry of any prince; on which occasions the cities of Persia are decorated with temporary buildings, adorned with flowers, boughs, &c. also a kind of building erected in the Persian cities for musick, &c. on such triumphal festivals.

³ *uzem* or (ازم) ¹ A little handle or ear. ² A slight perception, a little knowledge.

³ Name of a king of the Amalekites, also of a valley. *Ezim* ¹ Publication by a crier. ² A general, chief, leader, exemplar, a principal support or prop. ³ A sponsor, surety. ⁴ Permission. ⁵ Name of a man.

⁶ *azine* Friday.

⁷ *ar* or *abar* (imperative of آوردن) Bring thou. In composition it forms abstract nouns, as گفتار Speech, from گفت He said, رفتار Going, gait, walking, from رفت He went, &c.

⁸ *ar* (for اگر) If.

⁹ *irr* Fire. *Err* ¹ Kindling, lighting fire.

VOL. I.

¹ Refounding, shouting in triumph. ² Compulsion, impulsion. ³ Throwing off cloaths or armour. ⁴ Coitus, congressu venereo subigens feminam. ⁵ Ramus spinæ qui allisus sepius ad terram, donec emollescant extrema, deinde, aqua et friato sale conspersus, insertui in matricem camelæ, ad excitandum cupidinem genitalis congressus.

⁶ *ara* (or, in construction, *arai*) An ornamentor; embellishing, adorning. *مجلس ارا meyles ara* Gracing the banquet. *جهان ارا jehan ara* (or *عالم ارا*) Adorning the world, ornament of the universe, the most noble, excellent, eminent, renowned.

⁷ *iraat* Showing, exhibiting. *اراب ارا* *راي کردن iraat rui kurden* To show the face.

⁸ *arab* The members, hands, feet, &c. *السجود على سبعة ارا esfjudu ala sebati arab* Adoration on seven members, a mode of worship customary among the Mahometans, the hands, knees, feet, and forehead, touching the ground.

⁹ *arabé* (for عربه) A carriage, chariot, waggon or cart.

¹⁰ *erabet* Acute, intelligent, industrious, skilful.

¹¹ *as* ¹ Fire. ² Fewel.

¹² *eraj* A liar, sycophant, sower of discord, whisperer, tale-bearer.

¹³ *Arrejan* A city in Khuzistan or Susiana.

¹⁴ *erajil* Men.

¹⁵ *erajib* ¹ Deserts, plains. ² The swinging motion of camels when they travel with a short step.

¹⁶ *arajiz* Poems consisting of verses called *رجز*, where the cesura is six times repeated.

¹⁷ *erajif* ¹ News, false rumours. ² Tumults.

¹⁸ *irakh* ¹ A wild ox. ² A deer.

¹⁹ *erakhinet* Princes, archons, chiefs.

²⁰ *arakhiden* To cease, desist, rest.

²¹ *iradet* ¹ Desire, intention, purpose, design, will, affection, inclination. ² *شبنده* *می اند که نواب صاحب ارادت جنگ میدارند shunide mi and ke nuwab saheb iradeti jung midarend* I hear that the Nabob has an inclination for war.

³ *iradet kurden* To wish, to desire, to be willing, to intend. ⁴ *ارادت خدا iradeti khuda* The will of God.

⁵ *iradet bunde* A voluntary or free servant. ⁶ *ارادانه iradetane* Voluntarily, without constraint, cheerfully.

⁷ *irazil* ¹ Low, mean, rude people. ² Robbers, banditti.

⁸ *erer* ¹ A sound made use of to call cattle.

⁹ *Ramulus emollitus*, qui, aspersa aqua et sale, inditur in uterum camelæ.

¹⁰ *erarifet* Countrymen, farmers, ploughmen, husbandmen.

¹¹ *erus* Heads, chiefs, princes. *Arus*

¹² The river Aras, Araxes, or Arfinas. ¹³ A man's name.

^۱ *اراسک* *arastek* A swallow.

^۲ *اراسکی* *arastegi* Ornament, order.

^۳ *اراسین* *arastin* To adorn, ornament, polish, dress out, prepare, put in order.

^۴ *اراسه* *arasti* Adorned, &c.

^۵ *اراض* *eraz* Earths, grounds. *Iraz* ^۱ Broad, wide ^۲ A covering of coarse wool or camels hair.

^۳ *اراط* *erat* Trees of a particular species which grow in sandy soils, with the fruit of which they feed camels, and, with the bark, tan hides. *Zu erat* The name of a place, where numbers of these trees grow.

^۴ *ارعل* *erail* ^۱ Troops or herds (of horse or oxen) from 20 to 25, or the vans of such herds. ^۲ Camels. ^۳ Female ostriches. ^۴ Those parts of the ears of sheep or camels, which being slit hang flagging down. ^۵ Tall palm-trees. ^۶ Palm-trees bearing spout dates. ^۷ Trees stripped of the bark. ^۸ Families, domesticks, especially when numerous. ^۹ Cypress-trees. ^{۱۰} Beginnings of winds or storms. ^{۱۱} Prepuces. ^{۱۲} Heifers.

^{۱۳} *اراف* *araf* ^۱ Boundaries, limits, land-marks, march-stones. ^۲ The boundary which the Mahometans have placed between their Paradise and Hell by some it is supposed to resemble a veil; by others a thick and strong wall, guarded by angels and holy men. It is in general considered as then Purgatory, which, according to Saadi, appears a hell to the blessed, and a heaven to the damned.

^۳ *اران* *Urak* ^۱ The yellow jaundice. ^۲ The blighting of corn. ^۳ Name of a place.

^۴ *اراده* *uraket* Effusion, shedding. *اراده دما* *uraket dima* Effusion of blood.

^۵ *ارام* *akim* Writings, inscriptions, tablets.

^۶ *ارامو* *eraku* A species of wild pulc.

^۷ *اران* *Aracan* A country in India, to the eastward of Bengal.

^۸ *اراک* *arak* ^۱ A kind of tree, with the fruit leaves and of which they feed camels, and with the roots and branches they make tooth-pickers, &c. ^۲ Name of a place in Memra, on Mount Arafat, near Mecca. ^۳ Name of a mountain and district of land belonging to the Hudakuts, an Arabian tribe. *اراکي* *eraki* The belly-ach, to which camels are subject, from eating too much of the above tree. *اراکيه* *erakii* (fem. posses.) belonging to the above tree.

^۴ *اراکا* *areka* A kind of nut, perhaps the same with the betel nut, which, when chewed together with the betel leaves and a kind of lime, strengthen the stomach, and give an agreeable flavour to the breath.

^۵ *اراکيب* *erakib* ^۱ The menses of women. ^۲ Pubes muliebris.

^۳ *ارام* *aram* ^۱ Rest, tranquillity, peace, quiet, repose, cessation, inaction. ^۲ Sleep, a dream. ^۳ An easy private life. *دل ارام* *del aram* Giving tranquillity to the mind. *بي ارام* *bi aram* Restless, uneasy. *ارام دادن* *aram daden* To give rest, pacify, make easy, calm. *ارام بانو* *Aram banu*

(The calm princess,) a proper name. ^۴ *ارام شاه* *Aram shah* (The king of peace) name of a Mogul emperor.

^۵ *ارام* *Aram* ^۱ A man's name. ^۲ Name of a mountain and of a well near the confines of Syria. ^۳ The place where the different parts of the forehead meet. ^۴ White deer. ^۵ Name of two mountains, one between Mecca and Medina. *Arem ai* or *arem mah* A lunar month, according to the Cathayan calendar. These people make use likewise of the solar year of twelve months in their common transactions, with this difference from other nations, that they have no weeks, but divide their months into two equal parts of fifteen days each.

^۶ *ارامل* *eramul* (fem. *ارمله*) ^۱ Widowed, in a single state (bachelors and maids). ^۲ Distressed, poor, in want of victuals, &c. ^۳ Barren (years) in want of rain, producing little. ^۴ The poor.

^۵ *ارامیدن* *ar amaniden* To quiet, still, pacify, content, set at rest, establish.

^۶ *ارامدن* *aramden* To rest, repose.

^۷ *ارامین* *aramish* Quiet, repose, rest.

^۸ *ارامکار* *aramkar* A lazy person, one who does not work unless asked or ordered, one who does a thing slowly and deliberately; a tedious, patient, indifferent, sedate man.

^۹ *ارامگاه* *aramgab* A place of rest, a calm, peaceable, secure dwelling.

^{۱۰} *ارامی* *arami* Tranquillity, peace, calmness, repose.

^{۱۱} *ارامیدن* *aramiden* To rest, repose, cease, desist, settle.

^{۱۲} *ارامیده* *aramide* Quieted, calmed.

^{۱۳} *اران* *iran* ^۱ Lively, joyful ^۲ Boasting, bragging, overbearing. ^۳ A bier, coffin. ^۴ The den of a wild beast. ^۵ A sword. *شاه اراي* *shah aran* A bull.

^۶ *اران* *aran* ^۱ Name of a small district, by some comprehended in Armenia, by others made a distinct province, between Azerbaijan (Media) and Gujistan (Georgia). ^۲ Name of a castle in Parthia. ^۳ Name of a town in Mesopotamia.

^۴ *ارانب* *erانب* Hares.

^۵ *ارانی* *urani* A kind of grain which they put into milk to make it curdle.

^۶ *ارانیه* *aranyet* (A tree) having a tall trunk.

^۷ *ارای* *erawi* (Three) mountain-goats.

^۸ *اراهط* *erabet* (or *اراهیط*) ^۱ Any number of men below ten (or even forty) living together without women. ^۲ Enemies, strangers. ^۳ Great pieces, mouthfuls. ^۴ Garments of leather, reaching from the haunches to the knees, cut into thongs for ease in walking.

^۵ *اراییدن* *arayaniden* To cause to adorn.

^۶ *ارایش* *arash* An ornament, embellishment, (as a bracelet, necklace, &c.)

^۷ *اراییدن* *arayiden* (or *ارایش کردن*) To adorn.

^۸ *اراییده* *arayide* Ornamented.

¹ *erb* The fore-finger, index. *Ereb* ¹ Indigence, want, necessity, asking or searching for any thing necessary. *Ereb*, or *arib* ¹ Industrious, expert, skilled, sagacious, sly, cunning, shrewd, wise, intelligent. ² Adverse (fortune). ³ Enervated. ⁴ Amputated (hand). ⁵ Corrupted. ⁶ Affected or pained (in the stomach). ⁷ Impatient, languid, aching. ⁸ Desert, desolate, laid waste. *Irb* ¹ Skill, knowledge, industry, prudence, sagacity, wisdom. ² Wickedness, dishonesty, dissingenuousness, fallacy, perfidy. ³ A member, limb. ⁴ Membrium genitale, pudendum. *Ureb* ¹ Knots. ² Necessary affairs. *Urb* The small-sized young of any animal, being of the first birth.

¹ *erbab* Possessors, masters, lords. *Ir-bab* Propinquity. *erbabi teghellub* Superiors, conquerors. *erbabi temyrz* Judicious, discerning, prudent. *ارباب حاه و بکين* *erbabi jab u temkin* Possessed of dignity and power. *ارباب خرد* *erbabi khyred* Sage, intelligent. *ارباب ديوان* *erbabi diwan* Counsellors. *ارباب سخن* *erbabi sekhn* Eloquent orators. *ارباب سلوک* *erbabi seluk* Devout, observant of religious precepts. *ارباب صنعت* *erbabi senat* Artificers, artificers. *ارباب صفای باطن* *erbabi sefa'i baten* Endowed with purity, of a contemplative and holy life. *ارباب معالی* *erbabi maali* Grandees, eminent men. *ارباب مکرم* *erbabi mekremet* Most clement lords.

¹ *erbaz* Fortifications, walls of a city. ² The suburbs. ³ Widows. ⁴ Domestic flocks. ⁵ Intestines. ⁶ Houses or places where people reside. ⁷ Folds (for cattle). ⁸ Riches. ⁹ Ropes for fastening camels saddles or burthens. ¹⁰ Portions of milk, each sufficient for one meal.

¹ *erba* Fourth parts. ² Houses, mansions, (particularly for the spring season.) ³ (Men) of middle stature. ⁴ Coffins, biers. ⁵ Camels colts dropt in the spring.

¹ *erbak* Halters.

¹ *Arban* (عربان) Arabians.

¹ *irbet* Want, indigence, any thing wanted. *زو ارية* *zu irbet* Labouring in mind, delirious.

¹ *urbet* A knot. ² Any thing necessary to be done, indispensable business. ³ A collar, whatever is hung round the neck by way of ornament. ⁴ The eye of the fetter or stake, with or to which they fasten the feet of cattle. *Eribbet* Joined in league, bodies of confederates.

¹ *erbed* Of the colour of dust (an ostrich).

¹ *erbesb* Various or changing coloured.

¹ *erba* Four.

¹ *erba ashera* Fourteen.

¹ *erbua* Thursday. ² A tent-pole. *بيت* *beit erbua* A tent supported by one, two, three, or four poles; a house having so many columns. *Erbia* ¹ The spring seasons. ² The first days of autumn. *Urbua* (Sitting) in a quadrangular form.

¹ *arbauna* (اربعين) Forty. *اربعين* and *aribund* signify likewise, Forty traditions, the title of many books relative to doctrinal points of the Mahometan religion, which have been composed in consequence of a declaration of Mahomet, that whoever instructed the faithful in forty traditions, to teach them the way to heaven, should hold a most distinguished place in Paradise.

¹ *Arbel* The ancient city of Arbela in Mesopotamia, famous for the defeat of Darius by Alexander the Great.

¹ *Arbenjen* A town in the valley of Sogdiana or Samarcand.

¹ *urbun* Earnest-money. ² The price of any thing bought or sold.

¹ *Arbuna* The town of Narbonne in France. It was taken, together with Thoulousé and great part of Languedoc, by the Arabians, who had conquered Spain. The Count de Eudes having been afterwards defeated, attempting to recover it, the Saracens advanced a great way into France, where they were met, and totally routed by Charles Martel, grandfather to Charlemagne, and obliged to take refuge in Narbonne.

¹ *erba* More or most copious. *Urba* A misfortune, a vexatious affair, an evil, a calamity.

¹ *irbiyan* A kind of little white fish, common at Bassora. ² A prawn, shrimp, lobster, sea-locust. ³ A species of pot-herb.

¹ *urbiyet* The top of the thigh which joins the hip. ² A family of relations, as cousins-german, &c.

¹ *net* A fire-place, chimney.

¹ *erett* Stammering.

¹ *Artafush* Attaxetax.

¹ *erta* A multitude.

¹ *irtibat* A ligament, connexion, chain. ² Friendship. ³ The equipment of horse for battle. *ارتباط کردن* *irtibat kurden* To make acquaintance, cultivate friendship, form a connexion, enter into an alliance.

¹ *irtija* Hope.

¹ *irtijal* Unpremeditated, unthinking, inconsiderate, extempore, off-hand, standing on one foot. *ارتیجال* *irtijalan* Unthinkingly, inconsiderately, &c.

¹ *irtihal* Emigration, departure, death.

¹ *ertakb* Dry, parched, without moisture (skin).

¹ *irtidad* Apostasy, apostatizing, becoming a renegado. ² Refusing, opposing.

¹ *artifam* A distinguishing mark, whatever is eminent or remarkable. *نصرت* *artifam* Victorious, famous for victory. *مودة* *marweddet* Affectionate, benevolent, friendly.

¹ *irtisba* Corruption, subornation, bribery.

¹ *irtiza* Acquiescing, approving.

- [^] ارتياب *irtiab* Frightened.
[^] ارتبان *irtiad* Trembling, shaking, frightened, disturbed, confounded.
[^] ارتباس *irtiasb* Trembling, trepidation.
[^] ارتفاع *irtifa* ¹ Elevation, ascent, exaltation.
^{*} Abstraction, carrying off. ارتفاع فرو شوکت *irtifai ferr u shawket* The height of glory and magnificence. فلک ارتفاع *kilai julek irtifa* Castles high as the heavens.
[^] ارتعا *irtika* Addition, accession, increase, augmentation, advancement, promotion, ascending, exaltation.
[^] ارتكاس *irtikasb* An engagement, joining or mixing in battle.
[^] ارتك *Artak* A mountain in Turkestan.
[^] ارتكا *irtika* Confidence, trust, dependence.
[^] ارتكاب *irtikab* ¹ Commission or perpetration (of a crime). ² Undertaking, taking upon one's self. ³ Committing (hostilities). ارتكبا معامبي *irtikabi maafi* Commission of sins, perpetration of crimes. ارتكبا زنا *irtikabi zina* Commission of adultery.
[^] ارتل *ertel* Worn, consumed.
[^] ارتك *ertank* ¹ A shop, library. ² The house of the famous Persian painter and religious impostor, named Mani; also his book of drawings, which he shewed to his followers as a work given to him by angels. ³ A brothel, seraglio.
[^] ارت *urte* The crest of a camelion.
[^] ارتهاش *irtihash* (A horse) cutting one foot with the other.
[^] ارتهاك *irtihak* A weakness or looseness in the joints.
[^] ارتياب *irtiyab* Doubt, uncertainty. [^] ارتيابانه *irtiyaban* doubtfully.
[^] ارتياب *irtiyab* ¹ Gladness, joyfulness, cheerfulness, alacrity. صباح الارتياب *sebabu bahiro'l'irtiyab* A fine or cheerful morning.
[^] ارت *irs* ¹ Inheritance, heritage, hereditary right. ² A root, stability, firmness, the principal part, any thing agreeable to ancient hereditary custom. ³ Ashes. ⁴ The remains, residue. *Urs* A kind of thorn. *Eris* or *ersa* Black with white spots (cattle). *Erefs* ¹ Worn out, dissolved. ² Wounded, mortally hurt. [^] ارتانه *irsane* Hereditary, by hereditary right.
[^] ارتة *urfet* ¹ A limit, march, boundary, confine, border. ² A plain, smooth ground.
³ Land bumping out into hillocks of a reddish colour. ⁴ Fewel. ⁵ Dung mixed with ashes.
⁶ Varied or marked with white spots.
[^] ار *erj* Price, worth, value, esteem, honour.
[^] ار *erj* ¹ Fragrant, odoriferous, aromatick.
[^] ار *erj* Causing dissensions, promoting seditions or quarrels. ³ An æra.
[^] ار *erja* Sides, parts, environs, coasts, shores, countries.
[^] ار *erjab* ¹ Intestines. ² The seventh month of the Mahometan year.

- [^] ار *Arjaf* (or *Arjaf*) An ancient king of Turkestan.
[^] ار *arjaf* ¹ News, intelligence, advice, information, rumours, fictions. ² Tumults.
[^] ار *erjal* ¹ Sleeps. ² White papers.
³ Armies, troops, great bodies.
[^] ار *erejan* An attempt to sow dissension.
[^] ار *Erjan* A species of wild olive. *Arjan* A town in Susiana or Khuzistan.
[^] ار *arjez* A camel whose limbs tremble when he rises.
[^] ار *erjat* Halters for camels.
[^] ار *erjel* ¹ (Cattle) marked with white on one foot or on the forehead. ² (Ways) difficult, troublesome for the feet, on account of the number of stones. *Erjul* ¹ Parts of any thing. ² Gulphs of the sea. ³ Great swarms. ⁴ The lower horns or extremities of bows, nearest the ground when shooting.
[^] ار *arjlet* ¹ Infantry. ² Camels left with their young, that they may suck without interruption.
[^] ار *erjen* ¹ A fabrick, edifice. ² A wooden hay-fork.
[^] ار *erjment* Rare, excellent, worthy, of great price, exquisite, precious, brave, generous, noble, distinguished. ار *erjmentier* More or most excellent, &c. ار *Erjment banu* (The noble princeps) a proper name.
[^] ار *Arjend* Name of a town.
[^] ار *arjevan* ¹ Purple, deep red. ² A purple robe or carpet. ³ A tree, which before it shoots its leaves, is entirely covered with purple flowers. ⁴ Meal. ⁵ The first day of the lunar month. The Persians make frequent use of this tree in their metaphors. they call wine, which is forbid in their religion, اب ار *abi arjevan*, The water of *Arjevan*, or the purple water, and ار *rui sefi a wa chefshni arjevan* Faces of saffron and eyes of *Arjevan*, are common expressions, to imply passionate lovers, in whose countenances a yellow melancholy is painted, and whose eyes are inflamed with shedding of tears.
[^] ار *arjevani* Very red.
[^] ار *erjuhut* A small image or portrait.
[^] ار *erjuzet* A poem in the measure called *rejz*, where there are six pauses or cesuras in the line.
[^] ار *Arjys* A strong castle in Mesopotamia, near Amida.
[^] ار *erabb* Broad or large footed.
[^] ار *arba* ¹ Mill-stones, mills. ² Breasts, or the callous parts of them on which camels recline. ³ Hoofs of camels and elephants. ⁴ Grinders, back-teeth. ⁵ Independent tribes, who live by themselves. ⁶ Numbers of domesticks. ⁷ Chiefs of the people. ⁸ Fields of battle. ⁹ Crowds of camels pressing upon one another. ¹⁰ Round.

circular clouds, (in allusion to the form of a mill-stone.)

¹ **ارحام** *erham* ¹ Wombs, matrices. ² Relations (especially by the mother) uterine kindred. **ارحام حقی** *erham hakki* The right of propinquity; whatever is due to relations.

¹ **ارحب** *erhib* ¹ Give way, retire; (made use of chiefly to horses when they want them to back). ² Name of an Arabian tribe.

¹ **ارحل** *erbul* (plur. implying a small number) ¹ Mansions, stages on a journey. ² Small saddles for camels. ³ Bedding, coverlets, &c. which travellers carry with them.

¹ **ارحم** *erham* More or most merciful. **ارحم الراحمین** *erhamu'r'rahimin* The most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God.

¹ **ارحیه** *erhiyet* A mill, mill-stone. See *arba* above.

¹ **ارخ** *arkh* ¹ A bullock. ² Name of a town.

¹ **ارکا** *irkha* Giving the reins, relaxing. *Arikha* Jericho.

¹ **ارخه** *erkhet* A heifer. *Urkhbet* An epoch, era, period.

¹ **ارحل** *erkbul* Lambs.

¹ **ارحم** *erkhem* (A horse or sheep) having a white head and black body.

¹ **ارخنده** *erkhendé* ¹ A tincture powder, with which they tinge the nails and other parts of the body of a beautiful red; some nations, mixing it with vinegar, dye the manes and tails of their horses. ² A kind of bush or tree, (perhaps privet) of which they make a fine oil.

¹ **ارحون** *arkhon* A prince, chief, archon, high-priest, patriarch, abbot, or any chief of religion among the eastern Christians.

¹ **ارجی** *Urakhi* A native of *ارخ* above.

¹ **ارخیه** *erkhiyet* The loose or pendulous part of any thing.

¹ **ار** *ard* Flour, meal. *Erd* or *ird* The 25th day of the Persian month. *Ird* Name of a town in Persia.

¹ **اردا** *erdaa* More or most wicked.

¹ **ارداف** *irdaf* ¹ Following, going or coming behind, causing one to ride behind on the crupper. ² Persons or things placed on the crupper.

¹ **ارداو** *ardaw* A demon, evil genius, magician, fatyr.

¹ **اردب** *irdebb* A large Syrian and Egyptian measure, of above 2500 lb. also, the same with *اردبة* below.

¹ **اردبا** *ardba* A kind of pottage or gruel.

¹ **اردبة** *irdebbet* ¹ An aqueduct of earthen pipes. ² A great reservoir of water formed of clay. ³ A large tile, or roof formed of tiles.

¹ **اردبور** *erdebur* A kind of beautiful green colour.

¹ **اردهبشت** *erdebehjst* ¹ The second Persian month, mid-spring, April. ² The third day of every month, especially of that which the old Persians celebrated by a festival. ³ The angel supposed to preside over fire.

اردبیل *Ardebil* A city in Azerbaijan (Media.) It is called likewise *Abadan* *firowz*, The habitation of felicity. *Ardebili* A native of Ardebil.

¹ **اردبیز** *ardbiz* A sieve, scarce, boulder.

¹ **اردج** *ardj* Juniper. **اب اردجي** *ab Jurniper-water*, gin.

¹ **اردجان** *ardejan* Certain figures and mysteries in astrology.

¹ **اردحاله** *ardchalé* A kind of milk-pottage.

¹ **اردوله** *ardtulé* (اردوله or اردنه) A beautiful green colour.

¹ **اردستان** *Ardestan* A town in Persia near Ispahan.

¹ **اردشیر** *Ardesfir* (Strong lion, also milk and flour) The Artaxerxes of the Greeks, and the name of many kings and great men in ancient Persia; as *Ardesfir diraz dust* Artaxerxes Longimanus, *Ardesfir babegan* The founder of the dynasty of the Sassanides, contemporary with the Roman emperor Commodus; also another of the same name, who reigned in the time of the Greek emperor Heraclius.

¹ **اردکان** *Ardekan* Name of a town in the district of Shiras in Persia; also of a village near Yazd in Fars or Persia Proper.

¹ **اردل** *Erdel* Transylvania.

¹ **اردم** *erdem* A skilful seaman. ² Name of a flower.

¹ **اردن** *erden* ¹ A cullender or strainer. ² A kind of raw silk. ³ The oxyacanth fruit. ⁴ A species of variegated eagle, which preys upon hares. ¹ **اردن** *Urdun* Slumber. *Arden* The river Jordan and districts adjacent, comprehending all Palestine and Samaria; also the name of a city in Syria.

¹ **اردنج** *erdenj* ¹ Black leather. ² Vitriol.

¹ **اردو** *ordu* A camp. **اردو هبانون** *ordui humayun* (or *اردو معلا*) The royal camp.

¹ **اردوان** *Ardavan* (or *اردبان*) (Strong guard) name of several princes of ancient Persia, Media, India, &c. This is supposed to be the Artabanus of the Greeks.

¹ **اردوگند** *Ardugind* The ancient name of the city of Cashgur in Turkestan or Touran (Scythia).

¹ **ارده** *ardeh* ¹ A mill-stone. ² A mill. ³ Flour, meal, flour-bread. ⁴ A kind of gruel or pottage.

¹ **اردهاله** *ardchalé* A kind of milk-pottage.

¹ **ارديه** *erdiyet* ¹ Upper garments, cloaks, gowns, mantles worn by the dervises, any kind of loose upper garment, which is put on when going out of the house. ² Swords. ³ Bows. ⁴ Ornaments. ⁵ Intellects. ⁶ Ignorances. ⁷ Disgraces. ⁸ Debts. ⁹ Zones or belts worn by the ladies, made of leather and adorned with jewels.

¹ **اردینه** *ardiné* A kind of gruel or pottage.

¹ **ارزل** *erzel* More or most mean, base, ignoble, vile.

¹ **ارز** *erz* or *urz* The pine, cedar, pitch, juniper, or any cone-bearing tree. *Erez* A tree whose timber is very hard. *Ariz* ¹ Contracting, col-

lecting or fixing one's self * Returning into a hole and coiling up (a serpent). ³ Firmly-rooted (tree) ⁴ Compact, robust, strong-back'd (camel) ⁵ Cold, frigid, severe, rigid (day or night) contracting the body. ⁶ A chief, leader, demagogue.

¹ ارز *arz* (for ارچ) Price, value. ² Quantity.

³ Esteem, veneration, honour.

⁴ ارز *aruz* or *uruz*, *aruzz* or *uruzz*, (رز *ruzz* or رن *runz*) Rice.

⁵ ارز *erza* Afflictions.

⁶ ارز *erzak* Riches, possessions, goods, commodities, effects, apparel, moveables, provisions.

ارام *uzam* Murmur, roar, rattle noise, crash, clap, peal (of thunder).

ارزان *erzan* Of small value, cheap, low-priced سدى *erzan shuden* To be cheap.

ارزانی *erzani* Cheapness. ² Worthy, deserving, becoming, proper ارزانی کردن *erzani kuden* To give, bestow, confer, favour, oblige.

ارزانی *erzaniden* ¹ To be esteemed, to be of value. ² To be bought at a low price.

ارزانی *erzayaniden* ¹ To render valuable, ² To make cheap.

ارز *rzeb* ¹ Short, compressed ² Thick, large ³ The mentes of woman.

ارز *rzebhet* A large mallet with which they break clods of earth, or make bricks from the rude clay.

ارز *erzet* ¹ Cedar, pine, &c. (a noun of unity from *erz* or *urz* above.) ² A lynx.

ارز *erzish* Price, value, &c. of it.

ارز *erzen* Millet. ⁴ Name of a hard tree.

ارز *erzhen* A species of bitter almond.

ارز *erzhenk* The house of the famous painter and impostor Mani. See *Ertenk*.

ارز *arzenan* A city in Armenia, bordering upon Syria.

ارز *Arzshené* Name of a desert in Persia, and of a town in Turkestan.

ارز *erzenin* Bread made of millet.

ارز *Arzenyun* Name of a princess.

ارز *arzu* Desire, wish, will, resolution, intention, inclination, affection, love, appetite, sensuality, concupiscence.

ارز *arzu kuden* To desire, &c.

ارز *arzu shikeft* The breach of a resolution, change of mind.

ارز *arzu shiken* Breaking a resolution, preventing the execution of any design.

ارز *arzumend* Desirous, eager, fond, wishful, burning with desire, covetous, avaricious, greedy.

ارز *arzumendi ishanem* I am desirous, solicitous, or ambitious for the favour.

ارز *arzumendi atiyet* Avaricious, covetous, or fond of presents.

ارز *arzumendi* Desire, propensity, wish, want, appetite.

ارز *erzin* (or ارز) Tin, lead.

ارز *erziz* ¹ A trembling, tremor. ² Hoarfrost, small hail like snow.

ارز *erzish* Price, value, esteem, honour.

ارز *erziden* To be worth. ارز Let it be worth.

ارز *ares* (or ارچ) The Sabine or juniper-tree. *Aras* Name of a river near the Euphrates and Tigris; this is the Araxes or Aboras of the ancients. *Urs* or *urus* The larch, plane, or cypripis tree. *Eris* A tear. *Eres* The bank of a river. *Ers* Plowing.

ارز *el us* A noble race or stock.

ارز *irfa* ¹ Firm, immovable. ² Fixing, rendering firm. ³ Resolving firmly on any thing.

ارز Landing at a port.

ارز *irfab* Having the eyes sunk in the head.

ارز *irfagh* The joints which connect the ancles with the feet (in animals).

ارز *irfal* An embassy, mission, legation, expedition, sending, dispatching.

ارز *irfan* Halters, bridles.

ارز *Arfanidi* A native of Arfanid in Khoratan.

ارز *areft* ¹ The upper or higher part of pack-saddles, dorsers, &c. ² Plumpness in the hips (of animals)

ارز *erfeden* To adorn.

ارز *erestu* ¹ A domestick swallow. ² Swallow-wort, (an herb)

ارز *erfeb* ¹ (A woman) meager in the thighs or hips. ² Deformed, ugly, not handsome (woman).

ارز *erful* Those who send dispatches, &c.

ارز *Arflan* A lion. This surname has been adopted by several kings of Persia.

ارز *Arflan Kushai* A strong fortrefs near Casbin.

ارز *arfen* An assembly, congregation, congregies, company, society.

ارز *erfuset* A cap, hat, bonnet.

ارز *erfa* May God confirm, render permanent, establish.

ارز *erfb* ¹ A mulct, fine, particularly that which is paid for the shedding of blood; an expiation, compensation. ² A disagreement, quarrel, dissension, law-suit, discord, altercation, squabble. ³ Provocation, instigation, stimulation to discord. ⁴ The outward appearance. ⁵ A gift for conciliating the favour of a judge, a bribe.

ارز *erish* ¹ A yard, cubit, span, palm.

² The warp of cloth. ³ Name of a mountain.

ارز *erfa* The young ones of a doe, fawns, (when just able to walk.)

ارز *erfbad* Directing, shewing the right way, converting.

ارز *irshed angiz* Producing safety, promoting security.

ارز *ershed* Most upright, most tenacious of the right way.

ارز *erfbek* ¹ A soporifick herb. ² A fault, crime.

ارز *Arshmidis* Archimedes.

ارز *arshen* A cloud.

^ *erfbyet* *arshet* Ropes, or any thing resembling them, as the trunks of snakes, the stalks of gourds, cucumbers, &c.

^ *erafi* *arv* Having the thighs close together, having the teeth shut.

^ *erfad* *arval* Observations of the fairs, or of roads (through deserts, &c.)

^ *erfa* *arvac* ¹ Having lean meager thighs or hips. ² Digging deep, plunging a spear or sword up to the hilt.

^ *erfufet* *arvuse* A cap, hat, &c. in the form of a melon.

^ *erz* *arv* ¹ The earth, ground, soil, country, region. ² Any thing humble, low, depressed. ³ Rheum, defluxion from the nose. ⁴ Tremor, particularly of the limbs in the paroxysm of a fever. *Eraz* ¹ Abounding in grass, herbage. ² Pleasant, agreeable to the eye (ground). *Araz* More or most worthy. *Arazz* Sedentary.

^ *gurei* *erz* *arv* ¹ The terrestrial globe, the sphere. ^ *khali* *erz* *arv* ¹ Uncultivated ground. ^ *feres* *erz* *arv* ¹ The feet of a horse, or whatever is under them.

^ *ibnu* *erz* ¹ A stranger, foreigner, son of the earth.

^ *ibnu'l'erz* *arv* ¹ A kind of ginger. ^ *ahl* ¹ *erz* ¹ Demons.

^ *la* *erz* ¹ *arv* ¹ A form of compliment among the Arabians, implying, You have no occasion for any recommendation of country, ancestry, wealth, &c. you have merit enough in yourself. ^ *an* ¹ *erz* ¹ *arv* ¹ *in zariba faarz* If you beat upon the earth --- (a proverbial saying, implying, beat the earth, it is immovable; it cares not) ^ *Nub* *Arz* ¹ The Land of Noah, a place to called in the eastern Arabia.

^ *Arzetum* *arvum* (Country of the Romans) a city on the confines of Armenia and Cappadocia.

^ *irza* *arva* Satisfying, gratifying, contenting.

^ *erezat* *arva* ¹ Earths, grounds, soils. ² Things of inferior value, trifles.

^ *ezet* *arvet* ¹ A worm which eats into ships, &c. ² Corrupted, eaten by worms or rust. *Irzet* or *ureset* Luxuriant herbage or grass.

^ *irza* *arvac* Milking, suckling or giving milk.

^ *Arzui* *arvui* Surname of a man.

^ *erzi* *arvui* Terrestrial, earthly, earthy.

^ *erzin* *arvui* Of earths (plur. oblique).

^ *erit* *arv* ¹ A reddish colour, like to the fruit and roots of the tree *arv*. ² (Ground) producing this tree. ³ Feeding camels with its fruit. ⁴ Tanning with its bark.

^ *irta* *arv* Marriageable (woman).

^ *ertat* *arv* The tree *erit*.

^ *ertal* *arv* ¹ Pounds of twelve ounces.

^ ² Weights of 128 $\frac{1}{2}$ drahms or dirhems. ³ Cups of wine. ⁴ Swift, fleet (horse). ⁵ Weak, effeminate (youth). ⁶ Languid, feeble (age).

^ ⁷ Growing old or filly.

^ *Aretet* *arv* A castle in Andalusia.

^ *Artemis* *arv* Artemisia, Diana.

^ *etaw* *arv* (A camel) gripped in the belly by eating too much of the fruit of the *erit*.

^ *erit* *arv* The above-mentioned tree, which grows in the sand, bearing flowers of a willow colour, and a bitter fruit, with red roots and branches; with the fruit and leaves of which they feed camels, and with the bark they tan leather. *Erti* ¹ Feeding camels with the fruit, &c. ² Name of a well in Arabia.

^ *erayun* *arv* ¹ Intelligent, acute, cunning, fly. ² A proper Name.

^ *era* *arv* Pastures.

^ *eraz* *arv* Holes in the tops of the shafts of arrows or javalins, into which they screw or otherwise fix the heads.

^ *eral* *arv* ¹ Bodies from 20 to 25 (horse, &c.) the vans of such bodies. ² Tall palm-trees, palm-trees bearing bad fruit. ³ Hangers. ⁴ Female ostiches. ⁵ Camels. ⁶ Prepuces. ⁷ Those parts of the ears of sheep or camels, which, being slit, hang flagging down. ⁸ Domesticicks, or families, (especially when numerous.) ⁹ Trees stopt of the bark.

^ *erawiyet* *arv* Herds, troops of camels marked with the king's signet.

^ *eial* *arv* ¹ Foolish. ² A withered, weak, or tender plant.

^ *eran* *arv* ¹ Loose, lax, languid. ² Foolishly adorning, setting forth, showing, commending, or thinking much of one's self. ³ (An army) confused from its multitude.

^ *unufet* (or *arwud*) *arv* A stone placed near a well, upon which those who drink sit down; also a stone left at the bottom of a well, on which they sit, when washing or purifying.

^ *aregh* *arv* ¹ A canal. ² An apricot, a full nut. *Ergb* ¹ A rotten or bitter nut. ² Any thing fetid, (as wind from the stomach, &c.) *Arugh* Belching. *Ergb* A young lamb stuffed and roasted.

^ *arghab* (or *aragob*) *arv* The bank of a river.

^ *arghaj* (or *argbach*) *arv* Yarn, the woof of a web.

^ *irghad* *arv* A kind of cylindrical machine for weighing anchor, a windlass, capstan.

^ *ergbal* *arv* Certain plants.

^ *erghamun* *arv* A web or pin in the eye, which in the extreme parts of the iris looks red, in the interior, white.

^ *erghamuni* *arv* The wild anemone.

^ *erghab* *arv* More or most desirous, covetous.

^ *erghaj* *arv* Bind-weed, ivy, pellitory of the wall. ² A long thread.

^ *arghach* *arv* A long rope or thread.

^ *erghad* *arv* More or most commodious, pleasant, affluent. *Erghada* (in prayer) May God grant the necessities or comforts of life.

^ *arghad* *arv* (or *erughad* or *araghd*) ¹ Covetous, greedy. ² Attentive to business. ³ A fierce,

cruel, savage, ravenous, enraged, destructive animal. ⁴ Confused, astonished, disturbed.

¹ ارعنه *ergheft* Honey-cakes, a kind of bread of a round flat form.

¹ ارعل *ergbal* ¹ An easy, agreeable life. ² Preputiatus.

¹ ارعجم *ergbamj* A long thread.

¹ ارعجمي *ergbamchi* ¹ A long rope. ² A thread twenty cubits long, fit for weaving.

¹ ارغن *ergban* ¹ A musical organ. ² An unblemished virgin.

¹ ارعجم *ergbanj* A long thread.

¹ ارعند *arghand* ¹ Covetous, desirous, wishful. ² Intrepid. ³ Passionate, angry, testy.

¹ ارغنده *arghande* The same, also Drunkenness.

¹ ارغنداب *Arghundab* Name of a river.

¹ ارغبنك *argbank* ¹ A shop, library. ² A fetaglio, brothel.

¹ ارغوان *arghawan* A tree whose fruit and flower are of a beautiful red.

¹ ارغوانی *arghawan* Purple, red. ² بادۀ ارغوانی *badé arghawan* Red wine.

¹ ارغون *arghun* ¹ A musical organ. ² A wild unmanageable horse. ³ Name of a Turkish nation.

¹ ارغیدن *arghiden* ¹ To quarrel, dispute, scold, brawl, contend with one another. ² To become hard, wax dry. ³ Fricatio ob pruritum.

¹ ارغبس *arghis* The bark of boxthorn.

¹ ارث *urf* ¹ Land-marks, marches, stones, limits, boundaries. ² The supposed boundaries between the paradise and hell of the Mahometans.

¹ ارثا *urfa* ¹ Bringing, drawing near. ² Abated, beat down in price. ³ Renting a house and living in it.

¹ ارثاد *urfad* Assisting one another.

¹ ارثاس *urfayb* Luxury, intemperance.

¹ ارثاص *urfaz* ¹ Camels straggling and pasturing at discretion. ² Small portions. ³ Herds of ostriches divided into small bodies. ⁴ Schisms, heresies.

¹ ارثاغ *urfagh* Plain, level, smooth (grounds.)

¹ ارثاق *urfak* Companies, societies, committees, assemblies.

¹ ارثاه *urfah* ¹ Enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of life. ² Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing.

¹ ارثه *urfet* ¹ A boundary, limit, land-mark. ² A knot.

¹ ارثع *urfa* More or most high, sublime, exalted.

¹ ارثغ *urfagh* Enjoying the comforts of life.

¹ ارثق *urfak* A camel distorted in the limb, and leaning to one side.

¹ ارثفل *urfel* Dressing or doing any thing in an awkward manner.

¹ ارثفند *Erfend* (ارثند or ارثند) the river Tigris

¹ ارثی *urfa* Having drooping ears. *Urfa* ¹ Milk of a doe. ² Good, unadulterated milk.

¹ ارک *ark* A canal. *Erak* or *arik* Watchfulnets, fleeples, lying awake.

¹ ارکا *irka* Causing (tears, perspiration, &c.)

¹ ارکاف *irkaf* Tremor, trembling, terror.

¹ ارکام *erkam* Books, writings, memoirs, relations, narratives, histories, tales. ² ارکام هندی *erkam hindu* Arithmetick, numbers, properly Indian tables, arithmetick being supposed to be borrowed from them.

¹ ارکان *erakan* (for ابرکان) ¹ Blasting of corn, mildew. ² Jaundice, king's evil. *Irkan* or *Urankan* A kind of bush or tree, privet.

¹ ارکاب *erkab* ¹ A lion. ² Having a thick neck. *Erkab* ¹ Necks, especially the lower parts. ² Slaves, purchased servants.

¹ ارکاسب *erkasb* ¹ (A serpent) speckled with black and white spots. ² An insect like a palmer or canker-worm. ³ A caravan, body of travellers. ⁴ Res pulmonis similis, quam camelus, libidine percitus, e gutture efferre solet.

¹ ارکت *erket* (A panther, goat, sheep, &c.) variegated with black and white spots.

¹ ارکم *erkem* (A serpent) speckled with black and white (of a very dangerous species.)

¹ ارکند *Erkend* (ارکند or ارکند) The river Tigris.

¹ ارک *arek* More or most worthy, fit for, apt. *Erek* (Camels) having the belly-ach from eating the fruit of the tree *erak*. *Erik* The leaves and fruit of that tree. *Erak* Any tract of land overrun with these trees. *Erk* ¹ A castle and its interior parts. ² Name of a castle in Siffan. ³ One of the names of the fun. ⁴ Name of a place in Sigistan (Dragiana.) *Arak* Name of a town near Palmyra. ² Name of a valley in Jemama in Arabia. ³ Name of a road behind Hadramut in Arabia Felix.

¹ ارکاب *erkab* (plur.) ¹ Pubes. ² Muliebria.

¹ ارکات *Arkat* Arcot, a district of country on the Coromandel coast, near Madras; also the capital city where the Nabob Mahommed Ali Khan keeps his court.

¹ ارکات *fi guz chebar rupib* *Arkat* At four Arcot rupees per yard.

¹ ارکاح *erkah* ¹ Narrow passes through mountains, also the sides, extremities, or promontaries of mountains. ² High rugged grounds. ³ Gutters on house-tops. ⁴ Foundations. ⁵ Back parts of houses. ⁶ Areas, quadrangles.

¹ ارکان *arkan* Dew, misting rain.

¹ ارکان *erkan* Columns, pillars, supports, props, posts. ² ارکان دولت راضی هستند *erkani dowlet razi bestend* Are all the nobles (pillars of the state) contented?

¹ ارکان *arakan* ¹ دیوان مقدس *drwani mukeddesu'l'* *erkan* The tribunal of holy columns, the judgment seat of God.

¹ ارکان *erkani dowlet* Nobles, great men, chiefs, grandees, ministers of state, pillars of the kingdom. ² ارکان دولت و اعیان *ayani dowlet wa erkani fultanei* Grandees

of the state and pillars of the realm, ministers, senators, privy counsellors.

اركنه *erkene kun* The inaccessible aylum; a range of mountains which separates the Eastern from the Western Scythians.

ارگوس *Argous* One of Alexander's Successors, supposed to be Ptolemy Lagos.

اركب *erkeb* (A camel) having large knees, or one bigger than the other.

ارکوب *erkub* A troop riding upon camels.

ارکون *erkun* Chiefs, princes, heads of religious bodies.

ارکي *erka* More weak, most infirm.

ارکيه *erekiyet* (Camels) feeding on the tree *erak*.

ارل *Arl* Name of a mountain, and of two other places in Arabia. *Uril* A castle in Andalusia in Spain.

ارلا *Erla* The capital of Hungary.

ارلے *urlet* Solitude. Does, deer. *Arlat* The first tribe of those Oriental Turks, who live beyond the river Gihon or Oxus.

ارم *Iram* Celebrated but fabulous gardens, said to have been anciently made in Arabia Felix by a king named Shedad ben Ad, or Iram ben Omad.---Frequent mention is made of these gardens by the eastern poets, who describe them as a perfect model of that voluptuous paradise which the Mahometans are promised by their prophet.

ارم باغي *Iram baghi* (The garden of Iram) Paradise.

ارم *erem* A vine. *Irem* A mark or butt to shoot at, a monument, barrow, goal, stone or post erected in the desert to direct travellers. Gravel.

A man said to have first invented instruments of war. *Erim* One, any. *لا بالدار ارم* *la bi'd'dari erim* There is no body in the house. *Arim* Consuming, ruining, destroying, (cattle or provisions in a severe year). A cheek-tooth.

Tip of a finger. Name of a town in Hyrcania (Tabristan). *Erm* Twisting hard (a rope), straining, constraining. The shape of the body, the jointing of the limbs. *احسنه الارم* *ahsenu' l'erm* (A girl) well formed, of a beautiful shape. *Urum* (plur.) Prisons, chambers, closets, women's apartments. *Urem* or *urrem* Mile-stones, gravel. The cheek-teeth, the grinders. The tips of the fingers.

ارما *erma* Desert, desolate, barren, empty, vacant. *Urma* Any, any one.

ارماس *ermas* Old, worn out.

ارماح *ermah* Spears, javelins, lances.

ارماس *ermas* Sepulchres, burying-grounds.

ارماق *ermak* Last breaths of dying persons.

ارمال *ermal* (or *ارماک*) A species of cinnamon brought from Arabia, Persia, and India. *Ermal* Black lines (upon white or other coloured cattle). Gentle, small rains. Additions to any thing.

VOL. I.

ارمام *ermam* Old, rotten. Old ropes. Foreheads.

ارمان *erman* Desire. A sigh. The anguish of repentance. Penitent. The red flower of the blue reed or cane. Aged. *Urman* Labour, exercise. Grief, anxiety, trouble.

ارمانیدن *armaniden* To sigh.

ارماي *Ermai* A Syrian.

ارمه *arimet* A tooth.

ارمد *armed* Of an ash colour. Labouring under a pain in the eyes. Pernicious, destructive.

ارمدن *armeden* To rest.

ارمز *Urmuz* The name of a planet.

ارمض *ermes* Eyes shedding a viscous humour.

ارمضة *ermizet* The ninth months of the Arabian years. (See the fing. *رمضان*)

ارمغان *ermagban* A present, gift, donation, offering.

ارمگاه *aremgab* A place of rest, a mansion. Delight.

ارمل *erme* Widowed, in a state of celibacy. Poor, indigent, wanting victuals. (An year) barren, without rain or produce. Indigent persons. *Ermul* Sands.

ارمن *ermen* (for *egermen*) If. *Armen* Name of a mountain near Burfa in Bythmia, in which there is a narrow pass called *Armeni Derbend*: also a mountain much celebrated in eastern poetry and romance, as the summer residence of *Chosrou* and *Shirin*: These lovers are generally supposed to be Khosroes Parviz king of Persia, and Irene, daughter of the Greek emperor Maurice.

ارمني *Armeni* An Armenian.

ارمنيہ *Arminiab* Armenia. This district, according to eastern geographers, is much more extensive than the country so called by Europeans, being in general considered as nearly the same with the ancient Parthia.

ارمندہ *armendé* Rest, peace. A promoter of peace, healer of differences, a mediator, one who grants or brings peace.

ارمون *ermun* Earnest, a pledge, stipulation, any thing by which a promise or bargain is confirmed. The prime cost or first price of a commodity. The beginning or first of any thing. Experience. *Urmun* Superfluous.

ارميا *Ermia* The prophet Jeremiah.

ارمیده *aremidé* Quiet, rested, reposed.

ارمیدگی *aremidégi* Rest, quiet. Modesty.

ارمیدن *arמידen* To rest, repose.

ارمین *Armin* Name of a Persian prince.

ارن (or *ارنج*) *aren* A cubit, the elbow, the tip of the elbow. Name of a town. *Erun* A congregation, assembly. *Erm* Brisk, lively, alert, nimble, glad, joyful, spirited. Name of a famous horse. *Uran* The dens of wild beasts. *Erun* Poisons, medicines good or bad, the brains of elephants.

ارناف *irnaf* (A camel) drooping his ears
L.

from fatigues (A camel) making a peculiar motion with his head when travelling. ³ (A man) travelling with expedition.

¹ *ernan* اروان Refounding, making a noise, crying out.

¹ *erneb* ارنب A hare.

¹ *ernebē* ارنبة The tip or ridge of the nose.

¹ *ernebīz* ارنبیز A kind of herb, dragon-wort.

¹ *urnet* ارنه New cheese. ² Any thing drinkable. ³ A kind of grain with which they curdle milk. ⁴ The den, nest, or hole of any animal.

¹ *erenj* ارنج The elbow, the arm from the wrist to the elbow. ² The shoulder-blades.

³ Those joints of the fingers which are joined to the hands, viz. The third joints.

¹ *arendē* ارنده A porter, carrier.

¹ *areng* ارنک Colour. ² Mode, form, manner. ³ Like, resembling, in the form of. ⁴ A vicerey.

¹ *Arnaudi* ارنودی An Albanian or Epirot.

¹ *eru* ارو Deception, fallacy, imposture

¹ *aru* (or اری) A honey-bee.

¹ *erwas* ارواب Dunghills. ² Tips of noses.

¹ *erwab* ارواح Spirits, souls, minds.

¹ *Erwan* اروام Greeks, Romans, Turks.

¹ *Erwan* or *Erwan* اروان A city of Armenia.

¹ *erweb* اروج Shallow (platters). ² Having the toes turned out (like an ostrich).

¹ *eruz* اروز Firm, steady, rooted, fixed.

² Collecting or contracting one's self. ³ Avaricious, covetous, tenacious. *eruzu'l'erz* اروزالارز Extremely tenacious

¹ *uruz* اروص Earths, grounds.

¹ *arugh* or *erugh* اروع Yawning, stretching,

² Belching. ³ A large owl. ⁴ A day. ⁵ A mountain (according to eastern tradition) forty leagues in height, from whose summit flow 1000 fountains, each as large as the river Oxus.

¹ *erwak* ارون (A camel) having long teeth.

² Black and white (camel).

¹ *raa'l'ghule ala jemlin erwaki* راي العول علي جبل اروق He saw a dragon mounted on a black and white camel (an Arabian proverb, applied to those who are apprehensive of imaginary dangers, or fancy they see monstrous appearances.)

¹ *erwiket* اروقة Curtains or hangings before doors, &c.

¹ *erum* اروم An origin, stock, root (of a tree, horn, &c.) *Urum* اروم Signs, marks, direction-posts or mile-stones. ² Origins, roots. ³ Sepulchral monuments, grave-stones. ⁴ The part where the sides of the head meet before. ⁵ Name of a mountain in Arabia.

¹ *erumet* or *urumet* ارومة A kind of tree.

² A root, stock, origin. *نفس من اطيب الارومة* نفس من اطيب الارومة A mind of an excellent disposition.

¹ *arun* ارون Choleric.

¹ *erun* ارون Cheerful, lively, brisk, active.

¹ *erum* اروم Poison, venom. ² The brain of an elephant.

¹ Name of a place in Tabristan (Hyrcania). *Irūn* ارون Fire-places, hearths, chimnies.

¹ *erwenan* ارونان Sound.

¹ *erwenanet* ارونامه Severe, painful, (day or night). ² (A day) of extreme transport, or of excessive sorrow.

¹ *erwend* اروند Care, caution, circumspection, prudence. ² Experience, proof, knowledge. ³ Price, value. ⁴ Notice, annunciation.

⁵ Proportion, elegance, agreeableness, tightness, decency. ⁶ Height, altitude, sublimity. ⁷ The river Tigris. ⁸ Name of a mountain in Hamadan.

¹ *arwendiden* اروندیدن To be lazy, dull, indolent, sluggish. ² Purgatio à pediculis.

¹ *erwa* اروی Drink, pure water. ² Alluaging thirst. ³ Mountain-goats. ⁴ Name of a woman.

¹ *erwiyet* ارويه Ropes with which they fasten loads on camels and other beasts of burden.

² Alluaging thirst with pure water. *Urwiyet* ارويه A mountain-goat. ³ Name of a woman. *Urwiyé* or *Aruyé* Other names of the fabulous mountain described under اروغ above.

¹ *aré* اره The root or lower part of the teeth.

¹ *erre* اره مار دندان *erre mari dundan* A saw of serpents teeth.

¹ *errekisb* اره کس A sawyer.

¹ *irba* ارها Supplying another with meat and drink. ² Persevering in eating the same kind of victuals. ³ Discovering a place where victuals were constantly kept for travellers and others who chose to eat them. ⁴ Latâ rimâ du-cens uxorem.

¹ *erhab* ارهاب Timid birds, not rapacious, (in opposition to hawks and other birds of prey.) *Irhab* ارهاب Impressing with fear, frightening (camels from a watering-place.)

¹ *irhay* ارهاج Exciting, raising (dust). ² Raining plentifully. ³ (A house) full of vapours or smoke.

¹ *irhas* ارهاص Laying a foundation of large stones. ² Using lime, mortar, cement in building. ³ Propping a falling wall. ⁴ (A horse) lame, by a stone sticking in the hoof. ⁵ Bestowing in abundance.

¹ *erbat* (or ارهط) Families or tribes of men, from two to ten, living together without women; any number of men, under forty. ² Enemies, strangers. ³ Pieces, morsels, mouthfuls, lumps.

¹ *erhaf* ارهان Making thin, giving an edge (to a sword.)

¹ *erbak* ارهات Bringing near, causing to approach. ² Obliging, forcing, compelling, imposing a heavy oppressive burden. ³ Uneasy, troubled. ⁴ Dilatory in saying prayers; deferring those prayers which, among the Mahometans, ought to be said at one hour, till the next hour of prayer comes.

¹ *irham* ارهام Pledging, pawning (a gar-

ment). ² Giving a son as a hostage, exposing to danger. ³ Establishing, confirming, fixing, rendering perpetual. ⁴ Buying dear. ⁵ Paying a part of the price (by way of securing a purchase). ⁶ Burying the dead.

[^] ارهم *erhem* Better watered, more or most fruitful.

[^] ارهون *urbun* Menstruis laborans (puella).

[^] اری *ari* (or اره) ¹ Yes, so, also, likewise.

² A bee. ³ The roots of the teeth.

[^] اری *eri*, or اری ¹ A stable or stall; also a manger, or any thing in which they put food for cattle. ² A stake or rope to or with which they tie up cattle. *Ery* ¹ (A bee) making honey. ² (Clouds) driven about by the wind. ³ Burnt (as the bottom of a kettle). ⁴ Leaving something burnt and black at bottom. ⁵ Putting (cattle) into the same stable. ⁶ Binding, fastening. *Iri* ¹ A stable or any place where cattle are lodged. ² Fire. ³ A fire-place. ⁴ Dried flesh steeped in vinegar.

[^] اراج *eryah* ¹ Winds. ² Exhalations. ³ Forces, powers, victories.

[^] اریاس *eryash* ¹ Feathers. ² Splendid, painted, ornamented robes. ³ Victuals. ⁴ The conveniences of life, plenty of provisions, affluence, wealth.

[^] اریاع *erya* ¹ Rising grounds, hills. ² Paths over or through mountains.

[^] اریاف *eryaf* Well cultivated, planted, improved (grounds), plentiful (countries).

[^] اریاک *eryak* Spittles, rheums.

[^] اریب *erib* Intelligent, sagacious, cunning, shrewd, fly.

[^] اریبه *eribet* A large, capacious kettle.

[^] اریج *erij* Diffusing odours, smelling sweet.

[^] اریحا *ariba* Rama or Jericho in Palestine.

[^] ارید برید *eridu beridu* A kind of medicine brought from Sejeftan (Drangiana), resembling in shape an onion cut through the middle.

[^] اریر *erir* A shout of victory, any loud sound, noise, or vociferation.

[^] اریز *eriz* Frost, hoar-frost, rime.

[^] اریس *eris* ¹ A plowman, husbandman, farmer.

² A prince, chief. ³ Name of a well near Medina.

[^] اریسون *erisuna* (or اریسیون) Plowmen.

[^] اریفی *erifi* A plowman.

[^] اریش *arish* ¹ The warp of cloth. ² A palm, span, cubit, yard, ell.

[^] اریص *eriz* (عریص) ¹ Broad, wide, large. ² Worthy, suitable. ³ Pure, clean.

⁴ Humble, modest.

[^] اریط *erit* Unfruitfulness, (a man) begetting no children.

[^] اریغ *arigh* Aversion, abhorrence, detestation, indignation.

[^] اریق *Ureik* Name of a place; and the diminutive of اروق.

[^] اریک *erik* (or اریکه) A throne, an ornamented sofa or couch.

[^] اریکان *Ureikan* Name of two mountains.

[^] اریکه نشین *erike nishin* Sitting on a throne.

[^] اریکه *eriket* ¹ Health, the healing or closing of a wound. ² Any place raised above the ground for reclining upon, an alcove, sofa, throne.

[^] اریل *Ureil* Name of a man.

[^] اریم *erim* One, any one.

[^] اریین *irim* Five-places, hearths.

[^] ارینه *Ureyne* Name of a tract of country near Medina.

[^] از *az* ¹ Desire, love, passion, lust. ² Avidity, avarice, covetousness.

[^] از *ez* From, of, for, by, out of, with.

[^] از ما *ez ma* From us. [^] از ان منی *ez an min* My,

mine. [^] از ان ما *ez an ma* Our, ours. [^] از ان

بو *ez an tu* Thy, thine. [^] از ان شما *ez an shuma*

Your, yours. [^] از ان او *ez an u* His,

her or hers. [^] از ان ایشان *ez an ishan* Their,

theirs. [^] از ان که *ez an ke* Whose. [^] از ان جانب

ez een janib From this side or part. [^] از ان جمله

ez een jumle From all these. [^] از ان برای

ez berai For, because. [^] از ان برای انکه *ez berai anke* On ac-

count that. [^] از ان جهت *ez jebet* On account of, be-

cause. [^] از ان جهت *ez behri che* On what account.

[^] از ان *ez behri ishan* On their account. [^] از

دور *ez dur* From afar. [^] از میان *ez miyan* From

among. [^] از نو *ez narw* Anew, afresh, again. [^] از ان

از *ez an baz* From thence, from that time. [^] از ان

از *ez an ja* Thence, from that place. [^] از ان

از *ez eerja* Hence, from this place. [^] از ان

از *ez behri diden* In order to see. [^] از ان

از *ez behri nemaz* In order for prayer. [^] از ان

از *ez behri sud* On account of gain. [^] از ان

از *ez shah khub ittjak est* Is he on good

terms with the king? [^] از ان *ez pai ef-*

taden To fall into disgrace, misery, want; to re-

tain no trace of former splendor. [^] از بالا *ez bela*

From above. [^] از فرود *ez ferud* From below. [^] از

از *ez pes* From before. [^] از پس *ez peish* From

behind. [^] از او دیگر کرد *ezu diger kurd* He turned

from him. [^] از او کوی برد *ezu kui berd* He seized

the palm from him, wrested the victory from

him. [^] از او بوق برد *ezu buq berd* The same.

[^] از صاحب نک *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

از *ezu sahib nek* The same. [^] از او

taraf Mutual, reciprocal, from both sides. ازو *azu berbuft* He reaped the fruit of it. از *ez dil amud* It came into his mind, it occurred to him, he recollected. از سر واکرد *ez ser wakeird* It dropped from his memory, he neglected. از کجا *ez kuja* Whence? از کجاست *ez kujaft* Whence is it?

¹ از *Az* A man's name.

² از *ez* ¹ Moving, removing, shaking, agitating. ² Burning, inflaming, kindling, lighting a fire. ³ Fire, flame. ⁴ Exciting, prompting, stimulating, instigating, impelling, rendering covetous. ⁵ Force, value, power, strength. ⁶ The motion or beating of the pulse. ⁷ Pain from wounds or grief. ⁸ The boiling, ebullition, or pouring out of water. ⁹ Over-milking a camel. ¹⁰ Mixture, confusion. ¹¹ Coitus, congressus venereus.

¹² از *azab* ¹ Ingenious, sagacious, learned.

² Abstinent, continent.

³ از *aza* ¹ Whatever tends to support life.

² A situation, or place; also whatever is opposite to and corresponding with it, as a fountain-head to the well or reservoir into which the water flows. ³ A canal, conduit, or pipe of lead, wood, stone, leather, &c. which conveys water from the spring to the reservoir, also the mouth of the urn, water-course, or conduit, from whence the water flows into a cistern, or pond. ⁴ A cause. ⁵ A prop, support.

⁶ از *azabu* From his country.

⁷ از *azau'l'ib* The conveniences of life. از *azau'l'harb* He who begins or supports a battle. از *azau'l'emr* One who presides over, or attends to any business. از *azau'l'mal* A steward or manager of an estate, &c.

⁸ از *azab* An unmarried man. ⁹ A recruit. *Ezab* Name of a piece of water or well in Arabia.

¹⁰ از *azabstan* New levies, in which none but unmarried men are enrolled.

¹¹ از *azabi* ¹ Evils, difficult affairs. ² Velocities.

³ از *azay* Oblong edifices with arched roofs, porticos.

⁴ از *azahet* (or ازاحة) ¹ Performing. ² Removing (any thing from its place). ³ Averting.

⁴ از *azad* ¹ Free, liberated, delivered, manumitted, exempted. ² Noble, excellent, renowned, liberal. ³ Innocent, harmless, sincere. ⁴ A virgin, maid, girl. از *azad ez kari* Free from care, disengaged from business.

از *azad kbalk* Free men, unblemished in body or mind. از *azad derukht* (The free tree) the poplar or cypress-tree; so called, because Mejnun, an eastern lover, much celebrated in their romances, delivered one of those trees from the hatchet of a gardener, because it resembled the beautiful shape of his mistress Leila. Also another tree, bearing white or blue flowers, with black spots, and small fruit of a very poison-

ous quality. In Georgia, where this tree abounds, they call it likewise زهر زمین *zehri zemîn* (The poison of the earth); and, from this pernicious nature of its fruit, it has also obtained the name of the *Free Tree*, because no body will touch it. از *azad merdi* Liberty. از *azad mirwe* A kind of sweet cake, baked with almonds, &c. از *azad kurden* To set at liberty, release, make free, absolve, dismiss, allow to go away. از *azad shuden* To be liberated, dismissed, permitted to depart, از *serou azad* The cedar, the tall cypress. از *azadi kagbedi* A letter of liberty, freedom, or licence.

¹ از *azade* ¹ Free, without care. ² Excellent, noble. از *merdi azade* A noble, liberal, distinguished, superior man. از *afude ou azade* Easy and free. از *azade kheram* Easy, graceful in walking. از *azadei keidi yfk* Free from the fetters of love.

³ از *azadi* Liberty.

⁴ از *azar* ¹ Trouble, affliction, sickness, grief, vexation, molestation, injury, outrage. ² Chiding, rebuking, reproaching, scolding, teasing, affronting, reprimanding, importunity. از *azar kurden* (or ازاردان) To molest, trouble, vex, rebuke, blame, censure, quarrel, chide, reprimand, scold, rail against, revile, plague, torment, importune. از *azar yafsten* To be in trouble, to be sick, vexed. از *jan azar* (or *dil azar*) Tormenting the soul, cruel, brutal, atrocious. از *azar refsan* ¹ Troublesome, outrageous, insolent, cavilling, supercilious, capitious. ² A troublesome seditious man, a disturber of the peace, an incendiary, mutineer. از *azar refide* Vexed, distressed, &c. از *azar didi* One who has seen trouble.

³ از *izar* ¹ A veil of fine linen or muslin, which, in the East, flows from the ladies' heads below the middle of the leg. ² A kind of linen scarf, which is tied round the middle, when in the bath. ³ Any thing in general, which covers the naked body. ⁴ A woman. ⁵ Chastity. ⁶ A sheep. *Izar Izar* The sound by which the sheep are called to be milked.

⁷ از *azarden* To hurt, offend, injure, vex, revile, disturb, infect, importune.

⁸ از *azari* Molestation, &c.

⁹ از *azarmend* A sick or infirm person.

¹⁰ از *azari* The same with *azar*; also ¹ A sick person. ² An insolent man.

³ از *ezaz* The bubbling noise of a boiling pot, purling stream, &c.

⁴ از *azazil* (or عزازیل) Those angels which, according to eastern belief, are placed nearest to the throne of God.

⁵ از *azagh* Any thing whose inside is black and viscous or glutinous.

⁶ از *azal* ¹ Eternities. ² Name of the metropolis of Arabia Felix, otherwise called Sana.

¹ *ازاک* *azak* A city on the Palus Meotis, called Azof by the Europeans.

¹ *ازال* *izalet*, (or *ازاله*) ¹ Removing, driving away, carrying off, ejecting. ² Causing to efface, deface, erase, obliterate, blot out, demolish, destroy, cut off, ruin, spoil.

¹ *ازام* *azam* Gates. *Uzam* A barren, scarce, fever year.

¹ *ازامند* *azamend* A miser, covetous person.

¹ *ازان* *ezan* From him, from it, from thence, from that. *Azan* Without honour, infamous.

¹ *ازاهنق* *azahnik* Swift, fleet (horse).

¹ *ازایش* *azaysh* An experiment, trial, proof, probation, endeavour, attempt, temptation.

¹ *ازب* *ezb* ¹ Illiberal, ignoble. ² Tall, long. *Azib* (A camel) slender in the middle of the body.

Ezbun *ezbun* *bazibun* A frightful, monstrous man. *Izb* ¹ Short and mean of stature, dwarfish, squat, contemptible. ² Small-boned and at the same time corpulent. ³ A dwarf. ⁴ Any thing horrible or monstrous.

¹ *ازب* *ezebb* ¹ Hairy. ² Luxuriant or fruitful (in grain, herbage, &c.)

¹ *ازباب* *ezbab* ¹ Membra virilia. ² Beards.

¹ *ازبت* *ezbet* Calamity, adversity, penury, sterility, bachelors.

¹ *ازبر* *ezber* By heart. *ازبر کردن* *ezber kuden* To learn by heart.

¹ *ازبر* *ezbez* (or *ازبر*) Ingenious, sagacious.

¹ *ازبی* *ezbu* Exorbitance. *Uzbi* ¹ An evil, a great and difficult affair. ² Swiftnefs, velocity, alacry.

¹ *ازج* *ezej* A kind of oblong arched edifice, like a portico. *Babu'l'azej* A street in Bagdad. *Ezaj* Insolent, exceeding the bounds of mirth, petulant, impertinent. *ازجه* *ezjet* (plur. of *ezj*.)

¹ *ازج* *ezjy* ¹ Tips of the elbows. ² Ferules or rings of iron, brass, &c. at the lower ends of spears. ³ Points of arrows. ⁴ Iron pivots, upon which mill-wheels turn round.

¹ *ازچی* *ezja* More or most ready, skilful or expeditious in finishing any thing.

¹ *ازح* *azah* Ah! alas! a sigh.

¹ *ازشک* *azshakb* ¹ A wart or mole on the skin.

² A cutting, slip, or twig of a vine, a paring.

¹ *ازخ* *azukh* ¹ A led horse. ² A wart, mole, spot or blackish on the face. ³ An empty or worm-eaten nut. ⁴ Any thing which begins to corrupt.

¹ *ازخس* *ezkhasb* Lightning, a thunder-bolt.

¹ *ازد* *ezd* Name of an Arabian tribe.

¹ *ازدا* *ezda* Acting equitably, deserving well.

¹ *ازدحام* *ezdeham* A concourse, crowd, press, throng, mob, multitude. *ازدحام انام* *ezdeham enam* (or *ازدحام ناس*) A concourse of people.

¹ *ازدر* *ezfder* (or *ezfderha*) A dragon.

¹ *ازدرا* *ezdra* Scorn, contempt, disdain, indignation, contumely.

¹ *ازدران* *ezderani* Shoulders, arms.

¹ *ازدست فرا* *ezdest fera* Unleavened bread, baked in thin cakes on lamina of iron or earth placed in a frying-pan.

¹ *ازدنف* *azdef* (or *ازدنف*) ¹ A species of small medlar-tree and fruit; ² Also a black wild damask plum-tree and fruit. ³ A species of black eagle, called the hare-catcher.

¹ *ازدق* *ezdek* More or most sincere or true.

¹ *ازدم* *ezbdum* A kind of felt-cloth, usually put under saddles.

¹ *ازدی* *ezden* To sew together, to pick or pierce with a needle. *Ezden* To drive the edge or point of a knife into any thing.

¹ *ازدن* *azfden* ¹ A species of variegated eagle. To sew, to pierce. ³ To tinge, to dye.

¹ *ازدن* *ezden* ¹ The oxyacanth tree and fruit. ² The variegated hare falcon or eagle.

¹ *ازدنک* *azfdenk* Name of a demon.

¹ *ازدو* *ezdu* The sweet gum of a tree, of a reddish colour, with which confections are made.

¹ *ازدواج* *ezduway* Nuptials, marriage, matrimony.

¹ *ازدودن* *azduden* To polish.

¹ *ازده* *azde* (or *ازده*) ¹ Any thing pierced full of holes. ² Written in letters of gold.

³ Empty, vacant. ⁴ Darknefs, blindness.

¹ *ازدها سران* *ezfdeha seran* Having heads like dragons.

¹ *ازدهانسان* *ezfdehansan* (or *ازدهاک*) (Resembling a dragon) Name of a king of Persia.

¹ *ازدهام* *ezfdeham* The variegated eagle.

¹ *ازدهاد* *ezdhyad* Augmentation, increase, accession, addition, auction, growing.

¹ *ازر* *azer* ¹ Fire. ² A quarrel, brawl, squabble, reproach, censure. ³ Value, worth, price, power. ⁵ The back, loins, middle, waist.

¹ *ازر* *ezer* ¹ A circuit, cincture. ² Strength, power. ³ Debility, weakness. ⁴ Corroboration, confirmation, strengthening. ⁵ Assisting. ⁶ Becoming strong, powerful. ⁷ Overturning, reducing. ⁸ Name of Abraham's father. ⁹ Name of a tract of country in Kuhistan (Sufiana). ¹⁰ Name of an idol.

¹ *ازر* *izer* ¹ A root, origin. ² The middle, waist. ³ Veils, inner garments which cover the naked body. *Azur* ¹ The interjection, fy! ² (A horse) having white thighs, with feet of a different colour.

¹ *ازرار* *ezrai* ¹ Buttons, buckles. ² Edges of swords. ³ Extremities of the thighs. ⁴ The timbers into which they insert the tops of the tent-poles.

¹ *ازراک* *azrak* A man's name.

¹ *ازراه بردن* *ezrah burden* To carry or lead out of the road, to seduce, deceive, ruin.

¹ *ازرۀ* *azret* Inner garments, veils. *Izret* The manner of putting on or wearing such veils.

¹ *ازرداندن* *azurdanden* To make one injure another.

¹ *ازردن* *azurden* To injure, molest, harass.

disturb, vex, trouble, offend, rebuke, reprove, reproach, disgust, afflict.

¹ *ازردگان* *azurdegan* Injured, afflicted persons.

² *ازردگی* *azurdegi* Grief, pain.

³ *ازرده کردن* *azurde kardan* Afflicted, &c. *ازرده کردن* *azurde kuden* To injure, &c. the same as *azurden*.
ازردی رستنی *azurdi rastkin* The torment of jealousy

⁴ *ازرق* *azraq* ¹ Blue, blue-eyed, cerulean.

² Pure, limpid water. *ازرق پوش* *azraq پوش* Clothed in azure.

³ *ازراکه* *azerakab* A sect of heretics in the east, declared and powerful foes to the Mussulman religion.

⁴ *ازرگون* *azergun* ¹ Flame-coloured, yellow, bright, shining, ruddy. ² The leaves of the myrtle.

³ *ازرم* *azerm* ¹ Modesty, bashfulness, shame. ² Courtesy, respect, honour, civility, veneration, reverence, esteem. *Azum* or *azum* ³ Probity, honesty, equity, justice. ⁴ Gravity, decency. ⁵ Favour, inclination. ⁶ Excuse, defence. ⁷ Demonstration, proving. ⁸ Debating. ⁹ Politeness, elegance of manners. ¹⁰ Aversion, trouble. ¹¹ War, battle.

¹² *ازرم داشتن* *azrum dastten* To honour, revere, respect, &c.

¹³ *ازرم* *azerm* ¹ A cat. ² A kind of saddle-cloth.

از سر کردن *az ser kuden* ¹ To seduce. ² To grow mad.

³ *ازس* *azesh* From that, them, thence.

⁴ *ازط* *azut* ¹ Having a crooked jaw or cheekbone. ² Having a thin beard. ³ Having a smooth chin, beardlets.

⁴ *ازاب* *azab* Of a short, squat, mean appearance.

⁵ *ازاکی* *azaki* Short, mean, and contemptible.

⁶ *ازغب* *azugh* ¹ Any thing lopped off (as the pruning of vines and other trees). ² Corrupted, rotten. ³ Dull, dead. ⁴ Black marrow. ⁵ Mouldiness, hoariness. ⁶ Fioth. ⁷ The inflation or inspiration of an enchantment.

⁸ *ازغار* *azghan* ¹ Ignoble, mean, vile, abject. ² Avaricious. ³ Inhuman. ⁴ The oxyacanth tree.

⁵ *ازغاف* *azghaf* Coats of mail.

⁶ *ازغال* *azghal* ¹ Flowing (blood from a wound). ² Voiding (by stool or urine). ³ Feeding (as a bird does her young ones, by putting her bill into their mouths).

⁴ *ازف* *azef* Approaching, hastening, coming suddenly upon, surprising. ⁵ Healing, closing up (a wound). ⁶ Poverty, misery. *Ezef* Having small feathers stuck close together (as an ostrich).

⁷ *ازفار* *azfar* ¹ Burdens, loads. ² Bottles or skins for holding oil, &c. ³ Crowds, troops.

⁴ *ازفست* *azfset* The day of judgment.

⁵ *ازفست* *azfset* A crowd, troop, body. *Izfillet* Alacrity, levity.

⁶ *ازفنداک* *azfendak* The rainbow.

¹ *ازفا* *azfa* Haste, expedition, celerity, alacrity.

² *ازن* *azak* ¹ Troubled, distressed. ² Overpowered (in battle). ³ Difficulty, poverty, distress, sorrow, trouble.

⁴ *ازکان* *azkak* Bottles.

⁵ *ازکان* *azkan* Assisting (in carrying burdens).

⁶ *ازکه* *azikket* ¹ Streets, places, squares, courts, lanes, alleys. ² Narrow walks, or spaces between rows of palm-trees.

³ *ازکان* *azkan* (or *ازکان*) Grief, anguish.

⁴ *ازکن* *izken* ¹ Teaching, causing to learn.

² Guessing, surmising, conjecturing the truth, hitting the nail on the head. *Ezken* Judging more certainly.

³ *ازشکن* *azshken* (or *azshgen*) ¹ A lopping from a vine or palm. ² (Any thing) lazy, slow, indolent, dull, sluggish, trifling. ³ Indolence. ⁴ Ignorance, unskillfulness. ⁵ Fiction, dissimulation.

⁶ *ازشهبان* *azshheban* ¹ The same with the foregoing. ² Also vain, false.

³ *ازکیا* *azkiya* ¹ Good, just, virtuous, ingenuous (men). ² Conveniences, enjoyments.

⁴ *ازشکیل* *azshkil* The medlar-tree and fruit.

⁵ *ازل* *azel* Eternity (having no beginning, *ebed* implying eternity without end) *ازل و ازال* *azelu azal* Eternity and eternities, i. e. from all eternity.

⁶ *ازل* *ezil* Distressed. *ازل* *ezil* *ezil* Extreme poverty, the highest distress. *Ezl* ¹ Inured to sorrow, conversant with distress. ² Barren, scarce (season). ³ Trouble, affliction, penury. ⁴ Barrenness, unfruitfulness, scarcity, want of provisions. *Ezl* ⁵ A lie, falsity. ⁶ A calamity, misfortune, bad omen or portent.

⁷ *ازلام* *azlam* Lots, chances, arrows without heads, which the pagan Arabians made use of in the casting or drawing of lots.

⁸ *ازلف* *ezlef* Having a small straight nose.

⁹ *ازلی* *azeli* ¹ God. ² Eternity. ³ Eternal

⁴ Eternally. ⁵ Name of an author. *ازلی کردن* *azeli kuden* To perpetuate.

⁶ *ازلیت* *azeliyet* Life everlasting, eternal existence.

⁷ *ازم* *azam* ¹ Abstinent, continent. ² Barren, scarce, calamitous (year). *Ezm* ³ Adhering (to a chief, friend, &c.) ⁴ Abiding or sticking fast (in a place). ⁵ Brooding over or meditating deeply upon any thing. ⁶ Observing (what another does). ⁷ Seizing and holding (with the teeth). ⁸ Cutting with the teeth, a knife, sword, &c. ⁹ Biting, champing (as a horse does the bit). ¹⁰ Shutting (a gate). ¹¹ Abstaining from, containing or commanding one's self. ¹² Compressing the lips together. ¹³ Twisting (a rope or thread). ¹⁴ Unfavourable, severe (as torture or a barren season). ¹⁵ Extirpating, exhausting, destroying (men, cattle, &c. during famines or other calamities.) ¹⁶ A fashion of twisting or plaiting the hair. ¹⁷ Eating, chewing. *Izem* Pastures. *Azem* Name of a place near Siraf, the most

southern city in Persia; and of another between Ahwaz and Ramhormuz (part of the ancient Chaldaea).

^۱ *ازما* *azma* Skilled, experienced, tried.

^۲ *ازمات* *azimat* Barren years.

^۳ *ازمان* *azman* (ازمنه or ازمن) Times, seasons.

^۴ *ازمان* *azman* Penitence, repentance, regret, sorrow, grief, anguish. *ازمان خوردن* *azman khurdan* To devour grief, to repent.

^۵ *ازمای* *azmayi* An experiment, proof, trial. See *azmaysh* below.

^۶ *ازمایدن* *azmāyden* To regret, to grieve, to cause to regret.

^۷ *ازمایش* *azmaysh* An experiment, proof, trial, endeavour, attempt, temptation.

^۸ *ازمایی* *azmayi* Experience.

^۹ *ازمه* *azemet* ^۱ A gate, port, porch, door. ^۲ One meal, eating. ^۳ Difficult, calamity, adversity, scarcity.

^۴ *ازمرد* *azmurd* ^۱ Desirous, covetous. ^۲ Lazy, tardy. ^۳ Lost, left, dismissed, thrown, dropped or let down.

^۴ *ازمرد* *Uzmurd* Jupiter.

^۵ *ازمل* *ezmel* Sound, murmur, confused noise. *ازمل* *Imelet* ^۱ Many, much. ^۲ Universal. ^۳ Worn out.

^۴ *ازمن* *azmin* From me.

^۵ *ازمن* *azmun* Times, seasons.

^۶ *ازمند* *azmend* Desirous, covetous.

^۷ *ازمند* *azminet* Times, ages.

^۸ *ازمودگی* *azmudegi* Experience, skill. *نا ازمودگی* *na azmudegi* Inexperience.

^۹ *ازمودن* *azmuden* To try, prove, experience, make an experiment, attempt, endeavour.

^{۱۰} *ازموده* *azmude* Tried, proved, experienced.

^{۱۱} *ازمول* *azmul* Bleating (as a goat).

^{۱۲} *ازمون* *azmun* A proof, trial. See *azmaysh* above.

^{۱۳} *ازممه* *ezimmet* Reins, bridles, halters.

^{۱۴} *ازمی* *Azmi* and *Azmi Zade* Proper Names of men.

^{۱۵} *ازمیل* *azmil* ^۱ A shoe-maker's paring-knife. ^۲ A kind of halberd or pike with which they hunt wild oxen. ^۳ A mallet.

^{۱۶} *ازنا* *azna* ^۱ Causing one to fly for refuge. ^۲ Making one to mount or ascend.

^{۱۷} *ازناد* *eznad* (or *ازند*) ^۱ Pokers. ^۲ Pieces of wood, which, being rubbed against one another, produce sparks of fire. ^۳ Elbows.

^{۱۸} *ازنبج* *aznbuj* Rheums, or gummy substances about the eyes.

^{۱۹} *ازنخ* *azenkh* A pennant, band-roll, little flag or streamer at the top of a spear.

^{۲۰} *ازند* *azbend* (or *azbende*) ^۱ Plaster, mortar, parget, cement. ^۲ A plastered wall, an incrustation. ^۳ Crooked, bent. ^۴ Muffled up. ^۵ The fastening or mending of any thing broken. ^۶ Destruction, murdering. ^۷ A wrinkle, frown. ^۸ A plant. ^۹ More.

^{۱۰} *ازندانیدن* *azbendaniden* To cause one to

few, hem, or prick with a needle. See *azshenden*.

^۱ *ازندره* *azshendzbe* ^۱ Bruised, broken finail, brayed. ^۲ Bored through, perforated, pierced.

^۳ Dug out, hollowed, excavated.

^۴ *ازندی* *azshenden* or *azshunden* ^۱ To prick, pierce, dig. ^۲ To sew, hem, file, or join any thing together (particularly with gold thread).

^۳ To fold, plait, envelope, by sewing. ^۴ To polish smooth with a file. ^۵ To understand.

^۶ *ازنک* *azshenk* ^۱ A wrinkle, frown, knitting or contraction of the brows (either from age or anger). ^۲ Hatred, malevolence, disdain, anger, rage.

^۳ *ازنه* *azshene* ^۱ A fore-tooth. ^۲ A look, hanging or fallen out tooth. *ازشمن* ^۱ The tooth of a mill-wheel. ^۲ A grinder, a back tooth.

^۳ *ازنه کردن* *azshene kurden* To cover the table, (sterne lecture).

^۴ *ازنکمد* *aznkmid* (or *ازنبد*) Nicomedia, capital of Bythina.

^۵ *ازو دندان* *azu dandan* (or only *azu*) The grinders, the canine teeth or fangs, which, in some animals, project beyond the jaws.

^۶ *ازو* *azo* From him, it, that. *ازو است* *azo est* I took this horse from him. *ازو بعد* *had azu* After that. *ازو پیش* *peysh azu* Before that.

^۷ *ازوا* *azwa* The fates.

^۸ *ازواج* *ezwaj* Spouses, consorts, pairs, couples.

^۹ *ازوال* *azwal* ^۱ Elegant, ingenious (youths). ^۲ Nimble, active (in walking). ^۳ Powerful, strenuous. ^۴ Wonderful. ^۵ Wonders. ^۶ Pudenda virorum.

^۷ *ازوای* *azwui* A species of black, bitter Indian earth, which draws the noxious humours from fores and swellings.

^۸ *ازوج* *azub* ^۱ Relative. ^۲ One who fails in or departs from acts of liberality. *Uzub* Contracting one's self. ^۳ Delaying, failing, deficient. ^۴ Stumbling, falling, slipping, sliding. ^۵ Set in motion, beating (as the pulse).

^۶ *ازور* *azwer* An army.

^۷ *ازور* *azshur* or *azur* ^۱ Ingenious, learned, docile, tractable, perfect. ^۲ Lazy, remiss, negligent, indolent.

^۳ *ازوس* *azwesh* Proud.

^۴ *ازوغ* *azfugh* ^۱ Mouldiness, hoariness. ^۲ Froth.

^۳ *ازوف* *azuf* Approaching, hastening. See *azef* and *azf*.

^۴ *ازوید* *azuke* Provisions, victuals.

^۵ *ازوم* *azum* ^۱ Adhering, attached (to any person or thing). ^۲ Champing the bit (a horse). ^۳ Hard, severe, adverse. ^۴ Barren, scarce (year).

^۵ *ازه* *azé* Lime, clay, plaster, mortar.

^۶ *ما ازهاه* *ma azhabu* How superb, glorious, magnificent!

^۷ *ازهاه* *izhad* ^۱ Conjecturing, estimating by guess (a crop of corn while growing). ^۲ Estimating low or moderately. ^۳ Poor.

¹ *azhar* Flowers. ² *azhar* ارهار *azhar* *diffé* A nosegay, bunch of flowers. Several literary works bear the title of *azhar*, in the following manner: *ازهار الروضتين في احبار الدولتين* (*azharu'r-ruṣṭatini fi akhbharu'd-dūletaini*) (The flowers of two gardens, in the history of two kingdoms) the history of the two royal families of Nour'd'din and Salah'd'din (or Saladin), the famous sultans of Egypt in the time of the crusades.

³ *azher* ارهر White, bright, brilliant, splendid, shining, clear, evident.

⁴ *a sh-ben* ارهن ¹ Lazy, idle, indolent. ² A vain trifling thing.

³ *az* ازی ¹ Vehement, excessively warm, sultry. ² A camel drinking at the canal which conveys the water into the cistern or pond when he drinks at the cistern he is called *akir*. *Ezi* or *az* ¹ Placed at, applied to, comprehended in. ² Contracted, shrunk. ³ Studying to over-reach, circumvent, deceive, betray. ⁴ Distressing, oppressing. *Azz* Summe of several men.

⁵ *azya* اریا Habits, garments, forms, fashions.

⁶ *azvar* ازار ¹ Those who delight in the company and conversation of women. ² The smallest strings of a lute or harp. ³ The most acute tones on a musical instrument. ⁴ Thin silk or muslin threads twisted together. ⁵ Linens.

⁶ *azyaf* ازیاف Clipt or bad omens.

⁷ *azeh* ازیه ¹ Alacrity. ² Cheerful. ³ Tremor, tremor. ⁴ Much water. ⁵ A putative or adopted son, a bastard. ⁶ The north-east wind. ⁷ The south wind. *az* Long, tall.

⁸ *azukh* ازیخ Gummy exudations from the eyes.

⁹ *azhar* (or *azir*) ازیر ¹ Intelligent, learned, generous, docile, tractable, penetrating, acute, clever, shrewd, cunning, fly. ² Swift, active. ³ A kettle, pot. ⁴ The ebullition or boiling of a pot. ⁵ The noise made by blowing the nose, or in puffing. ⁶ Pious, devout. ⁷ Chaste, modest. ⁸ A virgin.

⁹ *azra* ازیرا (for *azra*) Because.

¹⁰ *azme* ازیمه A mattock, beetle, smith's hammer.

¹¹ *azze* ازیز ¹ A thundering, clashing, creaking, rumbling, harsh, or dreadful noise. ² Thunder. ³ The sound proceeding from the clapper and other machinery of a mill. ⁴ The bubbling of a boiling cauldron. ⁵ The rushing of water. ⁶ The noise made by wind in the bowels. ⁷ Frigid. ⁸ Coldness. ⁹ Vehemence, rapidity of motion.

¹⁰ *azghan* ازیغان From them.

¹¹ *az* ازی ¹ A sign, ensign, standard, flag, colours. ² A direction-post, a mile-stone. ³ A proper name.

⁴ *azgh* ازیغ ¹ Aversion, indignation. ² A species of hops. ³ The covering of a saddle. ⁴ A malady arising from melancholy. ⁵ Tired of any thing, chagrined, loathing.

⁶ *azyem* ازیم (A camel) having no voice. *Ezim*

Any mountain situated in the midst of a plain or desert.

⁷ *azim* (or *arime*) ازیمه ¹ A hammer, mallet, or beetle, or wood or iron. ² A small file. ³ A beating, stamping, pulsation, pulse. ⁴ A tooth shed by an elephant or other animal. ⁵ A rock-water phial.

⁶ *as* اس ¹ Soft, tender. ² The ermine. ³ The myrtle. ⁴ A mill. ⁵ Hairy, bearded (like ears of corn). ⁶ Pointed (like fish-bones). ⁷ Yawning, stretching. *Us* A blow, flap, box on the ear.

⁸ *as* (or *is*) اس ¹ A word used in driving of sheep. *Us* A sound which frightens and renders serpents submissive.

⁹ *af* اس ¹ A foundation, basis. ² The heart of man (as being the foundation of life). ³ The beginning (of any thing). ⁴ The earliest age, eternity. ⁵ The cinders or ashes remaining in a fire-place. *Efi* ¹ Driving or checking sheep by crying *is is*. ² The trace or vestige of any thing. ³ The back parts of the head. ⁴ Peculation. ⁵ Associating with or becoming familiar.

⁶ *afa* اسا ¹ Gaping, yawning, stretching. *asa* کسیدن *afa* *kushiden* To yawn, &c.

⁷ *afu* اسا ¹ Pacifying, soothing. *rub* افا *asa* Soothing the mind.

⁸ *afu* اسا ¹ Like, resembling. *merd* افا *asa* Manly, like a man, grown to a man. *msk* افا *asa* Like the musk, odoriferous.

⁹ *afa* اسا ¹ Curing, healing. ² Composing differences, making peace. ³ Leaving remains (of meat, &c.) ⁴ A medicine, remedy. ⁵ (plur.) Medicines.

⁶ *afaat* and *ifaat* اساب ¹ An offence, crime, sin.

⁷ *afab* اساب ¹ Fundaments. ² The hairs which grow about the fundament and genital. ³ Pubes.

⁴ *afabil* اسابل Stables. See اسطبل.

⁵ *afabi* اسابی Streams, or ducts of blood.

⁶ *afabia* اسابع Weeks.

⁷ *afatizet* (or *asabid*) اسابذه Masters. *afatizet* *ajem* اسابذه *ajem* Persian doctors or wise men.

⁸ *afatir* اساتیر ¹ Coins worth about 2 s. 4 d. ² Weights of 6½ drams. ³ Fours.

⁴ *afayya* اسامع ¹ Rhimes, cadences. ² Cooning of turtles.

³ *afaym welmye* اسامع ولیمه Epithalamiums, nuptial or festive verses.

⁴ *afad* اساد Lions. *Affad* A tribe of Arabians famous for their valour.

⁵ *afader* اساده A cushion, pillow.

⁶ *Affadi* اسادی One of the tribe of Affad.

Also the surname of a famous Persian poet, who was master to the great Ferdusi, the Homer of Persia, to whom he suggested the design of the *Shah name*, which comprehends the history of the ancient kings of Persia, in 60,000 couplets. Affadi died about the beginning of the eleventh century.

¹ *اسب* *asb* The fundament, pubes, and the hair growing around those parts.

² *اسباب* *asbat* Ducts and streams of blood

³ *اسباب* *asbab* Causes, motives, arguments, reasons, incentives, stimulatives. ⁴ Modes, ways, manners, means. ⁵ Instruments, utensils, apparatus. ⁶ Cloths, apparel, effects, movables, goods, furniture. *اسباب سفر* *asbab-i safar* Necessaries, provisions, preparations for travelling or for war. *اسباب معيشه* *asbab-i mayse* The means of living. *اسباب رحله* *asbab-i rahlet* Baggage, necessaries for travelling. *اسباب المواصل* *asbab-i muwazzil* (Causes of the arrivals from heaven) name of a work, showing the causes for which each verse of the Alcoran was sent from heaven

⁷ *اسبان* *asban* Wolves. ⁸ Thieves, robbers

⁹ *اسبار* *asbar* Forms. ¹⁰ Origins, roots.

¹¹ Colours. ¹² Beauties.

¹³ *اسباط* *asbat* Tribes, distinct bodies. The tribes of Israel. *اسباط اولاد* *asbat u awlad* Sons and kindred.

¹⁴ *اسباع* *asba* Compleating, finishing, accomplishing. (Camels) enduring thirst for seven days. ¹⁵ The seven days interval between the times of the camels drinking.

¹⁶ *اسباق* *asbak* Pledges, wagers. ¹⁷ Reading, lessons, lectures.

¹⁸ *اسبان* *asban* Thin coifs or hoods. *Isban* Putting on a kind of veil worn by the women of Bagdad, &c.

¹⁹ *اسبانكيت* *asbaniket* Name of a city and river in Transoxania.

²⁰ *اسبانك* *asbanak* Spinnage.

²¹ *اسب* *asbut* Times, fortunes. ²² Failings in the intellects. ²³ Bold impudent boys. ²⁴ The Sabbath. ²⁵ Observations of the Sabbath. ²⁶ Shaving the head. ²⁷ Hanging in ringlets (hair). ²⁸ Being tormented with drowfiness. ²⁹ The quick pace (of camels)

³⁰ *اسبان* *asbatan* Seed of the wild rue.

³¹ *اسبجان* *asbjani* A horse-colt, a foal. ³² A wild ass.

³³ *اسپرد* *asپرد* Coagulated, curdled. ³⁴ Jelly.

³⁵ *اسپرس* *asپرس* Compleat. ³⁶ Perfection. (See *asپرس*.)

³⁷ *اسپرغم* *asپرغم* Name of an herb

³⁸ *اسپرک* *asپرک* An herb with which they tinge the body. ³⁹ A kind of wood of a yellow colour, used in dying stuffs, &c. ⁴⁰ The box tree.

⁴¹ *اسپرد* *asپرد* A species of aquatic bird.

⁴² *اسپرس* *asپرس* Compleat, perfect, entire, whole. ⁴³ Perfection, completion.

⁴⁴ *اسپرس شدن* *asپرس شدن* To be compleat, to be finished, &c.

⁴⁵ *اسپرس* *asپرس* (or *اسپرس*) A course, a running place for horses. ⁴⁶ Compleat.

⁴⁷ *اسپس* *asپس* A louse. ⁴⁸ A small worm.

⁴⁹ *اسپس* *asپس* Trefoil, clover, Burgundian hay, a medicinal herb.

⁵⁰ *اسپغول* *asپغول* (or *اسپغون*) Seed of flea-wort, or plantain. ⁵¹ The water-lily.

⁵² *اسبق* *asbak* Past times, days of yore.

⁵³ Most excellent, surpassing.

⁵⁴ *اسپندان* *asپندان* Seed of cressies.

⁵⁵ *اسپوس* *asپوس* (or *اسپوس*) The last month of autumn.

⁵⁶ *اسبوع* *asپوع* A Week.

⁵⁷ *اسبه* *asپه* A colt, a young horse under one year old.

⁵⁸ *اسبهان* *asپهان* or *asپهان* (Cavalry) *Isfahan* the capital of Persian Irak (ancient Parthia).

⁵⁹ *اسپید* *asپید* (for *سپید* or *سپید*) White.

⁶⁰ *اسپیدا* *asپیدا* A kind of broth made of the juice and small pieces of meat, together with spinnage, flour, vinegar, &c.

⁶¹ *اسپوس* *asپوس* (or *اسپوس*) Indigestion.

⁶² *است* *as* Is (from *بودن* to be) as *کی* *ki* *lark ruzkar est* Which is proper for business. ⁶³ *یک کی قابل روزگار است* *iki kabir ruzkar est* One of them is fit for employment.

⁶⁴ *است* *as* The buttocks, hips, backside, anus, fundament *است* *as* *bist* Per podicem!

⁶⁵ *است* *as* (for *است*) The former or earlier ages, eternity. *است* *as* *ala isti'd dehr* From the beginning of time, for ever, in every age. *است* *as* *ist* *l'ketbet* Sorrow, trouble, a bad omen or portent, a horrible thing. *است* *as* *ist* *l'mein* A desert.

⁶⁶ *است* *as* (for *است*) Praise, praising, commendation, recommendation. *است* *as* *ist* *l'mein* A desert. ⁶⁷ Supine, lying on the back. ⁶⁸ Naked. ⁶⁹ Runous or falling (wall).

⁷⁰ *استا* *asپا* (*Avesta* or *Abefta*) A commentary or traditional supplement to two books, which contain the principles of the religion of the Magi or worshippers of fire in Persia, the first called *Zend* (the book of life), the other *Pazend* (the principles of the book of life); all of them attributed to Abraham or Zerdust (the ancient Zoroaster), and written in the Pchlevi or ancient Persian language, which has some analogy with the Chaldaick. Abraham, they say, is called Zerdust or Azerdust (the friend of fire) because being thrown into a fiery furnace by order of Nimrod, he sung the verses of the Avesta from amidst the flames.

⁷¹ *استا* *asپا* The warp in the loom, fitting the warp to the loom. ⁷² Languid, fatigued (camel).

⁷³ *استاب* *asپاب* Buttocks, fundaments.

⁷⁴ *استاک* *asپاک* Impudent, audacious, unblushing, insolent, bold. ⁷⁵ A bucket, urn, drinking-vessel. ⁷⁶ Name of a fabulous animal.

⁷⁷ *استاد* *asپاد* (or *استاد*) A master, teacher, tutor. ⁷⁸ An artificer, manufacturer, an artizan. ⁷⁹ Ingenious, excellent, celebrated, famed for any art or work of ingenuity. *استاد یعقوب* *ustad yakub* Master James.

⁸⁰ *استادانیدن* *astadaniden* (and *استادانیدن*) To constitute, establish, fix, make to stand.

⁸¹ *استادگی* *astadgi* A trade.

⁸² *استادن* *astaden* To stand, stop, dwell.

استادگان *istadgan* Standing, a stander. *istadi* *istadi* Standers, bye-standers.

¹ *ustadi* *ustadi* (and *ustazi*) An art, trade, workmanship, skill. *istadi kurdan* To work, to exercise any trade or art.

² *ustazuna* Masters.

³ *astar* (or *asir*) ¹ Lining. ² A mule.

⁴ *astar* Such things as afford covering or protection, as shields, walls, breast-works, out-works, veils, hangings, &c. before tents. *istan* ¹ Four. ² A coin worth about 2s. 4d.

³ A weight of 6¹/₂ diams, &c.

⁴ *astare* (or *astareh*) *astare* A spark of fire, a hot ember.

⁵ *astazendé* A book ascribed to Abraham the patriarch (Zoroaster). See *Avesta* above.

⁶ *astaf* Scented.

⁷ *astakos* A kind of long sea-crab.

⁸ *astaker* (or *astakar*) A master, a skilful artist.

⁹ *astam* ¹ Faith, confidence. ² Any thing to which one can trust, a confidant, prop, support, pillar, column. ³ A prince, grandee, chieft, patron.

⁴ *astan* Roots of old trees. *astan* *astan* A plantation of palm-trees.

⁵ *astan* (or *astane*) ¹ A threshold, entrance. ² A king's court, royal palace, the Ottoman Porte. *astan-e-âli* The Sublime Porte, the court of high dignity. *astan-e-saadet* The august court, the palace of felicity.

Istanbul Constantinople.

⁶ *astanden* (or *astaiden*) To stand, constitute, set up, establish. ² To take, receive, accept. ³ To hear, bring forth.

⁴ *astanf* Beginning, renewing.

⁵ *astab* Buttocks, &c. (See *ist* above.)

⁶ *astahet* Permitting one to pursue his own inclinations.

⁷ *astahat* ¹ Exposing to sale. ² Buying. ³ Contracting or agreeing, making a bargain.

⁴ *asteham* Seed of the wild rue.

⁵ *astiddad* ¹ Absolute dominion, despotism, usurpation of absolute authority, insisting upon a thing being done. ² Stubbornness, obstinacy.

⁶ *astiddal* Changing, exchanging, desiring to change. *astiddal kurdan* To change, exchange.

⁷ *astibr* Great, thick, big, gross. ² A weight of 4000 drams. *Efsebr* Weights of 6¹/₂ drams.

⁸ *astibayi* *kiyasi* *istibayi* A replicative syllogism, where if the antecedent is denied, the consequence is denied also.

⁹ *astibra* ¹ Recovering liberty, being discharged from prison or debt. ² Wiping one's self after washing.

³ *astibrax kurdan* To produce, to cause to produce, to exhibit.

⁴ *istebak* A kind of thick changing-coloured fatten. *istebaki* *Sattin*, made of fatten.

⁵ *istibhar* ¹ Rejoicing at or announcing good news. ² Instructing, teaching.

³ *istibhar* Considering with attention, looking, seeing.

⁴ *istibta* ¹ Delaying, expecting. ² Slow, dull, lazy.

⁵ *istibka kurdan* To preserve, keep entire.

⁶ *istiskal* Oppression, trouble, heaviness, molestation, importunity.

⁷ *istisna* ¹ Exception, distinction. ² Praise, commendation.

³ *istijabet* ¹ Hearing, receiving a petition. ² Giving an answer.

⁴ *istijan* ¹ Hiring, renting, ² Imploring protection, asking assistance.

⁵ *istijaze* Asking leave, soliciting permission.

⁶ *istilab* ¹ Attraction. ² Carrying camels and other cattle from place to place for sale.

³ *istijma* ¹ Convened, assembled, collected. ² Wishing to meet or be assembled.

⁴ *istibaze* Declining, shunning, avoiding, flying from.

⁵ *istibal sbuden* To be impossible, to be absurd.

⁶ *istibab* Contracting friendship, taking an affection for, desiring, chusing.

⁷ *istihsan* Approving, praising, taking, or considering as a favour.

⁸ *istihsaf* ¹ Confirmed, established. ² Adversity.

⁹ *istibzar* Calling, citing to appear, summoning before.

¹⁰ *istihfaz* ¹ Preserving the memory, remembering. ² Desiring one to remember or take care of any thing.

¹¹ *istihkar* Despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt.

¹² *istihkak* Merit, capacity, worth, skill, ability, genius.

¹³ *istihkan* Prescribing a clyster.

¹⁴ *istihkam* ¹ Strength, defence, corroboration, confirmation, fortifying, advancing, promoting, securing.

¹⁵ *istihla* ¹ Happening agreeably, appearing agreeable. ² Dressing, adorning.

¹⁶ *istihlaf* Adjuring, swearing solemnly, causing another to swear.

¹⁷ *istihlal* Considering or making lawful, wishing a thing lawful.

¹⁸ *istihmal* ¹ Toleration. ² Desiring to bear, carry, or take upon one's self, desiring another to do any thing.

¹⁹ *istihmam* Washing the body, bathing.

استحیا *istihya* ¹ Blushing ² Leaving alive, letting live.

استح *istakh* A goat.

استخار *istikhār* ¹ Praying for the blessing of God, praying for success, petitioning to be chosen, desiring any thing that is good, wishing to be directed in pursuing that which is right. ² Conciliating favour, acquiring whatever one greatly desires. ³ The ancient Persepolis the Persian fabulous tradition says, that it was built by the fumes in the time of Jan ben Jan, who governed the world long before Adam.

استخبار *istikhbar* Interrogating, enquiring, exploring, investigating, informing one's self, asking news, desiring advice.

استخدام *istikhdam* ¹ Employing, making use of the labour of another. ² Asking or getting employment (as a servant)

استح *istakhi* A lake, pool, ditch

استخراج *istikhraj* ¹ Extracting, drawing out, causing to come forth, coming from a place or country ² Selecting, choosing, gathering, taking the best. ³ Promoting, preferring.

استحقاق *istihqāq* Deserving, holding in contempt, or in small esteem.

استقلال *istighlal* ¹ Setting at liberty, desiring to liberate, procuring liberty. ² Being sincere, pure. ³ Asserting one's integrity, purifying one's self ⁴ Purity, sincerity, integrity.

استحلاف *istikhlaf* ¹ Leaving children or posterity. ² Appointing successors.

استخوان *istukhān* ¹ A bone, kernel, stone of fruit. ² A skeleton. ³ Household furniture. استخوان بند *istukhān bend* A bandage for a broken bone. استخوان پاره *istukhān parē* A small bone, a piece of a bone. استخوان حمار *istukhān khar* A kind of large eagle, which feeds upon bone.

استداره *istidārē* ¹ Surrounding, turning round, making a circle, encircling. ² Round, circular.

استدامت *istidamet* ¹ Assiduity. ² Wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting

استدانه *istidane* Asking payment, desiring to borrow.

استدبار *istidbar* Turning or returning back, going backwards, retiring behind, following. ² Knowing at length something not known before, and then doing it carefully.

استدرج *istidraj* Advancing or promoting by degrees, step by step, getting admittance. ² Removing, displacing, letting fall, allowing to drop or sink.

استدرا *istidar* ¹ Sending one immediately after another. Agitating (as the wind does) and forcing rain from the clouds. ³ Giving continually; blowing without interruption; giving milk plentifully (a camel). ⁴ Provoking to urine.

استدراک *istidrak* ¹ Comprehending, conceiving, understanding, reaching, equalling, overtaking, arriving, obtaining, wishing to comprehend, obtain, &c. ² Restoring, mending.

استدعا *istida* Petitioning, requesting submissively, entreating, supplicating, imploring, praying for the blessing of God.

استدلال *istidlal* ¹ A demonstration, argument, proof. ² Endeavouring to demonstrate; perceiving, collecting or drawing arguments from. ³ Asking the reason.

استدن *isteden* To arise, rise up, stand, to work standing.

استدلال *istidlal* ¹ Dishonoured, disgraced, brought to shame. ² Submissive, humble ³ Holding one in contempt.

استر *ister* A kind of coarse thin stuff for lining garments; the lining of a garment. *Efter* A mule *Ister* ¹ A harrow. ² A weight of 2½ lib. ³ Skill. ⁴ Grofs, thick.

استرباد *Astarabad* The capital of Georgia; (part of the ancient Hyrcania.)

استراح *istirahet* Quiet, rest, repose, sleep, peace, tranquillity; pausing.

استران *istirak* Stealing, robbing, carrying off by stealth.

استربا *isterba* (or استربان) A muleteer.

استرجا *isterja* Petitioning, begging, supplicating, asking, requesting, desiring.

استرجاع *istirja* ¹ Applying to God in affliction, by repeating an ejaculation from the Alcoran, addressing a judge or any superior. ² Asking or taking back the whole or part of any thing once given. ³ Returning to a place.

استرجا *isterkha* Languid look.

استرداد *istرداد* ¹ Demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent. ² Repelling, driving, forcing back.

استردن *usturden* To shave, erase.

استردیا *isturdiā* An oyster.

استرضا *istirza* Wishing or endeavouring to please.

استرناه *istirnah* Reposing, resting, remaining quiet, or in peace.

استرناک *istinkak* ¹ Captivity, reducing to slavery. ² Thin, diffusing lightly. ³ Condoling.

استرکاک *istirkak* ¹ Slender, weak. ² Unwholesome ³ Silly, stupid.

استرلاب *ustirlab* An astrolabe.

استرمام *isturam* ¹ Requiring reparation (a house, &c.) ² Desiring to amend.

استرموک *istermuk* The ostrich or camel-bird.

استرنک *istrenk* ¹ Mandiagora, mandrake. ² Barren, unfruitful. The Persians call the mandrake also *ابروصم* Face of an idol, and *مردم کباه* The man-plant, on account of the strong resemblance of the root to the human figure. The Arabians call it *حراج العطب* The devil's candle, on account of its shining appearance in the night,

from the number of glow-worms which cover the leaves.

¹ استرور *isterun* ¹ A barren woman (or animal). ² The Eglantine.

¹ استره *isture* A razor.

¹ استراد *istrad* Desiring an augmentation, adding, encreasing. ³ Considering a man as having done less than he ought.

¹ استرلال *istralal* ¹ Stumbling, or causing to stumble, being ready to slip or fall. ² Ruining, laying waste.

¹ استسدان *istisdan* ¹ Shut, closed, stopped up (as a door, bottle, &c.) ² Right, straight.

¹ استسعا *istisa* ¹ Striving or endeavouring. ² Obliging a manumitted servant to labour strenuously at any thing, in consequence of which he may obtain full liberty.

¹ استسعاد *istisad* ¹ Considering any thing as a happy picture; conceiving well of any thing. ² Desiring happiness; being fortunate. ³ Asking supplies, or other assistance. ⁴ Congratulating, felicitating.

¹ استسفاف *istisaf* Taking in the hand (a handful of grain, &c.)

¹ استسكا *istiska* ¹ Desiring water, wishing for rain, asking for drink. ² Labouring under a dropy. ³ Drawing or drinking water from a well. ⁴ Carrying water in a bottle. ⁵ The dropy.

¹ استسلام *istislam* Submitting to the authority of another, giving way to his judgment.

¹ استسار *istisar* Consulting, asking advice, deliberating with another, standing in need of advice.

¹ استسفا *istisfa* ¹ Asking, imploring, deprecating, begging the intercession. ² Wishing for health or a remedy.

¹ استسپام *istispm* Smelling, perceiving, getting scent of, investigating, wishing to smell, perceive, &c.

¹ استشهاد *istishad* ¹ Taking evidence, summoning witnesses, bringing testimony or proof. ² Falling a martyr for religion.

¹ استشهار *istishar* ¹ Wishing for fame, desiring or endeavouring to become celebrated. ² Publishing, proclaiming.

¹ استصحاب *istisbab* Associating with, becoming sociable or familiar, wishing for the company of any person.

¹ استصغار *istisghar* Despising, holding in small estimation, considering with contempt.

¹ استسفا *istisfa* ¹ Choosing, electing, selecting, taking the best part or the whole of any thing, exhausting entirely. ² Making smooth, cleaning.

¹ استصواب *istiswab* Approving, thinking well of, esteeming right

¹ استصواب کردن *istiswab kurdan* To approve.

¹ استضحاک *istizhak* Laughing at, ridiculing, mocking.

¹ استطاب *istitabet* Approbation, relishing, liking, taking well, finding agreeable. ² Cleaning, shaving, or washing the body (after the manner of the Mahometans.)

¹ استطار *istitar* Delineating, drawing, writing, description.

¹ استطاره *istitaret* ¹ Dispersing, diffusing (light, as the aurora). ² Swift, fleet (horse). ³ Drawing rapidly (a sword). ⁴ Giving flight (to a bird). ⁵ Dispersed

¹ استطاعت *istitaat* ¹ Power, possibility, capability, capacity. ² Submitting to, dependent upon, obedient to, complying with

¹ استطاله *istitahet* ¹ Extension, prolongation. ² Prevailing, over-coming an enemy. ³ Extolling one's self, yielding to nobody.

¹ استطلاع *istitili* ¹ Sight, vision. ² Perception, investigation, penetration.

¹ استظلال *istizlal* Sitting in the shade, seeking the shade.

¹ استظهار *istizhar* ¹ Remembering, committing to memory, retaining, reciting, repeating, instructing, informing. ² Preserving, placing in safety. ³ Imploring assistance or protection.

¹ استعاده *istihadet* ¹ Begging one to repeat, or do any thing over again. ² Turning back, being restored to the same situation. ³ Being accustomed to, having the habit of.

¹ استعاره *istiahet* Flying from evil to good, from the Devil to God, asking protection, calling for help

¹ استعاره *istiahet* ¹ Borrowing. ² Catching a distemper. ³ Using a word metaphorically. ⁴ A metaphor. ⁵ Solitary.

¹ استعاض *istidnet* Asking assistance, imploring help.

¹ استعبد *istibad* Receiving into service, reducing to slavery, subjecting.

¹ استعیار *istibar* ¹ Taking an example and being edified by it. ² Asking the interpretation of dreams.

¹ استعجاب *istitab* ¹ Reprehending, desiring to chide. ² Requesting a favour, desiring one to take a thing well, or to rest contented. ³ Retiring, or turning from one thing to another.

¹ استعجال *istijal* ¹ Hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, impelling, stimulating, dispatching any business soon, dressing meat quickly; wishing to make haste.

¹ استعجام *istijam* ¹ Stammering, stuttering. ² Barbarous or foreign in point of dialect, speaking an unintelligible jargon. ³ Unable to read from somnolency.

¹ استعداد *istidad* ¹ Skill, knowledge, genius, aptitude, capacity, disposition, merit, worth. ² Skilful, ready, capable. ³ Deserving, worthy.

¹ استعراب *istirab* Speaking badly, with impropriety, mixing unskilfully two languages together, as the Persian and Arabick.

¹ استعطا *istita* ¹ Desiring the male (a cow, &c.) ² Begging, asking a present.

¹ استعطاف *istitaf* Conciliating the favour of any one, obtaining their good graces, insinuating one's self into the good opinion of another; prevailing with one to serve you, asking a favour.

¹ *istifzam* ¹ *istifzam* 'Becoming proud. ² Wishing or aiming at greatness. ³ Conceiving highly of, esteeming greatly, admiring.

¹ *istifa* ¹ *istifa* Asking pardon or absolution, deprecating. *istifa kbisfen* *istifa kbisfen* To ask forgiveness.

¹ *istifaf* ¹ *istifaf* Abstaining from, restraining one's self.

¹ *istila* ¹ *istila* Superiority, exaltation, desiring promotion.

¹ *istilam* ¹ *istilam* Asking information, advice, or news, desirous of knowing, eager to learn.

¹ *istilan* ¹ *istilan* 'Divulged, made public. ² Desiring to be informed.

¹ *istimal* ¹ *istimal* Use, usage, custom.

¹ *istam* ¹ *istam* Putting in practice. ² Asking assistance or charity.

¹ *istaghase* ¹ *istaghase* Calling for help, imploring succour, begging assistance.

¹ *istighrab* ¹ *istighrab* Great admiration, amazement, wonder.

¹ *istighrak* ¹ *istighrak* Immersed, completely contained or comprehended. ² Wholly employed, engrossed, engaged in, or exerting one's powers to accomplish any thing.

¹ *istighfar* ¹ *istighfar* Repentance, deprecation, asking forgiveness, desiring that any thing may be pardoned.

¹ *istighfar Allah* ¹ *istighfar Allah* May God pardon, heaven avert, God preserve.

¹ *istighna* ¹ *istighna* 'Acquiescing, being contented, wanting nothing, wealthy, independent. ² Affected, supercilious, ceremonious, punctilious.

¹ *istigha* ¹ *istigha* Pregnant.

¹ *istifade* ¹ *istifade* 'Profit, advantage, emolument, gain, fruit, reward. ² Giving, bestowing. ³ Gaining, reaping the fruits.

¹ *istifazet* ¹ *istifazet* 'Profusion, generosity, liberality, redundancy, super-abundance, plenty; abounding in trees (a valley). ² Divulging, spreading abroad, revealing. ³ Flowing. ⁴ Dying, expiring. ⁵ Desiring abundance or profusion.

¹ *istifazane* ¹ *istifazane* Profusely, &c.

¹ *istifan* ¹ *istifan* 'A garland, crown, wreath (used at marriage ceremonies). ² A nettle, thorn, pointed stake, or any thing sharp.

¹ *istifket* ¹ *istifket* 'Recovering from indisposition, churcy, passion, or madness. ² Superior.

¹ *istife* ¹ *istife* 'A pregnant woman, (or animal) Sutan.

¹ *istifia* ¹ *istifia* Consulting (a lawyer or learned man).

¹ *istifiah* ¹ *istifiah* Asking assistance. ² Demanding the surrender of a castle, or the opening of a gate. ³ Requiring the explanation of any passage in the Alcoran, &c.

¹ *istifdah* ¹ *istifdah* Finding a thing to be difficult, intricate, perplexing.

¹ *istifad* ¹ *istifad* Solitary, fond of solitude, singular in any thing, chusing one out of a greater number, and using that only.

¹ *istifagh* ¹ *istifagh* Vomiting, evacuating, rejecting. ² Straining every nerve, exerting every endeavour. ³ Wishing to be at leisure.

¹ *istifisar* ¹ *istifisar* Asking an explanation, informing one's self, enquiring.

¹ *istifham* ¹ *istifham* 'An interrogation. ² Desiring to know or to be taught, informing one's self by asking questions.

¹ *istifham* ¹ *istifham* An interrogation, interrogatory question.

¹ *istifhami nkan* ¹ *istifhami nkan* A negative interrogation.

¹ *istefye* ¹ *istefye* A pregnant woman (or animal).

¹ *istikalet* ¹ *istikalet* 'Wishing to speak. ² Desiring one to rescind an agreement, cancel a contract, give up a bargain.

¹ *istikamet* ¹ *istikamet* Rectitude, sincerity, integrity, fidelity, truth, purity of intention, religion. ² Standing erect, remaining, rising up, acting uprightly.

¹ *istikbah* ¹ *istikbah* Detesting, hating, disapproving, abhorring.

¹ *istikbal* ¹ *istikbal* 'Futurity, time future. ² Opposition, meeting; obviating, preventing, encountering, going against, turning upon, looking towards.

¹ *istikbali* ¹ *istikbali* Belonging to futurity.

¹ *istikdam* ¹ *istikdam* 'Preceding, excelling, wishing to excel or get before. ² Surpassing in boldness or strength of mind.

¹ *istikra* ¹ *istikra* 'Following, passing from place to place, travelling over any country. ² Straining, stretching, bending.

¹ *istikrar* ¹ *istikrar* Confirmation, ratification, establishment, stopping, staying, resting, dwelling, settling, fixing a residence.

¹ *istikraz* ¹ *istikraz* Borrowing, asking to lend.

¹ *istiksam* ¹ *istiksam* 'Demanding one's portion, claiming one's share of spoil or property of any kind (which share is determined by throwing a kind of arrow, a practice common among the Arabians.) ² Swearing or desiring to be sworn.

¹ *istikfa* ¹ *istikfa* 'Curiosity, the most earnest endeavour after any thing, curiously prying, or using every effort to get to the knowledge of any thing. ² Being carried too far in an argument. ³ Being expelled (as bad humours, &c.)

¹ *istikfar* ¹ *istikfar* Diminishing, abbreviating; desiring to abbreviate, or to be abbreviated; considering any thing as abridged or short.

¹ *istikfas* ¹ *istikfas* Fining, mulcting. ² Desiring one to retaliate.

¹ *istikza* ¹ *istikza* 'Demanding payment judicially; wishing to have a debt fixed and determined by the sentence of a judge. ² Being constituted judge.

¹ *istiktar* ¹ *istiktar* Distilling, dropping, raining, wishing it to distil, drop or rain.

¹ *istiklal* ¹ *istiklal* Sovereign authority, absolute dominion, plenipotentiary powers, unlimited

commission. ^۲ استعلا لانه *istiklalanah* Absolutely, with full power. ^۳ استعلا لی *istiklali* Having full authority, a commissary, plenipotentiary.

^۴ استکانت *istikanet* Submission, humility.

^۵ استکبار *istikbar* ^۱ Arrogance, presumption, pride. ^۲ Playing the great man.

^۳ استکنام *istiknam* Keeping a secret, desiring one to keep a secret.

^۴ استکنار *istikfar* Adding, encreasing, asking much, conceiving that there is a great deal, using a large quantity.

^۵ استکراه *istikrah* Abhorrence, abominating, disdain, despising, contemning, doing a thing reluctantly.

^۶ استکشاف *istikshaf* Discovered, cleared up, wishing any thing to be made manifest, or laid open.

^۷ استکمال *istikmal* Completion, bringing to perfection, wishing any thing finished, perfected, completed.

^۸ استکنان *istiknan* Concealed, hid, covered up.

^۹ استلا *istila* Boiling, liquifying, melting, purifying (butter, &c.) by melting.

^{۱۰} استلاب *istilab* Seizing, carrying away by force, ravishing, plundering.

^{۱۱} استلال *istilal* Drawing (a sword, &c.)

^{۱۲} استلام *istilam* Submitting to another's opinion, surrendering.

^{۱۳} استلان *istilant* Soothing, using gently, considering as soft, placid, gentle.

^{۱۴} استلزار *istilzar* ^۱ Seeming, or considering as delicate, elegant, agreeable. ^۲ Delighted, pleased. ^۳ Tasting, relishing, admiring.

^۴ استلزام *istilzam* Necessity, rendering necessary.

^۵ استلعا *istilka* ^۱ Lying supine upon the back.

^۲ Facing or meeting another. ^۳ Wishing to see.

^۴ استماع *istima* Listening, hearing.

^۵ استمال *istimal* ^۱ Carefing, comforting, soothing, conciliating, encouraging, animating, consoling, giving good words, gaining the favour of any one. ^۲ (Camels) feeding upon a thorny plant called *khalla*. ^۳ Measuring with the two expanded arms, (a fathom or two yards.)

^۴ استمتاع *istimta* ^۱ Enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted. ^۲ Celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca.

^۳ استمداد *istimdad* ^۱ Asking supplies, subsidies, aid, assistance. ^۲ Extension, prolongation.

^۴ استمرار *istimrar* ^۱ Perseverance, continuation, persisting, constancy, continuation. ^۲ Proceeding, going on. ^۳ Prolongation. ^۴ Departure, passing away.

^۵ استمهال *istimhal* Asking a delay, wishing for an opportunity.

^۶ استن *esten* ^۱ Old roots of trees. ^۲ The mandrake.

^۳ استناد *istimad* ^۱ Leaning against, supporting one's self or depending upon any thing. ^۲ Stopping, standing. ^۳ Wishing for proof or undoubted authority.

^۴ استناع *istinaat* ^۱ Preceding, going before.

^۲ Contriving, inventing.

^۳ استنبا *istinba* Enquiry, informing one's self.

^۴ استنباط *istinbat* Extracting, (generally confined to religious matters, as to make an extract from the Alcoran).

^۵ استندیل *istindil* An island in the Archipelago.

^۶ استنجا *istinja* ^۱ Removing. ^۲ Washing, cleaning.

^۳ استنجا *istinjas* ^۱ Leading forth against, attacking, attempting, undertaking. ^۲ Exposing, throwing one's self in the way of any thing

^۴ استنجاج *istinjah* ^۱ Wishing for success.

^۲ Dispatching any business easily and happily.

^۳ Accomplishing one's wishes.

^۴ استنجان *istinjad* ^۱ Asking assistance, or protection. ^۲ Recovering after an indisposition.

^۳ استنسا *istinsu* Desiring one to wait, asking a delay.

^۴ استنساخ *istinshakh* ^۱ Describing, transcribing, copying. ^۲ Abolishing, demolishing, erasing, cancelling, taking away, correcting.

^۵ استنسان *istinshak* Drawing up water thro' the nostrils; snuffing up the air, odours, &c.

^۶ استنصار *istinshar* ^۱ Soliciting aid against an enemy, asking supplies. ^۲ Having a protector.

^۳ استنظار *istinshar* ^۱ Begging a delay, desiring one to wait or give time. ^۲ Wishing to see.

^۴ استنفار *istinshar* ^۱ Timid, run-away (animal).

^۲ Making (an animal) to run away.

^۳ استنکاس *istinkas* ^۱ Desiring or endeavouring to lessen the price of any thing. ^۲ Mistaking.

^۴ استنکاح *istinshak* Marrying, taking a wife, desirous of marriage.

^۵ استنکار *istinkar* Denying, refusing to acknowledge.

^۶ استنکاف *istinkaf* ^۱ Declining, refusing, rejecting, disdain. ^۲ Blushing, ashamed.

^۳ استنهاز *istinshaz* Exciting, rousing, ordering one to rise up (to do any thing).

^۴ استوا *istirwa* ^۱ Equal, parallel. ^۲ Standing, stopping. ^۳ Being at the summit, prevailing, getting the better. ^۴ Tending towards.

^۵ خط استوا *khatti istirwa* A right line.

^۶ استوار *usturwar* Firm, strong, brave, constant, solid, fortified.

^۷ استواری *usturwari* Firmness, stability, constancy, solidity, strength.

^۸ استوان *usturwan* Firm, strong, compact, solid, secure.

^۹ استوباج *ustubaj* (for اسفیداج) Ceruse, white lead.

^{۱۰} استوی *istirwa* Equality, parallelity.

^{۱۱} استور *ustur* A horse, any beast of burthen.

^{۱۲} استورمون *usturmoun* An ostrich.

^{۱۳} استوم *ustum* A bullrush.

^{۱۴} استون *ustun* ^۱ A column, a beam, a mast.

^۲ A kinsman, (son-in-law, father-in-law, &c.)

^۳ استه *aste* A kernel, stone of fruit.

^۴ استهوش *istehush* The bone-breaker (a kind of eagle).

^١ *asibza* اسبزا Derision, laughing at, a joke, jest. ^٢ *Isibzan* Scornfully, deridingly, jestingly.

^١ *asublak* اسبلاك Ruming, destroying, confounding. ^٢ Withing death or ruin to any one.

^١ *asublal* اسبلال Glad, cheerful, shining with joy (the countenance). ^٢ Flowing plentifully (tears, water, rain). ^٣ Beginning to rain with some noise. ^٤ Giving the first cry (an infant). ^٥ Raising the voice, invoking. ^٦ Drawing (a sword). ^٧ Appearing (as the new moon).

^١ *asfi* اسفي A heap. ^٢ The sleeve of a garment. ^٣ Belonging to the fundament.

^١ *asfi* (or اساع) *asfi* A weaver's shuttle, the woof about the quill in the shuttle.

^١ *asfiyah* اسفيها Worthy, deserving. ^٢ Judging necessary. ^٣ Condemning, passing sentence of death.

^١ *asfiyar* اسفيار Hiring, renting.

^١ *asfiden* اسفیدن To stand. ^٢ To begin.

^١ A beginning

^١ *asfide* اسفیده Standing, &c.

^١ *asfide amuden* اسفیده امودن To stand, to rise up.

^١ *asfizan* اسفیزان Asking leave, licence, liberty, distinction.

^١ *asfir* اسفیر Lining of a garment.

^١ *asfir afifa* اسفیر عفیفا Esther the continent, the wife of *Akhsirush*, or *Abasuerus*.

^١ *asfize* اسفیزه Contumacious.

^١ *asfisar* اسفیسار Easy, in a good train, well arranged, in good order, easily to be obtained.

^١ *asfisa* اسفیسفا Withing to make a testament or dying declaration.

^١ *asfisul* اسفیسول Destroying, erasing, ruining, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, exterminating, extirpating.

^١ *asfitan* اسفیتان Dwelling in a place, residing.

^١ *asfiyah* اسفیها Asking in a present. ^٢ Taking (the whole). ^٣ Extirpating, erasing, destroying.

^١ *asfisa* اسفیسفا Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due. ^٢ Warning given by a servant to his master.

^١ *asfikad* اسفیکاد Kindling, lighting (fire)

^١ *asfikaz* اسفیکاز Watching, awakening.

^١ *asfida* اسفیدا Victory, superiority, conquest, dominion, power, authority.

^١ *asfim* اسفیم A sleeve. ^٢ Sheath. ^٣ Lining.

^١ *asfil* اسفیل Half a pound. ^٢ Six dirhems (nearly about 5d; each).

^١ *asfimar* اسفیمار Consulting, deliberating.

^١ *asfiman* اسفیمان Begging protection, security, quarter, pats of safe-conduct. ^٢ Taking refuge, putting one's self under protection.

^١ *asfim* اسفیم A sleeve.

^١ *asfinas* اسفیناس Familiarity, intimacy. Sympathy.

^١ *asfihab* اسفیهاب Asking in a present.

^١ *asfiz* اسفیض Swift camels.

^١ *asfah* اسفاح Pardoning, sparing, acquitting, footing, giving good words.

^١ *asjad* اسجد Tribute (particularly that paid by Christians and Jews to the Mahometans).

^١ *asja* اسجاء Rhymes, cadences. ^٢ Coatings of turtles.

^١ *asjeh* اسجه Fine, well-proportioned (face).

^١ *asjem* اسجم Dry in the mouth (a camel).

^١ *asjuat* اسجوع Rhymes, cadences. ^٢ Coatings of turtles.

^١ *asjab* اسجاب Destroying, extirpating.

^١ *asj-bar* اسجبار The lungs (of animals).

^١ *asj-bak* اسجباك Haac. ^٢ Ragged (garment).

^١ *asj-bal* اسجبال Stuffs made of cotton.

^١ *asj-bel* اسجبل Name of a tree with which they clean the teeth.

^١ *asj-bam* اسجهم Black. ^٢ A horn. ^٣ The womb. ^٤ The nipple. ^٥ A wine bottle. ^٦ A cloud. ^٧ Blood, in which conspirators dip their hands.

^١ *asj-buwan* (or اسجوب) *asj-bub* اسجوبان A glutton, a voracious eater, a gormandizer.

^١ *asjha* اسجها More or most liberal.

^١ *asjhya* اسجیها Liberal (men)

^١ *asjed* اسجد A lion. ^٢ The sign Leo, which is considered as an unfortunate constellation. *Asjed* lions. ^٣ *asjed* اسجده A honnests. ^٤ *asjedu'l'arz* اسجد الارض The lion of the earth, the humble lion, the camelion. ^٥ A species of plant. ^٦ *asjedullah* اسجد الله The lion of God, to which the Persians add generally *alghalb* (the conqueror) by which epithets they distinguish the Khaliph Ali. ^٧ *asjadu'd'din* اسجد الدین Lion of the faith. ^٨ *asjadu'd'dowla* اسجد الدولة Lion of the state. Mahometan surnames.

^١ *asjed* اسجد Goung the right way to work, hitting the nail upon the head.

^١ *asjaf* اسجاف (A woman) throwing aside or lifting up her veil. ^٢ Opening (a door) to let in light. ^٣ Showing light (as the aurora). ^٤ Growing dark (night). ^٥ Sleeping. ^٦ Waxing blind or dunsighted (through age, &c.) ^٧ Holding a lantern (to light another) ^٨ Illuminating.

^١ *asfal* اسفال Veils. ^٢ Strings of pearls hanging over the bosoms of the ladies.

^١ *asfan* اسفان Veils, or coverings of camels hair, shawls.

^١ *asfidet* اسفیده An enclosure, fold (for sheep, &c.) ^٢ Trained to hunting (a dog). *Asfidet* infirmities of the body, (as blindness, &c.)

^١ *asfaran* اسفاران The shoulders, the shoulder-blades.

^١ *asfief* اسفیف Black.

^١ *asfel* اسفل Pendulous, dangling.

^١ *asfi* اسفی A kind of cloth or garment.

Usti The warp of a web. *asfiyet* اسفییت warps.

^١ *asf* اسر Taking prisoner, binding. ^٢ A chain or ligament with which any thing is bound.

^٣ Fetters, manacles. ^٤ The form, stature, shape of the body. *Ufr* اسفر Captivity. ^٥ Retention or stoppage of urine, costiveness. *Ufur* اسفیر The feet or supporters of a bed, or throne. ^٦ The left side. *Esfer* اسفیر Hollow. ^٧ An intimate friend. ^٨ Excess of joy, cheerfulness, an agreeable or conver-

ment situation. ⁴ (A camel) hurt or galled in the breast. ⁵ *fi aseri l'examan* 'In good time, in a convenient season, to the purpose. ² In a little time. *aseru l'bul* The Stranguary, retention or stoppage of urine. *Efer* Glafs. *Ufer* Kinfmen.

¹ *Ufera* Captives.

¹ *Asrar* Concealing, discovering. *Asrar* 'Secrets, mysteries. ² Lines or lineaments (in the face, hands, &c.) ³ A kind of inebriating pill, (made of a species of hemlock, &c.) ⁴ A tree growing on the shores of the Arabian gulph. Many books bear the title of *asrar*.

¹ *Asraf* 'Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth. ² Consumption, ruin.

¹ *Asrafil* The angel of death, who is to blow the last trumpet.

¹ *Asrafim* The seraphim.

¹ *Asrakiden* To surround, involve, make intricate.

¹ *Asrail* (اسرايل) or *Asrabim* (اسرابين) Israel. *beni Asrail* The children of Israel.

¹ *Asram* The extremities of the intestines, the anus, &c.

¹ *Asrub* Lead. *Asrub* كداحنه *Asrub* Lead. *Asrub* كداحنه *Asrub* Lead.

¹ *Asret* 'An impenetrable coat of mail. ² A strong fortrefs. ³ Affinity, kindred. ⁴ Kinfmen, paternal relations.

¹ *Asra* More or most swift.

¹ *Asraf* Lead.

¹ *Asrek* 'Weaker. ² Drunken.

¹ *Asrenj* Cinnabar, vermilion, red lead, fandyx, burnt ceruse, (of which they make a kind of ointment for wounds).

¹ *Asrinda* 'Oppressed by violence, loaded with opprobrious words. ² Superior, overbearing.

¹ *Asrua* A kind of worm (found among pot-herbs).

¹ *Asre* 'The vowel point *kefre* (ر) or *i*.

¹ *Asra* Captives.

¹ *Asraf* A course or place for any kind of exercise.

¹ *Asatt* Having long feet.

¹ *Asrar* Lines, rows, strings.

¹ *Asfaret* A fable, fiction, any thing trifling.

¹ *Asubbet* The refuse of cotton, flax, &c. (which falls in the carding or dressing).

¹ *Asabr* Thick.

¹ *Asabl* A stable.

¹ *Asar* Lines, strings, rows.

¹ *Asurab* An astrolabe.

¹ *Asufin* 'A carrot. ² Long-necked.

¹ *Asak* An element, principle.

¹ *Asakfat* *Aklides* Euclid's Elements.

¹ *Asumm* 'The sea, the flowing of the

sea. ¹ Any place where bees swarm. ³ The middle. ⁴ More noble. ⁵ Right, justice, what is due. *Asumma* and *Asummet* The same, also domesticks, kindred.

¹ *Asurwané* 'A column, cylinder.

¹ A portico supported by pillars.

¹ *Asurwané* Followers of the Stoicks.

¹ *Asur* A fable, fabulous history.

¹ *Asun* 'A carrot. ² Having a long neck.

¹ *Asad* Making happy or prosperous, blessing, favouring, assisting, seconding, supporting, aiding.

¹ *Asar* Prices.

¹ *Asaf* Promoting or finishing any business.

¹ *Asad* More or most happy.

¹ *Asar* 'Lean, not fleshy. ² Angry, furious.

¹ *Asaf* (A camel) scabby or mangy about the mouth. ² (A horse) having white hairs hanging over the forehead.

¹ *Asghade* A firebrand, half-burnt wood.

¹ *Asaf* Anger, vexation, anguish, chagrin. *Asif* Sad, troubled, vexed, grieved, indignant.

¹ *Asfa* (plur.) Grieved, sorrowful.

¹ *Asfar* 'Books, volumes. ² Files (for polishing). ³ Journies, travels. *Isfar* 'Breaking (like the morning) shining, becoming light, bright or splendid. ² Brightening up (the countenance). ³ The morning twilight, the dawn, aurora, break of day. ⁴ Bald. ⁵ Baldness.

¹ *Isfarani* A native of Isfarain, a town in the Khorassan.

¹ *Asfat* Chests, boxes.

¹ *Asfanaj* Spinage.

¹ *Asfit* Clover, trefoil.

¹ *Asfian* 'A thorn, prickle. ² The two sides of the matrix.

¹ *Asfite* (or *Asfide*) 'A piece of old linen cloth, a rag somewhat burnt. ² A firebrand, a quenched firebrand.

¹ *Asfedib* A duty, in the ports and on the confines of Persia, of one in forty; in the Mediterranean, of one in a hundred.

¹ *Asfiraj* Asparagus.

¹ *Asfret* Bridles, halters.

¹ *Isferoud* 'A large water-fowl, the bittern. ² A Cormorant. ³ A Buftard. ⁴ A Starling.

¹ *Asfel* Inferior, the lowest. *Asfilin* The meanest of the mean, the most infamous. *dereket asfel* The lowest degree.

¹ *Isfinaj* Spinage.

¹ *Isfunj* 'A sponge. ² A kind of dumpling.

¹ *Isfend* 'A species of rue. ² A kind of drink. ³ Name of the third of the five days

which are added to the end of the twelfth or last month of the Persian year, called *Isfend armuz*, (or *armud*) *Isfendarne* and *Isfendarmen*. The Persian year consisting of twelve months of thirty days each, they add five days to this month in order to make it equal to a solar year. *Isfendar-mud* is also the name of the genius who presides over that month.

¹ *اسفندمند isfendmend* The twenty-first day of spring.

¹ *اسفندیار Asfendiar* The son of Kistaf, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. He was surnamed *روی بن* Body of brags, on account of his great strength, and is often alluded to as one of the greatest heroes of Persia. He never reigned, being killed in his father's lifetime by the famous Rustam, so much celebrated in their poems and romances, as the Persian Hercules.

¹ *اسفط asfant* A kind of drink made of the seeds, &c. of grapes.

¹ *اسفور usfour* ¹ Modesty, bashfulness. ² Honour, worth, desert. ³ A badger, grey, brock.

¹ *اسفهان Isfahan* (اسفهان) Ispahan, the capital of Persian Irak (the ancient Parthia). *Isfahani* A native of Ispahan.

¹ *اسفین Ufesi* Sasi, a town in Mauritania.

¹ *اسفجیاب Esfjab* A large city in Transoxania.

¹ *اسفید isfid* White, bright, splendid.

¹ *اسفیداج isfidaj* (اسفیداج) White water, ceruse, a paint used by women.

¹ *اسفیدباج isfidba* (اسفیدباج) A kind of dish made of meat, onions, butter, cheese, &c. another made of bread, milk, &c.

¹ *اسفیوش isfioush* Indigestion.

¹ *اسفا isfa* Watering, giving drink, sprinkling.

¹ *اسفا العرس isfaul'eres* Watering of horses.

¹ *اسفاد isfad* Extenuated, emaciated.

¹ *اسفاط isfat* ¹ Causing one to fall. ² Mis-carrying. ³ Taking away. ⁴ Dying (cattle).

¹ *اسفال isfal* ¹ A kind of weed. ² A shrimp, prawn.

¹ *اسفالن Asfalan* A town in Palestine.

¹ *اسفام asfam* ¹ Diseases, infirmities. ² Poisons.

¹ *اسفان asfan* ¹ Extenuated, lank sides. ² Polishing (a sword).

¹ *اسفب asfub* ¹ Tent-poles. ² Male foetus's (of camels). ³ Long, plump, gross, fat.

¹ *اسفک asfek* ¹ Tall, large-boned (man).

¹ Having lost the hair (camel). ² Crooked. ³ Meal, flour. *Ufkuf* ¹ A bishop. ² Abject, contemptible.

³ An electuary for curing wind and cholicks.

¹ *اسفمبه isfimbé* Satan.

¹ *اسفمکور isfankour* A kind of Egyptian lizard.

¹ *اسفکوروب isfkouroun* Drofs of any metal, particularly iron.

اسفکولفندیرون isfkolfenderyoun Spleenwort.

¹ *اسفیت asfiyet* ¹ Bottles. ² Particles of water. ³ Watery clouds.

¹ *اسفیل isfil* ¹ A sea-weed. ² A prawn, shrimp.

¹ *اسک asekk* Having no ears, small ear'd. *Afek* Name of a place in *Kbuzistan* (Sufiana).

¹ *اسکاب iskab* A shoemaker.

¹ *اسکات iskat* ¹ Pacifying, soothing, silencing.

² The remains. ³ The temperate season after the heat of summer.

¹ *اسکافی iskafi* A shoemaker.

¹ *اسکال askul* A kind of large black fish.

¹ *اسکان iskan* ¹ Causing one to stay, remain, continue or dwell. ² Rendering a man poor, miserable or contemptible.

¹ *اسکانه iskané* The calf of the leg, the fleshy part of the foot.

¹ *اسکتان isketani* The two lips or sides of the matrix or womb.

¹ *اسکدار uskudar* ¹ An ambassador, envoy, messenger, courier. ² Name of a king.

¹ *اسکر asker* ¹ Drunk, intoxicated. ² Name of a city in Ahwaz (Chaldea).

¹ *اسکره uskure* A saucer, little plate or dish.

¹ *اسکری Askery* A native of Asker.

¹ *اسکفة uskufet* ¹ The threshold. ² The extremity of the eye-lid, from whence the hairs grow

¹ *اسکن asken* More quiet, placid, gentle.

¹ *اسکند askend* ¹ A rope-dancer, stage-player. ² Rope-dancing.

¹ *اسکندر Iskender* Alexander.

¹ *اسکندرون Iskenderoun* Alexandria or Alexandretta, near Aleppo in Syria, (Scanderoon.)

¹ *اسکندریه Iskenderiyé* Alexandria in Egypt.

¹ *اسکنه iskené* The thigh.

¹ *اسکوب uskoub* ¹ Lightning flashing on the surface of the earth. ² A row of palm-trees.

¹ *اسل asel* ¹ A bull-rush. ² A tree with long prickles. ³ A prickle, thorn, point of a spear, ear of corn, &c.

¹ *اسلا asla* Thin membranes enveloping the foetus in the womb.

¹ *اسلاع asla* Fissures in mountains, &c.

¹ *اسلاف aslaf* ¹ Ancestors, remote or ancient kindred. ² One's nearest relations, or allies.

³ The husbands of a man's wife's sisters. *Islaf* ¹ Lending without usury. ² Paying before due, or in advance.

¹ *اسلاق aslak* Plain level grounds, consisting of good soil.

¹ *اسلال aslal* ¹ Extracting, drawing out gently, retiring softly. ² A pretext for the purpose of corruption, a bribe. ³ Theft.

¹ *اسلام aslam* or *islam* ¹ The true or orthodox faith, among the Mahometans. ² Obedience to the will of God, submission, humbling one's self, resigning one's self to the divine disposal, avoiding the commission of evil actions. ³ Turning Mussulman. ⁴ Being in health, peace and safety

⁵ Deceiving, betraying, abandoning. ⁶ Paying in advance. *اهل اسلام ehl-i islam* The faithful, the true believers.

اسلامی islami Faithful, orthodox, a Mahometan, Ottoman. *احکام اسلامیة abkam-i islamiyet* Precepts of religion.

ممالک اسلامیة memaliki islamiyet The Ottoman Empire.

[^] اسم *aslamunol* Constantinople.

[^] اسم *efelet* 'A bull-rush, a mat or any thing made of bull-rushes. ² Any straight tree or stick. ³ The tip (of the tongue, elbow, finger, heel, &c.) the point (of a spear or thorn). ⁴ The penis (of a bull, camel, &c.)

[^] اسم *aslibet* Military arms.

[^] اسم *esla* 'Cracked in the hoof. ² Leprous.

[^] اسم *eslagh* Hard tough flesh of old cattle, unfit for cooking.

[^] اسم *eslem* More or most safe, secure, certain.

[^] اسم *uslub* Order, way, mode, means, measure, manner, method, form. *Usluban* Methodically.

[^] اسم *uslufet* That affinity which one man bears to another who has married his wife's sisters.

[^] اسم *esliyet* Butters (of cows milk).

[^] اسم *islib* 'A species of herb, the feeding on which increases the milk of camels. ² Froth. ³ Milk without froth. ⁴ A camel's bunch, rather long.

[^] اسم *ism* A name, noun. اسم *isfmi* *azim* The great name, the name of God. The great names or attributes of the Deity are 100, of which the following five are most generally made use of, ¹ الله *Allah* (the He) ² رحيم *rahman* merciful ³ رحيم *rahim* (compassionate) ⁴ رب *rabb* (the Lord) ⁵ اسم اشارت *malik* (King) اسم *isfmi ishareet* A demonstrative pronoun. اسم فاعل *isfmi sail* The participle active. اسم مفعول *isfmi meful* The participle passive. اسم مصدر *isfmi majdar* The infinitive or noun of action. اسم *isfmi jamu* A noble or exalted name. اسم *esfma* Names. اسم صفت *esfmai fiset* The names or attributes of God. اسم علم *isfmi esfma* The knowledge of names, i. e. of the attributes of God.

[^] اسم *asuma* (or اسمان) ¹ Heaven. ² High.

[^] اسم *esmar* 'Nocturnal conversations, or assemblies, evening entertainments, tales, fables, stories, romances. ² The myrtle tree.

[^] اسم *esmat* 'Single or thin breeches, not stuffed or lined with cotton, &c. ² Single shoes, slippers, or sandals.

[^] اسم *esma* The cars.

[^] اسم *esmal* 'Waters remaining at the bottom of cisterns or other vessels. ² Tears which flow from excessive hunger.

[^] اسم *asuman* Heaven, the celestial orb. It is so called according to some Persian authors, from its spherical figure, being compounded of *as* resembling, and *man* a myrtle, whose head is round; whilst others derive it from اسمان and مانند signifying, Like a millstone, which it resembles in its revolutions. Also the name of a genius who presides over the 27th day of every Persian Solar month. Some consider this genius to be the same with *Mordad* or *Afrael* the angel of death. اسم *asumander* The milky way. اسم *asuman* 'Heaven. ² The ceiling, roof.

³ A storey, floor. اسماني *asumani* Heavenly, celestial, azure, cerulean, blue, hyacinthine.

[^] اسم *asmanyuni* 'A saphire. ² A hyacinth.

[^] اسم *esmar* Brown, tawny, dusky. *Esmur* Egyptian thorns.

[^] اسم *esma* Ears.

[^] اسم *Ismai* Ismael, the son of Abraham, from whom the Arabians claim descent, being called *Ismaeloun*. The Arabians say that Abraham intending to put him to death, was stopped by the Angel Gabriel, who substituted a ram in his place, which the father and son sacrificed on the spot where they afterwards built the *Caaba* or Square Temple at Mecca.

[^] اسم *esmiket* Pieces of wood put into the pails, upon which the milk drops.

[^] اسم *esmen* More or most fat, jolly, plump, gross, lusty.

[^] اسم *asmen* 'A lie. ² Giddy, frightened, confounded.

[^] اسم *asmosa* A species of marjorum.

[^] اسم *asmoogh* Name of a demon, one of the principal emissaries of *Aberman*, (the Devil) according to the system of the Magi. His employment is to sow discords in families, law-suits among neighbours, and wars between Princes.

[^] اسم *afmet* Astonished, confounded, stupefied. *Afma* A vine arbour.

[^] اسم *esmiyet* The heavens.

[^] اسم *esen* Changed, corrupted (as water) fainting on going into a well, or reservoir, affected by foul air, or any noxious effluvia. *Afin* 'Left, taken, received. ² A large platter of bras. ³ Corrupted, stinking (water). Name of Mahomet's second wife. *Ufum* 'Disposition, temper, habit, mode of living. ² A single rope or thong, with several of which twisted together they make bridles or halters. ³ Name of a place in Arabia. *Efenn* Of a more advanced age. *Efumm* Teeth.

[^] اسم *isna* 'Exalting, raising. ² Remaining a whole year at any place. ³ Suffering from the barrenness or inclemency of a season. ⁴ A city in Upper Thebes in Egypt.

[^] اسم *isnat* (A rich man but of mean birth) marrying a noble lady, without fortune.

[^] اسم *esnakb* 'Paroxysms. ² Roots or lower parts of the teeth.

[^] اسم *isnad* 'Imputing, attributing, charging, accusing, arraigning, impeaching. ² Making another exert himself. ³ An allegation on the authority of another. ⁴ Ascending a mountain. ⁵ The steepness or declivity of a mountain. ⁶ Credentials.

[^] اسم *asnat* Beardless (youths).

[^] اسم *asnan* 'Teeth. ² Spears, javelins, the points of spears. اسم ضرب *zarbi asnan* An engagement with spears. اسم *asni fi u du* The two and thirty teeth.

[^] اسم *esna* 'Long, tall. ² Longer. ³ More excellent.

¹ *efumet* اسفند Bunches on the backs of camels. Ruling grounds, particularly such as command the sea.

² *efimmet* اسفم Points of spears, halberds, lances, javelins or arrows.

³ *efna* اسفي More or most high, sublime. Older, more ancient.

⁴ *afu* اسو Curing, healing. ⁵ Composing differences. ⁶ Leaving remains (at dinner, &c.)

⁷ *afu* اسو A boot, buskin. ⁸ *Esfvou* اسفو A medicine, salve for an wound. ⁹ *Esfwa* اسفو Deformed.

¹⁰ *efwa* اسوا Equals.

¹¹ *afuwadek* اسوادي The ermine, white weasel; also another species of animal

¹² *efwar* اسوار Walls. *Ifwan* اسفوان A horseman. Skilled in horsemanship, sitting well on horseback. ¹³ An archer or darter of javelins. ¹⁴ A bracelet.

¹⁵ *efwat* اسواط Scourges, whips.

¹⁶ *efwak* اسوان Streets, market-places, squares.

¹⁷ *Afwan* اسوان A town in Egypt, (Siena.) *Afwani* اسواني A native of that city.

¹⁸ *efwet* اسوب or *ufwet* اسوب A chief, leader, distinguished man, exemplar. ¹⁹ Comfort, whatever alleviates pain. ²⁰ Equality. ²¹ Perfection. ²² Imitation. ²³ A comforter.

²⁴ *efwed* اسود Black, blacker, blackest. ²⁵ More or most illustrious or powerful (from *سمد* a lord).

²⁶ A sparrow. ²⁷ A large kind of black serpent.

²⁸ The Arabians, (other nations being by them called احمر Red) *elefwedani* الاسودان The two blacks, as ²⁹ dates and water (being the chief food of the Arabians): ³⁰ A serpent and a scorpion: ³¹ Night, and a black stone. *Ufud* اسود Lions.

³² *efwedet* اسودة The female large black serpent. (plur.) ³³ Bodies. ³⁴ Large black serpents.

³⁵ *afudgan bukati khak* اسودگان بعهه خاك The dead, deceased, defunct, those at rest in the corners of the earth, in their graves.

³⁶ *afudgi* اسودكي Quiet, rest, peace, repose, tranquillity.

³⁷ *afuden* اسودن ³⁸ To rest, &c. ³⁹ To quiet, pacify, silence.

⁴⁰ *afude* اسوده Peaceable, quiescent, at rest, free *afude ou azade* اسوده و اراده Quiet and free. *afudei hal* اسوده حال Tranquillity, a state of repose.

⁴¹ *afudelik* اسودلک Quiet, leisure.

⁴² *efwure* اسوره Bracelets.

⁴³ *efuf* اسوف Sad, inclined to melancholly, easily affected, prone to grief, tender hearted.

⁴⁴ *efwuk* اسوق Legs. ⁴⁵ Trunks (of trees). ⁴⁶ Tails. ⁴⁷ Children of the same sex ⁴⁸ Things of the same sort. ⁴⁹ He-pigeons. ⁵⁰ Afflictions.

⁵¹ *uful* اسول Flagging, pendulous (belly). ⁵² Low hanging (clouds).

⁵³ *efwulet* اسولة Questions.

⁵⁴ *ufun* اسون Corrupted, stinking. ⁵⁵ Kicking the backside, or giving it a slap with the hand

⁵⁶ *efwira* اسويا (plur.) ⁵⁷ Right. ⁵⁸ Equal. ⁵⁹ Entire, compleat.

⁶⁰ *afe* اسه Yawning, stretching. ⁶¹ Hairy, bristly or prickly (like the nap of hair-cloth, ears of corn, fish-bones, &c.)

⁶² *if-hab* اسهاب Talkativeness, garrulity

⁶³ Going into the desert. ⁶⁴ Galloping. ⁶⁵ Finding a stratum of sand when digging for water.

⁶⁶ Losing one's senses, changing colour (from love, fear, disease, or the bite of a venomous animal).

⁶⁷ *if-bad* اسهاد Lying awake, watching.

⁶⁸ *if-bar* اسهار Rendering watchful, waking one from sleep.

⁶⁹ *if-bal* اسهال Loosening, opening, purging, lubricating, facilitating.

⁷⁰ *ef-ban* اسهان Soft sands.

⁷¹ *ef-berani* اسهران (dual) ⁷² The nose and penis. ⁷³ Two veins in the eye, and two in the nose.

⁷⁴ Two spermatick vessels.

⁷⁵ *ef-bel* اسهل More or most easy.

⁷⁶ *afu* اسفي More or most sad, anxious. *Afi* اسفي

⁷⁷ A physician, a surgeon. ⁷⁸ A pillar, column.

⁷⁹ The traces or ruins of a habitation. ⁸⁰ Grieving, melancholly, solicitous, anxious, afflicted, dejected, despairing, sorrowful, mourning. ⁸¹ Vexing, making sad. *Ufu* اسفي Comforts. ⁸² Comforters. ⁸³ Patience.

⁸⁴ *afiya* (or *asiyab*) اسيا A mill. *afiya bad* اسيا باد A wind-mill. *afiya feng* اسيا سنگ A mill-stone.

afiya ban اسيا بان A miller. *afiya zen* اسيا زن (or *afiya zan*) اسيا زن اب A mill-wright. *afiya bi ab* اسيا بي اب A mill without water.

⁸⁵ *afyah* اسباح Running waters, striped garments.

⁸⁶ *afyaf* اسياف Swords.

⁸⁷ *afyan* اسيان Sad, mournful.

⁸⁸ *afyanun* اسيانون (plur.) Sorrowful.

⁸⁹ *afyané* اسياهه A whet-stone.

⁹⁰ *afib* اسيب Trouble, molestation, perturbation, misery, calamity, wretchedness, affliction, hurt, injury, damage, loss. ⁹¹ Dissension, discord, sedition, the shock or concussion of a body of men, pressing upon, struggling, or fighting with one another.

⁹² *afiyet* اسية Sad, grieving. ⁹³ A female physician or surgeon, a woman who circumcises girls. ⁹⁴ A column, large pillar, prop, support, the main-beam of a house, &c. ⁹⁵ A fortress, garrison, guard. ⁹⁶ A woman's name.

⁹⁷ *afir* اسير A captive, prisoner, slave. ⁹⁸ Taking prisoner, making captive, enslaving. *Ufeyr* اسير گرفتني Captive, bound, chained. *afir wa bestei* اسير و بسته زنجير کردن To take prisoner and bind in chains. *afir* اسيري Captivity, slavery, bondage.

⁹⁹ *afis* اسيس A substitute, succedaneum, any thing used instead of another. ¹⁰⁰ Foundations.

¹⁰¹ *asyuf* اسيف Swords. *Efif* اسيف Grieving, sorrowful. ¹⁰² A servant, a hired labourer, a mercenary. ¹⁰³ A follower, client. ¹⁰⁴ Barren (field).

(that neither becomes rich, nor fattens.) ⁵ A frail decrepid old man.

¹ *afit* (fem.) ² Grief. ³ Servitude, &c.

⁴ *asfendan* Mustard.

⁵ *afil* (or *اسيلة*) ¹ A flux of water.

² A tankard, jug, jar, cistern. ³ Smooth, equal, taper, long. ⁴ Prominent, flagging down (belly, breasts, &c.) *Afilet* Name of a well, &c. in Arabia.

⁵ *ufelem* The vein running between the middle and ring-fingers.

¹ *afimé* (سر اسیمیه or اسیمیه) Astonished, amazed, stupefied, confused, insane. *اسیمیه* Drunk, intoxicated, insane, crack-brain'd.

² *efinet* ¹ A strong tough cord, bow-string, &c. ² Firmness, toughness, hardness. ³ A leathern thong, with several of which, twisted or plaited, they make reins or halters.

⁴ *efiyus* ¹ A stone which produces nitre. ² A flower growing on the top of a stone.

³ *ef* (or *ش* when added to a noun or verb) signifies, his, him, &c. as *خانه اس* *khan-e ef* His house; *پدرش* *pederefs* His father.

⁴ *ef* (or *اينس*) How? what? what thing? in what manner? for what? Is it not? *اس* *ef* *buluka* How do you do? what is your situation?

⁵ *ef* ¹ Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage, a kind of dish made with barley. ² Dressed, cooked. *اس کردن* *ef kurden* To cook.

³ *efsh* ¹ Rising up against, making a commotion, being stimulated to any thing bad. ² Petulance, insolence. ³ Dry bread, unleavened bread.

⁴ *afsh* *as* *khané* A kitchen, cook's shop

⁵ *afsh* Like, resembling, as.

¹ *efha* ¹ The dwarf palm tree. ² Name of a place in Mauritania. *efha* Name of a mountain and valley.

³ *efhabat* or *اسباب* Plurals of *ufhabet* below.

⁴ *efbaz* Name of the 26th day of every month in the ancient Persian solar year.

⁵ *ef abani* Red, rosy, any thing of a deep red.

¹ *ufhabet* ¹ A miscellaneous collection, a crowd of people. ² Wealth (whether fairly or villainously acquired).

³ *efhaya* The joints of the fingers which are next to the hand.

⁴ *efbah* A belt or girdle of leather, adorned with jewels, worn by the ladies round their waists.

⁵ *efbarat* (plur.) Signs, &c.

¹ *efbaret* A sign, token, mark, signal, nod, wave with the hand. *اسبار فرمود* He made a signal. *اسبار کردن* To point out, show.

² *efbarch* ¹ Commentators. ² Treatises.

³ *efbara* (plur.) Lively, sprightly, cheerful, wanton.

⁴ *efbarr* Plural of *اشباره*.

VOL. I.

⁵ *efbah* Agility, alacrity, mirth, exultation, petulance, fauciness.

¹ *efba-ir* ¹ Hairs that grow about the hoofs of cattle. ² Fleth that grows under the nails.

³ *efbaah* Publication, divulging, diffusing, spreading about or abroad.

⁴ *efhafi* Cobblers awls.

⁵ *efbam* A drinker. ¹ Like, in the manner of. *سراب اسام* *sherab asham* A drinker of wine. *زهر اسام* *zebr asham* Poisoned, envenomed, poisonous. *خون اسام* *kham asham* Tinged with blood, bloody, sanguinary. *سعله اسام* *shulé asham* Burning, flaming, inflamed.

² *efbam* More or most unfortunate.

³ *efhamendé* Drinking. *اسامیدن* *asbamiden* (or *اساماندن*) To drink. *اسامیدنی* *asbamiden* Any thing drinkable.

⁴ *efharweb* Sheep.

⁵ *efharwi* Things.

¹ *efhayib* Crowds, &c. See *اسانه*.

² *efham* (plur.) Unfortunate.

³ *efbb* ¹ Mixing, mingling, involving, implying. ² Reprehending, abusing, reviling, despising. *Efbeb* ¹ Involved, mingled, confused, ² Intertwined (as palm-trees).

³ *efbib* Trouble, perturbation.

⁴ *efbbah* Bodies.

⁵ *efbbar* Palms, spans. *Ishbar* Giving (money, a sword, &c.)

¹ *efbbarat* A city of Turkestan, beyond the river Sihon or Yaxartes.

² *efbba* ¹ Satiating, satisfying. ² Dyeing (cloth), impregnating it with a sufficient quantity of colour. ³ Commending one's self beyond decency.

⁴ *efbbal* The whelps of a lion or other wild beast. *ابو انببال* *abu efbbal* The father of the whelps, the lion.

⁵ *efbbah* Pictures, images.

¹ *efbbet* A wolf.

² *efbpet* A kind of weazel.

³ *efbekhun* (or *اسخون*) ¹ Vomiting.

² A kind of herb.

³ *efbpez* (اشبل or اشمن) A cook.

⁴ *efbpus* A louse.

⁵ *efbpagbur* Seed of the herb fleawort.

¹ *efbpek* Roes or eggs of fish, especially of the sturgeon, caviar.

² *efhebgah* A privy.

³ *efbbul* Lions whelps.

⁴ *efpelatos* A shrub with many prickles.

⁵ *efbbeb* More or most beautiful.

¹ *efbtat* (plur.) Distinct, separate, dispersed.

² *efbtad* The 26th day of the month.

³ *efbtasien* To understand, perceive, listen, hear.

⁴ *efbtalenk* The leg, ankle.

⁵ *efbiab* Appetite, desire.

¹ *efbtibak* Confusion, mixture.

Q

¹ *ishtibah* ¹ Doubt, ambiguity. ² Comparison, similitude, resemblance. ³ *بی اشتباه* Without doubt ⁴ *قلعه فلك اشتباه* A castle resembling heaven. ⁵ *kalan felek istibah* A castle resembling heaven. ⁶ high as the firmament.

¹ *ishtidat* ¹ Fortifying, confirming, strengthening. ² Firmness, vehemence, force, violence. ³ Blowing vehemently, rushing with violence. ⁴ Greatness.

¹ *ishtur* ¹ A camel. ² *اسر دل* *ishtur di* ³ Camel-headed, timid, pusillanimous. ⁴ Malicious, forgetful.

¹ *ishti* ¹ Having inverted eye-lids.

¹ *ishtia* ¹ Buying, selling, commerce, trade, traffick.

¹ *ishtek* ¹ Company, partnership, participation, society, entering into partnership. ² *بر وجه اشتراک* *ber wejhi isthak* In a partnership way, by equal division.

¹ *ishturban* ¹ A camel-driver or keeper. ² *استربانه* *ishturban* ³ A garment made of wool and camel hair, such as the Sophies or kings of Persia wear. ⁴ *استر پای* *ishtu pai* Camels foot, a species of herb. ⁵ *استرکهار* *ishtukhar* (or *استرعاز*) A kind of thistle which is eat by camels. ⁶ *استردار* *ishtudari* A camel-leader, or owner, one who has the principal charge or management of camels. ⁷ *استرداری* *ishtudari* Skillfulness in the management of camels. ⁸ *استرغان* *ishturghan* Sage, clary, or spurge. ⁹ *استرگابولک* *ishtur-ga wa pelenk* The camelopard. ¹⁰ *استرموع* *ishtur-mugh* The ostrich. ¹¹ *استروان* *ishturwan* ¹² A camel's burden. ¹³ Camels hair. ¹⁴ *استرغ* *ishturugh* A prickly herb, of which camels are fond.

¹ *ishtia* ¹ Commerce, &c. (See *ishtia* above.)

¹ *ishtiyal* ¹ Burning, inflaming, conflagration, lighting a fire or candle. ² Hoariness.

¹ *ishtighal* ¹ Attention, occupation, employment, study, endeavour.

¹ *ishtija* ¹ Recovering health.

¹ *ishtikak* ¹ Derivation of one name from another. ² Divided into two parts.

¹ *ishtika* ¹ Lamentation, complaint, mourning.

¹ *ishtelbuna* ¹ A sceptre.

¹ *ishtulum* ¹ Firmness. ² Impotence.

¹ Terror, consternation, fear. ² Impatience.

¹ A groan, exclamation. ² Dominion, sway, rule. ³ *ishlam* War, contest, conflict.

¹ *ishtulum kuden* ¹ To confirm.

¹ To force, oblige, conquer, overcome. ² To rule, regulate, to reign despotically. ³ to excite a sedition, raise a tumult. ⁴ To exclaim, groan.

¹ *ishtul kuden* ¹ To fight.

¹ *ishmal* ¹ Comprehension, containing, embracing.

¹ *ishtimam* ¹ Smelling, sniffing up, having a smell.

¹ *ishtengab* (or *ایستنگاب*) A necessary.

¹ *ishturwané* (contracted from *ایستوروانه*) A ring for the finger.

¹ *ishtum* ¹ Pease stubble or straw.

¹ *ishtub* (or *اشتوره*) A bitter thorny plant, of which camels are very fond.

¹ *ishtiba* ¹ Appetite, desire, wish, hunger. ² Thirsting after.

¹ *ishtihar* ¹ Fame, renown, celebrity, reputation, publication, divulging. ² *استهار شدن* *ishtihar shuden* To be famous, conspicuous, known, noted, notorious, clear, evident. ³ *خورشید استهار* *khورشid istihar* As clear as the sun.

¹ *isht* ¹ Peace, concord, reconciliation.

¹ *ishtiyak* ¹ Wish, longing desire to see any absent person or thing. ² *استیاق کردن* *ishtiyak kuden* To desire. ³ *استیاق نامه* *ishtiyak namé* Letters expressive of desire or affection. ⁴ *عز* *arzi istiyaku muhebbet kuden* To express love and affection (at the beginning of letters).

¹ *ishtikhan* ¹ Name of a town near Samarcand.

¹ *ishej* ¹ Gum ammoniac, galbanum, assafoetida.

¹ *ishja* ¹ Strangling, throttling.

¹ *ishjar* ¹ Trees. ² *اشجار بر ازهار* *ishjar pur ezhar* Trees loaded with flowers, or blossoms.

¹ *ishjan* ¹ Necessary things. ² Anxieties, grief, pains.

¹ *ishyer* ¹ Abounding in trees.

¹ *ishja* ¹ The root or joint of the finger next to the hand; (the third joint of the finger, and second of the thumb.)

¹ *ishyat* (plur.) ¹ Intrepid, strong.

¹ *ishbha* ¹ Avaricious men, misers.

¹ *ish-ban* ¹ Angry, prone to passion.

¹ *ishkhas* (or *اشکص*) ¹ Persons, bodies, individuals, shapes, figures.

¹ *ishkham* ¹ Shining, glittering (hair). ² Producing nothing (ground). ³ Black in the head and lips (an ail).

¹ *ishkhan* ¹ The flowering of a tree.

¹ A gaff, slip, young tree. ² A flower. ³ Opulence, power, dominion, trade. ⁴ Vomiting, breathing forth.

¹ *ishkhub* ¹ The sound made by milk whilst it is milking.

¹ *ishkhan* ¹ A flower, plant, plantation. ² A species of herb.

¹ *ishkhis* ¹ The white camelion.

¹ *eshedd* ¹ More or most vehement, strong, bold, severe. ² *Eshudd* Strength and powers (particularly applied to a young man between sixteen and thirty).

¹ *eshidda* (plur.) ¹ Strong, intrepid, brave, gallant, bold, vehement, violent, severe, rigorous. ² Avaricious.

¹ *eshdak* ¹ The corners of the mouth, those parts of the cheeks which are nearest to the mouth. ² The sides of a valley.

¹ *asfhar* اسفطار ¹ Fastening the mouth of a sack with a crooked billet. ² Inflatum seu afflicentem habens penem (quod libidinis contingat).

³ *asfhar* اسفهار Crooked billets for fastening the mouths of sacks, or making tight the ropes with which loads are fastened.

⁴ *asfha* اسفها ¹ Sorrowful, lamenting. ² Taking different roads (in an excursion against an enemy) attacking an enemy on every quarter.

³ *asfhab* اسفهاب Being separated from one's friends, i. e. dying.

⁴ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ Poetry, poems, verses. ² Sciences. ³ Hairs (of a man or beast) *asfhar* Signifying, notifying, indicating, advising.

⁴ *asfhal* اسفحال ¹ Setting on fire, kindling, inflaming (with love). ² Bedaubing (camels) with pitch. ³ Sending or proceeding towards. ⁴ Spread about, or dispersed over a district of country, when making an excursion against an enemy, in order to render the attack general. ⁵ Abounding in water (a river). ⁶ Pouring out (from a bottle). ⁷ Gushing with violence (blood from a wound). ⁸ Flowing plentifully (tears).

⁹ *asfham* اسفهام ¹ Dishevelled the hair. ² Catching by the forelock. ³ Attacking the enemy's advanced guard.

⁴ *asfhab* (A goat) having the horns distant from each other, also, having the hips asunder.

⁵ *asfhas* اسفها ¹ Dispersed, dishevelled (hair). ² Soiled with dust.

³ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ Hairy. ² More intelligent, more happily poetical. ³ Hair about the hoofs of cattle. ⁴ Flesh growing under the nails. ⁵ Labrum genitalis femine (poc. camelin).

⁶ *asfhar* اسفهار Name of a celebrated muslim doctor, whose disciples are called Atharoun.

⁷ *asfhar* اسفهار Name of an historian.

⁸ *asfhet* اسفته ¹ Shirts, shifts or inner garments. ² Sheets. ³ Housings (for horses, &c.)

⁴ Signs, symbols, watchwords, paroles. ⁵ Deaths. ⁶ Ticks (with thick intricate branches). ⁷ Hairs.

⁸ *asfha* اسفها ¹ Rays, sun-beams. ² Lights, brilliances, splendours. ³ Spiders webs. ⁴ Disordered minds, distracted counsels. ⁵ Thin, clear, watery (milk). ⁶ Streams of blood. ⁷ Bearded ears of corn.

⁸ *asfghar* اسفغار or *asfgharé* A badger.

⁹ *asfghal* اسفغال Affairs, occupations, businesses, cares.

¹⁰ *asfghar* اسفغار ¹ A species of aquatick bird. ² An animal resembling a wolf, but plumper and thicker.

³ *asfghur* اسفغوره A kind of animal which carries off dead bodies from burying grounds.

⁴ *asfgha* اسفغا ¹ Having redundant, distorted or unequal teeth. ² An eagle.

³ *asfha* اسفها ¹ On the brink of any thing, at the point of death. ² Administering a medicine by which health is restored. ³ Recovering. ⁴ Getting within the reach of any thing, approaching, arriving at.

¹ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ Mouths, margins, sides. ² Edges of the eye-lids. ³ Latus seu labrum vulvae.

⁴ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ Compassionating, pitying, condoling, commiserating. *asfhar* ¹ Compassions, ² Crepuscles, twilights.

³ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ Inspiring pity; moved with compassion, benign, humane.

² *asfhariden* اسفهاریدن To confound, to disturb, distract, make mad, put in a fury.

³ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ Perturbation, consternation, confusion, contention, disquietude. ² Disturbance, tumult, sedition, commotion.

³ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ To disturb, or be disturbed. ² To change, alter. ³ To become foolish, weak, distracted, confounded, enamoured, insane, amazed, astonished, thunder-struck, wretched, miserable. *asfhar* اسفهار Enamoured, mad, wretched, confounded, &c.

asfhar اسفهار ¹ To distract, &c. *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ To be distracted, &c.

asfhar اسفهار ¹ Dishevelled hair. *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ An intricate business. *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ Illegible writing. *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ A distracted condition.

² *asfhar* اسفهار Separation.

³ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ More or most powerful, efficacious, medicinal or salutary. ² Most skilful in medicine. *asfhar* A cobbler's awl, any instrument with which a thing is pierced.

⁴ *asfhar* اسفهار Medicines, cures, remedies.

⁵ *asfhar* اسفهار Gum ammoniac, galbanum, assa foetida.

⁶ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ Removing to a distance.

² Beginning to redden or ripen (dates or other fruit). ³ (Palm-trees) bearing such fruit.

⁴ *asfhar* اسفهار Driving away, thrusting back, repelling.

⁵ *asfhar* اسفهار A species of wild carrot.

⁶ *asfhar* اسفهار The leg, shank.

⁷ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ Of a clear bright red. ² A reddening or ripening date.

³ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ Of a fine bright red. ² A camel of a very red colour. ³ A horse, with a black mane and tail, the rest of a reddish colour. ⁴ Glutinous, viscid (blood).

⁵ *asfhar* اسفهار A sigh, sob.

⁶ *asfhar* اسفهار (plur.) ¹ Poor, miserable, wretched. ² Robbers, thieves, banditti, felons, criminals.

³ *asfhar* اسفهار A tear. *asfhar* اسفهار Name of the first king of the Afharman dynasty of Persian monarchs, supposed by some to be a grandson of that Darius, who was defeated by Alexander. He is by others called Arshak, from whence, according to them, the Arfacides took their family surname.

⁴ *asfhar* اسفهار ¹ Complaining, mourning, lamenting. ² Occasioning complaints. ³ Putting a stop to or checking complaints, either by soothing or chiding.

¹ Giving, bestowing. ² Having cattle of the worst kind.

³ آشکار *afshkar* (or *afshkaré*) ¹ Clear, evident, manifest, open, publick. ² Clearly, visibly, undisguis'dly, without dissimulation. آشکاره کردن *afshkaré kurdén* To publish, divulge, demonstrate, reveal, display, declare, expose, detect, discover, render clear, evident, manifest.

³ آشکاطامن *afshkatamen* A species of herb.

⁴ اشکال *afshkal* ¹ Forms, figures. ² Doubts, suspicions.

⁵ اشکانیان *Afshkaniyan* The family name of the third dynasty of Persian kings, who reigned after Alexander the Great, for about 160 years.

⁶ اشکبار *afshkbar* Lamenting, weeping. دیده اشکبار *dide afshkbar* Weeping eyes. اشکبار شدن *afshkbar shuden* To melt into tears.

⁷ آشکره *afshkeré* (or اسکزه) ¹ A hunter, fowler. ² A hunting-hawk. ³ Any thing belonging to hunting.

⁸ اشکوز *afshkuz* ¹ A girth, belt, fircingle (especially of white leather), or any thing with which a faddle is fastened. ² A species of marine animal.

⁹ اشکستن *afshkستن* To break, press, compress, bruise, strain, squeeze.

¹⁰ اشک *afshkek* ¹ A kind of march-pane. ² A rope, ligament chain.

¹¹ اشکل *afshkel* A fetter. *Efshkel* A chain, rope, ligament. *Afshkel* The mountain lot-tree.

¹² اشکله *afshkelet* ¹ A single mountain lot-tree. ² Mode, form, manner. ³ Necessity, want. ⁴ Puzzling, propounding any thing obscure or difficult.

¹³ اشکم *afshkem* The belly, womb.

¹⁴ اشکن *afshken* ¹ The extremity of any thing. ² Whatever belongs to hunting.

¹⁵ اشکنبه *afshkenbé* The stomach of beasts.

¹⁶ اشکنج *afshkenj* ¹ The bone of the arm from the elbow to the wrist. ² The hand, the wrist.

¹⁷ اشکنجه *afshkenyé* Torment, torture, the rack, question.

¹⁸ اشکندن *afshkenden* To break, crush, squeeze, press, oppress, compress, strain, constrain.

¹⁹ اشکوب *afshkub* A balcony, open gallery, or any building on the top of a house, for the advantage of air or prospect. *Ufshkub* The elbow, a cubit.

²⁰ اشکور *afshkur* The seventh heaven.

²¹ اشکوه *afshkufé* ¹ A vomit, vomiting. ² A flower, blossom of a tree. ³ Blooming, flourishing.

²² اشگونه *afshguné* ¹ Inverse, reverse, preposterous. ² Fear, terror. ³ Absurdly, inversely, preposterously.

²³ اشکوه *afshkubé* (اشکد or اشکد) A sigh, a sob.

²⁴ اشکی *afshki* Vinegar.

²⁵ اسل *afshl* A measure of Bassora, about forty cubits. *Efshel* ¹ Having a disjointed, withered or paralytick hand. ² Blind.

²⁶ اسل *afshel* A disjointed or paralytick hand.

²⁷ اسلا *afshla* Members of the body, joints.

¹ اسنم *afshem* Breeches, drawers, trowsers. *Efshem* An offence, crime.

² اسنم *afshemm* ¹ High (mountain). ² Aquiline nosed. ³ Grave, dignified, respectable (lord).

³ اسباب *afshmat* Rejoicing (at the misfortune of another).

⁴ اسبار *afshmar* Making one to proceed.

⁵ اسباس *afshmas* Bright, clear (as when the sun shines).

⁶ اسباع *afshma* Giving light (as a lantern).

⁷ اسبال *afshmal* ¹ Blowing from the north.

² Giving one a covering or clothing for the whole body. ³ Wrapping up one's self in a garment, so that no part of the body appears. ⁴ Tying the udders of cattle in bags, called سبال *shmal*, that they may not be suck'd. ⁵ Gathering or pulling (dates and other fruit) leaving but a small part remaining. ⁶ (A stallion camel) impregnating half a flock of camels, to the number of 30; (when he is successful with the whole it is then expressed by اجمام.) *Efshshal* ¹ Collection, conjunction. ² Separation, division. ³ Collected works or operations. ⁴ Separate and unconnected works, &c. ⁵ North winds. ⁶ Small quantities of rain, little showers. *Efshmul* ¹ Left-hands. ² Sinister accidents, bad omens. ³ Equalities. ⁴ (Garments) made of many pieces of cloth. ⁵ Handfuls (as much as the reapers take in their hands at one time). ⁶ Cormorants, or other aquatick diving birds.

⁷ اسبام *afshmam* ¹ Diffusing odour, shedding perfume. ² Walking with the head erect. ³ Turning one from any thing. ⁴ Departing from the right way.

⁸ اسبل *afshmel* ¹ More or most perfect, compleat, universal, surpassing, transcendent. ² Larger, largest.

⁹ اسبول *Afshmoul* The prophet Samuel.

¹⁰ اسبون *Afshmoun* Name of a city and canal from the river Nile, near Damietta in Egypt. *Afshmounin* Another city of Egypt, where many pyramids, sphinxes, obelisks, &c. still remain.

¹¹ اسبا *afshina* ¹ A friend, a companion, a comrade. ² Swimming, floating. ³ A swimmer.

¹² اسبا و بیگانه *afshina ou bigané* Known and unknown, friends and strangers. مذاق اسبا *mezak afshina* Having a delicate taste. معنی اسبا *mana afshina* Intelligent, learned in mysteries, significations, or relations of things. سداد اسبا *sedad afshina* Accustomed to do that which is right, knowing the right way.

¹³ اسناد *afshnad* The 22d day of Lent.

¹⁴ اسناستن *afshnaften* To hear, understand, perceive.

¹⁵ اسناق *afshnak* Mulcts of expiation (for manslaughter), or rather supplementary, parts of larger fines formerly paid; also mulcts for naming. *Ishnak* ¹ Exacting those mulcts. ² Exalting one's self (from self-conceit), stretching out the neck, in order to see any thing. ³ Tying a string, call-

cd سناو round the mouth of a full bottle, and carrying, or hanging it up thereby.

¹ *ashnan* اشنان The herb alkali, and the ashes which are made from it, with which they wash cloths.

¹ *ashnayi* اشنايى Knowledge, acquaintance.

² Friendship. ³ Swimming.

⁴ *ashneb* اشنب Having a clean mouth and teeth.

¹ *ashna* اشنع Deformed, ugly, hideous

² More or most, vile, shocking, &c.

³ *ashnal* اشنال A knot, an excrescence, also moss, on a tree

⁴ *ashnud* اشنود (or اسنود) Name of the second of the five days added to the last month of the Persian year, in order to make their twelve months, of thirty days each, equal to a solar year.

⁵ *ashnuder* اشنودر See the following.

⁶ *ashnuse* اشنوسه (or اشنوشه) Sneezing.

⁷ *ashné* اشنه A friend. ² Acquaintance.

³ A swimmer. See *ashna* above. *Ushné* اشنه Mots whether on trees, on stones, or in water.

⁴ *Ushu* اشى A name of Thebes in Egypt.

⁵ A castle in Andalusia

⁶ *ashnden* اشندن To hear, listen.

⁷ *ashwat* اشواط Lifts, courses, race-grounds; single heats. ² Rays of light which enter at crevices.

³ *ashwak* اشواق Desires, affections, passions, propensities.

⁴ *ashwal* اشوال Small quantities of water left in the bottoms of vessels. ² (Camels) seven or eight months after colting. ³ (Camels) having their udders wrinkled from want of milk.

⁴ *ashub* اشوب Terror, dread, fear. ² Grief, affliction, misfortune, loss. ³ Confusion, discord, disturbance, tumult, riot, sedition. ⁴ A tempest, storm, danger of the sea. ⁵ A disturber of the peace, a nover. ⁶ An impostor. ⁷ A fugitive.

⁸ *ashub* اشوب A poker, coal-rake.

⁹ *ashur* اشور The jagged parts of the legs of locusts, with the knob at the end of the tail armed with two claws or faws. ² Cleanness and beauty of the teeth; sharp edges of the teeth. ³ Name of a river near Cath in Turkestan.

⁴ *ashunden* اشورندن To mix, mingle, intermix, join, associate, couple, conjoin. ² To ferment.

⁵ *ashwes* اشويس Squint-eyed. ² One who contracts his eyes and knits his brows, in order to look more steadily. ³ Struious, bold, intrepid

⁴ *ashwa* اشوا Having ugly locks (of hair).

⁵ *ashustegi* اشوسته Disquietude, uneasiness of mind.

⁶ *ashusten* اشوستن To be disturbed.

⁷ *ashwak* اشواق Inflamed with love.

⁸ *ashun* اشون Any thing used for stirring a fire. *chub sherab ashun* چوب شراب اشون A piece of wood with which they mix wines.

¹ *ashweb* اشوه Deformed. ² Having a malignant or fascinating eye.

³ *ashb* اشب Gum ammoniac. ⁴ *Afia foetida*.

⁵ *ash-bad* اشبهان Witnesses, (such as have been present, eye-witnesses). ⁶ Angels. ⁷ Tongues

⁸ Substances that came along with the foetus at the birth; evidences of the birth (as blood, &c.)

Ish-bad اشبهان Taking to witness, attesting, bringing proof.

⁹ *ash-beb* اشبه White, whiter. ² White or ash-coloured (camel or mule). ³ Clear, serene (night). ⁴ Cold, frosty (day). ⁵ Refulgent in arms (troops). ⁶ Shining, polished (spears). ⁷ Barren (year).

ash-bebu edhem اشبهب A dark red, a chestnut colour.

ash-bebu akhzer اشبهب A light lively green.

¹ *ash-bedu an la ilaha illallah* اشبهد ان لا اله الا الله I profess that there is no God but God.

² *ash-ber* اشبر More or most celebrated, known.

³ *ash-herani* اشهران The drum and standard.

⁴ *ash-ber-i malumat* اشبر معلومات The four known or faced months, viz. *sharwul* سوال

zu'l-kade المحرم and *zu'l-hijé* محرم *muberram*, during which it is reckoned unlawful to go to war, (a prohibition which is more ancient among the Arabs than Mahometism)

⁵ *ash-ba* اشبه More or most delicious.

⁶ *Isha* اشى Jesse the father of king David

Ushbey اشبي A small palm. ² Name of a valley in Arabia.

³ *asha* اشى A white spot on the forehead of a horse. *Esh* اش Feigning, desiring, inventing

⁴ Finding necessary, having occasion.

⁵ *ashya* اشيا Things, clothes, effects. *Ushyia* اشيا Trifles, things of small weight.

⁶ *ashya* اشيا A nest. ² Like, as, in the same manner.

³ *ashyakh* اشياخ Old-men, senators, doctors, prelates, dervises, religious men.

⁴ *ashya* اشيا Parts, quantities. ² Companions, equals, peers. ³ Followers, clients, dependents.

⁴ *ashyan* اشيان (or اشيانه) A nest. *jenneti ashyan* جنه اشيان (Having a nest in Paradise).

The blessed, the deceased of happy memory, dwelling in Paradise. *sa-adeti ashyan* سعادت اشيان The nest of felicity, (one of the titles of the Ottoman Porte.)

ashyané kurdén اشيانه كردن To build a nest.

⁵ *ashyarwat* اشياروات Things.

⁶ *ashyeb* اشيب White or grey hair'd. ² A mountain white with snow. ³ The sound made by a camel's lips whilst drinking.

Ashib اشيب The same with *ashub* above.

⁴ *ashyur* اشير Saturdays. *Ashiret* اشيرت Name of a town in Mauritania.

⁵ *ashigab* اشيكاه A privy.

⁶ *ashyem* اشيم Distinguished by a mole or any other natural mark. ² A species of fish.

³ *ashim* اشيم A cook, a baker.

⁴ *ashyeh* اشيه More or most base, shameful.

¹ (A *mañ*) having various coloured hair; (*ehlak* is applied to a horse, and *esra* to a goat, when they have hair of different shades.)

² *اص* *ifs* The root, origin, foundation.

³ *اصابت* *isabet* ¹ Rectitude, justness. ² Speaking properly, conceiving well, hitting the mark. ³ Overtaking, reaching, arriving at. ⁴ Transmitting, forwarding, causing to arrive. ⁵ Contagion, infection. ⁶ Injuring, hurting.

⁷ *اصابع* *afabi* Fingers. *غابت اصابع* *ghaeiti afabi* The little finger.

⁸ *اصابل* *afabel* Stables, stalls.

⁹ *اصابع* *afabia* Fingers.

¹⁰ *اصاحب* *afahib* (plur.) ¹ Lords. ² Friends.

³ Inhabitants. See *as-hab* below.

⁴ *اصاد* *isad* A hollow place between mountains, where water stagnates, marshy ground. *زاد الاصاد* *Zatu'l'isad* ¹ Name of a place. ² A course, stadium or place for sports, a hundred bow-shots in length.

³ *اصادق* *asadik* ¹ Friends, companions. ² Sincere, just, true.

⁴ *اصار* *ifar* A throat rope for fastening the inferior parts of the tent to the tent poles or pins.

⁵ *اصارة* *isaret* Filling with desire, giving the mind a propensity to any pursuit.

⁶ *اصارم* *afarem* ¹ Contiguous streets or houses.

² People who lead camels to the watering-places.

³ *اصاطل* *asatil* Stables, stalls.

⁴ *اصاعر* *afaghir* (plur.) Leafs, leaf

⁵ *اصال* *afal* ¹ Times. ² Evenings.

⁶ *اصال* *afalit* Firmness, constancy, solidity of judgment.

⁷ *اصاليف* *afalif* Hard grounds.

⁸ *اصباب* *afbab* Sloping grounds.

⁹ *اصباح* *afbab* The dawns, auroras, mornings.

¹⁰ *اصبار* *afbar* White clouds. *الى اصباره* *ilafbarabu* (Filled) to the brim (a vessel) *باصباره* *bi-afbarabu* In whole, the whole of it.

¹¹ *اصباح* *afbagh* Colours, tinctures.

¹² *اصبح* *afbah* Black, inclining to red.

¹³ *اصبح* *elefbah* ¹ A lion. ² A whitish head of hair with a mixture of red.

³ *اصبره* *asberet* Camels, and other cattle, wandering and pasturing at large.

⁴ *اصبع* *afba* (*isba, usba, usbu, afbi* or *isbi*) ¹ Fingers. ² Benefits, services. *معد الاصبع* *mughillu'l'afba* Perfidious. *هرمس الاصبع* *hermesil'afabi* Wild saffron.

⁵ *اصبوحه* *afsubat* The morning, dawn, aurora.

⁶ *اصبهان* *afaban* Isfahan, the capital of modern Persia or Irak (the ancient Parthia).

⁷ *اصبي* *afbi* (or *اصبة*) ¹ Boys, youths. ² Edges of swords, knives, &c. ³ Princes, chiefs of the people, demagogues. ⁴ Sides of the cheek bones or jaws. ⁵ Those parts of the skull below the ears. ⁶ Images appearing in the eye.

⁷ *اصتبه* *ufummet* ¹ The greater part of a thing. ² A confluence, confluent. ³ The middle.

⁴ *اصح* *afabb* The most true, authentick.

¹ *افبها* *afibha* and *afibbet* (plur.) ¹ Compleat, perfect. ² Right, just. ³ Free from blemish, whole. ⁴ Unequal parts (of roads or grounds).

⁵ *اصحاب* *as-hab* ¹ Lords, possessors, masters.

² Friends, companions, intimates. ³ Inhabitants.

اصحاب دول *as-habi dawlet* Grandees, nobles, great men, ministers.

اصحاب جاه *as-habi jah* Eminent, possessed of dignity.

اصحاب *afhab* *kisas* Historians, masters of history.

اصحاب توارىخ *afhab tawarikh* Historians, writers

of chronicles. *بعض اصحاب روايت* *bazu as-habi riwayet* Certain writers of history.

اصحاب *as-habi bidu u zelalet* Innovators,

deviating from the right path. *اصحاب تدبير* *as-habi tedbir* Sage ministers, endowed with

prudence. *اصحاب سيف* *as-habi suyuf* Sol-

diers, possessed of swords, swordsmen. *اصحاب* *as-habi fubum* Intelligent, sagacious, en-

dowed with understanding. *اصحاب اعتبار* *as-habi itibar* Esteemed, honourable men.

اصحاب *as-habi nifak* Companions of falshood,

liars, hypocrites, infidels. *اصحاب كرم* *as-habi*

guzin Select friends, the companions of Mahomet.

اصحاب النار *as-habu'n'nar* The Companions of fire, the damned.

اصحاب حيم *as-habi jahim* Inhabitants of hell.

اصحاب احمد *as-habi akhbiye wu khyam* Dwellers in

pavilions and tents. *ال واصحابي* *alu as-habi*

The posterity and companions of Mahomet

اصحب *as-hab* (An *afs*) white, inclining

to red.

اصخان *es-khad* Basking in the sun.

اصدا *afdau* ¹ Black mixed with red. ² Of

a ruby colour. *افدا* *afda* Voices, echos, sounds, rum-

mours, cries, noises.

اصدان *afdad* ¹ Averting, preventing, hin-

dering, prohibiting. ² Purulent, full of cor-

rupted matter.

اصدار *afdar* ¹ A production. ² Producing,

arising, appearing, making appear.

اصداغ *afdagb* The temples, that part of

the face from the eyes to the ears; the hair

that flows around the temples.

اصداف *afdaf* Shells, shell-fish, pearls.

اصداق *afdak* Truths.

اصده *afdet* ¹ Small shirts, such as are

called Banyan shirts in India. ² Shifts worn

by girls.

اصدر *afder* Breasted, having a large breast,

or bosom.

اصدغان *afdaghani* The two temporal veins.

اصدن *afdek* More or most true. *اصدن*

afdeku'l'karin The truest of speakers

(an epithet of God).

اصدقا *afdika* True friends.

اصدي *afda* Skilful in camels, conversant

in every thing belonging to them.

اصر *afsr* ¹ Returning, returned. ² Includ-

ing, containing. ³ Forcing, obliging, coercing

⁴ Breaking, bruising to pieces, dashing. ⁵ Per-

¹ *ʾafak* ' Shutting the door. ² Milking cattle only once a day. ³ Covering. ⁴ Placing a dith (on a table.) ⁵ Consenting, agreeing. ⁶ Standing or appearing for another, assisting him. ⁷ Opposing. ⁸ Remaining in the same place in order to transact business with any one.

¹ *ʾasfan* Bags, cods, husks, scrotums.

¹ *ʾasfer* Yellow, pale, livid.

¹ *el asferani* (The two yellows) gold and saffron.

¹ *ʾasfehalar* The general of an army.

¹ *ʾasfiya* Pure, just, upright, holy, devout, good (men).

¹ *ʾashab* Approaching softly, stealing upon prey or game, in order to seize it.

¹ *ʾashka* Covered with hoar-frost. ² Going upon ground so covered. *Asha* A kind of bird.

¹ *ʾasfil* The shrimp or prawn species.

² A sea-weed, of a particular kind.

¹ *ʾafakk* Having knees knocking against one another (particularly the ostrich). ² Strong, robust (man or beast).

¹ *ʾafil* (or *ʾafil*) A cause. *ʾafil wa ʾafra* The cause and effect. ² Root, origin, principle, foundation, element, source. ³ Lineage, race, line, birth, family, nobility, honour. ⁴ A capital, principal sum, stock in trade. ⁵ An original, archetype, prototype, exemplar. ⁶ Corrupted, fetid (water). *ʾafil* Firm, rooted, of a noble family or stock, constant, firm in mind, brave, well-principled. *ʾafil* Coming in the evening, beginning the evening (that time of day which commences at the middle hour between the meridian and sunset). ² Touching, affecting, or hurting the root. ³ Destroying, killing. ⁴ Hideous and venomous serpents, with large heads and small bodies. *ʾafil* (plur.) The evening times. ² Firm, radical, immovable, permanent. *ʾafil* Giving a firm root, strengthening, confirming.

¹ *ʾafil kitab* An original book, the first copy. ² *ʾafil zadi* Nobly born, of good extraction.

¹ *Rufi'l'afil* A Russian by birth.

¹ *ʾafil* (or *ʾafilan*) Not at all, by no means, never. *ʾafil wa kata* In no shape whatever.

¹ *ʾashab* The loins, sides, flanks.

¹ *ʾashab* Correction, emendation, reparation, restoration. ² Rectitude, probity. ³ Reconciliation. ⁴ Amending, correcting, reconciling, adjusting. ⁵ *ʾashab wa terbiyet shuden* (or *ʾashab shuden*) To be amended, to be reformed, to be good. ⁶ *ʾashab mabem kurden* To reconcile parties, to bring people or things together. ⁷ *ʾashab umuri rayet fakhiten* To adjust the affairs of the people.

¹ *ʾashad* Hard. ² Hard smooth stones.

³ Shining foreheads. ⁴ Solitary. ⁵ Horses that do not sweat.

¹ *ʾashak* Sounding loud, croaking, harsh, so as to set the teeth on edge.

¹ *ʾashal* Baiting.

¹ *ʾashan* A lion. *ʾashan* The evening times.

¹ *ʾashab* Loins, sides, flanks.

¹ *ʾashet* Unversality, the whole, universal. *ʾashet jaw* They came together, they came all of them. *ʾashet* He took the thing by the root, wholly, totally, entirely, completely, radically.

¹ *ʾashet* The lining leathers of boots, &c. *ʾashet* A kind of dangerous serpent.

¹ *ʾashet* Very bare, or bald. ² Deaf.

¹ *ʾashet* Better, best, more or most excellent, correct, fine. *ʾashetallahu* May God amend.

¹ *ʾashet* Deaf. ² Mangy (camel).

¹ *ʾashet* Bald (man) (Ground) producing no plants. ³ (A kind of thorn) naked by the dropping of the tops of the branches. ⁴ (Sandy grounds) without trees.

¹ *ʾashet* Having the ears cut close by the head. ² The last part of a verse consisting of a distinct foot.

¹ *ʾashet* Radical, original, essential, principal. ² Noble by birth, of a good family.

¹ *ʾashan* Nobles, gentlemen.

¹ *ʾashan* Deaf. ² One who can neither hear nor be heard. ³ Sord (in arithmetic). ⁴ A dreadful kind of serpent.

¹ *ʾashet* The month rejab, the seventh of the Arabian year (because then the noise of war is not heard). *ʾashet* The *ʾashet* or *ʾashet* conjugation of Arabic verbs. See Grammar.

¹ *ʾashab* Silent, taciturn. ² Making a thing solid, without a cavity to give it found.

¹ *ʾashab* The lips, edges, or mouths of vessels.

¹ *ʾashab* Shutting, locking, bolting or otherwise fastening a door. ² Spoiling, corrupting (as milk, water, &c.).

¹ *ʾashet* (or *ʾashet*) A desert, a solitary, unfociable place.

¹ *ʾashet* Ears, organs of hearing.

¹ *ʾashet* High, elevated, prominent.

² Elegant in plumage, limb, shape. ³ Sharp (sword). ⁴ Any tree whose fruit enlarges itself without bursting the pod or envelope in which it is inclosed. ⁵ Brisk, keen, acute, active (in mind) &c. ⁶ Small eared, and joined close to the head.

¹ *ʾasham* (dual) Bold of heart, and penetrating in mind.

¹ *ʾashan* Ropes with which they fasten the inferior parts of tents to the poles or pins.

¹ *ʾashan* Assisting. ² Applying to the learning of any art, and acquiring it.

¹ *afnaa* (plur.) Industrious, ingenious, clever, neat-handed.

² *afnaf* ¹ Forms, kinds. ² Various, different. *afnaf kebail* Various tribes. *afnaf mukhtelifet* Different forts, varieties.

afnam Images, idols, statues. *afnamu chin* The images of China, (metaphorically implying the handsome of either sex).

afnan ¹ Tossing the nose, looking proud, disdainful. ² (A she-camel) Averse to the male. ³ Smelling under the arm-pits.

afnak Taking care of the money, flocks, or effects of another.

afnukh The roots or lower parts of the teeth above the gums.

afnef Having the legs excoriated (an ostrich).

afwa Sepulchres, tombs, tumuli, graves.

afwat ¹ Voices, sounds, clamours, noises, shrieks of distress, calling for assistance ² Fames, reputations.

afwaf ¹ Fleeces, wools, goats hair. ² Camclots.

afweb Better, best, more or most salutary.

afwebiyeti Melioration, improvement.

afwer Desirous, eager, keen, wishful

afwret Herds (of wild oxen).

afus Robust, firm, stout (camel).

afwef Bearing or producing wool.

uful ¹ Causes, roots, origins. ² A mode, manner, method, rule. ³ A tone, sound, musical mode. ⁴ The principal bowels, intestines, or viscera. *arba'at ul'uful* The four roots, viz madderwort, parsley, capers and fennel. *sherabi aful* A syrup of roots. *uful wa ferua* Causes and effects, ascent and descent in kindred, ancestors and posterity.

afwret Drawers, chests, or repositories for cloaths

afwi ¹ High and rugged grounds, hills below mountains. ² Way or mile-stones, posts, or any thing for showing the road. ³ Herds of wild beasts. ⁴ Irregular blasts of wind. ⁵ Echoes, reverberating sounds.

is-ha ¹ Galling or wounding (a horse) on the middle of the back. ² Exposing a child to the sun after being anointed with butter (by way of cure for a disease).

af-bar ¹ Relations. ² Fathers-in-law. ³ Brothers-in-law (sisters husbands). ⁴ Sons-in-law. ⁵ Sepulchres (as being nearly related to man). ⁶ Melting. ⁷ Approaching (as one army towards another). ⁸ Joined, allied, connected (by relationship, &c.)

afyaf Summers (particularly the months following the spring, as May and June; the hotter months being called *hibta*).

afyet An inevitable evil, a fatality.

afyed ¹ Carrying the head high (from pride). ² (A camel) Holding his head elevated (from indignation). ³ A king, pounce *Afid* ¹ The fore part of a house. ² The middle part between the outward gate and the house, a vestibule, court.

afidet A sheep-fold, or, in general, any inclosure for cattle, built of stone.

afir Near, neighbouring, approaching.

afil ¹ Rooted, radical, firm, constant, durable, permanent, solid. ² Noble. ³ The evening, (beginning at the middle hour between the meridian and sun-set, and comprehending all that space of time, or, according to some, extending two hours beyond it). *Ufeil* A short evening *afilu'raai* Sound in judgment. *mejd afil* Solid glory.

afilet Hereditary possessions, (as descending from the family stock or root. *afiletan wa buketan* Morning and evening.

afiyi ¹ A kind of gruel or pottage made of flour, almonds, &c.

aza ¹ A low gravelly place, into which water flows. ² A marsh, a place planted with willows.

izaat Shining, lightning, flashing, kindling, illuminating.

azabi Collections of writings or books.

azat Stagnant water; a marsh, willow-ground, or any place where it collects.

azabi Clear serene nights.

izaz A sanctuary, asylum, any place to which one goes for health or safety.

izaat ¹ Ruining, destroying, losing ² Having a number of farms or fields

izafet ¹ Addition, junction, adjunct

² Attribute. ³ Construction of one noun with another. ⁴ Receiving hospitably ⁵ Causing to incline or decline ⁶ Declining, going down or sitting (as the sun). ⁷ Taking refuge, or making one to fly for refuge. ⁸ Bringing back, returning, or giving any thing to another. ⁹ Being afraid or cautious. ¹⁰ Running swift, expeditious. ¹¹ Being near. ¹² Looking from a height, looking down upon any thing. ¹³ Being elevated, exalted, at the top.

azafi A relative.

azali ¹ Ribs, sides, parts. ² Mountains, hillocks, rising grounds. ³ Arches, or the wooden work upon which arches are turned, cupolas, convexities, curves. ⁴ Bullies of lutes or other musical instruments, which in their curvatures resemble the convexity of the ribs. ⁵ Ob-long sections of a melon.

azamin Herds, troops, crowds, heaps, parcels of books, &c.

izan Abounding in sheep.

azubb Lizards of the Arabian or Lybian species.

izba ¹ Concealing, containing, retaining, suppressing, keeping in mind, oppressing the

spirit, by concealing any thing. ² Impending or hanging over. ³ Being near possessing any object. ⁴ Disappointed in search after any thing.

^ا اصباب *azbas* Hands, fists.

^ا اصنارة *azbareet* A collection of writers, a pile of books, a miscellany of different authors.

^ا اصبط *azbat* ¹ An ambidexter. ² A lion.

^ا اصبع *azbu* ¹ The arms, the arm-pits, the fleshy parts of the arms next the arm-pits. ² Horse races.

^ا اضجار *azjar* Vexed, languid.

^ا اصجاع *azja* ¹ Making one to recline on the ground, on a bed, &c. ² Thrusting down or depressing.

^ا اصجع *azja* ¹ (A husband) having an aversion to a wife. ² Having the fore teeth crooked.

^ا اصجم *azjem* Distorted in any member (particularly about the head), as the lip, mouth, chin, neck, shoulder; also in walking.

^ا اصحا *azha* ¹ (A horse) white or grey. ² (A night) clear and serene. ^ا اصحا *idi azha* (or simply اصحا and اصحاء) A solemn festival (which they call a sacrifice) celebrated on the tenth day of ^ا الصحح *zu'l'hijj* The last month of the Arabian year, which is dedicated to religious ceremonies.

^ا اصحاك *azhak* Making to laugh, promoting laughter, ridiculing, jeering, mocking, laughing at, sneering.

^ا اصحال *azhal* Shallow waters.

^ا اضحكة *azbuket* A ridiculous thing, a jest, a joke.

^ا اصحنة *azbiyet* (or اصحبانة) (A night) serene, clear, without a cloud.

^ا اصحم *azkham* Corpulent, fat, big.

^ا اضحومة *azkhumet* Any kind of stuffing or bolstering of the petticoats, which gives a prominent appearance to the hips of women.

^ا اصداد *azdad* ¹ Contraries, opposites, opponents. ² Assistants (as being opponents to your enemies). ^ا ازداد Angry, passionate, enraged.

^ا اصر *azurr* Adversities, afflictions, losses.

^ا اصراح *azrah* ¹ Removing, repelling, repulsing, averting. ² Corrupting. ³ Spoiling a market, or preventing any thing from being sold.

^ا اصرار *azrai* (plur.) ¹ Blind, becoming blind. ² Sick, emaciated, afflicted, injured. ³ Banks and channels of rivers. ⁴ Souls, departed spirits. ⁵ Patient, not easily fatigued or ruffled. ⁶ Jealousies.

^ا اصراس *azras* ¹ Striking, moving, astonishing, confounding. ² Having the teeth set on edge by eating any thing four. ³ Silencing.

^ا اصراع *azra* ¹ Making one submissive, humbling any one. ² Being near bringing forth a colt (a camel), and giving milk a little while before the birth.

^ا اصرام *azram* ¹ Inflaming, burning. ² Kindled, set on fire.

^ا اصري *azri* Hunting dogs.

^ا اصريج *azrij* ¹ A kind of yellow garment, especially of silk. ² A high-blooded swift horse.

^ا اصبرا *azira* Having the stomach over-loaded with meat.

^ا اصبر *azexs* ¹ Bad-tempered, ill-natured, passionate, capricious, testy. ² Inarticulate in pronunciation, from a bad formation of the jaws, or adhesion of the teeth.

^ا اصطباع *aztiba* Passing a cloak, robe, or scarf under the right arm, and over the left shoulder.

^ا اضطراب *aztrab* ¹ Agitation, perturbation, confusion, commotion, palpitation, fluctuation, wavering, vexation, trouble, torment, pain, chagrin, anguish, grief, violent emotion, sorrow, tussling, anxiety, distraction, perplexity. ² Poor, indigent. ³ Emaciated, extenuated. ⁴ Labouring under a loss, faulty, defective. ⁵ Becoming acid. ⁶ Digging or sewing at the same time, or in company together. ⁷ Gained. ⁸ Acquiring. ⁹ Giving attention to any thing.

^ا اضطرار *aztirar* ¹ Violence, constraint, necessity, compulsion, force. ² Extreme misery, despair. ³ Compelling. ⁴ Being forced. Finding it necessary. ^ا اضطرارا *aztiraran* From necessity, by force, compulsion, violence.

^ا اصعاف *afaf* (plur.) ¹ Resembling, alike, equal. ² Peers, equals. ³ Double, as much more, double the quantity, the same thing over again. ⁴ The distances or intervals between the lines of a book; where the lines in a book are doubled, (or in two columns) and where there is a double margin. also when explanatory interlinations or marginal notes are added. ⁵ The members; also the bones of the body. ^ا Ifaf ¹ Doubling, adding a double quantity, or increasing from one to three. ² Weakening, rendering infirm.

^ا اصعف *azaf* More or most weak. ^ا اصعف *azafu'l'khuddam* The most weak or humble of servants.

^ا اصعا *azgha* Forcing one to cry out.

^ا اصغات *azghas* ¹ Handfuls (of herbs, part green and part dry.) ² Intricate, confused dreams, which cannot be interpreted.

^ا اصغاع *azghagh* ¹ Having plenty of provision (chiefly of corn and other annual produce of lands). ² Succulent, juicy (plant).

^ا اصكل *azkel* Naked.

^ا اصل *azall* Misleading, leading into error, causing or permitting to err.

^ا اصلاع *azla* and اصلع *azlu* ¹ Ribs. ² Sides (of any thing). ³ Mountains, rising grounds, hillocks, rough unequal surfaces. ⁴ Convexities. ⁵ Arches. ⁶ Convex sides or bellies of musical instruments. ⁷ Oblong sections of a melon.

^ا اضلع *azla* ¹ Strong, thick (man or horse). ² Having teeth bent inward, resembling the curvature of ribs.

^ا اضلال *azlal* ¹ Seduction into error. ² Causing one to err, leading astray, seducing. ³ اضلال

کردن *izlal kurdén* To ruin, disgrace. *اصلال*
izlali bal A ruined situation, destruction.

¹ *اصلوله uzlulet* Error, wandering.

¹ *اصم azm* or *azum* Anger. *Azam* ¹ Angry, iragid. ² Name of a mountain.

¹ *اصباب azmat* Angers.

¹ *اصبار izmar* ¹ Hiding, concealing. ² Diligence. *اسرار واجب الاضبار* *esrar wagebu'l'izmar* Secrets necessary to be concealed. ³ The silence of the ⁴ of *مفاعيل* in the species of verse, called *كامل*.

¹ *اصبامه izmamet* A heap or pile (of books) a crowd, herd, troop. *سنان الاصامم* *fibaku'l'azamm* The leading horse (of a troop), the first horse (in a race).

¹ *اصبحلال izmublal* Vanishing, disappearing, being carried off.

¹ *اصبى azma* Having black lips.

¹ *اصبا izna* ¹ Fruitful, prolific, having many children. ² Having many cattle. ³ Emaciating, afflicting, destroying (disease.)

¹ *اصوا azwa* Lights, illuminations, splendors.

¹ *اصواج azway* The windings of a river.

¹ *اصواع azwa* ¹ Owls. ² Birds something like crows.

¹ *اصوط azwat* ¹ Foolish, silly. ² Having a small jaw.

¹ *اصون azawen* (or *اضباب*) Pools, marshes, ditches, stagnant waters.

¹ *اصبا izba* Fish-ponds. *Izba* (Camels) feeding upon the shrub *zahya*.

¹ *اصهباد izhad* Oppressing, treating with injustice and cruelty.

¹ *اصبال izbal* (A palm) bearing ripe dates.

¹ *اصباب azraf* Guests, strangers, foreigners.

¹ *اصبال izyal* (Ground) producing the tree called *zaval*.

¹ *اصداع azyak* Narrow, confined.

¹ *اطابة itabet* ¹ Speaking soothingly, giving good words. ² Serving up delicate meats.

³ Bearing well-disposed children. ⁴ Taking a lawful wife. ⁵ Becoming good, sweet or agreeable.

¹ *اطاحه itabet* ¹ Setting the hair a-flowing. ² Ruining, destroying.

¹ *اطار itar* A circle, any thing that surrounds another; the environs of the mouth, &c. the hair about the hoofs of cattle; the wooden ring of a drum, sieve, &c. *Attar* One who makes and sells wooden rings or circles of this sort.

¹ *اطارت itaret* Putting to flight, urging one to fly, causing to move rapidly.

¹ *اطاطه itatet* ¹ Sound, voice. ² Hunger.

¹ *اطاعت itaat* Obedience, submission, subjection, resignation, obsequiousness, reverence, veneration, submitting one's self, surrendering, becoming tributary, acknowledging as sovereign or superior, worshipping. *انعباد و اطاع* *inkiad u itaat* Obedience and obsequiousness. *اطاعت كاعدى* *itaat kaghedi* Letters of subjection, i. e. commanding, submission, and demanding tribute. *اطاعت نكليف كردن* *itaat tekliif kurdén* To

invite, summon, or cajole one to surrender or become subject. ² *اطهار اطاع كردن izhari itaat kurdén* (or *عرض اطاع*) To offer obedience, to surrender, to submit to tribute or contributions. *اطاع اوامر سيد الانرار* *ataati awamiri feyri-du'l'ebbar* The execution of the mandates of the prince of the just (i. e. Mahomet).

¹ *اطافه itafet* ¹ Surrendering, encircling, going round. ² Approaching, stealing upon any animal softly, in order to catch it.

¹ *اطافه itaket* Able, powerful.

¹ *اطال atal* The fides, especially under the short ribs.

¹ *اطالة italet* Prolonging, extending, extension

¹ *اطام itam* Costiveness from indisposition.

¹ *اطانه itanet* Bedawbing with mud.

¹ *اطايب itaib* (plur.) Best, sweetest, most delightful.

¹ *اطبا itba* Turning from, removing, averting. *Atba* The dugs of cattle. *Atibba* Physicians.

¹ *اطباع atba* Rivulets, streams, channels made by torrents.

¹ *اطبان atbak* ¹ Plates, dishes, disks, orbs. ² Vaults, concavities. ³ Stories or floors of a house. *Itbak* ¹ Covering, hiding, concealing.

² Consenting, agreeing. ³ Placing a dish upon a table.

¹ *اطبان اداك atbaki eflak* The vaults of heaven.

¹ *اطبال atbal* ¹ Drums. ² Tributes. ³ Men, people. *اي اطبال هم* *ayyu atbal hum* What people are these?

¹ *اطببه atbbet* Physicians.

¹ *اطبج atbakh* Foolish, stupid.

¹ *اطبكه atbiket* The same with *atbak* above.

¹ *اطبار itfar* Numerous, copious.

¹ *اطجاج it-han* Throwing, letting fall, allowing to drop.

¹ *اطحار it-har* Circumcising.

¹ *اطحل at-hel* ¹ Of the colour of dust. ² Turbid, muddy (wine). ³ Flying about (dust.)

¹ *اطخم atkham* ¹ (A ram) black headed, the rest of the body of a footy colour. ² Chestnut, bright bay (horse). ³ The fore-part of the nose (of man or horse). ⁴ Dry flesh, of a blackish colour.

¹ *اطد atud* Box-thorn wood; also wood of brambles and other thorns.

¹ *اطر atr* ¹ Bending (a bow, &c.) ² Making crooked. ³ Surrounding, walling, hedging, or paling round, guarding, fortifying, strengthening. ⁴ Wrapping a piece of cat-gut or bow-string round an arrow, near the notch, to strengthen it. *Utur* Plural of *itar* above.

¹ *اطرا itra* ¹ A hyperbole, exaggeration, amplification, immoderate praise. ² Renewing, repeating. ³ Pickling, seasoning with spices, preserving with sugar, honey, vinegar, &c.

¹ *Atrabulus* Tripoly in Syria.
² *itrah* Throwing or precipitating one's self (from or into any place, &c.)
³ *itrad* Ejecting, banishing. ⁴ Ordering to be banished, ejected or exiled. ⁵ A remainder, sequel, consequence. ⁶ Flowing, streaming. ⁷ Proceeding in succession, one thing after another.
⁸ *atar* Banks of rivers or channels.
⁹ Tracks, fides, parts, environs, or confines of countries. ¹⁰ Edges or borders of a garment, (plain, when not fringed or scalloped.) ¹¹ The extreme parts of any thing, margins, boundaries. ¹² Curling locks dangling down the forehead. ¹³ Long thin clouds. ¹⁴ Marks or streaks on the back of any thing, as on the shoulders of an ass, a wild bull, &c. *itrar* Cutting off (the hand). ¹⁵ Throwing away what is cut off. ¹⁶ Causing one to cut, chop or mince. ¹⁷ Irritating, vexing, disturbing. ¹⁸ Assuming the appearance of anger whilst one loves. ¹⁹ Bursting into rage suddenly and without reason. ²⁰ Walking upon the bank of a river.
²¹ *itras* Leaves of paper or of a book; especially where the writing has been erased and re-written.
²² *atraf* Sides, districts, tracks, coasts, shores, environs, confines, skirts, or extreme parts (of any place or thing). ²³ The head, hands, feet, and other extremities of the body. ²⁴ The nearest kinsmen, (as fathers, brothers, uncles, &c.) ²⁵ The most noble, eminent. ²⁶ The eyes. *itraf* Giving any one something new, such as he never had before. ²⁷ Tracing a long series of ancestors. ²⁸ (Ground) abounding with a certain plant, called *nafi*. ²⁹ (Cloth) marked and striped on both sides. *atrafu* *eknaf*, or *afan* *atrafu* *afak* Every where, throughout the globe, the whole world. *umera* *atraf* The neighbouring governors.
³⁰ *atraf* Folds, or wrinkles (of a leather bottle when almost empty). *itraf* Dumb. ³¹ Fixing the eyes upon the ground. ³² Addicted to, or following (pastimes). ³³ Lending or hiring out (a camel-stallion). ³⁴ Covering any thing with leather, &c. ³⁵ Going one after another, following one another's footsteps (camels.)
³⁶ *itram* Contracting a dirty colour (teeth). ³⁷ Stinking (as the breath, from bits of meat sticking among the teeth.)
³⁸ *utreh* A pot-herb.
³⁹ *utret* Any kind of herb, root, or scapion used in the dressing of victuals. ⁴⁰ The cat-gut or bow-string which is twisted round an arrow, near the notch. ⁴¹ A species of glutinous substance with which broken earthen ware, &c. is cemented.
⁴² *atredo'l'hajibein* Having no eye-brows.

⁴³ *atruk* Roads, ways, paths. ⁴⁴ Customs, manners, modes.
⁴⁵ *utruwan* The fountain-head, or higher part of any stream, or body of water.
⁴⁶ *utrusb* Deaf.
⁴⁷ *itriyet* A kind of vermicelli used in making broths, &c.
⁴⁸ *itrib* An oblong camel's bunch.
⁴⁹ *itfam* Having an indigestion. *Uifumm* Domesticks, kindred. ⁵⁰ The ocean, the flowing of the sea. ⁵¹ Justice, right, equity. ⁵² The middle. ⁵³ More noble. ⁵⁴ A place where bees swarm.
⁵⁵ *utshi* A flint-stone.
⁵⁶ *itam* Eating, feeding. ⁵⁷ Giving victuals or refreshment. ⁵⁸ Imbruing, imbuing, dying, soaking, wetting.
⁵⁹ *atimet* Meat, victuals, viands. *atime* *nefiset* Exquisite meats.
⁶⁰ *itgha* Seducing, leading into error.
⁶¹ Rendering proud, pert, petulant, insolent.
⁶² Making exorbitant or excessive.
⁶³ *itfa* Extinguishing, putting out a fire, smothering. *itfa* *navet kurdan* To extinguish a fire.
⁶⁴ *itfab* Filling till the liquor runs over.
⁶⁵ *itfar* Making (a horse) to leap over any place.
⁶⁶ *atfal* A wife (this is considered as more respectful than *zun* and many other words which signify also a wife). ⁶⁷ Children.
⁶⁸ *atfal* Infants, children, boys. *Itfal* Being near sun-set, reddening, as at sun-set. ⁶⁹ (A mother) having her young along with her; also being near the birth; (applied both to the human species and to animals.)
⁷⁰ *atfaz* Sepulchres.
⁷¹ *itil* The side, that part of the belly and sides under the short ribs, called the hypochondria; the middle of the hypochondria.
⁷² *itla* Anointing, staining, bedawbing (the body with oil, saffron, pitch, &c.) ⁷³ Bowing the head, submitting to death, or any other calamity. *Aila* Fawns, (when just brought forth). ⁷⁴ The young ones, especially of animals that divide the hoof. ⁷⁵ Bodies, persons. ⁷⁶ Sick diseased. *Ittila* Anointed, bedawbed.
⁷⁷ *atlab* Lovers, courtiers, suitors, fond of women. *itlab* Ordering one to be interrogated or examined. ⁷⁸ Granting a petition. ⁷⁹ Being far off, or a great way to seek, (as water, forage, &c.) *Ittilab* Petitioning, demanding, exacting.
⁸⁰ *atlab* Fatiguing (a camel) *Atlab* (Camels) jaded, infested by the animal called the Tike. ⁸¹ Dangers after women, fond of women.
⁸² *atlas* (plur.) Worn, smooth, bare, bald. ⁸³ Wolves whose hair is rubbed off quite bare; the thighs of camels in the same

state. ³ Things defaced or crazed. ⁴ Spots, stains.

¹ اطلاع *itla* ¹ Manifesting, imparting what one knows. ² Rendering attentive. ³ Deserving well. ⁴ Producing dates (the palm-trees). ⁵ Vomiting, casting out. ⁶ Shooting or throwing beyond, above, or wide of the mark. ⁷ Coming, approaching. ⁸ Sending new milk home, (as done by those who milk cattle in the meadows). *Ittila* ¹ Ascending, rising (the sun). ² Appearing (as teeth in a child, or young animal). ³ Shooting forth dates (a palm). ⁴ Inspecting, viewing, examining, penetrating deeply (into any business). ⁵ Fit, or proper for, attentive (to any thing). ⁶ Considering, investigating, exploring, endeavouring to discover the meaning (of any person or thing). ⁷ Carrying off, taking away. *استعور اطلاع* *istala u shu-ur* Examining and animadverting.

¹ اطلاق *itlak* ¹ Setting at liberty, releasing, dismissing, sending away. ² Loosing, relaxing. ³ Opening (the hand) being liberal, giving bountifully. ⁴ Divorcing, repudiating, appropriating. ⁵ Attributing. ⁶ Rendering absolute or universal. ⁷ Giving a poisoned draught to an enemy. ⁸ Allowing (camels) to go freely to pasture and water when the day's journey is over; also, being possessed of such camels. ⁹ Rendering the female palm fruitful by sprinkling the flowers of the male-tree. ¹⁰ Going away, being far distant. *Atlak* ¹ Free, unconfined (camels) pasturing at large. ² Fawns, young deer. ³ Hunting dogs. *كردن اطلاق* *ulak inan kurden* To give the reins to a horse. *علي الاطلاق* *ala'l'itlak* Absolutely, properly, universally. *حكيم اطلاقي* *hakim itlaky* An universal physician.

¹ اطلس *atlas* ¹ Bare, smooth, bald. ² Satin. ³ The sphere, the heavens. ⁴ Of an ash colour, tending to black; any thing of such a colour. ⁵ A stain, spot. ⁶ A dog. ⁷ A thief. ⁸ Black (Ethiopian). ⁹ *خرق اطلس* The crystalline sphere.

¹ اطنسا *itlnsa* Sweating all over the body.

¹ اطنسا *itlnsha* Removing from one house to another.

¹ اطنفا *itlnfa* Fixed to the ground.

¹ اطله *atleh* Thin or small clouds; also the same as *atlas* above.

¹ اطم *utum* A castle, or fortress of stone; any square edifice, with a flat roof. *Atam* Having a constipation and suppression of urine (a camel). *Atmar* ¹ Blood horses, generous steeds. ² Veretrum in preputio contrahens, (equus).

¹ اطماط *atmat* or *atmut* A species of Indian nut.

¹ اطماع *itma* Inspiring, creating. *Atma*. ¹ Desire, strong passions. ² Soldiers pay. ³ The times at which they receive it, pay-days.

¹ اطمال *itmal* Erasing (writing).

¹ اطمام *itmam* (Hair) fit for cutting, requiring to be cut and dressed.

¹ اطمينان *itminan* Rest, tranquillity, repose, content, quiet, security, peace. *اطمينان خاطر* *itminan khater* Peace of mind.

¹ اطموط *atmut* A species of Indian nut.

¹ اطمنا *itna* ¹ Poisoning, killing suddenly, stinging mortally (a serpent). ² Dying. ³ Permitting to live. ⁴ (Travellers) wishing for an inn or place of repose. ⁵ Reclining upon any thing in order to sleep. ⁶ Lying down in order to drink.

¹ اطماب *atnab* Tent-ropes. *Itnab* ¹ Sublimity of stile. ² Speaking with sublimity, loftily, haughtily.

¹ اطمابة *itnabet* ¹ An umbrella, a parasol, parapluie bon-grace, an arbour, any place or thing that shades from the sun or rain. ² A pavillion, tent (of goats hair). ³ That which joins the bow-string to the horns of the bow.

¹ اطماغ *itnakh* Having an indigestion.

¹ اطماف *itnaf* ¹ Promontories, extremities, protuberances or pinacles of mountains. ² Pent-houses, or other projections above a door-way to keep off rain.

¹ اطنان *atnan* ¹ Human bodies. ² Loads divided into two parts and put upon each side of beasts of burthen. *Inan* ¹ Making any thing to sound or ring, (as a drum, bell, &c.) ² Making a duck to quack, or a fly to hum. ³ Cutting off the hand (from the sound which the blow makes).

¹ اطنه *Adené* Athens. The Arabians call it also *مدنة الحكماء* *medinet u'l'hukema* The city of Philosophers; and *زيتونه* *zaitounah* The olive garden.

¹ اطوا *atwa* The wrinkles, and the ducts of fat in the bunches of camels.

¹ اطوان *atwad* Large mountains. *ابن الاطوان* *ibnu'l'atwad* (The sons of large mountains) the fragments of rock which tumble from them.

¹ اطوار *atwar* ¹ Limits, boundaries, confines, environs, marches, tracks, parts. ² Regions, countries, places. ³ Actions, motions. ⁴ Measures, numbers. ⁵ Courses, changes, turns.

⁶ Men of different kinds. *معامات واطوار* *mekamat u'atwar* Places and countries. *اطوار سبيه* *atwarı seyyeh* Black or wicked actions. *اطوار ناهوار* *atwarı nahemwar* Unworthy actions.

¹ اطوار حميده و ابار پسندیده *atwarı hemidet wa asarı pefendide* Praise-worthy actions and illustrious deeds.

¹ اطوار *atwar* An island in the China seas, where, according to Eastern belief, there are many demons.

¹ اطواس *atwas* ¹ Peacocks. ² Beaus, handsome men. ³ (Grounds) luxuriant with herbage. ⁴ Silvers.

¹ اطواک *atwak* The milk of an Indian nut, which inebriates.

¹ العلم اطوريه بلغ في *belegba fi'l'ilmı atw-e-reihı* He attained the summit of knowledge.

¹ اطول *atwel* ¹ Longer, longest. ² A camel having a long dangling upper lip. *اطولان* *atvelan* Prolixly, tediously.

^ **اطوم atum** ¹ A sea-tortoise, turtle, or its thicker shell. ² A species of wild-ox (resembling a deer). ³ A bow whose string claps close to the handle. ⁴ A hedge-hog. ⁵ A sea-shell. ⁶ Castles, fortresses, square buildings of stone, with flat roofs.

^ **اطها at-ha** Industrious, skilful.

^ **اطهار at-har** (plur.) Clear, pure, chaste, unfulfilled, clean.

^ **اطهاى at-haf** ¹ Making light or smooth, lightening, easing. ² Striking out a letter, syllable, &c. ³ Using a short for a long vowel. ⁴ Despising. ⁵ Loose, flaccid. ⁶ Giving away a part of one's wealth. ⁷ Growing luxuriantly (the plant fileyan).

^ **اطياب atyab** Odours, unguents, aromatic ointments.

^ **اطيار atyar** Birds.

^ **اطيب atyeb** Better, best, more or most sweet, fragrant, delicate, pleasant, delightful. **الاطيبان el atyebani** The two delights, Ceres and Venus. **ما اطييه ma atyabebu** How delightful!

^ **اطير atir** A sin, crime, fault. **احذني باطير akhazani biatiri ghairi** He blamed me for the fault of another.

^ **اطيط atit** ¹ Making a noise (the saddle of a camel or any thing similar). ² The sound itself. ³ The rattling of the belly (from hunger or wind). ⁴ The noise made by a camel's colt. ⁵ The Murmuring of a camel from fatigue, desire, &c. **اهل اطيط ahli atit** Those who give attention to, or make use of camels.

^ **اطيبة atimet** A grate, fire-hearth, any place where fire is lighted.

^ **اظهار azai** Nurseries, foster-mothers, those who suckle the offspring of others. **Azzar** A nurse.

^ **اذاخير azafir** Nails, claws, hoofs.

^ **اذاخير azalif** Grounds full of rugged and sharp stones (as mountains, &c.)

^ **اطان Azan** Name of a place.

^ **اظم atzb** ¹ The points of arrows. ² The curved edges of swords.

^ **اظمى azbi** Wild bucks, chevrials.

^ **اظمات azrab** ¹ The roots of the teeth. ² Wisdom-teeth.

^ **اظمرف azref** ¹ More or most elegant, beautiful, clean, neat. ² Most eloquent. ³ Most industrious, ingenious, excellent.

^ **اظمان azan** ¹ Litters in which women travel on the backs of camels. ² Women so carried. **Izan** Causing a man to travel.

^ **اظمار azfar** ¹ A kind of spiceries. ² Nails, claws, hoofs. ³ A larger sort of the vermin called Tikes, which annoy camels, sheep, and other cattle. ⁴ Certain small stars. **اظمار الطيب azfaru'tib** Perfumed nails.

^ **اظمرف azfer** (A man) having long nails.

^ **اظمور azfur** A nail, claw, talon.

^ **اظمى azall** The inferior part of a camel's foot.

^ **اظماف azlaf** ¹ The hoofs of oxen, asses, sheep, and other animals who divide the hoof; also sometimes, (tho' improperly,) the hoofs of horses. ² Travellers on foot; pilgrims to Mecca. **Izlaf** Falling upon hard ground.

^ **اظمال azlal** Shadows. **Izalal** ¹ Shading. ² Drawing near.

^ **اظمم azlem** More or most unjust.

^ **ما اظممه ma azlemebu** How dark (the night)!

^ **اظمف اظمف azlufet** Ground covered with sharp rugged stones.

^ **اظمى azma** ¹ Making thirsty. ² Panting after any thing. **Azma** ¹ Thirsts. ² The spaces of time between dunking, or watering of cattle. **كدر الاظمى الكدر kadru'l'azmau'l'bimar** As long as (you can keep) the asses from water, i. e. a very little while, those animals being most impatient of thirst.

^ **اظمى azma** ¹ Brown (spear). ² Brown (withered lip). ³ Black (cloud or shadow). ⁴ Pale (gum). ⁵ Small, emaciated (lamb). ⁶ Thin (eye-brow, or eye-lash).

^ **اظمان aznan** ¹ Suspecting, rendering suspected.

^ **اظمار azhar** Afternoons. **Izhar** ¹ Demonstration, proof, testimony, evidence. ² Revealing, discovering. ³ Pretending, feigning, making an outward show, simulation, dissimulation. ⁴ Exalting, rendering superior, assisting against an enemy, promoting another's interest, leading one up to any place. ⁵ Despising, rejecting, forgetting, treating slightly. ⁶ Travelling in the heat of the day. **اظمار حصوم كدرن azhari khufumet kurden** To show enmity, become an open enemy. **اظمار فرار كدرن azhari farar kurden** To make a feint retreat, to appear to fly. **اظمار هرب و فراره azhari bezimet wa firaret azimet** Feigning to be defeated, and taking flight.

^ **اظمر azher** More or most clear, bright, evident. **اظمر من الشمس azheru min elshshems** Brighter than the sun. **اظمر خطاي khatai azher** A most evident error. **Azbur** ¹ Backs. ² Rough, mountainous surfaces of ground. ³ Camels of burden. ⁴ Outfides (of hands, &c.) ⁵ Roads through the deserts. ⁶ The exterior parts, or texts of the Alcoran (the interpretation being called **باطن**). ⁷ Old pots or kettles.

^ **اع اع ua ua** The sound made in vomiting.

^ **اعا ia** A sheath, repository, purse, bag, chest, coffer.

^ **اعابد aabid** Servants.

^ **اعاجم anjim** Barbarians, (i. e. those who cannot speak Arabick, or speak incorrectly; but more particularly applied to the Persians.)

^ **اعاجيب aajib** Miracles, prodigies, portents, wonders, strange things.

^ **اعاد اعاد y-ad** ¹ Reducing. ² Recalling.

^ **اعاده y-ade** ¹ Returning. ² Repetition, reiteration, saying or doing any thing over again. ³ Revising, reviewing, reading again. ⁴ Reduction, bringing back.

اعادی *aadi* Enemies, foes.

اعازه *y-azet* ¹ Flying for refuge. ² Having recently brought forth young (camels, mares, deer, &c.)

اعاره *i-aret* ¹ Lending, offering or holding out. ² Blinding. ³ Appearing. ⁴ Exposing (the fide to any one). ⁵ Laying one's self open to be attacked (either man or beast). ⁶ Chasing, driving, or causing to run about (a horse).

اعارض *aariz* ¹ The concluding members in the first hemistichs of couplets. ² Mecca and Medina, with their territories.

اعارب *Aarib* Wild wandering Arabs (the more civilized citizens being called عرب).

اعاسير *aasir* ¹ Tenths, tenth parts, tithes or portions (of sacrificed camels). ² The feathers in a bird's tail, &c. with which he steers his course. ³ Broken in ten pieces (pots). ⁴ Broken (hearts).

اعاسه *y-asfet* Living, leading a life.

اعاره *y-azet* ¹ Poor, indigent. ² Reducing to want. ³ Having occasion for any thing, destitute, unable to procure any thing.

اعاصب *aasib* ¹ Nerves, sinews, tendons. ² Children and paternal relations.

اعاصب *y-asfet* ¹ Entangling, encumbering, perplexing an adversary, so that he cannot proceed. ² Speaking barbarously.

اعاصير *aasir* Whirlwinds, tornadoes, monsoons.

اعاضه *y-azet* Recompensing, rewarding, retaliating, giving one thing in return for another.

اعاطم *aazim* (plur.) Great, chief, principal.

اعاطم سلاطین مسلمان *aazim selayim muslimani* The greatest of the Moslem princes.

اعافه *y-afet* (Cattle) approaching water, and smelling to it, without drinking, altho' thirsty.

اعالی *aali* (plur.) Most high, exalted, great.

اعانه *iane* (or اعانب *ianet*) Assistance, help, aid, favour, succour.

اعانه کردن *iane kurden* To assist, succour, aid, favour, support.

اعانه الله *aanabullahu* May God assist, favour or prosper.

اعاور *aawir* ¹ (Men) blind of an eye, blinkards. ² Crows, ravens. ³ Bad, wretched, corrupt (men), promise-breakers. ⁴ Weak, silly, stupid (fellows). ⁵ Obliterated, defaced (books). ⁶ Having no brother-germain. ⁷ (Riding) without a whip or switch.

اعبا *aba* ¹ Burthens, loads, bales (of merchandize). ² Like, resembling.

اعباد *ybad* ¹ Receiving or purchasing as a servant. ² Making one to serve another. ³ Fatigued, perishing through fatigue (cattle).

اعباس *ybas* Bedawbed with dry dung (tails of camels).

اعبال *ybal* ¹ (Trees) having leaves sprouting (as in spring). ² Having leaves falling (on the approach of winter). ³ Having large, thick, red leaves (the plant *erta*), proper for tanning

hides. *Abal* Curled jagged leaves (as the tamarisk).

اعبد *abud* Servants.

اعبل *abel* ¹ White stones, or a mountain where such stones are found. ² A stone rugged and thick, in which there is a mixture of white, red, and black.

اعتاب *ytab* Contenting, satisfying, making one to consent or acquiesce.

اعتاد *ytaad* ¹ Making numerous, enumerating. ² Numbering (among the dead). ³ Causing to number. ⁴ Collecting numerous things into one body. ⁵ Disposing, placing in order, arranging, preparing one's self for any future occasion.

اعتاق *ytaq* Setting at liberty, bestowing freedom, giving leave.

اعتام *ytaam* ¹ Becoming dark (night). ² Being in the third division of the night, commencing after sun-set. ³ Doing any thing during that time.

اعتان *ytaan* Being severe (to a debtor).

اعتباد *ytabad* ¹ Reducing to slavery or servitude. ² Devotion, divine worship.

اعتبار *ytabar* ¹ Esteem, honour, reverence, veneration, respect. ² Taking an example, and benefiting by it. ³ Reasoning or computing by comparison. ⁴ Considering with attention. ⁵ Calculating properly, and expending accordingly. ⁶ Admiring, being astonished. ⁷ *اعتبار بعین* *br-aim ytabar* With eyes of esteem, respectfully.

اعتد *ytaad* Arms, instruments, utensils, apparatus (for a journey, &c.)

اعتدا *ytaada* ¹ Injury, injustice, committing hostility. ² Excess, exorbitancy, transgressing limits, disobeying orders. ³ Prevaricating, acting villainously.

اعتدال *ytaadali* ¹ Equity, justice, rectitude.

اعتدال *ytaadali* ² Moderation, temperature, equality, equilibrium, mediocrity. ³ *اعتدال هوا* *ytaadali hawa*

The temperature or salubrity of the air. ⁴ *اعتدال قامت* *kameti ytaadali* Middle stature.

اعتدال *ytaadali* ⁵ *اعتدال النهار والليل* *ytaadali'n-nahari wa'l-leil* (Equality of day and night) the equinox: the Persians call the two equinoxes of spring and autumn.

⁶ *اعتدال نوروز* *nauruz* (new day, that being the beginning of their year) and ⁷ *اعتدال مهرگان* *mehrgan* (The autumn) both of which they celebrate with festivals.

⁸ *اعتدال حد* *heddi ytaadali* Mediocrity, moderation.

⁹ *اعتدال کردن* *ytaadali kurden* To temperate, moderate.

¹⁰ *اعتده* *atidet* Kids not exceeding one year's growth.

¹¹ *اعتذار* *ytaazar* An excuse, apology. ¹² *اعتذار کردن* *ytaazar kurden* To excuse, make an apology.

¹³ *اعتذار نامه* *ytaazar namé* A letter of apology.

¹⁴ *اعترا* *ytaara* ¹ An accident, chance. ² A contagion.

³ *اعتراض* *ytaaraz* ¹ Opposition, obstacle, resistance. ² Reviewing an army. ³ *اعتراض کردن* *ytaaraz kurden*

⁴ To oppose, traverse, prevent. ⁵ To review.

اعتراب *ytirabat* (plur.) Oppositions, &c.
 اعتراف *ytiraf* Confession, acknowledgment.
 اعتراك *ytirak* Compression, pressing one upon another in battle; an engagement.

اعتزاز *ytiraz* ^١ Becoming powerful or excellent. ^٢ Advancing one's self, excelling, over-coming.

اعتزال *ytizal* ^١ Abdication. ^٢ Schism, secession, separating, dissenting. اهل اعتزال *ehli ytizal* A schismatick, sectary.

اعتزام *ytizam* ^١ Application of the mind, attention, endeavour, resolution, fixed purpose, deliberation. ^٢ Pursuing any thing with steadiness, resolution, perseverance.

اعتسام *ytisam* When the shepherd, after the sheep have dropped their lambs, places the young ones near their respective dams.

اعتصام *ytisam* Preserving one's self from sin.

اعتصاف *ytizad* ^١ Begging assistance. ^٢ Propped. ^٣ Supporting or holding up with the arms.

اعتقاد *ytikad* Faith, confidence, belief. ^١ اعتقاد *ytikad burden* To place confidence, to believe. ^٢ بي اعتقاد *bi ytikad* Faithless, an infidel.

اعتقال *ytikal* ^١ Seizing, binding, imprisoning. ^٢ Bound, imprisoned. ^٣ (A horseman) carrying his spear between his leg and the side of his horse. ^٤ Twisting the legs between those of a sheep, in order to make her steady whilst milking. ^٥ Tripping up the heels in wrestling.

اعتكاف *ytikaf* ^١ Restraining, containing, curbing one's passions from religious motives. ^٢ Continually in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). ^٣ Constantly praying.

اعتلا *ytila* ^١ Height, superiority, exaltation, exalted. ^٢ High (in place or station). ^٣ Advanced (the day). ^٤ Above (any thing). ^٥ Superior (to another).

اعتلال *ytiral* ^١ Weak, sick. ^٢ Seeking for a pretext to injure any one. ^٣ Turning (a man from a resolution).

اعتباد *ytimad* ^١ Faith, confidence. ^٢ A support, prop, any thing depended upon. ^٣ Supported (by any thing), leaning, depending upon, trusting, or committing one's self (to any thing). ^٤ Baptized *ytimad kurden* To place confidence. *ytimadan* Confidently, in trust, with confidence. *صلح و صلاح اعتبادا* *salhu felah ytimadan* Trusting to peace and tranquillity.

اعتوبه *utubet* A mutual cause of quarrel, altercation, expostulation.

اعتباد *ytirad* ^١ Accustomed to any thing. ^٢ Returning. ^٣ A repetition. ^٤ Bringing back. ^٥ Carrying off (from any person or place). ^٦ Receiving. ^٧ A receptacle. *مشرّب دان اعتباد* *mesherbi dad ytirad* A disposition accustomed to justice. *فوان مشرب اعتباد* *fuwadi mesherret ytirad* A heart prone to joy.

اعبار *yfar* Causing one to look down (upon any thing).

اعبان *yfar* (Ground) fertile, abounding in produce.

اعدام *yam* ^١ Sewing slightly (a purse). ^٢ Setting (a broken bone) crookedly.

اعمال *yam* Smoking (fire).

اعجاج *yaj* ^١ (Wind) Blowing with vehemence, causing the dust to fly about. ^٢ Windy, stormy (day).

اعجار *yjaz* ^١ Disappointment. ^٢ Impotence.

^٣ Wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprize.

^٤ Oppressing. ^٥ Rendering impotent. *Ajaz* The roots of palm-trees.

اعجاره *yjazet* Any kind of stuffing, quilting, or hoop, which women use, to give them a protuberance round the hips.

اعجان *yaj* ^١ Emaciating, making lean. ^٢ Adapting one's self to the humours and wants of the sick by care and patience. ^٣ Having lean (cattle).

اعجال *yjal* ^١ Hastening, stimulating, impelling, urging, instigating. ^٢ (A camel) delivered of an untimely foetus. ^٣ Accelerating, bringing to maturity, ripening. ^٤ Dispatching by a speedy death. ^٥ New milk, which the milkers send in presents to their friends.

اعجام *yjam* Speaking or writing Arabick improperly, incorrectly, barbarously, or like a foreigner.

اعجان *yjam* ^١ Going on board a ship. ^٢ Afflicted with the tumour called *ajen*.

اعجب *yjeb* ^١ Wondering, being astonished. ^٢ Causing surprize, filling with admiration. ^٣ Pleasing, giving pleasure. *اعجب نفسه* *yjeba nefschu* He pleased himself, or was pleased with himself. *ما اعجبه برأيه* *ma ajebetu braaihu* How high he is in his own opinion!

اعجر *ajer* ^١ Large, prominent in the belly. ^٢ Corpulent. ^٣ Full (partic).

اعجم *ajem* ^١ A Persian. ^٢ A Barbarian, an idiot, fool, rustick, rough unpolished man.

^٣ Speaking barbarously (including all who cannot speak Arabick, or who speak it without elegance).

^٤ Dumb. ^٥ Silent (wave making no dashing noise).

اعجا *ajma* ^١ Brutish (as being dumb). ^٢ Silent, mental (prayer). ^٣ A tract of land without trees.

Ajem, amongst the Arabians, carries the same idea as *Barbarian* with the Greeks, and *Gentile* among the Hebrews, implying every one not an Arabian by birth or descent; in consequence of which *عرب و اعجم* *arabu ajem* denotes All mankind; as Greeks and Barbarians, or Jews and Gentiles, did formerly among the natives of Greece and Judea. *Ajem* however has a more particular reference to the Persians, and signifies the natives in general of all those countries comprehended under the Persian empire. *ملوك اعجم* *muluk ajem* Kings of Persia. Mirkond and Khondemur, in their histories, describe them as the most ancient monarchs in the world, their empire being supposed to be founded by Caiumaras, near 900 years before the Christian æra. They are divid-

ed into four great dynasties, or families, called the *Pisphadians* (legislators), *Caranians* (great kings), *Affcanians* (from Afick or Afick the founder of this race, better known in Europe by the name of Artaxides) and the *Saffimians*, from Saffan the father of Ardehir Babegan, the first king of that family, (whose posterity reigned from the beginning of the third to the middle of the seventh century; when they became extinct by the death of Yezdigud, killed in battle by the Arabians, under the khalifat of Omar, who then annexed Persia to the great empire of the Moslems). Under those dynasties are comprehended all the princes, known formerly to the Greeks by the appellations of the Assyrian, Chaldean, Babylonian, Median and Persian kings, whilst it may be observed, that the Greeks, as well as the Jews, have frequently mistaken the viceroys, governors, or lieutenants of those ancient monarchs of Persia for the kings themselves; their residence in the provinces nearest to Palestine and Europe having made them better known in the west than their sovereigns. Nebuchadnezzar, Baltazar, Cyrus, and Sennecherib, among others, were only governors of Babylonia and the adjacent districts, under Lo-horab and other princes of the Caranian dynasty.

¹ *اعجمي ajemi* ¹ A Persian. ² A barbarian, rustic, idiot, unpolished man, any one not born in Arabia, nor of Arabian descent.

³ *ايمت ajmet* ¹ Fools. ² Space between the fecotum and anus.

³ *اعجوبه ajubi* A miracle, prodigy, wonderful thing.

⁴ *اعد add* More or most ready.

⁵ *اعدا ada* Enemies. *اعدای دول adai dowl* Enemies of the state. *اعدای دس adai des* Enemies of the faith.

⁶ *اعدا yda* ¹ Contaminating, infecting (either by disease or bad example). ² (A judge) Assisting or relieving any injury done by one to another. ³ Putting (a horse) to full speed. ⁴ Exceeding bounds (in speech), speaking improperly or wickedly.

⁵ *اعداد adad* ¹ Numbers. ² Regular returns of pain from the old sting of a scorpion. *اداد adad* ¹ Preparing, putting in order, making ready. ² Numbering (among the dead). ³ *اعداد بی idad semen kin den* To count out money.

⁴ *اعداد yduk* ¹ Irresolute, uncertain what to do, ask, or take. ² Thrusting the hand into any place full of water, and moving it from side to side in search of any thing.

³ *اعدال adil* Things equal to others in weight, quantity, measure, or value (as loads divided equally on each side of a horse or camel). It has a reference also to animate beings, as, Just equitable, honest (men). *ادل adal* ¹ Equation, rectification, adapting (any thing), making it fit, proper or equal (to another). ² Directing properly. ³ Considering (witnesses or proofs) as just and lawful.

⁴ *اعدام ydam* ¹ Annihilating, ruining, destroy-

ing, impoverishing. ² Wanting or being deprived (of any thing).

³ *اعدل adel* More or most just.

⁴ *اعدل العادلين adelo'l'adilin* The most just of the just. *اعدل اصحاب adeli af-hab* The most just of the companions. *اعدل سلاطين adeli selatin* The most equitable of kings.

⁵ *اعداب yzab* ¹ Tormenting. ² Being sweet (water). ³ Hindering, prohibiting, preventing.

⁴ Cleaning any piece of water from weeds, leaves, or other things which tend to corrupt it.

⁵ *اعدار azar* Excuses. *ازار yzar* ¹ Diffusive in making apologies. ² Deserving to be excused. ³ A circumcision assembly.

⁴ *اعدان azak* Bunches of grapes or dates. *Azuk* Palm-trees with their produce.

⁵ *اعرا ara* ¹ Spacious open places, tracks of country. ² Idle, negligent.

³ *اعراب Arab* Wild wandering Arabs (the more civilized Arabians who live in cities being called *عرب*). *اراب Irab* ¹ Explanation. ² Distinguishing (a fine Arabian horse from any other). ³ Putting a horse to the gallop. ⁴ Marking (Arabick) with vowel points.

⁵ *اعرابي arabi* A vagabond, wanderer.

⁶ *اعراج araj* Troops of camels (from 80 to 100). *اراج Iraraj* Making lame, crippling.

⁷ *اعراس aras* ¹ Spouses (husband and wife). ² Nuptials. *اراس yras* ¹ Preparing for a nuptial ceremony. ² The married state. ³ Alighting (as travellers) in order to take refreshment or rest, and then to pursue their journey.

⁴ *اعراس arash* ¹ Thrones, chairs of state. ² Roofs, domes, or arched cieling. ³ Wooden houses. ⁴ Wooden covers to wells, supported upon stone props to the height of a man. ⁵ The upper or convex part of the feet. ⁶ Tents. ⁷ Awnings, or any covering from rain or sun. ⁸ Nests of birds. ⁹ Props or buttresses of buildings. ¹⁰ Leaders or chiefs of the people. ¹¹ Statures of men (especially tall.) ¹² Glories. ¹³ The sides of the neck, and the oblong muscles. *اراش Irash* Erecting buildings of wood, as covers to wells, props to vines, &c.

⁴ *اعراض aras* ¹ Courts, squares, or other open places in houses. ² Fields, plains, fields of battle. ³ Chess-boards. ⁴ Tables for playing at dice.

⁵ *اعراض araz* ¹ Honours, reputations. ² Valleys planted with trees. ³ Souls. ⁴ Bodies. ⁵ The effluvia of the body (whether good or bad). ⁶ Estimation. *اراض yraz* ¹ Aversion, detestation. ² Turning away the face, declining, shunning, avoiding, flying from, opposing. ³ Making clear, obvious, conspicuous, evident. ⁴ Making broad, marking with a broad mark, turning the broad side of any thing towards you. ⁵ Happening, being possible. ⁶ Producing, imparting, offering itself. ⁷ Turning away or aside. ⁸ Travelling far and wide. ⁹ Bearing a child of a broad squat form. ¹⁰ Castrating. *مرض اعراضی marezi yrazi* An accidental disease.

¹ *araf* ² The boundary between heaven and hell; purgatory, which the Mahometans imagine to be defended by strong walls, and guarded by angels and just men. ³ Crests, manes, combs of birds.

¹ *arak* ² Roots. ³ Labours, sweatings.

¹ *arej* ² Lame by nature, cripple from the birth. ³ *timur arej* (or *بيورلنگ* *timur leng*) Lame Timur or Tamerlane.

¹ *aref* ² Crested, having large combs, manes, crests.

¹ *aazz* ² More or most powerful, glorious, excellent. ³ *aazzallahu* May God glorify.

¹ *arzza* (plur.) ² Excellent, rare, incomparable, glorious, powerful, magnificent, dear, precious, venerable, revered, holy. ³ Difficult, troublesome.

¹ *azab*, *uzzab* and *اعزاب* A bachelor, maid, unmarried person. ² *Uzzab* One who goes a great way off with camels to pasture. ³ *Izab* (camels) pasturing at a distance from home.

¹ *yzaz* ² Magnificence, honour, respect, reverence, veneration. ³ *bi-yzazu yhteram* With honour and reverence, respectfully. ⁴ *yzaz kuden* To honour, respect, revere.

¹ *yzaf* ² Hearing the sound of the sands moving in the desert.

¹ *azal* ² Plural of *اعزل* below.

¹ *yzan* ² Making a division of any thing, and taking one's share.

¹ *azel* ² Unarmed (particularly without a spear). ³ *se'maku'l'azel* Spica virginis, a star so called in the constellation Virga. ⁴ *Azel* ⁵ Separating one's self from others. ⁶ (A horse) lashing his hips with his tail. ⁷ Rainless clouds.

¹ *aizzet* ² The most excellent, incomparable, precious. See *اعز*.

¹ *yfab* ² Running away (the wolf.)

¹ *yfar* ² Exacting a debt. ³ Suffering much pain in child-bearing. ⁴ Meeting with difficulties. ⁵ Offending.

¹ *yam* ² Having the limbs stiff and motionless, from an aridity in the joints. ³ Labouring under a viscous or gummy disorder in the eyes.

¹ *afan* ² Vestiges, impressions. ³ Places, repositories.

¹ *aser* ² Smifter, left handed.

¹ *aseru yefir* ² Ambidexter.

¹ *yba* ² Making purblind. ³ Supping, giving or receiving a supper.

¹ *yfab* ² (Ground) producing green herbage, grassy, luxuriant. ³ Discovering (when travelling through deserts) ground producing such grass, and gathering a large quantity. ⁴ Feeding on fresh grass. ⁵ Becoming fat (camels). ⁶ Giving away (an old she-camel).

¹ *afbar* ² Tenth parts. ³ *yfar* ⁴ Being ten in number (men). ⁵ Driving camels to water

once only in ten days. ³ Portions of slaughtered camels. ⁴ The feathers in a bird's tail with which he steers his course. ⁵ *afbir* ⁶ A pot broken in ten pieces. ⁷ A broken heart. ⁸ *اعشار شريعة* *afbari shariyet* The ten commands.

¹ *afbash* ² Nests of birds that build in trees.

¹ *yfbaf* ² Indisposed from indigestion.

¹ *afhira* ² The tenth parts. ³ Companions, friends, husband and wife. ⁴ Tribes, kindred.

¹ *afa* ² Canes, batons, rods, walking-sticks. ³ Women's veils, and other coverings for the head. ⁴ Tongues. ⁵ The leg bones. ⁶ Disciplines, laws, regulations. ⁷ Societies of Mahometans.

¹ *afab* ² Nerves, tendons, sinews. ³ The chiefs of the people, grandees. ⁴ *yfab* Binding firmly, ordering or causing one to tie or fasten.

¹ *yfad* ² Bending, twisting (the neck).

¹ *afar* ² Ages, times. ³ Forenoons. ⁴ *afaram* Day and night, dinner and supper. ⁵ *afar* or *yfar* Hurricanes, gusts of wind which whirl up the dust in the form of columns. ⁶ *yfar* Arriving at the age of puberty (girls.)

¹ *yfaf* ² Blowing vehemently (wind). ³ Bearing leaves. ⁴ Being in blade (corn). ⁵ Passing swiftly by (horse). ⁶ Killing or being killed (a man). ⁷ Running round the wells, when thirsty, and diving the dust about (camels).

¹ *afal* ² Taking up one's walking-staff. ³ *afal* The small guts, intestines, paunches.

¹ *yfam* ² Attached (to a friend). ³ Keeping one's self steady (on horseback, &c.) by laying hold of any thing. ⁴ Fastening a belt called *yfam* round the mouth of a leather bottle, by which it is closed, and carried, or hung up.

¹ *yfan* ² Distorted, difficult or intricate (business).

¹ *afej* ² Bald on the forehead.

¹ *afur* ² See *اعصار* above.

¹ *afel* ² Much distorted, (a tooth). ³ Crooked (arrow). ⁴ Bow or bandy legged.

¹ *afem* ² (A horse) marked with white on the face and fore feet. ³ (A crow) with white feathers in the wings; also (a crow) having a red beak and feet. ⁴ (A doe) having white on either or both the fore feet, the rest of the body black or red.

¹ *afmet* ² The smaller extremities of the tails of animals. ³ The chains or belts with which leather bottles in Arabia are fastened and carried.

¹ *afi* ² See *اعصا* above.

¹ *aza* ² Members.

¹ *yzab* ² Breaking a horn (a sheep).

¹ *azad* ² Arms, particularly the joints, from the elbow to the shoulder; also the corresponding parts in the legs of animals. ³ Companions, assistants. ⁴ Brawny, fleshy arms. ⁵ Whatever furrounds or inclosures (as houses, &c.) ⁶ The

pent-houses over, or parapets round, wells; also stones placed at the mouths of wells.

¹ **اعصاص** *azaz* Prickly shrubs. *Taz* ¹ Causing one to take (a morsel) in his teeth. ² Giving one a blow (with a sword). ³ Narrow and deep (well). ⁴ Camels feeding upon the prickly shrub *azaz*. ⁵ Having many camels feeding upon this shrub. ⁶ (Grounds) abounding with these shrubs.

¹ **اعصاه** *azab* ¹ Accusing falsely. ² Having camels feeding upon the thorns called *azab*.

¹ **اعصد** *azed* Having slender arms.

¹ **اعصبه** *azimet* ¹ Plough-tails. ² Wooden harrows with which corn is winnowed. ³ The middles or handles of bows. ⁴ The bones and roots of the tails of camels, cows, &c.

¹ **اعط** *aatt* Long.

¹ **اعطا** *yta* ¹ Giving, offering, bestowing, presenting. ² Tractable and obedient (camel). ³ **ما اعطه البهل** *ma atahu li'l'mali* How liberal he is!

¹ **اعطاب** *ytab* Running, destroying.

¹ **اعطاس** *ytafb* ¹ Keeping camels long from drinking. ² Thirsty, perishing with thirst (cattle).

¹ **اعطاف** *ataf* Favours, affections, attachments, benefits, bounties.

¹ **اعطال** *atal* (plur.) ¹ Poor, destitute, indigent (men). ² (Camels or horses) having no distinguishing mark. ³ Unarmed (men). ⁴ Unornamented, without necklaces, bracelets, &c. (women). ⁵ Without bow-fittings (bows).

¹ **اعطان** *atan* Places near wells, where cattle recline after drinking. *Tan* ¹ Camels so reclining. ² Driving them from the well to such place before they have drank, in order to render them tractable, in expectation of being allowed to drink.

¹ **اعطاط** *yzaz* (God) making a man strong and warlike.

¹ **اعطا** *yzam* ¹ Honour, respect, reverence, veneration. ² Praising, magnifying.

¹ **اعطايه** *azamit* Cushions, hoops, or any kind of stuffing which women make use of, to give them an apparent protuberance round the hips.

¹ **اعطب** *yzebb* ¹ Large (in body). ² Bad (in disposition).

¹ **اعظم** *azem* Greater, greatest, superior, supreme. *Azum* Bones. **وزر اعظم** *veziri azem*

The grand vizir. **اعظم سلاطين عظام و اکرم** *azam salatin yzam wa ekremi kbe-razaki kiram* The greatest of sovereign princes, and the most glorious of the mighty kings.

¹ **اعفا** *afa* Colts of wild asses. *Tfa* ¹ Long, luxuriant (hair, wool, herbage). ² Permitting to grow long. ³ Shearing (wool, &c.). ⁴ Free, at liberty, exempted (from taxes, &c.). ⁵ Preserving or restoring health. ⁶ (Camels) cropping, or browsing upon, dry herbage.

¹ **اعجاج** *afaj* The intestines into which the food descends from the stomach after digestion, (in man and the solid-hoofed animals; in the soft-footed beasts, and those who divide the hoof, they are called **مطربن**).

¹ **اعبار** *afar* ¹ Earth, dusts. ² The first waterings of sown fields.

¹ **اعصاف** *yfas* Stopping up the mouth of any bottle or vessel.

¹ **اعفان** *yfaf* Making one to abstain (from things forbidden).

¹ **اعفان** *yfak* Going backwards and forwards unnecessarily.

¹ **اعف** *afet* ¹ Foolish, stupid, dull, heavy. ² Left-handed, sinister.

¹ **اعف** *afes* One who greatly exposes himself.

¹ **اعا** *aka* ¹ Very better. ² Spitting out any thing on account of its bitterness.

¹ **اعاب** *akab* ¹ Offspring, children, grand children, posterity, successors. ² Heels. ³ The last days of a month. ⁴ Marks, traces, footsteps, or any vestiges left behind. *Tkab* ¹ Causing an immediate indisposition (any kind of meat of a pernicious quality). ² Succeeding (as a son to his father). ³ Rising (as one star immediately after another). ⁴ Riding (a horse) alternately with another. ⁵ Returning (as insanity, after intervals). ⁶ Leaving offspring behind. ⁷ Returning a kettle which had been lent with part of the broth, by way of interest. ⁸ Recom-pensing one for services and obedience. ⁹ In-veighing against any one, on enquiry into their characters and vices.

¹ **اعان** *ykad* Making thick, making any thing to coagulate or congeal.

¹ **اعار** *ykar* ¹ Astonishing, confounding, striking with amazement. ² Possessing many fields or estates. *Akar* ¹ Places behind lakes, wells, or watering-ponds, where camels stand when they drink. ² Barrenness of women, camels, &c. ³ Areas, plats of ground. ⁴ Middles of houses. ⁵ The centres or best parts of fires where there is most fuel. ⁶ Prices or compensations for vitiated virginity. ⁷ Marriage portions.

¹ **اعام** *ykak* ¹ Making water bitter. ² Rotting (as a palm-tree for want of pruning).

¹ **اعال** *ykai* ¹ Gaining intelligence. ² Having the shadow shortened, or perpendicular at mid-day.

¹ **اعام** *ykam* Rendering the womb incapable of conception.

¹ **اعب** *akub* Three eagles.

¹ **اعد** *akud* Villages, manors. *Akad* ¹ An impediment in the speech. ² Knotty as the tails of animals. ³ Dogs of a particular species with knotty tails. ⁴ Wolves with short tails.

¹ **اعل** *akel* More or most wife or prudent.

¹ **اكا** *yka* ¹ Dead. ² Thick, bunchy, (as that part of the upper garment which, in Arabia, is wrapped round the middle).

¹ **اكار** *kyar* ¹ Making any thing dirty, turbid, impure, soiling, fullying, bedawbing. ² Having a large troop of camels. ³ Thick, dark, cloudy (night). ⁴ Fat (camel's bunch).

¹ **اكاك** *kykak* Changing the colour of the hair (as a camel does after conception).

¹ **اكال** *akal* (plur.) Inglorious, mean, vile,

subject, cowardly, avaricious, fardid. *Ikal* ¹ Con-
fused, doubtful, perplexed. ² Blameable, culpa-
ble, deserving of censure.

¹ *اکام* *akam* ¹ The halves of loads, single
trusses or packages, such as beasts of burthen
carry upon each side. ² Coffers, purses, reposi-
tories, caskets (for jewels). *Ikam* Assisting in
fastening loads on beasts of burthen.

¹ *اكان* *akan* Wrinkles on the belly (from
tactics).

¹ *اكدى* *aka* ¹ Thick on both sides. ² Bunchy
(part of a garment wrapped round the middle).
³ (A horse) having the root of his tail strong
and thick. ⁴ Dead.

¹ *اعلا* *ala* ¹ Higher, most high, sublime, ex-
cellent, superior, supreme. ² Excellently, very
well, bravely. *Ala* ¹ Exaltation, exalting, ele-
vating. ² Being in the upper part or above any
thing. ³ Arriving in that part of Upper Arabia
which is called *Alabu*. ⁴ The title or inscription
of a book. ⁵ Dismounting (from horseback).
ala kurden To elevate, exalt.

¹ *اعلا* *elas* ¹ Mixed, unforted, jumbled to-
gether (applied in general to a kind of tree called
markh in Arabia, some parts of which, when
rubbed together, emit sparks of flame, and are
made use of to kindle fires. these are carefully
sorted from the others, which have not that qual-
ity, and laid up for future service; when piled
therefore in indiscriminate heaps, they are called
elas). It signifies also ² Taking wood from the
markh tree, without knowing whether it will emit
fire or not.

¹ *اعلاج* *alaj* ¹ Foreigners who become profe-
lytes to the Arabians, especially in religious mat-
ters. ² Asses, wild or tame (especially when in-
clining to corpulency). ³ Cakes of a particular
kind, thick towards the edges.

¹ *اعلاط* *alat* ¹ (Camels) without bridles.
² Marks on the neck (made on cattle to distin-
guish them). ³ Tall (camels). ⁴ Short (asses).
alat ¹ Denying, rejecting, disavowing, disapprov-
ing, taking ill, being displeased. ² Having no
confidence (in another).

¹ *اعلاف* *alaf* Grasses, and every species of
fodder with which cattle are fed. *Alaf* Begin-
ning to appear (the fruit of a thorn when the
flower drops off).

¹ *اعلان* *alak* ¹ Terror. ² The application of
leeches to suck the blood from any place. ³ More
or most excellent (wine). ⁴ Great multitudes.
⁵ Portmanteaus, bags. ⁶ Vines. ⁷ Rich habits.
⁸ Calamities. ⁹ Swords. *Alak* ¹ Fastening (one
rope to another). ² Fixing the claws, nails, talons,
into any thing. ³ Catching and suspending game
or prey in a noose. ⁴ Fastening any thing to the
horns of a bow by which it may be hung up or
slung. ⁵ Raising up (the uvula of a child).

¹ *اعلال* *yalal* ¹ Making camels drink a second
time, after the first draught. ² Driving them from
the water before they have quenched their thirst.
³ Debilitating, afflicting with a distemper.

¹ *اعلام* *alam* ¹ Flags, standarts, ensigns, co-
lours, banderols, streamers, pennants. ² Mile-
stones or direction posts upon a road. ³ Borders of
cloth of different colours from the rest. ⁴ Fissures
in the upper lip, or at either corner of the mouth.

Alam ¹ Information, signification, advice, announc-
ing, indicating, teaching, certifying, giving notice.
² Marking cloth (as weavers, fullers, bleachers,
&c.) ³ Distinguishing or making remarkable
in battle (as a horseman does his charger, by or-
namenting him with trappings of different co-
lours). ⁴ Distinguishing one's self (by bravery).
¹ *اعلام دادى* *ylam daden* To give information.

¹ *اعلاى* *ylan* Publishing, divulging, making
manifest.

¹ *اعلطه* *alutet* ¹ Ropes or chains about the
necks of camels. ² Transverse marks, made by
burning, on the sides of camels necks. ³ The
extreme parts of a pigeon's neck streaked with
black. ⁴ Mischiefs, disputes, strifes.

¹ *اعلم* *alem* More or most learned. *الله اعلم*
allahu alem God knows, or God knows best.

¹ *اعلبا* *ylenba* ¹ Riling up, or putting one's
self in a threatening attitude. ² Bristling up
the hair or feathers (as dogs, cocks, &c. when
irritated).

¹ *اعلندا* *ylenda* Corpulent (camel).

¹ *اعلنكاس* *ylenkas* Black (hair of the head).

¹ *اعلومه* *ulumet* Impressions, distinguishing
marks.

¹ *اعلى* *ala* Superior, supreme, more or most
high.

¹ *اعلطب* *alit* ¹ Leaves of the tree called *markh*,
or the pod, husk, and rind of its fruit. (See
elas). ² The fallen leaves of trees.

¹ *اعم* *aamm* Most common, universal, con-
cerning all.

¹ *اعبا* *ama* (plur.) ¹ Blind. ² Uncultivated
deserts. ³ Errors. *Ima* Making blind. *ما عبا*
ma ama How stupid! how blind!

¹ *اعبان* *ymad* Supporting, sustaining, propping,
strengthening (by pillars, &c.)

¹ *اعبار* *amar* Lives, life-times. *Ymar* ¹ Culti-
vating, rendering habitable. ² Visiting, frequenting.
³ Dedicating one's whole life to any thing. ⁴ Gi-
ving to one, during life, (a house, estate, &c.)

¹ *اعباس* *ymas* Hiding, concealing.

¹ *اعباق* *ymak* Making deep, penetrating
farther.

¹ *اعبال* *amal* Works, actions. ¹ *اعبال*
amal pesendide Good works. ¹ *اعبال*
amal kurden To work. To cause one to work.

¹ *اعبالق* *amalik* Blindness.

¹ *اعمام* *amam* Maternal uncles.

¹ *اعبان* *yman* Travelling towards, entering
into or living constantly (in a place).

¹ *اعبته* *amutet* Clews of wool or of camels
hair.

¹ *اعبده* *amidet* Pillars, pilasters, columns,
props, supports, tent-poles.

^ **اعورى** *amarwi* ¹ An error, erring, blindness. ² A blind man.

^ **اعشى** *ama* ¹ Blind. ² A defect. ³ An error.

^ **الاعمى** *el ameyani* (The two blind.) A torrent and a furious camel.

^ **اعما** *ana* ¹ Tracks (in the heavens). ² Districts (of country). ³ Crowds or bodies of men of different ranks, families, or tribes. **اينا** ¹ Making or keeping prisoner. ² Depressing, humbling. ³ Bedawbing (a camel) with a mixture of dung and urine, &c. (as a cure for the scab). ⁴ The mixture or wash for mangy camels. ⁵ Fatiguing. ⁶ Bringing forth, exhibiting, producing (grails, &c.) ⁷ Bestowing labour and attention, setting seriously about any thing. ⁸ Making a preface, or prefixing a title to a book. ⁹ Opposing firmly.

^ **اعباب** *anab* Grapes.

^ **اعبات** *ynat* Breaking again a bone which had been formerly broken and cured.

^ **اعباح** *may* ¹ Leading a camel by the halter, exercising a camel. ² Bringing a rope under the bottom of a bucket and fastening it to the handles.

^ **اعنان** *ynad* ¹ Bleeding, so as not to be stopped, (a vein). ² Bringing up one thing after another (in vomiting).

^ **اعناز** *ynaz* Making one to refuse, decline, or turn away from any thing.

^ **اعناس** *ynas* ¹ A girl above the age of puberty. ² (A marriageable virgin) remaining long in her parents house unmarried. ³ Continuing in a state of celibacy (a young man of full age). ⁴ Changing (hair, features, &c. by age).

^ **اعناص** *ynas* Having few and scattered hairs.

^ **اعناف** *ynaf* Inconvenient, troublesome.

^ **اعنان** *anak* ¹ Princes, nobles, chiefs. ² Pieces of bread. ³ Necks, botoms. ⁴ The lower offices of stomachs, the maws or guts. **ايناك** ¹ Ornamenting with a collar (a dog's neck). ² Long and bearded (ears of corn). ³ Setting (the stars called Pleiades). ⁴ Travelling with an extended neck and a peculiar pace (camels).

^ **اعنام** *ynam* Eating of a tree called *anem* (camels).

^ **اعنان** *anan* ¹ Those parts of the heavens which are apparent to the sight; whatever is before or strikes the eyes. ² The extremities of trees. **اعنان السباطين** *ananu'sb'hematin* The nature and manners of demons. **اينان** ¹ Budling, checking with the reins. ² Appearing conspicuous, meeting. ³ Happening, arriving. ⁴ Opposing, objecting to any thing. ⁵ Impotent, fascinated, bewitched, or declared to be so judicially. ⁶ Distinguishing a book by a title or inscription. ⁷ Making large or broad, rendering conspicuous. ⁸ Exposing, rendering obnoxious. ⁹ Speaking ambiguously. ¹⁰ Making (any writing) illegible. ¹¹ Dressing victuals not quite enough. ¹² Giving victuals by way of reward.

^ **اعنب** *aneb* Having a large nose.

^ **اعنجه** *anijet* ¹ The ropes or leathern straps which serve as handles, &c. to buckets. ² Pains in the loins. ³ Incoherent, inconsiderate.

^ **اعنز** *anus* ¹ She-goats. ² Does, fawns, gazels. ³ Female eagles, vultures, owls. ⁴ Fifth of a large species. ⁵ Little, black, bare hills. ⁶ A proper name.

^ **اعنس** *aneß* Having six fingers.

^ **اعنك** *anuk* ¹ Kids. ² Badgers. ³ Troublesome affairs.

^ **اعنه** *anne* (or **اعنه**) Rems of a bridle.

^ **اعني** *ani* That is to say, viz.

^ **اعواك** *awad* ¹ Aloes. ² Tortoises. ³ Lutes.

^ **ايمبرس**, branches, trunks of trees, staves.

^ Any arched work.

^ **اعواز** *awaz* ¹ Indigent. ² Making poor.

^ **اعواص** *awaz* Compensations, recompenses.

^ **اعوام** *awam* Years, times

^ **اعوان** *awan* ¹ Aids, assistances. ² Assistants.

^ **ايعوان** The companions of Mahomet (Abubeker, Ali Omar, Othman, and others of his principal officers being so called by way of distinction).

^ **اعواه** *awah* ¹ Suffering loss in (cattle, corn, or other effects).

^ **اعوج** *awej* ¹ Crooked, hooked, curved. ² Of bad morals, or manners. ³ Proper name of a celebrated man.

^ **اعوجاج** *aujaj* Crookedness, curvature.

^ **اعون** *awed* More useful, more conducive.

^ **اعور** *awer* ¹ One-eyed. ² A crow. ³ Weak, impotent, timorous, pusillanimous. ⁴ Wicked, obscene, corrupt (words or actions). ⁵ Obliterated, illegible (book). ⁶ (Riding) without a whip or switch. ⁷ Having no brother (german). ⁸ (A desert) without water. **اعوره** *awwet* The plural or feminine of the above.

^ **اعوس** *awes* ¹ Polish, lustric. ² The instrument with which any thing is polished. ³ Polishing (arms). ⁴ One who contracts inwardly the corners of his mouth.

^ **اعوص** *awes* Difficult (verse). r.

^ **اعها** *yha* Affected by a distemper (incident to cattle).

^ **اعهاقي** *yhak* Doing (any thing) with alacrity.

^ **اعيا** *aya* ¹ A man having an impediment (in his speech). ² Having a hesitation, awkwardness, or embarrassment (in doing any thing). ³ Dangerous, inveterate (disease). ⁴ Name of an Arabian tribe.

^ **اعباد** *ayad* Solemnities, festivals.

^ **اعيار** *ayar* ¹ Affes (wild or tame). ² Eyebrows, eye-lids, eye-lashes. ³ Princes, chiefs. ⁴ The middle and more projecting parts (of spears, shoulders, feet, ears, &c.) ⁵ Fibres in the middle (of leaves).

^ **اعناص** *ayas* ¹ Dark, shady groves. ² Thick, shady, tall trees. ³ Shrubberies, or nurseries of young trees. ⁴ Roots.

^ **اعيان** *ayan* ¹ Eyes. ² Great men, grandees. **اعيان مكنات** *ayani mumkinat* The most excellent of creatures. **اعيان دولت** *ayani dawlet* (Eyes of the state) ministers. **اعيان العوم** *ayani'l vkarum* The senators, the chiefs or elders of the people.

^ **اعين** *ayun* Eyes.

- ¹ **اعينه** *ayinet* Plow-shares.
¹ **اعبي** *aya* More or most stammering (in speech). More or most dangerous (disease).
¹ **اعبيا** *ayiya* (plur.) Stammering, embarrassed.
¹ **اغا** *agha* (or *aca* in the *Mogul* and *Khoulafinian* dialect) ¹ A great lord, nobleman, head, chief master, commander. ² An eunuch (as having the principale charge of the seraglio).
¹ **اعابة** *aghabet* (a woman) having her husband absent.
¹ **اعابه** *aghafet* Succour, relief.
¹ **اغار** *aghar* ¹ Moistening, wetting, macerating, solution. ² A vessel. See **اعاره**.
¹ **اعاره** *igharet* ¹ Coming into a low-lying hollow country (called *ghaur* in Arabia). ² Flowing down upon land (water). ³ Having the eyes deep sunk in their sockets. ⁴ Attacking, plundering, laying waste an enemy's country. ⁵ Mending the pace. ⁶ Spurring a horse. ⁷ Marrying a second wife. ⁸ Twisting (a rope) firmly. ⁹ Jealous.
¹ **اعاره** *agharé* (or **اعار**) ¹ A slipper. ² The upper leather. ³ Sheep's skin with which they line boots, shoes, &c. ⁴ The linden tree. ⁵ The threshold, the lintel or threshold-beam.
¹ **اعاري** *agharí* A vessel.
¹ **اعاريدن** *aghariden* ¹ To moisten, wet, macerate, or bring almost to a solution. ² To be macerated, dissolved.
¹ **اعاريون** *agharikun* Common agarick.
¹ **اعاز** *agharaz* A beginning, commencement.
¹ **اعاز كردن** *agharaz kurdan* (or **اغازيدن**) To begin, commence, make a beginning.
¹ **اغارا** *agharaz* (and **اغازه**) See **اعاره** above.
¹ **اعاش** *aghasb* ¹ Recorded. ² Accumulated.
¹ **اعاشن** *aghashten* To accumulate, throw one above another, place one thing before another.
¹ **اغاصه** *ighazet* ¹ Making water to decrease.
² Lowering or beating down the price of any thing.
¹ **اعاطه** *ighazet* Enraging, raising indignation.
¹ **اغاده** *ighafet* Making one to stoop or submit.
¹ **اغال** *aghal* Satisty.
¹ **اعاله** *ighalet* ¹ (A woman) giving suck to a child while pregnant, or cohabiting with a man. ² (A man) exposing a child to danger, by cohabiting with the mother whilst giving suck.
¹ **اغالس** *aghalish* ¹ Inducing a foolish person to do any thing bad. ² Accumulation.
¹ **اعالسین** *aghalishten* To accumulate.
¹ **اغالوجي** *aghaluji* (or *aghalukhi*) Aloes.
¹ **اغالیدن** *aghaliden* ¹ To excite, rouse, inflame, animate (to battle, &c.) ² To put to flight, pursue, drive away, carry off. ³ To satiate.
¹ **اغالط** *aghalut* Questions, doubts, or whatever is liable to error or reprehension.
¹ **اغامنه** *ighamet* Cloudy (sky).
¹ **اغافه** *ighanet* ¹ Immersed (in grief or love).
² Clouded (sky).
¹ **اغانی** *aghami* Songs, musical modes.
¹ **اغاسن** *aghasb* Seduction, corruption.
¹ **اغالان** *aghaman* Great lords, &c. (plur. of **اغا**).

- ¹ **اعبا** *ighba* Raining slightly (with a small sprinkling rain called **عبيه**).
¹ **اعباب** *aghabab* Low grounds, and far removed (from water).
¹ **اعبار** *agbbar* The remains of any thing, the dregs of a distill, remains of milk in the breast.
¹ **اغباس** *agbbasb* The latter parts of nights, especially when very dark.
¹ **اغباط** *igbbat* ¹ Leaving unmoved (a pack-saddle on the back of a beast of burthen). ² Continuing without intermitting (a fever). ³ Raining incessantly. ⁴ (Ground) covered thick (with herbage).
¹ **اعبت** *agbbes* Inclining to a dusky colour.
¹ **اعبر** *agbber* A kind of collyrium or eye-salve, composed of Carmanian tutty, snail-shells burnt, and sugarcandy.
¹ **اعبرا** *igbbira* ¹ Indignation. ² Stained with dust.
¹ **اغبس** *agbbes* ¹ Brown (wolf). ² Bay (horse). ³ Dusky coloured (rose).
¹ **اغنام** *igbtam* Repeating visits or importunities till they become disgusting.
¹ **اغتراب** *ightirab* ¹ Becoming foreign, travelling into foreign parts. ² Marrying a foreigner.
¹ **اغترار** *ightirar* ¹ Ambition. ² Deceived. ³ Foolish, uncircumspect. ⁴ Coming upon or attacking one suddenly.
¹ **اغتراف** *ightiraf* ¹ Drinking water (out of the hand). ² Exhausting (water) by lading or scooping it out with any thing. ³ Confessing, acknowledging.
¹ **اغتسال** *ightisaf* ¹ Ablution, washing of the body. ² Sweating all over (a horse). ³ Multum inens, frustra futo spermate (mulierem vir).
¹ **اغتصاب** *ightisab* Seizing violently.
¹ **اغتناف** *ightisaf* ¹ Having sufficient food (cattle). ² Becoming fatter (camels, &c.) ³ Giving fodder sufficient.
¹ **اغتلام** *ightilam* Lasciviousness.
¹ **اغتم** *aghtem* Speaking indistinctly.
¹ **اغتمام** *ightimam* Sad, melancholly.
¹ **اغتمام** *ightimam* Getting spoil or plunder.
¹ **اغتياب** *ightiyab* ¹ Traducing, slandering, blaming, inveighing or murmuring against (the absent). ² Getting into low ground.
¹ **اغتيال** *ightiyal* Assaulting, rushing upon or attacking suddenly.
¹ **اغبا** *aghsa* Leaves of trees, pieces of wood, and other rubbish floating upon water. *Ighsa* ¹ Collecting (provision for cattle). ² Corrupting the sweetness (of water).
¹ **اغباس** *ighsas* ¹ Becoming lean (cattle). ² Wicked, obscene, impure (in speech). ³ Passing nobody without interrogating them. ⁴ (A wound) throwing out purulent matter.
¹ **اغفار** *ighfar* Emitting a substance called *mughfar*, resembling honey, which exudes from a certain plant like tears.
¹ **اغفم** *aghsem* A head of hair consisting more of white than black ones.

¹ *aghdad* ¹ Seized with the plague (a camel). ² Having camels labouring under an infection. ³ Angry, exasperated, stimulated to rage.

⁴ *aghdar* ¹ Fraud^s, perjuries, deceits, injuries. *Ighdar* ¹ Abandoning, rendering destitute. ² Leaving a remainder.

³ *aghdaf* ¹ Loosing or dropping (a veil) over the face. ² Letting fall a net (upon birds). ³ Distilling (darknets). ⁴ Cutting off (the prepuce). ⁵ Coins (cum muliere).

⁶ *aghdak* ¹ Being copious (rain).

⁷ *aghdur* ¹ Pools, ditches, horseponds, stagnant water. ² Swords.

³ *aghdvet* ¹ Meats, victuals. ² *kib* ¹ *kemiyet* *aghdvet* ¹ The qualities of meats.

² *aghdan* ¹ Accelerating, hastening. ² Diminution.

³ *aghdvet* ¹ Any kind of aliment, whether meat or drink.

⁴ *agberr* ¹ White, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. ² A horse with a white spot on his forehead. ³ Conspicuous for virtue and good sense. ⁴ A beard covering almost the whole face. ⁵ Most filthy.

⁶ *agbira* ¹ Such as are deceived with vain hopes. ² Young people inexperienced in life, and liable to deception. ³ Excellent dispositions. ⁴ Sureties, those who answer for others. *Igbira* Impulse, mitigation.

⁵ *igbiab* ¹ Becoming strange or foreign, travelling to foreign parts. ² Bunning, performing or relating any thing foreign, strange or wonderful. ³ Filling (a bottle). ⁴ Seized with a violent disorder. ⁵ White, shining. ⁶ Having white eye-brows or eye-lashes (man or beast).

⁷ *agbiad* ¹ Singing (especially with a raised voice and motion of the body).

⁸ *agbrar* ¹ Unkilled, inexperienced (young men). *Ighrar* When the prescribed inclinations of the body at prayer (called *rukua* and *sujud*) are not properly performed.

⁹ *agbras* ¹ Young shoots that are transplanted. ² Profelytes (as being newly planted in the church). ³ Crows, black ravens. ⁴ The membranes covering the heads (of young camels), and other substances which are brought forth along with the foetus.

⁵ *aghras* ¹ Delights, intentions, ends, views, machinations. ² Butts or marks for arrows. ³ Portrels or breast-leathers, which keep firm the camels' saddles (the portrels belonging to pack-saddles are called *طبان*, and those of a horse-saddle *حرام*). *Ighras* ¹ Filling a bottle or vessel. ² Filling it not quite full. ³ Tiring, fatiguing, vexing, making any place dull or disagreeable.

⁴ *aghrak* ¹ Drowning, plunging, immersing, throwing into (water). ² Filling (a cup). ³ Bending or drawing (a bow) to the utmost of one's strength. ⁴ Holding (the breath) and then making a braying noise. ⁵ (A mare)

mixing with horses, (in a race) and out-stripping them. ⁶ Fixing or fascinating the eyes, and attracting beholders (a beautiful woman).

⁷ *agbram* ¹ Mulching, fining. ² Ruining. ³ Making one fond or desirous. ⁴ Being addicted to or fond of (any thing).

⁵ *aghibet* ¹ Swords, hatchets, or rather the curved parts of their edges (with which the blow is struck). ² Crows, ravens. ³ The prominent parts of the hips of horses or camels. ⁴ Showers of tears. ⁵ The lachrymal glands or ducts. ⁶ The extremities of the eyes. ⁷ Tumours in the corners of the eyes. ⁸ Principal parts of any thing. ⁹ Acrimonies, acidities. ¹⁰ Cheerful dispositions. ¹¹ Large buckets made of ox leather. ¹² Eloquent tongues. ¹³ Settings of the sun. ¹⁴ The first startings of young horses in a course. ¹⁵ (Horses) running often. ¹⁶ Departures. ¹⁷ (People) excelling (in any thing). ¹⁸ Spittles.

¹⁹ *aghirret* ¹ The same as *agbirra* above.

²⁰ *aghrufys* ¹ Grafs.

²¹ *agbiel* ¹ Easy, agreeable (life). ² Abounding with conveniences (any place). ³ Plentiful, rich in produce (year). ⁴ Uncircumcised. ⁵ Sheathed (a sword). ⁶ Unmowed, or uncropped by cattle (a field).

⁷ *agbre* ¹ A circle described by a pair of compasses. ² Any kind of swelling or tumour, (either in men or cattle) a wen, bubo, bunch on the back. ³ A tetter, ring-worm. ⁴ A fore or rag about the nails.

⁵ *agbia* ¹ More or most elegant, beautiful.

⁶ *agbriz* ¹ The flowers of the palm-tree.

⁷ *agbza* ¹ Sending upon a military expedition, compelling (a man) to go to war. ² Granting a delay in the payment of debt. ³ Having her husband absent in the wars (a woman). ⁴ Conceiving with difficulty (a camel).

⁵ *agbaz* ¹ Multiplying. ² Conferring many benefits. ³ Having camels abounding with milk.

⁴ *agbzal* ¹ Twirling the spindle when spinning. ² Having a young one (a doe). ³ Giving attention to the ladies, holding polite or amorous conversation with them, being attached to their company, dangle after them, making love, being in love.

⁴ *agbzan* ¹ Crabs. ² Eagles, or birds resembling them.

⁵ *agbfa* ¹ Dark (night).

⁶ *agbaf* ¹ Walking in darkness.

⁷ *agbfak* (The same; also) ¹ Growing dark, involved in darkness. ² The hour of evening prayer (at sunset).

³ *agbha* ¹ Covering, enveloping (with darkness). ² Causing any thing to come unexpectedly. ³ Covered, hid. ⁴ Having a syncope or fainting.

⁵ *agbhisten* ¹ To macerate, dissolve, wash, moisten, soften. ² To cut, hash, or mince

small. ³ To crumble bread into water, to make a paste or leaven. ⁴ To become torpid or benumbed (a limb, by the palsy, &c.) ⁵ To be grieved or afflicted.

⁶ اغشتانیدن *aghshdamden* (the causal transitive of the above) To cause to mix, macerate, cut, &c.

⁷ اغشته *aghshé* Mixed, moistened, cut, &c.

⁸ اغسک *aghshak* Turpentine.

⁹ اغصاص *aghshas* ¹ Being choaked (with meat or drink). ² Vexed, fretting.

³ اغصان *aghshan* Branches. *Ighshan*, growing large in the grain (a bunch of grapes).

⁴ اغصن *aghshen* Marked with white on the tail (an ox, &c.)

⁵ اعصا *ighsa* ¹ Contracting or knitting the brows. ² Silent (about any thing). ³ Being dark, and by the darkness concealing any thing (the night). ⁴ Turning away the face. ⁵ Bitter, and by the bitterness causing one to contract or distort the face.

⁶ اعصاب *ighzab* Provoking, irritating, inflaming, enraging.

⁷ اعصال *ighzal* Moistening, making wet.

⁸ اعصادن *aghzaden* To invert.

⁹ اغضاب *ighzaf* ¹ Obscure, cloudy, dark (night). ² Luxuriant in the branches (the palm) and bearing the worse fruit on that account. ³ Threatening rain. ⁴ Being soft (cotton).

⁵ اغصب *aghzeb* The groin.

⁶ اغلا *ighla* ¹ Diffusing branches, and extending them along the ground (a tree). ² Full of sap (a vine).

³ اعطاس *ightasf* ¹ Dark (night). ² Making dark.

⁴ اغتلى *aghtef* Comfortable, easy (life).

⁵ اعطية *aghtyet* Coverings, veils.

⁶ اغفا *aghfa* ¹ Chaff, tares, and other refuse of corn when winnowed. ² Grains of corn which drop from the ear. ³ A kind of malady incident to palm-trees, which prevents the dates from ripening. *Ighfa* ¹ Sleeping, lying upon straw in a barn. ² Abounding with bran (wheat).

³ اغفار *aghfar* The young of wild goats. *Ighfar* ¹ Covering, hiding, laying up any thing in a repository. ² Having ripe or ripening dates (a palm-tree). ³ (The plant *rems*) producing a kind of sweet juice which exudes from the plant like tears.

⁴ اغفال *aghfal* ¹ (Deserts) without roads, or signals to direct travellers. ² (Districts) without habitations or the traces of any. ³ (Places) without owners. ⁴ (Men) without possessions. ⁵ (Cattle) without marks. ⁶ (People) without experience. ⁷ (Verses) without owners. ⁸ (Poets) without names. *Ighfal* ¹ Neglecting. ² Causing one to forget.

³ اغفر *aghfer* (Cloths) least apt to be soiled, which can best bear or conceal any thing dirty.

⁴ اغل *aghl* A sheep-cote.

⁵ اغلا *ighla* ¹ Growing high (herbage). ² Dear, of great price. ³ Rising in value. ⁴ Boiling (as

a pot). ⁵ Buying dear. ⁶ Selling dear. ⁷ Becoming or making dear.

⁸ اغلاء *ighlaas* One single ebullition.

⁹ اعلاس *ighlas* ¹ Becoming dark towards the end of the night. ² Being about that time of night, or doing any thing then.

³ اعلاظ *ighlaz* Using coarse or opprobrious language; buying coarse (cloth); going to rough, coarse, rugged grounds, and residing there.

⁴ اعلاف *ighlaf* ¹ Sheathing, putting up in a scabbard or sheath. ² Preparing a sheath for any thing.

³ اغلاق *aghlak* Locks, bars, bolts, chains, or any fastenings for a door. *Ighlak* ¹ Shutting, locking or fastening a door. ² An obstacle, difficulty. ³ Galling (a camel's back) by overloading, (so that it cannot be cured).

⁴ اغلال *aghlal* Yokes or chains for the neck (of iron, or of leather with part of the hair adhering). *aghlal* سلاسل *aghlal* *selaful* Bolts, links, or rings of chains. *Ighlal* ¹ Defrauding, cheating one of his share, acting perfidiously. ² (Ground) producing corn or pulse called *ghillet*. ³ (A farmer) having rich produce of this kind. ⁴ Bringing home such produce. ⁵ (A valley) producing the herbs called *ghullan*. ⁶ Fixing (the countenance or the eye) directly (upon any object). ⁷ Pulling off, with too much violence, the skin of any slaughtered animal, so as that part of the flesh comes along with it.

⁸ اغلام *ighlam* Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery.

⁹ اغلب *aghleb* ¹ Superior, supreme, stronger, strongest. ² More or most violent. ³ Having a thick neck. ⁴ Lofty, high (a hill). ⁵ Noble and powerful (tribe). ⁶ Thick with trees (a garden, orchard). *el-aghleb* A lion. *في* *el-aghleb* ¹ For the most part.

² اغلب *aghlef* ¹ Uncircumcised. ² Sheathed, (sword, &c.) ³ Hard, stubborn (heart), as being sheathed or plunged in vice. ⁴ Unmowed, uncropped by cattle (field). ⁵ Affluent, comfortable (life). ⁶ Abounding in produce, plentiful, exhilarating, smiling (year, &c.)

⁷ اغلبت *aghlmet* Boys.

⁸ اغلبس *Ughlemsb* Name of a king of Persia.

⁹ اغلنتي *ighlenta* Superior, conquering, overpowering.

¹⁰ اغلوج *ughluj* A little branch, a twig.

¹¹ اغلوطه *ughlutet* A question, doubt; any thing liable to error or reprehension.

¹² اغبا *aghma* ¹ Fainting. ² Faintings, swoonings. ³ Roofs of houses. ⁴ The highest part of a roof covered with reeds or any thing similar.

⁵ اغباد *aghmad* ¹ Sheaths. ² Husks, pods, shells, wrappers of any kind. *Ighmad* Sheathing (a sword, &c.).

³ اغمار *aghamar* ¹ Rude, inexperienced, unlearned (men). ² Small cups, pots, dishes. ³ Saffrons. ⁴ Yellow chives in the middle of flowers.

¹ *aghmar* 'Disparaging, detracting from, railing against, blaming, reviling. ² Growing cool, abating (the heat of the sun). ³ Fat on the bunch (a camel).

¹ *aghmar* 'Low, flat (grounds). ² Mean, low (man). *Ighmar* 'Connivance, dissimulation. ³ Winking at, indulging. ⁴ Sharpening (the edge of a sword). ⁵ Contracting (the eyes), winking.

¹ *ighmat* Adhering, continuing without intermission (a fever).

¹ *aghmin a* Green herbs or grass, which are overtopped and sheltered from the sun by the taller and drier herbage; whatever green stuff vegetates at the roots of ripe hay or other grass.

¹ *aghmes* Labouring under a kind of humid complaint in the eye called *ghamas*.

¹ *ighna* 'Enriching, contenting. ² Satisfied, being able to do without, not valuing. ³ Supplying the place of another.

¹ *aghnam* Sheep, flocks.

¹ *ighnan* ' (A valley) resounding with the humming of flies; also being verdant and grassy (in which the flies delight). ² Filled (a bottle).

¹ *aghenden* To fill, stuff, cram.

¹ *aghendé* (or *aghdé*) Filled, &c.

¹ *aghniya* The rich. *aghniya wa fukera* The rich and poor. ² *aghniya ruza'ga* The rich men of the world.

¹ *aghniyet* 'Musick, melody, modulation, a certain musical mode. ² A song.

¹ *ighwa* Seduction, temptation, seducing, leading astray, deluding, deceiving, tempting, inspiring or suggesting evil. ² *aghwa kurdén* To seduce, &c.

¹ *aghawat* (plur. of *agha*) Lords, chiefs, commanders.

¹ *aghwar* 'Caverns, dens. ² Sockets or cavities of the eyes. ³ Interior parts of the mouth. ⁴ Armies. ⁵ Laurel-trees.

¹ *aghwat* 'Low, flat, hollow grounds, especially where one may lie hid. ² Excitements.

¹ *aghwal* 'A kind of demons or evil spirits (called in the Arabian Tales *Ghules*) supposed to haunt woods and church-yards, and to devour human bodies, alive or dead. ² Those who by the art of magick are imagined to have power to change themselves into various shapes. ³ Serpents, dragons. ⁴ Whatever suddenly attacks and destroys men, or deprives them of their senses from terror. ⁵ Calamities, deaths.

¹ *aghor* Any day on which plundering, desolation, or flight happens.

¹ *aghostos* The month of August.

¹ *aghush* 'An embrace. ² The bosom.

³ As much as the arms can embrace or contain, an armful, truss, bundle of hay, corn, grass, wood, &c. ⁴ As much as a reaper takes in his hand. ⁵ A pitch-fork full. *aghush kurdén* (or

aghush kurdén To embrace, comprehend, contain.

¹ *aghushsten* (or *aghushiden*) The fame.

¹ *aghvel* Rushing upon any thing violently, suddenly and unexpectedly.

¹ *aghwiyet* Danger, difficulty, evil, misfortune.

¹ *aghvar* 'Others, other (men). ² Strangers, foreigners. ³ Rivals. ⁴ Expiations for murder. *Ighvar* Being envious or jealous, (husband or wife, but especially the wife, when the husband has married another).

¹ *aghvam* Cloudy (sky).

¹ *aghysten* 'To embrace, to be embraced, contained, comprehended. ² To cut, mince, hash, macerate. ³ To hang, to be hanged.

¹ *aghysiden* 'To fear, dread. ² To embrace. ³ To cut.

¹ *aghil* 'A downcast look from bashfulness. ² A squint, an oblique look, turning the corner of the eye, looking askance.

¹ *aghilmet* Little boys.

¹ *uf* Pho! fy! for shame!

¹ *uf guften* To abhor, detest, to express an abhorrence, to say Fy!

¹ *eff* 'Paucity, scarcity. ² Pusillanimity. ³ Time. *Uff* 'The paring of the nail, earwax, any kind of dirt that gathers about the ears, nails, &c. ² The shoot of a tree or reed. ³ Fy! pho! for shame!

¹ *afa* The master of a family, or his eldest son.

¹ *ifaat* 'Changed, returned. ² Bringing or leading back. ³ Craving or permitting to return. ⁴ Reducing, bringing under subjection.

¹ *efat* A flock of sheep.

¹ *efat* Misfortunes, calamities, losses, injuries, evils, dangers.

¹ *ifatet* 'Elapsing, passing by or away, escaping a man (any thing), losing an opportunity. ² Causing one to pass by, to fly, to run, or to slip an opportunity.

¹ *ifajet* 'Hastening, making haste, running. ² Cold (day). ³ Shedding perfume. ⁴ Sending camels to water in troops. See also the following;

¹ *ifabet* 'Diffusing odour. ² Gushing out (blood from a wound). ³ Boiling (pot).

¹ *ifakbet* 'Diffusing fragrance (perfumes). ² Making a hissing noise (as in puffing). ³ Prohibiting, averting. ⁴ Enervated (the hand). ⁵ The rumbling of the belly. ⁶ Faecum alvi excretio quæ simul erumpente vento fit.

¹ *efakbm* (plur.) The greatest (in rank, price, &c.).

¹ *ifad* 'Giving or allowing profit, emolument, or advantage, assisting, serving, benefiting, doing good. ² Teaching, informing, instructing. ³ *ifadu tafrib kurdén* To teach and demonstrate. ⁴ *ifadei kelam* The explanation of words. ⁵ *ifadei kalam*

ifader meram kurdan To explain one's intentions.
 کړنه ښودنه باب *babi ifader kushade kurd* He
 opened the door of instruction, he began to teach.

¹ *افاز ifaz* (plur.) Hafte. ² High places.

¹ *افازة ifazet* Making one safe or secure.
² Enabling one to obtain his wish or purpose.

¹ *افاضد ifafet* Making clear, or evident. ² An
 evident declaration or clear expression of any thing.
³ Escaping, falling out of the hand, slipping thro'
 the fingers. ⁴ Sprinkling (with urine). ⁵ Hav-
 ing the fingers clasped together in order to contain
 any thing.

¹ *افاض الله afazallabu* May God prosper.

¹ *افاضل afazil* Learned, virtuous, excellent
 (men), philosophers, doctors. *در نزد افاضل*
der nesi afazil According to the doctors, in the
 opinion of the philosophers.

¹ *افاضه ifaze* Diffusing, dilating, expanding,
 enlarging, encreasing, augmenting. ² Publishing,
 propagating. ³ Filling a vessel till it overflows.
⁴ Rushing with impetuosity from one place to
 another (men). ⁵ Throwing up the food from
 the stomach (as the camel and other animals do
 when chewing the cud). ⁶ A single effort.

¹ *افاطر efaür* Fissures in the nose or other
 parts of the face.

¹ *افاطه ifazet* Killing, murdering, tearing the
 soul from the body; occasioning the death of
 another.

¹ *افاعي efai* Serpents, vipers.

¹ *افان ifaf* Pusillanimity, timidity, coward-
 dice. ² Time, season, opportunity.

¹ *افاق afak* Horizons, quarters of the hea-
 vens, of the world, or universe.

¹ *افاه ifaket* or *ifake* Convalescence, reco-
 very (from a distemper, insanity, or ebriety).
² Fitting the notch of the arrow to the bow-string
 when going to shoot. ³ Collecting (milk in the
 camels udders) between the times of milking.
⁴ The resting time between the milkings of cattle.
⁵ Returning from scarcity to plenty (seasons).

¹ *افانی afaki* Horizontal, universal. ² A
 horizontal watch or time-piece.

¹ *افاكيا efakiya* A kind of liquid flowing from
 minerals, or expressed from acid substances.

¹ *افاك effak* Addicted to lying.

¹ *افاكل efakil* (or *افاكيل*) Tremors, trem-
 blings, consternations. ² Green Mag-pyes of a
 particular species. ³ Crowds, troops.

¹ *افام efam* Debt.

¹ *افان iffan* Time, season, opportunity.

¹ *افانية efaniyet* A species of herb.

¹ *افانين efanim* Reasons, ways, modes, man-
 ners, forms, kinds, arts of speaking. ² Branches.
³ Serpents. ⁴ Old women, languid and full of
 years. ⁵ Races between horses and camels. ⁶ The
 dawns of youth.

¹ *افاروج efawij* Troops, bodies, squadrons.

¹ *افاويج efawij* Mouths.

¹ *افايك efayik* Liars.

¹ *افاييل efayel* (or *افال*) Little camels, or
 sheep, (under one year old).

¹ *افت aset* A misfortune, calamity, misery,
 wretchedness. *Efti* A she-camel very patient
 and tractable. ² A swift she-camel, out-stripping
 the males. *Ifi* A she-camel fruitful, apt to con-
 ceive. ³ A prodigy, portent, extraordinary cala-
 mity, any thing wonderful. ⁴ Name of a tribe.
⁵ *افتة uffet* A poltron, a coward.

¹ *افت ديو afeti diu* Pustules breaking out on
 the lips, from terror, whilst asleep; a kind of
 ring-worm.

¹ *افتا ifta* Resolving a question of law, or a
 case of conscience. ² Desisting, ceasing, abstain-
 ing from, passing by. ³ Voiding by stool. *Efta*
 Young in years.

¹ *افتا ufia* Falling.

¹ *افتاب afitab* The sun. *افتاب عاليناب* *afitabi*
alumtab The sun illuminating the world.

¹ *افتاب عاليسوز afitabi alumsuz* The sun in-
 flaming the world.

¹ *افتاب پرسب afitabi pereft* A worshipper of
 the sun; the anemone, the sun-flower; the cam-
 elion (as turning their face towards the sun).

¹ *افتابرو afitabru* (A place) exposed to the sun.

¹ *افتابيكخانه afitabikhané* The sun's house (in
 an astronomical sense). ² A summer-house.

¹ *افتابگاه afitabgab* A funny place. ² A sun-
 shining day. ³ The equinox.

¹ *افتابه afitabé* An ewer, water-pot or cup,
 a traveller's bottle or cup.

¹ *افتاب ifiab* Having the orifices of the dugs
 large and open (a she-camel).

¹ *افتادن uftaden* To fall, happen, arrive.

¹ *افتاده uftadé* Fallen, &c. ² A nightingale.

¹ *افتار iftar* (A disease) making one relaxed
 and languid. ² Having weak eye-lids. ³ Dim-
 sighted.

¹ *افتابيا efusia* A kind of liquid flowing from
 minerals, or expressed from acid substances.

¹ *افتاق iftak* Enjoying an open clear sky,
 (the clouds being divided and dispersed). ² Hav-
 ing fat cattle. ³ Being or arriving in a country
 destitute of rain, whilst the neighbouring districts
 are plentifully watered.

¹ *افتالیدن afitaliden* To scatter, spread, dis-
 perse. ² To tear, destroy, spoil, cleave, break.

¹ *افتان uftan* Falling. ² Fallen. ³ He who
 falls. ⁴ A fall.

¹ *افتان و خيزان uftanu khrizan* Sometimes fall-
 ing and sometimes rising.

¹ *افتان iftan* Trying, proving, tempting.
² Exciting sedition. ³ Vexed or tormented with
 misfortunes. ⁴ Reduced to the greatest distress,
 both in mind and fortune.

¹ *افتانیدن uftanden* To cause or let fall, to
 throw or tumble down.

¹ *افتانوه uftanwe* An ewer, &c. (the same as
afitabé above).

¹ *افتانیدن uftayaniden* To cause or let fall
 or slip, to throw or tumble down.

¹ *افتاب iftab* A beginning, commencement,
 opening, aperture.

¹ *افبحار ifibar* Delivering an opinion or advice which no body follows.

² *افبحاص ifibhas* Disquisition, investigation, examination, enquiry, information.

³ *افصح ifstakh* Having soft and limber palms of the hand, soles of the feet, or joints of the fingers. ⁴ Length and breadth of hands or feet. ⁵ Broad-footed (lion). ⁶ Soft-wing'd (eagle). ⁷ Weak or dim-sighted. ⁸ Soft-fingered. ⁹ Swelling-breasted.

¹⁰ *افبخار iftikhar* Glory, honour, grace.

¹¹ *افبخار کردن iftikhar kurden* To glory in any thing, to boast of. *افبخار الامجاد و الاكارم iftikharu'l'emajidi wa'l'karim* The most glorious of the most honoured and most noble (a mode of address in writing to great men).

¹² *افبد ified* Strange! ¹³ A wonderful thing.

¹⁴ Admiration.

¹⁵ *افبدن ifteden* To fall, happen.

¹⁶ *افبرا ifira* Calumny, falsehood, imposition, unjust imputation. ¹⁷ *افبرا کردن ifira kurden* To defame, invent lies, traduce. *افبراجي ifiraji* A calumniator, liar.

¹⁸ *افبرا ad ifin ad* Embassy, mission.

¹⁹ *افبراز ifiraz* Separation, discrimination, division.

²⁰ *افبراك ifirak* Removal, absence, separation.

افبراك بحال bihaleti ifirak In a state of separation.

²¹ *افبراكار ifirakar* A slanderer. *افبراكارى ifirakari* Calumny, slander.

²² *افبراك ifirak* Disjunction, separation, dissection, cutting off, transplanting.

²³ *افبراك ifirak* Disgrace, dishonour, ignominy.

²⁴ *افبراك ifirak* Blasphemy.

²⁵ *افبراك ifirak* Poverty, humility. ²⁶ Becoming poor. ²⁷ Humbling one's self. *افبراك بلسان bilisani tazarru ou ifirak* With the tongue of supplication and humility.

²⁸ *افبراك ifirak* Adverting, turning the mind to.

²⁹ *افبراك ifirak* A kind of weed.

³⁰ *افبراك ifirak* To fall.

³¹ *افبراك ifiran* Love, amorous affection, losing one's senses from love, grief, fear, or other strong emotion.

³² *افبراك ifiriyat* Saying or feigning any thing false. ³³ Singular in opinion. ³⁴ Dying suddenly.

³⁵ *افبراك ifiriyat* A happy omen conceived from a name.

³⁶ *افبراك ifiriden* To fall, happen.

³⁷ *افبرا ifsa* Weary, tired, fatigued, languid, stopping from fatigue, breathing short (after running). ³⁸ Preparing (for a sick person) certain stones, warmed, and sprinkled with water, that he may recline upon them, to procure a sweat.

³⁹ *افبراك ifsab* Paunches, bellies.

⁴⁰ *افبرا ifja* A bow whose string is distant from the handle. ⁴¹ (Cattle) wide or straddling between the thighs, knees, or legs (from fatness). *Ifja* Being at a great family expence.

¹ *افزاف ifjaz* Striding, straddling, spreading, laying asunder. ² Travelling between two mountains. ³ Hastening, making haste, walking fast. ⁴ Throwing out dung (as the ostrich). ⁵ Plowing the ground well, tearing it up.

⁶ *افزان ifzan* Eating frequently of rue.

⁷ *افزاف ifjeret* Battles fought between the Arabian tribes, called the *Koreyb* and the *Kaysi* (so denominated from *افزان* wickednesses, because they were fought during the sacred months, when by the old Arabian law, fighting was strictly prohibited).

⁸ *افزاف ifjiz* A valley, channel, or hollow.

⁹ Wide and spacious; also narrow and confined.

¹⁰ *افزا ifba* Onions, or any other kinds of herbs or seasonings, put amongst victuals whilst cooking.

¹¹ *افزا ifbas* Paunches, bellies.

¹² *افزاف ifhaj* Departing from any design, retracting any proposal. ¹³ A medium, interval. ¹⁴ Making cattle straddle for the conveniency of milking them.

¹⁵ *افزا ifhab* Speaking scandalously, filthily, obscenely, profanely.

¹⁶ *افزال ifhal* Lending a stallion camel, or horse, to a neighbour, in order to leap mares or she-camels.

¹⁷ *افزام ifham* Silencing (in an argument).

¹⁸ Unable to repeat a verse (from grief). ¹⁹ Ignorant of, or insensible to, poetry.

²⁰ *افضل ifbul* The males of animals, stallions.

²¹ *افبوس ifbus* The nest of a particular bird, called Katha.

²² *افبخاف ifkbax* Thighs.

²³ *افبخاف ifkbem* Greater, greatest.

²⁴ *افبد ifid* Making haste, approaching, causing to make haste.

²⁵ *افد ifed* A nephew by the brother or sister.

Efd Strange! ²⁶ Any thing wonderful. ²⁷ Admiration.

²⁸ *افدا ifda* Extorting a ransom from a captive. ²⁹ Gathering dates and felling them.

³⁰ *افداس ifdas* Having spiders in one's cup.

³¹ *افدر ifder* A nephew.

³² *افدستا ifdesta* Admiration, praise. ³³ Launching out into the commendation of another, giving a detail of his virtues. ³⁴ Clear, bright. ³⁵ Breeches, drawers.

³⁶ *افداز ifeaz* An unfledged unplumaged bird.

³⁷ *افداز ifeaz* (plur.) Only, alone, singular. ³⁸ Scattered dates.

³⁹ *افر ifer* Laughing, rejoicing. ⁴⁰ Growing fat. *Afer* Name of a place in Persia. *Efer* or *efr* Passing, running, leaping. ⁴¹ Assaulting, attacking, making an effort. ⁴² Boiling vehemently. ⁴³ Sultry. ⁴⁴ Nimble, agile, swift. ⁴⁵ Becoming fat after colting (a she-camel). ⁴⁶ Brick, active in waiting upon, attending, or serving. *Efuz* Name of a town in Babylonia.

⁴⁷ *افرا ifra* Wild asses. *Ifra* Cutting or slashing (a skin, and thereby destroying it). ⁴⁸ Cutting

of paring (a skin) in order to dress it. ³ Ordering (a skin to be dressed). ⁴ Tearing (as a wolf the lamb). ⁵ Opening (a vein). ⁶ Blaming, reprehending.

¹ *افراب ifras* ' Piercing the stomach, or liver, and letting out the contents. ² Accusing (one's associates). ³ Explaining (any matter) to the chiefs of the people.

⁴ *افراج ifraj* ' Discovering (a murder). ⁵ Pointing out (the way).

⁶ *افراح efrab* ' Delights, pleasures, joys. ⁷ Debts.

⁸ *افراح کردن ifrah kurden* ' To rejoice. *افراح بودن ifrah buden* ' To be drowned in debt.

⁹ *افراخ efrakh* ' Young birds or beasts. ¹⁰ Buds, sprouts, young herbs or grasses. ¹¹ Vile, abject (men). ¹² The fore parts of the brain. *Ifrah* ' Bringing forth or hatching (beasts, birds). ¹³ Putting forth shoots, or leaves (plants, &c.) ¹⁴ Pusillanimous, timid, cowardly, chicken-hearted (man). ¹⁵ Dying with fear. ¹⁶ Hatched. ¹⁷ Appearing clear and distinct, after having been ambiguous and doubtful.

¹⁸ *افراختن efrakhten* ' To exalt, extol, extend.

¹⁹ To celebrate, promote, or advance one's self.

²⁰ To be exalted, promoted, preferred. ²¹ To spread, to strew. ²² To fall, to overturn, to cause to tumble. ²³ To collect, assemble.

²⁴ *افراختن پای efrakhten pai* ' The sole of the foot, any thing fallen or trodden under foot.

²⁵ *افراد efrad* ' Individuals, singular numbers, single ones. ²⁶ (Stars) remarkably conspicuous and bright when rising in the horizon. *Ifrad* ' Singular, solitary, alone. ²⁷ Bearing one child. ²⁸ Withdrawing from society, sequestering one's self. ²⁹ Sending an ambassador or special messenger.

³⁰ *افزار ifzar* ' Putting to flight. ³¹ Cleaving (with a sword the head of another). ³² Changing the first or milk teeth for others (a horse or camel).

³³ *افراز efrāz* ' Exalted, elevated, extended, erect, high. ³⁴ Ascent, ascending a declivity. ³⁵ Summit, height, top (of a mountain). ³⁶ Projection, protuberance. ³⁷ Above, upon, against. ³⁸ An assembly, collection. ³⁹ A particle of commendation and approbation; also of redundancy. ⁴⁰ Any thing light, flight or smooth. ⁴¹ An entrance. ⁴² Within, inwardly. ⁴³ Progress. ⁴⁴ Blood. ⁴⁵ Open.

⁴⁶ *افراز کردن efrāz kardan* ' Stretching out the neck.

⁴⁷ *افراز سر efrāz ser* ' Exalting the head.

⁴⁸ *افراز پس efrāz pes* ' A protuberance behind the ear.

⁴⁹ *افراز ifraz* ' Separating, distinguishing, withdrawing, sequestering. ⁵⁰ Distributing. ⁵¹ Gianting, allowing, admitting, conceding. ⁵² Exposing itself to the hunter (a wild beast or game).

⁵³ *افرازیدن efrāzāyden* ' To cause to increase, extol, exalt, extend.

⁵⁴ *افرازدان efrāzādan* (or *ابرازدان*, or *ابرازان*)

⁵⁵ A vessel where pot-herbs, &c. are dressed. ⁵⁶ A box for spices, a pepper-box.

⁵⁷ *افرازخ efrāzakh* ' The most prominent part of the cheek. ⁵⁸ Having large cheeks.

⁵⁹ *افرازی efrāzi* ' Elevation, extension, exaltation. ⁶⁰ *افرازیدن efrāzāyden* ' To exalt, extol, elevate, extend, raise.

⁶¹ *افراس efras* ' Horses. *Ifras* ' Having a sheep carried off by the wolf (especially through the inattention of the shepherd). ⁶² (A timid man) leaving his ass or other beast in the jaws of the lion, and saving himself by flight.

⁶³ *افراسياب Afrafiab* (Conqueror of Persia) the name of an ancient king, much celebrated in Persian poetry, the sovereign of *Turan*, and a Scythian or Turk by birth. He invaded Persia, killed king Nuzar with his own hand, and reigned there near twelve years, about seven centuries before the Christian era; but was afterwards driven beyond the Oxus by a famous chief, called *Zalzer* (or golden hair). *Afrafiab* however again overran Persia, but was at last defeated, and slain in *Azerbyan* (Media) by *Zalzer*, and his son the celebrated *Rustam*, commonly called the Persian Hercules. *Afrafiab* however appears to have been rather a family surname, like the Pharaoh's, the Ptolemy's, or the Cæsar's, than the name of one particular prince; for *Rustam* being one of the generals of the great Cyrus, the defeat of this last *Afrafiab* must have happened above 150 years after the conquest of Persia by the first of that name. The present royal family of Constantinople claim descent from *Afrafiab*; one of the imperial titles being *Afrafiab jab* Powerful as *Afrafiab*.

⁶⁴ *افراش efrash* ' Beds, couches, any thing for reclining upon; and (metaphorically) women, wives. *Ifrah* ' Spreading carpet, making beds, laying any thing under a person. ⁶⁵ Paving or strewing with stones. ⁶⁶ Locking, shutting with a lock, bolt, or bar. ⁶⁷ Traducing or reviling another whilst absent.

⁶⁸ *افراشدن efrāshāyden* ' To cause to exalt.

⁶⁹ *افراشتگی efrāshātegi* ' Exaltation.

⁷⁰ *افراشتن efrāshāten* ' To extol, to exalt. ⁷¹ To be exalted, promoted. ⁷² To spread, to strew. ⁷³ To fall, to cause to tumble. ⁷⁴ To collect, assemble.

⁷⁵ *افراشته efrāshāte* ' Exalted, &c.

⁷⁶ *افراص efrāvas* ' Assisting, favouring, (as fortune or opportunity).

⁷⁷ *افراز ifraz* ' Ordaining, appointing, prescribing, ordering any thing to be observed (in point of religion, law, &c.) ⁷⁸ Enacting, or appointing a fixed time to perform, or to pay, any thing. ⁷⁹ Establishing any definite mode of dividing estates amongst different heirs. ⁸⁰ Subject to decimation or tythes (as cattle, corn, &c.)

⁸¹ *افراط efrāt* ' High hills. ⁸² The equinoxes, or first dawns of light. *Ifrat* ' Excess, superfluity. ⁸³ Accelerating, hastening, making haste to bring (any thing), precipitating, falling quick, raining hard, moving with rapidity, clapping suddenly (your hand to your sword, in order to draw it). ⁸⁴ Losing children at an early age. ⁸⁵ Abandoning. ⁸⁶ Forgetting. ⁸⁷ Filling or cramming a

bag. ⁷ Making a vessel to overflow; overloading, or exceeding bounds in any thing.

¹ *افرا* *ifra* Being at the summit, getting to the top, excelling (in beauty, birth, &c.) ² Ascending or climbing (a mountain); also descending (a hill). ³ Going upon a declivity. ⁴ Repairing to and residing with any one. ⁵ Going round any place in order to survey or reconnoitre it. ⁶ Beginning (any thing), making the exordium (of a speech). ⁷ Doing whatever is necessary with the utmost care. ⁸ Sacrificing (the firstlings of camels, sheep, &c.) ⁹ Camels delivered of their first colts. ¹⁰ Being possessed of such camels. ¹¹ Hurting (a horse) in the mouth (by the bit of the bridle).

¹ *افرا* *ifragh* Throwing, casting, pouring out, sprinkling, scattering, dispersing. ² *افرا* *qalb* To found, to throw in a mould.

¹ *افرا* *efrak* Troops, squadrons, crowds, bodies of men. ² Dispersions, scatterings. ³ Dawns, mornings. ⁴ Distances, intervals (as between teeth; the divisions of the hoofs of camels, oxen, &c. the manes of horses, the combs of cocks; beards, or locks of hair, &c.) ⁵ (Horses) having one hip higher than another. ⁶ Plants growing in scattered clumps. *Ifrak* Recovering from an indisposition (particularly the small-pox, or such diseases as people are in general only subject to once in their lives).

¹ *افرا* *ifrak* Ripe or ready for rubbing (an ear of corn).

¹ *افرا* *ifram* Filling (a vessel).

¹ *افرا* *ifram* Extremely brisk and cheertul.

¹ *افرا* *ifrah* (A camel) bringing forth a lively colt.

¹ *افرا* *efrahun* Gum of the tree called Euphorbium

¹ *افرا* *ufret* A crowd, troop, confused assemblage. ² Adversity, sorrow. ³ The first part of the summer. *Ufret* Excess of heat, sultriness.

¹ *افرا* *afetak* Young. ² Full of juice.

¹ *افرا* *efrakb* The young of birds, or other animals; also young grasses or herbages. ² The anterior parts of the brain. ³ Vile, abject (men).

¹ *افرا* *efrut* Small hills, the summits or protuberances on mountains. ² Posts, stones, or any thing erected for pointing out the way.

¹ *افرا* *efrigbet* Vacations, lectures, or retirements from labour. ² Large water vessels made of leather. ³ (Camels) having capacious udders. ⁴ Vessels for holding new wine (after being boiled down to a third part). ⁵ Broad heads of javelins. ⁶ Bows which shoot a great way and give deep wounds.

¹ *افرا* *efrika* Troops, crowds, bodies. See *افرا*.

¹ *افرا* *Afrenj* The Franks, French, the Crusaders of all nations, the Christians in Palestine, and other places in the East, and in general all

Europeans. ¹ *افرا* *afrenji renj gurdar* The desolation causing Franks. *افرا* *afrenjmusbk* Tamarisk-berries. the musk of Europe (so called by Asiatics on account of their excellent flavour). ¹ *افرا* *hedidi afrenj* The iron of Europe, i. e. steel. *افرا* *afrenje* A bugbear, with which the Mahometans used to frighten and quiet their children, by crying out *Afrenje*, the Franks. ² A collyrium, salve, or medicine for the eyes.

¹ *افرا* *Afrenjab* Europe, so called by the Arabians from the Franks or French; a name which they gave indiscriminately to all the nations of Christendom engaged in the Crusades. Since however the Arabians have had a more perfect knowledge of Europe, they have distinguished some of the nations by different names; as *Ingitar*, the English; *Afranjawar*, the French, *Nemseh*, the Germans; *Rus*, the Russians; *Andalous*, the Spaniards; *Tahan*, the Italians; and *Leh*, the Polanders. The Turks (it may be also observed) they call *افرا* *Afrenk*, and the Persians, Moguls and Tartars *افرا* *Afrenghi*.

¹ *افرا* *ifind* A sword. ² The lustre of a polished sword, &c.

¹ *افرا* *ifinfakh* Dispelling grief. ² Keeping out the cold. ³ Removing sickness.

¹ *افرا* *efrenk* Adorned, ornamented, decorated, elegant, suitable, proper, agreeable, beautiful, lovely, fair, humane, of a noble mind and excellent disposition. ² Elegance, dignity, grace, magnificence, eminence, sublimity, honour, grandeur, power, nobleness, worthy of veneration and respect, altitude, magnitude. ³ A throne, crown. ⁴ Provisions, necessaries. ⁵ The moon, moonlight. ⁶ Turks.

¹ *افرا* *efrukhteg* Combustion, conflagration.

¹ *افرا* *efrukhten* To inflame, set on fire, to burn. ² To illuminate. ³ To shine (as a smooth surface). ⁴ To polish, to furbish. ⁵ To uncover the head, take off the hat, turban, &c. *افرا* *efrukhté* Inflamed, polished, &c.

¹ *افرا* *cheraghi efrukhté* A lighted candle, burning lamp. ² A client, creature, vassal.

¹ *افرا* *efruz* Burning, polishing, &c. *افرا* *alum efruz* (جهان افروز) Inflaming the world. *افرا* *mejlis efruz* Illuminating or enlivening the banquet. *افرا* *giti efruz* Firing the universe. *افرا* *marikeb efruz* Animating the battle. *افرا* *bustan efruz* Dazzling the garden (the anemone).

¹ *افرا* *efruza* Burning. ² Polishing.

¹ *افرا* *efruzamiden* To set on fire, to cause to burn. ² To polish, &c.

¹ *افرا* *efruzenden* To be burnt, inflamed, set on fire. ² To be polished. *افرا* *efruzende* A polisher. ² Polish, lustre. ³ Burning. ⁴ One who burns or sets on fire.

^۱ *afzūziden* 'To burn. ^۲ To polish.
^۱ *afzūš* 'A kind of dish made of butter, honey and flour. ^۲ Bruised wheat or barley, and victuals dressed with it.
^۱ *afzīb* 'Becoming fat after having been very lean.
^۱ *afriyet* 'A dreadful imaginary monster, figured to be in the shape of a Lamia or Medusa, the most fierce and cruel of all the demons or genii who fought of old with the fabled heroes of the East. Solomon, they say, conquered one, which he brought under perfect subjection to his commands.
^۱ *afzīdgar* (or *afzīdegār*) 'The Creator.
^۱ *afzīdegān* 'Creatures, created beings.
^۱ *afzīden* 'To create. ^۲ Creation.
^۱ *afzīde* 'Created. ^۲ *ez bich afzīde* 'By nobody, by no created being.
^۱ *afzīz* 'The coping of a wall. ^۲ The projection of a gate. ^۳ An eye-brow.
^۱ *Afrikā* 'An African. ^۲ *Afrikā* 'Africa.
^۱ *afzīm* 'Creating. ^۲ A created thing.
^۱ Praise, glory, applause, encomium, benediction, blessing. ^۲ Blessed. ^۳ Well done! bravo! ^۴ *jehan afzīm* (or *عالم افزین*) 'The Creator of the world. ^۵ *jan afzīm* 'Creating the foul. ^۶ *afzīm kurdēn* 'To praise, applaud, bleat. ^۷ To create.
^۱ *afzīna* (or *افزینده* or *افزیننده*) 'The Creator.
^۱ *afzīmīsh* 'The Creator. ^۲ The creation. ^۳ *Khudavendi afzīmīsh* 'The God of the creation.
^۱ *afz* 'Assaulting, attacking, making an impression.
^۱ *afza* 'Increasing, multiplying. ^۲ A mover, causer. ^۳ *rub afza* 'Refreshing, raising the spirit. ^۴ *bihjet afza* 'Promoting cheerfulness.
^۱ *afzar* 'A trade, art. ^۲ An artificer's tool. ^۳ Any herbs, roots, or seasonings with which victuals are dressed. ^۴ *afzārī dik* 'A pot for dressing herbs, roots, &c.
^۱ *afzaz* 'Removing, thrusting, tearing, or banishing, from a place. ^۲ Tripping up, or making one to tumble out of any thing. ^۳ Frightening, terrifying.
^۱ *afza* 'Frightening, terrifying, confounding, distracting, striking with fear. ^۲ Assisting, succouring. ^۳ Dispelling fear. ^۴ Awakening one from sleep.
^۱ *afzāniden* 'To multiply, add, increase, augment. ^۲ To grow. ^۳ *afzāya* 'Adding. ^۴ *afzāyaniden* 'To cause to add.
^۱ *afzāden* (or *افزایدن*) 'To add, to exalt. ^۲ To be exalted, to be high, sublime. ^۳ To fall. ^۴ *afzāden der*

kīmī chīz 'To offer higher for any thing, to raise the price.

^۱ *afzāyīsh* 'Abundance, increase, increment, addition, augmentation. ^۲ *afzāyīsh numuden* 'To augment. ^۳ To be augmented. ^۴ *afzāyīsh kurdēn* 'To increase; to grow (as a boy).

^۱ *afzār* (A man) having a protuberance on the back or breast.

^۱ *afzārden* (or *افزاردن*) 'To throw away, cast down. ^۲ To grasp, tie, or hold fast.

^۳ To press, squeeze.

^۱ *afzānk* 'See *افزنک*.

^۱ *afzārden* 'See *افزاردن*.

^۱ *afzāden* 'To add, increase. ^۲ To be increased, to multiply, to abound, overflow, remain over.

^۱ *afzābulāniden* 'To cause one to drink and quench then thirst.

^۱ *afzābuliden* 'To fill, to satisfy, to satiate, to quench. ^۲ To be filled. ^۳ To instigate, to rouse, to stir up. ^۴ To render bold. ^۵ To fill with desire. ^۶ To make covetous. ^۷ To remove. ^۸ To raise dust in a valley or any low lying ground.

^۱ *afzun* 'More, greater. ^۲ More ample, spacious, select. ^۳ Manifold. ^۴ *afzun amuden* (or *افزودن*) 'To superabound, to be redundant. ^۵ To prevail, excel. ^۶ *afzun mādēn* 'To overcome. ^۷ *afzun mādēn* 'Increasing daily.

^۱ *afzānter* 'More, greater, more excellent.

^۱ *afzūn* 'Encreate, abundance, excels, superfluity. ^۲ *afzūn kurdēn* 'To ask more than enough, to exceed bounds, to be unreasonable, unjust. ^۳ *afzūn nan* 'The fermentation or raising of bread, yeast.

^۱ *afzāshiden* 'To throw away.

^۱ *afsā* 'Having a hollow back, or a protuberant breast. ^۲ In-knee'd. ^۳ One whose backside, loins or thighs, give him pain whilst walking; or one who, sitting down, finds a difficulty in rising.

^۱ *afsāh* 'Large, spacious (place).

^۱ *afsākh* 'Forgetting (the Alcoran).

^۱ *afsād* 'Corrupting, vitiating, destroying, adulterating. ^۲ Becoming fat by villainy (as a wolf or a scoundrel).

^۱ *afsār* 'A bridle, halter, rein.

^۱ *afsārdēn* 'To press, squeeze, strain, constrain. ^۲ To speak idly, obscenely, profanely, like a blackguard.

^۱ *afsāl* 'Men of a slothful, mean disposition. ^۲ Shoots of vines.

^۱ *afsān* (or *افسان*) 'A whet-stone. ^۲ A bracelet.

^۱ *afsānamiden* 'To cause one to tell, relate, repeat.

^۱ *afsānus* 'The ocean.

¹ *efsané* A narration, history, commentary; a fiction, tale, fable, romance, parable. *efsané wu efsun* By fictions and deceitful tales. *efsané guften* To speak parables, tell stories. *efsaniden* The fame. *efsayaniden* To cause ont to tell stories, &c.

¹ *efser* A crown, diadem. *efseri* The crown of the head. *efseri jab kulab* A kind of cap wore as a substitute for a crown.

¹ *afserden* To freeze, congeal. ² To grow faint, feeble, qualmish, to flag, to wither. *afserde* Faint, feeble. ² Congealed.

¹ *afserker* A kind of swallow, a martinet; a bird of paradise.

¹ *efiek* More or most wretched, wicked, rascally, villainous.

¹ *efsentin* Wormwood.

¹ *efsu* A fork, pitchfork. ² (in the old Persian) Come then.

¹ *efsur* Shame, shamefulnefs. ² A kind of wild beaft.

¹ *efsus* Irritation, vexation. ² Ridicule, derision. ³ Ah! alas! *efsus dafsten* To ridicule, banter, play upon, mock, deride, treat with contempt, affront. ² To complain, to groan. ³ To play, divert one's self.

¹ *efsus kuden* (or *zeden*) Nearly the fame.

¹ *efsun* An incantation, fascination; verses used in spells, enchantments, or incantations. *efsunken* An enchanter, conjurer, wizard. *efsunkena* Enchanting.

¹ *iffha* Divulging, revealing, publishing, difclofing. ² Having one's fortune increafing (in cattle, money, &c.)

¹ *effhaden* (or *afsariden*) To ftrain, fqueeze, prefs. ² To fpeak obtufely, profanely, boorifhly.

¹ *effhar* Speaking idly or obfcenely. ² Prefsing. ³ A weaver's treadle, that which he moves with his feet; (the looms in the eaft differ in many refpects from thofe in Europe).

¹ *effharden* To fpeak idly or obfcenely. ² To prefs, fqueeze, &c. *effhard* Prefsed, &c.

¹ *effbagh* Striking (one with a whip).

¹ *effhan* Difper fing, fcattering, diffufing. ² A difperfer. *dur effhan* (or *جوهر افشان*) Precious. ² Scattering gems.

gul effhan Strewing rofes. *khun effhan* Shedding blood.

tigh effhan Brandifhing a fcy miter. *ghubar effhan* Raifing duft. ² Piffing. *keba effhan* Effluſio excrementi craffi, ſtercus.

¹ *effhananiden* To cauſe to ſcatter.

¹ *effhanden* To difperſe, ſcatter, diffuſe, fhed, fprinkle. *effhandé* Difperſed, &c. *effhandiden* To cauſe to fhed, &c.

duft effhanden To applaud or clap with the hands.

¹ *effhurden* To prefs, fqueeze, ftrain, comprefs, exprefs the juice of fruit, &c. *effhurifh* Compreffion, &c. *effburger* An oil or wine-refs. ² A labourer who works at them. *effhuré* Juice expreffed from pomegranates, quinces, and other fruits, or plants.

¹ *effbegh* Having the fore teeth diftant or projecting.

¹ *afza* Freed from or eſcaping (evil). ² Ceafing (rain). ³ Retiring (as winter, ſummer, &c.)

¹ *ifrah* Explaining clearly, relating diftinctly. ² Evident, conspicuous. ³ Dawning (the morning). ⁴ (A ſheep, &c.) giving what they call beaftings, after the pure or thinner milk is exhausted. ⁵ Free from froth (milk). ⁶ Clear (wine). ⁷ Exempt or free (from taxes, &c.) ⁸ Celebrating the paſſover, keeping Eaſter.

¹ *ifrah* Clearly, diftinctly.

¹ *ifrad* (Trees) having leaves burſting (from the pods).

¹ *ifras* Producing, bringing or drawing out.

¹ *ifram* Ceafing or going off (as rain, a fever, &c.)

¹ *afzeh* (or *افصح الكلام*) More or moſt eloquent.

¹ *efza* Qui, reducto præputio, nudam habet glandem.

¹ *efsem* Broken (bracelet).

¹ *afza* Going out, abroad, into the fields.

² Opening one's mind, communicating a ſecret.

³ Making broad, wide, large. ⁴ Laying the palm of the hand upon the ground (in prayer). ⁵ Going in unto (a wife). ⁶ Vehementiore congreſſu rumpens mulierem, utramque rimam coaleſcere faciens.

¹ *ifzab* Dawning, breaking forth (the morning). ² Bearing red, purple or yellow dates (a palm-tree).

¹ *ifzakb* Beginning to be ripe or ready for picking (bunches of dates or grapes).

¹ *efzal* Virtues, ſciences. ² Favours benefits. *ifzal* Caufing exceſs, making a furplus, leaving a reſidue or remainder. ² Confering (or deſerving) a favour, benefit, or grace. ³ Surpaſſing, excelling (in quality), exceeding (in quantity).

¹ *efzeh* Of a whitifh colour. *الافصح*

¹ *el efzeh* The lion. ² The camel (from their whitifh colour).

¹ *efzel* More or moſt excellent, virtuous, diſtinguiſhed, eminent, learned, noble. *efzeli'l'murſelin* The moſt diſtinguiſhed of prophets.

¹ *efzehyet* Pre-excellence, pre-eminence.

¹ *ifzar* Breakfaſting late, after having

fasted all day; beginning to eat in the evening.

² Doing any thing improperly, or unreasonably.

¹ افطام *iftam* Ready for weaning (a colt).

² افطر *efter* Lame.

³ افطس *efles* Flat-nosed.

⁴ افطور *eftur* A fissure in the nose or other part of the face of a youth.

⁵ افطاع *ifza* ¹ Troublesome, or shameful (business). ² Entangled in any thing of that nature.

³ افعم *ifam* ¹ Filling a vessel or house (with perfumes). ² (Perfumes) diffusing themselves all over any place. ³ Putting in a rage.

⁴ افعى *afai* (or افعو) A large venomous serpent, a viper.

⁵ افعا *ifgha* ¹ Shooting forth mossy flowers (the cypress). ² Rotten (palm-tree). ³ Eating dates called *fagha*. ⁴ Becoming poor from being rich. ⁵ Becoming intractable from being obedient. ⁶ Inflaming with rage.

⁷ افعار *ifghar* ¹ Opening the mouth. ² Rising or being in the meridian (the constellation Pleiades).

³ افعان *efghan* ¹ Lamentation, groaning. ² Alas! ³ A barbarous people inhabiting the mountains between Candahar and the river Indus. ⁴ افغانا *efghan kurden* To lament, complain.

⁵ افى *efef* A little, a small matter.

⁶ افى *ufuk* The horizon. *Efek* ¹ Excelling (especially in liberality as a man, or in good blood as a horse). ² Travelling over the world. ³ Leathers not quite tanned, or, when tanned, unfewed or unused. *Efk* ¹ Dyeing (leather) by tanning or thickening it. ² Excelling in liberality. *Ajik* ¹ Exceedingly generous (man). ² Extremely swift (a horse). *Ufk* ¹ A track of land, a quarter of the world. ² The horizon. ³ Running or going swiftly (a horse).

⁴ افكان *ifkad* ¹ Ordering matters so that another shall complain, or ask, in vain. ² Destroying.

³ افكار *efkar* ¹ Making poor, impoverishing. ² Turning the side or back towards the hunter (game). ³ Lending a camel for riding.

⁴ افكاه *ifkab* Giving to understand, letting know.

⁵ افكاه *afekit* Leather not quite tanned; or, when tanned, unfewed or unused.

⁶ افكر *efker* Poorer, poorest.

⁷ افكم *afkem* ¹ Having the teeth of the under jaw projecting beyond those of the upper. ² An intricate business.

³ افكى *ufuki* One who has visited many climates.

⁴ افك *ifk* A lie. *Efk* ¹ Inverting. ² Diverting from any purpose. ³ Rendering weak, silly, irresolute. *Efekk* Having weak relaxed shoulder-blades.

⁵ افكار *efkar* ¹ Thoughts, opinions, counsels, advices. ² Concerns, cares.

³ افكار *efgar* ¹ Lame, crippled, wounded, wrinkled, loaded, fatigued, confused, jaded. ² (A camel) affected by age, or by a galled back from overloading. ³ A kind of rose with small

VOL. I.

leaves. ⁴ افكار *efgar shuden* To be fatigued. *efgar mei* Inebriated, intoxicated, overloaded with wine. *afkar* ¹ دل افكار *dil efgari pur efsar* A fatigued mind full of care.

² افكاك *efkak* The jaws, the upper and lower part of the mouth.

³ افكادن *efkamden* To cause one to throw

⁴ افكل *efkel* ¹ Trembling, consternation, tremor. ² A species of green magpie. ³ A troop, crowd. *afaklam* *afaklam* *afaklam* They came in a crowd, in a tumultuous manner

⁵ افكى *afken* To lay up for future use.

⁶ افكى *efken* Throwing, casting away *كوه*

kub efken Overturning mountains. *باب*

afken Casting forth flames *سنگ افكى* *jeng*

efken Throwing stones. *سند باد بک افكى* *tund bad bik efken* A vehement wind tearing up (trees) by the roots.

⁷ افكندى *efkendeg* A falling off, decay, abjectness, fervitude.

⁸ افكندن *efkenden* To throw, to cast away, up, off, forth, down, &c. *افكندى* *efkendé* Thrown away, vile, abject, villainous. *افكندى* *afkendi* His most radically fervent.

⁹ افل *efell* A sword broke, jagged or notched in the edges.

¹⁰ افلا *efla* Horse-colts when weaned from suckling. *Ifa* ¹ Weaning (an infant or colt). ² Being possessed of a weaned colt. ³ Flying to the desert, withdrawing from society.

⁴ افلاب *iflat* ¹ Escaping, flying away. ² Setting at liberty, aiding one to make his escape.

³ افلاج *eflay* ¹ Rivulets, brooks. ² Waters streaming from the eyes. *Ifay* ¹ Liberating, dismissing. ² Rendering superior, justifying or expounding a cause.

³ افلاز *aflaz* ¹ The hivers of camels. ² Parts, pieces, segments.

⁴ افلاس *iflas* ¹ Bankruptcy, penury, want. ² Bankrupt. ³ افلاس *iflas shuden* To be poor.

⁴ افلاطون *Eflatun* Plato, whom the Arabians call often *افلاطون الهى* *Eflatun ilahi* The divine Plato.

⁵ افلاط *iflut* ¹ Setting at liberty. ² Surprising, coming upon or attacking suddenly.

³ افلاق *iflak* ¹ The fissures or interfices between folding doors; stocks in which criminals are placed, and things of the like form. ² Valleys, or any low grounds between two hills or sloping ascents. ³ The crepuscles, dawns, mornings. ⁴ All men and creatures, every created being. *Ifalak* Walakhia.

⁵ افلاك *eflak* The heavens, heavenly bodies.

⁶ افلك *eflek* Having a distinguished fissure, chop, or cut, on the under lip.

⁷ افلس *eflus* ¹ Small coins. ² Scales of fish.

³ افلس *eflus* ¹ Bases on the backs of books or on bridles.

A a

⁴ Poveitic. *Efles* ¹ Quite impoverished, totally ruined. ² Rude, brutal.

¹ *Efu* ¹ Weakening, impairing the understanding. ² Exhausting the milk in a camel's udder, either by milking or sucking. ³ Milking a camel at an unusual hour (which injures the animal).

¹ *ifna* ¹ Corrupting, consuming, ruining, destroying. ² *ifnai kuffar kuden* ¹ To destroy the infidels. *ifnau'n'na* ¹ Unknown men.

¹ *ifnad* ¹ Labouring under an imbecility of mind, delirious. ² Telling a lie.

¹ *ifnak* ¹ Large fine he-camels, kept as stallions. *Ifnak* ¹ Having elegantly after having encountered difficulties.

¹ *ifnak* ¹ Hay-wearers. ² Martens. ³ Ferrets. ⁴ Beavers. *Ifnak* ¹ Insisting, urging, or pressing incessantly, persevering.

¹ *ifnam* ¹ Branches. ² Stratagems, frauds. ³ Different kinds (of flocks or riches). ⁴ Ways, manners, arts, sciences, doctrines. ⁵ Delays. ⁶ Riches, ornaments.

¹ *efnet* ¹ Having little milk (a camel).

¹ *ufnu* ¹ A mode, manner, or form (of doctrine or prayer). ² A various or involved kind of speech or prayer. ³ Deceit. ⁴ A serpent. ⁵ A languid old woman. ⁶ Delay. ⁷ Riches (of various kinds). ⁸ Ornamenting, decking. ⁹ Luxuriant and entangled branches. ¹⁰ A race between a horse and a camel. ¹¹ The beginning of youth. ¹² A misfortune.

¹ *efway* ¹ Crowds, troops, herds, flocks. ² In crowds.

¹ *efwaf* ¹ Membranes. ² Little white spot which grow at the extremities of the nails. ³ Whitish grains in the heart of the date-stones, from which originate the palm-trees. ⁴ Things, of any kind.

¹ *afwak* ¹ Notches of arrows. *Ifwak* ¹ Fitting the notch of the arrow to the bow-string when going to shoot. *Ifwak* ¹ The milk in the udders (of camels) collected between the hours of milking.

¹ *efwah* ¹ Mouths. ² The mouths or entrances of rivers, streets, &c. ³ Aromatick herbs, from which odours and ointments are made or extracted.

¹ *ufur* ¹ Leaping, jumping, bounding, springing, running swiftly. ² Prompt, active (in serving, &c.).

¹ *ufur ufur efer* ¹ It blows vehemently.

¹ *efwegh* ¹ Having a thick nose.

¹ *efuf* ¹ Pusillanimous, cowardly. ² Swift, active, making haste, of a keen bustling disposition. ³ The young ones of a species of Ahatick woodcock.

¹ *ufuset* ¹ The repeating frequently the interjection *uf* or *fy*.

¹ *efwek* ¹ An arrow having a broken notch.

¹ *afweku nafil* ¹ A broken arrow, without a head or point. ² Broken fortune, bad luck.

¹ *uful* ¹ Setting (as the sun).

¹ *efweh* ¹ Large mouthed.

¹ *efbar* ¹ Pestles of mortars; stones, which are held in the hand, for breaking nuts, pounding drugs, &c. *Ifbar* ¹ Celebrating a Jewish festival (called *puem*). ² Coming to the synagogue. ³ Conglomerated into separate masses (the fat of animals). ⁴ Concubens cum puella, ita ut puella altera stuprum audiat, (which is forbidden by the Sunna or book of Mahometan traditions.)

¹ *ifbak* ¹ Filling (a bottle).

¹ *efham* ¹ Intellects, understandings. *Ifham* ¹ Teaching.

¹ *ifbah* ¹ (God) visiting any one with an impediment of speech, striking dumb.

¹ *efu* ¹ A flock, or part of a flock, of sheep.

² A cloud which disperses when exhausted of rain.

³ Name of a place.

¹ *efya* ¹ Shadows (applied particularly to an alteration in position, pointing to the west before mid-day, then shortening, disappearing, and afterwards taking an opposite direction). ² Tributes. ³ Preys, spoils.

¹ *efyaf* ¹ Level grounds. ² Deserts without water.

¹ *efyal* ¹ Elephants. ² Weak in mind. ³ Imprudent. ⁴ Veins in the thighs. ⁵ Flesh on the sides or hollow parts of the hips.

¹ *efik* ¹ Leather not quite dressed by the tanner; also leather fit for sewing, but not used.

¹ *efket* ¹ A lie.

¹ *efil* ¹ A young camel of one year's growth. ² A little sheep.

¹ *afilm* (or *afilon*) ¹ A species of pot-herb or root.

¹ *efin* ¹ Barren of genius, void of prudence. ² Corrupted.

¹ *efyus* ¹ A wild raddish.

¹ *efyun* ¹ Opium, poppy-juice.

¹ *aka* or *ak* (for *aca*) ¹ A master, lord, sir. *Aka* ¹ A town in Palestine, called formerly Ptolemais, and now St. Jean d'Acre or Acron.

¹ *akabi* ¹ Camomiles, anthers.

¹ *akadih* (or *akadih*) ¹ Cups, goblets.

¹ *akadet* ¹ Giving (a horse) to be led.

² Giving a number of horses. ³ Punishing by the law of retaliation, eye for eye, &c. ⁴ Preceding, excelling, going before, surpassing. ⁵ Proposed, offered. ⁶ Coming, acceding to. ⁷ Precedence.

¹ *akarib* (or *akarib*) ¹ The nearest kindred, kinsmen, relations. *akaribu khuyshan* ¹ Kindred and allies or relations.

¹ *akari* (plur.) ¹ Hard, strong.

¹ *akazil* ¹ Wolves.

¹ *akafim* ¹ Parts, portions (of goods).

¹ *akafi* ¹ The extremes, the most remote parts.

ا اکافس *akafis* ¹ Histories, relations, tales, narrations, fables. ² Things, states, conditions, accidents.

ا اکاطع *akata* (and اطعہ) Loppings or small branches of trees, of which arrows are made.

ا اکاتبع *akatia* Herds, flocks.

ا اکاکرا *akakra* All kind of juices expressed from any thing of a styptick quality; but particularly the juice of the pods of an Egyptian thorn.

ا اکالہ *ikalet* (and احوال) ¹ Imputing to any one, or alledging that he said or did such a thing. ² Breaking a contract or engagement, declining to implement a bargain, rendering void.

ا اکالم *akalim* Climates, countries, regions, kingdoms. ا اکالم سبعہ *akalimi sebaat* The seven climates, the whole world.

ا اکامت *ikamet* ¹ Stopping, resting, staying, standing still. ² Turning off towards any place, and dwelling there. ³ Constituting or appointing (one over another). ⁴ Persevering, persisting. ⁵ Being intent (upon any thing). ⁶ Surviving (wounds). ⁷ Establishing, arranging, regulating (a family). ⁸ Stirring up, awaking, rousing, re-establishing. ⁹ Charging, accusing (one of a crime), imputing (any thing to another). ¹⁰ Preparing (any train, snare or ambush). ¹¹ Being earnest in prayer or supplication, urging, pressing, importuning. ¹² Continuing, allowing to remain. ¹³ Removing (any person or thing). ¹⁴ Removed, gone, absent. ¹⁵ *بیمہ اکامت ساحن* *beymet ikamet sahhin* To demonstrate or prove by witnesses. ¹⁶ *اکامت شہود آوردن* *ikameti shubud arwarden* To bring witnesses.

ا اکانم *akanim* Persons, individuals.

ا اکاروم *akarum* People, nations, tribes, families, relations, men and women.

ا اکاویل *akarwil* ¹ Sayings, speeches, words, opinions. ² Agreements, compacts, bargains.

ا اکباب *ikbab* ¹ Rendering deformed. ² Acting shamefully, villainously, basely.

ا اکبر *ikbr* Interring, causing to bury.

ا اکباص *ikbas* Making or fitting a handle (to a sword, knife, &c.)

ا اکبال *ikbal* ¹ Good fortune, prosperity, felicity. ² Turning (the face towards any person, thing, or place). ³ Making haste, arriving, meeting, approaching. ⁴ Applying successfully (to any thing) applying (one thing to another). ⁵ Beginning. ⁶ Driving in a straight direction (camels). ⁷ Hurling forward (spears, &c.) ⁸ Standing before (the eyes of another). ⁹ Turning aside or distorting (the eyes). ¹⁰ Retiring, turning the back. ¹¹ Setting (a star). ¹² Acting perversely. ¹³ Following, coming behind. *Akbal* or *Ikbal* is a surname which has been given to many kings among the Arabians and other eastern nations.

ا اکبالا *ikbalan* Prosperously.

ا اکبہ *ikbeh* More or most base, mean, infamous.

ا اکب *akt* A definite time, a fixed hour.

ا اکتاب *aktab* Saddles, pannels, devices for camels. *Iktab* Saddling a camel.

ا اکتاد *aktad* The timbers of a camel's saddle.

ا اکتار *aktar* ¹ Coasts, shores, banks, margins, tracks (of the heavens) sides, parts, districts. ² A shop-keeper. *Iktar* ¹ Perfumous. ² Sending forth a flavour (as meat, when dressing or otherwise). ³ Perfuming with the wood of aloes (a woman). ⁴ Reduced to poverty.

ا اکتال *aktal* ¹ Enemies, adversaries. ² Companions, associates, friends, deacons, cousins, relations. ³ Brave, gallant, strong men. ⁴ Horns. *Iktal* ¹ Exposing (to danger or death). ² Perishing, dying (from love, insanity, &c.)

ا اکتان *iktan* ¹ Scarce (as meat). ² Destroying the tick (a vermin infesting cattle). ³ Emaciated, extenuated.

ا اکتبا *iktiba* ¹ Dressing, preparing. ² Making up cloth into a garment, called *kuba*.

ا اکتاب *iktibab* Cutting off (the hand)

ا اکتابس *iktibas* ¹ Borrowing (fire from another). ² Driving, acquiring, procuring, gaining. ³ Asking, begging.

ا اکتابص *iktibas* Taking any thing with the points of the fingers.

ا اکتبا *iktiba* Turning or holding down the mouth of a wine skin or leather bottle towards yourself, when going to drink. When you turn the mouth of the bottle outward, *kama* is used to express it.

ا اکتبات *iktibat* Eradicating.

ا اکتاب *iktibas* Tearing up, plucking.

ا اکتابش *iktibash* Enquiring, examining, exploring.

ا اکتدا *iktida* Imitation. ¹ *اکتدا کردن* *iktida kurden* To imitate.

ا اکتدار *iktidar* ¹ Power, force, authority. ² Excellence. ³ Boiling or dressing (in a pot). ⁴ *صاحب اکتدار* *sahib iktidar* Powerful, potent, capable, able. ⁵ *پادشاه بلند اکتدار* *padshahi bulend iktidar* A king of high authority, a most potent monarch. ⁶ *کردن اکتدار* *گردن iktidar* Powerful as heaven.

ا اکتراب *iktirab* ¹ An extempory composition or delivery (in prose or verse). ² Pronouncing an unpremeditated speech or extempore verses. ³ Breaking or riding a horse or camel for the first time. ⁴ Attempting any thing which had not been before done. ⁵ Asking with importunity (particularly what a man is not entitled to).

ا اکتران *iktiran* ¹ The fatness of a camel (particularly that which is acquired by feeding on dry herbage or gram). ² A camel becoming fat by that means. ³ Washing in cold water. ⁴ Remaining (sperma in utero femellæ). ⁵ Whatever remains or adheres to the bottom and sides of a kettle wherein victuals have been cooked.

ا اکتران *iktiran* ¹ Company, association, union. ² Copulation. ³ Conjunction (of the planets) associated, joined, united. ⁴ *دولت اکتران* *darulet iktiran* Happy, associated with prosperity.

¹ *iktisam* ¹ A division, partition. ² An oath. ³ *iktisam miras* ³ The division of the inheritance.

¹ *iktisaf* ¹ Abbreviation, abridgment, restriction. ² Determining or fixing any thing within certain bounds. ³ Attaching one's self to any thing, and being contented without exceeding the limits. ⁴ *iktisaf kurden* ⁴ To abridge.

¹ *iktiza* ¹ Any thing necessary or requisite. ² Importuning, insisting upon, exacting (a debt). ³ Receiving (a debt). ⁴ *iktiza mahell* ⁴ The exigency of the thing, time, or place. ⁵ *iktiza kurden* ⁵ To exact, require, render necessary. ⁶ To be constrained.

¹ *iktisaf* ¹ Pulling, plucking, gathering, cropping (fruits, flowers, &c.)

¹ *iktifa* ¹ Following, walking in the steps. ² Choosing, selecting.

¹ *iktina* ¹ Acquiring, possessing, gaining, receiving

² *iktina kurden* ² To acquire.

¹ *iktinas* ¹ Hunting, chasing.

¹ *ikfa* ¹ Abounding in cucumbers

¹ *ikjam* ¹ Giving one a large share (of any thing bad).

¹ *akché* ¹ Money, coin. ² *akché zeden* ² To strike money, to coin. ³ To change money, as bankers.

¹ *akhab* ¹ True (Arabians). ² Unpolished, rude (men). ³ Green, unripe (cucumbers or melons)

¹ *ikhat* ¹ A great blow. ² Want, penny. ³ Scarcity of provisions. ⁴ Want of rain, parch dregs of soil, and the loss sustained by it.

¹ *akhaf* ¹ Skulls. ² Wooden saucers or cups resembling them. ³ *ikhaf* ³ Collecting a number of stones, upon which to place household utensils, &c.

¹ *ikhal* ¹ Making dry or withered

¹ *akhud* ¹ Bunches of camels, or the roots of them.

¹ *akhurwan* ¹ Camomile. ² Lovage.

¹ Pellitory. ² Crow-foot. ³ The coin-mangold.

¹ *akudd* ¹ Statues, bodies. ² Rules, modes. ³ Crowds of people divided, discordant, or going different ways. ⁴ Kid skins. ⁵ Oblong sections (of leather, &c. as straps, belts). ⁶ Cups and other vessels (made of leather). ⁷ Quantities, parts, sections (of any thing).

¹ *ikda* ¹ Coming off a journey.

¹ *akdab* ¹ Cups, goblets, bowls (particularly of the larger size).

¹ *ikdad* ¹ Cutting, cleaving, splitting long-ways.

¹ *akda* ¹ Preventing, prohibiting, curbing, restraining, hindering one another. ² Preparing, hatching, or meditating evil against any one. ³ Threatening a man. ⁴ Following, moving forward, or pressing upon one another, (in search of any thing). ⁵ Dying one after ano-

ther. ⁶ Thrusting (one thing into another). ⁷ Mixing (spears). ⁸ Swarming (as flies about victuals).

¹ *akdam* ¹ Feet. ² *Ikdam* ² Care, solicitude, attention, endeavour, diligence, application, study, effort. ³ Careful, attentive, endeavouring, urging, pressing, soliciting, importuning. ⁴ Ordering one to go before. ⁵ Giving or inspiring spirit or courage, stimulating to any thing bold. ⁶ Ordering to approach. ⁷ Offering, proposing. ⁸ Admitting (an oath). ⁹ Approaching or proceeding readily and with spirit, going boldly against an enemy. ¹⁰ (Imperatively) Proceed, advance boldly (a word commonly made use of to a horse). ¹¹ *akdamu ihjam* ¹¹ Impulse and repulsion, boldness and timidity, being stimulated to any thing daring, yet shrinking back.

¹ *akdub* ¹ Arrows, before they have received heads or wings; the simple reed or wood of which they are made; also a kind of arrows which, among the Pagan Arabians, were made use of in the following manner: They had neither iron points nor feathers, and were called *akdub azlam*: they were three in number, and inclosed in a bag, which was kept by one who was called the priest of Hobal, (an ancient idol in the temple of Mecca before Mahomet). Upon one of those arrows was written, *Command me, Lord!* upon the second, *Forbid me, Lord!* and, upon the third, there was nothing. When an Arabian wished to be determined about any thing he meant to do, he went to this priest, called *Mohaver Hobal*; and, having made him a present, he drew an arrow from the bag: if it proved to be the first, the Arab immediately engaged in his design; if the second, he deferred the execution for an entire year; and if the blank arrow appeared, it was necessary to draw again, and to repeat the present to the priest. Wars, marriages, the circumcision of their children, and every thing they held important, were decided by those arrows; to which they also had recourse in all divisions of plunder or other property. The use of them is strictly prohibited in the Alcoran.

¹ *akder* ¹ Short (man). ² Defective. ³ (A horse) throwing his hind feet wider than the track of his fore feet.

¹ *akdem* ¹ Former, first, more ancient, noble, excellent, brave. ² A lion. ³ *akdemu muluku kuffar* ³ The greatest of the infidel kings.

¹ *akezz* ¹ An arrow without wings; and also, ² A feathered arrow.

¹ *ikza* ¹ Hurting (another's eyes) by throwing any small particle into them.

¹ *iknaz* ¹ Putting wings to an arrow,

¹ *akzar* ¹ Filth.

¹ *ikza* ¹ Traducing, reviling, upbraiding any one contumeliously, attacking one with sarcasms, reproaches, or rude language.

¹ *akzilet* ¹ The back parts of the heads

of horses behind the ears, where the reins are fastened.

¹ **اكر** *ukur* A valley or wide channel covered with water and falginous plants.

¹ **اكر** *akra* Times, seasons. ² The menses of women. ³ Purifications, or periods when they are over. ⁴ The intermediate space between two menses. ⁵ Verses ending with the same letter, rhimes. *Ikra* ¹ Giving, or ordering one to read. ² Communicating in writing tidings relative to health, &c. ³ Injectam utero genituram maris retinens (camela). ⁴ Menstruis laborans (mulier) et contra, ab his libera et munda. ⁵ Approaching (the period of concluding any business). ⁶ Retiring, receding, delaying, interposing obstacles, departing, being gone or absent. ⁷ Blowing (as periodical winds). ⁸ Delaying to come (as rains in their proper season). ⁹ Returning. ¹⁰ Pious, religious, devout, dedicated to the service of God. ¹¹ Careful in putting a covering on the back of a horse.

¹ **اكراب** *akrab* Those parts of the haunches or hips nearest to the belly, the hypochondria. *Ikrah* ¹ Filling (a cup) almost full. ² Sheathing (a sword). ³ Near delivery (a woman, &c.) ⁴ Having camels hastening to water, during nocturnal journeys (when they quicken their pace).

¹ **اكرابازين** *akrabazin* Antidotes, compound medicines.

¹ **اكر** *ikrah* ¹ Ulcerating, becoming ulcerated. ² Having ulcerated cattle.

¹ **اكراد** *akrad* Male baboons. *Ikrad* ¹ Silent, speechless, unable to speak, from any ailment in the tongue. ² Resting. ³ Feigning to be dead.

¹ **اكرار** *ikrar* ¹ Affirmation, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, establishment, attestation. ² Confession, acknowledgment of faults, telling the truth. ³ Refreshing. ⁴ Cooled, suffering by cold. ⁵ Conceptam genituram, aut foetum, fermiter utero retinens.

¹ **اكرار اوردي** *ikrar awurden* To confess, to make confession of sins. *ikrar kurden*

¹ To promise. ² To acknowledge. **اكرار ونا** *ikrar wefa kurden* To stand to a promise,

¹ **اكراس** *ikras* Congealing, freezing, giving any thing the appearance of being congealed.

¹ **اكراس** *ikrasb* ¹ Speaking ill of any one. ² Rushing or falling upon.

¹ **اكراس** *ikraz* Lending, giving credit, accommodating.

¹ **اكر** *akra* ¹ Casting or drawing lots. ² Lending or hiring out (a camel stallion). ³ Giving away the best part of one's estate (whether in cattle or other effects). ⁴ Returning (to that which is right). ⁵ Submitting and becoming obsequious. ⁶ Refusing, rejecting, stubborn. ⁷ Checking or curbing (a horse). ⁸ Abstaining from. ⁹ Prohibiting. ¹⁰ Approaching, drawing near to the inn or caravan-sera (a traveller). ¹¹ Flinging at, or kicking one another (asses). ¹² Paving a house

with bricks or tiles. ¹³ Perpetual, never-ceasing (evil).

¹ **اكراف** *ikraf* ¹ Accusing. ² Being near, approaching. ³ Handling, having dealings with. ⁴ (A horse) from a blood mare, by a mean fire.

¹ **اكرام** *ikram* ¹ Honouring, reverencing, respecting, venerating, worshipping. ² Becoming master. ³ Preserving from labour (a stallion-camel).

¹ **اكران** *akran* ¹ Peers, pairs, equals, of the same age, &c.) ² Ropes. *Ikran* ¹ Elevating a spear, lest the point should hurt any one before. ² Being near bursting (a boil). ³ Abounding in the veins (blood). ⁴ Better, superior, excelling.

¹ **اكرانيا** *ikraniya* The cornel-tree, male and female.

¹ **اكر** *akreb* Nearer, nearest.

¹ **اكر** *akreba* Kindred, relations, friends, allies.

¹ **اكر** *akribet* ¹ Planted fields. ² Places destitute of buildings and planting. ³ Pure, limpid, unmixed with any thing (waters).

¹ **اكر** *akridet* Male baboons.

¹ **اكر** *akra* ¹ Most valiant, strenuous, vehement, bold, strong, tremendous. ² Bald (from disease). ³ Hard. ⁴ (A sword) sharp and of excellent temper. **الحية الاربع** *el hyetu'l'akra* A serpent with hair on his head, under which it is supposed venom is lodged.

¹ **اكر** *akrem* A stallion-camel of great value, and exempted for that reason from labour.

¹ **اكر** *akren* One whole eye-brows meet.

¹ **اكر** *akrinba* Contracting one's self together, when sitting, from cold.

¹ **اكر** *akindab* Attached, having a propensity or inclination for any thing.

¹ **اكر** *akrimfat* (or **اكر** *akrimfat*) Drawing or collecting one's self together, contracting the side from pain.

¹ **اكر** *akriyet* Canals, aqueducts; streams let into sown fields.

¹ **اكر** *akzab* Pot-herbs, roots, seasonings added to victuals whilst cooking.

¹ **اكر** *akzam* ¹ (Men) of a meaner race, or rank; also weaker in body. ² (Sheep) of the worst species.

¹ **اكر** *akzel* ¹ Halting ungracefully, having emaciated legs. ² A wolf. **الاكل** *elakzel* A species of snake. **الاكلان** *elakzelan* Two feathers in the middle of the eagle's tale.

¹ **اكر** *akfa* Hardening (the heart), becoming obdurate.

¹ **اكر** *akfat* ¹ Just, equitable. ² Distributing justice.

¹ **اكر** *akfam* ¹ Portions, parts, divisions, classes. ² Oaths.

¹ **اكر** *akisset* Christians, monks, priests, presbyters, bishops.

¹ **اكر** *Aksera* Name of a city in Natolia (Asia Minor).

¹ **اكر** *aksumet* A part, portion, division.

¹ **اصباحنا** *akfyakenta* The oxyacanth-tree.

² **اصبا** *akfa* Becoming poor, from being rich.

³ **اصباب** *akhab* ¹ Poisons, venoms. ² Souls, breaths. ³ Polished; and also ⁴ Rusty (swords, &c.)

⁵ **اصباس** *akhsab* ¹ Recovering from the small-pox, or other eruption. ² Roving without constraint. ³ Driving rapidly along.

⁴ **اصبع** *aksha* ¹ Discutting, dispelling. ² Dispersed, dispelled (clouds, &c.) ³ Retiring from water (men).

⁴ **اصبه** *akshibé* A pantry, cupboard, buttery.

⁵ **اصع** *aksha* ¹ More or most exalted. ² Noble, excellent, illustrious.

³ **اصا** *akfa* ¹ Removing far off. ² Exterminating, extirpating. ³ Having she-camels distinguished by the epithet *kafiyet*, or solitary, (as kept apart from others, on account of their superior value; though sometimes to named, as being laid aside for their worthlessness.)

⁴ **اصاب** *akjab* ¹ Intestines. ² Bow-strings, &c. made from the intestines. ³ The hypochondria, or that part of the sides under the short-ribs. *Ikjab* Having camels interrupting their drinking, before their thirst is quenched.

⁴ **اصاد** *akjad* Broken (spear). *Ikjad* ¹ (An arrow) hitting fur, and killing. ² (A serpent) biting and killing. ³ Digging properly.

⁴ **اصار** *akwar* ¹ Beginning the evening, and doing any thing then. ² Containing one's self, refraining or abstaining from any thing, doing less than one is equal to. ³ (A woman) bearing children short of stature. ⁴ Becoming deficient, or unequal to any thing. ⁵ Aged in the teeth (as goats, sheep, &c.)

⁶ **اصلا** *Akassira* The Khosroes (the Cyrus's). This was the family surname of the Dynasty of Persian kings, called the *Sassanians*, who reigned from the year 202 of the Christian era, till about the middle of the seventh century, when *Nzdegara*, the last of the family, was defeated and killed by the Arabians.

⁷ **اصاص** *akfas* ¹ At the point of death. ² Bringing one to death's door. ³ Tearing out (an eye, &c. by way of retaliation). ⁴ (Ground) producing the herb called *kafis*. ⁵ Appearing to be pregnant (mares, sheep, &c. by refusing the male). ⁶ (A camel) weak, emaciated, and unable to labour.

⁷ **اصف** *akfef* Having the teeth (especially before) broken in the middle.

⁸ **اصي** and **اصا** *akfa* ¹ Far off, more or most remote. ² A boundary, term, extremity. ³ Most of all, very much. **اصي العباب** *akafu'l'ghayati* The extremes, terms, boundaries; the accomplishment, completion, perfection, end. *Ikfa* ¹ Removing, or causing to remove to a distance. ² Beholding any place or thing at a distance. ³ Exterminating, extirpating. ⁴ Having, purchasing, or procuring the camels called *kafiyet*, which are kept apart from the rest, on account either of the superiority or inferiority of their value.

مسجد اصي *mesjidi akfa* The most remote temple, i. e. the Temple at Jerusalem, (so called, because people, from the most distant countries, flock to visit it). **سوس اصي** *Sus Akfa* Name of a town in Magrabia, or the western part of Arabia.

⁴ **اصاص** *ikszaz* ¹ Cleansing any thing from dry sandy particles. ² Hard, rough, incommodious (bed, or any place of repose). ³ Making (a place of that kind) uneasy. ⁴ Following bad habits. ⁵ Prosecuting subtle enquires.

⁶ **اصام** *ikszam* Giving corn to a horse, put into a bag, and fastened round his head.

⁷ **اصي** *akza* More or most judicious, acute, penetrating. **اصي العصاه** *akza'l'kuzat* The most intelligent, penetrating judge.

⁸ **اصبه** *akzyet* Judgments, decrees, predestinations, fates, deaths, chances, accidents.

⁹ **اصط** *akt* Dressing victuals with a preparation of milk, called *akit* or *ikt*, which is dried so as to be reducible to powder.

¹⁰ **اصطاب** *iktab* ¹ Mixing (wine). ² Affsembled (men).

³ **اصطار** *aktar* ¹ Tracks (of the heavens). ² Districts (of country). ³ Sides (of the body). ⁴ Drops. *Iktar* ¹ Laying prostrate on the back or side (piercing with a spear). ² Beginning to distil, drop, or rain.

³ **اصطاع** *akta* ¹ Cut (as cloth for making garments). ² Herds (of oxen), flocks of sheep, as being distinct and separate bodies. ³ (Arrows) having small but broad heads. ⁴ Carpets, cushions, blankets, horse-cloths, or any thing similar (especially when spread out, or put over a camel, horse, &c.) *Iktu* ¹ Cutting, lopping. ² Permitting one to lop (branches of trees). ³ Retaining, withholding. ⁴ Leaving behind. ⁵ Sufficient for one's stature (cloth for a garment). ⁶ Defeating by argument, silencing. ⁷ Checking, stopping (the mouth of an enemy by good offices). ⁸ Overpowered, so as to be unable to answer. ⁹ Sunk, gone, exhausted (the water in a well). ¹⁰ Assigning lands on feudal or copyhold tenure (as a prince to a subject). ¹¹ Giving over laying eggs (a hen). ¹² Ready for lopping (the palm-tree). ¹³ Separated or far removed from one's friends.

¹⁴ **اصطاف** *iktaf* ¹ Being near the vintage-season. ² Almost ripe (a vine). ³ Having vines in that state. ⁴ Having a dull, heavy-paced horse.

⁵ **اصطان** *aktan* Cottons. (Our word appears to be derived from the singular of this vocable **طن** *Coton*.)

⁶ **اصطع** *aktu* ¹ The points of arrows, small but broad. ² Branches or loppings of trees, of which they make arrows. ³ Labouring under a shortness of breath, asthma, suffocation. *Akta* ¹ Having the hand amputated. ² Dumb. ³ More or most acute or acid. **الاصطعان** *el'aktaani* (The two shafts) the sword and pen.

⁴ **اصطعه** *aktiat* Small branches of trees, of which arrows are made.

^ **اَنْطَل** *akten* Crook-back'd. *Akten* A species of pulic, smaller than peafe.

^ **اَنْطُوَة** *uktuat* A token which, in Arabia, one woman sends to another, as an intimation of a renunciation of friendship, correspondence, and society.

^ **اَنْطِي** *akta* The elder-tree.

^ **اَنْطِيرَار** *iktirar* Beginning to wither or dry (plants).

^ **اَنْعَا** *yka* ^ Pointed and turned up (the nose).
^ Sitting down upon any thing ^ Sitting upon the hams (as a dog or other animal) having the fore-feet perpendicular to the ground. ^ Pulling back, checking, or making (a horse) to go backward.

^ **اَنْعَاب** *ikas* ^ Prodigal, extravagant. ^ Receiving a valuable present.

^ **اَنْعَان** *akad* Lamenesses, any infirmities which inclines one to sit much, or prevents man or beast from walking erect. *Ikad* ^ Serving, attending, waiting upon. ^ Being contented (in point of gain or advantage). ^ Ordering or desiring one to sit. ^ Causing a hen bird to sit. ^ Digging superficially (for water) and leaving the ground, so dug up, without finding any. ^ Lame, so as not to stand erect; unable to move; detained in a place. **اللّٰهُ وَالْاَنْعَاد** *allaha wa'l-ikadu* By God he did it.

^ **اَنْعَار** *ikar* Digging deep (a well).

^ **اَنْعَاس** *ikas* Opulence, abundance, plenty.

^ **اَنْعَاص** *ikas* Killing suddenly, on the spot, the moment the blow is struck.

^ **اَنْعَاط** *ikat* ^ Obscene (in conversation). ^ Rendering despicable. ^ Loud (noise), vehement (vociferation or clamour).

^ **اَنْعَال** *ikal* Expanding (as the vine flowers).

^ **اَنْعَام** *ikam* ^ Biting and killing (as a serpent). ^ Rising or ascending the meridian (the sun). ^ Attacked by and dying of any disease.

^ **اَنْعَب** *akub* ^ Large wooden cups; small cups; such cups as hold as much as a man may drink off at a draught. ^ The more profound or hidden parts (of a discourse). ^ Funnels or cavities in mountains.

^ **اَنْعَد** *akad* One who is very distantly related to the head of the family.

^ **اَنْعَدَة** *akidet* ^ People sitting together. ^ Joined in confederacy or alliance. ^ Any places or things upon which people sit. ^ (Young camels) ready or beginning to be ready for the saddle (such as the camel-pastor rides upon occasionally). ^ Saddles, both for horses and camels. ^ Fathers. ^ Such whose fathers or ancestors are nearly related to the chief of the family. ^ Locusts without wings. ^ Wild asses. ^ Coming behind.

^ **اَنْعَم** *ikam* Flat-nosed.

^ **اَنْعِي** *aka* ^ Having the point of the nose prominent and turned up. ^ Having slender legs and thighs (a woman).

^ **اَنْعَا** The hinder parts of the neck or head.

Ikfa Appropriating, making any thing peculiarly your own.

^ **اَنْعَاخ** *ikfakh* Wishing for the male (a cow).

^ **اَنْعَار** *ikfar* ^ Discovering a deserted city.

^ Ruined, desolate, desert (house or country)

^ Travelling through a desert, and wanting victuals. ^ Hungry.

^ **اَنْعَاف** *akfaf* ^ Hills, rough, hilly, rugged, unequal grounds. ^ Clouds, resembling mountains (clustering one over another, and having at the same time the appearance of forests, &c.) ^ Backs (of things). ^ The extremities of hatchets. ^ Things resembling hatchets. ^ Mobs, crowds. ^ Short. *Ikfaf* ^ Giving over laying eggs; having eggs in the belly and keeping them there; hatching eggs (a hen). ^ (Eyes) appearing blackish after crying.

^ **اَنْعَال** *ikfal* Locks, bolts, bars.

^ **اَنْعَد** *akfed* ^ Having an enervated and pendulous or drooping neck. ^ Walking on tiptoe. ^ Having short toes and fingers. ^ Having the pattern immediately above the hoof (a horse). ^ Having the feet pointing inwards (a camel). (When the feet point obliquely outwards it is called **اَصْدَن**.)

^ **اَنْعَز** *akfex* Having white fore-legs, to the knees (a horse), resembling white stockings.

^ **اَنْعَزَة** *akfzet* ^ Measures containing about 64 lib. weight. ^ Spaces of ground, containing 124 cubits square.

^ **اَنْعَال** *ikfilal* Contracted or wrinkled (hand).

^ **اَنْعَل** *akful* Bolts, bars, locks.

^ **اَنْعَبَد** *akfiet* Hind-heads, napes of the neck.

^ **اَنْعَل** *akall* Least, least. **اَنْعَل عَبْدَان** *akellu abdan* The least or meanest of servants. **اَنْعَل الْبِلَالِك** *akellu'l-memalik* The least of the kingdoms or provinces.

^ **اَنْعَلَاب** *aklab* The piths of palm-trees. *Ik-lab* ^ Turning, converting, inverting, revolving. ^ (Bread) fired or done upon one side, and ready for turning. ^ Having camels attacked with a distemper which affects the heart, to which they are subject. ^ Dried on the outside (as grapes).

^ **اَنْعَلَاب** *aklat* ^ Destroying. ^ Having no offspring alive (a woman).

^ **اَنْعَلَاد** *iklad* Overwhelming and drowning (as the sea).

^ **اَنْعَلَص** *iklas* ^ Having a small bunch (a camel). ^ (A she-camel) becoming fat, especially in summer, when she gives no milk.

^ **اَنْعَلَا** *ikla* ^ Eradicating, extirpating, pulling up by the roots. ^ Removing from a place, laying aside. ^ Diverted (from any business). ^ Intermitting or going off (a fever). ^ Navigating, hoisting sail, going with full sail. ^ Being of a proper age for the saddle (the camels.) ^ Building a fortrefs.

^ **اَنْعَلَف** *iklaf* Cementing, gluing, caulking.

^ **اَنْعَلَق** *iklak* (A camel) having the pack-saddle, baggage, &c. loose, and ready to fall off.

^ **اَنْعَلَام** *aklam* Pens. ^ **اَنْعَلَام بَد اَرْحَام** *aklam bed ar kam* Malignant writings, satires, libels.

- ¹ *aklibet* Wells (particularly old ones).
² *aklef* The prepice.
³ *aklawla* Moved, disturbed. ⁴ Sitting inclined to one side. ⁵ Preparing to rise up.
⁶ Expediting or pushing forward (any business).
⁷ Swift (als). ⁸ Rising up or soaring (birds).
⁹ Climbing a mountain, and standing or appearing on the summit. ¹⁰ Lighting upon a tree and sitting upon it (a bird).
¹¹ *aklid* A key.
¹² *aklid* Any thing crooked, by which a lock, &c. is opened or shut. ¹³ A copper chain running through the nose-ring of a camel (by which he is led).
¹⁴ *aklim* A clime, climate, country, kingdom, region. ¹⁵ *heft iklim* The seven climates, the whole world.
¹⁶ *aklimi* One kingdom or climate.
¹⁷ *aklimiya* The ore, scum or dross of gold or silver, a kind of white earth, the litharge.
¹⁸ *akma* Despising, undervaluing, treating with contempt. ¹⁹ Having cattle becoming fat. ²⁰ Proper (pasture or fodder) for fattening (cattle).
²¹ Pleasing (any thing).
²² *akmah* Taking up a handful of wheat, millet, or other grain. ²³ Raising the head. ²⁴ Fixing one by the neck in any machine of iron or wood, putting him in the pillory. ²⁵ Contracting the visage, hanging the head. *shebru ikmahin* A very cold month.
²⁶ *akmad* Exalting (the neck). ²⁷ Eri-gens (pens). ²⁸ Effluxum feminis patiens.
²⁹ *akmar* Moons (from the third day till the twenty-sixth; the two first and the two last days being called *هلال*). ³⁰ Those with whom you play at any game. *Ikmar* (A night) having bright moonlight. ³¹ Being in such a night, having the moon shining upon you. ³² (Dates) struck with frost before being ripe, and thereby losing their sweetness.
³³ *akmaz* Acquiring, possessing.
³⁴ *akmas* Plunging, dipping (one into water).
³⁵ *akma* Subduing or commanding one's self. ³⁶ Averting or repelling any thing threatened.
³⁷ *akmal* Putting forth the first and smaller leaves (an artichoke, or thistle).
³⁸ *akmam* Taking up any thing from the ground with the lips and eating it (sheep).
³⁹ Subiens, menisque (camelam) recumbentem (camelus).
⁴⁰ *akmishet* Robes, clothes, or stuffs of silk.
⁴¹ *akmishet* Shirts or any other kind of inner garments of linen or cotton. ⁴² Surplices.
⁴³ *akmihadad* Raising or holding up the head. ⁴⁴ Dwelling or remaining in any place.
⁴⁵ *akun* Structures of stone. ⁴⁶ Nests built in cavities of stone (by birds of prey).
⁴⁷ *akna* Roman or hawk noses. ⁴⁸ Bunches of dates. *Ikna* Killing, putting to death. ⁴⁹ En-

- riched (particularly by acquired property). ⁵⁰ Giving enough, contenting, satisfying.
⁵¹ *aknab* Encreeing to a troop of thirty or forty. ⁵² Withdrawing or absconding from king or creditor.
⁵³ *aknat* Supplicating God, being long and earnest in prayer and other devotions. ⁵⁴ Denouncing imprecations against an enemy.
⁵⁵ *aknab* Erecting (a gate) with rough unsmoothed wood.
⁵⁶ *akna* Arms, missile weapons. *Ikna* Satisfying, rendering content. ⁵⁷ (Cattle) going home, or to pasture. ⁵⁸ Sending (cattle) to water.
⁵⁹ Holding the head erect (as a player on a flute or other pipe). ⁶⁰ Inclining the mouth of a vessel, either to pour out or receive any thing. ⁶¹ Bowing the head in order to drink (a camel).
⁶² Having the eye intently fixed upon any thing, the head raised and immoveable. ⁶³ Covering one's face in prayer with the palms of the hands.
⁶⁴ Retiding in a valley between two rising hills.
⁶⁵ *aknaf* Having a numerous army.
⁶⁶ Firm in council, able in business. ⁶⁷ Having flagging cars.
⁶⁸ *aknan* (and *akinet*) Domestic servants (i. e. born in the family, and the property consequently of their master, if their fathers and mothers are slaves.)
⁶⁹ *uknet* A structure of stone. ⁷⁰ A nest built in stone (by a bird of prey). *Akinnet* Bond-servants, born in the family.
⁷¹ *akentalauki* A kind of white-thorn.
⁷² *akantiun* A kind of thorn.
⁷³ *aknum* (or *aknum*) A substance or principle, a person of the Holy Trinity (which the Mahometans do not acknowledge).
⁷⁴ *akna* Having a Roman or hawk nose.
⁷⁵ *akwa* Deserted, uninhabited. ⁷⁶ Going down into a desert unpeopled country. ⁷⁷ Having strong and robust (cattle). ⁷⁸ Contented.
⁷⁹ Poor, reduced to poverty. ⁸⁰ Making a rope of different sized yarns; (and hence, metaphorically) ⁸¹ Composing verses concluding with different vowels, or an unequal number of consonants. also, Verses so composed.
⁸² *akwab* Chickens, young birds.
⁸³ *akwat* Victuals, aliments.
⁸⁴ *akwaz* Round heaps of sand. ⁸⁵ Sandy hillocks.
⁸⁶ *akwas* Bows for shooting arrows; also bows for separating cotton. ⁸⁷ Arches. ⁸⁸ Cubits.
⁸⁹ *akwat* Flocks of sheep. ⁹⁰ Centuries, or hundreds of sheep.
⁹¹ *akwa* Plains, level grounds. ⁹² Places where they collect together dates or grain.
⁹³ *akwak* The white poplar.
⁹⁴ *akwal* Words, sayings, opinions, sentences. ⁹⁵ Kings of the *Himyarit* Arabs, (whose words all obey.) See *ابن احوال* *ibnu kwal* (A son of words) eloquent. *انوال صدافت مال* *akwali sedaket maal* Words full of sincerity.

[^] *akwālī fītarī fīshānān* *akwālī fītarī fīshānān* The predictions of astrologers.

[^] *akwām* ¹ Peoples, nations, men (the human species, including women). ² Some, certain people. ³ Name of a race of people who lived in Egypt in the ninth century, half Christians half Mahometans. also of a wandering tribe in Egypt, who live under tents, supposed to be those whose mode of living is imitated by the European Egyptians or Gipsies.

[^] *akwed* ¹ (A horse, camel, &c.) having a long neck or back. ² Eminent, raised high. ³ Having a strong neck. ⁴ Greedy, stingy of his victuals; one who, whilst eating, looks not around, that he may avoid seeing or inviting any one to partake. ⁵ A long mountain.

[^] *akwār* ¹ Slender. ² Fat. ³ Wrinkled. ⁴ Altered, varied. ⁵ Destitute of plants.

[^] *akweruna* (اورب) Great misfortunes.

[^] *akwes* ¹ Difficult, hard (time). ² Crook-back'd. ³ High (hill of sand) ⁴ Distant (country). ⁵ Long (day). *akhi akwes* A misfortune.

[^] *akush* ¹ A lion, ² Tyger, ³ Leopard, ⁴ Panther.

[^] *akwu* Plains, or grounds, where they collect together dates or grain in heaps.

[^] *akwef* ¹ A chiromancer, fortune-teller, a physiognomist ² One versed in tracing the causes or effects of thing

[^] *akwem* More or most right or just.

[^] *akwa* More or most strong, potent, powerful, firm, robust, valiant. *akwa allah* May God strengthen, or confirm.

[^] *akwya* (plur.) Powerful, firm.

[^] *akb* (by metathesis for *ak*) Obedience.

[^] *akba* ¹ Averse (to any person or thing), loathing (meat). ² Rendering averse. ³ Drinking incessantly. ⁴ Obeying the king

[^] *akbar* ¹ Finding one conquered. ² Having one's associates or allies defeated. ³ Yielding, returning to a state of subjection.

[^] *akhal* ¹ Interfering in what one has no concern. ² Staining or bedawbing one's self.

[^] *akham* ¹ Having no appetite, loathing, abhorring (men, victuals, &c.) ² Hungry, wishing for meat. ³ Serene (the sky).

[^] *akya* Making one to vomit.

[^] *akyad* ¹ Fetters, chains, straps, belts, or ligaments of any kind. ² Rules, regulations, compacts, bargains, articles of agreement. ³ Restrictions, modifications.

[^] *akyaz* Midsummers, from the rising of the Pleiades to the rising of Canopus.

[^] *akiyal* Kings of the *Hemyarī* Arabs, (whose words all obey): this is one of the most noble of the tribes of Arabia Felix, and their kings before Mahomet were very powerful: they had a language and character different from the other Arabians, which has been long lost; Al Bergendi

relating, that, in the city of Samarcand, there was an inscription in this language over one of the gates, which, many hundred years ago, no body could understand.

[^] *akiyan* Blacksmiths

[^] *ikyano* The ocean.

[^] *ekk* Warm, sultry (day).

[^] *ika* (or *akab*) Putting a man in fear, frightening, terrifying.

[^] *akbir* The rich, powerful, grandees, nobles.

[^] *ikabet* ¹ Conquering in battle, subduing. ² Giving, bestowing. ³ Immerging in water, or burying in the earth. ⁴ Penetrating, piercing, and leaving a mark. ⁵ Ruining.

[^] *ikad* A rope, belt, girth.

[^] *akadid* Dispersed here and there.

[^] *akkar* A countryman, farmer, one who digs or tills the ground.

[^] *ikar* Walking fast.

[^] *akaris* (or *akaris*) ¹ Pigeon-houses.

² Strings of pearl or other beads. ³ Roots, origins. ⁴ Chalks, limes. ⁵ Adjoining houses.

⁶ Strata super strata of dung.

[^] *akar* ¹ The smaller parts of the legs of sheep or oxen. ² The feet of sheep or such animals. ³ The feet of locusts. ⁴ The extremities of any thing, the remoter extremities of the earth, the rocky projections of mountains.

[^] *akarim* (plur.) The most noble, grandees.

[^] *akarish* (or *akalis*) Puffs, toadstools, mushrooms.

[^] *akash* The Cossies, kings of Persia, a family surname or title, like the Cæsars, the Ptolemies, the Pharaohs, &c.

[^] *akafet* Having ingenious children.

[^] *akafim* Past (things).

[^] *ikaf* The pack-saddles or dorsels of asses, mules, or horses; (not of camels) *Ekkaf* One who makes or vends those pack-saddles.

[^] *ekal* Meat, food. *Ekkal* A glutton. *Akal* Chiefs of the people or tribes. *Ukal* The itch. ² A disease incident to the camel, from having a hairy foetus in her womb.

[^] *akam* Hills, heights, rising grounds, heaps of stones, or earth.

[^] *akam* A mushroom, fungus.

[^] *ikanet* Humiliating, depressing.

[^] *agha* (or *akar*) ¹ Intelligent, knowing. ² Vigilant, attentive. ³ A messenger. *Agah* or *agahi* ¹ Notice, news, indication, information. ² Providence, care. *akah nehdn* To provide, to be careful.

akah sdn To be certified or informed, to know.

[^] *agabaniden* (or *akah dafn*, or *akah krdn*) To indicate, inform, signify, announce, certify.

[^] *agahi* ¹ Knowledge, notice, annunciation. ² Care, attention. *agahi nehdn* To be careful, provident.

¹ *agahiden* اکاهیدن ¹ To advise, announce, certify, inform, admonish, excite, route. ² To follow, imitate. ³ To know, to be acquainted.

¹ *akbat* اکبات Afflicting, vexing.

¹ *akbah* اکباح ¹ Pulling the bridle, checking a horse. ² Eminent, conspicuous, sublime.

¹ *akbad* اکباد ¹ Livers, hearts. ² The vaults (of heaven). ³ The middles or handles of bows.

¹ *akbar* اکبار ¹ Appearing great, considering any thing as great. ² Extolling, magnifying. ³ Happening, being, or becoming great. ⁴ Album deponens (puer), menstrua excremens (mulier), sperma profundens (vir).

¹ *akbas* اکباس Vid. اکبس below.

¹ *akban* اکبان Refraining (the tongue upon any subject).

¹ *akbeh* اکبه Strong (camel).

¹ *akbed* اکبد ¹ Corpulent, especially about the middle. ² Slow-paced. ³ Thick-handled (a bow).

¹ *akber* اکبر Greater, greatest, most powerful. *allahu akbar* الله اکبر God is most powerful. *Akbar* Name of a famous emperor of Hindostan, who reigned from 1555 to 1605, being the lineal ancestor (in the ninth generation) to *Shah Alum*, the present great Mogul.

¹ *akbirret* اکبره The nearest kindred, in the first order of relationship.

¹ *akberi* اکبری A kind of coin in India, so called from Sultan *Akbar*, equal to seven Spanish reals (about 4 s. 1 d.)

¹ *akbes* اکبس ¹ Having a preposterously shaped fore-head. ² Pionmentia habens pudenda.

¹ *akbesht* اکبشت ¹ Rams. ² Princes (as being the chiefs of their flocks).

¹ *ekket* اککت Heat, warmth.

¹ *ektad* اکتاد The spaces or substances between the shoulders and the back.

¹ *aktar* اکتار (A camel) having a great bunch upon the back.

¹ *akta* اکتا A battle, conflict, slaughter.

¹ *ektaj* اکتاج Shoulders. There is a kind of divination among the Arabians, called *ilmu ektaj* علم اکتاج The science of the shoulders; so named from the shoulder bones of sheep (marked with certain characters in geomancy), which are employed in this mode of anticipating the knowledge of futurity.

¹ *iktiba* اکتبا Perfumed (cloths).

¹ *iktirab* اکترب ¹ Writing, describing, delineating. ² Writing one's name in the muster-roll or army-list. ³ Inscribed, enrolled, mustered.

¹ *iktibal* اکتبال Anointing or rubbing the eyes with a collyrium or eye-salve.

¹ *iktidad* اکتداد ¹ Imposing a task. ² Being importunate. ³ Parsimony, scarcity, penury, abstinence.

¹ *iktisab* اکتساب Gain, acquisition.

¹ *iktifa* اکتفا Sufficiency, enough, contentment.

¹ *ektem* اکتم Prominent or gor-bellied; full-bellied, saturated.

¹ *iktemekt* اکتمکت The eagle-stone, (supposed to be good for women in labour.)

¹ *iktinah* اکتناب Scrutinizing, getting to the bottom of any thing, penetrating, wishing to get thoroughly acquainted with any business. *iktinah sebeb kurdan* اکتناب سبب کردن To penetrate into the true cause.

¹ *iktawa* اکتوا ¹ Praising one's self excessively. ² Stammering, fluttering. ³ Boiling with rage.

¹ *iktyam* اکتیم Sitting upon the smaller toes.

¹ *ikjab* اکجاب (Wild beasts, or other game) allowing (the hunter) to advance near to them.

¹ *ikfas* اکفاس (A man) having a thick beard.

¹ *ikfar* اکفار ¹ Increasing, multiplying, augmenting, enlarging, amplifying. ² Eloquent, loquacious, talkative.

¹ *ikfam* اکفام ¹ Filling (a bottle). ² Approaching near to the hunter (wild beasts, or other game). ³ Retiring and concealing one's self (at home).

¹ *ekfiset* اکفست Hills or heaps of sand.

¹ *akferi* اکفري More or most numerous, copious, plentiful. ² More, many, frequent, the most or greatest part. ³ For the most part, in general.

¹ *akferi* اکفري (or اکبري) For the most part, &c. (as above).

¹ *akfu* اکف (A man) having red, turgid lips, or gums full of blood.

¹ *akfem* اکفم ¹ Wide, broad (way). ² Large bellied (man). ³ Full, replete, saturated. ⁴ A proper name.

¹ *agej* اکج A hook, crook, perch, a long pole with an iron hook, used by ice-house people, in breaking, and pulling to the banks, ice from rivers, and other pieces of water. ¹ *Akej* آکج A species of wild apple, a medlar.

¹ *akhal* اکحال (Ground) covered for the first time with green herbage.

¹ *ekked* اککد A belt, rope, girth.

¹ *akda* اکدا ¹ (Grounds) producing (plants) slowly. ² Stingy, avaricious, grasping, tenacious. ³ (Mines) producing no gems. ⁴ Finding the soil hard when digging, coming to a more solid stratum. ⁵ Finding one inexorable, when asking a favour. ⁶ Repelling, averting.

¹ *ikdah* اکداح ¹ Studying, endeavouring, exerting. ² Providing victuals (for a family).

¹ *akdad* اکداد Swift (men). *Ikdad* اکداد Imposing a burden or task. ² Importunate.

¹ *akdar* اکدار Troubles, difficulties, cares, solitudes.

¹ *akdas* اکداس ¹ Shocks of corn. ² Heaps of snow. ³ Piles of any thing. ⁴ Hills, hillocks.

¹ *ikdaf* اکداف Making a noise with the feet (as a horse, &c.)

¹ *ikdam* اکدام Firmly bound (as a captive) by agreement, parole, &c.

¹ *elekderiyet* الکدریة The spouse, mother, grandfather, grandmother, uncle, sister-german, &c. (with whatever belongs to them in a family or legal sense).

¹ **اكراب** *ikzab* Detecting a lie, compelling one to lie, proving one to be a liar.

² **اكرابه** *ukzabet* A lie, falsehood.

³ **اكر** *eger* If; although; unless; nevertheless; notwithstanding; if so be; forasmuch as.

⁴ **اكر** *ekr* Digging, delving. *Uker* Ditches.

⁵ **اكر** *akra* ¹ Hurling, letting. ² Delaying (super). ³ Lengthening (a discourse). ⁴ Increased, augmented. ⁵ (contra) Diminished decreased.

⁶ **اكراب** *ikrab* ¹ Afflicting, troubling, vexing, distressing. ² Hastening.

³ **اكراب** *ikras* Oppressing, afflicting, giving pain.

⁴ **اكرج** *ikraj* Corrupted, mouldy (bread).

⁵ **اكرج** *akrah* Hermits cells.

⁶ **اكران** *akrad* The Cuids, a people inhabiting part of Chaldea, Assyria, and Mesopotamia.

⁷ **اكرار** *akrar* ¹ Carpets or cushions on which they kneel at prayer. ² Ropes which fasten together the wooden bars in camels saddles; also the trusses or loads which they carry on each side. *Ikrar* ¹ The herb turnfoil. ² A kind of precious stone.

³ **اكراس** *akras* ¹ Adjoining houses. ² Dove-cotes, pigeon-houses. ³ Strings of pearls or other beads in the form of a chain. ⁴ Roots, origins. ⁵ Quick-limes. ⁶ Dung of animals, consisting of different strata, and adhering together. *Ikrar* ¹ Adorning with a chain (a beast of burthen). ² Putting (a pigeon) into a pigeon-house. ³ Having a house full of the dung of cattle.

⁴ **اكرع** *akra* ¹ Exposing (itself) to be taken, affording a fair mark (as a beast of prey or other game to the hunter). ² Drinking water (lying on the belly) without the assistance of vessel or hands. ³ Watering camels.

⁴ **اكراف** *ikraf* ¹ Corrupted, rotten (egg).

² Smelling (as the male does to the female).

³ **اكرام** *ikram* ¹ Honour, respect, veneration, reverence, observation, civility. ² Beggetting a noble, liberal-minded offspring. ³ Giving in great abundance whatever is proper for the support and comfort of life. ⁴ Speaking nobly and excellently.

⁵ **اكره** *ikrah* Aversion, horror, abomination, disgust, abhorrence. **اكره علي** *ala ikrah* With aversion, unwillingly.

⁶ **اكره** *ugrah* (or **اكر**) Oblong slices of paste, dressed with, or made into, soup; a kind of honey-cakes; macaroni, vermicelli.

⁷ **اكرية** *ekribet* Those dates which are gathered from the roots of the branches after the clusters are cut off.

⁸ **اكره** *ukret* A well, ditch, such as they dig for the purposes of agriculture.

⁹ **اكرع** *ekra* ¹ Having slender limbs. ² The smaller parts of the legs of sheep, or of the cow kind. ³ The feet of sheep or such cattle; also of locusts. ⁴ Extremities. ⁵ Remoter extremities of the earth. ⁶ The rocky projections of mountains.

⁷ **اكرجه** *egerche* Although, notwithstanding, nevertheless.

⁸ **اكرم** *ekrem* More noble, great, or benign; greatest, supreme.

⁹ **اكرومه** *ukrumet* Honour, glory, nobility, grandeur, generosity, liberality, benignity, beneficence, clemency, grace, goodness.

¹⁰ **اكرهه** *ikrubet* A kind of Persian gum, or balsam, excellent for the closing of wounds.

¹¹ **اكره** *Agra* One of the greatest cities in India, and the capital of *Hindustan Proper*. It was the seat of the empire under the great *Akbar*, who reigned from 1555 to 1605. It is frequently from thence called **اكر آباد** *Akbar abad* The residence of *Akbar*.

¹² **اكرت** *Ekrit* The island of Crete or Candy.

¹³ **اكرز** *ikraz* Affecting with intense cold.

¹⁴ **اكرام** *ikzam* ¹ Contracted within one's self.

² Eating till loathing. ³ Eating unpeeled fruit.

⁴ **اكرس** *ekes* (A man) having short teeth.

⁵ **اكرساد** *ikfsad* ¹ Cold, languid (market). ² Exposing goods to sale in such a market.

³ **اكرسار** *ekfar* ¹ The lower parts of tents, or the flaps next to the ground, in which are openings for the convenience of going in and out. ² Extremities of the body, and of the joints. ³ Bones with little flesh upon them. ⁴ The elbow bones. ⁵ Bow-strings, with which they separate cotton.

⁶ **اكرسال** *eksal* ¹ Laziness, sloth, torpor, cowardice. ² Making lazy. ³ Rem habens cum muliere, et non emittendo in coitu semen.

⁴ **اكرسج** *ekseb* Weak, powerless in the hands and feet, lame, unable to move from a place.

⁵ **اكرسع** *eksa* ¹ (A horse) marked with white spots. ² (A bird) having white feathers under the tail.

³ **اكرسوب** *uksub* Satin, particularly a black kind (worn by princes).

⁴ **اكرسى** *eksa* ¹ Giving more liberally. ² Better dressed. ³ Presenting an extraordinary number of dresses to a person, by way of doing him more honour.

⁴ **اكرسيه** *eksiyet* Clothes, robes, dresses.

⁵ **اكرسير** *ikfir* An elixir, the philosopher's stone. **اكرسير دولة** *ikfir dorwet* The elixir of life or prosperity (a book so called).

⁶ **اكرشا** *eksha* Dressing (meat) till it is dry.

⁷ **اكرسان** *ikshad* Purifying (butter).

⁸ **اكرسته** *akshite* Strong, firm, bound, fastened, chained.

⁹ **اكرشف** *ekshaf* ¹ Bald on the forehead. ² Having no helmet or shield in battle.

³ **اكرشم** *ekshem* ¹ Labouring under a defect of the body. ² A kind of wolf, an animal engendered between a wolf and a hind, spotted, and extremely swift.

⁴ **اكرشوب** *ukshut* Flax-seed.

⁵ **اكرصاص** *ikhas* Flying, putting to flight.

⁶ **اكرظام** *ekzam* Restraints, prohibitions, impediments.

ا^١ *iknaṣṣ* Ordering one to make haste, or to hurry away from any thing.

ا^٢ *ikna* Contracting the wings (as an eagle when descending). ^٣ Submissive, suppliant. ^٤ Convening, assembling (people).

ا^٥ *eknaṣ* Parts, sides, environs, quarters, tracks. ^٦ Preserving, affixing.

ا^٧ *aknan* A cavern, subterraneous vault, dungeon.

ا^٨ *eknan* Veils, umbrellas, shades, or coverings, under which any thing is kept, sheltered, or preserved. ^٩ Asylums. *Iknan* Concealing in one's mind.

ا^{١٠} *iknaḥ* Arriving at the summit or last stage of any thing.

ا^{١١} *agenbalin* Flocks of wool, or other stuff with which they fill cushions, pillows, &c.

ا^{١٢} *uknet* A bird's nest. *Ekinnet* Veils, &c. See *eknan* above.

ا^{١٣} *agenj* A sausage. ^{١٤} Flocks of wool, &c. for stuffing cushions, pillows, saddles, &c. ^{١٥} A low wart upon the face.

ا^{١٦} *akenden* or *agenden* To fill, stuff, cram. ^{١٧} To bury, inter. ^{١٨} Interment, funeral preparation or apparatus. ^{١٩} To extol. ^{٢٠} To take, receive. ^{٢١} To throw away, reject. ^{٢٢} To fall. *Akendé* Filled, compleated. ^{٢٣} Any thing stuffed or crammed. ^{٢٤} A sausage. ^{٢٥} A manger, stable. *pesḥim agendé* Stuffed with wool. *kusḥt akendé* Full of flesh. ^{٢٦} A stable, stall, or any place for cattle. *akendé* *agendé kuden* To fill. ^{٢٧} To bury.

ا^{٢٨} *ekna* Unfit for business. ^{٢٩} Disabled in the hand.

ا^{٣٠} *eknun* Now, at this time, already. ^{٣١} Whither. ^{٣٢} Therefore. ^{٣٣} For, still. ^{٣٤} But, however.

ا^{٣٥} *ikwa* Prohibiting, intimidating.

ا^{٣٦} *akniden*. See *akenden*.

ا^{٣٧} *ekwab* Cups, goblets, (such particularly as have neither handles nor spouts).

ا^{٣٨} *ekwakb* Cottages, (those especially which are made of reeds, and have no windows).

ا^{٣٩} *ekwad* Heaps of earth, &c.

ا^{٤٠} *ekwar* Herds of camels, or oxen, from 150 to 200 and upwards. ^{٤١} Having the tip of the nose large and swelling.

ا^{٤٢} *ekwaz* Cups, goblets, tankards.

ا^{٤٣} *akuj* A kind of wild apple, a medlar.

ا^{٤٤} A crook, a hook, perch.

ا^{٤٥} *agufḥ* (or *اغوس*) An embrace.

ا^{٤٦} The bosom. ^{٤٧} As much as the arms can contain. ^{٤٨} A bundle (of wood). ^{٤٩} A side. ^{٥٠} A margin. *Ekufḥ* A zone, belt. *agufḥiden* (or *اگوس کردن*) To embrace.

ا^{٥١} *ekul* (or *ekkal*) Glutinous, voracious, devouring, consuming, corroding. *Ekwāl* Ground spreading in the form of hills.

ا^{٥٢} *ekule* Separated from a flock in order to be fattened. ^{٥٣} A fattened sheep.

ا^{٥٤} *ekwem* High, exalted.

ا^{٥٥} (or *اگاه*) *ageh* Knowing, intelligent, conscious, wise. *Egeh* or *ageh* A fil. ^{٥٦} A rib.

ا^{٥٧} *ikba* Abstaining (from meat). ^{٥٨} Warming the fingers with the breath.

ا^{٥٩} *ikbad* Fatigued.

ا^{٦٠} *ikham* Weak, heavy, dull.

ا^{٦١} *ekheb* (A camel) of a dark red or brown colour.

ا^{٦٢} *ageḥi* Knowledge, wisdom.

ا^{٦٣} *ekba* Having pimples on the face.

ا^{٦٤} (A stone) solid, free from fissure or flaw.

ا^{٦٥} Weak, languid, pusillanimous.

ا^{٦٦} *ikyat* Purfes.

ا^{٦٧} *ekyah* The broader parts, sides, or declivities of mountains.

ا^{٦٨} *ekyar* Bellows. ^{٦٩} Lords, masters.

ا^{٧٠} *ekyas* Purfes. ^{٧١} Sagacious, ingenious, prudent (men). ^{٧٢} Having ingenious promising children.

ا^{٧٣} *ekyafḥ* Wool or silk twice spun; also, the refuse.

ا^{٧٤} *ekyal* Measures (of gram, &c.)

ا^{٧٥} *ekyeḥ* Rough, hairy. ^{٧٦} Gross, thick.

ا^{٧٧} *akikh* A sausage. ^{٧٨} The intestines, guts. ^{٧٩} A nerve, tendon. ^{٨٠} A cord or string made of the intestines, cat-gut, lute, harp, or fiddle, strings.

ا^{٨١} *ekid* Strong, brave, valiant. ^{٨٢} Vehement, rigorous. ^{٨٣} Constant, severe, unalterable. *ekidu ḥedid* Strong and valiant. ^{٨٤} Bravely, gallantly, vigorously. ^{٨٥} In every manner, repeatedly. ^{٨٦} Severely, rigorously.

ا^{٨٧} *ekyes* Prudent, sagacious, ingenious.

ا^{٨٨} *ekik* Warm, hot, sultry (day).

ا^{٨٩} *ekil* An eater. ^{٩٠} Any thing eatable, food. ^{٩١} A boarder, fellow-commoner, mess-mate. *ekilet* Food.

ا^{٩٢} *agin* Stuffing (of pillows, cushions, pack-saddles, &c.) *amber agin* Filled with amber. *zib jawher agin* An ornament set with gems.

ا^{٩٣} *Akmet* Name of a man.

ا^{٩٤} *al*, *el*, *il*, *ul* The Arabic article *the*.

ا^{٩٥} *al* Offspring, posterity, progeny, descendants, family, house, race, dynasty. *al ʿosman* The posterity of *Osman* or *Othman*, the first king of the Turks, the royal family of Constantinople. *al ʿsaadet maal ʿosmani* (or *al ʿsaadet maal ʿosmani*) The august and victorious house of *Osman*. *al ʿosman padshahi* (or *بادشاه ʿosman*) The Ottoman emperor, the Grand Seigneur. *al ʿfengiz* The house of *Gengiz Khan*. *al ʿseljuk* The Seljukian dynasty.

ا^{٩٦} *al* Fraud, treachery, deceit, circumvention, over-reaching, art, cunning, deception, stratagem, finesse, cheating, tricking, machination, cozening, a plot, snare.

ا^{٩٧} *al* A Ditch, wall, rampart. ^{٩٨} Laugh-

ing, prone to laughter, cheerful, festive, joyous, merry. ³ Firey red, reddish yellow, shining, carnation. ⁴ Fraud, treachery. ⁵ A wound made by a spear or battle-ax. ⁶ A kind of forceps or pincers, notched or toothed. ⁷ The appearance of something resembling water on sandy plains, exhaled by the heat of the sun at mid-day; it looks like the sea at a distance, and is called *Serab*. ⁸ A quick hasty step. ⁹ Noise, clamour, shouting, groaning. ¹⁰ Beauty of person. ¹¹ High. ¹² A royal mark or signature, prefixed to diplomas by some Eastern princes.

¹ *ال* *al* ¹ Going quick, hastening. ² Shining (colour). ³ Disturbed, disordered, frightened, put into confusion, abashed by the interjection *ويل* *fy*! ⁴ Pushing, impelling, striking, wounding, piercing (with a javelin, called *harba*). ⁵ Sewing or quilting a garment. ⁶ Groaning (from sickness or grief). ⁷ Raising the voice in prayer, or in affliction. ⁸ Corrupted (water). ⁹ Making a sound, like water in its course. ¹⁰ (A hawk) erecting his ears into a point. ¹¹ (A hawk) refusing to hunt or to approach the game. *Ill* ¹ A treaty, an oath (by which it is confirmed). ² Near, neighbouring; Propinquity, affinity, relationship. ³ Relations. ⁴ An excellent race, origin, family. ⁵ Minerals. ⁶ Enmity, hatred. ⁷ *ال* *all* God, and with the article, Deus optimus maximus, A God the best, the greatest.

¹ *ال* *ala* A benefit, grace, favour. *ala* Benefits, &c. *Ela* ¹ The interjection holla! ho! ² A tree used in thickening or tanning leather, (under which demons are supposed to assemble); a kind of wild gourd, the colocynth. ³ Wild oxen. *Ilia* Unless, except, besides, otherwise, unless not. *والا* *wa illa* Yet, nevertheless, otherwise, or not *ال* *ila* (for *الى*) To, until, unless, at, with And (for *الى* or *اولي* *ula*) They. *ال* *ella* (for *ان*) ¹ Not unless, that not. ² A vender of fat sheep tails. ³ The fat of those tails.

¹ *ال* *ala* ¹ Contamination, contaminated, a contaminator. ² A divorce. ³ A flame of fire. ⁴ But, still, unless only.

¹ *ال* *elab* Name of a place near Medina.

¹ *ال* *elabib* The heart-strings, veins or roots of the heart, or pericardium.

¹ *ال* *alat* Instruments, utensils, apparatus, tools, arms, harness. *Ilal* and *ilatet* ¹ Defrauding one of his right, cheating him of a debt. ² Detaining, retaining. ³ Removing, averting. ⁴ Exacting an oath, compelling one to swear, and to be bound by his oath. *Ulat* Having, endowed with, being possessed of.

¹ *ال* *alat* Any instrument or thing which belongs to another. *ال* *alat* *shikem* The bowels.

¹ *ال* *alayak* A kind of tent, covered with a strong species of cloth; cottages after the Tatar fashion.

¹ *ال* *alabet* ¹ Shining, flashing (as light-

ning, a rich habit, a sword, &c.) ² Going away (with that which one owes). ³ Taking, carrying off. ⁴ Running, destroying. ⁵ Fearing, shunning, avoiding.

¹ *ال* *elabfa* Name of a city in the country of *Babram*, in Arabia.

¹ *ال* *ilafet* ¹ Turning about, or from any thing. ² Terrified, trembling.

¹ *ال* *elatima* Bind-weed, dog-burr, buckwheat, convolvulus magicus.

¹ *ال* *laat* (A breast or nipple) black or discoloured.

¹ *ال* *alaf* or *ullaf* Thousands.

¹ *ال* *alak* ¹ Shining, flashing. ² False lighting, (i. e. when no rain follows). ³ A mountain in Arabia Deserta.

¹ *ال* *elaki* ¹ Questions, problems. ² Misfortunes, adversities.

¹ *ال* *ilaket* ¹ Sending. ² An ambassador, envoy, messenger, intemuncio.

¹ *ال* *ilalet* (or *البال*) ¹ Beginning the night. ² *Ilalet* for *ال* *ilat* above. *Ulalet* (or *اليلة*) A flock which is a great way from pasture.

¹ *ال* *ilaleh* (for *لاله*) A tulip.

¹ *ال* *alam* Cares, griefs, pains, misfortunes. *دل* *dal pur alam* A heart full of grief.

Ilam ¹ Repairing, amending, reconciling. ² Doing any mean dirty work; shewing one's self in a contemptible light; begetting children of the same wretched principles. *Ulam* Name of a place in *Khorassan*.

¹ *ال* *alaman* Grace, favour, mercy, quarter. *Alaman* A German.

¹ *ال* *ilamet* Worthy of censure.

¹ *ال* *elan* Now, presently, at this time, now-a-days. *Ellan* Name of a country, and of a city in it.

¹ *ال* *ilane* (or *البان*) Pacifying.

¹ *ال* *alané* ¹ A falcon, a falcon's nest. ² A shadow. ³ The ring of a door, by which it is shut. ⁴ A crow, a rook.

¹ *ال* *elanion* Elecampane, Helenium.

¹ *ال* *alaw* A flame of fire.

¹ *ال* *elawa* (or *الوند*) (plur.) Negligent.

¹ *ال* *elab* or *اله* A god, a pagan deity; (Omnipotence being expressed by *الله* *allahu*, contracted from *الاله*, the radical *l* coalescing with the article).

¹ *ال* *elabet* ¹ Worship, adoration. ² A goddess. ³ An idol, false deity. ⁴ A serpent. ⁵ The horned moon. ⁶ The sun, the proper name of the sun. ⁷ Name of a place in Mesopotamia.

¹ *ال* *elabi* ¹ Divine. ² O my God! ³ A hymn, a spiritual song. *علم* *ylmi elabi* Divine knowledge, theology, metaphysics. *الهابيون* *elabioun* The divines; (an epithet given by the Arabians to Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, and other philosophers of the academic or Peripatetic schools).

¹ *ال* *elaya* Oaths.

¹ *ال* *alaysh* Contamination, corruption,

أ ¹ *iltifa* Covering, putting on an upper garment. ² (Ground) covered with plants. ³ Changed (colour).

أ ¹ *iltika* An interview, meeting, conversation, audience, encounter, mingling together.

أ ¹ *iltikat* Collecting, or gathering. ² (Stumbling) unexpectedly (upon one).

أ ¹ *iltikam* Devouring, swallowing.

أ ¹ *iltimas* Praying, supplicating, petitioning.

أ ¹ *iltima* ¹ Shining, flashing, resplendent, brilliant. ² Carrying away privately, stealing. ³ Changed (colour).

أ ¹ *altemgha* ¹ Royal insignia. ² Royal diploma. ³ A mark put by authority upon gold or silver, to show them to be of the proper standard. ⁴ Tribute, tax.

أ ¹ *iltirwa* Complication, involution.

أ ¹ *Altuk* Name of a king.

أ ¹ *iltihab* Fire, inflammation, burning. ² *atefbi gurm iltihab* A fire burning fiercely.

أ ¹ *elleti* (relat. fem. pron.) Who, which, that. ² *Ulla* Name of a cattle.

أ ¹ *iltiyaz* Flying to, taking refuge with.

أ ¹ *iltiyam* ¹ Obedience, submission. ² Reconciliation, agreement, coalition, adjusting. ³ Placidity, gentleness, civility, courtesy.

أ ¹ *ilfa* ¹ Wet (as a garment, &c.) ² Washing (cloths.) ³ Giving to one the juice of a tree to drink.

أ ¹ *ilfas* ¹ Importunate, urgent, pressing. ² Remaining in a place. ³ Raining for several days successively.

أ ¹ *ilfak* Wetting, moistening.

أ ¹ *elfu* Stuttering in pronouncing the letters ب or ع.

أ ¹ *ilja* Compelling, forcing.

أ ¹ *iljaj* (A camel) neighing and foaming at the mouth.

أ ¹ *eljaf* ¹ Wells or trenches in stables, &c. ² Cuts in the sides of a well, through which some part of the water runs off. ³ Troughs or cisterns at the sides of wells, into which the water runs from the reservoirs. ⁴ The channels of torrents.

أ ¹ *iljam* ¹ Bridling. ² Bridle, rein.

أ ¹ *elhebbt* ¹ Desire. ² Hope.

أ ¹ *eljemet* ¹ Bridles, reins. ² Marks, resembling bridles, made upon cattle by burning. ³ *Panni que contra mentes sibi astrigunt mulieres.*

أ ¹ *elchi* ¹ An ambassador, plenipotentiary, envoy. ² Interrogating.

أ ¹ *ilha* Traducing, reprehending, blaming.

أ ¹ *ilhab* ¹ Striking (with a sword).

أ ¹ Making an impression or mark.

أ ¹ *ilhaj* Compelling, forcing.

أ ¹ *ilbah* ¹ Importunity, solicitation, ur-

gency. ² Incessant rain. ³ Remaining fixed (a cloud). ⁴ Refractory, restive (a camel), lazy, lying down, when they ought to stand, or go forward (beasts of burthen). ⁵ Galling a camel's back (a saddle).

أ ¹ *ilhad* Impiety, irreligion, infidelity, heresy.

أ ¹ *ilhas* ¹ Springing, sprouting. ² (Ground) producing the first crop of grafs. ³ (Cattle) cropping the tender herbage.

أ ¹ *elhafil* Upon the whole, in fine, to sum up all.

أ ¹ *ilhaf* ¹ Sweeping the ground with the train of a gown or robe (from ostentation). ² Importuning, urging, forcing. ³ Walking near the foot of a mountain.

أ ¹ *ilbak* Addition, joining, coupling.

أ ¹ *elhal* Now, at present. ² *elhaletu hazibi* Now, this being the case, things being thus situated.

أ ¹ *elham* ¹ Consolidating, joining together. ² Feeding upon flesh meat, having a great deal of flesh meat in the house. ³ Filling up with flesh (a wound). ⁴ Producing grain. ⁵ Having grain in the ear (corn). ⁶ Weaving. ⁷ Finishing (any thing begun). ⁸ Giving (battle) with fury. ⁹ Exposing (the honour of another) to the contumely of an enemy. ¹⁰ Stopping, restive, not proceeding far, till compelled by stripes (a camel).

أ ¹ *elhan* Notes, sounds, modulations, tones.

أ ¹ *elhan* ¹ *elhan* Singing melodiously, having sweet notes. ² *Ilhan* Giving to understand.

أ ¹ *elbekk* In reality, truly, certainly, surely, the truth is, in fact.

أ ¹ *elhemdu lillah* Praise be to God.

أ ¹ *elkhas* Looking into the eye (of a camel) in order to discover whether he is fat enough for slaughter.

أ ¹ *elkhalik* A shirt, shift, waistcoat, under-garment.

أ ¹ *elkhujt* Concupiscence, desire.

أ ¹ *elkhes* Having the upper eye-lid thick and hard.

أ ¹ *elkbi* The jamb, pillar, or post of a door.

أ ¹ *elkba* ¹ Blabbing, chattering, talkative. ² Crooked, wreathed.

أ ¹ *eledd* ¹ Quarrelsome, squabbling, litigious (man). ² Five years old, and of a long body (a camel).

أ ¹ *eddaem* Both worlds, the present life and hereafter.

أ ¹ *eldas* (plur.) ¹ Fat, fleshy. ² (She-camels) firm and full of flesh.

أ ¹ *ildam* Continuing to afflict (a fever).

أ ¹ *ildet* A daughter, a girl. ² *Eliddet* Adversaries, antagonists.

أ ¹ *eddua* Farewel, adieu.

- ¹ *العز* *elezz* Sweeter, more delightful.
² *العزى* *elezz* (or *الذ*) (the relative masc. pronoun) Who, which, that.
³ *الدام* *ilzam* ¹ Rendering **necessary**, making **incomparable**, causing to **adhere** or **remain** constantly, **fixing**. ² Reducing, **compelling**. ³ Joining, **subjoining**.
⁴ *الر* *elur* (or *الور*) Buttocks, hips.
⁵ *الر* *alreb* A pillar, post, or jamb of a door.
⁶ *الر* *elz* Adhering, inherent, being **addicted** or **given up** to any thing.
⁷ *الر* *ilza* ¹ Filling. ² Feeding to satiety (herds or flocks).
⁸ *الراق* *ilzak* Joining, cementing, gluing.
⁹ *الزام* *ilzam* Convincing, confounding, **ne-**
cessitating, **compelling**. *ممكن الازام* *mumkinu'l'*
ilzam Capable of conviction. *الزام كودن* *ilzam*
kuden ¹ To use violence. ² To apprehend a criminal.
³ To arraign. ⁴ To plead guilty. ⁵ To
 adjudge, to sentence.
⁶ *الزم* *elzen* More or most necessary.
⁷ *الزن* *elzen* (A season) intensely cold or hot.
⁸ *الس* *els* ¹ Perfidious, deceitful. ² Confu-
 sion, perturbation of mind, insanity, madness.
³ A bad stock, race, or family.
⁴ *الس* *elejja* ¹ Desiring bread, having an ap-
 petite for bread. ² The cummin herb or seed.
⁵ *الساع* *ilfa* Sowing divisions, promoting animosities,
 raising quarrels.
⁶ *السان* *ilfuk* Joining, **fixing**, causing to **ad-**
here, **making** fast.
⁷ *السام* *ilfam* ¹ Making one to taste. ² **Silen-**
cing. ³ Seeking, searching. ⁴ Ordering one to
 proceed (on the road), or forcing him to keep it.
⁵ *السان* *elfan* ¹ Forming in the shape of a
 tongue. ² Making (a shoe) pointed at the toe.
³ Causing any thing to arrive or happen.
⁴ *الست* *elfut* A fat plump buttock.
⁵ *السن* *elfen* Eloquent.
⁶ *السن* *elfun* (or *السنة*) ¹ Tongues. ² Lan-
 guages, dialects, idioms.
³ *الشام* *Asb'ham* Syria.
⁴ *الص* *elfi* ¹ Having compact close-set teeth.
² Having high and close shoulder-blades. ³ (A
 horse) having the knees bent inward. ⁴ (A sheep)
 having one horn projecting forward, and the other
 towards the back.
⁵ *الط* *elatt* Teeth dropped out, or eaten away,
 the roots remaining.
⁶ *الطا* *ilfat* ¹ Covering, closing, shutting (the
 door). ² Making one refuse to pay that which
 is justly due; abetting, aiding, and assisting him
 in such refusal. ³ Joining, fixing to the ground.
⁴ *الطاع* *elta* Licking with the tongue, lapping.
⁵ *الطاف* *elraf* Benefits, favours. *Ilraf* Con-
 ferring favours.
⁶ *الطسب* *elraft* Indian storax.
⁷ *الطوس* *Eltusi* A native of Tous or Thous
 in Khorassan: many eminent men have taken
 this surname, especially a celebrated astronomer
 called Nassir'd'din.
 VOL. I.

- ¹ *الطا* *ilza* Burning, emitting flame.
² *الطا* *ilzax* Assiduous, industrious, attentive,
 unremitting.
³ *العا* *el-a* The bones of the fingers
⁴ *العاب* *ilab* ¹ Slaving ² Causing one to
 play. ³ Producing any thing ludicrous, with
 which sport may be made.
⁵ *العاج* *ilaj* Kindling, setting fire to wood
⁶ *العاط* *elat* Lines or marks, such as the
 Ethiopians and other barbarous nations make up-
 on their faces.
⁷ *العاع* *ila* (Ground) producing its first crop
 of grass.
⁸ *العوبة* *ul-ubet* Play, any thing ludicrous.
⁹ *العباط بالله* *elyazu billah* (or *عباطا بالله*)
 May God avert. ² *العباط كويان* *elyaz guian*
 Saying, May God avert.
³ *الع* *ulugh* (or *الوع*) Powerful, great (a
 Tartar word).
⁴ *الغا* *ilgha* Excluding, rejecting, irritating.
⁵ *الغاب* *ilghab* ¹ Fatiguing, tiring, vexing.
² Fitting a bad feather to an arrow.
³ *العاد* *elghad* ¹ The fleshy parts of the mouth
 from the jaws to the windpipe, round the throat,
 uvula, &c. ² Excuberances of flesh in the inner
 part of the ears. ³ The lobes or flaps of the ears.
⁴ *الغار* *elghar* Rapine, depredation.
⁵ *العاز* *alghaz* ¹ Enigmas, riddles, mysteries,
 unintelligible discourses; many Arabian and Per-
 sian authors have composed books of enigmas,
 which they call *Ketabu'l'alghaz*, &c. ² Holes of
 moles, rabbits, field-mice, lizards, and other
 animals that live in subterraneous burrows.
³ *العاط* *elghad* Voices, noises, confused sounds,
 such as proceed from a crowd of people; unin-
 telligible jargons, obscure modes of expression.
⁴ *Ilghat* Making such obscure noise. ⁵ Putting a
 hot iron into milk, water, &c. and making it
 hiss.
⁶ *الغانف* *ilghaf* ¹ Forming or cutting meat
 into morsels or mouthfuls, and eating them.
² Alacrity, dispatch, expedition. ³ Fraud, peri-
 dy, deceit, injustice.
⁴ *الع بيبك* *ulugh beig* ¹ A great prince or lord.
² Name of a king of Parthia and India, a grand-
 son of Tamerlane.
³ *العصر* *elgherez* Upon the whole, to sum
 up all, in a word, that is to say.
⁴ *الغن* *ilghun* Tamarisk.
⁵ *الغنجدن* *alghenjiden* To gain, acquire.
⁶ *الغوزة* *ulghuzet*. See *alghaz* above.
⁷ *راس الغين* *Rasu'l'ghin* Name of a city in
 Diarbekr (Mesopotamia).
⁸ *الغونه* *elghune* (الدونه or الغونه) Rose-co-
 loured, vermilion, scarlet, ruby-coloured, paint
 for the face.
⁹ *العبنان* *ilghinan* (Herbage) long, luxuriant,
 and involved.
¹⁰ *الن* *alif* Name of the first letter in the
 Arabian and Persian alphabets. *Elf* A thousand.
 E e

Alf Accustomed, familiar (to or with my position or thought). ² A companion, comrade, intimate friend. Afflooting, conjoining, copulating. ³ Familiarity. ⁴ The continual flashing, or lightning. *Alff* ¹ A populous place. Slow of speech, having an impediment. ² (A man) having thick fleshy thigh, and flow of motion. ³ Having the eye-brows joining together. ⁴ Unequal to and sinking under business. ⁵ A vein or nerve in the neck of quadrupeds.

⁶ *Alfa* ¹ Preserving entire. ² Finding

³ *Alfa* ¹ Flying for refuge to strangers. ² Being poor.

³ *Alfa* ¹ A hypocrite, dissembler. ² A species of thistle or thorn.

³ *Alfa* ¹ Word, vocables, terms.

⁴ *Alfa* ¹ Friendship, attachment, familiarities, companionship, intimacy. *Eleft* A fool, a lover. *Alfa* A female friend. *Uffe* Familiarity.

² *Alfa* ¹ Affliction, grief, madness.

³ *Alfa* ¹ Astonished, confounded, afflicted, mad, enamoured.

⁴ *Alfa* ¹ Friendship, society, company, conversation.

⁵ *Alfa* ¹ (or *Alfa*) ¹ To rage, grow mad, to be confounded, afflicted, enamoured. To drive to madness, to confound. *Alfa* ¹ Astonished, furious, insane, mad with love. *Alfa* ¹ Deceived, entrained.

² *Alfa* ¹ Acquisition, gain. *Alfa* ¹ The tree or wood of aloes.

³ *Alfa* ¹ (or *Alfa*) ¹ To gain, to acquire, to make a prophecy.

² *Alfa* ¹ Grimed.

³ *Alfa* ¹ (or *Alfa*) ¹ To effikhten.

⁴ *Alfa* ¹ The famous sword which Mahomet alluded he had received from the angel Gabriel, and presented to his son-in-law Ali; with which (according to the Moslem historians) he made prodigious slaughter among the enemies of the faith.

⁵ *Alfa* ¹ Gam. Grimed. A gamer. *Alfa* ¹ To gam, multiply, or increase in wealth.

² *Alfa* ¹ To gam. ² To commit crime. ³ To palpitate, to leap (as the heart).

⁴ To grow fat. ⁵ To digest victual.

⁶ *Alfa* ¹ See *Alfa*.

⁷ *Alfa* ¹ The same as *Alfa* above.

⁸ *Alfa* ¹ Shining, flashing, resplendent. ² A wolf. *Alfa* ¹ She-wolfs. *Alfa* ¹ Bold masculine women. *Alfa* ¹ Shining, flashing (lightning). *Alfa* ¹ Mad, furious, insane.

² *Alfa* ¹ Projection, throwing, casting to fall upon. ² Injection, intuition. ³ Inspiration, persuasion. ⁴ Conjunction, adjunction, joining, adding, application. *Alfa* ¹ (Woman or camel) of a quick conception. ² For eagles. ³ Large urns. ⁴ Things thrown away as despicable.

⁵ *Alfa* ¹ Title of honour, appellations, respect, additions, surnames.

⁶ *Alfa* ¹ Reading the female palm-tree fruit, by sprinkling over it the flowers of the milk. ² Covering (as a hen) and the female.

³ Running, becoming impregnated with rain, a cloud. ⁴ Shaking a tree (the wind).

⁵ *Alfa* ¹ Straggling men, dispersed, despicable, and few in number.

⁶ *Alfa* ¹ Stone troughs or cisterns at the sides of wells, into which the water flows from the reservoirs.

⁷ *Alfa* ¹ Making one to swallow. ² (A camel) trotting, or going in a particular kind or quick pace.

³ *Alfa* ¹ Learning quickly, committing easily to memory.

⁴ *Alfa* ¹ A she-wolf. ² A she-ape. ³ A bold, intrepid, masculine woman.

⁴ *Alfa* ¹ Reading. ² That book, which is the repository of the Mahometan religion and law, known to us by the title of the *Koran* or *Alcoran* (though the last appears to be the most proper, as the Mahometans themselves never use it without the article). It was published at different times, verse by verse, as exigencies required, (Mahomet giving out, that he received them directly from heaven, by the mouth of the angel Gabriel) and collected into its present form by the Khalif *Abubekr*. It has several other names, as *Mos-bek*, and *Kitab*, The book, by way of excellence, *Tanzil*, implying, Descended from heaven; *Kelam sharif* 'The sublime word: and *Kitab aziz* 'The precious book. When the Mussulman writers transcribe any passage from it into their works, they never mention the chapter or verse, but only write in large characters, or with red ink, *yakulu ta* 'The Supreme Being say, *kulhu ta* 'Say it thou, O God' or some expression synonymous to these. A good Moslem will not touch the *Alcoran* till he has washed; and, lest he might transgress this law through inadvertency, it is in general carefully kept in a case; upon one part of which, called *lisan al-kitab* (The tongue of the book) there are written thick words, *la yamsuhu illa* 'Touch it not unless purified.

⁵ *Alfa* ¹ Upon the whole, in a word, to be brief, to sum up all.

⁶ *Alfa* ¹ Mad, insane, furious. ² (A woman) prone to anger, impatient, fractious.

³ *Alfa* ¹ A question, problem.

⁴ *Alfa* ¹ Cramping the bit (a horse). ² Sending.

³ *Alfa* ¹ A mule.

⁴ *Alfa* ¹ Fixed, affixed, adhering to one's friends, party, or dependents.

⁵ *Alfa* ¹ Stuttering, stammering, babbling, pronouncing badly (the Arabick language).

⁶ *Alfa* ¹ Avaricious. ² Drunk, intoxicated, addicted to drinking.

المعروف *al-ma'rif* Red or ruby coloured, vermillion, red, scarlet, a wash or paint for the face.
 الملك *al-mulk* A province, dominion, possession.
 المولى *al-mawla* Grooming. ¹ Eyephoe.
 المولى *al-mawla* (or الله) Aloes.
 الله *Lah* God. THE GOD, by way of eminence (being compounded of the article ال The, and الله A God), to which the following and such like epithets are generally added, الله *allah* تبارك وتعالى *allahu taba-eka wa taala*, الله جل وحل *allah jella wa ala*, الله سبحانه *allah subhanehu wa taala*, حضر الله حل *huzuri allah jella* *hamdu wa taala*, which imply, The most high, holy, blessed, and glorious God. اعلم *allahu a'lam* God knows. اكبر *allahu akbar* God (is) greatest, omnipotent. بَارَكَ الله *barak allah* Blessed God! الله الله *allah allah* O God! good God! (a mark of admiration) الله قادر *allah kadir* God (is) powerful! (used to express, that he can avert any threatened calamity). الله كريم *allah kerim* God is great, good, benificent, (a consolatory ejaculation) بالله *billahi*, بالله *tallahi*, الله *allah*, والله *waallah*, By God! الله *allah* is used by all the nations that profess Mahometism, whatever language they speak. It is likewise comprehended, by contraction, in several mysterious words, as in صلعم, which is often subjoined to the name of Mahomet, being compounded of the initial, medial, and final letters of the following words صلى الله عليه وسلم *salallahu alaihi wa sellem* The blessing and peace of God be upon him.

الم *alam* ¹ Grief, trouble, affliction, anguish, misery, distress, anxiety, care, solicitude, sadness, vexation, agony, pain, disquietude. ² Is it not? But not yet? This is also one of the mysterious contracted words, prefixed to some of the chapters of the Alcoran, [See Gram. p. 17.] which is deciphered in various ways, as اعلم *ama* انا الله اعلم *ana allahu a'lam* I am the most wise God. (being formed by the initial of the first word, the medial of the second, and the final letter of the third). الله الله *allahu latifun muqad* God the merciful and glorious, (compounded of the initials); or الله حماد *Allahu, jabrail, Muhammad* God, Gabriel, and Mahomet, (which is composed of the initial of the first, the final of the second, and the initial of the last). *Alam* Grieving, afflicted. *Alammi* is another mysterious abbreviation, placed after the third chapter of the Alcoran, implying, لعالمه الكريم *alamu likarim* *shabbat'kerim* The benefits of the perception of the Divine love.

الم *alma* ¹ Taking, seizing, comprehending, receiving, choosing. ² Stealing, carrying off. ³ Paying a debt. ⁴ (Cattle) leaving a place empty, deserting any ground. ⁵ Abandoning (in general). ⁶ Going away privately. ⁷ Covering, concealing, hiding (in the earth).

الم *ama* ¹ Glancing at, taking a fleeting view. (Lightning) flashing, curling. ² (A fish) appearing.

الم *almas* ¹ Sharp, piercing or cutting iron. ² A diamond, adamant.

الم *almas* ¹ Kindling into rage, towering at the mouth. ² Pouring water upon, or into the lips, (of another). Lacking the lips.

الم *alma* ¹ Seizing, drawing any thing towards you. ² Shunning, making a body disappear. ³ Contenting, assenting, acquiescing, deprecating or acquiescence.

الم *Elmalagh* Name of a city in Turkistan.

الم *almam* ¹ Descending, coming, arriving, reaching, approaching, betaking one's self to or dwelling (in a place). Committing a slight offence. ² Being near doing any thing.

الم *elem-edé* Afflicted, struck with grief. الم *elma* (A horse) distinguished by a whiteness on his under-lip.

الم *elma* Ingenuous, keen, shrewd, perspicacious, judicious.

الم *Elmun* (God) the assistant, the supporter.

الم *Elmughr* (God) the enacher.

الم *Betu'l-makdis* (The Holy-house) Jerusalem.

الم *almukenterat* Imaginary circles on the sphere parallel to the horizon.

الم *almukhu'l-zebbab* (God) the sovereign giver.

الم *almuwa'z'zala* ¹ *muwa'z'zala* ² *muwa'z'zala* ³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ¹¹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹² *muwa'z'zala* ¹³ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ²¹ *muwa'z'zala* ²² *muwa'z'zala* ²³ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ³¹ *muwa'z'zala* ³² *muwa'z'zala* ³³ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴² *muwa'z'zala* ⁴³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁵⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁵¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁵² *muwa'z'zala* ⁵³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁵⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁵⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁵⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁵⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁵⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁵⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁶⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁶¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁶² *muwa'z'zala* ⁶³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁶⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁶⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁶⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁶⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁶⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁶⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁷⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁷¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁷² *muwa'z'zala* ⁷³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁷⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁷⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁷⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁷⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁷⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁷⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁸⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁸¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁸² *muwa'z'zala* ⁸³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁸⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁸⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁸⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁸⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁸⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁸⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁹⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁹¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁹² *muwa'z'zala* ⁹³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁹⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁹⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁹⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁹⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁹⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁹⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁰⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁰¹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁰² *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁰³ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁰⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁰⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁰⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁰⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁰⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁰⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹¹⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ¹¹¹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹¹² *muwa'z'zala* ¹¹³ *muwa'z'zala* ¹¹⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ¹¹⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ¹¹⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ¹¹⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ¹¹⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ¹¹⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹²⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ¹²¹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹²² *muwa'z'zala* ¹²³ *muwa'z'zala* ¹²⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ¹²⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ¹²⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ¹²⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ¹²⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ¹²⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹³⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ¹³¹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹³² *muwa'z'zala* ¹³³ *muwa'z'zala* ¹³⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ¹³⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ¹³⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ¹³⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ¹³⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ¹³⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁴⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁴¹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁴² *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁴³ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁴⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁴⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁴⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁴⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁴⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁴⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁵⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁵¹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁵² *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁵³ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁵⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁵⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁵⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁵⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁵⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁵⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁶⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁶¹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁶² *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁶³ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁶⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁶⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁶⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁶⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁶⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁶⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁷⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁷¹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁷² *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁷³ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁷⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁷⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁷⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁷⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁷⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁷⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁸⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁸¹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁸² *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁸³ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁸⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁸⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁸⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁸⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁸⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁸⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁹⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁹¹ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁹² *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁹³ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁹⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁹⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁹⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁹⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁹⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ¹⁹⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁰⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁰¹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁰² *muwa'z'zala* ²⁰³ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁰⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁰⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁰⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁰⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁰⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁰⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ²¹⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ²¹¹ *muwa'z'zala* ²¹² *muwa'z'zala* ²¹³ *muwa'z'zala* ²¹⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ²¹⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ²¹⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ²¹⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ²¹⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ²¹⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ²²⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ²²¹ *muwa'z'zala* ²²² *muwa'z'zala* ²²³ *muwa'z'zala* ²²⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ²²⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ²²⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ²²⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ²²⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ²²⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ²³⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ²³¹ *muwa'z'zala* ²³² *muwa'z'zala* ²³³ *muwa'z'zala* ²³⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ²³⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ²³⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ²³⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ²³⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ²³⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁴⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁴¹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁴² *muwa'z'zala* ²⁴³ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁴⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁴⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁴⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁴⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁴⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁴⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁵⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁵¹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁵² *muwa'z'zala* ²⁵³ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁵⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁵⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁵⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁵⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁵⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁵⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁶⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁶¹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁶² *muwa'z'zala* ²⁶³ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁶⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁶⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁶⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁶⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁶⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁶⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁷⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁷¹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁷² *muwa'z'zala* ²⁷³ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁷⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁷⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁷⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁷⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁷⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁷⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁸⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁸¹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁸² *muwa'z'zala* ²⁸³ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁸⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁸⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁸⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁸⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁸⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁸⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁹⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁹¹ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁹² *muwa'z'zala* ²⁹³ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁹⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁹⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁹⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁹⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁹⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ²⁹⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁰⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁰¹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁰² *muwa'z'zala* ³⁰³ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁰⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁰⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁰⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁰⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁰⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁰⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ³¹⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ³¹¹ *muwa'z'zala* ³¹² *muwa'z'zala* ³¹³ *muwa'z'zala* ³¹⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ³¹⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ³¹⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ³¹⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ³¹⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ³¹⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ³²⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ³²¹ *muwa'z'zala* ³²² *muwa'z'zala* ³²³ *muwa'z'zala* ³²⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ³²⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ³²⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ³²⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ³²⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ³²⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ³³⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ³³¹ *muwa'z'zala* ³³² *muwa'z'zala* ³³³ *muwa'z'zala* ³³⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ³³⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ³³⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ³³⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ³³⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ³³⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁴⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁴¹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁴² *muwa'z'zala* ³⁴³ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁴⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁴⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁴⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁴⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁴⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁴⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁵⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁵¹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁵² *muwa'z'zala* ³⁵³ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁵⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁵⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁵⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁵⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁵⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁵⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁶⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁶¹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁶² *muwa'z'zala* ³⁶³ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁶⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁶⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁶⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁶⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁶⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁶⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁷⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁷¹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁷² *muwa'z'zala* ³⁷³ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁷⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁷⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁷⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁷⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁷⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁷⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁸⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁸¹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁸² *muwa'z'zala* ³⁸³ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁸⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁸⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁸⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁸⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁸⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁸⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁹⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁹¹ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁹² *muwa'z'zala* ³⁹³ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁹⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁹⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁹⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁹⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁹⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ³⁹⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁰⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁰¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁰² *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁰³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁰⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁰⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁰⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁰⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁰⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁰⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴¹⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴¹¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴¹² *muwa'z'zala* ⁴¹³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴¹⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴¹⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴¹⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴¹⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴¹⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴¹⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴²⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴²¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴²² *muwa'z'zala* ⁴²³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴²⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴²⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴²⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴²⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴²⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴²⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴³⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴³¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴³² *muwa'z'zala* ⁴³³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴³⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴³⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴³⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴³⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴³⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴³⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁴⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁴¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁴² *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁴³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁴⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁴⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁴⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁴⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁴⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁴⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁵⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁵¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁵² *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁵³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁵⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁵⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁵⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁵⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁵⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁵⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁶⁰ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁶¹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁶² *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁶³ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁶⁴ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁶⁵ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁶⁶ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁶⁷ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁶⁸ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁶⁹ *muwa'z'zala* ⁴⁷⁰ *muwa'z'zala*

food termed so, and more solid ground is named
Hedding. Flindud. ¹ Flocking to the royal
flindud, enlisting as a soldier. ² Eating victuals,
which have been concealed. ³ Seizing upon what
is one's dish, to the exclusion of other. ⁴ With-
ing for a great deal.

¹ الواء *ulu* ¹ At first, the first time. ² Pot-
tiled or, endowed with, having. ³ *Uluwa* Aloes.

الواج *clach* Planks, boards, table.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Sides, circuits, environs, of a
mountain. ² The windings of a river or valley.

¹ الوان *clach* An isthmus, a mountain.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Colour, of various fort
and colour.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ *ulwan khawden* To devour,
to swallow voraciously.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ A kind of sweet wood or cane;
the herb gulgulak, with its root; aloes. It was
with this wood, according to the Arabians, that
Mose sweetened the waters of Marah in the
desert. ² The piece of it which he was in posses-
sion of, they say, descended to him, through a
succession of Patriarchs, from Noah, who had
preserved it in the ark.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Brink, alert, ready. ² A high
cold wind, sweeping the earth, and whirling
the dust.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ An amarylla, or four cherry.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ An oath.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Languid, flaccid, flow of
speech or gut, drawing. ² Mad, frantick, fool-
ish. ³ Strong, robust.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Ek ampance, in herb, which is
speckled against the bite of serpent.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ A species of black wild plum;
also a worm which ripens with the barky.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Contaminated, flamed, polluted,
dirtied, soiled, bespattered, befouled, fouled.
² *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden* A person
flashed with crime. ² *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden* (or
Uwan khawden) Drowned in sleep. ³ *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden* Having the eye bloody,
bloodshot. ⁴ *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden* Covered with
dust. ⁵ *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden* Polluted with crime.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Contamination, stain.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ To stain, pollute, contam-
inate. ² To anoint. ³ To cover, defile.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Stained, polluted, &c. ² Dis-
turbed, mingled, confused. ³ Covetous, full of
desire. ⁴ Weak, impotent. ⁵ *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden* Having the tails of one's garments bespat-
tered with mud.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ The fleshy part of the hip, the
buttocks. ² The tail (particularly of a huge size
peculiar to sheep of a certain species).

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ A thing, my thing, as *ما رمت*
ma zaktu ¹ *ma zaktu* I did not taste any thing.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ More innuable, more excellent of
heart.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Insanity, fatuity, madnets, weak-
ness of mind.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Thousands. ² *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden* very familiar.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Foolish.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ A kind of dish made with
butter, fresh dates, &c. ² Fresh or sweet butter.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ An ambassador, messenger,
muncio, legate, apostle. ² A letter, news.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Mission, sending. ² A letter, intelligence,
news, advice.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Blame, reprehension.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ *Uwan khawden* Name of a high mountain
in Hamadan, eighty leagues from Ispahan.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ An eagle. ² The hawk-falcon.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ The wood of aloes.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ *Uwan khawden* (or *Uwan khawden*) The deity.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Crooked, distorted by nature
(as a horn, &c.) ² Dividing, separating, with-
drawing from others, solitary, singular. ³ Long,
irregular, unknown (way). ⁴ Violent in litigation.
⁵ A species of tree.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Standards, ensigns, banners, co-
lours, flags.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ *Uwan khawden* A god, though some-
times used to express Omnipotence, *Uwan khawden*
Uwan khawden The God of worlds.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ An eagle. ² The hawk-falcon.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Employing. ² Throwing any
thing (to the millar) through the orifice (of the
mill). ³ Neglecting things of importance, and
attending to trifles. ⁴ *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden*
Let that alone, think no more of it.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Inflaming, kindling. ² Heated
in running (a horse) and raising the dust. ³ Flash-
ing repeatedly (lightning). ⁴ *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden*
spaces between two mountains. ⁵ Cliffs, craves,
narrow passes in mountains. ⁶ Steep-down precipice.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Having young ones greedy of
milk, so as to render it necessary to tie up the
dug, of the mother.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Acting violently, cruelly, and
iniquitously; aiding one untarly against another.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Laving and washing (vulvar
foam aqua).

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Greedy, glutinous.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Inspiration, divine revelation.
Uwan khawden ¹ *Uwan khawden* and *Uwan khawden*
Uwan khawden The inspiration of God. ² *Uwan khawden*
Uwan khawden Inspired.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Offering a present to a person
coming off a journey.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ The gods. *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden*
adoration. ² A goddets. ³ A false god, an idol.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ A serpent. ² The sun. ³ The horned moon.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ A place in Mesopotamia. ² The proper
name of the sun.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ The impetuosity or ardour of
a horse at full speed.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ Divine. ² My God. ³ O God!

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden* Thank God it
is. ² *Uwan khawden* ¹ *Uwan khawden* Divine knowledge.

¹ الوان *clach* ¹ The divinity, deity. ² *Uwan khawden*
Any question put for amusement.

goblin, Ephraim. ¹ The epilepsy. ام الطبقه *ammu'talbat* A calamity. ام الطريق *ammu'tal-rak* ¹ A high-way. ² A hyena ام الطعام *ammu'talam* ¹ Wheat. ² The stomach ام الطفل *ammu'talt* A mother with her child ام طلبة *ammu'talbat* A loathsome ام الطبله *ammu'talbat* An eagle ام السلام *ammu'taslam* A plain, a field ام عاير *ammu'ami* A hyena ام عرط *ammu'arid* A scorpion ام عزم *ammu'azm* A horse ام عبور *ammu'abbu* ¹ A hyena. ² Misfortune ام عده *ammu'alat* A house. ام عوف *ammu'awf* A house. ام فروه *ammu'farwat* (Mother of milk) ¹ The p., a buffalo. ام العور *ammu'l'ku-er* A hyena. ام العري *ammu'l'kura* (The mother of cities) Mecca. ² Fire ام العصال *ammu'isalat* (Mother of excellence) science ام عزم *ammu'k'azm* ¹ Adverse fortune. ² Death. A hyena. ⁴ A spider. ام قوم *ammu'l'kauum* (Mother of the people) a king, a chief ام كنده *ammu'l'kanda* The fever. ام اللهي *ammu'l'lahi* Dear. ام لوح *ammu'lauh* An eagle ام المولى *ammu'l'mawla* (or ام الموى *ammu'l'mawla*) A hostess, kindly, mother of a family, a wife ام مريم *ammu'l'muram* The north wind ام ماسلمين *ammu'maslamim* (Mother of the Moslem) Aisha, the favourite wife, and widow of Mahomet, called also Alhira the Prophetess, on account of the great authority she obtained among the Mahometans after her husband's death ام ماع *ammu'ma'at* (Mother of profit) a hen ام الموم *ammu'mu'mu* (Mother of the sun) the mill, sky, heaven, the starry vault ام دامة *ammu'damat* (Mother of repentance) hille, precipitation ام العودى *ammu'l'awdu* A hyena. ام الولد *ammu'l'walad* (Mother of the children) ام المولى *ammu'l'mawla* An alms-giver ام الباتم *ammu'batim* An eel ام لا *ammu'taka* You have no mother (an expression of contempt, tho' sometimes taken likewise in a contrary sense)

¹ ام *am* (first person of *baden* To be) I am when added to nouns it signifies My, as ام حاتم *am hamid* My robe. *Im*, when prefixed to some word, signifies This; امسب *imshub* To-night, امس *imuz* To-day (for امس *am* &c.)

² اما *ama* The mewing of a cat. *Ima* Mew-ing. *Ima* Is it not?

³ اما *amma* But, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless. *Imma* But it, unless. *Ima* Female slaves, maid servants

⁴ اما *ammal* Mothers, roots (plur. of ام *amma* above). *Amat* (plur. of ام *am* below)

⁵ اما *amahl* Equals, peers, nobles, grandees, free-men, eminent, conspicuous, distinguished men اما *amahl* Free states.

⁶ اما *amay* ¹ Stakes round which vines, beans, and other vegetables twine themselves. ² But-

for shooting at with arrows. ³ A kind of dish اما *amay kurde* Warm-dish

⁴ اما *amayid* More or most glorious, illustrious.

⁵ اما *amaden* (or اما *amade*) To prepare, make ready, equip, expedite, dispatch. To laugh. ⁶ To come

⁷ اما *amadé* ¹ Prepared, ready, arranged, disposed in order, equipped. ² Made, plain, clean, level. ³ Resolved, determined. ⁴ Future, that will be اما *amadé wa ibzan kurde* To make ready and prepare the apparatus of war

⁵ اما *amay* ¹ Time. ² A sign, mark, signal. ³ Inquisition, inquiry, asking, prying curiously.

⁴ اما *amay* ¹ Starch, weaver's glue اما *amay* ² A sign, mark, signal. *Imaret* ³ A government, a district under the authority of a governor. Dominion, power, authority, sovereignty.

اما *emmaré* ¹ Governing strictly, rigorously. ² Having a strong propensity or great desire. *neff emmaré* Concupiscence, desire.

³ اما *amayzan* ¹ Prepared, ready. ² Coming. اما *emazar* ¹ Brave undaunted (men).

² Polished, elegant, accomplished.

³ اما *amay* ¹ The blasting of trees. ² Benumbed, seized with the cramp. ³ Planet-struck.

⁴ اما *amafa* Swelling.

⁵ اما *amayiden* ¹ To swell, become inflated, to be blown up. ² To gird up the loins, to prepare for any thing

³ اما *Amasya* A city in Cappadocia.

⁴ اما *amay* A twisting-spiral.

⁵ اما *amay* Removing, taking away, erasing, abolishing.

⁶ اما *amay* (plur.) ¹ Avaricious.

² اما *amay* Herds of mountain-goats from about 30 to 40

³ اما *amak* Strong boots, sometimes put above others of a more limber kind.

⁴ اما *imaket* Bursting into rage, or into tears with excessive sobbing

⁵ اما *imaken* Places, mansions, habitations اما *imakin mutaberriket* Holy places

⁶ اما *amal* ¹ Desires, hopes. ² Signs, signals. *wahibul'amal* (God) the granter of desires

³ اما *emalis* Defects.

⁴ اما *malet* Bending, twisting, causing to incline, twist, or bend.

⁵ اما *emam* Before (in point of time and place) *Imam* A head, chief, leader, prelate, priest, curate. It is sometimes used simply to imply امام

The first of the four peers, equals, or heads of the four chief Mahometan sects; whom they call The *Imam*, as our theologians say often, The Apostle, when they mean the apostle Paul.

⁶ اما *emamet* The office of a priest. اما *imanzade* The son of a priest.

¹ *amam* ² A body of 100 camels
Proper name of a woman
³ *amam* ⁴ A tobacco-pipe. ⁵ A pyramid of globes, upon the top of a mosque.
⁶ *aman* Security, safety, peace, tranquillity, protection, any treaty or agreement tending to bestow security, liberty, or mercy.
⁷ *aman* ⁸ Any space of time allowed for doing a thing. ⁹ (Granting) delay. ¹⁰ Sincerity, integrity.
¹¹ *aman* Quarter. ¹² mercy!
¹³ *aman* ¹⁴ A pass-port, safe conduct. *Ummen* ¹⁵ An idiot. *Ummam* Two mothers, a mother and aunt, also Parents, father and mother. ¹⁶ Safe, secure, whatever gives security.
¹⁷ *amanet* (or *amand*) ¹⁸ A deposit, trust. Security, safety. ¹⁹ Faithful. *Ummet* ²⁰ One whom you trust. ²¹ Faith, religion.
²² *amandun* To be ready.
²³ *amara* ²⁴ Security. Delay, deliberation. ²⁵ A client, tributary. ²⁶ Solitude, care, caution. Shunning, avoiding. ²⁷ A pair of kettle-drums.
²⁸ *amah* ²⁹ A tumour. ³⁰ Name of a town.
³¹ *amahuden* ³² To swell. ³³ To be flupid, contounded.
³⁴ *aman* Blows upon the head, also the stone, with which these blows are made.
³⁵ *amherud* A poon.
³⁶ *emet* A female servant, a handmaid. *Emet* Grace, favour, beneficence, a benefit. *Ummet* Religion, a sect, people of the same belief, *ummet* ³⁷ *Ufa* The people of Jelu, Christians. *ummet* ³⁸ *Muhammed* The people of Mahomet, Mussulmans. *Emt* ³⁹ Determining (by measure, manner, time). ⁴⁰ Curved, crooked. ⁴¹ Sheep. ⁴² High, prominent ground, a small hill, a protuberance, as *amla* ⁴³ *al-sagha* ⁴⁴ *biha* ⁴⁵ *em* The skin is full, and there is no protuberance in it (being equally stretched in every part). ⁴⁶ A valley, declivity. ⁴⁷ Imbecility. ⁴⁸ A pledge, an earnest.
Diversity, variety, inequality; as *am* ⁴⁹ *wa* ⁵⁰ *am* Curved and unequal, up and down. ⁵¹ A convenient easy way. ⁵² Oblique, crooked (road, speech, &c.). ⁵³ A stain, spot. ⁵⁴ A cave, cavern. ⁵⁵ An inconvenient place. ⁵⁶ Any thing touched by lightning. ⁵⁷ Hills, hillocks, grounds covered with small hills. ⁵⁸ Diversities of opinion, doubtfulness; *al-kharr* ⁵⁹ *harab* ⁶⁰ *la* ⁶¹ *am* ⁶² *fiha* Wine is forbidden there is no doubt of it. *Ammet* Striking on the crown of the head, so as to endanger the brain without touching it, also such a fracture in the head.
⁶³ *ya ummeti* O my mother!
⁶⁴ *amta* ⁶⁵ Walking badly, ungracefully. Abounding in the necessaries of life.
⁶⁶ *amta* ⁶⁷ Enjoying, permitting to enjoy, giving, bestowing, making plenty. ⁶⁸ Superfeding.

⁶⁹ *amman* People, nations.
⁷⁰ *amthal* Obedience, obsequiousness.
⁷¹ *amthan* An experiment, attempt, proof, examination. *amthanat* ⁷² *al-hind* Divine temptations.
⁷³ *amthad* ⁷⁴ Protraction, prolongation, production, extension, prorogation. Protracted, &c. *amthad* ⁷⁵ *biyat* Prolonging life.
⁷⁶ *amthad* ⁷⁷ *zan* Protracting time, length or process of time.
⁷⁸ *am* ⁷⁹ *am* Union, mixture, conjunction, concord, companionship, living together a man and wife, &c. *am* ⁸⁰ *am* ⁸¹ *am* ⁸² *am* ⁸³ *am* ⁸⁴ *am* ⁸⁵ *am* ⁸⁶ *am* ⁸⁷ *am* ⁸⁸ *am* ⁸⁹ *am* ⁹⁰ *am* ⁹¹ *am* ⁹² *am* ⁹³ *am* ⁹⁴ *am* ⁹⁵ *am* ⁹⁶ *am* ⁹⁷ *am* ⁹⁸ *am* ⁹⁹ *am* ¹⁰⁰ *am* ¹⁰¹ *am* ¹⁰² *am* ¹⁰³ *am* ¹⁰⁴ *am* ¹⁰⁵ *am* ¹⁰⁶ *am* ¹⁰⁷ *am* ¹⁰⁸ *am* ¹⁰⁹ *am* ¹¹⁰ *am* ¹¹¹ *am* ¹¹² *am* ¹¹³ *am* ¹¹⁴ *am* ¹¹⁵ *am* ¹¹⁶ *am* ¹¹⁷ *am* ¹¹⁸ *am* ¹¹⁹ *am* ¹²⁰ *am* ¹²¹ *am* ¹²² *am* ¹²³ *am* ¹²⁴ *am* ¹²⁵ *am* ¹²⁶ *am* ¹²⁷ *am* ¹²⁸ *am* ¹²⁹ *am* ¹³⁰ *am* ¹³¹ *am* ¹³² *am* ¹³³ *am* ¹³⁴ *am* ¹³⁵ *am* ¹³⁶ *am* ¹³⁷ *am* ¹³⁸ *am* ¹³⁹ *am* ¹⁴⁰ *am* ¹⁴¹ *am* ¹⁴² *am* ¹⁴³ *am* ¹⁴⁴ *am* ¹⁴⁵ *am* ¹⁴⁶ *am* ¹⁴⁷ *am* ¹⁴⁸ *am* ¹⁴⁹ *am* ¹⁵⁰ *am* ¹⁵¹ *am* ¹⁵² *am* ¹⁵³ *am* ¹⁵⁴ *am* ¹⁵⁵ *am* ¹⁵⁶ *am* ¹⁵⁷ *am* ¹⁵⁸ *am* ¹⁵⁹ *am* ¹⁶⁰ *am* ¹⁶¹ *am* ¹⁶² *am* ¹⁶³ *am* ¹⁶⁴ *am* ¹⁶⁵ *am* ¹⁶⁶ *am* ¹⁶⁷ *am* ¹⁶⁸ *am* ¹⁶⁹ *am* ¹⁷⁰ *am* ¹⁷¹ *am* ¹⁷² *am* ¹⁷³ *am* ¹⁷⁴ *am* ¹⁷⁵ *am* ¹⁷⁶ *am* ¹⁷⁷ *am* ¹⁷⁸ *am* ¹⁷⁹ *am* ¹⁸⁰ *am* ¹⁸¹ *am* ¹⁸² *am* ¹⁸³ *am* ¹⁸⁴ *am* ¹⁸⁵ *am* ¹⁸⁶ *am* ¹⁸⁷ *am* ¹⁸⁸ *am* ¹⁸⁹ *am* ¹⁹⁰ *am* ¹⁹¹ *am* ¹⁹² *am* ¹⁹³ *am* ¹⁹⁴ *am* ¹⁹⁵ *am* ¹⁹⁶ *am* ¹⁹⁷ *am* ¹⁹⁸ *am* ¹⁹⁹ *am* ²⁰⁰ *am* ²⁰¹ *am* ²⁰² *am* ²⁰³ *am* ²⁰⁴ *am* ²⁰⁵ *am* ²⁰⁶ *am* ²⁰⁷ *am* ²⁰⁸ *am* ²⁰⁹ *am* ²¹⁰ *am* ²¹¹ *am* ²¹² *am* ²¹³ *am* ²¹⁴ *am* ²¹⁵ *am* ²¹⁶ *am* ²¹⁷ *am* ²¹⁸ *am* ²¹⁹ *am* ²²⁰ *am* ²²¹ *am* ²²² *am* ²²³ *am* ²²⁴ *am* ²²⁵ *am* ²²⁶ *am* ²²⁷ *am* ²²⁸ *am* ²²⁹ *am* ²³⁰ *am* ²³¹ *am* ²³² *am* ²³³ *am* ²³⁴ *am* ²³⁵ *am* ²³⁶ *am* ²³⁷ *am* ²³⁸ *am* ²³⁹ *am* ²⁴⁰ *am* ²⁴¹ *am* ²⁴² *am* ²⁴³ *am* ²⁴⁴ *am* ²⁴⁵ *am* ²⁴⁶ *am* ²⁴⁷ *am* ²⁴⁸ *am* ²⁴⁹ *am* ²⁵⁰ *am* ²⁵¹ *am* ²⁵² *am* ²⁵³ *am* ²⁵⁴ *am* ²⁵⁵ *am* ²⁵⁶ *am* ²⁵⁷ *am* ²⁵⁸ *am* ²⁵⁹ *am* ²⁶⁰ *am* ²⁶¹ *am* ²⁶² *am* ²⁶³ *am* ²⁶⁴ *am* ²⁶⁵ *am* ²⁶⁶ *am* ²⁶⁷ *am* ²⁶⁸ *am* ²⁶⁹ *am* ²⁷⁰ *am* ²⁷¹ *am* ²⁷² *am* ²⁷³ *am* ²⁷⁴ *am* ²⁷⁵ *am* ²⁷⁶ *am* ²⁷⁷ *am* ²⁷⁸ *am* ²⁷⁹ *am* ²⁸⁰ *am* ²⁸¹ *am* ²⁸² *am* ²⁸³ *am* ²⁸⁴ *am* ²⁸⁵ *am* ²⁸⁶ *am* ²⁸⁷ *am* ²⁸⁸ *am* ²⁸⁹ *am* ²⁹⁰ *am* ²⁹¹ *am* ²⁹² *am* ²⁹³ *am* ²⁹⁴ *am* ²⁹⁵ *am* ²⁹⁶ *am* ²⁹⁷ *am* ²⁹⁸ *am* ²⁹⁹ *am* ³⁰⁰ *am* ³⁰¹ *am* ³⁰² *am* ³⁰³ *am* ³⁰⁴ *am* ³⁰⁵ *am* ³⁰⁶ *am* ³⁰⁷ *am* ³⁰⁸ *am* ³⁰⁹ *am* ³¹⁰ *am* ³¹¹ *am* ³¹² *am* ³¹³ *am* ³¹⁴ *am* ³¹⁵ *am* ³¹⁶ *am* ³¹⁷ *am* ³¹⁸ *am* ³¹⁹ *am* ³²⁰ *am* ³²¹ *am* ³²² *am* ³²³ *am* ³²⁴ *am* ³²⁵ *am* ³²⁶ *am* ³²⁷ *am* ³²⁸ *am* ³²⁹ *am* ³³⁰ *am* ³³¹ *am* ³³² *am* ³³³ *am* ³³⁴ *am* ³³⁵ *am* ³³⁶ *am* ³³⁷ *am* ³³⁸ *am* ³³⁹ *am* ³⁴⁰ *am* ³⁴¹ *am* ³⁴² *am* ³⁴³ *am* ³⁴⁴ *am* ³⁴⁵ *am* ³⁴⁶ *am* ³⁴⁷ *am* ³⁴⁸ *am* ³⁴⁹ *am* ³⁵⁰ *am* ³⁵¹ *am* ³⁵² *am* ³⁵³ *am* ³⁵⁴ *am* ³⁵⁵ *am* ³⁵⁶ *am* ³⁵⁷ *am* ³⁵⁸ *am* ³⁵⁹ *am* ³⁶⁰ *am* ³⁶¹ *am* ³⁶² *am* ³⁶³ *am* ³⁶⁴ *am* ³⁶⁵ *am* ³⁶⁶ *am* ³⁶⁷ *am* ³⁶⁸ *am* ³⁶⁹ *am* ³⁷⁰ *am* ³⁷¹ *am* ³⁷² *am* ³⁷³ *am* ³⁷⁴ *am* ³⁷⁵ *am* ³⁷⁶ *am* ³⁷⁷ *am* ³⁷⁸ *am* ³⁷⁹ *am* ³⁸⁰ *am* ³⁸¹ *am* ³⁸² *am* ³⁸³ *am* ³⁸⁴ *am* ³⁸⁵ *am* ³⁸⁶ *am* ³⁸⁷ *am* ³⁸⁸ *am* ³⁸⁹ *am* ³⁹⁰ *am* ³⁹¹ *am* ³⁹² *am* ³⁹³ *am* ³⁹⁴ *am* ³⁹⁵ *am* ³⁹⁶ *am* ³⁹⁷ *am* ³⁹⁸ *am* ³⁹⁹ *am* ⁴⁰⁰ *am* ⁴⁰¹ *am* ⁴⁰² *am* ⁴⁰³ *am* ⁴⁰⁴ *am* ⁴⁰⁵ *am* ⁴⁰⁶ *am* ⁴⁰⁷ *am* ⁴⁰⁸ *am* ⁴⁰⁹ *am* ⁴¹⁰ *am* ⁴¹¹ *am* ⁴¹² *am* ⁴¹³ *am* ⁴¹⁴ *am* ⁴¹⁵ *am* ⁴¹⁶ *am* ⁴¹⁷ *am* ⁴¹⁸ *am* ⁴¹⁹ *am* ⁴²⁰ *am* ⁴²¹ *am* ⁴²² *am* ⁴²³ *am* ⁴²⁴ *am* ⁴²⁵ *am* ⁴²⁶ *am* ⁴²⁷ *am* ⁴²⁸ *am* ⁴²⁹ *am* ⁴³⁰ *am* ⁴³¹ *am* ⁴³² *am* ⁴³³ *am* ⁴³⁴ *am* ⁴³⁵ *am* ⁴³⁶ *am* ⁴³⁷ *am* ⁴³⁸ *am* ⁴³⁹ *am* ⁴⁴⁰ *am* ⁴⁴¹ *am* ⁴⁴² *am* ⁴⁴³ *am* ⁴⁴⁴ *am* ⁴⁴⁵ *am* ⁴⁴⁶ *am* ⁴⁴⁷ *am* ⁴⁴⁸ *am* ⁴⁴⁹ *am* ⁴⁵⁰ *am* ⁴⁵¹ *am* ⁴⁵² *am* ⁴⁵³ *am* ⁴⁵⁴ *am* ⁴⁵⁵ *am* ⁴⁵⁶ *am* ⁴⁵⁷ *am* ⁴⁵⁸ *am* ⁴⁵⁹ *am* ⁴⁶⁰ *am* ⁴⁶¹ *am* ⁴⁶² *am* ⁴⁶³ *am* ⁴⁶⁴ *am* ⁴⁶⁵ *am* ⁴⁶⁶ *am* ⁴⁶⁷ *am* ⁴⁶⁸ *am* ⁴⁶⁹ *am* ⁴⁷⁰ *am* ⁴⁷¹ *am* ⁴⁷² *am* ⁴⁷³ *am* ⁴⁷⁴ *am* ⁴⁷⁵ *am* ⁴⁷⁶ *am* ⁴⁷⁷ *am* ⁴⁷⁸ *am* ⁴⁷⁹ *am* ⁴⁸⁰ *am* ⁴⁸¹ *am* ⁴⁸² *am* ⁴⁸³ *am* ⁴⁸⁴ *am* ⁴⁸⁵ *am* ⁴⁸⁶ *am* ⁴⁸⁷ *am* ⁴⁸⁸ *am* ⁴⁸⁹ *am* ⁴⁹⁰ *am* ⁴⁹¹ *am* ⁴⁹² *am* ⁴⁹³ *am* ⁴⁹⁴ *am* ⁴⁹⁵ *am* ⁴⁹⁶ *am* ⁴⁹⁷ *am* ⁴⁹⁸ *am* ⁴⁹⁹ *am* ⁵⁰⁰ *am* ⁵⁰¹ *am* ⁵⁰² *am* ⁵⁰³ *am* ⁵⁰⁴ *am* ⁵⁰⁵ *am* ⁵⁰⁶ *am* ⁵⁰⁷ *am* ⁵⁰⁸ *am* ⁵⁰⁹ *am* ⁵¹⁰ *am* ⁵¹¹ *am* ⁵¹² *am* ⁵¹³ *am* ⁵¹⁴ *am* ⁵¹⁵ *am* ⁵¹⁶ *am* ⁵¹⁷ *am* ⁵¹⁸ *am* ⁵¹⁹ *am* ⁵²⁰ *am* ⁵²¹ *am* ⁵²² *am* ⁵²³ *am* ⁵²⁴ *am* ⁵²⁵ *am* ⁵²⁶ *am* ⁵²⁷ *am* ⁵²⁸ *am* ⁵²⁹ *am* ⁵³⁰ *am* ⁵³¹ *am* ⁵³² *am* ⁵³³ *am* ⁵³⁴ *am* ⁵³⁵ *am* ⁵³⁶ *am* ⁵³⁷ *am* ⁵³⁸ *am* ⁵³⁹ *am* ⁵⁴⁰ *am* ⁵⁴¹ *am* ⁵⁴² *am* ⁵⁴³ *am* ⁵⁴⁴ *am* ⁵⁴⁵ *am* ⁵⁴⁶ *am* ⁵⁴⁷ *am* ⁵⁴⁸ *am* ⁵⁴⁹ *am* ⁵⁵⁰ *am* ⁵⁵¹ *am* ⁵⁵² *am* ⁵⁵³ *am* ⁵⁵⁴ *am* ⁵⁵⁵ *am* ⁵⁵⁶ *am* ⁵⁵⁷ *am* ⁵⁵⁸ *am* ⁵⁵⁹ *am* ⁵⁶⁰ *am* ⁵⁶¹ *am* ⁵⁶² *am* ⁵⁶³ *am* ⁵⁶⁴ *am* ⁵⁶⁵ *am* ⁵⁶⁶ *am* ⁵⁶⁷ *am* ⁵⁶⁸ *am* ⁵⁶⁹ *am* ⁵⁷⁰ *am* ⁵⁷¹ *am* ⁵⁷² *am* ⁵⁷³ *am* ⁵⁷⁴ *am* ⁵⁷⁵ *am* ⁵⁷⁶ *am* ⁵⁷⁷ *am* ⁵⁷⁸ *am* ⁵⁷⁹ *am* ⁵⁸⁰ *am* ⁵⁸¹ *am* ⁵⁸² *am* ⁵⁸³ *am* ⁵⁸⁴ *am* ⁵⁸⁵ *am* ⁵⁸⁶ *am* ⁵⁸⁷ *am* ⁵⁸⁸ *am* ⁵⁸⁹ *am* ⁵⁹⁰ *am* ⁵⁹¹ *am* ⁵⁹² *am* ⁵⁹³ *am* ⁵⁹⁴ *am* ⁵⁹⁵ *am* ⁵⁹⁶ *am* ⁵⁹⁷ *am* ⁵⁹⁸ *am* ⁵⁹⁹ *am* ⁶⁰⁰ *am* ⁶⁰¹ *am* ⁶⁰² *am* ⁶⁰³ *am* ⁶⁰⁴ *am* ⁶⁰⁵ *am* ⁶⁰⁶ *am* ⁶⁰⁷ *am* ⁶⁰⁸ *am* ⁶⁰⁹ *am* ⁶¹⁰ *am* ⁶¹¹ *am* ⁶¹² *am* ⁶¹³ *am* ⁶¹⁴ *am* ⁶¹⁵ *am* ⁶¹⁶ *am* ⁶¹⁷ *am* ⁶¹⁸ *am* ⁶¹⁹ *am* ⁶²⁰ *am* ⁶²¹ *am* ⁶²² *am* ⁶²³ *am* ⁶²⁴ *am* ⁶²⁵ *am* ⁶²⁶ *am* ⁶²⁷ *am* ⁶²⁸ *am* ⁶²⁹ *am* ⁶³⁰ *am* ⁶³¹ *am* ⁶³² *am* ⁶³³ *am* ⁶³⁴ *am* ⁶³⁵ *am* ⁶³⁶ *am* ⁶³⁷ *am* ⁶³⁸ *am* ⁶³⁹ *am* ⁶⁴⁰ *am* ⁶⁴¹ *am* ⁶⁴² *am* ⁶⁴³ *am* ⁶⁴⁴ *am* ⁶⁴⁵ *am* ⁶⁴⁶ *am* ⁶⁴⁷ *am* ⁶⁴⁸ *am* ⁶⁴⁹ *am* ⁶⁵⁰ *am* ⁶⁵¹ *am* ⁶⁵² *am* ⁶⁵³ *am* ⁶⁵⁴ *am* ⁶⁵⁵ *am* ⁶⁵⁶ *am* ⁶⁵⁷ *am* ⁶⁵⁸ *am* ⁶⁵⁹ *am* ⁶⁶⁰ *am* ⁶⁶¹ *am* ⁶⁶² *am* ⁶⁶³ *am* ⁶⁶⁴ *am* ⁶⁶⁵ *am* ⁶⁶⁶ *am* ⁶⁶⁷ *am* ⁶⁶⁸ *am* ⁶⁶⁹ *am* ⁶⁷⁰ *am* ⁶⁷¹ *am* ⁶⁷² *am* ⁶⁷³ *am* ⁶⁷⁴ *am* ⁶⁷⁵ *am* ⁶⁷⁶ *am* ⁶⁷⁷ *am* ⁶⁷⁸ *am* ⁶⁷⁹ *am* ⁶⁸⁰ *am* ⁶⁸¹ *am* ⁶⁸² *am* ⁶⁸³ *am* ⁶⁸⁴ *am* ⁶⁸⁵ *am* ⁶⁸⁶ *am* ⁶⁸⁷ *am* ⁶⁸⁸ *am* ⁶⁸⁹ *am* ⁶⁹⁰ *am* ⁶⁹¹ *am* ⁶⁹² *am* ⁶⁹³ *am* ⁶⁹⁴ *am* ⁶⁹⁵ *am* ⁶⁹⁶ *am* ⁶⁹⁷ *am* ⁶⁹⁸ *am* ⁶⁹⁹ *am* ⁷⁰⁰ *am* ⁷⁰¹ *am* ⁷⁰² *am* ⁷⁰³ *am* ⁷⁰⁴ *am* ⁷⁰⁵ *am* ⁷⁰⁶ *am* ⁷⁰⁷ *am* ⁷⁰⁸ *am* ⁷⁰⁹ *am* ⁷¹⁰ *am* ⁷¹¹ *am* ⁷¹² *am* ⁷¹³ *am* ⁷¹⁴ *am* ⁷¹⁵ *am* ⁷¹⁶ *am* ⁷¹⁷ *am* ⁷¹⁸ *am* ⁷¹⁹ *am* ⁷²⁰ *am* ⁷²¹ *am* ⁷²² *am* ⁷²³ *am* ⁷²⁴ *am* ⁷²⁵ *am* ⁷²⁶ *am* ⁷²⁷ *am* ⁷²⁸ *am* ⁷²⁹ *am* ⁷³⁰ *am* ⁷³¹ *am* ⁷³² *am* ⁷³³ *am* ⁷³⁴ *am* ⁷³⁵ *am* ⁷³⁶ *am* ⁷³⁷ *am* ⁷³⁸ *am* ⁷³⁹ *am* <

- ¹ *ambagh* ² *ambagh* Burning, caring.
- ¹ *ambas* ² *ambas* Shining (as the sun, especially in an eclipse).
- ¹ *ambas* ² *ambas* Drinking pure milk, without any mixture of water. ³ Demonstrating sincere love.
- ¹ *ambak* ² *ambak* Disparaging of a blessing.
- ¹ *ambak* ² *ambak* Purling, dashing away.
- ¹ *ambak* ² *ambak* Monotone, surly.
- ¹ *ambak* ² *ambak* Barren (ground). ³ Suffering from barrenness or scarcity (people).
- ¹ *ambak* ² *ambak* Receiving the excuse of another, without examining into its truth or fallacy.
- ¹ *ambak* ² *ambak* Sincerely and faithfully admonished.
- ¹ *ambak* ² *ambak* (Milk) properly prepared for making butter.
- ¹ *ambak* ² *ambak* Generous prince. *Imkbat* Shooting (an arrow) and making it pierce.
- ¹ *ambak* ² *ambak* To learn, teach.
- ¹ *amud* ² *amud* He came. *amud shud* Going and coming, comers and goers, travellers, passengers, migrants and egresses, or egresses and regresses, going, coming, frequenting.
- ¹ *amud* ² *amud* *shendé amud* *ke mervab jahab der Azimabad* I hear that the Nibob is gone to Azimabad.
- ¹ *amud* ² *amud* *ke khabend baz amud* When will he return, *shend* and *khabend* are plural, because speaking of a superior; if the verb inferior, must be singular.
- ¹ *amed* ² *amed* The end, extremity, boundary, age, term of life, catastrophe.
- ¹ *amed* ² *amed* *meded wa abdi ba-ud* A long space of time. *Amud* ³ *Amud* The loading of a ship. ⁴ *Amuda* The metropolis of Mesopotamia (Diarbeker).
- ¹ *Uma* (A man) full of good or bad qualities.
- ¹ *emda* ² *emda* Mudds, certain measures used in Egypt, Syria, &c. of different dimensions; with some, about 2 lb. or 1 lb. 3 quarter; with others as much as the two hands will hold; and about 500 diam in other parts. *Imda* ³ *Imda* Granting a delay, tolerating. Advancing in years, growing old. ⁴ Drinking a great quantity of milk.
- ¹ *imdad* ² *imdad* Assistance, aid, help, succour.
- ¹ *muddan* ² *muddan* Very salt (water).
- ¹ *amudani* ² *amudani* (or *amudani*) Accidental, casual, fortuitous, adventitious.
- ¹ *umdet* ² *umdet* The remains, the rest.
- ¹ *umden* ² *umden* To come, arrive. ³ Coming, arrival, entry.
- ¹ *amudengab* ² *amudengab* A place of distribution, meeting, assembly.
- ¹ *amudeni* ² *amudeni* Coming, arrival.
- ¹ *umduhat* ² *umduhat* Praise, a praise-worthy action.
- ¹ *umduhat* ² *umduhat* Mudds. See *emdi* above.
- ¹ *umza* ² *umza* Turning (a horse) to graze. Diluting a glass (wine). ³ (A man) playing the bawd to his own wife.
- ¹ *umza* ² *umza* Corrupting, rotting (in egg).
- ¹ *umza* ² *umza* Chating between the thighs striking.

- ¹ *emr* ² *emr* A thing, business, affair, action.
- ¹ *emr* ² *emr* *mubhami* An affair of importance.
- ¹ *emr* ² *emr* A mandate, edict, decree, precept, command, diploma, commission, ordinance, instruction, brief.
- ¹ *emr* ² *emr* The affirmative imperative of a verb *emr* *kuden* To command. *Emr* ³ *Emr* Vehement, heavy. ⁴ Hard. ⁵ Small stones which they erect in the deserts to show travellers the way. *Amr* ⁶ *Amr* Commanding, ordering, issuing mandate.
- ¹ *emr* ² *emr* One of the five days (called *el-guz*) added to the last month of the Persian year, to make it equal to the solar year of 365 days. ³ The name of the first month of the Mahometan year, during which they are forbid to fight, &c. (this, however, is in the old dialect, the more modern name being *mubham* (prohibited)). *Imr* ⁴ *Imr* A fever, mandate, oppressive command. ⁵ Grievous. ⁶ A wonderful thing. *Immer* and *immeret* ⁷ *Immer* Imprudent, weak, silly. ⁸ A very young lamb. *Emr* ⁹ *Emr* More bitter. ¹⁰ The intestines which contain the dung. ¹¹ A misfortune, evil. *al-amran* (The two evils) Poverty and old age. *amru akdan* ¹² *amru akdan* Doing one's business substantially, sagaciously, properly. ¹³ Tenacious of an agreement, bargain, or treaty.
- ¹ *amra* ² *amra* Princes, grandees, nobles, governors, emirs. *amrai kram* Great princes or lords. *Imra* (ten *amra*) ³ *Imra* Man, woman. ⁴ A he-wolf, a she-wolf. *Emra* ⁵ *Emra* Wholesome, agreeing well with a man (meat). ⁶ (A camel) emitting milk in streams or rays.
- ¹ *amrat* ² *amrat* Desert, solitudes, wastes.
- ¹ *amrat* ² *amrat* Barren, desert. ³ Having no hair upon the eyebrows.
- ¹ *amraj* ² *amraj* (God) permitting (the seas) to flow freely. ³ Feeding (flock). ⁴ Violating (a treaty). ⁵ (A camel) bringing forth an abortion.
- ¹ *amrah* ² *amrah* Putting (a horse) into great spirits (by giving him oats, &c.).
- ¹ *amrah* ² *amrah* Softening, macerating, or extenuating (any mass of matter), by overflowing or diluting with water.
- ¹ *amrar* ² *amrar* Extremely bitter. *Emrar* ³ *Emrar* Gall, bites, bitter things. ⁴ Powers, strengths, durability of bodies. ⁵ Intellects, faculties, powers of the understanding, strength of judgment, vigour of mind.
- ¹ *emras* ² *emras* Ropes. *Imras* ³ *Imras* Wiping the hand with a towel. ⁴ Placing right upon a pulley (a rope that had slipped aside). ⁵ Fixing or laying the hand upon any thing.
- ¹ *emrah* ² *emrah* Lands made smooth or level by the overflowing of water.
- ¹ *emras* ² *emras* Diseases, maladies, distempers. *emras makhtelifet* Various infirmities. *emras maahiyet* Pestilential disorders. *emras ba'ghat-miyet* Phlegmatick diseases. *Imras* ³ *Imras* Making sick, throwing into a disorder. ⁴ Finding one indisposed, and taking care of him. ⁵ Having distemper.

pered cattle. ⁴ Being near the truth ; following the dictates of reason.

¹ امراة *imrat* ¹ (A palm-tree) naked (by the falling of the unripe-dates). ² Being ready for pulling (camels hair).

¹ امراة *emra* (Places) abounding with grats, herbage, or other produce. *Emra* ¹ (Cattle) grazing in such places. ² Emitting (urine, &c.) through fear.

¹ امراة *imragh* ¹ Spitting, spavering, foaming. ² Blabbing, chattering, speaking more than one ought. ³ Thinning a mass of paste with water.

¹ امراة *imrak* ¹ Making broth in a sufficient quantity (a pot). ² Denudans pudenda sua.

¹ امراة *emran* The tendon of the elbow. *Limeran* The bitters or evils, poverty and old age.

¹ امراة *emret* ¹ A small mile or way stone, which is erected in the deserts. ² A single mandate. *Imet* ¹ Becoming an emir, prince, or governor. ² A government, principality, dominion.

¹ امراة *imret* ¹ Accedion, increase (of wealth). ² Use, management (of riches). *Immeret* ¹ Weak, silly, imprudent. ² A young lamb.

¹ امراة *emred* Beardlets, handsome (youth).

¹ امراة *imrza* (or *urza*) ¹ A prince, nobleman, chevalier. ² A horseman. *Amurza* Recruiting, absolving, forgiving.

¹ امراة *amurazif* Remission, absolution, forgiveness.

¹ امراة *amurzigar* A compassionate, merciful man.

¹ امراة *amurzendegan* Merciful men. *amurzendé* Pitying, forgiving. *amurzendé shuden* To be pardoned.

¹ امراة *amurziden* To forgive, remit, absolve.

¹ امراة *uma* (Places) abounding with grats, herbage, or other produce.

¹ امراة *amugh* ¹ A little, a very little, a few, somewhat. ² Quantity. ³ Value, price.

¹ امراة *amud* A pear.

¹ امراة *imuz* (for *روز*) To-day. *bedi jabub imuz* صاحب امروز نخواهد آمد *amud* The governor will not come to-day. *imuz der bazan* امروز در بازار رفته بودم To-day I went to the market.

¹ امراة *emuzi* (or *emuzine*) Daily, of this day.

¹ امراة *umuat* (Ground) cultivated, and abounding in produce.

¹ امراة *emugh* ¹ High, exalted, sublime. ² Venerable. ³ Terrible, horrible. ⁴ A little, a few, somewhat.

¹ امراة *imzah* Conducting (a vine) along the trail or arbour, round which it twines and supports itself.

¹ امراة *emzer* Stronger, more undaunted.

¹ امراة *ems* (الامس *elemfa* or بالامس *bilemfa*) Yesterday. *Emefs* ¹ More, most. ² Principal.

¹ امراة *imfa* ¹ Saucy, forward, cross. ² Steer.

ing the middle count, being moderate. ³ Exciting discord. ⁴ The middle of the road, the medium. ⁵ The evening ; up the evening ; the place where one spends the evening. ⁶ Being untortured.

¹ امس *emfah* ¹ Pack saddle. ² Hair-cloth. ³ Bags, sacks. ⁴ Highway.

¹ امس *imfas* Touching, ordering or causing one to touch, making contiguous.

¹ امس *imfak* ¹ Parsimony, sparingness, scarcity. ² Abstinence.

¹ امس *imfal* ¹ This year. *imfal shoma der Hindostan khabid rife* Will you go this year to India?

² So, thus.

¹ امس *emfekh* More insipid.

¹ امس *emflet* Channels made by torrents ; beds of rivers.

¹ امس *emfub* A ship-plank of an oblong form.

¹ امس *emfakh* A plant of a knotty species, with leaves resembling the olive, and red fruit of an astringent bitter.

¹ امس *imfha* ¹ Ordering-one to walk or march. ² Directing the steps. ³ Making one to abound in cattle. ⁴ Having, or causing, a looseness in the belly.

¹ امس *emfbaj* ¹ Mixed (things). ² Miscellaneous, mixtures. ³ Colicula torides in umbilico. ⁴ Semen viri cum femine muliebri ac sanguine mixtum.

¹ امس *imshan* (¹ Plant) shooting forth sprigs and leaves. ² (Grounds) producing herbage, &c.

¹ امس *imshaf* ¹ (A bone) full of marrow. ² Happening, befalling.

¹ امس *emshat* Combs.

¹ امس *imshak* Lathing, scouring.

¹ امس *imshab* To-night.

¹ امس *amus* ¹ Raw meat put into vinegar. ² A kind of dish made with veal, &c. ³ Broth made of meat, flower, vinegar, &c. which is allowed to cool after the fat is skimmed off.

¹ امس *amfan* Cities, great cities.

¹ امس *imja* ¹ (A camel) whose milk diminishes. ² Possessing such camels. ³ (The box-thorn) shooting forth leaves.

¹ امس *imjal* ¹ Exhausting sheep (by milking). ² (A woman) bringing forth an immature fetus.

¹ امس *umfukhet* A leaf of a kind of thistle and of the herb *sumam*.

¹ امس *amiz* A cup of wine ; a goblet.

¹ امس *imza* ¹ A subscription, signature. ² Causing to pass, or penetrate ; causing to be acknowledged ; transmitting, dispatching.

¹ امس *imzah* Diffusing rays (the sun).

¹ امس *imzar* ¹ Giving pain (an wound). ² Smarting or burning (the eye with any thing acid).

¹ امس *imza* A palm-tree having no ripe

dates. **امنعى** *amna* More or most acute, penetrating, prominent

امنة *amta* ¹ Any thing long, particularly a long split branch of the palm-tree, with which they bind trees together. ² Riding camels, upon which people travel. ³ Horses, beasts of burthen.

امطار *amta* Rains. *Amta* Causing to rain.

امنة *amta* Well proportioned, tall in stature, stretched out in yawning, strained in every nerve. A kind of gum which they eat. A species of tree which grows among find.

امنة *amta* Dying, or to slough green wood.

امعة *amea* Weak in mind, imprudent. A young lamb. One who snatches another's victuals, or come to table uninvited.

امعة *amea* Festering.

امعار *amar* Destitute of travelling provisions, poor, stripped of one's possession.

امعار *amar* Abounding in the-goats.

امعاء *amea* ¹ Emag'd, raking anms. ² Indisposed, labouring under difficulties.

امعاء *amea* Making deep.

امعاء *amea* ¹ Diverging from a purpose, turning one from any thing. ² Hastening, causing to make haste.

امعاء *amea* ¹ Being too advanced (in any business). ² Looking intently, gazing, considering, penetrating, reflecting, speculating. ³ A keen penetrating eye. ⁴ Making water to flow, being well watered. ⁵ Growing up (as herbage). ⁶ Advancing (in age or growth) proceeding. ⁷ Possessed of wealth. ⁸ Poor. ⁹ Hiding (as a lizard in its hole). ¹⁰ Carrying off (what is justice belongs to mother). ¹¹ Submitting.

امعاء *amea* ¹ Dropping off (hair, nails, &c.) (A place) bare of grass or other herbage.

امعاء *amea* ¹ A wolf, one especially that is bred of pile, bold. Wolf-like, i.e. a robber, a thief.

امعاء *amea* ¹ The goat species. ² A herd of wild goat, about 30 or 40.

امعاء *amea* ¹ Drinking much. ² Suckling a child.

امعاء *amea* (A sheep) emitting, (whilst suckling), blood (along with the milk).

امعاء *amea* ¹ Suckling; whilst pregnant conceiving twice in one year (a sheep or goat) bringing forth twice every year. ² Bearing a child every year, and conceiving again before the year is gone. ³ Having camels afflicted with a distemper in consequence of eating too greedily of green herbage.

امعاء *amea* Red-dun'd; russet-brown, reddish-brown'd, dun, chestnut-coloured.

امعاء *amea* (for **امعاء**) The corner of the eye, next to the nose. *Amak* ¹ Long in the body (a horse). ² Poor in flesh (a thigh). ³ Distant, remote (country).

امعاء *amea* ¹ Bitter, acid. ² Insipid (a milk, vegetables, &c.)

امعال *amkal* Plunging one after another into water; ducking one another.

امعة *amket* Hateful, odious.

امكان *amkan* ¹ Possibility. ² Having eggs in the belly (lizards). ³ Declinable.

امكنى *umkana* It may be, it is allowed.

امكنة *amknet* Places, stations, mission. **ما امكنة عند الامير** *ma amkenetahu inda'l-ami* His dignity (or authority) near the prince is very high. How great is his interdict with the prince.

امل *amal* ¹ Hope, desire. *Amal* Hoping. *Umal* Large, wide-extended, sandy hills.

امل *Amal* The name of a town in Mesenderan. *Amal* A poet.

املا *amla* ¹ Crowds, troops, men. ² Opinions.

املا *amla* ¹ Compleating, filling up, completion.

² Writing, writing correctly or orthographically.

³ Describing, description. ⁴ Fine writing, orthography. **املا** *amlaan* Orthographically.

املا *amlay* Milking. **املاحة** *amlayet* One milking.

املا *amlay* (plur.) ¹ Good, beautiful, agreeable, gracious. ² Sue (waters). ³ Salted, pickled, (fish, &c.) *Amak* ¹ Salting too much (in cooking). ² Drinking salt water. ³ Becoming salt or brackish (water which was once sweet).

املا *amla* Going away (with any one).

املا *amlay* ¹ Bare or naked (as a sheep whose wool has dropped off).

املا *amlay* Bringing forth a dead child.

املا *amlay* ¹ Bad men, thieves. ² Obtusely born. *Amak* (A camel) bringing forth an abortion, (before the hair has begun to grow upon the fetus).

املا *amla* ¹ Skinning a sheep, beginning at the neck. ² Suckling. ³ Walking fast (a camel).

املا *amlay* Mocking, scoffing, laughing at.

املا *amlay* ¹ Reduced to want, becoming impotent. ² Sliding, stumbling, falling (horse). ³ Escaping, withdrawing.

املا *amlay* ¹ Goods, riches, possessions.

² Kings. ³ Kingdoms. ⁴ Angel. *Amak* ¹ Appointing a king. ² Taking a wife. ³ Betrothing.

⁴ Causing one to marry. ⁵ Putting one in possession of any thing. ⁶ Quenching thirst. ⁷ Marriage, the marriage-contract.

املا *amlay* ¹ Worn out, long and tedious (journey). ² Dictating a letter.

املا *amlay* (A girl) arriving at the age of puberty.

املا *amlay* Assistants, defenders, guards, garrisons. *Amak* Hope. **ما اطلو املا** *ma at-lu amlay* He hopes very long, how great is his faith.

املا *amlay* ¹ Poor. ² The myrabolan tree.

املا *amlay* or *amlay* Delicate, tender (boy, branch, &c.)

املا *amlay* ¹ Having no hair (on the body).

² (An arrow) having no feather.

املا *amlay* Oblique (in discourse).

¹ *umlud*. See *املد* *Umlud* Tender, delicate (girl, &c.)

² *umludan* *املودان* The same as *املد*; and also, A defect.

³ *umluk* *املوك* Kings.

⁴ *umle* *امله* The myrabolan tree.

⁵ *umld* *املد* The same as *umludan* and *umlud*.

⁶ *emls* *املس* A barren defect *املسى*

⁷ (A wild pomegranate) hollow in the heart.

⁸ *imly* *املص* (A woman) bringing forth an abortion.

⁹ *umum* *امم* People, nations, sects, religion.

Umum ¹ Being near ² Being moderately distant.

³ Approaching ⁴ Vicinity ⁵ Demonstration, declaration, perspicuity. ⁶ Manifest ⁷ Easy.

⁸ Small, few ⁹ Opposite, from the other side.

um *من ام* Hard by, near at hand *امم*

emema dar *امما درى* Opposite my house *لا طلب*

la zulumtu zulman ememan *لا ظلمتا ظلمنا امما* I was not injured by the smallest injury.

¹ *amen* *امن* ¹ Security, tranquillity, repose,

peace, liberty, safety ² Rectitude, sincerity, integrity.

³ Placing confidence, being secure, safe, without fear. *Imen* The best, the most sincere.

¹ *amen* *امن* Circumference, circuit (in general) applied as a minor term, when compared to something of the same kind of a greater circumference or extent).

² *umna* *امنا* Tax-gatherers, collectors of revenue.

Umna ¹ Minas, certain weights of about 2lb (but according to some 6lb) ² Scales, a pair of great balances.

³ Measures for dry goods. *Umna* ¹ Laying in the valley of Mecca, called *Minna*.

² *Minna* ¹ Præter decem vel quindeim diebus dignosce non posse camelam num conceptit necne.

² *Emitten spem genitale* *امنا و صدقنا* *amen-na wa fadakna* We believed and acknowledged a true.

³ *umna* *امنا* (A camel) near bringing forth her young.

⁴ *umna* *امنا* (Fatiguing journey).

⁵ *amnd* *امند* Split or chipped wood, put up in bundles or heaps, for sale.

⁶ *umnyet* *امنىب* Defire, with.

⁷ *amu* *امو* ¹ Jealousy. ² A tumour, swelling, inflation. *Amu* or *Abiamu* The name of the river Oxus, Bactra, or Gihon, called also *Nubi Balkh*, The river of Bilk. It rises in the mountains of Imaus, dividing Iran (Persia) from Turan (Transoxiana), and runs nearly from east to west; till, splitting into two branches, one of them falls into the Caspian Sea, and the other into Aral-nuhi, or the Lake of Eagles.

³ *amwot* *اموات* The dead. *Emewat* Servant-maids, hand-maids. *Umot* ¹ Unequal grounds.

² High ground. ³ Differences (in opinion).

⁴ Doubts ⁵ Hills, hillocks or unequal rugged grounds. ⁶ Altitude, protuberances, projections. ⁷ Proper regulations for living. ⁸ Weaknesses. ⁹ Distortions about the mouth. ¹⁰ Wrinkles or folds in loose garments.

¹ *amwaj* *امواج* Waves, billows.

² *amwaj* *امواج* A kind of strong boots.

³ *amwal* *اموال* Riches, wealth.

⁴ *amwan* *اموان* Servant-maids.

⁵ *amwuh* *اموات* Waters.

⁶ *amwet* *اموه* The same with *emet*, the singular of *emwet* above. *Umawwet* Becoming a maid-servant.

⁷ *amut* *اموت* The same as *emwet* above.

⁸ *amukhten* *اموختن* ¹ To teach, to learn. ² To read. ³ To swell, to blow up.

⁴ *amukht* *اموخته* ¹ Taught, learnt. ² Swelled, inflated.

³ *amuden* *امودن* (for *امادن*) To prepare.

Amude Full.

¹ *amur* *امور* A tumour.

² *amur* *امور* ¹ Things, affairs, actions. ² Com-

manding, ordering. *amur dawl* *امور دولت* Affairs of state and religion.

amur jamel *امور جميله* Good, beautiful, elegant things.

³ *amur did* *امور ديد* Expert, skilful in affairs.

⁴ *amur umum* *امور عموم* Publick, or state affairs.

⁵ *amuz* *اموز* Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁶ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

² *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

³ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁴ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁵ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁶ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁷ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁸ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁹ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

¹⁰ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

¹¹ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

¹² *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

¹³ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

¹⁴ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

¹⁵ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

¹⁶ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

¹⁷ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

¹⁸ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

¹⁹ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

²⁰ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

²¹ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

²² *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

²³ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

²⁴ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

²⁵ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

²⁶ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

²⁷ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

²⁸ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

²⁹ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

³⁰ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

³¹ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

³² *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

³³ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

³⁴ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

³⁵ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

³⁶ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

³⁷ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

³⁸ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

³⁹ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁴⁰ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁴¹ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁴² *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁴³ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁴⁴ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

⁴⁵ *amuz* *اموز* ¹ Learned, skilful, teaching.

^۸ *embad* (Grounds) Projecting or extending in length, also low, plain, and level.

^۹ *emban* 'Poals, colts.' - Bones in the upper parts of the breast of horses. *Imbar* Giving a mintage-portion to a woman and marrying her, (it being an eastern custom for the husband to portion his bride.)

^{۱۰} *ambal* Prolonging, giving a delay, deferring, granting longer time.

^{۱۱} *amban* Rendering contemptible.

^{۱۲} *ummebet* (for ام) a mother.

^{۱۳} *embay* (or امبجان) 'Thin milk.

^{۱۴} Membrane, which inclose the brain and bowel.

^{۱۵} *ambidet* Thrones, bed.

^{۱۶} *ambel* Populur.

^{۱۷} *umbud* A ditch made for catching prey, also for cooking victuals.

^{۱۸} *ummi* 'Maternal. *Ummi*, *emi* or *uni* An idiot, one who can neither read nor write.

nabiyun ummiyan (or *nabi ummi*) 'The illiterate prophet, the idiot, (by which epithet they sometimes distinguish Mahomet.)

^{۱۹} *imyas* Distinguishing, discerning, separating.

^{۲۰} *emyal* 'Miles. ' Mile-stones, put up in the deserts. ' Medicines for the eyes; and also the instruments with which these medicines are applied. ' Such intervals or spaces of ground as the eye can command. Any indefinite tracks of ground. ' Easy journeys or ways.

^{۲۱} *umeyet* 'A little hand-maid. ' Name of a man. *Ummiyet* Maternity, being a mother.

^{۲۲} *amikkhen* 'To mix, mingle, intermingle, jumble, interpolate. ' To be intermixed. *amikkhi* 'Mixed, promiscuous, miscellaneous. ' Mixture.

^{۲۳} *umid* (or امید) Hope, expectation, desire. *perki umid* The attendant hope, (for it always accompanies us). *umidgah* A place of hope or refuge. *umiduwar* Hopetful, confident, hoping, supported by hope. *umiduwar em ke* I hope that. *umiduwar* Hope, confidence.

^{۲۴} *emir* (or میر) An emperor, king, prince, chief, leader, noblesman, lord, a governor, commander, or person who rules over a number of people. *emir al-omra* The emir or omra, prince of princes, a viceroy or governor of a great province. This was a title adopted by the ministers, or rather the tyrants, of the *Khalifs* of *Bagdad*, in the decline of their empire. It was an office of vile dignity, and was enjoyed by many sovereigns of powerful independent dominions; particularly by the *Hamdan* and *Buwa* princes, some of whom, whilst *Emir ul Omra*, were at the same time kings of Persia and other extensive districts. The first *Emir ul Omra* of the *Rayek* (of the *Hamdan* family), prince of *Bapra* and *Ilafit*, was raised to that dignity, according to the تاریخ المسلمين (History of the Moslems) in the year of Hejra 324, (A.D. 935).

مقدم بن رافع بغداد و جعله الراعی بالله
امیر الامرا و فوض علیه تدبیر السلطنة و امر ان
يخطب له على البنا و جلع عليه و اعطاه الملو

*Lakadama Ben Rayek Baghdad, wa jatalahu al-
radi Billah emir ul omra, wa farwaza aleibi tad-
bi ul memluketa, wa amara an yakhtubu labu al-
menabi, wa khala al-abi wa aatab ul irwa* Then
Ebn Rayek arrived at Bagdad, and Arradi Billah
committed to him the administration of the em-
pire, and he ordered that he should be prayed for
in the pulpit, and he invested him with a robe, and
presented to him a standard --The post of *Emir ul
omra*, or, as it was frequently called, the Sultan
or King of Bagdad, continued in the *Buwa* fam-
ily till the year of the Hejra 449, (A.D.
1057), when that dignity was transferred to
to the *Seljukian* dynasty of Turks, in the person
of Togrul Beg, whose successor, Alp Arslan, was
one of the greatest monarchs of his time, being
the Sultan who defeated and took prisoner the
Greek emperor Diogenes Romanus. In the *Sel-
jukian* family it remained till the year 547 of
the Mahometan era, (A.D. 1152) when it fell
with their power in Bagdad, which then expired
in Sultan Matud, the *Khalif* Moktan taking
advantage of the divisions and wars between the
different branches of the Sultans to abolish a ty-
ranny, under which he and his predecessors had
groaned, as mere pageants of state, for above two
hundred years. --- *amir akhu* The mis-
ter of the horde. *emir alom* Governor
of a city, or small district.

amir al-juyush The general of an army. *amir ul muamman* The commander of the faithful
one of the titles of the *Khalifs*. *emir hakim*

The picket, or chief of the Pilgrims, one
of the most honourable employments in the ap-
pointment of the *Khalif*. *emir kurdan*
To play the pince, to reign properly.

^{۲۵} *amir* 'A glutton. ' A lazy man.

^{۲۶} *emirane* Imperial, royal, princely.

^{۲۷} *emmet* An emperors, queen, prince.

^{۲۸} *emirzade* 'The son of a king. ' A
descendant of the blood of Mahomet, by his four-
th-law Ali and his daughter Fatima.

^{۲۹} *emiri* A principality. *emir kurdan*
To erect a principality, to become a
sovereign.

^{۳۰} *amiz* Mixed, mixing. *amiz* *sim* *amiz*
Mixed with thicats, full of vexation.

myas amiz Mingled with supplications.

hikmet amiz Mystical, mixed with
mystery, or wisdom. *jawab mude amir*

An answer mixed with happy tid-
ings, a joyful, agreeable, or satisfactory answer.

shahd amiz Mixed with, or sweet
as, honey. *rang amiz* Mixed with col-
our, deceitful.

^{۳۱} *amirzaden* To cause to mix.

before a city. Forcing a camel to kneel, in order to receive a load. ³ The kneeling of a camel for this purpose. ⁴ Ad procumbendam comp. *h* camelum, capillus mitus caula.

⁵ *anadu* *anadu* ¹ Barns or other places where grain is thrashed or trodden out. Heaps of corn laid up there.

² *anadid* *anadid* Dispersed, scattered (birds) and (ideally) scatteredly, here and there.

³ *anar* *anar* A pomegranate.

⁴ *anar* *anar* May God illuminate, enlighten, make clear.

⁵ *anar* *anar* ¹ Illuminating, shining bright. ² Flourishing (plant). ³ Frightening. ⁴ Marking (cloth) with a border of different colours.

⁵ *anaristan* *anaristan* A pomegranate garden.

⁶ *anar* *anar* Rust.

⁷ *anar* *anar* Men, certain men.

⁸ *anar* *anar* Agitation, commotion.

⁹ *anar* *anar* Men.

¹⁰ *anar* *anar* (and *anar*) ¹ Men. ² Angels, demons, geni. ³ Things suspended from the roof of the house. ⁴ Affected with the sciatica.

⁵ *anar* *anar* Define, will, choice.

⁶ *anar* *anar* ¹ The best, choicest (men, animals, things). ² The remains.

³ *anar* *anar* The ripe produce of a palm-tree.

⁴ *anar* *anar* ¹ Betraying ignorance by look. ² (A palm) bearing ripe fruit.

³ *anar* *anar* (or *anar*) ¹ (Camels) afflicted with swellings (in the neck, &c.). ² (Grounds) covered with tamarisk trees, Egyptian thorns, &c.

⁴ *anar* *anar* Anatolia, Asia Minor.

⁵ *anar* *anar* ¹ Strings of pearl. ² Verses.

³ Things arranged in order.

⁴ *anar* *anar* (or *anar*) The herb Anagallis, pimpernel.

⁵ *anar* *anar* Notes.

⁶ *anar* *anar* ¹ Increasing, exceeding all bounds, projecting, appearing above.

² *anar* *anar* ¹ The stomachs of sucking lambs, kids, &c. or a yellow substance in them which they use in the curdling of milk.

³ *anar* *anar* (or *anar*) Having a huge note.

⁴ *anar* *anar* ¹ Leaves of an Egyptian thorn, shaken from the tree and thrown upon coverlet.

⁵ *anar* *anar* ¹ Secure, safe, free from anxiety, (a word of Tartar origin).

² *anar* *anar* ¹ Gracfulness, elegance (in manner, dress, &c.). ² *anar* *anar* ¹ He possesses gracfulness and genius.

³ *anar* *anar* ¹ Giving, bestowing. ² Causing one to follow. ³ Swearing by God. ⁴ (A mine) rich in ore.

⁵ *anar* *anar* ¹ Men, mankind, the world. Angels, demons, giants, geni.

² *anar* *anar* ¹ Asleep. ² Finding asleep. ³ Killing. ⁴ Encircling (old age).

⁵ *anar* *anar* Fingers, tips of the fingers.

⁶ *anar* *anar* ¹ He, himself. ² It is he. ³ Those (men).

⁴ *anar* *anar* A groan. *Anar* or *unum* Grouching much (a man).

⁵ *anar* *anar* A groan, groaning.

⁶ *anar* *anar* (from *anar*) ¹ Egotism, presumption, self-importance, arrogance, boasting, vanity, selfishness.

² *anar* *anar* An Anabaptist.

³ *anar* *anar* ¹ High grounds, high place, from whence water flows.

² *anar* *anar* Camels.

³ *anar* *anar* A kind of Indian fruit.

⁴ *anar* *anar* ¹ New, advice. *Anar* ¹ Announcing, relating news. ² Removing, driving away.

³ *anar* *anar* ¹ Wishing to remove (any thing) from one's self.

² *anar* *anar* Uttering confused jargon.

³ *anar* *anar* Making (a dog) bark.

⁴ *anar* *anar* ¹ Chewing or eating the root of papyrus. ² Baking or kneading four leaven. ³ Sowing high grounds, of a light soil mixed with stones.

⁴ *anar* *anar* (or *anar*) A castle.

⁵ *anar* *anar* See *anar* below.

⁶ *anar* *anar* ¹ Small quantities. *Anar* ¹ Picking grapes, making wine.

² *anar* *anar* That time.

³ *anar* *anar* ¹ Barns, granaries, magazines, repositories of grain or other provisions. ² Keels, bottoms of ships. *Anar* ¹ Building or establishing a granary.

⁴ *anar* *anar* ¹ A magazine, &c. (a above). *Anar* ¹ The keeper or possessor of a magazine.

² *anar* *anar* ¹ A magazine of wood, a timber-yard, a flock of wood.

³ *anar* *anar* ¹ A wooden fork for turning corn in the barn. *Anar* ¹ To dung land.

² *anar* *anar* ¹ To fill. ² To cause to fill, &c.

³ *anar* *anar* ¹ A companion, associate, partner in trade. *Anar* ¹ To participate in any thing.

² *anar* *anar* ¹ Surnames. ² Nick-names, jeering, taunt.

³ *anar* *anar* ¹ To enter into partnership.

² *anar* *anar* ¹ Glorious. ² Van-glorious, proud of wealth, friends, &c.

³ *anar* *anar* ¹ A partnership, company. *Anar* ¹ To enter into partnership.

² *anar* *anar* ¹ To become a partner in any common fund of gain or labour. ² To mercate.

³ *anar* *anar* ¹ To fill, fill up. ² To sprinkle. ³ To macerate, soften, dilute, make thin. *Anar* ¹ Filled, filled up with stones, dried up, without water (a well).

⁴ *anar* *anar* ¹ Nabatheans, natives of Nabathia. *Anar* ¹ Getting to a spring, penetrating.

to a spring or fountain-head (by digging). ² Appearing (as some thing before concealed).

¹ **أَبَاغ** *imbu* ¹ Causing to flow. ² Sweating abundantly. ³ Vomiting incessantly.

¹ **أَبَاغَة** *embagh* ¹ A concubine; any woman whom a man lives with beyond one wife. ² A mixture, things mingled together.

¹ **أَبَاغَة** *embagh* ¹ Frequenting (a town or any other place), going and coming. ² Sifting flour.

¹ **أَبَاك** *embak* A cuckold (especially a voluntary one).

¹ **أَبَاك** *embak* Arabian arrows. *Imbak* ¹ Giving such arrows (to any one), bringing them in a confused heap. ² (A palm-tree) bearing fresh dates.

¹ **أَبَالِس** *embalus* A vine.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embani* (or **أَبَانَة**) ¹ Soft skins (of goats, &c.) of the finest kind, such as they call Spanish or Cordova leather. ² A leathern bag, a cloak-bag, portmanteau. ³ A purse. ⁴ A large vessel made of earth or wood, used by shepherds.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embani* ¹ A kind of purse or scap worn at the side. ² Combustibles. ³ Any thing concealed. **أَبَانِي سَم** *embani sim* A money-purse.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *imbah* ¹ Awakening. ² Forgetting.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embah* ¹ The root of an herb. ² The knots or joints of a reed; also the spaces between the joints. ³ A pipe, tube, typhon, sucker.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embah* The same as **أَبَانِي** above, also, A confection, sweet-meat, preserved fruit or flower. **أَبَانِي** *imbahat* The noun of unity of the above; (1) One confection, &c.)

أَبَانِي *imbahat* (plur.) Confections.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embaham* Fermented paste, leaven.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embaham* Warm paste. **أَبَانِي** *embaham* Hot bread crumbled down.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embakh* Rough, unpleasant, hard, thick, impure in colour, opaque.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embakham* Sou (leaven). **أَبَانِي** *embakham* ¹ Smoaking hot (paste). A kind of bread made with biscuit, oil, and water, in a particular manner. **أَبَانِي** *embakhamiyet* Large (loaf, resembling a wasp's honey-comb).

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embazet* Wines made of grapes dried in the sun, or of dates.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embah* Tweezers, pincers, forceps.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *emberbanis* ¹ Barberies, a species of the oxyanth. ² A salt-cellar made of the bark of a gourd.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embud* A pear.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embudé* The same as *embud* above.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embes* Austere (in countenance).

¹ **أَبَانِي** or **أَبَانِي** *embesh* A heap of grain trodden or thrashed out, and sifted.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *imbifat* Gladness, cheerfulness, joy, exultation, recreation, jubilee, delight, mirth.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embifé* Any thing frigid, cold, causing hardness, rigidity, stiffness. **أَبَانِي** *embifé*

The same; also, ¹ A livid mark upon any part of the body. ² The taste or smelling.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embat* (A horse) distinguished by the whiteness of the belly, &c.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embatman* Scapulae, emption.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embat* ¹ Proceeding, issuing forth.

² Sending, mission. ³ Cause, occasion.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embel* ¹ More or most excellent (in disposition or genius). ² Most skilful in archery.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embub* See **أَبَانِي** above.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *umbufet* A kind of game in which something is hid in a ditch or hole, and whoever gets it out, gains.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embuden* ¹ To be seized with a torpor or numbness in the limb. ² To become abortive. ³ To gather fruit. ⁴ To throw down, to cast away.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embur* See **أَبَانِي** above.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embus* (or **أَبَانِي**) The same as **أَبَانِي** and **أَبَانِي**; particularly, ¹ The roots of pot-herbs. ² A tree torn up by the root.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embujden* To become torpid or benumbed in the limbs. To rot, decay, become putrid.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embub* (أَبَانِي or أَبَانِي) Large, copious, ample, many, numerous. ² Multitude, concourse, troop, crowd, mob. ³ The sense of smelling, odoniferous.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embub kudar* ¹ To smell, to diffuse odour, to smell to, or sniff up. ² To press upon one another (as people in a crowd).

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embubnak* Very wide or broad, more copious, numerous, extensive.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embubu* ¹ A multitude, crowd, mob, ² Tumult, bustle, hurry.

¹ **أَبَانِي** and **أَبَانِي** See **أَبَانِي** above.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embuyden* To smell sweetly, to scatter perfume.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embuya* Prophets.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embis* (or **أَبَانِي**) See **أَبَانِي** above.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *embifé* (or **أَبَانِي**) See **أَبَانِي** above.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *enta* Thou **أَبَانِي** *enta besti enta kafi ya raddul* Thou art my portion, thou art sufficient for me, O indulgent (God).

¹ **أَبَانِي** *inta* ¹ Retiring, or remaining behind.

² Bruising a man's nose, to as to make it swell. ³ Agreeing with, or resembling another in shape or disposition.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *intay* ¹ Bringing forth, producing; being near the birth. ² (A mare) apparently with foal. ³ (A she-camel) going where she pleases, and colting in an unknown place. ⁴ Having pregnant camels.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *intagh* Laughing, finding, finding farcally, ironical.

¹ **أَبَانِي** *intak* ¹ (A lion) lashing its side with his tail. ² Carrying an umbrella or parasol. ³ Fasting during the month of *Rama an*.

¹ انتان *intan* Stinking, fetid.

² انتبان *intaban* Retiring to one side.

³ انتبان *intabak* ¹ Being eminent, conspicuous, making an appearance, being published.

² Involving one's self in a scrape. ³ Giving one's self up to any thing bad.

⁴ انتباه *intibah* Vigilance, circumspection, animadversion, consideration, being upon one's guard. ⁵ انتباه اهل *ahl intibah* Vigilant, circumspect, &c. ⁶ انتباه جان نا *jani ba intibah* A cautious mind.

⁷ انتحاب *intihab* Lamenting, complaining, crying out, howling, shrieking.

⁸ انتحال *intihal* ¹ Illicitly assuming, or attributing to one's self, that which belongs to another.

² انتخاب *intizhab* Election, selection, choice.

³ انتزاع *intiza* Taken (as captive); carried off (as plunder) or captives; torn up (as trees, &c.).

⁴ انتساب *intisab* Relation, reference, alliance, connection, belonging, having regard or respect to. ⁵ انتساب عسكر طغر *asker tazar intisab* An army related to victory, a victorious army. ⁶ انتساب جواب *jawabi farwab intisab* An answer correlative with truth, a true answer.

⁷ انتشار *intishar* ¹ Explanation, publishing, divulging. ² Dispersal. ³ Scattered, diffused, dissipated, straggling, wandering. ⁴ انتشار شدن *intishar shuden* ¹ To be dispersed. ² Libidini incendi.

⁵ انتص العرجون *entizu'l'urjun* A species of mushroom.

⁶ انتظار *intizar* Desire, expectation, an anxious wish to see any person or thing. ⁷ انتظار شدن *intizar shuden* To long, to expect with anxiety and impatience.

⁸ انتظام *intizam* Order, disposition, regularity. ⁹ انتظام بودن *intizam buden* To be arranged, put in order.

¹⁰ انتعاش *intayash* Recovering; regaining easily one's legs after stumbling; falling without hurting one's self.

¹¹ انتعا *intya* Repulsed, removed, retiring.

¹² انتفاخ *intifakh* Swelling, becoming, inflated, blown up.

¹³ انتفاع *intifa* Usefulness, utility, profit, advantage, gain. ¹⁴ انتفاع کردن *intifa kuden* To gain.

¹⁵ انتقال *intikal* ¹ Transporting, carrying, transferring, emigrating, travelling from one place to another. ² Dying, passing to the other world.

³ انتقام *intyqam* Revenge, vengeance, vindictiveness. ⁴ انتقام گرفتن *intyqam گرفتن* To take vengeance. ⁵ انتقام عزیر *azizu'l'intyqam* (God), the supreme avenger.

⁶ انتکاف *intikaf* ¹ Turning away the face. ² Shunning a blow.

³ انتله *intulet* A kind of medicinal shrub, with yellowish leaves, very bitter and aromatic.

⁴ انتم *intum* You (male plur.). ⁵ انتما *entuma* You two (dual).

⁶ انتما *intima* Relation, respect, or regard to, resembling, pertaining, having a tendency to. ⁷ جواب جواب انتما *jawabi farwabi intima* A just answer, an answer related to truth. ⁸ گردن

⁹ گردن *gerden ru-unet intima* A neck resembling pride, a stately or proud appearance. ¹⁰ کلام

¹¹ کلام *kalam bikmet intima* Words having a tendency to mystery; an ambiguous speech.

¹² ما انتمه *ma entenebu* How very stinking!

¹³ انتما *intiba* ¹ The end, extremity, termination, summit, vertex, top. ² Finished, terminated, prohibited. ³ انتما الزمان *ila intiba'z'zaman* (or ⁴ انتما الزمان *ila akbra'z'zaman*) Until the end of time.

⁵ انتهاب *intihab* ¹ Rapine, depredation, spoil, booty. ² Seized, made a prey of.

³ انتیاض *intiyash* ¹ Attacking one another (enemies). ² Leading forth, taking out.

³ انتلیس *entilis* An herb like ground-ivy.

⁴ انتهاک *intihak* A violation (of honour, respect, or reverence).

⁵ انت *unus* Women, females.

⁶ انتا *intia* or ⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁸ انتی *intia* or ⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁰ انتی *intia* or ¹¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹² انتی *intia* or ¹³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁴ انتی *intia* or ¹⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female.

¹⁶ انتی *intia* or ¹⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁸ انتی *intia* or ¹⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁰ انتی *intia* or ²¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female.

²² انتی *intia* or ²³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁴ انتی *intia* or ²⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁶ انتی *intia* or ²⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁸ انتی *intia* or ²⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁰ انتی *intia* or ³¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³² انتی *intia* or ³³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁴ انتی *intia* or ³⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁶ انتی *intia* or ³⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁸ انتی *intia* or ³⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴⁰ انتی *intia* or ⁴¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴² انتی *intia* or ⁴³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴⁴ انتی *intia* or ⁴⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴⁶ انتی *intia* or ⁴⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴⁸ انتی *intia* or ⁴⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁵⁰ انتی *intia* or ⁵¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁵² انتی *intia* or ⁵³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁵⁴ انتی *intia* or ⁵⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁵⁶ انتی *intia* or ⁵⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁵⁸ انتی *intia* or ⁵⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁶⁰ انتی *intia* or ⁶¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁶² انتی *intia* or ⁶³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁶⁴ انتی *intia* or ⁶⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁶⁶ انتی *intia* or ⁶⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁶⁸ انتی *intia* or ⁶⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁷⁰ انتی *intia* or ⁷¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁷² انتی *intia* or ⁷³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁷⁴ انتی *intia* or ⁷⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁷⁶ انتی *intia* or ⁷⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁷⁸ انتی *intia* or ⁷⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁸⁰ انتی *intia* or ⁸¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁸² انتی *intia* or ⁸³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁸⁴ انتی *intia* or ⁸⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁸⁶ انتی *intia* or ⁸⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁸⁸ انتی *intia* or ⁸⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁹⁰ انتی *intia* or ⁹¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁹² انتی *intia* or ⁹³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁹⁴ انتی *intia* or ⁹⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁹⁶ انتی *intia* or ⁹⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁹⁸ انتی *intia* or ⁹⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁰⁰ انتی *intia* or ¹⁰¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁰² انتی *intia* or ¹⁰³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁰⁴ انتی *intia* or ¹⁰⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁰⁶ انتی *intia* or ¹⁰⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁰⁸ انتی *intia* or ¹⁰⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹¹⁰ انتی *intia* or ¹¹¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹¹² انتی *intia* or ¹¹³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹¹⁴ انتی *intia* or ¹¹⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹¹⁶ انتی *intia* or ¹¹⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹¹⁸ انتی *intia* or ¹¹⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹²⁰ انتی *intia* or ¹²¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹²² انتی *intia* or ¹²³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹²⁴ انتی *intia* or ¹²⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹²⁶ انتی *intia* or ¹²⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹²⁸ انتی *intia* or ¹²⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹³⁰ انتی *intia* or ¹³¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹³² انتی *intia* or ¹³³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹³⁴ انتی *intia* or ¹³⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹³⁶ انتی *intia* or ¹³⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹³⁸ انتی *intia* or ¹³⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁴⁰ انتی *intia* or ¹⁴¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁴² انتی *intia* or ¹⁴³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁴⁴ انتی *intia* or ¹⁴⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁴⁶ انتی *intia* or ¹⁴⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁴⁸ انتی *intia* or ¹⁴⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁵⁰ انتی *intia* or ¹⁵¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁵² انتی *intia* or ¹⁵³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁵⁴ انتی *intia* or ¹⁵⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁵⁶ انتی *intia* or ¹⁵⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁵⁸ انتی *intia* or ¹⁵⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁶⁰ انتی *intia* or ¹⁶¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁶² انتی *intia* or ¹⁶³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁶⁴ انتی *intia* or ¹⁶⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁶⁶ انتی *intia* or ¹⁶⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁶⁸ انتی *intia* or ¹⁶⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁷⁰ انتی *intia* or ¹⁷¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁷² انتی *intia* or ¹⁷³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁷⁴ انتی *intia* or ¹⁷⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁷⁶ انتی *intia* or ¹⁷⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁷⁸ انتی *intia* or ¹⁷⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁸⁰ انتی *intia* or ¹⁸¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁸² انتی *intia* or ¹⁸³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁸⁴ انتی *intia* or ¹⁸⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁸⁶ انتی *intia* or ¹⁸⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁸⁸ انتی *intia* or ¹⁸⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁹⁰ انتی *intia* or ¹⁹¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁹² انتی *intia* or ¹⁹³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁹⁴ انتی *intia* or ¹⁹⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁹⁶ انتی *intia* or ¹⁹⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ¹⁹⁸ انتی *intia* or ¹⁹⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁰⁰ انتی *intia* or ²⁰¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁰² انتی *intia* or ²⁰³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁰⁴ انتی *intia* or ²⁰⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁰⁶ انتی *intia* or ²⁰⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁰⁸ انتی *intia* or ²⁰⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²¹⁰ انتی *intia* or ²¹¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²¹² انتی *intia* or ²¹³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²¹⁴ انتی *intia* or ²¹⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²¹⁶ انتی *intia* or ²¹⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²¹⁸ انتی *intia* or ²¹⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²²⁰ انتی *intia* or ²²¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²²² انتی *intia* or ²²³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²²⁴ انتی *intia* or ²²⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²²⁶ انتی *intia* or ²²⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²²⁸ انتی *intia* or ²²⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²³⁰ انتی *intia* or ²³¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²³² انتی *intia* or ²³³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²³⁴ انتی *intia* or ²³⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²³⁶ انتی *intia* or ²³⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²³⁸ انتی *intia* or ²³⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁴⁰ انتی *intia* or ²⁴¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁴² انتی *intia* or ²⁴³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁴⁴ انتی *intia* or ²⁴⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁴⁶ انتی *intia* or ²⁴⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁴⁸ انتی *intia* or ²⁴⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁵⁰ انتی *intia* or ²⁵¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁵² انتی *intia* or ²⁵³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁵⁴ انتی *intia* or ²⁵⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁵⁶ انتی *intia* or ²⁵⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁵⁸ انتی *intia* or ²⁵⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁶⁰ انتی *intia* or ²⁶¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁶² انتی *intia* or ²⁶³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁶⁴ انتی *intia* or ²⁶⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁶⁶ انتی *intia* or ²⁶⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁶⁸ انتی *intia* or ²⁶⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁷⁰ انتی *intia* or ²⁷¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁷² انتی *intia* or ²⁷³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁷⁴ انتی *intia* or ²⁷⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁷⁶ انتی *intia* or ²⁷⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁷⁸ انتی *intia* or ²⁷⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁸⁰ انتی *intia* or ²⁸¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁸² انتی *intia* or ²⁸³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁸⁴ انتی *intia* or ²⁸⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁸⁶ انتی *intia* or ²⁸⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁸⁸ انتی *intia* or ²⁸⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁹⁰ انتی *intia* or ²⁹¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁹² انتی *intia* or ²⁹³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁹⁴ انتی *intia* or ²⁹⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁹⁶ انتی *intia* or ²⁹⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ²⁹⁸ انتی *intia* or ²⁹⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁰⁰ انتی *intia* or ³⁰¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁰² انتی *intia* or ³⁰³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁰⁴ انتی *intia* or ³⁰⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁰⁶ انتی *intia* or ³⁰⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁰⁸ انتی *intia* or ³⁰⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³¹⁰ انتی *intia* or ³¹¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³¹² انتی *intia* or ³¹³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³¹⁴ انتی *intia* or ³¹⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³¹⁶ انتی *intia* or ³¹⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³¹⁸ انتی *intia* or ³¹⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³²⁰ انتی *intia* or ³²¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³²² انتی *intia* or ³²³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³²⁴ انتی *intia* or ³²⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³²⁶ انتی *intia* or ³²⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³²⁸ انتی *intia* or ³²⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³³⁰ انتی *intia* or ³³¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³³² انتی *intia* or ³³³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³³⁴ انتی *intia* or ³³⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³³⁶ انتی *intia* or ³³⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³³⁸ انتی *intia* or ³³⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁴⁰ انتی *intia* or ³⁴¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁴² انتی *intia* or ³⁴³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁴⁴ انتی *intia* or ³⁴⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁴⁶ انتی *intia* or ³⁴⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁴⁸ انتی *intia* or ³⁴⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁵⁰ انتی *intia* or ³⁵¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁵² انتی *intia* or ³⁵³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁵⁴ انتی *intia* or ³⁵⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁵⁶ انتی *intia* or ³⁵⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁵⁸ انتی *intia* or ³⁵⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁶⁰ انتی *intia* or ³⁶¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁶² انتی *intia* or ³⁶³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁶⁴ انتی *intia* or ³⁶⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁶⁶ انتی *intia* or ³⁶⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁶⁸ انتی *intia* or ³⁶⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁷⁰ انتی *intia* or ³⁷¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁷² انتی *intia* or ³⁷³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁷⁴ انتی *intia* or ³⁷⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁷⁶ انتی *intia* or ³⁷⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁷⁸ انتی *intia* or ³⁷⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁸⁰ انتی *intia* or ³⁸¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁸² انتی *intia* or ³⁸³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁸⁴ انتی *intia* or ³⁸⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁸⁶ انتی *intia* or ³⁸⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁸⁸ انتی *intia* or ³⁸⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁹⁰ انتی *intia* or ³⁹¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁹² انتی *intia* or ³⁹³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁹⁴ انتی *intia* or ³⁹⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁹⁶ انتی *intia* or ³⁹⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ³⁹⁸ انتی *intia* or ³⁹⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴⁰⁰ انتی *intia* or ⁴⁰¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴⁰² انتی *intia* or ⁴⁰³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴⁰⁴ انتی *intia* or ⁴⁰⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴⁰⁶ انتی *intia* or ⁴⁰⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴⁰⁸ انتی *intia* or ⁴⁰⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴¹⁰ انتی *intia* or ⁴¹¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴¹² انتی *intia* or ⁴¹³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴¹⁴ انتی *intia* or ⁴¹⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴¹⁶ انتی *intia* or ⁴¹⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴¹⁸ انتی *intia* or ⁴¹⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴²⁰ انتی *intia* or ⁴²¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴²² انتی *intia* or ⁴²³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴²⁴ انتی *intia* or ⁴²⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴²⁶ انتی *intia* or ⁴²⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴²⁸ انتی *intia* or ⁴²⁹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴³⁰ انتی *intia* or ⁴³¹ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴³² انتی *intia* or ⁴³³ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴³⁴ انتی *intia* or ⁴³⁵ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴³⁶ انتی *intia* or ⁴³⁷ انتی *intia* A woman, female. ⁴³⁸ انتی *intia* or ^{439</}

of a country where the two famous eastern lovers (*Ahispou* and *Shabzon*) dwelt.

¹ *انجاز* *enjāz* Fulfilling a promise.

² *انجاس* *enjās* Impurities of all kind.
انجاس احسان شهابي *enjāsi enjās shayabī* Devil's dung, i. e. infidels. *انجاس* Soiling, flaming.

³ *انجاء* *inja* Giving milk to, allowing to suck (i. e. camel's colt). ⁴ Agreeing with one (meat) efficacious (as medicine, exhortation, &c.)

⁵ *انجاف* *injaf* Alligans *hirco conumi*, *injaf* dictum, ne come possit.

⁶ *انجاست بردن* *enjāst' kurdan* To consume.

⁷ *انجال* *injaka* Hasten thou

⁸ *انجاء* *anjaké* So that, by which, in that place where.

⁹ *انجال* *injal* Sending (a horse) amongst a kind of grass called *najl*.

¹⁰ *انجلدن* *enjaldan* ¹ To fill, satiate, satisfy. ² To restrain impetuosity, to check audacity. ³ To fatigue. ⁴ To signify. ⁵ To admonish. ⁶ To twist.

⁷ *انجام* *enjām* ¹ The end, extremity, termination, conclusion. ² An accident, occurrence. Grief, anxiety, vexation, affliction, sorrow.

انجام یافت *enjām yāft* Is it all done? سلام *salām*

انجام سلامت *enjām salām* An affectionate salutation. *انجام معظم* *enjām taẓīm* Most respectful.

انجام ظلام *enjām ṣalām* Dark, obscure. *انجام سعادت* *enjām saʿād* Happy, fortunate.

انجام مصون *enjām mezmun* *belaghet enjam* A letter completely elegant.

¹ *انجام* *enjām* Stars. *انجام* ² Appearing, arising. ³ Ending, being over (as rain, cold, &c.) ⁴ Becoming ferene (tly).

⁵ *انجامن* *enjāmen* The end of any thing

⁶ *انجامدن* *enjāmdan* ¹ To finish, accomplish, perform. ² To be consumed, to be the last, to be finished, exhausted.

³ *انجامدن* *enjāmdan*. See the last word, the following, and *انجامدن*

⁴ *انجامدن* *enjāmdan* ¹ To be anxious, thoughtful. ² To consider, revolve, meditate.

³ *انجام* *enjām* A kind of plant growing on the banks of the Euphrates, which, with a preparation of sugar, &c. they apply to stop hemorrhages and bleedings of every kind

⁴ *انجام* *enjām* or *enjākt* Defire, concupiscence.

⁵ *انجام* *enjākt* ¹ To desire. ² To be or become wrinkled (on the brow, belly, &c.)

³ *انجام* *enjād* High grounds. *هو طلا انجام* *hū ṭalā enjad* He meditates high matters.

⁴ *انجام* *enjādān* A kind of herb, pellitory, liscipitum, filphium; from whence comes benzoin and asstætida.

⁵ *انجام* *enjādet*. See *انجام* above.

⁶ *انجام* *enjāzab* Affection, inclination, passion, attraction, enticement, allurements.

⁷ *انجام* *enjāzām*. See *enjādan* above.

⁸ *انجام* *enjer* The anchor of a ship.

⁹ *انجام* *enjārai* Protraction, extension, tedious-

ness. *انجام* *enjārai* ¹ To be tedious in discourse.

² *انجام* *enjārai* (or *انجام*) A nettle. *انجام* *enjārai* ³ A kind of pellitory or the wall, bindweed, helixine, asstætida

⁴ *انجام* *enjārai* (انجام or انجام) A species of herb, bugloss, lactuca atrina

⁵ *انجام* *enjārai* ¹ To return. ² To check, to hold in, bridle, restrain, retain, to keep back

³ *انجام* *enjārai* (انجام or انجام) A kind of grain or kernel, which is black on the outside, and white within.

⁴ *انجام* *enjārai*. See *enjārai* above.

⁵ *انجام* *enjel* Long, large, broad. Having large open eyes. ⁶ Making a large orifice (a wound). ⁷ A wide, spacious area. ⁸ Althea, a kind of marsh-mallows, or the root of it

⁹ *انجام* *enja* An apparition, appearance. ¹ Being apparent or conspicuous. A shining brightness. ² Wiping away (grief from the mind)

³ *انجام* *enjām* Stars. ⁴ *انجام* *enjām* An emperor with an army (numerous) as the star; a most potent monarch.

⁵ *انجام* *anjūmen* A company, assembly, banquet, congregation, synagogue, convent, any place where people meet and converse. *انجام* *anjūmen* ⁶ Wild beasts, birds, and a multitude of serpents and ants.

⁷ *انجام* *anjūmen* Thou, in this or like manner. *انجام* So that, in the same way, like as, even as

⁸ *انجام* *anjūmen* ¹ To be broken to pieces. ² To divide. ³ To afflict, to vex. ⁴ To be disgusted, to stomach any thing.

⁵ *انجام* *anju* ¹ An island. ² The name of an island.

³ *انجام* *anjūj* The wood of aloes. See *انجام*

⁴ *انجام* *anjūj* (انجام or انجام) A wrinkle. ⁵ Flaccid, withered, flagging, dead, flat, wrinkled, changed in colour (face or body).

⁶ *انجام* *anjūj* ¹ To become wrinkled. ² To gain, acquire.

³ *انجام* *anjūj* ¹ A figh, fob. ² A wrinkle.

³ *انجام* *anjūj* ¹ A fold, plait, contraction. ² The epilepsy. ³ Pustules on the lips. ⁴ A weevil, or worm which destroys corn. ⁵ The corruption of grain occasioned by these vermin

⁶ *انجام* *anjūj* To become wrinkled

⁷ *انجام* *anjūj* ¹ That which. ² Whoever. ³ Because. ⁴ When. ⁵ Whether. ⁶ Since.

⁷ *انجام* *anjūj* ¹ Whither. *انجام* *anjūj* By that which. *انجام* *anjūj* Where? whither? whence?

⁸ *انجام* *anjūj* ¹ Confidants, partners in secrets.

² *انجام* *anjūj* A species of herb, marubium

³ *انجام* *anjūj* That or the other world.

⁴ *انجام* *anjūj* (or *انجام*). ¹ See *anjūj* - *anjūj* above. ² To crumble bread. ³ To eat,

² A member, limb **اندام ردن** *endam zeden* To dismember. ³ Commemoration, recalling past events.

¹ **اندامه** *endamé* ¹ Recollection, remembrance (of friends, past events, &c.) ² An historical narrative.

¹ **اندان** *endan* ¹ A term, mode, manner. An ell, yard.

¹ **انداز** *endaz* Cement, plaster.

² **اندازش** *endazish* The incrustation of a wall.

¹ **اندازه** *endazé* A trowel with which they plaster walls.

¹ **اندازیدن** *endaziden* ¹ To plaster. ² An incrustation. **اندازیده** *endazide* Plastered, bedaubed.

¹ **انداهمال** *endahmal* A kind of medicine for curing of fluxes.

¹ **اندک** *endek* A dull doltish man, one of few words.

¹ **اندز** *endz* ¹ In, into, within, on, upon. ² A step-father, father-in-law. ³ A step-mother, mother-in-law. ⁴ A son-in-law, a son by a former wife or husband. ⁵ A cousin, kinsman, kinswoman (though sometimes **ندر** father, **برادر** brother, &c. are placed before **اندز** to express father-in-law, &c.) ⁶ A barn or other place where grain is thrashed or trodden out. A heap of grain placed there. ⁷ A village near Akppo **اندز رستن** *endz risten* (or **اندز آمدن** *endz amuden*) To enter, to go, or come in.

¹ **اندز آب** *Endz ab* ¹ Name of a city on the confines of Khorassan towards India, near Garwen. ² Name of an Island. ³ Name of another city in Ghilan, on the South-west of the Caspian Sea.

¹ **اندزاس** *andzas* Obliteration, erasing, defaced.

¹ **اندزاسمون** *endz asmyun* A kind of perfume.

¹ **اندزانی** *endzani* A large money-bag.

¹ **اندزبگ** *endz berg* (Admitted) amongst the great, or amongst the higher order of demons.

¹ **اندزجاء** *endz jah* ¹ An interior place. ² A supplemental day, of which five are added to the Persian year, to make their twelve months, of thirty days each, equal to a solar year.

¹ **اندز حور** *endz chur* (or **اندز حورد**) ¹ Worthy, proper, well-deserving. ² Convenient.

¹ **اندز حوردن** *endz churden* ¹ To deserve, to merit. To be proper, convenient, agreeable, well adapted.

¹ **اندز زدن** *endz zeden* A testament, last will, a precept, admonition. **اندز زدن کردن** *endz zeden kuden* To order, command, to make a will, to bequeath.

¹ **اندز رس** *endz reshten* Equalling him. **اندز رسدن** *endz reshten* To die.

¹ **اندز رو** *endz ru* (or **اندز روا**) ¹ Together, at the same time, all at once. ² With himself, it is his.

¹ **اندز رو** *enderuz* ¹ An examiner, an explorer, a spy. ² Mortar, plaster. ³ A court-house, forum, market-place.

¹ **اندز و صابون** *andz ufarun* A sweet herb.

¹ **اندز و طاقس** *andz u taks* A kind of plant.

¹ **اندز و ن** *enderun* ¹ Within, interior, interior, internal. ² The heart, bowels. A number of

men assembled to drink. **در اندز و ن** *dar endzun* To go in, to enter.

اندز و ن *enderun* ¹ A bridle, a strap, a leather thong for measuring.

اندز و ن *enderun* ¹ A bed-sheet. ² A shirt or shift. ³ An under-waistcoat, or any inner garment. **اندز و ن** *enderun* Internal, interior, intrinsic.

¹ **اندز و ن** *enderun* Wild fashion, dog's-bone.

¹ **اندز** *endz* ¹ A bridle, strap, leather thong for measuring. ² Name of an herb, useful in curing distiches of horses. ³ A celebrated man. **اندز کردن** *endz kuden* ¹ To order, command.

² To measure with a thong.

¹ **اندز** *endz* Doctrine.

¹ **اندز** *andza* ¹ Repulsion, removal. ² Repelled, carried off.

¹ **اندک** *endek* Little, few, small. **اندک** *endek* By little and little, by degrees. **مسند** *masnad* **اندک** *endek* **بسط** *bisfabi* **اندک** *endek* **سپار** *sipar* **اندک** *endek* **محبوب** *mahbubi* **اندک** *endek* **ساله** *saleh* A boy of few years, a youth.

¹ **اندک** *Endukan* Name of a city in the district of Fargan, in Transoxania.

¹ **اندکی** *endeki* A little, littleness, scanty.

¹ **اندلس** *Andalus* Spain, so called by the Arabians, from Andalusia the province, which was first conquered in the year of the Hejra 92, (A.D. 710) by Tharce Ben Ziad, under the Khahtat of Al Walid the 13th, successor to Mahomet. They call Spain likewise **فارس** *fars*, as being surrounded on three sides by water, the same word in their language expressing an island and a peninsula.

¹ **اند** *andem* Then, it that breath.

¹ **اندمال** *andmal* Recovering, getting well of a wound.

¹ **اندمه** *endemé* ¹ The remembrance of past affliction. ² A warning, admonition, recapitulation.

¹ **اندو** *endaw* ¹ Plaster, cement. ² Pitchers.

¹ **اندوختن** *andukhten* To gain, acquire, collect. **اندوخت** *andukhté* ¹ Acquired, gained.

² Profit. ³ A treasury. **اندوختن** *andukhten* Gam, profit, advantage.

¹ **اندود** *endud* Plaster, ointment, mortar. **اندوده** *endudé* Plastered, incrustated. **زر اندود** *zar endud* (or *endudé*) Washed, gilt, or incrustated with gold.

¹ **اندودن** *enduden* (or **اندوده کردن**) ¹ To incrustate, plaster, cover over, anoint. ² To collect. ³ To fold, envelope, complicate. **اندوده** *endudé* Anointed, &c.

¹ **اندوز** *enduz* Gaming, acquiring, seizing, occupying, collecting, gathering. **شب طلب اندوز** *shab talab enduz* A dark night, a night gathering darkness. **بلاط اندوز** *balat enduz* A wonderful city.

عنى الانسان *annu'l'insan* The eye of man, i.e. the glory or ornament of man. *Insan* ^١ A gholt. ^٢ The top, peak or ridge of a mountain. ^٣ The tip of the finger.

^٤ *Insani* *انساني* Human. *Insaniyat* ^١ Human nature, humanity. ^٢ Courtesy, civility, urbanity, politeness.

^٣ *Enseb* *انسب* More or most convenient, agreeable, conformable.

^٤ *Ensha* *انسا* ^١ Related, allied to. ^٢ Of a noble race.

^٣ *Enset* *انسه* See *انس* above. Alto, Cheerfulness.

^٤ *Insijam* *انسجام* Poured out, diffused (water).

^١ *Insidaj* *انسداج* Falling prostrate on the face.

^٢ *Insidab* *انسداب* Falling or lying upon the back.

^٣ *Insidakh* *انسداخ* Expanded.

^٤ *Insidad* *انسداد* Shut, closed, locked.

^١ *Insidar* *انسدار* ^١ Hastening, walking fast. ^٢ Having loose dishevelled hair.

^٣ *Ensur* *انسر* Vultures.

^٤ *Infalal* *انسفال* ^١ Snatching, seizing. ^٢ Falling or dropping out.

^٣ *Insini memun* *انسني مميون* The sphinx.

^٤ *Anfu* *انسو* Thither, on that side, from the other side, through.

^١ *Unfi* *انسفي* ^١ Familiar, domestick, tame, gentle. ^٢ Troubled with the sciatica or hip-gout.

^٣ *Inf* *انسفي* The interior part, inside.

^٤ *Unfiyet* *انسفيت* See *انس* Familiarity, &c.

^١ *Infha* *انفا* ^١ Beginning, creating, producing. ^٢ Composing or reciting (verse). ^٣ Elegance of style.

Infha kitabi *انفا كتابي* (or simply *infha*) The belles lettres.

Infha allabu *انفا الله تعالى*

Infha almoula *انفا المولى*

Infha el meliku'l'jehl *انفا الملك الجهل* or *انفا الملك الجهل*

Infha el meliku'l'azizu'l'jehl *انفا الملك العزيز الجهل* Ejaculations, implying, If it pleases God, God willing, by the blessing of God, &c.

Infha *انفا بردارى*

Infha *انفا* Elegance of composition.

^١ *Infhab* *انفهاب* Fixing, affixing.

^٢ *Enfbaj* *انفباج* Aqueducts, canals.

^٣ *Infhar* *انفهار* ^١ Recovering, recalling to life.

^٢ Diffusing, scattering, dispersing.

^٣ *Infhaz* *انفهاز* ^١ High places. ^٢ Elevations.

^٣ Old men, yet sound and healthy. *Infhaz* Collecting and carrying bones (which had been taken away) to their proper repository, and piling them one upon another.

^٤ *Infhas* *انفحاس* Banishing or removing (people) from their native country.

^١ *Anshat* *انشاط* (A well) Full of water, having water near to the mouth or pipe, which conveys it into the cistern, so that it can be easily pumped up.

Infhat ^١ Making brisk, cheerful, putting (a horse) in spirits by proper feeding. ^٢ Biting (as a serpent).

^٣ Loosing, untying a knot. ^٤ Fattening, mending any thing broken, splicing.

^٥ Ordering one to drive camels. ^٦ Having cheerful well-fed domesticks, cattle, &c.

^٧ *Infhaj* *انفهاج* ^١ (Children) putting any thing into the mouth or nose. ^٢ Giving (a groom or horse-hier) his fare. ^٣ Adulter any one.

^٤ *Infhaj* *انفهاج* ^١ Giving to drink the froth of milk just milked. ^٢ (A the-camel) bringing forth a male colt after a female.

^٣ *Infhak* *انفهاك* ^١ Snuffing up any thing cephalick. ^٢ Catching deer by toil.

^٣ *Infhabab* *انفهاباب* Growing up toward manhood.

^٤ *Infhabab* *انفهاباب* Joy, gladness, expansion of the bosom with joy.

^٥ *Infhakak* *انفهاكك* Divided, split, cleft. *Infhakaku'l'kem* *انفهاككوكم* Splitting the moon (an operation which some pious Mahometans believe was performed by their prophet).

^٦ *Infhakat* *انفهاكت* Verse, when recited in publick assemblies, &c.

^٧ *Infhakat* *انفهاكت* Running-knots upon strings, which are easily loosed (such as are used in the fastening of garments).

^٨ *Infhanyet* *انفهانيت* Encena, commemoration festivals.

^٩ *Enfa* *انفا* The most excellent, selected. *Infat* ^١ Apprehending any one, taking him by his forelocks. ^٢ (Ground) abounding with a kind of white thistle.

^٣ *Infab* *انصاب* ^١ Idols, statues. ^٢ The stone erected around the temple of Mecca, to which they repeat *لا اله الا الله لا اله الا الله* *la ilaha illa allah* There is no god but God, and upon which sacrifices were offered up to idols. ^٣ The seven fatal limits of Mecca.

Infab ^١ Insuperd, back, fatigued, vexed. ^٢ Laying a snare. ^٣ Fitting a handle (to a knife). *Infab* or *infabing* A grammatical term for interposing the vowel () *fath*, (called otherwise *نصب*) over a consonant.

^٤ *Infab* *انصاب* Causing (any thing) to be done properly and in order, making (camels) to drink sufficiently.

^٥ *Infat* *انصار* ^١ Assistants, defenders, auxiliaries, companions, confederates, warriors, protectors, (applied particularly to the citizens of Medina, who assisted Mahomet when obliged to fly from Mecca). This word signifies also *Chrystians* in Arabick (though they are more commonly called *Nassera*). ^٢ Aids, victories.

^٣ *Infat* *انصاف* ^١ Acknowledging and paying (a debt). ^٢ Exposing one's self to danger or difficulty. ^٣ Making manifest, evident, or clear.

^٤ Disclosing what is in one's mind. ^٥ Wishing for, or rushing to, battle. ^٦ Standing on end with honor (hon).

^٧ *Infaf* *انصاف* ^١ Equity, justice, discretion, moderation. ^٢ Dividing, taking the half, holding the middle path, travelling in the middle of the day. ^٣ Adjusting a difference equitably.

Infaf ^٤ Half-pounds. ^٥ Middle-aged men. *Infaf* *انصاف* ^٦ Justly. *Infaf* *انصاف* ^٧ Unjustly.

¹ *انفال* *infal* 'Taking off the head of an arrow or spear. ² Eradicating (han by a tincture). ³ Extracting a mote (from the eye). ⁴ Fixing a head upon a spear, &c. ⁵ Driving (an arrow) deep into any thing.

¹ *انصبا* *enṣba* (or *انصد*) 'Parts, portion. ² Pieces of good fortune. ³ Out-spiced nets.

¹ *انصباب* *inṣibab* 'Poured out.

¹ *انصراف* *inṣraf* 'Returning, returning.

¹ *انصعاط* *inṣfat* (or *انصعلط*) 'Fainting, swooning away. ² Contracting one's self. ³ Pressing against, driving to (the wall).

¹ *انصل* *enṣul* 'Sharp points, heads of dart, &c. ² Pointed beard (of corn, &c.).

¹ *انصول* *inṣul* 'The flower or thistle down of a kind of wall-herb called *najl* or *bahma*.

¹ *انصا* *en-a* 'Emaciated (cattle). ² Iron bits, &c. (separate from the bridle). *Inza* 'Becoming lean. ³ Extenuating, dissolving, macerating, diluting. ⁴ Going away (an emaciated camel).

¹ *انصاع* (a garment) thread-bare.

¹ *انصاب* *inṣab* 'Bringing or pulling towards you. ² Drawing a bow.

¹ *انصاح* *inṣaḥ* 'Bringing to maturity, cooking properly.

¹ *انصاح* *en-ah* 'Watering-ponds. *Inṣah* ' (Ears of corn) beginning to fill. ² Repelling (an injury).

³ Defending another (from an enemy, by assailing him with arrows, javelins, &c.). ⁴ Injuring (the honour of another).

¹ *انصان* *enṣan* 'Bed-cloths laid one upon another. ² Counterpanes, carpets, cushions, the most valuable kinds of such furniture; the beds, couches, throne, or places where those coverlets are spread. ³ Noble, eminent (men). ⁴ Nobility. ⁵ Fathers, uncles, ancestors, &c. (eminent for birth, fortune, bravery, or merit). ⁶ Fat camels. ⁷ Clouds, which have the appearance of being heaped one upon another. ⁸ Rocks (falling from mountains) piled one over another. ⁹ Crowds or troops of men.

¹ *انصار* *inṣar* 'Flourishing, thriving (tree). ² Shining, beautiful (countenance or colour).

¹ *انصاص* *inṣas* 'Giving little milk (to lambs, kids, &c.). ² Finishing, expediting, dispatching (business).

¹ *انصاب* *inṣab* 'Making a rumbling noise in the belly, breaking wind. ² Eating a great deal of organic or bastard majoram (camels).

¹ *انصال* *inṣal* 'Fatiguing, emaciating (a camel).

¹ *انصد* *enṣdet* 'Moderate (rains). ² Gentle (winds). ³ Flowing softly (waters). ⁴ Noise made by meat whilst broiling. *انصد راب* *ṣatu enṣdet* 'The same.

¹ *انصر* *anṣer* 'Florid, vivid, shining. ² Water-moss. ³ Gold, silver, of the finest kind, a lump of pure gold, or virgin silver. ⁴ A species of the *gl*, or the mountain tamarisk, with long erect branches, of which they make all kinds of cups, &c. *انصر كدح* *kedehi anṣer* 'A cup made of this wood. ⁵ Golds, silvers.

¹ *انصعاط* *inṣyghat* (or *انصعلط*) 'Fainting, &c. See *انصعاط* *inṣfat*.

¹ *انصمام* *inṣmam* 'Increase, augmentation, addition, conjunction, collection. ² Contraction, constraining, coercing, binding together. ³ Loving, associating.

¹ *انط* *enṭ* 'Distant (place, journey, &c.).

¹ *انطا* *anta* 'The stems of unripe dates. *Inta* 'Giving.

¹ *انطائ* *inṭaf* 'Rendering suspected, accusing of crimes, making notorious, for any thing bad.

¹ *انطاي* *inṭak* 'Incircling with a zone or girdle, surrounding with water, letting it into the middle of a field.

¹ *انطائي* *anṭakī* 'Belonging to, or a native of, Antioch, in Syria. 'The herb *scamunum*, or a medicine prepared with it, (so called, because carried into Persia from Antioch). *انطاكيه* *Anṭakīh* 'Antioch.

¹ *انطباع* *inṭyba* 'Obedience, obsequiousness.

² 'Trained, taught, disciplined.

¹ *انطعا* *inṭyfa* 'Extinguished, quenched, spent.

¹ *انطلان* *inṭylak* 'Dismissal, departure, going away.

¹ *انطلد* *anṭlet* 'Evils, misfortunes. ² Portents. ³ *Longa habens genitalia*.

¹ *انطاح* *inṭah*. See *انصاح* above.

¹ *انطار* *enṣar* 'Looks, eyes. *Inṣar* 'Exposing to view. ² Resembling. ³ Deferring, delaying, ordering to wait.

¹ *انظام* *inṣam* 'Putting in order, stringing pearls or other beads. ² Composing verses. ³ Particles (of sand) adhering together. ⁴ A string of pearls, &c. ⁵ Vert. ⁶ A row of eggs; also the egg-bed (in fowls).

¹ *انظامان* *inṣamani* 'Two white lines on the back of a Lybian lizard, stretching from the head to the tail.

¹ *انطيد* *inṣemet* 'Strings of pearls, &c.

¹ *انعاب* *maṭ* 'Of a beautiful shape, having a fine figure.

¹ *انعاب* *mas* 'Preparing to proceed (on a journey, &c.). ² Pouring down (riches). ³ Prodigal. *انعاب هم في* *hum fi maṣin* 'They act or proceed diligently.

¹ *انعاج* *maḥ* 'Having fat camels.

¹ *انعار* *mar* (A plant) producing fruits.

¹ *انعاس* *mas* 'Begetting heavy, slothful, sleepy children.

¹ *انعاس* *maṣb* 'Exalting. ² Raising (the eye). ³ A bier or coffin; (when empty the word is *سرب*). ⁴ A corpse. See *نعس*.

¹ *انعاط* *maṭ* 'Dividing a maṣ (of leaven, &c.) into two parts.

¹ *انعاط* *maz* 'Surrigens (penis) libidine venereo exardens (vir aut mulier). ² *Vulvam modò claudens, modò expandens (equa)*.

¹ *انعاف* *maṣ* 'Sitting on the declivity of a mountain.

¹ *انعال* *mal* 'Shoeing (a horse). ² Putting

on shoes; having many shoes or flippers. ³ A white mark on a horse's pattern.

¹ انعام *enam* Camels, cattle at pasture.

² Bruising slightly. *Inam* A present, gift, benefaction, donative, benefit, largess. نواب صاحب

نواب صاحب *Nu'ab sahib mer'a* امروز بسیار انعام دادند *imruz bešar inam dadend* The Nabob has given me many presents to-day. *Inam* Compleating, doing more. ² Slipping, stealing upon one with naked feet, or on tip-toe. ³ Blowing from the South.

¹ انعامات *inamat* (plur. of the above).

¹ انعطاف *mytaf* Converted, inverted, turned, folded, bent.

¹ انعقاد *mykad* Firmly bound, established, fixed, concluded, agreed, stipulated, bargained.

² Coagulated, curdled (milk in the breast).

¹ انعكاس *mykas* Reflection (from a mirror) repercussion, reverberation, receding.

¹ انعم *enum* Presents, gifts, benefits, favours. Successes, prosperities, conveniences, delights, pleasures, joys.

¹ انعا *ingha* Speaking intelligibly.

¹ انعار *inghar* Giving milk mixed with blood (a sheep). ² Corrupted, rotten (egg).

¹ انعاس *inghas* Making life painful.

¹ انعاس *inghar* Waving or moving the head (as a camel when travelling)

¹ انعال *inghal* Altering the appearance of leather by tanning it.

¹ انعوب *anguh* A wrinkle.

¹ انف *enf* A nose. *انف الجبل* *enfal'jebel*

The nose of a mountain, i. e. a promontory. *انف الارض* *enfal'arz* That part of the ground

which is exposed to the sun (as he is said to take it by the nose). *انف رعنى* *enf raghy'*

A bit of bread. *انف البرد* *enfal'berd* Intensity of cold. *انف العوم* *enfal'kaum* The prince

or chief of the people. *انف السد* *enfal'sh'bedd* The greatest vehemence. *انف اللحية* *enfal'lihyet*

The side of the beard. *حامي انعم* *hamu enfih* He defends his nose, i. e. he preserves his

dignity, or gravity; he is lofty fastidious, *جعل*

jala enfebu fi kafabi He put his nose in his neck, i. e. he turned from the right-way, he committed iniquity. *يتعصب* *yetetebbiu*

enfebu He followed his nose. *Enef* Disdaining.

² Blushing, ashamed. ³ Loathing, desiring nothing (a pregnant woman). ⁴ Having a pain in

the nose (a camel by the nose-ring or reins); and, thence, Submissive, obedient to the will of another. ⁵ Excelling, preceding, pre-eminent. *Anef*

(A field) producing quickly. ⁶ The first part of any given time. *انفا* *anfana* A little before,

a short time ago; the first time; *unuf* Noses.

روضة انف *rawzeti unuf* A new garden (newly taken in). *كاس انف* *kasi unuf* A new cup (one

out of which nobody has drank); also, the first cup offered to any person in company.

¹ انفاج *infaj* The removing of the pail, for a moment, from under the dugs, whilst milking.

¹ انفاد *infad* Containing, exhausting. ² Detritute, suffering from a scarcity of water and provisions (men).

¹ انفاز *infaz* Transmuting, causing any thing to pass, penetrate, pervade, or be received.

¹ انفار *infar* Soldiers, persons. ² Aiding, assisting, relieving, redressing. ³ Having timid run-away camels. *Infar* Putting to flight, terrifying. ² Proclaiming a conqueror.

¹ انفاز *infaz* Turning an arrow upon the nail, to try its goodness. ² Dandling a child.

¹ انعاس *enfaz* Breathings, spirits. ² Voices, words, utterings, songs, intonations. ³ Intervals,

breathing times. *انعاس مستنار* *enfazi musthar* Sweet or musky words. *Infaz* Rendering with-

ful, exciting desire. ² Being pleased. *انعاسا* *enfazan* Moment after moment, by intervals

¹ انعاس *enfazi* Allowing (sheep or camels) to pasture in the night-time without a shepherd.

¹ انعطاف *infaz* (Camels) Having many young ones. ² Losing many cattle. ³ Detritute, or having a scarcity of provisions for a journey

¹ انعطاف *infat* Having puffs upon the hand, from hard labour. ² Pissing at intervals, here

and there (a goat). ³ Anointing with Naphtha (in paralytic cases) or with any thing of a similar

bituminous substance.

¹ انعاع *infat* Selling walking-sticks.

¹ انعاف *infak* Expending, disbursing, spending one's substance in supporting another. ² Having

goods easily vendible. ³ Having a brisk market. ⁴ Becoming cool. ⁵ Having the nerves

expanded or relaxed from fatness (camel). *Unfak* The juice of four grapes or crab-apples, verjuice.

¹ انعال *enfal* Plunder, spoils (especially those taken from unbelievers in the Mahometan religion);

a fifth part of which, by a verse in the Alcoran, was ordained to belong to God, to the Prophet, to his kindred, to the orphans, to the

poor, and to the pilgrims; (a distribution which has afforded a wide field for diversity of opinion among the Mahometan lawyers).

² Presents, gifts. ³ Wild herbs, medicinal for horses. *Infal* Giving presents, bestowing largely; (a general) dividing

the whole booty (among his soldiers, without any reservation to himself). ⁴ Taking a hatchet to

cut down the tragacanth-tree, wherewith to feed camels.

¹ انعان *enfana* Large-nosed. ² Arrogant, haughty, presuming.

¹ انعفت *enfet* Loathing, disdaining.

¹ انعفت *anfetu's'sabi* The wallowing, or creeping of a boy before he can walk

¹ انعة *Enfat* The beginning or exordium (of an oration, prayer, &c.)

¹ انفاتق *infatak* Dividing, breaking, dissolving, opening (a cloud). ² Falling (into any

misfortune).

¹ انفجاني *infjani* Exceeding bound-, imprudent (in speech).

¹ انفج *infjet* ¹ Coagulating or curdling of milk (especially in the stomachs of sucking lambs, kids, hares, &c.) ² A kind of substance of a yellow colour, which is taken from their stomachs, and preserved in cotton for curdling milk. (When these animals begin to eat grats the stomach is then called كرس). ³ Name of an herb.

¹ انفج *enfekb* Inflatos habens testiculos.

¹ انفجان *infukban* Swelling with fat (a paunch, &c.)

¹ انفكبت *enfakbt* Gain, any thing collected.

¹ انفكبتن (or انفكدن) *enfakbtin* To gain, acquire.

¹ انفده *infedé* A vain boaster, a loquacious fool, a prater, babbler.

¹ انفرا *infiras* Swooning, fainting (such particularly as a pregnant woman is subject to).

¹ انفراج *infiraj* An interval.

¹ انفرا *infirad* Singularity. **علي الانعرا** *ala'l'infirad* (or **انفرا** *infiradan*) Singularity, one by one.

¹ انفس *enfes* More or most precious. *Enfus* Mind, spirits, souls.

¹ انفست *enfest* ¹ A spider's web. ² Name of several herbs, particularly of one which is medicinal for horses.

¹ انفصال *infyfal* Separation, division, rescinding, cutting off.

¹ انفصام *infysam* ¹ Interruption. ² A fracture, rupture. ³ Abstraction. ¹ انفصام بذير شدن *infysam bezir shuden* To be broken, interrupted.

¹ انفصاص *infyzaz* Separated, scattered, dispersed (flocks).

¹ انفطاش *infytagh* Broken (as wood) especially when green or wet.

¹ انفال خوردي *infial khurdi* To blush, to be ashamed.

¹ انف *enfa* More or most useful, convenient.

¹ انفال *enfyal* Affliction, grief.

¹ انفغده *enfagbdi* (or **انغده**) Liquid gold or silver.

¹ انفج *enfenz* Glue.

¹ انفج *enfuz* Contracted, wrinkled.

¹ انفهام *infiham* Apprehension.

¹ انك *ank* Joy, gladness, rejoicing.

¹ انكا *enka* ¹ The bones of the arms. ² Heaps of sand. ³ Having slender finger bones. *Inka* ¹ Choosing, selecting. ² Becoming fat (cattle.) ³ Having bones full of marrow. ⁴ Wheat full of flour.

¹ انكاب *enkab* ¹ The ears. ² Scabs. *Inkab* ¹ Having broken, worn, beat, or tender feet (camels). ² Running from country to country, seeking for a place of refuge. ³ Enquiring (news).

¹ انكاب *enkab* ¹ Extracting marrow (from a bone). ² Lopping off a branch, or cutting down a palm-tree at the root. ³ Selling the embossings

of a sword and other ornaments, on account of the scarcity of provisions.

¹ انكاد *inkad* (A tree) Shooting forth leaves.

¹ انكار *inkaz* ¹ Setting at liberty, dividing or separating one thing from another. ² Pulling out of a ditch.

¹ انكار *inkar* Springing, abstaining from, setting at liberty.

¹ انكار *inkaz* ¹ Killing (an enemy), giving a signal to put him to death. ² Having cattle of the worst kind called *nakaz*.

¹ انكاس *enkas* Writing inks.

¹ انكاس *inkasb* ¹ Prefling, or prosecuting a debtor with severity. ² Eating great numbers of ripe dates. ³ Powerful in venery.

¹ انكاص *inkas* Diminishing, injuring.

¹ انكاص *enkaz* ¹ (Camels) emaciated and fatigued with travelling. ² Hilly rough grounds.

Inkaz ¹ Sounding (as an instrument, echo or any thing inanimate). ² Calling (goats). ³ Stroaking (a horse).

⁴ Pulling the fingers till the joints crack. ⁵ (A sack) galling (the back of a beast of burthen). ⁶ The cry of a young camel's colt : (when full grown this sound is then called **هدر** *bedir* and **كره** *kar karer*).

¹ انكاع *inka* ¹ Macerating or dissolving (a medicine in water) and applying it. ² Diluting (wine with water). ³ Killing (an enemy) ⁴ Railing the voice and making a continued noise, howling. ⁵ Satisfying thirst (with water). ⁶ Slaughtering (a camel on account of the arrival of strangers). ⁷ Deflowering a virgin. ⁸ Injuring or privately hatching mischief (against another). ⁹ Fillying the nose (of another). ¹⁰ Turning a house topsy-turvy. ¹¹ Burying (the dead). ¹² Stagnating and becoming yellow (water).

¹ انكاف *inkaf* ¹ Cutting or splitting an apple, and taking off the rind and core. ² Giving a bone (in order to have the marrow extracted). ³ Filling (a valley) with eggs (locusts).

¹ انكال *enkal* ¹ Mended, patched (shoes, cloths, &c.) *Inkal* ² Mending cloths by patching.

¹ انكاه *inkab* Restoring to health.

¹ انكاص *inkybaz* ¹ Detention, retention, impediment, (in speech) ² Contraction (of the brow).

¹ انك *enkeh* (An ostrich) having little brain.

¹ انكاد *enkad* A hedge-hog **باب بلبل** *bata bileli enkada* He led a sleepless night, (he passed the night like a hedge-hog, as that animal, it is said, does not sleep during the night). **الانكد** *el'enkad* (الانكد or الانكد) A tortoise.

¹ انكد *ankeder* So many, any number. **انكد روبيه** *ankeder rupib* So many ruples, (implying any indefinite number).

¹ انكاص *inkyraz* Consummation, end, accomplishment, conclusion, revolution, extinction. **انكاص الزمان** *inkyrazu'z'zaman* The end or consummation of time.

¹ انكره *ankyret* ¹ Ditches, trenches. ² *An-cyra* A town in Galatia.

¹ انكرديا *ankardiya* A kind of Indian fruit.

^۲ انعرطيا *an'eyridia* (انعرطيا or انعرطيا) A sigh, a sob.

^۱ انكس *ankas* ^۱ A bondman, born of a female slave. ^۲ Writing inks.

^۱ انكصا *inkisa* ^۱ The expiration of any term. ^۲ Finished, accomplished, completed, fulfilled, terminated, ended, determined.

^۱ انكطاع *inkuta* Cutting off, rupture, separation, disjunction, cessation, detachment.

^۱ انكع *enka* (Drinking) more than sufficient to satisfy thirst. *Anka* Murders, slaughters.

^۱ انكعد *ankyat* Wells abounding with water.

^۱ انكلا *inkyla* A kind of Syrian date.

^۱ انكلا *inkylab* Revolution, vicissitude, change, alteration. *انكلايات زمان* *inkalabati zaman* The revolutions of ages.

^۱ انكله *ankul'e* A kind of China ginger, also an African plant, which is an antidote against poisons.

^۱ انكور *unkur* A small furrow in the stone of a date, from whence it germinates.

^۱ انكوعه *unkuat* ^۱ Any place into which water flows from a canal, &c. ^۲ A furrow or hollow made in the top of a pudding, &c. into which they pour fat, butter or any other sauce.

^۱ انكون *ankun* A fitid root, whole root has a caustick quality, a kind of bastard pellitory, pyrothrum.

^۱ انكيا *enkiya* (plur.) Clean, pure.

^۱ انكباد *inkiyad* ^۱ Submission, obedience, subjection. ^۲ Steep, having a great declivity.

^۱ انكص *inkys* ^۱ A sweet-smelling aromtick.

^۱ انك *enk* (for انك) Behold! lo! and انك (for انك) He who, that which. *Ank* ^۱ A bec. ^۲ A sigh, a sob.

^۱ انك *enuk* Lead, tin.

^۱ انكاب *enkas* Untwisted (rope).

^۱ انكاح *inkab* Marrying, taking a wife.

^۱ انكاد *enkad* Avaricious (men).

^۱ انكار *inkar* Denial, disavowing, disapprobation, rejecting, reproaching, abandoning, detesting. *Enkar* ^۱ Disagreeable, inconvenient (things). ^۲ Ingenious, intelligent. ^۳ Important or difficult (affairs).

^۱ انكار *engan* ^۱ An account-book, a book of receipts and disbursements, a cash-book. ^۲ An opinion, reason. ^۳ Gluc. ^۴ A weaver's comb. ^۵ History, a narrative. ^۶ A fable, romance, fiction. ^۷ An event, accident, transaction. ^۸ A crisis, an emergency.

^۱ انكاريس *engarysh* ^۱ Numeration, computation. ^۲ A book of receipt and disbursement, a cash-book; and, as the following,

^۱ انكاره *engare* ^۱ A revenue-book. ^۲ A narrative of facts or accidents, a journal. ^۳ A cucumber, a melon.

^۱ انكاريدن *engariden* ^۱ To think, estimate, compute, suppose. ^۲ To paint, carve, engrave, figure, draw a picture, make a sculpture. ^۳ To extend, stretch out, or move the hand towards any thing.

^۱ انكاريس *engam* See انكاريس.

^۱ انكار *engaz* (or انكار) A weaver's comb.

^۱ انكار *Inkaz* ^۱ Emptying. ^۲ (A well) without water.

^۱ انكس *enkas* ^۱ Weak (men). ^۲ Those who cannot rise to any thing honourable. ^۳ (Arrows) broken at the notches. ^۴ (Spear) broken near the root so that the lower points are used as well as the heads. ^۵ Bows, arrows, &c. inversely and preposterously formed. ^۶ A preposterous birth.

^۱ انكاط *inkaz* Ordering one to make haste, accelerating.

^۱ انكاع *enka* ^۱ Removing quickly. ^۲ Repelling. ^۳ Withdrawing (from any thing). ^۴ Impediments (in speech, or in doing any thing).

^۵ Worn out with old age. ^۶ (Women) with sweet voices.

^۱ انكاف *inkaf* ^۱ Setting (any one) at liberty. ^۲ Removing (from a man) whatever is disagreeable.

^۱ انكال *unkal* ^۱ Fetters, chains. ^۲ Buddles, checks, reins, bits. ^۳ Brave, experienced (soldiers, as being checks to an enemy). *Inkal* Driving, compelling, forcing.

^۱ انكاه *engame* A tumult, mob, crowd.

^۱ انكاه *angab* (or انكاه) ^۱ Then, at that time. ^۲ Afterwards.

^۱ انكاه *pes angab* Then, moreover, after that.

^۱ انكب *enkeb* ^۱ (A camel) slip-shouldered, having a pain in the shoulder which causes him to halt, and lean to one side. ^۲ Wanting a bow, unarmed (man).

^۱ انكبين *engubin* Honey. *انكبين شربى كوار* *engubin shereb guwar* Honey sweet and easily digested. *Engubin* Is frequently given as a proper name, especially to black slaves.

^۱ انكبينه *engubine* ^۱ The principle or foundation of any thing good, great, or agreeable. ^۲ Greatness, dignity. ^۳ Sweet meats made with honey, dates, &c.

^۱ انكبيته *enkihiyet* Marriages. *عود الكحه* *ukudi enkihiyet* Marriage-contracts.

^۱ انكبار *Inkitar* or *Angitar* An Englishman. This is the name which the Arabian historians of the Cruzades have given to Richard Cœur de Lion king of England, famous among them for his heroic achievements, but particularly on account of the truce for which the Great Saladin was obliged to sue. One of the articles of this treaty was a marriage between Maleku'l'Adil, brother to Saladin, and the Queen of Sicily, sister to Richard; which however did not take place, the Bishops of England insisting that the Saracen prince should become a Christian, which could not be complied with.

^۱ انكبين *engakhten* ^۱ To excite, produce, create. ^۲ To cover all over. ^۳ To overwhelm.

^۱ انكد *enked* Avaricious, covetous.

^۱ انكر *enkar* (or *engan*) An anchor.

^۱ انكر *enker* Most wicked or ungrateful.

^۱ انكران *anguran* Affa dulcis, or *Atlatætidæ*.

^۱ انكرو *engarou* (or انكرو) A sheep-cote, fold, pen, or inclosure, (open at top).

- ^۲ انگروس *angarus* Hungary.
^۲ انگریز *Ingiliz* The English (adopted in Hindoostan from the Portuguese). کسبی انگریز *kumpani engriz* The English East India Company.
^۲ انگریزی *engarizi* Tarragon, a kind of herb.
^۲ انگریز *engrizh* Pix axillarum.
^۲ انگریز (or اندره) *engrizhed* Afflaetida.
^۲ انگریز *engrizhwa* ^۱ انگرو. ^۲ Sheep.
^۲ انگسون *engasun* A cloth or garment of many colours.
^۲ انکس *ankes* He, that person.
^۲ انکساف *inkisaf* ^۱ An eclipse. ^۲ Eclipsed.
^۲ انگسون *engasun* A garment, a changing-coloured cloth.
^۲ انکسار *inkisar* ^۱ Fracture, rupture, rout, defeat. ^۲ Contention, dependency, loss of courage, despair, abjectness. انکسار بدر سدن *inkisar bezu shuden* To be broken, defeated, conquered.
^۲ انگسا *engisa* Afflaetida.
^۲ انکشاف *inkishaf* ^۱ Detection, revelation.
^۲ انکشاف *inkishaf* ^۱ Eclipsed. ^۲ Detected. انکشاف عیوب *inkishaf ayub* Detection of vices.
^۲ انگشال *ingishal* Name of a disease.
^۲ انگشپه *engushpe* (or انکسپه) Magnificence, exalted dignity. ^۲ A countryman, farmer, tower. *Engishpe* A pregnant woman.
^۲ انگشت *enkisht* Coal. *Engusht* A finger. انگشت بر دهان *enghusht ber dhan ni-baden* To put the finger on the mouth, (an Eastern manner of expelling surprise); which motion of the finger is called حرب انگشت *engushtu banet* The finger of amazement انگشت دستان *engushtu dushman* The fore finger, or انگشت *engushtu* ^۱ شهادت *engushtu shahadet* The fore finger, the index, the finger of testimony or profession (because the Mahometans hold it up when they make a profession of their religion). انگشت بر *engushtu ner* (or انگسته) ^۱ The thumb. ^۲ The great toe. انگشت دراز *engushtu dinaz* The long or middle finger. انگشت حلقه *engushtu halké* The ring finger. انگشت کوچک *engushtu kuchuk* The little finger. انگشت پای *pai engusht* A toe, the finger of the foot. انگشتی *engushteri* A ring.
^۲ انگشتی *engushtu in* (or انگشتریه) A thimble.
^۲ انگشتوا *enkishtwa* Bread baked upon the coals.
^۲ انگشتوانه *engushtwané* ^۱ A ring, worn upon the thumb by those who dart the javelin, for the protection of the nerve. ^۲ A thimble. ^۳ High, sublime.
^۲ انگشتی *engushté* ^۱ The same as انگسته above. ^۲ A fork, a coin, hay, or dung fork, a trident. ^۳ The thumb.
^۲ انگشینه *engushiné* High, sublime.
^۲ انکع *enka* ^۱ Ruddy, blushing. ^۲ Having an exornated reddish nose.
^۲ انکلاک *inkilas* ^۱ Precedence, superiority,

- preference. ^۲ Appearing before (a judge or other person). ^۳ Boldness, courage, strength of mind.
^۲ انکلال *in'ilal* The transparent splendor of a thunder cloud.
^۲ انگله *engulé* ^۱ A button. ^۲ A button-hole.
^۲ Marrow.
^۲ انگلیس *enkelis* An eel.
^۲ انگلیون *engilyun* ^۱ The gospel. ^۲ A robe, filk of a changing colour, or of various colours; also, a species of Brocade, so named, because the Christians of the East generally kept the Evangelists carefully wrapped up in a rich stuff of this kind. ^۳ Flowers of different hues.
^۲ انگلینه *engiline* The herb angelica.
^۲ انگلیز *Ingiliz* ^۱ England. ^۲ An Englishman.
^۲ انگندن *engenden* To fill, cram, stuff.
^۲ انگو (or انگوان *engurwan*) ^۱ Asia dulcis, or asia foetida, sylphium, laserpitium. ^۲ A demon, supposed to be of the human shape, but to hop about upon one foot.
^۲ انگور (or انگوری) *engur* A grape, raisin. انگور روباه *engur rubah* Fox's grapes, nightshade.
^۲ انگوران *enguran* (اندران) A kind of herb.
^۲ انگورک *engurk* A little grape. انگورک *engureki cheshm* The pupil of the eye.
^۲ انگوریه *Enguriyé* The city of Ancyra in Asia Minor.
^۲ انگوشدن *engushuden* To embrace.
^۲ انگول (or انگونی) *engul* A trifling fellow, an idler, lounge, vagabond.
^۲ انکه *anké* He who, that which.
^۲ انکه *angeb* (انکه or انچه) ^۱ Then, at that time. ^۲ Afterwards. ^۳ Continually. ^۴ At the same time. ^۵ Immediately, by and by. ^۶ At length. تا انکه *ta angeb ké* Until the time that, till which or when.
^۲ انگیان *engyan* Name of an herb from whence they extract gum, a kind of pellitory or master-wort, Benzoin or Benjamin, laserpitium; also, an herb, with large leaves and a yellowish root, which they eat with cream or sour milk.
^۲ انگیبان *enkiban* (or انگیبون) Changing, coloured; of different colours.
^۲ انگستن *engikhten* ^۱ To excite, raise, raise, or stir up. ^۲ To create, produce, incite, instigate, provoke, excite, promote. ^۳ To extract, pull out. ^۴ To cause (rain), to begin (to rain).
^۲ انگکیده *engikhté* ^۱ Excited, produced, &c.
^۲ An image, statue.
^۲ انگندن *engiden* (for انگدن) ^۱ To fill, stuff, cram. ^۲ To seize, take.
^۲ انگیز *engiz* ^۱ Exciting, &c. (from انگیزتن).
^۲ انگیز *engiz* ^۱ A coal. ^۲ A meeting of people, in order to fight or dispute. انگیز نظر *engiz nazari* ^۱ A countenance exciting or commanding respect. ^۲ خجالت انگیز *khajlet engiz* Raising blushes. ^۳ خفگان انگیز *khafkan engiz* Causing a palpitation. ^۴ خلوص انگیز *khelus engiz* Promoting sincerity. ^۵ ارشاد انگیز *sayi irshad engiz*

An endeavour producing salvation, a salutary effort. *engiz giriz kurd* He put to flight. *fitné engiz* Raising a tumult. *ibret engiz* Exciting wonder. *zulmet engiz* Causing darkness. *iltifat engiz* Creating respect. *behjet engiz* Producing cheerfulness.

¹ *engizanden* (or *انگیزانیدن*) (The causal or transitive of *انگیزیدن*)
² To cause to excite, &c. ³ To provoke anger.
⁴ To erect (a statue). ⁵ To revive (an agreement, confederacy).

¹ *engized* Affembled, roused, &c.

¹ *engiziden*. See *engikhten*.

¹ *enkisun* (or *انگيسون*) Changing-coloured, of various colours.

¹ *engishpe* (or *انگيشه*) Modestly, moderately, slowly, by degrees.

¹ *inna* ¹ Increasing. ² Causing to grow.
³ Piercing with a dart (an animal, who, immediately flying, hides himself and dies).

¹ *innema* ¹ Because, since. ² Only. ³ Then, therefore. ⁴ Surely, certainly. ⁵ Moreover.
⁶ Surely not; as *inna'lahsanu illa bittennamu* Surely (it is) not a favour, unless (it is) complete.

¹ *ennima* ¹ Calumniators, whisperers, tale-bearers, sycophants, slanderers who give a malignant interpretation to the words or actions of others. ² Whisperings. ³ Sounds made by the pen upon paper in writing.

¹ *enmar* ¹ Pards, male-panthers. ² Lanes on the feet of wild-oxen. *Immar* Finding sweet and wholesome water.

¹ *innas* Sowing dissensions.

¹ *innash* Calumny.

¹ *innas* Budding, sprouting.

¹ *ennat* ¹ Coverings, blankets, sheets, coverlets, housings, saddle-cloths. ² Wicker-baskets, band-boxes, or such things, which women put their work, linens, &c. ³ Societies, companies, clubs of men. ⁴ Sorts, kinds. ⁵ Reasons, manners, modes of acting. *ala namatin wahidin* In the same manner, uniformly.

¹ *innak* (A palm-tree) bearing dates without stones.

¹ *innal* Slandering privately.

¹ *enmur*. See *enmar* above.

¹ *ennes* Brown, tawney.

¹ *enniset* Months.

¹ *ennilet* A finger, the tip of the finger.

¹ *unnudj* (or *اننودج*)
¹ *unub* (or *نونه*) A type, symbol, exemplar, specimen, example, model.

¹ *unblal* Temperate, just, upright.

¹ Quiet, remiss, languid. ³ Of full stature.

¹ *unni* A sack, cushion, pillow, &c. stuffed with chaff.

¹ *enend*. Vid. *اند*.

¹ *anne* Any number from three to ten.

¹ *unun* Name of a bird resembling a pigeon, but black.

¹ *enu* (or *ابي*) Time, or part of it; as an hour, a watch of the night, &c.

¹ *enwa* Stars. *Enwaa* Skilled in the science of the stars. *Enwa* The stones of dates.

¹ *enwa* ¹ Throwing away the stones of dates.
² Travelling to distant countries, returning to a distance, making many journeys. ³ Overlorded with fat (a camel).

¹ *enwah* Lamenting, wailing (women).

¹ *enwar* ¹ Lights, splendours, fires. ² Flowers. *Enwar* Beautiful, shining, clear, apparent, conspicuous. *Enwar* is the title of many books, as, *Arwanu'l-bahiah* The shining lights; *Arwanu's-saadet* The lights of felicity; *Arwanu'l-kul* The lights of the understanding, *Arwar Soberli Kasheh* The lights of the star Canopus, by Kashedi, which is an elegant translation or paraphrase of Pilpai's Fables, written originally in the Hindostan dialect, and formerly translated into the old Persian or Pehlvi language, under the title of *Humaroun namé*, 'The august book.' The Indian name is *Javidan Khand* which signifies, 'The wisdom of ages.'

¹ *Arwari* Name of a famous Persian poet, who died about the year 1200.

¹ *enwaz* ¹ Higher grounds. ² Places from whence waters flow.

¹ *enwat* ¹ Things suspended or pendulous. ² Any little parcels hung or placed between the two larger trusses or loads carried on each side by a camel or other beast of burthen. ³ Any things hung about a loaded camel. ⁴ The interstices between the hips of animals.

¹ *enwa* ¹ Sorts, kinds, varieties, diversities. ² Divers, various, several. *انواع لداب*
¹ *enwa lezzat se mi budend* The different kinds of pleasure are three, (carnem comedere, carnem (equum) conscondere, in carnem se immittere). ¹ *enwar rung* Of different colours.

¹ *enwaf* ¹ Camels bunches (especially of the larger kind). ² Sounds, cries (particularly of the hyena). ³ Clitoris feminae, quæ excrefcens circumcidit solent.

¹ *enwal* ¹ Liberal men. ² Weavers

¹ *enwam* Dreams, sleeps.

¹ *enwan* ¹ Fishes. ² Swords, resembling fish. ³ Ink-horns.

¹ *enub* ¹ One who sighs grievously when any thing is asked from him; a miser. ² (A horse) making a snorting noise whilst he runs.

¹ *unub* or *enb* Breathing hard.

¹ *enwar* ¹ More or most bright, luminous, resplendent. ² Flourishing, beautiful, elegant
Enwar Fires, flames.

¹ *amus* ² Familiar. ³ A domestick.
⁴ Tame, gentle (as a dog who does not bite).

¹ *anushé* ² Fortunate, happy, blessed, prosperous, detestable.

¹ *anwete* ² Hood The heart-string.

¹ *anuf* ² Not ³ Smelling odour.
¹ Modest, bashful, attentive to reputation, avoiding every thing bad (a woman).

¹ *anuk* A kind of bud of prey

¹ *anzuk* (انس, انيس, or اوس) Camel

¹ *ma anzukhu* How liberal he is!

¹ *anzem* Sleepy, somnolent

¹ *anzh* Breathing hard

¹ *ane* A particle, which, when added to substantives, gives them an adverbial signification, as ¹ *anifak* Union ² *anifakam* Unanimously.

¹ *anzh* Envious, spiteful, malicious *Umah*
¹ Breathing hard. ² Those who sigh when any thing is asked of them; nurses. *Annahu* ¹ Because, that ² By chance, perhaps ³ Since.

¹ *Imahu* Certainly, indeed, surely, yes.

¹ *anza* ² Announcing, signifying, advising, advertising, giving to understand, certifying.
² Not dressing meat sufficiently, leaving it half-raw *Enba* or *enbu* Ditches, pools, trenches, puddles *Enba* Extremely prudent, intelligent, ingenious (men).

¹ *anzab* ² Seizing, preying upon. Giving up as prey.

¹ *anzaj* ² Following the road. ³ Showing the way. ⁴ Being clear, open, patent (a road).
⁵ Proceeding (on the way). ⁶ Wearing out (a garment). ⁷ Worn out. Causing to breathe quick, breathing hard whilst riding (a horse)
⁸ Oppressing, afflicting

¹ *anzad* ² Extolling, magnifying (a person) ³ Filling (a cup, lake, &c.) filling partly, (and ⁴ contra: causing to run over)

¹ *anzar* Rivers *Inzar* ² Digging till you find water ³ Making (blood) to flow; flowing profusely from the vein, to as not to be stopped ⁴ Widening, enlarging, making a deep wound. ⁵ Being, happening, or doing any thing, in the day-time ⁶ Becoming fat (a woman).
⁷ Slacking speed (a horse) ⁸ Delaying, hesitating ⁹ Acquiring nothing good.

¹ *anzas* ² Exciting, rousing, calling out. ³ Beginning to fill, or swell (a bladder).

¹ *anzak* Severely punished or tormented.

¹ *anzal* ² A tomb, sepulchre, tumulus, grave. ³ A high hill of sand, part of which is continually rolling down ⁴ Extreme liberality.
⁵ Satisfying the thirst of another, causing one to drink the first draught. ⁶ Having camels plentifully watered

¹ *anzadam* Destruction, perdition, ruin, overthrow, fall.

¹ *anzar* Clear, serene (day). *Enzar* ² River

¹ *el inhar* (The two waters) two fairs so called, because they portend much rain.

¹ *inzam* A defeat, rout, discomfiture, overthrow. *inzam shuden* To be overcome, defeated, conquered

¹ *enzuz* Those parts in camels between the shoulders and legs, or between the shoulders and loins.

¹ *inzel telana* Let that suffice for you at present.

¹ *inhlak* Precipitating one's self into danger, exposing one's self.

¹ *inhalal* ² Pouring with vehemence (rain) ³ Shedding plentifully (tears).

¹ *inimak* ² Diligence. ³ Applying to any thing with attention

¹ *inmakana* (² انمكانه) Diligently.

¹ *inimal* ² Delaying, taking time.
³ Raining gently but incessantly. ⁴ Overflowing with tears (eyes).

¹ *eni* or *ma* (او) ² Time, part of time, a proper time. ³ The highest degree (of any thing). ⁴ Name of a city in Armenia. *Anu*
¹ Reaching or attaining to the highest degree. ² Patient, long-suffering (man)

¹ *ema* ² Every where ³ Whence, from what place? ⁴ How, wherefore? ⁵ Indeed, surely, or once I.

¹ *enyab* ² Canine teeth. ³ Chiefs of the people.

¹ *enyar* Yokes. *zati enyar* Aged (camels) with some remains of strength.

¹ *enyak* (plur) Laying delicately.

¹ *enye* Having a great canine tooth. *Enyab* Canine teeth.

¹ *ent* See انس.

¹ *anyet* ² Vessels, vases. ³ The highest or extreme degrees; as *anyet* A fountain of the hottest water.

¹ *ens* Soft non.

¹ *en-set* Ground fruitful in produce.

¹ *enyer* More or most clear, apparent.

¹ *enran* The name of the 30th day of every folu month of the ancient Persian calendar; and also of an angel or genius, who was supposed to have the superintendency of whatever happened upon that day, and also of all marriages. The pagan Persians celebrated the festivals of this genius with great pomp; but the Mahometan religion having suppressed those ceremonies, they are now only privately performed, in some places, by the Magi, Parfi or Guebres, the worshippers of fire, according to the system of Zoroaster.

¹ *ens* A companion, friend, comrade, familiar acquaintance, of the same temper, disposition, or genius.

¹ *ens* See انس.

¹ *enfan* ² False. ³ Jest, joking, drolling, railery, mockery, laughing to scorn.
⁴ A frivolous story, a specious lie wearing the appearance of truth.

¹ *anifun* انیسفون Amife, amifeed.

² *anife* انیسف Cold, freezing, withering, coagulating, hardening.

³ *uncyfan* انیسفان A little man.

⁴ *enysb* انیسب A little garden, a vineyard.

⁵ *enyz* انیسب Spoilt, corrupted in smell (meat). ⁶ Raw or half dressed. ⁷ The throbbing of the heart, thro' terror.

⁸ *enf* انیسف Pained in the nose, complaining of a broken nose. ⁹ That part of a mountain which first produces grass. ¹⁰ (A field) of quick vegetation. ¹¹ Soft iron. ¹² Allied, connected by affinity.

¹³ *enyk* انیسب Beautiful, excellent, good *Enyuk* Camels.

¹⁴ *amin* انیسب A vessel (especially of stone or earth) in which butter is made. ¹⁵ A stone pillar.

¹⁶ *amin* انیسب A groan. *abu amin wa nal'* Sighs, groans, and lamentations.

¹⁷ *aw* او Water. ¹⁸ Good fortune. ¹⁹ A but-then. *Ou He, she, it, his, her, then.* *کتاب او* *kitab ou* His book. *او نکش او نداشت* *ou neksh ou nedared* That will do him no good. *او مرغ ابن النجر نیست* *ou mugh am injir nist* That is no bird for this fig; i. e. it is not bread for his teeth; it is not for him.

²⁰ *aw* او Whether; or.

²¹ *awa* او A voice, found, noise, rumour, clamour. ²² Fame. ²³ Echo. ²⁴ A nightingale. ²⁵ Food. *او کوبش* *gush awa* A kind of dish made of minced or hashed meat. *او برنج* *brinj awa* Rice-meat, a dish made with rice, &c.

²⁶ *awwab* اوواب A sincere penitent.

²⁷ *awabid* اوابد Perennial (birds), remaining always in the same country. ²⁸ Foreign (birds) or birds of passage.

²⁹ *awakhy* اواخر Extremes, ends. ³⁰ The ten last days of the month. See اوایل and اواسط. ³¹ Moderns. *فرید الاوائل والاواخر* *feridu'l'awal wa'l'awakhy* The phoenix of the ancients and moderns.

³² *awakhi* اواخی Matters to be observed relative to Easter.

³³ *awadm* اوادم Adams, men. ³⁴ Browns.

³⁵ *awaden* اوادن (آبادان) Cultivated, &c.

³⁶ *awazi* اوازی Waves of the sea.

³⁷ *awar* اوار Injustice, inquiry, tyranny, oppression. ³⁸ Warmth, heat (of the sun, fire, thrust, &c.)

³⁹ *Uwaret* لواره Name of a mountain and of a spring in Arabia.

⁴⁰ *awarché* (اوارچه) (or اوارچه) A cash-book, a book of receipts and disbursements, a diary, journal, register.

⁴¹ *awaré* اواره The outside of a garment, the best side of the cloth. ⁴² A tunic without sleeves. ⁴³ A tribunal, a court of justice. ⁴⁴ (Warlike) commotions. *اواره کردن* To harrafs. *اواره شدن* *awaré shuden* To be oppressed, injured. ⁴⁵ An idle, lazy, indolent, slothful fellow, a vagabond,

vagrant, poltron. *اواره و سرگردان شدن* *awaré wa seگردان shuden* To be stupid, to wander about like a fool.

⁴⁶ *awari* اواری Idleness, &c. (an abstract noun from the above).

⁴⁷ *awarari* اواراری Stables, mangers. ⁴⁸ Stakes or ropes, to or with which cattle are bound.

⁴⁹ *awariden* اواریدن To swallow. ⁵⁰ To be absolved from an oath (to swallow it). ⁵¹ To walk, wander, stray, stroll. ⁵² To fatigue or be fatigued. ⁵³ To bring or cause to bring. ⁵⁴ To be lost, to be ruined.

⁵⁵ *awaz* اواز A voice, found, noise, clamour. ⁵⁶ Fame, rumour, report. ⁵⁷ Echo. ⁵⁸ A nightingale, or the bird called likewise *hezari* (thousand voices). *اواردان* or *ردن* or *کردن* *awaridan* To make a noise, to call out, hollow, invite. *اواز* *awaz* With, in the possession of. ⁵⁹ Against. *اوارو* *awar ou* With him.

اواز او *awaz ou* With thee.

⁶⁰ *awaz* اوار The time during which the sun continues in the constellation Pices.

⁶¹ *awazé* اواره See *awaz* above. ⁶² Festivity, rejoicing, the decoration of a city when a prince makes a public entry. ⁶³ A whisper. ⁶⁴ The confused murmur of a multitude. ⁶⁵ A court of justice; also a judgment given there.

⁶⁶ *awazi* اواری With.

⁶⁷ *awaziden* اواریدن To cry out, to make a noise, to vociferate, to make loud acclamations, to hollow, to huzza.

⁶⁸ *awajst* اواسط The middles, centers. ⁶⁹ The ten middle days of a month. See اوایل and اواخر.

⁷⁰ *awalyr* اواصر Benevolent affections, whatever qualities render one agreeable to another.

⁷¹ *awazyb* اواصح Laying many eggs. ⁷² Clear moonshine nights.

⁷³ *awas* اواعس Soft, sandy (grounds, plains, or hills, such especially as produce abundance of those pot-herbs, which they eat raw).

⁷⁴ *awaky* اوایي Ounces.

⁷⁵ *awal* (آبال) اوآل Returning, arriving, attaining, becoming. *Uwal* or *awal* Name of a fruitful island belonging to the district of *Bahrein* in Arabia Felix. ⁷⁶ Name of an idol worshipped by the Walat Arabians.

⁷⁷ *ewali* (آوالی) (plur.) اوآلی The Firsts. ⁷⁸ The negligent, those who fail in doing any thing.

⁷⁹ *awom* اوام Borrowing. ⁸⁰ Lending. ⁸¹ Credit. ⁸² Debt. ⁸³ Salutary, healthful.

⁸⁴ *urwam* اوام Violent thirst, or the heat attending it. ⁸⁵ Smoke. ⁸⁶ Giddiness, the vertigo.

⁸⁷ A tendon, nerve. ⁸⁸ A bow-string.

⁸⁹ *awamur* اوامر Precepts, mandates, commands, orders, inhibitions, prohibitions.

⁹⁰ *awan* اوآن Time. *Arwan* Times, moments.

⁹¹ *ewan* اوآن A king's court, a palace. ⁹² A court of justice, a tribunal, a senate, a council. ⁹³ A mandate, judgment, jurisdiction. ⁹⁴ A villa, a country seat, a garden-house. ⁹⁵ An open gallery.

a belvedere, a balcony, the principal apartment in some Eastern houses, at the top of the house for the benefit of the prospect and fresh air.

¹ *اوانی ewani* Vessels, vases.

² *اوانیدن ewanden* To sleep, to be drowsy.

³ *اوانیس ewanin* Palaces, &c. See *ewan*.

⁴ *اواه ewah* ¹ Echo. ² Burning.

⁵ *اواه ewwab* ¹ A fighter, one who fights much.

⁶ Merciful, compassionate (one of the names of God). ⁷ One who fears God, imploring the forgiveness of sins.

⁸ *اواه ewwaha* ¹ Labours, works. ² Vexatious.

⁹ *اواه ewahud* ¹ Mondays ² Low-lying, hollow or sloping grounds.

¹⁰ *اواى ewai* Voices, &c. See *اوا* and *اواز*.

¹¹ *اوانس ewayik* A weaver's reed, to which the wool is made fast.

¹² *اوانل ewal* ¹ The first (men), principals, chiefs. ² The ancients. ³ The first ten days of every month. (See *اواخر* and *اواسط*)

فی اوانل (اواسط و اواخر) *اوانل* *se ewanl shebrı ejeb* One of the first ten days of the month of *Rejeb*.

¹³ *اوانس ewayim* ¹ Times ² Tortoise. ³ Easy, convenient, tranquil. *ثلاث لیل اوانس* Three easy nights (journey, without trouble or inconvenience).

⁴ *اوب aub* A large serpent; the python.

⁵ *اوب aub* ¹ Return ² Repentance, conversion. ³ Coming in the night (especially to seek for water). ⁴ Killing. ⁵ A track, part, place, district. ⁶ Celerity, agility, quickness of step (in camels, &c.) having an ambling pace. ⁷ Rectitude. ⁸ A way, road. ⁹ The wind. ¹⁰ A cloud.

¹¹ A bee. ¹² Anger. ¹³ An intention, design. ¹⁴ A custom, mode, manner. *من کل اوب* *min kull aub* From all quarters, in every manner.

¹⁵ *اوبا auba* Plagues, pestilences, epidemical disorders.

¹⁶ *اوبار aubar* The haub of camels, goats, and other animals that have soft piles.

¹⁷ *اوبار ubar* (imp. of *اوباردن* or *اوباشتن*) ¹ Swallow thou. ² (the contracted participle) Devouring, swallowing; a devourer, glutton; any animal that devours other animals. *اوبارهای*

مردم اوبار ezhdebar merdum ubar A dragon devouring men. *اوبار ماهی mabı kıştı ubar* A fish swallowing a ship. *اوبار* ¹ Loaded. ² Throwing overboard. ³ Loss, damage. ⁴ A house.

⁵ *اوباریدن aubanden* or *ubariden* ¹ To prune, lop, cut, amputate. ² To throw in, to cast, thrust, or let down. *اوباریدن* ¹ To groan. ² To swallow, devour.

³ *اوباش ubash* ¹ A soldier, champion, gladiator, prize-fighter. ² Robbers who rove from country to country. ³ A vagabond, stroller, vagrant, idler. ⁴ A mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the cannaille.

⁵ *اوباشتن ubashsten* To devour, swallow. *اوباشتن* To cut, lop off, prune, amputate.

⁶ *اوبه aubet* Plagues. See *auba*.

⁷ *اوه ewwet* Showing marks of grief; pronouncing *ehb* Ah! alas! *اوه ewweta laka* Sorrow go with you; God confound thee.

⁸ *اوب out* (for *اوبرا*) This is yours.

⁹ *اوباد autad* ¹ Stakes, poles, pegs, pins, props.

² *اوباد* ¹ Grandees, chiefs (as being pillars of the state).

³ *اوبار autar* Nerves, ligaments, chords, bow-strings.

⁴ *اوباشیدن autanden* ¹ To sleep, slumber. ² To hope.

³ *اوبل awel* (A man) full of wine or other liquor, intoxicated, drunk.

⁴ *اوبی uti* A kind of hot iron, with which they take stains out of cloth, by pressing it upon blotting-paper laid upon the spot.

⁵ *اوبان awfan* Idols.

⁶ *اوبال الابر alawfer* Enmity.

⁷ *اوب ما اوبم ma aufema* How little grass! How bare or barren!

⁸ *اوب awj* ¹ The top, summit, vertex, exaltation, height. ² The altitude or ascendant of a planet. *اوب شرف awj sheref* The fortunate aspect or ascendant of a star. ³ The *be fu be mi* or *sol-fa-ing* in music.

⁴ *اوب auj* ¹ The same; as *awj*. ² Dignity, preferment, promotion. ³ High, sublime, exalted. ⁴ Raising the voice in singing.

⁵ *اوب uch* A wager, depositing the stakes.

اوب کردن uch kuden To lay a wager.

⁶ *اوبه awja* Infirmities, afflictions, evils, griefs, grievances, diseases, distempers, maladies.

⁷ *اوبان Awjan* Name of a city in Azerbaijan (Media).

⁸ *اوبه awjeb* More or most necessary.

⁹ *اوبه el aujesu* An age *سجیس ال. اوبه جس* *sejisu'l'aujesu* Never, at no time.

¹⁰ *اوبل awjel* Timid, afraid.

¹¹ *اوبه awjem* A large track of land.

¹² *اوبه awjeb* More or most beautiful.

¹³ *اوبه awjub* (or *اوبه*) Faces.

¹⁴ *اوبه awjyet* Little lacks.

¹⁵ *اوبه Augm* A town in India, 26 measured fars from Agra (each 4000 English yards).

¹⁶ *اوبه awbash* (plur.) Starved.

¹⁷ *اوبه awbah* Low places.

¹⁸ *اوبه awbal* Soft clays.

¹⁹ *اوبه awbed* Singular, only, unique. *هو*

اوبه hurwa awbedu ebli zen'ianibi He is an incomparable man, the phoenix (of his age).

اوبه awbedu'd'in Singular in the faith. *Awbed* and *awbedu'd'in* have been adopted as surnames by many princes, poets, and other distinguished men.

²⁰ *اوبه Ubunj* Name of the third month.

¹ *ahk* Ah ! alas !

² *awkbam* (plur.) Indisposed from indigestion or pain in the stomach.

³ *awed* Becoming crooked. *Awed* ¹ Bending. ² Proper name of a man. *Ud* Name of a place in the Desert of Arabia. *Awidd* Lovers, friends.

⁴ *ud* or *oud* ¹ Wood. ² The precious perfume, called Xylaloe by the Greeks, and which we name the Wood of Aloes. The finest kind grows, according to eastern writers, in an island which they call Senu, situated in the Indian Ocean, towards China; though some give the preference to that of Cape Comorin. It is also produced in Samender (Sumatra), and in Serendib (Ceylon) *awd al-hibat* *udu'l'biyat* The wood of life, or serpent-wood, (which it resembles in shape, and is an excellent antidote for the bites of those noxious animals. The best sort comes from Congo in Africa).

⁵ *awda* (اوداه) ¹ Valleys, low grounds between hills. ² Rivers, banks, beds or channels of rivers. ³ Deep. ⁴ Narrow places, corners. *Ewedda* Lovers, friends.

⁵ *udagh* A splendid tent of a cucular form, used by princes, generals, &c.

⁶ *awdet* Weights, burthens.

⁷ *auder* A nephew either by the brother or sister.

⁸ *udugh* Frost, hoar-frost, rime.

⁹ *udre* A mountainous place.

¹⁰ *awda* ¹ A field-mouse. ² (A pigeon) having a white crop, or breast.

¹¹ *benati awdek* Misfortunes. *ma edi ey-yu awdaka huwa* I do not know what man he is.

¹² *awden* Soft.

¹³ *awdiyet* See *awda* above.

¹⁴ *uzer* ¹ A part, side, track of country. ² An expedition, journey.

¹⁵ *awur* ¹ Certainty, infallibility. ² Certainly. ³ Hard, firm. *kubi bikb* *awu* A firm-rooted mountain. ⁴ Deformed. ⁵ Base. ⁶ A carrier, bearer, binger. *murad awur* Binging what one desires. *dal awur* A ravisher of hearts. ⁷ (imperat. and particip. of *awur*) Bring thou; bringing. ⁸ An obscene word. *Ur* ¹ Foam, froth. ² A bottle. *ur an* Upon that, him, or it.

³ *awir* Hard (ground). *Awir* The north wind. *Awur, uwwer* Heats (of the sun, fire, &c.)

⁴ *ora* Him, her, it; to him, of him, &c. (genitive, dative, and accusat. from *aw*). *padshah deb bezar rupib ora dadend* The king has given him ten thousand rupees.

⁵ *awrab* ¹ The tops or mouths of the holes of mice, scorpions, &c. ² The dens or

haunts of wild beasts. ³ The spaces or membranes between the ribs.

⁴ *awrad* Continual praises or commemorations; also certain portions of the Alcoran, which the Mahometans recite at different hours, especially at their morning and evening service.

⁵ *awraz* (for *awrar*) Exalting, &c.

⁶ *awra* (plur.) Poor, weak, small, slender, infirm, timid.

⁷ *awagh* See *awad* above.

⁸ *awrak* ¹ Leaves (of a tree or of a book). ² Monies, different kinds of riches. *awrak perishan* Scattered leaves. *Awrak* is a title given to many books, especially, by way of modesty, to small works.

⁹ *ortak* A merchant (in the Khorasman dialect).

¹⁰ *awal* (or *arol*) Reptiles resembling the Libyan lizard.

¹¹ *awam* Tumours.

¹² *awejé* A cash-book, journal, diary, register.

¹³ *awurd* ¹ A battle, conflict, engagement, combat; war. *awurd kuden* To make war, to fight. ² The pretence of *awurd*.

³ *awurdgab* (or *awrdke*) A field of battle.

⁴ *awurden* ¹ To bring, bear, carry. ² To adduce, induce, introduce, reduce. ³ To confer, infer, refer. ⁴ To move, remove. ⁵ To throw, pour, or cast in or upon. ⁶ To put, set, or lay upon. ⁷ To stretch or hold out. ⁸ To bring to land, to drive on shore. ⁹ To relate, tell, say, bring intelligence.

awurden kar To bring a work to perfection, to finish any thing properly, to adjust. *awurden der* To carry in. ² To conceal a cause, to cloak. *awurden buun* To bring forth, to produce (as the earth). *awurden bejai* To perform, to exhibit. *awurden bujum* To assault. *awurden yad* To remember.

³ *awurdeni* A magnificent present, a gift worthy of being brought.

⁴ *ordu* ¹ A king's court, palace or camp.

² A hord (of Tartars).

³ *awurde* ¹ Brought, &c. See *awurden*.

² A distemper in the hoof, nail or claw; a whitlow. *awurde amuden* To admit, to infer. *awurde shuden* To be introduced, adduced or brought. *awurde end* They say; as, *awurde end ke emir saheb bad shadi kbud kbabend amud* They say that the governor will come after his marriage.

³ *urugh* Frost, hoar-frost, rime.

⁴ *aweres* ¹ The sabine, the cypress, or the juniper-tree. ² A species of millet.

³ *awerfer* The planet Jupiter.

^p اورسبا *aurisba* The root of the iris or white lilly.

^p اورشلیم *Urshelem* Jerusalem.

^p اورطاج *Urganj* Name of a city in Khorasmin.

^p اورکند *Urkend* Name also of a city in Marwan'n'nahu (Tianfoxia)

^p اورکوس *awerghush* ¹ The hard part of the ear. ² An ear-ring. ³ A bunch of grapes. ⁴ An ear of corn, which hangs the head.

^a اورم *awerem* Men, people, a crowd.

^p اورمان *urman* ¹ Difficulty, trouble. ² A forest, wood, retreat or haunt of wild beasts.

^p اورمزد *Oormuzd* ¹ The name of the angel or genius, supposed to preside over the first day of the ancient Persian solar year; at which time they celebrated a solemn festival in honour of this spirit, whom the followers of Zerdust (Zoroaster) consider as the prince of the benevolent genus, and the principle of all good, in opposition to Ahriman (the author of every evil and chief of the demons), whom the Greeks distinguished by the name of Arimanius. ² The Planet Jupiter, called by the Arabians مسمری *mughteri* to which they add the epithet of سعد کبر *saad kabir* Fortuna major, as they do that of سعد کبر *saad saghir* Fortuna minor, to the planet زهره *zuhara* or Venus, (terms which have been borrowed by our European astrologers). ³ The moon, a month. ⁴ Name of a city; and of the son of Nushivan king of Persia (contemporary with Justin I emperor of Greece).

^p اورمیس *aurum* (اورن) Juniper.

^p اورمجن *awarmen* Bracelets.

^p اورمند *awemend* ¹ Provisions, necessaries. ² A throne, a crown. ³ Glory, honour, dignity, power. ⁴ Excellence. ⁵ Of an excellent disposition, humane, mild, gracious, affable, courteous, venerable, intelligent. ⁶ Mani's book of paintings. *Awemend* Fraud, deceit, imposture.

^p اورمندیدن *awemendiden* To be slothful, slow, lazy, sluggish, dull.

^p اورنگ *aurung* ¹ A throne, crown. ² Glory, honour, power, dignity. ³ Excellence. ⁴ Wisdom, understanding, order, regularity, arrangement. ⁵ Humane, mild, courteous. ⁶ Splendid, ornamented, shining. ⁷ The moon, moon-light. ⁸ A manufacturing village. ⁹ Provisions, necessaries of life. اورنگ نسیں *aurung nisseen* Sitting on a throne, a reigning prince.

^p اورنگزب *Aurungzib* The name of the famous emperor of Hindostan (who died in 1707, after a glorious reign of above fifty years) great great grandfather to *Shah Allum*, the reigning Mogul. He was son to *Shah Jeban* (king of the world), whose father was the great Sultan *Akbar*, the son of *Humayoun* (the happy or august), and grandson of *Baber II.* who was the son of *Omar Shah*, and grandson of *Mohammed* the son of *Muanshab*, one of the sons of *Tamerlane*.

Shah Jeban having, according to the eastern historians, made a throne, superb beyond description, (valued by them at twenty millions of pieces of gold the exact value of which are not ascertained), in order to perpetuate the memory of it to posterity, he gave to his third son the name of *Aurungzib*, which signifies Ornament of the throne; as if he had presaged (say the Eastern writers) that the lustre of this prince's reign would add greater glory to the throne than the brilliant gems with which it was so profusely embellished.

^p اورنگباد *aurungabad* Capital of the province of Dowlatabad, built by Aurungzib, 265 measured cots from Dehli. (The measured cots is equal to 4000 English yards, but the computed cots varies, according to the different provinces, from 2000 to 2500 yards).

^p اورنگی *aurungi* ¹ An air of music. ² The royal air, composed by one Barbud, master of music to Khosrau Parviz, king of Persia, (who reigned in the sixth century contemporary with the Greek emperor Maurice). This musician is also the inventor of a musical instrument, which bears his name, called Barbut or Barbitan.

^p اورود *urud* A royal court or camp, a hold of Tartars.

^p اورود *urwarwend* ¹ Caution, prudence. ² Experience, knowledge. ³ Value. ⁴ Information, notice. ⁵ Elegance, proportion. ⁶ Height.

^p اوره *awreh* ¹ (آبراه) A canal, conduit, or any water-course, and ² (for آبره or اواره) The outside of a garment (in contradistinction to the lining). ³ The best side of cloth. ⁴ The surface of any thing.

^a اورونگی *urubankhi* A kind of herb.

^p اوریدن *awerden* To bring, to cause to bring. *Awarden* To suffice, to have enough, to satisfy.

^p اوریز *awriz* (آبریز) (pouring water) A water-closet, &c.

^p اوریم *urim* The Urim. Levit. viii. 8.

^p اوریس *awerim* Juniper.

^p اور *awz* Calculation (especially of the motions of the moon). *Uz* (In the Khorasmin dialect) ¹ Ingenious, clever, dextrous. ² The right hand.

^a اوز *wez* ¹ A drake, a duck. ² A thick and short dwarf. ³ A clever, nimble, alert, active man.

^a اوزار *awzar* ¹ Sins, crimes. ² Burthens, loads, whatever oppresses. ³ Sacks. ⁴ Mountains or other places of refuge, sanctuaries, asylums. ⁵ Fortifications. ⁶ Vizirs, counsellors, ministers of state. ⁷ Offices, dignities.

^p اوزار *awzar* ¹ Pot-herbs, roots, spices, or any seasonings for meat. ² A kind of parsnip. See انزار and ازار.

^p اوزاردان *awzardan* ¹ Any vessel in which pot-herbs, &c. are dressed. ² A box for spices.

^a اوزع *awza* Bodies, crowds.

^a اوزغ *awzagh* ¹ Lizards, newts. ² Weak.

¹ *اوزان awzan* Weights, measures. *اوران* *awzani farfiyē* Perian weights and measures. ² *اوزه awzeh* ¹ A goose, a duck. ² A nimble active woman.

³ *اوزن awzen* Most respectable, extremely powerful.

⁴ *اوزن awzhen* Strong, vigorous, robust, brave. *مرک اوزن merdi awzhen* A warlike courageous man, a hero.

⁵ *اوزن usun* ¹ Name of a people, supposed to be the Edomites. ² A fatyr, sylvan.

³ *اوزند awzend* (اورند or اورک) Aimour, warlike accoutrements.

⁴ *اوزولیدن awzshuliden* ¹ To instigate, excite, incite, rouse, stir up. ² To satisfy, fill, satiate, quench. ³ To raise dust. ⁴ To render bold. ⁵ To make covetous. ⁶ To remove.

⁷ *اوزون awzezuna* Ganders, geese, drakes, ducks.

⁸ *اوزه awzeshé* The handle of a vessel.

⁹ *اوزی awzezi* ¹ Belonging to geese, &c. ² Dancing, leaping, swinging (pacc).

³ *اوزیدن awziden* To suspend, hang.

⁴ *اوس awos* ¹ Giving, rewarding, recompensing, paying back, repaying. ² A gift, a loan. ³ Name of an Arabian tribe. ⁴ A wolf. ⁵ The lowing or bleating of black cattle, sheep, &c.

⁶ *اوساخ awsfakh* Filths, defilements.

⁷ *اوساط awsat* The middle parts, centers.

⁸ *اوست ast* ¹ He is. ² It is his.

⁹ *اوساخ uftakh* Bold, arrogant, presuming, rash, impudent, uncivil, unpolite.

¹⁰ *اوستاد uftad* An artificer, (See استاد).

¹¹ *اوستادگی uftadgi* (or اوسادگی) A trade. *اوستادی کردن uftadi kurden* To fabricate, manufacture.

¹² *اوسام uftam* (or اسنام) ¹ Confidence, trust, faith. ² A pillar, prop, support. ³ A prince, grandee, chief, patron.

⁴ *اوسان uftan* (for اسان) ¹ A palace. ² An entrance, threshold. ³ A long and wide-extended house.

⁵ *اوسط awset* ¹ The middle, medium, interval, interstice. ² Mediocrity, moderation. [The extremes being *اعلی ala* the highest, and *ادبی adna* the lowest]. *اوسط العامه awsetu'l'kamei* Middle stature. *حیر الامور اوسطها kharu'l'umuri awsetuba* Virtue consists in moderation.

⁶ *اوسع awsa* More or most ample, larger, largest.

⁷ *اوسو usu* Grief, mourning, lamentation, despair.

⁸ *اوسیدر usider* A species of Indian nenuphar.

⁹ *اوسیرس Ofsiris* The Egyptian god.

¹⁰ *اوش Awsh* or *Ush* Name of a city in Transoxania, (Turan, or Turkestan).

¹¹ *اوشاب awshab* Crowds, mobs.

¹² *اوشاز awshaz* ¹ Aids, assistances. ² Assist-

ants, friends, confederates, allies. ³ Men of a low condition, mean, contemptible. ⁴ Troubles, adversities.

⁵ *اوشال awshal* ¹ Small quantities of water. ² Few, and also, many tears. ³ Fears, awes, terrors. *اوشالا awshalan* (Men) following one another in ranks, or files.

⁴ *اوشاندن awshaniden* (for اوسانیدن) To scatter, diffuse, spread, flow.

⁵ *اوشبده awshibet* Belts of leather, ornamented with gems or studs of gold, worn by the ladies of Arabia round their waists.

⁶ *اوشبن awshben* One who goes to another to transact business, and cats with him.

⁷ *اوشبندنه awshbendené* A coat-button, also the button-hole, or loop.

⁸ *اوشبن awshben* A kind of herb. See اوشبن.

⁹ *اوشاب awshab* Discafes, distempers.

¹⁰ *اوشافی awshafi* ¹ Qualities, endowments ² Specifications, descriptions, titles, epithets. ³ Praises, encomiums. ⁴ Famous actions *اوشافی حمله awshafi jemlet* Excellent qualities *ساده داده حمله awshafi jemlet* Excellent qualities *اوشافی shabzadei bemide awshafi* A prince of noble endowments. *اوشافی و العاب awshafi el-kab* Titles and epithets.

⁵ *اوشال awshal* Joints, joinings.

⁶ *اوشر awsher* High ground.

⁷ *اوشو usu* The same as اوسو above.

⁸ *اوشیا awshiya* (plur.) Giving, or receiving, orders.

⁹ *اوشاخ awshah* ¹ Bracelets, necklaces, ornaments for the ankles and other parts of the body.

² Good coins. ³ Lights, lustres, splendor.

⁴ White spaces (especially on the foreheads or feet of horses, &c.) ⁵ Marks made upon horses.

⁶ Hoary or white hairs. ⁷ Milks. ⁸ Leprosies.

⁹ The best parts of a road. ¹⁰ Certain kinds of young green herbage. (All these being so named on account of their light or bright colours).

¹¹ *اوشار awshar* Putrid, rancid or corrupted qualities (of meat, fat, water, milk, &c.)

¹² *اوشاع awsha* Gestures, actions, postures, motions, positions, movements, grimaces.

¹³ *اوشام awsham* Mats, boards, or such things upon which meats are placed, to keep them clean.

¹⁴ *اوشیا awshiya* (plur.) clean, bright.

¹⁵ *اوط out* An ox.

¹⁶ *اوطاب awtab* (or اوطب) ¹ Bottles, made of the leather of full grown cattle (those made of the skins of sucking animals being named *سکوه*; and *بدره* when they have been weaned). ² (Men) walking without shoes or any covering for the feet. ³ Having large breasts. ⁴ Killed, slain.

⁵ *اوطار awtar* Things necessary to be done; whatever materially concerns one's self.

⁶ *اوطاغ utagh* A can or jug.

⁷ *اوطان awtan* Countries, mother countries.

¹ ترک اوطان کردن *turk awtan kurdan* To abandon one's country.

¹ اَوْتَف *awtef* ¹ Hairy about the eyes and eye-brows. ² An easy agreeable life.

¹ اَوْتَفَت *awzifet* The slenderest parts of the arms and legs of men, or of the limbs of animals.

¹ اَوَار *awar* Rough, rugged grounds.

¹ اَوَال *awal* Mountain goats.

¹ اَوَر *awer* ¹ Difficult of access, rugged, rough (road). ² Intricate (question).

¹ اَوَس *awes* Soft sandy soil, of a high exposure, fruitful in such kinds of herbs as are eaten raw.

¹ مَا اَوَعَكَ *ma awekaka* How passionate, how prone to anger you are!

¹ اَوِيَت *awiyet* Repositaries, sheaths.

¹ اَوِغَاب *awghab* ¹ Large sacks, ² The inferior sorts of household furniture (as pots, pans, &c.)

¹ اَوِغَاد *awghad* (or اَوِغَادَان) ¹ Servants (particularly those who serve for their victuals) ² Weak in body, enervated (men). ³ People, men, boys. ⁴ Melons. ⁵ A kind of arrows used in drawing of lots, (especially the unsuccessful ones. See p. 192.)

¹ اَوِغِي *oghun* (and اَوِغُون) An aqueduct, a subterraneous canal.

¹ اَوِغَاد *awefad* ¹ Ambassadors. ² Crowds, multitudes (of Arabians). اَوِغَادِ هُم عَلِي *hum ala awefad* They are upon a journey.

¹ اَوِغَار *awefaz* ¹ High places. ² Making haste اَوِغَارِ هُو عَلِي *buwa ala awefaz* He is upon the road, he is making haste.

¹ اَوِغَارِص *awefaz* ¹ Making haste. ² A crowd.

¹ اَوِغَارِطِ عَلِي *ala awefat* Hastily, swiftly.

اَوِغَادِ اَوِغَادِ (اَوِغَادِ or اَوِغَادِ) *awfaden* To fall, &c. See اَوِغَادِ.

¹ اَوِغَادِ اَوِغَادِ *awfaden* To cause to fall.

¹ اَوِغِفَك *awfek* More or most convenient, conformable, proper for the purpose.

¹ اَوِغِ *awk* ¹ A burden, load, weight, trouble, any thing oppressive or disagreeable. ² A subterraneous canal, common short. ³ The nest of a bird upon the top of a mountain.

¹ اَوِغَاب *awekab* ¹ Annals, meetings. ² Ditches, trenches, hollows, where water remains, (particularly on mountains), wells in rocks from one to two cubits in depth. ³ The sockets of the eyes ⁴ Household furniture, utensils.

¹ اَوِغَات *awekat* Times, seasons, hours.

¹ اَوِغَار *awekar* ¹ Burthens, loads. ² Fruits, leaves, &c. of trees.

¹ اَوِغَارِص *awekas* ¹ Profligate (people), of bad reputation. ² A mob, the canaille.

¹ اَوِغَارِص *awekash* ¹ An adventurer, vagabond, vagrant, stroller. ² A miscellaneous assembly, mob, crowd, canaille.

¹ اَوِغَارِص *awekas* Those numbers under ten, and above five, in relation to the taxing of cattle for sacrifice; (supposing the owner of cattle to be

assessed to the value of a sheep for every five oxen, whatever number he has above five, and under ten, pays nothing.)

¹ اَوِغَات *awekaf* Legacies, bequests, pious foundations.

¹ اَوِغَال *awkal* Dwarf palm-trees; also their fruit, when dry.

¹ اَوِغَب *awkeb* Salacious.

¹ اَوِغَت *awket* An assembly, crowd.

¹ اَوِغَدَر *awkeder* Only, so much, so many, so much the more.

¹ اَوِغَص *awkes* ¹ Having a short neck. ² The nearest of two roads.

¹ اَوِغَل *awkel* Climbing a mountain or stopping upon it (a goat, horse, &c.)

¹ اَوِغَت *awkiyet* An ounce.

¹ اَوِغَار *awgar* ¹ Loaded. ² Drunk, intoxicated.

¹ اَوِغَت *awket* ¹ Anger, rage, vehemence. ² Affliction. ³ Malice.

¹ اَوِغَك *awkeh* Earth, sand, and stones.

¹ اَوِغَد *awked* More or most firm; solid established.

¹ اَوِغَر *awker* ¹ A weaver's ditch (the weavers, blacksmiths, and other artificers in the East, sitting at work upon the ground, with their feet in a kind of trench, instead of being seated upon benches as in Europe). ² Certain filaments made of the fibres of the palm-tree, or of the tree called *lif*, used by weavers; also ropes formed with those fibres.

¹ اَوِغَس *awkes* A bad man, of the very worst clais.

¹ اَوِغَن *awkun* The nests of birds built on mountains, or in walls.

¹ اَوِغَدَن *awkenden* (for اَوِغَدَن) To fill.

¹ اَوِغَت *awkiyet* The chain, string, or any thing which connects the stopple to the neck of the bottle, or fastens it more firmly in the mouth.

¹ اَوِغِل *awel* ¹ Returning, retiring, taking refuge. ² Converted, reduced to a proper state.

³ Making a judicious use of riches. ⁴ Governing, presiding. ⁵ Revolving. ⁶ Becoming thick, and also becoming thin (liquor). ⁷ Name of a valley between Mecca and Jemama; also of a place between Medina and Thaur.

¹ اَوِغِل *awwel* ¹ First. ² The beginning, principle, commencement. ³ Firstly, before, at first, as soon as, the first moment, long ago, formerly. اَوِغِلِ بَهَار *awwel behar* The spring, the beginning of spring. اَوِغِلِ طَعَامِ سِ كَلَام *awwel taam pes kelam* First dinner, then conversation. اَوِغِلِ اَوِغِلِ *awwel wehletim* At first, at the first onset.

¹ اَوِغِل (plur.) *awwel* First. *awwela* Before. اَوِغِلِ مَدِ اَوِغِلِ مَدِ *muz awweli min emsi* Since the day before yesterday, three days ago.

¹ اَوِغِل *awwela* In the first place, first of all, before all things. اَوِغِلِ اَوِغِلِ *awwelan wa akhiran* (or اَوِغِلِ وَاكْهَر) From beginning to end, from first to last, at length, finally.

¹ اَوِغِل *awla* Better, best, most excellent; it is

enough, sufficient. *Ula* These (plur. of *لا* and *رى*). *ma awlabu lilmaruf* How conspicuous he is for excellence!

¹ *اولاب* *ulab* (A woman) endowed or adorned with, possessed of; also (the irregular plur. of *زى* and *زى*) possessors, having, enjoying, being endowed with, &c.

² *اولاج* *awlag* ¹ Caverns, or other places, into which passengers retire to shelter themselves from rain, &c. ² The windings of rivers or vallies.

³ *اولاد* *awlad* Sons, children, offspring, posterity, descendants.

⁴ *اولاس* *Ulas* Name of a castle on the Mediterranean, in the district of Tarsus.

⁵ *اولاك* *ulaka*, fem. *اولاك* *ulaka* (the irregular plurals of *زاك* and *باك*) and *اولانك* *ulanka* (from *دلك*) Those.

⁶ *اولب* *Uleb* Name of a place in Andalusia.

⁷ *اوله* *awwelet* The beginning, principle.

⁸ *اولج* *aulj* (or *اولج*) The little stalk of a grape. *Ulenj* The night-shade and its berries.

⁹ *اولجه* *awweleye* A little before.

¹⁰ *اولسطبون* *olustbyun* The herb flitchwort.

¹¹ *اولق* *awlek* Madness, insanity.

¹² *اولقدر* *oulkeder* Only, so much, so many, so much the more.

¹³ *اولم* *awlem* Is it not? *اولها* *awlemma* Is it not yet?

¹⁴ *اولو* *ulu* ¹ Lords, masters, possessors; (also sing.) ² A Lord, master, possessed of, having. *اولو البصار* *uluu'l'besar* Having eyes, i. e. prudent, sagacious, penetrating. *اولو الامر* *uluu'l' emr* Emperors, generals, commanders in chief. *اولو الطرق* *uluu'l'terik* Priors, abbots, or other chiefs of religious orders.

¹⁵ *اولوجه* *uluje* ¹ A little more. ² Superior.

¹⁶ *اولوب* *ulurwyet* Majority, superiority, pre-excellence. *اولوب بطريق* *butaryki ulurwyet* By right of majority.

¹⁷ *اوله* *awle* or *awle* ¹ A blister, pimple, bile, felon, freckle, small-pox, or other eruption on the skin. ² An eagle, a falcon. ³ A brute, an animal.

¹⁸ *اولي* *awla* Better, best, more or most excellent, worthy, fit, sufficient, proper.

¹⁹ *اولي* *awali* and *اولون* ¹ (plur. of the above) The best, most excellent, &c. ² (plur. of *اول* *awwel*) The first.

²⁰ *اولي* *ula* (fem. from *اول*) First; as *درجه اولي* *derje uli* The first step.

²¹ *اولي* *uli* (اولوا and اولو) Possessed of, endowed with; as *اولي النهي* *ulu'n'nuba* Endowed with wisdom, prudent.

²² *اوليا* *awliya* (plur. from *ولي*) ¹ Friends (of God) saints. ² Fathers, princes, lords, masters, chiefs, ministers. *اولياي دولت* *awliyai doulet* Fathers of the state, i. e. princes, nobles, grandees, ministers, vizirs.

²³ *اوليه* *awweliyet* Priority, primacy.

²⁴ *اوليرا* *ulira* (or *اولندا*) A kind of Egyptian or Arabian grain.

²⁵ *اوليعوس* *ulykos* (or *سباويلوس*) Six oboli.

²⁶ *اوليل* *ulil* Salt-pits in the further Lybia.

²⁷ *اولس* *awwelin* (oblique plur. from *اول*) The first. *اولس و احسن* *awwelinu akhyrin* Ancients and moderns. *Ewwelin* First, before all, prior.

²⁸ *لال اول* *hali uwem* Nights of misfortune; unhappy times.

²⁹ *اوماج* *umaj* ¹ A mass, butt. ² A kind of paste made up in the shape of forced-meat balls, and eaten either by themselves, or in soup or milk. ³ A dish made with crumbs of bread, butter, honey, and dates.

³⁰ *اومالي* *uwumali* (or *اوومالي*) Elæomeli, a kind of gum from Syria.

³¹ *اوميد* *umud* (or *اومد* *umz*) Hope. See *اميد* or *امد*.

³² *اوعن* *awen* ¹ Convenience, quiet, peace, tranquillity, gentleness, mildness, lenity, placidness.

³³ *اوعن* *awen* ² A make-weight, any thing put into a scale to make an equilibrium. ³ Any counterpoise to a load.

³⁴ *اوعن* *awun* Courts, palaces, galleries, balconies, belvideres.

³⁵ *اودايا* *unadya* A wild cucumber.

³⁶ *اونار* *auar* Burning; conflagration.

³⁷ *اونايدين* *awnaniden*. See *awneniden* below.

³⁸ *اونه* *awnet* ¹ Times. ² Tortoises. *Awnetan* Repeatedly, frequently, oftentimes.

³⁹ *اوند* *awend* ¹ Furniture, particularly belonging to the kitchen, as pots, pans or other vessels.

⁴⁰ *اوند* *awend* ² A club, somewhat resembling a tennis-racket.

⁴¹ *اوند* *awend* ³ A field of battle.

⁴² *اونك* *awenk* ¹ A mortar in which things are pounded. ² Any thing suspended. ³ Bunches of grapes, or other fruit hung up to dry.

⁴³ *اونكان* *awengan* Pendulous, hanging.

⁴⁴ *اوننج* *Ununj* Name of the tenth month.

⁴⁵ *اوني* *uni* A kind of grain like barley.

⁴⁶ *اونندن* *awneniden* ¹ To rest, slumber, sleep. ² To hope, expect.

⁴⁷ *اوب* *awub* (A camel) moving the feet quickly.

⁴⁸ *اود* *awud* Weighing down, oppressing, becoming crooked.

⁴⁹ *اور* *awur* Heats (of the sun, fire, &c.)

⁵⁰ *اوي* *awewi* (possessive noun for *ايه* *ayet*) Singularity, individuality, miraculousness, &c.

⁵¹ *اوه* *awé* (or *اواه*) Ah! alas! *Aweh* Ho! hem! hark'ye!

⁵² *اوهاق* *awhak* ¹ Ropes of a peculiar kind, by which camels are tethered whilst pasturing.

⁵³ *اوهاق* *awhak* ² Nooses, which are thrown forward in order to catch man or beast.

⁵⁴ *اوهام* *awham* Opinions, conjectures, suppositions, imaginations, doubts, suspicions.

- ¹ **اوهط** *awbat* Quarrels, squabbles, lawfuits.
² **اوهد** *awhed* Monday. *Awbud* Low, sloping or hollow grounds.
³ **اوهز** *awhez* Walking gracefully.
⁴ **اوهت** *awhyet* Breaches, fissures, cracks (in bottles, &c.) *Uhyet* Any space between mountains, a valley, the declivity of a hill, from the summit to the base.
⁵ **اوي** *awi* (or *اي*) ¹ Repairing to any place in order to dwell there; taking a house, carrying to, or receiving into a house; residing in any place, by day or night. ² Receiving hospitably, compassionating, pitying, condoling. **اوي** *ter awwa* Birds flocking together.
⁶ **اوي** *aya* A lazy, slothful, idle fellow.
⁷ **اويان** *uyan* ¹ A mountain. ² The middle month of autumn.
⁸ **اويي** *awiyet* (or *اي*) Compassionating, condoling.
⁹ **اويكتن** *awikhten* ¹ To hang, to suspend. ² To catch hold of any thing, and to hang by it. **دل اويكتن** *dil awikhten* To ravish the heart. **اويكتن** *awikhten* Suspended, hanging loose. **اويكتن** *gerdane awikhten* Hanging from or round the neck.
¹⁰ **اويد** *awed* The murmur or humming noise of a number of people, the noise of thunder, of a mill, of boiling water, &c.
¹¹ **اويدن** *awiden* ¹ To twist. ² To fatigue.
¹² **اوي** *o-na* (for *اورا*) Him, her, it to him.
¹³ **اوي** *awez* ¹ Any thing suspended. ² A place where things are hung up. ³ A hook upon which meats, &c. are hung. ⁴ A border, margin, circuit. **اوي** *awez gush* An ear-ring. **اوي** *kush* ¹ Meat hung up. ² A flesh-hook.
¹⁴ **اوي** *awez* ¹ The shambles. **اوي** *awez* ² A flesh-hook.
¹⁵ **اوي** *awez* ¹ A non mallet, mace, or battle-axe, with a strong hard point or edge.
¹⁶ **اوي** *awezanden* To cause to hang up.
¹⁷ **اوي** *awezish* Hanging up.
¹⁸ **اوي** *awezgen* ¹ A dependent, a petitioner who addresses every body. ² One who dispatches business. ³ Contagious. ⁴ Meeting another.
¹⁹ **اوي** *awez* ¹ Left, dismissed.
²⁰ **اوي** *awez* ¹ An ear-ring. ² The lob of the ear. ³ Pendulous excrescences from the poplar-tree.
²¹ **اوي** *awezish* Excrescences which hang at the branches of the poplar.
²² **اوي** *aweziden* To hang up, round, from.
²³ **اوي** *awez* ¹ An wolf. ² A man's name.
²⁴ **اوي** *awez* Thyme, majoram, organy.
²⁵ **اوي** *awezim* ¹ Sight. ² See *awez*.
²⁶ **اوي** *awez* (plur. of paucity, from *al*) (A small number of) descendants.
²⁷ **اوي** *awezma* Pickled juice (of fruit, &c.)
²⁸ **اوي** *ah* "Ah! alas!" A sigh. **اوي** *ah jagat juz* A heart-burning sigh. **اوي** *ah jabar* An ardent sigh. **اوي** *ah jan gab* A sigh from the bottom of the heart. **اوي** *ah* Sighing from grief, mourning, pronouncing *ah*!

- ¹ **اها** *ahab* ¹ A skin, a raw hide, not tanned or otherwise prepared. ² A place near Medina.
² **اها** *ahabet* Calling to camels or cattle, to make them stop or return: (*bab* is the word used to a horse).
³ **اها** *ahajet* ¹ (Wind) withering or drying plants. ² (Ground) producing dry plants.
⁴ **اها** *abar* ¹ Warm, hot, scalding. ² Glue.
⁵ **اها** *abar* ¹ Starch. ² A border, fringe or lift of cloth. ³ Contamination, defilement.
⁶ **اها** *ahazyb* Rain, showers of large drops.
⁷ **اها** *ahalet* ¹ Fat, grease, tallow, marrow.
⁸ **اها** *ahali* ¹ Copulency.
⁹ **اها** *ehali* ¹ Inhabitants, citizens, commons.
¹⁰ **اها** *ehali* ¹ Possessors. ² Comforts, spouses. ³ Domesticicks, servants, people in a family. ⁴ Worthy, skilful.
¹¹ **اها** *ehali memleket* The inhabitants of the kingdom. ¹² **اها** *ehali kesh* Common people.
¹³ **اها** *ahabib* ¹ Kinds, modes, manners.
¹⁴ **اها** *ahabib* ² Frauds. ³ Delays. ⁴ Riches. ⁵ Ornaments.
¹⁵ **اها** *ahan* ¹ Glue, slarch. ² Border, fringe, or lift of cloth. ³ Contamination, defilement.
¹⁶ **اها** *ahan* ⁴ A kind of pap, pannado, or gruel. *Ihan* The stalk of a bunch of dates.
¹⁷ **اها** *ihamet* ¹ Disdain, contempt. ² Hostility, enmity, treachery, machination, conspiracy.
¹⁸ **اها** *ihamet kurdan* ¹ To despise, to treat with contempt or indignity. ² To declare enmity, to commit hostilities.
¹⁹ **اها** *ahane* ¹ The crown of the head. ² The summit of a mountain, a little hill, a hillock.
²⁰ **اها** *ahane* ³ An upper chamber, open gallery, or principal apartment in eastern houses. ⁴ Top of a house.
²¹ **اها** *ahane* ⁵ Villainy, a disgraceful action. ⁶ Deformity.
²² **اها** *ehab* ¹ Skins not tanned. ² Warlike instruments, accoutrements, and other necessaries.
²³ **اها** *ehba* (Men) of weak understandings.
²⁴ **اها** *ehba* ² Small red ants. *Ihba* (A horse) raising dust.
²⁵ **اها** *ehbab* (Garments) ragged, worn or cut in pieces. *Ihbab* ¹ Tearing. ² Rousing, waking from a dream. ³ Libidine agi, et in foemellum infilere (admissarius).
²⁶ **اها** *ihbaz* ¹ Running, flying, making haste.
²⁷ **اها** *ihbar* Growing very fat.
²⁸ **اها** *ihbat* ¹ Throwing down, precipitating. ² Abating, lowering, beating down the price of any thing.
²⁹ **اها** *ihbal* ¹ Deprived of offspring. ² Quick, speedy, hasty.
³⁰ **اها** *ahibet* Skins, raw untanned hides. *Ubbet* (Warlike) apparatus **اها** *ahibet* ¹ He took the apparatus of the thing, i. e. He made himself master of it, he instructed himself in it.
³¹ **اها** *ehber* Full of flesh (a camel).
³² **اها** *ebbret* The lower part of mountains, low-lying grounds, vallies.
³³ **اها** *abet* (or *اوه*) Showing signs of grief, pronouncing Ah! alas! **اها** *abetan laka* (or *اوه*) Evil to you! God confound you!

▲ **اهتا** *ebtaa* Crook-back'd, having a bunch or swelling on the back.

▲ **اهتار** *ibtar* Delirious, talking incoherently, (from folly, indisposition, or old age).

▲ **اهتباد** *ibtabad* Boiling the seeds of the coliquintida.

▲ **اهتباذ** *ibtibaz* Hastening, running, flying.

▲ **اهتدا** *ibtida* Finding the right way.

▲ **اهتراز** *ibtraz* Tumultuous, moved, agitated. ² Exulting, rejoicing.

▲ **اهتفاف** *ibtfaf* ¹ Humming or buzzing in the ear. ² The refulgence of vapours caused by the reflection of the sun, which at a distance makes some of the Arabian deserts to resemble the ocean.

▲ **اهتلام** *ibtilam* Carrying off, going away.

▲ **اهتم** *ebtem* Having the fore teeth broken, or dropt out.

▲ **اهتمام** *ibtimam* Diligence, care, sollicitude, anxiety, effort, endeavour, study.

▲ **اهجا** *ihja* ¹ Feeding, giving to eat, satisfying hunger. ² Paying (debts). ³ Satirizing, composing satirical verses.

▲ **اهجان** *ihjad* ¹ Sleeping ² Causing to sleep. ³ Finding asleep.

▲ **اهجار** *ihjar* ¹ Cutting, lopping, rescinding.

▲ ² Talking deliriously. ³ Speaking obscenely.

▲ ⁴ Cursing, reviling, reproaching, ridiculing, laughing to scorn. ⁵ Going abroad in the heat of the day.

▲ **اهجاع** *ihja* Satisfying hunger.

▲ **اهجال** *ehjal* Extensive and level plains, especially between mountains. *Ihjal* ¹ Allowing to travel slow (camels, &c.) ² Enlarging (any thing). ³ Losing or destroying (wealth).

▲ **اهجام** *ehjam* Cups, goblets, bowls. *Ihjam* ¹ Exhausting by milking. ² Quieting. ³ Putting in a stable (camels, &c.) ⁴ Removing a distemper.

▲ **اهجان** *ihjan* ¹ Having many camels of a white and excellent kind. ² Causing a boy to marry before arriving at the age of puberty. ³ Juvenam (camelam) inens (camelus) ita ut concipiat.

▲ **اهجر** *ehjer* ¹ More excellent, nobler. ² Broader, wider, more extensive.

▲ **اهجوب** *uhjwuwet* (or **اهجبت**) A satire.

▲ **اهجورا** and **اهجيري** *ehjira* (or **اهجوره**) Custom, habit, mode, way, manner, condition, situation, state.

▲ **اهخنن** *ahikhten* ¹ To intend, design, propose. ² To unsheath, draw (a sword, &c.) ³ To hang. ⁴ To weigh. ⁵ To measure. ⁶ To perform, accomplish, educate, take care of, attend to. **اهخننه** *ahikhté* Unsheathed, &c.

▲ **اهدا** and **اهدي** *ibda* ¹ Giving, presenting, sending. ² Showing, teaching, pointing out. ³ Leading a bride home to her husband's house.

▲ **اهدا** *ehdaa* Curved, crook-back'd. *Ibda* ¹ Pacifying (a child, by patting it gently, and making it sleep). ² Making decrepid (old age).

▲ **اهداب** *ehdab* ¹ (Trees or plants) having long small leaves, somewhat resembling hair.

² Blanches, shoots. ³ Hairs. ⁴ Hairy or tufted branches (of palms) *Ihdab* Permitting (blood) to be shed with impunity.

▲ **اهداف** *ihdaf* ¹ Approaching near (to fifty years of age). ² Eminent, appearing aloft, or from high ground, as a mark to shoot at. ³ Flying, taking refuge. ⁴ Happening, befalling.

▲ **اهدام** *ehdam* ¹ Worn or tattered (garment). ² Mended, patched. ³ Old (shoes or slippers). ⁴ Decrepid. *Ibdam* Admissaricupidam esse (camel).

▲ **اهدان** *ihdan* Making kan (a hoist).

▲ **اهدب** *ehdeb* Having long eye-lashes.

▲ **اهدبر** *ehder* Swelling, inflated (belly).

▲ **اهدل** *ehdel* Having a long lip (a camel).

▲ **اهدا** *ibza* Over-boiling, or otherwise dressing meat, till the parts are dissolved.

▲ **اهداب** *ibzab* ¹ Proceeding expeditiously.

² Cleaning, pruning, weeding. ³ Adjusting, adapting, arranging.

▲ **اهر** *eber* plur. of **اهره** *eberet* below.

▲ **اهرا** *ebra* Barns, granaries, magazines. *Ibra* ¹ Dressing meat till the flesh separates from the bone. ² Indisposed (from cold). ³ Killing, injuring, blasting. ⁴ Growing cool (the evening). ⁵ Making a long oration.

▲ **اهراب** *ibrab* ¹ Compelling, urging, putting to flight. ² Driving the dust (the wind). ³ Making great expedition in travelling. ⁴ Quickening one's pace (from fear). ⁵ Immersed, deeply engaged.

▲ **اهراب** *eberat* plur. of **اهره** below.

▲ **اهراج** *ihraj* Throwing a load upon a camel's back, whilst travelling.

▲ **اهرار** *ibrar* ¹ Making (a dog) to bark or yelp.

² Calling sheep (to water, &c.)

▲ **اهراط** *ibrat* Aged (she-camels).

▲ **اهراع** *ibra* ¹ Opening a door, making the way clear. ² Pointing a spear at an enemy. ³ Going, walking, travelling fast. ⁴ Trembling (from rage, fear, debility, age, or indisposition.)

▲ **اهراف** *ibraf* Increasing in wealth.

▲ **اهران** *ibrak* Pouring out (water).

▲ **اهرام** *ehram* (plur.) Old, decrepid, enfeebled by age. **الاهرام** *elebram* The pyramids of Egypt, on account of their great antiquity; having been built, according to the almost general opinion of the Mahometans, before the creation of Adam, by Gian ben Gian, who was supposed to be the universal monarch of the world in the ages preceding the existence of the father of mankind. By some Persians, however, who do not acknowledge this Gian ben Gian, they are considered as the stupendous works of Adam himself.

▲ **اهره** *eberet* ¹ Household furniture, utensils.

² A good condition. ³ A form, figure, shape.

▲ **اهرب** *ebret* Having a wide mouth (a lion).

▲ **اهرمين** *aherman* ¹ A demon, spirit, giant, satyr. ² The principle of Evil, in opposition to *Ormuzd* The principle of Good. The old Persian

poems and romances relate many wonderful fictions concerning the mountain of *Aherman*, where all the demons were supposed to assemble, in order to receive orders from their prince, and then fly to the different corners of the world, scattering discord and calamity wherever they shaped their course. Ferdusi, the Homer of Persia, in his *Shahnamah*, describes one of his heroes, when going to fight with *Aherman*, as arming himself with all sorts of charms and preservatives against his enchantments. (This great work, it may be here observed, was written about a century before the first Crusade; and it is not at all improbable that some dismembered passages may have furnished many of those wild ideas of enchanted romance, which after that period overspread the European world. See p. 279.)

¹ *abren* افرن Naphtha, a kind of very inflammable bituminous substance, gathered from the surface of water, of a clear pale yellow colour.

² *ibryak* ابريا Diffusing, pouring out (water).

³ *ibza* ابرا Impelling, driving (cattle). ⁴ Bearing, and exposing one's self to, intense cold.

⁵ *ibzay* ابراج Writing in *Albezey* versé.

⁶ *ibzak* ابراج Laughing much.

⁷ *ibzal* ابرال Emaciating. ⁸ Having lean cattle. ⁹ Finding one playing, jesting, idle.

¹⁰ *abza* ابرع The last arrow in the quiver (whether unused from its badness, or reserved for its excellence till some critical occasion). ¹¹ ما في الدار ابرع *ma fi d'dar abza* There is nobody in the house.

¹² *ebfa* افسا Astonished (men).

¹³ *abestegi* افسهني Lenity, gentleness. ¹⁴ Langour, slowness, deliberation, delay. ¹⁵ افسهني کردن *abestegi kardan* ¹⁶ To do a thing deliberately, step by step. ¹⁷ To behave modestly, humanely. ¹⁸ بافسهني خواندن *ba-abestegi khandan* To read with a low voice. ¹⁹ بافسهني گفتن *ba-abestegi guffen* To whisper, to speak low.

²⁰ *abesté* (or *abesté abesté*) افسته Slowly, by degrees, step by step, softly. ²¹ Whispersingly, in a low voice, piano. ²² Soft, tender, delicate, gentle, smooth. ²³ Grave, modest, quiet. ²⁴ Tame, gentle. ²⁵ Going softly *سكی افسه* *sekhun abesté* A whisper. ²⁶ سكی افسه گفتن *sekhun abesté guffen* To whisper, speak a word in the ear. ²⁷ افسه رو *abesté raw* Going softly, slowly.

²⁸ *ahfa* افسا Modulation, recitative. ²⁹ (A young man) growing (between 18 and 30).

³⁰ *ahza* افسا Crowds, bodies of men.

³¹ *ahzah* افساب Rain (especially when the drops are large). *Ihzab* افساب Verbose. ³² Speaking loud.

³³ *ibzal* افسال Raining abundantly. ³⁴ Breaking (a pitcher) against the side of a well.

³⁵ *ebzam* افسام Low, extensive grounds, bottoms of valleys. ³⁶ الیل و افسام الوادی *alleila ou ehzamu l'wadi* The night and the deep valley (i. e. Take care of the night and places of danger). ³⁷ *Ibzam* افسام Shedding the fore-teeth (cattle).

³⁸ *ebzem* افسم Conspicuous, remarkable.

³⁹ Having thick fore-teeth.

⁴⁰ *ebett* اهت A he-camel travelling well, and patient of labour.

⁴¹ *ibta* اهطاع (A camel) stretching out the neck, hanging the head and travelling fast.

⁴² *ehfa* اهفا Fools, coxcombs, simpletons.

⁴³ *ibka* اهبا Corrupting (in morals).

⁴⁴ ¹ *abek* اهك Quick-lime, plaster, cement. ² Ointment compounded of quick-lime and arsenick (used in the baths, in order to pull up hairs by the roots.)

⁴⁵ *ebka* (plur.) اهكا Astonished, stupefied.

⁴⁶ *ebkak* (plur.) اهكك Labouring in mind.

⁴⁷ *ehl* اهل People (belonging to any particular person, place, order, or profession).

⁴⁸ *ehl d'dar* اهل الدار (People of the house) domesticks. ⁴⁹ *ehl l'kebur* اهل القبور (The inhabitants of the tomb) the dead. ⁵⁰ *ehl* اهل A lord, master. ⁵¹ Spouse, consort, husband and wife. ⁵² Worthy, fit, apt, capable, skillful, endowed with, possessed of. ⁵³ An inhabitant, citizen. ⁵⁴ A domestick. ⁵⁵ A family.

⁵⁶ An appurtenance. ⁵⁷ *ehl atka* اهل اتکا The faithful, pious, servants of God. ⁵⁸ *kalati ehl* کالاتی اهل The garrison, the inhabitant of the castle. ⁵⁹ *ehl idrak* اهل ادراک Endowed with understanding, intelligent, sagacious. ⁶⁰ *ehl l'arz* اهل الارض Demons. ⁶¹ *ehl izzuk* اهل اربک A citizen of Nice.

⁶² *ehl islam* اهل اسلام A true believer, an orthodox man. ⁶³ *ehl s'funnet* اهل السند An observer of the law, a musfulman. ⁶⁴ Circumcised. ⁶⁵ *ehl man* اهل مان An orthodox man. ⁶⁶ *ehl batm* اهل باطن A contemplative, pious, spiritual person. ⁶⁷ *ehl perbrz* اهل پرهیز A continent, abstinent man. ⁶⁸ *ehl basret* اهل بصرت A provident, prudent, sagacious, penetrating man. ⁶⁹ *ehl bebest* اهل بهست The blessed, the inhabitants of paradise. ⁷⁰ *ehl tefarwuf* اهل تصوف A contemplative man, an anchorite, hermit. ⁷¹ *ehl taadi* اهل تعدی An unjust, wicked, cruel man, a tyrant. ⁷² *ehl teffir* اهل تفسیر A doctor in theology, a commentator on holy writ. ⁷³ *ehl tekwa* اهل تعوی A pious, devout, religious man. ⁷⁴ *ehl tarwazu* اهل تواضع A submissive person. ⁷⁵ *ehl jennet* اهل جنن The blessed, the inhabitants of paradise. ⁷⁶ *ehl jehennem* اهل جهنم The damned. ⁷⁷ *ehl hal* اهل حال A man skilled or conversant in business. ⁷⁸ *ehl hijab* اهل حجاب A bashful, modest, respectful man. ⁷⁹ *ehl huset* اهل حق و عیب An artificer. ⁸⁰ *ehl bekhu yekin* اهل بکھو یکن Wise, contemplative, pious men. ⁸¹ *ehl hikmet* اهل حکمت Wise, philosophical, performing wonders or miracles. ⁸² *ehl beit* اهل بیت (or *ehl خانه*) A family, domesticks, people of the house. ⁸³ *ehl khiret* اهل خبره A censor, critic, connoisseur. ⁸⁴ *ehl danishi* اهل دانسی انبیا Cautious and vigilant. ⁸⁵ *ehl dukan* اهل دکان A shop-keeper. ⁸⁶ *ehl dil* اهل دل (or *دل*) A brave, spirited, generous man. ⁸⁷ *ehl dunia* اهل دنیا An inhabitant of the earth. ⁸⁸ *ehl* اهل

ebli dirwan A counsellor of state, senator, minister. *ebli zuk* A voluptuary, addicted to pleasure. *ebli reja* A suppliant, expectant. *ebli rryul* Neighbours. *uzigar ebli* Domestic. *ebli zeman* Knowing the world, skilful. *ebli zeman* One who conforms or accommodates himself to the times. *ebli zemun* An inhabitant of the earth. *ebli zehd* Pious, devout, self-denying men. *ebli sekawet* A liberal, munificent man. *ebli fuz* An eloquent speaker, an orator, rhetorician. *ebli feyabet* Travellers. *ebli sbera* A legislator, a lawyer. *ebli sberef* Noble, eminent, distinguished. *ebli sbekak* An enemy, a seditious person. *ebli shubud* A professor of religion, a holy or inspired person. *ebli sfa* A voluptuary. *ebli zelal* An infidel. *ebli taat* Faithful, obedient to God. *ebli zahu* Hypocrites, having only the external appearance of piety or goodness. *alum ebli* An inhabitant of the globe, a citizen of the world. *ebli azab* The damned. *ebli abdu zimmet* Tributary. *ebli yrfan* Learned, scientific. *ebli yrfet* Artificers, artisans. *ebli ukul* Prudent, judicious. *ebli ylm* Learned. *ebli ylm rekem* Skilled in arithmetick. *ebli ylm kelam* An orator, rhetorician. *ebli ylm mentyk* Logick. *ebli ylm najum* Astronomy, astrology. *ebli ayal* The father of a family. *ebli ghedr* Fraudulent, perfidious. *ebli fefad* A scoundrel, villain, wretch. *ebli kerit* A villager. *ebli kitab* A learned man, a doctor in theology. *ebli kerem* Liberal, generous, magnificent. *ebli kelam* An eloquent man, an orator. *ebli keen* An enemy. *ebli meyles* Assistants, assessors. *ebli mehsber* The resurrection, those who rise at the day of judgment. *ebli mesbure* A counsellor, assessor. *ebli manufi* Learned. *ebli Mekke* An inhabitant of Mecca. *ebli munajat* Attending to prayer, supplicating God. *ebli mansib* A minister, an official man. *ebli nexer* Perspicuous, seeing clearly. *ebli naym* The inhabitants of paradise, the blessed. *ebli nisak* Infidels, perfidious men. *ebli wekar* Grave, majestic, dignified men. *ebli wukuf* Skilful. *ebli beda*

(or *ehdi*) Orthodox men, true believers. *ebli huner* Virtuous, intelligent. *ebli harwa* Licentious, libertine. *abhelek allahu li'rkhai* God blefs you. *ebli* (an adverb of deprecation) God be with you, heaven blefs you; welcome. It is often used with a pronoun, a substantive, a verb, or with another adverb, the meaning being nearly synonymous; as, *ebli bika* A blessing go with you; *ebli bidar* Peace be in this house; *eteta ebli* Welcome; *ebli wa mubetan* Welcome and welcome. *iblak* Continuing his speed (a horse). *iblay* Hiding, concealing. *iblas* Concealing any thing said or done. *iblak* Rum, destruction, perdition, murder. *iblak nefs kuden* To restrain the passions, conquer the desires. *ebli kusta* A kind of shrub, the root of which has an aromatick spicy smell. *iblal* Contemplating the new moon. *iblal* Beginning to shine or appear (the new moon). *iblal* Observing the beginning of the month. *iblal* Beginning (a month). *iblal* Raising the voice, crying (as a child). *iblal* Pronouncing the word *labberka* I am obedient to thee. *iblal* Invoking God by saying *bismillah* In the name of God (when sacrificing or consecrating any animal). *iblal* Rolling the tongue about the mouth, when thirsty, in order to collect some moisture. *ebli* Hairy, bristly, rough. *ebli* Rainy. *ebli* Plentiful (year). *ebli* A tail docked, without hair; also, abounding with hair. *ebli* See *ebli* above; also (a noun of unity) One people. *ebli* New moons, (especially on the first nights of their appearance). *ebli* A species, kind, sort. *ebli* A mode, manner, (of speaking, &c.) *ebli* Fraud, defrauding. *ebli* Delay. *ebli* Adorning, ornament, beauty. *ebli* Domestic, tame, gentle. *ebli* Skill, experience. *ebli* Possession. *ebli* The myrabolan tree, a kind of citron. *ebli* Myrabolan trees. *ebli* Lunar (figure in astronomy). *ebli* Most important. *ebli* An affair of consequence. *ebli* The most important things. *ebli* Tearing, wearing (a garment). *ebli* Laughing or speaking low. *ebli* Straining every nerve, running at full gallop. *ebli* Concealment, hiding. *ebli* Rest. *ebli* Remaining in a place. *ebli* Haste. *ebli* Proceeding expeditiously. *ebli* Running hastily (to victuals). *ebli* Pacifying, causing to rest or remain. *ebli* Keeping silence (with regard to any thing disagreeable.)

* **اھپاک** *ahmak* ' Enraged. * Diligent, attentive

* **اھمال** *ahmal* ' Negligence, carelessness, indifference, indolence. * Delay. * Deferring, intermitting, letting alone. * Allowing (camels) to pasture without a keeper. **اھمالا** *ahmalan* (اھمالانہ) Carelessly, intermittingly.

* **اھمام** *ahmam* Solicitous, anxious about any thing. *Ebmam* Frail old men.

* **اھموم** *ahmum* Having a large head.

* **اھن** *ahen* Iron **اھن** *ahen jerb* (or *ahen ner*) Male iron or steel. **اھن** *ahen khar* A devourer of iron, a bravo. **اھن** *ahen ruba* (or *ahen kush*) A loadstone. **اھن** *ahen sai* ' A file. * An iron rake (for coals, &c.) **اھن** *ahen nerm* Female or soft iron. **اھن** *ahen bur* A robber, thief, house-breaker.

* **اھن** *ahnu'l'mal* Patrimony, inheritance from ancestors.

* **اھنا** *ahna* Giving, bestowing.

* **اھناد** *ahnad* Indian women.

* **اھنابہ** *ahenbané* The neck, back part of the neck.

* **اھنج** *ahenj* ' Casting, throwing, flinging, hurling. * Extracting, drawing (a sword, &c.) * Peace, safety. * A smith's forceps. * Tweezers. * A tooth picker. * A wick of a candle, the match of a lamp. * Short straw, chaff. * A rope made of the fibres of the palm tree - a gun-rope. * The hoop of a barrel, &c. * A hair-fillet (worn by women). * Drink, a draught. * Nil A kind of light soil that flies up from brais and sticks to the roofs of work houses. * Concord, harmony * A design, intention, resolution.

* **اھنجانیدن** *ahenjandén* To cause to drink.

* **اھنجلوغ** *ahenjlugh* ' Picqure, squeezing, treading under foot. * Torturing, tormenting, twisting, wounding.

* **اھنجد** *ahenjé* (or *اھنجد*) ' An iron ring, the knocker of a door. * A hoop or ring, made either of iron or wood. * A weaver's comb for keeping the threads distinct; also a similar instrument made use of by rope-makers. * A rope, by means of which weavers fix to the wall or roof of the workhouse the extreme threads of the web, when near finished, and too short to be fastened to the beam.

* **اھنجدن** *ahenjiden* ' To swim. * To drink. * To efface, to efface. * To corrupt. * To be in the agonies of death. * To be vexed. * To peel, to skin. * To draw, to drag. * To fling. * To weigh, to poise. * To gain. * To adorn.

* **اھند** *Ahind* An Indian woman.

* **اھندک** *ahendik* An iron ring at a gate.

* **اھنک** *ahenk* ' Concord, symphony, harmony. * Design, institution, purpose, intention. * Singing sweetly, modulation, sound, tone, melody. * Echo. * Behold * **اھنک کردن** *ahenk kurdén* ' To sound, to resound, to make a noise, to cry aloud. * To sing. * To tune an instru-

ment. * To prepare for, to undertake (a journey, &c.) **اھنک گریز ساختن** *ahenk giriz sakhtén* To prepare for flight. **اھنک ستنیز کردن** *ahenk sitiz kurdén* To draw up in order of battle, to clear, or make ready for an engagement. **اھنک** *ahenk asuman* In heaven. **اھنک** *ahenk diraz* Stretching out (as a lion when going to spring). **اھنک** *ahenk sbemshiri atesh* A flaming sword, a sword striking fire.

* **اھنگاہ** *ahengah* Then, after.

* **اھنگر** *ahenger* A blacksmith.

* **اھنکس** *ahenkush* Attracting iron, a magnet, a loadstone.

* **اھنگی** *ahengi*. See **اھنک** above.

* **اھنگیدن** *ahengiden* ' To intend, to design, to propose. * To tear or pull off, to peel, to skin. * To swim, to float.

* **اھنو** *ahnu* (or *اھنوا*) Meat, bunches of grapes, or any kind of provisions carried to working people.

* **اھنوبر** *ahnubur* (or *اھنوبن*) A stalk, a cluster of grapes

* **اھنود** *ahnud* The first of the five days, added to the Persian year, to make their twelve months, of thirty days each, equal to a solar year.

* **اھنہ** *aheni*. See **اھنجد** above.

* **اھنن** *ahenn* Iron, made of iron. **اھنن** *ahenn penché* Having claws of iron.

* **اھو** *ahu* ' A vice, fault, defect, stain, spot, villainy. * A deer. **اھو مادہ** *ahu madé* A doe, a hind, a gazel. **اھو گدسب** *ahu guzeshb* The doe (i. e. the beautiful nymph) is gone. **اھو برہ** *ahu beré* Having the heart of a fawn, being timorous. **اھو چین** *ahu chin* The china or musk deer.

* **اھوا** *ehwa* Loves, desires, affections.

* **اھوار** *ahwar* ' Pools, ditches, marshes, or quagmires, into which one easily sinks. * Flocks of sheep, especially when numerous and tumbling one over the other. *Ahwar* and *Abwaz* The name of a great city in Khuzistan (Sufiana).

* **اھوال** *ehwal* Terrors, dangers, frightful things. **اھوال** *seferi pur ehwal* A dangerous war.

* **اھوان** *ahwan* ' A fawn. * The same with **اھوان** and **اھمان** Deer, does.

* **اھواند** *ehwand* (or *اھواند*) The five supplemental days added to the Persian year, to make it equal to a solar year of 365 days.

* **اھوای** *Ahuwai* A town on the river Oxus.

* **اھوبرہ** *ahuberé* A fawn, of a shy species.

* **اھود** *Ehwd* The old Arabick name of Monday.

* **اھوس** *ehwes* Consuming, devouring. **اھوس** *ennafu harufa wa'z zeman* Men consume (the fruits of the earth) and time devours (them).

* **اھول** *ahul* (or *abwel*) A vice, defect. * **اھول** *ahwel* More or most terrible, dreadful, horrible. **اھول** *ma ehwel* O how dreadful! **اھول** *Ubul* ' Mar-

rying a wife. ² Becoming familiar with, or accustomed to any thing.

² **اهون** *ahun* ¹ A cavern, den, hole, grotto, pit, mine, or any subterraneous place, natural or artificial; also a hole in a wall, especially one made by a house-breaker. ³ A thief, robber, house-breaker.

¹ **اهون** *Ehwen* ¹ An old Arabick name for Monday. ² Easy, smooth. ³ Despicable, contemptible. ⁴ More or most easy.

¹ **اهونا** *ehwina* (plur.) ¹ Quiet, peaceable. ² Despicable.

² **اهوراه** *ahurwér.* A fawn. See **اهوره**.

¹ **اهوی** *ehwa* ¹ Clearer, brighter. ² More agreeable (one thing than another).

¹ **اهوته** *ehwiyet* ¹ Airs, atmospheres. ² Loves, desires, affections. ³ Ascending, advancing, being exalted. ⁴ A very low-lying place, a deep valley, a pit, cavern.

² **اهي** *abi* ¹ A fight, fighting. ² Ho! hark-ye! hola! have a care! ³ Name of a man. ⁴ **اهيا سراهيا** *abian sberabian* (Cabalistical words, implying) O living, O eternal (God).

¹ **اهيان** *abian* The crown of the head, the hinder part of the head, the hollow of the neck below the hind-head. **اهيان سر** *abian ser* The skull.

¹ **اهيختن** *ahikhten* ¹ To intend, design, propose. ² To draw (a sword, &c.) ³ To hang, suspend, weigh. ⁴ To be able to perform, accomplish, or finish. ⁵ To educate, cherish, maintain, take care of. ⁶ To measure. *Abikhté* Extracted, drawn out, intended, &c.

¹ **اهيز** *ahiz* ¹ Modestly. ² (Also a particle of calling, as) slowly! softly! stop! halt!

¹ **اهيس** *ehyes* Bold, strong, strenuous.

¹ **اهيع** *ehyegh* Fertile, plentiful (year). **اهيعان** *elehyeghan* ¹ Meat and drink. ² Food and matrimony. ³ The conveniences of life, abundance of good things. ⁴ Plenty of water.

¹ **اهيق** *ehyek* Having a long neck.

¹ **اهيل** *ehyel* Spread, scattered (sand). See **اهل** Likewise.

¹ **اهيم** *ehyem* ¹ Dark (night) having few or no stars. ² Thirsty (camel). **اهيمان** *ehyeman* ¹ A torrent. ² A camel stung by gad-lice.

¹ **اهين** *ahin* (for **اهن**) Iron.

¹ **اي** *i* Yes, ay, indeed, certainly. *Ei* ¹ That is, to wit, viz. ² O (vocative particle). *Ei* (for **اوي**) ¹ Taking a house, receiving or carrying to a house, going to dwell in any place. ² Joining one thing with another. *Eyi* or *Eiyu* ¹ Whoever, whosoever, whatsoever, any one, such as it is. ² Who? which? what? ³ The vocative O! ⁴ A particle of calling, Ho! do you hear? hark-ye! hola! have a care!---It is construed as a substantive, and is followed either by the genitive or the affixed pronouns; as **اي رجل** *eyu rajul*

¹ **اي** *eyukum* ¹ Whatever man; or what man? **اي** *eyukum* Any of you; or, which of you? **اي حين** *eiya him* In whatever time; or, in what time?

Vol. I.

اي سبب *leiyyi sebibi* On whatever account; or, on what account? **اي في الدار** *eynuhum fi'd'dar* Who is in the house?---When the same noun that is governed by **اي**, also precedes, it implies something indefinite; as **مررت برجل وای رجل** *marartu birajuli weyu rajuli* I passed a man; but what man (I do not know); or, by way of admiration; as **وقع بالاء وای بالاء** *wakaa belaa, weyu belai* He fell into trouble, but such trouble!

¹ **اي** *ai* ¹ Come thou (from **امدن** *amuden*). ² One who comes. ³ Coming. **ايان** *ayan* Comes. *Ei* or *i* O (vocative) ho! holla! **اي بار خدا** *ei barı khuda* O great God!

¹ **ایا** *eia* O! ho! hola! have a care! *Eya, aya, iya, eya*, or *iyya* Light, brightness, splendor (of the sun). *Eiya*, or *iyya*, is also a pleonastick particle prefixed to personal pronouns; as **ایا** *eyaya* I, however, or indeed I. **ایاک** *eyaka* thou, &c. **ایاه** *eyahu* He, &c. **ایاکما** *eyakuma* You two, &c. **ایاهما** *eyahuma* They two, &c. **ایانا** *eyana* We, &c. **ایاکم** *eyakum* You, &c. **ایاهم** *eyahum* They, &c. and are governed by the verb, either following, as **ایاک نعبد** *eyaku nabidu* We adore thee; or preceding, as **ایاک ضرب** *zaraba eyaka* He beat thee. When however the action operates upon the agent, it becomes equivalent to **نعمس**, as **ایاک ضرب** *zarabtu eyaya* I beat myself.

¹ **ایا** *ai* ¹ Wonderful! strange! ² Whether or not? is it not? ³ O! ho! hola! have a care! ⁴ Coming. *Eya* ¹ The last spring month. ² Brave, warlike. ³ (i contra) Rascally, cowardly.

¹ **ایاب** *iyab* ¹ Returning, converting. ² The setting of the sun. ³ A bottle.

¹ **ایابس** *eyabis* ¹ Legs (especially the fore parts of them), dry, hard, without flesh. ² Hard substances, upon which they prove swords.

¹ **ایات** *ayat* ¹ Signs, miracles, verses of the Alcoran. ² Persons, individuals. ³ Congregations, assemblies.

¹ **ایات** *eyat* Splendor (of the planets).

¹ **ایاد** *iyad* ¹ Whatever preserves, defends, or protects; as a fortification, castle, asylum; the bark of a tree; a veil, curtain; the air, ether, atmosphere; mounds of clay or earth raised round tents, houses, or cisterns, to keep out, or hold in, water. ² The right or left wing of an army (both wings are called **ایادان**). ³ A hill or large heap (of sand). ⁴ A great number of camels.

¹ **ایادی** *eyadi* ¹ Hands. ² Benefits.

¹ **ایادم** *eyadm* ¹ Surfaces of the earth.

² Hard grounds without stones.

¹ **ایار** *ayar* ¹ Brass, mountain brass, orichalcum. ² Air, atmosphere. ³ Veretra.

¹ **ایار** *ayar* ¹ Is it not? ² A Syio-macedonian month, answering to May.

¹ **ایارج** *iyarej* (or **ایاره**) ¹ A medicine. ² Poor.

¹ **ایارده** *eyaridé* and **خورده** *khurdé* Two books of the *Magi*, *Parfi*, *Guebres*, or disciples of Zerdust.

P p.

The first is a general commentary on all the books of this legislator; and the other, an explanation of every particular treatise. The Magi believe their lawgiver to be the patriarch Abraham, who they say received the name of *Zerduft* (or friend of fire) after he came safe out of Nimrod's furnace; and that he instituted the worship of fire in commemoration of his delivery. The European historians however place the era of this philosopher much later than Abraham, and consider him as the same person known to the Greeks by the name of *Zoroaster*.

¹ *ایاری* *ayari* Magno veretro præditus.

² *ایاز* *Ayaz* A man's proper name.

³ *ایاس* *iyas* ¹ Dispari. ² Name of a companion of Mahomet. ³ Name of a judge, who was so excellent a physiognomist, that he discovered the guilt or innocence of prisoners by their looks; hence the proverb, *افرس من ایاس* *efresu min Iyas* He conjectured better than *Iyas*; and *ایاسه فراسه* *ayase ferasu* implies Physiognomy, or the conjecture of *Iyas*. *Eyas* Name of a town in Cilicia, Iilus.

⁴ *ایافه* *iyafet* Throwing away hope, causing one to despair.

⁵ *ایاسین* *iyasin* Men.

⁶ *ایاتل* *iyatil* Those parts of the belly and sides under the short-ribs, the hypochondria.

⁷ *ایاغ* *iyagh* ¹ A cup, or any drinking vessel. ² Illustrious. ³ Dignity, glory, grace. ⁴ A gift, charity. ⁵ Pity, compassion. ⁶ An easy descent, passage, or course.

⁷ *ایاک* *iyaka*. See *ا* above.

⁸ *ایال* *iyal* ¹ Returning, arriving, becoming, growing. ² Thickening. ³ Administering, governing, disposing with propriety.

⁴ *ایالت* *iyalet* Dominion, a principality, government, province. *ایالت حسن* *iyalet husni* Good government. *ایالت کردن* *iyalet kurdan* To govern.

⁵ *ایام* *eyam* ¹ Days, times, seasons. ² Wind, weather. *ایام باحور* *eyamu bahur* The dog-days. *ایام* ³ A disease peculiar to a camel. ⁴ Smoke. *ایام* Making a smoke, killing bees by fumigation. *ایام بنی* *beni eyam* An Arabian tribe.

⁵ *ایام* ¹ A root. ² Debt.

⁶ *ایامی* *eyami* (or *ایام*) Widows, single or unmarried women.

⁷ *ایان* *eyan* When? at what time? *ایان ما* *eyana ma* Whensoever.

⁸ *ایانا* *eyana* Us. *ایاه* *eyahu* He, him. *ایاه* She her. *ایاه* They two. *ایاهم* and *ایاهن* They, them. *ای* I, me. See *ا* above.

⁹ *ایانک* *eyanik* Camels.

¹⁰ *ایاول* *eyawil* ¹ Principals, chiefs. ² The first ten days of every month. See *ا* above.

³ *ایاوین* *eyawin* Palaces, banqueting houses, galleries, balconies, belvideras, porticos.

⁴ *ایای* *ayai* Signs, oracles, verses of the Alcoran, texts of scripture.

⁵ *ایایا* *eyaya* A particle of exclamation.

⁶ *ایایر* *Eyaur* Name of a place in the Auranis, or southern part of Syria.

⁷ *ایایل* *eyayil* Necks.

⁸ *ایایم* *eyaim*. Widows. See *ایامی*.

⁹ *ایا* *iba* ¹ Naufeating, disgusting. ² Making a sign, or showing any thing, with the finger; pointing with the finger backwards, to make one retire (*ایا* being the word used, when one is beckoned to approach). ³ The sign so made with the finger.

⁴ *ایاد* *ibad* Separating (from the flock).

⁵ *ایباس* *ibas* Drying, withering.

⁶ *ایبته* *ayibet* ¹ Returns. ² Repentances, conversions. ³ Tracks, parts. ⁴ Agilities. ⁵ Right ways. ⁶ Clouds. ⁷ Bees. ⁸ Angers. ⁹ Winds. ¹⁰ Intentions. ¹¹ Customs, manners.

¹² *ایباش* *ibash* ¹ Haftening. ² (Ground) producing, shooting forth (especially luxuriant and intangled plants or herbage.)

³ *ایباس* *ibas* ¹ Shining or flashing (lightning). ² Opening the eyes (a whelp) and glancing or glaring with them; abounding with herbage (ground). ³ Beginning to sprout from the earth (grafs, &c.) ⁴ Producing flame, beginning to burn.

⁵ *ایبان* *ibak* Destroying, ruining.

⁶ *ایبال* *ibal* Herds or flocks (of camels, oxen, sheep, &c.) especially when following one another in rows.

⁷ *ایباه* *ibab* ¹ Considering, understanding, perceiving, turning the mind to. ² Taking care of.

³ *ایبد* *eibed* A plant, having a grain like barley, with which they fatten cattle.

⁴ *ایبس* *eibus* ¹ Dry. ² The fore part of the leg, when hard, without flesh. ³ Having dry legs. ⁴ A hard substance, used for proving swords.

⁵ *ایبل* *ibel* A native of *Abullet*, a pleasant place near *Baffora*.

⁶ *ایه* *ayet* ¹ A sign, miracle, ² An individual, single person, body. ³ A verse of the Alcoran, a passage in scripture. ⁴ Proximity, approaching time. ⁵ A crowd, congregation, convocation, congress, assembly. *ایه کریمه* *ayeti kerimet* A verse of the Alcoran. *ایه الرجل* *ayetu'r'rajul* The person of a man. *ایه الانان* *elayetani* (or *ایانان*) The two verses, confessions or attestations, called *الشهادتان* *eshshahadetani*, as *لا اله الا الله* *la illaha illallah*, *wa muhammadun resulun* There is no God but God, and Mahomet (is his) prophet.

⁷ *ایه* *eyet* (or *ایته* with the pleonastick *ما*) the feminine of *ای* *eyu* above ¹ Whoever, whatsoever. ² Who? which?

³ *ایه* *iyet* Compassionating, condoling.

⁴ *ایتا* *ita* A present, gift, donation, oblation, bringing or giving a present.

⁵ *ایتاب* *itab* ¹ Bringing a little present (a poor man). ² Being indigent. ³ Troublesome and importunate, in order to obtain any thing.

⁴ *ایتاب* *itakh* Conquering, excelling.

⁵ *ایتاد* *itad* ¹ Driving or fixing firmly (a peg). ² A peg, pin, stake, post, pile.

¹ *istar* 'Doing any thing' separately.
² Stretching the bow-string, and bending the bow.
³ Praying a-part, praying once.
⁴ *istagb* 'Rumming.' ⁵ Afflicting. ⁶ Corrupting (one's religion, by sin).
⁷ *istam* Lacerating, vitiating (a woman).
⁸ *istan* Wounded, or affected in the vein
 by which the heart hangs suspended.
⁹ *istiba* The Taste.
¹⁰ *istibar* 'Digging a well.' ¹¹ Desiring
 one to look after sown-fields, or palm-trees.
¹² *itibaz* Hurt in the tendon of the
 thigh, and disabled by the contraction. (See the
 participle *mutibaz*, and so with regard to all verbs
 of this form which are not inserted here).
¹³ *istifar* 'Following the footsteps, obe-
 dience.' ¹⁴ Sadness, vexation, trouble.
¹⁵ *itija* Compact (dates).
¹⁶ *itihad* Union, friendship.
¹⁷ *itkhaz* 'Fighting, rushing to battle.'
¹⁸ Receiving. ¹⁹ Dressing (victuals). ²⁰ Beginning.
²¹ *itidam* 'Joined (as bread or any other
 concomitant to meat). ²² Reviving (a tree).
²³ *istirar* Making haste.
²⁴ *istiras* Demanding or taking any
 thing as a compensation for an injury.
²⁵ *itilakb* 'Becoming intricate (business).'
²⁶ Growing tall (herbage). ²⁷ Put in commotion
 (whatever is in the belly). ²⁸ Turning four (milk).
²⁹ *itilaf* 'Friendship, familiarity, so-
 ciety, company, connexion, correspondence.'
³⁰ Cultivating friendship.
³¹ *istimar* 'Submission. ³² Consulting.
³³ *istend* An uncertain sum or number.
³⁴ *eyatuba* Ho! hola!
³⁵ *isa* 'Making soft, bruising (flesh by
 beating, without touching the bone). ³⁶ Having
 any kind of vehicle broken or injured (as a car-
 riage, a ship; also a beast of burthen).
³⁷ *isab* Causing one to leap, spring, jump.
³⁸ *isaf* 'Presenting. ³⁹ Chusing.
⁴⁰ *isak* Binding, constraining.
⁴¹ *isan* 'Giving liberally. ⁴² Having num-
 erous (flocks), much (wealth).
⁴³ *eij* (or *isja*) A word used when one
 shoots wide of the mark.
⁴⁴ *ich* (for *isich*) 'Nothing. ⁴⁵ Now, here.
⁴⁶ Fortune. ⁴⁷ Time.
⁴⁸ *iza* 'Repulsing, removing, impelling,
 prohibiting, hindering, averting. ⁴⁹ Giving, ren-
 dering, delivering. ⁵⁰ Discovering any thing to be
 worthless. ⁵¹ Hurting or wearing thin (the hoof of
 a horse). ⁵² Tenacious, retentive, granting no-
 thing to a petitioner. ⁵³ (è contra) Giving liberal-
 ly. ⁵⁴ Removing (any thing) far (from yourself).
⁵⁵ Returning without game (a hunter). ⁵⁶ Reach-
 ing the hard stratum or rock (when digging for
 water) without finding a spring.
⁵⁷ *izab* Necessary. ⁵⁸ *izal*
kurden To render necessary, to cause to be done.
 to exact or demand performance. ⁵⁹ *isab*

ijabest It is requisite or necessary, it behoves.
¹ *Ijab* Doing any thing extremely good or bad, (deserving of reward or punishment in the life to come). ² Exposing any thing to sale, approving or confirming a purchase. ³ Making (the heart) palpitate. ⁴ Eating once only in twenty-four hours.
¹ *الاحاد* *ijad* Invention, discovery, becoming an author, publisher; causing one to find. ² Rendering capable, giving an existence. ³ Making rich and happy. *الاحاد صاحبى* *ijad sahibî* An author, inventor, ingenious man. ⁴ *الاحاد*
¹ *احاد* *ijad kurden* To invent, &c. ² *Ijad* Corroborating, strengthening. *Ijad* or *ijaz* Compelling one to do any thing.
¹ *الاحار* *izar* Placing, stationing. ² Prostitution for hire. ³ Replacing a disjointed bone. ⁴ Re-
 paying.
¹ *الاجاز* *ijaz* Abbreviation, compendium, abridgment. ² Giving quickly.
¹ *اجازا* *ijazan*. (² *اجازانه* *ijazané*) Compen-
 diously.
¹ *الاجاس* *ijas* Conceiving fear, terrified.
¹ *الاجاف* *ijaf* Making (camels) travel fast.
¹ *الاجاه* *ijab* Rendering or becoming respecta-
 ble, illustrious, celebrated.
¹ *الاجل* *ijl* Fear thou.
¹ *الاحا* *iba* Suggesting, revealing.
¹ *الاحاد* *ihad* Becoming the unique or phœ-
 nix of the age. ² Leaving single or alone.
¹ Bringing forth one lamb (a sheep).
¹ *الاحار* *ibar* (The reptile called *wabret*) poi-
 soning meat or drink with venom. (This is a
 small animal resembling a lizard, which infects
 whatever meat or drink it touches; severe vomit-
 ing and purging are the first symptoms attending
 those who are affected by it.)
¹ *الاحال* *ihal* Plunging into or throwing
 amongst mud. ² Oppressing, afflicting, distressing.
¹ *الايخاص* *ikhas* Giving away the smallest
 part. ² Sinking and rising.
¹ *الايخان* *ikhaf* Defaming, reproaching.
¹ Striking. ² Making haste, walking fast.
¹ *الايهام* *ikham* Being indisposed from indiges-
 tion or crudities in the stomach.
¹ *الاياد* *aid* Troublesome, heavy.
¹ *الاياد* *eid* (اد) Strength, power, vigour,
 hardness. *Eyid* Powerful, strong.
¹ *الاياد* *ida* Assistance, relief, corroboration.
¹ Preparing (for a journey).
¹ *الاياداب* *idab* Inviting to a feast. ² Admin-
 istering justice.
¹ *الاياداح* *idah* Submitting, humbling one's self,
 being obsequious. ² Standing still, and not touching
 the female (a ram). ³ Clean, plump (camels).
¹ *الاياداس* *idas* (Ground) producing grass for
 the first time.
¹ *الاياداع* *idaa* Committing, intrusting or com-
 municating (a secret). ² Depositing.
¹ *الاياداك* *idak* Raining. ² Wanting the male
 (a mare, afs, &c.)

- ¹ *adan* ایدان 'Macerating or dissolving.
² Bringing forth a puny extenuated child.
¹ *idab* ایداه 'Prohibiting, checking. ² Calling to camels in a threatening manner.
¹ *ider* ایدر 'Always. ² Here, in this place.
³ Time. ⁴ The world. ⁵ A foot. ⁶ Solitary, alone, only. ⁷ On this side.
¹ *ida* ایدع 'Saffron. ² Dragons-blood, and another kind of red gum brought from an island called Soctotora. ³ Bafil wood; also a species of cypress or pivet for dying. ⁴ Name of a bird.
¹ *idur* ایدور (and ایدور) A carpenter. *Edur*
¹ So, thus. ² Already.
¹ *Eidun* ایدون God.
¹ *eidun* ایدون Thus, in this manner, so that.
¹ *aidé* ایده Flowing, sweating.
¹ *idi* ایدی 'Hands. ² Favours, benefits.
Eidei (dual oblique, and in construction) The two hands. *eideybum* ایدیم Their hands. *ma ida fulanetan* ما ایداه فلولانه Clever-handed, How skilful!
idi kut ایدی کت The Lord of Empire, the title of the king of the Igunan Turks.
¹ *erza* ایدا Whether, when?
¹ *iza* (or ایدی) ایدا 'Oppression, injury.
² Affliction. *kurden* ایدا کردن To oppress.
¹ *izam* ایدام 'Marking (a dog) by putting a collar round the neck. ² Fastening a chain or rope to the ears of a bucket. ³ Engaging to perform the pilgrimage to Mecca.
¹ *izan* ایدان 'Explaining, certifying, proclaiming. ² Striking upon the ear. ³ Twitching the ear. ⁴ Making an ear or handle (to a pitcher, &c.) ⁵ Prohibiting, hindering, denying access, excluding, precluding.
¹ *ayer* ایر A kind of itchy eruption on the body, the pustules or wheals of which are larger than the measles or small-pox. *Ir* or *er* Veic-trum, membrum virile, *ser ir* سر ایر Penis caput, glans.
¹ *en* (or *ir*) ایر 'The north wind. ² The east wind. ³ A scorching wind. *Ir* Cotton.
¹ *aym* ایر (ایار and ایور) Plur. of the above.
¹ *eyn* ایر A hard stone. *Eyerr* Hard and smooth (stone).
¹ *na* ایر 'Coupling (cattle) to the same manger, or in the same stall. ² Hiding, concealing, dissembling.
¹ *na* (or ایرک) ایر 'Since, because, that.
¹ *irab* ایراب Finding happiness or a friend.
¹ *iras* ایراب 'Making one an heir. ² Inheriting. ³ Producing, causing.
¹ *nad* ایراد Producing, exhibiting, bringing proof, alledging.
¹ *rar* ایرار Emaciating, extenuating.
¹ *nas* ایراس '(Ground) producing great quantities of a plant called *weres*, growing only in Arabia Felix, with which they paint the face of a yellow colour. ² Growing yellow like saffron. ³ Producing leaves (a tree).

- ¹ *iras* ایراص (A hen) laying an egg at once, without difficulty.
¹ *iraz* ایراص 'Afflicted. ² Molle excrevens uno tractu stercus: incubens ovis (gallina), deinde, furgens, magnam fimi copiam ejiciens.
¹ *irat* ایراط 'Driving to destruction. ² (Ground) producing the tree *erta*. ³ (A man) mixing (his camels) among others, so that they cannot be discovered.
¹ *nak* ایران 'Producing leaves. ² Growing rich. ³ Getting no game nor plunder (a soldier).
¹ *nak* ایراک Because that.
¹ *iral* ایرال Round about, although.
¹ *iram* ایرام Having large udders.
¹ *Iran* ایران The kingdom of Persia, comprehending all that track extending from the river Amou or Gihon (the Oxus or Bactrus of the ancients) to the Persian sea on the south, and to the river Tigris on the west. The country which lies beyond the Gihon is called Turan or Turcomania. Under these two names of Iran and Turan the eastern historians comprehend All the higher Asia, excepting India and China. They however sometimes give them a more extensive sense, implying, under those names, The whole world; in the same manner as the ancient Greeks included all mankind under the denominations of *Greeks and Barbarians*; the Hebrews under those of *Jews and Gentiles*; and the Arabians under *Arab u Ajem* (Arabians and Persians, or foreigners). Along the banks of the Oxus Kishtafb king of Persia built a wall 240 leagues in length, as a barrier between those kingdoms, reaching from Beidah in Persia to Samarcand, the capital of the Ubec Tatars. Kishtafb was contemporary with Socrates. [See p 154.]
¹ *ayerfa* ایرسا The root of the iris. *arisiya* ایرسیا The root of the purple iris.
¹ *nman* ایرمان 'Penitent. ² One who remains in the place of another, by way of hostage or substitute.
¹ *irun* (for ایدون) ایرون 'Here. ² Now.
¹ *ayzsh* ایر Sparks of fire.
¹ *iza* ایرا 'Supporting, propping, causing to sustain or bear up. ² Bedawbing or plastering the walls of a house with clay. ³ Making the conduits or aqueducts called *ارا*. ⁴ Doubling, multiplying. ⁵ Prospering, thriving, getting an accession of wealth. ⁶ Paying back in exchange. ⁷ Fearing, dreading.
¹ *izab* ایراب Wandering, travelling.
¹ *izar* ایراز 'Affixing. ² Preserving. ³ Binding, fastening.
¹ *izarai* ایراری 'A handkerchief. ² A towel.
¹ *izaa* ایراع 'Division, distribution. ² Exciting, instigating, impelling. ³ Inspiring, suggesting. ⁴ Voiding by little at a time (urine).
¹ *izagh* ایراغ 'Voiding urine, (as above).
¹ *izagh* ایراغ 'Sprinkling, dropping (blood from a wound).

- ¹ *izaf* Causing to make haste.
² *izak* Defiring or causing one to leap.
³ *izan* (or *iran*) The thirtieth day of the month. ⁴ *Izan* Applying (to any thing).
⁵ Adapting, making equal.
⁶ *Izid* God.
⁷ *izidi* Any thing bestowed for God's sake, also whatever is given as one's due.
⁸ *izek* A ship-worm. (*ازک* and *ابره*) Sparks of fire.
⁹ *izur* Now.
¹⁰ *is* Dispairing. ¹¹ Force, violence.
¹² Using violence, injuring.
¹³ *isa* (or *abse*) Dispairing of conception (a woman) whose courses are stoppt.
¹⁴ *isa* Now, already.
¹⁵ *isab* (for *اعساب*) Producing herbage (ground), grassy, growing luxuriant.
¹⁶ *isay* Making (a camel) go faster.
¹⁷ *isfar* (plur.) ¹⁸ Easy. ¹⁹ Ready, prepared.
²⁰ Numbers of people assembled for play, gamesters.
²¹ Playing at chess, hazard, &c. *Isfar* Opulent.
²² *isa* Enlarging, extending. ²³ Powerful, able, capable. ²⁴ Affluent. ²⁵ Giving power, enriching.
²⁶ *isak* Loading (a camel). ²⁷ Fruitful (palm-tree).
²⁸ *isin* A man. ²⁹ Causing to faint. (the noxious vapour of a well, &c.)
³⁰ *isfet* See *isa* above.
³¹ *ista* Standing.
³² *istadegi* Stability.
³³ *istaden* To stand, stop, stay, remain, to tarry, wait for. *تار استادن* To desert.
³⁴ *istade* Standing *بای کردن* *istadei par kurdan* To cause to stand upon the feet.
³⁵ *istanden* To place, fix, make, constitute, appoint, to stand up, to sit, to rouse up, to make one rise or stand up.
³⁶ *istanden* To place in the middle.
³⁷ *istiden* To stand. *در استندن* *der istiden* To begin, to make an attack. *استیده* *istide* Standing.
³⁸ *eiser* Left, the left-hand, sinister.
³⁹ More or most fortunate. *ایسر ایام* *eiseri eyam*
⁴⁰ Prosperous times. ⁴¹ A fair wind.
⁴² *eisha* and *esh* (for *ای سی* *eyu sbeyn*) What? what thing? how? in what manner? why? wherefore? *لایس* *laysha* For what reason?
⁴³ *isha* Exercising, breathing, trying, making (a horse) run at full speed. ⁴⁴ Examining (a vein of metallick ore, in order to find gold).
⁴⁵ Drawing out gently. ⁴⁶ Considering (an oration or poem) in order to find out the sense. ⁴⁷ Ditching, finishing. ⁴⁸ Restoring health by medicine. ⁴⁹ (Ground) producing herbage, or (a palm-tree) bearing fruit (for the first time).

- ⁵⁰ Wealthy. ⁵¹ Taking a part (of money, &c.)
⁵² Curing (a broken bone).
⁵³ *isha* (for *ایشان*) They, their.
⁵⁴ *isbar* Cutting with a saw.
⁵⁵ *isbaa* Flourishing (a tree, herb, &c.)
⁵⁶ *isbagh* Voiding by little and little, here and there (urine). ⁵⁷ Injecting medicines into the mouth or nostrils. ⁵⁸ Diminishing.
⁵⁹ *ishak* Adhering tenaciously.
⁶⁰ *ishak* Making haste, proceeding with expedition. ⁶¹ Approaching, on the point of.
⁶² *ishal* Procuring a little (water), drop by drop. ⁶³ Diminishing (the fortune of another).
⁶⁴ Teaching (a camel's colt) to suck. (See *موسل musl*, and in general the participles of other verbs of this form, where the noun of action is not here inserted.)
⁶⁵ *ishan* They, their. *ایشانند* *ishanend* They are. *بی حضور ایشان* *bi husur ishan* Without their presence, intervention or assistance.
⁶⁶ *ishand* Hatching chickens, a brood of young chickens.
⁶⁷ *ayshé* (*eyshé* or *ishé*) A spy, a procurer of intelligence. ⁶⁸ A flatterer. *ایسه لب حوی* *ayshé leb hui* A bird called the wagtail.
⁶⁹ *ishim* (for *اسم*) Breeches, drawers, trowsers, short breeches worn by wrestlers.
⁷⁰ *isa* Admonishing, counselling, ordering commanding. ⁷¹ Making a testament.
⁷² *isab* Continual, perennial. ⁷³ Firm, fixed, constant, assiduous, attentive, adhering, persevering. ⁷⁴ Making sick. ⁷⁵ Beggetting weakly children. ⁷⁶ Becoming fat (a she-camel).
⁷⁷ *isad* Shutting (the door). ⁷⁸ Erecting a sheep-cote or fold. ⁷⁹ Imitating (a dog).
⁸⁰ *isaf* Being of age for service, becoming a servant, performing service.
⁸¹ *isal* Sending, causing to arrive.
⁸² Coming in the evening. ⁸³ Beginning that time of the evening, called *اصل* or the middle hour between the Meridian and the setting of the sun; (comprehending all that space of time, or, according to some, extending two hours beyond sun-set). ⁸⁴ Touching or hurting the root. ⁸⁵ Killing.
⁸⁶ *eiser* A short rope with which they fasten the inner parts of tents to the poles; also such as they tie round the mouths of forage sacks. ⁸⁷ Any kind of cloth in which they gather grain. ⁸⁸ Herbage, fresh grass, dry hay.
⁸⁹ *ez* Returning, repeating.
⁹⁰ *ezan* Et cetera, as above, as before, in the same manner. ⁹¹ Again, anew, afresh.
⁹² Hitherto. ⁹³ Also, likewise.
⁹⁴ *izab* Explanation, elucidation, declaration, manifesting, making evident, rendering clear. ⁹⁵ Coming in view, appearing plain.
⁹⁶ *izaban* Clearly, evidently.
⁹⁷ *izakh* Filling (an urn) or bucket about half-way. ⁹⁸ Containing little water (a well).
⁹⁹ Drawing or giving a small quantity of water to another.

¹ اصاع *isa* ¹ Consenting, agreeing. ² Spurring or urging (a horse or camel) to a quicker pace. ³ Suffering loss (in merchandize).

¹ اطاة *taat* ¹ Consenting, agreeing. ² Putting (one upon horseback), making one to sit or mount easily. ³ Depressing, subjeeting. ⁴ Repeating the last word or termination of a verse.

¹ اطان *itan* ¹ Considering (any place) as one's country. ² Applying the mind.

¹ ما اطله *ma cytabehu* How excellent! How pleasant!

¹ اطله *etabbet* *Æstus libidinosi pecoris.*

¹ اطل *etel* The belly and sides under the short ribs, the hypochondria.

¹ اعا *i-a* ¹ Collecting, preserving. ² Keeping in mind. ³ Remembered. ⁴ Laying up in a repository. ⁵ Conceiving (suspicion, revenge, &c.) ⁶ Covetous, parsimonious. ⁷ Cutting clean away, allowing nothing to remain.

¹ اعاب *i-ab* ¹ Taking the whole. ² Collecting, assembling, heaping up. ³ Tearing up by the roots. ⁴ Putting the whole of one thing into another. ⁵ Assembled, convened, meeting together.

¹ اعاب *i-as* ¹ Plumping into a quagmire, or any kind of soft or new-dug ground. ² Prodigious.

¹ اعد *i-ad* Threatening, a threat, threatened into a promise.

¹ اعار *i-ar* ¹ Difficult, rough (road). ² Finding (a way) difficult; getting into a bad road, or dangerous place. ³ Diminishing, abating, lessening. ⁴ Pool.

¹ اعاز *i-az* ¹ Surpassing, excelling. ² Making a signal, beckoning.

¹ اعاص *i-as* Travelling with difficulty thro' a soft sandy plain.

¹ اعاط *i-at* Crying, The wolf; giving the alarm on the approach of an enemy, (as a centinel) by calling out اعاط *yaatr*.

¹ اعاك *i-ak* Crowding upon one another (camels when running to the watering place).

¹ اعار *ighar* ¹ Chafing, becoming warm or passionate. ² Putting in a rage, inflaming with anger. ³ Making (water) boil. ⁴ Being in the heat of the day. ⁵ Exacting, (tribute). ⁶ Permitting to be free (from tribute). ⁷ Causing to fly, putting to flight. ⁸ Appointing (time or place). ⁹ Farming impossible.

¹ اعاف *ighaf* ¹ Walking fast, running. ² Travelling with a fatigued or drawling pace. ³ Having a weak fight. ⁴ (A dog) lolling out (the tongue). ⁵ Washing (herbage) in water, in order to clear away earth or slime. ⁶ Eating enough. ⁷ Agitating sc (mulier) sub viro in concubitu.

¹ اناع *ighak*. See اناع.

¹ اعال *ighal* ¹ Penetrating suddenly (into any place) and hiding there. ² Travelling with expedition, and going a great way into any country. ³ Making a great progress (in any science).

¹ اعده *ighide*. See اعده.

¹ اعهر *igher* A stallion (horse or camel).

¹ اعهر *igher* *Coitus* (confined to animals, being applied to the human species). *باغری در آمدن baaghiri der amuden* *Coire jumentum.*

¹ اعور *Ighur* *Igura*, a country inhabited by oriental Turks, or Scythians; the eastern extremity of which extends to China.

¹ اعا *ifa* ¹ Performing a promise, fulfilling an engagement, keeping faith. ² Paying, satisfying. *اعاي مراسم صدائت ifai merasimi sedaket* Observing the laws of truth.

¹ اعاب *ifat* Prayer; intreating.

¹ اعا *ifad* ¹ Sending. ² Overtopping, or hanging over. ³ Walking fast, proceeding with expedition. ⁴ (A deer) holding the head high, and erecting the ears.

¹ اعار *ifar* Encircling, adding.

¹ اعاز *ifaz* Hastening, accelerating.

¹ اعاص *ifaz* ¹ Causing one to make haste. ² Dispersing, separating (camels). ³ Spreading any thing under another to keep it from the ground.

¹ اناع *ifak* ¹ Being near. ² Assembling. ³ Disposed in order (camels). ⁴ Happening suddenly and unexpectedly. ⁵ Fitting the notch of the arrow properly to the bow-string when shooting.

¹ اناع *ifak* or اناع (in the Khorasman dialect) ¹ A sycophant, an informer, accuser. ² A coxcomb, prater.

¹ اعف *ayfet* ¹ A petition, request. ² Business, any thing necessary to be done.

¹ اعده *ifté* (and اعده) A vain, silly, prating coxcomb; a boaster, braggart.

¹ ان *ek* A small bone at the ankle joint (of camels, or horses); the joint itself. (It signifies sometimes the joints of the hands and feet of the human species).

¹ اعاب *ikab* ¹ Putting (butter or other sauce) into a hole made in a pudding. ² Starving, hungry.

¹ اعاب *ikab* ¹ Impudence, arrogance. ² Impudent, unblushing. ³ Hard (hoof).

¹ اعاد *ikad* Lighting, kindling, inflaming. *اعاد النار ikadu'n'nar* (or *اناع نار*) Lighting a fire. *اعاد ناره حك ikadi narai jung* Kindling the flames of war.

¹ اعاز *ikaz* Leaving one indisposed.

¹ اعار *ikar* ¹ Loading a beast of burthen. ² Oppressing, bearing one down (as debt), ruining, reducing to poverty. ³ Fruitful (palm-tree).

¹ اعاص *ikaz* Short-necked.

¹ اعاط *ikaz* Awakening, raising, stirring up, exciting, inducing.

¹ اعاع *ikaa* ¹ Causing to happen, occasioning. ² Surprising in the night. ³ Inspiring with desire. ⁴ Making harmonick cadences. ⁵ Musical passages.

¹ اعاع *ikagh* ¹ A prating, silly fellow. ² An informer, accuser.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ikaf* ¹ Stopping, restraining, abstaining, from any thing. ² Keeping silence.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ikak*. See **ايقاف**.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ikakun* Aloes.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ikan* ¹ Certified. ² Piercing. ³ Hunting or enticing pigeons from their dove-cotes.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *erkunet* An image, a picture.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *erkuban* A kind of herb.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *erk* ¹ Thick entangled trees. ² A forest full of the *erak* and other trees, which intertwine their branches; any number of trees growing close together. **ايقاف ايقاف** *erki ayik* A forest of fruit trees.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ika* ¹ Reclining, leaning against, lying down upon. ² Raising up, or placing any thing upon which to recline. ³ Throwing one down upon the left side. ⁴ Binding or stopping the mouth of a bottle. ⁵ Filling. ⁶ Tenacious, covetous. ⁷ Stopping one's mouth, causing or keeping silence.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ikab* ¹ Keeping close to a troop of horse (a camel). ² Preparing to fly (a bud). also, clapping the wings (in falling, or supporting self). ³ Irritating.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ikab* ¹ Coming to a stratum of stone (in digging). ² Breaking, or cutting off. ³ Refusing to give (a present). ⁴ Desisting (from business). ⁵ Fatigued.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ikad* Confirming (an agreement), fixing, establishing, binding.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ikar* Filling (a vessel, the belly, &c.)

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ikas* ¹ Spending, wasting (money). ² Suffering a loss (in merchandize, &c.)

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ika* ¹ Making hard (a bottle) ² Giving strength. ³ Firm, established, adjusted. ⁴ Engaging (in a difficult and important affair). ⁵ Having robust, plump (camels). ⁶ Poor and good for nothing (man).

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ikuf* ¹ Distilling, dropping. ² Rendering culpable or criminal.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ikal* ¹ Giving or offering any thing to eat. ² Whispering, creating animosities by detraction. ³ Trusting in God.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *eyukum* Which of you?

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *il* ¹ God. *il* or *el* Country, dominion. *Eyl* ¹ Thick, thickening (liquor). ² Muddy, fetid (water). ³ Covetous, fond of money.

Eysel Having short teeth (particularly the upper ones). *Iyyel*, *uyyel*, and *eyyul* A deer, wild-goat. *Uyyel* ¹ Thick milk. ² Stinking water. ³ Semen maris in utero foeminae coalescens. ⁴ Short (nail). ⁵ High (hill). ⁶ Bent backward (a horn).

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ayil* The post of a door.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ila* ¹ Swearing not to cohabit with a wife for four months (a religious penance). ² Fastening the mouth of a bottle.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ilay* Introducing, inserting, putting one thing into another.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ilad* (A woman) Being near the birth, bearing (a child).

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ilas* Deceiving, circumventing.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ila* ¹ Exciting, impelling, inspiring with desire. ² Enslaved by passion. ³ Greatly addicted to any thing.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ilagh* Giving drink (to a dog).

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ilaf* ¹ Rendering familiar, accustoming, conforming to, associating, using. ² Learning. ³ Making a thousand.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ilak* Name of a country beyond the river Oxus or Gihon.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ilam* ¹ Afflicting, tormenting. ² Comparing an entertainment (particularly on account of nuptials). ³ Strong in body, and firm in mind.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ilab* ¹ Assisting, defending. ² Setting at liberty. ³ Making a mother distracted (from excess of affection for her children).

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *Eylet* The *Elana* of Ptolemy, a town on the coast of the Red sea.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ilebi* An ambassador, envoy.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ilkkan* ¹ An emperor. ² A general, commander in chief. ³ The face, or superficialities of the earth.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ilkar* A courier, runner.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *eilemet* Motion, noise made by motion; as **ايقاف** *ma semet lebu eilemetan* I did not hear his sound or motion.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *eilul* ¹ The twelfth month of the Syrian or Chaldean calendar, answering to October. ² The first day of that month.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *Ilya* ¹ Elia or Jerusalem. ² Elias, the name of a prophet, and of a priest.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *eyem* ¹ Unmarried, single (man or woman), a widower, widow. ² Free, excellent, unblemished. ³ Propinquity, relationship. ⁴ Female relations (as daughter, sister, aunt, by the mother's side, &c.) *Eym* ¹ Being deprived of a wife, unmarried. ² Marrying, taking a wife. ³ A serpent, particularly a species of slender white serpent. ⁴ A vice, fault, defect. *Uyem* Dung-hills.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *emullab* By God!

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *im* ¹ We are. ² This.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ima* A nod, sign, signal. **ايقاف** *ima kuden* (ايقاف اسر كودن) To make a sign with the head, or hand, to nod, beckon. *Ima*, *ima*, or *emma* But, or, whether. **ايقاف** *ima ila jennetti ima ila nari* Either to heaven or to hell.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *ima* We, us, our **ايقاف** *imara* To us.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *eyuma* (fem. **ايقاف** *eyatuma*) ¹ Whoever, whatever. ² Who? what? (as **ايقاف** *eyu*.)

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *imar* ¹ Multiplying. ² Ordered.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *imas* Impudent, shameless, addicted to prostitution (a woman)

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *imas* ¹ Simning, glancing slightly (lightning). (When more diffusive, it is called **ايقاف** *kbafk*; and when it flashes furiously, it is named **ايقاف** *akl*.) ² (A woman) Glancing a look at a man, making him a private signal.

أ ^ا **ايقاف** *emun* Oaths. **ايقاف** *emun shidad kurder* To swear much, vehemently, roundly. *Iman* ¹ Faith, belief, religion. ² Pro-

testing, securing, making safe. ایمان کردن *iman kurdan* 'To acknowledge, confess the truth.

² To believe, give credit, place confidence. ایمان بالله العزیز العلام *imanu billahi'l'azizi'l'allam* Faith in God, the glorious, the omniscient. ایمان بالله ورسوله *iman billahi wa rusulhi* Believing in God and his prophet. ارباب ایمان *erbabu iman* The faithful, orthodox believers.

¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ³⁶⁷ ³⁶⁸ ³⁶⁹ ³⁷⁰ ³⁷¹ ³⁷² ³⁷³ ³⁷⁴ ³⁷⁵ ³⁷⁶ ³⁷⁷ ³⁷⁸ ³⁷⁹ ³⁸⁰ ³⁸¹ ³⁸² ³⁸³ ³⁸⁴ ³⁸⁵ ³⁸⁶ ³⁸⁷ ³⁸⁸ ³⁸⁹ ³⁹⁰ ³⁹¹ ³⁹² ³⁹³ ³⁹⁴ ³⁹⁵ ³⁹⁶ ³⁹⁷ ³⁹⁸ ³⁹⁹ ⁴⁰⁰ ⁴⁰¹ ⁴⁰² ⁴⁰³ ⁴⁰⁴ ⁴⁰⁵ ⁴⁰⁶ ⁴⁰⁷ ⁴⁰⁸ ⁴⁰⁹ ⁴¹⁰ ⁴¹¹ ⁴¹² ⁴¹³ ⁴¹⁴ ⁴¹⁵ ⁴¹⁶ ⁴¹⁷ ⁴¹⁸ ⁴¹⁹ ⁴²⁰ ⁴²¹ ⁴²² ⁴²³ ⁴²⁴ ⁴²⁵ ⁴²⁶ ⁴²⁷ ⁴²⁸ ⁴²⁹ ⁴³⁰ ⁴³¹ ⁴³² ⁴³³ ⁴³⁴ ⁴³⁵ ⁴³⁶ ⁴³⁷ ⁴³⁸ ⁴³⁹ ⁴⁴⁰ ⁴⁴¹ ⁴⁴² ⁴⁴³ ⁴⁴⁴ ⁴⁴⁵ ⁴⁴⁶ ⁴⁴⁷ ⁴⁴⁸ ⁴⁴⁹ ⁴⁵⁰ ⁴⁵¹ ⁴⁵² ⁴⁵³ ⁴⁵⁴ ⁴⁵⁵ ⁴⁵⁶ ⁴⁵⁷ ⁴⁵⁸ ⁴⁵⁹ ⁴⁶⁰ ⁴⁶¹ ⁴⁶² ⁴⁶³ ⁴⁶⁴ ⁴⁶⁵ ⁴⁶⁶ ⁴⁶⁷ ⁴⁶⁸ ⁴⁶⁹ ⁴⁷⁰ ⁴⁷¹ ⁴⁷² ⁴⁷³ ⁴⁷⁴ ⁴⁷⁵ ⁴⁷⁶ ⁴⁷⁷ ⁴⁷⁸ ⁴⁷⁹ ⁴⁸⁰ ⁴⁸¹ ⁴⁸² ⁴⁸³ ⁴⁸⁴ ⁴⁸⁵ ⁴⁸⁶ ⁴⁸⁷ ⁴⁸⁸ ⁴⁸⁹ ⁴⁹⁰ ⁴⁹¹ ⁴⁹² ⁴⁹³ ⁴⁹⁴ ⁴⁹⁵ ⁴⁹⁶ ⁴⁹⁷ ⁴⁹⁸ ⁴⁹⁹ ⁵⁰⁰ ⁵⁰¹ ⁵⁰² ⁵⁰³ ⁵⁰⁴ ⁵⁰⁵ ⁵⁰⁶ ⁵⁰⁷ ⁵⁰⁸ ⁵⁰⁹ ⁵¹⁰ ⁵¹¹ ⁵¹² ⁵¹³ ⁵¹⁴ ⁵¹⁵ ⁵¹⁶ ⁵¹⁷ ⁵¹⁸ ⁵¹⁹ ⁵²⁰ ⁵²¹ ⁵²² ⁵²³ ⁵²⁴ ⁵²⁵ ⁵²⁶ ⁵²⁷ ⁵²⁸ ⁵²⁹ ⁵³⁰ ⁵³¹ ⁵³² ⁵³³ ⁵³⁴ ⁵³⁵ ⁵³⁶ ⁵³⁷ ⁵³⁸ ⁵³⁹ ⁵⁴⁰ ⁵⁴¹ ⁵⁴² ⁵⁴³ ⁵⁴⁴ ⁵⁴⁵ ⁵⁴⁶ ⁵⁴⁷ ⁵⁴⁸ ⁵⁴⁹ ⁵⁵⁰ ⁵⁵¹ ⁵⁵² ⁵⁵³ ⁵⁵⁴ ⁵⁵⁵ ⁵⁵⁶ ⁵⁵⁷ ⁵⁵⁸ ⁵⁵⁹ ⁵⁶⁰ ⁵⁶¹ ⁵⁶² ⁵⁶³ ⁵⁶⁴ ⁵⁶⁵ ⁵⁶⁶ ⁵⁶⁷ ⁵⁶⁸ ⁵⁶⁹ ⁵⁷⁰ ⁵⁷¹ ⁵⁷² ⁵⁷³ ⁵⁷⁴ ⁵⁷⁵ ⁵⁷⁶ ⁵⁷⁷ ⁵⁷⁸ ⁵⁷⁹ ⁵⁸⁰ ⁵⁸¹ ⁵⁸² ⁵⁸³ ⁵⁸⁴ ⁵⁸⁵ ⁵⁸⁶ ⁵⁸⁷ ⁵⁸⁸ ⁵⁸⁹ ⁵⁹⁰ ⁵⁹¹ ⁵⁹² ⁵⁹³ ⁵⁹⁴ ⁵⁹⁵ ⁵⁹⁶ ⁵⁹⁷ ⁵⁹⁸ ⁵⁹⁹ ⁶⁰⁰ ⁶⁰¹ ⁶⁰² ⁶⁰³ ⁶⁰⁴ ⁶⁰⁵ ⁶⁰⁶ ⁶⁰⁷ ⁶⁰⁸ ⁶⁰⁹ ⁶¹⁰ ⁶¹¹ ⁶¹² ⁶¹³ ⁶¹⁴ ⁶¹⁵ ⁶¹⁶ ⁶¹⁷ ⁶¹⁸ ⁶¹⁹ ⁶²⁰ ⁶²¹ ⁶²² ⁶²³ ⁶²⁴ ⁶²⁵ ⁶²⁶ ⁶²⁷ ⁶²⁸ ⁶²⁹ ⁶³⁰ ⁶³¹ ⁶³² ⁶³³ ⁶³⁴ ⁶³⁵ ⁶³⁶ ⁶³⁷ ⁶³⁸ ⁶³⁹ ⁶⁴⁰ ⁶⁴¹ ⁶⁴² ⁶⁴³ ⁶⁴⁴ ⁶⁴⁵ ⁶⁴⁶ ⁶⁴⁷ ⁶⁴⁸ ⁶⁴⁹ ⁶⁵⁰ ⁶⁵¹ ⁶⁵² ⁶⁵³ ⁶⁵⁴ ⁶⁵⁵ ⁶⁵⁶ ⁶⁵⁷ ⁶⁵⁸ ⁶⁵⁹ ⁶⁶⁰ ⁶⁶¹ ⁶⁶² ⁶⁶³ ⁶⁶⁴ ⁶⁶⁵ ⁶⁶⁶ ⁶⁶⁷ ⁶⁶⁸ ⁶⁶⁹ ⁶⁷⁰ ⁶⁷¹ ⁶⁷² ⁶⁷³ ⁶⁷⁴ ⁶⁷⁵ ⁶⁷⁶ ⁶⁷⁷ ⁶⁷⁸ ⁶⁷⁹ ⁶⁸⁰ ⁶⁸¹ ⁶⁸² ⁶⁸³ ⁶⁸⁴ ⁶⁸⁵ ⁶⁸⁶ ⁶⁸⁷ ⁶⁸⁸ ⁶⁸⁹ ⁶⁹⁰ ⁶⁹¹ ⁶⁹² ⁶⁹³ ⁶⁹⁴ ⁶⁹⁵ ⁶⁹⁶ ⁶⁹⁷ ⁶⁹⁸ ⁶⁹⁹ ⁷⁰⁰ ⁷⁰¹ ⁷⁰² ⁷⁰³ ⁷⁰⁴ ⁷⁰⁵ ⁷⁰⁶ ⁷⁰⁷ ⁷⁰⁸ ⁷⁰⁹ ⁷¹⁰ ⁷¹¹ ⁷¹² ⁷¹³ ⁷¹⁴ ⁷¹⁵ ⁷¹⁶ ⁷¹⁷ ⁷¹⁸ ⁷¹⁹ ⁷²⁰ ⁷²¹ ⁷²² ⁷²³ ⁷²⁴ ⁷²⁵ ⁷²⁶ ⁷²⁷ ⁷²⁸ ⁷²⁹ ⁷³⁰ ⁷³¹ ⁷³² ⁷³³ ⁷³⁴ ⁷³⁵ ⁷³⁶ ⁷³⁷ ⁷³⁸ ⁷³⁹ ⁷⁴⁰ ⁷⁴¹ ⁷⁴² ⁷⁴³ ⁷⁴⁴ ⁷⁴⁵ ⁷⁴⁶ ⁷⁴⁷ ⁷⁴⁸ ⁷⁴⁹ ⁷⁵⁰ ⁷⁵¹ ⁷⁵² ⁷⁵³ ⁷⁵⁴ ⁷⁵⁵ ⁷⁵⁶ ⁷⁵⁷ ⁷⁵⁸ ⁷⁵⁹ ⁷⁶⁰ ⁷⁶¹ ⁷⁶² ⁷⁶³ ⁷⁶⁴ ⁷⁶⁵ ⁷⁶⁶ ⁷⁶⁷ ⁷⁶⁸ ⁷⁶⁹ ⁷⁷⁰ ⁷⁷¹ ⁷⁷² ⁷⁷³ ⁷⁷⁴ ⁷⁷⁵ ⁷⁷⁶ ⁷⁷⁷ ⁷⁷⁸ ⁷⁷⁹ ⁷⁸⁰ ⁷⁸¹ ⁷⁸² ⁷⁸³ ⁷⁸⁴ ⁷⁸⁵ ⁷⁸⁶ ⁷⁸⁷ ⁷⁸⁸ ⁷⁸⁹ ⁷⁹⁰ ⁷⁹¹ ⁷⁹² ⁷⁹³ ⁷⁹⁴ ⁷⁹⁵ ⁷⁹⁶ ⁷⁹⁷ ⁷⁹⁸ ⁷⁹⁹ ⁸⁰⁰ ⁸⁰¹ ⁸⁰² ⁸⁰³ ⁸⁰⁴ ⁸⁰⁵ ⁸⁰⁶ ⁸⁰⁷ ⁸⁰⁸ ⁸⁰⁹ ⁸¹⁰ ⁸¹¹ ⁸¹² ⁸¹³ ⁸¹⁴ ⁸¹⁵ ⁸¹⁶ ⁸¹⁷ ⁸¹⁸ ⁸¹⁹ ⁸²⁰ ⁸²¹ ⁸²² ⁸²³ ⁸²⁴ ⁸²⁵ ⁸²⁶ ⁸²⁷ ⁸²⁸ ⁸²⁹ ⁸³⁰ ⁸³¹ ⁸³² ⁸³³ ⁸³⁴ ⁸³⁵ ⁸³⁶ ⁸³⁷ ⁸³⁸ ⁸³⁹ ⁸⁴⁰ ⁸⁴¹ ⁸⁴² ⁸⁴³ ⁸⁴⁴ ⁸⁴⁵ ⁸⁴⁶ ⁸⁴⁷ ⁸⁴⁸ ⁸⁴⁹ ⁸⁵⁰ ⁸⁵¹ ⁸⁵² ⁸⁵³ ⁸⁵⁴ ⁸⁵⁵ ⁸⁵⁶ ⁸⁵⁷ ⁸⁵⁸ ⁸⁵⁹ ⁸⁶⁰ ⁸⁶¹ ⁸⁶² ⁸⁶³ ⁸⁶⁴ ⁸⁶⁵ ⁸⁶⁶ ⁸⁶⁷ ⁸⁶⁸ ⁸⁶⁹ ⁸⁷⁰ ⁸⁷¹ ⁸⁷² ⁸⁷³ ⁸⁷⁴ ⁸⁷⁵ ⁸⁷⁶ ⁸⁷⁷ ⁸⁷⁸ ⁸⁷⁹ ⁸⁸⁰ ⁸⁸¹ ⁸⁸² ⁸⁸³ ⁸⁸⁴ ⁸⁸⁵ ⁸⁸⁶ ⁸⁸⁷ ⁸⁸⁸ ⁸⁸⁹ ⁸⁹⁰ ⁸⁹¹ ⁸⁹² ⁸⁹³ ⁸⁹⁴ ⁸⁹⁵ ⁸⁹⁶ ⁸⁹⁷ ⁸⁹⁸ ⁸⁹⁹ ⁹⁰⁰ ⁹⁰¹ ⁹⁰² ⁹⁰³ ⁹⁰⁴ ⁹⁰⁵ ⁹⁰⁶ ⁹⁰⁷ ⁹⁰⁸ ⁹⁰⁹ ⁹¹⁰ ⁹¹¹ ⁹¹² ⁹¹³ ⁹¹⁴ ⁹¹⁵ ⁹¹⁶ ⁹¹⁷ ⁹¹⁸ ⁹¹⁹ ⁹²⁰ ⁹²¹ ⁹²² ⁹²³ ⁹²⁴ ⁹²⁵ ⁹²⁶ ⁹²⁷ ⁹²⁸ ⁹²⁹ ⁹³⁰ ⁹³¹ ⁹³² ⁹³³ ⁹³⁴ ⁹³⁵ ⁹³⁶ ⁹³⁷ ⁹³⁸ ⁹³⁹ ⁹⁴⁰ ⁹⁴¹ ⁹⁴² ⁹⁴³ ⁹⁴⁴ ⁹⁴⁵ ⁹⁴⁶ ⁹⁴⁷ ⁹⁴⁸ ⁹⁴⁹ ⁹⁵⁰ ⁹⁵¹ ⁹⁵² ⁹⁵³ ⁹⁵⁴ ⁹⁵⁵ ⁹⁵⁶ ⁹⁵⁷ ⁹⁵⁸ ⁹⁵⁹ ⁹⁶⁰ ⁹⁶¹ ⁹⁶² ⁹⁶³ ⁹⁶⁴ ⁹⁶⁵ ⁹⁶⁶ ⁹⁶⁷ ⁹⁶⁸ ⁹⁶⁹ ⁹⁷⁰ ⁹⁷¹ ⁹⁷² ⁹⁷³ ⁹⁷⁴ ⁹⁷⁵ ⁹⁷⁶ ⁹⁷⁷ ⁹⁷⁸ ⁹⁷⁹ ⁹⁸⁰ ⁹⁸¹ ⁹⁸² ⁹⁸³ ⁹⁸⁴ ⁹⁸⁵ ⁹⁸⁶ ⁹⁸⁷ ⁹⁸⁸ ⁹⁸⁹ ⁹⁹⁰ ⁹⁹¹ ⁹⁹² ⁹⁹³ ⁹⁹⁴ ⁹⁹⁵ ⁹⁹⁶ ⁹⁹⁷ ⁹⁹⁸ ⁹⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰⁰

¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰

¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰

¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰

¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ^{88</}

¹ *ciyum* 'Losing a wife. ² Unmarried. ³ Marrying. ⁴ Serpents.

¹ *ibé, ibi, or ibin* 'Well done! bravo! come on! ² A vocative, prohibitory, or cautionary particle, when it is pronounced alio *eyuk* or *eyebu*.

¹ *eyé* A vulture. *ایه یانی* *aya yam* St John

¹ *eiba* 'Come on! Well then! ² A defeat.

¹ *eiba* 'A great defeat. ² The name of one. ³ Begone! get away! ⁴ Silence! peace! *Iba* 'Dissolving, breaking, disjoining. ² Hurting (the hand) by striking a blow.

¹ *ihal* 'Becoming the master of a family. ² Marrying, being admitted into a family.

¹ *ibam* 'Causing a blunder or mistake, deceiving, puzzling. ² An enigma, mystery, double entendre, allegory

¹ *eteka* Bravo! well done!

¹ *ayden* To come.

¹ *ayn* An eruption on the body.

¹ *ayné* A brother.

¹ *ayz* A spark of fire.

¹ *ayfbé* A spy, informer, intelligencer.

¹ *aym* An institution, rite, custom, mode, manner, ordinance, canon, law, usage, prescription. *سعا ائین* *sefa aym* Pure, unfulfilled *کرام عدل ائین* *kbulefar kirani adl aym* Illustrious khahís, (making) just laws. *Aym* A large tankard.

¹ *aymé* A mirror, a looking-glass. *ایسمه* *aymé eskenderi* The mirror of Alexandria, representing the whole world, formerly supposed to have been in the library of Alexandria. *ایسمه دار* *aymé dar* 'The mirror-keeper, an office at some of the eastern courts; also the female attendant upon a great lady, who has the care of the looking-glass. ³ A beggar, mendicant.

ب

Ba The second letter of the alphabet. It expresses *Two* in arithmetick, *Monday* as the second day of the week, and the constellation *Gemini*. By way of abbreviation it is put likewise for the month *Rejeb* (the seventh month of the lunar year), especially in the dates of letters; as *بحررا بی* *tabiran fi khamfata-afbera rejeb* *سنه ۸۳* *sené salafu samanin* Written (or given) on the 15th of the month *Rejeb*, in the year 83 (contracted for the year 1083).

pe, The third letter of the Persian alphabet, is here blended with *ب*, agreeably to the general rule followed by the Persians themselves in the dictionaries of their language; which is also the case with regard to *چ* *chim* and *ج* *jim*,---*ز* *zha*,---*ک* *kaf* and *گ* *gaf*, (tho' the points on this last letter are seldom attended to.)

¹ *bi* (the inseparable Arabick preposition) With, in, because, for, on account of, by, &c.

¹ *ba* (the inseparable Persian preposition, instead of which the separate particle *به* is often

used) To with, in, &c. Examples of words, to which these prepositions are prefixed, will frequently occur hereafter in alphabetical order.

¹ *be* or *ba* An inseparable particle prefixed to the future, imperative, and other tenses of verbs, either to determine the signification, to heighten the energy, or merely to prevent a cacophony or harshness of sound, by the concurrence of too many vowels

¹ *ba* With, possessed of, endowed with, worthy of, &c. *با احترام* *ba ikhtiram* With honour, venerable, honourable, honoured, worthy of esteem. *با اسداد* *javami ba ifdad* A youth endowed with capacity. *با اسر* *shahi ba esfer* A king possessed of a crown, a crowned head. *با این جمله* *ba in jumle* With all this, besides, all these notwithstanding. Other examples will be found alphabetically, the particle forming one word with the noun.

¹ *ba* A kind of gruel or other species of spoon-meat.

¹ *pa* (and *پای*) 'The foot, the sole of the foot, the footstep, a vestige. ² A cause, pretence, pretext. Here it may be observed as a general rule, that all Persian nouns ending in *ی* drop it for the most part, unless when followed, in construction, by another noun. *ی* is frequently used in composition; as *با چهار* *chibar pa* A quadruped. See under *چهار*, &c.

¹ *ba* or *baon* 'The letter *ب*. ² Coitus conjugalis.

¹ *baat* 'Congressus venereus. ² Any place to which people turn aside, in travelling, for repose, as an inn, a caravanserai, &c.

¹ *bab* 'A gate, door. ² The king's court or presence-chamber. ³ The chapter of a book. ⁴ An affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, kind, species, method, fort. *بازو من هذا الباب* *bazea min baze'hab* So far (is) to the point. *باب سعادت* *babi saadet* The port of felicity, the king's court. *باب* *bab* 'Happy, powerful, strong. ² The extreme terms in numbers, or the extreme boundaries in limits, confines or marches.

¹ *bab* A father. In the old Persian, called the Pehlevi, or the language of the Magi, this epithet is given by way of excellence to express Fire, which they worship as the father and principle of all things; whilst the Mahometans, it may be observed, follow the system of Moses, in considering Water as the chief substance in all terrestrial bodies. Amongst the Greeks, the first of those ideas was adopted by Anaxagoras, and the other by Thales, which they are supposed to have borrowed from Zoroaster and Moses.

¹ *papa* The pope. *بابا* *Rim papa* The pope of Rome.

¹ *baaba* Intelligent, sagacious.

¹ *baabat* Saying, Papa.

¹ *babat* 'Happy, blessed, powerful, strong. ² Lines or verses of a book. ³ Chapters.

^۲ بابا خان *baba khan* Father of the king, a royal title.

^۱ باباری *babari* Pepper.

باب الیواب *babu'l'ebwab* The gate of gates, called by the Persians *Derbend*, or The Barrier, is a strong fortress on the Caspian Sea, and the boundary of the Persian and Turkish empires on that quarter. Some remains are still traced of a thick and extensive wall built near this place, to check the incursions of the Hyperborean savages. The Mahometans consider it as the work of Alexander the Great, calling it in general *Sedd Iskender*, The rampart of Alexander, or *Sedd Tagugu Magug* Gog and Magog's wall.

^۱ باب الرقاق *babu'z'zukah* The gate of the way, The Straits of Gibraltar, which last name is a corruption of *Gebeli'l'Tarek*, The mountain of Tarek; that being the spot where this Arabian general first landed, in his descent upon Spain from the opposite African shore, in the year 710.

^۱ باب الہندب *Babu'l'mandeb* The gate of tears, the straits or passage into the Red Sea, vulgarly called *Babelmandel*. It received this name from the old Arabians, on account of the danger of the navigation, and the number of shipwrecks by which it was distinguished; which induced them to consider as dead, and to wear mourning for all who had the boldness to hazard the passage thro' it into the Sea of Oman, or the Ethiopic Ocean.

^۲ بابایان *babayan* Fathers, ancestors.

^۲ بابایان *babayan* Camels. ^۲ A short finite thing, having an end, a bottom, a boundary.

^۲ بابایانہ *babayneh* Like a father, according to ancient custom, in the manner of ancestors, in the antique style, taste, or mode.

^۱ بابان *Babam* The Two Gates, a town in Arabia, in the district of Bahrein, situated on the point of the Persian gulph, and extremely convenient as a port for the two seas of *Oman* and *Fars*, (otherwise called the Ethiopic or Arabian Ocean, and the Gulph of Persia.)

^۱ بابہ *babet* See *bab* above. ^۱ ہذا بابہ *haza* ^۱ *babetubu* This is best for him, this suits him, this is his business. ^۱ ہذا من بابیک *haza min babetika* This agrees with you; this is your affair. *Babet* Name of a town in Bokhara.

^۱ البابہ *albabet* The Pope.

^۲ بابیرک *papterik* (or بابنبرک) Raising up the uvula of a new-born infant.

^۲ بابر *babir* (or *paper*) The autumn.

^۲ بابیرہ *babiré* A bracelet.

^۲ بابری *babzen* A spit, a broach.

^۲ بابس *papes* ^۱ See *gabend* below. ^۲ Fettered, bound by the tect. ^۳ One who remains idle in a place, a lazy, indolent, slothful or impotent person. ^۴ The fortification or defence of a town. ^۱ بابس داسی *papes dastien* To have an aversion to a wife, to approach her seldom.

^۲ بابک *babek* A little father.

^۱ بابل *Babil* (or *بابول*) Babylon. ^۲ بابل *babil* ^۱ *babil khan* A bawdy-house.

^۱ بابلس *babiles* (from the Greek) ^۱ A long flowing robe. ^۲ Poppy-feed.

^۱ بابلیون *Babilyun* (little Babylon) The Babylon of Egypt, afterwards called *al'Fuslatet*, and then *al'Kabulé*, or Cairo.

^۱ بابوس *babus* ^۱ A young child. ^۲ A camel's colt. ^۳ The young or foetus of any animal.

^۲ بابوس *pabus* Kissing the feet.

^۲ بابوس *papush* A shoe, slipper, sandal.

^۲ بابوک *babuk* ^۱ Camomile flowers, ground-ivy, the earth-apple, (on account of the roundness of its flowers). ^۲ Foolish, insane.

^۲ بابوک *pabuk* See *بابوس*.

^۱ بابونج *babunej* Camomile.

^۲ بابونک *babunek* See *بابوک*.

^۲ بابونہ *babuné* ^۱ Camomile. ^۲ Wild-ivy.

^۱ بابہ *baba* A father. *Babé* Any thing stuffed with wool.

^۱ بابہ *babyet* A wonderful thing.

^۱ بابہ *bat* See *بابہ* above.

^۱ باب *batt* ^۱ Cutting, breaking, weakening, extenuating. ^۲ A fool. ^۳ Lean, emaciated. ^۴ Intoxicated, drunk, drunken, addicted to drink.

^۱ باباب *batab* ^۱ Lake, resembling. ^۲ Opposition. *Battab* ^۱ Equal, alike, consistent. ^۲ Contradiction, opposition, aversion. ^۳ Derives.

^۲ بابانہ *patabé* The ribbons or straps of sandals, wreaths, bandages, rollers.

^۲ بابان *patan* Together with.

^۱ باباوارہ *patawé* ^۱ See *بابانہ* ^۲ Plentitude. ^۳ A kind of cushion.

^۲ باباوارہ *shah ba taayid* A king supported by God.

^۲ بابب *or باب* See *بابہ*.

^۲ بابختہ *patekhté* ^۱ See *patabé* above. ^۲ See *بابہ*. ^۳ The treadle of a weaver's loom.

^۱ بابر *batir* ^۱ Cutting. ^۲ A sharp sword.

^۲ بابراگاہ *patrigab* A patriarch.

^۲ بابسکاکہ *pateshgah* Name of an herb.

^۱ بابعان *bi-ittifak* By agreement, in concert, by common consent.

^۲ بابلہ *pattilé* ^۱ A cauldron, kettle, pot (of copper or brass). ^۲ A window.

^۱ بابین *ba temkin* Majestick.

^۲ بابنگان *patengan* (or *بابسکاکہ*) See *pateshgah*.

^۲ بابوا *patawé* See *patabé*.

^۲ بابوتہ *batute* A falcon distinguished by some artificial mark.

^۲ بابون *batun* The same; but implies rather a mark from nature.

^۲ بابونہ *batuné* See *بابون* and *بابلہ*.

^۲ بابیلہ *pattilé* See *بابلہ*.

^۱ باب *bas* Dispersed, here and there. ^۱ سفتہ *shesfeti* *basfat* A protuberant lip from an overfullness of blood.

^۲ بابج *baj* Tribute, custom, duty, impost, toll,

tax. **خراج** *bajukheraj* Tribute and contribution, duties, taxes or revenues of every kind.

¹ **باج** *baaj, baj* (or **بلجہ**) A species, kind, sort, mode, or manner.

² **پاچال** *pachal* ¹ The treadle of a weaver's loom. ² A workman's shop. ³ A cook's shop, a place where they sell the heads, feet, and intestines of oxen, &c. ⁴ A fruiterer or green-grocer.

⁵ **باجدار** *bajdar* A collector of the revenue.

⁶ **باجگذار** *bajguzar* Tributary, taxed, taxable.

⁷ **باجگیر** *bajgi* The same as *bajdar*.

⁸ **باجل** *bajil* Very fat, in good condition.

⁹ **با جمیع** *bi jma'in* The whole, all every one.

¹⁰ **باجنگ** *bajung* Small loop-holes in forts, through which they can look with one eye only; garret-windows, fan-lights over doors.

¹¹ **باجنگل کرمی** *bajungel giriftien* (or *bajung giriftien*) To tickle, twitch, scratch with the fingers.

¹² **باجہ** *bajé* A window.

¹³ **باجہ** *pache* ¹ Feet (of sheep, calves, or other animals, especially when boiled). ² The skins of the feet of any animals. **پاجہ فروش** *pache ferush* ¹ Cooks who sell the heads, &c. of animals ready dressed. *Bache* The lower part of trousers or long breeches which reach to the feet.

² **پاجبلہ** *pachile* ¹ A shoe, slipper, sandal. ² A kind of snow-shoe.

³ **باجہ** *babet* ¹ A gulph, a great body of water, a whirlpool. ² Many palm-trees, a palm plantation. ³ A court, area, quadrangle.

⁴ **باجر** *bahir* Foolish, stupid. **دم باجر** *demu bahir* Black blood.

⁵ **باجور** *bahur* Intense heat, the heat of mid-summer, or of the dog-days. **ایام باجور** *eyam bahur* or *bahuri* The dog-days.

⁶ **باجوری** *bahuri* Critical. **یوم باجوری** *yaumi bahuri* The critical day (in a fever, &c.)

⁷ **پاک** *pakh* (or **ناخ**) ¹ Gold or silver full of dross or bad alloy, unrefined. ² Adorned, ornamented, decorated, beautiful. ³ Ingratitude. ⁴ Vile, base. ⁵ Lime, plaster, mortar, cement. ⁶ An embassador, envoy, legate.

⁷ **پاکتر** *bakhter* (vulgarly) The west (though properly) the east.

⁸ **پاکتن** *bakhten* ¹ To play. ² To lose at play. ³ To awake. **کمار پاکتن** *kumar bakhten* To play at dice.

⁴ **پاکتنہ** *bakhté* The plaster, incrustation, smoothing, or polishing of a wall. See *bakhsé*.

⁵ **پاکر** *bakher* At length.

⁶ **پاکر** *bakhr* One who waters sown-fields.

⁷ **پاکرچی** *bakhruchi* A kind of plant, growing in a dry, hard soil, to the height of three cubits, with reddish leaves and black fruit, softer and smaller than vetches.

⁸ **پاکس** *bakhis* ¹ Deficient, little, small. ² (Ground) producing plants from seed without being watered.

³ **پاکسہ** *pakhisè* ¹ Worn, trampled, or trodden under foot. ² A brick, or parallelepipedum of clay, well baked, from three to five feet in

length, and of a breadth and depth proportioned to the intended building with these a structure is soon raised. ³ An edifice so constructed. ⁴ A mason's or plasterer's trowel with which they smooth walls.

⁵ **پاکھل** *bakhil* Covetous, avaricious, tenacious, penurious, miserable.

⁶ **پاکھاست** *pakhast* (or **پاکوست**) Trodden under foot, trampled upon.

⁷ **پاک خود** *ba khud* By himself. **پاکوس** *bakhus* Bacchus.

⁸ **پاک خصوص** *ba khufus* Chiefly, particularly, especially.

⁹ **پاکہ زن** *pakhé zen* (or **پاکرہ زن**) A builder, one who builds with the above-mentioned bricks.

¹⁰ **پاک** *bad* Let it be, so be it. **پاکہ بادا** *berché badu bad* Let it be as it may, or, as God will. *Bad* The wind, gale, breeze, air breath. **پاک بہار** *badi behar* The gale of the spring. **پاک سب** *badi sakbt* (or **پاک سدید**) A violent wind. **پاک سیم** *badi semum* A sultry, unwholesome and pestilential air. **پاک سیم حان کداز** *badi semum jan kudaz* A scorching wind, melting the soul, fatal to life. **پاک صا** *badi seba* The zephyr, the east or morning wind. **پاک ہوا** *badi hareva*

¹ Gratis, for nothing, gratuitously. ² The law of the country (i.e. when a criminal is apprehended and punished in any place of which he is not a native) **پاک مخالف** *badi mukhalif* A contrary wind. *Bad* Is also the name of an angel or Genius, who, like the Eolus of the Greeks, presides over the winds. He has also the superintendency of every thing that happens on the twenty second day of the month, which is consecrated to this spirit, and called by his name

³ **پاک** *badd* The inner part of the thigh

⁴ **پاک** *badani* The inner parts of both thighs.

⁵ **پاک** *pad* (prefixed to a noun) ¹ Carrying off, hindering, preventing. ² Driving, forcing, impelling. ³ Curing, healing.

⁴ **پاک** *bada* Let it be, so be it. **پاک راب** *ya rabb mehbunn bada* O Lord! let it be.

⁵ **پاک** *badad* With equity, justly.

⁶ **پاک** *padash, badash* or **پاکداس** *padashit* ¹ Revenge, vengeance, retaliation, reprisals. ² A reward, compensation.

³ **پاک** *bad efra* (or **پاک** *efra*) Punishment, penance, chastisement, revenge.

⁴ **پاک** *badefrah* See *padash*.

⁵ **پاک** *badefrah* ¹ See *badefra*. ² A scorpion. ³ A groan. ⁴ Name of an herb which cures the palpitation of the heart. ⁵ Of the colour of silver. ⁶ Having a white body.

⁷ **پاک** *badam* ¹ An almond. ² Spices

³ **پاک** *padam* ¹ An oratory, a place of prayer.

² One who prays with great devotion.

³ **پاک** *badamteré* The herb Basil.

⁴ **پاک** *bad amuden* To congratulate.

⁵ **پاک** *badamé* ¹ The atrichia or silk worm in

its nymphæan state. ² A kind of silk. ³ A habit, made of rags sewed together, worn by Dervishes or Fakiers.

¹ باداور *badawer* A thistle.

² باداورد *badawurd* A kind of white thorn or thistle of which camels are fond. باداورده

¹ The same ² A place exposed to the wind.

³ Ventilated. ⁴ A fan.

² باد اهیج *bad aheny* See بادحور.

² باد پا *bad pa* (or *bad par*) Swift, fleet as the wind (a horse). باد پای وهم *bad pai wehem* Quick of conception, of a lively imagination.

¹ بادبان *badban* (بادبان and بادبان) A fan, ventilator. *Budbuz* Easy, happening fortunately. *Budban* ¹ The sail of a ship. ² A shirt. ³ The collar of a garment. ⁴ A herdsman. ⁵ One who ploughs with oxen.

² بادبان *padban* A foot band, a rope with which they tie the feet of cattle

² بادبان *badban* Name of an herb.

² باد بدست *bad bedst* Addicted to pleasure.

² بادبر *badber* (and بادبری) The Zephyr. *Badbur* ¹ A board, shingle, lath, splinter, chip. ² A kind of astringent herb. See also the following.

¹ بادبروت *badberut* Proud, lofty, haughty, vain, assuming; boasting, one who arrogates to himself what he never performed, what he cannot do, and what he is not entitled to.

² بادبره *badburé* ¹ The same. ² A little round piece of wood put upon a spindle to give it a circular motion, a wheel

¹ باد پره *bad peré* A lath, shingle, splinter.

² باد بری *bad berin* The east-wind, the wind which in Persia blows in the morning.

² باد پسن *bad pefin* Future, happening hereafter.

² باد پیح *bad picb* (and باد پیج) A wing.

² باد پیز *badpiz* and *badpizé* A fan

² باد پیم *bad pima* (measuring the air) ¹ One who indulges his desires. ² A curling-lock.

² بادخانه *badkhané* ¹ The ridge, top, summit.

² The name of a fountain in the province of Damagan; so called because at a certain season of the year there rushes from it a wind so violent and impetuous, that it sweeps away men and animals; and even unroots the strongest trees

² بادخانه *badkhané* The rupture.

¹ بادحور *badkhor* (devouring the wind) Name of a bird; and the same with the following.

² بادحور *badkhor* ¹ A window, especially in the roof, for the benefit of the fresh air, and the advantage of an extensive prospect. ² A large eagle which feeds upon bones. ³ A bird which lives chiefly in the air. ⁴ A moment of time. ⁵ The rupture.

² باد خون *bad khun* ¹ The same. ² A country retirement, garden-house, villa. ³ The flowing of water. ⁴ Household furniture. ⁵ The plan, delineation, or figure of a house.

² باد در نام *bad der nam* Rheum.

² باد دزم *bad duzbem* A species of disease occasioned by the wind; (breaking forth into bloody wheals or pimples all over the body).

² باد دزنم *bad duzshnam* (and باد دشنم) ¹ The same as the above. ² A club, stake, pole, baton, walking staff. ³ A kind of pole used in the Tartar moveable huts, cottages, or tents, round which the smoke ascends spirally through the roof.

² باددر *bader* ¹ The twenty-ninth day of the month or moon. ² Moist, fresh, green. ³ Lettuce.

² باددر *badir* Full-moon.

² باددر *pader* A trembling in the limbs.

² باددرازی کسنجی *pa dirazi kustakhi* (extension of the feet) Excess of arrogance or impudence.

² باددرام *badram* (or بادرم) Vain, foolish, idle, silly, worth nothing, futile.

² باددیره *badiret* ¹ Impetuosity, vehemence, ardour, warmth. ² Happening suddenly and unexpectedly.

² باددیزم *badiruzhem* See *bad duzshnam*.

² باددیمار *Swift*, flying like the wind.

² باددرگل *pa der gil* Having the feet sticking in the mud, in a morass, &c.

² باددیرجوه *bader enjuyé* ¹ The herb called Mercury or Melissa. ² A kind of large cucumber or citron. ³ باددیرنگ *badir enku* The same.

² باددرو *padru* (بادرویه بادروم or بادروج) Sweet basil, a clove-jilly-flower, a kind of pot-herb.

² باددروجه *badruche* Name of an herb, and the same as *badiruzé* below.

² باددروز *badruz* (or بادروز) A gift, present.

² باددروز *badruzé* ¹ Continual, perpetual; daily-bread, common fare; a garment for daily wear, or common use.

² باددیره *baderé* Breeches, drawers.

² باددیرسه *badir isé* See *badburé*

² باددیره *badriye* A kind of large wooden fan or ventilator suspended from the roof, to promote a circulation of air, and drive away the flies.

² باددیز *baderzh* A pestilential carbuncle.

² باددیز *badzed* A whirlwind.

² باددیزم *badzem* Tricard.

² باددیزم *baduzshem* ¹ Dung. ² Any thing useless.

² باددیز *badzen* A fan, ventilator.

² باددیزم *badzunam* (or باددیزم) A moveable Tartar hut, formed of stakes, &c.

² باددیزم *badzembuyé* ¹ A large bee, a hornet.

² A kind of large cucumber or citron. ³ The herb Mercury or Melissa.

² باددیزو *badzu* (or باددیزو) A species of parsley.

² باددیزهر *padzebr* (or باددیزهر) Expeller of poison; whence, by corruption, the famous antidote called the Bezoar stone.

² باددیزار *badfar* Vain, light, trifling, immodest.

² باددیز *padash* Premium, reward.

² باددیز *padshah* (compounded of *pad* which here implies Carrying off every thing poisonous, noxious or hurtful, and *shah* A king). An em-

peror, sovereign, monarch, king, prince, great lord. It is nearly synonymous with the following words expressive of the same dignity *شاهنشاه shahinshah* (King of kings), *شهربار shahbriyar* (friend of the city), *خان khân* (lord), *شاه سلطان shah* (king), *کسری keiser* (Cæsar), *کسری خسرو khsru* (Cyrus or Cosroes). *Padshah* is however in general reckoned a higher title, and is frequently used with various adjuncts and epithets, as *پادشاه عالم padshah alum* King of the world; *پادشاه روی زمین padshahi rui zemîn* Sovereign of the face of the earth; *پادشاه هفت padshah beft iklim* Emperor of the seven climates; *پادشاه ربع مسکون padshahi rubi meškun* Lord of the four quarters (of the globe); *پادشاه padshahi zu jah* *پادشاه عالی جاه padshahi ali jah* or *پادشاه عالی شان padshahi ali shan* The emperor of exalted dignity or majesty; *پادشاه عالم بناه padshahi alum penah* The king, the asylum of the world; *پادشاه padshahi zillullah* The monarch, the shadow of God; *پادشاه جم جاه padshahi jem jah* or *پادشاه جم حسن padshahi jem hassem* A king like Solomon in glory; *پادشاه تحرویر و خاگان padshahi beheru beri, wa kbakan Iskender fer* King of the sea and land, and equal in dignity to Alexander; *پادشاه کردون و وارو شهربار padshahi gerdun wekar wa shahbriyar ali tebar*; A monarch exalted as the heavens, and a prince of illustrious descent; *پادشاه روی زمین padshahi rui zemîn wa shahenshahi gerdun temkin* Emperor of the face of the earth, and a sovereign like heaven in majesty; *پادشاه ال عثمان padshahi ali osman* or *ال عثمان* *پادشاهی ali osman padshahi* The emperor of the Ottoman race; *پادشاه اسلام* (and sometimes with the addition of) *المنان* *پادشاه عظیم المنان padshahi islam wa shahinshahi azimu'sh'bani saadet ihtisham*; The Commander of the faithful, and monarch of sublime dignity, of most august magnificence.

¹ *پادشاهانی padshahané* (or *پادشاهانه*) Imperial, royal. ² Royally, princely, imperially.

³ *پادشاهی padshahi* A kingdom, empire. ⁴ Monarchy, the royal dignity. ⁵ A reign. ⁶ Royal, imperial.

⁷ *باد شربت bad shert* (or *باد شریطه*) A favourable wind, prosperous gale.

⁸ *پادشاه padshah* See *پادشاه*.

⁹ *باد مان bad man* A swift horse.

¹⁰ *بادگیر badgher* A house having a number of windows, a house for the summer season exposed to the air.

¹¹ *بادفر badfer* A small top or gig. A large fan or ventilator suspended from the roof for promoting a circulation of air, and driving away the flies.

VOL. I.

¹² *باد فراه bad ferah* A groan. A herb which cures the palpitation of the heart.

¹³ *بادفرد badferd* (and *بادفرو*). See *بادفر*.

¹⁴ *بادفروزیدن badfer uzdin* The zephyr. A hot westerly wind.

¹⁵ *بادفره badferé* Vain, foolish, boasting of what one cannot perform. A child's game.

¹⁶ *بادفور badfur* One who keeps not his promise.

¹⁷ *بادگاه badgab* A privy.

¹⁸ *بادگر* (or *بادگرد*) *badger* A whirlwind, hurricane, storm, monsoon.

¹⁹ *بادگنجی badgunji* (or *بادکنج*) The cholick, the iliac disorder.

²⁰ *بادکند badkund* The fame. Having the rupture or swelled testicles.

²¹ *بادکندی badkundi* The rupture.

²² *بادکی badgi* (or *بادکبر*) An airy house.

²³ *بادلان badelan* An oyster.

²⁴ *بادله badilet* The flesh between the arm-pit and breasts, or the neck and collar-bone.

²⁵ *بادلیجان badlijan* The fruit mala-insana or love-apple, the solanum pomiferum of the Romans.

²⁶ *با دل و جان ba dilu jan* With heart and soul.

²⁷ *بادم badem* Almond. Spiceries.

²⁸ *باد مسیح bad Mesih* The breath of the Messiah; an expression used by the Persians to imply a skilful physician; as if endowed, like the Messiah, with the power of recovering the sick, or recalling the dead by a breath.

²⁹ *بادن* (or *بدن*) *badm* Old, aged (man or woman). Fat, thick, gross.

³⁰ *بادنجان badinjan* (or *بادنگان badingan*). See *badlijan*.

³¹ *باد نیا bad numa* A vane, pennant, flag, weather-cock, or any thing which shows how the wind blows.

³² *بادوان badwan* The sail of a ship. The collar of a garment. A shirt, or shift.

³³ *بادووز badwuz* A ventilator, a fan.

³⁴ *بادی badi* Wine (particularly of the best fort). Any cup or vessel filled with wine.

³⁵ *بادی باده badi bade* Strong intoxicating wine.

³⁶ *باده باده bade narw* New wine.

³⁷ *باده پرست bade prest* A worshipper of wine, a drunkard.

³⁸ *باده پیمان bade piman* Measuring wine, given to wine.

³⁹ *باده پیمانی bade piman* Ebriety, crop-sickness.

⁴⁰ *باده نوش bade nush* A wine-biber, a drunkard.

⁴¹ *باد انگیز bad engiz* Exciting wind; a kind of plant which the Persian peasants hold in their hands when they winnow their corn, and suppose to have the power of raising the wind, especially when they rub it and throw it in the air. It is a species of the cnicus, or bastard saffron.

⁴² *بادهنج badhenj* A building on the top of houses in the East, in the form of a chimney, having an opening facing the west, which, catching the breeze, gives a refreshing coolness to the apartments with which it communicates.

⁴³ *بادی badi* A peasant, a countryman.

S f

¹ *بادي* *badi* 'A beginning. * An author, a cause. *البادي* *albadī azlem* The author of mischief. *بدي* *badi bediyin* 'At first, before all. ² Grief, sorrow.

³ *باديات الجن* *badiatu'l-jin* The desert of the Fairies. The ancient Persian traditions say, that those spirits, who inhabited the world before Adam, having offended the Supreme Being, were, upon the creation of the human race, banished to this desert, called also *Jinnistan*, which they suppose to lie on the western coast of Africa. It is likewise named *Badiatu'Ghuldar*, the desert of Monsters; the Gorgons, Medusas, Lamias, Enkas, Griffins, and other dreadful creatures of the imagination, being supposed also to reside here.

⁴ *باديار* *badyar* A falconer, skilled in hawks and falconry.

⁵ *باديانه* *badyané* (or *باديان* *badyan*) 'The herb fennel. ⁶ Anise.

⁷ *باديوارند* *badyawend* 'Strong, robust. ⁸ Strength, power, valour. *باديوارندي* *badyawendi* Bodily strength, power, force.

⁹ *باديد* *badid* 'Publicly, openly, clearly. ¹⁰ Manifest, conspicuous.

¹¹ *بادير* *badir* A pillar, prop, support.

¹² *باديه* *badiye* 'A desert. ¹³ The deserts of Arabia, inhabited by the Badouins. *بيد* *badye* 'The desert of the Israelites. *باديه* *A* capacious earthen vessel, in which wine is kept; also a large deep jug in which wine is brought to table; and, from thence, filled into the smaller cups, to prevent the spirit from evaporating.

¹⁴ *باز* *baz* Bad, corrupt, wicked.

¹⁵ *بازام* *bazam* 'An almond. * Men.

¹⁶ *بازامك* *bazamek* A kind of willow.

¹⁷ *بارخ* *bazikh* High, exalted, elevated.

¹⁸ *بارب* *bazeft* Name of a tree which smells sweetly when the wind blows.

¹⁹ *بازق* *bazik* Date wine, new wine, or a composition made of it. *حازق* *bazik bazik* Endowed with quickness of parts.

²⁰ *بازل* *bazil* Expending, bestowing. ²¹ *بازل* *bazil* *makdur kurden* To employ every endeavour. *Bazil* Munificent. *بازن الله تعالى* *bi-rznillahi taala* By the permission of God.

²² *بازنه* *bazinet* 'Comparison. * Knowledge. ²³ Confession.

²⁴ *بازنجان* *bazinjan* A kind of plant.

²⁵ *بار* *bar* 'A burden, load, weight, charge, baggage. ²⁶ Pregnancy. ²⁷ Fruit, flowers, blossoms. ²⁸ A time, once. *يك بار دو بار* *ek bar du bar* Once, twice. *بار سوم* *bar suwum* The third time. *هر بار* *her bar* Every time, as often as, always, precisely, exactly. *بار بار* *bar bar* Often, frequently. ²⁹ Leave, permission, licence, dismissal. ³⁰ A wall, fortification, castle. *بارو* *bar u drwar* The walls and bulwarks.

³¹ Great, elevated, high. *اي بار خداي* *ei bari khudai* O great God! ³² Raining, pouring, shedding, scattering. *بار* *esbkbar* Shedding tears. *مسكر بار* *musfkbar* Breathing musk. *عنبر*

در بار *amber bar* Fragrant as ambergris. *دور بار* *durer bar* Scattering pearls. *بار بار* *bar bar* Murmuring, crying, grunting. ³³ A country, especially when added to proper names, as *Malabar*, the country of the Malays; *Zanguebar*, or *Zingibar*, the country of the Zenghis; *Hindubar*, the country of the Hindoos.

³⁴ *بار سال* *per sal* The last year.

³⁵ *بار* *barr* 'Beneficent, pious. * Abstaining from any thing unjust or unlawful.

³⁶ *باراج* *baraj* A midwife.

³⁷ *باران* *baran* Rain.

³⁸ *باراغوش* *baraghush* A measure, as much as the arms can brace, a fathom.

³⁹ *باران کبر* *baran gir* A shed built in the fields for shelter against rain.

⁴⁰ *باراني* *barani* A riding-coat, a cloak.

⁴¹ *بارانیدن* *baraniden* To rain, to cause rain.

⁴² *باريد* *Barbud* A famous Persian musician. See *اورنگ*.

⁴³ *باربر* *barber* 'A day labourer, a carrier, a porter. * A beast of burthen.

⁴⁴ *باربغه* *barbugha* 'A load, baggage. * Softly, gently. ⁴⁵ Small wares.

⁴⁶ *بارج* *barej* Best, most worthy.

⁴⁷ *بارجه* *barjet* A great ship of war.

⁴⁸ *بارچه* *parche* 'A piece, segment, section, morsel. * A garment, robe, as in the *Tuti Namé* (or tales of a parrot). *وماه روی خود را از اسب و از اسن کرد و بارچه زربافت بوسیده و نزدیک* *wa mah rui arast wa arasib kurd, wa parchei zerbast pushide, wa nezdik tuti amud* And having adorned and ornamented her face (beautiful) like the moon, and arrayed herself in her gold wrought robes, she approached the parrot.

⁴⁹ *بارح* *barih* A sultry wind. *البارح* *elbariha* Yesterday. *هو کبارح* *huwa kebarihu'l'ei wa* It appears like the mountain-goat, (i. e. it is seldom seen, applied to any thing uncommonly strange).

⁵⁰ *بارحه* *barih* The last part of the preceding day or night. *البارحه* *elbarih* Yesterday. *البارحه لاولي* *elbarihu'l'ula* The day before yesterday.

⁵¹ *بارخانه* *barkhané* 'A tent, or cloth stretched upon poles, under which goods and baggage are kept from rain, when halting upon a journey. * A sack. ⁵² Dorsers or pack-saddles for beasts of burthen, upon which loads are placed. ⁵³ Baggage, particularly such as kings and great men travel with. ⁵⁴ Merchandize, transported from one place to another.

⁵⁵ *بارخدای* *barkhudai* 'Lord God. * A king, a prince.

⁵⁶ *بارخیمه* *barkhimé* A collector of revenue.

⁵⁷ *بارد* *barid* Cold, frigid. *اوضاع بار* *awzai barid* Cold unfriendly actions. *بارد المزاج* *baridu'l'mizaj* Cold by nature. *سبوم بار* *semumi barid* A hot wind blowing incessantly. *Barid* Firm, solid, established, competent.

¹ *pared* *بار* The vermin called the Tike, which annoys oxen, sheep, goats, &c.

² *bardar* *باردار* Pregnant.

³ *bardan* *باردان* ¹ A repository for travellers goods and baggage. ² Household furniture. ³ Poles, upon which travellers mount awnings or tilts for the preservation of their goods from rain.

⁴ *Bardul* *باردول* The name given by the Arabians to Baldwin, king of Jerusalem, brother and successor to Godfrey of Boulogne.

⁵ *pardum* *باردم* The crupper.

⁶ *bardij* *باردج* Any kind of wet woollen stuff fastened to a long pole, with which bakers clean their oven, and temper the heat.

⁷ *barrenk* *باررنک* ¹ Infants swaddling bands. ² Ropes, girths, or any kind of bandages or fastenings for loads, saddles, &c. ³ Bandages for the breasts, to prevent their growing too large, or flagging down.

⁴ *bariz* *بارز* ¹ Stretched out, extended. ² Prominent, projecting.

³ *Paris* *پاریز* Paris.

⁴ *barzed* (or *بارز*) A kind of gum, benzoin or benjamin. *Parzshed* Any kind of medicine.

⁵ *barzak* *بارزق* The interval of time, according to the Alcoran, between the death of man, and the resurrection; before which period the Mahometans do not imagine that the departed spirits receive either their rewards or punishments.

⁶ *pars* *پارس* A paid, leopard. *Paris* ¹ Paris. ² Persia.

³ *barfa* *بارسا* Any thing done in haste.

⁴ *parfa* *پارفا* ¹ Pure, chaste, devout, pious, holy, religious, abstinent, continent, above reproach. ² Legitimate, lawfully born. ³ Clever, skilful, adroit in business. *parfa zen* *پارفا زن* Pure, chaste, devout women, the wife of a holy man.

⁵ *par sal* *پار سال* The last year.

⁶ *barfenj* (or *بارسنج*) *بارسنج* Weighing loads.

⁷ *Parfi* *پارفی* A Persian.

⁸ *parsh* *پارش* A pard, a leopard.

⁹ *parshak* *پارشک* ¹ Honourable, venerable, respectable, powerful. ² Brave, bold. ³ Jealous.

⁴ *bariz* *بارز* The first appearance of grass just sprouting above ground, when the species is not discernible: (when it can be distinguished it is then called *ابضة الارض*).

⁵ *baria* *بارع* Excelling in virtue or science.

⁶ *barik* *بارنک* ¹ Shining, flashing (clouds). ² A bright sword. ³ Name of an Arabian tribe.

⁴ Name of a place near Cufa.

⁵ *bariket* *باریکت* ¹ Refulgent, bright, shining, dazzling, sharp (sword). ² Refulgence, brightness (of a polished sword). ³ Lightning.

⁴ *barak allah* *بارک الله* Good God! strange! how wonderful! surprising! May God grant!

⁵ *barik* *بارک* Thin, slender, minute, little, small, subtle.

⁶ *bargah* *بارگاه* ¹ The place of leave or dismissal, (applied to ambassadors and supplicants of every denomination) i. e. the king's court,

royal palace, or tent, his tribunal, or hall of audience. ² A court-yard, where they load or unload beasts of burthen.

³ *bar gwisfen* *بار گریفین* To become pregnant.

⁴ *barkefsh* *بارکفش* A porter, a day-labourer. *barkefsh* *بارکفش* Porterage, carrying of loads.

⁵ *bargeh* *بارگه* See *bargab*.

⁶ *bareki* *بارکی* ¹ An excellent strong horse (particularly, a baggage-horse). ² All together, all at once.

³ *bargir* *بارگیر* A bearer of loads, a baggage-horse, a beast of burthen, a camel. *barkefsh* *بارکفش* A horse-mill. *Bargir* ¹ One who puts a load upon man or beast. ² One upon whom any burthen is laid, or to whom any crime or fault is imputed.

³ *bargin, barkin, or parkin* *بارگین* ¹ A cistern; a hollow place where rain-water collects, a ditch; stagnate, fetid or putrid water. ² Ground, either watered, or which may easily be watered. ³ A dunghill. ⁴ A privy. ⁵ The critique, examen or review of a book.

⁶ *barnebui* *بارنبوی* Sweet basil.

⁷ *barname* (or *بارنامه*) ¹ An example, rule, regulation, form, formula, canon, etc, custom. ² An edict, order, command. ³ The basis, foundation. ⁴ Boasting. ⁵ Causing. ⁶ Exposing one's self to danger. ⁷ Throwing, hurling, darting. ⁸ Interceding, mediating, reconciling.

⁹ *barenj* *بارنج* The large kind of Indian nut.

¹⁰ *parenj* *پارنج* An orange.

¹¹ *barenk* *بارنک* Swaddling bands, fillets, wreaths.

¹² *barenkbui* *بارنکبوی* Southernwood *barenkbuyé* Balm-gentle, parsley, citrigo.

¹³ *baru* *بارو* A wall, rampart, bulwark, fortification, a tower, pinnacle, battlements.

¹⁴ *parwaz* *پاروار* A shoe, slipper, sandal.

¹⁵ *baruché* *باروچه* A kind of vessel in which they carry clay or earth.

¹⁶ *parud* *پارود* A vine-arbour or prop.

¹⁷ *baruzé* *باروزه* An every-day garment.

¹⁸ *parulé* *پاروله* ¹ A board, lath, shingle, chip, splinter. ² A braggart. ³ A mimic. ⁴ A silly stupid fellow.

⁵ *paré* *پاره* ¹ A piece, portion, fragment, mouthful, morsel. ² A piece of money equal nearly to a French sol or penny. ³ An island in the Archipelago. *iek paré* *یک پاره* Solid, in one piece. *paré paré* *پاره پاره* In pieces, piece-meal. *paré duz* *پاره دوز* A mender of old cloths. *paré zeden jamera* *پاره زدن جامه را* To mend a garment.

⁶ *baré* *باره* ¹ God, the presence of God.

² Once. ³ An excellent horse. ⁴ A part. ⁵ The way of truth and justice. ⁶ True just. ⁷ Good, excellent, beautiful. ⁸ The countenance, aspect. ⁹ The eye-brow. ¹⁰ Arms. ¹¹ Walls, fortifications, a trench, ditch palisade, rampart. ¹² A bribe to a judge. ¹³ The crooked extremities of

the beam of a balance to which the scales or weights are suspended. ¹⁴ Covetous, avaricious. ¹⁵ Full of desire, addicted to venery, &c. ¹⁶ Licence, leave, permission, dismissal.

^P بارها *barha* Burdens, &c. See بار.

^A باری *bari* A maker of mats. *Barı* (بارتة), باربا (بورتة or بوربا) A mat.

^P باری *bari* God, the divine creator. *حسرت* *bazreti bari taala azza shanub* The Lord God most high and most glorious. *Bari* ¹ Once, one time. ² I wish, would to God! ³ At length. ⁴ At least.

^P پاری *pari* Succeeding well, any thing which happens fortunately.

^P باربار *baryar* ¹ A flower, fruit. ² A cattle, ³ A burden. ⁴ A beast of burden. ⁵ A street having no thoroughfare. *Baryar*, when added to numerals, signifies, Times; as دوباربار *dubar-yar* Twice, two times, &c.

^P باریدگی *baridgi* ¹ Rain. ² A cut, rent, fissure.

^P باریدن *bariden* To rain.

^P باریز *bariz* The autumn.

^P باریک *barik* Subtle, slender, penetrating. وزیرای باریک رای *vizarai barik rai* Vizirs of a subtle or penetrating genius. رسته باریک *rystet barik* A small cord. باریک میان *barik myan* Slender waisted.

^P باز *baz* ¹ A Falcon, hawk. ² Again, a-new, afresh. باز آمدن *baz amuden* To come again, to return. *Baz* ¹ Open, clear, shining, bright.

² The arm, the arm bone between the elbow and the waist. ³ A bundle, an armful, (and sometimes a cubit, yard, pole, perch, &c.) ⁴ Choice, distinction, separating the clean from the unclean, purification. ⁵ A sword. ⁶ Playing, a play. شطرنج باز *shatranj baz* ¹ A chess-player. ² The game at chess.

حکمه باز *hokka baz* A juggler. باز *baz* Is often redundant when prefixed to verbs, having the same sense as the uncompounded verb, as باز آوردن *baz awurden* ¹ To bring. ² To restore.

باز آوردن *baz awurde kurd* He brought his apology, he excused or exculpated himself. بار خوردن *baz khurd* He swallowed it, he met it, he hit upon it. باز کشادن *baz kushaden* To open. Often however it alters the sense materially as باز پس رفتن *baz pes rysten* To go backward.

باز ایستادن *baz ishtaden* ¹ To remain behind. ² To supersede. ³ To be retained, detained, checked, prohibited, inhibited. ⁴ To desist, cease, retire from. باز ایستادن از چیزی *baz ishtaden ez chizi*

To reject, refuse or reprobate any thing. باز بستن *baz bysten* To rebind, to set a broken bone.

باز دادن *puybt bechizi baz daden* To turn the back upon any thing. باز داشتن *baz dashten* ¹ To abstain. ² To seclude. ³ To drive, to impell.

⁴ To repel, prohibit. ⁵ To delay. ⁶ To restrain, to retain (urine).

باز گرداندن *baz ger danden* To reduce, to bring back, to cause to return, to restore, to repay.

^P باز *bazsh* Tribute, duties, revenue, taxes, imposts, any grievous imposition which distresses the poor or the conquered.

^A بازار *bazar* ¹ A market, forum, emporium, market-place. ² A bargain. ³ Merchandize. ⁴ A market-day. ⁵ Sunday. بازار خلجی *bazar khalki* The market people. بازار کردن *bazar kurdan* To buy, to fix a price, to bargain, to deal, to trade.

^P بازار *pazar* ¹ A peasant's shoe made of raw leather, or the bark of a tree. ² Any kind of bandages wrapt round the feet. ³ The swaddling cloths of an infant.

^P بازارگان *bazargan* A merchant.

^P بازار *bazari* Belonging to a market, mercantile.

^P بازافکن *bazefken* A piece, fragment, section, morsel, bit, shred, patch, rag.

^P بازام *bazam* A fwing, a fee-faw.

^A بازان *bazan* ¹ A large brazen vessel in which they wash cloaths. ² The basin of a fountain.

^A بازبام *bazbam* (بازبان or بازبان) A falconer.

^P بازبر *bazber* A kind of stone which is an antidote against poisons; the bezoar.

^P بازبزه *bazbezé* A butterfly.

^P بازبزه *bazbezé* ¹ Loving women. ² A lover.

^P بازبس *bazbes* The remains of any thing. بازبس نگارستن *bazbes nigarysten* To look back.

^P بازب *bazebk* A found, a voice.

^P بازب *pazbebk* ¹ A voice. ² An answer.

^P بازخواست *bazkhast* An answer. *Bazkhast* (بازخیز or بازخواست) The resurrection, the day of answering.

^P باز خریدن *baz kheriden* To redeem.

^P بازد *bazud* The fleshiness of the arms.

^P بازدار *baz dar* A falconer.

^P بازدار *bazdashar* A collector of the revenues.

^P بازداشت *bazdashst* Hindering, preventing.

^P بازدن *fer bazden* To refuse, to reject.

^P بازده *pazede* Trampled, trodden under foot.

^P بازدها *bazshdeha* A dragon.

^P بازدهم *bazdehum* The eleventh.

^P بازرگان *bazergan* A merchant, a trader. باز کردن *bazer kurdan* To trade, to buy and sell.

^P بازرنک *bazrenk* ¹ Swaddling-cloaths of infants. ² Girths, surcingles, ropes, or fastenings of loads, faddles, &c.

^P بازرو *bazru* An every-day garment.

^P بازستان *bazsh sitan* A tax-gatherer.

^P بازک (بارکی برکی) *bazek* A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.

^P بازگذار *bazguzar* ¹ Returning. ² Agreeing, consonant, apt, fit, convenient.

^P بازگشتن *bazgeshten* To return, retire, depart from. بازگشته *bazgeshté* Brought, back, &c.

^P بازگون *bazgun* ¹ Inverted, turned upside down, preposterous. ² Inversion. ³ Inversely.

^P بازگیر *bazgir* A collector of revenue.

^P بازگیر *pazgir* The tail of a serpent or dragon.

^A بازله *bazilet* ¹ Any thing, some, somewhat,

a part. * Any fracture of the skin, from whence blood issues. *سخته بازله* *fejjetü bazilet* A wound on the head, from whence blood flows.

^P بازمانیدن *bazmaniden* * To remain. * To be present.

^P بازن *bazen* (or *بارن*) A cuckold.

^P بازنانه کردن *baznané kurden* * To dart, to throw. * To boast. ³ To put one's self in danger. ⁴ To intercede, reconcile.

^P بازند *bazend* or *بازند* (The principles of the book of life) the most authentick book of the religion of the Magi, or worshippers of fire in Persia, which they believe to have been composed by Abraham, who is by them generally considered to be Zerdust or Zoroaster. See p. 15 and 299.

^P بازنده *bazendé* A player, playing.

^P بازو *bazu* * The arm, or the upper part of it. * Strength, power. *بازوی عضل* *bazü azl* A strong muscular arm. *اهنس بازو* *ahenn bazu* An arm of iron, strong-armed. *Bazu* * The cloth wrapped round the middle whilst bathing. * The post of a door. ³ A buck, doe, deer. ⁴ A cubit, an ell, a pole, a perch.

^P بازو *bazbu* A kind of pot-herb, beet, spinage.

^P بازور *Bazur* The name of a famous eastern inchanter. The Persians call all the ligatures, amulets, or charms, used in incantations, or as preservatives, *Bazur* or *Bazubend*; either from this inchanter, or because they are in general fastened round the arm.

^P بازوسن *bazushten* To curl, twist, plait, to sew in plaits, to hem.

^P بازوم *bazum* Meat, food, victuals.

^P بازوه *bazsharwé* * A wart, a knob, an excrescence. ² *Pazshu* A horse having three or four of his feet white. ³ A distemper breaking out upon the body.

^P بازه *bazé* A hawk.

^P بازه *bazshé* Revenue, tax, duty, impost, tribute.

^P بازه *bazé* * A fathom. * A crook, sheep-hook, stick, bludgeon, club. ³ A street, valley, or any opening which separates houses, mountains, &c.

^P بازهر *pazheher* Treacle, an antidote against poison or venom, the bezoar-stone, lapis lazuli.

^P بازی *bazi* * Play, sport. ² One falcon. ³ A little sphere or globe. *بازی کنان* *bazi kunan* Making sport. *بازی کمار* *kumar bazi* Any forbidden game, as cards, dice, &c.

^P باززار *bazyar* * A labourer, plowman, farmer, sower. ² A falconer, fowler.

^P بازنج *bazij* * The watch of the night. ² Little globes, or things simular, suspended above infants cradles for their amusement. ³ A collar, chain, wreath, chaplet.

^P بازچه *baziché* * Any little trifling amusement, children's play. ² Any thing minute, slender, subtle. *بازچه گذار کردن* *baziché kuzar kurden* To play at children's pastimes.

^P بازیدن *baziden* * To play, to cause one to play. ² To lose at play, and to be agitated or affected by it.

^P بازیده *pazidé* A butterfly.

^P بازیره *baziré* (*بازیره* or *بازیره*) * An hour, a watch of the night. * A lover of women.

³ Infipid. ⁴ Name of a tree.

^P بازیره *baziré* A lover of women.

^P بازیره *pazirshé* A small part of the night.

^P بازنج *bazinj* * A swing, a see-saw. ² Rocking. ³ A cloth or curtain thrown over a cradle, in order to set a child to sleep.

^P بازور *bazurwer* * Decorated, adorned with jewels. ² A repetition. ³ Again.

^P باس *baas* * Adversity, misfortune, calamity, pain, affliction, severity, evil. ² Virtue, fortitude, intrepidity, boldness, power, strength, ability. *لا باس* *la baas* It is not bad, there is no evil in it.

^P باس *pas* A guard, sentinel, watch, defence, protection.

^P باسامان *basaman* (or *pasaman*) * A good man. * Patient. ³ Abstinence, continent. ⁴ Wife, intelligent.

^P باسان *basan* * Coulters, plough-shoes. * Artificers tools. ³ Large sacks of coarse stuff.

^P باسان *basan* The balm-tree; balsam.

^P پاسبان *pasban* A sentinel, guard, night-watch. *پاسبانی* *pasbani* Keeping watch, watch and ward.

^P پا سبک *pa sebuk* * Swift of foot. ² A long arrow with four wings for shooting at a mark.

^P پا سزاده *pa sitade* Standing on foot, ready, in order. *آماده و سزاده* *amade wa sitade* Ready prepared, on foot.

^P پاسار *bastar* * Of the same kind, equal, alike. ² One, any one, such a one. ³ An accessory word in a speech or sentence. ⁴ An absurd answer to any argument.

^P باستان *bastan* * The ancients, predecessors, ancestors. ² Left, remaining. ³ The bird of paradise, which great men wear on their heads.

^P پاسنراک *basterak* A kind of starling or thrush.

^P باستون *bastion* A bastion.

^P پاسخ *pasukh* An answer. *پاسخ دادن* *pasukh daden* To answer. *سخر پاسخ* *sheker pasukh* A mild, sweet, or gentle answer.

^P باسره *bi asreh* Et cætera, and so forth, and thus with regard to the rest. *بাসره* *biafrehum* (or *بافره* *biafriha*) All, the whole, every one.

^P پاسدار *pasdar* See *pasban* above.

^P باسره *bajret* Of an ugly appearance, having a deformed detestible, look.

^P باسره *bafiré* * Sown, planted. ² Verfed in antiquity. ³ A relater of history, a teller of stories.

^P باسط *bafst* * One who spreads carpets, &c. a bed-maker. * Distant, a great way, far off (from water, &c.)

^P باسحاق *basghak* (*باسحاق* or *باسحاق*) A vice-roy, governor, prefect.

¹ *باسق* *basik* ¹ Tall (palm-tree). ² A yellow and sweet date.

³ *پاسک* *pasék* Yawning.

⁴ *پاسل* *basl* A strong intrepid man, a hero.

⁵ A lion.

⁶ *پاسلیک* *baslik* The basilik or great artery in the arm.

⁷ *پاسنه* *basnet* ¹ A plough-share, coulter. ² An artificer's tool. ³ A large sack of coarse stuff.

⁴ *پاسو* *basu* A walking-staff, a cane.

⁵ *پاسوان* *paswan* See *pasban* above.

⁶ *پاسور* *basur* ¹ The emoids, piles. ² An hemorrhage or flux of blood, at the nose and other parts of the body.

³ *پاسی* *basí* ¹ Once. ² Some, a little, somewhat. ³ Volatile. ⁴ A bird. ⁵ Any margin or border added by way of ornament.

⁶ *پاسیج* *basij* (or *pasij*) A swallow.

⁷ *پاسیدن* *basiden* (or *pasiden*) To guard, keep, reserve, preserve.

⁸ *پاسیره* *basiré* ¹ A poet, a repeater of verses. ² A chronologist, a reciter of history, teller of tales. ³ A sown field.

⁴ *پاس* *bas* ¹ Let it be so, so be it. ² The howling of a dog.

³ *پاس* *bas* Diffusing, scattering, spreading.

⁴ *پاسیا* *zaya pas* Diffusing light.

⁵ *پاسا* *basba* ¹ Being, existing. ² A basba, governor of a province, counsellor of state, great lord; also sometimes the grand vizir.

³ *پاسام* *basam* (or *pasam*) ¹ An inner garden. *Pasam* ² The membrane enveloping the pia mater, the caul containing the bowels. ³ Oil extracted from nuts.

⁴ *پاسنامه* *basnamé* ¹ Bread of a very rare kind. ² A veil of a red or yellow colour, with which they cover their faces or heads; also the thin fine cloth of which such veils are made. ³ A caul like net-work.

⁴ *پاسنامه* *basnamé* ¹ Fat. ² The oil of nuts. ³ Things scattered, dispersed. ⁴ Selected, chosen.

⁵ *پاسترک* *basterek* A starling or stave.

⁶ *پاسته* *basté* The heel, the fleshy part of the foot. *پاسته در* *bastéi der* The foot of a door.

⁷ *پاستد* *basted* Let it be so. *پاستد که* *basted ke* Would that!

⁸ *پاسر* *basir* ¹ Happy, fortunate, auspicious. ² Rejoicing at good news. ³ Prudent. ⁴ Skilful, expert. ⁵ Mixing gentleness with severity.

⁶ *پاسنک* *basnik* A sparrow hawk, a merlin.

⁷ *پاسنوک* *basbuk* Skilful, knowing, dextrous in the management of affairs.

⁸ *پاشدون* *basgun* (and *basguné*) Inverted, reversed; a cross-birth, (the side, or feet of an infant lying nearest to the orifice of the womb).

⁹ *پاشنک* *bashek* ¹ A bunch of grapes dried towards that part which is nearest to the stalk, from whence they collect the seed. ² The seed of a cucumber. ³ A cucumber bed. ⁴ A small green melon, a pumpkin.

¹ *پاشنگان* *bashtangan* A melon-bed.

² *پاشنه* *bashté* (or *pashté*) ¹ The heel, the fleshy part of the foot. ² The sole of a shoe, particularly that part answering to the heel. ³ A pumice stone with which they rub the heels when in the bath. ⁴ The foot of a door, or that part which revolves in a socket, in the threshold or lintel, and serves the purpose of a hinge.

⁵ *پاشنن* *bashtun* Loppings, branches, or bark, cut or torn from the extremities of trees.

⁶ *پاشو* *basbu* A shepherds crook, a traveller or pilgrim's staff.

⁷ *پاشه* *bashté* A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.

⁸ *پاشی* *bashtí* Diffusion, scattering, sprinkling.

⁹ *پاشیدن* *bashtiden* ¹ To be. ² To stand, stay, stop, tarry for any one, to expect. ³ To trample, tread upon, spurn.

⁴ *پاشیدن* *bashtiden* ¹ To sprinkle, scatter, diffuse, diffuse, pour out, dissipate. ² To admonish, reprehend.

³ *پاشیده* *bashtide* ¹ Sprinkled, dispersed, &c. ² Any thing scattered or diffused. ³ A cucumber, melon, pumpkin, bunch of grapes.

⁴ *پاشین* *bashtin* (or *pashtin*) Bark, chips or loppings of trees.

⁵ *پاشینه* *bashtiné* The heel.

⁶ *پاشر* *basir* Penetrating, seeing well, quick sighted, perspicacious.

⁷ *پاشیه* *bashtí* The eye, vision, sight.

⁸ *پاشع* *bashtia* Cutting, keen (sword).

⁹ *پاشعه* *bashtiat* ¹ A troop, herd or flock (of camels, sheep, &c.) ² Any wounded part of the body, from whence the blood drops; (when it flows it is then named دامیه *damiyet*).

³ *پاشک* *bashtik* (or *bashtuk*) Cutting, sharp, (sword).

⁴ *پاشیه* *bashtí* (or *bashtí*) A field, a plain.

⁵ *باطل* *batil* ¹ False. ² Iniquitous. ³ Vain, foolish, trifling, absurd, ineffectual, frivolous, futile. ⁴ Idle, ignorant. ⁵ Abolished, out of date, antiquated, useless. *باطل* *batilan* Vainly, foolishly, falsely, villainously, &c.

⁶ *باطن* *batin* ¹ Interior, internal. ² The inward part. *باطن و ظاهر* *batinu zaber* The internal and exterior. *Batin* Hidden, concealed. ³ Knowing the hidden and concealed; hence God is named *الباطن* *elbatin*.

⁴ *باطینه* *Batina* The Batanians, Ismaelians or Assassins, of whom mention is so often made in the history of the Crusades. The founder of this sect of enthusiasts was Hassan Saba, Sheiku'l-jebel, (literally, Old man of the mountain, but, in fact, Sultan, or Prince of Persian Irak, otherwise named Jebel on account of its mountainous situation, the sovereignty of which he usurped about the year 1090). His subjects were, upon religious grounds, so entirely devoted to his service, that they put themselves to death without hesitation the moment he gave the command; and, it may be easily supposed were equally ready, fearless of danger, to assassinate those whom Hassan

Saba, from motives of policy, avarice, or vengeance, chose to number with the dead. This despotick and most singular influence over his followers rendered him so dreadfully formidable that he forced tribute from most of the neighbouring princes; many of whom kept bodies of Batanists in their pay, in order to dispatch those who were dangerous to their power; in consequence of which several Khalifs, Sultans, Generals, Vizirs and other distinguished leaders, fell under the daggers of those most determined villains.

¹ **باطيه** *batyê* ¹ An earthen or other vessel in which wine is kept. ² A flaggon or large tankard from which the wine at table is poured into smaller cups. ³ A field, a plain.

¹ **باع** *ba* ¹ A certain measure, an ell, (though sometimes signifying a pole, perch, &c.) ² Nobility, high rank, honour. ³ Liberal. ⁴ The steep part of a mountain.

¹ **باعت** *baat* ¹ An area, court yard. ² A gutter on the house-top.

¹ **باعب** *ba-is* ¹ An author, cause, occasion, subject. ² Emitting, extracting.

¹ **باعيب** *ba-isyet* The agency of a cause, the quality of causing.

¹ **باعجة** *ba-ijet* The wide open part of a valley.

¹ **باعد** *ba-yd* ¹ Far remote, very distant.

¹ **Perishing.** ³ Vile, despicable.

¹ **باغك** *ba-yk* Foolish, stupid.

¹ **باوب** *ba-us* The festival of Easter; and the second day of it, celebrated for the Ascension.

¹ **باغ** *bagh* A garden, vine yard, a delightful place, paradise. **باغ وقتي** *bagh wakı* The vintage season.

¹ **باغبان** *baghban* A gardener.

¹ **باغچه** *bagché* A garden, a little garden.

¹ **باغر** *pagher* A tumour, on the body resembling a wen.

¹ **باغر** *baghiz* ¹ Merry, brisk. ² Obscene, villainous, dishonourable, wicked.

¹ **باغزیه** *bagheziet* A garment made of a coarse kind of silk called خزر.

¹ **باغستان** *baghistan* A vineyard.

¹ **باغس** *baghsb* Small rain.

¹ **باغمة** *baghmet* Speaking in a modest low voice.

¹ **باغند** *baghend* Picked, teased or carded cotton. **باغنده** ¹ The same. ² Lined with, or made of, cotton.

¹ **باغوان** *baghwan* A gardener.

¹ **باغوحه** *paghuché* ¹ A moth or small butterfly. ² A species of long red fly of the beetle kind.

³ A piece of wood used by shoe or sandal makers.

¹ **باغي** *baghi* ¹ A tyrant, oppressor, extortioner. ² A rebel, mutineer, traitor.

¹ **باقتن** *bafien* To weave, intertwine, plait, twist.

¹ **بافته** *bafte* ¹ Weaved, twisted. ² A rope.

¹ **پافته** *pafte* Gold or silver studs or bosses upon bridles, bits, &c.

¹ **بافدم** *bafdem* ¹ Last, extreme. ² The end, issue.

¹ **بافرجن** *bafserjen* (or *bafserjin*) ¹ A garter, an ornament of gold or silver worn by ladies in the east, round their ancles. ² A weavers treadle.

¹ **بافل** *bafel* ¹ An idiot, ignorant man. ² Reviling, slanderer.

¹ **بافنده** *bafende* A weaver.

¹ **بان** *bak* ¹ Injuring, attacking. ² Surrounding. ³ Rushing in. ⁴ Suffering a loss or injury, attacked by a malady. ⁵ Blowing a trumpet.

بان الحق *albaku baku* Vulva empla; aut ionus ejus in coitu.

¹ **باجة** *baket* A bundle of odorous herbs.

¹ **باكر** *bakır* ¹ A herd of oxen with their keepers. ² Great, large. ³ Abounding in wealth and knowledge.

¹ **باجه** *bakiat* ¹ An evil, calamity, misfortune. ² Sagacious, intelligent, subtle, whom nothing escapes. ³ A bird who dars not approach the water to drink, in dread of being taken.

¹ **باجل** *bakel* ¹ Name of a stupid ignorant man, who, having bought a doe for eleven pieces of money, and not being able to tell what he had given, in words, held up his ten fingers and lolled out his tongue; whence **ایمان باکل** *ayamın bakel* More stupid than Bakel (an Arabian proverb). ² Slandering, reviling. **Bakil** ¹ (Ground) producing herbs, shrubs, verdure. ² The cheeks and chin of a young man when just beginning to show marks of puberty. ³ A vender of pot-herbs, spices, oils, honey, &c. a fruiterer, confectioner, green-grocer.

¹ **باجل** (or **باجله** *bakla*) ¹ A bean. ² A pot-herb.

¹ **باکو** *baku* ¹ Name of a strong man. ² The planet Mars. ³ Name of a town in Moldavia.

¹ **باکور** *bakur* (or **بادوره**) A herd of oxen. **Bakuret** A cow, an ox.

¹ **بای** *baki* ¹ Permanent, durable, fixed, firm, immortal, everlasting, eternal. ² The remainder, rest. ³ Remaining, left. ⁴ As to the rest. **بای** *baki sbuden* To remain firm, to continue, endure.

امر بای *emri baki* A permanent, solid, fixed, thing. **بای کلام** *baki kalam* The remainder, residue. **بای و السلام** *baki we's'elam* (or **بای والدعا**) And with this farewell.

بای و *baki we's'elam ala* **من انبع الهدی** *man ittiba albuda* As to the rest, peace be with him who follows the right way.

بای هواره *baki hemwaré* **بر مسند صحت و سلامت باداران** *ber musnedi sibhatu jelamet paidar bad* For the rest, may his foot be upon the throne of health and peace.

بای هبسه عمرو دولت دایم *baki hemshé amru dowlet daim* **و عز و رفعت دایم** *wa izzu rifat daim* Upon the whole, may your life and prosperity be perpetual, and your glory and dignity everlasting. With these and similar prayers they always conclude letters.

¹ **باقیات** *bakiyat* (plur. fem. of the above) The remainders, permanent things. **الباقیات** *elbaki-*

yat Good works, (as being permanent and always remaining with us.)

^۱ *bak* ^۲ Fear, dread, timidity. ^۳ Care, solicitude. *bak dashten* To dread, to be anxious, careful, timid, apprehensive. *بی* ^۴ *bi bak* Fearless, bold.

^۵ *abemku bakk* A foolish fellow, who cannot discern when he acts right or wrong.

^۶ *pak* Pure, chaste, innocent, modest, clean, neat, hoïy. *pak ab* Pure water. *pak u pakizé* ^۷ Quite pure, polished, neat, clean. ^۸ Totally, entirely. *پاک کردن* *pak kûden* To purify, wash, polish, finish.

pak bui Chaste. *پگاه* *pagah* ^۹ A privy. ^{۱۰} The step of a ladder or stair case. ^{۱۱} The foot way or pavement at the side of a street. ^{۱۲} Stones placed like steps for mounting to any place. ^{۱۳} A stable. ^{۱۴} Extreme. ^{۱۵} Extremity.

pak barz ^{۱۶} Having a fortunate aspect or a fine countenance. ^{۱۷} An honourable lover. ^{۱۸} Sporting harmlessly. *پاکچه* *pakeh* Clean, chaste, polished. *پاکچه کردن* *pakeh kûden* To make or keep clean. *پاک دامن* *pak damen* Chaste, pure, continent, free from blemish in mind and body.

pakshan ^{۱۹} Noble, illustrious, of exalted dignity. *paklik* Purity, chastity, modesty, continence, holiness, perfection, fineness, cleanliness, neatness, purification. *پاکره* *pakizé* Purity, chastity.

bakmal ^{۲۰} Exquisite, excellent, in perfection. *jemali bakemali* Her perfect beauty.

^{۲۱} *baku* Early, in the morning.

^{۲۲} *baknet* An unblemished virgin.

^{۲۳} *pakend* A ruby.

^{۲۴} *pakub* A dancer, jumper.

^{۲۵} *baku* The first rain in the spring.

^{۲۶} *bakure* (or *pakure*) First fruits, early fruits, first of any thing.

^{۲۷} *baki* (یاکه) Weeping, shedding tears.

^{۲۸} *paki* Purity, chastity.

^{۲۹} *pakiden* To purify.

^{۳۰} *bal* ^{۳۱} The heart, mind, soul. ^{۳۲} State, condition, work.

^{۳۳} *bal* ^{۳۴} An arm. ^{۳۵} A wing, the largest feather in the wing. ^{۳۶} A curling lock. ^{۳۷} The heart, mind. ^{۳۸} The body, stature.

^{۳۹} Winged. ^{۴۰} Vehement, strong. ^{۴۱} Part of a fillet, or wreath, hanging from the head-dress by way of ornament.

^{۴۲} Love. ^{۴۳} A kind of pulse or pease. ^{۴۴} Plaster for walls. ^{۴۵} *Pal* A guardian, guard.

^{۴۶} *bala* ^{۴۷} Above, upwards. ^{۴۸} High, exalted, elevated, superne. ^{۴۹} Height, altitude, summit, sublimity. ^{۵۰} Stature, talents.

bala zu pusti ^{۵۱} Altitude and humility. *زبر و زبال* *zu u bala* Up and down.

زبال کردن *zu u bala kûden* To reverse, turn upside down.

alemi bala ^{۵۲} Heaven, the world above.

bala bai ^{۵۳} Firm. ^{۵۴} Strongly, vehemently.

^{۵۵} *pala* A colander or strainer, made of brass or earth, for washing rice and draining the juice of grapes from the stones, stalks, &c.

^{۵۶} *palpal* ^{۵۷} The sail of a ship. ^{۵۸} Swift, rapid. ^{۵۹} Hard, firm.

^{۶۰} *balater* Higher, superior, greater, more eminent. *بالتر از سباهی رنگ ذکر ناسد* *balater ez simahi rungi diger nebasbed* It is impossible to go farther, nothing more can be done.

^{۶۱} *bi'l'ittisak* ^{۶۲} With one consent.

^{۶۳} *balakhané* An upper chamber, gallery or balcony on the top of the house, a hall, a parlour. *وزارت بالاکخانه* *balakhané wizarat* The grand vizir, prince, minister.

bi'l'akhr ^{۶۴} At length, finally, or *بالاخره* *bi'l'akheribi* At the end of it, lastly.

^{۶۵} *balad* A draught or baggage horse.

^{۶۶} *palad* A led-horse, horse of state.

^{۶۷} *palar* (or *بالارخانه*) ^{۶۸} The highest beam of a house which supports the roof. ^{۶۹} The roof.

^{۷۰} *palarenk* Indian iron or steel.

^{۷۱} *palari* ^{۷۲} The same as *palar*; also ^{۷۳} A cross beam, rafter or joist.

^{۷۴} *balas* (or *palas*) ^{۷۵} A kind of fine, soft, thin Armenian silk. ^{۷۶} An old piece of cloth. ^{۷۷} A kind of coarse woollen stuff, such as they put under burdens upon horses or camels backs. (The richer people spread it in the vestibules, in order to leave their slippers upon it, when they go into their houses; the poorer sort lay it at the door of their bed-chambers, and some dervizes wear habits made of it).

^{۷۸} *bi'l'istnar* ^{۷۹} By force, unwillingly.

^{۸۰} *balasien* ^{۸۱} To strain, squeeze, press.

^{۸۲} To turn, revolve. ^{۸۳} To besmear or checker any cloth with blood or water.

^{۸۴} *bi'l'iktiza* ^{۸۵} From necessity.

^{۸۶} *balal* ^{۸۷} See *balu*; also ^{۸۸} A thick tree or piece of wood. ^{۸۹} A butt for archers to shoot at.

^{۹۰} *balan* ^{۹۱} A rafter, beam, joist. ^{۹۲} Fish, or any kind of victuals eaten with bread. ^{۹۳} An interstice, interval, interfol. ^{۹۴} A space between two doors; or between a gate and the house; likewise between heaven and hell.

^{۹۵} *palan* Pack-saddles, dorsers.

^{۹۶} *balanden* To grow, to make.

^{۹۷} *palanduz* A maker of pack-saddles.

^{۹۸} *bala nishin* ^{۹۹} Sitting highest, occupying the chief seat. *کم فدرو بالا نشین* *kem kadru bala nishin* Inferior in dignity, yet sitting in the chief seat. *بالا نشین مسند سلطانی* *bala nishini musnudi sultani* Sitting upon a royal throne.

^{۱۰۰} *palani* ^{۱۰۱} A maker of pack-saddles.

^{۱۰۲} An artificer's tool.

^{۱۰۳} *balani* ^{۱۰۴} A covering for the head, a bonnet, &c.

^{۱۰۵} *balaniden* ^{۱۰۶} To extol any person.

^{۱۰۷} To let the hair grow.

^{۱۰۸} *palamiden* ^{۱۰۹} To strain, to cause to strain.

¹ بالاولان *palawan* (or بالون) A cullender, strainer, any vessel full of holes, through which liquor is drained.

² بالاهيت *bala himmet* ¹ Magnanimous, noble-minded, generous, beneficent, benevolent. ² Most favourable.

³ بالاهنگ *palahenk* ¹ A rein, bridle, halter, rope, cord. ² The pillory, or four cross pieces of wood, in which they inclose the necks of men or cattle. ³ A noose, with which men or animals are caught.

⁴ بالاي *balai*. See *bala*.

⁵ بالاي *palai* A led-horrie.

⁶ بالابندن *balayaniden* (and بالابندن) ¹ To extend, enlarge, spread, reach, arrive at, overtake. ² To equal, match. ³ To ripen. ⁴ To roll, wallow, tois. ⁵ To become turbid, muddy. ⁶ To fear, dread. ⁷ To commend (any one) highly. ⁸ To cause to extend, grow, &c. ⁹ To become long.

¹⁰ بالابن *balayin* Above, superior.

¹¹ بالبداهة *bi'l'bedah* Suddenly, unexpectedly.

¹² بالذ *ballet* ¹ Moisture, humidity. ² Any thing good.

³ بالاحمال *bi'l'teffili wa'l'jemal* Prolixly and compendiously, diffusively and succinctly.

⁴ بالانعام *bi'l'temam* Totally, entirely.

⁵ بالاجمه *bi'l'jumlet* ¹ Totally, generally, universally. ² Upon the whole, in a word, to sum up all, to conclude, to cut the matter short. بالاجمه والعلة *bi'l'jumlet wa'l'ketlet*.

⁶ بالبح *balb* Barren (ground).

⁷ بالحق *bi'l'hekk* ¹ In truth. ² Truly, certainly, justly, deservedly.

³ بالاحلال *bi'l'belal* Lawfully.

⁴ بالخطر *bi'l'kbeter* Dangerously.

⁵ بالخير *bi'l'khan* Happily, fortunately.

⁶ بالبد *balid* An inhabitant.

⁷ بالدمعاب *bi'd'defat* Often, frequently.

⁸ بالدم *paldum* The crupper leather.

⁹ بالذباب *bi'z'zat* In person, essentially, by himself.

¹⁰ بالزن *balzen* Moving or striking the wings, flying.

¹¹ بالزن *balzin* The wings of a saddle.

¹² بالسن *Balis* Name of a town near the western bank of the Euphrates.

¹³ بالسنس *balisen* To bless, to pray blessings upon another.

¹⁴ بالسن *balish* (or بالنس) A cushion, a pillow.

¹⁵ بالنسجه *balishché* A little cushion put upon a saddle, which it resembles in shape.

¹⁶ بالنسك *balshék* ¹ The wings of a saddle. ² A little cushion.

³ بالصدق والاخلاص *bi's'sfidki wa'l'ikhlafi wa's's'faj* In truth, sincerity, and purity.

⁴ بالصواب *bi's'sawab* Justly, properly.

⁵ بالضروره *bi'z'zeruré* From necessity, by constraint, by force, violence, or compulsion. الطوع

بالطوع والاختيار *bi't'taw wa'i'riza* or بالاختيار *bi't'taw-i wa'l'ikhtiyar* Spontaneously, freely, with good will.

¹ بالعرض *bi't'tuli wa'l'arz* At full extent, in length and breadth.

² بالانكار *bi't'afshy wa'l'ikkar* Day and night, morning and evening.

³ بالغ *baligh* Arrived, reached, happened, come to pass.

⁴ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *akfa'l'ghayati kemalat* Reaching the highest perfection of virtue or learning.

⁵ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age. بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

⁶ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age. بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

⁷ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

⁸ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

⁹ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

¹⁰ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

¹¹ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

¹² بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

¹³ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

¹⁴ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

¹⁵ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

¹⁶ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

¹⁷ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

¹⁸ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

¹⁹ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

²⁰ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

²¹ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

²² بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

²³ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

²⁴ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

²⁵ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

²⁶ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

²⁷ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

²⁸ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

²⁹ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

³⁰ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

³¹ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

³² بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

³³ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

³⁴ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

³⁵ بالغ *baligh* بالغ *shuden* To come of age.

polished, purified, strained or racked off (as wine).
² A kind of sweet beverage, made of water, flour, honey, &c. another made of new wine, boiled with spices, sweet herbs, &c.

¹ بالور *balwer* Winged.

¹ بالورته *balwerté*. See *balwané*.

² بالورجي *balwgi* A cullender or strainer.

³ بالوره *paluzé*. See *palu*.

⁴ بالوسه *palusé* Sickness, affliction, grief, anguish, agony.

⁵ بالوس *balush* ¹ An idol ² Impure, nasty.

³ بالوش *palush* The dregs of camphire.

⁴ بالوغة *baluat* ¹ A hole or sink in the middle of houses in the East, into which they sweep all the filth. ² A common thore.

³ بالونه *paluné* A cullender or strainer. *paluné* and *baluné* A bird of Paradise (supposed to live upon the air), a swallow, a martin.

⁴ بالويه *baluyé*. See *balwané*.

⁵ باله *balé* ¹ A box, a vessel for holding perfumes. ² The summit, top. ³ Above. ⁴ A complaint, lamentation.

⁵ بالهنك *balhenk* ¹ A bridle, halter, rope.

² Four cross pieces of wood, in which they enclose the necks of men or cattle, a kind of pilory. ³ A noose with which any thing is caught.

⁴ بالي *balí* Old, worn (garment).

⁵ بالبال *palyal* Always, perpetual.

⁶ بالبدن *baliden* ¹ To extend, grow, enlarge, spread, reach, arrive at, overtake. ² To match, equal. ³ To ripen. ⁴ To roll, toils, wallow. ⁵ To become turbid, muddy. ⁶ To grow long. ⁷ To dread, fear. ⁸ To commend (any one) highly.

⁹ بالبدن *paliden* ¹ To become high, exalted, proud, to be transported beyond bounds. ² To strike. ³ To stand. ⁴ To name.

⁵ بالبدنه *balidé* ¹ Extended, &c. (See *baliden*)

² Grown (as the hair of the head).

³ بالبر *paliz* A kitchen-garden.

⁴ بالبربان *palizban* A gardener.

⁵ بالبرن *palizen* A kind of felt-cloth, which they lay under the camel's saddle.

⁶ بالبن *balin* A bed, pillow, cushion.

⁷ بام *bam* ¹ The morning, Aurora, dawn, break of day. ² Above, upwards, a vault, arch, or ceiling of a room external or internal. ³ A lip.

⁴ باما *bama* With us.

⁵ بامال *pamal* Trampled upon, trodden under foot, beaten (as a path). *بامال خبول سدن* *pamal khuyul shuden* To be trodden under foot by the cavalry.

⁶ بامبره *bamberé* Dignity, order, degree.

⁷ بامداد *bandad* The morning, Aurora.

⁸ بامدن *bamuden* To enter, come in.

⁹ بامرالله تعالي *bi emrillahi taala* By the command or permission of God.

¹⁰ بامرد *pamerd* An assistant, intercessor.

¹¹ بامزد *pamezd* Gain, particularly what is acquired by the labour of the feet.

¹² بامزه *ba mezé* Sweet, savoury.

¹³ بامسن *bames* Satiated with the world.

¹ بامسن *pames* (or *bamus*) ¹ Fortification, the wall of a town. ² Impotent. ³ Disordered in understanding. ⁴ Idle, lazy. ⁵ A vagabond, idler.

⁶ بانجسون *banjusun* A terrace, balcony, or open gallery on the top of a house.

⁷ بامسكين *ba meskinet* Modest.

⁸ شاه بامعدل *shahi ba madilet* A just king.

⁹ بامگاه *bangah* The morning, next morning, to-morrow.

¹⁰ بامن *ba min* With me.

¹¹ بامون *bamun* A scoundrel, coward, catamite.

¹² بامره *bamiré* ¹ A step, degree. ² A wicket or little window in a gate.

³ بان *ban* Name of a tree, the Myrabolan, or tree from whence the fine balsam, called Benzoin or Benjamin is extracted. It resembles the tamarisk, and grows in great abundance in Arabia Felix. *Ban* when added to a noun signifies a keeper or guardian, as *دربان* *derban* A porter, janitor, keeper of a gate. *باغ بان* *baghban* A gardener. *Ban* ¹ A horse of good blood. ² A hypocrite. ³ The tamarisk tree. ⁴ A prince, lord, chief, governor.

⁵ بان *ban*, *pan* or *pam* A species of plant bearing a kind of nut; called likewise *Betel*.

⁶ بانارس *Banares* A city in India, situated on the banks of the Ganges, where the Brahmans long ago established a famous school, in which were taught the doctrines of the Hindoo religion.

⁷ بانه *banet* ¹ An interstice, interval. ² Distinction.

³ بانجا *banja* There, to that place.

⁴ بانجاه *penjah* Fifty.

⁵ بانزده *panzedé* Fifteen.

⁶ بانزدهم *panzdehum* The fifteenth.

⁷ بانزهر *panzeher* The Bezoar stone, an antidote against poisons or venom.

⁸ بانصد هزار *panfad* Five hundred. *بانصد هزار* *panfad bezar* Five hundred thousand.

⁹ بانعرار *pankerar* Sandals, straps, bandages, or any thing fastened round the feet.

¹⁰ بانك *bank* A voice, sound, cry, clamour. *بانك نواز* *banki nemaz* The call to prayer, by the crier, from the minarets or towers of the Mosques, which is made five times a day. *بانك زن* *bank zen* The crier, who announces the hour of prayer.

¹¹ بانكس *bankish* A pigeon (especially the male) when cooing.

¹² بانكیدن *bankiden* To cry with a loud voice, especially from an eminence.

¹³ بانو *banu* A princess, lady. *هانون بانو* *hanayun banu* The august princess. *نرکس بانوی* *nerkis banui shehla cheshm* The lady Narcissa with black eyes (i. e. the narcissus, or, figuratively (a beautiful woman).

¹⁴ بانبان *Banyan* A Hindoo cast, who in general employ themselves in trade. In a more confined sense, it implies such of the Indian natives who officiate as agents for the gentlemen in the service of the English and other East India companies.

¹ *banawa* ¹ Rich. ² Warlike. ³ Fortunate. ⁴ Having a sweet voice.

¹ *bané* Pubes; hair encircling those parts.

¹ *banhadé kurden* To place the foot.

¹ *baní* A builder, founder, maker.

¹ *baau* Becoming proud, vain-glorious, boasting, bragging.

¹ *ba-o* To him, with him, in him, to one's self, &c. *ba-o pai gúft* or *باو پای گرفت* *ba-o pai dafst*. He opposed him. *روزگار باو beser kuned* He converted, or he spent the day with him. *باو پهلو رد* *ba-o pehlu red* He was equal to him. *باو سر تر اورد* *ba-o ser ter arward* He opposed or revolted against him. *باو سری دافست* *ba-o seri dafst* He took an affection for him.

¹ *barwujud* ¹ Exciting. ² Particularly, chiefly, especially, namely.

¹ *barwer* ¹ True, faithful, honest, creditable. ² Truth, faith, credit. *باوریدن* *barweriden* (or *باور کردن*) To believe, give credit.

¹ *barwerji* (or *barwerchi*) An officer in some courts of the East, who takes care of the king's table, and of the reception of the ambassadors.

¹ *barwers* Games with dice or cards.

¹ *barweriden* See *barwer* above.

¹ *parwarzar* Bandages, straps, or any ligatures for fastening sandals, &c. to the feet.

¹ *parwarzaré* A weaver's treadle; also the shuttle.

¹ *barwesni* ¹ The wife of a husband who has got another wife and a child. ² One of several wives of the same husband. ³ A wife whom her husband does not love and seldom visits.

¹ *ba wekar* Majestically, with dignity.

¹ *parwenjen* A bracelet, clasp, buckle.

¹ *parwend* (for *پاسند*) A fetter.

¹ *barwei* With him.

¹ *bah* ¹ Coitus. ² Adultery, fornication.

³ Let it be, so be it. ⁴ Ah! alas!

¹ *bah* A large area, surrounded by houses or tents.

¹ *pah* Meat, victuals.

¹ *paha* (or *pahan*) ¹ Meat of different kinds.

² Many-coloured.

¹ *baher* With every, with all.

¹ *bahir* ¹ Superior, conquering, overcoming, greater, more excellent. ² Open, publick, manifest. *bahir u zahin kurden* To make manifest and clear. *سپاه باهر الاحبال* *shahi bahiru'l'ikbal* The greatest and most fortunate king. *کلام باهر الانتظام* *kelami bahiru'l'intizam* Words most excellently arranged. *باهر الشرف* *bahiru'sh'feref* Most noble.

¹ *bahiran* ¹ Excellently. ² Publickly.

¹ *bahret* (fem. of *bahir*) Excellent (woman, &c.) *کمال باهره* *kemalati bahiret* Eminent perfections. *باهره الاسرائیل شدن* *ba-*

biretu'l'isfrah shuden To be bright, to shine, to be celebrated. *Bahire* A vein on the forehead.

¹ *bahar* Ships.

¹ *babiz* Troublesome, difficult.

¹ *babiz kurden* To vex, perplex.

¹ *pabek* The torture, torment.

¹ *pabekiden* To torture.

¹ *bahl* ¹ (A she-camel) having no marks of a ring through the nose, or of the wooden machines which they usually fasten to their adders to prevent colts from sucking. ² (A woman) at her own disposal, sauntering about, doing nothing.

³ A shepherd without his crook.

¹ *bahlet* Free from marriage.

¹ *bahem* Together, along with, also, likewise. *باهم آمدن* *bahem amuden* To fall in a passion. *باهمیدن* *bahemidgen* ¹ Together, along with. ² By mutual endeavours, by reciprocal efforts.

¹ *bahu* (or *pahu*) ¹ A crook; and that part in particular which is grasped in the hand.

² A stout walking-stick, a club. ³ A large space of ground.

¹ *bahu* ¹ The sea. ² Any large piece of water that cannot be forded.

¹ *bi eyi hal* In whatever condition.

¹ *par* (or *pu*) ¹ The foot, foot-step. ² Basis, foundation. ³ Vestige, trace, track. ⁴ An excuse, pretext, pretence. ⁵ A current of water.

⁶ The hinder or latter part. ⁷ The upper part, above. ⁸ Riches *بای ندارم* *be fulan*

par nedarem I cannot resist such a one. *در پای* *der par ou risten* To follow his footsteps,

to trace, pursue, or imitate another. *پای باف* *par baf* A weaver. *پای بست* *par best* The foundation of a house. *پای بند* *par bind* ¹ A fetter.

² Deceit, treachery. *پای تکب* *par tekbt* A throne, the foot of the throne. *پای حوس*

par khust Trodden, beaten; kicked, trampled upon. *پای دافست* *par dafst* He kept him (or it) in custody.

پای زاع کرد *paid zagh kurd* He drew him into an ambush. *پای دامه* *par damé*

A trap, gin snare. *پای دان* *par dan* A weaver's treadle. *پای زن* *par zen* A ruffian. *پای سزد*

par fushud He remained constant. *پای گزین* *par gústen* To walk, travel. *پای کوب* *par kub*

A dancer. *پای مرد* *par merd* An assistant. *پای مردی* *par merdi* Assistance.

پای مرده *par muzde* Recompense, hire, wages. *بر پای دافستن* *ber par dafsten* To support, preserve, maintain.

بر پای کردن *ber par kurden* To rise, stand up. *بر پای دافستن نماز* *ber par dafsten nemaz* To assist at prayers.

پای بوس *par bus* Kissing the feet; a ceremony said to have been originally instituted by Caumaras, king of Persia, who reigned near 900 hundred years before the Christian era, as a mark of fidelity, respect, and homage, from the subordinate kings, who acknowledged him as their Lord Paramount.

^۲ *payab* ^۱ Power, strength, force. ^۲ A fish-pond, any shallow stone reservoir of water. ^۳ The bottom of the sea, of a pond, or other piece of water. ^۴ The mouth of a river, fountain, or haven. ^۵ The depth of the water. ^۶ The foot of any thing. ^۷ The end, extremity.

^۲ *bi payan* ^۱ The end, extremity. *bi payan burden kar* To accomplish, execute, or finish any business. *bi payan* immense.

^۱ *bart* ^۱ Being in the night-time, passing the night, watching. ^۲ A night or day preceding (one night having intervened) ^۳ Yesterday's victuals, the remains of what has been eaten the day before.

^۱ *bayjet* A misfortune.

^۲ *paiche* ^۱ The frontfall of a bridle; a frontlet, or any ornament for the forehead. ^۲ Breches, drawers, or trowers. ^۳ The feet of sheep or calves ready dressed. ^۴ A kind of dish made of the feet of cows, &c.

^۱ *bayib* (یا *بایب*) Fatigued.

^۲ *parkhast* Any thing swallowed down, and the fame as the following.

^۲ *parkhast* ^۱ Trodden down, trampled upon, kicked. ^۲ The top of any thing laid under foot.

^۱ *bayed* It is necessary, it behoves.

^۲ *pardar* ^۱ Firm, fixed, permanent, constant, durable, steady, having feet ^۲ Strong, vehement. ^۳ Standing, remaining, confirmed. ^۴ Standing corn. ^۵ Long-lived.

^۲ *pardar kuden* ^۱ To tread firmly. ^۲ To do any thing often, over and over again, substantially. ^۳ To injure, to abuse violently. ^۴ To suffer patiently ^۵ To wait, expect.

^۲ *pardame* A fetter, a noose for the foot.

^۲ *pardam* Perpetual, perennial

^۲ *pardan ab* Running water which ceases not to flow.

^۱ *ban* Confused, confounded, astonished, struck with amazement *ban bar* Inconfute, perplexed in mind, incapable of acting by his own power, or of following the advice of others. *Ban* and *banet* Uncultivated ground.

^۱ *parz* (یا *پارز*) The autumn.

^۱ *barz* Living, at ease.

^۲ *parzen* A ruffian, cut-throat (one who heels upon you tiptoe, with the feet of a woman).

^۲ *payze* (یا *payzsh*) Exemption or immunity from taxes or other publick burthens by royal favour *Payze* Breches, drawers, or trowers, particularly that part which reaches from the knee to the foot; also the opening which points to the foot. *Payzshé* A dress of honour which the eastern princes present to such as they mean to distinguish.

^۲ *hayfi* It is necessary, it behoves.

^۲ *baysten* To be necessary or requisite.

^۲ *paysten* To wait, expect.

^۱ *barz* A hen (as laying eggs).

^۱ *bayia* ^۱ A seller, a merchant. ^۲ Buying

and selling, bargaining. ^۱ (A woman) much courted on account of beauty, whom many men wish to marry. ^۲ A courtesan, a prostitute for hire. ^۳ A young deer, bounding at full speed.

^۱ *meta-i baik* Merchandise or furniture of little value, low-priced.

^۱ *bayket* ^۱ A misfortune, calamity. ^۲ An injury, fraud, iniquity.

^۱ *baik* A young plump she-camel of a fine shape

^۲ *paigab* ^۱ A vestibule, portico or court before a house. ^۲ A stable. ^۳ An inn or any place where travellers put up. ^۴ A step of a stair or ladder. ^۵ Dignity, office, employment. ^۶ A necessary.

^۲ *ba yekdiger* (یا *بایکدگر*) One with another, together, mutually, reciprocally.

^۲ *paimal* (یا *پامال*) Ruined, destroyed, trampled upon, trodden under foot, bruised, kicked, defeated, dissipated, dispersed, despised. *paimal kuden* To ruin, &c. *paimal kuden* To defame, revile, dishonour.

^۲ *parmerd* (یا *پارمرد*) ^۱ Assistance. ^۲ An assistant.

^۱ *bain* ^۱ Distinct, separate, divided, repudiated. ^۲ Manifest, clear, evident, notorious. ^۳ Those who milk cattle on the left side (such as milk on the right-side being named *معلی*). ^۴ That part of a bow most distant from the string (بانی expressing the horns or parts of a bow to which the string is made fast). ^۵ That part of a well which is farthest from the bottom, the surface.

ba-in To this, with this, hither.

^۲ *paendaz* (یا *پا انداز*) ^۱ Cloths of silk and other rich stuff, which in some places are spread upon the streets when the king makes a publick entry. ^۲ Gold, silver, jewels or other rich presents made to great men, (as being laid at their feet).

^۲ *payindan* A security, surety, cautioner, sponsor. *payindan kar* A commissary, factor, agent. *payendam* Security, pledge, caution. *payendam kuden* To give surety, become bound, insure, stand sponsor.

^۲ *payende* ^۱ Firm, solid, substantial, durable, lasting, permanent, perennial, perpetual, continual, subsisting by itself, remaining. ^۲ Always, constantly. ^۳ A royal diploma, granting an immunity from taxes. ^۴ Hardness, roughness. ^۵ The prop of a wall, &c. somewhat curved.

^۲ *parwend* A fetter.

^۲ *payé* ^۱ The step of a stair or ladder. ^۲ A stair-case, a ladder. ^۳ The marrow or pith of a tree. ^۴ Brave, valiant, courageous, bold. ^۵ Dignity, promotion, office, degree. ^۶ Trampling under foot, crushing, kicking. ^۷ The trunk of a tree. ^۸ Quantity. *payei ala* The highest step. *payei ferir* The foot of the throne.

¹ پاخال *paibal* 'The sole of the foot. ² Vile, flavish, abject, despicable, contemptible.

³ باهه *baheh* Lean, emaciated (sheep).

⁴ البانية *el banyet* The feast of palms.

⁵ بايدين *bayiden* To be necessary, requisite.

⁶ پائدين *payiden* ¹ To stand firm, to be constant, steady, fixed, established, to subsist independently of any thing, to remain, continue, persevere. ² To trample or tread upon, to wear, beat, or make smooth with the feet, to kick. ³ To wait, expect. ⁴ To become fatigued, fatigued or tired with any thing.

⁵ پاییز *payiz* The autumn.

⁶ پائین *payin* The lower part, bottom, foundation of any thing.

⁷ بب (or بیان) *bebb* A species, kind, sort, mode. ⁸ هم بیان واحد *hum beban wahyidin* or علی بیان واحد *ala beban wahyidin* They are equals, peers, of the same sort, following the same mode of life.

⁹ ببأ *beba* How many? How, in what manner? ¹⁰ Buba A kind of meat; and also a fire with which they dress it on the top of a hill.

¹¹ ببالا *bibala* Above, upwards.

¹² ببه *bebbet* ¹ The voice of an infant, crying Papa. ² A handsome young man inclining to coquetry. ³ A fool, blockhead, lazy, indolent fellow. ⁴ A man's proper name.

⁵ ببدي *bebedi* Wickedly, maliciously.

⁶ ببهر *bebyr* ¹ A tiger, a leopard. ² بربیان *bebyr buyan* A kind of military cloak made of a leopard's skin (such as was worn by the famous Rustam Zal the Persian Hercules). ³ Brik, alert, nimble, active, ready. ⁴ *Bebu* ¹ The disposition or order of things, providence, foresight, government, counsel, opinion. ² (imperat. of بريدن) Cut thou, strike off. ³ *Buber* (imper. of بريدن) Bear, carry, or take thou.

⁴ ببزاله *bubzallet* A kind of herb, birthwort, anastolochy.

⁵ ببغا *bebagha* ¹ A parrot. ² A nightingale.

³ ببغا شیرین ادا *bebagha shirin eda* The nightingale with the sweet notes.

⁴ ببک *bebek* The pupil of the eye.

⁵ ببلس *beblus* (and بیکس) ¹ Dry mouldy bread bespiced by the mice. ² A louse. ³ A tumour, swelling, inflation. ⁴ A kind of butter, or fat of mutton, the eating of which is said to be good for disorders in the eyes.

⁶ ببنو *pepenu* Sour milk from which the butter is taken; when coagulated, and the thinner part strained off, it is dried in the sun, and preserved with salt, &c. for winter use.

⁷ ببور *bebur* Tigers, leopards.

⁸ ببس *bepish* Before, in presence of.

⁹ بت *bett* (*bit* or *pett*) ¹ A weaver's shop. ² Weaver's glue. ³ The warp of a web, a web in the loom. ⁴ A duck or drake, the duck species.

⁵ بت *put* A worm which pierces ships bottoms.

⁶ بت *but* An idol, image, any figure that is

VOL. I.

an object of adoration, a lover, a beautiful woman. ⁷ بتپرست *butperest* A worshiper of images. ⁸ بتخانه *butkhané* An idol temple.

⁹ بت *bett* Cutting, breaking off.

¹⁰ بتا *be ta* Till when? How long? ¹¹ بتا *buta* Let alone, relinquish, leave.

¹² بتات *betat* ¹ Any thing sudden, abrupt, and not repeated. ² Vivicum, provision for a journey. ³ Tapestry, carpeting. ⁴ Marriage preparations. ⁵ Household furniture or utensils. ⁶ بتات *Betat* A maker and vender of tapestry.

⁷ بتار *bettar* ¹ A sharp sword. ² Cutting.

³ بتادن *petadek* (A word formed to express celerity or the noise of any thing falling), Impetuously, thunderingly, with a crash.

⁴ بتازگی *betazegi* Recently, lately.

⁵ بتانج *butanj* A wife, a spouse, especially one of many who have one husband in common.

⁶ بتایل *betayil* The fleshy parts of the body.

⁷ بتار (or بتاره) *butbar* ¹ Affliction, misery.

² A giant, demon, evil genius.

³ بتپرست *butperest* See *But* above.

⁴ بتکا *betkha* Bird's dung

⁵ بتکال *betkhal* ¹ Bird's dung. ² The name of a bird.

³ بتراهنک *betirahenk* A covering, shelter

⁴ بتخانه *butkhané* ¹ An idol temple. ² A tavern, inn, house of publick entertainment.

³ بتع *beta* Having a long neck, and firm well knit joints. ⁴ *Beta* Wine made from honey or fresh dates. ⁵ *Beta* (A horic) having a long and strong neck

⁶ بتعا *beta* (fem.) All, universal

⁷ بتغور *betghur* (بتغور or بتغور) The beak and claws of rapacious birds and wild beasts. ⁸ *Bet-fu* The mouth, or rather, the parts around the mouth.

⁹ بتک *butuk* (*putuk* or *putk*) A smith's hammer, also an anvil.

¹⁰ بتک *betk* ¹ Cutting, dividing, amputating.

² Catching hold of any thing, laying violent hands upon. ³ *Bitak* plural of the following.

⁴ بتکه *betket* A part or portion of any thing, (particularly of a thing contained in another, as an hour, &c.) ⁵ The beginning of the night.

⁶ بتکده *butkedé* See *Butkhané*.

⁷ بتکوب *putkub* (or *betkab*) A kind of food made of cream or milk, walnuts, garlic, &c.

⁸ بتل *betl* Cutting, dividing, removing, separating, rescinding.

⁹ بتلاد *putlad* (or بتلاده) A bar or lever for keeping a door shut.

¹⁰ بتلور *betlur* ¹ See *putkub*. ² A confection made of nuts, quinces, &c.

³ بتله *betlé* (or بتله) The betel nut or leaf, much chewed in the east for strengthening the stomach, and giving an agreeable flavour to the breath.

⁴ بتهمایا *bitemam:ha* Entirely, altogether.

⁵ بتنها *betenba* Sole, alone, separate.

¹ *belu* *belu* To thee. ² *belou* Subsisting, dwelling, staying remaining in a place.

¹ *betuk* *betuk* A kind of wooden basket, in which, guden stuff, fish, or bread, are carried about and sold.

¹ *betul* *betul* A virgin averse to marriage and worldly concerns from religious motives, a vestal, a nun. With the addition of the article *البتول* *Elbetul* the Eastern Christians use it as one of the names of the Virgin Mary; whilst the Mahometans apply it to Fatima, the daughter of Mahomet, and wife of the Khalif Ali. *Betul* signifies also the shoot of palm, when ready to be planted by itself; or a young shoot already planted.

¹ *peté* *peté* The white poplar.

¹ *beti* *beti* A maker or vender of tapestry.

¹ *puiva* *puiva* Penitence, repentance.

¹ *putyar* *putyar* (or *سبار*) ¹ Affliction, misery.

¹ A giant, genius, demon. ² *Putyar*, or *putyar* Every thing that strikes with horror, a frightful aspect, an enemy.

¹ *butyal* *butyal* A horse-farrier, a horse-doctor, an ostler, groom, horse-liner, stable-keeper, or in general those who have the care of horses, and sometimes of other cattle.

¹ *putyan* *putyan* (or *سباه*) ¹ An enemy, a frightful horror-striking countenance. ² A giant, demon, genie. ³ Affliction, wretchedness.

¹ *betur* *betur* Unleavened bread.

¹ *betur nemi* *betur nemi* *ayed* He searches with a lantern, but he finds it not.

¹ *betygh khaften* (or *سبع حاسن*) *betygh khaften* (or *سبع حاسن*) To stand erect or on end (as the hair of the head, &c.)

¹ *betulit* *betulit* ¹ A shoot from a palm, planted and flourishing at a distance from the parent tree.

Any joint or member of the body, with the flesh belonging to it, a fleshy part.

¹ *betulé* (or *petul*) *betulé* The wick of a candle, the match of a lamp.

¹ *butina* *butina* Penitence, repentance.

¹ *befs* *befs* ¹ State, condition, situation. ² Any thing dispersed, scattered, divulged, propagated, published. ³ Grief, sorrow, affliction.

¹ *befa* *befa* ¹ Plain, smooth, soft ground. ² A country in Arabia. ³ Name of a fountain.

¹ *best* *best* ¹ A puffle, pimple, tubercle, small excrescence on the body (chiefly of animals). ² A high and hardened hill of sand. ³ Water absorbed in sand. *best* *best* One pimple, &c.

¹ *bafa* *bafa* ¹ (A lip) protuberant from too much blood. ² Having the lips turned inwards (as in laughing). *Baffa* (A wound) having a protuberant appearance about the lips.

¹ *befegh* *befegh* ¹ (The eyes or other parts of the body) when overloaded with blood. ² Blood ready to burst from the skin, (especially in the lips).

¹ *best* (or *bisk*) *best* ¹ Tearing, lacerating. ² Breaking down banks, dikes, or mounds (a river). ³ Diffusing water, overflowing (a river).

¹ Tears starting in the eye. *Bisk* The place or breach through which water bursts.

¹ *bujlet* *bujlet* Fame, celebrity, renown.

¹ *besnet* (and *bisnet*) *besnet* ¹ Plain, equal, level and soft ground. ² A beautiful woman with a soft skin. ³ Soft sand. ⁴ Butter. ⁵ The finest kind of wheat, (so called either from the soft rich soil which produces it, or from the following country where it grows in great abundance).

¹ *elbesnetu* *elbesnetu* *Befania* (or as the Arabians pronounce *bethania*) A track of rich level country near Damascus, where Job is said to have been born. *el besnet* *Bethanian* wheat, and in general all wheat produced on plains, (in contradistinction to *jabel* *jabel* which grows on hilly grounds).

¹ *bufur* *bufur* ¹ Pustles, pimples, tubercles, or other small excrescences. ² (A body) covered or afflicted with such swellings.

¹ *buc* *buc* See *buc*.

¹ *bujuk* *bujuk* Breaches made by rivers.

¹ *best* *best* Lavish in the praises of others.

¹ *best* *best* Many much. *best* *best* Many, much, frequent, plentiful, numerous.

¹ *bujemet* *bujemet* ¹ The diminutive of *best*. ² A beautiful woman.

¹ *bey* (or *pej*) *bey* ¹ The cheek, the jaw-bone, the interior part of the cheek. ² Water. ³ A slight sprinkling or gentle flux of water. *Big* The cheek, the ball of the cheek, the external part of the cheek and mouth. *Pej* (or *bech*) *bech* Idle. *Bech* A child, a boy, a youth; a servant. *Puj* ¹ Any thing bumping out, convex, globular. ² A kind of fruit, a large strawberry. ³ Plain, broad, open, wide. ⁴ Confused. ⁵ Disproportioned. ⁶ Immenfe. ⁷ Unbecoming, unhandfome, unseemly, rude, uncivilized, untamed.

¹ *best* *best* ¹ Bursting (a boil or other sore). ² Piercing (a spear). ³ Swelled, almost to bursting (cattle from eating too much).

¹ *best* *best* ¹ To accomplish, to execute.

¹ *best* *best* ¹ An open eye.

¹ *best* *best* ¹ Every where, in all places.

¹ *best* *best* ¹ A kind of Arabian cloak or upper garment of striped cloth. ² Tapestry.

¹ *best* *best* ¹ Adversities, evils.

¹ *best* (or *best*) *best* ¹ A prince, an aged chief, a great lord, a powerful man. ² An old, corpulent, and, on that account, respectable man, (the eastern nations in general considering corpulent men as the peculiar favourites of God Almighty). ³ A fat camel.

¹ *best* *best* ¹ To be tired out, displeased, chagreened, disgusted. *best* *best* ¹ On my account, out of regard for me.

¹ *best* *best* ¹ Towards (the city). *best* *best* ¹ Towards him, on his side.

¹ *best* *best* ¹ A province of Arabian Nubia.

¹ *best* *best* ¹ Of him, for him.

امدن *beja amuden* To be compleated, executed, performed, disposed, arranged, accomplished.

اوردن *beja aruden* To compleat, &c.

بجانه *bejayet* A maritime city of Africa.

بجبا *bejbaj* (or *بحباحه*) A man whose flesh shakes on account of his corpulency.

بججه *bejbejet* Any kind of song, dandling, playfulness, or amusement, with which infants are coaxed into good humour.

بججه *bejjet* Name of an idol.

بججین *bechechgin* ¹ Boys, children, infants. ² The young of any animal.

بجه *bejeh* Joy, gladness.

بجد *bejd* ¹ Diligent, careful, serious, attentive, urgent, pressing, eager, quick, alert, impetuous. ² Diligence, &c. ³ Diligently, &c. This word is compounded of *ج* with &c. and *جد* *jidd* an Arabick word, signifying Diligence, care, &c. (Here it may be observed, that the Persians when they adopt Arabick words, particularly monosyllables, throw away in general the *tehdid* - or orthographical character which doubles the letter over which it is placed, as they seldom use it in their own language).

بجدا *bejuda* Separately, asunder.

بجده *bejdet* (*bujdet* or *bujudet*) The substance (of any business) *Bejdet* Knowledge, science. *ابن بجده* *iben bydet* (Son of knowledge) a skilful, intelligent, able man.

بجدي *bujdek* The herb flea-wort.

بجر *bujr* A misfortune, evil, danger, an important affair. *Beyer* A tumour, rupture, or other distemper affecting the navel, a projection of the belly. *Beyer* and *bujer* Vices, crimes. ² The intestines; the twisting of the intestines.

بجرا *bejra* (A woman) afflicted with a swelled belly, rupture, or disease of the navel.

بجره *ibnu bejret* Name of a wine shop or tavern in Arabia Felix, in which one Thauri lived, much celebrated by the poets.

بجوز *bejuz* Besides, except.

بجس *bujjes* (Clouds) pouring down rain.

بجساک *bijesbak* A farrier, horse-doctor.

بجسک *bijesbak* ¹ A measure of dry goods.

² A feller of pot-herbs and roots. ³ A vender of drugs, simples, or medicinal herbs, an apothecary.

⁴ A physician.

بجکان *pechegan* ¹ Boys, children, infants.

² The young of any animal. *زن و بجان* *zenu pechegan* A woman and her children.

بجکادن *bechekanden* To drop, distil.

بجکله *bejkélé* (or *bechkelé*) ¹ A flaggon, a stone bottle, or large solid vessel, in which wine is kept.

بجکم *bejkem* ¹ A kind of stone seat in the porches of houses in the east, raised pretty high above the ground, upon which they sit or recline, especially in warm weather. ² The lower part of the house where they live in winter-time.

بجول *bujul* ¹ The leg-bones of sheep. ² A kind of children's game with these bones.

بجل *bujul* A false imputation, a great calumny, a wrongful accusation.

بجله *bejlet* Name of a family

بجم *bejem* (or *بحوم*) ¹ Being quiet, lying still thro' fear or fatigue. ² Delaying. ³ Contracted. ⁴ Contracting one's self.

بجم *bechum* Order, method, disposition, arrangement, manner, train. *کارم بجم* *kar-em bechum gusht* My affairs are in an excellent train.

بچه *peche* (or *pecheh*) ¹ An infant, boy, child, son. ² A lion's whelp, or the young of any animal. ³ Ivy. *بچه برداشد* *bech' berdash* Children in the arms, or creeping on the ground

بچه گاو *beche garw* A calf

بچه *beché* Why? wherefore? for what?

بچه *bejehet* Because, on which account.

بچه *bechich* (or *لحیح*) ¹ A whisper, any thing spoken secretly, darkly or whisperingly. ² A word used by goat-herds in managing goats.

بچه *bechche* ¹ The quieting of an infant.

² A word used by shepherds in calling their flock.

بچدن *buchden* (or *pubiden*) ¹ To involve, twist. ² To assemble, collect.

بچبر *kefu beju* Very plentiful, extremely numerous. *Bujen* (the diminutive of *beyer* or *ebjer*) Hence *عبر بچبر* *ayana bujen un bujerbu* A proverb, implying, One who censures another for a vice, which he himself has in a higher degree, similar to which is the following; *بسی بچبر* *nefi bujen bujerbu* The twag-bellied forgets his twag-belly.

بچری *bechzi ne gusht* He makes nothing of it; he does not value it

بچل *bejl* ¹ Having a corpulent, portly, respectable figure (an old man) ² A prince, chieft, elder of the people. ³ Honoured, revered. ⁴ Any thing large.

بچله *bejlet* A branch of an Arabian tribe.

بچه *bebb* (and *بحود*) ¹ House, having a hoarse, rough voice. ² Saying *bah bu* *Bubb* (plur.) ³ Fat. ⁴ Thick timbers. ⁵ Game of chance, or the arrows with which they play. Sec p. 192. ⁶ Denari, pennies

بها *beha* Pronouncing hoarsely, *Bah bah*.

بها *bebabyh* Middle parts of houses, areas.

بهار *bihar* Seas, great rivers, gulphs.

بهارم *beham* Misfortunes, evils.

بهارم *beham* Critical periods of a distemper.

بچه *bebbebet* A multitude, crowd.

بچه *bebbehi* Being gay and plentiful.

بجوده *bubbubet* The middle of a house, court, &c.

بخت *beht* Pure, genuine, unimixed (wine with water, bread with victuals, &c.) *عربی* *arebi beht* (and *عربیه* *arebyeti beht*) True, genuine Arabians

¹ *behhel* Hoarfencfs. See *بحج*.

² *behter* Having a fhort and compact body. ³ Related to the Bahterian Arabians.

⁴ *behs* Controversy, debate, difpute, conteft, argument, queftion. ⁵ A wager. *بعت* *behs kuden* ¹ To debate, difpute, contend, to enter into argument. ² To lay a wager. *بعت* *behsu judel* Contention and altercation.

³ *behdlet* Agility and lightnefs of ftep.

⁴ *behi* ¹ The fea, a gulph, a great river

² Metic, verb. *behi mubut* The fea of China *behi u'l'akbzer* (and *behi u'l'hind*) The Green Sea, or the Indian Ocean. *behi u'l'fars* The Perfian Sea. *behi u'l'kulzum* or *behi u'l'ahmer* The Red Sea. *behi u'l'ebzes wa behi u'l'efwed* The White and the Black Sea (i. e. the Egean with the Mediterranean, and the Euxine). *behi u'l'rum* The Roman or Mediterranean Sea. *behi u'l'khazer* (or *behi bontus*) The Cafpian or Sea of Pontus. *behi mes-hu* The enchanted or heavenly waters, (thofe which the Mahometans fuppofe to be under the throne of God) *behi u'l'beron* The Sea and land.

¹ *behr* ¹ Affonifhed, from terror, (as *بطر* expreffes furprize from joy) ² Having an unquenchable thirft. ³ (A camel) afficted with a diftemper called *البحر*. *Behi* (or *ماء بحر* *maun behi*) Salt water. *behi u'l'rahim* The lower part of the womb, or belly. *Behi* ¹ (A horfe) having a long ftep. ² All kinds of Arabick verb, of which there are fifteen *بحر* or *بنات بحر* *benati behr* (Sons of the fea) vapours, thin clouds, which rife from the fea, efpecially before funmer

³ *behan* The crisis of a difeafe. *يوم بحران* *yaumu behran* The critical day (of a fever).

⁴ *behani* ¹ Reddifh blood. ² A native of Bahran.

³ *beht* ¹ A country, region, territory, Manifeft, clear. *behtuna* *هذه بحريا* *hazih behtuna* This is our territory.

⁴ *behem* Abounding in water. *بحرهم* *bihu metibi feydi'l'mu feliu* From veneration to the prince of prophets (Mahomet).

⁵ *behi* ¹ Marine, maritime. ² Of the colour of the fea.

³ *beht* A pure unfulled thing.

⁴ *bahram* (dual) ¹ The two feas, the White and the Black, the Mediterranean and the Euxine. ² The name of an ifland in the Perfian Gulph, near to the Arabian fhore (called alfo Bahran), celebrated for a great pearl fifhery. *Bahram* fignifies alfo, in the Alcoran, The Two

Water, i. e. the falt water of the fea, and the fweet water of the rivers.

¹ *behzey* ¹ A calf. ² A dwarf; fhort, and large bellied. ³ A camel's colt.

⁴ *behesbi* According to, in the manner of. *bibesbi'f'fhera* According to the laws. *bibesbi'z'zabi* From outward appearance.

⁵ *behfel* Thick, grofs, big, corpulent.

⁶ *behzal* (or *بخطله*) Leaping and fufking about like mice or moles

⁷ *bibekk* By, for (in fwearing); as, *bibekki'u'nabiya wa alibi* By the prophet and his pofterity

⁸ *bibukmi* According to, from, agreeable to, in conformity with. *بخدم ضرورت* *bebukmi zeruet* Agreeable to the exigency; forced by neceffity. *بخدم الدين* *bebukmi'd'dianet* In conformity with religion. *بخدم السريرة* *bibukmi'l'befheriyet* From the frailty of human nature.

⁹ *behl* A ftrong impulfive.

¹⁰ *bebemdillabi* *taala* God be praifed, by the grace of God. *بهد الله كه* *bebemdillabi ke* Thank God that ---.

¹¹ *behma* (or *بعماد*) ¹ A cantonment or townfhip, of the larger fize, peculiar to the Campeftrian or wild Arabs. ² A great body of men living together.

³ *Behnet* Proper name of a woman.

⁴ *bebutet* Pure, unmixed.

⁵ *bububet* Hoarfencfs. See *بحج*.

⁶ *behu* ¹ Seas, gulphs, bays, great rivers or pieces of water. ² Eshlations, vapours.

³ *bebewenet* ¹ A woman of a fmall fize.

² A big-bellied bottle

⁴ *buharet* A lake, a fmall fea. *Babnet*

¹ The tenth colt of a camel, which the pagan Arabians, after flitting its ears, ufed to let loofe to wander where it pleafed. ² (A fhe-camel) having flit or cropt ears.

³ *pakh* O! bravo! well done! excellent!

When doubled, *pakh pakh*, it gives a greater energy to the interjection.

⁴ *pekb* ¹ The game of chefs. ² A whitifh exfudation from the eye.

³ *bekhatij* (plur.) Boiled.

⁴ *bekhati* Perfian or Baftrian camels of a ftrong hairy fpecies.

⁵ *bukhar* A vapour, exhalation. *بخار* *bukharu'l'ma* (or *بخار اب* *bukhari ab*) Exhalations of water, vapours, fogs. *Bukhar* (in an ancient dialect) ¹ Wifdom. ² Learned. ³ Idolatry.

⁴ *Bokhara* Bokhara, one of the moft ancient and celebrated cities of the eaft, being the capital of that fine country of the fame name, which lies beyond the great river Oxus or Gihon, towards the north. It has had great variety of fortune and of mafters, having been taken and retaken innumerable times; and, amongst others,

by the famous Tartar conquerors Genghiz Khin and Tamerlane; but has now belonged, for near 300 years, to the Uibec Tartars. The Russian caravans, from Moscow to China, take always Bokhara in their way; the Russians calling all that extensive track of country between the boundaries of their empire and those of China, by the general name of *Bokhara*. Exclusive of a wall immediately round the city, it has another comprehending fifteen smaller towns, within a radius of about twelve English miles. *Bokhara* signifies also, Idolaters.

¹ *bakba* ^{بکبا} A vein or nerve in the loins.

² *be khak nishand* ^{بک خاک نیشاند} (or *بخاک راه*) He has depressed or rendered him contemptible, (he has laid him on the earth).

³ *bekbkhāl* ^{بکبکخال} Very avaricious

⁴ *bekband* ^{بکباند} Women full grown, having the joints of their fingers firmly knit.

⁵ *bekbbakh* ^{بکبباخ} A camel braying.

⁶ *bekbektet* ^{بکبکتت} ¹ Saying *bakh*; crying O brave! well done! ² Boiling with heat or rage. ³ Working when the heat of the day is abated. ⁴ Growing cool. ⁵ Resting, reposing (cattle). ⁶ Making a hoarse noise in the throat.

⁷ *bakbt* ^{بکبت} ¹ Striking. ² Puffanimous.

³ *bakht* (or *bukht*) ^{بکبت} ¹ Fortune, prosperity, felicity, happiness. ² Luck (good or bad). ³ A horoscope, nativity, planet, constellation. ⁴ A club, mace, battle-axe, or similar weapon. *Bukht* A species of large, strong, and hairy Persian or Bactrian camel, with two bunches, used in general for winter labour. *bad bakht* (or *سور*) ^{بکبت} ¹ Unfortunate, inauspicious, unhappy. ² Ignoble, sordid, inglorious. *nik bakht* ^{نیک بکبت} Fortunate, happy. *karwī bakht* ^{کاروی بکبت} Even glorious, fortunate, or prosperous.

³ *bakbt nasser* ^{بکبت ناصر} (^{بکبت النصر} *bakhtu'n'asser*) (fortune of victory) The prince called in the Bible *Nebuchadnezzar*. The eastern historians consider him only as one of the four governors, appointed by Lohorab king of Persia (the son of Kai Khosrou or Cyrus) over his great empire; Babylonia or Chaldea being the district delegated to him: as a confirmation of which, it may be observed, that his son Baltazar was removed from this government by *Bahaman* or *Ardeshr Dn azdesh* (Artaxerxes Longimanus), who substituted in his room Coresh, a prince of the blood royal, whom our translators have named Cyrus. Some derive the name of *Nebuchadnezzar* from three Assyrian deities called Nebo, Hadan, and Asai; and others interpret it, from the Chaldean, to be the servant of Nasir, a Babylonian idol.

⁴ *bakhtak* ^{بکبتاک} A helmet, cask.

⁵ *bukhtawer* ^{بکبتاور} Happy, prosperous, rich.

⁶ *bukhtej* ^{بکبتج} Boiled, decocted, cooked.

⁷ *bakhtek* (or *بختک*) ^{بکبتک} Diminutive of *bakht*.

⁸ *bakhter* ^{بکبتر} The east. Hence the Persians

call the sun *شاه بکتر و حاور* *shah bakhter u khawer* King of the east and west. Hence too is named that noble and extensive region (Khoraflan), called by the ancients Bactriana, and into the great river Bactrus (Amu or Gihon), on account of their eastern situation with regard to Persia.

¹ *bakhtikar* ^{بکبتیکار} ¹ Levity. ² Suspended.

³ *bakhtlu* ^{بکبتلو} Happy, fortunate. *bad bakhtlu* ^{بد بکبتلو} Unhappy, unfortunate.

⁴ *pukhtien* ^{پکبتین} ¹ To boil, cook, to make ready. ² To take care of. ³ To do or perform.

⁴ To ripen. ⁵ To be cooked. ⁶ Boiling, cooking.

⁷ *pukhtun* ^{پکبتون} Boiled, &c. See *بکبتد*.

⁸ *bakhtu* ^{بکبتو} Thunder.

⁹ *pukht* ^{پکبت} Boiled, dressed, cooked. ¹⁰ Ripe, mature. ¹¹ Expert, skilful, clever, versed in business. ¹² A large lamb. ¹³ Contemptible, despicable.

¹⁴ *pukhti* ^{پکبتي} Jelly (of fish, &c.), congealed broth.

¹⁵ *bukht* ^{بکبتی} A large strong hairy camel with two bunches. See *bukht* above.

¹⁶ *bakhtyan* ^{بکبتيان} Fortunate, rich. *bakhtyan* ^{بکبتيان} Prosperity, riches.

¹⁷ *bekht* ^{بکبت} Any kind of impurity or filth (particularly such as is seen in water).

¹⁸ *bekhy* ^{بکبتي} ¹ Broad, wide. ² Puffed, compressed, confined, constrained. ³ A kind of black vitriol, with which ink is made. *Bekhy* ^{بکبتي} ¹ The fame. ² Any thing spread upon the ground (as a carpet, coverlet, cushion, &c.)

³ *bekhyed* ^{بکبتيه} Dross, especially of iron.

⁴ *bakhtyn* ^{بکبتيان} See *bakhtyan*.

⁵ *bekbchi* ^{بکبتي} A garden.

⁶ *bekhyden* (or *bekbuden*) ^{بکبتيدن} ¹ To extend, stretch out, make plain, flat, level. ² To surround, go round. ³ To give one's self trouble.

⁴ *bekbchiziden* ^{بکبتيزیدن} ¹ To roll or wallow upon the ground (as dogs). ² To revolve, turn round (as wheels).

³ *bekb-hy* ^{بکبتي} A nest.

⁴ *bekbuda* ^{بکبتي} By God, to God, for the love of God.

⁵ *bekbdey* ^{بکبتيه} Fat, twelled (camel's colt).

⁶ *bekber* ^{بکبتي} ¹ Stinking. ² A bad breath or other fetid smell. *Elbekhra* ^{البکرتا} Name of a district and of a fetid well in Arabia.

⁷ *bekbred* ^{بکبتي} Intelligent, wise. *bekbred* ^{بکبتي} ¹ The wisest of the wise (the title of the prime minister in some eastern countries).

² *bukbrck* ^{بکبتيک} A kind of wild mountain or forest-almond, of a cold and humid nature.

³ *bukbriden* (and *بکبتيدن*) ^{بکبتيدن} ¹ To be in agony, throwing one's self from side to side, breathing hard and groaning like sick people.

² To worship, to serve. ³ To be epileptical. *bukbride* ^{بکبتيه} Having the epilepsy or falling sickness, &c.

¹ *Bukhzar* بخشزار 'A town in Khorosfan. ² The same as بخش.

¹ *bekhs* بخش 'Deficient, small, little. ² Sown land which produces grain without being watered. *la bekhsa fibi wa la shetata* Neither too little (is given) for it, nor too much; it is a just price.

¹ *bekhs* بخش (or بخش) 'Heat. ² Anguish of mind, sickness at heart, faintness, decay, consumption, pining or wasting away with grief or malady. *Bekhs* 'Vile, mean, despicable. ² Cheap.

¹ *bekhsan* بخشان 'Fusible, melting. ² Diminishing.

¹ *bekhsanden* بخشاندن 'To melt, to become liquid.

¹ *bekhsheb* بخششب 'Snoring in sleep.

¹ *bekhsuf* بخشوف 'A snore.

¹ *bekhsufanden* بخشوفاندن 'To snore, to cause to snore.

¹ *bukhsufen* بخشوفن 'To snore, snore. *Bekhsufen* 'To squeeze or tickle (with the fingers).

¹ *bekhsufu* بخشوفو 'Plading guilty, confessing guilt. *bekhsufu amuden* بخشوفو آمدن 'To confess guilt. 'To be confessed. ³ To be confirmed.

¹ *bekhsuden* بخشودن 'To beat, bruise, hammer (so as to make a convexity concave). ² To reap, mow, cut down. ³ To saw. ³ To clip, to shear.

¹ *bekhsiden* بخشیدن 'To melt. ² To be in anguish, pain, affliction, sickness, distraction of mind. ³ To wax hot, to become angry or furious. ⁴ To squeeze, compress, or tickle (with the fingers). ⁵ To snore.

¹ *bukhsb* بخش 'Fortune, chance, lot, part. ² A giver, donor, a distributor, a divider. ³ Any thing polished, levelled, smoothed. ⁴ Made smooth. ⁵ A castle, fortress, citadel, bulwark, rampart, wall. ⁶ A celestial sign. Debt. *bukhs kuden* بخش کردن 'To give, distribute, divide. *habat* بخش *beryat bukhsb* The giver of life. *nor* بخش *mur bukhsb* The giver of light, one who illuminates, the sun. *morad bukhsb* The granter of desires. *jesa bukhsb* Producing pleasure, exhilarating, delightful. *kam bukhsb* کام بخش 'Fulfilling wishes. ² Liberality. ³ Power.

kheta bukhsb خطا بخش 'Pardoning sins. ¹ *pekhsb* بخش Letting down one's self gradually. ¹ *bukhsba* بخشبا A giver, presenter, bestower. *malik memalik mem-letet bukhsba* (God) the King of kingdoms, the bestower of empires. ¹ *bukhsbanden* بخشباندن 'To give, bestow. ² To pity, compassionate, spare, pardon, forgive. ¹ *bukhsbaya* بخشبایا Remitting, forgiving. ¹ *bukhsbayiden* بخشباییدن 'To pity, forgive. ¹ *bukhsbasb* بخشباسب 'Pity, compassion, mercy, forgiveness, grace, favour. ² A present. ¹ *bukhsbayende* بخشباینده Most merciful (God). ¹ *bukhsbsh* بخشش A gift, present.

¹ *bukhsbende* بخشوبنده A giver; bestowing voluntarily and liberally, generous, benevolent.

¹ *bukhsbuden* بخشوبدن 'To give, grant, bestow. *bukhsbudé* بخشوبده Pardonned (by God).

¹ *bukhsbé* بخشبه A portion.

¹ *bukhsbi* بخشبی A giver, a paymaster.

¹ *bukhsbiden* بخشوبیدن (or بخشیدن) 'To give, bestow. ² To pardon, spare. 'To burn. ⁴ To shine, to flash.

¹ *bekhsbsh* بخشش A present, an honorary or a pecuniary gratuity, drink-money. *bekhsbsh kuden* بخشش کردن 'To make a present. *bekhsbsh wa yta daden* بخشش و عطا دادن 'To make an offering, to give a largess.

¹ *bekhsel* بخشل 'Thick, fleshy, corpulent.

¹ *bekha* بخش Dying, pining (with grief).

¹ *bekbek* بخشبک 'Having a bad conscience. ² Blind of an eye. ³ Having eyes sunk in their socket. *Bekbk* 'Making blind. Giving one a blow on the eye, so that it is either struck out, or he is deprived of the use of it. ³ Becoming blind of, or losing an eye.

¹ *bekkelul* بخشکلول 'A kind of hard nut; also a sort of walnut. ² A species of herb.

¹ *bekhele* بخشله (or بخشلون) 'A walnut or walnut-tree. ² *Cantharus durus*.

¹ *bukbul* بخشول 'Avarice, parsimony, stinginess, sparingness.

¹ *bukbul khaften* بخشول کواستن 'To covet.

¹ *buchla* بخشلا 'Misers.

¹ *bekblut* بخشلوت Separately, apart.

¹ *bekhle* بخشله A bean.

¹ *pukhlé* بخشله Purflon.

¹ *bekhm* بخشم 'Tall, long.

¹ *bekhendut* بخشندی (or بخشندی) 'A woman full grown, having the finger-joints firmly knit.

¹ *bukhnuk* بخشنک 'A kind of cloth which the Arabian women put round their heads and pin under the chin, to keep their cloaths clean when anointing the face. ² This ointment, when quite pure from dust, and every other foreign body. ² A kind of garment which the Syrian children wear in cold weather. ³ A small veil for the face. ⁴ The pellicle or shell on a locust's back.

¹ *bukhnaw* بخشنوا Thunder, lightning.

¹ *bukhnawiden* بخشنوایدن 'To thunder and lighten.

¹ *bekharw* بخشوارو Dates of a bad sort.

¹ *bekbawiden* بخشواریدن 'To labour in mind.

¹ *bekbud* بخشبود 'To, with, or by one's self.

bekbud seru rest (or *shud*) بخشبود سرو رست (or بند) 'He hangs his head (from shame or grief). *bekbudi khud* بخشبودی خود Solitary, by one's self.

¹ *bukbur* بخشبور 'Perfume, odour, or any thing which diffuses fragrance, as aloes, musk, thyme, storax, frankincense, &c. *bekbur mynem* (or *بخور الاكرام*) Maiden-weed, hogs-fennel, &c.

bekburu' berber بخشبور البربر 'A kind of plant which shoots a number of twigs along the surface of the ground, with small round leaves and white flowers.

^P بدر *badier* Worse, more villainous. بدترین *bedterim* Worst, most infamous.

^P بد چشم *bad cheشم* Having a bad or unlucky eye, of a malignant aspect.

^A بدج *bedj* A field or plain, (particularly uncultivated and extensive). *Bedeh* Manifest, evident. ² Proposing any thing suddenly and unexpectedly. • *Budab* Plural of *bedbet*, below. بدجا *bedhan* Clearly, openly, publickly, evidently.

^P بدحال *badhal* Unfortunate, in a bad situation.

^A بدجه *bedbet* The middle of a house, the court, area, quadrangle.

^A بدجا *budekha* Tall, of a noble appearance, magnificent, eminent, of an excellent disposition.

^P بدحسن or بدحسان *Bedakhshan* Name of a country from whence they bring rubies. کوه بدحسان *kub bedakhshan* The mountain where they dig them. لعل بدحسان *lali bedakhshan* The finest kind of rubies brought from thence. بدحسان تابدار *bedakhshan tabdar* The ruby of the finest colour or water.

^P بدخلق *badkhifal* (or بدخلق) Of a bad disposition. نام بد خصالان *bad khifalan enam* The most vicious, rude, or perverse of mankind.

^P بدحوى or بدحو *badkhui* Vicious, wicked, bad-tempered, ill-bred, rude.

^P بد خواه *bad khab* Malevolent, invidious, inimical. بد خواهى *bad khahi* Malevolence, hatred.

^A بدحويى *badkhuyi* Vice, a bad habit.

^A بدى *beded* ¹ Straddling from copulency, (man or animal). ² Power, ability. ما لك بد *ma laka bihi bidedun* There is none equal to him.

^A بدده *bidedet* Idols, images.

^P بددعا *baddua* An imprecation, malediction.

^P بد دل *bad dil* Of a bad heart, weak, silly, cowardly, timid, pusillanimous.

^P بد دنى *Impious, impious.*

^A بدر *bedr* ¹ Integrity, plenitude, fulness.

² The full moon, (synonymous to which are *مه* *me* *bedr* and *بدر تام* *bedr tam*) *ليلة البدر* *leiletu'l'bedr* The fourteenth of every lunar month.

بدرالدنى *bedre'd'din* The fourteenth of every lunar month. *بدرالدين* *bedre'd'din* The full moon of religion; (a very general surname in the east). • *Bider* (plur.) of *bedret* below.

^P بدر *beder* Without, out of doors. بدر آمد *beder a'mad* He came out. بدر رفت *beder rest* He went out. بدر افتادن *beder eftaden* To fall out. بدر بردن *beder barden* To lead or carry out, to eject, expel. بدر آوردن *beder arwarden* To bring out, to extract. بدر کردن *beder kunden* To drive out, eject, expel, omit.

^P پدر *peder* (or بدر) A father. پدر علي *peder ali* The high and mighty father. پدر و مادرى *peder u' maderi* His parents, father and mother. پدر اندر *peder ander* A step-father, mother's husband. پدر زن *peder i zen* A father-in-law, wife's father.

^P بدرام *bedram* or *pedram* ¹ A pleasant, elegant, delightful place, garden, house, &c. an assembly, banquet, entertainment. ² A wild, vicious, unbroke horse, &c.

^P بدران *bedran* A kind of dish, a sort of pot-herb.

^P پدرانه *pederani* ¹ Paternal. ² Paternally.

^P بدراه *bad rah* Wicked, deviating from the right path. بد رايه *dushmani bad rah* An infidel enemy, a malignant foe.

^P بدراي *bad raai* Having villainous opinions.

^P بدرايه *badraibé* Having a bad smell.

^P بدره *bedret* ¹ A quick brisk eye. ² An eye in its beder or full moon. ³ A weight of 10000 dirhems equal to 6666; Attick drachmas. ⁴ A bag made of the skin of a lamb or kid, in which they carry milk: (the skin in which they put butter is called *مسانه*; and both have these names only when they have been just taken from the mother; for if they were sucking lambs or kids, the milk bag is then called *سنوه* and that for butter *عند*: and when the lambs or kids have been one or two years old, the first is then named *وطب* and the other *نحي*).

^P بدرستى *bedurusti* Indeed, truly, certainly.

^P بدر شب *bedir sheb* A full-moon-light night.

^P بد رفتار *bad restar* ¹ Going badly. ² Patient.

^P بدرفتار *pedrefstar* (or بدرفتار) Patient.

^P بدره *bedriké* ¹ A guide, escort, convoy. ² A confidential person. ³ A patient person. ⁴ An observer of the moon. *لسكر بدره* *lesker bedriké* An army guide. *ورده محبة بدره* *warakei mu-hebbet bedriké* Letters of friendship.

^P پدرزدر *pederender* A step-father.

^P بدرو *bad raw* A pack-horse; a beast of burden, that trots or goes badly.

^P بدروود کردن *pedurud kuden* (or سلام دادن) To bid adieu, to say farewell.

^P بدروس *bedrush* (or بدرويش) A pass, a narrow pass on an enemy's confines.

^P بدروغ *bedurugh* Falsely.

^P بدره *bedré* ¹ A weight of 10000 dirhems, equal to 6666; Attick drachmas. ² A ship-worm. ³ A moth.

^P پدرى *pederi* ¹ Paternal. ² Fatherhood.

^P بد زبان *bad zeban* Foul-mouthed, slanderous, ill-tongued, back-biting, reproachful.

^P بد زندگاني *bad zindeгани* Wicked, vicious.

^P بدس *bedes* Make haste!

^P بدست ناس *bedest bash* Make ready! quick!

^P بد سگال *bad sigal* Malevolent, malignant.

^P بد سوار *bad surwar* ¹ Cruel, contumacious.

² A stone-horse, fierce and untractable. ³ A horse that will not carry double. ⁴ A bad horseman.

^P بد سیره *bad si et* Of a bad disposition.

^P بد شکل *bad shekl* Deformed, ill-shaped.

^A بدع *beda* Novelty, innovation, invention, a recent production, wonder. *Bida* New, surprising. *هو بدع في هذا الامر* *burwa bedan fi haxe'l'emri* There is something wonderful in that thing.

^A بدعت *bidat* ¹ Novelty, a bad innovation,

heretic. ² A hog or hogs. ¹ *دو سه بدعب* *du se' b' dat* Two or three hogs. *دعبل اهل* *eh' i' b' dat* A heretic, sectary, dissenter.

¹ *بد عمل* *bad amel* Working mischief, doing what is wrong, injuring.

¹ *بد عهد* *bad ah'd* A liar, promise-breaker.

کافر بد عهد *kafir bad ah'd* A perfidious infidel.

¹ *بدع* *bedgh* ¹ Contaminated ² Plump, fat, in a good habit of body ³ A man's surname *Bedgh* The fragments of a broken nut or almond *Bidgh* Qui concacat vestes suas

¹ *بد فرجام* *bad ferjam* Malignant, ill-intended

¹ *بد فعال* *bad fy'al* Operating badly, having an unlucky tendency, doing mischief

¹ *بد فوز* *bad fuz* (or *دور*) ¹ The corners of the mouth, the corners, dimples, &c. ² Fortunate, succeeding in one's wishes

¹ *بدکته* *bedketet* Scattered household furniture.

¹ A verbose speech, a profusion of words.

¹ *بد کمار* *bad kumar* ¹ A perfidious, rascally cheat, who gets money any how ² Ill-tempered, badly compounded; habitually wicked.

بدکار *badkar* Iniquitous, villainous. *بدکاری* *badkari* A shameful, infamous action.

¹ *بدکردار* *badkardar* A scoundrel, malefactor.

¹ *بدکردار* *badke shom* Doing any thing badly

¹ *بدگمان* *badguman* Malevolent, suspicious

بدگمان بدبان *badguman shuden* To be jealous

¹ *بد گند* *bad gend* Stinking; a bribe to a judge.

¹ *بدگوش* *badgush* Bad, depraved

¹ *بد گو* *bad gu* A slanderer, detractor. *بد گو*

bad givan Calumniator, back-biters

¹ *بد گهر* *bad gher* Bid by nature, of a wicked, base, or mean origin

¹ *بدگوش* *badgush* Impious, inhuman

¹ *بدل* *badl* ¹ For ² From ³ Out of. ⁴ Be- cause ⁵ Pain in the feet or hands. ⁶ A succeda- neum, substitute, equivalent, change, exchange, altering one letter for another ¹ *بدل دادن* *badl دادن* To make an exchange, give an equivalent

عین بدل عین *amin bedla amin* An eye for an eye *بدل عین* *bedla en* In place of which *بدل تراشه* *bedla tarasht* A bribe for a benefice, simony.

¹ *بدل* *bedla* ¹ Substitutes, succedanea ² Re- ligious men, devoted to God; Dervises (so called, because the society always substitutes by new bro- thers being substituted for those who die).

¹ *بدله* *bedlet* A priest's cope

¹ *بدله* *bedle* ¹ A kind of tree, which bears no fruit, good for nothing but fire-wood ² See *بدله*

¹ *بد لجه* *bad lehje* Ill-tongued, malignant.

¹ *بد مذهب* *bad mezheb* Of a bad religion.

¹ *بد معاش* *bad maash* Of a bad life, wicked.

¹ *بدن* *beden* (pl. *بدان*) ¹ The body (espe- cially lifclets). ² The trunk without the head. ³ A rampart, a battlement. ⁴ The cloth which sur- rounds a tent. ⁵ An aged man. ⁶ (pl. *بدن*) An old mountain goat ⁷ An ornamented girdle worn by the Arabian ladies. ⁸ A short coat of mail. ⁹ Kindred by the father's side. ¹⁰ Dignity. ¹¹ Re- putation, esteem, respect. *Budun* ¹ Fatnefs, cor-

pukncy ¹ Pl. of *بد*—*Biddr* ¹ Being rich ² Becoming old ³ Among (another) with a coat of mail

¹ *بدین* *bedin* (for *بدین*) To be, to become

¹ *بدنام* *badnam* Having a bad name, infamous

¹ *بدنامی* *badnam* Infamy, bad reputation

¹ *بدنه* *bednet* The ox or camel yoked in Pagan times at Mecca, in discharge of a vow, &c.

¹ *بد نژاد* *bad neshad* ¹ Bute-born, descended from mean ancestors ² A horse got, by an Arabian stallion, out of a Turkish mare (and not highly esteemed on account of his dam)

¹ *بد نفس* *bad nefes* ¹ Having a depraved mind. ² Stinking breathed ³ Having a bad voice.

¹ *بدنک* *badenk* Water-circles.

¹ *بدنگر* *badnger* Seeing badly, weak-eyed

¹ *بدنما* *badnuma* ¹ A bad sign, a mark of in- famy ² Deformed *عجوز بدنما* *ajus badnuma* A deformed old woman.

¹ *بدنه* *bedene* An offering, sacrifice.

¹ *بدبیا* *badbiad* A perfidious man.

بدو *bedu* for *او* or *او* (to avoid the cacop- hony) ¹ To, for, by him, or it ² To two.

¹ *بدو* *bedu* or *bedaw* ¹ Beginning, commence- ment. ² A desert ³ The principal joints of a sac- rificed or slaughtered camel.

¹ *بدوار* *badwar* Having evil thoughts *Bad- war* or *badwa*: Firm, solid (station or ground)

¹ *بدوح* *baduh* (pl. of *دوح*) Extensive deserts, uncultivated grounds

¹ *بدور* *badur* (pl. of *دور*) Full-moons

¹ *بدوس* *bedus* Will, good will, affection

¹ *بدوس* *bedus* (or *دوس*) Hope, expectation. *Pedas* ¹ An enigma ² Prey, plunder, depreda- tion ³ Drawing a ship sword

¹ *بدوی* *bedawi* Wild, fierce, untracable *بدوی اسب* *bedawi asb* A fine high-blooded horse.

¹ *بد* *bed* ¹ Coming suddenly, surprising. ² Happening unexpectedly ³ Meeting one ac- cidentally with any thing, or bringing it to him when he does not expect it

¹ *بد* *bed* (or *دبد*) Any thing concealed, hidden, secret *Pedi* ¹ The white poplar-tree.

² A dunghill (particularly when composed chiefly of rotten wood) ³ A worn or corrupted thing.

Pade or *pide* ¹ Any thing dry (as wood, flesh, &c.) ² A barren tree, proper for fire-wood ³ A poker, or any thing with which a fire is stirred.

¹ *بدخه* *bedhye* Deformed, ugly

¹ *بدی* *bedi* The first, the beginning. *بدی* *bedi* *bedyan* *بدی* *bedi* *bedyan* Before all, above all others *Bedi* ¹ A misfortune, a quarrel, difference. ² Newly invented, created, or found out ³ A well newly dug (or any that has been made since the Mahometan era)

¹ *بدی* *bedi* A prince, a lord, a governor, a *بدی صاحب* *bedi sahib kupa* *bestend* Where is the (lord) governor See *بدی*

¹ *بدی* *bedi* Depravity, malignity

¹ *بدیجه* *bedyeh* The scale of a fish.

¹ *بدید* *bedid* (or *دبد*) ¹ Open, publick.

برای *berai azadi* Letters patent, or charters of liberty
 برات سلطان *berat sultan*, برات عالیشان *berat alishan*, or برات پادشاه *berat padshah*, Royal, imperial, or august diplomas, letters, or privileges. *Berra* Good or pious words. *Burret* Garters, also rings which Eastern ladies wear round their ancles.

¹ برات *bras* Soft level ground

² براتی *ber yi* The tabane plant

³ برانم *branum* The middle joints of the fingers, nearest to the first joints. ⁴ Any joints of the finger. ⁵ The middle talon of a bird.

⁶ برانجمل *branaj* Pufflev

⁷ براب *brab* Ending, finishing, ceasing, terminating. ⁸ Receding, detaching, flying. ⁹ Going into in uncultivated country. ¹⁰ A wide-extended desert. ¹¹ *la beraba* Fully, unceasingly, continually, without end. ¹² *jauna beraba* He explained to us the matter clearly. ¹³ *an berab* Wicked counsel, bad advice.

¹⁴ براد *brad* Cold (water)

¹⁵ براده *bradet* (or ¹⁶ *brade*) Filings, scrapings, saw-dust.

¹⁷ برادر *brader* A brother. ¹⁸ *braderan den* Brothers in the faith, religious fraternity. ¹⁹ *brader پدر* An uncle, father's brother. ²⁰ *brader مادر* The mother's brother. ²¹ *brader ade* A brother's son, a nephew. ²² *brader an* The wife's brother, a brother-in-law. ²³ *brader band* An adopted brother. ²⁴ *braderi* Brotherhood, brotherly. ²⁵ *braderi buden* To enter into a fraternity, to exert or show brotherly love.

²⁶ برادر *brader* A brother, see above.

²⁷ برانم *branzin* Beasts for burden or for the saddle (implying especially the slow and sluggish).

²⁸ برار *berar* Peace, concord. ²⁹ The participle of برآوردن ³⁰ An extractor, bearer, elevator, one who carries off, draws out, ravishes, bears away, raises up. ³¹ One who receives favourably, an approver, an acceptor, a supporter.

³² برارسال *berar sal* The year before the last, the third from the present year.

³³ براند *berandi* An extractor, a carrier, bearer, elevator. ³⁴ A receiver, acceptor, approver.

³⁵ برانم *beran* (برانم) Defects.

³⁶ براندن *beranden* To break branches (a tree).

³⁷ برار *berar* and برار *berar* See برارسال.

³⁸ برار *berar* A pique, goad, sting. ³⁹ The name by which horses or oxen are yoked to the plough. ⁴⁰ A flint or leather strip, especially such as barbers whet their razors upon. ⁴¹ An axis.

⁴² Well then! dispatch! finish! ⁴³ A shoemaker or carpenter's wedge. ⁴⁴ *beras* An extensive open plain. ⁴⁵ Fighting (especially single combat, in an

amphitheatre or other place). ⁴⁶ Excitement, alvi (a more decent word than *beras*).

⁴⁷ برار *berar* Scattering, diffusing, dissipating. ⁴⁸ Plough-harrows. ⁴⁹ See برار.

⁵⁰ برار *berar* Convenient, fit, proper, suitable, elegant, graceful, beautiful. ⁵¹ An ornament, decoration. ⁵² A brother, friend, companion. ⁵³ It agrees, suits, accords.

⁵⁴ برار *berar* A mass of paste or heaven.

⁵⁵ برار *berar* A brother, reputed a brother.

⁵⁶ برار *berar* (or برار) Crowds, bodies, or fraternities of men.

⁵⁷ برار *berar* (or *berar*) The lower part of a sword-sheath, surrounded with a ferrule of silver, iron, &c. also the ferrule itself.

⁵⁸ برار *berar* To act with propriety, to behave with decency, to proceed in conformity to. ⁵⁹ To decorate, adorn. ⁶⁰ To agree, coincide, quadrate. ⁶¹ To deserve, to be worthy.

⁶² برار *berar* Expansion. ⁶³ Perfection. ⁶⁴ Delivery, surrender, tradition.

⁶⁵ برار *berar* A body of men.

⁶⁶ برار *berar* A skilful guide.

⁶⁷ برار *berar* A building of bricks.

⁶⁸ برار *berar* To clean.

⁶⁹ برار *berar* To give rest, to quiet.

⁷⁰ برار *berar* Seeing clear, a quick eye.

⁷¹ برار *berar* To ask, interrogate.

⁷² برار *berar* The habitation of demons.

⁷³ A sandy desert without herbage.

⁷⁴ برار *berar* A little. ⁷⁵ Scarcity of water.

⁷⁶ برار *berar* Swelled or blubber-lipped.

⁷⁷ برار *berar* Presents, bribes to a judge.

⁷⁸ برار *berar* Excellence, pre-eminence.

⁷⁹ برار *berar* Podices.

⁸⁰ برار *berar* To mitigate, stimulate. ⁸¹ To put to flight, to chase, to cause to run.

⁸² برار *berar* To exalt, erect, raise.

⁸³ برار *berar* To kindle, inflame, enlighten, illuminate. ⁸⁴ *berar* Inflamed, set on fire.

⁸⁵ برار *berar* Topsoy-turvy, pell-mell.

⁸⁶ برار *berar* To excite desire.

⁸⁷ To walk with a fastidious pompous air. ⁸⁸ To abuse one by menacing actions or opprobrious words.

⁸⁹ *berar* To propose. ⁹⁰ To bandy words about, to rail at one another.

⁹¹ *Borak* or *alborak* The celebrated afs in the Alcoran, upon which Mahomet is said to have gone from Jerusalem to heaven. He is called likewise *Borak saadet mesak* The afs of the fortunate impulse. ⁹² *semendi Borak refier* A horse swifter than Alborak.

⁹³ *berak* Flashing, shining, resplendent, brilliant, bright as lightning.

⁹⁴ *berak* The name of a bitch. ⁹⁵ *berak*

ebu berakış Name of a bird, with various changing coloured plumage.

¹ *berak* *berak* White ducks.

¹ *berak berak* *berak berak* Courage! courage! (an animating ejaculation to one another in battle).

¹ *beraka* *beraka* Firmness in battle.

¹ *perakendi* *perakendi* Dispersion, scattering.

¹ *perakenden* *perakenden* (or *براکنده کردن*)
¹ To disperse, dissipate. ² To send every where.
³ To disband an army. *perakende* *perakende* Dispersed
scattered, disbanded. *براکنده و بریشان شدن*
perakende wu perişan şuden To be dissipated and
ruined.

¹ *berakende* *berakende* (or *براکند*) A bribe to
corrupt a judge, a present, a gift, offering, donation.
¹ *perakendiden* *perakendiden* ¹ To dissipate. ² To
cause to dissipate.

¹ *peraki* *peraki* A helmet, a scull-cap.

¹ *berakışet* *berakışet* A kind of ship.

¹ *beram* *beram* ¹ A handful of wool or flax; also
such part as is twisted into a rope. *Berem* ¹ The
tick which infests cattle. ² The nipples. *Bu em*
¹ The fruit of a species of thorny trees. ² Hard
unripe grapes.

¹ *beramahiden* *beramahiden* (or *برامهندن* and
براماسیدن) To swell, to blow up (paste, &c.)

¹ *beramuden* *beramuden* To ascend, arise, come
forth, appear; to emerge, grow out. ² To sur-
prise, to come suddenly and unexpectedly. ³ To
succeed in one's wishes. ⁴ To pass through. ⁵ To
be disgusted, or tired out. ⁶ To be replete.

¹ *beran* *beran* Upon that, to him, it, &c.

¹ *buran* *buran* Sharp, cutting. *تغیر بران* *tigh*
buran A sharp sword. *Bu an* Passing, past.

¹ *peran* *peran* Flying *بران شدن* *peran şuden*
harwayet peran şuden To fly through the air.

¹ *berandakhten* *berandakhten* To throw out or
down, to scatter, throw about, to discomfit, defeat.

¹ *berans* *berans* Caps; any covering for the
head.

¹ *berangikhten* *berangikhten* ¹ To pull up, tear
out, cadicate, extirpate, draw forth. ² To excite,
stimulate, arouse, awake. ³ To cause to arise or
happen. ⁴ To learn, know, gain information.

¹ *berani* *berani* Vessels of earth or glass, in
which flowers, sugar, confections or medicines are
preserved.

¹ *buraniden* *buraniden* ¹ To kiss or be kissed.
² To go away. ³ To agree. ⁴ To put to flight.

¹ *berawurden* *berawurden* To extract, draw out,
bring forth, pluck, pull or tear up. ² To exalt,
elevate, raise up. ³ To repair, restore, correct,
complete, accomplish, bring to perfection. ⁴ To
accept, receive favourably. *براورده* *berawurde*
Extracted, &c. *براورده زبان کردن* *berawurde*
zeban kurdan To speak, utter, pronounce.

¹ *berawikhten* *berawikhten* To suspend.

¹ *berah* *berah* ¹ To the way, in the way. ² Orna-

ment, beauty, elegance, grace ³ Graciously, de-
cently, elegantly ⁴ Behaving with propriety and
decorum; civil, polite. ⁵ Majesty, dignity, aw-
fulness, solemnity, gravity. ⁶ Elegance in com-
position (particularly in poetry) *براد کردن* *be-*
rah kurdan ¹ To dismiss, to send away, dispatch.
² To depart, to set out, to begin or proceed on a
journey.

¹ *beraheniden* *beraheniden* To draw, carry or
lead out, to extract, to bring forth.

¹ *berabin* *berabin* Arguments, demonstrations,
evident proofs.

¹ *berai* *berai* For, because, on account of, in
respect of, for the sake of. *برای او* *berai au* On
his account, for him. *برای ادب* *berai ad b*
By way of civility. *برای آنکه* *berai ank* Be-
cause that. *برای این* *berai en* For this. *برای*
berai an For that. *برای صفا اطراف* *berai*
zybtı atıraf In order to overawe the neighbourhood.
برای کرابت *berai kerabet* For the sake of the
relationship. *برای چه کار* *berai che kar* On what
account. *برای کار دربار* *berai karı dırbar* On
the business of the Durbat.

¹ *beraya* *beraya* ¹ People, nobles, the higher or-
der of citizens. ² Vassals ³ Creatures. *خالق*
خالق *beraya* *beraya* The Creator of men.

¹ *berak* *berak* Black robes or garments of a
particular fashion.

¹ *burai* *burai* (or *برایلی*) The smaller fea-
thers in the neck of a bird, particularly in that of
a cock. *ابو بریل* *abu burai* A cock. *بریل*
burai *burai* The herbs of the earth

¹ *binayet* *binayet* A chip, lath, shaving, paring,
scraping (of wood, a pen, the nails, &c.)

¹ *binayiden* *binayiden* ¹ To adorn, decorate.
² To cause to be ornamented. ³ To dress the
hair ⁴ To tan, dress or curry hides. ⁵ To prune
or lop off superfluous branches, suckers or shoots.

¹ *berabb'lybad* *berabb'lybad* By the lord of ser-
vants! by God! (as in the conclusion of letters)
باکی همیشه عزب باق بر العبد *baki hemişhe*
yzzet bad berabb'lybad With regard to the rest,
may your highness remain for ever, by God (or
which God giant!)

¹ *ber pa buden* *ber pa buden* To stand, to be upon
foot. *بر پا کردن* *ber pa ku den* To erect, to fix,
to plant.

¹ *berbad* *berbad* Destroyed, overturned, over-
thrown, laid waste, ruined. *برباد ساختن* *berbad*
sakhten To destroy. *برباد بودن* *berbad buden* To
be undone. *برباد داده* *berbad dadé* Given to the
wind, ruined.

¹ *berbar* *berbar* Murmuring, angry.

¹ *berbaran* *berbaran* Fields sown in the times of
rain; sown fields watered by rain.

¹ *berbanis* *berbanis* The barberry-tree.

¹ *berbas* *berbas* A deep well.

¹ *berbekh* ¹ A canal. ² An aqueduct. ³ A common shore. ⁴ The uictura

¹ *berber* ¹ A barber. ² A surgeon. *بربر*

berber le A shaver of the head. *بربر خانه*
berber kkané A barber's shop.

¹ *berber* ¹ Upon, above. ² Upon the breast.

² Brides, except.

¹ *elberber* A native of Barbary.

¹ *Elberberryé* Barbary in Africa.

¹ *pu per* An herb resembling mint, found in watery places.

¹ *berberé* The muttering of an angry man.

¹ *perperum* A young partridge.

¹ *berberghian* People of the same region.

¹ *perperé* A golden ducat.

¹ *berberis* A gooseberry or the tree.

¹ *berperzsh* The heavens, the great orb, the firmament. *Burperzsh* A plum. ¹ The root of the ear. ² The declivity of a mountain.

¹ *berbestan* To prepare, get ready.

¹ *barbut* A kind of harp or lute. *بربط*

barbut nuwaz Tuning a lute. *باربط نواز*
but zen A player upon the lute.

¹ *berbulend* Very high. ² An upper chamber in eastern houses, open in the front.

¹ *berbulendin* Ringlets of hair dangling down the forehead.

¹ *perpen* Purslain.

¹ *berbend* A horse-collar.

¹ *berbur* Barley-water, or gruel.

¹ *berpun* The itch, scab.

¹ *berpeben* Purslain.

¹ *buré* ¹ A garter. ² A ring worn by the Arabian ladies round their ancles. *Burret* ¹ The same. ² A bridle or ring of iron or brass running through a camel's nose. *Berret* ¹ Beneficent.

² A woman's proper name.

¹ *burt* ¹ A gudge. ² A hatchet.

¹ *pertab* ¹ A bow-shot, an arrow that flies a great way. ² A leap, a spring, a throw. ³ Shining, brilliancy, repleteness, brightness, flashing. ⁴ Tumbling. *pertab kunden* ¹ To tumble. ² To shoot, throw, dart. ³ To shine, flash. ⁴ To leap, spring.

¹ *bartasien* ¹ To twist. ² To turn.

¹ *pertaw*. See *pertab*.

¹ *berter* Higher, more sublime. *برتر*
berterin Highest, most exalted.

¹ *puwick* ¹ A horse, swift, strong, and sure of foot. ² A kind of garment spotted with various colours. ³ Violence, force, oppression.

¹ *bestel* Great, vehement, tremendous.

¹ *bertule* ¹ A gift, a present. ² A kind of Tartar cap worn under a wreath or turban of fine linen. ³ Wreaths, bandages.

¹ *bertemuden* or *pertemuden* ¹ To break out in pustules upon the lips, to have the lips chapt (after a fever, &c.) ² To stuff, to push in forcibly, to cram (as cotton into a sack). ³ To rush headlong. ⁴ To tumble, to fall prostrate, to throw down. ⁵ To grow fat. ⁶ Boiling (meat). ⁷ To have a pain in the abdomen from excessive heat; to have the shingles, or St. Anthony's fire.

¹ *bertenk* The bittern.

¹ *pertaw* A ray, light. *پرتاو انداز* *pertaw endaz* Daring rays. *Pertu* rustick trowsers.

¹ *butchiden* ¹ To throw upon the ground. ² To destroy any place, to subvert, overturn, overwhelm, deface.

¹ *bers* Soft, smooth, level ground.

¹ *berjun* ¹ An Arabian tribe. ² A leader among wild beasts, a bull-weather among sheep, (a corypheus or ringleader among men being called *emulet*) ³ The top of the finger.

¹ *berjudet* A dangerous place.

¹ *berj* A cylinder, a rolling-pin.

¹ *burj* A castle, tower, fortress, wall, rampart, bulwark. *burj kalat* The walls or battlements of the castle. *Burj* A star, constellation, the house or station of the moon or any other planet, a sign of the zodiac. *برج حمل*

burj hemel The sign Aries. *برج ثور* *berj jawer* Taurus.

burj abi Aquarius. *برج اسفند*

burj asman The zodiac, the celestial signs.

burj sheref ¹ A noble house. ² The highest degree of dignity and prosperity. *Berj* ¹ Having the white of the eye exactly surrounding the black. ² An eye elegantly formed. ³ Beautiful, having a lovely face. *Berj* Eating and drinking plentifully.

¹ *burja* In (his) place; properly placed.

burja kuden ¹ To observe, to pay attention, to arrange.

burja shuden ¹ To be finished, arranged.

akli berja buden ¹ To be in sound understanding. *Berja* (A woman) having beautiful eyes.

¹ *berjas* (or *purjash* and *burjash*) ¹ A butt to shoot at (especially elevated high in the air). ² A stone thrown into the water, in order to put it in motion and make it flow fresh from the spring. ³ A heap of stones (by the way-side).

¹ *berjame* A rich and valuable drefs.

¹ *Burjan* Name of a famous robber, or gang of robbers. *اسرق من برجان* *efreku mun Burjan* More fierce or cruel than *Burjan*.

¹ *burjud* A garment of a thick, hairy or shaggy stuff.

¹ *berjestegi* An eruption, pustule.

¹ *berjesten* ¹ To have any pustulous complaint (as the small-pox, &c.) ² To leap, bound here and there. ³ To palpitate, to beat as the heart.

^P *perjesiden* *perjesiden* See *perchiden* below.

^P *perchem* *برخ* ¹ A lock of hair (especially waving over the forehead). ² The extremity of any thing pendulous. ³ A plough, or its middle beam. ⁴ Timber.

^A *burjemet* *برجه* The middle joint of the finger, nearest to the first joint (which is called *rajibet*, that which is next to the hand being named *ashja*, as the strongest) *Burjemet* implies also the finger-joints in general, and likewise the middle talon of a bird.

^P *berjushiden* *برجوسدن* To grow hot, ferment.

^P *berjebanden* *برجهاندن* To cause to leap.

^P *berchiden* *برچدن* ¹ To collect, to gather, to assemble. ² To gird up the loins, to prepare, to make haste.

^P *purchiden* *پورچدن* ¹ To fluke, to drive, (a nail). ² To rebate, or beat down the point of a nail.

^P *birjus* *برجیس* The planet Jupiter.

^P *perchin* *برچن* ¹ Curved, crooked, bent. ² Nails driven through any thing, and then rebated in the points. ³ A hedge of thorns or briars, thorns cut down and placed upon a wall by way of fence. ⁴ A wall, the top of a wall. ⁵ Hangings, tapestry.

^P *berchina* *برچنا* ¹ A collector. ² Gathering.

^P *berchinden* (or *برچسندن*) To gather, collect, reap, pluck, pull.

^A *berb* *برج* Affliction, calamity, distress.

^A *burhet* *برحه* An excellent she-camel.

^A *berha* *برحا* The paroxysm of a fever.

^A *ber besbi wedy sabik* *بر حسب وعد سابق* According to a former promise.

^P *berchmet amudé* *برحب آمده* Moved with pity.

^A *bercha* *برچی* An interjection or exclamation, used when one misses the mark, (as *meicha* is employed when the shot takes place, or, in general, when any favourite point is gained).

^A *burbin* *بربین* ¹ Difficulty. ² Afflictions.

^P *berkh* *برخ* ¹ A little, somewhat, some, a few. ² A house, an edifice, a parlour, dining-room, or open apartment at the top of eastern houses. ³ A cavern, subterraneous habitation, a den, a grotto. ⁴ A lot, portion. ⁵ Convenience, prosperity. ⁶ Household furniture.

^A *berkh* *برخ* ¹ Increase, abundance. ² A low price put upon provisions or other goods (by edict of a magistrate). ³ Power, authority, dominion. ⁴ Slenderness or weakness of the neck or back. ⁵ A wound with a sword which cuts away part of the flesh.

^P *perkh* *برخ* ¹ Ending abruptly, deficient. ² A little, somewhat. ³ Household furniture or utensils. ⁴ Fortune, chance, a lot, portion. ⁵ Utility, convenience.

^P *berkhasten* *برخاستن* To rise, arise, rise against, make an insurrection. ² To stir up, rouse, infligate, excite. ³ To stand still, to stop,

to desist. ⁴ To grow, to increase, to raise, or spring up. *berkhasté* *برخاسته* Raised. *berkhasté shuden* *برخاسته شدن* ¹ To be raised, elevated.

² To become loud (as the clamour of a mob)

^P *burkhajh* *برخاس* ¹ War, a battle, conflict, engagement. ² A tumult, insurrection, commotion, rebellion. ³ Violence, oppression. ⁴ Sorrow, distress.

^P *purkhajhu* *پورخاسجو* Warlike, brave.

^A *burkhdat* *برخداد* A woman of a delicate form.

^P *burkhafj* (or *برخفج*) The night-mare.

^P *purkhu* *برخو* ¹ A magazine, granary, barn, buttery. ² Meat, victuals. ³ Cheerfulness.

^P *berkhay* (or *برخواس*) A spindle, a whirl.

^P *berchan* *نرخوار* See *berchor* below.

¹ *berkhudar* *برخودار* See *berchor* below.

^P *berchu* *برچور* ¹ Glory, prosperity, good fortune. ² A companion, partner in trade. ³ A daily allowance. ⁴ Full of blood. ⁵ Pounding or bruising small. ⁶ A barn, a granary.

¹ *purkhu* *برخور* An associate, partner.

^P *berkhudar* *برخودار* ¹ Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. ² Receiving a daily allowance. ³ Glorifying, boasting. ⁴ Household furniture, utensils.

^P *berkhur dani* *برخورداری* Happiness, glory, felicity, reputation, good fortune. *berkhur dani guftien* *برخورداری گویس* To enjoy (life, &c.)

^P *berkhu* *برخوز* A large earthen vessel, used by shepherds.

^P *berkhu* *برخوس* ¹ Good, right. ² Very well, exactly, as it ought to be.

^P *purkhun* *برخونی* Full of blood. *purkhun* A blood or black pudding.

^P *berkhi* *برچی* ¹ Some, a little, somewhat, a particle or small portion. ² An offering, a ransom.

^P *berkhiden* *برچیدن* ¹ To extract, to draw out.

² To pluck, pull, gather (wool, cotton, &c.)

³ To have. ⁴ To fortify, fence (with thorns, &c.)

⁵ To be invited, changed, converted. ⁶ To untavel, loose, resolve. ⁷ To reap, mow. ⁸ To clench or rivet nails. ⁹ To surround or fet (jewels with gold). ¹⁰ To find, invent. ¹¹ To magnify.

^P *purkhiden* *پورچیدن* ¹ To pull up by the roots (hair, herbs, &c.) ² To shave, reap, mow. ³ To fence with thorns.

^P *berkhiz* *برخیز* Rising.

^P *berkhiza* *برخیزا* An insurgent.

^P *berkhizaniden* *برخیزاندن* To constitute, raise, erect. ² To rouse, awake, stimulate.

^P *berkhizaf* *برخیزس* A rising, an insurrection.

^P *berkhin* *برخین* ¹ An offering, a ransom. ² A little, somewhat, a small portion.

^A *berd* *برد* ¹ Cold, frigid. ² Cooling, a cold.

³ Sleep. *berdu shita* *برد و شنا* Cold and winter. *berdu* *برد* Heat and cold. *Berd*, or, *berid* Becoming cold, hailing. *sehab berid* *سحاب برد* Hailing clouds. ² Bathing the eyes in any thing

cold. *Bered* Hail, a tempest. *Burud* (plur) ¹ Ordered, disposed, prepared. ² Messengers, couriers, guides. ³ Animals (called likewise *burwanec* or *furank*) which serve as guides to the lion; jackals, lion's providers. ⁴ Post-horses. ⁵ Journeys made by post-horses. ⁶ Measures of three parasangs or twelve miles. Also, measures of two parasangs (the fourth part of a days journey). ⁷ Nocturnal stages on horseback. See *Berud*.

¹ *berd* (or *perd*) ¹ An enigma. *Berd* ¹ Stand off! give way! hold off! take care! be gone! retire! ² Reverence, dread, terror. ³ A captive, prisoner of war. *Burud* ¹ A striped kind of garment of two colours. ² A curtain, or hanging. *Berd* (in the Carmanian dialect) A city.

¹ *burd* (pretense of *بردن*) He carried, bore, supported, carried off; also the action, Carrying, bearing, &c. *Barad* He may carry, &c

¹ *burd* ¹ Difficult, obscure. ² An enigma.

¹ *perda* The day after to-morrow, two day's hence.

¹ *berdaber* ¹ (A word used by guards, officers or other attendants in clearing the way) Have a care, stand by. ² The noise made by an army or other body of men when going into or out of a city, to make the people stand aside. ³ Agitation, confusion.

¹ *perdakht* ¹ Finished, completed.

² Polished. ³ Completion, perfection. See *perdakhten*.

¹ *perdakhten* ¹ To finish, consummate, complete, accomplish. ² To polish, ornament, furnish, adorn, bring to perfection. ³ To spend, exhaust, rack off, empty, consume or be consumed. ⁴ To leave. ⁵ To prepare. ⁶ To deliver. ⁷ To be delivered or given to another. ⁸ To pluck or pull off (wool, &c.) ⁹ To beat macerated sheep's skins with sticks in order to make the wool come off. *perdakhte* Finished, &c.

¹ *berdar* ¹ Suspended, hanged, crucified. ² Exalted, lifted up. *berdar kurdan* To crucify, hang, &c. *berdar budan* To be hanged. *Berdan* ¹ Bearing, supporting, raising or holding up. ² Bearing fruit. ³ Obeying, obeying, executing. *firman berdar* (or *حكم بردار hukm berdar*) Obeying commands. *Burdan* A bearer of burdens, patient, long-suffering.

¹ *burdanden* ¹ To raise up, to support. ² To cause to raise up. See *berdashften*.

¹ *berdakhten* (or *برداشتن*) ¹ To turn or betake one's self to any place or thing. ² To prepare for, or begin a journey. ³ To be addicted, inclined, or attached to any thing. ⁴ To found or play upon a musical instrument; to sing melodiously, to modulate. ⁵ To be at leisure, to finish or leave off any thing, to have nothing to do. ⁶ To empty, evacuate, make void, to embowel. ⁷ To abandon, quit. ⁸ To get to the

end of any thing. ⁹ To seize, carry off by force, bear away.

¹ *perdar* Performing, completing, adorning, &c. See *perdakhten*. *tu ane perdar* Composing tunes, a musician, singer. *sehn perdar* Composing sentences, an orator. *tabi nukte perdar* Of an acute genius, subtle, penetrating. *beraat perdar* Perfect in excellence. *mubemmet perdar kurdan* To prepare necessaries, to provide, lay in, lay up.

¹ *perdarzi* Completion, elegance, ornament, perfection. *insha perdarzi* Elegance of composition.

¹ *berdashften* (or *برداشتن کردن*) ¹ To exalt, raise, elevate. ² To take, to assume. ³ To move, to remove, to carry off. ⁴ To bear up, to support, prop, sustain. ⁵ To offer. ⁶ To fly for refuge. ⁷ To take upon one's self. ⁸ To drink. *ab berdashften* To drink water.

¹ *berdashfte* ¹ Exalted, &c. (See above). ² A man who flies to avoid punishment; one who takes refuge in a sanctuary. ³ Exposed to hazard, left to the wide world.

¹ *pu dan* Full of wisdom, wise, sage, prudent. *pu dami* A wise man.

¹ *berdan* Cold, patient of cold. *elberdan* (The two colds) morning and evening.

¹ *berdané* A slice of bread, steeped in milk, and fried with butter.

¹ *bu dbar* A bearer of burthens, patient, long-suffering, tractable.

¹ *burdbari* Patience under burdens or oppression

¹ *berdet* A milk made upon sheep. *Beridet* Indigestion, meat lying heavy at the stomach. *Burdet* A habit, sometimes of black checkered stuff, sometimes striped, worn by the Arabians; a cassock, or habit, worn by the dervises, or by the mendicants. *Berdet* is used likewise in composition, to imply sincerity, integrity, &c. *هي لك hi laka bu deta neffsha* She is your's with her whole heart. *buwa li berdeti yamini* He is perfectly known to me.

¹ *beredij* A captive, prisoner of war.

¹ *berder* The lintel over a door.

¹ *berdes* (or *بردس*) ¹ An overbearing, a proud, supercilious man. ² A deformed appearance, an ugly aspect.

¹ *berdaat* A cloth, stuffed with wool, laid under the saddle, a pannel, pack-saddle, dorser.

¹ *berdai* (بردي or برديغ) A maker or vender of saddle cloths, &c.

¹ *purdek* ¹ An enigma. ² Sincere.

¹ *perdegi* ¹ A modest, chaste woman, one who is confined at home. ² Captivity.

¹ *perdel* A plate, trencher, dish. *Purdil* Full of courage, intrepid, magnanimous.

^a *burden* *burden* A moment, an instant.

^p *burden* *burden* ¹ To carry (a burden), to bear, bring, lead, conduct, transfer, transport, send.

² To take, assume, carry off, draw, remove, abstract. ³ To gam at, play. ⁴ To go, run, fly.

⁵ To obey, execute. *ferman burden* To obey commands, execute orders.

hesed burden To bear malice, to envy. *hemlet burden* To make an attack, to assault, to insult.

shek burden To doubt. *ittikad burden* To believe.

der penahi keft burden To fly for refuge to any one. *kboda burd* Where do you go?

whither does God conduct you?

perdu ¹ The roof. ² A balcony, a bow-window. ³ A small beam. ⁴ A veil.

ber duwam Always, continually.

ber duwam bad May it endure for ever.

berduwamu Perpetuity.

ber dush On the shoulders.

burdun A gelding.

berde A captive, a prisoner of war, a slave, a servant man or maid.

berde To make prisoner, take captive. *Burde* Born, carried, taken away. *berde shuden* To be carried off.

perde ¹ A veil, curtain, tapestry. ² A musical tone or sound, a note.

³ The key of an organ, harpsichord, or similar instrument. ⁴ Fists, or divisions upon the neck or finger-board of a guitar, lute, &c.

⁵ A partition between two rooms. ⁶ A fence or wall for dividing fields.

perdeha Veils, &c. *perde kurden* To veil, hide, conceal.

perde shuden To be veiled, concealed, or shut up (as women in the Haram or scaglio).

der perde dushien To shut up (in a haram) to keep women from the view of men.

perde dar Holding the veil, a chamberlain, porter of the inner chamber, the Eunuch who has the care of the women's apartments.

perde dir A veil-tearer, an impudent, immodest man, a ravisher of women, a slanderer or defamer of the sex.

perde dil The veil of the heart, the pericardium.

atesh perde A fire-screen, a parasol.

baran perde A rain-umbrella, a parapluie.

meghiz perde The veil or membrane of the brain.

diwar perde The veil of the wall, tapestry.

perde baz A musician, a fonger.

perde gab A place of curtains, a theatre.

perde nishin Sitting behind the veil, a modest woman, who remains constantly at home, veiled from the eyes of men.

perde nishini A retired solitary life.

berdi The shrub papyrus, of which

paper was anciently made; also sails, ropes, mats, and various other useful articles, also a kind of cotton, which is produced from the papyrus, and being mixed with lime, makes an exceeding strong cement.

berdi ¹ A misquerade. ² Mirth, jollity, festivity, laughing, jesting, railery, pleasantry.

³ Reeds, of which they make mats. ⁴ Thou hast carried, borne, received, &c. *Burdi* A most excellent species of date.

berdik Ignorant.

berdin Dregs, filth, or the refuse of any thing.

birzawn A horse, or any beast of burden, that is dull and sluggish.

ber resten To arise.

ber resten To precede.

ber rik Ignorant.

bereres Just, pious (men).

berz ¹ Corn, grain. ² A sown field. ³ Seed.

Burz ¹ Statute, height, tallness, elegance of shape.

² Tall, exalted, elevated, sublime. ³ Perfect compleat, entire.

⁴ Full splendor. *Burz* Writing.

berz ¹ A respectable intelligent man.

² Abstemious, temperate, honourable.

berzsh ¹ Perfect, compleat, entire. ² High, sublime. ³ Power. ⁴ Full splendor.

berza A wide plain without trees.

berzagh. See *berz* below.

berzet ¹ A woman who converses modestly with men. ² Proper name of a man.

burzej The roaring of a lion.

berzej A kind of herb.

berzekh ¹ An interval, a partition, a space of time, or whatever divides one thing or point of time from another.

² The condition of man, from death till the resurrection.

berzedan To raise, to exalt, elevate.

bank berzedan To make a noise, to raise the voice. *berzedé* Raised, &c.

burzugh ¹ Cheerfulness, alacrity (of youth).

² A young man of an excellent constitution. ³ Full, replete, stuffed, crammed.

berazghé A saddle or pannel-cloth.

berzek The seed of lint or hemp.

berexgan Men and maid servants.

berexger A farmer, ploughman.

burzul A heavy corpulent man.

berzen (or *berzen*) ¹ A mansion, dwelling. ² A street, especially a long one; the top or extreme part of a street, the corner of a square or court. ³ A field.

berzenden ¹ To sow. ² To quadrate, to agree, to tally.

berzun A Turkish horse.

berze (or *berze*) ¹ Seed. ² A ploughing ox. ³ A noble or princely dwelling. ⁴ The pile

of cloth, or any thing similar *Purze* ¹ Shavings, shavings, clippings, pollings (of cloth, &c.) ² Any kind of fuel for fire.

¹ *پرز* *purze* (or *purze*) ¹ A fringe. ² The pole of new cloth.

¹ *پرزبر* *berzber* ¹ A fown-field, a feed-plot.

² Cloth, or a garment, made of silk and wool.

¹ *پرزیدن* *berziden* ¹ To tow. ² To quadrate, to agree to correspond with.

¹ *پرزیدن* *perziden* ¹ To fill a well with stones. ² To fortify or repair a well on the inside.

¹ *پرزیک* *berzik* A body, society, assembly.

¹ *پرزین* *berzin* A cup or bottle made of a branch of the palm-tree.

¹ *پرزین* *Berzin* (or *Purzin*) ¹ One of the names of the sect of Abrahams (Zoroaster or Zoroastrian) otherwise called Guebres, or worshippers of fire in Persia. ² Name of one of their chief priests, who built the first pyre, or temple of fire, and established this mode of worship. ³ Burning, flaming; as *پرزین ار* *azeri berzin* Flaming fire.

⁴ Fire, flame. ⁵ A pyre, or temple, where fire is kept perpetually burning. ⁶ The chief priest of such a temple.

¹ *پرس* *bers* A kind of opium prepared from the leaves of hemp, which raises the spirits, promotes cheerfulness, and inspires courage. *Burs* or *Burs* ¹ A sort of coarse cotton, gathered from the tops of the reed papyrus. ² A species of poppy, but taller, which bears a kind of woolly substance on the top. ³ A foul spottiness on the body like the white morpew, a species of leprosy. ⁴ The skill of a guide in shewing the way.

¹ *پرس* *burs* (or *purs*) ¹ A bundle, rein, halter.

A kind of wooden brace put upon the nose of an unruly horse, especially when shoeing; a similar piece of wood, through which the camel's bridle runs. ³ An unruly horse. ⁴ A curry-comb. *Purs* Ask thou. *Pers* ¹ A panther. ² Laid, pale.

¹ *پرسا* *berisa* A crowd, body, assembly of men.

¹ *پرسام* *berjam* (or *berjam*) ¹ Madnets, fury, insanity. ² The night-mare, a pain in the breast, an oppression, wind, or swelling in the stomach, the pleurisy, the pricking pain of any distemper, a floppage in the circulation of the blood. ³ Fat, corpulent. ⁴ A kind of sweet paste made with flour, honey, &c.

¹ *پرسان* *berfan* ¹ An oven, furnace. ² A kind of bird resembling a peacock.

¹ *پرسان* *purjan* ¹ Interrogating, asking, enquiring, demanding. ² One who interrogates. *پرسان شدن* *purjan shuden* To be interrogated, examined.

¹ *پرسانیدن* *purjanden* (or *پرسان کردن*) To interrogate, to inform one's self.

¹ *پرس* *perest* A worshipper. *خدا پرس* *khoda perest* A worshipper of God. *بت پرس* *but perest* An idolater, worshipper of idols. *اَس* *atefi perest* A worshipper of fire, a guebre

of the sect of Abrahams, Zoroaster, or the Magi. *خود پرس* *khud perest* A worshipper or admirer of himself, self-conceited.

¹ *پرسنا* *perestan* (or *پرسنا*) A servant, slave, male or female. *پرسنا* *perestani* Slavery, servitude.

¹ *پرسنا* *perestan* Speculative, visionary people; suspicious, jealous. *پرسنا زمانه* *perestani zamané* Worshipers or slaves of the world, worldly-minded men.

¹ *پرسش* *peresh* Adoration, worship.

¹ *پرسشخانه* *pereshkhané* A temple, mosque.

¹ *پرسک* *pereshuk* (or *پرسو*) A swallow.

¹ *پرسکاری* *pereshgari* Servitude, slavery.

¹ *پرسنده* *pereshendé* A worshipper, adorer.

¹ *پرسیدن* *pereshiden* (or *پرسش کردن*) To worship.

¹ *پرسش* *purfesh* A question, interrogation, demand. *پرسش کردن* *purfesh kuden* To ask.

¹ *پرس* *bersem* A small present, any thing carried not to go empty-handed.

¹ *پرس* *berfan* ¹ A ring of wood, or of hair, passed through a camel's nose, to which the bundle is fastened. ² A ring or nose-jewel, worn by the ladies in the East.

¹ *پرسک* *berfenk* A counterpoise, an equilibrium, any thing hung at one side to counterbalance the load upon the other.

¹ *پرسوز* *purfuz* Full of fire, flaming. *پرسوز* *shema purfuz* A burning candle.

¹ *پرسنا* *berfyan* (or *پرسناوسان*) The shepherd's crook; also, maiden-hair (herb).

¹ *پرسنا* *berfyab* ¹ Brown, tawny. ² Black bile, melancholly.

¹ *پرسیدن* *berfiden* ¹ To be finished, completed. ² To annihilate, craze, abolish, deface, consume.

¹ *پرسیدن* *purfiden* To ask, interrogate.

¹ *پرس* *berfi* (or *perfi*) ¹ Ivy. ² Desire. ³ A disorder in the bowels, the diarrhoea. ⁴ The halter of a camel. ⁵ Upon him, on his breast. ⁶ A pair of compasses. ⁷ The shingles.

¹ *پرس* *beresh* Small spots or hairs upon a horse, of a different colour from the rest; also spots of different colours upon the human body.

¹ *پرسا* *bersha* A body, crowd, society.

¹ *پرسام* *bersham* ¹ Having a sharp piercing eye.

² A sharp dart. ³ Sharp teeth.

¹ *پرسنا* *bershan* Bread, used by the Eastern Christians in the Eucharist.

¹ *پرسه* *berfesh* ¹ The same as *beresh*. ² A white speck upon the nail.

¹ *پرسیدن* *berushden* To fry in a pan; to roast or broil; to dress or bake in the oven. *پرسیده* *berushidé* Fried, roasted, broiled, toasted, baked, cooked. *پرسیده گل* *ghil berushidé* Clay baked and hardened.

- ^۲ *beršuden* *beršuden* To ascend, to be superior.
^۱ *beršia* *beršia* ^۱ A tall, corpulent man. ^۲ A fool. ^۳ Malignant, of a bad temper.
^۲ *beršek* *beršek* ^۱ A wine or oil press. ^۲ A belt, girth, or surcingle.
^۱ *beršum* *beršum* A veil.
^۱ *beršemet* *beršemet* ^۱ Looking steadfastly. ^۲ A sharp piercing eye, quickness of sight. ^۳ Sharp teeth. ^۴ A sharp sword.
^۲ *beršhen* *beršhen* Ivy.
^۲ *beršunan* *beršunan* People of the same religion.
^۲ *beršembe* *beršembe* (or *pešembe*) Thursday. This however is vulgar. See *beršembe*.
^۲ *beršebu* *beršebu* Down growing on the wings of birds.
^۲ *peršuden* *peršuden* ^۱ To swallow. ^۲ To falt.
^۱ *beres* *beres* ^۱ Leprosy. ^۲ White eruptions upon cattle from the bites of insects or any other cause. *Beris* Having the leprosy. *Bers* An animal generated in wells. *Burs* Leprous (men). *elburs* The moon (her disk appearing spotted like a leper).
^۱ *berja* *berja* ^۱ Leprous (women). ^۲ (Ground) when the corn or other produce is cut down. ^۳ (A serpent) having a shining skin.
^۱ *berfet* *berfet* ^۱ The mansions of the demons.
^۲ *beres* *beres* ^۱ Giving little. ^۲ A scarcity (of water), flowing slowly (from the fountain).
^۱ *burzum* *burzum* A leather case for a glass bottle, or any thing similar.
^۱ *bertam* *bertam* Having swelled lips.
^۱ *beretanek* *beretanek* Veronica.
^۲ *bertail* *bertail* ^۱ A fabulous island in India, pictured as a most enchanting place; sweet voices, and melodious instruments we are told are heard, in the air, and in the night time it is visited by a species of sea-cows, who breathe a flame from their nostrils, which illuminates the whole country. ^۲ The name of a tree which this island is said to produce.
^۱ *berteref* *berteref* ^۱ Aside, apart. *berteref* *berteref* ^۱ To set apart, remove, displace, throw away, reject; to preserve till another time. ^۲ To terminate, conclude. *berteref* *berteref* ^۱ Railleury apart. *berteref* *berteref* ^۱ To be set aside, or delayed till another time. ^۲ To be finished, concluded.
^۱ *bertul* *bertul* A high cap, tiara, mitre. *Bertil* ^۱ A long stone. ^۲ A long piece of iron, with which they notch a mill stone; an iron beetle; a kind of long crow of iron used by miners and others in splitting of stones.
^۱ *bertelé* *bertelé* (or *bertil*) A cap worn under the turban or other head-dress.
^۱ *bertyl* *bertyl* A bribe to a judge; also the same as *bertul* and *bertul*.
^۱ *berfir* *berfir* Purple, the purple shell-fish.

- ^۱ *bertemet* *bertemet* Swelling with rage.
^۱ *bertenet* *bertenet* Sports, amusements.
^۱ *beres* *beres* Podex.
^۱ *beres* (or *beres*) *beres* ^۱ Abounding in milk (a camel). ^۲ Finely shaped. *Beris* Careless, indifferent.
^۱ *beraks* *beraks* ^۱ Peripetuous. ^۲ On the contrary.
^۱ *burum* (or *berum*) *burum* A bud.
^۱ *burgh* *burgh* ^۱ A dam, dike, mound, bank, or any kind of water inclosure. ^۲ A low place where water stagnates. ^۳ A little animal which creeps upon the surface of the water. ^۴ Distant, far off.
^۱ *berghaz* (or *berghaz*) *berghaz* A calf when able to follow the cow.
^۱ *berghaden* *berghaden* To satisfy.
^۱ *berghet* *berghet* Of the colour of ashes.
^۱ *berghis* *berghis* See *beres* above.
^۱ *berghet* (or *berghet* or *berghet*) *berghet* An herb, which, when boiled, is given to cattle.
^۲ A kind of wild thorny winter pot-herb.
^۱ *berghet* *berghet* A kind of gnat.
^۱ *berghul* *berghul* The whelp of a hyena.
^۱ *berghaliden* *berghaliden* To encourage, excite, stimulate, animate, rouse.
^۱ *berghul* *berghul* Wheat, barley, corn, (especially bruised); also a dish made of grain.
^۱ *berghé* *berghé* Dumb, having the tongue cut out or mutilated.
^۱ *berghil* *berghil* A district situated near water, or between an inhabited country and a desert.
^۱ *berf* *berf* Snow. *berfi ab* *berfi ab* Snow-broth water as cold as snow.
^۱ *berfan* *berfan* ^۱ The fleece of a lamb. ^۲ A garment made of a skin or leather.
^۱ *purfan* *purfan* Melancholly, full of sorrow.
^۱ *berfekhj* *berfekhj* The night-mare, incubus.
^۱ *berfdan* *berfdan* ^۱ The gullet. ^۲ An ice-house.
^۱ *berferagh kuden* *berferagh kuden* To finish or desist from labour.
^۱ *berferud* *berferud* ^۱ Upwards and downwards, above and below. ^۲ An arched building.
^۱ *berfenj* *berfenj* ^۱ Rough, difficult, arduous (road, business, &c.) ^۲ Any thing new, uncommon, recently happened. ^۳ Firstlings of flocks.
^۱ *berfend* *berfend* ^۱ Fraud, deceit, treachery.
^۲ A foolish speech. ^۳ Any deep place or thing; a valley, a ditch. ^۴ A zone, belt. ^۵ An arched building.
^۱ *berferendar* *berferendar* ^۱ A commentator, lecturer. ^۲ A wise man, who solves difficulties in religion, law, or the abstract sciences. ^۳ A master of any art or profession, skilful, industrious. ^۴ A musician, a singer.
^۱ *berfendé* *berfendé* A cloaths-chieft or press.
^۲ A fruit-panier, basket, &c.
^۱ *berfir* *berfir* Purple, the purple shell-fish.

¹ *berk* Lightning, flashing clouds, a thunderbolt. ² *berku'l'khulebi* (or *البرق الحب*) Flashing clouds without rain (a proverb applied to those who brag much). *berku kurden* To lighten; to flash. *Berek* ¹ A lamb. ² A tawn. ³ The sign Aries. ⁴ Having the eyelids so stretched as to have difficulty in shutting them. ⁵ Astonished, confounded. *berku seg* A hairy dog. *Burk* A Lybian lizard. *Burek* Rough coarse grounds.

¹ *berka* An eye (as shining, glossy, and being of different colours).

¹ *ber kayde* Regularly, according to rule.

¹ *berkeran* Firm, solid, immovable, fixed, constant, uniform. ² Firmly, &c. *berkeran kurden* To establish, confirm, ratify, render uniform. *berkeran shuden* To be established, &c.

¹ *berkan* A various-coloured locust. ² Lightning, flashing, thundering. ³ Glittering (a sword). ⁴ Glimmering or looking thro' half-shut eyes.

¹ *burket* Coarse ground, consisting of clay, sand and stones.

¹ *berkeket* Deformity of face.

¹ *berkefsh* A species of small birds.

¹ *berkefshet* Painting or forming any thing of various colours.

¹ *burka* A lady's veil, through which only the eyes are seen. *burka kushai ber mustkil* Unveiling and resolving every difficulty. *Birk* The seventh heaven (with some the fourth, and others the first).

¹ *berkendim* (or *برمندان*) A carnival or time of festivity, before the commencement of the month of fasting called *Ramazan* or *Ramadhan*, the 9th of the Mahometan year.

¹ *berkuk* An apricot. ² A kind of bad yellow plum.

¹ *berkil* A missile ball of any kind, for fire-arms, cross-bows, balistas, &c.

¹ *berk* A troop of camels (especially reclining). ² The interior part of the breast.

¹ *berk* The leaf of a tree. ² An instrument. ³ Arms. ⁴ Power, strength. ⁵ An ornament. ⁶ Adorned, dressed. ⁷ A musical instrument. ⁸ Provision for soldiers or travellers. ⁹ A work. *berku han* Leaves and fruit. *berku jabz* (or *برک سبز*) A green leaf (the gift of a poor man). *berku muslihi bi berk* Poor, indigent, poor as Good-friday. *berku cheشم* (The leaf of the eye) the eye-lid.

¹ *perk* Lint-seed. ² Noise made by a crackling fire, wood when splitting, &c.

¹ *berkat* Blessings, benedictions. ² Abundance, prosperity. *محبسول البرکات* *mehsul ammul berekat* A most plentiful harvest.

¹ *pergar* A pair of compasses. ² A circle made by them. *Pur kar* Well made, elaborate.

¹ *pergaré* A small pair of compasses. ² A little circle made by them.

¹ *berkashten* To turn.

¹ *pergal kalim* The pen of a pair of compasses.

¹ *pergalé* A little bit of cloth; a rag.

¹ *berkan*, or *berrekan* or *berkanu* A kind of black gown or habit, a barracane.

¹ *bergariden* To cut out a piece (of cloth, melon, &c.) also to cut a slit in a garment.

¹ *berket* Abundance, increase, fertility. ² A blessing, recompense, prosperity. *Burket* (or *berke*) A large reservoir of water, a pond, the basin of a fountain, stagnant waters. *Burke* A kind of aquatic bird, a species of white duck.

¹ *berket* The breast (the outside). ² The manner of a camel's reclining on it; that part of the breast touching the ground.

¹ *berkdar* Leafy, bearing leaves. *berkdar sahni* *berkdar shuden* To be clothed with leaves (trees).

¹ *berguzar* A present (to a lady).

¹ *purger* or *برگر* (full of jewels). A collar of precious stones worn by the kings of Persia.

¹ *berkerashten* To weigh by the hand.

¹ *berkerayiden* To behave modestly.

¹ *bergird* About. *bergirdi mah* About the moon.

¹ *berkerden* To tear up by the root.

¹ *bergeriden* To be turned, or inverted. ² To recede. *bergeride* Tumbled down, devolved, fallen upon.

¹ *bergnisten* To take, seize, carry off, to lift up. ² To bring, to bear. ³ To drive away. ⁴ To erase, deface, abolish.

¹ *berkrizan* or *برکرزان* (Scattering leaves) autumn, the month of November. *berkrizi fena* The autumn of mortality, the decline of life.

¹ *berguziden* To chuse, select.

¹ *berguzidei alem* The most excellent of men, the prince of mankind.

¹ *berkeft* Flying to God. ² May God forbid.

¹ *berkusturwan* (or *برکستوانه*) The girth or surcingle of a horse, together with his armour, covered on both sides with felt-cloth.

¹ *purehsan* A rich housing put over the saddle by way of ornament.

¹ *pergeft* An herb which creeps along the ground twisting itself like a rope.

¹ *berkehten* To recede, retire, return.

¹ *berkusté* Broken. ² Afflicted. ³ Murdered. ⁴ Dead. *berkustei ruzgar* Unfortunate in the world, desperate, abandoned,

disgraced حال برکننده *bur kushide hal* (plur. برکننده حالان *bur kushide halan*) Most afflicted.

^P برکشیدن *ber keshiden* ¹ To extract, to draw, lead, or bring out. ² To exhaust. ³ To handle.

⁴ To encrease. ⁵ To put off a garment.

^A برک *burku* A man of short stature.

^P برکم *berkem* ¹ A prohibition, refusal. ² An impediment, delay.

^P برکباشن *ber gumashten* To put in authority.

^P برکمال *ber kemal* ¹ Compleat. ² In perfection.

^P برکس *perken* A curly-comb.

^P برکنج *berkenj* A kind of sweet-meat.

^P برکند *berkend* A present to corrupt a judge.

^P برکندن *berkenden* To tear up, extirpate, eradicate, to extract. برکنده *berkende* Torn up, &c.

برکنده آمدن *ber kende amuden* To be extirpated.

^A برکوع *berkua* A veil for the face.

^P برکوهان *ber kohan* ¹ Melody of voice. ² Harmony of instruments. ³ The voice of a parrot.

^{PA} برکه *burke* The basin of a fountain, a pond, a reservoir of water, a ditch, pool, &c.

^P برکی *berki* One leaf, &c. See *berk*.

^P برکی *berki* ¹ A species of high-crowned cap made of felt-cloth, &c. ² A kind of roller, which the poorer people wrap round their head.

^A برکس *berkin* ¹ A fire-hearth or grate. ² A temple of the Magi, or worshippers of fire.

^P برکنه *berkin* A kind of eluctuary, which promotes cheerfulness.

^A برم *berem* ¹ Vexation, fatigue, languor, disgust. ² Refusing to go partner with gamblers. ³ Fruit of a dwarf-thorn called عصاه. ⁴ Sour hard grapes.

^P برماسیدن *ber masiden* To enquire, examine, prove, touch, feel.

^P برماور *ber mawar* A kind of sweet-meat.

^P برماه *ber mah* ¹ An auger, wimble, &c. for piercing wood or iron. ² A surgeon's trepan.

^P برمایون *ber mayun* (or برمایون *pezhmayun*) ¹ The famous bull belonging to king Feridoun of Persia. ² A kind of silk.

^A برمه *bur mi* ¹ A large cauldron or kettle used in Khorassan hollowed out of stone. ² The same as *ber mah* above.

^A برمها *berummetha* All, the whole.

^P برمکیدن *ber meiden* To handle, touch, try, feel, examine by the hand.

^P برمکید *bermekhid* Refractory, disobedient.

¹ برمسیدن *ber mehsiden* See *ber mehsiden* above.

^P برمکتزا *ber muktezai* According to. بر برمکتزا صلح *ber muktezai sulh* Agreeable to the (treaty of) peace.

^P برمک *Ber mek* The name of a noble family, originally from Balkh in Khorassan, and highly celebrated all over the east for their generosity, magnificence, and distinguished patronage of men of genius. One of the most illustrious was governor to the great khalif Haron Arrashid, and his son Giasfar was afterwards first minister to that

prince; but, having incurred his displeasure, he was, with several of the heads of the family, put to death. The cause assigned for Giasfar's melancholly fate seems by no means to justify a vengeance so dreadful. The khalif (according to Khondemir) was fond of the company of his vizir, and wished to have him constantly with him; but as the etiquette of eastern courts could not give him admittance into the inner apartments, united allied to the royal family, he married him to a favourite sister called Abbassa, but with the most strict injunctions that they should not cohabit. Nature was however more powerful than the khalif's commands, Abbassa proved with child, Giasfar was beheaded, his family proscribed, and the sister of the greatest prince then in the world reduced to the wretchedness of asking alms, even in the sight of the palace of her brother.

^P برمکی *Bur meki* Of the family of the Burmehides; also a hero, a noble liberal man.

¹ برموج *ber mujib* According to. برموج عادت ملوک *ber mujibi adati muluk* According to the custom of kings.

^P برموره *ber mure* ¹ A fixing, a sec-faw. ² On our account; it is our due.

¹ برم *bur mi* A tong, an an.

^A برمبل *ber mul* A tun, butt, hoghead.

^P برمبو *ber myu* The fluangury, heat of urine.

^P برن *bern* ¹ The name of a star. ² Any place above which something is extended. ³ A broad vessel. ⁴ A drinking-cup of earth, metal, &c. ⁵ A bundle of rods wattled together. ⁶ A harrow for breaking clods. ⁷ A grate of brass or wood. ⁸ The new moon.

^P برن *bern* or *pern* ¹ Good, elegant. ² The Pleiades. ³ The moon when shining bright. ⁴ Fine figured China silk; especially the best sort, or the end which dealers show to their customers.

¹ برنا *berna* or *perna* A youth.

^A برنسا *ber nasa* Men. See *ber nefis*.

¹ برنام *ber nam* A model, sample, exemplar.

^P برنان *pernan* Mouldiness of bread.

^P برنور *berenbur* A child's game.

^P برنج *ber my* Rice. *Bur my* A species of small Indian purging berries. *Bur my* A kind of medicine of the phlegmatick clats. *Bur my* or *per my* Copper, a valuable mountain brats, orichalk.

برنج *elberenj* A most delicious species of the date. برنجاسه *ber enjasef* (or برنجاسه) An herb called dung-wort, mother-wort, &c. برنجسک *berenmyssk* (اگرچسک) The musk of Europe, the tamarisk.

^P برنجن *berenjen* ¹ A bracelet, any female ornament. ² A little pendulous fringed decoration of silk or wool, worn by the Turcoman women, hanging to their hair, by camels at their sides, and by horses from their manes.

^P برنجه کردن *berenje kurdan* To torment.

¹ *perend* *برند* 'The glittering surface of a polished sword. ² A sword adorned with jewels. ³ Plain silk. ⁴ The royal standard. ⁵ A carrier, a messenger. ⁶ Expectation, hope.

¹ *burind* *برند* Cutting, shaving, shearing.

¹ *burnedamet* *برندامت* Penitent.

¹ *burunden* *برندن* 'To compress, squeeze.

¹ *perendarwer* *برندوار* A shining sword.

¹ *perendush* *برندوش* (or *برندون*) The day before yesterday.

¹ *burende* *برنده* 'Cutting. ² A sharp sword

¹ *perende* *برنده* 'Flying, volatile, a bird. ² A bark, small ship *چراغ برنده* *perender chagah* (Flying round the lamp) a moth

¹ *bernes* *برنس* A pain in the bowels, the colick, gripes. *Burnus* 'A candle or lamp. ² A kind of high-crowned cap, worn formerly in Barbary, Spain, and other places. (The Spaniard call it *albornos*.)

¹ *bernesa* *برنسا* Men. *می ای البرنساء هو* *min ayi bernefai buwa* (or *ای البرنساء هو*) 'Of what people or family is he? what man is he?

¹ *bernishtanden* *برنیشاندن* 'To place, to cause sit

¹ *bernishten* *برنیشتن* 'To mount a horse, to ride on horseback. *bernisht* *برنیشته* Mounted, riding, sitting

¹ *berenk* *برنک* or *bernek* 'The root, origin, first principle. ² An assault, invasion, invasion.

¹ *bernikan* *برنکان* (or *برنکایی*) A kind of black gown or habit, a barracane.

¹ *berneuf* *برنوف* An Egyptian-tree, whose leaves resemble the medlar, but more downy, between which grow bunches of yellowish flowers.

¹ *bermbaden* *برمبادن* 'To place high or above. ² Continuum.

¹ *berni* *برنی* An earthen or glass vessel, in which they preserve flowers, confections, medicines, or sugar. *Beren* Foreign, external.

¹ *alberni* *البرنی* A delicious kind of date.

¹ *permyan* *پرمان* A kind of fine painted China silk; also garments made of it. *لحاف پرمان* *lahaf permyan* A mantle or upper garment of such silk.

¹ *bermyayed* *برمیانید* He could not perform, he could not do what he ought.

¹ *bermyet* *برمیت* A vessel of earth or glass, in which any thing is preserved.

¹ *bernyk* *برنیک* 'A hippopotamus, a river-horse. ² A swelling, oblong and red; or small and blackish.

¹ *bernik* *برنیک* Delicious fruit; a kind of date.

¹ *bernis* *برنيس* Large shears, with which they shear sheep. *Burnis* The colick.

¹ *burnish* *برنیش* (or *برنيس*) 'The colick, the black disorder. ² Having a pain in the bowels.

¹ *beru* *برو* 'Creating. ² Putting a ring through a camel's nose

¹ *peru* *پرو* 'The best part of the cloth, or that end which the dealer shews to his customer. ² The pleades. ³ The moon, or moon-shine. ⁴ The sun, or sun-shine.

¹ *ber ou* *برو* Upon, above, against, in, or to, him or it. *Buraw* or *biraw* Go thou! get away! *Buru* An eye-brow or eye-lid. *Boru* 'A tube, trumpet, horn. ² A cane, reed. ³ A canal. ⁴ The cholick

¹ *perwa* *پروا* 'Cessation from labour, quiet, rest. ² Power, force, vigour, strength. ³ De-

sire, inclination, affection, appetite, concupiscence.

⁴ Study, endeavour, effort. ⁵ Care, concern, sol-

licitude, anxiety, vexation. ⁶ Fear, terror. ⁷ Known.

⁸ Easy. ⁹ Skilful. ¹⁰ Absolution, freedom. *بی*

bi perwa 'Without fear, careless, intrepid.

² Boldly, undauntedly.

¹ *berewat* *بروات* Diplomas, patents, privileges.

¹ *berewat shershe* *بروات شریعه* Royal diplomas.

¹ *perwar* *پروار* (or *برواری*) 'Education. ² Fat-

tied, clammed. ³ A blacher, or washerwoman's

beckle *گاری پروار* *garwi perwar* A fattened ox. *Per-*

war signifies also 'A thing known. ² An easy

thing. ³ An inclination or strong propensity.

⁴ Liberality, beneficence. ⁵ Enough, sufficient.

¹ *perwas* *پرواس* 'Flight, flying through the air.

² Leaping, springing. ³ A place of residence, a

resting place. ⁴ A small beam or joist. ⁵ A porch

or portico. ⁶ A veil, a shawl, anything that

covers or conceals. ⁷ Whatever is veiled or hid

from publick view. *شهباز پروار* *shebbazi huma*

perwas A falcon soaring like an eagle. *پروار کردن*

perwas kuden 'To fly, to fly or run to (any person

or place), to take wing.

¹ *perwasé* *پرواسه* 'The fire of festivity, which

used to be lighted before the bride; a nuptial

entertainment. ² Victuals, which people carry along

with them to make a repast in fields or gardens.

³ Fond of mirth. ⁴ A spectacle, show, any thing

wonderful. ⁵ A sin, a crime.

¹ *perwas* *پرواس* Feeling, touching.

¹ *perwasiden* *پرواسیدن* To examine, to feel

with the hand whether any thing is hard or soft,

fat or lean, &c.

¹ *perwasht* *پرواشت* 'Negligent, careless. ² Se-

crete. ³ A buttock. ⁴ A corner. ⁵ The end.

¹ *berwak* *برواک* (or *perwak*) 'The herb aspho-

del. ² Shoemaker's or weaver's glue.

¹ *perwak* *پرواک* A watch, guard, centinel.

¹ *perwan* *پروان* 'A parrot. ² A crime. ³ A

spectacle, show, any thing wonderful. ⁴ Libera-

lity, beneficence. ⁵ Walking, recreation.

¹ *berwan* *بروان* 'A stomacher, a handkerchief,

or any thing similar thrown over the shoulders.

² A long flowing robe. ³ A high cap.

¹ *perwanek* *پروانک* 'The lion's provider, other-

wise called the *siyah gush*, or black-car. ² A

guide, escort. ³ A messenger, courier, running

footman.

¹ *perwane* *پروانه* 'A butterfly, moth. ² A

candle, lantern. ³ A messenger. ⁴ Any military

monument set up as a road-direction, or to com-

memorate any spot. ⁵ A general, a commander.

⁶ A supervisor, inspector. ⁷ A midwife. ⁸ A

royal patent or diploma. ⁹ The sentence of a judge.

¹⁰ The middle. ¹¹ A locust. ¹² An ingenious and elegant youth.

^P *perwarweb* *perwarweb* A watch, guard, sentinel.

^P *perwar* *perwar* ¹ Easy. ² Nimble. ³ Plump.

^P *burut* *burut* Whiskers, mustaches.

^A *berus* *berus* Soft smooth grounds.

^A *buruj* *buruj* ¹ Walls, fortifications, ramparts.

² Celestial signs.

^A *ber wejbi* *ber wejbi* In the manner of. *بروچه*

ber wejbi tajil In haste, quickly.

^A *burub* *burub* Turning from the right to the left (applied to a deer, or any other species of game, and is esteemed unlucky by the Arabians.)

^A *berud* *berud* ¹ Cold, frigid. ² Making cold.

berudu'lan *berudu'lan* A cold refreshing collyrium, or wash for the eyes. *Burud* Dying, perishing.

^A *burudet* *burudet* Coldness, lukewarmness.

burudetu kudwet *burudetu kudwet* A coldness in friendship. *burudet engiz* Exciting coldness, disgusting.

burudet *burudet* Cooling, freezing.

^P *beru der uftade* *beru der uftade* Falling on the face.

^P *perwer* *perwer* Any person or thing that nourishes, fosters, educates. *ten perwer* Nourishing or comforting the body. *jan perwer* (or *nefs perwer*) Improving the mind. *khane perwer* (or *perwer*) Horn-bred, ignorant of the world. *sayeh perwer* Educated in the shade (synonymous with the former). *ulema perwer* Characterizing learned men.

^P *perwer digar* (or *perwer kara*) Omnipotence (as nourishing all).

^P *perwer den* *perwer den* ¹ To nourish, feed, educate. ² To begin. *perwer de* *perwer de* ¹ Educated, nourished, fed, fattened. ² A pupil, scholar, ward. *perwerde kuden* *perwerde kuden* To educate, nourish. *perwerde shuden* *perwerde shuden* To grow, to be nourished fostered, educated, &c.

^P *perwerish* *perwerish* Education, nutrition.

perwerish kuden *perwerish kuden* To educate, &c.

perwer endiden (or *perweriden*) To pack or put up cloth in bundles, or truffles.

^P *perweré* *perweré* Fattened, nourished, educated.

^P *perweri* *perweri* ¹ Fattening. ² Education.

^P *perwerish* *perwerish* Sugar of roses, conserve of roses.

^P *perweriden* *perweriden* ¹ To nourish. ² To begin.

beruz *beruz* Until that day, in the day. *ruz* *ruz* Daily, from day to day, de die in diem.

^P *buruz* *buruz* A bed, couch, coverlid, cushion.

^A *buruz* *buruz* Arising, appearing, being clear, made manifest, published.

^P *perwez* *perwez* ¹ Any kind of border or selvedge round a garment, &c. ² A shirt, any thing that is put on the body, or spread upon a bed, &c. ³ A battle, combat. ⁴ Condemning.

^P *berust* *berust* Upon that it is.

^P *perushan* *perushan* People of the same religion or society.

^P *berushan* *berushan* A prince, noble, chief.

^P *buruz* *buruz* A few, some.

^P *berwek* *berwek* The herb athodel. *Buruk* ¹ Lightnings, thunderbolts. ² Shining, glittering, dazzling (a sword). ³ Flashing (the heavens).

⁴ Looking steadfastly through half-shut eyes.

^P *berumend* *berumend* ¹ A rich merchant, a man of fortune, a happy man. ² Rich fertile ground.

^P *braun* *braun* ¹ Without, out of doors, abroad.

² Far, remote. *braun arad* *braun arad* He extracted, he drew or led out. *braun amuden* *braun amuden* To go out.

^A *beruk* *beruk* A woman who marries after having a son grown up. *Buruk* ¹ Firm and solid.

² Troops of camels (especially when reclining).

³ The interior parts of the breast.

^P *purun* *purun* Filth, nastiness.

^P *perwend* *perwend* A ruffian, cut-throat, assassin, bravo, murderer.

^P *perwende* *perwende* ¹ Servant, (male or female).

² A bundle, roll, or truss of cloths, silks, &c.

³ A clothes press or chest. ⁴ A bleacher's beetle.

⁵ Any coarse cloth in which they put up linens, &c. a packing-sheet. ⁶ A rope with which they fasten linens together when washing. ⁷ A web of linen. ⁸ A roll of silk. *perwend kuden* (or *perwendiden*) To pack or truss up cloth in bundles.

^P *berou* *berou* Above, upon, to him or it.

¹ *perwez* or *parwez* ¹ Victorious. ² Charming, ravishing. ³ A fish. ⁴ A proper name among the ancient Persians; but particularly of one of their kings, called *Khofrou Parwez* (contemporary with Mahomet), who having been driven from his country by his uncle, took refuge with the Greek emperor Maurice, by whose assistance he defeated the usurper, and recovered his crown. *Khofrou*, whilst at Maurice's court, married his daughter Irene, who is highly celebrated in the East for her singular beauty; particularly by the famous Persian poet Nezami, in his poem called *Khofrou wa Shum*, (the Loves of Cofru and Shum), the name by which the Persians distinguish Irene, signifying *sweet*. The throne of this prince is celebrated by many Eastern historians. It is said to have been of such vast extent, that it was supported by 40,000 columns of silver; and that, among other magnificent ornaments, 1000 globes, suspended in the dome, shewed, by various movements, the motions of the heavenly bodies. 30,000 pieces of embroidered tapestry adorned the walls; and underneath were spacious vaults, containing immense treasures in gold, silver, and precious stones.

^P *perwizen* *perwizen* A sieve made of hair.

^P *perwin* *perwin* ¹ The pleiades. ² Pearls. *Purwin* Filth.

^P *beré* (or *berré*) ¹ A lamb. ² A fawn.

³ The sign Aries. ⁴ A pruning-hook (for vines).
⁵ Military provisions and ammunition of every kind.

¹ *بره peré* 'The white poplar tree, also another kind of barren tree. ² The bolt of a door; the bolt of the lock; also what they call the iron wings of the locks. *بره اسما peré asiya* The sails of a wind-mill, the cogs of a water-mill upon which the stream runs. *بره سر peré ser* The sharp point of a bone, a part of the head.

³ *برهان berhan* Joy, gladness.

⁴ *برهان burhan* 'Demonstration, proof. ² A clear judgment or decision. ³ An indisputable argument. ⁴ A sign, a mark. ⁵ A prince, a chief.

¹ *برهانی berhani* Demonstrative. *دلیل برهانی delili berhani* Convincing proof.

² *برهه burhet* 'A long space of time. ² Whatsoever. *برهه من الزمان bur heten mine'z zaman* During a long space of time.

¹ *برهکتس ber biktén* 'To instruct, teach good manners. ² To wound.

³ *برهکتس ber biktén* A woman (especially a young woman, implying, at the same time, beautiful, delicate, and full of animal spirits).

⁴ *برهکتس ber biktén* Hay-feed.

¹ *برهم berhem* Collected, assembled together, confused, intricate, entangled, imbricated. *برهم رسی berhem seden* To mix, confuse. *برهم شدن berhem shuden* 'To be entangled, imbricated. ² To be multiplied. ³ To be diversified.

⁴ *برهمه berhemet* Looking steadfastly, fixing the eyes. *Burhemet* The buds of trees or flowers.

¹ *برهمن Berhemen* or *Berehmen* A Brahman. The Brahmans form the first tribe or cast amongst the Gentoos or aboriginal natives of Hindostan; and are so named from Brumha, their principal deity, to whose service they are more peculiarly devoted than the other casts; resembling, in that respect, the tribe of Levi among the Jews. They are strictly prohibited by their religion from pursuing any mental employment, but are permitted to enter into any department of state, or to follow the honourable and useful employments of the merchant and the farmer. Brumha, according to the Hindoo opinion, was the chief of the three great Beings formed by Omnipotence, for the peculiar purpose of creating this world; and, as he published to the Indians the four Vedes, in which all the sciences and ceremonies of their religion are contained, they generally represent him with four heads, and say, that, from those heads, the Brahmans were produced at the creation.

² *برهمنی berhemni* Nakedness, nudity.

³ *برهمنه burehne* 'Naked. ² A clear serene sky. *برهمنه کردن burehne kuden* To unveil, to despoil.

⁴ *برهوت berhut* A well, in which the Mahometans imagine the souls of all infidels to be confined. They suppose it to be in Hadramut, to the eastward of the Straits of Bab-el-Mandeb in Arabia.

¹ *برهوت berhud* Vain, foolish, absurd.

² *برهوت berhuden* 'To burn, scorch. ² To become discoloured by the heat of fire. ³ To wander, to stray.

⁴ *برهوت berhudan* Separated.

⁵ *برهوت berhun* 'The disk of the sun, the sun's orbit. ² A periphery, a circle made by compasses. ³ Deviating, going out of the circle.

⁴ *برهکتس ber biktén* or *ber biktén* 'To teach good manners, to educate well. ² To wound.

³ *برهکتس ber biktén* Abstinence, continence, sobriety, fasting, chastity. *برهکتس داسمی ber biktén dastmen* To abstain, to fast.

⁴ *برهکتس ber biktén* Abstinence, sober, chaste.

⁵ *برهکتس ber biktén* To restrain one's self.

⁶ *برهکتس ber biktén* See *ber hun* above.

⁷ *بری ber* 'Remote, at a distance, far off, absent. ² Clear, free, exempted from, innocent, guiltless. *Ber* or *berri* 'Sylvan, rustick. ² External. ³ A level plain road. *Bera* Earth, dust.

Bery 'Cutting, chipping, making (a pen), shaping (the nails). ² Extenuated, tired, fatigued.

¹ *بری Peri* A good genius, a beautiful species of imaginary creature, neither man, woman, angel nor devil; but answering in many respects to that beneficent little Being to whom our ancestors paid so much attention, called the *Fairy*; which, from the resemblance of the name, and many other circumstances, was in all probability of eastern extraction. The old romances of Arabia and Persia allot them a particular country called *جمنستان Jimnistan*, where they live upon perfume alone; and conceive them to be so extremely beautiful, that they call a lovely woman *بری زاده Perizade*, born of the *Peris* (the name of the second daughter of Darius, whom the Greeks have called *Parisatis*; corrupting in the same manner *filanah* (a star) into *Stalira*, and *rusten* (splendor) into *Roxana*). The *Drves*, Jins or Genii, are another species of ideal beings, but the reverse of the *Peris*, being ugly, malignant, and perpetually at war with them and with mankind, whom the *Peris* are supposed constantly to protect. These two classes of supernatural creatures form great part of the machinery of eastern poetry, fable, and romance; and give a most fanciful and extended field to luxuriant imaginations.

² *بری puri* Plenitude, fulness.

³ *بریان buyan* Roasted or baked in the oven.

بریان کردن buyan kuden To bake in the oven.

⁴ *بری پیکر peri pekar* Angel or fairy-faced.

⁵ *بریان peryan* 'Silk. ² Muslin. ³ Camels leather.

⁴ *بری beriyet* People; a creature. *Beriyet* or *بریه نشین beriyet nishin* A desert. *بریه نشین beriyet nishin* Inhabiting the desert, a hermit.

⁵ *ام بریح am berish* A doe, a deer. *ام بریح ummu berish* A crow.

⁶ *بریح berikh* The back.

¹ *berid* ¹ A measure of four parasangs or sixteen English miles. ² A berid, veredus, courier, messenger, running footman. *berid hos* *beridi khush narwid* A messenger of good news. ³ The *fyha gush*, or black-ear, which constantly attends upon the lion, and is therefore called his running footman. ⁴ Bread covered with water. ⁵ Disposed, ready prepared (especially for carrying royal dispatches). *khelul'berid* *Post-horries*, relays of hories. *sabibul'berid* A post-master. *sayrun fir'berid* Travelling by post.

¹ *peridar* ¹ A necromancer, a magician, having familiar spirits at command. ² Having convulsions or eruptions on the lips from frightful dreams. This last is also expressed by *سای*.

¹ *peridari* ¹ Magic, necromancy.

¹ *beridgan* (plur.) Cut, circumcised.

¹ *beriden* To send a messenger. *Buriden* or *puriden* To cut, circumcise, cleave, split, divide, separate. *Buride* Cut. *dum buride* Having the tail cut or docked.

¹ *periden* To fly in the air.

¹ *berir* The fruit of the tree *erak*.

¹ *perir* The day before yesterday. *پریر*

perir perir The fourth day ago. *پریر سال* *perir sal* The year before last.

¹ *per rukhsar* Angel-checked.

¹ *perneft shuden* To be afflicted with convulsions, or eruptions on the lips, from disturbed dreams of hobgoblins, &c.

¹ *pernem*. See *Perir perir* above.

¹ *perir rui* Fany or angel-faced.

¹ *perné* ¹ Golden, red gold, or golden red. ² Bread baked upon the coals. ³ Interrupting.

¹ *perimé* Of the day before yesterday.

¹ *peri zad* (or *زاده*) Born of a *peri* or aerial spirit, a beautiful person.

¹ *peri sui* See *perneft* and *peridan*.

¹ *peristar* (see *الحی*) An ambassador.

¹ *berish* (A hori) having spots of a discoloured colour from the rest of his hair.

¹ *perish* ¹ Dispersion. ² Disperse thou.

³ Disturbed, confused, perplexed, distracted.

¹ *perishan* ¹ Dispersed, dishevelled, scattered, dissipated. ³ Disturbed, perplexed, intricate, anxious, afflicted, vexed, sad, melancholly, confounded, distracted, unfortunate. ⁴ Disgusted. *zulfishan* *perishan* Dishevelled hair. *perishan awrak* Scattered leaves, (a book or any thing) written upon scraps, or separate leaves, unarranged, unrevited. *awrakishan* *perishan* Disordered papers, lying here and there.

¹ *perishan hal* In a melancholly, ruined state. *perishan khatyr shuden* To be afflicted, disturbed, offended. *پریشان*

perishan meshch Of depraved morals, of a bad disposition. *perishan kurden* To disjoin, disperse, dissipate. ² To offend, provoke, disgust, &c. *perishan far* Scattering, scattering. *perishan* ¹ Dissipation, dispersion. ² Distraction ³ Disgust

¹ *berishim* (بریشیم) Silk

¹ *berishare* The eve of Sunday, Easter, or any other holiday

¹ *perishiden* To be dispersed, &c.

¹ *beris* ¹ Luscious ² A kind of plant

¹ *berya* A bunch of grapes.

¹ *beryk* ¹ Lightning ² Flashing, dazzling, splendor, brilliancy. ³ Reverberation, repercussion, reflexion. ⁴ Milk, into which a little butter or other fat substance is poured.

¹ *berik* ¹ Plenty, abundance. ² A blessing. ³ A kind of dish made with dates, butter, &c.

¹ *berim* ¹ Formed of two or more things twisted together (especially of black and white or brown hair). ² A wreath, made in general of white and red threads twisted together, and often adorned with jewels, which the women fasten about their waists or their arms. ³ A kind of amulet or charm hung round a child, as a preservative against fascinating or malignant eyes. ⁴ An army (from the different coloured ensigns) ⁵ Aurora, the dawn (from the various tints of the clouds) ⁶ Part of the liver and of the bunch of a camel, which are cut into oblong slices, strung upon a thread, and dressed together (being so called from the difference of their colours, the first being black, and the other white). ⁷ Flocks of two kinds of cattle, (as sheep and goats, camels and oxen, &c.) ⁸ A miscellaneous assembly, a crowd, mob. *elberimant* ¹ The heart and bunch of a camel. ² Victuals without flesh.

¹ *berimet* A ship-worm.

¹ *berim* ¹ Above this or that. ² High, sublime, eminent (in situation, quality, or dignity). ³ Superior, supreme. ⁴ Pleasant, agreeable. ⁵ Excellence of any thing, the principal part. ⁶ Fetid water, a ditch, marsh, or place where water stagnates. ⁷ Perpetual, eternal *Burim* An oblong slice of a melon. *charkh berim* The heavens, the celestial sphere *fir-darwazi berim* (or *جلد برین*) Paradise above, eternal, delightful. *bulend payé* Exalted in dignity.

¹ *berrem* (dual from *پر*) The provinces adjacent to the White and Black Seas (the Mediterranean and Euxine).

¹ *perinan* The hide of a camel

¹ *peryun* A distemper about the nails, making them drop off, a tetter or ring-worm.

¹ *bez* ¹ A habit, a rich dress. ² Fine linen.

³ A bull's dewlap. *Buz* A she-goat, the goat species.

¹ *pez* (or *پر*) A sweet cane, the root of which is eaten for a paim in the stomach or heart.

- ^۱ *peşş* Frost, hoar-frost, rime. *Puşş* ^۱ Sleet
^۲ Ice. ^۳ Lightning. ^۴ A thunder-bolt.
^۱ *bezz* ^۱ Fine linen. ^۲ A rich garment.
^۳ Arms, armour. ^۴ Seizing, carrying away.
^۱ *beza* ^۱ A protuberance of the breast, with a hollow back. ^۲ A hump-back.
^۱ *peşşad* ^۱ Aged. ^۲ A venerable old man.
^۱ *peşşad beramudé* Advanced in years.
^۱ *bezadi* A beryl, a precious stone of a faint sea-green colour.
^۱ *bezar* (or *براز*) A shoe-latchet, a leather thong. *Buzar* A carpenter or shoe-maker's wedge.
^۱ *bezar* ^۱ A dealer in cloths, or linens; also, a general merchant, a trader, a shopkeeper.
^۱ *bezaristan* A market-place.
^۱ *buz* ^۱ A young man. ^۲ A clever servant.
^۱ *bezaat* (A young man) of elegant manners and extensive abilities.
^۱ *buzak* Spittle.
^۱ *peşşamend* (or *براوند*) The bar of a door, or gate (particularly such as they thrust into a groove in the wall, when the gate is to be opened, and draw out, when shut, to make it fast).
^۱ The hammer or beetle of a fulling-mill.
^۱ *buzan* Falcons, hawks.
^۱ *peşşanden* To cook, to assist in cooking.
^۱ *bezbaz* The envelope of nutmeg, mace.
^۱ *bezbazet* Walking fast.
^۱ *bizzet* ^۱ Arms, armour. ^۲ A form or figure. ^۳ A rich dress, presented by a prince or great man as a mark of honour.
^۱ *bezz* ^۱ Boasting, contending for pre-eminence. ^۲ Irritating one against another.
^۱ *bezané* A rich dress.
^۱ *buzbemud* (and *بزجود*) A she-goat.
^۱ *bezekh* A protuberant breast and a hollow back. *bezbaba* (A woman) having such a deformity.
^۱ *puzd* (or *بز*) An enigma.
^۱ *puzşde* ^۱ Any thing proper for discovering another. ^۲ The heel. ^۳ The projecting of the bone at the juncture of the heel and leg.
^۱ Leaping back, receding.
^۱ *bezer* Light, splendor, a ray, flame.
^۱ *bezer* Lint or pot-herb seed.
^۱ *buzerej* Great, large, ample, magnificent, grand, magnanimous.
^۱ *Buzarjumbur* A proper name.
^۱ *bezar khane* An oil-mill.
^۱ *bezar ketuna* The herb psyllium or fleawort; also its seed; the seed of the ash-tree.
^۱ *bezerék* ^۱ A small seed. ^۲ Lint-feed.
^۱ *buzurk* ^۱ Great, large, immense. ^۲ Adult, elder. ^۳ Greatest. ^۴ Powerful, grand, magnificent.
^۱ *buzurgan* ^۱ Grandees, nobles. ^۲ Doctors, wise men, philosophers.
^۱ *buzurgané* ^۱ Magnificent, grand. ^۲ Mag-

- nificently. *buzurgané awaz* ^۱ A loud voice. ^۲ In an elevated tone.
^۱ *bezerker* Greater, larger, bigger.
^۱ *bezerker* A farmer, ploughman, sower.
^۱ *buzurguwar* ^۱ A great man, excellent, powerful, magnificent, noble, illustrious. ^۲ A learned man, a doctor, philosopher. (This word is applied only to man; *بزرگ* above, being used indiscriminately to express as well inanimate substances, as animate beings; as *سنگ بزرگ* *sengi buzurk* A huge stone.)
^۱ *buzurguwar* Grandeur, greatness, honour, glory, highness, nobility, magnificence.
^۱ *buzurgi* Grandeur, strength.
^۱ *bezerwer* ^۱ Employed. ^۲ Full of seed.
^۱ *peşşer* Bald.
^۱ *bezeştan* A market-place or square.
^۱ *bizeshik* ^۱ A physician. ^۲ A horse doctor.
^۱ *bizeshik namuden* To profess physick.
^۱ *beza* ^۱ Augmented. ^۲ Increasing.
^۱ *bezezh* ^۱ A frog. ^۲ A dam, a pond, or any piece of water confined by dikes or mounds.
^۱ Water-lentils, or any herbage that vegetates in water, amongst which the frogs live. *Bezh* Bleeding, breathing a vein.
^۱ *pezezh* The young shoot of a vine.
^۱ *pezezh* (or *peşşghab*) A reservoir, pond, dam, confined by dikes, moles, &c.
^۱ *buzghalé* ^۱ A kid. ^۲ A wolf.
^۱ *bezhghurdé* ^۱ A rolling-pin. ^۲ A kind of herb.
^۱ *bezezhfemé* A water-lentil.
^۱ *peşşghem* The tree akakia, a thorn from which they extract a styptic medicine: (They imitate this in Europe by the juice of flocs).
^۱ *peşşghend* ^۱ Carriers fummock, a kind of bushy shrub with which leather is dressed and tanned. ^۲ The braying of the mule.
^۱ *peşşghul* A dish made with bruised wheat, &c.
^۱ *peşşghé* A vine-prop or arbour.
^۱ *bezhfel* (or *بزفل*) A rose-worm.
^۱ *bezhend* Idle, lazy, sluggish; weak, impotent.
^۱ *bezek kurdén* To spit.
^۱ *bezek, bezk* or *buzk* The Scolopendron, a centiped, millepedes; a rose-worm; a cricket; an insect, called the camelulus; a kind of cantharides, or Spanish flies of a red kind.
^۱ *buzkubi* ^۱ A mountain-goat. ^۲ A doe.
^۱ *bezka* Quickness of pace.
^۱ *bezl* ^۱ Liberality (for *بذل*). ^۲ Cleaving. ^۳ Straining, purifying, or fining (wine). *Bezil* or *bazil* (A camel) having the foretooth called *باب* projecting, which is then named *بز*.
^۱ *emruu zu bezlin* An important and unfortunate event.
^۱ *bezla* ^۱ Good thoughts. ^۲ Wholesome

advice, excellent counsel. *nehbazun bibezlun* Understanding and executing affairs of importance.

^۲ *bezle* *bezle* A jest (for *بذله*).

^۲ *bezm* *bezm* ^۱ A banquet, entertainment, assembly, convivial meeting. ^۲ Society. ^۳ A pavillion.

^۲ *pezbm* *pezbm* ^۱ Frost, hoar-frost. ^۲ A fog, mist. ^۳ A cloud.

^۲ *Pezbmapun* *Pezbmapun* The name of a hero.

^۲ *pezbman* *pezbman* Sad, melancholly, mournful, dejected, penitent, groaning, sighing.

^۲ *pezbmarverd* *pezbmarverd* ^۱ A kind of small triangular patés made of flour and honey, meat, pepper, &c. ^۲ A dish made with eggs, herbs, meats, &c. ^۳ As much meat as is contained on the table at once, a course. ^۴ A present brought by a guest.

^۲ *pezbmayun* *pezbmayun* A celebrated ox belonging to king Feridoun of Persia.

^۲ *bezmet* *bezmet* Eating only once a day.

^۲ *pezbmerden* *pezbmerden* (برمردن) To faint, wither, flag, to become lean, emaciated, pale. *bezshmerde* *bezshmerde* Tainted, deflowered, withered, pale, livid. *pezbmerde ruu perishan muu* A pale face and dishevelled hair.

^۲ *bezingah* *bezingah* (برنگاه) ^۱ A banqueting house. ^۲ A jovial company. *bezingahi nishat wa nusbeigahi irtibat* A most delightful place of entertainment. *bezingahi belaghet* The field of eloquence, a place for disputation, oratory or conversation.

^۲ *bezmui* *bezmui* Goat's hair.

^۲ *pezbmuu* *pezbmuu* Pitted with the small-pox.

^۲ *bezen* *bezen* A harrow.

^۲ *pezbzen* *pezbzen* The bottom or end of a street.

^۲ *pezbend* *pezbend* (بزندن or بزنگ) ^۱ A wild gourd, or purging phlegm, a species of cucumber, the colocintida. ^۲ A necessity. ^۳ Less, very little.

^۲ *pezbhengar* *pezbhengar* A carpenter; and the same as

^۲ *pezbhenger* *pezbhenger* A tanner, a currier.

^۲ *pezbhenger e* *pezbhenger e* A coney, rabbit.

^۲ *bezou* *bezou* An equilibrium, a balance.

^۲ *bezawa* *bezawa* (A woman) having a protuberant breast, and a hollow back.

^۲ *pezbwak* *pezbwak* An echo.

^۲ *bezewan* *bezewan* An assault, attack, impetuosity. *Bezewan* A man's proper name.

^۲ *kbubr pezbudi* *kbubr pezbudi* A spy, an intelligence.

^۲ *bezudi* *bezudi* Quickly, expeditiously.

^۲ *buzur* *buzur* ^۱ Herb seeds. ^۲ Sperma.

^۲ *buzwesh* *buzwesh* Goatish, like a goat.

^۲ *buzugh* *buzugh* Rising of sun, moon, or stars.

^۲ *buzul* *buzul* (A camel) having a fore or side tooth projecting from the gums.

^۲ *pezbul* *pezbul* ^۱ The ankle, pastern. ^۲ A game at dice. *pezbulbox* *pezbulbox* A player at such game.

pezbul bistan *pezbul bistan* Having plump breasts.

^۲ *pezbuliden* *pezbuliden* ^۱ To provoke, irritate, excite, incite, instigate, stimulate. ^۲ To move, to waver, wag, stagger. ^۳ To want the tail. ^۴ To have no offspring. ^۵ To cut off the tail. ^۶ To incapacitate a man from having offspring.

^۲ *bezum* *bezum*. See *bezum*.

^۲ *pezbwend* *pezbwend* A sparrow. *pezbwendé* *pezbwendé* A pimp, a pander.

^۲ *pezbshub* *pezbshub* An examiner, searcher, explorer, investigator, inquirer. *pezbshub* *pezbshub* Contemplating abstract subjects. *pezbshub* *pezbshub* An examiner into the opinions of others. *pezbshuban* *pezbshuban* Investigators of science.

^۲ *pezbshub* *pezbshub* ^۱ Enquiry, examination. ^۲ Arms, armour, warlike apparatus. ^۳ The root of the acorus, or sweet cane. ^۴ Swift, nimble.

^۲ *pezbshubiden* *pezbshubiden* To examine, enquire.

^۲ *pezbwin* *pezbwin* (or *pezbwin*) Filthy, nasty, dirty, flatulently, unpure, unclean.

^۲ *bezé* *bezé* A sin, crime. *bezekan* *bezekan* and *bezemend* *bezemend* A sinner, criminal. *Buzé* *Buzé* The sign Capricorn.

^۲ *pezbé* *pezbé* ^۱ Arms, armour. ^۲ A staff, a piece of wood. ^۳ A consort, associate, partner. ^۴ Linen cloth. ^۵ A needle, bodkin. *Bizé* *Bizé* Burn-wood, fire-wood, touch-wood. ^۲ A barren tree. *Pizé* *Pizé* The root of the acorus. ^۲ Arms. *Pezbé* *Pezbé* Hoar-frost, rime. ^۲ Grief. ^۳ Nimble, quick.

^۲ *pezbhan* *pezbhan* Jealousy, suspicion, envy, emulation, rivalry. *pezbhan* *pezbhan* ^۱ To be tormented with jealousy, to envy. ^۲ To be solicitous about any thing. ^۳ To be full of desire.

^۲ *bezi* *bezi* One who returns benefits, grateful.

^۲ *beziden* *beziden* To blow as the wind. *Buziden* *Buziden* To pluck, tickle with the fingers, pull off hair, wool, feathers, &c.

^۲ *pezbiden* *pezbiden* ^۱ To cook. ^۲ To be cooked.

^۲ *bezir* *bezir* Downwards. *bezir amuden* *bezir amuden* To descend, go, or come down. *bezir giristen* *bezir giristen* To detract, draw down.

^۲ *bezshir* *bezshir* ^۱ A wing, a feather. ^۲ Wool.

^۲ *pezbustien* *pezbustien* ^۱ To accept, receive. ^۲ To be grateful, to return thanks.

bezirustan *bezirustan* People of the same religion.

^۲ *pezné* *pezné* Meal, flower.

^۲ *pezbiz* *pezbiz* (or *pezbizli*) ^۱ A brass obolus. ^۲ Any thing of a circular form laid upon another, as bosses upon shields, scales upon fish, &c.

^۲ *bezia* *bezia* ^۱ Ingenious, intelligent, (youth). ^۲ Eloquent. ^۳ Shameless, impudent, (youth or servant).

^۲ *bezim* *bezim* ^۱ Any kind of thread, or wire, upon which pearls, &c. are strung, for necklaces, or bracelets. ^۲ A bundle or handful of pot-herbs. ^۳ The remains of provisions after a meal. ^۴ A shoot of a female palm-tree, which being split, and the flowers of the male sprinkled into it, is

again closed up, and bound round with a palm leaf.

¹ *pesšyūn* (pezyun) A large ship.

¹ *bus* Only. ² Enough, it is sufficient ! no more ! ³ A great number, many, more. ⁴ Very much, greatly. ⁵ Yes, indeed, certainly, it is so, very true, surely, undoubtedly, unquestionably.

¹ *pes* After, afterwards, behind. ² Then, therefore. ³ Finally, at last, at length, after all.

⁴ But, moreover, however. ⁵ For this reason.

⁶ The last, the latter part. *pes ez jung* After the battle.

pes ez besyan evam After many days. *pes ez an* After this, henceforth.

pes ez an After that, thenceforth. *pes endaz kuned* (or *pes ser kuned*) He despised, vilified, reviled.

pes angub Afterwards, then. *pesi perdé* Behind the curtain.

pes dīwar The back wall : *Pesi dīwar* The back part of the wall, behind the wall.

pes ferda The day after tomorrow. *pes ser kerdī* The neck, the back part of the head.

pes gush endakht He pretended not to hear. *pes leshker* The rear-guard.

pes der Behind, after, in the rear. *pes amuden* (or *pes amden*) To follow, to come behind.

pes ez an In future, henceforth. *pes ez pes* Successively, one after another.

pes ez pes Behind. *pes chun* When therefore. *pes pes* Before and behind, here and there.

Pas Sharp, four, crabbed. ² Grim, stern.

¹ *bis* A gentle stimulative, impelling, putting off. ² The sound with which they call sheep.

³ Driving (a camel) gently. ⁴ Moistening. ⁵ Anointing. ⁶ Mixing (especially meal or flour and butter with toasted wheat).

⁷ Preparing a kind of dish made with barley, &c. called *bejset*.

⁸ Sending into different parts, (money, merchandise, spices, &c.)

¹ *bisa* Becoming habituated or familiar.

¹ *bisa* Many, some, something, somewhat, how many forever. *chend chend* *bisa* or *bisa* Many, in great numbers.

¹ *belabes* Plur. of *below*. ¹ *bejatin* Gardens.

bejatin khush nama Gardens beautiful and delighting the heart.

¹ *bej* Depravity, wickedness. ¹ *pejdest* Credit. ² Borrowed.

¹ *bejan* Rains newly fallen. ² A boy, a young man, the youthful age. ³ Summer rains, the rainy seasons in India, &c.

¹ *bisardān* (or *bisardī*) To plough, to break the earth. *Bisardé* Ploughed.

² Watered ground. ¹ *bejarub* Gleanings after harvest.

¹ *bejat* Extensive (track of country). ² A wide plain, an open country. *Bifat* A bed, covering, carpet, cushion, or any thing spread upon the ground for sitting, reclining or sleeping.

bejati kawenu mekan The fur-

face of the globe, the whole world, the universe.

bejati sbetrenj Chiefs tables. *Bifat* Camels left with their sucking colts.

¹ *busak* Spit, saliva when spit out, (whilit in the mouth it is called *rik*.)

¹ *pejak* Garlands or wreaths of flowers worn upon the head on days of festivity.

¹ *bejal* Strong, strenuous, powerful.

¹ *bejam* One who laughs too much.

¹ *bejaman* A good, just man.

¹ *bejan* Lake, resembling.

¹ *pejawend* Rhyme, metre, verse.

¹ *pejakenk* A nail. ² A horse shoe.

³ A piece of iron nailed to the heel of a shoe.

¹ *bejayit* Simple things. ² Large open places, fields, plains. ³ Surfaces.

¹ *bebas* The herb fennel.

¹ *bebasce* Mace, the flower, bark, or envelope of the nutmeg.

¹ *pes pai* Sitting cross legged, as the Asiatics; or like the taylors.

¹ *bejebib* For that reason, therefore.

¹ *bejebis* A desert, uncultivated ground.

² Trifling amusements. ³ Foolish words.

¹ *best* A kind of running pace.

¹ *bist* Twenty. *Best* He bound, or connected. ² Distribution of water into canals, ditches, or drains.

³ A lover, sweet-heart, one in whom the heart is bound up. ⁴ A turban, or wreath for the head.

¹ *pest* Humble. ² Depressed, low, abject, mean, base, vile. ³ Avaricious, sordid.

pest kurden To render miserable, to crush, to confound. *pestu khur* Base and mean.

Pust Wheat winnowed. ² The cramp-iron of a mill. ³ The axis.

⁴ The upper mill-stone or runner. ⁵ A porter, a carrier of burdens.

⁶ A kind of pannal which the porter puts upon his back for the load to rest upon, a porter's knot.

¹ *bistan* (imper. of *senādan*) Take. ² Buy. *Bestan* A breast, nipple. *Bustan* A garden for flowers or herbs, (a fruit garden being expressed by *baghi*).

In pure Persian it implies a fragrant delightful place. *bustan afroz* (or *afroz bistan*) Inflaming the garden, (an epithet applied to the anemone, the purple amaranth, and other beautiful flowers).

¹ *pestan* The most humble. ² The basest, the lowest, the meanest, most avaricious of mankind. *Pestan* The breast, the nipple. *Pustan* A place abounding with pistacho nuts.

² The pine-tree. ¹ *busani* A gardener. ² Belonging to a garden, gardening.

¹ *bestej* Frankincense, the dust of frankincense. ² A tree growing in the desert.

¹ *pustd* Red corral. ² Small pearls.

¹ *pester* Posterior, later. *pester* The last.

¹ *puſer* *puſer* A bed, matraſs, bolſter, pillow, cuſhion. *ber puſer* *ber puſer* *ber puſer* Upon the bed of eaſe and pleaſure. *puſter ahenk* ¹ Fine linen. ² A coverlet, ſheet, blanket.

¹ *biſtert* *biſtert* A camel with her ſucking colt. ¹ *peſtek* *peſtek* ¹ More baſe, more avanci-ous. ² Humbler. ³ Later.

¹ *peſtrem* *peſtrem* ¹ Ice. ² Froſt, hoar-froſt, rime.

¹ *puſterniſhin* *puſterniſhin* Sitting or lying on a bed.

¹ *beſtek* *beſtek* A ſervant, miniſter.

¹ *beſekan* *beſekan* ¹ A gardener. ² A keeper of a vineyard, one who watches ſown fields to keep them from accidental injury.

¹ *puſtek* *puſtek* The jujube tree.

¹ *beſti* *beſti* ¹ A ligature, band, ſwathe.

² Stammering, ſtuttering, liſping.

¹ *biſtum* *biſtum* The twentieth.

¹ *beſtin* *beſtin* To bind, &c. See *beſin*

¹ *puſtenk* *puſtenk* The jujube tree.

¹ *beſtu* *beſtu* (or *beſtude*) A ſmall wine jar, tankard, or jug.

¹ *beſti* *beſti* Bound, obliged, tied, faſtened, chained, cloſed, ſhut, locked, barred, bolted, ſtopped up, obſtructed, blocked up, fixed, eſta-bliſhed, determined, concluded, planted, driven in. *beſti kurdin* To plant, bind, &c.

beſti ſhuden To be bound, obliged, &c. *beſti xanin buden* To be made priſoner, taken captive.

duſt u giadan beſi The hands and neck bound. *yekh beſe* Frozen, congealed. *beſe zebun* Tongue-tyed, ſtuttering or ſpeaking unintelligibly.

¹ *beſti* *beſti* ¹ A gardener. ² Gardening, any thing relative to Gardening.

¹ *peſti* *peſti* Baſineſs, meannets.

¹ *peſtinay* *peſtinay* A kind of tree, the tufts of which are uſed as tooth picks.

¹ *piſchin* *piſchin* A hard wood for making bows.

¹ *beſkenden* *beſkenden* Leaven, any thing uſed to unleaven or coagulate.

¹ *piſkhar* *piſkhar* Fragments of meat or drink.

¹ *beſed* *beſed* ¹ Small pearls. ² A reddiſh colour. *Biſidd* Corral and its root.

¹ *beſi* *beſi* ¹ Doing or aſking (any thing) pre-maturely or improperly. ² Sprinkling before the proper time the female palm-tree with the flowers of the male. ³ Laying bare the ſcar of an un-healed wound. ⁴ Expreſſing the juice from ripe dates, amongſt which unripe ones are mixed.

⁵ Looking auſtere. ⁶ Having a ſtern awful coun-tenance. ⁷ Cold water. ⁸ The beginning of any thing. *Buſr* ¹ Unripe dates full grown, and be-ginning to ripen. ² Herbs nearly of full growth.

³ Freſh rain juſt fallen. ⁴ A young man, a youth.

Buſur Plur. of *buſret*.

¹ *puſer* or *puſer* A ſon, a boy, a youth.

VOL. I.

puſer khande An adopted ſon. *puſer*

puſer ender A ſtep-ſon. *puſer*

puſtek A fruit reſembling the jujube, but larger.

¹ *buſiet* *buſiet* ¹ One ſingle unripe date, &c.

See *buſi*. ² The ſun juſt riſing. ³ Small glaſs beads and other ſimilar ornaments with which the poorer people decorate themſelves. ⁴ Veretn gamini apex.

¹ *puſer* *puſer* A boy, an infant.

¹ *peſiaw* *peſiaw* An attendant, an imitator.

¹ *puſer* *puſer* Infancy, childhood.

¹ *buſus* *buſus* ¹ (She camels) gentle and eaſily milked. ² Barley flour (after being ſoaked one night in water, and then dried) rubbed, ſhaken, and mixed together.

¹ *beſt* *beſt* Expansion, extension, ſtretching out, ſpreading abroad, diſſuſing, enlarging, widening.

beſt kurdin To expand, &c. *beſt junah kurdin* To expand the wings

Beſet Making or ſmoothing (a bed). ¹ Diſplaying (a cheerfulneſs of face).

³ Receiving (an apology). ⁴ Being free, at li-berty. ⁵ Laying aſide modeſty. *Biſt* ¹ Open, expanded (hand).

² A ſhe camel left with her ſucking colt. ³ Carpets or any thing ſpread upon the ground, (for ſitting, reclining, or ſleeping).

¹ *biſet* *biſet* ¹ Amplitude. ² Simplicity.

³ Cheerfulneſs. ⁴ A ſhe camel left with her young colt, to ſuck at diſcretion.

¹ *beſegh* *beſegh* A cupola, a high apartment fur-ounded with windows, for the advantage of proſpect, and air.

¹ *beſeghdé* *beſeghdé* Ready, prepared.

¹ *beſatj* *beſatj* An herb, oaklein

¹ *beſk* *beſk* Spitting, emitting ſaliva.

¹ *biſkopos* *biſkopos* A biſhop.

¹ *Beſuk* *Beſuk* An epitome of the Evangelists.

¹ *piſk* (or *piſhk*) *piſk* ¹ A lot which is caſt.

² Curling hair. ³ Globular dung.

¹ *piſkeli naregi* *piſkeli naregi* Mogul pine, piſtacho.

¹ *peſkullé* (or *peſkuldé*) *peſkullé* The bolt or bar of a door (eſpecially of wood.)

¹ *biſkiden* *biſkiden* To tickle, to titilate.

peſkubé The back part of the ſaddle.

¹ *beſgui* *beſgui* Talkative, prating.

¹ *beſt* *beſt* Unlawful, illicit, illegal.

¹ *beſet* *beſet* The hue of thoſe who take ſer-pents by ſinging.

¹ *beſin* *beſin* A ſmile, a ſmper. *beſin* (for *baſm*)

In the name. *biſmillah* In the name of God; (an ejaculation frequently uſed by Ma-hometans, eſpecially when going to commence any thing).

At the beginning of the *ſuſ* is or chapters of the Alcoran, and indeed prefixed to almoſt every Arabick, Perſian, or Turkiſh book, is the following line

biſmillah *biſmillah* *biſmillah* In the name of God the compaſſionate, the merciful, (generally ex-tending, either for ornament or myſtery, the

connecting stroke between م and ن to an uncommon length; and sometimes adding وَه نَسْعِيْن (we bibi nesiyan whole and we implore). This verse they frequently preface with another of the same rhyme. نَعُوْزُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ السَّطَانِ الرَّحِيْمِ *nauzu billahi minnesh'sheitan'ir'ejim* Let us fly to God from the execrable devil. سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ *subbanallah* Blessed be God! اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ *elhemdu lillab* Praise be to God! بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ *bismillah* In the name of God; لا اِلهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ *la illaha illallah* There is no God but God. اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ *allahu akber* God is great.

بِسْمَانِ *bisman* A wager, especially when the stake is deposited.

بِسْمِلَ *bismil* ¹ Sacrificed, slaughtered. ² Half-killed. *bismil kurden* To sacrifice, to slaughter (*Bismil* is contracted from *bismillah*, and is used in this sense, because when they kill an animal, they always say, or ought to say, *bismillah* in the name of God.

بِسْمِ *bisim* ¹ A collyrium, tincture, or medicine for the eyes. ² A gold or gilded thread.

بِسْمِجْدَنِ *bisemjiden* ¹ To draw a curtain, to hide or conceal from view. ² To prepare.

بِسْمِجْدَنِ *bisemjiden* To ferment, to leaven.

بِسْمِدِ *bisend* ¹ Approbation. ² Grateful, agreeable, excellent. ³ Approving, admiring, loving. *khud bisend* Admiring or praising one's self. *semab bisend* Delighting in liberality. *dil bisend* Grateful to the heart, cordial. *yan an bisend* Agreeable to friends. *ebali bisend* Praised by the learned. *bedayi bisend* Presents worthy of a prince. *bisend kurden* To approve, to praise.

بِسْمِدَرِ *bisender* A brother by the father, but not by the mother. *bisenderi* A bastard.

بِسْمِدَنِ *bisenden* To approve, to praise, &c.

بِسْمِدِهِ *bisendi* Sufficient, content.

بِسْمِدَنِ *bisendiden* To approve, praise.

بِسْمِدِهِ *bisendide* Grateful, agreeable, acceptable, loved, admired, esteemed, praise-worthy, laudable. *na bisendide* Hatred, odious. *bisendide kibar* Agreeable to the great. *bisendide khayal* Of excellent morals, of polite manners. *amal bisendide* Worthy actions. *bisendide shuden* To be agreeable, to please. *bisendide kurden* To render agreeable.

بِسْمَكِ *bisenk* A young, unbroke, unmanageable horse. *Busenk* Name of a fabulous mountain, where only doves are said to live, who explain the intentions and wishes of such as approach it.

بِسْمَهُ *bisene* ¹ The same as *bisenk*. ² A heifer.

بِسْمُو *bisfu* Tame, gentle (especially a she-camel when milking).

بِسْمُورِ *bisfur* ¹ Sharp, sour, crabbed. ² Grim, stern. *Busfur* The same as *bisfu*.

بِسْمُودَنِ *bisfuden* ¹ To handle, feel, touch,

seize. ² To repel, thrust back. ³ To throw from the hand. ⁴ To abolish, erase, remove. ⁵ To swallow, ingulph. ⁶ To mix, mingle. *busude* Felt with the hand, any thing touched or handled.

بِسُوسِ *befus* ¹ A she-camel, whose milk comes with difficulty from her, making in the pail the the sound *biffi biffi*. ² The name of an Arabian woman, from whom originated a war, called from her name *herbi befus*, (which has since become a proverb to express, Great events from little causes); two Arabian tribes having fought above forty years, because a camel belonging to this woman broke a hen's egg: the owner of the egg wounded the camel with an arrow, an arrow pierced him in return; and the tribes were instantly in arms.

بِسُوطِ *befut* She-camels permitted to pasture at large with their colts.

بِسُوقِ *befuk* A sheep with long udders.

بِسُولِ *beful* Strong, strenuous, bold.

بِسُويِ *befui* Towards.

بِسِيِ *befi* Many, more and more.

بِسِيَارِ *befyar* ¹ Many, much, numerous, frequent, ample, copious. ² A multitude, abundance. *befyar buden* To be numerous. *befyar kurden* To multiply, increase. *befyar shuden* To be multiplied. *befyari* Abundance.

بِسِيْجِ *befji* ¹ Arms, armour; apparatus for a journey. ² An enterprise.

بِسِيْجِدَنِ *befjiden* ¹ To arm. ² To prepare for.

بِسِيْجِدِ *befjidi* ¹ *enam* By the prince of men (Mahomet).

بِسِيْسَةِ *befset* Flour of wheat or barley toasted or fried, with butter or oil, and honey.

بِسِيْطِ *befit* ¹ Extended, level. ² Superficial.

³ Simple, (in opposition to compound.)

بِسِيْطَةِ *befitet* ¹ A simple thing. ² An extensive plain. ³ Surface, superficies. ⁴ A sundial.

⁵ An astronomical quadrant.

بِسِيْلِ *befil* Deformed, ugly, hideous.

بِسِيْلَةِ *befilet* The remains of wine left in a cup after drinking over-night.

بِسِمِ *befim* Smiling, cheerful, jovial. *khendani* *befim* A joyous, open, smiling countenance. *befim buden* To be joyful, cheerful.

بِسِيْنِ *befin* ¹ Posterior, last, the newest.

² The afternoon, between the meridian and sunset. *jung' befin* The last battle.

بِسِ *bef* (corrupted for *bis*) Before. *Pesh* or *besh* ¹ A bar, bolt, or any thing for securing a door. ² The key-hole. ³ The hasp, into which the bolt or bar runs, when making the door fast. *pesh der* The bar or bolt of a door, embossed for ornament or strength.

سِ افْتَنِ كُرْدَنِ *pesh esken kurden* To secure, preserve, lay up (provisions, &c.) *Push* ¹ The mane of a horse. ² A little place or purse in a belt, where they carry money. ³ A goldsmith. ⁴ A bubo.

¹ *befsh* (بش or هشن بش) Glad, cheerful, agreeable, polite, humane.

² *befbar* (or *pefbar*) ¹ Scattering (money). ² Interwoven with gold. ³ Stamped silver (to specify its fineness).

⁴ *befbar* (or *beshar*) ¹ Cheerfulness. ² Joyful tidings, happy news. ³ Beauty, elegance of shape. *befbar kurdan* To announce good news.

⁴ *befshahet* Jovialty, cheerfulness, openness of countenance, laughing, smiling.

⁵ *befsha* The operation of meat, or any thing which disagrees with the stomach or the mind.

⁶ *befbaat* ¹ Having a bad flavour, being bitter, unwholesome, or disagreeable (meat). ² Being austere, sour, or morose. ³ Abhorring, being indispensed with any thing. ⁴ Narrow (channel, too small for the body of water). ⁵ Unequal to any business, sinking under it.

⁶ *befshak* A liar.

⁷ *befham* The name of a fragrant shrub, growing near Mecca, with the branches and tufts of which they clean the teeth.

⁸ *befshar* Messengers of joyful news.

⁹ *pufht* ¹ The back, shoulders, loins. ² A support, prop. ³ A protector, patron. ⁴ A pannel, a pack-saddle, a knot, upon which porters in the East carry their burdens. *pufhtu penah* A protector and an asylum. *pufht pai* The convex, or upper part of the foot. *pufht dad* (or *pufht numud*) He gave (or showed) his back, he fled.

¹⁰ *befht* A distribution of water into canals, drains, &c.

¹¹ *pefhter* The archangel Michael (who they say has the distribution of riches to mankind).

¹² *pufhteragh* (or *دسرغ*) ¹ A cup, a pot. ² A thorny shrub, growing in the deserts.

¹³ *pefhterem* A pimple, a pustle, wheal, the small-pox, measles.

¹⁴ *bushregan* A pension, stipend.

¹⁵ *bushkek* A tumulus, a little hill.

¹⁶ *pufht maré* (or *سنگزار*) ¹ The loins, the joints in the back, the hips, the rump, the root of the tail.

¹⁷ *pufhtenk* A surcingle, a girth.

¹⁸ *pufhtwar* A burden, load.

¹⁹ *pufhté* ¹ A little hill, rising ground, eminence, declivity. ² A heap. ³ The shoulder-blades.

²⁰ *pufhti* ¹ A protector, support, safeguard. ² A kind of large cushion, pillow, or carpet, upon which they sit. ³ Ganymede.

²¹ *pufhtiban* ¹ The bar of a gate. ² Any kind of prop, whatever is leant upon, trusted to, or adds to strength or security.

²² *bushchir* A mountain-tree, of which they make bows, arrows, javelins, &c.

²³ *befkbudé* ¹ Compressed, squeezed together. ² Made level. ³ Extended. ⁴ A present.

²⁴ *befkhar* The remainder of water in a vessel, after drinking.

²⁵ *pefkkhuden* To express, compress, squeeze, strain.

²⁶ *pefkkburé* Sweet-meats, the desert at an entertainment.

²⁷ *pifkkhun* A table, a bench.

²⁸ *pefkké* ¹ A switch of bristles, a brush.

²⁹ A beetle made use of by bleachers, &c.

³⁰ *pefkkiden* To shine, flash, flame, glitter, dazzle.

³¹ *befher* (or *beshor*) ¹ Giving joy, diffusing gladness, rejoicing at good news. ² Relating news in general, good or bad. ³ Taking, handling touching, on the outside (the skin). ⁴ Shaving, scraping. ⁵ (Locusts) feeding upon the fields. ⁶ Coins (cum foemina), mien (eam). ⁷ Meeting, receiving, looking at one with a smiling countenance. *Befhr* ¹ An openness of countenance, demonstrating happiness and joy. ² Name of a well in Arabia, and of a mountain in Diarbekir (Mesopotamia).

³² *befher* Man, mankind, mortals, the human race. *abu'l beshr* The father of mankind, Adam. *abu beshr* Sweet-meats, the desert at a feast. See also *دسر*.

³³ *besherr* Maliciously, malevolently, malignantly. *bi kbanu besherr* Worthless and malignant.

³⁴ *besheret* The skin, the cuticle, or outward skin (the interior being called *ادمه*). ¹ The surface. ² The ground covered with herbage.

³⁵ *beshert an ké* With this proviso.

³⁶ *beshert* Human. *ukuli beshert* Joyful news. *busha'l' inil* The publication of the gospels.

³⁷ *beshert yet* (or *طبع بشری*) Humanity, human nature.

³⁸ *beshi* ¹ Having a bad smell. ² Stinking breathed. ³ Bad, disagreeable (in morals, manners, or person).

³⁹ *beshk* ¹ Lying. ² Sewing slightly.

⁴⁰ *beshgh* Small rain.

⁴¹ *beshk* A lot which is cast. *Beshik* ¹ Dung (of a sheep, &c.). ² Sleet, hoar-frost.

⁴² *pufhk* ¹ Dew. ² A lot. ³ A curling lock of hair. ⁴ Grief, anxiety. ⁵ The tooth of an elephant, or other large animal. ⁶ A spark of fire. ⁷ A dice-box. ⁸ A trivet; also a pot having feet. ⁹ The upper-leather of a shoe or boot, from the heel to the toes. ¹⁰ A leathern sack, in which they keep grain, flour, &c.

⁴³ *pefshker* A towel. *sufret* A sharp tooth, the canine tooth.

⁴⁴ *pefshkerden* ¹ To fight. ² To contract, shrivel, wrinkle. ³ To be trusted, or believed.

⁴⁵ *pefshkes* The back teeth, grinders.

⁴⁶ *pefshkes* A present. See *پشکس*.

¹ پشگل *peşkul* ¹ Care, solicitude. ² Doubt. ³ A curling lock. ⁴ The orbicular dung of sheep.

¹ پشگل *peşgile* ¹ A ring, or any thing similar, by which they pull and shut a door. ² An iron oolt of a door.

¹ پشگلیدن *peşgiliden* ¹ To be embraced, surrounded. ² To bind in fetters. ³ To make a mark with the nails, to scratch, tickle. ⁴ Merdum exccincie.

¹ پشگنج *peşkenj* The arm, the small bone of the arm from the elbow to the wrist.

¹ پشگوک *peşguk* ¹ Strong, robust, bearing burdens. ² Eager to do any thing. ³ Gentle, tame, tractable, bearing affliction, patient. ⁴ The same as the following.

¹ پشگل *peşkul* ¹ Nimble, swift, active. ² Eager, keen. ³ Cloth (especially enough for a garment).

¹ پشگل *peşka* Going quick (a camel)

¹ پشگل *peşkar* A towel.

¹ پشگلیدن *peşgiden* ¹ To explore, examine, touch, feel, handle. ² To wash.

¹ پشگم *peşem* ¹ An indisposition arising from indigestion. ² Hoar-frost

¹ پشگم *peşem* or *peşim* ¹ Wool. ² Feathers, down. ³ Camels or asses hair. ⁴ A burden.

¹ پشگم *peşim* ¹ To shear sheep. ² Sheep-shearing. ³ پشگم *peşim dewat* Cotton, wool, or any spongy substance which is put into an ink-holder.

¹ پشگما *peşema* To you.

¹ پشگما *peşma* Biscuit, bread twice baked.

¹ پشگما *peşmagend* ¹ Stuffed with wool, (a faddl-cloths, pack-faddles, pannels or dorfers [at under faddles or burdens]) ² The stuffing of a faddle. ³ A furlingle, guth, belt. ⁴ The reins. ⁵ A check.

¹ پشمان *peşman* Penitent.

¹ پشمه *peşme* A species of thorn, also a blue stone, of use in diseases of the eye.

¹ پشمن *peşmin* (or *peşmine*) Woolly, woollen. ² پشمن *peşmin* Woollen garments, (particularly of the coarser kind). ³ پشمن *peşmin ber dush* Having a coarse woollen cloak upon his shoulders.

¹ پشمن *peşmin* The second of those Beings, according to the system of the Brahmins, formed by God before the creation of this world. His name implies, Existing in all things; and he is supposed to keep the globe in the situation in which it is. He has had several shapes; the first being that of a lion, the next that of a man; and is to undergo in all ten metamorphosis, assuming as the last that of a warrior; under which form he is to destroy all the religions in the world, which are inconsistent with the doctrine of the Brahmins.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* ¹ The name of a celebrated champion in the *Shahnamé*. ² A field of action celebrated for a battle.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* A species of millet.

¹ پشمن *peşmini* ¹ Business, study, endeavour.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* ¹ A traveller's equipage, apparatus, and provisions.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* ¹ A freckle, or spot on the face or hands.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* ¹ Leprosy, morpew, spots of a dark reddish hue, which women have sometimes when pregnant.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* ¹ A sprinkling, bedewing; small drops with which any thing is sprinkled. ² An instrument used by weavers.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* ¹ A furrow made in ploughed ground. ² A sown field.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* ¹ A sprinkling.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* ¹ A sprinkling. ² A freckle, a spot. ³ Cotton, &c. put into an ink-holder.

¹ پشمن *peşmeniden* ¹ To sprinkle. ² To ferment, to leaven. ³ To prepare, to arm one's self. ⁴ To shine, flash, sparkle, glitter, dazzle. ⁵ To burn.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* The name of a tree.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* A Persian dish, made of flour dressed with dates, &c.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* ¹ A mattock, pick-ax, spade, hoe, or any instrument with which the earth is turned up. ² A ship-worm. ³ پشمن *peşmen* or *peşmen* A plasterer or mason's chisel, with which they dig holes in a wall, &c. ⁴ An ancient appearance; any thing bearing proofs of antiquity, particularly old coins.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* The Egyptian Lot-tree, the root of which they call *beyarun*.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* Of bad principles.

¹ پشمن *peşmen* See *پشمن*

¹ پشمن *peşmeniden* ¹ To cause to move to and fro. ² To agitate, to shake

¹ پشمن *peşmeniden* ¹ To move to and fro, to shake, to waver. ² To know. ³ To hear. ⁴ To define, with. ⁵ To be dispersed. ⁶ To loiter at play.

¹ پشه *peşe* A gnat, a fly. ² پشه *peşe* ¹ A hair-tent to keep off flies.

¹ پش *peş*. See *پش*.

¹ پش *peş* ¹ Equal. ² Death, destruction.

¹ پش *peş* ¹ Circular (as a piece of money, scale of a fish, &c.) ² Many. ³ Apparatus for a journey. ⁴ پش *peş* Large, abundant.

¹ پش *peşiden* ¹ To be armed.

¹ پش *peş*. See *پش*.

¹ پش *peş* ¹ A messenger of good news.

¹ پش *peş* ¹ Beautiful. ² پش *peş* The feminine of *پش*.

¹ پش *peş* ¹ Any thing small, orbicular, and flat. ² An obolus, or any small piece of money.

¹ پش *peş* ¹ A fish-scale. ² A way. ³ پش *peş* ¹ A corner.

¹ پش *peş* ¹ The scale of a dragon or of a fish. ² The navel. ³ The caliculus of a date.

¹ پش *peş* ¹ The boss of a bridle, or on the back of a book. ² پش *peş* ¹ The caliculus of a date, resembling a navel where it adheres to the stalk.

¹ پش *peş*. See *پش*.

¹ *atarwari bebsiat* Wicked actions.

² *pešman* A penitent. *نشميان*
pešman šuden To repent. *نشمياني*
pešmani Repentance.

³ *bešaret* Seeing, perceiving.

⁴ *bešafet* The eye.

⁵ *bušak* ¹ Spitte, saliva when spit out
(whilst in the mouth it is called ريق) ² A species of the palm-tree. ³ A superior kind of camel.
bušaku'l'kem The scimitars or moon-stone in Arabia (having a number of shining white spots, which increase and decrease with the moon).

⁴ *bešair* plur. of *bešer*.

⁵ *bešbas* Indefatigable, swift.

⁶ *bešbet* ¹ Fawning, flattering, caressing
- Wagging the tail (a dog)

² *bešer* ¹ Seeing, discerning ² The sight, vision. ³ The eye ⁴ Understanding, mind, capacity. ⁵ Knowledge, science.

bešer bi bešet An eye without vision, a mind without foresight, keeping a bad look-out. *Bušr* ¹ The side, border, a margin. ² Thickness. ³ An interval. ⁴ A whitish stone. *Eyfi* Whitish stones.

⁵ *bušra* Intelligent (men).

⁶ *bešer* ¹ Whitish stones; ² A kind of gross earth, out of which they dig stones. ³ The city of Bafia or Bassora (as situated on such ground.)
el bešetani Bafia and Cufa. *bešer bali*
bešet bali Mana.

⁴ *beš* A camel left with her colt.

⁵ *beš* A kind of thick linen cloth, thin which water will hardly penetrate. *Bisu* A part of the night, the beginning of the night. *Bisu* (plur.) ¹ All, universal. ² Foolish (men). ³ Sweatings, emanations of sweat.

⁴ *beš* (fem.) ¹ All, universal. ² Foolish.

⁵ *bešet* The highest street of a city.

⁶ *bešel* ¹ The onion, ² The bulbous root of the lily, tulip, onion, garlic, &c. ³ An iron helmet. *Beš* Making naked, stripping off the skin, peeling off the bark.

⁴ *bušm* An interval, distance between the extremities of the ring and little fingers; (as *ateb* is the space between the middle and ring-fingers; *reteb* between the middle and fore; *fiti* between the index and thumb; *šub* from the thumb to the little finger; and *foret* the interval between any two). *zu bušm* Gross, thick (man or cloth).

⁵ *ma fi'r'emadi bešwetun* There is no spark or live-coal among the ashes.

⁶ *bešuk* The cattle in the flock or herd which give the least milk.

⁷ *kešfi bešfi* An eunuch.

⁸ *beš* Seeing, perceiving, discerning, penetrating, *bešer šuden* To look at.

⁹ *bešet* Sight, foresight, prudence, judgment, attention, watchfulness, penetration, caution, circumspection, carefulness. *جسم*

chešm bešet Eyes of prudence. *اهل*
ehi bešet, *et bati bešet*, or
bešet fabet Intelligent, prudent,
penetrating men *bešet kin den* To
foresee. *bi bešet* Improvident.

¹⁰ *beš* ¹ Flashing, shining, bright.
² Lightning. ³ Tremor, shaking. *حصصهم*

kešifuhum wa bešifuhum A number of them.

⁴ *beš* Sweating.

⁵ *beš* ¹ A thin skin, fat and soft. ² A white body. ³ An inconsiderable percent.

⁴ *bešaz* The plur. of *bešaz* *bešaz et* (or *bešaz*) the time as *beš*

⁵ *beš* Conculitus, contus.

⁶ *bešat* A capital or stock in trade.
kalilu'l'bešat Having a small capital, a poor man.

⁷ *Bušan* The fourth Arabian month, otherwise called *Rabul'akhy* (May)

⁸ *bešaz* Mushrooms, pills, toad-stools.

⁹ *beš* Quod in interuenio puellarum exerceat ac praecidi solet.

¹⁰ *bysan myšan* (Blood was shed) with impunity, without retaliation or revenge.

¹¹ *bešet* In vain, unsuccessfully.

¹² *beš* Little water.

¹³ *beš* ¹ Cutting in pieces, cutting off a part, splitting, cleaving, ² Bleeding, breaching a vein. ³ Quenching thirst. ⁴ Parts, tegments. *Bizu* ¹ A part. ² A small number of people (from three to ten, or from twelve to twenty). *Bezu* or *bazu* ¹ Gentile arum muliens. Contus.

² *bešat* A part, a section.

³ *bešaz* Containing little.

⁴ *bazu* Loathing, becoming tired.

⁵ *bešuk* A sharp sword.

⁶ *bešiz* (Water) flowing softly, slowly, and in a small quantity. Hence the proverb *ma yabšazu bešezbu* His stone does not sweat; or, There is no water upon his stone (applied to a miser, from whom nothing is to be expected).

⁷ *bešizet*. See *beš*

⁸ *bet* or *bett* A gourd, a duck.

⁹ *bett* A pot, cup, pitcher, flaggon (especially of leather). *betu šerab* A cup of wine. *Bett* A kind of flexible leathern bottle, out of which they drink.

¹⁰ *betu* Slowness, delay.

¹¹ *butab* A disease resembling the pleurisy, which sometimes follows a fever. *betabi* A person indisposed with that distemper. *Butab* plur. of *bet*

betarik Patriarchs.

¹² *betaket* ¹ The pupil of the eye. ² A label affixed to a piece of cloth marking the price.

³ A letter sent by a pigeon.

¹ *betlal* ² Idle, vain, lazy. ³ Old, obsolete, unfashionable, antiquated. ⁴ Abolished, repealed, abrogated, suppressed. ⁵ Defaced, erased ⁶ Abandoned, deserted. *betlal kuden* To abolish, &c.

¹ *betalat* ² Courage. ³ Idleness.

¹ *bitan* ² A girth or fircingle. ³ A small slip. *arzu'l'bitan* Rich.

¹ *bitanel* ² The lining of a garment. ³ Bed lincins ⁴ A sincere friend. ⁵ Firm, strong, robust.

¹ *betayib* ² Plur. of *بطيخ*

¹ *betet* ² One duck or goose.

¹ *betib* ² *bet-bet* ³ Low-lying, muddy grounds, upon which, at certain seasons, the waters descend from the higher countries, tho' dry the greater part of the year. ⁴ Nature, custom, manner. See also *بطيخ*

¹ *bet-ha* ² See *بطيخ*

¹ *bet-ha* ² Any large open place for exercises, a horse-course, a race-ground.

¹ *bet-bet* ² The stature of a man

¹ *betu* ² Dividing, splitting, cleaving, bursting (as an imposthume) ³ Exulting, insolent with joy, petulant, inconsiderate, ungrateful to the Supreme Being, returning no thanks for prosperity ⁴ Thunder-struck, lost in amazement ⁵ Insolence, petulance, perversity, fierceness *rehb demu* *zababa demu betu* His blood was shed unrevenged

¹ *betu* ² In the manner of, on account of *betenki bukk* For the love of God, for the sake of justice

¹ *betrak* (or *petrak*) A patrician, noble, chief, patriarch.

¹ *betrak* (or *betrak*) The patriarch.

¹ *betrak* ² Seizing, carrying away by force, rushing upon with violence ³ Power, authority, command, vigour, strength, fierceness, severity. *khabari jhedidu'l'betrak* The Lord powerful in severity.

¹ *betrak* ² Power, superiority over others, force, violence, vehemence. ³ Making a violent attack. ⁴ Recovering from a fever, but quite spent and overcome.

¹ *betel* A brave man, a champion. *Butl* ² Being brave, heroic. ³ Rendered vain, abortive, of no effect.

¹ *butan* The same as *butl*; also idleness, vanity *shubhet butani* A foolish doubt, a vain scruple.

¹ *butet* Magicians, enchanters, wizards (i. dealing in wondrous things)

¹ *butimus* *Butimus* Ptolemy.

¹ *butum* The turpentine-tree and fruit; also, A kind of greenish grain, of a turpentine quality. A greenish sore, which breaks out upon the leg.

¹ *beyn* ² The belly, the paunch. *betin perej* An adorer of the belly, a glut-

ton. ³ The interior part or middle of any thing.

⁴ The longest feather in the wing. ⁵ The second degree of consanguinity. *Beten* ⁶ Indigestion.

⁷ Having the belly ready to burst from over-eating or indigestion. ⁸ A glutton. ⁹ Low ground.

¹⁰ A small tribe. *betnan an betnin*

From tribe to tribe, all, universally. *Betn* ¹¹ Striking upon the belly. ¹² Going into the middle.

¹³ Penetrating into a business. ¹⁴ Having a clear view of any thing. ¹⁵ Whatever is contained in the belly, as a foetus, &c.

weledet ashera betn She was delivered of the tenth child. *Betn* The interior part of the city of Mecca.

¹⁶ *butnan* ¹⁷ Middles, centers, the intestines, the most secret and sacred places. *butnan al-kab* *butnanul'jennet* The middle of paradise.

¹⁸ *betnet* Indulging the belly, a slave to gluttony. *Bitnet* An indisposition from repletion.

¹⁹ *but-u* ²⁰ Slowly (See *بطا*) ²¹ Compel, firm (in flesh, &c.)

²² *butul* ²³ Pot, cups, bottles. See *bett*.

²⁴ *butul* ²⁵ See *bett*.

²⁶ *butun* ²⁷ Bellies, interior parts. ²⁸ Lying hid. ²⁹ Intimate with.

³⁰ *buti* ³¹ Slowness, laziness, dullness. *Beti* ³² Slow, &c. *betu'l'meshub* Lazy by nature *betu'l'herket* Slow in motion.

³³ *betybet* ³⁴ Marshes, low-lying grounds overflowed with waters.

³⁵ *betikh* (and *بطيخ*) A melon.

³⁶ *betish* ³⁷ Powerful, fierce, flame.

³⁸ *betit* ³⁹ A wonderful thing. ⁴⁰ A lie.

⁴¹ *betu* ⁴² Large, prominent, gorge-bellied ⁴³ Far distant, remote. *butan* ⁴⁴ A little belly. ⁴⁵ The second mansion of the moon, distinguished by three small stars in the belly of Aries.

⁴⁶ *bezz* ⁴⁷ Tuning a musical instrument. ⁴⁸ Making a great effort. *kezz bezz* ⁴⁹ Thick, gross.

⁵⁰ *Bizaret* ⁵¹ The smack of the lips in kissing. *Buzaret* ⁵² An excrescence on the middle of the upper lip, resembling a kernel.

⁵³ *bezer* ⁵⁴ A kernel, or something resembling it, which sometimes grows upon the upper lips of the men in Arabia. ⁵⁵ *Caunculum habens* (fœmina) *intra pudendorum labia, clitoris* (quam in puellulis præcidere Arabes solent).

⁵⁶ *bruan* ⁵⁷ With impunity, unrevenged.

⁵⁸ *bezret* ⁵⁹ Having little hair under the arm-pits. ⁶⁰ A seal-ring wanting the stone. *Buzret* ⁶¹ An excrescence upon the upper lip.

⁶² *bezem* ⁶³ A seal-ring; hence *toberum* ⁶⁴ Making an idle display of a ring, by waving the hand when speaking.

⁶⁵ *baa* ⁶⁶ Remaining fixed in one place (a cloud). ⁶⁷ Extending a great way, spread all about (clouds).

⁶⁸ *baa*. See *بعو*

- 1 ^أ *be-abiat* Poor, indigent (men).
 2 ^أ *bi-ad* Distance, remove.
 3 ^أ *bu-ar* The lote-tree; also the fruit, of which the Egyptians make bread.
 4 ^أ *be-as* An emaciated, milkless camel.
 5 ^أ *baa* 1 Household furniture. 2 Carpets, garments, &c. which a traveller carries with him.
 6 Those things which a bride brings to her husband's house. 7 What is dropped on the way when any place is plundered. 8 Clouds heavy with rain.
 9 *elke's'jehabu be-aabu* The cloud poured down whatever was in it. See *بع*.
 10 ^أ *ba-ak* Raining, soaking, drenching (the earth). *Bu-ak* 1 A cloud pouring down rain. 2 Excessive rain, a deluge. 3 A hideous noise, the sound of a torrent.
 4 ^أ *bi-al* Sporting; toying with a spouse; (et cortus ipse).
 5 ^أ *bu-ayis* Emaciated camels, giving no milk.
 6 ^أ *ba-ba* 1 The noise made by decanting the contents of a bottle. 2 The dawn of youth.
 7 ^أ *babat* 1 Precipitancy of speech. 2 Flight from battle, or from an enemy.
 8 ^أ *bu-at* The colt of a camel.
 9 ^أ *bas* 1 Sending, dispatching, detaching. 2 Rousing, awaking, flurrying up, exciting, tomenting (insurrections). 3 Resurrection. *بعب اموات* *bafi emwat* The resurrection of the dead. *يوم البعب* *yawmu'l'bas* The day of resurrection. *Bas* An army, a detachment.
 4 ^أ *bifat* 1 A mission, embassy, detachment. 2 Resurrection.
 5 ^أ *bafet* 1 Fainting. 2 A dirty colour.
 6 ^أ *bufut* (or *بعوط*) 1 The middle of any place. 2 The navel, the buttocks, hips, podex.
 7 ^أ *bufeket* (Water) flowing or leaking from a pond or cistern, through any fissure or broken part.
 8 ^أ *bij* 1 Cutting open (the belly with a knife). 2 Tormenting (love). *Bay* Walking languidly.
 9 ^أ *bad* 1 After, afterwards. 2 Hitherto. This word generally begins Eastern letters, immediately after the preamble (or short prayer for the health and prosperity of the person to whom it is addressed); as, *بعد اظهار مراتب اسماق*, *bad yzhar meratib ishtiyak wa arzui muwafeket*. After evincing a high desire and wish for an interview, &c. (a form of compliment like some in our European letters, which means nothing, as wishes for an interview are often expressed in dispatches to those whom they neither hope nor desire to see). *و بعد* *wa bad* And then. *بعد از اين* *bad ez een* After this. *بعد از ان* *bad ez an* After that, then. *بعد از انكه* *bad ez anke* After which, after that which. *بعد الاجلاس* *bade'l'ylas* After having defused him to sit down. *بعد الحراب البصره* *bade'l'kharab* Shutting the stable-door when the

- steed is stolen. *bade's'selam* (or *بعد السلام* *bade's'selamu wa'l'kelam* After the usual salutations and compliments. *يد الظهير* *bade'z'zuhur* Afternoon. *بعد البسوة* *bade'l'majh-rweré* After consulting. *بعد الباب* *bade'l'mat* After death. *بعد الوقوع* *bade'l'wukua* After it happens, when it is done. *بعد الموم* *bade'l'yam* Henceforth, or the time to come. *في ما بعد* *fi ma bad* But then, now however (a transition from one part of the subject to another, very common in letters). *بعد ما* *bad ma* After that, on which.
 1 ^أ *bad* 1 Penning. 2 Distant, far off. 3 Far removed in point of relationship. *Bud* 1 Distance. 2 Death. *بعد البسوة* *budu'l'majh-ckem* The distance between the two Easts (i. e. between east and west). *Baad* 1 Little, mean, vile. 2 Distances. *Baad* Any thing in which there is little good.
 3 ^أ *badan* Afterwards. *لك بعدا* *budan leka* Evil be to thee. *كربا و بعدا* *kurban wa budan* Far and near. *بعدا* *badau* (or *بعدان* *budan*) The plur. of *بعد*.
 4 ^أ *budet* Distance, far removed.
 5 ^أ *badehu* After, afterwards, then, however, after which or that.
 6 ^أ *bi-azr* Moving.
 7 ^أ *bai* 1 Extreme poverty. 2 Becoming full grown, and fit for labour (a camel). 3 The globular dung of animals.
 8 ^أ *buran* Plur. of *بعر*.
 9 ^أ *baret* 1 The wrath (of God). See *بعر*.
 10 ^أ *be-azet* 1 Exciting, rousing, promoting. 2 Laying waste, destroying, dispersing.
 11 ^أ *bazeket* Scattering, dispersion.
 12 ^أ *bi afakubim* With their troops.
 13 ^أ *bas* 1 Leanness of body. 2 Agitation.
 14 ^أ *bufus* 1 Slender, thin. 2 The hip.
 15 ^أ *bafufet* A white shining insect.
 16 ^أ *bas* or *بعضى* *bazi* 1 Some, certain (people). 2 A part. *بعض كره* *bazi keré* Sometimes. *بعض الليالي* *beze'l'leiali* On a certain night. *بعض لبعض* *bazun libazun* One with another, each other, reciprocally, mutually.
 17 ^أ *arzi baazet* A place abounding with flies. *ليله بعصه و معصوه* *leiletun bayzetun wa mazuzetun* A night infested by flies.
 18 ^أ *bazuzet* An insect resembling the beetle, may-bug, or chafer.
 19 ^أ *baat* 1 Turpitude (either in word or action). 2 Killing, sacrificing, slaughtering.
 20 ^أ *bufet* Small in size, a dwarf.
 21 ^أ *bak* 1 Killing (a camel). 2 Digging a well. 3 Detecting, unveiling, making clear.
 22 ^أ *bak* Striking (with a sword).
 23 ^أ *bakur* Cutting, amputating.
 24 ^أ *bakuket* (or *بعكوك*) 1 An assembly (of men). 2 A place of assembly. 3 The im-

pression left where people have been sitting. ⁴ A body of men (with camels). ⁵ Profusion of wealth (counted piled). ⁶ A tumult. **بعوكه** *bukuktu's'serfi we'sh'sbeta* The meeting of heat and cold.

¹ **بعل** *bal* ¹ A husband. ² A wife, (who is called also **بعلة** &c.) ³ The idol Baal. ⁴ A lord, master, possessor. ⁵ High ground, a hill (especially such as receives rain only once a year). ⁶ A palm or any other tree, shrub, or plant, watered only by rain, not by art (or sometimes vice versa).

¹ **بعلبك** *Baalbek* Balbek in Syria.

¹ **بعلزوب** *Balzeub* Balzeub.

¹ **بعبت الله تعالى** *bi vwaytillahi ta ala* By the assistance of the great God.

¹ **بعبس** *babas* A foolish girl.

¹ **بعبو** *ba'u* ¹ Committing a crime. ² Acting decently, treacherously, perfidiously. ³ Borrowing, asking to borrow. ⁴ Borrowed (a dog) for hunting; or (a horse) for a race. ⁵ Gaming at play (especially at dice). ⁶ Darting a malignant look. ⁷ Striking, occasioning trouble to another.

¹ **بعبوت** *ba'u* An army, a body of men.

¹ **بعبوس** *ba-us* An emaciated mule's camel.

¹ **بعبوس** *ba-u*. (or **بعوضه**) A gnat, fly. **مبعوضه** *mukhbku bawet* The murrow of a gnat (a proverb expressing any thing which either does not exist or is difficult to be found). **حاج بعوضه** *jenahi ba-uzet* The wing of a fly, (any thing of small value).

¹ **بعبولة** *ba-ulet* ¹ Plur. of **بعل**. ² Becoming a husband, becoming a wife, marrying. ³ Disturbed in mind, thunderstruck, astonished.

¹ **بعبون الله تعالى** *bi aundilahi taala* By the assistance of the most high God.

¹ **بعبني** *ba-ni* ¹ Burst in the belly.

¹ **بعبد** *ba-yd* ¹ Distant, absent. ² Remote (in point of relationship). **بعبد كرتي** *ba-yd kurti* To remove, to absent one's self, to be hid.

بعبد سدي *ba-yd shudi* To be separated, &c.

بعبد عود *aba ba-yd* A long time ago.

بعبد عن الجنوب *ba-yd an'v'sawab* Far from right, unbecomingly.

بعبد من *mina'l'ba-yd* From.

بعبد غير بعيد *ghai ba-yd* Not far off, near at hand.

بعبد زمان *ba-uda zaman* or **بعديات** *bi-udati byan* After a little while, in a short time, by and by, presently.

¹ **بعبير** *ba-vi* ¹ A camel (when certain teeth project from his jaws, which is about the sixth year). ² An ass. ³ Any beast of burthen.

¹ **بعبم** *ba-vm* ¹ A wooden statue. ² An idol.

³ One who can neither compose nor read verses.

¹ **بعبم** *bi-ambi* Really, truly, justly, properly, in a genuine style, to the point, to the life, plainly, clearly, exactly, literally, word for word, faithfully. **بعبم حضرت سليمان** *bi ambi bez-reti sulaiman* Just as the prophet Solomon, i. e. exactly, neither more nor less.

¹ **بغ** *bughb* A little camel.

¹ **بغا** *bagha* Playing the whore, committing adultery.

¹ **بغا** *bagha* ¹ A whore, an adulteress. ² Scortum sodomiticum, castratus.

¹ **بغا** *bagha* ¹ Asking. ² The thing desired.

¹ **بغاة** *baghat* Prevaricators, transgressors, oppressors, tyrants, ruffians, rebels, **بغاة و اسعبا** *baghatu ishkiya* The rebels and plunderers.

¹ **بغاة** *baghas* (بغاة or بغايا) A species of kite. **بغاة الطير** *baghasu'l'teyr* Any bird of the inferior kind of the hawk species.

¹ **بغار** *beghar* A nail, a spike, a wedge. **بغار** A river.

¹ **بغاز** *beghas* A wedge used by carpenters to split timber, and by shoemakers to stretch the leather on their last.

¹ **بغازه** *begharzet* ¹ Hated. ² Hating.

¹ **بغاي** *beghak* Talkative.

¹ **بغال** *byghal* Mules. **Begghal** A muleteer or owner of mules.

¹ **بغام** *begham* See **Bugham**.

¹ **بغان** *beghan* A wedge, a wooden peg.

¹ **بغابوس** *beghamush* A quick going horse.

¹ **بغايا** *beghaya* ¹ Servant-maids. ² Whores, adulteresses. ³ The advanced guard, picket, or forlorn hope of an army.

¹ **بغايه** *beghayet* Extremely, exceedingly, very much, immoderately, vehemently, diligently. **Bughayet A thing greatly in request.**

¹ **ببعغ** *bughbegh* A well whose water is near the mouth.

¹ **ببعغه** *beghbeghi* ¹ Hastening. ² The braying of a camel.

¹ **ببعج** *begbberj* A serpent without venom.

¹ **بعبور** *bughbaw* A stone or altar upon which they sacrifice to idols.

¹ **ببعه** *bughbet* See **Bughb**.

¹ **ببعه** *begbitan* Suddenly, unexpectedly.

¹ **ببعيا** *beghsa* ¹ A crowd, a mob, a miscellaneous mixture of men. ² Sheep marked with white and black spots.

¹ **ببعراندن** *bughferanden* To cause to scatter.

¹ **ببعردن** *bughferiden* To scatter, throw, sow.

¹ **ببعري** *bagferi* After, afterwards, after this or that, a little after.

¹ **ببعان** *byghsan* Kites.

¹ **ببعه** *beghjet* Small gentle rain.

¹ **ببعره** *beghjeret* ¹ Commotion, confusion, tumult. ² A palpitation or disorder of the heart, arising from any thing which disturbs the mind. **ببعره العوم في البعرة** *elkawm fi'l'beghjeret* The people in a tumult.

¹ **بغداد** *Baghdad* (The garden of Dad an old Assyrian idol, or according to some, the gift of Bag, another of their old divinities), the city of Bagdad, situated on the eastern side of the Tigris, the capital of Babylonian or Arabian Irak (the ancient Chaldea or Assyria). It was built (A. C. 762) by the Khalif Almanfor; and named

elm, called also **دار بعا** ² A place in Mesopotamia. **الحيطان** *bekku'l'hytan* A wall, wood, or paper house, a bug.

بعا *beka* ¹ Firmness, stability, permanency, perpetuity, duration, continuation, perseverance, steadfastness. ² Remainder. ³ Looking upon, considering, respecting, regarding. ⁴ Eternity. **كسور** *kiswari beka* or **دار بعا** *dar beka* The other world, the everlasting kingdom, eternity.

بكار *bekar* Cows, oxen. **Bekkar** ¹ A dealer in cattle, a driver. ² A kind of game. ³ A blacksmith. **المعار** *elbekkan* The name of a valley and of a desert, said to be inhabited by demons.

بكارى *bukkari* ¹ A lie. ² A misfortune, an evil, a calamity. **Bekkari** A stout stick, a cudgel.

بكات *bukat* A handful of *ikt*, (or four malk, allowed to coarce, and reduced to powder, which is kept for future use and distilled in a variety of ways.) **Bukkat** The sediment of the grains of the coloquint, when sweetened by the pouring of water upon them.

بكا *bika* ¹ Places, parts, countries, tracks, districts, regions. ² Building, fabrics, edifices, temples, mosques, monasteries, caravanseras. **بعا** *bika-v sipheh nafa* Fabrics high as the heavens. **بعا** *bika-ykhan* Sacred places.

بكا *bekak* (or **بعا**) Talkative.

بكال *bikkal* An oil merchant, a grocer, a vender of oil, pickles, honey, grapes, pulp and other things of that kind, also a shop-keeper in general.

بكام *bukam* ¹ Weak in mind. ² Coarse or uncombed wool; the coarse part of flax or hemp.

بعوا *bekawet* ¹ Expecting. ² Considering.

بعانا *bekaya* The remains, fragments.

بعبع *bekbeket* ¹ Sounding (as a bottle when decanting). The noise of water falling from a height, or issuing from any pipe or vessel.

بدر *bi kadri* ¹ (or **بدر**) According to, with regard to, as to, in consideration of. **بدر** *bi kadri'l'ybiyyaj* According to the exigency, in consideration of the necessity. **بدر** *bi kadri'l'imkan* or **بدر الطاعة** *bi kadri'l'take* As far as possible. **بدر مراتب** *ba kadri meratibih* According to their rank.

بكر *beker* Black cattle (the bull, cow, ox, &c.) **جوع البكر** *juu'l'beker* An insatiable appetite, the stomach of an ox. **اكاطع البكر** *akaty'l'beker* A kind of oxen. **عين البكر** *aynu'l'beker* An ox-eye, a kind of fine large black grape; also the damasc plum. **Bukur** Oxen. **Beker** and **Buki** ¹ Astonished on seeing an ox (a dog). ² Sighing. ³ Being fatigued. **Beki** Claving, splitting, widening, opening. **Buki** ¹ A lie. ² An evil, misfortune, calamity.

بكرات *Bukrat* Hippocrates. **بكرات الملك** *Bukrat maliku's'fybbet* Hippocrates, the king of health.

بكره *bekeret* ¹ A cow, an ox. ² A circle of

the size of the hoof of an ox; the impression of a hoof on the ground.

بكر *baks* (or **بكر**) The box-tree.

بكا *bekt* ¹ Household furniture. ² A part or fragment of any thing. ³ Letting out a garden (for a third or a fourth part of its produce). ⁴ Ascending (a mountain). ⁵ Being quick or precipitate (either in speech or step). ⁶ Checking or admonishing (by words). ⁷ Scattering, separating.

بكتل *buktet* A scattered body of men.

بوع *buka* ¹ Various-coloured (particularly black and white), marked with spots (especially of these colours). ² Becoming desert and uninhabited. ³ Having water poured upon the hands, &c. ⁴ Going into any country. ⁵ Provoking by opprobrious words and false imputations.

بعا *beka* (fem.) ¹ Black and white (crow). ² Barren or scarce of provisions; (or rather) partly fruitful and partly barren, as expressive of variety.

بكان *bukan* ¹ Servants, Ethiopian slaves. ² Places where there are many roots of trees.

بكات *bukat* ¹ A place, part, country, region, district, division. ² A building, fabric, edifice, a temple, mosque, monastery, caravansera. **ببع** *bekati behyht aso wa kishweeri khushnuma* A region like paradise, and a country displaying delight. ³ A low place, in which water stagnates.

بكل *bekl* Herbage produced from seed, pot-herbs. **Bekl** or **bekil** ¹ (Ground) producing herbage. ² Flourishing, putting forth leaves. **Bekl** or **bekul** Growing, appearing (the herbage, the teeth of camels, or the beards of young men). **Bukl** ¹ The spring. ² Spring herbs.

بعلة *beklet* ¹ A pot-herb, a bean. **البعلة** *bekletu'l'humka* The insipid herb, pusillam. **بعلة** *bekletu'l'cnfar* Cilly-flower, cabbage. **بعلة** *bekletu'l'band* Ivy. **بعلة الذهب** *bekletu's'zebbyet* Spinage. **بعلة البندار** *bekletu'l'mukbariket* Endive. **بعلة البندار** *bekletu'l'yemanyet* Beet, spinage. **بعلة بيوت** *bekletu'l'yehudyet* Sow-thistle, a kind of lettuce.

بعم *bekem* Wood, resembling Brazil wood; also the tincture extracted from it.

بعوه *bekwet* Observing, considering, respecting, regarding, looking upon.

بعور *bekur* Oxen, cows.

بعول *bukul* ¹ Herbs, pot-herbs. ² Growing, appearing (herbage, the beards of young men, the teeth of camels).

بعوى *bukwa* A remainder, any thing reserved or preserved.

بعي *beki* ¹ A remainder. ² Considering, observing. ³ Stability, permanency. See *bekiyet*, *bekwet* and *beka*.

بعار *bekyar* A kind of black carpet, with a short pile, made of camels hair.

بعية *bekiyet* The remainder, rest, remains, what is preserved or reserved. **بعية السيوف** *bekiyetu's'fuyuf* (or **بقية السيف**) The remains of the sword (i. e. of a scattered army after a de-

(eat). *bekeyeti fipab* The rest of the foldiers.

¹ *bekir* (or *بعبره*) ¹ Split (particularly having the belly burst). ² A shift, or inner garment, slit, and without sleeves, worn by women.

³ A herd of oxen.

⁴ *bekyu* A place in which there are roots of a number of trees. *bekyu'l'* *gberked* The church-yard of Medina.

⁵ *bekyl*. See *بعول*

⁶ *bekylet* Meat boiled or dressed with broth, pease, and other pot-herbs.

⁷ *beg* A prince, chief, governor.

⁸ *pek* ¹ Beautiful. ² Household furniture, utensils. ³ Lean. ⁴ Here and there, running hither and thither. *Puk* A frog.

⁵ *buka, brka* or *beka* ¹ Weeping, crying. ² A complaint, lamentation, exclamation. *زارو*

saru buka kuden To lament and complain. *Bukaa* Having little milk (a camel or sheep). *Beka* The name of a tree. *Bekka* Weeping much.

⁶ *bekar* Unmarried.

⁷ *bekaret* ¹ Virginty. ² A virgin. *بکارت* *bekaret gریفتن* To deflower a virgin.

⁸ *bekaz* Caverns, dens of wild beasts.

⁹ *bekak* ¹ Plur. of *بند* ² A dwarf, so little, that he appears rather to roll than walk.

³ *bekalet*. See *بندله*

⁴ *bekamet* ¹ Dumb, restraining one's self from speaking. ² Abstaining (from a wife).

⁵ *bekan* ¹ The den of a wild beast.

⁶ Going here and there, doing nothing

⁷ *bukkan* ¹ Severe years (destroying cattle).

⁸ Selfish, mercenary (people).

⁹ *pekan* A trotting pace.

¹⁰ *bekawul* A cup-bearer to a prince.

¹¹ *begab* ¹ The morning, the dawn. ² In good in time. *begaheft* There is still time or room.

³ *bekbeket* Throwing one thing on another.

⁴ *Bekket* ¹ Mecca, or the interior part of that city, lying between two mountains. ² Compressed, crowding together, assembling tumultuously. ³ Tearing, separating, dividing, disjoining. ⁴ Urging, pressing. ⁵ Urgens foeminam coitus ergo. ⁶ Bieaking (the neck). ⁷ Reduced to poverty. ⁸ Having a hairy body, the mark (according to the Arabians) of a bold and active mind.

⁹ *bekt* ¹ Striking with (a sword or stick) whipping. ² Offering or placing before any one what he detests. ³ Receiving with a bad grace.

⁴ *Bektafb* ¹ Name of a pious man mentioned in the Gulistan.

⁵ *bekter* A coat of mail, a cuirass.

⁶ *bekja* Whither?

⁷ *bekudamin* How? in what manner?

⁸ *bugzar* Send away, dismiss, let pass.

⁹ *buguzafhten* To send away, dismiss, discharge, disband, permit to pass.

¹ *bikr* ¹ A maid, a virgin, a girl. ² A woman delivered of her first child. ³ The eldest, first-born. *Beki* or *bekin* ¹ A young she-camel.

Diyarbeki Metopotamia, and also the capital city, formerly Armda. *Beker* The morning, dawn, aurora. *Bekin* ¹ Rising or doing any thing in the morning. ² *Beker* Pullies. ³ *Buku* Ripe dates, and in general all fruits which ripen soon.

bekeran In the morning, early. *زهره بکر* *zerbeti bikr* A blow which penetrates, a mortal wound.

⁴ *bekerat* Plur. of *بکرت*

⁵ *bukran* ¹ The inside of a pot, the bottom of a pot; also what is contained in it. ² Scalded in a pot. (These are in the Carmanian and Turkestan dialects).

⁶ *bekret* ¹ A pulley. ² The ornamental rings of the sheaths of Eastern scymeters, by which they are suspended by chains to the girdle.

³ *bikret* An unblemished virgin. *Bukret* The morning, the dawn, the Aurora. *جاء بکره* *jaa buketan* He came in the morning. *حوا علی*

jau alu bekereti ebim ¹ They came all together; ² They left nobody behind; ³ They came one after another, in a continued line, or in the same manner as their forefathers.

⁴ *bugerdamiden* ¹ To turn, convert, avert, divert. ² To turn the back. ³ To take a walk.

⁴ *bugerdest* ¹ He is gone to dust, he is annihilated. ² It is evaporated in smoke.

⁵ *bugerdiden* ¹ To walk, to wander.

² To turn, change, alter *بگردیدن از چیزی* *bugerdiden ez chizi* (³ *udulu an shet*) To decline, or turn away from, any thing. *بگردید سنه* *finé bign ifié* Pained in the breast.

⁴ *bekru* (or *pekru*) ¹ Intoxicated. ² A drinker who cannot refrain from drinking to excess.

³ *bekré* ¹ A cow. ² A piece of wood or rope in the middle of a house, upon which they hang cloathes. *Bekeré* A pulley. *Bukré* and *Pukré* ¹ A monastery. ² War. ³ A country laid waste by war.

⁴ *bekri* A drunkard, drunken, drunkenness. *Bikri* Virgin, belonging to a virgin. *Bekri* Of the family of Abubekri.

⁵ *begzadi* The son of a prince, a cavalier, chevalier, gentleman.

⁶ *beks* Subduing (an adversary).

⁷ *bukfet* A ball made of cloth, with which boys play at a game called *کجه* *kuffé*.

⁸ *bukferé* A desolate place.

⁹ *pekselek* (or *بکسولک*) ¹ Beauty, splendor, brightness. ² Laziness, ignorance, deformity. *Pekfulek* ¹ An impostor, a perfidious deceitful man. ² A strong man.

³ *bukufhten* ¹ To lean towards, to in-

cline, to have a propensity. ² To be turned, bent, inclined.

¹ **بکع** *baku* ¹ Receiving any thing disagreeable, or with a bad grace. ² Offering or placing before another whatever he detests. ³ Checking or silencing by upbraiding. ⁴ Striking one with repeated blows upon different part of the body.

Giving any thing entirely. ⁵ Cutting in pieces. ⁷ Going away, departing for any place.

¹ **بکک** *bukuk* ¹ Robust youths. ² Swift office.

¹ **بکل** *bekl* ¹ Mixture, confusion. ² Booty, prey, spoil, plunder. Speaking confusedly or toothily. Preparing the dish **بکله**.

¹ **بکلت** *biklet* Nature, form, figure, stature.

¹ **بکلفک** *bekelfek* and **بکلب**. See **بکسک**.

¹ **بکم** *begum* ¹ A queen. The queen-mother.

¹ **بکم** *bekem* ¹ Dumb (either from nature or disease). Retaining from speech. ² Abstaining (from the marriage bed). **Bukm** (or **بکمان**) Dumb (people).

¹ **بکمار** *bukmar* A conqueror, superior.

¹ **بکمار** *bukma* (or *bugma*) ¹ Wine. A convivial entertainment, a jovial company, joy, cheerfulness, freedom, familiarity, agreeable society, sprightly conversation. **Pekmar** A decoction of wine, an elixuary, a cordial.

¹ **بکمان** *bukman* or *pukman* Conquering, subduing. **Bukman** Dumb (people).

¹ **بکمی** *bukmi* Tear thou up, dig thou.

¹ **بکو** *baku* (A camel (having little milk)).

¹ **بگو** *bugu* (from **بگنی**) Say thou.

¹ **بکمر** *bekm* Ripe dates, and in general all fruits which ripen soon.

¹ **بکمری دسپی بدحواء** *bekm dushman bad-ah* In despite of malevolent enemies.

¹ **بکمری بدحواء** *bekm dushman* Primogeniture.

¹ **بکوک** *bekuk* (or *pekuk*) A butt or mark to shoot at.

¹ **بکوک** *bekuk* (or *pekuk*) A butt or mark to shoot at.

¹ **بکوک** *bekuk* (or *pekuk*) A butt or mark to shoot at.

¹ **بکوک** *bekuk* (or *pekuk*) A butt or mark to shoot at.

¹ **بکوک** *bekuk* (or *pekuk*) A butt or mark to shoot at.

¹ **بکوک** *bekuk* (or *pekuk*) A butt or mark to shoot at.

¹ **بکوک** *bekuk* (or *pekuk*) A butt or mark to shoot at.

¹ **بکوک** *bekuk* (or *pekuk*) A butt or mark to shoot at.

oil, water, &c. ² A mixed flock of sheep and goats. ³ Spoil, booty, prey, plunder.

¹ **بکم** *bekm* Dumb, silent.

¹ **بک** *bel* ¹ But, yet, however. ² Upon which, thereupon.

¹ **بک** *bel* ¹ A bridge. ² Victory. ³ Recovery of health. **Bil** (for **بیل**) Let alone, touch not, diminish, send away.

¹ **بک** *pel* ¹ The heel. ² The foot (also the head) of a door revolving in a socket, in the manner of a turnstile. **Pul** and **pel** a bridge.

¹ **بک** *bell* ¹ Victory. ² Recovery from indisposition. ³ Any thing allowed, permitted, in which every one enjoys a common right. ⁴ Moistening, softening, sprinkling. ⁵ Soaping the beard, head, &c. when going to shave. **Bull** ¹ Recovering health. ² Dispersed, scattered (people).

¹ **بک** *bela* ¹ Old, putrid, corrupted. A difficulty. ² Power, violence.

¹ **بک** *bela* ¹ A misfortune, calamity, evil, misery, wretchedness, affliction, grief, sorrow, anxiety, vexation, pain, torment, anguish, distress.

Tempting, trying, making an experiment. ² Doing good, conferring a favour. **بک الله حسنا** *belallah bela husna* God tried him with a beneficent temptation (or simply, Bestowed a benefit upon him). ⁴ (i contra) Afflicting, treating with severity. ⁵ Making manifest. ⁶ Becoming old, worn, tattered (a garment by long use). ⁷ Clothed, covered. ⁸ Afflicted by fear or anxiety.

¹ **بک** *bila* Without, beyond. **بک امثال** *bila imal* Without delay. **بک تاخر** *bila taakh* Immediately.

بک ترتیب *bila tertib* Disorderly, irregular, inordinate. **بک تردد** *bila teraddud* Without hesitation, without opposition. **بک تسلسل** *bila taseyel* Without running or flowing.

بک تفسیر *bila tefseer* Beyond comparison, incomparably.

بک تاب *bila tab* Without trouble or fatigue.

بک تبصر *bila tabeer* Inexplicable.

بک تضرع *bila tawazzu* Without waiting, immediately, at once.

بک حجة *bila hujjetim* Without proof.

بک حرکت *bila hareket* Immoveable.

بک سبب *bila sebeb* or **بک** *bila* Without cause.

بک طلب *bila taleb* Without asking.

بک عوض *bila wazeyn* Without recompense.

بک فائده *bila faide* Useless, unprofitable.

بک فکری *bila fekm* Indifferent-ly.

بک مباحثه *bila muharrife* Without dispute.

Billa ¹ Perjured. ² Wicked. ³ A hypocrite.

⁴ Smooth.

¹ **بک** *belateku* (or **بک** *belateku*) Maces of iron or wood.

¹ **بک** *bulafik* Stagnating waters, extending a great way over the surface of the ground.

¹ **بک** *buljud* (or **بک** *belajuz*) A black ox or cow.

¹ **بک** *belajitu wejbm* Liberty, safety, confidence.

¹ **بک** *bilakh* ¹ Having large hips (a woman).

The holm, a species of oak.

¹ **بک** *belahem* (or **بک** *belahem*) ¹ A sling. ² A pulse.

¹ **بلأخية** *belakhyyet* A noble lady.

¹ **بلاد** *bilad* Cities, countries, regions, habitations. **بلاد خوشنبا** *biladi kbushnuma* Splendid cities. **تخطيط بلاد** *tekhtyti bilad* Geography, chorography. **البلاد حطاط** *khettatu'l'bilad* A drawer of countries, a geographer.

² **بلاد** *bulad* A malefactor. *Belad* Praised.

³ **بلاد** *pulad* Steel. *Pelad* A led horse.

⁴ **بلادب** *beladet* ¹ Stupid. ² Folly.

³ **بلاده** *belade* Vain, foolish.

⁴ **بلاده** *pelade* ¹ A mean, wicked man. ² Speaking blasphemously, idly, indecently. ³ Rath, furious, precipitate. ⁴ Corrupt. ⁵ Slothful, weak in understanding. ⁶ Extremely smooth. ⁷ Thick. ⁸ Unfortunate.

¹ **بالار** *balazir* A kind of Indian fruit, in shape and colour resembling the heart.

² **بالارج** *belariz* A flock.

³ **بالرعو** *pulanghu* (or *bulanghu*) ¹ Those to whom others fly for refuge. ² Flying from one, and taking shelter with another, a fugitive, deserter.

⁴ **بالز** *bilaz* ¹ Short. ² Satan. ³ Grass. ⁴ Stubborn (youth).

⁵ **بالرك** *pelarek* A scymeter (of Damascus), a sword of the finest polished Indian steel.

⁶ **بالرور** *pelazshur*. See *pelajud*.

⁷ **بالس** *belas, bilas or pelas* ¹ A coarse cloth of hair or wool, of which they make pannels or saddle-cloths for beasts of burthen, &c. ² A large sack for holding straw. ³ A kind of upper garment worn by the dervises or Mahometan monks. **بالس بحره** *bekhy ket wa palas* With a dervise's habit.

⁴ **بالسدن** *belasiden* ¹ To have a wrinkled, rugged or unequal surface (especially any thing of a globular form, as a melon, &c.) ² To wither, dry and shrivel (as fruit, flowers, &c.) before they arrive at maturity.

⁵ **بالصي** *belasy* Birds of a particular species, whose eggs are green.

⁶ **بالط** *belat* ¹ Level ground, a smooth pavement of stones, bricks, tiles, or earth. ² A stone, brick, &c. used in pavements. ³ A palace.

⁴ **بالطر** *pelatyr* A window.

⁵ **بالعه** *bulaat* A common shore or drain.

⁶ **بالعن** *belak* Spacious, wide, open.

⁷ **بالع** *belagh* ¹ Whatever is brought. ² A sufficiency, enough. ³ Any vocable implying excellence (as purity, virtue, &c.)

⁴ **بالع** *belaghet* Eloquence, fluency of words.

⁵ **بالع** *belaky* ¹ Uncultivated, uninhabited grounds. ² (A woman) destitute of every good quality.

⁶ **بالكس** *belakefb* (or *بالو*) Unhappy, unfortunate.

⁷ **بالكل** *belakel* (or *بالك*) ¹ Indian steel. ² A rich sword of Indian steel, which by way of ornament is suspended at the side of a led-horse of state.

³ **بالل** *belal* ¹ Moisture, humidity, freshness,

(of youth, or young plants) ² Beneficence, benefit. *Bilal* (plural) ¹ Moistures. ² Remains of love. ³ Benefits. ⁴ Milk, water, or any thing moistening the mouth. ⁵ Name of the crier who announced to the people when Mahomet said prayers.

⁶ **بالك** *pelalek* ¹ See *pelarek* and *pelake* ² The habit of a dervise.

³ **بالليط** *belalyt* Level ground, pavement.

⁴ **باللغ** *belalia* See *bulaat*.

⁵ **باللغ** *belalyk* ¹ Deserts, solitudes. ² Soft, smooth, and level grounds. ³ Producing nothing but stones (tracks of country). ⁴ Name of a place in Arabia Felix, in the district of Belrean supposed to be inhabited by demons.

⁶ **بالم** *bulam* A green fatiguous plant.

⁷ **بالمدار** *bela medar* Afflicted, wretched.

⁸ **بالن** *bellan* A cold or hot bath.

⁹ **بالنه** *belani* A bad or indecent action.

¹⁰ **بالو** *pilaw* Rice (or sometimes barley) boiled in water, the grains being kept whole without adhering to one another upon this they pour butter, or a kind of sauce prepared with very high spices, which they call in India *curry*. This is eaten with any kind of meat, fish or fowl. **بالو زرده** *pilaw zerde* Yellow pilaw, prepared with honey (used in some places at funeral solemnities.)

¹¹ **باله** *belahet* ¹ Doating, simple, weak in judgment, foolish, ignorant. ² (In a better sense) ³ Extremely sinful. ⁴ Carelets, and regardlets of one's actions, yet always meaning well.

⁵ **بالهنك** *pelahenk* A rein, bridle, halter, cord.

⁶ **بالنه** *belanyé* ¹ A whore. ² An impudent man or woman. ³ Corrupted, degenerate. ⁴ Laid waste, destroyed. ⁵ Wandering from the right way. ⁶ Poor. ⁷ An Indian sword.

⁸ **بالال** *belbal* (and *بلبله*) ¹ Anxiety, anguish, grief, vexation, affliction. ² A discontented turn of mind.

³ **بلبل** *bulbul* ¹ The bulbul, a bird with a melodious voice, a great favourite with the eastern poets; the European bird which most nearly resembles it is the nightingale. ² A little king, a viceroy. *Belbel* A large cup, a goblet.

⁴ **بلبل** *bulbul* ¹ Light, superficial (man). ² Nimble, active. *Belbet* ¹ Confused (as the tongues of men at the building of Babel) ² (A camel) eating up all the pasture or fodder.

³ **بلبل** (or *pulpul*) Pepper.

⁴ **بلبله** *bulbulé* A drinking vessel with a spout.

⁵ **بللوس** *belbus* ¹ A wild onion. ² Garlic.

⁶ **بلت** *belt* ¹ Cutting, splitting, flitting, dividing, separating. ² Cut, divided. ³ Wise, intelligent. *Bult* The name of a bird, whose feathers, it is said, consume those of every other bird with which they are mixed.

⁴ **بله** *bellé* ¹ Moist (wind) bringing rain or dew. ² Good, beneficent. ³ A benefit. **بله و** *bellet wa bellet* Somewhat, a little, small rain, and few drops. *Billet* Moisture. *Bullet* Being wet, sprinkling, moistening.

⁵ **بله** *bellet* Cutting, dividing, splitting.

¹ **بلع** *belta* (or *beletta*) Cunning, crafty, fly, sagacious. **بلعاء** *beltaat* (fem.) Clamorous, noisy.

² **بلعاء** *beltaam* A person pluming himself on qualifications to which he has no pretensions.

³ **بلعاء** *beltay* ¹ Eloquent. ² Bold.

⁴ **بلعم** *beltem* ¹ Men, people. ² Stammering.

⁵ **بلعمون** *beljem* A wide extent of stagnant water.

⁶ **بلعج** *belc* ¹ Shining forth, appearing (aurora).

Separation of the eye-brows; the space between them.

⁷ **بلج** *belget* ¹ Light. ² The latter part of the night, just before the dawn.

بلج الصبح *belget's sabh* The morning twilight, the first appearance of aurora. **Belget** The space between the eye-brows.

⁸ **بلجم** *beljam* Phlegm.

⁹ **بلج** *belch* ¹ Unripe dates; (being in the middle state between **بلر** and **حلل** which signify also unripe dates in different stages). ² Dry, without moisture (ground). ³ Moist, humid. ⁴ Fatigued (dioncedary). ⁵ (A man) in want of every thing. ⁶ Flowing (water). ⁷ Defisting (being fatigued). ⁸ Disowning, denying. ⁹ Blushing for shame. **Belch** (An eagle, or vulture,) becoming blind from age.

¹⁰ **بلح** *belchich* A dish without a bottom.

¹¹ **بلح** *belkh* or *bilkh* ¹ Proud, haughty, exalting one's self, elated. ² A kind of oak. **Balkh** one of the capitals of Khorassan (Transoxania) about ten parasangs or leagues from the Oxus or Gihon. It is called likewise **بلخ نهر** *belkh nahr* The city of Abraham.

بلخا *belkha* Foolish (woman).

¹² **بلخت** *belkhet* A kind of dwarf-tree, which extends its branches a great way over the surface of the ground; a gargarism of which is taken to make leeches upon the gums drop off.

¹³ **بلخم** *belkhem* A sling.

¹⁴ **بلخت** *belkhet* A tree, resembling the pomgranate, with beautiful leaves.

¹⁵ **بلد** *belad* ¹ A city, town, district, province, inhabited country. ² Mecca. ³ Earth, ground, (especially where it has not been digged, nor any fire lighted). ⁴ An ostrich's nest, or the place where her eggs are hatched, (whence the proverb **بلد من بيضة البنت العذبة** *ezali min buyzati'l belad* More contemptible than the egg left by the ostrich). ⁵ A house. ⁶ A sepulchre, tomb, grave, church-yard. ⁷ A part of the heavens which has few stars, (being, in astrology, the twenty-first mansion of the moon, distinguished by six stars in Sagittarius). ⁸ The isthmus of the jaw, the throat and parts adjacent. ⁹ The space between the eye-brows and the root of the nose.

¹⁰ The breast. ¹¹ The palm of the hand. ¹² The element or principle of any thing. ¹³ A sign.

¹⁴ A plummet, particularly such as is used at sea.

¹⁵ Name of a town in Diarbeker (Mesopotamia),

and of another in Persia. **Buld** A particle of gold, silver, or lead. ¹ **Beled** Remaining, dwelling in a place, establishing a firm or permanent residence, and fighting for it. ² Having the eye-brows distant from each other. **Belud** Stupid, lazy, dull, sluggish.

³ **بلدام** *buldam* (or **بلداده**) A blunt sword.

⁴ **بلدان** *buldan* (plur. of **بلد**) Cities, &c.

⁵ **بلدة** *beldei* A city, &c. See **بلد**.

بلدة طيبة *beldei tayibet* A glorious city, Constantinople.

بلدة فاحرة *beldei fakhet* A superb city.

بلدة الوجه *beldei'l wagh* The form of the face.

⁶ **بلدح** *beldeh* Fat, corpulent (woman).

⁷ **بلدم** *beldem* (or **بلدم** *belsem*) ¹ The most prominent part of the breast and throat, and that part of the windpipe which is connected with the breast. ² The projecting part of the throat of a horse. ³ The top of the wind-pipe. **Beldem** Frightened, silent (thru' fear).

⁴ **بلر** *belr* ¹ Plump, fat, thick. ² Short and thick, also (i contra) slender (woman).

⁵ **بلس** *beles* ¹ Wicked, profligate (man). ² A kind of white fig, or a fruit resembling it, in Arabia Felix. **Bils** The ashes of alkali. **Bulus** Hair-cloths, facks, &c. **Buls** Lentils.

⁶ **بلسام** *bilzam* The pleurisy.

⁷ **بلسان** *belshan* ¹ The balsam tree. ² Balsam.

⁸ **بلست** *bilst* A span.

⁹ **بلسك** *belsek* ¹ An iron spit. ² A span.

¹⁰ **بلسك** *belsek* An herb which they make use of to take the hairs out of milk.

¹¹ **بلسى** *bulsen* A lentil, or any thing of the pulse kind similar to it.

¹² **بلست** *pelst* Impure, unclean.

¹³ **بلص** *biles* Having little milk. **Bils** (or **beleset**) A bird that lays green eggs. **Belles** Taking all from a man, leaving him nothing.

¹⁴ **بلصو** (or **ابن بلصى**, **بلصى**) *belvis* Names of birds whose eggs are green.

¹⁵ **بلط** *belt* Stowing or paving with stones. **Belt** or **bult** (A camel or sheep) labouring under a distemper in the udder, the milk dropping incessantly. **Bulut** Fugitives, deserters.

¹⁶ **بلطه** *bulut* ¹ A stone, such as houses are paved with. ² A house. ³ The pavement. ⁴ An unexpected thing. ⁵ A hill.

⁶ **بلطى الله تعالى** *bulutfillahi taala* By the grace or favour of God.

⁷ **بلغ** *bela* ¹ Swallowing, devouring. ² Consuming, absorbing, wasting, destroying. ³ Rendering invisible, making to disappear. ⁴ Perforating, piercing. **Bula** ¹ Holes in the centers of mill-stones, pulleys, &c. ² A glutton. **سعد بلغ** *sadi bula* The twenty-third mansion of the moon, (distinguished by two stars, the one bright, the other faint, as if devoured by the other.)

³ **بلع** *bulat* (or **بلغ**) The foramen in the center of a mill-stone, pulley, &c.

⁴ **بلعب** *belas* Fat, relaxed from corpulency. **بلعفت** *belaset* ¹ Fat (woman). ² Corpulency, a relaxed habit.

^P بلعص *bulus* Pubes.

^A بلعن *belak* A species of dates.

^A بلعك *belak* ¹ A she camel having loose flesh; old, gross, and stooping. ² A stupid contemptible man. ³ A kind of date.

^A بلعلع *bulala* A bird with a long neck.

^A بلعم *bulum* ¹ The gullet. ² A glutton, one who quickly and greedily devours. *Balaam* The prophet so called.

^A بلعبة *belamet* Devouring greedily.

^A بلع *belgh* The scope, end, object, purpose

بلغ امر الله *emrullahi belgh* The command of God was the object, or it was the will of God. اللهم

بلغ لا بلغ *allahumma finu la belghu* O God, let not that be confirmed which is heard! God forbid! (A common mode of expression when any disagreeable news is related). *Belegb* ¹ Obtaining an end, consummating, finishing. ² Arriving at ripe age (a boy) ³ Approaching ⁴ Eloquent

^A بلع *chmeku belghu* Compactly stupid.

^A بلع ملع *belghu mulghu* Talking foolishly or obstinately.

^A بلعا *bulgha* Eloquent (men).

^A بلغار *Bulghar* Bulgaria.

^A بلعه *bulghet* ¹ A little. ² Sufficient to sustain life.

^A بلغراد *Belgrad* Belgrade.

^A بلغم *belghem* Phlegm. بلغمي *belghemi* Phlegmatick.

^A بلغم بسم *belghemi yeshim* An onyx.

^A بلعده *belghendi* ¹ A servant (male or female) ² A clothes press or chest. ³ A truss or package of linens, silks, &c. ⁴ A beetle used by braichers and washers of clothes; also, a rope, with which they tie linens together when washing.

^A بلعور *bulghu* Bruised barley or wheat.

^A بلعونه *bulghum* Paint for the face (especially of a yellow colour).

^A بلعبن *buleghyn* ¹ A misfortune, calamity, danger. ² Perfection, end.

^A بلعونسر *buljunser* Cubebe, a kind of drug.

^A بلعن *belk* ¹ Variety of colour (especially black and white). ² A tent of goat-hair-cloth. ³ Slight madness. ⁴ A door, a gate. ⁵ The curtain of a door. ⁶ Marble (from the variety of its colours). ⁷ A kind of pellucid stone, found in Arabia Felix. ⁸ Hastening. ⁹ Carrying away stones (a torrent). ¹⁰ Opening the whole (gate). ¹¹ Deflowering a woman. ¹² Shutting up. ¹³ Variegated. ¹⁴ Astonished stupefied.

^A بلق *pulk* A certain water.

^A بلعا (fem.) Varied, black and white.

^A بلغار *bulkan* Red Russia leather.

^A بلعه *bulket*. See *belek*.

^A بلع *belka* ¹ A desert, uncultivated, uninhabited country. ² A woman destitute of every good quality.

^A بلعي *belkay* Bright pointed (spear).

^A بلعوظ *bilkut* ¹ Short. ² A kind of bird.

^A بلعي *bulkiya* ¹ A dish made of boiled fruits, &c. ² Name of a king.

^A بلعيس *Belkis* Name of the queen of Sheba.

^A بلل *belk* ¹ Very much. ² A gift, present, donation, an honorary donative. ³ Gain, advantage. ⁴ A leaf. ⁵ A standard. ⁶ Arms, warlike apparatus. *Belki* But, however.

^A بلل *pelek* ¹ An eye-brow. ² A javelin, or demi-spear. ³ Rough, rugged. ⁴ Difficult. *Arms*. ⁶ A leaf. ⁷ A present. *Pulk* or *Puluk* ¹ The reins, kidneys. ² Whatever flies or passes with velocity. *بلل حسم* *peleki cheghm* ¹ The eye-brow. ² A kind of bird, the bittern.

^A بلل *buluk* The found made when the finger is put into the mouth, and brought out with a jerk against the cheek. *Belek* Mixing, mungling.

^A بللن *belken* A machine for raising or throwing stones; a balista, an iron crow, &c.

^A بلكنج *balkenj* A play, pastime, any thing ludicrous.

^A بلكنجك *pulkenjyk* ¹ A play, sport. ² Witty, pleasant. ³ New (whether newly born, created, or never before seen). ⁴ Elegant, wonderful, admirable. ⁵ A ludicrous, or comic poet.

^A بلكوس *pelkush* A kind of flower.

^A بلكه *belkeh* But, however, perhaps.

^A بلل (or بلله) *beli* ¹ Moisture, humidity. ² Being moist. ³ Obtaining a victory. ⁴ Getting or having possession of. ⁵ Wicked, unjust, tyrannical, oppressive. ⁶ Committing adultery. *Bellet* Humid, damp (wind).

^A بللوس *bes bellu* Most certainly.

^A بللور *bellur* Crystal.

^A بلما *belma* ¹ Thick, gross. ² A vast pile, heap, or mass. ³ Smooth (as the beard).

^A بلمرده *pelmurde* Languid, pendulous, flaccid, withered.

^A بلملدن *belmeliden* (or *pelmeliden*) To murmur, mutter to one's self, to be vexed, indignant, to bear with impatience.

^A بلمه *pelme* ¹ The basin or scale of a balance. ² The round of a ladder.

^A بلمه *belme* ¹ Great, large, diffused, prolix. ² The neck. ³ The basin of a balance, the scales.

^A بلمه ريس *belme ris* A large beard.

^A بلمه *belme* A tumour on the lips.

^A بلنجا *bulenja* A high place.

^A بلنجاسق *belenjasuf* A kind of herb, pellitory of the wall, parthenia, arthemisia.

^A بلند *bulend* High, sublime, elevated, exalted, tall. بلند ديدن *bulend diden* To look or behave respectfully, to admire, revere, honour. بلند كردن *bulend kuden* To elevate, raise, exalt, aggrandize. بلند اواز خواندن *bebulind arevas khanden* To read with a loud voice. بلند ارکان *bulend erkan* (A fabrick) raised on lofty pillars. سلطان بلند *bulend yktidar* High in power. سلطان بلند *sultani bulend saye* A most gracious or merciful prince. بلند ناند *bulend paye* Placed in a high station. بلند هيبت *bulend himmet* Mag-

nanimous, generous **بلند اواز** *bulend awaz* A loud sonorous voice. **بلند پرواز** *bulend perawaz* A bird flying high. **بلند جاه** *bulend jah* Exalted in dignity. **بلند کونک** *bulend kau-kub* Born under a happy constellation. **بلند مرتبه** *bulend martebé* Of high rank. **بلند جای** *jai bulend* A high-lying place.

¹ **بلندج** *belendeh* ¹ Short of stature. ² Fat.

¹ **بلندتر** *bulender* (or **بلندتر**) Higher.

¹ **بلندترین** *bulendrim* (or **بلندترین**) Highest.

¹ **بلندی** *bulendi* Sublimity, height.

¹ **بلندی** *belendi* Broad.

¹ **بلندیدن** *bulendiden* ¹ To exalt. ² To be exalted.

¹ **بلندین** *bulendin* The hinge or band of a door; also the jambs, beams, or posts of a doorway; the lintel or threshold.

¹ **بلنضاه** *belenfat* ¹ A kind of pot-herb. ² A bird whose eggs are green.

¹ **بلنط** *belent* A kind of coarse marble.

¹ **بلنعص** *belenkey* An open spacious way.

¹ **بلنک** *pelenk* A leopard, a tiger. **بلنک رنگ** *pelenk rang* (A horse) spotted like a leopard. **بلنک رنگ** *pelenk rang* Of the colour of a leopard. **بلنک مینک** *pelenk mustik* (or *pelenk shuk*) A kind of fruit which grows at Bagdad, musky, and spotted like a leopard.

¹ **بلنقدان** *bulenqadan* To halt, to limp.

¹ **بلنگین** *pelengin* Lake or belonging to a tiger.

¹ **بلنگین** *pelengin* A kind of royal vest.

¹ **بلو** *belu* (or **بلو**) ¹ Examining, trying, making an experiment. ² Doing good, acting benevolently, conferring favours. ³ (é contra) Oppressing, distressing, treating cruelly. ⁴ Making clear, removing evident. **بلو** *belu* Covered, clothed. ⁵ Sad, afflicted. ⁶ Terrified, frightened. ⁷ (A she-camel) spent, emaciated with fatigue. ⁸ Worn down (with care). ⁹ Tired, injured (to adversity).

¹ A steward or other person who manages revenue. ¹ **بلوار** *belwarzi* The extremity of a beam or joist, projecting beyond the wall.

¹ **بلوار** *pelwarzi* Glass, a glass vessel.

¹ **بلوچ** *buluj* (or *puluj*) ¹ Languid, impotent.

² A roving, plundering Turcoman nation.

¹ **بلوچ** *buluj* ¹ Manifesting. ² Clearness.

¹ **بلوچان** *bulujan* (¹ **بلوچان**) Evidently.

¹ **بلوچ** *buluh* ¹ (A well) empty, by the draining of the water. ² Alienated from relations, having no correspondence or society with them.

¹ **بلود** *bulud* ¹ Oldness, antiquity. ² Dwelling, residence. **بلود** *bulud* Old.

¹ **بلود** *bulud* ¹ Dwelling, residing, establishing a solid, permanent settlement; fighting either to gain or maintain it.

¹ **بلور** *bulur* ¹ Crystal. ² A beryl.

¹ **بلور** *bulur* A large table-cloth.

¹ **بلوس** *bulus* or *pus* ¹ Having a quick genius, possessed of general knowledge. ² Smooth, fly, specious, flattering, insinuating, giving good word, having an oily, deceiving tongue. ³ An

eloquent man, an advocate, counsellor. ⁴ Hope, expectation. ⁵ Extreme humility, supplication, entreaty. ⁶ A robber, plunderer.

¹ **بلوس** *Bulus* (or *Pulus*) Paul.

¹ **بلوس** *belus* A species of bird, whose eggs are green.

¹ **بلوط** *bellut* ¹ An acorn. ² An oak. **بلوط** *shabbellut* (The royal oak) a chestnut-tree. **بلوط الارض** *belluti'ers* (The ground oak) the herb germander, chamædiys. **بلوط** *inkitaa bel-luti* I am destitute of all assistance.

¹ **بلوع** *belu* ¹ Wide, open. ² Voracious.

¹ **بلوعه** *bulluat* A hole in the middle of a house or court, into which all kind of filth is thrown, the mouth of a diam or common shore.

¹ **بلوغ** *bulugh* ¹ Arriving at any place, obtaining an object, consummating, finishing, terminating any thing. ² Arriving at the age of puberty, the years of discretion or reason.

¹ **بلوغ** *pulugh* Milking.

¹ **بلوغیت** *bulughiyet* Puberty, the age of reason.

¹ **بلوک** *buluk* ¹ Making haste, going quick, making dispatch. ² (A torrent) sweeping away (stones). ³ Opening the whole (gate). ⁴ Opening or deflowering (a virgin). ⁵ Slutting. ⁶ Astonished, confounded.

¹ **بلوک** *buluket* (or **بلوک** *belluk*) ¹ A desert, solitude, plain, level, bare ground, producing nothing excepting marble. Name of a place in Bahrein in Arabia, supposed by the natives to be inhabited by demons, and to be the mouth of hell.

¹ **بلوک** *bulwek* ¹ A mark or butt for arrows, &c. ² A track of country which a subject obtains either by gift, purchase, or succession, holding of the sovereign upon feudal tenure. ³ A small body of men. ⁴ Name of a bird.

¹ **بلوک** *puluk* The orbicular dung of camels.

¹ **بلوکات** *bulukat* Peoples, nations, bodies.

¹ **بلون** *belun* ¹ A chaplet, garland. ² A goi-get. ³ A handkerchief.

¹ **بلوی** *belwa* ¹ An experiment, proof, trial, temptation, affliction, distress, sorrow. ² Worn. ³ One of the Arabian tribe of Kodaat.

¹ **بله** *beleb* ¹ Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. ² Bashful, carecks of actions or behaviour, yet knowing what is right, and meaning well. **Bulk** (plur.) Weak, ignorant (men).

¹ **بله** *belba* ¹ Let alone, meddle not. ² Besides, except. **بله ما** *belba ma* Besides that. **Belba** Yes, indeed, certainly.

¹ **بله** *pelé* The round or step of a ladder. **Pile**, **pill**, or **pulli** ¹ The basin of a balance, a scale.

² The eye-lid. ³ The back part of the neck, the shoulders. ⁴ The sole of the feet.

¹ **بله** *belha* (fem.) Simple, silly, weak.

¹ **بلهار** *belhar* An ancient title among the Indian princes, equivalent to *padshah*, or emperor. It was borne by a monarch, to whom the rest paid a kind of feudal obedience, whose residence was on a mountain called likewise *Belhar*. He ruled over the kingdoms of Cashmir, Tibet,

Barantola, and other countries of the Northern Indies, called by some writers Turki-Hind, or Turkey of India.

^P **پلہک** *pelhenk* A bridle, halter, rope.

^A ^P **بلی** *beli* or *bela* Yes, indeed, certainly, surely. **Bila** or *beli* Becoming old or worn (a garment, &c.) **Beli** The Arabian tribe of Kodant. **Bili** ¹ (A she-camel) emaciated and worn out (with fatigue). ² Oppressed, extenuated (with grief or care). ³ Tired, tempted, afflicted. ⁴ A manager of revenue, a steward. **Billa**. See *bilyan*.

^A **بلیات** *bilyat* Misfortunes, griefs, trials.

^A **بلیان** *bilyan* ¹ One who departs nobody knows where. ² Men dispersed in disorder, without chief, guide, or leader. **زو بلیان** *zu bilyan* (or **زو بلی** *zu billa*) One who goes to an unknown place.

^A **بلت** *belit* ¹ Tedious in conversation, hesitating in speech. ² A hare. **Billit** ¹ A man of taciturnity. ² A wife man. **Billiyet** Sorrow, misfortune, temptation.

^P **بلند** *pelitê* ¹ The wick of a candle, the match of a lamp. ² The young of any animal.

^P **بلند** *pelid* (بلند) Impure, defiled, polluted, contaminated, unwashed. **بلندی** *pelidi* ¹ Uncleaness. ² Excrement, dung. **بلند کردن** *pelid korden* To defile, &c. **بلید جسم** *pelidi cheshm* A malignant, spiteful eye.

^P **بلبندل** *bilisfidil* Tranquillity of mind.

^P **بلنشدن** *pelishtuden* ¹ To be nasty. ² To abhor.

^A **بلغ** *belygh* ¹ Eloquent. ² Numerous, copious.

³ Effectual, efficacious. **بلغ سعی** *sayi belygh* A great effort, vast labour. **بلغ فصیح** *fesfyhu belygh* Rhetorical and eloquent. **بلغانه** *belyghane* Eloquent. **فصح اللسان وبلغ البیان** *fesfyhu'l-lisan wa behghu'l' beyan elchi* An Ambassador with a flowing tongue, and eloquent expression.

^A **بلق** *buleik* The name of a swift but despised horse (hence a proverb expressive of any one who behaves well and yet is blamed **بحری بلق** *yejri buleiku wa yuzemmu buleik* Buleik runs, yet Buleik is despised).

^A **بلل** *belil* (and **بلله**) ¹ A humid wind, cold and rainy. ² A watery atmosphere. ³ A rainy season.

^P **بلبل** *pelil* Pepper.

^P **بلبله** *pelilê* (or **بليله** *belilê*) ^{(A} **بلبلج** *belylej*) A species of the myrabolan tree.

^P **بلبنه** *pelinê* See *pelitê*.

^A **بم** *bima* (یا **بها**) ¹ So that. ² How? in what manner?

^P ^A **بم** *bem* or *bemm* ¹ The bass part in musick. ² A bass-viol. ³ The bass or lowest string, having the deepest tone. ⁴ A deep sound, (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum, &c.)

^A **بم** *bumm* An owl, (for **بوم**).

^P **بها** *bema* To us.

^A **بها** *bima* ¹ So that. ² How? ³ With that which.

^A **بمازا** *bimaza* ¹ In which, to which. ² Why?

^P **بیان** *buman* (from **ماندن**) Remain thou, stay. **بیانده** *bumande* ¹ Fixed, remaining unmoveable. ² Tired, fatigued, spent.

^A **بہستای** *bemeshtai* In winter quarters.

^P **بہنہ** *bemani anke* With the design that.

^P **بہنگ** *bemenk* Affliction, distress.

^P **بہمکامی الحروسہ** *bimakami koshan-teniyeti'l'mehrusê* In (our) imperial residence of Constantinople, guarded (by God).

^P **بہمندن** *bimengiden* ¹ To mourn. ² To be afflicted. ³ To perish. ⁴ To be buried.

^P **بہمہ** *bemuh* With a seal, sealed. **کسہ** *kiser fer bemuh* A purse sealed at top.

^P **بی** *ben* The bottom, foundation or lower part of any thing, the fundament, anus, podex.

^A **بن** *ben* but.

^A **بن** *bin* (ابن) A son. **بن عبد اللہ** *bin abdullah* A son of a servant of God (a name given by Mohammets to Renegade Christians who embrace the Moslem religion).

^P **بن** *bun* A root, basis, extremity, point, end, tip (of any thing). **گل بن** *gul bun* A rose tree, or bush. **خرما بن** *khumus bun* A palm-tree.

بن بعل *bun begbel* The aim-pit, (where hairy) **بن ترکندن** *bun terkenden* To tear up by the roots, to eradicate. **بن بینی** *bun beni* ¹ The tip of the nose. ² The root or higher part of the nose next to the eye brows.

بنی دامن *bun damen* The extremity or hem of a garment. **بیج و** *bukhu bun* The beginning and root.

^A **بن** *binn* Fat **بن علی بن** *binn ala binn* Fat upon fat, (one good thing upon another) **Bunn** ¹ Coffee berries. ² A kind of beverage made from wheat or barley. **Benn** Remaining in a place.

^A **بنا** *bna* ¹ An edifice, fabrick, structure, building. ² Construction, declension, conjugation. **بنا کردن** *bna korden* To build, erect, rear, construct, lay a foundation. **Bna** With, by, for, to us. **Benna** An architect, builder. **بنا و کارگر** *benna wa karger* Builders and labourers. **بنا و معمار** *benna wa numar* Architect and builder.

^P **بنابرین** *benaberm* ¹ So that, because, therefore. ² In conformity to which, this being premised, matters being so circumstanced.

^A **بنات** *benat* Daughters. **بنات نبات** *benati nebat* The daughters of grass, the tender herbage. **بنات المعس** *benatu'n'nash* The constellation of the bear (as having the stars scattered, in opposition to the Pleiades where they cluster together). **بنات الارض** *benatu'l'arz* (daughters of the earth) Rivulets.

^A **بنادرہ** *benadiret* Plur. of **بنادر**.

^A **بنادق** *benadyk* Plur. of **بندق**.

^P **بنارنج** *benarenj* A shepherd, pastor.

^P **بناسب** *benasfeh* (بناسیب or بناسب) The gum mastich; turpentine.

^A **بناصیر** *benafjr* The ring-fingers.

- ¹ *penagh* ¹ The end of a cotton thread.
² A thread of silk covered with gold or silver.
³ *penasten* To stop a water-course, to block up any passage, to hinder, prevent.
¹ *benaser* An architect, builder.
² *benakys* ¹ Penaccas. ² The tops of melons.
³ *penagab* See *ناه*
¹ *benager* or *benaker* An architect, a builder, a mason.
² *binagush* The cavity behind the ear, or the lower part of the ear.
¹ *penam* ¹ A castle, fort, fortifications. ² A silk thread. ³ An amulet or charm.
¹ *benam* ¹ Celebrated. ² Fame.
¹ *penamiden* or *benamiden* To prohibit, avert. Hence *cheshm benam* Averting the influence of malignant eyes, (an amulet, inscribed with sacred characters, as a supposed charm against fatemation).
² *benamized* (an expression of admiration) In the name of God! O Heaven! how beautiful! Charming! Excellent! A blessing upon him! Happy the! &c.
¹ *benam* ¹ The finger. ² Fingers. ³ The tips of the fingers.
¹ *benamy* A wife, the second spouse among the Mahometans; in respect of another whom the husband had before married.
² *banat* ¹ A delightful garden, a pleasant mead. ² Proper name of a woman.
¹ *banazer* ¹ Any thing radical, having a foundation or basis. ² A fore called a felon.
¹ *banazer* Confidence in God, resignation.
¹ *banab* An asylum, refuge, protection.
¹ *banab khuda* ¹ The protection of God. ² God save you! ³ *ef-al penab* A retreat for learned men. ⁴ *saadet penab* or *saadet penab* The asylum of felicity, happy, august, glorious. ⁵ *mulhadi dozelet penab* The throne of felicity, a royal throne. ⁶ *sefket penab* Most merciful, clement, compassionate. ⁷ *alam penab* The asylum of the world, where all the world resorts. ⁸ *vinet penab* Most chaste. ⁹ *ferava penab* Most excellent in the decision of law controversies. ¹⁰ *keramet penab* Miraculous.
¹ *banab gab* An asylum, sanctuary.
¹ *banabiden* (or *banabiden*) ¹ To fly, or take refuge. ² To consult safety, to take care of one's self. ³ To be defeated, discomfited.
¹ *benayik* Gores of shirts, or any triangular pieces of stuff inserted into garments, in order to enlarge their circumference.
¹ *bubabek* A fish which bites men thro' the middle (perhaps a shark).
¹ *pembun* Gong, walking.
¹ *pembé* Cotton. ² *pembé dané*

Cotton seed. *pembé zar* A cotton field, plantation, or place where it grows. *pembé zen* A carder of cotton.

¹ *bint* A daughter, a girl. This word like *ابو* and *ام* is frequently employed with other substantives in forming the rhetorical figure Metonymy, as *bintu'l'arz* (the daughter of the earth) Mud, clay. *bintu'l'bebr* (or *بنت البه*) The fyren (the daughter of the sea, or of the water). *bintu'l'jebel* (the daughter of the mountain) Echo. *bintu'shefeti* (the daughter of the lips) Speech. *bintu'l'anludi* (the daughter of the grape) Wine. *bintu'l'fikri* (the daughter of reflexion) Prudence, advice. ² Poetry. *bintu'l'kermi* (the daughter of the vine) Wine. *bintu'l'menyeti* (the daughter of death) The fever. *bintu'narim* (the daughter of brightness) Flame, fire. ² Boiling water.

¹ *bennet* ¹ Smell, odour, flavour (whether good or bad). ² Asking, enquiring much. ³ Relating all that one knows.

¹ *pentafilon* Cinquefoil.

¹ *buntumé* Mistletoe, mistletoe.

¹ *benj* Henbane, a soporific herb. *Binj* A root, origin, flock, family.

¹ *penj* ¹ Five. ² The fifth. ³ In fives, five by five. *penj engush* ¹ The five fingers. ² Cinquefoil; an herb which expands when immersed in water, and contracts itself in the air; *rosa hircichuntina*; a kind of willow, called Abraham's balm, agnus castus, or chaste tree. *penj salegi* A lustrium, or space of five years. *penj werek* Cinquefoil. *penj uk* One of five, a fifth part.

¹ *binj* or *pinj* A coat button.

¹ *penjali murg* ¹ A bird's beak.

² Bud's dung.

¹ *penjab* Fifty.

¹ *penjabum* The fiftieth.

¹ *penj park* A crab.

¹ *penj payé* (or *بنجا*) The name of an herb having five feet.

¹ *penjeré* A window, a balcony, a wooden lattice before a window.

¹ *penjpeblu* Five sided, quinquelateral.

¹ *penjesh* (or *penjesh*) An exercise, any thing which one learns. *Penjush* Eradicated.

¹ *penjushk* (or *بنجش*) A sparrow.

penjushk zaban Sparrow's tongue, a kind of medicine; also the seed of the ash-tree.

¹ *penjshim* Good words.

¹ *penjshembé* Thursday.

¹ *penjshiden* ¹ To press, squeeze or tickle with the fingers. ² To disperse.

¹ *penjgan* Fives.

¹ *penjum* (or *بنجين*) The fifth.

^۱ پنجگشت *penjengusht* ^۱ Five fingers.
^۲ Cinquefoil, and several other similar plants, with their seeds. ^۳ A fork with five prongs.

^۱ پنجه *penjeh* ^۱ Fifty. ^۲ A leap, a spring, a kind of dance. ^۳ A bear.

^۱ پنجه (or *penjé*) ^۱ The palm of the hand. ^۲ The inside of the thigh. ^۳ The fist. ^۴ The hand with the fingers expanded. ^۵ The extended talons of a bird, the claws. *پنجه زن* *penjeh zen* Striking the nails or talons into any thing. *پنجه* *Punché* The front, the forehead. *پنجه بند* *punché band* ^۱ The front band, wreath, or fillet, worn by women. ^۲ A curled or braided lock of hair.

^۱ بنجیدن *benjiden* (or *penchiden*) ^۱ To be familiar, friendly, to assist. ^۲ To break or cut into pieces, to divide, to bruise, to dash. ^۳ To do, to make. ^۴ To rise.

^۱ بنجه *penjeh* (or *بنجه*) See *penjé*.

^۱ بنجین *penjin* See *penjum* or *penjemun*.

^۱ بنج *bench* Division into parts. *Bumuh* Gifts.

^۱ بنجسته *punkhasté* Impotent, deficient, destitute of wealth, strength, or power.

^۱ بکوسه *bunkbusbé* The stalk of grapes or of corn.

^۱ بند *band* ^۱ A band, ligament, ligature, bandage, chain, shackle, fetter, manacle; a knot, joint, belt, or any thing by which bodies are joined, bound, or fastened together. ^۲ A joint of the finger, knee, or any other part. ^۳ A mound, dam, dike, a causeway or any inclosure of water. ^۴ A vineyard. ^۵ Imposture, deceit. ^۶ Twisting one another in wrestling. ^۷ (the imperative or *بسنی*) Bind thou, &c. *بند کردن* *band kuden* ^۱ To bind, tie, &c. ^۲ To compose

بند شدن *band shuden* To be bound, restrained, prohibited, prevented. When added to some nouns it implies, a maker, causer, contriver, artificer, &c. *بند حيله* *hylé band* A contriver of fraud, a deceiver, a cheat. *دباجه بند* *dibajé band* One who makes an exordium or preface, a beginner *عزوبند* *adu band* A binder of enemies, a conqueror. *میان بند* *myan band* A girdle of the loins, a belt. *نعل بند* *nal band* A horse-faunter. *پای بند* *pai band* (pronounced sometimes *parwand* or *parwan*) Fetters. *نعل بند* *nekl band* A compiler of narrations, a writer of history or books in general. *بند سپهر* *bandi shamsir* A sword belt.

^۱ بند *bend* ^۱ A large standard, a banner. ^۲ A legion, or body of ۱۰۰۰۰ men.

^۱ بند *pend* ^۱ Counsel, advice, admonition, exhortation. ^۲ Doctrine, rite, ceremony. *بند پدر* *pendi peder* Paternal admonition. *بند دلپسند* *pendi dilpesend* Cordial exhortation, good counsel.

بند دادن *pend دادن* (or *بند گفتن* *pend gushten*) To give advice. *Pend, pind, or pund* ^۱ The white eagle, a kite. ^۲ Water-creffes.

^۱ بنداب *bendab* ^۱ An island. ^۲ A joint.

^۱ بندار *bundar* or *pundar* ^۱ Firm, solid, fundamental, certain, established. ^۲ Knowing, intel-

ligent. ^۳ Rich, possessing warehouses, granaries, or other repositories. ^۴ A foreteller, regerater, ingroffer; whoever lays up any thing in magazines, in order to enhance the price also a dealer in slaves, horses, &c. who lets them off to advantage, in order to sell them dearer.

^۱ بندار *pendar* One who takes advice. *Pindar* ^۱ Pondering, thought, opinion, advice, counsel, judgment. ^۲ Thinking, weighing, revolving. *دور بندار* *duw pindar* Thinking deeply, penetrating into futurity.

^۱ بنداراندن *pindaraniden* To cause to understand, confide, &c. See *pindashten*.

^۱ بنداری *pindari* You understand, you may confide. *بانداری* *tanependari* That you may not think.

^۱ بنداستن *pindashten* (or *بنداریدن*) To think, ponder, confide, understand, presume, believe, suppose, imagine.

^۱ بندافلون *bendafilun* Cinquefoil.

^۱ بندانی *bendak* A kind of high mitre-like cap worn by the dervises, or Colanders.

^۱ بنداهین *bendabenin* An iron chain.

^۱ بندباره *bendbarzshé* ^۱ The stalk of wheat, barley, (or rather the straw, chaff, beards, &c.) ^۲ The ring of a horse-check or bit, to which the reins are fastened. ^۳ An eye or hole in a tent, into which the pole enters.

^۱ بندر *bender* ^۱ A city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town, to which numbers of foreign merchants resort. ^۲ A passage, a narrow pass, a place adapted for ambuscade. ^۳ The name of a town in Bujuk or Bessarabia, rendered famous in Europe by the residence of Charles the XII of Sweden.

^۱ بندرز *punderex* ^۱ See *bundar*. ^۲ Yellowness.

^۳ A packing-needle. ^۴ A large knife, a shoemaker's paring-knife.

^۱ بندرگاه *bendergah* The same as *bender*.

^۱ بندروغ *bendrugh* ^۱ A large kneading-trough. ^۲ A dam, dike, or other barrier, either to form a reservoir of water, or to divert it's course.

^۱ بندره *pinderé* ^۱ A blockhead. ^۲ A bastard. ^۳ A suppositious child.

^۱ بندن or *بندون* *bunduk* ^۱ A musket, fire-lock. ^۲ A cannon or musket-ball; also any ball which is shot from cross-bows, balistas, catapultas, &c. ^۳ A filberd nut. *بندق هندی* *bunduki hindí* An Indian nut.

^۱ بندکه *bunduké* ^۱ A little ball, a round stone. ^۲ A drachm.

^۱ بندگان *bandegan* Bondmen, servants, slaves. *بندگان حبر* *bendegani bezret* Servants of God.

^۱ بندگاه *bandgah* A joint of the body, the place of a joint or ligament.

^۱ بند کساد *bandu kusbad* A joint, ligament.

^۱ بند کسه *bandkeshe* A bolt, bar.

^۱ بندگی *bandegi* Servitude, ministry.

بندگی و شاهي *bandegi wa shahi* Being a servant and a king.

^p **بمدگر** *bendgar* ¹ A very fine cement made of lime, or chalk, with oil, and cotton, or ox-hair, employed in the construction of baths.

² A large beam, the principal support of a house.

³ Name of a tree.

^a **بدن** *benden* ¹ To bind, tie, fasten. ² To propose, intend, design, desire.

^p **بندبار** *bendbarzshé*. See *bendbarzshé*.

^p **بندنه** *bendené* A coat-button.

^p **بندو** *bendu* or *pendu* (بندوی and بندده) The tike, an animal which infects cattle. *Pindu* or *pindu* The palmer or canker-worm. *Pundu* Water-creffes.

^p **بندوا** *bendawa* Acid.

^a **بندوده** *bendudet* Podex et pudenda viri.

^p **بندورج** *bendurgh*. See *bendrugb*.

¹ **بندوره** *benduré* Garden, also water creffes.

^p **بندوز** *bunduz* or *punduz* A packing-needle.

^p **بنده** *bundé* ¹ Bound, fastened, fixed, chained. ² Included, contained, shut up.

بند و *bandé wa besté kurden* To bind and oblige. *Bandé* A servant, slave, bondman, domestick. **بند فرمان** *bande firman* Obeying commands, subject to the orders, obedient, obsequious. **بند صادق الاحصاص** *bande sadyku'l' ikhtas* for **بند محض** *bande mukhlis* A most devoted and affectionate servant. **بند بی مقدار** *bande bi mykdar* A servant without power, a most humble servant. **بند خانه** *bandé khane* The house of (your) servant, i. e. My house; (used when speaking to a superior).

^p **بندگی** *bendegi* Servitude.

^p **بند بوار** *bandé nuwaz* Kind to servants.

^p **بندی** *bandi* Bound, chained, captive.

^p **بندیدن** *bandiden* To bind, shut up, confine.

^p **بندنه** *bendené* A coat-button.

^p **بنران** *benran* The groom.

^a **بنس** *benes* Shunning evil.

^a **بنس** *benesh* Remiss, negligent.

^p **بنشین** *beneshin* Sit down (imperative of بنشین)

^a **بنصر** *binfy* The ring-finger.

^p **بنطافیل** *pentafilan* Cinquefoil, the lily of the valley.

^p **بنظر** *pante* Proud, self-conceited.

^a **بنظر** *banzer* Caruncula in interfoeminio mulieris excrescens.

^a **بحر بونطس** *Behri Bontush* The sea of Pontus, the Euxine or Black Sea.

^a **بنتیان** *buntryan* A shrew, a scold, a bad woman.

^p **بنفسج** *benefsej* (بنفشه or بنفسد) ¹ A violet. ² Of the colour of the violet. **بنفسه صاف** *faru benefshe* The yellow violet.

^p **بنفسه** *benfshih* In person, himself.

^p **بنغوز** *penfuz* ¹ The teeth and claws of wild beasts. ² The food of birds.

^a **بنکت** *bincket* ¹ The upper opening of the shirt at the breast. ² A gore in a woman's shift. ³ A gulfet

^p **بنقور** *pankur* A dish made of the heads and wings of birds.

^a **بنعوس** *bunkus* The top of a melon.

^p **بنک** *benk* ¹ An inebriating maddening draught, made of hemp leaves, hemlock, henbane, opium, or masloc. ² An allurements, bait, enticement. **بنک ساحتن** *benk sakhten* To allure, entice. **بنک** or *benk* Tribute exacted from Christians in the Mahometan countries.

^a **بنک** *bunk* ¹ The root, origin, best or soundest part of a thing. ² An hour of the night. ³ Nascaptha, an odoriferous root. **بنک** Meeting and relating to one another what is doing at home (applied particularly to gossiping guls).

^p **بنک** *pengh* ¹ A bunch of dates. ² A rod, stick, baton, piece of wood. ³ A window. ⁴ The dawn, aurora, day-break, morning.

^p **بنکار** *penkar* ¹ Proud. ² Proud.

^p **بنکاره** *pengare* A wooden platter, dish, bowl, or cup.

^p **بنکاله** *Bengale* The kingdom of Bengal in Hindostan, called likewise **جنت البلاد** *Jenneu'l' belad* The paradise of regions.

^a **بنگام** *bingam* for ^p **بنگان** *pingan* ¹ A cup, goblet, basin, a kind of vessel perforated in the bottom, for measuring time, by admitting or dropping water through the orifice. ² A dwelling.

¹ **بنگاه** *pingah* ¹ A tent, a moveable cottage or dwelling. ² Baggage, luggage, moveables.

³ Tribes, families. **بنو بنگه** *baru bungah* Moveables, tents, household furniture and utensils. **بنگاه** A hill.

^p **بنگه** *pengere* ¹ A large kettle. ² A small dish, pan, plate, or cup.

^p **بنکن** *penken* A sieve with wide meshes; also a fan or ventilator for winnowing grain. **بنکن** A harrow, a rake. **بنکن** A weeding-hook, hoe, or any instrument for pulling up plants by the roots.

^p **بنکوه** *bunkub* The basis or foot of a mountain. **بنو کوهی** *buni kuh* A kind of medicinal grain or berry with a greenish husk.

^a **بنگی** *bengi* One who inebriates or makes himself mad with *benk* or masloc.

^p **بنلاد** *banlad* A foundation, basis.

^a **بنلیکته** *benliket*. See *benket*.

^p **بنند** *benend* An unknown number.

^a **بنو** *benu* Sons, posterity. **بنو اصغر** *benu asfer* The posterity of Esau; (a name by which the Arabian historians distinguish the Greeks and Romans, whom they suppose to be of Idumean descent.)

^a **بنو الجان** *benu'l'jan* The children of angels. (These are considered as the same with those whom Moses calls *Bene Elobim* The children of God, or the angels.)

^a **بنوب** *benuwwet* Daughters.

^a **بنود** *bunud* ¹ Royal standards, banners.

² Legions, or bodies of 10000 men. **کثیر البنود** *kefau'l'binud* Full of deceit, teeming with evil.

^p *benuai ké* *بنوعی که* So that, even as.

^p *benuk* *بنوک* Warmth with festivity, gladness, joy; walking or moving briskly.

^a *benun* *بنون* Sons.

^a *benui* *بنوی* Fidal.

^p *bené* *بنه* A dunghill, soil. *Binné* Odour, flavour, smell (good or bad). *Binné* The smell of the dung of deer, especially when pasturing upon flowering herbage. *Buné* ¹ Family domesticks. ² Household furniture. ³ Travelling.

^p *penbalé* *پنباله* A confection of almonds.

^p *pinban* *پنبان* Concealed, hid, clandestine, secret, occult. *pinban buden* *پنبان بودن* To be concealed, to abscond.

^a *pinbanger* *پنبانگر* Suspicion, doubt.

^p *pinbani* *پنبانی* A secret *bepinbani* *بپنبانی* (or *درپنبانی*) In secret, clandestinely.

^p *pinbanden* *پنبانیدن* To abscond, lie hid.

^a *beni* *بنی* Sons. *beni Adem* *بنی آدم* The sons of Adam, men, mortals. *Buneyi* A young son. *ya buneyi* *یا بنی* O my son! O my little boy! *el bunni* *البنی* A species of fish.

^a *beni* *بنی* (and *beniyet*) ¹ Building, rearing. ² Bestowing and confirming favours. *Beni* A building, a structure; any thing constructed. *Bina* and *beniyet*, *buna* or *bunuyet* ¹ A fabrick. ² The structure of the human frame.

^p *beniket* *بنیکت* ¹ The gore of a woman's shift, or any kind of oblong triangular piece of cloth inserted into a garment, &c. to give it a greater circumference, or adapt it to any particular shape. ² The upper orifice of a shirt, or opening at the breast. *beniketani* *بنیکتانی* Two small circles or hairy stars upon the throats of horses.

^p *bunyard* *بنیاد* A foundation, basis; a fabrick, wall. *bunyard kurden* *بنیاد کردن* To lay a foundation, to build.

^p *bunyardker* *بنیادگر* A builder.

^p *bunyan* *بنیان* A wall, rampart, fabrick, building, edifice, inclosure. *bunyan nibaden* *بنیان نیبادن* To lay a foundation, to build.

^a *bunyet* or *bunyet* ¹ A structure. ² The constitution or construction of the human body. *fehbyu'l'bunyet* *فتحیب البینه* Sound in body. *Bunyet* Form, mode, manner, nature of the construction or formation of any creature. *Beniyet* ¹ A building, structure. ² The temple of Mecca. *benyetu'd'darwa* *بنیه الدوا* A medicinal composition, a draught.

^p *penir* *پنیر* Cheese.

^p *penirick* *پنیرک* Name of a sweet-smelling herb, mallows.

^p *penir mayé* *پنیر مایه* Rennet for curdling milk.

^p *peniz* *پنیز* ¹ Ever, ² Never.

^p *penzé* *پنزه* (or *بنیه*) A kind of herb, fumitory.

^p *penin* *پنین* ¹ Ever, ² Never.

^p *penyusf* *پنیوس* ¹ Beating, pulsation. ² Work, labour.

^p *bunyush* *بنیوش* Hear or listen thou.

^p *bunyushden* (or *punyushden*) *بنیوشیدن* To hear, listen.

^p *penyun* *پنئون* Going away, walking.

^a *bu* (or *بو*) A father *bu'ajeb* *بو العجب* (The father of admiration) ¹ A wonderful thing. ² A leap, spring, dance. *bu'l'harver* *بو الهوس* (The father of delirium) ¹ Curious. ² Labyrinthous. ³ A man who lives well. *Bauw* ¹ The foetus or young of a camel. ² The skin of a sucking camel's colt, stuffed with straw, and placed before the mother, which she supposes to be alive, and either gives milk plentifully, or suckles another colt. ² Ashes, embers, cinders. *Bauw* or *bauwet* Foolish, silly.

^p *bu* (or *بوی*) ¹ Odour, smell, flavour, fragrance, perfume. *amber bu* *عنبر بو* Fragrant as ambergris. ² Hope.

^p *pu* ¹ Light, smooth, flight. ² Inquiry, searching, running about. *teku pu kurden* *تک و پو کردن* To enquire diligently, to run about in search of any thing.

^a *barwa* *باروا* Equality, parity, retaliation. *dem barwa dem* *دم باروا دم* Blood for blood. ² Equaling, taking an adequate revenge by retaliation. *Barwaa* Dwelling in a place. *jus barwa* *جوز باروا* A nutmeg.

^a *barwab* *بارواب* A porter, janitor. *barwabani zerrin jeri* *باروابانی زرین جری* Porters with heads (i.e. caps) of gold.

^a *barwabet* *باروابت* The office of a porter.

^a *barwabi* *باروابی* Belonging to a gate, or to the office of porter.

^a *barwaban* *باروابا* Openly, publicly.

^a *barwad* *بارواد* ¹ Perishing, dying. ² Going away, departing from friends.

^a *barwar* *باروار* ¹ Ruin, destruction, perdition. ² Badness of markets, when a merchant cannot dispose of his goods. ³ (A woman) remaining at home, unasked and unmarried. ⁴ Uncultivated fields.

^a *barwaryb* *بارواریب* Hot winds.

^a *murhefat barwarid* *مرهفات باروارد* Death-giving swords.

^p *barwarid* *باروارد* A kind of dish made of bread boiled in new wine, &c.

^a *barwaryk* *بارواریک* ¹ Flashing clouds. ² Glittering swords.

^a *barwari* *بارواری* Split reeds, or mats made of them.

^a *barwazil* *باروازل* (Camels) having the anterior or lateral teeth projecting.

^p *barwafitei an ké* *باروافیتهی آن که* For this reason that.

^p *barwafir* *باروافیر* Hemorrhoids, emroids, piles.

^a *barwazy* *باروازی* ¹ Flocks of sheep, herds of cattle. ² Wounds from whence the blood drops, but does not flow.

^a *barwatyn* *بارواتین* (plur. and fem.) Interior parts (of the belly, &c.).

- ¹ ^A *barwakir* Cows, oxen, black cattle.
¹ ^A *barwaki* (plur.) Weeping, crying.
¹ ^A *barwaly* Common shoies, the top-holes of sinks, or drains, into which filth is thrown.
¹ ^A *bulkefend* A bribe to a judge.
¹ ^A *bualkemj* ¹ Curious. ² Libidinous.
³ ^A A man who lives well. ⁴ Any thing playful, ludicrous, or ridiculous
¹ ^A *barwan* A narrow pass between mountains.
¹ ^A *brwan* or *burwan* ¹ A tent-pole. ² A piece of wood which supports the curtain at the door of the tent.
¹ ^A *barwayik* ¹ Evils, calamities, misfortunes. ² Injuries, Oppressions.
¹ ^A *barwayik* Young plump she-camels.
¹ ^A *barwayin* Wells large and deep
¹ ^A *buab* A species of horses, short and full of flesh, with a long step.
¹ ^A *pub* or *bub* Tapestry, carpeting, or any thing spread in a house by way of ornament.
¹ ^A *bub endin* The king's palace.
¹ ^A *buba* A kind of meat.
¹ ^A *bubat* A desert, solitude.
¹ ^A *bubesh* (بوسه) ¹ (بوسه بوبو بونک) ¹ A lapwing. ² Desire.
¹ ^A *bubu* (or *buubuu*) ¹ The pupil of the eye, the image of any external object reflected from it. ² Glory, ornament, the middle or principal part of any thing. ³ A nobleman, a grandee, a polite, well-bred man. ⁴ Ingenious, intelligent. ⁵ The ornamented head of a little box, in which they keep a kind of black collyrium, called *کحل* with which they tinge the hair of the eye-lids *هو بی بوبو السجد* *huwa fi bubu'l' mejd* He is in the eye-ball, or pinnacle of glory. *هو بوبو دهره* *huwa bubu dehris* He is the glory of his age.
¹ ^A *buweret* A hawk, falcon, &c. See *بوهذ*
¹ ^A *but* Name of a tree.
¹ ^A *butab* A butt for shooting at.
¹ ^A *butenk* Pulcrum, penny-royal.
¹ ^A *buté* or *puté* ¹ A crucible, melting-pot. ² A foetus. ³ A butt for shooting at. ⁴ A kind of shrub.
¹ ^A *butmar* ¹ Sorrow, vexation, displeasure. ² A heron. ³ A miser. ⁴ A palifado. ⁵ Shackles. ⁶ A monument, grave, tumulus. ⁷ A road or milk-stone.
¹ ^A *barws* ¹ Enquining. ² Dispersing.
¹ ^A *barwj* (or *بوجان*) ¹ Flashing of lightning. ² Aurora, the dawn, morning. ³ Lassitude.
¹ ^A *puj* ¹ Injudicious, ignorant, absurd, irregular, inconsistent, immoderate, inordinate. ² A prater, babbler, blabber. ³ Round, convex, bunching out, hilly. ⁴ Plain, smooth. ⁵ Empty, vacant.
¹ ^A *puj bin* Flat-nosed, hook-nosed.
¹ ^A *barwb* ¹ Appearing, being evident. ² Illustrating, explaining, disclosing secrets. ³ Fatigued. *Bub* ¹ A root, origin. ² The sun. ³ The

- sensitive soul. ⁴ Confusion in business. ⁵ Pudenda viri et mulieris, et libido seu coitus veneris.
¹ ^A *terkebum barwba* He left them prostrate.
¹ ^A *pukb* Gumminess, about the eyes.
¹ ^A *barwb* ¹ Quieting, pacifying, calming (rage), extinguishing (fire). ² Fatigued. *Bukb* Confusion in business, perturbation of mind.
¹ ^A *bukbul* or *pukbul* and *بوچه* Any kind of insipid herb, as spinach, beets, &c.
¹ ^A *baud* A well.
¹ ^A *bud* ¹ It was. ² Existence, being. ³ A dwelling place. *Buved* It will be.
¹ ^A *pud* ¹ Meat or food (for man or beast). ² Bait (for fish). ³ Fuel (for fire). ⁴ A poker. ⁵ Cloth in the loom, the warp, a web. ⁶ Cloths (particularly linens) weaved in streaks or stripes of different colours. *du pud* Wrought in two colours. *dipud* Cloth of two colours.
¹ ^A *pud bend* ¹ Closing the mouth, sealing the lips. ² A thing forgotten.
¹ ^A *buden* To be, become, exist. *بود*
¹ ^A *bud nabud* It was and it was not.
¹ ^A *budenk* Pennyroyal, pulcrum.
¹ ^A *budem* ¹ Possible, contingent. ² Effence, existence. ³ Future.
¹ ^A *budé* Been, existent. *budé nam* Unleavened bread, dried forty days in the sun.
¹ ^A *pudé* ¹ Empty. ² A bladder. ³ An empty rotten nut. ⁴ Meat (for men). ⁵ Food (for cattle). ⁶ Bait (for fish). ⁷ Fuel (for fire). ⁸ A poker. ⁹ The stump or trunk of a tree.
¹ ^A *budi* ¹ Thou wast. ² Essence, existence.
¹ ^A *puz* (or *بونمه*) Mint, spearmint, water-crefles, balm-gentle, citrigo, apiastrum paitley, calamint, penny-royal, pudding-grafs.
¹ ^A *bausz* ¹ Injury, outrage. ² Poverty, humiliation.
¹ ^A *puzisb*. See *بوزس*
¹ ^A *bur* A horse.
¹ ^A *pur* ¹ A son. *شاهپور* *shahpour* The son of a king, the name of a king of Persia, whom the Greek and Roman writers have called Sapoies.
² Steel. ³ A king (in a dialect of Hindostan) whence the name king Porus, who was defeated by Alexander.
¹ ^A *barwr* ¹ Perishing, dying. ² Uncultivated (ground). ³ Fruitless (undertaking). ⁴ Corrupted, ruined. ⁵ Slothful, sluggish, base. ⁶ Languid, dull (market, where nothing can be sold) ⁷ Desolating, laid waste. ⁸ Examining, discovering (particularly applied to a stallion-camel, discovering by the smell whether a she-camel is pregnant or not). ⁹ Bringing a she-camel to the male for the above purpose. ¹⁰ Land not sown, nor ready for it. ¹¹ Land that has lain fallow for one season. ¹² Uncultivated lands. *Bur* ¹ A wicked man, a ruffian, villain, scoundrel. ² Helpleis, unable to help one's self, and destitute of the assistance of others.

- ^۱ *buraniyet* A kind of food.
^۲ *burbik* A portico.
^۳ *buuret* A ditch, a pit (especially any place dug in the ground, where they light a fire and dress victuals.)
^۴ *buruj* A castle, &c. See برج
^۵ *Bursa* Prusa in Bythynia. بورسي
Burufi A native of Bursa.
^۱ *burenk* Basil-royal, ocimum.
^۲ *boru* A trumpet, hunting-horn. ^۳ A tub, a canal. *buru zen* A trumpet.
^۱ *buré* or *puré* Nitre, salt-petre, borax.
^۲ A patty. *buré ermeni* (or *بورہ زرگران* *buré zergeran*) Nitre, borax, used in soldering gold.
^۱ *burı* A trumpet, a hunting-horn.
burı zeden To found a trumpet. ^۲ The point of any thing (especially of a nail). ^۳ A split reed, or a mat made of such reeds البوری
elburı A kind of fish.
^۱ *burıya* (or *بورہ*) A mat made of split reeds. ^۲ A case for any instrument.
burıya baf (or *بوریا بان*) A maker of mats; also of instrument cases.
^۱ *burıtsb* The marcasite or fire-stone.
^۲ *burıne* An ape.
^۱ *buz* A goat.
^۱ *puz* The lip, the mouth, and the environs. ^۲ The leg, the calf of the leg, the ankle.
^۳ The nose of a dog (or other animal). ^۴ The beak of a hawk (and of birds in general).
^۵ Speaking.
^۱ *puzısh* The leg, the calf. ^۲ The jaw.
^۱ *buuz* Falcons, hawks.
^۱ *puzısh* An excuse, apology, pretence, pretext. ^۲ Intercession, counsel, advice.
^۳ Quantity. ^۴ Price, value. ^۵ A request petition.
puzısh kurden To excuse, make an apology.
puzısh pezur Receiving or accepting apologies.
^۱ *puzıshé* (or *بوزہ*) See بوزہ
^۲ *puzer jamé* Wool, the pile of cloth. *بورہ*
^۱ *puzer drékbt* The pith of a tree, the trunk, the moss upon a tree; also the down upon the leaves, or fruit.
^۱ *puzıden* To excuse one's self. ^۲ To ask leave. ^۳ To enquire the price or quantity of any thing. ^۴ To cook.
^۱ *puzısh*. See بوزش
^۱ *puzıne* An ape.
^۱ *buus* A misfortune, evil. *Bus* Mixture, mingling.
^۱ *bus* A kiss, a buss, kissing. با بوس
pa bus Kissing the feet. *دامن بوس دادن* *damen bus daden* To kiss the hem of a garment.
zemin bus Kissing the ground. بوس
bus rukhsar kurden To kiss the cheek.
^۱ *busanıden* To cause to kiss.
^۱ *pust* A skin, a raw hide, an untanned, or undressed skin. *pelenkı pusti* A

- tyger's skin*. ^۲ Bark of a tree. ^۳ A shell. بوس
pusti jarıwız The shell of a nut. ^۲ A vessel
^۳ A kind of red flower.
^۱ *busfan* A garden, a kitchen garden, a green spot. ^۲ Name of a city. ^۳ The name of many Arabian and Persian books, the most celebrated of which is the *Busfan* of *Sheik Saadi* a native of *Shiras*; which, together with his *Gulistan*, is in the highest esteem in every country where the Persian language is known.
^۱ *pustparé* (or *بوسپار*) A tanner.
^۲ Tanned leather.
^۱ *pustkalé* Leather untanned. ^۲ An oblong segment of thin leather, which they sew round garments in the manner of lace. ^۳ A shoelatchet, a thong, strap, belt.
^۱ *pustıgi* The cream upon milk, the fat upon broth. ^۲ A scale or thin splinter which flies off iron.
^۱ *bushtyan* An ox.
^۱ *bushtyan* (or *بوسشتیان*) Buttocks.
^۱ *pustıdê*. See *pustıdê*.
^۱ *bushtın* Viciousness, wickedness.
^۱ *pustın* A leather garment.
^۱ *pustın duz* A tanner.
^۱ *busék* A little kits. ^۲ The wing of a bird. ^۳ Any thing hollow or excavated.
^۱ *busgab* (or *بوسگاہ*) The place of kissing, i. e. The royal apartment (because every person going thither kisses, or ought to kiss, the gate).
^۱ *busulaıman* A roost-cock. ^۲ A lapwing.
^۱ *Bosna* The province of Bosnia.
^۱ *busé* A kits. *busé jai* The place of kissing, the mouth, the lips. بوسه دادن
busé daden To kiss.
^۱ *busı* One kits. ^۲ Kissing. بساط
busat busı Kissing the carpet (when introduced to great men).
^۱ *busı* or *busı* Adversity, calamity, injury, loss, misfortune.
^۱ *busıden* To kiss.
^۱ *pıfıden* To rot, corrupt, spoil, wither, to become putrid. ^۲ To be torn, worn, ragged. *pıfıde* Rotten, rancid, putrified, carious.
^۱ *barwıfır* The hemorrhoids, piles.
^۱ *barwısh* An ornament. ^۲ *Bawsh* or *busb* A multitude, crowd, troop, band; any thing great, plentiful, numerous. ^۳ The sound or noise made by a mob, or other great body of men.
terektubum busban busban I left them confused and tumultuous. بوس باس
busbu barsh A crowd of all ranks. ^۳ Gravity, dignity, magnificence. *Busb* Swift, quick (in body and mind).
^۱ *busb* A veil, covering, mantle, garment. ^۲ Clothing, dressing, covering. بابوس
papush (Covering the feet) shoes, slippers. حرم

ju um pufb or *kheta pufb* Concealing or pardoning sins. *سبز پوس* *sebz pufb* Cloathed in green. *کله پوس* *kelle pufb* (Covering the head) a turban or other head-dress.

¹ *پوسا* *pufsa* Meditation, thoughtfulness, penitence, solicitude, anxiety, care, concern.

² *پوسا* *pufsa* Covering, concealing, hiding.

³ *پوساد* *pufbad* The rape-root.

⁴ *پوساندن* *pufhanden* To hide, to cause to cover or clothe.

⁵ *پوسش* *pufsh* A covering, garment. *پوسش* *pufsh* *ten* A covering for the body, a habit, coat, gown. *Pufsh* A coverlet, sheet, blanket.

زمین بی پوسش *zemin bi pufsh* (Ground without covering) a desert, uncultivated lands.

¹ *پوسک* *pufsk* A cat, puss.

¹ *پوسکردن* *pufskunden* ¹ To tie up the fore shirts of the garment round the waist; to gird up the loins, to fall seriously about any thing. ² To let down the lapet of the garment. ³ To contract one's self. ⁴ To become bold or impetuous, to strain every nerve. ⁵ To be believed, credited, trusted; to deserve confidence.

¹ *پوسله* *pufsch* ¹ Covered. ² Clothing.

¹ *پوسنده* *pufshnde* Clothed. *پوسنده* *pufshender kishveta muhebbet* Clothed with charity and love.

¹ *پوسی* *karefsh* ¹ A poor man, with a large family. ² Of the meanest rank of men.

² *پوسیدن* *pufshiden* To cover, conceal, clothe,

³ *پوسیده* *pufshide* Clothed, dressed, concealed, covered, hid. *پوسیده بودن* *pufshide buden* To be concealed, to abscond, lie hid; to be clothed, dressed. *Pufshide* A chaste, retired woman.

¹ *پوس* *haws* (or *bus*) ¹ Preceding, going before, being superior, excelling. ² Making haste. ³ Flying, absconding; hid, concealed. ⁴ Colour. ⁵ A woman's hips. ⁶ A precipitate pace. ⁷ Fatigue, lassitude. *پوس* *Ius* ¹ The fruit of a certain tree. *پوسد* *hala busubu* His colour changed.

¹ *پوسا* *busa* ¹ A kind of play, in which a stick or fire-brand being lighted at the extremity, is whirled round with velocity. ² Having large hips (a woman).

¹ *پوسی* *busi* A little boat, a skiff.

¹ *پوسر* *busery* ¹ The hemorrhoids, piles. ² A kind of herb which cures them, verbasum, touchweed, lung-wort, wool-blade, petty-mulkin, or high-topper.

¹ *پوس* *haws* ¹ Standing, remaining. ² Beautiful, clean in the face, after having been foul with freckles, &c.

¹ *پوساند* *butanyet* A black vine.

¹ *پوسله* *butet* A crucible, a melting-pot.

¹ *پوس* *haws* Becoming fat.

¹ *پوس* *hawa* (or *hura*) ¹ Expanding the hand, stretching it out when giving money. ² Extending any thing with the hand as far as possible. Taking long steps in running (a horse or camel). Measuring with a fathom or with the arms ex-

tended. *Buu* or *buruu* ¹ A fathom. ² Nobility, high rank, honour. ³ Declivity of a mountain, or any part which has fallen into a slope.

¹ *بوع* *bugh* ¹ Any outward covering or wrapper (especially of leather-). ² A pouch.

¹ *بوعا* *barwgha* ¹ Soft, friable earth. ² Unsettled, crazy, insane (men). ³ Confusion. ⁴ Aromatick fragrance.

¹ *بوعرا* *bugha* (or *بوغراق*) A kind of food (made of boiled meat, flour, &c.)

¹ *بوعلمن* *bughelman* Buglots, borage.

¹ *بوعنج* *beghenj* Black pepper, the seed of melanthion, pepperwort, or the commander of Rome.

¹ *بوعند* *bughend* Convolvulus, ivy, bindweed, panetory or the pullitory of the wall.

¹ *بوك* *buk* ¹ A trumpet, clarion, hunting horn, and often used to signify a flute, pipe, or any musical instrument (in allusion to which one who cannot keep a secret is called *buk*, as being full of holes).

¹ *بوك* *buk* ¹ Vain, foolish. ² False, unjust.

³ Injuries, iniquities, oppressions. ⁴ Misfortunes, calamities. ⁵ (also singularly) An injury, &c.

⁶ Thunder showers, violent rains. *Barek* ¹ Oppressing, distressing, injuring. ² Befalling (as a misfortune).

³ Surrounding, hedging in. ⁴ Attacking with united force, and killing people unjustly.

⁵ Rushing into the inner or forbidden apartments. ⁶ Being affected by any malady or oppression. ⁷ Losing money or any kind of property.

⁸ Blowing a trumpet or other instrument.

¹ *بوكات* *bukat* Trumpets, clarions, hunting horns, musical instruments.

¹ *بوكال* *bukal* A tankard without a handle.

¹ *بوكه* *buket* A violent rain, a thunder shower, coming down with uncommon impetuosity.

¹ *بوكلم* *bukelem* (or *بوكلمون* *bukelemun*) ¹ A camelian. ² Various coloured stuffs or habits.

³ A bird which as often as it plunges into the water, gives it a different colour. ⁴ Flowers of all colours.

⁵ Green reeds or flags, which, as they wave with the wind, assume different shades.

⁶ The jasper, from the variety of its hues. ⁷ Small particles of blue glass.

⁸ (In general) any thing of various colours, or whose surface reflects different rays from a change of position. ⁹ A variable capricious man.

¹⁰ The inconstancy of fortune. It implies also diversity of any kind; as in the

Tuti namé *گردید و به رسد* *Chun ruz temam kurdid, wa sheb refid Khejista ez*

bisfer kevan maye berkhast, wa taambar gunagun, wa nurabai bukelemun telbid wa khurd When the day was done, and night arrived, Kkegista arose from her magnificent bed, and called for and made a repast on different meats, and various fruits.

¹ *بوكیسا* *bukyfa* The elm tree.

¹ *بوك* ¹ By chance, perhaps. ² Meat, food.

³ A pit in which they lay up flour, &c. ⁴ Rub-

bish of any kind, which covers the surface of water in a well so that it cannot be seen. ⁴ A poker.

¹ بوک *puk* ¹ Fuel for fire, any thing combustible; as laths, chips, shavings of timber, &c. with which they light fires. ² Wind from the throat. ³ Thorns, rubbish, and earth, which they strow over the pits in which corn &c. is laid, that it may not be easily discovered by thieves or an enemy. ⁴ The pit itself. ⁵ A species of herb, dock, monk's rhubarb, lapathum.

¹ بوا *barwa* Mixture, confusion.

¹ بوگان *bukan* ¹ Cramp-tions fastened to the feet when going upon ice. ² An ice-house *Bukun, pugan, or pukan* ¹ The belly, the womb, matrix, uterus. ² The intestines of a sheep

¹ بوکره *bukere* At present, just now.

¹ بوکه *buke* Perhaps it may; would it were! also the same as *buk*.

¹ بول *bul* ¹ Number. ² Multitude. ³ Urine, excrement *بول کردن bul kardan* To piss, &c. *بول الابل bul al'abl* A kind of medicine for wounds, produced in Arabia Felix.

¹ بول *bul* ¹ The nose. ² The beak of a bird. ³ The name of an herb.

¹ پول *pul* ¹ A bridge. ² Any thing orbicular laid upon or adhering to another, as a piece at draughts, the scale of a fish, &c. ³ A small piece of copper coin. *پول گرفتن pul گرفتن* To scrape the scales off a fish, to scale. *Pul* ¹ An inn, a caravanera, an hospital. ² A helmet.

¹ پولاد *pulad* The finest Damascus steel, which with that of Koum is esteemed the best in the east. *پولاد نهد pulad nehâd* Hard as steel. *Bulad or pulad* Boiled rice. See *بلالو*

¹ بولجار *bulhar* ¹ A field of battle. ² A place where plenipotentiaries meet to settle a treaty of peace, or a truce.

¹ بولس *Bulus* ¹ Paul. ² A christian.

¹ بولک *pulek* The nanie of a fish.

¹ بولکعند *bulkesend* A bribe to a judge.

¹ بولکیم *bulkem* ¹ The fame. ² Sport or pastime, any thing ludicrous, a masquerade.

¹ بولکسک *bulkenbek* ¹ Any thing new or wonderful. ² The first fruits. ³ A masquerade, pastime, frolick.

¹ بولکند *bulkend* A bribe to a judge or any other great man to do a thing contrary to justice.

¹ بوله *pule* ¹ Name of an insect. ² A melon. ³ A lever or ewer of leather.

¹ بوم *bum* ¹ An owl. ² A country, region, kingdom. ³ The boundaries, or frontiers of inimical states, whose hostile inroads are always to be dreaded. ⁴ A garrison, strong hold. ⁵ A mansion or place where one dwells in safety. ⁶ A native, one who has never been abroad, home-bred.

¹ بوم (or بومه *bumet*) An owl.

¹ بومه *bumehen* An earthquake.

¹ بون *bawn* Excelling. *Bawn or bun* ¹ Difference, an interval between two things. ² Excellence. ³ Pillars, tent-poles, or the wooden

work which supports the top of the door-way, and the curtains of tents.

¹ بون *bun* ¹ Utility, conveniency. ² Any thing useful. ³ The foundation, root, origin. *بون سنون bun sutun* The base of a column, the pedestal of a statue, &c.

¹ بون *pun* Felt-cloth, or any kind of saddle-cloths for horses, camels or other beasts or burthen.

¹ بونه *baunet* A little dwelling. *Buinet* Name of a town in Africa.

¹ بونجار *bungar* See *bulhar*

¹ بونغا *Punica* Phœnicia

¹ بوج *barwub* One who reveals his secret to others. *Burwub* ¹ Discovering. ² Clear, manifest, fatigued

¹ بوون *buwuk* See *بون baruk* and *beuk*

¹ بووک *buwuk* ¹ Becoming fat (a camel)

² Forming little balls of clay between the palms of the hand. ³ Buying or selling merchandize.

⁴ Removing (with a stick) rubbish (from any fountain or aqueduct, to make the water flow with greater ease). ⁵ Confusing (my business). ⁶ Disturbed in mind (men).

¹ بوه *buh* A large owl

¹ بوه *barwb* An imprecation, a curse.

¹ بوهد *buhé* ¹ Desire, wish. ² Perturbation of mind. ³ A lapwing, upupa.

¹ بوهد *bubet* ¹ The she-owl. ² A kind of hawk. ³ Feathers drove about by the wind. ⁴ Wool or cotton put into an ink-holder. ⁵ Thin bodied. ⁶ Small-boned. ⁷ Extenuated, emaciated. ⁸ Foolish, absurd, silly.

¹ بوی *bui* ¹ Odour, fragrance, perfume, aromatick. ² Hope, wish, desire. *بوی عمر amber bui* Fragrant as amber. *بوی دادن bui دادن* To diffuse fragrance. *بوی کردن bui kardan* ¹ To smell, to scent of. ² To snuff up, to smell to.

¹ بوی *pui* Wandering, running, meandering.

¹ بوی *barwa* ¹ Anxious hope. ² Malevolence.

³ Unlawful desire. ⁴ Disposition, genius. ⁵ Imitation, following. ⁶ Going to any place and residing there. *Barwi* Silly, foolish.

¹ بویا *buya* (or *بویان*) ¹ Odoriferous, fragrant.

² Stinking, fetid. ³ Conander-feed.

¹ بویا *puya* (or *بویان*) Wandering, meandering. *بویان بودن buyan بودن* To meander, to run up and down.

¹ بویانک *buyanek* Paisly.

¹ بویندان *burdam* A perfume-box.

¹ بوبره *buzé* (or *بوبره*) Cherishing hope.

¹ بويس *busb* Smelling.

¹ بوی فروش *bui ferush* A perfumer.

¹ بوگان *bugan* The belly, womb, matrix.

¹ بوی کله *bui kelik* A kind of berry with a green bark, noxious to the teeth and stomach. *بوی مادران bui maderan* Southern-wood, melissa, parthenion, apiastrum, balm-gentle.

^۱ بویه *buyé* (or *payé*) ^۲ Hope, desire. ^۳ Perturbation of mind ^۴ Study, endeavour.

^۱ بویه *buyé* Wandering, running.

^۱ بوییدن *buyiden* ^۲ To smell, scent, diffuse perfume. ^۳ To have a smell. ^۴ To smell to or touch up ^۵ To live in the country. ^۶ Holding gold in the hand in admiration.

^۱ بوییدن *buyiden* ^۲ To run to and fro, to wander, to meander, to make haste ^۳ To run over, examine, learn ^۴ To be attentive.

^۱ به *bé* To, in *Beb* ^۲ Good, better ^۳ Safe, sound. ^۴ Elegant ^۵ A quince *Bub* An owl

^۱ به *bé* Well done! brave! excellent! *Behi* With, for, from, in, or by him, or it *مامور به* *mamurun bé* Ordered, commanded

^۱ بها *beha* ^۲ Price, value. ^۳ Beauty, elegance ^۴ Dear, precious. *بها و بیا* *bisnu bebi* Beauty and elegance.

پور بها *pur beba* ^۱ Most precious and noble *بها خون* *beha khun* The price of blood (which is paid to the relations of a person killed, as an atonement).

بها کتا کردن *beha keta kurdén* To fix a price.

بها گران *beha gran* Dear, precious.

^۱ بها *béba* In (with, by, &c) her, (or it.)

^۱ بهبات *bebbat* A calumniator, slanderer.

^۱ بهبات *bebbat* Plur. of *bubter*.

^۱ بهادر *bebader* ^۲ Brave, bold, valiant, courageous, magnanimous, warlike, strong, athletic. ^۳ A soldier, champion, hero, a chevalier, a knight, a horseman. *Behader* forms part of the titles of honour conferred by the Great Mogul and other eastern potentates, upon the Nabobs and other great men, bearing some resemblance to the European title of military knight-hood; as *عبداله البهادر* *abd. al' 'mumalik, estebhan u'l' mulk, kumud' d'owla, Mohammed Khan, Behader* The pillar of empires, the glory of the kingdom, the full moon of the state, Mohammed Khan, the brave

^۱ بهادران *bebaderan* Valiant soldiers. *بهادرانه* *bebaderan* Bravely, gallantly.

^۱ بهار *behar* The spring, the beginning of summer, (which is also expressed by *بهار اول* *esrawel behar*) *فصل بهار* *fesly behar* The spring season.

Behar ^۱ The name of a rich and extensive province in Hindostan. ^۲ Camomile, anthemus.

^۱ A Christian church. *Bubar* A weight equal to 600 lb. English. *Bubar* or *Bibar* ^۱ Name of a pagan temple and idol. ^۲ A winter habitation.

^۱ بهار *béhar* ^۲ Any thing beautiful and splendid. ^۳ A species of odiferous herb, like camomile, buphtalmus, ox-eye. ^۴ The inferior hollow part in the throat of a horse, next to the thorax, and also a whitish appearance there.

Bubai ^۱ A swallow. ^۲ A white fish. ^۳ Cotton taken out of the pods. ^۴ Gold. ^۵ Silver. ^۶ Seabaggage, every thing necessary for accommodation on ship board. ^۷ A weight of about 400 lb. English. ^۸ A vessel with a spout resembling an ewer.

^۱ بهار *béhar* ^۲ Any thing beautiful and splendid. ^۳ A species of odiferous herb, like camomile, buphtalmus, ox-eye. ^۴ The inferior hollow part in the throat of a horse, next to the thorax, and also a whitish appearance there.

Bubai ^۱ A swallow. ^۲ A white fish. ^۳ Cotton taken out of the pods. ^۴ Gold. ^۵ Silver. ^۶ Seabaggage, every thing necessary for accommodation on ship board. ^۷ A weight of about 400 lb. English. ^۸ A vessel with a spout resembling an ewer.

^۱ بهار *béhar* ^۲ Any thing beautiful and splendid. ^۳ A species of odiferous herb, like camomile, buphtalmus, ox-eye. ^۴ The inferior hollow part in the throat of a horse, next to the thorax, and also a whitish appearance there.

Bubai ^۱ A swallow. ^۲ A white fish. ^۳ Cotton taken out of the pods. ^۴ Gold. ^۵ Silver. ^۶ Seabaggage, every thing necessary for accommodation on ship board. ^۷ A weight of about 400 lb. English. ^۸ A vessel with a spout resembling an ewer.

^۱ بهار *béhar* ^۲ Any thing beautiful and splendid. ^۳ A species of odiferous herb, like camomile, buphtalmus, ox-eye. ^۴ The inferior hollow part in the throat of a horse, next to the thorax, and also a whitish appearance there.

Bubai ^۱ A swallow. ^۲ A white fish. ^۳ Cotton taken out of the pods. ^۴ Gold. ^۵ Silver. ^۶ Seabaggage, every thing necessary for accommodation on ship board. ^۷ A weight of about 400 lb. English. ^۸ A vessel with a spout resembling an ewer.

^۱ بهار *beharan* The spring; as *بهار*

^۱ بهار *bebare* Excellence, advantage.

^۱ بهار *bubhar khane* An idol-temple.

^۱ بهار *beharistan* The spring season.

^۱ بهاری *behari* Vernal.

^۱ بهار *behar* Plur. of *بهر*

^۱ بهار *béhar* Lambs, kids, and camels colts comprehended in one flock.

^۱ بهار *bebanes* Tame, tractable camels.

^۱ بهانه *behané* A pretence, excuse. *بها نه جستن* *behané jisten* To seek a pretext.

بها نه یافتن *behané yafsten* To find a pretence. *بها نه کردن* *behané kurdén* To make an excuse.

بها نه فروشی *behané furushi* A vender of apologies, i. e. a maker of false excuses.

^۱ بهار *beham* Beasts, brutes, wild beasts. *بها م* *beham mekhsus* Wild, ferocious.

^۱ بهار *bihbud* Healthy, vigorous, perfect, excellent, in good order.

^۱ بهار *bihbudi* Health, vigour, goodness.

^۱ بهار *bebbéhi* Large, great, corpulent.

^۱ بهار *bebbu* A kind of food made with boiled fruits, &c.

^۱ بهار *béht* The motion of a planet in any given time.

^۱ بهار *beht* Attacking suddenly and defeating or overwhelming (an individual or body of men). *Beht* or *Buht* ^۱ Lying, calumniating, slandering, accusing falsely. ^۲ Calumniated, defamed. ^۳ Astonished, confounded, distracted.

^۱ بهار *bubtan* A calumny, lie, slander, false accusation, malignant imputation, malevolent suspicion. *بها نه گشتن* *bubtan gisten* To slander. *بها نه شدن* *bubtan shuden* To be calumniated.

^۱ بهار *bubtangui* A slanderer.

^۱ بهار *bubter* better. *بها نه* *bubter* best.

^۱ بهار *behter* A lie. *Bubter* Short in stature, with compact or contracted members.

^۱ بهار *bebij* Glad, cheerful. *Eehy* A species of Indian wood, with whitish roots.

^۱ بهار *behjet* ^۲ Gladness, joy, cheerfulness, alacrity. ^۳ Beauty, elegance, grace, excellence.

پور بهار *pur behjet* Full of joy.

^۱ بهار *bibdané* The seed of quinces.

^۱ بهار *bubderi* ^۲ A boy or girl not growing in proportion to their age. ^۳ An infant with whom the milk does not agree.

^۱ بهار *behdel* ^۲ A hyena's whelp. ^۳ A species of green bird.

^۱ بهار *bebdelet* ^۲ Nimbleness, celerity in walking or running. ^۳ A proper name common to both sexes.

^۱ بهار *bubaze' d' dakhylyet* In the mean time, during that.

^۱ بهار *beher* All, every one; in every manner.

بها نه حال *beher hal* In every shape, however it be, in whatever condition. *بها نه سال* *beher sal* Every year.

بها نه ماه *beher mah* Every month. *بها نه*

beber waktı At all times. *Behr* For, because, on account of. *bebrı azumden* By way of trial, in order to discover. *bebrı tu* For thy sake. *bebr cen* On this account. *bebrı şunıa* To you. *bebrı kefi* To every one. *ez bebrı şud* On account of gam. *ez bebrı kbud* For his own sake. *ez bebrı nemaz* In order to pray. *Behr* ¹ The rays of the sun and stars. ² A part, portion, lot, chance, fortune. *Bıhr* Better. *Bubr* ¹ Continually. ² Name of an herb with a stalk resembling that of barley.

¹ *bebr* Excellence, pre-eminence. ² A lot, part, fortune, chance. *Bubr* Shortness of breath, the asthma, breathing hard from over loading. *Behr* Excelling (in beauty, grace, virtue). *Bubur* ¹ Fattening, plumpness. ² Filling up, completing. ³ Distance. ⁴ Love. ⁵ Grief. ⁶ Calumny. ⁷ Oppression. ⁸ Admiration. *Bubr* ¹ A wide extended district. ² The middle of a valley, or channel.

¹ *pubr* A fourth part. *du bebr şeb* Two fourths or watches of the night.

¹ *bebran* A curse upon it! May he perish! ² O! strange!

¹ *Behram* The planet Mars. ² A king. ³ The name of several kings of Persia, and of other kingdoms in the East (corrupted by the Greeks into that of Varanus.) ⁴ The twentieth day of every month. ⁵ A sword. ⁶ Silk weaved with various figures, &c. ⁷ A kind of bird. ⁸ The heart of a bird. ⁹ A quail.

¹ *bebram* (or *bebram*) The bastard saffron.

¹ *bebranj* A species of willow.

¹ *bebrau* Prudent, fit for business, proper for the administration of publick affairs, ingenious, thinking judiciously, determining well.

¹ *bubret* The middle (of the night; of a valley, of a ring, circle, &c.) ² A coney burrow, or any long subterraneous passage or mine.

¹ *behrej* Vain, fruitless, futile. ² Wicked, base, wretched, bad. *sim behrej* Silver of a base alloy. *Behrej* Open to the opinion or use of every man.

¹ *behrejet* Wandering from the highway.

¹ *behregı* Riches, wealth.

¹ *behrem* The bastard saffron, cinicos.

¹ *behreman* The finest ruby or carbuncle. ² Fine silk interwoven or painted with flowers.

¹ *behremet* The religious worship of the Brahmins and other Hindoo casts. ² A kind of Indian flower.

¹ *behremend* See *behermend*

¹ *behré* A part, portion. ² Profit, gain, advantage. ³ Happiness, prosperity, fortune. ⁴ A burden, as much as an ass, camel, or horse carries upon one side.

¹ *bebredar* A sharer, participator,

partner. ² Enjoying one's wishes, fortunate. *bebredar* *arzet wa nam kurdn* To give away part of a patient

¹ *behermend* Fortunate, prosperous, happy, contented. *behermend şuden* To accomplish an object, to obtain what we desire, to be fortunate, prosperous, successful. ² To participate, to share.

¹ *bebrı* A little, somewhat, a part, any thing, any one.

¹ *bebrık* (compound of the three words *beher* *ber* *ber*) For, or to every one. Impure, polluted.

¹ *bebz* Removing, repelling, thrusting away. ² Striking one (upon the breast) with feet and hands. *bebz şuden* To be repelled by force.

¹ *bebrer* Nimble, agile, active. ² Intelligent, wise. ³ Noble, illustrious. *Beher* or *bubzer* A large she-camel. ² A tall palm-tree.

¹ *bebs* Boldness, impudence.

¹ *behsb* Fresh or moist mastic or bdellium, an Arabian gum.

¹ *behsh* Cheerful, humane, benign, benevolent. *Behsh* Having an affection for any one, being benevolently disposed. ² Catching without retaining, endeavouring to catch without succeeding. ³ Extending the hand (in order to seize any thing) ⁴ Being ready to cry. ⁵ (è contra) Ready to laugh. ⁶ Assembling (men). *wuguhı l'behsh* Men of a black deformed appearance.

¹ *behshı* Paradise. *behshı nıshın* (sitting in paradise) The blessed. *behshı* Belonging to paradise. *şehzade behshı khyram* The glorious prince who has departed for paradise.

¹ *bebes* Thirst. ² Sneezing.

¹ *bulsul* Thick in body. ² White. *Behsel* Staking one's cloths at play.

¹ *behslet* (fem.) Short of stature. ² White.

¹ *buhsum* Hard, firm.

¹ *buhfus* Something, somewhat.

¹ *bebz* See *bebz*

¹ *bebet* Rice dressed with milk and butter.

¹ *bebz* Afflicting, vexing, fatiguing, being above one's strength or ability (any thing heavy or oppressive.) ² Catching by the beard.

¹ *bebek* The leprosy, white morpew, a a tetter, ingworm.

¹ *bebketet* Quickness, celerity, expedition in doing any thing.

¹ *bebkel* (or *bebkı*) *bebkın* Full of health and juices, smooth, sleek, shining (young person or animal).

¹ *bıbil* Let alone, give over.

¹ *bebel* Leaving one at liberty to do what he pleases, free from every impediment or

refruction (A she-camel) left at full liberty.
³ Cursed (by God), execrated. ⁴ A little, a small quantity, somewhat. *Buhl* or *buhel* ¹ A shepherd without a crook or staff. ² Idle people who wander about without doing any thing. ³ (Women) allowed to act at discretion.

¹ *behet* *بهت* A malediction, anathema.

¹ *buhuk* *بھوک* ¹ A ruddy woman. ² Chattering, blabbing, talkative. ³ Impatient, fretful. *Behlek* A great misfortune or calamity. *Bihlyk* A bawler, a discontented morose man.

¹ *behlukan* *بهلکان* Saying any thing openly, to the face (of any person).

¹ *behlket* *بهلکت* ¹ Pride, vanity. ² Trudging, railing, scolding, abusing. ³ A misfortune, evil, calamity. ⁴ Lying, a lie.

¹ *zelabnu behlula wa behlula* *زالابنو بهلول و بهلول* A lying, trifling, idle fellow.

¹ *peblu* *پبلو* ¹ The side, breast, the hypochondria or back and sides under the short ribs, the hip. ² Strength. ³ Strong. ⁴ Bold. ⁵ Warlike. *Pehlaze* An ancient Persian. *peblu peblu* (or *peblu be peblu*) Breast to breast, man against man, equal.

¹ *pehluwan* *پهلوان* ¹ A hero, leader, champion, a brave warrior, a gallant soldier, a strong athletic man. ² A general of an army. ³ Riding alone, with a companion. ⁴ Name of a Persian nation. *pehluwan sipir* *پهلوان سپر* The celestial warrior, Mars. *pehluwan zor* *پهلوان زر* A courageous champion.

¹ *pehluwanane* *پهلوانانه* Heroically.

¹ *buhlal* *بھول* ¹ One who laughs or smiles. ² A prince endowed with every accomplishment. ³ B. antiful.

¹ *pehlu* *پهلوی* ¹ An ancient Persian, and whatever relates to him. ² One of the Guebres, or Magi, who do not mix with the Arabians, nor adopt their religion or language. *pehlu zaban* *پهلوی زبان* ¹ The language of the ancient Persians. ² Nigh to, near, at the side.

¹ *peh* *په* A falconer's glove, upon which the hawk perches.

¹ *beh m* *بهم* ¹ Together, one with another, one against another. ² Rage, anger, indignation. *behem amuden* (or *behem ber amuden*) ¹ To be contracted, drawn together. ² To be constipated, bound. ³ To be offended, enraged, disgusted. *behem der shuden* *بهم در شدن* To be mixed, confounded, jumbled together. *del behem der amuden* *دل بهم در آمدن* ¹ To have a pain at the heart. ² To be disturbed, perplexed.

¹ *behni* and *behem* Lambs and kids, comprehended in one flock. *Buhm* ¹ Dumb. ² Barbarous in speech, unintelligible. *Buhum* ¹ Naked, empty. ² Whole, entire. *Buhem* ¹ Rocks, stones. ² Brave, invincible soldiers, gallant heroes. ³ Troops or hosts. ⁴ Armies.

¹ *behtar* *بهتار* ¹ Many, numerous, ample, copious. ² A multitude.

¹ *behman* *بهمان* ¹ Circumlocutions, superfluous words. ² Some one, a certain person.

¹ *behet* *بهت* Singular of *behm* or *behem*. *Buhmet* Singular of *buhem*. *Behemet* (Ground) abounding in the wild herb *بهی*.

¹ *behtan* *بهتان* A white lily; also a red lily.

¹ *behmzade* *بهمزده* Overturned, overthrown, overwhelmed, depressed, ruined.

¹ *behem* *بهی* ¹ A king, a monarch, prince, sovereign. ² A king of Persia. *behem zaman* *بهی زمان*

behem zaman wa tehem dazwan *بهی زمان و تهم دازوان* The monarch of his time, the hero of his age.

Behmen ¹ The middle month of winter, answering to our January. ² The second day of every month.

Buhmen Name of an herb, whose leaves resemble ears of corn, a flower like saffron, or saffron itself, especially of the wild kind. *Buhmen* or *buhmena* The name of a medicine of a two-fold nature, white and red, ben album et rubrum; rosa canina. *Behmen* Name of a demon or genius, supposed by the old Persians, and by their descendants the Path, Magi, or Guebres, to preside over all beasts of burden.

¹ *behmene* *بهمنه* Name of a solemn festival, celebrated by the kings of Persia upon the second day of the month of *Behmen*.

¹ *buhme* *بهمه* ¹ Of inestimable value, which cannot be excelled. ² Invincible.

¹ *behm* *بهی* Some, a little, somewhat. *Buhm* A kind of herb, growing upon walls, whose leaves resemble ears of barley, wild oats.

¹ *pehn* (or *pehn*) *پهن* ¹ Latitude, breadth, width. ² Wide, large, broad, ample, vast, extensive. *pehn desht* *پهن دشت* A desert, a plain. *pehn kuden* *پهن کردن* To extend.

¹ *pebna* *پبنا* ¹ Extending in breadth. ² Latitude, breadth.

¹ *pehnale* *پهناله* ¹ Fragrant, odoriferous. ² Commander-seeds, which in the East they frequently put into bread. ³ A kind of bread made of fine flour, almonds, &c. ⁴ An ape.

¹ *pehnane* *پهنانه* ¹ Coriander-seeds. ² Broad.

¹ *bubnané* *بهباننه* ¹ A woman smelling sweetly, particularly in the breath. ² Gentle, mild, placid. ³ Laughing, smiling.

¹ *pehnawer* *پهناور* ¹ Broad, wide. ² Breadth, latitude. *desht pehnawer* *دشت پهناور* An extensive desert.

¹ *pehnay* *پهنای* Latitude, amplitude.

¹ *pebindar* *پهبدار* Broad, having width.

¹ *pehnem* *پهنمی* ¹ A little. ² Name of an herb.

¹ *pehnwer* *پهنور*. See *pehnawer*.

¹ *behnes* *بهنس* ¹ A camel, gentle and tractable. ² Fat, corpulent. ³ A lion.

¹ *pehne* *پهنه* A kind of racket, such as they play with at tennis.

¹ *pehnuden* *پهنیدن* To expand, extend, stretch.

¹ *behu* *بهو* ¹ A house or tent projecting beyond the rest. ² A wild bull's den or retreat, of the largest

size; also a large stable for tame cattle. ³ A wide extended country. ⁴ Any thing large. ⁵ The cavity of the breast. ⁶ The space between the breasts and the throat. ⁷ The place between the haunches, the womb. ⁸ The weight of the fœtus in the womb. ⁹ Beautiful. ¹⁰ White (as the froth of milk.) ¹¹ Empty (as a house without furniture). ¹² Torn (tent).

¹ *pehu* *pehu* A dish made of boiled fruits.

¹ *bubwa* *bubwa* Familiar, acquainted with

¹ *bubud* *bubud* A garment fringed or bunt, and having a yellow appearance.

¹ *behwan* *behwan* A lion. *Bubur* ¹ Distinguished for any perfection. ² Shining brighter (as the moon among the stars). ³ Bitching hard, labouring under an asthma, or shortness of breath (from over-violent exercise, or over-loading). ⁴ Throwing up a load on the back with a violent jerk.

¹ *behush* *behush* *shuden* To faint, swoon.

¹ *buhulê* *buhulê* A wife, a spouse.

¹ *pehé* *pehé* A file, a steel-polisher.

¹ *buhéy* or *bibi* ¹ 'Thou art good. ² Goodness, elegance. ³ A quince. ⁴ O! (an interjection, when the person addressed is near at hand).

¹ *behi* *behi* Beautiful, elegant, graceful, dear, valuable, precious.

¹ *behiyet* (*fem*) Beautiful (woman) precious, valuable. *bediyet behiyet* A valuable present. *bedayai lanket behiyet* Rich and suitable presents.

¹ *behiter* *behiter* A false imputation.

¹ *bebiy* *bebiy* ¹ Glad, cheerful. ² Beautiful, lovely.

¹ *bebiden* (or *pebiden*) To squeeze with the hands, to press with the feet, to kick, trample.

¹ *bebu* *bebu* Breathing hard, fatigued. *Buben* A corpulent woman, who can hardly breathe when she walks.

¹ *behnet* *behnet* A woman of a slender shape, beautiful and delicate; a woman of distinction.

¹ *behilet*. See the above.

¹ *behim* ¹ Of one colour. ² (A horse, &c.) without any distinguishing mark. ³ Black. ⁴ A black sheep. ⁵ Giving little or no sound, an almost imperceptible echo; a heavy dull tone. ⁶ Sincere. ⁷ Excellent, incomparable.

¹ *behmet* ¹ A quadruped, an animal wild or tame. ² A lamb, a calf, a kid.

¹ *behin* *behin* Better, best. *مهین سلاطین روی زمینی و بهین خواجین دنیا و دین felatun i ru zemini, wa behini kherwakini dunya wa din* The greatest of the kings of the earth, and the most excellent of the monarchs of the world and of the faith.

¹ *behimes* *behimes* A lion.

¹ *bi* (A privative particle or preposition) Without. When prefixed to nouns, it is equivalent to *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, *less*, &c. in English, implying, Wanting, or being destitute; as *بیبعا* *bi beka*

Inconstant; *بیبهیه* *bibehiê* Unfortunate, *بیبهیه* *bibehiê* Imprudent; *بی ترتیب* *bi tertib* Irregular; *بی پروا* *bi perwa* Fearless; with many others, which will be found in alphabetical order; (whilst it may be observed, at the same time, that the preposition and noun are either joined, as in three first of the above examples, or written separately, as in the two last, according to the fancy of the penman, and without altering the sense).

¹ *pei* ¹ A foot. ² A nerve, a tendon. ³ A footstep, track, trace, mark, vestige. ⁴ The heel. ⁵ A pretence, pretext, false appearance. ⁶ Because, for, on account of. *از پی زمین* *az pe-reshen* (or *در پی آمدن* *der pei amuden*) To go behind, to follow, to trace. *از پی تفریح* *az pei tefriyh* By way of recreation. *پی در پی* *pe-i du pei* (or *پیایی* *peia pei*) One after another, successively.

¹ *pi* *pi* Fat, grease, tallow.

¹ *beyi* *beyi* A wretched, abject, mean, base-born man. *هیاں بی باں* *heyān bi bān* An unknown son of an unknown (father).

¹ *biya* (imperative of *آمدن*) ¹ Come, come hither, approach. ² Half-burnt wood, a fire-brand. ³ Half-burnt or fringed cloth.

¹ *peyab* ¹ Power, strength. ² A fish-pond. ³ Any stone reservoir of water. ⁴ The bottom of the sea, of a river, lake, cistern, or any piece of water. ⁵ The mouth of a river, fountain, creek, haven, &c. ⁶ Depth of water. ⁷ The foot or extremity of any thing, the end.

¹ *beriyab* *beriyab* A cup-bearer, one who presents water publicly (giving drink gratis to the poor, which is done from motives of piety).

¹ *beuban* ¹ Uncultivated, desert. ² A desert, an uncultivated plain. *بیابانی* *beubani* Wild, savage, from the desert.

¹ *peyaper* *peyaper* Successively, step by step, one after another, consequently.

¹ *beyat* *beyat* A nocturnal invasion, a hostile surprise by night. See also *بیت* *beit*.

¹ *beyat* *beyat* Grief, anxiety, care.

¹ *beyab* *beyab* A species of fish.

¹ *beyabet* *beyabet* A fish-net.

¹ *biyhtiyat* *biyhtiyat* Uncautious, uncircumspect.

¹ *biyhtiyar* *biyhtiyar* Involuntary, unwilling, forced, constrained. *بی اختیارانه* *biyhtiyarane* Unwillingly.

¹ *bi edeb* *bi edeb* Uncivil, rude, ignorant, unmodest. (Plur.) *بی ادبانه* *bi edebane*.

¹ *biedebane* *biedebane* Rudely, indecently. *بی ادبانه* *biedebane*.

بی ادبانه ورزا *bi edebane warza* An indecent action.

¹ *bi idrak* *bi idrak* Without understanding.

¹ *beyadyket* *beyadyket* ¹ Pawns at chess. ² Unmanned people.

¹ *piyadi* *piyadi* ¹ A foot-man, a foot-soldier.

² A pawn at chess. ³ Foot, infantry. ⁴ A servant or minister. *بیاده شدن* *piyadi shuden* To walk on foot, to dismount from horseback.

¹ *piyadgi* *piyadgi* A foot-man, a laquey.

^p *biz* (imperative of اورین) *Biz* thou, bear thou, bring along.

^p *biyaraffen* ¹ To adorn. ² To invent a fiction, to lie.

¹ *biaram* Restless, unquiet, having no repose, in perpetual disquietude.

^p *biyarish* See *مارس*.

^p *biyarek* A bird resembling the nightingale in shape and song, but smaller, and very green.

^p *bi erkan* Immodest, uncivil, unpollished, ill-bred.

^a *biyarun* The root of the Lot-tree.

^p *biyare* See *ماده*.

¹ *biyaz* An onion.

^p *biyazu* A stinking breath.

^p *biyazdesht* A wild onion, a sea onion, a bulbous root, a scallion.

^p *biyazish* A dispute (in which the solids dissolve).

¹ *biyazu* (or *بیاری*). See *مازنی*.

^p *biyazawa* Any light, flimsy food.

^a *Biyyas* Bais, a maritime town near Antioch in Syria.

^p *bi-yiblak* Unjustly, undeservedly, unworthily.

¹ *biyastu* Having a large mouth.

² Having a stinking breath.

¹ *bi-yiblah* Undoubtedly certainly.

^p *bi-yibak* Merciless, impious.

¹ *bi-ayyl* Ignoble. ² Without cause.

^a *biyaz* ¹ White. ² Whiteness. ³ A carte-blanche. ⁴ Paper. ⁵ Leprosy.

^a *biyat* A broker, a teller, a buyer.

¹ *biyat* Merchandise, any thing exposed to sale. ² Commerce, trade.

^a *bi-yiban* Contemptible, despicable.

^a *biyagh* A hortiman.

¹ *biakian* Incomparable.

¹ *bi agah* Ignorant, uninformed.

¹ *biaban* The language and characters which, according to Eastern tradition, were peculiar to those beings, whom they suppose to have inhabited the world before the creation of man.

^p *biyal* A phial, a cup, a goblet sufficient for two men.

^p *peyam* ¹ News, advice, intelligence.

² Salutation (in letters). *peyam marveddet ikhtitam* Affectionate salutations, friendly compliments. *peyam awar* An ambassador, an envoy.

^p *piamuden* To enter.

^p *piamukhten* To mix, mingle.

^p *peyamugh* Muscular, fleshy flesh.

² The fleshy part or brawn of meat, a piece of flesh or fish without bone. ³ Name of an herb.

^p *bi eman* Merciless, cruel, pitiless, unrelenting. *hem-eu zaman bi eman bila imhal* Like unrelenting time (giving) no delay.

^p *peyamber* A prophet, apostle, messenger.

^a *biyan* ¹ An explanation, declaration, exposition, evidence, proof, illustration. ² Eloquence. *dil kesh biyan* Opening the heart with eloquence, having the power of expressing one's sentiments with perspicuity and elegance. *biyan amuden* To explain, demonstrate, elucidate, declare, to render clear, evident, manifest.

^a *biyan*. See *بی*.

^p *bi intiba* Immenic, infinite.

^p *bi enjam* Infinite, boundless, endless.

^p *bi endaze* Immenic, great.

^p *biyarwan* A desert, a solitude.

^p *biavurden* ¹ To contract as the joints or muscles. ² To become irritated, to grow worse (a wound).

^p *biabenk* ¹ Dissonant, discrepant, discordant. ² Unprepared, without proper apparatus. *bi abenki* Discord.

^a *bib* ¹ A canal. ² The pipe or conduit of a pond, well, or cistern.

^p *bibak* ¹ Fearless, intrepid, bold. ² Intrepidity. *bi bak khyam* Walking fearlessly, treading firmly.

^a *bihan* ¹ Gates, doors. ² Chapters.

^p *biayan* Immenic, infinite.

^p *bipeder* Fatherless.

^p *bi bedel* Incomparable, unequalled.

^p *bi peru bal* Mutilated, destitute, without wing, tail, or feathers.

^p *biperde* Without a veil or curtain, open, exposed.

^p *bi perwa* ¹ Without fear. ² Intrepidly. *bi perwa shuden* To be bold, to have no fear or hesitation.

^p *biper huz* ¹ Wicked. ² An adulterer.

^p *pibes* ¹ Dry mouldy bread, bespiced by the mice. ² A tumour. ³ A louse. ⁴ A kind of butter, or fat of mutton, the eating of which is said to be good for disorders in the eyes.

^p *bi beser* Improvident, imprudent.

^p *bibeka* Without foundation, frail.

^a *beiben* A species of willow.

^p *bipend* A fetter, a rope with which they fasten the feet of cattle.

^p *bi bebre* ¹ Destitute. ² Unfortunate.

^p *chebre bi bebre* An unlucky disagreeable countenance.

^p *bibi* (or *بی بی*) ¹ A lady, a matron. ² Good, happy. ³ A fant. (It is particularly applied by the Persians to those whom they mean to honour: they therefore call the Virgin Mary *Bibi Miriam*, which implies The Blessed Lady Mary.) *bi pi* Is a particle of admiration, peculiar to the women in some eastern countries; and is at the same time used as a familiar but respectful title, similar in some respect to Madam or Miss; it is always given by young

girls to their elder sisters, and in general to those of superior rank or age.

¹ *best* ¹ A house, a temple, edifice, fabrick. ² A ditch, a verfe. ³ A bed-chamber, ⁴ A closet. ⁵ A family, domesticks. ⁶ The floor or pavement of a house. ⁷ A sepulchre, a tomb. ⁸ Noble. ⁹ Nobility. ¹⁰ A treasury. *بيت الله betullah*, *بيت العنقب betu'l'atyk*, or *بيت الكرام betu'l'beram* (or *رحم*) The house of God, the ancient fabrick, the moveable temple, the temple of Mecca. *بيت معمر betu mamur* The heavenly temple (i. e. Mecca, being built in imitation of the vault of heaven) *بيت معمر سريعت betu mamuri sberiat* The tabernacle of justice. *بيت بيت betu's'firr* The cabinet of secrets. *بيت البدر betu'l'bemd* A temple. *بيت اللحم betu'l'lehm* (The house of carnage) Bethlehem. *بيت بيت betu'l'mukeddes* Jerusalem. *بيت المال betu'l'mal* The treasury, the chamber of finance. *بيت المال كhezaneti betu'l'mal* The royal treasury, the publick revenues. *بيت سهرار betu sbeherai* The royal palace. *بيت عنكبوت betu ankebut* A spider's web. *بيت ماء betu maa* or *بيت حاري betu'l'feragh* A water-closet. *بيت جاري betu jari* Neighbouring, having contiguous houses.

¹ *bit* Provisions, victuals of every kind. *بيت ليلة bitu leilet* Provisions for one night or day.

¹ *bi ta* Without a wrinkle, beautiful.

¹ *bitab* Impotent, feeble, without strength. *بي تاب و توان کردن bi tabu turwan kurdan* To debilitate or render impotent.

¹ *bitaré* A demon of a hideous appearance, striking terror.

¹ *bitaamul* ¹ Inconsiderate. ² Thoughtlessly, without reflexion.

¹ *bitertib* ¹ Disorderly, irregular. ² Inordinate.

¹ *biterkhamé* ¹ An answer, a reply. ² Lightning.

¹ *bi tesbwish* Without mixture, pure.

¹ *bi tekrib* Without cause, without apparent motive, without reason. *بي تكريب و بي و ب bi tekrib wa bi wakt* Absurd and ill-timed.

¹ *bi tekfi* Without defect, without fail.

¹ *pitkani* ¹ A jaculatory engine (especially for throwing stones.) ² A lever.

¹ *bi tekelluf* Abruptly, inconsiderately, all at once, without ceremony.

¹ *bi tewekkus* Without delay.

¹ *pité* or *bité* The wick of a candle or match of a lamp, a lint-stock for artillery.

¹ *bi tib* ¹ Impatiently. ² Without a vestige.

¹ *tarakahum haifa baifa* I left them dispersed here and there.

¹ *pich* ¹ Twisted, folded, rolled up, curled,

intertwined, wreathed, crooked, complicated, intricate. ² Curvature, contortion, bending. ³ A curl, ringlet, fold, plait, wreath, roll. ⁴ A worm which infests the bottom of ships. ⁵ A screw, particularly such as they draw shot or clean guns with. ⁶ A coat-button. *بهرار بج beherai* *pichu tab* With a thousand folds and writhings. *رسته بج رسته بج ristei bui pichu tab* Thread, full of knots and intricacies. *بج در بج pich der pich* Roll within roll, coiled up (as a serpent, cable, &c.)

¹ *pichu pich* Involved, intricate, distorted, crooked, rolled in a circle or heap.

¹ *pichad* (بجارجن) ¹ A gem; beads of different colours, variegated coral. ² (poetically) The upper lip, when the beard or mustaches just begin to appear. *Pichadé* ¹ Beads for prayers. ² Ambergis. ³ The gum of a species of pine.

¹ *bichari* Hopeless, destitute, abandoned, desperate, miserable, wretched, undone, without remedy, reduced to the last extremity.

¹ *pyak* Tough, any thing that is difficult to chew.

¹ *pichal* The dung of birds.

¹ *bijan* Inanimate, without a soul.

¹ *pichan* Complicated, involved, intricate, twisted, wreathed.

¹ *pichanden* To twist, involve, &c.

¹ *pichai naf* The contortion of the navel, an excruciating pain, incident to women in labour.

¹ *pichpich* The torment of the cold, stretching on the rack, anguish.

¹ *pichish* ¹ Contortion, inflexion. ² Intricate, distorted, involved. ³ Confused, mixed.

¹ *pichishef* (or *بجشن*) ¹ Crookedness. ² Contortion, distortion.

¹ *pichek* The ship-worm.

¹ *pylé*. See *pichilé*.

¹ *pichend* A fillet for a woman's hair.

¹ *bichun* Incomparable, unparalleled, unscrutable, inexplicable, pure, eternal, divine (one of the attributes of God). *حصب حالي* *bezeti khalyk perwedigari bi chun* The omnipotent creator, ineffable, inscrutable.

¹ *piché* ¹ An auger, wimple, piercer.

² An arbour, any kind of leafy shade. ³ A place where flags or reeds grow. ⁴ Joy. ⁵ A lock of curling hair.

¹ *pichich* Torment, affliction.

¹ *pichiden* To associate or keep company with. *Pichiden* ¹ To twist, distort, bend, involve, to wreath or coil as a serpent, to wind in a serpentine form, to surround, envelope, to involve. ² To assemble, meet, collect together. ³ To divulge. ⁴ To be confused in speech. ⁵ To assist, succour. ⁶ To twist a bit of camel's nerve or bow-string round the end of an arrow.

^۱ *picbudé* 'Twisted, &c (participle of *picbud*) ^۲ A braeclet. ^۳ Ivy. ^۴ Perverse.

^۱ *picbush* *picbush*. See *picbush*.

^۱ *picbush* *picbush* A tree that produces late.

^۱ *bi hafyl* *bi hafyl* Fruitless, barren.

^۱ *behan* *behan* One who reveals his secrets.

^۱ Name of a man who was founder of an Arabian tribe; whence certain camels are denominated *Beybanyé*.

^۱ *bihyah* *bihyah* Unveiled. ^۲ Impudent.

^۱ *bihedd* *bihedd* Immenſe, infinite, boundless, excessive. ^۲ Immenſely, &c *بی حد و سببار* *bi budd sheman* Infinite and innumerable.

^۱ *bi buzur* *bi buzur* Disturbed, offended, irritated, enraged. *بیبزور کردن* *bibuzur kuden* To molest, trouble, disturb. *بیبزور شدن* *bibuzur shuden* To be confused, vexed, irritated, discontented.

بیبزوری *bibuzuri* Disquietude, anger.

^۱ *bi bekiket* *bi bekiket* Insincere, false, ungrateful. ^۲ Insincerely.

^۱ *bi beya* *bi beya* Impudent, shameless. *بیبهای* *bibeyai* Impudence (It may in general be observed, that the adding of *بی* to any adjectives similar to the above forms in abstract substantive; as *بیبزوری* &c.)

^۱ *bikh* *bikh* A root, origin. *بیکه کردن* *bikh kuden* To tear or dig up by the root.

^۱ *pikh* *pikh* A gummy humid substance adhering to the corners of the eyes.

^۱ *bikhal* *bikhal* Buds dung.

^۱ *pikham* *pikham* See *سکویای*.

^۱ *bikbarwur* *bikbarwur* A tree with many wide-spreading roots. ^۲ Ivy.

^۱ *bikbayi* *bikbayi* Vigils, Wakefulness, unable to sleep.

^۱ *bikhuber* *bikhuber* Ignorant, uninformed. *بی* *bi khuber shuden* To be unacquainted, to have no information.

^۱ *bikhten* or *pikhten* *bikhten* To take prisoner, to subjugate, enslave. ^۲ To render impotent. ^۳ To deprive of motion. ^۴ To sift, to bolt (corn).

^۱ *pikhté* or *bikhté* *pikhté* A helpless prisoner. ^۲ A captive animal that cannot escape nor move.

^۱ Impatient, and impotent.

^۱ *bikhyed* *bikhyed* Deprived of judgment, stupid.

^۱ *pikbesté* *pikbesté* Sick, incurable, impotent, helpless, unfortunate, miserable, wretched. ^۲ A man or beast confined in a narrow place, whence they cannot escape.

^۱ *bikbush* *bikbush* A tree torn up by the roots.

^۱ *bikbud* *bikbud* Out of his senses, beyond himself, in ecstasy, enraptured, mad, insane.

^۱ *pikbushé* (or *سکوب*) *pikbushé* A beaten path, worn by the feet.

^۱ *bikhami* *bikhami* Insipidity, tastelessness.

^۱ *bikbé* *bikbé* Weak, impotent.

^۱ *beid* *beid* Perishing, perdition, ruin. ^۲ Noxious unwholesome meat. ^۳ Besides, except, un-

less. ^۴ Because. *beid ennebu* Unless that. *beid an* Because that.

^۱ *bid* *bid* A willow. *بد وین لرزان* *bid wesh lerzan* Like the trembling willow. ^۲ (to) *بد* or *باید* He may be.

^۱ *pid* *pid* Fat, grease, tallow.

^۱ *bida* *bida* (plural *bid*) A desert, an uninhabited, dangerous region.

^۱ *pida* *pida* Openly, publicly, clearly, evidently, manifestly. ^۲ An invention, discovery.

^۳ A publication, exhibition, production. *بیدا* *pida* *pida kuden* To invent, discover. ^۴ To declare, reveal, make public.

بیدا شدن *pida shuden* To shew one's self. ^۲ To become public. ^۳ To come forward (as a bile or other force).

^۴ To labour under any disorder. ^۵ To originate (as a malady). ^۶ To rise, or appear (as the sun).

^۱ *bidad* *bidad* Unjust, iniquitous. ^۲ Injustice.

^۱ *bidar* *bidar* Waking, watching, attentive.

چشم بیداری *cheshm bidari* His wakeful eyes, ever vigilant. *بیدار کردن* *bidar kuden* To awake, to rouse.

بیدار شدن *bidar shuden* To awake from sleep, to be vigilant, alert, attentive.

Bidar Play, sport.

^۱ *bidaré* *bidaré* Timid, heartless. ^۲ A lover.

^۳ Inflamed with love. ^۴ Doing any thing in a different manner.

^۱ *bidari* *bidari* Vigilance, attention.

^۱ *bidash* *bidash* The constitution of the world, (or *بیداش* *bidash* his invention, i. e. of the Supreme Being).

^۱ *bidam* *bidam* Unjust. ^۲ Injustice.

^۱ *beydanet* (plur. *بیدانات*) Wild asses.

^۱ *bidanyu* *bidanyu* A shrub called ricinus.

^۱ *bidanysh* *bidanysh* Ignorance. ^۲ Ignorant.

^۱ *Bidpai* *Bidpai* Friendship. The name of a famous Indian philosopher known to us by the name of Pilpay. He was Vizir to Dabshelim an ancient king of the Indies, and author of the Testament of Huthenk (second king of Persia of the first dynasty,) which has received a variety of names according to the different translations it has undergone; as Javidan Khird, Humaroun Namé, Khahila wa Damnah, Anvar Soheili and Pilpai's fables. A part of it was translated into French, at Paris, in the year 1644, by one David Said of Ispahan, from which our English version is taken.

^۱ *bider* *bider* A barn in which they thresh or tread out corn. ^۲ A quantity of grain piled up in a barn.

^۱ *bideré* *bideré* A blacksmith's ditch. (these artificers, as well as the weavers in Persia, do not sit upon benches but dig circular or square spots about two feet in depth, where they place their anvils, &c. round which they sit upon the ground, with their feet in the ditch.)

^۱ *bid berk* *bid berk* A spear, especially of a limber texture, trembling like the willow.

^۱ *pei der pei* *pei der pei* Successively, step by step, one after another.

^p *biderman* *biderman* See *bicharé*.

^p *biderenk* *biderenk* ¹ Without delay, suddenly, instantaneously. ² Quick, alert, nimble, brisk.

^p *bi derygh* *bi derygh* Undeniable, evident, uncontested, readily acknowledged.

awm bi derygh *awm bi derygh* By the divine aid. *tigh bi deryghesh* *tigh bi deryghesh* His irresistible scimitar *bidergh kurden* *bidergh kurden* To agree, to grant, not to refuse. *bidergh shuden* *bidergh shuden* To receive no denial.

^p *bidestu pa* *bidestu pa* Having neither hands nor feet.

^p *bidistan* *bidistan* A willow-ground.

^a *beidek* *beidek* ¹ A pawn at chess. ² Solitary, unmarried.

^p *bidl* *bidl* Pusillanimous, cowardly, heartless, base, mean, stupid.

^p *bi demagh* *bi demagh* Having no brains.

^p *bidowlet* *bidowlet* Unfortunate, unhappy.

^p *bidi* *bidi* A willow.

^a *beizaz* *beizaz* A scatterer of words, a talkative, blabbing fellow.

^p *bizaré* *bizaré* Fraud, deceit.

^a *bi* *bi* A well, a pit. *bi yusef* *bi yusef* The wells of Joseph; the first is situated on the road from Jerusalem to Damascus, near the borders of Canaan, over which the Mahometans have built a mosque, as supposing that to be the well into which the patriarch was thrown by his brethren. The others are those of stupenduous structure at Grand Cairo, as described by our travellers, and supposed to be the work of Joseph whilst prime minister of Egypt.

^p *bir* *bir* ¹ Lightning, thunder, a thunderbolt. ² A bed, bed-clothes.

^p *pir* *pir* ¹ An old man. *piru juwan* *piru juwan* Old and young. ² A founder or chief of any religious body or sect; as *piri derwishan* *piri derwishan* The superior of the Dervishes, (an order of Mahometan monks.) *piri mughan* *piri mughan*

¹ A chief priest of the Magi, or worshippers of fire. ³ A prior of a Christian monastery. ³ A keeper of a tavern, or any house of promiscuous entertainment. *piri zal* *piri zal* An old decrepid man. ² A title of honour, similar to Senior, Seigneur, Senor, or Senhor, among the French, Italians, Spaniards, &c). *Pir* is also an old woman (according to Castells).

^p *pira* *pira* and *pirai* *pirai* One who decorates, polishes, or writes with elegance. *naderé pira* *naderé pira* A composer or writer of memorable events.

^p *birad* *birad* An old man.

^p *pirar sal* *pirar sal* ¹ The year before last.

² A fertile year.

^p *pirastan* *pirastan* (or *pirastand*) ¹ To adorn, decorate, ornament, embellish. ² To prune. ³ To prepare ground for sowing. ⁴ To scatter here and there in small quantities. ⁵ To build

or surround a well with stones. ⁶ To marry, to associate with. *pirastan* *pirastan* ¹ To accommodate, to adjust. ² To shave, lop, smooth. *der pirastan* *der pirastan* Fitly, conveniently.

^p *pirasté* *pirasté* ¹ Adorned, &c. ² Giving, causing, inducing. ³ Suburbs ⁴ An ornament. ⁵ Any thing cut or lopped off. ⁶ A skin tanned, and fit for use. ⁷ (Ground) prepared for seed. ⁸ A well surrounded or built with stones.

^p *beyrak* *beyrak* ¹ A standard, colours, ensign, flag, banner. ² A company, a troop.

^p *piramen* *piramen* (or *piramon*) ¹ A circuit ² About, around. ³ The environs, the adjacent places. ⁴ The skirt of a garment, a lapet, flap. *piramini serai* *piramini serai* The environs of the house, whatever surrounds it. *piramini kurden* *piramini kurden* To make a circuit, to surround.

^p *piran* *piran* Old men.

^p *pirané* *pirané* ¹ Elderly, like an old man.

² Growing old. ³ A hunter.

^p *piranden* *piranden* To cause, to adorn, &c (the transitive or casual from *pirastan*).

^p *birab* *birab* ¹ A wanderer, one who deviates, errs, or loses the way. ² A courtizan ³ Anger. *birab shuden* *birab shuden* To wander, deviate. *birab sharwa* *birab sharwa* Wandering, straying.

^p *pirah* *pirah* A leather-dresser, tanner, currier.

^p *piraben* *piraben* A shirt, a shift.

^p *pirabi* *pirabi* Deviation, error.

^p *pirabiden* *pirabiden* To tan or dress leather.

^p *birai* *birai* A fool, idiot, imprudent man.

^p *piraysh* *piraysh* Ornamented.

^p *pirayé* *pirayé* ¹ An ornament. ² Adorned.

³ A woman, who is an ornament to her sex. ⁴ A cradle. ⁵ A vessel. *pirai beksh kurden* *pirai beksh kurden* To adorn, embellish.

^p *Birbyan* *Birbyan* The name of a hero.

^a *bi rehmi* *bi rehmi* Merciless, cruel. *an bi rehmi katy-u'r'ehmi* *an bi rehmi katy-u'r'ehmi* That pitiless wretch who abandons his parents.

^p *piriden* *piriden* Abroad, out of doors.

^p *pir rai* *pir rai*. See *pirai*.

^p *pirzad* *pirzad* ¹ (Old born) decrepid. ² The father of Rustam (the Persian hercules). ³ An old man of authority, an aged prince.---(The father of this hero is called likewise. *piri zal* *piri zal* (Old hair) and *zal zer* *zal zer* (Golden hair).

^p *pirezd* *pirezd* (or *pireze*) A kind of medicine, a strong gum, galbanum.

^p *pirzen* *pirzen* (or *pirezen*) An old woman.

^p *pirzbi* *pirzbi* Different sorts of merchandize mixed together, especially bagatelles, toys. *pirzbi ferush* *pirzbi ferush* A vender of small wares, a toy-merchant.

^۱ بی رسانی *bi restai yd* Pleasure without alloy.

^۲ بی رستگ *bi restk* Unambitious, without emulation or jealousy, slothful, spiritless.

^۳ بی رتق *beirek*. See *مراق*

^۴ بی رتم *beirem* ^۱ A carpenter's hatchet. ^۲ A wimble, auger. ^۳ An instrument for piercing leather. ^۴ A small lever or bar. *Brun* ^۱ The ring-worm, or dry scab. ^۲ A blacksmith's instrument for piercing iron.

^۳ بی رمارسال *prmarisal* The year before last.

^۴ بی رمی *prmen* See *مرامی*

^۱ بی رنگ *bi renk* ^۱ Colourless. ^۲ The design or outline (of a picture, &c.) ^۳ The beginning, foundation, principle.

^۴ بی رو *bi ru* An imprudent, rash person.

^۵ بی رو *peraw* (or *بیروان*) A follower, a dependant.

^۶ بیروبار *pirubar* The most high God.

^۷ بیروج *biurj* The herb mallows.

^۸ بی روز *bi ru* Unfortunate.

^۹ بی روز *pi ru* ^۱ A victory, conquest. ^۲ A conqueror. ^۳ Victorious. ^۴ Superior. ^۵ Prosperous, favoured by fortune and opportunity. ^۶ Opportunity, occasion.

^۷ بیروزج *biurzej*. See *مروزه*

^۸ بیروزد *piurzed* ^۱ Thought, reflexion. ^۲ A Medicine.

^۳ بیروزدنک *piurzenk* Red lines, which women in some Eastern countries make upon the face.

^۴ بیروزن *biurzen* A precious stone.

^۵ بیروزه *biurze* A garment for daily wear.

^۶ بیروزه *piurze* ^۱ A turquoise, a kind of blue gem. ^۲ A conqueror. See *piur*.

^۷ بیروزی *piurzi* Victory, triumph.

^۸ بیرون *biun* ^۱ Without, out of doors, exterior, extrinsic. ^۲ The outside, foreign. ^۳ From, a great way from. *بیرون آمدن* *biun amuden*

(or *بیرون رفتن*) To come or go out, to fall forth. *بیرون کردن* *biun kuden* To extract,

draw forth, lead out, export, throw out, eject. *بیرون شده* *biun shude* Expended. *بیرون فرستادن* *biun feristaden* To send abroad, to emit,

send out, dispatch away. *بیرون ای* *biun ai* Coming out. *بیرون از* *ex biun* From without,

outwardly. *بیرونتر* *biunter* More foreign or external. *بیرونی* *biuni* ^۱ External. ^۲ The exterior, or outside. ^۳ A shirt, a shift. *بیرونه* *birune*

An upper garment, a cloak, &c. ^۴ بیرونی *biuni* External.

^۵ بیرونی *perawi* ^۱ A train, following. ^۲ A consequence. ^۳ Hunting after. *بیرونی کردن* *peirawi kuden* To follow.

^۴ بیرو *biu* A wimble, auger.

^۵ بیرو *biu* ^۱ Bald. ^۲ Virgin honey. ^۳ Sugar. *بیرو (زن)* *biu (zen)* An old woman, a decrepid grand mother.

^۴ بیرو *pire ben* A shirt, a shift, a tunick.

^۵ بیرو *piri* (or *بیروین*) Old age.

^۶ بیرو *birya* ^۱ Ingenuous, without hypocrisy, sincere. ^۲ Sincerity, truth. ^۳ Sincerely.

^۴ بیرو *biub* Without doubt.

^۵ بیرو *birin* Fetid water.

^۶ بیرو *biz* Sifting. *بیرو فینه* *finé biz* Sowing sedition.

^۷ بیرو *beiz* Injury, oppression.

^۸ بیرو *bizar* ^۱ Ficc, clear, exempted. ^۲ Flight, flying. ^۳ Languor, disgust, ennui. ^۴ Without disgust, languor, or vexation (from *زاریدن* To grieve, &c.) *بیرو کردن* *bizar kuden* To fatigue,

vex, disgust. *بیرو مار شدن* *bizar shuden* ^۱ To have an aversion, to loath, to abhor, abominate, detest.

^۲ To become languid or low-spirited, to despair.

^۳ بیرو *pizhar* ^۱ A birdc. ^۲ Winter.

^۴ بیرو *bizaré* ^۱ Magnanimous. ^۲ A lover.

^۵ بیرو *bizari* or *pizhar* ^۱ A royal diploma.

^۲ A charter of liberty, or exemption. ^۳ A letter of manumission.

^۴ بیرو *bizeban* Dumb, without the tongue.

^۵ بیرو *bizer* ^۱ A miser. ^۲ Avaricious.

^۶ بیرو *pizer* Name of a disease.

^۷ بیرو *Bizben* Name of a hero or giant.

^۸ بیرو *biziden* To sift.

^۹ بیرو *pis* ^۱ Leprous. ^۲ The leprosy. ^۳ A dwarf palm-tree, of the twigs or fibres of which they make ropes.

^۴ بیرو *buis, bus, or beis* ^۱ Misery, affliction.

^۲ Unfortunate, distressed. *بیرو العربی* *beisul'kerim* A bad companion.

^۳ بیرو *bi fax* Useless, unprepared.

^۴ بیرو *bi saman* ^۱ Wicked. ^۲ Disproportioned. ^۳ Stupid. *بیرو بیسامان* *ser bisaman*

A brainless head, a dunce.

^۵ بیرو *bisebeb* Causeless, without occasion.

^۶ بیرو *bi supar shuden* To be beat in the feet, or with the feet, to be trodden down.

^۷ بیرو *bispis* A bishop.

^۸ بیرو *bift* ^۱ Twenty. ^۲ Stand! stop! wait!

^۳ Loss, any thing lost.

^۴ بیرو *bistar* Redundant, superfluous.

^۵ بیرو *bistare* Unfortunate, ill-starred.

^۶ بیرو *pistan* The past, those who are gone.

^۷ بیرو *bistigani* A monthly pension, which used to be paid upon the twentieth day.

^۸ بیرو *bistegi* ^۱ Impunity. ^۲ The leprosy.

^۳ بیرو *bistum* The twentieth.

^۴ بیرو *bifti* A Persian coin of 20 deniers.

^۵ بیرو *bistim* The twentieth.

^۶ بیرو *bi seru pa* Without head or feet, totally destitute, powerless, impotent.

^۷ بیرو *bisekhan* Dumb, without speech.

^۸ بیرو *biseru saman* ^۱ A wicked, impudent, lascivious, mean, grovelling man. ^۲ Dirty, unclean. ^۳ Depraved, villainous, rascally. ^۴ Deplorable, destitute.

^۵ بیرو *bisadet* Unfortunate.

^۱ *beyfaka* (A particle of condolence, and also of contempt) alas! wo! fy! pho! out upon thee!

^۲ *pifki* Youth. *Pifegri* The leprosy.

^۱ *beysem* A small species of oak, bearing a fruit like a small quince.

^۲ *bifé* Spotted, varied. ^۲ A magpie, a crow of different colours. *Perfé* A small weight, twenty-four to a pound, used only for weighing copper money.

^۲ *pifi* The leprosy.

^۲ *bifb* (or *bis*) More, greater. ^۲ Name of an Indian poisonous herb, called *Napellus Moyfis*, which is cut green, and, when dry, is innocent and medicinal. *bifb musb* (or *bifhe* *fa'etu'l-bifh*) An animal resembling a mouse, which lives amongst the roots of this herb. *Bifhe* and *bifhe* A valley in Jemama in Arabia, which abounds in lions.

^۲ *bifb* Before, the anterior part, before the eyes. ^۲ An example, model, exemplar, coriphæus, chief, superior, commander, leader. *bifb ex an* Before thus. *bifb ex anke* Before that, previous to which, sooner than. *bifb amuden* To come before, to meet, to oppose. *bifb kesiden* To attract. *bifb arwiden* To bring, produce before. *bifb refien* To go before, to advance, precede. *bifb feristaden* To fend to, towards, before. *bifb kurdén* To prefix, to preface. *bifb shuden* To be superior, to excel.

bifb gnifien To learn, to teach. ^۲ To precede, to excel in doing or learning any thing. ^۳ To exhibit, stretch out. ^۴ To propose any thing to one's self. *bifb raw* A horse outftripping all others. *bifb efia'd* A volunteer, the forlorn hope. *bifb desti* Pre-eminence, pre-excellence.

bifb desti numuden To excell, to surpass. *bifb desti kurd* He performed it soon, he quickly accomplished it, he made great haste. *bifb pes* Before and after. *bifb a bifb* Equal, parallel. ^۲ Equally, right before.

bifhadeft Ready money, cash paid down, remembered, or counted.

bifhadenk The vanguard, forlorn hope, one that goes in the van, right before the standard. ^۲ One that walks before his master (as a running footman, mace-bearer, halberdier, &c.) ^۳ A chief (of religion, law, the army, &c.) a bishop, a priest, a judge, a general).

bifhadé A kind of cake.

bifbar Piss, urine, (particularly of a sick person, which is shown to a physician.) *bifbaran* The prescriptions of physicians.

bifban The best side of cloth, the best end which is shown to a buyer.

bifhani The front, forehead. ^۲ The tinglets hanging over the forehead.

band A fillet or wreath for the hair.

bifharwink. See *bisadank* or *bifbahenk* A general, a colonel (as being the chief of an army or a regiment). ^۲ The vanguard, the forlorn hope.

bifhpade (or *bifsharche*) A cake made of flour, honey, and oil or butter.

bifbhar (or *bifsharc*) A midwife.

bifb baz Meeting in opposition. *bifbbaz amuden* To run to and fro.

bifbubbe Without doubt.

bifbhan He, such a one, a certain person, somebody, any one, Mr. Such-a-thing.

bifhtabé A port-fuille, a writing-box for holding pens, ink, paper, &c.

bifhter Greater, superior, more excellent, preferable. ^۲ Before, prior.

bifhter (or *bifhter*) More, broader, longer. *du chizi ya bifhter* Two or more things.

bifhterim The most, the greatest.

bifbkhawd Parched corn or grain of different kinds, toasted, and rubbed between the hands. (It is eaten before meals, and often carried by people when travelling.)

Pifhdad A law-giver. ^۲ The Pifhdadians, or first dynasty of the kings of Persia. (See p. 155)

bifbdest Before the hands, i. e. before the eyes, whatever is clear and evident, as a straight road, or any person who immediately goes before another.

bifbder A frontispiece.

bifbdel Deliberation.

bifbaraw A general, chief, leader. ^۲ A guide, a fore-runner. ^۳ The advanced guard, the van, the forlorn hope. ^۴ A preface, preamble, exordium. ^۵ A prelude or symphony in music.

bifbtak A portico, vestibule, a hall, antichamber, lobby.

bifbeshket Pitiless, severe.

bifbekk Without doubt.

bifbkar A magistrate. ^۲ A collector of duties in a town, &c. ^۳ The principal part of any thing, the front. ^۴ The chief place or feat. ^۵ The first moment. ^۶ A domestick. ^۷ A chest.

bifbkaré A midwife. ^۲ Tapestry or carpets, with which they decorate the best apartments or principal seats. ^۳ A slave.

gheshet *bifbghan* Imprudent; also, ungrateful people.

bifbgab (or *bifbik*) The vestibule, portico. ^۲ The front. ^۳ The principal seat for the most noble of the company. *bifbgabi sipab* In the front of the army.

bifbker An artificer.

bifbkefs A magnificent present, such as is only presented to princes, great men, supe-

riors, or sometimes to equals. پیشکس کردن *pisheksh kurden* To make a present.

^P پیشکوهه *pishekūhē* ¹ The front part of the eye-brow. ² The fore part of the fiddle.

¹ پیشک *pishek*. See پیشکته

² پیشکته *bishekib* Impatient.

^P پیشکر *pisheker* A towel, a table-napkin.

^P پیشمار *bishumar* Innumerable.

^P پیشمزد *bishmuzzd* Handsel, the first money which a merchant receives in a morning.

¹ پیش نماز *pisb numaz* A priest, presiding at prayer.

^P پیشمار *pishtar* He, some one, somebody, a certain person, any one, Mr. Such-a-thing.

^P پیشبن *pishten* A tree of which bows are made.

^P پیشگی *pishtengi* The former age, ancient times.

¹ پیشهاد *pishtihad* Custom, mode, manner, use, form, rule, establishment, regulation, law, profession. پیش نهاد کردن *pisb nihad kurden* To habituate one's self, to follow any regulation, or propose to one's self a model for imitation.

^P پیشوا *pishtwa* An exemplar, a model, guide, leader; the head of a party, the chief of a religious sect, the general of an army. پیشوا کردن *pishtwa kurden* To be a model, a chief.

¹ پیشه *pishe* ¹ A forest (especially the thickest parts, which serve as the retreats of wild beasts). ² Revenge. ³ Contumacy. ⁴ Seeking to quarrel. ⁵ Coagulated, curdled, thickened. ⁶ Blindness. ⁷ An instrument. ⁸ It was formerly or before.

^P پیشه *pishe* ¹ Art, skill, a trade, profession. ² Custom, habit, practice. سپاه جهاد *sepahi jehad* Soldiers inured to war, hardy veterans. سادات *sedaket* *pishe* Sincere, professing veracity. نکو *nekbwet* *pishe* Behaving proudly. معرفت *marifat* *pishe* Studying virtue or science.

^P پیشه کار *pishe kar* An artificer.

^P پیشه گاه *pishe gah* A work-shop, laboratory. هم پیشه کسی *hem pishe kesi* People of the same trade, profession, or rank.

^P پیشه وار *pishe war* An artisan.

^P پیشی *pisshi* The chief seat, precedence, superior rank. پیشی گرفتن *pisshi giristen* To precede, excel, surpass.

^P پیشمار *pishtmar* ¹ A glass urinal, in which the physicians examine the water of their patients. ² Urine.

^P پیشیاره *pishtyare* (or *pishtyar*) A midwife.

^P پیشیان *pishtyan* (پیشیا or پیشیار) Tapestry adorning the principal bed-chambers, &c.

^P پیشین *pishtin* ¹ Anterior, ancient, antique, prior, former. ² Anticipated, per advance. ³ The morning, forenoon. ⁴ Morning prayer. پیشینی *pishtini* *gustan* To predict, to prognosticate. پیشین کردن *pishtin kurden* To anticipate, pre-occupy, to give per advance. بروجہ پیشین *ber wejbi pishtin* By anticipation, in advance, paid

down. پیشین *ber ayini pishtin* According to custom. *Pishtin* Hawking and spitting, belching.

¹ پیشینه *pishtine* ¹ Prior, antecedent. ² A predecessor. پیشینان *pishtine gan* or پیشینان *pishtinyan* ¹ Forefathers, predecessors. ² The ancients.

³ پیش *bis* or *bys* Adversity, calamity, confusion, difficulty. وقع بی حص *wakaa fi baft baft* He fell into confusion and difficulty.

^P بی صبر *bi sebr* Impatient.

¹ بی صدا *bi feda* Dumb.

¹ بیض *biz* ¹ Eggs. ² Laying eggs. ³ Whiteness, brightness, splendor; excelling in whiteness. ⁴ Laying an egg. ⁵ Having a white tumour on the fore foot (a horse). ⁶ Being intensely hot. ⁷ Bare. ⁸ Remaining in a place. ⁹ Raining. ¹⁰ Becoming dry (wood). بیض البکون *bizul'meknun* A beautiful girl, a lovely women. *Biz* Whites, splendors. *Byz* Laying many eggs. بیض ایام *eyamu'l'byz* The 12th and 13th, (or according to some the 13th, 14th, and 15th) days from the new moon as being the brightest.

¹ بیضا *beyza* ¹ White, bright. ² The sun. ³ A misfortune, calamity. ⁴ Wheat or barley winnowed, but still somewhat moist. ⁵ A leathern bag, a scrip, a purse. ⁶ A pot. ⁷ A hunter's rope, gin, or noose. ⁸ Name of a palace in Basra; of a horse; of four towns in Egypt, of one in Persia; and of a province in Mauritania. مناره بیضا *minaret-i beyza* The White Tower, or the Tower of Damascus, (where the Mahometans believe that Jesus Christ descended from heaven). یه بیضا *yedi beyza* A white hand, the white hand of Moses; or simply, The hand. ام بیضا *ummu beyza* A pot, a kettle.

¹ بیزان *byzan* White men (in opposition to سودان *sudan* Negroes).

¹ بیضه *beyzet* ¹ An egg. ² A testicle. ³ A helmet. ⁴ The head-ach (a lasting pain seizing the whole head). ⁵ The middle (of a country, of a city, of the head). ⁶ A margin, border. ⁷ A ring or circus formed by a number of people; also the area comprehended by a circular disposition of tents. بیضه الحذر *beyzetul'hezzer* (The egg of timidity) a virgin. بیضه العفر *beyzetul'ukr* ¹ Once, only once. ² A cock's egg (because he is supposed to lay one only in his life; and thence it is used as a proverb for any thing that either exists not, or is very rare) بیضه النهر *beyzetul'n'nihar* The light of the sun. *Bizet* ¹ A white kind of light soil. ² A species of whitish dates.

¹ بیطار *bestar* (or بیطر) A horse-doctor.

^P بی طاقت *bi taket* Powerless, impotent. *Bitaket* Impotency. بی طاقت و ناب شدن *bi taketu tab shuden* To be deprived of power and strength.

^P بی طلب و رجا *bi telebu reja* Without request or petition.

¹ بیضا *bisz* Aqua spermatica, seu semen genitale admixtum, vel viri, vel mulieris item uterus mulieris.

¹ *beia* ² Buying, selling, commerce. ³ A buyer, a seller, a merchant, a dealer, a chapman, a bidder, one who raises the price upon another. ⁴ Any thing for sale. *beia kurden* To buy, sell, traffick, trade, negotiate. *بيع beia* and *بيع ber-at* Inauguration, salutation, acknowledging the authority of any man. *Baiyu* Going with wide steps (a horse).

¹ *beiat* Inauguration, &c. (as above.) *Biat* ¹ A temple, a christian church. ² The form and manner of selling. ³ A contract, bargain, mercantile agreement. *biat kurden* To agree with, to receive a promise or pledge for the settling of a bargain. *بيعت دادن biat دادن* To stipulate, to give the hand upon making an agreement.

¹ *bi adil* Incomparable, unparallelled. *بي عزب bi yzzer* Inglorious, dishonourable.

¹ *bi akyl* Without judgment.

¹ *beigh* ¹ Ebullition. ² The boiling or rapid circulation of the blood.

¹ *peigharé* (or *معار*) Calumny, slander, railing, abuse, reproach, opprobrious language, false accusation. ² Puffblannity. ³ War, battle. ⁴ Opinion.

¹ *peigham* ¹ Fame, rumour, report, news, advice. ² An embassy, legation, mission. *عرض بعام arzy peigham ku den* To deliver credentials, to explain the cause of an embassy.

¹ *peighamber* ¹ A prophet, an apostle. ² An ambassador, envoy, legate, nuncio, messenger. The Mahometans in general acknowledge 313 prophets of the first class, who are distinguished by the appellation of *مursal* Apostles or prophet. The whole number of prophets, however, of all denominations, are made by some to amount to 220000; by others, to 1424000; but the more moderate, upon the relation of Mahomet himself, fix them at 124000.

¹ *peighamberti* The gift of prophecy.

¹ *bighayé* (or *بی عاب*) Infinite, immense, without end or bounds.

¹ *bi gherez* Sincerely, dispassionately.

¹ *bigherezané* ¹ Sincere, pure. *محبت مبهتبتی mubetbeti bigherezané* Sincere, disinterested friendship. ² Sincerely, &c.

¹ *bi ghesbu ghull* Without hatred or dissimulation, a sincere friend.

¹ *peighbule* See *بیغوله*

¹ *peighelush* The root of a flower.

¹ *bi ghem* With ease, unmolested.

¹ *peighem*. See *بنغام*

¹ *peighember*. See *بنغامبر*

¹ *peighemberé* A prophetess.

¹ *peighulé* ¹ A corner, an angle. ² The back part of the inside of a circular chimney.

³ The middle. ⁴ The side of a house. ⁵ A narrow

row street. ⁶ A city. ⁷ A monastery. *بیغوله peighbule deben* The corner of the mouth.

¹ *peigharui* The Tartarick (or Turkish) language and character.

¹ *bighé* Fewel, fire-wood.

¹ *bi furugh* Without success.

¹ *fi engi bi ferhenk* The imprudent Franks (or Christians in general).

¹ *bikal* Dumb, without speech

¹ *bikan* Trumpets.

¹ *byket* A kind of pulse or pease.

¹ *bikerar* ¹ Inconstant, unfettered, variable

² Impatient, passionate. ³ Afflicted, impotent

¹ *bekeri* Inconstancy, restlessness.

¹ *bi kesdu ykhtiyar* ¹ Without design, fortuitous, involuntary. ² Casually, accidentally. ³ Unwillingly. ⁴ Suddenly, unlooked for.

¹ *bi kufur* Completely, entirely.

¹ *bikryas* Incomprehensible, immense, infinite, inexplicable.

¹ *beyek* To one, with one. *بیک نیم نهد beyek nim nihad* He left it half finished. *بیک راه beyek rah* At once, at one stroke.

¹ *peik* A footman, laquey, attendant, a running footman, carrier, messenger. *بیج اجل peiki ejel* Death, the angel of death, fate, destiny.

¹ *bigadé* Impotent.

¹ *bikar* Without employment or profession, an idle lazy fellow, a vagabond, a vagrant, a poltron.

¹ *peikar* ¹ battle, combat, engagement.

² A dispute, contest. ³ Studious, contesting, striving. ⁴ An army. ⁵ War. *پیکار کردن peikar kurden* To fight. *پیکارگر peikar ger* A soldier. *Pukar* ¹ A quick going horse. ² A picture.

¹ *peikan* ¹ The point of a spear, arrow, &c. ² An arrow, javelin, spear, dart. *پیکان peikani kharri guzar* A marble-piercing spear.

¹ *biganagi* The situation of a stranger or person unknown, being incognito.

¹ *bigané* Unknown, a foreigner, stranger. *بیگانه و خوش bigané wu khysh* Strangers and relations, natives and foreigners.

¹ *bigab* Untimely, ill-timed.

¹ *peiker* The face, countenance, form, figure, image. *پیکر ملکوت peikeri melekut* The face, the heavenly effigy, or intelligence. *پری ماه peir peiker* Angel-faced, lovely. *ماه پیکر mah peiker* Moon-faced, beautiful as the full moon. *زهرجادی پیکر zehzerjedi peiker* Azure, of a cerulean appearance.

¹ *bigiran* Inestimable, infinite, immense, immeasurable, precious.

¹ *bikes* ¹ Destitute. ² An orphan.

¹ *bi kemu kafi* Without defect, complete, perfect, entire.

¹ *peiken* ¹ A sieve. ² An instrument for pulling up any thing by the roots.

¹ بگناه *bigunah* Innocent, guiltless

¹ بکند *Pikend* The city of Samarcand.

¹ بکندن *pekiden* (or *beikiden*) To run (as water from the mouth.) ² To sprinkle slightly, to scatter here and there. ³ To take or hold any thing in the mouth. ⁴ To serve, give attendance.

To become soft or moist *Pikiden* or *bikiden*
¹ بکات *patched coin* ² To soften, dilute.
Pikiden To cover with silver, to silver over

¹ بیل *bil* (for *بیل*) ¹ An elephant. ² The heel.

¹ بیل *bil* A shovel, spade, pick-axe or mattock of different forms, of iron or of wood, for digging up earth, dung, snow, &c. also a garden-rake. ² A gardener, the keeper of a vineyard.
¹ بیل *bil* *eden* To dig, delve.

¹ بیلده *bilade* Whatever is given above the line, by way of present or douceur.

¹ بیلده *bilade* Ivory.

¹ بیلده *bilade* Boiled rice. See *بلالو*

¹ بیلده *bilan* An elephant driver, or keeper.

¹ بیلده *bilan* Pilling, or any thing simular.

¹ بیلده *bilan* A huge furious elephant.

¹ بیلده *bilan* Ivory.

¹ بیلده *bilan* Unpleasant, disagreeable.

¹ بیلده *bilan* Flowers of different colours with jagged leaves, particularly the Iris, or elephant's ears.

¹ بیلده *bilan* A city in Armenia Major, near the ports of the Caspian sea. ² A district in Persia

¹ بیلده *bilan* Fat, gross, thick

¹ بیلده *bilan* The iron point of an arrow.

Bilk or *paylek* Two-headed arrows

¹ بیلده *bilan* See *بلعوس*

¹ بیلده *bilan* The pod in which the cotton grows; also the fluff, resembling a coarse cotton, on the top of the Egyptian papyrus. A wimble, auger, gimlet

¹ بیلده *bilan* A kind of wood with which the teeth are rubbed, also the fruit

¹ بیلده *bilan* A hawket, pedlar, huckster.

¹ بیلده *bilan* A species of silk, amoline.

¹ بیلده *bilan* Merchandise of an inferior kind, or small wares, hawked about by pedlars. ² A silk worm, the silk worm's cone, or envelope. ³ The cycloid. ⁴ The hairs of the cycloid. ⁵ A double-headed arrow. ⁶ Seed. ⁷ A root.

¹ بیلده *bilan* The nostrils.

¹ بیلده *bilan* See *بلور*

¹ بیلده *bilan* Fear, terror, dread, danger.

¹ بیلده *bilan* The danger of life. ² در *der* *bilan* *bulak* In dread of destruction.

¹ بیلده *bilan* From the fear of his power. *Bim* A burden.

¹ بیلده *bilan* A messenger. ² Rumour, fame.

¹ بیلده *bilan* A measurer, a weigher.

¹ بیلده *bilan* A measurer of words, an orator. ² *melamet* *peyma* Opprobrious. ³ *rebraver* *badiyé* *peyma* A measurer of the ways of the desert, i. e. a traveller.

¹ بیمار *bimar* Sick, infirm, afflicted.

¹ بیمار *bimar* *perest* A servant of the sick, a nurse
¹ بیمار *bimar* *terdim* (or *بیمارستان*) A dis-
ease. ² Indisposed. ³ The food of a sick person.

¹ بیمار *bimar* *khané* An hospital, infirmary.

¹ بیمار *bimar* *khaz* Recovering health.

¹ بیمار *bimar* *shun* A malady. ² Distempered.

¹ بیمار *bimar* *siyah* A kind of black or burning fever attended with great perspiration.

¹ بیمار *bimar* *gun* (or *بیمارون*) Pale, sickly coloured. ² *bimar* *gin* The diet or regimen of the sick. ³ Valetudinary

¹ بیمار *bimar* *é* (fem.) Sick, infirm, indisposed.

¹ بیمار *bimar* *é* *an dildar* That charming patient, that beautiful sick woman.

¹ بیمار *bimar* Disease, sickness, infirmity.

¹ بیمار *bimar* *barik* A consumption

¹ بیمار *bimar* *kudek* (or *kusok*) Disease incident to boys.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maal* Absurd, vain, trifling.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maal* An absurd demand.

¹ بیمار *bi* *malik* Without an owner

¹ بیمار *bi* *malik* *memalike* A kingdom without a king.

¹ بیمار *peyman* A promise, agreement, com-
pact, convention, treaty, stipulation, pledge, se-
curity, confirmation.

¹ بیمار *peyman* Capitulations, alliances, treaties, peace

¹ بیمار *peyman* *besten* To form an alliance, to make
peace.

¹ بیمار *peyman* *shiken* A violator of a treaty, a breaker of faith.

¹ بیمار *peyman* *sheken* A breach of faith

¹ بیمار *peyman* *eternal*

¹ بیمار *peyman* *bi* *manend* Incomparable, unpa-
ralleled.

¹ بیمار *peyman* *é* A cup, goblet, bowl. ² A
measure either for dry or wet goods

¹ بیمار *peyman* *é* *ghai* *shud* His measure is full, his
days are numbered

¹ بیمار *peyman* *é* *nush* A drinker

¹ بیمار *peyman* *é* *gah* A place of cups,
a cupboard.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

¹ بیمار *bi* *maawer* Uninhabited, unhopi-
table.

^p *dazdi bi muzd* An' infamous robber, or thief.

^p *bi mefas* Without foundation.

^p *bi mefheket* Without trouble.

^p *bi mani* ¹ Vain, frivolous, absurd, unreasonable, ill-founded. ² Vainly, foolishly, &c.

bi mani der Hindostan elchi n'fal kudend In vain they sent an ambassador to Hindostan

^p *bi mekal* Dumb, silent.

^p *bi mykdan* Powerless, weak.

^a *bi yunni himmetikumul'* *al'iyet* Under the auspices of your favour.

^p *bi munnet* Without the necessity of asking, without entreaty.

^p *bimend* ¹ The mill-clapper. ² Rattles used by watchmen and boys; or any noisy instrument by which birds are frightened from gardens.

^p *pinuden* To measure. *pinud'* ¹ Measured. ² Dimensions. ³ A tuffe. ⁴ An iniquitous thing. ⁵ Any thing estimated beyond its dimensions or worth. *pinudi shuden* 'To be measured or estimated

^p *bimus* Unleavened bread.

^a *bi* ¹ Separation, distance, absence.

² (i. contra) Conjunction, connection, union. ³ An interval, medium, interstice. *Bema* (used accusatively as a preposition) Between, among.

bi *bena'l'akran* Between equals. *bi* *bena'l'akran*

bena'l'akran Between the two prayers (which are said in the mosques every Friday about mid-day)

bi *bena'n'nav* Among men, among the people. *Bem* or *bawn* Excelling, excellence

zati'l'bin Friendship, concord *bemehuma* *binun* *bundan* Between both the difference is great, the one

is much unlike the other *ghurubu'l'bin* A crow of different colours, a crow with a black body, and red feet and beak.

bema yederbi Between his hands (i. e. before him, made use of particularly when an inferior appears before a superior).

sheyun bema ¹ Indifferent, neither good nor bad. ² *Hamaz* between two short vowels.

Bin ¹ A tract of country. ² The confines or marches between two countries or places.

³ As much ground as the eye can comprehend.

^p *bin* ¹ Seeing. ² Excellent. ³ See then (the neg. imperat. of *bin*)

cheshm bek bin (or *bin bek*) The eye discerning truth.

zeban bin Seeing the world, comprehending the idea of the whole universe.

bin *khurde* Seeing minute objects, subtil in judgment, acute, penetrating.

bin *dar* Seeing far. *bin* *meslehet* *bin* Dispatching business, skilful in managing affairs.

^a *beyin* ¹ Clear, evident, manifest, distinct, plain, perspicuous. ² Evidently, &c.

kelam beyinu'l'entaj. Words clearly ex-

pressing, evidently concluding *bi* *al'ahlaf* *biyinu'l'khyalaf* Showing the contrary, demonstrating to be false, or repugnant.

^a *bema* In the mean time, whilst.

^p *bina* Seeing, clearly sighted.

^a *beman* or *beyman* Distinctly

^a *beymat* Evident demonstrations.

^p *binard* ¹ A giantick demon. ² A frightful detestible face

^p *binam* ¹ Unknown, without a name.

² The ring-finger; and, sometimes, the little-finger.

^p *bi namus* Without law or religion, uncivilized, rude, rustick *bi namusu nenk* Clownish, without politeness or shame.

^p *binayi* Perpicacity, strength of sight or of mind, penetrating

^a *berneb* A kind of herb, periwinkle, chamædaphne, spurge laurel.

^a *beynet* An evident demonstration, positive proof. *beynet areuden* To bring proof, to demonstrate clearly (by witness).

^p *biyenuden* ¹ To fitt. ² To be taken prisoner. ³ Made captive, helpless and impatient

^p *binder* (or *بی بندر*) A spurious, illegitimate son

^p *bindu* See *بند*

^p *pernu* Check. See *بیر*

^p *pinerdaz* One who repairs any thing old, a patcher, botcher, interpolator

^p *binish* ¹ Vision, sight. ² providence.

^p *bi nefis* Destitute, poor

^a *binet* A weaver.

^p *bi nezyn* Incomparable. *binazyri* Pre-excellence.

^a *bernema* In the mean time, whilst.

^p *binemek* Inipid, saltless, tasteless.

^p *binend* (from *bin*) ¹ They see, will see, or, may see. ² Hope, expectation. ³ More.

⁴ How many?

^p *binu* ¹ A dairy-house. ² White meats or dishes made of milk. ³ Butter-milk churned, strained through a cullender, and dried in the sun. ⁴ Thick, rich, sour milk, from which the butter has not been taken. *Pinu* or *Pernu* ¹ New cheese, cream-cheese. ² Butter-milk. ³ Any thing eaten with bread.

^p *bi nur* Without light, blind.

^p *binuk* (or *pinuk*) ¹ The same as *binu*.

² The sides of a saddle, between the horse and the legs of the rider. ³ A saddle-cloth.

^a *beimnet* ¹ Placed at a distance, separated or distinguished (one thing from another).

² An interval, interstice, chunk, crack, fissure, or separation of parts.

^a *binurum* or *pinurum* A kind of food made of butter-milk.

^p *piné* ¹ A piece, a clout, a patch (of cloth)

² The aim-pit. ³ The match of a lamp, wick of

a candle, a gunner's lint-stock, or any thing in that form *پینه زدن* *piné zeden* To mend clothes.

¹ *بیمه* *bimbayé* Infinite, without end. *پینه دوز* *piné duz* A mender of old clothes

¹ *بینی* *bini* ² The nose. ³ The snout ⁴ The brain. ⁵ (from *بین*) Thou see'st, wilt see, may'st see. *بینی حوک* *bini khuk* The nose or snout of a hog. *بینی بند* *bini bend* (or *بینی ور*) The nose-coverer, i.e. a veil worn by the Arabian ladies. *بینی در* *bini der* ¹ The curtain of the door of a chamber, or tent. ² A clamp-iron which fastens planks together *بینی درار* *bini dirar* ¹ Long-nosed. ² A fine fish resembling a sturgeon *بینی کوه* *bini kuh* The nose of a mountain, a promontory.

¹ *بی نیاز* *bi nyaz* Without prayers or entreaty, in want of nothing. *بیمیار کردن* *bimiyaz kuden* To relieve from indigence, to guard one against want, to give charity.

¹ *بیس* *bemis* The fish called bonito.

¹ *بیم* *peinu* Check.

¹ *بی همر* *bi hmer* Lazy, slothful.

¹ *بوم* *bu* (or *pu*) ² A moth. ² A lath, shingle, board, chip ³ Dung

¹ *بوم* *pyu* (or *بوم*) ² A bride. ² A bride-maid, the woman who leads the bride to bed; also a bride-dresser. ³ An aunt by the mother's side. ⁴ The wife of an elder brother. ⁵ A god-mother. ⁶ Twins

¹ *بواره* *prwaré* (or *brwaré*) A foreigner, a stranger.

¹ *بواریدن* *prwarden* To answer.

¹ *بواز* *prwaz* Receiving, or taking well.

¹ *بوازیدن* *prwaziden* ¹ To be pleased, contented, to take in good part, to accept. ² To grant, permit, to give leave.

¹ *بروان* *brwan* Leave. *Perwan* A thousand.

¹ *بویوت* *buyut* House. *بویوت مسلمان* *buyut muslemán* The houses of the faithful believers. *Buyut* ¹ Last night, the evening before. ² The remains of yesterday's victuals. ³ Nocturnal labour. *امر بویوت* *emr buyut* The work of the night, any thing done with great care, that smells of the lamp

¹ *بویوت* *buyutet* (An animal) not shedding teeth when the time of changing arrives.

¹ *بی وجود* *bi wjugud* ¹ Without existence.

Humble, low, weak. ³ Mean, vile.

¹ *بویود* *buyud* ¹ Perishing, perdition, ruin. ² Departing from one's friends. ³ Dying.

¹ *بوار* *brwar* Sixty thousand. (in the Pehlev. or old Persian ۱۰,۰۰۰.)

¹ *بوار* *prwer* Ten thousand.

¹ *بوار داسی* *prwer dāstī* To bear, support, carry off See *داسی*

¹ *بوارده* *prwerde* (in the Pehlevi dialect) A thousand.

¹ *بوری* *brweri*. See *brwer* above.

¹ *بوز* *bryuz* Injury, oppression.

¹ *بوز* *pyuz* ¹ Receiving. See *بواز*. ² Ten thousand

¹ *بوره* *peyuzé* ¹ Great, large. ² A shirt sleeve.

³ A patch of cloth under the arm-pit.

¹ *بوره* *peyus/bé* Magnanimity.

¹ *بوس* *puyus* or *peyus* ¹ Humility, submission.

² Listening, hearkening clandestinely to what another says. ³ Hope. ⁴ A bride.

¹ *بوسان* *perwesán* Hope.

¹ *بوسانیدن* *peyusaniden* ¹ To humble. ² To give hope

¹ *بوس* *peywest* (or *بوسگی*) Conjunction, coherence, adhesion, arrival, meeting.

¹ *بوسیدن* *peywesten* (or *بوسه کردن*) ¹ To join, fasten, tie, bind, connect, attach. ² To cause to meet, arrive, or adhere ³ To adapt one thing to another. ⁴ To graft a tree. ⁵ To be wrapped up or covered. ⁶ To hope. ⁷ To break. ⁸ To tooth, to caries.

برجسته بوسیدن *berehmeté zadi peywesten* To be joined to the mercy of God (i.e. to die).

¹ *بوسه* *peywesté* ¹ Contiguous, adjacent, touching, adhering, sticking close ² Continually, without interruption, one following another.

بوسه شدن *peywesté shuden* ¹ To be joined, connected. ² To arrive, to meet. *بوسه احسان* *peywesté ikhtisam buden* To be brought to a conclusion.

¹ *بوسیدن* *puyusiden* (or *بوسیدن*) ¹ To submit, to be resigned. ² To hope, to expect. ³ To prick, to pierce. ⁴ To have a pricking sensation (from a fore, &c.) ⁵ To milk. ⁶ To consider, to form an opinion.

¹ *بوس* *buyush* ¹ Humility. ² Listening. ³ Hope.

¹ *بوسانیدن* *buyushaniden* ¹ To subject, humble. ² To cause to submit.

¹ *بوسیدن* *puyushiden*. ¹ See *puyusiden* ² To become long, to be extended. ³ To hasten, to run.

¹ *بوز* *buyuz* Eggs. *Beyuz* (A hen) laying many eggs

¹ *بی وفا* *bi wefa* Faithless, insincere, perfidious, deceitful, ungrateful.

¹ *بی وفایی* *bi wefayi* Perfidy, ingratitude.

¹ *بی وقت* *bi wakt* Untimely, ill-timed. *بی وقف* *bi wukuf* Inexpert, unpractised.

¹ *بویوک* *prwek*, *peywek*, or *puyuk*. ¹ A bride. ² Twins, &c. See *بوم*

¹ *بویوک* *peywekan* ¹ A bridegroom. ² A bride. *Peywekan* or *peywekani* Nuptials.

¹ *بویوک* *brwegi* Widowhood.

¹ *بویوکیدن* *buyuliden* ¹ To hope. ² To consider.

¹ *بویون* *biyun* (A well) deep and full of water.

Buyun ¹ Tracts of ground. ² Districts within view. ³ Intervals, distances.

¹ *بویود* *peywend* ¹ A chain, fetter, manacle, shackle. ² The tendons, ligaments or joints of the human body. ³ Connection, conjunction, (and in general whatever joins things together.)

⁴ Kindred, relations, allies. ⁵ Bound, fastened, touching, reaching, tending towards, belonging

to. *ched peywend* Joined to eternity, eternal, everlasting. *afuman peywend* Heavenly, tending towards heaven. *afuman peywend shuden* To be exalted to heaven.

¹ *peywenden* To join, &c.

² *bravé* A widow.

³ *bravégi* Widowhood.

⁴ *perwé, peyuh, puyuh* A moth.

⁵ *pib* Fat, grease, tallow

⁶ *bibudé*. See *bihode*

⁷ *bi biyas* Fearless, intrepid.

⁸ *bibiek, bibuck, bibuck* A Persian intercalary month, introduced once in 120 years, and celebrated with one continued festival. The old Persian year consisted of twelve months of thirty days; to the last of which they added five, making thereby their year 365 days; but, with regard to the excess of six hours, instead of our more regular mode of Leap year, they thought of no further intercalation till the surplus hours amounted to thirty days, when the 120th year was made to consist of thirteen months.

⁹ *beibes* ¹ A lion. ² A strong courageous man. ³ A woman who walks well.

⁴ *pihsuz* A kind of lamp, in the shape of a platter, three feet in height from the base, and about six inches diameter at the top; having in the middle a small tube with two holes, thro' which the wick is fed by the oil or grease, kept in a state of constant liquefaction by the flame. ⁵ A travelling case for a candle, which, by the inversion of the top, serves also the purpose of a candlestick.

⁶ *pihkist* ¹ A small crow. ² Bitterish.

³ *bibimmet* ¹ Lazy, slothful, mean, vile, rascally, pusillanimous.

² *bi henta* (بی‌هیا or بی‌هیا) Incomparable, inimitable, super-excellent.

³ *berben* A kind of flower, rosa canina.

⁴ *bibuner* Without virtue, ignorant, incapable, wicked.

⁵ *bibengam* Ill-timed, untimely.

⁶ *bihud* (or *perhud*) Singed and yellow, from being too near the fire.

⁷ *bihuden* (or *perhuden*) To singe. *bibudé shuden* To be singed and made yellow by fire.

⁸ *bihudé* ¹ The same as *bihud* ² Vain, futile, impertinent, absurd, ridiculous, foolish, ill-applied, without foundation, ill-timed ³ False, villainous. *kushyshi bihudé* Labour in vain, a foolish attempt. *guzaf bihudé* Idle words, trifles.

⁴ *bibush* Insane, mad, stupified, distracted. *bibush shuden* To be distracted, mad, to lose one's senses, to faint away.

bibush ¹ Insanity. ² Fainting.

³ *bihin* ¹ Better. ² Swift-paced.

⁴ *buyet* A small house.

¹ *beyd* ¹ Pershing, ruin. ² Noxious.

³ *benet* Whatever is laid up in a treasury, magazine, granary, &c.

⁴ *bers* Strong, bold, stern, fever.

asabi bers A fever punishment.

⁵ *beil* Small, weak.

ب

ta Is the third letter of the Arabick and Persian alphabets, and denotes 400 in arithmetic. In Arabick, when prefixed, it expresses twearing, the Mahometans frequently invoking heaven in the following solemn manner; *والله بالله بالله* *wallahi billahi wa summa tallahi* By God! by God! and then by God!--In Persian, when affixed to words, it supplies the place of the personal and possessive pronouns of the second person; as, *didet* He saw thee (تو دیدت *did tu*); *braderet* (تو برادر تو *brader tu*) Thy brother; *janet* (تو جان تو *jan tu*) To thy soul.

¹ *ta* ¹ The name of the third letter of the alphabet. ² (The feminine demonstrative pronoun) That (woman).

³ *ta* A fold, plat or ply (of a garment, &c.)

⁴ Multiplicity. *tai jamé* The fold of a robe *ak ta* Single or single *du ta* Double. *fi ta* Triple

⁵ *ta* (a causal particle, denoting the end, as *daream* does a continuation, of action) To, until, so far, as far as, so that, as long as, even to (that time, that place, that object), to the end that, in such a manner that, in order that. *amudem ta tua binem* I am come in order to see you. *refstem ta be-mekké* I went as far as Mecca. *ta bekt* How long? how much? till what time? to what length then? *také* (and sometimes *takim*) Until, so that. *taki* How long?

¹ *tab* ¹ Strength, power. ² Heat, warmth, burning, inflaming, illuminating ³ Light, splendor, lustre, radiance. ⁴ A waving, bending, twisting, contortion, intertwining ⁵ A curling lock, a waving ringlet. ⁶ A burning fever, pain, torment, affliction. ⁷ Rage, fury. ⁸ Polishing, giving a lustre, fairishing, brightening. ⁹ Skarpening, pointing, giving an edge. *tab daden* ¹ To twist (many ropes into one) ² To inflame. *eflahi alum tab* The sun illuminating the globe. *shimish tab* A scintilla dazling the world

³ *taba* A frying-pan, a skillet, pipkin.

⁴ *tapal* and *tabak* ¹ (The pith of a tree.) *Tapal* ¹ Stature, form, shape. ² A wing

³ *taban* Light, luminous, resplendent, radiant, dazzling, brilliant, bright, shining, glittering, illuminating, splendid. *mah taban* ¹ The bright moon, the full moon. ² The pith of a tree. *taban buden* To shine, to be luminous.

¹ *tabanden* (or تاباندن) *tabanden* To cause to shine, twirl, &c.

² *tabet* Repentance.

³ *tabkhané* ⁴ *tabkhané* A summer-house. ⁵ A warm bath.

⁶ *tabdaden* (or تاب دادن) *tab daden* To inflame. To twist, to spin *tabdadé* Inflamed *tab dadé* Twisted, spun. (When this compound is joined in writing, it denotes (properly) To inflame; when in two words, it signifies To twist this nice distinction, however, is not always observed.)

⁷ *tabdan* Warm, hot, ardent, fervent, burning. Shining, luminous, bright, resplendent, brilliant. *abi tabdan* Warm water. *elfas tabdan* Warm words. *garwheri tabdan wa nafesi muskhi Tatar* Brilliant jewels, and bags of the musk of Tartary.

⁸ *tabdan* A globe, an orb.

⁹ *tabdé* A rope-maker, a spinner.

¹⁰ *tabistan* The summer. تابستانی *tabistani* Summer-like. ¹¹ A summer or country-house. ¹² The delightfulness of the summer season.

¹³ *tabish* Splendor, brilliancy. ¹⁴ Heat. ¹⁵ Declivity. ¹⁶ A spin.

¹⁷ *tabshan* (or تابشان) A kind of cotton mantle, which is wreathed round the head, and flows over the shoulders, worn by Mahometan dervises, &c.

¹⁸ *tabi* A subject, dependant, follower. ¹⁹ One who carefully searches after any thing. ²⁰ A familiar spirit that attends a man wherever he goes. *tabu'n'nejm* The bull's eye, a star, called also *d'deban* or *Aldebaran*.

tabi kuden To subject. تابیع کردن *tabi shuden* To obey, to be subjected. تابیع *tabiat* The feminine of تابیع

²¹ *tabioun* The followers. (This is a title given to those personages and doctors of the Mussulman religion, who succeeded the Sahaba, or companions of Mahomet.)

²² *tabil* Herbs or spices with which they season meat whilst dressing.

²³ *tabnak* Bright, shining, resplendent, radiant, glittering, brilliant, luminous, illuminating, fiery, burning. ²⁴ Mixed, intricate.

²⁵ *tabul* A coffin, a bier. ²⁶ A wooden box. ²⁷ The ark of the covenant, which the Mahomet in say was presented by God to Adam, and transmitted through a race of patriarchs to Moses; the portraits of all the prophets which were to appear till the end of time being, according to their belief, there preserved.

²⁸ *tabi* A frying-pan, a skillet.

²⁹ *tabul* The betel-leaf.

³⁰ *tabi* Splendor, light.

³¹ *taabi* Saying Father.

³² *tabiden* To twist, to spin. ³³ To shine, glitter, dazzle. ³⁴ To make hot. ³⁵ To

turn round, to revolve. ³⁶ To be powerful, strong, or equal to any burden.

³⁷ *taabis* Despising. ³⁸ Oppressing.

³⁹ *tat* (for تا or تا) ⁴⁰ *tat* Until (I see) you, till (I give) to you. ⁴¹ Your. ⁴² An arrow without a point, used when shooting for exercise or improvement.

⁴³ *taata* Stammering, faltering, pronouncing with difficulty the letter ت. ⁴⁴ The camelion. *taataat* The vicious pronunciation of the letter ت. ⁴⁵ The tottering gait of an infant. ⁴⁶ A stately warlike appearance. ⁴⁷ Vox qua vocatur hircus ad congressum cum capra.

⁴⁸ *Tatar* A Tartar, a Scythian. تاتار *Tatar dushman shekar* The Tartars hunting or plundering the enemy. تاتار باد *Tatar bad refsar* Scythians swift as the wind. تاتار یغما کار *Tatar yaghma kar* Robbers, banditti, Tartar plunderers. تاتار بد تبار *tatar bad tebar* Uncivilized, rude, savage. تاتار بد ائیم *tatar bad aym* Of wretched principles.

⁴⁹ *Tatar* Scythian, Tartarick. ⁵⁰ A kind of slashed doublet open at the sides, usually worn by the Tartars. ⁵¹ Fine musk. ⁵² A precious gem. ⁵³ An agreeable friend (male or female).

⁵⁴ *tatarik* A ring-dove, a wood-pigeon.

⁵⁵ *tatar* Like, equal.

⁵⁶ *tatili* A table-napkin, a towel.

⁵⁷ *tatui et* ⁵⁸ *tatulé* About to give.

⁵⁹ *taatub* (or تبعه) A delirium; insanity; madness.

⁶⁰ *taati* Making an opening or out-let (for water), causing to run or spring up.

⁶¹ *taatin* Bending a bow.

⁶² *taatim* Tearing or bursting (as the sewing of a leather bottle, two holes bursting into one). ⁶³ (metaphoric) *Fœmina cujus uterque naturæ meatus in unum evasit, ex frequentiore congressu.*

⁶⁴ *taaffur* Following, tracing, imitating, following close. ⁶⁵ Vexation, sadness, perturbation.

⁶⁶ *taafil* Noble. ⁶⁷ Firm, fixed, radical. ⁶⁸ Taking the best part of any thing. ⁶⁹ Amassing wealth. ⁷⁰ Digging a well. ⁷¹ Becoming great, eminent, glorious, carrying one's self with dignity.

⁷² *taafir* Penetration. ⁷³ Making an impression, leaving a mark, passing through. ⁷⁴ *tubiri sud taafir* Good advice, persuasive counsel.

⁷⁵ *taafirrat* Impressions. ⁷⁶ The penetrating influences of the stars.

⁷⁷ *taafil* (for تاصيل) ⁷⁸ Of a noble family, firmly rooted, from an excellent origin or stock. ⁷⁹ Being considered and received as such. ⁸⁰ Being rich. ⁸¹ Purifying wealth (i. e. paying a tenth part towards religious uses, and thereby rendering the rest more valuable). ⁸² Amassing riches. ⁸³ Dressing one's dependants richly. ⁸⁴ Behaving generously and magnificently.

⁸⁵ *taj* A crown, a diadem. ⁸⁶ A crest,

the comb of a bird. **ناج حيدر** *taj Haidar* A tiara of crimson silk, wrought with gold and richly ornamented with jewels, worn by the kings of Persia; so called from Haidar, the father of Shah Ismael, by whom it was first adopted. It is of a high conical shape, and divided into twelve segments, in honour of the twelve Imams or chiefs of religion, from whom he claimed descent. Some of the principal commanders and great men are permitted to wear bonnets resembling the royal tiara, which is considered as a mark of very high distinction. **ناج معكرب** *taj mefkhyet* A crown of glory. **ناج خوروس** *taj kburus* A cock's comb. **ناج كناني** *taj keyani* A royal crown.

^p **ناج كهنس** *taj bekhs* A distributor of crowns, a maker of kings.

^a **ناج** *taajuj* ¹ Burning. ² Inflamed.

^p **ناجدار** *tajdar* Wearing a crown, a king, sovereign, monarch, prince, crowned head. **ناجداران خاناني** *tajdaran khani* The crowned heads. **ناجداري** *tajdari* ¹ Royal. ² The royal dignity.

^a **ناج** *tajur* ¹ A merchant. ² A wine shop, a tavern. ³ Clever, artful, expeditious and adroit in business. **ناج و ناجو** *naketun tajeron wa tajretun* (or *naket tajir wa tajret*) A she-camel exposed for sale in the market. **هو علي اکرم** *buwa ala ekremi tajret* He rides a noble horse.

^p **ناجراں** *tajjeran* An interpreter of languages.

^p **ناجک** *tajek* ¹ A little crown. ² A crest, a bird's comb. ³ The kingdom of Persia (so called by the Tartars).

^p **ناجکی** *tajeki* A garment worn at Tabriz.

^p **ناجکمانی** *tajkiyani* A royal crown.

^p **ناجند** *tachend* How many? by how much? **ناجند بار** *tachend bar* How often? to how many times?

^a **ناجج** *taajij* ¹ Inflaming, burning. ² Rendering water salt, brackish, or bitter.

^a **ناجیر** *tajir* Making bricks.

^a **ناجک** *tajik* ¹ The same as **ناجک** ² The citizens of a town; (also those who are not.)

^a **ناجیل** *taajil* ¹ Delaying, protracting, deferring, putting off. ² Prescribing a fixed period or term. ³ Curing a malady, bringing a remedy.

^a **ناجده** *taabbud* Unting, becoming one.

^p **ناجده** (or *tabedu*) So far as.

^a **ناج** *tahym* A weaver.

^a **ناجی** *tahy* The possessor or superintendant of a garden, a gardener.

^a **ناجده** *taahyd* Declaring to be united.

^a **ناج** *takbb* Having no appetite.

^p **ناج** *takb* ¹ A veil. ² Darknefs. ³ A tree, fit only for fire-wood.

^a **ناج** *taakhaz* Receipt, acceptance.

^p **ناج** *takht* Spoil, plunder, prey.

^p **ناجتن** *takhten* ¹ To hasten, walk fast, run.

² To rush upon, assault. ³ To pursue, trace, hunt, chase, drive away. ⁴ To twist, spin. ⁵ To bend,

render curved or convex. ⁶ To break out in an orbicular tumour upon the body. ⁷ To contend, dispute, or wager. ⁸ To bore. ⁹ To spread, to diffuse, to pour out, pour in.

^p **ناجته** *takhte* ¹ Twisted, &c. ² A horse obedient to the yoke. ³ Put to full speed. ⁴ A slender rope.

^a **ناج** *taakbbur* ¹ Delay. ² Retarded, postponed, following, or being followed, coming late.

^a **ناجی** *taakhy* Brotherly, behaving like brothers. **ناجی** *taakbby* Receiving as a brother, showing friendship.

^a **ناج** *taakhyr* ¹ Delay, procrastination, postponing, impediment, hindrance. ² Fortune, fate, lot, share, part, portion. **ناج و ناجو** *tekdyu taakhyr* Transposition, reversing, making the first last, and the last first. **ناج کردن** *taakhyr kurden* To delay, &c. **ناج** *bila taakhyr* Without delay.

^a **ناج** *taaddub* ¹ Institution, instruction. ² Instructed (in literature, politeness, &c.)

^a **ناج** *taaddud* ¹ Happening, befalling (evil to any one). ² Growing, increasing, prevailing.

^a **ناجی** *taaddi* ¹ Preparing to do any thing, composing one's self (to sleep, &c.) ² Arriving at, obtaining, accomplishing. ³ Thickened, condensed. ⁴ Confirmed, established. ⁵ Paying, performing.

^a **ناج** *taadib* ¹ Erudition, instruction. ² Correction, chastisement, amendment. **ناج کردن** *taadib kurden* ¹ To instruct, to render learned, or polite. ² To chastise, correct.

^a **ناجته** *tadiyet* ¹ Causing to arrive, sending, dispatching, leading, carrying. ² Performing a promise, paying a debt. ³ Thickening, coagulating, making firm. ⁴ A cause, a motive.

^a **ناجی** *taazim* ¹ Making a handle to a vessel, or a latchet for a shoe. ² Striking one upon the ear. ³ Rubbing all over. ⁴ Twisting. ⁵ Publishing (as a crier) proclaiming. ⁶ A public crier.

^p **ناج** *tar* ¹ The top, summit, vertex, pinnacle, ridge (of a house or mountain) the head or higher part of any thing. ² The warp of a web in the loom. ³ A bow-string. ⁴ The string of a musical instrument. ⁵ A thread. ⁶ Darknefs, obscurity. ⁷ A cloud. **ناج چشم** *cheshmi tar* Cloudy eyes, blind. **ناج عکبوت** *tar ankebut* A spider's web.

^a **ناج** *taar* ¹ Retaliation (life for life, &c.) ² An hemorrhage, an effusion of blood that cannot be stopped. ³ Looseness (in the belly). ⁴ Breathing with groans (as a woman in labour). ⁵ Rem habens cum muliere. **ناج** *Tar* ¹ Once, one time. ² One time or other, whensoever. ³ Surrounding, turning round, making a tour, taking a turn.

^p **ناج** *taraj* (or *تاراج*) Spoil, plunder, depredation, the sacking of a city. **ناج و ناجو** *taraju yaghma kurden* To plunder and sack.

^a **ناج** *taret* ¹ A time, a turn. ² Once, one time. ³ Sometimes. **ناج** *tar et bad*

tar et Time after time, oftentimes, frequently. ⁴ A girl introduced amongst lovers.

¹ *Tarah* (نارخ) Abraham's father.

² *tared* A tick which infest, cattle.

³ *tariz* Hard, dry, withered, spiritless, evaporated, dead.

⁴ *taris* Armed with shield or helmet.

⁵ *tarish* 'Laght ² Levity (of behaviour)

¹ *tarik* (dimin. of نار) ¹ A little hill, heap, head, top, &c. ² The top, the crown of the head

³ *tarik* Leaving, deserting. *تارک کردن* *tarik ku den* To abandon, relinquish

⁴ *tarim* ¹ Any building of circular form, with an arched or cupola roof. ² The vault of heaven. ³ The rafting of a house, the roof, a floor, a storey. ⁴ The top of any thing. ⁵ A very dark house. ⁶ A kind of moveable Turcoman or Tartar's cottage, made of light spars of wood, and covered with felt-cloth (it is cupola-roofed, with a large hole at top, through which the smoke ascends, winding spirally round a pole placed in the ground near to the fire)

⁷ *tarimar* (تارومان or تارومان) Dispersed, scattered, dissipated. *تار مار تارومان بودند* *tarimar budend* The Tartar army were dispersed

⁸ *tar mygh* A cloud

⁹ *tarubud* Existence.

¹⁰ *tarupud* The warp of a web.

¹¹ *tarwut* (تم) About to give.

¹² *taré* ¹ The warp of cloth. ² The scale or balon of a balance. ³ An obscure corner.

⁴ Lems.

tar Darknes, obscurity.

⁵ *tarikh* A history, chronicle, a calendar, era, epoch, year, the date of a letter or event. *تاریخ موب* *tarikh mub* (or *تاریخ موب* *tarikh mub*) An epitaph. *تاریخ نوشتن* *tarikh نوشتن* To inscribe the date (of any building, letter, work, event, &c.) *بن شوناه* An accurate Arabian lawyer and historian says, that that this word is a corruption from the Persian *Mahruz*, which signifies a calendar; a Persian nobleman, named Har-mozan having proposed (in a council called by the Khalif Omar, for the purpose of fixing an era) that they should construct a *Mahruz*, or Calendar, the commencement of which should be the flight of the Prophet from Mecca, and his reception at Medina, which was accordingly agreed to, and called *تاریخ هجرت* *tarikhul'hejra* The era of the Hejra, or flight.

⁶ *tarik* Dark, obscure, cloudy. *تاریک* *tarik cheشم* Dull, cloudy eyes, blind.

⁷ *tariki* Darknes, obscurity.

⁸ *tar* ¹ A career, a race. ² An assault.

⁹ *tariden* To run, rush upon, assault.

¹⁰ *tarif* ¹ A tent, pavillion. ² A scourge.

³ *tarana* Pursuing closely.

⁴ *tarane* A scourge, lash, whip.

¹ *taraziden* To cause to run at.

² *taragi* ¹ Freshnets ² Youthfulness.

³ *taré* Fresh, tender, young, green, new.

taré bizé A fresh egg. *نازه جوانست*

taré juvami He is a green youth, a tender boy.

taré sipahi *taré* A raw undisciplined army.

taré zabu Newly born, recently produced

¹ *Tari* An Arabian ² Arabick. *تاریان* *Tazyan* Arabians. *تاری* *Bitazi* In Arabick. *تاری زبان* *tarzi zabani* (or *تاری زبان* *lejam tarzi*) The Arabick language

³ *tarzi* A greyhound

⁴ *tarziyane* A scourge, a lash, a whip.

tarziyane ku den To scourge, to flog.

⁵ *tarziden* ¹ To run. ² To make an

assault. ³ To be born. ⁴ To set on fire, to inflame, to burn. ⁵ To twist, to spin. ⁶ To bend.

⁷ To bore. ⁸ To dispute, to wager.

⁹ *tarzik* One who knows only the Persian language.

¹⁰ *tarzi kari* (or *تارکاره*) A large knife with which they butcher camels.

¹¹ *tar* A cup, dish, porringer, plate.

¹² *tar baz* A juggler.

¹³ *taraziden* To strangle

¹⁴ *tarfi* The ninth *نهمین* *tarfi* *tarfi* The ninth day of the month.

¹⁵ *tarfif* To grieve, grievance, lament, bemoan, groan, regret, pine or brood over affliction.

¹⁶ *tarfi-a* The ninth day of the month.

¹⁷ *tarfi* Disquietude, anxiety, grief, solicitude, care, sadness, melancholy, affliction, distress, anguish, chagrin, vexation, sorrow, trouble, difficulty, disappointment, languor, disgust. *تارفسه* *tarfi shuden* To be indisposed, &c.

¹⁸ *tarfi* ¹ Concealing, solacing, or reciprocally assisting. ² Recommending patience to one another. *Taaffi* ³ Having patience. Receiving comfort.

⁴ *tarfiden* To be sad, afflicted.

⁵ *taafis* Foundation, stability, confirmation, *تأفیس نهادن* *taafisi نهادن* To lay a foundation, establish, fix, consolidate.

⁶ *tarf* ¹ A little moon or crescent, which the Arabian women paint upon their faces with woad. ² A companion, consort, partner in trade. ³ Meat. ⁴ Wine. *کبوجه تارف* *kboje tarf* ⁵ A schoolfellow. ⁶ A partner.

⁷ *ta-at* ¹ A measure. ² The thing measured. ³ The mode of measuring. ⁴ A little mass.

⁵ *tar-yi* ¹ Perishing, dying. ² Trembling, tottering. ³ Fallen, thrown or laid down. ⁴ Remote.

⁵ *tagh* ¹ A tree, a fire of which will burn a week. ² The poplar. ³ The elm. ⁴ A pomegranate. ⁵ A pear tree, bearing stony fruit. ⁶ A prickly shrub. ⁷ Tamarisk. ⁸ Dry wood. ⁹ An ensign-staff, a flag-staff.

¹⁰ *taghub* Plunging the head into water.

^۲ تاعستان *taghistan* A place abounding in tamarisk trees.

^۱ تافه *tafet* ^۱ Vice. ^۲ Necessity. ^۳ Excess.

^۴ Delay. ^۵ Mean, little, vile, contemptible.

^۲ تافتن *taften* ^۱ To set on fire, burn, inflame, scorch, to heat (an oven, &c.). ^۲ To be warm, hot.

^۳ To shine, sparkle, glitter, dazzle, send forth rays. ^۴ To sprinkle, flow, scatter, insert. ^۵ To be scattered, sprinkled, &c.

^۶ To twist (many ropes into one), to spin. ^۷ To bend, crook, render convex. ^۸ To curl hair. ^۹ To turn away the face, to decline. ^{۱۰} To return, to retire. ^{۱۱} To polish. ^{۱۲} To pierce, to bore. ^{۱۳} To incline, or give attention, to any thing, to endeavour, to stretch every nerve. ^{۱۴} To fow. ^{۱۵} To be fown.

^{۱۶} To loose, to cut or untie a knot. ^{۱۷} To vex, grieve, torment, chide, load. ^{۱۸} تافته *tafte* Twisted.

^{۱۹} تافتن *taftan* and تافتن *taftan* A sordid, dirty, squalid fellow.

^{۲۰} تافتک *taftak* A ship-worm, a wood-louse, a moth.

^{۲۱} تافت *taft* ^۱ Small, few. ^۲ Mean. ^۳ Insipid.

^{۲۲} تافتا *tafta* and تافتا *tafta* Name of an herb.

^{۲۳} تان *tak* ^۱ Filled (a bottle), full (of guest).

^{۲۴} Burning (with rage).

^{۲۵} تانک *taaket* ^۱ Excess of anger. ^۲ Ruff, passionate, a slave to rage, and every thing vicious.

^{۲۶} تان *tak* ^۱ The tendril of a vine, a fresh vine plant. ^۲ A thorny tree.

^{۲۷} تان *tala* This (fem. demonstr. pronoun).

^{۲۸} تان *tekk* (or تان *tekk*) ^۱ Foolish, stupid.

^{۲۹} Thin, emaciated. ^{۳۰} Penning, on the brink of ruin.

^{۳۱} تانک *takani* A twisted thread.

^{۳۲} تانک *takut* The gum Euphorbium.

^{۳۳} تانک *také* ^۱ Whither? ^۲ So that.

^{۳۴} تانک *taki* ^۱ A vine. ^۲ Whither? ^۳ To what length? ^۴ How long? ^۵ When?

^{۳۵} تانک *taakid* ^۱ Confirmation. ^۲ Confirmed, strengthened. ^۳ تانک *taakidan* ^۱ Strongly. ^۲ Repeatedly. ^۳ Diligently. ^۴ تانک *takidi* ^۱ Confirmation of friendship.

^{۳۶} تانک *tembhu taakid kuden* To prohibit strictly, to admonish severely, to forbid repeatedly.

^{۳۷} تانک *zall tall* and تانک *zallubnu telalin* Wandering, erring.

^{۳۸} تانک *talab* A lake, a ditch.

^{۳۹} تانک *talas* A wave, a billow.

^{۴۰} تانک *talafsh* (or تانک *talafsh*) ^۱ A voice, sound, clamour. ^۲ A mob, tumult. ^۳ Flame, fire.

^{۴۱} تانک *talani* Spoil, depredation, plunder, pilage. ^{۴۲} تانک *talani gushen* To plunder, to sack. ^{۴۳} تانک *talani vian kurden* To depopulate and lay waste.

^{۴۴} تانک *talane* An apricock.

^{۴۵} تانک *taaleb* A tree of which bows are made.

^{۴۶} تانک *talet* ^۱ Arms. ^۲ Polishers of arms.

^{۴۷} Venders of salt. ^{۴۸} A wound. ^{۴۹} A bracelet.

^{۵۰} A peach.

^۱ تانک *taljek* A cock's comb.

^۲ تانک *taljam* (or تانک *taljam*) The prominent part of the fash wrapped round the tiao or turban.

^۳ تانک *taljsh* The wing, of a snail.

^۴ تانک *taalluf* ^۱ Union, society, friendship, acquaintance. ^۲ United, associated, connected, joined, familiarized.

^۵ تانک *taalum* Grief, pain, torment.

^۶ تانک *talwaf* ^۱ Indignation, disdain. ^۲ Difficulty, straits, distress.

^۷ تانک *tal* ^۱ Consequent, following. ^۲ Reading. ^۳ تانک *talyat* Readers. ^۴ تانک *taali* Swearing, administering an oath.

^۵ تانک *taliden* ^۱ To cry (like a fowl that is caught, or a boy that is whipped). ^۲ To weep.

^۶ تانک *taalf kuden* ^۱ To join, to connect in friendship, to reconcile. ^۲ To make or complete one thousand. ^۳ To compose or publish a book.

^۷ تانک *tamm* Entire, complete, perfect. ^۸ تانک *tammul'aveen* Full weight.

^۹ تانک *tamzawar* Name of an herb like aniseed, wild dill, or spicknel.

^{۱۰} تانک *tamuk* A camel's bunch, especially large and oblong.

^{۱۱} تانک *taumul kuden* To contemplate.

^{۱۲} تانک *bi taumul* Inconsiderate.

^{۱۳} تانک *tanwar* A water-pot, an ewer.

^{۱۴} تانک *taamun* ^۱ Any one, any thing, some one. ^۲ The soul, spirit, breath. ^۳ Blood. ^۴ Satiety. ^۵ Water. ^۶ Wine. ^۷ A tower, steeple, or bellry. ^۸ The monastic institution or mode of living. ^۹ A lion's haunt or den. ^{۱۰} The membrane which encloses the fetus in the womb.

^{۱۱} A fetus. ^{۱۲} The pericardium. ^{۱۳} A young girl, a damsel. ^{۱۴} A baby, puppet. ^{۱۵} A purse or case for holding any thing. ^{۱۶} A water-pot or ewer with a spout.

^{۱۷} تانک *tanwar* ^۱ The steeple, tower, or bellry of a Christian monastery. ^۲ The pericardium. ^۳ Wine. ^۴ Water. ^۵ A lion's den. ^۶ An ewer, &c. as the foregoing.

^{۱۸} تانک *tan* (fem. dual from تان) These two.

^{۱۹} تان *tan* Your, yours. ^{۲۰} تان *tan* An inhabitant.

^{۲۱} تانک *tanfshan* See تانک *tanfshan*.

^{۲۲} تانک *taannuk* Considering attentively.

^{۲۳} تانک *tané* Whether, lest.

^{۲۴} تانک *tanuka* (fem. dual) Those two.

^{۲۵} تانک *tanul* The environs of the mouth.

^{۲۶} تانک *taamu* ^۱ Delay, hesitation. ^۲ Slowly. ^۳ Patience, toleration. ^۴ Skill, industry, care. ^۵ تانک *taamu kuden* ^۱ To delay, procrastinate, defer, hesitate. ^۲ To go slowly, deliberately or patiently to work. ^۳ To conduct business with care, skill, and industry. ^۴ An inhabitant.

^{۲۷} تانک *taams* In the feminine gender.

^{۲۸} تانک *taanden* To prevail (over another).

^{۲۹} تانک *taams* Making familiar, associating.

^{۳۰} تانک *taamk* ^۱ Admiration. ^۲ Admired.

- ¹ *tarw kuden* To drink a health.
¹ *tarw* (for *tab*) ² Heat. ³ Strength.
 Splendor. ⁴ A fever, anguish. ⁵ Twisting.
 Polishing. ⁶ Rage. ⁷ War.
¹ *tarwa* A frying-pan, a skillet-pan.
¹ *tarwan* ² Debt. ³ Payment of debt.
 A mukt, a fine, or equivalent recompence for
 any injury or damage. ⁴ A loan, reciprocal assist-
 ance, or accommodation. ⁵ A crime, sin, fault, in-
 fliction. *tarwan daden* To pay a
 fine, to expiate. *tarwan endakhten*
 To impose a mukt.
¹ *tarw-enk* Painting, discouraged, aver-
 sive.
¹ *tarwkti* Till the time, or hour.
¹ *tarwul* Explanation, interpretation.
¹ *tarwul* (or *tarwul*) A calf, a bullock,
 (one especially unaccustomed to the yoke).
¹ *tarw* ² A frying pan, a skillet. ³ A tile,
 a large brick. *tarw bay* *pa tarw* Bandages
 twathed round the feet.
¹ *tarw-en* (for *tabiden*) ² To twist.
 To thine. ³ To burn. ⁴ To revolve. ⁵ To
 be strong. ⁶ To thrive.
¹ *tarwul* Explanation, interpretation (of
 dreams or obscure points in science, &c.)
¹ *tarwul kuden* To explain, comment, in-
 terpret, expound.
¹ *tab* ² A plat, fold, ply, multiplicity,
 perplexity, things laid upon or folded in one an-
 other. ³ Some, somewhat.
¹ *tabab* Prepared, arranged.
¹ *tabul kuden* To marry, to
 contract.
¹ *tabul* ² Proper, fit, worthy. Sa-
 tisfying, granting one what he wishes.
¹ *tabenchen* Hitherto, thus far.
¹ *tabi* Like, resembling.
¹ *tab* Repentance, penitence.
¹ *tabi* Crowned.
¹ *tabiyad* Corroborated, confirmed.
¹ *tabi* Setting seriously about any thing,
 beginning again after some intermission.
¹ *tabid* Assist me, aid, help.
¹ *tabid* ² Corroboration, confirmation,
 increasing in strength. ³ Assisting. *ba tabid*
ba tabid girdagan By the divine assistance.
¹ *tabiyat* Assistance, divine favours.
¹ *tabiden* To resemble.
¹ *tabiy* ² Softening, unbracing, ren-
 dering unhealthy. ³ Making desperate.
¹ *tabiyam* Single, unmarried (man).
¹ *tabiyam* Depriving of a wife, causing a
 man to live single.
¹ *tab* ² A fever. *tab gusht* Seized
 with a fever. *pur tabi tab* Full of
 fire and ardour.
¹ *tebb* Lots, injury, damage, detriment,
 ruin, perdition, destruction.
¹ *teba* Let alone, meddle not.

- ¹ *tebab* See *tebb*.
¹ *tebabiat* (or *tabiat*) ² Shadows, shades.
² The feet of quadrupeds. ³ Flying insects, the
 queen-bees (see *tubba*). *darul tebabiat*
 A house in Mecca where Mahomet was born.
¹ *tebabul* ² Hatred. ³ Sicknesses.
¹ *tebas* Solicitude, tactics.
¹ *tebadu* Outstripping, outrunning, con-
 tending, striving, emulating.
¹ *tebadul* Changing, transposing, trans-
 ferring, conversion, alteration, permutation.
¹ *tebadulat* Changes.
¹ *teba* Destruction. *darul teba*
 (the house of ruin) Hell.
¹ *teban* A people, nation; a tribe, family.
¹ *shubayr al-teban* ² A monarch
 of an illustrious house. ³ A wooden shovel.
¹ *tebarat* Penitling.
¹ *hek tebareka* ² *taula*
 (God) The just, the blessed, the most high.
¹ *teban* Striving together.
¹ *teban* ² Because. ³ Zeal, diligence.
¹ *tebanik* Adversities, afflictions.
¹ *teban* ² Going with a wide step.
³ Moving the hips in walking. ⁴ Pretending to
 that which he does not possess.
¹ *tebasht* Communicating reciprocally
 good news.
¹ *tebasht* ² Happy tidings, agreeable
 intelligence, good news. ³ The Evangelists.
⁴ The beginnings, or preludes of good news.
¹ *tebasht* ² *tebab* The prelude to the
 dawn, the break of day. ³ Chalk, clay, plaster,
 mortar.
¹ *teba* ² A consequence, suite, continua-
 tion. Followers, sectaries, clients, assistants.
¹ *tebaat* Following, attendance. *tebaat*
² *tebaat* ³ *tebaat* To be followed, attended.
¹ *tebaat* Penitence.
¹ *teba-ud* Distance, separation, absence,
 mutual retreating or receding.
¹ *tebaghu* Reciprocal hatred.
¹ *tebaky* Residue, remainder.
¹ *tebaki* Forcing tears, pretending to
 cry, feigning to weep.
¹ *tebal* Scarcening victuals.
¹ *tebalut* Fencing, scuffling.
¹ *tebalut* Pretending ignorance, feigning
 simplicity.
¹ *teban* A kind of flower. *Tubuan* A
 myriad, ten thousand.
¹ *taban* Short breeches.
¹ *tebanet* ² Feeding cattle with straw.
³ Selling straw. ⁴ Understanding, skill.
¹ *tebanbu* (tebanbu) Name of a flower.
¹ *tebah* ² Corruption, putrefaction. ³ An
 injury, mischief. ⁴ A spoiler. ⁵ Bad, wicked,
 depraved. ⁶ Wandering from the right way.
⁷ Rum, perdition. ⁸ Destroyed, laid waste, an-
 nihilated. ⁹ A dish made of eggs boiled or fried,

and small pieces of meat. *tebab kuden* To kill, destroy, corrupt, spoil, infect. *ساده* To be overwhelmed, to be annihilated, &c.

¹ *tebahmiden* To cause to destroy.

² *tebahkan* A destroyer.

³ *tebahé* A light kind of food made of cucumbers or pumpkins, with a preparation of sour milk and herbs. ⁴ Hard eggs, dressed with meat, vinegar, pepper, pulse, &c.

⁵ *tebahi* Perdition, annihilation. *ساده* *tebahi kuden* To corrupt.

⁶ *tebahiden* To putrify, corrupt, spoil.

⁷ *tebaya* Dealing, trafficking, bartering, contracting, bargaining.

⁸ *tebavanden* To cause to tremble, to bore, to warm with a fire.

⁹ *tebeb* Loos, &c. See *تب*.

¹⁰ *teb had* The trembling, shivering paroxysm, or periodical fit of a fever.

¹¹ *Tibet, Tibt, Tubut* (or *تب*) Tibet in Tartary, whence comes the finest musk. The name of a mountain, upon the summit of which is a well, whence (according to eastern belief) forty different voices are distinctly heard; excepting when it rains. It is situated in the midst of the sea, and burns perpetually, unless when the flames are extinguished by the waters of the ocean. *Cassellus*

¹² *tubet* An afflicted condition.

¹³ *tubti* The musk of Tibet.

¹⁴ *tubtan* Short breeches.

¹⁵ *tebtu* Running, destroying.

¹⁶ *tebtul* Retiring from the world, to dedicate one's self to religious duties.

¹⁷ *tch* Sad, melancholly.

¹⁸ *tebfak* Tearing, lacerating. ¹⁹ Bursting (into tears). ²⁰ Breaking down (as a river its banks), overflowing, overspreading.

²¹ *tebfis* Dispersing, divulging.

²² *tebfia* (A wound) swelled with blood.

²³ *tebeyub* Rejoicing, overjoyed.

²⁴ *tebyb* Exultating, giving joy.

²⁵ *tebjil* Extolling, magnifying. *سجل* *tebjil kuden* To honour, revere, esteem. *على وجه السجل ala wejbi'tebyl* In a respectful manner.

²⁶ *tebjilat* Ceremonies, compliments.

²⁷ *tebkhub* Obtaining an establishment, received into a family.

²⁸ *tebbur* Profoundly learned.

²⁹ *tebyb* Dwelling in a place.

³⁰ *tebbat* Puslul's breaking out upon the lips after a fever.

³¹ *tebkhub* Perfuming one's self.

³² *tebkbi* Diffusing odour, perfuming any thing. ³³ Raising a smoke.

³⁴ *tebkbi* Calling one a miser.

¹ *tebeddud* Dispersed. ² Dispersed.

³ *tebeddul* A change. ⁴ Altered.

⁵ *tebeddulat* Changes, alterations.

⁶ *tebedl* Going to live in the desert. ⁷ Appearing in fight. ⁸ Beginning.

⁹ *tebidid* Dispersed, scattering.

¹⁰ *tebidia* Calling one *مبتدع*, an innovator or propagator of new opinions.

¹¹ *tebidil* Change, substitution, alteration, transposition. ¹² *tebidil hwa kuden* To make a change of an *مبتدع* *tebidil jamé fakhten* To get ready, or change,

cloaths. *تبدیل صورت* *tebidil swet* Changing shape, putting on a misquade dress. *تبدیل*

tebidil shuden To be disgusted.

¹³ *tebdilan* (مبتدیان) In disgust.

¹⁴ *tebdilat* Changes (in ministry, &c.).

¹⁵ *tibzan* A prodigal, a spendthrift.

¹⁶ *tebezuh* Raming.

¹⁷ *tebezukh* Becoming proud, playing the great man, being elated.

¹⁸ *tebezul* Liberal, magnificent. ¹⁹ Taking no care of one's cloaths, wearing them every day. ²⁰ Putting on a garment above others to keep them clean.

²¹ *tebzun* Dissipating, spending prodigally, lavishing away.

²² *tebr* Breaking, ruining, destruction, perdition. *Tibr* Gold or silver just from the mine, before it has felt the fire or the hammer.

²³ Fragments or particles of gold or glass; shining substances found amongst brass, orichalc, or other minerals. *بلاد البر* *biladul'abr* The country of gold or gold dust, that part of Africa called The Gold Coast. *Tebr* Breaking in pieces.

²⁴ *teber* A hatchet, an axe.

²⁵ *tibet* A particle of native gold, &c.

²⁶ *tebra* A she-camel of a beautiful colour.

²⁷ *tibras* A vapour exhaled by the sun, looking like the sea at a distance.

²⁸ *tiberuf* (A woman) dressing in order to shew herself (to men).

²⁹ *tiberud* Washing with cold water.

³⁰ *teberday* A hatchet-bearer, a soldier so armed (perhaps a pioneer).

³¹ *teberru* Just, pious, worthy.

³² *teburuz* Appearing manifest, being published. ³³ Walking into the fields (exonerate ventrem, &c.).

³⁴ *tiberzen* One who strikes with a mace.

³⁵ *teberzen* An iron mace or battle-axe (usually fixed to the saddle). ³⁶ A wooden club.

³⁷ *teberuz* Receiving by little and little. ³⁸ Living poorly, gaining a scanty livelihood.

³⁹ *tiberum* Becoming angry and swelling with passion.

⁴⁰ *teberu* Doing voluntarily what one is

not obliged to perform, giving gratis. ^۱ تبرعا *teberum* (تبرعانه) Gratuitously.

^۲ تبرع *teberus* Agitation, anguish

^۳ تبرع *tiberka* Hiding the face with a veil or other covering.

^۴ تبرک *tibrak* ^۱ A flat dish. ^۲ A table (especially with a high rim or border) ^۳ The top of a drum.

^۴ Sieves or baskets, in which they carry fruit. ^۵ تبرک *tibrak asya* A wooden mallet, with which they notch mill-stones.

^۶ تبرک *tebruk* ^۱ Benediction, congratulation, solicitation, the blessing of God. ^۲ Blessing, praising. ^۳ Abundance, plenty.

^۴ تبرک و تهنیت *tebrukun ve tehenunan* With the blessing of God, happily, in a happy hour, God be praised.

^۵ تبرکات *tebrukat* ^۱ Blessings. ^۲ Plenty.

^۳ Offices, honours, dignities

^۴ تبرکدن *tebrukiden* To split the hoot or the nail

^۵ تبرک *tebrukam* Reins, a bridle.

^۶ تبرک *tebrum* A great lady, a matron.

^۷ تبرک *tebrak* A receipt. ^۸ تبرک کردن *tebrak kuden* To discharge, to absolve.

^۹ تبرک *tibrak* Scales or tent on the head.

^{۱۰} تبرک *tibrak* Making a display of one's merit

^{۱۱} تبرک *tibrak* Injuring, vexing.

^{۱۲} تبرک *tibrak* Humbling one's self.

^{۱۳} تبرک *tibrak* Cooling, retching, permitting to grow cold.

^{۱۴} تبرک *tibrak* Justifying, declaring one innocent. Any thing, somewhat

^{۱۵} تبرک *tibrak* ^۱ A table, a round piece of leather upon which they place victuals. ^۲ A sofa, or any thing raised a little above ground for reclining upon. ^۳ *Tabris* or *Tauris* The capital of Adiabatum (Media)

^۴ تبرک *tibrak* ^۱ Producing, making appear, ^۲ Excelling in swiftness (a horse)

^۳ تبرک کردن *tibrak kuden* ^۱ To produce, to make appear. ^۲ To get before, to gain a race

^۴ تبرک *tibrak* Softening (ground) for culture.

^۵ تبرک *tibrak* Leprous, resembling leprosy, making any thing look spotted.

^۶ تبرک *tibrak* ^۱ Opening the eyes, and keeping them fixed upon an object (as when frightened) ^۲ Threatened with danger

^۳ تبرک *tibrak* Giving a blessing, pronouncing a benediction, congratulating, wishing joy.

^۴ تبرک *tibrak* Twisting, turning (a spindle).

^۵ تبرک *teb zede* Attacked by a fever.

^۶ تبرک *tebezul* Cloven, split.

^۷ تبرک *tebzay* Adorning, beautifying.

^۸ تبرک *tebest* ^۱ Ruined. ^۲ Corrupted. ^۳ Annihilated. ^۴ A spider's web.

^۵ تبرک *tebesten* To be pregnant.

^۶ تبرک *tebesté* A fringed carpet or cushion.

^۷ تبرک *tebeffer* Being cold (a day).

^۸ تبرک *tebest* ^۱ Extended far and wide. ^۲ Going a great way. ^۳ Expatriating.

^۴ تبرک *tebestul* Contracting the visage, from anger or any other cause.

^۵ تبرک *tebestum* A smile, a timper. ^۶ تبرک *tebestum kuman nukte guyan* Smiling, and talking of trifles.

^۷ تبرک *tebfiden* ^۱ To have the lips cracked with heat, to be fainting or uneasy in sultry weather. ^۲ To be vexed or indisposed.

^۳ تبرک *tebfih* Heat, warmth, inflaming.

^۴ تبرک *tebfihgh* Showing gladness

^۵ تبرک *tebfek* A kind of silk for making fashies, turbants, stockings, or trawfers.

^۶ تبرک *tebfur* Clay, fuller's earth, plaster.

^۷ تبرک *tebfu* Communicating good news

^۸ تبرک *tebfus* Adulation, flattery, blandishment, caroling, cajoling. ^۹ تبرک *tebfus daden* To caress, flatter, coax, cajole

^{۱۰} تبرک *tebfu* Considering with attention, contemplating, understanding, perceiving. ^{۱۱} تبرک *tebfu daden* To give attention.

^{۱۲} تبرک *tebfu* Showing, demonstrating, declaiming, giving an example.

^{۱۳} تبرک *tebezzu* Swearing.

^{۱۴} تبرک *tebettu* Coming late, delaying

^{۱۵} تبرک *tebtun* ^۱ Penetrating into the heart or inner part of any thing. ^۲ Walking through the middle of a garden or field. ^۳ Placing any thing under the belly. ^۴ Cum puella rem habens; illius latentia attrahens.

^۵ تبرک *tebtun* Retarding, delaying.

^۶ تبرک *tebtun* Abolishing, annihilating.

^۷ تبرک *tebtun kuden* To line (a coat)

^۸ تبرک *teba* ^۱ Following, attendance. ^۲ Followed, attended. ^۳ A follower. ^۴ *Teba* ^۱ A suitor, wooer, lover. ^۲ A follower. ^۳ Studious, attentive

^۴ *Tab'a* ^۱ The surname of the kings of Arabia Felix (as having many followers) ^۲ The queen bee (as having a number of subjects) ^۳ A shadow (as attending the sun) ^۴ The feet of a quadruped.

^۵ *Taba* Pursuing an oration, and connecting one part with another. ^۶ *Taba* ^۱ Followers. ^۲ Studious (people), carefully searching for any thing. ^۳ Familiar spirits, supposed to accompany men wherever they go.

^۴ ما ادري ای نع هو *ma edri eyu tubu-yn huwa* I do not know what man he is.

^۵ تبرک *teba* Power, authority, empire.

^۶ تبرک *tebanus* Agitation, commotion, tremor, anguish, vexation, torment.

^۷ تبرک *teba-us* Moving, twisting, writhing (as a serpent, or other animal).

^۸ تبرک *teba-us shuden* To be cut in pieces, divided into parts.

^۹ تبرک *teby-yet* Following, imitation, obedience. ^{۱۰} تبرک *teby-yet daden* To obey.

^{۱۱} تبرک *teba-yd kuden* To remove, to cause one to go farther off.

^{۱۲} تبرک *tebeghghuz* Showing hatred.

^{۱۳} تبرک *tebeghghum* Crying with a loud voice.

¹ **تغور** *teghur* The beak of a bird, the nose or snout of an animal.

¹ **تغى** *tebeghby* Searching, asking.

¹ **تغبر** *teghbr* Rendering odious.

¹ **تغهم** *teghym* ¹ Speaking unintelligibly or ambiguously. ² Bleating (as a sheep, doe, goat, kid, &c.)

¹ **تبعر** *tebekker* Profoundly learned.

¹ **تبعل** *tebekkul* Feeding (cattle) with herbs.

¹ **تبعي** *tebkyyet* Retaining a remainder.

¹ **تبعير** *tebkyi* Drawing a circle of the size of an ox's hoof, and playing at a boy's game, called **تبعير**

¹ **تبعك** *tebekkur* Preceding, going before

¹ **تبعك** *tebekkul* ¹ Speaking perplexedly. ² Confusing one's self in relating any thing ³ Opposing, obstructing. ⁴ Overwhelming one with blows or reproaches. ⁵ Conquering. ⁶ Carrying off plunder. ⁷ Walking haughtily.

¹ **تبعك** *tebkub* ¹ Growing four. ² A confection made of nuts, cloves of garlic, &c.

¹ **تبعك** *tebkyyet* Weeping, causing to bewail. **Tebkit** Terrifying, reproaching.

¹ **تبعك** *tebkni* ¹ Making haste. ² Doing any thing before the ordinary time. ³ Setting out before day-break. ⁴ Causing one to rise early. ⁴ First-fruits.

¹ **تبعك** *tebkia* ¹ Cutting in pieces. ² Departing.

¹ **تبعك** *tebkil* ¹ Mixing. ² Mixture.

¹ **تبعك** *tebkil* ¹ Hatred. ² Weakness. ³ Sickness.

¹ **تبعك** *tebelliy* ¹ Dawning ² Laughing.

¹ **تبعك** *tebellub* Fatigued, wearied, tired

¹ **تبعك** *tebellukh* Proud, haughty, supercilious.

¹ **تبعك** *teblekhi* (He weeped) bitterly.

¹ **تبعك** *tebellud* Stupidity, dullness.

¹ **تبعك** *teberze* The paroxysm of a fever.

¹ **تبعك** *tebellus* ¹ Cropping a field quite bare (cattle). ² Asking any thing privately. ³ Coveting.

¹ **تبعك** *tebellugh* ¹ Arriving at. ² Studying to attain. ³ Content. ⁴ Growing worse (a disease)

¹ **تبعك** *tebellub* ¹ Behaving simply, ignorant. ² Straying without a guide, or enquiring the way.

¹ **تبعك** *teblit* Confining, wearing.

¹ **تبعك** *teblid* ¹ Throwing one's self upon the ground. ² Carcles (of promises, &c.) ³ Covetous. ⁴ (Clouds) without rain. ⁵ (A horse) refusing to proceed, or going backward.

¹ **تبعك** *teblys* Receiving all, leaving nothing.

¹ **تبعك** *teblyt* ¹ Scattering stones. ² Fatigued.

¹ **تبعك** *tebla* ¹ Turning grey (hairs). ² Causing to swallow, pouring down the throat.

¹ **تبعك** *tebligh* ¹ Sending (letters, compliments, &c.) ² Relaxing the reins.

¹ **تبعك** *teblil* Bathing, making very wet.

¹ **تبعك** *teblim* Rendering deformed.

¹ **تبعك** *tibn* ¹ Straw. ² A capacious bowl (for 20 men). ³ A noble generous lord or master. ⁴ Feeding (cattle) with straw. ⁵ Selling straw.

⁶ A wolf. ⁷ Intelligent, penetrating. **تبعك** *tibni mekké* An odoriferous bull-rush.

¹ **تبعك** *tibnet* A bit of straw.

¹ **تبعك** *tebende* Shining, refulgent

¹ **تبعك** *tebenek* ¹ A crucible ² A mould ³ A small window. **Tepenik** A plump, trim-fleshed boy

¹ **تبعك** *tepengu* and **تبعك** *tebne* ¹ A chest, a casket ² A granary, magazine ³ A common shoe.

¹ **تبعك** *tebenni* Adopting or calling one son.

¹ **تبعك** *tebmit* Building, constructing.

¹ **تبعك** *Tebu* A country, where the Mahometans say, there is a mill built by the prophet Jonas, to which if one says, Move, if you love Jonas, it immediately moves, and stops, in the same manner, by virtue of the prophet's name. **Cassellus**

¹ **تبعك** *tebarwewit* A desert, a dangerous place.

¹ **تبعك** *tebarwewy* The flashing of lightning.

¹ **تبعك** *tebudek* (or **تبعك**) One who tells the livers, gizzards, &c. of fowls.

¹ **تبعك** *tebwak* A drum, tabor, tambourin.

¹ **تبعك** *tebarwewub* Making or being made a porter.

¹ **تبعك** *tebbu-ufshem* The wind of the fun, (which blows in some countries from the east at fun-rite, and follows the fun in his course through every point of the compass)

¹ **تبعك** *tebarwewul* ¹ Making water. ² Pl of **تبعك**

¹ **تبعك** *tebuk* A large platter or dish

¹ **تبعك** *tebeb* ¹ Corruption, ruin, annihilation ² An old man See **تبعك** and **تبعك**

¹ **تبعك** *tebbuy* Cheerful, rejoicing.

¹ **تبعك** *tebebbay* ¹ Filled ² Shining, bright.

¹ **تبعك** *tebbuysh* Assembling, meeting.

¹ **تبعك** *tebbukh* ¹ Lying ² A lie

¹ **تبعك** *tebbhum* ¹ Doubtful ² Concealed.

¹ **تبعك** *tebbut* Enlarging, making wide

¹ **تبعك** *tebbiy* ¹ Rejoicing ² Beautifying

¹ **تبعك** *tebbim* ¹ Weaning ² Staying in a place.

¹ **تبعك** *tebi* ¹ A stitched tiara or turban. ² A kind of thick hood, or short cloak

¹ **تبعك** *tebyan* ¹ A declaration, manifesto.

² Appearing distinct ³ Making clear.

¹ **تبعك** *tebibi* A spider's web.

¹ **تبعك** *tebit* Loss, &c See **تبعك**

¹ **تبعك** *tebiden* ¹ To tremble. ² To bore, perforate ³ To warm with fire. ⁴ To redder, blush.

¹ **تبعك** *tepiden* ¹ To put one's self in great agitation. ² To totter, to stumble. ³ To palpitate, to be restless, uneasy (from indisposition).

¹ **تبعك** *tebiné* (تبعك) ¹ A drum, kettle-drum.

² A large pipe, flute, or hautbois. ³ In pieces.

¹ **تبعك** *tebia* (fem. **تبعك**) ¹ A follower. ² Diligently searching, urgently asking. ³ A tutor, an assistant. ⁴ A creditor. ⁵ A calf one year old still following the mother. ⁶ The bull's eye, the star Aldebaran.

¹ **تبعك** *tebiké* A baker's instrument.

¹ **تبعك** *tebilé* ¹ See **tebiké**. ² A fruit-basket.

¹ **تبعك** *tebeyan* ¹ Distinct. ² Making clear.

¹ **تبعك** *tebiné* A spider's web.

¹ **تبعك** *tebyit* ¹ Invading or surprising an enemy in the night-time. ² Doing any thing at

night, conversing, meditating, lucubrating. ³ Considering, weighing, measuring, or deciding justly.

⁴ **تبریز** *tebriz* ¹ Making white. ² Filling (a vessel) with milk, water, &c. ³ Evacuating.

⁴ **تبرین** *tebrin* ¹ Declaration, explanation, illustration. ² Separation, distinction. ³ **تبرین کردن** *tebrin kardan* ¹ To separate. ² To give a daughter in marriage. ³ To illustrate, to declare, to make clear. ⁴ To appear evident. ⁵ To produce, to perform, to pay. ⁶ To delay.

⁷ **تتابع** *teatab* ¹ Continuation. ² Uninterrupted.

³ **تتابع** *Teat* ¹ A Tartar. ² Successively.

³ **تتبع کردن** *tebtba kardan* ¹ To teach diligently, to examine, explore.

² **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Running, pursuing.

² **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Breaking in pieces. ² Running.

³ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Fixing the eye and the mind upon a thing, perceiving clearly.

⁴ **تتبع** *Teat* ¹ A Tartar, a Scythian.

⁵ **تتبع** *tebtub* ¹ Stinging, strewing with dust. ² Covered with earth, buried.

³ **تتبع** *tebtub* ¹ Agitated. ² Staggering.

⁴ **تتبع** *tebtub* ¹ Arming with a shield.

⁵ **تتبع** *tebtub* ¹ Rushing headlong (to evil).

⁶ **تتبع** *tebtub* ¹ Affluent, enjoying plenty.

⁷ **تتبع** *Teat* ¹ Tartarian. ² **تتبع** *tebtub* ¹ A Tartar cap (worn by great men).

³ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Strewing with dust or earth. ² Having enough.

³ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ A leather pitcher for drinking water. ² Summock, for tanning hides; also a species for eating.

⁴ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Sad, mournful, melancholy.

⁵ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Arming one's self, or causing another to arm with a shield.

⁶ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Confirming, ratifying, fixing.

⁷ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Seducing, running.

⁸ **تتبع** *tebt* (or *tebt*) ¹ A fox, a fox's whelp.

⁹ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Flattering. ² Carried.

³ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Pronouncing pho' fy' &c. with a tone of detestation.

⁴ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ A veil, a curtain. ² A kind of net work in tent for keeping off gnats, &c. ³ The coat of an onion.

⁴ **تتبع** *tebtuk* ¹ Fallen from a mountain. ² (Down-cast eyes) looking upon the breast.

³ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Extending the neck, or raising the head to see or hear any thing.

⁴ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Collecting. ² Obstructing.

⁵ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ A gourd. ² Summock, an herb.

⁶ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Appendix, supplement.

⁷ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Thin slice of paste.

⁸ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ An appendix, supplement.

⁹ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Complacating, satisfying.

¹⁰ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ A mould for casting metal.

¹¹ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Exciting, breaking a horse.

¹² **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Becoming a slave (to love).

¹³ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Rushing upon one another.

¹⁴ **تتبع** *tebt*. See **تتبع**.

¹⁵ **تتبع** *tebt* ¹ Making heavy. ² Calling a thing heavy. ³ Imposing a heavy burden.

⁴ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Negligent, indolent, dozing.

⁵ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Fixed, established. ² Settling (any where). ³ Delaying. ⁴ Paying, performing.

⁵ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Putting any thing in a purse, or pocket. ² Carrying with both hands.

⁶ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Establishing. ² Constant.

⁷ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Confusion (of speech or writing), not easily understanding them. ² Holding a stick behind the back.

⁸ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Restraining, prohibiting.

⁹ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Enlarging, increasing.

¹⁰ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Flethy, filling up with flesh.

¹¹ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Wetting, moistening.

¹² **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Breaking, dashing in pieces.

¹³ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Stimulating, impelling, driving.

¹⁴ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Corrupted, pierced, worm-eaten. ² Kindled. ³ Perforating. ⁴ Kindling.

⁵ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Illuminating, lighting, making bright. ² Piercing repeatedly.

⁶ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Making a spear thrust.

⁷ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Overloading, oppressing.

⁸ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ A species of sweet herb.

⁹ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ The Trinity. ² Triangular. ³ Dividing into three parts.

¹⁰ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Anointed, flamed, soaked.

¹¹ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Multiplication, fruitfulness, opulence. ² Increasing in wealth.

¹² **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Bruising, breaking, trampling upon. ² Breaking again a bone that had been set.

¹³ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ An octagon. ² Eight-fold.

¹⁴ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ The dual number. ² Putting in the dual number. ³ Making two, doubling.

¹⁵ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Making the final letter a or o with two points & a (and giving it the sound of i instead of e or ch). ² Imputing, ascribing. ³ Praising.

¹⁶ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Going over the prayers a second time (and so deserving a reward).

¹⁷ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Being in commotion. ² Boiling. ³ Making an assault or an effort.

¹⁸ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Getting the better. ² Insulting, reproaching, striking. ³ Fruitful (woman).

¹⁹ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Recompensing, rewarding. ² Calling to prayers at dawn of day.

²⁰ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Detaining, causing to stay.

²¹ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Exciting (rebellion), raising (dust), obliging to rise (camels). ² Examining.

²² **تجا** *tejab* (or *tejab*) ¹ Fruit, dates. ² **تجا** *tejab* ¹ The pocked fruit of a dwarf palm-tree.

²³ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ What is extracted the first time by melting, from the silver stone, some silver still remaining. ² **تجا** *tejab* ¹ A part of that mass.

²⁴ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Sitting with joined knees.

²⁵ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Fencing with foils or sticks.

²⁶ **تجا** *tejab* (or *tejab*) ¹ Fighting, opposing one another, litigating, squabbling.

²⁷ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Contending together, pulling one another about.

²⁸ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Merchants.

²⁹ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Experiments, proofs.

³⁰ **تجا** *tejab* ¹ Merchandize, traffick, trade.

commerce تجار کردن *tijaret kardan* To trade.
 اصحاب تجار *ashabi tijaret* Merchants.

¹ تجاری *tejari* Meeting, agreeing together

¹ تجاری *tejari* Entreating earnestly (a person to do any thing). ² Demanding a debt

¹ تجاسر *tejasur* Boldness, firmness, magnanimity. ² Contending, striving.

¹ تجاعل *tija-ul* Fixing a price or reward

¹ تجافی *tejafi* Separated, distant. ² Incongruous, ill-adapted. ³ Leaning to one side.

¹ تجالد *tejalud* Fighting or fencing, flanking one another upon the shield

¹ تجالس *tejalus* Sitting together.

¹ تجالل *tejalul* Ditaunting. Carrying one's self haughtily, playing the great man

¹ تجالی *tejali* Disclosing to one another.

¹ تجالد *tejalud* A body, person, shape

¹ تجامب *tejamub* Receding. ² Averted.

¹ تجانف *tejanuf* Declining, deviating.

¹ تجانس *tejanus* Appearing insane or furious.

¹ تجاوب *tejavub* Correspondence

¹ تجاور *tejavur* Neighbouring.

¹ تجاور *tejavur* Extravagance, insolence.

¹ تجاول *tejavul* Going round one another.

¹ تجاویف *tejavuf* Cavities, hollows.

¹ تجاهد *tejahud* Labouring hard, accomplishing or procuring with difficulty.

¹ تجاهل *tejahaka* In opposition to you, opposite to, or before your face.

¹ تجاهل *tejahul* Pretended ignorance. جاهل *jahul* کردن *tejahul kardan* To feign ignorance, to ply the impleton.

¹ تجباب *tejbab* Veins of silver conspicuous in mineral stones

¹ تجبر *tejbbur* Haughty, contumacious.

¹ تجسس *tejebbus* Walking pompously.

¹ تجبن *tejebban* Curdled (milk) like to cheese.

¹ تجبب *tejbib* Flying (from battle).

¹ تجبن *tejben* Puffblumity

¹ تجبه *tejbih* Receiving ungraciously; treating with contempt, turning away the head

¹ تجهم *tejhim* Looking steadfastly

¹ تجهن *tejhen* Feeding (an infant) with bad aliment. ² Keeping (servants) upon a scanty allowance

¹ تجدد *tejeddu* Barren from drowth (a season). ² (Ground) without produce. ³ (Clouds) without rain.

¹ تجدد *tejeddu* Innovation, novelty.

¹ تجدد لباس *tejdidi libas* Renewing garments, getting new clothes. ² تجديد محبت کردن *tejdidi muhebbet kardan* To renew friendship.

¹ تجديد و مرمت کردن *tejdidi wa meremmut kardan* To repair, to mend.

¹ تجدر *tejdr* Attacked by the small-pox.

¹ تجديع *tejdia* Mutilated (in the hand, nose, ear, or lip). ² Saying to any one جدا *je-dan* May your hands, nose, ear, or lip, be cut off.

¹ تجذف *tejdif* Ungrateful for the blessings of God; blaspheming whilst enjoying them

¹ تجذبل *tejd* Leveling, with the ground

¹ تجذبر *tej* Lapidating, extirpating

¹ تجذم *tejzm* Amputating, mutilating.

¹ تجر *tej* Trading. ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ³⁶⁷ ³⁶⁸ ³⁶⁹ ³⁷⁰ ³⁷¹ ³⁷² ³⁷³ ³⁷⁴ ³⁷⁵ ³⁷⁶ ³⁷⁷ ³⁷⁸ ³⁷⁹ ³⁸⁰ ³⁸¹ ³⁸² ³⁸³ ³⁸⁴ ³⁸⁵ ³⁸⁶ ³⁸⁷ ³⁸⁸ ³⁸⁹ ³⁹⁰ ³⁹¹ ³⁹² ³⁹³ ³⁹⁴ ³⁹⁵ ³⁹⁶ ³⁹⁷ ³⁹⁸ ³⁹⁹ ⁴⁰⁰ ⁴⁰¹ ⁴⁰² ⁴⁰³ ⁴⁰⁴ ⁴⁰⁵ ⁴⁰⁶ ⁴⁰⁷ ⁴⁰⁸ ⁴⁰⁹ ⁴¹⁰ ⁴¹¹ ⁴¹² ⁴¹³ ⁴¹⁴ ⁴¹⁵ ⁴¹⁶ ⁴¹⁷ ⁴¹⁸ ⁴¹⁹ ⁴²⁰ ⁴²¹ ⁴²² ⁴²³ ⁴²⁴ ⁴²⁵ ⁴²⁶ ⁴²⁷ ⁴²⁸ ⁴²⁹ ⁴³⁰ ⁴³¹ ⁴³² ⁴³³ ⁴³⁴ ⁴³⁵ ⁴³⁶ ⁴³⁷ ⁴³⁸ ⁴³⁹ ⁴⁴⁰ ⁴⁴¹ ⁴⁴² ⁴⁴³ ⁴⁴⁴ ⁴⁴⁵ ⁴⁴⁶ ⁴⁴⁷ ⁴⁴⁸ ⁴⁴⁹ ⁴⁵⁰ ⁴⁵¹ ⁴⁵² ⁴⁵³ ⁴⁵⁴ ⁴⁵⁵ ⁴⁵⁶ ⁴⁵⁷ ⁴⁵⁸ ⁴⁵⁹ ⁴⁶⁰ ⁴⁶¹ ⁴⁶² ⁴⁶³ ⁴⁶⁴ ⁴⁶⁵ ⁴⁶⁶ ⁴⁶⁷ ⁴⁶⁸ ⁴⁶⁹ ⁴⁷⁰ ⁴⁷¹ ⁴⁷² ⁴⁷³ ⁴⁷⁴ ⁴⁷⁵ ⁴⁷⁶ ⁴⁷⁷ ⁴⁷⁸ ⁴⁷⁹ ⁴⁸⁰ ⁴⁸¹ ⁴⁸² ⁴⁸³ ⁴⁸⁴ ⁴⁸⁵ ⁴⁸⁶ ⁴⁸⁷ ⁴⁸⁸ ⁴⁸⁹ ⁴⁹⁰ ⁴⁹¹ ⁴⁹² ⁴⁹³ ⁴⁹⁴ ⁴⁹⁵ ⁴⁹⁶ ⁴⁹⁷ ⁴⁹⁸ ⁴⁹⁹ ⁵⁰⁰ ⁵⁰¹ ⁵⁰² ⁵⁰³ ⁵⁰⁴ ⁵⁰⁵ ⁵⁰⁶ ⁵⁰⁷ ⁵⁰⁸ ⁵⁰⁹ ⁵¹⁰ ⁵¹¹ ⁵¹² ⁵¹³ ⁵¹⁴ ⁵¹⁵ ⁵¹⁶ ⁵¹⁷ ⁵¹⁸ ⁵¹⁹ ⁵²⁰ ⁵²¹ ⁵²² ⁵²³ ⁵²⁴ ⁵²⁵ ⁵²⁶ ⁵²⁷ ⁵²⁸ ⁵²⁹ ⁵³⁰ ⁵³¹ ⁵³² ⁵³³ ⁵³⁴ ⁵³⁵ ⁵³⁶ ⁵³⁷ ⁵³⁸ ⁵³⁹ ⁵⁴⁰ ⁵⁴¹ ⁵⁴² ⁵⁴³ ⁵⁴⁴ ⁵⁴⁵ ⁵⁴⁶ ⁵⁴⁷ ⁵⁴⁸ ⁵⁴⁹ ⁵⁵⁰ ⁵⁵¹ ⁵⁵² ⁵⁵³ ⁵⁵⁴ ⁵⁵⁵ ⁵⁵⁶ ⁵⁵⁷ ⁵⁵⁸ ⁵⁵⁹ ⁵⁶⁰ ⁵⁶¹ ⁵⁶² ⁵⁶³ ⁵⁶⁴ ⁵⁶⁵ ⁵⁶⁶ ⁵⁶⁷ ⁵⁶⁸ ⁵⁶⁹ ⁵⁷⁰ ⁵⁷¹ ⁵⁷² ⁵⁷³ ⁵⁷⁴ ⁵⁷⁵ ⁵⁷⁶ ⁵⁷⁷ ⁵⁷⁸ ⁵⁷⁹ ⁵⁸⁰ ⁵⁸¹ ⁵⁸² ⁵⁸³ ⁵⁸⁴ ⁵⁸⁵ ⁵⁸⁶ ⁵⁸⁷ ⁵⁸⁸ ⁵⁸⁹ ⁵⁹⁰ ⁵⁹¹ ⁵⁹² ⁵⁹³ ⁵⁹⁴ ⁵⁹⁵ ⁵⁹⁶ ⁵⁹⁷ ⁵⁹⁸ ⁵⁹⁹ ⁶⁰⁰ ⁶⁰¹ ⁶⁰² ⁶⁰³ ⁶⁰⁴ ⁶⁰⁵ ⁶⁰⁶ ⁶⁰⁷ ⁶⁰⁸ ⁶⁰⁹ ⁶¹⁰ ⁶¹¹ ⁶¹² ⁶¹³ ⁶¹⁴ ⁶¹⁵ ⁶¹⁶ ⁶¹⁷ ⁶¹⁸ ⁶¹⁹ ⁶²⁰ ⁶²¹ ⁶²² ⁶²³ ⁶²⁴ ⁶²⁵ ⁶²⁶ ⁶²⁷ ⁶²⁸ ⁶²⁹ ⁶³⁰ ⁶³¹ ⁶³² ⁶³³ ⁶³⁴ ⁶³⁵ ⁶³⁶ ⁶³⁷ ⁶³⁸ ⁶³⁹ ⁶⁴⁰ ⁶⁴¹ ⁶⁴² ⁶⁴³ ⁶⁴⁴ ⁶⁴⁵ ⁶⁴⁶ ⁶⁴⁷ ⁶⁴⁸ ⁶⁴⁹ ⁶⁵⁰ ⁶⁵¹ ⁶⁵² ⁶⁵³ ⁶⁵⁴ ⁶⁵⁵ ⁶⁵⁶ ⁶⁵⁷ ⁶⁵⁸ ⁶⁵⁹ ⁶⁶⁰ ⁶⁶¹ ⁶⁶² ⁶⁶³ ⁶⁶⁴ ⁶⁶⁵ ⁶⁶⁶ ⁶⁶⁷ ⁶⁶⁸ ⁶⁶⁹ ⁶⁷⁰ ⁶⁷¹ ⁶⁷² ⁶⁷³ ⁶⁷⁴ ⁶⁷⁵ ⁶⁷⁶ ⁶⁷⁷ ⁶⁷⁸ ⁶⁷⁹ ⁶⁸⁰ ⁶⁸¹ ⁶⁸² ⁶⁸³ ⁶⁸⁴ ⁶⁸⁵ ⁶⁸⁶ ⁶⁸⁷ ⁶⁸⁸ ⁶⁸⁹ ⁶⁹⁰ ⁶⁹¹ ⁶⁹² ⁶⁹³ ⁶⁹⁴ ⁶⁹⁵ ⁶⁹⁶ ⁶⁹⁷ ⁶⁹⁸ ⁶⁹⁹ ⁷⁰⁰ ⁷⁰¹ ⁷⁰² ⁷⁰³ ⁷⁰⁴ ⁷⁰⁵ ⁷⁰⁶ ⁷⁰⁷ ⁷⁰⁸ ⁷⁰⁹ ⁷¹⁰ ⁷¹¹ ⁷¹² ⁷¹³ ⁷¹⁴ ⁷¹⁵ ⁷¹⁶ ⁷¹⁷ ⁷¹⁸ ⁷¹⁹ ⁷²⁰ ⁷²¹ ⁷²² ⁷²³ ⁷²⁴ ⁷²⁵ ⁷²⁶ ⁷²⁷ ⁷²⁸ ⁷²⁹ ⁷³⁰ ⁷³¹ ⁷³² ⁷³³ ⁷³⁴ ⁷³⁵ ⁷³⁶ ⁷³⁷ ⁷³⁸ ⁷³⁹ ⁷⁴⁰ ⁷⁴¹ ⁷⁴² ⁷⁴³ ⁷⁴⁴ ⁷⁴⁵ ⁷⁴⁶ ⁷⁴⁷ ⁷⁴⁸ ⁷⁴⁹ ⁷⁵⁰ ⁷⁵¹ ⁷⁵² ⁷⁵³ ⁷⁵⁴ ⁷⁵⁵ ⁷⁵⁶ ⁷⁵⁷ ⁷⁵⁸ ⁷⁵⁹ ⁷⁶⁰ ⁷⁶¹ ⁷⁶² ⁷⁶³ ⁷⁶⁴ ⁷⁶⁵ ⁷⁶⁶ ⁷⁶⁷ ⁷⁶⁸ ⁷⁶⁹ ⁷⁷⁰ ⁷⁷¹ ⁷⁷² ⁷⁷³ ⁷⁷⁴ ⁷⁷⁵ ⁷⁷⁶ ⁷⁷⁷ ⁷⁷⁸ ⁷⁷⁹ ⁷⁸⁰ ⁷⁸¹ ⁷⁸² ⁷⁸³ ⁷⁸⁴ ⁷⁸⁵ ⁷⁸⁶ ⁷⁸⁷ ⁷⁸⁸ ⁷⁸⁹ ⁷⁹⁰ ⁷⁹¹ ⁷⁹² ⁷⁹³ ⁷⁹⁴ ⁷⁹⁵ ⁷⁹⁶ ⁷⁹⁷ ⁷⁹⁸ ⁷⁹⁹ ⁸⁰⁰ ⁸⁰¹ ⁸⁰² ⁸⁰³ ⁸⁰⁴ ⁸⁰⁵ ⁸⁰⁶ ⁸⁰⁷ ⁸⁰⁸ ⁸⁰⁹ ⁸¹⁰ ⁸¹¹ ⁸¹² ⁸¹³ ⁸¹⁴ ⁸¹⁵ ⁸¹⁶ ⁸¹⁷ ⁸¹⁸ ⁸¹⁹ ⁸²⁰ ⁸²¹ ⁸²² ⁸²³ ⁸²⁴ ⁸²⁵ ⁸²⁶ ⁸²⁷ ⁸²⁸ ⁸²⁹ ⁸³⁰ ⁸³¹ ⁸³² ⁸³³ ⁸³⁴ ⁸³⁵ ⁸³⁶ ⁸³⁷ ⁸³⁸ ⁸³⁹ ⁸⁴⁰ ⁸⁴¹ ⁸⁴² ⁸⁴³ ⁸⁴⁴ ⁸⁴⁵ ⁸⁴⁶ ⁸⁴⁷ ⁸⁴⁸ ⁸⁴⁹ ⁸⁵⁰ ⁸⁵¹ ⁸⁵² ⁸⁵³ ⁸⁵⁴ ⁸⁵⁵ ⁸⁵⁶ ⁸⁵⁷ ⁸⁵⁸ ⁸⁵⁹ ⁸⁶⁰ ⁸⁶¹ ⁸⁶² ⁸⁶³ ⁸⁶⁴ ⁸⁶⁵ ⁸⁶⁶ ⁸⁶⁷ ⁸⁶⁸ ⁸⁶⁹ ⁸⁷⁰ ⁸⁷¹ ⁸⁷² ⁸⁷³ ⁸⁷⁴ ⁸⁷⁵ ⁸⁷⁶ ⁸⁷⁷ ⁸⁷⁸ ⁸⁷⁹ ⁸⁸⁰ ⁸⁸¹ ⁸⁸² ⁸⁸³ ⁸⁸⁴ ⁸⁸⁵ ⁸⁸⁶ ⁸⁸⁷ ⁸⁸⁸ ⁸⁸⁹ ⁸⁹⁰ ⁸⁹¹ ⁸⁹² ⁸⁹³ ⁸⁹⁴ ⁸⁹⁵ ⁸⁹⁶ ⁸⁹⁷ ⁸⁹⁸ ⁸⁹⁹ ⁹⁰⁰ ⁹⁰¹ ⁹⁰² ⁹⁰³ ⁹⁰⁴ ⁹⁰⁵ ⁹⁰⁶ ⁹⁰⁷ ⁹⁰⁸ ⁹⁰⁹ ⁹¹⁰ ⁹¹¹ ⁹¹² ⁹¹³ ⁹¹⁴ ⁹¹⁵ ⁹¹⁶ ⁹¹⁷ ⁹¹⁸ ⁹¹⁹ ⁹²⁰ ⁹²¹ ⁹²² ⁹²³ ⁹²⁴ ⁹²⁵ ⁹²⁶ ⁹²⁷ ⁹²⁸ ⁹²⁹ ⁹³⁰ ⁹³¹ ⁹³² ⁹³³ ⁹³⁴ ⁹³⁵ ⁹³⁶ ⁹³⁷ ⁹³⁸ ⁹³⁹ ⁹⁴⁰ ⁹⁴¹ ⁹⁴² ⁹⁴³ ⁹⁴⁴ ⁹⁴⁵ ⁹⁴⁶ ⁹⁴⁷ ⁹⁴⁸ ⁹⁴⁹ ⁹⁵⁰ ⁹⁵¹ ⁹⁵² ⁹⁵³ ⁹⁵⁴ ⁹⁵⁵ ⁹⁵⁶ ⁹⁵⁷ ⁹⁵⁸ ⁹⁵⁹ ⁹⁶⁰ ⁹⁶¹ ⁹⁶² ⁹⁶³ ⁹⁶⁴ ⁹⁶⁵ ⁹⁶⁶ ⁹⁶⁷ ⁹⁶⁸ ⁹⁶⁹ ⁹⁷⁰ ⁹⁷¹ ⁹⁷² ⁹⁷³ ⁹⁷⁴ ⁹⁷⁵ ⁹⁷⁶ ⁹⁷⁷ ⁹⁷⁸ ⁹⁷⁹ ⁹⁸⁰ ⁹⁸¹ ⁹⁸² ⁹⁸³ ⁹⁸⁴ ⁹⁸⁵ ⁹⁸⁶ ⁹⁸⁷ ⁹⁸⁸ ⁹⁸⁹ ⁹⁹⁰ ⁹⁹¹ ⁹⁹² ⁹⁹³ ⁹⁹⁴ ⁹⁹⁵ ⁹⁹⁶ ⁹⁹⁷ ⁹⁹⁸ ⁹⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰⁰

أ **تَجَلَّلَ** *tejeljel* ¹ Moved, agitated. ² Putting one's self in motion or agitation. ³ Shaken. ⁴ Tumbling down.

أ **تَجَلَّلَد** *tejellud* Stubborn, obstinate, stern.

أ **تَجَلَّسَ** *tejellus* Sitting down, sitting as judges in the determining of causes.

أ **تَجَلَّتْ** *tejelluk* Opening the mouth wide (when laughing).

أ **تَجَلَّى** *tejelli* ¹ An apparition with splendor, the epiphany; lustre, brightness, brilliancy. ² Polishing, making splendid, adorning. ³ Rendering evident, clear, manifest **تَجَلَّى كُرْدَان** *tejelli kurdan* ¹ To illuminate. ² To polish, to adorn. ³ To illustrate, to make plain. **تَجَلَّى مَدَامِهِم** *tejella kydamichum* He transfigured himself before them.

أ **تَجَلَّى** *tejlib* ¹ Crying out, raising a clamour. ² Carrying together, collecting.

أ **تَجَلَّى** *tejlt* ¹ Polishing. ² Explaining (one's thoughts), revealing. ³ Looking with an eagle's eye.

أ **تَجَلَّى** *tejleh* Making a great effort, giving steady attention to any thing.

أ **تَجَلَّدَ** *tejld* ¹ Pulling off the skin (from a slaughtered camel). ² Binding a book in leather.

أ **تَجَلَّرَ** *tejlrs* ¹ Binding, folding or wrapping round in order to strengthen. ² Laying or letting down. ³ Extending. ⁴ Removing, pulling off, carrying away. ⁵ The flowing of the sea. ⁶ An abscess.

أ **تَجَمُّعَ** *tejemmu* (An army) kept long in an enemy's country, without fighting.

أ **تَجَمُّعَ** *tejemma* ¹ Collected carefully. ² Assembled from all quarters. ³ Numbered (money).

أ **تَجَمُّلَ** *tejemmul* ¹ Convenience. ² Plenty of provisions, abundance of wealth. ³ Accumulating, or enjoying, the luxuries of life.

أ **تَجَمُّلَاتَ** *tejemmulat* ¹ Moveables, household-furniture. ² A collection of whatever tends to comfort, convenience, or luxury.

أ **تَجْمُورَ** *tejembur* Oppressive, iniquitous.

أ **تَجْمُدَ** *tejmd* Congealing.

أ **تَجْمُرَ** *tejmur* ¹ Keeping (an army) long on hostile ground without fighting. ² Gathering up (as women do their hair, and fastening it on the crown of the head).

أ **تَجْمِشَ** *tejmish* Helping, assisting.

أ **تَجْمِعَ** *tejmua* ¹ Collecting with care. ² Assembling (to prayers on Fridays). ³ Counting money.

أ **تَجْمِلَ** *tejml* ¹ Adorning, embellishing, beautifying, executing properly. ² Applauding.

أ **تَجْمُبَ** *tejennub* ¹ Retiring, declining, being absent. ² Carrying or driving off, removing.

أ **تَجْمُسَ** *tejemus* ¹ Pretending to be of another family. ² Loving. ³ Covering, enveloping. ⁴ Expanding the wings; also, Sitting (as a bird).

أ **تَجْمُبَ** *tejennub* Inclining to one side.

أ **تَجْمُنَ** *tejennun* Seeming mad, being furious.

أ **تَجَنَّى** *tejenni* ¹ Accusing falsely. ² Seeking a pretext to injure another.

أ **تَجَنَّبَ** *tejnub* ¹ Leading at the side (a horse, or a captive). ² Being remote. ³ Putting away, avoiding. ⁴ Rendering one averse, causing to abstain. ⁵ Having a foot turned inwards (reckoned a good property in a horse).

أ **تَجَنَزَ** *tejniz* Laying a corpse upon a bier.

أ **تَجَنَّبَ** *tejnis* ¹ Equivocation. ² Resemblance.

أ **تَجَنَّمَ** *tejnik* A balista, or any similar machine for throwing stones.

أ **تَجَوَّرَ** *tejawwur* Overthrown, laid prostrate.

أ **تَجَوَّزَ** *tejawwuz* ¹ Doing business slightly, easily, or by the by. ² Speaking metaphorically.

أ **تَجَوَّعَ** *tejawwua* Starving one's self; bearing hunger voluntarily; abstaining purposely from food.

أ **تَجَوَّضَ** *tejawwuf* ¹ Hollow. ² Penetrating into the middle or cavity, and there lying hid.

أ **تَجَوَّضَ** *tejawwuk* Collected, assembled.

أ **تَجَوَّنَ** *tejawwun* ¹ Painting white the door of a bridegroom. ² Making black the gate of the defunct.

أ **تَجَوَّدَ** *tejwid* Saying or doing good.

أ **تَجَوَّرَ** *tejwir* ¹ Accusing of injustice. ² Beating. ³ Levelling with the ground. ⁴ Throwing down or away.

أ **تَجَوَّزَ** *tejwiz* ¹ Permission. ² Approbation.

أ **تَجَوَّعَ** *tejawia* Starving one to death.

أ **تَجَوَّنَ** *tejawif* Hollowing, making concave.

أ **تَجَوَّبَ** *tejwyk* Collecting, assembling.

أ **تَجَوَّلَ** *tejwil* Surrounding, going round.

أ **تَجَهَّبَ** *tejebuz* Prepared, adorned.

أ **تَجَهَّبَ** *tejebum* Looking at or receiving one ungraciously, with a stern countenance.

أ **تَجَهَّزَ** *tejhit* Enlarging, extending.

أ **تَجَهَّرَ** *tejhrz* Arranging, adorning. **تَجَهَّرَ لِسْكَر كُرْدَان** *tejhrz lisker kurdan* To raise an army.

أ **تَجَيَّسَ** *tejeysh* ¹ Collected, embodied (an army). ² Greatly agitated (in mind).

أ **تَجَيَّسَ** *tejeyuf* Putrid (dead bodies).

أ **تَجَيَّبَ** *tejyib* Making the collar or breast of a shirt or other garment.

أ **تَجَيَّسَ** *tejyish* Levying an army.

أ **تَجَاحَ** *teh* A foundation, bottom, ground.

أ **تَجَابَ** *tehabb* Mutual love.

أ **تَجَاوَزَ** *tehajj* Disputing, litigating.

أ **تَجَاوَزَ** *tehajuz* ¹ Opposition. ² Reconciliation.

أ **تَجَاوَزَ** *tehaju* Questions or enigmas alternately proposed as an exercise of genius.

أ **تَجَادَ** *tebadd* Mutually resisting.

أ **تَجَادَبَ** *tehadus* Conversing, telling stories.

أ **تَجَارَبَ** *teharub* Fighting together.

أ **تَجَارِيرَ** *teharir* Writings.

أ **تَجَاسَدَ** *tehasud* Envyng one another.

أ **تَجَاسَفَ** *tehasu* Drinking together.

أ **تَجَاسَفَ** *tehasbi* Exception, separation; excepting against by pronouncing **حَاسَا** *hasba*.

أ **تَجَاصَ** *tehas* ¹ Dividing amongst. ² Describing.

أ **تَجَاصَ** *tehasz* Stimulating one another.

- ¹ **تَهَاكُّ** *tebakk* Contending, mutually injuring.
¹ **تَهَاكُر** *tebakur* Appearing contemptible.
¹ **تَهَاكُم** *tebakum* Going together to a judge.
¹ **تَهَالُب** *tehalub* Flowing (as sweat from the body, saliva from the mouth, tears from the eyes).
¹ **تَهَالُف** *tehaluf* Conspiring together, entering into an alliance, forming a confederacy.
¹ **تَهَالُم** *tehalum* Appearing mild or affable.
¹ **تَهَالُو** *tehalu* Displaying sweetness and dignity (a woman).
¹ **تَهَامُك** *tehamuk* Feigning to be a fool.
¹ **تَهَامُل** *tehamul* Adversive, injurious, partial.
² Labouring under a difficulty, or misfortune.
³ Taking a thing to heart.
¹ **تَهَامِي** *tehami* Cautious, careful, avoiding.
¹ **تَهَاوِي** *tehawui* Carrying on a dialogue.
¹ **تَهَاوِي** *tehawui* Mutually repulsed, retreating from each other (two armies).
¹ **تَهَاوِي** *tehawui* Looking askew, squinting.
¹ **تَهَاوِي** *tehawui* Defecting each other.
¹ **تَهَبُّب** *tehebbub* Showing love. Drinking water sufficient (an ass).
¹ **تَهَبُّر** *tehebjur* Having a twisting of the guts.
¹ **تَهَبُّس** *tehebbus* Improvement. Continence. Imprisoned. Restraining one's self.
¹ **تَهَبُّش** *tehebbush* Met, assembled, collected.
¹ **تَهَبِّب** *tehbib* Making one a friend. Filled (with drink). Sowing. Bearing grain.
¹ **تَهَبِّر** *tehbir* Beautifying. Conferring benefits, acting magnificently, doing good.
¹ **تَهَبِّس** *tehbis* Retaining, imprisoning. Bequeathing to pious uses (prohibiting alienation).
¹ **تَهِي** *tehi* The interior part. *Tabia* Under. below. **تَهِي الْعِلْعَة** *tehi'l'kelat* Below the castle. The forum, market-place, place of execution. **تَهِي مِنْ مِّنْهَا** *min tehyha* Below or from under them.
¹ **تَهْتَهت** *tehtehet* Motion. Sound (especially that which is made by motion or walking).
¹ **تَهْتِي** *tehti* Giving victuals to builders.
¹ **تَهْتِي** *tehtiy* Promoting cheerfulness.
¹ **تَهْتِي** *tehtiy* Stimulating, instigating.
¹ **تَهْتِي** *tehtiy* Petrifying, becoming hard as stone. Heavy, severe. Strait, close.
¹ **تَهْتِي** *tehtiy* Acting with cunning. Piecemeal, and keeping possession.
¹ **تَهْتِي** *tehtiy* Having the feet white (a horse); also making them white by art.
¹ **تَهْدَد** *teheddub* Benevolent, friendly.
¹ **تَهْدَد** *teheddus* Narrated. Produced, or told, as something new.
¹ **تَهْدَد** *teheddur* Having a tumour. Swelling. Descending. Slipping, falling, flowing down. Being steep.
¹ **تَهْدَد** *teheddus* Enquiring, examining.
² Endeavouring to do any thing privately.
¹ **تَهْدُو** *teheddu* Opposing, provoking. Contending for superiority or victory.
¹ **تَهْدِب** *tehdib* Having a hump-back.

- ¹ **تَهْدِس** *tehdis* Relating. Producing, saying, or doing something new.
¹ **تَهْدِي** *tehdij* See **تَهْدِي**
¹ **تَهْدِي** *tehdid* Sharpening (a sword, knife, &c.) Describing or prescribing limits. Defining logically. **تَهْدِي وَرِسْم كَرْدَن** *tehdidu rasm kardun* To determine and mark the boundaries.
¹ **تَهْدِي** *tehdik* Seeing clearly, penetrating.
¹ **تَهْدِي** *tehdiz* Threatening, putting in fear.
² Admonishing, cautioning, prohibiting.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tebettum* Eating the remains of victuals left upon a table. Being soft (bread or meat). **تَهْبَتُم سَدَن** *tebettum shuden* To be necessary.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbij* Abstaining from wickedness.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbis* Taking care of one's self.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbis* Changed, inverted. Declining, turning from.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbuk* Burnt. Inflamed with rage.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbun* Prohibited. Abstaining.
³ Held in veneration. Robbing.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbiri* Choosing the best, intending to do what is right. Delaying. Staying.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbiz* Irritating, inflaming. Making sharp. Ingrafting (a palm).
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbij* Reducing to straits or difficulties. Taking care of one's self.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehid* Putting in a passion. Twisting (ropes). Building an arched fabrick, rearing high (a house). Raising a structure of reeds without windows.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbiri* Writing accurately. Manuscript.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbiri kurden* To write elegantly and correctly. To publish a book.
³ To speak well. **تَهْبَتُم دَادَن** *tehbiri daden* To give liberty to a slave. To dedicate to the service of God.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbiri an* (تَهْبَتُم أَن) In (or by) writing. Written, dated, given; as **تَهْبَتُم فِي غَرِه شَهْرِ** *tehbiri fi guri ei shehri* Given (written, or dated) in the beginning of the month of - - -
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbiri kesh* A writer, describer.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbiz* Preserving carefully.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbis* Inducing one fraudulently to do any thing. Irritating, setting (men or dogs) by the ears.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbiz* Stimulating, inflaming.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbiz* Instigating, exciting, provoking. **تَهْبَتُم كِتَاlet تَهْبَتُم كُرْدَن** *kitalet tehbiz kurden* To animate to battle. **تَهْبَتُم سَاخْتَن** *ghaziyet tehbiz sakhten* To stimulate (the princes) to war (against infidels).
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbizat* Provocations, stimulatives.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbif* Changing, inverting, transposing (letters), forming an anagram. Making or mending a pen.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbifat* Changes. Anagrams.
¹ **تَهْبَتُم** *tehbik* A commotion, movement.

تحنه کردن *finé tebrîk kurden* To raise a tumult, to excite an insurrection.

تحریم *tebrim* ¹ Prohibiting, interdicting. ² Rendering venerable or sacred. ³ Not completely dressing leather. ⁴ Tying fast a scourge or lash.

تحریمی *tebrimî* Prohibited by law.

تحرز *tebezzuz* Assembled tumultuously.

تحرز *tebezzuz* Cut, notched.

تحریم *tebezzum* ¹ Tying (a rope) round the middle. ² Putting on cloaths. ³ Aiming.

تحرز *tebezzun* ¹ Grief. ² Afflicted.

تحرز *tebzib* Distributing into parts (especially the Alcoran, into sixty sections).

تحرز *tebziz* Notching, making like teeth.

تحرز *tebziz* Making formidable.

تحرز *tebessub* Procuring intelligence.

تحرز *tebessur* Condolence, regretting.

تحرز *tebessus* Exploring, examining.

تحرز *tebjib* Giving enough, contenting.

تحرز *tebjl* Doing less than one ought; wanting to, or throwing away, one's self.

تحرز *tebjn* Approbation, or applause.

تحرز کردن *tebjn kurden* To approve, applaud. (تحرز *tebejjshud* Convening, meeting.)

تحرز *tebjshuf* Putting on a worn habit.

تحرز *tebejjshum* Blushing, ashamed.

تحرز *tebjshyet* ¹ Trimming the edge of a garment with fringe, lace, &c. ² Making marginal notes to a book.

تحرز *tebjshim* Vexing, enraging.

تحرز *tebejjul* ¹ Making evident, illustrating, manifesting. ² Collecting, acquiring.

تحرز *tebejjun* Returning to a fortress.

تحرز *teheffy* Taking care of one's self.

تحرز *tebjyb* Strowing with gravel, throwing sand into any place or thing.

تحرز *tebjyl* Collection, gain, acquisition.

تحرز کردن *tebjyl kurden* ¹ To amass, to gather together, to gain. ² To produce, make manifest.

تحرز *tebjyl wa din* The acquisition of wealth and advancement of religion, i. e. The present world and the next. *تحرز علوم* *tebjil ulum* The acquisition of science.

تحرز *tebjyn* ¹ Fortifying, defending, surrounding with a wall. ² Preserving, keeping (a young girl) at home. ³ Chaste, living retired.

تحرز *tebziz* Stimulating, provoking.

تحرز *tebettum* Broken.

تحرز *tubef* Presents, valuable gifts.

تحرز *tuhjet* ¹ A present. ² Excellent, rare, worthy of being presented. *تحرز دادن* *tuhjet daden* to give a present. (This word is used as a title to many books, as *Tuhfetul'hejjab* A treatise on arithmetic, &c.)

تحرز *tebejjuz* Vigilant, cautious.

تحرز *tebejjul* ¹ Meeting. ² Being assembled.

³ Polished. ⁴ Weeping bitterly.

تحرز *tebeffi* Beneficent; behaving humanely and generously; doing good.

تحن *tehfyz* ¹ Letting down. ² Throwing away.

تحن *tehfyl* Omitting to milk a sheep for some days, that the may appear to greater advantage when exposed to sale. (the is then called *محل*).

تحن *tebekkuk* ¹ Discovering, knowing for certain. ² Appearing evident. ³ Become clear.

تحن *tebkur* Contempt. *تحن دادن* *tebkur dashten* To despise, to hold in contempt, to disgrace.

تحن *tebkuran* (*تحنه*) Contemptuously.

تحن *tebkik* ¹ Truth, certainty. ² Profession, acknowledgment. *تحن کردن* *tebkik kurden* ¹ To verify, certify, acknowledge for truth. ² To confirm, attest, profess. ³ To say, do, or explain any thing justly. *تحن اهل* *ehli tebkik* Philosophers, doctors.

تحن *tebkikan* (*تحنه*) Certainly.

تحن *tebkikat* Truths, certainties.

تحن *tehekkuk* ¹ Struggling, fighting. ² Scratching, clawing, scrubbing one's self.

تحن *tehekkum* Commanding, ruling.

تحن *tebkik* Scratching, scrubbing.

تحن *tebkim* ¹ Giving power over (one's estate, &c.) ² Constituting (prince, lord, or judge). ³ Putting in authority. ⁴ Prohibiting.

تحن *tebellub* Sweating, flowing (tears).

تحن *teblibet* A she-goat having milk flowing from her dugs (before conception, &c.)

تحن *tehyllat* ¹ Making lawful. ² Swearing justly. ³ (Doing any thing) slightly, or by the by.

تحن *tebelluk* Sitting circularly.

تحن *tebellul* ¹ Making an exception (when swearing). ² Melting, dissolving, vanishing.

تحن *tebellum* ¹ Patient, mild, gentle. ² Becoming fat and corpulent (a child).

تحن *tebelli* Adorning with bracelets and other female ornaments.

تحن *teblit* ¹ Driving from water (camels). ² Anointing or painting the eyes with a kind of collyrium (which is supposed to give them an additional lustre).

تحن *teblif* Exacting an oath.

تحن *teblyk* ¹ Shaving the head. ² Marking (a camel) with circles. ³ Soaring high in the air and skimming in circles (a bird).

تحن *teblil* ¹ Making lawful. ² Marrying a thrice-divorced woman (beyond that it is unlawful). ³ Descending and remaining in a place. ⁴ Transmitting, or causing to send. ⁵ Abolishing, taking or driving away; dissolving or discussing (in a medical sense).

تحن *teblim* Rendering patient, tractable.

تحن *tebmet* A deep black colour. *Tebemet* Vests striped with yellow.

تحن *tebemhum* Neighing (as a horse) on the sight of provender at a distance.

تحن *tebemrud* Praised by others.

- ¹ **تحمس** *tehmes* An owl.
¹ **تعمم** *tehemmul* Patience, long-suffering.
تعمم كداز *na tehemmul* Intolerable.
تعمم گداز *tehemmul gudaz* ¹ (Meking patience) impatient, fretful. ² Intollerant.
¹ **تعمیت** *tehmiet* ¹ Making hot. ² Protecting.
¹ **تعمید** *tehmud* ¹ Praising. ² Thanking God, saying, **الحمد لله** *elhemdu lillab* God be praised.
¹ **تعمیر** *tehmur* ¹ Causing to blush. ² Calling to an als by name.
¹ **تعمیض** *tehmiz* ¹ Inflaming with rage.
² Making a pot to boil by increasing the heat.
¹ **تعمیض** *tehmiz* ¹ Doing little, and that with indifference. ² Diminishing, lessening.
¹ **تعمیض** *tehmuk* ¹ Foolish. ² Rendering silly.
³ Calling one a fool. ⁴ Reproving folly.
¹ **تعمیل** *tehmul* ¹ A load. ² Imposing a burden.
³ Ordering (any thing) to be carried.
¹ **تعمین** *tehmun* A conjecture. See **تعمین**
¹ **تعمنه** *tehné* Showing an old grudge.
¹ **تعمن** *tehnennus* ¹ Avoiding, shunning, refraining from (in, &c.) ² See **تعمن**
¹ **تعمن** *tehnennut* ¹ Buried with sweet herbs (the dead). ² Providing such aromatick herbs for one's self (which is done by some Mahometans when going to battle).
¹ **تعمن** *tehnennus* ¹ Following the true religion ² Being of the sect of *Hemisa*. ³ Circumcising one's self.
¹ **تعمن** *tehnennun* Affection, love, pity.
¹ **تعمنی** *tehnenni* ¹ Curved, bent. ² In love.
¹ **تعمنی** *tehnub* Curved or bent in the back and four feet (a horse).
¹ **تعمیت** *tehmiet* ¹ Tunging (the beard) with the Cyprus or privet herb and dust.
¹ **تعمیت** *tehmiet* Burying (dead) with odours.
¹ **تعمیض** *tehmiz* ¹ Refraining from (crimes).
² Distressed by grief or bodily torment. ³ Howling like a dog (as expressive of pain). ⁴ Showing benevolence.
¹ **تعمیض** *tubut* ¹ An abject mean man. ² People of the lowest rank.
¹ **تعمیض** *teharwur* ¹ Celerity, haste. ² Anger.
¹ **تعمیض** *teharwuruz* ¹ Collected, assembled.
² Coiled up (as a serpent). ³ Driven from place to place, tossed from side to side. ⁴ Rising slowly.
¹ **تعمیض** *teharwuruz* ¹ Displaying intrepidity.
² Hindered in preparations for a journey.
¹ **تعمیض** *teharwuruz* ¹ Retiring, being far distant.
¹ **تعمیض** *teharwuruz* ¹ Changed, converted.
² Moving from place to place. ³ Leaping from horse to horse.
¹ **تعمیض** *teharwui* ¹ Collected, contained, comprehended. ² Round. ³ Coiled up (as a serpent).
¹ **تعمیض** *tehwir* ¹ Making white and bright.
² Causing one to return. ³ Making (bread) round.
⁴ Cauterizing (a camel) round the eyes.
¹ **تعمیض** *tehwiz* ¹ Driving (camels) to water.
¹ **تعمیض** *tehwiz* ¹ Making a pond.
¹ **تعمیض** *tehwiz* ¹ Surrounding with a fence.
² Going round. ³ Revolving.

- ¹ **تعمیل** *tehwil* Change, renovation, return, the change of the moon.
تعمیل کردن *tehwil kurden* ¹ To change, turn, return, revolve. ² To begin again after having finished a course or revolution (as the moon, &c.)
تعمیل و تجدید *tehwil wa tejdid* Renewing and confirming.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tehwilat* Revolutions, &c.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tehiyat* Salutations, &c.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tehiyet* ¹ A salutation, compliment, congratulation, prayer, benediction. ² A kingdom.
تعمیلات بعد التحیة *bada'l'tehiyet* After compliments.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tehiyur* ¹ Astonishment, amazement.
² Whirling in an eddy (water).
¹ **تعمیلات** *tykh tykh* The sound used when driving poultry.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhkb* ¹ Fermenting, contracting sourness (leaven). ² Juice or oil expressed from the grain *sesame*. ³ A sour mass of paste.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhbatul* Deceiving each other.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhaju* Walking slowly
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhadu* ¹ Pretending to deceive.
² Mutual deception.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazul* ¹ Wanting mutual assistance, unable to help one another. ² Remaining behind.
³ Infirm (in the feet). ⁴ Disparaging each other.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazuj* ¹ Making a common purse to spend upon a journey. ² Dividing among.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazib* Holes resembling a honeycomb, or hornet's nest.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazur* Contracting the eye-lids, in order to look more accurately.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazu* Throwing stones at one another.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazbi* ¹ Fear, terror, horror, aversion. ² Knowledge, reasoning.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazur* Walking hand in hand.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazul* Contending with one another in throwing the javelin (particularly when wagering with the stakes deposited).
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazum* Depositing the bets, and then disputing or contending.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazbi* ¹ Erring, blundering (a man). ² Imputing to himself an error which he has not committed.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazut* ¹ Reading any thing in a muttering low voice. ² Communicating privately secrets to one another.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazuf* ¹ Travelling expeditiously.
² Doing any thing quickly.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazuj* Doubtful, uncertain.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazul* ¹ Snatching from one another. ² Drawing towards one's self.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazua* Divorcing, separating (as husband and wife, partners, &c.)
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazuf* ¹ Opposing. ² Opposed.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazul* Cultivating friendship.
¹ **تعمیلات** *tekhazum* ¹ The twilight soon after the setting, and before the rising, of the sun.
² Paying a debt, and receiving a discharge.

¹ *tekhawus* **تکاووس** Winking or half-shutting the eyes, in order to look more steadily.

² *tekhawuz* **تکاووز** ¹ Considering together.

² Dittering, divided in opinion. ³ (*è* contra) 'greeting.

⁴ *tekhawuk* **تکاووک** Absent, far distant.

⁵ *tekhbebbur* **تکببر** Gaining intelligence.

⁶ *tekhbebbus* **تکببوس** Seizing as plunder.

⁷ *tekhbebbut* **تکببوت** Becoming insane or silly.

⁸ *tekhbebbuk* **تکببوک** High, sublime, elevated.

⁹ *tekhbbih* **تکببیه** ¹ Destroying. ² Seducing.

³ *tekhbbir* **تکببیر** Giving information, advising, imparting, communicating, certifying.

⁴ *tekhbbil* **تکببیل** Becoming, silly, insane, mad.

⁵ *tekti* **تکتی** ¹ A royal throne, a chair of state, a seat, a sofa, a bed, or any place raised above the ground for sleeping, sitting, or reclining.

² The capital, the royal residence. *tekti humanou* **تکتی هومانو** The august, royal, or imperial residence. *tekti rawan* **تکتی روان** A travelling-bed, a litter. *tekti rabi* **تکتی راهی** The royal road, the high-way. *tekti anast* **تکتی اناست** An ornamented throne. *tekti dar* **تکتی دار** A species of cloth, either white or black, which the kings of Persia, especially the Dara's (Darius) used to spread over their throne. *tekti mshin* **تکتی مشین** Sitting on the throne, a reigning prince.

Tekbt A wardrobe, a clothes-press or chest. *Tukbt* ¹ A weight of 600, or, according to some, only 400 lb. ² (for *tektur* or *tektur*) A daughter.

³ *tektakh* (**تکتانی**) ¹ Stammering, stuttering, sputtering. ² One who speaks Arabic unintelligibly, being a barbarian or foreigner.

³ *tektami* **تکتامی** Inferior, lower (part).

⁴ *tektekhe* **تکتکجه** An inarticulate word.

⁵ *tekbettur* **تکبتور** ¹ Delirious, intoxicated (with drink). Flaggng, hanging down. ² Lazy, slow.

³ *tektigah* **تکتگاه** The royal residence, the capital city, metropolis.

⁴ *tekticlé* **تکتیکله** ¹ A walking-staff. ² Shoes, slippers, sandals.

³ *tekbettum* **تکبتوم** ¹ Putting on a seal-ring.

² Difficmbing ³ Weaving, involving. ⁴ Silent.

⁵ *tektic* **تکتیک** ¹ A table, a board, a plank.

² Tablets, a memorandum-book. ³ A table, upon which dead bodies are stretched and washed before interment. *aben tektic* **ابن تکتیک** A plate of iron.

tektic keshi **تکتیک کشی** The plank of a ship. *tektic jamé* **تکتیک جامه** A large press, a callender, a beetle, or any thing similar, by which linens are beat, pressed, or smoothed. ² An instrument of torture, made like a horse. *tektic keshfiger* **تکتیک کشفگیر** A shoe-maker's board, upon which he cuts out his leather. *tektic nan* **تکتیک نان** A baker's kneading-board. ³ A plain flat table.

⁴ A large flat dish, with a brass rim round it. *tektic drwan* **تکتیک دروان** A wall of boards, a wooden wall. *tektic nerd* **تکتیک نرد** A dice-table.

⁵ *tektin* **تکتین** Inebriating.

⁶ *tektum* **تکتوم** Sealing well.

¹ *tekhfim* **تکفیم** Making broad.

² *tekhjek* (**تکجک**) (and *tekhjel*) The compression made with the tips of the fingers.

³ *tekhjul* **تکجول** Causing to blush.

⁴ *tekheddur* **تکهددر** Kept covered or concealed.

⁵ *tekhddid* **تکهدید** Emaciated, thinned.

⁶ *tekhdir* **تکهدیر** ¹ Having a torpor in the limbs.

² Keeping (a woman) concealed.

³ *tekhdsb* **تکهدسب** Scratching, excoriating.

⁴ *tekhdia* **تکهدیا** A remarkable deception.

⁵ *tekhzia* **تکهدزیا** ¹ Mincing. ² Circumcising.

³ *tekhzil* **تکهدزل** ¹ Despising ² Rendering despicable, disgracing. ³ Alienating or causing a breach between friends.

⁴ *tekhzim* **تکهدزم** Cutting well.

⁵ *tekhbut* **تکهدبوت** A superior species of camel which travels very fast.

⁶ *tekhriud* **تکهدریود** ¹ Bashful, silent, from timidity. ² Speaking in a low voice.

³ *tekhriy* **تکهدری** ¹ Flying, thumping unquity.

² Acquiring learning and politeness.

³ *tekherrus* **تکهدررس** Lying, falsehood.

⁴ *tekherruk* **تکهدررک** ¹ Torn, pierced full of holes.

² Inventing a lie. ³ Profusely liberal.

⁴ *tekherrum* **تکهدرریم** ¹ Broken, burst (as sewing.)

² Cut, split, torn. ³ Pierced (as pearls, beads, &c.)

⁴ *tukbrur* **تکبرور** Thin or soft-skin'd (man).

⁵ *tekhrib* **تکهرب** Devastation, destruction.

⁶ *tekhribi bunyan shirku tughyan ku den* **تکهربی بنیان شیرک و طغیان کوه دن** To demolish the fabric of idolatry and infidelity.

⁷ *tekhriy* **تکهربی** ¹ Instructing in learning and politeness. ² Partly written, partly not (tablets, &c.) ³ In some respects barren, in others fruitful (a season).

⁴ *tekhriy* **تکهربی** ¹ Preparing and giving victuals (to a woman in labour).

² *tekhriy* (Coin) shooting forth the first coins.

³ *tekhrit* **تکهربت** Loosening the belly.

⁴ *tekhrik* **تکهربک** ¹ Tearing, lacerating very much. ² Telling many lies.

³ *tekhzzub* **تکهبزوب** Swelling.

⁴ *tekhzzua* **تکهبزوا** Remaining behind, deserting one's associates.

⁵ *tekhzzul* **تکهبزول** ¹ Hindered from work. ² Proceeding slowly, heavily, gravely.

³ *tekhzar* **تکهبزر** Stratening, crowding.

⁴ *tekhzia* **تکهبزیا** ¹ Hindering, detaining. ² Remaining behind, deserting.

³ *tukhs* **تکبس** Anguish, anxiety, change of temper or constitution, from grief or indisposition.

⁴ *tukbes* **تکبس** A dolphin.

⁵ *tekhfiyet* **تکبفیعت** Playing at nuts, odds or evens.

⁶ *tekhfir* **تکبفیر** Suffering loss, ruined.

⁷ *tekhyl* **تکبیل** ¹ A cross-bow. ² The thumbing worn by archers. ³ Sliding upon an inclined plane, from a height to the ground (as boys on

the declivity of a hill, or a smooth plank placed diagonally).

^ **نخشش** *tekhefshsh* Sounding, rustling (as arms, papers, silks, dried herbs, &c.)

^ **نخشع** *tekhefshua* Humbled, becoming humble.

^ **نخشل** *tekhefshul* ^ Rejected. ^ Vile, cheap.

^ **نخشم** *tekhefshum* Corrupted, smelling (meat).

^ **نخسن** *tekhefshun* Rough (in habit, face, conversation, or mode of life.)

^ **نخشي** *tekhefshu* Dreading, standing in awe.

^ **نخشبة** *tekhefshyet* Striking with terror.

^ **نخشيم** *tekhefshim* ^ Corrupted (meat). ^ Very drunk, intoxicated to excess.

^ **نخشين** *tekhefshin* ^ Exasperating. ^ Making rough, or thick.

^ **نخصص** *tekhefsh* ^ Appropriating, retaining, reserving for one's self. ^ Determining.

^ **نخصين** *tekhefshy* ^ Sewing well. ^ Making (the hairs) equally white and black (hoariness).

^ **نخس** *tekhefsh* ^ Making great pretensions to what one is not entitled.

^ **نخسل** *tekhefshl* Cutting in pieces.

^ **نخسم** *tekhefshym* Attacking legally, suing at law, carrying on a process, indicting.

^ **نخضع** *tekhefshua* Humbled, subdued.

^ **نخضب** *tekhefshy* Tinging beautifully (the beard, nails, &c. with cyprus or privet).

^ **نخضر** *tekhefshyr* Making green.

^ **نخضع** *tekhefshua* ^ Cutting in pieces, mincing (meat). ^ Humbling one's self.

^ **نخطر** *tekhefshur* ^ Alienating. ^ Passing, overshooting the mark (an arrow).

^ **نخطف** *tekhefshuf* Seizing, carrying off.

^ **نخطي** *tekhefshy* ^ Transgressing, having gone beyond bounds. ^ Erring, blundering, offending slightly. ^ Imputing a fault to another, and reproaching him for it. ^ Pretending to err, blundering designedly.

^ **نخطيه** *tekhefshyt* ^ Blaming another for a fault.

^ Repelling or removing (evil) from another.

^ **نخطيط** *tekhefshyt* ^ Writing, painting. ^ Ordering one to write, or to draw straight lines. ^ Weaving or marking cloth with stripes. ^ Drawing lines well.

^ **نخطيم** *tekhefshym* ^ Fastening to a stake (as vines, &c.) ^ Marking dates with lines.

^ **نخفر** *tekhefshur* ^ Ashamed, bashful. ^ Imploping protection from a patron.

^ **نخفس** *tekhefshus* Thrown down, falling or lying upon the ground, spurned, trampled upon.

^ **نخفص** *tekhefshuf* Booted.

^ **نخفص** *tekhefshur* ^ Protecting, patronizing. ^ Protected by patronage. ^ Behaving bashfully ^ Exclusive modesty.

^ **نخفيس** *tekhefshis* Throwing down, levelling with the ground, spurning or trampling upon.

^ **نخفيس** *tekhefshys* Doing any thing gently and submissively.

^ **نخيف** *tekhefshif* ^ Making light, raising, lifting up. ^ Abbreviating, by scratching out or

erasing a word or letter (as **نخر** for **نحر**). ^ Putting a short instead of a long vowel over a consonant. ^ Despising, holding in contempt.

^ **نخلول** *tekhekelul* A walnut-tree.

^ **نخكم** *tekhekkum* A country dwelling.

^ **نخلس** *tekhellus* Seizing, snatching.

^ **نخلص** *tekhellus* Pure, preserved from evil.

^ **نخلع** *tekhellua* ^ Disjoined, separated, scattered, dispersed, dissolved. ^ Dropping (as chains from the hands or feet). ^ Tottering, staggering, in walking. ^ Going wide between the feet.

^ **نخلع** *tekhelluf* ^ Remaining behind, retreating. ^ Opposing. ^ Deferring, delaying.

^ **نخلع** *tekhelluk* ^ Feigning, inventing a lie. ^ Imitating the manners of another.

^ **نخلل** *tekhellul* ^ Infesting. ^ Separating (the fingers, beard, &c.) ^ Picking the teeth.

^ **نخله** *tekhele* ^ A staff. ^ A shoe, a slipper.

^ **نخلي** *tekhele* ^ Retiring, abandoning, leaving empty or alone. ^ Applying any thing to a particular use. ^ Being to applied.

^ **نخلب** *tekheleb* Deceiving.

^ **نخلبة** *tekheleyet* ^ Vacating, leaving empty. ^ Sending away, repudiating a wife.

^ **نخلد** *tekheled* ^ Making perpetual, eternal, immortal. ^ Adorning (with bracclets, &c.)

^ **نخلص** *tekheles* ^ Rendering pure. ^ Showing sincere love. ^ Preserved from evil.

^ **نخلط** *tekhelet* Mixing, confounding, disturbing, perplexing any business.

^ **نخلع** *tekhele* Removing, drawing from.

^ **نخلع** *tekhelef* ^ Appointing a substitute. ^ Behind. ^ Leaving behind. ^ Turning the backside to (any one) in contempt.

^ **نخلين** *tekheleyk* ^ Forming well, completing. ^ Making smooth and level.

^ **نخلل** *tekhelel* ^ Turning four. ^ Become four. ^ Picking and cleaning the teeth.

^ **نخم** *tekhem* ^ The boundary or limits (of a province, palace, town, &c.) ^ A march-stone.

^ **نخم** *tukhmi* Seed. **نخم سيد** *tukhmi sefid* ^ Mustard-seed. ^ Mustard. **نخميانه** *tukhmiyane*

Lint-feed. **نخميان** *tukhmiyan* Purslane. **نخم** *tukhmi* An egg. **Tekhem** ^ A curtain

or shade spread over the door of a tent, &c. to keep off the sun's rays. ^ A cloth stretched upon two sticks, in which they catch such things as are thrown to the people upon rejoicing days. ^ A kind of net or instrument used by fowlers for catching birds flying.

^ **نخمه** *tukhme* ^ Corruption of meat in the stomach. ^ Indigestion.

^ **نخمر** *tekhemmur* Veiling herself.

^ **نخبط** *tekhemmut* Swelling with pride or anger, furious, enraged.

^ **نخبر** *tekhemir* ^ Covering (the face, a vessel, &c.) ^ Suppressing (evidence). ^ Fermenting, forming into leaven.

^ **نخيس** *tekhemis* ^ Dividing into five parts.

^ Making a pentagon, or any thing of five angles.

¹ *tekhmun* ¹ Conjecture, opinion. ² Estimating, judging, valuing.

¹ *tekhmunan* (تخمانه) ¹ By conjecture or guess, nearly, about, more or less.

¹ *tekbennus* ¹ Flexible, lumber.

¹ *tekbennus* ¹ Slandering the absent.

¹ *tekbenty* ¹ Behaving indecently.

¹ *tekbhus* ¹ Bending, twisting.

¹ *tekhnia* ¹ Cutting with a hatchet.

¹ *tekhnyk* ¹ Strangling. ² Spreading or covering almost entirely over.

¹ *tekhawwut* ¹ Diminished (wealth).

² Suffering a loss. ³ Stealing, robbing, carrying away by force. ⁴ Sending away. ⁵ Abandoning, relinquishing.

¹ *tekhawwus* ¹ Receiving presents one after another. ² Sprouting (as ears of corn).

¹ *tekhawwus* ¹ Forced, or feigning to be forced, to pass a river; undertaking to cross it.

¹ *tekhawwu* ¹ Diminished. ² Diminishing, extenuating, or thinning, by taking any part away. Hawking, spitting, or vomiting.

¹ *tekhawwuf* ¹ Terrified. ² Dreading, lest any evil should befall another. ³ Diminishing.

¹ *tekhawwuk* ¹ Enlarged, amplified.

¹ *tekhawwul* ¹ Observing. ² Repeating, doing any thing frequently and with care.

¹ *tukhum* ¹ Limits, boundaries. ² *tukhumat* ¹ A boundary. See *tekhm*.

¹ *tukhawwun* ¹ See *tekhawwun*. ² Acting perfidiously.

¹ *tekhwiyyet* ¹ Ruined, tumbled down, (a house) deserted by its inhabitants. ² Failing (stars, when, by their appearance at setting, they prognosticate rain, which does not happen). ³ Becoming very fat (cattle). ⁴ Having the belly distant from the ground, when reclining (a camel). ⁵ Stretching the limbs wide from one another. ⁶ Expanding the wings (a bud). ⁷ Giving food to a woman in child-bed.

¹ *tekhwijs* ¹ Diminishing.

¹ *tekhweys* ¹ Accepting (a present) though small. ² Conferring honour, first upon the chief guests, and then upon the rest. ³ Shooting forth ears (corn). ⁴ Beginning to appear (grey hair).

¹ *tekhweys* ¹ Plunging into and crossing (a river). ² Involving one's self (in business or danger). ³ Resolving upon. ⁴ Entering into consultation. ⁵ Shaking vehemently, and mixing (pottage, soup, &c.)

¹ *tekhweif* ¹ Terrifying. ² Threatening.

¹ *tekhwik* ¹ Enlarging, writing at length.

¹ *tekhwil* ¹ Giving possession, granting a request, giving one a preference to others.

¹ *tekhwin* ¹ Accusing of treachery, declaring any thing perfidious. ² Diminishing.

¹ *tekbeyu* ¹ Choosing. ² Elected, selected. ³ Left to one's own choice.

¹ *tekbeyut* ¹ Begun to grow grey (hair).

¹ *tekbeyuf* ¹ Changed. ² Changing (colour).

¹ *tekbeyul* ¹ Imagination, fancy. ² Supposing, judging (with doubt). ³ Thinking vainly of one's self.

¹ *tekbeyulat* ¹ Imaginations, &c.

¹ *tekbeyum* ¹ Pitching a tent. ² Perfumed (cloths).

¹ *tekbeyib* ¹ Prohibiting. ² Depriving (of hope).

¹ *tekbeyn* ¹ Choice, election.

¹ *tekbeyis* ¹ Subduing. ² Forcing.

¹ *tekbeyif* ¹ Retiring (to any place). ² Retreating (from battle). ³ Distributing.

¹ *tekbeyl* ¹ Fancying, imagining (yet with doubt). ² Forming a judgment from physiognomy. ³ Suspicion. ⁴ Threatening thunder or rain (clouds). ⁵ Any thing frightful, resembling an apparition. ⁶ Detaining one from friends. ⁷ Putting the camel near to her colt to frighten away the wolf.

¹ *tekbeyim* ¹ Pitching a tent and going into it. ² Covering with any thing (for shade). ³ Stopping or sitting down in any place.

¹ *ted* (imperat. of *تد*) ¹ Drive thou.

¹ *tedaum* ¹ A crowd, a heap.

¹ *tedabur* ¹ Reciprocal desertion or opposition, turning back to back.

¹ *tedabir* ¹ Regulations. See *تدبیر*.

¹ *tedakbul* ¹ Penetrating or penetrated reciprocally. ² Occurring gradually.

¹ *tedarus* ¹ Studying under another. ² Teaching by lecture. ³ Reading together.

¹ *tedaruk* ¹ Preparation, provision, precaution. ² Comprehending, possessing, obtaining. ³ Following, overtaking. ⁴ Repairing, mending. ⁵ Following one another, the last following close, or overtaking, the first. ⁶ *tedaruk kudun* ¹ To prepare, &c.

¹ *tedauk* ¹ Fighting. ² Litigating.

¹ *tedafua* ¹ Thrusting one another back.

¹ *tedafuf* ¹ Riding or lolling upon another's back.

¹ *tedafun* ¹ Doing any thing privately together. ² Burying one another.

¹ *tedafu* ¹ See *tedaruk* and *tedafu*.

¹ *tedakuk* ¹ Computing together minutely.

¹ *tedaku* ¹ Thrusting, bruising, or pressing one upon another.

¹ *tedamuy* ¹ Assisting reciprocally.

¹ *tedamul* ¹ Being reconciled.

¹ *tedawukh* ¹ Throwing away.

¹ *tedawul* ¹ Doing any thing alternately. ² Going to and fro. ³ Frequented.

¹ *tedaum* ¹ Pacifying, ² Stilling (a boiling pot). ³ Giving in perpetuity. ⁴ Surrounding. ⁵ Flying or skimming round in circles (like a swallow) without moving the wings.

¹ *tedarwi* ¹ Preparing a medicine.

¹ *tedayun* ¹ Giving mutual credit.

- ¹ **تدبر** *tedebbur* ¹ Meditation, conjecture.
² Manumitted (a slave after decease of his master).
¹ **تدبک** *tedebbuk* Taken with birdlime.
¹ **تدبیر** *tedbir* ¹ Government, order, disposition, regulation. ² Deliberation, council, advice, opinion, foresight, intention, design. ³ **تدبیر دلپذیر** *tedbir dilpezir* An opinion agreeable to the heart.
² **تدبیر کار کردن** *tedbir kar kuden* To make a good disposition.
¹ **تدبیرات** *tedbirat* ¹ Regulations. ² Opinions.
¹ **تدبیس** *tedbis* ¹ Concealing. ² Lying hid.
¹ **تدبیس** *tedbyk* Rubbing with bird-lime and catching a bird.
¹ **تدبیل** *tedbil* Rolling into a lump.
¹ **تدیه** *tidet* Fixing firmly (a stake).
¹ **تدیس** *tedessur* ¹ Wrapping one's self in a cloak.
² Springing on horseback.
¹ **تدیر** *tedfir* Building a nest (a bird).
¹ **تدیح** *tedeyy* Armed, clothed in armour.
¹ **تدیح** *tedeyduj* Dark (night).
¹ **تدیح** *tedy* ¹ Clouded (sky). ² Armed.
³ Covered with armour.
¹ **تدیل** *tedil* ¹ Covering a false appearance.
² Lying, falsehood. ³ Gilding with gold or silver so as to have the appearance of those metals.
¹ **تدیح** *tedebuy* Turned, revolved.
¹ **تدیح** *tedekbkukh* ¹ Abject, humbled.
¹ Contracted, shrunk.
¹ **تدیل** *tedekbkbul* ¹ Entering. ² Introduced.
³ Getting in by degrees. ⁴ Constrained to enter.
¹ **تدیح** *tedekbkun* Troubled with smoke.
¹ **تدرا** *tudra* and **تدراه** The means by which a man repels an enemy without assistance.
¹ **تدرب** *tederrub*. See **تدرب**.
¹ **تدريج** *tedruj* or **تدريج** A pheasant.
¹ **تدريج** *tederruj* Promoted, advanced, ascending step by step.
¹ **تدرو** *tederru* ¹ Deceiving, circumventing, surpising (game). ² Hiding one's self (in order to seize or kill game, &c.) ³ Getting the superiority and insulting over. ⁴ Unloosing the hair (a woman) setting it a flowing.
¹ **تدري** *tuderi* A kind of wild mustard.
¹ **تدرب** *tedrib* ¹ Exercising, habituating.
² Patience in war. ³ Firmness in retreat.
¹ **تدريج** *tedryj* Advancing by degrees.
¹ **تدريج** *tedryjan* (**تدریجانه**) By degrees, slowly, softly, step by step.
¹ **تدريس** *tedris* Teaching, giving lectures.
¹ **تدسم** *tedsim* ¹ Making (meat) fat, giving fat. ² Blackening the dimple in a child's chin (as a charm against fascinating eyes).
¹ **تدعو** *tedu-u* Vindicating one's self.
¹ **تدیس** *tedu-ys* Piercing with a spear.
¹ **تدفن** *tedeffun* Concealed, skulking.
¹ **تدفع** *tedfa* Thrusting, driving, repelling.
¹ Rendering poor, contemptible. ³ Deserving to be spurned.

- ¹ **تدنفق** *tednfik* Pouring out properly.
¹ **تدمن** *tedmk* ¹ Making thin, slender, fine.
¹ Diminishing. ³ Considering minutely.
¹ **تدک** *tedek* A heaty-cock.
¹ **تدکل** *tedekkul* Carrying one's self haughtily, disdainfully, or feigning disdain.
¹ **تدکم** *tedkim* Putting one thing in another.
¹ **تدلف** *tedelluf* ¹ Approaching. Advanced by degrees, step by step.
¹ **تدلل** *tedellul* ¹ Toying, fondling, caressing.
² Pictending anger or disdain (like lovers).
¹ **تدلف** *tedlit* ¹ Putting, letting, or sending down. ² Bringing a man into any disagreeable predicament, and keeping him there; especially by addicks, intangling him in toils which he had prepared for another.
¹ **تدلس** *tedlis* ¹ Concealing the faults of goods on sale. ² Not bringing sufficient proofs of what one alleges.
¹ **تدلیص** *tedlys* ¹ Making a coat of mail smooth and bright. ² Cozens, seducers, women extra vulgum.
¹ **تدلیک** *tedlik* ¹ Rubbing or chafing strongly.
² Putting off a creditor.
¹ **تدلیل** *tedlil* Whedding, toying (as lovers).
¹ **تدلیب** *tedlib* Rendering one carckish or frantick (love).
¹ **تدمر** *tedemmur* ¹ Perishing. Scorning.
¹ **تدمع** *tedemmua* Weeping.
¹ **تدمل** *tedemmul* Prepared, dunged (land).
¹ **تدمس** *tedemmun* ¹ See the above. ² Defiling with dung any place, water, &c.
¹ **تدمیه** *tedmyet* ¹ Wounding so that the blood flows. ² Making access easy, opening up.
¹ **تدمس** *tedmus* ¹ Making a bed smooth and soft. ² Relating a saying or action.
¹ **تدمیح** *tedmyh* ¹ Bending the back. ² Standing with the head inclined upon the breast.
¹ **تدمیر** *tedmur* Perdition, ruin.
¹ **تدمس** *tedmus* ¹ Retiring, skulking. ² Concealing, burying.
¹ **تدمع** *tedmua* Weeping, lamenting.
¹ **تدمع** *tedmugh* ¹ Making a sop in the pan.
² Putting fat amongst hashed meat.
¹ **تدمنق** *tedmyk* ¹ Inserting one thing in another. ² Sprinkling a mass of leaven with flour.
¹ **تدمس** *tedmun* ¹ Crushing, destroying.
² Anointing with a medicinal unguent the outside of a child's eyes.
¹ **تدمس** *tedmun* ¹ Accumulating. ² Covering.
³ Being necessary. ⁴ Dirtying any place or water with dung. ⁵ Relaxing in any point, behaving civilly to another.
¹ **تدنس** *tedennus* Contaminated, dirtied.
¹ **تدنو** *tedennu* ¹ Descending, sliding, slipping.
² Condescending. ³ Approaching nearer.
¹ **تدنیه** *tednyet* ¹ Causing one to approach or bring any thing nearer. ² Pursuing trifles as well as matters of importance. ³ Being infirm, wretch-

ed, or mean. ⁴ Taking and eating what is before one.

¹ **تدنيخ** *tednykh* ¹ Humbling or letting one's self down, hanging the head, becoming abject. ² Weak. ³ Shrivelled (as the rind of fruit). ⁴ Misshapen (hind-head).

¹ **تدنيبر** *tednur* ¹ Shining (countenance). ² Rich.

¹ **تدنيس** *tednis* Staining, defiling, profaning.

¹ **تدنيق** *tednyk* ¹ Fixing the eye steadily, or being attentive to any thing. ² Sunk in the socket (an eye). ³ Descending to the west (the sun).

¹ **تدنيوار** *tedwar* Revolving in a circle or orbit.

¹ **تدنيوم** *tedawwum* Expecting.

¹ **تدنيون** *tedawwun* Competency, content.

¹ **تدنيوت** *tedwyet* ¹ Sick, indisposed in mind and body. ² Entertaining an ill will. ³ Humming (as bees). ⁴ Thundering (clouds). ⁵ Covered with a thin scum, (milk, broth, &c.) ⁶ Giving away such milk or broth. ⁷ Courting round a field (a dog).

¹ **تدنيور** *tedwir* ¹ Surrounding, causing to turn in a circle. ² Making round.

¹ **تدنيوس** *tedwys* Descending, letting one's self down from a height by art.

¹ **تدنيوم** *tedwum* ¹ Giving in perpetuity. ² Quietening, pacifying. ³ Stilling a boiling pot with cold water. ⁴ Whirling with such velocity as to appear at rest (a wheel, &c.) ⁵ Seized with a reeling giddiness (from wine, &c.) ⁶ Going or flying round, whirling in circles, orbits or eddies. ⁷ Skimming the air in circles, without moving the wings (as swallows, &c.)

¹ **تدنيوي** *tedwin* ¹ Collecting poems, &c. into one book. ² Inscribing (names) in publick books or auster-rolls.

¹ **تدهده** *tedehdub* Rolled (a stone).

¹ **تدهدم** *tedehdum* Falling, dropping out.

¹ **تدهكم** *tedehkum* ¹ Precipitating one's self into any business. ² Opposing one another.

¹ **تدهور** *tedebwur* ¹ Turning from, becoming adverse (fortune). ² Delivering an oration with propriety, elegance and energy.

¹ **تدهيه** *tedhyet* ¹ Declaring one to be ingenious, intelligent, and penetrating. ² Becoming vitious. ³ Visiting with misfortune.

¹ **تدهيس** *tedhish* Contounding, astonishing.

¹ **تدهيم** *tedhim* Becoming black (a pot by fire).

¹ **تدهين** *tedhin* Anointing, befmeating.

¹ **تدب كردن** *tedis kurden* To play the bawd.

¹ **تدني** *tedyun* ¹ Borrowing, getting into debt. ² Tenacious of one's religion.

¹ **تدنيب** *tedys* Rendering abject, enslaving.

¹ **تدنيخ** *tedykh* ¹ Subduing a country. ² Taming, rendering submissive.

¹ **تديد** *tedyd* Troubled with worms.

¹ **تديمن** *tedym* Allowing one to enjoy his religion undisturbed.

¹ **تذاب** *tezabub* Cutting one another's throats.

¹ **تذاكر** *tezakur* Mutual remembrance.

¹ **تذايم** *tezamun* Reciprocally blaming.

¹ **تذاون** *tezarwuk* ¹ Tasting. ² Eating. ³ Wafting.

¹ **تذايول** *tezayul* ¹ Slighted. ² Humbled (state).

¹ **تذذب** *tezezbub* ¹ Palpitation, agitation.

¹ **تذبل** *tezebbul* (A woman), walking like a

man, stepping majestically.

¹ **تذبح** *tezbib* Slaughtering (many cattle).

¹ **تذبر** *tezbir* Writing or inditing.

¹ **تذرع** *tezerrua* ¹ Talkative. ² Measuring by the cubit. ³ Cutting any thing into cubit-lengths. ⁴ Joined, connected.

¹ **تذرو** *tezaraw* A cock pheasant.

¹ **تذرب** *tezbir* Making sharp.

¹ **تذريه** *tezarayet* Ventilating, lifting.

¹ **تذريه** *tezar* ¹ Strangling. ² Confessing. ³ Stretching out the arms and hands (when hearing joyful news.)

¹ **تذريه** *tezarif* ¹ Encreasing. ² Augmented.

³ Exceeding (a hundred in number).

¹ **تذعر** *tezaur* Terrified.

¹ **تذكر** *tezekkur* ¹ Remembrance, commemoration. ² Impressing on the memory.

¹ **تذكرة** *tezket* ¹ Memory, remembrance.

² A billet, schedule, obligation, hand-writing.

¹ **تذكه** *tezkayet* ¹ Slaughtering. ² Stirring a fire, making it burn fiercely. ³ An old man.

¹ **تذكير** *tezkir* Commemoration, reducing to memory. ² **تذكير كردن** *tezkir kurden* ¹ To remember. ² To cause to be recorded. ³ To admonish. ⁴ To praise. ⁵ To put in the masculine.

¹ **تذلل** *tezellul* ¹ Submission, humility, tameness. ² Becoming a suppliant.

¹ **تذليق** *tezyik* ¹ Making any thing sharp or pointed. ² Giving a volubility to the tongue.

¹ **تذليل** *tezlil* Abasement, depression. ² **تذليل كردن** *tezlil kurden* To subject, to despise.

¹ **تذمر** *tezemmur* ¹ Slighting. ² Threatening.

¹ **تذمم** *tezemmum* Led or induced by the shame of any thing, afraid of censure.

¹ **تذمم** *tezmm* ¹ Blaming, censuring. ² Publishing the faults and follies of others.

¹ **تذنب** *tezennub* Letting the ends of a ribbon &c. stream down the side or back of the head.

¹ **تذوب** *teznub* Dates ripening at the stalk.

¹ **تذنيب** *teznib* ¹ Fixing or adorning with a train or tail. ² Ripening at the stalk (a date).

¹ **تذوق** *tezarwuk* Tasting repeatedly.

¹ **تذوب** *tezwib* ¹ Melting, dissolving. ² Making the hair to flow in ringlets.

¹ **تذويد** *tezwid* Driving (camels).

¹ **تذويب** *tezhib* Gilding.

¹ **تذهبن** *tezhin* Excelling in genius.

¹ **تذهيل** *tezeyul* Walking haughtily or majestically, with the train sweeping the ground.

¹ **تذهيل** *tezyil* ¹ Making the train of a robe long. ² Amplifying, extending. ³ **تذهيل بحث** *tezyili behs kurden* To protract a debate.

¹ **تذير** *ter* ¹ A particle, which, added to the Persian adjectives, forms the comparative degree; as

به *beh* good, بهتر *behter* better; بد *bad* bad, بدتر *badter* worse.

^p تر *ter* Moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy, tender, soft. تازه و بر *tazé wu ter* Fresh and tender. ترو تازه کردن *teru tazé kurdén* To refresh.

^a تر *terr* ¹ Falling (especially a bird when flying), and making a sound resembling بر ² Cut. ³ Cutting. ⁴ Remote, distant, absent, retiring. ⁵ Full (of flesh), stretched, distended. ⁶ Fat and smooth-skinned. ⁷ Moist, juicy, fresh, tender. ⁸ Going well (a post-horse). ⁹ Well-proportioned (horse). *Turr* ¹ The root, origin, principal part of any thing. ² A plumb-line, or other mason's rule for making buildings perpendicular and level.

^p ترا *tera* High, large (wall). *Tura* Thee, to thee (oblique case of the pronoun تو)

^p تراب *terab* Water flowing or oozing.

^a تراب *turab* ¹ Ground, earth, dust. ² The principal or root. ³ The fore shank-bones of a sheep. ابو تراب *abu turab* A name of the khalif Ali. تراب الهالك *turabu'l'halik* Arsenick.

^p ترابیس *terabiysh* ¹ Flowing. ² A wave, flux.

^a ترابل *terabul* ¹ Jealousy or envy (amongst men). ² Like a lion.

^a ترابی *turabi* Earthly, earthen, earthy.

^p ترابیدن *terabiden* To flow, ooze, exude.

^a تراتر *teratur* Great, important (affair).

^a تراتیر *teratir* Handlome, foolish, (women).

^a تراس *turas* Heritage.

^a ترابع *terajua* ¹ Turning back. ² Returning together. ³ Being retrograde.

^a ترانج *terajm* Interpreters. *Terajum* Throwing stones at one another.

^p تراختن *terakhten* To make great haste.

^a ترابی *terakhy* ¹ Delay, protraction, procrastination, deferring (to remedy an evil). ² Proceeding slowly, becoming remiss, negligent, indolent. ³ Raining slowly.

^a تراد *teradd* ¹ Bandyng about from one to another, squabbling. ² Dissolving a contract.

^a ترادف *teraduf* ¹ Continued succession, following, uninterrupted. ² Carrying double (a horse).

^a ترار *teraret* ¹ Fatness; fat. ² Thin-skinn'd.

^p تراره *teraré* ¹ Timid. ² Fear. ³ A dunghill.

^p ترار *teraz* Beauty.

^p ترارو *terazu* ¹ A balance, scale, weight. ² The sign Libra. ³ The equilibrium, counterpoise. ترارو طاسی *terazu tasy* or ترارودان *terazudan* The scale or bason of the balance. ترارو کلام *terazu kelam* Measure, rhyme.

^a تراس *terras* ¹ Armed with a shield. ² A target-maker or vender.

^a تراسة *terasat* The manufacture of shields.

^a تراسل *terasul* Sending reciprocal advice.

^a تراس *terasb* ¹ Shaving, scalping, crazing. ² A razor. تراس مضمون *mexmun terasb* Erasing the sense. تراس قلم *kelem terasb* A pen-knife.

^p تراسه *terasbe* ¹ A shaving, a splinter, a chip of wood. ² A paring of the nail.

^p تراسی *terasbysh* ¹ A graven image. ² A shaving, a paring.

^p تراسیدن *terasbiden* or تراس کردن *terasb kurdén* To shave, scalp, scrape, erase, deface, cancel; to smooth, cut, hew, polish, to engrave, carve, to make a pen. تراسیده *terasbidé* Shaved.

^a تراف *terasf* Standing close together.

^a ترافه *terasfet* Being firm, compact.

^a ترافه *terasfu* The billing of sparrows.

^a ترافه *terazukh* Throwing stones.

^a ترافی *terazy* Mutual Satisfaction.

^a تراتن *teratun* Speaking Persian or any language (not Arabick), talking barbarously, muttering.

^a تراف *terra* ¹ Filling the channel, (water) from higher grounds). ² A door-keeper.

^a ترافد *terasud* Helping one another.

^a تراف *terasuf* Flowing, bursting (tears).

^a تراف *terasu* Referring any thing to a judge by mutual agreement.

^a تراف *terasuk* Travelling in company.

^a ترافی *teraky* Collar-bones, shoulder-blades.

^a تراف *terak* Let alone; meddle not.

^p تراف *tirak* ¹ Split, cleft. ² The noise of any thing when splitting or cleaving; whatever is split or broken with a crash. *Tarak* A quiver.

^a تراف *terakub* Joined together, rivetted.

^a تراف *terakuz* Running together, towards.

^a تراف *terakul* Kicking one another.

^a تراف *terakum* ¹ Compact, compressed. heaped together. ² A crowd, throng, press.

^a تراف *Terakemet* The wild Turcomans who rove about and live in tents.

^a تراف *terakib* Compounds, compositions.

^p ترافیدن *terakiden* ¹ To split, cleave. ² To be split. ³ To make a noise in splitting.

^a تراف *teramuz* A strong well-made camel. *Teramuz* Eating bread with grapes.

^a تراف *teramus* Globes, &c. similar to silver.

^a ترافی *teramu* ¹ Darting, throwing at one another. ² Railing, scolding. ³ Throwing one's self down, rushing forward. ⁴ Remiss, relaxed (any business). ⁵ Gathered, heaped one on another (clouds). ⁶ Tending (as a wound to corruption).

^a تراف *terengubin* Manna.

^p تراف *terané* Modulation, voice, song, melody, symphony, harmony; a trill, a shake. تراف *terané perdaz* Composing songs.

^p ترافیدن *teraniden* To be in pain.

^a تراف *terawugh* Wrestling, struggling.

^p ترافیدن *terawaniden* To cause to flow.

^a تراف *terawyb* Perfumes, odours.

^p ترافیدن *terawiden* To drop, distil, flow.

^p تراف *terab* Timidity, terror.

^a تراف *terayik*. See ترافی

^a تراف *terak* Any thing abandoned.

^p تراف *terb* Torture. *Turb* A raddish.

¹ *tub* 'A friend, companion, equal, contemporary. ² An infant born with teeth and hair. *Turb* Earth, dust, the ground. *Tereb* 'Much earth. 'Having earth in the hand. ³ Covered with earth. ⁴ Lying on the ground. ⁵ Poor. ⁶ Suffering a loss.

¹ *terbu* or *tuba* Earth, dust, &c.

¹ *terban* Grounds, earths, &c.

¹ *terebub* 'Assembled. 'Educating.

¹ *terbet* 'Earth, ground. ² A grave, tumulus, tomb, sepulchre.

¹ *terbet* 'The tip of the finger. ² Wild fenna. *terbet* *rib* *terbet* Wind whirling up dust.

¹ *terebukh* Loose, flabby (in body).

¹ *terebud* 'Clouded (sky). ² Having an austere countenance, and changing colour from anger. *Turked* A purgative Indian root.

¹ *terebus* 'Expecting. ² Seizing.

¹ Hoarding up grain. ⁴ (A woman) exacting the stipulated time (when a husband does not return in a certain period, the wife may marry another.)

¹ *terebua* 'Quadrangular. ² Sitting in a quadrangular form. ³ Fattening with winter grass.

¹ *terebuk* Hanging round the neck.

¹ *terebut* Obedient, tractable.

¹ *terbib* 'Educating. ² Making sweet. 'Preparing oil with new wine, &c. for use.

¹ *terbit* 'Causing to depart. ² Carrying off. *Terbiyet* 'Education, instruction, correction. 'Composition, dressing, compounding. *terbiyet kuden* To educate, to instruct, to direct. 'To compose, to season, to mix.

¹ *terbyb* 'Gaining by merchandise.

¹ Giving a profit or advantage to another.

¹ *terbis* Filling (a bottle, &c.)

¹ *terbya* Dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure. *terbya* *shekli* A quadrangular figure. *terbya* *enzar* A quadrangular aspect of the stars.

¹ *tertu* *mor* Scattered, dispersed.

¹ *tertib* 'Perpetuity. ² A bad servant.

¹ Earth, dust. ⁴ Solid, well arranged (business). *Teretub* Being firm, solid, well ordered. *tertib kuden* To injure.

¹ *tertubbe* Similitude of way or manner.

¹ *tertut* Stuttering, stammering.

¹ *tertere* 'Motion, agitation, concession.

¹ Talkativeness. ³ Languor in body or speech.

¹ *tertut* Singing or speaking with a sweet distinct musical voice.

¹ *tertut* Having a string tied round the finger, as a memorandum.

¹ *turtur* 'The turtle-dove. ² A collector of revenue, a king's officer, a collector's servant.

¹ *tertib* Order, disposition, arrangement.

¹ *tertul* Reciting with a clear voice.

¹ *Terj* Name of a place abounding with lions; hence the proverb *الباشي بنرج*

ejra mina'l'masbi biterj Bolder than he who goes to Terj; i. e. amongst the lions.

¹ *terejub* 'Prevailing over, excelling.

² Moving backwards and forwards, as a swing or any thing suspended in the air.

¹ *terejus* Rumbling (as thunder).

¹ *terejuf* 'Moved. ² Movable.

¹ *terejul* 'Walking on foot; placing under the feet. ² Going down into a well. ³ Being bright (sun-shine).

¹ *terjunan* An interpreter, durgoman.

¹ *terjmet* Interpretation, translation.

¹ *terjub* 'Revering, honouring, respecting. ² Supporting the branches of trees, to prevent their being broken down by the weight of fruit; taking any other precaution to preserve trees.

¹ *terjih* Preponderating, outweighing, considering as more valuable or important.

¹ *terja* 'Reducing. ² Receiving back a repudiated wife. ³ Raising and falling the voice alternately (in prayer, &c.)

¹ *terjil* Combing the hair.

¹ *terjim* 'Stoning. ² Killing. ³ Erecting a monument of marble or other stone.

¹ *terb* Poverty, indigence. *Tereb* Melancholly, grief, anguish, care, solicitude. *صدای ترا* *fidai terch feza* A most melancholly voice, a voice indicating sorrow. *Terjb* Being poor.

¹ *terbal* A journey, departure. *Terabul* 'Departing, emigrating, travelling. ² Putting a load on a camel. ³ Riding on a camel. ⁴ Compelling one against his inclination.

¹ *terahum* Pity, compassion.

¹ *terebi* Coiling up (as a serpent).

¹ *terhyb* 'Welcoming a guest by saying *merheba* God save you; you are welcome. ² Inviting to whatever is agreeable.

¹ *terhyl* Sending, ordering to depart.

¹ *terhym*. See *ترجم*.

¹ *terkl* A slight incision.

¹ *terkhal* The dung of birds.

¹ *terkhan* 'Free, exempted from tribute or taxes. ² Dragon-wort, an herb.

¹ *terkbané* Milk soured, coagulated, dried in the sun, and preserved for winter food.

¹ *terekbebe* 'A vine-prop or arbour.

² A vine-shoot newly planted.

¹ *terekbus* 'Remiss, easy in business.

² Being low-priced (provisions). ³ Tender.

¹ *terekhsenj* The night-mare.

¹ *terkhem* (or *ترجوم*) Mankind.

¹ *terkhs* 'Permitting, allowing.

² Freeing from trouble. ³ Rendering easy, remiss.

¹ *terkhym* 'Causing a hen to fit. ² Speaking smoothly and speciously.

¹ *terkbine* See *ترخانه*.

¹ *terdad* See *تردد*.

¹ *terdaman* 'A whore, courtesan, an immodest woman. ² Scortus sodomiticus.

¹ *tereddud* تردد ¹ Irresolution, hesitation, wavering, fluctuation of opinion, suspension of judgment. ² Refusal, rejecting, resisting, opposition. ³ Conversation, correspondence. ⁴ بی تردد و تکلیف *bi tereddudu tekelluf* Without hesitation or dissimulation; without ceremony.

¹ *tereddum* تردم ¹ Having an affection as (a mother to her offspring.) ² Worn or torn (as a garment), and requiring to be mended. ³ Mending. ⁴ Protracting a law-suit. ⁵ Animadverting. ⁶ Observing what is done from an eminence.

¹ *tereddi* تردی ¹ Falling into a well. ² Lumbering from a mountain. ³ Putting on a cloak, or long robe; wearing a girdle or belt adorned with jewels (a lady).

¹ *terdiyeh* تردیة ¹ Cloathing another with a long robe, cloak, or upper garment. ² Throwing into a well. ³ Casting from a height.

¹ *terdid* تردید Repelling, opposing.

¹ *terdis* تردیس Attacking with stones.

¹ *terdif* تردیف ¹ Following. ² Subjoining.

¹ *terdim* تردیم ¹ Shutting the door. ² Closing up a hole. ³ Mending a garment. ⁴ Complicating a discourse. ⁵ Affectionate (as a mother to her offspring).

¹ *terdin* تردین Putting sleeves to a garment.

¹ *terzil* تریزل Despising, reproaching.

¹ *terz* تریز ¹ Hunger. ² The cholick, to which cattle are subject by eating grass wet with dew.

¹ *terzedeh* (or تریزده) ¹ Any deed, debt, or contract, signed by parties or a judge.

¹ *terzik* تریزیک A lie or fiction invented for mirth or irony, a white lie, a romance.

¹ *terzim* تریزم Collecting in a heap.

¹ *ters* ترس ¹ Fear, terror. ² Fear thou. *Turs*

¹ Hard soil. ² Uncultivated land.

¹ *tur* تورس A shield, target, buckler.

¹ *Terfa* ترسا ¹ A Christian. ² An infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a gubree. ³ Timid. *terfa puchi* ترسا پچی The son of a Christian.

¹ *terfan* ترسان Timid, fearful. *terfan shuden* ترسان شدن To be afraid.

¹ *terfanden* ترسانیدن To frighten, terrify.

¹ *terift* تریت ¹ A kind of measure. ² Three hundred. ³ A weaver's beam.

¹ *teressul* ترسل Doing any thing softly, easily, gently, smoothly, deliberately.

¹ *teressum* ترسم Beholding, contemplating.

² Observing the marks of any thing. ³ Tracing the outlines of an intended building. *terfenak* ترسنال ¹ Terrified. ² Timid. ³ Terrible.

¹ *terfiden* ترسیدن To fear, to dread.

¹ *terfia* ترسیع Having sore eyes.

¹ *terfil* ترسیل ¹ Sending a great deal. ² Drinking milk. ³ Reading in a low voice.

¹ *terfim* ترسیم Distinguishing properly.

² Marking, painting (a garment with stripes, &c.)

¹ *teresh* ترش Levity in words or actions.

¹ *tursh* ترش Acid, tart, sour, rough. *ترش رو*

tursh ru ترش کسین An austere countenance. *tursh geshten* ترش گشتن To become sour.

¹ *tersha* ترسا (A horse or sheep) marked with white spots.

¹ *tershanden* ترشانیدن To cause to grow sour.

¹ *tershab* ترشابس Sprinkling, aspersion.

¹ *terush* ترشت A weeding-hook, a hoe.

¹ *tereshbub* تریشب Sweeting, exuding.

¹ *tursh shun* ترش شون Sourish, a pleasant acid.

¹ *tereshbush* تریشب Sipping, sucking.

¹ *tursh* ترش A kind of tonic.

¹ *tursh shun* ترش شون An agreeable acid.

¹ *tursh* ترشی ¹ Sad, sorrowful. ² Crabbed, rough. *tursh palan* ترشی پالان A steamer.

¹ *tershub* ترشوب Administering well (an estate).

² Educating from tender years.

¹ *turshuden* ترشیدن To become sour, ferment.

¹ *turshish* ترشیش A kind of stone.

¹ *teressud* ترسید Observing steadily with attentive eyes, expecting, waiting.

¹ *terish* تریش ¹ Joining closely, pitching, folding, gluing. ² Laying over with lead.

³ Covering the face with a veil, the eyes only being seen.

¹ *terfia* ترسیع Adorning with jewels, gold, &c.

¹ *terezshub* تریشب Lacking the lips lasciviously.

¹ *terezshub* تریشب Bruised, pounded.

¹ *terezshukh* تریشخ Bruising (the head of the serpent).

¹ *terziyet* ترزیع Satisfying, contenting.

¹ *terzyz* ترزیز Breaking in large pieces.

¹ *teretum* تریتوم Retinens (stercum).

¹ *tertyb* ترطب Moistening, macerating.

² Wetting (a garment). ³ Eating fresh dates.

¹ *tertyl* ترطل Rendering any thing limber and soft by anointing with oil, oiling the hair.

² Weighing, balancing.

¹ *teria* ترع ¹ Full, replete. ² Hastening precipitately into any thing bad. ³ Plunging into business (with eagerness and cheerfulness). ⁴ Pione to anger. ⁵ Filling (a bottle, vessel, &c.) *Turaa* ترع Turning away. See also رعة

¹ *teraka* ترعاک God deceive you.

¹ *teral* ترع ¹ A gate, a door. ² A pleasant garden having an elevated situation. ³ A step, especially to a pulpit. ⁴ A face, appearance, manner. ⁵ An open place. ⁶ The mouth of a well where cattle drink. ⁷ A fountain-head or spring.

¹ *teraus* ترع ¹ Putting in ear-rings.

¹ *terauz* ترع ¹ Endeavouring to make the camel's load equal, when it leans to one side.

¹ *tera-y* ترعی ¹ Feeding. ² Going to pasture.

¹ *ter-yb* ترعیب Shrinking with terror.

¹ *ter-yz* ترعیف ¹ Rendering languid and lazy.

² (c) contra Making brisk and lively.

¹ *ter-yf* ترعیف ¹ Bleeding at the nose. ² Ordering to make haste. ³ Filling till it overflows.

- ¹ *turghak* (or *نرغان*) ¹ A toll, duty.
² A fellow-traveller. ³ A watch or guard against an enemy or a robber (especially in the night).
⁴ *tereghghum* ¹ Put in a rage. ² Braying (as a camel).
⁵ *terghend* (or *نرغنده*) A joint without motion, stiff, immovable.
⁶ *tereghbu* Foaming (a camel).
⁷ *terghun* A royal mandate.
⁸ *terghib* ¹ Exciting desire. ² Wishful.
⁹ *terghiyet* Foaming, frothy (milk).
¹⁰ *turf* ¹ A raddish. ² Sour clotted milk, strained and dried in the sun for winter use. ³ A cheese-worm or mite.
⁴ *tirfas* Toadstools, puffs.
⁵ *tirfak* (and *نرفانی*) A sword-bearer, an equine (in the Khorasman dialect).
⁶ *terfba*. See *نرفو*.
⁷ *turjet* ¹ Beautiful, elegant, gallant.
² Any thing gallant or elegant presented to a sweet-heart. ³ The conveniences or luxuries of life, delicate meats. ⁴ A tumour upon the upper-lip.
⁵ *tereffuz* ¹ Dispersed. ² Torn up, broken.
⁶ *tereffua* Boasting, playing the great man.
⁷ *tereffugh* Laving delightfully.
⁸ *tereffuk* Benevolent, friendly.
⁹ *terefful* Walking pompously.
¹⁰ *terfenj* A narrow difficult way.
¹¹ *terfend* ¹ A falsity, a thing totally impossible. ² A vain, idle promise. ³ Fraud, deceit.
⁴ The confines of a country which march with those of an enemy. ⁵ A wild cucumber.
⁶ *terfu* Meat prepared with the milk described under *نرف*.
⁷ *terfiyet* Congratulating new-married people, by saying With concord and children.
⁸ *terfia* ¹ Exalting. ² Carrying off.
⁹ *terfik* ¹ Using kindly. ² Taking as a travelling companion.
³ *terfil* ¹ Magnifying, making great.
² Reigning, possessing dominion. ³ Filled (a well with water). ⁴ Swinging the arms or body when walking. ⁵ A species of verse.
⁶ *terfib* ¹ Peace, tranquillity. ² Setting at rest, quieting, composing. *نرفیه عیان دادن* *terfib ybad دادن* To give peace to the people.
³ *terfibi abwal* A tranquil state.
⁴ *terekkub* ¹ Contemplating. ² Expecting.
⁵ *terekkus* Moved up and down.
⁶ *terekkuk* Condoling, pitying.
⁷ *terekkun* Tugging the palms of the hand, the nails, hair, &c. with the cyprus or privet; also with saffron.
⁸ *terkut* The collar-bone, shoulder-blade.
⁹ *terakky* ¹ Increase, augmentation (of salary). ² Promotion, preferment, advancement.
³ Making a progress (in learning), excelling, becoming superior.

- ⁴ *terekkiyat* Augmentations, &c.
⁵ *terkyb* Taking proper care of an estate, making a right use of riches.
⁶ *terkyd* A certain manner of walking.
⁷ *terkysb* ¹ Adorning, polishing (a discourse, &c.) ² Marking with white or black points.
⁸ *terkys* ¹ Ordering to leap. ² Dandling an infant.
⁹ *terkia* ¹ Mending a garment by inserting a patch. ² See *نرفیج*.
¹⁰ *terkyk* ¹ Reducing to servitude. ² Softening, thinning. ³ Speaking with propriety.
⁴ Proceeding with a slow step. *نرمد* *kaidei terkyk* Rules for speaking with propriety.
⁵ *terkym* ¹ Writing, pointing orthographically, placing the vowel points. ² An agreement.
⁶ *terkyn* ¹ Tinging (the beard, &c.) with cyprus. ² Dying with saffron. ³ Marking with black.
⁴ *terk* Abandoning, forsaking, leaving.
⁵ *terk kurden* To abandon, desert, leave, quit, forsake, throw off. *نرک سر کردن* *terki ser kurden* To expose one's self. *نرک ادب* *terki edeb* Rudeness, unpoliteness, incivility.
⁶ *terk diyar kurden* To abandon one's country. *Turuk* ¹ Forsaken eggs. ² Helmets.
³ *terk* ¹ A quiver. ² A helmet. ³ Split.
⁴ The noise made in splitting.
⁵ *Turk* ¹ The Turks, comprehending likewise those numerous nations of Tatars between Khorasme and China, who all claim descent from Turk, the son of Japhet. (As those people have in general fine countenances, with large black eyes, the Persian poets make frequent use of this word to express beautiful youth of both sexes. ² A Schythian, a barbarian, a robber, a plunderer, a villain, a vagabond.
⁶ *terkat* Things left after death, inheritances, bequests, legacies.
⁷ *Turkan* ¹ Turks. ² Beautiful women.
³ Matrons, ladies. ⁴ Handsome men. ⁵ Cuckolds.
⁶ Mendicants.
⁷ *terekkub* ¹ Composing. ² Inserting one thing into another (as setting a stone in a ring, putting the head upon a spear, &c.)
³ *terket* Inheritances, legacies.
⁴ *turktaz* ¹ An inroad for the sake of plunder and devastation. ² The pretended indifference or indignation of lovers.
⁵ *Turkchê* Turkish, like a Turk.
⁶ *terkerden* To moisten, to sprinkle.
⁷ *terkez* ¹ A field sown with seeds and reaped. ² The second ploughing, or second crop.
³ *Turkistan* Turkestan, Turan, Turcomania, or Transoxania.
⁴ *terkesb* A quiver. *نرکشن ریکش* *terkesb rikhi* He has exhausted his quiver, i. e. he was conquered, or surrendered.

¹ **ترککل** *terekkul* Putting the foot upon any thing (as a spade) and digging up the ground.

² **ترکمان** *Turkman* A Turcoman, a vagrant Turk. **ترکمانستان** *Turkmanistan* Turcomania.

³ **ترکون** *Turkun* Turkish.

⁴ **ترکهار** *terkhar* A wooden platter.

⁵ **ترکی** *Turki* Turkish, Turk-like.

⁶ **ترکیات** *Turkiyat* Turkish writings, Turkish affairs (which are considered as barbarous by the Arabians and Persians).

⁷ **ترکیب** *terkiib* ¹ Composition, compound, compost, mixture, mortar, cement. ² An adjunct epithet in composition, an adjective compounded and composing; a compounding particle; the contracted Persian participle, used in compounding words, the second part of a compounded word, as **باز** in **باز عسکراز** *shkharaz* Sporting with love.

³ **ترکی** *Turki* Turkish.

⁴ **ترکیدن** *terkiden* To cleave, to split.

⁵ **ترکیل** *terkil* Kicking, striking with the foot.

⁶ **ترکم** *terkm* (Vulgarly) for **ترجم**

⁷ **ترم** *term* A cloud.

⁸ **ترما لا** *la terma* Especially, first of all.

⁹ **ترمرم** *terermum* ¹ Silent. ² Muttering

³ **ترمر** *terermuz* ¹ Confounded by a blow. ² In commotion, tumultuous. ³ Preparing one's self, girding up the loins. ⁴ Farting.

⁵ **ترمس** *termus* ¹ A biamble. ² A kind of Turkish lupin, pulse, a bean or bean-shell. ³ **ترمه** *termeh* A weight of eight grams, or two beans.

⁴ **ترمه** *termehet* A place constructed underground for cool air in summer, or for preserving provisions.

⁵ **ترمس** *termush* A blackberry, a biamble, a mulberry-tree.

⁶ **ترمع** *teremmua* Trembling with rage.

⁷ **ترمم** *teremmuk* Drinking (milk or water) by sipping it at several times.

⁸ **ترمم** *teremmul* ¹ Becoming a widow.

² Stained with blood

³ **ترموره** *termur* A swing, a see-saw.

⁴ **ترمی** *teremm* Shooting, darting, or throwing at a mark.

⁵ **ترمید** *termid* ¹ Reducing to ashes. ² Of the colour of ashes. ³ Covering or soiling with ashes.

⁴ To milk. ⁵ To give milk.

⁶ **ترمیدن** *termiden* To shoot, throw, hurl.

⁷ **ترمض** *termiz* Tarrying for another some-time, and then proceeding.

⁸ **ترمی** *termik* ¹ Turning the face, looking all round, persevering in looking. ² Larding a speech with rhetorical flowers. ³ Sipping milk.

⁴ **ترمیل** *termil* ¹ Tinging of the colour of blood. ² Bismearing with blood. ³ Putting meat amongst sand (by way of preservation).

⁴ **ترمیم** *termim* Mending (a garment), repairing (a house). **ترمیم حصار کردن** *termim bysar kurdan* To repair or fortify a castle.

⁵ **ترن** *teren* Filth, nastiness.

⁶ **ترنا** *turenna* The cyprus-tree.

⁷ **ترنج** *turunj* An orange.

⁸ **ترنجان** *turunjan* Balm-gentle, parsley.

⁹ **ترنجبین** *terenjabin* Manna.

¹⁰ **ترنجی** *terenji* Squeezing with the tips of the fingers, and the impression left by them. **ترنجی** *Orange-coloured.*

¹¹ **ترنجیدن** *terenjiden* To squeeze, to compress, to bind with a belt.

¹² **ترنج** *terennub* Staggering (with drink, &c.)

¹³ **ترنج** *terennuk* Disturbed, muddy (water).

¹⁴ **ترند** *trend* A very small yellow bird.

¹⁵ **ترنگ** *tenk* The twang of a bow-string.

¹⁶ **ترنگین** *terengubin* Manna.

¹⁷ **ترنگیدن** *terenkiden* To twang or tingle as a bow-string.

¹⁸ **ترنم** *terennum* Singing, modulating.

¹⁹ **تریمان** *teremian* Baskets, &c. or wicker.

²⁰ **ترنیت** *teniyet* ¹ Writing words to musical notes. ² A shrill voice.

³ **ترو** *turu* Tender, frail, slender, thin.

⁴ **تروب** *turub* A raddish.

⁵ **تروخ** *terawwub* ¹ Ventilating, fanning.

² Growing luxuriant (plants). ³ Contracting a smell from any neighbouring substance (water)

⁴ Travelling in the night

⁵ **تروند** *terawwud* Trembling, shaking, from slenderness or fat.

⁶ **ترو** *teru* ¹ Falling (especially a bird when flying). ² Cut. ³ Cutting. ⁴ Remote, absent.

⁵ Distended, fat, smooth-skinned, full of flesh.

⁶ Moist, juicy, tender. ⁷ Well-proportioned (horse), going swiftly.

⁸ **تروس** *turus* A shield, buckler, target.

⁹ **تروسه** *turushé* A kind of wild fowl.

¹⁰ **تروخ** *terawwou* Worn, rubbed, tattered.

¹¹ **تروعه** *terwé* The clangor of a trumpet.

¹² **تروعه زدن** *terwé zeden* To sound Tarantara.

¹³ **تروند** *terwend* ¹ A false promise, broken faith.

² A vain, idle, impossible tale.

³ **ترونده** *terwendé* ¹ Early fruits.. ² First fruits. ³ Novelties.

⁴ **تروه** *terwé* (and **ترویه**) A difficult road, unequal, full of heights, fissures, and hollows.

⁵ **ترویا** *terawia* Considering with attention, answering with deliberation.

⁶ **ترویه** *terwiyet* ¹ Unequal, full of hillocks and cavities, difficult (road). ² Carrying water to one's family, drinking to them. ³ Compelling one to repeat the words of another. ⁴ Giving attention to, taking notice of.

⁵ **ترویج** *terwij* Placing a value upon (goods, &c.) making them to be sold, causing money to be paid or received.

⁶ **ترویج** *terwyb* ¹ Performing any thing. ² Pacifying, contenting. ³ Ventilating, fanning. ⁴ Driving (camels) into the stable.

¹ **ترویض** *terwyz* ¹ Laying out a garden; making any place pleasant by planting herbs and flowers. ² Training, making tractable (a boy, or a young horse).

¹ **ترویک** *terwyk* ¹ Straining off, making clear.

² Overspread with the darkest fables (night).

³ Covering the ceiling with a kind of matting.

¹ **ترویل** *terwil* Spreading butter upon bread.

¹ **تره** *teré* Garden-herbs in general (especially beets, spinach, cress, parsley, &c.). **تره فروش** *teré ferush* An herb-seller.

¹ **ترهات** *turrehat* Vain words, foolish things, idle tales, trifles, bagatelles. ¹ **ترهاترا بگذار** *turrehatra buguzai* Give up these trifles.

¹ **ترهب** *terehbub* ¹ Devoting one's self to religion, entering into a monastery. ² Threatening greatly. ³ Dedicating.

¹ **ترهت** *turchet* ¹ A foolish word, an idle story, a trifle. ² A narrow rough road.

¹ **ترهس** *terebhus* Moved, agitated.

¹ **ترهل** *terehul* Soft, loose flesh.

¹ **ترهستن** *terehstén* ¹ Disturbed. ² Chiding. ³ Beating.

¹ **ترهیب** *terhib* ¹ Refreshing with fodder (a camel almost worn out upon a journey). ² Making one a monk. ³ Striking with terror. ⁴ Averting, deterring.

¹ **ترهیت** *terhyt* Devouring voraciously, gobbling down large mouthfuls.

¹ **تری** *turra* An amputated hand; exhausted, enervated strength.

¹ **تیرا** *turra* ¹ A number of lamps made up in the form of a crown, suspended from the roofs of churches and other public buildings. ² (metaphorically) The Pleiades.

¹ **تیرات** *tiryat* The root of an herb.

¹ **تیراک** *tiryak* Treacle, antidotes of every kind against poisons. (The treacle of Bagdad has been long esteemed as an immediate remedy for the bites of the most venomous serpents).

¹ **تیران** *teryan* Baskets, &c. of wicker.

¹ **تیرب** *terib* The breast, the breast-bone.

¹ **تیربته** *teribet* ¹ The four upper ribs on each side, or on the left only. ² The place above the collar-bone, where necklaces and other ornaments are suspended, the breast, the bosom, the neck.

¹ **تیریته** *teriyet* Vestigium ex menstruis reliquum.

¹ **تیرج** *terij* ¹ Violent (wind). ² Strong (man).

¹ **تیرد** *terid* Mortar, plaster, cement.

¹ **تیردن** *teriden* ¹ To extract, to lead out, draw out, produce. ² To be greatly afraid.

¹ **تیرع** *teria* Plunging into, or entering upon, business cheerfully and with alacrity.

¹ **تیرک** *terik* A bunch, whence the grapes have been taken and the stalks only left.

¹ **تیرکت** *teriket* ¹ A helmet. ² Any thing neglected (as a woman by lovers, a field by cattle).

¹ **ترین** *terim* ¹ Moist, fresh, recent, good. ² Ad-

ded to a noun it forms the superlative; as **خوب** Beautiful; **خوبترین** Most beautiful.

¹ **ترین وا** *terim wa* (or **تریند**) A kind of Turcoman food. See **برخانه**.

¹ **ترینه** *terrwe* An up-and-down-hill road.

¹ **ترینس** *terys* Giving authority, constituting one chief, giving precedence, prefixing.

¹ **ترینیه** *teryh* Moving up and down, staggering backwards and forwards.

¹ **تر** *tez* ¹ A small bird of an ash colour. ² The bolt of a lock. ³ The main beam of a house, into which the joists are dove-tailed.

¹ **تر** *tezh* ¹ An ascent, a declivity. ² Hoarseness. ³ Corn just sprouting above-ground.

¹ **ترخ** *tezahuf* Going to battle.

¹ **ترخام** *tezahum* A concourse, a crowd.

¹ **ترزاور** *tezawur* ¹ Visiting one another. ² Turning away, declining.

¹ **ترزاول** *tezawul* ¹ Joining mutual endeavours, taking joint care. ² Declining, failing, perishing together.

¹ **ترزاید** *tezayud* Augmentation, increase. **ترزاید عز و منزلت** *tezayudi yazu menzilet* Increase of glory and dignity.

¹ **ترزب** *tezebbud* ¹ Foaming, frothing. ² Hastening, seeking, or striking hastily.

¹ **ترزب** *tezebbua* Malignant, of a bad disposition, irascible, furious.

¹ **ترزب** *tezbib* ¹ Drying (grapes) in the sun. ² Foaming (at the mouth).

¹ **ترزب** *tezbid* ¹ Separating with the bow, carding or teasing cotton. ² Foaming, frothing.

¹ **ترزبیل** *tezbil* Dunging land.

¹ **ترزب** *teztit* Adorning (a bride)

¹ **ترزج** *tezyj* Extending in length, and thinning the eye-brows

¹ **ترز** *tezed* A black locust, infesting corn-fields.

¹ **ترزده** *tezdé* ¹ An instrument belonging to a mill. ² A small stone structure, through which the water is turned for driving the mill-wheel. ³ The ark, into which the meal or flour drops when grinding. ⁴ The most prominent part of the funnel, through which the grain, by a perpetual motion, falls upon the mill-stone. ⁵ The miller's hire for grinding.

¹ **ترزخ** *tezebbkbur* ¹ Abounding, luxuriant. ² Filled, overflowing (a channel).

¹ **ترز** *tezer* A summer-house, a country-seat.

¹ **ترزه** *tezeré* The iron axle of a mill-stone.

¹ **ترزو** *tezru* A pheasant.

¹ **ترزری** *tezerri* Defaming (a brother).

¹ **ترزریق** *tezyrk* Dropping, emitting by drops.

¹ **ترز** *tez-zhu* ¹ Vermillion. ² Name of a root.

¹ **ترززع** *tezaazua* Commotion, agitation.

¹ **ترزعم** *teza-um* ¹ A lye. ² Lying. ³ Calling any thing a lye.

¹ **ترزعیب** *tez-yb* ¹ Brisk, lively. ² Angry.

¹ **ترزعیب** *tezeghghum* ¹ Eating and drinking a great deal.

¹ **ترزعیب** *tezeghghum* ¹ Sputtering the foam round

- the mouth (a camel). ² Speaking in a passion.
³ Crying with a shrill voice (a camel's colt).
¹ **توزغو** *tuzghu* Going to a country and settling.
¹ **توزغب** *tezghib* Having down or small yellow hair (young unfledged birds).
¹ **توزكف** *tezekkuf* Snatching greedily (as a starving man does meat).
¹ **توزكك** *tezekkum* ¹ Swallowing meat. ² Giving to be swallowed. ³ Seizing and devouring greedily.
¹ **توزكك** *tezkyk* Excoriating, skinning an animal, beginning at the head.
¹ **توزك** *tezek* ¹ Dung. ² A dunghill.
¹ **توزكي** *tezekki* ¹ Growing. ² Augmented.
³ Studying purity and sanctity. ⁴ Giving alms.
¹ **توزكيت** *tezkit* Filling (a bottle).
¹ **توزكيت** *tezkiyet* ¹ Sanctity, purification.
² Justifying (by witnesses), approving. ³ Sanctifying, purifying (that part of a man's wealth which is dedicated to pious uses). ⁴ Giving, and also, receiving alms. ⁵ Praising one's self.
¹ **توزكم** *tezkm* Afflicted with a rheum.
¹ **توزكن** *tezkn* ¹ Assimilating, resembling, making or thinking similar. ² Imposing, accusing falsely. ³ Suspecting.
¹ **توزلج** *tezellub* Tasting.
¹ **توززل** *tezczul* ¹ Commotion, agitation, trembling, trepidation. ² An earthquake.
¹ **توزلج** *tezellu* Cracked, chapped (hands).
¹ **توزلجي** *tuzulghu* Oxygal, a preserved composition of four milk, herbs, &c. dried in the sun. (It is dressed in a variety ways, and is generally carried as travelling provision).
¹ **توزلج** *tezelluf* ¹ Proceeding. ² Preceding.
¹ **توزلج** *tezelluk* Sliding, slipping, falling.
¹ **توزلج** *tezaly* Leading a frugal life.
¹ **توزلم** *tezlm* ¹ Filling (a lake or cistern).
² Giving little (as a present). ³ Smoothing and making freight (an arrow). ⁴ Preparing or dressing badly (victuals), making them disagreeable or unwholesome. ⁵ Turning a mill.
¹ **توزممت** *tezemmut* Modesty, gravity.
¹ **توزمزم** *tezemzum* Braying, murmuring (a camel).
¹ **توزممل** *tezemmul* Wrapping up, or hiding one's self in a garment.
¹ **توزمير** *tezmir* Psalmody, finging.
¹ **توزميك** *tezmiik* ¹ Irritating (one against another). ² Filling (a bottle).
¹ **توزميل** *tezmiil* Wrapping another in a garment.
¹ **توزميم** *tezmmim* ¹ Fastening a chain round the neck. ² Collected together.
¹ **توزنتر** *tezentur* Walking proudly.
¹ **توزنن** *tezennun* Eating always the same thing.
¹ **توزنيق** *tezniyet* ¹ Playing the whore. ² Accusing a woman of whoredom or adultery.
¹ **توزنيد** *tezniid* ¹ Lying, telling falsehoods.
² Striking fire with a steel. ³ Making cowardly, pusillanimous, or avaricious.
¹ **توزنير** *tezniur* Girding with a cord (a monk).
¹ **توزواج** *tezawaj* A conjunction.

- ¹ **توزاويج** *tezawwij* Marrying, taking a wife.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezawwud* ¹ Providing necessaries for a journey. ² Procuring. ³ Taking.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezawijet* Adorning in a particular manner; dressing in a particular habit.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezawij* Joining, associating, marrying.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezawid* Providing one's self with travelling necessaries, or other things.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezawir* Imposture, fraud, deceit. **توزاويج** *veziri pur tezawir* That perfidious vizir.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezahbud* Being abstinent and devout.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezahid* Making abstinent and devout.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezeyib* Compact, firm (in flesh).
¹ **توزاويج** *tezeyud* ¹ Increasing (the price of provisions). ² Adding observations (to a narrative).
¹ **توزاويج** *tezeyugh* See **توزاويج**
¹ **توزاويج** *tezeyuk* ¹ Ornamenting, dressing herself (a woman). ² Tinging the eyes with black.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezeyul* Separated, dispersed.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezeyun* Dressing one's self; adorned.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezeyit* Providing or giving oil.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezyid* Increasing, augmenting.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezyir* Making a horse to stand still or become tractable (a farrier).
¹ **توزاويج** *tezyif* Adulterating (coin, &c.)
¹ **توزاويج** *tezyil* Separating, distinguishing.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezym* Ornamenting, dressing.
¹ **توزاويج** *tezé* (or **توزاويج**) ¹ A piece of wood in an oil-press, which squeezes out the oil. ² The inner apartments of a palace. ³ The bank of any piece of water. ⁴ Capitis pudendi vultus medium.
⁵ The bolt of a lock, **توزاويج** *tezé afiya* The mill bushel, in which the grain brought to the mill is measured.
¹ **توزاويج** *teziden* To fast.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefaul* Asking one another.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefabuk* Running, throwing, contending in any manner for a wager.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefatul* Joined, connected, following one another (as men, pearls, &c. in a string).
¹ **توزاويج** *tefajul* Boasting among themselves
¹ **توزاويج** *tefabuk* Rubbing one another.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefakhyn* Boots.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefarr* Telling one another secrets.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefakut* Falling or throwing one's self into any thing.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefaki* ¹ Drinking to one another.
² Giving drink reciprocally.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefakur* Feigning drunkenness.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefaluf* Connected by affinity (as the husbands of two sisters).
¹ **توزاويج** *tefalum* Making peace, reconciled.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefamuh* Reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefamua* Pretending to hear.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefamı* Contending for pre-eminence.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefanud* Leaning upon, endeavouring.
¹ **توزاويج** *tefarwur* Attacking or insulting one another.

- [^] تساوو *tesawuk* Following one another.
[^] تساوو *tesawuk* Walking in a debilitated manner (emaciated cattle).
[^] تساوو *tesawu* ¹ Equality. ² Neutrality.
[^] تساهل *tesahul* Remitting, pardoning, con-
 miving at.
[^] تسايو *tesayu* Walking for a wager, travel-
 ling together.
[^] تسايو *tesayu* Fighting, fencing, skirmishing.
[^] تسايو *tesayu* ¹ Flowing (water). ² Flock-
 ing from all quarters (soldiers, &c.)
[^] تسامدن *tesamden* Transitive of تسامدن
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Remitting ² Affluaged
 (heart) ³ Smoothing ⁴ The refuse of cotton,
 wool, &c. when carding.
[^] تسام *tesam* Causing, giving cause.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ A hymn, the praise of God,
 (when saying بسم الله *bismillah* In the name of
 God ¹ سبحان الله *subhan allah* O holy Creator ¹
 or such similar ejaculations) ² A rotary, a chap-
 let of beads. تسام كودن *tesam kuden* To
 praise God, to say prayers by the telling of beads
 تسام كودن *tesam kuden* The scolopendria, a veno-
 mous insect, having eight feet and a pecked tail.
[^] تسام *tesam* Hymns, praise of God.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Despising ² Erasing a syl-
 lable or a letter, making a short syllable instead
 of a long one. ³ Retring ⁴ Throwing away
 the refuse of cotton, wool, camels hair, &c. whilst
 carding.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Smoothing the head by ex-
 tending the hair, either by shaving or by pulling
 them up with an unguent ² Leaving off the un-
 guent ³ Growing again (hair) ⁴ Becoming
 fledged (a bird).
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ To have fissures or chaps
 in the lips. ² To strangle. ³ To be strangled, to
 be suffocated. ⁴ To grow hot, to be fierce.
[^] تسام *tesam* Bringing forth an abortion.
[^] تسام *tesam* Dividing into seven parts
[^] تسام *tesam* Causing an abortion.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Contending with another (in
 running). ² Excelling (in learning) ³ Bringing
 forth an abortion
[^] تسام *tesam* Melting (gold or silver).
[^] تسام *tesam* Consecrating to God.
[^] تسام *tesam* A cup, a goblet. تسام It is yours.
[^] تسام *tesam* A table-baton.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Concealment. ² Hidden, veiled,
 covered ³ Concealing one's self, absconding.
[^] تسام *tesam* Veiling, covering, concealing.
[^] تسام *tesam* Corrupting (water).
[^] تسام *tesam* Speaking or writing in rhyme.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Confirming, ratifying. ² Get-
 ting a law-suit put down in the judge's book
³ Signing any thing judicially (as decrees, &c.)
[^] تسام *tesam* Feigning an aversion (lovers).
[^] تسام *tesam* Rising or setting out before
 day, and breakfasting at that early hour.
[^] تسام *tesam* Contemplating any thing.

- [^] تسام *tesam* Enchanting, fascinating, de-
 ceiving. ² Rendering hungry or thirsty.
[^] تسام *tesam* Making black
[^] تسام *tesam* Irony, raillery, jest, contempt.
[^] تسام كودن *tesam kuden* To jest, jeer, ridicule.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Ridiculing ² Making obe-
 dient or tractable.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Contideting as small (a
 present) ² Discontented, disliking. ³ Enraged.
[^] تسام *tesam* Conspicuously liberal.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Subduing, conquering, taking
 (a strong place, prisoners, &c.) ² Oppressing,
 compelling to work for nothing. ³ Gaining (hearts)
[^] تسام *tesam* Warming (water).
[^] تسام *tesam* Stretching the warp and wash-
 ing it with glue or gum-water.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Directing properly. ² Point-
 ing a spear well, acting right.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ An hexangular aspect of the
 stars ² Dividing into six parts.
[^] تسام *tesam* Muzzling (biting animals).
[^] تسام *tesam* Entering, creeping in.
[^] تسام *tesam* Keeping privately (a female
 slave or a concubine).
[^] تسام *tesam* Hastening.
[^] تسام *tesam* Gnawing, eating into
[^] تسام *tesam* Patting on breeches
[^] تسام *tesam* Plucking one's self on liberality.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Stripping bare or naked.
² Banishing guest from the mind.
[^] تسام *tesam* Sending in crowds (camels).
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Lighting a candle. ² Adorn-
 ing, dressing ³ Combing the hair.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Separating, distinguishing.
² Combing hair, letting it flow loose ³ Sending
 away (any one). ⁴ Repudiating (a wife).
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Sewing (a bottle, &c. of lea-
 ther). Weaving or intertwining. ³ Keeping
 a continued fast. ⁴ Speaking fluently.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Calling one a thief. ² Dis-
 sembling or feigning a theft.
[^] تسام *tesam* Mean origins or families.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Speaking idly. ² Vain.
[^] تسام *tesam* Equalling, making level.
[^] تسام *tesam* Writing, delineating.
[^] تسام *tesam* Strengthening (a pillar).
[^] تسام *tesam* Nine *Tisu* A ninth part. *Tisu*
 (A camel) thirsty, kept long from water.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Kindled: burnt. ² Madness.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Becoming old and decrepid.
² The best part (of the month) having run. ³ Di-
 minishing.
[^] تسام *tesam* (oblique case تسعين) Ninety.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ Kindling (fire). ² Exciting
 (war, rebellion, insurrection). ³ Fixing a price
 upon provisions or commodities of any kind.
[^] تسام *tesam* Mixing perfumes.
[^] تسام *tesam* ¹ One who gives good nutri-
 ment. ² A youth of an excellent habit of body.

¹ *teffur* ¹ Travelling. ² Undertaking or beginning a journey.

¹ *teffut* ¹ Drinking. ² Imbided.

¹ *tefful* ¹ Descending. ² Ignoble, low-born. ³ Being in the meanest or lowest place. ⁴ Making a noise, exclaiming.

¹ *tesfiden* To be split (gold).

¹ *tesfir* Putting a halter upon a camel, and sending him upon a journey.

¹ *tesfyt* Bedawbing with clay (acistern).

¹ *tesfia* ¹ Burning fiercely (fire). ² Intensely hot (sun).

¹ *tesfil* ¹ Depressing, rendering vile or ignoble. ² Resounding. ³ Letting down. ⁴ Diving head over ears.

¹ *tesfih* Accusing one of levity, folly, indiscretion, or madness.

¹ *teffkut* ¹ Searching for the worst part of any thing, hunting for an error. ² Prostituting himself.

¹ *teffkuf* ¹ Covered with a roof. ² Created a bishop.

¹ *teskiyet* Giving to drink, watering.

¹ *teskyf* ¹ Covering (a house) with a roof. ² Creating a bishop.

¹ *teskym* Making sick.

¹ *teffkua* ¹ Contending for trifles; and solely employed about them. ² Wandering in confusion, distracted.

¹ *teffkun* Poor, weak, wretched.

¹ *tefkit* Striking dumb, silencing.

¹ *tefkir* ¹ Shutting the eyes. ² Suffocating, strangling. ³ Drunk, crop-sick.

¹ *tefkia* Going the Lord knows where.

¹ *tefkin* ¹ Pacifying, quieting. ² Establishing (in any place). ³ Dying with thirst.

¹ *tefellub* Putting on black or mourning.

¹ *tefullet* ¹ Dropping from the middle. ² Retiring privately (from associates).

¹ *tefelluj* Drinking a great deal.

¹ *tefellub* Arming, putting on armour.

¹ *tefelful* ¹ Connecting like a chain. ² Flowing or waving (as water with a gentle breeze).

¹ *tefellut* ¹ Absolute dominion. ² Commanding despotically. *umure* *tefellut kurden* To possess things, i. e. To become powerful.

¹ *tefellua* Split, cleft.

¹ *tefelluf* Borrowing, receiving money per advance for goods to be afterwards delivered.

¹ *tefelluk* Ascending or standing upon the top of a wall.

¹ *tefellul* Withdrawing; loitering behind.

¹ *tefellum* ¹ Occupying. ² Receiving.

¹ *tefelli* ¹ Consolation, comforting.

¹ *tefelli* ¹ Consolation, comforting. ² Consoled. ³ Of a calm, tranquil, excellent, gentle disposition.

¹ *tefsiyet* Consolation, relieving one from anguish of mind. ¹ *tefsiyet kurden* To relieve one from anguish of mind.

iyade wu tefsiyet kurden To visit and comfort the sick. ¹ *tefsiyet beklysh* Giving consolation. *Tefsh* Cleaning the hands from any tincture.

¹ *tefsib* Causing one to aim.

¹ *tefsis* Arranging, stringing pearls.

¹ *tefsyt* ¹ Giving absolute dominion.

² Being invested with power.

¹ *tefsia* Cleaving, splitting

¹ *tefsif* ¹ Ordering to go or find before. ² Taking, or causing to take, any kind of victuals before dinner.

¹ *tefsik* Reeling yarn.

¹ *tefsim* ¹ Saluting, pronouncing a benediction on any person deceased, by saying, *assalamu aleihi* Peace be with him. ² Delivering (to any person). ³ Submitting to, and acquiescing in, the judgment of another. ⁴ Health, safety, security, peace. ⁵ Delivery, confinement.

jan tefsim daden To give up the ghost. *tefsim shuden* ¹ To be resigned, to surrender, to submit (to another's judgment), to consent, to grant all. ² To die. *resul*

resuli kerim aleihi's'felutu wa't'efsim The holy prophet, upon whom be blessing and health.

¹ *tefemmut* Suspended.

¹ *tefemmua* Listening, hearing.

¹ *tefemmuk* Elevated, exelling.

¹ *tefemmul* ¹ Swallowing (wine). ² Drinking the remains of water in a vessel.

¹ *tefemmun* Becoming fat; fattened.

¹ *tefemnu* ¹ High, conspicuous. ² Giving one's self a name.

¹ *tefmyet* ¹ Nomination, appellation.

² Giving a name. ³ A name-day. *tefmyet kurden* ¹ To call, to name, to nominate.

² To say, In the name of God.

¹ *tefsit* ¹ Blessing any person or thing, as when one sneezes, saying *yer be-makullub* God be merciful to you.

¹ *tefmij* Making deformed or hideous.

¹ *tefmub* ¹ Making straight (a spear).

² Walking slow. ³ Tripping softly and easily.

⁴ Making haste, flying.

¹ *tefmud* ¹ Manuring land with dung and ashes. ² Made bald. ³ Using false hair.

¹ *tefmur* ¹ Diluting milk with water.

² Making clear (any thing turbid). ³ Locking with a key. ⁴ Confirming, fixing. ⁵ Sending.

⁶ Vibrating quickly (an arrow).

¹ *tefmit* ¹ Silent. ² Discharging (a debtor). ³ Fastening with a girth or turcingle.

¹ *tefma* ¹ Ordering one to listen.

² Divulging, making known and celebrated (either for good or bad). ³ Defaming, disparaging, flandering.

¹ *tefmyn* ¹ Dressing or preserving with

butter. ² Making provision of butter. ³ Fattening. ⁴ Allowing meat to cool before eating it.

¹ نَسِيْبَه *tesnub* (Camels) pasturing at large without a herdsman

¹ نَسِيْم *tesnim* ¹ 'Sitting upon a camel's bunch. ² Thin, small. ³ Being on the top (of any thing).

¹ نَسِيْم *tesnim* ¹ Stale, musty (as bread, wine, &c. from age). ² Old, and feeling the effects of age. ³ Having lived many years with a person.

¹ نَسِيْمَه *tesniyet* ¹ Exalting, elevating. ² Making easy. ³ Loosening a knot.

¹ نَسِيْم *tesni* ¹ Dressing meat with cummin seed. ² Putting in the pot (herbs, &c.).

¹ نَسِيْم *tesni* Propping (a wall).

¹ نَسِيْم *tesnim* ¹ Making a convex grave or sepulchre. ⁴ Raising palm-trees from or above ground. ⁵ Name of a fountain in Paradise. ⁶ Nectar.

¹ نَسُو *tesu* The thirty-sixth part of a diam.

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswak* The weight of a carat or four grains.

¹ نَسُوخ *teswukh* Falling into the mud. ² Subsid- ing to the bottom.

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswawak* Marrying.

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswawur* ¹ Putting on bracelets. ² Mounting a wall. ³ Flying to the head (wine).

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswawuk* Trading, buying and selling.

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswawuk* ¹ Rubbing the mouth and teeth with a kind of wood. ³ Emaciated and flagging (cattle).

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswawum* ¹ Distinguished. ² Signalizing one's self in war.

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswawa* ¹ Equality, parity, a parallel. ² Chiding any one by saying, You did wrong.

³ Creating anew. ⁴ Rendering absolute. ⁵ Smoothing any business. ⁶ Vitiating.

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswid* ¹ Making black. ² Injuring. ³ Wining. ⁴ Chusing a chief, lord, or prince.

³ Boldness (especially in killing a prince). ⁴ Making a plaster for a camel's back with old bruised hair-cloth. ⁵ Trouble, anguish.

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswis* ¹ Appointing (or presiding as) a moderator or chief. ² Affected by the Moth (garments), by the Weevil (corn), by the Tike (sheep).

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswut* ¹ Lashing with a scourge. ² Mixing (especially liquids, by stirring).

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswigh* Permitting, allowing.

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswif* ¹ Promising again and again. ² *teswif* I. e. I will do it hereafter; procrastinating, delaying. ³ Abandoning one's affairs to another, and allowing him to do what he pleases.

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswyk* ¹ Sending away, removing farther off, stimulating, impelling, driving. ² Committing business to the management of another. ³ Having a stem or root, (a tree)

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswik* Rubbing the mouth or teeth with a certain weed.

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswil* A fiction, a figure of speech.

نَسَوَاتِ نَسَوَاتِ *teswilati sheitanyet*. Diabolical fictions, deceitful illusions.

¹ نَسَوَاك *teswim* ¹ Sending (cattle) to pasture.

² Dispatching horse. ³ Making an excursion against an enemy. ⁴ Making depredations, injuring, damaging.

⁵ Training a horse. ⁶ Marking a horse by an impression. ⁷ Compelling. ⁸ Proposing as an arbitrator or manager of affairs.

⁹ Allowing one to act as he pleases. ¹⁰ Deserting (a man). ¹¹ Abandoning (a place).

¹ نَسَهْل *tesehbul* Easy, making smooth.

¹ نَسَهْد *tes-bid* Stimulating to watchfulness.

¹ نَسَهْل *tes-hil* Rendering easy.

¹ نَسِي *tesi* A kind of porcupine.

¹ نَسَار *tesyar* Walking, travelling.

¹ نَسِيْدَه سَدِي *teside shuden* ¹ To be extinguished (fire). ² To be suffocated.

¹ نَسِل *teseryul* To beg, to ask charity.

¹ نَسِيْب *tesyib* ¹ Giving. ² Allowing to go free.

¹ نَسِيْب *tesyib* Fencing a (wall) with thorns.

¹ نَسِيْب *tesyib* Making water to flow.

¹ نَسِيْر *tesyn* ¹ Sending, driving, banishing a great way off. ³ Removing the covering from the back of a horse. ³ Weaving cloth with stripes.

¹ نَسِيْع *tesya* Bedawbing (walls) with mud and short straw, or (a leather bottle) with grease.

¹ نَسِيْل *tesyl* Letting water flow.

¹ نَس *tesh* ¹ A saw. ² A hatchet, axe. ³ Fire.

¹ نَسَاَم *tesha-um* Considering as ominous.

¹ نَسَابِر *teshabur* ¹ Advancing close to one another in battle array. ² Measuring with spans.

¹ نَسَابِك *teshabuk* Perplexed, intricate.

¹ نَسَابِه *teshabub* Similar, resembling.

¹ نَسَاَم *teshatum* Scolding, mutual reproach.

¹ نَسَاَحِر *teshajur* ¹ Contending, reciprocal opposition. ² Piercing one another with spears.

³ Cropping the extreme branches of trees (cattle).

¹ نَسَاَح *teshabb* ¹ Displaying avarice or selfishness.

¹ نَسَاَحِس *teshakbus* ¹ Discordant (men or harmony). ² Split (the head). ³ Uneven (teeth).

⁴ Yawning (like an ass when he smells urine).

¹ نَسَاَرَك *tesharuk* Society, company.

¹ نَسَاَرِي *teshari* Irritating one another.

¹ نَسَاَزِر *tesbazur* Looking at one another askance through half-shut eyes.

¹ نَسَاَعِر *tesha-ur* Becoming hairy. ² Professing or pretending to be a poet.

¹ نَسَاَعِل *tesbagul* Seizing one another.

¹ نَسَاَف *tesbaff* ¹ Diligent, accurate. ² Drinking all that is in a vessel.

¹ نَسَاَن *tesbakk* Distressing one another.

¹ نَسَاَكِس *tesbakus* Mutual opposition.

¹ نَسَاَكِل *teshakul* Mutual resemblance.

¹ نَسَاَكِه *teshakub* Like one another.

¹ نَسَاَكِي *teshaki* Complaining of each other.

¹ نَسَاَنُو *teshanu* Reciprocal hatred.

¹ نَسَاَوِر *teshawur* Conspiring together.

¹ نَسَاَوِس *teshawus* Looking through half-shut eyes from pride or anger.

¹ نَسَاَوِف *teshawuf* ¹ Slighting. ² Fearing.

- ¹ *teshawul* تشاؤل Attacking one another.
² *teshayu* تشايؤ Affociating together.
³ *teshebbus* تشيبٹ Seizing and holding firmly.
⁴ Fixing the nails or claws in any thing. *teshebbus damen kurdan* تشيبٹ دامن کردن To lay hold of the skirt of another's garment.
⁵ *teshebbuk* تشيبک Mixed one with another.
⁶ *teshebbub* تشيبه Resembling, similar.
⁷ *teshibib* تشيبيب Praising the beauty of a woman when making love (especially in verse).
⁸ *teshibib* تشيبيب Expanding, extensive.
⁹ *teshibik* تشيبیک Twisting, plaiting, clasping the fingers, making lattice or net-work.
¹⁰ *teshibil* تشيبيل A fish-hook.
¹¹ *teshibib* تشيبيب Comparison, a simile, allegory.
¹² *teshibib kurdan* تشيبيب کردن To compare.
¹³ *teshibibat* تشيبيبات Comparisons, similes.
¹⁴ *tesht* تشت A basin. *teshti kham* تشت او ارام A table-basin, a platter.
¹⁵ *teshti ou ez bam efad* تشت او از بام افتاد His basin has fallen from the cover, i. e. His secrets are discovered.
¹⁶ *teshté* تشته ¹ A watch, a clock. ² A basket, a dish. ³ Thrifty. ⁴ A kind of dagger.
¹⁷ *teshti* تشتی (or *Mikail alebi's felam*) تشتی (میکائل ایلبی's) The Archangel Michael, on whom be peace (as being mysterious contractions for عليه سلام).
¹⁸ *teshtit* تشتیت Dispersing, separating.
¹⁹ *teshtin* تشتین Derogating, reproaching.
²⁰ *teshejju* تشيجج Boasting of, or displaying strength or courage.
²¹ *teshyr* تشير Making in the form of a tree.
²² *teshya* تشيح Making or calling bold.
²³ *teshjin* تشجين Afflicted, tormented.
²⁴ *tesheb* تشه (or تشحه) Boldness, firmness, strength of mind. ² Avidity. ³ Wickedness.
²⁵ *tesb-het* تشه A little milk.
²⁶ *tesb-hut* تشه Weltering in his blood (a wounded man). ² Wallowing (a boy).
²⁷ *tesb-hyz* تشه Pointing, sharpening.
²⁸ *tesb-hyt* تشه Befmearing with blood.
²⁹ Weltering in blood. ³ Wallowing.
³⁰ *tesbkhyz* تشبکھيز Distinguishing perfectly.
³¹ *tesbedduk* تشبدک Broken (head).
³² *tesbeddud* تشبدد Strong, robust, corroborated, seizing and holding firmly.
³³ *tesbedduk* تشبدک Twisting the corners of the mouth whilst speaking.
³⁴ *tesbdykb* تشبدیک Breaking any thing (as the head, an apple, &c.); bruising or striking the head (of any thing).
³⁵ *teshdid* تشدد ¹ Corroborating, confirming, consolidating. ² Putting the orthographical mark *Teshdid* (تشدید) over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled; also the name of the character itself.
³⁶ *teshezur* تشهزور ¹ Angry, threatening, putting in fear. ² Brisk, lively, making haste. ³ Preparing for battle. ⁴ Protracting a war. ⁵ Riding

behind another on horseback. ⁶ Passing the train of a garment through the legs, and tucking it up to the breast. ⁷ Clapping the tail between the thighs close to the belly (a dog).

¹ *tesbzib* تشبذيب Pruning, lopping, unbarbing (a tree). ² Driving, impelling, repelling. ³ Separating, dispersing, scattering. ⁴ Making long.

¹ *tesbziz* تشبذيز Separating, dividing.

¹ *tesbrab* تشبراب ² Drinking. ³ A draught?

¹ *tesherrub* تشهررب Imbibing, drinking up

¹ *tesherud* تشهرود ² Suddenly taking flight through fear. ³ Optimated, wedded to one's own ideas. ⁴ Singular, incomparable.

¹ *tesherruf* تشهررف ² Honoured, renowned, rendered glorious, adorned, decorated. ³ Ornamented. ⁴ Enduring opposition from their own nobility (people)

¹ *tesheruk* تشهرک Sitting, walking in, or being exposed to, the heat of the sun.

¹ *tesheruk* تشهرک Participating with another

¹ *tesherum* تشهرم Torn, lacerated.

¹ *tesherri* تشهرری Irritating each other.

¹ *teshrab* تشهراب ² Drinking, giving to drink.

² Rubbing a new leather bottle with a kind of odorous clay, in order to give a fine flavour to the water. ³ Seasoning, imbuing, tinging, or staining.

¹ *teshriz* تشهریز ² Shutting a purse, drawing the strings close. ³ Sewing with wide stitches.

³ Mixing.

¹ *teshryb* تشهریب ² Declaration. ³ Dissecting (a body). ⁴ Cutting (meat). ⁵ Anatomy.

¹ *teshriz* تشهریز ² Putting to flight, dispersing.

² Spreading a bad report, defaming.

¹ *teshrir* تشهریر ² Exposing to the sun or wind

(in order to dry). ² Promulgating, celebrating, magnifying, rendering glorious, publishing the praise of another. ³ Drawing a sword, and flourishing it over the heads of others. ⁴ (A criminal) led through a town (upon an ass) as an example. ⁵ Raining plentifully.

¹ *teshriz* تشهریز ² Punishing. ³ Curfing.

¹ *teshria* تشهریا Leading (cattle) to water.

¹ *teshrif* تشهریف ² Honouring, ennobling, dignifying, investing with a splendid robe. ³ Visiting.

¹ *teshrifat* تشهریفات ² Honours, dignities. ³ The book in which is described the manner of receiving ambassadors, with the usual expences allowed to them. *teshrifat* تشهریفاتی The secretary who keeps this book.

¹ *teshriz* تشهریز ² Drying (flesh) in the sun.

² Tending towards the east.

¹ *teshriz* تشهریز ² Affociating with, participating, communicating. ³ Putting latches to shoes.

¹ *teshrim* تشهریم ² Tearing, lacerating, splitting.

² Returning, looking back (as wounded beasts).

¹ *teshrim ewwel* تشهریم اوول A Syro-macedonian month, answering to October. *teshrim sani* تشهریم سانی November.

- ¹ *teshezsur* تسهر Inraged, preparing for battle.
¹ *teshezsun* تسهن Opposing (in law, &c.)
¹ *teshsia* تسهع Putting latches (to shoes).
¹ *teshezzy* تسهز Split into shivers
¹ *tesha-ub* تسهع Divided, propagated.
¹ *tesha-ysh* تسهع ¹ Stained, soiled, befouled.
² Scattered, dispersed. ³ Dividing into branches.
¹ Dishevelled and intangled locks of hair.
¹ *tesha-ur* تسهع Causing hair to grow.
¹ *tesha-ul* تسهع ¹ Inflamed. ² Burning.
¹ *tesh-yb* تسهع ¹ Divided into branches.
² Repairing a broken vessel. ³ Producing branches (a tree).
¹ *tesh-yz* تسهع ¹ Separating, dispersing. ² Stimulating, exciting. ³ Flowing or creeping softly.
¹ *tesh-yr* تسهع ¹ Signifying, making known.
¹ Becoming hairy
¹ *tesheghghur* تسهع Going well (a camel).
¹ *tesheghub* تسهع Raising a tumult, exciting any thing ruinous to another.
¹ *tesheffua* تسهع Interceding, deprecating.
¹ *tesheffi* تسهع Returning to calmness of mind (after anger); being placid, pacified.
¹ *teshhyet* تسهع Curing, restoring health.
¹ *teshsia* تسهع Admitting the intercession of one person for another.
¹ *teshik* تسهع ¹ Making small. ² Weaving in the worst manner.
¹ *teshkkuk* تسهع Split, divided.
¹ *teshkiyet* تسهع Rendering miserable.
¹ *teshkyb* تسهع Beginning to redden (dates).
¹ *teshkys* تسهع Dividing amongst partners.
¹ *tushk* تسهع Extreme cold.
¹ *teshekkur* تسهع Returning thanks for favours.
¹ *teshekkuk* تسهع Doubting.
¹ *teshekkul* تسهع ¹ Beautiful. ² Half-ripe.
¹ *teshekki* تسهع Lamenting.
¹ *teshkik* تسهع Creating doubt.
¹ *teshkel* تسهع Forming, flaming, figuring.
¹ *tesheshul* تسهع Coming drop by drop.
¹ *teshiy* تسهع ¹ A cushion for kneeling at prayers. ² Stripping naked, making bare.
¹ *teshmut* تسهع Excommunicating, marking with ignominy.
¹ *teshemur* تسهع Lifting up the lappet of a garment; preparing (for flight, &c.)
¹ *teshemkiyet* تسهع Pride, loftiness.
¹ *teshemmuz* تسهع Contracted, knit (brow).
¹ *teshemmul* تسهع Covered, concealed.
¹ *teshemum* تسهع ¹ Perfuming slightly. ² Discovering the cause of a smell.
¹ *teshmit* تسهع ¹ Blessing any one (particularly when coughing, sneezing, &c.) ² Anathematizing, cursing, branding with ignominy. ³ Collecting. ⁴ Hopeless.
¹ *teshmur* تسهع ¹ Diligence, care. ² Tucking up the garment. ³ Baring the legs. ⁴ Taking off a veil or upper garment (when preparing to do any thing). ⁵ Ready, alert, dispatching business. ⁶ Expediting, sending away, dispatching

- (a ship), shooting (an arrow). ² Walking haughtily. ³ Pruning (a palm-tree).
¹ *teshmus* تسهس Exposing to the sun.
¹ *teshmia* تسهع ¹ Exposing one to ridicule, making him contemptible. ² Covering with wax.
¹ *teshmul* تسهع Making expedition.
¹ *teshennij* تسهع Winkled, shrivelled (leather, &c.) ² Convulsion, spasm.
¹ *teshemu* تسهع See تسهع
¹ *teshemuf* تسهع Adorning with ear-rings.
¹ *teshenk* تسهع An iron instrument, with which carpenters and builders pierce walls, &c.
¹ *teshneg* تسهع Thrust.
¹ *teshennun* تسهع Winkled, shrivelled.
¹ *teshni* تسهع Thirsty, parched with thirst.
¹ *teshni buden* تسهع To be thirsty to an extreme.
¹ *teshni yger* تسهع A thirsty heart; the heart-burn.
¹ *teshnur* تسهع Defaming, disparaging.
¹ *teshma* تسهع ¹ Reproaching, blaming, defaming, slander, disparaging, disgracing. ² Arming. ³ Mounting on horseback. ⁴ Making haste, going well.
¹ *teshnif* تسهع ¹ Causing one to put jewels in the ears. ² Ornamented with ear-rings.
¹ *teshnyk* تسهع Cutting in pieces.
¹ *tesharwuz* تسهع Wearing a turban or tiara; wreathing the forehead with it.
¹ *tesharwur* تسهع ¹ Being advised or persuaded. ² Made to blush (quasi denudans pudenda).
¹ *tesharwush* تسهع ¹ Disquietude, distraction. ² Disturbed, discordant.
¹ *tesharwut* تسهع Fatiguing (a horse).
¹ *tesharwuf* تسهع ¹ Dressing. ² Dressed, adorned. ³ Looking from a height. ⁴ Raising the head. ⁵ Fixing the eyes.
¹ *tesharwuk* تسهع Anxious, wishing, desiring.
¹ *tesharwuk* تسهع Befet with thorns.
¹ *tesharwum* تسهع ¹ Calling himself a Syrian. ² Going to the left, becoming unfortunate, considering as unlucky.
¹ *tesharwub* تسهع ¹ Deformity, change of countenance. ² Hunting wild oxen.
¹ *teshwyet* تسهع ¹ Roasting. ² Roasted.
¹ *teshwyb* تسهع Denying, reproaching.
¹ *teshwid* تسهع Putting on a turban or tiara.
¹ *teshwer* تسهع ¹ Beckoning, making a sign with the hand. ² Causing to blush (denudans pudenda alicujus). ³ Anguish, distress of mind. ⁴ (è contra) Content, peace of mind. ⁵ More, augmented. ⁶ Increasing. ⁷ *teshwer daden* تسهع To expose to shame, to display guilt.
¹ *teshwish* تسهع ¹ Confusion. ² Distraction.
¹ *teshwys* تسهع Rubbing (the teeth).
¹ *teshwyt* تسهع ¹ Keeping any thing in the fire till it is singed. ² Being tedious (a journey). Making a pot to boil. ³ Stewing meat till it dissolves. ⁵ Bunt up (herbage by frost).
¹ *teshwif* تسهع ¹ Dressing, adorning, ren-

dering beautiful. ² Seeing. ³ Besmearing with pitch (a camel).

¹ تسویک *teswiyk* Inflaming with desire.

¹ تسویک *teswiyk* ¹ Piercing (a thorn), thorny (tree). ² Sharp-teethed (camel). ³ Turning white (grain before it fills). ⁴ Having feathers just appearing (a young bird). ⁵ Having thick mustaches (a young man). ⁶ Growing again (hair after being shaved). ⁷ Fencing with thorns (a garden-wall, &c.)

¹ تسویل *teswail* ¹ Shrivelled (as the udders of a camel without milk). ² Having little milk. ³ Having no water. ⁴ Laxus pendens penis

¹ تسویه *teswih* ¹ Becoming deformed. ² Looking at one with a malignant eye.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbebbud* Making a profession of religion, saying, *لا اله الا الله و اسهد ان محمدا رسول الله* *esb-bedu an la ilaha illallah, wa esb-bedu anna muhammedan resulullah* I profess that there is no God but God, and I acknowledge that Mahomet is the Apostle of God; to which they sometimes add, by way of amplification, *و اسهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله* *anna muhammedan abdubu wa resulu*, And I confess that Mahomet is his servant and his prophet.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbebbul* Fading (complexion).

¹ تسبیہ *tesbebbi* Wishing, desiring eagerly.

¹ تسبیہ *tesb-hiyet* ¹ Saying (to any one) What you desire I will give. ² Full of desire, wanton.

¹ تسبیہ *tesb-bi* ¹ Divulging, proclaiming, praising the merit of another. ² Drawing a sword, and flourishing it round the heads of others. ³ Ordering a criminal to be carried through the city (placed upon an ass) as an example.

¹ تسبیہ *tesb-bil* Injuring, speaking ill of one.

¹ تسبی *tesbi* A porcupine.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbiyet* ¹ Willing. ² Making willing.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbeyukb* ¹ Showing old age. ² Assuming the character of an old and a learned man.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbi* A shady place (for sitting in).

¹ تسبیہ *tesbiyut* ¹ Burnt, scorched. ² Emaciated, nimio coitu.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbebtun* Deporting himself like the stubborn, proud, headstrong devil.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbeyu* ¹ Professing to be of the Mahometan sect of Ali, called *سبیة* *sbiat*. ² Leaving a portion of any thing undivided.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbeyum* ¹ Resembling one's father. ² Walking, going, entering into.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbiyikb* ¹ Growing aged. ² Calling any one *شیخ* *sheikh* 1 c. Doctor (a title of respect).

¹ تسبیہ *tesbiyd* ¹ Confirming, corroborating, establishing. ² Rating high (a fabrick).

¹ تسبیہ *tesbiyt* ¹ Burning up. ² Emaciated.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbiya* ¹ Accompanying, following. *تسبیہ جنازه* *tesbiyai jenazé refen* ¹ To follow a funeral. ² Burning, scorching. ³ Feeding a fire with fuel. ⁴ Provoking to battle. ⁵ Coming after others are gone, and then following them.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbiyn* Writing well the letter س

¹ تسبیہ *tesabb* Drinking the remains of water in a pot.

¹ تسبیہ *tesabi* Inflaming with love, and deceiving (a woman).

¹ تسبیہ *tesaduf* Meeting, encountering.

¹ تسبیہ *tesaduk* Cultivating sincere friendship, acting with fidelity and affection

¹ تسبیہ *tesadam* Dashing one against another

¹ تسبیہ *tesarif* ¹ Absolute commands, sovereign mandates. ² Revolutions, changes

¹ تسبیہ *tesanum* Cutting one another

¹ تسبیہ *tesanj*. See تسبی

¹ تسبیہ *tesa-ub* ¹ Difficult, hard. ² Contumacious, untractable, disobedient, troublesome.

¹ تسبیہ *tesa-ud* ¹ Superior. ² Difficult.

¹ تسبیہ *tesaghia* Disputing, debating one's self

¹ تسبیہ *tesajub* Shaking hands, taking by the hand.

¹ تسبیہ *tesafak* Joining hands on a bargain

¹ تسبیہ *tesafi* Acting sincerely to each other.

¹ تسبیہ *tesalub* Reconciled together.

¹ تسبیہ *tesanm* (or تسبیہ *tesalukh*) Feigning to be deaf, pretending not to hear.

¹ تسبیہ *tesanf* Compositions, works, books.

¹ تسبیہ *tesawen* Images, effigies, figures.

¹ تسبیہ *tesayub* Calling to one another.

¹ تسبیہ *tesebub* ¹ Poured out, disemboved. ² Flowing from a height. ³ Elapsed.

¹ تسبیہ *tesebub* ¹ Slumbering in the morning.

¹ تسبیہ *tesebub* Taking breakfast.

¹ تسبیہ *tesebbi* Patient, or pretending to be so.

¹ تسبیہ *tesebub* ¹ Elapsing, spent (the best part of the night). ² Most audacious. ³ Intense (heat).

¹ تسبیہ *tesebbi* ¹ (A girl) having a child.

¹ تسبیہ *tesebbi* ¹ Inflamed with love and deceived (a woman).

¹ تسبیہ *tesbyb* ¹ Saluting the morning; coming in the morning. ² Giving drink.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbi* ¹ Desiring one to have patience.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbi* ¹ Restraining one's self or another from doing any thing. ² Buying by the gross, without weight or measure.

¹ تسبیہ *tesbygb* Ripening at the stalk (a date), delivered of a hairy abortion (a camel).

¹ تسبیہ *tesbyn* Rubbing with soap.

¹ تسبیہ *tesettua* ¹ Going backwards and forwards, here and there. ² Coming naked and alone.

¹ تسبیہ *tesettum* Springing rapidly.

¹ تسبیہ *tesebhus* An error in reading or writing.

¹ تسبیہ *tes-hyb* ¹ Amending, correcting. ² Verifying, illustrating. ³ Putting in order, arranging, reducing to a better form. ⁴ Curing the infirm. ⁵ Levelling.

¹ تسبیہ *tes-hyf* ¹ Making an error in reading or writing. ² Altering, correcting.

¹ تسبیہ *teseddud*. See تسبی

¹ تسبیہ *teseddur* Taking precedence.

أ تصدع *tefeddua* Cleft, split, divided, separated, dispersed, scattered, dissipated.

أ تصدفت *tefedduf* ¹ Declining. ² Averted.

أ تصدق *tefedduk* ¹ Alms. ² Giving alms.

أ تصدى *tefeddi* ¹ Presuming, attempting, daring. ² Undertaking, preparing for. ³ Opposing, turning away the face.

أ تصدىع *tefdiyet* Clapping with the hands.

أ تصدىد *tefdyd* Drawing up an army.

أ تصدىر *tefdyr* ¹ Yielding precedence, giving the highest place, or chief seat at table. ² Beginning a letter with a proemium or exordium. ³ Sweating. ⁴ Going, or taking precedence, with a stretched out breast, and a haughty air.

أ تصدع *tefdia* The head-ach. **تصدع کردن** *tefdia kuden* ¹ To give the head-ach, to stun, to importune. ² To split, separate, disperse.

أ تصدىک *tefdyk* Verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, confirming, ratifying, approving. **مطالب تصدیق** *mutalibi tefdikyet* Confirmative questions (tending to prove the truth).

أ تصرخ *teferukb* ¹ Crying out, exclaiming vehemently. ² Endeavouring to cry out.

أ تصرف *teferuf* ¹ Possession, use. ² Dexterity, industry. ³ Patronage. **تصرف داسی** *teferuf dastan* To possess, enjoy, seize, usurp, to have in one's power.

أ تصرفات *teferufat* Possessions, usages. **تصرفات رواب** *teferufat ruwat* Compositions, histories, the style or manner of writers.

أ تصرفم *teferum* ¹ Rescinded. ² Obstinacy.

أ تصرب *tefirb* Drinking sour milk.

أ تصریع *tefriet* Taking little or no milk (from a sheep), in order to increase it.

أ تصریح *tefryb* Evidencing. **تصریح کردن** *tefryb kuden* To make manifest, to explain, to prove.

أ تصریع *tefia* ¹ Overthrowing, supplanting. ² Making two-fold, putting folding doors to a gate. ³ Beginning a poem with a hemistich, to the last syllable of which all the verses in the piece must rhyme.

أ تصرف *tefir* ¹ Changing, turning, converting. ² Inflecting, conjugating, declining (in a grammatical sense). ³ Changing (money) from species to species. ⁴ Drinking pure (wine). ⁵ Appointing a man to manage affairs, with full powers. ⁶ An inflection, declension, conjugation, etymology.

أ تصرفم *tefym* Breaking, cutting in pieces.

أ تصعد *tefy-ud* Important, difficult.

أ تصعد *tefyd* ¹ Raising up. ² Ascending a mountain, going on a declivity. ³ Melting, distilling, sublimating (in chymistry).

أ تصعبر *tefy* Making faces in contempt.

أ تصعلک *tefuluk* ¹ Poverty. ² Becoming indigent. ³ Fumum excrement.

أ تصغر *tefghyr* ¹ Diminution. ² A diminutive noun. **تصغر کردن** *tefghyr kuden* To diminish, to render contemptible, to despise.

أ تصفح *tefeffub* Examining minutely, comparing, reviling, considering accurately.

أ تصفق *tefeffuk* ¹ Opposition, impediment, obstacle, injury. ² Inveition. ³ Moving from place to place.

أ تصفیه *tesfiyet* Purifying, rendering clear, bright. **تصفیه اخلاقی** *tesfiyet* Purgings the humours.

أ تصفیج *tesfyb* Making broad, expanding.

أ تصفد *tesfd* Fastening, binding, tying.

أ تصفر *tesfir* Making yellow or pale.

أ تصفی *tesfyf* Arranging, drawing up an army in order of battle.

أ تصفک *tesfyk* ¹ Striking with vehemence, (so that the sound is heard); flapping the wings (a bird). ² Pouring water from one vessel into another. ³ Leading cattle from pasture to pasture.

أ تصفیل *teffilul* ¹ Resounding (as thunder, artillery, a smith's forge, &c.), tingling (as bells, or other bodies of a smaller and shriller sound).

² Becoming dry and rattling (as clay).

أ تصلب *tefellut* Drawing (a sword).

أ تصلع *tefellua* Bursting from behind a cloud (the sun), reaching the meridian.

أ تصلج *tefelluf* Boasting, gauding.

أ تصلک *tefelluk* ¹ Crying out (a woman in labour). ² Rolling in pain (from the belly-ach).

أ تصلی *tefelli* Burnt, scorched, singed.

أ تصلته *teflyet* ¹ Becoming hot (fire). ² Putting any thing into the fire to be scorched. ³ Making straight by heat (a stick, &c.). ⁴ Propitious, merciful (God). ⁵ Blessing, praying, or inviting to pray. ⁶ A confession of faith.

أ تصلیب *teflib* ¹ Crucifying. ² Making the sign of the cross, painting, or forming in the shape of a crucifix. ³ Making hard.

أ تصلم *teflim* ¹ Cutting up by the root.

² Maiming (especially in the ears or nose).

أ تصمع *tefemua* Stained (with blood, &c.).

أ تصمت *tefmut* Silent, ordering silence.

أ تصمیع *tefma* Getting to the summit.

أ تصمم *tefmm* Resolution, firmness, constancy.

تصمم کردن *tefmm kuden* ¹ To intend, to design, to resolve deliberately, to determine firmly.

² To proceed upon a journey, to go on briskly.

³ Penetrating to the bone (with a sword). ⁴ Biting, fixing or holding with the teeth.

أ تصمم *tefemua* ¹ An ostentation of art. ² Adorning herself. ³ Showing a specious outside.

أ تصنف *tefennuf* Excoriated, discoloured.

أ تصنیع *tefma* Dressing elegantly (a girl).

أ تصنیف *tefnuf* ¹ Invention, arrangement, composition, publishing a book. ² Putting forth leaves (a tree).

أ تصوب *tefarwub* Descending (rain, &c.).

أ تصوب *tefarwub* ¹ Divided (hair in ringlets).

² Dried, withered (herbage).

أ تصور *tefarwuw* Imagination, fancy, conception, speculation, supposition, reflection.

أ تصوع *tefarwuw* Dispersed, withered (plant).

أ تصوف *tefarwuf* ¹ Contemplation, mystery.

² Speaking an obscure jargon (as the Eastern Sops)

or religious devotees.) ³ A society of 'men (particularly a religious order). **اهل بصوف** *ehli tefawwuf* An anchorite or soph. **علم بصوف** *y/m tefawwuf* The science of mystery, theology.

¹ **بصون** *tefawwun* Self-preservation.

¹ **بصوب** *tefwib* ¹ Approving, praising. ² Letting fall from a height. ³ Putting a horse to the gallop, urging to full speed.

¹ **بصوت** *tefwyt* Refounding, exclaiming.

¹ **بصوبح** *tefwyb* Drying, withering (herbs, particularly on the tops).

¹ **بصور** *tefwir* A picture, image, effigies. **بصور كردن** *tefwir kurden* To paint, represent.

¹ **بصوع** *tefwia* ¹ (Wind) drying (plants).

² Making round. ³ Carding cotton.

¹ **بصون** *tefwif* Speaking obscurely (a Soph).

¹ **بصول** *tefwil* ¹ Carrying any thing by water.

² Sweeping (a barn or granary).

¹ **نصفه** *taffa* Grief, sorrow.

¹ **نصيد** *tefwyud* Hunting.

¹ **نصير** *tefwyur* Resembling his father.

¹ **نصين** *tefwyuf* ¹ Having summer weather.

² Laving any where in the summer-season.

¹ **نصيح** *tefwyh*. See **نصوح**

¹ **نصير** *tefwir* ¹ Effecting, returning, converting to. ² Stopping up, confining water.

¹ **نضاح** *tezayum* ¹ Controversy. ² Obliquity.

¹ **نضاحك** *tezabuk* Laughing at one another.

¹ **نضاد** *tezadd* Enemies, opponents.

¹ **نزار** *tezzar* ¹ Injuring one another. ² Meeting, joining, agreeing together.

¹ **نزارب** *tezzarub* In commotion, distracted among themselves; fighting, squabbling together.

¹ **نزارس** *tezzarus* ¹ Unequal, consisting of uneven projecting parts. ² Making war, fighting with one another.

¹ **نضاعف** *teza-uf* Increasing, doubling.

¹ **نضاعط** *tezagbut* Crowding, pressing.

¹ **نضاحن** *tezaghun* Mutual hatred.

¹ **نضاف** *teza'ff* Pressing, crowding one upon another (camels, &c. when running to water.)

¹ **نضافر** *tezasur* ¹ Helping each other. ² Flowing, joining, meeting, agreeing together.

¹ **نضافط** *tezasut* Compact, firm (in flesh).

¹ **نضافن** *tezasun* Helping one another.

¹ **نضام** *tezamm* Joined, accumulated.

¹ **نضاق** *tezaruk* Narrow (mind or place).

¹ **نصب** *tezebbub* Becoming fat.

¹ **نصبط** *tezebbut* ¹ Besieging, taking by force.

² Snatching a mouthful of grass, and then running away (as a sheep, &c.)

¹ **نصبب** *tezbib* ¹ Shutting the door. ² Fatness.

¹ **نصبغ** *tezbia* ¹ Pusillanimous. ² Preventing a sportsman from killing game, by coming between.

¹ **نصجر** *tezejjur* Agitation, perturbation. **نصجر و نصحر** *tekedder u tezejjur* With extreme anguish.

¹ **نضجع** *tezjeju* ¹ Doing less than one ought, negligent, indolent. ² Remaining fixed (a cloud).

¹ **نصج** *tezja* ¹ The same, ² Setting (tun).

¹ **نضحك** *tezebhuk* Laughing, mocking.

¹ **نصحده** *tezhyet* ¹ Proceeding slowly. ² Sacrificing a sheep (when the day is far advanced).

¹ **نصرب** *tezerub* ¹ Beating one's self. ² Moved, raised, stirred, agitated.

¹ **نصرع** *tezeruy* ¹ Contaminated, stained (with blood). ² Expanding, bursting from the envelope, bud, or pod (a flower or fruit).

¹ **نصرع** *tezerua* Submission, supplication.

¹ **نصرم** *tezerum* Kindling (fire or rage).

¹ **نصعصع** *tezazua* ¹ Destruction. ² Desolated. ³ Depressed. ⁴ Humbling one's self.

¹ **نضيف** *tez-yf* ¹ Increasing, doubling, multiplying. ² Weak. ³ Esteeming or calling one weak.

¹ **نصفير** *tezfir* Twisting (hair).

¹ **نضلع** *tuzellua* Satiated (with meat and drink).

¹ **نضلع** *tezla* ¹ Panting the sides (of a vest).

² Cutting in slices (a melon)

¹ **نضليل** *tezlil* Seducing, causing to err, accusing of error, running destroying.

¹ **نصمخ** *tezemukh* Anointing (the body).

¹ **نصمد** *tezemud* ¹ Binding up (a wound), dressing with a plaster. ² Putting a fillet round the head.

¹ **نضمير** *tezemur* Slender, falling away, becoming lean and withered (in the face)

¹ **نصمن** *tezemun* ¹ Comprehending, containing, including. ² Undertaking for, becoming security (for the performance of any thing) ³ A bond with sureties.

¹ **نصمد** *tezmud* ¹ Binding the head with a fillet of any kind (excepting the **عمامة** *ymamet* or fath of fine linen). ² Breaking the head (with a stick). ³ Binding up a wound.

¹ **نصمير** *tezmir* ¹ Making lean. ² (i contra) Fattening a horse, by extra feeding for forty days, and then returning him to his former pasture.

¹ **نصمن** *tezmun* ¹ Repairing damage, making satisfaction for an injury. ² Becoming security.

³ Intrusting with another. ⁴ Lending upon interest. ⁵ Putting in a purse or strong box. ⁶ Comprehending or including one thing in another.

⁷ Inserting the verses of another in his own poem.

¹ **نصني** *tezenni* Prolific (woman).

¹ **نصوخ** *tezarwuy* (A river) meandering, having many windings.

¹ **نصور** *tezarwur* ¹ Exclaiming, lamenting.

² A complaint. ³ Hunger. ⁴ Fluttering the wings round the mother (young birds when wanting food). ⁵ Writhing and throwing about (as a boy when crying).

¹ **نصوع** *tezarwua* ¹ Perfumed. ² Diffusing odours (any thing when moved). ³ The contortions of a boy when weeping.

¹ **نصونه** *tezwiyet* ¹ Making bright, pellucid, shining. ² Declining, turning away from.

¹ **نصويط** *tezwuyet* Assembling, meeting.

¹ **نصهيب** *tezhib* ¹ Broiling upon a hot stone; roasting, but not quite enough. ² Holding (a spear, arrow, or stick) to the fire in order to make them straight.

- ¹ Declining (as the sun to the west) ² Received hospitably as a guest.
³ Being a follower or sectary. ⁴ Assembled, collected, met.
⁵ Reduced to straits.
⁶ Diluting milk with water; giving such milk and water to drink.
⁷ Losing, consuming, defacing.
⁸ *tezya awakati umri* ⁹ *kauden* To lose idly the precious hours of life.
¹⁰ Receiving and entertaining hospitably. ¹¹ Ceding to incline or decline.
¹² Restraining, compelling, reducing to straits, hemming in (an enemy), arguing closely, putting in antagonist to a nonplus.
¹³ Agreeable to nature.
¹⁴ Feigning defects.
¹⁵ Billing (as turtles).
¹⁶ Letting fly at one another in battle, pacing mutually with spears, &c.
¹⁷ Standing on tiptoe, and stretching out the neck, to see any distant object.
¹⁸ Giving application.
¹⁹ Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, extension of dominion. ²⁰ Treachery. ²¹ Rudeness, insolence. ²² Being long, exalting one's self, (especially from pride); stretching out the neck to look at any thing. *tetawul* ²³ *pyshkan* Unjustly usurping another's right. Proud.
²⁴ Flying or fluttering here and there. ²⁵ Dispersed, scattered. ²⁶ Long flowing hair.
²⁷ Professing the medical art.
²⁸ Agreeable to nature. ²⁹ Completely replenished, filled to the brim, top, &c.
³⁰ Equal, congruous, consonant.
³¹ Shaking (a bottle), suspended from a tent-pole, in order to churn butter.
³² Growing (as a boy, &c.)
³³ Loading well. Making a proper impression (with a seal). ³⁴ Filling a bottle till it runs over. ³⁵ Stunning, befaming, tinging.
³⁶ Comparing, confronting, opposing (face to face, army to army). ³⁷ Adapting, laying one thing exactly over another, doubling, folding. Overpreading (as clouds the sky, water the earth, &c.) ³⁸ Placing the hands upon or between the thighs in the sacred inclination of the body at prayer, called *rukoo*. ³⁹ Striking exactly at the point (when dividing any animal with an ax or sword, *sum* being the word used when hitting the bone). ⁴⁰ Raming universally. ⁴¹ Drawing the fore-feet near to the hind-feet when going to leap (a horse).
⁴² Embroidering or otherwise ornamenting the border of a garment.
⁴³ Disdaining, abstaining from.
⁴⁴ Recovering health.
⁴⁵ Pasturing (a she-camel) at the extremity of a field (not permitting her to

- mix with the males). ⁴⁶ Reaching, striking the extremity.
⁴⁷ Opposition, crossing, division, distraction. ⁴⁸ Injuries. ⁴⁹ Opposition of synonyms.
⁵⁰ Stammering in speech.
⁵¹ Making a-new, freshening, making sweet-meats with honey.
⁵² Projecting greatly; extending a building in length.
⁵³ Driving away, repulsing, holding out or brandishing a scourge; pursuing.
⁵⁴ Embroidering, ornamenting the edge of a garment.
⁵⁵ Dispersing, scattering.
⁵⁶ Fighting at the wing of an army when attacking the enemy.
⁵⁷ In labour (a woman, also an animal); being near laying eggs (a bud). ⁵⁸ Acknowledging a debt formerly denied. ⁵⁹ Doubling, folding, lining a shield, slipper, &c. ⁶⁰ Sowing fold, of cloth together. ⁶¹ Restraining a camel from pasture; (i contra) ⁶² Permitting him to pass to it. ⁶³ Going into or crossing a stream.
⁶⁴ Tasting, trying, sipping.
⁶⁵ Giving to taste. ⁶⁶ Engrafting a branch of one tree upon another to give a flavour to its fruit.
⁶⁷ Going uninvited to a feast.
⁶⁸ Extinguishing.
⁶⁹ Filling till it overflows.
⁷⁰ Turning to cream (milk).
⁷¹ Not quite filling a place or vessel. ⁷² Selling by measure less than standard.
⁷³ Keeping one's family and domesticks upon a slender allowance. ⁷⁴ Expanding the wings (a bud). ⁷⁵ Approaching.
⁷⁶ Near setting (the sun), reddening towards the west. ⁷⁷ Beginning to darken (the night). ⁷⁸ Labouring a discourse. ⁷⁹ Going slowly (camels, to enable their colts to keep pace). ⁸⁰ Razed from the surface of the earth (plants). ⁸¹ Troubled with unreasonable visitors. ⁸² Causing one to go uninvited to a feast; and (i contra) being made to go.
⁸³ Enquiring, interrogating, searching, requesting again and again.
⁸⁴ Erased, defaced (writing).
⁸⁵ Filled (a measure). ⁸⁶ Considering. ⁸⁷ Looking attentively. ⁸⁸ Staggering, tottering.
⁸⁹ Flying rapidly without looking behind (a doe). ⁹⁰ Uncovered, detected.
⁹¹ Anointed, befumigated, bedaubed (with oil, pitch, &c.) ⁹² Addicted to pleasure.
⁹³ Anointing. ⁹⁴ Morbid.
⁹⁵ Fatiguing (a camel).
⁹⁶ Erasing (writing).
⁹⁷ Lifting up, causing to ascend.

² Filling a measure. ³ Beginning to put forth buds (a palm-tree).

¹ **تطلى** *tetliṣ* Superadding.

¹ **تطلى** *tetlyk* ¹ Dismissing, repudiating a wife, loosening, liberating. ² Impregnating the female palm-tree (by sprinkling over it the male flowers). ³ Relieved from pain, restored to one's self.

¹ **تطلم** *tetlām* Forming bread into shape with the hands, baking it under the ashes.

¹ **تطمس** *tetmās* Obliterated, crazed.

¹ **تطمح** *tetmāḥ* In action excruciatingly.

¹ **تطمير** *tetmyr* ¹ Folding together, complicating. ² Dropping or losing a veil.

¹ **تطمع** *tetmā* Exciting avance by throwing out temptations.

¹ **تطمم** *tetmam* Alighting or hopping upon a branch (a bird).

¹ **تطعم** *tetl'at* Curing one of a distemper, or giving medicine as preventative.

¹ **تطمع** *tetmāṣ* ¹ Sutpecting. ² Applying the mind to. ³ Fencing a wall with thorn.

¹ **تطوع** *tetawwaw* Wandering at random.

¹ **تطود** *tetawwad* Going round mountains.

¹ **تطوس** *tetawwās* Disting gaudily, like a peacock (a woman).

¹ **تطوع** *tetawwaw* (نطوع) ¹ Doing a good action to which one is not obliged. ² Obeying. ³ **تطوع** *tetawwaw-y hay* A spontaneous pilgrimage.

¹ **تطوف** *tetawwawf* Going round (in procession).

¹ **تطوي** *tetawwawuk* Adorning with a chain, collar, or necklace; weaving it round the neck.

¹ **تطول** *tetawwawul* ¹ Favouring, benefiting. ² Becoming proud, elevating one's self.

¹ **تطوي** *tetawwaw* Coiling up, twisting or writhing spirally (as a serpent).

¹ **تطويع** *tetwaw* ¹ Throwing stones. ² Striking with a stick. ³ Destroying. ⁴ Chasing, driving away. ⁵ Banishing to the desert or other unknown place. ⁶ Forcing to love.

¹ **تطوع** *tetwaw* ¹ Rendering tractable, obsequious, obedient. ² Permitting, approving, or pardoning the murderer of a brother. ³ Asking and obtaining leave from one to permit his brother to be killed.

¹ **تطوف** *tetwawf* Causing one to go round; going round again and again.

¹ **تطوي** *tetwawk* ¹ Granting one his desire. ² Ornamenting with a collar. ³ Compelling.

¹ **تطويل** *tetwawil* ¹ Extending, prolonging, stretching out, lengthening. ² Prologuing, giving a delay. ³ **تطويل** *tetwawil zaman kunden* To prolong the time. ⁴ **تطويل** *terki tetwawil kalam* Have done with the prolixity of your discourse.

¹ **تطويل** *tetwawil* (تطويل) Prolixly.

¹ **تطهر** *tetehhu* Purification, cleansing, sanctifying, washing (with water, &c.)

¹ **تطهل** *tetehhu* Corrupted, fetid.

¹ **تطهم** *tetehhum* Loathing, abhorring.

¹ **تطهر** *tet-hur* Purification. ² **تطهر** *tet-hur* To purify, sanctify, wash.

¹ **تطبات** *tet-yab* Coarseness, agreeableness.

¹ **تطيب** *tet-yab* Embalmed, anointed perfumed with aromatics or sweet herbs.

¹ **تطير** *tet-yir* Considering a bad omen.

¹ **تطيب** *tet-yib* ¹ Making beautiful, fragrant, sweet, soft, delicate. ² Mitigating, soothing, conciliating, pleasing. ³ **تطيب** *ketub kuden* To soothe the heart.

¹ **تطير** *tet-yir* ¹ Causing to fly or move with rapidity. ² Giving a bad interpretation. ³ Suspecting or accusing one a the author of any thing bad. ⁴ Impugning.

¹ **تطمين** *tet-yim* Bedwining with clay.

¹ **تطالم** *tet-alām* ¹ Injuring one another. ² Acting unjustly. ³ Complaining of mutual injuries.

¹ **تطاهر** *tet-ahw* ¹ Attiling and dandling on another. ² Appearing, exhibiting one's self. ³ Attributing, resembling. ⁴ Pronouncing to a wife a kind of formula when repudiating her. ⁵ **تطاهر** *alaḥwa and-kar-shi uḥaww* Upon me you are like the back of my mother.

¹ **تططب** *tet-zab* Falling easily.

¹ **تطرف** *te-warf* Affecting elegance.

¹ **تطرب** *te-wib* Hard (hoof, nail, or claw).

¹ **تطعر** *te-ḥur* Triumpling, victorious.

¹ **تطعير** *te-ḥir* ¹ Making one to conquer. ² Wounding with the nails or claws. ³ Shooting forth excrecences resembling nails (a plant).

¹ **تطلل** *te-shall* Shaded, in the shade.

¹ **تطلم** *te-shām* ¹ Injured, oppressed. ² Groaning under tyranny. ³ Exclaiming against oppression. ⁴ Becoming dark. ⁵ **تطلم** *te-shām kuden* To complain of an injury.

¹ **تطلف** *te-shif* Taking more.

¹ **تطلل** *te-shil* Pheng in the shade, holding an umbrella above any person.

¹ **تطلم** *te-shām* Exclaiming against oppression without reason, pretending to be injured.

¹ **تطمع** *te-mut* Affected with extreme thirst.

¹ **تطمع** *te-mun* Thinking, suspecting.

¹ **تطير** *te-zehur* ¹ Protected, supported. ² Pronouncing words importing a divorce. See **تطير**.

¹ **تطير** *te-zur* The same, (figurf. 2.)

¹ **تطمع** *te-zit* Vexed, distressed.

¹ **تطع** *ta* and **تطع** *taut* Language.

¹ **تطع** *ta-atib* Expostulating with, recriminating, accusing one another.

¹ **تطع** *ta-ayib* Wonders. ² **تطع** *ta-ayib doweri gerdan* The wonders of the revolutions of the world.

¹ **تطع** *ta-add* Exceeding in number 10000.

¹ **تطع** *ta-adul* Equality, parity.

¹ **تطع** *ta-adi* Carrying on mutual hostilities.

¹ **تطع** *ta-ar* Waked from a dream, and tumbling in bed with exclamations or mutterings. **تطع** *ta-ar* An exclamer, complainer. **تطع** *ta-ar* A wound that cannot be stopped from bleeding.

- ¹ *ta-aruz* ² Opposition ³ Disobedience.
¹ *ta-aruf* Knowing one another.
¹ *ta-azul* Retiring from each other.
¹ *ta-azt* ² Consolations. ³ Consoling.
¹ *ta-afur* Difficult, perplexed
¹ *ta-afsu* Purlind.
¹ *ta-atuf* Having a mutual affection.
¹ *ta-ati* ² Taking any thing to eat or drink
³ Giving reciprocal presents. ⁴ Giving the attention to any thing. ⁵ Endeavouring.
⁶ Raising one's felt on tiptoe ⁷ Holding out the hand. ⁸ Contending
¹ *ta-azul* Cohere in situ (canes).
¹ *ta-azum* Behaving pompously
¹ *ta-akub* Succeeding one another (as day and night, &c.)
ta-akub, albbat wechshet isan The successive detail of dreadful news
¹ *ta-akud* Forming confederacies.
¹ *ta-akut* Wounding or killing each other.
¹ *ta-akul* ² Pretending to knowledge.
³ Contending for superiority of understanding.
¹ *ta-akum* See *تعاب*
¹ *ta-akut* Squabbling, hugging.
¹ *ta-akus* Conversion, inversion.
¹ *ta-akuz* Contending for glory.
¹ *ta-al* Almost exhausted towards the end of a journey (a camel).
¹ *ta-alum* All being acquainted with.
¹ *ta-al* ² Come hither. ³ Go up.
¹ *ta-ali* ² Raising, exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. ³ Coming, acceding.
The third person participle *ta-ala* is often joined to the name of God, and explained in an adjective sense; as, *khuda ta-ala* 'The most high God'
¹ *ta-amus* ² Feigning ignorance or want of civility ³ See *تعامى*
¹ *ta-amul* Dealing together
¹ *ta-ami* ² Blind ³ Feigning blindness.
¹ *ta-amuk* A mutual embrace
¹ *ta-awud* Running in a tumultuous manner to the general (in army).
¹ *ta-awu* ² Borrowing from one another.
³ Detaching the vestiges of a dwelling (wind).
¹ *ta-awuz* Amulets, charms.
¹ *ta-awun* ² Assisting. ³ Conspiring.
¹ *ta-abud* Confederating, conspiring.
¹ *ta-abudat* Conspiracies, mutual compacts, leagues, or agreements.
¹ *ta-ayub* Mutual upbraidings.
¹ *ta-ayu* Reproaching each other.
¹ *tab* ² Lassitude. ³ Trouble. ⁴ Labour.
Ta-yb ⁵ Fatigued. *tab shuden* To be in trouble.
¹ *ta-abbub* Given to wine.
¹ *ta-abbud* ² Receiving as a servant.
³ Pious, devout. ⁴ Over-fatiguing (a camel).
⁵ Refractory, stubborn (a camel).
¹ *ta-abt* ² Preparing, arranging, exer-

- cising, drawing up an army in battle-array.
² Accustomed, exercised. ³ An army drawn up.
⁴ Composition ⁵ Distinction.
¹ *ta-bid* ² Reducing to slavery, receiving as a servant ³ Making a beaten path. ⁴ Delaying, hesitating. ⁵ Belmeating with pitch (for the scab).
¹ *tabir* ² An explanation, interpretation, declaration, variation. ³ Transmitting. ⁴ Praise, encomium. ⁵ Attribute, quality, epithet. ⁶ *tabir derahim ku den* To weigh gold piece by piece. ⁷ *tabir khab* (or *roba*) The interpretation of a dream.
¹ *tabir namé* A book for teaching the interpretation of dreams.
¹ *tabis* Austeric, knitting the brows.
¹ *ta-tab* Reprehension, chiding. ² Hoping on one foot (a man), upon three (a beast).
¹ *ta-attub* ² Reviling. ³ Angry.
¹ *ta-attut* Inconstant, unpersevering.
¹ *ta-attud* Excelling in any art.
¹ *tata* ² Stuttering in pronouncing the letter ت or ث. ³ Confusion, perturbation.
⁴ False or foolish words. ⁵ Trifling actions.
¹ *ta-attub* ² Furious, insane, stupid.
³ Feigning ignorance, stupidity, or insanity.
¹ *ta-att* ² Exorbitant, excessive. ³ Proud.
¹ *ta-tid* ² Adorning. ³ Preparing for.
¹ *ta-tyk* ² Making old. ³ Keeping long.
¹ *tatym* ² Delaying, hesitating. ³ Doing any thing slowly and late. ⁴ Abstaining from any thing to which one had been addicted.
¹ *ta-affur* Stammering, hesitating.
¹ *ta-afkul* Having many and intangled branches (a palm tree).
¹ *ta-afslub* Lean, in a bad habit.
¹ *ta-sin* Struck with admiration.
¹ *ta-ayjub* Admiration, wondering.
¹ *ta-ayyuj* Filled with smoke (a house).
¹ *ta-ayyur* ² Covering one's self. ³ Wrinkled in the belly from fatness.
¹ *ta-ayruf* Troublesome, importunate, having no sense of shame or reverence.
¹ *ta-ayyuz* Mounting upon, or riding on the crupper (of a camel, horse, &c.)
¹ *ta-ayjul* Making haste.
¹ *ta-ayulan* (² *تعجلاه*) In haste.
¹ *ta-ayyub* ² Feigning ignorance. ³ Intricate (business).
¹ *ta-zib* Struck with admiration.
¹ *tajiz* Filling with smoke (a house).
¹ *tajiz* Growing old (a woman).
¹ *tajiz kurden* ² To oppress, to injure, to harass, to render completely wretched. ³ To accuse of extreme weakness.
¹ *ta-zif* ² Eating to excess. ³ Restraining one's self from eating, tho' hungry, that another may have plenty.

¹ *تاجیل* *tajil* Haſte. ² *تاجیل کردن* *tajil kurdan* ¹ To haſten, urge, prefs, accelerate, to make haſte. ² To give in advance, to anticipate. ³ To flatter, cajole, give hope. ⁴ To diſc meat quickly.

¹ *تاجیلان* *tajilan* (² *تاجیلانہ*) Haſtily.

¹ *تاجیم* *tajim* ¹ Translating into Perſian.

² Pointing with vowels the letters or conſonants.

¹ *تاجیب* *tajib* Endeavouring by ſarcaſms to promote a quarrel between two men.

¹ *تعداد* *tadad* ¹ Number. ² Computation.

¹ *تعداد* *taaddud* ¹ Plurality, number, variety.

² Exceeding (10,000). ³ Ready, prepared.

¹ *تادی* *ta-addi* Cruelty, tyranny, oppreſſion. exorbitancy, exceſs, violence. *تادی و اصرار کردن* *ta-addi wu yzarar kurdan* To oppreſs with tyranny and injuſtice. *Ta-adi* ¹ Paſſing from one to another. ² Being tranſitive (a verb). ³ Paſſing, ſuperſeding. ⁴ Infected with a contagion, and communicating it one to another. ⁵ Dying one after another.

¹ *تادی* *tadiyet* ¹ Turning away the face.

² Cauſing to paſs. ³ The tranſitive or active ſignification of a verb.

¹ *تادید* *tadid* ¹ Numbering. ² Cauſing to be numbered. ³ Collecting together. ⁴ Making numerous. ⁵ Diſpoſing in order, arranging, preparing (for a future occaſion).

¹ *تادل* *tadil* ¹ Equation, rectifying, adjusting. ² Conſidering as lawful (witneſſes, proots, &c) *تادل مزاج کردن* *tadil muzaj kurdan* To rectify the conſtitution.

¹ *تادم* *tadim* Annihilating, deſtroying.

¹ *تادین* *tadin* Dunging (ground).

¹ *تادیر* *ta-azzur* ¹ Difficulty. ² Difficult.

³ Stamed, befmeated. ⁴ Defaced, obliterated.

⁵ Making an apology. ⁶ Deſerving to be excuſed.

¹ *تادل* *ta-azzul* Bearing reprobation.

¹ *تادیب* *tazib* Punishment, torment.

¹ *تاذیر* *tazir* ¹ Doing leſs than a man ought.

² Making an apology, advancing a falſe excuſe.

³ Befmeating with dung. ⁴ Circumciſing; preparing a circumciſion-ſcaſt. ⁵ Deſtroying, defacing (the veſtiges of a houſe). ⁶ Beginning to appear (the down upon a boy's cheek)

¹ *تازی* *tazyk* Lopping the branches (of a palm).

¹ *تاذیل* *tazyl* Blame, reprehention.

¹ *تار* *taar* Heat of war or battle.

¹ *تار* *ta-arrub* ¹ Arabian. ² Becoming like an Arabian. ³ Talking obſcenely.

¹ *تار* *ta-arruj* ¹ Having an oblique, ſcalene, or irregular form (a building). ² Intent upon.

¹ *تار* *ta-arrur* Scabby, mangy.

¹ *تار* *ta-arruz* ¹ Obdurate, hardened. ² Difficult, hard, painful (buſineſs).

¹ *تار* *ta-arrus* Showing love (for a wife).

¹ *تار* *ta-arruf* ¹ Fixing a reſidence. ² Addicted to, fond of.

¹ *تار* *ta-arruz* ¹ Oppoſition, obſtacle, impediment. ² Oppreſſion, injury, loſs. ³ Happening, occurring. ⁴ Expoted. ⁵ Curved, oblique.

⁶ Dating, reſiſting. ⁷ Paſſing *تار کردن* *ta-arruz kurdan* ¹ To oppoſe, hinder, prevent. To injure, oppreſs, &c.

¹ *تار* *ta-arruf* ¹ Notifying, inſtructing. ² Doing any thing conveniently. ³ Inquiring with the view to learn, or till one learns any thing.

⁴ Known, notified. ⁵ Knowing.

¹ *تار* *ta-arruk* (or *تارم*) Stripping the bark from a tree, or the fleſh from the bone.

¹ *تار* *tarib* ¹ Relating words as ſpoken by another. ² Uſing one opprobriouſly. ³ Pronouncing Arabick agreeably to the rules. ⁴ Conforming a foreign word to the Arabick idiom. ⁵ Giving earneſt.

¹ *تار* *tayl* ¹ Putting cars to a purſe. ² Laying bare, expoſing.

¹ *تار* *ta-rj* ¹ Intent upon. ² Reaming an irregular or oblique ſtructure. ³ Hoſpitably detained.

¹ *تار* *ta-rud* Flying, taking refuge.

¹ *تار* *ta-rir* ¹ Dunging (land). ² Devolving (buſineſs) upon another. ³ Afflicting, vexing.

¹ *تار* *tarriz* ¹ Hiding, concealing. ² Corrupting, deſtroying. ³ Growing rich or fat by villainy.

¹ *تار* *tarriz* Alighting (travellers) in the evening for reſt, and then purſuing a journey. *تار لیل* *lelei tarriz* The wedding night.

¹ *تار* *tarriz* ¹ Making a vine-arbour; propping a vine. ² Roofing a houſe. ³ Proceeding ſlowly. ⁴ Raising the head when braying (an aſs).

¹ *تار* *tarys* Drying (meat, &c)

¹ *تار* *taryz* ¹ Enlarging, extending. ² Making conſpicuous. ³ Rendering obnoxious. ⁴ Ambiguous in ſpeech. ⁵ Rendering intricate. ⁶ Making writing illegible. ⁷ Not dreſſing meat ſufficiently. ⁸ Oppoſing, objecting. *ابن تار* *een taryz amiz kelami bi mtyzam* Theſe ambiguous and irregular expreſſions.

¹ *تار* *tarf* ¹ Affirmation, aſſertion. ² Explanation, notification. *تار کردن* *tarf kurdan* ¹ To explain, to inſtruct. ² To render agreeable. ³ To profeſs, to acknowledge. ⁴ To approve, to aſſent to. ⁵ To aſſert, to verify.

¹ *تار* *tarik* ¹ Cauſing one to perſpire. ² Diluting wine with a little water. ³ Making a veſſel to run over.

¹ *تار* *tarik* Pinching, ſqueezing, wringing hard. *تار از* *tarik uzn* Pinching the ears.

¹ *تار* *tarim* Mixing, intermingling.

¹ *تار* *tarin* Fixing the point on a ſpear.

¹ *تار* *ta-azzub* Being in a ſtate of ebriety.

¹ *تار* *ta-azzuz* ¹ Rendered powerful. ² Becoming rare or exquisite. ³ Firm in fleſh.

¹ *تار* *ta-azzul* ¹ Removed from office, abdicated. ² Receding, retiring, revolting.

¹ *تار* *ta-azzi* ¹ Belonging. ² Attributing (any thing to one, whether true or falſe). ³ Conſoled.

¹ *تار* *tazib* ¹ Deſiſting long, without pro-

² Looking back, waiting, expecting. ³ Leaving behind. ⁴ Delaying, procrastinating. ⁵ Diligent in searching after any thing. ⁶ Having finished one excursion against the enemy, to undertake another the same year; or setting out upon an expedition, and then returning.

¹ **تعقيد** *takyd* Twisting together, making many knots, weaving, causing to unite.

¹ **تعير** *takyr* Wounding desperately.

¹ **تعين** *takyf* Making crooked or curved.

¹ **تعيل** *takyl* Rendering intelligent.

¹ Tying a camel's leg near to the knee.

¹ **تعيم** *takym* Commanding silence. ² Rendering the womb unfit for conception.

¹ **تعكب** *ta-akkub* Solicitous, anxious.

¹ **تعكز** *ta-akkuz* Leaning upon a stick.

¹ **تعكس** *ta-akkus* Crawling like a viper.

¹ **تعكس** *ta-akkush* Difficult. ² Contracted.

³ Intangled hair. ⁴ Contracting the legs (a spider).

¹ **تعكظ** *ta-akkuz* Perplexed, difficult.

² Making a long journey. ³ Far distant.

¹ **تعكف** *ta-akkuf* Curled (hair).

¹ **تعكن** *ta-akkun* Wrinkled (from fat).

¹ **تعكبة** *takyt* Warped round with a fresh nerve or bow-string (the handle of a spear, &c.)

¹ **تعكر** *takir* Making dirty, rendering impure, bedawbing, befouling, soiling.

¹ **تعكر** *takrz* Leaning upon a stick. ² Directing one's self by any thing. ³ Strengthening the end of a spear with a ferrule of iron.

¹ **تعكس** *takish* Becoming musty (bread).

¹ **تعكز** *takrz* Interrupting, taking pains to prevent the accomplishment of any business.

¹ **تعكين** *takif* Curled hair.

¹ **تعكيم** *takim* Becoming fat (a camel).

¹ **تعل** *ta-al* An inflammation in the jaws.

¹ **تعلق** *ta-alluk* Parentage, relationship, friendship. ² Commerce, correspondence. ³ Attachment, dependence. ⁴ Hanging upon, affixed.

¹ **تعلاط** *ta-allukat* Relations, &c. pl. of **تعلق**

¹ **تعلل** *ta-allul* An excuse, pretext. ² Refusal, aversion, repugnance. ³ Cajoled, pacified.

⁴ Comforting one's self. **تعلل عليل** *ta-alluli alil* A frivolous, or weak excuse. ¹ **اظهار تعلل و** *yzharu ta-allulu ynad kurden* To show an aversion, to make excuses, to find difficulties.

¹ **تعلم** *ta-allum* Teaching. ² Being taught. **تعلم و تعلم** *talimu ta-allum* Teaching and being taught.

¹ **تعلي** *ta-ali* High, ascending by degrees.

² Recovering (from child-bed labour, &c.)

¹ **تعليب** *talib* Signing, marking, making an impression. ² Cutting, scraping, erasing.

¹ **تعليه** *talyit* Elevating, raising, pulling or hoisting up. ² Placing upon.

¹ **تعليس** *talis* Giving to taste. ² Recovering health.

¹ **تعليص** *talys* Having an indigestion.

¹ **تعليق** *talif* Feeding well (with fodder).

¹ **تعليق** *talik* Suspension. ² Delaying.

VOL. I.

³ Suspended. ⁴ Captivated by love. ⁵ The Persian character called *Talik*.

¹ **تعليك** *talik* Making a proper use of money. ² Tanning well (a leather bottle &c.).

¹ **تعليل** *talil* Causing one to make an excuse. ² Soothing, quieting. ³ Eating, striking, or doing any other thing, repeatedly. ⁴ Founding or building upon.

¹ **تعلیم** *talim* Erudition, instruction. ² **تعلیم**

خانه *talim khamé* A school, a seminary. **تعلیم باز** *talim baz* A small drum, a tambourin.

¹ **تعجم** *ta-ammuj* Obliquity, leaning to one side. ² Writhing, as a serpent.

¹ **تعهد** *ta-ammud* Giving serious attention to any thing. ² Baptized.

¹ **تعهمس** *ta-ammus* Perplexed, uncertain.

¹ **تعبت** *ta-ammuk* Going deep, or far into any thing. ² Transported too far in speech.

¹ **تعيل** *ta-ammul* Studying, applying to.

¹ **تعيم** *ta-ammun* Putting on the turban or tiara. ² Calling one, uncle.

¹ **تعينه** *tamyit* Blindness. ² Darknefs, obscurity. ³ Enigmatical. **در زبان تعينه** *der zabani tamyit* In an enigmatical sense.

¹ **تعبت** *tamus* Beating any one. ² Clewing (wool) round the hand (when spinning.)

¹ **تعهد** *tamid* Supporting. ² Baptizing.

¹ **تعبر** *tamur* Repairing, restoring, rebuilding. ² Making any place habitable, cultivated, and populous. ³ Giving long life; praying to God for the long life of another.

¹ **تعيس** *tamish* Restoring to health.

¹ **تعين** *tamyk* Deepening. ² Penetrating deeper, pushing farther.

¹ **تعيل** *tamil* Appointing one governor of a province, or collector of revenue. ² Paying hire for work. ³ Bargaining about any thing.

¹ **تعيم** *tamim* Rendering universal. ² Crownning with the turban or tiara.

¹ **تعنت** *ta-annut* Falling into misfortune.

² Neglecting one's own affairs to serve another.

³ Seeking the depression or destruction of an adversary.

¹ **تعنت** *ta-annuk* Setting about any thing unskilfully and improperly. ² Beginning. ³ Retiring, receding. ⁴ Abhorring, loathing (meat).

¹ **تعنتك** *ta-annuk* Difficult to pass (sands).

¹ **تعني** *ta-anny* Fatigue. ² Affliction.

¹ **تعنيب** *ta-nib* Bearing grapes (a vine).

¹ **تعنية** *tanit* Taking or detaining a captive.

² Fatiguing. ³ Prefixing a title to a book.

⁴ Giving great attention.

¹ **تعنيس** *ta-nis* Remaining voluntarily, or being detained long in her parent's house unmarried against her will (a marriageable girl).

¹ **تعنيق** *ta-nif* Inconvenience. ² Reproach.

¹ **تعنيق** *ta-nyk* Grasping the neck of another. ² Attacking or affronting any one. ³ Excelling or being superior. ⁴ Prominent hips.

⁵ Throwing dust to the wind. ⁶ Swelling and almost ripe (dates).

¹ **تعين** *tanin* ¹ Putting a title or inscription to a book. ² Bridling, taming. ³ Impotent (especially declared so judicially).

¹ **تعوج** *ta-awwuj* Bent, crooked, curved.

¹ **تعود** *ta-awwud* ¹ Accustomed, familiar, habituated. ² Visiting the sick

¹ **تعور** *ta-awwuz* Flying (to God).

¹ **تعور** *ta-awwur* ¹ Borrowing. ² Borrowed.

¹ **تعوط** *ta-awwut* Not conceiving for some years, though not barren (a woman).

¹ **تعوق** *ta-awwuk* ¹ Averted. ² Delaying.

¹ **تعونه** *tawwut* Barking, howling.

¹ **تعويج** *tawwij* ¹ Bending. ² Perverting.

¹ **تعويد** *ta-wid* ¹ Habituating, training (a dog for hunting, &c.) ² Introducing or prescribing a custom, manner, or fashion. ³ Becoming old (a camel). ⁴ Celebrating, or causing others to celebrate, a festival. ⁵ Eating victuals the second time they are served up.

¹ **تعويد** *tawwiz* Having recourse to the Duty against evil **تعويد الى الله من الشيطان** *tawwiz ilallah min sh'ish'ibetan* Flying for refuge to God from to the Devil. ² Amulet, charms against forceries or enchantments. **تعويد جان و دل** *tawwiz janu dil* An amulet for the mind and heart. **تعويد بدع الناصر** *tawwiz bedu'l-naasir* A most effectual charm.

¹ **تعير** *ta-wir* ¹ Depriving of an eye, rendering blind. ² Destroying, filling up (a well, and stopping its flowing). ³ Averting, carrying off. ⁴ Averted. ⁵ Refusing. ⁶ Preventing plenty (of any thing). ⁷ Disappointing, rejecting (a petitioner). ⁸ Corrupting. ⁹ Lending. ¹⁰ Doing any thing by turns with another (by way of emulation). ¹¹ Stamping weights or measures with standard marks.

¹ **تعويص** *ta-wys* Understanding with ease (the sense of a poetick verse, &c.)

¹ **تعويص** *ta-wyz* Recompensing, rewarding.

¹ **تعويك** *ta-wyk* ¹ Suspending, delaying. ² Hindering, preventing, averting, refraining.

¹ **تعويل** *ta-wyl* ¹ Placing confidence. ² Crying, howling. ³ Receiving into a family. ⁴ Making a kind of umbrella or parapluié, called **عاله**

¹ **تعويم** *ta-weym* ¹ Laying down corn, (when reaping,) by handfuls. ² Bearing fruit every second year (dates).

¹ **تعوين** *ta-win* ¹ A matron, married woman, mistress of a family. ² Helping.

¹ **تعويه** *ta-wib* Stopping on a journey, especially at the beginning of the night (for rest).

¹ **تعهد** *ta-abbud* Promise, agreement. **تعهد تسليم كرد** *ta-abbud teslim kurd* He promised to surrender.

¹ **تعيب** *ta-ayub* ¹ Reproaching, accusing, rendering infamous, fixing a stigma. ² Litigating.

¹ **تعيس** *ta-ayush* Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.

¹ **تعيط** *ta-ayut* ¹ See **تعوط** ² Watery exudations from wood or stone

¹ **تعيل** *ta-ayul* Walking gracefully.

¹ **تعين** *ta-ayun* ¹ Visibility, existence. ² Rendering visible, bringing to light. ³ Influencing (particularly with a malignant eye). ⁴ Conspicuous, manifest. ⁵ Piercing a skin or leather bottle with eyes or holes, and making the contents to flow out. ⁶ Contemplating or looking continually at one thing. ⁷ Receiving any thing after some delay.

¹ **تعينات** *ta-ayunat* Existences, &c.

¹ **تعيب** *tayib* Fixing a stigma, reproaching, reviling, disgracing.

¹ **تعيب** *tayis* Searching or groping for any thing without finding it.

¹ **تعيد** *tayid* Celebrating a festival.

¹ **تعير** *tayin* Putting to the blush, reproaching, abusing, reviling, disgracing.

¹ **تعيس** *ta-yish* Supporting, maintaining.

¹ **تعيط** *ta-yit* Crying out, either when drunk or in a tumult (but only once).

¹ **تعيت** *tayik* Vociferating, crying out.

¹ **تعيل** *tayil* ¹ Taking into family. ² Setting (a horse) loose in a field. ³ Feeding poorly.

¹ **تعين** *ta-yin* ¹ Assigning, deputing, ordering, appointing, establishing, prescribing, specifying. ² Rendering conspicuous, describing. ³ Appropriating, determining the property. ⁴ The daily allowance to ambassadors and others out of the publick treasury. ⁵ Making checkered or Mosaic work. ⁶ Forming the letter **ع** *ain*. ⁷ Reproaching a man with any fault or crime. ⁸ Filling with water (a new leather bottle) in order to close up the eyes or holes made by the stitches, and make it leak-proof.

¹ **تع** *tygh tygh* The sound or giggle made by continued laughter.

¹ **تعاب** *teghabun* ¹ Defrauding one another.

² Neglecting. ³ Ering, straying.

¹ **تعابي** *teghabi*. See **تعابل**

¹ **تغار** *teghghar* Flowing (blood from a wound). **Teghar** ¹ A provision-bag hung by a horseman at each side of his horse. ² A water-pot or bucket.

¹ **تغار** *tughar* (in the Khorasman dialect) The means of living, any certain allowance of provisions, or stipend, upon which a person depends for support.

¹ **تغاره** *teghgharé* Running with rapidity.

¹ **تغاري** *teghari* A bucket, a water-pot.

¹ **تغاز** *teghaz* Disputing, contending.

¹ **تغازل** *teghazul* Soothing each other with blandishments and caresses.

¹ **تغازي** *teghazy* Neglecting, careless.

¹ **تغات** *teghat* Plunging each other in water.

¹ **تغاطس** *teghatus* ¹ Negligent, indifferent.

² Ducking one another.

¹ **تغافل** *teghaful* ¹ Negligence, inadvertency, carelessness. ² Diffimulation, fiction. ³ Feigning negligence. **التغافل من اخلاق الكرام** *et-teghafulu min ekblaky'l-keram* Diffimulation is amongst the virtues of the great.

- ¹ *teghalub* **تغالوب** Overcoming one another.
¹ *teghali* **تغالی** Growing tall (herbage).
¹ *teghamuz* **تغامز** Winking to each other.
¹ *teghani* **تغانی** Being able to do without one another, giving up intercourse.
¹ *teghawur* **تغاور** Making inroads upon one another for the sake of plunder.
¹ *teghawut* **تغواط** Ducking one another.
¹ *taghawı* **تغاوی** Assembling from every quarter, and joining to destroy others.
¹ *teghayub* **تغایوب** Being absent. ² Withdrawing. ³ Slandering the absent.
¹ *teghayud* **تغایود** Tender, delicate (girl).
¹ *teghayur* **تغایور** Diversities, inconsistencies.
¹ *teghayuz* **تغایوز** Irritating one another.
¹ *teghab* **تغاب** Corruption, loss, destruction, penury, barrenness, scarcity, failure. ² Deformed. ³ Shameful, base, obscene. ⁴ Doubt, suspicion. ⁵ Vice, a defect. ⁶ Filth.
¹ *teghbit* **تغبیت** Hiding, concealing.
¹ *teghbbur* **تغببر** Milking out the remains of milk in a camel's udder. ² Taking a wife of an advanced age. ³ Having offspring of any woman.
¹ *teghbbuk* **تغببک** Milking in the evening.
¹ *teghbib* **تغیب** Negligent in business.
² Averting, prohibiting, beating back.
¹ *teghbir* **تغبیر** Rafting (or foiling with) dust.
¹ *teghbigh* **تغبیغ** A small jar, in which they put up oil, honey, sweet-meats, &c. ² A large corn-measure.
¹ *teghbigh* **تغبیغ** Sound, proceeding from the collision or fall of bodies; also the sound of laughter. ² Stammering.
¹ *teghbedun* **تغبدن** Staggeting. ² Flexible.
¹ *teghbedi* **تغبدی** Eating early, dining.
¹ *teghbit* **تغبدت** Causing to dine.
¹ *teghbid* **تغبدد** Receiving one's portion.
¹ *teghbezzum* **تغبذم** Magnificence, pride. ² Devouring voraciously.
¹ *teghbezu* **تغبذی** Nourished, fed.
¹ *teghbezzit* **تغبذیت** Maintaining, feeding.
² Refraining urine; stopping whilst making water. ³ Spurting out blood (a vein).
¹ *teghberan* **تغبران** Boiling (pot).
¹ *tegherrub* **تغرب** Being or becoming foreign.
² Pretending to be foreign. ³ Travelling to foreign parts. ⁴ Going towards the west.
¹ *tegherrud* **تغبرود** The singing of birds.
¹ *tegherrur* **تغبرور** Being in a dangerous situation, exposing one's self to destruction. ² Boiling.
¹ *tegherghur* **تغبرغر** Gargling the throat.
² The reverberation of words in the throat.
¹ *teghrit* **تغریه** Anointing. ² Gluing.
¹ *teghrib* **تغریب** Remaining at a distance.
² Banishing from a place. ³ Carrying cattle a great way to pasture. ⁴ Going towards the west. ⁵ Doing any thing foreign or strange. ⁶ Travelling.
¹ *teghris* **تغریس** Starving, allowing to starve.
¹ *teghrid* **تغرید** See **تغرید**.

- ¹ *teghrin* **تغرین** Exposing one's self to danger.
² Beginning to appear (the fore-teeth.) ³ Filling a bottle. ⁴ Preparing to fly (a bird, by expanding the wings). ⁵ Deceiving by outward show.
¹ *teghris* **تغریس** Planting a tree.
¹ *teghryz* **تغریز** Exhausting, emptying a vessel. ² Eating tender, flesh or young meat.
¹ *teghryk* **تغریک** Immersing, plunging, ducking, drowning. ² Suffocating, throttling, strangling. ³ Drawing a bow with the utmost of one's strength.
¹ *teghrim* **تغریم** Compelling one to pay (especially what he does not owe). ² Fining, mulcting.
¹ *teghzit* **تغزیه** Sending or compelling (people) to go upon an expedition.
¹ *teghsfıl* **تغسفل** Washing the body.
¹ *teghsil* **تغسیل** Multum inens frustra fuso spermate (mulicim).
¹ *teghbit* **تغسبیه** Covering, veiling, hiding.
¹ *teghshib* **تغسبیس** Deceiving, persuading treacherously. ² Distracting, stupifying.
¹ *teghes* **تغیس** A small cloud.
¹ *tegheszub* **تغصب** Provoking to anger.
¹ *tegheszur* **تغضر** Declining, receding.
¹ *tegheszuz* **تغعض** Diminished, lessened.
¹ *tegheszuz* **تغعض** Diminished, deficient.
¹ *tegheszuf* **تغعضف** Loose, pendulous, flagging. ² Ruined, tumbled down. ³ Complicated, wrinkled. ⁴ Favourable and propitious (fortune of the world). ⁵ Twisting, writhing, coiling up (as a serpent).
¹ *tegheszun* **تغعضن** Wrinkled.
¹ *teghzyz* **تغصبز** Eating any thing fresh or green. ² Flesh, tender, soft, delicate.
¹ *teghzyf* **تغصبف** Making loose or flabby.
¹ *teghzyn* **تغصبین** Enraged. ² Wrinkled.
¹ *teghetrus* **تغطرس** Inflamed with anger.
² Walking flauntingly or pompously. ³ Proud, tyrannical, unjust. ⁴ Avaricious, exorbitant.
¹ *teghetruf* **تغطرس** Blind, seeing badly.
¹ *teghetruf* **تغطرف** Proud, self-important.
² Walking in a pompous manner.
¹ *teghettuf* **تغطس** Dark, obscure (night).
¹ *teghetghut* **تغطط** Raging (as the waves).
¹ *teghit* **تغطبیه** Involving in darkness.
¹ *teghtyf* **تغطیس** Open, patent (road).
² Contriving a manner of doing any thing.
¹ *teghffuk* **تغفق** Drinking the whole day.
¹ *teghfful* **تغفل** Careless.
¹ *teghfil* **تغفیل** Reproving for negligence.
² Making stupid. ³ Covering, veiling.
¹ *tughyl* **تغل** A squint, an oblique look.
¹ *teghellub* **تغلب** Power, superiority, predominance; tyranny, oppression. ² Subjugating, subjugating, taking possession (of the city).
¹ *teghellub* **تغلب** Superiors, lords and masters.
¹ *teghellut* **تغلت** Receiving any thing with indifference.
¹ *teghelluj* **تغلج** Unjust, iniquitous.

- ^ **تغبلل** *teghbellul* (or **تغلی**) Perfuming the beard and mustaches with **غالیه** *galia* or civet.
 ^ **تغلب** *teghlib* Rendering superior.
 ^ **تغلبه** *teghlit* Making boil.
 ^ **تغلط** *teghlit* ¹ Causing to err. ² Accusing of an error, reprehending, schooling.
 ^ **تغلطه** *teghliz* ¹ Exaggerating, aggravating; aggrandizing, thickening. ² Treating one inhumanly by words or actions.
 ^ **تغلب** *teghlif* See **ععل**
 ^ **تغلق** *teghlik* Shutting the door.
 ^ **تغلل** *teghlil* See **ععل**
 ^ **تغمد** *teghenmud* (God) covering (sins) with mercy; (saving a sinner).
 ^ **تغممر** *teghemmur* ¹ Tinging the face with saffron or other liment. ² Drinking little.
 ^ **تغمغم** *teghemghem* ¹ The shouting of conquerors in battle. ² The roaring of a bull when frightened. ³ An obscure unintelligible speech.
 ^ **تغمم** *teghmud* ¹ Concealing, keeping (one's secret). ² Having any thing hid.
 ^ **تغممر** *teghmur* ¹ Tinging (the face,) with the yellow liment **غممر** *ghumrē*. ² Advancing to close combat. ³ Joining or shaking hands.
 ^ **تغمس** *teghmis* ¹ Drinking little and seldom. ² Diving, plunging, sinking.
 ^ **تغمض** *teghmyz* ¹ Half-shutting the eyes. ² Conniving at any thing. ³ Speaking unintelligibly.
 ^ **تغنج** *teghennuj* Using all the endearing words and attitudes of lovers.
 ^ **تغنم** *teghennum* Considering as plunder.
 ^ **تغنی** *teghenni* ¹ Singing. ² Cooming like turles. ³ Celebrating a lady in verse. ⁴ Contented.
 ^ **تغنم** *teghnim* Giving voluntarily.
 ^ **تغور** *tegharwur* ¹ Retiring to a cavern or grotto. ² Going into any low-lying country. **Tugbur** Flowing.
 ^ **تغوط** *tegharwut* ¹ Sunk deep (a well). ² Deponens alvi fæces.
 ^ **تغول** *tegharwul* ¹ Various-coloured. ² Assuming different shapes.
 ^ **تغوته** *teghwit* ¹ Seducing, deceiving, eluding.
 ^ Making milk thick.
 ^ **تغوته** *teghwis* Calling for assistance by the word **واغوباه** *waghwefahu* Help! help!
 ^ **تغور** *teghwir* ¹ Putting to flight. ² Travelling at noon-day, or alighting and reposing at that time. ³ Coming into a low-lying country.
 ^ Flowing from higher grounds (water).
 ^ **تغوط** *teghwyt* Digging deep (a well).
 ^ **تغی** *tygha* A loud burst of laughter.
 ^ **تغیب** *teghbiyub* Absent.
 ^ **تغیر** *teghbiyur* ¹ Change, alteration. ² Corruption. ³ (è contra) Improvement.
 ^ **تغیرات** *teghbirat* Changes, &c.
 ^ **تغیر** *teghbiyuz* Inflamed with rage.
 ^ **تغیر** *teghbiyuf* ¹ Nodding, beckoning. ² Inclining to one side (a horse, &c.)
 ^ **تغیر** *teghbiyuk* Darkening the eye, blinding.

- ^ **تغیل** *teghbeyul* Thick, intangled (trees).
 ^ **تغیب** *teghbyb* ¹ Causing to absent, removing. ² Concealing in a tomb, burying.
 ^ **تغیر** *teghbyr* Alteration, making a change, (either in a good or bad sense). ² **تغیر ضمیر** *teghbiyur* To change one's mind.
 ^ **تغیر** *teghbyz* ¹ Diminishing. ² Restraining (tears). ³ Haunting a forest (a lion).
 ^ **تغیر** *teghbyz* Provoked to anger, inflamed with rage, furious.
 ^ **تغیر** *teghbyf* Pusillanimous, cowardly.
 ^ **تغیر** *teghbyk* Confused, distracted; inconstant, irresolute; squandering, dissipating.
 ^ **تغیر** *teghbyl* (A woman) Suckling a child whilst pregnant or cohabiting with a man.
 ^ **تغیر** *tef* ¹ Flame, heat, warmth. ² Vapour, exhalation. ³ Spittle. **تغیر برادر** *tef ber-arwuden* To spit. **تغیر** *Tuf* ¹ A breathing. ² Excretions, curies.
 ^ **تغا** *tefa* Enraged, flying in a passion. **Tuffan** Pho! fy! for shame!
 ^ **تغانی** *tefatf* See **تغانی**
 ^ **تغاد** *tefaa-ud* Inflamed, burnt.
 ^ **تغال** *tefa-ul* Taking a good omen from a name or other circumstance.
 ^ **تغال** *tefa-ulan* Prognosticating well.
 ^ **تغای** *tefatub* Holding private conversation.
 ^ **تغای** *tefatu* ¹ Appearing a youth, tho' yet a boy. ² Noble, generous, liberal. ³ Appealing to a wife man to determine any point.
 ^ **تغای** *tefay* Straddling in walking.
 ^ **تغای** *tefaji* Wide, distant (space or time).
 ^ **تغای** *tuffab* An apple.
 ^ **تغای الارض** *tuffabu'l'arz* (The earth-apple) the camomile or anthemis. **تغای ارمنی** *tuffabi armeni* (The Armenian apple) the apricot. **تغای فارسی** *tuffabi farfi* (The Persian apple) the peach. **تغای الجن** *tuffabu'l'jinn* (The genii or demon's apple) the Mandragora, Mandrake. **تغای ماهی** *tuffabi mahi* (The moon-apple) The citron, orange, or lemon.
 ^ **تغای** *tefabush* ¹ Abusing one another with opprobrious words. ² Speaking obscenely.
 ^ **تغای** *tefakhur* Boasting among themselves.
 ^ **تغادی** *tefadi* ¹ Rescuing or ransoming one another. ² Avoiding, shunning.
 ^ **تغای** *tefarus* Doing any thing by turns.
 ^ **تغای** *tefarut* ¹ Preceding, getting the start, contending, striving to get before. ² Affected by sudden and heavy afflictions.
 ^ **تغای** *tefaruk* Rarities, curiosities, presents.
 ^ **تغای** *tefaryk* Intervals, divisions, distinct parts. **تغای بالتغای** *bi'l'tefaryk* In parts, in divisions.
 ^ **تغای** *tefasub* Extending, enlarging, making room (as people at a publick assembly).
 ^ **تغای** *tefasud* Violating friendship.
 ^ **تغای** *tefasir* Commentaries, paraphrases.
 ^ **تغای** *tefasubgh* ¹ Manifest, numerous.

¹ **تفاصیح** *tefasub* Displaying eloquence, or pompousness of diction, rhetorically affected.

² **تفاسیل** *tefasyl* (or **تفاضل**) Divisions into sections, distinct discourses. **تفاضل قصص** *tefasyl kyfes* Different narratives, separate histories.

³ **تفاضل** *tefazul* Pre-eminence. **اطهار بغافل** *yzharı tefazul kurdı* To contend for, or pretend to pre-excellence.

⁴ **تغاب** *tefabh* ¹ The skull. ² (poetic) A cup.

⁵ **تغاس** *tefakus* Pulling each other by the hair.

⁶ **تغام** *tefakum* An important affair.

⁷ **تغال** *tufal* Spittle, saliva, foam, froth.

⁸ **تغان** *teffan* A seasonable time. **بی‌تغانه** *bi-tiffanbi* Opportunely, well-timed.

⁹ **تغاور** *tefarent* Difference, distinction, separation, disparity, discrepancy, contradiction.

¹⁰ **تغاوز** *tefarwuz* ¹ Equals, peers, associates.

² Dealing, consulting, together.

³ **تغاید** *tefayud* Helping one another.

⁴ **تغایف** *tejaif* Trifles, bits of straw, haus, &c.

⁵ **تغ** *teft* ¹ Warmth, heat. ² Melting, dissolving. ³ Spinning a web (a spider). ⁴ Running. ⁵ Swift, acute, clever. ⁶ The extremity of a rope. ⁷ Swinging, tottering.

⁸ **تغف** *tuffet* ¹ A distinguished woman. ² The Siaghush, an animal that attends upon the lion.

³ **تغاف** *teftaf* An idle sauntering fellow, (who picks up and retails the sayings of women).

⁴ **تغتت** *teftut* Broken to pieces.

⁵ **تغتت** *teftutub* Open, unbarred, unlocked.

⁶ **تغت** *teftu* A book, journal, &c. See **دستر**

⁷ **تغتت** *teftutub* See **معنسن**

⁸ **تغتت** *teftutuk* Split, broken, cleft.

⁹ **تغتت** *teftutal* Twisted (rope).

¹⁰ **تغتت** *teftun* ¹ To burn. ² To twist, &c. See **نامن**

³ **تغتت** *tefti* ¹ See **تاند** ² Quick-lime. ³ A spider's web.

⁴ **تغتت** *tefteti* ¹ Appearing to be a young man tho' yet a boy. ² Noble, liberal, generous.

³ **تغتت** *teftit* ¹ Considered as a youth, and prohibited from boyish amusements. ² Kept confined at home (a girl).

⁴ **تغتت** *teftit* Breaking, crumbling.

⁵ **تغتت** *teftitub* Opening, unbaring, &c.

⁶ **تغتت** *teftin* ¹ Rendering weak or relaxed. ² Averting (punishment from another). ³ Remaining unmovable (a cloud) and threatening rain. ⁴ Breakfasting.

⁵ **تغتت** *teftish* Enquiry, examination. ⁶ **تغتت** *teftish kurdı* To examine, investigate. ⁷ **تغتت** *teftishi* An inquisitor, a commissary; an investigator, examiner.

⁸ **تغتت** *teftik* Splitting, breaking, bursting (any thing sewed), opening, loosing.

⁹ **تغتت** *teftik* Carding cotton.

¹⁰ **تغتت** *teftik* Goats hair resembling silk, and often more valuable; flax, worsted.

¹ **تغتت** *teftil* Twisting (a rope).

² **تغتت** *teftim* ¹ Exciting sedition, raising tumults, promoting mischief. ² (A woman) seducing or infatuating (a man). ³ Burning, scorching. ⁴ Tying, proving (gold by fire, or man by temptations).

⁵ **تغت** *tefs* Having neglected hair, or a shaggy beard. **تغت** *tefs* ¹ Purifying, before performing the sacred ceremony at Mecca, of throwing stones at the devil or Muna (when the devotee cuts off his hair, shaves his beard and the rest of his body, pares his nails, and cleanses himself from all filth). ² Sacrificing a camel.

³ **تغت** *tefeyu* ¹ Set a-flowing, hursting out and running rapidly (water). ² Dilusive (in liberality and magnificence).

⁴ **تغت** *tefeyus* Lotty, haughty, proud.

⁵ **تغت** *tefeyua* ¹ Afflicted, showing marks of grief. ² Condoling, lamenting the fate of another.

³ **تغت** *tefeyu* ¹ Causing to burst forth, setting a-flowing, permitting to run or diffuse itself (water). ² Distinguishing, separating with the fingers. ³ Driving away (a dog). ⁴ Appearing to be a **حاجر** *fagn*, i. e. a scoundrel, liar, adulterer. ⁵ Dawning, proceeding or doing any thing in the morning. ⁶ Bringing great wealth.

⁷ **تغت** *tefya* Lamenting, afflicted, distressed (especially on account of a loss).

⁸ **تغت** *tefekbu* Sitting with the legs open.

⁹ **تغت** *tefekbub* Speaking obscenely.

¹⁰ **تغت** *tefekbus* Investigation, disquisition, enquiry, demanding information.

¹¹ **تغت** *tefekbul* ¹ Living well (in meat, drink and clothing). ² Looking like a stallion.

³ **تغت** *tefhit* ¹ Meaning, having a tendency towards, pointing to any thing (a speech). ² Seasoning properly (a pot) with herbs and spices.

³ **تغت** *tefhym* ¹ Silencing (in conversation or at law). ² Making the face black.

⁴ **تغت** *tefekkbub* ¹ Led by admiration. ² Walking like the **فاح** *fakbit* or turtle-dove.

³ **تغت** *tefekkbuz* Delay, procrastination.

⁴ **تغت** *tefekkbur* (or **تغت**) Proud, boasting, thinking vainly of one's self.

⁵ **تغت** *tefkhyz* ¹ Separating. ² Dividing into families. ³ Penem ficans inter femora.

⁴ **تغت** *tefkhyr* ¹ Excelling another in glory. ² Foretelling glory and happiness.

³ **تغت** *tefkhyr* ¹ Magnifying, honouring. See **تغت** ² Pronouncing (a letter) full or open.

⁴ **تغت** *tefdit* Saying to another **جعل** *ju-yllu fidaka* For you I devote my head.

⁵ **تغت** *tefdid* ¹ Walking proudly. ² Calling out, speaking loud (people buying and selling).

³ **تغت** *tefdir* ¹ Become languid. ² Non potens amplius coire ex nimio coitu precedente.

⁴ **تغت** *tefdik* ¹ Carding or separating cotton. ² The smoke or vapour of a pot.

² A kind of dish prepared with various roots, herbs, and honey.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *tefessy* Scattered (grey hairs on the head). ² Spread over the body (an eruption, &c.)

³ Full (of blood). ⁴ Having many children.

⁵ Violans, stuprans (mulierem).

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *tefessybul* Flowing (waters).

² **تَفَسَّط** *teffs* A reproach, a curd.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *tefessyly* Propagated (as a contagion).

² Large, open, (interval).

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffs* ¹ A pot or pan. ² A lentil

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Overcoming, conquering.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Displaying eloquence.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Flowing.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Assembling, met.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Broken, bruited.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Separated. ² Liberated.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Liberating. ² Separating.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Dividing, trenching, macerating, dissolving with a small quantity of water.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Drawing or leading out.

² Squeezing juice (from dates, &c.) ³ Rubbing with the fingers, to make soft, or to strip off bark, husks, &c. ⁴ Taking off and laying down a turban or tiara.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Distinction, division (into chapters), dissection. ² Proximity in discourse.

تَفَسَّط *teffsgh kuden* To make distinct, clear, evident, paraphrasing, explaining diffusively, or distinctly, separating or distinguishing one thing from another. ³ Dissection (a sheep, &c.) dividing any thing into a greater number of parts.

⁴ Placing between pearls on bracelets, &c. a pearl of a particular kind, or a jewel of another species.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* or **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Distinctly, at full length, clearly explained.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Having the roots of the hairs moist (with sweat). ² Covered with fat (a carcass). ³ Extended, spread.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Exposed, disgraced.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Tearing, bursting open, breaking (the seal of a letter). ² Scattered.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Excelling, eminent. ² Deceiving well of any one. ³ Arrogant, presuming, self-important. ⁴ Wearing the same garments every day (especially when at work or at home). ⁵ Skill, art (especially of curing horses).

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Covering or ornamenting by m-laying with silver.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Preferring, exalting. ² Preference, pre-eminence. ³ Staining, soiling, defiling.

تَفَسَّط *teffsgh* A comparative or superlative noun.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Split, divided.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Understanding, prescience.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Making broad. ² Hewing, chipping, or smoothing wood.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Breakfasting in the evening.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Making one to understand, to look at, or to consider any thing.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Disagreeable, shameful.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Expanding (as a flower).

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Killing

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* A worm that eats leather.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Expanding, blown (a rot).

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Searching for, enquiring diligently, wishing to know; as **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* hal kuden To enquire after the health.

² An author, a cause. ³ Searching in vain ⁴ Destitute. ⁵ Depriving of.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Digging a ditch (for palms)

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Overturned, falling upon.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Divided, separated from.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Studying divine subjects.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Tearing out the eye Bursting by squeezing (an imposthume, &c.)

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* First opening the eyes (a whelp)

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Rendering poor ² Travelling high ground in order to plant trees ³ Digging a furrow for planting palm-trees, or a ditch round those recently set. ⁴ Piercing beads.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Striking on the palm of the hand, making it sound. ² Smacking with the fingers.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Teaching the law.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Thinking, reflecting. **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh kuden* To consider.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Disjoined, dissolved, separated, broke open. ² Debilitated by infancy.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Penitence. ² Vexation from losing hope of victory. ³ Admiration. ⁴ Meditation. ⁵ Admired. ⁶ Penitent.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Admiring. ² Penitent. ³ Enjoying (any thing).

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* See **تَفَسَّط**

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh*

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Spittle, saliva, froth, foam. **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Smelling disagreeably, stinking breathed. **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* or **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* A fox, a fox's cub.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Escaping. ² Liberated. ³ Surprising unawares. ⁴ Desiring, having a strong propensity. ⁵ Leaping or rushing upon.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* (Cut, split, cracked, cleft, chapped, divided, torn asunder.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Round, appearing round.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Broken, blunted in the edge or point (a sword or spear).

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Perforating caput pediculos eximendi ergo

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Opening. ² Conquering. ³ Dividing. ⁴ Imposing tribute.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Cutting in pieces.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Indigent, unable to pay debts. ² Declaring one a bankrupt.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Liberating.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Dividing, breaking.

¹ **تَفَسَّط** *teffsgh* Having swelling breasts (a virgin). ² Putting a cover upon the udders of cattle to prevent the young from sucking.

- ¹ **تفليل** *teflil* ¹ Broken, notched (sword).
² Breaking the line and flying (soldiers).
¹ **تفليس** *teflis* Charms, amulets, spells.
¹ **تفم** *tefm* A spider's web.
¹ **تفكح** *tefkch* Overcoming, conquering.
¹ **تفند** *tefnad* ¹ Accusing of falsehood. ² Pronouncing one to be insane or weak.
¹ **تفنه** *tefnh* ¹ Treating indulgently, pampering with delicacies.
¹ **تفني** *tefni* ¹ Dividing into different sorts, distributing into classes, tribes, &c. ² Mixing.
³ Afflicting, vexing, oppressing.
¹ **تفو** *tefu* Pho! ty! for shame!
¹ **تفوت** *tefawut* ¹ Putting to flight, driving away. ² Passing, going beyond.
¹ **تفوس** *tefws* A stone or earthen vessel.
¹ **تفوت** *tefawut* ¹ Pretending to a superiority over others. ² Doing any thing by degrees.
¹ Drinking milk.
¹ **تفوت** *tefawut* Prefaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c.
¹ **تفوه** *tefawuh* ¹ Speaking, pronouncing, talkative, delivering (a speech).
¹ **تفوت** *tefaw* Causing to boil or ferment.
¹ **تفوت** *tefaw* ¹ Leading to the desert. ² Departing, travelling through the desert (with carmel, &c.) ³ Penishing, dying. ⁴ Appearing clear, open, patent (a way).
¹ **تفوت** *tefaw* ¹ To recommend, to enjoin, to commit, to resign, to confide, to refer to another. ² To marry a wife without a fortune.
¹ **تف** *tef* ¹ Hatred, indevolence. ² A button.
¹ A volume, a bundle of paper.
¹ **تف** *tefh* ¹ Lattic, mean, vile, filthy, contemptible. ² Insipid (meat). ³ See **تف**.
¹ **تف** *tefchhu* ¹ Ample. ² Wealthy.
¹ **تف** *tefchhu* Spreading or extending wide, abundant, diffusive.
¹ **تف** *tefchhu* Understanding, perceiving.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* Fatigued, breathing hard.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* Teaching, instructing.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* (God) making speechless, visiting with an impediment of speech.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* Warning in the sun or fire.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* A white, crumbling stone.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* Breathing forth the soul.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* Weak or wandering in mind, erring in opinion or conjecture.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* ¹ Emulous to excell. ² Talkative, diffusive in speech or prayer.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* Drawing an ill omen from the note of the owl.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* Accusing one of imprudence or weakness of opinion.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* Take care! dread! avoid!
¹ **تف** *tefhu* Encountering, standing face to face, looking at one another.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* ¹ **تف** *tefhu* After the conflict of the two armies.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* Abstinence, piety, religion.
¹ **تف** *tefhu* Swift, rapid.

- ¹ **تعال** *tekatul* Contending, fighting.
¹ **تعال** *tekadua* Piercing one another with spears in battle.
¹ **تعال** *tekadum* ¹ Ancient, antique, old. ² Preceding, going before. ³ **تعال** *tekadum* Presents.
¹ **تعال** *tekadu* The fates, divine decrees.
¹ **تعال** *tekaruf* Throwing stones at one another.
¹ **تعال** *tekar* ¹ Fixing or agreeing amongst themselves. ² Standing firm. ³ Being established or dwelling in any place.
¹ **تعال** *tekarub* Approaching one another.
¹ **تعال** *tekarush* ¹ Mixing in battle, striking with spears. ² Pure, abstaining from evil.
¹ **تعال** *tekarus* ¹ Retaliating (either good or bad). ² Partaking mutually. ³ Looking at one another askance.
¹ **تعال** *tekarus* Praising one another.
¹ **تعال** *tekarua* Casting lots.
¹ **تعال** *tekarun* ¹ Associating. ² Following.
¹ **تعال** *tekaruzh* Seasoning for victuals.
¹ **تعال** *tekarum* ¹ Dividing among themselves.
² Swearing to each other.
¹ **تعال** *tekas* ¹ Retaliating upon one another.
² Equalling numbers (in calculation).
¹ **تعال** *tekasu* Unequal to the performance of any thing; pretending inability.
¹ **تعال** *tekasuf* Broken, dashed to pieces.
¹ **تعال** *tekasu kuden* To exact (taxes).
¹ **تعال** *tekasu* ¹ Exigence, necessity. ² Forcing, compelling, urging, exacting.
¹ **تعال** *tekatul* Distilling drop by drop.
¹ **تعال** *tekatua* ¹ Disunited, alienated (friendship). ² Deserting or neglecting relations.
¹ **تعال** *tekaud* Abstaining, desisting, departing from, superseding or delaying business, deficient, refractory, unwilling to proceed.
¹ **تعال** *tekaus* Waiting, expecting, delaying, retarding, receding (from business, &c.)
¹ **تعال** *tekal* Considering as small or trifling.
¹ **تعال** *tekalib* Changes, revolutions.
¹ **تعال** *tekalibi cheikh* The vicissitudes of fortune.
¹ **تعال** *tekanur* Playing at dice or other games of chance, wagering.
¹ **تعال** *tekarul* Conversing together.
¹ **تعال** *tekarum* ¹ Rising one against another, getting up to fight. ² Opposing an enemy.
¹ **تعال** *tekarum* ¹ Calendars, ephemeris.
² Places of planets.
¹ **تعال** *tekaru* Vying, contending with, outbidding one another, every one for himself.
¹ **تعال** *tekarul* Dissolving a contract, releasing each other from an agreement.
¹ **تعال** *tekebbub* Entering any vaulted place.
¹ **تعال** *tekebbuz* ¹ Collected, contracted, wrinkled. ² Coftive. ³ Drawing one's self together. ⁴ Frightened, containing or restraining one's self. ⁵ Leaping upon, assailing.
¹ **تعال** *tekebbul* Receiving favourably, admitting, accepting, taking well.
¹ **تعال** *tekebbu* Putting on the garment **تعال**

- ¹ **تکبیب** *tekbib* Making an arch or cupola.
² **تکبیة** *tekbiet* Adjusting, adapting, preparing, making the garment (or tunica virilis) called **جبا**.
³ **تکبیب** *tekbib* ¹ Reproof, reproach. ² Treating with abusive language.
⁴ **تکبیر** *tekbir* Burying, causing to bury.
⁵ **تکبیز** *tekbiz* ¹ Collecting in a heap (any thing in a corner). ² Defying one to take or catch with the hand. ³ Giving away money.
⁴ **تکبیل** *tekbil* ¹ Kissing. ² A kiss. **تکبیل دست** *tekbil dest* Kissing of hands.
⁵ **تکنا** *tektak* Swift, rapid.
⁶ **تکنا** *tektal* Killing, slaughter, murder.
⁷ **تکتیر** *tekettur* ¹ Preparing for battle. ² Throwing one's self from a precipice. ³ Dropping, dismissing; ready to drop. ⁴ Retiring, remaining behind. ⁵ Angry, enraged. ⁶ Breathing hard. ⁷ Circumventing by fraud.
⁸ **تکتکت** *tekteket* A hard trot, uneasy motion.
⁹ **تکتتل** *tektutl* ¹ Accommodating one's self to others, behaving modestly and attentively. ² Walking with a graceful elegant air (a woman).
¹⁰ **تکتیت** *tektit* ¹ Publishing and censuring the opinions of others. ² Perfuming unguents.
¹¹ **تکتیر** *tektir* ¹ Sparing of expence, keeping domesticicks at short allowance. ² Sending forth a flavour (meat when roasting). ³ Putting a piece of meat in a hole, to allure wild beasts into a snare.
¹² **تکتیل** *tektil* Slaughter, killing numbers.
¹³ **تکبیز** *tekebbiz* Speaking rudely, harshly.
¹⁴ **تکبیل** *tekebbul* ¹ Drying, withering. ² Having withered flesh upon the bones (an old man).
¹⁵ **تکبیم** *tekebbum* ¹ Falling suddenly into or upon any thing. ² Rushing violently. ³ Behaving anxiously or importunately in any matter. ⁴ Depreciating any thing. ⁵ Scarce, barren (season). ⁶ Throwing his rider (a horse).
¹⁶ **تکب** *tek-hib* Coughing.
¹⁷ **تکب** *tek-bit* Spitting out rheum.
¹⁸ **تکبیز** *tek-hiz* Striking with a stick; making the person so struck to jump or spring.
¹⁹ **تکبیز** *tekebbizun* Falling down when struck, levelled with the ground.
²⁰ **تکبیم** *tek-hym* ¹ Precipitating, thrusting one thing suddenly into another. ² Throwing his rider (a horse), especially on his face.
²¹ **تکد** *tykdet* Coriander-seed.
²² **تکدد** *tekeddud* ¹ Split. ² Divided and dispersed (people). ³ Dry, dried.
²³ **تکدد** *tekeddu* ¹ Pre-ordained, decreed, predestined. ² Measured, proportioned. ³ Possessing intrinsically the power or force of another given object; being equal (one thing to another).
²⁴ **تکددا** *tekeddafa* Sanctified, holy; as **الله** *allaha ta-ala wa tekeddafa* The most high and holy God.
²⁵ **تکدس** *tekeddus* ¹ Pure, holy. ² Purified.
²⁶ **تکدس** *tekeddum* ¹ Making one's self clean, purifying.
²⁷ **تکددم** *tekeddum* ¹ Precedence, pre-excellence, preference. ² Exceeding in boldness or strength

- of mind. ³ Picked, preferred, promoted, pre-faced. ⁴ Proposed, offered. ⁵ Projecting beyond.
⁶ **تکددم** *tekeddum* The plur. of **تکدم**.
⁷ **تکدم** *tekdimet* ¹ The proposition of a syllogism. ² A government, lieutenantcy.
⁸ **تکدمیة** *tekdamiyet* Precedence.
⁹ **تکدد** *tekeddu* Imitating, following
¹⁰ **تکدیل** *tekdilyb* ¹ Making (a horse) lean or slim. ² Sunk in the socket (an eye).
¹¹ **تکدد** *tekdid* ¹ Drying in the air or smoaking (flesh cut into oblong pieces for future use.) ² Cutting, or tearing a garment the long way.
¹² **تکدد** *tekdyr* Predetermination, the inevitable decree, fixed fate, divine will. **تکدد کردن** *tekdyr kurden* ¹ To destine, pre-ordain, decree. ² To measure, to fix, to render possible, to dispose in order, to arrange **هذا التکدد** *ala haza't' tekdyr* In this case, things being so circumstanced.
¹³ **تکدد** *tekdyrat* Pl. of **تکدد**, as **تکدد** *tekdyrat* ¹ **الهبة** *tekdylat* ² **الهیة** *lahiyet* The divine decrees.
¹⁴ **تکدس** *tekdis* Sanctity, purity; sanctifying, magnifying. **تکدس کفن** *tekdis kufen* To sanctify, magnify, bless, pronounce a benediction, to consecrate.
¹⁵ **تکدم** *tekdyr* ¹ Giving precedence, desiring to go before, or take the chief place, preferring, promoting. ² Proposing, offering, holding out. ³ Causing to appear or stand before. ⁴ Sending before. ⁵ Prefixing.
¹⁶ **تکدد** *tekezzur* ¹ Abhorring, detesting, considering as fordid or filthy. ² Dirty, squalid.
¹⁷ **تکدد** *tekezzua* Preparing mischief, laying snares (for another).
¹⁸ **تکدد** *tekyzt* Taking a mote out of the eye; cleaning the eyes.
¹⁹ **تکدد** *tekyr* Soiling a garment.
²⁰ **تکدد** *tekyrf* Throwing stones.
²¹ **تکدد** *tekyr* Herbs, roots, epiceries, and other seasonings for victuals.
²² **تکدد** *tekrar* Stability, a firm constitution.
²³ **تکدد** *tekerub* Access, approximation, union (with God); rendering the Deity propitious by sacrifices. **تکدد کردن** *kesbi tekerrub kurden* To gain admision, to get the ear (of a great man), to procure favour.
²⁴ **تکدد** *tekyret* Dear, precious.
²⁵ **تکدد** *tekerrub* ¹ Suppurating (a sore). ² Corroded with ulcers.
²⁶ **تکدد** *tykyrd*. See **تکدد**.
²⁷ **تکدد** *tykyrd* A kind of medicine.
²⁸ **تکدد** *tekerrur* ¹ Fixed, established (as headquarters, &c.). ² Imposed (as tribute or taxes).
²⁹ **تکدد** *tekerrush* Met, assembled.
³⁰ **تکدد** *tekerrut* Adorned with ear-rings.
³¹ **تکدد** *tekerrua* Turned, converted.
³² **تکدد** *tekerruf* ¹ Unbarked (a tree). ² Laid bare (a wound or sore).
³³ **تکدد** *tekefus* Wrapping herself up in her garments (an old woman).
³⁴ **تکدد** *tekrab* ¹ Approaching, proximity,

neighbourhood. ² An occasion conjuncture. ³ Appearance, probability. ⁴ Pretence, motive. ⁵ An offering, a sacrifice. ⁶ Galloping. **تکرب کردن** *tekrib kardan* ¹ To give access, to cause to approach.

To offer a victim (to God). ³ To sheath (a sword). ⁴ To gallop.

¹ **تکربا** *tekriban* (¹ **تکربانه**) Near to, about.

¹ **تکید** *tekid* ¹ Silent (especially from any impediment). Curing cattle of the tike. ³ Soothing, cajoling, amuling, deceiving. ⁴ Despising, undervaluing. ⁵ Depressing. ⁶ Humbling one's self. ⁷ Throwing away as worthless.

¹ **تکین** *tekin* ¹ Strengthening, confirmation.

¹ A narrative, relation, recital, account, detail. A confession, extorting the truth by torture.

¹ **تکیر کردن** *tekir kardan* ¹ To confirm.

¹ To impose a tribute. ³ To force to confession. ⁴ To relate, to explain.

¹ **تکیر** *tekir* Congealing, cooling.

¹ **تکیر** *tekir* ¹ Acquiring. ² Imitating.

¹ **تکیر** *tekir* ¹ Washing or squeezing with the tips of the fingers. ² Making up paste into balls.

¹ **تکیر** *tekir* ¹ Praising (a companion), exalting with praise. ² (c) contra) Censuring.

¹ **تکیر** *tekir* ¹ Putting in ear-rings. ² Bridling a horse. ³ Cutting scallions to season a pot. ⁴ Snuffing a candle or lamp.

¹ **تکیر** *tekir*. See **تکیر**.

¹ **تکیر** *tekir* ¹ Reproaching, reviling, reproving. ² Striking or breaking the head.

¹ **تکیر** *tekir* ¹ Associating, accompanying, joining together many captives with one chain.

¹ **تکیر** *tekezzub* ¹ Spreading into many branches.

¹ **تکیر** *tekezzuz* ¹ Hating impurity.

¹ **تکیر** *tekezzua* ¹ Trained for the course (a horse).

¹ **تکیر** *tekyzb* ¹ Seasoning a pot with herbs.

¹ **تکیر** *tektia* ¹ Making a horse gallop or leap.

Shaving the head, but leaving some places hairy.

³ Teasing or vexing a man about any particular business which he dislikes. ⁴ Applying anxiously to any thing. ⁵ Sending an ambassador or messenger. ⁶ Running with vehemence.

¹ **تکسط** *tekeftut* ¹ Distributing equally.

¹ **تکفس** *tekeftus* ¹ Listening, hearing.

¹ **تکفس** *tekeftum* ¹ Dividing (fortune), separating (people). ² Divided, scattered, dissipated.

¹ **تکفس** *tektis* ¹ Feeding (camels) well.

¹ **تکفس** *tektum* ¹ Division, in arithmetick.

² Distributing, dividing, dispensing.

¹ **تکفس** *tekeftshur* ¹ Peeled, skinned, unbarked.

¹ **تکفس** *tekeftshua* ¹ Dispelled. ² Separated.

¹ **تکفس** *tekeftshuf* ¹ Living poorly, thinly fed, and coarsely clothed.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshub* ¹ Corrupting, injuring, affecting one (the poisonous smell of any thing).

¹ **تکفس** *tektshut* ¹ Unbarking or chipping (wood).

² Rubbing or wiping (the face). ³ Preventing, hindering (one from business).

¹ **تکفس** *tektshur* ¹ Peeling, excoriating.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshur* ¹ Collecting. ² Eating upon every occasion.

¹ **تکفس** *tykfar* ¹ Adorning with a collar, or necklace (especially short and close).

¹ **تکفس** *tekeftud* ¹ Broken in pieces (a spear). ² Killed. ³ Dying (a dog).

¹ **تکفس** *tekeftus* ¹ Following, imitating. ² Preserving in memory (the speech of another).

¹ **تکفس** *tekeftua* ¹ Access, entrance. ² Coitus. ³ Full of matter (a sore).

¹ **تکفس** *tekeftuf* ¹ Broken, dashed, bruised.

¹ **تکفس** *tekeftul* ¹ Cut, divided.

¹ **تکفس** *tekeftum* ¹ Broken, torn asunder.

¹ **تکفس** *tekefti* ¹ Exerting every effort.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshb* ¹ Putting forth blades (corn).

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ Cutting the nails; also the tips of the ears.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ Breaking or splitting (wood).

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ A defect, error, faults, failure.

² Abbreviation, abridgment. **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ **تکفس** *shuden* ¹ To be deficient, to be unequal to any thing, to desist from what one cannot perform.

² To fall short of the mark (an arrow). **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ **تکفس** *kurden* ¹ To do less than a man ought, to recede from, to proceed slowly.

² To abridge; to cut (hair); to shorten prayers (by performing two instead of four inclinations). ³ To make white (a garment by washing, &c.) ⁴ To mark a camel on the neck.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ **تکفس** *at* ¹ Errors, defects, &c.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ Plastering with mortar, &c.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ Drinking water.

¹ **تکفس** *tekezzub* ¹ Cutting, lopping, pruning (a vine). ² Sending forth rays (the sun).

¹ **تکفس** *tekezzuz* ¹ Souling upon prey (a hawk).

¹ **تکفس** *tekezzua* ¹ Cut, separated, divided.

¹ **تکفس** *tekezzu* ¹ Going away, vanishing.

² See **تکفس**.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy*. See **تکفس**.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ Performing, absolving, finishing, consummating, executing. ² Creating. ³ Paying a debt. ⁴ Constituting a judge. ⁵ (God) sending calamity among men.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ Dropping, being ready to drop or distil. ² Preparing for battle. ³ Throwing one's self from a height. ⁴ Retiring, remaining behind, delaying.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ Cutting into many parts.

² Dissolving. ³ Diluting wine with water. ⁴ Dividing the different departments of any business among one another. ⁵ Destitute of rain.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ Slow. ² Turning away the face.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ Knitting the brow, looking austere. ² Mixing wine.

¹ **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ Distilling, dropping of urine, a stranguary. **تکفس** *tektshy* ¹ **تکفس** *kurden* ¹ To drop, to cause to drop, to distil, infuse. ² To tie camels in a string one behind another. ³ To perfume a garment with the wood of aloes. ⁴ To pierce with a spear, and level with the ground.

- ¹ *tektia* ¹ The cesura, or pause in verse.
² The stature of man. ³ The twisting of the bowels. ⁴ Dissection. *tektia kurden*
¹ To cut, dissect, hash, mince. ² To dilute wine with water. ³ To dissolve. ⁴ Leaving another behind (a horse in a race, &c.)
¹ *tektiyf* ¹ Gathering grapes.
² Scratching.
¹ *tektyn* Putting forth shoots (a vine).
¹ *teka* Hunger. *teka teka*
Hunger of the keenest kind, starving.
¹ *teka-ud* ¹ Delaying (business). ² Preventing, hindering. ³ Unwilling to do any thing.
¹ *teka-ur* ¹ Deep (well or ditch.) ² Penetrating to the bottom. ³ Carried far (in speech).
¹ *teka-uf* Removed or fallen (a thing from its place).
¹ *tekakua* Moved, removed (with noise).
¹ *tek-yd* ¹ Attending, serving, waiting upon. ² Sufficient, in point of gain or advantage.
¹ *tek-yr* See *teker*
¹ *tek-yr* Obiscene in conversation.
¹ *tekeffus* Following the steps, imitating.
¹ *tekeffuz* Tinging the hands, feet, &c. with cypress or privet.
¹ *tekeffus* Leaping, hopping, skipping.
¹ *tekeffua* Contracted, wrinkled.
¹ *tekefkuf* ¹ Trembling (especially with cold), chattering (the teeth). ² Withering (as a plant).
¹ *tekefful* ¹ Bolting or locking a door. ² Bolted, locked. ³ Following with the eye.
⁴ Assembling (to do business).
¹ *tekeffi* Imitating, following the steps.
¹ *tekfir* Collecting, heaping (earth, &c.)
¹ *tekfir* Locking doors.
¹ *tekellub* ¹ Converted, inverted. ² A revolution, change. ³ Dextrous in business.
¹ *tekellubat* Revolutions, changes.
¹ *tekellubat guerdun* The motions of the earth.
¹ *tekellud* ¹ Twisting or involving one thing in another. ² Adorning with a necklace, &c. (a woman). ³ Putting a collar upon an animal. ⁴ Giving an investiture. ⁵ Putting a sword-belt round the neck or over the shoulder. ⁶ Preferred to, or confirmed, in an office.
¹ *tekellus* Putting on a cap or coif.
¹ *tekellus* Contracting, drawing together, shrinking (a shadow, or cloaths in washing).
¹ *tekellua* Removed, torn up.
¹ *teklyk* Name of an aquatick bird.
¹ *teklib* ¹ Revolving, inverting, converting, turning upside down, revolting. ² Skilled in affairs. ³ Rolling, tumbling, throwing off.
¹ *teklib* ¹ Waxing strong (a plant).
² Washing the teeth.
¹ *teklid* ¹ See *teglid* ² Imitation, representation, a counterfeiting. *teglid kurden*

teklid kurden To represent, counterfeit, feign, to imitate the voice, manner, or hand of another; to forge, to mimic. *ehli teklid* A mimic, comedian, buffoon.

¹ *teklis* Sounding a kind of Arabian cymbal or drum, called *دنب*, and meeting or going before kings and other great men, with that and other musical instruments, on triumphant and other publick occasions.

¹ *teklis* ¹ Contracting together, rolling in a heap. ² Tucking up a garment.

¹ *tekhia* Removing, splitting, tearing up.

¹ *teklif* Tapping a barrel.

¹ *teklil* Diminishing, causing to look less.

¹ *teklm* Paring the nails.

¹ *tekemmub* Raising the head when refusing to drink (a camel)

¹ *tekemmu* ¹ Gaming at dice. ² Visiting one by moon-light. ³ Prowling forth at that time (a lion in quest of prey). ⁴ Making a blaze at night, in order to catch deer or birds, by dazzling their eyes. ⁵ Deceiving a woman, stealing upon her unawares (taciturn ac incognitum mens eam).

¹ *tekemmus* Putting on a garment.

¹ *tekenmua* ¹ Taking the best part of any thing. ² Shaking the head to drive away the flies, (an ass.)

¹ *tekemmum* ¹ Ascending to the highest part, and there standing or reclining. ² Searching, examining things swept together, &c.

¹ *tekenmun* Endeavouring (to accommodate one's self to the humour of another).

¹ *tekmur* A change of the moon.

¹ *tekmish* ¹ Separating or raking together. ² Eating any thing however bad.

¹ *teknys* See *teknys*

¹ *teknyt* Binding the hands and feet of a captive, or the four feet of a sheep.

¹ *tekmia* Taking the stalk from a date.

¹ *tykn* ¹ Nature. ² Skilful (man). ³ Clay or soil at the bottom of rivers, wells, ditches, &c.

¹ *ibnu tykn* Name of a famous darter.

¹ *tekennus* Hunting.

¹ *tekennua* Putting on a coif or cap.

¹ *tekmst* Tinging with a very red colour; also the beard with black.

¹ *teknys* Fitting a long crooked key to the lock of a door.

¹ *teknyt* Causing to despair.

¹ *tekmia* ¹ Making contented. ² Putting on a coif or head-dress. ³ Hiding his head in the plumage of his breast (a cock).

¹ *teknif* Cutting in pieces.

¹ *tekmia* ¹ See *tekmia*

¹ *tekarwub* ¹ Excoriated, unbarked, peeled. ² Broken, torn, pulled up.

¹ *tekarwut* Nourished, supported.

¹ *tekarwur* ¹ Twisting, coiling (a serpent). ² Elapsed (the best part of the night).

- ¹ *tekarwvus* Crooked, curved. ² Arming with a bow.
- ¹ *tekarwvuz* Disjointed, demolished, fallen to pieces. ² Going and coming.
- ¹ *tekarwvua* Inclining to one side.
- ² Walking as if treading upon thorns. ³ Climbing a tree as the camelion.
- ¹ *tekarvus* Decrepid (old man).
Falling in ruins (a house).
- ¹ *tekarwvuf* Checking one when speaking, defining him to say this or that.
- ¹ *tekarwvul* Telling a lie of another.
- ¹ *tekarwvum* Constituted, confirmed.
- ¹ *tekuwa* The fear of God, piety, abstinence.
- ¹ *tekuwa* Powerful, strong, courageous. ² Corroborated, strengthened.
- ¹ *tekwib* Digging. ² Breaking, crushing. ³ Tearing up, eradicating.
- ¹ *tekwiyet* Corroboration, confirming, fortifying, restoring, comforting, promoting, propagating.
- ¹ *tekwiyeti din* Propagating religion.
- ¹ *tekwiyeti kelb kurdin* To comfort the heart.
- ¹ *tekwid* Leading (many horses).
- ¹ *tekwis* Bending the bow of love.
- ² Crooked, decrepid (old men).
- ² *tekwiz* Demolishing a structure.
- ² Substituting one thing for another.
- ¹ *tekwil* Reporting that another said to and for (generally falsely).
- ¹ *tekwim* An ephemeris, calender, almanack.
- ¹ *tekwim kurdin* To adjust, arrange. ² To fix a price on merchandize.
- ¹ *tekwib* Calling. ² Driving wild beasts into any place (as a net, &c.).
- ¹ *teku* A button, buckle, clasp.
- ¹ *tekehhul* Drying, withering (the skin).
- ² Ungrateful. ³ Walking or proceeding slowly.
- ¹ *tekehkur* Retiring back.
- ¹ *tek-hur* Conquering, taming.
- ¹ *teki* Pious, fearing God. *Teky* (fem. imperative) Fear thou (woman). *Tuka* Piety, abstinence. ² Abstaining, preserving one's self (especially from sin or any thing prohibited).
- ¹ *es-habi tuka* Endowed with piety.
- ¹ *tekeyub* Purulent (wound).
- ¹ *tekeyud* Attention, diligence, application, endeavour, industry.
- ¹ *tekeyud dadin* To give attention, to dedicate one's endeavours to gain any point.
- ¹ *tekeyuz* Broken, demolished. ² Re-fembling his father. ³ Determined, definite.
- ¹ *tekeyuz* Having a summer habitation.
- ¹ *tekeyul* Imitating, resembling his father. ² Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then.
- ³ Assembled, met, flowing (water).
- ¹ *tekenun* The passive of *tekeyun*.
- ¹ *tekeyu* Vomiting, pretending to vomit. ² Throwing herself in her husband's way (a woman).

- ¹ *tekyet* Causing one to vomit.
- ¹ *tekyib* Making purulent (a wound).
- ¹ *tekyur* Pitching, tarring (a ship).
- ¹ *tekyrz* Breaking, demolishing (a house). ² Determining, defining. ³ Reconciling one to another. ⁴ Marking camels with a hot stone or iron.
- ¹ *tekyrz* See *teyiza*.
- ¹ *tekyil* Giving drink at mid-day.
- ¹ *tekyin* Adorning or dressing a bride.
- ² (A servant girl) putting a house in order.
- ³ Making a camel's saddle.
- ¹ *tek* One, alone, unique, unparalleled.
- ² Quiet. ³ Only. ⁴ Provided that. ⁵ On this pretence; if by this means. *tek behan* (or *tek behan*) Provided only that.
- ¹ *tek* Odds or evens. ⁶ The quick pace of a horse. ⁷ Depth, profundity. *Tek, tuk*, (or *teki murgh*) The beak of a bird. ⁸ (Imperative and participle of *tekman*) Run thou, running. ⁹ When added to a noun it is a participle of similitude, as *tek mahi* (Beautiful) like the moon *tek derya* (Raging) like the sea *tek bad* (Rapid) like the wind. *tek asb* (Fleet) as a horse. *tek u taz* (or *tek u taz*) Hasten! quick! run!
- ² Impetuosity. *teku pu* Run and search.
- ² A diligent enquiry. *teku pu kurdin* To search or examine carefully.
- ¹ *teku* One who reclines much. ² Any thing upon which others rest, a table, &c.
- ¹ *tekabur* Playing the great man upon one another, behaving superciliously.
- ¹ *tekapui* Diligent enquiry.
- ¹ *tekat* A prop, a support, a walking-stick, a cushion, a pillow. ² One who reclines much upon his side.
- ¹ *tekatub* Writing to one another.
- ¹ *tekata* Continuation.
- ¹ *tekatum* Dissembling mutually.
- ¹ *tekasur* A multitude, abundance.
- ² Multiplying. ³ Disputing for superiority (in number, in affluence, in a numerous offspring).
- ¹ *tekadur* Fixing the eye steadfastly.
- ¹ *tekazub* Lying, deceiving each other.
- ¹ *tekar* Running. ² A swift horse.
- ¹ *tekarum* Honourable. ² Disdaining any thing mean.
- ¹ *tekaru* Hiring, bargaining for.
- ¹ *tekasul* Negligence, indolence.
- ¹ *tekasuf* Disclosing (their mutual vices) to each other.
- ¹ *tekasx* Persecuting one another.
- ¹ *tekasu* Equality. ² Answering exactly.
- ¹ *tekak* Drunkenness, folly, madness.
- ¹ *tekakiret* Generals, leaders.
- ¹ *tekalub* Rushing upon one another.
- ¹ *tekalum* Revisiting, conversing.
- ¹ *tekalib* Insult, assault. See *tekalib*.
- ¹ *tekalif* Impositions, public burdens,

taxes, tributes, exactions, oppressions, contributions.

¹ **تکالیم** *tekalim* ¹ Wounds. ² Wounding.

¹ **تکامل** *tekamul* Entire, perfect, absolute.

¹ **تکاووب** *tekawub* Treating one another ill.

¹ **تکاورود** *tekawud* Difficult, troublesome.

¹ **تکاور** *tekawer* ¹ An ambling horse. ² Swift, running, driving forward. ³ A deep well.

¹ **تکاورس** *tekawus* ¹ Firm-fleshed (youth).

² Luxuriant (herbage). ³ Concurring, compressed.

¹ **تکاهل** *tekahul* Negligence, remissness.

¹ **تکاید** *tekayid* Deceiving one another.

¹ **تکایول** *tekayul* Reviling each other.

¹ **تکعبوب** *tekebbub* Collecting in a heap or mass.

¹ **تکعبود** *tekebbud* ¹ In the meridian (the sun).

² In the highest altitude above the horizon (a star).

³ Becoming thick (milk).

¹ **تکبر** *tekber* A spider's web.

¹ **تکعبور** *tekebbur* Avarice, haughtiness, pride, loftiness, presumption, ambition, grandeur.

¹ **تکبرانیة** *tekberaniyet* The height of glory.

¹ **تکبو** *tekebbu* ¹ Throwing prostrate on the ground. ² Striking the flint without bringing fire.

¹ **تکبب** *tekbib* ¹ Broiling stakes. ² Falling prostrate. ³ Giving application to any thing.

¹ **تکبب** *tekbib* ¹ Perfuming (garments). ² Covering up (a fire) with ashes.

¹ **تکبید** *tekbid* In the highest altitude above the horizon (a star).

¹ **تکبر** *tekbir* ¹ Aggrandizing, calling or esteeming great. ² Magnifying God by saying **الله اکبر** *allahu akber* God is greatest.

¹ **تکبیل** *tekbil* Fettering (a captive).

¹ **تکتب** *tekettub* Drawn up in troops.

¹ **تکت** *teklet* Breeches strings.

¹ **تکت** *tikit* Black gum mastich.

¹ **تکتک** *tiktik* The sound made by any thing breaking or bursting (as breeches strings, &c.)

¹ **تکتل** *tekettul* Going like a dwarf.

¹ **تکتیب** *tektib* ¹ Assembling or drawing up an army in divisions. ² Writing, teaching or causing to write. ³ Tying camels udders, to prevent their colts from sucking.

¹ **تکتع** *tektia* Cutting small, chopping.

¹ **تکتیف** *tektif* ¹ Hooping a barrel, &c.

² High-shouldered (horse, &c.) ³ Mincing meat.

¹ **تکتیم** *tektim* Concealing, covering.

¹ **تکتیر** *tektir* ¹ Multiplied. ² Enriched.

¹ **تکتیم** *tektim* ¹ Stopping short, astonished.

² Retiring, withdrawing, lurking.

¹ **تکتیه** *tektie* ¹ Milk gathering cream. ² A pot throwing up fat or scum. ³ Growing long, spreading (plants, the beard, camels hair, &c.)

⁴ Eating cream.

¹ **تکتیر** *tektir* Augmenting, increasing, multiplying, enlarging, amplifying, causing to swell.

¹ **تکتیف** *tektif* Rendering thick, condensing.

¹ **تکتیل** *tektil* ¹ Tinging the eyes (especially with black lead). ² Beginning to look green with young herbage (ground).

¹ **تکحیص** *tek-hys* Erasing, defacing (a book).

¹ **تکحل** *tek-hyl* See **تکحل** (figmt. 1)

¹ **تکدح** *tekaddub* Scratching with the nails

¹ **تکدور** *tekeddur* ¹ Turbid, impure (colour, liquors, &c.) ² Disturbed, afflicted, unfortunate.

¹ **تکدس** *tekedus* Travelling as if over-loaded and fatigued (a horse, camel, &c.)

¹ **تکده** *tekdu* ¹ (Cold) nipping (a plant)

² Destroyed by cold, frost-bitten.

¹ **تکدیج** *tekdib* Scratching violently.

¹ **تکدید** *tekdid* Driving away, thrusting, pushing, persecuting with violence.

¹ **تکدیر** *tekdir* ¹ Rendering turbid. ² Offending, distressing, oppressing. **تکدیر خاطر** *tekdir khatyr* Perturbation of mind.

¹ **تکدیس** *tekdis* Putting up coin into stacks.

¹ **تکدیم** *tekdim* (A sheep) biting gently without cropping (the herbage).

¹ **تکدیه** *tekdi* ¹ Scratching the face. ² Striking, wounding, bruising. ³ Combing the hair.

¹ **تکذب** *tekezzab* ¹ Feigning a lie, inventing a poetic fiction. ² Considering as false.

¹ **تکذیب** *tekezb* ¹ Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. ² Van, foolish, idle, trifling, dilatory, leaving undone what ought to be done. ³ Losing her milk (a she-camel).

¹ **تکذر** *teker* Precipitating headlong.

¹ **تکزار** *tekar* ¹ Repetition. ² Once more, again, a-new. **تکزار کردن** *tekar kuden* To repeat, to reply.

¹ **تکرب** *tekerub* Gathering *kuwab* dates.

¹ **تکرج** *tekerruj* ¹ Corrupted. ² Musty (bread).

¹ **تکردس** *tekerdus* Contracted, compressed.

¹ **تکردم** *tekerdum* Running in terror.

¹ **تکدر** *tekerrur* Repeating, reiterating.

¹ **تکرسن** *tekerisuf* Inserting, introducing.

¹ **تکرنه** *tekerne* ¹ Eating calves feet. ² Washing and purifying before prayer.

¹ **تکرفس** *tekerfus* Contracted, compressed.

¹ **تکرك** *tegerk* Hail, storm, tempest. **تکرك باریدن** *tegerk bariden* To hail.

¹ **تکرم** *tekerrum* ¹ Honoured, magnified, dignified, ennobled, liberal, disdainning every thing base. ² Honour, glory, nobility, dignity, liberality.

¹ **تکرمه** *tekrime* ¹ A cushion placed for a man to do him honour. ² See **تکرم**

¹ **تکرو** *tekerru* Sleeping.

¹ **تکره** *tekre* The rind, also the stone of a grape.

¹ **تکروه** *tekerruh* Loathing, detesting.

¹ **تکری** *tekerri* ¹ A general, leader. ² See **تکور**

¹ **تکریب** *tekerib* Eating the dates called *kuwab*.

¹ **تکریج** *tekerij* See **تکرج**

¹ **تکریر** *tekerir* ¹ Repetition, reply, revival, renewal. ² (Wind) driving (the scattered clouds) into one cluster. **تکریر عهد کردن** *tekerir abd kuden* To renew a promise or engagement. **تکریر خطای ساختن** *tekerir khytai sabbten* To revive a conversation.

¹ **تكرس** *tekris* Laying the foundation of a house. **تكريات** *tekriyat* Dedications.

² **تكرام** *tekrim* Honour, respect, reverence, salutation. ³ **تكرام دادن** *tekrim دادن* To honour, &c. ⁴ To behave generously. ⁵ To pour down rain (a cloud)

⁶ **تكريمات** *tekrimat* Reverences, salutations.

⁷ **تكريه** *tekrîh* Hatred, abominable

⁸ **تکس** *tekes* (تکر or تکر) Grape-stones, and other refuse after pressing the vines

⁹ **تکفب** *tekeffub* Gaming, studying to gain.

¹⁰ **تکفس** *tekeffu* Broken, spent, debilitated

¹¹ **تکفس** *tekef* A vessel for keeping grapes.

¹² **تکفل** *tekefil* A grape-stone or hulk.

¹³ **تکفلا** *tekeffu* Cloathed, invested.

¹⁴ **تکفب** *tekeffib* ¹ Gaming. ² Causing to gain.

¹⁵ **تکفب** *tekeft* Investing with a robe, &c.

¹⁶ **تکفس** *tekefs* Breaking into many pieces.

¹⁷ **تکفف** *tekeff* ¹ Cutting in pieces. ² Eclipsing, darkening (the sun).

¹⁸ **تکفب** *tekeffub* Coins cum muliere

¹⁹ **تکفب** *tekeffub* ¹ Uncovered, revealed. ² Illuminated (the heavens with lightning).

²⁰ **تکفس** *tekeffu* ¹ Eating (meat) roasted dry. ² Filled. ³ Peeled, skinned, unbarked.

²¹ **تکفس** *tekeffu* ¹ Applying the cautery under the short ribs. ² Peeling off (bark, &c.)

²² **تکفس** *tekeffu* Revealing, disclosing.

²³ **تکاک** *tekaka* ¹ Timid, pusillanimous, weak.

Checked, prohibited. ³ Remaining behind.

²⁴ **تکامش** *tekamsh* ¹ Plunging (into any thing) ² Catching (a bird) in a net.

²⁵ **تکف** *tekeff* ¹ Holding in the palm of the hand. ² Asking with a stretched-out hand.

²⁶ **تکفل** *tekefful* Becoming security, giving caution for another, undertaking.

²⁷ **تکف** *tekeffu* Walking in a stately manner, without looking at the right or left.

²⁸ **تکف** *tekeff* Growing tall (a tree).

²⁹ **تکفب** *tekeffut* Heaping up, receiving.

³⁰ **تکفب** *tekeffu* ¹ Covering. ² Expiating a crime, (doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement).

³¹ Guiltless. ⁴ Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); showing distant respect. ⁵ Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel; making one an unbeliever.

³² **تکفل** *tekeff* ¹ Maintaining, supporting, educating. ² Putting trust in, giving management to.

³³ **تکفن** *tekefn* Shrouding, burying the dead.

³⁴ **تکک** *tekek* Madness, folly, drunkenness.

³⁵ **تکل** *tekel* or *tegel* A wether sheep. *Tigil* A handsome unbearded youth.

³⁶ **تکلان** *tuklan* Confidence in God.

³⁷ **تکله** *teklet* and **تکلان** *Tuklan* Trusting affairs to others, and depending upon them.

³⁸ **تکلی** *tegetli* (or **تکلن**) Dorsets, pack-saddles, pannels, saddle-cloths.

¹ **تکلب** *tekellub* ¹ Looking austere and rigid.

² Smiling, fimping, showing the teeth.

³ **تکلد** *tekellud* Thick, hard.

⁴ **تکلع** *tekellua* Met, assembled.

⁵ **تکلف** *tekelluf* ¹ Inconvenience, trouble.

² Ceremony, dissimulation. ³ Giving great appli-

cation. ⁴ Smitten with love, and wholly ingros-

sed by it. ⁵ **تکلف بی تکلف** *bi tekelluf* Without in-

convenience. ⁶ **تکلفات** *tekellufat* ¹ Troubles, in-

conveniencies. ² Ceremonies, compliments.

³ **تکلل** *tekellul* ¹ Crowned. ² Putting on a

crown. ³ Defected by, or destitute of, relations.

⁴ **تکلم** *tekellum* Conversation, eloquence.

⁵ **تکلم کردن** *tekellum kurdan* To converse, to speak, to relate, to tell.

⁶ **تکلو** *tekellu* ¹ Expecting, waiting, giving a delay. ² Taking upon credit; or paying a part, and

receiving a distant time for the full payment.

³ **تکلی** *tekelli* Being in the rear.

⁴ **تکل** *teklit* ¹ Moving to the bank of a river;

getting to shore, keeping a vessel in port (especi-

ally in stormy weather). ² Detaining (a man).

³ Proceeding towards or against. ⁴ Looking stea-

dily at any person. ⁵ Receiving part of a price,

and granting a delay for the remainder.

⁶ **تکلد** *teklid* Gathering, accumulating.

⁷ **تکلز** *tekliz* Collecting, assembling.

⁸ **تکل** *teklis* ¹ Making an attack, impres-

sion or assault. ² (c contra) Losing courage, fly-

ing. ³ Calcining. ⁴ Plastering.

⁵ **تکلیف** *teklif* ¹ Ceremony. ² An offering.

³ The imposition of a burden. ⁴ Delegating a

trust of importance, proposing to or obliging an-

other to undertake any thing difficult and labori-

ous. ⁵ Ceremonious, complementary. ⁶ Giving

an employment. **تکلیف و تکلیف** *teklifu tekelluf*

¹ Inconveniencies. ² Mutual ceremonies.

³ **تکل** *teklil* ¹ Crowning. ² Dispirited, unable

to do any thing. ³ (c contra) Proceeding or

striking boldly. ⁴ Going away, deserting friends.

⁵ **تکلیم** *teklim* ¹ Wounding. ² Speaking.

³ **تکمم** *tekemmush* ¹ Haftenng. ² Wrinkled.

⁴ **تکمم** *tekemmum* ¹ Wrapping one's self in a

garment. ² Putting on a round cap.

³ **تکمل** *tekemmul* Entire, perfect, absolute.

⁴ **تکمم** *tekemmum* ¹ Covered. ² Fainting.

³ **تکمم** *tekemmum* Lying in ambush, betraying.

⁴ **تکمم** *tekemmum* ¹ Gathering mushrooms.

² Averse, loathing. ³ Keeping hid in a cavern.

⁴ **تکمه** *tekmé* Any thing curious and laboured,

covered with gold thread. *Tukmé* A coat-button.

تکمه جیب کساد کردن *tukme jeb kushad*

kurdan To open the purse.

⁵ **تکمه** *tekemmub* ¹ Dim-sighted, purblind.

² Wandering, travelling.

³ **تکمی** *tekemmi* ¹ Covered, aimed. ² Over-

whelmed with sudden affliction.

³ **تکمت** *tekmît* Tinging a horse of a dark

red colour, inclining to black or chestnut.

⁴ **تکمید** *tekmîd* ¹ Fomenting a distempered

limb with herbs medicinally prepared, and applying warm bandages to the affected part.

¹ **تکمیض** *tekmīṣ* Spurring, driving, impelling.

² **تکمل** *tekmul* Perfecting, finishing, completing, satisfying, performing. **بعد تکمل اللوازم** *bada tekmulil' lewazim* After preparing the necessary things.

³ **تکمم** *tekmm* ¹ Putting forth pods before flourishing (a tree). ² Putting on, or causing to wear, a round cap or bonnet.

⁴ **تکمن** *tekmm* ¹ Laying snares, betraying into an ambush. ² Absconding.

⁵ **تکن** *tekn* A fruit-tree.

⁶ **تکنس** *tekennus* ¹ Lurking in a cavern. ² Hiding among foliage (a doe). ³ Entering a tent (a man). ⁴ Mounting and riding in a camel's litter (a woman).

⁵ **تکنع** *tekennua* ¹ Contracted, shrunk. ² Kept closely chained (a prisoner). ³ Connection, dependence, relationship, friendship. ⁴ Commerce, correspondence.

⁶ **تکنعف** *tekennef* ¹ Surrounding. ² Hedged in.

⁷ **تکنعب** *tekenneb* Arriving at the summit, boundary, or conclusion.

⁸ **تکنی** *tekenni* Described by a word, which has properly another meaning. See the next.

⁹ **تکنه** *teknut* Making use of the rhetorical figure, Metonymy (by which the matter is put for the materiate, as *he died by steel*, i. e. by a sword).

¹⁰ **تکنس** *teknus* Moving the nose sincerely.

¹¹ **تکنع** *tekma* ¹ Contracting. ² Maiming, by disjoining or mutilating the hand. ³ Deviating.

¹² **تکنف** *teknif* Surrounding, fencing.

¹³ **تکنن** *teknin* ¹ Covering, preserving. ² Keeping shut up in one's bosom (knowledge, &c.)

¹⁴ **تکو** *teku* Bruised wheat or barley.

¹⁵ **تکوبای** *tekuḥai* ¹ Run! search! ² Enquiry.

¹⁶ **تکاور** *tekarwaw* ¹ Distilling, dropping. ² Thrown down, dejected, confounded. ³ Setting about any thing.

¹⁷ **تکاوروز** *tekarwawuz* Collected, assembled.

¹⁸ **تکاورس** *tekarawus* Inverted.

¹⁹ **تکاورع** *tekarawua* Distorted in the wrist.

²⁰ **تکاورف** *tekarawuf* ¹ Round (as a heap of sand, a crowd, &c.) ² Going towards (sand). ³ Belonging to Cufa in Chaldea, resembling, or calling one's self, a Cufan.

²¹ **تکوک** *tukuk* Drunkenness, madness.

²² **تکوک** *tukuk* ¹ A cup made in the form of an animal. ² Any earthen vessel. ³ Glass.

²³ **تکاول** *tekarawul* ¹ Assembled (against any one). ² Overwhelming with blows or reproaches.

²⁴ **تکاورون** *tekarawun* ¹ To be or become. ² Moved.

²⁵ **تکاوروب** *tekarawub* Divided, dilated, extended.

²⁶ **تکوی** *tekaraww* ¹ Entering, or squeezing one's self into a narrow place. ² Drawing close (husband and wife for reciprocal warmth).

²⁷ **تکویب** *tekwib* Striking with a stone.

²⁸ **تکویب** *tekwib* ¹ Conquering. ² Repelling.

²⁹ **تکوید** *tekwid* Accumulating, collecting.

¹ **تکور** *tekwon* (God) ordering darkness to succeed the day. ² Throwing one down, and piercing him with a spear. ³ Wrapping the cirdaris or fash round the head in a spiral form.

⁴ **تکوس** *tekwus* Throwing down, causing to fall upon the head, precipitating head foremost into the fire.

⁵ **تکوع** *tekwia* Wounding with a sword, so as to distort the extremity of the elbow.

⁶ **تکونی** *tekwif* ¹ Cutting (leather). ² Winding the letter ک ³ Going to Cufa (in Chaldea).

⁴ **تکوم** *tekwim* Accumulating, heaping up.

⁵ **تکون** *tekwim* Creating, producing, giving a being or beginning to **کلن و تکون** *klulk tekwim* The creation of the world.

⁶ **تکد** *tké* The string of the breeches.

⁷ **تکونی** *tekebbuf* Having caverns and grottos, (a mountain).

⁸ **تکهی** *tekebbun* Predicting, presaging.

⁹ **تکهماب** *tekebbunat* Superstitions, predictions.

¹⁰ **تکهد** *tekbid* Ordering to make haste.

¹¹ **تکهم** *tek-him*. See **تکهی**.

¹² **تکته** *tekit* ¹ A place of repose, any thing upon which one leans. ² A monastery, a convent. **تکته زدن** *tekit zeden* To recline, to lean.

¹³ **تکته نسی** *tekit nishin* Sitting in a monastery (i. e. a monk or dervise, who never goes abroad).

¹⁴ **تکیدن** *tekidan* ¹ To run up and down.

² To rock a child in a cradle.

³ **تکیز** *tekirz* Grave-stones, &c. See **تکیز**.

⁴ **تکس** *tekis* Showing sagacity or cunning.

⁵ **تکفسه** *teksif* Saddle-bags.

⁶ **تکفی** *tekeiyuf* ¹ Described, defined. ² Diminished, disgraced, affronted, blamed.

³ **تکلی** *tekeyul* Standing in the rear.

⁴ **تکین** *tekin* ¹ A lady, matron, married woman. ² Brave, valiant.

⁵ **تکیب** *tekyit* ¹ Filling a purse, stuffing any thing. ² Facilitating. ³ Preparing, expediting.

⁴ **تکیس** *tekyis* Making wife.

⁵ **تکیف** *tekyif* ¹ Describing. ² The cefura in verse. ³ Stature. ⁴ The Cholick. ⁵ Difficult.

⁶ **تکیل** *tekyil* Timid, pusillanimous.

⁷ **تیل** *tul* A tailor's bag for needles, &c.

⁸ **تیل** *tell* A little hill, a heap of sand, &c.

⁹ **تلا** *tela* ¹ A treaty. ² Protection, a guard.

³ **تلا** *tela* ¹ Poor. ² A cobbler's awl.

⁴ **تلااول** *telaaulu* Flashing (as lightning).

⁵ **تلاوم** *telaum* Returning to favour.

⁶ **تلاب** *tilab* The diffusion of water, &c.

⁷ **تلابیدن** *telabaniden*. See **telabiden**.

⁸ **تلابه** *telabé* The guards of an army.

⁹ **تلابیب** *telabib* Collars of garments.

¹⁰ **تلابیبه** *tulhabibet* A well-ordered thing.

¹¹ **تلابیدن** *telabiden* ¹ To ring, to tingle. ² To cackle (a fowl). ³ To cry, (a boy.) ⁴ To be beat.

⁵ **تلاتف** *telatuf* (or **تلاتوف**) Duty, nasty.

⁶ **تلاتیل** *telatil* Necks.

⁷ **تلاتون** *telatun* Abstemious, clean, pure.

⁸ **تلاج** *telaj* A noise, tumult, mob.

⁹ **تلاب** *telabb* Contending, emulating.

- ▲ **تلبحز** *telbuz* Vying in reciting verses.
 ▲ **تلاخظ** *telabuz* Looking back at one another.
 ▲ **تلاحي** *telabuk* Following successively.
 ▲ **تلاحي** *telabi* Disputing, mutually blaming.
 ▲ **تلاذ** *tlad* Born in other countries, and educated in Arabia. ² Hereditary wealth.
 ▲ **تلاذيع** *tladi* Vernacular, domestick.
 ▲ **تلاشي** *telasht* Dispersion, annihilation.
 ▲ **تلاطب** *telatus* Dashing (as waves).
 ▲ **تلاطف** *telatuf* Benevolent, favourable.
 ▲ **تلاطم** *telatum* Fighting, buffeting. **تلاطم امواج** *telatuna emwaj* The dashing of the waves.
 ▲ **تلاعن** *tela-un* Cursing one another.
 ▲ **تلاصون** *telastun* Extolling one's self.
 ▲ **تلاصق** *telasik* Touching. ² Finding.
 ▲ **تلاصق** *telasik* Taking. ⁴ Composing differences. ⁵ Reconciled.
 ▲ **تلاصق** *telasik* Obtaining, trying to obtain.
 ▲ **تلاصق** *telasik* Meeting, intercourse.
 ▲ **تلاصق** *telasik* A meeting, re-union.
 ▲ **تلاصق** *telasik* A bagno boy.
 ▲ **تلال** *tlal* Mountains. **Tellal** A city.
 ▲ **تلاله** *tlalah* An choir.
 ▲ **تلاميذ** *telamiz* and **تلامذ** *telamiz* Scholars, pupils, disciples, students.
 ▲ **تلام** *telam* Now. **Talam** Prey, spoil.
 ▲ **تلاوت** *tilawet* Reading, meditation. ² A balance of debt, a remainder of any thing.
 ▲ **تلاوم** *telawum* Mutual accusation.
 ▲ **تلاوي** *telawu* Agreeing, concordung.
 ▲ **تلاوي** *telawu* (or **تلاوي**) To drop.
 ▲ **تلاوي** *telawu* Of an excellent disposition.
 ▲ **تلاوي** *telawu* Indulgent, merciful, overlooking faults.
 ▲ **تلاوي** *telawu* Hard or severe things.
 ▲ **تلاوي** *telawu* **تلاوي** *telawu* May perdition catch him.
 ▲ **تلب** *telb* Loss, damage, destruction.
 ▲ **تلب** *telb* Tucking up the garments.
 ▲ **تلب** *telb* Girding one's self round the middle.
 ▲ **تلب** *telb* Delaying, retarding.
 ▲ **تلب** *telb* Accumulated. ² Lurking (to seize prey). ³ Stopping, standing, adhering to the ground. ⁴ Sitting (as a bird upon eggs). ⁵ Struck (by falling drops). ⁶ Overflowed (by rain). ⁷ Heaped or clotted together (leaves, hair, &c.) ⁸ Leafy (trees).
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* Covered. ² Cloathing one's self. ³ Engaged (in business). ⁴ Striking to the hands (grate of meat, &c.).
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* Running. ² Agitated, afflicted. ³ Lying down, rolling on the ground.
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* Tending, going on, turning towards. ⁵ Astonished, confounded.
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* Confused, intricate.
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* Delaying, deferring.
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* A wallet, saddle-bags.
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* Seizing by the collar.
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* (Saying) What are your commands? Here I am. ² Going a pilgrim to Mecca.
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* Delaying, retarded.
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* Covering the ground thick.
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* Putting any glutinous substance upon the head

- to prevent the hair from flowing about. ¹ Mending.
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* Covering. ² Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale, &c.), cheating, deceiving. ³ Failing in proving one's allegations.
 ▲ **تلبس** *telbus* Fraud, fallacy. ⁵ A knave. ⁶ Mixture, confusion. **تلبس كردن** *telbus kurdan* To adulterate, falsify, corrupt.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telbyk* Softening (paste with soup).
 ▲ **تلبق** *telbyk* Mixing wheat, &c. with honey.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telbiné* A beverage of honey, milk, &c.
 ▲ **تلبق** *tellet* State, condition. ² Reclining on the side. ³ Indolence. ⁴ A person. ⁵ A draught.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telettukb* Stained, contaminated.
 ▲ **تلبق** *teletlet* Moved, agitated. ² A hard disagreeable trot, or other pace. ³ Hardship, adversity. ⁴ A cup made of the palm-tree.
 ▲ **تلبق** *teletus* Wavering, inconstant.
 ▲ **تلبق** *teletus* Thrown down or rolled in the dust.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telessum* Kissing. ² Veiling the mouth.
 ▲ **تلبق** *tellyk* Moistening, bedewing.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telej* An eaglet.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telj* A scorpion's nest. ² An herb.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telijuj* Wishing to vindicate one's self.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telejuf* Digging or dug (a well).
 ▲ **تلبق** *telehaj* Agitated. ² Hesitating, stammering, repeating tautological words. ³ Rolling about what is in the mouth.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telejjum* Bridling (a horse). ⁴ Pannum astringens ad accipienda menstrua (mulier).
 ▲ **تلبق** *telejun* Washing, yet not cleaning the head. ² Feeding camels with leaves of trees mixed with meal, barley, and date-stones, &c.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telejun* Viscuous plants.
 ▲ **تلبق** *teljst* Forcing against the will.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telhj* Going out to sea (a ship).
 ▲ **تلبق** *teljif* Digging in the sides of a well.
 ▲ **تلبق** *teljim* Coming up to the mouth (water). ² Bridling. ³ Marking a horse.
 ▲ **تلبق** *teljin* See **تلبق** Sign. 2.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telebbuz* Avaricious, narrow-minded, importunate. ² Retung, remaining behind. ³ Preparing one's self for. ⁴ The watering of the mouth (from desire, or any thing acid).
 ▲ **تلبق** *telebbuf* Covering with a sheet, &c.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telebbuk* Following one another in a continued line (camels).
 ▲ **تلبق** *telebbi* Letting part of the-fash of the turban hang over the shoulder (as ornamental).
 ▲ **تلبق** *telbyj* Involving, confusing, not making sufficiently clear what you mean.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telbid* Burying the dead. ² Digging a grave, preparing a sepulchre.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telbys* See **تلبق**.
 ▲ **تلبق** *telbyf* Sweeping the ground pompously with the train.

¹ تلحن *telhyn* 'Speaking badly, pronouncing the vowels with impropriety. ² Speaking melodiously, leading with a sweet tone of voice.

³ تلخ *telkh* 'Bitter. ⁴ تلخ دانه *telkh-dane* Darnel, tares. تلخاب *telkhab* Salt-water. تلخکام کردن *telkham kurdan* To make the palate bitter. تلخی *telkhi* Bitterness. تلخناک *telkhnak* Very bitter.

تلخیص *telkhys* An explanation, declaration, a report or abstract of state affairs presented to the king by the referendaries. تلخیص کردن *tel-khys kurdan* To report to the king.

تلد *teled*: See تلاد *tilad* An eaglet.

تلد *tulud* 'A pimple. ² A knob, a bump.

تلدد *teledud* Looking to right and left.

تلدم *teledum* 'Tearing a garment. ² Mending it. ³ Interpolating, inserting.

تلدن *teledun* Delaying; deferred.

تلدد *teldid* Dispersed, dissipated.

تلدس *teldis* 'Shoeing a camel for hard ground. ² Mending, patching shoes or slippers.

تلدم *teldim* Mending a garment.

تلدنی *teldin* 'Moistening cloth. ² Making a spear limber.

تلدز *telezuz* Pleasure, taking pleasure.

تلدع *telezua* 'Walking elegantly and expeditiously. ² See تلدن

تلز *telezuz* 'Ductile, limber. ² Viscuous (plants). ³ Washing without cleaning (the head).

تلز *telezukh* The watering of the mouth from eating sour fruits, &c.

تلزب *telzab* 'Adhering firmly. ² Firm, fixed. ³ Involved, intricate, confused.

تلزبة *telzat* 'Giving. ² Feeding camels well.

تلزب *telzab* Having a strong constitution.

تلسن *telssun* Acrid, pricked (wine).

تلسم *telssin* Teaching, rendering eloquent.

تلسمیه *telssim* Annihilating, abolishing.

تلصص *telssus* Robbing, plundering.

تلصص *telssis* Plastering, cementing.

تلطخ *telettukh* Contaminating, staining.

تلطط *telettut* Denying a debt legally due.

تلطع *telletua* Toothless, from age.

تلطع *telettuf* Blandishment, favouring.

تلطفا *telettufan* (تلطفاه) By favour.

تلطعات *telettufat* Careless, favours.

تلطم *telettum* Apostatizing.

تلطي *teletti* 'Waiting for (an enemy).

² Taking advantage of the negligence of others.

تلطیف *teltyf* Caressing, comforting.

تلطم *teltyim* 'Buffetting. ² Sealing (a letter).

تلظاظ *telzuz* 'Turning or shaking the head in rage. ² Twisting (as a serpent).

تلظی *telezzy* Burning, flaming.

تلع *tela* 'Length of neck. ² Looking about, or turning the head often. ³ Full (vessel).

تلعب *tel-ab* Play, sporting. تلعبه *tel-abet* (or تلعبه *tel-ybet*) Given to play, sportive.

* تلعب *tela-ab* Playing, trifling, toying.

Vol. I.

تلعة *tel-at* 'High ground. ² (ع) (contra) Low ground. ³ The higher declivity rising from a valley. ⁴ A river flowing from a rising ground into a valley. ⁵ The channel of such a stream.

تلعم *tela-sum* 'Delaying, hesitating. ³ Not daring. ³ Deficient. ⁴ Patient, attentive.

تلعم *tela-zum* Eating, devouring.

تلعم *tela-us* Becoming difficult.

تلعم *tela-u* Pulling buds off plants.

تلعم *tela-uf* Preparing to leap in, on, over.

تلعم *tela-lu* Shining, glittering. See سراب

تلعم *tela-lum*. See تلعم

تلعی *tela-y* 'Concreting (honey). ² See تلعم

تلعیب *tel-yb* 'Salvation, flowing of the saliva. ² Play, sport, jest, joke, trifling.

تلعم *tel-yn* 'Curling. ² Tormenting.

تلعم *telegghud* Entaged, indignant.

تلعم *telegghuf* Preparing to leap.

تلعم *telegghum* 'Anointing the parts round the mouth with perfumed unguents. ² The motion of those parts in speaking. ³ Pronouncing.

تلعم *telghen* Black clay or mud.

تلعب *telghib* Fatiguing, wearying out.

تلعی *telej* 'Ruin, destruction, killing. ² Profusion, expence, prodigality, consumption. ابا می

تلعی *eyamu telej kuden* To destroy time.

تلعی *telefut* 'Bending, turning away (the face). ² Concealing every circumstance.

تلعی *telefus* Pronunciation, expression.

تلعی *telefuf* Wrapping one's self up.

تلعی *telefuk* Joined, following one another.

تلعی *telefum* Binding or covering the tip of the nose or the mouth with a fillet or veil.

تلعی *telefiz* Pronunciation for تلعی

تلعی *telefif* 'Involving, covering up. ² Procuring false witnesses.

تلعی *telefik* 'Collecting. ² Sewing together.

تلعا *tilka* 'Reprehension. ² Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.

تلعب *telekub* Assuming a surname.

تلعی *telekub* 'Accusing falsely of a crime. ² Making motions with the hands whilst speaking.

تلعی *telekut* Collecting every where; gathering up (what is fallen on the ground).

تلعی *telekua* Prating, blabbing.

تلعی *telekuf* (or تلعم) Swallowing, devouring, snatching greedily, like a starving wretch.

تلعم *telekun* 'Teaching. ² Taught.

تلعی *telekky* 'Accepting, receiving. ² Arriving, meeting, encountering. ³ Learning (from any one). ⁴ Conceiving (woman). ⁵ Reprehending.

تلعیب *telkib* Giving a surname.

تلعیة *telkit* Adding, connecting.

تلعیب *telkis* Mixing; mixture.

تلعیب *telkyb* Making the female palm fruitful by sprinkling the male flowers.

تلعیب *telkyf* (or تلعم *telkim*) 'Causing to swallow, giving one a mouthful of meat. *Telkif*

² Raising and throwing the feet forward (a horse).

تلعیب *telkyn* Instructing, informing.

- ¹ *تلک* *telka* (fem. of *تلک*) She, that.
¹ *تلکد* *telekkud* ¹ Embraced. ² Joined, firm, compact ³ Flethy, thick, plump, gross.
¹ *تلکو* *telekku* Stopping, deterring, delaying.
¹ *تلل* *telel* ¹ Necks. ² Moisture.
¹ *تلم* *telam* A trench, a furrow (in corn-fields).
¹ *تلم* *Tilem* ¹ A boy, a servant. ² A ploughman. ³ A goldsmith. ⁴ A long tube, through which air puffs.
¹ *تلم ام* *ummu tilam* The fever.
¹ *تلمماز* *telemmaz* Inconstant in love or friendship.
¹ *تلمج* *telemmuj* ¹ Eating breakfast, taking any little thing before dinner, tasting. ² See *تلط*
¹ *تلمک* *telemmuk* Speaking obscenely.
¹ *تلمس* *telemmus* Asking repeatedly.
¹ *تلمز* *telemmuz* ¹ Rolling the tongue about the mouth after eating. ² Darting out the tongue, and moving it swiftly (a serpent).
¹ *تلمع* *telemmua* Snatching, catching at.
¹ *تلمک* *telemmuk* (تلک and تلل). See *تلمج*
¹ *تلک* *telmek* A robust young man.
¹ *تلمو* *telemmu* ¹ Covering (him) with earth.
¹ Taking or laying by any fragments in a dish.
¹ *تلمی* *telemmu* Changed, vanished (colour).
¹ *تلمی* *telmyb* Indicating, showing.
¹ *تلیمز* (or *تلید*) *telmiz* A scholar, student.
¹ *تلیمز* *telmyz* Giving to taste or eat.
¹ *تلنه* *tulunnet* ¹ Delay. ² Any thing necessary.
¹ *تلنگبین* *telengubin* ¹ A beggar. ² Poor, lazy.
¹ *تلنی* *tulunni* ¹ Lazy. ² A drone.
¹ *تلو* *telau* A briar, thorn, bramble.
¹ *تلو* *tilou* ¹ Thin, subtle. ² Any thing following another (as a colt the dam, &c.) *Teluwu* Following without intermission. *Tuluwu* ¹ Followed. ² Despising, rejecting, abandoning.
¹ *تلواسه* *telwasé* Commotion, astonishment.
¹ *تلوه* *tilwet* ¹ A kid straying from the flock.
² Lambs, kids, &c. dropt before the rising of the star Canopus.
¹ *تلواروس* *telawarus* ¹ Contamination. ² Stained.
¹ *تلواروس* *telawarus* *pezir* Dirtied.
¹ *تلواروس* *telawarus* *gudaz* Washing away filth.
¹ *تلود* *tulud* ¹ An old possession, any thing descending by heritage. ² Stopping, sojourning (as a stranger, traveller).
¹ *تلوسه* *teluse* Commotion, percussion.
¹ *تلوس* *telus* The bud of a flower.
¹ *تلوس* *telawrus* Twisted, inverted.
¹ *تلوط* *telawrut* Sinning against nature.
¹ *تلوم* *telawrum* Tedious, sluggish.
¹ *تلومبار* *tulumbaz* A tambourin.
¹ *تلون* *telawrun* ¹ Coloured. ² Adorned.
³ Distinguished. ⁴ Afflicted. ⁵ Changing colour.
¹ *تلوارون* *telawrunat* Changes, vicissitudes.
¹ *تلوه* *telawruh* ¹ Shining, resplendent.
² Moved. ³ Trembling, tottering, wavering.
¹ *تلول* *telul* A sluggish horse, camel, &c.
¹ *تلومده* *telumé* The bud of a tree
¹ *تلون* and *تلونه* See *تلنه*
¹ *تلوی* *telawwi* ¹ Bent, distorted. ² Twisting one's self. ³ Perverse, dissembling. ⁴ Preferring.

- ¹ *تلوب* *telwib* ¹ Mixing. ² Perfuming.
¹ *تلوبه* *telwib* ¹ Twisting, bending, shaking the head. ² Turning it away. ³ Preferring.
¹ *تلوبت* *telwis* ¹ Staining. ² Muddying (water).
¹ *تلوبح* *telwyb* ¹ Causing to change colour.
² Making tawny, yellow, or firey-coloured (as the sun or fire). ³ Making the head white (hoariness).
⁴ Giving a child any thing to eat which it can hold in its hand.
¹ *تلونز* *telwiz* Stuffing with almonds.
¹ *تلوص* *telwis* Eating pure honey.
¹ *تلونق* *telwyk* Preparing, preserving, or dressing (meat) with butter.
¹ *تلوم* *telwin* Reprehending, accusing.
¹ *تلون* *telwin* ¹ Colouring. ² Adorning. ³ Distinguishing. ⁴ Beginning to colour (dates).
¹ *تله* *tellé* ¹ A gin for catching birds. ² A taylor's goose, also his instrument case. ³ Shambles. ⁴ The floor of a stair. ⁵ A whet-stone.
⁶ Membrum virile. *تله دادن* *telé دادن* To lose.
¹ *تلهب* *telebhub* Burning, flaming.
¹ *تلهب* *telebhub* ¹ Lamenting, regretting (any thing neglected). ² Crying ah! alas!
¹ *تلهب* *telebhub* White, but not shining.
¹ *تلهب* *telebhum* Devouring, gulping up.
¹ *تلهب* *telebhum* Breakfasting, taking a whet.
¹ *تلهب* *telbi* Playing, sporting, unbending.
¹ *تلهب* *telhib* Burning, inflaming.
¹ *تلهب* *telbit* ¹ Loving, delighting in, unbending the mind, taking amusement (in order to forget grief). ² Dismissing, letting alone.
¹ *تلهب* *telbij* Giving breakfast or a whet.
¹ *تلهب* *telbid* Pushing away in contempt.
¹ *تلهب* *telbiz* Striking (on the breast, &c.)
¹ *تلهب* *telbif* Crying out in anguish ah!
¹ *تلهب* *telbin* Giving breakfast or a whet.
¹ *تلهب* *telbi* ¹ A blackberry bramble. ² A style or pen of iron or bone. ³ Wealthy. *Tella* Prostrate (men). *Tulla* A slaughtered sheep. *تلهب*
¹ *تلهب* *telbi derziyan* A taylor's instrument case.
¹ *تلهب* *telbi* ¹ Reading. ² Remainder.
¹ *تلهب* *telbiyus* Bold, strenuous.
¹ *تلهب* *telid* ¹ Born in foreign parts and educated at home (as slaves among the Arabians, &c.)
² Hereditary wealth.
¹ *تلهب* *telisat* ¹ A sack. ² A testicle.
¹ *تلهب* *telisat* ¹ A fine Persian carpet.
¹ *تلهب* *telia* A handsome man with an erect and long neck.
¹ *تلهب* *telisat* Any thing lost.
¹ *تلهب* *telil* ¹ Prostrate. ² The neck.
¹ *تلهب* *teliyun* ¹ Softened, smoothed. ² Carested, cajoled. ³ Gentle, placid, benign.
¹ *تلهب* *telit* Joining, gluing.
¹ *تلهب* *telim* ¹ Mitigating, softening. ² Repairing, amending. ³ Bringing again into favour.
¹ *تلهب* *telim* ¹ Softening, smoothing. ² Cajoled, flattering, putting into good humour.
¹ *تلهب* *tem* ¹ A disease in the eye, the web or cataract on the pupil, which causes blindness.

* Darknes, obscurity. ³ The cover of a dish or pot. ⁴ The tilt or awning of a boat. *Tim* ¹ The herb fummack, of two kinds, one for eating, the other for tanning. ² A leathern bucket for drawing water. *Tum* ¹ A kind of mill. ² A roundish iron arrow-head.

¹ *temma* It is finished. This word (or *temmetu'l'kitab* The book is finished) is generally written at the end of a book, similar to our *Finis*, or *The End*. *بيت الكتاب بعون الوهاب* *temmetu'l'kitab bi awuni'l' meliki'l' wehhab* The book is finished, with the assistance of (God) the king of munificence. *Temm* Perfection, accomplishment, end, complement. *ولدته لتم* *weledet-hu litemmin* He brought it forth in perfect time. *Temm* A hoe, a spade, a mattock.

¹ *temaur* Boasting among themselves. ¹ *tematur* ¹ Flying here and there (sparks of fire). ² Dragging one another.

¹ *temajul* Recovering from sickness. ¹ *temafil* Pictures, images. ¹ *temajud* Contending for glory. ¹ *temajua* (or *تهاجن*) Sneering, ridiculing, petulant, impudent, saucy, talking obscenely. ¹ *temabuk* Litigating with one another. ¹ *temadukh* ¹ Iniquity, injustice. ² Insolence, rebellion. ³ Imposing a heavy load.

¹ *temadi* Perseverance. ¹ *temmar* A date-seller. *Temarr* Wrestling, endeavouring to throw one upon the ground. ¹ *temarus* Distracted among themselves. ¹ *temaruz* Feigning a disease. ¹ *temarun* Lofing her milk (a she-camel). ¹ *temari* Doubting. ¹ *temaz* Distance, interval, removal. ¹ *temazuh* Jestng together. ¹ *temafs* ¹ Touching one another. ² Concumbens cum muliere.

¹ *temasub* ¹ Mutual confidence. ² Joining hands on a bargain. ³ Dealing together.

¹ *temasuk* ¹ Adhering, ² Being able. ¹ *temasba* An entertainment, a show, theatrical representation, walking. *تهامسا كودن* *temasba ku den* To behold with pleasure.

¹ *temahagab* A theatre, amphitheatre. *تهامهاگاہ عالمیان* *temahagabi alunyan* The wonder of mankind.

¹ *temasbuk* Snatching from one another. ¹ *temasbai* See *temasba*.

¹ *temasua* Fighting together. ¹ *temaz* Opposing, contending. ¹ *temakus* Litigating. ¹ *temaluk* ¹ Being able, having it in one's power. ² Refraining from.

¹ *temalu* Mutually agreeing and aiding.

¹ *temam* ¹ Entire, perfect, compleat, safe, untouched. ² Finished, accomplished, performed.

³ Conclusion, end, termination. ⁴ The supplement of a hemistich in poetry. ⁵ Completely, totally, absolutely, entirely. *تهام عیار* *temam ayar* Full weight. *تهام قمر* *kemeri temam* Full moon.

ليل التهام *leilu'l'temam* The longest night in the year. *Temnam* A crew, a mob.

¹ *temama* (تهامه) Wholly, entirely. ¹ *temamet* ¹ The end, completion, perfection. ² The remains, reversion, remainder.

¹ *temawut* Feigning to be dead. ¹ *temabet* Corrupted, sinelling (meat). ¹ *temabuk* Litigating. ¹ *temayub* Staggering (a drunk man). ¹ *temayur* Disturbing friendship.

¹ *temayut* ¹ Far distant, absent, retuing.

¹ Disturbing the friendship of others. ¹ *temayul* ¹ Inclining, leaning to a side, stooping. ² Avoiding, shunning, flying.

¹ *temayim* Amulets, charms.

¹ *temmet* See *temm*. *Temmet* ¹ A charm against enchantments, made of camels hair. ² A present. *Temt* Name of an herb.

¹ *timtam* Stuttering, pronouncing with difficulty the letters م and ت.

¹ *temtan* The seams or sewing of a tent.

¹ *temettua* Gaining, using, enjoying.

¹ *tumtum* The plant fummack. See *Tim*.

¹ *temtemet* See *تهام*.

¹ *temtyn* ¹ Confirming. ² Strengthening (a bow, a bottle, a tent, &c.) ³ Appointing a place of meeting.

¹ *temfal* See *تهنبل*.

¹ *temessul* ¹ Assuming the form of, resembling, imitating. ² Applying a fable, or proverb.

¹ *temsil* ¹ Comparison, similitude, resemblance. ² An allegory, parable, fable, apologue.

تهنبل کودن *temsil ku den* ¹ To compare, to resemble, to apply an allegory. ² To take an example.

¹ *temfilat* Examples, allegories, &c.

¹ *temejud* Glorified.

¹ *temejjus* Embracing the Persian religion of the Magi, or the worship of fire.

¹ *temjid* The glorification of God; hence the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the top of the minarets or towers of the mosques an hour and a half before dawn.

تهجد و نبي *temjid wakti* or *تهجد زمانی* *temjid zaman* The hour of *temjid* (i.e. when that hymn is repeated).

تهجد و نبي *temjidin* During that hour.

¹ *temjis* Becoming one of the Magi.

¹ *temehbuk* Effacing, abolishing.

¹ *temehbuk* Morose, quarrelsome.

¹ *temehbul* ¹ Deceiving, betraying, lying in ambush. ² Endeavouring to recover a debt, or any thing to which one has a right.

¹ *temhyt* Erasing, defacing.

¹ *temhys* ¹ Proving, making an experiment. ² Choosing, selecting. ³ Lessening, pulling the nerves out of meat.

¹ *tembyn* ¹ Taking off the bark or any thing similar. ² Smoothing leather.

¹ *temekhhukh* Extracting marrow, &c.

¹ *temekkkbur* Catching the wind, (as at sea) observing from what quarter it blows.

¹ *temekkkbuw* ¹ Agitated (milk in churning.) ² Moving (the foetus in the womb). ³ Conceiving.

¹ *temekkkbut* Blowing the nose.

¹ *temekkkby* ¹ Liberal, excellent. ² Abstaining, refraining from. ³ An excuse, apology.

¹ *temkbyi* Removing, carrying away.

¹ *temkbylh* See *temkby*

¹ *temeddy* ¹ Extended, wide. ² Full (veffel). ³ Ripe. ⁴ Swelling.

¹ *temeddub* ¹ Commending one's self, fishing for applause. ² Praising. ³ Swelling.

¹ *temeddud* ¹ Extended. ² Yawning, stretching one's self. ³ Walking with a self-important air.

¹ *temeddul* ¹ Wiping one's self. ² Folding a fillet or tash round the head.

¹ *temeddun* ¹ Affumbled. ² Affluent.

¹ *temeddub* See *temeddy*

¹ *temedyb* Praising greatly.

¹ *temedil* Extending, prolonging.

¹ *temdir* Covering with clay, cementing the chunks of a bath, pond or reservoir.

¹ *temdin* Building cities.

¹ *temezzub* ¹ Riling, swelling. ² Affronting, jeering. ³ Becoming fat (sheep). ⁴ See *temeddy*

¹ *temezker* Corrupted, fetid (water).

¹ *temzyt* Sending a horse to pasture.

¹ *temzun* Dispersing.

¹ *tem* ¹ A ripe date; a dry or preserved date. ² Eating or giving away dates. *tem ul' Hindi* A tamand

¹ *temad* A pigeon-house, a dove's nest.

¹ *temet* A knot upon a whip. *Temet* One date. *Timmeri* Name of a bird.

¹ *temerud* ¹ Refractory, stubborn, obstinate, disobedient, insolent. ² Continuing beardless beyond the usual time (a youth).

¹ *temerrus* Rubbing against.

¹ *temerrus* Unbaking any thing.

¹ *temerruz* Languishing, weak.

¹ *temerrut* Dropping off (hair).

¹ *temerrua* ¹ Hastening, walking fast. ² Moved, trembling with rage. ³ Seeking for a cultivated place full of green herbage.

¹ *temerrugh* ¹ Tumbled. ² Tumbling or rolling (a horse upon the ground). ³ Writhing one's self from agony. ⁴ Remaining long at pasture. ⁵ Urging, picking. ⁶ Hurrying about (in business). ⁷ Anointing one's self with oil. ⁸ Spitting or sputtering.

¹ *temerrun* ¹ Behaving elegantly. ² Excelling. ³ Self-important. ⁴ Accustomed.

¹ *temerru* Trembling, tottering.

¹ *temerru* ¹ Showing humanity or fortitude; also pretending to them. ² Building reputation on the disparagement of other men.

¹ *temri* Fond of dates. *Temerri* Adorning, embellishing, dressing one's self.

¹ *temryb* Filling a leathern bottle with water, to close up the holes or stitches.

¹ *temrykh* Anointing (the body with oil).

¹ *tenu id* ¹ Smoothing (a wall), making a building regular. ² Stripping the leaves from a branch. ³ Shaving, laying bare or naked.

¹ *temur* Making bitter.

¹ *temur* ¹ Occasioning a distemper, weakening. ² Taking care of the sick. ³ Deficient (in business). ⁴ Winnowing corn.

¹ *temryt* ¹ Pulling hairs (from the body). ² Making a garment with short fibres.

¹ *temrygh* Allowing to wallow (a horse).

¹ *temryk* Singing (implying that of a female slave, or person of mean rank).

¹ *temri* ¹ Smoothing, softening (leather). ² Looking sternly. ³ Accustomed.

¹ *temzeden* To keep a modest silence.

¹ *temezzu* (or *temez*) Sipping, sucking.

¹ *temezzu* ¹ Growling, grumbling, enraged. ² Torn up, off, away. ³ Dividing between.

¹ *temezuk* Torn (cloth or garment).

¹ *temezmus* ¹ Moving up and down. ² Diving here and there. ³ Preparing to rise.

¹ *temezzun* Pretending to too much.

¹ *temezbi* A flat roof or platform.

¹ *temezit* Bestowing praise.

¹ *temezij* Turning yellow (corn).

¹ *temzyb* Putting forth fruit (the vine), beginning to colour (grapes).

¹ *temziden* To be silent.

¹ *temzu* Filling (a leather bottle).

¹ *temzia* ¹ Dispersing. ² Teasing (cotton).

¹ *temzyk* Tearing, lacerating.

¹ *temzun* Filling (a bottle).

¹ *temfab* ¹ A lie. ² A liar. *Timfab* A crocodile. *Temessub* ¹ Putting the hand into any thing liquid. ² Blessing another for any excellence. ³ Poor, naked and bare.

¹ *temessuk* ¹ An obligation, writing, instrument, receipt. ² Holding, retaining.

¹ *temessuk yzhar kurden* To produce writings.

¹ *temsekat* (plur.) Obligation, &c.

¹ *temfyet* Saying, How do you do this evening, or, I wish you a good evening.

¹ *temfyb* Putting the hand into any thing liquid.

¹ *temfyk* ¹ Perfuming with musk, ² Giving earnest.

¹ *temfha* Walking, going, stepping.

¹ *temesshur* ¹ Putting forth leaves and branches. ² Becoming or appearing rich.

¹ *temesshu* ¹ Gnawing the end of a bone, and sucking out the marrow.

¹ *temesshua* ¹ Removing. ² Cleaning one's self.

[^] *temelshbuk* 'Torn. ³ Retiring (the night, the dawn appearing.)
[^] *temshiyet* 'Promotion, preferment, advancement. ² Walking, causing to go.
[^] *temshir* 'Shooting forth branches or leaves. ² Dividing. ³ Covering, cloathing one's self.
[^] *temshyb* 'Taking out marrow.
[^] *temshia* 'Emptying a dish, by eating.
[^] *temshik* 'Tinging with vermilion.
[^] *temshil* 'Giving little milk (a camel).
[^] *temshin* 'Giving milk unwillingly. (do).
[^] *temessur* 'Milking by little and little.
[^] *temessus* 'Sucking, sipping.
[^] *temsyf* 'Giving little milk.
[^] *temfia* See *نظبع*
[^] *temezzur* 'Inflamed, enraged.
[^] *temezmuz* 'Falling asleep. ² Washing or performing the sacred ablution of the mouth.
[^] *temezzi* 'Transmitted, penetrated.
[^] *temzyr* 'Afflicting. *مضراها الله في النار* *mezzerehallabu fi n'nar* God tormented her in fire.
[^] *temzyz* 'Drinking four milk.
[^] *temzia* 'Fighting fiercely with another.
[^] *temettur* 'Raining. ² Exposing one's to the rain. ³ Carried with velocity.
[^] *temettut* 'Diffusive in discourse, using circumlocution. ² Becoming thick (water).
[^] *temetmuk* 'Tasting, licking.
[^] *temetmut* 'Slow in speaking or writing. ² Thick muddy water.
[^] *temetti* 'Yawning. ² Being long (the day). ³ Walking with a haughty air.
[^] *temtyt* (or *بطي*) 'Affronting, scorning.
² Extending, prolonging.
[^] *temezzua* 'Licking up all. ² Following a shadow. ³ Remaining behind.
[^] *temzia* 'Softening a nerve or bowstring. ² Cutting down green wood, and letting it lie with the bark, which seasons, and prevents it from cracking. ³ Anointing with oil or fat.
[^] *tema-ur* 'Changed (colour) from anger. ² Dishevelled the hair, allowing it to flow.
[^] *tema-us* 'Contracted (brow). ² Furious or swift in career (a camel, &c.)
[^] *tema-us* 'Pained (in the bowels).
[^] *tema-ut* 'Bald, without hair.
[^] *tema-uk* 'Going deep or far into any place. ² Transported too far in speech.
[^] *tema-uk* 'Wallowing, rolling on the ground, (a horse or other animal).
[^] *tema-y* 'Stretching one's self, yawning.
² Divulging or propagating any thing bad.
[^] *tem-yr* 'Having no travelling necessaries.
[^] *tem-yk* 'Tumbling about. ² Allowing to tumble or wallow.
[^] *temgha* (and *التغها*) The royal insignia, a royal diploma or charter.
[^] *temeghghut* 'Stretching out greatly the fore feet in running (a horse or camel).

[^] *temeghghy* 'Soft leather. ² Inventing any tale of another (good or bad).
[^] *temekkus* 'Fainting. ² Indisposed, from eating any thing.
[^] *temekku* 'Sipping at several times.
[^] *temkys* 'Pouring out much water.
[^] *temkyt* 'Throwing down.
[^] *temkyk* 'Hungering domesticks.
[^] *temekkus* 'Delaying, tedious, slow.
[^] *temekkur* 'Tinged with vermilion.
[^] *temekku* 'Sucking the whole (marrow from a bone). ² Severe to a debtor, plundering him, taking his all.
[^] *temekkun* 'Inhabiting, taking up an abode, making a settlement. ² Power, dignity, authority. ³ Having in one's power.
[^] *temekki* 'Wet with sweat. ² Rubbing his eye upon his knee (a horse).
[^] *temkir* 'Collecting and tying up corn in scarce seasons, regrating.
[^] *temkis* 'Bidding for goods. ² Collecting tribute, imposts or taxes.
[^] *temkin* 'Majesty, dignity, authority, power. ² *temkin daden* 'To invest with authority, to establish, to confirm in office.
[^] *ehli yzzu temkin* 'Glorious and majestic. ² *gur dun temkin* (equal to) Heaven in dignity.
[^] *er babu jabu temkin* 'Appointed to office and dignity.
² *temkin kurden* 'To inhabit.
[^] *temellub* 'Saying *melyh melyh* 'Well, well! go on! behold the end! (a cautionary threat).
[^] *temellukh* 'Tearing out, removing.
[^] *temelluz* 'Going along with another.
² Ridding one's self of another.
[^] *temellus* 'Polishing, laying bare.
[^] *temellus* 'Escaping, getting free.
[^] *temellut* 'Unfeathered (an arrow).
[^] *temellugh* 'Feigning foolishness.
[^] *temelluk* 'Blandishment, cajoling, flattery, adulation, endearment. ² *temelluk kurden* 'To caress, to insinuate, to flatter, to make love.
[^] *temelluk* 'Reducing by force, conquering, taking possession.
[^] *temellul* 'Tossing and tumbling in bed (from heat or indisposition). ² Swift, expeditious in walking. ³ Dedicating one's time to a particular religion or sect.
[^] *temelmul* See the foregoing, sign. 1.
[^] *temellu* 'Filled, satiated with meat.
² Swelling with rage.
[^] *tumluk* A species of wild olive.
[^] *temelli* 'Living long. ² Enjoying long the society of a friend. ³ Bearing long with patience the errors of another. ⁴ Unloosing the fetters of a camel. ⁵ Inditing a book.

- 1 Filling full. *Temlyet* 2 Enjoying, positing. 3 Permitting to enjoy long.
 1 Over-saltng the pot. 2 Producing any thing elegant (a poet). 3 Moderately fitting for killing (a camel).
 1 Softening leather.
 1 Setting at liberty.
 1 Smoothing, softening. Extracting one from any difficult business.
 1 Plastering a wall. 2 Shaving. 3 Repeating half a verse, which another finishes.
 1 Striking with a stick. Plastering and smoothing a wall. Leveling ground.
 1 A possession, hereditary property. *temlik daden* 1 To give possession, to establish, to assign in perpetual property. 2 To appoint a king, or chief, in hereditary perpetuity. *temlik gharben* 1 To take possession, seize, usurp. 2 To take a wife.
 1 Possessory, hereditary.
 1 Hereditary right.
 1 Causing one to make haste. Making one reflect in bed (any thing).
 1 An amulet of camel's hair.
 1 Ten thousand. See *تومان*.
 1 Withing, playing atking.
 1 Stammering, hiccuping.
 1 Hindered, prohibited, excluded. Inaccessible. 3 Strong, firm.
 1 Debilitating, fatiguing.
 1 The oxycanth tree.
 1 A prayer, request. *temi*
tem m le den 1 To supplicate, implore, &c.
 1 Causing to request.
 1 Hindering, driving away.
 1 The agitation of the waves.
 1 *Tamr K'han*, Son of the Persian histographer Mirkhond, whose works he abridged.
 1 plur. of *tem*.
 1 Some person, any one.
 1 Name of a Syrian month (July).
 1 A butt for archer. 2 Broad headed arrows used in shooting at marks.
 1 Rich, becoming rich.
 1 Making himself a great man, pretending to be so, or looking like one.
 1 Bestowing much on one's dependents, (i.e. provisions and other necessaries).
 1 Killing, causing death.
 1 Washing or otherwise cleaning clothes. Selling figs.
 1 Enriching, making wealthy.
 1 Rendering liquid. 2 Overflowing ground with water, pouring much into a pot (when cooking). 3 Gilding brass or iron with gold or silver; (hence) 4 To adulterate, to falsify intelligence, &c. *delih b, temreb* Arguments without deceit or fallacy.
 1 Corrupted, smelting (as meat, &c.)

- 1 Having, or acquiring, power or abundance. 2 Gam, gained. 3 Idle, having nothing to do. 4 Broad and level-backed (a camel). 5 Equal, even, easy (business or condition).
 1 Penetrating, ingenious.
 1 Drinking often or wine.
 1 Exceeding, surpassing. 2 Proceeding slowly, tedious in business, asking a delay.
 1 Abstaining, detesting.
 1 Thinning, or sharpening a knife.
 1 Disposition, arrangement, adjusting. *tembd kaden* 1 To arrange, to make smooth or level. 2 To confirm, to approve, to consolidate.
 1 Drinking much milk.
 1 Writing, giving time.
 1 Softening by rain.
 1 Perpetual, continual.
 1 Separated. 2 Distinguished.
 1 Discerned. 2 Broken. 3 Bursting with rage.
 1 Walking flauntingly.
 1 Flowing, rendered fluent.
 1 An animal like a cat.
 1 Well formed, solid, firm. The Thummum, Lev. viii. 8. 3 Plural of the following.
 1 An amulet or charm against fascination or enchantment (hung round the necks of children, the saddles of camels, horses, &c.).
 1 Macerating, dissolving (in water). 2 Dying, departing this life.
 1 Judgment, discernment, knowledge, prudence, discretion.
 1 Doubtful, irresolute, hesitating between two things. Persuading another.
 1 The body, stature, person, the whole man. 2 The thing itself, this, that. *tem chand* Some persons. *tem chand kuden* To pamper the body, to indulge. *tem dad* He surrendered himself. *tem zed* He escaped.
 1 Alike, resembling. 2 Equality, equation. 3 A companion, fellow, peer. 4 Equal (in dignity, age, ability, wealth, &c.) *Tun* 1 The Thunny fish, (which when dried is used as an antidote to the poison of serpents). 2 A hot furnace, (as in baths, glass-houses, &c.)
 1 Inhabitants.
 1 Receiving. 2 Remaining or loitering behind, retreating, absent.
 1 A mansion. 2 Inhabited.
 1 Torn up. 2 Flowing.
 1 Thick, intangled (h. bae).
 1 Dispersed. 2 Flowing together. 3 Perishing by disease and death.
 1 Rushing upon or into any thing. 2 Running out in crowds.
 1 Stability, firmness.
 1 Having a dream verified.
 1 Fighting among themselves.

¹ **تَنَافُسٌ** *tenafus* Praising or bidding for goods, in order to enhance the price to others.

² **تَنَاجُلٌ** *tenajul* Disputing, fighting together.

³ **تَنَاقٍ** *tenaqi* Communicating secrets to one another; speaking privately together.

⁴ **تَنَاحٍ** *tenahab* Fixing a time (for battle).

⁵ **تَنَاحِرٌ** *tenahur* ¹ Flying at one another's throat, (as in battle). ² Going out of the road.

³ Opposite to each other (two houses, &c.)

⁴ **تَنَادٌ** *tenad* ¹ Struck with horror. ² Dispersed, flying in disorder from one another.

³ **تَنَادَسٌ** *tenadus* Reviling one another.

⁴ **تَنَادَمٌ** *tenadam* Conversing familiarly.

⁵ **تَنَادَى** *tenadi* ¹ Calling to one another. ² Sitting together in council or conversation.

³ **تَنَادَدٌ** *tenadid* ¹ Scattered birds. ² Flying in disorder (men).

⁴ **تَنَاسَرٌ** *tenaser* ¹ Mutually admonishing or deterring. ² Checking. ³ Using incantations to charm a serpent.

⁴ **تَنَمَارٌ** *tenmar* A builder of furnaces.

⁵ **تَنَارَعٌ** *tenara* ¹ Disputing, litigating. ² Eating, and drinking. ³ Receiving. See **تَنَاولٌ**.

⁴ **تَنَازَعٌ** *tenazak* Reproaching one another.

⁵ **تَنَازَرٌ** *tenazar* Piercing each other with spears.

⁶ **تَنَازَلٌ** *tenazal* ¹ Leaping from horseback, in order to fight. ² Rushing down into a plain against each other (two bodies of men).

³ **تَنَاسَبٌ** *tenasab* ¹ Resembling. ² Related. ³ The revolution, or succession of ages.

⁴ **تَنَافُكٌ** *tenafukh* ¹ Death. ² Inheritance. **التَنَافُكُ** *et'lenafukh* The Metempsychosis, or Pythagorean system or the transmigration of souls. **التَنَافُكِيَّةُ** *et'lenafukhiyyet* The sect of Pythagoras.

⁵ **تَنَافُجٌ** *tenafuj* Communicating privately.

⁶ **تَنَافُكٌ** *tenafuk* Adhering, arranged in order.

⁷ **تَنَافُسٌ** *tenafus* Begetting, generation.

⁸ **تَنَافِيٌ** *tenafi* Pretending to be forgotten.

⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* Adhering, connected.

¹⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ Repeating verses together.

² Situating one another. ³ Asking or being asked to recite verses.

⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ Smelling (odours). ² Drunk.

³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* Admonishing mutually.

⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* Assisting one another.

⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ Halving. Acting equitably.

² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ Throwing or darting at one another. ² Contending for superiority in darting.

³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* Meeting (extremes).

⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ Fighting, disputing, endeavouring to prevent, opposing. ² Changing. ³ Moving up and down.

⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ Facing one another, opposite (houses, &c.). ² Disputing, contending (exercises).

³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ The stirrup-cup, the last bottle when a company is just a-going.

² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ Animating one another before battle, by denouncing the death of their foes.

² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* Showing, or signifying dislike.

³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* Going to law.

⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ Flying from one another in a panic. ² Terrifying, putting to flight.

³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* Leaping together.

⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ Wishing for, aspiring or panting after, grasping at, longing.

² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* Casting up steam (a boiling pot).

³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* Expelling, pursuing, persecuting, endeavouring to turn one another.

⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ Tearing hair from skins, roasting, and eating them in times of scarcity.

² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ Contradiction. ² Discordant.

³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ³⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ³¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ³² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ³³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ³⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ³⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ³⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ³⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ³⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ³⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁴⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁴¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁴² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁴³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁴⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁴⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁴⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁴⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁴⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁴⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁵⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁵¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁵² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁵³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁵⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁵⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁵⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁵⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁵⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁵⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁶⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁶¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁶² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁶³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁶⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁶⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁶⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁶⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁶⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁶⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁷⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁷¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁷² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁷³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁷⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁷⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁷⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁷⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁷⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁷⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁸⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁸¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁸² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁸³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁸⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁸⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁸⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁸⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁸⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁸⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁹⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁹¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁹² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁹³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁹⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁹⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁹⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁹⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁹⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ⁹⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁰⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁰¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁰² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁰³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁰⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁰⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁰⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁰⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁰⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁰⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹¹⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹¹¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹¹² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹¹³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹¹⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹¹⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹¹⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹¹⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹¹⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹¹⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹²⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹²¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹²² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹²³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹²⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹²⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹²⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹²⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹²⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹²⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹³⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹³¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹³² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹³³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹³⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹³⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹³⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹³⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹³⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹³⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁴⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁴¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁴² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁴³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁴⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁴⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁴⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁴⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁴⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁴⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁵⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁵¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁵² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁵³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁵⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁵⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁵⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁵⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁵⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁵⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁶⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁶¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁶² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁶³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁶⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁶⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁶⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁶⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁶⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁶⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁷⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁷¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁷² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁷³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁷⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁷⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁷⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁷⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁷⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁷⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁸⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁸¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁸² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁸³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁸⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁸⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁸⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁸⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁸⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁸⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁹⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁹¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁹² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁹³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁹⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁹⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁹⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁹⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁹⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ¹⁹⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁰⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁰¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁰² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁰³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁰⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁰⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁰⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁰⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁰⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁰⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²¹⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²¹¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²¹² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²¹³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²¹⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²¹⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²¹⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²¹⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²¹⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²¹⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²²⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²²¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²²² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²²³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²²⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²²⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²²⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²²⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²²⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²²⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²³⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²³¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²³² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²³³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²³⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²³⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²³⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²³⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²³⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²³⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁴⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁴¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁴² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁴³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁴⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁴⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁴⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁴⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁴⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁴⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁵⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁵¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁵² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁵³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁵⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁵⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁵⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁵⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁵⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁵⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁶⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁶¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁶² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁶³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁶⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁶⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁶⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁶⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁶⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁶⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁷⁰ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁷¹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁷² **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁷³ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁷⁴ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁷⁵ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁷⁶ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁷⁷ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁷⁸ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁷⁹ **تَنَافُزٌ** *tenafiz* ²⁸⁰ **ت**

¹ **تېمبل** *tembel* ¹ Lazy, sluggish. ² A poltron, knave *Tumbul* Fraud. *A Tembul* Betel, paan.

³ **تېمبل** *tembul* ¹ Excelling, ingenious, of a noble, generous disposition. ² Taking whatever one has, chusing the best. ³ Pretending to excellence. ⁴ Possessed of or carrying (arrows). Dead.

¹ **تېمبلان** *tembelan* ¹ Lazy. ² Luxurious.

³ **تېمبلو** *tembhu* Commencing prophet.

⁴ **تېمبول** *tembul* Betel, or paan.

⁵ **تېمبه** *timbé* ¹ Saddle-bags. ² Iron heels to boots.

³ **تېمبهه** *tembheh* ¹ Admonition, advice. ² Put in mind, advertised, roused, awakened.

⁴ **تېمبه** *timbé* Producing joints (a cane).

⁵ **تېمبه** *tembé* ¹ Prophesying. ² Announcing.

³ **تېمبه** *tembé* ¹ Cauting to grow. ² Educating (youth). ³ Planting (trees). ⁴ Any thing sprouting up.

⁵ **تېمبلن** *tembulen* ¹ Twisting, plating, weaving. ² Looking. ³ Drawing a thread from a hank. ⁴ Spinning a web (a spider).

⁵ **تېمبل** *tembé* Throwing away.

⁶ **تېمبل** *tembé* Reviling, calling names.

⁷ **تېمبل** *tembé* Speaking quick.

⁸ **تېمبل** *tembé* Speaking with a weak voice.

⁹ **تېمبل** *tembé* Making water to flow.

¹⁰ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Planting trees in a straight line. ² **تېمبل بېبا** *tembé bība* Farting.

³ **تېمبل** *tembé* Giving one victuals by little and little at a time (and thereby coaxing him).

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* Admonition, rousing, awaking one from sleep, putting in mind. ⁵ **تېمبل کړدن** *tembé kurdén* ¹ To awake, to rouse. ² To admonish, to refresh the memory. ³ To teach, inform, intimate, render provident or attentive. ⁴ To command. ⁵ To prohibit. ⁶ To enoble, to celebrate, to render famous. ⁷ **تېمبل و ټاکد کړدن** *tembé w ټاکد کړدن* (or **تېمبل و ښود کړدن**) *tembé w ښود کړدن* (or **تېمبل و ښود کړدن**) *tembé w ښود کړدن* To admonish repeatedly and feverily.

⁸ **تېمبل** *tembé* Admonitions, prohibitions.

⁹ **تېمبل** *tembé* Retiring (a woman or animal to be delivered).

¹⁰ **تېمبل** *tembé* (تېمبل or تېمبله) A dwarf.

¹¹ **تېمبل** *tembé* Pulling off much hair.

¹² **تېمبل** *tembé* Rendering fetid.

¹³ **تېمبل** *tembé* Dispersed, scattered.

¹⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* Dispersing, diffusing.

¹⁵ **تېمبل** *tembé* A collection, assembly, expression.

¹⁶ **تېمبل** *tembé* Expression.

¹⁷ **تېمبل** *tembé* A garment, vest.

¹⁸ **تېمبل** *tembé* Examined.

¹⁹ **تېمبل** *tembé* Expediting properly.

²⁰ **تېمبل** *tembé* Carried off, taken away.

²¹ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Expediting any thing properly and successfully. ² Persuading to drink.

³ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Polishing. ² Cleaning away.

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* Looking with a malignant eye.

⁵ **تېمبل** *tembé* Repulsing, affronting.

⁶ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Seeking the highest ground. Smelling, diffusing a scent. ² Perceiving a smell.

³ Defining to smell another's breath. *Tunja* Name of a bird.

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* Unbarking a tree.

⁵ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Setting free, taking away.

² Erecting upon high ground. ³ Raising a mound of earth, &c. against inundations.

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* Prospering, promoting.

⁵ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Ornamenting a house with tapestry or painted cloths. ² Knowing by experience. ³ Tired and taught by misfortune.

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Drawing tight the girdle; also the girth of a horse. ² Afflicted, tormented.

³ **تېمبل** *tembé* Rendering wise (experience).

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* Amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes; (composed of dead mens bones, fetid rags, or other species of filth, and hung round the neck). ⁵ **تېمبل کړدن** *tembé kurdén* ¹ To pollute, contaminate. ² To profane.

³ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Agreeing with one (victuals).

² Salutory (as prayer, medicine, &c.)

³ **تېمبل** *tembé* Parts of high grounds, carried away or sloped off by the winds.

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* Prognosticating or calculating any event by the aspect of the stars.

⁵ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Examining (especially a messenger with news). ² Bearing hunger, fasting (medically). ³ Abstaining from flesh (in Lent).

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Falsely arrogating to one's self (the sayings, verses, &c. of another).

² **تېمبل** *tembé* Repeating a sound, as *ab ab*.

³ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Removed. ² Retiring, receding. ³ Turning away the face. ⁴ Lazing upon.

⁵ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Diligent (in business). ² Travelling expeditiously. ³ Being near water.

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Removing. ² Alienating.

³ **تېمبل** *tembé* Giving a present.

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Spitting. ² Raining.

⁵ **تېمبل** *tembé* Chusing the best.

⁶ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Looking austere. ² Spitting out, blowing the noise.

³ **تېمبل** *tembé* Reclining (a camel).

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Boasting. ² Puffing and blowing with pride.

³ **تېمبل** *tembé* Speech, discourse.

⁴ **تېمبل** *tembé* ¹ Joined eye-brows. ² Dispersed, scattered wide. *Tund* ¹ Rough, fierce, severe, stern, austere. ² Bold, impetuous, strong. ³ Swift, rapid, brisk, active. *tund resten* ¹ To go fast. *tund zaban* ¹ Eloquent, having a fluency of speech. *tund perwas* ¹ Flying swiftly. *shebazi tund perwas* ¹ A falcon of a rapid flight.

tund bad ¹ A violent hurricane, a whirlwind. *tund badi ejel* ¹ The whirlwind of death.

tund rui ¹ An austere countenance. *tund rui* ¹ An austere countenance.

tendu khund ¹ Dispersed here and there. *tendu khund* ¹ Dispersed here and there.

tund tr ¹ Choleric, contentious, quarrelsome.

¹ **تَنَدَدُوبُ** *teneddub* ¹ Becoming fat, swelled, or distended with feeding (sheep). ² Straying from the flock in quest of pasture.

¹ **تَنَدَدُوكْ** *teneddukh* Vain, arrogant.

¹ **تَنَدَرُ** *tander* Thunder.

¹ **تَنَدُونُفِي** *tendunufi* Healthy, vigorous.

تَنَدُونُفِي *tendunufi* Good health, vigour.

¹ **تَنَدَسْ** *teneddus* ¹ Burying, interring. ² Examining, enquiring strictly (news of a messenger). ³ Striking down. ⁴ Putting the hand upon the mouth. ⁵ Exfuding (as water through the side of a well).

¹ **تَنَدَرُو** *tendaru* Swift, headstrong (horse).

¹ **تَنَدُونُود** *tendunud* Butter not purified.

¹ **تَنَدَدُلُ** *teneddul* ¹ Wiping one's self. ² Rolling a turban, fillet, or fash round the head.

¹ **تَنَدُ لِحَامٍ** *tund liham* (or **تَنَدُ لِكَامٍ** *tund likam*) A head-strong, hard-mouthed, swift horse.

¹ **تَنَدَدُمُ** *teneddum* Penitent, repenting.

¹ **تَنَدُو** *tendu* A spider.

¹ **تَنَدِي** *tundi* ¹ Moroseness, austerity. ² Impetuous, rough, fierce, severe.

¹ **تَنَدُورُ** *tundur* A kind of fovee.

¹ **تَنَدَدِي** *teneddi* ¹ Liberal beyond others. ² Going from a bitter or salt to a sweet pasture. ³ Feeding camels between their two drinkings.

¹ **تَنَدِي** *tendi* ¹ Hard scirrhous tubercles on the body. ² A declivity. ³ The gibboulities, or projecting parts of the feet, ears, &c.

¹ **تَنَدِي** *tendi* ¹ The fume, (signif. 2 and 3) ² Making wet, moistening, soaking.

¹ **تَنَدِيدُ** *tendid* ¹ Declaring with a loud voice, divulging, publishing. ² Defaming. ³ Dispersing.

¹ **تَنَدِيدِنِ** *tendidin* ¹ To thunder. ² To murmur. ³ To cry out. ⁴ To chide. ⁵ To put forth flowers or leaves (trees).

¹ **تَنَدِيدِي** *tendifi* ¹ The human shape, the body. ² A scare-crow, any thing in the figure of a man to frighten birds, thieves, &c. ³ Any artificial form. ⁴ Variegated, discoloured. ⁵ More, encreased.

¹ **تَنَدِيغْ** *tendigh* Sprinkling with flour.

¹ **تَنَعَزُّرُ** *tenezzur* ¹ Timorous. ² Vowing.

¹ **تَنَعَزْدَنِ** *tenezden* Silent, modest.

¹ **تَنَعَزُّو** *tenezzu* Becoming small or few.

¹ **تَنَعَزُّلُ** *tenezzul* ¹ Descending slowly. ² Humility. ³ Condescending, deigning.

¹ **تَنَعَزُّبُ** *tenezzub* ¹ Far removed (from water, &c.) ² Pure, free from vice or stain. ³ Modest, chaste. ⁴ Walking in gardens, &c.

¹ **تَنَعَزِّيَتُ** *teneziyet* ¹ Wishful, desirous. ² Inspiring with desire. ³ Leaping upon, mounting.

¹ **تَنَعَزُّرُ** *tenezur* ¹ Importunate. ² Slighting, giving a trifling present.

¹ **تَنَعَزُّزُ** *tenezzur* ¹ Removing. ² Nourishing.

¹ **تَنَعَزُّزُ** *tenezur* Causing to remove, or tear up.

¹ **تَنَعَزُّفُ** *tenezif* ¹ Drunk. ² Emitting blood.

¹ **تَنَعَزُّكُ** *tenezuk* Raising the feet to leap (a horse), causing to leap or to win a race.

¹ **تَنَعَزُّلُ** *tenezul* ¹ Revelation from heaven.

¹ **تَنَعَزُّلُ** *tenezul* ¹ The Alcoran. ³ Causing (a traveller) to alight.

or come into your house; lodging and treating him hospitably.

¹ **تَنَازِهُ** *tenazih* Purifying, cleaning.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenas* A quick pace.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenasub* Pretending to relationship.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenessu* ¹ Untwisting a rope. ² Departing. ³ Torn from (fortune). ⁴ Barfing (an ulcer).

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenessu* Loose (teeth).

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenessuf* Throwing down (wrecking).

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenessuk* ¹ Arranged (an oration). ² Disposed in order, connected together.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenessuk* Devout, pious.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenessum* ¹ Breathing. ² Exhaling odour.

³ Smelling any thing fragrant. ⁴ Perceiving, gaining an easy knowledge of any thing. **تَنَاسُ** *tenessum*

تَنَاسُ *tenessum* ¹ The breathing of the winds, and the smiling of the dawn.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenes* A carpet, tapestry.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesit* Causing to forget.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesiden* ¹ Tormented. ² Strangled.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenes* See **تَنَاسُ**.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesit* See **تَنَاسُ**.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesit* ¹ Arranging, disposing in order (a speech), stringing pearls, &c.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesit* Moulting, changing him, tea that, wool (quadruped, and bird).

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesim* Beginning any business.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* Fixed in the mind.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* ¹ Enquiring news. ² Publishing, divulging.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* ¹ Unfolding, spreading out. ² Divulging, telling news. ³ Dispersed, scattered.

⁴ A table, upon which they wash the dead before interment.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* Showing severity.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* ¹ Brisk, lively, active, alert.

² Cheerfully doing any thing.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* Groaning inwardly.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* Imbibing, sucking up.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* Making a beginning.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* Rising up to begin.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* ¹ A common shore. ² A table, on which dead bodies are washed. ³ Dirty water, in which bodies, garments, &c. have been washed.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* Perceiving a smell.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* ¹ Blowing gently. ² Fixing.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* ¹ Educating. ² Causing to grow.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* To be suffocated.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* ¹ Divulging, displaying, diffusing, extending. ² Diverting evil from another.

³ Protection from fascination by amulets, &c.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* ¹ Making cheerful, lively, brisk.

² Fattening. ³ Putting knots upon a rope.

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* ¹ Imbibing (water, as cloth, the earth, &c.) ² Giving frothy milk (a camel).

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* Giving breakfast (to a guest).

¹ **تَنَاسُ** *tenesitub* ¹ Attacking, beginning any thing. ² Appearing. ³ Beginning to corrupt (meat).

- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Rising on the feet ² Raised (dust) ³ Giving close attention
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Taking advice. ² Wishing well to any one ³ Being a faithful monitor
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Waiting camel well
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Becoming a Christian ² Endeavouring or attempting to assist another.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Informing by letter
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Being a servant. ² (c contra) Receiving as a servant. ³ Violating (a woman).
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Absolved (from a crime) ² Taking or drawing out, producing ³ Chasing
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Curling (her) long flowing lock. (a woman) ² Marrying into a noble tribe
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Laying snares, hatching mischief ² Opposing in enemy ³ Erecting the cars (horns)
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Converting one to Christianity
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Harassing a debtor ² Attending, declining, informing, writing
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts ² Covering the face with a veil ³ Half white half black (the beard or hair) ⁴ Middle-aged ⁵ Mid-day ⁶ Reaching half way down the thigh (a garment) ⁷ Half red half green (date)
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Taking the head off a spear, the tincture off a beard, or a mote from the eye (c contra) Putting the head on a spear, piercing with or fixing an arrow into any thing.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ A thorny tree, of which arrows are made.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Sunk in the sockets (eyes). Vindicating himself (from a crime)
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Dispatching business.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Praising, approving ² Drawing to himself ³ Getting by little and little what another owes him
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Scarce of milk (camel).
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Boiling or dressing sufficiently
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Laying in order one on another.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ (God) blessing with beauty and every ornamental excellence
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Union, inquisitive, accurate; nicely attentive to diet, speech, victuals, &c
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Attentive, industrious ² Speaking mysteriously, deeply, or artfully ³ Putting broken victual on a table
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Suspecting ² Putting rings in the ears (a girl) ³ Considering, understanding.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Putting on a girdle or belt ² Speaking, interceding for.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Being distant, retreating far
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Adorning herself with earrings (a girl) ² Cautious to drop. ³ Accusing
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Putting on a belt or girdle.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Rising to the middle of the bank (water)
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Looking, viewing
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Delay, expectation, patience
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Cleaning, purifying one's self, being or pretending to be neat, nice, clean
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Arranged, string (a pearls)

- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Beholding ² Resembling.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Purifying, making clean.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Ordering, arranging. ² Computing verses. ³ Threading pearls. ⁴ Governing.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ The croaking of ravens, &c.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Putting on shoes or slippers.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Happiness, enjoyment.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Distant ² Shaking, nodding.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Turning (an arrow) on the nail to try its smoothness or straightness.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Exalting ² Saying to any one **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ God exalt you.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Shoehing a horse (with iron) or a camel (with leather).
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Bestowing abundance. ² Saying **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ yes, in confirmation of a debt, (&c.)
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ A kind of tree.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Boiling with rage, taking offence. ² Having an aversion.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Trembling, nodding.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ An unhappy, distracted life.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Nodding the head in approbation ² Shaking, trembling, tottering.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Reading or singing low.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Calling ² Tickling a child.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Making life wretched.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ A great defect.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Boasting vainly and falsely.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Intervening, opposing, obstructing ² Returning to a place.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Blowing with the mouth, making a sound resembling *ukh*, *ukh*.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Aversion, avoiding.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Breathing, respiration, fighting feelingly ² Breaking as the dawn ³ Drinking at three draughts; also at one draught. ⁴ Increasing, lengthening (the day). ⁵ Diffusing (water) ⁶ Splitting (a bow).
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ A small carpet. ² Long hair.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Bristling up from fear (the hair of a cat, the feathers of a bird).
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Exploring, examining a place all around to see if it is safe.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Having pustules on the hand. ² (A goat) having excrescences on the nose. ³ Sneezing. ⁴ Boiling with rage.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Swelling or having pustules (the hand from hard labour)
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Dragging out from a hole.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Doing more than the law requires; saying prayers of supererogation ² Receiving a greater share of booty than one's associates.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ See **نَعَسُ**
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Grumbling (the belly).
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Transmitting, causing to pass or penetrate. ² Sending an ambassador.
- ¹ **نَعَسُ** *tenesub* ¹ Tempting, causing to fly. ² Persuading one to another ³ Pronouncing one victor ⁴ Giving a man an opprobrious epithet,

and marking him as an object of aversion. ⁵ Abhorring, detesting.

¹ **تَنفِيز** *tenfyz* ¹ Dandling an infant. ² Trying the straightness of an arrow upon the nail

¹ **تَنفِيس** *tenfys* Consoling, comforting.

¹ **تَنفِيش** *tenfsh* Teasing cotton or wool

¹ **تَنفِيش** *tenfyz* ¹ Shaking (trees). ² Beating cloths. ³ Struck with horror. ⁴ Shaken by a fever.

¹ **تَنفِيس** *tenfsh* Selling fast (goods).

¹ **تَنفِیل** *tenfyl* ¹ Picketing with a gift or with plunder. ² Defending a companion. ³ Adjuring. ⁴ Doing more than the law demands. ⁵ Inflaming with desire.

¹ **تَنفِیل** *tenfsh* Fatiguing (a camel)

¹ **تَنکَاس** *tnkas* Detriment, deficiency.

¹ **تَنکَام** *tnkam* ¹ Punishment. ² Punishing.

¹ **تَنکُکُوب** *tenekklub* Covering the face with a veil.

¹ **تَنکُکُکُوب** *tenekkhkhub* Becoming lean (a camel)

¹ **تَنکُکُود** *tenekhud* Paying or picketing money.

¹ **تَنکُکُوز** *tenekkoz* Liberated, flying, cleaving.

¹ **تَنکُکُوز** *tenekkoz* Examined, searched.

¹ **تَنکُکُوز** *tenekkoz* ¹ Deficiency, diminution, defect. ² Disgrace, dishonour, reproach

¹ **تَنکُکُوز** *tenekkoz* ¹ Corrupted. ² Broken, split.

¹ **تَنکُکُول** *tenekkul* ¹ Travelling, transported from place to place. ² Eating sweet cakes with wine.

¹ **تَنکُکُی** *tenekky* Chosen, selected.

¹ **تَنکُکُوب** *tenekub* ¹ Examining a messenger.

² Going from place to place, as merchants. ³ Flying for refuge.

¹ **تَنکُکُی** *teneky* Cleaning, winnowing grain

¹ **تَنکُکُی** *tenkys* ¹ Conciliating the affections of a woman. ² Making haste, doing any thing quickly.

¹ **تَنکُکُی** *tenkyb* ¹ Extracting marrow. ² Lopping a branch. ³ Cleaning, cutting off superfluities, polishing.

¹ **تَنکُکُی** *tenkyz* Setting at liberty, freeing one man from another, pulling one out of a ditch.

¹ **تَنکُکُی** *tenkyr* ¹ Examined, enquired into.

² (A bird) pecking grain, building a nest, singing.

¹ **تَنکُکُی** *tenkys* See **تَنکُکُی**.

¹ **تَنکُکُی** *tenkys* ¹ Putting ink into a standish.

² Abusing with opprobrious names and reproaches.

¹ **تَنکُکُی** *tenkysh* ¹ Painting in colours; drawing uncoloured figures. ² Engraving, carving, embossing.

¹ **تَنکُکُی** *tenkyt* Marking with points; putting the vowel points over consonants.

¹ **تَنکُکُی** *tenky* ¹ Transporting frequently from place to place. ² Mending a garment or a shoe.

³ Shooing a camel with leather. ⁴ Breaking or shivering a bone (a wound).

¹ **تَنک** *tenk* ¹ A strait, defile, narrow pass.

² Rough, difficult. ³ Scarce, barren. ⁴ A horse-belt or girth. ⁵ A package, bundle, sack, half a horse or camel load, as much as is carried upon one side. **تَنکُ حَسَم** *tenk chesm* ¹ Narrow close eye-lids. ² Insatiable, covetous, devouring all with the eyes. **تَنکُ سَال** *fal tenk* A barren year.

تَنکُ نَان *nan tenk* Thin bread or pulp. **رَاهِ تَنکُ و تَنکُ** *rabi tengu tarik* A difficult and dark way.

تَنکُ کُودَن *tenk kuden* To confine, block up, reduce to difficulties. **تَنکُ شُودَن** *tenk shuden* ¹ To be reduced to straits, pushed to extremities. ² To be struck with afflictment.

تَنکُ *tenuk* ¹ Thin, slender, subtle. ² Shallow water. ³ A wicker-basket. ⁴ A sack. ⁵ A thin cake, a pancake, fritter.

تَنکُ *tenuk* (or **تَنکُ مَوِي** *muu thauk*) Thin-haired.

تَنکُ تَنکُ *tenga tenk* Oppression, distress, being reduced to inextricable difficulties.

¹ **تَنکُ تَنکُ** *tengar* or *tingar* Borax

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenkkub* ¹ Turning out of the way. ² Shunning. ³ Slinging a bow over the shoulder.

¹ **تَنکُ تَنکُ** *tenkkub* Halt a horse-load, a package

¹ **تَنکُ تَنکُ** *tenkkud* Grieving, afflicted

¹ **تَنکُ تَنکُ** *tenkdeft* Poor, weak, helpless.

¹ **تَنکُ تَنکُ** *tenkdefti* Poverty, weakness, debility, misery, wretchedness, contempt

¹ **تَنکُ دِل** *tenkdil* ¹ Afflicted at heart, desponding. ² Compassionate. **تَنکُ دِل سَد** *as on tenk dil shud* His heart was averse to it.

¹ **تَنکُ دِل** *tenkdil* ¹ Grief, compassion

تَنکُ دِل بُرَدَن *tenkdili burden ber kifi* To have compassion upon one.

¹ **تَنکُ دِل** *tenkdili* ¹ Disguising. ² Alienated.

¹ **تَنکُ دِل** *tenkfal* Scarcity, a barren season.

¹ **تَنکُ دِل** *tenkhai* ¹ A difficulty, a strait. ² A bolt, a bar. ³ A narrow filken veil.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenku* A case, a box, a chest.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenuke* Plates of tin or other metal.

Tenk Gold, money; a particular species of coin.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tengi* ¹ Straits, difficulties. ² Anguish.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenkib* ¹ Misguiding, misleading.

² Retiring, deserting. ³ Distressing, letting alone.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenkid* Distressing, troubling.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenka* ¹ Altering, transforming, disguising. ² Making indefinite or undetermined.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tengiré* A kettle, a broken pot.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenkis* Turning upside down.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenkiz* Accelerating.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenkia* ¹ Removing quickly. ² Repelling, drawing away from any thing.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenkil* ¹ Conquering, loading with chains. ² Treating opprobriously, tormenting.

³ Giving an example. ⁴ Prohibiting, restraining.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenmas* Pulling the hairs from the face, &c. with tweezers or unguent.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenemmur* ¹ Angry, ill-humoured, enraged. ² Loud threatenings. ³ Resembling a male panther.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenemmus* Pulling hairs from the face, and other parts, with tweezers, &c.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenemmul* Moving to and fro like ants.

¹ **تَنکُ** *tenemmu* Soaring about (a hawk)

¹ **تَنکُ** *tennut* ¹ Adulterating intelligence, spreading false reports, calumniating. ² Throwing wood upon a fire, and making it burn fiercer.

³ Becoming fat. ⁴ Swelling (water), increasing

⁵ Causing to swell, increase, or grow up. ⁶ Referring to an author, quoting his authority.

^A **نمیر** *temmīr* Of a bad disposition.

^A **نمیس** *temmīs* Deceiving, imposing upon.

^A **نمیس** *temmīs* See **نمیس**.

^A **نمیک** *temmik* ¹ Writing, describing. ² Inditing a book. ³ Writing a fine ornamented hand.

^P **نمدو** *tenendu* (or **نمدو**) ¹ A spider. ² A cob-web. ³ A weaver's instrument, round which the warp is rolled, and then carried over the comb.

^P **نمو** *temu* Power

^A **نموات** *temwat* Whatever is hung round a camel's litter (for ladies) by way of ornament

^P **نمواندن** *temwandan* To twist, weave.

^A **نموب** *temub* The pitch-tree.

^A **نموج** *temwewub* ¹ Agitated. ² Tottering

^A **نموج** *temwewub* Forcing (a she-camel) to lie down. **نمک** *temak* An Arabian plant.

^A **نموت** *temut* wind Agitated (a branch.)

^A **نمور** *temwewur* ¹ Turning the back, put to flight. ² Shining. ³ Anointing with an unguent which pull up hairs by the root.

^P **نمور** *temur* A portable iron furnace, a subterraneous stove. **نمور اسوب** *temur asub* A coal-rake, a malkin. **نمور تاب** *temur tab* Any thing by which a furnace is kindled or heated (as fuel, a pair of bellows, the subterraneous hole through which the air rushes into an iron forge, &c.) **نمور تاب نمور** *temur tab temur* A funnel, a ventilator. **نمور سنان** *temur shan* and **نمور سنان** *temur sitan* A bake-house.

^P **نموره** *temure* ¹ A travelling or camp-furnace. ² A pair of dials (like a furnace, of leather or cotton) worn by devotes, from their middle.

^A ¹ **نمور** *temwewur* A kind of bird.

^A **نموج** *temwewewa* ¹ Shaken (branches by the wind). ² Divided into distinct parts. ³ Getting before, preceding

^A **نموفه** *temufet* ¹ A dangerous desert, without water or inhabitants. ² A wide-extended region.

^A **نموج** *temwewuk* ¹ Fixing the mind upon any thing. ² Elegant in apparel, nice in eating.

^A **نموم** *temum* A tree growing in the Arabian deserts, producing specificks for worms and warts. **نمورم** *temurm* A small species of turnsole. **نمورم** *temurm* Pollution nocturna.

¹ **نمومند** *temumend* Healthy, contented.

^P **نموند** *temwend* Dispersed, distracted.

^A **نموت** *temut* ¹ Executing (business). ² Causing one to propose or endeavour. ³ Throwing away (dice-stones, &c.) ⁴ Beginning to have fumes (uprising dates).

^A **نموتج** *temutik* Subduing, throwing down.

^A **نمور** *temur* Illumination. **نمور مهر** *temur mihir* A mind bright as the sun. **نمور کوردن** *temur kurdan* ¹ To illuminate, to illustrate, to flume. ² To flourish (as a tree). ³ To ripen (as corn). ⁴ Pricking figures upon the arm, &c. with a needle, and then rubbing over the punctures with indigo, &c. leaving an inde-

libile impression. ⁵ Painting by way of ornament. ⁶ Fascinating, looking thro' half-shut eyes.

^A **نمور** *temwew* Making or doing a little.

^A **نموس** *temwēs* Remaining in a place.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* Dying cloth.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Putting more upon a loaded camel. ² Inverting a bottle in order to anoint.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Distinguishing, making different kinds. ² Shaking branches (wind).

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* See **نموتج**.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* Giving, bestowing.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* Lulling to sleep.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* Nunnation, or marking the final letters of nouns with **نموتج**, which gives them the sound of *an, in, un* See the Grammar.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Praising. ² Exalting. ³ Calling.

¹ **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ A web. ² Cloth for a garment.

³ The pith of a tree. ⁴ A tunick without sleeves. ⁵ The fore, and also the back part, of a vest.

⁶ Fine goats hair. ⁷ A falcon's chain or collar.

نموتج *temwewj* The thunny fish. **نموتج درود** *temwewj dard* Fresh butter. **نموتج عکبوت** *temwewj ankabut* A spider's web.

^P **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Bodies. ² Alone, solitary, singular, unique. ³ Only, solely, singly. ⁴ Private, secret, separate, apart. ⁵ Privately, &c. **نموتج** *temwewj* The inhabitants alone of the city.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ See **نموتج**. ² Any mound or dike which confines water.

^P **نموتج** *temwewj* Solitude, retirement.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* Abstaining, desisting.

^P **نموتج** *temwewj* He himself, the self-same.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Prohibiting, forbidding

² Reaching the bottom, or summit; coming to. ³ A fish-pond, a lake, a ditch. ⁴ The greatest height to which waters, rivers, or torrents, rise in channels or vallies.

¹ **نموتج** *temwewj* Having round plump breasts.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* Torment, punishment.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* See **نموتج**.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Leaving meat half-dressed, or business half-finished.

^P **نموتج** *temwewj* A web.

¹ **نموتج** *temwewj* To twist, weave, involve.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Alike, equal. ² Equality.

نموتج *temwewj* A large serpent, a dragon. **نموتج** *temwewj* The dragon's tail, a flail.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Nice in diets or victuals.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Biting an arrow to try the quality of the wood. ² Aged (camel). ³ Sprouting (a plant).

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Making solid (what was before soft). ² (i contra) Debilitating, bruising (bones).

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Illuminating, illustrating. ² Marking cloth with a different-coloured border.

^A **نموتج** *temwewj* Excelling, seeming superior.

^P **نموتج** *temwewj* ¹ Heat, warmth. ² A ditch, pool, or any place where water stagnates. ³ An asc, a

mattock, a shovel. ⁴ An obolus. ⁵ A gram. *Tu* Thou, your. When followed by است *est* is, the land and و are in general thrown away; as نسبت It is yours; تو نکردن *tu begerdmi khud* Thou art the person, you yourself. *Tu* ¹ Cream. ² The fat or foam of broth. **Tu* and *tui* A fold. تک *tek tu* Simple, single. دو تو *du tu* Double, &c. در تو *der tu zeden* To double.

آ تو *tu* ¹ Alone, single. ² A careless man (of here and hereafter). ³ A troop of 1000 horse. ⁴ An edifice. جاء تو *jaa tasween* He came on purpose. *Taswin* One who perishes or falls.

آ توب *tawwab* Penitent, repenting.

آ تواب *tawabia* ¹ Followers, dependants, partisans. ² Dependences, appurtenances.

آ توابل *tawwab* Seasonings for meat, herbs.

آ توابر *tawwat* Continuation, succession.

آ توابر *tawwat* Collectors of tribute or taxes.

آ توابر *tawwab* Looking back on each other.

آ توابر *tawwab* Opposite, over against.

آ تواد *tawadd* Mutual friendship.

آ تواد *tawadua* Making peace or being reconciled, releasing or forgiving one another.

آ تواد *tawadi* Plural of تودة.

آ تواریدن *tawaramiden* ¹ To lay one upon another. ² To be placed, joined, inserted, affixed.

آ توار *tawarus* Possessing by inheritance.

آ توار *tawarud* Corresponding by letter.

آ توار *tawaruk* Leaning to one side.

آ توار *tawar* A structure of reeds, under which is the dughlull, the house of office, &c.

آ توار *tawar* ¹ Disappearing. ² Lying hid.

آ توار *tawarikh* Histories, chronicles, annals.

آ توار *ehli tarwarikh* An historian.

آ توار *tawazuf* Balancing expences.

آ توار *tawazun* Equal in weight.

آ توار *tawazi* Parallel (lines).

آ توار *tawafut* Meeting, joining together.

آ توار *tawafuf* Mutually praising, describing.

آ توار *tawaful* Conjunction, enjoyment.

آ توار *tawafulat* Conjunctions, joints.

آ توار *tawafi* ¹ Commanding. ² Instructing.

³ United, allied, joined.

آ توار *tawasua* Humility, submission.

آ توار *tawatub* ¹ Fighting. ² Flocking in crowds (as camels to water, &c.).

آ توار *tawatus* ¹ Rushing. ² Dashing (waves).

آ توار *tawaty* Consenting, agreeing.

آ توار *tawa-ud* ¹ Promising to one another.

² Appointing a time and place for any thing.

آ توار *tawafur* Abundance, a multitude.

آ توار *tawafuk* ¹ Concord, agreement, good understanding. ² A league, conspiracy.

آ توار *tawafi* Coming all, in great numbers.

آ توار *tawwak* Having a strong desire.

آ توار *tawakub* ¹ Behaving proudly and insolently. ² Contending obstinately.

آ توار *tawakus* Resembling a short-necked man; also the carest of two ways.

آ توار *tawekua* Tumbling one over another.

آ توار *tawakuf* Facing one another.

آ توار *tawakuf* Declining, turning away from, changing.

آ توار *tawakul* ¹ Mutual confidence. ² Trusting to each others support. ³ (i. contra) Mutual defection.

آ توار *tawakletu'l'kawa m* Wanting feet.

آ توار *tawekid* Girths, belts, fencibles.

آ توار *tawel* ¹ The end. ² Return.

آ توار *tawaleb* Wild (or tame) asses colts.

آ توار *tawalud* ¹ Generation. ² Succession.

آ توار *tawali* Continuation, succession. التوالى *altawali* In succession. *Tawali* ¹ The extremities, (as the feet, tail, &c.) ² The last beast of a herd.

آ توار *tawam* ¹ A twin. ² The second lot or throw at dice. علم طهر توام *alemi zefer tawam* The twin-brother of victory, &c. A standard which is always carried before the conqueror.

آ توار *turam* ¹ Power, strength, valour. ² It is worth, it is able. فرمان توام *ferman keza turam* (Royal) commands powerful as fate.

آ توار *turama* ¹ Omnipotent (God). ² Powerful, strong, robust. توام و پرور *turama wu pur* Powerful and full of vigour.

آ توار *turamay* Power strength.

آ توار *turawisten* To be powerful, to be equal to.

آ توار *turwanger* Rich, opulent, great, powerful. تووانگر *turwangeran* The rich and great.

آ توار *turwangeri* Riches, fortune.

آ توار *turwahden* ¹ To prick. ² To vex, to distress.

آ توار *turwani* Delay, slowness, languor, lassitude. بلا توام *bila turwani* Without delay.

آ توار *turwanden* ¹ Vexing, tormenting. ² Giving or receiving opprobrious language. *Turwanden* (or توهاب) Giving to one another.

آ توار *tawabus* Quickening the pace.

آ توار *tawabuk* ¹ Doing any thing alike.

² Travelling together the same pace.

آ توار *turwaysten* To be powerful or able.

آ توب *taweb* Repentance, conversion.

آ توب *tub* A fold, multiplicity.

آ توب *tuban* Wrestlers breeches, very short, and belmeated all over with oil or grease.

آ توب *tawebet* or *tawebé* Repentance, conversion, vowing to sin no more (i. e. to drink no more wine).

آ توب *tawebkar* Penitent, restrained by a vow.

آ توب *tawebkari* Penitence, remorse.

آ توب *tuber* or *tuper* A bird.

آ توب *tubertu* ¹ A puffy, a fritter, pancake, unleavened bread. ² A sieve with large meshes.

آ توب *tubré* A beggar's wallet, saddle-bags.

آ توب *tubek* A fuller's beetle.

آ توب *tubel* Bald on the forehead.

- ¹ *tarwibit* **نوبته** Arranging, drawing up.
² *tarwibikh* **نوبخ کردن** A reproach.
tarwibikh kin den To blame, to threaten.
³ *tarwibikhan* **نوبختا** (نوبختان) In reproach.
⁴ *tarwibn* **نوبن** Running to hard ground (a hare or fox, that their footsteps may not be seen).
⁵ Flying, wandering. ⁶ Alienated. ⁷ Staying at home. ⁸ Sprinkling the male flowers on the female palm-tree.
⁹ *tarwibsh* **نوبش** Mixed, of all ranks, (people).
¹⁰ Blowing a live coal till it flames. ¹¹ Applying to any thing with great attention. ¹² Flocking to a place (people from all quarters).
¹³ *tarwibsh* **نوبش** Opening the eyes (a whelp).
¹⁴ *tarwib* **نوبع** Eating.
¹⁵ *tarwibsh* **نوبع** Upbraiding, affronting.
¹⁶ *tut* **نوت** A mulberry. *Tarwot* An hour.
¹⁷ *tarwittah* **نوتج** Drinking a little (wine).
¹⁸ *tarwittah* **نوتج** Hard, flint (a nerve, &c.).
¹⁹ *tutut* **نوتی** A coin formerly current.
²⁰ *tutu* **نوتو** Covering each other (as the coats of an onion, &c.).
²¹ *tut* **نوت** A mole on the skin. ²² A weevil.
²³ *tutya* **نوتی** Tutty. *tutiyat* **نوتی** A collyrium or medicine for the eyes.
tutiyat dazehet **نوتی** State-tutty, a remedy for national affairs.
²⁴ *tarwikh* **نوتخ** Making a small present.
²⁵ *tarwid* **نوتد** Fixing firmly (a flake). ²⁶ Af-furgens (membrum virile).
²⁷ *tarwin* **نوتن** Putting on a bow-string. ²⁸ Drawing a bow vigorously. ²⁹ Repeating prayers separately.
³⁰ *tarwsh* **نوتش** Rising up with a sudden spring. ³¹ Running to any thing dropt by another and seizing it.
³² *tarwshuk* **نوتش** Confirmed. ³³ Constant, firm, steady in business.
³⁴ *tarwshur* **نوتشور** A licitor or officer under the collector of the revenue. ³⁵ The iron with which they mark the soles of the camels feet (in order to know their footsteps).
³⁶ *tarwsh* **نوتش** Placing a cushion for another, desiring him to sit. ³⁷ Ordering one to rise or leap.
³⁸ *tarwsh* **نوتش** Softening by beating.
³⁹ *tarwsh* **نوتش** Establishing, strengthening.
⁴⁰ Defining one to rest fatigued.
⁴¹ *tarwsh* **نوتش** Joining. ⁴² Strengthening, rendering powerful. ⁴³ Acquiring wealth.
⁴⁴ *tuy* **نوت** Brats, bronze, copper.
⁴⁵ *tarwshud* **نوتد** Ravished, rapt into ecstasy.
⁴⁶ Stupid, deprived of sense. ⁴⁷ Indisposed from want of sleep. ⁴⁸ Lamenting the fate of another.
⁴⁹ *tarwshu* **نوتشور** Swallowing (medicine).
⁵⁰ Drinking (water) unwillingly.
⁵¹ *tarwshu* **نوتشور** Performing expeditiously.
⁵² Asking, petitioning.
⁵³ *tarwshu* **نوتشور** Hearing a low sound, and turning the ear to it. ⁵⁴ Becoming afraid.

- ⁵⁵ *tarwejjua* **نوجع** Pained. ⁵⁶ Grieving (for one).
⁵⁷ *tarwejjun* **نوجن** Submitting, supplicating.
⁵⁸ *tarwejj* **نوجو** Striking with hand or knife.
⁵⁹ *tarwejjub* **نوجده** Conversion, praying (God).
⁶⁰ Turning to go any where, proceeding towards.
tarwejjub nuz amuz **نوجده نزار امیر** Prayers mixed with humility, a humble prayer.
⁶¹ *tuché* **نوجده** An endeavour. ⁶² A journey.
⁶³ *tarwejj* **نوجی** Pained in the hoof.
⁶⁴ *tuya* **نوجیا** A torrent, flowing of water.
⁶⁵ *tarwejj* **نوجب** Rendering necessary. ⁶⁶ Eating once a-day. ⁶⁷ Milking camels every twenty-four hours. ⁶⁸ Curdling in the udder (milk).
⁶⁹ Fatigued (camels). ⁷⁰ Throwing on the ground (a man, &c.). ⁷¹ Fixing a time for the performance of any thing.
⁷² *tarwejj* **نوجده** Finding (a well) without water.
⁷³ *tuché* **نوجده** Turning, conversion. ⁷⁴ Mixing. ⁷⁵ Joining together. ⁷⁶ An ambiguous speech.
⁷⁷ The penult consonant at the end of the verse, (which may be changed for another). ⁷⁸ **نوجده** کردن *tarwejj kin den* To turn towards, to send one to another (on business). ⁷⁹ To render respectable or conspicuous. ⁸⁰ To appoint to a government or other office. ⁸¹ To be converted (from sin). ⁸² Planting (a palm-tree). ⁸³ Turning or inclining towards the north.
⁸⁴ *tuya* **نوجده** A torrent, a flux of water.
⁸⁵ *tarwejjud* **نوجده** Singular, unparalleled.
⁸⁶ Remaining separate. ⁸⁷ (c. contra) Uniting.
⁸⁸ *tarwejjsh* **نوجش** Aversion, honor, loathing. ⁸⁹ Clinging with hunger. ⁹⁰ Fasting previous to taking medicine. ⁹¹ Desert, desolate.
⁹² *tarwejjshum* **نوجش** Growing hot (cattle).
⁹³ *tarwejjsh* **نوجی** Making haste.
⁹⁴ *tarwejj* **نوجده** Causing to make haste.
⁹⁵ *tarwejjud* **نوجده** Unity. *ettarwejjud* **النوحید** The unity of God. ⁹⁶ *tarwejjud kin den* To acknowledge one God. ⁹⁷ To make singular.
⁹⁸ *tarwejjsh* **نوجش** Terrified, flying, throwing away arms, &c. in flight. ⁹⁹ Making desolate.
¹⁰⁰ *tarwejjsh* **نوجش** Striking with a stick.
¹⁰¹ Throwing one's self on the ground, lying down.
¹⁰² *tarwejjshum* **نوجش** Giving a pregnant woman what she wishes to eat. ¹⁰³ Sacrificing. ¹⁰⁴ Exuding (water).
¹⁰⁵ *tarwejj* **نوج** Thrusting the finger (into any thing soft). ¹⁰⁶ Descending.
¹⁰⁷ *tukht shuden* **نوجش شدن** To be vindicated.
¹⁰⁸ *tukhten* **نوجش** Paying a debt. ¹⁰⁹ Acquiring, gaining, collecting by degrees. ¹¹⁰ *tukhté* **نوجته** Given, paid. ¹¹¹ Placed. ¹¹² Removed from its place.
¹¹³ Gained, collected.
¹¹⁴ *tukhej* **نوجش** The sound (made in coughing).
¹¹⁵ *tukhej* **نوجش** The top of a wall. ¹¹⁶ Any thing placed upon it (as thorns, &c. by way of defence).
¹¹⁷ *tarwejjshum* **نوجش** Unhealthy, unwholesome (as a country, meat, &c.)

- ¹ *tarwekkbi* ¹ Proposing. ² *Chufing*.
¹ *tarwekkbi* ¹ Sending towards.
¹ *tarwekkbi* ¹ Giving little. ² Throwing, casting. ³ Mixing, confounding. ⁴ Obeying.
¹ *tud* ¹ A hill, the top. ² A heap (of corn). ³ A camel's bunch. ⁴ The mulberry.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Love. ² Demonstration of affection. ³ Gaining the love of another.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Prodigal, reducing one's self to poverty. ² Plunging into (business, &c.)
¹ *tuder* ¹ An herb, mallows.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Producing young grass.
² Pasturing upon early herbage.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Depositing any thing in a chest (as cloaths). ² Neglecting. ³ Bidding farewell, dismissing. ⁴ Shunning, cautious. ⁵ Meek, placid.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Enquiring, (news, &c.)
² Appearing on the top of a hill (1 goat).
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Soft and smooth (hide)
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Carrying destruction among those who suspect no danger. ² Prevented from arriving. ³ Equalled, levelled. ⁴ Thrown upon the ground.
¹ *tud* ¹ A hillock, a tumulus, a heap (of sand). *tuder khak* A mound or heap of earth.
¹ *tarweddud*. See *tarweddud* --- *Tarweddud* ¹ A dwarf, short of stature. ² A piece of wood put on the udder to prevent a camel from being sucked.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Driving one into danger or distraction. ² Seducing. ³ Prodigal, extravagant.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Hidden, concealed.
² (Ground) Beginning to look verdant with young herbage.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Bidding adieu, dismissing.
² Placing, depositing. ³ Rearing a stallion.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Moistening, dissolving in water.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Walking fast, but proudly.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Cutting in pieces (meat).
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ See *tarweddud*.
¹ *tarweddud* ¹ Exceeding fifty in number.
² Cutting in pieces. ³ Curing a camel of the worm
¹ *tarwer* ¹ An interuncio, a mediator, an ambassador sent to conclude differences. ² A vessel, out of which water is drank.
¹ *tarwer* ¹ A halbert, a pole-axe, a hatchet.
Tur ¹ A widow. ² A friend, sweet-heart. ³ Cream.
⁴ Household furniture. ⁵ Smooth, bright, pure.
⁶ A beverage
¹ *tarw* ¹ Earth, dust.
¹ *tarw* ¹ The Mosaic law, the Pentateuch.
¹ *Turan* ¹ Turcomania, Parthia, Scythia.
See p. 304.
¹ *Turan* ¹ The king of Turan.
² The proper name of many distinguished men.
Turani ¹ A Scythian, a Turcoman.
¹ *tarwerrukh* ¹ Soft and thin (a mass of paste). ² Sprinkled, moistened (the earth).
¹ *tarwerrukh* ¹ Blushing like the rose. ² Entering by troops (horsemen). ³ Going into water; stooping over it in order to drink.

- ¹ *tarwer* ¹ and *tarwer* ¹ A battle-axe
¹ *tarwer* ¹ (tarwer) Acid, sour.
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Falling into misfortune
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Abstaining from, restrained.
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Reclining on the right side, or stretching both legs, when sitting, to the right
² Sitting (at prayer) with one hip upon the right foot, and the other on the ground (prohibited by the Mahometan law) ³ Riding on one hip of a camel ⁴ Turning up one leg, and sitting upon one hip on horseback, either when fore with riding, or when going to alight ⁵ Delaying, hesitating, or suspending business
¹ *tarwer* (or *tarwer*) ¹ An evil, misfortune.
¹ *tarwer* and *tarwer* ¹ Seized with a swelling or tumour.
¹ *tarwer* ¹ An orange
¹ *tarwer* ¹ A sick, a scurvy, a willet
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Stupid, ignorant, lazy.
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Withdrawing, lurking
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Turcomans, Parthians
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Withdrawing. Avoiding.
¹ *tarwer* ¹ The Bible. *tarwer*
ehli tarwer ¹ Those who adhere to the law of Moses, the Jews
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Concealing, dissembling.
² Receiving private intelligence, and publishing something different. ³ Withholding one thing and pretending another. ⁴ Turning away the face from one. ⁵ Striking fire with a steel. ⁶ Ending with similar consonants (the periods of an oration, *tarwer* expressing poetick rhymes).
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Appointing, an heir. ² Storing the fuel to make it burn brisker
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Putting the date (to a letter).
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Blossoming (a tree) ² Painting the cheeks of a rose colour (women)
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Dying cloth yellow.
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Intigating one against another, exciting dissensions and tumults.
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Going round a country in quest of forage. ² Resolving to fast. ³ Laying an egg with care (a hen). ⁴ Easing nature without difficulty.
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Precipitating to destruction.
² Concealing (his camels) amongst others, so that they cannot be distinguished (when the tything-man comes to number them)
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Prohibiting, abstaining
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Ample. ² Extending a great way (a shadow). ³ Verdant (plants). ⁴ Picking with the lips in order to suck. ⁵ Departing from a place.
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Full of leaves (a tree)
¹ *tarwer* ¹ Placing any thing near the haunch. ² Being equal to any business, succeeding.
³ Sitting with the thigh on the back of a horse.
⁴ Going by the side of a mountain. ⁵ Turning or leaning to a side. ⁶ Accusing one of a crime.
⁷ Swearing with a different intention from what the purpose of the oath requires.

- ¹ *tawrim* نوسرم ¹ Swelling. ² Angry. ³ Proud.
⁴ *tuz* نور ¹ Form, nature. ² An origin, stock, family. ³ Name of a tree. ⁴ A piece of wood used in a game called *kuffé*. ⁵ (Imperat. and part of *نوحس*) Gain thou; collecting, gaining, &c. ⁶ Stagnating. ⁷ Gam. ⁸ A petition. ⁹ The thin bark of a tree, like the papyrus, which is wrapped round bows by way of ornament, or to make them more smooth. ¹⁰ Heat. ¹¹ Study, endeavour. ¹² Paving, performing. *Tuzy* A sign made by the finger (when pointing to a woman, and saying, 'There she is').
¹ *tawezzur* نوزر Being chosen to, or exercising the office of vizir or minister.
¹ *tawezza* نوزع Dividing among themselves.
¹ *tawezzu* نوزو ¹ Filling (a bottle). ² Filling one's self by drinking, taking enough.
¹ *tawezzi* نوزی ¹ A kind of fine Arabian linen. ² A fine thin garment worn in *Yemen* (Arabia Felix). ³ A game of chance, to fix the distribution of the joints of slaughtered camels.
¹ *tuzi* نوزی ¹ A dusty upper garment. ² Contiguous, conjoined, involved, twisted together. ³ A garment lined and quilted with cotton.
¹ *tawezit* نوزيد ¹ Throwing a rider (a camel). ² Filling a bottle. ³ Shutting a purse, and tying firmly what is in it. ⁴ Binding one by oath.
¹ *tuziden* نوزيدى Showing, displaying.
¹ *tawezia* نوزع ¹ Division, distribution. ² Ordering people to do any thing separately.
¹ *tawezigh* نوزع ¹ Moving. ² Forming, or being formed, in the womb.
¹ *tuz* نوس ¹ Nature, disposition. ² Origin.
¹ *tuzt* نوست It is your's.
¹ *tawezfukh* نوزفك Dutyng (cloths).
¹ *tawezfud* نوزفد ¹ Leaning, reclining on a cushion, &c. ² Putting any thing under the head for a pillow. ³ Laying the Alcoran under the pillow (metaphorically implying both to neglect and to study it).
¹ *tawezfut* نوزفت ¹ The middle. ² Mediation.
³ Becoming a mediator, interceding for. ⁴ Sitting in the midst, penetrating into the marrow of any thing. ⁵ Taking the medium between good and bad.
¹ *tawezfua* نوزفوا Sitting with ease, not crowded.
¹ *tawezfuf* نوزفف ¹ Exoniated. ² Throwing off scales or scabs from fores. ³ Becoming fat. ⁴ Casting the old and getting new hair (a camel).
¹ *tawezful* نوزفل ¹ Conjunction, copulation. ² Compulsion. ³ Placing confidence in, having recourse to, resigning one's self to God.
¹ *tawezfum* نوزفم ¹ Discovering by physiognomy, and prognosticating good. ² Painting one's self. ³ Pasturing upon early spring forage.
¹ *tuzin* نوزى ¹ A young unbroke horse. ² A high-blooded, noble steed, a war-horse. ³ A plump horse. ⁴ A horse with a hard mouth, unmanageable.
¹ *tawezfum* نوزفم Approaching, skaling upon (a woman) when asleep.
¹ *tawezfikh* نوزفك Dirtyng (cloths).

- ¹ *tawfid* نوسيد See نوسد
¹ *tawfiyt* نوسفا ¹ Placing in the middle. ² Dividing in the middle. ³ Acting as mediator.
¹ *tawfia* نوسفع ¹ Extending, enlarging. ² Investing with power. *tawfia-y bilad* نوسفع بلاد Extending the territories.
¹ *tawfyk* نوسفق Collecting into one load, or dividing into distinct loads (corn).
¹ *tawfil* نوسفل See نوسل
¹ *tawfim* نوسفم Assembling from all quarters to celebrate the festival of Mecca.
¹ *tawfih* نوسف Warmth, heat. *Tufh* and *tawfih* ¹ Power, strength, vigour. ² A lion. ³ An emotion of mind. ⁴ A dying convulsion, the last breath. ⁵ Manifest. ⁶ Hunger.
¹ *tufh* نوسف Nature, form. See نوز and نوسن
¹ *tawfihet* نوسف A mattock, spade, hoe.
¹ *tawfihub* نوسفهب ¹ Putting on the fash or sword-belt, called *وساج*. ² Girding with a sword.
³ Putting on a vest.
¹ *tufhdan* (or *نوشه دان*) نوسدان A beggar's wallet, a traveller's provision-bag, (linen or leather.)
¹ *tawefshuz* نوسفر Preparing for misfortune.
¹ *tawefshua* نوسف ¹ Climbing a mountain.
¹ *tawefshugh* نوسف ¹ Disgracing one's self by any thing base (as a lie, &c.)
¹ *tufhmal* نوسفمال A commissary, a collector of revenue, a servant of the sovereign.
¹ *tufhman* نوسفمان ¹ A sign. ² The middle area, or court of a palace or house.
¹ *tawefshuf* نوسفوش Mixed, confounded.
² Agitated, in commotion, muttering together.
¹ *tufhe* نوسفه Provisions. *tufhe rah* نوسفه راه Provisions for the road. *كوشه بی نوسه* *kufhe bi tufhe* A district barren of provisions.
¹ *tufhi* نوسفی The last breath or convulsion.
¹ *tawefshih* نوسفی ¹ Conspicuous. ² Shining (as grey hairs amongst the black, &c.)
¹ *tawefhit* نوسفد Dying cloth well.
¹ *tawefhiy* نوسف ¹ Connecting firmly (by propinquity). ² Binding any thing with ropes or straps, so that it cannot fall off.
¹ *tawefhib* نوسفهب See نوسفهب
¹ *tawfihia* نوسفهب ¹ Winding wool up into clews fit for weaving or spinning; or rolling it in spiral hanks round the thumb and little finger.
² Marking cloth. ³ Appearing as grey hairs.
⁴ See نوسف
¹ *tawefhagh* نوسفغ Staining garments with blood.
¹ *tawefhik* نوسفك Drying parboiled flesh (of camels, &c.) cut into oblong slices.
¹ *tufhik* نوسفل Swift, expeditious.
¹ *tawefhim* نوسفم Pricking the skin with needles in various figures, and rubbing the punctures with woad, indigo, &c. (thereby making an indelible impression.)
¹ *tawefshub* نوسفهب Being sick, ailing.
¹ *taweffuf* نوسف Described (any thing).
¹ *tawefful* نوسفل ¹ Joining. ² Forming a con-

nection by marriage, &c. ¹ Arriving. ⁴ Receiving kindly, affable, easy of access.

¹ *tarwessum* Broken down (by a fever).

¹ *tarwisyf* Recommending, making a testament. *ila tarwisyf* Without a will.

¹ *tarwisyd* Striking with horror.

¹ *tarwisyf* ¹ Description, commendation. ² Contracting, agreeing with. ³ Selling, disposing of.

¹ *tarwisyf* Joining, connecting closely.

¹ *tarwisyf* Indisposed, weakened by any internal ailment, broken bones, &c.

¹ *tarwezzeb* ¹ Manifest. ² Exhibiting.

¹ *tarwezzeb* Subigens (mulierem).

¹ *tarwezzeu* ¹ Performing the ablutions before prayer. ² Arriving at the age of puberty (boys or girls), when ablutions must be observed.

¹ *tarwzyb* Publishing, illustrating.

¹ *tarwzybat* Explanations, declarations, illustrations.

¹ *tarwzia* ¹ Depositing something with another for preservation. ² Quilting a waistcoat or other garment with cotton.

¹ *tarwettun* Fixing residence any where.

¹ *tarwettu* ¹ Kicking, treading upon, compressing, putting the foot on the ground. ² Agreeing.

¹ *tarwetyt* ¹ As *نوطو*. ² Expanding, rendering soft and level, making a bed.

¹ *tarwetyd* Joining firmly together.

¹ *tarwetyb* ¹ Repelling, stretching out, and flaking with (the hand). ² Opening or referring any thing to another. ³ Giving away something. ⁴ Accommodating to the humour of another your speech, counsel, or behaviour.

¹ *tarwetyu* ¹ Choosing a place of residence.

² Habituating the mind to any thing.

¹ *tarwetyf* Paying a stipend or daily pay.

¹ *tarwa-ud* ¹ Terrifying. ² Rushing upon.

¹ *tarwa-ur* ¹ Difficulty. ² A rough way.

³ A morose man. ⁴ Disturbed, confused.

¹ *tarwa-ul* Climbing or standing on a hill.

¹ *tarwa-un* ¹ Taking the whole. ² Very fat.

¹ *tarw-yi* ¹ Preventing, prohibiting.

² Making thick, rough, or difficult.

¹ *tarw-yz* Commanding, making a sign to another to do any thing.

¹ *tarw-yk* Calling one morose, refractory, stubborn, or ill-tempered.

¹ *tugh* ¹ Wood, timber. ² The tamarisk.

³ A kind of wood, which burns several days. *Tarwgh* Dipping bread in cicam, butter, &c.

¹ *tarweghghur* Burning with rage.

¹ *tarweghghul* Going far.

¹ *tarweghghum* Irritating, enraging.

¹ *tarweghghun* Intrepidity in battle.

¹ *tarwghyr* ¹ Stimulating to hatred.

¹ Heating milk, by putting into it a hot stone.

¹ *tarwghiz* Filling (a vessel).

¹ *tuf* ¹ Echo. ² Clamour, noise. ³ A wheal, a black or blue mark left by a stripe.

VOL. I.

¹ *tarwset* ¹ Languor. ² Languid in any thing. ³ A blunder, a fault, a crime. *Tufet* ¹ A vice. ² Necessity. ³ Excess. ⁴ Delay, hesitation.

¹ *tarwessud* Overtopping, excelling.

¹ *tarweffur* ¹ A concourse, multitude. ² Abundance, plenty. ³ Respecting, reverencing.

⁴ Paying every thing which one owes.

¹ *tarweffuz* Preparing to resist evil.

¹ *tarwefek* ¹ Any thing proper, convenient, advantageous. ² A quantity sufficient without superfluity. *Tarweffuk* Happy, prosperous.

¹ *tarweffi* ¹ Paying or receiving the whole of what is due. ² Receiving to himself (as God the souls of the just). ³ Giving up the ghost.

¹ *tarwefit* Giving, returning the whole.

¹ *tarwefid* Sending.

¹ *tarwefir* ¹ Making complete or perfect.

² Multiplying, increasing. ³ Cutting cloth sufficiently large. ⁴ Exacting and receiving the whole of what is due. ⁵ Paying a debt completely.

¹ *tarwefi elbabu jung kurden* To make great provision of the implements of war.

¹ *tarwefik* The guidance, grace, or favour of God. ¹ *tarwefik kurden*

¹ To direct, to assist, to second, to prosper. ² To accommodate, adjust, adapt.

¹ *tarwefiku mu-awenet teleb kurden* To beg the assistance and favour of God.

¹ *tarwek* ¹ Desire, passion, concupiscence.

² The crookedness of a stick.

¹ *tukat* Piety, abstinence.

¹ *tarwekan* Desire, inordinate passion.

¹ *tarweket* Recovering from indisposition.

¹ *tarwekkub* Overbearing, tyrannical.

¹ *tarwekkud* ¹ Ardour, alacrity. ² Burning. ³ Kindling a flame.

¹ *tarwekkur* ¹ Respected, honoured.

² Modest, mild, gentle.

¹ *tarwekkush* Moved, agitated.

¹ *tarwekkus* Going a hard pace (a horse).

¹ *tarwekkua* ¹ Begging, praying. ² Expecting any thing to be done.

¹ *tarwekkuf* ¹ Delay, hesitation, tediousness. ² Stopping, wanting, expecting.

¹ *tarwekkul* Ascending, standing on a hill.

¹ *tarwekkum* ¹ Killing (game). ² Remembering the saying of another. ³ Threatening.

¹ *tarwekkun*. See *نول*

¹ *tarwekky* Timid, cautious. *Tuka* Religion, piety, abstinence.

¹ *tarwkyt* ¹ Appointing a time (for any thing). ² Observing the hour (of publick prayer). *Tarwkiyet* Preserving, protecting, guarding from.

¹ *tarwkyb* ¹ Repairing a pond or well with turf, boards, &c. ² Hardening the hoof of a camel, &c. by anointing it with melted grease.

¹ *tarwkid* Setting on fire, burning.

¹ *tarwkis* Leaving one indisposed

¹ **تاروكير** *tarekyr* ¹ Honouring, revering, respecting. ² Making grave, modest, respectable.

³ **تاروكيس** *tarekys* Having scabby camels.

⁴ **تاروكيس** *tarekysh*. See **توكس**

⁵ **تاروكيس** *tarekys* Throwing billets on the fire.

⁶ **تاروكيا** *tarkia* ¹ The royal signet put to diplomas, letters patent, and other publick deeds (of an intricate formation, containing the king's name and titles). ² The glittering polish of a sword. ³ A hurt on the back of a horse. ⁴ Opinion, conception, idea. ⁵ An arrow, &c. which falls near the mark. ⁶ Raining gently, hardly wetting the ground. ⁷ Roofing a house. ⁸ Erecting a vine-arbour or prop. ⁹ Doing any thing slowly and deliberately. ¹⁰ Elevating the head. ¹¹ Striking or bruising with a mallet. ¹² Making sharp (a sword, spear, knife). ¹³ Beating the hoof of a horse (a rugged road). ¹⁴ Wearing down a path by travelling upon it. ¹⁵ Afflicting, visiting with misfortune. ¹⁶ Signing a letter, &c. with the royal signet.

¹⁷ **تاروكيف** *tarekyf* ¹ Retaining, detaining, preventing, prohibiting, restraining, causing one to remain in a place. ² Adorning with bracelets (a woman); putting something similar round the feet of a horse. ³ Strengthening the extremities of a bow, by twisting round the nerve of a camel's neck steeped in the blood of a stag. ⁴ Making punctures on the hands, and rubbing them with cyprius (a woman). ⁵ Going to mount **زفبات** *zhefat* to celebrate the festival of Mecca. ⁶ Appealing to the sovereign, as the fountain of law.

⁷ **تاروكاف** *tarekaf* Dropping, as rain from a house, or tears from the eyes.

⁸ **تاروكك** *tarekkud* Confirmed; closely connected, or drawn together.

⁹ **تاروكك** *tarekkun* Building a nest.

¹⁰ **تاروكك** *tarekkuz* Filled.

¹¹ **تاروككف** *tarekkuf* ¹ Expecting (a person, &c.). ² Visiting people often relative to their affairs.

³ **تاروكك** *tarekkul* ¹ Resignation or confidence in God. ² Depending upon, trusting to any one when unable to act for one's self.

⁴ **تاروكك** *tarekkun* Retiding, dwelling

⁵ **تاروكك** *tarekku* ¹ Leaning on a staff. ² Crying (as a camel in labour).

³ **تاروكب** *tarekib* Blackish (as ripe dates).

⁴ **تاروكب** *tarekit* Beginning to ripen (dates).

⁵ **تاروكد** *tarekid* Making a league, confirming, strengthening, connecting strongly

⁶ **تاروكير** *tarekir* ¹ Giving an entertainment on the finishing of a building. ² Filling.

³ **تاروكس** *tareks* Reproaching, reproving.

⁴ **تاروكف** *tarekyf* Putting dorsers (on a camel, &c.)

⁵ **تاروكل** *tarekil* Appointing a lieutenant, deputy, substitute, factor, or agent.

⁶ **تول** *tul* Gum, glue, plaster, cement.

⁷ **تولا** *tula* A liquid composition used by bleachers, &c. for whitening linsens.

⁸ **توالا** *tawalla* ¹ Retiring, flying, rebelling. ² Appointed to or assuming a government, dis-

charging an office. ³ Shunning or deserting any one. ⁴ (è contra) Most friendly, closely attached.

⁵ **تولاب** *turvelat* Plur. of **توله**.

⁶ **تولاج** *tulaj* In one piece, uncamed.

⁷ **توله** *tawleb* A wild (or tame) ass's colt.

⁸ **توله** *ummu tawleb* (Mother of the colt) An ass.

⁹ **توله** *turvelat* ¹ A misfortune, a dreadful calamity. ² A philtre or charm used by a wife to conciliate the affection of her husband. ³ A fascinating blandishment, or any thing which deceives and ravishes the heart. ⁴ Gentleness, benignity, courtesy, humanity.

⁵ **توله** *tawley* A wild beast's den.

⁶ **تولد** *tulud* ¹ Broad-faced. ² Straying from the right way. ³ Fearing neither God nor man.

⁴ **تولد** *tawellud* Generated, born.

⁵ **تولس** *tulesh* ¹ A ray. ² Heat. ³ Power.

⁴ **توله** *tul* The herb mallows.

⁵ **توله** *tawellub* ¹ Disorder of mind. ² Distraction. ³ Amazed, stupid with wonder.

⁴ **تولي** *tawelli* See **تولا**

⁵ **توله** *tawlyet* ¹ The prefecture or superintendancy of the affairs of mosques, churches, or other religious foundations. ² Appointing to a government. ³ Buying and selling without profit. ⁴ Turning the back, flying. ⁵ Shunning, deserting. ⁶ (è contra) Turning towards, assisting. ⁷ Being a lord or great man.

⁸ **تولم المال** *tawlyu'l mal* A father assigning his estate to his son, during his own life, that people may no longer importune him for legacies.

⁹ **تولد** *tawlid* ¹ Generation, birth. ² Procreating, bringing forth. ³ Playing the midwife, assisting at a birth. ⁴ Having one's flocks increased by young ones. ⁵ Producing any thing. ⁶ Educating, bringing up. ⁷ Any action which produces another action (as opening a lock with a key).

⁸ **تولدن** *tuliden* ¹ To prick, pierce. ² To revile.

⁹ **تولع** *tawlia* ¹ Speckling with white and black spots. ² Speckled in this manner.

³ **تولف** *tawlif* ¹ Putting down both feet at once in running (a horse). ² Coming all together (men).

⁴ **توله** *tawlih* Distracted (especially with love).

⁵ **توما** *Tuma* ¹ A twin, twins. ² Thomas.

³ **تومان** *toman* ¹ A myriad, 10,000. ² A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabick silver drachmas (which are about one third less than those of the Greeks; also a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half). ³ Districts, into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men. When the city of Samarcand, for example, therefore, is put down for Seven Tomans, it implies, that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign. ⁴ Sailors trowers.

⁵ **تومة** *tawmet* ¹ A pearl. ² An ear-ring distinguished by a large pearl. ³ A substance resembling pearls found in silver mines. ⁴ An ostrich egg. ⁵ **تومة** *ummu tawmet*. ¹ Mother of pearl. ² An ostrich.

¹ نامور *tumuri* Some, any one. See نامور
¹ تورمنوز *tarwemuz* ¹ Springing forward in order the sooner to reach or catch any object. ² Cum caput movetur veretri incipientis furrigere fese.
¹ تورموت *tarwmut* ¹ A nod. ² Making a sign.
¹ تون *tun* ¹ The stove of a bath, the furnace of a glass-house. ² The place where jewel is kept.
³ A kind of cloth or leather chiefs-board.
¹ توند *tund* They are yours.
¹ تونی *tuni* ¹ One who takes care of the furnaces in a bath. ² One who comes from afar, and has no home. ³ A beggar.
¹ تورنب *tarwnb* Reproaching, accusing.
¹ تورنہ *tunyet* A tunick, a waistcoat.
¹ تورہب *tarwehbus* Reflexion, attention.
¹ تورہج *tarwehbuj* ¹ Moved, agitated. ² Kindled (fire), burning. ³ Sparkling (gem). ⁴ Strong (perfume).
¹ تورہبد *tarwehbud* Rem habens cum muliere.
¹ تورہب *tarwehbui* ¹ Disturbing one in prayer.
² Beginning to abate in darkness (night) ³ Becoming milder (winter). ⁴ Beginning to diminish (hills of sand).
¹ تورہبھز *tarwehbuz* Treading heavy on the ground (a loaded camel), going as if over-burdened.
¹ تورہبس *tarwehbuss* ¹ The fame. ² Travelling fast, and well, (camels)
¹ تورہبھت *tarwehbhut* ¹ Sunk in clay. ² Making equal, smooth and easy (a bed).
¹ تورہبھک *tarwehbuk* ¹ See تورہب ² Burning with the heat of the sun (gravel or pebbles).
¹ تورہبھل *tarwehbhl* Causing to err, prone to error.
¹ تورہبھم *tarwehbhum* Suspicion, imagination.
¹ تورہبھل *tarwehbhl* Terrifying, frightening
¹ تورہبھم *tarwehbhum* Causing to err, making believe.
¹ تورہبھن *tarwehbhin* Enervating, relaxing.
¹ تور *tuwou* Cream, scum of broth.
¹ توب *tub* A fold. See ن تہ
¹ توی *tuwi* ¹ One who penches or falls. ² (contra) Standing fast, steady. *Tiwa* A mark made on the neck or thigh of an animal in the form of a cross. ³ *Tui* ¹ A thread, a line. ² One fold or ply. ³ Twisted (as a rope). See نوب.
¹ نوب *nub* ¹ Nine-fold. ² The nine heavenly orbs. *Tui* Thou art. *tuišur* The cream of milk.
¹ توب *tun* The beak of a bird.
¹ توبل *tul* The forehead, the brow. *Tarwil*
¹ Bald on the forehead. ² Baldness.
¹ توبل *tarweyul* Detestation, execration.
¹ تویی *tuyi* Thou art.
¹ تہ *teh* ¹ A fold, one ply. ² Simple. ³ A vestige. ⁴ The bottom, the deeper and interior part. ن تہ *teh* Multiplied, multifarious, crowded. *Tib* Empty.
¹ ن تہ *teh* and *tibi* (fem. pron. of ن). ¹ She, this. ² He. ³ These two (women). ⁴ These two (men). *Tub tub* A sound with which they call camels or dogs.

¹ تہاتر *tebatur* (and تہام) ¹ Given up to, or disputing about, trifles. ² Contradictory evidences.
¹ تہاتہ *tebatih* Vain things, trifles.
¹ تہاجر *tebaju* ¹ Separating. ² Disjoined
¹ تہاجی *tebaji* Satisfying one another.
¹ تہادر *tebadu* (or تہادم) ¹ Permitting slaughter with impunity, or passing it over without punishment. ² Boiling.
¹ تہادین *tebadun* Right, arranging well.
¹ تہادی *tebadi* ¹ Offering reciprocal presents.
² Walking with a light fluttering step (a woman)
¹ تہارین *teharuſh* Growling and fighting (dog)
¹ تہارط *teharut* Reviling one another.
¹ تہارم *teharum* Feigning extreme old age.
¹ تہافٹ *tehafut* ¹ Falling one part after another. ² Rushing one after another (a crowd).
³ Flying round the flame (a moth).
¹ تہاکل *tebakul* Disputing, striving.
¹ تہالک *tehaluk* ¹ Destroying one another.
² Running headlong (to ruin). ³ Walking trippingly (a woman) ¹ تہالک ہلاک کردن *tehaluki belak ku den* To precipitate one's self to perdition, to hasten one's own death
¹ تہامہ *Tehamet* ¹ Mecca, and an Arabian province in the neighbourhood
¹ تہامش *tehamuſh* Mixing one with another, being in commotion, making a loud clamour.
¹ تہانف *tehanuſ* Smiling ironically (a woman)
¹ تہانی *tehani* Congratulations.
¹ تہاروش *teharuſh* ¹ Mixing together (people).
² Multitudes, crowds, tumults, mobs.
¹ تہارون *teharuwn* ¹ Negligence, sloth. ² Neglect, contempt ¹ تہارون کردن *teharuwn ku den* To despise.
¹ تہاروی *teharwi* Falling one after another.
¹ تہارویل *teharwil* ¹ An apparition, a ghost.
² Things of various colours. ³ Painted robes.
⁴ Bracelets, jewels, necklaces, &c. (as striking with surprise, or dazzling the eyes of beholders)
¹ تہایج *tehayuj* ¹ Raising, stirring up, provoking.
² Attacking, fighting hand to hand.
¹ تہایط *tehayut* Assembling together to adjust (تہایط *temayut* implying Meeting to disturb).
¹ تہب *tebebbub* Worn, ragged (garment).
¹ تہبج *tebebbuj* Troubled with swelling.
¹ تہبد *tebebbud* Taking away, breaking.
¹ تہبس *tebebbuſh* ¹ Assembling. ² Collected.
¹ تہبل *tebbel* ¹ Slothful. ² Voracious.
¹ تہبیل *tebebbul* Providing (for a family).
¹ تہبہب *tebebbub* Shaken, tottering, trembling.
¹ تہبج *tebbij* Troubled with a swelling.
¹ تہبیر *tebbir* Cutting meat so that part falls.
¹ تہبیس *tebbiſh* Gaining industriously
¹ تہبیل *tebbil* ¹ Oppressed with corpulence.
² Gaining with industry provision for a family.
¹ تہتان *tebtan* Raining incessantly.
¹ تہتک *tebettuk* Torn, worn out (garment).
¹ تہتہت *tebtehet* Pronouncing Arabic improperly.

¹ *tehtu* ¹ Provoking one with trifles. ² Tearing, breaking up. ³ Reviling.
¹ *tehtik* ¹ Tearing a veil or curtain so as to expose those who are covered by them.
¹ *tehtim* ¹ Dismaying by blows
¹ *tehta* ¹ Satirizing, lampooning
¹ *tehejud* ¹ Sleeplets, waking at night.
² (è contrà) Sleeping found in bed.
¹ *tehejun* ¹ Looking like one who has left his country (on account of persecution).
¹ *teheju* (or *تهجو*) ¹ Repeating the letters of the alphabet ² Syllabing, spelling
³ Hot (day).
¹ *tehtu* ¹ The time ² Satirizing.
¹ *tehtu* ¹ Causing to sleep ² To awake.
¹ *tehtu* ¹ Going away (from family and friends). ² Travelling in the heat of the day.
¹ *tehtu* ¹ Allowing or desiring to sleep.
¹ *tehtu* ¹ Reviling, slandering.
¹ *tehtu* ¹ Defaming, disgracing.
¹ *tehdan* ¹ Warm (wine) ² Cooling (dove)
¹ *tehdud* ¹ Crying to her colt in a shrill and affectionate tone (a camel).
¹ *tehdud* ¹ Terrifying, threatening.
¹ *tehdud* ¹ Reproaching, reviling.
¹ *tehdur* ¹ Saturated with milk so as to occasion drowsiness. ² Rushing upon.
¹ *tehdud* ¹ Hanging down ² Laxity
¹ *tehdum* ¹ Pulled down, destroyed.
² Rushing upon in a threatening manner
¹ *teheddi* ¹ Conducted (by God) into the path of righteousness.
¹ *tehdut* ¹ Quietting, pacifying *Tebdiyet* Separating, disposing.
¹ *tehdid* ¹ Terrifying. ² جواب تهدید *jawab tehdid amuz* An answer mixed with menaces
¹ *tehdidat* ¹ Threats.
¹ *tehdn* ¹ Roaring (lion) ² Making a muttering noise in the throat (a camel).
¹ *tehdn* ¹ Falling (houses). ² Destroying.
¹ *tehdn* ¹ Soothing (an infant).
¹ *tehzur* ¹ Rejoicing. ² See *تهذکر*
¹ *tehzur* ¹ Corrupted (an ulcer)
¹ *tehsib* ¹ Puntying, adjusting, adorning
¹ *tehsib khysal* ¹ Elegance or purity of manners. ² تهذيب کمال *tehsib kuden* To arrange, adjust, purify, clean, adorn, adapt.
¹ *tehsur* ¹ Snarling (a dog)
¹ *tehsur* ¹ Dispelled (a cloud).
¹ *tehsur* ¹ Levelled (a spear at a foe).
¹ *tehsur* ¹ Taking the air (in the cool of the evening) ² Pershing with cold. ³ Boiled to dissolution (meat)
¹ *tehsur* ¹ Beating (with a great stick).
¹ *tehsur* ¹ Putting to flight.
¹ *tehsur* ¹ Boiling till dissolved (meat).
¹ *tehsur* ¹ Beating (with a great stick). ² Making or dressing cloth resembling that of Aina (a city

in Khorassan). ³ Dying yellow (the flesh of a turban or tiara).
¹ *tehbri* ¹ Tearing (cloths or reputation).
¹ *tehriz* ¹ Surprising a camel by throwing a load upon him whilst travelling. ² Overcoming a man (wine). ³ Frightening by cries (a wild beast).
¹ *tehriz* ¹ Boiling till soft (meat).
¹ *tehriz* ¹ Setting by the ears (men or dogs), breeding dissensions
¹ *tehriz* ¹ Tearing (cloth)
¹ *tehriz* ¹ Levelling a spear (at a foe).
¹ *tehriz* ¹ Producing early (a palm-tree).
¹ *tehriz* ¹ Making decrepid (age) ² Cutting into small portions. ³ Magnifying, exalting.
¹ *tehezuz* ¹ Singing, warbling, shaking, trilling. ² Twanging (as a bow-string).
¹ *tehezuz* ¹ Moved, shaken (a tree by wind).
¹ *tehezuz* ¹ Making haste, being swift.
² Auster, rigid. ³ Alienated ⁴ Disgusted.
¹ *tehezuz* ¹ Depressing, holding down with the hand ² Twanging (as a bow-string)
³ Thundering ⁴ Breaking with a crash (a stick).
⁵ Drying and bursting (a leather bottle). ⁶ Falling with noise (rain).
¹ *tehz* ¹ See *تهرج*
¹ *tehsa* ¹ Breaking, bruising
¹ *tehsil* ¹ Extenuating, emaciating
¹ *tehsim* ¹ Broken, split
¹ *tehsim* ¹ Whispering, muttering, grumbling. ² Clashing, jingling, rustling.
¹ *tehsim* ¹ Broken, bruised (any thing dry, hard, or hollow, as the head, bones, an egg, &c.) ² Weak, languid. ³ Withered ⁴ Having an affection for; conciliating the love of another.
¹ *tehsim* ¹ Making cheerful
¹ *tehsim* ¹ Giving some milk (a camel).
¹ *tehsim* ¹ Debilitating. ² Breaking, bruising ³ Honouring, praising
¹ *tehsim* ¹ Having bright eyes.
¹ *tehsim* ¹ Injuring. ² Compelling.
³ Dismissing, letting alone.
¹ *tebettur* ¹ Falling to ruins.
¹ *tebtul* ¹ Employing stratagem (as a thief in stealing). ² Recovering from sickness.
¹ *tebekka* ¹ Behaving lightly and foolishly, or proudly. ² Relapsing (into a disease). ³ Acting badly.
¹ *tebekkum* ¹ Tamung, subduing. ² Swallowing meat by large mouthfuls.
² *tebek* ¹ Empty, naked, bare.
¹ *tebekkur* ¹ Stupified with wonder.
¹ *tebekkur* ¹ Large breasted and relaxed about the haunches (a woman near labour).
¹ *tebekkur* ¹ Contempt, scorn, mockery, singling to one by way of ridicule. ² Pride, haughtiness. ³ Inflamed with rage. ⁴ Repentance. ⁵ Incessant rain which the earth cannot drink up.
⁶ Continued digging.
¹ *tehekkum* ¹ Penitence.

¹ **تہکبل** *tebkil* The pace of a war-horse; also of a haughty woman.

² **تہکم** *tebkim* Singing to one in derision.

³ **تہلب** *tebellub* Pulling out hairs.

⁴ **تہلس** *tebellus* Extenuated, infected.

⁵ **تہلک** *tehlké* ¹ Ruin, perdition. ² Going to destruction. ³ A place of danger.

⁴ **تہلل** *tebellul* ¹ Cheerful, exulting, brightening up. ² Transparent (cloud). ³ Flowing from a fountain (water). ⁴ Shedding tear (eye), flowing from the eyes (tear).

⁵ **تہلہل** *tebellul* Vain, foolish.

⁶ **تہلب** *teblib* ¹ Treating contemptuously, fattening. ² Pulling hairs, plucking an animal.

⁷ **تہلک** *tebluk* Running, destroying.

⁸ **تہلل** *teblil* ¹ Praising God, by saying لا

إله الا الله *la illaha illallah* There is no God but God. ² Calling out الله الله *allah allah* when going to battle. ³ Joy, exultation, cheerfulness. ⁴ Timid, pusillanimous. ⁵ Flying, retreating, retreating behind, departing, receding. ⁶ Resembling the form of the moon; making gibbous or curved. ⁷ Writing a letter.

⁸ **تہم** *tebum* Incomparable.

⁹ **تہم** *tehem* ¹ Excessive heat. ² Temperature of the air. ³ Want of wind. ⁴ A district on the sea-coast. ⁵ Fetid. ⁶ Impotent, confounded.

⁷ **تہمت** *tehemet* ¹ Fetidness. ² The sea-coast. ³ *Tihmet* Mecca and the neighbouring province. ⁴ *Tuhmet* ¹ Opinion, thought, suspicion. ² A crime, fault, vice. ³ Ignominy, disgrace. ⁴ Accusing one of a crime. ⁵ **تہمت** *tuhmet* ¹ *tuhmet* ² *tuhmet* ³ *tuhmet* ⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵ *tuhmet* ⁶ *tuhmet* ⁷ *tuhmet* ⁸ *tuhmet* ⁹ *tuhmet* ¹⁰ *tuhmet* ¹¹ *tuhmet* ¹² *tuhmet* ¹³ *tuhmet* ¹⁴ *tuhmet* ¹⁵ *tuhmet* ¹⁶ *tuhmet* ¹⁷ *tuhmet* ¹⁸ *tuhmet* ¹⁹ *tuhmet* ²⁰ *tuhmet* ²¹ *tuhmet* ²² *tuhmet* ²³ *tuhmet* ²⁴ *tuhmet* ²⁵ *tuhmet* ²⁶ *tuhmet* ²⁷ *tuhmet* ²⁸ *tuhmet* ²⁹ *tuhmet* ³⁰ *tuhmet* ³¹ *tuhmet* ³² *tuhmet* ³³ *tuhmet* ³⁴ *tuhmet* ³⁵ *tuhmet* ³⁶ *tuhmet* ³⁷ *tuhmet* ³⁸ *tuhmet* ³⁹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁰ *tuhmet* ⁴¹ *tuhmet* ⁴² *tuhmet* ⁴³ *tuhmet* ⁴⁴ *tuhmet* ⁴⁵ *tuhmet* ⁴⁶ *tuhmet* ⁴⁷ *tuhmet* ⁴⁸ *tuhmet* ⁴⁹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁰ *tuhmet* ⁵¹ *tuhmet* ⁵² *tuhmet* ⁵³ *tuhmet* ⁵⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵⁵ *tuhmet* ⁵⁶ *tuhmet* ⁵⁷ *tuhmet* ⁵⁸ *tuhmet* ⁵⁹ *tuhmet* ⁶⁰ *tuhmet* ⁶¹ *tuhmet* ⁶² *tuhmet* ⁶³ *tuhmet* ⁶⁴ *tuhmet* ⁶⁵ *tuhmet* ⁶⁶ *tuhmet* ⁶⁷ *tuhmet* ⁶⁸ *tuhmet* ⁶⁹ *tuhmet* ⁷⁰ *tuhmet* ⁷¹ *tuhmet* ⁷² *tuhmet* ⁷³ *tuhmet* ⁷⁴ *tuhmet* ⁷⁵ *tuhmet* ⁷⁶ *tuhmet* ⁷⁷ *tuhmet* ⁷⁸ *tuhmet* ⁷⁹ *tuhmet* ⁸⁰ *tuhmet* ⁸¹ *tuhmet* ⁸² *tuhmet* ⁸³ *tuhmet* ⁸⁴ *tuhmet* ⁸⁵ *tuhmet* ⁸⁶ *tuhmet* ⁸⁷ *tuhmet* ⁸⁸ *tuhmet* ⁸⁹ *tuhmet* ⁹⁰ *tuhmet* ⁹¹ *tuhmet* ⁹² *tuhmet* ⁹³ *tuhmet* ⁹⁴ *tuhmet* ⁹⁵ *tuhmet* ⁹⁶ *tuhmet* ⁹⁷ *tuhmet* ⁹⁸ *tuhmet* ⁹⁹ *tuhmet* ¹⁰⁰ *tuhmet* ¹⁰¹ *tuhmet* ¹⁰² *tuhmet* ¹⁰³ *tuhmet* ¹⁰⁴ *tuhmet* ¹⁰⁵ *tuhmet* ¹⁰⁶ *tuhmet* ¹⁰⁷ *tuhmet* ¹⁰⁸ *tuhmet* ¹⁰⁹ *tuhmet* ¹¹⁰ *tuhmet* ¹¹¹ *tuhmet* ¹¹² *tuhmet* ¹¹³ *tuhmet* ¹¹⁴ *tuhmet* ¹¹⁵ *tuhmet* ¹¹⁶ *tuhmet* ¹¹⁷ *tuhmet* ¹¹⁸ *tuhmet* ¹¹⁹ *tuhmet* ¹²⁰ *tuhmet* ¹²¹ *tuhmet* ¹²² *tuhmet* ¹²³ *tuhmet* ¹²⁴ *tuhmet* ¹²⁵ *tuhmet* ¹²⁶ *tuhmet* ¹²⁷ *tuhmet* ¹²⁸ *tuhmet* ¹²⁹ *tuhmet* ¹³⁰ *tuhmet* ¹³¹ *tuhmet* ¹³² *tuhmet* ¹³³ *tuhmet* ¹³⁴ *tuhmet* ¹³⁵ *tuhmet* ¹³⁶ *tuhmet* ¹³⁷ *tuhmet* ¹³⁸ *tuhmet* ¹³⁹ *tuhmet* ¹⁴⁰ *tuhmet* ¹⁴¹ *tuhmet* ¹⁴² *tuhmet* ¹⁴³ *tuhmet* ¹⁴⁴ *tuhmet* ¹⁴⁵ *tuhmet* ¹⁴⁶ *tuhmet* ¹⁴⁷ *tuhmet* ¹⁴⁸ *tuhmet* ¹⁴⁹ *tuhmet* ¹⁵⁰ *tuhmet* ¹⁵¹ *tuhmet* ¹⁵² *tuhmet* ¹⁵³ *tuhmet* ¹⁵⁴ *tuhmet* ¹⁵⁵ *tuhmet* ¹⁵⁶ *tuhmet* ¹⁵⁷ *tuhmet* ¹⁵⁸ *tuhmet* ¹⁵⁹ *tuhmet* ¹⁶⁰ *tuhmet* ¹⁶¹ *tuhmet* ¹⁶² *tuhmet* ¹⁶³ *tuhmet* ¹⁶⁴ *tuhmet* ¹⁶⁵ *tuhmet* ¹⁶⁶ *tuhmet* ¹⁶⁷ *tuhmet* ¹⁶⁸ *tuhmet* ¹⁶⁹ *tuhmet* ¹⁷⁰ *tuhmet* ¹⁷¹ *tuhmet* ¹⁷² *tuhmet* ¹⁷³ *tuhmet* ¹⁷⁴ *tuhmet* ¹⁷⁵ *tuhmet* ¹⁷⁶ *tuhmet* ¹⁷⁷ *tuhmet* ¹⁷⁸ *tuhmet* ¹⁷⁹ *tuhmet* ¹⁸⁰ *tuhmet* ¹⁸¹ *tuhmet* ¹⁸² *tuhmet* ¹⁸³ *tuhmet* ¹⁸⁴ *tuhmet* ¹⁸⁵ *tuhmet* ¹⁸⁶ *tuhmet* ¹⁸⁷ *tuhmet* ¹⁸⁸ *tuhmet* ¹⁸⁹ *tuhmet* ¹⁹⁰ *tuhmet* ¹⁹¹ *tuhmet* ¹⁹² *tuhmet* ¹⁹³ *tuhmet* ¹⁹⁴ *tuhmet* ¹⁹⁵ *tuhmet* ¹⁹⁶ *tuhmet* ¹⁹⁷ *tuhmet* ¹⁹⁸ *tuhmet* ¹⁹⁹ *tuhmet* ²⁰⁰ *tuhmet* ²⁰¹ *tuhmet* ²⁰² *tuhmet* ²⁰³ *tuhmet* ²⁰⁴ *tuhmet* ²⁰⁵ *tuhmet* ²⁰⁶ *tuhmet* ²⁰⁷ *tuhmet* ²⁰⁸ *tuhmet* ²⁰⁹ *tuhmet* ²¹⁰ *tuhmet* ²¹¹ *tuhmet* ²¹² *tuhmet* ²¹³ *tuhmet* ²¹⁴ *tuhmet* ²¹⁵ *tuhmet* ²¹⁶ *tuhmet* ²¹⁷ *tuhmet* ²¹⁸ *tuhmet* ²¹⁹ *tuhmet* ²²⁰ *tuhmet* ²²¹ *tuhmet* ²²² *tuhmet* ²²³ *tuhmet* ²²⁴ *tuhmet* ²²⁵ *tuhmet* ²²⁶ *tuhmet* ²²⁷ *tuhmet* ²²⁸ *tuhmet* ²²⁹ *tuhmet* ²³⁰ *tuhmet* ²³¹ *tuhmet* ²³² *tuhmet* ²³³ *tuhmet* ²³⁴ *tuhmet* ²³⁵ *tuhmet* ²³⁶ *tuhmet* ²³⁷ *tuhmet* ²³⁸ *tuhmet* ²³⁹ *tuhmet* ²⁴⁰ *tuhmet* ²⁴¹ *tuhmet* ²⁴² *tuhmet* ²⁴³ *tuhmet* ²⁴⁴ *tuhmet* ²⁴⁵ *tuhmet* ²⁴⁶ *tuhmet* ²⁴⁷ *tuhmet* ²⁴⁸ *tuhmet* ²⁴⁹ *tuhmet* ²⁵⁰ *tuhmet* ²⁵¹ *tuhmet* ²⁵² *tuhmet* ²⁵³ *tuhmet* ²⁵⁴ *tuhmet* ²⁵⁵ *tuhmet* ²⁵⁶ *tuhmet* ²⁵⁷ *tuhmet* ²⁵⁸ *tuhmet* ²⁵⁹ *tuhmet* ²⁶⁰ *tuhmet* ²⁶¹ *tuhmet* ²⁶² *tuhmet* ²⁶³ *tuhmet* ²⁶⁴ *tuhmet* ²⁶⁵ *tuhmet* ²⁶⁶ *tuhmet* ²⁶⁷ *tuhmet* ²⁶⁸ *tuhmet* ²⁶⁹ *tuhmet* ²⁷⁰ *tuhmet* ²⁷¹ *tuhmet* ²⁷² *tuhmet* ²⁷³ *tuhmet* ²⁷⁴ *tuhmet* ²⁷⁵ *tuhmet* ²⁷⁶ *tuhmet* ²⁷⁷ *tuhmet* ²⁷⁸ *tuhmet* ²⁷⁹ *tuhmet* ²⁸⁰ *tuhmet* ²⁸¹ *tuhmet* ²⁸² *tuhmet* ²⁸³ *tuhmet* ²⁸⁴ *tuhmet* ²⁸⁵ *tuhmet* ²⁸⁶ *tuhmet* ²⁸⁷ *tuhmet* ²⁸⁸ *tuhmet* ²⁸⁹ *tuhmet* ²⁹⁰ *tuhmet* ²⁹¹ *tuhmet* ²⁹² *tuhmet* ²⁹³ *tuhmet* ²⁹⁴ *tuhmet* ²⁹⁵ *tuhmet* ²⁹⁶ *tuhmet* ²⁹⁷ *tuhmet* ²⁹⁸ *tuhmet* ²⁹⁹ *tuhmet* ³⁰⁰ *tuhmet* ³⁰¹ *tuhmet* ³⁰² *tuhmet* ³⁰³ *tuhmet* ³⁰⁴ *tuhmet* ³⁰⁵ *tuhmet* ³⁰⁶ *tuhmet* ³⁰⁷ *tuhmet* ³⁰⁸ *tuhmet* ³⁰⁹ *tuhmet* ³¹⁰ *tuhmet* ³¹¹ *tuhmet* ³¹² *tuhmet* ³¹³ *tuhmet* ³¹⁴ *tuhmet* ³¹⁵ *tuhmet* ³¹⁶ *tuhmet* ³¹⁷ *tuhmet* ³¹⁸ *tuhmet* ³¹⁹ *tuhmet* ³²⁰ *tuhmet* ³²¹ *tuhmet* ³²² *tuhmet* ³²³ *tuhmet* ³²⁴ *tuhmet* ³²⁵ *tuhmet* ³²⁶ *tuhmet* ³²⁷ *tuhmet* ³²⁸ *tuhmet* ³²⁹ *tuhmet* ³³⁰ *tuhmet* ³³¹ *tuhmet* ³³² *tuhmet* ³³³ *tuhmet* ³³⁴ *tuhmet* ³³⁵ *tuhmet* ³³⁶ *tuhmet* ³³⁷ *tuhmet* ³³⁸ *tuhmet* ³³⁹ *tuhmet* ³⁴⁰ *tuhmet* ³⁴¹ *tuhmet* ³⁴² *tuhmet* ³⁴³ *tuhmet* ³⁴⁴ *tuhmet* ³⁴⁵ *tuhmet* ³⁴⁶ *tuhmet* ³⁴⁷ *tuhmet* ³⁴⁸ *tuhmet* ³⁴⁹ *tuhmet* ³⁵⁰ *tuhmet* ³⁵¹ *tuhmet* ³⁵² *tuhmet* ³⁵³ *tuhmet* ³⁵⁴ *tuhmet* ³⁵⁵ *tuhmet* ³⁵⁶ *tuhmet* ³⁵⁷ *tuhmet* ³⁵⁸ *tuhmet* ³⁵⁹ *tuhmet* ³⁶⁰ *tuhmet* ³⁶¹ *tuhmet* ³⁶² *tuhmet* ³⁶³ *tuhmet* ³⁶⁴ *tuhmet* ³⁶⁵ *tuhmet* ³⁶⁶ *tuhmet* ³⁶⁷ *tuhmet* ³⁶⁸ *tuhmet* ³⁶⁹ *tuhmet* ³⁷⁰ *tuhmet* ³⁷¹ *tuhmet* ³⁷² *tuhmet* ³⁷³ *tuhmet* ³⁷⁴ *tuhmet* ³⁷⁵ *tuhmet* ³⁷⁶ *tuhmet* ³⁷⁷ *tuhmet* ³⁷⁸ *tuhmet* ³⁷⁹ *tuhmet* ³⁸⁰ *tuhmet* ³⁸¹ *tuhmet* ³⁸² *tuhmet* ³⁸³ *tuhmet* ³⁸⁴ *tuhmet* ³⁸⁵ *tuhmet* ³⁸⁶ *tuhmet* ³⁸⁷ *tuhmet* ³⁸⁸ *tuhmet* ³⁸⁹ *tuhmet* ³⁹⁰ *tuhmet* ³⁹¹ *tuhmet* ³⁹² *tuhmet* ³⁹³ *tuhmet* ³⁹⁴ *tuhmet* ³⁹⁵ *tuhmet* ³⁹⁶ *tuhmet* ³⁹⁷ *tuhmet* ³⁹⁸ *tuhmet* ³⁹⁹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁰⁰ *tuhmet* ⁴⁰¹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁰² *tuhmet* ⁴⁰³ *tuhmet* ⁴⁰⁴ *tuhmet* ⁴⁰⁵ *tuhmet* ⁴⁰⁶ *tuhmet* ⁴⁰⁷ *tuhmet* ⁴⁰⁸ *tuhmet* ⁴⁰⁹ *tuhmet* ⁴¹⁰ *tuhmet* ⁴¹¹ *tuhmet* ⁴¹² *tuhmet* ⁴¹³ *tuhmet* ⁴¹⁴ *tuhmet* ⁴¹⁵ *tuhmet* ⁴¹⁶ *tuhmet* ⁴¹⁷ *tuhmet* ⁴¹⁸ *tuhmet* ⁴¹⁹ *tuhmet* ⁴²⁰ *tuhmet* ⁴²¹ *tuhmet* ⁴²² *tuhmet* ⁴²³ *tuhmet* ⁴²⁴ *tuhmet* ⁴²⁵ *tuhmet* ⁴²⁶ *tuhmet* ⁴²⁷ *tuhmet* ⁴²⁸ *tuhmet* ⁴²⁹ *tuhmet* ⁴³⁰ *tuhmet* ⁴³¹ *tuhmet* ⁴³² *tuhmet* ⁴³³ *tuhmet* ⁴³⁴ *tuhmet* ⁴³⁵ *tuhmet* ⁴³⁶ *tuhmet* ⁴³⁷ *tuhmet* ⁴³⁸ *tuhmet* ⁴³⁹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁴⁰ *tuhmet* ⁴⁴¹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁴² *tuhmet* ⁴⁴³ *tuhmet* ⁴⁴⁴ *tuhmet* ⁴⁴⁵ *tuhmet* ⁴⁴⁶ *tuhmet* ⁴⁴⁷ *tuhmet* ⁴⁴⁸ *tuhmet* ⁴⁴⁹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁵⁰ *tuhmet* ⁴⁵¹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁵² *tuhmet* ⁴⁵³ *tuhmet* ⁴⁵⁴ *tuhmet* ⁴⁵⁵ *tuhmet* ⁴⁵⁶ *tuhmet* ⁴⁵⁷ *tuhmet* ⁴⁵⁸ *tuhmet* ⁴⁵⁹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁶⁰ *tuhmet* ⁴⁶¹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁶² *tuhmet* ⁴⁶³ *tuhmet* ⁴⁶⁴ *tuhmet* ⁴⁶⁵ *tuhmet* ⁴⁶⁶ *tuhmet* ⁴⁶⁷ *tuhmet* ⁴⁶⁸ *tuhmet* ⁴⁶⁹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁷⁰ *tuhmet* ⁴⁷¹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁷² *tuhmet* ⁴⁷³ *tuhmet* ⁴⁷⁴ *tuhmet* ⁴⁷⁵ *tuhmet* ⁴⁷⁶ *tuhmet* ⁴⁷⁷ *tuhmet* ⁴⁷⁸ *tuhmet* ⁴⁷⁹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁸⁰ *tuhmet* ⁴⁸¹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁸² *tuhmet* ⁴⁸³ *tuhmet* ⁴⁸⁴ *tuhmet* ⁴⁸⁵ *tuhmet* ⁴⁸⁶ *tuhmet* ⁴⁸⁷ *tuhmet* ⁴⁸⁸ *tuhmet* ⁴⁸⁹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁹⁰ *tuhmet* ⁴⁹¹ *tuhmet* ⁴⁹² *tuhmet* ⁴⁹³ *tuhmet* ⁴⁹⁴ *tuhmet* ⁴⁹⁵ *tuhmet* ⁴⁹⁶ *tuhmet* ⁴⁹⁷ *tuhmet* ⁴⁹⁸ *tuhmet* ⁴⁹⁹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁰⁰ *tuhmet* ⁵⁰¹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁰² *tuhmet* ⁵⁰³ *tuhmet* ⁵⁰⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵⁰⁵ *tuhmet* ⁵⁰⁶ *tuhmet* ⁵⁰⁷ *tuhmet* ⁵⁰⁸ *tuhmet* ⁵⁰⁹ *tuhmet* ⁵¹⁰ *tuhmet* ⁵¹¹ *tuhmet* ⁵¹² *tuhmet* ⁵¹³ *tuhmet* ⁵¹⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵¹⁵ *tuhmet* ⁵¹⁶ *tuhmet* ⁵¹⁷ *tuhmet* ⁵¹⁸ *tuhmet* ⁵¹⁹ *tuhmet* ⁵²⁰ *tuhmet* ⁵²¹ *tuhmet* ⁵²² *tuhmet* ⁵²³ *tuhmet* ⁵²⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵²⁵ *tuhmet* ⁵²⁶ *tuhmet* ⁵²⁷ *tuhmet* ⁵²⁸ *tuhmet* ⁵²⁹ *tuhmet* ⁵³⁰ *tuhmet* ⁵³¹ *tuhmet* ⁵³² *tuhmet* ⁵³³ *tuhmet* ⁵³⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵³⁵ *tuhmet* ⁵³⁶ *tuhmet* ⁵³⁷ *tuhmet* ⁵³⁸ *tuhmet* ⁵³⁹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁴⁰ *tuhmet* ⁵⁴¹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁴² *tuhmet* ⁵⁴³ *tuhmet* ⁵⁴⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵⁴⁵ *tuhmet* ⁵⁴⁶ *tuhmet* ⁵⁴⁷ *tuhmet* ⁵⁴⁸ *tuhmet* ⁵⁴⁹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁵⁰ *tuhmet* ⁵⁵¹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁵² *tuhmet* ⁵⁵³ *tuhmet* ⁵⁵⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵⁵⁵ *tuhmet* ⁵⁵⁶ *tuhmet* ⁵⁵⁷ *tuhmet* ⁵⁵⁸ *tuhmet* ⁵⁵⁹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁶⁰ *tuhmet* ⁵⁶¹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁶² *tuhmet* ⁵⁶³ *tuhmet* ⁵⁶⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵⁶⁵ *tuhmet* ⁵⁶⁶ *tuhmet* ⁵⁶⁷ *tuhmet* ⁵⁶⁸ *tuhmet* ⁵⁶⁹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁷⁰ *tuhmet* ⁵⁷¹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁷² *tuhmet* ⁵⁷³ *tuhmet* ⁵⁷⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵⁷⁵ *tuhmet* ⁵⁷⁶ *tuhmet* ⁵⁷⁷ *tuhmet* ⁵⁷⁸ *tuhmet* ⁵⁷⁹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁸⁰ *tuhmet* ⁵⁸¹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁸² *tuhmet* ⁵⁸³ *tuhmet* ⁵⁸⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵⁸⁵ *tuhmet* ⁵⁸⁶ *tuhmet* ⁵⁸⁷ *tuhmet* ⁵⁸⁸ *tuhmet* ⁵⁸⁹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁹⁰ *tuhmet* ⁵⁹¹ *tuhmet* ⁵⁹² *tuhmet* ⁵⁹³ *tuhmet* ⁵⁹⁴ *tuhmet* ⁵⁹⁵ *tuhmet* ⁵⁹⁶ *tuhmet* ⁵⁹⁷ *tuhmet* ⁵⁹⁸ *tuhmet* ⁵⁹⁹ *tuhmet* ⁶⁰⁰ *tuhmet* ⁶⁰¹ *tuhmet* ⁶⁰² *tuhmet* ⁶⁰³ *tuhmet* ⁶⁰⁴ *tuhmet* ⁶⁰⁵ *tuhmet* ⁶⁰⁶ *tuhmet* ⁶⁰⁷ *tuhmet* ⁶⁰⁸ *tuhmet* ⁶⁰⁹ *tuhmet* ⁶¹⁰ *tuhmet* ⁶¹¹ *tuhmet* ⁶¹² *tuhmet* ⁶¹³ *tuhmet* ⁶¹⁴ *tuhmet* ⁶¹⁵ *tuhmet* ⁶¹⁶ *tuhmet* ⁶¹⁷ *tuhmet* ⁶¹⁸ *tuhmet* ⁶¹⁹ *tuhmet* ⁶²⁰ *tuhmet* ⁶²¹ *tuhmet* ⁶²² *tuhmet* ⁶²³ *tuhmet* ⁶²⁴ *tuhmet* ⁶²⁵ *tuhmet* ⁶²⁶ *tuhmet* ⁶²⁷ *tuhmet* ⁶²⁸ *tuhmet* ⁶²⁹ *tuhmet* ⁶³⁰ *tuhmet* ⁶³¹ *tuhmet* ⁶³² *tuhmet* ⁶³³ *tuhmet* ⁶³⁴ *tuhmet* ⁶³⁵ *tuhmet* ⁶³⁶ *tuhmet* ⁶³⁷ *tuhmet* ⁶³⁸ *tuhmet* ⁶³⁹ *tuhmet* ⁶⁴⁰ *tuhmet* ⁶⁴¹ *tuhmet* ⁶⁴² *tuhmet* ⁶⁴³ *tuhmet* ⁶⁴⁴ *tuhmet* ⁶⁴⁵ *tuhmet* ⁶⁴⁶ *tuhmet* ⁶⁴⁷ *tuhmet* ⁶⁴⁸ *tuhmet* ⁶⁴

میره *miré demagh* Disturbed in the brain, insane. میره رنگ *miré rung* Muddy-coloured.

² A bay or chestnut horse. میره روزگار *miré ruzgar* Unfortunate, wretched. میره ضمیر *miré zemu* Having a cloudy mind. میره گون *miré gun* Turbid, not clear, muddy-coloured. میره لگام *miré ligam* A part of the bridle, the throat-piece. ² A ring worn in Persia round the neck.

¹ میره *miré* (میرس or میرس) The gore of a shirt or other garment.

¹ تیز *tiz* Sharp, cutting, acute, pointed. ² The edge. ³ Acid, sour, tart, acid, bitter. ⁴ Bold, impetuous, vehement, swift. تیز کردن *tiz kardan* To sharpen, to give an edge, to animate to battle. تیز حشر *tiz khesht* A sharp dagger. تیز تیغ *tiz tigh* A keen-edged sword. تیز شدن *tiz shudan* ¹ To be sharpened. ² To be stimulated, to be inflamed with rage.

تیز کردن دندان *tiz kardan dandan* To sharpen the teeth, to have a longing desire. تیز پر *tiz per* Swift of wing. تیز چشم *tiz cheshm* Quick-sighted. تیز دست *tiz dest* Clever-handed; industrious; strong; brave. تیز دل *tiz dil* Bold of heart. تیز رو *tiz ru* Swift-paced, rapid. تیز طبع *tiz teba* Of an acute

genius. تیز طبع *tiz teba* (or تیز مزاج *tiz muzaj*) Impatient, choleric. تیز فهم *tiz fehmi* Sagacious, ingenious. تیز کار *tiz kar* Active. ² Immediately, suddenly, quickly. تیز گام *tiz gam* Swift of foot, walking well. تیز باطن *tiz nakban* Ready fingered, rapacious. تیز نای *tiz nai* The edge of a sword, knife, &c. تیز The rumbling of the belly, a fart. تیز کردن کسرا *tiz kardan kusra* (تیز دادن or تیز آوردن) To express contempt for any person, to fart or belch at him.

¹ تیز *tiz* Piercing and trembling in the mark (an arrow). ² Excelling. ³ Strong-shouldered.

¹ تیز *tiz* The green sword of a town field.

² A declivity. ³ Rumbling of the belly, farting.

¹ تیزاب *tizab* Aquafortis.

¹ تیزان *terzan* Dying.

¹ تیزک *tizak* Belching at one in contempt.

¹ تیزه *tize* A maternal aunt.

¹ تیزه *tize* A beam, joist. ² An exhalation made by the sun in the deserts, resembling a sea.

¹ تیزیدن *tiziden* To make haste. ² To be enraged. ³ To break wind, backwards or forwards.

¹ تیزه *tize* A side, the waist.

¹ تیس *tis* A he-goat.

¹ تیس *tis* A long-horned she-goat.

¹ تیس *tis* The movement of the feet (of horses, &c.) حسن تیس *hesen tis* Moving well (the feet).

¹ تیسفیه *tisfiet* Goatish, the smell of a he-goat. ² Of a bad disposition, supercilious.

¹ تیس *tis* A particle expressive of contempt, used when any thing is rejected as false or trifling.

تیس جبار *tis jaran* A hyena.

¹ تیس *tis* Facility, rendering easy. Having flocks or herds in excellent condition, rich in produce, (as milk, young ones, &c.) تیس کردن *tis kardan* To make easy, to second, aid, assist, prosper. تیس مسالك *tis masalik* Facilitating the means, clearing the ways.

¹ تیس *tis* A hatchet, an axe, halbert, a battle-axe, a mattock, pick-axe, a spade.

¹ تیس *tis* (or تیس some Arabians pronouncing *تی* like *ح*) Opening the eyes (a whelp). ² Putting forth herbage (ground), or flowers (a plant). ³ Assaulting.

¹ تیس *tis* The fame.

¹ تیس *tis* Vomiting. ² Flowing, fluid. ³ Going away, making haste. ⁴ Intestining the road, robbing. ⁵ Seizing, taking. ⁶ Dipping bread into butter. *Teyia* or *teyian* Hastening to any thing bad.

¹ تیس *ty-at* A herd or flock, of forty or under, out of which one is due for religious purposes.

¹ تیس *ty-at* Crying, The wolf, or giving warning of the approach of an enemy.

¹ تیس *tigh* A sword, scymitar, faulchion, dagger, a sword-blade, or any other thin plate. ² A cobbler's awl. ³ The top of a mountain. تیس

تیس *tigh elmas gun* A scymitar shining like adamant. تیس تیغ *tigh bi dagh* A well-tempered, keen, irresistible blade. تیس

تیس *tigh atghban* A flaming sword. تیس عثمانی *tigh usmanyar* The Ottoman sword.

تیس *tigh zenan wa jung kunan* Striking and fighting with swords. تیس و تیس

تیس *tigh zenan wa miz* گداوان *gusawan wa jaf shkenan* Brandishing swords, levelling spears, and breaking the enemies ranks.

تیس *tigh ajtab* The rays of the sun. تیس

تیس *tigh efuz* Polishing swords, a sword-cutler. تیس

تیس *tigh khushé ju* An ear of corn.

¹ تیس *tighar* A water-pot.

¹ تیس *teshak* A thing proper, convenient.

¹ A sufficient quantity without superfluity.

¹ تیس *teyeffua* Exalted. ² Climbing a hill.

¹ تیس *tekar* Modesty, gravity.

¹ تیس *teyikan* An impetuous man.

¹ تیس *tekyz* Rousing, raising (dust).

¹ تیس *tika* for تیک (dimin of مآب) fem. of زالک *zalka* She, that. تیس ها *ba tika* There she is! behold her!

¹ تیس *tem* A servant.

¹ تیس *tim* A market-place, a square, the forum. ² An inn, a caravanfara.

¹ تیس *tema* A desert, a solitude, an open plain.

¹ تیس *timaj* Butt for arrows. ² Goats leather.

¹ تیس *timar* Infirmary, sickness, indisposition, affliction. ² Care, attention, regimen of the sick. ³ A military pension.

تیس کردن *timar kardan* To prepare, adjust, adapt; to cure a complaint.

تیس داستن *timar dashten* To take care of, to attend, to manage. تیس

efbi timar kuden To dress or curry a horse. **بیمار**
timar kham' An hospital.

¹ *timas* **تیماس** A forest, a grove of oaks.

² *timet* **تیمت** ¹ A sheep of a superior kind, never allowed to go with the rest, but milked at home, and only killed in scarce seasons by the poor, upon the last extremity. ² A sheep which makes a flock to exceed the number of forty. See **تیمت**

³ *tyemum* **تیمم** ¹ Purifying or rubbing the hands, face, and other parts of the body with sand or dust (agreeable to the Mussulman law), where water cannot be got, before performing religious duties. ² Throwing into the sea. ³ (Shores) covered by the sea. ⁴ Intending, proposing, or taking for any thing.

⁵ *tyemen* **تیمین** ¹ The fourth, fourth-wind. ² Noon.

³ *tyemman* **تیممان** ¹ Considering as fortunate.

Relating to Yemen or Arabia Felix. **تیمکاو**
teberukan wa tyemmanan In a happy hour, under the auspices of God and fortune. **تیمی**
tyenu Southern Arabia Felix.

¹ *Timu* **تیمور** A proper name. **تیمور لنگ**
Timu lang Timu the lame, the famous, Tamerlane.

² *timu* or *timu'* **تیمور** A stone in the galls of horses, oxen, &c. excellent in the cure of many diseases. See **حجر**

³ *tyem* **تیم** ¹ Teaching another, or assisting a sick person to rub his hands, &c. with sand. See **تیم** ² Intending. ³ Asking. ⁴ Coming on purpose. ⁵ Receiving.

⁶ *tyem* **تیم** ¹ Going to Arabia Felix. ² Blessing another, praying for his prosperity.

³ *tin* **تین** A fig. **تینت** ¹ One fig.

² *Tma* (تیمما) Mount Sinai.

³ *tinan* **تینان** A wolf.

⁴ *tinus* **تینوس** A heap of grain laid in a barn to be winnowed.

⁵ *tiné* **تینه** A spider's web.

⁶ *tiu* **تیو** ¹ Strength. ² Warlike. ³ Learned.

⁴ *tuwa* **تیوا** ¹ Love, loving. ² Study.

³ *tuyur* **تویور** ¹ Bringing back, reducing. ² Doing or repeating things one after another.

⁴ *tuwu-at* **تویو-ات** Sea-lettuce, tithymallus.

⁵ *tib* (or **تیبا**) ¹ Being proud. ² Confounded, astonished. ³ Wandering about like a lunatic or bewildered person. **تیب** ¹ Pride, haughtiness. ² A desert, where people wander bewildered. **تیب** ¹ *et-tib* The desert of the Ifrachites.

teba erzi **تیبا ارزی** A desert, a deserted country.

² *teyiban* **تیبیان** Proud, haughty.

³ *tiban* **تیبان** An insect smaller than a beetle, applied for pains in the breast.

⁴ *tibu* **تیبو** ¹ Empty. ² A small partridge.

³ *tebia* **تیبیا** An extensive plain, with hills of rolling sand fit for travellers.

⁴ *tibu* **تیبو** A kind of small partridge.

ت The fourth letter of the Arabick alphabet (being never used in words of Persian origin). In arithmetic it expresses 500.

⁵ *fu* **ف** The name of the letter **ت** whence *farzi* Verles ending with that character.

⁶ *fa* **فا** Infirmary, extenuation.

⁷ *faab* **فاب** ¹ Negligent, lazy, torpid, like one asleep. ² Name of a tree.

³ *fabet* **فابت** A heifer, any young animal.

⁴ *fabit* **فابت** ¹ Firm, fixed, constant, immovable, invariable. ² Rigid, stiff from disease. **فابت** *fabit kuden* To confirm, establish, to render durable, to prove by witnesses. **فابت** *fabit par* (or **فابت** *فابت*) Constant, persevering, durable. **فابت** *fabit payi* (or **فابت** *فابت*) Constancy, firmness.

⁵ *fabitet* **فابتیت** ¹ Fem. of **فابت** ² A fixed star.

⁶ *fabit* **فابت** Profusely liberal.

⁷ *fafaat* **فافت** ¹ Satisfying (camels) with water. ² (è contra) Preventing them from drinking.

³ Drinking enough (camels). ⁴ Repulsing, driving away, removing from a place. ⁵ (è contra) Retaining, resting quiet. ⁶ Extinguishing a fire.

⁷ *faay* **فای** Bleating, as sheep, goats, &c.

⁸ *faad* **فاد** ¹ Moisture, dew. ² Cold. ³ Earth.

⁴ A shameful thing. ⁵ Unripe softening dates.

⁶ A soft plant, easy to eat. ⁷ An inconvenient place.

⁸ *faada* **فادا** ¹ A servant-maid. ² A foolish girl.

ibni faada **ابن فادا** Weak, impotent.

³ *faadet* **فادیت** Flethy. **Siadet** Fat.

⁴ *faar* **فار** ¹ Taking revenge, retaliating, killing one for the murder of another. ² Retaliation, blood for blood. ³ Delighting in revenge. **فاز** *akbzi faar gisfen* To take revenge.

⁴ *faet* **فایت** ¹ Moving, stirring, assaulting. ² Motus libidinis. **Saret** A talkative woman.

³ *farid* **فارید** Moist, cold.

⁴ *faata* **فاتا** See **فادا**

⁵ *faatet* **فاتیت** ¹ Thin black clay or mud. ² An insect which stings severely.

³ *fa-y* **فای** Stony, belonging to stones.

⁴ *faghim* **فایم** White, a whitish colour.

⁵ *faghu* **فایه** Bleating. **ما فی الدار** *ma fi'd-dar fagh wa la ragb* There is nothing in the house, there is no bleating and no lowing or braying. **ما له باعه ولا راغه** *ma labu faghayetun wa la raghayetun* He has neither sheep nor camel.

⁶ *faffiya* **فافیا** A kind of herb, thapsia.

⁷ *fafl* **فافل** ¹ Sediment. ² Dung.

⁸ *fakyb* **فایب** ¹ Sublime, high. ² Shining bright (star). ³ Burning. ⁴ Penetrating. **بالعکس** *bi'l-fikri's'fakyb* ⁵ Of penetrating judgment. ⁶ Abounding in milk.

⁷ *fakyl* **فایکل** ¹ Weighty, heavy. ² Troublesome, importunate. ³ Oppressing the stomach.

⁴ *fakil* **فایکل** Deprived of friend and offspring. **فایکل** *faibuu' fi'sharwa* Split, cut, chaped in the feet (a woman).

⁵ *fales* **فالس** The third.

⁶ *falesa* **فالسا** In the third place.

⁷ *falesuna* **فالسون** The thirtieth.

⁸ *faalil* **فالیل** ¹ A nipple. ² A wart.

- ¹ **فامد** *famid* Eating gently (a child or lamb).
¹ **فامر** *fanur* ¹ Loaded with ripe fruit (a tree).
² **فامد**, **فامد**, ³ The flower of a falfuginous plant
¹ **فامل** *famil* ¹ An old rusty sword. ² A delightful place of residence.
¹ **فامن** *fanun* The eighth.
¹ **فامنا** *fanuna* In the eighth place.
¹ **فاني** *fani* The second. **فاني الاسمين** *fani-yu'l-ismim* One of two.
¹ **فانييا** *fanuya* Secondly, in the second place.
¹ **فاره** *farwet* ¹ A lean old sheep. ² A little, the remainder of a great deal.
¹ **فاهب** *fabit* ¹ The throat, wind-pipe, uvula.
² The pericardium. ³ The gum.
¹ **فاي** *faai* ¹ Broken, burst (as sewing). ² Corruption, the perpetrating of any thing bad, killing, wounding. *Saa* The scars of wounds.
¹ **فاب** *faib* ¹ Wind blowing fresh before rain.
² Swelling and dashing upon the beach (the sea).
¹ **فاه** *faet* A stable for cattle.
¹ **فاهجة** *faijet* Lowing (cattle), bleating (sheep).
¹ **فانر** *fan* ¹ Angel. **فانر فانه** *fan fanuhu* His anger was roused. ² Protecting, raging for the revenge of a murdered friend.
¹ **فب** *febb* (or **فبده**) ¹ Sitting firmly; sitting as one can. ² Catching another's words, and informing against him. *Sebb* Complated.
¹ **فبات** *febat* Permanency, durability, firmness, perseverance, stability, constancy. ¹ **فبات فبات** *febat fai kuden* (or **فبات فبات فبات**) To remain constant. *Sibat* A belt for fastening a camel's saddle or a woman's veil. *Subat* ¹ A disease disabling one from moving. ² Herds, flocks.
¹ **فبار من امر** *huwa ala fibar min emri* He was intent on finishing the affair.
¹ **فباط** *subbat* Plur. of **فب**
¹ **فبان** *feban* A bag, a basket, or the skirts of the garments in which they gather dates, &c.
¹ **فبب** *febt* Constancy, firmness. ¹ **فبب فبات** *febt fai kuden* ¹ To confirm, fix. ² To write, inscribe.
¹ **فبب** *subbet* ¹ The middle of a pond or cistern.
² Herds, flocks (especially scattered), crowds, bodies (of ten or eleven horsemen).
¹ **فبب** *febej* ¹ The middle. ² The greatest (heap of sand, &c.). ³ The back between the shoulder-blades. ⁴ The breast of a plover. ⁵ Indistinctness in speaking or writing
¹ **فبجا** *febja* ¹ (A woman) having a large belly.
² High in the middle of the back.
¹ **فبب** *febejet* The mean between good and bad.
¹ **فبب** *febr* ¹ Chocking, restraining, retaining, prohibiting, driving away. ² Ruining, destroying, injuring. ³ Imprecating, cursing. ⁴ Receding, retiring, abstaining. ⁵ Perishing, injured. *Sebir* Open (wound or fore).
¹ **فبب** *febret* ¹ Plain, level, soft ground. ² Earth resembling chalk. ³ A furrow, trench, or ditch. *Subret* A heap of corn in a barn for winnowing.
¹ **فبب** *febt* ¹ Hindering (from business). ² Brooding over any thing. ³ Languid, torpid. *Sebyt* Foolish, stupid.

- ¹ **فبب** *febb* ¹ Flowing quick (water, tears).
² Overflowing (a river its banks).
¹ **فبب** *febl* and *febel* Remains.
¹ **فبب** *febu* ¹ Putting any thing in the lappets of the cloaths and holding them with both hands.
² Folding up and sewing the skirts of garments.
¹ **فبب** *febut* See **فبان**
¹ **فبب** *febut* ¹ Firmness, constancy. ² Proving by witnesses or other evidence. **فبب** *febut* After (hearing) evidence.
¹ **فبب** *febut* ¹ Perishing, damaged. ² Opened (a wound). ³ Ruin, perdition, loss, detriment, a dreadful calamity.
¹ **فبب** *febuk* Filling (a well).
¹ **فبب** *febut* Plur. of **فبب**
¹ **فبب** *febut* Fixed, &c. See **فبان**
¹ **فبب** *febu* The mountain of Mecca.
¹ **فبب** *febt* ¹ A fissure in stone. ² Cracked (earth)
¹ **فبب** *feba* ¹ The rinds of dates. ² Straw, or chaff, with which they stuff sacks, &c.
¹ **فبب** *feij* Flowing plentifully, pouring out.
¹ **فبب** *fejaj* ¹ Raining hard. ² One who pours.
¹ **فبب** *fejjet* A pleasant garden or meadow, in which there are many pieces of water.
¹ **فبب** *fejr* Broad, thick. *Sajer* ¹ Scattered multitudes. ² Arrows with large broad heads.
¹ **فبب** *fejjet* ¹ Ground extending along the bottom of a mountain. ² The middle or broadest part of a valley or of a river. ³ The throat, breast.
⁴ Unequal ground (hills and valleys). ⁵ Parts of any thing scattered in different places. ⁶ Paths, sheep-walks. ⁷ The hair on a camel's upper lip.
⁸ The singular of **فبب** *fejjet*.
¹ **فبب** *fejl* Having a flagging loose belly, swelling round the hypochondria.
¹ **فبب** *fejla* A large-bellied woman
¹ **فبب** *fejet* Amplitude of belly.
¹ **فبب** *fejim* ¹ Hastening away, returning from, departing. ² Continuing. ³ Raining incessantly.
¹ **فبب** *fejen* A road through rough grounds.
¹ **فبب** *feji* Being silent, speechless.
¹ **فبب** *fejiz* Water flowing from a height.
¹ **فبب** *fejjet* Butter adhering to the sides of the churning-bottle.
¹ **فبب** *fejr* ¹ Diegs (subsiding or expressed).
² Broad, thick, a short arrow with a broad head.
¹ **فبب** *feb-fab* Watering constantly.
¹ **فبب** *fehfebi* A hoarse sound in the throat.
¹ **فبب** *fybes* The rough type of cattle
¹ **فبب** *fekben* Thickness. *Sikben*, *febnct*, and *fekbun* Thick, hard, firm.
¹ **فبب** *fekbin* ¹ Thick, muddy (the bottom not being seen). ² Fum in mind and judgment.
¹ **فبب** *fekbinu's-felah* A heavy-armed man
¹ **فبب** *fudda* The name of a plant.
¹ **فبب** *fidam* A strainer, a cloth put over the mouth of a vessel for that purpose.

- ¹ *fedegh* Breaking the head.
¹ *fedk* ¹ Flowing, falling in a torrent (rain, a river). ² Sending. ³ Bursting (the belly).
¹ *fidkm* ¹ Tied with speaking. ² A large tongue, filling the mouth.
¹ *fedm* ¹ The same as *فدم*. ² Thick, fat, dull, stupid. *fedmet* ¹ The feminine.
¹ *fedm* ¹ Corpulent. ² Heavy. *fedmet* ¹ Fem. ² Labouring under any bodily defect.
¹ *fedl* ¹ The breast (in man and woman).
¹ *fedya* Having large breasts (a woman).
¹ *fudeyet* A little breast
¹ *fer* ¹ Separating, scattering, dispersing.
² Flowing (water from a mountain). ³ Abounding in milk (cattle). ⁴ Pouring (a deluge of rain, streams of blood, a torrent of words). ⁵ Going a great pace (a horse). ⁶ Large, open.
¹ *fera* ¹ Opulent, rich, wealthy. ² The earth. *tehte's'fera* Under the earth.
¹ *feret* A fountain jetting out water.
¹ *ferid* Plur. of *فرد*.
¹ *ferb* ¹ Death, destruction. ² The thin caul of fat covering the intestines of animals.
³ Blaming, reproaching loudly, upbraiding. ⁴ Taking off a sick person's clothes.
¹ *ferba* Fat (sheep).
¹ *ferbat* The fingers.
¹ *ferum* The remains of meat (in a dish).
¹ *ferfar* ¹ Talkative, chattering, blabbing, clamorous. ² A river in Mesopotamia.
¹ *ferferet* ¹ Speaking much and idly. ² Interrupting a speaker. ³ Eating variety of meats.
¹ *ferfur* A plentiful fountain.
¹ *ferd* ¹ See *فرد*. ² Dipping a garment in colour. ³ Breaking in pieces. ⁴ Crumbling bread. ⁵ Killing cattle without touching the jugular vein. *Seied* ¹ Having cracked lips. ² Slight rain.
¹ *fert* ¹ Shoe-makers glue. ² Dung.
¹ *fertemet* (فرتطم) Fixing the eyes upon the ground (from pride or anger).
¹ *fertyet* A weak, foolish man.
¹ *feria* Coming unseasonably, at night.
¹ *ferul* The feathers in a cock's neck.
¹ *fergh* Having a large mouth (an urn), the interstices between the cross-bars at the mouth.
¹ *ferghamet* A wife, a woman.
¹ *ferghut* (or *ferghutut*) Thin clay or mud, (also *فرتطم* and *فرتطم*) Thin broth.
¹ *ferghul* A she-fox.
¹ *ferkub* An Egyptian cloth or garment.
¹ *ferum* Falling out (the fore-teeth).
¹ *ferma* Fem. of the above.
¹ *ferman* A shrub eaten by camels.
¹ *fermyt* Thin mud or clay. *Syrmyt* A large sheep, making a crashing noise whilst eating.
¹ *ummu fermal* The hyæna.
¹ *fermulé* ¹ A fox. ² A fissure on the lip.

- ³ The groove between the nose and mouth. ⁴ The remains of any thing in a vessel.
¹ *ferenty* Heavy-bodied (man).
¹ *ferou* Rendering numerous.
¹ *ferwa* Wealthy, extremely rich.
¹ *ferwan* Opulent, rich, wealthy.
¹ *ferub* Plural of *فرب*.
¹ *ferwet* ¹ Opulence. ² Number, multitude.
¹ *furudet* See *فرد*.
¹ *ferur* ¹ Abounding in milk. ² Plur. of *فرور*.
¹ *fururet* See *فرور*.
¹ *ferwa* Fem. of *فروان*.
¹ *feri* ¹ Rich. ² Much (wealth). ³ Moist.
Sera or *feran* ¹ Moisture. ² Dust, earth. ³ A tomb.
¹ *ferya* Moist earth. *Sureya* (dimin. of *ferya*) ¹ A small wet place. ² The Pleiades. ³ (Dimin. of *فروي* or *فروان*) Rich in a small degree.
¹ *feryan* ¹ The hair of the body. ² Pubes.
¹ *ferid* ¹ Crumbled, grated, or sliced bread for putting among milk, broth, &c. or under meat.
² Fruits infused in liquor.
¹ *feti* Thin of hair (the beard or eye-brows).
Sut (Men) having thin beards, &c. *fettu'l'hajabin* Having thin eye-brows.
¹ *fetta* ¹ A woman having no hips (i. e. who cannot sit at home nor attend to work).
² Acting foolishly or madly. ³ The biting of a spider or other insect.
¹ *fut-at* A kind of spider.
¹ *futa* Rheum, running at the nose.
¹ *futa-y* Troubled with a rheum.
¹ *fetter* (plur. *fitet* or *futtat*, or *نططه fetet*) ¹ Having a thin beard. ² Bound or pained in the belly. ³ Exonatio alvi.
¹ *feta* ¹ Seized with a running at the nose. ² Polluted by the filth of the body. ³ Becoming putrid (meat). ⁴ Appearing clear.
¹ *fet-amet* Superiority (in speaking).
¹ *fetef* ¹ Enjoying delicacies and luxuries of every kind. ² A plentiful year.
¹ *feti* Very foolish, insane.
¹ *fa-abib* Pure flowing water.
¹ *fa-abin* ¹ Plur. of *فعبين*. ² *reyu's'saabn* The basilisk or cockatrice.
¹ *fa-arn* A kind of asparagus.
¹ *fa-alib* Foxes. *zu faaleb* Abounding in foxes (a country).
¹ *fualet* ¹ The she-fox. ² Night-shade
³ Dry grass, hay, or forage.
¹ *fu-amet* A shameless adulterers.
¹ *fab* ¹ Flowing, gliding. ² Making fluid, setting a-running. ³ Shedding (blood or tears).
⁴ Any channel through which water runs.
¹ *suban* ¹ Plur. of *فعب*. ² A large serpent, particularly the male, a dragon, a basilisk, a cockatrice, a crocodile.

أ *su-bet* ¹ A venomous lizard with a green head. ² A mouse, a dormouse.

أ *safa* ¹ A pearl, the shell. ² Red wool.

أ *sa-fat* ¹ The speech of a stammerer.

² The inarticulate sound made in vomiting.

أ *sa-aj* ¹ A crowd of travellers.

أ *sad* ¹ Some moist dates. ² Soft (earth).

³ Fresh, (pot-herb). *la fada labu wa la mada* He has neither little nor much.

أ *sa-ur* ¹ A deleterious juice, exuding from the root of a poisonous plant. ² Many warts.

أ *farur* ¹ A short man, a dwarf. ² A wart. ³ A plant producing gum-ammoniac.

⁴ The root of the sea-onion. ⁵ A small cucumber.

أ *sa-at* ¹ Corrupted, putrid (meat, &c.)

أ *sa-itet* ¹ A rotten egg.

أ *sal* ¹ Excrescences on the udders of cattle resembling dugs. ² A kind of insect to be found in putrid leather bottles. ³ Ignoble, despicable. ⁴ A Superfluous tooth growing out before or behind another.

أ *fala* ¹ Having such teeth (a woman).

أ *faleb* ¹ A fox. ² The upper extremity of a spear-staff upon which the head is fixed.

³ A gutter or sink in an area. ⁴ The mouth of the aqueduct which feeds ponds, cisterns, &c.

⁵ The root of a palm-shoot.

أ *saluban* ¹ A male-fox.

أ *salubet* ¹ A female fox.

أ *salebiyet* ¹ The pace of a horse resembling that of a dog.

أ *sau* ¹ A sort of date.

أ *salul* ¹ See *ععل*. ² *Sulul* Passionate, enraged. ³ A species of sheep which may be milked from three or four dugs.

أ *su-ub* ¹ Gall, bile, bitterness.

أ *sa-ul* ¹ (An army) encumbered (with baggage, &c.) ² (Cattle) having excrescences upon the udders resembling dugs.

أ *sa-yt* ¹ Moveable sands blown about by the winds, especially in the deserts.

أ *fugbu* ¹ The bleating of sheep, goats, or deer. ² The cries of animals in labour. ³ The fissures in the noses of cows, sheep, &c.

أ *fugbab* ¹ Plur. of *عغب*

أ *jegharir* ¹ A small melon, beautifully streaked with red and yellow. In Egypt and Syria, where it grows, it is used, like a nosegay, on account of its beauty and fragrance. ² Warts.

أ *segbam* ¹ Mountain-antle.

أ *jegbb* ¹ Digging. ² Piercing, slaughtering. ³ Pure cold water gliding in the bottom of a valley. ⁴ A reservoir of cool water in a shady part of a mountain. ⁵ The melting of ice.

أ *fugbbet* ¹ A frog.

أ *segbfagb* ¹ Hesitation, stammering.

أ *segbfegb* ¹ Hesitating, stuttering.

أ *segbfeghet* ¹ The bite of an infant before it has got teeth. ² An incoherent speech.

أ *segber* ¹ The fore-teeth. ² The mouth. ³ A large opening, fissure, or gap in a mountain;

a narrow pass between hills, bordering on a hostile country. ⁴ The best herbs. ⁵ Plural of *ععره*

أ *fugbreb* ¹ Small yellowish teeth.

أ *fugbret* ¹ The pit of the stomach or throat, (the place where they slaughter camels, &c.) ² A fissure, gap, opening. ³ A tract of country. ⁴ A plain level way.

أ *fugbu* ¹ Warts, excrescences

أ *seghym* ¹ A hunting dog

أ *seghou* ¹ A sort of dates

أ *fugbur* ¹ Passes, straits, frontiers.

أ *seghyet* ¹ Hunger. ² A desert.

أ *fuffa* ¹ Mustard, mustard-seed.

أ *sefajé mefaje* ¹ Very foolish.

أ *sefaryk* ¹ Plur. of *عروق*

أ *sefajid* ¹ Whitish clouds one overtopping another. ² Linings of garments. ³ Trifles, slight things, (as being the subordinates or linings to others).

أ *fisal* ¹ The lower mill-stone. ² Whatever is placed under to receive the meal or flour. ³ Slow-paced (camel) ⁴ A water-pot with a spout.

أ *fisi* ¹ The cuppet of a horse, or other beast of burthen. ² Vulva female conjugue.

أ *fiseb* ¹ Yellowish teeth.

أ *firoun* ¹ The stalk of a grape or date.

أ *fisl* ¹ Diggs, refuse. ² Corn. ³ Pulse.

⁴ Any thing spread under a hand-mill to receive the flour. ⁵ The under mill-stone.

أ *sefen* ¹ A forencs on a camel's knees and breast. ² Bruising them. ³ Becoming hard (the hand). ⁴ Following, coming behind. ⁵ The sewed sides of a purse, scap or bag.

أ *sefinet* ¹ The callous parts of a camel, upon which he reclines, viz. the breast, the knees, and the corresponding joints in the hind-legs, ² Hence metaphorically applied to those whose breast, hands, and knees are become callous, from their zealous mode of performing their prostrations at prayer. ³ The groom of a camel. ⁴ The joining of the thigh and leg in a horse. ⁵ The lower hem or border of a robe. ⁶ A number, crowd.

أ *sufwet* ¹ A saucer or small dish

أ *fyk* (Imper. of *وين*) I rust thou.

أ *fikab* ¹ Chips, straw, stubble, fuel.

أ *fikubet* ¹ Kindled into flame, shining.

أ *fikat* ¹ The companions (of Mahomet).

أ *jekaf* ¹ Of an excellent genius (a woman). ² A saw, a plain ³ A wooden instrument for straightening spears. ⁴ Disputing (for superiority of genius.) ⁵ Litigation. ⁶ Fencing. ⁷ A figure in the geomancy or enchantment called الرمل, resembling ?

أ *jekafet* See *ععن*

أ *sekal* ¹ Heavy, loaded. ² Pregnant (woman). ³ Morose, grave. ⁴ Travelling (in families). ⁵ Provisions, travelling bags, necessities for the road. ⁶ Large hipped. ⁷ Quiet, slow.

أ *sekalet* ¹ Ponderous. ² Dull. ³ Morose. ⁴ *bassekalet* Gravely, morosely, unwillingly, importunately.

ثعب كبدن *sekk* (and ثعبه) A hole. *sekk kurden* To make a hole, to bore.

ثعبه *fyket* Confidence. ² A trusty friend.

ثعب *sekk* Straightening a crooked spear.

¹ Conquering (by address, ingenuity, or cunning).

³ Finding, hitting upon, perceiving. ⁴ Taking, receiving, getting possession of. *Sekk* Intelligent, ingenious, industrious, active.

ثعب *sekk* Feeling the weight of any thing by holding it in the hand. ² Making equal in weight. ³ Making heavy. *Sekk* Baggage for the road. ² Followers, family, domesticks. ³ Every thing of superior value and carefully preserved.

ثعبان *sekk* Men and demon. رسول الثعبان *resul sekk* The prophet of men and demons (Mahomet). *Sekk* Gravity, heaviness. ² See ثعبان.

ثعبان *sekk* A burden, load, weight. *sekket* Heaviness, gravity, indigestion. ² Languor, lassitude, torpor, dullness. ³ Baggage, luggage. *Sekket* Anxiety, trouble, oppression, urgency, importunity.

ثعبان *sekket* See ثعبان.

ثعبان *sekket* See ثعبان and ثعبان.

ثعبان *sekket* Abounding in milk (a camel).

² Very red.

ثعبان *sekket* Extremely sour. ² Acute, ingenious, intelligent (man).

ثعبان *sekket* Heavy, grave. ² Morose, feverish, sour, phlegmatick. ³ Lazy, dull, slow, inactive. ⁴ Oppressed with sleep, disast, or guilt.

ثعبان *sekket* A thick dull atmosphere.

ثعبان *sekket* A foolish woman.

ثعبان *sekket* Death, perdition. ² Childless, friendless. ³ *Sekket* Beautiful. ² A beardless youth.

ثعبان *sekket* See ثعبان.

ثعبان *sekket* The middle of the road or of a multitude. ² Following the foot-steps. ³ Persisting, persevering. ⁴ Stopping, remaining, dwelling. *Sekket* A guide, a conductor.

ثعبان *sekket* Smoothness, levelness of road.

² The king's highway.

ثعبان *sekket* A flock (of birds). ² A necklace of pearls or other gems. ³ An ornament of coloured wool, &c. hung round a camel's neck. ⁴ A pit in which fire is lighted for cooking, &c. ⁵ Any hole dug of a size just sufficient to hold what is put into it. ⁶ Zeal in religion, true or erroneous. ⁷ A standard, or the place where it is set up. ⁸ The aqueduct of a hot bath. ⁹ A sepulchre.

ثعبان *sekket* (A mother) deprived of children.

ثعبان *sekket* Running. ² Pulling down (a house).

³ Subverting (a throne).

ثعبان *sekket* (from ثعبان *sekket* and ثعبان *sekket*) Three. ثعبان *sekket* Threefold.

² A three-thread rope. ³ Firm. *Sekas* Three and three, in threes. ثعبان *sekket* The rope with which they fasten the womens litters on camels. ثعبان *sekket* The third day, Tuesday.

³ ثعبان *sekket* Three.

ثعبان *sekket* Thirty.

ثعبان *sekket* Triangular. ² A three-letter

Arabick root. ³ Relative to three.

ثعبان *sekket* The prince of princes, or lord of lords; (it implies the second man in the kingdom, next in dignity to the sovereign, as the vizir, the governor of a province, &c.)

ثعبان *sekket* A seller of snow or ice.

ثعبان *sekket* Blades of swords or points of arrows, bought as the snow.

ثعبان *sekket* Pouring earth into a well.

² Throwing money. ³ Moving a heap of earth.

ثعبان *sekket* Reproaching. ² Injury. ³ Repul-

sing. ⁴ Overturning. ⁵ Breaking. ⁶ Broken. *Sekb*

Gripping (the belly). ² Filth. *Sekb* Vice, a

fault, crime. ² The extremity of a broken spear.

Sekb A camel toothless and weak (from age).

² An old man. ³ Having chapt feet (a man),

ثعبان *sekket* A large flock (of sheep, or mixt

with goats). ² Herds of cattle. ³ Wool. ⁴ Wool

mixed with goats or camels hair. ⁵ Mud thrown

out of a well. ⁶ Destruction, death. *Seket* A

crowd, a multitude of people. ² Plenty of money.

ثعبان *sekket* Three. See ثعبان. *Sekis* Any

thing of which the third part is boiled away. *Sekis*

The third days watering (of a palm-tree). ³ The

third colt of a camel. *Sekis* The third part.

ثعبان *sekket* The third watch of the night.

ثعبان *sekket* Tuesday, the third day.

ثعبان *sekket* Thrice, three times.

ثعبان *sekket* Nightshade.

ثعبان *sekket* Three. ² Two stones with the

side of a hill, making a trivet for placing a kettle.

ثعبان *sekket* Destruction, ruin.

ثعبان *sekket* Nightshade. ² Dry hay.

ثعبان *sekket* Thirty.

ثعبان *sekket* See ثعبان. *Seky* Snow, snowing.

ثعبان *sekket* The spring dung of oxen, &c.

ثعبان *sekket* Thin dung of an elephant.

ثعبان *sekket* (or ثعبان) Breaking the head.

ثعبان *sekket* Destruction, death. ² Dropping

or shedding of the teeth. ³ Plur. of ثعبان

ثعبان *sekket* Braking the edge (of a sword or

earthen vessel). ² Piercing in the middle (a vessel

or a wall). ³ Broken. *Sekem* A breach (in the

bank of a river.

ثعبان *sekket* A fissure, crack, breach.

ثعبان *sekket* Thin mud.

ثعبان *sekket* Tranquil, cheerful. ² Snows.

ثعبان *sekket* (A camel) Filling three pails

with milk; having three dugs dried up, and

milked at the fourth.

ثعبان *sekket* The third part; in threes;

² Easy, not difficult, simple, plain.

ثعبان *sekket* Treading, trampling down. ² Con-

firming, strengthening, establishing. ³ Adjusting,

adapting. ⁴ Restoring, repairing. ⁵ Rubbing

the hands with grass or earth. ⁶ Pulling grass

out of a sheep's mouth. ⁷ Devouring voraciously meat of every sort and of all qualities. ⁸ Collecting things of all kinds good or bad, heaping up and carrying off (herbage). ⁹ Sweeping the house. *Summ* Utensils, bottles, cups, household furniture. *Semma* In that place; there. *Summa* And, then, therefore, after, since.

^أ *فماد* *fimad* See *فم*

^أ *فمار* *fimar* Fruits, products, riches.

^أ *فمال* *fimal* An assistant, one who manages the affairs of his friends or family. *Sumal* ¹ Deadly poison, or the venom of serpents. ² A hole.

^أ *فمالة* *fumalet* ¹ The remains of any thing. ² The froth of milk, &c.

^أ *فمام* *fumam* A plant smaller than wheat, with which a composition is made for shutting up chinks in houses, and curing pains in the eyes.

^أ *فمان* *femani* or *femanun* Eight.

^أ *فمانون* *femanuna* Eighty.

^أ *فماني* *femani* ¹ Eight. ² The eighth (for نامن). *femaniyet* The feminine.

^أ *فمانين* *femanun* ¹ Eighty. ² The city of Noah.

^أ *فممت* *femmet* ¹ An old man. ² A handful of grass, or herbs.

^أ *فمهم* Breaking a thing whilst taking it up.

^أ *فمسم* *femsem* A hunting dog.

^أ *فمسمت* *femsemet* ¹ Covering the head of a vessel. ² Refrained. ³ Firm, not bending nor trembling, when striking (a sword).

^أ *فمسم* *femj* Mixture, confusion.

^أ *فممد* *femed* A small quantity of water cut off from every source whence it could be increased; the remains of water in a bottle; also water which appears in winter and disappears in summer.

^أ *فمر* *femer* ¹ Fruit, advantage. ² Gold. ³ Silver. ⁴ Knots at the end of a lash. *Sumir* Great quantities of fruits, goods, &c. *Semir* Plentiful.

^أ *فمرا* *femra* ¹ Bearing fruit (a tree). ² Fruitful (soil). ³ The plur. of *فمرة*

^أ *فمرة* *femret* ¹ One fruit. ² One fruit-tree.

³ Profit, advantage. ⁴ A knot at the extremity of a lash. ⁵ The tip of the tongue. ⁶ The skin of the head. ⁷ Progeny, offspring.

ما بنفسي There is nothing in me agreeable to you.

^أ *فمط* *femt* Thin shining mud.

^أ *فممد* *femed* Beautiful of face.

^أ *فمغم* *femgh* ¹ Mixing white silk with black.

² Dying well, ingraining (cloth). ³ Anointing the head; tinging frequently the head, &c. with cyprus, &c. dipping the head amongst it. ⁴ Breaking the head. *Semegh* Certain funds which the Khalif Omar left in Medina for pious uses.

^أ *فمغة* *femeght* The top of a mountain.

^أ *فمهل* *femil* ¹ Delay. ² Drinking before eating.

Semel ¹ Drunkenness. ² Staying, stopping. ³ A shadow, a shade. *Semil* Drunk, intoxicated with wine or love. *Sumul* The Plur. of *شماله* and *شيلة*

شيلة *sumlet* See *شالة*

^أ *فمط* *femlet* ¹ See *شالط*. ² Laxity.

^أ *فممن* *femen* Price, value. *فممن قتل* *femen* Vol. I.

kelil A small price. *Suman* The plural. *Sumn* The eighth part. *Semn* ¹ Taking the eighth part of a man's effects. ² Being the eighth person. *Simn* The eighth day from a camel's drinking; also, watering camels on the eighth day.

^أ *سمود* *Semud* The old Arabians, to whom they say the prophet Saleh was sent.

^أ *سمول* *femul* Sanguis menstruofus.

^أ *سوم* *femum* Tearing grafts from a sheep's lips.

^أ *سومر* *femur* ¹ Fresh butter. ² Butter-milk.

سومر ابی *ibnu femur* A moon-light night.

^أ *سومغت* *femugbet* ¹ Liquid food mixed with the fat of meat. ² Moist ground. ³ A wound in the fleshy part of the head.

^أ *سومل* *femil* ¹ Plur. of *شيلة*. ² A composition of cream or four milk with salt, &c. ³ Any place, containing water. ⁴ Water remaining in a cistern, &c.

^أ *سوملت* *femulet* ¹ Assisting with meat, drink, advice, &c. ² Water remaining in a vessel. ³ That part of the belly where the remains of meat and drink lodge. ⁴ Household furniture carried on a camel's back. ⁵ A basket made of or covered with leather. ⁶ A stone structure for holding water. ⁷ Name of a bird.

^أ *سومن* *femun* ¹ Valuable. ² The eighth part. *دور سمن* *durri femun* A precious pearl.

^أ *سومرین* *femerynet* Dimin. of *سمايه*

^أ *سمن* *fim* ¹ Dry hay, made up into stacks, &c. ² Blackish wood.

^أ *سنا* *fena* A salutation, congratulation, wishing joy, returning thanks. *سنا کوردن* *fena korden*

To congratulate, play for, &c. *سنا حوان* *fena khar* or *سنا کار* *fena kar* An orator, one who praises or pronounces an eulogium.

سناکاری An oration, a prayer. *Sina* A fetter, a cow-band for cattle. *سنان* *finaan* Two of those bands.

سنانان *finayan* A cow-band having two nooses. *Suna* In two's; two and two.

^أ *سناا* *sunaa* They came two and two.

^أ *سناي* *sunayi* An Arabick two-letter word.

^أ *سنادی* *senadi* Plur. of *سندوة*

^أ *سنان* *finan* Many and intangled plants.

^أ *سنت* *fenit* ¹ Stinking (meat). ² Flaccid (lip).

^أ *سنتة* *fennet* ¹ The fetlock of a horse, &c. ² The abdomen. ³ Pubes, pecten.

^أ *سنتان* *fantan* Two. *سنتان سنتان* *fantan fantan* Two and two.

^أ *سنتانة* *fantayet* Obscene, ill-disposed.

^أ *سنتل* *sentel* A rotten egg. *Sintil* ¹ Short. ² Contaminated, dirty. ³ Weak, helpless.

^أ *سنتارة* *finjaret* A channel made by water.

^أ *سندوة* *funduat* The protuberance of flesh upon the chest of a man, and also the nipple.

^أ *سنوي* *senawi* Possessive, from *انسان* Two; and *اثنا عشر* Twelve. *Semwa* An exception.

^أ *سني* *feni* ¹ Bending, folding, doubling. ² Repeating. ³ Averting, removing. ⁴ According to, seconding. *Sina* ¹ A flexure, the twisting or coiling of a serpent or rope, the winding of a river.

- نور *fiyaret* (and برة) Plur. of نور
 1 *fiyib* 1 Coiens cum conjug. 2 Quæ post primum congressum a viro discessit (mulier).
 3 Vir et femina quibus perit virginitas. ولد النبیین *waledu's feyibein* Natus ex talibus post primum congressum a se separatis.
 1 *fibak* 1 Overflowing the banks (a river).
 2 Shedding (tears), diffusing (water).
 1 *feyet* 1 A sheep-cote, or any stable or place for cattle of all kinds.
 1 *sefel* (or بتل) 1 A mountain-goat; a mountain-ox, or the species. 2 A fat, jolly man.
 3 Ad venerem impotens. 4 Acting foolishly after having behaved wisely.
 1 *seid* 1 Moist. 2 Affected by cold.
 1 *seir* 1 The cover of a well or pit.
 1 *fu et* 1 Bulls.
 1 *fil* 1 Grafs. 2 Penis, preputium (animalium). 3 Magnas habens veretri locula.
 1 *seium* 1 See بهوم
 1 *fin* 1 The place in the sea where they fish for pearls. 2 Perforating pearls. 3 The instruments with which they pierce them.

ج

- jim* The fifth letter of the Persian and Arabick alphabets; and the character for three in arithmetick. as formerly observed with regard to ج and ج the letters ج *jim* and ح *chim* are here intermixed, agreeably to the plan followed by all the Persian Lexicons.
 1 *ja* 1 A barren, scarce year.
 1 *ja* and جای 1 A place. جا جا *ja beja* From place to place, here and there, scatteredly.
 1 *beja amuden* 1 To be perfected, effected.
 2 To return to its former state, station, or place.
 1 *jaab* 1 Gaining. 2 Selling.
 1 *chabatan* 1 A boot, an upper boot.
 1 *jaabetu'l'betn* 1 The Abdomen.
 1 *jabet* 1 An answer. 2 Obedience. 3 Power.
 1 *jahr* 1 Powerful, mighty. 2 Proud,
 3 Cruel, tyrannical. 4 A setter of broken bones, a repaire of any thing broken. 5 Bread.
 1 *jabizé* 1 Flight.
 1 *jabuk* 1 Quick, swift, acute, ingenious, active. 2 Beautiful. 3 Beauty.
 1 *jabuki* 1 Celerity, agility.
 1 *jablisa* 1 The west. 2 Name of a city in the west, beyond which there is no habitation.
 1 *jabilka* 1 The east. 2 The name of another city, the limits of the world towards the east. These are only to be met with in fabulous authors.
 1 *jabilus* 1 Flattery, adulation.
 1 *chapelé* 1 A scabby head.
 1 *chaput* 1 An old cotton-tree, old cotton.
 1 *jabi* 1 Locusts.
 1 *jabi* 1 A collector of revenue.

- 1 *jabit* 1 A large stone reservoir for watering camels.
 1 *jabiden* 1 To be lazy. 2 To be cowardly, to be frightened. 3 To be loth, to be unwilling. 4 To be vexed, to repent.
 1 *chatylyk* 1 A catholick, a priest, doctor, prior, or head of the Christian religion.
 1 *jaas* 1 Heavy laden, or travelling as if overloaded (a camel). 2 Slow in rising or carrying a burden. 3 Relating any action. 4 Frightened. 5 Of a bad disposition.
 1 *jafin* 1 Wanting sense or motion.
 1 *jafiyet* 1 Kneeling. 2 Name of a chapter in the Alcoran.
 1 *jajet* 1 A glass bead, a small necklace.
 1 *chach* 1 A heap of corn. 2 A bundle of grais or hay. 3 Stubble, straw, thatch. 4 The name of a city in Khatan, and of a famous bow-maker; hence كمان جاحی *kemani chachi* Excellent bows brought from that place, or made by that man, which were neither affected by heats or damps.
 1 *chachilé* 1 A peasant's shoe, made of undressed leather.
 1 *chachi* 1 A white bow, i. e. neither gilded nor painted.
 1 *chakhfuk* 1 A reaping-hook or sickle.
 1 *jabyz* 1 Having large prominent eyes.
 1 *jahym* 1 A very hot place. 2 (fem. جاحیه) Fixed (eye).
 1 *jabtet* 1 Prominent (eye).
 1 *jad* 1 Diligent, industrious. 2 Vain.
 1 *jadin* 1 Asking or begging as a gift.
 1 *jadb* 1 False. 2 A liar.
 1 *jaddet* 1 The high-way, the straight path. عدل جاده *jaddeti adyl* The administration of justice.
 1 *chadyr* 1 A tent, a pavilion. 2 A veil.
 1 *chadyri khab* 1 The curtains of a bed.
 1 *chadyri sheb* (contracted جارشب *char-sheb*, vulgarly حاربش) Bed-sheets.
 1 *jadis* 1 Obliterated (trace).
 1 *jadyf* 1 Unploughed, uncultivated.
 1 *jadal* 1 A robust youth arrived at the years of puberty. 2 A camel's colt following the mother.
 1 *jadu* (or جادوگر) 1 A magician, an enchanter. 2 Black, as زلف جادو *zulf jadu* Black hair.
 1 *jadugeri* (or جادوی) 1 Magick, enchantment, necromancy, falcination, charm, incantation.
 1 *jadé* 1 The highway, a patent road.
 1 *jadi* 1 See جادو *jadu*.
 1 *jadi* 1 Begging as a gift. 2 Saffron.
 1 *jaaz* 1 Drinking, swilling.
 1 *jazib* 1 Alluring, attractive.
 1 *jazibet* 1 Attraction, charm, grace, beauty, allurements, loveliness.
 1 *jazil* 1 Standing erect and firm (an elevated place or thing. 2 (poeticè) Cheerful.

جادو *jazu* and جازی *See* جادو

¹ *jar* Neighbouring. ² A neighbour. ³ A partner in trade (bound by oath). ⁴ An assistant. ⁵ A wife. ⁶ The menses of women. *jaar* Lowing (an ox). ² Groaning in prayer. ³ Asking with a loud voice. ⁴ A corpulent man. ⁵ Luxuriant herbage.

¹ *char* (contracted from چهار) Four. ² Willing, *charu nachar* Willing or unwilling, *nolens volens*. *char esb* A team, a carriage drawn by four horses. *charai* *char pai* (or *char pa*) A quadruped. *char paré* Four-square, in four parts. ² The patch of a shoe. *charbalish* The four elements. ² A kind of large cushion, on which great men sit or recline. ³ A throne. ⁴ The breast. *char tekbur beru zed* He deserted him, he abandoned him, as if dead (a mode of expression borrowed from the four *Tekbirs*, or praizings of the name of God, which are repeated by way of burial service over the dead). *char tekbur zedem* I left him thunderstruck. *char cheghm* Having four eyes (applied particularly to a dog that has two black spots above his eyes, which gives them at a distance the appearance of four). *char jebet* The four sides, i. e. the whole of any thing. *char khandé* A large caldron. ² Assuming more than his condition entitles him to. *chardeh* Fourteen. *char dehum* The fourteenth. *char fal* A lustrum, the space of four years. *char shakh* A square machine for winnowing corn. *char sheb* (or *چار شب*) Bed-sheets. *du char khurde shuden* To encounter or meet one another.

¹ *jarret* Camels led by the halter. ² The way leading to the watering-place. ¹ *charji* A crier, a herald. ¹ *jaribet* A rapacious animal. ¹ *jariz* A severe cough. ² Laughing vehemently. ³ A barren woman.

¹ *charfu* A square, a market-place. ¹ *chartak* Four columns, i. e. a principal room on the top of eastern houses, open to the front, and supported by four pillars.

¹ *jarif* Death, or any epidemical distemper affecting cattle. ² Sorrow, distress.

¹ *char gun* Four colours, i. e. the flower of the nutmeg, the mace.

¹ *jaim* Delinquent. ² One who gathers in the produce of the palm-tree.

¹ *charum* The fourth.

¹ *char meghz* A walnut.

¹ *charmykh* (compounded of *char* four, and *mykh* or *میخ* a pole, a stake, &c.)

¹ The rope upon which rope-dancers walk or tumble; also the poles by which it is stretched and supported. ² The wooden frame of saddles, pack-saddles, &c. ³ A cross, a gallows. *char mykh kurden* To stretch a cord. ² To crucify.

¹ *charmin* One of four, 'the fourth. *kbosrawi fipbri charmin* The monarch of the four spheres, i. e. The sun.

¹ *jaru* Plaster, mortar, cement.

¹ *jarub* (*charub* or *jaru*) A besom, a broom, a brush. ² Sweeping. ³ A sweeper. *jarub zeden* To sweep. *jarub zen* (*jarub kesb*) A sweeper, an inferior servant.

¹ *jarud* Extremely dry (season). ² A bad or detestable man. ³ Unhappy.

¹ *jarur* A river. ² A stream formed by waters flowing from high grounds during excessive rains, or the melting of ice. ³ A hinge, or any thing upon which a door turns.

¹ *charé* A remedy, a cure. ² A mode, manner, mean, method. *ché charé* What remedy? what is to be done? how can it be cured? what mode is to be pursued? what would you have? *charé daden* To apply a remedy, to cure, to repair, restore. *charé perdaz* Bringing, procuring, applying a remedy. *kerim charé fax* (God) the great bestower of remedies. *charé kar* Applying remedies, a restorer. ² Aid, Assistance. ³ Means, manner. *bi chari* Without remedy, incurable. ² Poor, miserable, destitute of help.

¹ *jari* Running, flowing, proceeding, passing. ² Happening, becoming. *mai jari* (or *abi jari*) Running water. *jari buden* To flow, to run. ² To occur, happen, become.

¹ *jarit* The fem. of the above. ² A girl, a servant, a female slave.

¹ *charik* One of four, a fourth.

¹ *jaaz* The breast. ² A stiffling sensation in the breast from rage, thirst, or suffocation when under water.

¹ *jaz* A frog. ² See جازی

¹ *jazia* Props of vines or palm-trees.

¹ *jazim* Resolving, concluding. ² One who waters camels. *jazim kurden* To resolve, determine, fix, conclude.

¹ *jazu* See جادو or جازو

¹ *jazu* or جاز (fem. *jazit*). ¹ Value, recompence, equivalent, sufficiency. ² Satisfying thirst with grass (a doe).

¹ *jasaat* Hardness, asperity.

¹ *Chafar* Caesar. *rumayr* The Roman emperor.

¹ *jafus* A spy, an intelligencer.

¹ *jafusi* Spying. *jafusi kurden* To play the spy.

¹ *jaash* Disturbed, perturbed, palpitating, (and *é contra*) drooping, fainting (the heart from grief or terror). ² The heart, the mind.

rabytu'l-jash Intrepid, firm, bold, steady, constant.

¹ *chash* A heap of corn. See چاش

^۲ چاشته چاشتنکه چاشتنکه *chafst* چاشت (چاستنی) The middle hour between sunrise and the meridian, at which time they generally eat what is by some called dinner, by others breakfast; also, what is then eaten, Breakfast, an early dinner, a collation.

^۲ چاشنی *chafni* Taste, trial.

^۲ چاشنیکیر *chafnigir* A taster to a prince, a sewer, a cup-bearer.

^۱ جاعرة *ja-yret* The anus, annulus podicis.

^۲ The hips of animals.

^۱ جاجل *ja-yl* A maker, framer, fixer.

^۱ جاجیه *ja-iyet* Foolish (woman).

^۲ چاغ *chagh* Time, season, an hour (or the twelfth part of every civil day). ^۲ A spider.

^۱ جاف *jaf* (or *chaf*) Dry, withered. ^۲ Wandering, travelling, fond of variety, not contented with one thing. ^۳ (or *jaf jaf*) A courtesan. *Jaaf* One who calls or vociferates.

^۱ جافل *jafi* Light, numble, active. ^۲ Disturbed, moved (in body or mind).

^۱ جافی *jafi* Inquiring, vexing, distressing. ^۲ Cruel, savage, unfeeling. ^۳ A sinner, an unjust man. ^۴ Rude, rough, stupid. ^۵ Unquiet.

^۲ چاک *chak* (or *chak chak*) The sound made by a sword, hatchet, &c. in striking a blow.

^۲ چاک *chak* A fissure, rupture. ^۲ Rent, torn, broken. *چاک کردن* *chak kurden* To tear.

چاک چاک کردن *chak chak kurden* To tear in pieces. *چاک گردان* *giribani sad chak* A collar torn in a hundred pieces.

^۱ چاکر *chaker* A servant (either hired or a captive). ^۲ A female servant.

^۲ چاکوچ *chakuj* A mallet, a hammer.

^۲ چاکیر *chakir* Occupying. ^۲ Penetrating.

^۲ چال *chal* A gin for catching animals.

^۲ چال *jal* An aquatuck bird of the size of a crow, and the flavour of a goose. ^۲ A species of owl, almost black, with a whitish head.

^۲ چالاک *chalak* Ingenious, quick; nimble, clever-handed; swift (a horse). *چالاکي* *chalagi* Alacrity, quickness, speed (Castellus imagines there is an analogy between this word and Gallop).

^۲ چالب *jalib* A merchant who travels from country to country with slaves, cattle, cloths, or other merchandize. ^۲ An author, mover, exciter, causer. ^۳ Attracting, drawing. *چالب العلوب* *jalibu'l'kulub* Attracting or ravishing hearts.

^۱ چالته *jalet* See چالته.

^۱ چالسن *jalis* Sitting, sedentary.

^۱ چالغ *jalia* Impudent, immodest, obscene.

^۲ Conspicuous, resplendent, transparent.

^۲ چالغ *chalygh* An unruly horse.

^۱ چالغ *jalif* Pulling up, tearing out, breaking, cutting, unbarking, grazing the skin (a blow), but going no deeper. ^۲ A fatal, deadly season.

^۳ A pestilence, plague, epidemical disorder.

^۱ چالی *jali* Shining. ^۲ Polished. ^۳ Evident.

^۲ چالی *chali* A gin for catching animals.

^۱ چالیه *jaliyet* Exiles. ^۲ Tribute.

^۲ چالیش *chalish* War, battle.

^۲ چالین *chalin* A canal for watering a garden.

^۱ چالینوس *galinus* Galen the physician.

^۲ جام *jam* A cup, a goblet, a bowl. ^۲ Glafs.

^۳ A looking-glafs, a mirror. *چالور جامی* *bullur jami* A chrystal cup. ^۲ A chrystal coach-glafs.

جامی *jami jim* (or *چامینید*) The cup or mirror of Jem, Solomon, or Alexander the Great; which, according to the Eastern fabulists, represented the whole world, (whence it is also called *جام کیتی* *jam jeban numa* or *جام گیتی* *jam giti numa* A mirror showing the universe; and metaphorically, A pharos, or light-house, particularly that of Alexandria). *جام هلالی* *jam* An oblong dish, resembling a ship; a turin; also a drinking cup.

^۲ چام *cham* A coat-button. ^۲ A grain, a berry. ^۳ A narrow winding-paths of a mountain. *Cham cham* Many-fold, multiplied.

^۲ چاماسب *jamaab* The son of the prophet Daniel, celebrated in the East as a skilful physician. *چاماسب نامه* *jamaab namé* The name of a book written by him, a copy of which Castellus says he had in his possession.

^۱ چامید *jamid* Concrete, congealed. ^۲ Consistent. ^۳ Rigid, stiff. ^۴ An inanimate thing. ^۵ Fat. *چامید ماء* *mai jamid* Dead or stagnate water.

^۲ چامدان *jamedan* See چامدان.

^۱ جامع *jamia* Compleating, comprehending, collecting. ^۲ All whole, universal, collective. ^۳ A great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *خطبه* *khutbé* is repeated on Fridays (in contradistinction to *مسجد* *mesjid*, which signifies a smaller mosque, where the *khutbé* is not read). *جامع دعا* *du-ai jamia* An universal prayer, in which is included whatever the supplicant wishes for in this world and the next. *زاد جامع* *zati jamu'l'kemalat* Containing the essence of all perfection.

^۱ چامعه *jami-at* A large kettle. ^۲ A pillory (as comprehending the whole body.)

^۱ چامعیه *jami-iyet* Universality.

^۲ چامکان *jamekan* (or *چامکن*) A wardrobe in baths, where people undress.

^۲ چامکی *jamegi* A piece of cotton cloth, sufficient for a garment. ^۲ A cotton tunic. ^۳ A fallary.

^۱ چامل *jamil* A troop of camels.

^۲ چامن *jamin* (or *چامز*) Urine.

^۲ چاملی *jaml* Infanity.

^۲ چاموار *jamwar*, or *چامواری* See چامه.

^۱ چاموس *jamus* A buffalo.

^۲ چامه *jamé* A garment, robe, vest. ^۲ A bed, couch, sofa. *چامه بر ندش تنک آمد* *jamé ber kedesh tenk amud* His vest became too small for his body, i. e. He swelled with rage. *چامه در نیل زد* *jamé der nil zed* He threw his garments into the Nile, i. e. He put on mourning. *چامه در آنجا نهاد* *jamé der anja nihad* He there left his clothes, i. e. He died in that place. *Jamé* signifies also

Cotton, a linen cloth. ² A patch upon a garment. A half-burnt fire-brand. ⁴ A cup, a goblet, a flaggon with a long crooked neck. *Jamé* or *chame* ² A poem of any kind (exceeding nine verse). History. ³ Power, dignity. ⁴ Protection. ⁵ Cloathed.

¹ *Jame badrun* *جامه بادرون* ¹ Breeches. ² Old coats or garments, apron, &c. which labouring people put on when going to work.

¹ *Jam' k'or* *جامه کور* A pair of scissars, or shears.

¹ *Jam' khab* *جامه خواب* Bed-clothes.

¹ *Jam' dan* *جامه دان* A portmanteau.

¹ *Jam' shui* *جامه شوی* A washer of clothes.

¹ *Jam' forugh* *جامه فوروش* A seller of linens.

¹ *Jam' zew* *جامه زور* Proper for mending.

¹ *chamden* *چامدن* ¹ To pit. ² To blow.

¹ *jon* *جون* The soul, spirit, mind. *jon d'isht n* *جون دشت ن* To wish, desire, aspire after, to have an ambition for, to endeavour with eagerness.

¹ *jon kuden* *جون کندن* To be in agony, at the point of death.

¹ *jon daden* (or *jon daden*) *جون دادن* To give up the ghost to die. *jon azar* *جون آزار* Cruel, inhuman, tyrannical. *jam* *جام* My soul! My love!

¹ *jam' peder* *جام پدر* O soul of your father! O my dear son! *jam' shu m* *جام شوم* Sweet life!

¹ *jam* *جام* ¹ A demon, the devil. ² A kind of huge snake, with black eyes, perfectly harmless, and allowed to go about the houses in the East. *chu-jen* *چو جن* The father of demons.

¹ *janan* *جانان* ¹ Souls. ² (or *janane*) A mistress, a sweetheart, a lovely woman.

¹ *jam* *جام* ¹ A part, a side. ² Strange, foreign. ³ Contempt, scorn. ⁴ Distant between the feet (a horse). *jam' b'um* *جام بوم* (فر جانب) Both files, every part.

¹ *jambar* *جامبار* ¹ Playing with life, i. e. exposing one's self to danger; (hence) A rope-dancer, tumbler, or other person who pursues a dangerous trade. ³ A horse-jockey, a dealer in horses.

¹ *jambari* *جامباری* A flying, a slack-rope.

¹ *jam' bek' sh* *جام بک ش* The giver of life.

¹ *jam' b'dar* *جام بدار* Partiality.

¹ *jan ben jan* *جان بن جان* The name of an imaginary being, who makes a great figure in Eastern fabulous tradition. He is supposed to have been the monarch of that race of creatures called by the Arabians *Jan* or *Jinn*, (by the Persians *Janni* or *Jinnian*) and also of the Peris or Fairies, both of whom inhabited the earth before Adam's creation, but were then banished to a corner of the world called *Jinnistan*, for disobedience to the Supreme Being. The buckler of *jan ben jan* is as celebrated in the East as that of Achilles among the Greeks; being composed by Fakhmanick art, which they imagine renders the bearer proof against all enchantments. It was said to be possessed successively by three Solomons. See *Suliman* and *جانی*.

¹ *jam' ben* *جام بن* Both parts, every side.

¹ *jandar* *جانداری* ¹ Animated, having a soul.

¹ Taking away the life, an executioner. *jandari* *جانداری* The enjoyment of life.

¹ *jan ruba* *جان ربا* Destroying the soul, killing.

¹ *jan sipar* *جان سپار* ¹ Exposing one's self.

² Addicted. *jan' sipari* *جان سپاری* ¹ The endangering of life. ² Despondency. ³ Drooping, letting fall.

¹ *jan' shan* *جان شیان* ¹ Ravishing, delighting the soul. ² Killing, murdering. *jan' shani* *جان شانی*

¹ Allurement. ² Murder.

¹ *jan' shir* *جان شیر* Inflaming the mind.

¹ *jan' shi* *جان شی* Near, neighbouring (place).

¹ *jan' shi m* *جان شی م* ¹ A lieutenant. ² A successor.

¹ *jangab* *جانگاه* Dangerous. *chah* *چاه* ¹ A dangerous pit. ² A labyrinth.

¹ *jangudar* *جانگودار* Melting the soul, consuming.

¹ *janguzar* *جانگوزار* Penetrating the mind or the heart. *malai janguzar* *ماله جانگوزار* A sigh buffing the heart.

¹ *jan' k'ish* *جان کیش* Quarrelsome, contumacious.

¹ *jan' kuden* *جان کندن* In the agony of death.

¹ *jan' wei* *جانور* (or *jan' wei*) ¹ A fierce beast, a wild boar. ² An animal. *jan' wei* or *jana-wei-jik* *جانوریک* An animalcule, an insect.

¹ *jamé* *جامه* ¹ The young of any animal. ² The pith of a tree. ³ An island. ⁴ The cheek. *asb* *اسب* ¹ A foal, a horse-colt. *gaw* *گاو* ¹ A calf.

¹ *chan'* *چانه* ¹ The jaw-bone. ² The chin.

³ Dropping, distilling. ⁴ Any kind of ferment for leavening bread.

¹ *jam* *جام* ¹ A foul. ² Cordial. *ai* *ای برادری* *jam* *جام* O dear brother.

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ Dark chestnut (maize). ² Dark coloured (a crowd or troop).

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ camp, a tent. ² A repository for caldrons, kettles, &c.

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ A severe barren year.

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ Sparrows. ² The chirping or noise of sparrows or other birds (especially when terrified for themselves or young by a hawk) ³ The first relations of bad news.

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ (or *jam'*) ¹ Eternal, everlasting. ² Divine. ³ Perpetually.

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ (or *jam'*) ¹ A white-thorn.

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ Millet.

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ A sergeant, lieutenant, any officer that precedes a magistrate or other great man; a herald, a purveyor, a messenger. *jam'* *جام'* ¹ A chiah batha, chief of the royal messengers.

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ A medicine called Boy's meat. ² The gum of a Persian tree. ³ The herb opopanax or all-heal. ⁴ A camel five years old.

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ (in the old Persian) A rose, or unblown rose-bud.

jam' *جام'* See *jam'*.

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ Eternal. See *jam'*.

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ To stream (like birds).

¹ *jam'* *جام'* ¹ (or *jam'*) ¹ Dignity, grandeur, mag-

^ *jibab* Foreheads.

^ *jubb* ^ Wells, (plur. of *jubb*.) ^ The feet of a horse white to the knees or houghs.

^ *jebebet* Wells. See *jubb*.

^ *jubbet* ^ A waistcoat with cotton quilted between the outside and lining (without the cotton it is called *دراعه*) ^ The hollow part of the head of a spear, into which they fix the staff. ^ The wrist. ^ The joint of the fore-foot of a camel or horse. A woollen waistcoat. *Jebet* Being necessary to do or suffer any thing.

^ *jib* ^ An idol, a false deity. ^ A magician. ^ A wicked man. ^ Magic.

^ *jubnah* ^ A scourge, a whip.

^ *chubcheli* (or *حبه*) Smooth slippery (place); especially, the gentle declivity of a smooth hill, down which boys slide or tumble. The name of a fish.

^ *jubi* ^ Power, force, violence. ^ Restoring, consolidating, setting (a broken bone). ^ Repairing the broken fortune of a friend. ^ The reduction of fractions to integers in arithmetick, hence *الجبر* *Aljubi* Algebra. ^ *jubi kuden* To force, compel, use violence.

^ *jeban* (حرانه) By force.

^ *jebail* (حرامل or حبرائل) The archangel Gabriel.

^ *jebrut* ^ Becoming proud. ^ Omnipotence, power, dominion. ^ The kingdom of heaven. *عالم حبروت* *alemi jebbut* The highest or empyreal heaven.

^ *jubi* Forced, compelled.

^ *jibs* ^ Pusillanimous, ignoble. ^ Stammering, stuttering. ^ Plaster, mortar.

^ *jebel* A mountain. *بلد الجبل* *bilad-jebel* Media (Persian Irak). *jibl* ^ Many, numerous, copious. ^ Creation, formation. See *جبله*.

^ *jeblet* The bunch of a camel.

^ *jiblet* or *jiblet* Form, creation, nature, essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution.

^ *jebellekum* An amethyst.

^ *cheplé* A blow, a box on the ear.

^ *jibilli* Natural, original, innate, essential. *امراض حبله* *emazi jibilliyet* Diseases inherent in the constitution.

^ *jubun* ^ Pusillanimity. ^ Cheese.

^ *jebub* ^ Hard earth. ^ The surface.

^ *chipur* The iron head of a spear.

^ *umma jebukeri* Death.

^ *jebi* A coat of mail, a cuirass, any kind of iron armour.

^ *chepé* ^ A sagacious dog. ^ Left-handed.

^ *jebi pushi* Covered with armour, a cuirassier. *دلوران حبه نوسان* *dilaweran jebi pushan* The brave cuirassier.

^ *jebet* ^ The forehead, front. ^ A troop of horse. ^ A body of men. ^ A prince, lord, chief, head of a family. ^ Contempt, indignation. *حبه الاسد* *jebbeti'asid* The lion's front, i. e. Four stars forming the tenth mansion

of the moon in astrology. *jebbet sa sदन* *jebbet sa shuden* To make a profound reverence.

^ *jebé khané* An arsenal.

^ *jibbel* A rude stupid man.

^ *jubejeket* A deformed woman.

^ *jibbir* Very proud.

^ *jepiré* A bandage for broken bones.

^ *chepiré* ^ Ready, prepared. ^ Assembled.

^ An assembly, a congregation, a meeting of any kind. *چپیره سدن* *chepiré shuden* To assemble.

^ *jebiz* ^ Dry bread, unleavened bread.

^ *jebish* Raza pubes.

^ *jebin* ^ The forehead. ^ Pusillanimous.

jebin sa shuden To rub the forehead on the ground, make a profound reverence.

^ *chet* A tent, a pavilion, a curtain of a royal tent or palace, an umbrella, a parasol, a parapluie, a veil.

^ *jetadel* Strong, robust.

^ *jefs* ^ Wax, and such parts of the bodies of bees as are found amongst honey. ^ High ground.

^ *jefal* A sepulchre.

^ *jufalet* ^ Scattered leaves. ^ Thick hair.

^ *jufam* The night-mare.

^ *jessamé* A sleeper, who indulges in bed, and sets not out with his fellow travellers.

^ *jussat* (plur. *جسب*) The figure of the human body (standing, sitting, or reclining). ^ A dead carcase.

^ *jufir* (A place) covered with stones, sand and brine, or salt water.

^ *jesh* ^ Many. ^ Thick locks of hair.

^ *jeshé* Hair hanging over the forehead.

^ A tree full of foliage. ^ A black ant.

^ *jufman* ^ The body. ^ Any thing resembling a man (a vapour, a spectre, &c.)

^ *jusimé* See *جامه*.

^ *jusum* ^ Origin. ^ Inhesion. ^ Reclining on the breast. ^ Remaining (in a place).

^ Sticking in, inhering. ^ Dying, perishing.

^ Shutting up (a bird in a cage). ^ Turning the side of an animal to be milked.

^ *chech* A heap of corn or grain.

^ *jeh jeh* Words which they use in calling to sheep. *jebh* ^ A small shelled melon.

^ Eating such fruit. ^ A colocynth.

^ *jehajib* or *ججاج* Pl. of *ججاج*.

^ *jubariyet* A strong camel.

^ *jibab* (or *جکاس*) ^ A crowd.

^ Compression. ^ Pushing, dashing. ^ Disputing, skirmishing. ^ Restraining. *jibash* Asses colts.

^ *jubashir* See *جکشر*.

^ *jehashil* See *جکشل*.

^ *jibaz* ^ The hollow of the eye. ^ Oroglandis, quæ penis extremitas.

^ *jibaf* ^ Battle. ^ When a (leather) bucket, striking against the side of a well, is either torn, or spills the water. *jubaf* ^ Death, an universal mortality sweeping off numbers. ^ A great deluge. ^ The flux or diarrhæa.

- ¹ **أ** *jubal* **حبال** Poison, venom.
² **أ** *jubam* **حمام** A distemper causing a swelling in the eyes. *Jebham* Avaricious.
³ **أ** *jehamb* **حجاب** ¹ Powerful ² A dwarf.
⁴ **أ** *jehyah* **حجاج** A prince, a chief.
⁵ **أ** *jubjub* **حجج** A large ram.
⁶ **أ** *jehd* **حدد** ¹ Denying, disowning, refusing. ² Doing little good to others. ³ Poor. ⁴ A barren season from want of rain.
⁷ **أ** *jehdeb* **جهدب** ¹ A dwarf. ² An epithet of the lion.
⁸ **أ** *jehder* **جهدر** ¹ Short ² A dwarf.
⁹ **أ** *jehdel* **جهدل** ¹ Fat, firm, compact of body, ² Strong, powerful.
¹⁰ **أ** *jehdemet* **جهدمته** Swiftsuffs in running.
¹¹ **أ** *jubr* **جر** The den or hole of an animal.
¹² **أ** *jubran* **جران** ¹ The den of a wild beast. ² The place of any thing.
¹³ **أ** *jubrub* **جرب** ¹ Short and thick of body. ² Large-bodied (horse). *jubrebani* **جربان** Two reins about the ears of a horse.
¹⁴ **أ** *jehret* **جره** A severe barren season.
¹⁵ **أ** *jehrest* **جرس** Thick, compact of body.
¹⁶ **أ** *jehryt* **جرط** A decrepid old woman.
¹⁷ **أ** *jehrem* **جرم** A man of a bad disposition.
¹⁸ **أ** *jehremet* **جرمه** Poverty, difficulty, trouble.
¹⁹ **2** Badness of disposition.
²⁰ **أ** *jehs* **جس** ¹ A battle, conflict, exchanging blows. ² Scratching, wounding with the nail. ³ Killing. ⁴ Entering.
²¹ **أ** *jehsh* **جش** ¹ See **جس** ² The colt of a horse or afs. ³ Thick grats. ⁴ A doe.
²² **أ** *jehshei* **جشهي** ¹ Having short ribs (a horse). ² (or *jehshar* **جشسر**) Corpulent, firm-jointed.
²³ **أ** *jehshel* **جشيل** Swift, nimble, quick.
²⁴ **أ** *jehzem* **جشم** Luge-eyed.
²⁵ **أ** *jehjel* **جشل** ¹ An army. ² (A man) of great dignity.
²⁶ **أ** *jeh* **جھل** ¹ Throwing one upon the ground. ² A large water bottle. ³ The queen bee. ⁴ A canchion. ⁵ A beetle or may-bug. ⁶ The fetus of a Libyan lizard. ⁷ An insect resembling a locust. ⁸ A prince, a chief.
²⁷ **أ** *jehnefs* **جھنس** A decrepid old woman.
²⁸ **أ** *jehnezet* **جھنزه** ¹ An infant's swaddling-bands. ² A bow having the string rolled round it. ³ (A slave) having his hands tied to his knees, that he may be flogged. ⁴ Running with full speed. ⁵ The pace of a dwarf.
²⁹ **أ** *jehyn* **جھين** (An infant) badly nourished.
³⁰ **أ** *jehneb* **جھنب** ¹ A dwarf. ² Powerful.
³¹ **أ** *jehynhar* **جھينهار** ¹ A large-bellied corpulent man. ² A swag-bellied dwarf. ³ An herb.
³² **أ** *jehenberet* **جھنبره** A female dwarf.
³³ **أ** *jehnefs* **جھنفس** Thick.
³⁴ **أ** *jehwet* **جھوته** One pace or step.
³⁵ **أ** *jehweff* **جھوهف** A boy, not of age.
³⁶ **أ** *jehuf* **جھوف** ¹ A bucket, drawing or carrying water. ² Broken bread upon a plate.

- ¹ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ A large hot fire (Heaven). ² Hell. *na jehym* **جھنم** Hell-fire.
³ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Altogether, necessarily. ² Labouring, giving attention. ³ Twisting, contortion.
⁴ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Scattering, dispersing. ² Pouring wine.
⁵ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ A locust.
⁶ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ A milking-pail. ² Large-bodied (camel).
⁷ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Hope, desire.
⁸ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ A swelling in the throat.
⁹ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Trowers, long breeches.
¹⁰ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ A decrepid old woman.
¹¹ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Scrofula, the evil. ² A swelling in the throat. ³ Pain, a disease. ⁴ Scraping the hair off skins.
¹² **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ To be wrinkled, twisted, curled, complicated, thrived. ² Labouring hard, employing every endeavour. ³ Distinguishing by a mark. ⁴ Startling, frightening suddenly, (a colt, &c.)
¹³ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ A word used in calling to sleep.
¹⁴ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ (and *jeh* **جھ**) A little bag in which travellers carry fuel, a fire-steel or tinder box, and sometimes money.
¹⁵ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Mulier in coitu prava.
¹⁶ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** (or *jeh* **جھ**) An enemy..
¹⁷ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ See **جھ** ² To congeal. ³ To become warm.
¹⁸ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ A grandfather, &c. See *jeh* **جھ** ² A four year old camel. ³ A curling lock of hair.
¹⁹ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Envy.
²⁰ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ A grandfather, mediator, fore-father, father. ² Dignity, glory (of God). ³ Happiness, prosperity. ⁴ Riches. ⁵ A piece, a flap.
²¹ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ The bank of a river. *jeh* **جھ** ² Endeavour, study, effort, labour, industry. *jeh* **جھ** ³ A great effort. *jeh* **جھ** ⁴ To labour, strive, endeavour.
²² **أ** *jeh* **جھ** and *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Common good, free to all. ² Universal, general, widely diffused (rain). *jeh* **جھ** ³ Having small breasts (a woman). ⁴ Without water (a desert). ⁵ Without milk (a sheep).
²³ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Separate, distinct, divided. *jeh* **جھ** ² To divide, disunite, dissolve, separate, remove. *jeh* **جھ** ³ One by one.
²⁴ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** (or *jeh* **جھ**) ¹ Plainly, clearly.
²⁵ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ In no shape. ² In earnest, seriously, attentively, eagerly, exceedingly, strongly.
²⁶ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Loppings of palm-trees. ² Fustices. *jeh* **جھ** ³ Worn garments. ⁴ Intangled branches. ⁵ Ravelled threads. ⁶ Dwarf-trees, particularly palms.
²⁷ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Fetters for horses.
²⁸ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ A wall. ² Fit, worthy.
²⁹ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ A severe year (for cattle, &c.).
³⁰ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Separately.
³¹ **أ** *jeh* **جھ** or *jeh* **جھ** ¹ Unripe green dates. ² A warm altercation, a hot contest. **حک و**

جدا *jungu judal* A fierce combat, great slaughter. ¹ جدال *judal kuden* To fight.

² جدول *jedawil* Rivers, &c. See جدول

³ جدانه *judayet* A doe, a roe, a gazel.

⁴ جدایی *judayi* Separation, disunion.

⁵ جدب *jedb* ¹ Scarcity, sterility. ² A severe season. ³ A barren place. ⁴ A vice, a defect.

⁵ جد بهد *jed beyed* From father to son, in a direct line, successively.

⁶ جدته *jeddet* ¹ A grandmother. ² Being new. *Jidet* ¹ Finding. ² Being rich, having enough.

Juddet ¹ Streaks on the back of an ass. ² A way, a track, a path (especially through mountains, of a different colour from the rest.) ³ A mode, method, system. ⁴ The surface of the ground. ⁵ A plain wanting water. ⁶ The sea coast of Mecca, especially the part called Jedda, where the Arabians suppose Eve to have fallen when banished from Paradise; Adam, according to the same belief, being thrown upon the island of Ceylon.

⁷ جدر *jedr* ¹ A wall. ² The bottom or foundation of a wall, also the side. ³ A root, principle, origin, stock. ⁴ The square root (in arithmetick). ⁵ An herb growing in the sand. *Jeder* A scar. *Jedir* (plur. *jedruna* and *جدرا judera*) ¹ Worthy, suitable. ² *Jeder* or *jezer* ¹ A four year old camel. ² An ambassador, a messenger.

³ جدرة *jederet* ¹ A scar, a cicatrice. ² An unnatural excrescence on the body.

³ جدري *jederi* The small pox or pits.

⁴ جدی *jedef* ¹ A sepulchre. ² Wine not covered up, carelessly spilt or flowing about.

⁵ جدل *jedl* The limbs or members of an animal. *Jedel* ¹ Strength. ² Growing, increasing in strength. ³ Making a pretence. ⁴ Grain in the ear when grown firm. ⁵ Altercation, contention. ⁶ جدل کردن *jedel kuden* To dispute, contend.

⁷ جدلا *jedla* A strong coat of mail.

⁸ جدمه *jedemé* ¹ Short of stature (a man).

² Sheep of the worst kind.

³ جدن *jeden* Sweetness or elegance of voice. *Jedn* A root, origin.

⁴ جدور *jedwar* Zeduwar A root like ginger.

⁵ جدوب *jedub* Barren, sterile, scarce.

⁶ جدور *jedur* Proper, fit, worthy.

⁷ جدول *jedwel* (or *jedova*) ¹ A river, a rivulet. ² The smaller veins. ³ A line, rule, form. ⁴ An astronomical table, an ephemeris or almanack. *Judul* The limbs of animals.

⁵ جدوی *judwa* A common good. See حدای

⁶ جدی *judi* ¹ A bird, a she-goat. ² The sign Capricorn. ³ The polar star.

⁴ جدب *jedib* ¹ Severe (year). ² Defolate. *Jedibu* ¹ *jenab* Every way distressed.

² جدنه *jedyet* ¹ A cushion, or any thing similar stuffed with wool. ² Felt-cloth pannels or dorsers for laying under saddles or below loads on camels, horses, &c. ³ Blood flowing. ⁴ A tract of country. ⁵ A piece of a skin. ⁶ The colour of the face.

⁷ جدید *jedid* ¹ New. ² Happy, fortunate. *Jedidan* Night and day. *لکل جدید* *likulli gedidin lezzetun* To every one novelty is pleasing.

³ جدیر *jedir* ¹ A place surrounded with walls. ² Having the small-pox. ³ Proper, fit.

⁴ جدک *jedik* Womens buskins.

⁵ جدل *judil* ¹ A bundle of twisted thongs or hair. ² A lady's girdle of leather, frequently adorned with jewels. ³ Menfes.

⁴ جدان *jizaz* ¹ A fragment, a particle. ² A stone containing gold ore.

³ جدازه *juzazet* Whatever is eaten by rust.

⁴ جدال *jizal* The plur. of جدل *jizl*.

⁵ جدام *juzam* ¹ The leprosy. ² A leper. ³ جدام خانه *juzam khané* A lazaretto.

⁴ جدامبر *juzamur* ¹ One who breaks his agreement. ² Plur. of جذمار

³ جذب *jezb* ¹ Allurement. ² Dryness in the mouth. ³ Swift (horse). *جذب کباب* *jezbi giyah* Attraction of straws, &c. (by amber).

⁴ جذبات *jezbat* Attractions, allurements.

⁵ جذبه *jezbet* ¹ Distance. ² A tract. ³ Part of a way. ⁴ See جذب

⁵ جذر *An origin, root. See جذر jdr.*

⁶ جذز *jezer* An ambassador See جذر *jeder*.

⁷ جذع *jiza* The trunk of a palm or other tree. *Jezua* ¹ A young man. ² The young of cattle (as a bullock three years old; a horse, two; a camel, five; a sheep of two, &c.) ³ Novelty, any thing new (in business, &c.) *ام الجذع* *ummu'jiza* ¹ Time. ² Misfortune.

³ جدل *jezl* The highest parts of mountains. *Jezel* ¹ Joy. ² Rejoicing. *Jizl* ¹ The root of a great tree; the trunk after the branches are lopped off. ² The origin or root of any thing.

³ The scrubbing-post, put up near wells where camels water. *جدل مال* *jizli mal* Managing properly one's own property. *Jezil* (poetice جارل and جدلان) Glad, cheerful, smiling.

⁴ جدله *jezlet* Luxuriant in branches (a vine).

⁵ جذم *dafnutu'l'jizem* (A cow) having teeth worn down, and almost hid.

⁶ جدما *jezma* (plur. جذمی) ¹ Having the hand cut off (a woman). ² An amputated hand.

³ Leprous (woman).

⁴ جذمار *jezmar* (or جذمور) The stump left on the trunk of a palm-tree after lopping off a branch. *Juzmur* A root, origin, principle. *أخذہ* *akbazabu byuzmuribi* He took it entirely.

⁵ جذمة *jizmet* ¹ A scourge, a whip. ² A piece broken off any thing.

³ جذن *jizn* (for جدل) A root.

⁴ جذوب *jezub* Attracting, alluring.

⁵ جذوة *jezwet* ¹ Fire. ² A burning coal or billet. ³ A thick piece of fire-wood.

⁴ جذور *juzur* Roots, origins.

⁵ جذوع *juzua* Trunks, stems.

⁶ جذول *juzul* Plur. of جدل

⁷ جذبة *jezizet* Bruised wheat.

⁸ جر *jerr* ¹ Drawing, dragging, hurrying away,

pulling about. ² The base, foundation, foot of a mountain. ³ Little shells, beads, false pearls, &c. ⁴ The hole of a lizard, fox, &c. ⁵ The vowel *kefra* (-) at the end of words. ⁶ Pl. of حرة

¹ *jera* A disease, the heart-burn, or intense heat in the breast. ² A boy. ³ A stipend, an alimentary allowance. ⁴ A beggar.

¹ *chera* To whom? for what? ² Why, for what reason. ³ Whither. ⁴ Pasture, a meadow. ⁵ Pasturing. ⁶ Cattle at pasture. ⁷ Cropping the dry herbage. ⁸ A marsh, a flag or reed bed. *Chira* Fire-wood, the tree Teda, the heart of a pine-tree.

¹ *jiraat* Boldness, audacity, courage.

¹ *jurab* Scabby (camels, &c.) ² A kid-leather bag, in which travellers or shepherds carry provisions. ³ The scrotum. ⁴ The skin of a camel's udder. ⁵ That space in a well between the brink and the water.

¹ *jurab* Watch.

¹ *jerrab* A surgeon.

¹ *jerabet* A wound. ² The pus of a sore.

¹ *jerrabi* Surgery.

¹ *jerad* A locust.

¹ *jerade* Any thing torn from another.

² A chip. ³ A locust.

¹ *jarar* The plur. of حرة

¹ *jerrar* Drawing any thing to, with, or after one. ² Numerous, and loaded with incumbrances (an army). ³ A brave soldier. ⁴ A feller of water-pots or buckets. ⁵ A beggar. *عسكر* *asferi jerrar* A numerous and warlike army. *جرا* *asferi jerrar* A numerous and warlike army. *جرا* *asferi jerrar* A numerous and warlike army. *جرا* *asferi jerrar* A numerous and warlike army. *جرا* *asferi jerrar* A numerous and warlike army.

¹ *juaz* Cutting keenly. ² A sharp sword. ³ Voracious (camel).

¹ *cherazar* Abounding in pasture.

¹ *cherasia* (Spanish *cereza*) A cherry.

¹ *cherasyet* Of a large bulk (a man).

² A strong camel.

¹ *cheragh* A lamp, a lantern, a candle, a light. ² A client, a creature. ³ *عالم* *cheragh* A lamp illuminating the world, i. e. A thing known to all.

¹ *cheragh shuden* To shine, to be bright. ² To become a client. *cheraghpa* A candlestick, the foot of a lamp.

¹ *cheragh peré* (or *cheragh peré*) A lantern, a lamp. ² A moth flying round the flame. *cheraghbdan* A large lamp or lustre, suspended from the roof.

² Any case or vessel for a lamp. *cheragh wafé* A moth or butterfly hovering round a candle or lamp.

¹ *juraf* A large measure for dry goods.

¹ Sweeping every thing before it (a flood). ² Thrusting the hand into any thing, especially a dish, and devouring greedily. ⁴ A glutton. ⁵ Lecherous. ⁶ Cheerful, sprightly.

¹ *jurafz* Thick, large of body.

¹ *jeraysh* (or *jeraysh*) Having large fides. ² A big man. *jeraysh* Having a long beard.

¹ *jeraysh* Noxious to health.

¹ *juaket* Lean! *ma alebi juraketul'lehm* He has almost no flesh upon his bones.

¹ *cheragab* A meadow, pasture.

¹ *jeram* Gathering dates. ² Dates (especially dry ones) *Jiram* Plur. of حرم

¹ *jeramiz* Plur. of حراموز

¹ *jeran* The fore or curved part of the neck of a camel or horse. *Jeran* Passionate.

¹ *jerad* Plur. of جريده

¹ *jeran* Crimes, faults.

¹ *min jerraka* On your account, for your sake.

¹ *jeram* Crimes. *jeraimi* *sabyket* Past faults.

¹ *jerb* A conqueror, a superior. ² Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. ³ A species of water. *jerb dest* Industrious, active, clever-handed.

² A thief. *jerb zaban* Smooth-tongued, affable. *jerb duden* To add any thing above the measure. ² To overcome. *jerb* An acre of land; hence *hezar jirb* Thousand acres, i. e. the royal gardens at Ispahan.

¹ *jereb* The scab, the mange.

¹ *cherb* Fat, greasy. ² Copulent. ³ Viscous, glutinous, thick, tenacious.

¹ *jerbi* Heaven. ² Scabby (fem.) ³ Barren (ground).

¹ *jurruban* The sheath (of a sword). *Jurban* The breast of a garment. ² The gore.

¹ *jirbet* A sown-field. *jeribbet* A body of strong men. ² A herd of asses.

¹ *jerbish* Fat, liquid, fat of broth, &c.

¹ *jerbek* Calumny. *Jurbuk* Speaking politely, graciously.

¹ *jerebnak* Scabby, mangy.

¹ *cherbinzar* Fat and lean.

¹ *cherbu* or *jerbe* See *jerb*

¹ *jerbi* Tenacity, viscosity. ² Fat, marrow. ³ Rectitude. ⁴ Facility, ease. ⁵ Success, prosperity. *jerbi kurdén* To do any thing slowly or remissly. ² (è. contra) To make haste, to dispatch business. ³ To anoint.

¹ *jirbiya* A westerly wind.

¹ *jerej* Moving in a circle, turning round.

² Wavering, tottering. ³ Rough, stony ground.

¹ *Jirgis* George, particularly St. George of England, whom the Mahometans rank among the prophets, and confound with the prophet Elias, as the name *Khazir Elia* implies, by which they also distinguish him.

¹ *jerb* Wounding.

¹ *cherkb* The celestial globe, the sphere.

² Fortune, chance. ³ Circular motion. ⁴ Every thing revolving in an orbit, as a wheel, or wheel-

ed carriage, a pulley, a watch-wheel, mill-wheel, water-wheel, spinning-wheel, a reel, the wheel of a turner, cutler, or other artificer, a mill, an oil or wine press. ⁵ The circular dance of the Mahometan dervises. ⁶ The collar of a garment. **حرس دوار** *cherkhi durwan* The revolutions of heaven or of fortune. **حرس كنده ساز** *cherkhi kiné sar* Fortune, preparing misfortune, i. e. unhappy fate --- (Synonymous to which are **حرس سیمبار** *cherkhi sitemkar* and **حرس عدار** *cherkhi gbeddar*) **حرس چرخ بهایی** *cherkhi jehani* The eighth heaven. **حرس غله** *cherkhi gbellet* A coin-cart. ¹ **حرسب** *cherkhusht* A wine, oil, or other press. ¹ **حرسله** *cherkbelé* Name of a flower. ² A thistle. ¹ **حرسه** *cherkhe* A wheel of any kind. ² A reel. ³ A circular shield. ⁴ A gin for catching animals. ⁵ Heaven, the sphere. ⁶ An Arabian thorn or thistle.

¹ **حرسه** *cherkhi* Spherical, celestial, voluble.

¹ **حرسه** *cherd* Tearing up, dragging away, erasing, defacing. ² **حرسه** *cherd* Bald. ³ Baldness. ⁴ A bare, barren field. ⁵ **حرسه** *cherd* The plural.

¹ **حرسه** *cherd* The name of several birds.

¹ **حرسه** *cherd* Riding grounds.

¹ **حرسه** *cherd* Veretrum (equi, cameli, &c.)

¹ **حرسه** *cherdet* A garment made smooth by long wearing. ² Bare, barren ground. ³ **حرسه** *cherdet* The foul, spuit. ⁴ A smooth spot of ground, separated from any other. ⁵ Nakedness.

¹ **حرسه** *chunderé* (and **حرسه**) A slice of a sheep's tail fried in its own fat.

¹ **حرسه** *chardam* (حرسه) A rat, field-mouse.

¹ **حرسه** *cherde* When added to nouns of colour, it denotes an approach to the tint, which such noun expresses, as **حرسه سياه** *siyah cherde* Blackish, tending to black. **حرسه زرد** *zard cherde* Yellowish, of a straw colour, somewhat yellow. **Cherde** A bad horse, a sorry nag. ² A blackish locust. ³ The name of an herb.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Any tumour about the pasterns of horses, camels, &c. **حرسه** *cherzet* A place abounding with rats, field-mice, &c.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Cutting off, amputating, lopping, pruning. ² Killing. ³ Eating. ⁴ Upbraiding, reviling, reproaching. ⁵ Hard, thick. ⁶ Bare sterile (ground) parched, having no rain. ⁷ **حرسه** A kind of female garment made of camel's hair; also a coarse one made of skins. ⁸ **حرسه** A barren season. ⁹ The body and breast of a man.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A kind of bustard.

¹ **حرسه** *cherzet* A bundle of hay, grass, &c.

¹ **حرسه** *cherzem* Dry bread (without meat).

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A gentle sound (as that of a bird's bill when pecking, &c.) **حرسه** A bell, either large or small.

¹ **حرسه** *cherzam* The pleurisy.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz kurden* (or **حرسه**) Gnashing the teeth, making a noise with them.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A part or watch of the night.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Pasture. ² A species of wheat; also a kind of pottage. ³ Taste, flavour, relish.

⁴ A feast, an entertainment, a holiday.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A dwarf, short of stature.

¹ **حرسه** *cherzebet* Lean, meagre. ² Falling sick, and afterwards recovering. ³ (A woman) fifty years of age, when the courses are dried up.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Almost choaked with meat, or with rage. ² Trouble, anguish.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Drinking or absorbing water.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* (or **حرسه**) A sandy desert.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* (and **حرسه**) Gross, rude, stupid. ² Thick. ³ A severe misfortune.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* The remains of wine, or of any thing liquid at the bottom of a vessel. ² One draught. ³ The last breath.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Thick.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Absorbing much water. ² Large bodied, corpulent.

¹ **حرسه** *cherzik* Thick milk.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A cricket.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Any kind of wine vessel. ² A species of musical instrument.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A plentiful year. ² Goods or effects, both live and dead stock. ³ A mark on a camel's thigh.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Filth of all kinds.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Filth, dirty water.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A Circassian.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Lasciviousness.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Deformed, base. ² Sor-did, dirty, rusty, mouldy. **حرسه** *cherz* To be infamous, base, dirty, disfigured.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Warm, hot. ² Excellent cattle.

¹ A crime, a fault. **حرسه** *cherz* Faultless, unsuspected. ² Sound. ³ Colour. ⁴ A body.

¹ A globe. **حرسه** *cherz* The body of the moon.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Cow leather, for making sandals, soles of shoes, slippers, &c. coarse camel leather.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A kind of leather hose, worn over boots to keep them clean.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A white or grey horse.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A multitude.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Pasture. ² Grassy. ³ A beast at pasture. ⁴ A shepherd, a goat-herd.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Any thing new and elegant.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* See **حرسه**.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* The whelp of a lion, dog, &c.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A small cucumber, a coloquint.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Long, tall.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Wounds.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Voracious, eating a great deal, and very fast. ² Dyrnefs.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* Thick, large-bellied.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A warm country.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* To ask assistance.

¹ **حرسه** *cherz* A little cruise. ² The handle of a cup, jug, &c. **حرسه** A jar, an earthen

water-vessel, an ewer. ² That part of food which cattle bring up when chewing the cud. *Jerré* A beard. *Jurré* ¹ A little vessel, or jar. ² A little tube, a funnel. ³ A cushion, pillow. ⁴ Form.

^P *chiré* جزء See چرا

^A *jerhas* چرهاس ¹ Corpulent. ² A strong lion.

^P *jerham* چرهام Keen, active, diligent.

^P *cherhawar* چرهوار A bat, a night-bird.

^P *jerekbur* چرهخور A peasant obliged to labour at the repairs of a neighbouring fortification, and, on that account, relieved from all other public burdens.

^A *jerbiyet* چرهیبه A loud voice or speech.

^A *jeri* چری ¹ See جریان ² Bold, brave, leading the van in battle. *jeri'u'l'jenan* حری الجنان Magnanimous, intrepid of soul. *belighu'l'biyan wa jeri'u'l'jenan* حری الجنان ادم *adem* An eloquent and bold man. *Jeri* or *jeriyun* ¹ Being or pretending to be young. ² An ambassador. ³ A substitute, representative, a procurator, agent, factor, manager.

^A *jerian* چریان ¹ Flowing, running, proceeding, issuing from, arising, springing. ² Happening, becoming. *firmani keza jerian* فرمان خدا چریان Mandates flowing like fate, i. e. irrefutable commands.

^A *jerib* چرب ¹ A corn-measure (of 384 mudds, or about 768 lib.) ² As much sown ground as will produce that quantity.

^A *jeret* چریت ¹ A flux of water. ² The murmuring of a stream. *Jerjet* The gizzard of a bird.

^A *jerih* چریح Wounded.

^P *cheriden* چریدن To pasture, to crop herbage.

^A *jeride* چریده ¹ A book, a volume, a register, an account book. ² A branch of a palm-tree stripped of the leaves. ³ A number of horsemen or horses (part of a larger body) ^P *Jeride* ¹ Simple. ² Defolate. ³ Deprived of relations and friends. ⁴ Expeditious. *jeride shuden* چریده شدن To be expeditious, to be dispatched.

^A *jernet* چرنه ¹ A crime. ² Perfidy.

^A *jeriset* چرسته Cattle stolen in the night.

^A *jerish* چریش ¹ Bruised, brayed, pounded or broken small. ² Salt of a bad flavour.

^A *jerif* چریف Ait.

^A *jerim* چریم ¹ Gathered (dates). ² Dry dates.

³ Darn-stones. ⁴ Guilty.

^A *jerimet* چریمه ¹ A crime, a fault. ² A fine, a mulct, a pecuniary punishment.

^P *jeriyé* (چریمه) چریمه The belly, paunch.

^P *juz* چز Besides, except. *juz ez an* چز از آن Besides that.

^P *chuzb* چزب The head-band of the breeches.

^A *jezz* چز Mowing, cutting, shaving.

^A *juzza* چزه Content, having enough. *Juzza* ¹ A part, portion, particle. ² A quire of paper. ³ A section of a book (the Alcoran, for example, being divided into thirty *ch*, each consisting of about fifteen folios or leaves. *Juzza* In other books is generally five leaves, making one sheet and a quarter in quarto, or two and a half in folio. *کل و*

kullu juzza (کلّی و چزی) Totally, entirely, in every part.

^A *jeza* چزه ¹ Compensation, reward, recompense. ² Merited punishment. *روز چزه* The day of retribution, the last day.

^A *juzat* چزه The handle of an awl, &c.

^A *jezzar* چزار A butcher, a cut-throat.

^A *jezaz* چزاز ¹ Cutting. ² Reaping. ³ Sheep-shearing. ⁴ Gathering dates.

^A *juzazet* چزازت ¹ Any thing which falls in reaping, shearing cattle, gathering in dates or other produce. ² A cut, a chip, a shaving.

^A *jezzaf* چزاف A fisher.

^A *juzafit* چزافیت Rashness.

^A *jezalet* چزهاله ¹ Sagacity, penetration. ² Great, solid. ³ Entire, unimpaired. ⁴ Eloquent.

^A *jezair* چزائر Islands. *Eljezair* ¹ Barbary. ² Algiers.

^A *jezail* چزایل Plur. of چزایل

^A *juzb* چزب A part, portion, lot.

^A *jezbaz* چزباز (or چزیده) The hard pace or trot of a horse.

^A *jizzet* چزیت ¹ The annual shearing of sheep.

² Wool thorn and laid up.

^P *jezd* چزد ¹ A cricket. ² A locust. ³ A small low voice or sound, a whisper.

^P *juzderé* چزدره ¹ The dry skin which remains of any fat meat after broiling or frying away all the grease. ² The lean parts of the intestines. ³ A sparrow.

^A *jezr* چزر ¹ The decrease or reflux of rain, of the sea, river, &c. ² Cutting, killing. *jezru meddi ykdamu yhyam* چزرو مدد ایدام و احیام The flux and reflux of resolves, i. e. resolution. *jezer* ¹ A carrot. ² A piece of meat, as a bait for wild beasts. ³ A fat sheep.

^A *jeza* چزه ¹ A kind of Arabian shell compared often by the poets to the eyes. ² An onyx. ³ The windings or narrows of a river; also where it branches off into two streams. ³ Lamentation, complaint, sorrow, impatience. *بعد الحرج و* *badal'jeza wa'l'jeza* After lamentations and groans.

^A *jezat* چزعه ¹ A small quantity (of water).

² Little labour. ³ A watch of the night.

^P *jezegb* چزغب ¹ A frog. ² Complaint.

^P *chezegb* چزهغب A species of white kite, with a bald head and black wings.

^A *jezef* چزف ¹ Buying any thing rashly, uncertain of weight, quantity, or quality. ² Receiving any thing without making a return.

^A *jezl* چزل ¹ Cutting, paring, clipping. ² Firewood. ³ Copious, large, (present.) ⁴ Prudent, firm in mind. ⁵ Eloquent.

^A *jezlet* چزله ¹ A part, a segment, a portion, a quantity. ² A prudent woman.

^A *jezm* چزم ¹ Cutting, amputation. ² The orthographical character *jezma* (◌) which is placed over a letter in pointed books to show that it has

ur vowel (see Grammar, p. 14.) ³ Marking with *je-ma* ⁴ Equality of the characters in writing. ⁵ The common Arabick character. ⁶ Breaking off or concluding any thing. ⁷ Reading slowly and distinctly. ⁸ Rendering necessary or imposing any thing upon another. ⁹ Filling (a bottle). ¹⁰ Estimating from a survey the produce of palm-trees, &c. ¹¹ Pusillanimous, weak. ¹² Silent. ¹³ Drinking, satisfying thirst (a camel). ¹⁴ Eating sufficiently (a man); eating once in twenty-four hours. ¹⁵ Deciding, determining, concluding, resolving *جرم و تصدیس کردن* *jezmu tesdik kuden* To confirm one's self in a resolution

¹⁶ *A jezman* (جرمانه) Resolutely.

¹⁷ *A jezmet* (جرمه) One meal (for a man), or one feed (for cattle) during the day or night. ¹⁸ A part of any work, separate from the rest. ¹⁹ A herd of camels, a flock of sheep

²⁰ *A jezenbet* (جرنبته) Thick. ²¹ The wife of a servant.

²² *A jezui* (جروی) See *جروی*

²³ *A jezui* (جرور) A camel destined for slaughter.

²⁴ *A jezui* (جرور) Impatient ²⁵ Lamenting.

²⁶ *A jezui* (جرور) A part, a little, a few.

²⁷ *A jezui* (جرور) A very little.

²⁸ *A jezui* (جرور) A round tent.

²⁹ *A jezui* (جرور) A partick, a part, a little, a few. *کلی و جزئی* *kuli wa juzi* In whole and in part, entirely, wholly. *جزئی احصاء* *juzi akhtiyav* Free will.

³⁰ *A jezui* (جزیات) Trifles.

³¹ *A jezui* (جزیه) Tribute, capitation-tax, contribution. *جزیه خانه* *jezi chane* A Custom-house or other place, where tribute or taxes are collected.

³² *A jezui* (جزیره) An island, a peninsula. *جزیره العرب* *jezi et el arab* The peninsula of Arabia.

³³ *A jezui* (جزیه) A part of a flock separated from the rest

³⁴ *A jezui* (جزیل) Many, numerous, copious, great. *عloquent* *جزیل* *jezi* A great reward

³⁵ *A jezui* (جزی) Asking; desire, appetite.

³⁶ *A jezui* (جزی) A rough skin ³⁷ Ice.

³⁸ *A jezui* (جزی) Hard. *جسای* *jesa* or *jesuat* Hardness.

³⁹ *A jezui* (جزی) Hardness of the hand.

⁴⁰ *A jezui* (جزی) Saffron.

⁴¹ *A jezui* (جساره) Boldness, presumption.

⁴² *A jezui* (جسامه) Corpulent, large-bodied.

⁴³ *A jezui* (جسان) Players on the tambourin.

⁴⁴ *A jezui* (جسبان) Coherent, attached.

⁴⁵ *A jezui* (جسباندن) (or *جسانیدن*) To adhere, to fasten, to glue, to paste.

⁴⁶ *A jezui* (جسبده) A final.

⁴⁷ *A jezui* (جسبوسی) Hypocrisy.

⁴⁸ *A jezui* (جسبیدن) (or *جسبیدن*) To incline, to have a propensity. ⁴⁹ To turn. ⁵⁰ To be turned, converted. ⁵¹ To be dashed together.

⁵² To adhere, to stick. ⁵³ To be affixed to the ground. ⁵⁴ To be dwarfish. ⁵⁵ To become double.

⁵⁶ To understand. ⁵⁷ To spit out. ⁵⁸ To sow,

to be sown. ⁵⁹ To glue, to join, to adapt, to fasten one thing to another. ⁶⁰ To preserve, retain. *جسبده* *jespide* Inclined, turned, &c.

⁶¹ *A jezui* (جست) He leaped. See *جستن* *jesten*.

⁶² *A jezui* (جست) He fought. See *جستن* *jesten*.

⁶³ *A jezui* (جست) Asking, searching. *جست و جوی کردن* *jui kuden* To search after diligently.

⁶⁴ *A jezui* (جست) To enquire after news, to investigate, to play the spy. *جست و جوی کردن از خبر* *jui kuden ez khubr*

⁶⁵ *A jezui* (جست) Quick, brisk, active, ingenious.

⁶⁶ Accumulation, heaping up.

⁶⁷ *A jezui* (جستان) Leaping, springing, dancing.

⁶⁸ *A jezui* (جستان) An enigma.

⁶⁹ *A jezui* (جستلیک) See *جستلیک*

⁷⁰ *A jezui* (جستن) To leap, to spring forward, to assail. ⁷¹ To rise or blow (as the wind). ⁷² To palpitate, to leap or beat (as the heart, pulse), to shake or tremble (in any limb). *جستن دل* *jesten dil* The palpitation of the heart (a disease).

⁷³ *A jezui* (جستن) To search, enquire, examine. *جست* *nejst* He did not enquire.

⁷⁴ *A jezui* (جستن) To accumulate, to heap or strew one over another. *جستی* *chusti* Agility, velocity.

⁷⁵ *A jezui* (جسد) The body. ⁷⁶ Saffron, or any thing of that colour. ⁷⁷ Blood. ⁷⁸ Clotting or sticking to the body (blood).

⁷⁹ *A jezui* (جسدى) Corporeal.

⁸⁰ *A jezui* (جسر) (fem. *جسره*) Large, strong (camel, &c.) *جسر* *jesr* A bridge.

⁸¹ *A jezui* (جسرب) Long.

⁸² *A jezui* (جسم) A body. ⁸³ A mathematical solid.

⁸⁴ *A jezui* (جسمان) A body, habit of body.

⁸⁵ *A jezui* (جسمانی) Corporeal.

⁸⁶ *A jezui* (جسمور) When any thing projects straight or erect from a man's back.

⁸⁷ *A jezui* (جسسه) A species of round fish.

⁸⁸ *A jezui* (جسود) A straight tree or stick.

⁸⁹ *A jezui* (جسور) Bridges. ⁹⁰ Magnanimous.

⁹¹ *A jezui* (جسوع) Tenacious, avaricious.

⁹² *A jezui* (جسبم) Great, gross, corpulent.

⁹³ *A jezui* (جسب) Taste thou.

⁹⁴ *A jezui* (جسب) Breaking, bruising. ⁹⁵ Beating, cudgelling. ⁹⁶ Sweeping, cleaning (a well).

⁹⁷ *A jezui* (جسب) A light bow. ⁹⁸ A branch of a tree of which such bows are made.

⁹⁹ *A jezui* (جسبا) A belch.

¹⁰⁰ *A jezui* (جسبان) The owner of a field where horses pasture. ¹⁰¹ One who drives them to pasture.

¹⁰² *A jezui* (جسبانیدن) To give to taste.

¹⁰³ *A jezui* (جسب) Barks of pomegranate-trees.

¹⁰⁴ *A jezui* (جسبه) Coughing, irritation in the throat or stomach.

¹⁰⁵ *A jezui* (جسب) Taste, tasting. ¹⁰⁶ A frog.

¹⁰⁷ *A jezui* (جسب) Desiring, longing after.

¹⁰⁸ *A jezui* (جسبم) A heavy burden. ¹⁰⁹ Affliction.

¹¹⁰ The breast and ribs. ¹¹¹ A fish. *جسبم* *jesbm* Labouring.

¹¹² *A jezui* (جسبم) The eye. ¹¹³ Hope. ¹¹⁴ An amulet or charm (particularly of holy writ) against fascination or enchantment. ¹¹⁵ A cup. ¹¹⁶ A sword-belt worn obliquely over the shoulder. *جسم و*

¹ **ججلس** *julus* (or **جعلوس**) Foolish, ignorant.
² **جبا** *ja-ama* ¹ A doating old woman. ² An old worn-out she-camel.

¹ **جامر** *jameret* An afs, when going to bite.

¹ **جامز** *jumuz* A greedy old man.

¹ **جان** *jan* ¹ Languor. ² Dying.

¹ **جانب** *janeb* ¹ Short of stature. ² A dwarf.

¹ **جانز** *jaanzer* A corpulent glutton.

¹ **جانفل** *ja-anfel* (**جعلفل**) See **جعلفل**

¹ **جار** *jarw* A heap (of dung, &c.)

¹ **جوده** *ju-udei* ¹ Curling. ² A curl. ³ Foam.

¹ **جاول** *jauei* A young ostrich.

¹ **جاوله** *ja-vlet* See **جاوله**

¹ **جغ** *chugh* A spider's web. **Chugh** (Jugum) A yoke (for oxen).

¹ **جغار** *cheghar* The sound of an instrument.

¹ **جغار** *cheghar* A pit or dry well in which they lay up grain.

¹ **جغاله** *cheghale* A flight of birds.

¹ **جغامة** *chegham* ¹ Poetry. ² A poem, a species of verse, an ode.

¹ **جغامة** *chegham* A violin, a shepherd's pipe; also a kind of pole like a scepter, to which are fixed three cymbals, that, by motion, make a kind of music, and are generally used as an accompaniment to other instruments, also four wooden timbrels (two beat with each hand) used for the same purpose; likewise an organ.

¹ **جغ** *ghyghy* ¹ Exciting a tumult, seditions.

¹ **جغوب** *cheghub* The stuffing of cushions.

¹ **جحد** *jachid* (or **جعدان**) An owl.

¹ **جغرسه** *chughrese* A sewing thread.

¹ **جغر** *chugha* A frog.

¹ **جغزابه** *chugzabi* (or **cheghzawi**) A water fly

¹ **جغزاندن** *chughzanden* (or **جغزندن**) To croak

¹ **جغه** *chegham* See **جغامة** **Chegham** ¹ A small owl. ² A martin, a swallow.

¹ **جغزابه** *chugzabi* A water-fly.

¹ **جغو** *jeghu* A small owl.

¹ **جغور** *cheghur* A pullet

¹ **جج** *juff* ¹ A troop, a body of men. ² All.
³ An old man. ⁴ Any thing hollow. ⁵ The half of an old leather bottle, which they convert into a bucket. ⁶ The bianch, the dug-up root, or the envelope of the flower, of a palm-tree.

¹ **جفا** *jefa* Trouble, molestation, injury, oppression, injustice, violence. **جفا کردن** *jefa kuden* To oppress, torment, &c. **jefa** What-ever a torrent carries along with it.

¹ **جفاه** *jufai* Cruel, &c. plur. of **جانی**

¹ **جفاکار** *jefakar* A tormentor, a tyrant, an oppressor, one who delights in cruelty.

¹ **جغه** *juffet* See **جغه** — **جغه** *juffetan* (They came) in one body.

¹ **جج** *jefi* ¹ Crooked (old man) bent, doubled. ² Winkled, dried. ³ Toasted, fried.

⁴ A bunch of grapes. **jifi** Double, a pair (male and female). **jifi** ¹ A yoke, a pair of oxen, &c.) ² The same as **جنب**

¹ **جج** *chift* ¹ A spouse, a husband, a wife, a companion. ² A pair, a peer, a couple. ³ A yoke of oxen. ⁴ A twin. **جج کردن** *chift kurden* To marry, to yoke, to couple.

¹ **جج** *jstafend* A kind of fruit.

¹ **جج** *jesten* ¹ To turn the mind. ² To be inclined, to be bent. ³ To prop (a vine). **Chesten** To understand.

¹ **ججه** *jeste* ¹ Bent. ² A prop, a vine arbour. ³ A young vine-shoot. **jufie** The hips, the space between the haunches.

¹ **ججی** *justi* Parity, equality, coupling, pairing, copulation. **هم ججی** *hem justi* Conjunction, conjugation, joining together.

¹ **جج** *jifr* ¹ A kid or lamb four months old. ² A camel of five years, and having a large belly.

³ A large well, not fenced nor frequented. **من جج** *min jefika* On your account.

¹ **جج** *jufet* ¹ The middle, center. ² A large circumference, a circuit of country. ³ A cavity.

¹ **جج** *chefrefe* Tongs, forceps.

¹ **جج** *jef* Quickness of pace.

¹ **جج** *jefes* Degenerate, unworthy.

¹ **جج** *jessiden* (or **ججیدن**) To adhere, to be joined, connected.

¹ **جج** *jeflek* An inclosure of pales.

¹ **جج** *jefn* ¹ The sheath (of a sword). ² The eye-lid, the eye-lash. ³ A vine, a vine-shoot.

¹ **جج** *jefnet* ¹ A vine, a vine-shoot. ² A large dish, a saucer. ³ A liberal man. ⁴ A small well.

¹ **جج** *chifud* (for **یهودی**) A Jew.

¹ **جج** *jefir* A large quiver.

¹ **جج** *jefis* Degenerated, unworthy.

¹ **جج** *chekiden* ¹ To inclose with pales. ² To dash or strike together, to become tumultuous. ³ To litigate. ⁴ To be deficient.

¹ **جج** *chek* (or **چال**) ¹ The written and signed sentence of a judge. ² An obligation, deed, bond, bill. ³ A wooden mallet used in taking cotton out of the pods.

¹ **جج** *cheka* A lark.

¹ **جج** *chekabe* A beetle used by washers, bleachers, or fullers.

¹ **جج** *chekachuk* Drawing, a draught.

¹ **جج** *chekad* ¹ The top, the crown of the head. ² The hind head, the middle of the head. ³ Bald from the forehead to the crown. ⁴ The summit or ridge of a mountain. ⁵ A partridge.

¹ **جج** *chugashé* A porcupine, hedge-hog.

¹ **جج** *chekaf* ¹ A lark. ² A small partridge. ³ A mob, tumult. ⁴ The top, crown, summit.

¹ **جج** *chekaki* (or **چکاله**) The leaf of a door.

¹ **جج** *chegal* A butt for archers. ² A drop.

¹ **جج** *chekame* See **ججامه** and **ججامه**

¹ **جج** *chekan* Dropping, distilling. **خون جج** *kun chekan* Dropping blood.

¹ **جج** *chekanden* (or **چکاییدن**) To drop.

¹ **جج** *chekana* Sprinkling, dropping.

¹ **جج** *chegarw* (or **چکارو**) See **چکانی**

¹ **جج** *chekij* A mallet, a hammer.

^p چکچاک *chekchak* ¹ The snoring of people asleep. ² The sound made in kissing.

^p جگر *jiger* The heart, and the parts adjacent.

jiger or *jekur* (jecut) The liver. جگر فساد *jiger fesadi*

The disease of the liver. داروی جگر *darui jiger*

A medicine or cure for the liver جگر بند *jiger bend*

The intestines, the bowels. جگر اکند *jiger agend*

The envelope of the intestines, the caul. جگر سوز *jiger suz*

Inflaming the heart.

^p حکره *chekre* Foam, froth.

^p جکری *chekeri* ¹ Mustard. ² *Jikeri* Colour.

^p چکس *chekisb* A brazier's hammer.

^p چکک *chekuk* A lark, a chaffinch.

^p چکلیر *cheklir* Lingula in vulva mulierum.

^p چکونم *chikunem* What shall I do?

^p چکمان *chekman* A coat, waistcoat.

^p چکین *cheken* ¹ A rich silk. ² The evening.

^p چکو *cheku* A fiddle-bow, a plectrum.

^p چکونه *cheguné* How? of what kind?

^p چکه *cheké* A drop.

^p چکی *cheki* Red goat's leather.

^p چکیدن *chekiden* To drop, distil, flow.

^p چل *chel* ¹ The ear (interior and exterior).

^a The middle of the sea.

^p چل *zil* A handle, hilt, haft.

^p چل *chil* (for چهل) ¹ Forty. ² Fieckled.

^a چل *jell* ¹ The sail of a ship. ² Collecting.

jella He shone in majesty or glory, an epithet frequently added to the name of God, as, الله

جل و علی *allabu jella wa ala* The glorious and the most high God; (synonymous to which are

جل حلاله and حق جل سانه). *jill* ¹ The stalk or reed of corn. ² Grist, rude. ³ A coarse sheet

or other stratum of linen. *jull* ¹ A housing, or any covering for a horse. ² A veil, carpet or covering. ³ A rose. ⁴ The principal part of any thing.

^a چلا *jela* Any thing clear and distinct. *jila*

¹ Leaving one's country, exile, departure, deterioration. ² Scouring, cleaning, wiping, polishing.

³ Splendor. ⁴ A collyrium which gives a brightness and clearness to the eyes. ⁵ A title of honour.

چلا وین کردن *jilai weten kurdén* To abandon one's country. چلا دادن *jila dadén* To give a lustre, to polish.

^p چلاب *jelab* ¹ A clustre ear-ring. ² Procrastinated, prolonged, delayed.

^p چلاب *julab* (Julap) water and syrup mixed. چلاب شیرین *julab shekerin*

Sweet julap. چلابل *julajil* ¹ Braying loud and clear (an afs).

² Any thing sounding clear. ³ Bells, small globular bells hung about the heads and necks of cattle, or round the rims of Arabian drums or cymbals.

^a چلاح *julah* Undermining, carrying off (as the sea, rivers, &c.)

^a چلاد *jellad* An executioner.

^a چلادۀ انصار *jiladet* Strength, agility. چلادۀ شاعر *ensari jeldet shi-ar*

Brave soldiers. چلادی *juladyb*

Long.

^a چلاز *jilaz* The nerves of a camel's neck, which they twist round bows, the handles of knives, &c.

^a چلافز *jilafuz* See چلبر

^p چلاگر *jilager* ¹ A book-binder. ² A polisher. ³ A cutter. ⁴ A glass-grinder. ⁵ A smoothen or presser of cloths.

^a چلال *jelal* (or جلالت) Majesty, glory, magnificence, dignity, grandeur, sublimity, eminence, greatness, power.

جلال و جلال *jahu jelal* Dignity and eminence. جلال الدین *jelale'd din*

(Glory of religion) the name of a celebrated king of Persia, from whom the new Persian era

called چلالی *jellali* takes its name. من جلال *min jellala*

From reverence or regard to you. *jilal* ¹ Great, illustrious. ² Housings, horse-coverings.

³ Baskets or paniers where dates are gathered or kept.

^a چلالب *jellalet* A cow that eats dung

^p چلانگر *jelanger* A lock-smith.

^p چلانو *jelanw* A wheel.

^p چللاه *jullah* (or چللاب) ¹ A weaver. ² Dancing to the clashing of arms or of cymbals.

^a چلالل *jelall* Plural of چلیل *jellil* and fem of چلالب *jellalet*.

^a چلاهض *julahyz* Thick, corpulent.

^a چلب *jelb* ¹ Acquiring, gaining, captivating, concubating, attracting. ² Exciting, raising a clamour, making a noise.

³ Following a horse behind, and driving him up. ⁴ Going from place to place with slaves, cattle, or other goods.

jeleb (or *jelebet*) ¹ Sounds, clamours, the mixed murmurs of men and other things. ² Gam.

^p چلب *jeleb* ¹ A courtesan, a prostitute. ² A drover or dealer in cattle. ³ A kind of apricot.

⁴ A governor or basha newly appointed from the seraglio, and unacquainted with the world. *jubb*

or *jibb* ¹ A thin cloud without rain. ² The curved timbers of camels saddles.

^a چلباب *julbab* ¹ A pavilion or awning of net-work for keeping off flies. ² A long veil worn by the eastern ladies.

³ A shift. ⁴ A wreath or fillet for the head. ⁵ A decrepid man.

^a چلبار *julubbar* ¹ The sheath of a sword or knife. ² The edge of a sword.

^p چلباسه *chelpasé* A small Lybian lizard.

^a چلبان *julban* Pease, beans.

^a چلبۀ *julbet* ¹ The cuticle which grows over a wound when healing. ² Leather used for camels saddles.

³ Apart, separated from the rest. ⁴ A heap of stones blocking up the way. ⁵ Adversity. ⁶ Scarcity. ⁷ Hunger.

^a چلبه *jilbeh* A deformed little old woman.

^a چلبده *jelbide* The neighing of horses.

^a چلبیز *julebiz* Strong, robust.

^a چلبضۀ *jelbeset* Flight.

^a چلبول *julbul* An ornamented canopy over the *هودج* *hawdej* or camel's litter, in which the eastern ladies travel.

جلبلق *jelblek* The sound made by great gates when opening or shutting.

جلبي or جلبا *jelba* Slaves or other goods carried from place to place for sale.

جلج *jelej* ¹ Break of day. ² Skulls, heads.

جلجا *jelja* A village.

جلجد *jeljet* The head, the skull.

جلجلان *juljulan* ¹ Coriander-seed. ² Seed of the grain *sefame*. ³ The heart-strings, the innermost recesses of the heart. جلجلان حسي *juljulan behefhu* Seed of the black poppy. جلجله *chilcheli* (from جل for جهل Forty) ¹ A kind of tortoise (because it creeps forty days). ² Sops or religious mendicants (because they sit on some occasions forty days in the same place). ³ A kite.

جلج *jelch* ¹ Cropping (as cattle the leaves of trees). ² Bald before or behind.

جلجاب *juljab* (or حجاب) A decrepid old man

جلجار *jilbaz* (or حليز) Narrow-minded, avaricious, covetous, tenacious.

جلجاط *jylhaz* ¹ Hard rough ground ² See حليط

جلجه *jelbet* The forehead and temples

جلجط *jilhyz* (or حليط) Large-bodied and hairy

جلجان *jilham* (or حليان) See حليار

جلجها *jelkhta* Ground without trees.

جلجهد *jelkhmed* Thick.

جلد *jeld* ¹ Striking, lashing. ² Throwing down, lying sprawling. ³ Forcing a woman.

جلد *jeld* ⁴ Excourting, skinning (a camel &c.) ⁵ Hard, fierce (man). ⁶ Quick, active, brisk.

جلد *jeld* ¹ Strength. ² Hardness ³ Hard level ground.

جلد *jeld* ⁴ The firmament, the expanse of heaven. ⁵ A large fronted she-camel. ⁶ A sheep whose foetus died in the birth.

جلد *jeld* ⁷ The skin of a camel's colt stuffed and placed before the mother, who, thinking it alive, gives milk plentifully, or suckles the young of another camel.

جلد *jeld* ¹ A skin, a hide, leather. ² A volume, a book.

جلد كتاب *jeld kitab* A book of six volumes. *juled* (plur.) Hard. *juld* Moles.

جلدا *julda* Plur. of جلبد

جلدب *jeldeb* Hard, strong.

جلدى *julda* ¹ A difficult work. ² A strong camel. ³ A quick pace.

جلدا *jilza* Hard, uncultivated ground.

جلدى *julzi* Robust, thick (camel).

جلز *ju/* ¹ Folding, enveloping, twisting round. ² Extending ³ Laying or letting down.

جلز *jilz* ⁴ The thicker part of the teeth; the femicle on the lower part. ⁵ Travelling with expedition. ⁶ The handle of a whip, twisted round with the nerve of a camel's neck.

جلس *jils* A companion, comrade.

جلسا *julesa* Companions.

جلسا *jelsa* Scattered wood.

جلسام *jilsum* A pleurisy.

جلسان *julesan* Strowing roses or gifts.

جلطه *jultet* Thick milk.

جلطا *jilza* See جلد

جلع *jelia* ¹ Impudent, obscene. ² Having an inverted lip. ³ Conspicuous, shining.

جلع *jel-ab* An untractable camel.

جلعى *jel-ab* Having a piercing eye.

جلعطط *jelatyt* Thick milk.

جلعلع *jelula* (or جلعلعه) ¹ An untractable camel ² A hedgehog. ³ A beetle. ⁴ A hyena.

جلعم *jelam* Impudent.

جلعا ناب *nabi jelgha* An old she-camel.

جلغوزه *chelguzé* See جلعوره

جلف *jilf* ¹ A vessel, a jar, a repository. ² Imboweled and skinned, with the feet cut off (an animal) ³ Severe, hard, unjust.

جللفا *jelfat* (or جللفا) Careening a ship.

جللفد *jelfedet* Carrying any thing for sale from country to country, without profit.

جللفز *jelfez* (or جللفز) ¹ A misfortune.

جللف *jelf* ² Distressed. ³ A wrinkled old woman. ⁴ Strong.

جللف *jelf* ⁵ A hardy old she-camel.

جللف *jelf* See جلوه

جللف *chilf* The shaving of a pen.

جللفور *chelkuré* A nut like the pistacho.

جللم *jelm* ¹ Cutting, shaving, shearing. *jelen*

² Any cutting instrument. ³ A she-goat. ⁴ A kid.

⁵ A flock, a species of cattle with long feet, and without hair. ⁶ A mark made upon a camel (by burning).

⁷ The moon (particularly the new moon when first appearing). *jilm* The tallow of sheep.

julm An arrow without wings, used in drawing lots.

جللم *chilum* The fortieth.

جللماز *jilmaz* One who deserves any thing.

جللماق *jilmak* A camel's nerve, which they twist round a bow to strengthen it.

جللمت *julmet* The lopping of a tree.

جلل *jelen* The sound of a pair of folding doors when striking against each other.

جلنار *chulnar* The pomgranate flower.

جلنجهين *julenjebin* Conserve of roses.

جلنجويه *jelenjuyé* Pennyroyal.

جلندع *jelende* Heavy, unwholesome.

جلندعه *jelendebet* A hardy she-camel.

جلندی *jelendi* A slothful worthless man.

جلنسرس *julnrsim* Rosa canina, sweet briar.

جلنظي *jelenza* Having broad shoulders.

جلنفا *jelenfat* Dry bread without meat.

جلو *chelu* A little stick resembling a sheep's leg-bone, used in a boy's game called جلو جوب

جلو جوب

جلوا *jilwa* Serene, unclouded (sky).

جلوار *jilwaz* Serjeants or attendants on the collector of tribute or revenue.

جلوبه *jelubé* Things brought from any place for sale.

جلوه *jilwet* or *jilwé* ¹ Splendor. ² The nuptial bed; also, the place where the bride sits

adorned and unveiled (in which situation she is seen only by her husband). ³ A female servant presented by the bridegroom to the bride. ⁴ An affected, airy, mincing step. ⁵ Turning round with a rapid circular motion (a kind of religious ceremony performed by an order of Mahometan monks). ⁶ *jilwé daden* 'To dress a bride. ⁷ To adorn, adjust, polish. ⁸ *jilwé ger shuden* To shine conspicuously. *jilwé gab* The bride's apartment, in which she is first seen unveiled by her husband.

⁹ *jelud* A city, a village.

¹⁰ *julud* Skins, hides. *juludi* A tanner, a currier, or dealer in skins.

¹¹ *jillawuz* A filbert-nut; a pistachio nut.

¹² *julus* 'The beginning of a reign, the accession to the throne, the coronation. ¹³ Sitting, sitting down to table, &c. ¹⁴ *julus kurdin* 'To sit, to sit down. ¹⁵ To mount the throne (which is expressed likewise by *كحد حلوس takhté julus nishfien*). *julus se'adab* *jul'ufi sa-adet ma-anus* The august and glorious coronation.

¹⁶ *jelut* Impudent.

¹⁷ *julul* 'Eminent in dignity. ¹⁸ Banished, living in exile. ¹⁹ The sails of ships.

²⁰ *jelwé* A mincing conceited gait.

²¹ *jelwéz* (or *جلود*) 'A sycophant, a worthless fellow. ²² Picked soldiers. ²³ A cucumber bed, the sprouting of cucumbers.

²⁴ *juleh* 'A ball for a balista or other warlike engine. ²⁵ *juleh* or *chulleh* A weaver. *jillé* or *jullé* The forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home. *jullé* A basket, a canister.

²⁶ *julbab* A low place, a valley.

²⁷ *jelhezé* Giving up (a study) or forgetting any thing once well known.

²⁸ *julhum* A large mouse.

²⁹ *julhemet* 'The side or course of a river or valley. ³⁰ Strength, hardihood. ³¹ Affliction. ³² Felicity. ³³ A great thing, an important affair.

³⁴ *julhub* Having thick legs or large knees (a woman); et magna pube prædita.

³⁵ *julhum* A great body of men.

³⁶ *jeli* 'Clear, manifest, evident. ³⁷ Bright, shining, resplendent. *cheft wu jeli* Concealed and discovered. *jeliyu's* 'Most eminent, supreme.

³⁸ *jelib* A slave carried about for sale.

³⁹ *chelipa* A cross.

⁴⁰ *jeliyet* The fem. of *جلي*

⁴¹ *jelud* (or *جلبت*) 'Hard. ⁴² Nimble, quick. ⁴³ Frost, hoar-frost, ice. ⁴⁴ The expanse of sky.

⁴⁵ *jelden* (and *جلیدن*) 'To pick a bone. ⁴⁶ To gnaw with the teeth. ⁴⁷ To use expedition in any thing.

⁴⁸ *jelidé* 'Participle of *جلیدن* 'A ring of bone worn by archers upon the thumb.

⁴⁹ *jelis* A companion, comrade.

⁵⁰ *jelitet* A sword dropping out of a sheath.

⁵¹ *jelif* Ray, dandelion or tares.

⁵² *jeliset* Destruction, loss of fortune, scarcity of produce, (in gram &c.) wretchedness.

⁵³ *jelil* Great, glorious, illustrious.

jelilu'l'kedh (جليل السان) and *جليل العبد*

jeli-lu'l'kytbar High in dignity. (العنوان)

jelilu'l'kytydar In high estimation.

fermanu jeli-lu'l'unwan Most powerful.

fermanu jeli-lu'l'unwan A mandate under the royal seal.

⁵⁴ *jelib* A place cleared of mud.

⁵⁵ *jem* (or *jemsbid*) The name of an ancient king of Persia, whom they confound with Bacchus, Solomon, and Alexander the Great. He is the subject of much fable; almost the whole circle of the arts and sciences being supposed to be invented by him, or Pythagoras, whom they make his prime minister. The cup of *jemsbid*, called *jami jem*, (discovered they say filled with the Elixir of Immortality when digging for the foundations of Persepolis) is more famous in the East than even the cup of Nestor among the Greeks; furnishing the poets with numberless allegories and allusions to wine, the philosopher's stone, divination, enchantments, &c. &c. See p. 666.

⁵⁶ *chem* Signification, energy. *Chem chem* Multiplied, doubled. *jim* The moon.

⁵⁷ *jemm* A multitude, concourse.

⁵⁸ *jema* The body, the individual existence of any thing. *jema* or *jeman* 'The swell of the breasts, and other parts of the body. ⁵⁹ A little swelling, a pimple. ⁶⁰ A quantity, portion. ⁶¹ Any thing unconnected. ⁶² Motion (of an embryo, &c.) ⁶³ A collection. *jemma* 'Unadorned (woman). ⁶⁴ Unarmed (man). ⁶⁵ Without horns (a sheep). ⁶⁶ Without battlements (a building). *jemman* In a heap, in a crowd (pell-mell).

⁶⁷ *jummah* 'A round-headed arrow, with which boys learn to shoot. ⁶⁸ Soldiers flying from battle.

⁶⁹ *jemmakh* Proud, vain-glorious.

⁷⁰ *chemakh* A bridle, rein, bit.

⁷¹ *jemad* 'Dying, withering, drying.

⁷² A dry season. ⁷³ Unwatered with rain (ground).

⁷⁴ Wanting milk (a camel). ⁷⁵ Any thing not growing or increasing. *jimed* High fortified places.

⁷⁶ *jemadiu'l'awwal* The fifth month of the Arabian year.

jemadiu'l'ukbra The sixth month. (They are written also *جهازى*)

⁷⁷ *jemar* A head, a crowd. *jemari* In crowds or heaps. *jimar* 'A tomb-stone.

⁷⁸ Small stones thrown in the solemnity called

jemret. *jummar* The pith of a palm-tree.

⁷⁹ *jemmaz* A dromedary, a camel.

⁸⁰ *jemazawan* A camel leader.

⁸¹ *jemmafb* 'Toying with women.

⁸² Looking through half-shut eyes. ⁸³ The turn

of the eye and stretched out neck (of rapacious birds, or robbers, when going to seize their prey).

¹ جمع *jema* 'A collection. ² Collecting, joining. ³ All universal. ⁴ A multitude, the sum-total, the whole of any thing. *Jima* Concubitus, coitus. *Jumma* A mixed crowd of men.

¹ جمع *jema-at* 'A crowd, a troop, a body. ² A meeting, assembly, senate, council, society, a congregation. جمع *jema-ati yebud* A Jews synagogue. معروض *mefruzy jema-at* The prayers prescribed to be said in the larger mosques, &c. ³ A heap or collection of any thing inanimate. ⁴ A faction.

¹ چومک *chumak* An iron mace, a wooden club.

¹ جمال *jema* Elegance, beauty, decorum. *fahyb jema* صاحب جمال Endowed with elegance, beautiful. جمالک *jemalika* Take care of your behaviour.

¹ جماله *jemalet* A troop of he-camels without females. *Jemmaleet* Possessing camels.

¹ جمالی *jumali* Large, strong (camel).

¹ جمام *jumam* 'Rest, quiet. ² A heaped up measure of corn. *Jumam* 'A reservoir of water, any place where it collects, a full ditch. ³ A measure of dry goods, containing 15 lb. ⁵ A multitude. ⁴ Numerous.

¹ چمان *chaman* 'Walking, giving one's self haughty airs in walking. ² A select party of friends, a tête à tête between lovers.

¹ چمان (or چمانه) *juman* 'A pearl, a globule of silver resembling a pearl. ² A belt or girdle of leather adorned with gems, beads, &c. *Jemman* Having heaped measure.

¹ چمانه *chamané* 'A vessel made of the rind of a gourd, especially carved or chased. ² Name of the cup of king Jem, or Jemshid. ³ A turquoise. *Chumané* or *jumané* The middle.

¹ چمانی *jumman* Long-han'd (man).

¹ جمابر نصارا *jumabir* Republicks. *jumabir nesara* The Christian republicks.

¹ جممت *jemmet* 'A reservoir of water. ² A crowd, a troop. ³ A multitude, plenty. *Jummet* 'He who asks the pretium sanguinis for a slaughtered kinsman. ² Hair flowing over the shoulders. ³ The part of the head where the hair is collected or tied up, especially the fore-head. ⁴ The knotty parts of plants whence the flowers spring.

¹ جمجاه *jenjab* A place of assembly.

¹ جمشور *jumshur* Heaped up earth or dust.

¹ جمشعل *jemshel* Caro quæ in medio est conchæ.

¹ جمشمت *jumshmet* 'The skull. ² A wooden cup. ³ A well dug in a brackish place.

¹ جمشه *chemshé* 'A drinking vessel. ² A ladle, a spatula, a scummer.

¹ جمش *jemb* 'Refractory, vicious (horse).

¹ جمشک *jemshk* Running away (as a wife from her husband to her relations, without leave). ³ Throwing.

¹ جمشخور *jemshkur* Hollow (reed, &c.)

¹ جمشد *jemd* Congelation, concretion. *Jemed* 'Ice, jelly. ² Inanimate things, fossils. *Jumud* or *jummud* A high fortified place.

¹ جہم *jemr* (or جہرات) Live-coals.

¹ جہم *jemret* 'A live-coal. ² An eruption of the body. ³ Gravel, small stones. ⁴ A troop, especially a body of 1000 horse. ⁵ A sacred solemnity or peregrination performed in the valley of Muna, near Mecca, in which they defy and throw stones at a figure representing the devil.

¹ جہم *jemz* Travelling quick (a camel).

¹ جہم *jems* Congealed (fat). See جہد

¹ جہم *jems* 'A rising ground in a garden. ² Earth heaped round the roots of vines.

¹ جہم *jemset* 'A kind of turquoise, or coarse blue gem, found near Medina, cups of which, it is alledged, have the singular property of preventing those who drink out of them from being intoxicated.

¹ جہم *jumset* Half-ripe dates.

¹ جہم *jemsh* 'Rasure, making bald or bare.

¹ جہم *jemas* A low voice, a soft sound. ³ See جہاس

¹ جہم *chemsh* The eye. See جسم

¹ جہم *chemshad* The light of the moon.

¹ جہم *jemshid* or *chemshid* See جم *jem*.

¹ جہم *jimsherek* 'The back-bone. ² The or buckle of a belt.

¹ جمع *jema* 'A collection, accumulation, assembly, congregation. ² Conjunction, comprehension, contents. ³ A multitude, a troop, body. ⁴ The plural number. ⁵ Bad, mixed dates. ⁶ The mast of a ship. جمع مال کردن *jema-i mal kurden* To acquire riches. جمع لشکر کردن *jema-i leshker kurden* To assemble an army. جمع

jema kefir A great multitude. *Juma* 'Contraction, clenching the fist. ² Plur. of جہنه

¹ جم *jim-az* Rude, rough, thick.

¹ جمه *jumat* 'Friday, the principal day of religious worship among the Mahometans when they assemble in the great mosque. ² A week. ³ A handful.

¹ جمده *jemad* Stones piled up.

¹ جمدهان *jemadan* A traveller's scrip.

¹ جمده *jumalet* A quantity of honey or fat about the bigness of a nut.

¹ جملیل *jemalil* An amasser, a collector.

¹ جملیله *jemalilet* 'A hyena. ² A camel.

¹ جمایه *jemayet* 'A collection. ² Reflexion, recollection. جماعت خاطر *jemayeti khatyr* Recollection of mind. عسکر جماعت *asker jema-yeti* The rendezvous, or review of an army.

¹ جمایه *jemayeti gab* A place of rendezvous.

¹ جم *jeml* Melting (fat). *Jemel* A camel (of full growth). *Jummel* Thick ropes, cables. حساب الحمل *hyfabu'l-jummel* Addition.

¹ جمه *jumlet* The sum, the whole, total, aggregate. جمه کائنات *jumleti kainat* The universe, all creatures, every thing. جمه لشکر *jumlei leshker* The whole army. جمه بالجملة *biljumlet* or *jumletan* Universally, upon the whole.

¹ جملول *jemlul* A fwing, a fee-faw.

¹ جم *jemem* A heaped measure of corn.

^p *chemen* Orchards fruit-gardens, meadows, green fields, verdant plains, garden plots or beds, borders, parterres, avenues. *chemen bend* ¹ A fountain, jet d'eau. ² A young man. *chemendgan* Whatever lives in water. *chemendê* Cattle, or whatever lives upon the earth. *chemensar* Verdant meadows. *chemen sofa* A garden-seat.

^a *jemub* Refractory, unmanageable (horse); obstinate (man).

^a *jemud* ¹ Congealing, concretion ² (Eyes) that cannot weep.

^a *jemush* ¹ Barren (season) ² Burning up girls or hair (lime).

^a *jumua* Troops, crowds.

^a *jemum* ¹ (A well) full of water, and running over. ² Running fast, outstripping all others (a horse). ³ Indefatigable. *Jemum* Abounding.

^a *jumbur* ¹ A republick. ² All, universal. ³ The greater or principal part (of men or things). ⁴ Grandees. ⁵ High heaps of sand. *umuri jumbur* Publick affairs.

^a *jumui* Having long hair.

^p *chemuden* ¹ To drink wine, or other intoxicating liquor. ² To incline the mind. ³ To walk proudly, waving from side to side. ⁴ To take recreation, to go to see any thing, to look for.

^a *jemu* ¹ Collected, assembled. ² An army. ³ All, whole, universal.

^a *jemuan* In whole, altogether.

^a *jemiat* An assembly, concourse.

^a *jemil* (fem. *jebile*) Beautiful, elegant. *umuri jemilet* (or simply *jebile* plur. *jebilab*) Gracious actions, good things, good works, benefits. *awajisi jemilet* Good qualities, excellent talents.

^p *chemin* Urine.

^a *jin* ¹ A demon, genius, spirit (see *بری* and *جان*). ² Interior (that which is not seen.) ³ The ardour or precipitation of youth.

⁴ The beginning of any thing.

^a *jena* ¹ Falling prostrate upon the ground, bending down towards any thing. ² Crooked or gibbous on the back, gibbosity. ³ The fruit or other produce of a tree.

^a *jenab* ¹ Majesty, highness, excellency. ² Power, dignity, dominion, sovereignty. ³ A side, margin, part, brink, corner. ⁴ An inner court, a vestibule, a threshold, the environs, or area round a house.

jenabi *habalat maab* Glorious and august majesty. *habalat maab* *jenab imam* My lord prelate. *habalat maab* *ali jenab* (or *معلا جباب*) Of high dignity.

habalat maab *azra mukeddés jenab* Holy, venerable. *Jinab* ¹ Going a great way off, retiring, removing from any one. ² (i contra) Being at his side. ³ A rope by which a horse is led. ⁴ Tractable, easily led (horse). *Junab* Near, quite close.

Jumab ¹ Walking by the side, covering the flank. ² Strangers. ³ A boy's game.

^a *jenabet* ¹ Foreign, subsisting among strangers. ² A distance, an interval. ³ The tide. ⁴ Pollution, remaining in a state of sin or pollution.

^p *junabé* A boy's game.

^a *jennat* Heavens.

^a *jenufu* The plur. of *جنر*.

^a *jenab* ¹ A wing of a bird. ² The hand of a man. ³ The fin of a fish. ⁴ The wing of an army. ⁵ A pinnacle. ⁶ The wings of a saddle.

^a *kenzera kushade jenab* A window with the valves, casements, or shutters open. *Junab* A crime, a sin.

^p *chenakh* A double purse, divided by damask silk.

^a *jenaban* (جناحين) Both the wings.

^a *jenadia* ¹ Moles and other subterraneous animals. ² Beginning, (particularly of evils). *zatu'l-jenadia* A calamity.

^a *junadif* Thick and short.

^a *jenadil* Stones. *Junadil* Strong, great.

^p *chinai* (حبار) A plane-tree, a poplar. *chinai wu kedui* (It has no more resemblance than) a plane-tree to a gourd.

^a *jmasé* A bier, or the dead body upon it; the funeral solemnity and rites.

^p *junagh* (or *جناغ*) ¹ The wings of a saddle. ² Horse-cloths. ³ A fureingle. ⁴ A mullet.

^a *junafi* Cunning, deceitful.

^a *jenafir* Ancient sepulchres.

^a *chunak* See *جناح*.

^a *jenam* ¹ Growing dark. A dark night, darkness, obscurity. ² The heart. ³ A garment. ⁴ A great crowd. ⁵ A prince, a chief. *Jinan* Paradises. *Junan* or *junant* A shield. *Junnan* Demons, devils, genn.

^p *chunani* Like, resembling, in the manner of. *chunanké* (or *chunanché*) So that, in such a manner that.

^p *junané* The heart.

^a *chenanden* To advise, admonish.

^a *jenab* Led-horses.

^a *jmayet* (plur. *جنايات*) A crime, iniquity. *jmayet kuden* To commit a crime.

^a *jenb* ¹ A side. ² A part, a tract of country, a coast. *Jeneb* ¹ Leading at the side (a horse of state, a captive, &c.) ² Halting, Limping, or leaning to a side in walking. ³ Adhering to the side (the lungs from thrust). ⁴ Breaking any thing on the side. ⁵ Wounding a man upon the side. ⁶ Affected by a pleurisy or stitch in the side. ⁷ One who keeps out of the way to avoid meeting and inviting a stranger. ⁸ Being among strangers. ⁹ Removing from, shunning. ¹⁰ Causing one to remove. ¹¹ Polluted, and incapable on that account of saying the usual prayers. ¹² Changing to the south (wind). *Junub* A stranger, foreigner, guest. *jari junub* A stranger in the neighbourhood. ² One who will not allow himself to be led. ³ A polluted man.

¹ *junbar* A young owl, or bustard.
² *junban* Trembling, shaking, moving.
³ *dugh junban* Moving the shoulders.
⁴ *junbaniden* ¹ To elevate. ² To carry off. ³ To move. ⁴ To rock a cradle.
⁵ To shake or churn milk.
⁶ *jumbeset* A black woman.
⁷ *jumbukh* ¹ Large-bodied ² A large louse.
⁸ *jumbukhet* One large louse.
⁹ *jumbedet* A vault, an arch.
¹⁰ *jember* ¹ A large, but short-bodied camel. ² A young owl, a young bustard.
¹¹ *chember* ¹ A fillet or wreath worn by women round their heads. ² A handkerchief, a collar, a necklace. ³ A hoop, a circle.
¹² *chember gerdn* ¹ A necklace, handkerchief. ² A dog's collar. ³ The pillory, stocks.
¹³ *jumbush* ¹ Motion, agitation, gesture. ² A work, occupation.
¹⁴ *jumbuket* A deformed or bad woman.
¹⁵ *chembelul* A fiving, a fee-faw.
¹⁶ *jembelyk* A big aged woman.
¹⁷ *jumbendi* ¹ Any thing perpetually moving. ² A reptile, a venomous insect.
¹⁸ *chembé* ¹ A large bar, a bolt, a baricado. ² A fuller's beetle, a hammer, a mallet. ³ A scourge.
¹⁹ *junbiden* ¹ To move, waggle, stagger, totter. ² To be moved, to be agitated.
²⁰ *jennet* or *jennah* (جنة) Paradise, heaven. Mahomet knew the genius of his countrymen too well, to suppose that they would be captivated with the idea of mere spiritual enjoyments in the world to come; he therefore declared, that as the body in this life takes so much part in the sufferings of the soul, it should in justice partake of its happiness hereafter, by the most exquisite enjoyment of every corporeal sense. A vulgar notion has prevailed, that the Arabian prophet excludes women from his paradise, but he had too high a regard for the sex to be guilty of so unpolite a piece of injustice: the idea originated from a verse in the Alcoran, which most certainly allows no place there for old women; this gave so much uneasiness to an ancient dame, that she remonstrated to Mahomet upon the cruelty of the exclusion; when the prophet rendered her immediately perfectly happy by declaring that all the old women should be restored to the bloom of youth before they entered those mansions of bliss. The Mahometans believe that there are eight heavens, or different degrees of felicity for the blessed; and seven hells, or degrees of torment, for the damned; drawing from thence an inference, that the mercy of God surpasses his justice.
²¹ *ahli jennet* The inhabitants of paradise.
²² *jennet mekan* Placed in paradise (a mode of speaking of deceased princes).
²³ *jenneti aden* The garden of Eden. The Mahometans assign three places for this terrestrial paradise. The first, near Damascus in Syria; the second, towards Obollah in the Ara-

bian Irac or Chaldea; and the third, on a spot bordering upon the desert of Noubendijan in Persia, called Sheb Bouvan, watered by the Nilab; whilst others fix it at Samarcand. The more ancient traditions however place it in the island of Serendib or Ceylon, where they say Adam was interred; agreeable to which opinion the Portuguese have named the mountain, where they pretend to point out the grotto and sepulchre of the father of mankind, Pico d'Adam.

²⁴ *jennet* ¹ Demons. ² Infanity, fury.
²⁵ *Junnet* ¹ A covering. ² Armour. ³ A shield.
²⁶ *junfer* A large fat camel.
²⁷ *junfure* Heaped up earth or dust.
²⁸ *jemek* Southern wood.
²⁹ *chenché* A hammer.
³⁰ *junb* ¹ A part or watch of the night.
³¹ The way-side. ³² The traces or impressions left by people where they have been sitting or lying.
³³ An asylum, a strong hold. *Junub* Great.
³⁴ *jund* An army, militia, a body of troops, a legion, allies, auxiliaries, confederates, companions, fellow-soldiers. ³⁵ *Jund* (An afs) bare or bald. *Jund* (or جند بادستر) Castor, the testicles of a beaver.
³⁶ *chend* ¹ How much? how many?
³⁷ Many, a great number, a large quantity. *chend bar* How often? sometimes, frequently.
³⁸ *chend ten* How many persons?
³⁹ *teni chend* Some people, many men.
⁴⁰ *rabi chend ruzé* A journey of several days.
⁴¹ *her chend* (or هر چند كه) Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more.
⁴² *chend gab* Several times.
⁴³ *chend kefi* How many men?
⁴⁴ *jundul* The chosen friends or companions (especially of philosophers).
⁴⁵ *chendan* Many, numbers, more, 'as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly.
⁴⁶ *sad chendan* A hundred times more.
⁴⁷ *chendan* Just so many.
⁴⁸ *jundukh* (جندب) A large locust.
⁴⁹ *jendel* ¹ Stone. ² A stony country.
⁵⁰ *Jindel* A sandy region, a desert.
⁵¹ *jundul* (جندل) A wooden sandal.
⁵² *cbendé* See جنبه.
⁵³ *jundi* One soldier.
⁵⁴ *chendi* ¹ A quantity. ² Some one.
⁵⁵ *chendin* See چندان.
⁵⁶ *chendu* How much? what price?
⁵⁷ *general* (from Portuguese) A general.
⁵⁸ *jins* ¹ A genus, species, kind, sort, mode. ² A generation, family, of the same stock.
⁵⁹ Goods, moveables (any estate not in money).
⁶⁰ *her jins* Of every kind.
⁶¹ *jins* A generic or indetermined noun.
⁶² *jinsu* A general species.
⁶³ *jinsiyet* Generick. *jinsiyet* The correspondence of a kind, species, or genus.

▲ *جَنَسَن* *jensh* ¹ The emptying of a well.
* (Men) approaching to one another. ³ A neighbouring place. ⁴ The twilight just before day-break. *بِر جَنَشَه* *bir jenshé* A gravelly well.

▲ *جَنَطِيَانَا* *jentiana* The herb jentian.

▲ *جَنَدَل* *jenadel* A thick copulent man.

▲ *جَنغُوزَه* *chenguzé* A kind of pistacho-nut.

▲ *جَنَف* *jenf* Deviating (from the right way).

▲ *جَنغُنْد* *junfund* ¹ Fear, terror. ² Fodder. ³ Dung.

▲ *جَنغُور* *jenfur* An ancient sepulchre.

▲ *جَنگ* *jung* ¹ War, battle, a combat, engagement, fight, skirmish, reconcounter. ² Brawling, squabbling, litigating. *جَنگ کُردَن* *jung kurdén* To make war, to fight. *جَنگ کُنا* *jung kuna* Fighting. *جَنگ حَلَاب* *jung jelab* ¹ Attempting an impossibility, washing the blackamoor white. ² Procrastination. ³ An ear-ring. *ظَفر جَنگ* *zefer jung* The triumph of war. *مَهَاب جَنگ* *mehabet jung* The terror of war. *حَلَادَت جَنگ* *jeladet jung* The strength of the battle. *دَلَاوَر جَنگ* *delawer jung* The hero of war. *سَیْهَدَار جَنگ* *sipedar jung* The generalissimo of war. *جَنگ* *jenek* Leaving for dead.

▲ *جَنک* *chenk* ¹ A harp, a lute, or other similar instrument. ² The expanded hand, the fingers somewhat hooked. ³ The claw of a wild beast. ⁴ The talon of a bird. ⁵ The fist. ⁶ An ear-ring. *جَنک مَرغ* *chenki murgh* ¹ The beak of a bird. ² The covering of a saddle. *جَنک سَب* *chenk pusht* Crook-backed. *جَنک مَوزَه* *chenki muzé* The point or toe of a boot or shoe. *جَنک* ¹ A dry hand, a withered limb. ² A spui. A kind of large ship.

▲ *جَنگَار* *chengar* Vitriol, copperas; rust.

▲ *جَنگَال* *chengal* (or *چَنگَالَه*) ¹ See *جَنک* and *جَنکَل* The fingers, claws, talons, &c. ² Tickling, squeezing, pressing with the fingers. ³ Blandishments, caresses, flattery. ⁴ Thin slices of paste macaroni; balls of paste put amongst soup, &c. ⁵ A dish made of dates, with hot bread, butter, &c. *جَنگَال* A butt for archers. *جَنگَال حَوَاس* *chengal khasht* Stroked or rubbed with the hand. *جَنگَال* ¹ A brink, margin, mouth. ² The orb of the sun or moon, a disk. ³ A plate. ⁴ A round cake. ⁵ A mas or a bar of gold or silver. *جَنگَالَه* *chengalé* ¹ A mafon's towel. ² A little flesh-hook. *جَنگَالِي* *chengali* Hot bread dipped amongst butter.

▲ *جَنگَانِيْدَن* *chenganiden* See *جَنگِنْدَن*

▲ *جَنگَل* *chengel* ¹ A hook, a harpoon. ² Fingers, claws, beaks. ³ Tickling. ⁴ A forest. ⁵ A desert.

▲ *جَنگَلِستان* *chengelistan* A tree, forest, thicket, grove, garden; a woody mountain.

▲ *جَنگَلُک* *chengeluk* (or *chengelul*) A man debilitated by disease, having his hands and feet contracted, lame, maimed, mutilated.

▲ *جَنگِي* *jungi* ¹ A brave soldier. ² Warlike. ³ Magnanimous. ⁴ Active. ⁵ A swift horse.

▲ *جَنگِي* *chengi* ¹ A player upon the lute or other instrument. ² An actor, a comedian.

▲ *جَنگِيْدَن* *jengiden* ¹ To make war, to give battle. ² To be thirsty

▲ *جَنگِرَز* *Gingriz* The famous Mogul conqueror *Gengiz Khan* The khans of the Tartars of Precop claim descent from this monarch

▲ *جَنُوب* *jenub* ¹ The south, the south-wind.

جَنُوب *Junub* Sides, parts, tracts. ² Breaking the side

³ Removing any thing from one's felt, thumping

▲ *جَنُوبِي* *jenubi* ¹ Southern. ² A sultry day

▲ *جَنُود* *junud* Troops, soldiers, forces.

▲ *جَنُوس* *junus* Kinds, sorts.

▲ *جَنُوف* *junuf* Deviating, wandering.

▲ *جَنُون* *junun* ¹ Covering. ² Being dark (night) ³ Growing luxuriant (grafs). ⁴ Flying round and humming (flies). ⁵ A demoniac, possessed with the devil. ⁶ Infamy, fury, phrensy. ⁷ Dark-ness. *جَنُون سَبَاب* *jununi shebab* The madacts of youth.

▲ *جَنُوز* *Genewiz* ¹ Genoa. ² A Genoese

▲ *جَنَه* *chiné* Grain, a bait for birds.

▲ *جَنِي* *jeni* Gathered, collected, pulled

▲ *جَنِي* *jenni* One demon, gem, or spirit.

▲ *جَنِيْب* *jenub* A leader of a led state horse.

▲ *جَنِيْدَن* *jeniden* To drop, to distil.

▲ *جَنِيْدَن* *cheniden* To admonish, to advise.

▲ *جَنِيْص* *jens* Dead, defunct, deceased.

▲ *جَنِيْن* *jenin* ¹ An embryo. ² Buried.

▲ *جَنِيْن* *chenin* (or *حَسَه*) The heart *Chunin* Thus, in this way, in the manner of.

▲ *جَنِيْنَه* *cheniné* A wooden border round the wall of a house.

▲ *جَو* *jaw* Barley, a grain of barley. *جَو حَا* *jaw bejaw* Grain by grain. *جَو حَوَاب* *jaw ab* Barley-water. *جَو* ¹ Willing ² See *جَوِي*

▲ *جَو* *chu* ¹ When. ² Then. ³ Thus, in the same manner. ⁴ If so be; for as much as

▲ *جَو* *jarwou* ¹ The air, the sky, the atmosphere, the space between heaven and earth. ² Low ground.

³ The inner part of a house. ⁴ The summit.

▲ *جَوَا* *java* ¹ A large space of ground, a valley.

² A place or trivet for a pot or kettle.

▲ *جَوَاب* *jarwab* ¹ An answer. ² A word, a speech, a proposition. *جَوَاب طَلْعِي* *jarwab ketar* A categorical answer.

جَوَاب صَوَاب *jarwab nyfab* A just and true answer.

جَوَاب *jarwab* ¹ An impertinent answer.

جَوَاب نَاصَوَاب *jarwab nafarwab* An impertinent answer.

جَوَاب کُردَن *jarwab kurdén* To answer. *حَاضِر جَوَاب* *hazyr jarwab* ¹ Echo. ² Ready to answer

▲ *جَوَابِي* *jarwabi* Ponds, cisterns.

▲ *جَوَاب* *jarwat* The word used in calling camels to water; also for checking them. *جَوَاب* ¹ A place or trivet for a kettle or pot.

▲ *جَوَابَه* *churwaché* A chicken.

▲ *جَوَاد* *jarwad* ¹ Liberal, beneficent. ² Running swiftly (a horse). ³ Very remote or high.

جَوَاد ¹ Thirsting. ² Excessive thirst.

▲ *جَوَادِل* *jarwadel* The limbs of animals.

- ¹ *جواز* *jawazib* Attractive qualities.
² *جوار* *jaww* Neighbourhood, propinquity.
³ A farmer. *جوار* *Lowing* (as oxen) *جوار*
⁴ Plenty of water. ⁵ Being a neighbour. ⁶ Re-
 ceiving under protection. *جوار* Vomiting, eva-
 cuation of every kind.
⁷ *جوار* *chirwar* (or *jawar*) Leave, pardon.
⁸ *جوار* *jawaris* Bees
⁹ *جوار* *jawarizh* Whatever is used in dressing
 of meat, or assists in digestion.
¹⁰ *جوار* *jawari* Ships, virgins. ¹¹ Female
 slaves, servant girls. ¹² Kept mistress. *جوار*
¹³ *جوار* *jawari* *ghylyman* Boys and girls, male
 and female servants.
¹⁴ *جوار* *jawaz* Allowed, permitted, lawful.
¹⁵ Going away. ¹⁶ Passing by or through. ¹⁷ Per-
 vading. ¹⁸ Watered. ¹⁹ A path, a passage. ²⁰ Water
 with which cattle or ground is watered.
²¹ *جوار* *jawaz* A large wooden mortar, in
 which grain, &c. is pounded; also the pestle.
²² A fever. *جوار* *jawaz* The planet Jupiter. ²³ The
 sign Gemini. ²⁴ A buffalo (or a sheep) white on
 the middle of the breast.
²⁵ *جوار* *jawazi* The tupe of an ox. ²⁶ A fever.
²⁷ *جوار* *jawaz* A spy. *جوار* *jawazis*
 Spies, collectors of intelligence.
²⁸ *جوار* *jawaz* Thick, corpulent. ²⁹ Walk-
 ing with a haughty air.
³⁰ *جوار* *jawaz* A kind of fish.
³¹ *جوار* *chirwak* Flour dressed with oil, &c.
³² *جوار* *jawal* Parapets of wells.
³³ *جوار* *churwal* A sack, a bag.
³⁴ *جوار* *jawalib* Things attractive, conciliat-
 ing, agreeable, whatever banishes grief.
³⁵ *جوار* *jawalet* The best part of any thing.
³⁶ *جوار* *jawaldus* A large packing-needle.
³⁷ *جوار* *jawalik* A sack. ³⁸ A portmanteau.
³⁹ *جوار* *jawalk* A loose coat, a cloak. ⁴⁰ A religious
 tunick, a dervise's mantle.
⁴¹ *جوار* *jawamerd* See *جوار*
⁴² *جوار* *jawamma* Churches, temples. ⁴³ Com-
 prehending. ⁴⁴ Assembling. *جوار* *jawam-
 mi* *kelem* Comprehending many significations.
⁴⁵ *جوار* *jawan* A young man, a boy. ⁴⁶ A
 castrato, a catamite.
⁴⁷ *جوار* *juwanan* Youths.
⁴⁸ *جوار* *juwanani* Manly, gallantly.
⁴⁹ *جوار* *juwanib* Parts, sides. *جوار*
⁵⁰ *جوار* *atrafu jawanib* The surrounding or ad-
 jacent parts, the environs. *جوار* *arab*
⁵¹ *جوار* *arab* The four sides, parts, or quarters; i. e. the
 whole.
⁵² *جوار* *juwanbukht* Young and fortunate,
 of great hopes, a brave, noble, generous youth,
 (This is the name of the eldest son and heir-ap-
 parent of Shah Allum, the present reigning Great
 Mogul emperor of Hindostan).
⁵³ *جوار* *juwanmard* See the above *جوار*
⁵⁴ *جوار* *juwanmard* Bravery, generosity, manliness.

- ⁵⁵ *جوار* *juwani* Youth. ⁵⁶ Youthful. ⁵⁷ One
 young man.
⁵⁸ *جوار* *juwanik* A she-sparrow.
⁵⁹ *جوار* *juwar* Pearls, jewels, gems. *جوار*
⁶⁰ *جوار* *juwar* *sekkun* Chosen words, elegant ex-
 pressions. *جوار* *juwar* A jeweller.
⁶¹ *جوار* *juwariz* Conquerors, superiors.
⁶² Keen, shrewd, penetrating.
⁶³ *جوار* *juwariz* Gifts, benefits, rewards.
⁶⁴ *جوار* *juwarib* Cutting, cleaving, splitting,
 tearing. ⁶⁵ A shield. ⁶⁶ A shift without sleeves.
⁶⁷ A large leathern jar. *جوار* *juwarib* Plur. of *جوار*
⁶⁸ *جوار* or *جوار* *chop* A staff, a rod, a baton.
⁶⁹ A beam. ⁷⁰ The plough-tail. ⁷¹ A shoot of a tree,
 a sucker. ⁷² Dry wood, and also green wood. ⁷³ A
 flock, or lock of wool. *جوار* *chop bend* A
 bridge. *جوار* *chop* *khushk chop* Dry wood.
⁷⁴ *جوار* *chop* *desi* A walking-stick. *جوار*
⁷⁵ *جوار* *chop zaden* To scourge. *جوار*
⁷⁶ *جوار* *chop khuden* To devour the rod; i. e. to be lath-
 ed. *جوار* *chop chur* A timber-worm or
 louse. *جوار* *chop far* A nut-shell. *جوار*
⁷⁷ *جوار* *chop pare* A chip, a lath, a shaving. ⁷⁸ A
 species of reeds, of which mats are made. ⁷⁹ A
 bottom for a bann. *جوار* *chop far* A file.
⁸⁰ *جوار* *chop nam* A rolling-pin.
⁸¹ *جوار* *choban* A shepherd, a pastor. *جوار*
⁸² *جوار* *choban seg* A shepherd's dog.
⁸³ *جوار* *chobet* A gap, breach, interval, open-
 ing (between mountains, clouds, houses, &c.)
⁸⁴ A small *جوار* *karwan* or caravanfara. *جوار*
⁸⁵ *جوار* *chobet* A hideous countenance.
⁸⁶ *جوار* *chopuk* A little stick, &c.
⁸⁷ *جوار* *chobi* A rolling-pin.
⁸⁸ *جوار* *chopin* Wooden, timber.
⁸⁹ *جوار* *chobine* Eagles of the best kind.
⁹⁰ *جوار* *juwet* A low lying place. ⁹¹ Rough
 ground of a brownish colour. ⁹² Rusty. ⁹³ A ditch.
⁹⁴ A furrow. ⁹⁵ A patch upon a leather bottle.
⁹⁶ *جوار* *juwat* (حوجو) A word used to camel.
⁹⁷ *جوار* *juwu* A sparrow.
⁹⁸ *جوار* *chuché* A swan.
⁹⁹ *جوار* *juwekb* Eradicating. ¹⁰⁰ Ruining.
¹⁰¹ *جوار* *jud* Great or plentiful ram. ¹⁰² Liberal,
 beneficent. ¹⁰³ Liberality. ¹⁰⁴ A species of owl.
¹⁰⁵ *جوار* *juwedu* (plur.) Liberal (men).
¹⁰⁶ *جوار* *juwede* Benignity. ¹⁰⁷ Thrust. *جوار*
¹⁰⁸ *جوار* *judet* Being good. ¹⁰⁹ Fleet, swift (horse).
¹¹⁰ *جوار* *judi* Mount Aiarat in Armenia,
 where the ark is supposed to have rested.
¹¹¹ *جوار* *juw* Injustice, violence, iniquity, op-
 pression, tyranny. ¹¹² *جوار* *juw kurden* To
 injure, &c. ¹¹³ To make a mistake or go out of the
 road. *جوار* *juw kurden* To devour.
¹¹⁴ *جوار* *juw* Rain accompanied by loud thunder.
¹¹⁵ Having a strong voice. *جوار* Heavy rain.
¹¹⁶ *جوار* *chobaré* Water flowing out from the
 lower part of a dike or dam.
¹¹⁷ *جوار* *juwreb* A shoe, sandal. ¹¹⁸ A stocking.
¹¹⁹ *جوار* *churpé* A small species of duck.

- ▲ *jarwei et* Tyrants, oppressors,
 ▲ *jarwek* An ostrich.
 ▲ *jarwz* ¹ A nut. ² The middle, center, or marrow of any thing. *jarwz rumi* A walnut. *jarwz hindi* The Indian nut, the nutmeg. *jarwz kbenz* A rotten nut.
 ▲ *jarwza* ¹ A flat, the sign Gemini. ² A sheep white in the middle of the body. *الجوزا eljarwza* The star Orion.
 ▲ *jarwzan* Beams, great trees.
 ▲ *jarwzabenj* An Indian medicine.
 ▲ *jarwzet* ¹ One watering. ² One nut.
 ▲ *jazet* A young fawn or doe. *Jawzer* A wild ox, a stag.
 ▲ *jawzek* Cotton.
 ▲ *juzné* A coat-button.
 ▲ *juzgendum* ¹ Sandix, gum-juniper. ² Barley (both ear and grain)
 ▲ *jarwzel* ¹ A young pigeon. ² Venom, poison. ³ A youth, a boy.
 ▲ *juzé* (or *جوره*) ¹ A young bird, a chicken. ² A tent-hook. ³ A noose. *چوره chuzhe dik* The notch in the end of a spindle which holds the thread.
 ▲ *jarwzabi* ¹ The dragon's head and tail. ² The sphere of the moon. ³ A comet.
 ▲ *jarwzmek* A dish made of nuts, &c.
 ▲ *jarwfan* ¹ Searching for with anxiety, persevering in, and repeating the search. ² Rum-maging a house (as a thief for plunder). ³ Catching intelligence (a spy). ⁴ Going the rounds during the night (a watchman). ⁵ The space between houses, the confines, the environs.
 ▲ *jarwfk* A lofty building, a palace.
 ▲ *jarwsiden* To adhere, to be fixed.
 ▲ *jarwsh* ¹ The breast. ² The heart. ³ The middle of the night.
 ▲ *jush* ¹ Ebullition, agitation. ² Boiling, raging. *jush amuden* To boil over, to ferment, to chafe, to rage, to be agitated (like the waves); synonymous to which are *jushan buden* and *خوس و خروس*
jushu kbur ush kurden.
 ▲ *jushanden* (and *جوشانیدن*) ¹ To cause to boil. ² To cook.
 ▲ *jushperé* A kind of food.
 ▲ *jushish* ¹ Boiling, ebullition. ² Cooking, dressing. ³ Heat. ⁴ The thrush (a disease).
 ▲ *jushbek* A button hole or loop.
 ▲ *jarwsben* ¹ A cuinafs. ² The heart.
 ▲ *jushush* ¹ The breast. ² People.
 ▲ A part or watch of the night.
 ▲ *jushiden* To boil, to cook. *جوشیده jushidé* Boiled. *jushidé shuden* To be boiled, dressed, cooked. *جوشیده jushish* Boiling, &c. See *حوش*
 ▲ *jarwz* Walking proudly.
 ▲ *jua* ¹ Hungry, starving. ² Hunger.

- ▲ *jarwan* A hungry starved man.
 ▲ *jarwat* ¹ Hunger. ² Being once hungry
 ▲ *chugh* ¹ Jugum, a yoke. ² A trench or canal cut through gardens or meadows.
 ▲ *chugberi* ¹ Sour milk which remains in a linen cloth after the water is strained off. ² A hoise of a partridge colour
 ▲ *jarwsh* ¹ A wide-extended plain. ² The belly. ³ The interior cavity (of any thing) *Juf* ¹ Extensive. ² Hollow. *Jarwsh* ¹ Cavity. ² Amplitude, capaciousness.
 ▲ *jarwshi* (fem) ¹ Hollow. ² Extensive.
 ▲ *jarwshi* Hollow and capacious within.
Jufi a species of fish.
 ▲ *jarwk* ¹ Declining, verging towards the end. ² A troop or body of men. *حق حق jarwk jarwk* In troops. *Jarwyk* ¹ A down-looking distorted countenance. ² Thick-neck'd.
 ▲ *jarwket* A crowd, a multitude.
 ▲ *chukul* An observator, an officer belonging to a judge or collector of revenue.
 ▲ *chuk* (جوک or حق) A profound inclination or genuflexion before a king. *Juk* The name of a bird.
 ▲ *jarwkan* ¹ A club of an arched form used in an eastern game (perhaps a species of cricket). ² A battle-ax.
 ▲ *chuklah* A district under a Foujdar.
 ▲ *jarwl* ¹ Going round, surrounding.
 ▲ *Chuling*, *clcting* *Jul* ¹ A wall, parapet, or fence to a well. ² The interior part of a well from top to bottom. ³ A herd, a flock. ⁴ Wildom. ⁵ A stone at the bottom of a well, river, &c.
 ▲ *jarwelan* ¹ Wandering, walking round
 ▲ Motion, agitation. ³ (Cattle) of the smallest and worst kind *jarwelan humum* The beginning of sorrow, or cares. ⁴ *Jarwelan* Moving from side to side, as combatants or competitors in amphitheatres, &c. *jarwelan kuman* Moving, leaping, springing. ⁵ *jarwelan-gab* A place for exercise (especially for military manoeuvres).
 ▲ *chulah* A weaver.
 ▲ *jarwm* ¹ Seeking, searching. ² Shepherds, whose flocks and interests are united.
 ▲ *chum* ¹ Fat, tallow. ² The oxyacanth.
 ▲ *chomak* A club, an iron mace.
 ▲ *jumberis* A beam divided into parts.
 ▲ *jumerd* Liberal, beneficent.
 ▲ *chun* ¹ How? ² Like, in the manner of, as if. ³ Manner, quality. *بى-چون bichunu chera* Without why or wherefore; i. e. giving expeditiously and liberally, without enquiring into particulars. *Chun* ¹ Because, forasmuch as, whereas, seeing that, since. ² When, after that.
 ▲ *jarwn* ¹ White. ² (è contra) Black.
 ▲ An herb withering and losing its colour.
 ▲ *chunan* Just as if.
 ▲ *juunet* (plur. *جون juan*) A canister or

case covered with leather. *junct* ' Black (horse).
 2 Blackness. 3 A vessel or box for holding sweet
 herbs and spices for seasoning meat. 4 A glass vial.

^۱ *jazmeh* ' The sun.

^۲ *cham* ' How do you do? 2 How fare
 you? 3 Quality, manner.

^۱ *juni* (or *juzvan*) A bird like a
 plover, with black wings and breast.

^۲ *chum* ' Thus, in this manner.

^۱ *juur* ' Lowing (ox). 2 Playing to
 God (in a plaintive strain). 3 Asking with a loud
 voice. 4 Luxuriant herbs. 5 A corpulent man.

^۱ *jush* ' Hearts, minds.

^۲ *jawherdar* ' Bright, glittering.

^۱ *jub jub* A word used in driving or
 checking lie-camels (not the females).

^۱ *jawher* ' A gem, a jewel, a pearl.

^۲ Matter, substance, essence. *jawheri*
 ' Substantial, essential, natural. 2 A jeweller.

^۱ *jawi* ' A grain of barley. 2 Of (be-
 longing to, or made of) barley. *jawi*
 ' A grain of gold.

^۱ *jawi* ' Inflamed (by love or rage).
 2 Stinking (water). 3 Disagreeable, inconvenient,
 ill-fated. 4 Aider, warmth. 5 Heart-felt love or
 grief. 6 Fetid water.

^۱ *jui* (or *جو*) imperative and participle
 of (جویدن) ' Seek thou. 2 Seeking, desiring,
 wishing, asking. *dowlet jui* ' Wishing
 the happiness of another, affectionate. *jehan*
jui ' Attentive to worldly affairs.

^۲ *juya* ' Ambitious, wishful.

^۱ *juyan* (plur.) ' Wishing, ambitious.
 2 Flowing. *lshker must juyan* ' An army ambitious of victory.

juyan meded ' Imploring assistance.

^۱ *jubar* A river, the bank of a river.
jubar behsh ' The river of paradise.

jubari finm khelkhal ' A
 river with silver bracelets, i.e. a clear limpid stream.

^۲ *juzur* ' A ship-worm.

^۲ *juché* (or *جوئک*) A rivulet.

^۱ *jawil* ' Whatever is drove about by the
 wind (as dust, fallen leaves, &c.)

^۲ *jawin* ' Of barley, broth, &c. made of it.

^۲ *juy* ' A petition, a prayer.

^۲ *juyiden* ' To desire, ask, seek, de-
 mand, search for, request, wish.

^۱ *juyiné* ' A swan, any aquatick bird.

^۲ *ché* added to nouns, forms diminutives;
 as in the above *juché* ' A little river. *Ché*
 ' A well. *Ché* or *che* ' What? in what manner or
 kind? *chéguné* ' How? in what shape? *ché*
narwa ' Of what sort? *ché chané* ' What remedy? *ché*
faide ' To what good end? for what pur-
 pose? *ché budé* ' Would to God! I
 wish it were! *ché mani* ' What is the
 meaning? to what end? whither does it tend?

^۱ *bat* ' The faces, the surfaces. *jehat*
jibati shish ' Six surfaces, a cube.'

^۱ *jehad* ' Hard ground without grass.
jihad ' An endeavour, effort. 2 A gallant exploit.
 3 War, battle, combat (especially against infidels).
jihad akber ' A great and universal war.
mubarriz jibad pishé ' Soldiers ac-
 customed to war, veterans.

^۱ *jibar* ' Acting openly. 2 An undigusted
 manner. 3 Reading or speaking with a loud voice.
jibaran ' Publicly.

^۲ *chebar* ' Four. *chebar pa* ' A
 quadruped. *chebar paré* ' Four parts,
 divided into or consisting of four parts. 2 The
 quarters of shoes. *chebar bafsh* ' A

royal throne (or place spread with four cushions).

chebar kbané ' The tripe of a sheep;
 also a pudding of it stuffed with meat, rice, but-
 ter, herbs, and spices. 2 Thin cakes dressed

with soup, &c. a species of macaroni. *chebar*
deb ' Fourteen. *chebar debum* ' The fourteenth.

chebar ruzé ' Four days,
 lasting or consisting of four days. *chebar sit*

' A square, a market-place. *chebar*
shembé ' The fourth day, Wednesday. *chebar*
fad ' Four hundred. *chebar kushe*

' Quadriangular. *chebar mughz* ' A
 nut. *chebar yari garm* ' The four

chosen companions (of Mahomet) viz. Abubeker,
 Omar, Othman, and Ali. *chebar tek*
 ' One of four.

^۲ *chebargan* ' Four and four.

^۲ *chebargané* ' Of four modes, forms or
 colours, in four manners.

^۲ *chebar um* ' The fourth.

^۱ *jebai et* ' Having a loud voice or sound.
 2 A loud voice. 3 Unskilled, unacquainted with
 poetry.

^۱ *jebaz* (^۲ *chibaz*) ' Paraphernalia, a por-
 tion given with a daughter, effects in the disposal
 of a wife, whatever a bride bring to her husband's
 house. 2 Travelling equipage. 3 Funeral appa-
 ratus. ^۲ *dokhter jebaz daden* ' To portion a daughter.
jebaz ' Flying (as a
 terrified animal). 2 Pudenda mulieris.

^۱ *jubhal* (plur.) ' Ignorant (men).

^۱ *jehalet* ' Ignorant. 2 Ignorance.

^۱ *jebam* ' Clouds without rain.

^۱ *jebamet* ' See *جهامه*

^۲ *jiban* ' The world. *ان و ان جهان* *cenu*
an jiban. This and the other world. *jiban*
arvur ' Most learned. 2 Most brave. *jiban*
zinde ' A flower flourishing summer and winter.

jiban ara ' Adorning the world. *جهان*
jiban gir ' The seizer or conqueror of the

world; (The name which Selim, the son of Sultan
 Akbar, adopted on succeeding his father as em-
 peror of Hindostan, in the year 1605. He was

grandfather to Aurungzebe, the great great grand-
 father of Shah Allum, the present Great Mogul.)

jiban efruz ' Enlightening the world.

jehan ban The keeper or protector of the world, i.e. God Almighty; also a powerful monarch. *jebanbani* ¹ The government of the world. ² Royal, imperial. *jehan penah* The asylum of the world, a place of refuge. *jebanbin* Seeing or comprehending the whole world (an attribute of God). *jehabat* Inflaming the globe. *jehandar* The possessor of the world (the name of a Mogul emperor, grandson of Aurungzebe.) *jehandari* ¹ Monarchy, empire. ² Imperial, royal. *esbab jehandari* The means of arriving at sovereignty. *jehan didé* Seeing the world, i.e. knowing mankind. *jebankusha* A subduer of the world, a conqueror, a tyrant. *emri jebanmuta* A mandate which all the world obeys. *peru jehan numa* A ray illuminating the world.

¹ *cheban* Many.

¹ *jehanet* A young maid-servant.

¹ *jehani* ¹ Worldly. ² An inhabitant of the globe. *jehanyam* Mortals.

¹ *jehanden* To cause one to leap.

¹ *jehb* A heavy dull countenance.

¹ *jibbed* Paying with ready money.

¹ *jebbz* ¹ Of a bright genius, acute, intelligent. ² Buying with ready money.

¹ *jebet* The side, face, surface, form, fashion, manner, mode, reason, regard, respect. *ez jibeti* For this reason, because. *ez jibeti een ké* Because that. *chiban jibeti* ¹ Four sides of a solid. ² Four qualities or quantities.

¹ *jehs* Having reason (to be afraid, enraged, cheerful, &c.)

¹ *jehbet* A lion.

¹ *jehd* ¹ An endeavour, effort, attempt. ² Care, labour, study, diligence. ³ Fatigue, affliction. ⁴ Power, strength, vigour. *jehdy jemil wa jay jexil kuden* To labour and strain every nerve.

¹ *jehr* ¹ Publick, evident, manifest. ² Revealing, declaring, publishing. ³ Beholding, perceiving, seeing clear through every perplexity. ⁴ Dazzling (the eyes) unable to look at the sun. ⁵ Great and respectable, appearing so (as an army, &c.) ⁶ Surprising unexpectedly. ⁷ Travelling over an unknown country. ⁸ Sounding high, having a loud voice. ⁹ Shaking a bottle in order to churn butter. ¹⁰ Unskilled in poetry. *jubr* Of an elegant form, with a beautiful face.

¹ *chebr* The face, visage, countenance.

shab mah chebr A pounce beautiful as the moon.

¹ *jeh an* (¹ *jehane*) Publickly, evidently, with a clear voice. *sir wa jehran* Privately and publickly.

¹ *jehra* ¹ A crowd, a multitude. ² Unable to look at the sun, winking. ³ Beautiful, having a light and elegant squint.

¹ *jebet* Open, conspicuous. *jebetan* Publickly. See *jehran*.

¹ *jebremyet* A kind of linen cloth, to called from *jehm* a town in Persia.

¹ *chebr* ¹ The face, countenance, the air, mien. ² A wheel, a yarn-reel. *chebr* سبلی، چہرہ

filu chebré khyraf A blow, tearing the face. *chebré kusha wa jilwé numa* Uncovering the face, and displaying its attractions (applied to a lady lifting up her veil)

¹ *chebré* A youth, a stripling, a page.

¹ *jebz* Rushing into danger.

¹ *jehb* Raising a cry and running frightened (as a child to its mother).

¹ *jehshan* ¹ Feaving, dreading. ² Rising, springing. ³ See *jehs*

¹ *jehbet* ¹ A profusion of tears. ² A crowd, a multitude, a mob.

¹ *jebz* ¹ Overcoming, conquering. ² Removing, carrying away. ³ Setting at liberty. ⁴ Causing one to make haste. ⁵ Being distant, far removed. ⁶ Delivered of an abortion.

¹ *jebzem* ¹ Having a large head and a broad face. ² A lion.

¹ *jehl* Ignorance. *juhl* The ignorant.

¹ *jubela* (plur.) Ignorant.

¹ *jehlet* Ignorant. ² Many fools.

¹ *chiblum* The fortieth.

¹ *jebm* An austere deformed look.

¹ *jubmet* ¹ The beginning of the night, the first watch, or extending to midnight. ² A kettle. ³ A troop of about 80 camels.

¹ *jeben* Conflicts of face.

¹ *jibnam* A deep well or pit.

¹ *jebendé* or *chebendé* A horse going obliquely and skipping on account of the road.

¹ *jebennem* Hell, the infernal fire. *jehl* اهل

ebli jebennem The inhabitants of hell, the damned. *jebennemi* Infernal.

¹ *leluta' jubni* The twenty-third night of the month *Ramazan*, esteemed fortunate for those who pray.

¹ *jehwa* and *jehwa* See *jehwa*

¹ *jubud* ¹ Laborious. ² A Jew.

¹ *jubudane* ¹ Judaically. ² A pudding.

¹ *jubudi* ¹ One Jew. ² Judaism.

¹ *jehveri* Loud-voiced, high-founded.

¹ *jebush* Flying from region to region.

¹ *jubuzet* Keen, clever, shrewd.

¹ *jebul* Extremely ignorant.

¹ *jehum* Weak, lilly, impotent.

¹ *jehumet* Receiving sterily, having an austere disagreeable countenance.

¹ *jehwa* ¹ A tent without a roof. ² Having naked posteriors.

¹ *jebid* Pasture flocked to by cattle, as being agreeable to them.

¹ *jebiden* ¹ To leap, to spring, to dance, to bound. ² To be stimulated to running or flight.

³ To recreate, to divert one's self, to rejoice. ⁴ To grow cold. ⁵ To blow (as the wind).

¹ **جهدى** *jehdi* Study, diligence.

¹ **جهر** *jibir* ¹ Having a loud voice, speaking clearly. ² Beautiful in countenance. ³ Behaving with propriety, acting honourably. ⁴ A year, a part of an age. ⁵ Corrupting meat (a fly).

¹ **چهر** *chebir* The face, complexion.

¹ **چهر** *jehiz* Light, nimble, swift.

¹ **چهر** *chehiz* ¹ Vestments and furniture of every kind which a bride brings to her husband's house.

² Minced meat.

¹ **چهر** *jehiz* Abortive, not fully formed.

¹ **چهر** *jehim* Hell. See **چیم**

¹ **چهر** *chehyuz* ¹ An iron instrument with four hooks for pulling any thing lost out of wells, rivers, &c. ² A pulley or block. ³ A shovel, pick-axe, hoe.

¹ **چهر** *cheyun* Arriving, bringing another or coming along with him. **هی و چی** *heyun wu jeyun* Meat and drink, or the call to them.

¹ **چی** *chi* What? who?

¹ **چیا** *jia* See **حیاوه**

¹ **چیا** *jiaat* Arrival.

¹ **چیا** *jeyan* ¹ A heat in the stomach from thirst, hunger, or rage. ² Quick lime, or an unguent made with it and ascribed for pulling out hairs by the roots.

¹ **چیا** *jeyaf* A horse that curvettes when touched with the spur.

¹ **چیا** *jeyaz* A man walking proudly.

¹ **چیا** *jeyaf* ¹ A digger-up of dead bodies. ² An interred corpse.

¹ **چیا** *jeyal* and **چیا** *jeyalet* A hyena.

¹ **چیا** *jeyawet* Any place or thing upon which a pot or kettle is placed.

¹ **چیا** *jeyb* ¹ The breast of a garment or shirt.

¹ A geometrical line. **ناصیح الحب** *nasybu'l'jeib* ¹ Faithful and sincere. ² A religious tunick, a derivative's habit. **چیه** *jib* or *jeb* A pocket in the coat, waistcoat, or breeches.

¹ **چیه** *jibet* ¹ Answering. ² An answer.

¹ **چیه** *jipur* The king's highway.

¹ **چیه** *chipur* The iron head of a spear.

¹ **چیه** *chit* Painted Indian, Persian or Turkish muslins, silks, and other cloths.

¹ **چیه** *jyeyet* ¹ Corrupted water. ² A ditch or other place where water stagnates.

¹ **چیه** *jeyter* A short man.

¹ **چیه** *jeyfelut* A lying, impure woman; hence used as a term of reproach.

¹ **چیه** *jy* A word for calling camels to water.

¹ **چیه** *jeyel* A large stone.

¹ **چیه** *chichle* Sickness, pain.

¹ **چیه** *jibon* The river Jihon or Baëtrus.

¹ **چیه** *jid* ¹ A long, slender, beautiful neck.

¹ A kind of short shirt. **چیه** *Jeyid* Any thing elegant or excellent.

¹ **چیه** *jaida* Having a fine neck (a woman).

¹ **چیه** *jider* The holm, or scarlet oak.

¹ **چیدن** *chiden* To gather, collect, pull, pluck, crop, cut, tear up, or off. **چیدن در خود** *der khud chiden* To imbibe.

¹ **چیر** *chir* ¹ Brave, valiant. ² A conqueror. ³ The highway. ⁴ Sublime. ⁵ Pointed. ⁶ Eloquent. ⁷ Impudent, unpolite, rude, rustick.

¹ **چیره دس** *chiré dës* ¹ Ready-handed, active, skilful, succeeding in whatever one takes in hand. ² Strong, brave. ³ Boldness.

¹ **چیره** *jem* or *jerm* Certainly, indeed. **چیره** *Jeyer* Shortness, brevity, contemptible littleness.

¹ **چیره** *juran* Neighbours.

¹ **چیره** *jnet* An edge or corner.

¹ **چیره** *chiré* Bold, &c. See **چیر**

¹ **چیره** *chir* A thing, any thing. **ناچیر** *nachir* Nothing. **ناچیر شدن** *nachiz sbuden* To be annihilated or defaced, to perish.

¹ **چیره** *chiru* A hedge-hog.

¹ **چیره** *chiré* Small forceps used chiefly by the women for pulling out hairs.

¹ **چیره** *chiru* ¹ One thing. ² Nothing.

¹ **چیره** *chift* What is it? (for **چیره اسب**).

¹ **چیره** *chifan* An enigma.

¹ **چیره** *jefud* A straight tree or stick.

¹ **چیره** *jefib* ¹ An army, soldiery. ² An agreeable life, recreation. **چیره** *Jifb* A species of plant (Pers. **چیره**). **چیره** (or **چیره**) Boiling (a pot), raging (as the sea), flowing with impetuosity (as a fountain), greatly moved, leaping (the heart).

¹ **چیره** *jefstger* A maker of coats of mail.

¹ **چیره** *jers* (or **چیره**) Turning away from, declining, revolting against. **چیره** (or **چیره**) A haughty air or step.

¹ **چیره** *jers* (or **چیره**) Walking with dignity.

¹ **چیره** *cherghut* ¹ An ill-stuffed pillow, hard in the middle. ² The middle of any thing.

¹ **چیره** *jifet* A carcase, a corpse. **چیره**

چیره *jifi khar* A devourer of canon.

¹ **چیره** *jger* The heart. See **چیره**

¹ **چیره** *jil* A body of men, a troop.

¹ **چیره** *chil* A troop, a crowd.

¹ **چیره** *chilan* A wood haunted by wolves.

¹ **چیره** *jilan* ¹ Gravel or dust blown about by the wind. ² The country called Gilan, to the south-west of the Caspian Sea. ³ The Jubjub.

¹ **چیره** *jim* ¹ The letter ج *jim*. ² A silk robe. embroidered with gold. ³ Libidinous camels.

¹ **چیره** *Chin* ¹ China. ² A fold, a plait, a wrinkle. **چیره** *chin askenden* To contract into wrinkles. **چیره** *chin ber chin estade sbuden sbikem* To become wrinkled from fat. **چیره** *chin kurden* ¹ To gather, collect, pull, pluck, choose.

² To join, to unite, to reconcile, to make peace. ³ To knit the brows. **چیره** *Chin* Collecting, &c.

چیره *gul chin* Gathering roses. **چیره** *arch chin* Collecting sweat, i. e. a handkerchief.

چیره *sekbun chin* Collecting words, i. e. an informer. **چیره** *pur chin kurden* To wrinkle, to plait.

چیره *zulf pur chin* To wrinkle, to plait.

Curling locks. *شكوفه حبس* *shukufé chin* Pul-
ling flowers. *جبین حبس بر چین* *jebini pur chin* A
brow full of wrinkles or frowns.

¹ *چینیدن* *chinayden* To cause to assemble.

² *چندره* *chinderé* A fabulous fountain, where
instruments are said to be constantly a-playing.

³ *چندن* *chinden* Gleaning corn-fields.

⁴ *چینور* *chinur* Right, straight.

⁵ *چینه* *chené* The caves projecting round a
building to keep the rain from the walls. *چینه*
A gin, grain, or any snare by which birds are
caught. *چینه دان* *chiné dan* The crop of a
bird. *چینه دوار* *chiné dwar* Layers of large
stones, bucks, or tufts, in building walls.

⁶ *چینی* *Chini* ¹ Chinese. ² China ware, porce-
lain; called also *چینی ظروف* *chini zuruf*.

³ *چینن* *jeinin* ¹ An embryo. ² Between two
intervals, pulsations, or modes.

⁴ *چوب* *jeyub* Plur. of *حب* *jeb*.

⁵ *چود* *jeyud* Plur. of *حد* *jid*.

⁶ *چوس* *jeyush* Armies, forces, troops.

⁷ *چوس اهن بوس* *jeyush aben push* Troops co-
vered with steel. *امر الجیوس* *amir l'jeyush* The
general of the army. See also *حسن*

⁸ *چوه* *jwe* or *chwe* Quicksilver.

⁹ *چهبون* *jehebuk* Moule-dung.

¹⁰ *چهور* *jeibur* A fly corrupting meat.

ح

ح *ha* The sixth letter of the Arabick alphabet;
and the character for eight in arithmetick. It is
called *حائي* *hai butty* to distinguish it from
هائي *hai hawwez* or *ه* and *ميهله* *hai*
muhmel in contradistinction to *معجه* *khai*
mu-eyemé or *خ*

¹ *ح* *ha* An interjection, used to call flocks,
and drive camels.

² *حاب* *hab* A sin, a crime. *Habb* Going be-
yond the mark (an arrow).

³ *حابه* *habet* ¹ Maternal relations. ² The
muddle of a house, a court. ³ The caves. ⁴ A crime.

⁵ *حابل* *habil* Stretching a net.

⁶ *حابور* *habur* A meeting of villains.

⁷ *حابل* *habul* A rope for climbing a palm-tree.

⁸ *حابی* *habi* A giver, a bestower.

⁹ *حابل* *hatil* ¹ A youth. ² Weak. ³ The
young of the bird. *طائي* *batit* ⁴ Short.

⁵ *حام* *hatim* ¹ A judge. ² Rendering neces-
sary. ³ A black crow. ⁴ A liberal man.

⁶ *حایی* *hati* Drinking much.

⁷ *حافن* *hafin* A hot sultry day.

⁸ *حاج* *haj* ¹ The Christian cross. ² A kind of
wild asparagus. *Hay* or *elhaj* A pilgrim to Mecca.

³ *حاجاب* *hajab* Necessaries, wants.

⁴ *حاجب* *hajb* ¹ A porter, a groom, or door-
keeper of the king's bed-chamber. ² An eye-brow.

⁵ *حاجب* *hajet* or *hajé* ¹ Necessity, poverty.
² Any unavoidable business (going to the necessary).

Vol. I.

³ Hope, wish. *حاجب نسب* *hajet nist* There
is no occasion. *حاجب کردن* *hajet korden*
To go to the necessary

⁴ *حاحه* *hajet* A female pilgrim to Mecca
حاحه بيت الله *hajeti bistullah* A female pilgrim
to the house of God (Mecca or Jerusalem).

⁵ *حاحمند* *hajetmend* Indigent, necessitous.

⁶ *حاجر* *hajr* ¹ A wall ² A dam, a dike.

⁷ *حاجر* *hajr* Hindering, preventing

⁸ *حاجل* *hajil* ¹ Having the feet bound. ² Go-
ing capering along ³ A raven a crow.

⁴ *حاحم* *hajim* A surgeon, a barber

⁵ *حاحور* *hajur* A dam, a dike,

⁶ *حاحوره* *hajwet* See *حجوره* *hejwet*.

⁷ *حاجی* *haji* A Christian who has perform-
ed the pilgrimage to Jerusalem, or a Mahometan
that to Mecca.

⁸ *حاد* *had* ¹ Sharp, bitter, four. ² A wo-
man bewailing the death of her husband.

³ *حادث* *hads* New, just appearing. *حادث*
hads shuden To appear, emerge, happen.

⁴ *حادثه* *hadset* (plur. *حادثات*) ¹ A novelty,
an event, an accident. ² A misfortune. ³ Pudenda.

⁵ *حادر* *hadr* Of a firm compact body.

⁶ *حادق* *hadyk* Ingenious, industrious.

⁷ *حادو* *hadu* A pendant, an ear-ring.

⁸ *حادی* *hadi* ¹ A conductor, director, leader of
camels. ² One. *حادی عش* *hadi ashera* Eleven.

³ *حان* *has* ¹ The top of the shoulders of a
man; also of an ox, &c. ² The rump, root of the
tail. *حائف الحان* *heffil'harz* Quick, nimble.

⁴ *حارر* *hasr* ¹ Avoiding, shunning. ² Ready.

⁵ *حاریک* *haryk* ¹ Ingenious, skilful, intelligent,
penetrating, excelling ² Tart, four.

³ *حار حار* *har har* Breathing hard.

⁴ *حار* *har* Warm, hot, sultry.

⁵ *حاره* *haret* A street.

⁶ *حارب* *hars* ¹ A farmer. ² A lion.

⁷ *حارن* *hard* Passionate, warm.
⁸ *حارس* *hars* ¹ A governor, commander, pro-
tector, defender. ² A centinel.

³ *حارص* *harys* Desirous, ambitious.

⁴ *حاریک* *haryk* Burning, ardent.

⁵ *حاریک* *haryket* ¹ Fire. ² The top of the thigh.
³ Narrow (in circumstances). ⁴ Anguilla (mulier)
viripotens et libidinosa.

⁶ *حارک* *harik* Space between the shoulders.

⁷ *حارون* *harun* A restive horse.

⁸ *حاریه* *haryet* An old and dangerous viper.

⁹ *حازق* *hazyk* A boot short in the foot.

¹⁰ *حازم* *hazim* Wife, provident.

¹¹ *حاسه* *hasset* ¹ Sense, the five senses. ² De-
stroying (herbage) cold, hail, wind, locusts, cattle,
which are called *حاس الارض* *harveffil'ers* The
five senses of the earth. *زو الحاسه* *zu'l'hasset*
Endowed with sense. *حاسه عامه* *hasset ammet*
common sense.

³ *حاسد* *hasid* ¹ Envious. ² An enemy.

⁴ *حاسر* *hasir* Naked, disarmed.

⁵ *حاش* *hasb* (or *حاسا*) ¹ Besides, except
² God forbid! let it not be! in no shape! *حاشا*

كده *hafa k'* (or *حاسا سم حاسا*) Heaven forbid that . . . *hafa lekum* (حاسا سهارا) Saving or excepting your reverence, with submission to you.

¹ *haffad* Ready, prepared.

² *Elhaffin* A name of Mithomet.

³ *haffik* Abounding in produce.

⁴ *haffet* ¹ A margin, brink, edge. ² The hero of a garment. ³ A marginal note.

⁴ Men of inferior rank. ⁵ Small camels. ⁶ Followed. ⁷ A tract. ⁸ A shadow. ⁹ Protection.

¹⁰ *haffib* (Wind) scattering land.

¹¹ *haffid* A reaper, a mower.

¹² *haffi* ¹ Prohibiting, blocking up. ² A contract, an astringent. ³ A calculator, a numberer. ⁴ A mat. ⁵ A mat-maker.

⁶ *hafil* ¹ Produce, whatever is gathered (as corn, fruit, &c.). ² Profit, advantage, utility, convenience. ³ Remainder, residue. ⁴ The turn, end, conclusion. ⁵ Appearing, being manifest, clear, evident. ⁶ Corn, barley in the blade (for horses). ⁷ Fruits. ⁸ *hafil kurdin* To acquire, to gain, to collect. ⁹ *hafil kalam* Upon the whole.

¹⁰ *haffi* A chaste woman.

¹¹ *haffi* ¹ Pictent, ready, prompt, coming of standing before. ² Ready money. ³ An inhabitant, a near neighbour or borderer, a townsmen, having a fixed residence. ⁴ A tribe or cantonment of wandering Arabs. ⁵ *haffi kurdin* To prepare, arrange. ⁶ *haffi fadn* To appear before, to be pictent. ⁷ To be prepared, ready, in order. ⁸ *haffi tendil baf* Have a candle ready, i. e. act cautiously. ⁹ *haffi nazm* Pictent and being, one of the attributes of God.

¹⁰ *haffi* A city, a fixed residence.

¹¹ *haffi* Pictent, quite ready.

¹² *haffi* A nurse, a foster-mother.

¹³ *haffi* Penetrating (sword).

¹⁴ *haff* ¹ Surrounding. ² Dry bread without meat.

³ *haff* Pl of *حافى*---*Haffi* A margin.

⁴ *haffid* ¹ A boy, a servant. ² A friend, a companion. ³ A grandson. ⁴ A son-in-law, a father-in-law, an ally.

⁵ *haffi* A nail, a claw, a foot.

⁶ *haffi* ¹ The beginning (of business), the exordium (of a speech). ² A way, road.

³ *haffi* A water-courfe.

⁴ *haffi* ¹ A guardian, a commander, governor, conservator, keeper, observer. ² Having by heart (the whole) Alcoran, which is also styled *haffi kalamullah* A rememberer of the word of God. ³ A perfect poet (i. e. one who has composed a series of odes or other poems, in classes equal to the number of letters in the alphabet; the first class rhyming with *Elif*, the second with *Ba*, and so on, which is called a *Dicem*, and gives the poet a claim to the title of

Haffiz, which has been almost exclusively enjoyed by the celebrated Anacreon of Persia, *Mohammed Shemseddin* *haffiz* The guardian of the house. *haffizam* The governors of the castles.

¹ *haffizet* A female guardian. ² *haffizet* A retentive memory.

³ *hafil* Full of milk (an udder), of fruit (a branch), of water (a channel).

⁴ *haffi* Barefoot; a proper name.

⁵ *haffi* The middle (of winter, &c.).

⁶ *haffi* Price, value.

⁷ *haffi* Kicking, waving the feet.

⁸ *haffi* ¹ Having a diabetes. ² (C contra) Having a retention of urine. ³ Lying on the back, and stretching up the legs and arms.

⁴ *haffi* ¹ The stomach. ² The lower part of the belly. ³ The hollow between the collar-bone and the tendon of the neck.

⁵ *haffi* A tooth.

⁶ *haffi* ¹ One of the attributes of God. ² A sovereign, a prince, a lord, a judge, a governor, a commander, a president, an arbitrator, administrator, any person invested with power. ³ *haffi* Judicially, with authority.

⁴ *haffi* A lady, a princess.

⁵ *haffi* An author, historian.

⁶ *haffi* *haffi* A writer of sweet words, an elegant composer.

⁷ *haffi* ¹ State, situation, condition, mode, manner. ² An affair, a thing. ³ The time present. *Haffi* Descending.

⁴ *haffi* Now, at present.

⁵ *haffi* States, conditions.

⁶ *haffi* ¹ A milker. ² A vein in the thigh.

⁷ *haffi* Two veins about the navel.

⁸ *haffi* ¹ State, quality, condition. ² A thing. ³ Action, motion.

⁴ *haffi* ¹ Shaving. ² Going round, surrounding. ³ Coarsen. ⁴ Hurting the throat.

⁵ Making sharp. ⁶ Adapting. ⁷ An udder full of milk. ⁸ A high place, a lofty mountain.

⁹ The tendril of a vine.

¹⁰ *haffi* Very black, pitchy.

¹¹ *haffi* A sleeper, a slumberer.

¹² *haffi* Penetrating (sword).

¹³ *haffi* Coagulated milk.

¹⁴ *haffi* ¹ One half of a load, as much as a horse, &c. carries on one side.

¹⁵ *haffi* ¹ Dressing himself. ² A carpet.

¹⁶ *haffi* At this time, in this state.

¹⁷ *haffi* Adorning herself.

¹⁸ *haffi* Son of Noah, from whom they say the Indians, Ethiopians, &c. are descended.

¹⁹ *haffi* ¹ A weight of four and a half drams.

²⁰ *haffi* Three drams.

²¹ *haffi* A prafer (of God).

²² *haffi* Sour, acid, pungent.

²³ *haffi* ¹ Carrying. ² A porter, a car-

rier. حامل مکتوب *hamul mektub* The bearer of a letter. زکر حامل *zykri hamul* Mental player.

¹ حامله *hamlet* Pregnant. حامله کردن *hamilet kuden* To render pregnant, to impregnate. ² حامله شدن *hamilet shuden* To become pregnant, to conceive. ³ حاملگی *hamlegi* Pregnancy.

⁴ حامی *hami* ¹ A protector, defender. ² An Indian or Ethiopian (as being a descendant of Ham son of Noah). ³ A large troop of camels. حامیان *hamiyani rui zemun* Protectors of the face of the earth. ⁴ حامی A noose for catching men or beasts.

⁵ حانه *hanet* A wine-shop, a tavern. *Hannet* A she-camel.

⁶ حانط *hanyt* Very red, reddening.

⁷ حانک *hank* Very black.

⁸ حانوط *hanut* A shop.

⁹ حانی *hani* ¹ A wild cow. ² Libidinous.

³ حانیه *hanyt* ¹ (A woman) refusing to marry for her children's sake. ² Having a distorted neck. ³ A shop. *Hanyet* A tavern.

⁴ حاوی *hawv* ¹ Collecting, containing, comprehending. ² A collector. راویان اخبار و حاویان *rawiyan akhbar wa hawiyani asan* The writers of history, and collectors of annals.

⁵ حاویه *haweyet* The interior (of the belly).

⁶ حاب *hab* Smiling, offending.

⁷ حاید *haud* Declining, turning from.

⁸ حار *har* (or حار حار) ¹ Astonished, stupefied. ² A conflux of water, or the place where it runs. ³ Perishing, ruined. ⁴ Undetermined, irrisolute. ⁵ Wonderful.

⁶ حاس *haish* A plantation, or an inclosure of palm or other trees.

⁷ حاض *hays* Menstrua patiens (mulier).

⁸ حائط *hayt* A wall, inclosure.

⁹ حانک *hank* A weaver.

¹⁰ حایل *hail* ¹ Refraining, detaining. ² Intervening (as a curtain between two). ³ The female young of any animal, one year old. حایل *hail shuden* ¹ To enjoy. ² To cover, to veil.

³ حب *hebb* A gram, a pill. حب عزیز *A* berry, black without white within, soft, juicy, and delicious. *Hybb* ¹ Love, affection. ² A lover, a friend. *Hubb* Loving, wishing, desiring, friendly. *bubbu widad* Love and friendship, benevolence and charity. حب الوطن *bubbu'l-weten* Amor patria; patriotism. *Hubb* ¹ A grape-stone. ² A jar for wine, &c. also the trivet on which it stands.

³ حبا *hba* A royal favourite. *Hyba* A gift.

⁴ حباب *hebab* ¹ A bubble of water. ² A withered-for event. ³ A large quantity of water or sand. *Hybab* ¹ Water-bubbles. ² Jars. ³ Love, affection. *Hubab* ¹ Loved. ² A species of serpent. ³ Satan. ⁴ A seller of wine-jars, pots, &c.

⁵ حبابه *hebabé* A bubble of water.

⁶ حبات *hebbat* Corns, grains, pulse.

⁷ حبابی *hubabib* ¹ The name of a very avaricious man, who was afraid to light a fire, lest it should invite guests to visit him. ² A weak fire.

³ Sparks from a tinder-box, or the shoe of a horse striking against the stones. ⁴ The moon. ⁵ A candle. *Hebalyb* Plur. of حبیب

⁶ حبار *hebar* A mark, a vestige, sign. حباراب *hebarat* Signs, forms, &c.

⁷ حبارج *hebarj* and حبارج Plur. of حرج

⁸ حباری *hubara* A bustard.

⁹ حباسه *hubasse* A mixed multitude.

¹⁰ حبال *hybak* A way, a track (of stars, clouds, water, land blown by the wind, &c.)

¹¹ حبال *hybal* Ropes. *Hebal* A rope-maker.

¹² حباله *hybalet* (plur. حبال) ¹ A knot, a gin, a snare. ² The warp of cloth. ³ A vine-shoot.

⁴ حبالی *hebali* Pregnant (women).

⁵ حبابس *hebas* The best camels kept at home.

⁶ حبانک *hebank* Tracks in the sand.

⁷ حبيب *hebeb* ¹ A bubble of water. ² A row of teeth (like pearls). Spittle. *Hybeb* ¹ Bubbles of water, &c. ² Seeds of wood-plants, berries.

³ حبه *hebet* ¹ Any thing agreeable. ² Jars.

⁴ حبه *hebet* ¹ One berry, one gram, one seed.

⁵ A small piece of money, an obolus. ⁶ A particle, part. حبه النوم *hebbetu'nawem* A clove of garlic.

⁷ حبه السودان *hebbetu's'arwda* Commander-in-chief.

⁸ حبه الحلو *hebbetu'l'halwé* Amfeed.

⁹ حبه الغرام *hebbetu'l'ghemmam* (حبه or العر حبه) Halfstones حبار ابی حبه *haberubnu bibbeta* Bread. *Hubbet* ¹ Love. ² A grape stone.

³ حبر *hebet* Short of body or stature.

⁴ حبه *hebetek* Tormented by avarice.

⁵ حبک *hebek* ¹ Little. Bare of flesh.

⁶ حب *hebis* A serpent with his tail cut off.

⁷ حبج *hebj* ¹ Appearing suddenly. ² Approaching. ³ Striking with a stick. ⁴ Having a rumbling in the belly. ⁵ Inflated with eating certain plants (camels).

⁶ حبر *hebet* Thick.

⁷ حباب *hybbab* Short, mean, deformed.

⁸ حبب *hebbet* ¹ Small, slender. ² A slow flux of water. ³ Debility. ⁴ Heat of fire. ⁵ Driving camels.

⁶ حبا *hebbeza* O excellent! brave! how charming! حبا طالع *hebbeza talia* O what luck!

⁷ حبر *hebr* ¹ Beautifying. ² Doing good, acting beneficently, making glad, being glad. ³ Joy, gladness, cheerfulness. *Hybr* ¹ A learned teacher, a doctor. ² A Jewish scribe. ³ Ink. ⁴ Beautiful, adorned. ⁵ A vestige, sign, trace, lineament, form, colour. ⁶ Yellowness of teeth. *Heber* An ink-holder. *Hyber* or *hybr* Plur. of حبر

⁷ حبر *heberber* A thing, any thing.

⁸ حبر *hybret* ¹ A striped Arabian cloth. ² Yellowness of teeth. *Hybret* Delighting.

³ حبرج *hubiej* A bustard.

⁴ حبرس *hyberes* Very malevolent.

⁵ حبرس *heberkes* A small camel, or ram.

⁶ حبرس *heberkes* A small camel.

⁷ حبرص *heberkes* ¹ A dwarf. ² A small camel.

⁸ حبرکل *heberkel* Blubber-lipped.

⁹ حبرکی *heberka* ¹ Men ruined or perishing.

* The insect called the tike. (حبركة *heberkat* The female tike.) ³ Clouds piled on clouds. ⁴ Sands heaped on sands with a broad basis. ⁵ Weak in the feet. ⁶ Small bodied. ⁷ Long-backed. ⁸ Thick.

¹ حبرمه *hebrmet* Soup made of pomegranates.

¹ حسن *hebs* Retention, detention, imprisonment. ² A prison. ³ Imprisoned. *Hebs* or *hebys* A mound, dike or dam, for confining water (for the use of men or cattle). ² A pond, reservoir. ³ Bed-cloaths. *Hubs* Any thing whatever dedicated to pious uses. ² A high mountain. ³ Manhood, stoutness. *حسن اسارا* *hebs asara* The imprisonment of captives. ¹ حسن كردن *hebs kardan* To arrest, to put in prison. *حسنه* *hebsit* Silence. ² Restraint on one's self.

¹ حسن *hebsit* or *حسنه* (plur. *حسنان*) An Ethiopian, Abyssinian. *Hebsit* Ethiopick.

¹ حصب *hebs* Moving, beating (as an artery) trembling and twanging (as a bow-string). ² Falling into the hands of the archer (an arrow, when shooting carelessly or unskilfully). ³ Exhausted (water in a well). ⁴ Failing, not happening according to expectation.

¹ حبط *hebt* Doing any thing in vain or without reward. ² Rankling (an wound). ³ Perishing, ruined. ⁴ Swelling, constipated from too much food (cattle).

¹ حبططط *hebttytk* Noise (particularly that of a horse galloping over stones.)

¹ حبي *hebk* Pulgum, or pennyroyal. This word enters into the composition of many plants, as *حبي العبر* *hebeku'el'bekr* Camomile. *Hebyk* ² Farting. ³ A fart. *Hybykk* Long.

¹ حبره *hebkuret* Hair.

¹ حك *hebek* Fitting, fitting elegantly (a garment). *Hauk* ² A fragment. ³ A lock of hair. ³ A ring of a coat of mail.

¹ حبه *hebeket* A gram of barley.

¹ حكل *hebkul* Short-bodied.

¹ حبل *hebl* A league, alliance, confederacy, compact, agreement. ² A rope, a cord, a chain. ³ Sand withlaid into the resemblance of a rope. ⁴ A continued, uninterrupted work. ⁵ Conjunction. ⁶ A tendon, a vein; as *حبل الدراع* *heblu'zera* A tendon of the hand. *حبل الوريد* *heblu'averid* The jugular vein. *Hebel* ¹ Conceiving, pregnant. ² Conception, pregnancy. ³ Evil, misfortune.

¹ حبله *heblat* A shoot of a palm-tree. *حبل*

الحبله *heblu'phublet* A foetus, an embryo, propagation. *Hullet* ² A necklace. ² An ornament for the neck of a camel, &c. ³ The fruit of any thorny tree or thub.

¹ حبلق *hebellek* Slender-bodied sheep.

¹ حبلی *heblu* Pregnant (woman, also all animals that have claw.) *Habli* Belonging to pregnancy.

¹ حبن *hebn* (or *حبنه*) ² The heat of thirst.

² An excrescence, a pimple. ³ The dropsy.

¹ حبا *hebna* Having the dropsy.

¹ حنتای *hebenta* Short in body or stature.

² Swelling with rage. ³ Corpulent.

¹ حبو *hebou* Creeping along the ground, rising, and hitting the mark (an arrow). ² Giving, presenting. ³ Being near, approaching (to fifty). ⁴ High, eminent.

¹ حبوب *hubub* Grains, berries. ² All kinds of corn, pot-herbs, or other provisions.

¹ حبوہ *hubwet* A fath, or ligature. ² Sitting with the legs and thighs contracted, with the fath or garments wrapped round them.

¹ حبور *hubur* Cheerfulness, joy.

¹ حبوہ *hubu'e* A Jewish high-priest, or man learned in the Hebrew law.

¹ حبوکر *heburaki* (or *حبوکل*) ² A sandy desert, dangerous to travellers. ³ Misfortune.

¹ حبی *hebi* Transverse clouds, resembling mountains, just before night draws on.

¹ حبیب خدا *hebb* A friend, favourite. *حبیب خدا* *hebbi khuda* The friend of God (Mahomet).

¹ حبر *hibi* New (vest). ² A cloud. ³ Saliva.

¹ حبس *hebs* Dedicated to pious uses.

¹ حبسی *hebsi* A Guncy or Numidian hen.

¹ حبط *hubut* (حبط or حبطی) Short-bodied and having a large belly.

¹ حبي *hebeik* A bad species of date.

¹ حبنه *hebiket* A track in the sand.

¹ حبن *hebin* Having a dropsy.

¹ حبنه *hebrinet* (or *ام حسن*) The camelion.

¹ حب *bett* Going quick (a horse).

¹ حبا *beta* ² Platting, puckering, flouncing the border of a garment. ³ Sewing. ⁴ Tying a knot. ⁵ Propping or strengthening a wall. ⁶ Fixing the eyes steadfastly, and long, upon any object. ⁷ Laying down, depositing.

¹ حباب *butat* Any thing scattered.

¹ حبار *bytar* A lappet, edge, hem. ² An envelope, wrapper, covering. ³ The circumference of the haunches. ⁴ The exterior part of the ear.

¹ حنام *bettama* How long?

¹ حنامہ *hutame* Remains of meat on a table.

¹ حن *butud* A perpetual spring of water.

¹ حن *buti* ² An entertainment given to builders after finishing a house. ³ Any thing sewed to the lower part of a tent, to keep it close to the ground. ⁴ Giving sparingly. ⁵ Tasting.

¹ حنہ *hetre* One suck of milk. ² See *حنر*.

¹ حنسه *hetreset* The sound of an eating locust.

¹ حنفة *hetrefet* Redness and pain in the eyes.

¹ حروس *hetrusht* Short.

¹ حنی *heft* Death. *مات حنی انه* *mata hefta enfihi* He died a natural death.

¹ حنل *huful* ² The remains of broth or meat in a pot. ³ The mother or sediment of oil, &c. ³ The dregs of the people.

¹ حنک *hetek* ² Going with a quick short step.

² (An ostrich) preparing the sand for her nest.

³ Young ostriches. ¹ حنکان *betekan* A light, short, quick step. *حنکی* *bytikka* The pace of a dwarf.

- 1 A gift. 2 Similitude. 3 The refuse.
 1 *heim* Inspiring. 2 Indicating. 3 Ren-
 dering necessary. 4 Jurisdiction. 5 A decree.
 1 *betman* The commander of an army.
 1 *ketn* Alike, equal.
 1 *betuwou* An enemy.
 1 *butuf* Death, 2 The dead. *صغوف*
sufuf mustabidu'l' *butuf* Having
 death before their eyes.
 1 *butum* Plur. of *حتم*
 1 *betta* Until, so that, in such a man-
 ner, and thus. 2 Sowing, plating, folding.
 3 Making firm. 4 The husks and refuse of dates.
 5 A bad kind of dry wild date.
 1 *hefs* Instigating, exciting, stimulating.
 2 Rendering covetous. *Hufs* Chaff, chopt straw
 scattered about. 3 Dry, hard, glittering sand.
 4 Barley-broth, gruel. 5 Dry bread (without
 other victuals).
 1 *hefas* Sleep. 2 A black eye-wash.
 1 *bufaré* Chaff, a bit of straw.
 1 *bufalet* The worst part of any thing
 (as the chaff of corn, the bark and refuse of dates)
 1 *bes-bas* Stimulated. 2 Covetous.
 1 *bes-hus* Many. 2 Instigating.
 1 *hefer* (or *حبره*) A four grape. 2 A
 globule of concremented earth. 3 A red pimple on the
 eye-lid. 4 Concreting into grains (honey).
 1 *hyf ebet* (or *حبرمة*) An excrescence
 on the upper lip.
 1 *hefrefet* A red forenefs of the eyes.
 1 *hyf* The rough trupe.
 1 *hefl* A bad condition.
 1 *hysleb* Sediment of oil or ointment.
 1 *hefm* Giving. 2 Rubbing.
 1 *hefmiet* A reddish hillock. 2 That part
 of a water-inclosure through which it runs out.
 1 *hesou* Giving little. 2 Sprinkling dust
 upon the face of a dead relation.
 1 *heswa* Having much earth.
 1 *hesus* Spurred on. 2 Avaricious.
 1 *hesa* Sprinkled earth. See *حنو*
 1 *heffi* Impulse, stimulation.
 1 *hesr* Glans penis.
 1 *hefil* A short man. 2 A mountain tree.
 1 *hejj* A pilgrimage to Mecca. *امبر حج*
emir hejj The chief or commander of the pilgrims
 (an office of great dignity during the splendor of
 the khalifat, and generally filled by the son or
 declared successor of the reigning sovereign). *Hujj*
 Plur. of *حاج*. See *hujjaj*.
 1 *heja* Understanding, ge-
 nius. 2 Intelligent, knowing, cunning. 3 An
 enigma. 4 A track (the course of the sun, &c.)
 5 See *حجو* — *Heja* Glad. 6 Refraining, prohi-
 biting. 7 Taking refuge.
 1 *hyjab* Modesty, blushing, shame.
 1 A veil. 3 Night. *حجاب الغلب* *hyjabul' kulb*
 VOL. I.

- The veil of the heart, the diaphragm. 1 *حباب*
hyjab kurden To veil, to draw a curtain,
 to cover, to hide. *Hujjab* Porters, janitors, cham-
 berlains of the king's apartments (as having the
 charge of the curtain of the door-way).
 1 *bejat* Bubbles on the surface of water.
 1 *bejaj* The bone surrounding the eye;
 the eye-brow. *Hejjaj* 1 A litigious man, a squab-
 bler. 2 A tyrant, an oppressor. *Hyjjaj* Litigating,
 gaining a law-suit. *Hujjaj* Pilgrims to Mecca.
 1 *hyjan* Stones. *Hujjar* A lapidary.
 1 *hyjaz* Mecca, and the adjacent coun-
 try, Arabia Petrea. 2 One of the principal spe-
 cies or modes in the Persian musick, of which
 there are three; viz. *اصفهان* *ysefhan*, *مران* *mak*,
 and *حجاز* *hyjaz*.
 1 *bujaf* The flux, diarrhœa.
 1 *hyjal* Plur. of *حجلة*
 1 *hyjam* A rein, a bridle, a bit.
 1 *bejamet* Applying the cupping-
 glasses, bleeding, scarifying.
 1 *hejb* Interposing, intercession. 2 Fen-
 cing round, secluding, excluding.
 1 *hujb* Breeches.
 1 *hejebet* Janitors, porters, chamber-
 lains. 2 The top or projecting part of the hip
 (both being in the dual *حجبتان*) *Hejbé* or *hej-
 bet* The office of chief porter or chamberlain.
 1 *bejjet* A pilgrimage to Mecca; (hence
 a form of swearing *حجدة الله* *bejjet ullah* By the
 sacred solemnities of God). *Hyjjet* 1 A year. 2 The
 lobe of the ear. *زوال الحجة* *zu'l'hyjje* 1 The last
 month of the Arabian year (because upon the tenth
 day a solemn feast is celebrated at Mecca).
 1 *bujjet* (or *حجة*) A decree, a deci-
 sion, the sentence of a judge. 2 An argument, a
 proof, a reason. *حجب کردن* *bujjet kurden* To
 decide, to pass sentence. *وكالت حجبني* *wekalet*
bujjeti A procuration, a commission.
 1 *bejhejet* Retiring (in battle after
 having made an impression). 2 Refraining one's
 self from saying what they wish.
 1 *hejr* Prohibiting, preventing, hunder-
 ing, interdicting. 2 Custody. 3 A veil, a curtain.
 4 An embrace, the bosom. *Hyjr* 1 Illicit, forbid-
 den. 2 A wall. 3 The northern wall of the
 temple of Mecca. 4 The intellect. 5 A good
 condition. 6 The skirt of the garment held up
 by the hand. 7 The hem or border of a shirt.
 8 Genitalia. 9 Propinquity. 10 A mare.
 1 *bejer* A stone. *حجران* *bejretan* Gold
 and silver. *حجر المين* *bejeru'l'menn* A whetstone.
حجر الشياطين *bejeru'sh'heyatyn* Adamant, load-
 stone, the diamond. *حجر الاسود* *bejeru'l'efwed*
 The black stone at Mecca. *Hejir* Stony. *Hujun*
 Plur. of *حجرة*
 1 *bujrat* Cells, closets.
 1 *bujran* Interdicting, preventing.
 1 Walls, mounds, dikes.

حجره *hujret* ¹ A chamber, closet, cell. ² A court-yard, a hall. ³ A stable. حجره خاص *hejreti khas* The inner apartment, a secret retreat.

حجر *hejz* ¹ Prohibiting, preventing. ² Interrupting, interposing, interceding.

حجره *hejza* Making peace.

حجره *hujzet* The waist, the girdle; the waistband of the breeches.

حجره *hejefet* ¹ A buckle of leather without any timber. ² The beak.

حجل *hejl* ¹ A fetter. ² An ornament for the feet. *Hejel* ¹ Jumping with bound feet ² A partridge with red feet and beak. ³ Young camels.

حجل *hejla* Having white legs (a sheep).

حجلاب *hejelub* The domestic swallow.

حجلان *hejlan* Jumping with bound feet, hopping. *Hujlan* Female partridges.

حجله *hejelet* ¹ A female partridge. ² The ornamented chamber, where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her; the marriage bed.

حجم *hejm* ¹ Cupping, bleeding. ² Sucking (the teat). ³ Muzzling. ⁴ Taking flight.

حجمه *hujnet* The notch in the spindle into which the thread goes.

حجو *hejou* ¹ Stopping, remaining. ² Avaricious. ³ Excelling in propounding and solving enigmas. ⁴ Conjecturing. ⁵ Thinking well of any one. ⁶ Diving (as the wind a ship). ⁷ Sufficient, proper, enough.

حجوه *hejvet* A man, a thinking being.

حجور *hejur* ¹ The bosom, breast. ² Mares.

حجوره *hejvret* ¹ Blind man's buff. ² Mares.

حجون *hejun* ¹ Far off. ² Distant (expedition)

حجي *heja* ¹ Intelligent, sensible. ² Tracks of country. ³ Bubbles of water. *Hej* Covetous. *Hujet* An enigma, a trial of genius.

حجيم *hejij* Plural of حاج

حجرا *hyjza* (or حجري) ¹ Hindering one another. ² Making peace, being reconciled; hence حجربك *hyjzika* Do you reconcile (them)

حجین *hejif* Wind in the bowels.

حد *hedd* (¹ *bed*) ¹ A boundary, limit. ² A definition, distinction. ³ An impediment, check (to crimes, &c.) ⁴ Punishment, chastisement by sentence of a judge (especially the inflicting of eighty lashes) ⁵ A gaol for racers. ⁶ The edge (of wit, steel, &c.) ⁷ Strength, fortitude. ⁸ Power. ⁹ Dignity. ¹⁰ Rage, fury, anger, severity, sharpness ¹¹ Tartness, sourness, any thing disagreeable. ¹² Help, remedy. ¹³ حد کردن *hed kurden* ¹ To sharpen. ² To cut off, conclude, limit. ³ حد از

بیرون *ez bed birun* Beyond bounds, without the limits, enormous, excessive. ⁴ حد گذاشتن *ez bed guzashten* To exceed, to be exorbitant. حد *heddi meamuret* At the time or limits prescribed. حد بلوغ *heddi belugh* The term of puberty, youth. تا حدی *ta heddi ké* (or که از حد) So that, until that.

حدا *buda* See حدو

حدا *beduat* (plur. حد *beda* or *hyda*).

¹ A two-edged hatchet. ² A two-prong'd fork, an instrument for digging or planting. *Hedat* The kite.

حدابر *bedabir* Plur of حدابر

حدا *bidat* Defenders. *Hedat* The kite.

حدا *bedafet* ¹ Youth, tender age. ² The beginning, novelty, or freshness of any thing. ³ Young, new, fresh, recent.

حدا *hydad* Mourning, mourning habits. The Persian historians say, that the first mourning was introduced by Kaicos or Darius the Mede (about 600 years before the Christian era), upon the death of his son Siavesh (the father of Cyrus); a general change of habits, to blue, being ordered, by proclamation, throughout the Persian empire. This continued to be the mourning colour till the death of Hossam the son of Ali, when it was laid aside for black by the Mahometans of that sect, who celebrate a solemn festival on the anniversary of his death, which happened on the 10th of Moharram, the first month of the Hejra commencing at the vernal equinox. The immediate descendants of Ali wear green, by way of distinction.

حدا *beddad* ¹ A blacksmith, a farrier. ² A porter or keeper of a gate. ³ A gaoler. *Huddad* (plur. *hydad*) Sharp (sword).

حدا *hydak* Pupils of the eyes.

حدا *bedayid* Weapons, iron instruments.

حدا *bedark* Gardens, orchards.

حدا *bedeb* ¹ High ground, hill. ² (plur. *budb*) Hump-back'd. *Hezb* Benevolent.

حدا *bedba* Hump-backed (woman).

حدا *bedbar* (حدب) Lean-hip'd (camel).

حدا *bedebet* Gibbosity (of the back, &c.)

حدا *budebid* Thick milk.

حدا *budbuk* Short-bodied, compact.

حدا *hyddet* ¹ The edge of a sword. ² Passion, vehemence, impetuosity, fury.

حدا *bedes* or *buds* ¹ A novelty, a recent accident, contingency, event, emergency. ² A misfortune. ³ A young man. ⁴ A state of defilement (during which the Mahometans dare not say their prayers.) *Hyds* ¹ One who converses with kings, a royal favourite. ² A teller of tales. ³ An entertainer of the ladies. *Hedis* Speaking, relating, or describing well.

حدا *bedefat* Unlucky accidents.

حدا *hydsan* Beginning, novelty. *Hudsan* ¹ Bullocks. ² Young men. *Hedefsan* Night and day.

حدا *budfa* An accident, contingency.

حدا *hedj* ¹ Loading a camel (particularly with a litter called *hydj* or *hawdej*, in which women travel). ² Loading (a man with accusations). ³ Shooting at or wounding (with an arrow). ⁴ Looking with a sharp and steadfast eye. *Hydj* ¹ A burthen. ² A camel's litter. *Hedej* The wild gourd, or colocintida.

حدا *beded* ¹ An impediment. ² Prohibited. ³ Vain, foolish (pretension).

حدا *beder* ¹ Fat, robust, of a firm, compact habit of body. ² Haste, acceleration. ³ Making

hafte (in reading, saying prayers, &c.) ⁴ A swelling from a blow, a pustule. ⁵ Causing a swelling. ⁶ Descending. ⁷ Steep, bending downward. ⁸ A declivity, low-lying ground. ⁹ Setting or throwing down. ¹⁰ Depressing, removing from office, precipitating to destruction. ¹¹ Sinking a ship. ¹² Hemming, lacing, ornamenting the edge of a garment. ¹³ The flowing of tears. ¹⁴ The eyeball, the socket and environs of the eye.

¹⁵ **حدرة** *hudret* A troop of camels. *Hedret* ¹ A large eye. ² A thick, heavy, prominent eye.

³ **حدرجان** *hadrjan* Short (man).

⁴ **حس** *huds* ¹ Hinking, conjecturing. ² Opinion, a doubtful opinion, a false opinion. ³ An intention, a purpose, design. ⁴ Seizing suddenly, obtaining quickly. ⁵ Shooting an arrow, throwing a javelin. ⁶ Trampling upon, wearing down with the feet. ⁷ Overthrowing, levelling with the ground. ⁸ Wandering without a guide, uncertain of the way. ⁹ Giving it as one's opinion. ¹⁰ Buying or selling by guess, without weight or measure. ¹¹ Going fast, making haste. ¹² Endeavouring to do any thing secretly. ¹³ Laying down on the side (a sheep for slaughter). ¹⁴ Striking on the throat (a camel). *Hides* A very dark night.

¹⁵ **حدي** *bedef* Melongena, Mala insana.

¹⁶ **حدي** *bedk* ¹ See **حدي**. ² Surrounding.

¹⁷ **حده** *bedeket* The pupil of the eye.

¹⁸ **حدل** *beal* ¹ Partial, unjust. ² High-shouldered, one higher than the other. ³ Wry-necked.

¹⁹ **حدلا** *bedla* (fem.) ¹ Partial. ² Having one testicle. ³ Crooked at the extremity (a bow).

²⁰ **حدله** *bedelket* ¹ The eye, or the pupil of the eye. ² A joint of mutton.

²¹ **حدمه** *bedemet* ¹ Heat, ardor. ² The crackling sound of a fire. ³ Boiling quickly (a pot).

²² **حديبي** *bedendebi* A wonderful thing.

²³ **حدو** *bedou* ¹ Impelling, rousing, driving, making camels travel with alacrity by singing to them. ² Making a noise with the voice or breath.

²⁴ **حدوا** *bedwa* Boceas, the north wind.

²⁵ **حدوب** *budus* ¹ Novelty, invention, discovery. ² Appearing, re-appearing, emerging.

²⁶ **حدوج** *buduj* Plur. of **حاج**

²⁷ **حدود** *budud* (or **حدود** *seriye*) ¹ Boundaries, confines. ² Penal laws. ³ **حدود تعيين** *budud tayin kurden* To fix limits, to describe the boundaries.

²⁸ **حدور** *bedur* A declivity, a descent. *Hudur* ¹ Compact, firm in body. ² Swelling with a blow. ³ Descending, falling down.

²⁹ **حدوره** *budurat* A multitude, congregation.

³⁰ **حداك** *ana hudeyaka* I commend myself to you, shew me your friendship.

³¹ **حديث** *bedis* New, newly made. **حديث السن** *bedisu's'fenn* ¹ Of a youthful age. ² An event, an accident, a novelty, a history, tradition (particularly with regard to the sayings and actions of Mahomet, which are divided into two classes; the first called *bedisun nebawi*, The sayings of the

prophet; the other *bedisu'l'kudus* The holy sayings (which they believe the angel Gabriel brought from heaven). *Hyddis* Talkative (man).

¹ **حدي** *bedji* A fable, tale, narrative.

² **حدي** *abu hudeij* The stork.

³ **حديجه** *Hedije* Name of Mahomet's first wife.

⁴ **حديد** *bedid* ¹ Bordering upon. ² Iron.

معدن حديد *bedidi efsrenj* Steel. **معدن حديد** *madeni bedid* An iron mine, iron ore.

⁵ **حديده** *bedidet* A weapon, a tool.

⁶ **حديقة** *bedyket* ¹ A garden inclosed with a wall. ² A palm plantation.

⁷ **حذا** *hyza* ¹ Opposite, over against, facing.

² A shoe, a slipper. ³ The hoof or sole of a horse's or camel's foot.

⁴ **حذار** *hyzar* Caution, care.

⁵ **حذارمه** *huzaremet* Talkative, loquacious.

⁶ **حذارى** *bezari* Plur. of **حذرة**

⁷ **حذافة** *huzafet* ¹ A shaving or paring of leather, &c. ² A bit of meat, a morsel, a mouthful. *Hezzafet* Podex.

⁸ **حذاير** *hezafir* ¹ Plur. of **حذفور**. ² Ready, prepared, equipped for war.

⁹ **حذاق** *hyzak* ¹ Ingenious, clever, alert.

² Quickness, sharpness. ³ Getting the Alcoran by heart. ⁴ Parts, sections. *Huzzak* (plur.) penetrating ingenious.

⁵ **حذاكه** *hezaket* ¹ Acuteness, cunning, shrewdness, ingenuity. ² Extending. ³ Cutting with a scythe, or any thing similar, splitting, dividing. *Huzaket* ¹ A thing of no value. ² A morsel.

³ **حذاكي** *huzaky* ¹ Eloquent, speaking well.

² A sharp knife. ³ The colt of a horse or ass.

⁴ **حذاير** *huzamir* See **حذاير**

⁵ **حذن** *bezex* Mobility, wagging the tail.

⁶ **حذر** *bezei* or *hyzer* Caution, prudence. ⁷ **حذر**

bezei buden To be cautious, to avoid. *Hezyr* Shunning. *Hezur* Fearing, timorous.

⁸ **حذرى** *unimu hyzi'if* A hyena.

⁹ **حذر فوف** *bezr fuf* (or **حذر فوف**) ¹ The stalk of a date. ² The paring of a nail.

³ **حذرنة** *huzruket* A stewed dish, soup.

⁴ **حذرمة** *hezremet* Loquacious, talkative.

⁵ **حذرة** *hyzrit* ¹ A cock's comb. ² Rough ground.

³ **حذف** *hezef* ¹ Taking away (part of any thing, as the hair of the head, or tail of an animal).

² Rejecting, cutting off (a syllable of a word, by apocope). ³ Throwing or striking (with a stick).

⁴ Hitting a blow on the head with a sword, and cutting off a part. ⁵ Moving the hips or sides in walking. ⁶ Making short steps. ⁷ Conferring favours. ⁸ Addressing in few words. ⁹ The grammatical figure Apocope. *Hezef* ¹ Small black sheep, without tails or ears. ² A small species of goose or duck. ³ A kind of crow which they eat. ⁴ A blade of growing corn.

⁵ **حذفا** *hezfa* Little and short (ears). *Huzufa* An institution, mode of life, manners.

⁶ **حذفور** *huzfur* (or **حذفار**) ¹ A side, part, district. ² Noble, illustrious. ³ A large meeting.

^ حَظْق *hezq* ^ See حَذَان. ^ Cutting (a rope). ^ Extending, fletching. ^ Reaping, mowing. ^ Binding hard, and hurting by the violence of the pressure. ^ Biting (as any thing acid or astringent), pungent, sour, bitter.

^ حَذَقَة *hazket* A part, section, segment.

^ حَذَلَة *hezkelet* Rolling the eyes.

^ حَذَل *hezl* Inclination, affection, love. *Hezel* ^ Gummy or blear-eyed. ^ A red pimple on the eye-lid. ^ A species of berry which they smoke or burn as perfume. *Huzl* The hem or border of a shirt, veil, &c.

^ حَذَم *hezem* ^ Cutting. ^ Making haste, dispatching business, travelling expeditiously. ^ (è contra) Going slow. ^ Giving. ^ Rubbing hard. ^ A light quick step. *Hezem* Light, nimble. *Huzem* ^ Short of stature. ^ Going with a short step.

^ حَذَنان *huzennet* Having small ears. حَذَنان *huzennetan* ^ The two ears. ^ Duo testiculi. ^ Vulvæ labia.

^ حَذَو *hezou* ^ Measuring by applying one thing to another (as shoe to shoe, &c.) ^ Sitting opposite. *Hazwa* (or حَذَوَة) On the opposite side, over against.

^ حَذَوْر سَدَن *hezur shuden* To be cautious.

^ حَذَى *hezî* Pungent, biting the tongue

^ حَذَا *huzya* Part of booty given to another.

^ حَذِيَة *hizit* ^ An oblong slice of meat.

^ Opposite to, over against.

^ حَذَن *hezyn* Cut, pared off, shaved.

^ حَذِيكَة *heziket* Quickness of understanding.

^ حَذَم *hezem* Cutting, sharp (sword).

^ حَر *hyr* ^ A cloud. ^ Pudendum mulieris.

^ حَر *heri* ^ Heat, warmth, fervor, ardor.

^ Being hot, &c. *Hurr* ^ Free (not a slave), liberal, true (not spurious), genteelly born. ^ A young pigeon. ^ A fawn. ^ The foetus of a serpent. ^ Pure clay (without sand). حَر الرَّمْل *haru'r-ruml* Fine sand. حَر الدَّار *haru'd'dar* ^ The middle of a house, a court. حَر الْوَجْه *haru'l-wejh* The most prominent part of the cheek.

^ حَرَاب *herab* (and حَرَابَة) War. *Hyrab* ^ Fighting. ^ Short spears.

^ حَرَابِي *hirabi* ^ Riches. ^ Plunder. ^ Woofs.

^ حَرَات *herat* ^ The middle of a house, a court.

^ Sound, murmuring, the crackling of fire, the rustling of the leaves of trees.

^ حَرَّاس *herras* A farmer. *Hurras* Farmers.

^ حَرَج *hyraj* ^ The parts of deer, &c. given to the hounds. ^ Erect ropes. ^ Plur. of حَرَجَة

^ حَرَاد *hyrad* Scarce of milk (a camel), of rain (a season).

^ حَرَا *hera* ^ Of noble birth. ^ Becoming free from being a slave. ^ Thirsty.

^ حَرَارَة *heraret* ^ Warmth, heat. ^ Ardor, fervor. ^ Love. ^ Violent thirst. ^ A burning fever. ^ Luft. ^ Pustules breaking out from heat. حَرَارَة طَبِيعِيَة *heraretu tebiyet* Natural heat.

^ حَرَاة *hyrafet* Custody, guardianship, tuition. ^ حَرَاة كُرْدَن *hyrafet kurdan* To guard,

preserve, govern. حَرَاة مَلِك وَمِلَت *hyrafeti milku mille*. Government of kingdom and people.

^ حَرَّاسِيْن *herafin* ^ A species of fish. حَرَّاسِيْن *herafin* Lean camels. ^ Barren years.

^ حَرَّاز *herraz* ^ One who prepares ashes of Alkali. ^ A maker of plaster or cement.

^ حَرَّافَة *hyrafet* ^ Bitterness. ^ Anger, passion. ^ Changing, inverting.

^ حَرَّافِيْز *herafyz* Excellent slender camels.

^ حَرَّار *herrak* ^ An incendiary. ^ See *Hurek*.

^ حَرَّافَة *heraket* Fuel for fire. *Herraket* A fire-ship, loaded with missile brands, &c.

^ حَرَّارَم *herakeni* Red, reddish brown.

^ حَرَّار *herak* Motion.

^ حَرَام *heram* ^ Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited. ^ Holy, venerable, sacred. ^ حَرَام كُرْدَن *heram kurdan* To make unlawful, to interdict; to prohibit or prevent from sleeping.

^ حَرَام مَال *heram mal* Ill-got wealth. مَسْجِدُ الْحَرَام *mesjidu'l heram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca. ^ حَرَام رَقْتَن *beram* The temple of Mecca.

¹ *berret* A stony country. *Hyrret* ¹Thirsty. ²Thirst, excessive drought. *Hurret* ¹Free born, noble (woman). ²A fine she-camel. ³Free ground, paying no tribute. ⁴Abounding in rain (clouds). *ليلة حرة* *leilei hurret* The night when a bride preserves her virginity (the night on which she loses it being called *ليلة سببا* *leilei shaba*).

¹ *burtet* ¹A glutton. ²Tickling the nose (as snuff, pepper, &c.).

¹ *bertek* Slim, slender-bodied.

¹ *bers* ¹Cultivating, sowing. ²Collecting, gaming. ³Reading with attention and meditating upon it.

¹ *beret* ¹Narrow, confined. ²Narrowness, a place impenetrable, from the closeness of the trees. ³A sin, fault, crime. *Hyrj* ¹The shell called *concha venerea*, of the small white species. ²Part of the deer, &c. given to the hounds. ³An erect or perpendicular rope. ⁴Cloths hung over a rope or spread on the ground to dry. *Hurj* ¹A violent hurricane, a cold wind. ²A long shaped, robust, and fat she-camel.

¹ *berjet* ¹A troop of camels. ²A thicket, a forest. *Hurjet* A bucket, an urn.

¹ *byrjet* A cold violent wind.

¹ *berjel* A troop of horses. *Hurjul* Long. *Herjelet* A flight of locusts.

¹ *berjuwan* A species of locust, without wings.

¹ *byrb* Pudendum mulieris.

¹ *berd* ¹An impediment. ²An intention. ³Preventing. ⁴Proposing. *Hered* ¹Angry, enraged. ²Indignation, anger. ³A camel stable.

¹ *berdeb* Nightshade.

¹ *berdebet* Lightness, agility.

¹ *berdemet* Obstinacy, stubbornness.

¹ *berzun* The land crocodile, the male Libyan lizard.

¹ *berwet* Heat or sourness (of victuals).

¹ *berurizet* Liberty, good extraction.

¹ *berz* ¹Rough ground. ²Polished nuts, used by children at play.

¹ *byrz* ¹Fortification, a garrison town, a castle, a place of refuge. ²An amulet or charm against fascination or enchantment.

¹ *bers* An age. *Heres* The king's guards. *berfi* One life-guard man. *Hyrs* Guardianship, custody, protection.

¹ *berfb* ¹Hunting the crocodile. ²Scratching. *Herfb* ¹Rough-skin'd. ²Enmity.

¹ *berfbef* ¹Scales of fish. ²Silver studs upon armour, &c. ³An artichoke. ⁴A thistle. ⁵A small ostrich.

¹ *berfbefet* Rough hard ground.

¹ *berfbun* A kind of thistle or bramble.

¹ *bers* ¹Splitting, tearing. ²A fissure.

Hyrs ¹Desiring eagerly. ²Avidity. ³Ambition. *byrsan* (*حرصانه*) Greedily, eagerly.

¹ *beres* ¹Depravity, corruption. ²A man at the point of death, or the brink of destruc-

tion. ³Almost distracted (with love, grief, &c.) ⁴Lean, worn down with sickness, &c. ⁵Spoiled of every thing. ⁶Quiet, unable to move. ⁷Blasphemous, wicked in speech. ⁸A guilty wretch, a criminal, a desperado. ⁹Having no useful weapons in battle. *Hurz* The herb or ashes of alkali, with which they wash clothes.

¹ *hurzet* ¹A market for alkali. ²One who throws dice for others, but is afraid to play himself.

¹ *herf* ¹A letter of the alphabet, a character. ²A particle (as an adverb, preposition, conjunction, or interjection). ³Changing, inventing. ⁴A side, extremity, margin, border. ⁵A part, the summit of a mountain, a promontory. ⁶The edge of a sword. ⁷A lean camel. ⁸A way, mode, manner. ⁹A lecture, reading. ¹⁰One word. ¹¹A part of speech. ¹²A channel, a flux of water. ¹³*Herf* ¹Any noise made by the mouth in contempt. ²Spittle, saliva. ³*حرف زدن* *herf zeden* To speak, converse. *حرفی انداختن* *herf endakhten* To accuse. *حرفی ندا* *herfi ندا* An interjection of calling *حرفی* *herf be-berf* Letter by letter, literally. *Hurf* ¹Cicflies (or the feed). ²Misfortune, making no money.

¹ *byrfet* ¹A trade, business, profession. ²A corporation, a body of artificers. *اهل حرفه* *ehli byrfet* An artisan, a tradesman. *Hurfet* Misfortune.

¹ *berfet* ¹A trade, business, profession.

² A corporation, a body of artificers. *اهل حرفه* *ehli byrfet* An artisan, a tradesman. *Hurfet* Misfortune.

¹ *berfet* ¹A trade, business, profession.

² A corporation, a body of artificers. *اهل حرفه* *ehli byrfet* An artisan, a tradesman. *Hurfet* Misfortune.

¹ *berfet* ¹A trade, business, profession.

² A corporation, a body of artificers. *اهل حرفه* *ehli byrfet* An artisan, a tradesman. *Hurfet* Misfortune.

¹ *berfet* ¹A trade, business, profession.

¹ *berk* ¹Burning. ²Burnt. *Herik* ¹Fire. ²Regc. ³Cloth having a burnt appearance, from too much beating or pressure. ⁴Dropping away (the hair), baldness. ⁵Flashing dreadfully (lightning). *Hurek* ¹Very salt (water, almost burning). ²Fuel for fire. ³(A horse heated in the course) running full speed.

¹ *burket* ¹Flame, fire. ²Ardour.

¹ *berkelet* A manner of walking.

¹ *berik* ¹Ingenious. ²Industrious

¹ *bereket* (*حركات*) ¹An action, motion, conduct, procedure. ²A vowel. ³*حركت كردن* *bercket kurden* To move, to proceed to action, to behave.

¹ *berket* ¹See *حرنه*. ²A leather saddle.

¹ *berm* ¹Despair. ²Forbidden, unlawful.

¹ *berm* ¹A prohibition, an anathema. *Herem* Sacred, interdicted from promiscuous use. *bermullah* Mecca and its temple. *Herman* Mecca and Medina. *Harem* ¹The most sacred and most secret place of a temple or palace. ²The haram, seraglio, or womens apartments. ³A wife, a daughter. *حرم همامون* *harem humayun* The seraglio of a great monarch. *Harym* ¹A prohibition. ²A disappointment, repulse. ³See *byrman*. *Hurm* ¹Prohibited. ²A forbidden thing. *Hurum* (*حرمات*) ¹Venerable, sacred. ²Things by which one is protected. ³Four months, during which it is unlawful to fight (viz. the two last

¹ *berket* ¹See *حرنه*. ²A leather saddle.

¹ *berm* ¹Despair. ²Forbidden, unlawful.

¹ *berm* ¹A prohibition, an anathema. *Herem* Sacred, interdicted from promiscuous use. *bermullah* Mecca and its temple. *Herman* Mecca and Medina. *Harem* ¹The most sacred and most secret place of a temple or palace. ²The haram, seraglio, or womens apartments. ³A wife, a daughter. *حرم همامون* *harem humayun* The seraglio of a great monarch. *Harym* ¹A prohibition. ²A disappointment, repulse. ³See *byrman*. *Hurm* ¹Prohibited. ²A forbidden thing. *Hurum* (*حرمات*) ¹Venerable, sacred. ²Things by which one is protected. ³Four months, during which it is unlawful to fight (viz. the two last

¹ *berket* ¹See *حرنه*. ²A leather saddle.

¹ *berm* ¹Despair. ²Forbidden, unlawful.

¹ *berm* ¹A prohibition, an anathema. *Herem* Sacred, interdicted from promiscuous use. *bermullah* Mecca and its temple. *Herman* Mecca and Medina. *Harem* ¹The most sacred and most secret place of a temple or palace. ²The haram, seraglio, or womens apartments. ³A wife, a daughter. *حرم همامون* *harem humayun* The seraglio of a great monarch. *Harym* ¹A prohibition. ²A disappointment, repulse. ³See *byrman*. *Hurm* ¹Prohibited. ²A forbidden thing. *Hurum* (*حرمات*) ¹Venerable, sacred. ²Things by which one is protected. ³Four months, during which it is unlawful to fight (viz. the two last

¹ *berket* ¹See *حرنه*. ²A leather saddle.

¹ *berm* ¹Despair. ²Forbidden, unlawful.

¹ *berm* ¹A prohibition, an anathema. *Herem* Sacred, interdicted from promiscuous use. *bermullah* Mecca and its temple. *Herman* Mecca and Medina. *Harem* ¹The most sacred and most secret place of a temple or palace. ²The haram, seraglio, or womens apartments. ³A wife, a daughter. *حرم همامون* *harem humayun* The seraglio of a great monarch. *Harym* ¹A prohibition. ²A disappointment, repulse. ³See *byrman*. *Hurm* ¹Prohibited. ²A forbidden thing. *Hurum* (*حرمات*) ¹Venerable, sacred. ²Things by which one is protected. ³Four months, during which it is unlawful to fight (viz. the two last

¹ *berket* ¹See *حرنه*. ²A leather saddle.

¹ *berm* ¹Despair. ²Forbidden, unlawful.

¹ *berm* ¹A prohibition, an anathema. *Herem* Sacred, interdicted from promiscuous use. *bermullah* Mecca and its temple. *Herman* Mecca and Medina. *Harem* ¹The most sacred and most secret place of a temple or palace. ²The haram, seraglio, or womens apartments. ³A wife, a daughter. *حرم همامون* *harem humayun* The seraglio of a great monarch. *Harym* ¹A prohibition. ²A disappointment, repulse. ³See *byrman*. *Hurm* ¹Prohibited. ²A forbidden thing. *Hurum* (*حرمات*) ¹Venerable, sacred. ²Things by which one is protected. ³Four months, during which it is unlawful to fight (viz. the two last

and the two first, or, according to some, the seventh and the three last).

^ حرماس *hyrmas* ¹ Smooth, light. ² Hard.

^ حرمان *hyrman* ¹ Prohibiting, making unlawful. ² A repulse, disappointment. ³ Rejecting, depriving of hope. ⁴ غبن و حرمان کردن *ghebnu herman kurdan* To deceive and render hopeless. *Herman* Labidinous (theep, &c.)

^ حرمته *herimet* Prohibiting. *Hurmet* ¹ Prohibited, sacred. ² A guard, protection. ³ Reverence, veneration, Dignity, commanding respect. ⁴ Any thing thrown in above measure or weight, by a seller to a buyer. ⁵ حرم کردن *hurmet kardan* To pay respect, to honour, to revere.

^ حرمس *hermes* A barren year.

^ حرمیل *hermel* Wild iuc.

^ حرمی *hermi* ¹ Prohibitive. ² Belonging to the *harem*, or women's apartments.

^ حرمین *Heremim* The two sacred cities, Mecca and Medina.

^ حروب *hurub* Battles. *وفاغ و حروب* *wakayru hurub* Encounters and battles.

^ حروه *herwet* ¹ Heat in the throat, from anger or grief. ² Bitterness, sourness.

^ حروء *hurud* ¹ Restraining. ² Camels stables.

^ حورور *herur* A warm nocturnal wind. *Hurur* ¹ Heat, warmth. ² Ardent, hot.

^ حورویه *heruiyet* ¹ Freedom. ² Nobly born.

^ حوروص *huruz* ¹ Ready to die (from love or grief). ² Distressed by long vexation.

^ حروف *huruf* ¹ Letters. ² Characters, particles. *حروف الهجا* *hurufu'l-hejaa* The letters of the alphabet.

^ حرون *heruk* Fuel for fire.

^ حروته *heruket* Pottage, gruel.

^ حرون *herun* Refractory, restive (horse).

^ حره *hyre* Nightshade, uva canina.

^ حری *hera* ¹ A court, the middle of a house.

^ A place, a tract. ³ The spot where the ostrich lays her eggs. ⁴ Agreeing, corresponding with. *Heri* or *heriyet* Worthy, fit, proper. *Heri* Decreasing (the moon). *Herri* Pasturing in a stony place.

^ حرب *herib* Spoiled, plundered. *حربته* *heribet* Effects, of which a man is plundered, or upon which he lives.

^ حربه *huriyet* ¹ Freedom. ² Nobly born.

^ حرد *herid* ¹ Solitary, single. ² Living alone at a distance from friends. ³ A star shining distinct, and separate from others.

^ حرر *herir* ¹ Silk, silk cloth, a silk garment. ² Warm. ³ A companion, a friend.

^ حرره *bernet* (fem.) ¹ Warm. ² A filken garment. ³ A kind of pap of milk and flour.

^ حرری *herni* A silk merchant.

^ حرس *berish* ¹ A serpent speckled white and black. ² A rhinoceros. ³ A griffin.

^ حرشه *berishet* A kind of fish; also of an herb.

^ حرص *berys* Covetous, glutinous. *حرص* *berys* *menfyb* Ambitious.

^ حرب *berif* ¹ A man (used in a contemptible sense). ² Impudent, audacious. ³ An adversary in a law-suit. ⁴ A rival. ⁵ One with whom you do business, a partner, associate. *Hyrrif* Acid, biting (to the taste).

^ حربق *beryk* ¹ Fired, burnt. ² Flame, fire.

^ حربل *berik* Dancing or skipping along.

^ حرم *berim* ¹ A companion, comfort, partner.

² Sacred, unlawful to touch. ³ A sacred place, a sanctuary. ⁴ Prohibited, repulsed. ⁵ A right, a privilege. ⁶ An old garment.

^ حربه *berimet* Any desirable thing, which once lost cannot be again procured.

^ حز *hezz* ¹ Cutting, making an incision, notching. ² Scraping. ³ Boring. ⁴ Indisposed, wounded. ⁵ Excelling, exceeding.

^ حزا *heza* ¹ (Vapour) raising up (any thing). ² Collecting or driving camels. ³ Wild anise.

^ حزابی *hezabi* ¹ Thick and short. ² Victorious.

^ حراز *hezaz* ¹ Scales on the head. ² Indisposition of mind. ³ Diligence. *Huzzaz* (or حرازه) ⁴ Piercing. ⁵ Scraping. ⁶ Anger. ⁷ Anxiety.

^ حزاکا *hyzakan* Necessarily, by force.

^ حزاکله *hezakylet* The lowest (rank of men).

^ حزام *hyzam* ¹ A belt, girth, surcingle. ² The swatches or swaddling bands of cradles.

^ حزانه *buzanet* A family, domesticks.

^ حزامیر *hezamir* Plur. of حزمور

^ حزاور *hezawur* Plur. of حزور

^ حرب *hyzb* ¹ A body, troop, associates. ² A part (particularly the sixtieth part of the Alcoran). *حرب مشرکین* *hyzbi mushrikim* Crowds or bodies of infidels.

^ حربا *hyzba* Rugged uneven ground.

^ حره *buzzet* ¹ The waist. ² The waistband of the breeches. ³ The neck. ⁴ An oblong slice of meat.

^ حزحه *bezhezet* Indisposition from grief.

^ حزن *bez* Binding with a rope. *Hyzk* and *hyzket* A multitude. *Huzzuk* and *buzzuket* Short of stature, going with short steps.

^ حزه *bezret* (pl. حزار) The best part of flocks, or any other species of wealth.

^ حزن *hezad* Reaping, &c. See حص

^ حزر *hezzer* ¹ A term, a mode. ² Warlike.

^ حزول *hyzkyl* Narrow, avaricious.

^ حزم *hezem* ¹ Binding, fastening (a load). ² Occupying, taking firm hold. ³ Provident, vigilant, attentive, steady, firm in mind, considering, resolving. ⁴ Vigilance, industry. ⁵ Abstinent, continent. *Hezem* ⁶ An oppression in the breast.

⁷ Uneasy in mind. ⁸ Thickness round the middle.

^ حزمة *buzmet* A bundle (of wood, corn, &c.) as much as can be held in the arms. *Hezemet* (or حرما) Breasts.

^ حزمير *hezmer* ¹ A king. ² Splitting.

^ حزميل *byzmel* A vile despicable woman.

^ حزمور *hezmur* Taking the whole.

^ حزن *hezan* Rough ground. *Huzn* Grief.

Hexin ¹ Sad. ² Having a good name.

- ¹ *bezembel* 'Short and compact of body.
² A foolish female. ³ An old woman. ⁴ A species of fiveet herbs.
¹ *buznet* A rugged mountain.
¹ *bezni* Pasturing on rough ground.
¹ *bezur* A boy arrived at the age of puberty, strong, and fit for service.
¹ *bezweret* A little hill.
¹ *bezawekel* A dwarf, short of stature.
¹ *buzum* Hard grounds.
¹ *buzun* Vicious (a sheep).
¹ *buznet* Ruggedness of ground.
¹ *beziran* The month of July.
¹ *bezim* ¹ Provident. ² A belt or girth.
³ The swathes or straps of a cradle. ⁴ The breast.
¹ *bezim* Sad, afflicted, melancholly.
¹ *hefs* ¹ Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. ² Killing. ³ The sudden cry of pain upon touching unexpectedly any thing burning hot. *hefsi zabir* External sense.
¹ *hefsi musterik* Common sense. ¹ *hefsi kuden* ¹ To perceive, to comprehend, to discover, to understand, to receive certain intelligence. ² To comb the dust (from a horse, &c.) to curry and dress cattle. ³ To put any thing on the coals to roast; removing the embers to a side for that purpose. ⁴ To wither (as herbage from cold). ⁵ To destroy, to kill. ⁶ To tear up by the root. *Hyfs* ¹ Love, sympathy, compassion. ² Affixing. ³ A low murmuring sound. ⁴ The pains of childbirth, also those following the birth. ⁵ The nipping of plants by cold.
¹ *hefa* A potion, draught, soup.
¹ *hyfab* Computation, calculation, number, proportion. *ylmu hyfab* Arithmetic. ¹ *hyfab kuden* ¹ To keep accounts, to calculate. ² *bi hyfab* ¹ Innumerable.
¹ *hefabet* ¹ Computing. ² Esteem, estimation. ³ Estimated. ⁴ Having good reputation.
¹ *hefadet* ¹ Envy. ² Envying.
¹ *huffar* Unarmed, disarmed.
¹ *hufas* ¹ Malignity, depravity. ² Unhappiness. ³ A small fish which is generally dried.
¹ *hefakil* Plur. of *haskil*
¹ *hefakilet* The lower rank of people in general.
¹ *hufalet* Chaff, husks, parings.
¹ *hufam* A sharp sword. ² *hufam* ¹ *hufam kbun asham* A blood-shedding scymitar.
¹ *hufan* Good works, foundations of great publick utility. *Huffan* ¹ Very good or beautiful. ² Celebrating the prophet (Mahomet).
¹ *hefb* ¹ Computing, reflecting upon, considering. ² A sufficiency. ³ A surety. *bibefbi* According to. *ala hefb* ¹ In respect, on account of. *hefbema* According to which. *Hefeb* or *hefb* ¹ Quantity, measure, proportion, value. ² Number. ³ Way, mode, man-

- ner, occasion. ⁴ Reputation, estimation. ⁵ Dignity, nobility. ⁶ Opulence. ⁷ Sufficiency. ⁸ Religion.
¹ *hefeba'l'imkan* As far as possible.
¹ *hefeba'l'kudret* To the best of my abilities. ¹ *hefeba'l'maanur* Agreeable to promise. ¹ *hefeba'l'azytyrar* Necessarily. ¹ *hefeba'l'iyazet* According to licence. ¹ *hefeba'l'meram* Agreeable to my desires. ¹ *hefb hal* According to exigency, from the state (of affairs, &c.) ¹ *hefbal'lyfbaret* In conformity to the signal, or hint. ¹ *hefbal'iktiza* As occasion may require. *hefbema emerallahu wa belegba'r'refula* As God commands and the prophet explains.
¹ *hufban* ¹ Computing, reckoning. ² A short arrow. ³ Punishment. ⁴ A calamity. ⁵ A tumult. ⁶ A secret. ⁷ A small pillow or cushion. ⁸ Any thing striking terror, as (lightning). ⁹ A cloud. ¹⁰ A small ant. ¹¹ Locusts. *hufbanet* One short arrow, &c.
¹ *hyfbet* ¹ A reward, hire, price. ² Goodness. *hyfbeti lilah* For the love of God.
¹ *hefb* ¹ Belonging to nobility See *hefb*
¹ *hefbet* A state, condition.
¹ *hefed* Envy, malevolence. ¹ *hefed berden* To envy.
¹ *hefdel* ¹ The tike. ² An ape. ³ Wicked.
¹ *hefdeli* Pretending aversion, and turning away the eyes, tho' friendly at heart.
¹ *hefr* ¹ Fatigued. ² Depriving, making bare. ³ Sighing for grief. ⁴ Growing dim-sighted.
¹ *hefret* ¹ Grief, regret. ² Impatience, passion. ³ Strong desire, emulation, ambition.
¹ *hefret dashten* To fight after, to regret (the absence of any one), to with anxiously to see a person. *hefretu nedamet* Regret and repentance.
¹ *hefvel* ¹ Whatever is small and contemptible in any thing. ² Puny children.
¹ *hefel* ¹ Large-bellied. ² A tiny foetus.
¹ *hefek* ¹ Rough. ² Conceiving hatred.
¹ *hefel* ¹ Sparks of fire flying from red hot iron whilst hammering. *Hykel* (حسكيلة) ² A small foetus or young animal.
¹ *hyll* (or *hulan*) A young crocodile just hatched. *abu'l'hyll* The crocodile or Lybian lizard *fenna'l'hyll* Never.
¹ *hefm* ¹ Cutting, paring. ² Searing a wound to prevent it from bleeding.
¹ *hefen* Beautiful, excellent. *Hufni* Beauty, goodness, elegance. *hufni* ¹ *ykhtiyar* (or *hufni arad*) Free-will. ¹ *hufni muamelet* Good correspondence. ¹ *der hufni hal* In an elegant manner. ¹ *hufni kbulk* A good disposition. ¹ *hufni bi nezir* Exquisite beauty ¹ *kerim hufni kabul* Agreeable, acceptable. ¹ *hufni eda kuden* To satisfy, to express or perform properly.

¹ *Q*uenching thirst, extinguish-
ing. ² Replenishing.

¹ *H*esfa Little stones, gravel. *Hesfa* ¹ A
barren year. ² Having thin hair.

¹ *H*esat ¹ One pebble. ² A stone in the
bladder. *zu besat* Endowed with un-
derstanding.

¹ *H*esad ¹ Reaping. ² The harvest. *Hes-
fad* A reaper. *der wakht besad*
In time of harvest.

¹ *H*esar ¹ A fortified town, a castle. ² A
fence, an inclosure. ³ Besieging. ⁴ A small saddle
or riding-cushion. ⁵ *hesar kuden*
To besiege. ⁶ *hesar aberun di-
war* A castle with walls like iron. *hesar asuwar*
hesar usruwar A strong fortification. *hesar eri*
(or *hesari*) A garrison soldier.

¹ *H*esat ¹ Vehemence. ² Swiftncss,
velocity. ³ The rumbling of the belly.

¹ *H*esafet Firm in mind, judicious.

¹ *H*esulet Chat, refuse, sweepings.

¹ *H*esam Farting often.

¹ *H*esam A chaste woman. *Hesam* A
beautiful strong horse.

¹ *H*esant ¹ Strong, firm. ² A fortress.

¹ *H*esad Harvests. *hesad al-lasne*
hesadu'el'efinet Sayings for which the tongue is
cut out.

¹ *H*esail Plur. of *hesale*

¹ *H*esb ¹ Throwing pebbles. ² Throw-
ing into the fire; whatever is thrown into it.
Hesyb (or *hesve*) ¹ Full of gravel (a place). ² An
eruption from a fullness of blood. ³ *Hesb*

¹ *H*esba Gravel, pebbles.

¹ *H*esbet ¹ The measles. ² Spotted fever.

¹ *H*eset A lot, portion, part. ² *Heset*

¹ *Heset bekhsb* A distributor of lots. ² *Heset*
heset dar A participator, partaker. ³ *Heset dar kuden*
To impart, communicate,
distribute. ⁴ *Heset gir* One who takes
his share.

¹ *H*es-bas ¹ Swift, not languid. ² Ap-
pearing, being clear, manifest.

¹ *H*es-bys Earth and stones.

¹ *H*esed Cut down. ² Harvest. ³ Strong.

¹ *H*esda ¹ A coat of mail of close rings
or links. ² A thick-leaved tree.

¹ *H*esr ¹ A siege, blockade. ² Detaining,
hindring, confining, surrounding. ³ Numbering.
⁴ Keeping a secret. *Hesyr* ¹ Avaricious. ² Nar-
row (hearted or chested). ³ Covetousness, nar-
rowness. ⁴ Constipation.

¹ *H*esrebet Anxious avarice.

¹ *H*esrym ¹ Sour grapes or other fruit.

² Avaricious, tenacious, close.

¹ *H*eses ¹ Thinness of hair. ² Lots.

¹ *H*esef A ring-worm, dry scab.

¹ *H*esket A candlestick.

¹ *H*esel ¹ See *Hesale* ¹ Unripe dates.

¹ *H*esleb and *Heslem* Earth, dust.

¹ *H*esma A farting ass.

VOL. I.

¹ *H*esn A castle, fortification. *Hesn*
hesyn besyn An impregnable fortress.
Hesn ¹ Chastity, modesty. ² Guarded, preserved.

¹ *H*esur ¹ Narrow-minded, avaricious.
² Chaste, abstemious. ³ Having no offspring. ⁴ A
king. ⁵ A prison. ⁶ A date store-house. ⁷ A mat,
&c. on which one sits. ⁸ The side. *El-hesur*
John the Baptist.

¹ *H*esul ¹ Acquisition. *Hesul meram*
Obtaining one's desires. ² Remaining
over. ³ Increasing. ⁴ Existing, appearing clear.
⁵ *Hesul besur shuden* To appear.

¹ *H*esum ¹ Breaking. ² Farting.

¹ *H*esun Fortifications, castles.

¹ *H*esa ¹ Number, multitude. ² Gravel

¹ *H*esdet Any thing cut; harvest.

¹ *H*esyr ¹ A mat; see *Hesur* ² A case
for a musical instrument.

¹ *H*esyn Fum, found in judgment.

¹ *H*eslet The remains, the rest.

¹ *H*esym Small gravel.

¹ *H*esyn ¹ A fortification. ² A prison.

¹ *H*esx Incitement, instigating.

¹ *H*esajir ¹ A hyena. ² Plur. of *Hesajir*

¹ *H*esajret Scattered camels.

¹ *H*esar Name of a star. *Hesar* ¹ White
camels. ² A strong swift she-camel. *Heszar*
Spectators, auditors, assistants.

¹ *H*esaret ¹ Being present. ² Remaining
in a fortified town.

¹ *H*esaret ¹ Fondling in the bosom, em-
bracing, caressing. ² Educating, bringing up.
³ Availing, removing. ⁴ Hindering from business.
⁵ Vindicating, revenging one's self.

¹ *H*esaya Plur. of *Hesaya*

¹ *H*esar Small bodies of men making
excursions against the enemy.

¹ *H*eseb Fewel. *Hesb* ¹ The twanging
sound made by a bow string. ² A male serpent.

¹ *H*esj Puffball, ignoble.

¹ *H*esjer ¹ A large capacious milk-bottle
or churn. ² Having a large belly.

¹ *H*esr ¹ Running, leaping. ² An inha-
bited place, a fixed habitation, the front, the area.
³ A race, a course. *Heser* ¹ Residence, resting, re-
maining in a place (in opposition to travelling).

² Presence; *der hesre* In his presence

¹ *H*esret (plur *Hesret*) ¹ Presence.

² Dignity. ³ Majesty. ⁴ Dominion, power. ⁵ An
epithet often joined with the names of the Deity;
also a title by which kings and great men are ad-
dressed, similar to majesty, highness, lordship,
&c. *Hesret Allah* The Lord God;

⁶ *Hesret khudai bi zual*
The Lord God without end.

⁷ *Hesret meryam* The Virgin, or the Lady Mary.

⁸ *Hesret ysa* The Lord Jesus

⁹ *Hesret padshah* His majesty.

bezret pasha The lord *basha*. *Hezret* signifies also, God, and the prophet. *Hezeret* Grief.

^ *حوض* *huz* Plur. of *حصى* — *Huz* (or *حصد*) The juice of lycium.

^ *حرب* *hyf* A serpent

^ *حصن* *hezn* 'Fondling in the arms. ' Sitting (on eggs). See *حصانة* — *Hyzn* 'A side.

' The breast, the body from the arm-pits to the short ribs. ' A tract of country. ' The den of a hyena. *Hezen* Ivory.

^ *حصنة* *henenet* See *حصانة*

^ *حصو* *hez* Stirring the fire.

^ *حضور* *huzur* 'Presence, appearance. ' Rest, quiet, repose, ease, pleasure.

^ *حصى* *huzzy* A stone at the foot of a hill.

^ *حصىة* *hezret* See *حظرة*

^ *حصىة* *hezret* 'A small body of soldiers from four to nine, employed in excursions. ' The pus of a wound. ' Water and matter which accompany the birth.

^ *حصىة* *hezret* 'The lower extremity of any thing. ' The foot of a mountain. ' An abyss. ' Low ground. ' *حصىة* *hezret* *kari* *zenun* The center of the earth.

^ *حط* *hatt* The declivity of a mountain. ^ *حط* *hatt* *kurden* 'To throw down, depress, precipitate. ' To beat down a price.

^ *حطاء* *hyta* The remains of water.

^ *حطا* *heta* 'A large louse; (also *حطو* and *حطاب* *hetaat*) Striking (especially on the back with the open hand). ' Throwing down, prostrating. ' Ravishing a woman.

^ *حطاب* *hytab* Lopping, pruning. *Hettab* A feller of wood. *Hettabet* Wood-men.

^ *حطاط* *hetat* 'Pimples or pustules on the face and other parts. ' The froth of milk. *Hytat* Accustoming (a camel) to the bridle.

^ *حطام* *butam* Any thing dry, brittle, and easily broken; also small, minute.

^ *حطاط* *hutayt* A little man, a dwarf.

^ *حطب* *hetb* A great and important affair. *Hetyb* Very lean, thin, lank.

^ *حطاه* *hetet* Letting down, falling, descending. *Hytet* Remission of sins or taxes.

^ *حطربة* *hetrebet* Perplexity, narrowness.

^ *حطل* *hytl* A wolf.

^ *حطم* *hetm* Breaking. *Hetym* Broken (with age). *Hutem* Untamed, savage.

^ *حطوان* *hetwan* (or *حطوان*) A general.

^ *حطمة* *hetemet* 'Old age. ' Barrenness. ' The force of flowing water. *Hutemet* 'Intense fire, hell. ' Cruel, savage, untamed. ' A troop of robust camels.

^ *حطيط* *hytmyt* Small, weak, puny.

^ *حطو* *heton* 'Moving, agitating. ' Throwing, driving with the palm of the hand. ' Fastening. ' *Cum muliere coeusa*.

^ *حطوة* *hetut* A step, for *حطوة*

^ *حطوة* *hetut* 'Sloping. ' Depressed. ' Swift.

^ *حطيب* *hetyb* Woody (place).

^ *حططة* *hetytet* What is abated in a price.

^ *حطيم* *betym* The wall surrounding the *Caaba* or temple at Mecca.

^ *حفا* *heza* 'Good fortune, happiness. ' Enjoying prosperity. ' Pleasure, delight.

^ *حفا* *hyza* Plur. of *حظوة*

^ *حظارة* *hezaret* See *حظيرة*

^ *حظال* *hezal* (pl. *حظالي*) See *حظال*

^ *حظام* *huzam* A meeting of guests.

^ *حظه* *hyzet* 'Felicity. ' Dignity.

^ *حظر* *hez* Prohibiting, secluding.

^ *حظاظ* *huzaz* See *حصى*

^ *حظال* *hezyl* 'Attendance on business; desiring from domesticks an account of what provisions, &c. are delivered out to them. ' Eating the colocynth.

^ *حظالا* *hyzela* 'Parimony. ' Walking about in a passion. ' Restraining one from moving or turning; standing in the way and preventing him from going forward.

^ *حظلان* *hezelan* Attention. See *حظال*

^ *حظلبة* *hezlibet* Swiftmess, speed.

^ *حظوب* *huzub* Becoming fat.

^ *حظوة* *hezwet* 'Happiness. ' Dignity.

^ *حظوة* *huzwet* A small arrow without a point, used by boys. *Hezwet* (plur. *hezwan*) A shoot or sucker.

^ *حظوط* *hezux* Plur. of *حظا*

^ *حظلي* *heza* A large louse.

^ *حظلي* *hezi* (fem. *حظليه*) 'Fortunate, happy, comfortable. ' A married man's concubine.

^ *حظير* *hezir* (and *حظيرة*) 'A sheep-fold or stable. ' A wall, a parapet. *نكد الحظيرة* *niki-*

da'l'hezret A covetous worthless man. *حظيرة* *heziret* 'The chief place in paradise.

^ *حظي* *heff* 'Going, turning or carrying

round, surrounding. ' Cutting or dressing the beard and mustaches. ' Serving, giving attendance. ' (A woman's head), long neglected,

uncoiled, uncombed, and intangled. ' Making smooth (the face) by pulling out the hairs. ' Shaving. ' Rubbing. ' Covering with a garment.

^ Falling in love, eagerly desiring. ' A weaver's instrument. ' Urging one (necessary business).

^ Noise made by the feet in walking; by a bird when flying or chirping; by a beast of burthen when travelling; by a serpent when creeping or

hissing; by the belly; by the rustling of trees, &c.

^ *حفا* *hefa* (حفايت) 'The Egyptian papyrus.

^ Barefooted. ' Having a worn hoof.

^ *حفا* *hufas* A hissing harmless snake.

^ *حفاصة* *hufaset* A collection.

^ *حفاص* *hufasyj* See *حفاص*

^ *حفاص* *hyfas* 'Preserving, keeping in custody. ' Fixing the eyes on, looking attentively at.

^ Bathful, modest. ' Disdaining. ' Meditating.

^ Caution, avoiding bad people. ' Being long in doing any thing. *Huffaz* Commanders of garri-

sons, protectors.

- ¹ *byfaf* ^{حناف} The side (of any thing).
² A curling lock, hair in general. ³ A troop.
¹ *busalet* ^{حفاله} Worthless (man or thing).
¹ *beffan* ^{حفا} Filled to the brim (a vessel).
² A young ostrich or camel.
¹ *befarwet* ^{حفاوه} Benevolent, favouring. ² Enquiring minutely into another's condition.
¹ *heffet* ^{حفا} A weaver's beam. ² *سدن* ^{حفا} To be dried.
¹ *befs* ^{حفا} Ruining, destroying.
¹ *befd* (and *حعدان*) ^{حفا} Making haste (a servant). ² Going fast (an ostrich, camel, &c.).
¹ *befedles* ^{حفا} See *حفا*.
¹ *befdet* ^{حفا} Companions. ² Attendants.
¹ *befr* ^{حفا} Digging, hollowing out. ² *حفا*.
¹ *befri biri ykhtulal kurden* ^{حفا} To dig a pit in another's way, to injure him. *Hefer*
² A ditch, any place hollowed out. ³ Hollow and corrupted (teeth). *Hyfr* Name of an herb.
¹ *bufret* ^{حفا} A ditch, a grave.
¹ *befreti* ^{حفا} Grim, ugly, deformed.
¹ *befred* ^{حفا} A grain of pearl, or other gem. ² Name of a plant.
¹ *befz* ^{حفا} Pushing, shoving forward, driving up behind. ² Repelling. ³ Following. ⁴ Piercing with a spear. *Hefiz* Committing excess.
¹ *befsb* ^{حفا} Flowing or running from all quarters. ² Going at full speed (a horse). *Hyfjib*
³ A small house or closet. ² A little box, the case for a spindle.
¹ *befs* ^{حفا} A leathern sack, with which they draw earth out of wells. ² A lion's whelp.
¹ *Hafafé* ^{حفا} One of Mahomet's wives.
¹ *befz* ^{حفا} Twisting, bending, inflicting. *Hefez* Household furniture; or a camel carrying it.
¹ *hyfzyj* (حفاصج or حفاصج) ^{حفا} Flethy, flagging-bellied, loose and pendulous.
¹ *hyfz* ^{حفا} Memory. ² Custody, guardianship, administration. ³ *hyfz kurden*
² To preserve, guard, defend. ³ To learn by heart.
³ To suppress. *hyfzan min cidi'n'nas* Guarding him from the hands of men.
¹ *befzet* ^{حفا} Guards, garrisons, keepers.
² Observers, inspectors, watchmen. ³ Angels (as inspecting the actions of men). *Hyfzet* Zeal (especially in defence). ² Anger, warmth.
¹ *befef* ^{حفا} Poverty, penury. ² A margin, the brink, an edge. ³ A trace or vestige.
¹ *bef* ^{حفا} An assembly, council, congregation. ² Assembling. ³ Studious, diligent.
¹ *busfet* ^{حفا} An university, a synod, a council, a general assembly. ² Study, diligence.
¹ *beflek* ^{حفا} Enervated, foolish.
¹ *befn* ^{حفا} Taking up with both hands (meal, sand, &c.) *befnet* (plur. *حفنا*)
² The measure of both hands. ³ A small quantity. ³ A mouthful, a handful. *Hufenet* (plur. *حفنا*)
² A ditch, a pit, a well.
¹ *befennej* ^{حفا} Short of stature.
¹ *befenja* ^{حفا} Languishing, torpid.

- ¹ *befended* ^{حفا} Rich and careful.
¹ *byfnis* ^{حفا} Impudent, obscene (woman).
¹ *byfnzaj* ^{حفا} See *حفا*. ² Enraged.
¹ *befwet* (or *حفا*) ^{حفا} Bare-footed.
¹ *befur* ^{حفا} A just, true, sincere man.
¹ *befus* ^{حفا} Plur. of *حفا*.
¹ *befuf* ^{حفا} See *حفا*. ² Weavers utensils.
¹ *beful* ^{حفا} See *حفا*.
¹ *befi* ^{حفا} Intelligent. ² Having a worn hoof (a beast). ³ Beat in the feet (a woman).
¹ *befeta* ^{حفا} A short squat man.
¹ *befir* ^{حفا} A sepulchre, a ditch, a well.
¹ *befesfa* ^{حفا} Thick and fat.
¹ *befyz* ^{حفا} A guardian, &c. See *حفا*.
¹ *befif* ^{حفا} See *حفا* signif. 12.
¹ *hek* ^{حفا} ² *hekk* ^{حفا} An attribute of God. ³ Just, right, true. ³ Truth, reason, justice, rectitude, duty, gratitude. ⁴ An enemy. ⁵ *nabek* Unjust. *elbekku murrun* Truth is bitter.
¹ *beteriki hekk* ^{حفا} In equity. *حن الحفا*
¹ *hekk* ^{حفا} A present for protection. ² *حفا*
¹ *hekkimas* ^{حفا} Knowing truth, duty, justice. ² Grateful. ³ *hekkimafi* (or *حفا*) Gratitude. *Hykk* ^{حفا} A camel just entering into the fourth year (when he is fit for labour). ² A she-camel when arrived at the age of having colts. *Hukk* A hollow in the middle of the neck, or of a bone.
¹ *hekk* ^{حفا} (A mode of swearing) by God!
² Really, truly, principally.
¹ *hekab* ^{حفا} A girdle ornamented with jewels (worn by the Arabian ladies). ² The white at the root of the nail. ³ A white string tied round infants, to guard them from enchantments.
¹ *hekalet* ^{حفا} Vilence, baseness, being despicable. ² *hekalet kurden* To despise, affront, disgrace.
¹ *hykak* ^{حفا} Litigating. *ننز الحفا* *ne-zyku'hykak* Disputing about trifles. *Hekkuk* A box or casket-maker.
¹ *bukalet* ^{حفا} Water in the bowels.
¹ *hekkam* ^{حفا} True, pure, disinterested.
¹ *muhabbeti hekkamiyet* (or, simply, *حفا*) The love of God, perfect charity
¹ *hekaib* ^{حفا} Plur. of *حفا*.
¹ *ulum hekaik* ^{حفا} Theology.
¹ *hekeb* ^{حفا} Barren for want of rain. ² The back girth of a camel's saddle. *Hukb* ^{حفا} A period of 80 years, or above. ³ Progeny. *Hykeb* ^{حفا} Years.
² A crowd.
¹ *hykbet* ^{حفا} See *hukb*. ² A year, a space of time.
¹ *hekket* ^{حفا} According to law. ² Truth. *Hykket* Fem. of *hykk*. *Hukket* or *lekké* A casket, box, vase, cup. ² *hekké baz* ^{حفا} A player at cups and balls, a juggler, a conjuror. *حفا*
² *hekké ger* ^{حفا} A turner of cups, &c.
¹ *hekket* ^{حفا} Difficult and dangerous travelling during the night.

¹ **أحسد** *hyked* Hatred, malevolence, rancour.
أحاب *ahabi hyked* The malevolent.

¹ **أهكر** *huki* (or **أهكره**) Contempt.

¹ **أهكسان** *heksan* Grateful, &c. See **حق**

¹ **أهكسا** *heksan* Nimble, quickly

¹ **أهكط** *heket* (fem. **أهكطة**) Agility (of body).

¹ **أهكطبان** *hekteban* The male attagen or snipe.

¹ **أهكطبة** *hektebet* The voice of the above bird.

¹ **أهكف** *hyksf* Sand heaped up in long waving hills, also round tumuli of sand

¹ **أهكل** *hekl* (and **أهكلي**) ¹ (Cattle) swallowing earth along with grass, and being thereby gripped.

² The belly-ach. ³ Good soil. ⁴ Walking with the hands in the tides. **أهكل** ¹ (Coin) putting forth blades.

² Land without houses or trees

¹ **أهكن** *hekn* ¹ Putting milk in a bottle in order to make butter. ² Giving an injection

¹ **أهكنة** *heknet* ¹ The cholick. ² A glisten.

¹ **أهكو** *hekou* ¹ The notched end of an arrow.
² Breccies, the wustband. ³ The loins, waist.
أهكوى The cloth round the middle in the bath.

¹ **أهكوة** *hekwe* The belly-ach.

¹ **أهكول** *hekul* Malevolent, malignant.

¹ **أهكوت** *hekut* The fourth heaven

¹ **أهكون** *hekun* Laws, rights, duties. **أهكون**
أهكوك *hekuki ilahiyet* The divine Laws. **أهكون**
أهكوك *hekuki fabiket* Old debts, former obligations.

¹ **أهكل** *hek* A box, &c. See **أهك**

¹ **أهكبة** *hekbet* A cloak-bag, portmanteau.

¹ **أهكبر** *hekyr* Bite, mean, contemptible.

¹ **أهكبر** *hekyr došten* To despise. **أهكبر**
أهكبر *hekyr u'ishemai* Of basic qualities. **أهكبر**
أهكبر *hekyr u'nykai* Of little value.

¹ **أهكبر** *hekyr* Worthy, deserving. **أهكبر**
أهكبر *hekyr lanku* Deserving of honour and respect.

¹ **أهكبر** *hekyr* Truth, sincerity, reality.
 Really, truly. ³ A thing notorious. ⁴ Any thing which must be defended, (as a standard, &c.)

¹ A speech without tropes and figures. ⁶ Advice
 counsel. ⁷ News. ⁸ Concerning, with regard to.

¹ **أهكبر** *hekyketan* Truly, certainly.

¹ **أهكبر** *hekyr* True, unfeigned.

¹ **أهكبر** *hekyr* Coagulating milk with Oxygal.

¹ **أهك** *hekk* ¹ Scratching, rubbing. ² Scraping,
 crazing. ³ Boring, digging, piercing. ⁴ Doubt.

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهك** *hek* A handle, a hilt

¹ **أهكس** *heks* Collection, contraction. **أهكس**
أهكس *heksif akish* A wrestler, one who twists and
 excites himself to get the better of his adversary.

¹ **أهكك** *hekek* A soft white stone.

¹ **أهكل** *hukl* (Any thing) giving no sound.

¹ **أهكم** *hekem* A prince, a nobleman, a judge,
 a governor, commandant. **أهكم** ¹ Knowledge,
 science. ² Mystery. ³ **أهكم** *kelam pu*
أهكم *hykem* Words, full of wisdom or mystery. **أهكم**
¹ Command, absolute power, dominion. ² An or-
 der, judgment, sentence, decree. ³ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. **أهكم** *hekm shea* ¹ A judicial decree.

² Decided according to law. **أهكم** *hekmi*
أهكم *hekumet* Sovereign authority, absolute dominion.

أهكم *behukmu* In conformity to. ³ **أهكم**
أهكم *hekum ku den* To judge, decide, sentence, decree,
 determine, order, command, rule over, regulate.

¹ **أهكم** *hekum be dai* Obeying or executing
 commands. **أهكم** *elbukmu lillah* God is the
 judge, heaven must determine. **أهكم** *Hekem* Bidding
 a horse.

¹ **أهكم** *hekma* Wife men, philosophers, doc-
 tors, physicians. **أهكم** *hekma efak* The
 physicians of that age.

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* (plur. **أهكم**) ¹ A bridle, a
 halter, an iron ring, or other check rein for a
 horse. ² The chin of a sheep.

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* (or **أهكم**) ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

¹ **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Wisdom, know-
 ledge. ² Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a
 miracle. **أهكم** *hekmet* ¹ Philosophy,
 physics, medicine. **أهكم** *hekmet ilahi*
 (or **أهكم**) ¹ Divine mystery. ² By the
 permission of God. (This is also expressed by
¹ **أهكم** *hekmeti khuda* and ² **أهكم** *hekmeti rabbani*)

phernahia, or estate in the disposal of a wife.
¹ Presents made.

¹ حلب *belub* ¹ Milking. ² (An animal) milked.

¹ حلول *bulul* (and حلولة) ¹ Entering, descending, remaining, resting in any place ² Paying a debt or a mulct. ³ A place of sacrifice ⁴ Any place where one rests. *حلول حانه سام bulul khane sham* The house of rest of the west, i. e. Sun-set, the west

¹ حلالي *hazali* Plur. of *belyet*.

¹ حلوي *bulum* (حلوي or حلوى) Adulterating (money, &c.) ² Variegated

¹ حلويات *hakeyet* (and حلوى) See حلوا

¹ حلبي *beli* ¹ Jewels, female ornaments. ² Dicing herself with jewels and other ornaments. ³ Pleasing to the mind or eye (a woman) ⁴ Herbs hard, dry, and beginning to wither ⁵ Pl. of *hylyet*.

¹ حلب *hibb* ¹ Sweet milk. ² Blood newly drawn. ³ Date wine.

¹ حلبه *hylyet* ¹ An ornament (of a sword, especially on the hilt and sheath). ² The external form or description of a man. ³ A garment. *Hylyet* A woman dressed in her ornaments. *Hylyet* Asfa foetida

¹ حلب *hily* Carded or dressed cotton.

¹ حلبه *belhet* ¹ Milk, in which dates have been dissolved ² Butter sticking to the churn.

¹ حلب *belif* A confederate, a partner, a conspirator ² حلب رباي *belifi zeban* Eloquent.

¹ حلبه *bel fet* An oath

¹ حلب *belik* Shaved (hair or beard).

¹ حلب *belil* ¹ A spouse, a husband, a wife. ² A companion, a partner, associate.

¹ حلب *belim* ¹ Mild, gentle, affable, humane, tractable. ² A fat animal.

¹ حلب *hem* A father or brother-in-law. *Hemm* ¹ Becoming hot (water). ² Kindling, inflaming. ³ Exciting, encouraging. ⁴ Contending, restraining ⁵ Determining, defining, measuring ⁶ Melting the fat from a sheep's tail *Humm* An escape.

¹ حبا *bema* (and *bemaat*) Black clay, thin fetid mud *bema laka* Health to you, may all things go happily. *Hima* ¹ Prohibition. ² Abstinence. ³ Privation. *Humma* ¹ Podex. ² A fever. *hummai muselleket* A tertian ague.

¹ حبا *hemat* ¹ A father-in-law or nearest kindred to husband or wife. ² The calf of the leg *hematan* Two muscular nerves in a horse's leg. *Humat* Protector.

¹ حبا *humada* Intense heat.

¹ حبار *hymar* A hic-afs. *hymar* ¹ *zeelhyfi* A wild ass. *Hemmar* (plur. *hemmarat*) ¹ An ass-driver ² Plur. of *hemmarat*.

¹ حبار *hemmarat* Active, industrious.

¹ حبار *hymarat* ¹ A hic-afs ² A large stone. Stones raised round a reservoir, in order to confine the water; also stone erected round a hunter's lurking place. ³ The upper part of the foot *Hemmarat* The hottest time of the summer.

¹ حبار *humar* ¹ Strong. ² A lion.

¹ حباري *hymari* Affine.

¹ حبا *hemalet* ¹ Steady (in religion), bold (in battle). ² Modern poetry (after the Arabians became mixed with strangers).

¹ حبا *hummas* Wild forrel.

¹ حبا *hemat* ¹ Dry herbs. ² A canker-worm.

¹ حبا *hematet* ¹ Dry herbage, &c. ² A secret of the heart ³ The black blood of the heart. ⁴ A heat, or asperity in the throat

¹ حبا *humak* Small-pox, measles, &c.

¹ حبا *hemaket* ¹ Folly, stupidity. ² Foolish.

¹ حبا *hemakys* Misfortunes.

¹ حبا *hemmal* (fem *hemmalet*) A porter, a carrier of burthens.

¹ حبا *hemalet* ¹ Receiving. ² Conceiving. ³ Becoming pregnant. ⁴ A foetus in the womb. *Hymalet* A sword-belt.

¹ حبا *hemam* A dove, a turtle, any bird with a ruff. *Humam* The camel-fever *Hymam* Death.

Hemmam A bath

¹ حبا *hymama* An herb used in embalming (whence the word *mummy*).

¹ حبا *hemmam* ¹ Baths. ² Doves.

¹ حبا *hemamet* One dove.

¹ حبا *hemmam* A baguio-keeper. *حباي* *hemmai mudhyket* ¹ A malignant fever. ² Phrensy from this fever.

¹ حبا *hymayet* Protection, defence, guardianship. ² حبا *hymayet daden* To give protection, to defend, to preserve, to maintain.

¹ حبا *hemal* ¹ A shoulder sword-belt. ² An amulet, charm, preservative.

¹ حبا *hemam* Doves, pigeons.

¹ حبا *hymet* The venom of a scorpion. *Hemmet* or *hymet* A hot spring, a warm bath. *Hummet* ¹ Warmth, fervor, intense heat. ² Blackness. ³ Plenty (of water). ⁴ A fever. *Hemet* A hot day.

¹ حبا *hymhym* Very black.

¹ حبا *hemd* Praise, praising. *حبا* *hemdi hemdi ekrem* Praise (to God) worthy of praise. *الحمد لله lillabi'l'hemd* (الحمد لله) Praised be God (to which they sometimes add رب العالمين *ebbi'l'alemin* Lord of the universe). *hemdan lillah* By the grace or favour of God.

¹ حبا *hemedan* Membrum virile.

¹ حبا *hemedet* The crackling sound of fire. *Humedet* A fulsome unblushing flatterer.

¹ حبا *hemdané* An ape, a baboon.

¹ حبا *hem* ¹ Excoriation, skinning. ² Shaving. *Hemir* ¹ Having the belly-ach or indigestion. ² Bursting with rage. ³ Making a bridle fit well, by scraping off the interior part. *Humr* ¹ Affes. ² Reds. ³ New things. *Humer* ¹ Tamarinds. ² The Bitumin of Judea. *Hemmer* A bird like a sparrow, with a red head. *Hymmur* A violent rain.

¹ حبا *hemra* (fem.) ¹ Red. ² Barbarians. ³ A barren season.

¹ حبا *hemerat* ¹ Active, industrious (see *حبار*). ² Plur. of *hummer*.

^ **حبره** *humet* ^ A tamarind. ^ The tofe, Erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire. ^ Rednefs

^ **حبره** *hymridet* The flume of a cistern.

^ **حبره** *hymeket* Wool.

^ **حبر** *hemz* Acrimony, bitterness of taste.

^ **حبره** *hemze* ^ Barley broth, or any thing similar. ^ The herb rocket. ^ The name of a brave man, cousin to Mahomet, whose wonderful exploits are celebrated in the book called **حبره نامه**

^ **حبس** *hemis* ^ Strong ^ Hard.

^ **حبس** *hemfl* Having slender legs.

^ **حبس** *Hems* A famous town in Syria. *Hymnes* A kind of small pulis

^ **حبس** *hemz* ^ A salt bitter plant. ^ Thick oxygal, a preparation of sour cream, &c.

^ **حبيض** *hemzyz* Wild forcel.

^ **حبطل** *hemtel* The coloquint, gourd, &c.

^ **حبطط** *hematyt* The canker-worm.

^ **حبن** *humk* ^ Foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. ^ Fools. *Hemyk* A fool.

^ **حبعه** *hemka* The insipid herb (beet).

^ **حبل** *hemek* ^ A louse, nit. ^ A minute thing.

^ **حبل** *heml* ^ A burden, a load. ^ Fruit (of the womb or of a tree). ^ **حبل کردن** *heml kuden* To impose a burden, to load, to impute, ascribe, accuse. ^ **وضع حبل کردن** *wezia heml kuden* To lay down a load, to be delivered of a child. ^ **وضع حبل بعين سدن** *wezia heml yekin shuden* To be near delivery. *Hymt* ^ Pregnant. ^ Bearing fruit (a tree). ^ A foetus in the womb. ^ Fruit. *Hemel* ^ A ram. ^ A large lamb. ^ Arics, the first sign of the zodiac. **لسان الحبل** *lisnu'l'heml* The plantain tree.

^ **حمله** *hemlet* or *hemle* An attack, an assault.

^ **حبلی** *hemli* Categorical.

^ **حیم** *hummem* (or **حیه**) Coal, fuel, ashes.

^ **حینان** *hemnan* The smaller species of tick.

^ **حیه** *humawwet* A paroxysm of pain.

^ **حیود** *hemud* Praised See **حید**

^ **حوص** *humus* Subduing, falling (as a swelling, a boiling pot, &c)

^ **حوضه** *humuzet* ^ Sour. ^ Eating salt or bitter plants. ^ Sourness, bitterness, acidity.

^ **حول** *hemul* ^ Mild, gentle, tame. ^ One who bears injuries with patience. *Huduj* Camels which carry women in litters called *Hudj*, *huduj*, or *harudej*; also those litters.

^ **حوله** *hemulet* ^ Carried. ^ Carrying. ^ A beast or burthen. ^ Horse or camel loads.

^ **حواب** *hemawat* Plur. of **حاه**

^ **حویه** *humuyet* ^ Heat ^ Being hot.

^ **حی** *hema* A dove, a pigeon. *Hemu* (or **حیو**) ^ Becoming hot (a day, a furnace, &c.) ^ Heat. *Hemu* ^ Hot, boiling, fervent. ^ Protected.

^ A father-in-law, or nearest relation to husband or wife. ^ Full of clay. *Humma* A fever.

^ **حیبا** *humeya* ^ Whatever one must defend (as a wife, a standard, &c) ^ Heat.

^ **حیب** *hemut* ^ Extreme rage. ^ A bottle without hair, for churning, &c.

^ **حیده** *hymet* (or **حیه**) Prohibiting, forbidding. *Hemyet* Zeal, ardour, impetuosity, a mixture of honour, modesty, gravity. *Hummyet* Warm baths.

^ **حید** *humid* ^ Praised. ^ Laudable, glorious. **اوصاف حیده** *awsaf hymet* Laudable qualifications

^ **حهر** *hemu* Leather straps with which they sew shoes; or, fasten loads, saddles, &c.

^ **حیل** *hemil* ^ A son of a whore. ^ A fictitious. ^ Herbs, sticks, &c. carried down by the stream.

^ A slave boy brought young from another country.

^ **حیم** *hemim* (or **حیه**) ^ Warm water. ^ A hot bath. ^ The heat of summer. ^ Summer rains, the rainy seasons. ^ Causing fevers. ^ A fever. ^ A relation, especially under your care.

^ **حما** *hyma* (or **حما**) ^ The dying or colouring herb cypripus or privet. *Hyma* Lust

^ **حماح** *humabiy* ^ Small ants. ^ See **حسم**

^ **حماجر** *hemj* The wind-pipe, the throat.

^ **حماح** *hemajif* Plur. of **حماح**

^ **حماحل** *hemajil* Short and compact of body.

^ **حماح** *hematim* Black clouds.

^ **حماح** *hemady* (plur **حماح**) ^ A large camel. ^ An oblong track or heap of sand. ^ (contra) Short.

^ **حماح** *hemnas* The devil.

^ **حماط** *hemnat* A filler of wheat.

^ **حماطه** *hynatet* The art of embalming.

^ **حماط** *hemazyb* ^ Male locusts. ^ Beetles.

^ **حمان** *hynak* Plur. of **حمن**

^ **حمال** *hynak* Plur. of **حمه**

^ **حماکل** *hemakil* Plur. of **حماکل**

^ **حمالو** *hymalu* Tinged with cypripus.

^ **حمان** *heman* ^ Pitying. ^ Parental or filial love. *Heman* (tem. *hemamet*) ^ Most compassionate or affectionate (one of the epithets of God). ^ An open clear way. ^ Twanging as a bow-string.

^ **حمانه** *hynayet* Flexible, bending.

^ **حمان** *heman* Plur. of **حمه**

^ **حمانه** *hymalet* A babbler, an idle talker.

^ **حسم** *humby* ^ Large-bodied, fleshy. ^ A louse.

^ **حسم** *hymber* Short, dwarfish. *Hymber* ^ Affiduity. ^ Magnitude. ^ Hardness, force, strength.

^ **حسمه** *hemberit* Excessive cold.

^ **حسم** *hemberit* ^ Pure water. ^ Weak.

^ **حسم** *abu hymbes* (Father of stratagems) the fox. *hembeset* Stratagems (in war).

^ **حنب** *hembel* ^ A short dwarfish man. ^ A vest made of skins. *Humbel* ^ French beans. ^ The flowers of the Egyptian thorn.

^ **حنب** *hemmet* or *Henna* ^ A woman's name, (Hanna). ^ A wife. ^ The foam of a camel.

^ **حنب** *henta* A dwarf.

^ **حنبه** *henteret* Difficulties, straits.

^ **حنب** *hemtem* ^ A green-coloured bucket or water-pot. ^ The earth. ^ Black clouds.

^ **حنتوف** *huntuft* Scratching his beard.

^ **حنب** *hyns* ^ A sin, crime. ^ Obedience.

- ¹ *benfu* *benfu* A dwarf.
² *benfu* *benfu* (حسري) Foolish. ³ A fool.
⁴ *benfu* *benfu* Straits, difficulties.
⁵ *benfu* *benfu* Weak, feeble.
⁶ *benfu* *benfu* Day ⁷ (or *benfu*) A tract of land.
⁸ *benfu* *benfu* The windpipe, the throat.
⁹ *benfu* *benfu* (حسري) The top of the the haunch or thigh. ¹⁰ The back-bone.
¹¹ *benfu* *benfu* A large-bodied woman. Clamorous. *Hunfu* A wild beast, especially a lion.
¹² *benfu* *benfu* (or *benfu*) The windpipe, the throat. ¹³ An oblong vessel, a jug, a cruet, a smelling-bottle.
¹⁴ *benfu* *benfu* The head of the rib joining to the back-bone.
¹⁵ *benfu* *benfu* Plur. of *benfu*.
¹⁶ *benfu* *benfu* Odoriferous herbs and flowers growing amongst sand.
¹⁷ *benfu* *benfu* The pupil of the eye.
¹⁸ *benfu* *benfu* A tall foolish fellow. *Hundekuk* or *hendekuka* The Lot-tree.
¹⁹ *benfu* *benfu* Short. ²⁰ A dwarf.
²¹ *benfu* *benfu* (A camel) fleshy and flabby. ²² Slow-paced; and (i contra) excellent (camel).
²³ *benfu* *benfu* A tree with a red root.
²⁴ *benfu* *benfu* (or *benfu*) A body of men, a crowd.
²⁵ *benfu* *benfu* Roasting (an egg upon a hot stone). ²⁶ Scorching (as the sun). ²⁷ Making (a horse) sweat by exercising him in the sun. ²⁸ Diluting (wine) with a little water. ²⁹ Growing hot.
³⁰ *benfu* *benfu* A stout middle-sized af., short and thick. ³¹ A strong dwarf. ³² A wild carrot, also a nut. *Hynsab* A cook.
³³ *benfu* *benfu* (or *benfu*) plur. *benfu* Dwarfish, despicable.
³⁴ *benfu* *benfu* A flight of the birds. *Katir*.
³⁵ *benfu* *benfu* Pushing courageously into the hottest of the battle. *Hunus* Pious.
³⁶ *benfu* *benfu* A serpent. ³⁷ A malignant villain, a scoundrel.
³⁸ *benfu* *benfu* A weak man.
³⁹ *benfu* *benfu* Slender, large bellied.
⁴⁰ *benfu* *benfu* A cavity in a stone. ⁴¹ Water collected there. ⁴² Small (ditch, &c.).
⁴³ *benfu* *benfu* (plur.) Wheats.
⁴⁴ *benfu* *benfu* (or *benfu*) Large bellied.
⁴⁵ *benfu* *benfu* The clouds. *benfu* One cloud, part of a cloud.
⁴⁶ *benfu* *benfu* Short of stature. ⁴⁷ A dwarf.
⁴⁸ *benfu* *benfu* Large bellied. ⁴⁹ Despicable.
⁵⁰ *benfu* *benfu* A large broad goat.
⁵¹ *benfu* *benfu* Short bodied.
⁵² *benfu* *benfu* A milk locust, ⁵³ A beetle.
⁵⁴ *benfu* *benfu* The wild gourd, colocynth.
⁵⁵ *benfu* *benfu* Acting imprudently.
⁵⁶ *benfu* *benfu* Of the Hamfa sect, or true Mussulman religion. Bow or bindy-legg'd.
⁵⁷ *benfu* *benfu* Impudent, flameclad.

- ¹ *benfu* *benfu* (حنفس) Vipers.
² *benfu* *benfu* Weak, cowardly.
³ *benfu* *benfu* Orthodox, the sect of Hamfa.
⁴ *benfu* *benfu* High indignation.
⁵ *benfu* *benfu* A bird resembling the woodcock or snipe, the attagen.
⁶ *benfu* *benfu* A bridle, the chin-strap or cham. Perceiving, understanding. ⁷ Confirming, acquiring practice, rendering expert. *Henek* The pulat, and the under part of the mouth opposite to it. ⁸ The back. ⁹ Deep black. ¹⁰ The jaw, the cheek.
¹¹ *benfu* *benfu* Strength, firmness. ¹² Experience. ¹³ Straps and timbers of a saddle.
¹⁴ *benfu* *benfu* (حنك) Despicable, rude.
¹⁵ *benfu* *benfu* Crookedness, curvature. The crooked timbers of a saddle. ¹⁶ Crooked, bent. ¹⁷ The side (of a mountain, &c.). ¹⁸ Crooking, twisting, bending. ¹⁹ Affectionate, loving (as a mother who on account of her children rejects a second marriage).
²⁰ *benfu* *benfu* An odoriferous herb.
²¹ *benfu* *benfu* Water absorbed in a sandy soil, and resting on a solid stratum below.
²² *benfu* *benfu* (Dead bodies or other things) sprinkled or strewed with sweet herbs, &c.
²³ *benfu* *benfu* Whistling (as the wind).
²⁴ *benfu* *benfu* Having a crooked back.
²⁵ *benfu* *benfu* (plur. *benfu*) A bow.
²⁶ *benfu* *benfu* Pejured, wicked.
²⁷ *benfu* *benfu* An old Arabian month.
²⁸ *benfu* *benfu* An arch, the cementing of arched work. ²⁹ A bow without the string. ³⁰ A bow for separating cotton from the pods, &c.
³¹ *benfu* *benfu* Short.
³² *benfu* *benfu* An orthodox Mussulman.
³³ *benfu* *benfu* (or *benfu*) One of the four chiefs of the great Mahometan sects.
³⁴ *benfu* *benfu* Orthodox. *benfu* (sim) The sect of Hamfa.
³⁵ *benfu* *benfu* Parental or filial affection.
³⁶ The affectionate cry of a camel to her colt.
³⁷ *benfu* *benfu* Black, dusky (lips, &c.).
³⁸ *benfu* *benfu* Eve the mother of mankind.
³⁹ *benfu* *benfu* A tent of wool or goats hairs. ⁴⁰ A number of those tents adjoining to one another.
⁴¹ *benfu* *benfu* Of a greenish or blue colour veiging to black, cerulean. ⁴² A plant resembling the wolf in colour. ⁴³ A chamber of serpents.
⁴⁴ *benfu* *benfu* A spacious place.
⁴⁵ *benfu* *benfu* Cattle poorly fed, or that will not fatten. A young ostrich.
⁴⁶ *benfu* *benfu* Veils, &c. plur. of *benfu*.
⁴⁷ *benfu* *benfu* Crows. plur. of *benfu* and *benfu*.
⁴⁸ *benfu* *benfu* News, accidents, events.
⁴⁹ *benfu* *benfu* A sucking camel's colt.
⁵⁰ *benfu* *benfu* Shining, clear, white-skinned. ⁵¹ A washer of garments. ⁵² A disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ). ⁵³ A friend, associate,

companion (of Mahomet). *حواربون* *hawaribun* Apostles. *حوارى جنان* *hawari jinan* The nymphs of paradise. *حوارى مبال* *hawari misal* Resembling nymphs. *حوروارى* *Hurwar* White bread.

¹ *حواس* *hawass* Sense. *حواس خبسة* *hawassfi khemset* (or ² *بنج حواس* *penj hawas*) The five senses. ³ *حواس اندرونى* *hawassfi enderuni* The internal senses. ⁴ *حواس برانى* *hawassfi birani* The external senses.

⁵ *حواسه* *hawasset* A mixed assembly.

⁶ *حواسك* *hawassik* Blowing from different quarters (winds).

⁷ *حواسى* *hawasshi* Margins, borders, hems, marginal notes or observations. ⁸ Followers, attendants, domesticks. *امرا و حواسى* *umera wu hawasshi* Princes and people, grandees and plebeians.

⁹ *حواصل* *hawassil* ¹ The throat, the wind-pipe, windand. ² An animal of whose skin they make garments. ³ A kind of bird. ⁴ A sort of bellows, also of pick-axe, &c.

⁵ *حواص* *hawassyn* Chaste woman.

⁶ *حواطه* *hawwatet* A place for keeping grain.

⁷ *حواضر* *hawassyr* Nails, claws, feet.

⁸ *حواده* *hawwaket* Any thing swept.

⁹ *حوال* *hawal* ¹ Round about. ² A circle, circuit. ³ Changing greatly. ⁴ Changed.

⁵ *حواله* *hawalet* ¹ An eminence, a hill, a mountain, a fortress, or any thing similar which commands the adjacent country. ² A commissary, a bailiff, or any person vested with the power of exacting a debt. ³ Seized with the epilepsy. ⁴ *حواله كردن* *hawalet kurden* ¹ To transmit, to transfer one's power to another, to empower one to demand a debt, to charge, to recommend. ² To change. ³ To brandish (a sword, &c.) to aim, strike with, or shake a weapon in a menacing manner. ⁴ To refer or recommend one's self to another.

⁵ *حوالى* *hawali* (or *حوالى و حوالى*) ¹ Environs, parts adjacent. Plur. of *حولى* and *حلبه*

² *حواى* *hawani* Shops.

³ *حواوى* *hawawi* or *حواى* Pl. of *حوبة* and *حواة*

⁴ *حوايج* *hawaij* Things, affairs, necessities.

⁵ *حوب* *hawab* ¹ Sinning, offending. ² Father and mother, parents. ³ A sister, a daughter. *Harab* or *haweb* A word used in driving the camels. *Harab* or *hub* ¹ A crime, a sin, wickedness, profligacy. *Hub* ² The gutter on house-tops, also the court yard where the rain drops. ³ Affliction, anxiety, dread, destruction, death. ⁴ A disease. ⁵ The soul, breath. ⁶ A thing, a body. ⁷ A habitable place.

⁸ *حوبا* *hawba* ¹ The soul. ² A body (thing or person). ³ The breast. ⁴ A short man. ⁵ Long back'd, with short feet.

⁶ *حوبه* *hawbet* ¹ Grief, weakness. ² Want, necessity. ³ A family distressed with poverty. ⁴ An infirm helpless man. ⁵ A great bottle. ⁶ Any great and important affair. *Hubet* ¹ A mother. ² A wife. ³ A concubine. ⁴ A beast of burthen.

¹ *حوب* *but* ¹ A large fish. ² The sign Pisceus.

³ *حوبك* *hawtek* ¹ Short. ² Lean.

⁴ *حوبكه* *hawteket* A dwarf's pace.

⁵ *حوبكى* *hawteki* ¹ Short. ² Lean. ³ A glutton.

⁴ *حوبكه* *hawtekyet* A fash which the Arabians roll round their heads or turbans.

⁵ *حوبل* *hawtel* ¹ A youth near puberty. ² A young kata (a bird). ³ Weak. ⁴ Short.

⁶ *حوبج* *hawj* ¹ Having occasion, being in want of. ² Plur. of *حاجة* Necessaries, &c.

³ *حوبا* *hawja* ¹ Necessity. ² A thing, business. See *حاجة* ³ A doubt, a scruple. ⁴ A kind of herb.

⁵ *حوبله* *hawylet* A cruet, a smelling-bottle.

⁶ *حوبن* *hawjen* A red rose.

⁷ *حوران* *hawzan* The water lily.

⁸ *حور* *hawer* ¹ A defect, want, injury, detriment.

² Deficient. ³ Returning. *Hawer* ¹ Extremely bright (the white and black of the eye) ² An eye entirely black (as that of a doe, a cow, &c.) (this word frequently expresses the beautiful black eyes of women, but never those of men, excepting sometimes in a metaphorical sense). ³ A species of red leather with which they line wicker baskets, shoes, &c. *Hur* ¹ Produce (especially flour from grain, as it falls when grinding). ² See *حورى* --- *Harwer* The (white) poplar (tree). *حور رومى* *hawwer rumi* The black poplar.

³ *حورا* *hawra* Having fine black eyes.

⁴ *حوران* *hawran* The southern region of Damascus. *Huran* ¹ Sucking camels colts. ² Places where waters stagnate. ³ Confounded.

⁴ *حورنك* *hawvernek* A magnificent palace (particularly one built by king Behram, of Persia)

⁵ *حورى* *huri* (or *حور*) A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph (called likewise *حور عيسى* *huri isam*, *حور بهشت* *huri behisht*, &c.) *رسك حور* *reski huru'l'aim* Beautiful as the virgins of Paradise. *Huri* One nymph of paradise.

⁶ *حوز* *hawz* ¹ Collecting, accumulating, acquiring. ² The brink, margin border, edge. ³ A province. ⁴ A king, prince. ⁵ Possession. ⁶ The flow also the swift pace of a horse, &c. ⁷ Coitus.

⁸ *حوزه* *hawzet* ¹ A track, side, part, the middle of a kingdom. ² A congregation. ³ Membrum virile. ⁴ Runa muliebris.

⁵ *حوزى* *buzi* ¹ Active, brisk, light, nimble. ² Sagacious, prudent. ³ A solitary man, one who flies society, or whom others shun. ⁴ Black. ⁵ A lion.

⁶ *حوس* *haws* ¹ Separating, dispersing, dissipating. ² Putting to flight. ³ Searching anxiously for any thing. ⁴ Sweeping the ground with one's garments. ⁵ Excommunicating. ⁶ Mutual confusion, or blending. ⁷ (Any thing) mixing with the thoughts, and affecting them. ⁸ Commixtio cum muliere. ⁹ Bold, strenuous. *Hawwes* Advertities, misfortunes.

¹⁰ *حوسق* *hawsek* A castle, a palace.

¹¹ *حوسه* *hawse* Rich, opulent

¹² *حوش* *hush* ¹ A country, desert and inhabited by demons. ² A savage animal, also a demon (who,

according to vulgar belief, covers cattle, and makes them fierce and untractable). ³ Any thing light and sharp. **حوس العوان** *Kcen*, acute in hand. **حوسی** *hushu* ¹ Any thing foreign or strange. ² Fierce savage. ³ One with whom nobody associates. **حوسه** *hushiyet* Savagery, misanthropy.

¹ **حوص** *harws* Joining cloth, sewing up, covering (the eyes of a falcon). **Harws** Being cloth at the angles (the eyes).

¹ **حوصله** *harwfeht* The stomach, maw, crop.

¹ **حوص** *harws* A pond, a large reservoir of water, the basin of a fountain.

¹ **حوط** *harwet* Keeping, preserving, guarding, contracting, drawing in.

¹ **حوف** *harwf* Succinctum ex conio quod induunt femina menstruosa.

¹ **حون** *harwk* ¹ Sweeping. ² Glans penis.

¹ **حوک** *harwk* ¹ Weaving. ² Basil royal.

¹ **حول** *harwl* ¹ Changing. ² Passing by or over.

³ Retaining. ⁴ Leaping. ⁵ Retaining, detaining.

⁶ Sly, insidious, laying inarcs. ⁷ Powerful, strong.

⁸ Agitated, trembling, wavering. ⁹ Receding, departing from (an agreement, custom, &c.)

¹⁰ Altered, corrupted, becoming black. ¹¹ Crooked, bent (as a bow).

¹² Fraud, deceit. ¹³ An year.

¹⁴ An animal of one year's growth. ¹⁵ A partition, a wall.

¹⁶ Power. **لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله** *la harwla wa la kureweta ila billah* There is no

power nor virtue but in God. **Harwl** ¹ Squint-eyed, blind of an eye. ² Changed, migrating from place to place. ³ Vaulting on horseback.

⁴ Covered without conceiving (a mare, &c.)

Hurwul Prudent. **Hurwl** Misfortunes.

¹ **حول** *harwla* A membrane coming along with the foetus, water flowing before the birth.

¹ **حولان** *harwlan* Passing by or through.

¹ **حوله** *bulet* ¹ Misfortune. ² Very fly.

¹ **حوله** *harwleket* Saying **لا حول** &c. as above.

¹ **حولي** *harwli* (حوليات) A young animal (of the solid hoof genus).

² A court, an area. **Hurwuli** Mutable, versatile.

¹ **حوم** *harwm* ¹ Surrounding, skimming in circles (a bird).

² A body of camels.

¹ **حومان** *harwman* ¹ See **حوم** ² Rugged places.

¹ **حومه** *harwmet* The greatest quantity or power of any thing; as **حومه القتال** *harwmetu'l-katal* (or **حرب**) The chief strength of the battle.

Harwmet A field of battle.

¹ **حوس** *harwennes* Immoveable.

¹ **حوى** *Harwa* Eve, the first woman.

¹ **حوىه** *harwyet* ¹ An intestine, or the fat adhering to it.

² A quilted cloth put over a camel's bunch, to prevent the load from hurting it.

³ Water collected in a soft hollow stone surrounded with earth, &c. to confine it. ⁴ Rotundity.

¹ **حويج** *harwij* ¹ Things transported from place to place. ² Pot-herbs, seasonings. ³ A sweet cake.

¹ **حي** *bey* ¹ Alive. ² Ashamed, blushing. ³ A family, part of a tribe.

⁴ The middle of a village.

حي لا يموت *bey la yemut* Ever-living, eternal.

حي و يموت *beyu keryum* Living and immortal (epithets of the Supreme Being).

حي *bey* (fem. **حيه** *heyet*, plur. **حيات**) A serpent. **Heyet**

An earth-worm, a maw-worm.

حي *berya* Come hither! approach!

حي، حي، حي (or **حي، حي، حي**) *hyi hyi* Words used to call asses to water.

Heyi ¹ Collecting, assembling. ² Occupying, comprehending.

¹ **حيا** *hya* ¹ Shame, blushing, bashfulness.

² Vulva, uterus **حيبان** (dual) Plenty and rain.

¹ **حيات** *heyat* ¹ Life. ² A porch. **حيات**

heyat bekhysh Giving life. **Heyat** Serpents.

¹ **حيدي حيان** *hydi beyadi* Make way!

¹ **حيات** *hyatet* Surrounding, guarding. See

حوط ² **Heyaté** A space within the walls of fortified towns, not allowed to be built upon, lest it

might endanger the defence of the place.

¹ **حيال** *heyak* Weaving. **Heyak** A weaver.

¹ **حيال** *hyal* ¹ Shifting a saddle. ² Not conceiving (camels, mares, &c.) tho' covered.

¹ **حي** *heysu* (or **حيبا**) Where? Where-

soever, to whatever place (you go I will follow).

¹ **حسب** *hesfet* ¹ Examination, contemplation.

² Ubiquity, universality (in science) **ارياب**

erabi hesfet Contemplative, scientific

¹ **حجر** *hejer* A frog.

¹ **حد** *heid* ¹ A projection from the side of a

mountain ² See **حود** — **Hyud** A knot upon

the horn of an ibex or mountain-goat.

¹ **حدر** *heiden* (and **حيدر**) ¹ A lion. ² A

man's proper name. **حيدر علي** *Heider Ali* The

name of a powerful Indian potentate.

¹ **حيدوان** *heidawan* A ring-dove.

¹ **حيدى** *heyeda* Starting at his own shadow.

¹ **حبر** *ber* (or **حبره**) ¹ Astonished, con-

founded, disturbed. **حبر** *ber bier* Perturbation,

irresolution. **Heret** Stupor, perturbation, amaze-

ment **حبره انكير** *heiret engiz* Exciting wonder.

¹ **حبرم** *hyem* (and **حبرمه**) An ox, a cow.

² **حبره** *hyre* The skull, the hind-head.

¹ **حبر** *hyz* ¹ A vessel used in baths, either for

dunking or pouring water upon the body. ² Scor-

tum fodomiticum.

¹ **حيز** *heyiz* ¹ A place, part, a tract of ground.

² A court-yard, an area. **Heiz** Driving vehemently.

¹ **حيزر** *heizur* A very long Indian root.

¹ **حيس** *heis* Mixing or preparing a kind of

dish made of dates, butter, milk, &c.

¹ **حيسان** *heishan* Trembling greatly.

¹ **حيس** *heis* ¹ Turning away, revolting. ² Fly-

ing, escaping, retreating. ³ Difficulty, perplexity,

straits. **حيس حيس** *heis heis* A perplexed business,

a misfortune.

¹ **حيسا** *heisa* Quæ angusta est vulva.

¹ **حيس** *hyz* (pl. **حيسه** *hyzet*) Menies.

¹ **حيط** *hyet* ¹ A court, a palace. ² A barn.

³ Cineture. ³ Affection, inclination.

¹ **حين** *heif* Injustice, violence, oppression,

iniquity, injury, cruelty, tyranny. **حيبا** *heifa*

Ah! alas! **حين صد حين كه** *heif sad heif*

ke Ala! a hundred times alas! that.

¹ *ḥeṣet* (plur. *ḥeṣef*) A fide, edge, margin. ² A patch in mending.

¹ *ḥeik* Surrounding, guding.

¹ *ḥeikut* (or *ḥeṣṣan*) A woodcock.

¹ *ḥeyekan* (A short man) shaking his body, and walking wide. *Ḥeykanet* Thick arms.

¹ *ḥeikelé* The herb nightshade.

¹ *ḥeil* ¹ Virtue, power. ² Deception.

Ḥeyel Frauds, snares.

¹ *ḥylet* or *ḥylé* ¹ Machination, fraud, treachery, stratagem, finesse, knavery. ² Virtue, power, force. ³ Art, invention, cunning.

¹ *ḥylé kurdén* To use art, to deceive.

¹ *ḥylé baz* (or *ḥylé*) ¹ A knave, a cheat. ² Sly, malicious, crafty.

Ḥylé bazi (or *ḥylé gari*) Villany, deceit. *Ḥeilet* A number of goats.

¹ *ḥyn* Time, an age, forty years, seven years, half a year, two months, evening and morning, any given period or interval of time. *Ḥem* Destruction, perishing.

¹ *ḥyna* Sometimes, in some time.

¹ *ḥeynet* A fixed period. *elḥeynet* Once in the day or night.

¹ *ḥenid* Then, at that time.

¹ *ḥeywan* An animal, a brute.

¹ *ḥeywanat* Animals, cattle, brutes.

¹ *ḥeywani* Brutal, sensual.

¹ *ḥeyut* Life. *روح و حیات ادرا* *rub bekhybu beyat edra* Giving spirits and prolonging life. *روح حیوی* *rub beyuti* The vital spirit. *Huyut* A male serpent.

¹ *ḥuyud* ¹ Declining, diverting, turning from. ² Plur. of *heid*.

¹ *ḥeyus* Timid, running away.

¹ *ḥeyawr* Serpentine.

¹ *ḥechelet* The herb nightshade.

¹ *ḥei* (fem. *ḥibiya*) Bashful.

خ

¹ *kha* The seventh letter of the Arabick alphabet, and the ninth of the Persian, expressing in arithmetick 600.

¹ *kha* (and *ḥay*) The part. of *خاستدن* *khayiden* Chewing. *طوطی سکر خا* *tuti shuker kha* A sugar-eating parrot.

¹ *khob* Sleep.

¹ *khabb* Affinity, kindred.

¹ *khabyet* Jais (for wine, oil, &c.)

¹ *khabiden* ¹ To trample upon, tread down. ² To make equal, to adjust.

¹ *khatam* A seal. See *خاتم*

¹ *khatur* ¹ A deceiver. ² Perfidious.

¹ *khayl* ¹ Deceiving, circumventing. ² A deceiver, a cheat. ³ Bold, strenuous.

¹ *khatem* A ring, a seal-ring, a seal. *خاتم النبیا* *khatemu'l'embiya* The seal of the prophets (i. e. the last of the prophets, Mahomet).

¹ *khatemu jim* ¹ The seal of Solomon (to which many wonderful qualities have been attributed by the Mahometans). ² A cabalistical charm so called (See *سلبان* and *حکم*). *خاتم طای* *Khatem Tai* The name of a man whose generosity is proverbial in the East.

¹ *khatimet* A conclusion, an epilogue.

¹ *khatemi* A ring or seal-maker.

¹ *khatiyé* An eagle.

¹ *khatulé* ¹ Fraud, deceit, seduction. ² Vileness, meanness of condition.

¹ *khatun* A lady, a matron. *بادشاهی* *padshah khatun* The king's wife.

¹ *khafir* Thick (liquids).

¹ *khay* The Christian cross.

¹ *khayerk* (خاحسوک) *خاحسوک* or *خاحسوس* A tickle, a scythe, a pruning-hook.

¹ *khad* ¹ An eagle, an osprey, a kite, a kind of falcon. ² Bastard passion. ³ Crude.

¹ *khadij* Having an abortion (a camel).

¹ *khadi* ¹ A lion. ² Entering his den (a lion). ³ Confounded. ⁴ Torpid, lazy, slow.

¹ *khadia* ¹ Deceiving. ² A deceiver, a capricious man. ³ Changing the skin or shape. ⁴ False (money) less than standard.

¹ *khadim* A domestick servant, male or female, a slave, a eunuch.

¹ *khudé* ¹ A coal-rake. ² A straight branch.

¹ *khazir* A fugitive.

¹ *khazil* (or *khazul*) ¹ One who denies assistance to a friend. ² Solitary (dog).

¹ *khar* A thorn, a thistle, a bramble.

¹ *khara* ¹ A stone of extreme hardness. ² A waved silk. *خارا سبک* *khara senk* Marble.

¹ *kharauden* To cause to scratch.

¹ *kharaeur* Thorny.

¹ *khari* A thief, a camel-stealer.

¹ *kharij* External. *من الخارج* *muna'l'kharij* From without, on the outside. *الخارج*

خارج *ila'l'khariji shehr* Without the city. ¹ *khariji* *shehr* Innumerable.

¹ *kharija* Spinnage.

¹ *kharijenk* (or *kharijeh*) A thorny plant, preserved in vinegar like capers.

¹ *kharchim* A hard substance, of which the Chinese make mirrors; also heads to arrows, &c. a wound from which is mortal.

¹ *khari* *khari* ¹ Disquietude, anxiety, affliction, anguish. ² Love, desire, the impulse of the heart. ³ A wound, a fissure. ⁴ Heat.

¹ *khardar* Thorny. *خار سبک* *sepid* ¹ The white-thorn; a thorny plant.

¹ *khari* *sebur* A thorn cutter, an instrument for cutting thorns. *خار زرد* *khari zerd* ¹ خار سه

khari se ¹ *pehtu* and *کوسه* *khari se* ¹ *kushe* Different kinds of thorny plant.

¹ *kharijb* The scab, the itch

¹ *kharyk* Tearing, splitting. *افراس* *kharyk* Cavalry piercing the ranks *خارن عابد* *kharyk adet* Uncommon.

² *khari mahi* A sword-fish; ostrich.

³ *khari* A fish-bone, a beard of corn.

⁴ *khari* A rustic horse.

⁵ *khari* A common stone. *حارا* *khari* See *حارا*.

⁶ *khari* Ignominy. See *حوری*.

⁷ *khari* To scratch, to itch.

⁸ *khaz haz* Flies, the humming of flies.

⁹ A dikaf in the throat or jaws.

¹⁰ *khazghan* Brags.

¹¹ *khazyk* The point of a spear.

¹² Piercing the mark (an arrow).

¹³ *khazuk* A stake for impaling men.

¹⁴ *khazin* A treasurer, a store-keeper.

¹⁵ The guardian of paradise.

¹⁶ *khazgi* An insurrection. ¹⁷ Increase.

¹⁸ *khazgi* To rise, to get up. ¹⁹ To

excite an insurrection. *khazgi* Raised, a miser. *new khazgi* Newly risen. ²⁰ The beard just appearing on the chin.

²¹ *khazir* Damage. ²² Sufficing loss.

²³ Wandering, having lost the way.

²⁴ *khazir* Lean. ²⁵ Discoloured.

²⁶ *khazi* Diving away. ²⁷ Rejected, remote, solitary. ²⁸ Dim-sighted. ²⁹ Dull.

³⁰ *khazid* To grow old.

³¹ *khazir* War, battle. ³² Quarrelsome, squabbling. ³³ Avaricious.

³⁴ *khazir masir* Furniture, utensils.

khazir Chips, leaves, sprigs, shoots, suckers, young grafts, small bits of wood, shavings, parings, or refuse of any kind; also dust, motes, straws, or any thing similar which gets into the eye, liquors, &c. ³⁵ Vile, mean, abject, contemptible, trifling.

³⁶ *khazir masir* A bird of paradise.

³⁷ *khazir* Fond of fighting.

³⁸ *khazir* The meanest class of people.

³⁹ Without pith or marrow.

⁴⁰ *khazir* Humble, modest, peaceable.

⁴¹ Low (place) covered with dust. ⁴² Having no habitation. ⁴³ Desolate, without a path.

⁴⁴ *khazir* Going fast. ⁴⁵ Travelling boldly in the night-time. ⁴⁶ Piercing (sword).

⁴⁷ *khazir* (or *khazir*) See *خاشاک*.

⁴⁸ *khazir* Timid, fearful.

⁴⁹ *khazir* Pure, unmixed, fine, excellent.

⁵⁰ Particular, private. ⁵¹ A royal favourite, whatever the king enjoys, as his own domestick or private property. *khazir am* Noble and plebeian, all, every body.

khazir Fine linen, muslin. ⁵² *khazir* To consecrate, to sanctify, to apply to any particular use.

khazir Fine Gold. ⁵³ *khazir* The inner apartments.

khazir Private (royal) chattles.

khazir or *khazir* (fem. of *khazir*) Property, peculiarity. *khazir rijal* The

chiefs of the people, nobles, grantees. *Khazir* Especially. ⁵⁴ But, yet, still. ⁵⁵ Only, at least. ⁵⁶ Entirely, quite, however. ⁵⁷ Truly, certainly.

⁵⁸ *khazir* The hypochondria.

⁵⁹ *khazir* (or *khazir*) The grand Sultana, the mother of the heir apparent; also a sultana in general; and sometimes a royal concubine.

⁶⁰ *khazir* Property, innate quality, natural disposition, intrinsic virtue.

⁶¹ *khazir* To suppress.

⁶² *khazir* A young ostrich, with reddish or yellow legs from eating certain herbage.

⁶³ *khazir* Humble, submissive.

⁶⁴ *khazir* A public speaker. See *خطب*.

⁶⁵ *khazir* The heart, mind, soul, affection, propensity, inclination, memory, remembrance. ⁶⁶ *khazir* To be contented, to be well disposed.

⁶⁷ *khazir* A beloved object. ⁶⁸ *khazir* The offspring of the mind.

⁶⁹ *khazir* Captivating the heart, possessing the mind, charming the affections. ⁷⁰ *khazir* Offended.

⁷¹ *khazir* To disgust. ⁷² *khazir* By heart. ⁷³ Remembrance. ⁷⁴ A mark of remembrance, an instance of memory.

⁷⁵ *khazir* Affable, benign, benevolent, gracious. *Khazir* Politeness, &c. ⁷⁶ *khazir* The mind, thought, design, intention, will, resolution, purpose.

⁷⁷ *khazir* Striking, blinding, lighting.

⁷⁸ *khazir* (fem. *khazir*) Committing a crime, offending. ⁷⁹ Deviating (an arrow).

⁸⁰ *khazir* Extremely fearful.

⁸¹ *khazir* A short leather garment, worn by those who gather honey. ⁸² A leather bag, in which honey is put. ⁸³ A round stratum of leather, which is used, when spread, as a table, or converted into a travelling-sack, by the contraction of purse-strings round the edges.

⁸⁴ *khazir* Ceasing to speak, becoming dumb. ⁸⁵ The dead. ⁸⁶ Rainless clouds. ⁸⁷ Dwarfish corn.

⁸⁸ *khazir* The two banks of a river.

⁸⁹ *khazir* Depressing; hence one of the attributes of God (as depressing the proud).

⁹⁰ Submitting, obeying. ⁹¹ Easy; easily watered (field). *khazir* Easily watered.

⁹² The conveniences of life, acquiring easily all that one has occasion for. ⁹³ Going softly and easily.

khazir Submissive and obedient. *Khazir* and *Khazir* A female circumciser of girls.

⁹⁴ *khazir* Trembling, palpitating. ⁹⁵ The horizon. *khazir* (and *khazir*) The two horizons, the east and west. ⁹⁶ The two banks of a river.

¹ *khafi* Occult, concealed. See *حفي*.
khafi (fem.) ² A secret, concealment. ³ A genius, a demon (possessing a man or haunting a place). ⁴ A haunted place. ⁵ The shortest feather in the wing. ⁶ The branch of a palm-tree nearest to the pith.

¹ *khak bak* Vulva, sonusque eo loco excitatus à veretri motu.

² *khakan* A king, an emperor.

³ *khakani* Imperial, royal.

⁴ *khak* Earth, dust. *khak bai* ⁵ The dust of the feet. ⁶ Ground beat by the feet. *khak kesh* A rake, a harrow. *khak nemek* Salt soil, a salt-mine. ⁷ A boy's game, in which they hide something under one of several heaps of sand, he that hits upon the right heap gaining. *khakbaz* Another species of game. *khak kime* A white mineral earth used in the melting, refining, or casting of gold and silver.

⁸ *khakrubé* Sweepings.

⁹ *khakbiz* A large sieve for screening gravel, lime, &c.

¹⁰ *khak dan* A place where rubbish is deposited; also a sack in which it is carried.

¹¹ *khakfar* Dust mixed with earth, i. e. Base, mean, low-born, abject (people).

¹² *khakister* Adhes, *khakister nistun shuden* To fit in adhes.

¹³ *khakshur* One who prepares earth or clay for building; or who washes the earth in which gold and silver have been infused, to discover if any particles remain.

¹⁴ *khakshi* A weight for gold. ¹⁵ A red bramble.

¹⁶ *khaki* Earthen, terrestrial.

¹⁷ *khagine* A fried egg.

¹⁸ *khāl* A mole on the face (large, black and ornamental). ¹⁹ An uncle (by the mother).

²⁰ An excellent administrator or factor. ²¹ The standard of an army. ²² A black stallion (especially a camel). ²³ A lord or master. ²⁴ A striped Arabian garment. ²⁵ Imagination, fancy, thought, opinion. ²⁶ Arrogant, self-important, proud. ²⁷ Pride, greatness. ²⁸ A mask, a vizor, a veil. ²⁹ A cloud, the disposition of the clouds to rain (when much wanted). ³⁰ Lightning. ³¹ Soft cloth. ³² A liberal minded cheerful man. ³³ A winding-sheet, dead cloths. ³⁴ A small heap or hillock. ³⁵ A bridle. ³⁶ A weak man (in mind and body). ³⁷ Tremblingly in love. ³⁸ An attentive man, one who conceives justly. ³⁹ Natural aptitude. ⁴⁰ A created thing. ⁴¹ *meskin khal* Having a dusky coloured or black mole (on the face). *Khall* Loose. ⁴² Scattered, dispersed. *khalet* Moles, &c. ⁴³ An aunt by the mother's side. *khale bini* Barley broth.

⁴⁴ *khālid* Everlasting, perpetual.

⁴⁵ *khāleri* Salt-works.

⁴⁶ *khālys* Pure, unfulfilled, uncorrupted,

VOL. I.

entire. ¹ The best part of any thing. *khālyf* Sincere of heart. *khālyfan* Purely, sincerely.

² *khāla* (A woman) suing for a divorce. ³ Desiring a termination to an agreement.

⁴ A dry withered tree. ⁵ (è contra) An ever-green.

⁶ *khālyf* Succeeding. ⁷ A successor, a follower. ⁸ The latter part. ⁹ Wicked, perverse. ¹⁰ A water-drinker. *khālyf ahli beiti* The last, lowest, or worst part of the family.

¹¹ *khālyf* The same as *khālyf*. ¹² A refractory man or woman. ¹³ A tent-pole.

¹⁴ *khālyk* The creator. *khālyku'l-jinn wa'n-nas* The creator of demons and men.

¹⁵ *khālyk* A creative power. ¹⁶ *khālim* Equal, equiponderant.

¹⁷ *khālu* An uncle. ¹⁸ One who does not stir from his place. ¹⁹ A stubborn camel.

²⁰ *khālī* A large carpet. ²¹ One mole (on the face). ²² A maternal uncle. ²³ A garment.

²⁴ A handsome man. ²⁵ Proud. ²⁶ The eye-brows, especially when beautifully arched. ²⁷ A banner, a streamer borne at the end of a lance. ²⁸ A black mountain. ²⁹ *Khālī* Free, vacant. ³⁰ A bachelor, unmarried. ³¹ Uncultivated, uninhabited. ³² Idle, unemployed. ³³ Time past. ³⁴ *khālī kurd* To evacuate, to abandon, to desert, to reject, to throw away.

³⁵ *khām* Raw, undressed (leather, &c.) ³⁶ Unripe, immature. ³⁷ Vain. ³⁸ A horse that has been long in the stable. *khām deft* A man whose hands are unaccustomed to labour, a lazy, idle fellow, barbarous, and unskilful.

³⁹ *khāmm* Stinking flesh. ⁴⁰ *khāmd* Dead, resting, quiet.

⁴¹ *khāms* The fifth. ⁴² *khāmsa* In the fifth place, fifthly.

⁴³ *khāmsuz* A raw hide, the leather covering a fiddle. ⁴⁴ A pancake, or any thing similar roasted on the coals or on an iron plate.

⁴⁵ Meat roasted black. ⁴⁶ *khāms* Silent. See *خاموش*.

⁴⁷ *khāmshe* A small stream. ⁴⁸ *khāmys* Extenuated, thin-bellied.

⁴⁹ *khāmyt* Bitterness. ⁵⁰ Sour milk. ⁵¹ *khāmiat* The hyena.

⁵² *khāmil* Mean, contemptible. ⁵³ *khāmuṣ* Silent, dumb. *khāmuṣ kurd* (or *khāmuṣān kurd*) To command silence. *siné pur jush wa leb khāmuṣ* A breast full of trouble and a silent tongue.

⁵⁴ *khāmuṣi* Taciturnity. ⁵⁵ *khāmuṣiden* To keep silence, to be modest. ⁵⁶ To be wrinkled.

⁵⁷ *khāme* A pen, a writing-reed. ⁵⁸ Ink. ⁵⁹ A heap of sand of one colour. *khāmei gouber nisar* A pearl scattering pen, i. e.

an elegant writer. *خامه سحر ساز khamei syhyr farz* An enchanting pen. *خامه دان khamei dan* A pen-case.

¹ *خامی khamei* ¹ The fifth. ² A gin, a noose, a snare, a trap. ³ A heap of sand.

⁴ *خامیز khameiz* (and *خامازه*) ¹ Gaping, yawning. ² The mouth of a kettle. ³ A kind of broth strained and allowed to cool or jelly.

⁴ *خان khān* ¹ A caravan-sera, an inn, any place of public reception for travellers. ² An emperor, a king, a prince, a governor, a great lord, the khan of the Tartars. ³ A family, domesticks, furniture, any thing in or belonging to a house. ⁴ A shop, a shop-keeper, an exchange, a market, or any place where merchants meet. *خان ده khān dēh* (or *ده خان dēh khān*) A consul, a judge of a village or small town.

⁵ *خانده khānede* ¹ Family, domesticks. ² The court, the king's household. ³ Of noble blood. ⁴ The master of a family *خانده نوب khānede nūb* The family or posterity of Mahomet.

⁵ *خانه khāne* ¹ An adulterer, a whore-master, a wicked man. ² Doubting, suspecting.

⁶ *خانم khānm* Fastidious, tossing the nose from pride. ² Tender footed, and turning the feet out (a camel).

⁷ *خانک khānk* ¹ Strangling. ² A narrow pass through mountains. ³ A narrow street, a lane. ⁴ *خانک النمر khānk al-nemr* A species of nightshade which destroys panthers, lizards, &c.

⁵ *خانگاه khānegāh* A monastery, or religious structure, built for the Eastern sops or dervises.

⁶ *خانگی khānegi* ¹ Whatever is in the house or belongs to it. ² Domestic, brought up at home. ³ A kind of sweet cake or food. ⁴ A hen.

⁷ *خانمان khānman* ¹ Household furniture. ² A domestic animal. ³ Riches, especially hereditary possessions, moveable and real. ⁴ The house, the family, domesticks.

⁸ *خانواده khānwade* ¹ A family, a house. ² Noble, of an ancient family.

⁹ *خانوت khānut* A shop, a merchant's office.

¹⁰ *خانه khāne* ¹ A house, dwelling, habitation, a tent, a pavilion. ² A spider's web. ³ A heap of coin, a hillock of sand. ⁴ Verse, poetry. *خانه خدای khāne khudai* The house of God (the *khāba* or temple at Mecca). *در خانه der khāne* At home, in the house. *خانه کتاب khāne kitāb* A library. *خانه صاحب khāne shābeeb* The master of the house. *خانه خراب khāne kherab* ¹ An empty or ruinous house. ² A vain, empty, lying fellow. *خانه دار khāne dar* ¹ Frugal, economical. ² A good manager. *خانه داری khāne dāri* Economy. *خانه گیر khāne gir* ¹ Possessing a house. ² A game at dice.

³ *خانه کمان khāne kaman* The curved parts of the bow between the handle and the extremes, the upper being called *خانه بالا khāne bala*, and the interior *خانه سبیل khāne shibil*.

⁴ *خانه کانی khāne kani* ¹ A fountain, pure water. ² Any vessel in which they cool warm water.

¹ *خاو khaw* The pile of velvet.

² *خاور khawer* The west, but often used by the poets for the east; and also for the sun.

³ *خاوندی khawendi* Taste.

⁴ *خاوری khawari* (fem. *خاونه*) Without inhabitants, ruined, fallen down (a house).

⁵ *خاھر khaher* A sifter. See *خواھر*.

⁶ *خای khai* ¹ Taste. ² Chewing. ³ Pleasure, any thing grateful to the sense. ⁴ Ground dug up, or trenched. ⁵ Low-lying land.

⁶ *خایب khaib* Impoverished, ruined. ⁷ *خایب اب شدن khaiba ab shuden* To be disgraced, to be deprived of hope, to retire in confusion.

⁸ *خایر khaier* Weak, debilitated.

⁹ *خایسک khaifik* A smith's hammer.

¹⁰ *خایس khaif* Any small present, if accepted.

¹¹ *خایض khaiz* ¹ Entering into, or passing through water. ² Exposing one's self to danger. ³ Wandering.

⁴ *خایط khait* A taylor.

⁵ *خایف khaif* Timid, pusillanimous.

⁶ *خایک khaik* A locust.

⁷ *خایگنه khaigine* See *کینه*.

⁸ *خایل khail* ¹ An administrator, a guardian, a factor, a keeper, a pastor, a shepherd. ² An attendant, a client. ³ Imagining (especially falsely or foolishly). ⁴ Proud. ⁵ A horse.

⁶ *خایان khān* A deceiver, a traitor, a rebel. *خایان نان و نمک khān nanu nemek* A bread and salt traitor, i. e. a domestick villain, who betrays his master. *خایانی khāni* Treachery.

⁷ *خایه khaye* ¹ An egg. ² A testicle. *خایه ریز khaye riz* A fried egg.

⁸ *خایه کشیده khaye keside* ¹ Contracted. ² An eunuch. *خایه کردن khaye kurdan* To lay eggs.

⁹ *خاییدن khayiden* To chew, to masticate, to gnaw. *Khayide* Chewed, gnawed, bitten.

¹⁰ *خب kheb* ¹ Silent. ² Silence. ³ Deceit, fraud. ⁴ Cold. ⁵ An icicle. *خب بایس* Be silent!

⁶ *خب khup* Earthen jars (of all sizes, with or without handles, for wine, oil, ointment, &c.) ⁷ *خب khebb* ¹ Going with an ambling pace (a horse); also standing with one foot alternately up. ² Growing (as a plant). ³ Agitated (the sea). ⁴ A wave, a surge. ⁵ A low hillock of sand. ⁶ A deceiver, a fraudulent man. *Kybb*

⁷ Deceiving. ² A seducer.

⁸ *خب kheba* ¹ Concealment. ² Any thing hid. *السهواب خب khebu's'semawat* A drop. *الارض خب khebu'l'arz* A plant. *خب kheba* ¹ Hid. ² An herb. ³ Rain.

⁴ *خبا khyba* A rustick Arabian tent of wool or camels hair, supported by two or by three poles.

⁵ *خباری khubari* Mallows. *Khybara* Pl. of خبار.

⁶ *خبا khubaat* A woman who just shews her face to men, and then withdraws or covers herself.

⁷ *یا خبا ya khebas* O infamous!

⁸ *خبا khebafet* ¹ Wickedness, infamy, baseness, depravity, impurity. ² Bad.

³ *خبا khybaz* See *خج*.

⁴ *خبار khebar* Soft and loose earth.

- ¹ *khubbaz* (خبازی) Mallows.
² *khēbbas* Fond of game, and killing much. *Khubbaset* Prey, game, spoil, plunder
³ *khubbāshet* Collected from different quarters (provisions). ⁴ A multitude.
⁵ *khubat* Madnets, demoniacal infamy.
Khybat A mark on the thighs of cattle, either natural or impressed with a hot iron.
¹ *khubak* A stable, a circular fold for cattle. ² Strangling. ³ Contempt. ⁴ Despicable-ness. ⁵ Four walls without a roof.
¹ *khēbal* Fatigue, a burthen. ² Corruption (particularly that putrid matter supposed by the Mahometans to flow from the damned).
¹ *khyban* See خبر
² *khebānden* (and خبراندن) To cause to trample upon, &c. See خبراندن
¹ *khebaya* Secrets, concealed things
² *khēbān* A torn garment.
³ *khēbān* Impurities, wicked things.
⁴ The evil spirit. *am al-khēbān* *ummu'l-khēbān* The mother of mischief, i. e. wine. *āghāl khēbān* Wicked or shameful actions.
¹ *khēbeb* (or *khēb*) See حب
² *khēbt* Plain ground, a large field.
³ Unequal sandy ground. *Khēbbet* A long track or stupe (of sand, clouds, &c.) ⁴ A long roller of cloth. ⁵ An oblong slice of meat. *Khubbet* A kind of sweet herb. ⁶ A pond, a reservoir.
¹ *khēbtel* A short woman.
² *khubs* Malignity, malice, brutality, perfidy, malevolence, impurity. ³ Perfidious, impure, &c. *Khebes* Dross of metal. *ya khēbēsa* O shame! O infamous! *Khubes* See خبر
¹ *khēbj* Striking with a stick. ² Farting.
³ *Coins cum muliere.* *Khebij* Foolish.
¹ *khubda* A frog.
² *khēber* (or *khubr*) News, advices, report, rumour, fame, story. ³ Prophecy, prediction.
⁴ *khēber puzshu* (or خبر کمر) A spy, an informer. *khēber dar* Informed, certified. *khēber dar kurden* To announce, to signify, to inform, to relate, to give intelligence, to assure, to certify, to teach. *khēber dar shuden* To be conscious, to be informed, to have intelligence. *khēber nūsan* A historian, (especially of the sayings of Mahomet) *Khubi* or *khēbr* A large bag or bottle. ² A camel abounding in milk. ³ A part of the produce paid as rent for a farm. ⁴ Knowing. ⁵ Proving.
¹ *khēbra* Soft, loose, stony soil.
² *khybet* A proof, an experiment, a trial, experience. *khybet namē* A mariner's compass. ³ A fun-dial. *ehli khybet* A maker of experiments, a censor, a critick, an assayer of gold, silver, &c. *Khubret* or *khybet* A portion, an allowance of meat, fish, &c.
¹ Coarse thick mortar or cement.

- ¹ *khēbej* (or *khēbz*) Delicate of body, well fed. ² Excellent nourishment.
³ *khēbaat* Information against any one.
⁴ *khēbua* An informer, a sycophant.
⁵ *khēbz* Baking bread ⁶ Eating bread
⁷ A strong impulse. ⁸ Pawing the earth (a camel). *Khūbz* Bread.
¹ *khūbzet* One loaf of bread ² A globular mass of paste, ready for the oven.
³ *khēbezdu* (or *khēbzdu*) A beetle.
⁴ *khēbt* Making a mistake. ⁵ Pawing the ground with the fore-foot (a camel). ⁶ Striking the leaves off a tree with a stick. ⁷ Confering a favour upon an unknown person. ⁸ Throwing one's self down upon any place to sleep ⁹ Marking (a camel) on the thigh ¹⁰ A herd of ostriches.
¹¹ *khybet* A number of men and horse.
¹² A little (milk) ¹³ A draught (of water). ¹⁴ The first watch of the night.
¹⁵ *khūbafin* (or *khēbēn*) Hard or firm of body; (whence) ¹⁶ A lion, a lioness.
¹⁷ *khybka* A woman of a bad disposition.
¹⁸ *khēbek* Strangulation, suffocation.
¹⁹ *khūbkal* A butt for archers. ²⁰ Fortunate, happy, blessed. ²¹ A flower, yellow within and black without.
²² *khēbkurden* To keep silence, to be modest, bashful, quiet, peaceable.
²³ *khēbl* Corruption in mind and body. ²⁴ Amputation of the hands or feet. ²⁵ The typo-cope of the letters س and ب in *مستعمل* of the two kinds of verb called *المستعمل* and *الرجز* --
Khebel The epilepsy. ²⁶ Demoniacal madness.
²⁷ Oppressing (fortune).
²⁸ *khēbn* Doubling up and sewing part of a garment, to shorten it. ²⁹ Laying up provisions in scarce times.
³⁰ *khūbnet* An aimful. *zu khēbenat* Having any thing sometimes right sometimes wrong, now well now ill.
³¹ *khēbeneké* A man famously stupid.
³² *khūbwou* Extinction, extinguished.
³³ *khūbur* News, &c. plur. of خبر
³⁴ *khēbus* (A lion) seizing prey.
³⁵ *khēbuk* In coitu pedens mulier.
³⁶ *khūbul* The palsy. ³⁷ Amputation of the hands and feet. ³⁸ Plur. of خبل
³⁹ *khēbé* Strangulation, suffocation. ⁴⁰ Suffocated. *khēbé kurden* To strangle, to suffocate. ⁴¹ To abscond. *Khūbé* The stitching or closing up of a vein. ⁴² A kind of herb.
⁴³ *khēbi* Concealed, secret, mysterious.
⁴⁴ *khēbiyet* A lurking place. ⁴⁵ Hidden.
⁴⁶ *khēbis* (fem. *khēbis*) Impure, wicked, base, malignant. *erwāhy khēbisht* The infernal spirits.
⁴⁷ *khēbiden* To chew. ⁴⁸ To trample upon, to beat or wear with the feet. ⁴⁹ To grow old or inveterate. ⁵⁰ To seize, to snatch. ⁵¹ To roast, broil, fry. ⁵² To break. ⁵³ To abscond ⁵⁴ To retire.
⁵⁵ *khēbir* Knowing, learned, acquainted

with, informed, skilful. * A farmer. * A digger of wells, &c. * An herb, a plant, (as produce of the earth). * Camels hair, wool. * The foam of a camel. * *كبيزه سدن* *kbebré shuden* (or *كبيزه سدن*) To be prepared, to arm one's self.

* *كبيزه* *kbebré* * Ivy. * Winding, twisting.

* *كبت* *khyt* * Running * Causing to run.

* *كبتان* *khetan* A deceiver, &c. See *كبتار*---

* *Kbutan* Punging, clearing away any thing superfluous (as a garden or field of weeds).

* *كبتارس* *khetars* The motions of an infant.

* *كبتام* *khytam* * Wax, clay, &c. with which any thing is sealed. * The end of a thing.

* *كبتان* *khytan* * Calling a convivial meeting on account of a marriage, a circumcision, &c. * Such a meeting. * The place of circumcision either in boy or girl. *سنت كبتان* *sunneti khytan* The custom of circumcision-feasts.

* *كبتايا* *khetayia* Plur. of *كبتة*

* *كبت* *khetet* Languor, enervation.

* *كبتنمت* *kbetenmet* * Silent. * Terrified.

* *كبتا* *kbeta* * Travelling. * Going right in the dark (a guide with travellers). *Kbutaa* Acquainted with the road (a guide).

* *كبتل* *kbetel* (and *كبتان*) * Deceiving, circumventing. * Seizing by stratagem (as a fox his prey). * The form or lurking-place of a hare.

* *كبتم* *kbetm* The seal, end, conclusion. * *كبتم كردن* *kbetm kurden* * To seal, to distinguish. * To conclude. * To finish reading the Alcoran. *كبتم*

كبتتم الله عوانبه بالجبر *kbettem allahu arwakybehu bi'l' khar'i* May God end his days in happiness. *كبتات* *kbetemat* * Terminations. * (or *كبتان*)

كبتماتي كوران *khetemati kuran*) Reading or reciting the whole Alcoran (for the souls of the dead, or in any other act of devotion).

* *كبتن* *kbetn* Circumcising (male or female). *Kbeten* * Tartary, also a particular district of that wide country. * The nearest relation to a woman (as father, brother, &c.) * A son-in-law. * A circumcision-feast.

* *كبتنبر* *kbetenbr* (or *كبتنبره*) * A miser. * One who knows much and makes no use of it. * A trifling vain fellow, who boasts of wealth and distinctions which he has not.

* *كبتنة* *kbutnet* Circumcision.

* *كبتو* *khetu* * Changing colour. * Broken with grief or indisposition. * Restraining or prohibiting. * Twisting or plaiting certain parts of one's cloaths by way of ornament.

* *كبتو* *khetu* * A reed. * The horn of a rhinoceros. * The tooth or bone of a viper. * A Chinese bud, of whose bones they make handles to knives, which, being dipt into any victuals suspected to be poisoned, are said to have the very singular virtue of immediately discovering it.

* *كبتور* *khetur* * A deceiver. * Perfidious.

* *كبتوا* *kbutua* * A guide. * A young hare.

* *كبتونمت* *kbutunet* The relations of a wife.

* *كبتيت* *khytit* * Base, vile, mean. * Bad fortune. * Languid, infirm.

* *كبتير* *khetir* * A deceiver. * Treacherous.

* *كبتيرة* *khetiré* * A shepherd's double scrip.

* *كبتيع* *khetiy-at* (plur. *كبتايع*) A thumb-stool of leather, worn by archers.

* *كبتس* *khus* * Any rubbish carried down or left by a stream. * Dry sea-weed.

* *كبتة* *khusfet* * A handful of sticks, a faggot. * Camels dung, &c.

* *كبتفاره* *khefaref* Disappearing, vanishing.

* *كبتفام* *khefam* A lion. *كبتفامته* *khefamet* * Reddish (afs). * Staining the body with blood (applied particularly, when people, entering into any important agreement, kill and eat together some animal, and, mixing sweet herbs with the blood, dip their hands into it by way of solemn confirmation).

* *كبتلة* *khuslet* The lower part of the belly between the navel and the pubes.

* *كبتسم* *khefsem* Thickness and breadth of the nose or top of the ear.

* *كبتة* *khusmet* Shortness in a bull's nose.

* *كبتى* *khefi* Dung (especially of oxen, &c.)

* *كبتيت* *khefts* A collection, &c. See *كبت*

* *كبت* *khej* (or *khej khej*) Diligence.

* *كبتا* *khejaa* * Marrying. * Coiens.

* *كبتا* *khejaat* * Marrying many wives.

* *Multum coiens*. * *Corpulent*, heavy, stupid.

* *Senex conjugium iniens*.

* *كبتاج* *khejjayet* * Stupid (man). * Tall.

* *Thick-boned*. * *Blowing continually* (wind).

* *كبتان* *khyas* Plur. of *كبتان*

* *كبتاله* *khyalet* * Shame, bashfulness. * Ashamed, confounded. * Abounding with grafts.

* *كبتالدين* *khyaliden* To embrace.

* *كبتام* *khyjam* Mulier amplo pudendo.

* *كبتير* *khejer* The smell of the feet, &c. *Khy-jir* * Voracious. * Knavish, cowardly.

* *كبت* *khejst* A certain mode in musick.

* *كبتة* *khejsté* * Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blessed. * A flower yellow without and black within. *كبتة نرجام* *khejsté ferjam* Having a happy conclusion. *نوروز كبتة بروز* *newruz khejsté buruz* The happy beginning of the spring, or new year.

* *كبت* *khejef* Levity, agility, celerity.

* *كبتل* *khejel* * Modest, bashful, confounded.

* *Cheerful*. * *Insolent*, puffed-proud. * *Buzzing* (noise of a camp, &c.)

* *كبتل كس* *khejlet* Bashfulness. *khejlet kesh* Overspread with blushes.

* *كبت* *khejend* * See *كبتة*. * *Mallows*.

* *كبت* *khejuj* Blowing violently, a whirlwind.

* *كبتلدين* *khejuliden* To embrace.

* *كبتلدين* *khejiden* To assemble, to meet.

* *كبت* *khekb khekb* * Study, labour, or endeavour thou. * Well done! bravo! * A pulsation.

* *كبت* *khekbhem* A high priest of the Jews.

¹ **خدا** *khedd* (or **خده**) A check.
² **خدا** *Khuda* or *Khoda* God **خدا برست** *khuda pereft* Worshipping God. **خدا برست** *khuda terst* Fearing God. **خدا برست زوال** *hezeti khudai bi zarwaf* The Almighty God without end.

³ **خدا** *kheddab* A liar, an impostor.
⁴ **خدا** *kheday* Abortive, a thing imperfect.
⁵ **خدا** *khudakhan* The fore-finger (because they hold it up when confessing their faith)
⁶ **خدا** *Khudalad* (Deodatus) granted by God; a proper name.

⁷ **خدا** *khudai* (fem. **خدری**) Very black, a black camel, a dark place, a black cloud. **خدا** *khudai* ⁸ A dark night. ⁹ A black eagle.

¹⁰ **خدا** *abu'l'khaydsh* A cat
¹¹ **خدا** *khedda* (**خده**) ¹² An egregious impostor. ¹³ (A year) producing little grain, &c. **خدا** *Khuya* ¹⁴ Deceiving, studying to circumvent.
¹⁵ Fraud, treachery, deceit, perfidy.

¹⁶ **خدا** *khedalet* Plumpness in arms and legs.
¹⁷ **خدا** *khudam* Plural of **خدمه** *khedemet*.
Khuddam Ministers, domesticks, servants.

¹⁸ **خدا** *khudawam* The fore-finger.
¹⁹ **خدا** *khudarwend* A king, a prince, a lord, a master, a possessor, a man of great authority.
خدا *khudarwendi mal* A possessor of riches
خدا *khudarwend kharé* The master of the house. **Khudarwend** God knows.

²⁰ **خدا** *khudarwendigar* ²¹ The creator of the world, the lord, author and perfecter of every thing. ²² A king, a great man, &c. (fem. **خداوند**)
خداوندگار *ghazi khudarwendigar* A victorious prince. **خداوندکاری** *khudarwendigari* (or **خداوندی**) ²³ A sovereignty, principality, dominion. ²⁴ Royal, regal, imperial, princely.

²⁵ **خدا** *khudai* God. See **خدا**
²⁶ **خدا** *khudayegan* A great lord, a happy, powerful, opulent man

²⁷ **خدا** *khudayi* ²⁸ Divinity. ²⁹ Divine.
³⁰ **خدا** *khedb* Striking (with a sword), cutting through the skin and flesh. **Khedeb ³¹ Biting (as a serpent). ³² Lying, deceiving ³³ Long ³⁴ Going fast. ³⁵ Tallness and stupidity **Khedyeb** ³⁶ Thick, corpulent (man).**

³⁷ **خدا** *khuddet* (plur. **خدن**) ³⁸ A check. ³⁹ A ditch, a trench, a pit, a well

⁴⁰ **خدا** *khedi* ⁴¹ Sitting behind the veil or curtain (women in the east concealed from the view of men). ⁴² Standing (amongst the people). ⁴³ A veil, a curtain. ⁴⁴ The women's apartments. ⁴⁵ The back or interior part of a house. ⁴⁶ A lurking place, a den. **Kheder** ⁴⁷ Torpor or sleeping of the limbs. ⁴⁸ Rain. **Khedar** or **khedret** ⁴⁹ Wet (day). ⁵⁰ Benumbed (limbs). ⁵¹ Dulness, indolence. ⁵² Dimness of sight, seeing badly on account of anything having got into the eye. ⁵³ Darkness, ⁵⁴ Excessive heat or cold.

⁵⁵ **خدا** *khedernek* A large male spider.

⁵⁶ **خدا** *khudai* See **خدا**

VOL. I.

⁵⁷ **خدا** *khudish* ⁵⁸ Excoriating, forming, wounding with the nails. ⁵⁹ A vestige, mark.

⁶⁰ **خدا** *khudai* ⁶¹ Deceiving, circumventing, leading astray, infidious. ⁶² Fraud. Entering into a place, withdrawing. ⁶³ Taking back or retreating after giving. ⁶⁴ Seized (as the eye with the eye). ⁶⁵ Dry mouthed. ⁶⁶ Wounded in the neck-vein called **خدا**

⁶⁷ **خدا** *khudai* Fallacy, fraud, deception, imposture. **خدا** *khudai* ⁶⁸ A stratagem is necessary in war. **Khudai** An impostor, a cheat

⁶⁹ **خدا** *khudabker* An impostor.
⁷⁰ **خدا** *khedf* ⁷¹ Going fast, with short quick steps. ⁷² Delighted, flattered. ⁷³ The poop of a ship. **Khud** (for **خدا**) A patch or piece inserted in a shirt, &c. a gore

⁷⁴ **خدا** *khudek* A judge, a magistrate.

⁷⁵ **خدا** *khedl* Plumpness in arms and legs.

⁷⁶ **خدا** *khedli* (or **خدا**) The same

⁷⁷ **خدا** *khedlijet* (or **خدا**) A plump woman, especially in the legs and arms.

⁷⁸ **خدا** *khedlib* An old languid camel. **Khedlebet** A dull languid pace

⁷⁹ **خدا** *khedem* ⁸⁰ Servants, domesticks, retinue. **خدا** *shehzadei bur khedem* A prince attended by the virgins of paradise; i.e. A deceased prince, of happy memory. ⁸¹ Plur. of **khedmet**. **خدا** ⁸² The same as **خدا**

⁸³ **خدا** *khedemat* Services, &c. plur. of

⁸⁴ **خدا** *khedmet* Service, employment, office, ministry. **خدا** *khedmet baki* The service remains (in my heart) i.e. I shall never be unmindful of the favour. **Khedmet** ⁸⁵ Servants, domesticks. ⁸⁶ A lady's bracelet, also an ornament for the ankle, made of leather, and adorned with gold, silver, or jewels. ⁸⁷ A circle, a rudiment ⁸⁸ Straps, which fasten a leather shoe on a camel's foot

⁸⁹ **خدا** *khedmetkan* A male domestick
⁹⁰ **خدا** *khedmetkan lyz* A maid servant

⁹¹ **خدا** *khudn* ⁹² A friend ⁹³ A girl, a servant.

⁹⁴ **خدا** *khynet* A friend to many.

⁹⁵ **خدا** *khidenk* ⁹⁶ The white poplar, a tree of which they make bows and arrows. ⁹⁷ A bow or arrow made of it. ⁹⁸ A hedge-hog. ⁹⁹ A crab.

¹⁰⁰ **خدا** *khedu* Spit

¹⁰¹ **خدا** *kheduk* Weariness, infirmities, vexation, plague, indignation, contempt.

¹⁰² **خدا** *khudud* Cheeks.

¹⁰³ **خدا** *khudur* Curtains.

¹⁰⁴ **خدا** *khedi* An abortion.

¹⁰⁵ **خدا** *khedish* The mistress of a family

¹⁰⁶ **خدا** *khedi-at* ¹⁰⁷ Fraud. ¹⁰⁸ Deceiving.

¹⁰⁹ **خدا** *khedin* See **خدا**

¹¹⁰ **خدا** *khediou* ¹¹¹ A king, a great prince, a sovereign. ¹¹² A benevolent excellent man. ¹¹³ A master, a possessor, a rich man. ¹¹⁴ A friend **خدا** *khediou hind* The king of India

¹¹⁵ **خدا** *khuz* (imperat. of **خدا**) Take thou.

¹¹⁶ **خدا** *khuzayk* A purgative salt water.

- 1 ^ا *khuzarm* A tag, a bit of cloth.
 2 ^ا *khezak* A species of fish.
 3 ^ا *khuzet* (and *حذرون*) 'A swift going beast of burthen. 'A troop of camel.
 4 The vibration of lightning. 'Any thing fastened to the end of a string which boy, whirl round with velocity, and cause to make a hissing or whirling sound.
 1 ^ا *khuzé* A spark of fire.
 2 ^ا *kbeza* Cutting, mencing, hatching.
 3 ^ا *khuzyl* A foolish woman.
 4 ^ا *khuzet* A figment, a flice.
 5 ^ا *khuz* 'Throwing a stone, &c.
 6 ^ا *khezferet* A tag, a bit of cloth.
 7 ^ا *khez* 'Dung. 'Mordam execrations.
 8 ^ا *khez* (and *حذال*) 'Weakness. 'Being destitute, disappointed, abandoned.
 9 ^ا *khuzul* A medicine, a simple.
 10 ^ا *khuzlet* (or *حذول*) A defiler of friends. *khezlet wu shkyu* Banditti, robbers, vagabonds.
 11 ^ا *khez* 'Cutting. 'Going fast. 'Liberal.
 12 ^ا *khezenferet* Speaking thro' the nose.
 13 ^ا *khezou* Loose, flabby, pendulous.
 14 ^ا *khezwa* Flaggings-car'd (afs, &c.)
 15 ^ا *khezuf* (An afs) going fast, also very fat, the navel almost touching the ground.
 16 ^ا *khuzuk* 'Anger. 'Passionate. 'A threat. 'Terror from threats.
 17 ^ا *khuzum* Going swiftly (an ostrich).
 18 ^ا *khezat* A dish of hashed meat.
 19 ^ا *khuzou* See *حذو*.
 20 ^ا *kber* 'An afs. 'Viscous clay. *حرا*
 21 *kber ba tesdid* Doubly an afs, very stupid.
 22 ^ا *khyl* 'Take or buy thou. 'A cloud.
 23 The sun. 'Convenient, worthy, proper.
 24 *kber* 'Falling. 'The hole in the mill thro' which the corn drops.
 25 *khwa* Dung.
 26 *khya* Buying, receiving.
 27 *khwab* 'Ruin, desolation. 'Destroyed, deserted, depopulated. 'A town. *khwab abad shuden* To be totally ruined or desolate.
 28 *Khwarab* A crowd, a meeting.
 29 *khwarabé* Water strained, or oozing through any dike, bank, mound, &c.
 30 *khurabat* 'Devastations. 'A tavern, a brothel.
 31 *khurabat* A haunter of taverns and brothels.
 32 *khurabet* 'Devastation. 'Ruins.
 33 Ruined. 'A robber skulking amongst ruins. *Khurabet* 'Stealing. 'A stolen camel. *Khurabet* Any hole of an orbicular form, the orifice of the ear, the circular mouth of a purse, perforated beads.
 34 *kberabil* Plur. of *خریبل*.
 35 *khurabi* Ruins, deserts.

- 36 *kberatan* (or *حراه*) Two stairs formed named *Kberat* Plur. of *حروه*.
 37 *khway* 'Tribute, tax, revenue. 'A pimple or other eruption. *khway guzan* A tributary. *Khway guzan* Being tributary.
 38 *khway mal* A tax upon effects. *khway fer* A poll-tax. *Kberay* Ingenious, skilful.
 39 *kberan* Murmuring (as water, &c.)
 40 *kberanush* A tumult, rumour.
 41 *kberas* A horse or afs-mill. *Kheras* A maker of jars.
 42 *Khorasan* An extensive and noble country, the ancient Baethiana, lying to the north of the river Oxus or Gihon.
 43 *khayaf* 'Imitation. *khayaf* An angry growling cat. 'An oblong mark made upon camels.
 44 *khayaf* 'Piercing, scratching, tearing (with the nails, thorns, &c.) 'Excoriated, torn.
 45 Fallen, abject, rejected. 'Any thing despicable.
 46 *khayaf* Piercing the heart. *حسیر*
 47 *khayaf* A heart-stabbing dagger.
 48 *khayafanden* To cause scratch.
 49 *khayafet* 'A scale or filing of iron.
 50 A small debt.
 51 *khayaf* A scratch.
 52 *khayaf* Ridges of mountains.
 53 *khayaf* Plur. of *حرا*.
 54 *khayafden* 'To tear, to scratch.
 55 To scrape, to shave, to craze, to smooth.
 56 *khayaf* Refractory, stubborn (cattle).
 57 *Kherat* A turner. *kheratut* The art of turning.
 58 *khayatim* 'An elderly woman. 'See
 59 *kheratim* 'The proboscis of an elephant.
 60 The nose.
 61 *kheratyn* A worm.
 62 *khwaat* 'Looseness. 'Liberty, immunity. *Kharat* The smell of the she-camel.
 63 *khwarfet* A fable, an entertaining tale.
 64 *kberafy* Affluence, comfort.
 65 *kberam* Good news, joyful tidings. *Khayram* 'Waving, walking with a graceful, easy air.
 66 A beautiful woman. *khayram shuden* To walk a great way off. *موزون*
 67 *marwan khayram rusten* To walk with a measured step, with gravity and dignity. *بای*
 68 *pay nabemwar kbyam* Walking with distorted feet. 'To swing, to rock a cradle.
 69 *aznu khayram kurden* To begin a journey.
 70 *khayraman* (or *خرامنده*) Walking pompously. *خرمان شدن* To walk, to march.
 71 *khayramanden* To cause to walk.
 72 *khayramuden* 'To walk gracefully.
 73 To swing, to rock a cradle.
 74 *kherambar* A meeting on business.

- ¹ *kber aniden* To cause to buy.
² *kberayid* Modest virgins. See خریده
³ *kber aik* Estimating by guesses.
⁴ *kber ayk* (and *حرا بک*) ¹ Unploughed or undug land. ² A root. ³ Ice.
⁴ *kber eb* ¹ Cleaving, piercing. ² Running.
³ A male bustard. ⁴ A desolate place. *Kbub*
¹ The base of a sand-hill ² A round hole.
¹ *khyrbash* Confusion.
² *khyrbak* Wind in the belly, fainting.
³ *khyrban* An afs-driver or owner.
⁴ *khyrban* He-bustards.
⁵ *kberbet* Any circular hole. See *خرب*
⁶ *khu ebid* Thick oxygal or four milk.
⁷ *kber bezé* A melon, a cucumber.
⁸ *kberbefs* ¹ Hard ² Something.
³ *kbu pushté* ¹ A sharp roof. ² A coffin.
³ A whetstone. ⁴ Flame ⁵ Sole armistice.
⁶ *kber peshé* A fly, a gad fly.
⁷ *kberbujet* A young woman, handsome and accomplished in mind.
⁸ *kberbelys* Shining particles amongst sand. ² A small lean camel. ³ An ear-ring.
⁴ A gem, a gold knob. ⁵ A kind of grain.
⁶ *kberbefsjet* ¹ Something. ² A glass bead, or any thing simular.
³ *kberbet* ¹ An idiot. ² Stupid. ³ A wild man, a hairy demon resembling the human form.
⁴ *kberbek* Hellebore. ⁵ *حریق سید*
⁶ *kberbek jepid* ¹ White hellebore. ² Ivy, or any thing simular. ³ A kind of small lettuce, with red fruit. *حریق سیاه* *kberbek fyyab* The black poplar.
⁴ *kberbendé* A muleteer.
⁵ *kberbmurwaz* A butterfly, a moth.
⁶ *kberbuzé* A melon, a cucumber.
⁷ *khyrbil* A foolish also an old woman.
⁸ *kbu t* ¹ The eye of a needle, a hole, the orifice of the ear. ² A small rib. ³ The breast button of harness.
⁴ *kbertut* A wild mulberry tree.
⁵ *kburfa* A woman loose fleshed, and large round the hypochondria or short ribs.
⁶ *kburfi* Utensils of the meanest sort.
⁷ *kherj* ¹ Expence, cost. ² Produce (of land, &c.) ³ The price or hire of any thing.
⁴ Revenue, tribute, tax, duty. ⁵ Clouds just appearing. ⁶ A river overflowing its banks. ⁷ Going out, falling forth. ⁸ Black and white, mixed colour. ⁹ A cloak-bag, portmanteau, saddle-bags.
¹⁰ Excepted from a general rule. ¹¹ Departing from obedience. *وافر خرج* *wafir kherj* Great expence. *وکیل خرج* *kherji kelil* Parsimony.
¹² *wekili kherj* A steward, a maitre d'hotel.
¹³ *kherj kurdén* ¹ To expend. ² To go or rush out.
³ *kberja* (fem.) Black and white.

- ¹ *kbu chané* An afs's head placed upon a pole in a garden, to guard it, as they suppose, from malignant eyes.
² *kberjal* A blue crow.
³ *khu et* Going much out of doors.
⁴ *kberchenk* ¹ A crab ² A kind of herb.
⁵ *kberiden* ¹ To moisten or around the eyes. ² To weep.
³ *kberjik* An extensive desert.
⁴ *kberjin* A portmanteau, saddle-bags.
⁵ *kberkhan* Flowing water. *حر حر*
⁶ *kber* Soft, delicate (man).
⁷ *kburkhesht* A wine or oil-press.
⁸ *kberkhejé* ¹ A tumult, a crowd. ² A boxing-match.
³ *kberkhub* A camel giving milk plentifully, but soon ceasing.
⁴ *kber khyar* ¹ A cucumber. ² An afs radish.
³ *kberd* ¹ Black viscous clay. ² Solder.
³ *khyred* The understanding, judgment. *حرز*
⁴ *khyred kburde bin* A quick genius, a mind seeing minute objects. *حرز بی* *bi khyred*
⁵ Ignorant. *دندانهای حرز* *dundanhai khyred* The wisdom teeth.
⁶ *kburd* (and *حرده*) ¹ Minute, small, young. ² The hole (of the ear, &c.) *حرز سال*
³ *kburd fal* A youth of tender years. *حرز سال و*
⁴ *kburd salu buzruk monsh* In years a youth, in judgment an old man. *حرز مرد* *kburd*
⁵ *murd* Trifles; minutiae. See *حرید* — *حریدر*
⁶ *kburdier* Smaller.
⁷ *kburd kham* ¹ Bruited, broken, ground small. ² Grinding, lessening.
⁸ *kburd kham* Dispersed.
⁹ *kburd deft* ¹ Fraud, deceit. ² A cut-purse. ³ A kind of childrens play of joining hands and other manœuvres.
⁴ *kburdefti* The onager or wild afs.
⁵ *khyrdek* Broth, soup.
⁶ *kburdek* (or *kburdegi*) Well-bred.
⁷ *kburdel* Mustard, mustard-seed.
⁸ *khyredmend* Wise, learned, judicious, intelligent. *Khyredmendán* The wife.
⁹ *kburdarwai* Small wares, trifles.
¹⁰ *kburde* Small, &c. as *حرده بینی*
¹¹ *kburde bin* Subtlety of genius. *حرده*
¹² *khyredmendí kburde shimas* A man of the most acute understanding. *حرده دسب* *kburde*
¹³ *deft* ¹ The wrist. ² A cut-purse. *حرده فرس*
¹⁴ *kburde ferush* A shop-keeper, a mercer, a piece-broker. *حرده میا* *kburde mina* Brayed glass.
¹⁵ *kburdeba* Fractions in numbers.
¹⁶ *kburdin* Smallest, most minute.
¹⁷ *angusht kburdin* The little finger.
¹⁸ *kburzazi* Wine.
¹⁹ *kberex* ¹ Small pearls, glass beads, coq de perle, or things simular (especially such as are

hung round the neck to avert malignant eye)
 1 The produce or spoils of beasts. 2 A bottle in which butter, oil, &c. is kept. حر الطهر *kheret* 'chi The joints in the back-bone.

1 كهرزان *kherzan* The first day of the Persian year; i. e. the vernal equinox. See روز

1 كهرز *kherzet* (Plur. كهرزات) See حر —
 كهرزات الملك *kherzatul'mulk* Pearls or other gems in the royal crown (to which one is added for every year the king reigns). كهرز العر *kherzetul'bekr* A stone growing in an ox's gall. *Kherzet* Sewing, or the holes made by it in shoes, &c.

1 كهرزده *kherzede* 1 A beetle. 2 A flying insect which bites the nostrils of cattle.

1 كهرزه *kherze* 1 Trifles. 2 A glass-bead maker. 3 Membrum virile.

1 كهرزبه *kherzibé* 1 A poisonous shrub or fruit. 2 The colocynth (as being poisonous to asses, dogs, and other animals). 3 Wild raddish, unilobely, oleander, rododaphne, and other plants. 4 A venomous earth-worm about the size of the finger, and of a blackish red colour.

1 كهرزي *kherzi* A seller of beads, &c.

1 كهرس *kheres* 1 A wine-jar. 2 Drinking wine out of it. *Khurs* 1 (plur.) Dumb. 2 Meats prepared for marriages, &c. *Kheres* Being dumb.

1 كهرس *khyrs* A bear.

1 كهرسا *khyrsa* Dumb (woman).

1 كهرسان *khyrsan* Dumb (men)

1 كهرسه *khyrsé* Food afflicting child-birth.

1 كهرساوله *khyrsawlé* Dirty, rusty.

1 كهرسفه *kheresfe* A leach

1 كهرسپان *khyrsfyan* A chustian.

1 كهرسك *kherfik* A game like leap-frog.

1 كهرسند *khyrsend* Content, satisfied.

1 كهرسندی *khyrsendi* Content, pleasure.

1 كهرسند *khyrsenk* 1 A large stone. 2 Heaps of loose pebbles or gravel (rendering a road disagreeable to travel). 3 A rival.

1 كهرسندن *khyrsiden* To be corrupted (meat).

1 كهرسب *khyrsb* 1 Scratching, tearing. 2 Searching for, or procuring victuals for one's family.

1 كهرسا *khyrsa* 1 Pitch. 2 Froth, foam. 3 Duff. 4 The skin of a serpent. 5 The interior pellicle of a broken egg. 6 Inflated and broken

1 كهرسباف *khersebf* Rugged ground.

1 كهرسب *khersebb* Tall and thick.

1 كهرسبت *khyrsbt* A kind of fly.

1 كهرسبت *khyrsba-at* (plur. كهرسبت) The ridge or summit of a mountain.

1 كهرسبت *khersebet* 1 Rough, rugged grounds. 2 Confusion in speech.

1 كهرسند *khyrsd* The sun.

1 كهرس *kheres* 1 Gueffing by the eye the produce of palm-trees. 2 (plur. كهرسان) The branch of a palm without leaves. 3 A piece of wood used in fastening the mouth of a leather bottle. 4 A spear, especially the head of it.

1 كهرساوله *khyrsawlé* 1 Filth, rust. 2 Filthy.

1 كهر *kher* 1 Unbaking. 2 Smoothing, especially in a turner's loom. 3 Stripping a branch of its leaves, or a cluster of the grapes, by drawing the hand from one end to the other. 4 Making any thing long and taper. 5 Subigens pullam. *Khyr* (Milk) coagulating in the udders of sheep, &c. from ditate

1 كهرتال *kheratal* Oats

1 كهرتبع *khereteb* Stupid, like an ass.

1 كهرتم *khyrtum* (or كهرطوم) The proboscis of an elephant, the nose

1 كهرتمان *khyrtaman* Long

1 كهرتمط *khyrtym* A coverlet, or any thing similarly painted on both sides.

1 كهرع *khera* 1 Cleaving, splitting. 2 Soft, languid. 3 Languor, flabbiness.

1 كهرعبد *kherabet* (كهرعوبه) A beautiful girl, with small bones, and a smooth skin

1 كهرعوب *khyrub* 1 Long and flexible, bent double. 2 Long and well made (camel).

1 كهرف *kherf* 1 The gathering of fruit (in autumn). 2 The dotage of old people. 3 A delirious, decrepid old man, languid, impotent, neither seeing, hearing, nor knowing what he does. *Khyrf* Purflam.

1 كهرفان *khyrfan* Lambs.

1 كهرفه *khyrfé* 1 Autumnal fruits. 2 A fable, an agreeable merry tale

1 كهرفن *khyrfen* 1 To murmur. 2 To shiver.

1 كهرفج *khyrfaj* (كهرفج and كهرفج) Affluence, comfort.

1 كهرفج *khyrfja* 1 Carded cotton. 2 Cotton rotten in the pods

1 كهرج *khyrj* Purflam.

1 كهرک *kherk* 1 Tearing (argument). 2 Ploughing. 3 Passing, pervading. 4 Blowing (wind). 5 Lying, deceiving. 6 A fissure, a round hole in a torn garment. 7 A wide extended plain swept by the wind. *Khyrk* Extremely liberal. *Khyrk* 1 Asperity, unfeelingness (of heart). 2 Laziness, sloth, meanness. *Kherk* 1 Struck with astonishment, fearful, bashful. 2 Throwing one's self on the ground in terror. 3 Indolent. 4 Amazement

1 كهرکا *khyrka* 1 Cattle having their ears pierced with round holes. 2 Purflam seed.

1 كهرکت *kherket* 1 Cutting, cleaving. 2 Spoiling any work. *Khyrket* 1 A garment made of shreds and patches; a religious habit. 2 A remnant, a patch, a rag.

1 كهرک *kherk* 1 A little ass. 2 A small gelding. 3 A species of locust. 4 A creature with many feet. 5 An earth worm, belly or maw worm. 6 The bridge of a musical instrument. 7 A vine about or prop. 8 A wine or oil press. 9 A glove. 10 A handle, a hilt. 11 A brat, a pap, the nipple. 12 The scab. 13 Torment, punishment

1 كهرگاه *khyrgab* 1 A tent, pavilion, tabernacle. 2 The royal tent, court, or palace. 3 A cottage or moveable Turcoman hut or tent, formed by flexible poles, and covered with felt-cloth.

کبرگاه ملک استنباه *kbergah felek ystibah* A pavilion high as heaven.

¹ خرکبوتہ *kberkebuté* ¹ A measure. ² A handle, hilt. ³ The scab. ⁴ An earth, or maw worm.

¹ خرکبوتر *kberkibuter* A wood-pigeon.

¹ خرکر *kherger* ¹ The scab. ² Crooked, curved.

¹ خرکره *khergeré* A young afs, an afs's colt.

¹ خرکر *khergez* A large wasp, a hornet.

¹ خرکس *kberkefs* A shoe or slipper, worn above boots, to keep them clean when walking.

Kberkush ¹ Killing an afs. ² A multiplied insect resembling a beetle, found in church-yards. ³ The toe of a boot. *Khurkush* ¹ Crooked. ² Winking, looking amorously through half-shut eyes. ³ Having a reeling giddiness from intoxication.

¹ خرکور *kbergur* The onager, or wild afs.

¹ خرگوس *kbergush* A hare.

¹ خرگه *kbergeb* A tent. See *حرگاه*.

¹ خر *kber m* ¹ Bursting (as sewing). ² Cutting off. ³ Breaking the budge of the nose. ⁴ Piercing pearls or glass beads. *Khur m* (plur. *khurum*) The peak or summit of a mountain. *Kher m* ¹ Pierced in the ear. ² A dissection, amputation. ³ Returning before having finished a journey.

¹ خر *khur em* ¹ Cheerful, smiling. ² Pleasant, delightful. *خرم و حداد* *khur emu khendan* Cheerful and laughing.

¹ خرما *khurma* A date. *خرمان* A palm-tree, the pith, marrow, or cerebellum of the palm-tree. *Khurma* A groom, a horse-jockey, or stable-keeper.

¹ خرما *kberma* Having the tip of the nose cut off, the bridge broken, lip chapt, or ear pierced.

¹ خرمان *kberman* A lie, a falsehood.

¹ خرمه *kbermet* Where the ears are pierced.

¹ خرمدان *khurundan* A leathern purse or bag, carried by religious fraternities at their side.

¹ خرمن *khyrmus* A dark night.

¹ خرمنک *kber muk* See *خرمهر*.

¹ خرمنکس *kber meges* A gad fly, the afs fly.

¹ خرمن *khyrmen* ¹ The harvest, reaped corn, grain, flour, meal. ² A barn, or other place where the grain is separated from the straw. ³ A punishment or mock-fun. ⁴ A kind of rich cake, a plum-cake, a futter, &c. ⁵ A candlestick, or stand upon which they place it. *خرمن زمان* *khyrmen zaman* The harvest season. *خرمن کوب* *khyrmen kub* A corn-thresher. *خرمن گاه* *khyrmen gab* A barn, a treading or threshing floor.

¹ خرمنه *khermubé* Any little stone marked with points by nature or art, small shells, coq-de-paille, glass beads, &c. fastened round the neck or arms of children, as a fancied protection against malignant eyes; also beads of glass, with which they ornament the bridles and harnesses of camels, &c.

¹ خرمنی *khurrenu* ¹ Gladness. ² Pleasantness.

³ A sect of carnal voluptuaries, the sect of Babec. ¹ خرنار *kber enar* ¹ The ceremony of leading a criminal through the streets mounted upon an afs. ² A meeting, a concourse, a crowd.

¹ خرنند *kher end* An herb used in washing.

¹ خرنی *khyrnej* ¹ Cotton. ² A milk camel.

¹ خرنوب *kbyr nub* ¹ Bean-pods, carobs. ² The bread of St. John, or of the prodigal son.

¹ خرنوس *khyr nus* A young pig, just weaned.

¹ خروا *khyr wa* Garden mallows.

¹ خروار *kher war* A load (of an afs, camel, &c.).

¹ خروب *kber rub* See *خرنوب*.

¹ خروب *khur ut* Plur. of *خر*.

¹ خروه *khur wet* Stercus humanum.

¹ خروج *khuruj* ¹ Going, rushing, tallying forth in a hostile manner. ² Disobeying, rebelling. ³ Excepted from a general rule. *Kheruj* Long-necked (horse).

¹ خروس *kber us* ¹ (A woman) conceiving for the first time. ² A woman in childbed. ³ A woman with few children. ⁴ Having little milk streaming from the nipple.

¹ خروس *chorus* ¹ A dunghill cock. ² A ball, a dance, the Greek chorus.

¹ خروسجه *kber ofché* ¹ The jaws. ² Wind-pipe.

¹ خروسه *khur use* Lingula vulvæ mulierum.

¹ خروس *khur ugh* ¹ An assault, a loud cry made when attacking an enemy. ² A lamentation, crying O! making an exclamation, sighing. ³ The impulse of love, rage, &c. ⁴ Putting one's self in the attitude of striking.

¹ خروسان سدن *khurushan shuden* (or *خروسیدن*) ¹ To be warm, to be inflamed with love, anger, &c. ² To make an assault or effort. *خروساییدن* *khurushanden* ¹ To render warm, or passionate. ² To cause to attack.

¹ خروط *kber ut* Unmanageable (horse).

¹ خروغ *khyr wa* ¹ The plant called Palma christi. ² Any withered plant.

¹ خروف *kber uf* ¹ A lamb. ² A horse colt.

¹ خرون *kber uk* Fissures, cracks.

¹ خرون *kber uk* An animal that makes a noise in gardens in the summer-time.

¹ خروید *khyrwend* A kind of sewing.

¹ خروو *khur uu* Dung.

¹ خروه *khur ubé* ¹ See *khur use*. ² The comb of a cock or hen. ³ A net, a gin, a call, or any snare or decoy used in catching birds.

¹ خروه *khyr wé* ¹ A bird's comb. ² A cock.

¹ خره *kberé* ¹ A heap. Heaped, (stratum super stratum of viscous clay). ³ A marshy place, and full of clay. *خره حبش* *kberé khysh* A pile of bricks. *خره سبک* *kberé seng* A heap of stones. *Khyré* A cloud.

¹ خربار *khyryan* ¹ A buyer. ² Buying.

¹ خرب *khyr et* An intelligent guide.

¹ خربج *kberij* Name of a game where they cry *kberaj kberaj* — *Khyrij* A scholar, initiated in learning.

¹ خربسک *khyrikhyfk* A father.

¹ خربد *kberid* ¹ An unblemished virgin, a modest woman, silent or speaking in a low gentle

voice. ¹ A low voice, (as the indication of modesty) *Kheridé* A pearl not perforated

² *خرید khyrid* ¹ Buying ² He bought.

¹ *خریدار khyridar* ¹ Buying ² A buyer *خریدار بدن khyridar biden* To buy, to be a buyer. *Kheridari* Purchase *Kheridé* Bought.

² *خریدن khyriden* To buy, to receive.

¹ *خرر kher* ¹ The murmuring of running water. ² The sound (of wind) &c. ³ A beaten track between two hills.

⁴ *خرسک kherishek* A farmer.

¹ *خرسیدن kherisiden* To scratch, to tear, to bite, pull, crop or break with the teeth

¹ *خرص kheris* ¹ The point or head of a spear. ² Cold (water)

¹ *خرصه kheris* (or *خریصه*) A beautiful gull, full of health and animal spirits

¹ *خرطه kherit* ¹ A purse. ² A volume.

¹ *خرطى kheriti* Crying bitterly.

¹ *خرع khera* ¹ Flaccid, withered, flabby, pendulous. ² A bad woman, an adulteress. ³ Soft and pliant of body. ⁴ Silly, stupid. ⁵ An emaciated despised camel

¹ *خریف kherif* ¹ Gathered. ² The autumn, the harvest, autumnal rain, the fall of the leaves.

¹ *خریخ kherik* ¹ Level ground, a field sprouting up herbage. ² A cold violent wind

¹ *خرپور kherpur* A butterfly, a moth.

¹ *خر the* The beaver, or any other animal, whose fine hair is worked up into garments. *Lher* Raw silk, or cloth made of it.

¹ *خرا khera* A kind of herb.

¹ *خراز khera* (or *خرازی*) A mountain upon which the Arabians were wont to kindle a fire the night on which they undertook an expedition. *Kheraz* ¹ A raw-silk merchant. ² A male hare.

¹ *خراغ khusa* Death.

¹ *خراغد khusad* A fission, a segment.

¹ *خراغال khesal* Halting, lameness.

¹ *خراغف khesaff* A seller of earthen ware.

¹ *خرام khezam* ¹ A maker or a vender of ropes made of the bark of trees. ² Plur. of

¹ *خرامه khyzamet* A ring made of hair, put through a camel's nose, to which the bridle is fastened. *Kbuzamet* (or *خزای*) A wild herb of a fragrant smell, with a long stalk, small leaves, and a red flower.

¹ *خزان khyzan* ¹ The autumn. ² A month in autumn. ³ The tenth day of every month. ⁴ The autumnal wind, which blows during the fall of the leaves. ⁵ *Khyzzan* ¹ Male hares. ² Treasurers.

¹ *خزانة khyzanet* (² *خراچی*) A treasury, treasure, a magazine, a granary, a repository ³ *خزانة عامرم khyzanet am em* My imperial treasury

¹ *خزانة السلاح khyzanetu's-selah* An armory.

¹ *خزایا khezaya* (plur.) Ashamed, blushing.

¹ *خزایه khezayet* ¹ Blushing, bashfulness. ² Shame, ignominy.

¹ *خزایم khezayim* Treasuries, treasures *خزایم*

khezayim simu zer Treasures of gold and silver. *خزایم بی گران khezayim bi gran* Immense treasures.

¹ *خزب khezeb* ¹ Swelling, being fat. ² Having warts upon the udder (a camel, &c.)

¹ *خزبار khezibaz* ¹ Dung-flies; also their humming. ² A disease in the throat. ³ A cat. ⁴ An herb.

¹ *خزبز khyzakhyz* (or *خزبز*) Strong, robust.

¹ *خزده khezde* A sin, an error, a crime.

¹ *خزهر khez* ¹ A small eye. ² Looking through half-shut eyes, or with one eye only. ³ A nation near the Caspian Sea, whence it is called *خزهر*

¹ *خزرافه khyzrafet* ¹ Sitting badly or ungaiacefully. ² Talkative, vainly loquacious.

¹ *خززان khezuan* ¹ A cane. ² The flexible root of an Indian cane or reed, with which they make little vessels or baskets. ³ A spear made of this cane or reed.

¹ *خززانى khuzanyk* White garments

¹ *خزرج khezuj* The wind, the south wind.

¹ *خزرجه khezurjet* A pain in the back.

¹ *خزج khuzcz* A male hare.

¹ *خزجى khuzernek* A large male spider.

¹ *خزرجه khezre* An expanded hand or paw

¹ *خزج khezaj* ¹ Refusing, restraining, preventing. ² Separating from associates.

¹ *خزعال khezal* Limping, halting, lameness.

¹ *خزعیل khuzabil* Foolish, ludicrous sayings or actions. *خزعیله khuzabilet* A jest, a laughable tale or conversation.

¹ *خزعه khezat* ¹ Lameness. ² A fission. ³ A piece of meat (especially camels flesh). *Kbuzaat* One who restrains or detains another (from any thing good).

¹ *خزف khezef* ¹ Walking haughtily. ² Drawing.

¹ *خزف khezef* ¹ A flower-pot, or in general any kind of earthen vessel.

¹ *خزفی khezefi* A potter, a seller of pottery.

¹ *خزف khezik* Transfixing (with a spear, &c.)

¹ *خزف khezil* ¹ Cutting. ² Hindering.

¹ *خزف khuslei* Fractures in the back. see *خزعه*

¹ *خزف khezem* ¹ A tree, of the bark of which they make ropes. ² Perforating the bridge of the (camel's) nose, and passing a ring through it.

³ Spitting locusts, running any thing thro' them.

¹ *خزیمان khyzman* Castoreum.

¹ *خزیده khezendet* Reptiles.

¹ *خزو khezou* ¹ Subduing, reducing to order or discipline (men), breaking or exercising (horses, &c.) rendering obedient. ² Opposing (an enemy).

³ Splitting the tongue (of a young camel).

¹ *خزى khyzi* ¹ Afflicted. ² Disgraced.

¹ *خزبان khezban* (fem. *خزبا*) Blushing

¹ *خزبه khuzebet* Gold mines.

¹ *خزب khezvet* Affliction. *Kbuzyet* ¹ The handle of a bottle. ² Any thing perforated (particularly the anus).

¹ *kheziden* 'Creeping (as reptiles) wallowing (like a child). ² Walking in a flow, haughty, or airy manner. ³ Passing with difficulty, rubbing the body against any thing, creeping on all fours. ⁴ Striking with the feet (as a horse in making a leap). ⁵ Springing, endeavouring to get forward (as a child, a falcon, &c. when bound), rising up. ⁶ Carrying off, absorbing. ⁷ Supporting one in walking. ⁸ Tottling, falling down in a slippery place. ⁹ Sitting down any where in order to be concealed.

¹ *khezir* Any kind of broth.

¹ *kheziz* Brambles, fences to walls.

¹ *khezmet* ¹ A treasury. ² A granary, magazine. ³ Tribute. ⁴ The lower flap of a tent.

khezme dar A treasurer, a robe-keeper. ¹ *khes* ¹ Bad, wicked. ² A mean man, a ruffian, a mountaineer. ³ A miser. ⁴ A false gem. ⁵ A weed. ⁶ A thistle, a thorn. ⁷ *khes push* Covered with thorns. ⁸ A splinter, a chip. ⁹ A kind of large white crane. ¹⁰ A reptile, a little animal twimming on the surface of water. *Khus* A mother-in-law. ¹¹ *Khefs* Lettuce.

¹ *khesa* Unequal. ² *khesa zeka* Odds and evens (a kind of game).

¹ *khesan* (and *khesan et*) ¹ Loss, damage, ² Fraud, perfidy. *Khesan* Ice. ³ *khesan et ghar* *kurden* To ravage and plunder.

¹ *khesifet* ¹ Avaricious. ² Mean, ignoble, low-born. ³ Covetous. ⁴ Meanness.

¹ *khesuk* ¹ A liar. ² Bidding for any thing, differing and bickering off on account of the price, and then offering again.

¹ *khusal* (plur.) Vile, abject.

¹ *khesanden* ¹ To chew. ² To cause to scratch, bite, or pull with the teeth.

¹ *khesayil* (plur.) Ignoble, mean.

¹ *khesayiden* To chew.

¹ *khesanden* ¹ To cause to kick or trample upon. ² To cause to extinguish.

¹ *khusanden* To cause to lie down. *feru khusanden shutur* To cause a camel to lie down.

¹ *khusish* Lying down.

¹ *khusenja* A bed, a couch.

¹ *khusiden* To lie down, to sleep. *Khesiden* To beat with the feet, to trample, kick.

¹ *kheset* Vileness, &c. See *khassab*

¹ *khes* (حسره) A reptile, an insect.

¹ *khesegi* ¹ A wound, a sore. ² Sickness.

¹ *khesten* ¹ To wound, to pierce. ² To be indisposed, to be sick, to ail. ³ To be wounded, broken, split. ⁴ To make an attack. ⁵ To cut in pieces. ⁶ To fear.

¹ *khusu* ¹ A confession. ² A mother-in-law.

¹ *khusurwané* A patched woollen or camelot garment, worn by fakeers, dervises, and other religious mendicants, (especially ragged.)

¹ *khazle* ¹ Wounded. ² Sick, infirm, indisposed. *khaz miraj shuden* To be valetudinary. *khaz hal budn* To be in a bad situation, to be afflicted. *khaz dal* Sick at heart. *khazfi* Poor, moneyless. ² The stone of truth.

¹ *khazir* (or *khazir*) ¹ Damaging. ² Fraud. ³ Suffering a loss, losing the way, perishing.

¹ *khazir* (and *khazir*) ¹ Father-in-law. *Khazir* and *khazirah* A mother-in-law.

¹ *khazir* (حسارندر) ¹ Father-in-law.

¹ *khazir* ¹ Affinity, alliance by a wife. ² Friendship.

¹ *Khazir* ¹ A great king. ² A royal surname in Persia. See *khazir*

¹ *khazir* ¹ Royal, like a king, resembling *Khazir*

¹ *khazir* ¹ Wine. ² A kind of cloth. *Khazir* ¹ Royal, imperial. ² Monarchy, regal dignity. ³ A kind of song. ⁴ A species of old money (coined by king Khazir).

¹ *khazir* (حسره or حسره) ¹ A father-in-law. A mother-in-law. ² Tremulous.

¹ *khazir* ¹ Sunk (or lying hid) under ground. ² Pulled out or sunk in the head (eye).

³ Lessened, diminished, lean, thin, poor. ⁴ A vice, a defect. ⁵ Any crevice in a well, through which the water exudes. *alul'khazir* (He took it) upon an empty stomach (medicine, &c.) *Khazir* Plur. of *khazir*

¹ *khazir* See *al*

¹ *khazir* Shred, chips, sweepings.

¹ *khazir* (حسره or حسره) ¹ A father or mother-in-law. *khazir damadi kurden* To contract in alliance.

¹ *khazir* (حسره) ¹ A well dug, in a rock, which springs perpetually. *Khazir* ¹ Sunk (or lying concealed) under ground. ² An eclipse of the moon.

¹ *khazir* Sordid. *Khazir* Deformed.

¹ *khazir* An woollen cloak or upper garment. *Khazir* The worst kind of wool.

¹ *khazir* ¹ To become old. *Khazir* ¹ To moisten. ² To bake. ³ To eat. ⁴ To be afraid.

¹ *khazir* Damage. See *khazir*

¹ *khazir* ¹ Avaricious, torpid. ² Low, base, ignoble. *khazir* A mean foul.

¹ *khazir* ¹ Meanness, avarice. ² Teeth projecting beyond the fore-teeth in a camel (which grow when about six years old)

¹ *khazir* Most vile, worst.

¹ *khazir* ¹ Good, &c. See *khazir* ² Avaricious. ³ A stick, a chip. ⁴ Running tall. ⁵ Dry.

¹ *khazir* ¹ Passing a wooden ring thro' a camel's nose. ² Interfering in any thing.

³ Seizing by surprise and binding (a man).

¹ *khazir* (حسره) ¹ Fearing. *Khazir* A bone projecting behind the ear. *Khazir* ¹ Gravel and clay ground. ² A bed or wisp of

- ¹ *khefshab* ^{حشابه} A feller of wood.
² *khefshade* ^{حشاده} A well-prepared sown field.
¹ *khefshan* ^{حشار} (and ^{حسار}) The worst or refuse of any thing; as fragments of meat, crumbs, rubbish, the dregs of mankind, &c.
¹ *khefshan* ^{حشار} An unbaked brick. ² An enemy.
¹ *khefshan m* ^{حشارم} Sounds. ² Thick (camel).
¹ *khefshan* ^{حشاره} Crumbs, &c. See ^{حشار}.
¹ *khefshaf* ^{حشاش} (or ^{حساسه}) ¹ Insects flying or creeping. ² A small-headed serpent. ³ Penetrating deep. ⁴ An intrepid man, master of himself. *khefshaf* A wooden ring on a camel's nose, to which the reins are fastened; (if copper it is called ^{بره}; it has, ^{حرامه})
¹ *khefshaf* ^{حشای} A bat. ² A swallow.
¹ Plur. of ^{حاش} Going fast, &c.
¹ *khefsham* ^{حشام} A nose. ² A large-nosed man. ³ An obstruction in the nose.
¹ *khefsharwé* ^{حشاوه} Cultivated fields or gardens.
¹ *khefsharwé kuden* ^{حشاود کردن} To cultivate a garden, to weed and dress land.
¹ *khefshanden* ^{حشاندن} (or ^{حساندن}) To scratch, to tear, to lacerate, to bite, to chew.
¹ *khefshab* (plur. *khefshab* or *khefshaban*) ^{حشب} Wood, timber. ² Rough, thick, hard. ³ Worthless (man). *khefshab* ^{حشب} Good for nothing. ¹ *khefshab* Rude, ignorant, indolent.
¹ *khefshab* (fem.) ^{حشبا} Hard, thick, rough.
² Wooden. ³ Wooden-fronted, impudent. ⁴ Despicable. ⁵ A high rugged mountain.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} A javelin, spear, halberd, pole-axe, pike, dart. ² A brick. *khefshat* ^{حشبت} A burnt brick, a tile. *khefshat* ^{حشبت} Bricks and tiles. *khefshat* Ignorant of life, or of the manner of living.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} (and ^{خشک}) A square piece of cloth, put under the arm-pit of a shirt.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} The noise made in gnawing or rasping any thing.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} A brick-maker.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} Poppy, poppy-seed.
² A troop of men in coats of mail.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} The noise made by the collision of hard bodies. ² See *khefshat* ^{حشبت}.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} Cleaning from rubbish. ² (contra) Leaving any place dirty. ³ Putillanious.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} Bees and wasps; also their nests or swarms. ² Soft stones for making plaster.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} Modest, &c.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} Soft ground. ² A low hill.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} An aquatic bird.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشبت} Moving gently; also the noise caused by such motion; a low voice, a sound (as that of the feet amongst half-frozen snow, the crawling of serpents, &c.) ² Going quick, conducting others boldly (a guide in the night). ³ Interfering in any business. ⁴ Freezing (water). ⁵ Having an abortion (a woman). *khefshat* A young doe. *khefshat* Snow slightly frozen.

- ¹ *khefshan* ^{حشمان} Travelling by land. *khefshan* Moved, agitated, &c. as *khefshat*.
¹ *khefsharwani* ^{حشماروانی} Bones projecting behind both the ears.
¹ *khefshet* ^{حشفه} Sound (of reptiles, serpents, frozen snow, &c.) ² Going fast.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشک} A false pretence. ² A mote in the eye. ³ (or ^{حار خشک}) A caltrop to keep off cavalry. *khefshat* Dry, withered. ² Avaricious, tenacious. *khefshat* Grief. *khefshat* Dry and moist (or green). *khefshat* Dry sweet herbs, with which they season meat. *khefshat* ^{حشک رنده} The dry scab. *khefshat* ^{حشک رسته} The crust of a wound. *khefshat* ^{حشک نان} Dry bread.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشکار} Bread of coarse unsifted flour, full of bran.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشکار} Diligent enquiry.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشکار} (حشک اندام or حشکار) ¹ Dry in body. ² Large bread. ³ Orbicular.
⁴ Depressed.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشکار} To dry (as the ivy does a tree, by twining closely round it).
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشکار} Flour full of bran.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشکار} Sterility, drought.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشکار} ^{حشکار} To search or enquire for diligently.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشکار} (or ^{حشکار}) ¹ A dry, withered, or broken branch. ² The bark of a tree.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشکار} Any thing dry eaten after meat, by way of cleaning the teeth.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشکی} Dryness. ² Horse-dung dried, used instead of straw as litter for horses.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشکل} The dry fruit (also the stone) of a dwarf palm. ² Bdellium, an Arabian gum-tree. ³ The top of a woman's cloak; also of her drawers, her bracelets, and the rings or ornaments of her ankles. ⁴ Refuse, rubbish, offals.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشم} Striking, hurting, or breaking the cartilage of the nose. ² (A note) having no smell. ³ Corrupted, smelling badly (meat).
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشم} Anger, rage, indignation, fury.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشم} To become angry.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشم} Deformed with rage.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشم} An enraged army, rushing with fury to battle.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشم} Full of rage.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشم} Passionate, furious.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشم} Travelling utensils.
¹ *khefshat* (fem. *khefshat* and *khefshat* plur. *khefshat*) Rough. *khefshat* ^{حشمان} (A man) of rough unpolished manners. *khefshat* (A legion) of armed men.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشمت} See ^{حشمت}.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشمت} See ^{حشمت}.
¹ *khefshat* ^{حشمت} (or ^{حشمت}) A large partridge that lays eggs in the sand.

- ¹ *khefshenk* Burning with a hot iron.
² *khefshud* Content, satisfied. *Khefsh-nud* ¹ Contentment. ² Reconciliation.
³ *khefshou* ¹ A small date. ² Pool, low
³ *khefshou* A father or mother-in-law.
⁴ *khefshud* ¹ A gardener's at's, or other
 beast of burthen. ² A long branch; also pruned
 of all superfluous twigs. ³ A messenger of news.
⁴ A scratch with the nails.
⁵ *khefshur* A prophet, a messenger.
⁶ *khefshua* ¹ Humility, submission, re-
 spect, fear, modesty, lowering the voice, casting
 down the eyes. ² Low lying, level (also waste)
 ground. ³ Setting (a star). ⁴ Thick viscous saliva.
⁵ *khefshuf* Travelling by land.
⁶ *khefshuk* ¹ Spurious. ² A miscreant.
³ A blockhead. *Khefshuk* ¹ A long branch. ² Any
 thing of gold or silver in form of a cow's horn.
³ *khefshunt* Austerity, severity, rigidness,
 fierceness, indignation, disdain.
⁴ *khefshu* ¹ Timid. ² A dried herb.
⁵ *khefshyan* ¹ Timid. ² Fear. See *حاشي*
³ *khefshub* ¹ Rough, unpolished (sword,
 arrow, &c.) ² (è contra) Polished. ³ Thuck.
⁴ *khefshubet* Nature, temper.
⁵ *khefshyet* Fear, terror, dread.
⁶ *khefshuf* ¹ Snow. ² A bit of ice.
³ Going boldly in the night (a guide).
⁴ *khefshun* (and *حسنة*) Of the colour
 of ashes, a darkish white; also a mixture of black,
 white, blue, and green; likewise a rich cerulean
 colour. *Khefshun* ¹ A species of falcon.
² *khefsh* ¹ A house of reeds. ² A tavern.
³ *khefsha* Castration.
⁴ *khefshas* (or *خصاصه*) ¹ Poverty. ² A
 hole, a gap, a chink. ³ A vine after the grapes are
 gathered. ⁴ The space between the feet of a pot.
⁵ *hefshaf* ¹ A liar. ² A shoe-maker.
³ *khefshaf* ¹ Plur. of *khefshet*. ² Bring-
 ing forth an abortion in the ninth month (camel).
³ *khefshaf* Good manners, properties, or
 qualities. *khefshaf hemdet* ¹ Praise
 worthy virtues. ² Contending (also conquering) at
 shooting or darting.
³ *khefsham* ¹ Litigating. ² Corners of eyes.
⁴ *khefshan* Grandees, &c. See *حواس*
⁵ *khefshans* Qualities, virtues.
⁶ *khefshail* Plur. of *حصاة*
⁷ *khefsham* Law suits, squabbles.
⁸ *khefsh* ¹ A fruitful palm-tree. ² Fruit-
 fulness, plenty. ³ Fatness. ⁴ Plentiful. *Khefshet*
 Fruitful in produce (the earth, trees, &c.)
⁵ *khefsh* The middle, the waist. *Khefshet*
 Cold. *Khefsh* Cold water.
⁶ *khefsh* A shoe or slipper made of sever-
 al plies. *Khefshet* One ply of shoe-leather. *Khefshet*
 A basket for dates, made of palm leaves.
⁷ *khefsh* Conquering at shooting or dart-
 ing; also the premium gained by the conqueror.
⁸ *khefshet* ¹ A quality, property, mode,
 talent, virtue. ² An excellent work. *Khefshet*

- (plur. *حاصل*) ¹ Intangled hair or branches. ² A
 cluster of grapes.
³ *khefsh* An enemy, antagonist, adver-
 sary at law, game, &c. *Khefsh* Carrying on a
 law suit or altercation. ⁴ *Khefsh* The corner of
 the eye, gummets, dust, or any thing sticking
 there. *khefshema* (or *حشمان*) Enemies.
⁵ *khefshemkush* The slaughter of a foe.
⁶ *khefsh* ¹ A thing, business, affair,
 particular. Doing any thing particular. ² Giving.
³ *khefshema* or *حشمان* (حصانده)
 Particularly, especially, chiefly.
⁴ *khefshiyet* ¹ Particularity, singula-
 rity. ² Attachment, intimate friendship.
³ *khefshum* Enemies, rivals.
⁴ *khefshumat* Law-suits.
⁵ *khefshumet* ¹ Litigation, a law-suit.
² Enmity. ³ اظهار *حشومت كردن* To declare
 war, to denounce hostilities.
⁴ *khefsh* ¹ Testicles. ² Having a pain
 in them. ³ (plur. *حشمان*) An eunuch.
⁴ *khefshyat* See *حصه*
⁵ *khefshyan* ¹ The two pellicles of the
 scrotum. ² Eunuchs.
³ *khefsh* Fruitful, abounding in pro-
 duce (ground). *Khefsh* Cultivated, inhabited
 (place). *khefshu'l-jenab* Inhab-
 iting a cultivated district. *abu khefsh*
 Flesh.
⁴ *khefshet* A testicle. *خضبة البحر*
khefshetu'l-behr Castoreum.
⁵ *khefsh* Well made (shoe). (fem.
حشبة) ¹ Black and white, or of any two co-
 lours. ² (A legion) of the colour of iron, i. e. in
 armour. ³ Mixture of new and old milk. ⁴ Ashes.
⁵ *khefshet* A piece of meat, particu-
 larly the coarser joints, as the leg, &c.
⁶ *khefsh* Litigating, opposing.
⁷ *khefshyn* A small axe.
⁸ *kheza* ¹ Bruising any thing moist.
² Castrating, castration.
³ *khezyab* ¹ Tincture. ² Tinging the
 nails or hair with cypius, saffron, &c.
⁴ *khezakhyz* ¹ Abounding with wood
 and water. ² Fat, large-bellied.
³ *khezar* ¹ Milk thinned with water.
² Herbs just sprouting.
³ *khezaret* The sea.
⁴ *khezaria* Avanicious.
⁵ *khezara* Green (corn or herbage).
Khezari The name of a blackish bird.
⁶ *khezaz* ¹ Writing ink. ² The
 meaner kind of womens apparel or ornaments.
³ See *خضض*---*khezaret* A foolish man.
⁴ *khezaf* ¹ Eating meat. ² Farting at
 any one by way of contempt. *يا نا حشاپ*
khezaf O impudence!
⁵ *khezamet* Any thing eaten with cram'd
 or distended cheeks.
⁶ *khezab* See *حساب*

¹ *khm chet* Painting herself excessively, and tinging her hair (a woman)

² *khuzkhar* Liquid pitch, with which camels are anointed for the scab

³ *khuzkhuz* ¹ The east wind, blowing about the solstice ² A watery herb

³ *Khyzo* ¹ The name of a prophet, who, according to oriental tradition, was vizir and general to an ancient king of Persia, called Alexander, or *Caucabad*, (not Alexander of Macedon) They say, that he discovered and drank of the fountain of life, and that in consequence he will not die till the last trumpet. He is by some confounded with the prophet Elias, and, which is somewhat singular, likewise with St George of England, whom they call *Khyzo Elias*, imagining that the same soul animated both by transmigration

² *khzya myza* Freshly, with impurity, well, healthily *Khezyn* Green, fresh. *Khuzei* plur. of *khuzet* Herbs, &c. *Khezynat* A lovely woman

³ *khzya* (term.) Green, fresh.

⁴ *khuzet* ¹ A green pot-herb. Beng green ² Dusk (camels or horse)

⁵ *khzyam* ¹ Overflowing (as the sea, a well, &c.) Any thing large or copious. ² A generous man. ³ Sweet or sweetened water ⁴ A young (Lybrian) lizard or crocodile.

⁵ *khzyarat* Greens, herbs.

⁶ *khez* Small bead, and other ornaments, with which the lower order of females in Arabia adorn their wrists, &c

⁷ *kbeza* Humidity *Khuzua* Pl. of *حاصع*

⁸ *khzaat* The found of a scouge *Kwzaat* ¹ Subnusive ² (c contra) Tyrannising over equals ³ A palm-tree from a date-stone.

⁴ *khzef* ¹ A melon ² The found made by a beast when eating ³ See *حصاف*

⁵ *khzeel* ¹ A pure pearl ² Coq de perle, beads, or other inferior female ornaments. *Khezyl* A fresh tender plant.

⁶ *khzydaf* A wild palm-tree.

⁷ *khzlet* (or *حصله*) A pleasant garden or meadow. *Khuzellet* ¹ Affluence, the pleasures of life ² A wife, a delicate modest woman.

³ The rain-bow

⁴ *khzyzfet* A small crop of dates.

⁵ *khzsem* A great assembly of men. *Khzem* ¹ A lord, a great and generous man.

² The sea. ³ A plump horse. ⁴ A sharp sword.

⁵ A wild camel. *Khzem* Eating with the mouth full, chocking with the gunders

⁶ *khuzemmet* ¹ The thicker part of the arm next to the elbow ² The middle. ³ The most important part of any business, &c.

⁴ *khzm* (or *حصره* term. *حصره*) ¹ Green, flourishing ² Falling oil half ripe (dates).

⁵ *khzua* Humble. See *خاضع* --- *Kuzua* ¹ Submission, humility, respect, veneration, bowing the head in reverence ² Humble, submissive, depressed, quiescent, motionless. ³ Di-

ligent, laborious. ⁴ Setting (as a star). ⁵ Inviting to any thing bad ⁶ Stooping (from age).

⁷ *khezib* Stained, died, imbued. *elkefu'l'khezib* The name of a star, at the zenith of which the Mahometans believe every prayer to be favourably heard.

⁸ *kheziz* The foot of a mountain, and in general the lowest part of any thing.

⁹ *khezmet* ¹ Wheat softened by boiling ² Soft soil ³ Green tender plants

⁴ *khutt* ¹ A line, a stripe, a character, a letter, writing; a figure drawn on the hand by conjurers, when making their incantations. ² The mustachos, the beard ³ The boundary line of a building.

khutti shetif or *خط همامون* *khutti humayun* *ja-adet mekrun* Royal letters, diplomas, or mandates, signed or superscribed by the king's own hand.

khutti ¹ Beautiful writing. ² An elegant mustachio.

khutti mystekym A right line *khutti munbemi* A curved line.

khutti mutawazi A parallel line. *خط*

khutti amud A perpendicular line. *خط*

khutti miftedh A circular line. *خط اسفوا*

khutti ystawa The diameter. *خط اور*

khutti ¹ The diameter. ² A youth whose beard or mustachos just appear.

khutti guzar A scribe, a notary. *خط*

khutti kesh A rule, a regulation. *خط بطلان*

khutti butlan (خط بسج or خط بیزاری) Cancelling, scoring out.

kheta ¹ See *خطای* ² A fin, a fault, a crime, an error, inadvertency, blunder. ³ A misfortune.

kheta ¹ Right and wrong. ² *kheta push* A coverer of sins, i. e. most merciful. ³ *kheta*

kan (or *خطا کار*) A sinner, a criminal.

khvtab Conversation, speech; correspondence by letter; a word. ² *khvtab kurdan* To speak.

khvtab ¹ Divine words, *khvtab* ² *khvtabu* ³ *khvtabu* ⁴ *khvtabu* ⁵ *khvtabu* ⁶ *khvtabu* ⁷ *khvtabu* ⁸ *khvtabu* ⁹ *khvtabu* ¹⁰ *khvtabu* ¹¹ *khvtabu* ¹² *khvtabu* ¹³ *khvtabu* ¹⁴ *khvtabu* ¹⁵ *khvtabu* ¹⁶ *khvtabu* ¹⁷ *khvtabu* ¹⁸ *khvtabu* ¹⁹ *khvtabu* ²⁰ *khvtabu* ²¹ *khvtabu* ²² *khvtabu* ²³ *khvtabu* ²⁴ *khvtabu* ²⁵ *khvtabu* ²⁶ *khvtabu* ²⁷ *khvtabu* ²⁸ *khvtabu* ²⁹ *khvtabu* ³⁰ *khvtabu* ³¹ *khvtabu* ³² *khvtabu* ³³ *khvtabu* ³⁴ *khvtabu* ³⁵ *khvtabu* ³⁶ *khvtabu* ³⁷ *khvtabu* ³⁸ *khvtabu* ³⁹ *khvtabu* ⁴⁰ *khvtabu* ⁴¹ *khvtabu* ⁴² *khvtabu* ⁴³ *khvtabu* ⁴⁴ *khvtabu* ⁴⁵ *khvtabu* ⁴⁶ *khvtabu* ⁴⁷ *khvtabu* ⁴⁸ *khvtabu* ⁴⁹ *khvtabu* ⁵⁰ *khvtabu* ⁵¹ *khvtabu* ⁵² *khvtabu* ⁵³ *khvtabu* ⁵⁴ *khvtabu* ⁵⁵ *khvtabu* ⁵⁶ *khvtabu* ⁵⁷ *khvtabu* ⁵⁸ *khvtabu* ⁵⁹ *khvtabu* ⁶⁰ *khvtabu* ⁶¹ *khvtabu* ⁶² *khvtabu* ⁶³ *khvtabu* ⁶⁴ *khvtabu* ⁶⁵ *khvtabu* ⁶⁶ *khvtabu* ⁶⁷ *khvtabu* ⁶⁸ *khvtabu* ⁶⁹ *khvtabu* ⁷⁰ *khvtabu* ⁷¹ *khvtabu* ⁷² *khvtabu* ⁷³ *khvtabu* ⁷⁴ *khvtabu* ⁷⁵ *khvtabu* ⁷⁶ *khvtabu* ⁷⁷ *khvtabu* ⁷⁸ *khvtabu* ⁷⁹ *khvtabu* ⁸⁰ *khvtabu* ⁸¹ *khvtabu* ⁸² *khvtabu* ⁸³ *khvtabu* ⁸⁴ *khvtabu* ⁸⁵ *khvtabu* ⁸⁶ *khvtabu* ⁸⁷ *khvtabu* ⁸⁸ *khvtabu* ⁸⁹ *khvtabu* ⁹⁰ *khvtabu* ⁹¹ *khvtabu* ⁹² *khvtabu* ⁹³ *khvtabu* ⁹⁴ *khvtabu* ⁹⁵ *khvtabu* ⁹⁶ *khvtabu* ⁹⁷ *khvtabu* ⁹⁸ *khvtabu* ⁹⁹ *khvtabu* ¹⁰⁰ *khvtabu*

khvtab ¹ Conversation, speech; correspondence by letter; a word. ² *khvtab kurdan* To speak.

khvtab ¹ Divine words, *khvtab* ² *khvtabu* ³ *khvtabu* ⁴ *khvtabu* ⁵ *khvtabu* ⁶ *khvtabu* ⁷ *khvtabu* ⁸ *khvtabu* ⁹ *khvtabu* ¹⁰ *khvtabu* ¹¹ *khvtabu* ¹² *khvtabu* ¹³ *khvtabu* ¹⁴ *khvtabu* ¹⁵ *khvtabu* ¹⁶ *khvtabu* ¹⁷ *khvtabu* ¹⁸ *khvtabu* ¹⁹ *khvtabu* ²⁰ *khvtabu* ²¹ *khvtabu* ²² *khvtabu* ²³ *khvtabu* ²⁴ *khvtabu* ²⁵ *khvtabu* ²⁶ *khvtabu* ²⁷ *khvtabu* ²⁸ *khvtabu* ²⁹ *khvtabu* ³⁰ *khvtabu* ³¹ *khvtabu* ³² *khvtabu* ³³ *khvtabu* ³⁴ *khvtabu* ³⁵ *khvtabu* ³⁶ *khvtabu* ³⁷ *khvtabu* ³⁸ *khvtabu* ³⁹ *khvtabu* ⁴⁰ *khvtabu* ⁴¹ *khvtabu* ⁴² *khvtabu* ⁴³ *khvtabu* ⁴⁴ *khvtabu* ⁴⁵ *khvtabu* ⁴⁶ *khvtabu* ⁴⁷ *khvtabu* ⁴⁸ *khvtabu* ⁴⁹ *khvtabu* ⁵⁰ *khvtabu* ⁵¹ *khvtabu* ⁵² *khvtabu* ⁵³ *khvtabu* ⁵⁴ *khvtabu* ⁵⁵ *khvtabu* ⁵⁶ *khvtabu* ⁵⁷ *khvtabu* ⁵⁸ *khvtabu* ⁵⁹ *khvtabu* ⁶⁰ *khvtabu* ⁶¹ *khvtabu* ⁶² *khvtabu* ⁶³ *khvtabu* ⁶⁴ *khvtabu* ⁶⁵ *khvtabu* ⁶⁶ *khvtabu* ⁶⁷ *khvtabu* ⁶⁸ *khvtabu* ⁶⁹ *khvtabu* ⁷⁰ *khvtabu* ⁷¹ *khvtabu* ⁷² *khvtabu* ⁷³ *khvtabu* ⁷⁴ *khvtabu* ⁷⁵ *khvtabu* ⁷⁶ *khvtabu* ⁷⁷ *khvtabu* ⁷⁸ *khvtabu* ⁷⁹ *khvtabu* ⁸⁰ *khvtabu* ⁸¹ *khvtabu* ⁸² *khvtabu* ⁸³ *khvtabu* ⁸⁴ *khvtabu* ⁸⁵ *khvtabu* ⁸⁶ *khvtabu* ⁸⁷ *khvtabu* ⁸⁸ *khvtabu* ⁸⁹ *khvtabu* ⁹⁰ *khvtabu* ⁹¹ *khvtabu* ⁹² *khvtabu* ⁹³ *khvtabu* ⁹⁴ *khvtabu* ⁹⁵ *khvtabu* ⁹⁶ *khvtabu* ⁹⁷ *khvtabu* ⁹⁸ *khvtabu* ⁹⁹ *khvtabu* ¹⁰⁰ *khvtabu*

khvtabu ¹ Conversation, question and answer.

khvtabu ¹ Directly, to the point.

khvtabu ¹ Rhetorick, eloquence.

khvtabu ¹ Verbal, by speech.

khvtabu ¹ Sin, &c. See *خطا*

khvtabu ¹ Dangers, plur. of *خطار* --- *Khut-*

tar ¹ A trembling spear; also he who brandishes it ² Wagging the tail.

khvtabu ¹ Fine writing.

khvtabu ¹ A ravisher. ² Satan. *Khut-*

taf (plur. *خطاطن*) ¹ A swallow. ² A hook;

a crooked iron (particularly on each side of a pulley, through which goes the axis).

khvtabu ¹ An immodest woman.

khvtabu ¹ A halter, a bridle. ² A mark

on the nose or the side of beasts of burden.

khvtabu ¹ *Khetai* Khatai, a large country in

Scythia or Tartary beyond mount Imaus.

khvtabu (or *خطایی*) ¹ Sins.

- ¹ خطابت *kbetant* Plur. of خطابه
- ¹ خطب *kbeth* A thing, a work, the cause, nature, or state of any thing. *ما خطبك ma kbeth-buka* How, (or what) do you do? *Khyth* Marrying or betrothing. *Kbuth* ¹ The word used by the Arabians in contracting of marriages. ² A bright bay or light red colour.
- ¹ خطبان *khutban* Yellow with red streaks
- ¹ خطبه *khutbet* ¹ An oration delivered every Friday, after the forenoon service, in the principal Mahometan mosques (in which they praise God, bless Mahomet and his descendants, and pray for the king) This was generally pronounced in former times by the reigning Khalif, or the heir apparent. ² Asking a woman in marriage for a son
- ¹ خطه *khyytet* ¹ A county, territory, city.
- ² The boundaries or foundation lines of a house.
- ³ A street. ⁴ A habitation ¹ خطه بر بهجت *khyyter pur behjet* A place full of delight
- ¹ خطه *khuttet* (plur خطا) ¹ A line ² An affair (especially of importance) ³ A history
- ¹ خطر *khet* ¹ Moving, vibrating, brandishing (a sword or spear), striking (with them). ² Swinging the arms in walking. ³ Being on the brink of destruction, throwing the die of uncertainty.
- ⁴ Scolding what one has not (as a bud in the air).
- ⁵ Coming into the mind; recollection, thought, remembrance. ⁶ Lashing the sides with the tail.
- ⁷ Nobility, dignity, being in favour or estimation (at court, &c.) *khetir* A number of camels, from 40 to 1000. *khyti* ¹ A species of dying herb, indigo. ² Thin watery milk. *kheter* (plur. خطير *khutur*) Danger, risk, fortune, gaming
- ¹ خطر جان *khutur jan* The hazard of life.
- ¹ خطراب *kheterat* ¹ Elevation and depression.
- ² Brandishing (a spear) ³ Thoughts.
- ¹ خطران *kheteran* ¹ A trembling spear ² Brandishing (a spear). ³ Lashing with the tail.
- ¹ خطربان *kheternak* Dangerous.
- ¹ خطرون *khutruf* One who goes swiftly.
- ¹ خطرن *khutrif* Swift-paced.
- ¹ خطب *khetef* Seizing, carrying off.
- ¹ خطبت *khetefet* A limb or joint cut off (by a butcher), or torn away by a wild beast.
- ¹ خطفي *khetsfa* A rapid pace.
- ¹ خطل *khetyl* ¹ Stammering, perplexed, and hesitating in speech. ² Speaking a great deal of nonsense. ³ Walking with a swaying motion.
- ⁴ Restless, unquiet, loose and pendulous. ⁵ Levity of conversation, obscenity. ⁶ Long and waving (a man, a spear, &c.) ⁷ A crooked spear ⁸ A foolish man. ⁹ A munificent man, one who gives freely and readily. ¹⁰ Piercing quickly. ¹¹ Missing the mark (an arrow). ¹² Beautiful and thick (man or cloth). ¹³ A garment sweeping the ground. ¹⁴ A gin or rope. ¹⁵ Having rough hard hands (a man).
- ¹ خطلا *kbetla* (plur. خطل *khutul*) ¹ Speaking a great deal foolishly or obscenely (a woman).
- ² Having flagging ears (a dog, &c.)

- ¹ خطم *khutim* The beak (of a bird), the snout (of an animal), the tip of the nose, &c.
- ¹ خطمي *khymu* Marsh mallows
- ¹ خطو *khutou* Stepping, proceeding
- ¹ خطوار *khutwar* ¹ Made of twigs Whip'd.
- ¹ خطوة *khutwet* (plur خطوات and خطاي) ¹ A step, a pace. ² The space between the feet.
- ¹ خطور *khutur* ¹ Dignity, being in favour or estimation (with the king, &c.) ² Coping; patting, entering. ³ Recollection, remembrance
- ¹ خطوط *khutul* Lines *خطوط سعاده khututi shayet* Radial lines, rays of the sun
- ¹ خطب *khutib* A preacher.
- ¹ خطيب *khutib* ¹ A sin, a fault, a crime. ² Wine. ³ Whoring
- ¹ خطير *khutyr* ¹ Great, honourable, dignified (man). ² A camel's halter. *امر خطير amir khutyr* An important, doubtful, or dangerous affair *حاطر خطير khutyr khutyr* A penetrating comprehensive mind.
- ¹ خطيره *khetyet* A play, in which they strike one another with their twisted mantle.
- ¹ خطيله *khetyet* Ground not watered by rain (though situated between others which are).
- ¹ خطني *khetyf* Swift (diomedary).
- ¹ خطله *khezlebet* Confused chattering.
- ¹ خطو *khuzwou* (خطي and خطي) Firm, compact (in flesh). *خطي خطي khez bez* Having firm flesh. *خطوان khezawam* One who gains flesh, or grows plump.
- ¹ خجج *khukhu* Name of a plant.
- ¹ خجج *khughjck* ¹ A certain root ² An ulcer or gilling on the back of a horse. ³ Smacking with the hip, (to a horse, &c.)
- ¹ خج *khaj* ¹ A towel or cloth in which garments are laid up ² Linnen tinder.
- ¹ خج *khaj* ¹ Crying (as a hyena). ² Light (of weight, or moral), without dignity. ³ Nimble dextrous. ⁴ A small number of people *Khuff* ¹ A boot. ² The sole of the human foot ³ The foot of a camel or ostrich ⁴ An aged camel.
- ⁵ Rough, coarse earth.
- ¹ خفا *khafa* A secret, a concealment. *Khyfa* A veil, an upper garment, a curtain.
- ¹ خفيل *khafal* Weak in body and mind.
- ¹ خفيل *khafal* An impediment of speech.
- ¹ خفاحه *khafache* ¹ An unripe cucumber. ² A green and sweetish pomplin.
- ¹ خفار *khufar* A reward, a present to a guide; a toll for the protection of the roads.
- ¹ خفاره *khufaret* ¹ See خفار. ² Blushing, ashamed.
- ¹ Whatever preserves palm-trees or corn from corruption See خمر and خمره
- ¹ خفاس *khuffash* The bat.
- ¹ خفاس *khuffas* ¹ Light (of conduct, or of weight), undignified. ² Nimble, agile. *Khyfaj* ¹ Boots. ² Bearing burdens lightly (young men, or poor people). *Kheffaf* ¹ A boot-maker. ² A place near Cufa, abounding in lions.
- ¹ خفان *khuffak* Broad-footed before.

¹ *khafakēt* ² Extenuated in the belly (a woman). ³ The podex.

¹ *khafalūt* ² A flock of birds. ³ The noise made by a number of birds.

¹ *khafām* See *حافان*
¹ *khafāmdn* ² To cause to cough, or breathe short, alto to penetrate.

¹ *khafāya* Secrets, mysteries.

¹ *khaf* A low or whispering speech.

¹ *khafūt* ² Levity in behaviour, undignified, lightness of weight. ³ Going fast. *khaf-ūm* Lightly, superficially.

¹ *khafū* ² The king of Metopotamia; alto the king of Ethiopia.

¹ *khafūm* A cumat, a coat of mail; alto the garment worn under armour.

¹ *khafāmdn* See *حافان*

¹ *khafūt* Weak in mind and body.

¹ *khafūn* ² To sleep. ³ To lie down. To sleep (as the limbs) from a stoppage of the circulation of blood. *nemaz khafūn* The prayer before going to sleep.

¹ *khafūmā* A bed, a bed-chamber.

¹ *khafūt* Sleeping, &c. See *حافان*

¹ *khafūdn* ² Kissing one another. See *حافان*

¹ *khafū* ² An owl. ³ A sepulchre.

¹ *khafībē* ² An ingot of gold, silver, or metal, whence they cut the money to be coined. ³ A fine, a mulct. ⁴ Legal punishment. ⁵ The rod with which criminals are flogged.

¹ *khafkhaft* Speaking thro' the nose.

¹ *khafkhaft* ² The noise made by a hyena or dog whilst devouring their food. ³ The rustling of new clothes.

¹ *khaf* (or *khafān*) Going fast.

¹ *khafūd* (or *khafūd*) A bat.

¹ *khafūdn* ² To suffocate, strangle.

¹ *khaf* ² Protection, patronage. ³ Bathful. *Khaf* (or *khafān*) Excessive modesty.

¹ *khafet* ² Extremely bathful (woman). *Khafet* Protection, patronage.

¹ *khaf* ² Derision, ridicule. ³ Overthrowing. ⁴ Speaking obscenely. ⁵ Eating little. ⁶ Conquering at wrestling. ⁷ Putting water in wine.

¹ *khafeyet* Well nourished.

¹ *khafay* ² Tender, delicate.

¹ *khafz* (or *khafz*) ² A may-bug.

¹ *khafz* (or *khafz*) ² Smallness of eye, weakness of sight (such as ice in the night not in the day, and in a dull not a clear medium).

¹ *khafz* ² Depression. ³ A low voice. Speaking from the throat. ⁴ Stepping softly.

¹ *khafz* ² Bathfulness, modesty. ³ Lying easily, quietly, agreeably. ⁴ Circumcising (a girl). ⁵ Putting the vowel *kepa* () upon the last letter of the oblique case (called *khewā*). See Gram. p. 33, &c.

¹ *khafa* (and *khafān*) ² Looseness in the joints. ³ A veil, a curtain, a sail. ⁴ Giddiness from hunger. ⁵ Striking (with a sword).

¹ *khafeshel* See *حافيشل*

¹ *khafk* (or *khafān*) ² Palpitating, trembling, waving (a standard, &c.) ³ Nodding the head when sleeping. ⁴ Vibrating (lightning). ⁵ Making a whistling noise (the wind), creaking (as shoes, &c.) ⁶ Almost passed (the night). ⁷ Flying (a bird). ⁸ Setting (a star). ⁹ Demerfus in vulvam (penis). ¹⁰ Striking slightly with any thing broad (as a slipper, the flat of a sword, &c.) *Khafk* (plur. *khafān*) A horse slender round the middle. *Khafk* Any thing flat with which one is beat.

¹ *khafk* ² Suffocation, strangulation.

¹ *khafn* ² Levity of the external belly.

¹ *khafn* ² A black scorpion. *Khafunj* Monuments, especially of martyrs.

¹ *khafenel* ² Indignation, oppression.

¹ *khafenden* ² Walking slow, with distorted legs.

¹ *khafenden* ² To sprinkle with water.

¹ *khafenden* ² To cough. ³ To breathe hard.

¹ *khafou* ² Hiding, concealment. ³ Lightning flashing from the sides of a cloud, and diffusing itself widely, (when it glances slightly it is called *khaf*, and when it darts in a perpendicular direction it is named *khaf*)

¹ *khafut* ² A lean woman, one who looks deformed in comparison with others.

¹ *khafud* ² Having an abortion (a camel).

¹ *khafuf* ² Small. ³ Quick, nimble.

¹ *khafuf* ² Obedient. *Khafuf* A hyena.

¹ *khafuk* ² Slender in the middle (a horse). *Khafuk* Setting (a star).

¹ *khaf* ² The cough. ³ Suffocation, strangling. *khaf kurdn* ⁴ To strangle.

¹ *khaf* ² *khaf* ³ Making manifest.

¹ *khaf* ² Driving from their holes (mice, &c.) *Khaf* ³ Clandestine, concealed. *khafyan* ⁴ The voice and footsteps of a woman.

¹ *khafyet* ² Concealment, hiding. *Khafyetan* ³ Privately, secretly. *Khafyet* ⁴ A secret.

¹ *khafyet* ² A demon supposed to lurk in the earth, or to possess demoniacs. ³ Maniacal madness. ⁴ A well which has been often dug, (the waters having sunk) ⁵ A place abounding with lions.

¹ *khafid* ² A swift going ostrich.

¹ *khafided* ² Swift. ³ A nimble ostrich.

¹ *khafide* ² Strangled, suffocated. ³ A benumbed or sleeping limb.

¹ *khafin* ² A protector, guardian, tutor.

¹ *khafin* ² Toll paid for protection of the roads.

¹ *khafis* ² Much-diluted (wine).

¹ *khafiz* ² Submissive. ³ Living happily.

¹ *khaff* ² Light (of weight). ³ Undignified, immoral, weak in understanding. ⁴ Nimble, dextrous. ⁵ A species of verse.

¹ *khafik* ² Extremely fleet (horse).

¹ *khayk* ² (plur. *khayk*) ³ A fissure in the ground. *Khayk* A pond or other reservoir full of cracks (from the drying up of the water). ⁴ Murmuring (as a boiling pot). ⁵ Creaking (as a pulley).

¹ *khakak* (خقاق) Sonum edens (خقاق dictum) vulva in congressu, &c.

² *khukhek* (خكك) An earthen painted jar, in which the Persians put sweet meats, &c. and present them to their friends at the festival of نوروز or new-year's-day. See روز These jars are also used as childrens play-things.

³ *khel* Vinegar. *Khul* Snot of the nose.

⁴ *khell* Diminished, extenuated, lean. ⁵ (c contra) Fat. ⁶ Indigent. ⁷ Slitting the tongue of a young camel to prevent its sucking. ⁸ A track through sand. ⁹ A serpent creeping over the sand. ¹⁰ A worn garment, a rent. ¹¹ Thinly plumaged (bird). ¹² A vein in the neck. ¹³ A camel entering into the second year.

¹⁴ *khela* A privy. *Khylu* Unmanageable (camel), lying down without a cause. ¹⁵ Now abandoning now taking. *Khela* Vacant, deserted, at leisure, free. ¹⁶ Passing away (tune). ¹⁷ Jeering, ridiculing. ¹⁸ A deserted place. ¹⁹ (خلا عن) Besides, beyond. *khela an* Saving that, unless that. *Khela* (حلاه) Green forage.

²⁰ *khylab* Clay. ²¹ Filth. ²² Dirty water. ²³ Soft earth or mud into which the feet sink. ²⁴ Men blindly following their passions.

²⁵ *khellab* A deceiver, a liar.

²⁶ *khylabet* Deceiving with words, disappointing. ²⁷ Tongs, forceps.

²⁸ *khelabis* (or خاليس) Vain, false. ²⁹ A lie, a fabulous tradition, a romance. ³⁰ (plur.) Scattered, separated (from the flock). ³¹ Worthless men.

³² *khylafi* A mulatto boy. ³³ A fowl from a cross breed.

³⁴ *khelafiyet* Hair of two colours.

³⁵ *khelafimé* A disease from indigestion.

³⁶ *khelafé* Rubbish of sticks, thorns, &c. ³⁷ A club. ³⁸ The rudder of a ship.

³⁹ *khelas* Liberation, redemption. ⁴⁰ *khelas kurdén* To set at liberty, &c. *Khylas* See خلوص *Khellas* A favour.

⁴¹ *khulafet* The best part or substance of any thing. ⁴² Fieff butter. ⁴³ Gold or silver purified by fire.

⁴⁴ *khylat* Mixing. ⁴⁵ Coiens. ⁴⁶ Involving in distress. ⁴⁷ Perplexed in mind, mad. ⁴⁸ A crowd, a troop, a flock, a herd.

⁴⁹ *khula* The palsy, the epilepsy.

⁵⁰ *khul-a-at* Sending forth ears (corn). ⁵¹ Sprouting leaves, and flourishing (a tree).

⁵² *khylaf* Contradiction, opposition. ⁵³ Repugnant, opposite. ⁵⁴ A lie, an imposition.

⁵⁵ *khylafi bukk* Contrary to justice. ⁵⁶ Iniquitously. *khylafi inha* A false relation, a lie, a fiction. *khylafi nefsu'l emr* Against the soul of the thing, i. e. Contrary to truth. *khylafu sulbu* Repugnant to the spirit of the peace. *khylafi tebiat* Against nature, contrary to custom. *khylafi shery sheryif* Against law and justice. *khylafi mehtan*

mutad Contrary to ordinary practice. *من خلاف* *min khylafi* From the opposite side.

¹ *khylafet* The Khulifat, vicegerency, lieutenant. ² Imperial dignity, monarchy. ³ Succession, supplying the place. See حله

⁴ *khelak* A portion of good fortune or happiness. ⁵ Odouriferous. *Khellak* The Creator. ⁶ Creating, forming well. *خالق كائنات* *khellak karnat* The Creator of the universe. *خالق عجاب عالم* *Khellak ajabi alem* The Creator of the wonders of the world.

⁷ *khellaket* Light, limooth.

⁸ *khylal* Vinegars. ⁹ Sour dates. ¹⁰ Infirmities. ¹¹ Distractions of mind. ¹² Dispersions. ¹³ Interstices, intervals. ¹⁴ Qualities, properties. ¹⁵ Friends. ¹⁶ A tooth-pick or any thing similar, as a wooden bodkin or skewer, a pin, a thorn. ¹⁷ The middle of any thing, a space or interval between two things. ¹⁸ A rule, mode, usage, manner, stile. *khylal farfi* In the Persian stile or manner of writing. *Khellal* A vinegar merchant.

¹⁹ *khelalet* Sincere friendship. ²⁰ Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.

²¹ *khelalush* A multitude, a tumult, the noise of a crowd.

²² *khelamis* Plur. of خلبوس

²³ *khelan* Thin clay or mud.

²⁴ *khullan* Intimate friends.

²⁵ *khelab* Clay, loam, mud.

²⁶ *khelaya* Large ships. ²⁷ Bee-hives.

²⁸ *khelaif* Kings, Vicegerents, &c. Plur. of خليفه

²⁹ *khelaik* Men, people, nations, creatures. ³⁰ A servant, a slave.

³¹ *khylb* A nail, claw, talon. ³² The pericardium, the envelope of the liver, the diaphragm. *khylbu'n'nisa* Delighting in women. *akhlabu'n'nisa* Beloved by women.) *Khylb* The snout of the nose. *Khelab* A pen. *Khelb* Wounding with the nails, tearing. ³³ Cutting grafts. ³⁴ Deceiving. *Khulb* The fibres of the palm-tree, of which they make ropes. ³⁵ The heart or pith of the palm-tree. ³⁶ Clay, black and stiff. ³⁷ A collyrium or unguent for the eyes (of the fat of sheep, &c.). *Khulleb* Clouds without rain. *برق خلب* *berki khulleb* Lightning

when not followed by rain, (proverbially) a vain-promiser. ³⁸ *khelabet* Deceivers, liars. *Khelibet* A female deceiver. ³⁹ Walking airily or haughtily. ⁴⁰ *khelben* Foolish. ⁴¹ Thin, lean. ⁴² *khellet* Nature, property, quality (good or bad) ⁴³ Poverty. ⁴⁴ Sour pricked wine. ⁴⁵ A quantity of vinegar. ⁴⁶ One heap of sand. ⁴⁷ A camel entered into the second year. ⁴⁸ A small hole, a chink, a gap. *Khyllet* A rich sword-sheath of leather adorned with jewels and gold. A camel's nerve wrapped round the horns of a bow. ⁴⁹ Bits of meat picked from between the teeth. *Khullet* Friendship. ⁵⁰ A friend. *خلفه*

¹ *khulleti mekhyfif* Most intimate friendship. *Khullet* A plant of which camels are fond.

¹ *kheley* The aching of the bones from excessive labour, lassitude. *Khely* ¹ Drawing away, carrying off. ² Weaning. ³ Moving, shaking; brandishing and piercing with a spear. *Khuluj* Plur. of *خلج*

¹ *kheljan* Motion, agitation, commotion, palpitation, perturbation, trepidation, anxiety, curiosity. ² *خلجان سدن* ¹ To tremble, to be agitated. ² To come into the mind. *Khuljan* Bays, gulphs, arms of the sea

¹ *kheljem* Long, large, corpulent.

¹ *khukhal* (und *خلجل*) ¹ The ring of gold or silver worn by the Arabian ladies round their ankles. ² Fine thin cloth.

¹ *kelkhan* Name of an herb

¹ *kheled* ¹ The mind, heart, thoughts. ² (or *khuled*) Ear-rings, bracelets. *Khuid* ¹ Eternity, perpetuity. ² Paradise, everlasting bliss. ³ *khuldi bein wa rawser bebyst aym* Like paradise above and the gardens of the blessed. ⁴ A green old age. ⁵ (Pl. *خلدان*) A mole, a field-mouse. *Khelled* (in prayer) May it endure for ever. *خلد حلامه* *khulidet khylafetuhu* May his empire remain, &c.

¹ *khuledet* An ear-ring, a bracelet. *Khyledet* Ear-rings. *Khuldet* One mole.

¹ *khulle* Pease, beans.

¹ *khels* ¹ Seizing, drawing away, carrying off. ² Ripe hay, &c. at the roots of which green herbage is sprouting up. *Khels* (or *خلسا* plu *khuls*) Half-grey, hair of two colours.

¹ *khulset* ¹ Rapine, plunder. ² Herbage partly dry partly green.

¹ *khelshk* See *خلسك*

¹ *khels* ¹ A sincere friend. ² A species of sweet-smelling tree. ³ Plur. of *خالص*

¹ *khelfa* A defect in which there is a fountain of pure water.

¹ *khulfan* ¹ A friend. ² Friends.

¹ *khelt* Confusion, mixture. ² *خلط سدن* *khelt shuden* To be astonished, to be mixed. *Khylt* ¹ A miscellany, the four humours of the human body. ² A mob, a multitude, the rabble, a man of mean or mixed origin. ³ A bow or arrow, which, from the curved nature of the wood, cannot be made straight. *Khelyt* Mixing.

¹ *khyltet* Conversation, company. *Khul-tet* Partnership in trade, a partner.

¹ *khela* ¹ Drawing out (slowly). ² Pulling off (clothes, &c.). ³ Deposing, removing from office. ⁴ The repudiation of a wife, when defied by herself, from an aversion to her husband; (on which account she reigns all settlements, and the presents made to her at marriage, which, had the divorce taken place at his motion, must have been kept by or delivered to her.) ⁵ Disinheriting a son and turning him out of doors. ⁶ Investing with a robe of honour. ⁷ Hunting. ⁸ Departing from

any place. ⁹ Meat dressed with sweet herbs, also flesh dried in the sun, which travellers carry as provisions. *Khyla* Robes of honour with which princes, &c. invest those whom they mean to distinguish.

¹ *khulaa* Plur. of *خلع*

¹ *khelat* ¹ Investing with a royal robe. ² A divorced woman (See *khela* sign. 4.) ³ The most valuable part of one's estate or effects. *Khy-lat* A robe of honour. (See *khyla*) *خلعه فاحره* *khelaati fakhr* et A royal robe, a kaftan.

¹ *khelf* ¹ Coming after or behind, succeeding, (as day to day, people to people, &c.) substituting ² Piecing or mending a garment. ³ Drawing or drinking water. ⁴ The latter part. ⁵ A wicked saying. ⁶ A camel's stable. ⁷ Compensation, retribution, reward. *Khelef* ¹ A successor. ² Posterity, descendants. ³ Depraved. ⁴ Corrupted (as meat, milk, &c.) ⁵ Smelling badly (the breath when fasting). ⁶ Leaning to one side occasioned by a distorted limb (a camel). *خلن* *khelafi ebbefi* His most noble son or successor. *Khylf* ¹ A camel's dug. ² A short rib. *Khelf* A pregnant camel. *Khulf* Doing the contrary of what one promises.

¹ *khulefa* Khalifs, emperors, kings, princes, lieutenants, vicars, substitutes. *خلعاي* *khulefan osmaniy* The emperor of the Turks. *الخلعاء الراشدون* *elkhulefan'r'raashidun* The four lawful khalifs, i. e. Abubekre, Omar, Othman, and Ali, the immediate successors of Mahomet (The Persians do not acknowledge the three first, being of the sect of Ali; See *اثر* p. 29.) *خلفا بعد سلف* *khulefa bad selef* Successively, uninterruptedly.

¹ *khulfan* Rebellion.

¹ *khulfani* Going or stepping back.

¹ *khelfet* ¹ Substituting another in your place. ² A guide. *Khylfet* ¹ Opposing. ² Posterity, succession. ³ A vicar, a substitute (person or thing), a succedaneum, one thing following another, the vicissitude of day and night. ⁴ A crowd of different sexes and ranks. ⁵ Plants growing up after others are withered. ⁶ Autumn or summer herbs or fruits succeeding those of the spring. ⁷ Fruits of two colours, i. e. green and ripe upon the same tree. ⁸ Various coloured. ⁹ A pregnant camel. *Khelfet* ¹ Adversaries. ² Successors. ³ Consequences.

¹ *khulf* Purslain.

¹ *khelfi* Successive.

¹ *khelk* ¹ Creation, production. ² People, a nation, the populace. ³ Created things, creatures. ⁴ Measuring accurately, defining the dimensions. ⁵ Producing, creating, preparing, framing, feigning, inventing (a lie). ⁶ Smoothing, polishing (an oration, &c.) ⁷ Attributing verses or expressions to another of which he was not the author. *خلق جميعتي* *khelk jemiati* A concourse of people. *جاهل خلقي* *jahl khelk* The vulgar, ignorant people. *خلق عالم* *khelky alem*

Mortals, people. *Khelek* (plur. *خلعان*) ¹ Threadbare (garment); made smooth (as the side of a horse, &c. by rubbing off the hair). ² The interior part (of a cavern, &c.) ³ The smoothest part of the forehead. ⁴ Of an excellent disposition. *Kbulk* ¹ Nature, quality, property, custom, manner (generally in a good sense). ² Religion. ³ Fortitude. *Kbullek* Mulier genitalibus arctis, ut coitum admittere non possit.

¹ *خلعان* *khulkan* Plural of *khelek*. ² *خلعان فروش* *khulkan ferush* A seller of old wares.

¹ *خلد* *khulet* ¹ Creation. ² Fiction. ³ Polishing, smoothing, wearing. ⁴ A cuck, a ring, a buckle. ⁵ The exterior form, the shape. ⁶ The disposition or turn of mind. ⁷ Disposed to rain (clouds).

¹ *خلل* *khelel* Disturbance, disorder, confusion, rupture, breach, defect, damage, inconvenience, prejudice, injury, ruin, destruction, corruption (of any thing by negligence).

¹ *خلم* *khylm* ¹ A friend, a companion. ² The covert of a deer. ³ *Kbulm* The snout of the nose.

¹ *خلبوس* *khulmus* Pasturing cattle four days and nights, and then driving them to water morning and evening at different places.

¹ *خلیدن* *khyluden* To blow the nose.

¹ *خلبوس* *khelenbus* The marcasite; also a flint or any stone which strikes fire.

¹ *خلنج* *khulunj* A tree of which they make beams, rafters, joists, &c.

¹ *خلجان* *khelenjan* The root galingal.

¹ *خلندر* *khelender* Origany, an herb.

¹ *خلو* *kheluu* ¹ Stubborn, restive (camel). ² Vacant, solitary, at leisure. ³ Passing away (time). ⁴ Smiling, laughing at, ⁵ Except.

¹ *خلوب* *khelub* See *حلاب*

¹ *خلواج* *khelwaj* Name of a carnivorous bird.

¹ *خلوة* *khelwet* ¹ Retirement, solitude. ² A closet, a private apartment. ³ *خلوب کردن* *khelwet kurdan* ¹ To retuc. ² To evacuate. ³ To diminish.

¹ *خلوتخانه* *khelwetkhané* The womens apartments, or any other private apartment. ² *خلوتسرا* *khelwetsera* The same; also a solitary house where one lives alone. ³ *خلوتگاه* *khelwetgab* A solitary place. ⁴ *خلوتسین* *khelwetnysim* A hermit.

¹ *خلوج* *kheluj* ¹ See *حلجان* ² To make signs by winking or nodding. *Khelaj* ¹ Scattered clouds full of rain. ² A she-camel losing her milk when her sucking colt is taken away.

¹ *خلود* *khulud* ¹ Eternity. ² Perennial. ³ A fresh and vigorous old age.

¹ *خلوص* *khulus* ¹ Purity, sincerity, candor, integrity. ² Friendship, affection.

¹ *خلوصات* *khulusat* ¹ Punctics, &c. ² Extracts.

¹ *خلوط* *khelut* Mixing.

¹ *خلوف* *khuluf* ¹ Succeeding, coming behind. ² Drawing or drinking water. ³ Stinking breath. ⁴ (A camel) distorted in one leg.

¹ *خلون* *khelun* A species of aromatic. *K'buluk* Men, plur. of *khelk*

¹ *خلوكه* *khuluket* ¹ Beautiful of face. ² Measured, consonant, adapted. ³ Torn, worn

¹ *حول* *khulul* ¹ Diminished, attenuated. ² Friendship. ³ Friendly. ⁴ Friends.

¹ *حله* *khelé* ¹ A club. ² A rudder or other nautical instrument. ³ Any thing lost, or dropt from the hands. ⁴ A writing signed by a judge, confirming any mercantile transaction, &c. ⁵ Snout. ⁶ Tuffles, tully discourse. *Khyllé* A mole on the face.

¹ *حلي* *kheli* ¹ Cutting, mowing. ² Giving grafs to cattle. *Kheli* (fem. *حلبه*) ¹ Free, unbound, owing nothing, void of care or grief, unmarried. ² A bee-hive. ³ A large ship (as being free from the impulse of oars). ⁴ The divorcing of a wife (in the following manner) *انت حلبه مني* *anti khelyet mini* Thou art at liberty from me.

¹ *حلب* *khylit* Variegated in one uniform manner, or in one part.

¹ *حلبه* *khelité* A purse, a linen bag.

¹ *حليج* *khelij* ¹ A bay, a gulph, an abyss, a whirlpool. ² A river or its banks. ³ The canal which they open for the discharge of the Nile, when it swells too high. ⁴ A small ship. ⁵ A wooden platter. ⁶ A rope.

¹ *حليك* *khelik* A stalling, a stare.

¹ *حليدن* *kheliden* ¹ To prick (with a thorn, needle, &c.) ² To sting (as a scorpion, &c.) ³ To sew. *Khelidé* ¹ Stinging. ² Stung. ³ A puncture.

¹ *حليس* *khelis* ¹ Half grey. See *حلس*. ² Clay, mud. ³ Vitriol.

¹ *حليس* *khelisy* ¹ Warmwater. ² Temperature.

¹ *حليط* *khelit* ¹ Mixed. ² A partner. ³ A neighbour. ⁴ Any mixture (as corn and chaff, clay and straw, hay and grafs, &c.)

¹ *حليطى* *khulelita* Confusion, a perplexed business, a mob, a crowd.

¹ *حليع* *khelia* ¹ Wicked (youth, and therefore despised by his friends). ² A hunter. ³ A worn-out garment. ⁴ The worst throw at dice. *Khelaa* ¹ A wolf. ² A demon, called also *Gbul*, supposed to feed on dead bodies.

¹ *حلبن* *khelij* ¹ Mended (garment). ² Twisted, folded up. ³ A way between two mountains. ⁴ The arm-pit of a camel.

¹ *خليعة* *khelifet* or *khalifé* ¹ An emperor, king, prince, sovereign, monarch. a lieutenant, deputy: a successor. This was the title given to the Mahometan sovereigns or successors of the prophet; to which was annexed, the most absolute authority both in religious and civil government. It was first adopted by Abubekre, (Mahomet's immediate successor) who would accept of no other title than *Khalifé resoul allah* (the vicegerent of the apostle of God), which, together with *Emm'u'l' mounienin* (commander of the faithful) assumed by the succeeding Khalif Omar, became the principal titles of all the following princes during a period of 636 years, viz. from 622, the commencement of the Hejra, till the taking of Bag-

dad, and the final period of their empire in the year 1258. See *خليفة الله* *khelifetullah* The vicegerent of God (Adam). *خليفة زمين* *khelifet zemîn* The emperor of the world, i. e. the reigning king. *خليفة* *khylifâ* The Khalifat. See *خليفة*

خليفة *khuleka* The tip of a horse's nose.

خليفة *khelyet* ¹ The creator. ² Nature, disposition. ³ A creature (man or animal).

خليل *khelil* ¹ A sincere and intimate friend. *خليل الله* *khelilullah* (خليل or الحليل) The friend of God, i. e. Abraham, as in the Bostan of Sadi. *گلستان کد استی بر خلیل* *gulistan kuned atefi ber Khelil* (God) made a flower garden of the fiery furnace to Abraham. See *ابسا*. ² The heart. ³ The nose. ⁴ A spear. ⁵ The hilt of a sword. ⁶ The place of any man vacant by death. ⁷ Lean, infirm. ⁸ Indigent.

خليلة *khelilet* (and *حولة*) ¹ Friendship. ² Pool. *Khelîlê* A female friend.

خلمیدن *khelmiden* To blow the nose.

خلمه *khelme* A purse, a linen bag.

خلموچ *khelway* A kite.

خم *khem* ¹ Twisted, curled, curved, crooked.

² A curl, a knot, a ringlet, a ply, a fold. ³ A house for the summer season (especially the higher part; where they sit for the benefit of air). ⁴ That part of a noose which incircles the neck; also the eye or ring through which the rope runs to form or draw tight the noose. ⁵ A convex or sharp roof (en dos d'âne). *خم کردن* *khem kurdan* To bend, to crook, to twist, to curl, &c. *برخم* *perchem* *khem ender khem* A curling lock within a curling lock. *Khum* ¹ A jar, a large vessel. ² A trumpet, a cymbal, a drum; as *رؤین خم* *ruyin khum* A brazen drum, a kettle-drum.

خم *khym* ¹ A melodious voice. ² A crane with a clear voice. ³ An empty garden. *Khem* A crib for fowls. *Khem* See *حوم*

خمازی *khemazi* Intense heat.

خمار *khymar* A woman's veil or head-dress. *Khumar* ¹ The head-ach, or crop sickness after drinking. ² A great crowd. *Khemmer* ¹ A vintner, a wine-merchant. ² A drunkard.

خمارخانه *khumar khané* A tavern.

خماسی *khumasi* A word of five letters, a thing of five spans, any thing belonging to, or consisting of five.

خماسه *khumasht* ¹ A wound or any injury for which there is no fixed punishment. ² The remains of enmity.

خماس *khymas* (plur.) Extenuated.

خمات *khymat* Roasted meat.

خم *khuma* Limping, halting.

خمال *khumal* Limping, or the cause of it.

خماله *khemalet* The plumage of an ostrich.

خمام *khemmam* (and *خمان*) ¹ The dregs of the people. ² The meaner kind of utensils. ³ A limber spear.

خامة *khumanet* ¹ The sweepings or filth of a house; the mud taken out of a well. ² The offals or crumbs which any one eats from piety, that nothing may be lost.

خمان *kheman* ¹ The elder-tree. ² See *حمام*

خمانا *khemana* ¹ A rival. ² Emulous.

خمانایی *khemanayi* Similitude.

خمانیدن *khemaniden* ¹ To distort the mouth, to make mouths at, to ridicule. ² To counterfeit the speech of another. ³ To calumniate. ⁴ To tell a secret.

خماهن *khemahen* A species of black shells inclining to red.

خوب *khumb* A large vessel or jar.

خوبره *khumberé* A small jar.

خجج *khemyaj* ¹ A large painted globular glass vessel. ² A money purse. ³ A travelling bag for combs, tinder-boxes, &c.

خجلیتم *khemjelitet* A tumult.

خجانه *khumkhané* ¹ A wine-vault or binn.

² A tavern, an inn.

خخم *khymkhym* ¹ A thorny plant. ² An udder full of milk. ³ Speaking through the nose. ⁴ Muttering (from pride). ⁵ Devouring filthily.

خمر *khemr* ¹ Covering, hiding, suppressing (evidence). ² Concealed (news, &c.) ³ Fermenting, leavening. ⁴ Ashamed (for another). ⁵ Wine. ⁶ Drinking wine. *Khemur* ¹ Abounding in wine (a place). ² A man crop-sick from ebriety. *جاءنا علی خمر* *jua na ala khemri* He came to us privately.

خمره *khemret* ¹ Wine. *خمره صرفة* *khemreti seref* Pure, undiluted wine. ² A great multitude. *Khumeret* ¹ Fragrance, perfume, a grateful smell. ² A paint for the face. ³ The head-ach or crop-sickness from hard drinking. ⁴ A small wine jar, or vessel in which perfumes, oil, sweet-meats, &c. are preserved. ⁵ A small mat of palm-leaves, on which they kneel or prostrate themselves at prayer.

خمسه *khems* (fem.) Five. ² Taking (from the people) a fifth of their property by way of tax. ³ Making five (by going into a company of four people). *Khym* Watering camels every fifth day. *Khums* The fifth part.

خمسة *khemset* (maic.) Five.

خمسون *khemsun* (خمسین) Fifty. *Khemyfin* ¹ The five fingers. ² The five prayers which a Mahometan must say every day. *عید الخمسین* *ydu'l khemyfin* Pentecost.

خمسه *khemsh* ¹ Scratching (the face) with the nails. ² Giving a box on the ear. ³ Mutilating a limb.

خمنبر *khemshir* An avaricious man.

خمسه *khems* Emaciating (hunger). *Khums* Falling (as the swelling of a wound). *Khemes* Falling away (the belly).

خمصان *khumfan* ¹ Extenuated (in the belly). ² The crepuscle or twilight.

خمسه *khemset* ¹ Hunger. ² Emaciated. ³ A small tract of soft beaten ground.

¹ *khemt* 'Roasting (meat, especially when skinned; when the hair only is signed off it is called *حیط*), ² Well-flavoured (Milk). ³ (è contra) Stinking. ⁴ Any thing bitter or sour (as milk, &c.) ⁵ Raging (sea).

¹ *khemtet* 'Fragrant (fields, &c.) ² The odour of vine-flowers. ³ Apple-flavoured or sour (wine).

¹ *khemteru* Salt-water.

¹ *khema* (and *خبعان*) Limping. *Khyma* 'A wolf. ² A robber.

¹ *khemkufsté* Crooked.

¹ *khemkufsté* (or *khemkufsté*) The horns or extremes of a bow.

¹ *khemi* 'The skirts or flaps of a garment, ² The eye-lids. ³ A carpet with a long pile. ⁴ A cushion placed upon a saddle. ⁵ The plumage of an ostrich. ⁶ A sincere friend. *Khemel* Plur. of *خامل*.

¹ *khamlet* 'Camelot, filk and camels hair; also all filk or velvet. ² A secret. ³ A border or edge of notched or net-work.

¹ *khymak* Sick, diseased.

¹ *khemou* Thick milk.

¹ *khumud* 'Abating, going out (the flame of fire) ² Affuaged, abated (the heat of a fever, &c.) ³ Cooled, quieted (in mind). ⁴ Fainting, dying, dead. *Khenuud* Any place where fire is covered up and preserved.

¹ *khemur* 'Leaven. ² Wines.

¹ *khumufst* Silent. See *خاموس*.

¹ *khumufst* 'Fleas. ² Scratching.

¹ *khunut* See *خبط*.

¹ *khemua* 'An adulteress. ² See *خبع*.

¹ *khumul* 'Rendering one's self despicable. ² Obscure, mean, low, dull, indistinct (sound), ³ Limping. ⁴ Delay, slowness.

¹ *khumum* 'Smell (from corruption). ² Cleaning a well. ³ Enclosed in a crib (a fowl).

¹ *khemi* Crookedness, curvature. *حی* *khemi zanu* The internal bend of the knee.

¹ *khemyazé* Yawning, stretching.

¹ *khemit* Thick, gross, plump.

¹ *khemud* The female of every species.

¹ *khemuden* 'To be crooked. ² To be clear, perspicuous, celebrated. ³ To blow the nose.

¹ *khemur* (or *خبره*) 'Dough, leaven, or any thing put into a mass of paste to ferment it. ² Stale or mouldy bread. ³ A spring, fountain, origin, cause, or spirit of any thing. *Khymur* A habitual drunkard.

¹ *khemis* A fifth. *يوم الخميس* *yau-mu'l'khemis* 'The fifth day, Thursday. ² Any thing consisting of five parts (especially an army composed of three lines and the two wings). ³ A garment or piece of cloth of five cubits; also a spear of these dimensions.

¹ *khemis* Extenuated in the belly.

¹ *khemyet* 'A black garment. ² Black hair.

¹ *khemit* See *خبط*.

VOL. I.

¹ *khemil* 'Soft meat. ² Thick clouds. ³ Sattin, silk, velvet, or camelot.

¹ *khemilet* 'Soft soil producing trees. ² Trees growing close, and intertwining their branches. ³ The plumage of an ostrich. ⁴ Soft cloths of the silk, velvet, tatin, or camelot kinds.

¹ *khym* (or *حمان*) 'The conveniences of life. ² An empty ship. *Khenn* 'Lopping (branches). ³ Seizing (money, &c.) ⁴ Emptying (a basket). ⁵ Invading (the privilege of another). ⁶ Making a sound through the nose.

¹ *khena* 'Obscenity in conversation. ² The dying herb, cyprus or privet.

¹ *khynaab* 'Long. ² Foolish. ³ Grogg as if loose in the joints. ⁴ Having a thick note.

¹ *khénabet* Infamy, wickedness. *Khynabet* The side of the nose.

¹ *khunab* 'A man of a squat disagreeable figure. ² A lion. ³ Ancient. ⁴ Solid, firm.

¹ *khynas* 'Folds. ² Hermaphrodites.

¹ *khunafet* 'Stale. ² An old catanuit.

¹ *khunafa* Hermaphrodites.

¹ *khénafir* 'Misfortunes, evils. ² Household furniture, utensils.

¹ *khénajer* Plur. of *حجور*.

¹ *khénadyk* Ditches round forts, &c.

¹ *khunnaz* 'A lizard. ² Corrupted meat.

¹ *khénazir* (or *حنازير*) 'Wild boars or hogs. ² Swellings, wens, bunches.

¹ *khennas* The devil, a demon.

¹ *khénafir* Infidels, perfidious men.

¹ *khénafu* 'Destruction, wandering and perishing in the desert. ² The lowest of men.

¹ *khénatyf* Scattered crowds.

¹ *khénatyf* Herds of camels or oxen.

¹ *khynaf* 'Striking her breast with her hand (a woman). ² Twisting the nose (a camel) when finding the reins painful. ³ Turning the head about when running, and looking towards the rider (a horse, &c.) ⁴ Having the fore-feet tender, and turning them outward (a camel). ⁵ Cutting in pieces (an orange, &c.).

¹ *khénafis* Beetles, may-bugs.

¹ *khynak* A rope with which any living creature is strangled. *Khunak* (or *حمانه*) 'That place of the throat where they usually strangle. ² The quinsy, or inflammation in the throat. ³ Suffocation. ⁴ Palpitation of the heart.

¹ *khunakryet* A disease affecting the throats of birds and horses.

¹ *khynamel* (or *حنابك*) An herb.

¹ *khénan* The pleasures of life. *Khunan* 'A rheum at the nose. ² A disease in the throat of birds; also in the eye.

¹ *khénany* Young hogs, pigs.

¹ *khénab* A rheum at the nose; affected by it. *Khynb* 'The back parts of the joints of the legs, thighs, &c. ² The space between the ribs, fingers, &c. *Khynneb* See *حاب*.

¹ *zu khunebet* 'A liar. ² One who, if he by chance acts right, defeats immediately the effect by acting wrong.

- ¹ *khumbanden* To move, to shake.
¹ *khenebet* Corruption. *Khembet* Having a beautiful cast with the eye (a gull).
¹ *khunbeyet* A small jar.
¹ *khumbet* ¹ Intelligent. ² Agreeable.
¹ *khumbet* A small brass pot.
¹ *khembes* A dwarf, a short man.
¹ *khumbet* A large corn-basket.
¹ *khembes* Moving one's self greatly.
¹ *khunbus* Sparks from a flint, &c.
¹ *khunbua* Fruit in its envelope.
¹ *khunbu-at* ¹ A small veil. ² The space between the whiskers and upper lip.
¹ *khumbuk* Avaricious.
¹ *khumbek* ¹ A small jar or other vessel.
² The noise made by a horse when drinking.
³ Mocking, ridiculing.
¹ *khumbé* A large vessel (in which they lay up corn) of earth or wood hollowed, and crufted over with clay.
¹ *khunbiden* ¹ To celebrate, to publish.
² To crook. *Khunbidé* Celebrated, &c.
¹ *khout* ¹ Shining, glittering, flashing, lightning. ² The celestial orb.
¹ *khynat* Excessive hunger.
¹ *khutub* Clitons puellar.
¹ *khens* Flexible, flaccid. *Khyns* ¹ A dispersed crowd. ² The inner part of the cheek next to the gunders. ³ A fold.
¹ *khynfabet* A good camel full of milk.
¹ *khenset* Rubbish and filth left where men have been encamped.
¹ *khunfat* A female fox.
¹ *khensel* ¹ Weak. ² A flabby woman.
¹ *khunfa* ¹ Asphodel. ² A hermaphrodite.
¹ *khens* The pleasures and comforts of life, delight, festivity, song, dance, mirth; convenience, usefulness. *Khensy khensy* See **هچک** (sign 3.) *Khunp* An owl.
¹ *khenset* A dagger, a poignard.
¹ *khensetud* Ridicule, mockery.
¹ *khenset* An ugly beard.
¹ *khenset* Salt-water.
¹ *khenset* A camel full of milk.
¹ *khenset* ¹ The mastich-tree. ² A dry thorn. ³ Spiritus in cotu editus.
¹ *khenset* ¹ A modest woman. ² A foolish woman; also corpulent. ³ A desert.
¹ *khenset* The Antediluvian prophet Enoch. See **ادرس**.
¹ *khenset* A camel full of milk.
¹ *khenset* See **هچک** (sign 3.)
¹ *khenset* A balsam for wounds.
¹ *khenset* Any smell, the exhalation of melted fat, of an oven, &c.
¹ *khenset* A swing, a see-saw.
¹ *khend* ¹ Laughing, smiling. ² A laughing. ³ *shekei khend* Smiling sweetly.
¹ *khend* A flatterer. *Rish khend* Flattery, adulation.

- ¹ *khendam* ¹ Smiling. ² Delightful.
¹ *khendamden* ¹ To cause to smile.
¹ *khendub* A man of a bad disposition.
¹ *khenduban* Fleishy, corpulent.
¹ *khenderis* ¹ Old wine. ² A grain, any concreted particle (as of salt, &c.)
¹ *khendua* ¹ Intimicely vile. ² Thinking humbly of one's self. ³ The male locust.
⁴ A black swelling.
¹ *khendek* A ditch round fortified towns, gardens, fields, &c.
¹ *khendek* Fullness of body.
¹ *khende* ¹ Laughing. ² Laughter.
¹ *khendé arzu du mejer-ret angiz* Promoting laughter mixed with mirth, i. e. a facetious man, a buffoon.
¹ *khendé ruyi* ¹ To have an affable, open countenance. ² *khendé zenan* Bursting into laughter.
¹ *khendé ris kerdn* ¹ To flatter, to cajole. ² To ridicule.
¹ *khendiden* ¹ To laugh. ² To ridicule.
¹ *khendish* Laughing, jesting, &c.
¹ *khynsaz* ¹ The highest part of a mountain. ² An excellent stone-horse. ³ (C contra). A gelding. ⁴ A hero, a lord, a potent man, a chief of a family. ⁵ An excellent poet, an eloquent orator, a skilful genealogist. ⁶ (and *khendian*) Obscene in conversation.
¹ *khunmer* Sincere friends.
¹ *khens* Stinking, corrupted.
¹ *khenset* Satan. *Khunzeb* (and *حبراب*) Bold in villany.
¹ *khenset* Pride.
¹ *khenset* A pointed instrument, with which they break stones.
¹ *khensurwan* ¹ A boar. ² A male ape. *Khunzurwan khunzurwan* (and *حبروانه*, *حبروان*) Proud.
¹ *khenset* A wild boar, a hog.
¹ *khenset* A wounded boar.
¹ *shekhu khynzu* Hog's lair.
¹ *khynzu* ¹ Hoggish. ² A hog-stye.
¹ *khens* ¹ Retaining, retuning, receding, remaining behind, withdrawing. ² Whipping any thing bad of the absent. *Khunnes* Stars, planets (especially Venus and Mercury). *Khunni* Deer, and their haunts.
¹ *khenset* A turned up nose. ² A lion.
³ An ape. ⁴ A wild cow.
¹ *khenset* ¹ One versed in villany. ² A calamity. ³ Reproachful, reviling.
¹ *khynfir* Worthless, avaricious.
¹ *khenset* A misfortune.
¹ *khenset* (and *حسبليل*) ¹ A swift camel. ² Thick and hard.
¹ *khunshuf* ¹ The remaining part of an estate or effects. ² Some camels.
¹ *khenset* Fat (woman).
¹ *khynfir* The little (or middle) finger.

¹ **خنصرنی** *khenferef* A jolly, corpulent full breasted-woman.

¹ **احصص** *ahbi khynfis* Slothful and flow.

¹ **خنطابه** *khyntabet* A worthlets man

¹ **خنطاب** *kbnates* Walking with a proud air.

¹ **خنطرنی** *kbneterif* A decupid old woman.

¹ **خنطل** *kbnel* The coloquint apple.

¹ **خنطوه** *kbnurwet* The top of a mountain.

¹ **خنطول** *kbnul* A long cloud, or branch.

¹ **خنطوله** *kbnulet* A herd of camels or oxen.

¹ **خنطه** *khynté* Bear, barley, spelt.

¹ **خنطیان** *khyntiyam* 'Obscene, impudent.

² Laughing much (a woman). ³ Worthlets (man)

¹ **خنطیر** *khyntir* A wrinkled hag

¹ **خنطل** *khyntel* The coloquint apple.

¹ **خنطی** *kbnzi* (or **خنطیان**) See **خنطیان**

¹ **خنط** *kbnat* 'Collusion. ² Softnets. *Kbnia* Abjct. *Kbnua* 'Abjct men. 'Plur. of **حنطه**

¹ **حنطه** *khnubet* 'Any thing protuberant and pendulous from the upper lip. ² The space between the whiskers.

¹ **حنطه** *kbnat* 'Doubt, suspicion. ² Adultery.

³ A false accusation. ⁴ Wickednets.

¹ **حنطسار** *khenyghshan* A large water fowl.

¹ **حنط** *khenef* The breast or back contracted on one side. *Khnuf* 'Vestiges, marks.

² Plur. of **حنوی** and **حننی**

¹ **حنطه** *khenefet* The segment of an orange.

¹ **حنطی** *khnufy* 'Flethy. ² A kind of feed.

¹ **حنط** *kbnfer* Domestic utensils

¹ **حنطس** *khnufus* (حمنس or حمنسا) A beetle.

¹ **حنطسه** *khnufusbet* A kind of animalcule.

¹ **حنطع** *khnufua* Foolish, silly, stupid.

¹ **حنطس** *kbnfkyk* 'A calamity, evil, misfortune. ² A spirited, lively woman. ³ A monstrous man. ⁴ A very swift camel. ⁵ The sound of the feet of a horse, &c. on the gallop.

¹ **حنط** *kbenyk* Strangling. *Kbnuk* Narrow (interval), small (clunks).

¹ **حنط** *khynt* A white or grey horse. **حنطوار** *khynti chwaw* An ambling nag. *Kbnuk* 'Happy, fortunate. ² O how happy! ³ Fitch, moderate, temperate. **حنطی** *abi kbunk* Cold water. **حنطی** *hawai kbunk* Fresh or temperate air. **حنطی** *hawai* 'Wholesome air. ² Temperate.

¹ **حنطار** *kbnukan* (or **حنطار**) An emperor.

¹ **حنطی** *kbnuki* Temperature.

¹ **حنط** *kbnurwau* Obscene in speech.

¹ **حنط** *khyntawet* 'A species of marine animal. 'Ignorant, stupid

¹ **حنطور** *kbnur* (or **خنطور**) Household utensils, as pots, pans, knives, hatchets, &c.

¹ **حنطور** *kbnarwwei* The world. **حنطور** *ummu kbnarwwei* 'A hyena. ² A cow. ³ Prosperity, favour. ⁴ Adversity. *kbnur* 'A reed, of which they make arrows. ² Any soft or withered plant.

¹ **حنطوز** *kbnuz* 'Stink. ² A hyena.

¹ **حنطس** *kbnus* 'See **حبس** ---- ² A lion. ³ An ape.

¹ **حنطس** *khyntawet* 'A pig. ² A young animal

¹ **حنطه** *khyntawet* 'A young badger or beaver. ² A palm-tree that will not bend

¹ **حنوع** *khnua* Subynflion, humility.

¹ **حنوب** *khenuf* Tender-footed, also tplay-footed (camel). *Kbnuf* Anger

¹ **حنط** *kbnut* A found through the nose

¹ **حنط** *kbnuc* The cough

¹ **حنی** *kbeni* (حنیه) Obscene (speech)

¹ **حنیا** *khnuya* 'Modulation, melody, song. ² Milking. **حنیا** *khnuyageré* A musician, a singer (especially when accompanying with the rock words the Persian instrument, called *hanbat*, not unlike the manner of our old English harper, or minstrels)

¹ **حنطه** *kbnedé* 'A found, voice, echo. ² Celebrated. ³ Wise, learned. ⁴ Agreeable, chosen.

¹ **حنط** *kbnuz* Unleavened bread broken in pieces, upon which they pour liquor

¹ **حنط** *kbenyk* 'Strangling. Strangled

¹ **حنط** *kbenim* 'A found resembling hughing or crying through the nose. ² A whisper

¹ **حنط** *kbnw* 'Ivy. ² The expanded hand. ³ The folk of a beast's foot. ⁴ A branch of a tree. ⁵ A plank upon which masons or plasterers stand when at work. *Kbu* Habit, &c. See **حوی**

¹ **حنط** *kharwou* 'Hunger. ² A large river.

¹ **حنط** *kharwa* 'Falling down (as a house). ² Empty and clinging (the belly). ³ The vacuum between any two things.

¹ **حنط** *khab* Sleep. **حنط** *khab* To sleep, to take a nap

حنط *khab* *didén* 'To be in sleep, i. e. 'To dream.

حنط *khab* *resten* 'To go to bed. **حنط** *der khab shuden* 'To be in bed, to be asleep.

¹ **حنط** *khab* *alud* Stained or drowned in sleep, sleepy, heavy (eyed).

حنط *khab* *binat* Sleeping. **حنط** *khab* *didé* Dreaming, slumbering; emittens semen in somno.

حنط *khab* *sebek* A flight slumber. **حنط** *khab* *guzar* Somnolent, lethargick.

حنط *khab* *berguf* A hare's sleep, i. e. a false promise.

¹ **حنط** *kharwabb* Kindred, parentage

¹ **حنط** *khabamiden* 'To cause or permit one to go to bed or sleep. ² To cause to kneel.

¹ **حنط** *khabkhané* (or **حنط**) 'A bed, a couch. ² A bed-chamber, a dormitory.

¹ **حنط** *khabnak* Sleepy, drowsy.

¹ **حنط** *khabnuf* Sleeping.

¹ **حنط** *khabiden* 'To sleep, to recline, to fall or lie down

¹ **حنط** *kharwabi* Jars (for wine, &c)

¹ **حنط** *kharwat* 'Sound. ² The noise of a flying bird, of thunder, of a torrent, &c. *Kharwat*

'An intrepid man. ² One who eats every hour, but little at a time.

¹ **حنط** *kharwatm* (or **حنط**) Scabs, sealings, &c. (plur. of **حائم**)

¹ *kharwatîn* Ladies, matrons.

² *khajé* 'A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a doctor, a professor, a regent, a teacher, a preceptor, a schoolmaster, a pedant. ³ A bird's comb. *khajé tash* A scholar, a school-fellow. *khajé fêrâ* 'A domestick. ⁴ An eunuch.

⁵ *khajiden* See *خوجیدن*

khaywad A flying fever, the fits of which are uncertain in point of time.

khawar 'Lowing, bleating. ² Weak (man), slender (tree). ³ Low or sloping (ground). ⁴ Full of milk (a camel). ⁵ A flint.

khâr Contemptible, abject. *khâr dashten* To hold in contempt, to despise. *khâr* Eating. *must châr* One who eats for nothing, i. e. A parasite.

khawwar et Hips, buttocks.

khawariy 'Heretics, schismatics.

¹ Strangers (of a different religion). ² Rebels.

khorden To eat. See *خوردن*

Khorezm or *Kharezmi* Khorasania, the ancient Chorasmia, lying along the banks of the great river Oxus or Gihon, and extending to the Caspian Sea; part of it belonging to Iran (Persia), and part to Turan (Parthia). It is said to have received its name from an expedition of the great Cyrus, who having defeated a large army of the natives with little loss on his side, exclaimed *Kharezmi bud* It was an easy victory. *Kharezmi* 'A Khorasmanian. ² Thin slices of paste.

khawaryk Miracles, unusual things.

khori Benefests, mannefs.

khawarin Plur. of *خواران*

khazendi A bride.

khazé 'A triumphal arch. ² A tent formed or decorated with colours, banners or standards, prepared for the reception of a king upon triumphal occasions. ³ The inner apartment, surrounded with tapestry, where the royal bride waits the arrival of her husband.

khâst 'A petition, desire, will, wish.

² A petitioner. ³ He desired or asked.

khâstâr A petitioner, an asker.

khâsten To desire, to wish, to demand, to require, to petition, to beg, to pray. *uzur khâsten* To beg pardon. *khâst* 'Desiring. ² The thing desired.

³ Desire. ⁴ Riches, precious furniture or garments. ⁵ Provisions or necessaries for war or for a journey.

khawaf 'Properties, qualities, virtues. ² Grandees, ministers of state, royal favourites or domesticks. *khawaffu* Noble and ignoble, the whole people. *Khawwas* A vender of palm-leaves, or one who covers baskets, &c. with them.

khawây 'Thoughts. ² The mind.

khawaf A tumult, murmur.

khawafyk The four cardinal points of the winds, north, east, south, and west.

khawafi Secrets, hidden things

khawakyn Emperors, kings. *selatyni zaman wa khawakyni douran* The kings of the times and monarchs of the age, i. e. The reigning princes.

khâlden 'To spread, to expand, to strow. ² To come forth, to produce.

khawâgher 'A cook. ² A ewer.

khan 'A table, a covered table, and the meat upon it. *khanfalar* A tawer, a table-decker. ² A reader, a singer. ³ A caller, an invoker, an inviter. *khayfê kham* The finger that invokes God, i. e. The fore finger.

zaker khan A praier of God

khawwan 'A deceiver, a traitor. ² A lion. *khawwan meslemê kar* Villains, cruel betrayers.

khunché See *خونجه*

khanden 'To read, to recite. ² To invite, to invoke, to convoke, to call. ³ To sing.

khandegi Invocation, reading.

khandé Read, sung, called, &c

khanendé 'A reader. ² A caller or convoker. ³ Reading, &c. ⁴ Vocal music, singing. ⁵ A singer.

khawâmf Plur. of *خانی*

khawanyk Plur. of *خانی* *khunak*

khâb 'Wishing, desiring, studious. ² Desire, petition, &c. *durwet khâb* Benevolent, wishing prosperity. *khâb nakhâb* Nolens volens, against the inclination.

khâban 'Willing, desiring. ² (plur.) Petitioners, &c.

khâbanden To cause to petition.

khâbed shud It will be.

khâber A sister. *khâberi* خواهر پدر An aunt, a father's sister.

khâberi mader An aunt by the mother. خواهر

khâberi shur The husband's sister. خواهر

khâberi zadé A sister's son, a nephew.

khâhsh 'A petition. ² Deprecation.

khâbil 'Crooked, curved. ² A shoe-maker's strap with which he binds the list to his knee; also the piece of wood upon which it is bound.

khâbendé 'Asking. ² One who asks.

khâbé A petition, desire, intention.

khâbiden To petition, intercede.

khawâ Taste, any thing agreeable to the palate, pleasure, delight.

khawâyet 'Falling (a house). ² Seizing, carrying off. ³ Large with. ⁴ Swift, light in leaping (a horse).

khawb Reduced to poverty.

khâb 'Beautiful, elegant, pleasant, graceful, lovely, amiable, charming, excellent,

gracious, good. ² Beautifully, excellently, &c. *khub amiden* *khub* *amiden* To please, to appear lovely, &c. *khub ru* *khub ru* Having a lovely face. *khub ruyan* *khub ruyan* (pl.) The fan *khub surat pak firt* *khub* *surat pak firt* With and elegant form, and chaste deportment. *khub* *raibé* *khub* *raibé* With a pleasant scent. *khub awaz* *khub* *awaz* Having a charming voice.

¹ *khubar* *khubar* ¹ Convenient, and inconvenient. ² Carrying any thing to be eaten. ³ Provision, &c. transported on cattle from place to place.

¹ *khuban* *khuban* (plur.) The fan tax.

¹ *khubanden* *khubanden* To oppress, beat down.

¹ *khawbet* *khawbet* ¹ Ground without rain (between fields that have rain); likewise without herbage; barren. ² Hungry.

¹ *khawbet* *khawbet* More beautiful.

¹ *khubi* *khubi* Beauty, goodness.

¹ *khawet* *khawet* ¹ Pouncing upon his prey (a falcon, &c.) ² Making a shrill clear noise. ³ Breaking a promise. ⁴ Diminished (provisions). ⁵ Seizing, carrying off. ⁶ Growing old. ⁷ Driving, impelling, pursuing.

¹ *khaweta* *khaweta* A skilful guide; a young hare.

¹ *khawes* *khawes* (fem. *khawes*) Having a flabby pendulous belly. ² Filled, satiated.

¹ *khawfa* *khawfa* A tender virgin.

¹ *khuj* *khuj* (حوجه or حوجه) See خواجه

¹ *khajariden* *khajariden* To guard, to keep.

¹ *khajiden* *khajiden* To see badly from any infirmity in the eyes, to water, to be hard, dry, hot (in the eyes).

¹ *khawkb* *khawkb* ¹ A peach. ² The water willow.

¹ *khawkha* *khawkha* (fem. *khawkha* pl. *khawkan*) Foolish, stupid.

¹ *khawkbet* *khawkbet* ¹ A window, a sky-light, a little window or wicket in a great gate. ² An open space between two houses.

¹ *khawd* *khawd* A beautiful young girl.

¹ *khud* *khud* ¹ Himself, his, herself, hers. ² A helmet. *khud pereft* *khud pereft* A worshipper or admirer of himself. *khud pefend* *khud pefend* Pleased with herself. *Khud pefendi* Self-complacency. *khud bin* *khud bin* Seeing himself, i. e. Proud, self-conceited. *Khud bin* Arogance, presumption. *khud khu* *khud khu* Uneducated, undisciplined, capricious.

khud dai *khud dai* Content, patient, master of one's self. *khudrai* *khudrai* A fantastical capricious humourist.

khud renk *khud renk* (or *run*) Preserving the natural colour, unchanged. *khud ru* *khud ru* With her own face, i. e. unpainted, adorned only with her native beauty. ² Growing spontaneously without culture (a wild plant).

khud rus *khud rus* Ill-disciplined. *khud ser* *khud ser* ¹ Bold, fearless. ² Self-opinionated, obstinate, whimsical.

khud ferush *khud ferush* Selling himself, i. e. boasting, vaunting. *khud kham* *khud kham* Living like a libertine, following his own fancy; arrogant.

¹ *khuden* *khuden* To cut, to amputate.

VOL. I.

¹ *khawer* *khawer* ¹ Debility ² Weak, languid *khawer* *khawer* ¹ A valley between two mountains. ² A bay, a gulph. ³ The mouth of a river. ⁴ Striking or piercing (an animal, especially about the podex). *khur* (plur.) ¹ Weak. ² Camels full of milk. ³ Women suspected of vice.

¹ *khur* *khur* ¹ Detpicable, contemptible, abject, mean, vile, base, infamous. ² (contra) Worthy, proper, agreeable to. ³ The sun. ⁴ Meat. ⁵ Eating, devouring. ⁶ A partner, a comfort. ⁷ The eleventh day of every month.

merdum khur *merdum khur* Devouring men, i. e. a fierce warrior. *merab* *merab*

meras chor *meras chor* Inheriting *meras chor* *meras chor* ¹ To render despicable and wretched. *meras chor* *meras chor* ¹ An adorer of the sun. ² The sun-flower, turnsole.

¹ *khora* *khora* (حوران) ¹ Eating, voracious. ² A gangrene (as devouring flesh).

¹ *khora* *khora* ¹ Impure muddy water. ² A cataract. ³ A dam, a sluice. ⁴ Drinking, drunken.

¹ *khora* *khora* ¹ A river, especially one whence water is brought for the purposes of cultivation. ² Whatever a great man requires to support magnificence.

¹ *khora* *khora* ¹ Meat, provisions. ² (حورابی and حورابی) *khawran* (pl. *khawran*) The podex or anus of quadrupeds.

¹ *khora* *khora* ¹ Eating, devouring. ² *khora* *khora* ¹ Eating, drinking.

¹ *khora* *khora* ¹ Bits, fragments. ² *khora* *khora* ¹ A portmanteau, a wallet.

khora *khora* ¹ To glean. ² *khora* *khora* ¹ Meat, victuals. ² Eating. ³ He did eat. ⁴ He met. ⁵ Short, small, minute (ice خرد and خرد) *bekhord daden* *bekhord daden* To give to eat.

¹ *khordan* *khordan* A domestick, a servant. ² *khordan* *khordan* ¹ To eat, to drink. ² To take. ³ To suffer. *khordan* *khordan* ¹ To devour sorrow, to be afflicted. *khordan* *khordan* ¹ To swallow an oath, to swear. *khordan* *khordan* ¹ To suffer torment.

¹ *khordan* *khordan* ¹ Provisions, a repast. ² *khordan* *khordan* ¹ Eaten. ² An eater. ³ Afflicted, wounded; as, *khordan* *khordan* ¹ Afflicted with grief. *khordan* *khordan* ¹ A wild boar wounded by an arrow. ² Minute, small, slender. *khordan* *khordan* ¹ An acorn, with which they tan goats leather. *khordan* *khordan* ¹ Minute objects, any thing small in size and value.

¹ *khordi* *khordi* ¹ Broth, soup, juicy meats. ² *khordi* *khordi* ¹ A seller of broth.

¹ *khord* *khord* ¹ The Greek dance or chorus. ² *khord* *khord* ¹ A barn, granary.

¹ *khord* *khord* ¹ Eating meat and drinking. ² *khord* *khord* ¹ 5

^۱ *خورشید* *khoshid* The sun خورشید جهانتاب *khoshid jehantab* The sun illuminating the world.

^۲ *خورشاه* *khoshah* A store-house, barn, cellar

^۳ *خورماه* *khoshmah* A summer month.

^۴ *خورنده* *khoshende* ^۱ Eating. ^۲ An eater. ^۳ One who obtains the property of another fairly or dishonourably. ^۴ A family, children, domesticks.

^۵ *خورش* *khosh* The palace of King Behram built anciently in Babylonia, and alluded to often to imply any magnificent edifice

^۶ *خوره* *khore* Any thing that corrodes (i. rust, the moth, the leprosy, gangrene, &c.)

^۷ *خورجی* *khurji* Benefits, meanness.

^۸ *خوربان* *khurband* A peasant, a rustick, a clown, a rude ill-mannered man

^۹ *خوربانی* *khurbani* Rusticity, rudeness.

^{۱۰} *خوریدن* *khuriden* To invite to nuptials

^{۱۱} *خور* *khore* Enmity. ^{۱۲} *Khuz* A nation, particularly the inhabitants of خوزستان *Khuzestan*, the ancient Susiana, between Persia and Babylonia.

^{۱۳} *خورده* *khurde* A beetle, a chafer.

^{۱۴} *خورج* *khurja* An old woman

^{۱۵} *خورجند* *khurjand* A large hill of sand.

^{۱۶} *خورجه* *khurjeket* Impaling a man.

^{۱۷} *خورجی* *khurjela* A flow tottering pace

^{۱۸} *خورجه* *khurjemet* A cow

^{۱۹} *خورج* *khurja* (or *خورج*) ^{۲۰} A cock's comb, Any arched building ^{۲۱} See *خورج*

^{۲۲} *خورج* *khurja* Deceiving, breaking a promise ^{۲۳} Stinking (cannon).

^{۲۴} *خورج* *khos* A brother-in-law.

^{۲۵} *خورجی* *khoshen* To ask, &c. See خواستن

^{۲۶} *خورجیدن* *khushiden* ^۱ To become dry. ^۲ To be wrinkled, to shrivel. ^۳ To be moist. ^۴ To flow from the eyes (humour).

^{۲۷} *خورجی* *khushy* ^۱ The hypochondria, the loins, the thighs, the waist, under the short ribs. ^۲ Diminishing ^۳ Rem habens cum muliere.

^{۲۸} *خورج* *khush* (for *خوسک*) Dry *Khosh* ^۱ A mother-in-law ^۲ Good, sweet, excellent, beautiful, fair, charming, delicious, pleasant, delightful, agreeable, cheerful, amiable, lovely, delicate, tender, kind, gentle, humane, mild, meek, elegant, healthy, wholesome, temperate. ^۳ Well, very well.

^{۲۹} *خورجی* *khosh amuden* ^۱ To please to become agreeable ^۲ To succeed well. ^۳ To agree with (as meat or drink).

^{۳۰} *خورجی* *khosh amudi* ^۱ Flattery. ^۲ Affecting. ^۳ You are welcome ^۴ *اورا خوس آمد* *ora khosh amud* ^۱ He comes well, he is welcome ^۲ It is agreeable to him

^{۳۱} *خورجی* *khosh shuden* ^۱ To be well. ^۲ To be in good health

^{۳۲} *خورجی* *khosh emma* ^۱ Very well, be it so, but.

^{۳۳} *خورجی* *khosh kardan* ^۱ To cure, to benefit, to do good.

^{۳۴} *خورجی* *khosh ab* ^۱ Fresh or sweet water. ^۲ Water in which grapes, figs, prunes, dried apricots, &c. are dissolved and boiled together. ^۳ Fresh tender pot-herbs. ^۴ Moist. ^۵ Waving. ^۶ Clear, pel-

lucid. *خورجی* *khosh elhan* (or *خورجی* *khosh elhan*) With a sweet voice.

^{۳۵} *خورجی* *khosh kban* Singing delightfully, harmonious. *خورجی* *khosh ayendi* Amiable, agreeable to all.

^{۳۶} *خورجی* *mulatefati khosh ayendi* ^۱ Flattering caresses, blandishments. ^۲ Grateful, agreeable, wholesome.

^{۳۷} *خورجی* *khosh bui* Fragrant, odorous ^{۳۸} *خورجی* *khosh hal* A happy situation.

^{۳۹} *خورجی* *khosh buket* One who acts with propriety, who does good actions.

^{۴۰} *خورجی* *khosh khaty* A cheerful mind, a light heart.

^{۴۱} *خورجی* *khosh khyam* Walking elegantly.

^{۴۲} *خورجی* *khosh kheshal* (and *خورجی* *khosh kheshal*) Or an excellent disposition, well-bred.

^{۴۳} *خورجی* *khosh kban* A fortunate prayer. ^{۴۴} *خورجی* *khosh dem* A sweet breath, fine air.

^{۴۵} *خورجی* *khosh dal* Cheerful, with a contented heart. *Khoshdidi* Cheerfulness.

^{۴۶} *خورجی* *khosh refiar* Walking well, proceeding properly.

^{۴۷} *خورجی* *kelan* A good pen, which goes easily.

^{۴۸} *خورجی* *negari khosh refiar* A beautiful woman walking gracefully.

^{۴۹} *خورجی* *refiar* A sweetly-waving cypress.

^{۵۰} *خورجی* *khosh schin* Speaking well, having a sweet or clear voice.

^{۵۱} *خورجی* *ai maderi khosh feyer* O mother, of excellent virtues! or, O most virtuous mother.

^{۵۲} *خورجی* *temfilati* Fables of an entertaining nature.

^{۵۳} *خورجی* *shei beti khoshguwar* A pleasant beverage, easy to digest.

^{۵۴} *خورجی* *khosh lehyet* A musician with a tuneful voice.

^{۵۵} *خورجی* *khosh mezé* Agreeable to the palate, delicious.

^{۵۶} *خورجی* *khosh munib* ^۱ Having a good heart (ethically) or excellent spirits (physically). ^۲ Satiety; languor.

^{۵۷} *خورجی* *khoshmurwa* Singing melodiously.

^{۵۸} *خورجی* *khosh muslb* Writing elegantly.

^{۵۹} *خورجی* *khoshmushin* Sitting easily, having room enough.

^{۶۰} *خورجی* *khosh khosh* Well! very well!

^{۶۱} *خورجی* *khoshai* See خوشه

^{۶۲} *خورجی* *khoshster* Sweeter, pleasanter, &c.

^{۶۳} *خورجی* *khoshche* (the dimin. of خوش) ^۱ Good, beautiful (little girl). ^۲ Prettily, &c.

^{۶۴} *خورجی* *khoshnuma* Elegant, specious.

^{۶۵} *خورجی* *khoshmud* Content, satisfied.

^{۶۶} *خورجی* *khushé* ^۱ A cluster of grapes or dates. ^۲ An ear of corn. ^۳ The constellation Virga.

^{۶۷} *خورجی* *khushé chin* Gathering grapes, reaping or gleanng corn

^{۶۸} *خورجی* *khosh* ^۱ Goodness, excellence, benignity ^۲ Consolation, comfort, pleasure.

^{۶۹} *خورجی* *khosh numuden* To display excellence or benignity.

^{۷۰} *خورجی* *der khosh* Pleasantly, in pleasantly.

^{۷۱} *خورجی* *khoshiden* ^۱ To collect, to contract.

^{۷۲} *خورجی* *khoshiden* ^۲ To wrinkle, to shrivel, to chap (as the lips). ^۳ To burn, fry, parch. ^۴ To bring in or lay up provisions. ^۵ To be busy. ^۶ To love. ^۷ To congra-

tulate a stranger. ⁸ To happen well, to succeed.
⁹ To jest, to play, to represent in the manner of theatrical entertainments or publick spectacles.

¹ *khaww* ¹ Blind. ² Having the eye-balls turned inward. ³ Leaves of palm-trees, &c.

¹ *khawfa* ¹ Having the eyes sunk in the head. ² A sheep with one eye white and the other black. ³ A hot wind, hurting the sight. ⁴ A deep well. ⁵ A high hill of sand.

¹ *khawz* ¹ Entering or passing a river, &c. ² Plunging (into danger), entering precipitately (into business). ³ Retolving, purposing, taking counsel. ⁴ Acting inhumanly, piercing with a sword, and turning it in the wound.

¹ *khawzet* A pearl.

¹ *khut* ¹ A limber twig (of a palm-tree).
² A corpulent man, yet handsome and agile.

¹ *khutanet* (or *خوطانه*) Long and slender like a twig (man or woman).

¹ *khurwa* ¹ A whitish coloured mountain.

¹ *Khurwa* ¹ Diminishing, detracting. ² Hollowing its banks (a river). ³ Debilitating (by beating). ⁴ Paying (a debt).

¹ *khawam* Foolish.

¹ *khawf* ¹ Fear, dread, terror. ² Killing.
³ Red leather, cut into straps, &c. (see *خوف*).
¹ *khawf khoda* The fear of God.

¹ *khufu* Power, strength.

¹ *khawfnak* Terrified, timid.

¹ *khauk* ¹ A ring of gold or silver for the ear or nose. ² The scab.

¹ *khawek* Amplitude.

¹ *khawka* (fem.) ¹ Wide, deep, extensive. ² Dim-lighted. ³ Scabby. ⁴ Foolish.

¹ *khuk* A hog, a sow, a pig. *خوک بان*
khuk ban A swine-herd.

¹ *khuger shuden* To become tame.

¹ *khawel* ¹ Custody, preservation. ² An estate (especially an inheritance of slaves). ³ Turning one's attention to the proper management of an estate, &c. ⁴ A standard, a banner. ⁵ A mole on the face. ⁶ Servants, domesticks (male and female), followers, sectaries. ⁷ Shepherds, pastors. *Khawel* ¹ Uncles by the mother. ² Excellent managers.

¹ *khawel* ¹ See *خوک*. ² A crooked thing
³ A magpye. ⁴ A lark. ⁵ The bee-eater. ⁶ A kind of sparrow. ⁷ A bird's comb. ⁸ A shad fish
⁹ A bubo.

¹ *khawlan* ¹ A juice, with which they anoint the eyes. ² Servants, retinue.

¹ *khawlet* The female deer, a doe.

¹ *khawli* A good manager.

¹ *khuliz* ¹ A kind of bird. ² A locust.

¹ *khawm* ¹ Perfidious, deceitful, breaking a promise. ² Languor of countenance.

¹ *khun* Blood. *khun kur-den* To kill, murder. *khun alud* Stained with blood. *khun* ¹ A table. ² Reading.
³ Singing.

¹ *khunab* (and *خوابه*) Blood, a torrent of blood, bloody water.

¹ *khunbar* Shedding (or raining) blood

¹ *khunbeha* The fine paid for murder, or the shedding of blood.

¹ *khunjedi* A gum for closing wounds.

¹ *khunché* ¹ Meats sent from a marriage feast to an absent friend. ² A small table, resembling a tea-board.

¹ *khunkhu* Devouring blood, i. e. sanguinary, cruel, blood-thirsty.

¹ *khuniz* A blood-thirsty tyrant.

¹ *khunish* ¹ Reading. ² Intercession

¹ *khunfishan* Shedding blood, cruel

¹ *khunkar* ¹ A killer. ² A king (as having the power of sentencing to death, and hence used as one of the titles of the grand Turk).

¹ *khun gusfié* His blood is taken.
 1. c. He is at the point of death.

¹ *khunendi* ¹ Reading, a reader. ² Singing, a singer, musician. ³ A crier

¹ *khuné* A rolling-pin, or any thing for making level or smooth.

¹ *khuni* A murderer, a homicide.

¹ *khunin* Bloody, bloody coloured.

¹ *khawé* Strangulation, suffocation.

¹ *khuber* A sister. See *خواهر*.

¹ *khubel* Crooked, &c. See *حوال*.

¹ *khuben* A funnel.

¹ *khawé* ¹ Empty in the belly, clinging with hunger. ² Runned, fallen down, deserted (a house). ³ A flux of blood from the nose. ⁴ Firm, fixed. ⁵ A tract of level ground between two hills. ⁶ Failing to strike fire (a tinder-box). ⁷ Failing in their prognostic of rain (certain stars). ⁸ Seizing, carrying off.

¹ *khui* Manner, custom, mode, humour, habit, disposition, temper. *khui kur-den* (or *خوی گرفتن*) To contract a habit.

¹ *bad khui* Of a bad temper. *خوی خوس*

¹ *khush khui* Of an amiable disposition. *Khui*

¹ Sweat. ² Filth, rubbish. ³ A sown-field, a meadow, herbage just sprouting above ground. ⁴ A saddle-cloth, or dorfers below the saddle. ⁵ A helmet. ⁶ Rust, mildew. *khui cheen*

(*خوی حور* or *خوی حورد*) A shirt, a sock, under-waistcoat &c. (as drinking up the sweat); *Khui khord* a saddle-cloth, and the flaps of a saddle between the horses sides and the legs of the rider. *خوی*

¹ *khui kur dé* Pouring down (sweat).
¹ *khawiyet* Meat prepared for a woman in childbed.

¹ *khurweikhiyet* Calamity.

¹ *khawid* ¹ A sown-field. ² Green corn, or grass cut for horses.

¹ *khuriden* To chew the cud.

¹ *khurat* A rustick. See *خوراب*.

¹ *khysb* ¹ He, himself. ² A kindman.

¹ *khysban* Relations, kindred.

¹ *khysbarwend* A kindman.

- ¹ *khysbarwendi* Conspanguinity.
¹ *khyshten* He himself. *خوئسبرا*
khyshtem a arasten To adorn or dics him-
 self. *خوئسبن بن* *khyshten bin* Self-important.
khyshten dar Abstinent, continent.
¹ *khyl* Foolish, ignorant.
¹ *khazeyu* A bat.
¹ *khayiden* 'To swcat. ² To assemble.
³ To be collected. ⁴ To live.
¹ *kbé* Ridicule, derision. *حده* *kbé kbé*
 (or *حبی*) Well done! bravo!
¹ *kin* A bottlc, skin, bag
¹ *khet* 'Fallen (house). ² Intention.
¹ *kheyab* Not striking fire (a flint).
¹ *kheyabet* Desperate, hopeless.
¹ *khyar* A cucumber. *خيار رار* *khyar*
 A cucumber-bed. *khyar* Choice, election.
enta bi'p'khyar It is you to choose,
 take which you will. *Khyar* (plur.) Choice
 things ¹ *khyar wan* Diligence, labour.
¹ *kheyafim* Plur. of *حسوم*
¹ *khyat* 'A needle, a bodkin. ² A way,
 a passage. *Khyet* A taylor.
¹ *khyatet* 'Sewing. ² Creeping (a
 serpent upon sand, and leaving a trace). ³ Herds
 of ostriches. ⁴ Swarms of locusts.
¹ *kheyal* (or *حاله*) 'A phantom, a
 ghost, a specter, a vision, delusion. ² Imagination,
 fancy. ³ The exterior form, the resemblance of a
 man, &c. with which they frighten buds, a scare-
 crow. ¹ *kheyal kun den* 'To ima-
 gine. ² To preserve, to keep. *خوه حال* *kuw-*
we. khetal The powers of the imagination. *خال*
kheyali bafye 'The retentive faculties, the
 memory. *خال باطل* *kheyal bairl* A foolish
 imagination.
¹ *khyalat* Phantoms, imaginations.
khyalat bi man Absurd ideas.
kheyalet A troop of horses, or their owners
¹ *kheyali* Imaginary, fantastical.
¹ *khyam* Tents, pavilions.
¹ *khyamet* Perfidy, treason, disloyalty.
¹ *khyamet kunden* To betray.
¹ *khyametger* A traitor.
¹ *kheyayiden* To chew.
¹ *kheibel* Disappointed, hopeless.
¹ *kheit* Causing to shoud, exclaiming.
¹ *kheyetam* Seals, &c. plur. of *حام*
¹ *kheterna* A restless woman.
¹ *kheisa-w* 'Any thing that soon dis-
 appears (as the semblance of water called *سراب*
 filaments in the air in hot weather, &c.) ² The
 world. ³ Any thing suddenly attacking a man,
 and destroying or depriving him of his senses,
 death, calamity. ⁴ The imaginary demon called al-
 to *Gbul*, which is said to devour men and beasts.
¹ Changing shape by magic art. ⁶ A serpent, a
 dragon. ⁷ A lion. ⁸ A wolf. ⁹ A little animal
 on the surface of water. ¹⁰ A woman of a bad
 disposition. ¹¹ Satan. ¹² Going to a great distance

- ¹ *khyden* 'To crook. ² To pull, to
 pluck. ³ To scratch. ⁴ To groan.
¹ *khen* 'Good. ² Goodness. ³ Goods,
 riches. ⁴ A good work. ⁵ Abounding in good
 things. ⁶ Better, best. ⁷ Well, happily. *حبر*
khen u sheer Good and bad. *حبر مطلق* *khen i*
mullek The chief good, the summum bonum.
khen u'l'beriyet The best of men. *حبر*
khen u umuri awfetuba In the me-
 dium is virtue. *حبره* *ebnyeti kbenet* Ge-
 neral goods, publick edifices. ¹ *حبر دعا* *kben*
dua guften To salute, congratulate, wish
 well, blefs. *Khyr* Liberality. *Kbeyr* A good
 man. *Kbeyret* A good woman.
¹ *khyr* Indigent, destitute, desperate, im-
 potent. *حبر حبر* *khyr khyr* 'Astonished. ² Cauter-
 less, innocent.
¹ *kben at* Good things, sacred fabricks,
 charitable foundations.
¹ *kbenet* 'A good thing, any thing ex-
 quisite of whatever species. ² Better, best. ³ The
 best of men. ⁴ Whatever pleases a woman. ⁵ The
 The favour or blessing of God. *على خبره الله*
ala khyret illah With the good God.
¹ *ken khab* Benevolent. *حبر*
¹ *khuftiden* To wound with the nails
¹ *khu gah* The inner part of a house, &c.
¹ *khyru* A kind of violet.
¹ *khyré* 'Malevolent, malignant, wicked,
 quarrellsome, contumacious. ² Astonished, con-
 founded, ³ Dark, cloudy. ⁴ Torpid, sleeping
 (the limbs). ⁵ Looking through half-shut eyes.
⁶ Vain, vacant, empty, indolent. ⁷ A glutton.
khyré cheftm refien To walk with
 half-shut eyes, careless and inattentive to surround-
 ing objects. *حبره* *khyré deft* Awkward in
 doing any thing, slow, unskilful, unlucky. *حبره*
khyré fer 'Stupid, blundering, insane. ² A
 trifle, a silly fellow. *حبره* *khyré kufh*
 A man of a confused or disordered brain.
¹ *khyr* 'A species of violet. ² The
 boundaries of a house, the space within the wall.
³ The inner apartments, alto the principal apart-
 ment on the top from whence any thing is viewed.
¹ *khyz* 'Rising. ² A spring, a leap. ³ A
 riser. ⁴ One who awakes or excites. *حبر*
shab khyz Rising in the night-time, leading sleepless
 nights. *حبره* *fitné khyz* Exciting a tumult.
¹ *khyzab* A wave, surge, billow.
¹ *khyzan* Rising, leaping. *افنى و*
eflamu khyzan Rising and falling.
¹ *kherzeb* or *خبربان* (fem. *خبربة* or
حبربانة) soft, tender flesh. *Kherzeb* The devil.
Kherzeban A young ostrich.
¹ *kherzan* (or *خبرزان*) A cane.
¹ *kherzer anet* The keel of a ship.
¹ *kherzera* Walking disjointedly.
¹ *khyzgir* Rise and catch (childrens
 game, somewhat like blind man's buff.)

¹ *كبريدن kbrziden* ¹ To rise, leap, spring.
² To totter, slide, tumble. ³ To prop. ⁴ To blow the nose.

¹ *كبيس kbeis* ¹ Exhaling a disagreeable smell, stinking corrupted, putrid, (carcase). ² Neglected, despised (meat upon a table, as not fieth). ³ Violating a compact, breaking a promise. ⁴ Fixed (to a place). ⁵ Grief, trouble. ⁶ A sin, a crime, an error, a lie. *Kbys* ¹ A thick forest, a haunt, a den (of a lion, &c.) ² Thick intangled reeds. ³ Milk.

¹ *كبيس kbys* Any coarse linen stiatum.

¹ *كبيسان kbeisan* Neglecting, dissolving, breaking an engagement.

¹ *كبيسانيدن kbisaniden* (or *كبيسانيدن*) ¹ To cause to moisten, to mix, &c. See *كبيسدن*.
² To creep forward (as a child).

¹ *كبيسه kbysat* A lion's den or haunt.

¹ *كبيسه kbysat* A nut; the stone of fruit.

¹ *كبيسه kbysat* ¹ Deception. ² Perfidy.

¹ *كبيسه kbysat* ¹ Wandering losing the way. ² Loss, damage.

¹ *كبيسدن kbysiden* ¹ To moisten, to macerate, dissolve, to mix (an electuary). ² To knead a mass of paste or leaven with hands or feet. ³ To chew, to start back (as a horse). ⁴ To dread, to be terrified.

¹ *كبيس kbys* (plur. *كبيوس*) Coarse linen cloth of an open texture. *كبيس العبل kbysu'l amel* Doing business expeditiously.

¹ *كبيسم kbysum* ¹ The nose; the cartilaginous part of it. ² Promontories, projections of hills.

¹ *كبيس kbys* ¹ Few, small. ² Inequality of the eyes, one larger than the other.

¹ *كبيسا kbysa* ¹ Having one horn broken (a ram). ² Having one horn erect, the other close to the head (a she-goat). ³ Inequality of the eyes in size.

¹ *كبيسان kbysan* Little (money, &c.)

¹ *كبيسا kbysa* Scattered things.

¹ *كبيسه kbysat* Qui pedit coram alius.

¹ *كبيط kbeyt* ¹ The air. ² A small rope, a thread. *الكبيط الاسود elkbeitu'l'aswad* The black thread, i. e. the darkness of the night, or the first appearance of twilight. *الكبيط الابيض elkbeitu'l'ebayez* The white thread, i. e. the dawn when diffused all around. *كبيط ربه kbeyt rekeb* The spinal marrow. *كبيط باطل kbeyt batyl* The threads of vanity (i. e. an exhalation in warm weather, like threads of cob webs floating in the air; also, rays of light, resembling threads, passing through crevices in window-shutters, &c. into a dark place). *Kbeyt* or *kbyat* (plur. *khytan*) ¹ A flock of ostriches. ² A swarm of locusts. ³ Length of neck. *Kbeytet* A long-necked ostrich.

¹ *كبيط khytan* Plur. of *خوط* and *خيوط*

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ Passing quickly, and at once.
² One thread. ³ A pole, pin, club. ⁴ A slender rope made of the Arabian tree *سلب*

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* Rapid, going swift.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* A herd of ostriches. See *khyt*.

VOL. I.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ A blockhead, a worthless man. ² Obsolete, out of date.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ Levity, poverty of mind.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ A shirt or shift without sleeves. ² A wolf. ³ The lamia.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ Terror. See *حونى*. ² A hill, the declivity, the lower part of a mountain. ³ (i contra) Higher ground, whence water flows. ⁴ The lower part of the breast. ⁵ The skin of a camel's udder. ⁶ A brother uterine *الحنف* *elkbeif* A temple on the declivity of mount Mina near Mecca. *Kbeyf* (fem *كبيطه* plur. *كبيون*) Having one eye grey, the other black. *Kbuiyef* Timid (people)

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ Locusts diversified with white, yellow, or green. ² Excellent, swift (horse). ³ A multitude of men. ⁴ Mountain herbs.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ A horse with long feet.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ A knife, a plough-share. ² The den or haunt of a lion. ³ Terror, fear.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* Household utensils.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ Very swift. ² A woman with long small-boned legs. ³ Taking long steps. ⁴ A prodigy.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* Locusts, the locust species.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* Lint-feed.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ A bottle, a bag, a hide. ² The spoils of animals (as their skins, &c.)

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* A leather water bottle.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* (dimin. of *حيك*) A small bag of Russia leather, holding about 20 English pints of water, which the Persian cavalry tie under the horse's belly, or hang at his side.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* Name of an herb.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ Imagination, fancy, idea, suspicion. ² Thinking, supposing. ³ Proud, self-important. ⁴ Lascivium, as a fetid, iuc ⁵ Halting, limping. ⁶ Horses. ⁷ Horsemen. ⁸ Thick, squat (camels, horses, &c.) ⁹ A horse-bridle. ¹⁰ A lord, a possessor. ¹¹ A military standard. ¹² Not disposed for love, unmarried. ¹³ Liberal. ¹⁴ Without suspicion, of an excellent disposition. ¹⁵ A handsome man. ¹⁶ Weak in mind and body. ¹⁷ Attentive. ¹⁸ A good steward or administrator. ¹⁹ A winding-sheet. ²⁰ A body of men, a tumult, a mob, a crowd, an army, a troop of cavalry. *كبيطه عرب kbeytet arab* An encampment, tribe, or body of Arabs.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* ¹ (A woman) having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabians, &c.) ² The elegant walk of a lovely woman. *Kbuiyila* Haughtiness, pride. *كبيطه kbeytet* Moles. *Kbeytan* Haughtiness.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* To prick, to bite.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* (حبلان and حبلولة) ¹ Thinking, fancying. ² Proud, haughty.

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* A lie, a cyclophantic whisper

¹ *كبيطه kbeytet* Many, very much, very long, too much. *كبيطه زمان kbeytet zaman* A very long time.

کھلیجہ *kheiljé* ¹ Enough, ² Sufficiently.
 کھلیجہ روزگار دیدہ و کار آزمودہ *kheiljé ruzigâr*
didé wa kar azmudé Having seen enough of the
 world, and learned experience.

کھیم *kheim* (خموم, خیمہاں) ¹ Having recourse to fraud. ² Plur. of کھیمہ *Khym*
 Natural, innate, peculiar to any thing.

کھیم *khym* ¹ Self-love ² Nature, disposition.

³ A signal, a mark ⁴ Excitement of the eye, snout
 of the nose, saliva, spittle, shavings of the hair or
 beard. ⁵ A wound. ⁶ The bowels ⁷ A hang-
 man. ⁸ A large sack, the warp of cotton, the
 woof of linen yarn of different colours. ⁹ A rope
 for tying sacks. ¹⁰ Girl.

کھیمہ *khermet* (or *kheime*) ¹ A tent, a taber-
 nacle, a pavillion. ² Any hut framed of trunks
 and branches of trees. ³ A shade. ⁴ کھیمہ زن
khermé zen A constructor of tents, an officer, who
 has the direction of encampments.

کھیمومت *kheimumet* Pusillanimous, villainous.

کھیو *khiyu* Spit, saliva. *Khiyu eskenden*
(khiyu zeden or burden) To spit

کھیوز *khiyuz* Plur. of کھیو

کھیوز *khuyuz* A bat, a tere-moufe.

کھیوش *khuyush* Plur. of کھیوش

کھیوش *khuyushet* ¹ Subtlety. ² Minute.

کھیوت *khuyut* Plur. of کھیوت

کھیوت *khuyuf* See کھیوت

کھیول *khuyul* Horses, troops, armies.

کھیوم *khuyum* (or کھیومہ) See کھیوم

کھیوہ *khiyé* A vessel of leather or wood, in
 which they carry earth.

کھیوہ یا کھیوہ *kheibefa* A mongrel
 whelp, from a dog and a she-wolf.

د

د *dal* The eighth letter of the Arabick and
 the tenth of the Persian alphabets, denoting 4 in
 arithmetick, and the fourth day of the week, or
 Wednesday; also the Planet Mercury in the E-
 phemerides, and the sign Leo in the Zodiack.

دانی *daa* (for دے) Go, let alone. دانی
daanu Let me go (from دانا). *Da* (or داء) ¹ A
 disease, infirmity. ² Sick, indisposed. داء الذئب
dau'z'zib The wolf's disease, i. e. hunger. داء
 العیل *dau'l'fil* The elephant's disease, i. e. the
 leprosy. داء المعلب *dau's'faleb* The fox's dis-
 ease, i. e. the scald, loss of hair. داء الظبی
bibi dau'z'zebi He has the disease of the *ghazel* (a
 beautiful species of deer) i. e. he is faultless; that
 creature being supposed to have no distemper.

داب *daab* ¹ Custom, manner, mode, insti-
 tution. ² Condition, state, situation. ³ Thrusting
 violently forward داب قدم *dab kedim* An-
 cient custom.

دابہ *dubbet* Beasts, animals, reptiles.

دابیر *dabir* ¹ Following. ² A follower. ³ The
 part, the end, extreme part, the remains, the last
 (of a family, &c) ⁴ The worst throw at dice.

⁵ A building on marshy ground, which totters
 from the elasticity of the foundation.

دابیرہ *dabiré* ¹ The latter part. ² The ten-
 don of the foot. ³ A bird's spur ⁴ The heel.

⁵ Flight in battle. ⁶ The art of tripping up the
 heels in wrestling.

دابیرہ *dabzshé* A chaffinch.

دابیل دابل *dibli dabil* A severe calamity

دابوغ *dabugh* Straits, difficulties.

داس *daas* ¹ Eating. ² Dregs, filth.

داسا *daafa* (plur. داس) A servant, a maid.

داسا *ibni daafa* Foolish, silly.

داسر *dafir* ¹ Dirty (garment). ² Rusty
 (sword). ³ Perishing. ⁴ Lost. ⁵ Foolish.

داج *daj* Darkness, obscurity.

داج *dajj* ¹ Going softly. ² Companions, af-
 sociates, fellow-pilgrims to Mecca, partners in
 trade. ³ Horse-hirers. ⁴ The followers of an army.
⁵ Minutes, trifles.

داجین *dajin* Tame domestick (animal). *Da-
 jinet* ¹ A tame sheep or pigeon. ² Raining all day.

داجی *daji* (or داحیة) ¹ Dark (night).

² An obscure humble life.

داحر *dahyi* Repulsing, rejecting.

داحس *dahys* An imposthume under the
 root of the nail, a whitlow.

داحق *dahyk* ¹ The falling of the belly after
 birth. ² Passionate, silly. ³ Yellow dates.

داحل *dahul* Traps for deer, &c.

داکھن *dakhyn* Small, contemptible.

داکھش *dakhys* The name of a disease.

داکھل *dakhyl* ¹ Entering, penetrating, arri-
 ving. ² One who enters, &c. ³ Interval. ⁴ The
 interior part. داکھل السر *dakhylu's'fer* In the
 secret, a confidant. داکھل الحب *dakhylu'l'hubb*
 Sincere love. در داخل *der dakhyl* Within.

داکھلت *dakhylet* ¹ Low (ground). ² The
 arcana (of business). ³ See داکھلت

دکھی *dakhy* See دکھی

داد *dad* ¹ (3rd perf. pret. of داند) He gave.

² A gift. ³ Justice, equity, law. ⁴ Complaint, la-
 mentation. ⁵ Measure. ⁶ Revenge. داد ستادن
dad sitaden To take vengeance. داد ستان
dad sitan An avenger. داد داد داد *dad daden* To ad-
 minister justice, to decide a cause. عدل و داد
adlu dad Equity and justice. داد و پرداخت کردن

dadu feryad kurden To implore justice, to call
 aloud for vengeance. داد حواه *dad khab* A pe-
 titioner for justice, an accuser. داد کردن
dad kurden To do justice, to decide a law-suit, to ad-
 judge. داد ستان داد *dad istad* (or داد ستان) Gi-
 ving and taking, buying and selling, commerce.

دادا *daada* ¹ The latter part of the month,
 the three or four last days of the moon. ² A large
 channel of a river.

داذا *daadaat* ¹ The noise of a stone thrown
 into a torrent; also that of the rocking of a cra-
 dle. ² A swift pace, a quick motion. ³ Quiet,
 rest, tranquility. لیلۃ داذا *leiletu daadaat* A dark
 moonless night.

^p *دادار* *dada* The distributor of justice, one of the epithets of God. *دادار گردگار* *dadar girdigar* The just God.

^p *دادر* *dader* A brother, a dear friend. *دادر اندر* *dader ender* A brother uterine.

^p *دادگر* *dad ger* "God Omnipotent. ² A just king. ³ An administrator of justice. ⁴ A superintendent of the markets, who puts a price upon provisions.

^p *دادن* *dadén* To give. *دادن بازی* *dadén bazi* To delude, to seduce. *جواب باز دادن* *juvab baz dadén* To give an answer.

^p *دادنی* *dadeni* ¹ A present. ² The place of gifts, i. e. where presents must be offered.

^p *داده* *dadé* ¹ Given, delivered. ² Giving. *تاب داده* *tab dadé* Inflaming. *جزا داده* *jeza dadé* Recompensed, or chastised according to his deserts. *داده آمدن* *dadé amuden* (or *داده شدن*) To be given.

^p *دار* *dar* A house, dwelling, mansion, habitation, an inhabited place, a city. *الدار* *eddar* Medina (in Arabia Petrea). *دار السلام* *daru's-selam* ¹ The mansion of salvation, or peace. ² Paradise. ³ The Ottoman Porte. ⁴ Baghdad. ⁵ Damascus. *دار الملک* *daru'l-melik* The royal residence. *دار الصرب* *daru's-zerb* The mint.

الداران *aldaran* (and *الدارین*) The present and future life. *دار غرور و محنت* *dar ghururu mybnet* The dwelling of pride and wretchedness, i. e. The world; (called also *دار ابتلا* *daru'ibtala* The house of temptation; *دار البوار* *daru'l-bawar* The dwelling of perdition (likewise hell); *دار فنا* *dari fena* The frail house; and *دار الحزن* *daru'l-huzn* The valley of tears, or the house of sorrow).

دار البقا *daru'l-beka* Life eternal; synonymous to which are *دار العرار* *daru'l'kerar* The permanent house; and *دار احب* *dar akhyret* The last home. *دار الحرب* *daru'l'herb* An enemy's country. *دار*

دار الصبابة *daru's-sayafet* The banqueting-house. *دار الشفا* *daru'sh-shifa* (or *دار المرض*) An hospital, an infirmary. *دار العضا* *daru'l'keza* The judgment-seat, the tribunal of justice. *دار السلطنة*

دار السعادت (or *دار الخلد*) *daru's-sultenet* The royal residence, the metropolis. *دار نعیم* *daru na-ym* The house of glory, (also *دار الخلد*) The house of eternity and *دار الايمان* The mansion of peace) paradise. *دار صینی* *dar sym* Cinnamon. *دار فلفل* *dar fulful* Pepper.

^p *دار* *dar* ¹ A gallows, a gibbet. ² Rope-dancing; also the rope on which they perform.

³ The die for coining money. ⁴ Possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master. *حصه دار* *hyffe dar* A partaker, a partner. *ابدار* *abdar* ¹ Watery.

² Waving. ³ Resplendent. ⁴ Fresh. *وام دار* *wam dar* A debtor. *کشت دار* *kusht dar* Flethy.

پیشانی دار *pisshani dar* Having a front, impudent, obstinate. *ریش دار* *rish dar* Having a beard.

امل دار *amel dar* A tax-gatherer. *داروگر*

داروگر (or *دارکمر*) Give, and take; a tumult, the noise of combatants.

^p *دار* *darr* ¹ Giving clear light (a lamp)

² Giving much milk (a camel). ³ Frequently paid (tribute).

^p *دارا* *dara* ¹ See *دارای* *dari*; ² or (داراب)

¹ Darius, the Dari kings of Persia. ² A sovereign.

^p *داراندن* *daraniden* To cause to hold.

^p *دارای* *dari* The keeper of a granary.

^p *دارب* *darib* ¹ Accustomed (to hunting). ² A trained falcon.

^p *داریه* *daribet* ¹ An ingenious woman. ² The art of drum-making.

^p *داربنیان* *dar burnyan* A species of Brazil wood, of which they make a dying colour.

^p *داربوی* *dar bui* The odoriferous wood, aloes.

^p *دارپره* *dar peré* (or *دارپر*) A chaffinch.

^p *داربین* *dar bein* (or *dar buzin*) ¹ A place or thing upon which one leans. ² Nightshade. *Dar buzin* An inclosure of pales or lattice-work.

^p *دارج* *darij* ¹ Moved by the wind (dust), and showing where a body of men are. ² An infant beginning to walk.

^p *دارخال* *dar khal* A branch or sucker newly cut from a tree, a sapling.

^p *دارس* *daris* Menstruous laborans (puella).

^p *دارش* *dariy* Tinged (especially black).

^p *دارا* *daria* Armed with a coat of mail.

^p *دارکه* *dariket* The understanding.

^p *دارنده* *darendé* ¹ Having, holding. ² A bearer, carrier, messenger. *دارنده جهان عالیشان* *dari endé fi man alishan* The bearer or messenger of the king's commands. *دارندگان مکاتب* *darendegani mektub* Letter-carriers.

^p *دارو* *daru* ¹ A medicine (simple or compound) a remedy, oxymel, a preparation of vinegar and honey. ² A good man. *دارودان* *darudan* A medicine-chest. *داروی بیخوس* *darui bibush* A maddening draught. *داروی چشم* *darui cheshm* An eye-salve, a collyrium.

^p *داروغ* *darugh* The Aga of the Janizaries.

^p *داره* *daré* A scythe, a sickle.

^p *دارهه* *daribet* The assaults (of fortune).

^p *داری* *dari* ¹ Conscious. ² Repelling. ³ Staying at home. ⁴ Aromatick. ⁵ The seaman who directs the sails. ⁶ Delicate, enjoying the luxuries of life. See *دورنی*.

^p *داری* *dari* ¹ (second perf. pref. of *داشتن*) Thou hast or holdest. ² The superintendent of the public granaries. ³ A court, a palace. ⁴ A bell in the christian churches in the east for summoning the people to church (the Mahometans using none). ⁵ A certain measure of wheat.

^p *دارین* *darein* The present and future life

^p *داز* *daz* ¹ Beards (of corn). ² Bones (of fish).

³ A plasterer. ⁴ Plaster. ⁵ A plastered wall.

^p *دازش* *dazsh* Rubbish or sweepings of any kind, especially those of a barn.

^p *داس* *das* ¹ A sickle, a scythe. ² Destruction, corruption. ³ Potters' earth. *داس رز* *dasi*

rez A vine-dresser's hook or sickle. *داس و*
داسف دلس *dusfu delus* Prunings, trifles, rubbish, mi-
 nutiae *داس درو* *das drou* A reaper's sickle.
¹ *داسفان* *dastfan* History, fable, romance, a
 narrative, tale, news.

² *داسكاله* *daskale* A small sickle, a pruning or
 weeding-hook, a lopping instrument.

¹ *داسه* *dase* ² A sickle. ³ An ear of corn

¹ *داسف* *dasf* ¹ (added to a noun) A companion,
 as *داسف حوجه* *khaje dasf* (or *داسف*) A
 school-fellow. ² A furnace, a lime-kiln, a pot-
 ter's furnace. ³ A tile. ⁴ A present, a free gift.

¹ *داسفاد* *dasfad* A present, a free gift.

¹ *داسف* *dasf* ¹ (3d pers. pres.) He had, he
 held. ² A potter's furnace. ³ A present.

داسف *dastfan* To have, to hold.
داسف *dastfan* To exalt, to raise up, to bear, to carry.

¹ *داسف* *dastfan* ¹ A new house, not yet inhabi-
 ted. ² A place where new cloths are laid up.

¹ *داسف* *dastfan* A present, a free gift.

¹ *داسف* *dastfan* ¹ Filling (a bottle). ² Strangling,
 suffocation (from repletion). ³ Fat. ⁴ Squeezing
 matter from a fore. ⁵ Angry, insulting.

¹ *داسف* *da-yb* A player. See *داسف*

¹ *داسف* *da-yf* ¹ Impure. ² A whore-monger.

³ Worm-eaten wood. ⁴ An unfruitful palm-tree.

¹ *داسف* *da-y* or *داسف* *da-y* ¹ An orator. ² One who
 invites or stimulates others to any thing, an author,
 a caule. ³ A servant. ⁴ Affectionate, congratu-
 lating, wishing well. ⁵ Urging the necessity of
 any thing. ⁶ (or *dasyet*) The remains (of milk
 in the udder).

¹ *داسف* *dasyet* ¹ The neighing of a horse in
 battle. ² A petition, desire. ³ Necessity, fatality,
 cause. ⁴ Purpose, resolution.

¹ *داسف* *dasyb* ¹ A mark made by burning with a
 hot iron. ² A spot upon a garment. ³ A moun-
 tain. ⁴ Wounded, cauterized, having many scars.

داسف *dasyb* *shudem* I am wounded, killed,
 ruined

¹ *داسف* *dasyb* ¹ Abject. *داسف* *dasyb* ¹ He became abject and despicable.

¹ *داسف* *dasyb* ¹ The ham, the hip.

¹ *داسف* *dasyb* ¹ The hot iron with which
 they perform the cautery.

¹ *داسف* *dasyf* Stinking, See *داسف*

¹ *داسف* *dasyf* (or *داسف*) Repulsing, driving
 back, averting, prohibiting, removing. *داسف*
karwetti dasyf The repelling power.

¹ *داسف* *dasyf* ¹ Going quick (a camel).

¹ *داسف* *dasyf* ¹ Toothless with age (a cow).

¹ *داسف* *dasyf* ¹ A bad omen or portent.

¹ *داسف* *daal* (or *داسف*) ¹ Going slow (as be-
 ing heavy laden). ² (i. contra.) Travelling fast.

³ Fraud, deception. ⁴ The wolf. ⁵ A kind of
 weasel. *Daal* (and *دالان*) Deceiving, ensnaring.
Dal ¹ The name of the letter *د*. ² (From the
 figure of this letter) Crooked, curved. *Dall*
 Indicating, pointing out, showing, signifying, de-
 noting, implying.

¹ *دال* *dal* ¹ An eagle. ² A great fish.

¹ *دالابه* *dalabe* Keeping guard (the pickets or
 out-posts of an army).

¹ *دالاب* *dalab* A live coal, a firebrand.

¹ *دالاب* *dalab* Becoming publick.

¹ *دالاب* *dalyb* Clouds full of rain.

¹ *دالاب* *dalia* ¹ (Foolish) in the highest degree.

¹ Principal, most important (business).

¹ *دالاب* *dalif* ¹ Heavy laden, going slow.

² Falling beyond the mark, or recoiling (an arrow)

¹ *دالاب* *dalyk* See *دالاب*

¹ *دالاب* *dalé* An eagle

¹ *دالاب* *dalib* (fem. *دالابه*) Weak in mind.

¹ *دالاب* *dalyet* ¹ Water-wheels turned by oxen.

² Ground watered by such wheels. ³ A vine. ⁴ A
 thing made of palm-leaves tied on the tops of
 the palm-branches. ⁵ A species of blackish grapes.

⁶ Unripe dates hung up in order to become fit for
 eating. ⁷ A distemper incident to the human foot.

¹ *دالاب* *dalz* (or *دالابه*) ¹ A chaffinch. ² A
 partridge. ³ A sparrow. *دالاب* *dalab* A chaffinch

¹ *دالاب* *dam* A snare, a trap, a gin, a net. *دام*
damu dabul A snare, any thing fixed in the
 ground to decoy wild beasts into a pit-fall.

¹ *دالاب* *dama* (in prayer) May it endure for
 ever. *دالاب* *dama fexlubu* May his virtues be

perpetual. *دالاب* *dama yezubu* May his glory
 be eternal. (and in the feminine) *دالاب* *meale*
damet ma-alihu May his excellency live for ever.

¹ *دالاب* *daama* The sea. *Damma* plur. of *دام*

¹ *دالاب* *damad* ¹ A son-in-law. ² The husband
 of the king's sister. ³ A near ally. *Damadi* Af-
 finity, being a son-in-law.

دالاب *damadi* ¹ To contract an alliance, to marry.

¹ *دالاب* *damal* Domestic utensils.

¹ *دالاب* *daman* A skirt, hem, &c. See *دالاب*

¹ *دالاب* *Dambak* The name of a king, who,
 according to eastern belief, reigned over the Ante-
 adamites. These beings were supposed to have
 had flat heads, for which reason they are called
 by the Persians *Nim fer* (half heads). Their
 principal residence is placed in *Mousham*, one of
 the Maldivé islands, where they were attacked,
 (according to the same tradition) by Adam, from
 Serendib or Ceylon, and compelled to obey him.
 It is added, that they were afterwards appointed
 to guard the tomb of the father of mankind dur-
 ing the day-time, (horns keeping watch at night,) to
 prevent his body from being carried off by the
Dives or malignant spirits, whom they suppose
 to have been irreconcilable foes to Adam and his
 posterity. The Portuguese have named the moun-
 tain in Ceylon where this tomb is imagined to
 have existed and where traces of it are still pre-
 tended to be shown, *Pico d'Adam*.

¹ *دالاب* *damij* (or *دالاب*) Dark (night).

¹ *دالاب* *damyb* Temperate (night).

¹ *دالاب* *damua* Wet with dew, &c. (the earth).

¹ *دالاب* *damy-at* Blood flowing from a wound;
 (if only appearing or dropping it is called *دالابه*)

^۱ *damyghet* A wound in the head penetrating to the brain.

^۱ *damghul* A sciophulous humour; a swelling in the glands, a wen.

^۱ *damyk* Bad, worthless.

^۱ *damiket* A misfortune.

^۱ *damen* ^۱ The skut of a garment, the tail, hem, border, breast. ^۲ The foot or declivity of a mountain. *دامن در میان کردن* *damen der myan kuden* To tuck up the garments, to prepare to do any thing. *دامن بوس* *damen bus* Kissing the hem of the garment. *دامن گیر* *damen gir* Seizing the lappet of a robe, i. e. attaching one's self to a patron.

^۱ *damuz* ^۱ A mattock or shovel with which they dig away snow, &c. ^۲ A kind of basket carried on the shoulders by a pole passed through two handles, for removing dung, &c.

^۱ *damugh* (A stone) breaking the head and penetrating to the brain.

^۱ *damuk* A hot sultry day.

^۱ *damuna* May they remain for ever.

^۱ *damu* Bleeding, bloody.

^۱ *damiya* A good thing, a blessing.

^۱ *damiyet* A confusion or wound on the head which does not bleed. See *دامعه*

^۱ *damuden* ^۱ To fan, to ventilate, to winnow (corn, &c.) ^۲ To appear, become known.

^۱ *dan* ^۱ A vessel, a sheath, a purse. *آبدان* *abdan* A pond, cistern, bath, or other reservoir of water. *دان بول* *barwyl dan* A urinal. *دان کلم* *kelem dan* A pen-case. *دان آتش* *atefsh dan* A fire-hearth. *دان می* *mei dan* A tun, a pipe, a butt, a wine-cask. *دان سبع* *sheba dan* A candlestick. ^۲ (part. of دانستن) Knowing, intelligent. *نکته دان* *nukte dan* Subtle, penetrating.

^۱ *dana* (داناج) Very learned, wife.

^۱ *danayi* Learning, knowledge.

^۱ *dananden* To inform.

^۱ *danayané* ^۱ Learned. ^۲ Wisely.

^۱ *danij* Dust raised by the wind.

^۱ *danché* (دانزده) A lentil.

^۱ *danisten* To know, acknowledge.

^۱ *danish* Science, knowledge, learning.

اهل دانس *ehli danish* Learned.

^۱ *danishkhor* (دانشخور) Learned, skilful, scientific, wise, intelligent.

^۱ *danybwer* Learned men.

^۱ *dania* ^۱ Voracious, hungry. ^۲ Without judgment, silly, stupid.

^۱ *danyk* (دانق) ^۱ The sixth part of a dram, or two carats; also a small silver coin the sixth part of a dirhem. ^۲ Lean. ^۳ Abject. ^۴ Foolish. ^۵ Thievish.

^۱ *dank* ^۱ The fourth part of a dram.

^۱ The sixth part (of a city, &c.)

^۱ *danendé* Knowing, wife.

^۱ *dané* ^۱ Grain, a berry, the stone of fruit, the seed of any grain or fruit. ^۲ A pimple. ^۳ Grain or bait scattered for catching birds. ^۴ A cannon-

ball. ^۵ Knowledge, science, learning. *سه دانه* *seh dané* Three grains, three pieces. *دان* *dane* *arwurden* To bring forth grain, to fall into seed. *دان انکور* *dané ankur* A grape, a grape-stone. *دان دل* *dane dil* Original sin.

^۱ *dani* Near, approaching.

^۱ *Danyal* Daniel.

^۱ *daniden* ^۱ To know. ^۲ To roll round.

^۱ *danizhé* A lentil.

^۱ *daw* ^۱ A wheel. ^۲ A reel. ^۳ Expence, disbursement. ^۴ A stroke at play.

^۱ *Darvud* David. (and داود)

^۱ *darwer* ^۱ God. ^۲ A prince, chief, governor, regent, ruler, judge, administrator, arbitrator. *دار اعظم* *darwer azem* God, the Supreme Judge. *دار سلطان* *sultan darwer* The reigning prince. *دار دوران* *darweri douran* The monarch of the world. *داروار* *darwan* ^۱ One who dissolves, undoes, or destroys any thing. ^۲ A master of any art, a builder, a fabricator.

^۱ *darweri* ^۱ Empire, sovereignty, dominion, the administration of justice. ^۲ Litigation, the sentence of a judge. *دارورستان* *darweristan* A tribunal of justice. *داروری کردن* *darweri kurden* To judge, to exercise a jurisdiction. *داروری خوردن* *darweri khurden* To submit to judgment, to suffer punishment.

^۱ *darwi* (Milk) covered with cream. ^۲ A great deal (of meat).

^۱ *dab* ^۱ Ten. ^۲ A maid-servant, also any servant, a boy. ^۳ A mild woman.

^۱ *daber* Time, &c. See *داهر*

^۱ *dabish* Astonished, stupid.

^۱ *dabiset* ^۱ A foreigner, ^۲ Fatigued.

^۱ *dabil* Confounded, amazed. *Dabil* Figures set up at the corners of a field to frighten wild beasts into toils.

^۱ *dabin* An anointed beard.

^۱ *dabi* ^۱ Ingenuous, penetrating. ^۲ Sly, cunning, shrewd. *الدابی* *eddabi* The lion.

^۱ *dabiyet* An accident, misfortune. *داهب دهاوب* *dabiyeti duybe* (or *داهب دهاوب*) A dreadful calamity, a sad accident.

^۱ *dabim* ^۱ Dominion, dignity. ^۲ An ornamented or plumaged crown or diadem.

دای *dai* ^۱ Morbid, diseased, ailing. ^۲ A maternal uncle. *دام* Plur. of *دایه*

^۱ *daib* Diligent, laborious, fatigued.

داiban *daiban* Night and day.

^۱ *daayet* The joints or back part of a horse's neck (next to the saddle). *دایه ابنی* *ibni daayet* The crow (as pecking at the fores there).

^۱ *dais* Origins, roots.

^۱ *dayibet* A large spreading tree.

^۱ *dayikh* Dark (night).

^۱ *dair* ^۱ Revolving, turning round, forming a circle. ^۲ Circumference, periphery, compass, circuit, orbit. ^۳ Round. *دایر شدن* *dair shuden* To depend upon, to belong or relate to.

^۱ *dairé* or *dairé*. ^۱ A circle, circumfe-

rence, circuit, orbit. ³ A spiral lock of hair, either on the head or mustache. ³ A fatal period, bad fortune. ⁴ Flight from battle. ⁵ One who devotes himself soul and body to another (from love, or friendship). ⁶ A tambour de basque, a cymbal or tabor with bells.

¹ *dais* *داس* A barn, a threshing floor.

¹ *dayk bayk* *داین باین* Cheap (utensils). *ماین* *mayk dayk* Foolish, silly.

¹ *dayegan* *دایگان* Nurses, midwives. *دایگی* *dayegi* A nurse, a midwife. *دایگی کردن* *dayegi kurdan* To bring to bed (as a midwife).

¹ *daym* *دایم* Permanent, perpetual, eternal, perennial. ² Always, continually. ³ At rest. ⁴ Quietcent. ⁵ Stagnant water. *دایم* *hem-mai dam* An unintermitting fever. *دایم* *daymu'l'eyyam* Perpetual. ² Always. *دایم* *dayman* (دایمان) Continually, eternally, for ever.

¹ *daimet* (دایمی) Eternal.

¹ *daumyet* *دایمیه* Eternity.

¹ *daim* *دای* A debtor. ² (ع) contra A creditor. ³ Agreeing with a creditor.

¹ *daye* *دایه* A nurse, foster-mother.

¹ *dabb* *دب* Creeping, crawling, (as a serpent) advancing, stealing upon. ² Going slowly (an old man leaning on a stick). ³ Small hairs upon the face. ⁴ Just (people). *Dibb* A slow creeping pace. *Dubb* ¹ State, condition, constitution, manner, custom, mode, property, quality. ² A bear. ³ The constellation of the bear. *دب اکبر* *dubbi ekber* The greater bear. *دب اصغر* *dubbi esgher* The lesser bear. *دب* *min shabba* *من شب الی دب* From youth to old age.

deba *دبا* A locust. *Diba* (and دببة) Flight. *Dubba* (دبا) A gourd.

¹ *dehab* *دباب* The sound with which they call the hyena. ² Plur. of *دبه*.

¹ *debbabet* *دبابه* An engine of war, under cover of which soldiers approach a town.

¹ *debbabis* *دبابیس* Plur. of *debbas*.

¹ *dubadib* *دبادیب* A corpulent noisy man.

¹ *dibaj* (دباسج) *دباج* A silk gold-wrought vest. See *دساج* — *Debbaj* A vender of such vests.

¹ *dubakh* *دباخ* A game at dice.

¹ *debabiz* *دبابیز* Plur. of *دبوز*.

¹ *debor* *دبار* Destruction. *Dibar* ¹ Inimical, carrying on hostilities. ² A field. ³ Rivulets, trenches cut in sown fields in order to water them; wells, reservoirs, ditches. *Duban* Wednesday. *deban an* *دباران* ¹ By stealth. ² (Coming to prayer) after the proper time. ³ Preposterously.

¹ *debar et* *دبارت* One part of a field.

¹ *dibafa* *دبابا* A female locust.

¹ *debbagh* *دباغ* A tanner, a currier. *دباغ* *debbagh khane* A tannery. *Dibagh* Any thing with which hides are tanned.

¹ *dybaghet* *دباغیت* The art of tanning.

¹ *debakei* *دباکته* The stump of a lopped branch remaining on the trunk (of a palm-tree).

¹ *dubal* *دبال* Dung, manure.

¹ *dubah dubah* *دبابه دبابه* Bravo! nobly done!

¹ *depaye* *دپایه* A school.

¹ *debeb* *دبب* Hairy (woman). *Debib* (دیبان) Having small hairs on the face.

¹ *debbet* (or *debbé*) *دبب* A leathern jar, in which travellers carry butter, honey, &c. ² A sand hill or heap. ³ Plain ground, level sands. ⁴ One hair upon the face. ⁵ One movement (of a creeping animal). *Dibbet* See *Dibb*. *دبب* *khafiyul dibbeti* Stealing upon one by surprise. *Dubbet* See *dubb*.

¹ *debj* (دبج) *دبج* Painting with figures.

¹ *debhes* (دببس) *دببس* Naturally large. A lion.

¹ *dudab* (or *dubdeb*) *دوداب* a drum;

¹ *debdeb* *دبدهب* The pace of a long-legged ant. ² A warlike engine, the onager, a spy, a pioneer, &c. (as all preceding an army.)

¹ *debdebet* *دبدهبت* The noise of a drum; also of a horse's shoe upon stones. *debdebi* *دبدهبی* Very thick milk. *debdebe* A kettle-drum, also a platter of wood or earth used as such.

¹ *debi* *دبر* Past, elapsed, drawing to a close (day or night). ² A field (particularly that part where the ploughing cattle are turned, when they have some cut grafs thrown to them). ³ Utility, emolument. ⁴ The bee, a swarm of bees or hornets. ⁵ A young locust. ⁶ A rock in the sea covered with water, but sometimes dry. ⁷ A large body of water. ⁸ Great riches. ⁹ Plentiful. ¹⁰ The latter part of any thing. ¹¹ Ulcerated or galled (backs of cattle). ¹² Flight in battle. *Dubur* The back, the backside. *دبر* *min duburi* In the rear, behind. *دبر* *عنی العدد عن دبر* *yku'l' abd an duburi* The manumission of a servant after the death of his master. *Dubr* Pl. of *deberet*.

¹ *deber an* (or *addebaran*) *دبران* A mansion of the moon, i. e. The hyades or five stars in Taurus, particularly the brightest, commonly called Aldebaran, or the Bull's eye.

¹ *debi et* *دبره* One part of a field. ² The latter part. ³ Adverse fortune. *Deberet* ¹ See *deber*. ² A camel's side.

¹ *debi e* *دبره* Unripe corn cut for cattle.

¹ *deberi dubri* or *duburi* *دبری* Posterior. ² Coming at length, or too late (as advice or recollection after opportunity is past).

¹ *duburyan* *دبریا* After the proper time.

² After the death of any one. ³ Pieposteriorly.

¹ *dabs* *دبس* Any thing black. ² A multitude of men. ³ Honey made by bees or flowing from dates. ⁴ New wine boiled with sweet herbs, &c. ⁵ Dates preserved with butter. ⁶ Clouds threatening rain. ¹ *debs kurdan* *دبس کردن* To pacify, to quiet.

¹ *debslan* *دبستان* A school (for writing).

¹ *dubfi* (دبایی) *دبایی* A very black bird with a melodious voice. ³ Wood-pigeons.

¹ *debf* *دبف* Unbarking, peeling, consuming, eating up. ² The meaner household utensils.

¹ *deghb* Tanning (a hide). *Dibgh* Any thing with which hides are tanned.

² *dybk* Viscous fruits. ³ Birdlime.

⁴ *debeky* The cloth of Debek in Egypt.

⁵ *debekkel* Having a thick equal skin. *ummu debekkel* The hyena.

⁶ *debl* ¹ Dungeing (land) ² Diefing, improving, correcting (any thing). ³ Driving together or into a heap. ⁴ Making up meat into balls. ⁵ Striking one repeatedly with a stick. ⁶ Oppression (from misfortune). ⁷ The plague, the pestilential bubo. *Dibl* (or *دابل*) ¹ A calamity, ruin. ² Deprived of parents, children rendered destitute. *Dubl* A young or little ass. *Dubul* Plur. of the following.

¹ *dublet* (or *دسله*) ¹ A calamity, adversity. ² An imposthume (especially internal). ³ A large globular mouthful, or any thing of that shape, as gums, confections, &c.

⁴ *dublé* Sugared almonds.

⁵ *dibn* A sheep-fold. ⁶ Birdlime.

⁷ *dubnet* A large mouthful.

⁸ *depenk* A firm-flesh'd boy.

⁹ *debub* ¹ Creeping, crawling in. ² Going flow (cattle) especially from corpulency. ³ Any thing fat. ⁴ One who secretly injures by detraction. ⁵ Streaming blood, flowing suddenly after a wound. ⁶ A deep cavern.

⁷ *depuché* A leach, a blood-sucker.

⁸ *debus* (*دوبوس*) Cloth of a double warp, of different colours.

⁹ *debur* The west wind (blowing generally towards night), the zephyr.

¹⁰ *debus* The choicest dates preserved with butter. *Debbus* (*دبوس*) A club or mace with an iron head, used by cavalry. *دبوس بر* *debbus tir* An iron arrow with a large round head.

¹¹ *debugh* Softening the earth (rain).

¹² *debbuk* A sport, play, game.

¹³ *debuka* A viscous plant; birdlime.

¹⁴ *debbuket* Platted, braided locks.

¹⁵ *debul* ¹ Deprived of her son (a woman).

² A misfortune, a calamity. *Dubul* ¹ See *debl*. ² Plur. of *debl* and *dibl*.

³ *debeh* A sandy place.

⁴ *debe* ¹ The rupture. ² Broken. *Dubbe*

³ A leatherin flask (for wine, &c.) ⁴ A phial.

⁵ *deba* ¹ A slow pace. ² Small locusts before their wings grow. *malu ked-deba* Much wealth, many cattle (synonymous to which are *دبی*, *دبی*, *دبی*, and *دبی*). *Dubbi* (*دبیج* and *دبیج*) Any, any one.

⁶ *debib* ¹ Walking. ² Crawling (as a serpent). ³ Going slow (an old man, leaning on a staff. ⁴ Just (people). ⁵ See *دابه*

⁶ *debiyet* See *دبا*

⁷ *dubid* An electuary, a medicine.

⁸ *dubir* A writer, a secretary, a notary.

debu' f'edbur ¹ An excellent writer. ² Mercury.

³ *dibn'yan* A school (for writing)

⁴ *debygb* Tanned (leather bottle).

⁵ *Dubeik* One of the names of Damascus. *Dubeiki* A species of damask silk.

⁶ *debyub* A pimp, a pander; an informer, a slanderer tale-bearer

⁷ *defs* (*داف*) ¹ Slight rain. ² *Defs* ¹ A contortion of the body, a pain-giving blow. ² See *دما*. ³ See *دما*.

⁴ *deffas* Killing birds with a sling.

⁵ *defar* A mantle, an upper garment

⁶ *duffet* A slight heaviness in the head.

⁷ *dejr* ¹ Plenty (of riches). ² A great deal (of filth). ³ Slothful. ⁴ Perishing, ruined. *Difr* A bad manager.

⁵ *deja* ¹ Plain, level ground. ² Trampling upon, treading down.

³ *desur* Slothful, somnolent. *Dujur* ¹ Obliterated. ² Oblivion. ³ Sloth.

⁴ *desmet* A mouse.

⁵ *desinet* A small quantity of water.

⁶ *dejj* A word for calling fowls.

⁷ *dejaj* ¹ Fowls, hens. ² A chicken slowly following its mother. *Dejjet* ¹ A cock, a hen. ² Domestic flocks, family. ³ A clew.

⁴ *eswedudajji* (*اسود دجج*) Extremely black, pitchy dark.

⁵ *dejal* Dung. ⁶ A large body of travellers. *Dejal* ¹ False, lying. ² An impostor. ³ Antichrist. ⁴ Having only one eye, and one eye-brow. ⁵ Gold. ⁶ The glittering of a sword.

Dejjalet A large caravan. *Dujjalet* Liquid pitch.

¹ *dijan* Plur. of *دجی*

² *dejanet* Laden (camel).

³ *dijet* Darknefs. *Dijet* ¹ A button, stud, or clasp (especially for the breast or collar of a garment). ² The two first fingers and thumb, with which one takes up a mouthful ³ A handful.

⁴ *dijej* ¹ Fowls, hens. ² Darknefs.

³ Black mountains. *دجج* (*دجج*) Dark.

⁴ *dejr* ¹ A Turkish or French bean.

² The plough-tail. ³ A machine, in which grain is put for sowing, having an iron instrument at the bottom which scatters it. *Dejer* (*دجج* and *دجج*) ¹ Astonished, confounded. ² Tumultuous. ³ Cheerful and saucy.

⁴ *dijl* The lower order of men.

⁵ *ajlet* The river Tigris.

⁶ *dejm* A stock, root, origin, genus.

⁷ *dejmet* A speech. *Dijmet* ¹ Darknefs. ² Iniquity. ³ Danger. ⁴ Affliction. ⁵ The pangs of love. *Dijmet* Friends, companions.

⁶ *dejn* ¹ Stopping, staying. ² Dark, cloudy (day). *Dujn* ¹ A cloudy sky. ² Much rain. ³ Darknefs. *Dujan* (or *dijan*) Dark nights or days, cloudy skies, great rains.

⁴ *dijnet* (plur. *دجج* and *دجج*) ¹ Darknefs. ² A black cloud, overspread-

ing the heavens and pregnant with rain. ³ (A day or night) obscured by clouds. *Dugnet* (Camels, &c.) of an ugly black colour.

¹ *dugna* The species of earth, of which, they say, Adam was created.

¹ *dejou* Darkness. ² Coitus. *Dujjwawou* Dark (night). ³ Wrapping up the whole body (in a garment). Coitus.

¹ *dejwa* Thick intangled hair.

¹ *dejub* A vessel. ² A purse, a bag.

¹ *dejujet* Stretched on the ground.

¹ *dejuji* Very dark. ² Extended on the ground. ³ Dusty. *Dejuvet* Black.

¹ *dejun* Gentle, tame. ² (or *Dejanet*) Trained to watering-ground (a camel). *Dupun* Darkness. ² Remaining, staying. ³ Cloudy (day).

¹ *deji* (fem. *deh*) Dark (night).

¹ *duyjet* The obscurity of night. ² The lurking place of a hunter. ³ A nest of bees. ⁴ A black ornamental patch, on the horn of a bow.

¹ *dujeil* Black pitch. ² A branch. ³ The river Tigris.

¹ *debb* Concealing, burying. *deb deb* Words used to impose silence, when one is going to blab or confide.

¹ *dubabet* Driving, impelling, thrusting. ² Cum sua ancilla rem habens.

¹ *dyhas* (A house) full of people. *Dehbas* (plur. *debadis*) A yellow under-ground insect, which boys put amongst gins to catch sparrows.

¹ *dybak* The falling of the matrix after birth, causing the death of the mother.

¹ *dyhal* Unwilling. ² See *dubl*.

¹ *dubalys* Shining bright.

¹ *dehamus* Dark, moonless nights.

¹ *duhamul* Proud.

¹ *dehb* See *dehane*.

¹ *dehebet* A number of cattle.

¹ *dehes* Elegant in narrative.

¹ *dyhyab* (or *dyhyab*) High ground (especially rough and rocky).

¹ *dydah* (or *dydah*) Short-bodied, a dwarf.

¹ *dubdub* A big woman. ² A she-camel.

¹ *deh* Driving off, thrusting back, removing away, rejecting, reproaching.

¹ *dybray* Turning, tumbling, revolving.

¹ *dubruyet* (Plur. *deh*).

¹ *debs* Promoting discord. ² Concealing. ³ Filling (a vessel, or an ear of corn).

¹ *dubsem* Very brown. ² Fat and firm. *dubsemani* *Pemr* Confused.

¹ *debs* Moving or pressing with the feet (a slaughtered animal).

¹ *debz* Examining. ² Slipping, sliding. ³ (plur. *deh* and *deh*) A slippery place.

¹ *debek* See *deh*.

¹ *dubkum* Large-bodied.

¹ *dehl* Digging the sides, or enlarging a well. *Dubl* A hole in the ground, narrow at

top and wide at bottom, a cavity, a hollow dug for collecting water. ² A place in a tent, into which a woman goes when a stranger enters. *Debel* Wealthy (in cattle, &c.). ² (è contra) Meeting with misfortune. ³ Deceit, fraud, in the sale of goods, bidding without intending to purchase, in order to raise the price to another. ⁴ An impostor, a villain. ⁵ A flatterer. ⁶ A large-bellied dwarf.

¹ *debla* (or *deh*) A well.

¹ *dubelys* Shining, resplendent.

¹ *dyhm* A root, origin. *Dehm* Pushing away with violence. ² Subigens mulierem cum vehementia. *Dehma* Valde coens.

¹ *debmes* (fem. *deh*) Any thing black. ² A vinegar bottle. ³ Dark. *Dubemis* (or *deh*) A dark brown, fat man. ² Strong, strenuous. ³ Foolish.

¹ *dehmelet* Lean, loose-skin'd. ² (è contra) Plump, firm-fleshed.

¹ *dubmu* The insect tribe.

¹ *dubmuk* Large-bellied or bodied.

¹ *dehyn* (or *deh*) A dwarf. ² Prominent-bellied. ³ Crafty, wicked, treacherous.

¹ *dyhyndyh* A boy's game. ² An insect.

¹ *dehou* (God) extending the earth. ² Driving, thrusting. ³ Causing (gravel) to fly about (rain). ⁴ Large-bellied. ⁵ Subigens feminam.

¹ *dehub* A big woman. ² A she-camel.

¹ *dehur* See *deh* and *deh*.

¹ *dubuz* Groundless (law-suit, &c.) *dehuk* See *deh*.

¹ *debul* An impostor, a treacherous villain. ² Widened (well, channel of a river, &c.).

¹ *dybwennet* See *deh*.

¹ *dehi* Expanding. ² Watering (camels).

¹ *dehyet* A she-ape. *Dyhyet* A head, a general, a leader. *dyhyetu'l kelbi* (The ape-dog) the shape in which the Mahometans believe the angel Gabriel to have appeared to their prophet.

¹ *dehyk* Far removed, rejected.

² Movable, versatile (as the eye).

¹ *duk* A reed, a cane. ² *dukbbk* Smoke.

¹ *dekhadykh* See *deh*.

¹ *dykbas* Many. ² Wrought with close ringlets (a coat of mail).

¹ *dekh* A joint in the body. ² A camel having just drank, returning again to the well, thrusting himself between two others and drinking again. ³ Pendulous hair on the forehead of a horse. ⁴ See *deh*.

¹ *dukhan* Smoke. ² Tobacco. ³ *deh* *dukhan* *myshan* Smoking tobacco. *Dukham* Smoky, like smoke, smoke coloured.

¹ *dokht* A daughter, a virgin. ² Power, strength. ³ Contempt and hatred. *dokht kurden* To detest and despise. *dokht ander* A sister uterine *dokht* *zay* A woman bearing only girls.

¹ *dokhter* A daughter, a girl, a virgin.

دختر پاک اختر *dokhter pak akhter* (or دختر پاکیزه) Daughter of a happy planet, i. e. a lady of family, a nobleman's daughter.

¹ دخترک *dekhterek* ² A little gul. ³ An orphan, or gul educated by those who are not her parents. ⁴ A turning loom for making boxes, &c.

¹ دخترمه *dekhtermé* (or دخمه) A young girl of a marriageable age.

¹ دخترکاد *dekhbeekad* ² See دختر. ³ A man of great integrity.

¹ دخترک *dekhkeh* Blackness.

¹ دخترک *dekhda* Name of an insect.

¹ دخترک *dekhda* (دخترک) ² A cloth (white or black) with which they covered the throne of the old kings of Persia. ³ A duty white garment.

¹ دخترک *dekhdebet* Firm in flesh.

¹ دخترک *dekhdekh* A word imposing silence, with a mixture of contempt. *Dukhdakh* A dwarf.

¹ دختر *dekher* Little, vile, pitiful.

¹ دختر *dykhes* Penetrating, knowing.

¹ دختر *dykhyys* The gore of a shift, or any piece put in to enlarge a garment.

¹ دختر *dekhz* ² Hard, strong. ³ Coitus.

¹ دختر *dekhz* ² Sinking any thing in the earth. ³ A corpulent man. ⁴ A wolf's cub. ⁵ A distemper affecting the hoofs of cattle. ⁶ A dolphin.

¹ دختر *dukhyer* ² Bold. ³ Scabby headed.

¹ دختر *dukhyum* Thick, short, black.

¹ دختر *dekhysh* ² Commerce, contract, bargain. ³ Beginning (any thing). ⁴ Thick, corpulent.

¹ دختر *dekhz* Dung (of wild beasts or boys).

¹ دختر *dekh* ² Molestation, disturbance, opposition, hindrance. ³ Entering, intruding (a stranger). ⁴ Familiar. ⁵ Overtaking a traveller (night). ⁶ Return, profit, advantage. ⁷ Corrupting, disgracing. ⁸ Deceiving, betraying. ⁹ Making lean, rendering insane. ¹⁰ Labouring under any intrinsic defect (the body, the mind, business, &c.)

¹¹ Suspicion. ¹² Vice, failing. ¹³ The interior part. ¹⁴ Any thing, lost by one, falling into another's hands. ¹⁵ Green corn cut for cattle. ¹⁶ دختر *dekhlu ta-anuz kuden* To oppose, to molest ¹⁷ دختر *dekhlu deft darazi kuden* To insult, to injure. *Dykh* See دختر — *Dekhel* ¹ A tree with thick intangled branches. ² A proselyte. *Dukhhel*

¹ Having a thick compact body. ² Herbage growing at the roots of trees. ³ The best feathers.

⁴ Name of an earth-coloured bird.

¹ دختر *dukhela* Intimate friends

¹ دختر *dekhlet* ² The interior, or best part (of any thing). ³ The mind, intention. ⁴ A mixture of several colours into one. ⁵ Firmness of flesh.

¹ دختر *dekhlet* ² Intimate, familiar, affectionate, friendly. ³ Flesh, fat.

¹ دختر *dekhme* A tomb, sepulchral monument.

¹ دختر *dekh* ² Smoke, smoky, smoking.

¹ دختر *dekh* ² The gram millet. ³ Kindling a fire. ⁴ Sending forth a great smoke (a fire of green wood).

⁵ Smoked (victim). ⁶ Raised like smoke (dust).

⁷ Malignant. ⁸ The glittering of a sword.

VOL. I.

¹ دختر *dekhna* ² Smoky coloured. ³ A species of sparrow. *dekhnan* Cloudy.

¹ دختر *dekhnet* Dark, foggy (night).

¹ دختر *dekhnet* ² A smoky colour. ³ Any aromatic put in the fire, in order to fumigate, perfume, incense. *Dukhnet kuden* To fumigate.

¹ دختر *dekhul* ² Entrance, access, arrival. ³ Coitus. ⁴ دختر *dekhul asan* Easy of access.

¹ دختر *dekh* Darkness. ² دختر Dark

¹ دختر *dekhyl* A treasury. See دختر

¹ دختر *dekhys* ² A joint; also a little bone in a beast's foot. ³ The fleshy part of the hand.

⁴ Fleshy and firm. ⁵ Fat, plump. ⁶ Numerous (hills of sand), much (forage), many (utensils).

¹ دختر *dekhyl* ² Intimate, familiar. ³ A friend, a confidant. ⁴ A proselyte. *dekhyl*

¹ دختر *dekhyl fibun* He is a foreigner (or proselyte) among them. ² A foreign word adopted into the Arabick. *Dykh* ³ The articulation of the joints. ⁴ A horse having forage.

¹ دختر *dekhyl* (دخلی, دخله) See دختر

¹ دختر *dekhyné* See دختر

¹ دختر *ded* (دده and دودام) ² A fierce rapacious animal, ³ A reptile.

¹ دختر *dedd* (ددی and ددی) ² Play, dice, any thing ludicrous. ³ A portion of time.

¹ دختر *dedebur* Parsley, citrigo.

¹ دختر *der* ² A gate. ³ In, into, on, upon, above, for, to, about, according to, by. *der an ruz*

Upon that day. *der anja* There, in that place. *der amuden* To enter. *der bere*

der bere Multiplied, augmented, encircled.

der bere ² دختر *der bere kuden* To shut the door. *der bere* ³ دختر *der bere* To knock at the gate.

der bere ⁴ دختر *der bere* (or دختر) He is distressed, afflicted, altered with grief. *der bere*

der bere ⁵ دختر *der bere* In the mean time, during this interval. *der bere* ⁶ دختر *der bere* To come to blows.

der bere ⁷ دختر *der bere* In the second place. *der bere*

der bere ⁸ دختر *der bere* He gilded it. *der bere*

der bere ⁹ دختر *der bere* He made it white (i. e. he prepared or adorned his house for the arrival of a stranger).

der bere ¹⁰ دختر *der bere* (The gate of the Khalifs, or the house of the Khalifs) the imperial palace of the Khalifs, built at Baghdad by *Almansor*, the second Khalif of the house of Abbas, and enlarged and enriched to an incredible degree of magnificence by his successors; all the furniture and walls being splendidly and profusely decorated with gold, silver, and jewels; but that which commanded the highest veneration, was a piece of the famous black stone of the temple of Mecca, mortised into the threshold of the principal gate, and a large curtain made of the hangings of that temple, suspended from a window over the door-way, to about the height of a man from the ground. This gate no person of whatever rank was permitted to enter, till he had rubbed his eyes with the tapestry and kissed the stone; after which he was obliged to crawl

over it, (tho' raised pretty high above the ground) on his hands knees, it being considered as the highest degree of impiety to touch it with the feet. Four hundred eunuchs served in the inner apartments, and four thousand other officers were maintained and lodged in the palace, having horses in the royal stables, rich dresses, and every thing suitable to the dignity and splendor of the greatest monarch then in the world.

¹ *dera* ² *der* Impulse, impetuosity. ³ Crookedness, curvature, protuberance. *Deran* With violence and impetuosity.

¹ *derr* ² *derr* Flowing plentifully in rays (as milk from the dug, rain, urine, &c.) ³ A benefit, a large present, a good action. *Deri* (or ² *dera*) ¹ A bramble. ² The flower of the box-thorn. *Durr* (or ² *der*) ¹ A pearl. ² Pearls. *durri shebwar* A fine large royal pearl. *durri kbosh ab* A pearl of a bright water. *durri nashté* ¹ A virgin pearl, i. e. not perforated. ² An unblemished maid. *durri ikta* A union, a rare inestimable pearl.

¹ *durri musfeffel* Separate pearls, i. e. the gamut, or scale of musical notes, as follows;

ا	l	a	la mi re	A la mi re
ب	f	be fa pe mi	B fa be mi	
ج	ge	fo fa do	C sol fa ut	
د	d	dal le fo re	D la sol re	
ه	he	la mi	E la mi	
و	w	waw fa do	F fa ut	
ز	ze	fa re do	G fal re ut	

¹ *dera* ² Enter thou.

¹ *durabyb* ² (and ³ *درايح*) Fraudulent. ⁴ Pompous, walking proudly.

¹ *derabezun* A fence, a parapet of paling or lattice work.

¹ *durabis* Thick, strong (camel).

¹ *derraj* ² A whisperer, who malignantly reports what he hears. ³ A hedge-hog. *Durajet* *Durajet* (plur. *دراحاب*) A woodcock.

¹ *durrajé* A long upper garment or cloak, worn in Persia when they go abroad.

¹ *دراخ* Pl. of *درج*. ² *درادر* Pl. of *دراد*.

¹ *durr* Giving much milk (camels).

¹ *derraret* A woman's spindle.

¹ *derari* Bright sparkling stars.

¹ *draz* Long. *duru draz* Broad and long, at large, distantly. *draz kuden* To extend, to prolong, to delay. *draz dastan* ¹ Having long hands. ² Violent injuries, oppressions. *ardeshir draz dest* Ardesfir with the long hands (Artaxerxes Longimanus, king of Persia). *draz kos* *draz gush* The ass and the hare, (as being long-cared). *Draz* Length. *draz jan* Length of life. *draz nefes* A tedious affliction. *drazin* A long-breathed period. *drazin* According to the length; somewhat long.

¹ *draz* Threshing, treading out corn.

¹ *drazet* ² Studying under. ³ Teaching.

¹ *draziden* To begin, to attack

¹ *durra-at* (plur. *دراعی*) ² An upper garment for men or women, of cotton or other stuff. ³ A soldier's cloak, a cumas, a coslet.

¹ *deraghusb* ² An embrace. ³ Rubbish, sweepings. *Deraghusb kuden* to embrace.

¹ *derufaden* To fall in or upon.

¹ *derafis* Large, copulent.

¹ *derak* Shields of solid leather. *Derrak* ² Treacle. ³ Wine.

¹ *derakin* (and *duraki*) ² A species of delicious white peach. ³ The Persian nut.

¹ *derak* ² Following one another. ³ Overtaking, seizing. ⁴ Comprehending, understanding. *Durak* Take thou. *Derrak* Intelligent, penetrating, comprehending justly. *derak selmu'l-idrak* A penetrating genius, and an excellent understanding.

¹ *deram* ² Going with a short step, walking ungracefully. ³ A hedge-hog.

¹ *deramet* ² A hair. ³ A woman short in stature, and walking ungaily.

¹ *deramij* (and *درايح*) ² Fraudulent. ³ Walking haughtily.

¹ *der amuden* ² To enter. ³ To happen, to arrive. *Der dil amuden* To come into one's mind, to occur.

¹ *deran* ² A fox. ³ Plur. of *درن*.

¹ *der embar kuden* To lay up in a magazine, to hoard.

¹ *deranet* A species of plant.

¹ *duranj* See *درايح*.

¹ *der andakhten* To throw in.

¹ *derou* ² A runner. ³ Repugnance.

¹ *derawuden* To introduce, to send or bring in. *berk der arew den* To bud, to send forth leaves.

¹ *derawikhten* ² To suspend, to hang up. ³ To provoke, or be provoked. ⁴ To contend (in words, blows, or any other manner).

¹ *derabis* Dangers, misfortunes

¹ *derahim* (or *دراهم*) Dirhems, coins.

Derahim fesham shuden To spend, to scatter money.

¹ *derai* ² Within, entering. ³ Darius.

¹ A large bell; also a small bell (for horses, &c.)

¹ A runner, a messenger, who travels in the night-time with bells at his girdle to frighten away wild beasts or robbers. ² A blacksmith's hammer.

¹ The beginning or exordium of an oration. ² Generation. ³ Contradiction, repugnance. *Duraz*

¹ An iron instrument used by blacksmiths. ² A wimble, gimlet, auger.

¹ *dirayet* ² Quality, property, mode, manner, habit, constitution, temperament, disposition. ³ Boldness. ⁴ Undertaking any thing troublesome. ⁵ Knowledge, science. ⁶ Deceiving, decoying, ensnaring wild beasts. ⁷ Lurking (as a hunter for that purpose). *aklu derayet* Judgment and science.

^p درایی *derayi* Silk, taffety, armoſine.

^p درایدن *derayiden* To hold.

^a در *derb* ¹ A difficult paſs through mountains. ² A narrow ſtreet or road. ³ The entrance to a palm plantation. ⁴ A place where dates are dried in the ſun. ⁵ A large gate. ⁶ Cuſtom. ⁷ Vice, corruption. *Dereb* ¹ Accuſtomed, exerciſed. ² ^p A large brazen drum. *Durrub* The name of a yellow fiſh.

^p درباری *derbari* Once, one time, or turn.

^a درباس *derbas* ¹ A lion. ² A biting dog.

^a درپاش *derpaſh* or *derpaſh* ¹ Having a frightful or malignant look. ² Take care of the fascination of his eyes. ³ Make haſte. *Durpaſh* Get you gone! off! away!

^p دربان *derban* A porter, a janitor.

^a دربانیه *derbaniyet* Small high-backed beeves.

^a درباب *der bayeſt* It is proper, as it ſhould be.

^a درهبت *derebet* ¹ Cuſtom. ² Intrepidity (in war or buſineſs). ³ The bunch of a ſpecies of bull.

^p دربدر *derbeder* ¹ A beggar, vagrant, vagabond, having no fixed reſidence. ² Oppoſite.

^p دربر *derber* ¹ Above. ² On or in the breaſt.

^p دربردن *derberden* To bring or carry in, to infer. *در حیزی در حیزی* *chizi der chizi der berden* To infer, to place one thing on another.

^p دربین *derbezin* See دربون

^p درپس *derpes* Behind, after.

^p درپسند *derbeſt* Bound, tied, faſtened.

^a درپسند *derbeſet* Silent through fear.

^a درپند *derbelet* ¹ A kind of pace or march

² A ſpecies of drum. ³ Beating a drum.

^p درپند *derbend* ¹ A narrow and difficult paſs through mountains. ² A dangerous road on account of banditti. ³ A barrier (See p. 315).

⁴ Bound, fettered. ⁵ A captive. *در بند کردن* *der bend ku den* To bind, to chain, to take priſoner.

^a درپوب *derebut* Obſequious, tame.

^p درپه *derbe* A bit, a fragment, a rag.

^p درپچیدن *derpichiden* ¹ To fold, to involve,

^p درپش *derpiſh* Before the eyes.

^p دره *derret* The tripe or fat part of a beaſt's belly. *Durret* ¹ Flowing plentifully (water, milk, blood, ſweat, &c.) ² Raining. ³ A girdle of twiſted ropes, &c. ⁴ A bull's pizzle or other ſcourge. ⁵ Roundneſs of the limbs, and adapted for running. ⁶ A little twiſted ferula with which they ſtrike one another ſportively, when dancing. *Durriet* A large pearl, a union. *دره التاج* *dur-ri'lay* The largeſt pearl in a royal crown.

^a درج *derta* An aged camel.

^a درج *derj* ¹ A cloſet, a place for writing.

² Paper, or any thing pliable upon which they write, a volume. ^p درج کردن *derj kurden* ¹ To fold (a letter, cloth, &c.)

² To paſs by. ³ To collect, to comprehend, to contain, to preſerve.

Derj ¹ Going away, proceeding on the road. ² A way, a path. ³ Interpoſing in order to reconcile.

⁴ Plur. of درجه *derejet*. *Durj* ¹ A little caſket in which they depoſit gems or gold. ² An open

caſe for a woman's ſpindle, &c. ⁴ Any thing of an agreeable flavour. ² A tubercle, puſtule or pimpl. *Durrej* Difficult and perplexing affairs.

^a درجاب *derejat* Steps, ladders, ſtairs.

^a درجه *derejet* or *abereje* ¹ A ſtep of a ſtair-caſe, or ladder. ² A degree of honour. ³ An aſtronomical or geographical degree. *Durjet* ¹ A caſket. ² A kind of machine with three ſet, and moving upon wheels, in which children in the eaſt learn to walk. ³ An engine of war, under cover of which ſoldiers approach the walls of a town. ⁴ A ſpecies of bird.

^a درج *durju* Pulſe, food for oxen.

^a درجل *deryel* ¹ A bow-ſtring. ² A ſtrap.

^a درج *deryb* Supercannuated (the-camel).

^a درجانه *derhabet* Short, corpulent (man).

^p درحال *derhal* Immediately, in a moment, on the ſpot, at the ſame inſtant.

^a درحس *der hemin* Miſfortune. See دره

^p درحال *derkhal* A fucker, a young tree.

^p درحق او *der hekki ou* With regard to him or it.

^p درخت *dnekti* ¹ A tree, a plant. ² A beam.

³ The maſt of a ſhip. ⁴ A column, a pillar, prop.

درخت بادام *direkhti badem* An almond tree.

درخت کخانه *direkhti khand* A joſt, beam, or raſter.

درخت حرما *dnekti kherma* A palm-tree.

درخت سحر *direkhti ſekht* A ſpecies of large,

hard, tough tree. *درخت انگور* *dnekti angur*

A vine. *درخت کزلبوم* *direkhti kezſbem* A tamarisk tree.

درختان *direkhtian* ¹ Trees, ² (and

درجستان) A foreſt, wood, grove, a thicket.

درختک *dnektek* A little tree, a ſhrub.

^p درخس *direklyſh* Lightning, ſplendor.

^p درخشان *dnekyſhan* Shining, ſhining.

^p درخشدن *dnekyſhiden* To ſhine, to ſhine.

^p درخواست *derkhaf* A petition, request, demand. *Derkhaf kurden* To aſk, &c.

^p درخواست *derkhafien* To deſire, to requeſt.

^p درخواست *der khab* Deprecation, petition.

^p درخور *derkhor* Suitable, proper.

^p درخور *derkhorten* According to his powers, agreeable to his quality or dignity.

^p درد *derd* Grief, affliction, torment, pain, diſ-

eaſe, convulſion. *درد شکم* *derd ſhikem* Pain in

the bowels, the cholick. *درد اهل* *ebli derd*

Tormented with love or grief. *درد سر* *derd ſer*

The head-ach. *درد السباب* *derdu's'ſebat* The lethargy.

درد اسباب *derdu's'ſebat* Infirm, habituated to miſfortune or

pain. *Derd ku den* To labour under diſtreſs.

^a درد *derd* Shedding of the teeth.

^p درد *derid* Split, broken, torn. See دریدن

^p درد *durd* ¹ Dregs, ſediment, the tartar of

wine, the mother of oil. ² A draught. ³ Threat-

ning ruin, loſt, deſtroyed, fallen. ⁴ Crooked.

⁵ Thick. ⁶ A black ſubſtance like froth.

^a درداب *der dab* The ſound of a drum.

^p دردار *derdar* An elm tree.

^p دردازه *der dazé* ¹ A mill-dam. ² The ſluice by which they turn off water and ſtop the mill.

^a دردان *derdak* ¹ A ſmall water-pot or bucket.

² Level ground. ³ Firm ſands

¹ *durdakys* (در داکص) ² The highest part of a hill ³ The upper joint which joins the head to the neck.

⁴ *abu der dan* ابو دران A cricket.

⁵ *der deb* در دب Going away and returning in the night (a woman).

⁶ *der debi* در دبی The sound of a small drum.

⁷ *der debis* در دبیس Misfortune, a calamity.

⁸ An old man ⁹ An old woman

¹⁰ *du der* در دج ¹ Studious, wishful, attentive to any thing ² A very old man, or woman.

³ *der dejt* در دجه Concord, affliction.

⁴ *der debet* در دجه ¹ A squat woman, as broad as long ² A she-camel toothless from age.

³ *der der* در در ¹ That part of the gums where the teeth grow ² Dropt teeth.

⁴ *der dejt* در دجست In hand, in readiness.

⁵ *der den* در دن ¹ Infants ² Chickens, the young of any animal ³ A measure of wine.

⁴ *du dem* در دم A toothless old she camel.

⁵ *der dimend* در دیمند Poor, miserable, afflicted, wretched, sick in body or mind

⁶ *der dimendi* در دیمندی Poverty, &c

⁷ *der dimiden* در دیمیدن To blow, to inflate.

⁸ *der dnakhan* در دناخان A whitlow

⁹ *der dnak* در دنال Sick, afflicted.

¹⁰ *der dukht* در دحطب Accusation, rumour.

¹¹ *der dukhten* در دحطین To accuse, to impeach.

¹² *der d* در دی Sediment, &c See *dar d*.

¹³ *der der* در در ¹ Shining clear, giving light (a lantern, &c.) ² A blast of wind. ³ The front of a house conspicuous to the eye. ⁴ A right direction (on the road). ⁵ Plur. of *direct*. *Duer*

⁶ Pearls, gems, jewels. ⁷ Different or various sorts.

⁸ *der derbar* در دربار Bearing pearls, i.e. elegant, beautiful, excellent

⁹ *der deriden* در دریدن To arrive, to happen.

¹⁰ *der refen* در ریفن To enter, to penetrate.

¹¹ *der beben refen* در بیهن ریفن To twist one within another, to weave like the meshes of a net

¹² *der der* در د ¹ A joint, the joining of the skull.

² The sewing, hem or selvage (of a garment)

³ The pleasures of life.

⁴ *benk der zeden* بنک در زدن To fix the nails, claws or talons in any thing. *در*

benk der zede bekeft بنک در زده بکستی Having the hands locked with one another in fight

⁵ *der zen* در زین An entrance, a place of entrance.

Derzen daden در زین دادن To poison a dog.

⁶ *der zenir* در زینیر In chains.

⁷ *derzi* در زری A tailor

⁸ *der zir* در زیر Under, beneath.

⁹ *ders* در رس ¹ Reading, a lecture, a lesson. ² A hidden path, the traces almost defaced. ³ A camel's tail. ⁴ *ders shuden* در رس شدن ¹ To be instructed.

² To be defaced, obliterated, to be worn (as a garment), to be antiquated, ruinous. ³ *ders kurden* در رس کردن ¹ To ride a camel. ² To tread out or thresh corn. ³ Menstruous laborare (mulier).

⁴ *derfi amm daden* در فی امم دادن To give lectures

Durs در رس ¹ A threadbare garment

² *darset* در سته Exercise, study.

³ *durust* در رست ¹ Entire, complete, perfect, whole, safe, sound ² Gold or silver.

derest peiman در رست پیمان Keeping a promise.

³ *durust* در رست ¹ Rough, hard, thick. ² Fierce, morose, stern, rigid, oppressive.

³ Rugged, unequal, broken. ⁴ Hairy. *durust gush* در رست گوس Dull of hearing, somewhat deaf.

⁵ *durusti* در رستی Seventy, fierceness. *Durusti kurden* در رستی کردن To treat with harshness

⁶ *der shuden* در شدن To enter.

⁷ *durs* (plur. در رس and در صا) ¹ The young of mice, moles, hares, cats, hedge-hogs, &c. *Durs* در رس ¹ The cry of an ass for her colt. ² Calamity, misfortune.

³ *derfa* در فا Broken with age (teeth).

⁴ *dra* در را ¹ Armour, whether of iron, leather, or mail. ² A woman's shift. ³ Tender (herbage).

⁴ (or در پا) ¹ Whiteness on the bellies of sheep, &c. with blackness of the thighs. ² (Three) nights when the moon rises with the dawn.

³ *dera* (plur. در را) ¹ Having a black head, the rest white (any animal).

² *deras* در رست An aged he camel.

³ *der akab* در رکعب Immediately after.

⁴ *duym* در یم Any thing rude, rustick, or of the worst kind.

⁵ *der-y* (A dart) piercing a curass.

⁶ *derghal* در رگاله ¹ Narrow passes through mountains ² A castle on the top of a hill.

³ *derf* در ف ¹ A shade, a strong hold, patio-nage, wherever one flies for protection.

² *derfush* در فوش ¹ A large lion (or camel). ² A corpulent man.

³ *derfs* در فس ¹ A large camel. ² A corpulent man. ³ A great standard. *Derfset* در فسیت A large she camel.

⁴ *derfesh* در فسش ¹ A bodkin, a cobbler's awl. ² A standard, an ensign, colours, a banner.

³ *derfshan* در فسشان Shining, splendid. *derfshaniden* در فسشانیدن To cause to shine.

⁴ *derfshiden* در فسشیدن To shine.

⁵ *derk* در رک Any thing hard. *Dirk* در رک ¹ Infants, any young animals. ² A certain wine measure.

³ A shield. ⁴ Targets.

⁵ *derka* در رکا A cloud.

⁶ *derket* در رکیت ¹ A shield or buckler of solid leather. ² A wicket in a great gate.

³ *derkua* در رکوا A large water bottle.

⁴ *derkel* در رکل An Armenian garment.

⁵ *direklet* در رکله ¹ A boy's game. ² A proud walk, walking gracefully.

³ *dirkym* در رکیم ¹ Lame. ² Falling.

³ *derkua* در رکوا Pusillanimous, timid.

⁴ *derk kurden* در رک کردن ¹ To comprehend, to perceive. ² To follow out, to prosecute. *Derk* در رک ¹ The lowest part. ² The pit (of hell). ³ Punishment. ⁴ A part of the earth, a portion of ground.

¹ *derekat* درکاب 'Steps for descending. ² The lowest degrees. ³ The deepest pits of hell.

¹ *derkan kuden* درکار کردن To work, labour.

¹ *dergab* درگاه 'The king's court. ² A port, a gate, a door, the lower threshold, a court before a palace, or great house. ³ A large bench or place for reclining upon.

¹ *derket* درکده 'A descending step, the lowest degree. ² A loop at the horn of a bow. ³ A piece added to a short rein.

¹ *derguzafsten* درگذاستن To mix

¹ *derguzafsten* درگذستن To pass by. از حد درگذستن *ez hadd derguzafsten* To exceed bounds or measure.

¹ *der kuden* در کردن To place within, to drive into, to cause to enter, insert, or patch.

¹ *derket* درکته A kind of play, leaping.

¹ *der kenar* در کنار 'Upon the brink, bank, margin, edge. ² Afunder, apart. ³ In the arms, bosom, or embrace.

¹ *der kenden* در کردن To dig.

¹ *dergun* درگور 'Contrary. ² An adversary.

¹ *derkun* درکون 'A fiddle-strap, by which any thing is fastened to the side of the horse. ² The higher lintel of a door-way. ³ A large high raised place for sitting.

¹ *dergeh* درگه A court. See درگاه

¹ *derm* (and درمده) 'Going with short steps (a small hare, &c.) ² Travelling slow (camels, &c.) ³ Having the ankles or elbows so fleshy that no protuberance is seen in the calves of the legs, &c. ⁴ The dropping out of the teeth. ⁵ Paring and polishing the nails.

¹ *derm* درم Money, specie. *derm kheride* 'Bought with money.

¹ *dermandegi* درمادگی Misery, distress, misfortune, want, impotency.

¹ *dermanden* درمادن To be unfortunate.

¹ *dermet* درمه 'A hare. ² Soft, caty, lying close (a coat of mail, waistcoat, &c.)

¹ *dermek* درمک 'Fine flour or bread made of it. ² Soft sand or earth. ³ Running, skipping, passing by. ⁴ Smoothing a building.

¹ *dermende* درمنده Poor, abandoned.

¹ *dermene* درمنه Wormwood, hyssop.

¹ *dermyan* درمیان In the middle, before, in view. *der myan kun* (or در میان میان ساز *der myan saz*) One who explains any thing, (especially by making a speech in the middle of a number of people).

¹ *der midan* در میدان In the market-place.

¹ *derm* درم Deep. *deren* 'Dirty (hands), garments, &c.) ² Worn (hands), i. e. beneficent. ³ Filth. ⁴ A mother country. ⁵ A stock, origin. *deren am* درن Mount Atlas in Mauritania.

¹ *derende* درنده Rapacious, fierce.

¹ *der nifanden* درنساندن To infect.

¹ *dernas* درناس A lion.

¹ *derenfuka* درنفعه Hastily, quickly.

VOL. I.

¹ *derenk* درنک 'Delay, hesitation. ² Slow, tedious, retarding. *Derenk kuden* To delay, to protract

¹ *derink* درینک A carpet, &c. with a long pile

¹ *derengi* درینگی Slow, tardy.

¹ *derengiden* دریندین To delay, to stay.

¹ *dunuf* درنوف A large corpulent camel.

¹ *dunuk* درنوک 'A kind of vest. ² A carpet, coverlet, &c. without a pile. ³ An artificial fountain. ⁴ A solemn festive dance performed before the king. ⁵ A fringe or net-work border.

¹ *drou* درو The harvest. *drou kuden* درو کردن To reap. *ehl drou* اهل درو Reapers. *wakti drou* واکتی درو The reaping season.

¹ *derwa* دروا 'Pendulous. ² A thing suspended. ³ Attentively engaged. ⁴ Astonished. ⁵ True, sincere, equitable. ⁶ Helpless.

¹ *derwakh* درواخ Recovering from illness.

¹ *derwazé* (or درواز) 'The gate of a city, castle, or palace. ² A square, a market-place or exchange where merchants meet, and mendicants beg; (hence) ³ Begging. ⁴ A pass through mountains.

¹ *derwazhan* دروازبان A warden-keeper or guard of the passes of mountains, gates, &c.

¹ *derwas* درواس 'A weight. ² Posts of a door.

¹ *derwas* درواس 'A dog with a large head. ² Thick neck'd. ³ Great, large. ⁴ Tractable, submissive. ⁵ Bold. ⁶ A lion.

¹ *derwan* دروان The mongrel cub of a male hyena and a she-wolf.

¹ *derwar* دروار Suspended.

¹ *derwayst* دروایست Harmony, agreement.

¹ *derub* دروب 'Oblique. ² Tractable.

¹ *deruj* دروچ Rapid, swift. *Duruj* (and *deruj*) Advancing by degrees, ascending by steps.

¹ *durud* درود 'Health. ² Congatulation. *Durud kuden* درود کردن To salute, to bless. *durud bi enjam* درود بایان Endless salutations.

¹ *durudger* درودگر A carpenter.

¹ *duruden* درودن To reap, mow, cut down.

¹ *durm* درور Giving much milk. *Durm* 'Streaming in ravs (milk, rain, &c.) ² Turning an arrow on the nail to try its goodness.

¹ *duruz* دروز A joint, &c. See دروز

¹ *durus* دروس 'Obliterating. ² Lectures.

¹ *durawish* درواش 'Mowing, reaping. ² A bit of cloth. *Durush* 'The wound or impression made by the cautery or the knife upon cattle. ² Coccyon, force.

¹ *derus* دروس Swift (camel, &c.)

¹ *durugh* دروغ 'A lie. ² Blasphemy. *durugh basten* دروغ بستن بر کسی and *durugh besten ber kefi* دروغ بستن بر کسی To feign a lie, and pass it upon any one. *durugh ger* دروغ گر, *durugh zen* دروغ زن, *durugh ger* دروغ گر, or *durugh zen* دروغ زن A false testimony.

¹ *durum* دروم 'Walking badly or ungracefully.

² Coming and going in the night

^۱ *derawmes* A serpent.
^۲ *derun* 'In, within. 'Interior, intimate. 'The heart, the bowels. *derun u būn* 'The internal and external.
^۱ *derwende* A reaper, a mower.
^۱ *deruné* The bow of a cotton-dresser.
^۲ *derum* Internal, interior, intrinsic.
^۱ *derwe* 'A piece or patch of cloth. The apogæum or point of the epicycle, where a planet is farthest from the earth; the zenith.
^۱ *derou* In him or it.
^۱ *derowden* 'To mow, to reap, to cut.
^۱ *derweré* Begging. See *derwore*.
^۲ *derwys* 'Poor, indigent. A devotee, a religious, a monk. *derwysbene* Like a poor or a religious man. *derwyshe* Poverty, a religious monkish life.
^۱ *derb* 'Repelling evil, interdicting, prohibiting. 'Protecting. 'Rushing upon, assaulting. 'Speaking.
^۲ *deré* 'A valley (especially between hills thro' which a stream flows). 'A river, a torrent, a rivulet. 'Chewing the cud (cattle). 'The stomach of beasts that chew the cud. 'The stomach of a man. 'The belly of a horse. 'A large, projecting, intatiable, belly. 'A knob, a bunch. 'The pats of a mountain. *diban deré* 'A scourge made of twisted ropes or thongs, a bull's pizzle. 'A fissure. 'Description. 'Rings flowing over the forehead. *Dwé* Twisted ropes or wreaths with which they strike one another sportively when dancing.
^۱ *derha* Gate, ports, doors.
^۱ *derheré* A sparkling star.
^۲ *derhem* Intricate, confused, intangled, intermixed, intertwined, distorted, imbricated, afflicted. *ru derhem keshiden* 'To contract the face into wrinkles, to frown.
^۱ *derhem* 'Money. 'A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a dinar (nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about 9s.) (also sometimes) A ducat or dinar; likewise a brass coin, an obolus. 'A dram, or drachma. 'A palm garden. *derhem* و *derhem dnan* Money, gold and silver coin.
^۲ *derhem ja* In every place.
^۱ *deré* 'Knowing. 'Deceiving, decoying. 'Lauking, to enslave any man or beast, seeing before you are seen. *Dwé* 'A sparkling star, like a gem. 'A kind of flower. 'The glancing of a bright sword.
^۲ *deré* (or *deré*) 'The modern Persian language (the ancient being called *lisan* *deré* or *deré*) 'A certain tribe in Persia who speak a foreign dialect. 'A bed, a couch. 'A house, a fixed habitation. 'The slope of a mountain, or a pleasant healthy residence. *kehti deré* 'A species of musical voiced partridge. 'A graceful air in walking.

^۲ *derya* The sea. *deryai* *deryai bi* *mubyt* The ocean. *deryai bi* *mubayt* The immense deep. *deryai khun* An ocean of blood.
^۲ *deryah* 'Know thou. 'Knowing.
^۲ *deryaban* Raining like a deluge.
^۲ *deryabaniden* To cause to know.
^۲ *deryabende* Intelligent.
^۲ *deryaché* A lake, ditch, pool.
^۱ *deryas* 'Thapsia. 'A lion.
^۱ *derastien* 'To understand, to know, to perceive. 'To accomplish, to arrive at.
^۱ *deryak* (or *deryaché*) Treadle.
^۱ *deryagish* Sea-cars, a shell.
^۱ *deriet* 'A camel or any thing behind which the hunter hides himself from his prey. 'A ring at which they dart the javelin. *Deriet* 'Knowing. 'Deceiving, decoying or surprising (a wild beast, by lying concealed).
^۱ *deriy* A drum or any thing similar.
^۱ *derjan* Dividing the constellations into three classes, assigning every star its place.
^۲ *deriché* 'A window. 'A wicket.
^۱ *deriden* To tear, cut, burst, break. *Deride shuden* To be torn. *deride* *chestm* *deride* Unblushing, impudent. *diban deride* Sputtering out whatever is in the mouth, (as meat &c.) blabbing.
^۱ *deris* Treading or threshing corn.
^۲ *deris* (or *deris*) A kind of play.
^۱ *dureia* (دریغ) A little eunuch.
^۲ *dnygh* Ah! alas! *dnygh kurden* To deny, refuse, reject.
^۲ *derygha* Ah! oh unfortunate! alas!
^۲ *der erk su* In some part.
^۱ *deriket* Picy, game.
^۱ *dunim* 'A robust lusty youth; also soft and delicate. 'A vagabond.
^۱ *derim* 'Worn (garment). 'A leaflet, plant. 'A withered herb. 'Straw, forage. *ummu derim* Baren ground.
^۱ *derim* (for *derim*) In this. *derim esua* In the mean time.
^۲ *deryuze* 'Beggary, beggary, asking as a beggar. 'A charitable collection.
^۲ *diz* 'A fortress, castle, city. 'A hill, the summit. 'The city of Baghdad. (See p. 416.) *Duz* Number.
^۲ *dezsh* 'The top of a mountain. *Dezsh* or *duzsh* Severity, cruelty, roughness of temper, depravity of disposition.
^۲ *dezshagah* (دراغک or *deragah*) Vicious, passionate, choleric, grumbling; inhuman, malignant; immodest.
^۲ *duzshper* A glandule, a kernel in the flesh, a pestilential bubo.
^۲ *dezshkhy* 'An executioner. 'Imprecating another with a stretched-out hand.

- ^۱ *dusd* A thief, robber, assassin.
^۲ *dusdar* The governor of a castle.
^۳ *dusdan* Robbers, assassins, thieves.
^۴ *dusdaniden* To cause to rob.
^۵ *dusd dan* The hole in a wall, into which the bolt, bar, &c. goes.
^۶ *dusdi* Robbery, theft.
^۷ *dusdiden* (or *dusde kurden*) To rob.
Dusdidé Robbed, stolen. ^۸ Furtive.
^۹ *drzghalé* A citadel. ^{۱۰} A tower.
^{۱۱} *dezfbk* (or *زول*) A towel.
^{۱۲} *dezagab* (Vulgar dialect) for *دستگاه*.
^{۱۳} *dezagab dar* A banker.
^{۱۴} *feriaf dezgabi* A banker's counter.
^{۱۵} *dezfguwar* Meat hard of digestion.
Duzfgur Difficult, inconvenient.
^{۱۶} *duzfgur* Acid.
^{۱۷} *drzfbé* The river Tigris.
^{۱۸} *duzfbem* Grief. ^{۱۹} Confounded, afflicted, contracting the countenance from anguish. ^{۲۰} Discordant. ^{۲۱} Respectable, grave.
^{۲۲} *duzfbé* A seal-ring, a seal put upon a purse, a granary, &c. ^{۲۳} A glandule or kernel.
^{۲۴} An iron instrument, with which they scrape a kneading-tough.
^{۲۵} *duzfbhem* Kernels behind the ears, under the arm-pits, and other places.
^{۲۶} *dizimé* An awl, a bodkin. ^{۲۷} A kernel. (as above). ^{۲۸} The summit of a mountain.
^{۲۹} *def* Absconding. ^{۳۰} Hiding (one thing under another). ^{۳۱} Suborning (evidence). ^{۳۲} Sending (a spy) privately. ^{۳۳} Searching for by groping.
^{۳۴} *Def* kurden To suppress.
^{۳۵} *defatir* Plur. of *دستگیر*.
^{۳۶} *defatim* Plur. of *دستگیر*.
^{۳۷} *defar* (plur. *دستار*) A fibre of the trunk of the palm-tree, used in the place of oakum in caulking ships.
^{۳۸} *dusas* A noxious serpent.
^{۳۹} *desafet* An earth-worm. ^{۴۰} A deaf serpent living under-ground.
^{۴۱} *defakir* Plur. of *دستگیر*.
^{۴۲} *difam* A plug, pladget, cork, or any thing by which orifices are stopped up (of bottles, pipes, wounds, &c.)
^{۴۳} *despot* A prince, a despot.
^{۴۴} *deft* (for *دست*) A plain, a desert.
^{۴۵} See the following signif. 2.
^{۴۶} *deft* The hand. ^{۴۷} The chief seat of precedence given to the most honoured guest. ^{۴۸} A cushion, upon which they sit. ^{۴۹} Power, strength.
^{۵۰} Pre-excellence, superiority, victory. ^{۵۱} An occasion.
^{۵۲} The fore-feet (of a horse, camel, &c.)
^{۵۳} The end, termination, limit, boundary. *دست*
^{۵۴} *deftu pa befté* Bound hand and foot.
^{۵۵} *defti raft* The right hand. *دست*
^{۵۶} *defti chep* The left hand. *دست*
^{۵۷} *defti chop* A walking-stick, a club, mace, baton.
^{۵۸} *deft kbett* A manuscript. *دست*
^{۵۹} *deft bedest* From hand to hand, joining hands. ^{۶۰} Ready money. ^{۶۱} *هوان دسنی* *ha-*

- wan defti* The pestle of a mortar. *دست آوردن*
bedest arwurden To gain, to acquire, to obtain.
^{۶۲} *der deft دادن* To betray. *دست*
^{۶۳} *deft abremen* A bracelet *دست اس*
^{۶۴} *deft ay*, or *دست اسبا* *deft asya* A hand-mill.
^{۶۵} A large mortar, in which they bruise grain.
^{۶۶} *deft efiaz* (or *دست افزار*) Any tool or manual instrument. *دست امور*
^{۶۷} Accustomed to the hand, tame, gentle. ^{۶۸} Skillful, dextrous. *دست بهرید* He prevailed, excelled, conquered.
^{۶۹} *deft embuyé* Any thing odouriferous (particularly a species of small melon or apple, which is carried in the hand on account of its delightful perfume).
^{۷۰} *deft arwer* (or *arweré*) A small present (such as an interior carries to a great man, that he may not go empty-handed). *دست بهمان*
^{۷۱} *peymen* The nuptial-bed, the bride's retirement, the lustre of a bride, adorned and unveiled; in which situation she is only visible to her husband.
^{۷۲} *deft دادن* To give the hand, to assist, to humour, to favour one's wishes. *دست*
^{۷۳} *deft tenk* Indigent, poor. *Deft tengi* Poverty.
^{۷۴} *defti res* Power, whatever one is equal to. ^{۷۵} Fruit, which one can reach with the hand. ^{۷۶} Aid, assistance. ^{۷۷} Arriving, obtaining.
^{۷۸} *Defti res kurden* To assist. ^{۷۹} To follow, to arrive, &c.
^{۸۰} *defti renj* A hand-faw. ^{۸۱} Wealth, especially what is gained by labour.
^{۸۲} *deft zede* Sifted. ^{۸۳} Rubbed with the hands. ^{۸۴} Struck with the fist. ^{۸۵} Seized, conquered, subjected.
^{۸۶} *deft shund* An instrument like a comb, with which the threads of silk, &c. are kept separated when twisting them into ropes. *دست شکی*
^{۸۷} *deft shbekim* A curling lock. ^{۸۸} Bruising the hand. *دست شوی*
^{۸۹} *deft shbu* A wash-hand basin, or the water in which the hands are washed. *دست یافت*
^{۹۰} *deft yafit* Opportunity, occasion. *Deft yafitan* To take occasion, to find an opportunity. ^{۹۱} To get possession of, to conquer, subject.
^{۹۲} *Deft* A span. ^{۹۳} A trident, a harpoon, a fishing spear, a fizing.
^{۹۴} *deftudest* Ready money.
^{۹۵} *deftar* The fash or fine muslin cloth wrapt round the turban. ^{۹۶} A handkerchief, a towel.
^{۹۷} *deftan kbun* A table-cloth.
^{۹۸} *deftan an* A valuable present, given to obtain an important favour.
^{۹۹} *deftar beft* A fine linen turban.
^{۱۰۰} *deftagerd* The handle of a faw.
^{۱۰۱} *deftarcbe* A small turban or fash, a handkerchief, a towel.
^{۱۰۲} *deftan* A key, pin, or peg, of a musical instrument.
^{۱۰۳} *deftan* History, romance, fable.
^{۱۰۴} Fraud, imposture. *هزار دستان* *hezar deftan* The nightingale.
^{۱۰۵} *deftané* (or *دستاهیک* *deftahenk*) The plough-tail, or handle.
^{۱۰۶} *deftbané* A gauntlet, a glove

¹ *دستبرد* *destburd* Pre-excellence, superiority, advantage, victory (in war or law)

¹ *دستبند* *destbund* ¹ A dance (especially where they take hand) ² A bracelet

¹ *دستبوس* *destbus* Kissing of hands

¹ *دستدراری* *destdraz* Violence, injury

¹ *دستدره* *destere* A hand-faw

¹ *دستریک* *destrik* ¹ A plane which joiner use

¹ A large saw ² A mason's rule

¹ *دستکاله* *destkah* A reaping sickle

¹ *دستک* *destik* ¹ The plough-handle. ² A little hand.

¹ *دستکار* *destkar* An artificer, one who lives by the work of his hands. Dextrous, expeditious.

(and *destka*) An art, a trade. ¹ See *دستکار*

¹ *دستگاه* *destgah* ¹ A weaver's shop, a work-house of any kind, a laboratory. ² Any manufacturing instrument, a loom. ³ A banker's counter.

"Power, strength" *دستگاه سپاه* *destgah sepeh* A victorious army.

دستگاه عدالت *destgah edalat* The tribunal of justice.

دستگاه عالم و سپهسالار *destgah e'alam wa sepehsalar* The king, the asylum of the world, and the monarch of the tribunal of felicity, i. e. the most potent and most august emperor, &c.

¹ *دستگیر* *destgiri* ¹ Taking the hand. ² An assistant, patron, protector. ³ Imprisoned. ⁴ Taking prisoner.

دستگیر *Destgiri* Assistance, defence, patronage, protection.

¹ *دستمال* *destmal* ¹ A towel. ² Easy, smooth, but. ³ Wealth. *دستمالچه* *Destmalche* A small towel.

¹ *دستنبه* *destenbu* (or *دستنبود*) Perfume.

¹ *دستبنج* *destbenj* A glove, a gauntlet

¹ *دستواره* *destware* (or *دستوار*) A walking-staff, a cane, a baton

¹ *دستواران* *destwarean* A gauntlet, a glove.

¹ *دستور* *destur* ¹ A note or common-place book. ² A senator, a grandee. ³ A pillar, column.

⁴ A canon, an exemplar, model

¹ *دستور* *destur* Leave, permission, licence, dismission, congé. *دستور* *Destur* The prime minister, a vizir, senator, counsellor of state.

² A model, exemplar, rule, basis, foundation, a canon, the original of a book, a record, a formula, or any writing of authority to which people have recourse.

³ Custom, mode, manner. ⁴ Constitution, privilege.

دستور مقرر *destur mukarram* An illustrious counsellor

دستور العمل *destur ul'amei* A model, rule, regulation

¹ *دسته* *deste* ¹ A handful, a handful of reaped corn or flowers, a shock, a nosegay. ² A handle.

³ A hand or skein of silk, thread, &c. a clow.

⁴ Impudence, audacity, rudeness, importunity, a fault, offence.

دسته کاغذ *deste kaghad* A quire of paper. ¹ A bundle of letters

دسته کلاه *deste kah* A nosegay of rosettes. *دسته چوب* *deste chop* A staff, a stick. Importunity, impudence.

دسته دست *deste dest* By handfuls.

¹ *دستی* *desti* An earthen bottle, pot, or cruse, a drinking cup with two handles; also a large

open vessel for washing cloth, dressing skins, &c.

دستی کرد *desti kard* He made haste, he soon mended it.

دستیچه *destiche* A little vessel.

¹ *دستیار* *destyar* An assistant, coadjutor

¹ *دستیار* *destyar* A bracelet, of gold or silver.

¹ *دستیار* *destyar* Aid, assistance, patronage.

¹ *دستیار* *destyar* A scourge, a whip.

¹ *دستی* *desti* A handle.

¹ *دستینه* *destine* (or *دستینه*) ¹ A female ornament for the wrists or arms of gems, gold, silver, &c. ² Gloves. ³ A royal diploma, or charter, an edict or decree of a prince.

¹ *دستی* *desti* ¹ Driving, thrusting, piercing with a spear. ² Caulking a ship. ³ Coins.

دستار *Destar* Plur. of *دستار*

¹ *دستار* *desta* (plur. *دستار desti*) A ship

¹ *دستار* *desta* ¹ Giving, presenting. ² Throwing up (as beasts when chewing the cud), vomiting, expelling. ³ The sinking of the veins in the flesh.

¹ *دستار* *desta* (and *دستار*) Loading, conduct. *دستار* *Destar* An intermuncio, a pump, a pindar.

¹ *دستار* *desta* A pond full of water, the channels of water in a reservoir.

¹ *دستار* *desta* ¹ A town or castle on the summit of a mountain, whether inhabited or deserted. ² The cell of a hermit on a hill. ³ Houses of foreigners in Arabia, (the natives not being permitted to keep them) in which they sell wine, and provide various amusements for their guests.

⁴ A palace or superb building surrounded by other houses. ⁵ Plain, level ground.

¹ *دستار* *desta* ¹ Corking, closing (a bottle, the ear, &c.) ² Shutting (a door). ³ Anointing (a camel) with pitch. ⁴ Watering (the ground) gently (rain).

⁵ Defacing the vestiges, obliterating, erasing. ⁶ A part. ⁷ Coins.

دستار *Destar* ¹ Fat (meat). ² The Fat. ³ Nascence, filth. ⁴ Soiling.

دستار *Destar* Dirty (garments).

¹ *دستار* *desta* ¹ A mean, ignoble man. ² (fem. *دستار*) An ash colour veiging to black.

¹ *دستار* *desta* ¹ A French beam. ² See *دستار*

¹ *دستار* *desta* (plur. of *دستار*) Fat.

¹ *دستار* *desta* A weaver's clew; also two slender pieces of wood belonging to an Eastern loom.

¹ *دستار* *desta* ¹ Concealed fraud, treachery.

² Roasted, toasted. ³ An incurable stench of the anipits.

دستار *Destar* Concealment.

¹ *دستار* *desta* ¹ Driving, expelling. See *دستار*

² Nature, disposition. ³ A donative. ⁴ A table magnificently covered. ⁵ A platter, trencher, dish.

⁶ Strength, power.

¹ *دستار* *desta* Much remembered.

¹ *دستار* *desta* Going, dispatching.

¹ *دستار* *desta* ¹ A broken bone. ² A cured fracture. ³ Growing deformed (a fracture).

¹ *دستار* *desta* ¹ A desert, a plain without water. ² A church-yard. ³ Tables. ⁴ Dry musk.

دستار *Destar* An extensive desert.

¹ *defturaw* (دستوران) *A* watch over sown-fields to drive away cattle, &c.

² *deftu* *Wild savage*

¹ *duskkhar* ¹ Heavy, severe, difficult, indisposed. ² Sorrow. ³ Heavily. *Duskkhar amuden* To give pain.

¹ *duskkhar* *Difficulty, pain, trouble* *Duskkhar monuden* To give pain.

¹ *dusm* *Afternoon, evening prayer.*

¹ *dushman* *See دشمنی*

¹ *dusmet* *Worthless.*

¹ *dushman* *An enemy, foe, adversary.* *dushman dushman* To hate, to consider as an enemy. *dushman shken* The slaughter of foes, the discomfiture of the enemy. *Dushman* Enmity, hatred, hostility.

¹ *dusmad* *Many, much.*

¹ *dusnam* *Villany, injustice, reproach, contempt.* *Dusnam daden* (or *karden*) To revile, to execrate, to injure.

¹ *dusne* (or *dusno*) ¹ A dagger, a poignard. ² A sword, a scymitar.

¹ *dusraw* *Difficult, troublesome, arduous.* *dusraw guzan* A difficult pass. *kelai dusrawar* *An impregnable fortress*

¹ *dua* ¹ Meddle not, let alone. ² Driving with vehemence, repulsing.

¹ *dua* ¹ An invocation, prayer, salutation, congratulation. ² Invitation, convocation, ordering one to come or bring. ³ Provoking, stimulating. ⁴ An imprecation. *dua afiyet* *To wish health, to salute, to bless, to congratulate.* *emwati muwaminat dua* *Prayers for the faithful deceased* *bad dua* *A curse.* *eddua* (or *weddua*) *Adieu.* *dua gust* *He bid adieu.* *suwetu'd dua* *The first chapter of the Alcoran, i. e. the chapter of prayer.* *jema-at dua* *Publick prayers.*

¹ *du-ab* *A jester. See دعب*

¹ *du-abet* ¹ Playfulness, a jest, a joke.

² Folly, insanity. ³ A black-winged ant. ⁴ A jester

¹ *du-at* *Those who pray.*

¹ *duas* *Plur. of دعب*

¹ *daadia* *A watery herb, with which cattle are fed in summer-time.*

¹ *dareet* ¹ Depravity. ² Whoring.

¹ *daa* ¹ Young domesticks. ² Palm-trees planted separately. ³ (or *daade*) *A black two-winged ant.* ⁴ A gatherer of the seeds of *daade* or coriander, with which they bake bread.

¹ *diam* ¹ A pillar, a column, a prop, the pillar, i. e. the prince, or minister of a nation; the support or chief of a family; the two check-pieces of a pulky which support the axle. ² Law, agreement, compact. *jakmeti da-amu shery shery* *Obiserving the articles of laws of justice.*

¹ *daamys* (and *daamys*) ¹ A muller.

VOL. I.

² The Lanna (a fabulous monster). ³ A Lybrian lizard with a red tail. ⁴ A royal favourite, whence infants are called *daamys* *The favourites of heaven.*

¹ *dab* ¹ Driving, thrusting. ² Coiens. ³ Playing, jesting. *Da-yb* (دعب) *or (دعبوب)* *A jester.* *Dabub* ¹ A jell. ² The fruit of night-shade

¹ *dubub* ¹ A black-winged ant. ² A species of gram. ³ A kind of stulent root. ⁴ A dark night. ⁵ A patent and beaten track. ⁶ A contemptible dwarf. ⁷ A fool, any one made a butt for ridicule. ⁸ A castrato, a catamite. ⁹ Switt. ¹⁰ A long-bodied horse.

¹ *dabus* *Mad, insane.*

¹ *dabyet* *A strong wind*

¹ *daat* *Rest, quiet, tranquillity*

¹ *das* ¹ Hatred malevolence. ² The root or principles of a disease.

¹ *du-fer* *Foolish* *Di-fer* *Strong, one who demolishes any thing.*

¹ *dusur* ¹ A pond or reservoir ill-constructed, full of clunks. ² Abundance

¹ *daaj* *Large and very black (eye).*

¹ *daja* *See دعب*

¹ *dada* ¹ A dwarf. ² Slow uneven steps.

¹ *dada* *Ground without herbage.*

¹ *dadaat* ¹ Going slow, or shamblingly. ² Filling a dith. ³ Shaking a measure to make it hold more. ⁴ Calling to or checking cattle

¹ *du* ¹ Bad (wood, smoking not flaming).

² Corrupted or pricked (wine). ³ Depraved.

⁴ Emitting no fire (a flint, &c.) ⁵ Wicked, un-pure, whoring. *Du, dey* (or *دعب*) *Canoufiness (of wood) worm-eaten wood, which extinguishes before it is well lighted.*

¹ *daket* ¹ A pledge for plighted faith.

² A mulct for any injury (as manslaughter, &c.)

¹ *diam* ¹ Worthless. ² Short, mean.

¹ *daw* *Unworthy of praise.*

¹ *daz* *Impulse.*

¹ *daus* ¹ Filling full (a vessel) by cramming. ² Treading down, trampling under foot.

³ Piercing with a spear. ⁴ Subigens mulierem.

⁵ (A road) distinguished by many marks

¹ *dafebet* ¹ A kind of dancing pace.

¹ *dafeket* ¹ Long (night).

¹ *dafuket* ¹ A kind of beetle. ² A nick-name given to women or girls of short stature.

¹ *das* (plur *di-as* and *de-sed*) *A round heap or hillock of sand.*

¹ *dafa* ¹ Level, smooth ground. ² Land exposed to the sun, and burnt up.

¹ *daz* ¹ Putting in the whole (of any thing)

¹ *dazamet* ¹ Corpulent and short.

¹ *dafeket* ¹ Folly, madness.


¹ *dak* ¹ Beating (a path). ² Urging a horse to the gallop. ³ Putting to flight. ⁴ Terrifying. ⁵ A beaten track.

¹ *daket* ¹ A herd of camels. ² One shower, one plump of rain.

^A دغوة *degħwet* (or دغبة plur. دغواب or دغاب) Of a depraved, and inconstant disposition.

¹ دغول *dughul* ¹ A bastard, a supposititious child. ² A large cup. ³ A round wooden Turcoman milk-pail. ⁴ An urn.

^P ذف *def* (^A *duff*). A single drum (i. e. with only one skin) a cymbal, a tambour de batque — (It is of Arabian original, and introduced by the Saracens into Spain)

¹  *deff* ¹ Marching slowly or stealing upon (an enemy). ² Scattering, dissipating (by ventilation). ³ Eradicating. ⁴ The side, any surface of a thing. ⁵ The page of a book, a folding membrane, tablets. *1 uff* A drum.

أدفا *difa* ¹ Heat. ² A lock of wool or camel's hair. ³ Whatever a camel or sheep yields (as young ones, milk, wool, hair, &c.) ⁴ The warmest corner in an apartment.

¹ A 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎠 *defja* (and 𐎠𐎢𐎡) ¹ Warming, clothing, putting on a warm garment. ² Giving a great deal. ³ Affembling. *Defa* Curvature (in the back, horns, &c.)

^A دفاتر *defatir* Books, registers.

[^] ام دُفار *ummi defar* The mother of stink, i.e. The world. يا دُفار *ya defar* O stinking! (by way of reproach to fluttish maid servants)

^A دَفَا *difa* Aversion, spurning, driving away. *Deffa* ¹ Repulsing with violence ² Letting any thing fall into a full dish and scattering the contents. *Duffa* A great current of water, a billow, a surge, a wave

^A دَاف *deffaf* Drummers, players on دَف

^A دفاك *disak* Gong fast (a camel, &c.)

^A دِفَان *difan* Warm clothing

^A *disain* Treasures.

¹ A defect. ² A page. ³ Either side of any thing. ⁴ *diffete* *l'kitab* The two boards of a book, or any thing similar, between which a volume is contained; the two skins of a drum; the two sides or flaps of a saddle.

PA دفتر *defter* A book, a register, journal, roll, list, catalogue, inventory, account-book, an index, a skin upon which they write. دفتر کردن *defter kuden* (or دفتره مید کردن) 'To enroll, to put down in a list, to make an inventory. لیسکری دفتر *leskeri defter* A muster-roll.

دستور اعمال *dester amal* The book of life. دسر خانہ *dester khané* A publick office where they

keep the archives, with a particular register of the royal pensions and donations. **دستورخانه** *desfer khané katebí* The keeper of this register. **دفتر امینی** *desfer amini* (nearly synonymous) A commissary of publick accounts, &c.

^P *دفتردار* *defterdar* The high treasurer, the intendant of the finances.

¹ *defr* ذفر *defr* Stink. ² Stinking. *de-fran lebu* فرفر له فرفر Fy upon him ! *Defr* ذفر ¹ Worms bred in meat from putrefaction. ² Contemptibleness. ³ Abject. *Defēr* (fem. ذفر) *Defēr* Fetid ; stinking, stutish (servant maid).

^A *def* Smoothness, barrenness.

^A دفع *defa* Repulsion. ^B دفع کردن *defa kurden* ¹ To repulse, remove, drive away, cut off, avert, prohibit. ² To give, to deliver, to return. دفع حرارت *defa harat* It came on the burning of the fever. دفع عم کردن *defa ghem kio den* To remove melancholy, to drive away care. دفع عطش *defa atsh* Quenching thirst.

² A moment, an instant. **دفعه واحد** *defetun wachid* All at once, at one stroke, for this time. **دفعه** *defetun* Often

^A *desy* ¹ Then, immediately ² Again.

^A *دفع* *defgh* Chaff, chopt straw

^a *دعى* *defsk* Flowing, pouring out water. *Defsk* Swift (horse). *Defaket* Swift (maile)

^A *defekka* and See

¹ Pitch (melted or dry) ² (or (رطل) Rhododaphne, a rose with laurel leaves.

دس کړن *defn* An obscure man
defn kuden To hide, to conceal, to entai.

^A دفس دفس (*difnes* (or دفس) ¹ Mad. ² A mean man or woman. *Defnus* A large sized woman. *Difnas* ¹ A miser. ² A negligent shepherd.

¹ دسوک *difnuk* ¹ Cloth of silk intermixed with gold. ² A saddle-cloth

^Λ *desem* (دِسَم) A kind of shepherds garment.

^A **دَفَعُو** *defou* Wounding desperately, killing

¹ **دوف** *defuf* ² Downward ³ Dating to the ground (a falcon after his falling prey).

^a دعوون *defiuk* (دعد and دعي) Swift, high-blooded (mare) دعي *defekk*; Switt, excellent (the-camel) but having no colts.

¹ *دون* *defun* 'Wandering about without necessity. ² (A woman) keeping company with men; (a she-camel) herding with the males. ³ Hiding himself (a run-away slave)

^A *defi* (fam. ردف) ¹ Putting on a warm garment. ² Chirished, fomented ³ Warm (day).

^A **دَفِيفٌ** *defif* ¹ Marching slowly or stealing upon (an enemy). ² Darting down (as a hawk)

¹ *defn* ¹ Hid, buried under ground, interred. ² Latent (discreet). ³ A concealed well or pit. *Definet* Retired (woman). ² A hidden thing, buried treasure.

^P دوفيه *dufiyé* A pigeon's tail.

² Any young animal brought forth then. *Defeyet*.
Provisions laid up before summer.

^a دِک دِک *dekk* Beating, bruising. ^p دِک باب *dek bab* *kurden* To knock at the gate.

دق دق دق *dekku lekku kundu* To make a
bawling noise. دق دق *dekk (or dekket)* or-

Dukk ¹ Subtile, minute, slender. ² A subtile disease, a hectic fever.

^A دڪاري *dekaryi* Gardens, &c. See دڪار

^A *dekanis* Foxes.

¹ د ک د جاع *deka* 'Earth, dust' ² Ground without herbage ³ The worst kind of millet.

¹ د ک د جاک *dykak* 'Shreds, laths, chips.' ² Minute, small ³ A crumb, a particle ⁴ Meals

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekkaket* A pestle for bruising corn.

¹ د ک د جاکه *delavak* 'Subtilties, small things.

² Minutes, moments ³ Meals, flours.

¹ د ک د جاکه (or د ک) *dekhet* 'Diligence, industry, punctuality, accuracy, care' ² A subtle or minute thing ³ Avarice, meanness. ⁴ (c contra) A present, liberality ⁵ Diminishing. ⁶ Enquiring, examining with attention

¹ د ک د جاکه *dyket* (د ک د جاکه or د ک) A garden full of flowers and plants.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dyket* (د ک د جاکه and د ک) 'A garden. ² Sailors' short trousers. ³ A whipper, a lie ⁴ Obstinacy ⁵ Bowling, a quarrel, a grudge ⁶ Misfortune, evil ⁷ Temerity, vanity.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dukan* Vine-props

¹ د ک د جاکه *dukhet* 'Millet. ² An animalcule.

¹ د ک د جاکه *degh* A bird, and also an animalcule, both spotted with black and white

¹ د ک د جاکه *deka* 'Contented though indigent' (c contra) Fictitious under poverty.

¹ د ک د جاکه (or د ک) *deket* 'An assault' ² Falling suddenly upon, attacking unawares

¹ د ک د جاکه *dukfamt* A catamite, castrato

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekel* 'Colour with which they tinge the face, beard, palms of the hands, nails, &c.' ² The worst kind of dates. ³ A species of palm-tree ⁴ The mull of a ship.

¹ د ک د جاکه *deket* (pl د ک) Extenuated (sheep)

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekem* Affliction, sadness. *Dekem* Damage. *Dykem* Ample. *Dykym* A person having broken teeth.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dykems* Silk, white filk.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekuk* A kind of collyrium.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekuket* The trampling of oxen, &c.

¹ د ک د جاکه *deki* Fine sand

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekyk* (tem د ک) 'Subtle, minute, ² A sheep. ³ A step, a degree ⁴ A minute, a moment of time ⁵ Any thing small; a subtle question, a trifling business. ⁶ Flour, meal. ⁷ The most penetrating of the sons of Adam. ⁸ The most penetrating of the sons of Adam. ⁹ A threewd question.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dyk* A spindle and wheel.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekk* 'Bruising, braying, grinding. ² Diminishing. ³ Smoothing. ⁴ Mixing, confounding. ⁵ Filling with earth (a well). ⁶ (Plur د ک) Level sands. ⁷ (Pl. د ک) Pounded to dust. *Dekk* (plur. د ک) A low hill.

¹ د ک د جاکه (plur. د ک) *dukk* and د ک

¹ Broad-back'd (mare) ² Plain-back'd, without a bunch (a she camel) ³ A hullock, a flat heap of earth or clay.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dikas* Somnolency.

¹ د ک د جاکه *duku* A cough incident to camels.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekali* One of the names of Satan.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dukan* (A *dukkān* plur. د ک) 'A

shop, a work-house, an office. ² Moss or soft excreescences upon trees. ³ Fewel. ⁴ *شکر دکانی* *sheker dukani* A grocer's or apothecary's shop. ⁵ *کفص دکانی* *keffab dukani* A butcher's shop, a slaughter-house.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dukkamchi* (or د ک) 'A little shop' ² A bench before a shop for exposing goods

¹ د ک د جاکه *dukang* (or د ک) A shop-keeper, a trader

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekket* 'The noun of unity from د ک *dekk*; as, one bruise, &c.' ² See *dukkān*.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dikdak* (pl د ک or د ک) Sand, clay, earth, &c. heaped up, but not high.

¹ د ک د جاکه *diger* 'Another' ² Again, anew ³ The hour of vespers. ⁴ *د ک د جاکه* *diger bar* Another time. ⁵ *د ک د جاکه* *diger rus* Yesterday.

¹ د ک د جاکه *diger sheb* Last night ² *د ک د جاکه* *diger gun* 'Of another colour, in another manner, quite otherwise. ³ Changed, altered, varied. See *د ک د جاکه* *dukan* A spinning-tack, a distaff.

¹ د ک د جاکه *deks* 'Falling on the knees. ² Stuffing ³ Accumulation, heaping up

¹ د ک د جاکه *duka* Having a cough (a camel).

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekel* 'Collecting' ² Compressing, kneading with the hand (clay, &c.) *Dekel* 'Thin, shining clay' ² Paying no obedience to the mandates of their prince (people)

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekem* 'Pushing (on the breast)' ² Striking any thing hard upon another *Dekem* Inserting one thing within another.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dukm* A coat button.

¹ د ک د جاکه *deken* 'Placing, putting (utensil above utensil) *Deku* Inclining to black.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dekeh* Breathing (in one's face).

¹ د ک د جاکه *degmi* 'Any meat usually boiled in a pot. ² Last night.

¹ د ک د جاکه *dil* 'The heart, the mind, the soul. ² The marrow, the pith of a tree.

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *dil* With heart and soul. ² *د ک د جاکه* *dil aram* 'Quieting the mind, heart-approving. ³ A lovely woman, a sweet-heart. ⁴ Any thing admired or wished for.

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *deh agab* Of a vigilant, provident, or enlightened mind. ² *د ک د جاکه* *deh agab* A generous, brave, noble-hearted man.

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *deh agab* Without a heart, inhuman, cowardly.

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *dell* (or د ک) 'Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes. ² Looking with affected anger (as lovers). ³ Flattering, looking and speaking amorously.

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *dullab* See د ک

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *dullet* (plur. د ک) A small urn.

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *delas* Swift (camel, &c.)

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *delasim* Going swiftly.

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *delakh* Thick-legg'd (woman).

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *dilad* A son-in-law, a bridegroom.

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *dilazar* Tormenting the heart, cruel.

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *rekibi dilazar* A rival.

¹ *د ک د جاکه* *dilasa* Quieting the mind. ² *د ک د جاکه* *dilafay* Consolation. ³ *Dilafay kurden* or *fermuden* To console, comfort, content.

▲ *dilas* 'Shining. ² A bright coat of mail. ³ Brightness (of gold, &c.) *Dellas* 'Smooth (ground). ² Bald (camel).

▲ *dilaz* Struggle, conflict, wrestling.

▲ *dulla* 'A kind of sea shell. ² A melon.

▲ *dellak* A waiter at the baths, a barber.

▲ *dilagab* Prudent, vigilant, provident. *سه دلاکاه* A wife king.

▲ *delal* 'See *dell*. ² A catamite.

▲ *dellal* 'A publick crier, a herald. ² An auctioneer, a broker, a feller of horses, mules, &c. ³ A road-guide. ⁴ An argument, proof. ⁵ A dissembler, a fycophant.

▲ *delelet* A direction, guide, sign, mark, indication, signification, demonstration, argument. *Dilalet* Brokerage, the auctioneer's allowance.

▲ *delelet kurden* 'To guide, conduct, direct; to indicate, denote, signify, predict.

² To dissemble or feign anger (as lovers), to flatter, to carcs, make love, play the amorous.

Delelet 'A female guide, a bawd. ² A calumniator, accuser, slanderer, fycophant. ³ A road-guide, a direction-post. ⁴ An expositor. ⁵ Coming late.

▲ *delam* 'Black. ² Blackness.

▲ *dulam* Contortion, gripes.

▲ *dulamys* 'Smooth, polished, shining (cuirs, gold, &c.) ² Bald (head)

▲ *dilaver* Intrepid, warlike, brave, generous. *Dilaveran* Gallant soldiers. *دلاوران بهیب* *dilaveran pur nehib* Soldiers full of terror, (i. e. striking terror) heroes. *Dilaveri* Valour.

▲ *dilawez* Heart-ravishing, suspending the soul (with delight), fragrant.

▲ *delail* Arguments, demonstrations.

▲ *dulb* A plane-tree.

▲ *dilbaz* 'Eloquent. ² A juggler.

▲ *dulbet* Blackness.

▲ *dilber* A ravisher of hearts, a lovely woman, a sweet-heart.

▲ *dilpezir* Grateful to the soul, amiable, soothing. *کلام دلپذیر* *kelamu dilpezir* Agreeable conversation, an excellent speech. *دبیر* *tedbiru dilpezu* Prudent advice, good or acceptable counsel.

▲ *dilbestegi* 'Anguish. ² Attachment.

▲ *dilbesté* 'Afflicted. ² Addicted.

▲ *dilpefend* Agreeable, plausible.

▲ *dilbend* 'Attractive, lovely. ² *Dulbend* A turban, or the fine white cloth of it.

▲ *dellet* 'Amorous affliction, pretending anger to a beloved object. ² The motion of the head or other members.

▲ *diltenk* Distressed, sad, mournful.

▲ *dels* (دلست) Going with short steps.

▲ *dulfet* A crowd, a band, a troop.

▲ *delfem* Going fast.

▲ *deley* 'The journey made during the first watch of the night. ² Drawing water from a well and pouring it into the cistern or trough. ³ (A man or woman) carrying milk in pails.

▲ *delejan* Swarms of locusts.

▲ *duljet* Part of time, or of the night

▲ *dilyu* Agreeable, flubrious.

▲ *duleh* A horse sweating much. *Dulub* (plur. of *دالوح*) Weak in mind.

▲ *delykh* (and *دلوخ*) Fat.

▲ *dikhhyafsh* Horrible, excruciating.

▲ *dikhhyafsh ada* A hideous voice.

▲ *dikhbesté* Afflicted, love-sick.

▲ *dikhbemm* 'Heavy, weighty. ² A severe distemper. ³ A light, easy and long sleep. ⁴ A large camel.

▲ *dikhbab* Desire, affection, a beloved object, a beautiful woman.

▲ *dikhbofb* Contented, cheerful. *Dilchobfi* Joy, gladness. *دلخوسى دادن* *dikhbofsh daden* To console, to comfort.

▲ *dildade* One who has given his heart.

▲ *dildar* A mistress, a lover. *دلدار پری رخسار* *dildar peri rukhsar* A lovely woman with the cheeks of an angel (or fairy). *Dildari* Demonstration of love.

▲ *dilduz* Piercing the heart.

▲ *dilruba* (or *دلروباى*) Heart-ravishing.

▲ *dilrsh* Heart-wounded.

▲ *deles* (or *دلسته*) 'Darkness. ² Herbs flourishing at the end of summer.

▲ *diftan* Beautiful, heart-ravishing.

▲ *dilfuz* Inflaming the heart

▲ *dilshad* Happy, contented, glad.

▲ *dilshude* Deprived of reason.

▲ *dilshestegi* Contrition, affliction.

▲ *dilshkesté* Broken hearted.

▲ *delys* (fem. *دلصه*) 'Bald or shaved on the head. ² (A camel) having lost the hair. *Delyset* Level ground.

▲ *diletm* (or *دلظم*) A strong man or camel. *Diletm* A camel worn out with age.

▲ *dillez* Driving with vehemence.

▲ *dilza* One from whom another retreats in battle, as being unequal to him.

▲ *dela* (or *دلوع*) Lolling out the tongue. *دلعت* *delat* 'Sloth, indifference. ² The vein of a horn; also of the penis.

▲ *dilab* A large fat camel.

▲ *delas* (or *دلعب*) A strong and tractable camel. *دلعبى* (or *دلعبوب*) Thick.

▲ *delas* (or *دلعبس*, *دلعبس*) 'A wilful woman, disobedient to her husband.

² A corpulent, lazy, enervated camel. ³ Untractable in the night (the-camel).

▲ *delak* A fat relaxed she-camel.

▲ *delamaz* An epidemical distemper.

▲ *delf* (or *دلعبى* or *دلعبى*) 'Going with a slow step (an old man). ² Rising with a load (a camel). ³ Going before a troop or body. *Dilif* Strong, strenuous. *Duluf* 'A swift-flying eagle. ² Plur. of *دالى*

¹ دل‌فک *dilfak* (or دل‌عن) A clear patent road.

² دل‌فرورز *dilfuruz* Clearing the heart, delightful, refreshing, recreating, pleasant.

³ دل‌فرب *dilfirib* Ensnaring or alluring the heart, charming. *Dilfiribi* Attraction.

⁴ دل‌فکار *dilfkar* Melancholly, borne down with care, thoughtful, mournful.

⁵ دل‌فین *delphin* The dolphin; which, according to old Persian writers, is ever attentive to the saving of men when in danger of drowning. It is perhaps, from this idea, that the Greeks framed their fable of Arion, the word being of ancient Chaldaic original. The Arabians name the dolphins also, as well as the tyrens, *Benatu'l'bebi*, The daughters of the sea; whom the Persians call likewise *Maleki derja* The queens of the ocean.

⁶ دل‌ک *delk* Drawing (a sword). *Delek* A hay-weasel. *Delyk* (دل‌ک and دل‌وک) plur. دل‌ی *duluk* (A sword) easily drawn or dropping out of the sheath. ⁷ Making any thing fall from its place.

⁸ دل‌ک *delk* A dervise's habit. See حره.

⁹ دل‌کا *delka* (and دل‌ع) ¹ Falling easily. ² A camel whose teeth are broken with age.

³ دل‌ک *delk* ¹ Friction. ² An obolus.

⁴ دل‌گرم *dilgerm* Warm-hearted, brave, full of desire, animated.

⁵ دل‌گش *dilgesh* Heart-attracting, amiable, delicious. *دل‌گش خوب و دل‌گش* *khubu dilgesh* Beautiful and attractive. *دل‌گشی* *harwar dilgeshi* Salubrious air. *Dilgeshi* ¹ Exhilarating, rejoicing. ² A sweet-heart, a mistress. *دل‌گش باغ* *der dilgeshi bagh* In a pleasant garden.

³ دل‌گیر *dilgir* ¹ Seizing the mind, terrifying, filling with horror or anguish. ² Abhorring. ³ (contra) Soothing, conciliating. *Dilgiri* Aversion, horror, indignation, affliction.

⁴ دل‌گم *delem* ¹ Very black. ² Hanging-lipp'd.

⁵ دل‌ماب *dilmab* Milk thickened by boiling, and eaten with honey or sugar.

⁶ دل‌مانده *dilmande* Sorrowful, indispersed.

⁷ دل‌مشیر *dilmushir* Milk coagulated.

⁸ دل‌مجه *arab dilmeje* In the Arabic idiom.

⁹ دل‌نمودگی *dilnمودگی* Demonstration of the heart, love, affection, compassion.

¹ دل‌نواز *dilnواز* ¹ Soothing the mind, conciliating, gracious. ² A mistress. *Dilnواز* Blandishment. *Dilnواز کندن* *To tooth, to caress, to flatter, to wheedle.*

³ دل‌و *delau* ¹ A bucket, an urn. ² The sign Aquarius. ³ The hopper of a mill. ⁴ A calamity, an evil. ⁵ A mark burnt upon camels. ⁶ Driving a camel slowly. ⁷ Drawing water. ⁸ Astonished. ⁹ Asking in the name of another, employing a mediator. ¹⁰ Acting benevolently.

¹ دل‌و *dellaw* Moveable, not fixed.

² دل‌و *delua* A swift she-camel.

³ دل‌ولا *dulula* See dell.

⁴ دل‌ول *dululé* Mourning, lamenting.

⁵ دل‌ه *deleh* (and دل‌وه) ¹ Infane, becoming distracted (from grief or love). ² Having no regard for her colt (a camel). ³ Forgetting.

⁴ دل‌ه *delé* ¹ The hay-weasel infesting pigeon-houses. ² The pith of a tree. ³ A vine-prop.

⁵ دل‌ه *dellei muhtale* The name of a famous enchantress of Egypt.

⁶ دل‌ها *delhan* (or *delha*) With impunity.

⁷ دل‌هام *delham* ¹ A bold man. ² A lion.

⁸ دل‌هم *delhem* ¹ Dark. ² A wolf. ³ The male cat.

⁴ دل‌همن *delehems* A lion roaming at night.

⁵ دل‌ی *dulla* The king's highway.

⁶ دل‌ده *delude* A kind of wheat.

⁷ دل‌در *dulu* Brave, intrepid. *دل‌دری* *deluri*

dushmen guzar Valiant soldiers, conquerors of the foe. *دل‌دران* *diluran neberd* Courageous heroes. *دل‌درانه* *dilurané* heroically. *دل‌دری* *diluri* Valour, magnanimity.

⁸ دل‌ه *deha* A patent level road.

⁹ دل‌ه *delif* A slow-pace.

¹ دل‌ک *delik* ¹ Dust blown about by the wind. ² Fruit of a red mountain rose-tree. ³ (pl. دل‌ک) A man versed in business. ⁴ A dish made of fish butter, dates, crumbs of bread, &c.

⁵ دل‌ل *delil* (and دل‌لی) ¹ A road-guide, a director. ² An argument, proof, demonstration, a syllogism. *دل‌ل برهانی* *delil berhami* (or *دل‌لی* *delili*) A convincing argument, or proof.

³ دل‌م *dem* ¹ The breath. ² Cheerfulness, pleasure, recreation. ³ Society (as breathing together). ⁴ A groan, an exclamation, Ey! ⁵ Black blood. ⁶ Hot, fervid. ⁷ A furnace, the mouth of the stove of a hot bath. ⁸ Time, season, an hour, a moment. *هر دم* *her dem* Every moment, continually. *هر دم که* *her dem ké* As often as.

هر دم تازه *her dem taze* Ever young, ever green. *سنگ دم* *khosh dem* Happy, delighted.

سفل دم *sefl dem* Effusion or shedding of blood.

سفل دم *sefl dem* A flux of blood, the bloody flux.

دم *dem* *khurrem* A day of festivity, a day of joy.

دم *dem* *bedem ab khurden* To sip water.

دم *dem* *gniften* To retain the breath, to confine the air, to be suffocated, to become putrid from the unwholesomeness or stagnation of the air, to be corrupted (in mind or body). *Dum* The tail, end, extremity.

¹ دم *dem* ¹ Plastering (a house). ² Pitching or caulking (a ship). ³ Anointing or tinging the exterior of the eyes. ⁴ Dying (a garment, especially red). ⁵ Overloading. ⁶ A liniment with which they anoint the brows and eye-lids of infants. ⁷ Any thing with which they anoint or tinge (either medicinally or to give a colour.)

⁸ A cloud without rain. ⁹ The nest of a field-mouse.

¹⁰ Name of an herb. ¹¹ Blood. *Drum*

The rupture.

¹ دم *dema* ¹ Blood, life. ² Bleeding. ³ A cat.

⁴ دم *dema* Asthma. *دل‌م* *dilmam* Asthmatick.

⁵ دم *dimas* Soft sandy grounds. *Demaset*

⁶ Sandy, level. ⁷ Soft, easy by nature.

- ¹ *demafir* Level ground. ² Fleehy camels.
¹ *dumaj* Clandesfine. ² Solid (peace).
¹ *dumahys* A lion.
¹ *dumakh* A kind of Arabian game.

¹ *demadem* Now and then, frequently, sometimes, from time to time, almost, always.
Dumadumi Succesively.

¹ *demadam* Two kinds of red French or Turkish beans. ² Plur. of *demadam*

¹ *demar* Rum, destrution, perdition.
² Revenge, hatred. ³ The root of a tree, &c.
kefti demar kurden To plot destrution.
demar arwurden To kill a man, to revenge an injury by cutting off one and all.

¹ *demas* A man's clothing.

¹ *dima* The non with which they cauterize a goat, &c. under the eye towards the nose.
² The gutta lacrymalis, tears flowing either from disease or age. ³ Tears distilling from vines in the spring. ⁴ The membrane which is taken off an infant's head when brought forth. *Demma* (The earth) moistened by dew, &c

¹ *demagh* The brain. ² The palate.
³ The upper jaw, the soft part between the jaws.
⁴ An immoveable countenance from gravity or pride. ⁵ Madness. ⁶ A petition. *ummu demagh* The mother of the brain, the membranes, called the dura and pia mater.

¹ *dimak* A mason's rule.

¹ *dimal* Reconciling, making peace.
² Recovering from indisposition; healing (wound).
³ Consolidating. ⁴ Rubbish thrown up by the sea. ⁵ Dung, afhes, any thing corrupted, a dung-hill. ⁶ Dunging and drestling land.

¹ *dimal* A fore, a bile. ² A tail. ³ Dung.

¹ *dimam* See *dem* (fig. 6 and 7)
² (Plur. of *demem*) Deformed women, &c. *Demmam* Patching old kettles.

¹ *demamet* Going fast. ² Covered equally with earth.

¹ *demame* A small brass drum. (These drums are used at entertainments, &c. and beat in the manner of kettle-drums).

¹ *demamil* A dunghill. ² Punishment.

¹ *deman* See *دمال*

¹ *deman* Swift, making haste. ² Powerful, strong, terrible. *fil deman* A large terror-striking elephant.

¹ *demawur* Affhmatick.

¹ *demaim* Deformed woman. See *دمع*

¹ *dumayé* The cream of milk.

¹ *dumbal* A tail. See *دنبال*

¹ *dembodem* From hour to hour, every hour, now and then, frequently.

¹ *dembesté* Amazed, thunder-struck.
dembestu weleb shuden To be silent, or struck dumb with surprize.

¹ *demet* Blood.

¹ *demis* A soft sandy place.

¹ *demfir* (and *دمنره*) Fat, fleshy.

¹ *demj* A long-twisted lock of hair. ² A friend, a companion.

¹ *dumché* A small tail (of a bird, &c.) the rump; the train of a peacock. ² A wicker basket. ³ Sweepings. ⁴ Trefoil.

¹ *demebedeb* Round, in a heap.

¹ *dumbefi* A black man. ² Robust.

¹ *dembek* Thick milk, oxygall. ² A box, in which they keep medicines, particularly of the olefactory kind, a snuff-box.

¹ *dumdar* Having a tail, holding the tail, coming behind. ² The rear-guard.

¹ *dimdamet* A root like a carrot.

¹ *dimdim* Dry forage; roots of *صلبان*

¹ *dendeme* A tumult, disturbance, clamour. ² Belching. *dendeme wa zemzeme kurden* To murmur. ² To flatter, cajole, wheedle.

¹ *dendul* A pottcr.

¹ *dumerygh* Foolish. ² Very red (man).

¹ *dumerygh* Extreme whiteness.

¹ *demz* A tambourin with bells.

¹ *demzeden* To breathe. ² To boast of one's self. ³ To sprinkle with water.

¹ *demis* Concealing (news, &c.). ² Burying (any thing), interring (the dead). ³ Covering a hide, in order to take off the hair. ⁴ Covering a woman, coicns. *Dims* Any thing that appears high or conspicuous.

¹ *demfuz* A friend, confidant, companion, comfort. ² Concordant, agreeing, consenting. ³ Consonant, harmonious, singing, reciting. *neghme demfuz* Musical harmony.

¹ *demfb* A duck or drake. ² Marrow.

¹ *demesh* The sensation occasioned by heat or thirst. ² Putting the humours in circulation (drugs).

¹ *demfbek* Swift of foot. *دمنين الدين* *demfbeku'l'yedin* Dextrous, expeditious. *Demeshk* Damascus. This city was the general residence of the Khalifs of the house of Ommiah. The great mosque was magnificent beyond description, the walls being of the finest marble, the roof of tin, and the inside profusely decorated with gold, silver, and gems. During the convulsions which in the end ruined the empire of the Khalifs, it had many changes of masters, and was at last destroyed by Tamerlane, A. D. 1450. This year, which was remarkably unfortunate for the Moslems, is distinguished by the word *حراب* (Ruin), the four letters of which make 803, the year of the Hgia corresponding to A. D. 1400 (viz. 600, 200, 1, 2).

¹ *demis* Making haste. ² Thin-haired.

¹ *demfek* A silk-worm's web; also threads spun from it.

¹ *dema* Tears. *Dumua* Buiuing below the eyes for the gutta lacrymalis.

¹ *demaan* Weeping.

¹ *demat* A tear. ² Gum, resin. *Demmat* Prone to weep (a woman).

- [^] *demegh* Ruining, destroying, defacing, wounding, piercing to the brain.
- [^] *dungheshe* The tail, the rump.
- [^] *demghul* The scrofula, a wen.
- [^] *demek* Snow and wind.
- [^] *dimcks* (or *دمعس*) Silk (especially white), raw silk, a silk or a linen garment.
- [^] *demek* ¹ Moving rapidly (a wheel, &c.) ² Twisting (a rope). ³ Grinding. ⁴ Becoming smooth. ⁵ Ascending (as the sun, &c.)
- [^] *demckmek* ¹ Strong, firm. ² A mill which turns rapidly, and grinds well.
- [^] *deml* ¹ See *demal*. ² Benignity. *Dum-mel* A swelling, a bile, a felon.
- [^] *dmlaj* Finishing, completing.
- [^] *dumlay* A bracclet worn above the elbow; a snackle; *دملا* an amulet fastened round that put as a charm against fascination. *Demalij* Hard grounds.
- [^] *dumlehet* Grossness, full of juices.
- [^] *dumelys* Shining, resplendent.
- [^] *dumelyk* (or *دملوق*) ¹ Round and smooth. ² Shaven (man). ³ A wide cleft.
- [^] *dumluk* Smooth (stone).
- [^] *dimen* ¹ The orbicular dung of cattle, heaped dung. ² Rubbish carried down by a river. ³ The plur. of *دنده*—*Dumen* ¹ A dunghill. ² One who manages money matters, a steward, &c.
- [^] *demme* ¹ A fox; also another animal of the nature of the fox or wolf. ² Rubbish.
- [^] *dimmet* ¹ A dunghill. ² The marks left on the ground where a number of people have been sitting. ³ Malvolence, an old grudge, a thirst for revenge.
- [^] *dumur* ¹ Destruction. ² Destroying. *Dumur* Intruding impudently, without leave.
- [^] *demus* Covering, or burying a skin to take off the hair. *Dumus* ¹ Thick darkness. ² Defacing the vestiges. ³ Reconciling.
- [^] *demua* ¹ Weeping. ² Tears.
- [^] *demuk* Worthless.
- [^] *demuk* A windlace, a pulley, a mill-wheel, any thing having a rapid motion.
- [^] *demmun* Deformed, filthy.
- [^] *demarwi* Bloody.
- [^] *demeh* The scorching reflection from sands. [^] *Demé* ¹ Wind and snow. ² An icicle. A cloud. ⁴ A pair of bellows. ⁵ A bag. ⁶ An obligation. ⁷ A kind of game.
- [^] *demu* Blood, bloody, bleeding.
- [^] *dumyet* (plur. *دمی*) An idol, image, statue (of marble, &c.)
- [^] *Dimyaty* *Damiata* in Egypt; a species of fine cotton and linen cloth; dimitty.
- [^] *dummejet* ¹ Indulging in sleep. ² Fixed at home, or to a seat.
- [^] *demden* ¹ To blow (with the breath, or as wind), ² To grow up (herbage). ³ To appear (the dawn). ⁴ To break out in pimples or swellings (the body). *Demidé* ¹ The dawn. ² Blowing. ³ Sprouting. ⁴ Stretched out.
- [^] *demidegi* An eruption on the body.
- [^] *demgyb* ¹ Foolish. ² Having the brain wounded by a fracture.
- [^] *demyk* Inserted, thrust in.
- [^] *demyky* Silk weaved in the manner of a bed-tike.
- [^] *demik* ¹ Compleat (month). ² Snow.
- [^] *denum* ¹ Short of stature, deformed. ² Contemptible, base. ³ Anointed or painted. ⁴ Bedawbed, in order to close up chinks (a pot).
- [^] *demin* A manager of money matters.
- [^] *den* ([^] *denn*) A very large oblong wine vessel. *Den* (part. and imperat. from *دندن*) Walking or running (with a gay air); walk thou.
- [^] *dena* ¹ Curved, crooked, gibbous. ² A bunch or swelling. *Dma* Plur. of *دبی*.
- [^] *denaat* ¹ Baseness, worthlessness. ² Bad, mean, base, abject, careless of censure.
- [^] *dinnabul* ¹ A dwarf. ² Short-bodied.
- [^] *dinay* Establishment, confirmation.
- [^] *denafet* ¹ Filth. ² Dirty.
- [^] *dunafis* Of a bad disposition.
- [^] *dinnamet* ¹ Short. ² A small ant.
- [^] *dinnawet* ¹ Approaching. ² Affinity.
- [^] *dinaet* Crooked, gibbous.
- [^] *denayir* (or *دینایر*) Coins, monies.
- [^] *dunub* A tail. See *دنبال*.
- [^] *dimmeb* (and *دنده*) ¹ Short. ² A dwarf.
- [^] *demchul* ¹ A tail, the rump. ² The latter part. ³ Deceased. ⁴ A vestige, trace. *دنبال* *dumbali cheftm* The outward corner of the eye. *دنبال کسینی* *dumbali kefti* The rudder of a ship.
- [^] *dumbale* ¹ The tail. ² The extremities of the eye-lids, or eye-lashes. *دنباله مپوه* The stalk of fruits.
- [^] *dumbawur* (or *دنباور*) Having a tail.
- [^] *dunbub* (A man) of a bad disposition.
- [^] *dumbel* An imposthume, a bubo.
- [^] *dumbé* The tail, fat of a sheep's tail.
- [^] *dimnet* An insect like an ant.
- [^] *dunmuj* (plur.) Wife, learned.
- [^] *dinb* The Epiphany.
- [^] *denekhan* Slow, heavy, loaded.
- [^] *denkbes* Corpulent, fleshy.
- [^] *dund* ¹ A foolish, imprudent man. ² Bold, fearless, wilful. ³ A kind of poison.
- [^] *denda* Ruined, lost.
- [^] *dundan* A tooth. *دندان* *dun-dani afiya* A grinder. *دندان* *dundan nab* A canine tooth. *دندان* *dundan khendé* The laughing tooth (i. e. the fore-teeth, as they appear when one laughs). *دندان* *dundan gir* ¹ The biting, or fore-tooth. ² Sharpifying the teeth (any thing acid). *دندان* *mar dundan* A saw made of serpents teeth.
- [^] *dundané* The teeth of a saw or comb.
- [^] *dindim* A plant black with age.

¹ *dendenet* ² Muttering, so as not to be understood. ³ Buzzing-(flies). ⁴ Old (plant).

¹ *dendiden* ² To gnaw with the teeth. *Dundiden* ¹ To murmur. ² (contra) To be silent or quiet. ³ To be unfortunate.

¹ *denes* ² Dirty. ³ Filth.

¹ *denes* Avaricious, sordid.

¹ *dena* ² Greedy, covetous. ³ Foolish.

¹ *denygh* (pl. دنغه) A worthless man.

¹ *denef* Severe and continued illness.

¹ *dinfas* Foolish, of a bad disposition.

¹ *denfej* Thick, corpulent.

¹ *denfis* Foolish (woman). ² Avaricious, close fisted, tenacious.

¹ *dunuk* ² Attention to minute objects, to family affairs, to gain; numbering with care, reckoning to a faithing. ³ Sunk in the sockets (eyes). ⁴ Brown and emaciated (face).

¹ *denket* ² Tares ³ Voraciousness.

¹ *denkeret* ² Pursuing minute objects.

¹ The pace of horses, &c. of the worst kind.

¹ *denkeri* ² A dwarf. ³ A sorry horse.

¹ *dinkefet* ² An extenuated, unsightly woman. ³ A species of animalcule.

¹ *denk* Astonished, confounded, stupid, ignorant. *Dink* ² Sound (as of water flowing from a cistern, &c.). ³ A mill for pressing oil from the grain *sejamé* ⁴ A wooden instrument with iron teeth, used in separating rice from the chaff.

¹ *dengadenk* ² Equipoised, equal, exact. ³ Knee to knee, intimately connected.

¹ *dungalé* ² Hoar frost. ³ An icicle.

¹ *dengel* ² Foolish. ³ Disproportioned awkward, (shape). ⁴ Impudent, rude, ill-mannered. ⁵ A cuckold, privy to a wife's infidelity.

¹ *denen* Having a stooping neck, short fore-feet, with a curved back (a quadruped).

¹ *dunuwou* ² Approaching, acceding. ³ Propinquity. ⁴ The lowest degree of baseness.

¹ *dunuat* See دناءه

¹ *dunewiden* ² To be unfortunate.

¹ *dené* ² The body. ³ Cheerfulness. ⁴ Sauciness, petulance, insolence. ⁵ Pride, presumption. ⁶ Warmth of temper. *dené gریفتن* ¹ To take fire, to fall in a passion. ² To be proud, to take much state. ³ To covet, and to seize with violence any thing coveted. ⁴ To presume. *Dené gریفید* Exceeding bounds in mouth.

¹ *deni* ² A worthless scoundrel. ³ Vicious, contemptible, illiberal, abject, weak, wretched, dishonest, careless of reputation. ⁴ Plebeian, of a mean rank. ⁵ Near, neighbouring. ادنا *edna deni* Before all things. جرن دنې پرور *cherkbi deni perwer* Fortune, the nurse of villains. *Duni* Worldly.

¹ *denya* (or دنیه) A cousin germain, a nephew, a near relation. *Dunya* ² The world (See specimen of Persian poetry, p. 24.) ³ Heaven. ⁴ Worldly goods (either from their propinquity to us, or from their fading nature). دنيا و دين *dunya wu din* Country and religion. دنيا نعل *dunya wu nek*

dunya nekl kurden ² To make a translation from the world, i. e. to die.

¹ *dunya perest* ² Worldly minded.

¹ *deniyet* ² Vice. ³ A cousin, nephew. *Dimiyet* A high cap worn by judges.

¹ *deniden* ² To take delight in wealth. ³ To walk with pomposity.

¹ *denia* Foolish, without judgment.

¹ *denyk* One who eats privately, afraid lest a guest should surprise him.

¹ *dinnim* ² Muttering, murmuring. ³ A plant black with age.

¹ *dunya wu* (or دنياوي) Worldly. مال *malu dunya wu* Worldly goods. دنياوي *dunya wu ukhrawi* Of this world and the next.

¹ *dav* Running. نیک دو *nik daw* Running well (See دودن).

Du Two. دو برآزان *du berazeran* ² The brightest stars in the lesser bear. ³ A rapacious bird دو بینی *du beini* A verse, consisting of four hemisticks.

du peker ² The constellation Gemini. ³ A two-edged hatchet.

duta (or *dutar*) Double, doubled. دو *duta shuden* To be bent, doubled.

du jehan The two worlds. دو حار *du char* A meeting, an encounter, conversation.

du char zeden To meet, to converse, to dispute. دو چندان *du chendan* Double, twice.

du du ² Two and two. ³ The sound of a pipe or flute. دو رنگ *du renk* Two-coloured, a deceitful man.

¹ *darwa* A medicine, a remedy, a sweating draught for a horse. دارو زهر *darwi zehr* An antidote to poison.

¹ *darwab* ² Cattle, beasts. ³ Reptiles.

¹ *darwat* pl. *darwa* (and دواوات pl. from three to ten) ² An ink-holder or pen-case.

³ The rind of the coloquint, melon, grape, &c.

¹ *durway* ² A judge's robe. ³ A military cloak. ⁴ A kind of loose scarf wrapt round the body.

⁵ Any carpet, quilt, or covering, with a long pile. ⁶ The sewing of clothes. ⁷ Brightness, beauty. ⁸ The membrane enclosing the infant in the womb. ⁹ A throne.

¹ *durwad* ² Small worms. ³ Teeth-washings or filth. ⁴ A swift man.

¹ *darwadem* Moss upon trees.

¹ *durwar* (or *durwer*) ² Round. ³ Giddiness, the vertigo. ⁴ The temple of Mecca; (called also كعبه) from the circular inclosure of pillars. ⁵ The name of an idol. چرخ لوار *cherkbi durwar* The revolving heavens.

¹ *dawwaret* ² Any thing round and immoveable. ³ A circular tumulus of sand. ⁴ A ringlet of hair. ⁵ A circuit.

Durwarret ² The roundest part of the head. ³ Giddiness. ⁴ The spiral twisting of the intestines. ⁵ A circular disposition of tents or huts.

⁶ Any thing round and moveable. ⁷ A two-wheeled carriage.

¹ *dawwari* ² Periodical, circular. ³ Ver-

fatile, variable. ³ Time. ⁴ Fortune, chance.
 شکل دوارى *shekli darwari* A circular figure.
 دوازده *duwazdeh* Twelve. رخ دوازده *duwazdeh rokh* The twelve towers, i. e. twelve heroes, who were chosen by *Khai Khasrou* (Cyrus) king of *Iran* (Persia), to fight an equal number, nominated by *Afrasiab*, king of *Turan* (Turcomania), to decide the boundaries of those empires. The Persians proved victorious; in consequence of which, the Turks abandoned all the country to the southward of the *Gihon* or *Oxus*. They are often alluded to, and equally celebrated in the Persian histories and poems, as the Horatii and Curiatii of Rome and Alba; or the twelve peers of France in the old romances of Europe.

^P دوازدهم *duwazdehum* The twelfth.

^P دوازدهی *duwazdehi* A dozen.

^P دوارى *darwari* ¹ A lion. ² A strong man.

³ Sagacious, subtle, shrewd.

^P دواسه *duwase* ¹ A post-boy, a messenger, a post-messenger, a keeper of post-horses. ² A foldier who has two horses.

^A دواسه *darwaset* A crowd, a mob, a body of men. *Darwaset* The noise

^A دواسر *darwasir* Thick, firm (camel).

^A دواى *darwa-y* Pretensions.

^P دوال *durwal* ¹ The leather strap of a belt, which, passing through rings or buckles, fastens the saddle, &c. on camels or horses. ² A stirrup leather. دوال پای *durwal pai* ¹ Slender and limber-legged man. ² A knave. ³ The name of a people in India, who, according to *Castellus*, have legs thin and ductile, like leather straps: they pretend to be lame, and importune travellers to carry them on their backs; which proves fatal to such whose compassion induces them to comply; as the villains twist their legs round their necks and instantly strangle them. ⁴ A bug-bear for children. دوال حوار *durwal khar* ¹ A ploughing ox; a yoke of oxen; also the yoke which joins them. دوال شمشیر *durwali shenshir* A leather sword-belt. دوال نالین *durwali nalin* A shoe-latchet, or any thing for fastening shoes.

^P دوالک *durwalek* ¹ A little strap. ² A black Indian slave.

^P دواله *durwale* ¹ A kind of medicine. ² A leather strap used in a game at dice.

^A دوالی *durwali* Water-wheels. Pl. of دالیه

^A دوالیه *darwalih* Wheels. Pl. of دوال

^A دوالیک *darwalik* Alternately.

^A دوام *darwam* Perpetuity, duration, persevering. *الدوام* *ala'd-darwam* Continually, incessantly, assiduously. *Durwam* The vertigo or giddiness.

^A دوارمته *durwamet* (pl. *durwam*) A boy's top, which he either throws from his hand, or whips on the ground.

^A دوان *durwan* See دیوان

^P دوان *darwan* Running, walking fast.

^P دوازده *duwazdeh* Twelve.

¹ دواریدن *darwanden* To cause to run.

^A دواوین *darwawin* Plur. of دیوان

^A دوايات *darwayat* Plur. of دوا

^A دوايه *darwayet* ¹ The scum of broth or of milk. ² Becoming greenish (teeth).

^A دوايه *darwaih* Large spreading trees.

^A دواير *darwair* Circles.

^A دوا *duub* Custom, &c. See داب

^P دوازو *dubazu* A rustick instrument.

^P دواچه *dupeche* ¹ A clew of thread. ² A bird.

^P دواچه *du bekhshe* Double.

^P دوا *duud* (or دواو) A kind of cloth.

^P دوا *duta* (دوا, دوتو, and دويه) Double, doubled, bending the body.

^P دوسي *dusfi* Perfume.

^P دوتن *duten* ¹ Two persons. ² Double. *Dutun* (or دوتون) ¹ Smoke. ² Tobacco, *Dutuni* ¹ A smoker, ² A tobacco-nist.

^A دوي *dyfi* ¹ A cuckold. ² The night-mare.

^P دوا *duchar kurden* To meet one another on the road.

^P دوجان *dujan* The two worlds, i. e. 'this life and a future state.

^A دوا *darw* (دوا) ¹ Play things for children. ² A plaited bracelet. ³ A kind of sweet herb. ⁴ Ornamental figures on garments or the body. ⁵ Streaks upon a bull, &c. ⁶ A species of large trees. ⁷ A grove, a nursery, an orchard. ⁸ Budding, sprouting.

^A دوا *darwkh* ¹ Base, abject. ² Subjecting,

³ Travelling, rambling.

^P دوا *dukh* ¹ Bald. ² A cane, reed, papyrus.

^P دوا *dukhan* ¹ Tobacco. ² Smoke.

^P دوا *dukht* ¹ A virgin. ² Power. دواخت *dukht kurden* To hate, despise, loathe.

^P دواختن *dukhten* To sew, futch.

^P دوا *dud* smoke. *دوا* *dud al* The exhalation of a sigh. *دوا* *dud alud* Smoked, perfumed. *دوا* *dud abenk* The chimney of a hot bath. *دوا* *dud kund* Perfuming, exhaling fragrance. *دوا* *dud gendé* Smelling of foot or smoke. *دوا* *dud kin* ¹ The tunnel of a chimney. ² Smoky. *دوا* *pur dud* Full of smoke.

^A دوا *dud* A worm. *دوا* *dudu'f'berir* A silk-worm.

^A دوا *darwdat* ¹ The murmuring noise of a number of men or cattle. ² A fwing.

^A دوا *darwdet* One worm.

^A دوا *darwdeh* Short-bodied.

^A دوا *darwdehet* Fatness.

^P دوا *duder* ¹ Coat buttons (or the stalks).

² The buckle of a belt, &c. ³ Twisted (as a chain, a rope, a loop, &c).

^A دوا *duderi* A short-bodied girl.

^P دوا *dud kefi* A hole to let out smoke.

^P دوا *dudil* Uncertain, irresolute.

^P دوا *dudelé* A boy's game.

^A دوا *durwedim* (or دوا) The tears or red gum of the Egyptian thorn *سرة*

^۱ *dudeman* 'A great tribe, a family, an illustrious house. ^۲ Fragrance. ^۳ Tallness.

^۱ *dudu* 'Two and two.

^۱ *duuduu* 'The three last days, or, in general, the end of the month.

^۱ *dudé* 'Round cottages. ^۲ A small tribe, an humble family. ^۳ People. ^۴ Soot, lamp-black, with which they make ink.

^۱ *dawr* 'A circle, circuit, an orb, an orbit. ^۲ An age, a revolution, a period of years, the world, fortune.

dawr gerdu 'The motions of the heavens. *dawri mudam* 'The perpetual motion.

dawri zaman 'The revolution of ages. *dawri jawri* 'The injuries of time.

rybhi dawri sher-y 'Legal usury. *علم الادوار* *ilmu'pedwar* 'Mulick.

dawr kurdén 'To incircle, to surround, to turn round, to revolve. ^۲ To muffle or wrap round. *dawra* 'About, around.

^۱ *dur* 'Remote, distant, absent. ^۲ Remotely.

dur kurdén 'To remove, to avert, to fend away. *dur az ma* 'Far from us.

duru diraz 'Prolixly, at length and at large. *dura dur meda* 'A tedious diffusive discourse.

dur sluden 'To be distant, absent. *از دور* 'From afar.

daurakh 'Convalescence.

duradur 'Very distant.

^۱ *dawran* 'A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. ^۲ Time, an age. ^۳ Fortune, vicissitude. *dawran* 'Temporal, secular, appertaining to time or the world.

^۱ *durbash* 'A staff, a walking-stick, a club, mace, bludgeon, pole or baton, with which they keep the mob from pressing too close in public solemnities. ^۲ Have a care! stand back! begone! give way!

der ber amuden 'To become wretched, unfortunate, debilitated.

^۱ *durbin* 'A telescope. ^۲ Provident, penetrating, perspicuous, ingenious, intelligent, judicious. *akli durbin* 'Having a solid judgment.

durter 'More remote.

durfuru 'Profound, deep.

durek 'Thick strained oxygal.

dawrenk 'Any thing large, but light of weight. ^۲ A species of worm.

duru 'A small brass coin.

^۱ *durui* (or *دورو*) 'Two-faced, i. e. a deceitful villain, a hypocrite, an inconstant man. ^۲ A rose, red without and white within.

duri 'Distance, separation. *duri numuden* 'To shew an aversion.

duri 'Any one, somebody.

durisf 'A handkerchief (of muslin, &c.) with a downy pile, fringed at the borders.

^۱ *دورسه* 'A fringed carpet, quilt, counterpane, &c. *durisf* 'The same; also any linen cloth.

^۱ *duz* 'Sewing. *زر دوز* *zer duz* 'An embroiderer. *بینه دوز* *piné duz* 'A botcher.

^۱ *duzsh* 'Filt, purgations. ^۲ The tincture of lack. ^۳ Storks dung. ^۴ A proboscis.

duzekh 'Hell. *اهل دوزخ* *ekli duzekh* 'The inhabitants of hell, the damned spirits.

kuffari duzekh kerar 'The infidels devoted to hell, infernal firebrands. *Duzekh* 'Infernal.

duziden 'To sew, to stitch

^۱ *daws* 'Beating with the feet (the ground). ^۲ Treading out corn in the barn. ^۳ Conquering (a country). ^۴ Subigens (mulherem).

^۵ Polishing (a sword). *Dus* 'Brightness, smoothness.

^۱ *daws* 'Water for strengthening the stomach, in which red hot iron has been cooled.

^۱ *duft* 'A friend, a lover. ^۲ A mistress a sweetheart. *duft dastten* 'To love, to wish well, to esteem as a friend.

از دشت دوست *az dush dostum* 'My dearest friend.

duftar 'A lover. ^۲ Lovingly.

duftané (or *دوستانی*) 'Friendly, like a friend, affectionate, amiable. ^۲ Affectionately.

^۱ *dufkam* 'A lover, a friend. ^۲ A sweet-heart. ^۳ A cup of wine which a lover drinks to his mistress's health.

Dufkami 'Enjoying prosperity (such as one's friends wish).

^۱ *duftkan* (and *دوستکان*) 'Loved. ^۲ A lover.

Duftkané or *dufkané* 'Wine drunk at an entertainment, or with a mistress or friend; a large draught, a full bumper drunk to the health of an admired lady or intimate friend; any cup, glass, or wine-veffel.

^۱ *dufti* 'Friendship, love, affection, charity, benevolence. *dufti dastten* 'To contract or cultivate friendship, to fall in love.

^۱ *dawser* (fem. *دوسره*) 'A strong lion. ^۲ A fat camel. ^۳ Penis crassus. ^۴ Any thing ancient. ^۵ Tares, darnel. *Dawseret* 'Any thing commanded. *Dawseri* 'Corpulent (camel).

dufer 'Oats, grain.

dufger (or *دوسگر*) 'A plasterer.

dusenk 'The two stones; (two places in Mecca so called).

^۱ *dufiden* 'To plaster, to incrust, to bedaub. ^۲ To glue, to cement, to stick together.

^۳ To be benumbed in the limbs. ^۴ To shake up and down, or backwards and forwards. ^۵ To move forward. ^۶ To apprehend.

^۱ *dawsh* 'Cloudy, sunk, or destroyed by disease (the eye). ^۲ Dim-sightedness.

duf 'A dream. ^۲ Right over-against.

dufsh kurden 'To dream. ^۲ To occur, to meet, to fall plump upon. *Dufsh* 'The shoulder.

^۱ Last night, yesterday evening. ^۲ A kind of lack with which they fasten the handles of knives; any folder for metals. ^۳ Foolish, stupid.

- ¹ *daufba* Dum-sighted, squinting, or corrupted in the eye from disease.
² *dusba* Any animal giving milk.
³ *dushab* Syrup of grapes, dates, &c.
⁴ *dushabger* A maker of syrups.
⁵ *dushukh* A gold-wrought girdle.
⁶ *dushakbé* The pillory.
⁷ *dushanden* To milk or cause milk.
⁸ *dushman* (or *دوشمن*) See دشمن.
⁹ *dushembé* Monday.
¹⁰ *dushende shuden* To milk.
¹¹ *dushwan* Finocoussy for *دشوار*.
¹² *dushwan* A breast-plate, stomacher.
¹³ *dushiden* To milk. *دوشیده* *dushide* 'Twins. ² A woman with large breasts.
³ Every milkable animal.
⁴ *dushzegi* Virginité. *دوشزگی* *dushzgi* A virgin.
⁵ *dushné* 'Of last night. ² A shoulde-load. *dushné shob* Yesternight.
⁶ *dereva* A small red fish.
⁷ *dugh* Churned four milk.
⁸ *dareghet* 'An epidemical distemper.
⁹ Cold. ³ Folly, stupidity.
⁴ *dughu* Sediment of butter or oil.
⁵ *dugbwa* Meat dressed with four milk.
⁶ *duf* 'Mixture. ² Moistening
³ *darwk* 'Infane, mad. ² Emaciated cattle. ³ Satiated and leaving the mother (a colt).
⁴ *darwk* Pounding small (colours, &c.)
⁵ Mixing. ³ Subigens feminam.
⁶ *duk* A woman's spindle. *دول براس*
⁷ A spindle-maker.
⁸ *dukan d* 'A tailor's shears. ² Smoked.
³ *dugan* In two's, two and two. *Dukan*
⁴ A work-house, a shop.
⁵ *darwket* or *duket* 'A brawl, a quarrel, a mob. ² Exciting brawls, &c.
³ *dukché* 'The woof, or the shuttle round which it is rolled. ² A spindle.
⁴ *dukdan* A spindle-case.
⁵ *dul'ris* Sewing with cotton thread.
⁶ *dukrisé* (or *دوکرسنه*) A whirl put upon a spindle, to give it a circular motion.
⁷ *dukzan* Latitude, breadth.
⁸ *darwkenn* Name of an animal.
⁹ *darwl* 'Fortune, vicissitude. ² A pitcher, a pail, a bucket. ³ pl. of *دوله*
⁴ *dul* A bucket, a milk-pail, a pitcher.
⁵ *dulab* 'A wheel, especially for raising water to overflow fields, &c. ⁶ A machine in the walls of monasteries, hospitals, lazarettos, &c. into which people on the outside put victuals or other necessities, and then, turning it upon its axis, leave them to be carried off by those within.
⁷ A store-house, pantry, buttery, locker. ⁸ A labyrinth. ⁹ A trick, a fraud, machination.
¹⁰ *duibend* A turban, or the fash.

- ¹ *dowlet* (or *dulet*) 'Fortune, prosperity, happiness, felicity, wealth. ² Empire, monarchy, dominion, power. ³ Victory, conquest. ⁴ A period of time. ⁵ A happy stroke of fortune. ⁶ The crop of a bird. ⁷ A thing resembling a bag or purse with a narrow mouth. ⁸ 'The side of the belly.
⁹ *dowleté ofmanyé* The Ottoman empire.
¹⁰ *dowleté aliyé* The high imperial houé (of Timur, &c).
¹¹ *dowleté denya* Worldly felicity.
¹² *sahyb dowlet* Possessed of or enjoying happiness (a title equivalent to My lord, sir, &c). *Durwelet* Misfortune, adversity.
¹³ Benevolent. (دولتخواه or دولتجو)
¹⁴ *dowletkhabané kheber* Happy tidings, a fortunate event.
¹⁵ *dowletlu* 'Fortunate, happy, prosperous, powerful, rich. ² A prince, a lord, a gentleman. ³ Most illustrious or excellent.
⁴ *dowlet medar* The residence of felicity.
⁵ *dowletmend* 'A king, a prince.
⁶ Rich, fortunate, happy.
⁷ *darwelej* A cavern, grotto, subterraneous dwelling; a wild beast's den.
⁸ *dulché* A leather bucket.
⁹ *dulu* Doubled, folded, lined.
¹⁰ *duulul* Calamity, confusion.
¹¹ *dulé* A whirlwind, a hurricane.
¹² *darwm* 'Permanency. ² Perennial, permanent, quiescent. ³ A dwarf palm-tree; also the lote, or any thick tree.
⁴ *darwm* The second.
⁵ *darwman* The circular flight of a bird.
⁶ *Darwman* Persevering, permanency.
⁷ *dumet* 'A drunken woman. ² A testicle.
³ *darwmes* An iron helmet.
⁴ *dumegbz* An almond.
⁵ *dumui* A man half-grey headed.
⁶ *dumuyé* Beginning to have grey hairs.
⁷ *durwumin* The second.
⁸ *darwn* or *dun* 'Base, mean, inferior, ignoble, despicable. ² (è contra) Noble, excellent.
³ A mandate, a threat. *dehri dun* The vile world. ⁴ *dun nurwaz* Chenshing villains. ⁵ *dun bemmet* Of a base mind, ungrateful.
⁶ *dumbel* An imposthume, a bubo.
⁷ *dundar* The vanguard, the reserve.
⁸ *darwendé* Running, a runner.
⁹ *dungi* 'A pinnacle. ² An alembick.
³ *duné* A decoy bird near a net.
⁴ *duni* 'A yacht, a long swift vessel.
⁵ Negligence, lewdness. ⁶ Baseness, inferiority.
⁷ *dunij* A swift sailing yacht.
⁸ *dunim* 'Two halves. ² Divided in two.
³ *darwa* 'Disease. ⁴ Sick. *Darwi* (fem.)
⁵ Having an internal complaint. ⁶ Wicked.
⁷ Foolish. ⁸ Remaining in a place. ⁹ Pl. of *دوا*

(fem.) ⁶ Unhealthy (country). *Dawī* (or دَوِي) ¹ A desert. ² An inhabitant of a desert. ³ Any thing, any person. ⁴ Infirm, indisposed. ⁵ The humming or murmur (of bees, wind, &c.)

¹ *darwiyet* ¹ A desert. ² Indisposed. ³ The order of the Knights Templars.

¹ *durwiyet* An inkholder or pen-case.

¹ *darviden* To run, to hasten, to flow, to spring up, to be carried high.

¹ *durwift* Two hundred.

¹ *durwim* The second.

¹ *deb* (from دَان) ¹ A giver. ² Give thou. *Deb* A town, a village. *deh* خدا *deb khuda* The lord of a village. *Dub* A tail.

¹ *deba* ¹ Acute, penetrating, ingenious, skilful, cunning. ² Giving.

¹ *deba* (or دِهِي) Subtile, penetrating.

¹ *dehadib* Small camels.

¹ *dihadib* ¹ From every part, from all quarters. ² Opening the mouth wide when eating.

¹ *debar* A grotto, a cavern.

¹ *debar* Doing any thing monthly.

¹ *debars* (or دِهَارِس) Pl. of دِهَرَس

¹ *deharir* Sec دِهَرَس Sec دِهَس

¹ *debaz* (or دِهَاز) Clamour, noise.

¹ *dehafet* Gentleness, easiness.

¹ *dibak* ¹ Full (cup). ² Much (water).

¹ *dehaliz* Plur. of دِهَلِيز

¹ *dubam* ¹ Black. ² A stallion camel.

¹ *dubamij* (or دِهَالِيج) ¹ A camel with a double bunch. ² Going fast with short steps.

¹ *dubamyk* Soft earth.

¹ *deban* ¹ The mouth. ² An orifice.

¹ *deban diré* ¹ Yawning. ² One who yawns. ³ A narrow pass between mountains.

¹ *diban* (or دِهَانِه) ¹ Having little milk (a camel). ² Red leather shining with oil. ³ A slippery place. Pl. of دِهْن *dubn*. *Debban* One who anoints with oil.

¹ *debanj* A camel with two bunches.

¹ *dubanj* Sec دِهَالِيج and دِهَامِج

¹ *debané* ¹ Any thing which closes or covers the mouth. ² A weaver's instrument. ³ Any thing with which the edge of a knife, hatchet, &c. is covered for the safety of carriage.

¹ *debaniden* To cause to give.

¹ *debb* An army put to flight.

¹ *debbasbi* A commander of ten men.

¹ *debberej* Ten feathered (wing).

¹ *debfem* ¹ A strong camel. ² A soft simple man; ³ (or دِهَبِه) Level soft ground.

¹ *dibda* (or دِهْدَا) Sec دِهْدَهَة

¹ *debdah* A small camel.

¹ *dehder* (and دِهْدَرِن) ¹ A vain, trifling, futile thing. ² A lie.

¹ *dehdeket* ¹ Breaking (bones). ² Cutting, mincing, hashing (meat).

¹ *dehdélé* Curses, an anathema.

¹ *dehdemur* A glutton.

¹ *dehden* People. *Duhden* Sec باطل ¹ *dehdurwet* (or دِهْدَهَة) A little ball of dry dung carried by a beetle.

¹ *dehdebet* ¹ Rolling (a stone). ² Heaping up (especially in disorder). ³ (or دِهْدَمَان) A troop of above 100 camels.

¹ *dehr* ¹ Time, a year, an age, a thousand years, eternity. ² Adverse fortune, danger. ³ Custom, habit, mode, manner. ⁴ Care, solicitude. ⁵ The world. *fi awal d'ehdr* Now long ago. *ma zaka bidehr*

That is not my custom. *ma d'ehdr bikeza* I do not care for that. *d'ehdr d'abim* At no time (will I do that).

dehr d'ehdr Severe times, adverse fortune. *dubur d'ehdr d'ehdr* Past time or past misfortunes.

¹ *debrejet* Swift of foot.

¹ *debres* ¹ Misfortune. ² Agility.

¹ *debré* ¹ A reaping-sickle, a pruning-hook, a hatchet. ² A farrier's instrument for cutting horses' hoofs. ³ A dagger.

¹ *dehri* Secular, temporal, worldly. ² Impious. *Duhri* Aged, very old.

¹ *dehs* ¹ Soft. ² Soft soil without sand, dust, or clay. ³ Large hipp'd.

¹ *dehsa* (plur. *dubs*) ¹ Red inclining to black (ground, goat, &c.) ² Gentle, mild (woman). *Dubs* Soft sands.

¹ *dusfet* ¹ Gentleness of disposition ² A reddish black colour.

¹ *dehsh* ¹ Stupified with amazement. ² Striking with astonishment or consternation.

¹ *dihsh* A present, gift, alms.

¹ *dihshet* ¹ Amazement, wonder. ² Abashed, disconcerted, confused. ³ Any thing strange. ⁴ Soft ground.

¹ *dihshet* A present, a gift, alms.

¹ *dehsberet* ¹ A large she-camel. ² Doing any thing expeditiously.

¹ *dehsfshet* ¹ Deception. ² Soft, amorous, polite conversation with ladies.

¹ *dehek* Torture, the question.

¹ *dehkan* ¹ A decimator, or tither. ² *Dibkan* A villager, rustick, peasant, ploughman.

³ The chief man or magistrate of a village, the prince or head of the farmers (among the Persians). ⁴ Expert in the management of affairs, industrious. ⁵ A merchant. *Dibkan* Agriculture.

² A sown field.

¹ *dehket* (The chief) part of wealth.

¹ *dehkenet* ¹ The prefecture or magistracy of a village. ² Shrewdness.

¹ *dehk* ¹ Breaking, bruising, wearing down (ground). ² Subigens (fœminam).

¹ *dibkan* and *dibkan* for دِهْعَان &c.

¹ *dehkes* A dwarf, short-bodied.

¹ *dehkelet* ¹ Adversity. ² Beaten (path).

¹ *dehkem* An old man, old age.

¹ *dehl* ¹ An hour, a moment, a little

thing. ³ A part of the night. ⁴ A thick wood.
⁵ A large gate, a port.

¹ *dubul* دهل *dubul baz* A drum. باز *dubul baz* A drummer. ² A small brass drum fastened to the saddle when hawking, and struck whilst the falcon is on wing, to animate him to hunt for and kill his prey.

¹ *deblas* دهلابل ¹ A large lion. ² A strong man.

¹ *debleb* دهلبلب Heavy, fastidious, grave.

¹ *debleket* دهلکته Rubbing the hair off a skin.

¹ *deblé* دهلله ¹ A thorny plant. ² A bullrush.

³ An urn, a bucket.

¹ *Debeli* دهللی *Debeli Delli*, the capital of a kingdom of the same name, in *Sind*, and the general residence of the king of Hindostan or the Great Mogul. This city is also called *Shah jehan abad* or the city of *Shah jehan*; that emperor, when he removed the seat of government from Agra, having enlarged and embellished it with uncommon magnificence. The western part of the Mogul empire, along the Indus, is properly named *Sind*, the eastern, watered by the Ganges, being denominated *Hind*; both, together with the peninsula, extending to Cape Comorin, forming the rich and extensive country of Hindostan.

¹ *dehlis* دهلر ¹ A vestibule, a place between two gates, or between the outward gate and the house, a portico, an outward court, a gallery, piazza, or place for walking. ² A corner of the house, a privy.

¹ *dehm* دهم ¹ A multitude, a large army.

² Coming or surprising suddenly. *Dubm* Three moonlight nights in the month.

¹ *dehum* (دهمی) دهم ¹ The tenth.

¹ *dehna* دهنّا ¹ Black (mare) with a greenish and white mixture. ² Old and blackish. ³ Quite red (sheep). ⁴ A pot or kettle old and black.

¹ *dibmas* دهبماس A firm solid thing.

¹ *debnct* دهبکت Blackness.

¹ *debmey* دهبمے ¹ Large, bulky. ² Plain, soft.

¹ *dehmejet* دهبمجهت ¹ Going slow, as if the feet were tied. ² Hastening with a short step. ³ Adding fictitious circumstances to news.

¹ *dehmer dé* دهبمرده A body of ten men.

¹ *dehmeset* دهبمسهت ¹ The last night of the lunar month. ² Power, vigour. ³ Assaulting, leaping upon. ⁴ Seizing the head.

¹ *dehmeft* (دهمفست) دهبمفست The laurel.

¹ *dehmecket* دهبمکته ¹ Bricaking, cutting. ² Softening a bow-string. ³ Making (meat) sweet and tender. ⁴ (contra) Not preparing or cooking it well. ⁵ Softness, tenderness (of meat).

¹ *dehn* دهن ¹ Anointing, besmearing. ² Bruising, beating (with a stick). ³ Slightly moistening the surface of the earth (rain). *Debm* ¹ Fat. ² Anointed. ³ A tree which is mortal to wild beasts. *Duhn* ¹ Oil, ointment, fat. ² Slight rain.

¹ *diben* دهن ¹ The mouth. ² The orifice; also the covering of a vessel. ³ The bit of a bridle. *abi diben* دهن اب *diben bend* دهن بند The covering of the mouth, i.e. A woman's veil.

diben bendi futur دهن بند ستور A halter, a bridle.
diben tir دهن تیر The notch of an arrow.
diben deré دهن شبنیر Yawning, gaping.
dibeni shemfir دهن شبنیر The edge of a scymitar.
debm kusai kuden دهن کسای کردن To open the mouth of detraction, to slander.

¹ *debna* دهنّا ¹ A field. ² A reddish herb.

¹ *dubnet* دهنبت A portion of oil.

¹ *dubnej* دهنج A gem like an emerald.

¹ *dehndé* دهنده ¹ A giver. ² Giving or prostituting herself (a woman).

¹ *debné* دهنه ¹ Jasper. ² A precious stone of a thick greenish colour, melochlites. ³ A weaver's instrument. ⁴ The rudder of a ship. ⁵ The mouth. ⁶ An orifice. ⁷ A fissure. ⁸ The jaws. ⁹ A notch. ¹⁰ (or *dehnei ligam* دهنه لگام) The bit of a bridle, a snaffle.

¹ *debnm* دهنم An ancient coin.

¹ *Dibrou* دبرو A mountain (called also *Raboun*, and by the Portuguese Pico d'Adam) in the island of Ceylon, where the Persians believe Adam lived when banished Paradise. See دامبال p. 824.

¹ *debrwa* (دهنّه) دبروا Suffering severely. *dubiyeti debrwa* دهبیّتی دبروا A great misfortune or calamity. *Dibwa* (plur.) دبروا Intelligent.

¹ *dahur* دهور Ages, times.

¹ *debrwen* دهوری Strong-bodied (man)

¹ *eddehus* الدهوس The lion

¹ *dubuk* دهورک A bar, a lever.

¹ *dubum* دهورم Plur. of دهم

¹ *debrwé* دبروه An urn, a bucket.

¹ *dabi* دهبی (plur. دهاس and دهون) Ingenuity, shrewdness. ² Ingenious, intelligent.

¹ *eddabi* الدهابی The lion. ² Subtle, sly, cunning.

¹ *dihid* دهبید (imperat. plur.) Give ye.

¹ *dihidé* دهبیده From both sides.

¹ *debn* دهنر See دهنر

¹ *dehyek* دهنک The tenth part, one of ten.

dehyek kuden دهنک کردن To decimate.

¹ *dubem* (دهمیا) دهبم ¹ *emmu'd'* *dubem* A misfortune, an evil, a calamity, a monster. *Dubem* Foolish.

¹ *debm* دهن ¹ An anointed beard. ² Limberness of the joints. ³ Folly, stupidity. ⁴ The vertigo or giddiness (incident to sheep, &c.) ⁵ (or *dehmede* دهنده) New milk.

¹ *Dei* دی ¹ The deity, the divinity, the good principle *Ormuzd* (in opposition to *Aberman* The principle of evil (p. 290.) ² Winter, or the first month of it, corresponding to December. *Di* Yesterday.

¹ *deyayn* دایجر Darkness.

¹ *diyar* دیار ¹ Houses, mansions. ² A country, a district; as *diyar bekr* دیار بکر The country called anciently Mesopotamia. *ma fi'd' darı diyar* ما فی الدار دیار There is nobody in the house.

¹ *diyas* دیاس and *diyaset* See دیوس

¹ *deyas* دیاس (دیاسه) One against whom nothing can be said or done. ² Fat (short woman)

¹ *deyran* ¹ A weigher of good and evil ; hence an epithet of God. ² Computing, settling accounts with another. ³ A judge, an umpire, an administrator. ⁴ Religious.

¹ *deyranet* Observation of religion.

¹ *diba* Brocade, cloth of gold.

¹ *dibaj* (plur. *دیباج*) ¹ A vest of brocade with a rich edging. ² A young she-camel.

¹ *dibajet* ¹ *dibajé* (or *دیباج*) ¹ The preface, exordium or preamble to a book (as being generally written in an ornamented style, and adorned with gilding and other decorations). ² A treatise. ³ A title. ⁴ A check. (In the dual)

dibajetan ¹ The chicks. ² The hips.

¹ *debadar* Winter.

¹ *Daibul* The name of a city in India, otherwise called *Diu*, situated near the mouth of the gulph of Cambaya.

¹ *dibé* Brocade, gold tissue.

¹ *diyét* The law of retaliation, an expiatory mulct for murder. In the time of *Abdalmothleb* (prince or chief of the Koreish tribe, and grandfather to Mahomet) the mulct fixed as the price of a man's blood was ten camels; which being paid to the heirs or nearest relations of the deceased, the murderer was protected from all further punishment or censure. In the *Sonna* however, (See *سنه* or *سب*) the fine was raised to 100 camels.

¹ *dis* Invincible hatred.

¹ *difan* (or *دسانی*) The night-mare.

¹ *dey* Going slowly, creepingly.

¹ *diyçan* ¹ The same. ² Small wreaths; also fringes or other ornaments round the edges of any thing. ³ The foot of a locust.

¹ *dejur* ¹ Earth, dust. ² Darkness, obscurity. ³ People. ⁴ A country. ⁵ Dry herbage.

¹ *debebi dijur* A dark night.

¹ *dihun* Locusts.

¹ *dikh* (pl. *دیکه*) A bunch of dates.

¹ *did* (pret. and imperat. of *دیدن*) ¹ He saw. ² Let him see. *bedid arwarden* To produce, to bring to light. *صواب دیدن* *javab didkhatyri shuden* To be esteemed an honourable man, of a generous heart.

¹ *dida* The three last days of a month. *Diida* See *دودو* *duudu*.

¹ *didar* (a verbal noun from *دیدن*) The sight, look, face, countenance. *Didari* Water, the flowing of which is conspicuous.

¹ *didan* The first month of winter.

¹ *didan* A worm.

¹ *dideban* (or *دیده بان*) A watch, guard, spy, observer, the vanguard. *Didebani* Observation, watching, vigilance.

¹ *deiden* Custom, habit.

¹ *diden* To see, to look, to observe, animadvert. *bulend diden* To look high, to exalt one's self. *peft diden* To look behind, to abase one's self.

¹ *diderwan* A watch. See *دیدبان*

¹ *dide* ¹ Seen. ² One who sees or has

feen. ³ The eye, the sight. *امور دیده* *umur didé* Seeing things, i. e. expert in business. *دیده*, *دید* *دید* *befiyet* The eye of prudence, foresight. *حق بین* *دید* *hekk bin* A just penetrating eye. *دید* *دید* *baz* Throwing the eyes around, looking every where. *دید* *دید* *push* Veiling the eyes. *دید* *دید* *gab* A place whence observation is made, the station of a spy or centinel. *دید* *دید* *Peripicacious, quick sighted.*

¹ *deir* ¹ A monastery, a Christian church. ² (or *دیر معان*) A temple of the Magi; a tavern.

¹ *dir* ¹ Slowly, with hesitation. ² Late, after. ³ Long ago. ⁴ Old, antique.

dir *perwazi* Flying heavily, moving slowly. *دیر* *دیر* *dir mu degan* (plur.) Long since dead.

دیر *wadafhen* To protract a business. *دیر* *دیر* *di wekt* Much time.

دیر *دیر* *di pai* A spider. ² An old decrepid man. ³ A man of a good constitution, who does not soon grow old.

دیر *baz* Long. *دیر* *دیر* *dir rav* Slow-paced. *دیر* *دیر* *dir ghezab* Slow to anger, gentle, mild.

دیر *دیر* *di kishai* Difficult to be opened (as a lock). *دیر* *دیر* *di guwar* Hard of digestion.

¹ *di end* ¹ Time, an age. ² Fortune.

¹ *diruz* Yesterday.

¹ *deiri* An age, a length of time.

¹ *di* Very late or slow.

¹ *diraz* The world.

¹ *di me* (or *دیرینه*) Ancient.

¹ *dize* (or *دیرک*) Alh-coloured.

¹ *dizme* (or *دیرمه*) The sciophula, a swelling on the neck, &c. a pestilential bubo

¹ *deyes* ¹ A nipple, dug. ² A bull-rush.

¹ *dis* (placed after words) Like; as *دیس* *mah dis* Like the moon.

¹ *diset* (plur. *دیس*) A thick forest.

¹ *diflané* A woman in her courses.

¹ *difé* Variegated.

¹ *difh* A dunghill cock.

¹ *difh* From him, from that.

¹ *deyefin* ¹ Bending, inclining. ² Withdrawing, going away privately. ³ Retiring or flying in battle. ⁴ Stealing. ⁵ Cheerful, brisk. ⁶ Moving backwards and forwards with the hand (a gland in the body). ⁷ Becoming basely degenerate after having been distinguished for honour.

¹ *derk* Causing to bend or decline.

¹ *dyk* Birdlime, a viscous plant.

¹ *dik* A cock. *Diket* A hen. *دیک* *dik dik* Words used in calling to fowls.

¹ *dik* A pot, a kettle. *دیک* *dik mefin* A brass kettle. *دیک* *dik fifar* An earthen pot.

دیک *dik efzar* (or *efzar*) Pot-herbs, roots, fruits, or any produce of the garden with which meat is seasoned; also a pot, large or small, in which they are cooked; likewise the cover of a pot or kettle. *دیک* *dik*

pukht Meat dried in a pot. *dik* بر دیک *dik* *ber dik* 'Pot upon pot (as piled up in kitchens, &c.)'. *Atfemick*. *dik gir* Any cloth, &c. with which a kettle is lifted off the fire. *Dik* (for *di*) Yesterday.

¹ *dikané* 'A tortoise. ² A hedge-hog.

³ *dikpai* A trevet, the foot of a pot.

⁴ *dikpergi* A basket, covered with leather inside and without, in which travellers carry their cooking utensils, &c.

⁵ *dikdan* A trevet, a pot-hook.

⁶ *diger* 'Another. ⁷ More. See *دگر* — *diger gunshuden* To change colour, to be disturbed, ruined. *diger ruz* Yesterday. *diger sal* 'The next year. ⁸ The future.

⁹ *diksheb* Last night.

¹⁰ *dilemek* A venomous spider.

¹¹ *dmut* 'Always, perpetually. ¹² Any thing eternal, unintermitting, or long existing. ¹³ An incessant rain (especially for several days, and at least eight hours each day).

¹⁴ *dimbay* Buglois, borage.

¹⁵ *dem* 'A debtor. ¹⁶ A creditor. ¹⁷ Debt, payable with interest at a fixed period (*عرض* expressing an indefinite time). ¹⁸ Borrowing, asking in loan. ¹⁹ Repaying. ²⁰ Benefiting. ²¹ Death (as a debt to nature). ²² Any thing not present. *alebi dem* He is debtor to him. *dem labu* He is his creditor. *baa bedin* He sold upon credit, or he gave a delay for payment. *atabu dema* He gave it upon credit. *akbzabu dema* (or *بدین*) He took it upon credit. *dem kurden* To contract debt. *dem temessuki*

A bond, bill, obligation. *dem dadi* Having much debt to pay.

²³ *dm* 'Faith, religion, worship, obedience to God, religious abstinence. ²⁴ Custom, rit. ²⁵ Condition, state. ²⁶ Nature, property, quality. ²⁷ A work, operation. ²⁸ A way, road. ²⁹ A sign, mark. ³⁰ Judgment, decree. ³¹ Empire, government, dominion. ³² Victory, predominance. ³³ An emperor, a king, a sovereign. ³⁴ Retribution, repayment. ³⁵ Computation, numbering. ³⁶ Slight incessant rains. ³⁷ Debtors. ³⁸ Works. *dini metim* Firm, immutable faith, *dinu dowlet* Religion and country. *bi dm* Faithless.

³⁹ *dm* This (compounded of the proposition *د* and *بی*); as *bedin keder* In this quantity, or proportion.

⁴⁰ *dinar* Money, a dinar, a ducat.

⁴¹ *dinaruyet* Wild anise.

⁴² *dinperwer* An emperor, king, monarch, defender of the faith. *Dinperweri* Monarchy, empire, dominion.

⁴³ *dinpenah* A sovereign, a defender of the faith. *Dinpenahi* The royal dignity.

⁴⁴ *dinet* 'Incessant rains. ⁴⁵ Obedience.

⁴⁶ *dindar* Religious, faithful. *Dindari* Constancy in religion.

⁴⁷ *dimur* The day of judgment.

⁴⁸ *dimunet* Judgment.

⁴⁹ *diné* Yesterday.

⁵⁰ *dini* (fem. *دنیف*) Religious.

⁵¹ *du* or *drw* 'A devil, demon, genius, giant, spirit, ghost, hobgoblin. ⁵² The foul or breath of man. ⁵³ A black mushroom, or fungus. ⁵⁴ A leach, a blood-sucker. *دو امان* Possessed by the devil, a demoniac. *دو باد* The devil's wind, a whirlwind, hurricane, monsoon. The Dives, genii, or giants, in Eastern mythology, are a race of malignant beings, called likewise *Drw nei*, male demons, (the Peris being imagined of the female sex, though both are supposed to propagate their species independent of one another, an irreconcilable enmity subsisting between them, See *دري*). The Persians say, that four of the principal geni made war upon *Tahmuras*, the third king of the *Pishadian* dynasty, by whom however they were defeated, and imprisoned in frightful caverns; on which account that prince is called in history and romance *Diu bend*, the chamer of demons. In the *Chronicle of Abujafar*, there is a tradition, that God created the *Genii* or *Dives* long before Adam, and gave them the world to rule over for 7000 years. after which, the sovereignty was vested in the *Peris* and *Dives* for 2000 years more, under their sole monarch *Gian ben Gian*. but these beings disobeying the mandates of God, *Eblis* (the devil) then an ethereal angel, was sent from heaven to chastise and govern them; when, being joined by a considerable party of malecontents, he gave battle to *Gian ben Gian*, whom he totally routed, and became in his room absolute sovereign of the earth. Intoxicated however with his dignity, *Eblis* forgot that he was inferior to Omnipotence. to humble him therefore Man was created, and the proud angel commanded to obey him; but refusing, he was cursed by God, and doomed to everlasting torment. From this stubborn disobedience, it is added, he was named *Iba*, The Refractory; *Eblis*, The Desperate; and *Sbertan*, The Proud: his original name having been *Hares* The Guardian or Protector.

⁵⁵ *drwar* 'A wall. ⁵⁶ A species of juniper yielding mulk. *ساده طاس دیوار* A park or garden wall. *لخته دیواری* A wall of boards, a paling inclosure. *دیوار حصار* The walls of a city. *درو دیوار* The gates and walls. *دیار بینی* The wall or gristle partition of the nose.

⁵⁷ *drw uspuft* A medical flower of a blue colour; also a kind of black grain found amongst wheat; likewise a species of thistle.

⁵⁸ *drwan* 'A royal court. ⁵⁹ A tribunal of justice, revenue, &c. ⁶⁰ A council of state, a senate or divan. The Asiatics say, that Solomon (son of David) had a *divan*, in which he judged not only men, but likewise the Peris, and Genii, or Demons; over whom he exercised a despotick

authority.—The Khalifs of the house of Abbas constituted a *diyan* (called *البطاليم* the court of oppression) which took cognizance of all the acts of tyranny of the great men throughout the empire. The Khalifs themselves for some time presided in it; but in the reign of Moctader (about the beginning of the tenth century) a woman, according to some historians, discharged the office of president. *اياك ديوان* or *باي ديوان* A *divan* called on any popular tumult, when the sovereign must shew himself at a window to answer and redress the complaints of his subjects. *ديوان عرض لسکر* A court for military petitions. *رأس الديوان* The president of the council, the high chancellor. *ديوان داسن* To hold a council. *ديوان هپاون* The august or imperial court. *عليه ديوان* A publick diet, or general assembly. *ديوان حانه* The hall of audience. *Divan* A complete series of odes or other poems by one author, running through the whole alphabet; the rhymes of the first class terminating in ا, the second in ب, the third in پ, &c. also the collection of the works of one author in prose, as well as verse, especially after he is dead. (See *حافظ*). Many authors have completed *Divans*, as *Ghani*, *Saouthi*, *Zemremi*, &c. among the Arabians, and *Hafez*, *Giami*, &c. among the Persians. *Divan* signifies also ¹ An account-book. ² A muster-roll, or military pay-book. ³ A recuil, or miscellaneous collection, from different authors.

⁴ *ديو مود* *drv murd* (or *murdum*) A wild man, a monster, a satyr.

⁵ *ديوانه* *drwané* Foolish, insane, mad, furious.

خدای دیوانه *drwané khoda* Inspired by the deity, in a heavenly ecstasy. *سگ دیوانه* *drwané seg* A mad dog.

⁶ *ديوانی* *drwaní* ¹ Belonging to a court, a courtier. ² A perfect poet.

³ *ديو اورد* *drv awurd* A pine-tree.

⁴ *ديو پای* *drvapí* The devil's foot, i. e. a spider.

⁵ *ديو باد* *drv bad* ¹ A whirl-wind. ² A fleet horse. ³ A swift camel or dromedary.

⁴ *ديو بت* *drwt* An ink-holder, or pen-case.

⁵ *ديو بت* *deryus* A contented cuckold, an infamous pimp to his own wife.

⁶ *ديوچه* *druché* ¹ A weevil. ² A leach.

³ *ديودار* *drudar* A demoniac. See *دبو*

⁴ *ديودال* *drudal* The poplar-tree.

⁵ *ديودست* *drudeft* Devil-handed, i. e. dextrous.

⁶ *ديو سپيد* *drv sepid* A white devil.

⁷ *ديو ستان* *drv stan* A demoniac.

⁸ *ديو ستمبه* *drv stembé* A great devil, i. e. a ruffick, bearish, ill-bred man.

⁹ *ديو فرسای* *drv ferfai* Eruptions on the lips, &c. from frightful dreams.

¹⁰ *ديوک* *drvek* ¹ A weevil. ² A moth. ³ An unmarried woman, a young married lady, a daughter-in-law.

⁴ *ديو گندم* *drv gendum* ¹ Rye. ² A kind herb or weed, tares, chaff, or refuse of winnowed grain. ³ Circumference.

VOL. I.

¹ *ديولاخ* *drvulakh* Inhabited by demons, i. e. a desert, an uncultivated region.

² *ديون* *duyun* Debts, &c. Plur. of *دين* *dein*.

³ *ديوه* *drvé* Mushrooms, funguses.

⁴ *ديوي* *drvi* Gigantič, demoniacal.

⁵ *ديه* *dih* A town, a village.

⁶ *ديهار* *dibar* Earth, ground, soil.

⁷ *ديهان* *dibban* The chief of a village.

⁸ *ديهيم* (or *ديهيم*) *dihim* ¹ The tenth. ² A crown or diadem adorned with jewels, worn by the kings of Persia.

³ *ديهيد* *dihemed* The 15th day of the month.

⁴ *ديهيك* *dihmek* ¹ The fame. ² The 5th day.

⁵ *ديهور* *dibur* Heaven.

⁶ *ديهی* *dihí* A peasant, a villager.

⁷ *ديی* *duyi* Plur. of *دانه*

⁸ *ديهيمر* *deyimur* The 16th day of the month.

ن

ن *zal* The ninth letter of the Arabick alphabet, denoting in arithmetick 700. In the almanacks, it is used as a contraction for the penult month, of the Arabian year *العدة* *za*; as *را* is the character for *العدة* *za* The last month. One word only in the Persian language begins with this letter (i. e. *نلام* *zal* The cholick), but in the middle of words it is frequently confounded with د, as *نذر* and *بذر* &c.

¹ *زا* *za* ¹ He, this. ² (accus. of *رو*) A lord, master, endowed with, &c. See Arab. Gram. p. 36

³ *زاب* *zaab* ¹ Collecting, assembling. ² Sounding. ³ Thrusting, diving. ⁴ Throwing the wolf amongst sheep. ⁵ Terrifying. ⁶ Contempt. ⁷ A loud and strong voice. ⁸ (A bucket) moving quick up and down. ⁹ Hastening. ¹⁰ (or *رانه*) Cunning and villainous, as a wolf. ¹¹ Terrified (by the wolf, &c.) ¹² (Flocks) suffering by the wolf. *Zab* Vice. *Zabb* (A camel) restless, who cannot stand in one place.

¹³ *زایح* *zabyh* A sacrificer, a cutter, a butcher. *سعد الدایح* Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.

¹⁴ *زابر* *zabir* ¹ Learning properly. ² Learned.

³ *زابل* *zabil* ¹ A spear. ² Flexible, limber.

⁴ *زات* *zaat* Strangling (so that the tongue is forced out of the mouth). *Zat* (fem. of *دو*) ¹ A lady.

² Possessed of, or endowed with. ³ The soul, essence, substance, nature, the body, person.

زات شرینی An excellent mind, a noble personage. *زات مكرم صفا* A person endowed with excellent qualities.

زات الحب The pleurisy. *زات الرئة* An inflammation in the lungs.

زات البین Concord, friendship, correspondence.

زات اصلاح *زات البین کردن* To reconcile the parties. *بالدات* He himself, in person.

زات مال Opulence. *زات الصدور* Whatever revolves in the mind. *في زانه* In itself. *من نفس رانه* Of his own accord.

- ¹ *Essential, substantial, natural.* *Essential, substantial, natural.*
² *Natural vigour.*
³ *Drinking water with avidity.*
⁴ *(è contra) Sipping it.* ⁵ *Teasing (a leather bottle), blowing into it, filling it with any thing.*
⁶ *Drinking.* ⁷ *Coming just off a journey.*
⁸ *Unjust, tyrannical.*
⁹ *Fat.*
¹⁰ *(Zaaza and Zaza) Chiding.*
¹¹ *Passing quickly, scattering, dispersing (the winds).*
¹² *(fem.) Foolish, forward.*
¹³ *Sudden death.* *Sudden and deadly (venom).*
¹⁴ *The top of the wind-pipe*
¹⁵ *The lower part of the belly.*
¹⁶ *He, that.* *(Zal al) (or Zal al) Then, at that time.*
¹⁷ *Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.*
¹⁸ *Having a four smell.*
¹⁹ *Name of the letter ن—Zaal (and (Zal) 'Going swiftly and stealthily (in the manner of a wolf or dog). 'A wolf, a dog.*
²⁰ *Indispensible business.*
²¹ *See زال*
²² *Vice. 'Reproaching for vice.*
²³ *One word (I did not hear).*
²⁴ *A throw, hitting the mark.*
²⁵ *'A follower. 'Coming behind.*
²⁶ *Drove by the wind (dust).*
²⁷ *Driving (camels) with violence.*
²⁸ *Marrying a wife; subigens eam.*
²⁹ *Emaciated (cattle).*
³⁰ *Going away. 'Taken aside, departing, passing by, preceding. 'Deprived (of fight). 'Lean, emaciated.*
³¹ *Careless, forgetful.*
³² *Liquid. 'Melting.*
³³ *Repelling, defending his right.*
³⁴ *(fem. Taste.) Tasting. Zaiket The sense of tasting, the palate.*
³⁵ *(fem. Tail.) Long-tailed (horse).*
³⁶ *The skirt of a garment. 'The extreme part.*
³⁷ *Prohibiting, repelling, defending.*
³⁸ *(Zeb) Extenuating, emaciating, withering, drying up (with thirst or heat), changing colour (a man) Zebb A wild bull; (called also زب البان, because always roaming after the females); hence, A man who visits and courts the women. Zebb 'Rage, fury. 'Veretrum animalis.*
³⁹ *(Zubab (plur. zibbab and زب zubb) 'A fly. 'A bee. ' (or زباب العيني) The image in the eye (because always moving). 'A black speck in the pupil of the eye of a horse. ' (or زباب السيف) The edge of a sword. 'The sharper part of the teeth. 'The thinner part of the ear. 'Producing soon flowers, (a tree.) Zebbab 'A keeper or protector of women. 'A little well.*
⁴⁰ *One fly. 'The remainder*

- ¹ *of any thing, the balance of a debt.. Zubbat A withered hanging lip.*
² *Fissures in the points of the fingers, or in the soles of the feet. 'A suffocating disease in the throat. 'A deadly plant.*
³ *زبذب zebazib See زبذب*
⁴ *Perceiving, learning (news).*
⁵ *An ulcer in the side, penetrating to the intestines.*
⁶ *The wick of a candle or lamp.*
⁷ *See zebb.*
⁸ *Penis. 'A little well. 'Ornaments hung round a camel's litter. Zubzub A wild bull.*
⁹ *Motion, the waving of any thing in the air. 'The tongue. 'The penis, a testicle. 'Harm, injury. 'Custody or protection (of women, a neighbourhood, &c.)*
¹⁰ *A sacrifice, slaughter, cutting, splitting, cleaving. ذبح الاسحان The sacrifice of Isaac. Zibb 'Any animal, &c. sacrificed. 'A species of fungus. 'A wild cat, or other plants, of which ostriches are fond.*
¹¹ *Writing a book. 'The act of writing. 'Tacit and quick reading. 'A book in the Himyarit, or old Arabick character, written on palm-leaves. 'A sheet of paper. 'Wisdom, knowledge. Zebir A book easy to read.*
¹² *Languishing, withering, becoming extenuated or weak. Zibl The shell of a tortoise, of which they make combs, bracelets, &c. 'Tortoise-shell bracelets, &c. Zubl Deprivation, loss.*
¹³ *Dry-lipped (woman).*
¹⁴ *The smell of a dunghill. 'One globule of dung.*
¹⁵ *Withering lips, from thirst.*
¹⁶ *See زبوب*
¹⁷ *See زبول*
¹⁸ *A life-guard, a sentinel.*
¹⁹ *(Zabib (fem. ذبيحة) 'Sacrificed. 'A sacrifice. الذبيح The sacrifice, i. e. Ismael, son of Abraham, the progenitor of the Arabians.*
²⁰ *Iniquity, tyranny.*
²¹ *A word, a discourse.*
²² *'A flap with the palm of the hand.*
²³ *A contusion. 'A fissure. 'Coitus.*
²⁴ *زحذح zehzeh or زحذاح Short, great-bellied.*
²⁵ *Revenge, enmity, hatred.*
²⁶ *Blown upon (by the wind) when uncovered, and where no shelter can be had.*
²⁷ *Victuals, provisions.*
²⁸ *An examiner, a scrutineer.*
²⁹ *Eloquent.*
³⁰ *(Zukhr) Treasure. 'Provisions, &c. laid up for future use. ' ذخيره خانه A granary, magazine, treasury.*
³¹ *(Zer (imperat. of ذري) Dismiss thou. Zerr 'Lessening, crumbling (salt, &c.) 'Sprink-*

ling, scattering. ³ A small ant. ⁴ An atom, a particle. ابو ذر A man.

¹ ذرا *zera* 'Creating, procreating. ² Scattering, sprinkling, sowing. ذرا المار The progeny of hell, those doomed to damnation. *Zera* 'Turning grey on the forehead. ² An asylum, a place of safety. ³ The den of a wild beast. ⁴ An effusion of tears. ⁵ Things scattered by the wind.

¹ ذراء *zuraat* Hoariness on the forehead.

¹ ذرابة *zerabet* 'Sharp. ² The sharp edge.

¹ ذراح *zurab* (pl. ذرايح) Cantharides.

¹ ذرار *zerar* 'Turning away the face in passion. ² Vicious (camel). ³ Malignant (man).

¹ ذرارة *zeraret* Particles, flying or scattered about, of any thing grinding or pounding, &c.

¹ ذراري *zerari* Plur. of ذريرة

¹ ذراع *zera* Sewing expeditiously (a woman). *Zira* 'The arm. ² A yard, a cubit. ³ The fore leg of a horse. حبل الذراع 'A vein or nerve extending thro' the arm to the hand. ⁴ A mark impressed on the leg of a camel. الذراع *azkira* (and الذراع الاسد) Two bright stars in the head of Gemini, denoting the seventh mansion of the moon. *Zira* (plur. ذواير) 'A small bottle (made of the leg-skin of an animal), in which they keep wine. Vomiting much.

¹ ذراني *zeraani* Very white (salt).

¹ ذراوة *zurawet* Refuse in winnowing corn.

¹ ذرايح Pl. of ذرايحة — ذراع Pl. of ذرعة

¹ ذرعب *zereb* 'Sharp, acute. ² Nimble-tongued, speaking imprudently. ³ Having complaints in the stomach. ⁴ Afflicted alternately with a flux and constipation. ⁵ Obscenity in conversation.

¹ ذريرة *zeribet* 'Clamorous (woman). ² See ذريرة

¹ ذرعبا *zerebbia* A misfortune, an evil.

¹ ذرة *zurat* A species of millet. *Zerret* ² ذررة An atom, a particle. ذرة اسن A spark of fire. ذرة قدر As much as an atom, just nothing.

¹ ذرطاة *zerlat* Eating indecently.

¹ ذرع *zera* 'Measuring with a yard or cubit.

² Expanding the hand. ³ Pre-occupying, getting the start of another. ⁴ Falling upon with violence. ⁵ Being put into a rapid motion. ⁶ Drinking out of the bottle called ذراع—*Zira* (or الذرع الصغير) Impotent. *Zerau* 'Desire, concupiscence. ² Any thing behind which a hunter lurks. ³ The calf of a wild cow.

¹ ذرعيط *zeramet* 'Thick milk. ² Defiring.

¹ ذرف *zeif* (ذرفان) Shedding tears. *Zerefan* Going quick.

¹ ذرق *zark* 'The dung of birds. ² An herb.

¹ ذرو *zerou* 'Passing rapidly. ² Ventilating, winnowing. ³ Scattered, carried off by the wind. ⁴ Threatening punishment. ⁵ Destroying, decaying (strength). ⁶ Flying about (duft). ⁷ Rejoicing. ⁸ The horn or extremity of a bow.

¹ ذروة *zirwet* The summit, pinnacle.

¹ ذرور *zerur* Any thing pounded small and sprinkled (as salt, drugs, &c.) *Zeraret* Aroma-

tick reeds infused in water, with which they sprinkle and wash dead bodies.

¹ ذروح *zerub* See ذراح

¹ ذرو *zerua* 'Going gently with short steps.

² An advocate, an intercessor, a patron.

¹ ذري *zera* Protection, any thing by which one is covered, (as a wall of a house, &c.) *Zeri* 'Tears. ² Things scattered by the wind. ³ A sown field.

¹ ذروية *zurriyet* or ذري *zurri* (plur. ذرياب) Progeny, offspring, descendants, a race, stock.

¹ ذرحة *zerybet* (pl. ذرريح) A ridge of mountains, stretching along a great way.

¹ ذرحي *abmeri zeryby* Deep red, purple.

¹ ذرع *zeria* 'See ذروح ² مثل ذرع Sudan death, killing at once. ³ See ذريع

¹ ذريعة *zeriat* (plur. ذريعاب) 'A cause, mode, motive, occasion, conjuncture, subject.

² A present. ³ Any thing behind which a hunter hides himself. ⁴ Swift of foot, taking long steps.

¹ ذعارة *zaaret* Liberty, immunity.

¹ ذعاع *za-a-at* (plur. ذعاع) A troop, a body, a herd, a flock. ² The space between two palm-trees.

¹ ذعاف *zuaf* (plur. ذوع) Deadly venom. ذوب ذعاف Instant death.

¹ ذعاق *zuak* 'A mortal disease. ² Salt, hard, muddy water. ³ A sound, a voice.

¹ ذعبان *zuban* A young wolf.

¹ ذعب *zas* Stangling violently.

¹ ذعاع *zaza* A publisher of secrets.

¹ ذعر *zur* Terror. *Zer* Terrifying. *Zaur* Stupification. *Zuau* Any thing formidable.

¹ ذعرة *zaaret* A wag-tail.

¹ ذعل *zaal* A man confessing a fact which he had before denied.

¹ ذعلب *zyleb* (ذعلبة) Going well (a camel).

¹ ذعلوب *zulub* (plur. ذعالب) 'A bit of cloth. ² The hem or extreme part of a garment.

¹ ذعطة *zametet* An unchaste woman.

¹ ذعلوق *zuluk* A leek or scallion.

¹ ذعور *za-ur* 'Frightened, trembling. ² (A camel) running off when her udder is touched.

¹ ذغبور *zeghmur* Obstinate malevolent.

¹ ذف *zeff* (and ذفاف) 'Going quick. ² Easily excited, and flowing fast (tears). ³ Running hastily to dispatch a wounded man.

¹ ذفاف *zifaf* Venom instantly mortal.

¹ ذفر *zefer* Perfume, a strong smell (good or bad), the smell of the arm-pits, &c. *Zefir* 'Fragrant (garden). ² Stinking abominably.

¹ ذفرا *zefra* Emitting a strong acrid smell. الذفرا Wild rue (as ill-smelled).

¹ ذفري *zifra* (plur. ذفرياب and ذفاري) Having a protuberance of skull behind the ears.

¹ ذفل *zifi* Thin liquid pitch.

¹ ذفوا *zefwa* Having loose pendulous ears, or nose (a camel &c.)

¹ ذفوط *zefut* Weak.

خفت ^١ *zefsf* Swift, huffing. ^٢ *zefsf* Quick and ready.

^٣ *zukkabet* A false dissembler.

^٤ *zuket* Little flies. *Zeki* Cum fœmella coicis (avis lincus, &c.).

^٥ *zektan* Emaged.

^٦ *zukelet* (or *زكيط*) Wicked, unclean.

^٧ *zekun* The chin, the beard. *حاه زك* A pit or dimple in the chin.

^٨ *zuku* ^١ Vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. ^٢ A tooth. ^٣ Advanced age. ^٤ Smelling strong. ^٥ Flaming (fire). *Zuku* The sun; hence *زك* The child of the sun, i. e. The dawn, aurora.

^٦ *zekaal* Burning (fire).

^٧ *zekaawet* Brightness of genius.

^٨ *zekzeket* A modest woman.

^٩ *zeker* (pl. *زكوران*) ^١ Male, masculine. ^٢ Male non, steel. *سيف زك* An excellent sword of high tempered steel. *Zeker* Membrium virile; veretrum animalium.

^٣ *ziki* ^١ Remembrance, commemoration, memory, retention. ^٢ Reciting the Alcoran, and repeating the names, attributes and praises of God. ^٣ Praise, fame. ^٤ Nobility, high estimation. ^٥ *زك رحدا* The praising of God. ^٦ *زك رحام* Invoking the name of God. ^٧ *زك رحيل* (or *زك رحبر*) Honourable mention, favourable recommendation.

^٨ *زك رح* ^١ The rhetorical figure *synecdoché* (by which a part is taken for the whole). ^٢ *زك رح حال و اراده محل* The figure metonymy, (where the matter is put for the material).

^٣ *زك رح کردن* ^١ To mention, to commemorate, to praise, to sing the praises of God. ^٢ *سائن الذکر* The above-mentioned.

زك رح الله العزیز وعنده معانج العبد بريق من ^٣ *زك رح* ^١ Praise to the glorious God, with whom are the keys of every secret, who enriches him whom he pleases beyond computation (words which are sometimes written at the top of diplomas and other royal deeds, where they often however substitute the single word *هو* He, i. e. God). *Zuki* ^٢ Mental remembrance. ^٣ An edge, as *زو زك* A sharp-edged sword. *Zekir* Retaining in memory, getting or reciting by heart.

^٤ *zikret* (and *زكري*) ^١ Recollection, memory. ^٢ An admonition (when remembered).

^٣ *zukurwou* Burning, flaming.

^٤ *zekwan* The small *سج* (a tree).

^٥ *zukur* Males, &c. pl. of *zeker*.

^٦ *zukur* The male sex.

^٧ *zeki* (fem. *زكیه*) ^١ Acute, ingenious. ^٢ Fiery, flaming.

^٣ *zekilik* See *زكاوة*.

^٤ *zill* Gentleness, ease. *زل الطريق* An easily beaten road. *Zull* (or *زلة*) Baseness, meanness of spirit.

^٥ *zullah* Milk diluted with water.

^٦ *zalat* Plur. of *زبل*.

^٧ *zelalet* Abject; obsequious.

^٨ *zulam* The cholick, the iliack disorder.

^٩ *zellan* See *زليل*.

^{١٠} *zulzul* The lower part of the shift, or other garment, towards the feet.

^{١١} *zela* ^١ Eating. ^٢ Subigens (feminam).

^{١٢} *zelgh* ^١ Larding (meat), or eating it.

^{١٣} Subigens (mulierem).

^{١٤} *zelf* (fem. *زلفا*) Small or ape-nosed.

^{١٥} *zolk* ^١ Quick, sharp, ready (at speech).

^{١٦} The edge. ^{١٧} The place in a pulley where the axle turns. *Zekek* ^١ Moveable, restless. ^٢ Motion, mobility. ^٣ Voluble (of tongue). *Zelyk* ^٤ Pointed (spear). ^٥ Eloquent. *Zulk* (plur.) ^٦ Sharp,

pointed, edged. ^٧ Oratorical (speakers). *الحروف الدلني* The letters which are pronounced with the tip of the tongue and the lips.

^٨ *zalk* (or *زالل*) ^١ This. *زالل بغداد* This was predestined by God the glorious and omniscient.

^٢ *zelul* (plur. *زلال*) Obdient (horse).

^٣ *zelula* Obsequious, humble (man).

^٤ *zelyk* (fem. *زلبق*) or *زلبق* ^١ Sharp-tongued, voluble, eloquent.

^٢ *zelil* Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base.

^٣ *zemm* Blame, disapprobation, reprehension, reproach, accusation, detraction. *Zimm* ^٤ Quite spent and emaciated. ^٥ Nuptials, a festival. ^٦ Considerates.

^٧ *zema* Violent motion, the dying palpitation of a slaughtered animal.

^٨ *zemat* A shot hitting the mark.

^٩ *zimar* Guardianship, clientage, patronage. *حامي الدمار* The defender of his rights. *Zimar* The great name, or reputation of ancestors.

^{١٠} *ziman* ^١ Protection. ^٢ Right, justice, what is due. ^٣ Plur. of *zummet*. *Zemman* An accuser, slanderer, blamer.

^٤ *zimanet* See *zummet*. *Zumanet* Remains.

^٥ *zummet* A well with little water; and (à contra) abounding. *Zimmet* ^٦ Clientage, fidelity, service, duty, obligation, subjection, tributary, patronage.

^٧ *zemekh* A kind of fruit.

^٨ *zemur* Exciting, stimulating (to fight). ^٩ Roaring (as a lion). *Zimr* (and *زمر*) An intrepid man, particularly in defence of those under his protection.

^{١٠} *zimet* Descending easily (meat).

^{١١} *zumet* A man swallowing any thing.

^{١٢} *zemi* (and *زميل*, *زملان*) ^١ Going fast with a long easy step, waving in walking from side to side.

^٢ *zemellek* ^١ Speaking soothingly. ^٢ Sharp (sword).

^٣ *zemellek* ^١ Speaking quick or well.

^٤ *zemellek* ^١ Speaking quick or well.

^٥ *zemellek* ^١ Speaking quick or well.

^٦ *zemellek* ^١ Speaking quick or well.

^٧ *zemellek* ^١ Speaking quick or well.

^٨ *zemellek* ^١ Speaking quick or well.

^٩ *zemellek* ^١ Speaking quick or well.

^{١٠} *zemellek* ^١ Speaking quick or well.

^{١١} *zemellek* ^١ Speaking quick or well.

^{١٢} *zemellek* ^١ Speaking quick or well.

¹ Oppressed with heat (a man). ² Astonished.

¹ *zemi* Struggling in the agony of death. *Zimmi* ¹ A client, a tributary, a subject. ² A Christian, a Jew.

¹ *zameiyan* ¹ Hastening. ² Hurting, injuring. ³ Exalted, elevated. ⁴ Remaining, left.

¹ *zenim* (fem. *زمنية*) ¹ Blamed, blamable. ² Bad, depraved. ³ Loathsome, unwholesome water. ⁴ Eruptions on the face from heat. ⁵ A pimple under the nose. ⁶ Milk running from the dug, snout from the nose, &c. ⁷ See *zenmet*.

¹ *zenn* Languishing, perishing.

¹ *zenna* ¹ Snotty-nosed (woman). ² Laborans continuo mentisfluxu.

¹ *zinab* (plur. *زناب*) ¹ A place thro' which water flows between two higher grounds. ² The tail, the extremity of any thing. ³ A rope with which they confine a camel's tail, to prevent his switching it round his rider.

¹ *zinabet* or *zunabet* ¹ A tail. ² The end of time or of an age. ³ The lower part of a valley through which water runs. ⁴ Water flowing down the declivity of a mountain, or by cascades, &c. from garden to garden. ⁵ The surface or beaten part of a road. ⁶ Propinquity, affinity. ⁷ The toe of a shoe.

¹ *zunaba* The tail or train of a bird.

¹ *zenaj* (plur. *زنيج*) Intelligent.

¹ *zunant* Weak, perishing, remains.

¹ *zenb* A crime, sin, fault. *زنب عظم*

A great crime, and horrible iniquity.

Zeneb A tail. *ازناب الناس* The tails of men, i. e. Attendants, followers; the rabble. *ركب زنب الريح* He rode upon the tail of the wind, i. e.

He got so far a-head that they could not overtake him. *ركب زنب البعير* He mounted on the camel's tail, i. e. He was contented with a humble fortune. *زنب العبن* The exterior angle of the eye.

¹ *zenebat* ¹ Tails. ² The rabble.

¹ *zenebet* A tail. See *رانة*

¹ *zinzin* (plur. *زنان*) The lower part of the shirt or other garment.

¹ *zenun* Snotty.

¹ *zenub* ¹ Having a long tail. ² (Plur. *زناب*) ³ A portion, lot, good fortune. ⁴ A bucket (full of water). ⁵ The lower muscle of the loin. *Zunub* (or *زنوب*) Crimes, sins.

¹ *zenik* Firm, compact.

¹ *zenin* (زنان) Running (as snout, &c.)

¹ *zu* (fem. *زوا*) ¹ A lord, master. ² Having, possessed off, endowed with; as, *زوالجلال* ¹ Majestick, possessed of dignity, glorious. ² Prodigious, wonderful, portentous. *زوالحباب* Having life. *زوالحركة* Possessed of feeling. *زوالحاسة* Moving.

زوالف اوران The herb millefoil, yarrow. *زوالغفار* The name of the famous two-edged sword of Ali, which Mahomet report-

ed he had from the angel Gabriel. *زوالقدر* Powerful. *زواونون* A comet. *زواونون* Learned. *Zu* (for *الذي*) ¹ Who. ² The kings of Arabia Felix, because they all had *zu* prefixed to their name, as *زوحدن*, &c.

¹ *zurwabet* (plur. *زواب*) ¹ The forelocks dangling over the brow: ² (hence metaph.) A prince, a governor. ³ The highest dignity or nobility. ⁴ The chain by which the hilt of a sword is suspended. ⁵ A skin hung over the back part of a camel's saddle.

¹ *zarwat* ¹ Plur. of *زاب*. ² The husk or rind of wheat, grapes, &c.

¹ *zarwad* A defender of his right.

¹ *zurwak* Taste. See *زاوراك* *A taste*.

¹ *zualat* (pl. *زولان* or *زبلان*) A wolf.

¹ *zarwanik* He. See *زالل*

¹ *zarwb* (and *زوبان*) ¹ Liquid, melting.

² Increasing in heat (the sun). ³ Being bound or legally obliged. ⁴ Eating honey constantly; also ⁵ The purest honey.

¹ *zuban* ¹ Wolves. ² Arabs who live like wolves by plundering.

¹ *zuta* (or *زوبان*) Dual of *زاب*

¹ *zauh* ¹ Collecting, driving (cattle).

² A hard disagreeable pace or trot.

¹ *zarwd* ¹ Repelling, driving (camels).

² A number of camels from three to ten.

¹ *zuwzaat* Agitation of the body.

¹ *zur* ¹ Earth, dust. ² Somewhat, any thing. *زوره* *zuret* (pl. *زور* *zurwer*) The part of a bird's crop in which the water lodges.

¹ *sawt* Strangling violently.

¹ *zarwlet* A yellow-back'd spider.

¹ *zarwa* ¹ The poor. ² Extirpating.

¹ *zarwf* Going with short wide steps.

¹ *zufan* Deadly venom.

¹ *zarwk* ¹ Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. ² Tasting, trying, examining. ³ Drawing a bow-string, to try the tension of a bow.

اهل زوق A voluptuary, a man of pleasure. *زوق لا معبر* Inexpressible pleasure. *بدوق* With pleasure, willingly, delightfully.

¹ *abmeru zarwj* Pure blood, red.

¹ *zurwunun* (pl. *زوابى*) An herb.

¹ *zarwarwi* Possessive of *زو*

¹ *zarwi* (oblique pl. of *زو*) Lords, masters, possessors. *سلاطين زوي الامندار* Powerful princes. *زوي الاخترام* Most honoured. *زوي الاعتبار* In the highest esteem. *زوي الاعتراف* Held in veneration. *زوي العقول* Endowed with reason, rational. *Zurwa* Little sheep. *Zurwi* Withered (herb).

¹ *zih* (fem. of *زا*) This.

¹ *zubb* Quickness of genius.

¹ *zihab* Going, walking, passing by.

Zehab ¹ Yolks of eggs. ² Rains.

¹ *zchb* (Plur. ذهبان) ² Gold. ³ The yolk of an egg. ⁴ An Arabian dry measure.

¹ *zibbet* ² Rain. ³ A particle of gold.

¹ *zehl* ² Forgetting, leaving carelessly, abandoning. ³ That part of the night when people are already refreshed with sleep.

¹ *zuhlul* A generous noble horse.

¹ *zahn* Understanding, memory, genius, ability. ² *zahn* A subtle genius.

¹ *zuhub* ² See *زهاب*. ³ See *زاهب*.

¹ *zuhul* Oblivion, forgetting.

¹ *zebin* Sagacious, ingenious.

¹ *zi* (fem. of *را*) ² This. ³ (The oblique case of *را*) A lord, a lady, endowed, possessed. ⁴ *zi* Endowed with magnificence

(one of the epithets of God.) *zi* ¹ *ahjeh* The

The last month of the Mahometan year. *zi*

¹ *zi* ² Powerful, brave. *zi* ³ *zi* ⁴ Endowed with strength and courage.

¹ *zi* ² Appointed to a place of honour. ³ *zi* ⁴ *zi* ⁵ Conspicuous for dignity.

¹ *zi* ² Precious. ³ *zi* ⁴ *zi* ⁵ See *زود*.

¹ *zi* ² *zi* ³ *zi* ⁴ *zi* ⁵ *zi* ⁶ *zi* ⁷ *zi* ⁸ *zi* ⁹ *zi* ¹⁰ *zi* ¹¹ *zi* ¹² *zi* ¹³ *zi* ¹⁴ *zi* ¹⁵ *zi* ¹⁶ *zi* ¹⁷ *zi* ¹⁸ *zi* ¹⁹ *zi* ²⁰ *zi* ²¹ *zi* ²² *zi* ²³ *zi* ²⁴ *zi* ²⁵ *zi* ²⁶ *zi* ²⁷ *zi* ²⁸ *zi* ²⁹ *zi* ³⁰ *zi* ³¹ *zi* ³² *zi* ³³ *zi* ³⁴ *zi* ³⁵ *zi* ³⁶ *zi* ³⁷ *zi* ³⁸ *zi* ³⁹ *zi* ⁴⁰ *zi* ⁴¹ *zi* ⁴² *zi* ⁴³ *zi* ⁴⁴ *zi* ⁴⁵ *zi* ⁴⁶ *zi* ⁴⁷ *zi* ⁴⁸ *zi* ⁴⁹ *zi* ⁵⁰ *zi* ⁵¹ *zi* ⁵² *zi* ⁵³ *zi* ⁵⁴ *zi* ⁵⁵ *zi* ⁵⁶ *zi* ⁵⁷ *zi* ⁵⁸ *zi* ⁵⁹ *zi* ⁶⁰ *zi* ⁶¹ *zi* ⁶² *zi* ⁶³ *zi* ⁶⁴ *zi* ⁶⁵ *zi* ⁶⁶ *zi* ⁶⁷ *zi* ⁶⁸ *zi* ⁶⁹ *zi* ⁷⁰ *zi* ⁷¹ *zi* ⁷² *zi* ⁷³ *zi* ⁷⁴ *zi* ⁷⁵ *zi* ⁷⁶ *zi* ⁷⁷ *zi* ⁷⁸ *zi* ⁷⁹ *zi* ⁸⁰ *zi* ⁸¹ *zi* ⁸² *zi* ⁸³ *zi* ⁸⁴ *zi* ⁸⁵ *zi* ⁸⁶ *zi* ⁸⁷ *zi* ⁸⁸ *zi* ⁸⁹ *zi* ⁹⁰ *zi* ⁹¹ *zi* ⁹² *zi* ⁹³ *zi* ⁹⁴ *zi* ⁹⁵ *zi* ⁹⁶ *zi* ⁹⁷ *zi* ⁹⁸ *zi* ⁹⁹ *zi* ¹⁰⁰ *zi* ¹⁰¹ *zi* ¹⁰² *zi* ¹⁰³ *zi* ¹⁰⁴ *zi* ¹⁰⁵ *zi* ¹⁰⁶ *zi* ¹⁰⁷ *zi* ¹⁰⁸ *zi* ¹⁰⁹ *zi* ¹¹⁰ *zi* ¹¹¹ *zi* ¹¹² *zi* ¹¹³ *zi* ¹¹⁴ *zi* ¹¹⁵ *zi* ¹¹⁶ *zi* ¹¹⁷ *zi* ¹¹⁸ *zi* ¹¹⁹ *zi* ¹²⁰ *zi* ¹²¹ *zi* ¹²² *zi* ¹²³ *zi* ¹²⁴ *zi* ¹²⁵ *zi* ¹²⁶ *zi* ¹²⁷ *zi* ¹²⁸ *zi* ¹²⁹ *zi* ¹³⁰ *zi* ¹³¹ *zi* ¹³² *zi* ¹³³ *zi* ¹³⁴ *zi* ¹³⁵ *zi* ¹³⁶ *zi* ¹³⁷ *zi* ¹³⁸ *zi* ¹³⁹ *zi* ¹⁴⁰ *zi* ¹⁴¹ *zi* ¹⁴² *zi* ¹⁴³ *zi* ¹⁴⁴ *zi* ¹⁴⁵ *zi* ¹⁴⁶ *zi* ¹⁴⁷ *zi* ¹⁴⁸ *zi* ¹⁴⁹ *zi* ¹⁵⁰ *zi* ¹⁵¹ *zi* ¹⁵² *zi* ¹⁵³ *zi* ¹⁵⁴ *zi* ¹⁵⁵ *zi* ¹⁵⁶ *zi* ¹⁵⁷ *zi* ¹⁵⁸ *zi* ¹⁵⁹ *zi* ¹⁶⁰ *zi* ¹⁶¹ *zi* ¹⁶² *zi* ¹⁶³ *zi* ¹⁶⁴ *zi* ¹⁶⁵ *zi* ¹⁶⁶ *zi* ¹⁶⁷ *zi* ¹⁶⁸ *zi* ¹⁶⁹ *zi* ¹⁷⁰ *zi* ¹⁷¹ *zi* ¹⁷² *zi* ¹⁷³ *zi* ¹⁷⁴ *zi* ¹⁷⁵ *zi* ¹⁷⁶ *zi* ¹⁷⁷ *zi* ¹⁷⁸ *zi* ¹⁷⁹ *zi* ¹⁸⁰ *zi* ¹⁸¹ *zi* ¹⁸² *zi* ¹⁸³ *zi* ¹⁸⁴ *zi* ¹⁸⁵ *zi* ¹⁸⁶ *zi* ¹⁸⁷ *zi* ¹⁸⁸ *zi* ¹⁸⁹ *zi* ¹⁹⁰ *zi* ¹⁹¹ *zi* ¹⁹² *zi* ¹⁹³ *zi* ¹⁹⁴ *zi* ¹⁹⁵ *zi* ¹⁹⁶ *zi* ¹⁹⁷ *zi* ¹⁹⁸ *zi* ¹⁹⁹ *zi* ²⁰⁰ *zi* ²⁰¹ *zi* ²⁰² *zi* ²⁰³ *zi* ²⁰⁴ *zi* ²⁰⁵ *zi* ²⁰⁶ *zi* ²⁰⁷ *zi* ²⁰⁸ *zi* ²⁰⁹ *zi* ²¹⁰ *zi* ²¹¹ *zi* ²¹² *zi* ²¹³ *zi* ²¹⁴ *zi* ²¹⁵ *zi* ²¹⁶ *zi* ²¹⁷ *zi* ²¹⁸ *zi* ²¹⁹ *zi* ²²⁰ *zi* ²²¹ *zi* ²²² *zi* ²²³ *zi* ²²⁴ *zi* ²²⁵ *zi* ²²⁶ *zi* ²²⁷ *zi* ²²⁸ *zi* ²²⁹ *zi* ²³⁰ *zi* ²³¹ *zi* ²³² *zi* ²³³ *zi* ²³⁴ *zi* ²³⁵ *zi* ²³⁶ *zi* ²³⁷ *zi* ²³⁸ *zi* ²³⁹ *zi* ²⁴⁰ *zi* ²⁴¹ *zi* ²⁴² *zi* ²⁴³ *zi* ²⁴⁴ *zi* ²⁴⁵ *zi* ²⁴⁶ *zi* ²⁴⁷ *zi* ²⁴⁸ *zi* ²⁴⁹ *zi* ²⁵⁰ *zi* ²⁵¹ *zi* ²⁵² *zi* ²⁵³ *zi* ²⁵⁴ *zi* ²⁵⁵ *zi* ²⁵⁶ *zi* ²⁵⁷ *zi* ²⁵⁸ *zi* ²⁵⁹ *zi* ²⁶⁰ *zi* ²⁶¹ *zi* ²⁶² *zi* ²⁶³ *zi* ²⁶⁴ *zi* ²⁶⁵ *zi* ²⁶⁶ *zi* ²⁶⁷ *zi* ²⁶⁸ *zi* ²⁶⁹ *zi* ²⁷⁰ *zi* ²⁷¹ *zi* ²⁷² *zi* ²⁷³ *zi* ²⁷⁴ *zi* ²⁷⁵ *zi* ²⁷⁶ *zi* ²⁷⁷ *zi* ²⁷⁸ *zi* ²⁷⁹ *zi* ²⁸⁰ *zi* ²⁸¹ *zi* ²⁸² *zi* ²⁸³ *zi* ²⁸⁴ *zi* ²⁸⁵ *zi* ²⁸⁶ *zi* ²⁸⁷ *zi* ²⁸⁸ *zi* ²⁸⁹ *zi* ²⁹⁰ *zi* ²⁹¹ *zi* ²⁹² *zi* ²⁹³ *zi* ²⁹⁴ *zi* ²⁹⁵ *zi* ²⁹⁶ *zi* ²⁹⁷ *zi* ²⁹⁸ *zi* ²⁹⁹ *zi* ³⁰⁰ *zi* ³⁰¹ *zi* ³⁰² *zi* ³⁰³ *zi* ³⁰⁴ *zi* ³⁰⁵ *zi* ³⁰⁶ *zi* ³⁰⁷ *zi* ³⁰⁸ *zi* ³⁰⁹ *zi* ³¹⁰ *zi* ³¹¹ *zi* ³¹² *zi* ³¹³ *zi* ³¹⁴ *zi* ³¹⁵ *zi* ³¹⁶ *zi* ³¹⁷ *zi* ³¹⁸ *zi* ³¹⁹ *zi* ³²⁰ *zi* ³²¹ *zi* ³²² *zi* ³²³ *zi* ³²⁴ *zi* ³²⁵ *zi* ³²⁶ *zi* ³²⁷ *zi* ³²⁸ *zi* ³²⁹ *zi* ³³⁰ *zi* ³³¹ *zi* ³³² *zi* ³³³ *zi* ³³⁴ *zi* ³³⁵ *zi* ³³⁶ *zi* ³³⁷ *zi* ³³⁸ *zi* ³³⁹ *zi* ³⁴⁰ *zi* ³⁴¹ *zi* ³⁴² *zi* ³⁴³ *zi* ³⁴⁴ *zi* ³⁴⁵ *zi* ³⁴⁶ *zi* ³⁴⁷ *zi* ³⁴⁸ *zi* ³⁴⁹ *zi* ³⁵⁰ *zi* ³⁵¹ *zi* ³⁵² *zi* ³⁵³ *zi* ³⁵⁴ *zi* ³⁵⁵ *zi* ³⁵⁶ *zi* ³⁵⁷ *zi* ³⁵⁸ *zi* ³⁵⁹ *zi* ³⁶⁰ *zi* ³⁶¹ *zi* ³⁶² *zi* ³⁶³ *zi* ³⁶⁴ *zi* ³⁶⁵ *zi* ³⁶⁶ *zi* ³⁶⁷ *zi* ³⁶⁸ *zi* ³⁶⁹ *zi* ³⁷⁰ *zi* ³⁷¹ *zi* ³⁷² *zi* ³⁷³ *zi* ³⁷⁴ *zi* ³⁷⁵ *zi* ³⁷⁶ *zi* ³⁷⁷ *zi* ³⁷⁸ *zi* ³⁷⁹ *zi* ³⁸⁰ *zi* ³⁸¹ *zi* ³⁸² *zi* ³⁸³ *zi* ³⁸⁴ *zi* ³⁸⁵ *zi* ³⁸⁶ *zi* ³⁸⁷ *zi* ³⁸⁸ *zi* ³⁸⁹ *zi* ³⁹⁰ *zi* ³⁹¹ *zi* ³⁹² *zi* ³⁹³ *zi* ³⁹⁴ *zi* ³⁹⁵ *zi* ³⁹⁶ *zi* ³⁹⁷ *zi* ³⁹⁸ *zi* ³⁹⁹ *zi* ⁴⁰⁰ *zi* ⁴⁰¹ *zi* ⁴⁰² *zi* ⁴⁰³ *zi* ⁴⁰⁴ *zi* ⁴⁰⁵ *zi* ⁴⁰⁶ *zi* ⁴⁰⁷ *zi* ⁴⁰⁸ *zi* ⁴⁰⁹ *zi* ⁴¹⁰ *zi* ⁴¹¹ *zi* ⁴¹² *zi* ⁴¹³ *zi* ⁴¹⁴ *zi* ⁴¹⁵ *zi* ⁴¹⁶ *zi* ⁴¹⁷ *zi* ⁴¹⁸ *zi* ⁴¹⁹ *zi* ⁴²⁰ *zi* ⁴²¹ *zi* ⁴²² *zi* ⁴²³ *zi* ⁴²⁴ *zi* ⁴²⁵ *zi* ⁴²⁶ *zi* ⁴²⁷ *zi* ⁴²⁸ *zi* ⁴²⁹ *zi* ⁴³⁰ *zi* ⁴³¹ *zi* ⁴³² *zi* ⁴³³ *zi* ⁴³⁴ *zi* ⁴³⁵ *zi* ⁴³⁶ *zi* ⁴³⁷ *zi* ⁴³⁸ *zi* ⁴³⁹ *zi* ⁴⁴⁰ *zi* ⁴⁴¹ *zi* ⁴⁴² *zi* ⁴⁴³ *zi* ⁴⁴⁴ *zi* ⁴⁴⁵ *zi* ⁴⁴⁶ *zi* ⁴⁴⁷ *zi* ⁴⁴⁸ *zi* ⁴⁴⁹ *zi* ⁴⁵⁰ *zi* ⁴⁵¹ *zi* ⁴⁵² *zi* ⁴⁵³ *zi* ⁴⁵⁴ *zi* ⁴⁵⁵ *zi* ⁴⁵⁶ *zi* ⁴⁵⁷ *zi* ⁴⁵⁸ *zi* ⁴⁵⁹ *zi* ⁴⁶⁰ *zi* ⁴⁶¹ *zi* ⁴⁶² *zi* ⁴⁶³ *zi* ⁴⁶⁴ *zi* ⁴⁶⁵ *zi* ⁴⁶⁶ *zi* ⁴⁶⁷ *zi* ⁴⁶⁸ *zi* ⁴⁶⁹ *zi* ⁴⁷⁰ *zi* ⁴⁷¹ *zi* ⁴⁷² *zi* ⁴⁷³ *zi* ⁴⁷⁴ *zi* ⁴⁷⁵ *zi* ⁴⁷⁶ *zi* ⁴⁷⁷ *zi* ⁴⁷⁸ *zi* ⁴⁷⁹ *zi* ⁴⁸⁰ *zi* ⁴⁸¹ *zi* ⁴⁸² *zi* ⁴⁸³ *zi* ⁴⁸⁴ *zi* ⁴⁸⁵ *zi* ⁴⁸⁶ *zi* ⁴⁸⁷ *zi* ⁴⁸⁸ *zi* ⁴⁸⁹ *zi* ⁴⁹⁰ *zi* ⁴⁹¹ *zi* ⁴⁹² *zi* ⁴⁹³ *zi* ⁴⁹⁴ *zi* ⁴⁹⁵ *zi* ⁴⁹⁶ *zi* ⁴⁹⁷ *zi* ⁴⁹⁸ *zi* ⁴⁹⁹ *zi* ⁵⁰⁰ *zi* ⁵⁰¹ *zi* ⁵⁰² *zi* ⁵⁰³ *zi* ⁵⁰⁴ *zi* ⁵⁰⁵ *zi* ⁵⁰⁶ *zi* ⁵⁰⁷ *zi* ⁵⁰⁸ *zi* ⁵⁰⁹ *zi* ⁵¹⁰ *zi* ⁵¹¹ *zi* ⁵¹² *zi* ⁵¹³ *zi* ⁵¹⁴ *zi* ⁵¹⁵ *zi* ⁵¹⁶ *zi* ⁵¹⁷ *zi* ⁵¹⁸ *zi* ⁵¹⁹ *zi* ⁵²⁰ *zi* ⁵²¹ *zi* ⁵²² *zi* ⁵²³ *zi* ⁵²⁴ *zi* ⁵²⁵ *zi* ⁵²⁶ *zi* ⁵²⁷ *zi* ⁵²⁸ *zi* ⁵²⁹ *zi* ⁵³⁰ *zi* ⁵³¹ *zi* ⁵³² *zi* ⁵³³ *zi* ⁵³⁴ *zi* ⁵³⁵ *zi* ⁵³⁶ *zi* ⁵³⁷ *zi* ⁵³⁸ *zi* ⁵³⁹ *zi* ⁵⁴⁰ *zi* ⁵⁴¹ *zi* ⁵⁴² *zi* ⁵⁴³ *zi* ⁵⁴⁴ *zi* ⁵⁴⁵ *zi* ⁵⁴⁶ *zi* ⁵⁴⁷ *zi* ⁵⁴⁸ *zi* ⁵⁴⁹ *zi* ⁵⁵⁰ *zi* ⁵⁵¹ *zi* ⁵⁵² *zi* ⁵⁵³ *zi* ⁵⁵⁴ *zi* ⁵⁵⁵ *zi* ⁵⁵⁶ *zi* ⁵⁵⁷ *zi* ⁵⁵⁸ *zi* ⁵⁵⁹ *zi* ⁵⁶⁰ *zi* ⁵⁶¹ *zi* ⁵⁶² *zi* ⁵⁶³ *zi* ⁵⁶⁴ *zi* ⁵⁶⁵ *zi* ⁵⁶⁶ *zi* ⁵⁶⁷ *zi* ⁵⁶⁸ *zi* ⁵⁶⁹ *zi* ⁵⁷⁰ *zi* ⁵⁷¹ *zi* ⁵⁷² *zi* ⁵⁷³ *zi* ⁵⁷⁴ *zi* ⁵⁷⁵ *zi* ⁵⁷⁶ *zi* ⁵⁷⁷ *zi* ⁵⁷⁸ *zi* ⁵⁷⁹ *zi* ⁵⁸⁰ *zi* ⁵⁸¹ *zi* ⁵⁸² *zi* ⁵⁸³ *zi* ⁵⁸⁴ *zi* ⁵⁸⁵ *zi* ⁵⁸⁶ *zi* ⁵⁸⁷ *zi* ⁵⁸⁸ *zi* ⁵⁸⁹ *zi* ⁵⁹⁰ *zi* ⁵⁹¹ *zi* ⁵⁹² *zi* ⁵⁹³ *zi* ⁵⁹⁴ *zi* ⁵⁹⁵ *zi* ⁵⁹⁶ *zi* ⁵⁹⁷ *zi* ⁵⁹⁸ *zi* ⁵⁹⁹ *zi* ⁶⁰⁰ *zi* ⁶⁰¹ *zi* ⁶⁰² *zi* ⁶⁰³ *zi* ⁶⁰⁴ *zi* ⁶⁰⁵ *zi* ⁶⁰⁶ *zi* ⁶⁰⁷ *zi* ⁶⁰⁸ *zi* ⁶⁰⁹ *zi* ⁶¹⁰ *zi* ⁶¹¹ *zi* ⁶¹² *zi* ⁶¹³ *zi* ⁶¹⁴ *zi* ⁶¹⁵ *zi* ⁶¹⁶ *zi* ⁶¹⁷ *zi* ⁶¹⁸ *zi* ⁶¹⁹ *zi* ⁶²⁰ *zi* ⁶²¹ *zi* ⁶²² *zi* ⁶²³ *zi* ⁶²⁴ *zi* ⁶²⁵ *zi* ⁶²⁶ *zi* ⁶²⁷ *zi* ⁶²⁸ *zi* ⁶²⁹ *zi* ⁶³⁰ *zi* ⁶³¹ *zi* ⁶³² *zi* ⁶³³ *zi* ⁶³⁴ *zi* ⁶³⁵ *zi* ⁶³⁶ *zi* ⁶³⁷ *zi* ⁶³⁸ *zi* ⁶³⁹ *zi* ⁶⁴⁰ *zi* ⁶⁴¹ *zi* ⁶⁴² *zi* ⁶⁴³ *zi* ⁶⁴⁴ *zi* ⁶⁴⁵ *zi* ⁶⁴⁶ *zi* ⁶⁴⁷ *zi* ⁶⁴⁸ *zi* ⁶⁴⁹ *zi* ⁶⁵⁰ *zi* ⁶⁵¹ *zi* ⁶⁵² *zi* ⁶⁵³ *zi* ⁶⁵⁴ *zi* ⁶⁵⁵ *zi* ⁶⁵⁶ *zi* ⁶⁵⁷ *zi* ⁶⁵⁸ *zi* ⁶⁵⁹ *zi* ⁶⁶⁰ *zi* ⁶⁶¹ *zi* ⁶⁶² *zi* ⁶⁶³ *zi* ⁶⁶⁴ *zi* ⁶⁶⁵ *zi* ⁶⁶⁶ *zi* ⁶⁶⁷ *zi* ⁶⁶⁸ *zi* ⁶⁶⁹ *zi* ⁶⁷⁰ *zi* ⁶⁷¹ *zi* ⁶⁷² *zi* ⁶⁷³ *zi* ⁶⁷⁴ *zi* ⁶⁷⁵ *zi* ⁶⁷⁶ *zi* ⁶⁷⁷ *zi* ⁶⁷⁸ *zi* ⁶⁷⁹ *zi* ⁶⁸⁰ *zi* ⁶⁸¹ *zi* ⁶⁸² *zi* ⁶⁸³ *zi* ⁶⁸⁴ *zi* ⁶⁸⁵ *zi* ⁶⁸⁶ *zi* ⁶⁸⁷ *zi* ⁶⁸⁸ *zi* ⁶⁸⁹ *zi* ⁶⁹⁰ *zi* ⁶⁹¹ *zi* ⁶⁹² *zi* ⁶⁹³ *zi* ⁶⁹⁴ *zi* ⁶⁹⁵ *zi* ⁶⁹⁶ *zi* ⁶⁹⁷ *zi* ⁶⁹⁸ *zi* ⁶⁹⁹ *zi* ⁷⁰⁰ *zi* ⁷⁰¹ *zi* ⁷⁰²

ceiving a present for any bad act. ³ Keeping mean or wicked company, to indulge genius br whim.

¹ راجبة *rajbet* The first joint of the finger.

¹ راجح *rajih* ¹ Excelling, preponderating.

¹ Large hipp'd (woman).

¹ راجز *rajiz* Composing رجز verses.

¹ راجس *rajis* Thundering (clouds).

¹ راجع *rajia* ¹ Returning, retrograde. ² Looking towards, relative, belonging to. ³ A woman whose husband being dead returns to her friends.

⁴ Giving false symptoms of pregnancy (affs &c.)

¹ راجی *rajif* A trembling fever, an ague.

¹ راجفه *rajfet* The blowing the first trumpet at the resurrection. See رادفه

¹ راجل *rajil* Infantry. راجل منی شدن To go, march, or be on foot.

¹ راجلة *rajilet* A ram feeding whilst loaded.

¹ راجم *rajim* ¹ Obscene in conversation. ² Stoning. ³ A hurler of stones.

¹ راجی *raji* ¹ Hoping, asking, interceding. ² A client. كهنی الراجین The refuge of suppliants.

¹ راج *rah* ¹ Wine. ² A stormy day. ³ Alacuity.

⁴ The palms of the hands.

¹ راحت *rahbet* ¹ The palm of the hand.

² Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity.

¹ راحل *rahyl* ¹ A traveller. ² Travelling.

¹ راحلة *rahylet* or *rahylé* ¹ A caravan. ² (or راحل) A camel or other beast of burthen.

¹ راحم *rahym* Pitying, pardoning.

¹ راحول *rahul* A camel's saddle.

¹ راحیل *Rahyl* The wife of Jacob.

¹ راکب *rahb* Conjecture, opinion.

¹ راکنه *rahné* A rupture, fissure, notch.

¹ راد *rad* ¹ Great, liberal, magnificent. ² A wall, an inclosure. ³ A granary, a magazine, storehouse.

¹ راد *raad* (راده) ¹ A girl, a beautiful young woman. ² The root of the jaws. ³ See راند

¹ رادد *Radd* ¹ Restoring. ² Repelling, refuting. ³ ران

¹ رادی *radi* The wood of aloes. راده See *radd*. ² Running backwards and forwards among neighbours (a woman).

³ Blowing gently (wind). *Raddet* ¹ Return, reversion. ² Profit, emolument, utility.

¹ رادع *radia* ¹ Prohibiting, impeding. ² A garment, &c. perfumed with odoriferous unguents. رادعة A tunick shining with unguents or saffron.

¹ رادف *radif* (fem. رادفه) ¹ Succeeding, coming after. ² (or رادفه رستخیز) The sound of the second trump at the resurrection. See رادفه

³ A shoot growing from the upper part of a palm-tree. ⁴ Ducts of fat in the body.

¹ رادن *radin* Saffron. احمر رادنی Of a reddish yellow (a camel, &c.)

¹ رادی *radi* See ردی *reda*. الرادی The lion.

¹ رازانات *razanat* Villages, &c. See رسابق

¹ رازم *razim* Giving milk (a camel).

¹ رار *rar* See رارار *raaraa* (or رارة) A woman twinkling with her eyes, and showing herself by removing her veil.

¹ راز *raz* ¹ A secret, a mystery. ² A maker of mortar, a plasterer of walls.

¹ راز *razyb* ¹ A barn, a threshing floor. ² A heap of corn threshed or trodden out.

¹ رازح *razyb* Decaying, consuming away.

¹ رازدانش *razdash* A confidant. See سردانش
¹ رازدان *razdan* Penetrating into secrets or mysteries. رازدان اسرار ناسنیده The penetrator into unheard mysteries (Mahomet).

¹ رازق *razyk* Bestowing the necessaries of life (an epithet of God).

¹ رازقی *razeki* ¹ Weak. ² A kind of white linen. ³ Wine.

¹ رازش *razshen* A heap of corn, &c. See رار

¹ رازیانه *razyane* The herb fennel.

¹ راس *raas* The head, a prince a chief. صد
¹ راس *raas* A hundred (head of) boys. راس
¹ راس *raas* A capital, a principal sum, a fund. راس
¹ الجبل The top of a mountain.

¹ راس *ras* A weasel. See راسو

¹ راسا *raafa* (A sheep) having a black head, the rest of the body white.

¹ راسب *rafb* Tame and fat (animal).

¹ راست *raft* ¹ Good, right, true, just, sincere, faithful, loyal. ² The right hand or side. راست
¹ افندان To meet with, to encounter; to succeed, to fall out well. راست کویان خبر Relaters of true intelligence, faithful historians.

¹ راستا *rafta* Praise, commendation.

¹ راستان *raftan* (plur. of راست) Good, just.

¹ راستکار *raftkar* ¹ Acting justly, doing right, performing well. ² Just, pious. ³ A master of any art, an artificer.

¹ راسته *rafté* Dextrous, right-handed.

¹ راستی *rafti* Rectitude, justice, fidelity, loyalty. عین راستی The eye of truth.

¹ راستی *raftykb* ¹ Firm, solid, durable, constant, rooted. ² Learned, well founded in knowledge. ³ A mountain with an extensive base.

² A bell-weather, the leader of a flock, a ram, a he-goat. راستی علمای Learned, classical authors.

¹ راستی الاساس *rafti* Firm, well founded, immovable. راستی ارکان

The pillars of his firm-established empire, i. e. his ministers of state. راستی Firm in mind, constant, persevering.

¹ راستی *raakbut* Antimony, from a mixture of which, with galls, a kind of oil is expressed by a hot iron, with which the ladies anoint the hair of their eye-lids and brows, not only to give them a beautiful black, but to smooth away excrescences.

¹ راستی *raftim* ¹ Scaling, marking, delineating, writing. ² Water flowing in spiral windings.

¹ راستی *raften* ¹ Elcampane. ² Juniper.

¹ راستی *raftu* The weasel (of Tartary, &c.)

¹ راستی *raftum* A kind wooden seal, with which they mark heaps of corn.

¹ راستی *raft* (fem. راسته) Firm, immovable.

¹ راستی *raft* (fem. راسته) ¹ Thin, lean. ² Infirm in the loins. ³ Hairy eared (camel).

¹ *raflub* ² A colt able to follow the mother. ³ A reptile. ⁴ The foot of a hill wet with dew. ⁵ Over-grown with warts (the dugs of sheep).

¹ *raflud* Faithful, pious, orthodox, following the right path. ² *حلای راسدن* The Commanders of the Faithful, i. e. the Arabian Khalifs; but more particularly applied to Mahomet's immediate successors. See *حلای*. ³ *ام راسد* A mouse.

¹ *rafluk* ² An archer, a thrower of the javelin. ³ Punctuating (aspect).

¹ *raflun* ² One who goes uninvited to a feast. ³ A present made to a servant who brings any thing (veils). *راسوم* *raflum* See *راسوم*.

¹ *raflud* ² An observer (of the stars, roads, &c.) ³ One who lies in wait (an assassin, robber, informer, &c.) ⁴ The lion. *Raffad* ¹ An astronomer. ² A mathematician. ³ An observatory. (The Persian historians mention two observatories, built by *Circaus* (Darius the Mede) about 600 years before the Christian era, one in Babylon, and the other nearly on the spot where Baghdad now stands.)

¹ *razyb* Rain, a shower.

¹ *razia* Sucking, milking.

¹ *razy-at* A fore-tooth, a milk-tooth.

¹ *razi* Content, satisfied; agreeable.

راضی شدن To be content, to consent, to acquiesce, to permit, to condescend, to approve.

¹ *راضی کردن* To satisfy, to cause to agree.

¹ *ratym* Necessarily belonging to.

¹ *ra-yb* ² Filling the channel (a river).

¹ Applying the magic amulet, called *رع*.

¹ *ra-ybi* (fem. *راعیه*) A pigeon.

¹ *ra-yd* (and *راعه*) Thundering.

¹ *ra-yfet* Sprightly (she-camel).

¹ *ra-yf* ² Excelling in swiftness (a horse) gaining a race. ³ The tip of the nose. ⁴ A promontory.

¹ *ra-yl* Bad dates.

¹ *ra-ufet* (or *رعونه*) A stone seat near a well for those who drink; also a stone under water, on which people sit when performing certain purifications.

¹ *ra-y* ² A shepherd, pastor, guardian, observer, conservator, protector. ³ Guarding, &c.

¹ *ragb* ² A declivity, the lower part of a mountain. ³ The top of a hill. ⁴ A pleasant verdant meadow. ⁵ A villa, a summer-house.

باغ و راع Gardens and villas.

¹ *raghyb* Willing, wishing, desirous, curious. ² *هلاکد راعب* Wishing for death. ³ *راعب جهان* Desirous of war.

¹ *ragbym daghym* Unwillingly.

¹ *ragbi* Braying (as a camel, &c.)

¹ *raf* ² Compassion, clemency. ³ Pitying. *Raf Wine* *Raf* Preserving.

¹ *raf* A book-case, a press, a shelf.

¹ *raufet* Commiseration, pity, compassion, clemency, grace, favour.

¹ *rafyb* Living happily.

¹ *rafid* ² An assistant. ³ The Euphrates. *الرافدان* The Euphrates and Tigris.

¹ *rafiz* A pulse, an artery.

¹ *rafyz* Refusing, abdicating. See *رفض*.

¹ *rafyzet* Heresy; the Mahometan sect of the *Shutes*, or followers of Ali, which chiefly prevails in Persia. *رافضی* One of this sect (called hereticks by the Turks and others, who adhere to the doctrine of the Sonna). See *سنن* and *ابر*.

¹ *rafia* ² Elevating, exalting. ³ Repelling. ⁴ Carrying off. ⁵ Flashing (lightning).

¹ *rafygh* Living comfortably.

¹ *rafinet* Walking amily.

¹ *rafib* Living in tranquillity.

¹ *rafé* ² A fin. ³ Name of an herb.

¹ *rakyb* ² An observer. ³ A rival.

¹ *rakyz* A vein, an artery.

¹ *rakys* Leaping, dancing. See *رفاص*.

¹ *akia* See *عاکر*.

¹ *rakym* Writing, a writer. *رافم الحروف* The writer of the letters, i. e. of these presents, of this letter or book.

¹ *akul* A rope for climbing palm-trees.

¹ *raky* (fem. *راکمه*) An enchanter.

¹ *rakib* ² Riding, a rider. ³ (or *راکبه*)

A palm branch hanging pendulous from the top, but not touching the ground. ⁴ A disease in the back incident to sheep.

¹ *akid* (fem. *رواکد*) Quiet, fixed.

¹ *akis* (fem. *راکسه*) An ox in the middle of a barn, round which the others turn when treading out the grain. ² A conductor.

¹ *rakis* Galloping (horse).

¹ *akia* Bowing the head. See *ساجد*.

¹ *aal* (fem. *راله*) A young ostrich.

¹ *aam* ² Loving, &c. See *ربان*. ³ A tree.

¹ *am* ² Obedient, obsequious, tame, domestic. ³ Industrious, ingenious. *اخره بند*

Refractory to others, obedient to his master (a camel, &c.) *رام کردن* To tame, to render obedient.

با او رام کرد He became familiar with him.

¹ *amy* A snare or decoy for birds.

¹ *amyb* ² Armed or piercing with a spear.

¹ Horned (bull). *السپال الرامج* A large star between the legs of Bootes.

¹ *ramfat* See *روامس*.

¹ *ramfb* ² Cheerfulness, singing for joy.

¹ Flowing, joyous conversation. ² Counsel, advice, opinion.

¹ *ramfiger* (or *رامسک*) Vocal and instrumental music.

¹ *ramia* Moving the head up and down.

¹ *ramyk* ² Looking slightly, glancing at.

¹ Beholding with enmity. ² A bird, upon which the fowler fixes his eye, and lets fly his hawk.

¹ *ramyk* ² Managing business improperly. ³ Indigent, afflicted.

- ^p ^a رامک *ramuk* An electuary. •
^p رامن *ramnad* See رام
^p رامي *ramni* An island in India, whence (says Castellsus) comes abundance of camphine.
^a راموس *ramus* A sepulchre.
^a رامي *rami* ¹ An archer, a thrower (of javelins, stones, &c.) ² A jester, a scoffer.
^p ران *ran* ¹ The thigh. ² (from راندن) Drawing, leading, driving, expelling, exiling. سخن ران ¹ Speaking, lengthening out a discourse. ² A speaker. تاملان Enjoying one's desires.
^a رانا *rana* Expelling. راندگان Banished (men).
^a راندن *randen* To draw, lead, expel, drive, banish. راندن اسب To spur a horse. بسند راندن To turn white. Rande Ejected. رانده دور باس شدن To be beat away with a stick.
^a رانجه *ranjet* ¹ The lower part of the hips when standing. ² The lower extremity of the gristle of the nose, or the pellicle which covers it. ³ The ball of the thumb. ⁴ The thinner part of the liver. ⁵ The border of a fleece. ⁶ The lower flap of a tent which is fastened to the ground.
^a رانه *rané* An herb like garlic, cat toasted.
^a رانه *raneh* or *ranegh* Islands on the African Coast about 100 miles from Zanguebar, the chief of which is called by the Eastern geographers Sarendah (by some supposed Madagascar). They are chiefly remarked for volcanos and monstrous serpents which devour buffaloes whole.
^p رامين *ramin* Breeches, drawers, hose.
^p راود *rawd* A verdant flowery place.
^p راوین *rawek* ¹ The most excellent (of any thing). ² The finest strained honey. ³ A strainer.
^p راوند *ravend* (or راوند حنی) Rhubarb.
^a راوی *rawi* (plur. رواه) ¹ An historian, one who narrates. ² Relating the words of another, alledging that he said so and so. ³ Alluaging thirst. ⁴ Being well and at ease. روای صحیح A true historian, a faithful relater.
^p راویان *rawyan* Historians, narraters.
^a راویه *rawiyet* ¹ A water-carrying camel, horse, &c. also the large leather bottle in which it is contained. ² A traveller's leather provision-bag. ³ A relater of another's words.
^p راه *rah* (or ره) A way, a road, a path. راه اب An aqueduct, a canal, conduit. راه آورد A present, especially brought by one to another from a distance, or by an ambassador to his sovereign, from the prince to whom he had been sent. راه زدن Infecting the road, i. e. A robber. خط راه A pass-port. راه حاجیان The road of the pilgrims; also the milky way.
^a راهب *rahb* ¹ A monk, a Christian priest.
^a A lion. ^p Rahiban Monks, &c.
^p راهبان *rabban* ¹ A guard of the road. ² A traveller. ³ A robber. راهبر A road-guide.
^p راهدار *rahdar* ¹ Occupying the road, one who suddenly attacks, binds, or murders travellers, a robber, banditti. ² A road-toll gatherer. *Rahdars* Toll paid for guarding the roads.

- ^p راهدان *rahdan* A road-guide.
^p راهرو *rahro* A traveller.
^p راهزن *rahzen* A robber.
^p راهشاه *rahshah* A great traveller.
^p راهگذار *rahguzar* ¹ A passage, a channel, a ferry, a narrow pass (through mountains, &c.) ² The gullet. ³ A traveller. ⁴ A road-guide.
^p راهنامه *rahnamé* A road-book, map, chart.
^p راهنما *rahnuma* (راهنمای and راهنمون) Showing the way, a guide.
^p راهوار *rahwar* Going in a quick, easy, ambling pace (a horse). See رهوار.
^p راهوان *rahvan* ¹ A guard of the road, a watch over enemies or thieves. ² A toll-gatherer.
^a راهی *rahi* ¹ Tranquil, comfortable (life). ² Lasting long, durable, perpetual.
^a رای *raai* ¹ Opinion, thought, counsel. ² Knowing, thinking. ³ Seeing, a spectator. *Rai* A Rajah, the royal title of the Hindoo princes. رای نامد Prudent counsel. رای ناسد Bad advice. ^p رای یک شدن To be of one mind, to agree in opinion, to conspire together. ^p رای کردن To deliberate, to determine.
^a رايات *rayat* Standards. رايات طغر ايات The banners of victory.
^a رايب *raib* Doubting, balancing.
^a راييت *raayit* A standard, ensign, banner, flag, pennant, colours.
^a رایج *rayb* ¹ Smelling strong, stinking, diffusing or perceiving a smell (good or bad) ² A wild bull.
^a رایحه *raihet* ¹ Odour, fragrance, perfume. ² Stink. ³ حوب رایحه Having a pleasant smell.
^a راید *raid* ¹ A forager. ² Going or being sent a foraging. ³ The handle of a hand-mill.
^p راید العین *raid al-ayn* A mote in the eye, making it twinkle.
^a راس *rais* The master of the dogs.
^a راس *raysh* ¹ Fitting wings to an arrow. ² Cultivating friendship. ³ A broker employed to conciliate the favour of a judge by presents.
^a راص *rayz* A breaker of horses.
^a راع *raia* ¹ Redundant, increasing. ² Happening agreeably. ³ Swift (horse).
^a راع *ragh* ¹ Stealing away, retreating privately, flying. ² A turning from the straight road. ³ Cunning as a fox. ⁴ (A man) lying and waiting for a fox; (a fox) deceiving a man.
^a روف *raif* Merciful. See روف و روف.
^a راین *raik* Beautiful, lovely; wonderful.
^p رایگان *raigan* or *rayekan* Gratis, gratuitous, without labour or purchase.
^a رانم *raim* Fond of her colt (a she-camel).
^a رب *rebb* ¹ God. ربی *rebbi* My God! یارب یارب O God! ² A lord, a master, a possessor, maintainer, supporter. رب العزب The God of glory. رب العالمین The Lord of the universe. رب الارباب The Lord of lords. رب العباد God, the protector of his servants. رب الدار The master of the house.
^a رب *rubba* Perhaps, now and then.

¹ *rubb* (رب) Decoction of the juice of citrons and other fruits, for seasoning victuals.

² *reba* (ربا) ¹ An observer, a spectator. ² Going up to a height, in order to take a view; appearing from a height. ³ Carrying off. ⁴ Amassing all kinds of provisions. ⁵ Going flow. ⁶ Excess, length. ⁷ Much wealth, many effects. *Riba* ¹ Usury ² Profit on goods. ³ *ربا حور* An usurer.

⁴ *ruha* (ربا) (part of روبا) Robbing, stealing, carrying off by violence. ⁵ *دلربا* Ravishing the heart. *ربا سامان* Robbing the understanding, rendering insane.

⁶ *rabaat* (ربا) A water-vessel made of four skins.

⁷ *rehab* (ربا) ¹ A league or treaty. ² Clouds now white now black. ³ (Hence on account of her mutability) a woman. *Rebbab* ¹ A mirror. ² A cloud.

³ *rehab* (ربا) A Persian instrument struck with a bow. *Rehab* A performer on it.

⁴ *ribab* (رباب) ¹ Plur. of *rubb*. ² A sheep near the birth. *Rubab* ¹ A she-goat in the same situation. ² Plur. of *ربى* *rubba*.

³ *ribabet* (ربا) ¹ A covenant or treaty. ² A quiver, in which are contained the arrows used in drawing lots; a heap or handful of these arrows; also the string which binds them.

⁴ *rebat* (ربا) See *ربو*.

⁵ *rebatet* (ربا) Dulness, stupidity.

⁶ *rebat* (ربا) Stiff, dry soil, between cultivated and desert ground.

⁷ *rebayyet* (ربا) Stupid (woman).

⁸ *rebat* (ربا) See *ربح*. ² A kind of cat. *Rubab* ¹ A male ape. ² A kid.

³ *ribas* (ربا) Plur. of *ربده*.

⁴ *rebaziyet* (ربا) Evil, malignity.

⁵ *rebas* (ربا) ¹ A lion. ² One who reclines.

⁶ *ribat* (ربا) ¹ A firm structure, a public edifice for lodging travellers, a caravanserai, an inn. ² A station upon an enemy's frontier. ³ A troop of horse, (five or more), armed for war. ⁴ A horse of an ancient pedigree. ⁵ A net. ⁶ A rope, with which they bind cattle, the mouth of a leather bottle, &c.

⁷ *riba* (ربا) (or ربا) ¹ Mode, manner, station, situation, condition (especially a good one). *Ruba* The number of four, fours at dice, consisting of four equal parts.

⁸ *reba-y* (ربا) (or ربا) plur. *ربايات* An animal that has shed his tooth called ربا, i. e. that which is between the two fore-teeth, and the canine (which happens to sheep, goats, &c. when four years old; to horses and black cattle at five; and to camels at seven). *Ruba-y* ¹ A four-letter word. (See Arabic Grammar, p. 61). ² A verse of four hemistichs, a quatrain.

³ *rybak* (ربا) Plur. of *ربى*.

⁴ *redalet* (ربا) Corpulence.

⁵ *rubban* (ربا) ¹ Novelty. ² Masters of ships.

⁶ *rebban* (ربا) ¹ Divine, godly. ² A doctor of divinity, a Rabbi. *Rubban* The master of a ship.

⁷ *rubanden* (ربا) To order to rob.

⁸ *rebawet* (ربا) Vid. *ربو*.

⁹ *rubab* (ربا) A fox.

¹⁰ *rebans* (ربا) Obstacles.

¹¹ *rubayendé* (ربا) Rapacious.

¹² *rebeb* (ربا) Plenty of good water.

¹³ *ribet* (ربا) (plur. *رب*) ¹ A great number, a myriad. ² An herb, the remaining herbage at the end of summer.

¹⁴ *rebs* (ربا) Hindering, preventing.

¹⁵ *reby* (ربا) Small and light money.

¹⁶ *rebeb* (ربا) ¹ Profit in trade, gain at play, interest, usury. ² Fat, plump. ³ A kid. ⁴ A camel's colt. ⁵ Camels or horses exposed to sale. ⁶ A bird.

⁷ *ribbel* (ربا) (fem. *ربلة*) Well shaped in the body, corpulent.

⁸ *ribhy* (ربا) An usurer.

⁹ *rebda* (ربا) (plur. *ربد*) ¹ (A she-goat) black, with red spots. ² A great misfortune.

¹⁰ *rebit* (ربا) ¹ Dextrous, nimble-fingered.

¹¹ Swift of foot. ² Woollen tufts of different colours hung round the necks of horses, camels, &c. by way of ornament. ³ Gums bare of flesh.

⁴ *rebzet* (ربا) (plur. *ربد* and *ربان*) ¹ A handful of wool or tow dipped in pitch, with which they besmear camels for the scab. ² Any clout employed in cleansing jewels, plate, dishes, &c. ³ An error or solecism in speech. ⁴ A worthless man. ⁵ A crowd of men. ⁶ The stopple of a bottle. ⁷ The punishment of whipping.

⁸ *rebet* (ربا) A scourge.

⁹ *rebit* (ربا) Fum, full of flesh.

¹⁰ *rebitsek* (ربا) Night-shade.

¹¹ *rebs* (ربا) ¹ Misfortune. ² Gooseberries. *ribas* (plur. *ribas*) A great calamity.

¹² *rebet* (ربا) Whiteness on the nails. *Rebit* (fem. *ربيت*) (Ground) abounding in herbage. *Rublet* Variety, or change of colour.

¹³ *rebs* (ربا) Expecting, laying in wait.

¹⁴ *rebet* (ربا) The time allowed for a wife to marry again, if her husband, when going abroad, did not return in a certain period. *Rublet* Variety in colour. See *ربيت*.

¹⁵ *rebz* (ربا) (or ربا) ¹ Resting quiet. ² A wife, mother, sister, female relation. *Rabz* ¹ A country, region, inhabited place. ² A fortification, the walls of a town, the suburbs. ³ A sheep-cote or fold. ⁴ A widow. ⁵ Domesticicks. ⁶ A camel's belly; also the ropes which fasten the saddle or burden under it. ⁷ The intestines (the heart excepted). ⁸ A habitation, a house, or the foundation. ⁹ The center of any thing; also the sides or circumference. ¹⁰ A crowd, a troop. ¹¹ Wealth. ¹² Milk sufficient for one meal. ¹³ That part of any thing which touches, or is nearest to the ground. ¹⁴ Plur. of *ربو*.

¹⁵ *rybzet* (ربا) ¹ A place of slaughter, where many have been killed at once. ² A carcase, a trunk. ³ An indolent man, neglecting necessary business. ⁴ A crowd. ⁵ Cut, wounded, slain.

⁶ Laid prostrate. ⁷ See *ربو*.

⁸ *rebt* (ربا) Binding. ⁹ *ربا كردن* To bind,

strengthen, fasten. * To discipline, govern, hold in subjection. ربط العلب كركدن To gain the heart, to soothe, to console.

ربيع *reba* * The spring season. * A house, a spring mansion. * (A man) of middle stature. * A bier, a coffin. * Expecting, waiting, refraining one's self, refraining from. * (è contra) Having a strong propensity, indulging the inclination. * Straying, eating and drinking at pleasure (cattle). * Living happily and securely any where. * Lifting up a stone with the hands, as a trial of strength. * Raising up a load with another man, either by a pole placed under, or with linked hands. * Abounding in herbage. * Watered by vernal rain. *Riba* * The watering of camels on the fourth day. * A quartan ague. *Ruba* (fem. ربعة) A young camel colted in the spring.

ربعا *rubā* * A fourth. * The eighth part of a yard. ربع دائرة An astronomical quadrant. ربع مسكون The four quarters of the world.

ربعة *ribat* * Square-bodied (man or woman), i. e. of a middle stature. * A box for spices. * A casket, in which they deposit the Alcoran in sections, to be read at stated times. *Rebaat* * The swiftest pace of a camel. * See *Riba*.

ربيعي *riby* * Vernal. * Born in the spring. * Spring rains.

ربعة *rebayet* Provisions for winter.

ربيعي *ribigh* * The happiness of life. * Petulant, laucy. *Ribgh* * A draught which satisfies thirst. * Fine earth or sand.

ربك *rebk* * Putting a halter on a camel, &c. * A rope with many nooses for catching animals.

ربكة *ribket* (plur. ربيك *rybek*) * A halter, a rope with a noose. * A yoke.

ربك *rebik* Weak, filly, idle. *Ribekk* Confused in business. *Rebk* Mixing.

ربل *rebl* * An evergreen. * A tree producing leaves in autumn. * The after-crop of grafs. *Rebl* A very green herb, an antidote to a viper's bite. *Rebl* Corpulent.

ربلة *reblet* The interior part of the thigh, the swell of flesh round those parts, and also of the breasts.

ربم *rebeni* Thick intangled herbage.

ربما *rebbena* O our Lord!

ربو *rebou* * Encircled, multiplied. * Growing, rising. * Making enquiry. * A hull, a tumulus, a heap. * Deep breathing.

ربوان *ribawan* See ربا

ربوب *rubub* Plur. of رب

ربوبية *rububiyet* * Dominion, supreme power.

* A deity, divinity.

ربوة *ribwet* * A hill, a rising ground, a heap.

* Ten thousand drams.

ربوخ *rebukh* Animi deliquio in coitu obnoxia.

ربوخه *rubukhe* Voluptas in coitu; cui, in eo, semen jamjam est proditurum.

ربود *rubud* * Remaining in a place. * Containing, hindering. * He robbed, seized, &c.

ربودن *rubuden* To rob, seize, ravish.

ربوس *rubus* A glutton.

ربون *rebun* * The first money received for goods in a morning, earnest. * Profit, usury.

ربوض *rebuz* * Large, thick (tree, cham, &c.)

* Wide (shirt or coat of mail). * Populous (village). * See ربح *rebz*.

ربول *rebul* See ربل

ربي *rebi* (ربنة) A speculator, a spectator. *Ribbi* Many thousands, a myriad. *Rubi* * Plur. of ربيع — * Insects. *Rubba* * Beneficence. * The comforts of life. * A necessary business. * A firm knot. * Having lately brought forth, or being near the birth (a sheep, &c.)

ربيب *rebiḥ* A step-son, a wife's foster-son. *Rebibeḥ* A step-daughter, &c.

رببة *rubyet* * Usury. * An insect.

ربينة *rebifet* (or ربيني) An impediment, whatever prevents (especially a good action).

ربيح *rebikh* * Large and flabby-bodied (man).

* A thick camel's saddle.

ربيد *rubeid* A confection, preserve, pickle, electuary. * *Rebid* Dates laid upon one another and sprinkled with water. *Rebidet* A repository.

ربيس *rebiṣ* * Full of flesh. * A branch full of berries, &c. * Brave, strenuous. * Misfortune. * Unfortunate. * Much wealth.

ربيض *rebyz* A flock with the shepherd reclining; also the place where they recline.

ربط *rebyt* (fem. ربطة) * Bound, fixed. * Constant, firm, intrepid. * Devout. * A monk, a hermit, a philosopher. * Dry dates sprinkled with water. *Rebytet* Equipped for war (horses).

ربيع *rebia* * The spring; also two spring months, called ربيع الاول The first *rebia* i. e. the third month of the Mahometan year, and ربيع الآخر The last *rebia* i. e. the fourth month. * The beginning of autumn. ربيع باران Vernal rain. ربيع فصلي The spring season. ربيع ربيعي Mid spring. ربيع الربيع (father of the spring) The lapwing. *Rebia* * Verdure, spring-grafs. * A rivulet.

ربعة *rebiat* * A stone lifted or dragged as a trial of strength. * An iron helmet.

ربك *rebik* and *rebiket* A kind of soup made of dates, butter, cheese, &c.

ربيل *rebyel* A plump delicate woman. *Rebil* A robber, or wolf, living by rapine.

ربيلة *rebilet* * Plumpness, softness. * Affluence, the pleasures of life.

رب *rut* * Empty, hollow. * Naked.

ربت *rett* * A prince, a governor. * Stammering.

ربا *reta* Stammering (woman).

رباب *ruttal* Hogs, swine.

رباج *retaj* A great gate with a wicket.

رباجة *ritajet* (pl. ربايج or ريوخ) A rock.

رباع *rita* Plur. of رابع

رباق *ritak* Two garments sewed together.

ربام *retam* or ربايم Plur. of ربة *retmet*.

ربان *retaan* A gentle laugh, a simile.

¹ *rutb* ² *رُوب* ³ See *رُوب* ⁴ The distance of the middle from the little fingers. *Reteb* ¹ The space between the first and little fingers. ² The four fingers joined. ³ Affliction, adversity, indigence, difficulty. ⁴ Rocks close together. ⁵ *Reteb* Latic. *Rutbé* An Indian filberd nut.

¹ *rutbet* or *rutbé* (plur *رُوب* *ruteb*) ¹ Dignity, grandeur, office. ² A degree, the step of a ladder, stair, &c. *رُوبه* ¹ The highest degree or step. See *مُربِد* and *درجده*.

¹ *retet* ¹ Stammering in speech.

¹ *retet* ¹ A great gate with a wicket. ² A bar, a bolt. ³ Shutting (a gate). ⁴ Creeping along (a child). ⁵ Stammering (in speech). ⁶ Mecca. *Rij* ¹ Wealth locked up. ² An impervious row of palm trees.

¹ *retk* ¹ A flight scapification. ² Adhering to a fissure in the skin of a sheep &c. (a tike).

¹ *retekhet* ¹ Clay mixed with water.

¹ *rushelekb* ¹ Applying the cupping-glass.

¹ *reta* (or *رُبعه*) ¹ Fine pasture in rich fields.

Retat ¹ Amplitude. ² Luxuriance of pasture.

¹ *retk* ¹ Shutting, filling, sewing up, closing, mending, cementing. *Retek* ¹ *Clavula feminea natura* (ut solus urinæ pateat matatus) *Retka* ¹ Impervia cocunt (mulier).

¹ *retk* (ريكن) ¹ Going with a short step.

¹ *retul* ¹ A discourse pronounced with a clear melodious voice. ² Smooth, clean, regular, white (teeth). ³ Conspicuous, distinct.

¹ *retm* ¹ Breaking, bruising (the nose, &c.)

¹ Rolling a thread round the finger to remember any thing. ² Broken (nose). *Retem* (or *رُيهه*) ¹ Furze or bloom. ² A traveller's wallet stuffed with provisions. ³ Submissive speech. ⁴ Extremely modest. ⁵ (A husband) twisting together two branches of a broom-bush when going abroad, which if found upon his return in the state he left them, he remained perfectly satisfied of the fidelity of his wife. *رُيهه* (pl. *رُيهه*) or *رُيهه* (pl. *رُيهه*) ¹ Fond of bloom (a camel). ² Carrying a full provision-bag.

¹ *retou* ¹ Setting forward, making haste. ² Loosening, opening (a bottle). ³ (è contra) Fattening. ⁴ Strengthening (the mind). ⁵ Letting down or drawing up gently (a bucket). ⁶ Nodding with the head.

¹ *retub* ¹ Firm, solid. ² Rising. ³ Standing erect. ⁴ Constant, perpetual.

¹ *rutut* See *رُوب* *rutut* ¹ Hogs.

¹ *rutvet* ¹ One step. ² An eminence. ³ Vicissitude of time or fortune. ⁴ Shooting an arrow. ⁵ As far as the eye can reach; a mile.

¹ *rutua* ¹ Pasturing at discretion (cattle).

¹ Walking, recreation.

¹ *rutuk* ¹ Glory, nobility.

¹ *rutela* (plur. *رُتلاوا*) ¹ A venomous spider; also an herb which cures its bite.

¹ *retm* ¹ Broken, bruised (nose, &c.)

¹ *ref* (pl. *ريات*) ¹ *Worn, torn*. See *رُيهه*. ² *رب الهنه* ¹ A ragged garment, a squalid man.

¹ *refa* ¹ Confounding, mixing (especially new with four milk to make it coagulate). ² Lamenting or praising a deceased person in verse or in a funeral oration; condoling, being tenderly afflicted. ³ Remembering or repeating the sayings of another. ⁴ Pained in knees, feet, or hands. ⁵ Foolish. ⁶ Calmed (rage). See *حلط* and *صرب*.

¹ *refat* ¹ Lip-shouldered (camel).

¹ *refat* (and *رياب*) ¹ A woman lamenting, a female mourner hired for funerals.

¹ *refafet* ¹ Plur. of *refet*. *Refafet* ¹ Wearing, tearing (a rope, habit, &c.) ² Dirty, squalid, unsightly, ragged, going to pieces. ³ Raggedness, deformity.

¹ *refan* ¹ Rain following rain.

¹ *refayat* ¹ Hired female mourners.

¹ *refet* ¹ Heritage, succession. *Refset* ¹ Worn ragged furniture. ² A foolish woman. ³ Mean men, the vulgar.

¹ *refid* ¹ Laying pieces of goods one above another. *Refed* ¹ The meanest, lowest of men. ² Household utensils arranged, or piled one upon another. *Rifd* or *rifdet* ¹ A number of porters standing before they have taken up their loads.

¹ *refu* ¹ Great desire, avidity, concupiscence. ² Wickedness, malice. See *رابع*.

¹ *refem* (and *رُيهه*) ¹ Whiteness on a horse's upper lip. *Refem* ¹ Blushing (the nose). ² Anointing (the nose with an odorous unguent.) *Refmet* ¹ Small ram.

¹ *refma* ¹ White-nosed (horse). ² Black-nosed (sheep) the rest white.

¹ *refuset* ¹ Raggedness, going to pieces.

¹ *refut* ¹ Remaining fixed (to a seat).

¹ *refu* (or *رياب*) ¹ Weeping, mourning, praising (the deceased) in a funeral sermon, crying over him (hired mourners), condoling. ² Remembering (the words of another). ³ Having a pain in the knee, foot or hand. ⁴ Foolish.

¹ *refyet* ¹ The gout. ² A stiffness in the joints or feet from distemper or age. ³ Folly. *Refset* See *ربا* Sign. 1.

¹ *refis* (fem. *رُيهه*) ¹ Worn, gone to pieces. ² Covered with wounds, and just expiring.

¹ *refid* ¹ Laid one upon another; also side by side. ² Any thing so placed.

¹ *refim* ¹ Bruised (nose). ² Hurt by a stone sticking in the hoof (a horse, &c.)

¹ *refj* ¹ Moving, trembling, agitated.

¹ *reja* ¹ A side, border (of a well, country, &c.) ² A quarter (of the heavens). ³ Hope. ⁴ Prayer, supplication, intercession. *Rejja* ¹ Having a large bunch, (a camel).

¹ *rejab* ¹ Plur. of *رجب*

¹ *rejat* ¹ Hoping. ² (è contra) Fearing.

¹ *rejay* (fem. *رُيهه*) ¹ Lean sheep, goats, &c. ² Weak languid men.

¹ *rujab* (fem.) ¹ Having large hips.

¹ *rujabet* ¹ A fwing, a see-saw.

^ *rejjaad* رجاء One who carries the corn into the barn, or piles it in stacks.

^ *rijazet* رجازة Any thing put into scales to make even weight. ^ The cloth in which stones are put, to form an equilibrium in the camel's litter called *haudej*. ^ A vehicle resembling the *haudej*, but less. ^ Tufts of wool or hair hung round those vehicles by way of ornament.

^ *rejjas* رجاس Thundering. See رجوس

^ *rija* رجا Reiterating, repeating, returning. ^ Succeeding well. ^ Drawing the pen again over writing, to make it more distinct. ^ Returning, as a bird of passage, from a warm to a cold climate. ^ A camel's halter. ^ Giving false signs of pregnancy (a she-camel or ass). ^ Ditches or low places where waters stagnate.

^ *rejjaf* رجاف The day of judgment. ^ The sea. ^ An airy manner in walking.

^ *rijai* رجال Men. ^ Infantry, an army, troops, soldiers; a crowd. ارسال رجال فرسان To dispatch a body of men. رجال الدما Bloody men, men of blood.

^ *richal* رحال A confection. See رحال

^ *rejula* رجالي Footmen, infantry.

^ *rijam* رجام A large stone. ^ A grave-stone, a monument. ^ Stoning to death. رحامان Two posts over a well, to which a pulley is fixed for drawing water.

^ *rijaa* رجاء Plur. of رجع

^ *rejb* رجب Worshipping, recovering. ^ The seventh month of the Mahometan year. (Dual) *Rejeban* The seventh and eighth months. *Rujb* The space between the ribs and thorax.

^ *rujbet* رجبته See راجبه ^ The prop of a tree. ^ A noose (especially when meat is placed near it to decoy and catch wolves, &c.)

^ *rujbeyet* رجبية A propped palm-tree.

^ *rejb* رجب Preponderating. ^ Excelling, overcoming. *Rujub* Large-hipp'd (women). رحان Excellence, superiority.

^ *rejd* رجد Trembling, terrified. ^ Transporting corn, carrying it into the barn.

^ *rejrej* رجرج or رجراج (fem. رجرجه) ^ Moveable, trembling, tottering, shaking from corpulency (a woman). ^ (A multitude) agitated to and fro, yet making no progressive motion, on account of their crowding. ^ A species of plant. رجرجه ^ Agitated, trembling, tumultuous. ^ A small quantity of muddy water in the bottom of a cistern, &c. ^ A large body (of men). ^ A man without judgment.

^ *rejes* رجس A species of verse. ^ (or رجرا) A trembling in the thighs (incident to camels) *Rijz* ^ Pain, torment. ^ Impurity, uncleanness. ^ A fetid distemper, a fever. ^ Fraud, deceit. ^ Satan. ^ Idolatry. *Rejz* ^ Making or repeating the verses called *rejes*. ^ Indignation.

^ *rejes* رجس Thundering loudly. *Rujes* ^ Uncleaness. ^ Torment, punishment. ^ An infamous action deserving of chastisement. ^ Rage. ^ Suspicion, doubt.

VOL. I.

^ *reja* رجا Returning. ^ Repeating. ^ Reducing, restoring. ^ Answering. ^ An answer. ^ Retiring, departing. ^ Turning, converting, changing. ^ Receiving again a repudiated wife. ^ Restored to health. ^ Selling or changing (a camel, &c.) ^ Ambling (as a horse, &c.) ^ A pace. ^ The lines marked upon the face with a needle's point, which they rub over with indigo, cyprus, &c. ^ Showers, one after another. ^ A ditch, any place where water stagnates. ^ Water. ^ The return of the spring, the vernal verdure. ^ The lower part of the shoulder-blade. *Ruju* (pl.) Brought back or returning from a journey.

^ *rejat* رجاء Returns.

^ *ryan* رجعان Waters stagnant, pent up, or regorged; also the places where they stagnate. *Rujan* ^ Bringing back, restoring. ^ Answering. ^ The answer to a letter.

^ *rejal* رجة A return. ^ An answer to a letter. ^ Returning to earth after death, i. e. The doctrine of the Metempsychosis, or transmigration of souls. *Ryaat* ^ The refuse of camels or goods brought home unfold from a market. ^ A widow returning to her friends on the death of her husband. ^ A camel swoped, or sold to purchase another; also the one purchased. ^ Restitution.

^ *ruja* رجعي Return. ^ Any thing returned or answered. ^ Taking back a repudiated wife. ^ A second divorce.

^ *rejes* رجس Tremor, emotion; moved.

^ *rejejan* رججان Trembling dreadfully (the earth). ^ Thundering with reverberation.

^ *rejses* رجسه Agitation. ^ An earthquake.

^ *rejl* رجل A man; a man of intrepidity; potent in venery. *Rejl* ^ An army. ^ Poverty, calamity. ^ Sleep. ^ White paper. ^ Sucking the mother (lambs, &c.) ^ Binding the foot. ^ Hanging up a sheep by the feet. ^ Bringing forth a child with the feet first. ^ Standing on foot. ^ Having a large foot. ^ A horse with the forehead or one foot white. ^ Half curled, half straight (hair). *Rjil* (plur. *rujul*) ^ A part or portion (particularly half a bottle of wine or oil). ^ A bay (of the sea). ^ A large body, a swarm (of locusts). ^ The lower extremity of a bow (when shooting, the upper being called رجا)

^ *rejla* رجلا (A mare) with the forehead or one foot white. ^ Rough stony (ground).

^ *rejan* رجالان Infantry. ^ Two feet. ^ The two thighs of the breeches.

^ *rejet* رجلة Firmness of tread in walking. ^ Pursuam. ^ Flowing waters, aqueducts. ^ Being on foot. ^ Virility. ^ Manly.

^ *rejla* رجلى Fem. and plur. of رحال. ^ A rough stony road, painful for the feet.

^ *rylun* رجليون Those who go on foot.

^ *rejm* رجم Stoning to death. ^ Strowing a grave with stones. ^ Putting up a sepulchral monument. ^ Repulse, detestation, reproach, execration. ^ Opinion, conjecture. ^ A friend, a pot-companion. *Rjym* ^ A stone or any thing

thrown. ² A tomb, a grave, a monument. ³ A well, a pit, a ditch or trench. *Rujum* ¹ Flying stairs. ² Sepulchral monuments.

¹ *rumet* (pl. *رحم*) ¹ A sepulchre. ² The den of a lycna (which is often a tomb). ³ Death by stoning. ⁴ A tumulus of stones over a grave, a monument. ⁵ A sign, a mark.

¹ *repet* (and *رحوه*) ¹ Hope; arrogance. ² (contra) Fear, diffidence, care.

¹ *rujub* Plur. of *رجب*

¹ *rujub* Excellence, superiority.

¹ *reus* ¹ Thundering loudly. ² Blaying. ³ Dashing with vehemence (the sea). ⁴ Throwing a stone into a well to raise the mud.

¹ *ruja* ¹ Return, reversion, repetition, resuming any operation. ² Succeeds.

¹ *rujat* An answer to a letter.

¹ *rujuf* Tremor, great emotion.

¹ *rujulet* ¹ Vanity. ² Manly-minded.

¹ *rujum* ¹ Falling stars. ² Stoning, throwing stones; any thing thrown. (The Mahometans imagining that Lucifer was stoned from heaven, one of the ceremonies performed by the pilgrims at Mecca is throwing stones at a rock, in the valley of Mina or Mouna, supposed to resemble the devil, in commemoration of this belief; tho' Al Ghazali makes it allude to Abraham, who being disturbed by the devil in this place, when going to sacrifice his son, was commanded by God to drive him away with stones.)

¹ *reje* ¹ A fence, order, vestige. *رجه بجه* To stand one behind another, or in rank and file (as an army). *رجه لرجب ساندن* To plant trees in a row.

¹ *reje* ¹ Hoariness. ² Tottering.

¹ *reijet* A thing hoped for.

¹ *reja* (fem. *رجعه*) ¹ Returning fatigued from a journey (a horse, camel, &c.) and immediately dispatched upon another. ² Cold victuals dressed a second time. ³ Untwisting, and again twisting a rope. ⁴ Stagnating, regoing (water). ⁵ Writing, over which the pen has been a second time drawn, to make it more clear. ⁶ An answer. Excrements of wild beasts. ⁷ The remains of food which cattle bring up when chewing the cud. ⁸ The bridle, or the middle of the bit, which presses upon the tongue. ⁹ A vein. ¹⁰ A lean camel. *Rejat* ¹ What returns from market unfold. ² A camel bought with the price of another one fold.

¹ *rujif* Emotion, trembling.

¹ *rujil* ¹ Infantry. ² (A man) firm, stout in walking. ³ Standing upon one foot. ⁴ Having a whole unworn hoof (a horse). ⁵ Very distant in one extreme from the other (a place). ⁶ Extremity (speech). *Rujil* Diminutive (man).

¹ *rujilaan* ¹ One after another (the sheep were delivered of lambs). ² By degrees.

¹ *rujm* Overwhelmed with stones, excruciable (an epithet of the devil) See *رجوم*

¹ *rejmet* Refin, gum.

¹ *reba* See *رجي* — *Rebha* Having a broad flat foot (a woman, mare, &c.)

¹ *rubab* (رحابه) See *رجب* and *رجبة*

¹ *rubax* Sweating in a fever.

¹ *rubak* Pure excellent wine.

¹ *rehhal* (fem. *رحالة*) ¹ Travelling backwards and forwards. ² Skilful in riding and driving camels. *Ryhal* Plur. of *رحل*

¹ *ryhalet* A saddle of leather.

¹ *rehab* ¹ Large possessions (in land), wide fields. ² Confines, boundaries.

¹ *rebb* (fem. *رحبه*) Large, convenient, spacious (place) *Rahyb* A glutton. *Rubab* ¹ Capacious (cauldron). ² Broad, large (woman). *rehbet* (plur. *رجب* *reheb*, or *رجباب*)

¹ A spacious area, piazza, or other place for walking. ² A wide extended piece of verdant ground.

³ A valley, to every part of which the water flows.

⁴ That side of fruits adhering to the branch.

¹ *rehbet* (or *رحبد*) A coiled up serpent.

¹ *rubarch* (and *رجرحان*) ¹ Broad, large.

² (contra) Thin, small. ³ Ease, affluence,

¹ *rehs* ¹ Washing (hands, clothes, &c.)

² (or *رحبا*) Sweating in the paroxysm of a fever.

¹ *rebl* ¹ Saddling or loading (a camel), mounting a camel, departing, travelling. ² A mansion, a resting place. ³ A small camel's saddle, a saddle-cloth, &c. ⁴ Household furniture, especially what is carried on a journey.

¹ *rehla* (A sheep, mare, &c.) white on the back, the rest black; or vice versa.

¹ *rehlet* Saddling or loading a camel.

Ruhlet ¹ The person or thing travelled with. ² One journey.

Ruhelet Riding camels. *Ryblet* ¹ Travelling, departure. ² Death. ³ *رحله سپرده*

The departure of the prince from this frail world. ⁴ *رحل کردن*

¹ To depart, to travel, to die.

¹ *rehyr* ¹ The womb, matrix, uterus.

² Uterine relations. ³ Compassion, mercy. *رحم*

An union of kindred, a meeting of friends.

قطع رحم A desertion of friends. *ام رحم* The mother of compassion, i. e. Mecca.

¹ *Rehman* God, the merciful, the compassionate. *Rehmani* Divine.

¹ *rehmet* (or *رحوب*) *رحمی* Compassion. *Rehmet kurden* To pity.

¹ *reha* ¹ A mill-stone, a mill. ² The breast, the callous part on which a camel reclines. ³ The hoof of a camel or elephant. ⁴ A back tooth. ⁵ An independent tribe. ⁶ A body of domesticks. ⁷ A field of battle. A number of camels crowding upon one another. ⁸ Round clouds. ⁹ A piece of level ground about a mile square, having a hill in the middle, or surrounded by higher grounds, to which the water never rises.

¹ *rehyb* See *رجب*

¹ *rehyz* Washed.

¹ *rehyk* The best wine.

¹ *rehyl* ² A journey. ³ Riding a camel. ⁴ (رحيلة) A camel fit for the road.

¹ *rehym* See رحمان

¹ *rek* ² A groan. ³ A disease, distress. ⁴ The sound of a musical instrument. *Rukb* A cheek. *افراز رخ* The protuberant part of the cheek. *Rukb* ⁵ The rook or tower at chess. ⁶ A hero. See *دوازده رخ*

¹ *rekbb* Loose, flabby. *Rukbb* The name of a monstrous bird, which is said to have powers sufficient to carry off a live rhinoceros. *Rukbbhet* A soft withered herb.

¹ *rakha* (رخوة and رخوة) ² Loose, soft, flabby, relaxed. ³ Affluence, the pleasures of life. ⁴ A gentle wind.

¹ *rekbbk* ² An easy, comfortable life. ³ Living happily. ⁴ Soft, open (ground).

¹ *rekbafe* ² Low-priced (provisions). ³ Remiss, relaxed, tender, delicate of body.

¹ *rykbaf* Pl. of ركهه—*rekbafe* See رحال—رحى See رحل

¹ *rykham* A large stone, marble, alabaster. *رحام سفيد* White marble.

¹ *rekhamet* ² Soft, gentle (speech). ³ (A young girl) speaking softly.

¹ *rukhamy* ² Any thing made of marble. ³ Fine silk cloth, interwoven with gold threads. ⁴ A species of thorn.

¹ *rekbbm* ² A portion of oxygal, or a preservation of four milk, &c. with which they coagulate new milk. ³ Whey, whig.

¹ *rekbt* ² A bridle of gold or silver. ³ Rich furniture, tapestry, howings, harnesses. *رحب حانه* Warlike apparatus. *رحب* Household furniture, garments, hangings, carpets, &c. *رحب عروس* Whatever the bride carries from her parents to her husband's house.

¹ *rekbté* Sick, wounded.

¹ *rekbi* ² Sordid, base. ³ Angry.

¹ *rukhsar* ² The cheek, especially large and round. ³ The face. *رى رخسار* Fairy-faced, beautiful as an angel.

¹ *rukhsaré* The ait, mein, cheek, face.

¹ *rekhsb* ² Lightning. ³ A ray or inflexion of light. ⁴ A face marked with moles. ⁵ A motled or partridge-coloured horse. ⁶ Swift, fleet. ⁷ The name of the horse of the celebrated Rustam, the Persian Hercules. See رستم—*Rukhsb* A beard beginning to turn white; of two different colours.

¹ *rekhsba* and رخشان Shining, flashing. *افتاب اسا رخشان* Shining like the sun.

¹ *rekhsbger* A woman who sings for hire, accompanied by instruments.

¹ *rekhsbiden* To shine, to flash.

¹ *rekhs* (رخصه) ² Soft, tender, delicately brought up. ³ Lowness of price.

¹ *rekhsfet* Soft hands. *Rekhsfet* (plur.) Delicate-fingered. *Rukhsfet* Indulgence, unbounded licence, remissness, connivance. *رخصت*

رخصت فرما To desire permission. *Granting leave.*

¹ *rekhef* (رخوة and رخفة) ² Soft, thin, watery (mafs). ³ (or رخفه) Thin butter. ⁴ A watery mafs (of clay, &c.) ⁵ A liquid tincture or colour. ⁶ Bright, shining, thin, transparent. *Rukhsfet* A pumice stone.

¹ *rykbel* (رخلة and رحال) A ewe lamb (the male being called رحل)

¹ *rekhem* ² Pitying, loving. ³ Soft, delicate (speech) ⁴ A girl with a gentle voice. ⁵ Sitting (as a hen upon eggs). ⁶ A bird shaped like a vulture, of the size of a raven. ⁷ A pelican. ⁸ Thick milk.

¹ *rekmet* See ركهة

¹ *rekbné* A fracture, a notch (in a sword, knife, &c.) *رحنه دار* Broken, notched, cracked, dissolved, pierced.

¹ *rekbow* Soft, loose, relaxed. *Rekbwet* Laxity. ² Easy-paced (horse, &c.)

¹ *rykbwed* (fem. ركهوه) Small-boned, and fleshy; thin, delicate bodied; fat. *Rekbwedet* ² Delicacy, tenderness. ³ Luxuriance in produce, affluence, ease, comfort, happiness.

¹ *rukhsfet* See رخصه

¹ *rekhyu'l'bal* Liberal-minded.

¹ *rekhykb* Soft clay.

¹ *rekhs* ² A soft garment. ³ Easy and sudden (death). ⁴ Low-priced.

¹ *rekhsfet* A soft and loose mafs.

¹ *rekhyim* Pitying. *رخيمه* Soft and gentle in speech (a girl).

¹ *redd* ² Repulsion, resistance, refutation.

¹ *redd* ² Refutation. *رد جواب* An answer. *رد سلام* (or *رد السلام*) A refutation, a reply. *رد العجز* A re-salutation, the return of a salute.

¹ *علي الصدر* The antitrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *Redd* ² Bad, whatever is rejected (as bad money). ³ An impediment in speech. *Ridd* A prop, a support.

¹ *redd* ² *red* Great, celebrated, intelligent, skilful, learned, philosophical.

¹ *ridaa* ² Assistance. ³ A load, particularly an equipoise to another. *Rida* ⁴ A cloak or mantle (worn by dervises). ⁵ An upper garment of fine linen sewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth) reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. ⁶ A sword. ⁷ Intelligence. ⁸ Ornament, honour. ⁹ (c contra) Disgrace, infamy, ignorance. ¹⁰ Debt. ¹¹ A lady's girdle (of leather) adorned in general with jewels. *عبر الردا* Liberal to the deserving. *رخفين الردا* ¹² Having few domesticks. ¹³ Having little debt.

¹ *redat* (pl. ردى) A hard stone, a rock.

¹ *redab* ² Having large hips (a woman, or a ram). ³ A large dish. ⁴ A wide field or plain. ⁵ An army incumbered with numbers,

and proceeding slowly. ⁵ A great mob or tumult. ⁶ (A camel) overloaded.

¹ راحة *redahet* The den of a hyena.

² راداد *redad* A repulse, loathing.

³ رادع *rida* Clay and water, mud. *Ruda* ¹ An indisposition. ² Relapsing into a distemper.

³ The remains of perfumed unguent upon the body.

⁴ راداع *ridaat* A small inclosure, into which they decoy hyenas, wolves, &c.

⁵ راداغ *ridagh* See رادعه *redaghet*.

⁶ راداف *ridaf* Riding behind another.

⁷ راداف *ridafet* The next personage to the king in dignity (amongst the Pagan Arabians). He sat on the right of the prince; acted as his regent, when he was upon any expedition; and received the fourth part of the plunder.

⁸ رادافي *rudafi* Mutual assistants (when one drops or is fatigued, another filling his place).

⁹ ردام *rudam* ¹ Farting ² A fart.

³ رداد *ridah* Plur. of رده

⁴ ردد *redd* An impervious road.

⁵ رده *reddet* ¹ Deformity (in which there is some trace of beauty). ² Aversion, repulsion, rejecting). ³ Apostacy from religion ⁴ Swelling with abundance of milk (the udders before the birth). ⁵ The echo.

⁶ رده *redh* Slight pain. *Rudub* Pl. of راج

⁷ رده *rudhet* ¹ The curtain in the back part of the house or tent before the sleeping apartments.

² Amplitude, liberty

³ رده *redkh* Breaking any thing hollow.

⁴ رده *reds* Hitting with a stone, breaking, bruising, pounding

⁵ رده *reda* ¹ Prohibition, repulsion. ² Tinging, staining. ³ Subigens (fœminam). ⁴ Striking a spear upon the ground, in order to fix the head firmer. ⁵ A spot, a stain on the clothes. ⁶ The marks of blood, of passion, or of ointment upon the body ⁷ Saffron.

⁸ رده *redat* Mud. See رده *redaghet*.

⁹ رده *redygh* Muddy. *Redghet* ¹ Mud, clay mixed with water. ² A spectre. ³ The sweat which the Mahometans suppose to pour from the damned.

⁴ رده *redf* ¹ Any person or thing following or placed behind another. ² The buttocks of a horse (as the place on which the second person sits). ³ (In poetry) the quiescent letter before the last letter of the rhyme. ⁴ Name of a star in the breast of the swan. ⁵ الرمان Day and night. *Redef* ¹ A lieutenant to a king. See رده *redaf*

² A second, one who follows.

³ رده *Redefians* The king of France.

⁴ رده *redfa* Lambs dropped in autumn.

⁵ رده *redm* ¹ Shutting; closing up (a gap), mending (a garment). ² Any wall, mound, or barrier (particularly that between Gog and Magog. See باب الابواب p. 315.) ³ Part of a wall tumbled down. ⁴ Any thing worthless. ⁵ A voice or sound; the neighing of a horse; the twang of a bow-string; wind in the belly, &c.

⁶ رده *redn* ¹ Arranging or piling one over another (merchandise or household utensils). ² Contracted or wrinkled (as the skin). ³ The clashing of arms. ⁴ Cloth made of spun silk. ⁵ الرديس

The caul enveloping a child in the womb. ⁶ رده *redus* (رديس) The isle of Rhodes.

⁷ رده *rudum* Plur. of روم

⁸ رده *redé* A line, rule, series, row.

⁹ رده *redhet* (plur. رده and رده) ¹ Cavities upon hills or in rocks, wherein water stagnates.

² A hill rough with rocks.

³ رده *redy* (or رديا) ¹ Striking the ground with the feet (a horse on a trot); scampering to the stable. ² Hopping (as a boy, a crow, &c.)

³ Walking here and there. ⁴ Going away. ⁵ Hitting any thing with a stone to break it; throwing a stone. *Redi* (fem. رده) Wicked, corrupted, perishing, ruinous. *Rudda* A divorced woman. *Rida* or رديت A cloak or upper garment.

⁶ رده *riddida* Restitution, &c. See رده

⁷ رده *redia* Losing the head (from a spear).

⁸ رده *redif* ¹ One who follows, or rides behind. ² A star near the eagle, which rises in the west.

³ رده *redim* A worn, torn, or mended habit.

⁴ رده *rudem* A straight spear (so named from the wife of a famous spear-maker).

⁵ رده *rezaz* Small misting rain, dew.

⁶ رده *rezal* (and رزاله) The worst left after the best is taken. *Rezalet* (or رزوله) ¹ Worst, meaner, more ignoble. ² Baseness, villainy, reprobation. ³ See رده

⁴ رده *rezam* See رزم. Sign.

⁵ رده *rezayet* Emaciated, extenuated.

⁶ رده *rezl* (pl. رزال رزول) ¹ Mean, base, worthless. See رده

² رده *rezm* (or رزمان) ¹ Flowing, overflowing (a vessel, &c.) ² Palm shoots ready for planting. *Rezim* A dispersed body of men. *Ruzman* A small body.

³ رده *rezum* (pl. رزم) ¹ Flowing, fluid.

² Overflowing (vessel). ³ A bone full of marrow.

⁴ رده *rezl* (pl. رزه fem. رزاه) ¹ Extenuated, worn down with fatigue.

² رده *rezlet* A mean, worthless thing. ³ ام الرزائل The mother of baseness, i. e. ignorance (in opposition to ام العصاب The mother of excellence, i. e. science).

⁴ رده *rez* ¹ A vineyard. ² A battle. ³ A castle.

⁴ رده *rezsh* Indignation, rage; chiding.

⁵ رده *rezz* ¹ The noise of rain. ² Fixing (in the ground, &c.) ³ An iron eye to a door for receiving the bolt or lock. ⁴ The loop or button-hole of a coat. ⁵ Smoothing, settling any business, ⁶ Polishing. *Rizz* ¹ An obscure indistinct sound. ² The distant rolling of thunder ³ The rumbling of the wind in the bowels; the cholick; pain. *Ruzz* Rice.

⁴ رده *ruza* ¹ Receiving, also conferring, a favour. ² See رزنة

³ رده *rezah* (or رزوح) Emaciated, fatigued.

- ^A رزاز *rezaz* Lead. *Rezzaz* A feller of ice.
^A رزاق *rezzak* An attribute of God, as the provider of the necessaries of life.
^A رزاة *rizalet* See رزاع—رزاع Pl. of رزعة
^A رزام *rizam* ¹ A feverish man. ² See روم
^A رزای *rezan* ¹ Behaving modestly in a public company (a woman). ² Plur. of رزى
^A رزانه *rezanet* ¹ Modesty, dignity, majesty.
^A Sedate, grave. ³ Heavy (in weight).
^A رزایا *rezaya* Afflictions, misfortunes.
^P رزبان *rezban* The keeper of a vineyard.
^P رزبر *rezber* A vine pruning-hook
^A رزبه *rezbet* See رز and رزه
^P رزید *rezbed* Voracious, devouring.
^A رزج *rezj* The ferule at the end of a spear.
^A رزداق *rezdik* See رسانی
^A ^P رزده *rezdek* Order, files, a row.
^A رزغ *rezgh* Sticking in the mud.
^A رزعه *rezghet* (pl. رزغ *rezegh* and رزاع) Clay.
^A رزف *rezf* (or رزوف) ¹ Making haste, getting before. ² Murmuring or inward braying (of a camel).
^P رزفن *rezfin* (or رزمن) ¹ A bar which is thrust into a groove in the wall when the gate is to be opened. ² A key.
^A رزنى *rezk* Bestowing what is necessary for the support of life. *Ryzk* ¹ Riches, good fortune, acquired wealth, whatever brings gain. ² A pension, a stipend, subsistence-money. ³ A present.
^A Rain. *rezket* One gift, pension, or allowance.
^P رزم *rezm* War, a battle, combat رزم کردن To fight. رزم ازما Skilled in war, warlike. رزمگاه A field of battle.
^A رزم *ruzem* Standing firm on the ground, (as the elephant or the lion).
^A رزمه *rezmet* (pl. رزم *rezem*) A bundle of clothes. *Rezemet* ¹ The murmuring of a camel in the throat. ² The rattling of thunder. ³ The roaring of wild beasts.
^A رزن *rezn* ¹ Balancing any thing in the hand to try its weight. ² (pl. رزون and رزان) High ground in the middle of an overflowed valley. ³ A tract of land. ³ (or رزنه) A pond, or any place where water stagnates.
^P رزمن *rezmin* See رزمن
^P رزوان *rezwan* The keeper of a vineyard.
^A رزوم *ruzum* ¹ Unable to rise or move (a fat camel). ² Drawing one's self together. ³ Bundling up (any thing). ⁴ Receiving. ⁵ Dying.
^P رزه *rezé* A ring or staple for the bolt of a door, or to which a padlock is fastened.
^P رزه *rezbé* ¹ A rope of hemp, cotton, wool, or date-leaves for fastening burdens; also a smaller one of camels hair or bristles of the size of the finger, or less. ² An edging, a border, lace.
³ A mason's rule. ⁴ An opinion.
^A رزیه *reziet* Affliction, misfortune.
^A رزیز *reziz* A tinctorial herb.
^A رزیزى *rezizya* See رز *rizz*.
^A رزیف *rezif* ¹ Going fast, out-stripping others.
^A Murmuring or braying inwardly (a camel).

- ^A رزیم *rezim* The roaring of a lion.
^A رزنى *ezim* ¹ Modest, grave. ² Weighty.
^P رس *res* (part. of رسیدن) ¹ Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive ² Mature
³ (imperat.) Arrive thou رس ¹ One whom lamentation reaches, i. e. a protector, a defender.
^A رسب *resb* Whatever comes to hand نسب رس Half ripe. *Res* ¹ A thief ² Strangulation, suffocation. ³ A vine. *Ku* A glutton
^A رس *res* ¹ Digging (a well or grave) ² Burying. ³ Making peace ⁴ (contrit.) Exciting discord. ⁵ Expending or exhausting (my thing)
⁶ Saying (to one's self) ⁷ Acquiring (the property of another). ⁸ Attending, expecting ⁹ The first attack (of a fever, love, &c.) ¹⁰ Something (new) ¹¹ A well (filled with stones or fallen down). ¹² A low indistinct sound.
^P رسا *resa* ¹ Much, many. ² Arriving.
^A رسایى *resatik* Plur. of رسانی
^A رساطون *resatun* Wine (an exotic word).
^A رساغ *resagh* A rope fastening the foot of a horse to a stake, to prevent his running off.
^A رسال *resal* A camel's feet. ام رسال A Pelican
^A رساله *resalet* ¹ A mission, legation. ² The prophet (Mahomet) ³ The gift of prophecy.
⁴ An ambassador, a messenger, a letter, the mandate of a judge, a summons in writing, or any thing sent. ⁵ A little tract, a small work ⁶ حشر رساله The dignity of the prophetick asylum (Mahomet).
^A رسالی *rafala* A troop of camels, &c.
^A رسام *ressam* A designer, a defender
^P رسان *resan* Bringing, producing, arriving.
^A مرده رسان *resan* A bearer of joyful news. سلام رسان A salutation, wishing health عهد رسان و بهمان راح رسان Bringing peace, harmony, and security.
^P رساندن *resanden* (or رسانیدن) To arrive, to cause to arrive, to bring, to bear.
^A رسایى *resaya* ¹ Harnessing for horses.
² Small twisted strings in the middle of a bow.
^A رسایل *resail* ¹ Pl. of رساله. ² Writing, &c. See کتب
^A رسب *resb* ¹ Subsiding, sinking in water. ² Penetrating deep (a fivoid). ³ Sunk in the socket (the eye). ⁴ Sediment (of water, urine, &c.)
⁵ The Hypostasis, personality.
^A رسته *resset* A hat, cap, or bonnet.
^P رسب *resb* ¹ An order, a fence. ² He grew (from رسنى). ³ Growing, increase.
^A ^P رسانی *rustak* (plur. رسانی) ¹ A village, a market town, an encampment of tents or huts.
² The chief of any order, a tithing-man.
^P رسانی *rustanden* To cause to grow.
^P رستای *rustai* (or رستا) A village a market town. See رسانی and رسته.
^P رستخیز *rustekhyz* (or رستخیز) The day of resurrection. روز بر هول رستخیز The dreadful day of the last judgment.

^۲ *reflegan* *رِسْكَار* Safe, free, liberated, escaping. *Reflegan* Safety, salvation, liberty.

^۲ *reflegan* *رِسْكَان* (plur. of *رِسْكَه*) The free.

^۱ ^۲ *Rustam* (*Rustam Zal*, Rustam the son of Zal; or *Rustam dastan*, the Rustam of romance) The most renowned hero among the Persians; to whom the great men of the east are equally proud, to be compared, as those of Europe are to Hercules, Alexander, and Caesar. Rustam was said to have been a general under *Cai Caus* (Darius the Mede), and his successor *Cai Khashou* (Cyrus), whilst others place him in the reign of *Khashatp* (Darius Hytaspes). His single combat with Afendhai, the son of this prince, is highly celebrated in the east—it lasted two days: when finding the Brazen Body of his antagonist had a magic chain against arrows, he killed him with the blow of a mace. Rustam was afterwards drawn into an ambush, and put to death by Bahaman or Ardehir Dnazedst, son of Afendhai, called by the Greeks Antaxeus, Longimanus. See Astendhai, p. 115; and Afrasiab, p. 178. Rustam was one of the twelve champions of Persia, called *دوازده رخ* See p. 867.

^۲ *rustan* *رِسْتَن* To be liberated, to escape. *Rustan* ^۱ To spin, to twist ^۲ To buzz (as flies). *Rustan* To grow, to increase. *Rustan* Any thing sprouting; the time and place of growing. *Rusté* ^۱ Delivered, rescued, saved. ^۲ An escape. ^۳ A row, a line of merchants warehouses; also a market so built, with regular ranges of shops, full of goods. *Rusté* ^۱ Grown, whatever increases in size. ^۲ A market town. *Rusté* Spun, twisted.

^۲ *rustine* *رِسْمِنَه* See *رِسْمَه*

^۱ *rusteh* *رِسْطَه* Slender in the hips or thighs. *rusteh* (plur. *rusteh*) A woman so shaped (reckoned a great deformity in Arabia).

^۱ *rusti* *رِسْطِ* A disease in the eye or eye-lid

^۱ *rustagh* *رِسْطَاح* The joint of the foot in animals, and of the hand in man. *Refegb* A torpor in the feet. *Refagb* Rain-water reaching to the feet-joints of cattle.

^۱ *resf* (*رِسْف* and *رِسْفَن*) Jumping along with the feet bound.

^۲ *rust* *رِسْل* Posterior (part of a saddle, &c.)

^۱ *rust* (*رِسْل* fem. *رِسْلَه*) A gentle pace. *Risl* Easy, convenience. *ala risluka* *عَلَى رِسْلُكَ* For your convenience. ^۲ Milk. *Refel* ^۱ Sending news. ^۲ Loose, flowing (hair). ^۳ A herd of camel, a flock of sheep. *Rusul* Prophets, pl of *رسول*

^۱ *rust* *رِسْلَه* Convenience, ease. ^۲ Sluggishness.

^۱ *rust* *رِسْم* A law, precept, canon, rule, regulation. ^۲ A model, design, drawing, description, writing. ^۳ The trace or vestige of a house, &c. on the ground. ^۴ *rust* *رِسْمِ كَرْدَن* To design,

declinate, &c. ^۵ *rust* *رِسْمِ بَا* The plan or model of a building. *rust* *رِسْمِ نِسْبِ* The fee to a judge for deciding the partition of an inheritance (between brothers &c.) *Refem* An elegant air in walking

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمَان* For *رِسْمَان*

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Belonging to writing, designing, &c. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Quiescent or silent i. e. when written, but not pronounced; as in *خواستن* *khastan* (not *khastan*) To be willing, &c.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* A halter. ^۲ Putting on a halter.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* A rope, a cord. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* A ship-rope, *rustan* *رِسْمِ* A tumbler, rope-dancer, or balancer. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* A rope-maker.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Firm, immoveable. ^۲ At anchor (a ship). ^۳ Reconciling, making peace.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Dishonoured, disgraced, infamous, ignominious. ^۲ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* To disgrace. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Ignominy, &c.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Sec *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Having or leaving a sediment.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* (pl. *rustan*) A bracelet of beads, shells, or any thing similar.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Firm, solid, constant. ^۲ Firmness, &c. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Endowed with constancy. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Corroboration, and confirmation, firmness, and strength.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* An ambassador, a missionary, apostle, prophet. ^۲ A messenger, a courier. ^۳ A letter, news. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* The prophet (Mahomet).

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Travelling day and night, leaving traces in the ground (a camel). *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Inscriptions, written laws, canons, customs. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Customs or tribute exacted by the lord of any district.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Constant, immoveable (either in good or evil). ^۲ The middle pole of a tent.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* The best sort of dates.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* He arrived. ^۲ A youth. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Arrival at maturity, puberty, or perfection, attaining an end.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* To arrive, to attain. ^۲ To spin, to twist. ^۳ To hum (as flies). ^۴ Arrival. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* The arrival of the news of the death of the prince to the king. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Arrived. ^۲ Mature, ripe of age.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Firm, established. ^۲ The beginning. ^۳ Any thing solid. ^۴ An intelligent mind. ^۵ Rumour, false news.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Plentiful, happy (life).

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* (plur. *rustan*) One who sends or is sent to another; also the person to whom sent. ^۲ One who returns the arrow, &c. when shooting or throwing, a partner at play. ^۳ A stallion. ^۴ Pleasant &c. See *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Spacious &c. See *rustan* *رِسْمِ*

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Leaving marks on the ground.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* A rope. See *rustan* *رِسْمِ*

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Unequal ground, full of hills.

^۲ A cubit. ^۳ The 18th day of the Persian month.

^۴ An annual day of jubilee in Persia. *rustan* *رِسْمِ* Lightning.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* (plur. *rustan*) Sprinkling with a little water, &c. ^۲ Raining gently. ^۳ Flowing softly, trickling (blood or tears). ^۴ A pain-giving blow.

^۱ *rustan* *رِسْمِ* A young deer beginning to walk.

rustan *رِسْمِ* A rope or any thing similar (as the tail of

a serpent, the stalk of a cucumber, &c.) ² A cluster of small stars, called بطن الحوب as resembling a fish, in the navel of which is one of the mansions of the moon. ³ Plur. of رسوه

¹ ^أ *resbad* *رشد* ¹ Garden creffes. ² The right way, the road to salvation. اصحاب رشد The faithful, the true believers.

¹ ^أ *resbadet* *رشدت* A stone which fills the hand.

¹ ^أ *resbasb* (or *resbasbet*) *رشد* A sprinkling of water, blood, tears, &c.

¹ ^أ *rusbbet* *رشدت* The shell of an Indian nut, used as a spoon.

¹ ^أ *resbaket* *رشدت* Of an elegant shape

¹ ^أ *rusbbet* *رشدت* ¹ Callous. ² A body hard, white and dry. ³ Setting broken bones.

¹ ^أ *resbt* *رشدت* ¹ Very dry, friable, crumbling to pieces. ² Stiff, from dryness. ³ A nit. *Rusht* ¹ Old and rumous, threatening to fall. ² Any thing beginning to perish from age.

¹ ^أ *rusbtck* *رشدت* ¹ A small rope. ² Disgrace, vice, a crime. ³ Name of a disease.

¹ ^أ *reshten* *رشدت* ¹ To spin, to twist. ² To unbark, excomat, skin. ³ To plunder. ⁴ To tinge the hands or feet with cyprus.

¹ ^أ *rusht* *رشدت* ¹ A thread, a line, a series. *رشدت* Drawing the thread, reducing to order. ² Slices of paste put amongst soup, &c. a kind of maccaroni. ³ Name of an herb.

¹ ^أ *resb* *رشد* ¹ Swcating. ² Flowing, distilling, trickling, dropping. ³ Bounding as a deer.

¹ ^أ *rusb bet* (plur. *رشدت*) ¹ Dropping, distilling. ² Swcat, moisture, juice. *رشدت* Spinkling drops.

¹ ^أ *resb* or *rusbd* Rectitude, the right way. *رشد* طريق The road to salvation or truth. *رشد و سداد* (or *رشد و صواب*) The right way, the true religion. *Resbde* Firm, right.

¹ ^أ *resbrefb* or *resbas* (fem. *رشدت*) Dry and soft bread. *Resbrefb* ¹ A soft, also a narrowless bone. ² Roasting meat whence the fat drops.

¹ ^أ *resb* *رشد* Sipping, sucking. *Resbref* ¹ The surface water which a horse, camel, &c. sucks up. ² A small remainder of water in a well.

¹ ^أ *rusbk* *رشد* Making an arrow fly rapidly.

¹ ^أ *resbk* *رشد* ¹ Envy, jealousy. ² Emulation, zeal, ardour, an uncommon effort to obtain any thing difficult or beyond one's power. *رشد* To envy, to be jealous of.

¹ ^أ *rusbk* *رشد* having a large beard. ² A marker for those who shoot for a wager.

¹ ^أ *resbger* (and *رشدت*) Vitriol.

¹ ^أ *resbken* *رشدت* Jealous.

¹ ^أ *resbké* ¹ A nit. ² Vice, disgrace.

¹ ^أ *resbkim* *رشدت* ¹ Jealous. ² St. Anthony's fire.

¹ ^أ *resbm* *رشدت* Writing, &c. See *رسم* *Resbm* ¹ Getting a keener edge to the appetite by smelling the flavour of meat. ² Any black or conspicuous mark on the face. ³ The marks of rain upon the ground. ⁴ The first sprouting of a plant above the earth.

¹ ^أ *resbn* *رشدت* ¹ Coming uninvited to a feast. ² Putting his mouth into a pot (a dog).

¹ ^أ *resbou* *رشدت* Corrupting with presents (a judge or governor) to gain a cause, &c.

¹ ^أ *resbwaw* *رشدت* Sporting and feeding (flocks)

¹ ^أ *resbwet* *رشدت* A gift for corrupting a judge, &c. bribery, simony.

¹ ^أ *resbaf* *رشدت* ¹ (A woman) having a soft and delicate mouth (et ficticius 'pudendis).

² Cropping with the lips (a camel, &c)

¹ ^أ *rusbn* *رشدت* See *رشدت* and *رشدت*

¹ ^أ *resbhyb* *رشدت* Sweat; leaking (as a bottle, &c)

¹ ^أ *resbud* *رشدت* ¹ One of the attributes of God; a director, conductor, guide; sagacious, intelligent. *رشدت* *Haron Ar'asbud* The fifth khalif of the house of Abbas, contemporary with Charlemagne.

¹ ^أ *resbudiet* *رشدت* Slices of paste in soup.

¹ ^أ *resbif* *رشدت* See *رشدت*

¹ ^أ *resbik* (fem. *رشدت*) ¹ Of an elegant statue. ² Quick, swift. ³ A rapid bow-shot.

¹ ^أ *res* *رشدت* Cementing, gluing, joining.

¹ ^أ *resad* *رشدت* ¹ A patriole. ² A collector of toll. ³ An astronomer. See *رشدت*.—*Rysad* pl. of *رشدت*

¹ ^أ *resas* *رشدت* Tin, lead; (the first being also called *رشدت* *ابن* White tin; and the other *رشدت* *اسود* Black tin). *Resas* A seller of tin.

¹ ^أ *resaset* *رشدت* ¹ A muck. ² Hard ground.

³ Close joined stones round a well.

¹ ^أ *resagh* *رشدت* The tether of a horse, &c.

¹ ^أ *rusafet* *رشدت* A macerated nerve of a camel's neck bound round the head of an arrow.

¹ ^أ *resant* *رشدت* ¹ A fortification. ² Firmness.

¹ ^أ *resitya* *رشدت* Pl. of *رشدت*

¹ ^أ *resib* *رشدت* The space between the roots of the fore and middle fingers.

¹ ^أ *resib* (fem. *رشدت*) Closeness of hips.

¹ ^أ *resed* *رشدت* ¹ Observations of the stars or of roads. ² Seizing prey (as the lion).

¹ ^أ *resilet* *رشدت* One fall of rain. *Rusilet* ¹ A pit dug to catch a lion. ² A silver or brass ring by which a sword hangs to the hilt.

¹ ^أ *resu* (fem. *رشدت*) ¹ Striking with the hand. ² Bruising between two stones. ³ Penetrating, and sticking in the wound (an arrow). ⁴ Having meagre hips or thighs. ⁵ Young bees.

¹ ^أ *resf* (fem. *رشدت*) ¹ Joining together (stones in pavements, or the feet in prayer). ² Agreeing, suitable. ³ Firm, constant. See *رشدت*

¹ ^أ *resm* *رشدت* A narrow pass thro' hills.

¹ ^أ *resn* *رشدت* ¹ Performing, finishing. ² Strengthening, confirming. ³ Overcoming; acquiring any difficult science. ⁴ Reproaching.

¹ ^أ *resud* *رشدت* Waiting till others have done drinking, and then taking their place.

¹ ^أ *resuf* *رشدت* Angusto sexu femina.

¹ ^أ *rafyd* *رشدت* Watching, observing.

¹ ^أ *refys* *رشدت* ¹ Eggs laid one upon another.

² Veiled, the eyes only appearing.

¹ *refyat* (pl *refiat*) ¹ A knot or boss upon bridles, sword-hilts, belt, &c. (adorned often with gems.) ² Rems. ³ The twisted chains by which a sword is hung to the belt. ⁴ Wheat bruised, macerated, and boiled.

¹ *refif* ¹ Solid (business), firm (answer). ² A rival in any art.

¹ *refym* ¹ Firm, solid, fixed, fortified. ² Sick, pained. ³ Benevolent. *رسان* ¹ An edifice supported by pillars.

¹ *rez* ¹ Striking, beating, bruising, breaking (in large pieces). ² Dates stoned and macerated in milk.

¹ *rez* ¹ Consent, agreement, acquiescence, permission, connivance. ² Intention, wish, will, desire. ³ Relinquishment. ⁴ A sufficiency. ⁵ Proper, fit, evident. *رضای حق* The will of God. *رضای خدا کردی* To wish to please God, to live agreeably to the divine will. *رضاء* ¹ Voluntarily.

¹ *rezab* ¹ Saliva, spittle. ² A particle of milk, snow, or hail. The froth of honey.

¹ *rezars* ¹ Wandering, straying.

¹ *rezat* ¹ A fragment broken off.

¹ *rezat* ¹ Sucking the mother.

¹ *rezat* ¹ Sucking *انخ من الرضاعة* A foster-brother. *Ryzaat* Getting the two fore or milk teeth. *Rezai* The zephyr.

¹ *rezam* ¹ Large stones for building.

¹ *rezb* ¹ Breaking (date-stone).

¹ *rezhb* ¹ Bruising (the head of the serpent). ² Fighting with stones. ³ Giving a small present. ⁴ Uncertain news.

¹ *rezas* ¹ Gravel, pebbles; also a road paved with them. *Rezazet* ¹ Flethy, corpulent. ² Small man.

¹ *rezat* ¹ A fish living among rocks.

¹ *rezat* ¹ Sucking (the mother), swallowing something along with milk. ² Asking. ³ Any thing sucked. *Ryzy* Avaricious. *Ryza* ¹ Small palm-trees. Trees on which camels feed. *رضعا* Plur. of *رضع*.

¹ *rez* ¹ Burning, roasting, or boiling with a hot non. ² (or *رضعه*) A hot non thrown into milk, in order to warm it; also one with which they roast meat, or cauterize animals. ³ The knee-pan.

¹ *rez* ¹ Going with a slow step (an old man). ² Ploughing. ³ Striking. ⁴ Throwing one's felt upon the ground. ⁵ Laying stones (in building, paving, &c.) ⁶ Lying down and unable to rise. ⁷ Loitering at home.

¹ *rezman* ¹ Slow-paced, stepping close.

¹ *rezmet* ¹ A large stone for building.

¹ *rezon* ¹ Conquering (by pleading). *رضوان* ¹ Complacency, contentment, satisfaction. ² Receiving as an associate, approving of. ³ A blessing, benediction. ⁴ Paradise. ⁵ The porter or gardener of Paradise. *رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين*

May the blessing of God be upon them all. ⁶ The dual of *رضا*—*Ryzzan* Belonging to Paradise.

رضا ¹ See *رضوه*.

¹ *resuat* ¹ Giving suck (a woman).

¹ *ruzi* or *ryzi* See *رضوان*—*رضي الله* May God reward him.

¹ *rezyb* ¹ Bruised with a stone.

¹ *rezyz* (fem. *رضضة*) ¹ Bruised.

¹ *rezat* (fem. *رضعة*) ¹ Sucking. ² An infant. ³ A foster-brother. *طلع رضع* A sucking (or weaned) child. (The different gradations of age are expressed as follows *رضع* An infant. *طلع* A boy just weaned. *رضي* A boy under puberty.

رضع A youth. *كهل* A full-grown man. *رضع* A man beginning to grow grey. *رضع* An old man. *رضع* A decrepid old man).

¹ *rezyf* (Milk) boiled by a hot non.

¹ *rezym* ¹ Familly built.

¹ *reta* (or *رطاء*) ¹ Madnets. ² Foolish.

¹ *ya retab* ¹ O flabby! (a taunt to a woman). *Rutab* Plur. of *رطب* and *رطب*.

¹ *rutam* ¹ Keeping in fetters. ² Throwing difficulties in the way (of any thing).

¹ *retamet* ¹ Speaking any language, not Arabick.

¹ *retb* ¹ Fish, tender, moist. *Rutb* ¹ Green herbage, or trees. ² Much grass, many trees.

³ Ripe dates.

¹ *retbet* (plur. *رطاب* and *رطاب*) ¹ Green plants (especially medicinal). ² A tender delicate girl. *Rutbet* Plur. of *rutb*.

¹ *retes* ¹ Feeble (veifes). *retesat* ¹ Fables, foolish tales.

¹ *retes* ¹ A blow with the palm.

¹ *reta* ¹ Rheum, or any thing similar.

¹ *retl* ¹ A pound of twelve ounces. ² A weight of 128 drams. ³ A cup of wine. *Rytl* ¹ (fem. *rytlet*) Light (horse). ² A soft delicate youth. ³ Relaxed in the joints. ⁴ Languid, doting old man.

¹ *retm* ¹ Throwing (in the mud). ² Embroiling. ³ Dugging (as an animal). ⁴ Coins.

¹ *rutmet* ¹ A perplexed business.

¹ *retou* (or *رطو*) ¹ Foolish. ² Coins (cum muliere).

¹ *rutubet* ¹ Humidity, moisture.

¹ *retun* ¹ Lean camels.

¹ *retyb* ¹ Moist, soft, morbid.

¹ *rutena* ¹ Unintelligible discourse.

¹ *ra-ab* See *رابعيل*—*رابع* ¹ See *رابع*.

¹ *raad* (or *رعدة*) ¹ Thundering. ² A talkative man. ³ The torpedo, or benumbing fish.

¹ *ra-adid* Plur. of *رعديد*.

¹ *ry-as* ¹ Tremulous spears.

¹ *raa* ¹ Puffillanimous young men. *رعا* ¹ The worst of subjects.

¹ *ru-af* ¹ A hemorrhage.

¹ *ru-afa* ¹ One who gives liberally.

¹ *ru-al* Penetrating rapidly (a spear).
² Whatever flows from the nose. ³ Tall palm-tree. *رعالة* Madnefs, folly.

¹ *ra-am* Sharpness or sight. ² Lean (sheep). ³ Observing, looking. ⁴ Verging (the sun to the west). ⁵ Having a running at the nose. ⁶ Wiping the nose. ⁷ Snot.

¹ *ru-amet* (or *رعامي*) A tree. *رعامي* The lob, also the growing, of the liver.

¹ *ru-awa* Camels feeding near home.

¹ *ra-awiyet* A herd (especially of camels, marked with the royal signet).

¹ *ra-aya* Subjects, peasants, the poor or lower order of people of all kinds.

¹ *ry-ayet* Obscuration, respect, honour.
² Receiving affably or kindly, giving presents to inferiors. ³ *رعاه كرون* To honour, rever, to cultivate, to pay attention to, to take care of, to guard, regulate. ⁴ To give a present to an inferior. *Ry-ayet* In honour of, from regard to. *صلحه رعاه* On account of the peace.

¹ *rab* Fear. ² Terrifying, trembling.
³ Filling (a lake). ⁴ An amulet or magick charm. ⁵ Threats with which the Arabians animate one another when going to battle. *راعبه* Pl. of *راعب*

¹ *ry-bel* Foolish, silly.

¹ *rabelet* and *رعبليل* Not blowing fair (wind). *Ry-belet* (or *رعبوله* pl. *رعابيل*) ² Toin, worn (garment). ³ Natural habits or customs.

¹ *rubub* Languid, pusillanimous.

¹ *rubub* A slice of a camel's bunch.

¹ *atebib* (or *رعبلب*) ² A mild woman.
³ One who tears every thing he meets.

¹ *ra-as* Wool. ² A woollen tassel.

¹ *rafu* An oblong grape. ² A sheep with part of the ears slit, and hanging down.

¹ *rafet* An ear-ring. ² The hairy plumage of a cock. ³ The crown of the head.

¹ *rad* Thundering. ² Dressing herself (a woman). ³ Threatening or striking with terror. ⁴ (plur. *رعود*) Thunder; the thundering angel. ⁵ *رعد* War. ⁶ *رعد انداز* The explosion of ordnance. ⁷ *رعدة* Timor. ⁸ Rigour, stiffness.

¹ *radid* (or *رعدیده*) A delicate woman. ² Trembling, timid. ³ Gruel.

¹ *rara* (or *رعاع* pl. *راعع*) A amiable youth. ² Mean, pusillanimous. ³ A long reed, or pen.

¹ *raut* (God) causing to grow. ² Waving and shining on the surface (water). ³ Breaking, exercising, or training (a horse, &c.)

¹ *ras* Trembling. ² Contracting one's self together. ³ Walking slowly (from fatigue). *رعسان* (or *رعسان*) The head shaking with age.

¹ *raf* Trembling. ² Timor. *رعسا* Going quick and trembling (an ostrich).

¹ *rafen* Timorous (man or camel).

¹ *rafush* See *رعسان* and *رعوس*

¹ *rafish* Timorous, pusillanimous.
² Rushing to kill. ³ Deserving well.

¹ *ruz* The top of an arrow or spear-staff, where they fix the point.

¹ *raf* A hemorrhage or bloody flux.

¹ *al* A part of a camel's or sheep's ear slit and hanging down (such camel, &c. is called *رعلا* or *رعلا*). ² A young man. ³ A promontory or projecting part of a mountain. ⁴ Garments (of a man). *Ryl* The male palm-tree.

¹ *ralet* (pl. *رعال* and *رعيل*) A body from 20 to 25; the advanced part of a larger number. ² Domesticks (especially numerous). ³ A great company, many. ⁴ A heifer, any young animal. ⁵ The female ostrich. ⁶ A tall palm-tree; also one bearing bad dates. ⁷ The prépuce. ⁸ See *رعيل* sign. 1. *abu rulem* The wolf. *Rulet* A nosegay of myrtle and other odiferous herbs.

¹ *ralul* Dracunculus hortenfis.

¹ *rumum* A delicate woman.

¹ *ran* Causing to languish with heat (the sun). ² Having the head-ach. ³ Fainting. ⁴ (plur. *رعون* and *رعان*) The most prominent part of a mountain. ⁵ Relaxed, languid, indolent. ⁶ Foolish. ⁷ Folly.

¹ *rana* Beautiful, delicate, tender, lovely, amiable, admirable. ² A foolish admirer of one's self. ³ Flee from care. ⁴ Silly, foolish. ⁵ Idle, indolent, languid, relaxed. *كل رعنا* A beautiful rose.

¹ *raush* Shaking the head with age.

¹ *ru-uf* Slight rains.

¹ *raum* Very lean. ² Having a rheum.

¹ *raun* (and *رعنى*) Moving, moveable. ² Strong. See *رعود*—*سديد* ³ See *رعن*
² Beauty, gracefulness.

¹ *rai* Pasturing, feeding (as cattle).

² Tending flocks, &c. (a shepherd). *Ry* Pasture forage. *Ray* Pastured, guided, guarded.

¹ *rayb* Fearing, terrified. ² Dropping fat. ³ A large full camel's bunch.

¹ *ri-yet* Hard stony ground. ² What is eaten. *Ra-iyet* Subjects, peasants, plebeians. ³ A herd of camels. ⁴ Pasture. ⁵ *سلطان رعيب*
⁶ A pounce, the nourisher of his people.

¹ *ra-ys* Wagging in pace (a camel).

¹ *ra-yz* Broken at the head (an arrow).

¹ *rayk* Making a noise (the belly).

¹ *rayl* A small body of horse.

¹ *rug* Belching, eructation.

¹ *rugha* Crying (as an infant); roaring baying, &c. (as a hyena, camel, or ostrich).

¹ *reghab* Soft ground, or softened by rain, but not overflowed.

¹ *rugbas* Ground watered by rain.

¹ *regbam* Soft soil, sand. ² Snot of sheep.

¹ *rughamet* (Any thing) withheld for.

¹ *rugham* See *رعامي*. ² The fistula of the lungs, the wind-pipe. ³ The nose.

¹ *rughawet* (or *رغاهه*) Froth. ² *Reghawe* An ox's navcl. ³ The pupil of the eye.

¹ *regheb* or *رغبة* *regbbet* (plur. *رغباب*)

¹ Strong desire, avidity. ² Wish, curiosity. ³ Esteem, estimation, preference, favour.

⁴ رعبانہ *regbanet* Lower part of the shoe-strap.

⁵ رعبوب *reghub* Covetous, greedy.

⁶ رعب *regbs* Sucking (the mother). رعبا The root of the udder, the lacteal ducts.

⁷ رعبد *regbd* ¹ Affluence ² Affluent

³ رعبه *regbhet* Ease or comfort of life.

⁴ رعبس *regbs* Affluence, increase.

⁵ رعبف *regbf* Forming into balls (paste, clay, &c.) *Rugbf* Plur. of رعبف

⁶ رعبل *regbl* ¹ Sucking (the mother). ² Grain when just formed in the ear.

³ رعبلا *regbla* Slit- ar'd, &c. See رعل

⁴ رعبله *regble* ¹ Sucking. ² False suspicion. *Rugblet* The prepuce.

³ رعبم *regbm* ¹ Looking down, shame, reproach.

² Repugnance, aversion, abhorrence ³ Unable to vindicate one's self. ⁴ Compelled, subjected, having the nose bent to the ground. ⁵ Violence, force, constraint. ⁶ Contempt. ⁷ Vileness, slavishness, meanness. ⁸ Earth, dust.

⁹ رعبما *reghma* (A sheep) having a white speck upon the nose, or of a different colour from the rest of the body.

¹⁰ رعبى *regby* ¹ Listening favourably to any thing. ² Eating and drinking freely, having plenty.

³ رعبى *regby* ¹ Wishing eagerly, full of desire. *Rugben* Perhaps.

² رعبه *regbhet* Level and soft ground.

³ رعبد *regbd* Vociferation of beasts of prey.

⁴ رعبس *regbs* Breeches, drawers.

⁵ رعبو *regbu* (A camel) braying much.

⁶ رعبوه *regbuwet* (pl. رغبى) The froth of milk.

⁷ رعبوب *regbus* ¹ Giving suck. ² Seven days old.

⁸ رعبول *regbul* ¹ A sheep giving suck prominently. ² Seizing and eating any thing.

³ رعبى *regbyb* ¹ Desired, esteemed. ² Large-bellied (man). ³ Capacious (bottle). ⁴ Long-paced (horse). *Reghibet* (pl. رعباب) ¹ A thing desired. ² Much wealth, a large present.

³ رعبيد *regbyd* Leading a free, easy life.

⁴ رعبيدى *regbydet* ¹ Fresh butter. ² A poultice of milk, flour, &c. for a sore finger.

³ رعبيف *regbyf* (pl. رعبى or رعبان) A thin round flat cake, paste, or wafer.

⁴ رعبف *regbf* A book-prefs; tablets. See رابف

⁵ رعبف *regbf* ¹ Eating much. ² Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. ³ Sucking (the lips) when kissing. ⁴ Sucking milk (a colt). ⁵ Defending, preserving. ⁶ Favouring, serving. ⁷ Honouring. ⁸ Shining, glittering (colour). ⁹ Swelling with moisture (herbage). ¹⁰ Winking or twinkling with the eye. ¹¹ Moving tumultuously. ¹² Sewing any thing to a garment, in order to lengthen it. ¹³ (plur. رعبوف) An arch, an arched building, a vault; a small arched window, any arched ornament in a wall. ¹⁴ Large camels. ¹⁵ A flock (of sheep), a herd (of oxen).

¹⁶ A sheep-cote, a hovel, or any place for cattle. ¹⁷ A high heap of sand. ¹⁸ A soft garment or cloth. ¹⁹ The glancing of lightning. ²⁰ A daily

allowance 'of milk.' رفا اخذته الحبي He laboured under a quotidian ague. *Ruff* Straw, chaff, bits of straw.

¹ رفا *refa* ¹ Mending a garment, cementing broken friendship. ² Quieting, pacifying. ³ Hawling up close to the shore (a ship). *Rifa* ¹ Concord, peace, tranquillity. ² Congratulating new-married people, by saying بالرفاء والبنين With concord and children. *Refra* A mender of garments.

³ رفات *rufat* ¹ Any thing broken, bruised or pounded. ² A carious bone.

³ رفات *refad* (or رفاده) ¹ A bandage for dressing a wound. ² A stuffed saddle-cloth or cushion.

³ رفات *rifa* A symbol, which passed, among the Pagan Arabians of the Korash tribe, for the purchase of corn and grapes, of which they made wine for those who celebrated the solemnities of the Kaaba or temple at Mecca.

⁴ رفات *rifas* ¹ A rope for tying camel's feet. ² Striking or shaking any thing with the feet.

³ رفات *refaf* Turning corn with a shovel.

⁴ رفات *ruffaz* Different and contrary ways. *Rufaz* A fragment or piece torn off any thing.

⁵ رفات *refaset* Pasturing scattered camels.

⁶ رفات *refa* Carrying the cut-down-corn into the barns. ايام الرفاع The season when this is done, or when it is trodden out.

⁷ رفاع *refaat* ¹ An elevation of voice. ² High, exalted, noble, of high price. ³ The quilting of the petticoats to give a prominence to the hips.

⁴ رفاع *refa* A rope fastened to a fetter or chain round the ankle, and held by the person chained, to raise it, and prevent it's hurting the leg.

⁵ رفاع *rifagh* Level soft grounds.

⁶ رفاع *refaghet* (or رفاعه) An elegant stile of living, ease, pleasure, affluence.

⁷ رفاع *refaf* (and رفا) Siffion; cyprus.

⁸ رفاع *refak* and رفاعه ¹ Benignity. ² Society, company. ³ A rope for tying a camel's feet.

⁴ رفاع *refanyet* Delightfulness of life.

⁵ رفاع *refah*, رفاعه and رفاعه ¹ Repose, quiet, tranquillity, affluence, enjoyment of life. رفاعه ² Peace and good government.

³ رفاع *refa* ¹ Breaking, pounding. ² Bruised. *Rufet* ¹ A breaker or bruiser. ² Straw, litter.

³ رفاع *refa* ¹ He went. ² Going, travelling.

⁴ رفاع *refa* The journey of the prince.

⁵ رفاع *refar* Walking. رفاع ¹ Walking in-elegantly. ² A shameful manner of proceeding.

³ رفاع *refar* (for رفاع) A captive.

⁴ رفاع *refien* (or رفاع کردن) To walk, go, proceed, depart, pass along, travel. رفاع شاه

The departure of the king for Greece. رفاع روم ¹ A flux or diarrhoea. ² To have a flux.

³ رفاع *Ruften* ¹ To sweep. ² To clean the teeth with the tooth-pick called مسواک

⁴ رفاع *refengahi ab* An aqueduct.

⁵ رفاع *refet* (plur. رفاعان) Gone, passed, defunct. رفاع رفاع *refet* ¹ Step by step, by de-

grees. *Rufié* ¹ Swept. ² Sweepings. *رفنه روبه* *rufié rub* A besom.

³ *رفث* *refs* ¹ Obscene. ² Coiens. ³ (or *رفوب*) Obscene discourses (especially by a woman). ⁴ Coitus. ⁵ Obscenity. ⁶ Any thing obscene done or said before a woman.

⁷ *رغد* *regd* ¹ Giving, presenting. ² Assisting, bringing aid. ³ A large dish, or goblet. *Rifd* ¹ A present, a benefit. ² Aid, favour.

³ *رغدان* *rufedan* Soft boiled eggs.

⁴ *رغراف* *refraf* An ostrich; a kind of sparrow.

⁵ *رغرف* *refref* (plur. *رغارف*) ¹ An arch. See *رف* *ref*. ² A bed of verdure, a green plot.

³ Green cloth, of which they make counterpanes and other bed furniture, a bed, a bed-tick. ⁴ A pillow, a cushion, a floor cloth. ⁵ The lower flaps of a tent. ⁶ The sides of a coat of mail, with the skirts depending from them. ⁷ Any thing fixed to the helmet, and falling down over the back. ⁸ Hanging branches. ⁹ Whatever hangs from any thing plaited or twisted. ¹⁰ Fine brocade. ¹¹ A maker of tapestry, carpets, &c. ¹² A window, a crevice in a wall; a rent in a garment, &c.

¹³ *رفع* *refz* ¹ Striking. ² Beating (as the pulse).

³ *رفس* *refs* See *رفاس*

⁴ *رفسه* *refset* Kicking on the breast.

⁵ *رفسب* *refsb* ¹ Eating and drinking luxuriously.

² A shovel. ³ An awl, a bodkin.

⁴ *رفضه* *rufset* ¹ Observation of order; water distributed in turn. ² A proper opportunity.

³ *رفعص* *refz* ¹ Leaving, abandoning, abdicating.

² Separated, dispersed. ³ A small quantity of water. ⁴ A number of ostriches divided into bodies.

⁵ Camels feeding at liberty. ⁶ Heresy, schism.

⁷ *رفع* *refa* ¹ Elevation, promotion. ² Depositing, removing (from a government). ³ Putting the vowel point *damma* (◌ُ) over a final letter. ⁴ Carrying in the harvest to the barn or threshing floor. ⁵ Repelling. ⁶ Contaminating. ⁷ Divulging. ⁸ Going expeditiously (a camel), making him travel fast. ⁹ Ascending to higher ground. ¹⁰ Bringing near. ¹¹ Carrying any thing before the king in a judicial capacity; reporting any event to him. ¹² Throwing a man's words in his teeth. *Refia* ¹ Elevated, noble, high-priced. ² In a high voice. ³ *Damma* at the end of a word. ⁴ *رفع کردن* *refz kardan* To take away, to remove. ⁵ *رفع عبا کردن* *refz eba kardan* To reveal, to detect, to withdraw the veil. ⁶ *رفع لوا کردن* *refz لوا kardan* To erect the standard.

⁷ *رفعان* *refaan* Getting to higher ground.

⁸ *رفعة* *rifat* Highness, nobility, eminence, magnificence, sublimity.

⁹ *رفع* *refgh* ¹ Affluence, plenty, fruitfulness. ² (contra) Sterility, barrenness. ³ The worst part of a valley. ⁴ A tract or border of a country. ⁵ Soft level ground. ⁶ A district of many soils. ⁷ Earth and dust. ⁸ Soft thin lime or mortar. ⁹ The perspiration; also the interior part of the arm-pit, groin, &c. ¹⁰ A narrow mouthed bottle. ¹¹ Geni-

talia foeminæ parva et angusta, et quasi inaccessa viro; et quod genitalia circumstat.

¹² *رفع* *refek* ¹ Benignity, benevolence, courtesy, favour, blandishment. ² Assistance, aid. ³ (De-fire) easily satisfied. ⁴ (Water) easily drawn. ⁵ The hanging of the elbow by the side. ⁶ A disease in the udder from too little milking. ⁷ See *رفع*. *بارفق* *barryjk* Placidly, easily.

⁸ *رفع* *refka* Companions. Pl. of *رفیق*

⁹ *رفع* *refket* A company, a society.

¹⁰ *رفع* *refl* ¹ (fem. *رفله*) Ignorant, unskilful, unlearned, negligent (in diets, &c.) ² Foolish. ³ Deformed. ⁴ (or *رفلان*) Dragging the garments along the ground, swinging the arms and walking fastidiously but ungracefully. *Refel* The place in a well whence water flows. *Refet* An agreeable life. *Refell* ¹ Long, trailing (garments). ² Having a long tail. ³ Flethy, corpulent.

⁴ *رفع* *refu* Sewing close, counterpoint.

⁵ *رفع* *refus* See *رف*

⁶ *رفع* *refuj* The root of a palm-branch

⁷ *رفع* *refud* (A camel) filling the dish called *رند* at one milking.

⁸ *رفع* *rufuz* ¹ Broad, open (valley). ² Bodies, sects. ³ A scattered herd of camels. ⁴ A tract of land abandoned, and claimed by nobody.

⁵ *رفع* *rufuf* Plur. of *رف*

⁶ *رفع* *refuger* ¹ A tailor. ² A sewer of counterpoint. ³ A patch of cloth for mending.

⁴ *رفع* *refun* See *رفان* or *رفان*

⁵ *رفع* *refb* (or *رفوه*) ¹ Living easily. ² Drinking every day (a camel). *Refeb* Straw. *Rifeb* Small palm-trees.

³ *رفع* *refys* A partaker, an associate.

⁴ *رفع* *refyz* ¹ Left, rejected, thrown away.

² Sweat. ³ Broken (spear).

⁴ *رفع* *refia* High, sublime, noble, eminent, exalted, grand. *جبال رفيعه و بلاد منعه* High mountains and inaccessible rocks. *مكان رفيع* A high place, or edifice. *بنیان رفيع الارکان* A fabrick supported by pillars. *رفع السان* (رفع المعداد, or رفع العدر) (A man) of exalted dignity.

⁵ *رفع* *refif* ¹ Eating much. ² Shining (colour) ³ Turgid with sap (herbage). ⁴ Glistening with dew (a tree). ⁵ Splendid (vests). ⁶ Dispersed. ⁷ The roof of a house. ⁸ Plenty of provender or produce. ⁹ A lily. ¹⁰ A window or any opening for receiving light.

¹¹ *رفع* *refyk* ¹ A friend, companion, colleague, accomplice, associate, assistant. ² Skilful, active, industrious, ready. *رفیق جهان* A fellow soldier. ³ *رفع* *refyk* To keep company, to associate with. ⁴ *Refyk* ¹ Society. ² A companion.

⁵ *رفع* *refib* Living agreeably.

⁶ *رفع* *rek* ¹ Parchment, a sheet of paper, a book, a volume (that especially in which the recording angels are supposed to register the actions of men). ² A large tortoise. *Rykk* ¹ Servitude.

¹ Soft level ground. ³ Leaves and tender branches of trees easily crop by cattle. ⁴ Thin. ¹ Compassionate, affectionate, condoling. *Rukk* Shallow water extending over a great surface. ² رقى سهر The expanse of heaven.

¹ رجا *reka* ¹ Drying up (tears). ² (contra) Promoting perspiration. ³ Exciting discord. ⁴ (contra) Establishing peace. ⁵ Going up (steps)

¹ ركب *rykab* ¹ Guarding. ² Fearing (God)

¹ ركب *rekabet* See رعب — *Rekkabet* One who has the care of the effects or baggage of travellers.

¹ رباح *rekabet* Gam, profit.

¹ رباح *rukab* A merchant, factor; trading.

¹ ركان *rukad* ¹ Sleep. ² Sleeping.

¹ ركان *rekhas* A dancer, a jumper.

¹ ركان *rekkalet* ¹ Ground producing nothing (though watered by rain). ² A kind of game.

¹ ركا *ryka* Black and white. pl. of رعد

¹ ركا *rekaat* Doting, weak in mind.

¹ ركان *rekak* Warm, hot. *Rukak* ¹ Thin.

² A kind of round cake, a pancake, futter, cheese-cake. ³ Going slow (a camel). *Rekaket* Thinness

¹ ركان *rykan* (or رعون) ¹ Cyprus. ² Saffron.

² The yellow jaundice. ⁴ The blight of corn

¹ ركان *rekak* Subtleties

¹ ركب *rekab* ¹ Thickness of neck. ² Pl. of رعب

¹ ركان *rukba* ¹ Contemplating, observing (the stars). ² Expecting. ³ Giving any thing to another, to remain his property if he survives the donor, if not, to return also the thing so given.

¹ ركان *rkhan* ¹ See رعب (or *rekeban*) Having a thick neck. ² A lion

¹ ركب *rekhet* ¹ See رعب ² A pit for catching leopard. (being that for a lion). *Rekebet* or *reket* ¹ The neck, or the lower part of it. ² A slave. رعبان و املاك Slaves and possessions.

¹ ركب *kket* ¹ Affectionate, compassionate. ² Pity, condolence, benevolence ³ Modesty. ⁴ Thin.

⁵ (plur رعون) A tract of land, by the side of a river, which is fertilized by inundations.—

¹ ركب *rekdet* ¹ Having a tender heart. ² The name of a mountain whence they bring mill-stones. *Rukked* Sleepers.

¹ ركدان *rekdam* Exulting for joy.

¹ ركد *rekdet* One sleep, or slumber.

¹ ركان *rkak* The undulated shining surface of water, or of a bright sword. *Rekaket* Any surface on which water flows.

¹ ركب *reksh* Panting with figures.

¹ ركب *reksha* ¹ (A female serpent) marked with black and white spots. ² A canker worm.

¹ ركب *eks* ¹ A dance, a ball. ² Dancing, leaping. ³ Moving (as vapour). ⁴ Fermenting (as wine). ⁵ Mending his pace (a camel). ⁶ ركب *Danting*. *Rekes* (or رعبان) Ambling (as a camel), capering (as a man); and رعب being applied to other animals.

¹ ركب *rekshiden* (or رعبان) To dance.

¹ ركب *reket* Marking any black thing with white spots, or white with black. *Rekia* The

she-leopard or she goat so marked. ¹ رعبلة Varniegation by white and black spots.

¹ رعب *reka* ¹ Patching a garment (mending by sewing being called ربا). ² Repairing a well.

³ Piercing an enemy with a spear (especially at a distance). ⁴ Hitting the mark with an arrow.

⁵ Catching in the hand, whilst eating, what falls from the mouth. ⁶ Upbraiding, gibing, satnizing.

⁷ Making haste. ⁸ Labouring in mind, insane.

⁹ The seventh heaven. ¹⁰ A spouse, a husband.

¹ رعبا *reka* (fem.) ¹ Marked with white on the side (a sheep). ² Infane. ³ Sorrow. ⁴ A tumult.

¹ رعب *rukaat* or *ruka* ¹ A letter, or the post-script. ² A letter written to a king by any one not a vizir (letters from them being named ركب). ³ A piece of cloth. ⁴ A sheet of paper, upon which any thing is written. ⁵ A chess-board. ⁶ The fount of an arrow piercing the mark. ⁷ A large tree resembling the plane in the trunk, with dry fruit, and the leaves of a gourd.

¹ رعب *rekek* ¹ Soft, plain ground (without sand, under which there is a harder stratum; soft soil overflowed. ² A defeat. ³ Thinness. ⁴ Scarcity. (of money, &c.) ⁵ Debility. ⁶ Hot, sultry.

¹ رعب *reklet* A tall palm-tree.

¹ رعب *reke* ¹ Writing, a character, a cypher.

² Arithmetick, notation. ³ Description, painting, figuring, embroidering ⁴ Marking with orthographical points. ⁵ The mark or price upon a piece of cloth, or garment. ⁶ (رب الرعب) A misfortune. ⁷ رعب كركس To write, fold up, seal and dispatch a letter. ⁸ رعب علم Arithmetick. ⁹ رعب علم Skilled in arithmetick. ¹⁰ رعب علم سعادت رعب Writing well, having a happy pen.

¹ رعب *rekmet* ¹ A pleasant flowery garden or meadow. ² The side of a river. ³ Any part in a valley where water is collected. *Rekemet* ¹ The name of a plant. ² (or رعبان) The interior fleshy parts of the legs of hoises, asses, &c. which have no hair. ³ Two things resembling claws on the fore feet of sheep.

¹ رعب *rekenizede* Written, put upon paper.

¹ رعب *rekemkesh* ¹ Impressing characters, drawing lines. ² Erasing, obliterating.

¹ رعب *ekn* ¹ Writing, &c. See رعب ² Tinging with cyprus. ³ Raining gently but incessantly.

¹ رعب *ruku* ¹ See ربا (or رعب) A bandage for stopping bleeding. ² (metaphorically) An atonement for the shedding of blood. *Rakurwou* Heaped up, accumulated. ³ رعب *rekwet* A heap of sand.

¹ رعب *rekub* ¹ A woman having no children, or losing those she had. ² A wife expecting the death of her husband on account of the inheritance. ³ A camel having a rheum, and not drinking; or who cannot get to the well for the crowd. ⁴ ام الرعب Misfortune. *Rukub* ¹ Con-

templating, observing (the stars). ² Waiting, expecting. ³ Putting a chain round the neck.

¹ رعب *rukud* Reclining, sleeping.

¹ رعب *rukuf* Trembling.

^ **رکوم** *rukum* Characters, inscriptions.
 ^ **رکون** *rekun* Cyprus, saffron, &c. * See **رکان**
 ^ **رکی** *eki* ^ Going up a ladder ^ Enchanting, fascinating. ^ (contra) Securing one against fascination by talismanic charms ^ See **رکمه**—*Rukka* Thin or liquid fat.

^ **رکب** *rekyb* ^ A rival, a competitor. ^ A guardian, a preserver. **الرکیب** God (the preserver). ^ One who watches the motions of another (as a rival, spy, &c.). ^ One star opposite to another star, and setting when it rises (from observations upon which they prognosticate rain or fair weather). ^ The third arrow at a kind of game of chance. (See **ریم**) ^ (plur. **رکباب** and **رکوب** *rekub*) A serpent of a malignant species. ^ The survivor of brothers, relations, partners, &c. ^ A place, a station.

^ **رکمه** *rukmet* ^ Enchantment, fascination, magic, a talismanic amulet, or written charm, against forcey. ^ Superstition. ^ Magical incantation. **Rekhyet** Scivitude.

^ **رکع** *reka* ^ Foolish, defective in understanding. ^ The heavens, the expanse of sky, the mundane system.

^ **رکین** *rekyk* ^ A servant, a slave. ^ (contra) Free. ^ Thin (paper). **رکعه** ^ A female slave. ^ Tender, delicate. ^ Subtle, minute. ^ Benign, compassionate. **سلطان رمتی العلب** A prince of a compassionate heart.

^ **رکیم** *rekym* (or **رکین**) ^ A book; especially that which records the history of the Seven Sleepers; also, their village, with the mountain, and cave in which they slept. ^ Wife, intelligent.

^ **رکمه** *rekymet* A sensible prudent woman.

^ **رک** *rek* A vein. **رک زدن** To bleed, to open a vein. **رک زن** A phlebotomist, a surgeon, a barber.

^ **رک** *rek* ^ Weak, extenuated. ^ Chaining by the neck. ^ Rendering obnoxious, accusing. ^ Placing one thing upon another. ^ Coins (cum muliere). ^ Vexing, fatiguing. ^ Pressing. **Rikk** Small rain.

^ **رکا** *reka* ^ Adapting. ^ Fastening, drawing tight, strengthening. ^ Accusing. ^ Appointing or demanding time. Plur. of **رکوه** — **Rekka** The repercussion of sound, echo. **Rukka** See **رک**

^ **رکاب** *rikab* ^ A stirrup. ^ A ship. ^ (pl. **رکاب** and **رکاب**) A camel for the saddle or for burdens (tho' **راحله** is generally, in this sense, used for the singular). **رکاب السحاب** Winds **رکاب** **هپاونه** To the imperial stirrup, i. e. referred or presented to the king (expressed also by **رکاب** **کرلون جاب**). **رکابی** (رکاب دار) The stirrup-holder. **Rekkab** Riding. **Rukkab** Plur. of **رکاب** — **Rekabi** Carried on camels (a kind of Damascus oil so transported).

^ **رکاز** *rikaz* ^ Fossils (especially the more valuable). ^ Treasures buried in the earth (particularly from remote ages). ^ A piece or mass of gold or silver.

VOL. I.

^ **رکاس** *rikas* The rope which fastens the camel's halter to his leg, to keep his head down.

^ **رکاک** *rikak* Plur. of **رک** and **رکک**—**Rukak** and **rukaket** (A man) weak in mind; neglecting wife and friends, and despised by them in return. **Rekaket** ^ Imbecility of understanding. ^ Mean-ness, baseness. ^ A voluntary cuckold. ^ An accusation, imputation.

^ **رکال** *rekal* A vender of leeks.

^ **رکام** *rukam* See **رکم**

^ **رکابل بن آدم** *Rocail ben Adam* Rocail the son of Adam, according to eastern opinion, and younger brother to Seth. Agreeable to the Mahometan tradition, his genius was so extensive, that Surkhraje, a powerful Div (see p. 880) who then reigned in the mountain of Kaf (which they imagine surrounds the world) sent to Seth requesting the assistance of his brother for the government of his dominions, in consequence of which, he acted as his vizir for many years; when perceiving, by his knowledge in the occult sciences, that his death approached, he built for Surkhraje, as a monument to his memory, a palace and mausoleum of singular magnificence, where every office was performed by statues, which, by talismanick art, discharged all the functions of men.

^ **رکب** *rekeb* ^ Mounting, fitting, riding. ^ Perpetrating a crime. ^ Striking on the knee. ^ Having a large knee. ^ About a dozen of people on camels or horses travelling together. ^ Plural of **راکب** — **Rekeb** Locus ubi exortur pubes (proprie in muliere, et ipsa muliebria). **Kukeb** (and **رکباب**) Plur. of **رکبه** — **Rekbat** See **رکبانه**

^ **رکبان** *rukban* Pl. of **راکب**. ^ A tail.

^ **رکبانه** *ukbanet* (A she-camel) for the saddle

^ **رکبه** *rekebet* A body of travellers (less than **رکب**). **Rikbet** ^ A particular mode of riding. ^ Stirrups. **Rukbet** The knee, the elbow.

^ **رکبند** *rekband* A bandage for bleeding.

^ **رکج** *rekb* ^ The base, side, angle, or projection of a mountain. ^ (or **رکجا**) Hard, high, rough ground.

^ **رکجه** *rek-het* ^ An area, square, quadrangle, or court of a house, a gallery, portico, piazza. ^ The remains (of candle, &c.) in a dish

^ **رکد** *rek* Fixed, settled, quiescent, calm (wind, water); at anchor (a ship); quiet (people); in equipoise (a balance); stationary (the sun).

^ **رکراکه** *rekraket* (fem.) Having large hips.

^ **رککک** *rekket* ^ Imbecility.

^ **رکز** *re:z* ^ Penetrating the ground (a spear).

^ (God) fixing in the earth mines of gold, silver, &c.) ^ Beating (as an artery). **Rikz** ^ A low sound. ^ Beauty. ^ An intelligent, liberal man. **Rekzet** ^ One learned man, &c. ^ A palm torn from the branch.

^ **رکس** *reks* ^ Inverting, throwing down.

^ Binding hard (a chain). **Rks** Filth.

^ **رکسه** *rakshé* A terrible animal, which

6 A

Siamek Shah (son of Caumaras the first Persian king) used as a horse in his wars against the Dives or Ghuz. See رک

¹ رکس *rekz* ¹ Moving the feet; striking them against the ground, kicking (as a camel).

² Making a horse to go faster by spurring or hitting him with the heels. ³ Fluttering the wings (a bird). ⁴ A horteiman — *Rekezet* Motion, impulse.

⁵ رکع *rukka* (plur.) Hanging the head.

⁶ رکع (pl. رُکعات) *rukaat* A sacred inclination of the head, also a genuflexion (in prayer). *Rukat* Low hollow ground.

⁷ رکل *rekl* ¹ Striking a horse with the heel, to make him gallop. ² Aleck. *Reklet* A bundle of herbs.

³ رکم *rkem* ¹ Collecting. ² A heap of clouds.

⁴ رکن *rkun* A moule. *Rukn* ¹ A pillar, prop, &c. especially that side on which any thing is supported. ² Aid, support, guard, protection. ³ Establishment. ⁴ A momentous affair. ⁵ A grandee. رکن معالمات *rkun ma'alamat* A large column. رکن معالمات *rkun ma'alamat* The pillar of conversation (name of a book).

⁶ رکناباد *Reknabad* A small stream of the finest water near the city of Shiraz. It is equally celebrated by the eastern poets, as the waters of Helicon are by those of Greece.

⁷ رکو *reku* (and رکوی) ¹ A towel or any thing for wiping. ² Rollers of linen, swaddling bands for infants, bleeding bandages, any clout, patch, or piece of old cloth.

³ رکوب *rukub* ¹ Mounting, sitting, riding (a horse, chariot, &c.) ² Perpetrating, committing (a crime). ³ Striking on the knee. ⁴ Having a large knee. ⁵ Any beast or machine upon which people ride. ⁶ (A road) worn down by riding.

⁷ رکوب النوس *rekubu'l-nouss* The cavalcade of the old man without a beard, a buxofque maiquerade among the ancient Persians at the end of winter, in which the principal character was an old man, shaved head and beard, mounted upon an ass, having a raven in one hand and a scourge in the other, with which he lashed all whom he happened to meet in his procession. This personage was the representative of winter.

⁸ رکوبه *rukubet* A horte, camel, &c. for the saddle (حولد) implying a beast of burthen.

⁹ رکوة *rukvet* (رکوب and رکوة) ¹ A lake, reservoir, cistern, water vessel, a small bottle. ² A cloth, or serece, used in straining grapes or any thing similar. ³ Rima mulieris. صارب العوس *rkubet* The bow shoots backward (applied to any perverse business).

⁴ رکوب *rukub* ¹ Leaning, inclining. ² Plur. of رکع See ارتاج

⁵ رکود *rukud* ¹ Full (diss). ² Always abounding in milk (a camel).

⁶ رکوسمه *rkusiyet* A Sect between Christians and Sabean's (who worship the stars).

⁷ رکوز *rekuz* Shooting far (a bow).

⁸ رکوع *reku* ¹ Bowing the head in humility and reverence; also from age, or in prayer.

² From being wealthy becoming poor. رکوع رکون *To bow or perform the sacred inclinations in prayer.*

³ رکون *rukun* Reclining, leaning.

⁴ رکونه *rukunet* Firm, constant.

⁵ رکی *reka* A vein burst, and flowing. *Reks*

⁶ Weak, infirm. ⁷ A well. ⁸ Wells.

⁹ رکب *rekib* ¹ Placed upon. ² Ingrafted.

³ One (person, &c.) carried along with another.

⁴ Planted in a row (palm-trees). ⁵ A mound between two streams. ⁶ Palms, vines, coins, planted between two walls or hedges.

⁷ رکبه *rekiyet* (pl. رکی and رکبا) A well.

⁸ رکزه *rekizet* See رکار

⁹ رکک *rekik* ¹ Thin, slender. ² Weak, silly, vile. حزر رکک *Bad news.*

³ رکس *rekn* ¹ A grave steady man. ² Firm, strong, solid. ³ Having projecting sides (a mountain) رکس رکس *A strong pillar.*

⁴ رعم *remm* ¹ Mending, repairing (a house, &c.)

² Cropping with the lips shoots of tices (a cow).

³ Devouring. ⁴ Breaking, bruising. ⁵ Putrifying.

⁶ Becoming cautious. ⁷ Fugitive. *Rimm*

⁸ Earth. ⁹ Marrow. ¹⁰ Great riches. ¹¹ Straw, or sticks on the surface of water or on the ground.

¹² Rem A herd, a flock.

¹³ رما *rema* ¹ Remaining, dwelling. ² Encircling (above 100) ³ Thinking or believing what is right. *Rima* Assaulting with missile weapons.

Remma A white sheep. *Rummat* Throwers, darters, archers, pl. of رامي

¹⁴ رمايه *rummafet* A wild heifer.

¹⁵ رماج *remaj* The spaces between the joints of a cane, or cane spear.

¹⁶ رماح *rimah* ¹ Spears. ² See رماح — *Rem-*

mah ¹ A maker of spears. ² Throwing or justing with spears. ³ رماحه *The art of making spears.*

⁴ Poverty, indigence, want. *Remmabet* Shooting forcibly and far (a bow)

⁵ رماحس *rumahyab* ¹ Bold, strong. ² A lion.

³ رمان *remad* ¹ Athes. ² Lie, soap. ³ Rubbish, sweepings. ⁴ (or رمانه) Destruction (of cattle).

⁵ رمار *remmaz* Spaking mysteriously by signs with the head or hands. *Remmazet* ¹ Winking, beckoning (as a courtesan) ² The podex. ³ An army (from its fluctuating multitude). ⁴ Any thing fat or viscous about the knee.

⁵ رماق *remak* A competency; a little.

⁶ رمال *rimak* Mares of a bad kind.

⁷ رمال *rimal* Sands. ام رمال *A hyena. Rem-*

mal A soothsayer, prophet, conjurer, fortune-

teller. *Remali* Divination. See رمل

⁸ رمام *rimam* ¹ See رعم ² Pl. of رمة

³ رمامة *rumamet* A competency.

⁴ رمان *rumman* The pomegranate. رمانة (fem-

رمانة) ¹ One pomegranate. ² A weight for scales.

³ The rough tripe of beasts. رمانی *Rummani* ¹ Re-

fembling a pomegranate. ² رمانیة *A ruby. Rum-*

maniyet A dish dressed with the seeds and juice of pomegranates. ³ رمان *remam* Timid, fugitive.

¹ *remanden* *رمانیدن* To terrify.

¹ *rimmet* *ریمه* ¹ Becoming putrid, carious, or worn. ² (pl. *ریمع* and *ریمام*) A carious bone. ³ A ship-worm. ⁴ A moth. ⁵ A winged psimme. *Rummet* ¹ The forehead. ² Part of an old rotten rope.

¹ *remis* *ریمث* ¹ Adapting. ² Repairing, restoring, mending. ³ Handling, stroking. ⁴ Perplexed, confused (business). *Rims* ¹ A species of forage eaten by camels, but noxious; also a tree. ² (A man) clothed in ragged garments. ³ Infirmary of body. ⁴ A raft or float. ⁵ The remains of milk in the udder. ⁶ Any thing superfluous. ⁷ Churning milk in a leather bottle. *Remset* (A camel) disordered by eating *rims*.

¹ *remj* *ریمج* ¹ Elazing. ² Buds dung.

¹ *remb* *ریمب* ¹ Piercing (with a spear). ² Kicking (as a horse, &c.) ³ Throwing up the gravel with the feet. ⁴ Sluicing, flashing (as lightning). *Rumb* ¹ A spear, a lance. ² A star in the knee of Bootes.

¹ *remj* *ریمج* ¹ The plague. ² The tail of a scorpion.

¹ *rymkb* *ریمکب* ¹ Thick intangled trees. *Rymkhet* (pl. *rimkeb*) An unripe date.

¹ *remd* *ریمد* ¹ Destruction of cattle by hail, frost, &c. ² Ashes. ³ Gnats. ⁴ Blear-eyed. *Remed* A pain (in the eyes, &c.) *Remida* An ostrich.

¹ *rimdet* *ریمده* A small remainder.

¹ *remdid* *ریمدد* Destructive, deadly.

¹ *rimduda* *ریمددا* Ashes. See *ریماد*

¹ *rimz* *ریمز* ¹ A nod, wink, sign, signal. ² An enigmatical discourse or writing, a cypher. ³ A subtle distinction or mark. ⁴ Abbreviation of words by cyphers. ⁵ *ریمز کردن* ¹ To beckon, wink, nod. ² To accuse. *Rumz* (Camels &c.) in excellent condition, healthy, plump.

¹ *remis* *ریمس* ¹ Covering with earth, burying. ² A sepulchre, a grave. ³ Equalling. ⁴ Hiding. ⁵ Darting, shooting (an arrow).

¹ *remsh* *ریمش* ¹ Throwing or striking with a stone. ² Poorly fed (a flock). ³ Stroking with the hand, taking with the tips of the fingers. ⁴ A bundle of sweet or fragrant herbs. ⁵ Luxuriance of herbage. ⁶ Hairiness about the ears. ⁷ Curling of the hair. ⁸ Redness of the eye-lids, with a running humour.

¹ *remsha* *ریمشا* ¹ (Ground) fruitful. ² (i. contra) Barren. ³ Harry-ca'd. ⁴ Sore-eyed.

¹ *remes* *ریمس* White matter about the eyes.

¹ *remz* *ریمز* ¹ Splitting a sheep, and roasting it in the skin upon a hot stone, covered with ashes. ² Dressing (meat). ³ Pasturing (flocks) in the heat of the sun, or upon a burning plain. ⁴ Sharpening the point of a spear, &c. between two stones. *Remiz* ¹ Hot from the influence of the sun (a day, stones, sand, &c.) ² Scorched in the feet from the intense heat of the ground. ³ Indisposed, languid, burning in the bowels (from disease, grief, &c.) *ریمصه* ¹ Sandy, torrid (region.) ² (A woman) chafed in the thighs (by heat). *رمصا* Sultry hot from the sun (ground).

¹ *ramazan* *رمضان* (pl. *ramazanat*, or *ramazanun* *رمضانون*) pronounced by the Arabians *ramadan*, The ninth month of the Mahometan year; during which their prophet has enjoined a fast of the most rigorous kind; all good Moslems being interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, from the rising of the sun till the appearance of the stars, the sick, the traveller, the soldier in the field, and others, whose situation will not permit so permit so strict an observation of it, being obliged to fast a compleat month when their health and circumstances will allow. The word *Ramazan* implies a consuming fire, whence it is by some conjectured, that this month was formerly stationary in the most sultry period of the summer, and not revolving through all the seasons, as at present, in consequence of the Mahometan year being universally lunar. The *Ramazans* greatly revered on many accounts, but particularly from the belief, that it was on the 27th of this month called *ليلة العدر* (the night of power) that the Alcoran began to descend from heaven, on the anniversary of which all orthodox Mahometans continue most fervently in prayer, imagining that every petition then put up to Omnipotence will be favourably received. *Ramazan* is also ¹ One of the attributes of God, as the pardoner, and likewise the burner of sinners. ² Sand shining, or scorched by the reflection of the sun.

¹ *remt* *ریمط* ¹ Reproaching, reviling. ² Bitter plants amongst a camel's forage.

¹ *rema* *ریمع* and *ریمعان* ¹ Tossing the nose (in anger). ² Beckoning with the hand. ³ Moving or breaking (the head). ⁴ Bringing forth (a child). ⁵ Flowing (tears). ⁶ Making haste. *Remia* ¹ Pained in the back. ² Pale-faced (woman)

¹ *remk* *ریمک* (or *ریمکان*) Looking or glancing at. *Remek* ¹ The last breath, the departing spirit. ² A flock of sheep. ³ Beauty, brightness. *Rum-mak* Weak, flaccid.

¹ *remka* *ریمکا* ¹ Of the colour of ashes. ² A young camel.

¹ *remgan* *ریمگان* Comes circa pubem.

¹ *rumket* *ریمکه* The ash-colour of old camels; a young one of a blackish red. *Remeket* (pl. *ریمک* and *ریمال*) ¹ A mare of a mean species (for carts, &c.) ² A large she-camel.

¹ *reml* *ریمل* ¹ Sand, especially a particular kind of it used in Geomancy, called by the Arabians *ghm u'l'reml*, The science of the sand. Upon this sand (for which paper is however sometimes substituted) they draw many unequal lines, upon which are disposed a certain number of points; from the combinations of which, they pretend to foretell future events. Some orientals attribute this invention to the Antediluvian patriarch Enoch; (see *ادرس*); some to the prophet Daniel; some to Cham, the son of Noah; and others to the Egyptian Hermes, or Thaumastus. It is in great credit in the east, many elaborate treatises having been written on the subject. ² Making mats, or

any thing of a fluff texture. ³ Covering the ground with mats, and adorning them with gems, or any thing similar. ⁴ Long ropes, reeds, &c. with which they weave mats. *Remel* (or رملان) ¹ Running, going fast, between running and walking. *Remel* ² (A season) Producing little grain, &c. for want of rain. ³ Augmentation, increase, excess. ⁴ A species of Arabian metric. ⁵ Lines on the feet of a wild cow. *Rammal* A conjurer in the art of geomancy. *Rummel* Scarcity of rain.

¹ *Remlet* رملت ¹ One heap of sand. ² *Rama* in Palestine. *Ramlet* Black lines

¹ *Remli* رملی Sand or gravel pits.

¹ *Remem* رمم ¹ Old, rotten ² Pl. of رمد

¹ *Remendi* رمند Wild, terrified, timid.

¹ *Remwan* رموان ¹ A shepherd. ² Flocks, herds.

¹ *Remuh* رموح A kicking horse, &c.

¹ *Remuz* رموز Signs, nods, enigmas.

¹ *Remus* رموس Graves, sepulchres.

¹ *Remus* رموس Dung of fowls.

¹ *Remuk* رموک Poor, distressed. ¹ *Remo* See *rema*.

¹ *Remé* رمة A herd, a flock.

¹ *Remi* رمی (or رماده *remayer*) Throwing from the hand, darting a javelin, shooting an arrow, hitting the mark. *Remi* (or رما *rima*) ¹ Exceeding. ² Increased (above fifty) ³ Affixing, rendering superior, favouring, benefiting ⁴ Railing at, reproaching, imprecating ⁵ Effecting, accomplishing (any thing) ¹ رمی احجار کردن To throw stones. *Rema* The sound of a stone thrown. *Remi* and *remut* A throw, a shot (one especially which kills game). *Remi* Small parts of clouds, clouds falling down in large drops (as in the heat of summer, &c.) *Remut* One throw.

¹ *Remerb* رمره ¹ A little spear. ² Veretrum.

Remer رمج A species of long-footed mole.

Remé رمع A flat on which an old man leans.

¹ *Remaden* رمدن ¹ To be afraid, terrified, seized with horror; to be disturbed, agitated; to fly in terror; to shun from aversion. ² To frighten, to cause to fly, &c. *Remudé* ¹ Honor-struck, disturbed, afflicted. ² Offended, indignant, having an antipathy. *Remende* و *arimende* Moveables and immovables. *Remende* کردن To molest, vex, injure.

¹ *Remuz* رمز ¹ Moveable, volatile. ² (i contra) Grave, modest, prudent, intelligent. ³ Of a noble family, honoured, renowned. ⁴ (i contra) Narrow-minded. ⁵ Many.

¹ *Remyz* رمیز ¹ Sharpened. ² A sharp knife.

¹ *Remim* رمم Putrid, carious, corrupted, worn.

Remi رمی عظام Restoring life to corrupted bones (applied to Jesus Christ).

¹ *rena* رنا A spectacle, any thing admired on account of its beauty. *Runa* A sound, especially musical. *Runna* Contemplating, gazing at, admiring the fair sex.

¹ *renb* رنب A locust with a short tail.

¹ *rennet* رنه Sound.

¹ *renj* رنج ¹ Grief, affliction, sadness, pain of

body, anguish of mind; the cholick, twisting of the bowels, the slack disorder. ² Injuring, offending, molesting.

¹ *renjanden* رنجاندن To distress, to put in a passion, to occasion vexation.

¹ *renjer* رنجر A merchant, an artificer, a mechanic. *renjeri* رنجبری A merchant ship.

Renjeri Merchandize.

¹ *renjsh* رنجش (or رنجش خاطر) and رنجش Indignation, offence, disgust.

¹ *renjin* رنجین A soft belly; having a flux.

¹ *renjur* رنجور Sick, infirm, afflicted. *renjur* رنجور Distressed lovers. *Renjur* رنجور Sicknefs, anguish.

¹ *renje* رنجه Grief, &c. See رنج

¹ *renjiden* رنجیدن ¹ To be sad, to be melancholly. ² To be angry, enraged, to be filled with indignation. *Renjide* رنجیده Vexed, exasperated, indignant. *renjide* و *remide* کردن To irritate, to molest, to disturb, to interrupt business.

¹ *renjin* رنجین A plough-share.

¹ *renb* رنب A giddiness in the head.

¹ *rend* رند ¹ The laurel. ² The wood of aloes. ³ Filth. ⁴ Shavings of wood. ⁵ Net-bags, in which they carry straw, grafs, &c.

¹ *rind* رند ¹ A sagacious, shrewd man. ² A knave, a villain, a cheat. ³ A drunkard, a debauchee. ⁴ A wanderer, a traveller. ⁵ Any thing new, first-fruits. ⁶ A mountain-goat. *Rund* The nice bird.

¹ *rendanden* رندانندن To cause to polish. *renden* رندیدن Polishing, &c. See رندیدن

¹ *rende* رنده A joiner's plane, also the shavings of wood. ² A grate, a rasper. *rende* رنده نجار کردن To plane, to smoothe, to saw.

¹ *rindi* رندی A draught, a drink. See رند

¹ *rendiden* رندیدن ¹ To polish, to smoothe; to chip or hew with a hatchet; to clear away mud with a shovel or rake; to plaster or smoothe with a trowel; to rasp, to grate; to saw, to plane. ² To dig, to carve, engrave. *Rendide* Polished &c.

¹ *Runz* رنر Ricc.

¹ *renf* رنف A kind of forest willow.

¹ *renyk* رنق ¹ Muddy water. ² Turbid.

¹ *renka* رنکا ¹ Sitting upon eggs (a bird).

² (pl. رنعاواب) Barren ground.

¹ *renket* رنكه Muddiness of water.

¹ *renk* or *rung* رنك ¹ Colour. ² Stratagem, fraud, imposture. ³ Playfulness, innocent delusion or frolick, ridicule, burlesque. ⁴ A wild mountain-goat. ⁵ A young deer. *renk* رنك شدن To colour, to blush. *renk* رنك کردن To colour, to paint, to tinge. *renk* رنك آمیز Mixing colours,

i. e. ¹ A painter, an embellisher. ² A deceitful man, a knave, a cheat. *renk* رنك اور Pompous in diction, one who values himself on flowery language. *renk* رنك گل Rose-coloured, scarlet. *renk* رنك لاک (or رنك زن) A painter, a dyer. A tincture with which they dye clothes, wool, &c.

renkarik رنكارى Various-coloured. ² Of different sorts.

¹ رنگین *rangin* Coloured, tintured. ² Allegorical, figurative, metaphorical, elegant.

³ رنم *renem* Sounding, singing, modulating. ⁴ Cooing (as a dove). ⁵ Fluttering the wings. ⁶ Twanging (as a bow-string). ⁷ (or رنیه) Song, mirth. *Runum* Songs, hymns.

⁸ رنن *renen* A frog.

⁹ رنو *renou* Looking, gazing incessantly, admiring the ladies. ¹⁰ Listening attentively (to musick, &c.) ¹¹ A musical mode. ¹² Victory. ¹³ Love. ¹⁴ Any thing ludicrous which employs the mind.

¹⁵ رنوب *renwet* (pl. رنواب) A piece of flesh.

¹⁶ رنوم *renum* (or رنیه) A species of plant.

¹⁷ رنوبه *renunat* (pl. رنوباب) A drinking cup.

¹⁸ رنی *reni* A servant (for رهی).

¹⁹ رنی *runna* Name of the 6th month (named likewise جهادی الاخری See p. 694). ²⁰ (or الرنی) People, all men, mankind.

²¹ رنم *renim* Singing, merriment, a jubilee.

²² رنم *renin* Twanging (as a bow-string).

²³ Groaning. ²⁴ Vociferating, crying out, making any sound with the voice. ²⁵ Listening to. ²⁶ An afflicted woman, groaning and lamenting.

²⁷ رو *rav* (imperative of رویدن or رفتن) Go thou; (also the participle) Going. رو بسس Preceding, going, or signing before another. رو بسس Going directly to *Ru* The face, the countenance. رو داده است What appearance did it make, i. e. how did it happen or succeed? در رو آمدن To fall upon the face.

²⁸ روا *rawa* Sweet, wholesome (water). *Rrwa*

²⁹ Sweet (waters). ³⁰ A rope for fastening loads.

³¹ Elegance of look. ³² Pleasantry of prospect.

³³ روا *reva* Worthy, proper, suitable, just, lawful, equitable, right, reasonable, competent, becoming, agreeable. روا بودن To be worthy, &c. رواسب It is proper, it ought to be so. روا داشتن To judge right.

³⁴ روابی *rawabi* Hills, &c. Pl. of رابية

³⁵ رواب *ruwat* Historians, narrators.

³⁶ رواج *rawaj* Vendible, in great demand, or selling well (goods); the currency of money or other commodity; disbursing or receiving money; buying or selling with facility (كساد implying difficulty of sale). وقت رواج The time of sale, a good market. رواج شدن To be current, or vendible, to be in request or esteem.

³⁷ رواجب *rawajib* The tips of the fingers.

³⁸ راجع *rawaja* Pl. of راجع

³⁹ رواج *rawah* Going, coming, or doing any thing at sun-set. ⁴⁰ The evening, afternoon.

⁴¹ رواجل *rawahyl* A caravan.

⁴² رواد *rwad* Asking, requiring. ⁴³ *Rewad* A place full of hills or rifings.

⁴⁴ روادار *rawadar* Lawful, true, just.

⁴⁵ روادیف *rawadif* Plur. of رادفة — ⁴⁶ See رواجب

⁴⁷ رواده *rwadet* See راده

⁴⁸ رواس *rawas* Water-cresses; sorrel.

VOL. I.

⁴⁹ رواس *rawwas* One who dresses and fells heads of cattle. رواسی Having a large head.

⁵⁰ رواسیم *rawasim* A book of the Pagan Arabians.

⁵¹ رواس *rawash* See رواج

⁵² رواس *ruwwaz* Breakers of young horses.

⁵³ رواسع *rawasia* The milk teeth.

⁵⁴ رواسع *rawa-yf* Spears (bloody, victorious).

⁵⁵ رواسی *rawa-y* Turning hoary.

⁵⁶ رواس *rawagh* Snares, deceptions.

⁵⁷ رواس *rwaghet* (or رباغة) Amphitheatres, or other places for publick wrestlers.

⁵⁸ رواس *rawafyz* The followers of the sect of Ali, called *Shiites*. (See شيعه). ⁵⁹ Hereticks. ⁶⁰ Soldiers, or any people who desert their chiefs.

⁶¹ رواس *rawak* (or *rwak*) A palace, a saloon, a gallery, a portico; an apartment open before, either at the top of the house or projecting before it, in the manner of a balcony, for the advantage of air or prospect. ⁶² A curtain stretched like a canopy before the door of a house or tent, the curtain in a palace before the hall of audience, or other royal apartments. ⁶³ A tent supported by one pole. ⁶⁴ A house or caravanserai for travellers. ⁶⁵ The king's court or tent; the hall of audience, the tribunal of justice. ⁶⁶ That part of the roof projecting beyond the wall, the eave. *Rrwak* A stoick philosopher.

⁶⁷ رواس *rawak* Any thing pure, purified, philtred, or strained off.

⁶⁸ رواس *rawakid* (plur.) Quiet, fixed.

⁶⁹ رواس *ruwal* Spittle. ⁷⁰ Sun-set.

⁷¹ رواس *rawamis* Winds defacing vestiges, filling up wells, or scattering earth. ⁷² Night birds; also beasts roaming at night.

⁷³ روان *ravan* Life, soul. ⁷⁴ (participle of رفتن or رویدن) Going, passing, flowing, fluid. ⁷⁵ *سخت روان* Running water. ⁷⁶ *سخت روان* A palanquin, a litter, a travelling couch, a sedan chair. ⁷⁷ *روان شدن* To go, to flow, to pass, to run. ⁷⁸ *روان کردن* To find, to make current. ⁷⁹ *روان* A beggar from door to door. ⁸⁰ *روان* Going, running, passing, flowing, travelling. ⁸¹ *روان* راه To prosecute a journey.

⁸² روانی *ravani* A course. ⁸³ *روانی دادن* (or *روانیدن*) To dispatch, to cause to be received, to make any thing have its full weight (as a mandate), or value (as goods).

⁸⁴ روانیدن *rawanden* To behave, to be necessary. ⁸⁵ To be vendible, current (as goods or money).

⁸⁶ رواه *rawah* Food for captives. ⁸⁷ See روه

⁸⁸ رواه *rawahys* Veins in the arm.

⁸⁹ رواه *rawahys* Stones fixed in a row; also such as hurt the feet of horses, &c.

⁹⁰ رواه *rawaya* Plur. of رواه

⁹¹ رواه *riwayet* A history, narrative, relation, tale, tradition, report, fiction.

⁹² رواه *rawyih* Plur. of رواه

⁹³ رواه *rawajh* The facility of felling

goods. ² Precious commodities (as easily sold).
 روایی ¹ The same. ² Dignity.
 روب ¹ *rub* (imperat. of رفتن *rusten*) Sweep-
 ing. روب خانه Sweeping the house. *Rub* (to
 ربع) A fourth part; a quarter dollar.
 روب ¹ *raub* Thick butter-milk. ² (پل. رومی)
 Disturbed in mind, fatigued, melancholly.
 روبارو ¹ *rubaru* (or روبرو) Face, to face, op-
 posite, comparatively. روبارو کردن To com-
 pare, to confront. روبرو محاربه کردن To fight
 front to front.
 روبان ¹ *ruban* Turgid, from satiety or too
 much sleep. ² Disturbed in mind.
 روباندن ¹ *rubanden* To cause to sweep.
 روبان ¹ *ruban* (or روبه) A fox. روباه باری
 کردن To play the fox, to act slyly.
 روبه ¹ *rubet* A cloth for cleaning dishes.
 روبه ² A ferment, or preparation of sour milk, put
 amongst new milk to make it coagulate. ³ A
 part of the night. ⁴ A piece of meat. ⁵ Nec-
 cessity, any thing necessary to be done. ⁶ Intel-
 lect, judgment. ⁷ Slowness, torpor. ⁸ Any
 thing with which a broken vessel is mended.
 روبه ⁹ *Specina equi*.
 روبه ¹ *rubrah shuden* To begin or pro-
 ceed on a journey, to pass along.
 روبه ¹ *ruberu* See روبرو
 روبند ¹ *rubend* A lady's veil or mask.
 روبه ¹ *rubish* A veil covering the whole
 face, especially a virgin bride's of red silk.
 روبه ¹ *rubeh* A fox. روبه ² Silver; a rupee.
 روبه ¹ *rubehane* Like a fox.
 روبه ¹ *rubek* A young fox, a cub.
 روبه ¹ *rubeyan* A little crab. ² A sand cel.
 روبه ¹ *rubey* A rupee (value 2 s. 6 d.)
 روبه ¹ *rubet* (پل. روب) Dung. ² The
 tip of the nose. روبه ³ Dunging (as a horse).
 روبه ¹ *rubé* Unripe grapes.
 روبه ¹ *rawb* Clever, nimble-handed, expedi-
 tious. ² Discovering (any thing) by the smell.
 روبه ³ Resting. ⁴ Quiet. ⁵ A pleasant refreshing wind.
 روبه ⁶ Blowing (day). ⁷ Agreeable (day). ⁸ Stretch-
 ing out (the feet). روبه ¹ Compassion ² Scat-
 tered (birds) returning in the evening (to their
 nests). روبه ³ Plur. of راسخ — *Rub* The soul,
 the incorporeal spirit, the breath of God, prop-
 hecy, faith, Jesus Christ, the angel Gabriel
 (whom the Mahometans call likewise الروح
 الامس The faithful spirit, and الروح القدس
 The holy spirit; Mahomet being named simply
 الروح) روبه (or روح اعظم) The spirit of vitriol.
 روح روان The animated soul. روح حیوانی
 The vital spirit, روح حیوانی The animal spirits.
 روح معدنی Mineral spirit. روح الهی The
 divine inspiration. روح الله The spirit of God,
 the Holy Ghost (but, with the Mahometans, as
 above, Jesus Christ, and the angel Gabriel).
 روح مبارك A blessed soul. روح افزا Encreasing

the spirits, prolonging life. روحا (plur. *rub*)
¹ Having the heels close, and the toes pointed out-
 ward (an ostrich). ² Shallow (dish).
 روحانی ¹ *rawhani* Good, agreeable (place).
 روحانی Spiritual, holy, contemplative. روحانیه
rubaniyet Sanctity, spirituality.
 روخ ¹ *ruk* The intestines. ² Bald. ³ Mangey.
 روه ¹ *rued* Going in quest of forage and
 water. ² Moveable, moving. ³ Rud A flow, easy
 pace. Ruud and ruudet See راد
 رود ¹ *rud* A river, a torrent, flowing water.
 رود ² The string of a musical instrument. ³ Song,
 cheerfulness, jovial conversation, convivial mirth.
 رود ⁴ A beautiful brunette.
 رودان ¹ *rawadan* (A woman) running up and
 down amongst neighbours, a chattering gossip.
 رودان ¹ *rud awan* Branches of trees, straws,
 &c. carried down by a stream.
 رودبار ¹ *rudbar* A river in a valley, a channel
 formed by a torrent, a wet ditch or trench; a
 place where many streams run.
 رودخانه ¹ *rudkhané* The bed of a river.
 رودک ¹ *rawdek* (fem. رودکه) Beautiful,
 blooming. Rawdekhet Small camels, sheep, &c.
 رود ¹ *rudé* (pl. رودگان and رودها) An
 intestine. ² The string of an instrument. رود
 من Inspecting the trials, i. e. a diviner, an
 augur. رود کردن To pour hot water (amongst
 flour when baking; or to take feathers off birds).
 روز ¹ *rawz* Trying, tempting
 روز ¹ *ruz* A day. The Mahometans, and all
 who measure time by lunar months (according to
 Mahmud Shah Kholji, an eminent Persian chrono-
 logist) began their civil day at sun-set; whilst the
 Persians, regulated by the solar revolutions, com-
 menced the day (in common with our European
 astronomers) when the sun is in the meridian.
 The Indians, (he observes likewise) begin the day
 (in the European manner) at midnight, and di-
 vide it into 60 *gurrys*, the *gurry* into 60 *pals*, the
pal into 60 *bi-pals*, and the *bi-pal* into 60 *kef-
 tenkefsh*.—روز بیامب (or روز جزا) (روز مه)
 The day of resurrection. روز روز (or روز مه)
 From day to day, every day. در روز فبروز مسرب
 اندوز In a happy hour, on a day of victory and
 joy. روز و شب Day and night. نوروز New year's
 day, the vernal equinox. Several Persian writers
 attribute the commencement of the epocha of their
 solar year to king Fem (p. 694.), who having
 finished the city, named by the Greeks Persepolis,
 (by the Persians Estakhar, Praise of the Sun,
 or Chelminar, Forty Pillars), instituted this
 day, when the sun enters Aries, in honour of
 his first publick entry, See سال — It is
 likewise called نوروز حبل The new day of the
 ram, to distinguish it from نوروز میزان
 The new day of the balance; a festival
 which is celebrated when the sun, at the autumn-
 al equinox, enters Libra, in commemoration of

an important victory, said to have been gained on that day by Feridoun, son of Jeni (another celebrated king of the old Persians) over the Arabian usurper Zohak, who had dethroned his father. See **فردون** Tho' **Nauruz** no longer continues to commence the Persian year, being obliged, as Mahometans, to adopt the lunar computation, they still however distinguish those ancient festivals with extraordinary rejoicings.

¹ **روز افزون** *ruz efzun* ¹ Increasing daily (in glory) a royal title implying, august, fortunate, &c.

² A benediction, a friendly congratulation. ³ Alms. **ابن دولت روز افزون** This august house.

⁴ **روزان** *ruzan* Days. **روزان و شبان** Days and nights. **روزانه** Daily pay, a pension.

⁵ **روزبان** *ruzbān* (plur. **روزبانان**) A porter, especially at the royal gates.

⁶ **روز بروز** *ruz beruz* Day after day, from day to day, every day.

⁷ **روزه** *rawzet* Going here and there, moving backwards and forwards.

⁸ **روز جشن** *ruz chešn* A festival, a feast day.

⁹ **روز دیده** *ruz didé* Aged, having seen days.

¹⁰ **روزرانه** *ruzané* A village, a market town.

¹¹ **روزگار** *ruzgar* ¹ The world, fortune, time, an age. ² Air, wind. ³ Vanity. **باد روزگار** A violent hurricane, a strong wind.

موافق روزگار A favourable wind. **مخالف روزگار** A contrary wind. **روزگار دیده** One who has travelled, or seen the world, prudent, knowing mankind. **Ruzgar** Temporal, worldly, vain.

¹² **روزگانه** *uzgané* Pay, a pension.

¹³ **روزگور** *ruzkur* Purlblind, not seeing in the day-time. See **عشو**

¹⁴ **روزن** *rawzen* ¹ A window. ² An opening in the middle of the house for smoke.

¹⁵ **روزنامه** *ruznamé* A book of the day, i. e. An ephemeris, a calendar, an almanack, a journal of daily transactions or expence.

¹⁶ **روزنه** *ruzené* A window or any hole in the wall for receiving light.

¹⁷ **روزه** *ruzé* Fasting, hungry, a fast-day. **روزه** *ruze* To fast. **روزه کشیدن** To breakfast (especially in the month of *Ramazan*, when it is not permitted till the evening. (See **رمضان**) **روزه راه** A day's journey. **روزه کسا** Breakfasting.

¹⁸ **روزی** *ruzi* ¹ One day. ² Fortune, lot, portion. ³ Goods, chattels, estate, effects. ⁴ Sustenance, provision, daily food. **روزی ده** God the giver (of daily bread, &c.) **روزانه** (or **روزنه**) A journal, a pension or pay-book. ⁵ An ephemeris. See **روزنامه**

⁶ **روس** *Rus* ¹ Ruffia; ² A Ruffian, so named, according to tradition, from *Rus*, the eighth son of Japhet: It is said that the laws of *Rus* vested all family succession in the females, ordering a sword to be put into the hand of every boy, as soon as he was of age to wear it, with these words, "Behold your inheritance."

⁷ **روس** *rus* ¹ A fox. ² An elk.

¹ **روس** and **رووس** *ruus* (pl. of **راس**) Heads, chiefs, princes, leaders. **روس جبال** The tops of mountains. **روسا** (plur. of **رین**) Princes, nobles. **Rarus** ¹ Walking with a haughty air.

² Carrying off (as a torrent does rubbish, &c.).

³ (A man) eating much.

⁴ **روسب** *awseb* Misfortune.

⁵ **روسبی** *rusbi* A courtesan, an adulteress.

روسبی زاده A son of a whore, a scoundrel.

روسبی باره A whore-monger, an adulterer.

⁶ **روستا** *rusta* ¹ A market-town, a village, a cantonment of Turcoman huts. ² Any inhabited place, a cultivated country, with towns and villages.

³ **روستای** (or **روستای**) The inhabitants of such places. **بی روستای عید** Mirth, festivity without noise or rusticity.

روستا زاده A peasant. **روستایی** ¹ One villager. ² A rustick life.

³ **روسته** *rustiyab* (or **روسته** plur. **روستهای**)

¹ Black (in face, mind or reputation) a sinner, a criminal. ² Unfortunate, mean, abject. ³ An Ethiopian, a black Arabian.

⁴ **روس** *rawsh* Motion, going, coming, a mode of proceeding, custom, institution, rite, law, rule, regulation. **Rush** Wicked, inhuman. **Rurush**

¹ Eating a great deal. ² (contra) Eating little.

³ Debilitating (as disease).

⁴ **روسن** *rusben* The wooden frame-work of windows and chimneys. **Rushben** ¹ Light, splendid,

luminous, bright, serene, resplendent. ² Clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous. ³ Illustrious, celebrated.

وزیر روشن ضمیر A vizir of an enlightened genius. **روسی رای** Of a serene mind (the name of one of the sisters of Aurungzib).

⁴ **روسا** *rusbena* ¹ Light, splendor. ² A marcasite or fire-stone. **Roshben** or **Roshbena** was the name of one of the queens of Alexander the Great, called by the Greeks Roxana.

⁵ **روسناس** *russhinas* Conspicuous, celebrated, honourable, respectable. **روشناسان** The chief men (of the kingdom, city, &c.).

⁶ **روشنایی** *Rushmayi* (or **روسی**) Light.

⁷ **روصه** *rawzet* (plur. **روص**, **روصات**, **روصان**) ¹ A kitchen or flower-garden, a meadow, a pleasant place, a paradise. ² Pleasure.

³ Water just covering the bottom of a lake or cistern. **روصه**, **روضان** The garden of paradise.

⁴ **روط** *rut* A river. See **رود**

⁵ **روغ** *raw* ¹ Frightened. ² Terror. ³ A battle.

Rua ¹ The heart, the understanding. ² Beauty.

³ **روعا** *rawa* ¹ Of a beautiful form. ² Cunning.

⁴ **روعه** *rawet* ¹ Fearing. ² Dread. ³ Pleasing.

⁵ **روغ** *rawgh* (and **روغان**) See **راغ**

⁶ **روغ** *rawghet* Ensnaring.

⁷ **روغن** *rugben* Fat, grease, butter, oil. **روغن** (or **روغن**) **روغن خالص** Melted butter.

روغن جوی Pure or purified butter. **روغن** **روغن جوی** A fritter or any thing dressed or fried in butter, oil, &c. **روغن دان** An oil-bottle, an unguent-box.

روغن زیت Olive oil. **روغن فروش** A vender of

butter or oil. روغن کنجد Oil of sesamé (a kind of gram). روغن کوسب The fat of meat. روغنکر A butter-maker or seller.

^p روغنبرن rughebn Bread baked with butter.

^a روف raf (or روفذ) An attribute of God, merciful, propitious, benign, benevolent ² Rest.

^a روق rawk ¹ Clear, bright (wine). ² Giving pleasure, striking with admiration, appearing beautiful. ³ Growing (teeth). ⁴ (plur. ruk) A curtain before a door. ⁵ A tent. ⁶ The horn of an ox, sheep, &c. ⁷ A part of the night. ⁸ The flower of youth. ⁹ The principal or best part of any thing. ¹⁰ The projection of the upper beyond the under teeth. ¹¹ Length of teeth.

^a روكا ruka (روكد) A wave. Rawket Echo.

^p روگردان rugerdan kurdan To turn away the face, to abandon, to desert.

^p روله rulé ¹ A small lizard. ² The thinnest part of the back of a sword near the point.

^a روم raum ¹ Moving clandestinely, shyly, softly. Rum The lob of the ear, in which they put rings. ² Anxiously desiring any thing. ³ See روم

^{1a} روم Rom Greece, Rome, the Roman empire, Romelia, Europe, the whole Turkish empire; also a Roman. روم حلی The Roman people. بحر الروم The Mediterranean Sea. بلاد روم The cities, kingdoms, or empire of Greece, or of Europe in general.

^p رومال rumal (comp. of رو The face, and مال from مالیدن to rub). ¹ A handkerchief, a towel. ² Wiping or rubbing the face. رومال شدن To rub the face (on the earth), i. e. To bow the head, to make a profound reverence.

^a رومانی roumani Of a ruby colour.

^p رومانی Romayı Roman. رومانی جاسار The Roman emperor or Cæsar.

^p رومان Roman, Greek, Turkish. رومان Roman Romans, Grecians. Romyané Grecian, after the Greek manner. رومیة ¹ The city of Rome. ² (fem.) Grecian, Roman (lady). ³ Rumania or Greece, Turkey. رومیة صغری و رومیة کبری Asia Minor and Armenia Major.

^a راون rawn The last breath. Run (pl. روون) Adversity, rigour, severity. See رنده

^p روناس runas Madder, a red-dying weed.

^p ررwend Rhubarb.

^p ررنده ravendé ¹ Going. ² A goer, a traveller. رنده و رنده Goers and comers, travellers. Rundi Grain fied, and ground with a hand-mill.

^a راونک rawnek Beauty, elegance, loveliness, grace, splendor, ornament. رونق السیف rawnku's'seif The glittering of a sword.

^p رونا شدن unuma shuden To show the face, to appear, to stand forth.

^a روس raus Heads. See روس — Raus A camel fat only in the head.

^a راونش rawush Weak, feeble in the loins.

^a راونف rauf Compassionate. See روف

^a روه raub Agitated (as water).

^a روم raum (رایم or رابطة) ¹ Tame (sheep). ² Fond of his colt (a she-camel).

^p روغن ruben (روهنه or روینا) The finest Indian or Damascus steel, of which the most excellent swords are made; also the swords made of that steel.

^a روی rawi ¹ The last consonant or syllable of a distich, in which all the verses in the same poem terminate (as in the gazel or ode, the casside or elegy, &c. where the second hemistich of every succeeding distich must, by the laws of Arabian and Persian poetry, conclude with the same letters with which the first couplet rhymes). ² Satisfying thirst with water. ³ Being quite at ease. (a man). ⁴ See روا. ⁵ Pl. of روا

^p روی ravi A journey, a progress. Ru ¹ The face, air, mein, aspect, countenance. ² The superficies, appearance, semblance. ³ Brags. روی آوردن To turn the face. روی دادن To appear, to happen. روی بردن To turn one's self, to look back. روی نددنکیر بیرون آمدن To go forth against one another (in battle). روی ¹ To dare. ² To support, sustain. ³ To tend towards. روی افتاب Exposed or opposite to the sun. روی زمین The surface of the ground. روی دل کشادن To open the heart. روی بای The face of the foot, i. e. the upper part. ² The lower part or hollow of the hand. روی بند A lady's veil. روی سبک A liniment for tinging the hair and eye-brows black. روی سناس Conspicuous, respectable. روی کبان A coppermith, a brazier. روی کبان The face of a bow, that part furthest from the archer when he shoots. روی آن نداسب He had not face for that, he durst not do it.

^a رویا ruya A dream, a vision. تعبیر رویا The interpretation of a dream.

^p رویاندن ruyanden To produce, to bring forth, to excite, to stimulate.

^a رویة ruynet ¹ Seeing. ² Thinking. ³ Whatever appears to the eye or the mind. ⁴ Knowledge, opinion. ⁵ Sight, vision. ⁶ Consideration. رویة بعبر Inconsiderately. راییت ¹ Considering carefully, deliberating. ² Necessity, any thing necessary to the completion of another, as the balance of a debt, or the remainder of any thing.

^a روید ruweid (dimin. of رود) — روید Slowly, by degrees. رویدل Go thou softly.

^p رویدن rawiden (or روان شدن) To go, to travel, to walk. Ruiden To grow. See روییدن

^p رومال rumal. See رومال

^p رویین ruyin Brazen. See رویین

^p روینده ruyendé Growing.

^p رویوانه ruywané A veil, a curtain.

^p رویه ruyé ¹ Melted brags. ² A small face.

^p روییدن ruyiden To grow, to increase. Ruyide Grown up, produced (plants, &c.)

^p رویین ruyin ¹ Brazen. ² Red, of a red tincture, paint used for the face. رویین بن Body of brags. See Asfendiâr, p. 115. Ruyin (or

روینه *ruyiné* (Brafs vessels) tinned within-side.

* One who tins brafs pots, &c.

^۲ ره *reb* A road, &c. See راه

^۱ ره *reha* A large diftrict. * Edeffa.

^۲ ره *reha* Liberation, efcape. * Liberated.

رها کردن To fet free, difcharge, difmifs.

^۱ ره *rehab* Pl. of ره *rehab* and ره *rehab*

^۲ ره *rehabet* The breaft-bone.

^۱ ره *rehabinet* or ره *rehabin* See ره *rehab*

^۲ ره *rehadet* Softnefs, tendernefs.

^۱ ره *rehas* One who prepares clay or mortar for building.

^۱ ره *rihat* Houfhhold furniture. See ره *rihat*

^۱ ره *rubak* Some (hundreds)

^۱ ره *reham* Lean flocks. * Numerous, copious. ^۲ Timid (bird), in oppofition to a falcon.

^۱ ره *rehan* Plur. of ره *rehan* — * Betting at a horfe-race. See ره *rehan*

^۲ ره *rehanden* and ره *rehanden* (as ره *rehanden*)

^۱ To fet at liberty, to let out of the hand (a-horfe, a bird, &c.) ^۲ To take out, to fnatch away.

^۲ ره *rehaw* A traveller by water. * A canal, an aqueduct. ^۳ A certain mufical mode or tone.

^۲ ره *rehawur* A traveller. * An elegant prefent (brought on returning from a journey).

^۱ ره *rehay* Difmiffion, liberation. ره *rehay* A giver of liberty.

^۱ ره *rebb* The fharp point of a fpear or arrow. ^۲ An emaciated fhe-camel. *Rebeb* (ره *rebeb* and ره *rebeb*) Fearing, revering. *Rebeb* A fleeve.

^۱ ره *rubban* (or ره *rubban*) Monks, Chriftian priefts. ^۲ ره *rubban* An abbot, a prior, a fuperior of an order. *Rubban kbané* A monaftery.

^۱ ره *rubbaniyet* (or ره *rubbaniyet*) A monaftic life.

^۲ ره *rehber* A way-guide, an efkort. ره *rehber* A victorious army, an army guided to victory. *Rebberi* Guidance, direftion, leading.

^۱ ره *rehbel* Unintelligible fpeech.

^۱ ره *rehbelet* A particular kind of pace.

^۱ ره *rehba* (and ره *rehba*) Fear.

^۱ ره *rehj* Duft. * Tumult. ^۲ Rainlefs clouds.

^۱ ره *rehdel* Weak, fimple, foolifh.

^۱ ره *rehden* and ره *rehden* (plur. ره *rehden*) A kind of Mecca fparrow. ره *rehden* Pufillanimous, bafe; foolifh. ره *rehden* A liar.

^۱ ره *rehdenet* Delay, detention, hindrance.

* Turning round, wheeling, going in a circle.

^۱ ره *rehrab* (ره *rehrab*) Soft, white (body).

^۱ ره *rehrabet* The fame. See ره *rehrabet*

^۲ ره *rehraw* (pl. ره *rehraw*) A traveller, a follower, a feftary. ره *rehraw* Following the right road to heaven.

^۱ ره *rehz* (or ره *rehz*) Moving one's felf; motion, agitation (pec. in coitu).

^۱ ره *rehzen* An infetter of the roads, a robber, an affaffin. *Rehzeni* Robbery, affaffination. *Rehzeni kurden* To rob.

^۱ ره *rehs* Trampling, treading under foot.

^۱ ره *rehs* Flour of fefamé.

^۱ ره *ruhshet* (or ره *ruhshet*) Liberality.

^۱ ره *ruhshufb* Liberal (man). ^۲ A-bounding in milk (a fhe-camel).

^۱ ره *rehs* Vehement prefure, biting hard.

^۲ The loweft ftratum of ftones in a wall. ^۳ A mafs of clay or mortar for building.

^۱ ره *rehfet* The fole of the foot (when hurt or beat by ftones).

^۱ ره *reht* Devouring voraciously, by large mouthfuls. *Rebet* A number of men (without women) under ten. *Reht* (pl. ره *reht*) A kind of petticoat of leather reaching to the knees, worn by girls and fometimes by women (the ref of the body naked) flafhed at the fides and bottom for the convenience of walking.

^۱ ره *ruhesh* (or ره *ruhesh*) The hole which a mole makes diftinct from that through which he throws up the earth.

^۱ ره *rehta* The name of a bird.

^۱ ره *reht* (or ره *reht*) Thin.

^۱ ره *rehek* Approaching, following, entering, being near, touching, adhering. ^۲ Impending, hanging over. ^۳ Wandering, ftraying, perifhing. ^۴ Carrying. ^۵ Madnefs, infancy, levity, folly, ignorance. ^۶ Iniquity, oppreffion, violence, tranfgreffion of the law.

^۱ ره *rehek* Going faft, flying a purfuer.

^۱ ره *rehek* A good work.

^۱ ره *rehket* Weaknefs. *Rebuket* A weak camel. *Rubeket* A worthlefs fellow.

^۱ ره *rehguzar* A pafs, a paffage, a road, the meeting of two or more roads. ^۲ A guard, patrole, watch. ره *rehguzari* A traveller. ^۳ One pafs, road, &c.

^۱ ره *ribl* Tremulous, languid. *Ribel* A thin cloud. *Rebel* Trembling, relaxed, loofe (flef). ^۲ Swelling, inflated. ^۳ Yellow water accompanying the foetus.

^۱ ره *rehman* Going in a fwinging pace.

^۱ ره *rehmet* (pl. ره *rehmet* and ره *rehmet*) Gentle rain and foon over; alfo fmall and inceffant.

^۱ ره *rehmej* Large.

^۱ ره *rehmefet* Concealing any thing.

* Meditating an oblique injury to another.

^۱ ره *rehyn* (pl. ره *rehyn*) A hoftage, a pledge. ^۲ Firm, eftablifhed. ^۳ Perennial.

^۲ ره *rehyn* To pledge, to depofit, to give a hoftage. ^۳ ره *rehyn* To redeem a hoftage, pawn, &c.

^۲ ره *rehnuma* (ره *rehnuma* and ره *rehnuma*) A guide, a pilot, an efkort. ره *rehnuma* A guide, a pilot, an efkort. ره *rehnuma* The guide to truth, and the direftor to the way of righteoufnefs (an epithet of Mahomet). ره *rehnuma* An army guide. ره *rehnuma* (or ره *rehnuma*) Conduct, guidance, direftion. ره *rehnuma* Without a guide.

^۱ ره *rehou* Going foftly. ^۲ Standing, fitting or going wide, ftraddling. ره *rehou* He walked gently, at his eafe. *Rehou* Quiet, be-

coming calm (the sea). ² (pl. رها) An aqueduct to a town. ³ A furrow, ditch, canal, pipe, or any water-course. ⁴ High ground. ⁵ (contra) Low ground in which water collects. ⁶ A crowd of men. ⁷ A species of bird, the crane. ⁸ The expansion of a bird's wings. ⁹ A way round a market, by the sides of which sit the venders of commodities. ¹⁰ Stony ground. ¹¹ (or رهوی) A woman wide between the thighs.

¹² رهواج *rehwaj* Going easily (a horse, &c.)

¹³ رهوار *rehwan* An ambling, easy-going nag, a high-blooded horse. ¹⁴ سپید رهوار A swift horse.

¹⁵ رهوه *rehwet* See رهو Sign. 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6.

¹⁶ رهوج *rehuj* (or رهنج) Weak, tender, soft.

¹⁷ رهوجده *rehwejet* Ambling (horse, &c.)

¹⁸ رهودیه *rehudiyet* Favour, aid. See رفق

¹⁹ رهور *rehwer* ¹ A traveller, a guide. ² The name of a mountain, where, by a Mahometan tradition, it snows perpetually; it is also said to have been impervious to all mankind excepting Adam, who they believe fell upon this place when banished Paradise. See دامان

³ رهوس *rehwes* A glutton.

⁴ رهوق *rehuk* A camel going swiftly.

⁵ رهوک *rehwek* ¹ A fat kid or doe. ² Delicate.

⁶ رهوکده *rehuket* A laxity in the joints.

⁷ رهوم *rehum* ¹ Lean (theep). ² A man who forms an opinion without proper inquiry.

⁸ رهون *rehun* Lean, emaciated.

⁹ رهی *rehi* A servant, a slave.

¹⁰ رهیب *rehyab* One who discovers an unknown passage, or a new mode of doing any thing.

¹¹ رهیه *rehyat* ¹ Weak in mind or council, languid, debilitated, impotent, tottering in gait.

² Driven about and threatening rain (a cloud).

³ Weakness, &c. ⁴ Delay, hesitation, slowness in going. ⁵ The load on one side (of a horse, &c.) hanging lower than the other. ⁶ Watering of the eyes (from old age, &c.)

⁷ رهیه *rehyat* A delicate youth.

⁸ رهید *rehyet* Wheat in the ear rubbed between the hands, bruised and boiled with milk.

⁹ رهیدن *rehuden* To escape, to be liberated. *Rehude* Dismissed, set free, escaping.

¹⁰ رهیس *rehys* ¹ Hurt in the feet by the stones and limping (a horse, &c.) ² Savage, cruel (lion). ³ A man's surname.

⁴ رهیف *rehif* Thin edged (sword) and sharp the middle of the curvature.

⁵ رهین *rehik* Wine.

⁶ رهیک *rehik* Ground or bruised very small.

⁷ رهین *rehin* Pledged, pawned, given as a hostage. (pl. رهان) A pledge or hostage.

⁸ رهین دادن To impawn. ⁹ رهین گرفتن To receive a pledge.

¹⁰ ری *rei* The name of the capital of Persian Irak (the ancient Parthia). There is another city of this name in Khorassan (Bactriana).

¹¹ ری *rei* ¹ Watering, sprinkling, drawing water, presenting it or drinking to a friend, satisfy-

ing thirst. ² Easy, happy. ³ Having an elegant shape. ⁴ Whatever pleases the eye.

⁵ ری *rya* ¹ Hypocrisy. ² Acting with dissimulation. ³ Thinking, considering, looking at, opposite to. ⁴ قوم ری Antagonists, men facing one another. ⁵ بیوب ری Opposite houses, or other buildings. ⁶ ریاکار *ryakar* A hypocrite. *Reya* The fem. of ریا

⁷ ریاب *ryat* The lungs.

⁸ ریاح *ryah* ¹ Winds. ² Odours, exhalations.

³ The afternoon, the evening.

⁴ ریاحین *ryahin* Odoriferous herbs.

⁵ ریاد *ryad* ¹ See رود ² The straight forward pace of a camel when pasturing.

³ ریاس *rias* ¹ The hilt of a sword. ² The beginning (of business).

⁴ ریاست *riast* ¹ Government, dominion, command, superiority. ² Governing, ruling, &c.

³ ریاض *riyaz* See ریس — *Reiyaz* One who puts feathers to arrows.

⁴ ریاض ارم *riyaz aram* Gardens. ⁵ Re-sembling the garden of Eden or Paradise.

⁶ ریاضه *riyazet* Abstinence, mortifying the flesh, austerity. ⁷ اهل ریاض (or صاحب ریاض) Abstemious, sober, austere.

⁸ ریاضی *riyazy* (or ریاضیه) Mathematics, the abstract sciences.

⁹ ریاضت *riyaghet* A place for wrestling, &c.

¹⁰ ریاکار *ryakar* A hypocrite.

¹¹ ریال *rial* (or ریاله) ¹ Pl. of رال ² Spitte.

³ ریان *reyan* ¹ Quenching thirst. ² The beginning of youth. ³ Full of juice. ⁴ Florid, flourishing.

⁵ ریانی *reyanek* Plur. of رنعه

⁶ ریب *reib* ¹ Doubt, suspicion, scandal. ² Necessity, a necessary thing. ³ Bad fortune.

⁴ ریب البیون Adversity, a fatal misfortune, death.

⁵ بی ریب وریا Without dissimulation, undigusted.

Rib Plur. of ریب

⁶ ریباج *ribaj* ¹ Sorrel. ² A graft-stock.

⁷ ریاس *ribas* (and ریواس) A very four herb, fennel.

⁸ ریال *ribal* ¹ A lion. ² An infirm old man.

³ A long twining herb. ⁴ Rapacious, villainous.

⁵ ریب *ribet* Doubt, opinion, suspicion.

⁶ ریه *riet* The lungs. *Reiyet* ¹ Filling with water, a watering. ² Abounding in water. ³ Abundance.

⁴ ریب *reis* Delaying, hesitating, coming slowly or late (news, &c.) *Reiyis* Slow, tardy, dull.

⁵ ریه *reiset* Pain in the joints.

⁶ ریخال *richal* (or ریکار) A confection, an electuary, preserved fruits, pickles.

⁷ ریخ *reyeh* Smelling, discovering by the smell.

Ryb ¹ Wind. ² Odour, smell, exhalation. ³ Victory, superiority, power.

⁴ ریح جنوبی *Reiyis* The south wind. ⁵ The zephyr. ⁶ ریح طیبه Fragrance.

Reiyib ¹ A good wind. ² An agreeable odour. ³ A pleasant night.

⁴ ریحان *reiban* ¹ Pity, compassion, favour,

beneficence. * The support of life. † The blade of corn. ‡ An odoriferous herb, as sweet basil, &c. § Elegance, an elegant thing. ¶ Fatality, destiny, fortune. † Offspring.

ⁱ *rybet* ريح Wind.

ⁱ *reikh* ريخ † Loose, remiss, relaxed, fatigued.

² Straddling, wide between the thighs. ³ Vile, mean, villainous, acting infamously. ⁴ Breaking, exercising a horse.

ⁱ *rykhtum* ريختم Earth, with which they make platforms for walking on the tops of houses.

ⁱ *rykhten* ريختن † To pour, to infuse, to diffuse. ² To melt. ³ To scatter, to disperse, to break in pieces. *Rykhtu* † Poured. ² Fusile.

³ Scattered. ⁴ A fyup or medicinal preparation from sugar. ⁵ An egg beat, and fried. *رکته* A melter of brass or copper, one who makes any kind of fusile works.

ⁱ *reikhen* ريخن Hied for service. *Rikben* Soft in the belly, having a looseness.

ⁱ *rykhten* ريکهن The plough-tail. See عصم

ⁱ *reid* ريذ (pl. ريذون) The projecting angle of a mountain. *Rid* Equal in age, wealth, &c.

ⁱ *reidet* ريذت (ريذانه) Blowing softly (wind).

ⁱ *ridek* ريذک A servant boy.

ⁱ *reir* ريير † Thin marrow, corrupted and black.

ⁱ *Wat* ريون running from a child's mouth.

ⁱ *ris* ريض (participle of ريض or ريضدن) Pouring, scattering, &c. *حون ريض* A shedder of blood.

عرق ريض Sweating. *کهر ريض* Strowing gems. *سگر ريض* Dropping sugar.

هلاهل ريض Scattering poison or venom. *Ris* † An egg beat together. ² Bruised small, minute. ³ A little boy. ⁴ A cheese-cake made with yolks of eggs, saffron, &c. ⁵ Any thing fusile or friable. ⁶ A small thing, crumbled or reduced to powder.

ⁱ *ris* ريض Desire, concupiscence.

ⁱ *rizan* ريزان (ريزا) † Scattering, pouring, melting, casting. ² Poured, fusile. *ريزان سدن*

ⁱ To pour, &c. ² To be poured. *باد حزان و* *صمر ريزان* The autumnal wind scattering the leaves of the trees. *اسک ريزان* Shedding tears.

ⁱ *rizanden* ريزانندن To pour.

ⁱ *rizish* ريزش Fusion, pouring.

ⁱ *rozen* ريزن One who farts.

ⁱ *riznak* ريذناک Friable, crumbled small.

ⁱ *riznan* ريذنان The bar of a door.

ⁱ *rizé* ريذ † Broken small, most minute. ² A crumb. ³ An egg beaten and fried.

ⁱ *riziden* ريذیدن (or ريذه سدن) To dissolve, to break in pieces, to pour, to diffuse, to scatter; to be scattered, bruised, melted. *Rizide* Dispersed, flowing, &c.

ⁱ *rizin* ريذين Most minute.

ⁱ *reis* ريس A head, chief, principal, president, commander, the captain of a ship, a pilot. *ريس دلاوران* The commander of a band of soldiers. *ريس الكتاب* The principal secretary of state, the chancellor. *ريس الرهبان* An abbot, prior,

or superior of a religious order. *Reis* (or ريسان) Proud, walking with a haughty air.

ⁱ *ris* ريض Buzzing. *ريستن* (ريستن) † To buzz. ² To be diligent. ³ To scatter.

ⁱ *ris* ريض Exonerate alvum.

ⁱ *ris* ريض Exonerate alvum.

ⁱ *risman* ريسمان A rope, a cord, a thread.

ⁱ *reyb* ريس † Fitting and gluing feathers to arrows. ² Contracting friendship. *Ryfb* or *ryfbet*

ⁱ A feather. ² A splendid vest painted and ornamented. ³ Plenty of provisions, abundance of wealth, the conveniences of life.

ⁱ *ryb* ريب A wound, a sore, a pimple, a scar, pus, matter. *ريس سار* A physician, a surgeon.

ⁱ *daris* دالريس Wounding the heart. *Ryfb* † The beard.

ⁱ *ryb* ريب Wool. ² A tunic, cloak, or loose upper garment; also, a dress suit of clothes for festive occasions.

ⁱ *ryb* ريب Excoriation of the lips, pustules or pimples round the mouth. *ريس بچه* The beard under the lips.

ⁱ *ryb* ريب Goat's beard, an herb. *ريس کاو* † The beard of a cow (a proverbial saying when a man does any thing mean, as unworthy of his beard).

ⁱ *ryb* ريب The halter of a cow.

ⁱ *rybté* ريبته † See ريبته. ² Any thing twisted, (a match, a candle-wick, a instock, &c.).

ⁱ *rybkend* ريبکند † Adulation, flattery, fulsome compliments. ² A flatterer, a sycophant.

ⁱ *rybé* ريبه † A fringe. ² The eye-lids. ³ The name of a disease. ⁴ The fibres of a palm-tree.

ⁱ *rybé* ريبه Wounded. *ريس دار* Wounded. *Ryfb dar kurden* To wound.

ⁱ *rybde* ريبده Silk interwoven or fringed with points of different colours.

ⁱ *retet* ريطه A tent of one piece of cloth.

ⁱ *rya* ريع † Increase, augmentation, redundancy, residue, superfluous. ² Return, reversion, the produce of corn, &c. ³ Being prolific (camels, &c.). ⁴ The remains of bread; the redundant part, or appendage of any thing.

ⁱ *Ria* (or ريعه) † High ground, a hill. ² A way, especially an open path between mountains.

ⁱ *ryan* ريغان † The first or best part (of a thing). ² The flower (of youth). ³ Increasing.

ⁱ *rya* ريغ Shining. ² The vapour called سراب

ⁱ *ryg* ريغ Hatred, malvolence. ² Dust.

ⁱ *ryf* ريف (fem. ريفه) A cultivated country, a sown field or pasture luxuriant in produce.

ⁱ *ryf* ريف See روف

ⁱ *ryk* ريك Shining on the ground like water, and appearing to flow (vapours. See سراب). *Ryb* (or *ryket*) Spittle, water running from the mouth in the morning; whence *علي ريق* With a morning stomach, i. e. empty.

ⁱ *ryk* ريك Whilft I was yet fasting.

ⁱ *ryk* ريك Gravel, sand, dust, a kind of gold coloured dust, with which they sprinkle writings.

ⁱ *ryk* ريك A hill or heap of sand. *ريک دريای روان* A waving sea of sand.

ⁱ *ryk* ريك An urchin, a hedge-hog.

ⁱ *ryket* ريكته The lob of a camel's liver.

ⁱ *rigdan* ريگدان A sand-box.

ⁱ *rigzar* ريگزار A sandy region or place.

^p رگن *rigen* ¹ An impostor, a villain, a malevolent, polluted person. ² Addicted to magick.

^a رلان *ri-lan* Young ostriches.

^a ریم *ri-im* A milk-white doe or deer. *Riem* The buttocks, the backside. *Rem* ¹ Departing, proceeding, going beyond, exceeding. ² Deserting, abandoning. ³ Desisting, ceasing. ⁴ (contra) Perpetual, continuing. ⁵ Departure. ⁶ Distance. ⁷ Any thing redundant or remaining over (especially after distributing the joints of a slaughtered camel; also the part given to the butcher). ⁸ A sepulchre. ⁹ The evening (till dark). ¹⁰ The joining of the sides or lips of a wound. ¹¹ A step or degree.

^p ریم *rim* ¹ Pus, matter. ² Dregs, the mother of oil, lees of wine, dross of metal. *ریم آهن* The dross of iron (left in the furnace). *Rim* ¹ A white deer. ² The poplar; an Egyptian tree. *ریم کوس* Ear-wax.

^a ریهان *rihan* ¹ Love, affection, being addicted, or having a propensity to any thing. ² Mending (a dish), healing (a wound). ³ Twisting hard (a rope). ⁴ Standing upon the ashes (a pot).

^p ریهال *rihal* ¹ Sordid. ² Swelling.

^p ریمه *rim* Humours about the eyes.

^a ریم *rim* ¹ Conquering, prevailing. ² Making (advances in wickedness). ³ Sealing up, covering. ⁴ Contaminated, impure. ⁵ Tinged or imbued with colour. ⁶ Failing, yielding, fainting, swooning.

^p رینج *rinj* The iliac passion, cholick.

^p ریو *riou* ¹ Fraud, deceit, stratagem. ² (Any thing) small of the kind. ³ Blundering. ⁴ A phantom, an apparition, fascination. ⁵ The finarthing of the eyes from sand, hairs, &c. ⁶ Name of an animal.

^p ریواس *riwas* (ریواس) ¹ Sorrel. ² Sweet cane.

^a ریوک *riyuk* Giving up the ghost.

^a ریون *riyun* See رین

^p ریونجو *riwenjou* (ریونجو) A timber worm.

^p ریویدن *riwiden* ¹ To be absolved, dismissed, let at liberty. ² To escape.

^a ریبهان *reibukan* Saffron.

^p ریبدن *ribiden* (and ریبدن شدن) ¹ To roll down (as loose earth or sand from a height). ² To flow murmuringly (as water from a cistern, &c.). ³ To putrify. ⁴ To be worn down. ⁵ To be diffused or poured out. ⁶ To become, suit, or fit. ⁷ To enter into competition. *Ribide* Marcid, rotten, carious, putrid, infirm.

^a ری *rei* ¹ Seeing. ² The object seen (as cloth, &c. exposed to sale). ³ A large serpent.

ری من الجن Beset or possessed by a demon.

^a ریس *reis* See ریس

ز

za The eleventh letter of the Arabick alphabet, and the thirteenth of the Persian, denoting

seven in arithmetick, Saturday in the almanacks, and the sign Scorpio in the zodiack.

^p ز *zi* (contracted for از) From; *زمن* *zimen* (for ازمن) From me. ^p ز *za* Born.

^a ز *za* The letter ز

^p زاب *zab* A fountain.

^a زابج *zaabej* The whole. See زج

^a زابر *zaaber* ¹ All. ² The whole.

^a زابل *zabel* or *zaabel* Short.

^a زابن *zabin* ¹ A life-guardman, a serjeant, a licitor, a tip-staff. ² A demon, a devil.

^p زاج *zaj* ¹ A woman in childbed. ² (or زاج) Coperas, Vitriol, a black dying colour, shoemaker's black. *معادن زاج* Mineral of vitriol.

^a زاجر *zajur* Prohibitive, hindering.

^a زاجل *zajel* ¹ The yolk of an egg. ² The ferule at the foot of a spear. ³ The ring of a noose. (pl. زواجل) A piece of wood at the end of a rope for fastening the mouth of a leather bottle or bag.

^a زاجور *zajur* (or زاحسور) A feast prepared on the third day after the birth of a child.

^a زاجی *zaji* ¹ Ready, expeditious, obtaining easily. ² Black, of the colour of vitriol or ebony.

^a زاحی *zabyf* ¹ Dragging the legs, fatigued. ² Falling short of the mark (an arrow), but rebounding from the ground and hitting it.

^a زاحل *zabyl* Retiring, remaining behind.

^a زاکھر *zakhyr* ¹ Full. ² Swelling (sea).

^a زاکھیف *zakhyf* Vain-glorious, arrogant.

^a زاد *zad* ¹ Afraid. ² Terrifying. *Zad* (or زادن) Travelling provisions, victuals, vivres. *زاده الله* May God encrease it.

^p زاد *zad* ¹ (3d pers. pret. of زادن) He is born. ² Age. *برای برآمده* Of an advanced age.

زادی آدمی A man, born of man. *زادی perizad* Born of an angel or fairy, a beautiful woman; (hence the daughter of Darius, called Paryfatis by the Greeks). *Zad* Of the sect of the Sonnites. (See سنه, سنیه, and زار). *زاد بوم* The mother-country. *زاد خواست* (or زان خواست) ¹ Of full age, but not grown in proportion. ² An old man of a thin, meagre, debilitated figure.

^p زادبهر *zadgbur* ¹ A bastard. ² A scoundrel.

^p زادن *zaden* ¹ To be born. ² To bring forth.

^p زادوس *zadus* (زادوس) The planet Mercury.

^p زاده *zade* ¹ Born. ² A son. *شاه زاده* (or سهراده) A king's son, a prince. *اصل زاده* Nobly born. *حلال زاده* A lawful son. *حرام زاده* An illegitimate son.

^a زار *zaar* Growling inwardly (a lion).

^p زار *zar* ¹ Desire, wish. ² A groan, a plaint, lamentation. ³ Groaning, afflicted. ⁴ Implying multitude; as *زار لاله* A bed of tulips. *کل زار* A garden of roses. *تالان و زار کردن* To groan, to lament, to mourn. *زار و سرگردان* Astonished, afflicted, groaning. *زار خوار* ¹ One who desires. ² An afflicted person.

^a زاره *zaaret* A place where canes or reeds grow.

^a زارع *zaria* A sower.

- ¹ *zari* زاری ² Chiding, disparaging, irritating.
³ A censurer, an accuser, a traducer.
⁴ زاری *zari* (or زاره) Lamentation, a groan, a cry for help. زاری گنان Crying.
⁵ زاریدن *zariden* (or زاری کردن) To groan.
⁶ زار *zafzaf* ⁷ Idle, trifling, or indecent speech.
⁸ A kind of thistle. زار خای ⁹ A trifle, one who speaks obscenely. ¹⁰ Speaking indecently.
¹¹ زار خور *zafzaf khur* ¹² The fame. ¹³ Any beast chewing the cud.
¹⁴ زاریدن *zafzaf hiden* (or زاریدن) ¹⁵ To chew the cud, to ruminate. ¹⁶ To howl (as a dog).
¹⁷ زاستر *zaster* (contracted from زاستون) Go or fit a little farther off! retire!
¹⁸ زاستن *zasten* To bear, bring forth a child.
¹⁹ زاعب *za-yb* Travelling (as a guide).
²⁰ زاعر *za-yr* A man of a bad disposition.
²¹ زاعط *za-yt* A violent death.
²² زاغ *zagb* ²³ A crow, a raven, a rook. ²⁴ The internal bend of a bow near the extremities.
²⁵ زاجر *zagber* (or زاعر) The crop of a bird.
²⁶ زاغی *zaghy* (pl. راعة) Declining. See زغ.
²⁷ زاغینه *zaghyne* (زاغینه) A variegated crow.
²⁸ زاف *zaaf* A sudden or speedy death.
²⁹ زافند *zafinet* ³⁰ A lame camel. ³¹ Mulier viro sufficiens ad vencrem.
³² زافره *zafret* ³³ A crowd, an assembly. ³⁴ Companions, assistants. ³⁵ That part of the arrow below the feathers. ³⁶ A prop or buttress.
³⁷ زافه *zafé* (or رافه) A kind of stinking herb.
³⁸ زال *zak* (or زاق) ³⁹ A black tincture, vitriol, shoe-maker's black. ⁴⁰ A woman in childbed.
⁴¹ زاکاب *zakab* Water of vitriol, writing-ink.
⁴² زاکي *zaki* (fem. زاکیه plur. زاکیب) Pure, holy, pious.
⁴³ زال *Zal* (or زال زر *zalzer* Golden hair) ⁴⁴ The name of a famous Persian prince, father to a still more celebrated hero, named *Rustam*. See رستم.
⁴⁵ زال بیر *zali* ⁴⁶ An old man; also an old woman. ⁴⁷ A very decrepid old old man.
⁴⁸ زالو *zalu* ⁴⁹ A leach. ⁵⁰ A quick-falling rain.
⁵¹ زالوج *zaluji* ⁵² Swift. ⁵³ A divided and extensive ridge of mountains.
⁵⁴ زاله *zahalé* (or زال) ⁵⁵ Dew, hoar-frost, hail.
⁵⁶ زام *zam* ⁵⁷ Tying, binding. ⁵⁸ Proud.
⁵⁹ زامه *zaamet* ⁶⁰ A loud, sonorous, or strained voice. ⁶¹ Speech, a word of doubtful meaning, a double-entendre. ⁶² Voraciousness in eating or drinking. ⁶³ Necessity, indigence. ⁶⁴ Wind, air.
⁶⁵ زامج *zaamej* The generality, the whole.
⁶⁶ بز زامجه *bizaamejibim* All of them (men). بز زامجه *bizaamejibi* The whole (of a thing).
⁶⁷ زامج *zamyb* A fore, a felon, a bile.
⁶⁸ زامج *zamykb* ⁶⁹ Proud. ⁷⁰ Full, redundant.
⁷¹ زامر *zamar* (fem. زامره) A finger, a performer on musical instruments.
⁷² زامل *zamil* ⁷³ Any person or thing followed

- by another. ⁷⁴ (A horse, camel, &c.) going in a curvetting pace from sprightliness.
⁷⁵ زامله *zamlet* A camel loaded with provisions, household furniture, &c.
⁷⁶ زان *zan* (for ازان) From that. زانکی ⁷⁷ From that place, thence. ⁷⁸ Because that. زان ⁷⁹ Afterwards, then. زان سوسر See زانستر—
⁸⁰ زانها On our account, for us.
⁸¹ زانو *zanu* The knees. سر زانو The kneepan. زانو زدی A heap of straw. زانو زدنی To kneel. زانو بزانو To sit near each other, knee to knee. زانو زده Sitting upon the knees.
⁸² زانی *zani* An adulterer, a whore-monger.
⁸³ زانیه *zaniyet* An adultress, a whore.
⁸⁴ زاو *zaw* An artificer. See استاز.
⁸⁵ زاور *zawar* ⁸⁶ Gall. ⁸⁷ Boldness. ⁸⁸ Black.
⁸⁹ The planet Venus. ⁹⁰ An assistant, a companion.
⁹¹ زاووس *zawesh* (and زواوس) ⁹² The planet Mercury; or Jupiter; also (by some) Venus. In astrology it is imagined expressive of happiness.
⁹³ زاولانه *zawelane* A fetter, a chain.
⁹⁴ زاووق *zawuk* Quicksilver.
⁹⁵ زاره *zawé* A groan, a lamentation.
⁹⁶ زاویه *zawiyet* A retired corner, a cell, a monastery, a convent, a cloyster, a hermitage.
⁹⁷ زاهد *zahid* ⁹⁸ Religious, devout, abstinent, content. ⁹⁹ A monk, a hermit, a recluse. ¹⁰⁰ زاهدانه Religiously, like a holy man. زاهدی Contenance, a monkish life.
¹⁰¹ زاهر *zahir* ¹⁰² Shining. ¹⁰³ Florid, vivid.
¹⁰⁴ زاهری *zahri* Sweet odour, fragrance.
¹⁰⁵ زاهق *zabyk* ¹⁰⁶ Put to flight, going away, vanishing. ¹⁰⁷ Perishing, expiring. ¹⁰⁸ Outstripping, Prepossessing. ¹⁰⁹ Fat, full of marrow (an animal, or a bone).
¹¹⁰ زاهل *zabil* Tranquil, secure.
¹¹¹ زاید *zaid* Redundant, superfluous, ascitious. additional, accessory; hence, a servile letter. (See Arab. Grammar, p. 9, &c.) ¹¹² لحم زایدی An excrescence of flesh. ¹¹³ زاید Any thing necessary or additional.
¹¹⁴ زایدن *zaiden* To be born.
¹¹⁵ زایر *zair* ¹¹⁶ Roaring. ¹¹⁷ An enemy. ¹¹⁸ (fem. *zairat*) ¹¹⁹ Visiting. ¹²⁰ A visitor.
¹²¹ زایف *zaif* Plur. of زنی.
¹²² زایگر *zaiger* ¹²³ Bearing (a child). ¹²⁴ Fruitful.
¹²⁵ زایل *zail* ¹²⁶ Defective, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing, transitory, fleeting, frail. ¹²⁷ Any thing moveable or animated. لیل زایل النجوم A night without stars. زایل شدن To perish, to fail.
¹²⁸ زاییدن *zayiden* To bring forth (a child).
¹²⁹ زاید Procreated, generated, born.
¹³⁰ زب *zeb* ¹³¹ Easy, unbought, gratis. ¹³² Scortum puer.
¹³³ زب *zubb* ¹³⁴ The beard. ¹³⁵ Mēbrum virile.
¹³⁶ زبا *zuba* Pl. of زبیه—Zebba Hairy.
¹³⁷ زبابة *zabab* (pl. زباب) ¹³⁸ A dormouse, a field-mouse, a mole. ¹³⁹ Ignorant.
¹⁴⁰ زبابند *zababand* A beggar, a mendicant.

¹ *zebaat* Rage, anger, passion.
² *zabad* ¹ The froth (of milk, &c.) ² A thing of no value. ³ Civet. ⁴ An herb.
¹ *zebara* (or *زبارہ*) Short of body.
¹ *zebariyet* Distention, calamity.
¹ *zibal* An ant or bee's mouthful; any thing small or trifling. *Zebbal* Dung. *رباله* *zubalet* ¹ Any thing. ² (or *zebel*) Filth.
¹ *zuban* ¹ The tongue. ² A language, a dialect, an idiom. ³ A flame. ⁴ The tongue or flank of a button. *بی زبان* Dumb. *زبان* A satirist, a lampooner (especially in verse). *زبان پره* Plantain. *زبان سد* Fascination, as tying up the tongue. ² A fascinator. *زبان درج* (or *زبان درجہ*) A liar, deceiver. *زبان لکام* ¹ The bridle of the tongue. ² A ring on the bridle under the chin. *زبان اٹکی* Vomiting fire, scattering flames. *زبان فارسی* or *زبان پارسی* The Persian language, as spoken in *Fars* or Persia Proper. *زبان دربی* A purer dialect, spoken at court. *زبان پهلوی* The *Pehlvi* or ancient tongue, in which are written the *Zend* and other books of the Magi, or worshippers of fire. See *مع*.
¹ *zuban awan* Eloquent, fluent in speech. *Zuban awan* Eloquence.
¹ *zabankhab* A beggar.
¹ *zabandaz* Extending the tongue, i. e. Speaking much and malevolently. *Zabandaz* Loquacity, obloquy, censure.
¹ *zubangu* A tongue-taker, i. e. taking a prisoner to gain information.
¹ *zabané* ¹ Flame, fire, a spark. ² The flank of a button. ³ *Lingula pudendi*.
¹ *zaban* A life-guard man. *زبانان* (or *زبانان*) ¹ The internal guards (i. e. the devils, who are supposed to toss the damned into the flames). ² The claws (of a scorpion). ³ (dual) *زبانان* Two bright flares, being the scales of *Labra*, and the sixteenth mansion of the moon.
¹ *zebeh* ¹ Hairy. ² Harmless.
¹ *zebid* ¹ Froth (of the sea), foam (of a camel), cream (of silver). ² A gift, a present. *Zabd* Cream, fish butter. *Zebd* Churning. ² Giving away butter, also a little money, &c.
¹ *zubdet* (or *zubde*) The cream of milk, the best of any thing *زبدہ الامام* The most excellent and first of men (Mahomet).
¹ *zebr* ¹ Writing. ² Understanding. ³ Coherence. ⁴ Filling a well with stones. *Zibr* (pl *زبور*) Free. *Ziber* Strong, powerful.
¹ *zeber* ¹ Above, upon, high, superior. ² A baker's trough. *از زبر* From above, aloft, overhead. *Ziber* A shield. *Zuber* Pl. of *زبرہ*.
¹ *zaba* Wide between the shoulders.
¹ *zubi et* ¹ A splinter, or piece of iron. ² A segment, portion. ³ The space between the shoulders. ⁴ The hair of a lion's mane. ⁵ The eleventh mansion of the moon.
¹ *zebertenk* A surcingle, a girth.
¹ *zibrij* An ornamented various-coloured garment; also a decoration of jewels, or any thing

similar. *Zebrej* Thin ruddy clouds, with a mixture of white.

¹ *zeberjed* A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *Zeberjedi* Of the colour of a chrysolite, &c.

¹ *zeberdest* An athletic man.

¹ *ezzubikan* The moon.

¹ *zubrin* Inferior, below.

¹ *zehez* (or *زہزی*) ¹ A kind of ship.

² An animal resembling a cat, which carries off children, and springs sometimes even upon men.

¹ *zebt* Quacking (a duck or goose).

¹ *zebetanet* A long hollow tube, through which they shoot arrows, with the breath.

² A noose for catching wolves, &c. ³ The hole in the top of a saw, by which the handle is fixed.

¹ *zebabe* (or *زبعیان*) Of a bad disposition.

¹ *zebabe* (or *زبعکی*) Wicked, impudent.

¹ *zaba* ¹ Ill-disposed. ² Hairy about the eye-brows, jaws, &c. (a man or camel).

¹ *zebeg* ¹ The beginning, or novelty (of any thing). ² An attack, an assault.

¹ *zeber* An Odonateous herb.

¹ *zebk* ¹ Pulling or combing the beard.

² Mixing. ³ Restraining, keeping back.

¹ *zebk* Filling the cheeks with wind, and then making a sound by striking them.

¹ *zibl* Dung, rubbish.

¹ *ziblet* A mouthful.

¹ *zibdan* A dunghill.

¹ *zib* Whatever is necessary.

¹ *zibiyet* Lifeguards. Pl. of *زانی*.

¹ *zebu* ¹ Writing, a book. ² The word (of God). ³ The psalms of David.

¹ *zebu kham* A psalmist, a psalm singer.

¹ *zebul* Dung. ² *zebul* Dunged.

¹ *zebu* ¹ Crowding upon one another (in battle). ² (A she-camel) kicking her milker.

¹ *zebu* ¹ Weak, infirm, sick, impotent.

² Vile, infamous, of the worst kind. ³ Conquered, made captive. ⁴ Sleeping or benumbed (limb).

⁵ Set on edge (teeth). ⁶ The earnest paid upon purchase, or the price of goods paid down before delivery.

¹ *zebun* Advantage, gain.

¹ *zebbunet* Whatever defends the back.

¹ *zebunkuf* Persecuting the weak.

¹ *zebumi* Infirmary, indisposition.

¹ *zebi* ¹ Carrying, supporting. ² Rushing upon, driving back. ³ Digging a pit (for a lion) and decoying him into it.

¹ *zebib* Raisins of the sun.

¹ *zebibet* ¹ One raisin. ² An ulcer growing on the hand. *زببتان* ¹ Two black spots between the eyes of a serpent. ² Saliva remaining at the corners of the lips, after speaking much.

¹ *zubyet* ¹ High ground, where water does not reach. ² A pit dug for a lion.

¹ *zebir* ¹ Adversity, misfortune. ² The mountain on which God spoke to Moses.

- ¹ زبيل *zibbil* A basket, &c. See زنبيل
¹ زب *zett* Dressing (a bride).
¹ زتوبخ *zutukh* Adhering firmly.
¹ زج *zej* Name of a yellow bud.
¹ زج *zujj* The tip of the elbow. ² The cramp-iron or ferrule of a spear. ³ The iron axle of a mill-wheel or stone.
¹ زجا *zeja* Easy, successful, happening fortunately. ² Ready, expeditious, dextrous. ³ Bufting into laughter. ⁴ Zeja Having long and thin eye-brows. ⁵ Going with long strides (an ostrich).
¹ زجاج *zujaj* Glafs. *Zejay* A glafs-merchant.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* A bit of glafs. ² A cup, a glafs.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* A glafs of pure wine. ² زجاجة
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Made of glafs. ² زجاجة *zujaja* A building or framework of glafs.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* One word (is not heard).
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Length and thinness of eye-brows.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* An impediment, opposition. ² Force, violence. ³ Conjecture, divination, augury, observing the flight of birds. ⁴ زجاجة *zujaja* The divine prohibition or chastisement.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Throwing, injecting. ² Sending (a pigeon) any where. ³ Sounding loud.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* A crowd. ² A part, portion.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Muttering inarticulately.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* A mutter, a whisper. ² A word. ³ A thing, somewhat.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Delaying, slow.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* The twang (of a bow-string).
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Removing from its place. ² Impelling, repelling. ³ Drawing quickly.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* (or زجاجة) A looterers in the belly.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Sighing or breathing hard
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Creeping.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* (or زجاجة) Pl. of زحولة
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Piffing (as people in a crowd).
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* A crowd. ² زجاجة *zujaja* A great crowd.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* (and زجاجة) Proceeding, making a progress. ² Creeping forward (as a boy on the ground). ³ Dragging the limbs from fatigue. ⁴ Escaping privately. ⁵ Zehf An army marching against the enemy. ⁶ زجاجة *zujaja* Fire making a rapid progress.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Fatigued.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* The planet Saturn. ² (fem. *zubelet*) Failing in, or giving up any work.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Avaricious, base.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* (or زجاجة) The motion of a boy sliding from high ground.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Retiring, remaining behind.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* (or زجاجة) A crowd, a tumult.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* See زحاجة *zujaja* Mecca (on account of the crowds of pilgrims).
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* Affliction, grief, disquietude, indisposition of body or mind. ² زجاجة *zujaja* The French disease. ³ زجاجة *zujaja* To incommode, to molest, to annoy, to torment.
¹ زجاجة *zujaja* (pl. زجاجة) Flax-seed.

- ¹ زح *zuhen* (fem. زحمة) Short-bodied.
¹ زحمة *zahné* Extreme heat. ² A crowd of travellers, with their baggage.
¹ زحول *zubul* Declining, retiring.
¹ زحمة *zehynet* Slow at work
¹ زحمة *zakh* The thrill of wild beasts. ² A groan. ³ Sad. ⁴ زحمة *zakh* A wait.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Throwing down ² Subigens mulierem. ³ Rushing upon, assailing. ⁴ Becoming angry, taking fire, bearing ill-will.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Full. See زحمة
¹ زحمة *zakh* Luxuriance.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Plur. of زحمة
¹ زحمة *zakh* Patient of labour, hardy.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Rage, malevolence.
¹ زحمة *zakh* (and زحمة) Luxuriance, abundance, fullness. ² Overflowing (a channel).
¹ زحمة *zakh* Corpulent. ² Hairy.
¹ زحمة *zakh* The foot of sheep or camels.
¹ زحمة *zakh* (pl. زحمة) Gold ² Any thing adulterated (especially gold). ³ Beauty, elegance, ornament. ⁴ A speech embellished with fine imagery and romantic fiction. ⁵ Different genera of plants. ⁶ Ships. ⁷ Ducts of water in grooves, furrows, gutters, &c. ⁸ Quadruped insects flying on the surface of the water. ⁹ زحمة
¹ زحمة *zakh* Dressing, adorning.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Splendor, a ray of the sun or of light. ² The rain-bow.
¹ زحمة *zakh* (زحمة) Vain-glorious, proud.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Stinking (especially the flesh of wild beasts). ² Forcing, driving furiously.
¹ زحمة *zakh* A wound, a tear, tickness, infirmity. ² A white deer. ³ زحمة *zakh* (or زحمة) To wound. ⁴ زحمة *zakh* (or زحمة) To be wounded. ⁵ زحمة *zakh* (or زحمة) Wounded. ⁶ زحمة *zakh* Like a wounded boar. ⁷ زحمة *zakh* A wound or glance with the eye, a fascinating look. ⁸ زحمة *zakh* An envenomed or mortal wound.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Stinking (woman) ² زحمة *zakh* The fetid smell of meat. See زحمة
¹ زحمة *zakh* Wounded, struck.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Wounding, piercing.
¹ زحمة *zakh* A wound, a blow.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Wounded, struck.
¹ زحمة *zakh* The bow or plectrum of a violin or other musical instrument.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Tumid, pompous (speech).
¹ زحمة *zakh* Shining, sparkling.
¹ زحمة *zakh* A battle, conflict, combat, striking.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Striking the ear, hearing. ² زحمة *zakh* To hear.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Gum, the tears of a plant.
¹ زحمة *zakh* Cleaning, wiping, scouring off (rust, &c.) dissipating, dispelling. ² زحمة *zakh* Dispelling darkness (Mahomet). ³ زحمة *zakh* Driving away care. ⁴ زحمة *zakh* Pleasant and delightful. ⁵ زحمة *zakh* To scour off rust. See زحمة

^A زردب *zardb* A portion, &c. See نصیب
^A زدن *zidk* for صدق *fydk*.
^P زدهگی *zedegi* A blow.
^P زدن *zeden* 'To strike, to beat, to dash against, to touch. 'To found, 'to blow. 'To verge, tend, or incline towards. نباله زدن To give a blow. داف زدن To beat a drum. نبال زدن To found a pipe, to blow a flute. سر در سبک 'To strike one's head against a stone; i. e. to blunder, to lie. ناله زدن To groan, to sigh, to lament. میل زدن To deliver parables, to relate fables. بهم زدن To strike together, to dash against one another. حراحت زدن To wound. مسک زدن To bruise with the fists, to fight. سانه پریال It inclines to red. است زدن To comb the mane of a horse. کل نو سه زدن To put roses on the head. بر سر زدن To kiss. ندا زدن (or صلا زدن) To proclaim. لاف زدن To boast.
^P زدن *zedenj* Fat, tallow, the intestines.
^A زدن *zedou* 'Playing at a game with nuts, rolling them into the ditch, aiming at or hitting (the goal). 'Stretching out the hand.
^P زدن *zududen* To polish, clean, scour, furnish. Zududé Polished, &c.
^P زده *zedé* Struck. زده شدن To be beat. زده بودن Possessed by the devil. Zede 'An order, a series. 'A line (in writing, &c.) بازده Struck or beat down with the feet
^P زر *zer* 'Gold, money. 'An old man. زال *Zal zer* The father of Rustam. See رستم —
 زرخالص Fine gold. زرطلا Fine ductile gold for gilding زر و سیم Gold and silver.
^A زر *zar* 'A coat-button 'The edge of a sword. 'The extremity of the hip. 'A bone like a half nut, in which the lizard's head turns. 'A piece of wood into which the top of the tent-pole is fixed. 'Skilled in pasturing camels.
^A زرابی *zerabi* Pl. of زربی
^A زراح *zurah* Quick in motion.
^A زراد *znad* A rope fastened round a camel's neck, to prevent him from bringing up his food when chewing the cud. Zerrad A maker of coats of mail, with iron rings.
^P زرادست *Zeradyft* 'Zoroaster. 'A high priest of the sect of Abraham, i. e. the Magi. 'A worshipper of fire. See مع
^A زرارین *zetaryk* Falcons, &c. pl. of zurrek.
^A زراسک *zerafek* (or رراسک) A kind of dust like gold with which they sprinkle writings.
^A زراط *znat* A way, a path.
^A زراعت *zeraat* A sown field.
^A زراعت منقول *zn-a-at* Agriculture. زراعت دادن To give attention to agriculture, to cultivate the ground.
^P زراغن *zeragben* (and زراغنک) 'A fancy place. 'Fium.
^A زرافه *zerafet* 'A body of men (about ten).
^P (pl. زرافی and زرافی) A camelopard.

^A زرائی *zerrak* A hypocrite, a cheat, a sycophant. 'Zerrakané Hypocritically.
^P زرندر زر *zerender zer* A throne covered with gold and enamelled with gems.
^P زردود *zerendud* Gilded. Zerenduden To gild.
^A زراغ *zerawyh* (plur.) 'Small necked.
^A زراوند *zerawend* Aristolochy, (an herb).
^A زراهه *zahimet* 'Thick, rude. 'Old.
^A زراب *zerab* Pl. of زربه
^A زرايه *zirayet* Chiding, blaming.
^A زرب *zerb* 'A sheep-fold; a fence of wood.
^A The haunt of a wild beast, also the lurking place of a hunter. 'A canal.
^A زرباب *zerbab* Gold; splendor; yellow.
^P زربفت *zerbefi* Brocade, cloth of gold.
^A زربی *zurbi* 'A couch, a bed, a cushion.
^P Turning yellow in summer (a plant).
^P زربیاو *zerbiyaw* Melted silver.
^A زربيه *zurbiyet* 'A fountain, a jet d'eau. 'An ornamented couch. See سانروان
^A زرج *zeij* A tumult, the noise of horses.
^P زرجول *zerjul* (or زرجول) A game, in which a small ball is struck forward by a larger one.
^A زرجون *zerjun* 'A vine, a shoot of a vine or palm-tree. 'Wine. 'Pure rain-water standing in the hollow of a stone. ' (or زرجون) 'Golden, of the colour of gold. 'Any thing which tinges of a red or gold colour.
^A زرجينه *zerjinet* A vine.
^A زرد *zerd* 'Strangling, squeezing the throat.
^P Swallowing (a mouthful), drinking up quickly.
^P A coat of mail; linking together the iron rings of which the coat of mail is formed.
^P زرد *zerd* 'Yellow, saffron-coloured, pale, livid. 'Saffron. با روی زرد و سببه بر داف With a pale face, and a bosom full of sorrow. Zurd 'A bird. 'A species of French or Turkish bean.
^P زرداب *zerdab* Yellow water; i. e. The pus or yellow matter running from a wound.
^P زردالو *zerdalu* A small apricot.
^P زرداهنگ *zerdahenk* 'A fancy place. 'Firm.
^P زردبوز *zerdbuz* (or زردبور) A yellowish horse, inclining to white, of a beechen colour.
^P زردچرده *zerdcherde* Inclining to yellow.
^P زردچوب *zerdchop* Yellowish wood.
^P زردچول *zerdchul* Steel, hard iron.
^P زردخانه *zerdkhayé* The yolk of an egg.
^P زردزمین *zerdizemin* Skirret, a parsnip.
^P زردسا *zerdsa* A piece of gold unstamped.
^P زردسته *zerdesté* A club, a mace.
^P زردسر *zardser* 'The worshippers of fire.
^P Name of a little bird.
^P زردسب *zerdusht* 'See زرادست 'The chief bird in a flight that flies before the rest.
^P زردفام *zerdfam* (and زردل) Yellowish.
^P زردگوس *zerdgush* 'Malignant. 'A hypocrite, a flatterer.
^P زردگی *zerdegi* Of a deep yellow.

^P زردم *zerdem* Victuals hastily prepared for a friend, when passing by on a journey.

^P زردمين *zerdemen* (زردمینه) The wind-pipe, the throat. *Zerdomen* A kind of bird.

^P زردوز *zerdus* An embroiderer. ^P زردوزي *zerdusi* Embroidery. ^P Embroidered.

^P زرده *zerde* ¹ Rice dressed with honey and saffron. ² Inclining to yellow.

^P زرده جاو *zerde chaw* Yellow wood.

^P زرده چوب *zerde chop* ¹ Wood with which they dye yellow. ² The larger species of swallow-wort or chelidon. ³ A kind of paste.

^P زردهي *zerdehi* ¹ The best. ² The finest gold.

^P زردی *zerdi* ¹ Yellowness. ² A parhelion or circle round the sun. *Zerdi zerd* Very yellow.

^P زر رشته *zer رشته* A gold thread. *Zer رشته ger* A gold thread maker.

^P زرزور *zerzur* ¹ A small vehicle. ² A starling.

^P زرفسان *zersan* ¹ Resembling gold. ² A gold thread. ³ A small bit of gold.

^P زرفاو *zersaw* (زرساو و زرسا) ¹ A particle or filing of gold (which falls off when working). ² Unwrought gold. ³ A melter of gold &c. ⁴ Melted silver, &c.

^P زرفای *zersai* A manufacturer of gold thread, a gold-beater, a preparer of gold for painting, &c.

^P زرفشک *zereshk* ¹ Tears. ² Barberries.

^P زرفساس *zershinas* A banker, goldsmith, refiner, &c. as skilled in gold.

^P زرع *zera* ¹ Sowing, scattering seed. ² Producing. ³ (pl. زروع) Seed sown. ⁴ Seed-time.

^P زرع *zera* ¹ Seed. ² Corn.

^P زرعغب *zergheb* Afs or horse-leather.

^P زرف *zerf* ¹ Become putrid. ² Rankling (a wound). ³ Making haste. ⁴ Buying a camelopard.

^P زرف *zherf* ¹ Deep. ² A ditch, a pit. ³ A narrow-mouthed vessel. ⁴ زرفاي *zherfai* The deep sea, the ocean.

^P زرفان *zersan* A decrepid old man.

^P زرفین *zerfin* A bar, a bolt, or ring of a door.

^P زرك *zerk* ¹ Hypocrisy, fraud. ² Detraction, blame. ³ Pretending to abstinence.

^P زرك *zerk* ¹ Turning the eyes towards any object, so that scarce any thing but the white appears. ² Brandishing or throwing a javelin. ³ Moving back (the burden or saddle of a horse, camel, &c.) ⁴ Having blue eyes. ⁵ White upon the hoof of a horse; also on a bone, but not going quite round. ⁶ Hills of sand in the deserts. ⁷ Dinging (as a bird). *Zurrek* ¹ A white falcon, a sparrow-hawk, a merlin. ² Whiteness on the forehead of a horse. *Zerrek* Causing to drop or distil. ³ زرفا (fem.) ¹ Blue or grey-eyed. ² Very clear, shining, limpid. ³ A beryl. ⁴ (plur.) Blind. ⁵ زركه *zurket* ¹ Of a blue or grey colour. ² The seed of the herb psyllion or flea-bane. *Zurkum* Very blue or grey.

^P زركاب *zerkab* or *zergab* Ink.

^P زركار *zerkar* Any thing golden or gilded. *Zerkas* A goldsmith. ² زركس *zerkas* A gold wire-drawer. ³ Any thing embroidered or covered

with gold thread. *Zerkun* Of the colour of gold. *Zerkba* An Indian golden-coloured herb.

^P زرم *zerim* ¹ In narrow circumstances. ² Avaricious, mean, vile, miserable, wretched. ³ Invidious. ⁴ Unsettled in a place. ⁵ A ten. ⁶ A bone. ⁷ Bearing (a child). ⁸ Interrupted or intermitting (in making water.) ⁹ Pissing backwards. ¹⁰ Remaining, resting.

^P زرمان *zerman* A decrepid old man.

^P زرمانک *zermaneké* ¹ A garment or tunick of wool or camels hair. ² A fillet for the head.

^P زرمهجه *zermehche* A golden or gilded moon, or crescent at the point of a banner or spear.

^P زرنا *zurna* A trumpet, a hautbois.

^P زرنابا *zurnaba* (or زرنبا) A camelopard.

^P زرنب *zerneb* An odoriferous plant.

^P زرنباد *zurunbad* Zedoary, a Chinese root.

^P زرند *zerend* ¹ Hell. ² A hard barren tree.

^P زرنشان *zernishan* ¹ Figures of gold inlaid in steel (as in swords, &c.) ² Gilded.

^P زرك *zerenk* ¹ Magnificence, greatness of dignity. ² A large and very hard tree.

^P زربکار *zerengar* Gilded, inlaid with gold.

^P زرنوک *zurnuk* A rivulet, a stream.

^P زرنوکان *zurnukan* ¹ Two perpendicular beams at the mouth of a well, supporting another transversely placed, to which the bucket-pulley is fixed. ² The axle-tree of a water wheel.

^P زرنه (زرنج or زرنج) Orpiment; arsenick.

^P زرو *zeru* A horse-leach. *Zerub* Pl. of زرب

^P زروچ *zerueh* A low wide spread hill.

^P زروز *zurin* Coat-buttons, pl. of زر

^P زور *zurwé* A piece of paste made into a ball, dressed either by itself or in milk.

^P زورسا *zursai* See زرساو

^P زورغ *zerugh* A sigh, a sob; the hiccup.

^P زروف *zeruf* Going fast (a she-camel).

^P زروق *zeruk* A leach, a blood-sucker.

^P زره *zurb* A coat of mail. *Zureh* A helmet, with a texture of iron rings hanging down as a defence for the neck. *Zureh boush* Clothed in mail or any other military garment.

^P زري *zeri* (or زریان) Chiding, censuring, defaming, reproaching. *Zeri* Middle-sized.

^P زربيه *zeribet* ¹ A fold, penn, or inclosure for cattle. ² The den or haunt of wild beasts.

^P زرب *zerir* ¹ Inflamed (the eye). ² Having a quick genius. ³ A yellow-dying wood. ⁴ The yellow jaundice.

^P زربز *zeriz* ¹ Nimble. ² Prudent.

^P زربع *zirria* Whatever is produced annually from the natural falling of the seed. *Zirbe* Seed which is sown. ² A seed-plot. ³ A feminary. ⁴ A cause, a mode.

^P زریف *zerif* Going slowly.

^P زریکا *zureika* The fat of broth.

^P زریکان *ziryan* Tenacious, avaricious.

^P زرین *zerrin* Golden. *Zerrin bal* A bird with golden wings. *Zerrin chah* A white and

yellow narcissus. زرین کلاه The gold tiara, i. e. The chamberlain or keeper of the palace, who wears a golden tiara or cap.

سهمسین زرینه طانی *zerimé* Golden. A portico supported by golden pillars.

زسب *zusb* ¹ Strong, violent, vehement, irascible. ² Sharp, acid. ³ Passionate. ⁴ Clear.

زستن *zisten* ¹ To live. ² To excoriate ³ To rob. زسب *zusb* What? what is the matter?

زسار *zishar* A pich for squeezing the juice from vines and other fruits.

زسب *zish* Deformed, hideous, ugly, rough, rude, austere, inhuman, filthy, obscene, indecent.

زسب روی Having a hideous countenance. زسب کوی An obscene speaker. زسبی Deformity.

زستن *zushen* To unbark, to skin, to peel. زسب *zushiyad* Detraction, scandal.

زط *zett* Buzzing softly (flies). Zutt ¹ Name of an Indian nation. ² A tribe of black Arabians. Zutti One of that nation, or tribe.

زعايل *zaabil* Pl. of زعيل. زعار *zaar* Intercession, deprecation. زعار *zaar* Pl. of زاعر — زاعر See زعرع.

زعاره *zaaret* Of a bad disposition. زعاف *zaaf* A sudden and a hastened death (by poison, &c.)

زعفوق *zefuk* Pl. of زعفاق — زعفران Pl. of زعفران. زعاق *zu-ak* ¹ Salt (water). ² Going quick.

زعاكك *zaakk* or زعاكك pl. of زعدوك. زعامه *zaamet* ¹ Answering (for another), being surety. ² Arms. Zyamet A fief or fief bestowed for military services.

زعانف *zaanif* The skin of a sheep, with the skull hanging to it.

زعب *zab* ¹ Driving away, repelling, thrusting back. ² Giving (money, &c.) ³ Taking up, carrying away. ⁴ Filling. ⁵ Cloaking.

زعبه *zabet* A little money, or property. زعبك *zabek* A thin white cloud.

زعبز *zabiz* A kind of arrows. زعبل *zabel* (pl. زعابل) ¹ A foolish mother; a silly servant girl. ² A boy digesting badly his victuals. ³ A viper. ⁴ A camelion. ⁵ The cotton tree. زعبله Having a slender neck with a corpulent body.

زعبوب *zubub* Short and mean of stature. زعر *zay* ¹ Thin-haired. ² (زعرور) A man of a bad disposition. زعرور A medlar.

زعراعه *zazaat* A large troop of horse. زعرا *zaza* (زعراغ, زعراغ, plur. زعراغ) ¹ Stormy, boisterous. ² A hurricane. ³ Tottering (pace).

زف *zaf* Killing upon the spot. زعفر *zafar* ¹ Tinging with saffron. ² Abounding in water.

زعفران *zafaran* Saffron. Zafarani Dressed with saffron, of the colour of saffron.

زفوك *zufuk* Of a bad disposition. زك *zak* ¹ Calling out, terrifying. ² Over-

falting (the pot, meat, &c.) ³ Timorous at night,

starting with fear ⁴ (contra) Brisk, cheerful, leaping with joy. ⁵ Thick, muddy, (water).

زكوك *zakuk* Of a bad disposition. زكوك *zukur* ¹ Short, mean-looking. ² Fat.

زال *zaal* ¹ Alacrity. ² Brisk. Zyal The twisting of the belly from hunger.

زالجه *zale* Depravity. زام *zam* ¹ Thinking, imagining, presuming, speaking from belief. ² An opinion. Zyam The produce of a military fief.

زام *zama* Pl. of زعيم. زامف *zy-yufet* Short of stature, a dwarf.

زاموم *za-um* Hesitating, stammering. زايب *zayb* The rustling of palm-trees.

زاور *zaur* Having little. ¹ Zai Lamen. زاعت *zayk* Terrified.

زاعم *zaym* ¹ A boaster, pretending to what he has no right. ² A sponsor, a suitor. ³ A prince, a leader, a feudal chief, a military tenant.

زاع *zagh* A crow. See زاع. زاع *zaghgh* The smell of the arm-pits.

زاعبه *zughabet* Fine hair, down, any thing very small.

زغادب *zughadib* ¹ Much froth. ² Rude, rough, deformed of visage, blubber-lipped.

زغار *zeghar* (or زغار) ¹ Rust, hoariness, mouldiness. ² A loud voice, clamour. ³ The barking of a dog. ⁴ Meat. ⁵ Millet or rice bread. ⁶ Nightshade. ⁷ Wet ground. ⁸ Rusty, hoary. ⁹ A burning coal. زعاره ¹ Bread of miller. ² The navel of an ox.

زغازدن *zeghaziden* (or زغازدن) To cry with a loud voice.

زغال *zeghal* (and زغال) ¹ A live coal. ² The cornel-tree or fruit.

زغب *zughb* Having yellow hair or down (young birds); also such as appears upon the head of an old man after his hair becomes thin.

Zugheb Black and white (rope).

زغبج *zeghbej* A fruit like the Lote-tree, at first green, and then black; also a kind of sweet fourth juice produced by it, used in cookery.

زغبهر *zeghber* ¹ A collection. ² A fragrant herb. زغد *zeghd* Braying loud (a camel).

زغده *zeghdebet* ¹ Anger. ² Importunity. زغر *zegher* Meat. ¹ Zegher A multitude, plenty, excess, redundancy.

زغرب *zeghreb* (or زغرف) ¹ Copious, flowing plentifully (a well). ² Deep (sea). ³ Many, full. Zeghrebet ¹ A well abounding in water. ² Laughter. Zegherbi The deep, the sea.

زغرده *zeghredet* The braying of a camel. زغرباس *zegherbas* (or زغرباس) Thongs cut from a hide. زغره *zegheré* The best pieces of leather for sewing round the edges of garments or showing to buyers as musters or samples.

زغرب *zeghzeb* Much water. See زغرب. زغ *zagh* ¹ Going backwards and

wards. ² Labouring.

^p زغزغ *zughzugh* ¹ A light, active man. ² A dwarf. ³ A child. ⁴ A species of bird. زعجة *zejja* ¹ Weakness or mildness of speech. ² Irony, ridicule, mockery. ³ Endeavouring to stop the mouth of a bottle.

^p زغزغية *zaghzeghiyyet* ¹ Gruel, pap, panada. ² (or زغزغة) A certain barbarous idiom.

^p زغفة *zaghfet* A flight coat of mail of slender rings, closely and firmly interwoven. ² Thin pieces of wood, also the extreme branches of trees.

^p زغفل *zaghfel* Name of a tree.

^p زغل *zghughel* A live coal, a fire-brand.

^p زغلة *zughlet* ¹ A quantity (of urine) pissed at one time; also of milk poured from a bottle.

^p زغلة *zaghlejet* Badness of disposition.

^p زغلبة *zughlmet* ¹ Doubt, opinion, persuasion.

^p (زعل) *zeel* Malevolence, a secret grudge.

^p زغن *zaghben* A kite. ^p زعد *zeed* See زعد

^p زغنك *zaghbenk* ¹ A sigh, a sob. ² A wink, a glance with the eye. ³ A moment.

^p زغبكيدن *zaghbenkiden* To sob, to sigh.

^p زغوف *zaghuf* Plur. of زغوة

^p زعيد *zaghbid* Forcing out (butter) by squeezing the churning-bottle.

^p زغبير *zaghbir* Linen, flax.

^p زف *zef* (and زفان) ¹ Leading the bride home to her husband's house (which is generally done with music and much pomp). ² Blowing (wind). ³ Expanding the wings; letting itself down gently (a bird). *Ziff* The feathers of young ostriches, &c. *Zisaf* The marriage night.

^p زفان *zufan* The tongue. See زبان

^p زفان *zefan* A dancer.

^p زفت *zef* ¹ Waxing hot, becoming angry.

^p Driving away, pushing forcibly.

^p زف *zef* ¹ Thick, gross, rude, savage (man) ill-shaped (thing). *Zfesh* Lean. *Zift* Pitch, resin. *Zuft* Of a bad disposition, avaricious.

^p زفته *zeftelet* Velocity.

^p زفتي *zufiti* Avarice, covetousness.

^p زفر *zefi* ¹ Making a noise in the throat (a man, or an ass beginning to bray), groaning, sighing. ² Crackling (as fire). ³ Carrying a burden. ⁴ Any thing fat, from which they abstain in rigid fasts. ⁵ A burden. ⁶ A bottle (in which they carry oil, milk, &c.) ⁷ An assembly, a crowd, a body. *Zufer* ¹ A lord, a powerful, strong, brave man. ² A lion.

^p زفر *zefir* ¹ A jaw, a jaw-bone. ² The mouth.

^p Filth. See زفره

^p زفرانیدن *zefi asiden* or زفرانیدن To eat much.

^p زفرة *zefret* (pl. زفرات) ¹ A noise in the throat. (see زفر) a sigh, a groan. ² The middle of any thing (as of the body of a man or horse).

^p زفریدن *zefi esiden* (or زفریدن) ¹ To eat little. ² To threaten to squeeze without doing it.

^p زفره *zufre* (or زفره) Victory or gain at play; sitting down to game. ² The mouth.

^p زفرين *zefin* The bar or bolt of a gate.

^p زفر *zefref* (زفراف and زفراف) Whistling, whispering (wind).

^p زفون *zefzuf* The white jubjube tree

^p زفك *zefk* (or زفك) Spot, gumminess of the eyes. زفك or زفك ¹ The same. ² Water running from a bleary eye.

^p زفليج *zeflej* The beginning of any work.

^p زفن *zefn* Dancing, leaping.

^p زفن *zifn* ¹ A shade, awning or canopy spread above the roof, to keep off rain or heat. ² Branches of palm-trees stripped of the leaves, woven into a kind of open lattice or mat-work.

^p زفون *zefun* A bad or lame camel.

^p زفي *zefi* ¹ Driving, carrying away (as wind). ² Exalting. ³ Rising higher (vapour). ⁴ Expanding the wings and running (ostriches).

^p زفيان *zefeyan* ¹ A violent gust of wind. ² Blowing hard. ³ Going quick (a camel).

^p Shooting an arrow with rapidity (a bow).

^p زفر *zefir* (plur. زفرة) ¹ A flame of fire ² A sound in the throat, beginning to bray (an ass, &c.)

^p زفيرة *zefire* An inflation of the stomach.

^p زفيري *zefirezef* The red jubjube-tree.

^p زفيري *zefir* A quick pace.

^p زف *zykk* A bottle for wine, &c.

^p زفا *zuka* See زفوع—زفوع See زفع

^p زفاني *zukah* A street, a square, a market-place, a lane, an alley. بحر الزفاني (or باب الزفاني) ¹ The Straits of Gibraltar. ² Pl. of زفاني—*Zekkak* A bottle-maker or feller.

^p زفاني *zukah* ¹ Belonging to a street, market, &c. ² Vulgar; as زفاني زبان The vulgar dialect (as spoken in markets).

^p زفامع *zekakia* Young quails.

^p زفمة *zekbet* (pl. زفم) A very narrow lane.

^p زفج *zekb* The chattering of apes.

^p زفر *zefr* A kind of hawk.

^p زفران *zykzak* (or زفران) ¹ The dandling of an infant. ² A light step. ³ A gentle laugh.

^p The chirping of the birds at dawn of day.

^p زفع *zeka* ¹ Crowing (a cock). ² Farting.

^p زفني *zef* Snatching any thing greedily (as a starving person does victuals).

^p زفل *zukl* Robbers.

^p زفلة *zeky'et* A narrow street.

^p زفم *zekm* Eating quick.

^p زفن *zekn* Carrying, lifting, loading.

^p زفو *zekou* (زفي or زفا) ¹ Crowing, hooting.

^p Answering (as the echo, or cock to cock).

^p زفوم *zekkum* ¹ An infernal tree (mentioned in the Alcoran) the fruit of which is supposed to be the heads of devils. ² A thorny tree, from the fruit of which they make oil. ³ Infernal food.

^p زفي *zeki* See زفوع—زفوية *zekyet* Clamour.

^p زفك *zefuk* ¹ Murmuring inwardly. ² A traveller. ³ *Zek* Lean, emaciated.

^p زكا *zeka* ¹ Quickly, readily. ² Paying before the appointed day, discharging with ready money. ³ Flying to, taking refuge with. ⁴ Queens.

^p Growing, increasing, becoming luxuriant (a plant), or fruitful (as ground). ⁶ Living comfortably.

Agreeing, being proper, becoming, or fitting.
 8 Pure, pious, just. 9 Genius. 10 Purity, purification. *Zuka* (or زكا) A rich man, paying with ready money, or before the day.

1 Ink. 2 Spittle. *Zukub* Aloes.

1 *زكوة* and *زكوة* *zekat* (pl. زكوات) Alms, purity, purification, (the Mahometan law, recommending it to every person to give to the poor, or for other religious uses, a certain portion of their possessions, by way of purifying or giving a blessing to the rest. This is called by some writers a tenth, but erroneously, as it varies according to the species of a man's estate, to the value, and to the pity of the donor; some giving a fifth, a fourth, a third, and even a half of all they have to the poor. *Hajam*, the son of *Abi*, and grandson to the Prophet, gave away his whole property twice during his life for the relief of the indigent.

2 *زكوة* *zshikaré* Quarrelsome, squabbling, disobedient, contumacious, stubborn.

3 *زكوة* *zshkazfb* 1 A kind of iron mallet, sharp at one end, a mattock. 2 A small mirror.

4 *زكوة* *zshkazik* Reproached, despised

5 *زكوة* *zshkajé* A hedge-hog, an urchin.

6 *زكوة* *zshugal* A live coal, a fire-brand.

7 *زكوة* *zshukam* Defluxion, rheum.

8 *زكوة* *zshukan* 1 Murmuring inwardly (in rage).

2 Writing ink. *Zekun* 1 Drunk. 2 Helpless, powerless, moneyless.

3 *زكوة* *zshkanet* (or زكأنه) Whatever one finds out by conjecture, or guessing.

4 *زكوة* *zshkarwet* 1 Purity, probity, innocence.

2 Quickness of parts, ingenuity.

3 *زكوة* *zshkb* 1 Concubitus. See حباء. 2 De-livered of a child, at once without pain. *Zukbet* 1 A fetus. 2 Sperma virile.

3 *زكوة* *zshkt* Filling (a bottle).

4 *زكوة* *zshket* A small skin for oil or wine.

5 *زكوة* *zshkavend* A kind of herb.

6 *زكوة* *zshks* (or زكوس) May God avert, let us fly to God. *Zekeri* Zacharias

7 *زكوة* *zshkmet* 1 The youngest son, colt, &c.

2 A rude unpolished man.

3 *زكوة* *zshken* 1 Performing, finishing. 2 Perceiving, conjecturing (from physiognomy, &c.)

4 *زكوة* *zshkou* See زكوة

5 *زكوة* *zshkarwat* Plur. of زكوة or زكوة

6 *زكوة* *zshkenj* A large earthen dish.

7 *زكوة* *zshkur* 1 A miser. 2 Vile, abject, pusillanimous. 3 A curling lock. 4 Envious.

5 *زكوة* *zshki* 1 Pure, virtuous, just, pious. 2 Rich, abounding in good things. 3 Continent.

4 One who gives the prescribed portion of his wealth to the poor. (See زكوة). 5 Ingenious, quick.

6 *زكوة* *zshkibet* A kind of Egyptian sack.

7 *زكوة* *zshkid* (or زكيد) Fatigued.

8 *زكوة* *zshkiden* Murmuring to one's self. *Zukiden* or *zshbukiden* To be vexed, enraged, to chide

9 *زكوة* *zshkik* Walking with short steps.

10 *زكوة* *zshul* (or زلل) 1 Slippery (place). 2 A slip, a mistake, an error.

3 *زكوة* *zshella* (A woman or a wolf) extenuated in the hips and thighs.

4 *زكوة* *zshelabyet* A thin pancake.

5 *زكوة* *zshellat* Mistakes, errors. زلات وخطايا Faults and sins.

6 *زكوة* *zshelaj* A bar, bolt, or latch of a door, which is opened by the hand; (مغلاب implying a lock that requires a key).

7 *زكوة* *zshelazil* 1 Afflictions, misfortunes.

2 Tremblings, tremors. 3 Earthquakes.

4 *زكوة* *zshlak* A fall upon the ice.

5 *زكوة* *zshlaket* 1 A slippery place, where the foot slips. 2 The buttocks of an animal.

6 *زكوة* *zshulal* 1 Pure, limpid, wholesome water.

2 Humidity of lips (in kissing). زلال جسيمة The pure fountain of benevolence and love. *Zelali* Pl. of زلدم

3 *زكوة* *zshelbya* A pancake, a fritter.

4 *زكوة* *zshellet* (and زلبيلي) 1 Slipping, falling (in the mud, on the ice, &c.) 2 An error, a blunder.

5 *زكوة* *zshelj* (and زلج) 1 Being carried lightly over the surface of the ground (as upon ice, frozen snow, &c.) 2 Barring a gate. 3 A flip, false step, tumble. *Zuluj* Smooth stones.

6 *زكوة* *zshelj* 2 Dogs meat. 2 A kind of bird.

7 *زكوة* *zsheljab* Slipping, falling.

8 *زكوة* *zshelb* A trifle. *Zulub* Large dishes.

9 *زكوة* *zshelbleh* 1 Light of body. 2 Shallow (channel). زلحاحه Thin broad (cake); open, wide, and shallow (dish).

10 *زكوة* *zshelkb* 1 Hurling down, precipitating.

2 A slippery declivity. 3 Any interval not exceeding a bow-shot.

4 *زكوة* *zshelkhan* Progress, proceeding.

5 *زكوة* *zshelkbbet* 1 A slippery declivity, down which boys slide. 2 The lumbago (a disease).

6 *زكوة* *zshelzal* Tremor. See زلزله

7 *زكوة* *zshelizet* A light giddy female, running about from house to house, a gossip.

8 *زكوة* *zshelzel* Household furniture, effects.

9 *زكوة* *zshelzelet* 1 (God) making the earth to tremble. 2 An earthquake.

10 *زكوة* *zshelt* A quick pace.

11 *زكوة* *zshela* 1 Having chapt feet; also hands, if on the outside, (any fissure on the palms being expressed by كلع). 2 A crack or chap on the hands or feet. 3 Corrupted, in a bad state (a wound).

12 *زكوة* *zshelf* (or زلبن) 1 Approaching, being near. 2 Proceeding, preceding. 3 A step, a degree. *Zelef* 1 Procedure, progress. 2 A mansion, a station or resting place. 3 Pl. of زلفه

4 *زكوة* *zshulf* A curling lock, a ringlet, a tuft, a head of hair, a whisker mustaches. زلف درازبر Dishevelled scattered locks. زلف درازبر Long shining ringlets. زلف غنبرين Locks fragrant as (or perfumed with) amber. *Zulf* 1 The

black feathers of a heron (in the heads of ladies and great men, as resembling waving locks of hair). ² An egret. ³ The cat. ⁴ Time. ⁵ A fountain. ⁶ Certainty.

¹ **زلفه** *zalefet* Any constructed work filled with water (as a cistern, well, pond, ditch, &c.) ² A large dish or water vessel. ³ A woman. ⁴ The female countenance. ⁵ A polished flint. ⁶ Alms. ⁷ Ground smooth and level; also swept clean with a broom. ⁸ A rope worn smooth. **Zulfet** ¹ Approaching, propinquity. ² A stage, a halting-place, a mansion. ³ (pl. *zulef* and *زلفات*) The first part or watch of the night.

¹ **زلفجانه** *zulfjane* ¹ A sword, dagger, or knife, made of silver, or with a silver hilt. ² A king's name.

¹ **زلفیدن** *zulfiden* ¹ To lean. ² To fall upon ice.

¹ **زلف** *zulk* ¹ Sliding, falling in a slippery place. ² The buttocks of beasts. ³ Cui sperma genitale effluit ante congressum.

¹ **زلفه** *zalket* or *zalké* ¹ A slippery place. ² A fall. **زلفه** *zalké* A slip of the foot.

¹ **زلفوم** *zulkum* The jaws, the throat.

¹ **زلف** *zelek* A live coal, a fire-brand.

¹ **زلف** *zelel* (or *زلفل*) ¹ Stumbling, falling. ² Erring, blundering. ³ Deficient in weight, less than standard (money). ⁴ See *زل*

¹ **زلف** *zelm* ¹ Filling (a reservoir). ² Giving little (in a present). **Zulem** ¹ An arrow without wings or points, used by the Pagan Arabians in gaming, &c. See *ازلام*. ² A lot. **زلفه** ¹ A small excrescence under the throat of a goat or sheep. ² A divided hoof (of oxen, &c.); also what grows behind it. ³ A domestic animal, resembling a cat, with a very short tail. **Zulm** (or *زلفه*) ¹ Right, true. ² Really and truly, in fact.

¹ **زلفا** *zelma* Having an excrescence under the chin (a sheep), having the ear slit (a camel).

¹ **زلفا** *zulemba* A man diffusive in speech.

¹ **زلفور** *zelembur* One of the five daughters of the devil, who, according to Eastern belief, sow discord between husband and wife.

¹ **زلفه** *zelenkeb* Perverse in disposition.

¹ **زلفه** *zulunketet* ¹ A dwarfish woman. ² Penis.

¹ **زلفو** *zelo* (or *زلفه*) A leach, a blood-fucker.

¹ **زلفو** *zeluj* ¹ Little. ² One who intrudes, or adheres to a society to which he does not belong. ³ Mean, inferior, vile, avaricious. **Zuluj** Falling out of the hand from lubricity (an arrow, &c.).

¹ **زلفو** *zelukh* Slippery (place) at the mouth of a well.

¹ **زلفو** *zulua* The steep ascent of a mountain.

¹ **زلفو** *zulugh* ¹ Rising (sun). ² Flaming up (fire).

¹ **زلفو** *zeluk* Extensive (deceit).

¹ **زلفو** *zelul* Deficient, light (money).

¹ **زلفه** *zelle* ¹ Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. ² A bird. ³ A bee. ⁴ A kind of cricket which hums very loud in summer.

¹ **زلفه** *zeleb* ¹ Solitude, distraction of mind from grief or anxiety. ² The odoriferous flower *reishan*, or sweet basil. ³ The stone at the mouth

of a well, on which the person stands who draws water. ⁴ See *بحر* Astonishment, &c.

¹ **زلفه** *zelbem* Having thin hair and beard.

¹ **زلفه** *zullyet* A coverlet of woollen, without a pile, neither stupe nor painted.

¹ **زلفه** *zely* See *زلفه* See *زلفه*

¹ **زلفه** *Zuleikba* The wife of Potiphar, whose passion for Joseph is much celebrated in the east, particularly in two elegant Persian poems by *Nezzami* and *Jami*. They are often alluded to as models of the most affectionate lovers, (as well as *Mejnoun* and *Leila*; *Parvaz* and *Shmeen*, &c. See *روبر* and *لبلي*)

¹ **زلفه** *zelitet* A mouthful of pap, &c.

¹ **زلفه** *zelifen* ¹ Terrible ² Terror.

¹ **زلفه** *zelyk* A species of smooth peach.

¹ **زلفه** *zullila* See *زلفه* Slipping, &c.

¹ **زلفه** *zelim* ¹ Smooth, straight, justly formed (an arrow, staff, &c.) ² Of a proper size.

¹ **زلفه** *zem* (or *زم*) ¹ A midwife. ² A check, a jaw.

¹ **زلفه** *zemm* ¹ Binding, fastening (with transverse thongs), bridling, reining. ² Carrying (the head) high, tossing up (the nose), haughty, supercilious. ³ Seizing (as the wolf a sheep). ⁴ Speaking. ⁵ Filling (a bottle). ⁶ Filled.

¹ **زلفه** *zematet* Modest, grave, sedate.

¹ **زلفه** *zemajer* (or *زماجر*) Pl. of *زماجر*

¹ **زلفه** *zumnab* A bird that carries off children from their cradles.

¹ **زلفه** *zimar* The voice of an ostrich. **Zemmar** A singing man, a psalmist.

¹ **زلفه** *zema* Haste, diligence, promptitude, boldness. **Zima** Pl. of *زما*

¹ **زلفه** *zimal* ¹ (A beast) travelling unequally loaded. ² Limping (camel). **Zummal** Pl. of *زمل*

¹ **زلفه** *zimam* ¹ A rein, a bridle, a halter fastened to the ring of a camel's nose. ² The latchet or strap of a shoe. **زلفه** *zemam beger den* With the bundle on the neck.

¹ **زلفه** *zeman* ¹ Time, an age. ² The world. ³ Fortune, chance, fate, destiny, heaven. ⁴ *زمانه*

زلفه The king of the world, the monarch for the time being. **زلفه** *zeman beger den* To accommodate one's self to the times. **زلفه** *zeman* Seed time. **زلفه** *zaman* Harvest time.

¹ **زلفه** *zeniana* ¹ Sometimes. ² In good time.

¹ **زلفه** *zemanet* ¹ Time, &c. See *زلفه*. ² Love.

¹ **زلفه** *zemanet* ¹ Calamity. ² A distemper amongst cattle from weakness in the limbs, &c. **Zemané** ¹ Time, &c.

¹ **زلفه** *zeman* ¹ Bad fortune.

¹ **زلفه** *zamani* Temporal, worldly, frail.

¹ **زلفه** *zemaheh* ¹ Soft, ductile iron. ² So did, mean, doing good to nobody.

¹ **زلفه** *zemj* Angry **Zemej** Anger.

¹ **زلفه** *zummej* (*زمج*) One of two rapacious birds, called likewise *دو برادران* The two brothers; because if one is over-matched by the animal he attacks, he is assisted by his companion.

¹ **زلفه** *zumijet* The beak of an ostrich.

- ¹ *zemjer* ² A lion ³ A small arrow
¹ *zemjeret* Rumour, clamour.
¹ *zimujja* The rump of a bird, the tail.
¹ *zummeb* Ignoble, mean, short, and contemptible; black and deformed.
¹ *zimbul* A leopard. *زمج* Pl. of *رامج*
¹ *zemkheret* ¹ A long small arrow. ² A harper, a lute-player, any instrumental performer.
³ A courtizan, a whore.
¹ *zemkberi* Long-legged (ostrich)
¹ *zumkhek* ¹ Sordid, mean, avaricious.
² A log fastened to a dog's collar
¹ *zem* ¹ Singing; performing on a flute, or other instrument. ² (A man) thin han'd and of a dastardly mind. ³ Kicking
¹ *zumud* or *zumir* A multitude, a troop.
¹ *زمره* A legion of angels
¹ *zumud* An emerald *Zumudi* (or *زمرودی*) Of an emerald colour.
¹ *zemzam* ¹ A famous well at Mecca, call'd likewise Hagar's Well. ² Long-neck'd (camel) *Zimzam* or *زمرم* Aged (camel). *Zemzem* (or *زمرمه*) Ratling (as thunder). ² Speaking, murmuring, muttering. ³ Braying. ⁴ Noise, thunder.
⁵ Sound, voice, reading, singing. *زمرمه* Soft, whispering, flattering speech. ¹ *زمرمه بیدای* Singing, modulating. ² *زمرمه کویان* ³ Singers. ² Cooing (turtles).
¹ *zemistan* ¹ Winter. ² Wisdom, science.
¹ *zema* ¹ Obeying. ² Making haste, accelerating. ³ Confounded, astonished. ⁴ Consternation, fear, amazement ⁵ The lowest, meanest of mankind. ⁶ The spur of a cock. ⁷ A narrow stream ⁸ Pl. of *زعمه*—*Zemua* ¹ Ready, diligent ² Bold, enterprising. ³ Sagacious, prudent *Zemua* A hare.
¹ *zemaan* Slow progress; tardigrade.
¹ *zema at* ¹ Any thing growing on the back of the hoof of a cloven-footed animal. ² The spur of a cock ³ (pl. *زعماب*) The foot of a hare.
¹ *zemk* Pulling out the hairs of the beard.
¹ *zemkan* Crimes circa pubem.
¹ *zimukka* The rump or tail of a bird
¹ *zumel* Pusillanimous, languid.
¹ *zumly* A butterfly, a moth.
¹ *zumlyk* Qui pollutus ante costum.
¹ *zemem* ¹ Intention, design. See *حصد*.
² Opposite to, corresponding with.
¹ *zemen* (زمنه or زمند) ¹ Afflicted by age or labour (a beast of burthen). *Zemen* ² Time.
³ Fortune See *زماي*—*Zemm* (or *زمنی*) ¹ Galled on the back. ² Paralytick. ³ Lame.
¹ *zemeny* A cylindrical stone, with which they smooth the clay roofs of houses.
¹ *zeminun* Pl. of *زمن* *zemin*.
¹ *zemu* A roof formed of timber and clay, or earth; also the earth so used.
¹ *zemu* Borax.

- ¹ *zumud* A swing or see-saw.
¹ *zhemulugh* See *زمج*
¹ *zumun* An ant.
¹ *zemuni* ¹ A cabin made under-ground (in which they live, especially in the winter).
² The clay roof of a house.
¹ *zeme* ¹ Rock alum. ² Vitriol.
¹ *zember* Angry, yet feigning to laugh; laughing with shut teeth.
¹ *zember* (or *زهری*) Intense cold, shivering, the beginning of a rigid winter.
¹ *zemi* The earth, &c. See *زمن*
¹ *zemit* Grave, modest. *زمع* See *زمع*
¹ *zemyk* Divided (beard).
¹ *zemul* He who sits or rides behind another *Zummul* See *زمل*.
¹ *zemin* See *زمن* *zemin*.
¹ *zemin* ¹ The earth, ground, soil, a region, country. ² The pavement at the bottom of a pond or cistern. *علم زمین* Geometry. *زمین* Kissing the ground, a profound bow. *زمین* The universe. ¹ *راب زمین* Some time being elapsed.
¹ *zemini* See *زمن* *zemin*. ² Earthly.
¹ *zen* A woman, a lady, a bride, a wife.
¹ *زن و فریدی* The wife and her children. *زن* (or *کردن*) A bride-dieffer. *زن بدن* (or *کردن*) ¹ To take a wife, to marry. ² *Zen* or *را* (part. of *ردن*) Striking. *حسب زن* A buck-maker.
¹ *زن* A drummer. *راه زن* Infesting the way, i. e. a robber, an assassin.
¹ *zhen* Base, deformed.
¹ *zenn* ¹ Oats. ² A green French bean.
¹ *zenaa* ¹ Ascending a mountain. ² Approaching to fifty. See *زبو*—*Zena* ¹ Short (man or shadow). ² Narrowness, difficulty, suppression of urine. *Zina* Adultery, fornication. *زباي* An adulterer. *زبا کردن* To commit adultery. *ولد زنا* A bastard. *Zena* Beating.
¹ *zabab* Pl. of *زباب* *زباب* pl. of *زباب*
¹ *zenaat* A she-ape. Pl. of *زانی*
¹ *zunaj* Paste doubled, between which are put fruits, meat, &c. a kind of puffs.
¹ *zinad* Pl. of *زند* *zend*
¹ *zenadyket* Pl. of *زندق*
¹ *zunar* (or *زناره*) ¹ A belt (particularly a cord worn round the middle by the Eastern Christians and Jews; and also by the Persian Magi. It was originally introduced by an ordinance of the Khalif *Motawekkel*, A. D. 859, to distinguish them from the Mahometans.) ² A priest's gown.
¹ *زباب زنار و باوس* Those who use cords and bells, i. e. Christians, monks, &c.
¹ *zenatet* See *زجام*
¹ *zunak* ¹ Any thing put round the nose of a horse, to hold him steady, when shoeing or bleeding; also a ring on the bridle under his chin, fetters or tethers, with which they bind the feet. *Zinak* A necklace, any ornament for the neck.
¹ *zinakar* An adulterer, a fornicator.

^p *zenan* ¹ Women. ² زنان خوانده The women who conduct the bride to her husband.

^a Beating. ³ *zenan* ¹ Striking with a sword.

^p *zenane* ¹ Womanly, like a woman.

^a *zenanir* ¹ Pl. of *zenan*. ² Pebbles, gravel.

³ Small flies, gnats.

^a *zambar* (pl. *zabair*) See *remor*

^p *zempare* ¹ An adulterer, a fornicator.

^p *zempin* ¹ The herb or seed anise.

^p *zenu peder* ¹ A step-mother.

^p *zumber* ¹ A little boat. ² A kind of vessel in which they carry earth, clay, &c. ³ A trough for hogs. ⁴ A species of soft cloth, with a long pile.

^p *zemberek* ¹ A crows bow.

^a *zembere* (or *zembere*) A kind of ship.

^p *zembek* ¹ The white lily. ² Jasmine; also the oil. *zembel* See *zemb*

^p *zembur* ¹ A bee. ² A hornet. ³ (or *zembur*) ¹ A wasp. ² *zemb* ¹ Pubes.

^p *zembil* ¹ A basket, or a pannier of wicker, palm-leaves, &c. ² *zembil* ¹ A basket-maker.

Zembile ¹ A bow-case ² A place for clothes, &c.

^a *zenteret* ¹ Difficulty, straits.

^p *zentur* ¹ A cymbal, dulcimer, or quadrangular instrument, strung with brass wires, and struck with two small rods.

^p *zenj* ¹ A drum. ² Excessive thirst contracting the intestines. *Zinj* or *زنوج* The Ethiopians. *Zinj* One Ethiopian.

^p *zenj* ¹ The chin. ² Strong. *Zinj* ¹ Two brass orbs, which when struck together make a kind of musick or accompaniment to other instruments. ² Gums. ³ Palpitation. ⁴ Quicksilver. ⁵ Gum.

^p *zinjar* ¹ Rust of brass.

^a *zunjab* ¹ A belt, a girdle.

^a *zenjebet* ¹ Grandeur, &c. See *عظبة*

^a *zenjebil* ¹ Ginger. ² Winc, especially that which the Mahometans suppose to be in heaven, the fountain of paradise.

^a *zenjeret* ¹ Smacking the fingers (saying, I don't give that for you).

^p *zinjef* ¹ The fringe, border, or other ornament round the edge of a garment.

^p *zenjise* or *zenjir* ¹ Cinnabar, vermilion.

^a *zinjefil* See *زنجبیل*

^p *zenché* ¹ A common whore.

^a *zenjir* ¹ The smack of the fingers.

^p *zinjur* (and *زنجور*) ¹ A chain. *در زنجیر کردن* To put in chains.

^a *zinjet* ¹ White spots on the nails.

^p *zinjek* ¹ A small cham. ² Strokes excellently formed in writing or in sculpture.

^a *zenb* ¹ Praising. ² Driving. ³ Squeezing.

⁴ Making a hard bargain.

^a *zenbeset* ¹ A calamity. See *داهیه*

^a *zenekh* ¹ Corrupted, rancid, stinking.

^p *zenkh* ¹ The chin, or pit in the chin.

^a *zenykhet* (camels) having the belly contracted from thirst.

^a *zend* ¹ An instrument for striking fire (the Arabians make use chiefly of one piece of wood rubbed hard or struck upon another concavely formed (see *زنده*) which by the collision emit sparks of fire). *zendesta* (or *زندستان*) ¹ A fire-steel, flint or tinder-box. ² The elbow, the smaller and interior bone of which is called *الزند الاعلی*, and the other *الزند الاسفل*.

^p *zend* ¹ The twelve books of the patriarch Abraham. See *ابراهیم*, *ابراہیم*, and *مع*

^a *zندان* ¹ The two pieces of wood mentioned above. See *زند*

^p *zندان* ¹ A prison. *زندانی کردن* To put in prison. *زندانبان* A gaoler. *زندانی* Imprisoned; a prisoner. *زندانبان* Prisoners.

^a *zendebil* ¹ A large elephant.

^a *zendet* ¹ An excavated piece of wood (placed below another), in which are received the sparks of fire. See *زند*

^p *zندان* (or *زندبان*) ¹ A nightingale.

^p *zenderud* ¹ A river which runs thro' Ispahan from west to east.

^p *زندستان* ¹ *zendestan* or *zendesta* See *زند*

^a *zindeket* ¹ Impiety, heresy.

^p *zidegan* ¹ The living, pl. of *زنده*

^p *zidegani* ¹ Life ² Living. *حسی*

زندگانی ¹ Good correspondence, a happy life.

^p *زندگی* ¹ Life.

^p *zindwan* ¹ A nightingale.

^p *zendost* ¹ A whoremonger.

^p *zende* ¹ See *زند* and *زند* ² Immense, horrible, dreadful. *Zinde* ¹ Alive, living *زنده* ² To revive. *زنده* ³ (or *زنده*) ¹ To give or restore to life. *زنده* ² Keeping alive ³ Watching, sleepless. *زنده* ⁴ Leading sleepless nights. *زنده* ⁵ *zende pil* (or *زنده پیل*) ¹ A large (or lively) elephant. ² A giant, a demon. *Zinde* ³ A match or any thing similar catching fire. *زنده* ⁴ See *زنده* ⁵ See *زنده* ⁶ See *زنده* ⁷ See *زنده* ⁸ See *زنده* ⁹ See *زنده* ¹⁰ See *زنده* ¹¹ See *زنده* ¹² See *زنده* ¹³ See *زنده* ¹⁴ See *زنده* ¹⁵ See *زنده* ¹⁶ See *زنده* ¹⁷ See *زنده* ¹⁸ See *زنده* ¹⁹ See *زنده* ²⁰ See *زنده* ²¹ See *زنده* ²² See *زنده* ²³ See *زنده* ²⁴ See *زنده* ²⁵ See *زنده* ²⁶ See *زنده* ²⁷ See *زنده* ²⁸ See *زنده* ²⁹ See *زنده* ³⁰ See *زنده* ³¹ See *زنده* ³² See *زنده* ³³ See *زنده* ³⁴ See *زنده* ³⁵ See *زنده* ³⁶ See *زنده* ³⁷ See *زنده* ³⁸ See *زنده* ³⁹ See *زنده* ⁴⁰ See *زنده* ⁴¹ See *زنده* ⁴² See *زنده* ⁴³ See *زنده* ⁴⁴ See *زنده* ⁴⁵ See *زنده* ⁴⁶ See *زنده* ⁴⁷ See *زنده* ⁴⁸ See *زنده* ⁴⁹ See *زنده* ⁵⁰ See *زنده* ⁵¹ See *زنده* ⁵² See *زنده* ⁵³ See *زنده* ⁵⁴ See *زنده* ⁵⁵ See *زنده* ⁵⁶ See *زنده* ⁵⁷ See *زنده* ⁵⁸ See *زنده* ⁵⁹ See *زنده* ⁶⁰ See *زنده* ⁶¹ See *زنده* ⁶² See *زنده* ⁶³ See *زنده* ⁶⁴ See *زنده* ⁶⁵ See *زنده* ⁶⁶ See *زنده* ⁶⁷ See *زنده* ⁶⁸ See *زنده* ⁶⁹ See *زنده* ⁷⁰ See *زنده* ⁷¹ See *زنده* ⁷² See *زنده* ⁷³ See *زنده* ⁷⁴ See *زنده* ⁷⁵ See *زنده* ⁷⁶ See *زنده* ⁷⁷ See *زنده* ⁷⁸ See *زنده* ⁷⁹ See *زنده* ⁸⁰ See *زنده* ⁸¹ See *زنده* ⁸² See *زنده* ⁸³ See *زنده* ⁸⁴ See *زنده* ⁸⁵ See *زنده* ⁸⁶ See *زنده* ⁸⁷ See *زنده* ⁸⁸ See *زنده* ⁸⁹ See *زنده* ⁹⁰ See *زنده* ⁹¹ See *زنده* ⁹² See *زنده* ⁹³ See *زنده* ⁹⁴ See *زنده* ⁹⁵ See *زنده* ⁹⁶ See *زنده* ⁹⁷ See *زنده* ⁹⁸ See *زنده* ⁹⁹ See *زنده* ¹⁰⁰ See *زنده*

^p *zibende* ¹ See the above. ² A patched garment. ³ Huge, horrible.

^p *zinedden* ¹ Subigi à mare.

^a *zindyk* ¹ Impious. ² An atheist. ³ A worshipper of fire. See *مع*

^p *zenshui* ¹ A concubine. ² A man who keeps concubines.

^p *zunfet* ¹ A morsel or mouthful.

^a *ummu zenfel* ¹ An evil. See *داهیه*

^p *zunfilejet* (or *زنجیلجه*) ¹ A repository for cloths (in a barber's shop, &c.)

^a *zenk* ¹ Putting the chin-rem on a horse.

² Keeping (domesticks) at short allowance (either from avarice or poverty). ³ Shooing (a horse).

⁴ Binding the four feet of a horse (See *ربانی*) *Zenek* (pl. *زنوق*) ¹ A small head of an arrow.

^a *zeneket* ¹ A narrow street, or a narrow space between rows of palm-trees.

¹ *zink* *زینک* The paring of the nail; the pelticle that covers the date; somewhat, a trifle.

² *zenk* *زینک* A little woman. *Zenk* The rays of the sun. ³ The light of the moon. ⁴ Bells. ⁵ Egypt, Ethiopia.

¹ *zhenk* (or *زینک*) ² Rust, hoariness, mouldiness. ³ The fun, fun-beams. ⁴ A patch on a garment. *زینک بند* (or *زینک*, or *زینک*) ⁵ Rusty. ⁶ Sick, indisposed.

¹ *zshengar* *زینگار* Rust, verdigrise. *زینگار* ² A rusty sword. *Zshengar* Of the colour of verdigrise; sea-green.

¹ *zenkbar* (or *زینکار*) ² A bell. ³ A coat-button. ⁴ A fabulous island in India.

¹ *zengul* (or *زینکاله*) *Zengul* ² A bell, a cymbal. ³ A certain species of grand or warlike music.

¹ *zshengul* ² A cloven foot (as in oxen, deer, &c.). ³ The stop of an organ.

¹ *zenguliche* *زینکلیچه* An open mouthed bell.

¹ *zengi* ² An Egyptian, Ethiopian, Moor, Negio. ³ A savage. ⁴ A fool.

¹ *zenem* *زینم* The slit part of the ear (which is allowed to hang down in the superior species of camels). ² An excrescence under the throat or behind the hoofs of goats. *Zenemet* Truly, certainly.

¹ *zenmeide* *زینمید* A man-woman, a virago.

¹ *zenende* *زینند* Striking. See *زن*

¹ *zunuu* *زینو* See *زنا* — *زینو* See *زند*

¹ *zinawi* *زینوی* A fornicator, an adulterer.

¹ *zinawiden* (or *زینویدن*) ² To neigh as a horse, to howl as a wolf or dog. ³ (or *زینودن*) To groan, to lament.

¹ *zunuyi* *زینوی* The howling of wolves or dogs.

² A lamentation, a continued groan.

¹ *zene* *زین* A woman. See *زن*

¹ *zsheni* *زین* The horns or sting of insects.

¹ *zshar* *زینهار* Take care. ² Protection, defence, patronage, agreement, compact. *Zenbari* Subject, tributary, taken under protection.

¹ *ibnu zenyé* *ابن زیند* A son of a whore.

¹ *zenu* *زین* Wife, learned, intelligent.

¹ *zens* *زین* A machine in which they carry earth, &c. ² A species of shaggy cloth.

¹ *zemyk* *زینق* Firm, settled, fixed.

¹ *zenle* *زینله* A sheath, a needle-case.

¹ *zshem* *زینم* A worthless fellow, a son of a whore. ² Superfluous; added or adhering to any thing. ³ (A man) intruding into a society, tribe or family, with whom he has no connexion. ⁴ Hair, &c. at the back of the hoof. ⁵ Having the ears slit, and part hanging down (a camel). ⁶ Excellent (sheep)

¹ *zu* (or *ازو*) ² From him ³ (for *زود*). Quick, nimble. ⁴ Quickly. ⁵ An ecl-spear.

¹ *zawu* *زوا* Produce, proceeds.

¹ *zawu* *زوا* Thick and round. ² A globular mass of leaven. ³ A cross-bow ball.

¹ *zuab* *زواب* Vicissitude, change.

¹ *zawayn* *زواجر* Prohibition, forbidden things.

زواجر Prohibited by law. *زواجر* ² محالقات و مسببات اذات The prohibitions of adversity and the admonitions of affliction.

¹ *zawahyf* *زواحف* Pl. of *راحف*

¹ *zawad* (or *زواده*) *زاد* Provision. See *زاد*

¹ *zawadet* *زواده* Encrease, addition.

¹ *zarwar* (or *روار*) *زوار* An under gaoles.

¹ *zarwar* *زوار* A rope or strap between the pommel and the girth of a horse, &c. *Zarwar* A stranger, a pilgrim. *Zuar* See *زار* — *زواره* See *زور*

¹ *zurwariden* *زواریدن* To become old or thready.

¹ *zawazi* *زوازی* Small hills. — *رواربه* See *روزبه*

¹ *zawaf* (or *زواس*) *زواس* Zeus, Jupiter.

¹ *zshawaghar* (or *رواگر*) *زواغار* A solemn festival among the magi or fire-worshippers.

¹ *zawaf* *زواف* Sudden, or hastened death (by poison, &c.). ² Acceleration, quick motion.

¹ *zawwak* *زواکی* A painter.

¹ *zarwal* *زوال* Defect, deficiency, failure.

² Declining (as the sun from the meridian). ³ Removed from its place. ⁴ Misery, humiliation.

zawal *زوال* The going down of the sun. *بی*

zawal *زوال* Without defect. *زوال* *سک* The removal

or solution of a doubt. *Zurwal* ¹ Going with a swifling motion. ² A short journey.

¹ *zurwal* *زوال* A live coal, a firebrand.

¹ *zurwali* *زواله* A large globular mass of leaven prepared for baking; any thing of a similar globular form; as a ball, either for play, or for a cross-bow, sling, &c.

¹ *zuam* *زوام* A sudden and violent death.

¹ *zawan* *زوان* Water. See *زبان*

¹ *zurwan* *زوان* Darnel, tares. ² A flame.

¹ *zurwanish* *زوانش* A star. ² Bad fortune.

¹ *zurwane* *زوانه* Cotton or any thing similar put into an inkholder. ² Flame, fire.

¹ *zawab* *زواہ* Meat given to prisoners.

¹ *zawahir* *زواہر* Flowers, ornaments.

¹ *zarwaya* *زواہا* Corners, angles.

¹ *zarward* *زوائد* Superfluties, redundancies.

Zarwardi One that possesses any thing superfluous.

¹ *zarwal* *زواہل* Women. ² Stars. ³ Prey, game.

¹ *zarwb* *زوب* Flowing. ² Taking flight.

¹ *zubarbi* *زوباسی* A president, a commander.

¹ *zarwer* *زوبر* All, whole. ² The whole.

¹ *zarwa* *زوبع* Vile, mean, base, abject.

² Short, contemptible in appearance. *ابو زوبع*

A typhon or hurricane whirling dust aloft in the shape of columns. *زوبع* A marriageable girl.

¹ *zubin* *زوبین* A short spear, a javelin, a trident, a fuzgig. ² Musical, poetical.

¹ *zuter* *زوتر* Quicker, sooner. See *زودتر*

¹ *zarwj* *زوج* Equal, alike. ² A pair, a couple.

³ Joined, attached, next to. ⁴ A spouse, a husband,

a wife. ⁵ A covering to the *hawdej* or camel's

litter. ⁶ See *دباج*

¹ *zarwat* *زواج عالی* Spouses, wives.

زواج عالی Spouses of a high rank,

chaste and modest. زوجان (dual) ¹ Spouses, husband and wife. ² A pair (of doves, spurs, &c.) a couple, male and female. زوجه zawjet A wife. Zawjet Spouses. زوجی Matrimonial, married. محبوبه My beloved wife

¹ زوح zawb Scattering; (contra) Assembling (camels). ² Removal, distance, separation, absence, departing.

¹ زود zud (or زو) ¹ Swift, quick. ² Soon, quickly, readily, suddenly. زود گشای Soon opened (a lock). Zud A channel, a ditch. Zud zud Quick, quick! Zudter Quicker, more speedily. زود نویس A quick writer. زودچور zudjur A boy's game. زودرو zudrav Going quick. زودی zudi Celerity, velocity.

¹ زور zever ¹ Above. See زبر. ² A jaw. See زبر

¹ زور zawr ¹ Visiting, approaching (a man or place) respectfully. ² Going on a pilgrimage. ³ Telling lies. ⁴ The upper part of the breast, the breast-bone; having a distorted breast. ⁵ A lord, a chief, a leader. ⁶ The understanding. ⁷ Pl. of زاب—Zawer Inclination, declining, going down. Zur ¹ A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. ² A false deity, an idol. ³ A leader, a chief. ⁴ A chorus of fingers. ⁵ Power. ⁶ Virtue. ⁷ A shield. ⁸ Opinion, counsel. ⁹ A trifle. ¹⁰ The taste of meat.

ماله زورو لا صور He has no purpose and no plan. Zarwer ¹ Hard, firm. ² A hard place. ³ See زوار

¹ زور zor Strength, power, vigour, violence, a strong effort. ساعد بر زور A strong arm. زور کردن To force, to use violence. برور کردن To seize, to usurp. با هزار زور و زار With a thousand difficulties.

¹ زورا zawra ¹ Deep (well). ² Distant (place). ³ A cup, a silver vessel. ⁴ A wooden chest or casket. ⁵ Bagdad, also the bend of the river Tigris which washes its walls. بغداد

¹ زور باز zurbaz Strong, robust.

¹ زوره zawret ¹ One visit. ² Once. ³ Distance.

¹ زور دین zeverdin (or فروردین) The month of the vernal equinox, beginning the Persian year.

¹ زورنی zawrek A ship, a boat, a gondola, a bark, a yawl, a skiff.

¹ زور کار zu kar ¹ Difficult. ² Doing violence.

¹ زورمند zurmend Robust, powerful, strong.

Zurmendi Power, courage.

¹ زور نیم zoi nim A patch upon a garment; also a gore or piece inserted to enlarge it.

¹ زورین zeverin (or زورین) Superior, above, sublime, very high. See زیرین

¹ زوریدن zeveriden To raise high. Zuriden ¹ To loathe. ² To commit violence, to force.

¹ زور زور zuzb Piercing (with sword or tongue).

¹ زوزا zawzat ¹ Going with short steps and an erect back. ² Despising; driving away. Zaw-zaat Haste, expedition.

¹ زوزک zawzek ¹ The meal or flour of the pilgrims at Mecca. ² An herb. ³ The seed of بیج

¹ زوزو zuzu (for از او) From him, ² (for زود زود) Quick, quick!

¹ زوزی zuzi (زونی) ¹ Short. ² Compressed. ¹ زوزیه zuziyet (or زواره) Large (cauldron). Zuzwazyet Short thick (men).

¹ زوش zush or zawsh A knavish servant.

¹ زوش zush ¹ Vehement, violent, hard-hearted, wicked, unmannerly. ² Sharp, acid. ³ Potent, brave.

¹ زوسیدن zushiden ¹ To distil, to drip. ² To be troublesome, to involve in difficulties.

¹ زوع zawa ¹ Bending. ² Cutting a slice of a melon. ³ Relaxing a camel's reins that he may go easier. ⁴ Extenuated.

¹ زوغ zawgh ¹ Bending or pulling the reins (a camel). ² Causing to deviate, seducing.

¹ زوعار zughar A kind of bird.

¹ زوما zufa (or زونی) Hyflor.

¹ زوفتغبرید zufetagerid (or زوفتغبرید) A Persian medicine (resembling cloves of garlic).

¹ زوفر zufer Wild anise.

¹ زوق zawuk (زوق) Quicksilver.

¹ زول zawk (and زولان) ¹ The strut of a crow. ² The shaking of the loins in walking.

¹ زولاب zawkab Gumminess of the eyes.

¹ زول zawl (fem. زوله) ¹ Elegant, ingenious (youth). ² Nimble in walking, going swiftly. ³ Strong, strenuous. ⁴ Wonderful. ⁵ An astonishing thing. ⁶ Pudenda viri. Zowel (زول, زول) Departing, ceasing, deficient. زولان and زول

¹ زول zul A cup. Zowel Turnsole; sage.

¹ زول zul (or زوله) A lark, or any bird pecking up the seeds after sowing.

¹ زولیدن zuliden ¹ To become intricate. ² To grow grey (hair). ³ To change colour or shrink with the morning cold. ⁴ To fall as dew.

¹ زولیدن zuliden ¹ To blow as wind. Zshulide mui Intangled hair.

¹ زومع zameh Ignoble. See رمج

¹ زون zun ¹ A dwarf. ² An idol. Ziwenn fem. ziwennet (زونی) Short, mean looking, despicable.

¹ زون zibun A kind of bird.

¹ زونه zunet ¹ Adorned. ² An ornament. ³ An ingenious sensible woman. See زینه

¹ زونج zuwenj A sausage, a meat pudding.

¹ زونک zuwenek (or زوبر) ¹ A short mean looking man. ² One who carries himself above his rank, birth, or fortune.

¹ زوهیدن zuhiden To drop, distil, trickle.

¹ زوی zawy ¹ Turning towards, going any where. ² Concealing. ³ Collecting, one's self together. ⁴ Contracting the eye-lids.

¹ زویدن zeviden ¹ To be above, to be high, to excel. ² To fight, to fob, to hiccup.

¹ زویر zuwir A prince, chief, leader.

¹ زویر zawir A whirlwind, hurricane.

¹ زوی zwi See زوی — زول See زول.

¹ زو زو zib ¹ A bow-string. ² Lace, a welt, fringe, purple, border, hem, or other ornament of gold, silk, &c. round the edge or collar of a garment.

¹ زو زو zib ¹ The pains of child-birth. ² Bravo! well done!

¹ زو زو zib ¹ A lady's ornament wrought with gold or silver.

¹ زو زو zib ¹ Any thing twisted or drawn thro' a hole (as gold

or silver thread. ⁷ Cutting cloth in oblong slips. ⁸ The envelope of the gall. ⁹ Power, strength. ¹⁰ Drooping, distilling or exudation of water. ^{بی زه} *bi zih* Baren. ^{زه زوان} *ze zwan* The offspring of men (or cattle). ^{زه کمر} *ze kumr* A ring, generally of bone, worn by archers on the thumb, to save it from being cut by the bow-string. ^{زه لجام} or ^{زه لجام} Any ornament sewed upon boots or shoes. ^{زیه} *zih* 'The circuit or extremity of any thing.' ¹ A towel or cloth used in straining liquor. ³ A grandson or grand-daughter. ^{زه بند} *ze bend* Any ornament round a lady's neck. ^{زه حیار} *ze khiyar* 'A kind of collar or chain.' ² Early cucumbers. ^{صبر}

¹ ^{زهب} *zeheb* 'Any liquid dropping from the flaming-cloth.' ² A fountain, a jet d'eau. ^{زهب} *zeheb* The middle, the gudge.

¹ ^{زهد} *zehd* The number (of 100 men).

¹ ^{زهد} *zehd* Ground that does not overflow excepting in great rains (from its softness); (contra) imbibing little water (from its hardness). ^{زهد} *zehd* Religious abstinent men, monks.

¹ ^{زهدت} *zehadet* A religious life.

¹ ^{زهار} *zehar* 'A bladder.' ² The lower part of the belly. ^{موی زهار} *mo-yi zehar* Pube, pecten. ^{زهار شک} The back girth of a camel.

¹ ^{زهداندن} *zehandén* To cause to open.

¹ ^{زهد} *zebb* (or ^{زهد}) A part of wealth.

¹ ^{زهد} *zebd* A small quantity, a sufficiency. ^{زهد الاكل} *zebd al-akl* (or ^{زهد}) Continnence, devotion. ^{زهد} *zebd* Abstinence from food, sobriety. ^{Zebed} Conjecturing, guessing (the produce of coin, palm-trees, &c.) before being cut down or gathered.

¹ ^{زهدان} *zihdan* The womb, the matrix.

¹ ^{زهدم} *zehdem* A falcon; a young hawk.

¹ ^{زهر} *zeher* Poison, venom. ^{زهر هلاهل} (or ^{زهر}) Deadly venom, mortal poison. ^{زهر} *zeher* Poisoned, envenomed. ^{زهر زمدی} *zeher zemdí* The cypress; the colocynth. ^{زهر کوس} *zeher kús* Ear-wax. ^{زهر} *zeher* (or ^{زهر}) From every side, from all quarters.

¹ ^{زهر} *zhu* (pl. ^{زهر} *zuhur*) 'A flower.' ² Beauty, grace, ornament, whiteness. ³ Flourishing, beautiful. ⁴ Encircling, growing numerous or strong. ⁵ Shining, flaming.

¹ ^{زهر} *zhu* (fem.) White, splendid, clear, serene, bright, shining, beautiful, flourishing, blooming. ^{زهره} *zeheré* The most lovely Venus.

¹ ^{زهراب} *zehrab* The nightingale, the bird of the morning. ² (or ^{زهراب}) Dirty or envenomed water. ^{زهراب اهل} *zehrab ahl* The cup of death. ^{زهراب} *zehrab* 'Water which flows; (contra) water confined.'

² An aquatick herb. ³ Water in which fruits have been macerated, their bitterness being left behind. ^{زهرابی} *zehrabí* The nightingale. ^{زهرابی} *zehrabí* A bright sword of the finest steel.

¹ ^{زهراب} *zehrat* Flowers, &c. See ^{زهر}

¹ ^{زهره} *zeheret* (pl. ^{زهراب}) See ^{زهر}. ^{زهره} *zeheret* or ^{زهره} *zeheret* Venus.

¹ ^{زهره} *zeheret* (Pl. ^{زهره}) The noise of devils.

¹ ^{زهره} *zeherdar* Infected, poisoned. ^{زهره} *zeherdar* A poisoned dagger.

¹ ^{زهرنال} *zehernak* Poisoned, envenomed.

¹ ^{زهره} *zeheré* 'Boldness, spirit, power, vigour.' ² The gall, bile. ^{زهره} *zeheré* Broken-hearted, having the gall broken.

¹ ^{زهرای} *zebzak* The dandling of an infant. ^{زهرای} *zebzak* 'The same.' ² Laughing immoderately.

¹ ^{زهرس} *zebisf* 'Emanation.' ² Costus.

¹ ^{زهرس} *zebisf* Nimble, going quick.

¹ ^{زهرس} *zebek* 'Level ground.' ² Moveable.

¹ ^{زهرس} *zubekk* Pl. of ^{زهرس}

¹ ^{زهر} *zebel* Baldness, smoothness, whiteness.

¹ ^{زهر} *zebleb* Having a thin beard.

¹ ^{زهر} *zublyk* 'A candle, a lamp.' ² A violent gale. ³ (or ^{زهر}) Going fast (a man). ^{زهر} *zeblek* Making white (a garment).

¹ ^{زهر} *zubluk* Fat, equal and smooth.

¹ ^{زهر} *zeblul* Smooth, bald.

¹ ^{زهر} *zebm* (رهم) 'Being fat, greasy (hand- ed). ² Stinking.

¹ ^{زهر} *zebena* 'A lover.' ² Smitten with love.

¹ ^{زهره} *zebmet* Fetid (smell).

¹ ^{زهره} *zebmek* Short and firm of body.

¹ ^{زهره} *zebmeket* Smell (of the body, &c.)

¹ ^{زهره} *zehou* 'Growing yellow or red (an unripe date); also a palm-tree bearing such fruit. ² Sparkling (eyes), appearing beautiful. ³ Pleasing giving pleasure. ⁴ Being near lambing (a sheep).

⁵ Blowing, shaking a tree (the wind) ⁶ Rising (as vapour or smoke). ⁷ Showing or raising higher. ⁸ Undervaluing, despising. ⁹ Beauty, elegance, a lovely countenance. ¹⁰ A beautiful plant or its flower. ¹¹ Pride, vain-glory, vanity. ¹² A lie.

¹ ^{زهور} *zuhur* 'Shining (as fire). ² Growing large, numerous. ³ Beautiful, splendid, flourishing. ⁴ A great draught (of fish); a great throw (at dice).

¹ ^{زهره} *zebuk* 'A deep well. ² A high but open way between mountains. ³ Vain, foolish. ⁴ Fat, clumsy, blunt. ⁵ ^{زهره} *zuhuk* 'Going away, departing, expiring, vanishing. ⁶ Filled (a bone with marrow). ⁷ Penetrating, piercing (the mark, an arrow). ⁸ Out-running, out-stripping (a horse).

¹ ^{زهره} *zuhumet* See ^{زهره}

¹ ^{زهره} *zihu* (a particle of admiration) O excellent! bravo! ^{زهره} *zihu* O what a face!

¹ ^{زهره} *zebid* 'Abstinent, temperate. ² Few, small, narrow. ³ ^{زهره} *zebid* Eating little.

¹ ^{زهره} *zebiden* 'To open. ² To go out. ³ To flow. ⁴ To hope.

¹ ^{زهره} *zi* (imperat. and part. of ^{زهره}) 'Live thou. ² Living. ³ Life. ⁴ Provisions. ⁵ A side, a coast, a shore, a track. ⁶ Towards. ⁷ Wonderful! O charming!

¹ ^{زهره} *zifet* A reservoir, cistern, ditch.

¹ ^{زهره} *zeyi* Turning, &c. See ^{زهره}—*Zeyi* Fate, death. ² ^{زهره} *zeyi* A dress, habit, form.

¹ ^{زهره} *zeiyat* An oil merchant.

¹ ^{زهره} *ziyad* Increase. ² ^{زهره} *ziyad* To grow.

¹ ^{زهره} *ziyadet* (زباده and زباده) 'Aug-

mentation, increase, surplus, addition. * More, too much. * ^p زیادہ کردن To augment, to add, to amplify. ^p زیادہ شدن To grow, abound.

^p زیاده *ziyadeh* Abundance, surplus

^a زیار *ziyar* Forceps, pincers.

^a زیاره *ziyaret* A visit, a pilgrimage. زیاره

گاه A place of devotion or pilgrimage.

^a زیازیه *ziyaziyet* A chariot, a waggon.

^a زیاط *ziyat* * Loquacious. * See جلجل

^a زین *ziyaf* Pl. of زین

^a زیافته *ziyafet* * Proud. * Vanity.

^a زیال *ziyal* Departing from, abandoning.

^p زیان *ziyan* * Living, receiving. * Damage, detriment, prejudice, injury, fraud. زیان کردن, زیان یافتن or زیان بردن To suffer loss.

^p زیبان *ziyeyan* Formidable, terrible, rapacious.

سیر زیان A fierce lion.

^p زیاندار *ziyandar* Noxious, hurtful.

^p زیانکار *ziyankar* (or زیانگر) A destroyer.

^p زیانی *ziyani* Loss, damage, perdition.

^p زیانیدن *ziyaniden* (or زیاندن) To revive.

^p زیب *zib* * An ornament, elegance, beauty.

* Lovely, graceful. زیبا Beautiful, adorned. زیبایی Beauty, gracefulness.

^p زیبد *zibed* Worthy, becoming.

^p زیر *ziber* * The pile of new clothes. * A counterpane or covering of camel's hair.

^p زیرین *zibek* Quicksilver. *Zibeki* Of or belonging to Quicksilver.

^p زیرنده *zibende* Ornamented, handsome. سرو خرام A gracefully waving cypress.

^p زیریدن *zibiden* To adorn, to adjust, to agree.

^a زیر *zeit* * Oil. * Dressing meat with oil.

^a زینا *Zetta* A mountain in Mecca.

^p زیان *zeitan* The mother or dregs of oil.

^a زیتون *zeitun* An olive. *Zetunet* An olive-tree. *Zetuni* An olive garden.

^a زنج *zij* * A mason's rule. * Astronomical tables. * An instrument of war; a coat of mail.

^p زنج *zijek* The intestines of a lamb dressed, and eaten with a preparation of milk.

^a زنج *zeih* Distant, absent.

^a زنج *zeikh* Tyrannical, oppressive.

^p زنج *zykh* Palpitation of the heart.

^a زید *zeid* * Augmented. * Increasing, adding. * Augmentation. * A fictitious name (as John Nokes or Thomas Stiles with us).

^a زیدا *zida* It is increased; and imperatively ^p زیدد May his fortune or rank be advanced (applied to a man in an inferior office or stile of life): to those of a superior station they use. ^p زیدد May his glory encrease; to a Cadi or judge they say ^p فضل زیدد May his learning or excellence be exalted and to those in a religious line ^p زیدد May his piety be promoted.

^a زیر *zir* (pl. زیره) * One who delights in the company of women. * The smallest string of a lute, &c. * The acutest tone of an instrument. * The finest silk or linen thread. *Zair* * Roaring (lion). * An enemy.

^a زیر *zir* * Under, below. * The vowel *i*; called by the Arabians ^a کسره (). * Desire, wish. * Any thing dressed under meat when roasting (as rice, &c.). ^p از زیر Below, from under.

^p در زیر The under part, at the bottom. زیر و بالا (and زیر و بالا) Below and above, topsy turvy.

^p زیر و بالا To search for up and down, every where. ^p زیر و زیر کردن To subvert, overturn, reverse, rum.

^p زیر و زیر کردن To overwhelm, destroy, demolish, or level with the ground. ^p زیر بر کرم

He received him under his wing. ^p زیر پای Tributary, subject. ^p زیر دست Under command, under the power; a subject, a vassal.

^p زیر خال Under ground, a subterraneous place, a cavern, a grotto, a cellar (for provisions, liquors, &c.); a vault (for the dead).

^a زیر *zeyir* Enraged.

^p زیرا *zira* (or زیرا که) * Because, on account of, since. * Any thing placed under another.

^p زیراندن *ziraniden* Transitive of زیریدن

^a زیرباج *zirbaj* (زیربا or زیربا) A kind of broth or spoon-meat.

^p زیر پوش *zir push* An under garment.

^p زیر تنگ *zir tenk* * A girth. * The fun.

^p زیرجامه *zirjamé* Breeches, drawers, an under garment, a shirt, a waistcoat.

^p زیرچوب *zirfin* A bolt, bar, latch of a door.

^p زیرک *zirek* Ingenious, intelligent, prudent, penetrating, sagacious, quick in understanding, or at manual labour. *Ziregi* Ingenuity, sagacity, subtilty, quickness, &c.

^p زیره *zire* * Because, for. ^a زیره Cumin seed, anise, the wild onion; also another kind of herb with which they season or preserve dried flesh. * Plaster, mortar. * A kind of deer. * A road direction-post.

^p زیریدن *ziriden* * To be under or below.

^a * To bring down from a high to a low place.

^p زیربان *ziriban* Vinegar, in which onions have been steeped or macerated.

^p زیری *zirin* * Hell. * Infernal. * Inferior.

^a ^p زیر *zir* A wild onion, which they macerate in vinegar; thence called ^p حل زیری

^a زیر *zeiza* (or زیری pl. زیری) * Rough ground. * The extremities of feathers. * (or زیره pl. زیره) A small hill.

^p زیرفون *zirzufun* * The barren jubjube-tree.

^a A swift she-camel.

^p زیرک *zizek* The oxyacanth fruit.

^a زیرم *zirzem* An inarticulate voice, the whispering or murmuring of demons.

^p زیرس *zirs* A side, part, tract, quarter, coast.

^p زیرستی *zirften* To live. ^p باکس زیرستی To associate, to live with any one.

^p زیرس *zifh* A pipe, a little tube.

^a زیرغ *zeigh* * Deviating (from the right way).

² Declining from the meridian (the sun). ³ Becoming dim-lighted.

¹ *زغب* *zygh* ¹ A mat. ² The sound of a new mat (called also *زغب*). ³ Any kind of stratum (carpetting, cushions, &c.) ⁴ The renewing of friendship or love.

¹ *زغال* *zyghal* (or *زغال*) A cup, a goblet.

¹ *زغبه* *zyghen* A hard thing.

¹ *زغ* *zeif* (or *زغ*) ¹ Hastening ² Being bad or chipt (money). ³ Leaning to one side (a camel) ⁴ Carrying the head erect and sweeping the ground in circles with the tail (a male pigeon when courting the female). ⁵ Avaricious. ⁶ Any thing which passes with difficulty from hand to hand (as base money) ⁷ A man of a bad disposition ⁸ Inhuman, unpolished, savage.

¹ *زغ* *zifet* ¹ Rusticity. ² Unmannerly.

¹ *زغن* *zeifen* Long and strong.

¹ *زق* *zyk* The collar of a shirt. *زق* *zyl* The devil's threads; i. e. Filaments like cobwebs floating the air in hot weather.

¹ *زغال* *zykal* A cup or goblet.

¹ *زگ* *zig* A matron's rule, &c. See *زج*

¹ *زکاسه* *zikasé* (or *زکاسه*) A hedge-hog.

¹ *زکانه* *zyekan* A haughty gait.

¹ *زکر* *zeiker* (or *زکر*) (Boys) striking with the hand the cheeks when full of wind.

¹ *زعل* *zeil* ¹ Removing (from its place), separating, distinguishing. ² An addition to the Ghazel (or Persian ode). See *زيب*. *Zeyet* Wide between the thighs.

¹ *زولو* *zulu* A kind of woollen garment or blanket, worn by the poor.

¹ *زیم* *zim* A number of camels, from two to twenty-five. *Ziyem* ¹ Scattered sheep or goats. ² Cut meat.

¹ *زین* *zem* ¹ Adorning. ² An ornament. ³ The comb of a cock.

¹ *زین* *zin* (for *ارایی*) ¹ From this, hence, because. *زین* *zin* (or *سین*) After this, afterwards. *زین* *zin* By this medium, hence.

² A saddle. *زین* *zin* The housing, or ornamental covering of a saddle. *زین* *zin* A saddler. *زین* *zin* The high parts of the saddle.

¹ *زینة* *zinet* An ornament, decoration, dress. *يوم الزينة* A rejoicing or gala day, a festival.

¹ *زینهار* See *زینهار*—*زینهار* See *زینهار*

¹ *زینی* *zini* Short-footed (dog).

¹ *زیر* *zir* A ship-worm, a moth.

¹ *زیر* *zirou* A street in a town or village.

¹ *زیر* *ziran* A kind of tare or darnel growing amongst wheat, having a black grain, which causes indigestion and madness.

¹ *زیر* *zuyub* Distant. See *زج*

¹ *زیر* *zuyuden* To slumber agreeably.

¹ *زیر* *ziver* An ornament of gems, gold, silver, &c. *زیر* *ziver* Covered with gold and jewels.

¹ *زیر* *zuyuf* Clipt, light, base (money).

¹ *زیر* *zuyuf* Quicksilver, mercury.

¹ *زیر* *zeyir* The roaring of a lion.

¹ *س* *sin* The twelfth letter of the Arabick alphabet, and the fifteenth of the Persian. In arithmetick it denotes 60, and in almanacks is the character for the sun, in his sixth aspect: it likewise, in abbreviations, stands for *السلام* The Merciful, one of the epithets of God.

¹ *سا* *sa* A word used in calling asses to water. *ساسة* Calling asses to water.

¹ *سا* *sa* ¹ Tribute, revenue. See *سار*—² Rubbing; *ساسة* or *ساسة* Rubbing the forehead (on the ground), i. e. making a profound reverence.

³ Like as. *ساسة* Resembling ambergris

¹ *ساب* *saab* A bottle (of a large size); also a leather case in which they put it.

¹ *ساباط* *saбат* A scaffold or floor between two outer walls, under which there is a lane or passage.

¹ *سابان* *saбан* ¹ Pillars, crosses, mile-stones and other direction or boundary posts on the way-sides. ² Remaining behind another. ³ A starling; a sparrow.

¹ *سابیح* *saбич* (fem. *سابیحة*) ¹ Swimming. ² A swimmer. ³ Going swiftly (a horse).

¹ *سابیح* *saбич* ¹ Angels. ² Continent, fasting, pious women. ³ The wives of the faithful, (i. e. of the Mahometans). ⁴ Swift horses. ⁵ Stars, planets.

¹ *سابری* *saبری* ¹ Cloth of the finest and most excellent kind. ² A coat of mail of the best texture formed of small compact rings. ³ The best species of dates.

¹ *سابیع* *saبیع* (masc.) The seventh.

¹ *سابیعا* *saبیعا* In the seventh place.

¹ *سابیغ* *saبیغ* ¹ Compleat, ample, full, profuse; long (tail, &c.) ² Neck-armour, (being a texture of iron rings hanging from the helmet). *Sabyghet* ¹ (fem.) ² A long coat of mail covering the whole body.

¹ *سابیق* *saبیق* (fem. *سابیقة*) ¹ Past, preceding, going or gone before. ² A predecessor. ³ A conqueror, one who surpasses or excels. ⁴ Before-mentioned, above-named. *زمان سابق* Time past. *سابقا* Before this, in past times, formerly, anciently.

¹ *سابیعات* *saبیعات* Angels (as excelling devils).

¹ *سابیعة* *saبیعة* (fem. of *سابیق*) ¹ The past ² Ancient right or custom. ³ Pre-excellence. ⁴ A remarkable progress (in any thing). *سابیعة* ¹ Past favours and assistances.

¹ *سابیکن* *saбікын* (pl. obl.) Predecessors.

¹ *سابیل* *saбіл* A kind of basket of cloth or timber, in which they carry clay, earth, &c.

¹ *سابیلة* *saбіلة* Travellers (especially when going different ways).

¹ *سابیة* *saбія* ¹ The membrane inclosing the child in the womb. ² The breeding of cattle (particularly when prolific).

¹ *سابیدن* *saбіدن* To polish, &c. See *سابیدن*

¹ *ساب* *saат* Strangling, suffocating. *سابان* (dual) the two sides of the throat.

- [^] *fater* سافر Covering, hiding.
[^] *fatgm* سافگن (سافکنی or سافکن) A large bumper glass of wine drank to any one's health.
[^] *fatul* سافل Consequent, coherent.
[^] *faj* ساج 'Ebony. [^] The tabui-tree. [^] Indian plantane. [^] A green or black fish, rolled round the head and hanging down behind.
[^] *fajid* ساجد Prostrate in adoration.
[^] *fagir* ساجر A place filled by a flux of water.
[^] *faju* ساجع 'Speaking rhythmically. [^] Resolving, aiming at. See فاصد
[^] *fajrat* ساجعه Cooing (as a turtle).
[^] *fajur* ساجور A dog's collar; also a piece of wood suspended to it, to prevent his running away, or gnawing the cord with which he is led.
[^] *fabb* ساج Fat (meat). *Sab* Pl of ساجه
[^] *fabut* ساجات 'Shores. [^] Arcas. See ساجه
[^] *fahyb* ساجب Proudly sweeping the ground (with the robe of a garment).
[^] *fabet* or *fabe* (ساج or ساجات pl) ساجه
[^] A court, a quadrangle, a piazza, the inner part of a building. [^] A shore, a coast, a tract of country, a plain, a field. ساجه تسبیح السباحه A spacious field.
[^] *fahyr* ساجر 'An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer, a fascinator, a forcerer. [^] A wild man. *Sabyt* An enchantress, &c.
[^] *fahyk* ساجق One who brays or beats, a bruiser.
[^] *fahyl* ساجل The shore or sea-coast.
[^] *fahiyet* ساجحه A violent rain, a flux of water sweeping all before it.
[^] *fakh* ساج 'A series, a train. [^] Well adapted, adjusted. [^] Collected, accumulated. [^] Expedited.
[^] *fakhten* ساجحی 'To do, form, make, prepare, perform. [^] To feign, to counterfeit. [^] To adapt, adjust, polish, furbish. *Sakhté* 'Made, formed.
[^] Counterfeited, false, surreptitious. [^] Apt, adjusted.
[^] *fakhyr* ساجر 'Jeering, deriding. [^] A mocker.
[^] *fakhyn* (ساجحه fem) ساجحی Warm (day).
[^] *faud* ساد 'Strangling. [^] Bursting, growing raw (a wound). [^] Drinking. [^] Travelling (as a camel); travelling quick (especially at night, without resting; the same pace in the day-time being named نابوب).
[^] *faud* ساد 'To purify. [^] To castrate.
[^] *faud* ساد (or ساد سدن) Plain, equal, level (ground). (سادی بودن) To have the dysentery.
[^] *fadat* سادات (pl. of ساد, ساد, or ساد) Princes, lords (especially the descendants of Mahomet). *Sid* ساد The lord of lords (i. e. Mahomet). *fadet* or *fade* ساد 'The fame. [^] A princess, a lady.
[^] *fadak* سادال A stove, especially the back part where the fire is lighted.
[^] *fadej* سادج Indian spikenard.
[^] *fadyb* سادج Abounding in produce.
[^] *fadybet* سادحه A sonorous voice, a reverberating sound. [^] A thick cloud.
[^] *fadir* سادر Careless, fullen, cross, perverse.

- [^] *fadis* (ساده fem) سادس The sixth
[^] *fadija* سادسا In the sixth place
[^] *fadek* سادین A species of nightingale.
[^] *fadegi* سادگی Purity, equality.
[^] *fadin* سادین (pl. سادید) The keeper of the temple of Mecca; also of an idol temple.
[^] *fadi* ساده 'Pure, unmixed, simple. [^] Erased, without writing or impression. [^] A pure white garment for the summer. ساده لوح A rata tabula, simple, unblemished. [^] حاضر ساده نفس A mind soft as wax, ready to receive any impression.
[^] *fadi dil* ساده دل An innocent, simple, harmless man, ignorant, without any impression good or bad. [^] ساده کردن 'To purify. [^] To castrate.
[^] *Sadi* (and سادج) Indian spikenard.
[^] *fadi* (fem. سادیه) سادی 'The sixth.
[^] Going with a long step (a camel).
[^] *far* سار A starling. [^] سار حاله A gnat. سار
[^] *far* سار A yellow poisonous fly, with long legs. [^] A yellow poisonous fly, with long legs.
[^] *far* سار Having many inequalities (ground). سار سیر
[^] A green starling. *San* The head سسکسار Light-headed. Placed after nouns it denotes plenty, magnitude, or similitude, as رجسار A large beautiful cheek. [^] کوهسار A mountainous country.
[^] *Stony ground*. [^] *Embers* Full of ambers, and the name of a place whence the finest comes. [^] *Like a king*.
[^] *far* سار Rendering cheerful. اخبار ساره Happy tidings.
[^] *far* سارا Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling.
[^] *ambers* *far* سارا The most odiferous ambers.
[^] *far ib* سارب 'Going out, wandering at large.
[^] Apparent, conspicuous.
[^] *far ban* سربان 'A prince. [^] A camel-driver.
[^] *far* سار The ropes of a ship.
[^] *far* (سار, سارک, or سارحه) سارج A sweet-singing bird, a kind of nightingale.
[^] *far* (fem. سارحه) سارج Cattle pasturing freely; (whence the proverb لا له سارحه و لا راحه) He has no cattle nor effects, he is extremely poor.
[^] *far* (fem. سارحه) سارج A thief.
[^] *far* سارج A cistern, a reservoir.
[^] *far* سارج 'Plaster or mortar mixed with sand. [^] Quick lime; also ointment, made of it and arsenic, for pulling out hairs.
[^] *far* ساره 'Posts or stones for showing the way, placed at the distance of a parasang or league.
[^] A starling. [^] An Indian cap.
[^] *far* ساری 'Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. [^] Infecting, contagious.
[^] *far* سارنه 'A column, a beam. [^] The mast of a ship. [^] A nocturnal cloud.
[^] *far* ساز 'A musical instrument. [^] Concord, harmony. [^] Arms, apparatus of war. [^] Preparations (for nuptials, &c.) [^] Gam, advantage.
[^] ساز کردن To prepare necessaries for war, for a journey or for domestic use. [^] *Word*, *سور و سار*

and found, vocal and instrumental musick. سازو
سلب Apparatus, armour, spoils. ⁶ (from ساحى)
Preparing, &c. سحر سار The enchantress
fortune مسحر سار Writers scattering
fascination (i. e. enchanting by their elegance).

¹ ساراك سازاك A porch, portico, vestibule

¹ سارن سازك A kind of resinous pine, which
being split burns like torches.

¹ سارپ سازك A melodious bird.

¹ ساركار سازكار ¹ A musical instrument. ² Con-
sonant, concordant, adapted, properly disposed, or
arranged ³ A poet, an actor, one who invents
or tegns, an hypocrite ساركار سدن To be con-
sonant, &c. سازكار ² An instrument ² Con-
cord, harmony. ³ Peace.

¹ سازنده سازنده ¹ A player on musical instru-
ments ² An arranger, one who composes, ad-
justs, pictures ³ Doing, performing. سازنده
سازنده Instrumental and vocal.

¹ سازوار سازوار ¹ Worthy, &c. See سواروار

¹ سازیدن سازیدن ¹ To aim, to prepare. ² To
search for by groping ³ See ساحى

¹ ساسن ساسن ¹ Pleasant. Beautiful, soft.

¹ ساسان ساسان ¹ The father of *Ardestan Baber-
gam*, founder of the dynasty of the *Sassanides*,
who reigned in Persia from A. D. 202 till 636;
when he *deigned*, the last of the race, was overpow-
ered by the Arabians ² Poor, indigent.

¹ ساسنه ساسنه ¹ Governors, &c. Pl. of ساسن

¹ ساسم ساسم ¹ An ebony-tree.

¹ ساطع ساطع ¹ (God) expanding (the earth).

¹ ساطع ساطع ¹ Exalted, raised. ² Diffused,
spread. ³ Shining, bright, clear, evident. ساطع
المور Luminous, resplendent.

¹ ساطل ساطل ¹ Raised, flying about (dust)

¹ ساطر ساطر ¹ A large butcher's knife

¹ ساطي ساطي ¹ (A horse) going with long step,
and carrying his tail high; also vicious, striking or
biting other horses

¹ ساع ساع (pl. ساعات or ساع) ¹ An hour

² A watch, a clock. ³ The time present, a mo-
ment ساع الساعه ¹ The hour of resurrection
ساعه In a little time. ساعه ممي Presently.
ساعه ساعه Unfortunate times ساعه ساعه
From hour to hour

¹ ساعد ساعد ¹ The arm from the wrist to the
elbow ساعد الطير The wings of a bird.

¹ ساعر ساعر ¹ A furnace, a stove, a fire.

¹ ساعوره ساعوره ¹ Fire.

¹ ساعي ساعي ¹ Endeavouring, labouring, stu-
dious, indigent ² A messenger, a courier. ³ A
collector of tythes and other revenues. ⁴ A ca-
lamitator. ساعي بالعسان A labourer in in-
iquity, a malignant defamer.

¹ ساع ساع ¹ A house covered with thatch.

¹ ساعر ساعر ¹ A cup, a goblet, a bowl.

¹ سافر سافر ¹ A traveller ² A writer. ³ An
ambassador. ⁴ With face unveiled (a woman).

¹ سافر سافر ¹ A body of travellers

¹ سافل سافل ¹ The inferior part. ² Mean.

¹ سافا سافا ¹ Dust, or the wind passing it.

¹ سافيك سافيك ¹ A small melon. ² Pertume.

¹ سافين سافين ¹ A vein in the foot.

¹ ساف ساف ¹ The leg ² The trunk of a tree,
the stalk of an herb. ³ One mode, order, sex, or spe-
cies, as ولدت بنس علي ساف واحد She brought
forth many children of the same sex. ⁴ Vehemence,
gravity, weight. ⁵ Affliction, torment ⁶ A
male pigeon ساف ساف ساف ساف ¹ The male
turtle-dove ² To uncover ساف ساف ساف ساف
the legs, i. e. to tuck up the clothes, or prepare
to do any thing with vigour. ساف السمران The
scale or bifon of a balance

¹ ساف ساف ¹ Near ² (contra) Far off.

¹ ساف ساف ¹ The left line of an army. ² The
pinup leather.

¹ ساف ساف ¹ Falling ² (or ساحط) Con-
temptible, vile ³ Deficient, mutilated. مرس
ساف The falling sicknets

¹ ساف ساف ¹ (or سافه) ¹ A water carrier A
cup-bearer See سعا

¹ ساف ساف ¹ A river, a canal, a trench.

¹ ساف ساف ¹ A cup-bearer ساف ساف
The office of cup-bearer

¹ ساف ساف ¹ Flowing (blood, water, &c.)

¹ ساف ساف ¹ Silent, quiet

¹ ساف ساف ¹ (fem سافه) Quiet, silent.

¹ ساف ساف ¹ Foreign, strange See عرب

¹ ساف ساف ¹ Quiet, peaceable, sedate, firm,
fixed. ² A consonant without a vowel (as وای)

¹ ساف ساف ¹ (quiescent See Arab Gram p. 14)
² An inhabitant ساف ساف ¹ To inhabit,

dwelt, rest, remain ساف ساف ¹ To mitigate,
pacify ساف ساف ¹ Of a gentle nature. قابل
بله, peaceable.

¹ ساف ساف ¹ A silent man

¹ ساف ساف ¹ Silent ² Silence.

¹ سال سال (سالان and سالان) A
year سال سال ¹ The solar year

¹ سال سال (or سال سال) The lunar year
From year to year, every year. سال سال (or
سال سال) The next year, the year to come.

¹ سال سال A year barren for want of rain —The
epoch of the Persian solar year is of very high an-
tiquity, then historians and astronomers generally
carrying it up to *Gem* or *Gemshad* (p. 694) above
800 years before the Christian era. It consists of
twelve months, of thirty days each, five days more
being added to a particular month to make the num-
ber in all 365. For some time there was no embol-
ism, similar to our leap year; in consequence of
which, their Nauruz, or new year's day (p. 940),
originally fixed at the vernal equinox when the
sun enters Aries, unavoidably made a retrograde
progression into Pisces; to remedy which, at the
end of every 120 years, a month was intercalated,
and celebrated with the greatest festivity all over
the kingdom. This month, at the end of the
first period, followed *Pheravadin* (March); at
the second celebration it was placed after *Ardebe-*

light (April), and on the third, it succeeded *Kbe-dad* (May); the five aleutitious days being always annexed to it. In this rotation, it continued till the year 636 of the Christian era, when Yezdeghird, III the last king of the Sassanid dynasty, being defeated and dethroned by the Arabians, Persia became a province of the great empire of the Khalifs; and the Mahometan lunar computation being introduced in all civil and religious affairs, the intercalations of the solar year were, from that period, neglected, till 1079, when the Seljukian sultan of Persia, Malekshah Jellaleddin (Emmull' Omia (p 239) to the khalif Moktadi) reformed the kalendar, which has since borne his name; bringing forward the Nauruz from the fifteenth degree of Pices to the first of Aries, and intercalating an embolusinal day every fourth year, which was thence called *کسنه سال* or leap-year. The astronomers, in their tables, add the five aleutitious days to the last month *Izphudamas* (February), though they are vulgarly annexed to *Aham* (October), because they happened to follow that month, in the intercalary rotation, at the defeat of Yezdeghird, who had made an alteration in the kalendar, known by his name, which however, in consequence of that event, soon ceased to be publicly attended to. It may here be observed, that the old Persian month was not divided into weeks, every day having a distinct name taken from the angel supposed to preside over it. See *ماه*

^A *سال* *sal* A narrow channel in a valley thro' which water runs

^B *سالانه* *salatiré* Concord (in music).

^B *سالار* *salan* A prince, a chief, a leader, a general, a commander, a vicegerent, viceroy, lord-lieutenant, a judge, or any one in high office. *سالار جنگ* *salarjung* A leader in war, (one of the titles given by eastern princes to their nobles)

^A *ساله* *salib* Seizing, ravishing, carrying off by violence, plundering.

^A *سالىخ* *salikh* Armed. ² An armed man.

^A *سالىخ* *salikh* (سم. اسوده) A black serpent. *سالىخ اسود* *esvedi salikh* Very black. *Salykh* Excoiated (a camel by the scab)

^B *سالخداه* *salikhudah* Fortunate. ² (among astrologers) The lord of the ascendant.

^B *سالدار* and *سالخورده* *salakhah* Aged, and, synonymous with *سالديده* *saladik*, One who has been many years, an old man. *سالديده* *saladide* Old men laden with years.

^A *سالىغ* *saligh* (A cow, sheep, &c.) exceeding six years, when their teeth drop out.

^A *سالىف* *salif* (سم. سالعه) Making level, plain, equal. ² Preceding, going before, passing by. ³ A predecessor. See *سالى* — *سالىق*

الذكر Above-mentioned.

^A *سالك* *salik* Going. ² A traveller.

^B *سالگوي* *salgoui* See *سالان*

^A *سالم* *salim* Safe, free, entire, perfect. *سالها* *salman* Freely, with immunity.

^A *سالعين* *salusin* Hypocrisy.

^B *ساله* *sale* (pl. سالها) Age, years, the age of animal (when added to numerals, however, it is applicable as well to human beings as to brutes). *ساله شش* Six years old (horse, ass, camel, &c.). *ساله صد* (A man) a hundred years of age.

^B *سالان* *salan* (سالمانى and سالمانه) Years.

² *ساله* *sale* Annual, an annual pension

^A *سام* *sam* See *سامده*

^A *سام* *sam* The son of Noah. ² Gold, and silver; also veins of those metals running thro' stones. *سامم* Venomous, infectious

^B *سام* *sam* The sam-bow. ² A tumour.

سام سوار *sam sivar* A dwelling in the head. *سام سوار* Riding on the rainbow (a metaphorical figure for a horseman whose motions are as rapid as the wind). *سام نورمان* A celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zalser*, and grandfather to *Rostam*. See *رأزر* and *رستم*. He was named also *Dil fenjin* Heart of stone, in allusion to which *Sohail*, speaking of the fierceness of Solomon, says that the fire of his rage would have melted the brazen body of Asfendiar, and changed the stony heart of Sam to a heart of flesh. See *اسفنديار* Asfendiar p 115

^B *سامان* *saman* Understanding, reason, intellect. ² Patience, quiet. ³ A boundary, a limit,

a place where any sign or mark is placed, to distinguish one territory from another. ⁴ Measure, quantity, proportion, order. ⁵ Custom, habit.

⁶ A good disposition, probity. ⁷ The foundation of a house. Opulence. ⁸ Vague, uncertain.

⁹ *سامان* *saman* Imminent, boundless. ² Stupified, blankets. *ساميانى* Probity, rationality,

reason. *ساميانى* *samiyani* Rascality, unreasonableness.

^A *سامه* *samet* (or *سام*) Tediousness, ennui, languor. *Sommet* (tem) ² Venomous, ³ Familiar, intimates, friends

^A *سامج* *samyh* Liberal. ² Affable, gentle.

^A *سامد* *samud* Carrying the head haughtily. ² A good-tempered jolly fellow

^A *سامن* *samn* Convincing together at night, especially by moon-light; the place where such conversations are held; also the people assembled.

^A *سامط* *samyt* Milk when beginning to sour. ² Bread baked without salt.

^A *سامع* *samé* (سم. سامعه) Hearing. ² A hearer. *Samiat* The organs or sense of hearing.

^A *سامل* *samil* Composing differences; making peace, adjusting quarrels. ² Cleaning. ³ Studying to live with propriety.

^A *سامى* *sami* Fat, plump. ² Buttered.

^A *سامور* *samur* Adamant.

^A *سامونا* *samuna* A weight of three carats or 1-8th of an ounce.

^B *سامه* *samé* A banner, a standard.

^A *سامه* *samé* Running without being fatigued. ² Astonished. ³ Pasturing freely. ⁴ Vain, futile, trifling things.

^A *سامي* *sami* (or *سامند*) Sublime, exalted.

¹ *fan* ¹ Law, right, custom. ² Honour, reputation, respect, fame, dignity, rank. ³ Cause, reason, manner. ⁴ A whet-stone. ⁵ Reviewing an army. ⁶ (Added to nouns it implies similitude) *che fan ke* Lake wax. *che fan ke* What is the reason?

¹ *fanyh* (from *سانحه*) ¹ (A bird, &c) turning the right side to a man, and passing from his left to the right (which is considered as a good omen). ² Pearls. *Sanybet* Revelation (in augury). ¹ *fangu* ¹ A proper arrangement. ² A natural temper. ³ Adorned. ⁴ A simple man.

¹ *fangu* ¹ Manner, habit. ² A mode of speaking. ³ A bridle, reins.

¹ *fanyet* A camel trained to water ground. ¹ *fazu* ¹ Propensity, desire, inclination.

² A place to which one has been accustomed.

¹ *fau* ¹ Tribute (especially of oxen, &c. paid by enemies who have submitted). ² A bit of gold, also the filings. ³ Bought gold. ⁴ Filing, cutting with a saw. *Filings of iron.*

¹ *fava* (or *ساوه*) A filing of gold.

¹ *faven* A basket (for cotton, perfumes).

¹ *favend* Rhyme, measure.

¹ *favne' peche* Wrappers for boys of cotton or wool.

¹ *favu* Tribute. See *ساو*.

¹ *fave'* A bit or filing of gold.

¹ *faviden* ¹ To file, polish, furbish.

² To saw. ³ To bruise, to bray small. ⁴ To anoint.

⁵ To understand, to reason. ⁶ To dissolve any thing in water. ⁷ To strain off. ⁸ To handle. *Savudé* Bruised, &c.

¹ *favin* ¹ See *ساوون*. ² Filth. *ساوون* ¹ Baskets of cotton.

¹ *fahy* Violent, vehement (wind).

¹ *fahu* (from *ساهره*) Vigilant. *Sabnet*

¹ The surface of the earth, white ground, i. e. not beaten with the feet. ² Hell.

¹ *fahif* ¹ Thirsty. ² Perishing, pale.

¹ *fahek* ¹ A disease; also an itching in the eye. ² A violent wind.

¹ *fahmet* An extenuated camel.

¹ *fahur* The moon; also the sheath into which (according to the belief of the vulgar Arabs) she puts herself when eclipsed; likewise the shadow of the earth, and the moon's orbit.

¹ *fahu* Negligent, careless.

¹ *fai* ¹ Filing, polishing, rubbing. *نکنن* ¹ *fai* A polisher of rings or gems, an engraver, a sculptor. *رنگ مسک سای* A ringlet scented with musk.

¹ *fayeban* A canopy, an umbrella, a parasol, or parapluie, a shade formed by foliage or any other projection; a tent, a pavilion.

¹ *fabet* Set at liberty, as a slave; or as a she-camel in obedience to a vow, or in consequence of having been delivered of ten female colts, when she immediately receives a dispensation from all farther labour. *انسانه* You are free (a formula of manumission).

¹ *fayebub* ¹ The mandrake. ² A species of small apple.

¹ *fayib* Devout, fasting in the mosque.

¹ *fard* A lord, a prince by birth.

¹ *fan* (tem *سانره*) ¹ Another. ² The whole.

³ The remainder. ⁴ Walking, going, travelling, wandering. ⁵ A planet. *Suret* A crowd of travellers, or people going the same road.

¹ *fais* ¹ A governor, a manager. ² A master of horse, an equerry, a groom. ³ A public executioner.

¹ *fajkhané* A beast of burthen.

¹ *faya* ¹ Wandering, straying.

¹ *fayf* A sword-bearer, armed with a sword. *Serayf* ¹ A possessor of a sword. ² A sword cutler or vender. ³ A spearman.

¹ *fayfet* Fine land.

¹ *fayk* ¹ Stimulating, instigating, impelling, driving, forcing, compelling.

¹ *fayl* ¹ Asking, interrogating. ² A beggar. ³ Flowing, fluid. ⁴ *فای* ¹ To decide a question. *نهر سابل* A rapid river.

Sali Beggary.

¹ *fayet* A spot on a horse's nose.

¹ *fayendé* Grinding.

¹ *fayé* ¹ See *سایان* & *سایه* (ان) *سایان*

¹ *fayé* A shade or shadow. *سایه* ¹ The shadow of protection. *برور سانه* Educated in the shade, or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *سایه دار* Shady. *سایه* ¹ The shady cypriots. *سایه* ¹ A shady place, a tent, pavilion, bower. *سایه* ¹ Shading, diffusing a shade.

¹ *fayé* ¹ To grind, to rub, to wear. ² To smooth, to polish. ³ To anoint. ⁴ To draw. *Sayidé* ¹ Polished, &c. ² A worn garment.

¹ *fibb* ¹ A turban, a tiara. ² A fillet, sash or female head-dress. ³ Fine linen cloth. ⁴ A rope. ⁵ A mountain. ⁶ A reviler. ⁷ Exccration, reproach. ⁸ Cutting, piercing.

¹ *fehau* ¹ Buying wine to drink (for if purchased for sale *سبی* is the word used). ² Passing any thing slightly and inattentively. ³ Striking, flagellating. ⁴ Burning (with fire). *Seha* A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose Balkis the queen of Sheba to have reigned. *Sebbu* A swallower of wine.

¹ *fipa* ¹ A tripod. ² Three-legg'd.

¹ *fibab* Reviling, abusing.

¹ *febabet* (from *سایه*) ¹ The fore-finger.

¹ *subat* Sleep, lethargy.

¹ *sebaj* ¹ A seller of small shells, &c.

¹ *sebbah* (plur. *Subbah*) A swimmer. *Sehabet* Swimming. *اهل سباحه* Skilful in swimming.

¹ *fibakh* ¹ A salt foil. ² Salfuginous.

¹ *sebaderet* ¹ Leisure. ² Partners at play, or in any trifling amusement.

¹ *fibar* A surgeon's probe.

¹ *sebur* or *separ* ¹ Household furniture. ² A wine-press. ³ A large trough into which the

^p سبز *febz* Green, fresh, recent. Of a green colour. سبز آب *febzab* Green water; any thing green on the surface. سبزبان *sebzban* A verdant garden, a green-plot. سبزبان or سبزبان Of a greenish colour. سبز نان *sebz nan* Green or mouldy bread. سبز پوش *sebz پوش* Clothed in green. سبز *sebz* Of a yellowish green

^p سبزک *sebzak* Mouldy, musty.

^a سبزوات *sebzawat* Pot-herbs. Arab. pl. from

^p سبز *sebz* A green herb, verdure, a pot-herb. سبز آب *sebz ab* Thick stinking water. سبز دانه *sebz dāne* A violet. سبز زار *sebz zar* A meadow, a verdant place.

^p سبز *sebz* Behind, at the back, after. *Supus* A louse, a small worm.

^a سبز *sebz* An extensive desert.

^p سبز *sebz* Trefail, clover.

^p سبز *sebz* Any thing smelling sweetly. ² The Turcoman musk (which they not only chew to give a fine flavour to the breath, but rub under the arm-pits and other parts of the body).

^p سبز *sebz* Posterior, farther back.

^p سبز *sebz* A moth; a nut; a small louse.

^a سبز *sebz* Lank hair. *Sebyt* A lank-haired man. ² Of a good stature and constitution, straight, tall سبز البدن *sebz al-badn* Liberal. *Sybi* A tube (of Ifrahites). *Hafan* (السنطاني) or *السطنان* *Hafan* and *Hafem*, sons of Ali, and grandsons of the prophet. *Sebet* (or سبطه) The herb سبي when green (an excellent pasture). It is called حلي when dry

^a سبطانه *sebetanet* A net, gun, snare.

^a سبطر *sebtir* Stretching himself out to make a spring (a lion). سبطرات *sebtirat* (Camels) stretched upon the ground.

^a سبطره *sebtetir* Careful in obeying orders.

^a سبع *seba* (fem) Seven. سبع الیهانی *seba al-ihani* The first chapter of the Alcoran (as consisting of seven verses). *Siba* ¹ An interval of seven days between the times of a camel's drinking. ² A camel bearing thrust for seven days. *Seba* The seventh part.

^a سبعار *sebar* (or سبعره) A she camel moving briskly her head and wagging her tail.

^a سبعة *sebat* (masc) Seven. سبعة ساره *sebat sarah* The seven planets. وزن سبعة *zun sebat* A weight of seven ميعال (each $1\frac{1}{2}$ drams). *Sebat* Lions.

^a سبطری *sebatery* A long slim fellow.

^a سبعة *sebat* Seven hundred.

^a سبعون *sebuna* (obl. سبعين) Seventy.

^a سبعة *sebiyet* Fierceness, cruelty.

¹ سبعة *sebegh* Fine, precious, pure, clean.

² Beautiful, elegant, graceful, lovely. ³ A rapacious animal. ⁴ A palace having many windows of glass. ⁵ A house painted with a number of figures. ⁶ A large loaf or cake toasted on the coals or under the ashes. *Subugh* ¹ The roof of a house. ² A honeycomb. ³ A reed.

^a سبق *sibk* (or سعه) Preceding, excelling, outstripping, surpassing, overcoming. سبق *sibk*

لسان *sebek* To stutter. ما سبق *ma sebek* The above-mentioned. *Sebek* (and سبعة) ² Reading, a lecture. ³ A wager, a pledge, a bet (at a

horse-race). سبکان *sibkan* Two, contending (especially at a horse-race).

^a سبعة *sebket* ¹ See سبق ² Foreseeing.

^a سبک *sebk* Melting, casting, pouring.

^p سبک *sebuk* Smooth, light. سبک شدن

¹ To be smoothed, to be alleviated. ² To be despised. سبک کردن *sebk kardan* To despise. سبکبار *sebkbar* Of a light weight, ready to rise and travel, having little baggage. سبکبای *sebkbay* Light of foot, inconstant.

¹ سبکتین *sebkutegin* ¹ The name of a brave general, (and the father of Sultan Mahmud, founder of the dynasty of the Gaznevids, who flourished in the beginning of the eleventh century); and hence any man distinguished for intrepidity. ² A precious thing. ³ A divorced woman returning to her husband, and cohabiting with him without a re-marriage (which is reckoned infamous); an adulteress, a whore.

^p سبکچه *sebkche* Somewhat light. سبکچرد *sebkchard* Injudicious. سبکروح *sebkrooh* Jovial, jolly, facetious.

سبکسر (or سبکسر) *sebkसर* Weak, light-headed.

سبکسر *sebkसर* Sober. سبک اند *sebk and* Cheap, of little value.

^a سبک *sebel* ¹ Rain (especially before it has touched the ground). ² A horse going well. ³ A disease of the eye. *Subul* ¹ Ways. ³ Institutions.

^p سبک *sebel* The sun-flower, the turnsole.

^a سبک *seblet* Whiskers, mustaches.

^a سبک *sebenta* (سبنداه, سبنداه, سبندی) ¹ Bold

² The leopard.

^p سبک *sepenj* ¹ A place where one rests for a few days, an inn, a caravansera; hence metaphorically, The world. ² A lodge for those who watch fields. ³ An old house threatening to fall. ⁴ A thing easily corrupted, a perishable commodity.

^p سبک *sepend* Wild rue (of which they prepare a fumigation against malignant eyes).

^p سبکدار *sependarmaz* (or اسبندارمید) The 12th month of the Persian year (February), so called from an angel who was supposed to preside over the earth. This angel was considered likewise as the peculiar guardian of virtuous women; on which account the fifth of this month (like our Valentine's Day) was the favourite time for marriages and courtship; the men considering it as a law of gallantry to grant the ladies on that day all they wished for, even to the chusing of their husbands. This day too was reckoned fortunate for putting on new clothes, planting young trees, taking medicines, making agreements; and also for banishing scorpions from their houses; for which purpose they pasted up little spells called رقعہ کردن (Scorpion papers) on three sides of their dwellings, leaving that in which was the door way free for the egress of those noxious animals.

^p سبکدان *sebdan* The bitter seed of a certain herb; plantane, cresses, خرد Mustard.

^p سبک *sepengur* Night-shade.

^a سبک *sebeniyet* A veil of black linen (from a district of Baghdad, where it is made).

- ^p *sebu* A cup, an ewer.
^a *sebu* Pl. of سبب — *sebu* Pl. of سبب
^a *subuh* See سبوح — *Subbah* Holy.
^a *sububet* Mecca, the valley of Atafat.
^p *sebukh* ¹ A point, a puncture. ² The bar or bolt of a door. ³ (سوخ) The beetle of a bleacher or washer-women. ⁴ Scales on the head.
^p *supukhten* (سوزیدن) To pick, pierce, transfix, thrust home.
^p *sepus* or *sebus* Bran. ^a سوسس A dish made of flour, dates, honey, &c. ^p سوسسز A kind of cushion which is laid over a saddle.
^p *sepusa* ¹ See سوسس. ² Chips, splinters. ³ Black. ⁴ A device, deceit.
^p *sepufam* (or سوسه) The dandruff.
^a *sebut* (or سبوطه) Lank hair.
^a *subugh* ¹ Ample, profuse, compleat (benefit). ² A covering, a veil.
^a *sebutet* A head of hair.
^a *sebeb* Dotage, delirium.
^a *sebeb* An army, soldiery, cavalry.
^p *sebebaned* A king.
^p *sebebed* (سپهدار and سپهبد) An emperor, a general, a lord, a chief. ^a سپهدار
^a *sebebed* A general conquering a province. ^a سپهدار
^a *sebebr* ¹ The sphere, the celestial globe. ² Fortune. ³ The world. ⁴ Time. ⁵ The sun.
^p *sebebselar* See سپهدار
^p *sebebsel* The leader of an army.
^a *sebeble* Idle. ^a چانا سپهلا He came to us, being idle.
^a *sebi* ¹ Making a slave, taking prisoner. ² (or سبیه) A captive. ³ (A woman) stealing the heart (of a man). ⁴ A stranger. ⁵ (God) leading to a great distance. *Siba* Purchasing, and carrying wine for sale from country to country. See سبایه — *Sebyet* Wine.
^p *sebi* A shirt. See سبج
^a *sebibet* ¹ A linen vest or cloth. ² Hair hanging over the forehead of a horse; the mane; the tail. ³ A handful or bunch of hair.
^a *sebij* (and سبج) A shirt without sleeves. *Sebyet* A black vest.
^a *sebikh* (or سبخه) Any thing that falls from carded cotton, or birds feathers.
^p *sepykh* The haunt of a wild beast.
^p *sepid* White. ^a سپید بام (or سپید فام) Of a whitish colour. ^a سپید پوش White skin'd. ^a سپید پوش In white clothes. ² The white poplar. ^a سپید (سپیداج or سپیداب) *sepid* Ceruse, white lead. ^a سپیدار The white poplar.
^p *sepidagh* ¹ Whitenefs. ² White.
^p *sepidah* ¹ Plantane. ² A cucumber.
^p *sepid ba* ¹ Meat, onions, butter, olives, and dry cheefe (mixed together without spiceries, or other seasoning) ² Boiled spinnage.
^p *sepid khar* A kind of thistle.
^p *sepid dar* A willow.
^p *sepidan* Mustard.

- ^p *sepidru* ¹ Compleat. ² A beetle.
^p *sepid rui* ¹ White-faced. ² Rice.
^p *sepidkar* A flatterer.
^p *sepid mubet* ¹ A horn tube, a post-boy's horn; a shell which they found as a trumpet. ² Small shells, conchule veneri.
^p *sepidi* Whitenefs, the white of an egg. ^a سپیده زبان Ladies white. ^a سپیده دم A white paint used by the women. ^a سپیده دم The day.
^a *sebeiter* See ساطر
^a *sebiket* A mafs, ingot, bar, or lamina of gold or silver.
^a *sebil* ¹ A way, road, path. ² A mode, a manner. ^a ابن السبيل A son of the way, i. e. a traveller. ^a سبيل Travellers. ^a سبيل In the way of God, i. e. for the love of God, for sacred purposes. *Sebil* Conjunction, necessity.
^p *sebil* Whiskers, mustaches.
^a *set* The backside, the anus. *Sitt* (or سته) Six. *Sitt* Sixteen.
^a *feta* (or سته) The warp and the woot.
^p *feta* Triple, three-thread. *Sita* Rite, stand up. ² A praifer, a flatterer. ³ Sec ساس — *Suta* A wagtail.
^a *fitabé* Fraud, deceit.
^p *fitaden* To take, to carry away.
^p *fitar* ¹ Such-a-one. See فلان. ² A spark of fire. ³ A shallow place in the sea, above which appears herbage, but very deep all around.
^a *fettar* (An attribute of God) covering; as سار العيوب Hiding fins (casting a veil of mercy over them). *Settar* The chief of the curtain, i. e. the porter at the royal door-way. See سرپرد
^a *fitaret* Protection.
^p *fitarché* ¹ A little star. ² A spark *Sitarches atelb* A flying star. ² A spark of fire.
^p *fitaré* (pl. سارگان) ¹ A star (especially in the ascendant). ² A horoscope, or nativity. ³ Fortune, felicity. ⁴ A spark of fire. ⁵ A veil, a curtain, (especially tapestry, behind which the bride sits concealed). ^a ساره بام Lucifer, the morning star. ^a ساره ساس (or ساره ساس) An astrologer. ^a ساره ساس Astrologers, astronomers.
^a *fettari* A covering
^p *fitagh* ¹ A barren woman. ² A horse without a saddle. ³ A branch of a tree. ⁴ Tamarisk.
^p *fitafend* ¹ A portico, an edifice enclosed or supported by pillars. ² A stage, a theatre.
^p *fitak* A young tree, a shoot, a sucker.
^p *fitam* ¹ Ornamented with gold or silver (especially horse furniture). ² The decorated pavement of a palace. ³ (or *Setam*) The nail of a horse-shoe. A brazen cymbal, a kettle-drum. *Sitam* The decorations of a saddle, &c.
^p *fitan* ¹ Reclining, sleeping or lying on the back. ² Seizing, taking, occupying ^a ساه کسور ساه Receiving toll or duty. ^a ساه کسور ساه A monarch, conquering kingdoms. ^a ساه کسور ساه Ravishing the heart. ^a ساه کسور ساه A rose-garden. ² The title of a celebrated Persian work in prose and verse by *Saadi*. ^a ساه کسور ساه An orchard.

- ^۱ *fitana* *fitana* Receiving.
- ^۲ *fitanden* *fitanden* ^۱ To take. ^۲ To marry. *Sitade* Received, carried off. *ستاید و دهند* They receive and give.
- ^۱ *fitane* *fitane* ^۱ A threshold, &c. See *استانه*.
- ^۲ The tears (of the vine); also the bud or eye.
- ^۱ *fitanden* *fitanden* See *ستاندن*.
- ^۱ *fitawerz* *fitawerz* See *سپاه* — *سپاه* See *سپاه*.
- ^۱ *fitawerz* *fitawerz* A market place, shambles, a piece of timber with a number of hooks on which they hang meat in the markets.
- ^۱ *fitabi* *fitabi* Having large hips.
- ^۱ *fitaur* *fitaur* Pl. of *سیره*.
- ^۱ *fitaysh* *fitaysh* Praise, an encomium, a benediction, returning thanks. *Sitaysh kurdan* or *dadn* To glorify God, to return thanks.
- ^۱ *fitayshgab* *fitayshgab* The place of praise, i. e. the last verse of a Persian *ghuzel* or ode; called also *fitsh bat*, the royal distich, in which the poet, without the least imputation of vanity, generally addresses himself in the highest strain of self-approbation. See *سادهست*.
- ^۱ *fitayiden* *fitayiden* ^۱ To praise. ^۲ To call.
- ^۱ *fitib* *fitib* Fatigued (pace); creeping.
- ^۱ *fitich* *fitich* Thick, gross, dense. *Sitibri* Thickens. *سیری*, *اواز* Hoarseness.
- ^۱ *fitibgh* *fitibgh* Any thing standing erect.
- ^۱ *fitet* *fitet* (mafc.) Six (men, &c.).
- ^۱ *fitekh* *fitekh* Right, just.
- ^۱ *fiteden* *fiteden* To take, seize, carry off. *Sitede shuden* To be seized, carried off.
- ^۱ *fitr* *fitr* Covering, veiling, suppressing.
- ^۱ *fitw* *fitw* Shaving. *موی ستر* A barber.
- ^۱ *fitich* *fitich* A fatrap (obolote).
- ^۱ *fitw banek* *fitw banek* The starling, a wagtail.
- ^۱ *fitret* *fitret* Any thing which covers or defends, as a veil, a shield, a wall, &c.
- ^۱ *fituden* *fituden* ^۱ To shave, to scrape, to pull out the hairs. ^۲ To chafe, to cancel, to abolish, to cut off. *Suturde* Shaved, &c. *ستورده* Having the feet cut off.
- ^۱ *fiturk* *fiturk* ^۱ Bold, brave, strenuous. ^۲ Impudent, audacious. ^۳ Litigious, quarrelsome, passionate. *Sutuk* Large (of body). *اکسی* *سنگ* The large finger, i. e. the thumb.
- ^۱ *fitrenk* *fitrenk* (سترون or ستروان) A bad or a barren woman. ^۲ The mandrake. *Setrenk* Chiefs.
- ^۱ *fitur* *fitur* A razor.
- ^۱ *fituk* *fituk* Slender-waisted.
- ^۱ *fitul* *fitul* Wheat (in the ear) scarcely ripe, scorched, and bruised (which they eat some days before harvest, in order to taste the first fruits).
- ^۱ *fitul* *fitul* (pl. ستلان) An eagle.
- ^۱ *fitem* *fitem* Tyranny, oppression, injustice, extortion, distress, injury, violence, affliction, threatening. *Sitaysh kurdan* To oppress, &c. *ستم امیز* Mixed with threats, tyrannical, cruel. *ستم دیده* (pl. ستم دیده گلی) The oppressed.
- ^۱ *fitemayest* *fitemayest* Six hundred.
- ^۱ *fitenkar* *fitenkar* A tyrant, an oppressor.

- ^۱ *fitengab* *fitengab* (or *ستی*) Tyranny.
- ^۱ *fitembé* *fitembé* ^۱ Strong, robust, powerful, bold. ^۲ A large-bellied giant or demon. ^۳ A man of large stature, and intrepid in battle.
- ^۱ *fituché* *fituché* Variegated hawk or other bird.
- ^۱ *fitudan* *fitudan* A sepulchre; a coffin, an urn.
- ^۱ *fituden* *fituden* To praise, to bless. *Sutudé* Laudable, praise-worthy. *Sutudé daghten* To praise, to glorify God. *ستوده اخلاق* *fitudé akhlak* Of laudable morals, of an excellent disposition.
- ^۱ *fitur* *fitur* Pl. of *ستر* *fitr*.
- ^۱ *fitur* *fitur* An animal, a quadruped, cattle, a beast of burthen, a war-horse.
- ^۱ *fiturab* *fiturab* The falling down of water, or humours, into the feet of horses, &c.
- ^۱ *fiturban* *fiturban* (or *سنوروان*) An equerry, a groom, a driver, or herdsman of horses.
- ^۱ *fituradan* *fituradan* ^۱ A stall, a stable. ^۲ The master of the horse, an equerry, a groom.
- ^۱ *fiturde* *fiturde* (and *سور*) ^۱ A razor. ^۲ A yellowish bee.
- ^۱ *fituk* *fituk* False money.
- ^۱ *fitul* *fitul* See *سنل*.
- ^۱ *fitum* *fitum* The herb papyrus.
- ^۱ *fitun* *fitun* A pillar, column, prop, beam.
- ^۱ *fitun* *fitun* The mast of a ship. *بنده سنون* The base of a column.
- ^۱ *fituna* *fituna* (obl. ستین) Sixty.
- ^۱ *fituné* *fituné* ^۱ The stem or trunk. ^۲ An assault, attack, onset, endeavour, effort. ^۳ Darting, casting, flinging, throwing. ^۴ Flight. ^۵ A wave, billow, surge.
- ^۱ *fitub* *fitub* ^۱ Fear, dread, veneration. ^۲ Sad, melancholy, afflicted, indigent, helpless. ^۳ Active, acute (in mind), clever (handed). ^۴ A yellowish bee.
- ^۱ *fitubiden* *fitubiden* ^۱ To loathe, shun. ^۲ To repent.
- ^۱ *fitub* *fitub* ^۱ The backside, the anus. ^۲ (or *سنهی*) Belonging to the backside; kicking it.
- ^۱ *fitub* *fitub* ^۱ Weak. ^۲ The head of a spear; also the iron ferrule at the end of a spear or staff.
- Sité* Adulterated coin. *Sutub* See *سنوه*.
- ^۱ *fit-ba* *fit-ba* (fem.) Having a large backside.
- ^۱ *fitbendé* *fitbendé* ^۱ Importunate. ^۲ Contending.
- ^۱ *fitbiden* *fitbiden* See *ستیزیدن*.
- ^۱ *fiti* *fiti* ^۱ See *سته*. ^۲ Very hard iron.
- ^۱ *fiti* *fiti* ^۱ My lady! madam! ^۲ A lady, a matron. ^۳ The Virgin Mary.
- ^۱ *fitykh* *fitykh* ^۱ A spear, or any thing straight.
- ^۱ *fitykh* *fitykh* Thick, gross.
- ^۱ *fitiden* *fitiden* To take, &c. See *ستدن*.
- ^۱ *fitir* *fitir* (fem. ستیره) Honest, modest.
- ^۱ *fitir* *fitir* A weight of 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ drams.
- ^۱ *fitiz* *fitiz* (or *ستیزه*) Emulation, competition, contention, resistance. ^۲ A battle, conflict, combat. ^۳ Levity, temerity, rashness. ^۴ Obstinate, perverse, stubborn. *Sitiz* or *fitizé kurdan* To contend, dispute, enter into competition, to fight,

squabble, &c. **سَنَر** *ahnk* Preparations for battle.

سِنْدَان *fitzshé* A field of battle.

^p **سِنْبَرَه** *fitzshé* A weaver's shuttle.

^p **سِنْبَزَكِر** *fitzeger* An obstinate, litigious, man.

^p **سِنْبَرِيدَن** *fitziden* To contend, to compete, to go to law, to be obstinate, perverse.

^a **سِنْبَع** *fitygh* Straight (pearl, arrow, &c.)

^p **سِنْم** *fitim* Blood mixed with water.

^p **سِنْبِيدَن** *fitibiden* See **سِنْبَرِيدَن**

^a **سِنَج** *fejj* ¹ Soft, thin (clay, &c.) ² Incrusting or bedawbing a wall with clay.

^a **سِنَاج** *fejaj* Thin watery milk.

^a **سِنَاحَه** *fejabet* See **سِنَج**

^a **سِنَاد** *fejad* Adoring, bowing the body in adoration. **سِنَادَه** *fujadé* A carpet on which the Mahometans prostrate themselves when at prayer. The great men, when travelling, or even only walking abroad, are attended by servants with this carpet, that they may perform their devotions with cleanliness and propriety wherever they may happen to be, at the regular hours of prayer. There are also small mats made of reeds, or palm leaves which most of the inferior Moslems carry about them for the same purpose. ² The place of adoration, the mosque, altar, &c. also the mark made on the forehead by prostration. **سِنَادَه** *sejnad* Sitting upon the carpet (applied particularly to the Mahometan priests when repeating the prayers in the mosques). **سِنَادَه** *sejnad* The priests at the altar.

^a **سِنَاج** *fejja* (or **سِنَاجَه**) See **سَاح**

^a **سِنَاجَال** *fejja* Plur. of **سِنَاج**

^a **سِنَام** *fjam* Flowing (tears).

^a **سِنَان** *fejjan* The keeper of a prison.

^a **سِنَانَا** *fejyana* Pl. of **سِنَان**

^a **سِنَه** *fejjet* Name of an idol.

^a **سِنَج** *fejsh* Smooth, equal (cheek), of a moderate length, and not too plump. **سِنَج** ¹ Smoothness, equality. ² An easy pace or step. **سِنَجَاب** *Sejab* Beauty, symmetry. **سِنَاجُوب** ¹ The middle (of the road). ² Measure, proportion. ³ Beautiful, right, exact. **سِنَجَبَة** *fejbet* (and **سِنَجَة**) ¹ Nature. ² Symmetry, proportion, measure.

^a **سِنَدَة** *fejdet* or *fejde* (pl. **سِنَادَات**) An act of adoration, an inclination or prostration, with the forehead touching the ground. **عِبَادَت سِنَدِي** Divine worship.

^p **سِنَدَغَاب** *fejdegab* The place of adoration, a church, a mosque, temple, altar, &c.

^a **سِنَر** *fejri* ¹ Kindling a fire, heating a furnace or oven. ² Taking away, emptying. ³ Filling with water (a river). ⁴ Having the white of the eye tinged with a reddish mixture. ⁵ Tying a log of wood to a dog's neck. ⁶ Braying in the throat (a camel). **سِنَرَا** *fejra* (fem.) See **سِنَر**. **سِنَرَا** Pl. of **سِنَر**

^a **سِنَس** *fejes* ¹ Corrupted, changed, turbid (water). ² A crowd, a tumult, a mob.

VOL. I.

^p **سَجِسْتَان** *Sejestan* A kingdom to the east of Persia (the ancient Drangiana).

^a **سَجَسَج** *sejsej* ¹ Temperate, neither cold nor hot, hard nor soft, &c. ² Temperature.

^a **سَجَع** *seja* ¹ Rhyme, metric, cadence. ² The cooing of turtles. **سَجَا** Pl. of **سَجَع**

^a **سَجَن** *sejen* A veil, a curtain.

^a **سَجَل** *sejel* ¹ A water-bucket. ² A large udder. ³ A liberal man. **سَجِل** ¹ The recording angel. **سَجِل** or **سَجِل** A register, the record of a court of judicature, the decree of a judge, the minute or attestation of a notary. ² Table of law, publick acts

^a **سَجَلَا** *sejla* Having long udders.

^a **سَجَلَاط** *sejlat* ¹ Jaimme. ² The covering, awning, canopy over the *barwdej* or camel-litter, in which the eastern ladies travel. ³ A fine painted or figured cloth.

^a **سَجَلَة** *sejlet* A small or young hare.

^a **سَجَم** *sejm* Pouring down (tears, rain, &c.)

^a **سَجَن** *sejn* ¹ Imprisoning. ² A prison

^a **سَجِيل** *sejenel* ¹ A mirror. ² Pure, clear

^a **سَجَو** *sejou* ¹ Dark. ² Quiescent. ³ Continuing, prolonging (as a camel, his braying). **سَجَا** *sejwa* Quiet (woman, or camel when milking); steady (eye).

^a **سَجُود** *sejud* Adoration. See **سَجْدَة**

^a **سَجُور** *sejui* Chips, &c. with which they heat ovens or furnaces. **سَجُور** See **سَجَر**

^a **سَجُوع** *sejua* Cooing (as a turtle).

^a **سَجُوف** *sejuf* Plur. of **سَجُون**

^a **سَجُول** *sejul* Plur. of **سَجَل**

^a **سَجُوم** *sejum* Shedding tears.

^a **سَجُون** *sejun* Prisons, dungeons.

^a **سَجِي** *seji* A companion, a friend.

^a **سَجِيَة** *sejyet* Disposition, temper, nature, habit, manner, constitution.

^a **سَجِيَة** *sejhet* See **سَجِيَة**

^p **سَجْدَن** *sejden* To be very cold.

^a **سَجَر** *sejr* An intimate friend.

^a **سَجَس** *sejs* Muddy (water) **سَجَس** (سَجَس الدَّاءِي or سَجَس عَجَس) **الْاَوْحَس** At no time, never.

^p **سَجَنِي** *sejfi* A bow-string.

^a **سَجِيل** *sejil* (or **سَجِيلَة**) ¹ A large bucket ² Having a long udder (a she-camel). **سَجِيل** Hard stones; bricks made from these stones, and hardened (according to eastern belief) in hell fire, upon which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins.

^a **سَجِيم** *sejim* ¹ Continued, continual. ² Violent (blow). ³ A dreadful prison; the seventh hell, the lowest and most horrible of the fatil dungeons; also the infernal registers, in which the crimes of mortals are engrossed by the demons

^a **سَجَب** *sebb* ¹ Pouring out or causing to flow (tears, waters, &c.) ² Striking, whipping.

^a **سَجَا** *sejba* ¹ The thin membrane between the wood and bark of the linden-tree, or papyrus

² A sheet of paper. ³ The band of a book. ⁴ A

thorny tree with a white flower, from which the bees suck exquisite honey. ⁵ See سحرى. ⁶ Pl. of سحاه — *Shebbat* ¹ A hot wind. ² A maker of spades, shovels, &c.

³ سحاهه *fehbaat* ¹ A thin membrane which incloses the brains. ² A part of a cloud.

³ سحاب *fehah* ¹ A cloud ² Clouds. ³ سحابه *fehah* ¹ A cloud ² Clouds. ³ سحابه دار *Schabat* or *fehah* ¹ A (thin) cloud.

⁴ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ A bat, a night bird ² The skin or bark of any thing ³ A tract, a coast, a shore.

⁴ A court-yard, area, quadrangle, piazza.

⁵ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Scratching, pawing, or striking the ground with the feet (a camel)

⁶ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Fat (sheep) ² A flock.

⁷ سحاهه *fehah* (An eye) flowing with tears.

⁸ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ The penis. *Suhadil* Testes.

⁹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer, a fascinator. *Sebbaret* A female enchanter, a witch. *Sebbari* Magick.

¹⁰ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ The cholick ² Consumption.

¹¹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ A rubber, a waiter. *Schah* Qua confictu libidinem alterius explet.

¹² سحاهه *fehah* ¹ A bridle, a bit, a snaffle.

¹³ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ A eloquent or skilful orator. ² Braying.

¹⁴ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Filings, cuttings, fragments of gold or silver. ² Loss, injury.

¹⁵ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحر

¹⁶ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Clouds. Pl. of سحاهه

¹⁷ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Dragging on the ground (the train of a garment). ² Eating or drinking to excess; intemperance. *Subub* Clouds

¹⁸ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Water left in a bottle, &c.

¹⁹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Name of a wine king; and of an Arabian poet.

²⁰ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Dimnets of the eyes.

²¹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Large (channel, bucket, &c.)

²² سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Pendulous, hanging loose

²³ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Unlawful. ² Eradicating.

²⁴ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Bold, fearless.

²⁵ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Excoriation. ² Scratching, tearing (the face in a palsy of despair).

²⁶ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Very refractory, rebellious

²⁷ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ The crepuscle, twilight, dawn

²⁸ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ The rising of Aurora, the dawn

²⁹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Towards morning. ² سحر

³⁰ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ An early riser. *Sybr* ¹ Magick, en-

chantment, fascination, witchcraft, sorcery, necromancy. ² Any subtlety or trick by which a person is deceived. ³ Knowing, sagacious. ⁴ The lung.

⁵ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ His lungs swelled (from fear)

⁶ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ To enchant, charm, fascinate.

⁷ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ The art of magick, necromancy.

⁸ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Lawful enchantment, i. e. ² Poetry.

⁹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Poetick licence

¹⁰ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ An enchanter, a sorcerer.

¹¹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Magick.

¹² سحاهه *fehah* (or *fehah*) ¹ Magicians. *Subet*

(or *fehah*) ¹ The morning, Aurora, the dawn

² سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Enchanting.

³ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

⁴ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

⁵ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

⁶ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

⁷ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

⁸ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

⁹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

¹⁰ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

¹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ The morning, dawn. ² To-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *Schergah* Early.

³ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحر and سحرى

⁴ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Enchantment. See *Sybr*.

⁵ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Early, the morning. ² One

morning, on a certain morning.

⁶ سحاهه *fehah* (or *fehah*) ¹ Very early.

⁷ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Pouring down (rain).

⁸ سحاهه *fehah* (and *fehah*) ¹ A quadrangle, court, square, piazza, area

⁹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Slaughtering expeditiously, at one blow

¹⁰ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Diluting (wine) with water

¹¹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Shaving (the head), extirpating (hairs).

¹² سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Taking (the flesh) from a bone, or (fat) from the flesh or skin of the back

¹³ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ The fat of the back (from the shoulders to the buttocks) adhering to the skin.

¹⁴ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Having a shaven head

¹⁵ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Distance ² Far remote.

¹⁶ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Removing to a distance. *Schah* Be it far

from him. See سحرى — *Schah* ¹ An old worn

garment. ² An ambling pace. ³ Breaking, tearing, rubbing, bruising, pulverising

⁴ Wearing out clothes. ⁵ Running slowly.

⁶ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Very black hair.

⁷ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Ready money. ² Paying a man

(a sum of money). ³ Giving one (so many lashes).

⁴ Rubbing, grinding. ⁵ Smoothing, polishing,

planing, shaving, scraping, brushing (as wind the ground).

⁶ Winnowing (grain, making barley).

⁷ A kind of white cotton cloth, a plain garment.

⁸ See سحرى fig. 2.

⁹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ A young horse

¹⁰ سحاهه *fehah* (or *fehah*) ¹ Blacknets. *Subum*

Iron. *Subum* Blacksmith's hammers. *Sheben*

(or *fehah*) ¹ Name of a tree. ² The podex.

³ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Breaking (a stone). ² Making

(a board) smooth by rubbing.

⁴ سحاهه *fehah* (or *fehah*) ¹ External form.

² A smooth softness of the skin. ³ Colour.

⁴ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Pouring down rain (clouds).

Subub (and *fehah*) ¹ Very fat (sheep).

² سحاهه *fehah* ¹ The meal or flour which the

the Mahometans eat a little before dawn during

the month of *Ramazan* to enable them to fast till

night, (see رمضان). *Subur* Pl. of سحر

³ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ A very fat animal.

⁴ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Long-bodied

⁵ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Pl. of سحر

⁶ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Pulling off, unbarking, exco-

rating, skinning, shaving, scraping, planing. ² Co-

vering or binding a book with the membrane of

the papyrus or linden tree.

³ سحاهه *fehah* (or *fehah*) ¹ In the morning.

⁴ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Noise (of a mill).

⁵ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ A violent rain, sweeping

thing before it. ² Fat cut from the back.

³ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ Very remote.

⁴ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

⁵ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

⁶ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

⁷ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

⁸ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

⁹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

¹⁰ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

¹¹ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

¹² سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

¹³ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

¹⁴ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

¹⁵ سحاهه *fehah* ¹ See سحاهه ² *Subal* A single

thread; also cloth or a rope made of such threads, (not of several twisted together).

¹ *sehylet* سَحْلَة The bank of a river.

² *sehb* سَحْب Beads and other things of glass.

³ *sehb* سَحْب The reins of a bridle set with stones. ⁴ A bridle with which they break horses.

⁵ *sehb* سَحْب Thrusting the tail into the ground (a locust when laying eggs).

⁶ *sehb* سَحْب (and سَحَابَة) ¹ Liberal, munificent. ² Liberality, generosity. ³ Lamping (camel). ⁴ *sehb* سَحْب A king diffusing liberality.

⁵ *sehb* سَحْب An ornament for the neck, consisting of beads or odoriferous substances (without jewels).

⁶ *sehb* سَحْب (and سَحَابَة) Soft earth clear of sand.

⁷ *sehb* سَحْب See سَحْب

⁸ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Soft, weak, simple.

² *sehb* سَحْب Pl. of سَحْب

³ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Blackness. ² Softness سَحْب Soft to the touch (clothes, plumage, cotton, hair, &c.). *Sukham* Wine which goes smoothly down the throat.

⁴ *sehb* سَحْب Liberality. See سَحْب

⁵ *sehb* سَحْب A country without water, and without land-marks to guide travellers.

⁶ *sehb* سَحْب Pl. of سَحْب ¹ (fem.) (A district) consisting of soft soil.

² *sehb* سَحْب Vehemence of voice.

³ *sehb* سَحْب A species of thorny plant like the odoriferous cane.

⁴ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Strong, hard, firm, secure. solid, vehement, intense, violent. ² Afflicted, disturbed, unfortunate. ³ Intensely, very much, vehemently, ardently. ⁴ Thick cloth, coarse linen. ⁵ A balance, a scale. *sehb* سَحْب Very white.

⁶ *sehb* سَحْب To seize or hold firmly. *sehb* سَحْب To bind fast. *sehb* سَحْب To be oppressed. *sehb* سَحْب To harden. *sehb* سَحْب

⁷ *sehb* سَحْب Securely suspended; hooked, having a strong hook. *sehb* سَحْب The hooked talons of an eagle. *sehb* سَحْب Of a solid structure; well fortified. *sehb* سَحْب Having a severe, austere or indignant countenance. *sehb* سَحْب

sehb سَحْب Having a severe, austere or indignant countenance. *sehb* سَحْب Austerity, didam. *sehb* سَحْب He bound him in strong chains.

¹ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ To weigh. ² To be twisted. ³ To turn or render hard. ⁴ To winter.

⁵ *sehb* سَحْب The intestines of a bird.

⁶ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Adversity, indignance. ² Hardness, vehemence, asperity.

³ *sehb* سَحْب Morocco leather.

⁴ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Vehement (heat). ² Barley broth (without meat). ³ Dust whirled in the air.

⁴ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Money, coin. ² Weighed.

⁵ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Water. ² A yellow liquid which accompanies the birth. ³ Paleness. ⁴ Swelling. *sehb* سَحْب Sharp, quick, shrewd. ⁵ Ingenuity, dexterity.

⁶ *sehb* سَحْب (and سَحْرَة) Ridiculing, laugh-

ing at. *Sukbret* A mocker, sneerer, laughter. *Sukbret* or *sukbret* ¹ A ridiculous fellow, a butt for satire, a laughing-stock. ² One who is compelled to labour. ³ Any ship, cattle, &c. pressed into the king's service without freight or hire. ⁴ A post-horse. ⁵ Whatever is done gratis, either from courtesy or compulsion. *sehb* سَحْب To take by force, to pick (post-horses, &c.)

⁶ *sehb* سَحْب (and سَحْرَة) ¹ Seer. ² Derision. ³ Any ludicrous entertainment, play, merriment, a maiquerade.

⁴ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Old. ² Lightning. ³ Stumbling. ⁴ *sehb* سَحْب Indignation, didam.

⁵ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Weak in mind. ² Soft. ³ Imbecility of intellect, deficiency of judgment.

⁴ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Emaciated. ² Lamentations.

⁵ *sehb* سَحْب Pl. of سَحْب—*Sukbket* ¹ Weak, infirm (men). ² (People) of the lowest rank. ³ Dates with soft stones.

⁴ *sehb* سَحْب A lamb or kid just dropt, or till they have passed the fourth month.

⁵ *sehb* سَحْب (fem.) Black. ⁶ Parched stony ground. *sehb* سَحْب Blackness. *Sukbket* (or سَحْبَة) Hatred, malevolence.

⁷ *sehb* سَحْب (or سَحْبَة) Smooth wine.

⁸ *sehb* سَحْب Warm (day, water, &c.)

⁹ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ A word, a vocable, a speech, a saying, discourse. ² A thing, business, somewhat. *sehb* سَحْب در To begin a speech or conversation. *sehb* سَحْب To speak. *sehb* سَحْب Sweet words. *sehb* سَحْب or سَحْب حوره Severe words. ² Impudent. ³ *sehb* سَحْب Calumny (as being the talk of the world).

⁴ *sehb* سَحْب Trifling, impertinent words. *sehb* سَحْب Lengthen not your discourse; have done with long speeches. *sehb* سَحْب ارا Adorning conversation, eloquent. ² (contra) Silence. *sehb* سَحْب

sehb سَحْب (or سَحْب) Eloquent, speaking agreeably. *sehb* سَحْب Lengthening a discourse, prolix, diffusive. ² An orator, a rhetorician. ³ An interlocutor. *sehb* سَحْب Eloquence. *sehb* سَحْب Making speeches, i. e. a fluent orator.

⁴ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Heat, warmth. ² Inflammation of the eyes, or hot tears (from crying with vexation; weeping for joy being called Cold tears). ³ A warm night.

⁵ *sehb* سَحْب An eloquent orator.

⁶ *sehb* سَحْب A modulator or arranger of words. ² An orator, an excellent writer. ³ Orators, or writers arranging well their arguments.

⁴ *sehb* سَحْب Eloquent.

⁵ *sehb* سَحْب ¹ A ready speaker, a persuasive orator. ² A porter (at a gate).

³ *sehb* سَحْب (or سَحْب) ¹ Eloquent. ² An orator. *sehb* سَحْب or سَحْب Rhetoric.

⁴ *sehb* سَحْب or *sehb* سَحْب ¹ Removing or fitting the ashes, and making the fire burn briskly.

² Laying up wood in a proper place.

³ *sehb* سَحْب A field of soft earth.

^۱ *feda* 'The nocturnal dew (the dew of the day being ندى). ^۲ The woof of cloth.

^۳ Pasturing without a keeper (camels). ^۴ See *سدو* *sedu* Prostrate, thrown down.

^۵ *fedid* Right, well-directed, salutary. *zibni fedid* Clear in judgment.

^۶ *sedis* 'See *سدس* ^۷ The sixth part.

^۸ *sedif* A camel's bunch, or the fat.

^۹ *sedil* The awning or canopy over the camels litter called *هودج*

^{۱۰} *sezab* Ruc. See *سذاب*

^{۱۱} *szab* A sheath. *سدن* See *سده*

^{۱۲} *ser* 'The head, top, principle, origin, summit, extremity, end, point; a salient angle, any projecting part. ^{۱۳} Great, large. ^{۱۴} Highest, greatest, chief. ^{۱۵} The atmosphere, a gentle gale.

^{۱۶} Desire, longing, wish. ^{۱۷} Love. ^{۱۸} Intention, will. ^{۱۹} Cheerfulness. ^{۲۰} A veil, awning, canopy, covering. ^{۲۱} Compleat, perfect, entire. ^{۲۲} A collar, also a log of wood fastened to a maffiff's neck.

^{۲۳} A Turcoman shoe or sandal. ^{۲۴} The capital of a pillar. ^{۲۵} Foolish. *سر با افسر* A crowned head.

سر عسکر The general of an army. *سر مو*

The point of a hair. *سر دسنی* Any thing taken up with the tips of the fingers.

سر بسنه کردن To hang the head on the bosom (in a contemplative attitude). *بسر* (بسرور) By your head.

سر 'The lines on the palm of the hand. ^{۲۶} Ivy. *سر* Shoes or slippers, made in Khorassan, of goats hair or cotton.

سر موزه *ser muzé* 'The sole of the shoe. ^{۲۷} A kind of strong drink made from rice, (perhaps arrack.)

^{۲۸} *ser* 'Glad. ^{۲۹} Gladness; as *سر بر* *ser berr* (pl. *سرون* *seron*) Glad and cheerful. *Sirr*

'A secret, a mystery, a sacrament. ^{۳۰} A feature, a lineament on the face or hands. ^{۳۱} Pure, the most excellent. ^{۳۲} The ornament or glory of a family. ^{۳۳} The chiefs of the people. ^{۳۴} The best part of a valley. ^{۳۵} A tomb. ^{۳۶} Coitus; membrum virile. ^{۳۷} A hurt on the navel; cutting away the navel-string of a new-born child.

^{۳۸} *sera* A palace. See *سرای* *Sira* Singing, modulation. *سرا شدن* To sing, shake, trill.

سرا نسلان The melodious nightingale (literally the nightingale chanting history).

^{۳۹} *sera* (or *سراه*) A species of tree of which bows are made, a kind of yew. *Serra* (fem.)

'Hollow. ^{۴۰} Glad. ^{۴۱} Cheerfulness. ^{۴۲} Travelling much in the night. *Sirran* or *firra* Secretly, mysteriously, clandestinely. *سرا و علانیه* (or *سرا و جهرا*) Privately and publicly.

^{۴۳} *firaat* (سره or سره) A locust's egg.

^{۴۴} *firab* A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the reflexion of the sun's meridian rays upon the surface of sandy plains.

^{۴۵} *serapa* Totally, from head to foot.

seraperde A curtain, especially at the door of a royal palace or pavilion. ^{۴۶} The partition between chambers. ^{۴۷} A large pavilion surrounding the inner tent. ^{۴۸} A veil, any thing for de-

fence against the rays of the sun or flies. ^{۴۹} A withdrawing-room behind the curtain or scenes —

The first introduction of curtains before the door, of the royal apartments in the east, is ascribed by

Perisian writers to Lohorab, the successor of Cyrus, (about 530 years before the Christian era)

who having permitted his feudatory princes and governors to give audience on thrones of gold, referred to himself alone the right of the *seraperde* or

curtain before his throne, that by concealing himself from the view of his subjects, he might heighten their respect and veneration for his person.

^{۵۰} *surabun kurdén* 'To bend the head, point, or extremity of any thing.

^{۵۱} *serat* 'The top or the best of any thing. ^{۵۲} The back of a horse. ^{۵۳} The middle (of the day, road, &c.) ^{۵۴} Nobles, chiefs. *Surrat* Navels.

^{۵۵} *seraj* 'The sun. ^{۵۶} A lamp, a lantern, luminary, candle. *Serraj* 'A fadler. ^{۵۷} A groom.

سراج خانه A fadler's shop. *Serajet* The art of fiddle-making. Many books bear the title of *seraj*; as *Seraju'l-kolubi* The lamp of hearts (a Persian dialogue on manners). *Seraju'l-muluki*

The luminary of kings, &c. It is likewise a title adopted by great men, as *سراج الدوله* *Seraju'd-dowla* The lamp of the state.

^{۵۸} *seraché* 'A closet, an inner apartment, a royal pavilion. ^{۵۹} A casket within a larger case. ^{۶۰} A place, a mansion. *سراچه ماه* 'A halo or circle round the sun or moon. ^{۶۱} Having a vertigo or giddiness. *سراچه انخاب* 'A parhelion or mock sun. ^{۶۲} Giddy-headed.

^{۶۳} *seraji* Lucid, resplendent. See *فرائض*

^{۶۴} *serah* Dismission, divorce.

^{۶۵} *serakbor* A master of the horse, an equeen, a groom, a horse-breaker.

^{۶۶} *serakhy* A kind of stone or earthen vessel with a long neck. See *سراجی*

^{۶۷} *serad* Timid, flying in terror. *Serad* A fadler or shoemaker's needle.

^{۶۸} *seradar* The master of the house, a landlord, vintner, tavern or innkeeper.

^{۶۹} *seradyb* Pl. of *سردج*

^{۷۰} *seradyk* 'The curtain before the door of a house or tent. ^{۷۱} Dust whirled up into the air and enveloping any thing.

^{۷۲} *serar* (or *serar et*) 'The last night of the moon. ^{۷۳} Lineaments on the face or hands. *Seraret* (plur. *serar*) The best of any thing, the finest spot in a valley.

^{۷۴} *serari* Concubines.

^{۷۵} *seras* Plur. of *سرس*

^{۷۶} *seraser* 'From the beginning to the end. ^{۷۷} Biocade, embroidery.

^{۷۸} *serasme* (and *سراسمه*) 'Astonished, confounded, amazed, stupified, disturbed in the brain, insane. ^{۷۹} Hesitating.

^{۸۰} *serashub* 'Steep down. ^{۸۱} A declivity.

^{۸۲} *serat* The way. See *صراط*

^{۸۳} *seraty* Sharp (sword, &c.)

^{۸۴} *seraty* Sharp (sword, &c.)

^{۸۵} *seraty* Sharp (sword, &c.)

^{۸۶} *seraty* Sharp (sword, &c.)

^{۸۷} *seraty* Sharp (sword, &c.)

of fine linen, muslin, or silk, part of which flows down and covers the face, shoulders, and sometimes the whole body. **سربوس انداز سدن** To throw off the veil; i. e. to lose patience.

^p **سربه** *surbé* A young girl, a virgin.

^p **سرهین** *serpehen* ¹ Having the head, top, or upper part plain or level. ² An herb.

^p **سرپهنجه** *serpehenjé* Bare-headed.

^p **سرپی** *serbini* The tip of the nose.

^p **سرپیش** *serpeish* An ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, generally placed in front of the turban.

^p **سرب** *sur* ¹ A heap of corn. ² Galingale.

^p **سرب** *surret* ¹ The navel, or the place where it is cut. ² The middle (of a valley).

^p **سرباپا** *sertapa* or **سرباپی** From head to foot.

^p **سرباسر** *sertaser* From end to end.

^p **سربان** *sertak* A tunic worn immediately under the upper garment.

^p **سربینه** *sertebé* An iron plate pierced with holes of different dimensions, for wire-drawing gold and silver.

^p **سربارس** *sertarish* A head-shaver, a barber.

^p **سربرون** *serteron* or **سربرون** A barren woman.

^p **سربیر** *sertir* Sharp pointed (sword, &c.)

^p **سرج** *sej* A saddle. **سراج** Pl. of **سراج**

^p **سرجا** *serja* The chief place at a feast, &c.

^p **سرجشبه** *sercheshmé* A fountain. **سرجشبه** **جان** The fountain of life.

^p **سرجم** *serjem* Long, tall.

^p **سرجنگ** *serjenk* A general, chief, leader of a body of troops; a serjeant.

^p **سرجوج** *serjug* Foolish.

^p **سرجوجه** *serjujet* (or **سرججه**) Nature, disposition, manner, mode, institution. **هم علی** **سرجوجه** They are of the same disposition.

^p **سرجین** *serjin* Dung, ordure, compost.

^p **سرج** *serb* Allowing to roam, letting free. **سرج** ¹ Nimble. ² Quickly, nimbly. ³ Gentleness. ⁴ An easy pace. ⁵ Pl. of **سرج**

^p **سرجان** *serhan* (fem. **سرجانه**) ¹ A wolf. ² A lion.

^p **سرجد** *serbed* Frontiers, confines, boundaries; a forticks on the frontiers. **سرجد نسبن** Living on the confines.

^p **سرجوب** *serhub* A long-bodied horse, going expeditiously and well.

^p **سرخ** *surkh* ¹ Red. ² Red ink or liquid colour. ³ A horse having his tail dyed red with privet, &c. **سرخ ماهی** A red salmon found in the Caspian sea and its rivers. **سرخ روی سدن** To be red in the face, or overspread with blushes.

^p **سرخاب** *surkhab* (or **سرخایی**) ¹ Red water, i. e. paint used by the ladies. ² Blood. ³ A bright bay horse. ⁴ A horse belonging to Rustam, See **رستم**

^p **سرخار** *serkhar* A lark.

^p **سرخانه** *serkhané* ¹ A comb. ² A golden bodkin which women wear in their hair, either by way of ornament or to fasten their veil.

^p **سرخارنگ** *serkharenk* Inclining to red.

^p **سرخباد** *surkbad* St. Anthony's fire.

^p **سرخنره** *surkhné* A red or bay horse.

^p **سرخنک** *surkhenk* A red-beaked sparrow.

^p **سرخزده** *surkzede* A reddish yellow horse.

^p **سرخزه** *surukhezé* The measles.

^p **سرخس** *serkhes* (or **سرخم**) ¹ Laurel. ² Fern

^p **سرخسار** *surkhsar* A red-headed sparrow.

^p **سرخسب** *surkhsyft* ¹ A species of white manna, dissolving in water like chalk, administered mixed with flour in fevers. ² A small sprinkling-stone

^p **سرخک** *surkhek* ¹ The cornel tree or fruit. ² Measles. ³ Reddish (colour).

^p **سرخم** *serkhum* The cover of a pot or jar.

^p **سرخواب** *serkhab* (or **سرخوا**) The first sleep.

^p **سرخواره** *serkharé* or *serkhoré* See **سرخاره**

^p **سرخوش** *serkhosh* ¹ Drunk, intoxicated (implying however the stage of cheerful liveliness, not of stupid inebriation). ² Ebriety.

^p **سرخه** *surkhé* ¹ Red tincture. ² The wind-pipe. **سرخه دار** The alder-tree, as producing a red dye. **سرخي** ¹ Redness, ² A red tincture.

³ Red ink. **سرخجه** The measles.

^p **سرخیل** *serkheil* A general, a commander of a regiment, troop, or other body of men.

^p **سرد** *serd* ¹ Sewing, weaving, knitting, linking. ² Persevering (in observing a fast). ³ Pursuing (a narrative) with fluency. ⁴ A coat of mail; also the mutual intertexture of the rings. ⁵ The sewing of leather, and the holes made by the punctures. ⁶ Continued, connected, uninterrupted, andhering.

^p **سرد و سرد** (adject. and subst.) Cold. **سرداب** *serdab* Cold water. **سرداب** *serdab* A grotto, an ice-house. **سرداب** An intimate friend, a confidant. ³ Rock-parfley. **سردابی** The keeper of an ice-house; also any thing belonging to it.

^p **سرداج** *serdab* ¹ See **سردج**. ² A fine she-camel.

^p **سردار** *serdar* A general, field-marshal, an officer of rank, a king's lieutenant, a chief in any department. **وزیر اعظم و سردار اکرم** The grand vizir, and lord lieutenant. **سردارلیک** *serdarlyk* The rank or office of general, lord lieutenant, &c. **سردار** The same; also the regal dignity. **سردار** is a general title given by the Nabobs, &c. to the gentlemen of distinction in the East India Company's service.

^p **سرداس** *serdash* (and **سردار** *serdar*) The keeper of a secret, a confidential friend.

^p **سرداغ** *serdagh* A kind of grael, pannado.

^p **سرداو** *serdawé* ¹ A cavern, an ice-house.

² An open apartment for the benefit of air.

^p **سردج** *serdeb* Plain soft ground.

^p **سردر کلیم** With the head on the carpet, i. e. the game of hot-cockles. **سردر هوا** The head in the air, i. e. proud, lofty, also light-headed.

^p **سردست** *serdest* The wrist.

^p **سردستار** *serdestar* A turban.

^p **سردسته** *serdesté* A walking-staff.

- ^P *ferdefir* سر د سیر A cold place.
^P *ferdefier* سر د فیر ' An exordium, preamble, title page. ' A summary, index, synopsis.
^P *ferdil* سر د ل An anchovy, pilchard, spiat.
^P *ferdawan* سر د وای Nodding the head.
^A *ferduk* سر د و خ Dates moistened with water.
^P *ferdeb* سر د Late fruits of the best kinds, which are sent in presents.
^A *firer* سر لر Lincaments. See *fir*
^P *ferrast* سر ر است ' With an erect head. ' Any thing rightly done. ' A well-cut reed or pen.
^P *ferrab* سر ر اه The higher part of the road.
^P *ferristie* سر ر سده A rope, a thread, a cord, the extremity of a rope. سر رسده امید قطع Cutting the thread of hope.
^P *ferzedan* سر زدن ' To happen. ' To appear.
^P *fer zem* سر ز مین Limits, confines.
^P *ferzenish* سر ز نیش Reproach, reproof, reprehension, chiding, rebuking, railing at. سر ز نین روزگار The frowns of fortune.
^P *ferzir* سر ز ر With the head inclined.
^A *feris* سر ر (سرین or سرینا) Impotent, unable to impregnate (a man or animal).
^P *fersam* سر ر سام ' Stupified. ' A phrensy, a delirium, a tumour or inflation of the brain. *Serfamu* Stupidity.
^P *ferfex* سر ر سر Very green, verdant. *Serzebzi* Verdure, greenness.
^P *ferfetun* سر ر سون The capital of a pillar.
^P *ferfer* سر ر ' Foolish. ' A veil, a covering.
^P *ferferé* سر ر سه The top of a mountain, &c.
^P *ferferi* سر ر ری ' Folly, temerity. ' Easily. ' Gratuitously, for nothing.
^P *feri suwan* سر ر سواران The high-constable, the master of the horse, an equerry.
^P *ferfiné* سر ر سده A dimple or pit in the chin or neck; the upper part of the bosom.
^P *feresh* سر ر مین Muslin, fine linen; also a lady's veil, three yards in length, flowing from the head to the feet.
^P *fershakh* سر ر شاخ The main beam of a house.
^P *fershan* سر ر شار Full, redundant.
^P *ferisht* سر ر ست ' Nature, temperament, constitution, complexion, ' Understanding, intellect. ' Baking, kneading. *ناکزه سرین* Of an excellent disposition.
^P *firistun* سر ر سین To mix, to form into shape, to knead leaven. *Siristé* Mixed, &c.
^P *ferishk* سر ر شک ' A tear. *سیدل سرینک* A torrent of tears. ' The cypress. ' A white rose inclining to red, which blooms summer and winter.
^P The flowing of a fountain. ' The flying upwards of sparks of fire.
^P *fershir* سر ر شیر The cream or scum of milk.
^A *feri* سر ر ط Swallowing (any thing).
^P *feriak* سر ر طاق A balcony or upper summer apartment open to the front.
^A *feretan* سر ر طان ' A crab. ' The zodiacal sign Cancer. ' A fore, a cancer, or canker. ' A disease incident to the feet of cattle.

- ^A *firtyrat* سر ط راط Gruel, pottage.
^A *fertel* سر ط ل Tall and tottering. سر ط لة Whatever totters from disproportioned height.
^A *fertem* سر ط م ' Long. ' Speaking softly.
^A *fera* سر ع ' A vine-shoot, any branch fresh and moist. ' A tender youth. *Sira* Haste, expedition. *السرع السرع* Quick, quick!
^A *ferana* سر ع ان He hastened.
^A *furat* سر ع ده Haste, expedition. *Surat kurdan* To make haste. *فوران سرعنا* Quickly
^A *ferara* سر ع ر A tender youth.
^P *ferafker* سر ع سکر A general, commander.
^A *furuf* سر ع وف ' Tender, light of flesh. سر ع وده ' A tall delicate woman. ' A long locust.
^A *fergh* سر ع (سر و ع) pl. A vine-shoot.
^P *ferghut* سر ع و ط Opulence. ' Beneficence.
^P *ferghyn* سر ع ی A corn-pipe.
^A *ferf* سر ف ' (A caterpillar) eating the leaves of trees. ' Exceeding bounds, prodigal. ' Exercising one's self in any thing. ' (contra) Negligent, careless, slothful. *Serif* (fem. *serifet*) Deficient in understanding, frail, silly. *Suwuf* A white substance resembling the web of a silk-worm.
^P *surf* سر ف ' Lead. ' (or *Surfswf*) The cough.
^P *serfak* سر ف ال Sound, voice, clamour.
^P *serfaniden* سر ف انیدن To cause to cough.
^A *serfet* سر ف ده A ship-worm, a moth, a caterpillar. *Serifet* Abounding in such vermin.
^P *serefraz* سر ف راز Eminent, exalted; raising the head. *Serefrazu* Grandeur, glory. See *سرافراز*
^P *serferu* سر ف رو ' With a humble head, submissive. ' Humiliation, depression.
^P *serfurush* سر ف روس One who dresses and sells the heads of cattle. *سر فروس دکابی* The shop of such a dealer.
^P *surfub* سر ف و ج ' Lack, an Indian dying drug.
^P Swelling of the veins on the legs of cattle.
^P *surfé* سر ف ده A ship-worm, moth, caterpillar.
^P *surfin* سر ف نین Dung of birds.
^P *surfiden* سر فیدن To cough.
^A *serék* (or *سرة*) سر ق ' Stealing. ' Theft.
^P *Serike kurdan* To steal. ' سرقة By stealth.
^A *surkua* سر ق ع Sour or pricked wine.
^P *surkuj* سر ق و ج A plume of feathers, decorated with gold and jewels, with which the Persian ladies and great men adorn their heads.
^P *sur kyn* سر ق ی ن Dung, manure, compost.
^P *surka* سر ق ا Vinegar. See *سرکه*
^P *surkatebi* سر ق انبی A secretary.
^P *serkar* سر ق ار ' A chief, a superintendant, a supervisor, overseer, agent. ' A king's court. ' Knowledge, practice. *Serkari* Superintendence.
^P *سرکدشت* (or *سرکدست*) An event, accident, transaction, a recollection or relation of any past circumstance.
^P *serger* سر ق ک A species of hedge-hog.

^۱ سرگران *ferghan* ^۱ Having the head confused with drink, intoxicated, crop-sick. ^۲ A heavy club, or mace.

^۳ سرگرد *fergerd* The vertigo, giddiness.

^۴ سرگردان *fergerdan* ^۱ Confounded, stupified, amazed, astonished. ^۲ Wandering, straying. ^۳ Humbled, depressed. سرگردانی Wonder, &c.

^۴ سرگرم *fergurm* Inflamed with love.

^۵ سرکش *ferkeš* ^۱ Refractory, contumacious, disobedient, stubborn, obstinate, disobedient. ^۲ A wild unbroke horse, &c. ^۳ An upright or stout man. ^۴ A horse that carries his head erect. ^۵ A reed or pen prepared for writing. اسب سرکش A hard-mouthed, restive horse.

^۶ سرکسته *fergešté* ^۱ Astonished, stupid. ^۲ Wandering. سرکستان بادیه Those who wander in the desert. *Sergešté* Obstinacy.

^۷ سرگلو *fergelu* A disease in the brain (as affecting the head and throat).

^۸ سرکن *ferken* The herb orage.

^۹ سرکنگبین *ferkengubin* Oxymer, honey and vinegar, prescribed for the bile.

^{۱۰} سرکوب *ferkub* Striking the head.

^{۱۱} سرکوک *ferkuk* Lean, emaciated.

^{۱۲} سرکوی *ferkui* The top or end of a street

^{۱۳} سرکه *ferké* ^۱ Vinegar. ^۲ A glow-worm. ^۳ A nit.

^{۱۴} سرکجه *ferkijé* The vertigo. سرکجه در آمدن To be seized with a giddiness (from hunger or any other cause).

^{۱۵} سرکس *fergis* The rain-bow.

^{۱۶} سرکین *fergin* Dung especially dried and preserved for winter firing. سرکین در زمینی زدن To dung the land. سرکین دان A dunghill.

^{۱۷} سرم *ferm* ^۱ Cold. ^۲ Wild mustard. ^۳ *Serem* Dolor podicis. *Surm* The intestine which communicates with the anus.

^{۱۸} سرما *ferma* ^۱ The winter, cold. ^۲ Cold (weather). *Serma bered* The blasting of trees, &c.

^{۱۹} سرما *ferman* A word used to dogs.

^{۲۰} سرماسرد *fermaserd* A summer habitation (especially among mountains).

^{۲۱} سرماں *ferman* A malignant species of hornet.

^{۲۲} سرمابه *feri mabé* The handle of a wimble.

^{۲۳} سرمایی *fermahi* Heads of fish, the name given by the Persians to those whom the Greeks called *Ichthyophagi*, or people who live on fish. In the old Persian romances (particularly in the *Houshenk namé*) they are supposed to have the heads of fish, and to inhabit an island in the sea of Oman or Ethiopia; *Houshenk*, (the second king of Persia) having sent *Hai ushr* one of his generals to conquer them, where he met with many singular adventures.

^{۲۴} سرمای *fermai* Cold. See سرما

^{۲۵} سرمایه *fermayé* The capital of a merchant, a stock in trade, a principal sum.

^{۲۶} سرمج *fermej* ^۱ Orage. ^۲ A kind of ivy.

^{۲۷} سرمه *fermed* ^۱ Eternal. ^۲ Perpetual, ever-

VOL. I.

lasting. ^۳ A long night. سرمدا *Sermeda* Eternally, for ever. سرمدی *Sermedi* Eternal

^{۲۸} سرمه *fermeé* Numbering by the head. سرمه کی دان To count by the head.

^{۲۹} سرمست *fermest* Very drunk, crop-sick. سرمستی Intoxication, ebriety

^{۳۰} سرمشق *fermeshtk* A copy (for writing).

^{۳۱} سرمط *fermet* (and سرموط) Long-bodied

^{۳۲} سرمق *fermek* Orage, an herb.

^{۳۳} سرموره *fermure* (سرموره) A kind of hose put over boots to keep them clean.

^{۳۴} سرمه *fermé* ^۱ The herb orage. ^۲ Galengale. *Surmé* A collyrium, with which they tinge the eye-brows and lashes. میل سرمه An instrument with which they tinge the eyes. سرمه دان (سرمدان) A box in which they keep the *fermé*. سرمه طاس Antimony.

^{۳۵} سرن *feren* The white lily.

^{۳۶} سرنای *ferna* (سرنای) A hautbois; a clarion.

^{۳۷} سرناس *fernas* (or سرنار) ^۱ An old sedate man. ^۲ Manly, arrived at the age of a man. ^۳ Impotent.

^{۳۸} سرناف *fernaf* Long *Surnaf* A hawk.

^{۳۹} سرنامه *fernamé* The titles at the beginning of a letter, given to the person to whom it is addressed.

^{۴۰} سرنمیش *fermubisht* See سرنوشت

^{۴۱} سرنج *fereny* Vermilion, sandix.

^{۴۲} سرنجام *ferenjam* The end. See سرانجام

^{۴۳} سرنند *ferend* ^۱ Intangling the legs, as wicklers to trip each other. ^۲ A gin for catching prey by the foot. ^۳ Ivy. ^۴ A kind of sparrow.

^{۴۴} سرنندی *ferenda* Firm, well knit.

^{۴۵} سرنندیدن *ferendiden* To sit cross-legged.

^{۴۶} سرنیل *ferenk* ^۱ A garment of three colour:

^{۴۷} The griffin. ^{۴۸} The participle of سرنیدن

^{۴۹} سرنگون *ferngun* ^۱ Depressed, vile, mean, abject. ^۲ Backward. ^۳ Topfy tuivy, hanging the head (a quadruped, whose fore-legs are short). سرنگون رفتن To retire. طاس سرنگون A cup turned down.

^{۵۰} سرنگیدن *ferngiden* ^۱ To wager. ^۲ To mix in conversation. ^۳ To put on clothes. ^۴ To laugh. ^۵ To expand.

^{۵۱} سرنوشت *fernušt* ^۱ Destiny, predestination, fate. ^۲ The title or frontispiece of a book.

^{۵۲} سرنهادن *fernihaden* To bow the head, to kiss the ground in adoration or respect.

^{۵۳} سرنهبن *fernehben* (or سرنهبنی) ^۱ A furnace, an oven. ^۲ A caldron, a pot, a kettle.

^{۵۴} سرو *ferou* See سرواه

^{۵۵} سرو بلند (اراد) The free cypress (see سرو ازان)

^{۵۶} سرو دد In stature like the cypresses. ^{۵۷} سرو A locust laying eggs. ^{۵۸} سرو A horn.

^{۵۹} سروا *ferwa* ^۱ A romance, a fable. ^۲ A lie, a false report. ^۳ Bare-headed. ^۴ An apartment open to the front.

- ^۱ سرود *surwad* Poesy, an ode, song.
^۲ سرور *serwar* See سرار and سربر
^۳ سرور *serwas* See سرار and سرود
^۴ سروال *serwal* (and سرواله) Breeches.
^۵ سروان *serwan* Princes, chiefs.
^۶ سروانداز *serwandaz* The top of a declivity.
^۷ سرواب *siwab* Pasturing at liberty (a camel).
^۸ سروه *serwet* ^۱ One cypress. ^۲ A small arrow, round pointed. ^۳ A locust just hatched.
^۹ سروج *siwuj* ^۱ A saddle. ^۲ Pl. of سراج
^۳ سروجان *serwan jan* ^۱ A cypress. ^۲ A girl walking with a graceful love-inspiring air
^۴ سروج *siwab* Pasturing at large (in the morning)
^۵ سرود *siwad* Timid, running in terror.
^۶ سرود *siwad* A song, modulation, melody.
سرودن و سرودن Singing and jollity. *Suruden*
or سرودن کردن To sing
^۷ سرور *siwar* ^۱ A sovereign, a prince, a lord, a chief, a leader, a general. ^۲ Warlike. ^۳ A work, business, affair. سرور مجلس The master of a feast. *Serveri* ^۱ Empire; sovereignty, a principality. ^۲ Pre-excellence.
^۳ سرور *siwar* Joy, cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, contentment. سرور نام و رون بی الحاح Full of pleasure and endless delight. سرور امان The dwelling of joy; i. e. pleasant. ^۴ سروری *siwari* The name of an excellent poet.
^۵ سرور *serwer* Any covering for the head.
^۶ سرور سببی *serwer sebi* ^۱ Straight and tall as a cypress. ^۲ Any thing growing long. ^۳ Symmetry.
^۴ سرورس *serus* ^۱ An angel. ^۲ (or سرورس) The archangel Gabriel. سرورس احل العجل The angel of death.
^۳ سرورس *serwa-at* (سرورعاب) A small tumulus, or hillock of sand.
^۴ سرورس *serus* Large, powerful.
^۵ سرورس *siwuf* The cough.
^۶ سرورس *siwewet* ^۱ A retired bed-chamber, a closet, a cabinet. ^۲ A convenient time.
^۷ سرورس *serwer kub* Jumper, or wild cypress.
^۸ سرورس *serwercht* Putting on breeches, &c.
^۹ سرورس *serun* ^۱ A horn. ^۲ The buttocks.
^{۱۰} سرورس *serunaz* ^۱ A species of cypress. ^۲ A beautiful woman, a sweet-heart.
^{۱۱} سرورس *seri* ^۱ Current (as coin, &c.) ^۲ A kind of Turcoman shoe or sandal. ^۳ A narrow path between mountains. ^۴ A channel in a declivity made by a torrent. ^۵ (سرورس ربار) Going well (a horse, &c.). ^۶ A web of cloth. *Siwab* ^۱ Flame, fire. ^۲ A kind of bird.
^۷ سرورس *serheb* (or سرهبه) ^۱ A glutton, a drunkard. ^۲ Long, corpulent.
^۸ سرورس *serhet* ^۱ Refusing. ^۲ Twisting.
^۹ سرورس *serhed* The fat of a camel's bunch.
^{۱۰} سرورس *serhenk* ^۱ A general, commander, captain, a chief of any kind. ^۲ A sergeant, a helor, a lifeguard-man, a commissary.
^{۱۱} سرورس *seri* Magnitude, a large river.

- ^۱ سری *seri* (pl. سریان) ^۱ A brook (flowing) like a river. ^۲ The best parts of one's estate.
^۳ Generosity, liberality, profusion (of wealth or life) ^۴ A prince. *Sua* A nocturnal journey. *Siri* A secret, a mystery. *Sereyan kuden* To infect, to pervade. *Surian* Syrian.
^۵ سری *seriyet* A cohort; an army, troops, any body of men from 300 to 500. *Suyet* See سرهه — *Surjet* A nocturnal journey. *Suriyet* A concubine.
^۶ سری *siwarijan* ^۱ A kind of sword (from سری the name of the mikel). ^۲ A beautiful nose.
^۳ سری *siwarijan* ^۱ Naked. ^۲ A work soon finished.
^۴ (or سری) *siwarijan* A girl, a youngling. ^۵ A horse-cloth, a coverlet. ^۶ A patch, a shred.
^۷ سری *seriden* To sing
^۸ سری *seri* ^۱ A throne, an ornamented sofa or couch. ^۲ A kingdom. ^۳ A bier or coffin (without the body). ^۴ A favour, benefit, affluence of the comforts of life. ^۵ That part of the head next to the neck. سری معدل مصر The throne of justice and equity. سری الذهب *Seri u's zeb* The throne of gold, i. e. The country between the Euxine and Caspian seas; so called from the privilege enjoyed by the Persian governors of Derbend to give audience on a golden throne. This province having been anciently considered as the barrier of the Persian empire, a strong mound had been built from sea to sea (by an old king, named Alexander the Great, not Alexander of Macedon), called in general the wall of Gog and Magog. This rampart Noushiwan the Just (Chosroes) having repaired and completed in the sixth century of the Christian era, as a bulwark against the incursions of the Northern barbarians, he granted the governor this mark of royal distinction, to procure him a degree of respect with the surrounding districts, suitable to the high importance of his charge. See باب الابواب
^۹ سری *seru* The rainbow. ^{۱۰} سریس See سرس
^{۱۱} سری *serret* A secret, a mystery.
^{۱۲} سری *serish* A veil. See سرعوس — *Strish* Starch, glue, used by weavers, shoe-makers, &c.
^{۱۳} سری *serishum* ^۱ The fame. ^۲ A gum.
^{۱۴} سری *serishé kun* A baker.
^{۱۵} سری *serishiden* ^۱ See سرسسی. ^۲ To squabble, quarrel, brawl.
^{۱۶} سری *siwreit* or سریطی Any thing swallowed.
^{۱۷} سری *seria* Quick, nimble, ready, swift, making haste. لسان سریع البان A tongue ready for demonstration, i. e. eloquent. طعام سریع Meat quickly changed, i. e. easily corrupted. سریع الحساب A ready accountant. سریع الروال Soon passing away, fading, frail. سریع المجازات Swift to revenge. سریعاً *serian* Swiftly, with the greatest expedition.
^{۱۸} سری *siwigh* A bunch of grapes.
^{۱۹} سری *siwin* ^۱ The hips, buttocks, the thighs.
^{۲۰} سری *seri* ^۱ Chosen, beloved. ^۲ A graft or slip budding from another stock. ^۳ A noise, clamour.

- ¹ *serinê* *serinê* A wound in the head.
² *seza* *seza* ¹ Worthy, deserving. ² Congruous agreeing with, convenient. ³ A reward. ⁴ A merited punishment.
¹ *sezazet* *sezazet* Leading a vicious life.
² *sezarwar* *sezarwar* See *seza* — *seza* ¹ Worthy of love. *Sezarwar* ¹ Dignity. ² Aptitude.
³ *seziden* *seziden* To be worthy, to suit.
⁴ *suft* *suft* ¹ Soft, tender. ² Negligent.
³ Paralytick. ⁴ Profane. ⁵ Inraged. ⁶ *baran* *baran* A gentle rain. ⁷ *suft merd* Languid (man). ⁸ *suft arcan* Weak in judgment. ⁹ *suft andam* Contracted in any of the members of the body, impotent. ¹⁰ *suft nehan* Inconstant, faithless, perfidious. ¹¹ *suft andam sode* Profaned.
¹² *suft shu* Get you gone! ¹³ *suft bidasni* To dismiss. ¹⁴ *suft kerdn* To profane. ¹⁵ To dissolve. ¹⁶ To neglect, *Sufi* Debility, impotence.
¹⁷ *sejshembê* *sejshembê* Tuesday. See *sejshembê*
¹⁸ *sejad* *sejad* Three hundred.
¹⁹ *sytab* *sytab* ¹ The post in the middle of a tent.
² The hot iron with which they cauterize (camels, &c.) *Suttah* Herbage or plants of all kinds.
³ *syar* *syar* A fourth wine. ⁴ *Syter* (and *syam*) A fire-shovel.
⁵ *syta* *syta* A long mark made by burning.
⁶ *sytam* *sytam* ¹ Edges of swords. ² Acute (men) ³ The stopple of a phial. ⁴ See *syar*
⁵ *sytebr* *sytebr* Thick, gross, dense.
⁶ *set-b* *set-b* ¹ A flat roof, a platform. ² A surface. ³ *set-bi* *set-bi* The surface of the ground *Set-bi* Superficial.
⁴ *setyr* *setyr* ¹ A row, line, series. ² Delineating, describing. ³ Throwing on the ground.
⁴ *seturlab* *seturlab* An astrolabe.
⁵ *setet* *setet* Tyrants, oppressors.
⁶ *seta* *seta* Diffusion, dispersion.
⁷ *seta* *seta* (fem.) Long-neck'd (ostrich).
⁸ *setyl* *setyl* ¹ A brass kettle. ² A vessel with one handle, used in baths, to pour water on the bather. ³ A large bucket. ⁴ A square pliable leather drinking cup used by travellers. ⁵ A trough or canal at the side of a well where cattle drink.
⁶ *setou* (or *setoue*) *setou* ¹ Making an attack, assaulting, overpowering. ² Abounding (in water).
³ Going with long steps (a horse). *setoue* Dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness.
⁴ *setou* *setou* The majesty of Alexander.
⁵ *setub* *setub* Pl. of *setub* — *setub* pl. of *setub*
⁶ *setua* *setua* ¹ Diffusing (light as the dawn) scattering (odours), raising (dust), ² Exaltation, eminence.
³ *setyb* *setyb* (and *setybe*) A large and also a smaller leathern bottle or bag in which travellers carry water. *Setyb* ¹ Expanded, lying upon the back. ² Killed. ³ Slow in rising, from weakness in the feet. ⁴ (or *setybe*) A plane, a level surface.
⁵ *setra* *setra* Aurora, the dawn.

- ⁶ *saabib* *saabib* Rheum, phlegm
⁷ *sa-at* *sa-at* Pl. of *sa* — *sa*
⁸ *saadet* (or *saadad*) *saadet* Felicity, happiness, beatitude, good fortune, prosperity *saadet* The happiness of this world and the next.
⁹ *saadet khand* *saadet khand* The mansion of felicity, the royal palace. *saadet* ¹ The asylum of prosperity, most august. *saadet* ² United to fortune
³ *saadetmend* *saadetmend* ¹ Happy, august.
² (or *saadet*) *saadet* A glorious prince.
³ *saada* *saada* See *saada*
⁴ *sa-ar* *sa-ar* Fire, flame, heat, vehemence.
⁵ *saal* *saal* The cough. *saal* A vehement cough.
⁶ *sa-ann* *sa-ann* The festival of palms.
⁷ *saar* *saar* Patient of labour, &c.
⁸ *saayet* *saayet* ¹ Calumny, accusation. ² Excelling another (in any art, or employment).
³ Work expected from a half-free servant.
⁴ *saab* *saab* Any viscous substance drawing into threads (as honey, syrup, pitch, &c.)
⁵ *saaber* *saaber* (سعره) ¹ A well abounding or overflowing with water. ² Abundant. ³ Chap.
⁴ *saat* *saat* ¹ Amplitude, capacity. ² Facility, convenience, opportunity, or ability (of doing any thing). ³ Obvious, easy (to be performed)
⁴ *safer* *safer* ¹ A kind of origany or majoram.
² Impudent, obscene. ³ A woman that loves a woman; (such there are in the east, said to be inspired with a degree of phrenzy unknown even to a lover and his mistress) ⁴ Instrumentum in modum virgæ vuilis, confectum ex ferico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.
⁵ *saferi* (or *saferi*) *saferi* ¹ Crafty, political.
² Liberal. ³ Brave. ⁴ Impudent. ⁵ Mulier quæ utitur instrumento modo explicato, et sic pro viro gerit.
⁶ *safer* *safer* A wound in the hand.
⁷ *sa-yim* *sa-yim* An onion.
⁸ *saad* *saad* Felicity, happiness, prosperity, a fortunate aspect of the stars, especially ten stars, of which four make the 12, 13, 14 and 15th mansions of the moon (see *saad*), (dual) *saadan* *saadan* The two beneficent stars, i. e. Jupiter and Venus *saadan* and *saadan* denoting the malignant planets Saturn and Mars).
⁹ *saadan* *saadan* The conjunction of Jupiter and Venus. *saadan* *saadan* The most fortunate of all the stars, i. e. The sun. *saadan* *saadan* The beneficent star of religion, a proper name. *saadan* *saadan* Venus and Aurora *saadan* (pl.) ¹ The happy or fortunate. ² Rivers.
³ *saadan* (or *saadan*) *saadan* Galingale, cyprus, a prickly plant of which camels are fond.
⁴ *saadanet* *saadanet* ¹ The nipple of a woman's breast. ² The callous part of a camel's breast on which he reclines. ³ (pl. *saadanat*) The knot on the lower part of the rope or chain which suspends the scale to the balance; a similar knot on the strings of fandals.

أ سعدی *Sadi* A celebrated Persian poet, author of the *Gulistan*, *Bozstan*, &c.

أ سعدتک *lebbeka wa fedeika* To thee be all pleasure and happiness (a mode of salutation).

أ سحر *su* 'Burning, flaming. 2 Ascending.

أ سحر *su* 'Exciting, raising (war or flame). 4 Giving (to

another) opportunity or power (to do evil).

أ سحر *su* 'Paining, or piercing (with arrows). 6 A pain-

giving wound (from an arrow). *Siar* A price

put upon provisions, &c. a tax. *Sa-yi* Outrag-

eous. *Suan* 1 Torment, trouble, pain, sickness.

Flaming fires.

أ سحراره *suraret* 1 Aurora. 2 The rays of the

sun transmitted through a window or crevice into

a dark place.

أ سحران *saan an* 1 Running precipitately. 2 Mad.

أ سحره *surat* 1 Going backwards and forwards

when doing any thing. 2 A yellowish colour inclin-

ing to black. 3 A slight cough. 4 The begin-

ning of any business, the connexions, with which

one pursues any new undertaking.

أ سحره *safa-et* Driving goats, with سع سع

أ سحره *fat* 1 Putting medicine or snuff up the

nostril of another. Piercing with a spear.

أ سحره *saif* 1 The furniture which a bride

carries to her husband's house. 2 A fissure in the

nails or hoofs. 3 A distemper incident to camels,

which makes the hair drop from the nose, &c.

أ سحره *saifet* (and سحره) 1 A kind of ulcer

growing on the heads of infants. 2 A dry branch

of a palm-tree.

أ سحره *saif* A bad species of dry dates.

أ سحره *saif* (and سحره) A hideous and dan-

gerous species of dragon.

أ سحره *saifet* Coughing.

أ سحره *saif* The quick pace of a camel.

أ سحره *saif* Fat of meat. *Sun* (pl. سحره) 1 A

large leather bottle cut thro' the middle for hold-

ing wine, water, &c. 2 A case in which a woman

puts her work. *Saifet* A little; a small thing.

أ سحره *saif* (سحره) 1 Felicity, good for-

tune. 2 Happy, favourable, propitious.

أ سحره *saif* Medicinal snuff.

أ سحره *saif* 1 Pl. of *saif*. Sign. 1. 2 Hou-

sehold utensils. 3 Large flaggons or jars. 4 Endow-

ed with liberal principles and an excellent genius.

أ سحره *saif* Going (quick, a the camel).

أ سحره *saif* An endeavour, purpose, intention,

in enterprise, design, effort, diligence, care, la-

bour. سحره سحره To use every en-

deavour. سحره سحره Labouring, endeavouring.

أ سحره 1 Fortunate, happy, august. 2 A

river, a brook, a gentle stream.

أ سحره *saifet* Striped Arabian cloth.

أ سحره *saif* 1 A flaming fire. 2 An Arabian

idol. سحره سحره Idolators, worshippers of fire.

أ سحره *saif* Tantal of wine.

أ سحره *saif* 1 An oblong arched edifice, a portico,

2 Hungry, famished. *Seghb* Hunger.

أ سحره *segbbi* Oblique, obedient.

أ سحره *segbt* Firm, &c. See سحره

أ سحره *segbt* Letters of credit, &c. See سحره

أ سحره *segbd* A gentle rain.

أ سحره *segbd* or *segbd* 1 Ready, prepared.

2 Bent with age. 3 A pleasant country near

Bokhara. سحره سحره A wife experienced old man.

أ سحره *segbd* 1 Readiness, &c. 2 Meat dres-

sed with pease, prunes, &c. also with grapes, ker-

nels of nuts, spices, sweet herbs, &c. 3 A pud-

ding or sausage stuffed (with mushrooms, &c.)

أ سحره *segby* A porcupine, a hedge-hog.

أ سحره *segby* 1 Back of a horse or other beast

of burden; the crupper. 2 The leather of a

horse's back. 3 The skin of a certain fish, shagrin.

أ سحره *segby* A saddle-cloth, housing.

أ سحره *segbet* 1 Removing any thing from

its place (as hair, &c.) by pressure. 2 Oiling or

ornamenting the head. 3 Hiding under the earth.

4 Larding meat.

أ سحره *segbm* One badly fed.

أ سحره *sf* 1 The shoulder. 2 A rope or wreath

of silk or wool (with which they strike one ano-

ther in play or when dancing).

أ سحره *sf* After. *Seff* 1 Twisting palm-leaves.

2 Taking dry medicines. *Siff* or *suff* A species of

flying spotted serpent.

أ سحره *sifa* 1 Earth or dust (especially dug from

a grave or a well). 2 Thinness of hair on the

forehead of a horse. 3 Leanness. 4 A thistle;

(سفا A particular part of a thistle). 5 A species

of plant. *Sifa* 1 Abusing one another. 2 Curing.

Saffa A slanderer, a reviler.

أ سحره *sifab* See سحره — *Seffab* 1 A shedder

of blood, a tyrant; one whose words are power-

ful. 2 The surname of the first khalif of the house

of Abbas. 3 A whore-monger.

أ سحره *sefad* Luens (femellam).

أ سحره *sifar* 1 A camel's halter, or the ring in

his nose. 2 Travelling with others. *Seffar* A

bookfeller, a librarian.

أ سحره *sifar* 1 The eye of a needle. 2 The

notch of an arrow.

أ سحره *sufaret* 1 An agreement, pacification.

2 An embassy. 3 Making peace between others.

4 Writing, collecting or binding a book. 5 Shine-

ing, becoming light (as the dawn). 6 Displaying

her face (a woman). 7 Setting out, travelling.

8 Sitting, sitting down or along with.

أ سحره *sifasif* The undulated surface of a

sword.

أ سحره *sufaret* Household furniture.

أ سحره *sefufid* Roasting spits.

أ سحره *seffak* See سفا

أ سحره *sefal* 1 Meanness of rank, depression.

2 Decent, fall.

أ سحره *sifal* (or سفالود) Any kind of earthen

ware.

أ سحره *sufalet* 1 A low or inferior place. 2 Op-

posite to the wind. Living in misery.

trooked, bept in consequence of the length; long neck'd (ostrich). *Sukēfa* Intercessors, mediators. See *سعا*

¹ *سعل* *sekl* (for *صل*) Polishing. *Sukl* ¹ The hypochondria or body under the short ribs. ² Thim round the middle (a man). ³ Having lean buttocks (a horse).

¹ *سعلاب* *seklāt* (or *سعلات*) Scarlet cloth.

¹ *سعلباه* *Seclabah* The Slavonians, supposed by the Arabians to be descended from Seclab, a son of Japhet. Under this name however the Mahometans comprehend often the Servians, Bulgarians, Moesians, Thracians, Albanians, Macedonians, and the northern parts of Greece.

¹ *سعلبه* *seklebet* Casting on the ground.

¹ *سعم* *sekem* ¹ Indisposed. ² Sicknets.

¹ *سعمونيا* *sekmuniya* The herb scammony.

¹ *سعمي* *sekma* Sick, infirm.

¹ *سعمور* *sekenkur* A kind of newt or spawn of the crocodile burrowing in the sands; (when held in the hand, it is said to be a stimulative to venery.)

¹ *سقوط* *sekut* Falling. See *سقط* *Sukut* ¹ A fall, a slip, a tumble. ² A delivery, dropping (a colt). ³ Falling from the hand.

¹ *سقوط* Pl. of *سقوط* — *سقوط* Pl. of *سقوط*

¹ *سقي* *seky* Clouds pouring down great drops of rain. *Syky* ¹ Any quantity of water either for drinking or watering ground. ² Watering, presenting liquor or drinking to another. ³ Having the dropsy; or a yellow water in the belly at the delivery. ⁴ A palm. *سقا* *fukya* A shower.

¹ *سقيب* *sekybet* The poles of a tent.

¹ *سقيط* *sekyt* Snow, ice, hoar frost.

¹ *سقيطه* *sekytet* A mean, base woman.

¹ *سقيفة* *sekyfet* ¹ A broad plank. ² The deck of a ship. ³ A high bench for reclining upon, before the doors or under the porticos.

¹ *سقيم* *selym* Sick, infirm.

¹ *سك* *sik* (or *سكور*) Night-shade. *Seg* A dog. *سك* *Like a mad dog. Sik* ¹ Vinegar. ² Wine. *Suk* ¹ Smelling sweet. ² The musk gall apple. ³ Terror, fear. ⁴ Timid, sorrowful, sick. ⁵ A narrow-mouthed well. ⁶ A scorpion's hole.

¹ *سكك* *sikk* ¹ Overlaying a door with broad iron plates, by way of security. ² Mutilating the cats. ³ (pl. *سكالك*) A club. ⁴ A die for coming money. *Sekk* A coat of mail formed of close rings. *Sukk* An aromatick composition. See *fuk*.

¹ *سكا* *sika* A quiver.

¹ *سكاب* *segab* The castor or beaver.

¹ *سكات* *sukat* ¹ Silence, or whatever causes it. ² Silent, ³ A silent lurking serpent, not perceived till it bites. ⁴ Happiness, prosperity.

¹ *سكاحه* *sekaché* Ignorant, simple.

¹ *سكاحه* *sukaché* The night-mare.

¹ *سكار* *fugar* A scoundrel, a knave. *Sukar* ¹ Bread of the finest flour baked with butter and fugar, usually given in presents on New-years day. See *روز* — ² Thin paste, between the folds of which they put plumbs, apples, &c. making a

kind of puffs. *سكار* *Bread baked upon the coals or under the ashes. سكار* ¹ A hook, with which they draw the bread from subterraneous ovens. *Sikan* Wine made from dates, &c.

¹ *سكار* *sekkar* A maker of date wine, mead, &c.

¹ *سكارحه* *sekarché* Foolish, ignorant

¹ *سكارو* *sikaru* A large oblong loaf of fine flour (about a yard in length).

¹ *سكارون* *sekarun* ¹ Long, full ² A hedge-hog.

¹ *سكاشين* *sikashien* To hold by force.

¹ *سكاف* *sekaf* ¹ Burnt silver lace ² A clew of filk, as taken from the cones.

¹ *سكاف* *sekkaf* A boot, shoe, or slipper maker, and, in general, any handicraftsman.

¹ *سكافه* *sekafe* The bow of a violin, &c.

¹ *سكالك* *sekak* A plank, a board.

¹ *سكاكين* *sekakim* ¹ Knives. ² A cutler.

¹ *سكال* *sigal* Thought, suspicion, calumny. *سكال* *Malevolent. سكال* ¹ Benevolent.

¹ *سكال* *دسكال* A malignant enemy.

¹ *سكال* *jukal* ¹ A plank. ² *سكال* ¹ زبان *A prattling tongue. 2* The nightingale.

¹ *سكالكس* *sigalkis* ¹ Thought, contrivance, deception, fraud. ² Controversy, expostulation, litigation. ³ Any bag or other repository for clothes made of linen, leather, &c.

¹ *سكالكه* *sekalé* Dung (of men or dogs).

¹ *سكالكدين* *sigaliden* (or *سكالكدين*) ¹ To think. ² To speak traducingly of the absent, to meditate mischief, to resolve to injure another. ³ To deceive. ⁴ To blab or chatter. ⁵ To warble (as the nightingale).

¹ *سگان* *segan* ¹ Three and three. ² Dogs.

¹ *سگان* *sekan* A cutler, a knife-maker. *Sukan* ¹ An anchor ² Inhabitants.

¹ *سگانه* *segané* Triple, of three kinds.

¹ *سكروانه* *sikrowané* A hard nut.

¹ *سكب* *sekb* ¹ Pouring out (water), flowing. ² Going a swift pace (a horse). ³ A tall man.

¹ Name of a plant, and of an odoriferous tree.

¹ The anemone. ² The scales of the head.

¹ *سكبا* *sikba* A dish made of meat, wheat-flour, vinegar, &c. *Sikbaju'l'bekér* This dish with beef

¹ *سكبان* *segban* ¹ A dog-keeper. ² A life-guard-man, a foot-soldier. *سكبان ناسي* The colonel of a regiment, the commander of the guard.

¹ *سكبيسل* *segbesek* A sagacious dog

¹ *سكبينج* *sikbincej* (*سكبينه*) ¹ Sagapemon, a kind of medicinal herb; also gum Arabick.

¹ *سكت* *sekt* ¹ See *سكت* — ² Silent, yet able to speak well when occasion requires. *Sikket* ¹ A plough-share. ² A row of palm-trees. ³ A wide street. ⁴ A die for coins, &c. See *سكه*

¹ *سكتة* *sektet* ¹ Silence. ² Silent. ³ An apoplexy. *Suktet* Any thing imposing silence, fruit, play things, &c. as pacifying children.

¹ *سكتيان* *sektiyan* Leather. See *سكتيان*

¹ *سكچه* *segché* A little sagacious dog;

¹ *سكخانه* *sigkhand* A wine shop, a tavern;

¹ *سكدار* *fugdar* See *سكوار*

¹ *سكدندان* *sigdendan* A canine tooth

^١ *feler* ^٢ Shutting (the eyes, a door, &c.)
^٣ Dammning up (a river, &c.) *Suki* ^٤ Intoxicated.
^٥ Inflamed with rage. *Seker* An inebriating drink (especially date wine). *Seki* or *fukr* Drunkenness, crop-sickness. *Siki* ^٦ A mound or dike for confining water. *Sakker* Sugar. *Sukker Meker* Sugar-candy. *Sikkei* Always intoxicated.
^٧ *fuker* ^٨ A faucer. ^٩ A hedge-hog, a porcupine.
^{١٠} *fekerat* Agony, fainting. *سکرات* ^{١١} The agony of death.
^{١٢} *fekian* Drunk.
^{١٣} *fukker pin* March pace.
^{١٤} *fukurché* A faucer, a measure.
^{١٥} *figerfend* A stumbling horse. *Sigerfend* Stumbling.
^{١٦} *fukuket* Drink made from millet.
^{١٧} *fukuri* ^{١٨} A faucer. ^{١٩} A weight.
^{٢٠} *fukkein* (Made) of sugar, sugared.
^{٢١} *fukiz* A carpenter's instrument, a kind of hatchet.
^{٢٢} *fegzen* A broad-headed pointless arrow, with which boys learn to shoot.
^{٢٣} *fikze* A figh, a fob.
^{٢٤} *fegziden* To commit a crime.
^{٢٥} *fegfar* ^{٢٦} A species of imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes. ^{٢٧} An avaricious man.
^{٢٨} *fukusten* To be broken or torn up.
^{٢٩} *fegfir* Having the head of a dog.
^{٣٠} *fukfuk* ^{٣١} Swift (horse). ^{٣٢} A horse going quick with a jolting trot. ^{٣٣} A stony pear.
^{٣٤} *fekleket* ^{٣٥} Weakness. ^{٣٦} Strength.
^{٣٧} *fekia* Foreign, strange.
^{٣٨} *fikl* or *سکلة* A large black fish.
^{٣٩} *fiklabi* A castor, or beaver.
^{٤٠} *fekem* Going with short, fatigued, slow steps. ^{٤١} *Sekin* A cricket.
^{٤٢} *fekn* Inhabitants, the people of a house.
^{٤٣} *Seken* ^{٤٤} A dwelling. ^{٤٥} Fire.
^{٤٦} *fekinet* (pl. *سکباب*) ^{٤٧} A habitation.
^{٤٨} Quiet, constancy, firmness. *Sekenet* ^{٤٩} Quiescent, i. e. wanting a vowel (a consonant). ^{٥٠} Inhabitants, citizens.
^{٥١} *fikun* ^{٥٢} An ulcer on the lip. ^{٥٣} A putrid smell from the mouth.
^{٥٤} *fikenjubim* (سکنکین) Oxymel.
^{٥٥} *fekenjiden* ^{٥٦} To choose. ^{٥٧} To cough. ^{٥٨} To take up with the tips of the fingers.
^{٥٩} *Sikender* Alexander. Two princes of this name are much celebrated in the East, (both distinguished by the title of *زوالعزین* Having two horns (of the world), implying that they conquered the globe from east to west; the first supposed to be one of their most ancient kings (see *سیر الذهب*); the other Alexander of Macedon, whom they call also *Ben Filicos* (son of Philip), and *Rounu* (the Grecian). Some Persian historians say, however, that he was not the son

of Philip, but of *Darab* (Darius), who having married a daughter of Philip, fast her back, tho' pregnant, because he disliked her breath; that being delivered of Alexander at her father's court, Philip educated him as his son, and bequeathing him his crown with the secret of his birth, he laid claim to the throne of Persia, then filled by his younger brother Darius (by another mother), and supporting his pretensions with a powerful army, defeated him, and reigned as the tenth king of the Caraman dynasty; dividing his empire on his death-bed amongst twenty-four of his principal commanders, the chief of whom they call Lagos (Ptolemy). The *Tarikh Montekheb* relates, however, that he distributed his dominions in his life-time among the sons of those princes whom he had conquered, on the condition of their paying him homage as lord paramount, and furnishing certain quotas of troops; which terms they punctually complied with till his death, when each became independent in his feudal principality (If there are circumstances in these Eastern details inconsistent with truth, let it be remembered, that they are not more visionary than the legendary improbable fictions, which swell the Greek historians). The conquests of Alexander are celebrated in many Persian, Arabick, and Turkish histories, romances and poems, under the titles of *Sikender namé* (the Book of Alexander), *Aineh Iskenderi* (the mirror of Alexander), *Beharistan* (the mansion of the Spring), &c.
^{٦٠} *fekender* Name of a game.
^{٦١} *fekenkur* A newt, or young crocodile. See *سغنور*—*Segengur* Nightshade.
^{٦٢} *fikenné* See *سکر* and *سکابون*.
^{٦٣} *fukna* ^{٦٤} Quiet, fixed, firm. ^{٦٥} Going or dwelling any where for tranquillity. ^{٦٦} Inhabited. ^{٦٧} A place assigned as a habitation.
^{٦٨} *fugwar* ^{٦٩} Lamenting, sorrowful, anxious. ^{٧٠} Sweet-smelling. ^{٧١} Rusty.
^{٧٢} *fekub* See *ساک*.
^{٧٣} *fukuba* A bishop, a presbyter.
^{٧٤} *fekut* Quiet, taciturn. *Sukut* ^{٧٥} Silence, quietness. ^{٧٦} Being silent, fedate.
^{٧٧} *fukur* Becoming calm (as wind) after a storm.
^{٧٨} *fukushak* Lightning, a thunder-bolt.
^{٧٩} *fukuk* ^{٨٠} Consolation. ^{٨١} A gall or oak-apple.
^{٨٢} *fukun* ^{٨٣} Tranquillity, rest, quiet. ^{٨٤} Firmness, constancy. ^{٨٥} Residence, dwelling.
^{٨٦} Fixed, fedate. ^{٨٧} Inhabiting, repairing to any place for quiet. ^{٨٨} Having no vowel (a consonant. See *سکن*). ^{٨٩} Poor, miserable. *سکون و حسن* Rest and motion. *Sukunet* See *سکینه*.
^{٩٠} *fiké* Vinegar. See *سکره*.
^{٩١} *fikké* A die for coining, the impression on money. *سکه دار* Having power of coining, i. e. an independent sovereign. *سکه زدن* *fikké zeden* To coin. *سکه زن* *fikké zen* A coiner, the master of the mint. *سکه روبه* *fikké rupee* A

ficca rupee, of full standard weight — There is a degree of magnificence in some of the Eastern coins, together with an elegance of fancy in the inscriptions, to which the Europeans have nothing similar. A mere accident having afforded me an opportunity some time ago of making a hasty transcript of one (struck at Delhi, A. D. 1653, in the reign of the Great Mogul Shah Jehan), which to me appeared to give weight to the above observation, I shall here insert a description of it, as it may to some perhaps be an object both of curiosity and information. It is of gold and circular, above 70 ounces in weight, nearly four inches diameter, and four lines thick; in value about 300l. Within the circle on each side is inscribed a square, (the angles in contact with the periphery) in which, and in the complementary segments, are the following inscriptions.

(1. *Within the square on one side*)

شهاب الدین محمد صاحب فراں بانی سہا
جہاں بادشاہ عاری

The bright star of religion, Mohammad, a second Sahab Keran, Shah Jehan, the victorious emperor. (Sahab Keran is a royal title, similar to Cæsar, Augustus, &c. It was adopted by Tamerlane).

(2. *In the segment of the circle, on the upper side of the square*)

سکہ بر مہر دو صد مہری زد از لطف الہ
The impression upon this coin, of 200 mohurs, (see مہر) was struck by divine favour,

(3. *On the lateral segment to the left hand*)

بانی صاحب فراں شاہ جہاں دس سہا
by the second Sahab Keran, Shah Jehan, the defender of the faith.

(4. *On the bottom segment*)

روی زرباد از عیس سکہ اس عالم بروز
May the face of gold, from the sculpture of this coin, enlighten the world,

(5. *On the lateral segment to the right*)

ما شود از بویو خورشید روس روی ماہ
as the splendid face of the moon is (illuminated) by the rays of the sun.

On the *Exergue* or *Reverse*.

(1. *Within the square*)

لا الہ الا اللہ محمد رسول اللہ — ضرب ۱۰۶۴
دار الخلافہ شاہ جہاں آباد

There is no God, but God, and Mahomet is the prophet of God. Struck in the palace of Shah-jehanabad (Delhi) A. H. 1064 (A. D. 1653)

(2. *On the top of the square*)

شد اہباں از صدقہی اسی بکر انور
Religion was enlightened by the truth of Abubekre;

(3. *On the left hand compartment*)

شد از عدل عمر اسلام قوی دست
The faith was strengthened by the justice of Omar;

(4. *On the bottom compartment*)

از شرم و حیای عنہاں دین بارہ شد
Piety was refreshed by the mildness and modesty of Othman;

(5. *On the right hand compartment*).

ولایت انور در علم علی باب

The world was illumined by the learning of Ali.

^A *feki* A die for coming. See *fikl*.

^P *fegi* Wine. *Segi kbané* A tavern.

^A *feket* The last horse in running a race (especially the tenth).

^A *fikku* Drunken. See *fikku*.

^P *fikiz* Malignant, wild, fierce, vicious.

^A A young unbroke horse. ³ A blackmouth, toge, a furnace. *Sikizé* Kicking (horse)

^P *fikizden* ¹ To gallop. ² To be obstinate, refractory, vicious, to spring or prance backwards and forwards. ³ To commit a crime.

⁴ To fold or wrap together. ⁵ To pour liquor

^A *fukem* A swift ass. *Sikken* A knife

^A *fikinet* Tranquillity of mind, gravity, modesty, constancy, repose.

^P *ful* ¹ A tumour. ² The loin.

^A *fell* ¹ Drawing one thing out of another (especially a sword from the scabbard). ² Withdrawing privately, purloining. ³ Losing the teeth. ^P *felli felf kushaden* To draw a sword. *Sill* Consumption.

^A *fela* or *feli* The membrane which envelops the foetus in the womb. *Sila* ¹ Melting, purifying (butter), cleaning (grain), taking oil pickles (from palms, &c.) ⁴ Melted butter; butter of cows milk. *Sulla* Pickles on palms.

^A *filab* A black mourning habit.

^A *fellat* A plate-licker, a glutton. *سلانہ* A scraper of dishes (with his fingers).

^A *felayiké* The Seljukian dynasty.

^A *felayim* (pl. *felayim*) ¹ See *سلجق* — ² An arrow with a long head or point.

^A *flab* Arms, armour. *سلجق و الب* ¹ The arms and apparatus of war. ^P *سلجق* Completely armed. ^P *سلجق حانہ* An arsenal, an armoury. *Sulab* Dung; dunging. ^P *سلجق دار* A sword or armour bearer, an esquire. ¹ *سلجق* A fencing-master. ² An armourer. ³ A breaker or trainer of horses ^P *سلجق سوری* Fencing. ² The manege.

^A *fellakb* A skinner. *سلجق* *fulakbet* The urine of a mountain goat black and viscous like pitch, which they gather from the rocks.

^P *felakbor* A breaker of horses.

^A *fulas* Weakness of mind, infanity.

^A *felaset* Facility, ductility.

^A *felasil* See *سلسل* and *سلسلہ*

^A *filat* A cloth for holding straw, &c.

^A *felatet* ¹ Sharp, having a piercing tongue, eloquent. ² Sovereignty, power, authority. ³ Pl. of *سلطان* — *سلطیہ* Broad.

^A *felatyn* Kings, princes, sovereigns.

^A *fulaf* ¹ Juice which flows from the grapes before pressure. ² Wine. *Sullaf* ¹ Money paid in advance, or before due. ² The van of an army. ³ Ancestors, predecessors. *Sulafet* ¹ The first juice pressed from any thing. ² Must, new wine.

¹ *fulaf* ² *Tiemor*.
¹ *fulak* ² *fulak* ³ A tubercle on the tongue.
² An excoriation or consumption of the teeth about the roots. ³ A hard substance on the eye-lid corroding the hairs and edges. ⁴ The feast of Ascension. ⁵ An eloquent tongue. ⁶ Performed with a light hand. *Sellak* ¹ Having a sharp clear voice. ² A rhetorician, a sublime orator.
¹ *felaket* ² Boiling (eggs, pot-herbs, &c.) ³ Anointing with pitch (a camel)
¹ *fulad* ² *fulad* ³ *fulad* ⁴ *fulad* ⁵ *fulad* ⁶ *fulad* ⁷ *fulad* ⁸ *fulad* ⁹ *fulad* ¹⁰ *fulad* ¹¹ *fulad* ¹² *fulad* ¹³ *fulad* ¹⁴ *fulad* ¹⁵ *fulad* ¹⁶ *fulad* ¹⁷ *fulad* ¹⁸ *fulad* ¹⁹ *fulad* ²⁰ *fulad* ²¹ *fulad* ²² *fulad* ²³ *fulad* ²⁴ *fulad* ²⁵ *fulad* ²⁶ *fulad* ²⁷ *fulad* ²⁸ *fulad* ²⁹ *fulad* ³⁰ *fulad* ³¹ *fulad* ³² *fulad* ³³ *fulad* ³⁴ *fulad* ³⁵ *fulad* ³⁶ *fulad* ³⁷ *fulad* ³⁸ *fulad* ³⁹ *fulad* ⁴⁰ *fulad* ⁴¹ *fulad* ⁴² *fulad* ⁴³ *fulad* ⁴⁴ *fulad* ⁴⁵ *fulad* ⁴⁶ *fulad* ⁴⁷ *fulad* ⁴⁸ *fulad* ⁴⁹ *fulad* ⁵⁰ *fulad* ⁵¹ *fulad* ⁵² *fulad* ⁵³ *fulad* ⁵⁴ *fulad* ⁵⁵ *fulad* ⁵⁶ *fulad* ⁵⁷ *fulad* ⁵⁸ *fulad* ⁵⁹ *fulad* ⁶⁰ *fulad* ⁶¹ *fulad* ⁶² *fulad* ⁶³ *fulad* ⁶⁴ *fulad* ⁶⁵ *fulad* ⁶⁶ *fulad* ⁶⁷ *fulad* ⁶⁸ *fulad* ⁶⁹ *fulad* ⁷⁰ *fulad* ⁷¹ *fulad* ⁷² *fulad* ⁷³ *fulad* ⁷⁴ *fulad* ⁷⁵ *fulad* ⁷⁶ *fulad* ⁷⁷ *fulad* ⁷⁸ *fulad* ⁷⁹ *fulad* ⁸⁰ *fulad* ⁸¹ *fulad* ⁸² *fulad* ⁸³ *fulad* ⁸⁴ *fulad* ⁸⁵ *fulad* ⁸⁶ *fulad* ⁸⁷ *fulad* ⁸⁸ *fulad* ⁸⁹ *fulad* ⁹⁰ *fulad* ⁹¹ *fulad* ⁹² *fulad* ⁹³ *fulad* ⁹⁴ *fulad* ⁹⁵ *fulad* ⁹⁶ *fulad* ⁹⁷ *fulad* ⁹⁸ *fulad* ⁹⁹ *fulad* ¹⁰⁰ *fulad* ¹⁰¹ *fulad* ¹⁰² *fulad* ¹⁰³ *fulad* ¹⁰⁴ *fulad* ¹⁰⁵ *fulad* ¹⁰⁶ *fulad* ¹⁰⁷ *fulad* ¹⁰⁸ *fulad* ¹⁰⁹ *fulad* ¹¹⁰ *fulad* ¹¹¹ *fulad* ¹¹² *fulad* ¹¹³ *fulad* ¹¹⁴ *fulad* ¹¹⁵ *fulad* ¹¹⁶ *fulad* ¹¹⁷ *fulad* ¹¹⁸ *fulad* ¹¹⁹ *fulad* ¹²⁰ *fulad* ¹²¹ *fulad* ¹²² *fulad* ¹²³ *fulad* ¹²⁴ *fulad* ¹²⁵ *fulad* ¹²⁶ *fulad* ¹²⁷ *fulad* ¹²⁸ *fulad* ¹²⁹ *fulad* ¹³⁰ *fulad* ¹³¹ *fulad* ¹³² *fulad* ¹³³ *fulad* ¹³⁴ *fulad* ¹³⁵ *fulad* ¹³⁶ *fulad* ¹³⁷ *fulad* ¹³⁸ *fulad* ¹³⁹ *fulad* ¹⁴⁰ *fulad* ¹⁴¹ *fulad* ¹⁴² *fulad* ¹⁴³ *fulad* ¹⁴⁴ *fulad* ¹⁴⁵ *fulad* ¹⁴⁶ *fulad* ¹⁴⁷ *fulad* ¹⁴⁸ *fulad* ¹⁴⁹ *fulad* ¹⁵⁰ *fulad* ¹⁵¹ *fulad* ¹⁵² *fulad* ¹⁵³ *fulad* ¹⁵⁴ *fulad* ¹⁵⁵ *fulad* ¹⁵⁶ *fulad* ¹⁵⁷ *fulad* ¹⁵⁸ *fulad* ¹⁵⁹ *fulad* ¹⁶⁰ *fulad* ¹⁶¹ *fulad* ¹⁶² *fulad* ¹⁶³ *fulad* ¹⁶⁴ *fulad* ¹⁶⁵ *fulad* ¹⁶⁶ *fulad* ¹⁶⁷ *fulad* ¹⁶⁸ *fulad* ¹⁶⁹ *fulad* ¹⁷⁰ *fulad* ¹⁷¹ *fulad* ¹⁷² *fulad* ¹⁷³ *fulad* ¹⁷⁴ *fulad* ¹⁷⁵ *fulad* ¹⁷⁶ *fulad* ¹⁷⁷ *fulad* ¹⁷⁸ *fulad* ¹⁷⁹ *fulad* ¹⁸⁰ *fulad* ¹⁸¹ *fulad* ¹⁸² *fulad* ¹⁸³ *fulad* ¹⁸⁴ *fulad* ¹⁸⁵ *fulad* ¹⁸⁶ *fulad* ¹⁸⁷ *fulad* ¹⁸⁸ *fulad* ¹⁸⁹ *fulad* ¹⁹⁰ *fulad* ¹⁹¹ *fulad* ¹⁹² *fulad* ¹⁹³ *fulad* ¹⁹⁴ *fulad* ¹⁹⁵ *fulad* ¹⁹⁶ *fulad* ¹⁹⁷ *fulad* ¹⁹⁸ *fulad* ¹⁹⁹ *fulad* ²⁰⁰ *fulad* ²⁰¹ *fulad* ²⁰² *fulad* ²⁰³ *fulad* ²⁰⁴ *fulad* ²⁰⁵ *fulad* ²⁰⁶ *fulad* ²⁰⁷ *fulad* ²⁰⁸ *fulad* ²⁰⁹ *fulad* ²¹⁰ *fulad* ²¹¹ *fulad* ²¹² *fulad* ²¹³ *fulad* ²¹⁴ *fulad* ²¹⁵ *fulad* ²¹⁶ *fulad* ²¹⁷ *fulad* ²¹⁸ *fulad* ²¹⁹ *fulad* ²²⁰ *fulad* ²²¹ *fulad* ²²² *fulad* ²²³ *fulad* ²²⁴ *fulad* ²²⁵ *fulad* ²²⁶ *fulad* ²²⁷ *fulad* ²²⁸ *fulad* ²²⁹ *fulad* ²³⁰ *fulad* ²³¹ *fulad* ²³² *fulad* ²³³ *fulad* ²³⁴ *fulad* ²³⁵ *fulad* ²³⁶ *fulad* ²³⁷ *fulad* ²³⁸ *fulad* ²³⁹ *fulad* ²⁴⁰ *fulad* ²⁴¹ *fulad* ²⁴² *fulad* ²⁴³ *fulad* ²⁴⁴ *fulad* ²⁴⁵ *fulad* ²⁴⁶ *fulad* ²⁴⁷ *fulad* ²⁴⁸ *fulad* ²⁴⁹ *fulad* ²⁵⁰ *fulad* ²⁵¹ *fulad* ²⁵² *fulad* ²⁵³ *fulad* ²⁵⁴ *fulad* ²⁵⁵ *fulad* ²⁵⁶ *fulad* ²⁵⁷ *fulad* ²⁵⁸ *fulad* ²⁵⁹ *fulad* ²⁶⁰ *fulad* ²⁶¹ *fulad* ²⁶² *fulad* ²⁶³ *fulad* ²⁶⁴ *fulad* ²⁶⁵ *fulad* ²⁶⁶ *fulad* ²⁶⁷ *fulad* ²⁶⁸ *fulad* ²⁶⁹ *fulad* ²⁷⁰ *fulad* ²⁷¹ *fulad* ²⁷² *fulad* ²⁷³ *fulad* ²⁷⁴ *fulad* ²⁷⁵ *fulad* ²⁷⁶ *fulad* ²⁷⁷ *fulad* ²⁷⁸ *fulad* ²⁷⁹ *fulad* ²⁸⁰ *fulad* ²⁸¹ *fulad* ²⁸² *fulad* ²⁸³ *fulad* ²⁸⁴ *fulad* ²⁸⁵ *fulad* ²⁸⁶ *fulad* ²⁸⁷ *fulad* ²⁸⁸ *fulad* ²⁸⁹ *fulad* ²⁹⁰ *fulad* ²⁹¹ *fulad* ²⁹² *fulad* ²⁹³ *fulad* ²⁹⁴ *fulad* ²⁹⁵ *fulad* ²⁹⁶ *fulad* ²⁹⁷ *fulad* ²⁹⁸ *fulad* ²⁹⁹ *fulad* ³⁰⁰ *fulad* ³⁰¹ *fulad* ³⁰² *fulad* ³⁰³ *fulad* ³⁰⁴ *fulad* ³⁰⁵ *fulad* ³⁰⁶ *fulad* ³⁰⁷ *fulad* ³⁰⁸ *fulad* ³⁰⁹ *fulad* ³¹⁰ *fulad* ³¹¹ *fulad* ³¹² *fulad* ³¹³ *fulad* ³¹⁴ *fulad* ³¹⁵ *fulad* ³¹⁶ *fulad* ³¹⁷ *fulad* ³¹⁸ *fulad* ³¹⁹ *fulad* ³²⁰ *fulad* ³²¹ *fulad* ³²² *fulad* ³²³ *fulad* ³²⁴ *fulad* ³²⁵ *fulad* ³²⁶ *fulad* ³²⁷ *fulad* ³²⁸ *fulad* ³²⁹ *fulad* ³³⁰ *fulad* ³³¹ *fulad* ³³² *fulad* ³³³ *fulad* ³³⁴ *fulad* ³³⁵ *fulad* ³³⁶ *fulad* ³³⁷ *fulad* ³³⁸ *fulad* ³³⁹ *fulad* ³⁴⁰ *fulad* ³⁴¹ *fulad* ³⁴² *fulad* ³⁴³ *fulad* ³⁴⁴ *fulad* ³⁴⁵ *fulad* ³⁴⁶ *fulad* ³⁴⁷ *fulad* ³⁴⁸ *fulad* ³⁴⁹ *fulad* ³⁵⁰ *fulad* ³⁵¹ *fulad* ³⁵² *fulad* ³⁵³ *fulad* ³⁵⁴ *fulad* ³⁵⁵ *fulad* ³⁵⁶ *fulad* ³⁵⁷ *fulad* ³⁵⁸ *fulad* ³⁵⁹ *fulad* ³⁶⁰ *fulad* ³⁶¹ *fulad* ³⁶² *fulad* ³⁶³ *fulad* ³⁶⁴ *fulad* ³⁶⁵ *fulad* ³⁶⁶ *fulad* ³⁶⁷ *fulad* ³⁶⁸ *fulad* ³⁶⁹ *fulad* ³⁷⁰ *fulad* ³⁷¹ *fulad* ³⁷² *fulad* ³⁷³ *fulad* ³⁷⁴ *fulad* ³⁷⁵ *fulad* ³⁷⁶ *fulad* ³⁷⁷ *fulad* ³⁷⁸ *fulad* ³⁷⁹ *fulad* ³⁸⁰ *fulad* ³⁸¹ *fulad* ³⁸² *fulad* ³⁸³ *fulad* ³⁸⁴ *fulad* ³⁸⁵ *fulad* ³⁸⁶ *fulad* ³⁸⁷ *fulad* ³⁸⁸ *fulad* ³⁸⁹ *fulad* ³⁹⁰ *fulad* ³⁹¹ *fulad* ³⁹² *fulad* ³⁹³ *fulad* ³⁹⁴ *fulad* ³⁹⁵ *fulad* ³⁹⁶ *fulad* ³⁹⁷ *fulad* ³⁹⁸ *fulad* ³⁹⁹ *fulad* ⁴⁰⁰ *fulad* ⁴⁰¹ *fulad* ⁴⁰² *fulad* ⁴⁰³ *fulad* ⁴⁰⁴ *fulad* ⁴⁰⁵ *fulad* ⁴⁰⁶ *fulad* ⁴⁰⁷ *fulad* ⁴⁰⁸ *fulad* ⁴⁰⁹ *fulad* ⁴¹⁰ *fulad* ⁴¹¹ *fulad* ⁴¹² *fulad* ⁴¹³ *fulad* ⁴¹⁴ *fulad* ⁴¹⁵ *fulad* ⁴¹⁶ *fulad* ⁴¹⁷ *fulad* ⁴¹⁸ *fulad* ⁴¹⁹ *fulad* ⁴²⁰ *fulad* ⁴²¹ *fulad* ⁴²² *fulad* ⁴²³ *fulad* ⁴²⁴ *fulad* ⁴²⁵ *fulad* ⁴²⁶ *fulad* ⁴²⁷ *fulad* ⁴²⁸ *fulad* ⁴²⁹ *fulad* ⁴³⁰ *fulad* ⁴³¹ *fulad* ⁴³² *fulad* ⁴³³ *fulad* ⁴³⁴ *fulad* ⁴³⁵ *fulad* ⁴³⁶ *fulad* ⁴³⁷ *fulad* ⁴³⁸ *fulad* ⁴³⁹ *fulad* ⁴⁴⁰ *fulad* ⁴⁴¹ *fulad* ⁴⁴² *fulad* ⁴⁴³ *fulad* ⁴⁴⁴ *fulad* ⁴⁴⁵ *fulad* ⁴⁴⁶ *fulad* ⁴⁴⁷ *fulad* ⁴⁴⁸ *fulad* ⁴⁴⁹ *fulad* ⁴⁵⁰ *fulad* ⁴⁵¹ *fulad* ⁴⁵² *fulad* ⁴⁵³ *fulad* ⁴⁵⁴ *fulad* ⁴⁵⁵ *fulad* ⁴⁵⁶ *fulad* ⁴⁵⁷ *fulad* ⁴⁵⁸ *fulad* ⁴⁵⁹ *fulad* ⁴⁶⁰ *fulad* ⁴⁶¹ *fulad* ⁴⁶² *fulad* ⁴⁶³ *fulad* ⁴⁶⁴ *fulad* ⁴⁶⁵ *fulad* ⁴⁶⁶ *fulad* ⁴⁶⁷ *fulad* ⁴⁶⁸ *fulad* ⁴⁶⁹ *fulad* ⁴⁷⁰ *fulad* ⁴⁷¹ *fulad* ⁴⁷² *fulad* ⁴⁷³ *fulad* ⁴⁷⁴ *fulad* ⁴⁷⁵ *fulad* ⁴⁷⁶ *fulad* ⁴⁷⁷ *fulad* ⁴⁷⁸ *fulad* ⁴⁷⁹ *fulad* ⁴⁸⁰ *fulad* ⁴⁸¹ *fulad* ⁴⁸² *fulad* ⁴⁸³ *fulad* ⁴⁸⁴ *fulad* ⁴⁸⁵ *fulad* ⁴⁸⁶ *fulad* ⁴⁸⁷ *fulad* ⁴⁸⁸ *fulad* ⁴⁸⁹ *fulad* ⁴⁹⁰ *fulad* ⁴⁹¹ *fulad* ⁴⁹² *fulad* ⁴⁹³ *fulad* ⁴⁹⁴ *fulad* ⁴⁹⁵ *fulad* ⁴⁹⁶ *fulad* ⁴⁹⁷ *fulad* ⁴⁹⁸ *fulad* ⁴⁹⁹ *fulad* ⁵⁰⁰ *fulad* ⁵⁰¹ *fulad* ⁵⁰² *fulad* ⁵⁰³ *fulad* ⁵⁰⁴ *fulad* ⁵⁰⁵ *fulad* ⁵⁰⁶ *fulad* ⁵⁰⁷ *fulad* ⁵⁰⁸ *fulad* ⁵⁰⁹ *fulad* ⁵¹⁰ *fulad* ⁵¹¹ *fulad* ⁵¹² *fulad* ⁵¹³ *fulad* ⁵¹⁴ *fulad* ⁵¹⁵ *fulad* ⁵¹⁶ *fulad* ⁵¹⁷ *fulad* ⁵¹⁸ *fulad* ⁵¹⁹ *fulad* ⁵²⁰ *fulad* ⁵²¹ *fulad* ⁵²² *fulad* ⁵²³ *fulad* ⁵²⁴ *fulad* ⁵²⁵ *fulad* ⁵²⁶ *fulad* ⁵²⁷ *fulad* ⁵²⁸ *fulad* ⁵²⁹ *fulad* ⁵³⁰ *fulad* ⁵³¹ *fulad* ⁵³² *fulad* ⁵³³ *fulad* ⁵³⁴ *fulad* ⁵³⁵ *fulad* ⁵³⁶ *fulad* ⁵³⁷ *fulad* ⁵³⁸ *fulad* ⁵³⁹ *fulad* ⁵⁴⁰ *fulad* ⁵⁴¹ *fulad* ⁵⁴² *fulad* ⁵⁴³ *fulad* ⁵⁴⁴ *fulad* ⁵⁴⁵ *fulad* ⁵⁴⁶ *fulad* ⁵⁴⁷ *fulad* ⁵⁴⁸ *fulad* ⁵⁴⁹ *fulad* ⁵⁵⁰ *fulad* ⁵⁵¹ *fulad* ⁵⁵² *fulad* ⁵⁵³ *fulad* ⁵⁵⁴ *fulad* ⁵⁵⁵ *fulad* ⁵⁵⁶ *fulad* ⁵⁵⁷ *fulad* ⁵⁵⁸ *fulad* ⁵⁵⁹ *fulad* ⁵⁶⁰ *fulad* ⁵⁶¹ *fulad* ⁵⁶² *fulad* ⁵⁶³ *fulad* ⁵⁶⁴ *fulad* ⁵⁶⁵ *fulad* ⁵⁶⁶ *fulad* ⁵⁶⁷ *fulad* ⁵⁶⁸ *fulad* ⁵⁶⁹ *fulad* ⁵⁷⁰ *fulad* ⁵⁷¹ *fulad* ⁵⁷² *fulad* ⁵⁷³ *fulad* ⁵⁷⁴ *fulad* ⁵⁷⁵ *fulad* ⁵⁷⁶ *fulad* ⁵⁷⁷ *fulad* ⁵⁷⁸ *fulad* ⁵⁷⁹ *fulad* ⁵⁸⁰ *fulad* ⁵⁸¹ *fulad* ⁵⁸² *fulad* ⁵⁸³ *fulad* ⁵⁸⁴ *fulad* ⁵⁸⁵ *fulad* ⁵⁸⁶ *fulad* ⁵⁸⁷ *fulad* ⁵⁸⁸ *fulad* ⁵⁸⁹ *fulad* ⁵⁹⁰ *fulad* ⁵⁹¹ *fulad* ⁵⁹² *fulad* ⁵⁹³ *fulad* ⁵⁹⁴ *fulad* ⁵⁹⁵ *fulad* ⁵⁹⁶ *fulad* ⁵⁹⁷ *fulad* ⁵⁹⁸ *fulad* ⁵⁹⁹ *fulad* ⁶⁰⁰ *fulad* ⁶⁰¹ *fulad* ⁶⁰² *fulad* ⁶⁰³ *fulad* ⁶⁰⁴ *fulad* ⁶⁰⁵ *fulad* ⁶⁰⁶ *fulad* ⁶⁰⁷ *fulad* ⁶⁰⁸ *fulad* ⁶⁰⁹ *fulad* ⁶¹⁰ *fulad* ⁶¹¹ *fulad* ⁶¹² *fulad* ⁶¹³ *fulad* ⁶¹⁴ *fulad* ⁶¹⁵ *fulad* ⁶¹⁶ *fulad* ⁶¹⁷ *fulad* ⁶¹⁸ *fulad* ⁶¹⁹ *fulad* ⁶²⁰ *fulad* ⁶²¹ *fulad* ⁶²² *fulad* ⁶²³ *fulad* ⁶²⁴ *fulad* ⁶²⁵ *fulad* ⁶²⁶ *fulad* ⁶²⁷ *fulad* ⁶²⁸ *fulad* ⁶²⁹ *fulad* ⁶³⁰ *fulad* ⁶³¹ *fulad* ⁶³² *fulad* ⁶³³ *fulad* ⁶³⁴ *fulad* ⁶³⁵ *fulad* ⁶³⁶ *fulad* ⁶³⁷ *fulad* ⁶³⁸ *fulad* ⁶³⁹ *fulad* ⁶⁴⁰ *fulad* ⁶⁴¹ *fulad* ⁶⁴² *fulad* ⁶⁴³ *fulad* ⁶⁴⁴ *fulad* ⁶⁴⁵ *fulad* ⁶⁴⁶ *fulad* ⁶⁴⁷ *fulad* ⁶⁴⁸ *fulad* ⁶⁴⁹ *fulad* ⁶⁵⁰ *fulad* ⁶⁵¹ *fulad* ⁶⁵² *fulad* ⁶⁵³ *fulad* ⁶⁵⁴ *fulad* ⁶⁵⁵ *fulad* ⁶⁵⁶ *fulad* ⁶⁵⁷ *fulad* ⁶⁵⁸ *fulad* ⁶⁵⁹ *fulad* ⁶⁶⁰ *fulad* ⁶⁶¹ *fulad* ⁶⁶² *fulad* ⁶⁶³ *fulad* ⁶⁶⁴ *fulad* ⁶⁶⁵ *fulad* ⁶⁶⁶ *fulad* ⁶⁶⁷ *fulad* ⁶⁶⁸ *fulad* ⁶⁶⁹ *fulad* ⁶⁷⁰ *fulad* ⁶⁷¹ *fulad* ⁶⁷² *fulad* ⁶⁷³ *fulad* ⁶⁷⁴ *fulad* ⁶⁷⁵ *fulad* ⁶⁷⁶ *fulad* ⁶⁷⁷ *fulad* ⁶⁷⁸ *fulad* ⁶⁷⁹ *fulad* ⁶⁸⁰ *fulad* ⁶⁸¹ *fulad* ⁶⁸² *fulad* ⁶⁸³ *fulad* ⁶⁸⁴ *fulad* ⁶⁸⁵ *fulad* ⁶⁸⁶ *fulad* ⁶⁸⁷ *fulad* ⁶⁸⁸ *fulad* ⁶⁸⁹ *fulad* ⁶⁹⁰ *fulad* ⁶⁹¹ *fulad* ⁶⁹² *fulad* ⁶⁹³ *fulad* ⁶⁹⁴ *fulad* ⁶⁹⁵ *fulad* ⁶⁹⁶ *fulad* ⁶⁹⁷ *fulad* ⁶⁹⁸ *fulad* ⁶⁹⁹ *fulad* ⁷⁰⁰ *fulad* ⁷⁰¹ *fulad* ⁷⁰² *fulad* ⁷⁰³ *fulad* ⁷⁰⁴ *fulad* ⁷⁰⁵ *fulad* ⁷⁰⁶ *fulad* ⁷⁰⁷ *fulad* ⁷⁰⁸ *fulad* ⁷⁰⁹ *fulad* ⁷¹⁰ *fulad*

the nest of liberality. سلطان كبر الاحسان
A prince of unbounded clemency. (The above
are royal titles assumed by different Eastern sove-
reigns) والدہ سلطان The queen-mother, or
the mother of the eldest prince, or first Sultan
سلطان سلاطین The King of kings, lord of
lords, &c. سلطانی ¹ Dominion, a kingdom,
principality. ² Royal, imperial, princely. A
Sultanne (a gold coin about nine shillings), also
another of ten aspires (about three farthings each)

¹ سلف سلف ¹ A smooth level mountain.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ (fem.) Broad, wide.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Power, authority, magnifi-
cence, majesty. ² An empire, kingdom, prin-
cipality, territory. ³ سلف سلف To reign,
to rule. امور سلف Publick or state affairs

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Breaking, cleaving, fracturing.
² A fissure, crack, chink, gap, chap (in the feet,
&c.), a cleft in a mountain. ³ A fable, apologue,
parable, metaphor, simile. ⁴ Leprous, a leper,
leptoty. ⁵ A species of aloes. سلف Pl of سلف

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Pointed stakes erected round
trees for killing wild beasts.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Having a wide throat, a large
belly, a long nose or beak, and a slender tail.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ A fracture in the head سلف
(pl. سلف) ¹ A tumour, an excrescence on the body
movable by the touch (as a wen, a kernel, a con-
glomerated gland) a blotch, a scrophulous swell-
ing. ² Merchandize, goods, household furniture.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Nodding, shaking the head,
flaggering, tottering ² Proud, tossing the nose

¹ سلف سلف ¹ The toughness of old meat,
which boiling cannot make tender. سلف Breaking
the head. سلف A fracture.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ (fem. سلف) ¹ A glutton,
a drunkard. ² A fool. ³ A languid, also a pas-
sionate man. ⁴ A wolf.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Robust, full grown, firm of
body. سلف A fat ox,

¹ سلف سلف ¹ The past. ² Preceding. ³ A
predecessor, ancestor, or (plurally) predecessors, &c.
⁴ A precedent, ⁵ Money paid down, or before
it is due, for goods to be afterwards delivered.
⁶ Lending without usury. ⁷ A purse, a bag. سلف
سلف (dual) The affinity of two men marrying two
sisters سلف (pl. سلف) A young partridge.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ To cause to cough.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ The affinity of two women mar-
ried to two brothers; a brother's or a husband's
brother's wife. سلف ¹ Breakfast, or any thing
eaten before dinner. ² Thin leather, with which
they line boots, &c. ³ A wink with the eye.
سلف They came in a train, one after ano-
ther. سلف Young partridges.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Bold, intrepid, strenuous. ² Hav-
ing a large breast or chest. سلف ¹ (A
woman) of a bad disposition, noisy, scolding.
² A swift she-camel.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Any back place where rubbish
is thrown; a dunghill.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ (pl) ¹ Preceding. ² Kindred.
³ سلف سلف ¹ The cough سلف ¹ To sneeze,
to cough ² To insert, to place upon

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Excoriating, cutting the skin
(with a lash) ² Scorching (with fire), roasting
in the skin (a sheep) ³ Scalding off the hair;
boiling eggs or pot-herbs ⁴ Throwing down up-
on the back (stratum, ita expanamque, fubigen
mulierum) ⁵ Raising a clamour, exciting sedition
⁶ Forming another (particularly with
opprobrious words) ⁷ Anointing, greasing, pitch-
ing. ⁸ Passing a stick thro' the handles of two
sacks, &c for the convenience of carriage ⁹ Light
good soil, level ground ¹⁰ The mark upon a
beast of burthen left by the tying of the girths,
&c also the scar of a wound ¹¹ The track of
a road. سلف ¹ A flux of water, or the place to
which it flows. ² The herb beet سلف (fem.)
¹ A she wolf. ² Wolves. ³ See سلف

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Travelling ground ² Bedawbing.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Pl of سلف, and سلف

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Good soil, level ground سلف
¹ A clamorous abandoned woman. ² A she wolf.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Rugged ground. ² A desert.

سلف سلف or سلف سلف A barren desert.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Having the hemorrhoidal
flux or monthly courses

¹ سلف سلف ¹ A throw, a termagant.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ A lion. ² A camel with a
strong jaw-bone and a long nose.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ (and سلف) A she wolf.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Infesting, threading. سلف ¹ A
thread. ² A series, order, train. سلف حواهر
سلف (or سلف) A string of pearls (pl.
سلف) A young partridge. ³ سلف Peacocks, vetches.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Digging straight or well

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Paying ready money for goods
to be delivered at an after period. ² Surrender,
delivery. ³ Free from fault or flaw. ⁴ A bucket
with one handle. ⁵ A kind of tree. سلف ¹ Tan-
ning leather with the bark of that tree ² Salut-
ing. ³ Submitting. ⁴ Peace, safety ⁵ Cultiv-
ating peace or friendship. ⁶ سلف or سلف
Writing tablets in which boys write their lessons
سلف سلف or سلف (in prayer) May he be safe!
See سلف — سلف ¹ A ladder, a staircase. ² Stu-
rups of leather used when riding camels.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ A man's proper name.
سلف ¹ A stone. ² One tree, See سلف sign. 5.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ A long slender arrow head.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ A mushroom, or puff.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Selma or Selima The proper name of
a woman. سلف The proper name of a man.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ Biscuit, dry bread.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ An ulcer on the lips.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ (and سلف) ¹ A tall man.

¹ Delinious, foolish (in speech).

¹ سلف سلف ¹ A large plain.

¹ سلف سلف ¹ A kind of coarse shoe.

¹ *fulou* ² Tranquil, contented, relieved from anxiety. ³ Melting butter.

⁴ *felwa* ⁵ Honey. ⁶ Manna. ⁷ Quails.

⁸ *fulwan* (or سلوانه) ⁹ Eafed of pain. ¹⁰ Malted butter. *Sulwan* ¹¹ A remedy for love, grief, &c. (especially water poured from a kind of shell, and drank to one's health as a supposed charm for removing all sorrow from the mind; also water poured upon earth taken from the sepulchre of a dead man, which they imagine to be a cure for love). ¹² A medicine which the physicians call *معرج* (exulcrating). *felxemet* ¹³ A kind of shell, amulets or charms.

¹⁴ *fulwet* ¹⁵ Content. *سلوب و سرور* ¹⁶ Contentment and cheerfulness.

¹⁷ *felub* ¹⁸ Liable to abortions (a camel).

¹⁹ *feluwi* ²⁰ See سلوى ²¹ Plui of سلع ²² Pl. of سلوع — سلطه ²³ Sec سلوطه — سلوس

²⁴ *fulugh* ²⁵ Shedding the teeth after the fifth year (oxen, sheep, &c.)

²⁶ *fuluf* ²⁷ Palling, surpassing, preceding. ²⁸ Purses, scrips. ²⁹ Swift (horse). ³⁰ The first of a herd of camels that rushes to water. ³¹ Long head (of an arrow, spear, &c.)

³² *feluk* ³³ Nature, genius. ³⁴ A town in Arabia Felix, whence coats of mail manufactured there are called *سلوي*; also a town in Greece famous for dogs, which are also called *Seluki*.

³⁵ *felukiyet* ³⁶ A place in the eastern ships where the seamen sit.

³⁷ *fuluk* ³⁸ A journey, way, road. ³⁹ An institution, mode, manner, rule. ⁴⁰ *Suluk kurdin* ⁴¹ To travel, to follow any rule or institution.

⁴² *fulwi* ⁴³ A shoe, slipper, fandal.

⁴⁴ *felwa* ⁴⁵ Honey, &c. See سلوا

⁴⁶ *fel* ⁴⁷ A wicker-basket. ⁴⁸ The consumption. *سله کر* ⁴⁹ A basket-maker.

⁵⁰ *felbeb* (or سلبيج) ⁵¹ Long, tall.

⁵² *felbem* ⁵³ Slim and long.

⁵⁴ See سلو and سلا. *Silli* ⁵⁵ The consumption.

⁵⁶ *felvar* ⁵⁷ Saliva, spittle.

⁵⁸ *felib* ⁵⁹ Carried off by violence. ⁶⁰ Stript of fruit or foliage (a tree).

⁶¹ *felkh* ⁶² An ulceration of the lips.

⁶³ *felykhé* ⁶⁴ The cassia of Arabia, which gives a clearness to the voice.

⁶⁵ *feltyt* ⁶⁶ See سلطه ⁶⁷ (or سلطه) ⁶⁸ An abandoned woman. *سلطه بازار* ⁶⁹ A common whore.

⁷⁰ *felst* ⁷¹ A purse, a scrip. ⁷² Ancestors.

⁷³ *felyk* ⁷⁴ Fallen leaves, &c. ⁷⁵ or سلعه ⁷⁶ Boiled (pot-herbs, &c.) ⁷⁷ See سلون fig. 1. and سلو fig. 10.

⁷⁸ *felil* ⁷⁹ A new-born infant, a little boy.

⁸⁰ *fel* ⁸¹ A wide extended valley. ⁸² A male camel foetus just extracted from the mother. ⁸³ A lock of wool or cotton held in the hand when spinning.

⁸⁴ *Selm* ⁸⁵ A man's name. ⁸⁶ Entire, free from flaw or stain, perfect, healthy, wholesome.

⁸⁷ Pacifick, mild, tame. *سلیم العلب* ⁸⁸ Sincere, mild or gentle hearted. *سلیم الادراک* ⁸⁹ Of an

excellent understanding. *Selm* ⁹⁰ The sting of a serpent or scorpion. ⁹¹ Cured in the last extremity.

⁹² *Solman* ⁹³ Solomon the son of David.

⁹⁴ *ham* ⁹⁵ (or مهر سليمان) ⁹⁶ The seal of Solomon. ⁹⁷ The knot of Solomon, being two triangles interlaced.

Solman zaman ⁹⁸ The Solomon or the oracle of his age. *Seliyani* ⁹⁹ An onyx.

¹⁰⁰ Belonging to Solomon. *Solman* ¹⁰¹ *diwan* ¹⁰² The tribunal of Solomon. (See ديوان)

—————No name is more famous in the east than Solomon — he succeeded his father David, according to their belief, when only twelve years old; at which age, however, Omnipotence placed under his obedience not only mankind, and animals, but even the elements, and the Genii, good and bad. His throne was magnificent beyond idea, 12000 seats of gold being arranged on the right for the patriarchs and prophets, and 12000 on the left for men learned in every science. The birds were his constant attendants, screening him like a canopy from the inclemencies of the weather; whilst the zephyrs, wafting him wherever he wished to go, rendered horses or any earthly carriage unnecessary. — All the wonderful traditions however relative to Solomon, it must be observed, are not confined to the son of David. The heroic or fabulous ages of the Persians go far beyond those of the Europeans; the world, agreeably to their system, being peopled thousands of years before Adam, by ethereal or igneal beings, governed, by a succession of seventy-two Solomons. The supernatural powers supposed to be vested in those Antecadamite monarchs, as well as in the king of Judah, are figured to have been chiefly derived from the curious talismans they were said to have possessed, (to which allusions are often made not only in their poems and romances, but even in their grave works, and in the Alcoran itself) as the *Khatym*, or *Mubur Solimani*, the seal of Solomon; the *Tigh atesh*, or the flaming sword; the *Jehel*, or the impenetrable cunafs; and the *Seper* or the shield; which last they add was bequeathed by Jan ben Jan, one of the Antecadamite kings, to the father of mankind, who carried it to Serendib (Ceylon), where it was many ages afterwards discovered by Caumaias, the first king of Persia; from whom descending to his grandson Triahmuras, it was by that prince employed so successfully in his wars with the *Druvs*, that he got the surname of *Dru bend*, or chainer of demons. See دامبال — حان بن حان — دیو — بری &c. These, it may be said, are Persian tales; but let us not ridicule them; they are dignified by the Homer of Persia, Ferdusi, in his *Solomon name*, as the mythology of the ancients was rendered important by the Homer of Greece. Every age and every nation have their fooleries; many received opinions even of modern times will not bear the touchstone of truth; and the forcery laws of our own country are a far more authentick disgrace to human nature than all the wild yet pleasing fictions of the east.

* *fem* Venom. *Sum* * A hoof, a foot. * A cavern, a grotto. See نزهة and انهاج

* *fem* A name. *Summ* * The orifice of the ear. * The eye of a needle. * A shell called concha veneris, or mother of pearl. *Semm* * Poison, venom. * A small hole. * The nose, ear, mouth. سم الحيايط The eye of a needle. *Summ* *Semm* * Presenting poison (to another). * Poisoning victuals, infecting with venom. * Intending, proposing. * Stopping up. * Penetrating, deep, investigating. * Proper, peculiar. * Reconciling. * Being sultry (from a hot wind called سيوم)

* *fema* (pl. سبا &c.) * Heaven, the sky, cloud, an umbrella, parapluie, a roof, (or any thing that covers us). * A horse, also his back. * An herb.

* *fimat* A sign, mark. سبا Signs, marks, &c. See سبة — عرب سبا سعادت — سبة ايب Happy, glorious, magnificent, and august.

* *fimaj* Pl. of سيج

* *femajet* Deformed, filthy, base.

* *femah* * See سيج * Pl. of سمجة

* *femahet* Beneficence, liberality. ارباب سبا The generous. * سباحة بينه Liberal, polite, courteous, affable.

* *fimakb* The ear, the orifice of the ear.

* *femakbché* A bandage of linen with which women support their breasts.

* *femad* Dung and ashes mixed.

* *femadir* * Weakness of sight. * Any confused object appearing before the eyes when drunk, giddy, or fainting.

* *femah* An herb. * *Summar* Pl. of سمر

* *femarugh* A white mushroom resembling an egg.

* سباسة Pl. of سباسة — سباسم Pl. of سمسة

* *fimat* * Order, a series. * The side (of a man, &c.) *Sumat* A table covered with victuals. * حورده سبا The remains (of dinner, &c.)

* *fema* * Hearing, listening. * Singing, a song, a dance, (especially one of a circular figure performed by the dervises). * Accepting, taking well. سباخ خانه A house for song or dance (particularly that where the dervises perform). * The ear, the hearing. *Sema-i* Hear or listen thou. سباي A quick air, an allegro. * Belonging to dance or song.

* *sumak* Pure, unadulterated. *Summak* (or سباكيل) * A species of plant, particularly that kind of a sourish taste, which, like pepper, is strowed over victuals. *Summakiyet* Meat dressed with summak. *Sumak* (or سباق مرمر) Porphyry the hardest species of marble.

* *fimak* * That upon which any thing is supported or raised. * (or السباكان) Name of two stars, called likewise the feet of the lion; viz. السباك الاغرل *Spica virginis* (being the fourteenth mansion of the moon); and السبااب

Arcturus. نرق سباكه هيسر Equal to Arcturus in height.

* *fumalyz* Sweet milk. *Semalyji* * Insipid (meat, milk, &c.) * Milk put into a leather bottle and buried in the ground, that it may turn thick.

* *femam* (and سمامة) A kind of swallow. *Sumam* * Mouths, ears, noses (of men). * Venoms, poisons. *Semamet* A swift-going the camel.

* *feman* (for *afoman*) * Heaven. * The 27th day of the Persian month. *Suman* A quail. *Siman* Pl. of سمين *Semman* * A seller of butter. * Venomous. * Two veins in the cartilaginous parts of the nose of a horse or ass.

* *femanjuni* * A hyacinth, a sapphire.

* *fumané* Heaven.

* *fumani* (pl. سباياي) A quail.

* *femawat* The heavens.

* *femawet* * Any thing standing or projecting upright. * A roof. * A projection or shade over a door.

* *femawî* * Heavenly. * Sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. * (pl.) High, elevated.

* *fumahij* Insipid, not sweet (milk).

* *femahij* An island.

* *femaya* (and سباي) The heavens.

* *femaim* Plur. of سيم

* *fumbadé* A polishing stone. سمار *sumpar* (or *sumpare*) Another hard stone used in sharpening and polishing swords, knives, &c.

* *fumbul* and سنبلة See سنبيل

* *femt* * A way, road, path; a part, tract, country, quarter. * The right way, the path of probity. * Travelling, groping along, guessing the way. سبت راس The zenith, the vertical point of the heavens. السبت The azimuth. ما احسن سبت He conducts himself with great propriety. *Simet* A mark made (especially by burning). *Summet* A mat of palm leaves, or any stratum laid under a tree to receive the falling fruit.

* *fumirash* An instrument for cutting the hoofs of cows or other cattle.

* *femij* * Deformed, hideous, stinking.

* Rich milk of a disagreeable flavour.

* *fumj* (سمجة or سمجة) * A miser. * A cavern, a hunter's lurking place. * A rabbit's hole. * Any subterraneous passage, or mine, a common thore, &c.

* *femeb* (fem. سمجة) * Beneficent, liberal. * Merciful, humane. * Generosity * Clemency, felicity. * Without knots (wood).

* *fembej* A long-back'd mare or she ass.

* *fembek* The pericranium, or a wound touching that membrane.

* *femdan* In perpetuity.

* *femer* A pack-saddle, dorsers.

* *femer* * Evening conversations (such as

the Arabians hold sitting around their tents).
 * The night, darkness. * The shadow of the moon. * Time. * A vestibule, a porch. * An accident, an adventure befalling any one, and the narrative of it. *Semr* Fixing with nails or pins. *Sumur* * Narration. * A small lake, a ditch. *Sumr* Pl. of سہرا — *Summer* Pl. of سہر

* *senra* (fem.) * Of a tawny colour. * A spear. *sumret* * A yellowish, tawny, brown colour; a shade between black and white. * An Egyptian thorn.

* *semrij labu* Let it given to him.

* *semerrej* * Tribute, or the place where it is paid. * Extorting tribute.

* *semretal* Nodding, tottering.

* *Samarkand* A celebrated city and kingdom in higher Asia. *Samarkandi* * An inhabitant of Samarcand. * A beam, a rafter. * A bar, a bolt. * A measuring pole or perch.

* *sumrud* Long.

* *sumur* An Egyptian thorn.

* *semfar* * A broker. * A mediator, one who reconciles friends.

* *semjek* or *sumsuk* Jessamine.

* *sumsuk* Ignoble, mean, impudent.

* *semsem* * A fox. * The grain sesame.

* *femt* * Scalding the hair off a kid before roasting it. * Suspending (any thing). * Sharpening (a knife). *Symt* * A thread upon which beads, &c. are strung; as a necklace or ornament for the neck (especially when long and hanging down the bottom). * A strap hanging from the saddle with which burdens, &c. are fastened. * The harness on the crupper of a horse. * Nimble, agile, light. * Crafty, cunning. * A part of the sash of the turban hanging over the breast or shoulders. * A thin plain garment (not quilted or stuffed). *Semet* * A light superficial man. * Saltless bread. *Sumut* Pl. of سہاط

* *semeti* fem. سہطبة See سہطا

* *fema* * Hearing. * The ear. سہا * Willingly, obeying a word or sign, showing that one is ready. سہا ولا بلغا It is heard, but let it not be confirmed (a mode of expression when any disagreeable news is reported). سہک * Listen thou to me. *Sima* Fame, a good reputation. زہب سہدہ فی الناس His fame was diffused among the people. *Sima* The mongrel whelp of a wolf and a the hyena.

* *Siman* Simeon. Pl. of سہع

* *sumat* * Sound, fame. * Diffimulation, hypocrisy. فعلہ رنہ و سہدہ He does it that it may be seen and heard.

* *semama* (fem سہمعة) * Having a small head. * Monstrous, hideous. *Semamet* A frightful-looking woman.

* *semegb* * Gum. * A wolf's whelp.

* *semgej* Rich and sweet milk.

* *semghend* A woman in her courses.

* *semek* Tall, long.

* *semek* or سہكة A fish. السہكة The sign Pisces. *Semk* * Exalting, bearing up. * The roof of a house. * Depth, profundity.

* *seml* * Reconciling differences. * Cleaning a well, vessel, &c. * Reconciliation. *Seml* * An old tattered garment. * Pl. of سہلة

* *sem lakh* Thistles, called also نصی — *Sem lakh* Infipid, &c. See سہالجبی

* *sumlan* The remains or dregs (of wine). *semelet* * The remains of water in a cistern or vessel. *Sumlet* Tears forced by extreme hunger (and making the eyes dim): * See سہول

* *semlej* (or سہلج) Rich but ill-flavoured milk. *Semleley* * Light, nimble. * A well-formed slender arrow. * Sweet milk. * Forage, herbage. * Rotundo longoque pene piaditus (vir).

* *semella* A wolf.

* *semem* * Jasmine, the lily of the valley. *Semen ber* Jessamine besomed.

* *semm* * Dyeing or preserving (meat) with butter. * (pl. سہمان) Butter, grease, tallow. *Simen* Fatness, plumpness.

* *semna* A girl lovely as the jessamine.

* *seman* Pl. of سہانی — *seman* pl. of سہن

* *sumnet* * Fatness, plumpness. * A fattening medicine for women (especially grains of a shrub like pepper).

* *semend* A horse of a noble breed.

* *semender* (سہندور, سہندل) or سہندون A salamander.

* *semenzar* A jessamine garden.

* *semenfa* Lake jessamine.

* *semmu* (or سہمو) * Oblong slices of meat, paste, &c. * A soup made of dates, honey, and a little flour; any sweet dish.

* *semmé* A camel kept for fattening.

* *sumeniyet* A sect of pagan Indians who believe in the metempsychosis.

* *semou* * Switching his tail (a horse).

* Height, sublimity, dignity. * High. * *semarwat* The heavens.

* *sumut* (pl. of سہت) Ways, &c.

* *semub* Beneficent, affable. سہوحة

Liberality; clemency; beneficence.

* *sumud* * Swelling with anger; carrying the head high from pride. * Studious, attentive, exerting one's self. * High, elevated in dignity, magnificent. * Idle, lazy, slothful. * Giving attention to play, amusement or trifles. * Singing.

* *sumar* Of a tawny, brown, weasel colour. *Summur* * The Scythian weasel or martin, the fable; also the fine skin or fur of that animal. * Swift.

* *sumut* * Silent. * Losing its sweetness (milk). * Pl. of سہط

* *sumuk* * High, elevated. * Fishes.

* *semukat* The heavens.

* *seml* * An old worn garment. *Sumul* (Pl. of سہله) * (or *sumulet*) Old.

¹ *femum* (or *femum*) (یاک سبوم) A fultry wind, which destroys travellers. *femum* بارن The same wind blowing incessantly, the former implying one which intermits.

² *femum* ¹ Fat. ² Pl. of *femum* Butter.

³ *femum* ¹ Astonished, thunder-struck.

⁴ Running, unfatigued (horse).

⁵ *femum* ¹ Nominal.

⁶ *femum* ¹ Astonished, stupid, thunderstruck.

⁷ Any kind of trap for birds or animals. ⁸ A spatula with which weavers put the glue upon their thread. ⁹ Name of an herb. ¹⁰ The rope or any thing which fastens the yoke to the ox's neck.

¹¹ *femum* Pl. of *femum*

¹² *femum* ¹ A falsehood, a lie.

¹³ *femum* (or *femum*) ¹ Milk mixed with water. ² Sweet butter or fat. ³ Of a bad flavour. *femum* ¹ Adorning with fiction (a speech) ² Adulterating money. ³ Sending, dispatching; making haste. ⁴ Fighting boldly; killing. ⁵ A bold swearer, fearless in perjury.

⁶ *femum* ¹ Any thing hard and dry.

⁷ *femum* ¹ A fat camel.

⁸ *femum* ¹ Plump (young man).

⁹ Large (city). ¹⁰ Far, remote, separated.

¹¹ *femum* ¹ A straight spear (from *Sember* a famous spear-maker). *femum* A stiff dry cane or reed.

¹² *femum* ¹ Tall (palm-tree).

¹³ *femum* ¹ A lie. ² Vain follies, trifles.

¹⁴ The atmosphere, external air. ¹⁵ Scattered, wandering (camels).

¹⁶ *femum* ¹ Of the same name, synonymous, resembling another, worthy to be called by the same name. ² Going a hunting. *femum* A little name.

¹⁷ *femum* ¹ Deformed. See *femum*

¹⁸ *femum* (or *femum*) ¹ The lurking-place of a hunter. *femum* The haunt of a large wild beast.

¹⁹ *femum* ¹ An easy step or pace. ² Abandoned, immersed in vice.

²⁰ *femum* ¹ White bread.

²¹ *femum* Evening entertainments, nocturnal conversations; the places, especially among the Arabian tents, where these conversations are held; also the subject. *femum* One who is fond of such entertainments.

²² *femum* ¹ A kind of ship.

²³ *femum* (fem. *femum*) ¹ Verse, the third and fourth hemistichs of which end with the the same rhyme, the following distichs having a different termination. ² A kid ready for roasting, the hair being taken off by warm water; also one roasted in the skin. ³ Simple, fingle (as a garment or shoe without lining). ⁴ Nimble, active (man). ⁵ Any thing macerated or scalded in warm water (as hair, feathers, &c. from animals).

⁶ *femum* (pl. *femum*) ¹ A hearer.

⁷ *femum* (dual *femum*) ¹ That part of the yoke which incloses the ox's neck.

¹ *femerka* A small fish.

² *femil* Pl. of *femil*

³ *femil* ¹ Fat, full, plump.

⁴ *feminej* A bad disposition.

⁵ *feminej* See *feminej*

⁶ *fem* ¹ Colour. ² Sort, species. ³ Things

of a different kind. ⁴ A rude, rough pen or reed.

⁵ Age. ⁶ Holy.

⁷ *fem* ¹ Forming, shaping. ² Polishing, giving an edge to (a sword, &c.) ³ Cleaning, rubbing the teeth). ⁴ Making equal, plain, level.

⁵ Letting fall gently on the ground (sand, &c.) and making it heap up. ⁶ Pouring (water) softly on the face; (when sprinkled scatteringly it is called *fem*).

⁷ Piercing with the point of a spear.

⁸ Biting or breaking with the teeth ⁹ Sending

flocks to pasture; feeding camels well, making them look clean and sleek; driving camels fast.

¹⁰ Long-faced. ¹¹ Making fetid. ¹² Altered in

situation. ¹³ Following a rule *fem* ¹ A tooth.

² (Advanced) age. ³ The nib of a pen.

fem ¹ What is your age? *fem* ¹ Never.

(literally the tooth of the crocodile, because it never sheds its teeth).

fem ¹ A youth of a tender age. *fem* ¹ A full grown young man.

fem ¹ Elder.

fem ¹ Shining. ² Light, splendor, bright-

ness, flashing (of lightning). ³ Senna (the drug).

⁴ Elevation, altitude, eminence.

⁵ *fem* ¹ Swimming. *fem* ¹ A swimmer.

⁶ *fem* ¹ Pl. of *fem*

⁷ *fem* ¹ Pickles, &c. Pl. of *fem*

⁸ *fem* ¹ The mark left upon a wall by

the smoke of a lamp. ² Any thing dyed by

somewhat of a different colour.

³ *fem* ¹ Manifest ² Happening (espe-

cially fortunately after any thing disagreeable).

⁴ *fem* ¹ See *fem*

⁵ *fem* ¹ In verse, when the penult con-

sonant of one hemistich is pointed with a vowel

different from the penult of the other.

⁶ *fem* (سناج) ¹ The smyris, a

stone, with which glaziers cut glass.

⁷ *fem* ¹ A sea-port. ² A dock or bed

of mud, where ships are moored. ³ A place for

watering cattle. ⁴ The smyris.

⁵ *fem* ¹ A cat, &c. See *fem*

⁶ *fem* ¹ Beardless (though of ripe years);

having a thin beard.

⁷ *fem* ¹ The lower and hollow part of

a camel's throat; also various girths or straps

about the saddle of a camel.

⁸ *fem* ¹ A camel's bunch. ² High

ground, an eminence, a promontory.

⁹ *fem* ¹ The fenna of Mecca.

¹⁰ *fem* ¹ Clear, luminous, illuminated.

¹¹ *fem* ¹ A spear, the iron head of a spear.

¹² *fem* ¹ A spear ravishing the life, giving a

mortal wound. ¹³ *fem* ¹ Following, pursuing.

^p *fundus* Biocade, filk or velvet wrought with gold or silver.

^p *findēf* A kind of drum.

^p *findkīsh* 'The rain-bow.' ^{*} A vapour exhaled by the heat of the sun, representing the sea at a distance. See *سرآب*

^A *findel* A species of bird. ^p A fandal, a kind of slipper.

^p *finden* A species of oil.

^p *findenē* A kind of bird.

^p *findē* A thick dry branch.

^p *findi* Indian; a native of Sind.

^p *findiyad* A species of oak.

^p ^A *findiyan* A kind of oak. ^{*} Indians.

^p *findin* Excavated, hollow within.

^A *fener* Of a bad disposition.

^p *fenfek* A dwarf myrtle.

^A *fenfin* ¹ Thirst. ² The head or projection of the ribs, or vertebrae of the back.

^A *fent* ¹ A kind of thorn, acacia. ² The wrist, the wrist-joint. ³ See *سناط*

^A *fyntab* A blacksmith's hammer.

^A *fental* (and *سنتله*) Length, longitude. *Sentalet* ¹ A light, easy step. ² Hanging the head. *سنتلم* Long.

^A *fyne* The ancle, or pattern-joint.

^A *funabet* A swelling on the lip.

^A *fenabek* An ill-smelling plant.

^A *finf* The leaf of a tree called *مرغ* from which the Arabians strike fire.

^p *fenk* A stone. *سبل آهن کس با آهن ریا* The stone attracting iron, or seizing iron, i. e. the loadstone or magnet. *سبل اس* A flint or other stone for striking fire.

سبل آسیا A millstone. *سبل اسپان* A whetstone, a hone. *سبل* Stone-back, i. e. a tortoise.

سبل رازه A stone or any thing similar used in weighing. *سبل* A hewn or square stone.

سبل بوبا The stone tatty. *سبل جوس* Milk warmed by throwing into it a hot stone.

سبل حاره A hard stone. *سبل حور* (or *خور*) A bittern, an ostrich; also a species of eagle (as swallowing stones).

سبل رعد A stone ball (for a cross bow, &c.). *سبل رنه* A flint-stone, gravel. ^{*} A bulfe of diamonds, or what a merchant carries about him for sale. ³ A kind of soup.

^A *sunuk* Clear proofs, patent roads.

^p *fenkbar* (or *سنگبار*) A stony place.

^p *fenktiraf* The art of hewing stones, or cutting as a statuary.

^p *fenkché* A hail-stone, hail.

^p *fenkdan* The crop of a bird.

^p *fengdanē* ¹ A potter, a maker of crucibles, &c.; also a potter's workhouse. ² A place of idols; also an idol-maker.

^p *fengur* A porcupine.

^p *fengerf* Cinnabar. See *سنجرف*

^p *fenksar* Stoning. *Senksar kurden* To stone. *Senksar shuden* To be stoned.

^p *fenksbuyē* Crabs eyes, which, infused in vinegar, they use for the leprosy, &c.

^p *feneibet* Diminutive of *سپید*

^p *fenet* A stony country.

^p *fenguk* Hail.

^p *fengulabb* A stony place.

^p *fengelahrk* (سنگالریک) Awagtail.

^p *fenkum* (or *fengim*) A cricket

^p *fenkur* A basket in which they carry about and sell a kind of liquor.

^p *fengē* A hedge-hog

^p *fengim* ¹ Stony, hard, firm, heavy. ² Obstinate, stubborn, c. of s.

^A *fenem* High and gibbous. *Senem* ¹ Having a high bunch (a camel). ^{*} Flowing over convex ground (water).

^A *finnimar* A cut-throat, a robber.

^A *fenemet* Height, the top

^A *funen* ¹ A road. ² A guide, rule, mode, manner. *Sinen* Pl. of *finnet*. *Sunen* Pl. of *funnet*.

^A *funou* Watering ground; carrying water on camels for that purpose.

^p *fenarwa* A burying-ground.

^A *fenarwat* Years.

^A *fenawan* (dual of *سنا*) The leaves of cyprus and fenna mixed (with which they dye hair black).

^A *fenub* Horfes. Pl. of *سنب*

^A *fennut* ¹ Cummin. ^{*} Honey.

^A *funub* Manifesting. *Sunub* ^{*} *kurden*

¹ To make clear. ^{*} To happen fortunately.

^p *funud* ¹ Propped, leaning upon. ² Belonging or related to (another). ³ Clapping back to back.

^A *finarwerer* Armour, arms. *Sinnaur* ¹ A prince, a chief, the master of a family. ² A cat.

³ The vertebrae of the neck. ⁴ The root of the tail.

^A *finus* A heap of unwinnowed or unfifted grain in a barn.

^A *funut* See *سناط*

^A *funua* Beautiful, excellent.

^A *fenun* ¹ A dentifice. ² Years.

^A *fununu* (سمنونه and سنونوه) The domestick swallow.

^A *fenarwi* Annual. *انبار سنویه* Monuments, chronicles, annals.

^p *fenē* ¹ An year. See *سند* — ² An execration, imprecation, malediction, curse. *Sinē*

¹ Robust, valid. ² A species of hard iron, which, when hot, absorbs water. ^A *Seneb* Barren ground.

^A *fenba* (fem.) ¹ Old, ancient, of long continuance. ² A palm bearing every second year.

^A *feni* (fem. سنبه) ¹ High, exalted, sublime, precious, grand. *سنب سنبه* The holy law. *Sunni* ¹ Lawful. ² An orthodox Mahometan.

^p *feni* (or *سنب*) ¹ The iron head of an arrow. ² The ferrule of a spear or walking-stick.

³ One woman loving another. *Sini* A table; a large shallow basin or voider of silver, wood, or brass, in which they carry dishes of meat to and from table; also in which they toast pies, &c. in the oven. *Suna* or *funet* ¹ An army. ² Moon-light.

^A *funeibet* Diminutive of *سپید*

Vol. I.

سماح See سنبج — سنب See سنبیت ¹ A bracelet. ² See سورة
 سمد *senid* Spurious; a baftard.
 سنبه *senzbe* The yain beam of a loom, the weaver's reed, shuttle, &c.
 سنبم *senim* Lofty-headed (plant).
 سنس *senin* ¹ Sharp, acute. ² Fragments which fly from stones when hewing. ³ Ground bare of herbage or plants. ⁴ Of, to, from years.
 سنی و سپور *seni w sipur* For many years and months.
 سنین *seninet* ¹ Wind. ² High and extensive sands. *Sunenet* A little tooth.
 سنبه *senesh* and *seneshet* A little year.
 سو *su* (or سوي) ¹ A side, a part. ² Towards. سو آن Towards that part, there, thither. سو این Towards this side, here, hither. سو باغ Towards the garden. سو بسو From this side to that, here and there. سو خود He draws the water to his own mill.
 سو او *suu* or *sawu* ¹ An evil, a calamity. ² Vicious, corrupt, malignant, depraved. ³ Flight from battle. ⁴ A disgrace, a stain. رجل سو or رجل السو A bad man. *Suu* ¹ The leprosy. ² The greatest of misfortunes. سو طس An evil thought, an ill-grounded suspicion, a false idea, a rash judgment. سو عمل *sui amel* A villainous action. سو حال A bad situation.
 سوا *sawa* ¹ Deformity, nastiness. ² Acting wrong. ³ Afflicted, melancholy, indisposed. ⁴ Ugly. ⁵ Equal, right. See سوي — سوي Equally.
 سوب *sawet* (سوب) Pl. Pudenda, pubes.
 سوابج *sawabyb* ¹ Horses. ² Swimmers.
 سوابج *sawabyk* Past events. سوابج محبت Old acquaintance, ancient friendship.
 سوابج *sawabyt* Pl. سوابج سوابج
 سوا *sawat* and سوابج Acting wrong, &c. See سوا
 سوخ See سواج — سوب Pl. of سوب
 سواحل *sawahyl* Shores, coasts.
 سواحر *sawakhyr* Having a fine gale (ships).
 سواحی *sawakhy* Soft earth, in which the feet sink. سواحیه Much clay.
 سواد *suad* A distemper from drinking salt or brackish water. *Sarwad* ¹ Blackness, a black habit, the figure of a man at a distance (because he then appears black). ² Great riches, many towns, villages, &c. ³ A multitude of men, a great number (of any thing). ⁴ The train or baggage of a general. ⁵ The towns or villages in the Babylonian or Arabian Irak (as those in *Khorassan* are called رسانیق and in *Arabia Felix* محالی). ⁶ Black. ⁷ Smoke, foot. ⁸ Melancholy. ⁹ Castles, suburbs. ¹⁰ The circuit or circumference. ¹¹ Lees of wine. ¹² Fruit. اصحاب السواد Melancholy people. سواد البطن The liver سواد القلب ¹ Love. ² The black or interior part of the heart. ³ Original sin. *Srward* Whispering in the ear. *Surwad* ¹ Paleness of face. ² A disease incident to cattle. *Sarward* The whole, the individual.

سوار *surwar* ¹ A bracelet. ² See سورة
 سوار *surwar* (سواران pl.) ¹ A cavalier, a horseman, a Persian chief (as being skilful in horsemanship and archery). *Surwar shuden* (or *resten*) To ride on horseback. سوار و پیاده Horse and foot, cavalry and infantry. آب سواران Water horsemen, i. e. bubbles of water.
 سوارا *surwar* Sweepings, rubbish.
 سواره *surwar* ¹ The herb papyrus, a reed, &c. with which they make mats. ² Chips, sweepings. ³ A bracelet. ⁴ A horseman.
 سوارى *surwari* The manege, the art of horsemanship. اسب سوارى A manege, or saddle-horse. سبر سوارى A camel for the saddle.
 سواع *surwa* ¹ The first watch of the night. ² Name of an ancient Arabian idol.
 سواعد *surwa-yd* ¹ The arms. ² Channels, through which streams flow from rising grounds to rivers or the sea. ³ The ducts in the bones, through which the marrow runs.
 سواع *surwagh* ¹ Giving ease to any pain in the throat, putting down any thing sticking in it.
 سواف *surwaf* ¹ A disease, a mortal distemper, death (especially of cattle). ² A flock or herd.
 سوافج *sawafja* Scorching (blasts of wind).
 سوافل *surwaf* Pl. of سوافل — سوافل Pl. See سوافل
 سوافل *sawwak* ¹ A stealer or driver away of cattle. ² A fart. ³ Long-legged.
 سوافی *sawaky* Rivers. Pl. of ساقية
 سواف *surwak* ¹ Rubbing the teeth with a certain wood. ² A dentifrice. ³ Going, tremblingly (emaciated cattle)
 سوافکن *sawakin* Inhabitants.
 سواف *suaf* A question, petition, interrogation, demand, request, begging.
 سوافب *sawabib* Pl. of سوافب See سوافب
 سوافلی *sawalif* (Pl. of سوافلی fem. of سوافلی) Past events. سوافلی ایام Past times.
 سوافم *swam* Bidding against another, and raising the price. *Surwam* ¹ Estimating. ² A bird.
 سوافمد اللیل *surwamidul leil* A night journey.
 سوافی *surwanyb* Accidents, Pl. of سوافی
 سوافیم *sawabim* Over fatigued (camel).
 سوافیت *sawayet* ¹ Disliking, indisposed, melancholy. ² Vicious, wicked.
 سوافف *sawafif* Fine sands, pl. of سوافف
 سوافم *sawawm* Cattle feeding, pl. of سوافف
 سوافم See سوافف — سوافم
 سواف *suban* A Persian medicine.
 سواف *subet* A long journey.
 سواف *subam* ¹ Little, small. ² A few.
 سوافر *suter* Farther, beyond.
 سواف *sawj* Going slow.
 سواف *sub* Piazzas, &c. Pl. of ساحة
 سواف *subek* Long.
 سواف *sawkb* (سواف) Sinking in the mud, yielding to the feet (soft earth).
 سوافگی *sukhtegi* Burning, combustion. *Dil sukhtegi* Affliction, heart-felt grief.

^P *sukhten* *سُخْتَن* To burn, to be inflamed, to set on fire. *Sukhté* Burning, burnt, any thing burning, combustibles, fuel. *Sukhté jan* (or *sukhté dil*) Inflaming the soul (love or grief.)

^A *sawd* *سَوْد* 'The stony bottom of a mountain (especially black). ² Dominion. ³ Pl. of *اسود*. *سود البطون* Extenuated cattle.

^P *sawed* *سَوْد* A wicker basket. *Sud* Gain, emolument, advantage. *Sud دادن* 'To give interest or usury. ² To profit. *Sud داشتن* To gain, to have an advantage. *Sud* is also the third perf. pret. of *سودن*, and used sometimes for the infinitive, as *می باند سود* It is necessary to tear or consume. See *سودن*

^A *sawdu* *سَوْدَا* (fem.) 'Black, blacker, blackest. *ما رد علی سودا، و لا ببصاء* He does not answer me either black or white, i. e. good or bad. ² A beaten path. ³ A large black female serpent. ⁴ Original sin. ⁵ Melancholy. ⁶ Love. ⁷ Ambition. ⁸ Desire, a strong inclination, concupiscence. *سودا رده* Satisfying one's desires. *سودا رست* Afflicted, melancholy. ² Ambition. *سودا کر* Melancholick. ² Curious. ³ A merchant. *Sawadgeri* Curiosity.

^A *sudan* *سُودَان* Negroes, Ethiopians. *Sudani* Ethiopick, black.

^A *sawdarwi* *سَوْدَاوِي* Melancholy dejected.

سوداوی الزج Of a melancholy temperament.

^A *sawdet* *سَوْدَة* 'See *sawd*. ² A house. *Suudet* 'The remains of youth or strength.

^P *sud khor* *سُود خور* An usurer, a publican.

^P *sudmend* *سُود مَند* 'Useful, fruitful, salutary.

^P *suden* *سُودَن* 'Gaming, acquiring.

^P *suden* *سُودَن* 'To wear, tear, consume, rub, break. ² To dissolve, to steep in water, &c. ³ To to handle, stroke. ⁴ To anoint, besmear, incrust, bedaub. ⁵ To transfix, to pierce. *Sude* Worn, &c. *Ru sude* Rubbing the face, i. e. making a prostration.

^A *sawdek* *سَوْدَق* (سوزنق or سوزق) 'A kind of falcon. ² A bracelet.

^A *sur* *سُور* 'A wall, a rampart. ² Pl. of *سوره*. ³ The remains of any meat (especially gnawed).

^A *sur* *سُور* 'Nuptials, a banquet, feast, entertainment. ² A rampart, wall, fence. ³ Redundant, exceeding, above.

^P *surakh* *سُورَاخ* A hole, an orifice, a passage. *سوراخ دار* Perforated, full of holes. *سوراخ سب* A knife for paring the feet of horses, &c.

^A *sawret* *سَوْرَة* 'The strength (of wine); the violence (of a fever; especially when affecting the head). ² The power or despotism (of a king). ³ A sign, a trace, a vestige. ⁴ Height (of glory). *Suret* or *suré* (pl. *سور* and *سوراب*) 'The first section or chapter of the Alcorn (of which there are in all 114). ² A structure (especially lofty). ³ One row of stones in a well. ⁴ Dignity, exaltation. *Suuret* See *suudet*.

^P *surna* *سُورْنَا* 'A multitude of people, a convivial meeting. ² A trumpet, clarion. See *سرنا* and *زیرا*

^P *surenjan* *سُورِجَان* A kind of medicine, wild fassion, dog's bane.

^P *sur* *سُورِي* 'A beautiful red robe, of an odoriferous and exhilarating flavour. ² Vitriol, red copperas. ³ One wall. ⁴ One marriage.

^P *sur'yb* *سُورِیْب* Cubebs, a drug.

^P *sur* *سُوز* (part. from *سوزن*) 'Inflammation, heat, ardor. ² Burning. ³ A burning fever. ⁴ The cautery. *سوز و کداز* Burning and melting. *سوز بر* Full of ardor. *سوزا* Burning violently, giving excruciating pain. *سوزا ریس* Suffering great torment. *سوزار* 'Flame. ² Inflaming, setting on fire. *سوزال* An inflamed ulcer, pimple, &c. *سوزان* 'Burning, inflaming. ² Ardent, fervent. *اس سوزان* A flaming fire. *Suzan kuden* To inflame, to kindle, to burn. *Suzan shuden* To be burnt, &c.

^P *suzanden* *سُوزَانِدَن* To set on fire.

^P *suzayb* *سُوزِیْب* Burning, conflagration.

^P *suzen* *سُوزَن* A needle.

^P *suznak* *سُوزْنَاک* Burning, ardent.

^P *suzendan* *سُوزِیْدَان* (سوزنیم or سوزیدان) A needle-case.

^P *suzende* *سُوزَنْدَة* Burning, kindling

^P *suzenger* *سُوزَنْگَر* A needle-maker.

^A *suzaraz* *سُوزُوْرَاَز* 'Inflamed with passion, love, grief, &c. ² Anguish of mind.

^P *suzé* *سُوزَة* (or *سوره*) 'The head-band or fastening of the breeches. ² A bit of cloth (especially quadrangular, put under the arm-pits of shirts, &c.) ³ Elevation of mind, dignity, pride.

^P *suzi* *سُوزِي* A conflagration.

^P *suziyan* *سُوزِيَان* (سوز و زبان) Advantage, worldly or ill-got gain.

^P *suziden* *سُوزِیْدَن* To burn, to be burnt.

^A *sarves* *سَارْوَس* 'A disease in the buttocks of a horse. *Sarus* Injured by moths (wool), by weevils (corn), by ticks (sheep). *Sus* 'Nature, disposition. ² A root, origin. ³ (or *سوسه*) The moth, the weevil, the tick (or other similar worms), ⁴ Liquorice.

^P *susmar* *سُوسْمَار* A species of green lizard, with the head of a serpent, which burrows in the ground like a mole; a small female land crocodile

^P *susen* *سُوسَن* (or *سوسام*) The lily.

^P *Susinna* *سُوسِنَا* Susannah.

^A *sawt* *سَوْت* 'Flogging, lashing. ² A scourge, a bull's pizzle, a cat-o'-nine-tails. ³ The part lashed, also the acuteness of the pain.

^A *sawa* *سَوَا* 'See *سواع*. ² Camels pasturing.

^A *saati sawa* *سَاعَتَة سَوَا* Adverse fortune.

^A *saugh* *سَوَغ* 'Gong easily down the throat (wine, victuals, &c.) ² (fem. *sawgher*) One born immediately after another, as a next brother, &c.

^P *sawghai* *سَوَغَاي* A magnificent present, particularly of different articles, made to kings or grantees; a present sent by another.

^A *sawf* *سَوَف* 'Discovering by the smell. ² A particle having a future tense (see *Giam*, p. 87) *هو عاص السوف* He lives under my protection

¹ *fufani* *fufani* ' Arrows. ² The notch of an arrow. ³ The eye of a needle.

¹ *sefché* *sefché* ' A part of melted gold or silver. ² Excrement or gum of the eyes.

¹ *surék* *surék* ' Driving, stimulating, impelling, urging, pushing forward. ² Leading out, carrying off, dispatching, sending. ³ Hunting the leg. ⁴ At the point of death. *Surék* Length and elegance of limbs. *Surék* Pl. of *سوده* — *Suk* ' Pl. of *سانق* — ² A market, a public square or forum. ³ A combat, a scuffle, a boxing-match. *اهل سوق* The people at market, See *سوق* *surék* (fem.) Having long and handsome legs.

¹ *surukat* *surukat* See *سوغاب*

¹ *surék* *surék* ' A viceroy. ² A king's son. ³ A deputy, a lieutenant. *Suket* Subjects, a concourse of people at market.

¹ *surék* *surék* Rubbing (the teeth with a dentifrice). *Surék* Pl. of *سوال*

¹ *suk* *suk* ' Grief, anguish, misfortune. ² An ear of corn. *سول رس* Having a thin beard. *سول دار* (or *سوكوار*) Dressed in mourning. *عندليب سوكوار* The mountain nightingale. *Sugeren* Mourning.

¹ *surgend* *surgend* An oath, swearing.

¹ *suriden* *suriden* To weep, to lament.

¹ *sul* *sul* A question, an enquiry.

¹ *sul* *sul* ' The sole of the foot of a camel, sheep, goat, &c. ² Toasted or parched ears of corn. ³ Leaves of trees laid under fruits to keep them fresh.

¹ *sulakh* *sulakh* A hole. See *سوارخ*

¹ *sulet* *sulet* An inquisitive man.

¹ *suli* *suli* A plow.

¹ *suram* *suram* ' Estimating, fixing a price. ² Injuring, compelling to any thing, treating with indignity or contempt. ³ Veering (as the wind), and then blowing constantly. ⁴ Hovering over any thing (a bird). ⁵ Pasturing.

¹ *sum* *sum* ' The thud. ² A reed, cane.

¹ *suman* *suman* A little, somewhat.

¹ *sumpare* *sumpare* A mass of gold or silver.

¹ *sumet* *sumet* ' A military standard. ² A sign, a mark made upon cattle. ³ A price. ⁴ Pasture, pasturing.

¹ *sumenat* *sumenat* ' An idol. ² An idol temple.

¹ *sumé* *sumé* ' Dust, filings. ² A mark or butt for archers. ³ A banner, colours. ⁴ The image or stamp upon coin. ⁵ In vain.

¹ *surven* *surven* Loving; a lover.

¹ *sunbeki* *sunbeki* A kind of ship.

¹ *suramy* *suramy* Joy, congratulation.

¹ *sunché* *sunché* A quadrangular patch of cloth put under the arm-pits of shirts, &c.

¹ *sungh* *sungh* (or *سونهنس*) Any fragment that falls in filing, polishing, &c.

¹ *sunukbush* *sunukbush* An unintermitting fever, also a quartan ague.

¹ *suruz* *suruz* Coriander. See *سویز*

¹ *sub* *sub* Pl. of *ساب*

¹ *surwur* *surwur* ' Ascending (a wall). ² Assaulting, leaping upon, aiming at or striking (the head). ³ Enraged.

¹ *surwush* *surwush* See *سول* *sul*.

¹ *suum* *suum* Languid, fatiated.

¹ *surwei kariz* *surwei kariz* An aqueduct, canal, conduit, water-pipe.

¹ *suban* *suban* A file for iron, wood, &c.

¹ *subhsh* *subhsh* See *سونس*

¹ *subhek* *subhek* ' Having long legs. ² A squall, a storm, a hurricane.

¹ *subnat* *subnat* An idol.

¹ *subhé* *subhé* An anvil.

¹ *surwi* *surwi* (or *surwa*) ' Equal, proportioned, right, alike, parallel. ² Entire, complete. ³ A mean, medium, middle, mediocrity. ⁴ Equality; rectitude; mediocrity. ⁵ Besides, about. ⁶ Intention, design. ⁷ Of one sort or fashion.

¹ *su* *su* A side or part. See *سو*

¹ *surwyt* *surwyt* (fem.) ' Equal, &c. See *ساروی*.

¹ Equality, uniformity, rectitude. *علي السويدي* Equally, uniformly. *Surwyt* A species of pack-saddles stuffed with hair, straw, or herbage.

¹ *surwid* *surwid* (fem. *سويدا*) Inclining to black. *ام سويد* The podex or anus. *سويدا* or *سويدا* *سويدا* *سويدا* *سويدا* Blackness of heart, original sin.

¹ *surwerdan* *surwerdan* A burying-ground.

¹ *surgha* *surgha* Grief, a dictate.

¹ *surghal* *surghal* ' A royal robe, or present. ² A territory, town or village granted by the king in feudal tenure.

¹ *surwshum* *surwshum* A green stone, an agate.

¹ *surwyt* *surwyt* (fem. *سويطة*) Mixed (flocks or other species of wealth).

¹ *subdan* *subdan* A burying-ground.

¹ *seb* *seb* The buttocks, hips, podex.

¹ *se* *se* Three. *سه شاخ* (or *سه اندیس*) A three-pronged fork with which they turn corn. *سه پای* A tripod, any thing having three feet. *سه روز* The space of three days. *سه روز* Of three days continuance. *سه سینه* Tuesday. *سه* *سه* A triangle. ² An iron spike. *سه ماهه* A space of three months. *جا سه ماهه* An employment or office of three months. *سه یکی* A third part.

¹ *seba* *seba* Pl. of *سهب* — *سها* or *سهي* *seba* An obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear.

¹ *subad* *subad* Inability of sleeping.

¹ *sehar* *sehar* Plur. of *سهاره* — *سهاره* See *سهوله*

¹ *seham* *seham* The scorching of the wind.

¹ *Sibam* ' Lots, chances. ² Arrows, either for shooting or drawing lots. *Subam* ' Lean, emaciated, emaciated.

¹ Changing colour, turning pale. ² Leanness. ³ A disease incident to camels.

¹ *sebb* *sebb* A wide-extended plain or desert.

Sebib A horse going with long steps; also running at full gallop.

Subb A pathless desert or tract.

- ^ *sebbet* Deep.
 ^ *sehd* Waking, watching, sleepless.
Sehd Beautiful, elegant, *Subud* One who sleeps little. *Subdet* Watchings. *ehdet* A thing worthy of credit.
 ^ *sehder* Far distant.
 ^ *sehr* Many vigils. *Subi* or *subran kunden* To watch. *كثرة السهر* Too much watching
 ^ *sehrab* Name of a celebrated warrior
 ^ *sehran* Watching. *seheret* Watching much, sleepless. See *ساهر*
 ^ *sehrwah* A species of rose. *سهروارہ*
Subrewar A kind of shirt or under garment.
 ^ *sehif* Putting one's self in great agitation; weltering in blood. ^ The scales of a fish. *Sehif* Extremely thirsty.
 ^ *sehk* Blowing with violence (wind).
 ^ Running swiftly (a horse, &c.) *Sehek* Smelling stidly (meat, &c.) ^ (or *sehd*) A bad smell.
 ^ The ruit of iron.
 ^ *sehl* A plain level country, soft soil
 ^ A crow. ^ (fem. *sehle*) Easy, soft. ^ Easily,
 ^ A little, a few. ^ (Earth) full of gravel. *Sibel* A gravelly bedded river. *Seblet* ^ Soft plain ground.
 ^ (pl. *sehlab*) Large sand or gravel (especially what comes from the bladder in gravelly complaints).
 ^ *sehli* Feeding on a plain (cattle).
 ^ *sehm* (pl. *seham*) ^ An arrow for shooting or for drawing lots. ^ A transverse beam of a house. ^ (pl. *seham* and *sehaman*) A portion, a lot. *sehm el ebb* The invisible arrow, the fatal shaft, fate, death. *sehm faza* The arrow of destiny.
 ^ *sehm* or *sehm* ^ Terror, dread. ^ Gravity, venerableness, dignity.
 ^ *sehmet* ^ Propinquity. ^ Joined by affinity, neighbourhood, &c. ^ A lot, portion.
 ^ *sehymkin* ^ Timid. ^ Formidable.
 ^ *sehymnak* ^ Frightened. ^ Horrible.
 ^ *sehmuden* To dead, to fear.
 ^ *sehou* ^ An error, fault, mistake, blunder, inadvertency. ^ (pl. *seha*) Modesty, humility, gentleness, lenity, quietness. ^ Easy. ^ Cold, limpid water. *Sehou kunden* To make a mistake, to blunder, to neglect. *sehou فلم* A slip of the pen, an error in writing. *sehou الانسان من اللسان* (A proverb) a slip of the tongue.
 ^ *sehou* An hour, a part of the night, especially the first watch. *Sehwan* Inadvertently.
 ^ *sehwan* Imprudent, careless.
 ^ *sehub* Pl. of *sehb*
 ^ *sehwet* A repoling bench raised before the door of an Arabian house. ^ A low house, a subterranean cavern, a winter dwelling. ^ A small warehouse or cellar. ^ A small window, hole, or nitch in a wall, especially where any thing is placed. ^ Three or four pieces of wood jointed together upon which any thing is laid. ^ Going gently and smoothly (a camel, &c.)
 ^ *sehu* See *ساهج*
 ^ *sehud* Watching, sleepless.
 ^ *sehwet* ^ A liar. ^ See *سوهق*

- ^ *sebul* A violent wind, a storm
 ^ *sebul* ^ Facility, ease. ^ Sort plain (ground)
 ^ *sebum* (and *sebum*) ^ Lean ^ Turning pale, changed. ^ Scorched by a hot wind.
 ^ *sebi* ^ Straight, erect (cypress) *سبی*
 ^ *sebi* A tall straight tree ^ See *سہا*
 ^ *sebel* The star Canopus, (which they suppose gives a red colour to stones) *Sebeli* Surname of a celebrated poet.
 ^ *sebi* Thirty.
 ^ *sebi* Alike, resembling.
 ^ *sebi* ^ Bad, wicked. ^ Milk in the udder, or flowing out without being milked
 ^ *seyab* An unripe date.
 ^ *seyat* Sins, pl. of *sebt*
 ^ *seyaj* A thorn-hedge, a fence.
 ^ *seyah* A traveller, a pilgrim. *ساحۃ*
 Travelling, a journey, a voyage, a pilgrimage.
 ^ *seyah* To travel over the world.
 ^ *seyah* A great traveller.
 ^ *seyadet* ^ Dominion, rule. ^ Reigning over, governing. ^ A chief.
 ^ *seyar* ^ A prefs for wine, cyder, oil, &c.
 ^ Bread of barley, beans, and millet.
 ^ *seyar* (fem. *seyaret* or *seyaré*) Wandering, walking much. *Seiyaret* ^ A body of travellers. ^ A planet or planets. *سارہ و سارہ* Fixed and wandering stars (or planets).
 ^ *seyari* Galingale; the sweet cane.
 ^ *seyafet* Government, administration of justice, publick punishment, torture *سباب*
 Legal punishment *Siyafet kunden* To govern, to punish with infamy, to torture
 ^ *seyafi* Pl. of *seya*
 ^ *seyat* A scourge.
 ^ *seya* Clay mixed with straw for plastering walls.
 ^ *seyaf* ^ See *سافی* ^ Armed or striking with a sword. ^ A gladiator. ^ A sword cutler, an armourer.
 ^ *seyafi* Pl. of *seya*
 ^ *seyak* ^ The agony of death. ^ (and *seyak*) See *سون* — *Siyaket* Arithmetick or numeration by the Arabick alphabet.
 ^ *seyal* (tem. *seyalet*) ^ Current, rapid, flowing like a torrent. ^ Raining heavily. *Seiyalet* A torrent. *Seyal* A kind of thistle. *سعال*
 A brilliant ruby. *Seiyalé* A torrent. *سعالہ*
 To melt into a torrent of tears. *سعالین* Pl. of *سعال*
 ^ *seyab* Name of the father of the great Cyrus. *سہاب*
 ^ *seyah* Black. *سہاہ* (or *سہاہ*)
 A black or dark-coloured horse. *سہاہ نوین*
 Clad in mourning. *سہاہ نوا* The black and odoriferous comander *سہاہ حرہ* Dark brown.
 Unhappy, wretched *سہاہ روز* (or *سہاہ رجب*)
Seyah ruzi or *seyah bukhti* Adverse fortune. *سہاہ*
 Black, in the face, confused, blushing *روی*

for shanic. **سياه فام** Of a black colour, inclining to black. **سياه كاسه** A black cup, i. e. A foidid witch. **سياه كوس** The black ear, a little animal that attends the lion, and makes signals to him where his prey lurks. it dares not however approach the royal beast, but waits patiently to feed on what he leaves. ¹ A badger.

² **سياهان** *fiyaban* Negroes, Ethiopians.

³ **سياهچه** *fiyabché* Blackish brown.

⁴ **سياهه چشم** *fiyabé chehm* The black of the eye.

⁵ **سياهي** *fiyahi* Blackness.

⁶ **سياه** *fiyb* ¹ Flowing (water). ² Running about at full liberty (an animal). ³ A present.

⁴ **سياه** *fiyb* ¹ An apple ² The hair on a horse's forehead. **سياه عيب** Having a chin like an apple.

⁵ **سياه** *fiyeb* Pl. of **سياهه**

⁶ **سياه** *fiyb* A cuttle-fish.

⁷ **سياهه** *fiyet* ¹ Equality. ² The horn of a bow, or the notch into which the string goes. *Siyet* A tin, a crime ³ **سياهه كار** A malefactor, a criminal, a sinner ⁴ Wicked (woman)

⁵ **سياهه** *fichden* ¹ To prepare, to equip, to arm (one's self or another). ² To weigh.

³ **سياهه** *fih* ¹ Flowing on the surface of the earth (water). ² Travelling, going on a pilgrimage. ³ Moving about (a shadow). ⁴ Running water. ⁵ A striped garment, especially that part hanging down the back.

⁶ **سياهه** *See* **سياهه** ² The river Cydnus.

⁷ **سياهه** *fykb* ¹ A roasting-spit. ² A wooden billet used in fastening the mouth of a sack. ³ Any thing like a nipple (especially a machine of leather which in Persia they fill with milk to give to sucking infants instead of the teat). ⁴ The top of a final flaggon. ⁵ A furrow made by the plough. ⁶ A drinking-cup. ⁷ An iron instrument with which they stuff pack-saddles.

⁸ **سياهه** *fikhdar* The holm-tree.

⁹ **سياهه** *fikké* A small spit.

¹⁰ **سياهه** *fid* ¹ A wolf. ² A lion. ³ An old goat.

⁴ **سياهه** *fiyid* ¹ A lord, a prince. ² The title of the chiefs of the family of Mahomet, descended from Ali and his daughter Fatima. **السيدان** *Hafen* and *Hufen* The sons of Ali. **السيد** St. John the Baptist. **سياهه الامام** The prince of men and of all living creatures; i. e. Mahomet (who is likewise called **سياهه الامام** The lord of the universe. **سياهه النسر** The prince of mortals.

سياهه الامام The chief of the righteous. **سياهه الامام** or **سياهه المرسلين** The first of the prophets, or the head of the apostles. And **سياهه سادات** و **سياهه سعادات** **شفيع العصاب** **سياهه الارضات** The lord of lords, and the supporter of the blessed, the mediator for sinners on earth).

⁵ **سياهه** *seydet* or *ferdab*, A lady, a princess, especially the wife or daughter of a Seid or descendant of Ali. **سياهه المحدرات** The princess or chief of the chaste virgins (a title given to fullanas and other women of rank).

⁶ **سياهه** *feidi* A cricket, a kind of locust

⁷ **سياهه** *ferdi* My lord. ⁸ Royal.

¹ **سبعه** *feir* ¹ Walking, perambulating, amusing one's self. ² A spectacle, show, an agreeable prospect, or any similar amusement. **سبعه رضى** To walk, to go to see any thing, to behold with delight. *Siyer* (plur. of **سيره**) Virtues, morals.

سبعه بگو A king of noble qualities.

² **سبعه** *fi* ¹ Full. *Seer kuden* To fill, to saturate. ² Garlick. **سبعه ماهي** The bone of a fish of which they make handles to knives.

³ **سبعه** *fiyera* A silk yellow striped vest.

⁴ **سبعه** *fiwab* Moist, wet, humid, full of water, succulent. **سبعه كنش** To be completely watered (as cattle), to have the thirst quenched.

⁵ **سبعه** *fen angab* A place of recreation, a theatre, amphitheatre, &c.

⁶ **سبعه** *fiyet* ¹ Form, disposition, temperament, morals, qualities. ² An institution.

³ **سبعه** *fiyeb* A veil; a puckered female head-dress or veil of the finest cloth, particularly such as are worn by brides, of a crimson colour.

⁴ **سبعه** *fiyeb* A cluster of grapes.

⁵ **سبعه** *fiyeb* The cough.

⁶ **سبعه** *fiyem* ¹ The raw skins of deer cut into small thongs used in sewing saddles, &c. ² The shoe-maker's strap that binds the last to his knee.

³ **سبعه** *fiyenas* ¹ A species of sea bird, with an oblong bill full of holes, which sounds like a wind instrument at a distance; also a flute made thus bill. Name of an island said to be on the Indian coast; so called on account of a rocky wall upon an eminence full of fissures, through which the wind is said to make a singular and melodious noise that is heard a great way off.

⁴ **سبعه** *fiyenk* ¹ Thirty colours; i. e. The ostrich. ² The Simurgh or Enka. See **سبعه**

³ **سبعه** *fiyru* The porcupine, the hedge-hog.

⁴ **سبعه** *fiyri* Satiety.

⁵ **سبعه** *fiyrim* Dressed with garlick.

⁶ **سبعه** *fiyzedeh* Thirteen.

⁷ **سبعه** *fiyzedehum* The thirteenth.

⁸ **سبعه** *fiyis* A groom, an horse-breaker.

⁹ **سبعه** *fiyis* Freckles on the face or other parts of the body.

¹⁰ **سبعه** ¹ The ligatures of the vertebrae or joints of the back. ² The interfice between the shoulders of a horse.

³ **سبعه** *fiyfarun* The root of black pepper.

⁴ **سبعه** *fiyfaiek* or **سبعه** *fiyfaiek* The wagtail.

⁵ **سبعه** *fiyfeber* (or **سبعه** *fiyfeber*) A flower or herb which expels the venom of a scorpion.

⁶ **سبعه** *Sistan* **Sejestan**, (the ancient Drangiana) A fertile country lying to the eastward of Farfistan or Persia Proper. The famous Rustam (see **رستم**) held this country as a fief under the kings of Persia.

⁷ **سبعه** *fiyfeik* The name of a bird.

⁸ **سبعه** *fiyfa* Flowing (water, wine, &c.)

⁹ **سبعه** *fiyfeib* See **سبعه**

¹⁰ **سبعه** *fiyfeib* ¹ A body of men, a band of sol-

^۱ *shabilet* A camel whose milk is diminished, her colt being seven months old.

^۲ *shabelut* Oil of cinnamon, &c. شابلوط

^۳ *Shapour* King of Persia, called by the Romans *Sapores*. This prince defeated and took prisoner the emperor Valerian.

^۴ *shaburan* (سایوربان and سایوربان) A species of hard iron, which absorbs water.

^۵ *shabrzej* The mandrake.

^۶ *shat* (for شاه) A sheep. ^۷ A wild ox. ^۸ A woman. ^۹ Certain small stars.

^{۱۰} *shatim* Rejoicing in another's misfortunes. ^{۱۱} Treating with contumely.

^{۱۲} *shafin* A weaver.

^{۱۳} *shajin* Melancholy.

^{۱۴} *shajnet* A road through a valley.

^{۱۵} A valley abounding with trees.

^{۱۶} *shabyb* Lean, emaciated. See شخب

^{۱۷} *shahym* A feller of a tallow. See سحام

^{۱۸} *shabiyet* Gaping, yawning (horre).

^{۱۹} *shakh* A branch, a shoot, a sucker, a twig. ^{۲۰} A horn. ^{۲۱} A cup in the shape of a horn.

^{۲۲} Wine mixed with rose-water. ساج انکور

^{۲۳} Name of a medicine or simple. ^{۲۴} A young shoot, the tendril of a vine. ساج سنخ

^{۲۵} From branch to branch. ساج سنخ In branches, in pieces, broken in various places, full of fissures.

^{۲۶} The song or modulation of the nightingale.

^{۲۷} To butt or push with the horns. ساج ردن

^{۲۸} To sound a trumpet or horn.

^{۲۹} *shakhyb* Spouting out (blood).

^{۳۰} *shakhsar* A branch; full of branches.

shakhyft Victuals, provisions.

^{۳۱} *shakhs* (ساحص) Having the eyes fixed and looking upwards. ^{۳۲} (An arrow) flying above the mark.

^{۳۳} *shakbek* Melilot.

^{۳۴} *shakhué* A brick or tile furnace.

^{۳۵} *shakhe* Having two branches or horns; two-pronged, double-pointed. ^{۳۶} The pillory.

^{۳۷} *shad* (سادان) Cheerful, exulting (See سنی). ^{۳۸} ساد سدن To rejoice, to be joyful.

^{۳۹} (ساد کردن) To make glad.

^{۴۰} *shadab* An agreeable sprinkling of water. ^{۴۱} Moist, humid, fresh, pleasant. ^{۴۲} Fresh grafs or pasture. *Shadab faz* Watring, moistening. ^{۴۳} Recreating one's self.

^{۴۴} *shadabyb* Excellent! well done!

^{۴۵} *shadyb* Copious (pasturage).

^{۴۶} *shadykh* A youth. ^{۴۷} Deviating from a purpose or design.

^{۴۸} *shadykhet* A star on the forehead of a horse or other animal.

^{۴۹} *shad khab* Sweet slumber, a refreshing pleasant sleep. ^{۵۰} See سادات

^{۵۱} شادان or شاد *shad khor*

^{۵۲} *shadman* A palace. ^{۵۳} An artificial fountain, a jet d'eau.

^{۵۴} A kind of moveable Turcoman house, variously ornamented. ^{۵۵} A bed-chamber, decorated with paintings, tapestry, car-

peting, &c. ^{۵۶} A parhelion, or circle round the sun or moon. ^{۵۷} An arm of the sea, a creek, a canal, ditch, moat, trench.

^{۵۸} *shadkam* Rejoicing, triumphing, exulting, happy, contented. ^{۵۹} *Shadkamé* A tumult. *Shadkamé kuden* To rejoice at another's misfortunes. *Shadkamé* Gladness.

^{۶۰} *shadguné* A coverlet, a counterpane, a bed-tick, a sheet, a blanket. ^{۶۱} A female singer or performer.

^{۶۲} *shaduman* (or شادمانه) Cheerful. See شادمان—*Shadmané* Joyfully. ^{۶۳} (or *Shadmani*) A rejoicing or jubilee (especially on the publick entry of a king or other festivity). ^{۶۴} The cultivation or improvement of any place.

^{۶۵} *shadin* A young deer.

^{۶۶} *shadnak* Cheerful.

^{۶۷} *shadené* (or شادنج) A kind of stone shaped like a lentil, and used medicinally.

^{۶۸} *shadwan* See شادروان. ^{۶۹} Cheerfulness. ^{۷۰} A canopy over the head of a king or great man when giving audience in the open air.

^{۷۱} *shadur* (or شادور) A circle round the sun or moon, a parhelion. ساد See

^{۷۲} *Shadekiam* The country of delight, the name of a province in the kingdom of *Ynnistan* or *Favv Land*, much celebrated in Eastern romance, the capital of which is called *Hoahr Abab* The city of jewels. Here reigned two kings of the Peris or Good Genn, in the time of the famous fabled hero *Caberman*, whom they solicited to assist them in the cruel wars which the Dives or Demons carried on incessantly against their subjects. *Caberman* accepting their invitation, atchieved a number of singular adventures, as related with much fancy in a romance, called *Caberman Namé*. See دبو and بري

^{۷۳} *shadi* A singer, a reciter of verses.

^{۷۴} A driver, one that stimulates. ^{۷۵} Gladness.

^{۷۶} *shadiden* To rejoice, triumph.

^{۷۷} *shaz* Glad. سازی Gladness. See ساد

^{۷۸} *shazab* Absent from one's country.

^{۷۹} *shar* A whirlpool, eddy.

^{۸۰} *sharib* Drinking. ^{۸۱} A drinker.

^{۸۲} *sharibet* Those who dwell near a river.

^{۸۳} *sharet* A form, figure. ^{۸۴} A garment, apparel. ^{۸۵} Beauty, ornament. ^{۸۶} Fatness.

^{۸۷} *sharyb* A commentator. ^{۸۸} A guard placed over sown fields (against birds, &c.)

^{۸۹} *sharid* (fem. *sharidet*) Flying, fugitive. ^{۹۰} Strolling about (as a female singer).

^{۹۱} *sharisan* (and شارسان) A country having many cities. ^{۹۲} A large city, a castle.

^{۹۳} *sharia* A highway, a straight road.

^{۹۴} A house upon the highway. ^{۹۵} Going into water.

^{۹۶} Entering upon business. ^{۹۷} Making laws. شارع

^{۹۸} A broad street or road. غبر سارع Uncertain of, or wandering from the road.

^{۹۹} *sharif* Noble; also one that is soon to be ennobled. ^{۱۰۰} An aged camel. ^{۱۰۱} An old arrow; also a long slender arrow.

♠ *Sharyk* شاریک The fun rising and shunning.
Sharyk shuden To rise, to thine.

♠ *Sharyk* شاریک A species of nightingale.

♠ *Sharkar* شارکار ¹ Idle, sluggish. ² Any gratis work which one is compelled to perform.

♠ *Sharwan* شاروان A palace, See *ساروان*

♠ *Sharif* شاریف ¹ A beffom. ² A (thick) rope.

♠ *Sharē* شاره ¹ A large turban or wreath for the head. ² A veil. ³ A tunick, or upper garment.

♠ *Shari* شاری A sect of schismatics.

♠ *Shariden* شاریدن ¹ To flow (as rivers, &c) with a great noise. ² Guilty, criminal.

♠ *Shaz* شاز A stony or rocky place.

♠ *Shazib* شازیب ¹ Lean, dry. ² Rough (way).

♠ *Shaus* شاس A rough hard place. *Shafs* Thin, lean, extenuated.

♠ *Shafib* شافیب Meagre, shrivelled, dry.

♠ *Shaft* شاف A buffard.

♠ *Shafia* شافیا ¹ Distant, separate. ² Having the fastenings of the shoes burst.

♠ *Shafif* شافیف See *سازب*

♠ *Shafib* (or *شاسه*) شافیب ¹ Vicious, repugnant, contrary, opposite. ² Urine.

♠ *Shafbak* (or *شاسکی*) شافبک A large lute, with four strings, having a very deep bass tone.

♠ *Shafhdan* شافhdان ¹ A bladder. ² The poplar.

♠ *Shafhé* شافه Confestation, confusion.

♠ *Shafhdan* شافhdان To piss.

♠ *Shafiyb* شافیب Oppressed with penury.

♠ *Shafyr* شافیر See *شمر*

♠ *Shafyret* شافیره A net, a gin, a trap.

♠ *Shafy* شافی Stretched (leather bottle).

♠ *Shati* شاتی (fem. *شاطه*) A tall straight shape or figure. *شاطی* Acting unjustly by another.

♠ *Shatybet* شاتیبته A woman who splits the palm-branches into thin chips for making mats.

♠ *Shatyf* شاتیف Doing no execution (an arrow).

♠ *Shatyn* شاتین Wicked, criminal.

♠ *Shaty* شاتی (and *شاطیه*) The side or bank of a river.

♠ *Sha-yr* شایر A poet. *Sha-yr* Poetry.

♠ *Shayl* شایل ¹ Kurling a fire. ² Having part of the tail white.

♠ *Shay* شای Diffused far distant.

♠ *Shagyr* شاجر (fem. *شاجره*) Deserted, none being left to govern (a country).

♠ *Shaghyt* شاحیل Attentive, employed. *شعل* A work demanding much attention.

♠ *Shaghyet* شاحیه Redundant, distorted (tooth).

♠ *Shaf* شاف A suppository or glyster.

♠ *Shaaf* شاف Ulcerated *شاهه* An ulcer on the lower part of the foot, which they cauterize.

♠ *Shafien* شافین ¹ To swam. ² To grow old, to break, to burst; to crumble to dust, to be worn.

♠ *Shafir* شافیر Ora rimæ muliebris.

♠ *Shafia* شافیا ¹ Deprecating, interceding, an advocate. ² A ram, a he-goat. ³ A camel or sheep followed by their young.

♠ *Shafi-at* شافیه (An eye) seeing double.

VOL. I.

♠ *Shafet* شافعی One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Mahometan religion.

♠ *Shafin* شافین Jealous, looking askance on with half-shut eyes.

♠ *Shafé* شافه A medicine for the eyes.

♠ *Shafi* شافی (fem. *شافیه*) Healing, salutary

♠ *Shawabi* شوابی A categorical answer.

♠ *Shafiden* شافیدن To stumble, to fall.

♠ *Shakk* شاک (fem. *شاکه*) Difficult, troublesome, disgusting, perplexing

♠ *Shakul* شاکول ¹ A ploughing instrument used at Bassora. ² Penis, vetetrum.

♠ *Shaky* شاکي Miserable, criminal.

♠ *Shak* شاک ¹ A shoot, a twig, a tendril. ² Tumid, swelling. ³ Having only one foot, a monoped. ⁴ A bandage of linen, with which women truss their breasts.

♠ *Shakar* شاکار ¹ A gratuitous work (especially when one is compelled to work for nothing). ² A scholar, an apprentice. ³ A boy, a servant, a groom.

♠ *Shaket* شاکته A swelling in the throat.

♠ *Shakin* شاکین Celebrating, praising, thanking. *Shaker shuden* To return thanks.

♠ *Shakeret* شاکره A sack, a bag, a purse.

♠ *Shagd* (شاکری) شاکرد ¹ A scholar, a student, an apprentice. ² A boy, a servant, a groom. ³ A copier of records. ⁴ *شاکردانه* Like a scholar, apprentice, or servant. ⁵ Drink money given to a servant, who brings a present.

♠ *Shakil* (or *شاکله*) شاکل A whiteness between the ear and the temples or cheeks. *Shakilet* ¹ See *سکل* — ² The haunch, the hypochondria. ³ A tract. ⁴ A design, intention. ⁵ A way, manner, mode, rule. ⁶ Nature.

♠ *Shaki* شاکي ¹ Instructed in arms. ² Lamenting. ³ A complainer. ⁴ A lion.

♠ *Shal* شال ¹ A shawl, made of silk and camels hair; also a coarse mantle, of wool and goats hair, worn by devites. ² A tunick without sleeves. ³ A small carpet. ⁴ White hair cloth, a horse-cloth, a housling.

♠ *Shalbenk* شالبنک ¹ Poor, miserable. ² Guilty.

♠ *Sham* شام ¹ *شامه* Black mols or marks. ² Syria and its capital Damascus. (See *شامیه*)

♠ *Sham* شام The noble city of Damascus.

♠ *Sham* شام The territory of Syria.

♠ *Sham* شام The evening. *شامی* Evening prayer, vespers.

♠ *Shamak* شاماک A short female garment, reaching to the middle of the leg; also an under shirt, worn in hot weather or in violent exercise, to prevent the perspiration from staining the other clothes.

♠ *Shamaké* شاماکه Hard pitch.

♠ *Shamali* (or *Shamand*) شامالی Black, brown.

♠ *Shaman* شامان An ell; a tailor's yard

♠ *Shamet* شامت The left or unfortunate side, adversity. *Shamet* ¹ A black mole (on the face).

♠ *Shamet* شامت Syria and the capital Damascus. *Shammét* Smelling. ¹ The nose. ² *شامه* The sense of smelling.

♠ *Shamt* شامت Rejoicing at another's loss.

¹ سامج *shamykh* (fern. *shamykhet*) 'Sublime, high, exalted. ² Lofty, proud. ³ حمل سامج A high mountain.

⁴ سامد *shamr* 'Pregnant (a camel) or shewing signs of it. ⁵ Fruitful (palm-tree).

⁶ سامر *shamm* 'Having the udder close to the belly (a sheep or camel). ⁷ Sticking close to the jaws (gums).

⁸ سامس *Shamus* (or *shamsh*) 'The Greek island of Samos. ⁹ Samian earth, resembling talk, which if touched with the tongue adheres to it; also a kind of viscous earth, white or black, that dissolves in water.

¹⁰ سامک *shamk* (or *سامکچه*) See سامال

¹¹ سامگاه *shamgab* The evening.

¹² شامل *shamil* Extending itself, touching all round, comprehending, containing, surrounding, universal. See محيط and علم — شامل The North. See سامال

¹³ سامه *shamé* 'A lord, a master. ¹⁴ Supper ¹⁵ Any thing lying. ¹⁶ A black thing ¹⁷ Dark-ness. ¹⁸ A falcon's hood. ¹⁹ A place, a seat ²⁰ A comb.

²¹ شامي *Shami* 'A Syrian, Syriac, a citizen of Damascus. ²² The evening. ²³ Supper

²⁴ شان *shan* 'A thing, an affair, business. ²⁵ Nature, constitution, habit, desire, disposition. ²⁶ State, condition, dignity, equality, degree. ²⁷ A vein or veins in the body; also veins of soil in mountains producing palms and other trees. ²⁸ The lachrymal ducts. ²⁹ The conjunction of the veins of the head.

³⁰ شان *shan* 'Honey, a honey-comb, a beehive, virgin honey. ³¹ A large loaf of fine flour, fuel as they give in presents on New Year's day, &c. ³² A mandate. ³³ Science. ³⁴ A shoe-maker's last. ³⁵ The natural disposition, habit. ³⁶ A whetstone. ³⁷ See حق

³⁸ شاناب *shanab* Clean teeth, sweet breath.

³⁹ شاندان *shandan* A comb-case.

⁴⁰ شاندى *shanden* To comb.

⁴¹ شانزده *shanzedé* Sixteen.

⁴² شانزدهم *shanzedehum* The Sixteenth

⁴³ شانزده سانق *shanzun anna bi unshu* Hanging us at his nose. i. e. despising us.

⁴⁴ شانه *shané* 'A comb. ⁴⁵ A hay or corn fork.

⁴⁶ The shoulder blades. ⁴⁷ A desert. ⁴⁸ شانه ردى To comb. ⁴⁹ شانه اسب A curry-comb. ⁵⁰ شانه سر A lapwing. ⁵¹ شانه لىب A lint, wool, or cotton card. ⁵² شانه سار A comb-maker.

⁵³ شايي *shani* A hater (of man or woman)

⁵⁴ شاندى *shanden* To comb, to card.

⁵⁵ شاه *sharw* 'A boundary, term, extreme. ⁵⁶ Clay, mud, rubbish, soil of a well, &c. ⁵⁷ Piecing, out-stripping, excelling.

⁵⁸ شاهور *Shavur* A confidant of *Xsroes perviz*, king of Persia, who went to the court of Heraclius, emperor of Greece, and dropt the picture of his prince in the sight of the princess *Shum*, the emperor's daughter; in consequence of which,

she fell in love with him (see پرویز); (hence) a pump.

⁵⁹ شاهوى *sharwni* Infants' swaddling bands.

⁶⁰ شاهوى *sharwi* Of sheep; rich in sheep.

⁶¹ شاهوى *sharwiyet* See شوانه

⁶² شاهوى *sharwiden* To be. See شوننه

⁶³ شاهوى *sharwin* 'Any thing large. ⁶⁴ Pulling the cotton from the pods. ⁶⁵ Washing the cotton before carding. ⁶⁶ شاهوى شنبه A kind of reel for cotton, &c.

⁶⁷ شاه *shah* (pl. *سهاها*) 'A king, a sovereign, an emperor, a monarch, a prince. ⁶⁸ The king at chess. ⁶⁹ A bridegroom. ⁷⁰ Great, excellent in any degree ⁷¹ شاهى *shahi* The shah, fophu, or king of Persia. ⁷² شاه علجگاه A king of exalted dignity. ⁷³ شاه مكارم بناه (or *شاه مكارم مانوس*) The most generous prince, the asylum of liberality. ⁷⁴ شاه كرم بردار A most munificent monarch. ⁷⁵ شاه جم چاه A king equal in dignity to Gem. (p. 694.) ⁷⁶ شاه فرخنده فرجام A sovereign crowned with felicity. ⁷⁷ شاه بلند بهاد A prince of high abilities. ⁷⁸ شاه بلند مدر A king of great power or dignity. ⁷⁹ شاه ملائک ساه The emperor with an army like the host of angels. ⁸⁰ شاه كسور A king conquering regions. ⁸¹ شاه عالى A king of an ancient race. (shah is also prefixed to the following epithets. ⁸² شاه بلند Of exalted dignity. ⁸³ شاه دولت مدار The refuge of happiness. ⁸⁴ شاه دريا نوال The sea of beneficence. ⁸⁵ شاه لعل Resplendent as the moon. ⁸⁶ شاه عدو بند Subjecting foes. ⁸⁷ شاه عطا بخش A distributor of gifts. ⁸⁸ شاه شريع ناه The asylum of justice.)——⁸⁹ شاه زمين و زمان The king of the earth and of time, i. e. the reigning prince. ⁹⁰ شاه جهان *Shah jehan* King of the world, the surname of one of the kings of Hindostan (the great great great grandfather of Shah Allum, the reigning Mogul). ⁹¹ شاه حويان The king or queen of beauty. ⁹² شاه بخت *shah bent* The royal distich, or concluding verse of the Ghazal, or Eastern ode. ⁹³ شاه بوى The royal perfume, i. e. ambergris and musk. ⁹⁴ شاه لون A kind of musical instrument. ⁹⁵ شاه دنوار A wall surrounding a palace. ⁹⁶ The main beam of a house. ⁹⁷ شاه رون A large river. ⁹⁸ شاه غرچگان A royal habit of fine muslin. ⁹⁹ شاه كار Any thing pure, great, magnificent. ¹⁰⁰ شاه مهره A precious stone said to be found in a serpent's mouth, or a dragon's head. ¹⁰¹ شاه ديلوط A chefnut. ¹⁰² ساهابه

¹⁰³ Royal, splendid, magnificent. ¹⁰⁴ Royally. ¹⁰⁵ شاه باز *shahbaz* 'Royal, generous, noble, brave. ¹⁰⁶ A royal falcon, the longest feathers in a falcon's wing.

¹⁰⁷ شاهبندر *shahbender* The shahbender, the receiver general of duties, tribute, &c. ¹⁰⁸ شاهتريج *shahterij* Furnitory.

¹⁰⁹ شاهيد *shahid* 'A witness, an eye-witness, a bye-stander. ¹¹⁰ An angel (as being a witness of the actions of men). ¹¹¹ A beloved object, whose presence you enjoy. ¹¹² A beautiful woman, a handsome man. ¹¹³ The tongue. ¹¹⁴ A ringlet of

the king or queen of beauty. ¹¹⁵ شاه بنت The royal distich, or concluding verse of the Ghazal, or Eastern ode. ¹¹⁶ شاه بوى The royal perfume, i. e. ambergris and musk. ¹¹⁷ شاه لون A kind of musical instrument. ¹¹⁸ شاه دنوار A wall surrounding a palace. ¹¹⁹ The main beam of a house. ¹²⁰ شاه رون A large river. ¹²¹ شاه غرچگان A royal habit of fine muslin. ¹²² شاه كار Any thing pure, great, magnificent. ¹²³ شاه مهره A precious stone said to be found in a serpent's mouth, or a dragon's head. ¹²⁴ شاه ديلوط A chefnut. ¹²⁵ ساهابه

¹²⁶ Royal, splendid, magnificent. ¹²⁷ Royally. ¹²⁸ شاه باز *shahbaz* 'Royal, generous, noble, brave. ¹²⁹ A royal falcon, the longest feathers in a falcon's wing. ¹³⁰ شاهبندر *shahbender* The shahbender, the receiver general of duties, tribute, &c. ¹³¹ شاهتريج *shahterij* Furnitory.

¹³² شاهيد *shahid* 'A witness, an eye-witness, a bye-stander. ¹³³ An angel (as being a witness of the actions of men). ¹³⁴ A beloved object, whose presence you enjoy. ¹³⁵ A beautiful woman, a handsome man. ¹³⁶ The tongue. ¹³⁷ A ringlet of

the king or queen of beauty. ¹³⁸ شاه بنت The royal distich, or concluding verse of the Ghazal, or Eastern ode. ¹³⁹ شاه بوى The royal perfume, i. e. ambergris and musk. ¹⁴⁰ شاه لون A kind of musical instrument. ¹⁴¹ شاه دنوار A wall surrounding a palace. ¹⁴² The main beam of a house. ¹⁴³ شاه رون A large river. ¹⁴⁴ شاه غرچگان A royal habit of fine muslin. ¹⁴⁵ شاه كار Any thing pure, great, magnificent. ¹⁴⁶ شاه مهره A precious stone said to be found in a serpent's mouth, or a dragon's head. ¹⁴⁷ شاه ديلوط A chefnut. ¹⁴⁸ ساهابه

¹⁴⁹ Royal, splendid, magnificent. ¹⁵⁰ Royally. ¹⁵¹ شاه باز *shahbaz* 'Royal, generous, noble, brave. ¹⁵² A royal falcon, the longest feathers in a falcon's wing.

¹⁵³ شاهبندر *shahbender* The shahbender, the receiver general of duties, tribute, &c. ¹⁵⁴ شاهتريج *shahterij* Furnitory.

¹⁵⁵ شاهيد *shahid* 'A witness, an eye-witness, a bye-stander. ¹⁵⁶ An angel (as being a witness of the actions of men). ¹⁵⁷ A beloved object, whose presence you enjoy. ¹⁵⁸ A beautiful woman, a handsome man. ¹⁵⁹ The tongue. ¹⁶⁰ A ringlet of

hair (especially belonging to a mistress). ⁷ A moth. ⁸ Friday. ⁹ Pure. ¹⁰ The membrane which envelopes a new-born child. **ساهد معتمد** (or **ساهد عادل**) A witness of veracity. **دروغ ساهدی** A false witness.

^P **ساهدراه** *shahrab* The king's highway.

^P **ساهدزاده** *shabzade* A prince, a king's son

^A **ساهدی** *shahyk* ¹ High (mountain). ² An artery. **زو ساهق** Greatly enraged.

^P **ساهن** *shaben* ¹ A shepherd's pipe. ² The beam of a balance.

^P **ساهدنامه** *shabnamé* ¹ A history. ² The royal book, the title of a poetical and most romantic history of the ancient Persian monarchs, by Ferdusi, justly considered as the Homer of the East. It consists of 60,000 distichs, or 120,000 lines, and was undertaken at the desire of the great sultan Mahmud, founder of the *Gaznevind* dynasty; who having only rewarded the poet after thirty years labour with 60,000 drams of silver, he retired in disgust from his court, and levelled against him his keenest satire. He died A. D. 1021.

^P **ساهدشاه** *shahinshah* The king of kings, lord of lords, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia, of the Carmanian dynasty, as lords paramount of a number of feudatory princes. After having lain dormant from the time of Alexander the Great, this title was revived in the person of the magnificent Sultan *Azadu'd-dowla*, king of Persia, and *Emru'l-onra* (p. 239) to *Al Taia*, the Khalif of Baghdad, who, as the fountain of honour among the Mahometans, conferred it upon him about the year 980 of the Christian era. **Shahinshahi** ¹ The imperial dignity, monarchy. ² Royal, princely, monarchical.

^P **ساهدشین** *shahinshin* The seat of the king, i. e. a gallery or balcony projecting from the palace where the king shows himself to his people; and in general any balcony, gallery, portico, or similar projection.

^P **ساهدوار** *shahrwar* and **ساهدوا** *shahrwa* Royal, noble. **Shahrwar** A fine royal pearl.

^P **ساهدول** *shahul* A plumb-line or level.

^P **ساهد** *shabé* A turret raised above a house for the benefit of air and prospect.

^A **ساهدی** *shahi* Sharp-sighted.

^P **ساهدی** *shahi* ¹ Royal. ² The imperial dignity, dominion. ³ The followers of the sect of Ali.

^P **ساهدین** *shahm* A royal white falcon.

^P **ساهدان** *shayan* ¹ Legal, lawful, allowed, permitted, worthy, suitable, agreeable. ² Any thing which a person is compelled to do for nothing.

^A **ساهد** *shayib* ¹ Mixing, a mixer. ² Grey-haired. **Shabet** ¹ An impure thing. ² Suspicion.

^A **ساهد** *shayib* ¹ Diligent. ² A jealous man. ³ Jealousy. ⁴ Timid. ⁵ Abstinent.

^P **ساهد** *shayed* ¹ Let it be. ² Perchance. ³ It is agreeable, suitable, worthy.

^P **ساهد** *shan ad* A circle round the moon.

^P **ساهدگی** *shayistegi* Aptitude, conveniency.

^P **ساهدین** *shayisten* ¹ To become, to suit, to

agree, to be worth. ² To afflict. ³ To destroy. ⁴ To be necessary. **Shayle** ¹ Worthy, honourable, suitable, useful. ² See **معقول** and **معقول** — **ساهدین** *shayisten* Becoming his station.

^A **ساهد** *shaya* Divulged, published, promulgated, disseminated, diffused

^A **ساهد** *shak* Full of desire, lascivious

^A **ساهد** *shayiki* ¹ Thorny, prickly. ² Cloathed in armour; armed with sharp weapons.

^P **ساهد** *shayigan* ¹ Any thing worthy of a king or great man. ² Large, immense (particularly a royal treasury). ³ Hid. ⁴ A species of verb. ⁵ Any thing which one is compelled to do gratuitously for the king.

^P **ساهد** *shayigani* Numerous, immense.

^P **ساهد** *shayigim* Small, cheap (thing).

^A **ساهد** *shail* Without milk (a camel). **Shailat** Having the dugs wrinkled for want of it.

^P **ساهد** *shayurd* A parhelion or apparent circle round the sun or moon.

^A **ساهد** *shayib* A lynx; sharp-sighted

^P **ساهد** *shayiden* See **ساهدین**

^P **ساهد** *shab* A night. **ساهد** *shab* A dark night. **ساهد** *shab* A night clothed with obscurity. **ساهد** *shab* The yellow violet. **ساهد** *shab* The night-light; i. e. The moon, a candle; and also a black cat, from her eyes shining remarkably at night. **ساهد** *shab* Night-covering, i. e. Quilts, counterpanes, blankets, bedding of any kind. **ساهد** *shab* Illuminating the night, i. e. the moon, a candle, &c. **ساهد** *shab* In the night. **ساهد** *shab* (or **ساهد**) The night of power; i. e. the 27th of the month Ramazan (see **ساهد**). **ساهد** *shab* Night and day. **ساهد** *shab* (for **shabb**) Allum. **ساهد** *shab* Silk of a fine texture.

^A **ساهد** *shabb* ¹ Kindling (a flame or war). ² Being on fire. ³ Giving more life or brilliancy (to colour). ⁴ Allum. ⁵ (ساهد) Lifting up both the fore feet when curvetting (a horse). ⁶ Youth. **ساهد** *shab* From youth to old age.

^A **ساهد** *shaba* Pl. of **ساهد**

^A **ساهد** *shabab* ¹ Youth. ² The beginning of any thing. ³ (Pl. of **ساهد**) Youths. **ساهد** *shabab* The flower of youth. See **ساهد**

^A **ساهد** *shabab* Plur. of **ساهد** — **ساهد** Plur. of **ساهد**

^A **ساهد** *shabat* The end or point of any thing (particularly of a scorpion's sting).

^A **ساهد** *shababet* ¹ Broad. ² Long-armed.

³ Extending, stretching itself (an animal).

^P **ساهد** *shabar* A whirlpool, an eddy.

^A **ساهد** *shabaryk* ¹ Pl. of **ساهد** ² The name of a tall tree (of which they make amulets to hang round the necks of horses, &c. as a preservative against the fascination of malignant eyes). ³ A worn garment. ⁴ A hash of meat, herbs, &c.

^P **ساهد** *shabanuz* Night and day. **Shabanuz** The civil day, night and day, twenty-four hours. **ساهد** *shabanuz* Twenty-four hours rain.

- ¹ *shebaryk* Torn in pieces (a garment).
² *shebasheb* and *shebasb* See *شرب*.
Shebafub The night-time.
¹ *شباع* Pl. of *شباع* — *شباع* Pl. of *شباع*.
¹ *shubat* A Syria-Macedonian month (corresponding to February).
¹ *sheba-at* Satiety.
¹ *shebaket* Luxurious, libidinous.
¹ *shebak* Many wells adjoining together. ² Plur. of *شكة*.
¹ *shebaki* Net-work, a lattice-window.
¹ *sheban* A shepherd, a pastor. *شبان*
The shepherd-mocker or deceiver, a kind of bird with a shrill pipe ¹ *Shubban* Pl. of *شباب*.
¹ *shebanet* Vigour and beauty (of youth).
¹ *shebani* Red-faced.
¹ *shebaroz* (or *shebaroz*) See *شباروز*.
¹ *shebangab* The evening.
¹ *shebané* Supper. ² Night-clothes.
¹ *shebahen* The morning-star, the dawn, aurora.
¹ *shebeb* A sheep or ox in the prime of age.
¹ *shebparé* (or *شبره*) A bat.
¹ *shebbit* Youths, the youth.
¹ *shebbit* (Pl. *شباب*) A young girl.
¹ *shebit* (or *shebit*) Anise.
¹ *shebes* (pl. *شبان*) A spider; also another multiped venomous insect. *Shebis* (or *شبيذ*) Attached strongly to one's friends. *Shebes* Adhering, having the hands locked (combatants).
¹ *shechbragh* The night-lamp, i. e. a carbuncle, a brilliant gem.
¹ *shebey* A lofty gate, or gates.
¹ *shechek* (or *شكة*) A festival night in the month *شعبان* or *الععدة*.
¹ *shech* An object indistinctly seen at a distance. ² The length of the aim.
¹ *shebhan* Long.
¹ *shebkhun* See *شبحون*.
¹ *shebkhiz* One who rises or watches in the night. *شبحر* Servants of God, who rise and pray in the night. *Shebkhiz* Rising in the night.
¹ *shebdar* Jealous (man).
¹ *shebder* A medicinal plant.
¹ *shebda* A scorpion. ² The tongue.
Mistortum; calamity See *داهه*.
¹ *shebdiz* A horse of a dark rusty colour. ² The name of several famous horses. ³ A noble generous steed.
¹ *shebi* Measuring with the span. ² A gift, giving. ³ The hire for prostitution; also what is paid for the loan of a stallion for covering mares, camels, &c. ⁴ Conjugal duty. *Shibr* A span, a palm. *شبر* Of a compact body.
¹ *sheberbes* A small load.
¹ *shebrezet* Velocity. *شبرزي* (femin. *شبرزة*)
Swift (camel).
¹ *shubryk* A species of thorn.

- ¹ *shebreket* Tearing, cutting in pieces.
¹ *shebren* Night-dress. ² A bed with bed-clothes. ³ Avaricious. ⁴ Short. ⁵ Spurge, feta-lettuce, a kind of pulse, tythimallus, cyparissias, a species of thorn. ⁶ Red lead, minium.
¹ *shebrenk* A dark bay horse. ² Obscure, black, clothed in sable.
¹ *shebiav* One who walks or travels in the night. ² A night-watch. *اسب شبرو* A swift horse, going well in the night.
¹ *sheperi* A bat.
¹ *shubs* (شس or شيس) A louse, a nit.
¹ *shubst* (شست, شست, and شست) A hideous monster; any thing striking terror. ² A corn weevil.
¹ *shebistan* (or *shebistan*) A bed, a bed-chamber, a cloiet where one says nightly prayers. ² Night-clothes. ³ A winter habitation.
¹ *shebedé* The epiphany. ² A bat.
¹ *shebusi* (شبيذ or شبيذ) A small insect, as a louse, a weevil, &c.
¹ *shufusin* (and شسش) Lousy.
¹ *shebshub* A horse going well.
¹ *shupust* See *شست*. ² A grofs thick man. ³ Seeing badly at night. ⁴ Malevolent.
¹ *shebes* Asperity. ² A tree full of thorns.
¹ *sheba* Satiety, enough for one time. ² Satiated, disgusted with repetition.
¹ *sheban* (fem. *شبي*) Full. *شبيعة*
Enough to satisfy for one time. ² A minium in musick. *شبي الخلال* A fat woman, especially when her bracelets and ancle-rings are too small for her.
¹ *shebek* Lust. *Shebyk* Libidinous.
¹ *shebk* Mixing, inserting. ² Inserted, mixed. *Shebek* Pl. of *شكة* — ² The teeth (of a comb). ¹ Various coloured. ² Of net-work, latticed. ³ A fungus or mushroom red within.
¹ *shebgah* (A night place) for sheep, &c.
¹ *shebket* or *shebeké* A fishing-net.
² A net-work veil. *Shubeket* Connected by relationship or affinity.
¹ *shebket* Purlblindness.
¹ *shebkerd* Walking in the night.
¹ *shebez* A flea (stinging severely).
¹ *shebkulab* A black cap; a night-cap.
¹ *shebkun* Undertaking a nocturnal expedition, making an assault in the night. ² The cricket. ³ The morning, the dawn *شبن زدن*
To travel, also to attack, in the night.
¹ *shebkur* Any animal purlblind. *Shebkuri* Purlblindness.
¹ *shebkun* A black colour.
¹ *shebeké* A net. See *شبيكة*.
¹ *shebgir* A cricket, a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; a nocturnal assault *شبيگر کردن* To rise before day. ² To invade or attack during the night.
¹ *shubul* Growing; delicately or well

¹ *shifn* Whatever a torrent sweeps along (as herbage, straw, chips of wood, &c.)

² *shej* ¹ Breaking the head. ² A wound in the head. ³ Ploughing the ocean (a ship). ⁴ Diluting wine with water.

⁵ *sheja* ¹ The chimera. ² Anxious, vexed. ³ Pained in the throat, suffocated.

⁴ *shjab* A fopple or any thing similar.

⁵ *shjay* ¹ Wounds, fractures on the head.

² Fighting, wounding, aiming at the head.

³ *shaj* Incurable wounds on the head.

⁴ *shjaz* A sling for throwing stones.

⁵ *shjan* ¹ A wooden bar or bolt of a door. ² The flooring of a house. ³ The crooked billet with which a bucket is drawn out of a well. ⁴ A burnt mark on a camel.

⁵ *shja* (pl. *sheen* and *sheen*) ¹ Intrepid, warlike, magnanimous. ² Nimble, agile. ³ A species of serpent. *sheen* A maw-worm in the bowels. *sheen* Fortitude, bravery, valour. *sheen* A demonstration of courage.

⁴ *shejb* ¹ Melancholly. ² Piercing. ³ Giving a death's wound. ⁴ Corking a bottle.

⁵ *shejet* A contusion or fracture on the skull. *shej* ¹ The fear of a wound (on the forehead). ² The murmuring of flowing water.

³ *shejfa* A key, or any thing by which a lock is opened.

⁴ *shejset* A slight shower, gentle rain.

⁵ *shejn* ¹ Changing, averting, diverting, turning from. ² Controverted, disputed. ³ Propping (a house with a pillar). ⁴ Cutting away branches that overload a tree. ⁵ Piercing (with a pen). ⁶ Hanging a garment over a pole. ⁷ A controversy. ⁸ The orifice of the mouth, the space between the jaws. ⁹ The chin.

¹⁰ *shej* (or *sheja*) A tree, a plant. *Sheja* (pl. of *sheja*) ¹ Trees. ² Abounding in trees.

³ *shejret* (or *shejret*) One tree. *shejret* The palm-tree. *shejret* The infernal tree, i.e. The devil.

⁴ *sheja* ¹ Intrepid. ² Swiftnecks. *Sheja* (fem. *shejat*) Nimble, swift.

⁵ *sheja* (fem.) ¹ Bold. ² Swift. ³ Bolder. ⁴ Swifter, more active or nimble.

⁵ *shejan* A brave or athletic man, a hero. See *sheja*.

⁶ *shejaat* ¹ Agility. ² Pl. of *sheja*.

³ *shejam* ¹ A long-bodied or long-neck'd man. ² A lion. ³ A male serpent.

⁴ *shejeb* Moving the feet quickly.

⁵ *shejef* Excoriating, unbarking.

⁶ *shejem* ¹ Death, destruction. ² (plur. *shujam*) Long. ³ Wicked. ⁴ Evils, misfortunes.

⁵ *shejja* Detaining. *Shejja* (pl. *shejja*) ¹ Anguish, grief. ² Sad, afflicted. ³ A necessary thing. ⁴ A road (especially thro' a valley).

⁵ *shejja* Mixed, intermingled.

⁶ *shenet* The intangled spots of trees.

⁷ *sheen* Connected by alliance or relationship.

⁸ *sheja* Affliction, anguish.

⁹ *shejra* A desert difficult to pass.

¹⁰ *shujab* ¹ Piercing, rum. ² Sorrowful, distressed. ³ Croaking (as a raven). ⁴ A pillar, a tent-pole.

⁵ *shejja* A long-footed man.

⁶ *shujun* ¹ Cutting away pendulous branches. ² Chins.

³ *shej* Long-footed (man).

⁴ *shujun* Pl. of *shej*.

⁵ *shej* (fem. *shej*) Anxious, vexed, oppressed with sorrow.

⁶ *shej* ¹ Having a contusion or fracture on the head. ² Broken (spade).

³ *shej* ¹ Abounding in trees. ² Foreign (man). ³ See *shej*.

⁴ *sheja* Brave, intrepid.

⁵ *shej* ¹ Avaricious. ² Advance.

³ *sheja* Large, ample.

⁴ *shej* ¹ Croaking an ill-omen'd note (a crow). ² Growing old. *Shebhaj* The wild ass.

³ *shej* Mules.

⁴ *shehab* ¹ Avaricious. ² Ground, on which water does not remain excepting in excessive rains. ³ (contra) Ground, on which it easily stagnates. ⁴ Barren. ⁵ A flint, a marcasite, or any similar stone which does not strike fire, being good for nothing. *Shehab* Pl. of *shej*.

⁶ *shebbaz* An importunate beggar.

⁷ *shebbaf* Milk.

⁸ *shebak* See *shej* sign 1.

⁹ *shebbam* A vender of fat.

¹⁰ *shejyb* Lean; pale, changing colour.

¹¹ *shebs* Grinding (a knife), gnawing the stomach (hunger). *shebs* Starved.

¹² *shebzub* (or *shebzub*) Sharp, pecked (mountain).

¹³ *shebi* ¹ The aperture of the mouth. ² The Arabian coast from Oman to Aden.

³ *shejshar* Long.

⁴ *shejshab* ¹ Swift flying (bird). ² Jealous. ³ Affiduously attentive to any thing. ⁴ Eloquent, bold in speech. *Shejshabut* ¹ Flying, swift.

² Braying in the throat (a camel).

³ *shebet* ¹ Distant, absent, retreating, receding. ² Out-stopping, getting the start, excelling in any thing.

³ *shebef* The sound of milk, when milking.

⁴ *shebm* ¹ Fat. ² The pulp of the colonquit (from its resemblance). *shebm* Hog-lard, bears grease. *Shebym* Fond of fat. *Shebem* Having much fat, being fat. *shebm* A bit of fat. *shebm* The lob of the ear.

The black, also the white part of the eye. *Shib-met* A white mushroom or fungus.

^۱ *شکب* *shebn* Filling (a vessel with water, &c. or a town armed with men), loading (a ship) ^۲ Driving away, persecuting.

^۳ *شکبا* *shebna* Enmity, extreme hatred

^۴ *شکبه* *shebne* A viceroi, a vicegerent, a representative, an ambassador. ^۵ *Shybm* The daily allowance of forage for cattle. ^۶ A body of horse ^۷ Enmity

^۸ *شکوه* *shehou* ^۱ Opening (the mouth) ^۲ Open, patent (a road). ^۳ A large or deep well.

^۴ *شکوب* *shehub* (شکوه) ^۱ Changed in colour (the face, &c. from extreme hunger) ^۲ Making smooth or level (with a spade)

^۳ *شکوه* *shebwet* A step, a pace. See *خطوه* — *بعد الشکوه* Going with long steps.

^۴ *شکوط* *shebut* See *سقط*

^۵ *شکوم* Pl. of *شکم* — *شکج* See *سجاج*

^۶ *شکیم* *shehyb* Covetous, miserable.

^۷ *شکیم* *shehym* Fat, greasy.

^۸ *شک* *shekh* ^۱ Hard ground, any thing hard.

^۲ The declivity, the summit; also the bottom of a mountain. ^۳ A salt-marsh. ^۴ A place full of mud. ^۵ A branch. *Shukh* ^۶ Viscous clay. ^۷ Ground where nothing grows ^۸ A tree producing no fruit.

^۹ *شکک* *shekhh* ^۱ The sound made by milking or pissing. ^۲ Snoring. ^۳ Streaming blood. ^۴ See *شکخ*

^۵ *شکبا* *shekha* Teasing with the nails.

^۶ *شکار* *shekhan* ^۱ Ashes, of which they make soap or lie for washing; a lixivium used by fullers, dyers, &c. ^۲ Sal ammoniac, vitriol, copperas. ^۳ A buck for building. ^۴ A spot, a mole on the skin. ^۵ The lungs, the diaphragm. ^۶ Orage, golden herb.

^۷ *شکاره* *shekhar* Dung.

^۸ *شکانه* *shekhané* ^۱ A lixivium for dying, &c. as above. ^۲ A religious order, the Derwises.

^۳ *شکندن* *shekhamden* Trantit. of *شکندن*

^۴ *شکب* *shekheb* ^۱ Blood. ^۲ Streaming in ray. (a, milk, blood, &c.) *Shkbbet* One ray.

^۵ *شکب* *shekht* Latharge, or drois of gold.

^۶ *شکب* *shekht* Thin, slender (man), but not emaciated *Shekht* Whirled aloft (dust).

^۷ *شکبر* *shekhr* ^۱ Difficulty. See *شکر* ^۲ Braying, snivelling, grunting, making a noise through the nose or throat.

^۳ *شکبر* *shekberib* Thick, hard.

^۴ *شکبرور* *shekbrur* ^۱ A black mulberry. ^۲ Ashes used by bleachers, &c. See *شکار*

^۵ *شکبر* *shekbr* ^۱ Difficulty, trouble. ^۲ (or *شکس*) ^۳ Tottering, staggering, moved from a place.

^۴ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Piercing with a spear. ^۲ Setting people by the ears. ^۳ Reproaching, upbraiding. *Shekbs* ^۴ Different, diversified. ^۵ Yawning, as an ass when smelling urine.

^۶ *شکب* *shekbs* (from *شکندن*) ^۱ A slip, a tuck; stumbling, falling. ^۲ Wiping the nose.

^۳ Any thing old. ^۴ Sitting on an eminence, so

that the body is seen at a distance. Name of a bird

^۵ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Puffing into the air (a boy)

^۲ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ The Mahomet in derbies

^۳ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ The trinitive of *شکندن* ^۲ To caule to stumble, &c.

^۴ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ The summit of a mountain ^۲ Hard ground ^۳ A bleacher's beetle

^۴ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ The clashing of arms, the rustling of papers, silk, &c.

^۵ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ To hurt the foot against a stone, to trip, to stumble, to fall, especially on the highway ^۲ To be advanced, from the lowest to the highest degree. ^۳ To exhaust by sucking up.

^۴ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ A person, body, individual, any figure appearing black at a distance

^۲ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ A boy, youth. ^۲ A friend.

^۳ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ To inspire, to breathe

^۴ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ To plough

^۵ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Grief, anguish. ^۲ Afflicted

^۶ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ A scratch with the nails

^۷ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ A vicegerent. See *شکبه*

^۸ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Becoming slender, but not meagre (a man).

^۹ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Wounded with the nails.

^{۱۰} *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ To scratch the face with the nails ^۲ To be scratched. ^۳ To spring upon, to assault. ^۴ To assemble, to be collected.

^۵ To be narrow, to be in difficulty. ^۶ To vex.

^۷ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Exalting, raising one's self. ^۲ Looking steadily ^۳ Deputing, travelling from country to country ^۴ Large-bodied

^۵ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ To cry out, to scold, to groan, to make a noise. ^۲ To thunder ^۳ To neigh. ^۴ To fart ^۵ To understand imperfectly, to take in a wrong light

^۶ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ To recover when stumbling. ^۲ To stare, to fix the eyes sternly (like an angry man or bull).

^۷ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Making a sound through the throat or nose, snivelling, braying ^۲ Any thing flowing or falling from a mountain

^۳ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Disagreeing, dissent

^۴ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Copulent, large-bodied.

^۵ *شکب* *shekbs* (from *شکندن*) ^۱ It was, or became. ^۲ He departed, went. ^۳ To go, &c. ^۴ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ To go and come.

^۵ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Running, rushing to battle

^۶ Binding, strengthening, establishing, confirming, corroborating. ^۷ Being far advanced (the day)

^۸ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Pl. of *شکب* — ^۲ See *شکب*

^۹ *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ See *شکب*

^{۱۰} *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ Pl. of *شکب* ^۲ Adversities, troubles, disagreeable events.

^{۱۱} *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ One assault or attack *Shkddet* ^۲ Vehemence, violence; force, strength. ^۳ Magnitude. ^۴ Adversity, affliction *شکب* *shekbs* ^۱ The violence of the wind *شکب* *shekbs* ^۲ Intense application

¹ *Amplitude, fullness.* ² Freedom, exemption (from any thing).

¹ *Breaking any thing hollow (as the head, a cup, &c.)* ² Spotted on the face.

³ An abortion.

¹ *Having a white streak on the forehead extending to the nose (an animal).*

¹ *The lion.*

¹ *See* *سخت*, *سرف*, *قطع*, *سدده*, and *سج*—*Shedif* ¹ Tall, large ² Nimble, brisk in the attack. ³ Leaning to one side from fatigue (a loaded horse) ⁴ *Shedef* A drum.

¹ *Leaning to a side (a she-camel) from straightness* ² Large-bodied (mare)

¹ *Cutting* See *قطع*

¹ *The environs of the mouth.* ² The side of a valley.

¹ *Having a large mouth* ² An eloquent female orator.

¹ *Having a large mouth.*

¹ The lion. *سددهات* Excellent he-camels.

¹ *Ground tilled and sown*

¹ *The rain-bow.*

¹ *To be, to become.* ² To go, depart, emigrate, pass ³ To be lost, clapped. ⁴ To transfer, transport. ⁵ To remove, deface, craze. *سدى* He is gone *الود سدى* To be stained, bedawbed, &c

¹ *Any place where one is*

¹ *Uging, pressing, driving (camels, &c.)* ² Repeating (verses) in a loud sonorous voice ³ *Earning any thing elegant or laudable from another*

¹ *Plur. of* *سدنى*

¹ *Growing strong (a colt)*

¹ *Astonished.* ² Employing.

¹ *A bird's bill.* *Shude* Been, &c.

See *سدن*

¹ *Adversity.* See *سده*

¹ See *سندكار*

¹ *Strong, vehement, violent, brave, intrepid, fierce, vigorous, severe.* ² *Avaricious* *سدن العباد* (God) the severe punisher of the wicked.

¹ *Adversity, distress.*

¹ *Solitary, separated*

¹ *An injury, evil, misfortune* ² Dog-flies. ³ A kind of ship. ⁴ Broken pieces of wood ⁵ Name of a tree *شده* His hunger was extreme. *Shezat* ¹ One dog-fly ² One ship ³ Acridness of smell. ⁴ The remains of strength.

¹ *People living in a tribe or family to which they do not belong.*

¹ *Jealous (man).*

¹ *Salt.* ² The sting of a scorpion, hornet, &c.

¹ *Leaping backwards and forwards.* ² Solitary, separated.

¹ *Unbarking, peeling, cutting, pruning, lopping.* ² Prohibiting, averting. ³ See

⁴ Household furniture. ⁵ Barks of trees, branches (especially dry ones lopped off). *Sherib* ¹ Having conspicuous veins.

¹ *One lopped branch.*

¹ *Particles of gold, from the mine unrefined by fire.* ² Small pearls, beads, &c. which are usually strung. *سدر سدر* *shezira sheza* Dispersed up and down, scattered here and there.

¹ *One particle of gold, &c.* See above.—*سدم* See *سدم*

¹ *Musk, or the smell of it.*

¹ See *سدر*—*سدر* See *سدر*

¹ *A city.*

¹ *Wicked, malignant, malevolent, perverse, acting villainously.* ² Wickedness, depravity. ³ Exposing to the sun or air to dry. *سبر و سبر* Good and evil. *Shurr* Vice, turpitude, villainy.

¹ *Buying.* ² (contra) *Selling.*

³ Purchase, sale, merchandize. ⁴ *بيع و سرا كردن* To buy and sell, to traffick.

¹ *Wine or any beverage.* *سراب* *سراب* Wine without cheerfulness, i. e. weak, that does not intoxicate. *مسك سرابى*

Musk wine. *سراب اصول* Syrup of roots. *She-rabat* Syrups. *Sherabati* A maker of syrups.

¹ *Thick in the hands and feet.*

¹ *A cup-beard.*

¹ *The murmuring sound of any thing flowing (as water, &c.)*

¹ *A sect of schismatics.*

¹ *Oil of sesame.* ² *سراج*

¹ *A commentator.* See *سراج*

¹ *A dish of roast meat.*

¹ *Pl. of* *سرد*—*سرد* See *سرد*

¹ *Evils.* *Pl. of* *سبر*

¹ *A spark of fire.* ² Wicked-

ness, malice. ³ Dryness ⁴ Doing evil. ⁵ Exposing to dry. *سراوه*, *نارار* The flame or heat the battle.

¹ *Pl. of* *سبرار*—*سبرار* See *سبر*

¹ *Pl. of* *سبر*

¹ *A milk bottle.* See *سبر* ² The mind, affection. ³ *Pl. of* *سبره*

¹ *Pl. of* *سبر*

¹ *The sail of a ship.* ² The string of a bow or musical instrument. ³ The neck of a camel. ⁴ A bow. ⁵ Name of a famous spear-maker. *Shera* A filler of the linen called *سريع*

¹ *Boldness.* See *سجاعة*

¹ *A long spear.*

¹ *(سرا)* A shade, a curtain in a palace or tent, a veil, a canopy.

¹ *A long car.*

¹ *Shoe-straps or latches.*

¹ *The murmuring of flowing water.*

¹ *A kind of gnat, which strikes against the face, but stings not.* ² An evil, misfortune, vexation.

- ¹ *sheranyk* ^{سرایک} The cast-skin of a serpent.
² Plur. of *سرعه*
¹ *sherabet* ^{سراعت} Gluttony, appetite.
¹ *sherareys* ^{سراورین} Pl. of *سراوین*
¹ *sheran* ^{سراور} Plura of *سرور* Sparks, &c.
¹ *sherays* ^{سراوین} Pl. of *سرعه*
¹ *sherat* ^{سراط} Conditions, compact, agreement, capitulations. Pl. of *سرط*
¹ *sheraya* ^{سراعی} Pl. of *سرعه*
¹ *sherat* ^{سراط} Pl. of *سرعه*—*سراط* Pl. of *سرط*
¹ *sheran* and *سرایین* Pl. of *سرایان*
¹ *sherb* ^{سرب} Drinking (water). Cloth imbruing (sweat). *Sherb* ^{سرب} Drinkers (of wine). See *سرب*—Small wells round the roots of trees, by which they are watered. See *سرب*—³ Fine linen or cotton cloth. ⁴ A little water. *Sherb* ^{سرب} Drink, any thing drank; (especially as much as is sufficient for one draught, or to satisfy thirst). *سرب* ^{سرب} A draught of wine. *سرب و اکل* ^{سرب و اکل} Meat and drink. *سرب و اکل* ^{سرب و اکل} Abstinence from meat and drink. *sherbat* ^{سربط} Pl. of *سرط*
¹ *sherbat* ^{سربط} Rotten mushrooms, or puff.
¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Sherbet, syrup; a beverage, a draught, a dote, a medicine, one drink or sip.
⁷ Redden in the face. ³ A palm-tree from a date-stone. *sherbet* ^{سربط} *myr-hil* A cathartick, or purgative medicine.
¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} A draught of water. *Sherbet* ^{سربط}
¹ A well round the root of a tree for watering it.
¹ Much drinking. ³ Thirst. *Sherbet* ^{سربط} A drinker, a drunkard. *سربط واحد* ^{سربط واحد} Dwelling upon one thing, insisting upon one topic.
¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} The lappets of a garment.
¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} A sheep at water.
¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} A tree, from which flows liquid pitch; the larch, whence comes the aginc, also another thorny tree, barbers, the ditch-bur.
¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Malign, malignity, perverseness, wickedness. *sherbet* ^{سربط} Maliciously.
¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Sharp (sword). ² Cracked, also thick (in the hand). A worn slipper.
¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Shutting a purse by drawing the strings. ² A place thro' which water flows from high rocky grounds into a plain. A troop, a body, a fleet. ⁴ A species, a mode, a colour, a resemblance, any thing like another, a pair. *Sherbet* ^{سربط}
¹ Inequality in the testicles. ² A crack in a bow or arch. ³ The lock or flung of a portmanteau.
⁴ Pudenda mulieris. ⁵ The milky way. ⁶ The width or extent of a channel or valley.
¹ *sherjan* ^{سربجان} Two feet or parties; two sections, or parts, two different colours or kinds.
¹ *sherjet* ^{سربجت} Tall, long, noble (horse).
¹ *sherjan* ^{سربجان} A plant, with the leaves and fruit of which leather is tanned.
¹ *sherja* ^{سربجا} A bier, a funeral. ² A square piece of wood. ³ Long.
¹ *sherh* ^{سربح} Explanation, declaration, inter-

pretation, commentary, paraphrase. Directing or carving well.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} or *sherbet* ^{سربط} A slice of meat. See *sherbet* ^{سربط} In pieces, piece by piece.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} The blade of a sword, unpolished, and without a hilt. An initial tattoo, (especially of a camel). ² The beginning of any thing, only youth. ⁴ Pl. of *سراط*—*sherbet* ^{سربط} Cutting (as teeth the gums).

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} The two side of the dle-eye, or arrow-notch. Two co-equal or peers.

¹ A camel's saddle, or any part of it.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} A species of manna, which at certain seasons drops upon the leaves of trees. ² Portage, gruel. See *سربط*

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} The joint bones of the back.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} To scrape, scratch.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Pl. of *سراط* and *سراط*

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Thick, broad, long, flabby.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Large broad (tooth)

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Wicked. Malign. ³ Sparks.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} A spark of fire. ² Malignity.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Cutting. See *سربط* and *سربط*

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Fierce, enraged, roaring (as a lion or other wild beast). ² A brawler; one who puts himself in the attitude of fighting or defiance.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Hard, rough (ground). ² Small thorny mountain shrubs. *Sherbet* ^{سربط} Of a bad disposition. ² Malignity.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} The cartilage of the ribs, the extremities of the ribs above the belly, the short rib. ² The head of a ligament.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Dripping fat (meat when roasting). A churning-bottle. ³ A brisk, sprightly, forward youth.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Splitting, cleaving, cutting in pieces. (pl. *سراط*) Furniture baggage.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} A species of sparrow.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} A ship-worm, a moth.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} The first walling of a colt.

² An incision in a camel's nose, through which the rein-ring passes. ³ Catching by the lip and throwing one down when wrestling. ⁴ Roughness of ground. *Sherbet* (pl. *سربط*) Baldness round the temples.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} Hard, rough ground.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} A condition, agreement, compact, convention, paction, regulation, law, stipulation, limitation, clause, restriction, modification.

² The bank of a river. ³ A rivulet. *Sherbet* ^{سربط} A sign, mark, signal.

² More excellent, nobler. ³ (contra) Meaner, baser. *Sherbet* ^{سربط} Pl. of *سرط* and *سرط*—Two bright stars in the head of Arctus, and the first mansion of the moon.

¹ *sherbet* ^{سربط} (pl. *سرط*) The advanced guard, the forlorn hope. ² The lie-guard. *Sherbet* ^{سربط}

Any thing defined or agreed upon. The page of the market. ³ Propitious, favourable, agreeable. ⁴ Covered with black, clothed in mourning. *بان سرط* ^{بان سرط} A favourable wind.

^١ *شورتى* *shurti* ^١ A lifeguard-man; a centinel; a helor or sergeant. ^٢ A commander of infantry. ^٣ A quaffer, or pay-master. ^٤ A notary.

^١ *شرا* *shera* ^١ An open or straight road. ^٢ Religion, the faith, law, justice, equity. ^٣ Making or prescribing laws. ^٤ Going or leading into the publick road, having a house opening upon it. ^٥ Making manifest. ^٦ Skimming. ^٧ Raising any thing aloft. ^٨ Entering the water (an animal). ^٩ Beginning, causing to begin or institute. ^{١٠} Labouring. ^{١١} Levelling (a spear). ^{١٢} Strichling out the neck. ^{١٣} An equal thing, a pair. *اهل* *ahl* ^١ A judge, an assessor to a judge, a lawyer. *سرع* *sera* ^١ Citing one before a court of justice. *سرعا* *sera* ^١ Judicially, lawfully. *Shira* ^١ Alike, resembling. ^٢ A shoe-latchet. *Sherau* ^١ Equal, alike. ^٢ Undertaking business. *Shuaa* ^١ Strings for bows or musical instruments. *Shuua* ^١ Pl. of *سراع*—*Shuua* Pl. of *سراع*

^١ *شواف* *shuaf* The envelope of the flowers of the male palm-tree.

^١ *شرايت* *sheraib* Long. *Sherabet* Cutting (leather) in long straps

^١ *شرايتى* *sheraibi* A kind of striped garment

^١ *شرايت* *shinat* ^١ The law. ^٢ A plain straight road. ^٣ Any thing like another. ^٤ The string of a musical instrument or of a bow. ^٥ A bird-net.

^١ *شرايت* *shuruf* Name of a plant.

^١ *شرايتى* *shery* Legal, just, equitable.

^١ *شرايت* *shurgh* (or *شرايت*) A small frog.

^١ *شرايت* *shercf* ^١ Nobility, dignity, honour, glory, grandeur, excellency. ^٢ An eminence, a mountain, a high place. ^٣ An aqueline nose. ^٤ The bunch of a camel. ^٥ A horse. ^٦ A horse-race, especially of one heat. ^٧ Pl. of *شرايت*—*Sherf* ^١ Excelling in glory, more noble. ^٢ Constructing battlements (on a house). *شرايت باب شرايت* ^١ To be dignified, ennobled. *شرايت* ^١ Confering honour. *Shurf* Pl. of *شرايت*—*shuruf* Pl. of *شرايت* Old camels; also pl. of *شرايت* ^١ Lofty buildings, with battlements or pinnacles.

^١ *شرايت* *shersa* (fem.) ^١ Long (cared). ^٢ A high structure. ^٣ More noble or eminent. *Shuresa* pl. of *شرايت* Nobles, princes, the grandsons and descendants of Mahomet.

^١ *شرايت* *shurfat* pl. of *شرايت* Niches, battlements, or galleries round the turrets of the mosques.

^١ *شرايت* *shurfak* (or *شرايت*) A light, low sound (as of feet when walking, &c.)

^١ *شرايت* *shurfet* or *shurfé* ^١ Honour, dignity, good fortune. ^٢ The battlement or highest pinnacle of a tower or wall, a cornish. ^٣ The round gallery on the top of the minarets, from which the crier proclaims the hour of prayer. ^٤ The best of any thing (as of cattle, &c.)

^١ *شرايت* *shurfish* A species of milky shrub.

^١ *شرايت* *shurfisy* A rugged road.

^١ *شرايت* *shurfisy* Nobility, high birth.

^١ *شرايت* *shurk* ^١ Rising (as the sun). ^٢ The

east. *شرق و غرب* ^١ The east and west. ^٢ Light shining through a crevice. ^٣ Slitting the ear of a sheep. *Sheryk* ^١ Flesh meat without fat. *Shuruk* Pl. of *شرايت*—*Sherik* ^١ The sun. ^٢ Suffocated, choaked; any thing sticking in the throat.

^١ *شرايت* *sherka* (A sheep) having slit ears.

^١ *شرايت* *sherket* ^١ The rising sun. ^٢ The East ^٣ A place exposed to the sun. ^٤ Choaking in the throat, suffocation.

^١ *شرايت* *shurak* A green magpye.

^١ *شرايت* *sherky* (fem. *شرايت*) ^١ Oriental. ^٢ Sunny, exposed to the sun.

^١ *شرايت* *shurk* ^١ Company, society. ^٢ Infidelity, idolatry, paganism. *شرايت بالله* ^١ The giving of companions to God (in allusion to the Trinity, which the Mahometans do not acknowledge); hence *shurk* implies also a Christian, a Pagan, the worship of idols, or a plurality of deities. *Sherak* See *شرايت*—*Shuruk* Pl. of *شرايت*

^١ *شرايت* *sherek* Contumacious, contentious.

^١ *شرايت* *shurka* Pl. of *شرايت* Associates.

^١ *شرايت* *sheraket* or *shirket* (pl. *شرايت* *sherek* or *shuruk*) ^١ Society, company, partnership, communication, participation. ^٢ A highway. ^٣ A fowler's net.

^١ *شرايت* *shureki* Often and quickly repeated.

^١ *شرايت* *sherm* ^١ Splitting, cleaving, cutting flightily. ^٢ A bay, gulph, whirlpool. ^٣ Fissures in the nose. ^٤ Herbs, of which the tops only are eaten.

^١ *شرايت* *sherim* ^١ Bashfulness, modesty. ^٢ Shame. ^٣ Pudendum viri et mulieris. *شرايت* ^١ To blush, to be ashamed. *شرايت* ^١ Bashful, modest. *شرايت* ^١ Impudent, shameless.

^١ *شرايت* ^١ Impudence. *شرايت* See *شرايت* ^١ Robust. ^٢ Long.

^١ *شرايت* *shermesar* (or *شرايت*) Abashed, ashamed. *Shermesar* Bashfulness.

^١ *شرايت* *shermendé* (or *شرايت*) Covered with shame, confused, disconcerted.

^١ *شرايت* *shermiden* To blush, to be ashamed.

^١ *شرايت* *shern* Split (as a rock).

^١ *شرايت* or *شرايت* Corn with long leaves.

^١ *شرايت* *shernak* A disease in the eye.

^١ *شرايت* *shurnuket* (pl. *شرايت* and *شرايت*) The cone or clue of a silk-worm.

^١ *شرايت* *sherenk* ^١ Venom, poison. ^٢ Bitterness. ^٣ The coloquintida. *Shienk* ^١ Sugar. ^٢ A wink with the eye. ^٣ Small white shells, with which they ornament the bridles of asses, &c.

^١ *شرايت* *shurnugh* A small frog.

^١ *شرايت* *shurva* A lie, a falsehood.

^١ *شرايت* *shurwaz* ^١ Fat, soft. ^٢ Full of milk.

^١ *شرايت* *shurwat* ^١ Long-bodied. ^٢ Swift.

^١ *شرايت* *Shirvan* Media. *Shirvani* A Mede.

^١ *شرايت* *shrub* Water neither salt nor sweet. *Shurub* ^١ Pl. of *شرايت* ^٢ The pl. of plurals of *شرايت*

^١ *شرايت* *shurub* Pl. of *شرايت* Explanations, commentaries; rudiments, elements.

↑ Growing *shurukh* 1 Plur. of شُرُخ 2 Cutting the gum (teeth). (youth).

↑ Flying, terrified. *shurud* شُرُود

↑ *shurur* pl. of شُر Iniquities, evils.

↑ Conditions See سُرُوط — *shurut* سُرُوط The articles and conditions of peace.

↑ A beginning, commencement, onset, attack; entering. ↑ *shurua* سُرُوع To begin any work.

↑ Aged (camel). *shuruf* سُرُوف

↑ Rising (the sun). *shuruk* سُرُوك

↑ *shurum* سُرُم or سِرْم Falsa seu stuprata mulier, vel quæ utrumque naturæ meatum junctum confusumque habet.

↑ Ahike, resembling. *sherwa* شِرْوَى لا شِرْوَى There is none equal to him. 2 Deliberation.

↑ Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *shereb* شِرِب He is addicted to excess. *Sherib* (شِرِبْهَان) Glutinous, greedy.

↑ *sheri* (شِرِيَة) The coloquintida. *Shera* شِرَا 1 Flashing repeatedly (lightning). 2 The to-and-fro motion of the bridle by the waving of the horse's head. 3 (A man) boiling with rage. 4 A pimply or froud ulceration of the skin (especially from acrid nocturnal vapours). 5 A district, a country. *Shira* 1 Buying and selling; a bargain. 2 See شِرَا. *Sheri* 1 Exquisite, excellent. 2 Going well (a horse). 3 Having pimples. *Sherr* 1 The best, also the worst sort of cattle, &c. 2 Malevolent. 3 Malice. 4 An evil. *Shurra* Malignant, fascinating (eye).

↑ Thick, with a long neck. *shiryaz* شِرْيَاز

↑ A tree of which bows are made. 2 An artery. *shiryan* (شِرْبِيَان and شِرْيَان) شِرْيَان

↑ Wine, any thing drinkable. *sherib* شِرِب 1 A pot-companion. 3 See سِرَاب and سُرُوب.

↑ Watering cattle along with another

↑ A ribband, See شِرَب (سِرِب) *shir* شِر

↑ A rule, way, regulation, mode. *sheriet* شِرِيَة

↑ (A woman) bringing forth only girls.

↑ A bow, &c. made of two pieces of wood; or of several pieces framed together. 2 A basket of palm-leaves, in which they put fruits. 3 The bruised nerve of a camel's neck, with which they fasten the wings to an arrow, &c. The binding of a book. *Sherij* The wood of which the above bows are made.

↑ An oblong slice of meat. *sheryh* شِرِيْه or شِرِيْخ

↑ Separated, flying away. 2 A monk *sherid* شِرِيْد

↑ To flow, to murmur (as water, or any liquor poured out). *sheriden* شِرِيْدِن

↑ Good, beautiful. 2 Malignant. *sherrir* شِرِرِر A worthless scoundrel.

↑ The cheek. *sheriset* شِرِيْسَة

↑ A rope made of palm-leaves. 2 Pl. of شِرِبَة *sheryt* (شِرِبَة) شِرِبَة

↑ A condition. 2 (pl. شِرِبَة) *sherytet* شِرِبَة A mason's rule. 3 Having a scarified ear.

↑ Bold. 2 The finest linen. *sheria* شِرِيَة

↑ Law, justice. 2 Any place where beasts drink. *sheriat* شِرِيَة The holy law

↑ Noble, eminent, holy. 2 A nobleman, a gentleman, (especially the descendants of Mahomet); the prince or sheik of Mecca. *sherif* شِرِيف

↑ Excellent (with regard to inanimate things). 4 A golden Arabian ducat. *sherkas* شِرِكْس

↑ A noble assembly. 2 A tribunal. *sherkas* شِرِكْس

↑ According to justice and the holy law. *sherkas* شِرِكْس

↑ Against religion and justice. *sherkas* شِرِكْس

↑ A noble disposition, an excellent temper. 2 How do you do? *sherkas* شِرِكْس

↑ The East, the rising sun. *sheryk* شِرِيْكَ

↑ Beautiful (youth). 3 An excellent vine. 4 Mulier parvo interfoemico, perforata acrupta ea parte. *sheryk* شِرِيْكَ

↑ A partner in trade, a companion, an associate, an accomplice, a school-fellow. *sherik* شِرِيْكَ

↑ A partnership. *sherik* شِرِيْكَ

↑ A dry scab. *shime* شِرِمَة

↑ Dry. *shesz* شِرْس

↑ Lean, dry, extenuated (horse). *shesz* شِرْس

↑ Rough (way). *shuzzeb* شِرِزِب

↑ An occasion, 2 Law. *shuzbet* شِرِزِب

↑ Looking angrily to right or left with half-shut eyes. 2 Brandishing a spear from right to left. 3 Rolling the arms backward and forward in grinding, twisting a rope, &c. 4 See شِرِزِب

↑ Reddish (eyes or milk). *shesra* شِرْسَا

↑ A redness in the eyes, &c. *shesret* شِرْسَرَة

↑ The back bone. *sheszyta* شِرْسِيْطَا

↑ Tables (back-gammon). 2 A tract (of country). 3 The side (of any thing). 4 Hard, rough ground. 5 Fatigue, pain from walking (especially on bare feet). 6 A man of a severe disposition. 7 A life of poverty or distress. 8 Distance. *shuzan* (شِرِزَان) شِرِزَان

↑ A rough unlopped branch. *shuzab* شِرِزَاب

↑ See شِرِزَاب — *shuzab* شِرِزَاب

↑ Earth hard as a stone. *shesf* (شِرِسْ) شِرِسْ

↑ Pl. of سَاسِب 2 A bow. — *shesf* شِرِسْ

↑ Dry, withered, wrinkled. *shesf* شِرِسْ

↑ The manner of holding the bow when shooting; also the bow-handle. 2 A fish-hook, a net, a bait. 3 A fine lancet. 4 Sixty. *shuft* شِرِفْ

↑ He washed. 2 A lotion, washing. *shuft* شِرِفْ

↑ To fart. *shuft* شِرِفْ

↑ Baptism; the baptismal font. *shuftgah* شِرِفْغَا

↑ Lotion, being washed. *shuftegi* شِرِفْغِي

↑ To wash, to baptize. *shuften* شِرِفْطِن

↑ Far distant from a house. *shufa* (شِرِسْعَان) شِرِسْعَان

↑ Fastening a shoe, &c. with straps; having a latchet broken. 3 A narrow spot of ground. 4 A little, a small quantity, the remains or the worst part (of flocks); (contra) The best of them. 5 A good manager. *shufa* Pl. of شِرِسْعَان — *shufa* شِرِسْعَان

↑ See شِرِسْعَان — *shufa* شِرِسْعَان

↑ See شِرِسْعَان — *shufa* شِرِسْعَان

↑ Having six feet. *shesf* شِرِسْ

↑ A centiped; a worm with six feet; an earwig; *shesf* شِرِسْ

an eft; a scolopendra; a beetle. شَشْبَر A halberd, an iron mace. *Shufb* The lungs.

¹ شَشْبَتَا *sheshbta* A kind of lute with six strings.

² شَشْبَتَر *sheshbter* The ancient Sufa.

³ شَشْبَتُم *sheshbtum* The sixtieth.

⁴ شَشْبَكْهَانَه *sheshbkhané* ¹ An arquebuss, a gun.

² (A building) divided into six courts.

³ شَشْبَكْهَم *sheshbkhum* ¹ Beardless. ² A game.

³ شَشْبَدَر *sheshbder* A die, dice. شَشْدَر بَارِي Any game at dice.

⁴ شَشْبَهَالَه *sheshbhalé* Six years.

⁵ شَشْبَهَاد *sheshbhad* Six hundred.

⁶ شَشْبَهَالَم *sheshbhalém* A kind of smooth carpet.

⁷ شَشْبَهَلَه *sheshbhelé* ¹ Little vases with which children play. ² Bicchies. ³ Beardless.

⁴ شَشْبَهَكَاكُل *sheshbhakakul* Root of an Indian tree.

⁵ شَشْبَهَكَلَه *sheshbhekéle* Adulterating, changing; also weighing and examining (gold).

⁶ شَشْبَهَك *sheshbhek* Excrement of the eye.

⁷ شَشْبَهَلَه *sheshbhéle* and شَشَبَه Glafs.

⁸ شَشْبَهَم *sheshbhum* (شَشْبَهَم or شَشْبَهَم) Sixth.

⁹ شَشْبَه *shesh* ¹ A net, hook, &c. by which fish are taken. ² A fly thief, a plunderer.

³ شَشْبَهَار *sheshhar* A piece of wood.

⁴ شَشْبَهَار *sheshhar* See شَشْبَهَار.

⁵ شَشْبَهَار *sheshhar* ¹ Adversity, penury, scarcity.

² Haste, expedition. ³ Any business which one cannot leave.

⁴ شَشْبَهَار *sheshhar* Pl. of شَشْبَهَار.

⁵ شَشْبَهَار *sheshhar* Pl. of شَشْبَهَار and شَشْبَهَار.

⁶ شَشْبَه *shesh* ¹ Adversity, scarcity. ² A lot, fortune.

³ شَشْبَه *shesh* ¹ Sixty. ² A hook.

⁴ شَشْبَهَم *sheshbtum* The sixtieth.

⁵ شَشْبَه *shesh* ¹ Picking (with a thorn). ² Butting with the horns (a bull). ³ Digging. ⁴ Sewing (with wide stitches). *Shesh* A young deer.

⁵ شَشْبَه *shesh* ¹ Having no milk (a sheep, the camel, &c.) Pl. of شَشْبَه.

² شَشْبَه *sheshb* Robust, firm.

³ شَشْبَه *shesh* ¹ Having the eye fixed on an object. ² Carried high in the air (a cloud).

⁴ شَشْبَه *sheshb* Afflicted, indigent.

⁵ شَشْبَه *shesh* ¹ Fixed (the eye of a dying person). ² Having the eye inverted.

³ شَشْبَه *shesh* ¹ Having little milk (a camel, &c.) ² Scarce (reason). *Shesh* ¹ Going away. ² Indigent.

³ شَشْبَه *shesh* Swelling, distended.

⁴ شَشْبَه *sheshb* A foreigner, a stranger.

⁵ شَشْبَه *sheshbet* ¹ Calamity, penury. ² The bottom of a well. ³ The timbers of a camel's saddle.

⁴ شَشْبَه *sheshbet* Misfortune, scarcity.

⁵ شَشْبَه *shesh* ¹ Far distant (from home). Of a well-proportioned shape. ² Long. ³ The bank of a river. ⁴ The side of a camel's bunch. ⁵ *Shet* The river Tigris.

⁶ شَشْبَه *sheta* ¹ The bank of a river. ² A shoot, a sucker, a young branch; the sprouting of foliage.

³ The extreme part, the summit, the side. ⁴ A

tract of country. ⁵ Walking by a river. ⁶ Binding fast a camel's saddle. ⁷ Subjugating, subjecting (a man). ⁸ Subigens (feminam). ⁹ Producing branches or foliage (a tree, &c.)

¹⁰ شَطَب *shutai* Pl. of شَطَب.

¹¹ شَطَب *shetaret* ¹ See شَطَب. ² Alacrity.

³ شَطَب *shetat* ¹ See شَطَب. ² A fine shape.

⁴ شَطَب *shutan* The sides of a channel.

⁵ شَطَب *shetarb* ¹ Divers fells. ² See شَطَب.

³ شَطَب *shub* ¹ Cutting. ² Turning, bending. ³ Distant. ⁴ Splitting or unbarking (palm-branches for making matts) ⁵ (and شَطَب) The green branch of a palm-tree; (and from the resemblance) a sword. ⁶ Tall, elegant (girl). *Shutbet* (pl. شَطَب *shutub*) ¹ A long groove on the back or edge of a sword. ² A long strap of leather.

³ شَطَب *shetyh* ¹ Adorned. ² Good, pious. ³ A word used in driving goats or kids.

⁴ شَطَب *shet* ¹ The half or part of a thing. ² The two fore, or the two hinder teats of a camel. ³ One side or part. *Shetebu* Towards him. شَطَب (dual) Double (cup or vessel). شَطَب *shutai* Far distant. *Shetret* Having half male (children) and half female.

⁵ شَطَب *shetenj* Chefs (so called, according to some, from شَطَب (a hundred cares), from شَطَب (The royal care or sorrow), or from شَطَب Six species or ranks amongst the pieces, as شاه The king; فرین The queen; فیل The elephant; فارس The horseman; رخ The tower; and شَطَب The footmen, pions, or pawns. شَطَب A chess-board. شَطَب A player at chess. شَطَب بازی The game of chess.

⁶ شَطَب *shuts* and شَطَب ¹ Wandering, travelling. ² See شَطَب — شَطَب ¹ Unjust; contumacious. ² Misfortune. See شَطَب — شَطَب Retiring fully or disobediently.

³ شَطَب *shetet* ¹ Injustice, oppression, excess.

⁴ Falsehood, a lie. See شَطَب.

⁵ شَطَب *shetn* ¹ Obstinate, perverse. ² Opposition. ³ A long rope.

⁴ شَطَب *shout* Pl. of شَطَب — *Shetou* The side, bank, margin.

⁵ شَطَب *shutub* Pl. of شَطَب.

⁶ شَطَب *shetur* ¹ Troublesome, opposing, teasing to distraction. ² Retiring, being far removed. ³ Disobedient, perverse. ⁴ Pl. of شَطَب. ⁵ Having shrivelled dugs, or one shorter than another (a sheep), having two teats dry (a the-camel).

⁶ Looking at one thing with one eye, and seeming to direct the other to a different object; squinting.

⁷ شَطَب *shetut* ¹ See شَطَب. ² A the camel with a large bunch.

³ شَطَب *shetuf* Far distant.

⁴ شَطَب *shetun* ¹ Very remote. ² Deep (well).

⁵ شَطَب *shety* ¹ A sown field. ² A kind of cloth.

⁶ شَطَب *shetybet* ¹ A long section of leather; also of a camel's bunch. ² A the-camel without milk.

١ *shety* 'A foreigner. ٢ Far distant.
 ١ *shax* Passing a crooked billet thro' the handles of two sacks, in order to lay them on the back of a horse, &c.
 ١ *shexa* Split (stick, &c.) ٢ Swelling (as a dead body). ٣ The small bones and tendons of the elbows, knees, &c. ٤ A crowd, a troop, a sect. ٥ A stranger.
 ١ *shexaz* Dispersion. سطاط Scatteredly. *Shexaz* Name of a famous robber. ٢ The billet mentioned under شط
 ١ *shexaf* Adversity, penury.
 ١ *shexafet* Becoming hard, not being sufficiently watered (a tree). سطا pl. of سطة
 ١ *shexafet* Moving up and down (penis).
 ١ *shexef* Hard, fever, distressed. ٢ Penetrating between the skin and the flesh (an arrow). *Shexef* Castrating a ram. *Shizif* A small rod. ٢ Dry bread. *Shexyf* Vchement. ٢ Adversity, penury. سعله ٢ Rough ground. ٢ Pl. of *shizif*.
 ١ *shexzyet* A chip, lath, fragment.
 ١ *shexyz* Split wood. ٢ A fastened sack.
 ١ *shexyf* Withering or hardening (as a tree) for want of watering.
 ١ *shaa* Any thing scattered. ٢ See شعيع
 —*Shua* Pl. of شعيع
 ١ *shab* Pl. of شعب and of شعبة —
Shaab A mender of broken vessels.
 ١ *shaar* Trees, especially thick and intangled. *Shiar* ٢ An under garment. ٢ A horse cloth. ٣ A sign, mark, signal, parole, military pass-word, or any symbol by which the soldiers in battle distinguish their fellows. ٤ Death. ٥ Trees. ٦ Pl. of شعر and سعه — ٧ Clamour, a loud voice. راب كرم سعار Adorned with nobleness or generosity. سردار ظفر سعار My victorious general.
 ١ *shia et* (شعابر) See شعيرة
 ١ *shaar* See شعائل and pl. of شعور
 ١ *shaa* (شع, شعيع, شعاع) ٢ Light, splendor, lustre, array. ٢ Spiders webs. ٣ Wavering (opinion), unsteady, distracted (councils). ٤ Thin, clear, watery (milk). شعاع سبس The rays of the sun. شعاع شعاعي Radial خطوط شعاع شعاعي Radial lines, radii.
 ١ *shu-af* Madness, insanity. *Shuaf* and شعاف Pl. of شعفة
 ١ *sha-alil* (Bodies of men) sitting out and taking different roads.
 ١ *sha-ayn* Signs, symbols. ٢ Plur. of شعيرة and شعيرة.
 ١ *shaayil* Pl. of شعيلة
 ١ *shab* Collecting together, repairing, interpolating. ٢ (contra) Dividing, separating. ٣ Propagating, sending (an ambassador). ٤ Destroying, ruining. ٥ See شغل and نزع ٦ Leaving one's friends and going amongst strangers. ٧ (pl. شعوب) A crowd. ٨ (contra) A dispersed body. ٩ People, a nation, a large and noble tribe, distinguished by the fame of their founder ;

also a branch from such a tribe. ١٠ The joining of the bones of the head. ١١ Corn tending forth double foliage ١٢ Nations (especially of Pagans). ١٣ The first degree of consanguinity.
 ١ *shab* and شعاب A loud voice or found ٢ A body, a troop. ٣ Length, longitude ٤ *Shuab* (pl. شعاب) A path thro' mountains. ٥ A mark made on camels by burning. ٦ A water-course between two hills. ٧ A large Arabian village or encampment ٨ *huma shuban* They are both alike. *Shuab* ١ Distant. ٢ An interval, the space between the shoulders, horns, &c. ٣ *shuab* Pl. of شعبد — *Shuub* Pl. of شعوب and *shub* Pl. of شعوب
 ١ *shaban* (شعبان and شعاب) (شعبان) ٢ The eighth Arabian month. ٢ A man's name.
 ١ *shubet* (شعب and شعاب) ٢ The branch of a tree ; ramification. ٢ Derivation. ٣ A part separated from the whole ; distance between branches, horns, &c. ٤ The projecting members of a horse (as the head, breast, &c.) ٥ A gore or any thing similar ingrafted into garments to adapt them to a shape ; also a piece cemented in to a broken vessel. ٦ A small water channel, especially thro' sands. ٧ A cleft on a mountain, especially where water stagnates. ٨ *shuab* Fingers (as branching from the hand).
 ١ *shabed* (شعبد, شعبد, شعبد) Slight of hand, juggling, enchantment. ٢ شعبد (شعبد or شعبد) A juggler ; an enchanter, especially one who pretends to supernatural powers by certain operations with ashes, vitriol, or any kind of luvium. فلك شعبد باز The juggling heavens, i. e. The deceitful world or fortune.
 ١ *shaas* Separated, scattered. ٢ Dishevelled the hair and covering the head with ashes. ٣ A disordered business. ٤ A tumult. ٥ See شعف
 ١ *shar* Hair (of man or any animal excepting camels and sheep). صاحب شعر Harry. *Shiar* ١ Science, poetry, verse, metric ٢ Understanding, perceiving ; excelling in poetry. علم شعير The art of poetry. *Shan* Very hairy. *Shuan* Pl. of شعار
 ١ *shuaa* (شاعر) ٢ Poets. ٢ Write men, doctors, literati. *Shuaa* ١ A species of peach. ٢ A fly infesting camels, asses, dogs, &c. ٣ Many trees. ٤ (fem. of اشعر) Hairy (sheep). ٥ Abounding in herbage (a field). ٦ A dreadful misfortune.
 ١ *sharani* Very hairy.
 ١ *sharet* One hair. ٢ Hoariness. *Shur* Pubes et pecten (pec. muliebris).
 ١ *shurur* or شعوره (شعار) ٢ A small cucumber. ٢ A kind of game.
 ١ *shira* Knowing. *Shiri* Poetick (dual) الشعري *shireyan* The two dog-stars, viz. الشعري العبري or الشعري الباني The star Sirius, or the greater dog-star. الشعري الساميه or الشعري العبيصا The lesser dog-star.

also the top of a branch. سعت (pl. سعن) (سعن)

¹ The same. ² A tack.

³ شغبو shagbou See سعا — Shighou (pl. or شغوا) Uneven teeth. شغوا Shighoua An eagle.

⁴ شغبو shagbat ¹ A demon in a human form.

² The principle of evil *Albarm*. (See p 297)

³ A raving madman.

⁴ شغبو shagbu ¹ Forbidden by religion. ² A badger. ³ A cow's hind. ⁴ Somewhat

⁵ شغبو shaghu Wheat mixed with chaff.

⁶ شغبو shaghu See سعل

⁷ شغبو shaghu ¹ Clotted blood. ² Hardness or callosity of the hands. سعت سعت To be afflicted with purulent pustules

³ شغبو shaghu Of a bad disposition

⁴ شغبو shaghu (or سعة) A needle.

⁵ شغبو shaghu Busy, employed.

⁶ شغبو shaghu ¹ Gain, profit, advantage, increase. ² (contra) Decadence, detriment. ³ Thin, transparent (cloth, especially of red wool). ⁴ Emaciated, emaciated, lean

⁵ شغبو shaghu Medicine, remedy, cure, recovery of health. سعا دار السعا An hospital. سعا سعا or سعا سعا Salutory, restoring health. سعا سعا A cure. شغبو ¹ The small remains of life, of the setting sun, or of the moon upon the wane. ² The extremity, or border of any thing.

³ شغبو shaghu (or سعا) ¹ Whatever is permitted by religion. ² Magnitude, magnificence.

⁴ شغبو shaghu Large knives. Pl. of سعة

⁵ شغبو shaghu ¹ Near setting (the sun).

² Distressed. ³ Labidum explemde proxima (mulier).

⁴ سعا سعا and سعا سعا See سعا سعا

⁵ شغبو shaghu ¹ A large utensil, in which they put dishes, &c. ² A kind of sweet-meat.

³ شغبو shaghu (fem. سعا سعا) Having hairy ears, long and broad (a field-rat).

⁴ شغبو shaghu Deprecation, intercession, recommendation. ⁵ سعا سعا An interceding or recommendatory letter

⁶ شغبو shaghu Transparent, very thin.

⁷ سعا سعا Water in the bottom of a vessel.

⁸ شغبو shaghu Cold wind, with rain.

⁹ شغبو shaghu A lark, a sparrow.

¹⁰ شغبو shaghu Pigeons, turtles.

¹¹ شغبو shaghu Lips Pl. of سعة or سعة

¹² شغبو shaghu Having large lips.

¹³ شغبو shaghu ¹ A lip. ² See سعة shaghu or سعة

¹⁴ شغبو shaghu ¹ A couch, a day-bed. ² Filth.

³ Curved, unequal. سعا شغبو A quiver.

⁴ شغبو shaghu (سعا سعا) ¹ A peach. ² (metaphorically) A lover's kiss.

⁵ شغبو shaghu A perforated plate of steel, through which ingots of gold, silver, &c. are drawn into wire.

⁶ شغبو shaghu Separated, divided.

⁷ شغبو shaghu ¹ A red peach; also a species or large Apricot, with a sweet kernel, having one side red the other white. ² A wart.

³ شغبو shaghu A red peach.

⁴ شغبو shaghu To become mad.

⁵ شغبو shaghu Concubens cum muliere

⁶ شغبو shaghu ¹ A couch. ² See سعة — شغبو Main 1, maturity, distracted with love. سعة On the colour of love, i. e. A beautiful spectacle or patch

³ شغبو shaghu (or سعة) A sword, the edge of a sword, a shoe-maker's large knife

⁴ شغبو shaghu ¹ A mug, an edge (particularly of the eyelids, lips, &c.) or a vulva. ² (or سعة) Any one, any body

⁵ شغبو shaghu (pl سعا) ¹ See سعة and سعة

² The tick of a tape. ³ A servant.

⁴ شغبو shaghu To be liberated.

⁵ شغبو shaghu ¹ Sun-rise. ² Any thing slender.

⁶ شغبو shaghu ¹ The branch of a tree. ² A long reed, hooked at the end, used by cotton-diclers. ³ A distemper incident to the fore-feet of horses from drinking too much water.

⁴ شغبو shaghu ¹ Emaciated (from care or grief) dried (with heat); chilled (with cold). ² Sprinkling, bathing (a wound).

³ شغبو shaghu An emaciated old woman.

⁴ شغبو shaghu ¹ The yarn-beam of a loom.

² A cotton-dicler's rod. ³ The branch of a tree.

⁴ An ingot of gold. ⁵ Gold wire.

⁶ شغبو shaghu ¹ An even number making an odd number even. ² Increasing. ³ A camel followed by her colt. ⁴ Deprecating, interceding. ⁵ Wishing to add a neighbouring estate to one's possessions. ⁶ An object appearing double (from any infirmity in the eye) ⁷ A solemn festival at Mecca. ⁸ Creatures (in pairs, male and female).

⁹ سعا Pl. of سعة

¹⁰ شغبو shaghu ¹ Madness, fury. ² Redemption. ³ Any possession coveted. See سعة fig. 6.

⁴ شغبو shaghu ¹ Increasing. ² (contra) Diminishing. ³ A small thing, a little

⁵ شغبو shaghu ¹ The crepuscle, twilight, or ruddiness in the sky, from sun-set till total darkness. ² A day. ³ A coast, shore, tract. ⁴ Fear. ⁵ Pity, condolence. ⁶ سعا سعا The ruddy crepuscle

⁷ شغبو shaghu Compassion, pity, mercy, clemency, indulgence. ⁸ سعا سعا Merciless, inhuman. ⁹ سعا سعا A letter of condolence.

¹⁰ شغبو shaghu ¹ A bad man, a villain, a scoundrel, a poor wretch, an indolent, slothful, mean creature, a mendicant, vagabond, vagrant. ² Of lascivious principles, of a villainous disposition. ³ Any thing bad, worn out, ruinous.

⁴ شغبو shaghu ¹ (A man) with wide nostrils

² (Muter) amphore rima.

³ شغبو shaghu A game, in which one strikes another down by a kick on the arse.

⁴ شغبو shaghu To hiss; to fart.

⁵ شغبو shaghu ¹ Looking flectantly thro' half-shut eyes. ² Ingenious, intelligent, penetrating.

³ One who eagerly expects an inheritance. شغبو Strong or sharp-sighted

⁴ شغبو shaghu (or شغبو) Bald.

- ¹ *shesfentera* Separated, divided.
² *shesnun* A pigeon, a turtle dove.
³ *shesawat* Lips.
⁴ *shesut* See *شعوب*
⁵ *shufud* Forbid, by religion.
⁶ *shufuden* ¹ To look earnestly at.
² To break out in scabs (the hands, feet, &c.)
³ *shesur* A wasp, a hornet.
⁴ *shesua* Filing two pails at one milking (a the-canal)
⁵ *shusuf* ¹ Gaming, increasing. ² (contra) Loting, diminishing ³ Thin, transparent (garment). ⁴ Pl of *شع* — ⁵ A piercing cold wind, accompanied with rain. ⁶ (contra) The most intense heat of the sun. ⁷ Few, small.
⁸ *shesun* See *سادس*
⁹ *shesun* ¹ Desisting from any thing, on account of other employment. ² Idle, vacant.
³ Finding out by enquiry. ⁴ Much frequented (well, &c.) *Sheseb* or *shesi* ¹ A lip. ² Esteem, valuing highly. ³ Praise. ⁴ Business, work.
⁵ Contentment. ⁶ Importunity.
⁷ *shesi* and *شعبي* (fem. *شعبيه*) Labial.
⁸ *shufiden* To expect. See *شعوب*
⁹ *shesir* ¹ A tract. ² An edge, margin.
¹⁰ *shesret* Formina libidinosa.
¹¹ *shesfa* An advocate, a patron.
¹² *shesif* See *شعوب*
¹³ *shetik* ¹ Merciful, compassionate, condoling. ² Affectionate, benevolent.
¹⁴ *shesferybet* A small lip.
¹⁵ *shekk* ¹ A fissure, a crack, a crevice.
² Aurora, the dawn. ³ Trouble, labour. ⁴ *شك*
⁵ *shuk* To tear, split, divide. *Shykb* ¹ The half, as much as a horse, &c. carries upon one side; also the space between the two loads. ² A brother. ³ The most prominent part of a mountain. ⁴ Trouble difficulty. *Shukk* Pl. of *شك* *shikka*
⁵ *shuka* See *شك* — *Shuka* ¹ Insolence, petulance. See *شعوب* — *Shikka* A tall woman or mare. ² *Shuka* A quiver.
³ *shukkab* ¹ An herb. ² Podex catulae.
⁴ *shuk* Pl. of *شك* — *شكاري* Pl. of *شك*
⁵ *shukkar* A species of fish.
⁶ *shukari* ¹ A lie. ² A kind of herb.
⁷ *shukashek* Voices, clamours.
⁸ *shukat* and *شعاط* Pl. of *شعاط*
⁹ *shikak* Discord, opposition, hostility, rebellion, felony. *Shukak* ¹ Fissures in the hands or feet. ² A disease in the feet of horses, &c.
³ *shakakul* A wild carrot.
⁴ *shukurwet* (pl. *شعوب*) ¹ Misery, disgrace, poverty. ² Insolence, sauciness. ³ Villany, malignity, robbery, assassination.
⁴ *shakavik* (pl. of *شعوب*) ¹ Fissures, &c. ² (or *شعوب*) The anemone.
³ *shykb* (pl. *شعوب* and *شعوب*)
⁴ A cavern. ⁵ A fissure in a mountain or rock; a narrow pass between two hills. ⁶ A hollow where birds build their nests. ⁷ Low ground. ⁸ A kind of tree, with fruit like the lote.

- ¹ *shukket* ¹ The half, especially of any thing split the long way; a chip of wood. ² Rage, passion. ³ Distance; a tract followed by a traveller, a long journey or interval. ⁴ Inquiry. *Shukket* A kind of long cloth. *شك* A long and difficult journey.
⁵ *shekh* ¹ Breaking. ² Lifting up the leg to piss (a dog). ³ Duty, deformed, stinking. *شك* For shame! fy!
⁴ *shekha* Flath not quite white.
⁵ *shekhet* A reddening date.
⁶ *shkehteb* (A ram or sheep) having ugly crooked horns.
⁷ *shekhy* (fem. *شكبية*) Red (gown).
⁸ *shekdet* An herb good for fattening.
⁹ *shekdef* A kind of vehicle.
¹⁰ *shekdar* *shekdar* A chief, a governor.
¹¹ *shkz* (pl. *شعذان*) ¹ A reptile. ² A young camelion. ³ The chick of a bustard. *لا بد*
⁴ *shkz* He does not move in it, he takes no concern. *شك* It is nothing to him. *Shkez* ¹ Sleepless. ² Having a malignant, fascinating eye. ³ Departing, being far distant. *Shkysz* Quick-sighted; (hence) a wolf and a camelion. *shkza* A hungry eagle.
⁴ *shkr* Any business which demands attention. *Shuker* ¹ A cock. ² A lie. *Shekyr* or (*شكران* or *شكرار* or *شكرار*) The anemone, the tulip, &c.
⁵ *shkyrrak* A green magpye.
⁶ *shukret* ¹ A clear shining red colour.
⁷ A man or woman of a rosy complexion.
⁸ *shesbet* ¹ Splitting (wood). ² Pronouncing, delivering a discourse. ³ Vociferating, braying. *شك* Vehement, sonorous voiced (orator). *شكبي* A high-sounding speech.
⁹ *shyks* A particle, portion, part.
¹⁰ *shesk* An earthen pot, a pot-shred.
¹¹ *shetek* Plur. of *شك*
¹² *shekyn* (or *شك*) Few, small.
¹³ *shukou* ¹ Breaking (the head). ² Combining (the hair). ³ Growing (a tooth).
⁴ *shukub* Caverns, grottos.
⁵ *shukur* ¹ Description, &c. See *شك*.
² A multitude, &c. See *شك* — *شك* A condition, &c. See *شك* — *Shukur* Pl. of *شك* *shkr*.
³ *shukuk* Fissures. Pl. of *شك*
⁴ *shukun* A small present.
⁵ *sheki* A fissure, a notch. ⁶ *شك* A kind of horse armour.
⁷ *shky* ¹ Poor, miserable, wretched.
² Wicked, villainous. ³ Petulant, insolent. ⁴ A robber, assassin, banditti.
⁵ *shkyb* (or *شكبي*) Deformed.
⁶ *shkyz* See *شك*
⁷ *shkeyr* A species of camelion.
⁸ *shkys* ¹ A partner. ² Running swiftly (a horse). ³ A little remaining of a great deal.
⁴ *shkyt* Earthen jugs. See *شك*

- ¹ Split or divided into halves. ² One half. ³ A brother uterine. ⁴ A strong calf.
- ¹ *shbekyket* A fissure, a crack, a crevice, a notch. ² One side (of the head). ³ A pass or space between two mountains. ⁴ Ground between two heaps of sand, &c. (especially when producing herbage). ⁵ Rain or lightning (as piercing the clouds). ⁶ A faster german.
- ¹ *shbekyn* See *شبعین*
- ¹ *shbek* Doubt, ambiguity, suspicion, jealousy. ² Limping. ³ Applying closely to any thing. ⁴ Covering one's self with compleat armour. ⁵ Piercing with a spear, &c. *Shikk* The upper garment. *Shukk* See *سکه*
- ¹ *shbega* A quiver. *Shuka* A blow, a box.
- ¹ See *شکو* — *شکار* See *سکر*
- ¹ *shikar* Plunder, booty, pillage, rapine, spoil. ² The chase, hunting; prey. *شکار شدن* To be taken captive, to be seized. *شکار رفتن* To go a-hunting. *شکار مونی* A bird of prey.
- شکار کیر* A hunter. *شکار* (part. of *سکردن*) Hunting, seizing. ² A hunter, a plunderer.
- جان شکار* Pursuing or seizing men. *شکار مردم* A ravisher of hearts.
- ¹ *shikarabenz* A wooden instrument, with an iron hook, used by bakers, &c. in drawing any thing out of ovens or furnaces.
- ¹ *shikari* Any thing belonging to hunting (as dogs, hawks, horses, &c.)
- ¹ *shikariden* To hunt. See *سکردن*
- ¹ *shekkaz* ¹ Of a bad disposition. ² Libidinous. ³ Outrageous when drunk.
- ¹ *shekafet* ¹ Depravity of nature. ² Malignant, villainous, inhuman.
- ¹ *shikefe* An urchin, a hedge-hog.
- ¹ *shikas* Having uneven teeth.
- ¹ *shuka-a* (or *شکاهه*) An Arabian thorn.
- ¹ *shikaf* ¹ A fissure, a crack, a crevice, a rupture, a cleft in a mountain, a cavern. ² Teasing, splitting, breaking, bursting, dividing. *ناحج*
- شکل* The sharp hatchet, cutting (the thread of) life, i. e. death. *شکل مو شکافی* A master of hair-splitting, i. e. a subtle reasoner.
- ¹ *shekafanden* The transitive of *شکافتن*
- ¹ *shkafsten* ¹ To split, break, tear, destroy. ² To be torn, lacerated, defaced, destroyed, &c.
- Shkafid* ¹ Split, &c. ² A box, a pyx. ³ The cholick.
- ¹ *shikafé* The bow of a violin, &c.
- ¹ *shkaket* A tract of land.
- ¹ *shkal* A jackal. See *شغال*
- ¹ *shkal* ¹ A horse-tether of goats hair. *شکل نهادن* To tie together (two or three of) the legs of a horse. ² A surcingle. ³ (A horse) having three feet white, the other of the colour of the body, and vice versa.
- ¹ *shikalish* ¹ Thought, care. ² Treachery.
- ¹ *shikalé* A hedge-hog, an urchin.
- ¹ *shkaliden* ¹ To think. ² To betray.
- ¹ *shkamet* Contumacy, perverseness.
- ¹ *shkan* ¹ A rupture, a breach. ² A curling lock of hair. ³ A wrinkle, a plait.

- ¹ *shkah* ¹ Resembling, like. ² Neighbouring. ³ Vicinity, propinquity.
- ¹ *shkawat* Pl. of *شکوه*
- ¹ *shkayet* A lamentation, a complaint, an accusation. ² *شکایت کردن* To lament, to complain, to explain the cause of any complaint or ailment. ³ To impeach, to accuse. *شکایت نمای* Making lamentation.
- ¹ *shkayn* ¹ Forlocks. ² Sacks.
- ¹ *shkayk* Pl. of *شکبه* — *شکام* Pl. of *شکمه*
- ¹ *shkail* Narrow paths from high-roads.
- ¹ *shuk* ¹ A present. ² Any thing repaid.
- ¹ *shkum* A net for holding gials
- ¹ *shikket* (pl. *شکک*) ¹ Arms, a dart, an arrow. ² Any wedge driven between the handle and the head of a hatchet, &c. in order to make them fast. ³ Schism, division. ⁴ Difficulty, trouble.
- ¹ *shikté bend* A girdle, a zone.
- ¹ *shukd* ¹ A present. ² Returning thanks. *Shedd* Giving, presenting.
- ¹ *shket* Full of milk (a sheep or camel); becoming fat upon little grass. ¹ *Shket* Pudenda mulieris. ² Coitus. *Shukur* Pl. of *شکبر*
- ¹ *shker* (*Shukker*) Sugar. *شکر فروس* A sugar merchant. *شکر لب* Sugar-lip'd. *شکر خند* Speaking agreeably, eloquently. Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, gracious, delicate, attractive, charming, amiable. *شکر ریز* Scattering sugar, mellifluous.
- شکر بار* Raining sweetness. *شکر باره* A piece of sugar. *شکر بزه* (or *بزه*) March-pane, bread baked with sugar. *شکر حبس* Gathering sugar. *شکر سان* (or *شکر ساه*) Honey in the comb. *شکر حد* (or *شکر طبرد*) Sugar-candy. *شکر کل* Confeits of roses. *شکر قیس* The sugar-cane. *Shker* Hunting. See *شکار* — *Shuger* A porcupine, a hedge-hog.
- ¹ *shuku* ¹ Praise (of God), gratitude, returning thanks. *شکر نعمت* (or *شکر نعیب*) An acknowledgement of favours (in opposition to Ingratitude). ² Pl. of *شکر* — *shukker* Fat of meat or broth.
- ¹ *shukan* (*شکرانه*) Gratitude, acknowledgement; assent, complacency.
- ¹ *shkre* Full of milk. See *شکره*.
- ¹ *shkerden* To hunt, catch, seize. *Shukerden* ¹ To destroy, to kill. ² To die.
- ¹ *shkeristan* A sugar-choft; a plantation of sugar-canes.
- ¹ *shigerf* ¹ A good, brave, magnificent man. ² Great, venerable, generous. ³ Active, swift. ⁴ Robust, vigorous.
- ¹ *shigerfiden* ¹ To be great, noble, strong. ² To boast, to admire one's self. ³ To be deep.
- ¹ *shkre* ¹ A hawk, a falcon. ² Pudenda.
- ¹ *shkra* Full of milk (sheep, &c.)
- ¹ *shkiz* ¹ Of a bad disposition. ² Paint-

ing with the finger, or lolling out the tongue at any one. ³ Digging, penetrating. ⁴ Coitus.

¹ *شكس* *shaks* ² Ill-tempered. ³ One or two days before the new moon. ⁴ Avaricious.

¹ شکست *shekeft* ² He broke. ³ To break. ⁴ A fracture. ⁵ Broken. ⁶ شکست و همت بست Broken-hearted, and low in spirits.

¹ To break, to defeat (an enemy). ² To be broken, split, opened. *Shekešic* ¹ Broken, dif-

comfited, routed. ² Sick, wounded. *similes*
sim Fast and loose, a mixture of good and bad.

سکسینہ دل or دل سکسینہ Distressed in mind,
melancholy. بدسکسینہ دل The poor, wretched.

سُکُنتِ دَل Grief, affliction. سُکُنتِ حَال
A state of indigence or distress. سُکُنتِ خَال

A state of indigence or distress. **سنگسته خاطر**
 Disturbed in mind, offended. **سنگسته مراج** Sick,

valetudinary. شکسته شدن To be broken, to
be distressed; to be diminished; to become less rigid

or intense. *Shekeftegi* 'A fracture, a rupture.' ² The defeat of an army. *Shekefte* 'The current Persian

hand, in which letters, &c. in India are generally written. It is a corruption of the *تعلق Taleek*.

^ شمسك شمسك شمسك Sharp weapons, or their edge.
^ سنع شمسك ¹ Pained, angry. ² Full of grain

(ears of corn). *Shekts* ' Complaining, unable to sleep. ' ' Avaricious, mean.

^A سَكَن *shekis* Of a bad disposition.
^P سَكَب *shekift* ¹ He wondered. ² Any thing

wonderful. ³ Magnificence. ⁴ A miracle. *Shukufi* ¹ It expanded or flourished. ² A prodigy.

³ Dignity, authority, gravity; reverence, awe, fear.

² To have patience. ³ To be split. *Shubkufan*

To flourish, open, or expand (as a flower). *Shu-*
hutsu. Flourishing, florid, expanded. 咲く. 開く

a garment ; also one cut for mending it. *Sheklé*
Part of a garment torn off by adhering to any thing.

² سَكِيدَن *shakīden* 'To tear. 'To be torn, split, cut. 'To disturb (any one).

¹ Biting. ² Recompensing, returning one present for another. ³ Corrupting or bribing a judge.

^۲ شکم *shikem* The belly, the paunch, the stomach, the fat tripe. شک بنده A slave to his

mach, the fat tripe. **سَنَم بَنَم** A have to his belly. **سَنَم رَان** A purgative medicine. **سَنَم**

A complaint from indigestion, the cholick. باد شکم Wind in the bowels.

^P شکبده *shikembé* The belly, the stomach.
^P شکبدار *shikemdar* Having a large belly.

^P دشمن شکن *shiken* Breaking. A conqueror of enemies. طافب شکن Breaking

the strength, rendering one powerless. *Shiken* A
fold, a wrinkle, a curl. *شكى زلف* A lock of

curled hair. *شکهای کام* The wrinkles in the
roof of the mouth. *Shekeni* Breach, fracture.

^P شكنب *shkem* or سکنبه See *Shkem*.
^P سکنج *shikenj* ¹ A ply, a fold. ² Confu-

tion, intricacy, twisting, curling. ³ A fragment, scraping, filing; a piece of brick, stone or mortar.

* A formula, a model, by which any thing is

made, (as a shoe-maker's last, &c.) ³ A polishing block. ⁴ A bleacher, a washer.

P **شکنجیدن** *shikenjiden* To put to the rack.
A **شکنده کام** *shikendé kam* A violent hostile

man, a conqueror, a tyrant.
^A شكاة, شكية, سكوه, شكاة, شكو *shékou* and

Complaining, relating a state of one's maladies. **شکوا** and **شکوه**. A disease. **شکله**

A complaint. **سکوا نامه** Letters of lamentation, complaint, or condolence.

nity, grandeur, power; train, pomp, attendance.
 * Gravity, reverence, respect. * Elegance, beauty.
 * Admiration. * A robust body. * A small town.
 * Fear, terror.

* شکوهندی *shukuhendi* Grave. *Decorum*.

* شکوهه *shukuhé* * Beauty, gracefulness, ornament, elegance. * A kind of thistle.

* شکوهیدن *shukuhiden* * To be grave, venerable. * To fear, to be terror-struck.

* شکوی *shakwa* See سکوا

* شکه *shéké* * Any place where sweepings or rubbish is thrown. * The noise of feet. *Shikké*

A military instrument. *Shukuh* See سکوه

* شکی *shékki* A rough or sharp bridle.

* شکیت *shékib* * Patience. * Patient. *شکبیا* Extremely patient. *شکبیایی* Long-suffering, toleration. *با شکبیایی* Impatience, intolerance.

* شکیبیدن *shékibiden* To be patient.

* شکیدن *shékiden* To narrate, to tell.

* شکر *shékir* * The bark of a tree, any thing growing round it. * A vine sprung from a shoot.
 * Small herbage, foliage, feathers, or hairs; small camels (mixed with those of a larger size).

* شکس *shékis* See سکس and سکس

* شکیکه *shékiket* * A sect, a multitude, crowd, people. * A fruit-basket.

* شکیل *shékil* * See شکال — * The chain by which the knife or dagger hangs to the girdle (the Persians in general stick it loose into the girdle itself). * The bars or spars of wood, which keep the different parts of a gate together.

* شکیم *shékim* * Biting. * The ears of a pot.

* شکیمه *shékimet* * The bit of the bridle.

* Malice, badness of temper, pride. * Venom.

* شل *shel* One who can take nothing in his hands, as being disjointed, paralytick, or stiff.
 * شل دست The palsy in the hands. *شل بوی* Snoring, farting. *Shil* A spear, a javelin, a halbert; a trident, a fizgig, a harpoon.

* شل *shel* * Driving (camels). * Weeping.

* Sewing clothes with wide fitches, basting.

* شلا *shella* * Having a dry paralytick hand.

* Dim-sighted, blind (eye).

* شلاحة *shullabet* Urine of a mountain goat.

* شلافه *shellafet* A whore, a concubine.

* شلاق *shellak* Flagellation. *شلاق زدن* To scourge. See شلق — * *Shellak* A small bag, carried by poor people.

* شلال *shial* * Dispersed men. * Drivers.

* شلبفا *shelbifa* An electuary for curing the palsy and a distorted mouth.

* شله *shullet* * The intention or object of a journey. * Remote business.

* شلتاق *shiltak* * Disputing with one upon false grounds, accusation, litigation. * A tumult.

* شلته بند *shilté bend* See شکته بند

* شلجم *sheljem* A turnip, the rape-root.

* شلجا *shelba* (pl. شلیج) Sharp swords.

* شلیج *shilbekk* * Tottering, weakly by nature. * Thick (foot.).

* شلیج *shlekkh* * A root, origin. * A race, a stock. * Sperma viri. * Pudendum mulieris.

* شلیج See شلق — دم See شلق

* شلیج *shelshel* Flowing perpetually (water), but gently. *شلیج السین* Blood. *Shulshul* Having little flesh, lean, light, nimble, active, fit for employment. *شلیج* and *شلیج* Drooping, sprinkling (water, &c.).

* شلیج *shelst* and *سلطا* * A knife. * (or *شلیج* pl. *شلیج*) A long slender arrow.

* شلیج *shelghem* See شلیج

* شلیج *shilghé* (or *شلیج*) A corn or hay-fork.

* شلیج *shelk* * The stroke given by a scourge. * Laceration of the ear. * Coitus. *Shulk* or *shelyk* A kind of small fish, an eel.

* شلیج *shilka* The coulter of a plough.

* شلیج *sheleket* * See راضه — * The eggs of a Lybian lizard or crocodile. * A goose.

* شلیج *shelék* A tree, a plant. *Shilk* (and *شلیج*) Black viscous clay, in which the feet stick.

* شلیج *shel* * Driving (camels). * A spot in a garment, which cannot be washed out. * Active and ready in serving others.

* شلیج *Shelem* Jerusalem.

* شلیج *shelm* The tears or gum of a tree.

* شلیج *shilmab* * Barley water. * Bread grated, and boiled with a little water, sugar, &c.

* شلیج *shelmer* A kind of plant.

* شلیج *shelmek* A very old woman.

* شلیج *shilinj* A mat for kneeling on.

* شلیج *shilink* The preparation made by runners previous to a journey or race of importance (being in training sometimes for forty days, eating nothing but almonds and sugar, with a little *شربته* *sherbet* or *julap*: the great men often lay immense sums upon those races).

* شلیج *shelou* * Going away. * Carrying off.

* (pl. *شلیج*) A limb, a member, a joint of a slaughtered animal. * *شلیج* The reins of a bridle. * The remains of water. * The stature of the body.

* شلیج *shelwar* Inner breeches, drawers reaching to the feet (the outer breeches being called *شلوار بند*), sailors or travellers trowsers. The fastening of the breeches.

* شلیج *shuluké* A nut, a walnut.

* شلیج *shelul* See شلیج

* شلیج and *شلوچک* A kind of thistle.

* شلیج *shullé* * A dunghill, a place for rubbish

* The wood or coal store-house in baths. * The mouth. * The lower part of the belly below the navel, the pubes, vulva.

* شلیج *shelyet* (pl. *شلیج*) The remains of cattle.

* شلیج *shelykh* A small carpet, mat, or cushion, on which they kneel at prayer.

* شلیج *shelyba* See شلیج

* شلیج *shelil* * A garment worn under armour; also a short coat of mail under the clothes.

* Woollen or hair cloth, used as covering for

horses. ³ The middle of a channel, where deepest. ⁴ The marrow of the neck. ⁵ The swell of flesh upon the back.

¹ *shum* ¹ Rustick or travelling shoes, coarsely made of undressed leather, and fastened to the feet with straps. ² Flight. ⁴ Distance, absence. *Shem* ¹ A subterraneous habitation. ² A house for the accommodation of travellers, a caravanserai. ³ A place for cattle.

¹ *shemmi* ¹ Smelling, the smell. ² Deviating from the right way. ³ Becoming proud.

¹ *shema* Wax, a wax taper. ² Naked.

¹ *shuma* You. *سپارا* You, to you.

¹ *shumat* and *سپای* Deceived by vain hopes, disappointed in expectation. *Shemat* (and *سپانه*) ¹ Rejoicing at the distress of another. ² Clamour, noise, tumult. ³ *شپانه کردن* To make an uproar, to rage, to become tumultuous. *سپانه کدار* Exulting over the misfortunes of other people. *سپانه بنده* Thin tremulous plates of gold, brass, &c. which make a jingling noise.

¹ *shemaj* Any trifle (as the skin or stone of grapes, thrown away when eating them.)

¹ *shumaz* See *سپد*

¹ *shumar* Number, numeration, computation, an equal number. *بی سپار* Innumerable. *عسکر مور شپار* An army numerous as the ants. *اکیام شپار* Equal to the stars in number. *روز شپار* The day of numbering, i. e. the last day. *سپارگاه* A counting-house. *شپار کبر* A numberer, an accountant.

¹ *shemar* (or *شپره*) The herb fennel.

¹ *shumara* You, to you.

¹ *shemaryk* (or *شپاریق*) Torn, cut (garment).

¹ *شپاریخ* Pl. of *شپاریخ*—*شپاریخ* Pl. of *شپاریخ*

¹ *shumariden* (or *shumar kurden*) To number, calculate. *Shumaride* Numbered.

¹ *shumaziset* A tumorous woman.

¹ *shumas* (A horse) of a bad disposition, enduring no rider, or throwing him. *Shemmas* A Christian priest or deacon.

¹ *shumas* Hasté, expedition.

¹ *شباط* Pl. of *شباط*—*شباط* See *شبع*

¹ *shemma* A maker of wax-candles.

¹ *shimal* ¹ The north (wind or quarter, &c.) ² The left hand. ³ A bad omen. ⁴ Equality ⁵ (A garment) made of small pieces of cloth. ⁶ A reaper's handful of corn. *Shimal* or *shumal* (pl. *شپال*) Disposition, innate quality. ² A bag put upon the dugs of cattle to prevent their being sucked. ³ *نسیم شپال* or *باد شپال* The north wind, Boreas. *د شپال* The left hand. *بلاد شپال* The northern region, coast, &c. *اصحاب* Those who were to the right and left. *شپالی* Northern. ² A cold day.

¹ *shemalil* ¹ Parts (of any thing). ² (A garment) made of small pieces. ³ A small remainder. ⁴ Scattered twigs or small branches.

¹ *shemmam* (or *شپامة*) A small odoriferous melon or colocynthida.

¹ *shemamat* Fragrant things.

¹ *shemame* ¹ Naked. ² A musical fiftula, composed of unequal reeds.

¹ *sheman* Groaning, weeping, sobbing, lamentation, loud and continued crying.

¹ *shemané* Any thing odoriferous.

¹ *shumayan* You. See *شپا*

¹ *shemayil* pl. of *شپال* Virtues, talents, abilities of mind and body.

¹ *shemayim* Odours, perfumes.

¹ *shemmet* ¹ One odour. ² See *شپه*

¹ *shemj* A grotto, a cavern.

¹ *shemiji* Swift (camel).

¹ *shembet* Very long.

¹ *shembk* High, sublime. *شپخ بانه* *shembkha biu. shbi* He was high-nosed, i. e. haughty. *Shunmekh* (pl.) High, nobly born.

¹ *shumekhter* Unfortunate, born under an unhappy planet, mean, ignoble.

¹ *shummekhz* ¹ Sharp-fighted. ² Large sized (man or camel). ³ (or *شپخز*) See *کبر*

¹ *shembké zeden* To bore, pierce.

¹ *shemz* ¹ Impregnated (a she-camel or female palm-tree). ² Plur. of *شامزد*

¹ *shemr* ¹ Walking with nicety, circumspection, or with a haughty air. ² Pruning (the palm-tree). *Shimr* ¹ Liberal. ² Penetrating, quick-fighted, examining with attention. *Shemirr* A great misfortune.

¹ *shumur* A rustick shoe of undressed leather, or the bark of a tree. *Shemer* A river, a rivulet, a small lake, a ditch.

¹ *shimraj* An idle lie.

¹ *shimrakk* ¹ A branch or cluster of dates. ² The summit of a mountain. ³ A high cloud. ⁴ A horse with a white mark from his forehead to his nose.

¹ *shemret* See *شپار*

¹ *shumruj* Cloth of a flimsy texture.

¹ *shemrejet* ¹ Sewing badly or widely. ² Mixing lies in one's speech.

¹ *shumurdagi* Numeration.

¹ *shemerdel* (شپردل fem. *شپردله*) Beautiful, swift, long, tall.

¹ *shumurdan* To number, reckon, compute, count. *فرصت شپردن* To find a convenient opportunity. *Shumurdé* Numbered.

¹ *shemres* A species of thorn.

¹ *shemer tel* (or *شپرتل*) Tall, waving.

¹ See *شپرخ*—*شپرخ* See *شپرخ*

¹ *shemneri* (or *شپرنه*) Alert, expeditious.

¹ *shemrden* ¹ To be terrified. ² To sigh or sob loudly. ³ *شپنز* Frightened.

¹ *shems* (fem.) ¹ The sun. ² Gold (in chymistry). ³ A fountain. ⁴ A necklace. ⁵ A comb. *شپس الدین* (The sun of religion), a proper name.

¹ *shemset* (شیمسِت) (pl. شیمسات) ² The figure or resemblance of the sun. ³ A statue, image, idol, painting, sculpture.

⁴ *shemse* (شیمسه) ⁵ An orange, a citron. ⁶ Figures or pictures wrought in silk.

⁷ *shemsi* (شیمسی) ⁸ Solar. ⁹ طریق شیمسی The ecliptick, the sun's course.

¹⁰ *shimshad* (شیمشاد) (or شیمشار) The box-tree.

¹¹ *shemfir* (شیمفیر) A scimitar, a sabre, a sword, a blade.

¹² *shemfir* (شیمفیر) To draw a sabre. ¹³ شیمفیر کردن To fight or pierce with a sword.

¹⁴ *shemfir* (شیمفیر) Striking with a sword, warlike, a gallant soldier. ¹⁵ *shimfir* The smaller cardamum.

¹⁶ *shemes* (شیمس) Speaking fast.

¹⁷ *shemfer* (شیمفر) Severe (upon one).

¹⁸ *shemi* (شیم) ¹⁹ Mixing two things. ²⁰ Pot-herbs and spices put into victuals whilst dressing. ²¹ Hair black and grey. ²² شیم (pl. شیمط) and (شیمطان) Of two colours; half grey (woman).

²³ *shemiat* (شیمیات) and شیمیط (pl. شیمیطات) A part divided from a whole. ²⁴ شیمیط Scatteredly.

²⁵ *shumtalet* (شیمطالط) A piece of fat meat.

²⁶ *shemz* (شیمز) ²⁷ See شیمز and شیمز. ²⁸ Taking any thing by degrees, by little and little. ²⁹ Inflicting, exciting, stimulating. ³⁰ Mixing in a speech severities with soft words.

³¹ *shema* (شیم) ³² Playing, jesting. ³³ Wax, a wax-candle; in general, any candle. ³⁴ شیم شب افروز A candle illuminating the night.

³⁵ *shemadan* (شیمادان) A candlestick.

³⁶ *shemal* (شیمال) (and شیمال) ³⁷ A tall, easy, elegant man. ³⁸ A brisk camel. ³⁹ *shemalet* The writings of the Jews, the scriptures.

⁴⁰ *Shimaun* (شیماون) Simeon Peter.

⁴¹ *shemay* (شیمای) Waxen, of a candle.

⁴² *shemghet* (شیمغند) and شیمغندان ⁴³ Stinking, ill-flavoured. ⁴⁴ A vicious man, of a rascally disposition. ⁴⁵ Any kind of filth, impurity, or putrid matter, which diffuses a fetid smell. ⁴⁶ Without light. ⁴⁷ شیمغند شدن To perish, to be corrupted.

⁴⁸ *shemghendiden* (شیمغندیدن) To be bad or fetid.

⁴⁹ *shemghiden* (شیمغندیدن) To smell disagreeably.

⁵⁰ *shemek* (شیمک) Brisk, frisking, playing. ⁵¹ *Shimykke* (شیمیک) (fem. *shimykke*) Long, tall. ⁵² شیمیک ⁵³ The same.

⁵⁴ Brisk, cheerful.

⁵⁵ *sheml* (شیمل) ⁵⁶ Comprehending, containing, surrounding on all sides. ⁵⁷ Universal, common, belonging to all. ⁵⁸ Understanding, capacity. ⁵⁹ A disjointed work. ⁶⁰ (contra) Collected, united. ⁶¹ Collection. ⁶² Separation. ⁶³ The north. ⁶⁴ *Shemel* ⁶⁵ A small quantity. ⁶⁶ Conceiving (a camel).

⁶⁷ *shimillet* (شیمیللت) (and شیمیل) A swift-going she-camel. ⁶⁸ *Shemlet* ⁶⁹ A small quantity.

⁷⁰ A garment or covering for the whole body. ⁷¹ *Shimlat* Equality.

⁷² *shimleket* (شیملکلت) ⁷³ Swift, expeditious. ⁷⁴ Pulling all the dates from a palm-tree.

⁷⁵ *shimildej* (شیمیلدج) Wild saffron.

⁷⁶ *shemem* (شیمم) ⁷⁷ The summit or height of a mountain. ⁷⁸ A straight nose (when a queline it is

called نما). ⁷⁹ The length of the tip of the nose. ⁸⁰ Proximity. ⁸¹ (contra) Distance. ⁸² *Shumem* A rustick shoe.

⁸³ *shemen* (شیمن) ⁸⁴ An idol, image. ⁸⁵ Idolatry

⁸⁶ An idol temple, a pagan shrine.

⁸⁷ *shemende* (شیمنده) A giver, bestower.

⁸⁸ *shemuj* (شیموج) Sewed with wide slashes.

⁸⁹ *shemuh* (شیموح) A thin flimsy habit

⁹⁰ See شیموج — شیموج See شیموج — شیموج See شیموج — شیموج

⁹¹ Pl. of شیموج — شیموج See شیموج — شیموج Stubborn (man).

⁹² (A horse) throwing his rider.

⁹³ *shemus* (شیموس) Making haste.

⁹⁴ *shemua* (شیموا) Frolicsome jesting (woman).

⁹⁵ *shemul* (شیمول) ⁹⁶ Cold wine. ⁹⁷ The north wind. ⁹⁸ *Shumul* ⁹⁹ Turning towards the north.

¹⁰⁰ See شیمول.

¹⁰¹ *shemum* (شیموم) Any thing fragrant.

¹⁰² *shumé* (شیمه) Milk remaining in the udder.

¹⁰³ *shemmé* (شیممه) ¹⁰⁴ Odour, perfume. ¹⁰⁵ Nature.

¹⁰⁶ Custom, mode, rite. ¹⁰⁷ An atom, a particle, the the smallest quantity (of perfume, &c).

¹⁰⁸ *shemit* (شیمیت) A reproach; a brawl, squabble.

¹⁰⁹ *shemud* (شیمود) (or شیموده) Astonished, amazed, stupified (with love, grief, surprise).

¹¹⁰ *shemiden* (شیمیدن) ¹¹¹ To be confounded; to dread. ¹¹² To weep aloud, to sob. ¹¹³ To occasion a smell, to perfume.

¹¹⁴ To catch or hold in the embrace.

¹¹⁵ *shimmir* (شیممیر) Diligent, expeditious, studious (man).

¹¹⁶ Partly dry partly green (herbage).

¹¹⁷ *shemeset* (شیمسِت) A little sun.

¹¹⁸ *shemyt* (شیمیت) A mixture of two things; as herbage dry and green; the dawn, light and darkness.

¹¹⁹ *shemum* (شیموم) ¹²⁰ A high saddle. ¹²¹ Odour, perfume, fragrance.

¹²² نسیم عطر شیمیم A jessamine breathing gale. ¹²³ گل عطر شیمیم A rose fragrant as ambergis.

¹²⁴ *shin* (شین) Plunder, depredation.

¹²⁵ *shem* (شین) (or شیم) Old, worn.

¹²⁶ *shena* (شینا) (or شینا, شینا or شینا) ¹²⁷ Hatred.

¹²⁸ Deformed, base. ¹²⁹ Acknowledging, confessing.

¹³⁰ *shina* (شینا) Swimming. ¹³¹ سباب or سباب کردن

¹³² To swim. ¹³³ شنایر See شنایر

¹³⁴ *shenabiden* (شینابیدن) To understand.

¹³⁵ *shenab* (شیناب) (or شینابی) ¹³⁶ Long, very tall (man).

¹³⁷ A young fat camel. ¹³⁸ سنابخه ¹³⁹ A tall, jolly, plump girl.

¹⁴⁰ Lean, and also fat (with regard to cattle).

¹⁴¹ *shenatir* (شیناتیر) Pl. of شینتر

¹⁴² *shinakh* (شیناک) A promontory.

¹⁴³ *shinakht* (شیناکت) He understood. ¹⁴⁴ شناختن

¹⁴⁵ *shinakhten* (شیناکتن) To comprehend, to know.

¹⁴⁶ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁴⁷ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁴⁸ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁴⁹ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁵⁰ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁵¹ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁵² *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁵³ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁵⁴ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁵⁵ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁵⁶ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁵⁷ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁵⁸ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁵⁹ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁶⁰ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

¹⁶¹ *shinakh* (شیناک) Pl. of شناختن

- ¹ *shinas* Intelligent, knowing. *نکته*
 Understanding the most minute points.
² *shinas* Comprehending. ³ One who knows.
¹ *shenafiden* To understand, perceive.
¹ *shenas* Tall, young, strong (horse).
¹ *shinat* (pl. *shenat*) A woman of a fine healthy rosy complexion.
¹ *shena* (or *shenat*) Swimming.
 Deformed, filthy, stinking, unfavourable. *Shenaat*
 A difficult business. Excess, exorbitancy, wickedness, infamy.
¹ *shenafien* To hear, to understand.
¹ *shenak* Long, tall. ² Receiving a mulct for homicide, &c. (See *سَنَق*). ³ The chain or strap which fastens the mouth of a full bottle.
¹ *shenan* Hatred, hating. *Shinan* Cold water. *Shunan* (fem. *shana*) Scattered, diffused.
¹ Dropping from a bottle (water).
¹ *shinaw* (and *shinaw*) Swimming.
¹ *shinawer* (or *shinaw*) A swimmer. ² Nimble, active, vehement. *دلورینوار* An excellent bold swimmer. *توینوار* To swim.
¹ *shenab* Cinnabar.
¹ *shinayiden* To hear.
¹ *shenayir* (fem. and plur.) Malignant.
¹ *shenaya* (pl. of *shenaye*) Shameful actions, vices, crimes, villainies.
¹ *sheneb* Coldness, freshness, or beauty of the teeth, the edge of the teeth.
¹ *shemba* (fem. of *shenab*) See *شَنِيب*.
¹ *shembeset* Seizing the heart (love).
² Attachment, affection.
¹ *shembelid* (or *shenbelid*) (شَنِيبِلِيد) A flower.
¹ *shenboi* (شَنِيبُوِي) The yellow violet.
¹ *shembé* A day, Sunday. *دو سنه* Monday. *سه سنه* Tuesday. *چهار سنه* Wednesday. *پنج سنه* Thursday, &c.
¹ *shenteret* Having slender fingers.
² The space between two fingers. ³ An ear-ring.
¹ *shenej* Wrinkled, shrivelled. *Shenij* Having the thigh-nerve contracted (a horse).
¹ *shenj* A furrow made by a plough.
² Iteration, doing over again. ³ The buttocks, thighs, hips, haunches. ⁴ Hard ground. ⁵ A kind of shell blown by the dervises to assemble people to hear them harangue (of this shell they also make tatty). ⁶ Meat soured or macerated with vinegar. ⁷ Adhering to thorns. ⁸ A flower. ⁹ A vine-prop. ¹⁰ A shell or any thing similar for glazing paper.
¹ *shenjar* A red paint for the face. *Shinjar* Buglois. ² Melilot.
¹ *shenyud* Wounded. ² A wound.
¹ *shenjuden* (and *shenjuden*) To vex, injure, torment, wound. ² To scratch with the nails. ³ To leap, to dance, to spring up. ⁴ To drop.
¹ *shenbeff* Long. *shenbem* Gross.
¹ *shenukh kurden* To till, plough.

- ¹ *shenkhub* (or *shenkhub*) The peck or top of a hill.
¹ *shend* The beak and claws of a bird.
¹ *shindab* (or *shindab*) A kind of thistle.
¹ *shindakh* (or *shindakh*) Any gratuity given on the finishing of a house, on returning from a journey, or for any thing lost.
¹ *shindare* (and *shindare*) Jealous. ² Obscene.
¹ *shendef* A military or musical drum.
¹ *shendir* (or *shendir*) Of a bad disposition.
¹ *shenzab* Hard, firm, rough, sharp, piercing. *Shenzeret* Ruggedness, asperity.
¹ *shensyr* (and *shensyr*) See *شَدَّة* and *شَدَّة*.
¹ *Shensyr* See *مَعْل*.
¹ *shunus* A piece of meat dressed.
¹ *shinzaf* (and *shinzaf*) The summit of a mountain. *Shinzaf* A lofty mountain.
² A tall man. ³ Relaxed, impotent.
¹ *shunzab* Long. ² Of a good disposition.
¹ *shunzurwet* (or *shunzurwet*) The side; also the top of a hill. *Shenzarw* A high hill.
¹ *shenzyr* (and *shenzyr*) Of a bad temper, or villainous disposition.
¹ *shena* Bafenefs, deformity. ² Reviling, treating opprobriously, accusing. *سِنَا* (fem. of *shenaf*) Safe, or deformed to an extreme degree.
² Unpropitious (day).
¹ *shunaf* (or *shunaf*) The top or ridge of a mountain. *Shinaf* A tall man.
¹ *shunat* Bafenefs, a horrid crime.
¹ *shinamm* A tall corpulent man.
¹ *shenghab* (and *shenghab*) A long slender branch. *شَنِيب* (and *شَنِيب*) A long-bodied animal. *شَنِيب* A long thin vein or stratum in the earth.
¹ *shengberet* (and *shengberet*) Wickedness.
¹ *shingbef* Tottering, staggering.
¹ *shenghyr* Unchaste, impudent, of a bad temper or disposition.
¹ *shenf* Looking transversely at one, either in admiration or contempt. ² (pl. *shenof*) A ring for the nose or top of the ear (those in the lob being called *شَنِيب*). *Shenef* Hatred. ² Pride. *Shenf* A hater.
¹ *shenfaret* (and *shenfaret*) Agility, velocity. *Shinfaret* Of a bad disposition.
¹ *shunustien* To hear. See *شَنِيبْدَن*.
¹ *shenk* Checking with a bridle. ² Fastening (the mouth of a full bottle). ³ Tying (a horse to a tree). ⁴ Hanging on a gibbet. ⁵ Putting the *سَبَق* into a bee-hive. ⁶ Burning with desire (for any thing). ⁷ Long-headed. *Shenek* Length of head. ⁸ The intermediate numbers between any given two, as between 10 and 40; and between 40 and 100 (especially with regard to the proportion of cattle taxed by the Mahometan law, from such herds or flocks, for pious uses). ⁹ A partial mulct of expiation for homicide or wounding (see *دِيَّة*), being rather a supplement to something before paid.
¹ *shenka* (A bird) feeding young ones.

- ^۲ *shenka* (or شنگار) A falcon.
^۱ *shinkab* (and شنگاب) A perfume.
^۱ *shenkemm* A little, few.
^۱ *shinyknak* The prince of demons.
^۱ Calamity, &c. See داهية.
^۲ *shenk* Indolent, lazy, sluggish. ^۱ Of a bad disposition. ^۳ Beautiful, delicate, handsome.
^۴ A tall corpulent man. ^۵ The proboscis of an elephant. ^۶ A mountain-tree very hard, bearing neither fruit nor leaves.
^۲ *shenga* (or شنگا) The night-time.
^۲ *shengar* (and سنکال) Melilot; bugloss.
^۲ *shengerf* Cinnabar, vermilion.
^۲ *shengeriz* (شنگوز) Syrup of ginger.
^۲ *shenkul* or *shengul* Beautiful, lovely, graceful. ^۳ A robber, an affain.
^۱ *shenkur* A mendicant's basket, especially of those who sell small vessels, &c.
^۲ *shengine* A washer or bleacher's beetle. ^۳ The bar or bolt of a gate. ^۴ A stick, a staff, a cudgel.
^۲ *shenou* The cypress, the wild plum or cherry tree; a tree of which arrows are made.
^۱ *Shenu* (from شنیدن or شنودن) Hearing, understanding. *Shenou* A hearer. *Shenou* To cause to hear or understand.
^۱ *shenuet* Abstinent. ^۲ Abstinence.
^۲ *shenuden* To hear, to understand.
^۲ *shenuse* (or شنوشه) Sneezing.
^۱ *shonus* Adhering, enveloped, twisted.
^۱ *shenuf* Pl. of شنوف.
^۱ *shenun* Neither fat nor lean (camels).
^۱ Hungry. ^۳ Fat. ^۴ (contra) Lean.
^۲ *shinwend* Hearing, an auditor.
^۲ *shinwiden* See شنودن.
^۲ *shené* A corn-fork with three prongs.
^۱ *Shné* The neighing of horses. *Shné* The grunting of hogs, the purring of a lion.
^۲ *shenebber* An aged woman.
^۱ *sheni* The spear at the top of an ensign staff or banner, a demi-lance, or javelin. ^۲ A large pan of brass or copper.
^۱ *شنيچ* See شانب. ^۱ *شنيچ* See شنيچ.
^۲ *shimid* He heard. ^۳ Hearing. ^۳ The thing heard. *Shimden* To hear, to listen, to attend to, to obey. *Shimden* To hear with pleasure. *Shimide* Heard. ^۲ A hearer. *اخبار شنيد* Hearing news, listening to stories.
^۱ *shennir* Of a bad disposition.
^۱ *shimir* (شهنيز and شونوز, شونيز) Malignant, of a bad disposition. ^۲ A kind of herb, gith, Guiney pepper.
^۲ *shenize* A comb, especially one used by weavers, embroiderers, &c.
^۱ *shenia* Base, shameful, odious, hateful, deformed, abominable, hideous, detestable, shocking. *اخبار شنيعة* Disagreeable news.
^۲ *shimiften* To be altered, confounded.
^۱ *shenik* A spurious man, a bastard.
^۱ A cross bar for supporting honey-combs in a hive.

- ^۲ *shav* Night. ^۴ (part. and imperat. of شدن) Being, existing. ^۴ Be thou. *Shiv* The declivity of a mountain. *Shu* (or سوي) Washing, a lotion. *شو کردن* To wash. *Shu* A husband. ^۲ A kind of gruel. ^۳ Weavers glue. ^۴ The treadle of a loom.
^۱ *shuu* (or شو, شوء) Words used in calling to asses. ^۲ *shurva* Exulting.
^۱ *shurwa* Any thing roasted, especially flesh-meat. *Sharwra* A roaster of meat. *Shurwa* Pl. of شرواء. *shirwaat* A piece of roast meat.
^۱ *sharwabb* (pl.) See سبة. — *Shurwab* (شواد and شواز) A bustard.
^۱ *sharwat* (pl. شوا) The skin of the head.
^۱ *sharwajir* Things averting or preventing. ^۲ Accidents of fortune.
^۱ *sharwajin* Pl. of ساجين.
^۱ *sharwar* Household furniture, apparatus for a journey. ^۲ Pudendum virile et muliebre.
^۳ A form, figure. *Shirwar* Beckoning, nodding. ^۴ To consult.
^۱ *sharwaryb* The whiskers. ^۲ The gullet.
^۱ *sharward* Strolling fingers.
^۱ *sharwaria* Highways. ^۲ Levelled, pointed spears. ^۳ Setting stars. See شارع and شارع.
^۱ *sharwarif* Old arrows. ^۲ Wine vessels.
^۱ *sharwaryk* Splendors. ^۲ Brightness.
^۲ *shirwasht* Aniseed.
^۱ *shirwas* Depravity, villany.
^۱ *شواصي* — *شواصي* Pl. of شواصي. See شواصي.
^۱ *شواط* Pl. of شواط. ^۲ *شواط* Pl. of شواط. ^۳ *شواط* Pl. of شواط.
^۱ *shurwaz* Flame without smoke. ^۲ The smoke of fire. ^۳ The heat of fire, or of the sun.
^۴ The eye; also the talons of a bird. ^۵ The bustard. (ساعله and شاعله)
^۱ *sharwa-yl* (pl. of شاعله and شاعله) Flaming, shining. ^۲ Flames.
^۱ *shawa-1* Pl. of شاعي.
^۱ *shawakil* Pl. of شاكلة.
^۱ *shawwal* (pl. شوال) The tenth Mahometan month; in the beginning of which they celebrate their festival called Berram.
^۱ *shawamit* The feet of beasts.
^۱ *shawamykh* High mountains.
^۱ *shawamid* Pl. of شامد.
^۱ *shawahid* (pl. of شاهد) Witnesses.
^۱ *shawahim* Falcons, hawks.
^۱ *شوايا* Pl. of شوية. See شوية.
^۱ *shawarb* (pl. of شايبة) Impurities.
^۱ *shawb* Mixing. ^۲ The juice of meat.
^۳ Honey. ^۴ A piece of cake or paste.
^۲ *sharwa* Gruel. ^۳ Weavers glue.
^۲ *shuban* A shepherd, a pastor.
^۲ *shubej* A rolling-pin.
^۲ *shawperé* A bat.
^۱ *sharwhet* A kind of yew-tree.
^۲ *shukh* Cheerful, sprightly, mirthful, jovial, festive, joyous, brisk, joyful, spirited, saucy, petulant, insolent, impudent, whimsical, capricious, playful, mischievous. ^۳ Beautiful, etc.

(as the scales of a balance). ¹ A small quantity of water. ² A camel, seven or eight months from the birth, whose udders are shrivelled for want of milk. *Shawel* Service, active in attendance.

¹ *shawlan* *سولان* Elevating, exalting.

¹ *shawlet* *سوله* The tail of a scorpion, or the cock'd up part of it. ² Stars which mark the 19th mansion of the moon. *Shawwet* ¹ A scorpion raising its tail. ² A prating woman.

¹ *shawleka* *سولعی* A seal hunter.

¹ *solik* *سولک* A bird that often changes colour.

¹ *sharvlenk* *سولنک* A grey horse.

¹ *shulé* *سوله* A dunghill, a place for rubbish.

¹ *shuliden* *سولیدن* To be distracted; to be undetermined, to have a thousand thoughts.

¹ *shulide* *سولیده* ¹ A stable. ² A ruined house.

¹ *shum* *سوم* ¹ Black. ² Unfortunate, unhappy. *سوم سوم* Disgraceful, reproachful. *سوم دم* An unlucky foot, a bad omen.

¹ *shumal* *سومال* ¹ Again. ² See *شوپال*.

¹ *shumekh* *سومخ* Balm-gentle, citrargo, pansley.

¹ *shumi* *سومی* ¹ A misfortune, disgrace. ² The left hand or side.

¹ *shumin* *سومین* Spinnage.

¹ *shun* *سوں* Gores of shirts, &c.

¹ *shunet* *سونه* ¹ A foolish woman. ² An armed ship, a corsair, pirate. ³ A granary.

¹ *shundur* *شوندور* Beet-root, a carrot.

¹ *sharwendé* *شورنده* Existing, formed.

¹ *shuniz* *شونیز* (or *سوبین*) ¹ Scfame. ² Coriander; pepper.

¹ *shuun* *شوون* Conditions, &c. Pl. of *شان* — *shuibet* *شویبت* ¹ The violence of any thing (as of rain). ² The heat; also the course of the sun. ³ The first appearance or beauty of any thing.

¹ *sharwh* *شوه* Deformed (countenance).

¹ Having a malignant, fascinating, or piercing eye. ³ Envy, hating. ⁴ Terrifying.

¹ *sharwé* *شوه* Agate, jet, black coral.

¹ *sharwha* *شوها* (fem.) ¹ Having an ugly mouth or face. ² (contra) Beautiful. ³ Wickedness.

¹ *sharweb* *شوهب* An urchin, hedge-hog.

¹ *shehwet* *شهبوت* *perest* A slave to lust.

¹ *shuber* *شوبر* A husband. *شوبر سدن* To be married (a woman). *سوبر دار* A married woman.

¹ *shubiré* (or *شوبر*) ¹ Ploughed land, re-ploughed. ² Supported by props. ³ A pale, a vine-arbour.

¹ *sharwbiz* *شوبیز* Beholding, observation.

¹ *shubin* *شوبین* Spinnage.

¹ *shawwa* *شوی* ¹ Any thing easy or obvious. ² The worst part of cattle or any thing. ³ The head, hands, or feet of men. ⁴ The four feet of a horse. ⁵ Skins of heads. *Shawa* Sheep. *Shurwei* A small matter, somewhat.

¹ *shawi* *شوی* Glue, starch. *Shurui* The herb anise. *Shui* ¹ Washing. ² A washer. *جامه شوی* *jamé shui* A washer of clothes. *Shui* A husband.

شوبر کردن To marry. *شوی دیده* A widow.

¹ *shuyanden* *شویاندن* To cause to wash.

¹ *sharvvet* *شوریت* The worst part or refuse of men or cattle.

¹ *sharviden* *شوریدن* ¹ To become, to be. See *سیدن*. ² To drop, to dith. ³ To leap, spring, dance, vault.

¹ *shula* *شولا* The herb artemisia.

¹ *shupal* *شوپال* A machine for glazing clothes.

¹ *shuyendgi* *شویندگی* Washing. *Shuyende* *شویند* ¹ To wash. ² To baptize.

¹ *shuyden* *شویندن* To wash. See *سستن*.

¹ *sheb* *شهب* (for *سبه*) ¹ A king, a sovereign prince. ² A bridegroom. *Sheb* The court of a house. *Shub* Execration, detestation, reproaching with stretched-out fingers, spitting while rejecting with disdain, abhorring.

¹ *sheba* *شبا* (for *سب*) ¹ A king. *Shuba* ¹ A gland in the body. ² Trifling, improper.

¹ *shehab* *شهاب* (or *شهاد*) Milk diluted with water. *Shibab* ¹ Bright stars; the nocturnal fires, commonly called falling stars. ² A flaming fire. ³ The flame (of war) i.e. a hero. *شهاب سب* Gallant soldiers, rapid as the falling stars.

¹ *shibad* *شباد* Pl. of *شهد* — ¹ *Shebad* What-ever is prohibited by religion.

¹ *shebadet* *شهادت* A testimony, attestation, witnessing, making a confession of faith; as *لا اله الا الله و محمد رسول الله* There is no God but God, and Mahomet is the prophet of God. *Shebadet* ¹ A martyr for the faith. ² Prefence. *Shebadet kurden* To testify, give evidence, bear witness. *عالم شهادت* This world.

¹ *shibar* *شبار* Agreeing for, or giving monthly.

¹ *shebaru* *شبارو* A cement for building.

¹ *shehak* *شهبان* See *سهن*.

¹ *shebam* *شهبام* A witch, a hag, a lamia. *Shiham* Pl. of *شیم*.

¹ *shehamet* *شهبامه* ¹ Generosity, nobleness of mind. ² Bravery. ³ Iniquity, quickness of part.

¹ *shebané* *شهبانه* ¹ Royal. ² Royally.

¹ *shebarwa* *شباروی* Pl. of *شبی*.

¹ *shebeb* *شهب* Of the colour of ashes; of a mixed colour where white predominates. *Shubub* Pl. of *شهب*.

¹ *shebba* *شهببا* A mule of an ash colour, inclining to black; also a stubborn, darting, kicking mule. ¹ *Shubba* ¹ Ash-coloured (the ash or camel) verging to white. ² Clear (night).

¹ *shebbaru* *شهببارو* A ditch round a city.

¹ *shebbaz* *شهباز* ¹ The noblest species of falcon; also the longest feather in the wing. ² (metaphorically) A noble, generous man, a brave soldier; an excellent youth. *شهباز مدله برور* A high-faring falcon.

¹ *shebban* *شهبان* Plur. of *شهبان*.

¹ *shubbet* *شهبه* Inclining more to white than black.

¹ *shebbed* *شهبید* The leader of an army.

¹ *shekber* *شهبهر* or *شهره* (fem.) Aged; with

some remains of strength. *Shebber* Having a large head

¹ *shebber* 'The longest feather in the wing. ² A tower. *shebber* An old woman.

¹ *shebbulut* A chestnut

¹ *shebbender* See سادمدار

¹ *shebbet* 'The last distich of a ghazel or Eastern ode; also of an epigram. *shebbet* 'The conclusion of the prayer for the king. See ساددب

¹ *shebteret* Furniture

¹ *shebtut* A blackberry, a mulberry.

¹ *shebubet* Perplexing (business).

¹ *shebud* 'Honey, a honey-comb. ² Sugar. *shebud* An evidence, an eye-witness. *shebud* Sweet as honey. *shebud* Words mixed with honey, eloquence. *shebud* Pure honey. *shebud* Pl. of ساهد

¹ *shebuda* Pl. of شهید Martyrs تاریخ *shebuda* The chronicle or age of martyrs, i. e. The persecutions of Dioclesian

¹ *shebdab* (or سداده) Hydromel, julp, metheglin, mead.

¹ *shebdaret* 'A wicked man, hypocrite, sower of discord. ² Short and thick-bodied.

¹ *shebdanet* (شهیدان) Hemp-seed. *shebdanet* 'A large pearl. ² The largest bead or grain in a rosary. ³ Mastix.

¹ *shebdet* A boy, a girl (especially from three to six years of age).

¹ *shebdavar* A high wall furrounding a palace.

¹ *shebdaret* 'See شهداره — Pain or difficulty in proceeding.

¹ *sheber* A city. *sheber* The town house, the custom-house. *sheb* 'The moon, the new moon. ² A month (especially lunar). *sheber* The four known or sacred months amongst the Mahometans, viz. محرم The first. *sheber* The seventh. *sheber* The eleventh, and *sheber* The twelfth. Some however substitute سوال The tenth month, for *sheber* because upon the first of that month begins the great carnival, called عيد العطر (The feast of breaking the fast) which immediately succeeds their lent.

See رمضان — *sheb* 'Divulging. ² Learned.

¹ *shebshab* 'The king's highway.

¹ *shebbar* A river.

¹ *shebet* An old woman.

¹ *shebend* The walls of a city.

¹ *shebet* or *sheb* 'Renown, fame, reputation, divulging, celebrating, rendering illustrious. ² *shebet* It is spread over the city, it is the town talk. *shebet* 'Attention only to the surface of things, shallow, ignorant. ³ Famous, well known.

¹ *shebrum* A large city.

¹ *shebrif* A spinning-wheel or reel.

¹ *shebrmend* Covetous, full of desire.

¹ *shebrawa* Leather money.

¹ *shebr* A citizen. *shebr* The city and citizens.

¹ *shebrar* (friend of the city) A royal title, a potent monarch, an emperor, a king.

¹ *shebrar* A powerful prince, resembling heaven in dignity

¹ *shebrar* The sovereign of the seven climates or the whole world, i. e. The sun. *shebrar* 'Imperial, royal, princely. ² The regal dignity. ³ An empire, a kingdom.

¹ *shebr* (شهر و شهر) 'The sixth Persian month (August). ² The fourth day of every month. ³ *shebr* A species of date.

¹ *shebrade* A king's son, a prince.

¹ *shebravar* A brave cavalier, an intrepid hero, a valiant champion.

¹ *shebravar* The champions and heroes of the field of battle.

¹ *shebravar* The equestrian order, the nobility.

¹ *shebr* See شهت

¹ *shebr* Sown land.

¹ *shebel* Dark grey (eyes) with a shade of red. *shebel* 'Having such eyes. ² Large-eyed.

³ Pubblind. ⁴ Any thing necessary to be done.

⁵ Variegated. *shebel* or *shebel* A dark grey eye.

¹ *sheblat* Honey mixed with wax.

¹ *sheblet* 'See شبل — ² An old woman.

³ Intelligent.

¹ *sheble* A bat.

¹ *shebm* 'Terrified. ² Frightning. ³ Calling to a horse. ⁴ (pl. شهم) Nimble, active, swift. ⁵ Bold, audacious. ⁶ Prudent, ingenious.

⁷ Of great authority (a chief). *shebm* or *shebm* An old woman.

¹ *shebmsh* 'Divulged, published. ² An enormous crime.

¹ *shebmshah* (or شهسار) The king of king, used as a name.

¹ *shebmshah* A royal feat, a palace, a belvedere, a gallery, a balcony.

¹ *shebmsh* The plant Guiney pepper.

¹ *shebmsh* (pl. شهوات) Desires. *shebmsh* Carnal appetites, sensuality

¹ *shebmsh* The most precious pearl.

¹ *shebmsh* and شهوات See شهی

¹ *shebmsh* Desire, appetite, sensuality, lasciviousness. ² *shebmsh* A worshipper of sensuality, addicted to voluptuousness.

³ *shebmsh* Cito effundere genitale semen.

¹ *shebmsh* 'Bang present or an eye-witness. ² Witnesses, evidences, present at the fact.

³ *shebmsh* 'Eye-witnesses, those who were present or assisting in any thing. ⁴ Mortals.

¹ *shebmsh* Months. See شهر

¹ *shebmsh* See شهی — ² شهی

¹ *shebmsh* 'Lascivious. ² Desirable. *shebmsh* Exquisite viands.

¹ *shebmsh* 'Royal. ² Royalty. ³ A king.

¹ شهد *shehid* A martyr. ² شهد کردن To martyr. ³ شهد شدن To become a martyr.

⁴ شهر *shehr* Celebrated, famous. *Shehré* A species of vermicelli.

⁵ شهت *shehyk* ¹ Making a murmuring noise in the throat, as an afs before braying. ² Sighing, sobing, groaning, drawing the last breath.

³ شهیم *shehim* Prudent, ingenious.

⁴ شهب *shibin* The gum of a tree

⁵ شبی *shei* ¹ Roasting, dressing. ² Being wilful. ³ A thing, any thing, something, somewhat. ⁴ شعی مکرر *sheyi mubekker* A small matter, a trifling thing. ⁵ شعی الله *sheullah* It is the thing or will of God; God willing, a form of salutation, especially among the dervises. ⁶ لا شعی Nothing. ⁷ عن لا سی In vain. ⁸ الشی At that rate, according to the proportion, as that which. ⁹ شبی A corner.

¹⁰ شبا Pl of ساه—¹¹ سباب A mixture

¹² شبانی *shyabi* A dram weight.

¹³ شباح *shyab* ¹ Diligent (in business). ² Cautious, abstinent. ³ Pl. of سمح

⁴ شبار *shyay* Saturday.

⁵ شبار *shyay* ¹ Ploughing a second time, a furrow; a plough. ² Household furniture. *Shyay* A unival. *Shyay kuden* To plough.

⁶ شباریدن *shyayiden* ¹ To plough. ² To behold.

⁷ شباس *shyay* A malignity of nature.

⁸ شباط *shiyat* The finch of burnt cotton.

⁹ شباطه *shiyatet* See سبط

¹⁰ شباطین *shiyatin* Devils Pl of شيطان

¹¹ شباطیم *shyayzimet* Pl. of سبط

¹² شبا *shiya* ¹ Divulged, published. ² Reading. ³ Making any sound with the voice; calling to camels. ⁴ The sound of a shepherd's pipe. ⁵ Chips, &c. with which fire is lighted. ⁶ Leaving an undivided portion. ⁷ Following (another), keeping close or adhering (to one). ⁸ Remaining behind.

⁹ شباف *shiyaf* A fine collyrium.

¹⁰ شبام and شبامات Pl. of سامه

¹¹ شبان *shyayn* ¹ Dragon's blood. ² A recompense for good or evil. ³ خون سیواسان Dragons blood (a gum).

⁴ شباه *shyab* (pl of ساه) Sheep.

⁵ شباهیل *shyabek* for شهابیل

⁶ شبیب *sheib* Growing grey (the head), becoming old; white hairs, hoariness. *Shib* ¹ Hairs. ² Mountains covered with snow. ³ The sound made by a camel's lips when drinking. *Shuyub* Grey-haired men.

⁴ شب *sheib* or *shib* ¹ Whips made of twisted rods or thongs. ² A descent, a declivity; the lower part, the base, the foundation; under, below. ³ شبیب میب Descent and ascent. ⁴ شبیب Aftonished, confounded, insane. *Shuyeb* The night light; i. e. the moon; a candle, &c.

⁵ شبیه *sheiba* Grey-haired (woman) لیلة شبیه The last night of the month.

¹ شبا *shiba* ¹ Clear, light, conspicuous, known, famous. ² Gold.

³ شبازبان *shibazaban* Eloquent.

⁴ شبان *shiban* ¹ Cold. ² A cloud. ³ The name of a month; whence شبان و ملکان Two winter months, extremely cold

⁴ شبد *shibet* See سب

⁵ شبور *shubin* A pipe, a tybe, a flute, a brazen trumpet with a large mouth used of old in battle.

⁶ شبین *shubin* Interior, infernal

⁷ شبت *shet* A stumbling block

⁸ شبد *shet* Will, desire; willing. *Shuyet* ¹ A mark. ² An unnatural colour. ³ شب ¹ Famed

⁴ Infane, disordered in mind.

⁵ شبنور *shetan* (or شبنور) See سحر

⁶ شبح *shib* ¹ The wormwood of Pontus, which destroys worms. ² Diligent.

³ شبحان *sheiban* (fem. شبحانه) ¹ A zealot.

² Diligent, careful, cautious, living by rule. *Shibanet* Swift (the camel)

³ شبح and شبحه (pl. شبحان) *sheikh*

⁴ Growing old. *Sheikh* A venerable old man, a man of authority, a chief; a prelate, prior, abbot, a superior of the dervises or Mahometan monks; a doctor, learned in religion and law, a great preacher. ⁵ شيخ الشيوخ The chief of the doctors. ⁶ شيخ الاسلام The head of religion, i. e. the high priest, the mufti, the patriarch.

⁷ شبحه *sheikhet* An old woman.

⁸ شبد *shed* ¹ Plastering (a wall). ² Punishing. *Shid* Plaster, mortar, clay

³ شبد *shid* ¹ The sun. ² Fatemation. ³ Shame, bashfulness, modesty. ⁴ Magnitude. ⁵ Clear, shining, bright (as the sun).

⁶ شیدا *shida* Mad, insane, distracted, astonished, foolish, stupid, in love.

⁷ شیداک *shidak* A swift (grey) horse.

⁸ شیدایی *shedayi* Infamy, distraction.

⁹ شیدر *shider* One of the names of God.

¹⁰ شیدمان *shideiman* A wolf.

¹¹ شیده *shide* A horse.

¹² شبر *shen* (pl. اسبر) Saturday.

¹³ شبر *shir* ¹ A lion. ² A tyger. ³ Milk. ⁴ شبر

⁵ شبران (شبر عربی or شبر عربان) A roaring lion. ⁶ شبر

⁷ شبران عرسه دار Furious, roaring (lion). ⁸ شبر

⁹ شبران اکس The lions of the field of battle. ¹⁰ شبر

¹¹ شبران شکار A lion-tearer, a gallant soldier. ¹² شبران

¹³ شبران شکار Seizing a lion, ¹⁴ شبران

¹⁵ شبران شکار Half drunk. ¹⁶ شبران Diligent. ¹⁷ شبران

¹⁸ شبران شکار Worshipping the lion. ¹⁹ شبران

²⁰ شبران شکار A strong lion. ²¹ شبران

²² شبران شکار A man bold as a lion. ²³ شبران

²⁴ شبران شکار To give milk. ²⁵ شبران

²⁶ شبران شکار Date-milk, or milk dressed with dates, &c. ²⁷ شبران

²⁸ شبران شکار Drinking or sucking milk. ²⁹ شبران

³⁰ شبران شکار Dropping, giving, or pouring milk. ³¹ شبران

³² شبران شکار A nurse. ³³ شبران

³⁴ شبران شکار Fat, in good condition. ³⁵ شبران

³⁶ شبران شکار Beautiful in form. ³⁷ شبران

³⁸ شبران شکار Giving excellent advice. ³⁹ شبران

⁴⁰ شبران شکار The old name for Saturday among the pagan Arabians.

^۲ شیراز *shir ad* (or شیرار) A sack.

^۳ شیراز *shir az* ^۱ A celebrated city in Persia, the birth-place of Sheikh Sadi, the author of the Gulistan Boistan, &c. whence he is likewise called *Shirazi*. ^۲ Oxygal strained and firm, a kind of cheese.

^۳ شیرازی *shir azabi* (or شیریان) Soft, gentle in speech, insinuating.

^۴ شیراه *shir aze* A wing, working button-holes or the back of a book.

^۱ شیرای See شیراز — شیراع See شیراع

^۲ شیرامله (or شیرامله) The myrobolan fruit.

^۳ شیرانه *shir ane* Like a lion, brave. شیراورن *shir awan* The conqueror of lions, a hero

^۴ شیرای *shir at* Ebony.

^۵ شیربا *shir ba* (or شیروا) Meat dressed with milk.

^۶ شیرخم (or شیرخمن) An Indian root, an excellent solvent for the bile and phlegm.

^۷ شیرکت *shir bekt* Oil of sesame.

^۸ شیرپنج *shir penj* Milk dressed with rice.

^۹ شیربها *shir bcha* The portion and paraphernalia given to a bride, also what she takes to her husband's house.

^{۱۰} شیرحشت *shir khusht* Castor. ^{۱۱} A sucking child indigested, and nauseating the milk.

^{۱۲} شیرخودی *shir khudmi* Milk meats.

^{۱۳} شیردان *shir dan* The ventricle of a sheep or kid (stuffed with meat, and dressed).

^{۱۴} شیردوغ *shir dugb* New milk mixed with four milk (oxygal) or meat.

^{۱۵} شیرز *shir ez* One of the names of God.

^{۱۶} شیران See شیرازی — شیرخشک See شیرخشک

^{۱۷} شیرزک *shir zek* ^۱ A medicine. ^۲ Urine, &c. of a cat. ^۳ An infamous people in Arabia.

^۴ شیرزمه *shir zemé* A congregation.

^۵ شیرزنه *shir zené* An oblong butter-dish.

^۶ شیرزه *shir zeh* A fierce rapacious beast.

^۷ شیرستان *shir stan* The region of lions.

^۸ شیرسگ *shir sek* A hare-hunting dog.

^۹ شیرکول *shir kuk* The cast skin of a large serpent شیرکی *shir yeki* A Chinese animal, having a yellow body and black mouth.

^{۱۰} شیرم *shir em* Mixed confused.

^{۱۱} شیرمان *shir man* Warlike, brave.

^{۱۲} شیرمست *shir mist* ^۱ A raging lion. ^۲ A lamb six months old, and fat.

^{۱۳} شیرنکار *shir nkar* (or شیرنار) With gentle manners ^۲ A maker of sweet-meats.

^{۱۴} شیروعی *shir uei* Oil of sesame.

^{۱۵} شیره *shir é* ^۱ New or made wine. ^۲ The pickled juice of any fruit except olives. ^۳ Any thing sweet and thickish. شیره حرما (or شیره) ^۴ The juice of dates or of figs. ^۵ The scab, itch, mange. شیره انکور or شیره شراب New wine, must.

^۶ شیرلی *shir li* ^۱ Lion-like. ^۲ Milking.

^۷ شیرمن *shir min* ^۱ Sweet, pleasant, gentle, gracious, delicate. ^۲ A sweet-meat or confection

^۳ شیرین (شیرین) — شیرین (شیرین) The name of a celebrated lady (See شیرین) — شیرین (شیرین) Sweet wine. شیرین ادا Singing

melodiously; speaking eloquently. شاهد شیرین *shir in* A nymph resembling Shirin in beauty. شیرین دهان *shir in dhan* Having a charming mouth. شیرین (کلام شیرین or شیرین کلام) With an enchanting tongue. شیرین سپایل *shir in sapail* Accomplished by nature, amiable. ^۲ Fierce lions. شیرین کاران *shir in karan* ^۱ Flatterers. ^۲ Of mild dispositions. ^۳ Makers and venders of sweet-meats.

^۴ شیرمه *shir me* Scurf on a child's head.

^۵ شیرز *shir z* Moveable. ^۶ شیرز *shir z* ^۱ A black shining wood, of which they make dishes, ebony, the cocoa-tree, &c. also an Indian wood of which bows are made. ^۲ A bow.

^۷ شیرفون *shir fon* A good sign.

^۸ شیربالنک *shir balenk* The wag-tail.

^۹ شیربست *shir bet* Going heavily on.

^{۱۰} شیربسله *shir belé* ^۱ Any thing faded, ragged, or corrupted from age. ^۲ A hole in silk, linen, &c. (from friction, confusion, the gnawing of mice, moths, &c.) ^۳ Whatever is beat or carded (as cotton, wool, flax, &c.)

^۴ شیربسه *shir bse* A glass, a bottle, flask, plural, cup, caraff; a cupping-glass. شیربسه شیربسه Bottle after bottle, flask upon flask. شیربسه بار *shir bse bar* A player at cups and balls, a juggler.

^۵ شیربسا and شیربسا (or شیربسا and شیربسا)

^۶ A species of very bad four date (such as is produced when the flowers of the male palm-tree have not been sprinkled over the female). ^۷ A kind of fish. ^۸ The tooth-ach; the belly-ach.

^۹ شیربته (and شیربته) *shir bet* ^۱ Burnt up, or absorbed in cooking (butter or oil). ^۲ (A pot) having the burnt part of victuals sticking to it. ^۳ Purifying (a man). ^۴ Distributed entirely (a slaughtered camel). ^۵ Mixing bloods, i. e. killing a homicide in the act of murder. ^۶ Going away with impunity after shedding blood. ^۷ Making haste in any work.

^۸ شیربان *shir ban* ^۱ Satan, the devil, a demon.

^۲ Proud, stubborn, perverse (demon, man, or animal). ^۳ A serpent of a hideous appearance.

^۴ Vain, trifling. شیربان علیه الله *shir ban aliye Allah* Satan, upon whom be the curse of God. شیربان طائر *shir ban taair* The devil's bird, i. e. the bat, or the owl.

^۵ شیربانی *shir bani* ^۱ A demoniac. ^۲ Diabolical. شیربانی or شیربانی Diabolism, diabolical pride or stubbornness.

^۶ شیربته *shir bet* An Indian medicine.

^۷ شیربته (and شیربته) *shir bet* Long, tall, robust (young man, horse, or camel). *Shirzem* A large old porcupine or hedge-hog. *Shirzem* ^۱ Eloquent. ^۲ A swift horse. ^۳ Beautiful.

^۴ شیر *shir* A shoe-latchet.

^۵ شیر *shir* ^۱ Any portion of time (as one hour, &c.) following another. ^۲ Born immediately after another, the next brother or sister. ^۳ An attendant, a follower. ^۴ The whelp of a lion or other wild beast.

^۵ شیر *shir* (pl. of شیر *shirya*) A multitude following one another in pursuit of the same ob-

ject. *الفلسفة السبعة* *al-falsafa* The sect of Ali. (See *سنة* and *اسر*)
بسمعي *bsm'ei* A follower of this sect.

سباع *sbac-at* See *سبع*

سبع *sbac* Thorns on the palm-tree.

سبعان *sbayanfan* and *سبعة* (pl. *سبع*) 'Nature, custom, habit. 'Earth dug up.

سبعين *sbisten* To become insane, or distracted with love. *سبعين* *sbisten* Mad, enamoured
سبع *sbac* 'An apricot; a smooth peach 'A kind of sweet white carrot, parsnip or fknict.

سبعراى *sbekeran* A species of hemlock

سبلان *sbilan* 'A royal table or entertainment 'Corn whist yet green and growing.
 'A place luxuriant in green herbs

سبلان *sbilank* and *سبلان* The jujube.

سبلان *sbilam* 'Tares or darnel (which it eat in bread caus'd a flight intoxication) 'A short mean looking man, a miser.

سبله *sbil* 'Rice soup. 'Wormwood.

سبلن *sbilm* A ray or skate

سبلن *sbim* 'The scale of a fish 'A skate; also another species of fish 'Castor. 'Rebellion 'Unto tunate, disgraced 'Distinguished by a black mole or any other natural mark

سبله *sbil* (pl. *سبل*) 'Habit, nature, an excellent disposition 'Earth dug up

سبل *sbil* Disgrace, shame 'Bashfulness, modesty. 'Defect, detriment 'Shin 'A wrinkle on the forehead. 'A kind of flute or pipe. 'A reddish apple. 'The letter *sin*

سبلو *sbilo* 'A deity, bale, foundation. 'Below, under. 'Humble, low, depressed. 'A valley. 'Rice soup or gruel.

سبلو زبان *sbilwa زبان* Eloquent. See *سبلو*

سبلو *sbilo* Pl of *سبل*—*سبلو* Old age.

سبلو *sbilwa* Publishing. See *سبلو*

سبلو *sbilwa* pl of *سبل* Conditions.

سبلو *sbilwa* 'Lamentation 'A spear.

سبلو *sbilwa* Dishonest, shameful.

سبلو *sbilwa* 'Amorous looks, gestures, blishments, coquetry, teased disdain, or phyltury of lovers 'A habit, custom, natural disposition, a manner of living or acting 'The graceful movements of a lovely girl, an air of elegance, beautiful, delicate, tender 'An acquisition. 'A sect. 'Apparatus. *سبلو زبان* Eloquent, smooth spoken. *سبلو زبان* or *سبلو زبان* A lover, a male or female coquet, playing off all the pretty arts or blandishments of love.

سبله *sbil* and *سبله* The neighing of a horse See *سبلو*

سبلو *sbilwa* A small thing, somewhat.

سبلو *sbilwa* A little old man.

سبلو *sbilwa* A little doctor or old man.

ص

ص *sad* or *ssad* The fourteenth letter of the Arabick and the seventeenth of the Persian alphabets. In arithmetick it expresses 90, and is the abbreviature for *صفر* the 2d Mahometan month.

ص *sa* The water contained in the caul which envelopes the fetus in the womb.

ص *sub* A bitter plant, the colocynthid. 'Pouring, diffusing. *ص* *sub* Somewhat intine

ص *sub* 'Patient. Job. *ص* *sub* Salt

ص *subun* Soap *ص* *subun* 'A soap-maker. 'A confection of almond, honey, sesame oil, &c

ص *subi* (fem. *ص* *subi*) 'Those idolaters who change their religion, Pagans, Sabians, &c. See *ص*

ص *subet* The north-east wind

ص *sub* 'Having a loud voice (a man or an ass). 'Having a fine shape

ص *sub* *ya sub* O my friend! for

ص *sub* 'A lord, a master, a great man, a governor, a chief. 'A companion, a friend. 'Enjoying, possessed of, endowed with. *ص* *sub* Excellent, endowed with excellence. *ص* *sub* Esteemed, enjoying reputation. *ص* *sub* Potent, possessed of power. *ص* *sub* Factions, exciting sedition or rebellion. *ص* *sub* The proprietor (of any thing). *ص* *sub* Powerful *ص* *sub* The possessor of the crown and throne. *ص* *sub* (or *ص* *sub*) Prudent in council, skilful in government.

ص *sub* Dextrous, clever, skilful. *ص* *sub*

ص *sub* Wife, penetrating, sagacious. *ص* *sub*

ص *sub* The master of the house. *ص* *sub* The lord, possessed of

power. *ص* *sub* The possessor of the throne,

the reigning king. *ص* *sub* The most

august prince. *ص* *sub* The lord

of the mint and of the Khutbe, i. e. an absolute

monarch (as coming money and being prayed for

in the mosques are considered as unquestionable

indications of independent sovereignty. See *ص*

and *ص*. *ص* *sub* An illustrious hero

ص *sub* Endowed with knowledge. *ص* *sub*

ص *sub* Munificent, generous. *ص* *sub*

ص *sub* Eminent, principal, supreme. *ص* *sub*

ص *sub* A most glorious monarch. *ص* *sub*

ص *sub* Confined

to a bed. *ص* *sub* Grateful, agreeable;

taking any thing in good part. *ص* *sub*

ص *sub* Rich. *ص* *sub*

ص *sub* Most magnificent. *ص* *sub*

ص *sub* Of high dignity. *ص* *sub*

ص *sub* Possessed

of sagacity and knowledge. *ص* *sub*

ص *sub* Of great

experience. *ص* *sub* His, her, or its lord or possessor.

ص *sub* The master of the slave.

ص *sub* (fem.) 'A lady, a wife, a female companion; possessed of, &c.

ص *sub* An invincible hero, a great emperor, a powerful monarch. (This is

burning with desire. *Subb* Whatever is poured from meat.

¹ *seba* or *suba* 'The zephyr, a gentle gale, a refreshing wind (generally blowing from the east at the equinox). ² Youth, youthful ardor or love.

¹ *Sebau* 'Rising (a star). ² Coming forth (a tooth, nail, &c.) ³ Watching the motions or rushing upon (an enemy). ⁴ Changing one's religion, i. e. apostatizing from Mahometism, and becoming a Sabean. This is one of the most ancient religions we have any traces of, being supposed to be that which prevailed in Persia, previous to the reign of *Kystasp* (Darius Hytaspes); when it gave way to that of the Magi, then introduced by *Zerdust* or *Zoroaster*. (See مع).

They believed in one God, and in the ministry of angels, or inferior deities, as represented by the stars, which became in consequence high objects of their adoration. They held many tenets in common with the Mahometan, the Magian, the Jewish, and even the Christian religion, being by travellers called Christians of St John, because they adopted a species of baptism. Their chief pilgrimages were to Haran in Mesopotamia, to Mecca, and to the pyramids of Egypt, which they supposed to be the tombs of Seth, and his sons Enoch and Sabi, whom they considered as the founders of their faith. This was the principal religion of the Arabians before Moslemism, and is one of those tolerated by the Alcoran on paying a certain tribute to the prophet and his successors.

¹ *sebat* Love, desire. *Lebt sebat* The ardor of love. *Subabet* The remainder of milk or water in a vessel.

¹ *sebah* 'The morning, the dawn, aurora. ² To-morrow morning. *صباح الخير* Good morning; (to which they answer) *صباح يا صباح* O! Good day (to you also). *صباح نهاري* *sebah nemazi* Matins, morning prayer. *على الصباح* Before dawn *رو صباح* Early (man). *Subah* 'The heat of a candle. ² See *Sebah* Pl. of *صبر*.

¹ *sebat* Beauty, gracefulness.

¹ *sebah* Blood extremely red. *Subabut* Broad points (of spears, &c.)

¹ *sebah* 'Patient. ² A dam, sluice, stopple, &c. ³ Hard stones. *Subban* Tamarinds

¹ *sebah* 'Answering or being security for another. ² Intense winter cold. *Subaret* 'Stones. ² Fragments of iron or stones.

¹ *seba* Any thing eaten with bread, fruit excepted.

¹ *sebah* 'Colour, tincture. ² See *Sebah* Plur. of *sebah*—*Sebbagh* 'A dyer, tinger, painter. ² A liar.

¹ *sebah* 'Infancy, childhood.

¹ *sebah* 'Girls, damsels.

¹ *sebah* 'A declivity.

¹ *sebah* (fem.) Inflamed with love. *Subet* 'A portion of wine; a fragment

of meat; the remains of water, &c. in a vessel, the best part of the night, a little money, &c.

¹ A crowd, a body of men; a herd of cattle, camels or horses (from 10 to 40 or below 100)

¹ *sebah* Mending a garment

¹ *sebah* Drinking to one in a morning draught. *Sebah* A black colour, inclining to red

Subb The morning, the dawn, aurora

¹ *sebah* The first peep or break of day (literally, the true dawn, in opposition to)

¹ *sebah* or *sebah* The twilight (or false dawn). ² Morning and evening. ³ In the morning.

¹ *sebah* (fem. *صباحي*) One who drinks early in the morning.

¹ *sebah* 'Morning. ² Of a reddish black *الصباح* The morning.

¹ *sebah* One morning

¹ *sebah* The morning *صباح* Like the morning, or rising sun

¹ *sebah* and *sebah* See *sebah* and *sebah*

¹ *sebah* 'Patience, toleration. ² Patient (in adversity). ³ Abstaining from, restraining one's self or another. ⁴ Using violence, detaining forcibly, and putting to death. ⁵ Answering for, or being surety. *Sebah* 'To have patience, to wait, expect, to suffer, to bear with. *الصبر معناه* Patience and firmness.

الصبر Patience is the key of glory (a proverb). *سهر الصبر* The month of patience, i. e. of fasting.

(See *روصان*). *صبر عربي* The small Arabian aloë.

صبر سحابي The worst species of Aloë. *Sybi* or *jubi* A white cloud

Subi 'The side, brink, margin, lip. ² The thickest part ³ Gravelly, but not rocky, ground *Sebah* pl. of *صبر*

White clouds *صبرا* 'Pl. of *صبر*—² Patiently.

¹ *sebah* (pl. *sebah*) A heap of corn

akbahah sebah He received it by the heap, without weight or measure. *Subah* 'The ballast of a ship (in Latin, *subaria*)

Sebah 'Midwinter. ² The dung of cattle adhering to the environs of a watering place

¹ *sebah* (and *sebah*) 'Thick, solid. ² Scattered remains.

¹ *sebah* 'Pride. ² Proud. ³ Pointing the finger at one in scorn; making a signal, beckoning, stopping with the finger part of the mouth of a bottle, to prevent any thing pouring out being spilt; examining if a hen is with egg.

¹ *sebah* 'Dying (cloth) ² Plunging or dipping (the hand in water). ³ Baptizing.

⁴ Forming a judgment (by the motion of the eye) ⁵ Colour, tincture, or any thing dyed with it.

Sybah ' (Pl. *صباح*) Seasoning or sauce for victuals, especially meat, or fish, ² (or *Sybah*) Christian baptism

Sybah Religion; the creation; also the law of God. *صباح المين* A just fair price. *Subbah* A date partly ripe. *صباح* (fem.)

A sheep or a man, having the extremes of the tail, forelocks, &c. white.

¹ صبغی *vehghy* A vender of colours.

¹ صبی *sebn* ¹ Prohibiting, preventing. ² Travelling ³ Laying the dice even in the hand before throwing ⁴ صبا *see*

¹ صبوی *sebu* (and صبه) Childish, foolish.

¹ صبا Pl. of صبی — صب *see*

¹ صبه *sebet* ¹ See صو ² Blowing from the east (wind) ³ Playing with boys, behaving like a child; having a juvenile passion.

¹ صبح *sebh* ¹ A morning collation, a breakfast. Milk milked in the morning. *Sebhbet* camel milked betime. ² صبحا *In the morning.*

¹ صبور *sebu* Most patient, gentle, mild. ² صبور *ام* The mother of milknicks, i. e. a lady, a gentlewoman (in opposition to a slave) ³ Heat ⁴ Misfortune, calamity, a destructive war

¹ صبح *sebh* Diff. milked, flock (udder)

¹ صبی *sebi* (pl. صبیان, صبه) A boy, a youth

¹ صبی *sebi* (pl. صبیان, صبه) The edge of a sword, &c. The part of the skull below the crown ⁴ The chief of the people The side of the jaw ⁵ صبی *عادل* The muge in the eye ⁶ صبی *عادل* A ruff boy, without teeth ⁷ صبی *or* صبا Childhood, boyhood, juvenile love

¹ صبه *sebe* ¹ Water annul'd or spilt. ² Blood (especially when shed). ³ Ice ⁴ The edge or point of a sword ⁵ The finest honey ⁶ The juice of the leaves of senna, of cyprip, or other plants of a deep red colour. ⁷ A red tincture or dye ⁸ The flowers of the bastard passion. ⁹ A shrub resembling rue. ¹⁰ See *عز*

¹ صبه *sebe* A girl, damsel, child.

¹ صبه *sebe* ¹ Beautiful ² A lovely face

¹ صبه *sebe* The morning, the dawn

¹ صبور *sebu* ¹ Patient, mild, long-suffering.

¹ A fertility, a sponsor, a patron. ² A white cloud, curling one part above another, and prognosticating rain. ³ A thin round crisp biscuit laid under meat ⁴ A solitary man having no children or brother. ⁵ Sifted flour. ⁶ Hard stones.

¹ صبه *sebe* ¹ A violent concussion. ² A blow with the hand. ³ A body of men. ⁴ Injuring (by word or deed). *Sebt* The contrary, opposite.

¹ صبه *sebe* A large head.

¹ صبی *sebi* A seller, a vender.

¹ صبه *sebe* The contrary, opposite.

¹ صبه *sebe* ¹ A robust youth, a wild ass.

Prohibiting ³ The contortion of the neck or head of an ostrich; a hardness in the head

¹ صبه *sebe* (from صبه) ¹ Thick, strong (slave or camel) Firm, compleat (thing). ³ A man of full age. ⁴ ألف *sef* A thousand compleat

حروف *sef* All the Arabick consonants excepting *ب ز ط د ل م ن*

¹ صبه *sebe* Going or prancing along.

¹ صبه *sebe* ¹ Sound, noise, murmur. ⁴ A body of men, a crowd, a tumult.

¹ صبه *sebe* A hard stone.

¹ صبه *sebe* Sound of iron striking iron

¹ صبه *sebe* It is true, authentick' *Sebh* *see*

¹ صبه *sebe* and صبه — *Sebh kw den* To authenticate.

¹ صبه *sebe* Companions, &c. pl. of صاحب

¹ صبه *sebe* Society, companions. *See* صبه

¹ صبه *sebe* One of the صاحب or صبه i. e. Companions of Mahomet, or then descendants

¹ صبه *sebe* ¹ Integrity, truth, a compleat thing. ² صبه *see* ³ A rough part of a road.

¹ صبه *sebe* Publickly, openly

¹ صبه *sebe* or صبه Pl. of صبه

¹ صبه *sebe* Pl. of صبه

¹ صبه *sebe* ² A bookseller, a library-keeper. ³ صبه *see*

¹ صبه *sebe* ² The Thummm, Ex xxviii 30.

¹ صبه *sebe* (pl. صبه) Pages, leaves, books. ² صبه *see* In the preceding page.

¹ صبه *sebe* (Pl. of صاحب) Companions, &c. ² صبه *sebe* The illustrious companions (i. e. of Mahomet)

¹ صبه *sebe* ² Society, friendship, companionship ³ Conversation, discourse. *Sebhbet kw den* To keep company, to converse with ⁴ Pl. of صبه ⁵ Society is contagious.

¹ صبه *sebe* or صبه Truth, perfection, rectitude, integrity; health, any thing sound, entire, compleat. ² صبه *see* Health to you, here is your health (when drinking to another, or when he has finished his draught)

¹ صبه *sebe* ¹ Extending wide (a place). ² Giving a pain in the head (the sun).

¹ صبه *sebe* (and صبه) ¹ A desert, a plain.

² Extremely red, resembling the anemone. *Sebn* *see* Living or sitting in the desert; i. e. a hermit, a solitary man ³ صبه *sebe* Pl. of صبه

¹ صبه *sebe* ¹ Campellan, rustick. ² صبه *see*

¹ صبه *sebe* ¹ A gap, opening or gulph in the earth.

² Of the colour of the anemone. ³ صبه *sebe* (I saw him) openly, no object intervening.

¹ صبه *sebe* and صبه ¹ An extensive piece of level ground. ² (and صبه) One who pursues trifling objects. ³ صبه *see* Trifles, vanities, futile things.

¹ صبه *sebe* (pl. of صبه) Books, &c.

¹ صبه *sebe* The rabinnical books, the sacred writings

¹ صبه *sebe* (pl. صبه and صبه) A plate, a large dish or platter.

¹ صبه *sebe* ¹ Easing in reading.

¹ صبه *sebe* (or صبه) Hoarse.

¹ صبه *sebe* ¹ A large cup or goblet. ² A hollow dish or plater. ³ A small dish or plate.

(dual صبه Two of those plates which they strike one against another, making a musical accompaniment to drums and other instruments).

⁴ A court, court-yard, square. ⁵ The inner part of the nail, claw or hoof; the interior part of the ear.

- ¹ *fybna* (or *صحبان*) Jelly of fish.
² *fehnet* (pl. *صحبان*) One blow
³ *fehau* Recovery from ebriety. ⁴ Serenity of sky.
⁵ *fehun* Pl of *صحن* Kicking (camel).
⁶ *fehuh* Compleat, perfect, entire.
⁷ Right, just, true, certain, authentick. ⁸ Free from blemish, unbroken *صحيح* Authentick new.
⁹ *صحيح* An accurate historian. *صحيح*
¹⁰ *صحيح* An argument founded on pillars, i. e. A syllogism *صحيح* Excellent proofs.
¹¹ *صحيح* History faithfully related.
¹² *fehret* Milk heated with a hot stone, into which butter or flour is put
¹³ *fehret* A book, a leaf, a page.
¹⁴ *fekkkh* Deafening with a thundering noise. The collision of solid and sonorous bodies, the found of a stone when struck.
¹⁵ *fekkkhab* (fem. *صكابه*) Clamorous.
¹⁶ *fekhut* Filth, stams (on clothes, &c.)
¹⁷ *fekhh* Clamour, noise, murmur, tumult; retounding, dashing (waves)
¹⁸ *fekhhbet* The found of striking stones
¹⁹ *fekhd* Scorching (sun) ²⁰ Intensely hot. ²¹ Noise made by the bird *فكر*
²² *fekhdan* (or *فكحون*) A sultry day
²³ *fekhet* (pl. *فكحور* and *فكحار*) A rock, a huge heavy stone.
²⁴ *fekhma* A rocky country, partly plain, partly mountainous.
²⁵ *fekha* Drying the cloths ²⁶ Filth.
²⁷ *fekhyr* Huge, immense (stone)
²⁸ *fud* A hundred. *فد* A hundred more or less.
²⁹ *fudl* Prohibiting, checking. ³⁰ (plural *فدود*) A mountain ³¹ A channel, a valley.
³² *fuda* A found, a tone, a reverberating noise, an echo ³³ Rust ³⁴ A rusty sword. ³⁵ Contracting rust. ³⁶ Of a reddish rusty colour. ³⁷ A male owl. *فم* *famma faddaba* May his tongue be silent; i. e. May he perish. *فم الله* May God confound him. *فم*
³⁸ *feda* The found of the victorious kettledrums. *feda* Tears continually flowing
³⁹ *fudat* Of a rusty colour
⁴⁰ *fudab* The crowing of a hen. *Sedab* One who makes a loud noise.
⁴¹ *fuddad* (pl. *فداند*) A serpent of the land species. ⁴² A way to water. *Sydad* Any diets or covering for a woman.
⁴³ *fudar* A short shirt or inner garment.
⁴⁴ A mark on a camel's breast.
⁴⁵ *fedaret* (or *فداره عطري*) The office of grand vizir or prime minister.
⁴⁶ *fuda* The head-ach, the meagrim.
⁴⁷ *fydagh* A mark burnt on the temples.
⁴⁸ *fydaghet* Weak, silly.
⁴⁹ *fedak* A marriage settlement; a poi-

tion which the husband engages to give to his future wife

⁵⁰ *fedaket* True friendship, sincerity, candour, loyalty, fidelity *فدك* Educated in truth, accustomed to sincerity. *فدك* Sincere, faithful *فدك* A demonstration or profession of sincerity or candour

⁵¹ *fadam* A distemper affecting the head of camels, horses, &c.

⁵² *fadpa* A centiped A scorpion

⁵³ *fedpari* Torn in a hundred pieces

⁵⁴ *fadyan* A thip-worm, a centiped, long, hairy, and of different colours a species of palmer or canker-worm

⁵⁵ *fadherk* Centioul *فدرك* A roset of many leaves

⁵⁶ *fadya* A hundred fold: that part of the tripe or stomach so called

⁵⁷ *fedb* Exalting the voice, singing, crowing, or crowing loud (a man, a crow, a cock)

⁵⁸ *faded* ⁵⁹ *Nai* ⁶⁰ Opposite ⁶¹ Purpose, design, point (as on the point of retuning)

⁶² *fedi* ⁶³ The breast, the thorax. ⁶⁴ The beginning, the first part (of a day). ⁶⁵ The first seat or precedence. ⁶⁶ The prow or bow of a ship.

That part of an arrow from the middle to the point ⁶⁷ The first part of the first heavenly.

⁶⁸ *فد اعظم* The prime minister The dignity of premier ⁶⁹ The chief seat *فد* Care, solicitude *Sade* Return from a seat, &c.

⁷⁰ *fudet* (pl. *فدور*) The upper part of the human breast; the thorax, a breast-plate, a stomacher

⁷¹ *fudem* A hundred cats, a cat

⁷² *fadya* *fyda* Holding the first dignity, sitting in the highest place of honour, the grand vizir. *فدور* Sitting on the throne, i. e. the reigning king *فدور* (from *فدور*) ⁷³ Personal ⁷⁴ Supreme

⁷⁵ *feda* Robust Light, or thin or flesh; of a middle stature, age or weight Divided in two parts. ⁷⁶ Herbage A crowd (pl. *فدوع*) A fissure, rupture, crack. *فدوع* ⁷⁷ *فدوع* When the night broke and gave way to the dawn.

⁷⁸ *fydat* A herd, a flock

⁷⁹ *fuda-at* Different opinions, sects, &c.

⁸⁰ *fudgh* (dual *فدغان*) See pl *فداع*

⁸¹ *fedf* (or *فدون*) Declining, receding ⁸² A shell, a shell-fish, a pearl, mother-of-pearl ⁸³ Any thing elevated, the higher part of a wall, mountain, &c. ⁸⁴ The side of a mountain. ⁸⁵ A cartilaginous excrescence in consequence of a wound. ⁸⁶ The name of a wild beast or bird ⁸⁷ Any thing clear or evident. *فدغان* The sides of a valley or pass through mountains

⁸⁸ *fedefeh* A small or fine shell.

⁸⁹ *fedefe* Nine *فد* i. e. 20 lb. or according to some 27 lb.

¹ صدق *ṣaḍḡ* Speaking truth. *Suduk* (tem. *ṣuduket*) Complicit, perfect in number. *Syḍk* ¹ Truth, veracity, sincerity ² Strength, solidity, vehemence صدقات *ṣuḍḡat* pl of صدق *ṣuḍḡ*

¹ صدقة *ṣuḍḡat* Alms, that put of an estate dedicated to pious uses
² صدمة *ṣuḍḡet* Beating, bruising
(pl صدقات) ¹ A blow, contact, collision ² Adversity, a blow of fortune صدات الابل *ṣuḍḡat al-abl* The clashing of deadly weapons صدمة الصدفة *ṣuḍḡat al-ṣuḍḡa* The two sides of the forehead

¹ صدوح *ṣuḍḡuḥ* One making a loud noise

¹ صدود *ṣuḍḡud* Turning away the countenance, declining, being averse or alienated — Pl of صد

¹ صدور *ṣuḍḡur* ¹ Breast ² Visions, ministers

¹ صدور *ṣuḍḡur* To rise, spring, proceed, flow from.

¹ صدوع *ṣuḍḡuḥ* Having a strong propensity ² (cont'd) Declining, diverting from, preventing.

¹ صدوف *ṣuḍḡuf* ¹ See صدق — (A woman) turning her face towards you and then immediately looking a contrary way

¹ صدوق *ṣuḍḡuḥ* A hundred thousand.

¹ صدق *ṣuḍḡ* Thirstily (tem صدق) See صدق *ṣuḍḡ* Stained with the rust of non (the hands) صدق صاغر *ṣuḍḡ ṣaḡar* Obnoxious to censure or reprobation

¹ صدق *ṣuḍḡ* ¹ Vociferation (pl صدق) Thin watery matter, or ichor in a wound before it concretes into pus.

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* ¹ A fissure. ² The breaking forth of the dawn ³ A herd or flock.

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* An infant under seven days.

¹ صدق *ṣuḍḡ* (or صدع) A sincere friend صدق وفادار *ṣuḍḡ waḍḡar* A faithful friend *Syḍḡyk* A faithful witness of the truth, i.e. Joseph; or Ab'akir *Suḍḡyk* A most sincere friend

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* Jesus Christ; the Virgin Mary

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* ¹ Shutting (a purse) ² Grinding or guarding (the teeth), grating (as a door upon the hinges), scratching (as a pen upon paper); chirping (as a cricket) ³ Peace ⁴ hold your tongue *Suḍḡ* ¹ An intense cold destroying the herbage. ² Liquid ³ A loud noise

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* ¹ A yellow. ² صدع *ṣuḍḡ* A melon growing yellow.

Suḍḡ (pl of صدع) Seamen

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* Long detained (temen vml).

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* The scrophula or evil

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* Doing any thing openly, publickly *Suḍḡ* ¹ A wine vessel with a long neck ² A cup of pure unmixed wine

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* ¹ Pure, unadulterated ² Purely ³ Publickly, evidently صدع A drinking vessel See صدع

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* ¹ A great clamour ² A peacock.

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* A long-neck'd flask

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* A violent blow

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* and صدع Pl of صدع and صدع pl of صدع — *Suḍḡ* ¹ See pl صدع *ṣuḍḡ* ² High ground overflowed by water *Suḍḡ* and صدع A cricket.

¹ صدع *ṣuḍḡ* (pl صدع or صدع) A seaman

¹ صراط *ṣurāt* A way, a direct road. *Surat* A long sword

¹ صراف *ṣurāf* ¹ A banker, a money-changer, one who understands the value of things, in general ² A grammarian

¹ صراف *ṣurāf* A skilful jeweller صرافان *ṣurāfan* Varied in the knowledge of coins, understanding the meaning of the inscriptions or other writings

¹ صراف *ṣurāf* A banker's table or counter. *Syḡaf* and صراف *ṣurāf* Libidinous (bitch)

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Cutting or pulling dates, thorns, &c. *Syḡam* Pl of صرام — *Suḡam* ¹ War, misfortune ² Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. *Suḡam* A vendor of the leather called صرام *ṣurām* — *Suḡam* See صرام

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Robust, strong (man)

¹ صرام *ṣurām* One yellow melon, or the water in which it has been macerated

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Pl of صرام — *Suḡam* ¹ War, misfortune ² Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. *Suḡam* A vendor of the leather called صرام *ṣurām* — *Suḡam* See صرام

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Robust, strong (man)

¹ صرام *ṣurām* One yellow melon, or the water in which it has been macerated

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Pl of صرام — *Suḡam* ¹ War, misfortune ² Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. *Suḡam* A vendor of the leather called صرام *ṣurām* — *Suḡam* See صرام

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Robust, strong (man)

¹ صرام *ṣurām* One yellow melon, or the water in which it has been macerated

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Pl of صرام — *Suḡam* ¹ War, misfortune ² Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. *Suḡam* A vendor of the leather called صرام *ṣurām* — *Suḡam* See صرام

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Robust, strong (man)

¹ صرام *ṣurām* One yellow melon, or the water in which it has been macerated

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Pl of صرام — *Suḡam* ¹ War, misfortune ² Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. *Suḡam* A vendor of the leather called صرام *ṣurām* — *Suḡam* See صرام

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Robust, strong (man)

¹ صرام *ṣurām* One yellow melon, or the water in which it has been macerated

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Pl of صرام — *Suḡam* ¹ War, misfortune ² Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. *Suḡam* A vendor of the leather called صرام *ṣurām* — *Suḡam* See صرام

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Robust, strong (man)

¹ صرام *ṣurām* One yellow melon, or the water in which it has been macerated

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Pl of صرام — *Suḡam* ¹ War, misfortune ² Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. *Suḡam* A vendor of the leather called صرام *ṣurām* — *Suḡam* See صرام

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Robust, strong (man)

¹ صرام *ṣurām* One yellow melon, or the water in which it has been macerated

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Pl of صرام — *Suḡam* ¹ War, misfortune ² Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. *Suḡam* A vendor of the leather called صرام *ṣurām* — *Suḡam* See صرام

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Robust, strong (man)

¹ صرام *ṣurām* One yellow melon, or the water in which it has been macerated

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Pl of صرام — *Suḡam* ¹ War, misfortune ² Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. *Suḡam* A vendor of the leather called صرام *ṣurām* — *Suḡam* See صرام

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Robust, strong (man)

¹ صرام *ṣurām* One yellow melon, or the water in which it has been macerated

¹ صرام *ṣurām* Pl of صرام — *Suḡam* ¹ War, misfortune ² Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. *Suḡam* A vendor of the leather called صرام *ṣurām* — *Suḡam* See صرام

fermentation of bruited grapes). ² A little bird.

¹ *صنعان* *san'an* Fond of wine.

¹ *صعده* *sa'ed* Trembling, a cold fit.

¹ *صعفي* *sa'fi* *صعفون* *sa'fun* One who goes to market, though he has nothing to buy. *Safuk* Mean, worthless.

¹ *صعف* *sa'f* A loud noise, braying.

¹ *صعفر* *sa'far* The eggs or rows of fish.

¹ *صعفل* *sa'fal* Smallness or slenderness. *Sal* (تم *sal*) ¹ Having a small head and neck (a man, or ostrich), also long. ² Losing his hair (an ass). ³ Having slender, crooked, barkless branches (a palm-tree).

¹ *صعولي* *sa'uli* ¹ Poor, indigent. ² A robber.

¹ *صعور* *sa'ur* A water-wheel, or the buckets affixed to it.

¹ *صعبت* *sa'eb* Having a little head. *Sanebet* An impediment, &c. See *انعباض*

¹ *صعو* *sa'u* and *صعواب* *sa'wab* Pl. of *صعونه*

¹ *صعوبه* *sa'ub* ¹ Difficulty, trouble, affliction. ² Difficult, disobedient.

¹ *صعوه* *sa'ud* ¹ Small-headed (the camel).

² A sparrow with a red head.

¹ *صعود* *sa-ud* ¹ High, towering, steep. ² Difficulty, a severe calamity, torment. *Suud* Ascent. *Saad kuden* To ascend (a declivity, a stair, &c.) to mount, surmount, overcome. *صعود* *sa'ud* ¹ Merit, The step of promotion or ascent, the ascending degree. *صعود* (or *صعودا*) ¹ The highest and most inaccessible part of a mountain.

¹ *صعوط* *sa'ut* Snuff, a cephalic medicine.

¹ *صعون* *sa'een* (fem. *صعونه*) An ostrich with a small head and slender neck.

¹ *صعيد* *sa'id* Earth, dust on the surface of the earth. *صعيدا* *sa'id* ¹ Aloft. *صعيد مصر* Higher Egypt.

¹ *صيدة* *sa'id* A sacrifice, an offering.

¹ *صغاب* *sa'gab* Nits.

¹ *صغاه* *sa'gha* ¹ See *صغر* *sa'gh*. ² Little. *Sigha* (pl. of *صغبر*) Small. *صغار* *sa'gar* The great and the small.

¹ *صغبر* *sa'ghar* Smallness (of price, &c.)

¹ *صغمانه* *sa'ghmanet* See *صغمانه*

¹ *صغمان* *sa'ghman* Small or venal fins.

¹ *صغر* *sa'gh* ¹ Abject, contemptible, meanly flavish. *Saghi* ¹ Meanness. ² An injury, injustice. *Saghar* ¹ Smallness, lightness (of weight).

¹ *صغرين* *sa'ghrin* ¹ Little, tenderness (of age). *صغرين* *sa'ghrin* ¹ Tender age. *Saghar* See *صغره*

¹ *صغره* *sa'ghra* ¹ Pl. of *صغبر*—² See *صغري*

¹ *صغره* *sa'ghret* (pl. of *صاعر*) ¹ Contemptible, submitting disgracefully. ² Posterity.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* (pl. *صغبر* *sa'ghar*) fem. of *صاعر* *sa'gar* pl. *صاعرون* and *صاعرون* ¹ Lets, least. ² The minor term of a syllogism.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* Bowing the head. See *مبيل*

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* The cavity (of an urn, &c.)

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* Declining, setting (a star).

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* (fem. *صغره*) Small, slender.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* A fence, order, rank, row, file (of soldiers, &c.) *صغري* *sa'ghra* In military order,

in rank and file. *اعسكري صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ To draw up an army in battle array. *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Disposing in ranks.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Pleasure, joy, festivity, delight, recreation, diversion, pastime, relaxation of mind, content, comfort, satisfaction, complacency. ² Purity, clearness, polish. ³ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ With cheerfulness of mind, willingly. *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Purity of faith. *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ The clearness of the fountains and rivers. *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Voluptuous. ² *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ To rejoice, to enjoy pleasure. *Sefa* Large smooth stones.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Delicious. ² Purifying.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Purified, purged.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ A large smooth stone.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* pl. of *صغره* *sa'ghra* ¹ Qualities, &c. as *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ A lady of excellent qualities.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Tracts, parts, sides. *Suffab* ¹ A broad thin stone. ² A broad sword.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ A chain, a fetter.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ A hissing or whistling. ² A collection of yellowish water in the belly. *Suffar* ¹ A melter or vender of brass or copper. *Sefar* ¹ A thorny herb, when green; if dry it is *بهقي*

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ A hollow tube, with which they make a sound which decoys pigeons, and calls asses to water. ² The podex.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Pl. of *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ A kind of bird.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ *Syghan* or *Isfahan* The metropolis of *Gibel* or *Pejman Irak* (the ancient Parthia). It is said to have been founded above 800 years before the Christian era, and derives its name, as supposed, from *Ispahan* or *Sepahan* (cavalry), that being the principal station for the Persian armies, which, in all times, have consisted chiefly of horse. It was before the reign of Cyrus the capital of the Persian empire; but Persepolis, Susa, Madan (Ctesiphon), and other cities having afterwards alternately shared that honour, it was not restored to its former dignity till the eleventh century of the Christian era, under the Seljukian dynasty. On the fall of that family, however, the dynasty of Mozaffarians (conquerors) attached themselves to Shiraz, which continued to be the seat of government till the elevation of the Sefi family in the sixteenth century, by whom, but particularly by Shah Abbas the Great (or the Cruel) Ispahan was rendered the most extensive and most magnificent city of Asia; since which period it has continued to be the favourite residence of the Persian monarchs. *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ A native *Isfahan*. ² (or *صغري* *sa'ghra*) A species of melody, peculiar to Isfahan, much admired in Persia, of a simple pathetick stile, and in some degree resembling the Scottish musick.

¹ *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Pl. of *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Quality, attribute, property, form, species, mode, manner, description. ² An adjective noun. ³ Like, resembling. *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Like the full moon. *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Resembling a tulip.

صغري *sa'ghra* ¹ Of excellent qualities. *صغري* *sa'ghra* ¹ Of excellent qualities.

ملكبة بهيت مشربت ملكبة Properties of beasts, of men, or of angels. صفت نبوتية A substantial form, a fixed quality. صفت عارضة An accidental or moveable quality. *Soffet* or *seffé* ¹ A sofa, a couch; a place for reclining upon before the doors of Eastern houses, made of wood or stone. ² The seat of the saddle.

¹ صفت *syfitt* (صفتيت or صفتيت) One who conquers or excels others.

¹ صغنة *seftiet* Victory, &c. See علمة

¹ صغ *sefb* ¹ Turning away the face. ² Pardoning. ³ Clemency. ⁴ A tract, a side. ⁵ The broadest side of a sword, the face, &c. the lowest part of a mountain. ضربت عنده صغحا I turned away my face from him.

¹ صغحة *sefhet* or *sefhe* (pl. صغحات) A face; a side, a page, an expanse, surface

¹ صعد *sefd* ¹ A chain, fetter. ² A present.

¹ صغدر *sefder* Valiant, brave, breaking the ranks. مرد دلورو امير صغدر A valiant man, and a gallant commander. مبارزان صغدر و بهادران لشكر Courageous soldiers and bold warriors. وای صغدری Wai, battle, the routing of armies.

¹ صفر *sefer* ¹ A house without furniture. ² A distemper in the belly, which makes the face pale (as hunger, the cholera, worms, &c.) الصفر A maw-worm; the serpent, which the common Arabians suppose gnaws the bowels of a starving person. ³ The second month of the Mahometan year. (See pl. اصغار). صفر مظهر or صفر الخير The auspicious month of *Sefer*. *Syfr* A cypher. صغاب Cyphers (in arithmetic, &c.) *Syfy* Empty (a house of furniture). صفر اليد Empty-handed, poor, weak, impotent. صفر صحر Quite empty. *Sufir* Copper.

¹ صغرا *sefra* (fem.) ¹ Yellow, pale, livid. ² The bile. ³ More empty, trifling, vain. ⁴ More hissing or sonorous. ⁵ Gold. ⁶ Saffron. ⁷ صغرا كس Killing the bile, i. e. breakfast, a collation. صغرا كون or صغرا عون A yellowish bird frequenting melon grounds.

¹ صغرة *sefret* Hunger. *Sefret* ¹ Yellowness. ² Copper. ³ The yolk of an egg. ⁴ The rumbling noise of the belly.

¹ صغرد *syfrud* The nightingale.

¹ صغروي *sefi arwi* Bilious, choleric.

¹ صغري *sefers* (fem. صغرية) Autumnal

¹ صغرب *syfist* Poor, indigent.

¹ صغزان *sefzan* One who breaks the ranks of an enemy. *Sefzani* Bravery. صغسكن Piercing the lines like to *Rustam*, i. e. heroic champions. See رستم

¹ صغصاف *syfiasf* A willow, an osier.

¹ صغصغ *sefsef* ¹ Plain level ground. ² The side of a mountain. ³ A sparrow.

¹ صغصغ (and صغصغ) A kind of food.

¹ صغصغ *sefa* Tapping gently on the neck.

¹ صغصغ *sefan* (or صغصغ pl. صغصغ) One who takes blows patiently.

¹ صغصغ *sefk* ¹ Flapping (as a bird its wings) and making a loud noise. ² Dashing, agitating (as the wind). ³ Striking, founding (a lute) ⁴ Clapping the hands, applauding ⁵ Taking or shaking hands (when wishing joy or striking a bargain). ⁶ Turning ⁷ Opening, and also shutting (the eyes or a gate). ⁸ Soothing, coaxing. ⁹ Depressing. ¹⁰ Rude, shameless. ¹¹ (pl. صغصغ) The side or slope (of a hill). See باصغصغ — *Syfk* One half of a folding door. *Sefek* Water put into a new leather bottle, and become yellow by shaking. *Sufuk* Pl. صغصغ

¹ صغصغ *sefen* or صغصغ (pl. اصغصغ, صغصغ, صغصغ) A hulk; the scrotum. ² صغصغ See صغصغ and صغصغ — *Sefun* ¹ A leather water bottle (especially for washing the face and hands before prayer). ² (or صغصغ) A bag in which the shepherds carry their provisions, &c.

¹ صغصغ *sefou* Brightness, the purest part

¹ صغصغ *sefwa* Smooth equal stones.

¹ صغصغ Pl. of صغصغ and صغصغ

¹ صغصغ *sefwan* A clear and cold day.

¹ صغصغ *sefwet* The best or purest part. صغصغ الله Purity of heart, peace of mind الله صغصغ من حله Chosen by God among men (Mahomet).

¹ صغصغ *sefub* Liberal; forgiving.

¹ صغصغ (and صغصغ) Empty.

¹ صغصغ (pl. of صغصغ) ¹ Ranks, &c. ² Filling vessels placed in a row.

¹ صغصغ *syfun* ¹ Standing on three feet (a horse) the point of the other hoof only touching the ground. ² Placing the feet properly (in prayer).

¹ صغصغ Pl. of صغصغ — *sefa* See صغصغ

¹ صغصغ *sefi* (fem. صغصغ) ¹ Pure, clear, bright.

² Just, upright, sincere. ³ (pl. صغصغ) The best part (of any thing). ⁴ That part of the plunder which a general takes to himself before a division. ⁵ Large smooth stones. *Sefy* or *sefi* The surname of a dynasty of Persian kings (who reigned from about the year 1500 till the usurpation of Nadir Shah in 1736) so named from Imael Sefi, the first monarch of this house. The origin of the elevation of this family however must be traced to a private ancestor of that prince, called *Sefie'd'din* (the purity of religion), who was cotemporary with Tamerlane. He resided at Ardebil, in Media; where his reputation for virtue was so high, that he was visited by that conqueror, as Diogenes was formerly by Alexander. Tamerlane on this occasion was so charmed with his conversation, that desiring him to ask any thing in his power to grant, the sage pointed to a number of young *Carmanian* captives, (whom this scourge of mankind according to custom meant to sacrifice) on the first publick festivity, and requested their liberty they were immediately delivered to him as slaves, but the generous philosopher furnishing them with every thing necessary, sent them free to their native country. As they were of the first families in Carmanja, their sense of his benevolence found no bounds, they were constant in their attentions, and magni-

ficient in their gifts; a respect little short of adoration was paid to him; and it was chiefly owing at length to the attachment and courage of the descendants of that grateful Carmanians that his posterity mounted the Persian throne.

^ *صعیج* *sejy* See *صعاج* *sejjah*

^ *صعجه* *sejyhet* 'The surface, the exterior (of the skin)' ^ The broadest side of any thing (as of a sword, &c.) ^ A thin plate or lamina, the scale (of a fish), a plank, a blade; a broad sword. *صعجه بنی نووه* A broad and sharp sword.

^ *صعیج* *sejy* 'Sound, clangour, hissing, blowing, ringing (as a bird), calling an ass to water by a hissing sound.' ^ A saphire.

^ *صعیج* *sejy* 'A garment of a coarse hard texture.' ^ Impudent, unblushing.

^ *صعاب* *sekab* Pl. of *صعب*

^ *صعجار* *sekkar* One who trains hawks.

^ *صعاج* *seka* 'A cloth with which a woman covers her head, to keep her veil, &c. from being soiled by the unguent of her hair.' ^ The ring in a camel's nose.

^ *صعال* *sekal* 'Polishing (a sword).' ^ Polish lustre. ^ The art of managing horses. ^ The belly, the hypochondria. ^ Instrument for polishing, smoothing, &c. ^ A large pick or calender for smoothing or glazing clothes. *Sikkal* A polisher, an armourer.

^ *صعالب* *sekalbet* 'The Northern nations, the Slavonians, Russians, Scythians. See *سعلباب*

^ *صعب* *sekb* (pl. *صعاب* and *صعبان*) 'Long and somewhat slender.' ^ A young camel or foetus. ^ (pl. *صعوب*) The middle and longest pole of a tent. ^ Any thing solid and dry. *Sekeb* 'Nearness, neighbourhood, propinquity.' ^ (contra) Distance (from any place)

^ *صعبان* *sukham* Odoniferous, aromattick.

^ *صعج* *sekeb* and *صعجه* Baldness.

^ *صعر* *seki* 'Breaking (stones) with a large mattock, &c.' ^ Burning intensely (the sun). ^ Any bird of prey. ^ Very sour milk, oxygal. ^ Date honey. *Seker* (Dates) fit for making honey. ^ *صعرة* 'A portion of oxygal or cheese.' ^ The intenseness of solar heat.

^ *صعك* *seka* 'Falling down (a wall).' ^ Striking (lightning). ^ A shore, coast, side, tract (of country). ^ Languor of mind from excessive heat. *Sakra* Tormented with extreme thirst.

^ *صعكا* *seka* 'The sun.' ^ White on the forehead (a mare, or sheep).

^ *صعكب* *sekab* Long. See *صعب*

^ *صععل* *sekal* Dry dates macerated in milk.

^ *صعل* *sekl* 'Polishing, furbitishing (a sword).' ^ Striking (with a stick). *Sukl* (and *صعلة*) The hypochondria, the belly. *Sekel* Polish. *صعلة* *sekel* Polishers, armourers, &c.

^ *صعكك* *sekk* 'Striking with violence.' ^ Placing one thing on another, and making them to adhere; shutting a door. *Sekk* (pl. *صكوك* and *صك*) See *صكك* See *صكك* See *صكك*

The actuary, who writes the sentence of a judge.

^ *فككة* *fikket* The violence of the meridian heat.

^ *فكمة* *fekmet* A vehement collision or impulse.

^ *فكك* *fekik* Weak, silly.

^ *فعل* *fell* See *فعليل*—*Syll* (and *فعله*) A basilisk, a serpent proof against incantation (an imaginary monster with a round face, the distant sight or sound of which makes every creature to fly, the near approach being instant death). *فعل* Malignant to an extreme, like a serpent. *فعل* A basilisk of basilisks, i. e. A malignant rascally scoundrel. *Syll* 'A misfortune. See *فاهية* ^ Name of an herb.

^ *فلا* *fela* 'Advice, intelligence, news.' ^ Invitation. ^ The sound of a voice, rumour; the publication of any thing new, a proclamation. ^ 'Growing hot, enduring the heat of a fire.' ^ Being just. ^ See *فلا*—^ (dual *فلوان* plur. *فلوا*) The middle of the back of a man or quadruped. ^ Interfricium inter podicem et vulvam equæ, &c. ^ Both sides of a mare's haunches from the tail downward. ^ *Syla* and *فلا* See *فلا*

^ *فلا* *felab* An astrolab.

^ *فلا* *felabet* 'Majesty, dignity, awe, reverence, severity, rigour, firmness.' ^ Formidable, strong, robust, hard.

^ *فلا* *felat* 'A prayer, benediction.' ^ Compassion, mercy. ^ The first chapter of the Alcoran. ^ A place of prayer, a church, mosque, synagogue. *الفلا* *felat* 'The lord's prayer.'

^ *فلا* *felat* Pl. of *فلا*

^ *فلا* *felata* (صلاطة or صلاطة) A fallad.

^ *فلا* *felab* 'Rectitude, probity, virtue, integrity, honour, honesty, devotion.' ^ Peace, tranquillity, concord. ^ *فلا* *felab* 'Delicious of peace. *Sylab* 'Adapting, justifying.' ^ Reconciling. ^ Mecca. ^ See *فلا* *felab*.

^ *فلا* *felabiyet* See *فلا*.

^ *فلا* *felakhyd* pl. of *فلا*

^ *فلا* *feladim* 'Lions.' ^ A hard head.

^ *فلا* *felat* Pl. of *فلا*

^ *فلا* *felat* Summer, heat.

^ *فلا* *felatat* (pl. *فلا* *felat*) Large (dish).

^ *فلا* *felat* Hard grounds.

^ *فلا* *felak* Eloquent, speaking well.

^ *فلا* *felakym* 'Heads.' ^ Teeth, especially the canine teeth of quadrupeds.

^ *فلا* *felal* 'The lining leather of boots.'

^ Pl. of *فلا*—^ Herbs, or parts of herbs.

^ *فلا* *fellam* The pulp of the lote fruit.

^ *فلا* *felamet* A multitude; a sect.

^ *فلا* *felawat* Pl. of *فلا*

^ *فلا* *felayet* (p. *felay*) A stone or mortar in which they bray mulk, &c.

^ *فلا* *felayik* 'Pl. of *فلا*'

^ *فلا* *felab* 'Crucifixion, hanging.' ^ Strengthening (an urn, &c.) with a double cross. ^ Roasting (meat). ^ Burning. ^ Extracting marrow (from bones). ^ Getting the superiority. ^ Becoming quotidian (an ague). *Sulb* (fem. *صلبة*) ^ Rude,

rustick, gros, simple. * Right, real. * Patient of labour. * Hard, strong, robust. * (pl. اصلب اصلب and اصلب) * The loin, the flank. * Hard rocky ground. * Estimation, fixing a value, making sufficient. * Dignity, modesty, chastity. *Sulub* (or صلبان) Pl. of صلب

* *felbi* (fem. صلبه) Proceeding from the loins. * *فرزند صلبين* His own true son.

* *صلة* *fylet* * Conjunction, connexion, contiguity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. * One's native country. * A present. *حرف صلة* A conjunctive particle, a preposition prefixed to a noun (as *نحو* To the cattle). * *صلة رحم* A visit to, or intercourse with, kindred.

* *فول* *fuli* * A sharp and shining sword. * A broad wide front or forehead. * Striking (with a sword). * Pouring out whatever is in a cup. * Pushing a horse to leap; also the leap he takes. * *فول* (pl. اصلب اصلب) * A large knife. * *فول* * Rain (in flying showers). * Earth hard from dryness, and having no rain, though between two fields that have. * Leather before it is tanned; a boot made of the finest leather. * *Syllit* One basifilsk. See *فول*.

* *فولان* *felitan* (pl. *fyitan*) * Brisk, swift (horse). * Burning fiercely (fire).

* *فول* *felz* Deafness. *Suluy* Good money. *Sulley* (صلح) A silk-worm's cone.

* *فول* *fulb* Peace, concord, reconciliation, pacification, compact, convention, a treaty, a truce; composing differences. *فول و فول* *مسنوح* Peace producing safety and prosperity. * *فول* *عد* *معد* *کردن* To establish or conclude peace. * *فول* *جدد* *ساحس* To renew peace or truce. * *فول* *fulban* Pacifically. *Suleba* pl. of *فول* The just, &c.

* *فول* *felkb* Deafness.

* *فول* *fykbem* Long, tall, hardy (camel).

* *فول* *felkbed* *فول* *فول* *فول* (fem. *فول*) * Hardy, strong, robust. * Piercing with velocity (an arrow).

* *فول* *fykbef* Utensils, baggage, furniture (for man or horse). * *Sylkbefet* Broad (dish).

* *فول* *fykbem* (or *فول*) * Standing erect. * Enraged. * *Sylkbem* Keen, sharp, vehement, penetrating. * Steep, inaccessible (mountain).

* *فول* *felkud* Brisk, robust (the-camel).

* *فول* *feld* * Hard, solid, strong. * Smooth hard stones. * Smooth shining forehead (especially bald). * Solitary, alone. * (A horse) not sweating (a bad quality). * *Syld* Lightning, flashing.

* *فول* *fylda* (or *فول*) Rocky ground.

* *فول* *fyldim* * A lion. * Strong.

* *فول* *feldeb* (fem. *فول*) * A large broad stone. * Large-bodied (girl).

* *فول* *fyldim* * A lion. * Robust (horse).

* *فول* *felal* Clay mixed with sand.

* *فول* *fulful* * A ring-dove, a wood-pigeon. * The forelocks of a horse. * (or *فول*) Water (or other liquid) remaining in a vessel or in a ditch. Sounding with a thundering, crashing or jingling noise; (thunder) rolling with a loud rattling peal.

* *فول* *felteb* (fem. *فول*) Thick, broad.

* *فول* *fela* * Baldness. * See *فول* and *فول*. *Sulla* A place producing no herbage.

* *فول* *fela* (pl. *فول* *fula* and *فول*) * Bald (woman). * Bare, producing nothing (ground). * (Trees) naked by the falling of the leaves, &c.)

* A misfortune. See *فول* *فول* A bare place.

* *فول* *fyfadd* A red excoriated nose.

* *فول* *felam* A mysterious word (added often to the name of Mahomet) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, *فول* *فول* *فول* (being the initial letters of the first word, the medial of the second, the first of the third, and the final of the fourth) the blessing and peace of God be with him. (See *فول* and *فول* p. 221 and Arab. Gramm. p. 17 and 169)

* *فول* *fullegh* Pl. of *فول*

* *فول* *feleghet* Fat seven year old camels. *Sulghet* A large ship.

* *فول* *felaf* * Odious. * (A woman) unable to please her husband, though behaving well. * Speaking disagreeably, or invidiously. * Rain-lis, thundery (cloud). * Arrogance, making false pretensions, boasting. * *Self* Holding little water (a vessel).

* *فول* *felfa* Hard ground.

* *فول* *feliset* See *فول* sign. 2.

* *فول* *felfaat* A termagant. See *فول*

* *فول* *felek* A loud sound. See *فول* — *Sellek* Plain level ground.

* *فول* *fykfab* Having teeth or tusks which whet one another.

* *فول* *felka belka* Empty, vacant.

* *فول* *felkuat* * Extending (the voice) * A termagant, See *فول*

* *فول* *felkem* Pouring out, shedding (blood). *Sylkym* * An old woman. * Thick. * A lion

* *فول* *felem* * Cutting out by the roots, mutilating (nose or ears). * Strong bold men.

* *فول* *felmasi* * Pulling out the hairs or shaving (the head). * Making smooth. * Poverty, want, indigence.

* *فول* *fylinbab* A long slender fish.

* *فول* *fulendebet* Hardy, patient (camel).

* *فول* *felenkeb* * A keen understanding. * A loud noise. * A strong cub.

* *فول* *felenka* * Strong, &c. See *فول* * Quick, keen, bold. * A way.

* *فول* *felenki* Talkative, verbose.

* *فول* *felou* * The thigh. * See *فول*

* *فول* *felawat* (pl. of *فول* and *فول*) Prayer, benedictions, blessings.

* *فول* *felut* Prayer See *فول*

^ *fulub* Good, excellent, right, fit, proper, corresponding with.

^ *felukh* Fatal (misfortune).

^ *fulud* 'Sounding when struck, yet emitting no fire (a tinder-box or any thing similar).

^ Striking the ground when leaping (a horse).

^ Attending (a mountain). ^ Hard (ground).

^ Shining (as a bald head). ^ Avaricious

^ *felawdeh* Hardy, strong.

^ *fulugh* Full grown (ox or sheep)

^ *fulul* 'Beginning to putrify (meat).

^ Attacking one (misfortunes). ^ Making, lining, or ornamenting (a boot).

^ *fyé* Conjunction, &c. See *صله*

^ *fyham* 'Bold. ^ A lion.

^ *felheb* 'Tall (man). ^ Large (house).

^ (or *صاهيه* (fem. *صاهيه*) Robust, hardy (camel)

^ *felhej* A large stone; hardy camel.

^ *feli* 'Hunting in the thigh or back.

^ Roasting meat. ^ Deceiving by caresses, circumventing, betraying into danger. ^ Warming before the fire, bearing its heat. ^ Pl. of *صالده*

—*Salla* (part of 2d conj.) He blessed.

^ *fythan* A species of herb.

^ *felib* ' (fem. *صليه*) Hard, &c. See *صلب* /*lb*. — ^ (Pl. *fulub* and *fulban*) A cross, a crucifix. ^ Marrow. ^ Four stars behind the lyre or the eagle.

^ *fuleyet* A piece of pure silver.

^ *felid* See *صلود*

^ *felia* Without wood (a mountain).

^ *felif* The side of a hill. *صلعان*

^ The two sides of a hill. ^ Two cross pieces of wood on a camel's saddle.

^ *feliket* Meat boiled soft.

^ *felil* The tingling sound of iron when struck; the rumbling of the belly.

^ *fumm* 'Closing or corking (a bottle).

^ Breaking or bruising (with a stick or stone). ^ A misfortune See *داهيه*

^ *femma* (pl. *fumm* and *صبا*) 'Deaf, dumb, one that can neither hear nor be heard.

^ A tuid in arithmetick. ^ Misfortune, a calamity. ^ A serpent of a dangerous species. ^ A species of loose upper Arabian garment, somewhat resembling the plaids worn by the highlanders of Scotland.

^ *femat* 'Honour, nobility. See *شرف*

^ Propinquity. See *قرب*. *Sumat* 'Silence. ^ Any thing causing silence. ^ Becoming soon thirsty. *Semat* A table. See *سباط* and *صبا*.

^ *sumah* 'The smell of the arm-pits, &c. when perspiring. ^ (or *صباحي*) The cauterium *صباحي* pl. of *صباح*

^ *sumakh* 'The ear, the organ of hearing. ^ A little water.

^ *sumad* 'Leather with which they cover the mouth of a bottle. ^ A hangman, a public executioner, one who scourges.

^ *sumadyh* (and *صباحي*) 'Strong,

hardy. ^ Pure, exquisite. *Sumatyh* ^ Clear, open (road) ^ A lion.

^ *sumaryh* Pure, unmixed, sincere.

^ *femari* Podex.

^ *sumalykh* Thick milk. *صباحي* The tender shoots of the plants called *صبي*

^ *femalykh* Plur. of *صباح*

^ *femam* 'Misfortune. ^ Deafness. *صمام* ^ Silent, and pretending to be deaf. *Symam* and *symamet* The stopple of a bottle. *Semmam* A place at the side of a sandy track in the desert.

^ *femman* and *صباه* 'Hard stony ground bordering upon a tract of sand. ^ See *صبا*

^ *femet* Silence; silent. *Symmet* 'Adverse fortune. ^ A male serpent. ^ The female hedge-hog. ^ A bold man. ^ A lion.

^ *fumtet* Silence, taciturnity.

^ *fymj* (or *صمجه* pl. *صمجه*) A lamp.

^ *fymba* Rocky rugged ground.

^ *sumehmuh* or *صمحي* 'A stout, thick, hardy man, firm and compact of body.

^ Bald, or having the head shaved.

^ *fymkh* or *fymkhet* See *صمغ* *fymgh*

^ *fymekbled* (or *صمكد*) 'Pure, excellent. ^ The better sort (of mankind).

^ *femd* 'A design, purpose. See *صمد*

^ Going towards, wishing to approach. ^ Closing the mouth (of a bottle). ^ Beating. ^ Blackness of face from the heat of the sun. *Semed* 'A

lord, a chief man, the master of a family. ^ Perpetual, eternal, permanent. ^ Sublime, high.

^ *femr* 'Avaricious. ^ Flowing through a plain from a declivity (water). ^ An impediment. ^ See *صمغ*. ^ The smell of fresh fish.

^ Stink. *Semer* A channel. *Sumr* The lip or edge of a vessel.

^ *fymid* A camel having abundance of milk, (contra) Having little.

^ *femsum* or *صمسامه* A sharp sword.

^ *femsem* Extremely avaricious. *Symfym* 'Thick (man). ^ Short. ^ Bold, hardy, keen.

^ *fema* 'Small-sized (ear). ^ Well formed, finely shaped. ^ Smooth equal dice.

^ *fema* ' (pl. *fuma*) Rising or projecting high. ^ (pl. *صبعان*) Beautiful plumage.

^ An elegant ankle. ^ Small ear'd.

^ *femar* (and *صعري*) Strong, stout, hardy. *Semari* 'One against whom fascination or enchantment has no power. ^ Very red.

^ *femariyet* A malignant serpent.

^ *sumur* Short, strong and compact of body, compressed, firm.

^ *femegh* Gum, the tears of a plant; an aromatick. *صمغ عربي* Gum Arabick.

femghet One lump of gum. *Symgh* or *fymghet* A dry crudity in the camel's dug after colting, which dropping away the milk improves.

^ *femeghd* Strong, hardy.

^ *femeket* Corrupted milk.

- ¹ *emket* A strong camel.
² *femkuk* (or *صمكك*) ¹ Strong, powerful, hardy. ² Foolish, stupid (man). ³ Pione to villainy. ⁴ Thick, viscous. *semekik* Abject, contemptible, base, mean.
³ *feml* ¹ Striking (with a stick). ² Hard, firm. ³ Becoming stiff (a tree) when not watered. ⁴ Abstaining (from meat). *Sumul* Hardy (man).
¹ *fymlakb* ¹ Ear wax. ² The interior cavity or passage of the ear.
¹ *femellek* ¹ Strong, robust, hardy. ² A segment, a part cut off.
¹ *fymllil* A weak-bodied man.
¹ *femem* ¹ Deaf. ² Deafness. ³ Pl. of *صم*
¹ *femut* ¹ Silent. ² Heavy (coat of mail), not founding. ³ Piercing deep (a sword). ⁴ Full (honey-comb). *صوب كالحوب* Mute as a fish.
¹ *femuh* Hard (hoof). ¹ *صهور* See *صهر* — *صوع* Pl. of *صوع* — *صول* See *صهل*.
¹ *femmyu femanu* Misfortune.
¹ *femeiyan* ¹ Inversion, turning. ² Daring, throwing. ³ An assault. ⁴ Celerity. ⁵ Bold.
¹ *fymmut* Silent, taciturn, saturnine.
¹ *fumeideb* ¹ A faulty day. ² See *صباح*
¹ *femur* (A man) having dry withered flesh, emitting disagreeable effluvia.
¹ *femil* Dry, withered.
¹ *femim* ¹ Pure, unmixed, sincere. ² The best part (of any thing). ³ The vehemence (of cold or heat). ⁴ The outward shell of an egg. *عن صميم القلب* From the bottom of the heart, cordially, affectionately.
¹ *femimu* Cordial, sincere.
¹ *fem* ¹ A little basket in which they carry bread. ² The fetid urine of camels. *Sym* The first of the five days (at the end of winter) called *العجوز* *صا* *fyna* Affes.
¹ *fynab* A kind of seasoning for meat made of mustard and dried grapes bruised together.
¹ *fynabet* Long in back and belly.
¹ *fenabir* Intense cold.
¹ *fenabi* ¹ Mustard. ² Of a reddish colour mixed with white hairs (a camel, &c.)
¹ *femay* A player on the *صنج*
¹ *fenakbet* A large-bodied man.
¹ *fenadid* ¹ Kings, princes, chiefs, generals. ² Troops, battalions. *صناديد غزاة* The principal commanders. *جاني الصناديد* Intensely hot (day).
¹ *fynar* ¹ The plane-tree. ² (or *صناره*) The head of a woman's spindle. *Synnaret* ¹ The handle of a shield. ² The ear. ³ Of a bad disposition and rude manners.
¹ *fena* ¹ Industrious, dextrous (woman).
² A water-dam, dike, or mound.
¹ *fynaat* Art, industry; a profession, trade. *صناعي* Artificial.
¹ *funafir* The limits of the earth, the boundaries of a country. ² See *صرف* *furf*. ³ (or *سافرة*) The offspring of an unknown father.

- ¹ *fynak* Braying long (a camel).
¹ *fynayet* The whole. *بصانده* *by fynayet-tih* Totally, wholly.
¹ *fenaiya* Arts, artifices, miracles.
¹ *fynmeber* ¹ See *صابر* ² One of the days called *عجوز* See *عجوز*
¹ *fumbul* ¹ Crafty, cautious, diffident. ² Portentous or calamitous events.
¹ *fumbur* ¹ An aqueduct, a lead or iron water-pipe, spout or tunnel. ² A solitary palm-tree.
¹ *juntua* ¹ An ostrich or an ass with a hard head. ² Having projecting eye-brows or cheeks. ³ A large forehead and thin cheeks.
¹ *sentut* A part, piece, &c. See *فرد*
¹ *fyntit* ¹ A legion. ² See *صندد*
¹ *feny* An Arabian cymbal, or two concave disks, which, when struck together, make a tingling sound, chiefly used as an accompaniment to other instruments.
¹ *fenyet* A balance, scales.
¹ *funjir* Large, tall (man or camel). *Synjir* Dry unripe dates. *Synjerr* Foolish.
¹ *fynkb* The root of a tooth. *Synkb* Having the roots of the teeth laid bare.
¹ *fenekbet* Filth, nastiness.
¹ *fendeb* A broad stone.
¹ *fyndid* ¹ A king, a prince, a gallant commander. ² Mild, gentle, noble, liberal. ³ (or *صدعه*) A projecting part of a mountain.
¹ *funduk* See *صندوق*
¹ *fandal* ¹ The fandal, an odorous and medicinal wood. ² A camel with a large head. ³ Thick, strong.
¹ *funduk* ¹ (or *صدوخ*) ² A chest, a casket, a coffer. ³ A sepulchre, tomb, mausoleum. *صندوقه* A small chest, &c.
¹ *fyndid* ¹ See *صندد* ² Violent (wind or heat) ³ (Ram) consisting of large drops.
¹ *funa* ¹ Creation, action, preparation, work. ² (or *صنعه*) Exercising (a horse). ³ Name of a bird, and animalcule. *Sena* Industrious, dextrous. *Syna* ¹ roasting spit; dried meat, travelling provisions. ² A garment; a turban, tiara, the fash or turban cloth. *Sunna* Pl. *صناع* and *صنع*
¹ *Sena* A pleasant city in Arabia.
¹ *fenat* ¹ A profession, art, trade. ² Exercising, training (a horse) ³ A mystery, miracle.
¹ *funna* Industrious, clever-handed. — See *اصناعي* — *Sunia* Artificial.
¹ *fynf* ¹ A part, portion, kind, species, genus, form. ² (or *صنعة*) The border of a veil, whether plain or ornamented.
¹ *fenfi* An inferior species of wood used in fumigations.
¹ *fenek* (and *fanyk*) ¹ Firm, strong, hardy. ² A strong smell under the arms, &c. *Sanyk* (pl. *صنعة*) One who takes care of camels. *Seneket* A coarse amphora or large wine vessel.

¹ *fenem* 'An image, an idol. ² A beloved object, a mistress, a lover.

¹ *fenou* 'Bad wood. ² Stones. ³ A small stream between two mountains. *Synou* (dual *synwan* pl. *synwan*) From the same origin, as two brothers by the same father and mother, two streams from the same fountain-head; two trees from the same stock, &c.

¹ *fenuber* Any cone-bearing tree; fir, &c.

¹ *fenuu* Avaricious; ill disposed.

¹ *funuf* Different sorts, pl. of *صنف*

¹ *funer* 'Dimin. of *صو* ² A small quantity of water in a furrow.

¹ *fenu* 'Any work of art, an operation, creation, performance. ² A present, donative, gift, benefit. ³ Meat (especially well dressed). ⁴ Polished (temutar, &c.) ⁵ A horse with a fine tail ⁶ Clever, neat handed. *سوء صنع* A villainous action. *fenuat* An art, an action, a benefit, or the person upon whom it is conferred.

¹ *farwab* Rectitude, justness of acting or thinking, reason, the right way. *سبب صواب* The path of reason. *بالصواب* Justly, properly. ² *صواب اندیش* Thinking right, desiring what is laudable. *Su-ab* (pl. of *su-abet*) Nits. *Surwabet* The better sort (of people).

¹ *farwabdd* Approbation, a just or favourable opinion.

¹ *farwabnuma* Showing well, appearing probable, just, or reasonable.

¹ *farwah* 'Plaster, clay. ² The sweat of horses. *Surwuh* Clay in which the feet stick.

¹ *farwar* 'A herd of wild oxen. ² Mulk, the mulk-bag; perfume, fragrance. *Surwar* (A sparrow) answering when called.

¹ *farwarif* The vicissitudes of fortune, accidents, events, revolutions.

¹ *farwarim* Sharp swords.

¹ *farwa* A dry measure. See *صاع*

¹ *farwayk* (pl. of *صاعده*) See *سوارف*

¹ *farwagh* Goldsmiths.

¹ *farwaf* A woollen-diaper.

¹ *farwama* Monasteries, hermitages.

¹ *سوالج* and *سوالج* Plur. of *سوالجان*

¹ *farwan* A repository, a chest, boards between which cloaths are laid; a portmanteau.

¹ *farwanet* (pl. *صوان*) 'A species of hard stone, a rock. ² The podex.

¹ *farwam* China, porcelain.

¹ *farwahil* Pl. of *صاهلة*

¹ *farwb* 'A part, a side, a path, a track.

² The right way, &c. See *حائب*, *سبب*, *اوب* and *صواب*. ³ Raining; (rain) touching or wetting.

¹ *farwet* 'A granary, barn, or any thing similar for grain, fruits, &c. ² A heap; a pile of money neither told nor weighed.

¹ *farwet* A sound, a voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, a shriek of distress. *صوب* *الكلب* The barking of a dog.

¹ *farwet* See the plur. *أصوفى*

¹ *farwan* (fem *farwanet*) Dry, stiff in the loins (man or beast); having stiff branches.

¹ *farwb* 'Splitting, dividing. ² (dual) *farwan* A wall. ³ A steep mountain. ⁴ The side (of any thing). ⁵ The bank of a river.

¹ *farwb* Biscuit.

¹ *farwb* 'Inclining, causing to hang down. ² Turning the face towards any one. ³ Cutting, dissecting, dividing. ⁴ Sounding.

¹ *farwet* (pl. *farwet*) 'An image, form, figure, face, effigy, visage, countenance, appearance, resemblance, picture, portrait. ² A copy, transcript, abstract. ³ A spectre, apparition, ghost. ⁴ *farwet* To disguise, change habits, go in masquerade or incognito. *صورت معامله* Disimulation, fiction.

صورت دفتر A book of accounts, journal, register, inventory, a transcript or entry in such books, *صورت وهبی* A specter, hobgoblin, phantom.

¹ *صورت بدر کردن* 'To assume the shape or appearance of. ² To succeed, to be near accomplishing any thing. ³ *صورت بند* A maker of effigies, a painter, a statuary. ⁴ *صورت بند بنائیل* To form or paint images, portraits, &c.

¹ *farwet* or *farwetan* 'To appearance, apparently, extrinsically.

¹ *farwet numa* Apparent. *Su et numa* *shuden* To appear, to seem.

¹ *farwet* 'Envy. ² Exterior, apparent.

³ Form, face. *بربنای صورتی* An alteration of countenance, a disturbed external appearance.

صورتی A feigned retreat or defeat

¹ *farwet* 'Worthless, mean, avaricious, one who lives and eats alone, especially by moon light, unseen by strangers.

¹ *farwet* The sound of falling water.

¹ *farwet* The red carrot.

¹ *farwet* 'Pl. of *صاع*. ² Measuring with the measure *صاع* ³ Separation, dispersion. ⁴ Striking with terror.

¹ *farwet* 'Creating, fabricating. ² Melting, forging, exercising the art of a goldsmith. ³ Framing (a lie). ⁴ Subsiding (water into ground or seasoning into meat). ⁵ Form, mode. (dual) *farwet* A pair, two things uniform.

¹ *farwet* 'Woolly, wool-bearing. ² Flying wide of the mark (an arrow). ³ Declining, diverting from (any thing bad). *Sof* 'Wool, a fleece, goat's hair. ² Camelot. ³ Stuff, half silk half worsted, &c. *صوفه* A flock, or lock of wool. *صوفه الدواب* Wool, cotton, &c. any thing put into an inkholder.

¹ *farwet* A tiara, mitre, turban, cap.

¹ *farwet* A sofa, &c. See *صغده*

¹ *farwet* 'Wife, intelligent, pious, devout, spiritual. ² A religious man of the order of the *Sofi*; hence the surname of the kings of Persia. See *صغفیان* — *صغفیان* The *Sofi*, the religious brethren of that order.

^A طوبى *fuka* (pl. صوفوا) Good. See ^A اول صوک و بوک — اول *farwk* See ^A ما به صوک و بوک At first, before all things. There is no motion in him or it.

^A *farwl* (صولان or صول) Proud, insolent, perverse, unjust; furious, rampant, assaulting. ² Quantity. ³ *ضول* Fury, fierceness; courage.

^A *farwley* (or صولجد) Pure, sincere. *Sarwley* Refined silver.

^A *farwlejan* A kind of club, hooked at the end, with which horsemen strike a wooden ball in a game peculiar to the east. See ^A حوکان

^A *farwm* A fast, fasting. ² Those who fast. ³ A Christian church. ⁴ Silent. ⁵ Ceasing from all accustomed work; (as a silk-worm before it casts the skin; a pulley, or any thing similar that will not turn). ⁶ Railed (the wind). ⁷ Off-tich dung. *Sarwem* Pl. of صانم — Sec صانم

^A *farwma* (or صومعه) A monastery (especially with towers and belfreys), a cloister, cell, hermitage. ² *صومعة نشین* Sitting in a cell, i. e. a monk or hermit. *Sarwmaat* A high-crowned cap, a mitre, a tiara. ² A heaped-up pile. ³ An eagle.

^A *farwn* Defence, &c. See ^A صناد

^A *farwna* Name of a bird, or amacule.

^A *farwn* See ^A صول — صوف See ^A صوفی

^A *feh* An interjection commanding silence. *fahfaba* He ordered him to be silent.

^A *fehba* Pl. of ^A صهوه

^A *fubabi* (or *اصهب*) ¹ Of a reddish colour, mixed with white (a camel). ² Compleat, without defect. ³ Money, &c. of which the proportion due for pious uses has not been paid. ⁴ Violent (death).

^A *fubaret* Marrow; melted fat.

^A *fubary* (pl. *صهارج*) A cistern, bath, pond, or other reservoir; any thing hollow.

^A *fibal* The neighing of a horse. *Sehbal* A neighing horse.

^A *fiham* (or *سهام*) The name of an imaginary animal, having the body of a flame-coloured dragon, and the head of a horse with four eyes. He had long (according to the *Tahmuras name*, a famous romance) rendered an island called *Darem* inaccessible, till attacked and subdued by *Sam Nerman*, one of their fabled heroes, grandfather to the celebrated *Rustam*, (see *سام* and *رستم*) by whom he was afterwards used as a horse in all his combats with the Dives, (See *دو*). The griffins, chimeras, winged horses, and dragons of European romance, are only mere copies of those Eastern monsters, on which the fanciful writers of Asia have mounted their knights errant in the wars they suppose them to have waged against those supernatural beings, whom they imagined to be at constant enmity with the human race.

^A *fuhb* (or *صهوه* and *صهوه*) A reddish colour mixed with white. *Red whif-*

kers, i. e. enemies (particularly the Greeks, who were the principal foes of the Arabians, and in general red haired. ¹ *صهبا* Wine (especially red, which they drink in a morning). ² A place near a castle. *صهباى نساط افرا* Wine raising the spirits, encreasing cheerfulness.

^A *fehr* (pl. *اصهار* and *صهرا*) ¹ Melting. ² A near relation, &c. See pl. *اصهار* — *صهره* (pl. *صهرات* fem. of *صهر*) A mother-in-law, &c.

^A *صهرنج* See ^A صهرنج

^A *fehfelek* (or *صهصلبن*) ¹ A noisy old woman. ² A loud clamour.

^A *fehfelet* Laxity, looseness.

^A *fihnum* (for *صهم*) ¹ Unmixed (good or bad). ² Of a perverse disposition, contumacious.

^A *fehweet* (pl. *صها*) ¹ A spring of water flowing from a rock. ² The summit of a mountain, a castle upon a hill. ³ (pl. *صهواب*) The middle of the horse's back, where the rider sits.

^A *feh* Moist, humid, running (wound).

^A *fuhetb* The companions of Mahomet.

^A *feh* Liquid, melted

^A *fihil* The neighing of horse.

^A *fuyab* and *صابه* The better sort (of mankind). See ^A صوابه

^A *feyet* and *صابه* The matter coming from the uterus after delivery.

^A *fuyab* See ^A صبح

^A *feyad* A hunter, a fowler. *صاد* *صاد* A fisher. *صاد الطيور* A falconer. *صاد* *صاد* The fatal hunter, i. e. death. *صاد* Hunting. See ^A صد

^A *feyar* See ^A صوار — *صبار* See ^A صبره

^A *feyarf* and *صبارفه* Pl. of *صبرى* Bankers, jewellers.

^A *صباغ* See ^A صباغ — *صباغ* Pl. of *صباغ*

^A *fuyagbet* The art of a goldsmith.

^A *صبال* or *صباله* Insulting, affronting.

^A *fuyam* Fasting. *ارکاب صيام کردن* To fast, to endure fasting.

^A *fuyan* ¹ Keeping. ² (or *صانده*) A repository for clothes See *Syranet* ³ Defence.

² Observation. *صانده کردن* To defend, support, guard, patronize, maintain, observe. ³ *صلح سراط*

صانده کردن To maintain or observe the articles of peace. ² *صانده کردن* He preserved their lives and effects.

^A *feib* (or *صیبویه*) Well-directed (arrow) hitting the mark. *Seyib* Clouds pouring down rain. ^A *fuban* Nits.

^A *fyf* ¹ A voice, sound, rumour, echo, fame, good reputation. ² A mallet. ³ An artificer, a mechanick. *صفت و اشتهاى*

صفت Fame and reputation. *Seyyf* See *صفت* — *صفت* Good fame.

^A *fesh* (or *صحنه* and *صحنه*) ¹ An exclamation, clamour. ² The crowing of a cock.

³ Tall (palm-tree). ⁴ *بفتل* full formed from the envelope (a cluster of dates). *فصل*

Before dawn. *سكاني* A species of Medina date.

¹ *سكك* *shet* An exclamation, cry, shriek.

² Torture, torment, anguish. *سكك محاور الحد* An uncommon cry, shriek, or noise.

³ *سكك* *seyed* Carrying the head proudly. *Seid* The chase, hunting; prey, game. ⁴ *سكك* *syk* To fish. *Sayud* Pl.

⁵ *سكك* *Saida* ¹ Sidon in Phœnicia. ² Rough rocky ground. ³ Large stones, of which they make cauldrons, &c.

⁴ *سكك* *sidab* ¹ Clamorous. ² Neighing loud.

³ *سكك* *seidan* ¹ Stone kettles or cauldrons. ² Gold. ³ Brats.

⁴ *سكك* *seidmet* ¹ The lamia of the desert (an imaginary monster) with a woman's head. ² A loquacious bad woman.

³ *سكك* *seidgab* A place for hunting.

⁴ *سكك* *seiden* ¹ The hyena. ² A king. ³ (or *سكك*) A fox, also another animal that burrows under ground.

⁴ *سكك* *seidi* Brazen, copper.

⁵ *سكك* *seir* (or *سكك*) ¹ Being, becoming. ² Reduced to coal. *Syr* ¹ The end, success, or conclusion. ² Water pent up. ³ A crevice in a door. ⁴ A kind of jelly of fish. ⁵ Pl. of *سكك* *seir* Well made (man).

⁶ *سكك* *sy an* Pl. of *سكك*

⁷ *سكك* *syet* A sheep-cote, a cow-house.

⁸ *سكك* *segebi* A purse-bearer.

⁹ *سكك* *sejef* or *سكك* (pl. *سكك*) ¹ A banker, a judge of money or jewels. See *سكك* *sejraf*. ² A deceiver, a cheat.

³ *سكك* *sy* and *سكك* ¹ Sour dates (produced by the female palm-tree when not sprinkled with the male flowers). ² Grains of the coloquintida without pulp.

⁴ *سكك* *syet* (or *سكك*) ¹ The spur of a cock, the horns of an ox. ² A castle, a fortification. ³ An instrument in a loom, which stretches equally the waft and warp. *سكك* Any place where one remains with safety.

⁵ *سكك* *sejari* ¹ Very red. ² Large (camel's bunch). ³ *سكك* ¹ A distorted oblique pace. ² A mark on a camel's neck.

³ *سكك* *sejigh* An inventor of fictions, a liar. *سكك* ¹ Bread put amongst soup, &c. See *سكك* — ² A form or mould for casting metal. ³ The mood of a verb; conjugation, derivation.

⁴ *سكك* *seif* Summer (i. e. May and June, the hottest months being called *سكك*) *Seiyf* Summer rains. *سكك* (pl. *سكك*) A part of summer.

⁵ *سكك* *sejufet* Erring (from the mark).

⁶ *سكك* *syk* ¹ Dust, especially drove about by the wind. ² Fetid perspiration. ³ Somewhat red in the inferior part of the palm. ⁴ (pl. *سكك*) A sparrow.

⁵ *سكك* *sejkel* ¹ Polish; lustre. ² A furbishing instrument. ³ A polisher, an armourer.

⁴ *سكك* *seik* ¹ Robust (man). ² Sweating, bad smelled perspiration. ³ Coagulating, clotting (blood). ⁴ Adhering.

⁵ *سكك* *syet* The knot on a scourge.

⁶ *سكك* *selem* ¹ A dangerous or momentous affair. See *سكك* — ² A sword. ³ That by which any thing is extirpated or rooted out.

⁴ *سكك* *syem* (pl. of *سكك*) Fasting.

⁵ *سكك* *Syn* The empire of China.

⁶ *سكك* *seyub* Right, direct. See *سكك*

⁷ *سكك* *seyud* (pl. *سكك*) ¹ A hunting dog. ² Holding up the head, unable to move it from right to left (from pain or stiffness).

³ *سكك* *seyun* (or *سكك*) ¹ The end or extremity. ² Mind, intellect, prudence.

⁴ *سكك* *seyufet* See *سكك*

⁵ *سكك* *seyeb* ¹ Intense heat; a sultry day; a place parched by the sun. ² A hard stone

³ *سكك* *seyej* ¹ A large stone. ² A strong camel.

⁴ *سكك* *seyeb* ¹ Long. ² A vapour. See *سكك*

⁵ *سكك* *seyub* Smooth, polished.

⁶ *سكك* *Seibun* Mount Sion.

⁷ *سكك* *seyi* Clucking (as a hen, &c.); the cry of camels, hogs, rats, and scorpions.

⁸ *سكك* *seyet* A flight with: g of the head.

ض

ض *zai* (Arabic *dad*) The fifteenth letter of the Arabick alphabet, and the eighteenth as adopted by the Persians; not radically belonging to their language. In arithmetick it expresses 800.

¹ *ض* *za-alel* Small, extenuated (in body), weak, infirm (in mind).

² *ض* *zabb* Restless (camel). See *ض*

³ *ض* *zabyt* (fem. *ض*) ¹ Holding firm; provident. ² A governor, commander, superior, chief, lord, master, possessor. *ض* The governor of the city, the commander of the garrison. *ض* *Omni-potent* (God). *ض* Observation, regulation, firm adherence to rule or custom. *ض* *zabde* A canon, ordinance, law.

⁴ *ض* *zabia* (and *ض*) Going quick, extending the neck, throwing out the fore-feet, &c. (a loaded camel or horse).

⁵ *ض* *zabi* Ashes.

⁶ *ض* *zajjet* Promoting insurrections.

⁷ *ض* *zajja* ¹ Reclining much from laziness, indolent, silly, foolish. ² A star setting in the west. ³ The bending of a river. *ض* The mouth of a river, a shelf or sand-bank near it. ⁴ Many, numerous (sheep).

⁵ *ض* *zabyk* ¹ Ridiculing, waggish; a satirist, mocker, derider. ² Flashing (clouds). *ض* The fore-teeth (as being conspicuous when laughing).

⁶ *ض* *zaby* (fem. *ض*) ¹ Exterior, jutting out, projecting. ² Exposed to the sun. *ض* *zabiyetan* Openly, publickly.

⁷ *ض* *zabiyet* Misfortune. See *ض*

⁸ *ض* *zad* The letter *ض*

⁹ *ض* *zarr* Noxious, detrimental.

¹⁰ *ض* *zarib* ¹ Beating, bruising, striking,

stamping, coning. ¹ ضارب الدرهم 'A coiner of money. ² A valley planted with trees. ³ A night overspread with darkness towards some parts of the horizon, but clear in others. ⁴ One who presides, shakes, and throws the arrows at games of chance. (Those arrows were eleven in number, without points or feathers, the first having one notch, the second two, and so progressively to seven; the last four being blanks. They were much in use among the Pagan Arabians, but were prohibited by Mahomet. See the divining arrows, p. 192. Such arrows were likewise early in use among the Babylonians, and other Eastern nations. See Ezekiel xxi. 20). ⁵ (A she-camel) striking the milker and running away. ⁶ Swimming.

¹ صاري *zari* Trained to hunting (a dog).

² صاز *zaaz* Injustice, fraud.

³ صاري See صواضا *zaazaa* See صواضا

⁴ صا *za-afa* (in prayer) May it increafe; as الله صا *zaafallahu ykudarahu* May God increafe his power.

⁵ صاعب *zaghyb* 'The cry of a hare; also of a wolf. ⁶ (or صاغت) One who hides himself to frighten boys, &c. by imitating the cries of wild beasts.

¹ صاعط *zaghyt* 'A guard, an observer, a collector of revenue. ² Corpulency.

³ صاغوط *zagbut* The night-mare.

⁴ صاغن *zagbyn* Restive, stubborn (horse).

⁵ صافط *zafyt* Making a distant journey.

⁶ صافي *zafi* Long (garment). صافي الرأس Long and thick hair of the head.

¹ زال *zall* 'Straying. ² A prevaricator. Zallet Wandering, lost (animal).

³ صالذ *zalet* Arrows and other arms.

⁴ صالغ *zalia* Erring from the right way.

⁵ صامير *zimir* (fem. صاميرة) 'Slender. ⁶ Effluxu feminis flaccescens penis.

¹ صامير *zimir* 'Silent. ² Not chewing the cud (a camel). ³ Dishonouring, disparaging, disgracing.

⁴ صامين *zamin* A surety, a sponsor.

⁵ صان *saan* Pl. صانين

⁶ صانه *zanet* A camel's nose-ring.

¹ صاني *zam* (or صابيه) Fruitful (woman).

² صاوي *zawi* 'Lucifer. ³ (fem. صاوية) Slender-bodied. Zawiyet Slenderness of shape.

⁴ صاهر *zahir* The top of a mountain.

⁵ صاهله *zabilet* Small in quantity (water).

⁶ صار *zair* Hurtful, noxious.

¹ صاس See ضابك صاس

² ضاع *zaiya* Wandering, lost. ³ Zaiya kurden

⁴ To lose. ⁵ To perish, to be lost. ⁶ Hungry.

¹ صان *zam* 'Wool-bearing cattle, sheep.

² Languid, relaxed. ³ Beautiful in figure. ⁴ Having little meat. ⁵ Extensive and white (sands).

⁶ صانة 'A ewe. ⁷ A large heap of sand. ⁸ Little.

¹ صب *zebb* 'Adhering to the ground. ² Flowing, distilling, dropping (as blood from the gums, saliva from the mouth, water, &c.) ³ Anxiously desiring. ⁴ Having a pain in breast, leg, or foot (a camel). ⁵ Flethy (lumb). ⁶ Silent, but mak-

ing observation, and laying up for future remembrance. ⁷ Anger, a grudge, concealed hatred. ⁸ Blood flowing from the lips. ⁹ Milking (a camel) with the whole hand. ¹⁰ (pl. صباب and اصب) A lizard of the Arabian or Lybian species, large-bodied, with a pointed tail, and much sought after for the delicious flavour of the flesh. حب

khebbun zebhun Cunning and shrewd.

¹ صبا *zeba* 'Fixed to the ground. ² Throwing down (on the earth). ³ Lying hid (under ground). ⁴ Flying, taking refuge. ⁵ Blushing, ashamed. Zebba Having swellings on the breast, feet, &c. (a camel)

⁶ ضبابه *zebubet* (pl. ضباب) A cloud.

⁷ ضبابيه *zubahiyet* A large fleshy arm.

⁸ ضباب *zubah* See صبح

⁹ صبار *zubar* Books.

¹⁰ صبار *zeburet* Compact; firmness of body. Zubaret A little bundle or packet.

¹ صبار *zubariz* (or *zubariz*) 'Tinged.

² Strengthened.—ضارل Pl. صرل

³ صبار *zubarim* and صبارمه 'A strong lion.

⁴ Bold, intrepid (against foes).

⁵ صبار *zubarzyb* Plump and short-bodied.

⁶ ضباطه *zebatet* See ضبط

⁷ صبا *zyba* and ضباي Pl. of ضبيعه—ضباع Pl. of ضباعين—صبعطي Pl. of ضباعان

⁸ ضيب *zebeb* A tumour on a camel's foot.

⁹ Zebebet A place abounding in Lybian lizards

¹⁰ ضيبه *zebet* 'The female Lybian lizard. ² A broad strengthening bar of iron on a door.

³ ضيب *zebs* 'Striking. ⁴ Feeling whether or not an animal is fat.

⁵ صبنم *zebsem* A lion.

⁶ صبح *zebb* 'Breathing hard as a horse in running). ⁷ Changing the colour of any thing without burning it (the sun or fire). ⁸ Athes. ⁹ The yelping or barking of a fox.

¹⁰ صبحر *zebher* A bottle.

¹ صبد Mixing ripe with unripe dates.

² صبر *zebr* (and صبران) 'Leaping with joined feet (a horse). ³ Heaped together (stones).

⁴ Laying one above another (as books, papers, &c.) Zebra 'A wild hard nut. ⁵ Rushing upon the enemy's ranks.

⁶ صبرا *zybrak* Strong, large-bodied.

⁷ صبر *zebz* 'Purblind. ⁸ See صبر

⁹ صبر *zebs* 'Harassing a debtor. ¹⁰ (or صبيس) Of a bad disposition (a man). Zebs

¹ Misfortune, &c. See ضايقه ² حب—Zebs 'A companion. ³ Foolish, silly, weak in mind and body.

⁴ صب *zebt* Government, direction, administration, discipline, regulation, check, controul, keeping in subjection or obedience.

⁵ ضبط کردن To take possession, to rule over, to watch, guard, preserve, moderate, keep in the line of duty, &c.

⁶ مبره ضبط کردن To confiscate or forfeit.

⁷ نفس ضبط کردن To restrain the passions, to bridle the lusts. Zebet (fem. ضبط) Ambidexter;

ضبطه Name of a game.

1. ^أ *zibeter* 'A lion. 2. Strong, firm.
 2. ^أ *zeba* (pl. اصباع) 'An arm, especially the fleshy part; the arm-pit. 3. tretching out the arms in prayer, also when striking with a sword, &c. 4. Throwing out rapidly the fore-feet, going quick (a horse, &c.) صبا لبا In vain. *Zeba* or *zeba* (fem. pl. صبا *zuba* or *zubua* and صبا *or* اصبع) A hyena. *Zebua* A barren year. *Zuba zeba* or *ziba* A tract of country; a garrison. *Zeba* Labidinous (female).
 3. ^أ *zeban* 'Having a large, inflated belly.
 4. ² Having the sides soiled with clay or dust. 3. *Zyban* (pl. صباع *fem.* صباعه) male hyena.
 5. ^أ *zebat* 'The female hyena. 2. Lust.
 6. (pl. صبا *and* صبا *and* صبا) Labidinous (woman or she-camel)
 7. ^أ *zebeghtera* Priapus, a scare-crow.
 8. ^أ *zebeghta* A bug-bear for children.
 9. ^أ *zeben* Detriment. *Zebin* 'A narrow place. 2. That part of the body between the arm-pits and short-ribs.
 10. ^أ *zebnet* Domesticicks; those whom a person maintains.
 11. ^أ *zebenty* Strong, robust.
 12. ^أ *zebou* 'Altering. 2. Roasting. 3. Taking refuge with . . . *Zubuu* See صبا
 13. ^أ *zubub* Adhering to the ground.
 14. ^أ *zebus* Feeling (a camel) if fat.
 15. ^أ *zebua* See ضابع
 16. ^أ *zubuk* Herbage just sprouting.
 17. ^أ *zebibet* 'Butter. 2. New wine boiled.
 18. ^أ *zebrz* 'Looking fiercely askance (a wolf). 2. Dangerous, fierce.
 19. ^أ See صبا *zebster* A lion.
 20. ^أ *zubeil* Misfortune. See داهية
 21. ^أ *zebu* (ضبابي or ضبابي) Adhering to the earth; (hence) man.
 22. ^أ *zejj* and صبح *zejj* 'Crying out (as one helpless or overcome). 2. Submitting. 3. The noise of a tumult. صجاج 'Danger, mischief, accompanied with tumult and noise. 4. See ضاجة
 23. ^أ Noise, clamour of a mob.
 24. ^أ *zejer* 'Oppressed in mind. 2. Braying much (a camel). 3. Narrow (place). 3. (or صخرة) Sorrow, anguish, grief, vexation, distraction. *Zejr* An afflicted melancholy person.
 25. ^أ *zejj* 'Reclining, especially on the side (on a bed, the ground, &c.) 2. Soap, or any thing similar used in washing clothes. See ضاجعة
 26. ^أ *zejat* 'Reclining; one sleep. 2. Weakness of mind. *Zyjat* 'Sluggishness, indolence. 3. Lazy, slothful. 3. One who reclines or sleeps much, sluggish.
 27. ^أ *zejem* 'Oblique, distorted in any member, as in the mouth, shoulder, &c. also in walking. 2. Crookedness.
 28. ^أ *zeju* (or ضجور) Braying whilst milking (a she-camel). *Zejur* Melancholy.
 29. ^أ *zejua* 'Weak in mind. 2. A woman

- disobedient to her husband. 3. A large bottle or urn; leaping to a side when carrying such bottle.
 4. A camel pasturing by the side of a piece of water.
 5. A cloud full of rain. *Zuju* See صبح
 6. ^أ *zejj* See صبح A bed-fellow.
 7. ^أ *zyhb* 'The sun; the light of the sun; any thing exposed to the sun. 2. A large plain.
 8. ^أ *zyba* 'Basking in the sun. 2. The meridian. 3. Dinner. *Zuba* 'That part of the day, about half way between sun-rise and mid-day. 2. Pl. of صخرة
 9. ^أ *zebbak* See ضبابا Pl. of ضحية
 10. ^أ *zezbab* 'Little, shallow (water). 2. (contra) Much and deep (water).
 11. ^أ *zubik* 'Laughing, grinning' (like an an ape). 2. Thundering. 3. Astonished, wondering, frightened. *Zebk* 'Fresh butter. 4. White honey. 5. White fore-teeth. 6. Light, splendour. 7. The flowers of the palm-trees bursting from the envelope. 8. The middle of the road.
 12. *zebket* One laugh. *Zubket* Ridicule. *Zebket* A tattler, a mocker.
 13. ^أ *zebl* Little or shallow water. انان
 14. *الصحل* A stone in the water, the upper part appearing above the surface.
 15. ^أ *zebou* 'Patent (road), clear, conspicuous, prominent. 2. Pasturing in the heat of the day. 3. (or ضحي) Affected or scorched by the sun. 4. (or صخرة) See صبا *zuba*.
 16. ^أ *zebuk* See ضاحك
 17. *zubl* Pl. of ضحول — ضاحك
 18. ^أ *zebya* Fem. of صبا
 19. ^أ *zebyan* (fem. ضحيان) 'Basking in the sun. 2. Eating at mid-day.
 20. ^أ *zebiyet* A sacrifice. See ضحايا
 21. ^أ *zekhkh* 'Tears. 2. Water bubbling from a fountain. 3. Pissing slowly
 22. ^أ *zekhem* (ضخام or ضخامة) pl. ضخام fem. ضخمة pl. ضخمة 'Thick, large, corpulent. 2. Broad (way).
 23. ^أ *zedd* 'Filling (a bottle). 2. Getting the better, gaining a cause (at law). 3. Prohibiting, averting. *Zydd* (or صدد) 'Contrary, opposite (as virtue to vice). 4. (contra) Resembling, alike. 5. (or جدا) An assistant (as being the opposite to an enemy). الصدان لا يجنبا Opposites never meet (a proverb). ضدبب An assembly, &c.) See جمع and جماع
 24. ^أ *zerr* Loss, damage. See ضرر *Zyrr* or *zurr* Matrimony, especially (in the idea of polygamy) marrying a second wife, the first being alive. *Zurr* Injury, distress; a bad condition or habit of body, leanness, being emaciated.
 25. ^أ *zera* Trees in a valley thick and intangled. البني الضراء 'He walked (stealthily) among thick trees. 2. (metaphorically) He de-

ceived his friend. *Zyra* (plur. of ضربو) Hunting dogs. *Zerra* Adversity, misfortune, affliction.

¹ ضربا *zyrab* ¹ Fighting, striking with a sword, fencing, conquering. ² Carrying on trade for another on certain conditions of gain. ³ Coiens. *Zerrab* A corner, a master of the munt.

⁴ ضربا *zerabin* Pl. of ضربان

⁵ ضرب *zyrab* Kicking (as a horse). *Zurab* The heavenly house. See بيب معبور

⁶ ضربا *zyrar* Hurting, injuring.

⁷ ضربا *zeraret* ¹ Blindness. ² See ضرا *zeira*.

⁸ ضربا *zuras* The tooth-ach.

⁹ ضربا *zurat* ¹ Farting. ² A loud fart. See ضربا—*Zerrat* See ضربو

¹⁰ ضربا *zeraat* Humbling one's self, submission.

¹¹ ضربا *zurafyt* Corpulent.

¹² ضربا *zuruk* ¹ Thick, robust. ² A lion. ³ Extreme rage, violent passion.

⁴ ضربا *zyram* ¹ Kindling (a fire, especially amongst dry herbage). ² Chips or other fuel with which a fire is lighted.

⁵ ضربا *zyremet* The turpentine tree.

⁶ ضربا *zerawet* Being trained, accustomed.

⁷ ضربا *zerayib* ¹ Plur. of ضربيد and ضرب ² Whatever is taken for tribute, taxes, &c. ³ Frost, ice, snow, hoar-frost.

⁴ ضربا *zerayir* ¹ Pl. of ضرب ² Necessary things.

⁵ ضربا *zerayik* Pl. of ضربيل

⁶ ضربا *zereb* ¹ Thick, white honey. ² The termination of the second hemistich of a couplet.

³ ضربا *zereb* ¹ A blow, a stroke. ² Force, violence. ³ Multiplication in arithmetick. ⁴ Beating (with a stick, &c.) ⁵ Pricking. ⁶ Cutting, amputating. ⁷ Swimming. ⁸ Striking, touching (a harp, &c.). ⁹ Velocity, dispatch; departing, making haste. ¹⁰ (contra) Staying, stopping, standing still. ¹¹ Inclining, tending, verging towards. ¹² Mixing. ¹³ Multiplying. ¹⁴ Making any saying proverbial. ¹⁵ Coining money. ¹⁶ Fixing or pitching (tents). ¹⁷ Travelling, going up and down (in the way of trade, hunting, &c.) ¹⁸ (A bird) flying in quest of prey or food. ¹⁹ (pl. اصراب) Form, species, mode, ratio. ²⁰ Slight (rain). ²¹ (A man) light of body. ²² Struck, coined (money). ²³ One who beats much or strikes often. ضرب مثل A mode of expression, an idiom, a phrase, a proverb. ²⁴ ضرب خيام کردن To pitch tents, to incamp. ²⁵ ضرب سكه زدن To coin money (see p. 1033.) ²⁶ ضرب خانه or ضرب دار الصرب The mint. ²⁷ ضرب دست By force of arms, by strength of hand.

²⁸ ضربا *zerban* By force, violently. *Zureba* pl. of ضرب

²⁹ ضربا *zerebat* Pl. of ضربة Blows.

³⁰ ضربا *zereban* The pulse, the beating pain of a wound. ضرب الدهر ضربانه Fortune played her game. *Zereban* (pl. ضربان and ضرباين) An animal resembling a cat, having a disagreeable smell. ³¹ A porcupine.

³² ضربا *zerbet* or *zerbe* One blow.

¹ ضربا *zerbijé* or ضربا Violently.

² ضربا *zerbusen* A piece of artillery.

³ ضربا *zerbi* or ضربا See ضربا By force, violence, or compulsion. *Zyiba* Pl. of ضربان

⁴ ضربا *zerret* ¹ A bad situation, adversity, indigence. ² The glandulous flesh of the breasts;

also the root of the udder. ضربا *zerret* ¹ Much wealth. ² The palm of the hand (especially the fleshy parts).

³ One woman having a husband in common with another. ضربا (dual) The upper and under mill-stone. *Zurret* Necessity, force, compulsion, violence.

⁴ ضربا *zery* Splitting. See شق

⁵ ضربا *zerja* A leopard.

⁶ ضربا *zerb* ¹ Repelling, rejecting. ² Refuting. ³ Digging a grave. ⁴ Kicking (as a horse).

⁵ Being languid, no business doing (in a market). *Zereb* Bad (man, intention, &c.)

⁶ ضربا *zydakh* ¹ Fruitful (palm-tree) ² A hard stone. ³ A lion. ⁴ Great.

⁵ ضربا *zeier* ¹ Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. ² Affliction, anguish. ³ ضرب کردن To destroy, prejudice, demolish, hinder, ruin.

⁴ ضربا *zerz* Inequality (of ground). *Zyryz* Avaricious, tenacious. ضربا (fem.) Short, deformed; covetous. ⁵ ضربا *zyryl* Perfumulous.

⁶ ضربا *zyzemet* A penetrating bite.

⁷ ضربا *zers* ¹ Biting with the teeth (to try the hardness of any thing). ² Severe, cruel (fortune).

³ Filling up (a well). ⁴ Having the teeth benumbed or set on edge. *Zyrs* ¹ A severe bite. ² The cruelty of fortune. ³ (pl. اضراس and ضروس) A tooth, a grinder. *Zurus* ¹ Rain, small drops. ² Tedi-

ousness in prayer. (pl.) ضروس Stones filling a well up. *Zeris* ¹ Rough. ² Easily enraged when hungry.

³ ضربا (A man) of a touchy disposition. ⁴ ضربا *zyrfamet* ¹ Torpid, stupid. ² Ignoble, mean, a man of a bad disposition.

³ ضربا *zerzem* A lion; a beast of prey.

⁴ ضربا *zert* Farting, a fart; making a similar noise with the mouth in contempt. *Zeryt* A farther. *Zeret* The diminutive of *zert*. *Zeret* Thin-

ness of the beard or eyebrows. ضربا Having a scanty beard, &c.

⁵ ضربا *zyrtyn* Large, fat in the belly.

⁶ ضربا *zera* ¹ Humble, supplicating. See ضعیف. ² Emaciated, flabby, infirm. See ضعیف.

Zeria The udder or dug of beasts dividing the hoof (a camel's being called حنبل *khyll*).

³ ضربا *zera* Large-breasted (woman).

⁴ ضربا *zuramet* ¹ Desiring, wishing for any thing (a man). ² Thick milk.

³ ضربا *zyrghatet* A mass (of clay)

⁴ ضربا *zyrghem* (ضربا and ضربا) A lion *Zyrgemet* ¹ Strong, intrepid, powerful man.

² An excellent stallion.

³ ضربا *zerif* A mountain fig-tree.

⁴ ضربا *zurfet* Abundance of wealth.

- [^] **ضرفطى** *zyrfety* (or **ضرفاطة**) Corpulent.
[^] **ضربا** *zureka* See **ضربل**
[^] **ضرم** *zerym* ¹ Rapid, fleet (horse). ² Hungry (man). ³ An eagle.
[^] **ضرمه** *zermet* (pl. **ضرم** *zerem*). ¹ A fire brand.
² The herb stoechas, fucados, or cotton weed.
[^] **ضرو** *zyrou* ¹ The gum of an Arabian tree; that rice (called also **كركم**) ² (fem. **ضروه**) A hunting dog. *Zurawou* Streaming blood (from a vein, or wound).
[^] **ضروب** *zurub* Modes, forms of speech, idioms, phrases. **ضروب عجم** (or **ضروب**) Persian proverbs, idiomatical expressions, or common phrases.
[^] **ضروخ** *zerub* ¹ Kicking (horse). ² Shooting far (a bow). *Zurub* A cold dull market (where no goods are bought).
[^] **ضرور** *zeruret* (pl. **ضروراب**) ¹ Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. ² Want, indigence, necessity **ضروربا** (and **بالضرورة**) By violence, by compulsion; from necessity. **ضروراب سربة** The necessities of men, things necessary to man.
[^] **ضرورى** *zeruri* Forced, compelled, constrained.
[^] **ضروريات معاشي** *zururiyat* Victuals, provisions, the necessities of life.
[^] **ضروس** *zerus* A vicious camel that bites her milker. *Zurus* pl. of **ضرس**
[^] **ضروط** *zerut* See **ضروط**
[^] **ضروا** *zurua* A breast, a nipple, a pap.
[^] **ضرى** *zeri* Bleeding profusely (a vein).
[^] **ضرب** *zerib* ¹ See **ضارب** sign. 4. ² The third gannig arrow. See **ضارب** sign. 4. ³ Snow, frost, ice. **ضرب السول** The milk of several camels milked into one dish. ⁴ A kind, a species.
[^] **ضربته** *zeribet* Nature, disposition.
[^] **ضربج** *zeriz* Rapid, swift (course).
[^] **ضربج** *zeryb* ¹ Far distant. ² A sepulchre, a tomb, a grave dug in the middle of a burying-place (if dug in the side it is called **الحد**) A river.
[^] **ضرب** *zerir* (fem. **ضربره**) ¹ Blind, made blind, (not born so). ² Sick, emaciated, suffering pain or hardship. ³ The side of a river. ⁴ The soul, the mind. **ضاب ضرب** (A camel, &c.) enduring much labour, not easily fatigued. ⁴ Jealousy.
[^] **ضريس** *zeris* (A well) filled with stones.
[^] **ضربا** *zerib* ¹ See **ضربا** — ² Any thing windy.
[^] **ضربع** *zeria* (or **ضربعة**) ¹ Having large breasts (a woman), or large udders (a sheep). Dry thorns, thistles, &c. ³ A stinking carcase. ⁴ The peristomium ⁵ A poisonous herb.
[^] **ضربطه** *zurefetiyyet* A kind of game.
[^] **ضربل** *zerik* ¹ Poor, unfortunate, oppressed. ² Foolish. ³ An eagle; a male vulture.
[^] **ضربم** *zerim* A conflagration See **حريق**
[^] **ضرار** *zyzad* (pl. of **اضر**) ¹ Ill-natured, passionate, turly. ² Unable to speak clearly from a bad formation in the jaws, or adhesion of the teeth.
[^] **ضمر** *zamer* A person so described.

- [^] **ضمن** *zezen* Snatching a thing out of another's hand, taking it from him by force.
[^] **ضمت** *zetet* (and **ضطبط**) Strong (man). *Zutut* Evils, misfortunes. See **دواهي**
[^] **ضع** *za* Exercising or training camels, or the word used in breaking them; as **ضع**
[^] **ضعاف** *zyaf* (and **ضعافي**) Pl. of **ضعوف**
[^] **ضعافة** *zaafet* (and **ضعافيه**) See **ضعف**
[^] **ضعاة** *zaat* (for **ضعو** pl. **ضعو**) A tree; a reed used in writing.
[^] **ضدرة** *zuderet* (pl. **ضدادر**) Hens, fowls.
[^] **ضعصع** *zaza* (and **ضعصاع**) Weak in body or mind; silly, simple, trifling.
[^] **ضعف** *zaf* Infirmary, weakness, imbecility of disposition. **ضعف معدة** A weakness in the stomach. *Zyf* ¹ Equal, alike. ² A pair. See pl. **اضعاف**. ³ Capital punishment. **ضعفان** (dual) The double, as much more. *Zuf* Any thing slender, thin, impoverished (spermata genitale). *Zaaf* Doubled or lined garments. **ضعفا** (Pl. of **ضعف**) The infirm, poor, the unhappy subjects **ضعفان** *zafan* Weak, &c. See **ضعف** and **ضعف** *zyf*. **ضعفة** and **ضعفي** and **ضعف** Pl. of **ضعف**
[^] **ضعل** *zaal* Thinness (from starving).
[^] **ضعو** Pl. of **ضعف** — **ضعف** See **ضعف**
[^] **ضعيف** *zayf* (fem. **ضعيفة**) ¹ Weak, infirm, impotent, extenuated, emaciated, enfeebled, powerless, frail. ² Blind.
[^] **ضغا** *zughba* See **ضغو**
[^] **ضغاب** *zughab* The cry of a hare or wolf.
[^] **ضغامة** *zughamet* ¹ Any thing seized or bitten by the teeth. ² Whatever is cast away.
[^] **ضغابن** *zughayin* Hatreds, enmities.
[^] **ضغب** *zeghb* Crying (as a hare, also as a wolf.)
[^] (fem. *zeghybet*) Fond of a species of small cucumber, or atpatagus, called **ضغبوس** pl. **ضغبوسين**
[^] **ضغب** *zeghs* ¹ Pronouncing words confusedly and inarticulately. ² Leaving (clothes) still dirty after washing. ³ Taking by handfuls or in the hand. ⁴ Groping, feeling if an animal is fat. *Zyghs* See Pl. **اضغاب**
[^] **ضغبر** *zygher* A lion, or other wild beast.
[^] **ضغبس** *zaghies* A greedy man.
[^] **ضغبضغب** *zaghzeget* ¹ Muttering. ² Chewing. ³ Making a noise (as a wolf) when devouring food. ⁴ Talkativeness.
[^] **ضغط** *zaghet* Pressing, squeezing, forcing, driving up against (a wall, &c.)
[^] **ضغطة** *zaghet* Difficulty, narrowness, anguish.
[^] **اضغطه** He forced him (to take it) reluctantly.
[^] **ضغطي** *zaghta* Pl. of **ضغيط**
[^] **ضغبم** *zaghem* ¹ Biting, seizing with the teeth.
[^] Filling the mouth with any thing one is fond of.
[^] **ضغب** *zagh* ¹ Hatred, malevolence, malignity. ² (contra) Affection, attachment. *Zeghyn* (fem. **ضغبنة**) Crooked (spear).
[^] **ضغو** *zaghau* ¹ Fallacy, perfidy, fraud, cheating (at game). ² Crying (as a fox, as a cat, or as one in distress).

- * **ضغون** *zaghbus* See ضبون
 * **ضغيب** *zaghbyb* See ضغاب
 * **ضغبت** *zaghbyr* ¹ A well adjoining to another filled up, and overflowed by its stagnated water.
 * (pl. مصطلي) Weak in mind.
 * **ضغيع** *zaghbygh* ¹ Plenty of provisions or produce; happy times, prosperity.
 * **ضغيفة** *zaghbyfet* A garden green with herbs.
 * **ضغيل** *zaghbyl* The sound made by the furgeon's mouth when sucking the air from a cupping-glass applied to the body.
 * **ضغينة** *zaghbinet* Hatred, enmity.
 * **ضغ** *zagh* ¹ Contracting the fingers and rubbing the hands when warming them at the fire. ² Milking with the whole hand. ³ One in a tender distempered state of body. ⁴ A species of stinging gnat. *Zuff* (pl. صفة) An insect resembling the tike, whose bite raises pustules on the skin. **ضغاب** Pl. of صفة *zaffet*
 * **ضغادع** *zefadia* (and صفادي) pl. of صدغ
 Frogs. **صفادع** *zefadia* Roasted frogs.
 * **ضغار** *zyfar* See ضرر
 * **ضغاريط** *zefaryt* Pl. of ضغروط
 * **صفاز** *zefaz* A detractor, calumniator.
 * **ضفاط** *zefat* A hirer of camels.
 * **صفاطة** *zefatet* ¹ Foolish, stupid. ² Large belied. ³ An Arabian drum; beating it. *Zeffatet* A large body travelling together.
 * **صفافنة** *zefafet* Weak in mind.
 * **صفافير** *zefayir* Pl. of صغيرة
 * **صفعة** *zefet* ¹ One compression; one act of violence; one draught of water. See دفعة (pl. صغاب) The bank of a river; the sea shore. A body of men. *Zyffet* Pl. of ضغ
 * **صفدة** *zefda* A frog. *Zyfdia* A bone in the cavity of a horse's hoof.
 * **صفير** *zefr* ¹ Plaiting (the hair of the head).
 * ² Twisting (a rope) of hairs. ³ Leaping, running, dancing. ⁴ Any thing twisted with which they bind camels, &c. ⁵ See حصاة ⁶ A large pile or hill of sand. ⁷ Any structure of stone with clay or plaster. ⁸ Putting food into a horse's mouth. *Zufur* Pl. of ضغار pl. of صغرة
 * **صفرة** *zefret* Any thing twisted, & braided lock of hair. *Zefuret* (pl. of ضغير) ¹ A heap or hillock of sand. ² A quiver filled with arrows.
 * **صفريت** *zyfret* Large-bodied (camel).
 * **صفرة** *zefretet* Largeness of belly.
 * **صفروط** *zufurut* (pl. ضغراط) Wrinkles in the face between the nose and the cheeks, and round the exterior angles of the eye.
 * **صفز** *zefz* ¹ Forcing any thing into the mouth (of man or beast). ² Putting the bit into the mouth. ³ Impulse. ⁴ Coitus. ⁵ Running, leaping. ⁶ A blow given by the hand or foot. *Zefer* Bruised barley given to camels.
 * **صفضة** *zefzefet* (see صفعة) A crowd, &c.
 * **صفطار** *zyftar* An old ugly crocodile.
 * **صفطلة** *zefet* (pl. صغطاب) Folly, absurdity.
 * **صفطلي** *zefita* Pl. of صفيط
 * **صفع** *zefa* Elephants dung.

- * **صفن** *zefef* ¹ A multitude of people eating; a crowd running to water together; a number of domesticks. ² Necessity, misfortune, adversity, infirmity, anguish. ³ Haste.
 * **صفن** *zefn* ¹ Dashing (the foot against a stone, &c.) ² (A horse or camel) striking with the foot. ³ (A man) kicking another on the backside.
 * ⁴ Throwing a person with violence on the ground.
 * ⁵ Putting (a load upon a camel). ⁶ Approaching (to sit down near to any one). *Zyfen* ¹ Foolish.
 * ² Thick and short.
 * **صفو** *zefou* ¹ Abounding, redundancy, superfluity. ² (or صفوان) The tide of any thing.
 * **صفوة** *zefwet* Affluence, happiness.
 * **صفور** *zefur* Pl. of صفار (a camel).
 * **صفوف** *zefuf* Full of milk (a camel).
 * **صفير** *zefir* The sea shore.
 * **صفيرة** *zefiret* ¹ A braided lock; hair twisted or plaited. ² A heap or hill of sand, waving or jagged like a faw; a mound or bank.
 * **صفير** *zefiz* ¹ Thick; ² (and صفيره) A large mouthful.
 * **صفيط** *zefyt* Stupid, ignorant.
 * **صل** *zekk* Squeezing, oppressing.
 * **صكاصل** *zekazyk* (and صكضافة fem. صكضافة) Firm-fleshed, compact, short of stature.
 * **صكضدة** *zekzeket* A quick pace.
 * **صكل** *zekl* A little water.
 * **صل** *zell* An error, vice, &c. (see صلال)
 * **صل** (or الصلال بن الصلال) Error, the son of error, i.e. a worthless fellow, who is not known by his own or his father's merit.
 * **صلاصل** *zulazyl* ¹ A skilful guide. *Zelazyl* Remains (of water).
 * **ضلاعة** *zelaat* ¹ Strength. ² Strong, iron-fided.
 * **صلال** *zetal* (and صلالة) ¹ An error, vice, fault; ruin, perdition. ² Deviating, losing (any thing). ³ Disappearing, lying hid. ⁴ Dying. ⁵ Forgetting. **ضلال** *zetal* Mere heresy, an error in faith
 * **صلة** *zellet* ¹ The uncertainty of the mind when surprized with any thing uncommon; ecstasy. ² Speaking of the absent (good or bad). *Zyllet* An error, mistake, blunder. *Zullet* Skill in showing the way. *Zylletas* ¹ With impunity.
 * **ضلصل** *zelenyl* (and ضلصلة) ¹ Rugged hilly ground, where travellers easily lose themselves. ² A stone which one can just lift.
 * **ضلع** *zela* ¹ Inclining, stooping; deviating from the right way. ² A side, part. ³ A mountain.
 * ⁴ An arch, vault, &c. See اصالع ⁵ Curved (sword).
 * ⁶ Lame (a camel). ⁷ Strong, robust (in bearing loads). ⁸ Patient (under oppression). ⁹ Strength.
 * ¹⁰ A load of debt. ¹¹ Solidity of flesh or fat. *Zelia* ¹ Crooked, lame by nature, leaning to a side. ² See ضواعة and ضواعة (pl. of اضلع) Strong, &c. **ضليح** Pl. of ضليح
 * **ضلف** *zellef* (ضلفعة) Mulier amplā rima.
 * **ضلل** *zelel* ¹ An error. ² Running water (especially among trees or under rocks, to which the sun does not penetrate).

- ¹ **صلوع** *zulus* Pl. of **صلع**
² **صلوعة** (or **صلع**) (A bow) of flexible wood.
³ **صلع** *zela* ¹ Having large uneven teeth; and a wide mouth ² Strong sides. ³ See **صلوعة**
⁴ **صليل** *zylil* Earing greatly (a man).
⁵ **صم** *zemm* ¹ Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. ² (or **ضم**) The vowel point *damma*.
³ **صم** *zemm* ¹ To contract, join, add, incorporate, infer. ² To mark a consonant with the point *damma* or *zamma* (See Arab Gram. p. 12)
³ **Zymm** (or **صيام**) A great calamity.
⁴ **صمان** *zymad* (and **صمانه**) A narrow bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster.
⁵ **صمار** *zymar* Any thing uncertain (as debt, for the payment of which there is no fixed term, a mercantile adventure, the returns for which are doubtful; a suspended punishment, &c. or any other probable but undetermined event).
⁶ **صمر** (or **صبار**) ¹ Strong (camel). ² See **صمر**
³ **صمر** Pl. of **صمر** — **صمر** Pl. of **صمر**
⁴ **صمام** *zymam* That into which any thing is collected or contracted. See **صم**
⁵ **صممان** *zemmammet* Any thing for binding or holding together books or papers.
⁶ **صمان** (or **صمانه**) ¹ Adversity. ² Love. See **صبي** and **صبي**
⁷ **صمر** *zymayn* Pl. of **صمر**
⁸ **صممان** *zymayim* (pl. of **صممان**) Additions
⁹ **صمم** *zemm* Horses running for a bet; a horse beating another in a race.
¹⁰ **صم** *zmm* ¹ Anointing the body profusely, to let it drop off. ² Stinking, biting animalcule. **Zemuy** ¹ Accused of a crime. ² A disease incident to man. ³ Adhering to the ground.
¹¹ **صمك** *zemkb* See **صمك** fig. 1. ² **صمك** ¹ A fat woman or the camel. ² Ripe dates dropping juice.
¹² **صمك** *zemkber* ¹ Proud. ² Fat, corpulent, heavy (man or camel)
¹³ **صمد** *zemd* ¹ See **صمان** ² Moist; (contra) dry (herbage, &c.) ³ The best; (contra) the worst of a flock. ⁴ Dissembling; a woman having two sweethearts. **Zemed** ¹ Dry, withered. ² Hatred, hating. ³ The remainder of a debt
¹⁴ **صمر** *zembr* (fem. **صمره**) ¹ Slender in the body, thin in the belly. **Zumr** Blunefess, leanfess; thrunk in the belly.
¹⁵ **صمران** *zemran* A species of plant.
¹⁶ **صمر** *zemrez* ¹ A lion. ² Hard ground. ³ (or **صمر**) An old milkless camel
¹⁷ **صموت** *zumut* ¹ Hidden, concealed. ² Straitened, pressed ³ (pl. **صموت**) See **صموت**
¹⁸ **صمر** *zemzer* ¹ Hard ground. ² Thick lion, woman, or she-camel.
¹⁹ **صم** *zemy* (fem.) Thick, squat, corpulent.
²⁰ **صم** *zemen* ¹ An indisposition, sickness, a fracture. ² Impaired in constitution from any disease. ³ Smitten with love. **Zemm** Answering or being surety for another; redeeming, ransom- ing; receiving the use of any thing for a certain

time. **Zymn** ¹ The middle or interior part of any thing. ² The cover of a letter. ³ The contents, any thing comprehended, contained or inferred. ⁴ An idea, a conception. ⁵ An obligation or suretyship for a debt. ⁶ Favour, aid, assistance. **zymnan** ¹ Compichenfully, intimately. ² By way of surety or assistance.

- ³ **صمد** *zummet* A distemper; an injury.
⁴ **صمدار** *zemindar* A sponsor; assistant.
⁵ **صبي** *zemma* (or **صبي**) The palfy
⁶ **صمر** *zemur* Slender, thin.
⁷ **صمر** *zemuz* See **صمر** — **Zemuzet** The lion; any animal not chewing the cud.
⁸ **صمر** *zemur* ¹ The mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, comprehension, idea. ² The affixed personal pronoun (see Arab Gram. p. 55). ³ Marcid, or withered grapes. **صمر انوار و نوار سعادت بوری** His enlightened mind, and his heart promoting felicity.
⁹ **صمران** *zemuran* Sweet basil; a fragrant herb.
¹⁰ **صممان** *zemmet* Lumping; also decaying or withering from age (a woman)
¹¹ **صم** *zenim* ¹ Joined. ² (fem.) See **صممان**
¹² **صممان** *zemmet* or *zemumé* An addition, augmentation, increment, incorporating.
¹³ **صم** *zemin* A sponsor, surety. See **صم**
¹⁴ **صم** *zym* (صمان and صمانه) ¹ Avaricious, parsimonious, tenacious. ² Resembling in quality or property. ³ Peculiar. ⁴ Any thing uncommonly singular.
¹⁵ **صنا** *zena* ¹ Going away. ² Lurking (under ground). ³ Offspring, progeny. **Zyn** ¹ An origin. ² A mineral. **Zena** or **zyana** ¹ Having many children (a woman). ² Increased, abounding. ³ Indisposed, sick.
¹⁶ **صناط** *zenat* A great crowd.
¹⁷ **صناط** *zynak* ¹ Firm in flesh; having swelling hips (a woman). ² A large tree. **Zunak** (or **صمك**) Rheum, defluxion.
¹⁸ **صناك** *zenaket* (or **صنوكه**) ¹ Narrow (in circumstances). ² (or **صنيل**) Firm fleshed.
¹⁹ **صناط** and **صناطه** See **صنن** — **صنن** Strong
²⁰ **صنب** *zenib* ¹ Bedawbing (a person with mud). ² Apprehending. See **صنب**
²¹ **صنبس** *zybus* ¹ Enervated, soft. ² Knavish, worthless. ³ Any thing easily broken.
²² **صندل** *zendel* Having a large head. See **صندل**
²³ **صنط** *zenet* Alacrity. ² See **صنم**
²⁴ **صنم** *Zenyt* Full (of flesh). **Zent** ¹ Narrowness, difficulty. ² A woman receiving two lovers.
²⁵ **صنفس** *zenfes* See **صنفس**
²⁶ **صنو** *zenou* Offspring. **Zenu** Fruitful, having many children (a woman).
²⁷ **صنوكه** *zenuket* ¹ Low-spirited, weak in mind. ² Having a rheum. ³ See **صناك**
²⁸ **صنا** *zena* ¹ Increasing, abounding. ² A disease. **Zeni** (fem. **صنية**) Sick.
²⁹ **صنك** *zenik* ¹ An indigent state. ² A follower, a domestick who serves for his maintenance. ³ See **صنوكه**

1. ¹ *zarwa* 'Shining. * Light. See صبا
 2. ¹ *zarwabit* Pl. of ضابط and صابطة
 3. ¹ *zarwat* A wen, swelling, gland.
 4. ¹ *zarwajia* 'Setting stars. * The windings of a river. ³ Low hills. See هدايا
 5. ¹ *zarwabyk* Pl. of ضاحكة
 6. ¹ *zarwahy* Pl. of صاحبه
 7. ¹ *zarwad* Having a rheum.
 8. ¹ *zarwadi* Shameful words, lies.
 9. ¹ *zarwab* Pl. of ضارب — * Thick.
 10. ¹ *zarwaziyet* or صواضية A misfortune.
 11. ¹ *zarwatyr* Pl. of ضوطر
 12. ¹ *zarwra* 'A fox. ² The note of an owl.
 13. ¹ *zarwaket* A crowd, body, troop.
 14. ¹ *zarwan* Slender camels. ² *zarwan* Pl. of صانبة
 15. ¹ *zarwan* A strong robust camel.
 16. ¹ *zarwet* Noise. See ضوارة and ضواء
 17. ¹ *zarwa* Name of a bird or animalcule.
 18. ¹ *zarwj* The winding of a river.
 19. ¹ *zarwan* (or صوجانه) Hard, dry.
 20. ¹ *zud* (or صودة) The rheum.
 21. ¹ *zarwr* 'Extreme hunger. ² A black cloud.
 22. ¹ *zarw* See ضوطر — * A trumpet. See سربا
 23. ¹ *zarwz* 'Diminishing. ² Defrauding one of his right. ³ Chewing (dates). ⁴ (or صوزة) A bit of wood for rubbing the teeth
 24. ¹ *zuuz* 'A part. ² Deficient. ³ Unjust.
 25. ¹ *zarwa* (صاوا and صواصة) Vociferation, the noise of men, especially in battle.
 26. ¹ *zuuzuu* 'An origin, root, family, numerous offspring. ² A black and white bird.
 27. ¹ *zut* A distortion of the jaw.
 28. ¹ *zarutar* (or ضوطري) One who goes to market without money, and gains somewhat by art or labour.
 29. ¹ *zaruter* (or صوطري) 'A corpulent, large-lip'd man. ² A mean, worthless fellow.
 30. ¹ *zarwa* 'Motion, agitation. ² Repelling, driving away. ³ Striking with terror. ⁴ Emaciating a horse (by fatigue). ⁵ (A bird) feeding its young. ⁶ Writhing or throwing himself about (as a boy when crying). ⁷ (and صوغة) Owls. ⁸ A species of crows.
 31. ¹ *zarwka* Corpulent; stupid (man).
 32. ¹ *zuulet* Thin, slender (man).
 33. ¹ *zarwa* Having a strong desire.
 34. ¹ *zarwm* Defrauding, injuring.
 35. ¹ *zarwmiran* A wild fragrant herb.
 36. ¹ *zarwn* A yellow putridous ferment in the stomach of a kid, &c. used in curdling milk.
 37. ¹ *zarwnet* A little girl.
 38. ¹ *zarwi* Thin, meagre, slender, by nature, or extenuated by distemper. See ضني — *Zarwi* Bright, light.
 39. ¹ *zarwytet* 'Clay or mud at the bottom of a cistern or pond. ² Bread or paste softened with water. ³ Butter melted mixed with fat.

1. ¹ *zarw* See ضبيعة — صواكة See صواكة
 2. ¹ *zheb* 'A mixed multitude. * Altering (by fire); raking together (fire).
 3. ¹ *zheba* 'A bow made straight by the heat of the fire. ² A spit for roasting.
 4. ¹ *zhd* (or صهده) Subduing, forcing.
 5. ¹ *zheret* 'Top of a mountain. ² A tortoise. ³ A circle, in which are various stones.
 6. ¹ *zhez* 'Trampling upon. ² Subigens.
 7. ¹ *zyhzm* Worthless, mean (man).
 8. ¹ *zehl* 'Milk. * Any thing made up of different parts; a collection. ³ Having little milk (a sheep, &c.). ⁴ Little and thin (any drink). ⁵ Giving little (to one). ⁶ Returning. ⁷ Arriving (intelligence). ⁸ Defrauding. ⁹ Pl. of صهول
 9. ¹ *zhelet* 'A small quantity. ² Little.
 10. ¹ *zhrwa* 'Ground without herbage. ² A woman whose breasts do not swell.
 11. ¹ *zhub* Deficient in promise or duty.
 12. ¹ *zhrwet* A pond, reservoir.
 13. ¹ *zbul* (pl. *zuhl*) 'Having little milk (a sheep) or water (a well). ² Laying many eggs (an ostrich). *Zuhl* See صهل
 14. ¹ *zhi* 'Resembling. ² Answering for another. ³ Not conceiving (a woman). ⁴ Producing nothing (ground). ⁵ (or صهيا) A woman wanting breasts and not conceiving. ⁶ A kind of shrub.
 15. ¹ *zhd* Hard, strong, firm.
 16. ¹ *ziya* 'Increase, &c. See انصهيا —
 17. ¹ Repairing to, taking refuge with. ³ Coming in the night. ⁴ Enquiring about news.
 18. ¹ *ziya* (or صوا) Light, splendor, brilliancy.
 19. ¹ *ziya* or صيا Diffusing light, illuminating. ² صيا بدر Receiving light, enlightened.
 20. ¹ *zeyab* Plunging into business, interfering inconsiderately in any thing.
 21. ¹ *zeyab* Thin watery milk.
 22. ¹ *zeivat* A corpulent man shaking his body as he walks.
 23. ¹ *zeyatyr* See ضوطر
 24. ¹ *zeya* 'Perishing. ² Ruined, lost. ³ Dometicks. ⁴ A kind of medicinal herb. ⁵ Pl. صاع صعايا and صاع
 25. ¹ *ziyafet* 'A feast, banquet, convivial entertainment. ² Hospitality. ³ Hospitable. ⁴ دار الضيافة A banqueting house. ⁵ الضيافة صاحب
 26. ¹ *ziyak* Medicamentum quo angustiam naturæ sibi conciliat mulier.
 27. ¹ *zeyakil* (or صاكة) Pl. of صباكل
 28. ¹ *zeyal* The wild lote-tree.
 29. ¹ *zeyarwm* Pl. of صباون
 30. ¹ *zeib* A pearl.
 31. ¹ *zybil* A misfortune, &c. See داغة
 32. ¹ *zeib* 'Thin milk, mixed with water.
 33. ¹ *zeiz* Honey. ² Wild dates (called مغل when ripe).
 34. ¹ *zeiz* Injury, injustice.
 35. ¹ *zerzan* A mare bearing male colts.
 36. ¹ *zeizen* 'A rival to his father in a wo-

man's love. ¹ Contending with another who shall first draw water for their cattle. ² One that hoards commodities to enhance the price. ³ Offspring, children, domesticks. ⁴ Comforts, spouses. ⁵ A punctual observer of agreements. ⁶ A brass ring within the axle-hole of a pulley. ⁷ The name of an idol.

¹ صوري *zyra* See صوري

² صيس *zys* ¹ Dedicating. ² An herb beginning to dry or wither.

³ صط (صطبان, صطبان, صطبان) ¹ Shaking the shoulders or body when walking.

⁴ صطر (صطار or صطرون). ¹ A merchant that does not move or travel. ² See صوطر

⁵ صعة *zera* See صناع — *Ziya* Pl. of صعة — (صناعا or صعة) ¹ He died and none enquired after him.

¹ صوع *zyan* Pl. of صوع

² صوع *zyat* ¹ See صوع — (pl. صوعاب and صناع, diminutive صنع) An estate, a villa, or any immovable possession.

³ صعام *zygham* Biting. *Zeygham* A lion.

⁴ صيف *zeyf* ¹ Hospitable, convivial. ² Seizing one (melancholy). ³ Erring, flying wide of the mark (an arrow). ⁴ Setting (the sun). ⁵ Having her courtes (a woman). ⁶ (pl. اصناف, اصناف, صنف, and f.m. صنف). A stranger, a foreigner, a guest. *Zyf* A tide.

⁷ صيف *zeyfin* The friend of a guest, who, though uninvited, accompanies him to a feast.

⁸ صيق *zikh* ¹ Anguish, vexation, grief, sadness, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirits, or any thing which tortures the mind.

² صيق *zikh* ¹ The asthma. *صين* *zikh* ¹ Asthmatick. *Zeyyk* (fem. *zeyyket*) Anxious, narrow-hearted (*miser*) ² صيق (pl. صيق) ¹ A melancholy situation, narrow circumstances. ² The mansion of the moon between القمر and القمر ³ صيق (fem. of صيق) ¹ Narrow.

⁴ صيكل *zeikel* ¹ Thick, corpulent. ² Poor, naked, from poverty.

³ صيم *zeim* (pl. ضموم) ¹ Diminishing. ² De-frauding. ³ Injustice, oppression.

⁴ صيمران *zeimuran* An odoriferous herb.

⁵ صيما *zema* A large bottle, in which they churn milk.

⁶ صيوج See صيوج — Pl. of صيوج

⁷ صييب *zeibeb* A spit, or any instrument used in roasting meat.

⁸ صيعة *zuyer-at* A small estate.

⁹ صيلة *zeites* A slender serpent.

ط

¹ ط *ta* The sixteenth letter of the Arabick alphabet, and the nineteenth of the Persian; expressing 9 in arithmetick, Capricorn in the zodiack, and the moon's descendant

² طاء *taat* ¹ Going far off in pasturing. ² Thin clay or mud.

³ طاب *tab* ¹ Sweet, agreeable, good, lawful.

² طاب سره *tab siru* ¹ An excellent flavour. ² (in prayer) May he rest in peace.

³ طابه *tabet* A kind of date wine.

⁴ طايح *tabykh* ¹ An angel who torments the damned. ² A burning fever. ³ طايحة Mid-day heat.

⁴ طابع *taba* A seal-ring, or any other instrument by which an impression is made.

⁵ طابن *tabek* ¹ A frying-pan. ² A large brick.

³ طابعا *tebka* A joint or half of a sheep. See طابعا

⁴ طابن *tabin* Very skilful or cunning.

⁵ طابون *tabun* A pit or other place where they kindle and cover up fire.

⁶ طابه *tabé* A frying-pan, a skillet.

⁷ طابه خانه *tabe khane* A tanner's house.

⁸ طاب *tat* A dialect of Persian, spoken between Hamdan and Khurdistan.

⁹ طائر *tafir* Thick milk.

¹⁰ طايح *taim* A frying-pan.

¹¹ طاحل *tahyl* Turbid.

¹² طاحن *tabyn* An ox placed in the middle of a barn, round which the other oxen move when treading out the grain.

¹³ طاحنه *tahynet* A back-tooth or grinder.

¹⁴ طاحونه *tabunet* (or طاحون) A water-mill.

¹⁵ طايح *tahy* ¹ Extending a great way, (a multitude). ² Large, spacious (arbor or shade); filling up. ³ Exalted high, elevated.

⁴ طايح *takhy* Great (darkness).

⁵ طادي *tadi* (fem. طادية) Established custom.

⁶ طار *tari* Mustaches just appearing.

⁷ طارد *tard* A persecutor, pursuer.

⁸ طارط *tart* Having thin eye-brows, &c.

⁹ طارف *tarif* New, lately acquired or discovered. ¹⁰ طارده The outward side of a tent.

¹¹ طارق *taryk* (fem. طارقه) ¹ A nocturnal traveller. ² A prophet; a magician. ³ The morning star. ⁴ طارئة A family, a tribe.

⁵ طارق *tarym* (طارمة) ¹ See طارق — حارم — طارق The fourth heaven, the firmament.

² طارومار *tarumar* See طارومار

³ طاروي *taruni* A beaver. See طاروي

⁴ طارقي *tari* ¹ Happening, intervening. ² Coming from a distance.

³ طاس *tas* A cup, a goblet. ⁴ طاس افلاک The vault of heaven.

⁵ طاساب *taffat* A cup, goblet, basin.

⁶ طاساة *tafet* Digging to a cavern.

⁷ طاسل *tafil* Flying (dust).

⁸ طاط *tat* Long, tall. See طوط

⁹ طااتا *taatai* ¹ Low ground, a hollow where one can lie hid. ² A camel with a short thick neck.

³ طاعت *taat* (pl. طاعات) Obedience, obsequiousness, the service of God. ⁴ طاعتگاه A mosque, a temple.

⁵ طاعل *ta-yl* A straight firm arrow.

⁶ طاعم *taym* ¹ Fed. ² Clothed.

³ طاعون *ta-un* A plague, pestilence.

⁴ طاوي *taawi* Any one, somebody.

⁵ طايعة *taiyet* A woman afflicted with the disease of the liver.

¹ *ṭaghub* ² *ṭaghub* ³ An idol, a demon, or any thing worshipped (excepting Omnipotence) particularly an ancient idol at Mecca. ⁴ Satan. ⁵ A diviner, a soothsayer, augur. ⁶ The author of any error or heresy.

¹ *ṭaghy* (fem. طاعبه pl. طاعون) ² A rebel, a leader of faction or insurrection, a refractory, disobedient, insolent man. ³ A tyrant, an oppressor (applied by the Mahometans to the emperor of Greece). ⁴ Lightning, thunder. ⁵ Punishment

¹ *ṭaf* ² See طوف ³ — Going much round (a man). طافه Any thing dividing a plain from a mountain; a hedge, or whatever furrounds a garden.

¹ *ṭafyḥ* ² Overflowing (a pond, cistern, &c) ³ Full of drink. طاسجه ⁴ Dry. ⁵ That which the hand cannot grasp.

¹ *ṭaflet* ² Good, &c. See فائدة and خبر

¹ *ṭak* (or طاقاب) ² An arched building, a cupola, or any species of vaulted work; the upper part of a structure ³ A window, a balcony; a portico, a piazza ⁴ A species of garment or cloth. ⁵ Unique, singular, one part, or fold of any thing doubled ⁶ A fold, a ply; as ⁷ Double, two-fold ⁸ Triple, &c. ⁹ Separate, divided, set apart. ¹⁰ قصر زمرد

طاقن The palace of the azure vault, i. e. Heaven, the sky. ² في الطاقن In the window ³ نه ⁴ طاقن The nine vaults or heavens ⁵ طاقن جف ⁶ طاقن با حجب The game at odds or evens.

¹ *ṭaket* ² Power, force. ³ Patience. ⁴ سربوس انداز صبر و طاعت سدن To throw away the veil of patience. i. e. To lose temper. ⁵ درد طاعت سدن Passion breaking the strength ⁶ حرار معرطه عین طاعت كداز The ardour of his excessive love melting his powers. ⁷ طاعة او طاعة ⁸ Order, a series. ⁹ One heap or bundle.

¹ *ṭakté* ² A balcony or gallery.

¹ *ṭakché* (or طاعه) ² A little window.

¹ *ṭekdané* ² The cornel-tree.

¹ *ṭaki* ² Froth of urine in a chamber-pot.

¹ *ṭakiyet* ² A fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress. ³ A balcony, a pent-house, or the upper part or cornish.

¹ *ṭala* (in prayer) ² May it be long. ³ طال ⁴ May his life be prolonged.

¹ *ṭalib* ² Asking, enquiring, demanding, interrogating, requesting, begging. ³ (pl. طلب) ⁴ (pl. طالب) An inquisitor, enquirer. ⁵ (pl. طلبا) ⁶ (pl. طالبه) Studious, desirous of knowledge, curious ⁷ طالب علم A student. ⁸ فاضل كسندر ⁹ Learned and excellent men

¹ *ṭalyḥ* ² Wicked, villainous. ³ اكر صالح ⁴ و اكر طالع Whether good or bad.

¹ *ṭalia* ² Fortune, (good or bad) fate, destiny, chance, horoscope or predominant star at a person's nativity. ³ Arising, appearing, breaking forth, being born or produced. ⁴ The dawn, the

crepuscle. ² طالع مسعود ³ *ṭal'at* A constellation of a happy ascendant, i. e. good fortune.

¹ *ṭal'ik* (pl. طالعي) and طالع (pl. طالعي) ² Divorced, repudiated (woman) ³ Putting on at liberty, without being milked (sheep, camels, &c)

¹ *ṭal'et* ² A temperate night. See طالع

¹ *ṭal'kun* ² A species of poisonous bird, of which tweezers are made for pulling out hairs, which never grow afterwards, it least slowly

¹ *ṭal'ut* ² King Saul.

¹ *ṭalian* ² An Italian

¹ *ṭal'isf* ² The bark of an Indian olive, applied to the mouth it is a cure for certain diseases

¹ *ṭamat* (and طامان) ² Statutes, laws, constitutions. ³ Doubtful words, without certainty. ⁴ Barbarously pronounced

¹ *ṭamr* ² *ṭamr* ³ Far distant from his friends, and unknown

¹ *ṭamr* ² A woman in her courtes.

¹ *ṭamyḥ* ² High, elevated ³ (A woman) flying from her husband to her friends

¹ *ṭamr* ² Far distant or separate ³ Hol-low in heart (a man); without a soul.

¹ *ṭamr* ² See طبع ³ *ṭamr*

¹ *ṭamr* (pl. طامول) ² Wicked, criminal.

¹ *ṭamr* ² See طومار

¹ *ṭamr* ² Swelling, raging (deep).

¹ *ṭan* (fem. *ṭane*) ² Full of clay ³ The body.

¹ *ṭarid* ² Heavy, grave. ³ Libidinous.

¹ *ṭaus* (or طاوس) ² A peacock. ³ A handsome man, a beau ⁴ (Ground) verdant with herbage. ⁵ Silver.

¹ *ṭawr* (fem. *ṭawra*) ² Starved

¹ *ṭawr* ² Any one. See طوعی

¹ *ṭahr* ² Clear, pure, unclouded, chaste, clean, holy ³ طاهر الدل and طاهر الملب ⁴ Immaculate, of unfulfilled life

¹ *ṭahret* (or طاهره) ² Clear of all impurities (a woman)

¹ *ṭalb* ² Good, pleasant, lawful. ³ طاب (plur.) The good, the lawful. See طب

¹ *ṭayet* ² The flat roof of a house ³ A place where they dry dates ⁴ A large stone in sandy ground.

¹ *ṭan* ² A bird. ³ Flying, running, rapidly ⁴ An oven (especially a bad one), and also the thing from which the oven is taken. ⁵ Any thing which a man undertakes to execute.

¹ Dignity, happiness. ² Whatever is necessary for the support of life. ³ ساكن الطائر Grave, modest. ⁴ طائر طبره He was mingled. ⁵ طائر طبره The bird of *Ṭabir*, i. e. The angel Gabriel, ⁶ كد being his supposed place of residence in heaven

¹ *ṭayḥ* ² Inconstant, volatile, light

¹ *ṭayḥ* ² Surrounding, going round

¹ A night-watch or patrole. ² A wall surrounding any place. ³ The middle of the bow between ⁴ *ṭayḥ* and *ṭayḥ* upon which the arrow rests. ⁵ A spectre, a phantom, a vision in a dream. ⁶ Temptation of the devil, a villainous thought

part (of night or day) — ¹ See حال. ² **تبع** *tabi* Consecutively, following in order. ³ **تبع** *tabi* A tortoise. ⁴ **تبع** *tabi* Misfortune, sorrow, (literally the mother, or one of the daughters of the tortoise, the old Arabians believing, that of 79 eggs the usual number laid by her, one of them produced a black serpent). ⁵ **تبع** *tabi* One above another, (as plate upon plate, storey over storey, &c.) ⁶ **تبع** *tabi* Any thing corresponding with another. ⁷ A multitude (of men or locusts). ⁸ A way. ⁹ Leave, permission. ¹⁰ Budlime. ¹¹ **تبع** *tabi* Fully, with a crowned or overflowing cup. ¹² **تبع** *tabi* Speaking barbarously. Ineptus ad nitum. ¹³ **تبع** *tabi* (pl. **تبعات**) ¹⁴ A degree, flage, storey, floor. ¹⁵ A pent-house. ¹⁶ A class or order of men. ¹⁷ A sensible woman united with an intelligent man. ¹⁸ **تبع** *tabi* Contracted or shut (hand). ¹⁹ **تبع** *tabi* A small plate, a saucer. ²⁰ **تبع** *tabi* A drum, a tambourin. ²¹ People. ²² **تبع** *tabi* To beat a drum. ²³ **تبع** *tabi* Sounding a retreat. ²⁴ **تبع** *tabi* A small drum, hung at the fiddle. ²⁵ **تبع** *tabi* A drummer. ²⁶ **تبع** *tabi* Warlike music. ²⁷ **تبع** *tabi* A little drum; also a drum made of two kettles, joined bottom to bottom, and covered with a skin. ²⁸ A nut, cap, tiara, a filler. ²⁹ **تبع** *tabi* Large wooden dishes in which fruits, &c. are exposed to sale. ³⁰ An orbicular butt or mark for archers. ³¹ A sandal or flipper. ³² **تبع** *tabi* Eating gratis, a parasite. ³³ Any thing thrown or shot at birds, springing by a pointer, which brings them down. ³⁴ **تبع** *tabi* Tributary money. ³⁵ **تبع** *tabi* Sensible, intelligent, knowing, sagacious. ³⁶ **تبع** *tabi* Covering up a fire to prevent its dying away. ³⁷ **تبع** *tabi* A great concourse of people. ³⁸ **تبع** *tabi* (or **تبع**) A kind of game with three or nine stones or pieces. ³⁹ **تبع** *tabi* A blow, a box, a flap. ⁴⁰ **تبع** *tabi* Mischief, malice. ⁴¹ **تبع** *tabi* See **تبع** or **تبع**. ⁴² **تبع** *tabi* The city of Tiberias. ⁴³ **تبع** *tabi* Mount Tabor. ⁴⁴ **تبع** *tabi* Pl. of **تبع** — **تبع** *tabi* An ape of a venomous species, whose bite is extremely painful. ⁴⁵ A crab-louse. ⁴⁶ **تبع** *tabi* See **تبع** — **تبع** *tabi* See **تبع**. ⁴⁷ **تبع** *tabi* A European carpet with a short pile. ⁴⁸ **تبع** *tabi* An udder, a dug. ⁴⁹ **تبع** *tabi* (or **تبع**) Having loose pendulous udders (a camel). ⁵⁰ **تبع** *tabi* Consenting, accepting, &c. See **تبع** — **تبع** *tabi* Medicinal. ⁵¹ **تبع** *tabi* A physician, a doctor. ⁵² **تبع** *tabi* See **تبع** — **تبع** *tabi* Podex. ⁵³ **تبع** *tabi* Cooked. ⁵⁴ Any thing dressed, (especially half roasted, or parboiled). ⁵⁵ A decoction, an apozem. ⁵⁶ A brick, a tile. ⁵⁷ Plat-

ter, mortar. ⁵⁸ A violent burning or fever. ⁵⁹ melon. ⁶⁰ **تبع** *tabi* (or **تبع**) ⁶¹ To beat, to palpitate (as the heart), to be restless or greatly agitated. ⁶² To totter, to fall. ⁶³ **تبع** *tabi* Abounding, overflowing. ⁶⁴ **تبع** *tabi* (pl. **تبعات**) Nature, character, quality, property, genus, complexion, temperament, constitution, humour, instinct. ⁶⁵ **تبع** *tabi* Or in excellent locust disposition. ⁶⁶ **تبع** *tabi* Humility. ⁶⁷ **تبع** *tabi* Conscious, mild, gentle by nature. ⁶⁸ **تبع** *tabi* Constitutionally sharp, impatient, irascible. ⁶⁹ **تبع** *tabi* Natural, innate. ⁷⁰ **تبع** *tabi* Natural heat. ⁷¹ **تبع** *tabi* Land close to the tide (the land). ⁷² Beginning any thing which you resolve to finish. ⁷³ (pl. **تبع** *tabi*) An hour of the night. ⁷⁴ Any thing agreeing with or equal to another. ⁷⁵ **تبع** *tabi* Fully; completely. ⁷⁶ **تبع** *tabi* A boy's game, throwing a ball. ⁷⁷ **تبع** *tabi* (and **تبع**) Thick (milk), covered with cream. ⁷⁸ **تبع** *tabi* The fume. ⁷⁹ **تبع** *tabi* Thick water full of weeds or sediment. ⁸⁰ The fume of water. ⁸¹ Wool, also the grease and sweat on sheep's shoulders, &c. ⁸² Affluence, happiness. ⁸³ **تبع** *tabi* An ant, a pismire. ⁸⁴ **تبع** *tabi* Harmony, melody, song, symphony, mirth, jollity. See **تبع** and **تبع**. ⁸⁵ **تبع** *tabi* Small rods, laths, pieces of wood. ⁸⁶ **تبع** *tabi* A lion. ⁸⁷ A gnat. ⁸⁸ **تبع** *tabi* A lie, a falsehood. ⁸⁹ **تبع** *tabi* Expanding, stretching. ⁹⁰ Scratching or bruising any thing with the heel. ⁹¹ **تبع** *tabi* Expanded, extensive, level ground. ⁹² **تبع** *tabi* Sighing, a deep stretched sigh. ⁹³ **تبع** *tabi* See **تبع**. ⁹⁴ **تبع** *tabi* The milt, the spleen. ⁹⁵ **تبع** *tabi* A disease in the spleen, splenetick. ⁹⁶ **تبع** *tabi* (tem. **تبع**) A miller, a grinder. ⁹⁷ **تبع** *tabi* Level and extensive ground. ⁹⁸ **تبع** *tabi* Many camels. ⁹⁹ **تبع** *tabi* A mill turned either by camels or ass. ¹⁰⁰ **تبع** *tabi* The art of ginding, the trade of a miller. ¹⁰¹ **تبع** *tabi* مدونه المدونه *mudawwana* (Vulture) hovering round their prey. ¹⁰² **تبع** *tabi* Any thing hanging from the heel. ¹⁰³ **تبع** *tabi* (طخور, طخور, and طخور) A small or thin cloud. ¹⁰⁴ **تبع** *tabi* Han, any thing covering another. ¹⁰⁵ **تبع** *tabi* (طخور or طخور) A covering. ¹⁰⁶ ('He has not) a rag of cloth. ¹⁰⁷ A small cloud. ¹⁰⁸ **تبع** *tabi* See طخور — طخور A lion. ¹⁰⁹ **تبع** *tabi* (طخور and طخور) (There is not upon him) a han, a rag, any thing. ¹¹⁰ **تبع** *tabi* Qui nondum semen gentile mittit. ¹¹¹ **تبع** *tabi* Having a complaint in the spleen. ¹¹² Filling a vessel. ¹¹³ Corrupted water, full of mud, mol, weeds, &c. ¹¹⁴ (tem. **تبع**)

Of the colour of dust. *Tehyl* ¹ Splenetick, irascible. ² Black. *Tubul* pl. of طحال

¹ طحلة *tuhleb* ¹ Water, mois. طحلة (Water) covered with green film or water-weeds; (ground) overpread with verdure. ² Shearing (a camel); killing (him). *Tyblebet* (There is not upon him) one hair, one rag.

¹ طحلة *tablet* A whitish ash-colour.

¹ طحلة *teblemet* (There is not in the heavens) the smallest cloud

¹ طحبا *tehma* ¹ A miser. ² A kind of plant.

¹ طحمة *tuhmet* ¹ Impulse. ² The greatest part (of the night, &c.) ³ A crowd, a multitude. *Tehmet* Full, replete. *Tuhmet* ¹ Intrepid in battle. ² Many camels.

¹ طحمر *tehmerr* A small cloud.

¹ طحن *tehn* ¹ Turning or grinding (as a mill); coiling up (as a serpent). ² Fatiguing, also routing (an enemy). *Tyhn* ¹ Meal, flour. ² A short man, a dwarf. ³ A species of animalcule.

¹ طحور *tehur* (or طحورة) ¹ Swift, rapid. ² A strong bow shooting with velocity. ³ Throwing out (as the eye does a mote).

¹ طحوم *tehum* Once, a moment.

¹ طحون *tehun* ¹ A multitude, a phalanx bearing down all before them. ² A fierce battle. ³ Many camels (about 300).

¹ طحمة *tubiyet* A part of a cloud.

¹ طحبر *tehyr* See طحار — ¹ طحيس Flour.

¹ طح *tkh tkh* Laughing, ha! ha! ha!

¹ طح *tekhkh* ¹ Projection. ² Removal. ³ Coitus.

¹ طحا *tekha* ¹ A high cloud. ² Sorrow, or any thing clouding the mind.

¹ طحار *tukharim* Enraged, passionate.

¹ طحارية *tekhariyet* An old worn out afs.

¹ طحاطح *tukhatykh* Darknefs.

¹ طحاف *tekhaf* ¹ A high cloud. ² Thin clouds through which the sky is seen.

¹ طحرف *tykhref* (and طحرفة) A thin cloud, thin butter; a thin kind of gruel or broth.

¹ طحور *tukhur* (pl. طحارب) ¹ A thin cloud. ² A slender relaxed man. ³ A foreigner or stranger. ⁴ A scattered multitude.

¹ طحبر *tykhbr* A lie, a falsehood.

¹ طحيس *tykhs* A root, origin. See اصل—

¹ طحيس *tykhfu sherr* ¹ The origin of evil. ² See حسب *besh* Quantity; estimation, &c.

¹ طحيس *tekhys* Blinding (another).

¹ طحطاح *tekhatak* ¹ Any thing worn. ² Close clouds. ³ The rattling sound of a necklace.

¹ طحطحة *tekhteket* Equalling; joining one thing to another

¹ طحيف *tekhif* Grief clouding the mind.

¹ طحفا *tekhfa* (An afs) having black nostrils.

¹ طحفة *tukhfet* Pl. of طحاف

¹ طحمة *tekhmet* A herd of goats. *Tukhmet* Blacknefs on the tip of the nose.

¹ طحبل *tykhmul* A roost cock.

¹ طحو *tukhu* Dark (night).

¹ طحوخ *tukbukh* Depravity.

¹ طحور *tyhur* See طحور — ¹ طحوم A star.

¹ طحبا *tekhya* A dark night. ¹ طحبة Darknefs. *Tukhyet* A high cloud. *Tekhyet* (plur. طحيين) Foolish, stupid.

¹ طحيم *tekhym* Flesh dry and black.

¹ طر *ter* ¹ Compelling; driving cattle together from different quarters, and ranging them up to the right and left. ² Splitting, cleaving, cutting (purles, &c.) ³ Sharpening (a sword, knife, &c.) ⁴ Patching or covering (a cistern) with clay. ⁵ Giving a blow. ⁶ Sprouting (as herbage, the mustachoes, &c.) ⁷ Dismembering, cutting off (the hand). *Turr* The generality, community. *tura* All (came). *tera* (or طرو) Coming upon by surprise, arriving unexpectedly. *tera* Innumerable kinds of creatures.

¹ طراب *tyrab* Longing after any accustomed place or one's native country.

¹ طرابلوس *Tyabolosi gherb* Tripoli in Barbary. *طرابلوس سام* Tripoli in Syria.

¹ طرابوزن *Tyabuzen* Trebisond.

¹ طرابيل *terabil* Pl. of طربال

¹ طراه *teraat* ¹ See طراوه ² Force (of a torrent).

¹ طرائب *Pl. of طروب* — ¹ طراح See رسام

¹ طراحي *turahy* Far distant (journey).

¹ طراحنة *terakhynet* Pl. of طرخان

¹ طراد *tyrad* ¹ Making a headlong attack in battle. ² A hunting spear, a javelin. *Terrad* A long day. *Tyrrad* ¹ A small swift vessel. ² A large place. ³ An open and flat roof. ⁴ One who tires out the patience of his hearers by a tedious delivery.

¹ طرار *terrar* ¹ A cut-purse ² An impostor.

¹ طراز *tyraz* ¹ A fringe, lace, embroidery, or any other ornament on the border of a garment. ² A royal robe, or rich dress so ornamented; also the places in Persia where they are generally made. ³ The decoration of a city upon any public solemnity. ⁴ (طرازگر or طرازنده) An embroiderer, an ornament. *ابر طرازان* (ابر او) Historiographers. *دباجه طراز* A composer of prefaces or exordiums (as being written in a highly ornamented style). *عبري طراز* Having edgings of fringes of various colours or figures. *طرازودان* The basin or scale of a balance.

¹ طرازیدن *tyraziden* To embroider, ornament.

¹ طراف *turaf* A tent of tanned leather.

¹ طرافس *terafsh* Depraved, ill-tempered.

¹ طرائق *tyrak* ¹ Lining, especially thin leather with which they line boots, shoes, &c. ² The curvature of a crest, &c. on a helmet. *Turak* (fem. طوارق) pl. of طارق Necromancers, &c.

¹ طراكدبا *tyragidia* Tragedy.

¹ طرامه *turamet* A greenish nitre on the teeth.

¹ طراوه *terawet* ¹ Fresh. ² Freshness, verdure.

¹ طرايد *teraid* Pl. of طريده

¹ طرايف *terayif* Pl. and fem. of طريف

¹ طرائق *terayik* ¹ Ways, tracts. ² Lines or grooves (on a sword-blade, &c.) ³ Things folded

one upon another. ⁴ The heavens. ⁵ Troops, bodies, assemblies (especially of the superior orders of men). **توب طرائق** A torn or worn garment.

¹ **طرب** *terib* Cheerfulness, mirth, gladness, rejoicing, jubilee; skipping or dancing for joy. **طرب حسن** Excessive joy.

² **طربال** *tyrbal* ¹ A high building, especially the Christian churches in Syria, with lofty steeples or belfrays. ² A part of a wall towering above the rest. ³ A large stone projecting from a mountain.

⁴ **طربيل** *tyrbil* A flail or any thing with which corn is threshed.

¹ **طره** *turret* ¹ The bank (of a river). ² A coast, shore, tract of country (especially bordering upon another). ³ The edge of a garment, plain or sewed, but not fringed. ⁴ The side, border or extreme verge. ⁵ Lines or grooves (on any thing) ⁶ Long thin (cloud). ⁷ Forelocks, ringlets (dual). **طربان** Two black streaks on the shoulders of a wild bull or ass. See **طره**

¹ **طره** *terfemet* Fixing the eyes upon the ground in pride or anger.

² **طربوب** *turfus* (pl. **طرايب**) A species of funguses of the form of parsnips, growing under trees, penetrating deep into the ground (one kind is red and sweet, the other white and bitter).

³ **طرجهاره** *terjeharet* (and **طرجهاله**) A drinking vessel; a stone wine-bottle.

⁴ **طرح** *terh* Position, placing, establishment, fixing, disposition, injection, ejection, throwing. ⁵ **طرح اساس كردن** To lay the foundations. **Terch** A distant place. **Tyrb** or **turreb** Thrown away, driven forward.

¹ **طرجه** *terbet* See **طيلسان**

² **طرحوم** *turbum* ¹ Tall. ² Corrupted (water)

³ **طرحي** *terba* Pl. of **طريح**

⁴ **طرك** *terkb* A ditch, a low watery place.

⁵ **طرخان** *turkban* (pl. **طراخنده**) A prince.

⁶ **طرخه** *tyrkhet* A large reservoir at the mouth of a canal or aqueduct.

⁷ **طرخه** *terkheset* Agility, levity.

⁸ **طرخف** *terkhef* (or **طرحفه**) Thin butter.

⁹ **طرخون** *terkhun* Tarragon, or dracunculus hortensis (an herb).

¹⁰ **طرد** *tered* Banishment, persecution, expulsion.

¹¹ **طرد كردن** To banish, eject, persecute, ruin. **طردا لباب** *terdan libab* ¹ Done at once. ² Driving to the door. **Terred** ¹ Hunting.

² Driving (camels, &c.) from different quarters into one body. ³ Coming to, passing by. ⁴ (pl. **طرايد**) A gin, or any snare in which game is caught. **Turd** A kind of food.

⁵ **طرده** *tyrdei* One attack or onset of combatants.

⁶ **طرز** *tyrez* The border of a garment, especially embroidered or otherwise ornamented.

⁷ **طرز** *terz* Form, manner, habit.

⁸ **طرس** *tyrs* A leaf of paper, a book; a page, (especially erased and re-written); an erased sheet or membrane.

⁹ **طرس** *teresh* (and **طرشه**) A slight deafness. **Tursh** Deaf (men). See **اصم**

¹ **طرشحه** *tershchet* ¹ Softness, flaccidity. ² Rendering soft (by beating).

³ **طرت** *teret* Folly. **Teryt** Foolish.

⁴ **طرتا** *terta* Having no eye-brows.

⁵ **طرتك** *tertub* Large flagging breasts.

⁶ **طرتبه** *tertebet* ¹ The sound made by the lips to goats whilst milking them. ² The agitation of water in the belly. **Turtubbet** (and **طرتباند**) Having long breasts, or dugs.

³ **طرتبس** *tertebis* ¹ Plenty of water ² A languid old woman. ³ A she camel braying much whilst milking.

⁴ **طرت** *tera* Wanting meat and money.

⁵ **طرتك** *terab* Disproportionably tall.

⁶ **طرتف** *teref* ¹ A border or tract of country, a margin, brink, part, corner. ² Cropping the top of the herbage (camels, &c.) **Terf** ¹ Averting; repelling, reducing. ² Giving one a blow on the eye, and making the tears to flow. ³ Winking.

⁴ The eye. ⁵ Looking at earnestly ⁶ The edge (of a sword) ⁷ The ninth mansion of the moon (two small stars being so named, likewise called **عينا الاسد** The eyes of the lion). ⁸ A blow, box, flap ⁹ A noble liberal man. ¹⁰ An extremity, point, end. (dual) **طربان** (oblique **طربين**)

¹ Both sides. ² The tongue and penis. ³ The mouth and anus. **كرم الطرفين** Noble by father and mother.

طرب طرف or **طرف طرف** From side to side, from different quarters. ¹ **سوى** **طرب** He struck the mattock towards himself (i. e. He dug the channel or brought the water into his own mill; he studied his own interest.)

طرب طرف Apart, aside, separated **طرب طرف** Raillery apart. **Tyrf** ¹ (plur. **اطراف**) (A man) noble, well descended, having a long series of illustrious ancestors. ² (pl. **طروف**) High blooded (horse). **Teryf** (A man) not adhering to one woman or companion.

طربه ¹ A woman of the same inconstant temper. ² (A she camel) roaming from pasture to pasture. **Turuf** Plur. of **طرب** and of **طربه** **turfet**. — ³ **طرب** ¹ Bracelets, necklaces, ornaments. ² Harness for horses.

³ New acquired wealth. **Turf** A fine horse.

⁴ **طرفاس** *tyrfas* (or **طرفسان**) A heap of sand, especially round a tree.

⁵ **طربا** *terja* The tamarisk tree.

⁶ **طربان** See under **طرب** — **طرباننى** Exterior.

⁷ **طربف** *terfet* ¹ Winking, shutting the eyes.

² One wink or twinkle with the eye. ³ A red spot on the eye from a blow or other accident.

⁴ One tamarisk tree. **بي طرفه العين** In the twinkling of an eye. **Turfet** A painful watery running from the eyes. **Turfé** Any thing new and agreeable.

⁵ **طرفدار** *terefdar* ¹ A partizan, a follower, a sectary. ² Partial.

³ **طرفسان** *tyrffsan* See **طرفاس**

⁴ **طرفيل** *tyrfil* Trefoil, clover.

⁵ **طرفين** *terefem* See under **طرب**

⁶ **طربن** *terek* ¹ Drinking muddy water. ² Limp-

ping, bow-legged; weak in the knees. ³ Pissing into water. ⁴ (Pl of اطرايح) A ply, fold. ⁵ Turning down the top of a leather bottle in order to drink. ⁶ (Pl of طرد) Orders, lines, &c. ⁷ Places where waters stagnate. *Terk* ¹ Travelling or arriving in the night. ² Beating with a rod (cotton) in order to separate and rarify it. ³ (A diviner) throwing pebble-stones and gravel, in order to prognosticate future event. ⁴ Touching a harp, lute, or similar instrument. Weakness of mind. ⁵ Once. ⁶ Sperma genitale. Water defiled by the dung of cattle. ⁷ Covering the female (a camel). *Tyok* ¹ Fat, tallow, grease. ² Strength, courage, as ما به طرو *ma bihi tyok* He has no strength. *Twuk* Ways, plur of طرس — *Twuk* Pl of طرد

¹ *terka* Crook-legg'd; weak in the knees.

¹ *terket* ¹ An order, fences, row. A work, an art. ³ A fowler's net, a gin, a snare. ⁴ The footstep of a camel. ⁵ Once. *طرد او* Once or twice. *Turket* ¹ The guiding line on the handle of a bow. ² Custom, habit. ³ Darknets. ⁴ A heap of stones. ⁵ Foolish, silly; a fool. ⁶ Concupiscence. *Tweket* Travelling in the night (especially in order to join one's friends)

¹ *tyrekiden* To creak, to grate.

¹ *tyrm* ¹ Butter. ² Honey, a honey-comb. *Tyrm* The flowing of honey from the comb. *Turm* A chaffing-dish.

¹ *tyrmaz* (and طرمذان) ¹ Vain-glorious.

² A boaster.

¹ *tyrmet* ¹ A pimple on the middle of the upper lip. ² A chaffing-dish, a fire-hearth. *Tyrme* The liver

¹ *termeh* Going with long strides.

¹ *termehanyet* Pride, haughtiness.

¹ *termezet* Boasting, vaunting; one whose words and actions do not agree

¹ *termisa* ¹ Thick, darkness. ² A thin cloud. ³ Dust.

¹ *termeset* ¹ Contraction, affliction. ² Austerity, sternness. ³ Retiring, flight.

¹ *turmus* ¹ Debility. ² (or طرموس)

² Bread baked under the ashes.

¹ *turmub* Long, tall, straight.

¹ *tyrmuk* A bat or rere-mouse.

¹ *tyrn* Raw silk. See حر

¹ *tyrnyan* An osier basket or vessel.

¹ *tyrou* ¹ Arriving from a distant place.

² Passing by

¹ *tyrwan* A butter batt or beater.

¹ *tyrub* Moving with alacrity.

¹ *tyrub* ¹ A distant place. ² A strong far shooting bow. ³ A palm tree bearing long branches. . . .

¹ *tyrur* ¹ Sharpening (a knife, spear, &c.)

² Sprouting (herbage or whickers).

¹ *tyrus* Pl. of طرس — طرف Pl of طرف

¹ *teruket* ¹ A marriageable girl. ² Any young female animal ready for the male.

¹ *tyrur* ¹ A waving ringlet, a dangling forelock, a tuft of frizzled, braided, or curled hair

² Twisted leather thongs with which they beat the small brass drums hung at their saddle bows.

¹ *tyrur* ¹ Tresles odoniferous, as ambergris or musk (in the east they frequently perfume their hair with those drugs). See طرد

¹ *tyrur* ¹ From the musk like (or table) locks of the evening to the white star on the forehead of Aurora, i. e. From night till morning

¹ *tyrur* ¹ Fresh, green, moist, humid, new, recent *tyrur* ¹ Herbs green and fresh.

¹ *tyryak* ¹ Tonic, an antidote.

¹ *tyryan* ¹ Arriving. ² An osier basket.

¹ *tyryh* ¹ Abject, despised, humbled.

¹ *tyrid* ¹ An expelled or banished man.

¹ A bunch of dates. ³ Long (day) ⁴ A brother, &c. born immediately before, or after another, *tyrid* ¹ Wheeling round, as horsemen in the lists, or before battle, to provoke the enemy.

¹ *tyrid* ¹ Any thing compelled or driven (as prey into a net) ² Stolen or drove away by stealth (a herd of camels) ³ A cloth with which an oven is cleaned.

¹ *tyria* ¹ Indignant, without meat or money.

¹ *tyrif* ¹ New, fresh, newly acquired.

² Tracing descent through a long line of ancestors. *Tyriset* Name of a plant.

¹ *tyryk* ¹ A way, a road, a path. ² A manner, mode, institution, profession, order, custom, fashion, rite, religion. *tyryk* ¹ A publick road. *tyryk* ¹ The middle of the way. *tyryk* ¹ An aqueduct, water-course. *tyryk* ¹ Silent, saturnal.

¹ *tyryk* ¹ or *tyryk* (plur. طريكان and طرين) ¹ See طرين ² A tall palm tree. ³ The vault of heaven. ⁴ A piece of cloth of woollen or camels hair about a cubit in breadth. ⁴ A head man, or (plurally) the chiefs or better sort of people. ⁵ A Christian burying ground.

¹ *tyrm* ¹ A thick cloud. ² Honey.

¹ *tyrur* ¹ A summer dwelling.

¹ *tyrs* ¹ (plural طرسوس, طرس, طرس) See طرس

¹ *tyrs* ¹ Having the stomach oppressed with any thing fat. ² Ashamed, blushing.

¹ *tyrs* ¹ A cup or bason-maker. *tyrs* ¹ The art of bason-making. ¹ *tyrs* ¹ Pl. of طرس

¹ *tyrs* ¹ (and طرس) ¹ Dust when raised and drove about by the wind.

¹ *tyrs* ¹ A cup, a bason. ¹ *tyrs* ¹ A large flat plate of silver or other metals, upon which other cups or dishes are placed, and used as a table by those who eat sitting on the ground

¹ *tyrs* ¹ An earthen cup or vessel.

¹ *tyrs* ¹ (and طرس) ¹ Poor, one whom no man rivals or envies.

¹ *tyrs* ¹ A tax upon lands; a measure.

¹ *tyrs* ¹ Water flowing on the surface of

the ground.* ² The glittering of the Water-like vapour سراب ³ See طسب

¹ طسب *tefem* Darkness; of a dusky-colour.

¹ طسج *teffuj* A weight of four grams of barley; also the thirty-sixth part of a dram. ² A coast, shore, tract of land.

¹ طسوم *tufum* ¹ Erasing, obliterating. ² Defaced, cancelled. ³ Having an indigestion.

¹ طسب *tefti* See طاسب — طاسع See طسع

¹ طسب *teftibh* and طسبس Thin rain.

¹ طسياه *tufbaat* ¹ A rheum. ² Fatigued or beat in the feet (a man).

¹ طسباس *teftabsh* Sprinkling (with water, tears, or blood). *Tufabsh* Rheum, defluxion.

¹ طسب *tefti* A large basin, ewer, or cup
طسب زرين A golden goblet, &c. طسب نار
(The ewer holder) the servant who pours water on hands when washing.

¹ طسبه *teftfhet* ¹ Rheum. ² A little infant.

¹ طعام *taam* ¹ Meat, viands, victuals, refreshment. ² Eating, tasting. ³ Wheat, grain of every kind. بعد الطعام الكلام After meat conversation (a proverb). *ta-amiyet* Experiences for provisions.

¹ طعان *ta-an* ¹ Striking or piercing with spears in battle. ² A slanderer

¹ طعطع *tutu* Plain level ground.

¹ طعطع *tataat* The sound made in the mouth when licking or sucking.

¹ طعر *tar* ¹ Marrying. ² Binging to justice.

¹ طعر *taz* ¹ Repelling. ² Coins.

¹ طعربه *tazebet* Ridicule, irony.

¹ طعل *tal* Cursing or reviling a family, tribe, or nation.

¹ طعم *tam* ¹ Satiating (meat). ² (pl طعوم *tuum*) The finest flavour of victuals. ³ Meat, viands. ⁴ Eating, tasting, sipping to try the taste or flavour of any thing. ⁵ Power, potency. *Taym* ¹ Eating elegantly, hunting after delicacies. رحل طعم A man eating politely. ² Sitting above, superseding. ³ Wanting drink. See طعمه

¹ طعمه *tymet* A manner in eating or tasting. *Toomet* ¹ Meat, food, fodder, forage. ² Inviting to an entertainment; dinner; a dining-room, or any place where people eat. ³ Gain, profit, any mode of acquisition. ⁴ The woof of a web. ⁵ طعمه سبشبر اشنبار كرده شدند They were made food for the flame-flashing scymitar.

¹ طعن *taan* ¹ Blame, disapprobation, accusation, chiding, reviling, reproaching, cursing. ² Piercing with a spear. ³ Entering into the fifth year of age. ⁴ Departing (for the desert), penetrating (into it). ⁵ Allowing a horse to go with a full or loose rein. خبر طعن امير Words mixed with reproach.

¹ طعان *tanam* ¹ Cursing (any one), reproaching, reviling. ² Piercing one another in battle with spears.

¹ طعمه *tanet* ¹ One blow (with spear or tongue).

² A woman of a bad disposition. ³ Contumely

reproach, ignominy, disgrace (as conveyed by reproachful words) ⁴ Beating. سبد حامد, سبد ريان و نامد طعنه ريان Pens with fable tongues, and letters striking with reproach.

¹ طعوم *ta-um* or طعوم A camel in good plight, neither too fat nor lean

¹ طعومه *ta-umet* (A sheep) fed at home for slaughter.

¹ طعس *ta-yn* Pierced with a spear.

¹ طعنه *ta-yne* A numerous flock

¹ طع *tegh* The sound of a wolf's jaws whilst devouring his food.

¹ طغاه *tugbat* Rebels, insurgents.

¹ طغام *tegham* Of a mean inferior order (a man or men); the worst species of birds or wild beasts. ² طغامه A mean kind of bird or beast.

² A fool.

¹ طغر *tugher* (pl. طغراں) Name of a bird.

¹ طغرا *togbra* (or طغره) The royal titles prefixed to letters, diplomas, or other public deeds, which are generally written in a fine ornamented hand. The great men of the East have long been great admirers of calligraphy or elegant writing, some of the most distinguished vizirs having valued themselves on being the finest penmen of the age; amongst the most remarkable of whom was the celebrated *Hofam* or *Abi Ismael* (vizir to the Seljukian Sultan *Mahud*) surnamed *Tograi*, on account of his excellence in this species of writing; but better known in Europe by his admired Arabick poem, entitled *Canzon Tograi*. Being taken prisoner, in a battle wherein his sovereign was defeated by his brother *Mahmud*, he was put to death (A. D. 1120) by that prince's vizir, who hated him for his great abilities, but particularly, it is said, for his uncommon superiority in writing the *Tograi* character.

¹ طعنه *teghnefhet* Weakness of sight.

¹ طعوس *tugbus* Wicked, perverse.

¹ طعوه *teghwet* (pl. طعوا) A high place; the summit of a mountain.

¹ طعوى *teghwa* Rebellion, disobedience, insolence. معس يعوى و مانع طعوى The afflister of piety, and repeller of wickedness.

¹ طعان (طعان و طعوى) Rebel-
lious, insolent, impious, unjust, exceeding bounds in wickedness. See طعبان — *Tegbi* A sound, a voice.

¹ طغيا *tughya* A small wild cow.

¹ طغيان *tughyan* Rebellion, sedition, disobedience, perverseness, insolence
اهل طعبان
¹ Rebellious, &c. ² The Rebels. طعبان
با ريره طعبان
With a body of insurgents.

¹ طعبه *teghyet* ¹ A high place, the loftiest, and most difficult ridge of a mountain. ² A tract, a coast. ³ A slight punishment.

¹ طعن *teff* طعن and طعان The upper part of a measure not filled; (contra) that which is heaped above the measure; also what remains in it, after that surplus is smoothed off ² The higher part of Mesopotamia, bordering upon Ata-

bia and Chaldea. ³ A fide, shore, coast, bank (especially high). *Tefaf* The darkness of the night.

⁴ *تفأ* *tefa* See *طلع*

⁵ *تفأج* *tyfah* Plenitude, fullness. *تفأج* What runs over a boiling pot, the froth or scum. *Teffubet* Swift, nimble-footed.

⁶ *تفأسه* See *تفأطس* See *تفأطسه*

⁷ *تفأف* *tefaf* ¹ The going down of the sun. ² See *تفأف* ³ *تفأف* ⁴ See *تفأف* ⁵ A little, somewhat. ⁶ The complement; also the redundancy of a measure.

⁷ *تفأل* *tefal* ¹ Dry clay. ² Pl. of *تفأل* *tefl*.

³ *تفأله* *tefalet* See *تفأل* *tefal* and *تفأله*

⁴ *تفأف* *tuffan* Filled to the brim.

⁵ *تفأف* *tefanwet* A contumacious reproach.

⁶ *تفأف* *tefanm* ¹ A lie; idle, trifling discourse. ² See *تفأف* See *تفأف*

³ *تفأف* *tufawet* ¹ A halo round the sun or moon. ² The overflowings of a boiling pot.

⁴ *تفأف* *tefeb* ¹ Full, running over (a vessel). ² Full of wine, drunk. ³ Having a numerous offspring (a woman). ⁴ Filling any thing till it overflows. ⁵ (Wind) Carrying off (cotton, &c.)

⁶ Binging forth (a fetus) fully formed.

⁷ *تفأف* *tefhan* (fem. *تفأف*) Overflowing.

⁸ *تفأف* *tefa* ¹ Interer, burying. ² A tomb.

³ *تفأف* *tefr* Leaping, (especially a horse). *تفأف* ⁴ A leap, a spring. ⁵ Cream.

⁶ *تفأف* *tefes* (fem. *تفأف*) ¹ Sordid, dirty (garment, man, &c.) ² Filth, nastiness.

³ *تفأف* *teffh* ¹ Concubitus. ² Filth.

⁴ *تفأف* *teffhil* and *تفأف* Boiled.

⁵ *تفأف* *teftaf* ¹ A coast, shore. ² The extremity (branches of a tree, &c.)

³ *تفأف* *tefteset* The hypochondria; also all tremulous loose flesh.

⁴ *تفأف* *teff* See *تفأف*

⁵ *تفأف* *tefefet* The redundancy of any measure; also the surplus which falls off.

⁶ *تفأف* *tefek* ¹ Fixed to, or busy in a place.

² Setting about any thing one means to finish.

³ *تفأل* *tefl* ¹ Beginning to turn dark, near sunset. ² (fem. *تفأل* pl. *تفأل*) Young, tender (boy or girl). *Tefel* ¹ Youth ² The time from *عصر* (which is the middle point between the meridian and sun-set) till the going down of the sun.

³ The latter part of the evening; (contra) the dawn. ⁴ Darkness. ⁵ Touched, hurt (herbage). *Tyfl* (fem. and pl. *تفأل*) ¹ An infant, a little boy. ² The young of wild beasts, &c. ³ Necessity. ⁴ Night. ⁵ Sun-set. ⁶ A part of any thing, especially a spark of fire from a tinder-box, &c. *تفأل* Childhood.

⁷ *تفأل* *teflil* and *تفأل* One coming uninvited to a feast.

⁸ *تفأل* *tefn* See *تفأل* and *تفأل*

⁹ *تفأل* *tefnesh* Having the feet broad before

¹⁰ *تفأل* *tefnsha* Eneivated; timid.

¹¹ *تفأل* *tufku* ¹ Extinguished (fire). ² Darkened, become blind (the eye). *Tifou* ¹ Swim-

ming, floating. ² Springing, (leaves), bounding (doc). ³ Dying (man). ⁴ Plunging into business.

⁵ *تفأف* *tefwet* A slender plant.

⁶ *تفأف* See *تفأف* See *تفأف*

⁷ *تفأف* *tufus* ¹ Dying. ² Coiens.

³ *تفأف* *tufulet* (or *تفأف*) Infancy, childhood. *تفأف* *acwam* In the years of youth.

⁴ *تفأف* *tefi* (*تفأف*) A leaf of the dwarf palm-tree; also (in the dual) two lines resembling it on the back of a serpent. *تفأف* A malignant serpent, marked on the back with two such black lines

⁵ *تفأف* *tefil* (*تفأف*) Muddy water remaining in a cistern, pond, &c.

⁶ *تفأف* *tufel* (*تفأف* and *تفأف*) A companion, especially an humble one, a parasite, a feast hunter. See *تفأف*

⁷ *تفأف* *tekk* The sound made by the collision or rattling of stones; *Tykk* That of a frog jumping out of or into the water.

⁸ *تفأف* *teks* Order, ceremony, constitution (especially ecclesiastical).

⁹ *تفأف* *tekou* Quickness of step

¹⁰ *تفأف* *tell* ¹ (Dew) slightly wetting (the ground).

² (God) permitting with impunity (his blood) to be shed. ³ (Blood) spilt unrevenged. ⁴ Defrauding, cheating. ⁵ Delaying payment of a debt.

⁶ (plur. *تفأل* and *تفأل*) A gentle rain. ⁷ The beauty (of hair, of water, of the night). ⁸ Good; moist; salutary (day). ⁹ The fat (of camels). ¹⁰ Scarcity of camels milk. ¹¹ A very old man. *Tull* ¹ Milk. ² Blood. *Tyll* A serpent.

³ *تفأف* *tela* ¹ See pl. *تفأل* ² Tying a lamb to a stake (for slaughter). *تفأل* *gem-lu'tela* ¹ Handsome, beautiful. ² Sick, diseased.

³ The spittle drying in the mouth. ⁴ Anointed with saffron or pitch. ⁵ Delay, expectation. *Tyla* ¹ Any thing used in anointing. ² New wine, twice or thrice boiled. ³ A rope. *Tulla* Blood. *Tella* Blood shed with impunity.

⁴ *تفأل* *tyla* Gold (especially wire-drawn) *تفأل* ⁵ Gold and silver.

⁶ *تفأل* *tylab* Enquiring, searching, asking. *Tullab* (pl. of *تفأل*) Students, curious enquirers. *Tellab* See *تفأل*

⁷ *تفأل* *tulat* See *تفأل*

⁸ *تفأل* *telab* ¹ A bad state; an execrable disposition. ² A thorny tree (acacia). *تفأل* (fem. *تفأل*) (A camel) feeding upon it. *Tu-laba* (Camels) having the belly-ach from eating it.

³ *تفأل* *tellafet* A cloth with which they wipe tablets, defacing what is written.

⁴ *تفأل* *telafim* Pl. of *تفأل*

⁵ *تفأل* *tulaty* ¹ Death. ² A incurable distemper, corroding the back.

³ *تفأل* See *تفأل*

⁴ *تفأل* *tyla* ¹ Considering, attentive to, looking at, reading, proposing. ² Fullness, plenty of earth or soil. ³ Any thing bedawbing or anointing. ⁴ A kind of medicine.

¹ *telafyb* A broad mark upon the thigh.
Tulafyb Thun mariow.

² *telak* A divorce, repudiation. *تلّك*
الطلاف A libel or formula.

³ *telaket* Temperate (day, &c.)

⁴ *tylal* Pl. of *تلّ*

⁵ *telelet* ¹ Pleasant, agreeable. ² Patent, easy (road, &c.) ³ Joy, gladness. ⁴ An excellent disposition, a cheerful temper. ⁵ Existing, a vestige, &c. See *تلّ*

⁶ *tullam* Hemp-feed.

⁷ *telawet* ¹ Beauty, grace, loveliness, elegance. ² The pellick on the surface of blood, milk, &c. ³ The remains of meat in the mouth after eating. ⁴ The saliva drying up in the mouth from indigestion.

⁵ *telayé* (or *طالاع*) An advanced guard, the forlorn hope, a reconnoitring party.

⁶ *teleb* A petition, request, demand.

⁷ *teleb kuden* To ask, petition, request, demand, exact, solicit, pursue with ambition. *معاولب طلب كردن* To beg assistance. *Tylb* A lover, a tutor.

⁸ *tulba* (or *طلبه*) Studious people. *Te-lbet* ¹ Enquiring, searching, &c. ² A lover. *Te-lbet* Any thing sought after. *Tulbet* A long journey. *Tylebet* pl. of *تلّب* *tylb* Lovers.

⁹ *telebiden* To enquire, search, &c.

¹⁰ *telit* ¹ Beautiful (woman). ² A wife. ³ Sweet win. ⁴ Agreeable, pleasant; salubrious. ⁵ Wet with dew. ⁶ Affluence, plenty of meat and cloathing. ⁷ An old woman. *Tyllet* Mats. *Tullet* ¹ The neck. ² A draught of milk.

³ *tulset* Weak in mind and body.

⁴ *telch* ¹ Fatigued. ² Tiring (a camel). *Telyb* Grieved by eating the thorny tree *تلّح* *telh*. *Teleb* See *تلبه*—*Telb* (fem *telbet*). ¹ See *طالع* Palm flowers. ² Empty bellied. ³ See *موز*. ⁴ The muddy water at the bottom of a cistern. *Tylb* ¹ The insect called the tick. ² One who manages flocks or any kind of estate. ³ A follower of women.

⁴ *tylhasan* See *طالحا*

⁵ *tylhan* A camel and his rider.

⁶ *tylhes* Excessive (hunger). *طالحا* *tylhesan* (and *طالحعا*) By a violent blow.

⁷ *tulhum* and *طالحوم* Stinking water, thick, corrupted, unfit for drinking.

⁸ *telhyet* A sheet of paper.

⁹ *tylhyf* and *طالحين* A violent shock or blow.

¹⁰ *telkb* Bitter. See *تلّح*—*Telkb* ¹ Dirty fetid water. ² Defilement, filth.

³ *tullekb* (and *طالاج* pl. of *تلّح*) Exterminated, fatigued (camels).

⁴ *telkba* Foolish. See *تلّجا*

⁵ *tylkham* A she-elephant.

⁶ *teles* A black hood. *Tels* Erasing, defacing. ⁷ *Tels kuden* To cancel, expunge.

⁸ *tyls* ¹ A book, a page. See *تلّس*—*tyls* bald, &c. See plur *تلّس*

² *tulset* An ash-coloured fatten

³ *tyllem* A Talisman, or magical image, upon which, under a certain horoscope are engraved mystical characters, as charms, against enchantment, or fascination. They use Talismans as preservatives in various ways, particularly in burying them with treasure, to prevent it from being discovered.

⁴ *tellet* ¹ A swelling in the throat, or the falling of the uvula. A disease affecting the tons of an atlas. *Tulwa* Distempred, indigested.

⁵ *tyllyn* Misfortune, See *تلّهم*

⁶ *tele* ¹ A branch of a palm-tree, also the buds, flowers, and fruit. ² A follower. ³ An arrow which flies above the mark. ⁴ Quantity. ⁵ The new moon when just appearing. ⁶ See *طالع*

Tyla ¹ A high place whence any thing is viewed. ² A prospect. ³ A tract of country. ⁴ Plain ground. ⁵ (contra) Full of lull. ⁶ A serpent. ⁷ The arena of any business. ⁸ Opposite. *طلع العدو* Opposite, or in the front of the enemy. *Telha* High, tall, strong, firm. See *تلّح* and *تولي*—*Tulha* Pl. of *طالع*—*تلّعا* See *طواع*

⁹ *telat* Aspect, face, countenance, appearance. *تلّع حسا* A beautiful face, an elegant appearance. *حسا الله طلعك* May God give your face life, or modesty, (a form of benediction). *Tulat* ¹ Rejoicing greatly on any prospect. ² (A woman) now peeping out, and then withdrawing herself.

³ *telegham* ¹ Fatigued. ² Languid.

⁴ *telch* ¹ Liberty, unbounded licence. ² A gift, a present. ³ Any thing easy, agreeable, or excellent. *تلّعا* Gratis; freely, with impunity.

⁵ *telk* ¹ Repudiated, divorced (woman). ² Set at liberty (as camels to drink or pasture, when the journey or labour of the day is over).

³ Opening (the hand), i. e. giving any thing. ⁴ Having a free, open countenance. ⁵ Temperate, agreeable, salutary (day or night). ⁶ The pains of childbirth. ⁷ Simple in its kind. ⁸ Eloquent. ⁹ (A woman) ready, clever (in hands or tongue). ¹⁰ (An imprisoned man) without fetters. ¹¹ Disengaged (from business, &c.). ¹² Open (in countenance). ¹³ Allowed, permitted. *هلّك طلعك* It is lawful, or allowed to you. *Telyk* See *طلعك*

Tuluk ¹ Free, unchained (a captive, camel, &c.)

² A doe. ³ A hunting dog. ⁴ Having three feet white and one of another colour (a horse, &c.)

Telk ¹ A leather fetter or foot-band (for a camel, &c.). ² One heat at a horse-race. ³ Lot, fortune, &c. See *تلّك*—*Tulhk* Pl. of *طالک*

⁴ *tuleka* Pl. of *طالع*—*طالع* ¹ Firm or *Telk* and *tulek*. ² (or *طالع*) Temperate (night).

³ *telel* (pl. *تلّال* *tulal* and *تلّلال*)

body or subsistence. The projecting remains or ruin of a house, &c. The best part. ⁴ A large place (especially in a ship). ⁵ A bench, upon which they sit (in an office-house, &c.) ⁶ The surface (of water). **طلى الله** *ṭalla* May God preserve your body (a form of benediction). *Tulel* Pl. of **طلى** and **طلى**

¹ **طلى** *telem* Foulness of the mouth, from neglect in cleaning the teeth. *Tulm* A table, &c. on which bread is kneaded or spread out. **طلى** Coarse bread baked under the ashes.

¹ **طلىسا** *tylmisa* A tract of country without any turret or land-mark.

¹ **طلىسانه** *tylmisanet* Dark, thick, hazy, (night). ² (Land) without water.

¹ **طلىحيس** *telenyubin* Honey dew, i. e. Manna.

¹ **طلىعا** *telenfa* Verbose, loquacious.

¹ **طلىع** *telenfeh* Empty in the belly, hungry, starving. ² Fatigued

¹ **طلىو** *telou* See **طلى**—*Tylu* Contracted, slender in the body. ² A wolf. *Tulurwou* (and **طلىوان**) Delay; expectation

¹ **طلىوه** *tylwet* The young of a wild beast.

² The whiteness, or clearness of the dawn.

¹ **طلىوب** *telub* Enquiring, &c. See **طالىب**

¹ **طلىوب** *tulus* Flowing (water).

¹ **طلىوع** *tulua* The rising (of the sun, or of a star). ² **طلىوع كرىن** To rise (as the sun), to ascend. ³ To appear, to grow (teeth). ⁴ To bud, to begin to shoot out branches or flowers (palm-trees, &c.) ⁵ To arrive, to happen, to approach. ⁶ To seek, ask, search. ⁷ To be absent, to go away. ⁸ To know, view, or consider (any thing). ⁹ To be born, to spring up. **طلىوع كوكب سلطان** The ascendant or pre-dominant star of Sultan Mahommed.

¹ **طلىك** *tuluk* See **طلى** sign. 2.

¹ **طلىك** *tulh* A small or thin cloud.

¹ **طلىك** *tulhet* A remainder of water.

¹ **طلىكيس** *tylhis* and **طلىكيس** A large army. *Telhetes* Darkness (of the night).

¹ **طلى** *tely* Anointing, besmearing. ² (A lamb) bound by the foot to a stake. *Tela* Yellowness of teeth; a mouth containing such teeth. *Teli* Detained, bound. ³ Anointed. ⁴ (pl. **طلىان**) A lamb. *Tuli* Pl. of **طلى** or **طلىو** and **طلىه**—**طلىان** (du.) Two sick or anointed people. ⁵ (plur.) Rollers, swatches, bandages.

¹ **طلىب** *telib* Enquiring, &c. See **طالىب**

¹ **طلىه** *tulyet* (pl. **طلى**) The neck. *Telyet* Pannus quo menstrua excipiuntur.

¹ **طلىح** *telyh* (fem. **طلىحه**) Fatigued, exhausted (a camel with travelling). ² A shepherd tending his flock. ³ The sheep tike.

¹ **طلىس** *tyllis* Blind.

¹ **طلىعه** *telhut* or *tel-a* The van-guard, the picket, an advanced post, a spy, a sentinel.

¹ **طلىف** *telif* Received, accepted. ² Given gratis. ³ See **باطل** False, &c.

¹ **طلىف** and **طلىفا** *telesfa* Loquacious.

¹ **طلىن** *telek* Set at liberty (a captive). ² Open (in countenance). ³ (or **طلىن رلىن**) Eloquent. *Tyllyk* (A man) often divorcing his wives.

¹ **طلى** *temm* The sea. ² Abundance. ³ Overflowing. ⁴ Prevailing. ⁵ Filling (as a well, till the water is on a level with the ground). ⁶ Filled. **طلى ورم** Much wealth.

¹ **طلىح** *temah* Avidity. See **طبع**—*Tymah*

¹ Lifting up, raising (the countenance towards any object); looking towards. ² Assembling, collecting. ³ Refractory, vicious (horse). ⁴ (A woman) flying from her husband to her friends. ⁵ Seeking any one long and anxiously. *Temmah* Covetous, wishful. See **سره** and **طباع**

¹ **طلىح** *tumabyr* Having a large belly.

¹ **طلىار** *temara* A high place. **ناب طلىار** Misfortune. *Tymar* See **طلىر** sign. 1. ² *Tumar* A violence.

¹ **طلىاسه** *tymafet* Conjecture.

¹ **طلىاع** *temma* Wishful, covetous.

¹ **طلىاعه** *temaat* and **طلىاعه** See **طبع**

¹ **طلىاسه** *tumamnet* Rest, repose.

¹ **طلىاعه** *temayet* Solitude, fear.

¹ **طلىث** *tems* Defflowering (a woman). ² The menses or courses. ³ Touching.

¹ **طلىحاب** *temebat* Bad, adverse (fortune).

¹ **طلىحبر** *temberir* A full vessel.

¹ **طلىر** *temr* Springing, leaping (a horse); hopping (a crow); jumping up and down. ² Inflated (countenance). ³ Travelling by land. ⁴ Gathering in or laying up (grain); filling (a store-house). ⁵ Swelling (the hand, &c.). ⁶ Having the tooth-ach. ⁷ Writing in a book. *Tymer* (plur. **طلىار**) A tattered garment. ² Poor. ³ A kind of bird. *Tymir* High-blooded, swift, spirited (horse). *Temur* A cause, &c. See **اصل**

¹ **طلىرس** *tymris* A lying fellow.

¹ **طلىرر** *tymrir* See **طلىر** *tymyr*.

¹ **طلىس** *tems* Erasing, defacing, destroying, corrupting, extirpating.

¹ **طلىسل** *tunfel* A robber. **على الطلىسلى** Stealing or creeping softly (as a robber).

¹ **طلىس** *temsh* A body of men.

¹ **طلىطراى** *tunturak* Magnificence, great attendance, royal grandeur.

¹ **طلىطم** *tymtym* and **طلىطامى** Stuttering in speech, unintelligible.

¹ **طلىع** *tema* Avarice, avidity, covetousness. Defile, concupiscence. ³ Gluttony. ⁴ A soldier's pay; also the time when paid. **طلىعا** Covetous, Desirous. ² Plur. of *tema*. **طلىعكار** Avaricious, greedy, covetous, interested, ambitious; gluttonous.

¹ **طلىعه** and **طلىعا** A mark impressed by burning, on the king's horses; also on false witnesses; likewise the stamp on coin.

¹ **طلىل** *teml* Rolling out a mass of leaven

² Driving hard. ³ People, mortals, creatures.

Tyml ¹ A garment dyed of a full deep colour. ² Black; a black habit. ³ Ignoble, mean, worthless. ⁴ A robber, a villain, a daring wretch, a scoundrel. ⁵ A blockhead. ⁶ Foolish, stupid. ⁷ A tawny wolf. ⁸ A necklace or collar (which is generally perfumed).

¹ *طيمال* *tymal* ¹ Poor. ² Of a bad disposition, malignant. ³ A disgraceful situation. ⁴ (طبلول) or (طبليل) Obscenity, impudence.

¹ *طيملة* *tumlet* ¹ Mud, clay, slime (at the bottom of a cistern, &c.) ² A remainder of muddy water in a vessel. *Tymlet* A meek woman.

¹ *طين* *tenn* Quiet, quiescent.

¹ *طيمو* *tumou* ¹ Elevated. ² Raising one's self. ³ Filled (a channel) swelling (the sea, a river, &c.) ⁴ Passing with rapidity (a horse).

¹ *طينوب* *tenub* Very refractory (horse).

¹ *طيمور* *temur* A worn garment. *Tumur* See *طيمور* — *Tymmaru* See *طيمور*.

¹ *طيموس* *tumus* ¹ Obliterated, defaced. ² Seeing to a great distance. ³ Departing, being absent, far off. ⁴ Throwing. ⁵ Conjecturing.

¹ *طيموس* Pl. of *طيس* — *طبول* See *طامل*

¹ *طيمولة* *tumulet* Impudence, profligacy.

¹ *طيموم* *tunum* ¹ Plating (the hair). ² (contra) Shaving, cutting it out.

¹ *طيمون* Pl. of *طيم* — *طيمى* See *طبو*

¹ *طيميس* *temis* Blind, blinded.

¹ *طيميل* *temil* ¹ Bloody (arrow). ² Hiding, absconding. ³ A kid. ⁴ Clay, mud. ⁵ A broad point (of a spear, &c.) ⁶ See *سلاطه* and *سلاطه* — *Tumel* Naked, without a garment. *طيمله* A kid.

¹ *طيمم* *tenum* ¹ Hopping along (a bird). ² Running with rapidity.

¹ *طين* *tenn* A sweet and fish date. *Tunn* ¹ The human body. ² A truss, or as much as a horse carries upon one side. See *اطيان* ³ A bundle of reeds. ⁴ See *طمين* and *طمين*

¹ *طينا* or *طينا* *tyna* ¹ The last breath. *بركنه*

طينه I left him in the agony of death. ² The remains of water in a cistern. ³ Love, affection, inclination. ⁴ A serious design or proposal. ⁵ A mansion, a caravanserai. ⁶ A stone inclosure for cattle. ⁷ Bathful. See *طينى*

¹ *طيناب* *tynab* ¹ A tent-rope. See *طنب* — *Tenab* A contriver; an engineer

¹ *طينابير* Pl. of *طينور* — *طيان* Pl. of *طين* *tunn*.

¹ *طينار* *tenaz* Facetious, ludicrous, jocose, sportive, playful, jocund, mirthful.

¹ *طيناه* See *طين* — *طيانس* Pl. of *طينسه*

¹ *طينب* *teneb* A crooked spear. *Tunub* ¹ A tent-rope. ² The root of a tree. ³ A tendon especially in the neck. ⁴ A side, a border.

¹ *طينبسه* *tembesse* See *طينسه*

¹ *طينبل* *tembel* A small drum.

¹ *طينبور* *tumbur* A kind of lute or guitar with a long neck, and six brass strings. *طينبوراني* A player on this instrument. *طينبوره* A Turkish instrument somewhat similar, but inferior, a kind of mandolin. *طينبار* pl. *طينابير* See *طينبور*

¹ *طينبي* An open fronted summer apartment.

¹ *طينه* *tunnet* One reed drawn from a bundle.

¹ *طينجواره* *tenjeharet* A cup, a flaggon.

¹ *طينجر* *tyngin* A cauldron, a kettle.

¹ *طينج* *tenekb* ¹ Naufating, having an indigestion (from fulness). ² Fat. *Tynkb* A part of the night. *طينحه* Foolish.

¹ *طينر* *tenz* Irony, ridicule, jest; reproach, chiding, contumely, sarcasm. ² *طينر كردن* To calumniate, to ridicule.

¹ *طينس* *tenes* Great darkness

¹ *طينطان* *zu tentan* Having associates.

¹ *طينطند* *teneten* ¹ Sound, resounding, re-echoing of musical instruments. ² The murmuring of water. ³ Noise, vociferation, clamour. ⁴ Fame, rumour, pomp.

¹ *طينى* *tenf* ¹ Suspicious. ² The projection of a mountain, a promontory. ³ A pent-house.

¹ *طينفس* *tynfis* Deformed, wicked; (especially when formerly the reverse).

¹ *طينفسه* *tunfuset* ¹ A carpet or stratum with a shaggy pile. ² Mats made with palm leaves, about a cubit in breadth. ³ Garments. ⁴ A carpet without a pile.

¹ *طينفسه* *tenfeset* Weak, enervated.

¹ *طينفسه* *tenfeset* Contracting the eyes to look with greater steadiness.

¹ *طينن* *tenn* ¹ Tingling in the ear; the sound of any sonorous body. ² Humming* (flies). ³ Quacking (a duck). ⁴ Falling down, dying.

¹ *طينف* *tunuf* See *طين*

¹ *طينا* *tena* A disca of the spleen (adhering to the breast). *Tunna* A corpulent man.

¹ *طينن* *tenn* ¹ See *طس* ² Noise, sound, reverberation, echo, rumour, fame.

¹ *طواب* *tarwawab* A brick-maker.

¹ *طواحن* *tarwajin* Pl. of *طاحن*

¹ *طوار* *tarwar* The area of a house or ground which it covers, including the court.

¹ *طوارن* *tarwarif* ¹ Pl. of *طاره*. ² Eyes. ³ Such wild beasts as are hunted.

¹ *طوارق* *tarwaryk* ¹ Nocturnal travellers. ² Augurs, diviners, soothsayers, prophets, necromancers.

¹ *طواریدن* *tarwariden* To water.

¹ *طواط* *turwat* ¹ Strenuous. ² Libidinous.

¹ *طواغية* *tarwa-iyet* Obsequiousness, obsequiousness.

¹ *طواغيت* *tarwaghyt* Pl. of *طاغوت*

¹ *طواف* *tarwawaf* Turning, surrounding, making a procession; going to the necessary.

طواف *طواف* The procession round the *Kaaba* or temple of Mecca, which the pilgrims are enjoined by the Alcoran to do seven times, the three first in a quick, the four last in a grave ordinary pace; it being also necessary, every time they pass the black stone (which is set in silver at the south-east corner, about seven spans above the ground) either to kiss or touch it with the hand, which they immediately apply to their lips. It is supposed by the Mahometans to have been one of the stones of paradise, and that it fell to the earth with Adam; but being again taken up at the deluge, it remained there till the angel Ga-

bird brought it to Abraham when he was building the *Kaaba*. It is said to have the property of swimming in water, and that it was originally as white as snow; tho' it has long since become superficially black, either in consequence of the touch of a menstruous woman, according to some doctors, or, as others imagine, by the kisses of the numberless pilgrims that have in all times flocked to Mecca.

¹ *طوال* *tarwal* The space or term of life. *Tarwal* ¹ Length, longitude. ² Long. ³ See *طويل* — *Tarwal* Very long.

⁴ *طاليع* *talayia* (pl. and fem. of *طالع*)

¹ Dawns. ² Horoscopes, fate, fortune, &c.

³ *طاليع* *talayik* Pl. of *طالع* and *طالعة*

⁴ *طاليس* *talamis* Pl. of *طاليس*

⁵ *طاليس* *talayis* Peacocks.

⁶ *طاليس* *talayis* Adverse, harassing accidents.

⁷ *طاليس* *talayis* (pl. of *طالعة*) ¹ Peoples, nations. ² Merchants, traders. ³ Sorts *طاليس* Different kinds of women.

⁴ *طوب* *tub* A brick, tile. *طوبا* *tuba* See *طوبى*

⁵ *طوبار* *tubar* A topaz

⁶ *طوبال* *tubal* A ewe (vulgar *طوبال* A ram)

⁷ *طوبا* *tuba* ¹ See *طوب* ² (fem. of *طوب*) and plur. of *طوب* ³ Good, excellent, agreeable, sweet, better, best, sweetest. ⁴ Things lawful or excellent. ⁵ Hail! bravo! excellent. ⁶ Name of a tree in paradise, the fruit of which is supposed to be most delicious. *طوبى* *tubi* and *طوبى* *tubi* (but not to proper) *طوبى* May you be happy.

⁷ *طوجه* *toje* The Doge of Venice.

⁸ *طوجه* *toje* A remote design.

⁹ *طوبى* *toji* Harassing one with opprobrious words or injurious acts.

¹⁰ *طوبى* *toji* ¹ See pl. *اطوان* ² See *عيبه*

³ *طوبى* *toji* ¹ A mode, manner, condition, state, action. ² Quantity, measure. ³ A limit, boundary. ⁴ Once. *طوبى* ¹ A mountain, especially Mount Sinai. A court, gallery, piazza. ² *طوبى* ¹ Action and motion. *طوبى* ² *طوبى* ³ Mount Sinai or the Mountain of Moses.

⁴ *طوبى* *toji* or *طوبى* ¹ Wild, mountain (man, bird, &c.) ² Any.

³ *طوبى* *toji* One, some person.

⁴ *طوبى* *toji* ¹ Continuation, extremity. ² A medicine which assists the memory. *Tus* Name of a city. *Tusi* A native of the city of Tus.

³ *طوبى* *toji* Levity of mind.

⁴ *طوبى* *tut* ¹ Long, tall. ² Quarrelsome. ³ Cotton. ⁴ A serpent. ⁵ Strong, fluent. ⁶ The funnel or chimney of a bath.

⁷ *طوبى* *tut* or *طوبى* ¹ A little parrot.

² *طوبى* *tut*, A parrot, a paroquet. *طوبى* ¹ *طوبى* ² With the voice of a parrot, i. e. Eloquent. *طوبى* ³ *طوبى* ⁴ *طوبى* ⁵ The tales of a parrot, the title of a book of Persian tales, (supposed to be told to his mistress Khejista (the happy), to

keep her faithful in the absence of her husband, and prevent her from going to visit a king's son who was her admirer).

⁶ *طوبى* *toji* ¹ Obedience, voluntary submission. *طوبى* ² *طوبى* ³ *طوبى* ⁴ *طوبى* ⁵ *طوبى* ⁶ *طوبى* ⁷ *طوبى* ⁸ *طوبى* ⁹ *طوبى* ¹⁰ *طوبى* ¹¹ *طوبى* ¹² *طوبى* ¹³ *طوبى* ¹⁴ *طوبى* ¹⁵ *طوبى* ¹⁶ *طوبى* ¹⁷ *طوبى* ¹⁸ *طوبى* ¹⁹ *طوبى* ²⁰ *طوبى* ²¹ *طوبى* ²² *طوبى* ²³ *طوبى* ²⁴ *طوبى* ²⁵ *طوبى* ²⁶ *طوبى* ²⁷ *طوبى* ²⁸ *طوبى* ²⁹ *طوبى* ³⁰ *طوبى* ³¹ *طوبى* ³² *طوبى* ³³ *طوبى* ³⁴ *طوبى* ³⁵ *طوبى* ³⁶ *طوبى* ³⁷ *طوبى* ³⁸ *طوبى* ³⁹ *طوبى* ⁴⁰ *طوبى* ⁴¹ *طوبى* ⁴² *طوبى* ⁴³ *طوبى* ⁴⁴ *طوبى* ⁴⁵ *طوبى* ⁴⁶ *طوبى* ⁴⁷ *طوبى* ⁴⁸ *طوبى* ⁴⁹ *طوبى* ⁵⁰ *طوبى* ⁵¹ *طوبى* ⁵² *طوبى* ⁵³ *طوبى* ⁵⁴ *طوبى* ⁵⁵ *طوبى* ⁵⁶ *طوبى* ⁵⁷ *طوبى* ⁵⁸ *طوبى* ⁵⁹ *طوبى* ⁶⁰ *طوبى* ⁶¹ *طوبى* ⁶² *طوبى* ⁶³ *طوبى* ⁶⁴ *طوبى* ⁶⁵ *طوبى* ⁶⁶ *طوبى* ⁶⁷ *طوبى* ⁶⁸ *طوبى* ⁶⁹ *طوبى* ⁷⁰ *طوبى* ⁷¹ *طوبى* ⁷² *طوبى* ⁷³ *طوبى* ⁷⁴ *طوبى* ⁷⁵ *طوبى* ⁷⁶ *طوبى* ⁷⁷ *طوبى* ⁷⁸ *طوبى* ⁷⁹ *طوبى* ⁸⁰ *طوبى* ⁸¹ *طوبى* ⁸² *طوبى* ⁸³ *طوبى* ⁸⁴ *طوبى* ⁸⁵ *طوبى* ⁸⁶ *طوبى* ⁸⁷ *طوبى* ⁸⁸ *طوبى* ⁸⁹ *طوبى* ⁹⁰ *طوبى* ⁹¹ *طوبى* ⁹² *طوبى* ⁹³ *طوبى* ⁹⁴ *طوبى* ⁹⁵ *طوبى* ⁹⁶ *طوبى* ⁹⁷ *طوبى* ⁹⁸ *طوبى* ⁹⁹ *طوبى* ¹⁰⁰ *طوبى* ¹⁰¹ *طوبى* ¹⁰² *طوبى* ¹⁰³ *طوبى* ¹⁰⁴ *طوبى* ¹⁰⁵ *طوبى* ¹⁰⁶ *طوبى* ¹⁰⁷ *طوبى* ¹⁰⁸ *طوبى* ¹⁰⁹ *طوبى* ¹¹⁰ *طوبى* ¹¹¹ *طوبى* ¹¹² *طوبى* ¹¹³ *طوبى* ¹¹⁴ *طوبى* ¹¹⁵ *طوبى* ¹¹⁶ *طوبى* ¹¹⁷ *طوبى* ¹¹⁸ *طوبى* ¹¹⁹ *طوبى* ¹²⁰ *طوبى* ¹²¹ *طوبى* ¹²² *طوبى* ¹²³ *طوبى* ¹²⁴ *طوبى* ¹²⁵ *طوبى* ¹²⁶ *طوبى* ¹²⁷ *طوبى* ¹²⁸ *طوبى* ¹²⁹ *طوبى* ¹³⁰ *طوبى* ¹³¹ *طوبى* ¹³² *طوبى* ¹³³ *طوبى* ¹³⁴ *طوبى* ¹³⁵ *طوبى* ¹³⁶ *طوبى* ¹³⁷ *طوبى* ¹³⁸ *طوبى* ¹³⁹ *طوبى* ¹⁴⁰ *طوبى* ¹⁴¹ *طوبى* ¹⁴² *طوبى* ¹⁴³ *طوبى* ¹⁴⁴ *طوبى* ¹⁴⁵ *طوبى* ¹⁴⁶ *طوبى* ¹⁴⁷ *طوبى* ¹⁴⁸ *طوبى* ¹⁴⁹ *طوبى* ¹⁵⁰ *طوبى* ¹⁵¹ *طوبى* ¹⁵² *طوبى* ¹⁵³ *طوبى* ¹⁵⁴ *طوبى* ¹⁵⁵ *طوبى* ¹⁵⁶ *طوبى* ¹⁵⁷ *طوبى* ¹⁵⁸ *طوبى* ¹⁵⁹ *طوبى* ¹⁶⁰ *طوبى* ¹⁶¹ *طوبى* ¹⁶² *طوبى* ¹⁶³ *طوبى* ¹⁶⁴ *طوبى* ¹⁶⁵ *طوبى* ¹⁶⁶ *طوبى* ¹⁶⁷ *طوبى* ¹⁶⁸ *طوبى* ¹⁶⁹ *طوبى* ¹⁷⁰ *طوبى* ¹⁷¹ *طوبى* ¹⁷² *طوبى* ¹⁷³ *طوبى* ¹⁷⁴ *طوبى* ¹⁷⁵ *طوبى* ¹⁷⁶ *طوبى* ¹⁷⁷ *طوبى* ¹⁷⁸ *طوبى* ¹⁷⁹ *طوبى* ¹⁸⁰ *طوبى* ¹⁸¹ *طوبى* ¹⁸² *طوبى* ¹⁸³ *طوبى* ¹⁸⁴ *طوبى* ¹⁸⁵ *طوبى* ¹⁸⁶ *طوبى* ¹⁸⁷ *طوبى* ¹⁸⁸ *طوبى* ¹⁸⁹ *طوبى* ¹⁹⁰ *طوبى* ¹⁹¹ *طوبى* ¹⁹² *طوبى* ¹⁹³ *طوبى* ¹⁹⁴ *طوبى* ¹⁹⁵ *طوبى* ¹⁹⁶ *طوبى* ¹⁹⁷ *طوبى* ¹⁹⁸ *طوبى* ¹⁹⁹ *طوبى* ²⁰⁰ *طوبى* ²⁰¹ *طوبى* ²⁰² *طوبى* ²⁰³ *طوبى* ²⁰⁴ *طوبى* ²⁰⁵ *طوبى* ²⁰⁶ *طوبى* ²⁰⁷ *طوبى* ²⁰⁸ *طوبى* ²⁰⁹ *طوبى* ²¹⁰ *طوبى* ²¹¹ *طوبى* ²¹² *طوبى* ²¹³ *طوبى* ²¹⁴ *طوبى* ²¹⁵ *طوبى* ²¹⁶ *طوبى* ²¹⁷ *طوبى* ²¹⁸ *طوبى* ²¹⁹ *طوبى* ²²⁰ *طوبى* ²²¹ *طوبى* ²²² *طوبى* ²²³ *طوبى* ²²⁴ *طوبى* ²²⁵ *طوبى* ²²⁶ *طوبى* ²²⁷ *طوبى* ²²⁸ *طوبى* ²²⁹ *طوبى* ²³⁰ *طوبى* ²³¹ *طوبى* ²³² *طوبى* ²³³ *طوبى* ²³⁴ *طوبى* ²³⁵ *طوبى* ²³⁶ *طوبى* ²³⁷ *طوبى* ²³⁸ *طوبى* ²³⁹ *طوبى* ²⁴⁰ *طوبى* ²⁴¹ *طوبى* ²⁴² *طوبى* ²⁴³ *طوبى* ²⁴⁴ *طوبى* ²⁴⁵ *طوبى* ²⁴⁶ *طوبى* ²⁴⁷ *طوبى* ²⁴⁸ *طوبى* ²⁴⁹ *طوبى* ²⁵⁰ *طوبى* ²⁵¹ *طوبى* ²⁵² *طوبى* ²⁵³ *طوبى* ²⁵⁴ *طوبى* ²⁵⁵ *طوبى* ²⁵⁶ *طوبى* ²⁵⁷ *طوبى* ²⁵⁸ *طوبى* ²⁵⁹ *طوبى* ²⁶⁰ *طوبى* ²⁶¹ *طوبى* ²⁶² *طوبى* ²⁶³ *طوبى* ²⁶⁴ *طوبى* ²⁶⁵ *طوبى* ²⁶⁶ *طوبى* ²⁶⁷ *طوبى* ²⁶⁸ *طوبى* ²⁶⁹ *طوبى* ²⁷⁰ *طوبى* ²⁷¹ *طوبى* ²⁷² *طوبى* ²⁷³ *طوبى* ²⁷⁴ *طوبى* ²⁷⁵ *طوبى* ²⁷⁶ *طوبى* ²⁷⁷ *طوبى* ²⁷⁸ *طوبى* ²⁷⁹ *طوبى* ²⁸⁰ *طوبى* ²⁸¹ *طوبى* ²⁸² *طوبى* ²⁸³ *طوبى* ²⁸⁴ *طوبى* ²⁸⁵ *طوبى* ²⁸⁶ *طوبى* ²⁸⁷ *طوبى* ²⁸⁸ *طوبى* ²⁸⁹ *طوبى* ²⁹⁰ *طوبى* ²⁹¹ *طوبى* ²⁹² *طوبى* ²⁹³ *طوبى* ²⁹⁴ *طوبى* ²⁹⁵ *طوبى* ²⁹⁶ *طوبى* ²⁹⁷ *طوبى* ²⁹⁸ *طوبى* ²⁹⁹ *طوبى* ³⁰⁰ *طوبى* ³⁰¹ *طوبى* ³⁰² *طوبى* ³⁰³ *طوبى* ³⁰⁴ *طوبى* ³⁰⁵ *طوبى* ³⁰⁶ *طوبى* ³⁰⁷ *طوبى* ³⁰⁸ *طوبى* ³⁰⁹ *طوبى* ³¹⁰ *طوبى* ³¹¹ *طوبى* ³¹² *طوبى* ³¹³ *طوبى* ³¹⁴ *طوبى* ³¹⁵ *طوبى* ³¹⁶ *طوبى* ³¹⁷ *طوبى* ³¹⁸ *طوبى* ³¹⁹ *طوبى* ³²⁰ *طوبى* ³²¹ *طوبى* ³²² *طوبى* ³²³ *طوبى* ³²⁴ *طوبى* ³²⁵ *طوبى* ³²⁶ *طوبى* ³²⁷ *طوبى* ³²⁸ *طوبى* ³²⁹ *طوبى* ³³⁰ *طوبى* ³³¹ *طوبى* ³³² *طوبى* ³³³ *طوبى* ³³⁴ *طوبى* ³³⁵ *طوبى* ³³⁶ *طوبى* ³³⁷ *طوبى* ³³⁸ *طوبى* ³³⁹ *طوبى* ³⁴⁰ *طوبى* ³⁴¹ *طوبى* ³⁴² *طوبى* ³⁴³ *طوبى* ³⁴⁴ *طوبى* ³⁴⁵ *طوبى* ³⁴⁶ *طوبى* ³⁴⁷ *طوبى* ³⁴⁸ *طوبى* ³⁴⁹ *طوبى* ³⁵⁰ *طوبى* ³⁵¹ *طوبى* ³⁵² *طوبى* ³⁵³ *طوبى* ³⁵⁴ *طوبى* ³⁵⁵ *طوبى* ³⁵⁶ *طوبى* ³⁵⁷ *طوبى* ³⁵⁸ *طوبى* ³⁵⁹ *طوبى* ³⁶⁰ *طوبى* ³⁶¹ *طوبى* ³⁶² *طوبى* ³⁶³ *طوبى* ³⁶⁴ *طوبى* ³⁶⁵ *طوبى* ³⁶⁶ *طوبى* ³⁶⁷ *طوبى* ³⁶⁸ *طوبى* ³⁶⁹ *طوبى* ³⁷⁰ *طوبى* ³⁷¹ *طوبى* ³⁷² *طوبى* ³⁷³ *طوبى* ³⁷⁴ *طوبى* ³⁷⁵ *طوبى* ³⁷⁶ *طوبى* ³⁷⁷ *طوبى* ³⁷⁸ *طوبى* ³⁷⁹ *طوبى* ³⁸⁰ *طوبى* ³⁸¹ *طوبى* ³⁸² *طوبى* ³⁸³ *طوبى* ³⁸⁴ *طوبى* ³⁸⁵ *طوبى* ³⁸⁶ *طوبى* ³⁸⁷ *طوبى* ³⁸⁸ *طوبى* ³⁸⁹ *طوبى* ³⁹⁰ *طوبى* ³⁹¹ *طوبى* ³⁹² *طوبى* ³⁹³ *طوبى* ³⁹⁴ *طوبى* ³⁹⁵ *طوبى* ³⁹⁶ *طوبى* ³⁹⁷ *طوبى* ³⁹⁸ *طوبى* ³⁹⁹ *طوبى* ⁴⁰⁰ *طوبى* ⁴⁰¹ *طوبى* ⁴⁰² *طوبى* ⁴⁰³ *طوبى* ⁴⁰⁴ *طوبى* ⁴⁰⁵ *طوبى* ⁴⁰⁶ *طوبى* ⁴⁰⁷ *طوبى* ⁴⁰⁸ *طوبى* ⁴⁰⁹ *طوبى* ⁴¹⁰ *طوبى* ⁴¹¹ *طوبى* ⁴¹² *طوبى* ⁴¹³ *طوبى* ⁴¹⁴ *طوبى* ⁴¹⁵ *طوبى* ⁴¹⁶ *طوبى* ⁴¹⁷ *طوبى* ⁴¹⁸ *طوبى* ⁴¹⁹ *طوبى* ⁴²⁰ *طوبى* ⁴²¹ *طوبى* ⁴²² *طوبى* ⁴²³ *طوبى* ⁴²⁴ *طوبى* ⁴²⁵ *طوبى* ⁴²⁶ *طوبى* ⁴²⁷ *طوبى* ⁴²⁸ *طوبى* ⁴²⁹ *طوبى* ⁴³⁰ *طوبى* ⁴³¹ *طوبى* ⁴³² *طوبى* ⁴³³ *طوبى* ⁴³⁴ *طوبى* ⁴³⁵ *طوبى* ⁴³⁶ *طوبى* ⁴³⁷ *طوبى* ⁴³⁸ *طوبى* ⁴³⁹ *طوبى* ⁴⁴⁰ *طوبى* ⁴⁴¹ *طوبى* ⁴⁴² *طوبى* ⁴⁴³ *طوبى* ⁴⁴⁴ *طوبى* ⁴⁴⁵ *طوبى* ⁴⁴⁶ *طوبى* ⁴⁴⁷ *طوبى* ⁴⁴⁸ *طوبى* ⁴⁴⁹ *طوبى* ⁴⁵⁰ *طوبى* ⁴⁵¹ *طوبى* ⁴⁵² *طوبى* ⁴⁵³ *طوبى* ⁴⁵⁴ *طوبى* ⁴⁵⁵ *طوبى* ⁴⁵⁶ *طوبى* ⁴⁵⁷ *طوبى* ⁴⁵⁸ *طوبى* ⁴⁵⁹ *طوبى* ⁴⁶⁰ *طوبى* ⁴⁶¹ *طوبى* ⁴⁶² *طوبى* ⁴⁶³ *طوبى* ⁴⁶⁴ *طوبى* ⁴⁶⁵ *طوبى* ⁴⁶⁶ *طوبى* ⁴⁶⁷ *طوبى* ⁴⁶⁸ *طوبى* ⁴⁶⁹ *طوبى* ⁴⁷⁰ *طوبى* ⁴⁷¹ *طوبى* ⁴⁷² *طوبى* ⁴⁷³ *طوبى* ⁴⁷⁴ *طوبى* ⁴⁷⁵ *طوبى* ⁴⁷⁶ *طوبى* ⁴⁷⁷ *طوبى* ⁴⁷⁸ *طوبى* ⁴⁷⁹ *طوبى* ⁴⁸⁰ *طوبى* ⁴⁸¹ *طوبى* ⁴⁸² *طوبى* ⁴⁸³ *طوبى* ⁴⁸⁴ *طوبى* ⁴⁸⁵ *طوبى* ⁴⁸⁶ *طوبى* ⁴⁸⁷ *طوبى* ⁴⁸⁸ *طوبى* ⁴⁸⁹ *طوبى* ⁴⁹⁰ *طوبى* ⁴⁹¹ *طوبى* ⁴⁹² *طوبى* ⁴⁹³ *طوبى* ⁴⁹⁴ *طوبى* ⁴⁹⁵ *طوبى* ⁴⁹⁶ *طوبى* ⁴⁹⁷ *طوبى* ⁴⁹⁸ *طوبى* ⁴⁹⁹ *طوبى* ⁵⁰⁰ *طوبى* ⁵⁰¹ *طوبى* ⁵⁰² *طوبى* ⁵⁰³ *طوبى* ⁵⁰⁴ *طوبى* ⁵⁰⁵ *طوبى* ⁵⁰⁶ *طوبى* ⁵⁰⁷ *طوبى* ⁵⁰⁸ *طوبى* ⁵⁰⁹ *طوبى* ⁵¹⁰ *طوبى* ⁵¹¹ *طوبى* ⁵¹² *طوبى* ⁵¹³ *طوبى* ⁵¹⁴ *طوبى* ⁵¹⁵ *طوبى* ⁵¹⁶ *طوبى* ⁵¹⁷ *طوبى* ⁵¹⁸ *طوبى* ⁵¹⁹ *طوبى* ⁵²⁰ *طوبى* ⁵²¹ *طوبى* ⁵²² *طوبى* ⁵²³ *طوبى* ⁵²⁴ *طوبى* ⁵²⁵ *طوبى* ⁵²⁶ *طوبى* ⁵²⁷ *طوبى* ⁵²⁸ *طوبى* ⁵²⁹ *طوبى* ⁵³⁰ *طوبى* ⁵³¹ *طوبى* ⁵³² *طوبى* ⁵³³ *طوبى* ⁵³⁴ *طوبى* ⁵³⁵ *طوبى* ⁵³⁶ *طوبى* ⁵³⁷ *طوبى* ⁵³⁸ *طوبى* ⁵³⁹ *طوبى* ⁵⁴⁰ *طوبى* ⁵⁴¹ *طوبى* ⁵⁴² *طوبى* ^{543</}

low is a blockhead (a ridiculous proverb). طوبلة

¹ A tether, foot-band; fetter. ² A stable, a stall.

³ ^{طه} *teh* An interjection commanding silence; (hence) A pause in the Alcoran. ^{طه} Tea.

^{طه} *teha* A high cloud.

^{طه} *tebareh* Purity, neatness, cleanness, sanctity. ^{طه} *تهارة نامه* A treatise on cleanliness, or corporeal and mental purity.

^{طه} *tebaryeh* The found (of horses).

^{طه} *tebah* A high cloud.

^{طه} *tubafet* ^{طه} *تهافه* The pellicle on the top of milk or coagulated blood.

^{طه} *tebalykh* ^{طه} *تهالخ* White, thin, scattered clouds.

^{طه} *teheb* Name of a dwarf tree.

^{طه} *tebbelet* Travelling, peregrination.

^{طه} *tuhfet* ^{طه} *تهفته* Corpulent. ^{طه} *تهفته* Weak in mind.

^{طه} *tubr* Cleanliness, purity.

^{طه} *tehs* ^{طه} *تهس* Confusion. ^{طه} *تهس* Spoiling any thing.

^{طه} *tehf* Bread, &c. of millet.

^{طه} *tehsfet* Soft butter. ^{طه} *تهسفت* A part or segment of any thing.

^{طه} *tehk* Quickness of step.

^{طه} *teblebet* See ^{طه} *تهبله*

^{طه} *tuhlet* A tender pot-herb; a little forage.

^{طه} *tybles* or ^{طه} *تهلبس* A large army.

^{طه} *tebhet* A small cloud.

^{طه} *tyblidej* A species of succory.

^{طه} *tyblizej* Bitter herbs which the Jews used to eat at the passover.

^{طه} *tulm* Mankind, the human race.

^{طه} *tebmet* Thin faced (woman).

^{طه} *tehmel* (fem. ^{طه} *تهلمة*) Corpulent and deformed.

^{طه} *Tahmuras* The third of the Persian kings of the Pishadian dynasty, and the supposed founder of Babylon, Niniveh, Isfahan, &c. He reigned about 830 years before the Christian era, though some carry him beyond that period. See ^{طه} *تاجم* and ^{طه} *سلیمان*—هو

^{طه} *tehou* ^{طه} *تهو* Dicing (meat). ^{طه} *تهو* Performing, executing. ^{طه} *تهو* Travelling. ^{طه} *تهو* A work, an action.

^{طه} *tehu* That by which any thing is purified or cleaned. ^{طه} *تهور* A purifying draught of the fountain of paradise.

^{طه} *tehs* ^{طه} *تهس* See ^{طه} *تهو* ^{طه} *تهو* Small bits of straw.

^{طه} *tebilet* Foolish; a fool.

^{طه} *tey kurden* ^{طه} *تهی کردن* To contract, to roll or fold up, to abridge, to make a compendium. ^{طه} *تهی* To surround, to travel. ^{طه} *تهی* To cover or fill up. ^{طه} *تهی* To decline, to turn from. ^{طه} *تهی* To draw near, in order to fit down or reside. ^{طه} *تهی* To fast voluntarily. ^{طه} *تهی* To do any thing twice, to repeat.

^{طه} *teya* Fem. of ^{طه} *طیا*

^{طه} *tiyab* Any thing lawful. ^{طه} *Tuiyab* Good, excellent, sweet.

^{طه} *teiyar* Rapid, fleet (horse).

^{طه} *teiyash* Inconstant, light, vain.

^{طه} *teyalifet* Pl. of ^{طه} *طیالسه*

VOL. I.

^{طه} *teyan* ^{طه} *تهیان* A starved person, one who eats nothing. ^{طه} *تهیان* One that prepares plaster, mortar, or clay. ^{طه} *تهیان* The art of preparing or using it.

^{طه} *teyib* (tem. ^{طه} *طیبه*) Good, sweet, agreeable, delicate. ^{طه} *تهیب* Legal. ^{طه} *تهیب* Odour, perfume, aromattick unguents. ^{طه} *تهیب* The best part of any thing. ^{طه} *تهیب* The salubrity of the air. ^{طه} *تهیب* (pl. of fem. ^{طه} *teyibet*) Good, excellent works, pious fabrics, public buildings. ^{طه} *تهیب* Delights. ^{طه} *تهیب* With a willing mind

^{طه} *tiyet* ^{طه} *تیته* An intention, purpose. ^{طه} *تیته* Any distant place of shelter or rest to which one is travelling. ^{طه} *تیته* A folding or wrapping up (of any thing).

^{طه} *teyen* A frying pan.

^{طه} *teib* The plough-tail.

^{طه} *teibet* Any cause of discord.

^{طه} *tekb* ^{طه} *تهک* Contaminating. ^{طه} *تهک* Defiled.

^{طه} *tey* Growing proud, strutting, behaving loftily.

^{طه} *teir* ^{طه} *تهیر* Flying, carried rapidly. ^{طه} *تهیر* A bird.

^{طه} *teir* An omen from the flight of birds (especially a bad one). ^{طه} *تهیر* ^{طه} *تهیر* The birds are above his head, i. e. he remains immovable, tranquil, grave. ^{طه} *تهیر* The bird of night, the owl. ^{طه} *تهیر* Birds. ^{طه} *تهیر* To fly. ^{طه} *تهیر* Belonging to birds, volatile.

^{طه} *teiret* (or ^{طه} *تهیر*) Agility, levity of mind.

^{طه} *teiret* An unfortunate omen. ^{طه} *تهیر* Flying with velocity. ^{طه} *تهیر* Levity.

^{طه} *teir* and ^{طه} *teisel* Multitude, plenty.

^{طه} *teir* Dust on the surface of the ground.

^{طه} *teisu* ^{طه} *تهیس* A large place. ^{طه} *تهیس* A covetous man.

^{طه} *teisel* ^{طه} *تهیس* See ^{طه} *تهیس* ^{طه} *تهیس* A dark night.

^{طه} *teir* A violent wind. ^{طه} *تهیر* Taking a short journey. ^{طه} *تهیر* See ^{طه} *تهیر* ^{طه} *تهیر* Abounding in wealth.

^{طه} *teish* ^{طه} *تهیش* Levity, inconstancy, folly.

^{طه} *teish* Foolish. ^{طه} *تهیش* Missing the mark (an arrow)

^{طه} *tyt* ^{طه} *تهیت* Foolish. ^{طه} *تهیت* Tall, &c. See ^{طه} *طوط*

^{طه} *tytan* ^{طه} *تهیتان* A wild leek or scallion.

^{طه} *teitarwi* ^{طه} *تهیتاری* A species of the bird ^{طه} *طوط*

^{طه} *teya* ^{طه} *تهیا* Obsequious; willing. ^{طه} *تهیا* Willingly, voluntarily, of his own accord.

^{طه} *teif* ^{طه} *تهیف* A phantom, a spectre, a vision (in a dream). ^{طه} *تهیف* Appearing (as a ghost). ^{طه} *تهیف* Surrounding, going round.

^{طه} *tefsej* ^{طه} *تهفسه* Ctesiphon, Madam.

^{طه} *teifur* Name of a little bird.

^{طه} *tykan* ^{طه} *تهیکان* An arch, &c. See ^{طه} *طانی*

^{طه} *tyl* See ^{طه} *tuwel*

^{طه} *teyilet* A breath or blast of wind.

^{طه} *teiles* and ^{طه} *teilesan* A part of the turban, fash, or any thing similar, hanging from the head over the shoulders; particularly that worn by the noblemen in Arabia, &c. of the family of Mahomet; also a kind of head-dress or mantle worn by the Sophs or Dervises in Persia.

^{طه} *tyt* ^{طه} *تهیت* Earth, clay, mud, loam.

^{طه} *tyt* ^{طه} *تهیت* Seal-ing clay or wax, the earth of Lemnos, ruddle.

^{طه} *tyet* ^{طه} *تهیت* Nature, complexion, tempera-

wood of aloes, &c. عقيق ظفاري A cornelian or onyx of Zufar.

أ ظفر *zefer* 'Victory, triumph. * Length of nails or claws. * Plain level ground producing plants. * (or *zefret*) A web or cataract on the eye. لسكر ظفر رهبر Troops leading to conquest, a victorious army. كوس ظفر مانوس A drum accustomed to victory. *Zefir* 'A conqueror. * Victorious. * A bitter, sharp, biting herb. *Zufir* 'A nail, a claw. * The extremity of a bow. كليل الظفر Contemptible, mean; impotent. *Zeffir* Fortunate, overcoming all difficulties. طفره See *zefer* Sign. 4. — *Zefer* is used in the title of several books, especially of one on politicks and morality, called *Zefer namé*, written in the old Persian or Pehlevi language, by way of dialogue between Noufhirvan the Just (Chosroes) king of Persia (contemporary with Mahomet) and his vizir Bouzour, by whom it is supposed to have been written. It was translated afterwards into modern Persian about the beginning of the eleventh century by the celebrated physician Abu Ali Sina (Avicenna) at the desire of Sultan Noh Ben Mansour, (whose vizir he then was), and soon became generally admired wherever the Persian language was understood. — There are two histories of Tamerlane in Persian, (one in elegant prose, the other in verse) which bear also the title of *Zefer namé*.

أ ظفرف *zefef* See ضعفر
أ ظل *zyl* (plur. ظلال, ظلال and اظلال) 'A shadow. * A cooling shade. * Darknefs of the night. * Protection, guard. * A spectre, apparition. * Paradise, a shady garden. ظل الله The shadow of God (a royal title) or الله ظل الارضين The shadow or representative of God upon earth (a royal title or epithet). ظل ظليل The shady garden of delight, i. e. Paradise. ظل ممدود An extensive shadow. ظل سلمي A geometrical square, a quadrangle. ظلان A cloud or any thing similar which affords a shade.

أ ظلام *zel'm* 'Obscurity, darknefs. ظلام انعام Dark, cloudy. *Zellam* See ظلوم

أ ظلامه *zulamet* Injustice, oppression. أ ظله *zullet* (pl. ظلال) 'A covering, any thing shady, a cloud. * A couch, or reclining bench. *Zelli* See صحه and اجامب

أ ظلع *zela* 'See صالغ — Narrow, confined. * The same as نفس; as ظلع علي Spare yourself the trouble, attempt not what is above your strength.

أ ظلف *zelf* 'Refraining, checking, refraining from. * Concealing one's footsteps, walking for that purpose on hard ground. * Tracing or following footsteps. * Striking or hurting on the nail, hoof or claw. ظلفا *zelfan* With impunity, unrevenged. بظلفه *bezelfibi* (He took) the whole, (leaving none). *Zelf* * Abstinence, temperance. * Indisposed, out of order. * Hard, rocky, rough (ground). * Spilling much (blood) with impunity. * Narrownefs of circumstances, indigence. *Zylf* 'A cloven hoof. * (contra) A solid hoof.

* Following, imitating. See متابعة * A female pilgrim. See حاجه — *Zullel*, *zull* and *zulul* Pl. of ظلف

أ ظلفه *zelifet* Rough, rocky ground. ظلفه النفس A woman chaste and tender of her honour.

أ ظلم *zelem* Dark, obscure. ظلم ادني 'Near, neighbouring. * First of all, before all. *Zelm* (plur. ظلوم) 'Brightnefs, whiteness. * Snow. * The fresh natural colour of teeth. * See ظلبا — *Zulm* Tyranny, oppression, injustice, injury, cruelty, outrage, ferocity, barbarity. *Zulm* See *zulma*. * ظلم و بعدى كردن or ظلم كردن To oppress, &c. ظلبا *zulman* Oppressively, tyrannically, barbarously. *Zulm* 'Defrauding, seizing the property of another. * Failing in duty (especially to a father). * Asking any thing which exceeds one's power. * Drinking milk out of the churning bottle before the butter is formed. * Slaughtering (a camel) without a blemish. * Rising (as water). * Filled and overflowing (a channel). * Becoming dark (night).

أ ظلمة *zelma* (pl. *zulm*) 'Obscurity. * Dark (night) * *Zulm* Three dark nights in the month immediately following ذى الحجة; which see sign. 5.

أ ظلمات *zulmat* Pl. of ظلمة *zulmet*.

أ ظلمان *zylman* Male ostriches.

أ ظلماني *zulmani* Dark, obscure.

أ ظلمة *zelemet* Oppressors, tyrants. *Zulmet* 'Darknefs, obscurity. * A dark place at the extremity of the world, where the fountain of life is supposed to be placed; also the fountain itself.

أ ظلميت *zulmyet* Perfidy, iniquity.

أ ظلوف Pl. of ظلف — ظلول Pl. of ظلال

أ ظلوم *zelum* ظلام and ظلم Most cruel, unjust, tyrannical. *Zulum* Pl. of ظلم *zel'm*.

أ ظله *zulle* A shade, an umbrella.

أ ظلمة *zeif* (pl. ظلف *zulf*, *zuluf* and *zullef*) 'Of a bad natural disposition, mean, abject, criminal (man). * Rough, rocky (ground); painful (business, hoof, claw, &c.) * See زلزل — ظلفا *zelifan* Gratis, without price.

أ ظلفه *zelifet* See ظلف *zelf*. بظلفه *bezelfibi* The whole (of a thing).

أ ظليل *zeli* 'Shady (place) * Milk not fully concentered or coagulated. * Earth dug from a well. * A male ostrich.

أ ظلمة *zelimet* — ظلوم See ظلمة *zylim* and ظلمة sign. 2.

أ ظم *zylma* 'Thirst. * The space of time between one drinking and another; hence ظم الحبوب The period from nativity to death. ظاء and ظاء 'Having an excessive thirst. * Burning with desire. ظبان (fem. ظبانة) Thirsty.

أ ظمخ *zemekh* A fig; also a kind of plantane. * ظمي *zemi* See ظمي

أ ظميا *zemia* (fem. of اظمي) 'Brown, a livid withered lip. * Pale, bloodless (gum). * Slender (limb). * Thin of hair (eye-brows).

أ ظميان *zemiyan* A kind of thorn.

أ ظن *zenn* (pl. ظنون *zunun*) Opinion, thought,

imagination, suspicion, jealousy. سوء ظن A bad thought, a rash judgment.

أ *sunbut* A macerated nerve from a camel's neck, which fastens the feathers to an arrow.

أ *zunbub* (طاباب) 'The lower part of the leg; the shank bone. 'A nail or stud in the side of a spear-blade. فرع الطاباب Any thing vile, or despised; whatever makes one contemptible.

أ *zynnet* (طس) Suspicion.

أ *zunun* 'Thinking, supposing. 'Pl. of *Zenun* 'A suspicious man. 'Any subject which engages the mind, especially if doubtful. ' (Dcbt) whether discharged or not. ' (A well) containing either little or much water. 'Infirm, weak in mind. 'A noble lady, nation, wife.

أ *zenin* Suspected, supposed.

أ *zawwa* 'Congealed water, ice. 'Ground dry from extreme cold.

أ *zuat* Foolish, insane.

أ *zuun* See طهر

أ *zawabih* Pl. of —نظاره See طوبى (A camel) fond of another's colt.

أ *zybar* A formula of repudiation, on pronouncing which a man is divorced from his wife. *Zubai* The upper feather of a bird's wing; also the narrowest side of it.

أ *zabret* Strength (especially in the backs of beasts of burthen). *Zyaret* The outside of a garment.

أ طهري Pl. of طهاري

أ *zehr* 'Complaining of a pain in the back. 'Pl. of *Zehr* (طهر and طهور) 'The back. 'The latter, posterior, or external part. 'A stall. See عصا —'The superficies, especially the harder and more hilly part (of ground) جعل الحاحه طهره He placed the affair behind him, i. e. He forgot or neglected it. ولد الطهر A boy neglected or turned adult by his parents. *Zehr* The dorsals of a camel. فرس الطهر One who stands at another's back, or follows behind him in battle. طهر الكنى The back of the hand. *Zehr* 'A road through the desert. 'The external part of the Alcoran, i. e. The text (implying the commentary or interpretation). 'Much wealth. 'An old kettle. حفنن Having many (and also few) domesticicks. *Zubr* Mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry.

أ *zubran* 'Pl. of *zebr*. ' (or طهر) The narrowest side of a bud's feather; (باطمان) implying the broadest).

أ *zebr anemi* Between two days.

طهر انبهم Between them, in the middle of them.

أ *zeberet* 'Household furniture, carpets, cushions, &c. 'Family, relations, allies. ' (pl. of طهرين) Assistants, &c. *Zybrer* An assistant.

أ *zybr* (طهاري pl. طهرنه) 'Placed

behind the back, neglected. 'Trained for necessary work (a camel) *Zubr* The meridian, mid-day.

أ *zehr* 'Appearing, arising. 'Reign, dominion, fame. صاحب طهور Famous, reigning with glory. طهور اقبال The reign of prosperity, a happy progress, a fortunate coincidence. ' طهور کردن 'To appear, to be conspicuous, to arise, to happen, to flow or proceed from, to emerge, to be born, to start into being, to spring up. 'To assist. 'To conquer, to take possession of. 'To mount to the roof or upper part of the house. 'To look from a height. 'To throw at one's back, to forget, neglect, despise, slight. 'To cause to appear, produce, &c. *Zubr* (pl. of طهر) Backs, &c.

أ *zebr* (tem. طهره) 'An assistant, supporter, protector, patron, associate. ' (or الطهره) Robust (camel, &c.) *Zebret* Mid-day. حام الطهره The meridian, the highest altitude of the sun.

أ *zey* (and طبان) Honey.

أ *zeyat* Foolish; a fool.

أ *zeyan* Wild jessamine; also another plant, with which they tan leather.

أ *zyet* A dead carcase.

أ *zyr* (pl. طوار) A nurse, a foster-mother. طوار *zuar* A tivet for a pot.

أ *zeyemet* A draught of butter-milk.

ع

ع *am* 'The eighteenth letter of the Arabick alphabet, and used as the twenty first of the Persian, expressing 70 in arithmetick.

أ *ab* 'Damaged (merchandise), injuring, spoiling. 'Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. See عاب

أ *abid* 'An adorer, or servant of God. 'Enraged, indignant, loathing

أ *abidané* Reverently, with adoration, like a servant of God.

أ *abir* (fem. عابره) 'Weeping. 'Passing. هابر السبل A passenger, a traveller, a stranger.

أ *abret* Whatever passes current, or may be admitted (as a word or idiomatic phrase).

أ *abis* Austere, stern, sour. *Abus* Unfortunate, unlucky (day).

أ *abret* 'Very beautiful. 'See عباه

أ *atyk* 'Free, manumitted. 'Ancient, old, antique (coin, &c.) ' (A bottle) of an excellent flavour; wine long kept. ' (pl. عوانى) (A girl) in the bloom of youth, kept confined at home, and not yet seen by her future husband. 'Ready for flight (a young bird). 'That part of the back next to the neck, the shoulders. اميل Distorted in that part, high shouldered. جبل العائق The nerve or tendon between the neck and back.

- ۱ عابكه *atyket* See عابكه
 ۲ عابله *atik* 1 Noble, generous, excellent, precious. 2 Pure (wine), clear, bright (colour)
 3 Changeable, inconstant. 4 Quarrelsome
 ۱ عابكه *atiket* 1 An old bow, become red with age. 2 A woman's proper name
 ۱ عابم *atim* Late (in the evening), tardy.
 ۱ عابى *ati* 1 Proud, violent 2 An old man
 ۱ عابور *afur* 1 A pit dug for catching lions, &c. 2 Adversity, an unlucky affair.
 ۱ عاج *aj* 1 Ivory. 2 Taking well 3 Quenching thirst. 4 Receiving relief (from medicine)
 5 Standing. 6 Returning. 7 Bending. 8 Managing. 9 Weeping, crying *عاج* An ivory throne. 10 A word used in driving or checking camels
 ۱ عجب *ajebun ajibun* Admirable, a wonder of wonders.
 ۱ عاجز *ajiz* Weak, impotent, exhausted, defective, hopeless, powerless, dejected. 1 عاجزانه Weakly, hopelessly, dispiritedly 2 عاجزى Weakness.
 ۱ عاجل *ajil* Hastening, transitory, frail, fading, fleeting. 2 حباب عاجله This transitory life; (in opposition to حباب بانه and حباب ابدى Life eternal).
 ۱ عاجل *ajilun* (عاجلانه) In haste.
 ۱ عاجمه *ajmet* A tooth.
 ۱ عاجن *ajin* 1 Striking the earth with the feet (a camel). 2 (A camel) not retaining the foetus in the womb. 3 (An infirm man) raising himself up with his hands
 ۱ عاجى *aji* (Made) of ivory
 ۱ عاد *ad* 1 Hitherto. 2 An Arabian tribe.
 ۱ عاد *adet* (pl عاد and عادات) Custom, mode, manner, habit, usage, etc, observation. امر عادى Ordinary business, any thing common or indifferent.
 ۱ عادى *adyk* Uncertain (in opinion, &c.)
 ۱ عادل *adil* 1 Just, equitable. 2 Equalling, resembling 3 Turning from, deviating. ۴ عادلانه Justly, equitably
 ۱ عادى *adin* Continuing at one pasture.
 ۱ عادى *ad* 1 Passing, running. 2 Dismissing, superseding 3 Transfiguring, wicked, unjust See عادى 4 See عادى An enemy, &c. 5 (pl عادى) Running on foot.
 ۱ عاديه *adyet* 1 (pl. عوادى and عادات) Infantry (and sometimes cavalry) rushing before the rest to battle. 2 Swift horses
 ۱ عاذب *azib* 1 Hindering, prohibiting. 2 Abstaining from eating on account of excessive thirst. 3 Beasts of burthen standing without meat or drink 4 Any thing done in the day-time.
 ۱ عازر *azir* The scar of a wound.
 ۱ عازل *azil* (or عازر) 1 A certain vein. 2 The old name of the Arabian month شعبان (the eighth) or of شوال (the tenth).
 ۱ عازور *azur* 1 Adversity, an evil. 2 A long mark impressed upon cattle.
 ۱ عار *ar* 1 Reproach, scorn, disgrace, ignominy, dishonour, shame. 2 Bathfulness, modesty.

- ۱ عار داسى 'To be ashamed, to blush; to refuse to blush' *ar* (tem عار) Scabby (camel)
 ۱ عارب *arib* (tem عارب) Deep (river), having much water (a well) See عرب *arib*
 ۱ عاره *arid* Any thing lent or borrowed See عارب
 ۱ عارج *arj* 1 Ascending 2 (pl عارجان) Lame from the birth
 ۱ عارض *ariz* (tem عارضه *arizat*) 1 An accident, an event 2 A misfortune, evil, disaster. 3 The side of the face, the cheek 4 A fog, heavy, cloud, a low hanging cloud bounding the horizon, resembling a mountain; also such a mountain. 5 A flight of locusts covering the sky like a cloud 6 The grinders, or any teeth excepting those before. 7 Accidental. (dual) عارضان or عارضين The two sides of the face, the cheeks. 8 عارضى العارضين Having thin hairs on the sides of the face 9 عارض سدى 'To happen (especially any thing unfortunate)
 ۱ عارضا *arizam* Accidentally. *Ahyet* 1 Any thing necessary to be done 2 A transverse or horizontal piece of wood over a door-way, or on a roof 3 The side of the face, beard or cheek. 4 A camel killed when labouring under any intimacy; (عمر implying one slaughtered without a blemish). 5 A flush, heat, or scurf on the face, the morpew. 6 عارضه نوى العارضه Strong, firm عارضه *arizetan* (Looking at one) obliquely, or with half-shut eyes.
 ۱ عارضى *ariz* Accidental عارضه An accidental quality
 ۱ عارف *arif* 1 Knowing, perceiving, scientific, wise, skilful, capable. 2 A penetrating, intelligent, ingenious man. *Arif* 1 (tem عارفه) Patient See عارف 2 A head man See عربى
 ۱ عارفه *arifane* 1 Wisely, acutely, &c. 2 A symbol. 3 A reckoning, proportion of any payment
 ۱ عارفه *arifet* (tem. of عارف) 1 Ingenious, &c. 2 Equal, equitable. 3 A benefit, favour, gift, present. 4 حسنه عارفه She picked up a patient mind, she kept her temper
 ۱ عاركة *arik* A menstruous woman.
 ۱ عارم *arim* 1 Impudent, of a bad disposition 2 Black and white. 3 Cold (day)
 ۱ عارم *arim* A far distant place
 ۱ عارور *arur* Sordid, hateful, wicked (man).
 ۱ عارى *ari* (tem عاربه *aribet*) 1 Surprising, coming unlooked for. 2 Naked, destitute. 3 Free from, pure. *Ahyet* Any thing borrowed or lent.
 ۱ عارى *ariyet* 1 A loan. 2 Borrowed. عارى عارى
 ۱ عارى *ariyet* False hair, borrowed locks.
 ۱ عارب *arib* Distant pasture.
 ۱ عازر *Azer* Lazarus
 ۱ عازم *asim* 1 Applying the mind to Undertaking (a journey) 2 عازم سدى 'To fit out on a journey. عازم الزاره Going a-visiting
 ۱ عاس *as* A night-watch, a patrol.
 ۱ عاسر *asir* Tossing the tail when running.
 ۱ عاسه *asif* or عاسه Dying (camel)
 ۱ عاسل *asil* 1 A wolf. 2 An animal that takes

the honey from the hives. ³ Temiculous (spear).

⁴ A good man.

⁵ *أفيل* *aflet* Mellifluous, full of honey (a hive).

⁶ *أفم* *afm* Earning his bread by labour.

⁷ *أف* *af* A branch and bunch of dates.

⁸ *أفب* *afib* See *عسب*

⁹ *أفب* *afib* ¹ The tenth ² A publican, or collector of revenue

³ *أفبك* *afbak* (تف. عافعه) ¹ A lover, an enamourato; a sweetheart, a mistress. ² Amorous.

أفبك و معشوق A lover and his sweetheart.

⁴ *أفبك سدى* 'To become amorous, to fall in love' *عافبك دىوانه*—*عافس معشوق*

عافس Frantick, mad, dying with love. ¹ *عافس*

A dish made of fruits, as dried peaches, pears, grape, walnut, or almonds boiled with the acid of sumnack, pomegranates, &c.

² *أفكامة* *afkame* Amorously, &c.

³ *أفورا* *afwra* (or *عافورا*) The tenth day of the first month, called *محرم*

⁴ *أف* *af* (تم. عافعه) Eating in the evening

⁵ *أفد* *afed* A dying camel turning his head over his shoulder.

⁶ *أف* *af* (and عافعه) ¹ Strong, violent (wind) ² Stormy, blowing (day). ³ A night in which one sleeps well. ⁴ Carried or passing rapidly.

⁵ Declining, deviating (an arrow from the mark).

⁶ *أفم* *afim* Safe, protected; chaste

أفم The father of safety, i. e. Barley broth

⁷ *أف* *af* ¹ Disobedient, rebellious, seditious, refractory, stubborn. ² A sinner, a rebel. ³ *عافى*

سدى To rebel, to mutiny.

⁴ *أفد* *afed* A row of palm-trees planted near a rivulet.

⁵ *أف* *af* An obstacle, &c. See *مانع*

⁶ *أف* *af* ¹ A magician, a forcerer *أف* *af* A serpent flinging to death on the spot.

² Pasturing on the thorny shrub *عصاه* (camels)

³ *أف* *af* ¹ Odouriferous. ² Benevolent, generous, noble. See *حاضر*

⁴ *أف* *af* ¹ Sneezing. ² Aurora. ³ (A deer advancing towards or meeting a person (reckoned a good omen))

أف *af* ¹ Thirsty.

² *أف* *af* Benevolent, gracious *أف* *af* The conjunction *و* and connecting two synonyms, or two opposites, which is then pronounced *u* or *ou*;

³ *أف* *af* ¹ *درون و برون* *dronu brun* The interior and exterior. When joining different sentences it is pronounced *tea*

² *أف* *af* Affection, benevolence

³ *أف* *af* Idle, vacant, wanting.

⁴ *أف* *af* Any thing exciting sneezing

⁵ *أف* *af* Living in a sandy country.

⁶ *أف* *af* (تم. عافله) ¹ Bleating. ² Sneezing. ³ Farting. ⁴ A sheep. *أف* *af* A shepherd's

⁵ *أف* *af* Mr. fortune, adversity.

⁶ *أف* *af* (pl. *عافى*) ¹ See *دارس*—

² (pl. *عافى*) One who asks or receives a favour. ³ Plentiful, numerous, long, luxuriant.

⁴ *أف* *af* ¹ *وارد* ² *وارد*.

³ *أف* *af* ¹ Health, safety, salubrity. ² Par-don ³ Searching for food (man, beast, or bird). See *صحه*

⁴ *أف* *akk* Disobedient, rebellious.

⁵ *أف* *akyb* A successor, one who comes last; (hence an epithet of Mahomet, as being styled the last of the prophets)

⁶ *أف* *alybet* ¹ The end, conclusion, success, accomplishment. ² Following, succeeding. ³ A son, offspring. ⁴ Finally, at length, in the end

⁵ *أف* *al-amer* The termination of any thing.

⁶ Finally, &c. (Synonymous to which are, *عافه* (عافه الحال—العافه

نسب *حبر عافه* (proverb) Good success to good intentions. *عافه اندس* Prudent, looking to futurity, forseeing.

⁷ *أف* *akyd* ¹ Binding, fastening, tying in a knot. ² A she-camel when she has conceived (as she then twists her tail in a knot).

³ *أف* *akyr* (تم. عافه) ¹ Barren (woman)

² (Large tracts of) infertile lands. ³ An incomparable woman.

⁴ *أف* *akyf* Having crooked feet (a sheep).

⁵ *أف* *akyl* Prudent, judicious, intelligent, sensible, wise, sagacious

⁶ *أف* *akylam* Prudently, considerately

⁷ *أف* *akul* ¹ The winding of a river, valley, sands, &c. ² A country in which there is no patent road. ³ A whirlpool, a gulf.

⁴ *أف* *akib* ¹ A great multitude. ² Dust.

³ *أف* *akif* Assiduous, diligent. *عافان* Those who resided constantly at Jerusalem from piety

⁴ *أف* *al* See *عاف على* Put the load upon me.

⁵ *أف* *alet* ¹ Pl. of *عاف* and *عافل* ² A parapluie, or any shade from rain. ³ Poverty.

⁴ *أف* *alyk* Hard, tough (meat).

⁵ *أف* *alum* The world, the universe, time, age, condition, state, men, creatures, every thing which the world contains.

⁶ *أف* *al-alam* The lord of hosts, or of worlds. Known to all the world.

⁷ *أف* *alam* The world of the angels, or the heaven above the stary firmament, where the angels, according to the Mahometan system, are supposed to dwell; and immediately under *عاف* The high empyrean heaven, the residence of Omnipotence.

⁸ *أف* *alam* The world of absence, i. e. A future state. *أف* *alam* The present world.

⁹ *أف* *alam* The age of youth, childhood, infancy.

¹⁰ *أف* *alam* In the world of fancy, in a dream, in ecstasy.

¹¹ *أف* *alam* The world of spirits. *أف* *alam* Illuminating the globe.

¹² *أف* *alam* Adorning the world.

¹³ *أف* *alam* Conquering the universe.

¹⁴ *أف* *alam* Learned, intelligent, wise.

¹⁵ *أف* *alam* (God) knowing the past and

¹ **عاصف** *asif* (fem **عاصفة**) ¹ Averse, loathing (meat) ² A toothlayer, augur, prophet

¹ **عاصي** *asî* ¹ Preventing, hindering, diverting, frustrating, detaining ² An accident.

¹ **عاسل** *asîl* ¹ Inclining to one side, weighing down (a scale) ² Conquering ³ Pool.

¹ **عاسي** *asim* ¹ Flowing (water). ² Looking with a fixed and malignant eye ³ Some, any one **عاسي** *asim*.

عاسية *asimiet* Cattle and shepherds. **اول عاسية** *awwalat asimiet* (or **عاسية** *adî*) Before all the people (I attended him)

¹ **عب** *aw* or *abb* The light of the sun **Abb** ¹ Drumming (like a horse, or) without suction, (as a bird) Sounding when falling into the water (in bucket) Long (herbage) **Ab** ¹ Mixing (perfume, &c.), making a fragrant smell. ² Dipping, or doing up properly (merchandise) ³ Anxious (about any thing) ⁴ Resembling, or equal (one thing to another, as the loads carried on each side of a camel, &c.) **عباء** A bale of merchandise **عبان** (dual) The two loads (of a horse, &c.)

¹ **عبا** *aba* ¹ A coarse cloth of which they make furthest coat, &c. A black striped cloak or habit worn by dervises, &c. ¹ **عبا نوس** Clothed with such a garment

¹ **عباب** *abab* A wave, surge, billow, a great body of water **لا عباب** He does not drink.

¹ **عبابد** *ababd* See **عابند**

¹ **عباء** *abat* (pl. **عبا** and **عبات**) ¹ A black striped cloth of goats hair. ² See **عبا**

¹ **عباد** *abad* ¹ Servants, worshippers of God. ² A forty, a fellowship **عباد الله** *ybad ullah* The servants of God **Ubbad** Monks or others dedicated to the service of God

¹ **عبادة** *abadet* Divine worship, adoration. **عبادة** *abadetkan* Devoted to God, religious, devoted. **عبادكة** A place of worship, a church, a chapel, a mosque, a temple, a synagogue. **عبادي** An Arabian Christian of Diarbeker (Mesopotamia)

¹ **عباد** *abadat* Bodies of men or horses going different roads

¹ **عبار** *abar* Robust, always travelling.

¹ **عبار** *abar* (pl. **عبارات**) ¹ Explanation, interpretation, commentary, amplification. ² A trope, figure, allusion

¹ **عبار** *abar* — **عباري** pl. of **عبار**

¹ **عباسي** *Abbas* The son of Abdulmotallab, Mahomet's grandfather, and ancestor of the Abbassid Emirs, who reigned from A.D. 749 till the extinction of the khalifat in 1258. **عباسي** The house of Abbas, also a species of coin named from those khalifs. **اسدر عباسي** The Arabian or Abassi army, and afterwards used to signify the Turkish troops.

¹ **عبابه** *abaket* See **عبي**

¹ **عابده** *abaket* ¹ Adhesion. ² A bad man, a wretch. ³ The fear of a wound on the principle of the face.

¹ **عابلس** *abalys* The remains of any thing.

¹ **عبال** *abal* ¹ A thick mountain rose-tree, whence they cut rods; of such tree they say was Moses's rod. ² Pl. of **عبله** and **عبال**

¹ **عباله** *abalel* Thick, thickness.

¹ **عبال** *abam* A fluttering man. **Ubam** Much (water) **عبالا** Foolish; a fool.

¹ **عباله** *abahl* Flee, without a pastor (camels)

¹ **عباله النهر** The kings of Arabia Felix

¹ **عباله** *abayn* Pl. of **عبال**

¹ **عبال** *abub* Berries of nightshade. **Ubab** Waters swelling and diffusing themselves

¹ **عبال** *ale* Vain, idle; trifling, playing.

² Vainly, absurdity, folly, a trifle **Ab** Mixing, preparing the oxygal called **عبال** — **عبال** On trifle.

¹ **عبدال** (pl. **عبدان**, **عبداء**, **عبدان** *ubed* and **عبدوا**) A servant, a slave. **عبدالله** *Abdullah* A proper name, implying Servant of God; (this epithet the Mahometans gave particularly to the apostolic Christians who embraced the Mussulman religion).

عبد مملوك *abdu mamluk* A purchased slave **عبد نبي** A servant whose parents are slaves

عبد مملوك A servant whose parents are free. **عبد** ¹ Blushing, ashamed; penitent ² Indignant ³ Blush, penitence, &c. ⁴ Disdain; rage, a conflict ⁵ Reprobation, denying, &c.

See **عبدال** ⁶ Avidity.

¹ **عبد** *abed* ¹ Servants of God, religious societies. ² Loathing, disdain, indignation.

³ Corpulence, fatness ⁴ Firmness, thickness of cloth. ⁵ Bashfulness, modesty, shame

¹ **عبد** *abdud* and **عبد** See **عابد**

¹ **عبر** *abar* ¹ Weeping, starting in the eye (tears) ² Weakness of the eyes from crying

Abu ¹ Passing (a river, &c.) ² Going away, retreating. ³ Dying ⁴ Reading tacitly. ⁵ Explaining, interpreting (a dream) ⁶ Signifying, denoting

⁷ Examining (money, merchandise, &c. with regard to weight or quality) **عبر الاسعار**

(continually travelling (a man or camel) **Abi** or **abi** (An assembly of) many men. **Abi** The shore, bank, margin (of the sea, a river, &c.) **Ubi**

Many, copious. **Abi** Pl. of **عبر**

¹ **عبر** *abar* ¹ Tears.

¹ **عبران** *abaran* ¹ Weeping. ² A Hebrew.

عبراني Hebrew, the Hebrew language. **زاموس عبراني** The Judaical law.

¹ **عبر** *abrib* The catable herb summac

عبر Meat, &c. dressed with it.

¹ **عبر** *abiet* ¹ A tear just starting ² Silent grief, without crying **Abiet** (fem) Weeping.

³ A miracle, prodigy, mystery, any thing wonderful ⁴ An exemplary punishment. ⁵ **عبر سدى**

To be an example ⁶ **عبر امير** Blended with mystery, miraculous. ⁷ **عبر نبا** Exemplary, mysterious. ⁸ A prototype, an exemplar. ⁹ **عبر**

مضبون Mystical, wonderful ¹⁰ **عبر** **مضبون** The wonderful or mysterious contents.

¹¹ **عبر** *ubud* (or **عبره**) ¹ Tender, delicate, beautiful (girl). ² Slender flagging (hair).

أ ¹ *ub'ud* ² *ub'ud* Soft, lumber (branch) Trembling, flagging, flabby, (from fat).

أ ¹ *ab'ra* Weeping (female). ² *ab'ra* See *عبراني* — *Ubra* An herb growing in rivers

أ ¹ *ab's* Austere, stern. ² Frowning, contracting the countenance.

أ ¹ *ab'sur* Going swiftly (a camel)

أ ¹ *ab'sh* Any thing proper, decent, becoming. ² (fem.) Careless. See *عناوة* — *عنا* Carelessness See *عنا*

أ ¹ *abt* Splitting, tearing (a new garment, &c) ² Slaughtering (a camel), without a blemish. ³ Distressed (by unmerited misfortune).

أ ¹ Going cheerfully to battle ² (Earth, a well, &c) newly dug ³ Abconding, lying concealed. ⁴ Feigning (a lie). ⁵ Spurring (a horse) to the gallop, causing him to perspire ⁶ Split, full of fissures. *عطا* (Dying) in full health and vigour.

أ ¹ *abab* A tall man, corpulent and handsome. ² (or *ععب*) A large garment, a kind of soft cloathing made of camels hair ³ *ععب* A species of goat ⁴ The easy gracefulness of youth, a healthy young man.

أ ¹ *abubet* A quantity of red wool.

أ ¹ *abyk* (or *عانه* fem. *عنه*) Adhering to any thing (as perfume); slightly scented. ² Dwelling in a place ³ Fixed

أ ¹ *abkan* (fem. *عنايه*) Naturally bid.

أ ¹ *abket* Any thing sticking to butter.

أ See *عنا* and *عنايس* A bit of butter, &c.

أ ¹ *abler* A great devil. ² A solitary place where many demons dwell. ³ A town famous for making cloths.

أ ¹ *akberet* The glittering of the vapour ² Hail

أ ¹ *akberet* (sing. and plur. fem. *عكبره*) Perfect in every respect, excelled by none. ² A lord, a chief, a commander. ³ An elegant painted vest ⁴ A kind of carpet. ⁵ Embroidery.

أ ¹ *ables* (or *عنايس*) An immaculate.

أ ¹ *abekit* Somewhat, a little, a bit of bread, butter, &c. See *عنا*

أ ¹ *abel* A curled leaf of a tree *Abt* Twisting (a rope). ² Putting a long broad point upon an arrow.

أ ¹ *abla* Whinsh (stone).

أ ¹ *abla* (A man) having long arms (or a horse) having long feet. ² Any thing pure ³ Perfectly formed, elegantly shaped (woman).

أ ¹ *ybenam* Large and long bodied.

أ ¹ *abn* Thickness and roughness of body. ² Jolly, handsome (men) *Abenn* (or *عني* fem. *عنيات* pl. *عنيات*) Large, corpulent.

أ ¹ *abenkat* (*عنايه* or *عنا*) Rapacious, having sharp talons (an eagle).

أ ¹ *abenkes* Of a bad shape or disposition. ² Tall, soft (man). ³ Born of foreign parents.

أ ¹ *abenkesa* Brisk, cheerful.

أ ¹ *aburjeran* A thing difficult or disagreeable. ² A fine flavoured herb. ³ A thorny tree.

أ ¹ *abud* Servants, slaves.

VOL. I.

أ ¹ *abudet* (or *عبوده*) Servitude, slavery, submission, subjection. *حلووس و عبوديت* Pious devotion or reverence

أ ¹ *abur* (pl. *عناير*) A young lamb ² (pl. *عناير*) Uncircumcised *سعى العنور* The great dog-flai, Synu. *Ubur* Transition, transit, passage ³ *Ubur kuden* To cross (a river), to pass, to travel, to walk. *باح عمنور* Toll for a passage

أ ¹ *abus* Austere, morose, stern. ² Adverse, unfortunate (day) ³ *عنايس* A tour, disagreeable, tullen, countenance. *Ubur* See *عنايس* — *عنايس* Austerity.

أ ¹ *abber* (fem. *عنبه*) The narcissus; jessamine; the purple amarynth. ² (A bow) having a large handle ³ Full of flesh, delicate, beautiful (woman).

أ ¹ *abbel* (*عنبه*) Expostulating with, accusing, recriminating.

أ ¹ *abi* A part of a slaughtered camel.

أ ¹ *abbet* Something resembling tears, distilling from a plant called *عوط*, also meat or drink impregnated with this herb

أ ¹ *ubhret* Haughtiness, vain boasting.

أ ¹ *abis* An aromattick herb *Abbis* (A man) much addicted to play or sport.

أ ¹ *abfit* A mixture, (especially of various flocks; of wheat and barley, of flour, dates and butter, or of different tribes); — ² (A man) of a mixed race. ³ A kind of dried four milk, preserved with herbs, &c. oxygal, cheese

أ ¹ *abul* Servants, slaves. ² A servant, a worshipper of God, a hermit or any religious man. *Ubul* A little servant. *نمو عبد* The name of a tribe *ام عبد* An uninhabited desert.

أ ¹ *abu* Ambergris or any other grateful perfume. ² Saffron; also a composition in which it is an ingredient. ³ Full feathered (arrow) *نر*

أ ¹ Full of fragrance, odoriferous. ² *عناير* Diffusing mink and ambergris *امسان* Fragrant as ambergris. ³ *عناير* Having the effect of, or smelling like ambergris

أ ¹ *abyt* Pure (blood). ² Killing an unblemished camel, ox, &c

أ ¹ *att* Repeating over and over, being troublesome, importunate. ² Reproaching with bitterness.

أ ¹ *ytab* Reprehension, reproach. ² *Ytab kuden* To chide, reproach, rail at. ³ *عناير* He reprehended the vices in words mixed with reproach.

أ ¹ *ytab* Carrying on an altercation.

أ ¹ *atad* Arms ² Preparation or necessary apparatus (for a journey, war, &c.) ³ A large cup.

أ ¹ *attan* A strong horse. ² A rugged place.

أ ¹ *atuk* (or *عنايه*) Giving liberty (to a servant). ² Liberty. *Yiak* Nobles. ³ Any animals of the nobler kind (as high-blooded horses or camels, falcons, &c) ⁴ *عنايه* Manumission, liberty. ⁵ (Flocks, &c) in excellent condition.

أ ¹ *utab* See *عنا*

أ ¹ *atabet* Delirium, stupidity

- ¹ **عنم** *atayik* Pl. of **عنم**
² **عنم** *ateb* (plur. **عنم**) 'A step, an ascent.
³ The space between the fore and middle finger, or the middle and ring-finger. ⁴ Perplexity, distress. ⁵ A bridge upon a musical instrument. ⁶ A woman. ⁷ Corruption. ⁸ **عنم** Imagined, cladding, reviling.
⁹ **عنم** *ateban* 'Reproaching. See **عنم**
¹⁰ Hopping on one foot (a man); on three (a camel).
¹¹ **عنم** *atebet* (pl. **عنم**) 'A royal court. ¹² A gate, a port; the lower and also the upper threshold. **عنم** *عنم* or **عنم** *عنم* The sublime and splendid court, See **عنم** *عنم* and **عنم** *عنم*. Any thing adverse and disagreeable. See **عنم** *عنم*.
¹³ **عنم** *utba* 'Cladding. ¹⁴ Grace, favour.
¹⁵ **عنم** *atet* Roughness of speech.
¹⁶ **عنم** *ated* Ready for the course (a horse).
¹⁷ **عنم** *atedet* See **عنم**
¹⁸ **عنم** *ato* 'Strength, power. ¹⁹ Trembling (as a spear). ²⁰ Arcetum habens penem. ²¹ A kid or doe of one year old. ²² Sacrificing the victim called **عنم** — **عنم**. ²³ An origin, principal. ²⁴ A dwarfish thorny shrub, used medicinally.
²⁵ **عنم** *et* 'The noun of unity of **عنم**
²⁶ Little balls formed of musk, or other aromatics.
²⁷ A progeny, family. ²⁸ Beauty, also sharpness, of teeth. ²⁹ Fresh and sweet saliva. ³⁰ The handle of a spade, also that part upon which the delver puts his foot when digging.
³¹ **عنم** *athet* Seizing with violence.
³² **عنم** *athis* A powerful, cruel tyrant.
³³ **عنم** *athufan* A dunghill cock.
³⁴ **عنم** *athif* A villain, a scoundrel.
³⁵ **عنم** *atalet* Calling to a kid **at**.
³⁶ **عنم** *etf* See **عنم** — **عنم** See **عنم**
³⁷ **عنم** *ytk* 'Liberty, manumission. ³⁸ Making haste, preceding, getting the start (a horse).
³⁹ Free, or manumitted (a slave). ⁴⁰ Clear, but tender skinned (on recovering from an indisposition).
⁴¹ Giving. ⁴² Seizing with the teeth. ⁴³ Of an open liberal countenance. ⁴⁴ Generosity, excellence.
⁴⁵ In good condition (cattle, an estate, &c.) **عنم** (pl. of **عنم**) Antique (coins, &c.).
⁴⁶ **عنم** Pl. of **عنم** — **عنم** See **عنم**
⁴⁷ **عنم** *atyl* 'Making haste, running headlong (to any thing bad). ⁴⁸ (Pl. of **عنم**) Strong Persian bows, **عنم**. ⁴⁹ Dragging or using with violence (a man). ⁵⁰ Carrying off. **عنم** 'A savage, malignant man. ⁵¹ A thick spear. **عنم** و **عنم** A worthless fellow, mean, base, ignominious. See **عنم**
⁵² **عنم** *utela* Pl. of **عنم**
⁵³ **عنم** *atlet* 'A large turf or clod torn from the ground. ⁵⁴ A wimple, a gimblet; a saw; an instrument with which they pull up the roots or lop off the suckers of palm-trees; an engine for undermining walls. ⁵⁵ A thick cudgel or walking staff. ⁵⁶ A large she camel refusing the male. ⁵⁷ A Persian bow.
⁵⁸ **عنم** *afm* 'Becoming dark at the crepuscle (a night). ⁵⁹ Slow, late, lazy. ⁶⁰ Pulling out the

- hairs. **عنم** A wild olive. **عنم** A third division of the night, beginning at the evening twilight; the time of the last evening prayer. ² Cattle returning from pasture. ³ Milk remaining in the udders at that time.
⁴ **عنم** *atou* (or **عنم**) 'Haughtiness. ⁵ Going beyond all bounds in wickedness, insolence or pride. ⁶ Beginning to decline or shrivel (an old man). ⁷ Extreme hatred.
⁸ **عنم** *ytwarat* A bed of musk.
⁹ **عنم** *atub* One who rails or chides in vain.
¹⁰ **عنم** *atud* A kid, one year old.
¹¹ **عنم** *utur* Arcetum habens penem.
¹² **عنم** *utuk* 'Departing alone, travelling, rambling. ¹³ Rallying, repeating an attack in battle. ¹⁴ Disobedient, untractable (wife) **عنم**. ¹⁵ Becoming red with age (a bow). ¹⁶ Very four (milk). ¹⁷ Perfumed, anointed. ¹⁸ Noble, illustrious (woman). ¹⁹ Bedawbed with dung, &c. (the buttocks of a camel).
²⁰ **عنم** *atum* Giving milk only in the evening (a she camel).
²¹ **عنم** *atub* Delirious, insane.
²² **عنم** *atub* 'Distracted in mind, stupid.
²³ (contra) Intelligent, studious, desirous to learn.
²⁴ **عنم** *ati* See **عنم** — **عنم** See **عنم** — **عنم** (for **عنم**) Until.
²⁵ **عنم** *atubet* (A city) having nothing remarkable or praise worthy.
²⁶ **عنم** *atud* Ready, prepared.
²⁷ **عنم** *atidet* A dish in which are placed the perfumes for the bridegroom and bride.
²⁸ **عنم** *atnet* Whatever was sacrificed (as a sheep, &c.) in the month **عنم** by the old Arabians to their goddess, Allat (whom they believed to be one of the daughters or angels of God).
²⁹ **عنم** *atyk* (tem **عنم**) 'Liberated, manumitted, discharged, free. ³⁰ Old, ancient, antique, the past. ³¹ Thin and clear skinned. ³² Noble, generous, excellent (in any kind or degree). ³³ Going quick (a horse). ³⁴ Water. ³⁵ Fat. **عنم** *العنم* The old house; i. e. The Kaaba or square temple at Mecca. See **عنم**
³⁶ **عنم** *atuk* 'Sultry, hot (day).
³⁷ **عنم** *atit* 'Mercenary. ³⁸ Severe (ailment).
³⁹ **عنم** *afs* 'Gnawing (as a moth). ⁴⁰ Pl. of **عنم**
⁴¹ **عنم** *afa* Hauniness.
⁴² **عنم** *yfas* A song, melody.
⁴³ **عنم** *yfan* Stumbling, striking the foot against any thing, falling.
⁴⁴ **عنم** pl. **عنم** — **عنم** Pl. of **عنم**
⁴⁵ **عنم** *ufan* 'Smoking (fire). ⁴⁶ Smoke.
⁴⁷ **عنم** *uffet* (pl. **عنم** and **عنم** dimin. **عنم**)
⁴⁸ A moth, a book-worm. ⁴⁹ Impotent. **عنم** An administrator, a steward.
⁵⁰ **عنم** *afej* 'A body of men travelling together. ⁵¹ A part of the night. ⁵² Drinking, tipping.
⁵³ **عنم** *asjel* Having a large belly.
⁵⁴ **عنم** *afj* Looking from a height.
⁵⁵ **عنم** *ufiub* A species of pomegranate.

- ¹ A slip, a stumble. ² An offence, a sin, a crime.
¹ *ufert* A town field watered only by rain.
¹ *afas* A hull of land producing nothing.
afajet Soft earth.
afek 'The highway. ² A tree.
afeket Fertile (ground).
ufuk Roots of the palm-tree.
yfkal A branch of the palm-tree, laden with many clusters.
afil 'Large, thick. ² The caul of a sheep's intestines. ³ A steward, a guardian. ⁴ Pl. of *عنول*
afelyt Thick (oxygal, fowl milk).
afem A broken bone grown crooked. *عيا* (A hand) become distorted by fracture.
Alfman, *Ofman* or *Othman* 'The ancestor of the Grand Seigneur. ² A young bustard, a serpent. *Ofman* 'Ottoman, Turkish. ² A Turkish coin of ten aspres, or according to some forty aspres (80 aspres, if good, being equal in value to an English crown). ³ The Turks.
afmuet A fucked grape.
afemfem (fem *عفمفم*) 'A large, strong camel. ² Treading heavily. ³ A lion.
afen 'Smoke. ² *Alfin* (or *عمون*) Smoked or dried flesh. *Alfu* (or *عمون*) Smoking (fire).
ufnun ' (pl *عناس*) The pecked point of the beard. ² The beginning of wind or rain. ³ Rain whilst falling from the clouds to the earth.
afu Committing depredations.
afwa (fem of *اعى*) 'Hairy. ² Foolish, stupid. ³ A female hyena. ⁴ A decrepid old woman.
ufin 'Comprehension, perception.
² Looking down from a height.
uful 'Stuttering, stammering. ² Very hairy in head and body.
ufun See *عنا*—*عنا* A hyena—
afwa Dimin of *عنه*—*عنه* 'Dust. ² A vestige.
af 'A storm. ² Scattering dust (wind).
³ Clamorous, noisy, vociferous.
ufab A wonderful thing.
afay 'Dust. ² Smoke. ³ Foolish. *Aj-jay* 'Blowing hard. ² Murmuring (as flowing water). ³ Braying in the throat (a libidinous camel).
afayet 'Some dust or smoke. ² A large herd of camels. ³ Clamor. *عكاحه* *لن* *عكاحه* He rushed upon him to snatch it.
afajil Cow calves, young heifers.
yfarat A veil, a covering.
afaridet A sect of schismatics.
afarifu'd'dehr (or *عجارت*) The accidents of fortune.
ufarim 'Strong (man). ² The penis.
afarir Pl. of *عجور*.
afas 'Darkness. ² A troop of camels.
yaf 'misfortune. ² Lean, emaciated. ³ The coloquintida, the wild gourd.

- ¹ *yaf* A species of date.
yaf 'Bottles. ² (pl. of *عجل*) Cow calves. ³ Pl *عجالات*—*Ujyal* 'A quantity of dates, with milk, onions, and flour.
² Whatever one is in haste to eat. *عجالة* 'That which one catches by outstripping others. ² New milk which the milkers send home to their friends.
³ The first fruits or new corn toasted slightly, and rubbed between the hands. *عجالة الوتب* *عجالة* Early fruit not watered (implying any thing done or written hastily, without being well digested.)
ufalid Thick milk.
ufali Pl. of *عجلي*.
ufam The stone of fruit. *Ajjam* 'A large bat, or tree mouse. ² A swallow.
ufan 'The space between the scrotum and anus. ² An idiot. ³ Silly.
ufams Beetles, may-bugs.
ufarvet (or *عكاحه*) A tendon running from the knee to the hoof.
ufahm (plur. *عكاحه*) 'An inter-nuncio; a bridegroom; a match-maker, a pimp.
² A cook, a domestic. ³ A man of mean or doubtful birth. *عكاحه* (fem) A bride-maid, a bride-dresser, &c.
ufayyb (pl. of *عكابه*) Miracles, prodigies, portents, things wonderful and stupendous.
ufayyb Admirable and strange.
ufayyz (pl. of *عجوز*) Old women.
ufyb 'Wonderful. ² A marvellous thing. ³ Admiration. ⁴ *ufyb* 'To be astonished, to remain thunder-struck, to be lost in admiration. *عجب العجائب* A wonder of wonders, strange portents, monstrous appearances.
ufyb 'The termination of sandy tracts. ² (or *عجب ريب*) 'The root of a horse's tail. ³ The rump-bone (of man or woman). *Uyb* Pride, presumption, self-admiration. *عجب ريبه معزور* 'The peacock glorying in his own beauty.
ufyb 'To think highly of one's self. ² *ufyb* 'To remain (silent) with wonder.
ufyb 'A miracle of beauty. ² (contra) A monster of deformity. *Ajuba* or *ajeban* Astonishing! strange! Is it possible!
² *ufyb* *ufyb* *ufyb* 'To be struck with amazement.
ufyb An egg fitter or onicket; to which they add sometimes meat, onions, &c.
ufyd 'Dried grapes. ² Grape stones.
ufedet (pl *ufed*) A crow.
ufyer 'Thick, coarse. ² Having a large also a wrinkled belly. ³ Protuberance. *Aj* 'Rushing (upon one with a sword). ² Scampering swiftly by (as a horse when frightened), lashing his buttocks with his tail when running.
³ Running back (a camel) with a strange rider to his former owners; also twisting his neck in a peculiar manner. ⁴ Coming out; project-

fume, musk. ⁵² Silver. ⁵³ Price, value. ⁵⁴ A four-dram weight. ⁵⁵ Delay. ⁵⁶ A lion. ⁵⁷ A horse. ⁵⁸ A bull, a cow. ⁵⁹ A lie or the wolf. ⁶⁰ A the camel. ⁶¹ A hare. ⁶² A hyena. ⁶³ A dog. ⁶⁴ Poison, venom. ⁶⁵ Delay. ⁶⁶ Uterus, pubes feræ. ⁶⁷ A palm-tree; also another species of plant, fummak. **امام الغور** Five or according some seven days at the winter solstice. **تخور بدنيا** An ill-looking old woman. **Utz** Infirm, helpless, unable to support life, aged (woman).

¹ **أجوزه** *ajuzet* An old woman.

² **أجوس** *ajus* Pouring down in abundance (rain); a heavy cloud.—**أجوف** See **عجن**

³ **أجول** *ajul* Making haste. ⁴ Furious for the loss of her colt (a she-camel). **Ujul** Calves, heifers. **Ujwæl** A calf.

⁵ **أجوم** *ajum* See **عجم**

⁶ **أجهرة** *ajhet* Inhumanity, trouble.

⁷ **أجي** *aji* (fem. **عجدة**) Suckling a child, whose mother is dead.

⁸ **أجيب** *ajib* (fem. **عجيدة**) Wonderful, admirable, strange. **Ajibet** A thing wonderful, or worthy of admiration

⁹ **أجيد** *ajyet* A dried skin, which they boil and eat.—**عجم** See **عجم**

¹⁰ **أجيز** *ajiz* (عجز or عجز) Impotent.

¹¹ **أجيرة** *ajzret* (A woman's) hips.

¹² **أجس** *ajus* and **عجسا** A slow step.

¹³ **أجل** Making haste. See **عجل**

¹⁴ **أجن** *ajm* Flour and water, paste.

¹⁵ **أجنه** *ajnet* ¹ A troop, a multitude. ² Silly, foolish. ³ Malignant, depraved. ⁴ Lean and having little milk (a camel). ⁵ See **عجما** sign 2

⁶ **أد** *add* Numeration, number. **عد لردى** To number, compute, reckon, estimate. **أد** ¹ A perennial fountain. ² A multitude. **عدو** Numerous. ³ The right number (when one guesses any thing exactly, as age, &c.) ⁴ Alike, equal.

⁵ **أدا** *ada* ¹ Transgression of the law, or any other iniquity. ² Whatever entirely surrounds a house, &c. ³ Any employment from which the mind is diverted by another pursuit. ⁴ Ruthing (as banditti upon merchandize, &c.) ⁵ Robbing, stealing. ⁶ Acting unjustly towards another. ⁷ Averting, diverting from, being near (any thing). ⁸ Running, a race-ground. **أدا** ¹ Passing through one to another, (as piercing two animals with one shot). ² High ground. ³ Pl. of **عدا**—**أدا**

أدا *adan* Besides, except.

⁴ **أداب** *adab* A place thin of sand.

⁵ **أدابه** *adabet* The uterus; peccen et pubes.

⁶ **أداس** *adabis* Pl. of **عديس**

⁷ **أداد** *ydad* ¹ Number, enumeration. ² The pain or the bite of a scorpion or other animal, which grows raw and rankles on the anniversary. ³ A fit of madness. ⁴ The hour of death. **هو**

في عدان اهل البحر He is numbered amongst the good, i. e. he is dead, gone to heaven, **عداده**

في بي بي He is thought to be of the family of such-a-one. **يوم العدا** A day dedi-

cated to presents. **عدان العوس** The twanging sound of a bow-string. **عدان لردى** To prepare

¹ **أدار** *adar* A lyar. **أدار** A tailor

² **أداس** *adas* See **عديس**

³ **أداف** *adaf* Any thing (atable)

⁴ **أدال** *adal* Crooked. ⁵ Pl. of **أدال**

⁶ **أداله** *adalet* (or **أداله** *adawlet*) ¹ Just, right, equitable, lawful, legitimate. ² Justice, equity, law. ³ A court of justice. **أدال** ¹ Distributive justice. ² **أدال كرى** To administer justice, to proceed with equity

³ **أداس** *adamas* A heap of dry herbage.

⁴ **أدامل** *adamil* See **عديمل**

⁵ **أدان** *adan* ¹ The shore (of the sea); the bank (of a river). ² The space of seven years. **أددم** ¹ The time in which any thing is done; as **أدانه** ¹ **أدانه** ¹ That was in his time

² The first or best part of any thing.

³ **أدانه** *adanet* A body, a fict. See **عدينه**

⁴ **أداه** *adawet* Pl. of **أداه** and **أداه** ¹ Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

² **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

³ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁴ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁵ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁶ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁷ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁸ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁹ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

¹⁰ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

¹¹ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

¹² **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

¹³ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

¹⁴ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

¹⁵ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

¹⁶ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

¹⁷ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

¹⁸ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

¹⁹ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

²⁰ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

²¹ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

²² **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

²³ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

²⁴ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

²⁵ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

²⁶ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

²⁷ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

²⁸ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

²⁹ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

³⁰ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

³¹ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

³² **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

³³ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

³⁴ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

³⁵ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

³⁶ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

³⁷ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

³⁸ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

³⁹ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁴⁰ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁴¹ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁴² **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁴³ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁴⁴ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁴⁵ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁴⁶ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁴⁷ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁴⁸ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁴⁹ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

⁵⁰ **أداه** *adawet* Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility

عدو *adu* ¹ Equity, justice, rectitude, propriety, ² Just, equitable ³ Legal, unobjectionable, competent (witness) ⁴ Any thing alike, equal, equivalent in value ⁵ Recompense, reparation, indemnity, any thing which redeems another ⁶ Acting justly (contrast) Deviating from the right way ⁷ *Ad* Any thing equal or equivalent to another (a load to load, as much as a bowl of lentils coming on one side), whatever of odds's number, animate or inanimate

عدو *adu* (pl of عدول) ¹ Pair, equal ² *Ad* ³ *Ad* or *adu* ⁴ Want, privation, defect, want, nothing ⁵ عدو عدو ⁶ Inability or reticence, disability, weakness ⁷ *Ad* ⁸ *Ad* ⁹ To defect, to reduce to want, to make defective (contrast *adu*) ¹⁰ Poor, indigent. *Ad* ¹¹ *Ad* ¹² White (cush), white on the head (a sheep)

عدو *adul* (and عدول) ¹ Old, aged (contrast *adu*) ² Thick, old (tree, &c) ³ *Ad* ⁴ *Ad* ⁵ *Ad* ⁶ *Ad* ⁷ *Ad* ⁸ *Ad* ⁹ *Ad* ¹⁰ *Ad* ¹¹ *Ad* ¹² *Ad* ¹³ *Ad* ¹⁴ *Ad* ¹⁵ *Ad* ¹⁶ *Ad* ¹⁷ *Ad* ¹⁸ *Ad* ¹⁹ *Ad* ²⁰ *Ad* ²¹ *Ad* ²² *Ad* ²³ *Ad* ²⁴ *Ad* ²⁵ *Ad* ²⁶ *Ad* ²⁷ *Ad* ²⁸ *Ad* ²⁹ *Ad* ³⁰ *Ad* ³¹ *Ad* ³² *Ad* ³³ *Ad* ³⁴ *Ad* ³⁵ *Ad* ³⁶ *Ad* ³⁷ *Ad* ³⁸ *Ad* ³⁹ *Ad* ⁴⁰ *Ad* ⁴¹ *Ad* ⁴² *Ad* ⁴³ *Ad* ⁴⁴ *Ad* ⁴⁵ *Ad* ⁴⁶ *Ad* ⁴⁷ *Ad* ⁴⁸ *Ad* ⁴⁹ *Ad* ⁵⁰ *Ad* ⁵¹ *Ad* ⁵² *Ad* ⁵³ *Ad* ⁵⁴ *Ad* ⁵⁵ *Ad* ⁵⁶ *Ad* ⁵⁷ *Ad* ⁵⁸ *Ad* ⁵⁹ *Ad* ⁶⁰ *Ad* ⁶¹ *Ad* ⁶² *Ad* ⁶³ *Ad* ⁶⁴ *Ad* ⁶⁵ *Ad* ⁶⁶ *Ad* ⁶⁷ *Ad* ⁶⁸ *Ad* ⁶⁹ *Ad* ⁷⁰ *Ad* ⁷¹ *Ad* ⁷² *Ad* ⁷³ *Ad* ⁷⁴ *Ad* ⁷⁵ *Ad* ⁷⁶ *Ad* ⁷⁷ *Ad* ⁷⁸ *Ad* ⁷⁹ *Ad* ⁸⁰ *Ad* ⁸¹ *Ad* ⁸² *Ad* ⁸³ *Ad* ⁸⁴ *Ad* ⁸⁵ *Ad* ⁸⁶ *Ad* ⁸⁷ *Ad* ⁸⁸ *Ad* ⁸⁹ *Ad* ⁹⁰ *Ad* ⁹¹ *Ad* ⁹² *Ad* ⁹³ *Ad* ⁹⁴ *Ad* ⁹⁵ *Ad* ⁹⁶ *Ad* ⁹⁷ *Ad* ⁹⁸ *Ad* ⁹⁹ *Ad* ¹⁰⁰ *Ad* ¹⁰¹ *Ad* ¹⁰² *Ad* ¹⁰³ *Ad* ¹⁰⁴ *Ad* ¹⁰⁵ *Ad* ¹⁰⁶ *Ad* ¹⁰⁷ *Ad* ¹⁰⁸ *Ad* ¹⁰⁹ *Ad* ¹¹⁰ *Ad* ¹¹¹ *Ad* ¹¹² *Ad* ¹¹³ *Ad* ¹¹⁴ *Ad* ¹¹⁵ *Ad* ¹¹⁶ *Ad* ¹¹⁷ *Ad* ¹¹⁸ *Ad* ¹¹⁹ *Ad* ¹²⁰ *Ad* ¹²¹ *Ad* ¹²² *Ad* ¹²³ *Ad* ¹²⁴ *Ad* ¹²⁵ *Ad* ¹²⁶ *Ad* ¹²⁷ *Ad* ¹²⁸ *Ad* ¹²⁹ *Ad* ¹³⁰ *Ad* ¹³¹ *Ad* ¹³² *Ad* ¹³³ *Ad* ¹³⁴ *Ad* ¹³⁵ *Ad* ¹³⁶ *Ad* ¹³⁷ *Ad* ¹³⁸ *Ad* ¹³⁹ *Ad* ¹⁴⁰ *Ad* ¹⁴¹ *Ad* ¹⁴² *Ad* ¹⁴³ *Ad* ¹⁴⁴ *Ad* ¹⁴⁵ *Ad* ¹⁴⁶ *Ad* ¹⁴⁷ *Ad* ¹⁴⁸ *Ad* ¹⁴⁹ *Ad* ¹⁵⁰ *Ad* ¹⁵¹ *Ad* ¹⁵² *Ad* ¹⁵³ *Ad* ¹⁵⁴ *Ad* ¹⁵⁵ *Ad* ¹⁵⁶ *Ad* ¹⁵⁷ *Ad* ¹⁵⁸ *Ad* ¹⁵⁹ *Ad* ¹⁶⁰ *Ad* ¹⁶¹ *Ad* ¹⁶² *Ad* ¹⁶³ *Ad* ¹⁶⁴ *Ad* ¹⁶⁵ *Ad* ¹⁶⁶ *Ad* ¹⁶⁷ *Ad* ¹⁶⁸ *Ad* ¹⁶⁹ *Ad* ¹⁷⁰ *Ad* ¹⁷¹ *Ad* ¹⁷² *Ad* ¹⁷³ *Ad* ¹⁷⁴ *Ad* ¹⁷⁵ *Ad* ¹⁷⁶ *Ad* ¹⁷⁷ *Ad* ¹⁷⁸ *Ad* ¹⁷⁹ *Ad* ¹⁸⁰ *Ad* ¹⁸¹ *Ad* ¹⁸² *Ad* ¹⁸³ *Ad* ¹⁸⁴ *Ad* ¹⁸⁵ *Ad* ¹⁸⁶ *Ad* ¹⁸⁷ *Ad* ¹⁸⁸ *Ad* ¹⁸⁹ *Ad* ¹⁹⁰ *Ad* ¹⁹¹ *Ad* ¹⁹² *Ad* ¹⁹³ *Ad* ¹⁹⁴ *Ad* ¹⁹⁵ *Ad* ¹⁹⁶ *Ad* ¹⁹⁷ *Ad* ¹⁹⁸ *Ad* ¹⁹⁹ *Ad* ²⁰⁰ *Ad* ²⁰¹ *Ad* ²⁰² *Ad* ²⁰³ *Ad* ²⁰⁴ *Ad* ²⁰⁵ *Ad* ²⁰⁶ *Ad* ²⁰⁷ *Ad* ²⁰⁸ *Ad* ²⁰⁹ *Ad* ²¹⁰ *Ad* ²¹¹ *Ad* ²¹² *Ad* ²¹³ *Ad* ²¹⁴ *Ad* ²¹⁵ *Ad* ²¹⁶ *Ad* ²¹⁷ *Ad* ²¹⁸ *Ad* ²¹⁹ *Ad* ²²⁰ *Ad* ²²¹ *Ad* ²²² *Ad* ²²³ *Ad* ²²⁴ *Ad* ²²⁵ *Ad* ²²⁶ *Ad* ²²⁷ *Ad* ²²⁸ *Ad* ²²⁹ *Ad* ²³⁰ *Ad* ²³¹ *Ad* ²³² *Ad* ²³³ *Ad* ²³⁴ *Ad* ²³⁵ *Ad* ²³⁶ *Ad* ²³⁷ *Ad* ²³⁸ *Ad* ²³⁹ *Ad* ²⁴⁰ *Ad* ²⁴¹ *Ad* ²⁴² *Ad* ²⁴³ *Ad* ²⁴⁴ *Ad* ²⁴⁵ *Ad* ²⁴⁶ *Ad* ²⁴⁷ *Ad* ²⁴⁸ *Ad* ²⁴⁹ *Ad* ²⁵⁰ *Ad* ²⁵¹ *Ad* ²⁵² *Ad* ²⁵³ *Ad* ²⁵⁴ *Ad* ²⁵⁵ *Ad* ²⁵⁶ *Ad* ²⁵⁷ *Ad* ²⁵⁸ *Ad* ²⁵⁹ *Ad* ²⁶⁰ *Ad* ²⁶¹ *Ad* ²⁶² *Ad* ²⁶³ *Ad* ²⁶⁴ *Ad* ²⁶⁵ *Ad* ²⁶⁶ *Ad* ²⁶⁷ *Ad* ²⁶⁸ *Ad* ²⁶⁹ *Ad* ²⁷⁰ *Ad* ²⁷¹ *Ad* ²⁷² *Ad* ²⁷³ *Ad* ²⁷⁴ *Ad* ²⁷⁵ *Ad* ²⁷⁶ *Ad* ²⁷⁷ *Ad* ²⁷⁸ *Ad* ²⁷⁹ *Ad* ²⁸⁰ *Ad* ²⁸¹ *Ad* ²⁸² *Ad* ²⁸³ *Ad* ²⁸⁴ *Ad* ²⁸⁵ *Ad* ²⁸⁶ *Ad* ²⁸⁷ *Ad* ²⁸⁸ *Ad* ²⁸⁹ *Ad* ²⁹⁰ *Ad* ²⁹¹ *Ad* ²⁹² *Ad* ²⁹³ *Ad* ²⁹⁴ *Ad* ²⁹⁵ *Ad* ²⁹⁶ *Ad* ²⁹⁷ *Ad* ²⁹⁸ *Ad* ²⁹⁹ *Ad* ³⁰⁰ *Ad* ³⁰¹ *Ad* ³⁰² *Ad* ³⁰³ *Ad* ³⁰⁴ *Ad* ³⁰⁵ *Ad* ³⁰⁶ *Ad* ³⁰⁷ *Ad* ³⁰⁸ *Ad* ³⁰⁹ *Ad* ³¹⁰ *Ad* ³¹¹ *Ad* ³¹² *Ad* ³¹³ *Ad* ³¹⁴ *Ad* ³¹⁵ *Ad* ³¹⁶ *Ad* ³¹⁷ *Ad* ³¹⁸ *Ad* ³¹⁹ *Ad* ³²⁰ *Ad* ³²¹ *Ad* ³²² *Ad* ³²³ *Ad* ³²⁴ *Ad* ³²⁵ *Ad* ³²⁶ *Ad* ³²⁷ *Ad* ³²⁸ *Ad* ³²⁹ *Ad* ³³⁰ *Ad* ³³¹ *Ad* ³³² *Ad* ³³³ *Ad* ³³⁴ *Ad* ³³⁵ *Ad* ³³⁶ *Ad* ³³⁷ *Ad* ³³⁸ *Ad* ³³⁹ *Ad* ³⁴⁰ *Ad* ³⁴¹ *Ad* ³⁴² *Ad* ³⁴³ *Ad* ³⁴⁴ *Ad* ³⁴⁵ *Ad* ³⁴⁶ *Ad* ³⁴⁷ *Ad* ³⁴⁸ *Ad* ³⁴⁹ *Ad* ³⁵⁰ *Ad* ³⁵¹ *Ad* ³⁵² *Ad* ³⁵³ *Ad* ³⁵⁴ *Ad* ³⁵⁵ *Ad* ³⁵⁶ *Ad* ³⁵⁷ *Ad* ³⁵⁸ *Ad* ³⁵⁹ *Ad* ³⁶⁰ *Ad* ³⁶¹ *Ad* ³⁶² *Ad* ³⁶³ *Ad* ³⁶⁴ *Ad* ³⁶⁵ *Ad* ³⁶⁶ *Ad* ³⁶⁷ *Ad* ³⁶⁸ *Ad* ³⁶⁹ *Ad* ³⁷⁰ *Ad* ³⁷¹ *Ad* ³⁷² *Ad* ³⁷³ *Ad* ³⁷⁴ *Ad* ³⁷⁵ *Ad* ³⁷⁶ *Ad* ³⁷⁷ *Ad* ³⁷⁸ *Ad* ³⁷⁹ *Ad* ³⁸⁰ *Ad* ³⁸¹ *Ad* ³⁸² *Ad* ³⁸³ *Ad* ³⁸⁴ *Ad* ³⁸⁵ *Ad* ³⁸⁶ *Ad* ³⁸⁷ *Ad* ³⁸⁸ *Ad* ³⁸⁹ *Ad* ³⁹⁰ *Ad* ³⁹¹ *Ad* ³⁹² *Ad* ³⁹³ *Ad* ³⁹⁴ *Ad* ³⁹⁵ *Ad* ³⁹⁶ *Ad* ³⁹⁷ *Ad* ³⁹⁸ *Ad* ³⁹⁹ *Ad* ⁴⁰⁰ *Ad* ⁴⁰¹ *Ad* ⁴⁰² *Ad* ⁴⁰³ *Ad* ⁴⁰⁴ *Ad* ⁴⁰⁵ *Ad* ⁴⁰⁶ *Ad* ⁴⁰⁷ *Ad* ⁴⁰⁸ *Ad* ⁴⁰⁹ *Ad* ⁴¹⁰ *Ad* ⁴¹¹ *Ad* ⁴¹² *Ad* ⁴¹³ *Ad* ⁴¹⁴ *Ad* ⁴¹⁵ *Ad* ⁴¹⁶ *Ad* ⁴¹⁷ *Ad* ⁴¹⁸ *Ad* ⁴¹⁹ *Ad* ⁴²⁰ *Ad* ⁴²¹ *Ad* ⁴²² *Ad* ⁴²³ *Ad* ⁴²⁴ *Ad* ⁴²⁵ *Ad* ⁴²⁶ *Ad* ⁴²⁷ *Ad* ⁴²⁸ *Ad* ⁴²⁹ *Ad* ⁴³⁰ *Ad* ⁴³¹ *Ad* ⁴³² *Ad* ⁴³³ *Ad* ⁴³⁴ *Ad* ⁴³⁵ *Ad* ⁴³⁶ *Ad* ⁴³⁷ *Ad* ⁴³⁸ *Ad* ⁴³⁹ *Ad* ⁴⁴⁰ *Ad* ⁴⁴¹ *Ad* ⁴⁴² *Ad* ⁴⁴³ *Ad* ⁴⁴⁴ *Ad* ⁴⁴⁵ *Ad* ⁴⁴⁶ *Ad* ⁴⁴⁷ *Ad* ⁴⁴⁸ *Ad* ⁴⁴⁹ *Ad* ⁴⁵⁰ *Ad* ⁴⁵¹ *Ad* ⁴⁵² *Ad* ⁴⁵³ *Ad* ⁴⁵⁴ *Ad* ⁴⁵⁵ *Ad* ⁴⁵⁶ *Ad* ⁴⁵⁷ *Ad* ⁴⁵⁸ *Ad* ⁴⁵⁹ *Ad* ⁴⁶⁰ *Ad* ⁴⁶¹ *Ad* ⁴⁶² *Ad* ⁴⁶³ *Ad* ⁴⁶⁴ *Ad* ⁴⁶⁵ *Ad* ⁴⁶⁶ *Ad* ⁴⁶⁷ *Ad* ⁴⁶⁸ *Ad* ⁴⁶⁹ *Ad* ⁴⁷⁰ *Ad* ⁴⁷¹ *Ad* ⁴⁷² *Ad* ⁴⁷³ *Ad* ⁴⁷⁴ *Ad* ⁴⁷⁵ *Ad* ⁴⁷⁶ *Ad* ⁴⁷⁷ *Ad* ⁴⁷⁸ *Ad* ⁴⁷⁹ *Ad* ⁴⁸⁰ *Ad* ⁴⁸¹ *Ad* ⁴⁸² *Ad* ⁴⁸³ *Ad* ⁴⁸⁴ *Ad* ⁴⁸⁵ *Ad* ⁴⁸⁶ *Ad* ⁴⁸⁷ *Ad* ⁴⁸⁸ *Ad* ⁴⁸⁹ *Ad* ⁴⁹⁰ *Ad* ⁴⁹¹ *Ad* ⁴⁹² *Ad* ⁴⁹³ *Ad* ⁴⁹⁴ *Ad* ⁴⁹⁵ *Ad* ⁴⁹⁶ *Ad* ⁴⁹⁷ *Ad* ⁴⁹⁸ *Ad* ⁴⁹⁹ *Ad* ⁵⁰⁰ *Ad* ⁵⁰¹ *Ad* ⁵⁰² *Ad* ⁵⁰³ *Ad* ⁵⁰⁴ *Ad* ⁵⁰⁵ *Ad* ⁵⁰⁶ *Ad* ⁵⁰⁷ *Ad* ⁵⁰⁸ *Ad* ⁵⁰⁹ *Ad* ⁵¹⁰ *Ad* ⁵¹¹ *Ad* ⁵¹² *Ad* ⁵¹³ *Ad* ⁵¹⁴ *Ad* ⁵¹⁵ *Ad* ⁵¹⁶ *Ad* ⁵¹⁷ *Ad* ⁵¹⁸ *Ad* ⁵¹⁹ *Ad* ⁵²⁰ *Ad* ⁵²¹ *Ad* ⁵²² *Ad* ⁵²³ *Ad* ⁵²⁴ *Ad* ⁵²⁵ *Ad* ⁵²⁶ *Ad* ⁵²⁷ *Ad* ⁵²⁸ *Ad* ⁵²⁹ *Ad* ⁵³⁰ *Ad* ⁵³¹ *Ad* ⁵³² *Ad* ⁵³³ *Ad* ⁵³⁴ *Ad* ⁵³⁵ *Ad* ⁵³⁶ *Ad* ⁵³⁷ *Ad* ⁵³⁸ *Ad* ⁵³⁹ *Ad* ⁵⁴⁰ *Ad* ⁵⁴¹ *Ad* ⁵⁴² *Ad* ⁵⁴³ *Ad* ⁵⁴⁴ *Ad* ⁵⁴⁵ *Ad* ⁵⁴⁶ *Ad* ⁵⁴⁷ *Ad* ⁵⁴⁸ *Ad* ⁵⁴⁹ *Ad* ⁵⁵⁰ *Ad* ⁵⁵¹ *Ad* ⁵⁵² *Ad* ⁵⁵³ *Ad* ⁵⁵⁴ *Ad* ⁵⁵⁵ *Ad* ⁵⁵⁶ *Ad* ⁵⁵⁷ *Ad* ⁵⁵⁸ *Ad* ⁵⁵⁹ *Ad* ⁵⁶⁰ *Ad* ⁵⁶¹ *Ad* ⁵⁶² *Ad* ⁵⁶³ *Ad* ⁵⁶⁴ *Ad* ⁵⁶⁵ *Ad* ⁵⁶⁶ *Ad* ⁵⁶⁷ *Ad* ⁵⁶⁸ *Ad* ⁵⁶⁹ *Ad* ⁵⁷⁰ *Ad* ⁵⁷¹ *Ad* ⁵⁷² *Ad* ⁵⁷³ *Ad* ⁵⁷⁴ *Ad* ⁵⁷⁵ *Ad* ⁵⁷⁶ *Ad* ⁵⁷⁷ *Ad* ⁵⁷⁸ *Ad* ⁵⁷⁹ *Ad* ⁵⁸⁰ *Ad* ⁵⁸¹ *Ad* ⁵⁸² *Ad* ⁵⁸³ *Ad* ⁵⁸⁴ *Ad* ⁵⁸⁵ *Ad* ⁵⁸⁶ *Ad* ⁵⁸⁷ *Ad* ⁵⁸⁸ *Ad* ⁵⁸⁹ *Ad* ⁵⁹⁰ *Ad* ⁵⁹¹ *Ad* ⁵⁹² *Ad* ⁵⁹³ *Ad* ⁵⁹⁴ *Ad* ⁵⁹⁵ *Ad* ⁵⁹⁶ *Ad* ⁵⁹⁷ *Ad* ⁵⁹⁸ *Ad* ⁵⁹⁹ *Ad* ⁶⁰⁰ *Ad* ⁶⁰¹ *Ad* ⁶⁰² *Ad* ⁶⁰³ *Ad* ⁶⁰⁴ *Ad* ⁶⁰⁵ *Ad* ⁶⁰⁶ *Ad* ⁶⁰⁷ *Ad* ⁶⁰⁸ *Ad* ⁶⁰⁹ *Ad* ⁶¹⁰ *Ad* ⁶¹¹ *Ad* ⁶¹² *Ad* ⁶¹³ *Ad* ⁶¹⁴ *Ad* ⁶¹⁵ *Ad* ⁶¹⁶ *Ad* ⁶¹⁷ *Ad* ⁶¹⁸ *Ad* ⁶¹⁹ *Ad* ⁶²⁰ *Ad* ⁶²¹ *Ad* ⁶²² *Ad* ⁶²³ *Ad* ⁶²⁴ *Ad* ⁶²⁵ *Ad* ⁶²⁶ *Ad* ⁶²⁷ *Ad* ⁶²⁸ *Ad* ⁶²⁹ *Ad* ⁶³⁰ *Ad* ⁶³¹ *Ad* ⁶³² *Ad* ⁶³³ *Ad* ⁶³⁴ *Ad* ⁶³⁵ *Ad* ⁶³⁶ *Ad* ⁶³⁷ *Ad* ⁶³⁸ *Ad* ⁶³⁹ *Ad* ⁶⁴⁰ *Ad* ⁶⁴¹ *Ad* ⁶⁴² *Ad* ⁶⁴³ *Ad* ⁶⁴⁴ *Ad* ⁶⁴⁵ *Ad* ⁶⁴⁶ *Ad* ⁶⁴⁷ *Ad* ⁶⁴⁸ *Ad* ⁶⁴⁹ *Ad* ⁶⁵⁰ *Ad* ⁶⁵¹ *Ad* ⁶⁵² *Ad* ⁶⁵³ *Ad* ⁶⁵⁴ *Ad* ⁶⁵⁵ *Ad* ⁶⁵⁶ *Ad* ⁶⁵⁷ *Ad* ⁶⁵⁸ *Ad* ⁶⁵⁹ *Ad* ⁶⁶⁰ *Ad* ⁶⁶¹ *Ad* ⁶⁶² *Ad* ⁶⁶³ *Ad* ⁶⁶⁴ *Ad* ⁶⁶⁵ *Ad* ⁶⁶⁶ *Ad* ⁶⁶⁷ *Ad* ⁶⁶⁸ *Ad* ⁶⁶⁹ *Ad* ⁶⁷⁰ *Ad* ⁶⁷¹ *Ad* ⁶⁷² *Ad* ⁶⁷³ *Ad* ⁶⁷⁴ *Ad* ⁶⁷⁵ *Ad* ⁶⁷⁶ *Ad* ⁶⁷⁷ *Ad* ⁶⁷⁸ *Ad* ⁶⁷⁹ *Ad* ⁶⁸⁰ *Ad* ⁶⁸¹ *Ad* ⁶⁸² *Ad* ⁶⁸³ *Ad* ⁶⁸⁴ *Ad* ⁶⁸⁵ *Ad* ⁶⁸⁶ *Ad* ⁶⁸⁷ *Ad* ⁶⁸⁸ *Ad* ⁶⁸⁹ *Ad* ⁶⁹⁰ *Ad* ⁶⁹¹ *Ad* ⁶⁹² *Ad* ⁶⁹³ *Ad* ⁶⁹⁴ *Ad* ⁶⁹⁵ *Ad* ⁶⁹⁶ *Ad* ⁶⁹⁷ *Ad* ⁶⁹⁸ *Ad* ⁶⁹⁹ *Ad* ⁷⁰⁰ *Ad* ⁷⁰¹ *Ad* ⁷⁰² *Ad* ⁷⁰³ *Ad* ⁷⁰⁴ *Ad* ⁷⁰⁵ *Ad* ⁷⁰⁶ *Ad* ⁷⁰⁷ *Ad* ⁷⁰⁸ *Ad* ⁷⁰⁹ *Ad* ⁷¹⁰ *Ad* ⁷¹¹ *Ad* ⁷¹² *Ad* ⁷¹³ *Ad* ⁷¹⁴ *Ad* ⁷¹⁵ *Ad* ⁷¹⁶ *Ad* ⁷¹⁷ *Ad* ⁷¹⁸ *Ad* ⁷¹⁹ *Ad* ⁷²⁰ *Ad* ⁷²¹ *Ad* ⁷²² *Ad* ⁷²³ *Ad* ⁷²⁴ *Ad* ⁷²⁵ *Ad* ⁷²⁶ *Ad* ⁷²⁷ *Ad* ⁷²⁸ *Ad* ⁷²⁹ *Ad* ⁷³⁰ *Ad* ⁷³¹ *Ad* ⁷³² *Ad* ⁷³³ *Ad* ⁷³⁴ *Ad* ⁷³⁵ *Ad* ⁷³⁶ *Ad* ⁷³⁷ *Ad* ⁷³⁸ *Ad* ⁷³⁹ *Ad* ⁷⁴⁰ *Ad* ⁷⁴¹ *Ad* ⁷

- ¹ *عدج* *adja* A drink. *عدج عالج* *adja alja* A great drink.
- ¹ *عذر* *adza* ² Sinful, criminal, vicious. ³ Excusing. ⁴ Circumcising. ⁵ Binding (a horse). *عذر* *adza* An excuse, pretext. ⁶ *عذر كندن* *adza kandan* To make an excuse, to beg pardon. *عذر بعصر* *adza ba'asir* (or *عذر ماسن*) Asking forgiveness for past transgressions. *عذر و عذر* *adza wa adza* Executable, worthy of pardon. *عذر* *adza* Pl. of *عذر* *adza* *adza* Pl. of *عذر* *adza* and *عذر* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذرا* *adza* (pl. *عذار* and *عذار*) ² A virgin. ³ An non instrument of torture.
- ¹ *عذرة* *adza* (pl. *عذرات*) ² Dung. ³ A court yard, or place where rubbish or filth is thrown. *عذرة* *adza* Excusing, a mode of excuse. *عذرة* *adza* ¹ Virginity. ² The uvula and jaws, or my pain in them from inflammation, &c. ³ The name of a horse. ⁴ A handful of hair, a tangle growing from the crown of the head. ⁵ The sharp edge of a open head. ⁶ Five flars in the extremity of the milky way.
- ¹ *عذر حواء* *adza hawa* Asking pardon. *عذر حواء* *adza hawa* By way of excuse.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* An excuse. See *عذر* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* See *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* An animalcule, white and soft, resembling a gulf's finger.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Cunning, artful. *عذري* *adza* ¹ A palm-tree with its produce. ² Upbraiding one with any thing infamous. ³ Restoring to another his own; or distinguishing any thing by its own peculiar mark (as a sheep, camel, &c. by tying round them a lock of different coloured wool). ⁴ Eating the two ends of the turban-bath, or head-dress flow behind. *عذري* *adza* A bunch of dates or grapes.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* A muk. See *عذري* *adza* sign ³.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Reprehension, accusation. *عذري* *adza* (div).
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Agreeable, easy (life).
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* See *عذري* *adza*—*عذري* *adza* See *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* or *عذري* *adza* Beautiful, healthy.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ Biting (as a horse); eating voraciously. ² Reproaching (pec. conjugem tuum ob appetitam praepostera vinctis copiam (mulier).
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* He drove him from him. *عذري* *adza* Pl. of *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Pl. of *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Purity or fixetness of water.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ Badness of disposition.
- ² Of a bad disposition. ³ Large-bellied (als). ⁴ A large place. ⁵ A nimble animal.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* (from *عذري* *adza*) Large, strong.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* See *عذري* *adza*—*عذري* *adza* Pl. of *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Biting (horse).
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* A field watered only by rain.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* See *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ A situation, especially that which a man pleads in excuse for any fault. ² A convivial meeting. *عذري* *adza*, Excuse yourself of that.

- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ The fer of a wound. See *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ Popul. upon. A fact. A date without a stone.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* (from *عذري* *adza* pl. *عذري* *adza*) Impotent. ² Qui concit in concit.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ The flesh. ² A contagious ulcer, incident to camel, especially in the feet and nose, emitting a yellowish matter.
- ¹ A boy, a slave. ² Dung.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* (or *عذري* *adza*) ¹ A court-yard, or piazza. ² Intense cold. ³ A spacious place, particularly in the open air. *عذري* *adza* ¹ A gulf. See *عذري* *adza* by the camel, having no bunch. ³ Plump on the neck or breast.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Fine Arabian horses or camels.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Obscene conversation.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* A currier, cut, &c. with two wheels, any carriage. See *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* and *عذري* *adza* ¹ Tremulous. ² Flashing greatly (lightning).
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* A tamarisk. — *عذري* *adza* Pl. of *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* A flock hard plant.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ A good situation. ² A locust. *عذري* *adza* A kind of small ballista, or darting engine.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* A joint of the fingers, &c.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* (or *عذري* *adza*) ¹ A fragrant foetid herb resembling camomile. ² A woman bringing forth only male children. *عذري* *adza* Making a noise (a m. of such).
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ Naturally bad or depraved. ² The root, &c. See *عذري* *adza*. Adversity, &c. See *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ Multitude, plenty.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* A rope for binding a camel.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Pl. of *عذري* *adza*—*عذري* *adza* Pl. of *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ A thundering flashing cloud.
- ² Tremulous, limber (spear or sword).
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Pl. of *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ Going tide by tide, and step to a step. ² Making equal. ³ Situated obliquely (the in the heaven). ⁴ Retiring to a tide, giving place, going away, shunning, averting. ⁵ A tide, a tract, a quarter. ⁶ A mode, manner. ⁷ A huddled mark on the thigh of any animal. *عذري* *adza* Extended on the tide, having any thing at the tide.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Having breadth. *عذري* *adza* A present, (especially in provisions).
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ A prick, an augur. ² A physician. *عذري* *adza* ¹ Clipping the mane of a horse. ² The next in rank to a commander or chief judge, a lieutenant, a deputy.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Pathetic defects.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ Babylon, Chaldea. (den).
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* The cities of Baṭra and Ḳatā. *عذري* *adza* Bones without flesh. *عذري* *adza* Leather doubled in the bottom of a bottle. See *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* Pl. of *عذري* *adza*—*عذري* *adza* Pl. of *عذري* *adza*.
- ¹ *عذري* *adza* ¹ Misfortunes, difficulties.

١ *ʿarab* ' Having her courtesies (a woman)
Waiting in a body (cavalry).

٢ *ʿarab* (*ʿarab*) ' Malignant, of corrupted moral, impudent, saucy (boy) ٣ (rowing veil, strong, and firm) ٤ Without flesh (bone) ٥ Unbarked (trees) ٦ An army.

٧ *ʿarab* ' The block of a pulley ٨ The stud or nail fastening the hilt of a sword ٩ A piece of wood thrust between a camel's nostrils (to make way for the rein-ring) ١٠ Distance; a person far from home. ١١ A battle ١٢ A club

١٣ *ʿarab* Surges, billows, waves

١٤ *ʿarab* Pl. of *ʿarab*—*ʿarab* See *ʿarab*

١٥ *ʿarab* *ʿarab* A lion *ʿarab* Large-bodied (the camel) ١٦ *ʿarab* Corpulent (the camel).

١٧ *ʿarab* A multitude going different ways ١٨ *ʿarab* Pl. of *ʿarab*—*ʿarab* Pl. of *ʿarab*

١٩ *ʿarab* (*ʿarab*) (pl. of *ʿarab*) Brides

٢٠ *ʿarab* Pl. of *ʿarab*

٢١ *ʿarab* ' Arabia ٢٢ An Arabian (applied to those who inhabit cities, *ʿarab* denoting the wandering plundering Arab) ٢٣ Swelling, suppurating (a wound) ٢٤ Laying a fear. ٢٥ Turning the stomach. ٢٦ Much water ٢٧ Pl. of *ʿarab* *ʿarab*—*ʿarab*—*ʿarab* or *ʿarab*—*ʿarab* The true genuine Arabians, of unmixed blood. (commonly called Mosarabians) implying Arabians descended from intermarriages with other nations) ٢٨ A species of plant. ٢٩ Alacut. ٣٠ *ʿarab* *ʿarab* ' Squamish ٣١ One, any one

٣٢ *ʿarab* ' A strong large man, lion, or camel ٣٣ The bar of a door.

٣٤ *ʿarab* Earnest

٣٥ *ʿarab* ' A rapid river ٣٦ The foul, mud, felt. ٣٧ A wheel See *ʿarab*

٣٨ *ʿarab* ' Strong, firm. ٣٩ A male viper ٤٠ *ʿarab* A hissing but harmless snake

٤١ *ʿarab* ' Malignity of disposition. ٤٢ A conflict, dispute ٤٣ Antipathy.

٤٤ *ʿarab* ' Sown level land.

٤٥ *ʿarab* *ʿarab* Arabia.

٤٦ *ʿarab* Earnest.

٤٧ *ʿarab* A wheeled carriage, chariot, coach, currick, chaise, waggon, cart, &c

٤٨ *ʿarab* (*ʿarab*) ' A civilized Arabian ٤٩ White barley ٥٠ The Arabick language; hence, *ʿarab* Arabick books, phrases, or any thing relative to it.

٥١ *ʿarab* (or *ʿarab*) The nose, tip of the nose.

٥٢ *ʿarab* A species of shrub.

٥٣ *ʿarab* ' Trembling (as a limber spear). ٥٤ Flashing (lightning). ٥٥ Hard.

٥٦ *ʿarab* ' Lameness from birth. ٥٧ The setting sun ٥٨ A troop of camels from ٨٠ to ١٠٠. ٥٩ (or *ʿarab* Fem. of *ʿarab* pl. *ʿarab*)

٦٠ Naturally lame ٦١ A hyena.

٦٢ *ʿarab* Lameness. *ʿarab* Pl. of *ʿarab*

٦٣ *ʿarab* Inclination, propensity.

٦٤ *ʿarab* and *ʿarab* ' See *ʿarab* ٦٥ The bud of a vine.

٦٦ *ʿarab* A herd of oxen; a flock of sheep or goats; a multitude of men.

٦٧ *ʿarab* or *ʿarab* A strong she camel.

٦٨ *ʿarab* A troop, a body, a herd.

٦٩ *ʿarab* ' A bunch of dates (especially dry) ٧٠ A kind of mushroom.

٧١ *ʿarab*, *ʿarab* or *ʿarab* ' The basis of a hill

٧٢ Hard, stiff (penis)

٧٣ *ʿarab* Obstinate, stiff-necked

٧٤ *ʿarab* ' A place on the top of a tree where those sit who watch fields (for fear of lions, &c) ٧٥ A piece of meat roasted which hunters use in catching wild beasts

٧٦ *ʿarab* Hard, firm, strong

٧٧ *ʿarab* Compact, solid.

٧٨ *ʿarab* ' Confounded, astonished ٧٩ Splitting, dividing ٨٠ Necessary. *ʿarab* ' Tying a camel neck and heel; also the rope. ٨١ A young camel. ٨٢ The middle pole of a tent. ٨٣ A wall (between two other walls it does not touch) upon which the roof rests in a peculiar manner, which conduces to warmth. ٨٤ A spouse, husband or wife. ٨٥ A lioness. (dual) *ʿarab* The lion and lioness. (ناب *ʿarab* and *ʿarab*) *ʿarab* A species of weasel. *ʿarab* or *ʿarab* Matrimony, nuptials, a marriage feast. *ʿarab* Of a weasel or tawny colour.

٨٦ *ʿarab* ' A throne, chair of state. ٨٧ The ninth or empyrean heaven, as being supposed the throne of God. ٨٨ The roof of a house. See pl. *ʿarab*—*ʿarab* Heaven and earth *ʿarab*—*ʿarab* The throne of the most high God *ʿarab* Plur. of *ʿarab* Shades, &c ٨٩ The temple of Mecca, built of wood, and defended from the sun's rays. ٩٠ Striking, cleaving.

٩١ *ʿarab* ' Cheerful, brisk. ٩٢ Smelling badly a house (especially from dampness). *ʿarab* Flashing incessantly (lightning)

٩٣ *ʿarab* ' See *ʿarab* ٩٤ Pack-saddles, dorsals. ٩٥ A scourge of twisted nerves or thongs See *ʿarab* and *ʿarab*

٩٦ *ʿarab* A lion.

٩٧ *ʿarab* pl. *ʿarab* and *ʿarab* ٩٨ A court, square, quadrangle, area. ٩٩ A plain, a field of battle. ١٠٠ Chefs-boards, or tables for playing at dice.

١٠١ *ʿarab* ' A glutton. ١٠٢ Active, cheerful. ١٠٣ *ʿarab* ' Thin, lean. ١٠٤ (contra) Strong, robust. ١٠٥ A lion

١٠٦ *ʿarab* Two pieces of wood at the plough-tail. *ʿarab* (plur. *ʿarab*) Various pieces of wood used in making the camels saddles

١٠٧ The sides of a camel's bunch. ١٠٨ The bone of the nose bent inward.

١٠٩ *ʿarab* ' An accident, any thing that befalls a person. ١١٠ Any kind of wealth (excepting

gold and silver). ³ Prey, spoil, plunder ⁴ Desire, concupiscence. *عرصا* *arazan* Accidentally. *عرص* *arz* ¹ An offering, oblation, present ² An exposition, proposition, explanation, manifestation ³ The review of an army ⁴ Meeting, opposing, resisting, objecting to. ⁵ Exhibiting, offering, presenting or representing (to the king), accusing. ⁶ Breadth, amplitude, width ⁷ The declivity of a mountain ⁸ A large army. ⁹ A cloud obscuring the horizon. ¹⁰ An hour. ¹¹ Merchandise, household furniture or other effects (money excepted, which is expressed by *عین*) *العرص* The day of review, i. e. the last judgment. *اسریت الباع بعرض* I bought goods with other goods *عرص حال* (or only *عرص*) An explanation of the state of any thing, a memorial, petition. ¹² *عرص دیدار کردن* To show the face, to discover one's self ¹³ *عرص لسكر کردن* To maul the army. *عرص* ¹⁴ *عرص* To explain one's intentions *عرصا* *arazan* In breadth *عرص* ¹⁵ *عرص* Reputation, honour, fame, estimation. ¹⁶ The soul. ¹⁷ The body; the effluvia of the body (good or bad) ¹⁸ A valley planted with trees. *Uz* The side (of any thing) *عرصا* *urzan* or *عن عرصا* At the side, sideways; as it may happen, without choice. *عرص حاصط* In whatever place, wherever it may be *عن عرص الناس* Between them. *من عرص الناس* From among the vulgar. *عرص* *uz* (pl. of *عرص*) The back teeth, the gunders, the jaws *عرص وجهه* Looking at him obliquely. *Uuz* ¹⁹ A side, a tract, confine, border, extremity ²⁰ A thing, the middle of a thing. ²¹ The foot or base (of a mountain) *عن عرص* *uzum* In a certain place, in any part. *عرصا* *arzan* See *عرصا* and *عرصا* *arzan* Pl. of *عرص* *arzet* An offering, exposition, exhibition, oblation. ²² *عرصه کردن* To exhibit, show, explain ²³ *عرصه داس* A humble memorial, a petition presented from an inferior to a superior. *Uzet* ²⁴ An impediment, objection, pretext. See *عصب* ²⁵ Inclination, favour, affection. See *ههه* ²⁶ Adapted (as a man for business, or one thing to another); agreeing together (as man and wife). ²⁷ Accustomed to affect grief (as a lined mourner). ²⁸ *عرصگاه* *arzagab* A rendezvous for an enemy. ²⁹ *عرصه* *yeznet* A camel leaning to one side from sprightliness. *Yeznetan* (Looking at one) obliquely, with half shut eyes. ³⁰ *عرصی* *arezy* Accidental. *Arzy* ³¹ Alacrity, cheerfulness. ³² A kind of cloth. *Uzy* (fem. *uzya*) Leaning to one side, sprightly, (camel). ³³ *عرط* *art* ³⁴ Slandering the absent. ³⁵ Losing his teeth by feeding on certain trees. *Uut* Pl. of *عروط* *arteb* A lute, a harp; a small drum. ³⁶ *ارطل* *artel* (and *عروطل*) ³⁷ Thick. ³⁸ Deformed by disproportioned length.

³⁹ *ارتمشا* *artemsha* A root yellow without and white within, excellent for cleaning woollens. ⁴⁰ *ارعار* *arar* and *ارعره* A boy's game. *I ar* The jumper, the cypress *ارعره* *arar* He behaved perversely. ⁴¹ *ارعره* The top (of a mountain). The upper and the best part of a camel's bunch. ⁴² The nose, the gistle portion of the nose. ⁴³ *ار* *ar* Small good or bad. *ar* Patience. *U* ⁴⁴ Known. ⁴⁵ Corresponding to, equal. ⁴⁶ A benefit, a favour, merit. ⁴⁷ A confession. *ار* *ar* A thousand certain or confidently. *U* The mane (of a horse), the comb (of a cock), a crest. The boundary between heaven and hell. See *اعارای* — *Uuf* Heaped up sands. *اهل* *ar* A multitude, all mankind. *اهل* *ar* Officers of justice, the attendants upon a judge or tribunal. *U* Pl. of *ارعه* ⁴⁸ *ارعا* *arfa* ⁴⁹ Fem. of *ارغف* ⁵⁰ A hyena. *U* Pl. of *ارغف* The intelligent, the ingenious. ⁵¹ *ارغاب* *arjaf* (or *ارعه*) A mountain near Mecca, from which, among other ceremonies, the pilgrims make a procession to the Holy Monument situated on another mountain at a little distance. It was on Mount Ararat where the Mahometans imagine Adam, conducted by the angel Gabriel, met Eve after a separation of 200 years, in consequence of their disobedience and banishment from Paradise, whence he carried her afterwards to Ceylon. See *ارامال* — Eastern writers make Adam of a prodigious size, the most moderate giving him the height of a tall palm tree, whilst others say that his foot was seventy cubits long, and the rest of his body in proportion. ⁵² *ارفا* *arfas* A camel bearing great fatigue. ⁵³ *ارفا* *arfas* A scourge. A rope for fastening the timbers of a camel-litter. ⁵⁴ *ارفا* *arfan* Knowing, intelligent, discerning, recollecting. *U* *arfan* Knowledge, learning, science. *اهل* *arfan* Learned, a man of learning. ⁵⁵ *ارفت* *arjet* ⁵⁶ An university, a college. ⁵⁷ A corporation or body of artisans, also the master of such company. ⁵⁸ A huge fertile district *Arjet* An ulcer on the palm of the hand. *U* *arjet* ⁵⁹ Odour. ⁶⁰ *ارفع* *arfej* Thorny plants. ⁶¹ *ارفس* *arfis* Large-bodied (camel). ⁶² *ارفی* *arfi* (fem. *ارفیه*) ⁶³ Accumulated, accessory, aggravated. ⁶⁴ Notorious, publick *ارکالین* *arcalin* Publick burdens, extraordinary taxes or oppressions. *ارکالین* *arcalin* An evident or well known truth. ⁶⁵ *ارک* *ark* ⁶⁶ Sweat. ⁶⁷ A sting or row (of horses, buds, stones, &c.) ⁶⁸ Any thing wrought of palm leaves; a basket. ⁶⁹ The breeding of cattle. *ارک* *ark* A friendly present. *ارک* *ark* Adversity. *ارک* *ark* He run his horse again and again, heat after heat. *Erk* ⁷⁰ Gnawing a bone, and stripping it of the flesh. ⁷¹ (pl. *ارکان*) A bare bone; a bone with a little flesh, also one with a great deal. ⁷² Milk in the

udder. *Ṭik* ¹ A vein, an artery. ² The root, origin, stock, a kind, species. *عزق من البها* A little water amongst wine. *العزق الطالم* When one man sows what another has ploughed, in order to claim the land. *عزق المسا* The sciatica or hip-gout. *عزق الرية* The wind-pipe. *Uruk* Pl. *عزاني*

¹ *عزاه* *azkat* Putting two cross-bars called *عزوبان* on the top of a bucket.

¹ *عزك* *arket* ¹ A string of beads, &c. See *عزك* *ark* ² Breast harness. *Arket* ¹ A cross beam between the buttresses of two walls. ² The flaps fastened to the side of a tent. *Ucket* Sweating much (a man)

¹ *عزك* *arket* ¹ Leaping. ² The pace of a reptile.

¹ *عزك* *arket* Sweating to excess.

¹ *عزك* *wakub* (pl. *عزائب*) ¹ The tendon of Achilles. ² The hough or pastern of a quadruped. ³ A winding track through a valley. ⁴ A narrow pass over a mountain. ⁵ The leg of the bird *عزك* ⁶ A man celebrated for breach of promise; hence the adage *عزوب* ¹ The promises of *Ukub* (never meant to be performed) *عزائب الامور* Important and difficult affairs.

¹ *عزك* *arket* (pl. *عزوب* and *عزاي*) A cross-bar on the top of a bucket. *عزاي* *Dangerous* hills of sand. *عزاي* *Calamity* See *عزاي* *داهية*

¹ *عزك* *arket* ¹ Sound. ² Seamen. ³ Rubbing (the ear, side, &c.) ⁴ Locking hands with another in fight, wrestling, bruising. ⁵ Feeling a camel's bunch of fat ⁶ Devouring plants (cattle). *Ark* ¹ Dashing (waves). ² Athletic, overthrowing (men) *عزكون* Wrestlers, bruisers, strong men.

¹ *عزك* *arket* (pl. *عزائب*) One time or turn. *عزك* *arketan* Once. *عزائب* *arketan* Often.

¹ *عزك* *arket* ¹ A strong thick camel. ² (fem. *عزك*) A corpulent woman.

¹ *عزك* *arket* A drum.

¹ *عزك* *arm* ¹ Strong, vehement ² A variegated colour (especially black and white) ³ A mixture of flocks, as of sheep and goats, &c. ⁴ Pl. of *عزك* — *Arm* ¹ Mounds, banks, dikes, &c. for confining water. ² Great rains. *Arm* ¹ (A bone) but of flesh, (or a tree) of bark. ² Weaning (a child) *Arm*. Ungrateful, petulant, malignant, corrupted.

¹ *عزك* *arma* (fem. of *عزك* pl. *عزك* *urm*) (A flock) of different coloured sheep and goats. *Urm* An egg or eggs (especially of the hawk).

¹ *عزك* *armet* (pl. *عزيمان* and *عزيم*) ¹ A heap of grain in a barn trodden out or threshed, but not winnowed. ² Accumulated sands. *Urm* ¹ See *arm*. ² Corruption; spoiling.

¹ *عزك* *armem* A numerous army. *عزك* *كبير الزحام* Troops in prodigious bodies.

¹ *عزك* *armes* ¹ A rock. ² A hardy she camel.

¹ *عزك* *armez* A dwarfish tree.

¹ *عزك* *armezet* Water covered with green lentils or other slimy substance.

¹ *عزن* *aren* ¹ Cracks in the feet of beasts of burden above the ankle (from dryness). ² A fore in a camel's neck, *Arn* Passing a piece of wood through a camel's nose, and inscribing a ring, or fastening the reins to it.

¹ *عزناس* *yrnas* ¹ A bird like a pigeon, which you hardly perceive till flying round your feet.

² A part of a mountain projecting obliquely. ³ A place for receiving the refuse of the cotton which drops whilst carding, &c.

¹ *عزن* *ynul* ¹ A strong unconquered wrestler ² A shrub for tanning hides.

¹ *عزن* *unuy* A fat dog.

¹ *عزن* *urund* Thick (neive).

¹ *عزن* *urund* Hard.

¹ *عزندن* *arendes* ¹ (fem. *عزندنه*) Strong (camel). ² A great torrent. ³ The lion.

¹ *عزندن* *yrnun* (pl. *عزائس*) ¹ The anterior or projecting part (of any thing). ² The nose. ³ (or *عزائس*) The noses, i. e. the chiefs of the people.

¹ *عزو* *arou* ¹ Approaching (especially to ask a favour) ² Deserting (a friend). *Urou* ¹ A side or part ² Negligent, lazy.

¹ *عزوا* *arua* Ticnor; a paroxysm (of a fever).

¹ *عزوب* *arub* (or *عزوبه*) Beloved by her husband (a woman). *Urubet* ¹ Speaking Arabick well. ² An Arabism. *يوم العزوبه* Friday (in old Arabick). *عزوبه* and *عزوبه* See *عزوبه* *areb*.

¹ *عزوبه* *urwet* ¹ The handle of a jug or flaggon. ² A loop or hole for a button. ³ An ever-green. ⁴ Any thing precious which one possesses. ⁵ A man; a multitude. ⁶ A lion. ⁷ Whatever lies round a city.

¹ *عزوبه* *uruy* Ascend. ² *عزوبه* *uruy* A wall high as heaven.

¹ *عزوبه* *urud* ¹ Arising, springing up, growing (as plants, teeth, &c.) ² Hard. ³ Throwing (a stone) a great way.

¹ *عزوبه* *arus* pl. *urus* ¹ A bridegroom. ² (and also pl. *عزائس*) A bride (when carried home to her husband's house); a spouse (in general). ³ Nuptials. ⁴ *عزوبه* *urus* (Leading the bride, i. e.) a bridegroom. ⁵ *عزوبه* *urus* A species of ruby-coloured rose, any thing of that hue.

¹ *عزوبه* *arufek* A flying insect of the cantharides genus, oblong, of the size of a centiped, and spotted white and red.

¹ *عزوبه* *arufe* A bride. ² *عزوبه* ¹ Nuptials, a marriage-feast, also a circumcision banquet.

² A bride, and whatever belongs to her. *عزوبه* ¹ The nuptial torch.

¹ *عزوبه* *uruy* pl. See *عزوبه*

¹ *عزوبه* *arus* ¹ Poetry, poesy, verse, measure, profody. ² The last part of the first hemistich of a couplet. ³ Mecca and Medina, with their territories.

⁴ Whatever occurs as necessary to be done. ⁵ Any person or thing blocking up the road and impeding a passenger. ⁶ A way thro' a mountain. ⁷ An unbroke stubborn she camel. ⁸ Devouring thorns (a camel). ⁹ A goat. ¹⁰ The center of any thing. ¹¹ A tent pole. ¹² Many.

face, resigning an employment. *Azelet* The top or side of the thigh.

^١ *ازم* *azem* (and *عزما*) 'An undertaking, any thing necessary to be done, a design, purpose, resolution' ^٢ *عزم کردن* 'To undertake, to apply to any thing' ^٣ *عزم برمی* 'To go to an entertainment.' ^٤ *عزم راه کردن* 'To set out on a journey' ^٥ *عزم سفر کردن* 'To undertake any expedition, to go to war.' *Azeri* Constant, sincere friends *ام العزم* *ummu'azem* and *ام العزمه* 'The poets.'

^١ *ازمت* *azmet* (pl *عزمت*) 'The decree of God' ^٢ *ازمت* (pl *عزم* *azem*) 'Paternal kindred' A tribe.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A single life

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Relationship, &c. See *نسب*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* 'Wicked, malignant.' ^٢ A bird that hatches the cuckow's eggs; hence a cuckold.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Abstaining, loathing.

^١ *ازب* Pl. of *عزبت*. See *عزبت*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Short-bodied (fox).

^١ *ازب* *azbet* (pl *عزبت* and *عزبت*) One who abstains from women and all amusement; a worthless, stupid dog. ^٢ Hating a partner or associate.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* 'Light, swift.' ^٢ A camel feeding at large without a pastor.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Pl. of *عزبت* — See *عزبت*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Camels who feed abroad all night.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Efidias.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* (pl *عزبت* and *عزبت*) Excellent, precious, magnificent, incomparable, glorious, powerful, precious, rare, venerable, pious, holy. *عزبت* *azbet* God the omnipotent. *عزبت* *azbet* God the avenger. ^٢ *عزبت* *azbet* My venerable father. *عزبت* *azbet* A modest and estimable woman. *عزبت* *azbet* A king (especially of Egypt). ^٣ Scarce, den, difficult.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A horse's buttocks.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* (Demons) howling or hissing in the desert; the imaginary nocturnal sound of the devils in the desert. ^٢ The noise of thunder.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* See *عزم*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* 'An incantation, spell, amulet (against larceny, ferocity, disease, or any other evil); verses of the Alkoran used for that purpose. ^٢ Necessary laws prescribed in that book' ^٣ Resolution, determination; undertaking. See *عزم* —

^١ *ازب* *azbet* 'To set out on a journey.' ^٢ *ازب* *azbet* 'Going the rounds at night.' ^٣ Coming late (intelligence). ^٤ Giving little meat.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* 'Pasturing alone (a she-camel)' *Uf* ^٢ A large cup. ^٣ Penis.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* 'Unripe dates' See *عسو*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Pl. of *عزبت* — See *عزبت*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* One after another.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A wolf; roaming at night.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* 'Hedge-hogs.'

^١ *ازب* *azbet* The trembling, or falling of the larynx; the agony, or last breath.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Pl. of *عسک*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Armies. *عسک* *azbet* The victorious troops.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Mellifluent. ^٢ A spear. ^٣ A wolf. *عسک* *azbet* The honey-making bees.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Pl. of *عسک* — See *عسک*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* 'Hiring (a stallion); covering (the female), the price paid, and the colt brought forth; sperm a genitals, means, coens.' ^٢ Han long, and uncombed *Uzb* Pl. of *عسک*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A whelp between a wolf and hyena. *عسک* *azbet* (fem. *عسک*) A panther.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A cleft in a mountain.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A bitter vulnerary plant.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A popular commotion.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Stretching out the neck in travelling (a camel or horse). ^٢ Distempered by unwholesome pasture (flocks or herds).

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Gold.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Camels upon which kings ride.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Sal. — See *عسک*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Agility, velocity

^١ *ازب* *azbet* 'Difficult, perplexed.' ^٢ Avaricious, tenacious. ^٣ Cruel, fierce. ^٤ Difficult, oppressive, severe, heavy. ^٥ A miser. *Uf* Oppressing a debtor. *Uf* A tribe of demons. *Uf* Difficulty.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* (fem.) Cruel, unrelenting.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* White on the left part of the wing (an eagle, pigeon, &c.); having more feathers in the left than the right; also (or *عسک*) White in the tail.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Tossing her tail (a camel).

^١ *ازب* *azbet* The lion.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* and *عسک* Difficulty. *Ufret* A difficult or indigent condition.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Pl. of *عسک* — ^٢ The patrol, the nightly watch. *عسک* *azbet* The commander of the nocturnal guard.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Marsh-mallows.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* An incoherent speech.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A wolf. *Uf* Wine. *Uf* Avaricious merchants. ^٢ A large vase.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Exorbitant; extorting with violence; seizing unjustly; carrying into captivity.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A capacious cup. ^٢ The agony of death.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Pl. of *عسک*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Assiduous, sticking close.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A small bunch of grapes.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Long, tall; foolish.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* 'Wishing to cry without being able; growing stiff on that account (eyes). ^٢ Proposing intending to do (any thing good) without having power.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A large white mushroom. See *عسک*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* Afcakon in Palestine.

^١ *ازب* *azbet* A hard place full of white stones. ^٢ The motion of the vapour

^١ *ازب* *azbet* See *عسک*

^١ *ازب* *azbet* See *عسک*

¹ *afar* *afar* An army *عسكر اسلام* The army of the faithful, i. e. of the Arabians or Turks. ² *afar* *afar* Troops pointing the way to triumph. ³ *afar* *afar* A camp. *عسكري* ⁴ A soldier. ⁵ Military, belonging to the army.

¹ *afel* *afel* (plur. *uful* *عسل* and *عسلان*) ² Honey (of bees or of dates). ³ *afel* *afel* Bubble on running water. *عسل* *عسل* Bees-wax. *عسل* *عسل* Purified honey. *afel* *afel* Tasting (of any meat) ² Making haste, running, skipping, hopping. ³ Trembling (as a limber tree). ⁴ (Water) agitated by the wind. ⁵ Tossing the head when running (a horse, &c.) *عسل العسل* Make haste, walk fast. *Uful* (pl *عاسل*) Good men. *Afil* ¹ Nimble-handed (thief). ² Striking rapidly and with vehemence ³ Swift (the-camel).

¹ *afelet* *afelet* Some honey.

¹ *afelij* *afelij* A tendril, a young shoot, a slender branch. *Affelij* Soft, tender (meat).

¹ *afetet* *afetet* An incoherent speech.

¹ *aflek* *aflek* Wine, oil. *عسله* (fem pl. *عسلان*) ² Of a bad disposition. ³ Light, nimble. ⁴ Long-necked ⁵ A fox.

¹ *afuj* *afuj* See *عسلج*

¹ *afujet* *afujet* Soft, delicate (girl).

¹ *afj* *afj* Marks, and signs (of the Jews).

¹ *afem* *afem* Gummicks of the eyes *Afm* and *عسوم* ² Full of desire, endeavouring to procure subsistence, or to acquire any thing, giving application. ³ Precipitating one's self (into any danger); rushing into a crowd. *Ufum* Pl. of *عاسم*

¹ *afua* *afua* Having crooked hands or feet.

¹ *afen* *afen* Managing cattle well; finding out proper food for them; becoming fat. *Ufun* Old fat, i. e. not recently got. — *afenej* *afenej* Tyrannical, unjust. — *afnuk* *afnuk* Very beautiful.

¹ *afou* *afou* and *عسي* ² Becoming hard or thick with labour (a hand). ³ Growing old, become feeble (from age) ⁴ Dark (night) ⁵ Fit, proper *Ufon* (and *عسا*) ⁶ Withering, drying; becoming firm or hard; also strong (a plant.)

¹ *afub* *afub* ² A prince, a chief. ³ The king (or queen) of the bees.

¹ *afus* *afus* ² Seizing prey. ³ A woman not afraid of approaching men. ⁴ (A she-camel) pasturing alone, and giving little or no milk, unless at a distance from men.

¹ *afuf* *afuf* ² Violent, cruel, unjust. ³ A tyrant, an oppressor, an extortioner.

¹ *aful* *aful* ² A good man. ³ Tremulous (pear). *Uful* Pl. of *عسل*

¹ *afum* *afum* See *عاسم* — *Ufum* See *عسم*

¹ *afj* *afj* ² Fit, apt. ³ See *عسو*

¹ *afib* *afib* and *عسبنة* The bone of the tail, and the skin whence the hairs grow. *Afib* ² The exterior part of the foot. ³ The longest feather of the wing. ⁴ A straight palm branch without leaves. ⁵ A cleft in a mountain.

¹ *afir* *afir* ² Difficult. ³ Untamed, untaught.

¹ *afar* *afar* Conditions, difficult to be observed. *دربند عسر الهرور* A path difficult to penetrate *حصن عسر المستحصر* An impregnable fortress. *مرض عسر العلاج* An incurable distemper. *عسره* (A camel, &c.) not barren, but conceiving with difficulty.

¹ *afis* *afis* The night-watch.

¹ *afj* *afj* A mercenary, a labourer.

¹ *afyket* *afyket* Vapid, watery wine.

¹ *afil* *afil* ² *afil* *afil* ³ *afil* *afil* ⁴ *afil* *afil* ⁵ *afil* *afil* ⁶ *afil* *afil* ⁷ *afil* *afil* ⁸ *afil* *afil* ⁹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁰ *afil* *afil* ¹¹ *afil* *afil* ¹² *afil* *afil* ¹³ *afil* *afil* ¹⁴ *afil* *afil* ¹⁵ *afil* *afil* ¹⁶ *afil* *afil* ¹⁷ *afil* *afil* ¹⁸ *afil* *afil* ¹⁹ *afil* *afil* ²⁰ *afil* *afil* ²¹ *afil* *afil* ²² *afil* *afil* ²³ *afil* *afil* ²⁴ *afil* *afil* ²⁵ *afil* *afil* ²⁶ *afil* *afil* ²⁷ *afil* *afil* ²⁸ *afil* *afil* ²⁹ *afil* *afil* ³⁰ *afil* *afil* ³¹ *afil* *afil* ³² *afil* *afil* ³³ *afil* *afil* ³⁴ *afil* *afil* ³⁵ *afil* *afil* ³⁶ *afil* *afil* ³⁷ *afil* *afil* ³⁸ *afil* *afil* ³⁹ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁰ *afil* *afil* ⁴¹ *afil* *afil* ⁴² *afil* *afil* ⁴³ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁴ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁵ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁶ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁷ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁸ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁹ *afil* *afil* ⁵⁰ *afil* *afil* ⁵¹ *afil* *afil* ⁵² *afil* *afil* ⁵³ *afil* *afil* ⁵⁴ *afil* *afil* ⁵⁵ *afil* *afil* ⁵⁶ *afil* *afil* ⁵⁷ *afil* *afil* ⁵⁸ *afil* *afil* ⁵⁹ *afil* *afil* ⁶⁰ *afil* *afil* ⁶¹ *afil* *afil* ⁶² *afil* *afil* ⁶³ *afil* *afil* ⁶⁴ *afil* *afil* ⁶⁵ *afil* *afil* ⁶⁶ *afil* *afil* ⁶⁷ *afil* *afil* ⁶⁸ *afil* *afil* ⁶⁹ *afil* *afil* ⁷⁰ *afil* *afil* ⁷¹ *afil* *afil* ⁷² *afil* *afil* ⁷³ *afil* *afil* ⁷⁴ *afil* *afil* ⁷⁵ *afil* *afil* ⁷⁶ *afil* *afil* ⁷⁷ *afil* *afil* ⁷⁸ *afil* *afil* ⁷⁹ *afil* *afil* ⁸⁰ *afil* *afil* ⁸¹ *afil* *afil* ⁸² *afil* *afil* ⁸³ *afil* *afil* ⁸⁴ *afil* *afil* ⁸⁵ *afil* *afil* ⁸⁶ *afil* *afil* ⁸⁷ *afil* *afil* ⁸⁸ *afil* *afil* ⁸⁹ *afil* *afil* ⁹⁰ *afil* *afil* ⁹¹ *afil* *afil* ⁹² *afil* *afil* ⁹³ *afil* *afil* ⁹⁴ *afil* *afil* ⁹⁵ *afil* *afil* ⁹⁶ *afil* *afil* ⁹⁷ *afil* *afil* ⁹⁸ *afil* *afil* ⁹⁹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁰⁰ *afil* *afil* ¹⁰¹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁰² *afil* *afil* ¹⁰³ *afil* *afil* ¹⁰⁴ *afil* *afil* ¹⁰⁵ *afil* *afil* ¹⁰⁶ *afil* *afil* ¹⁰⁷ *afil* *afil* ¹⁰⁸ *afil* *afil* ¹⁰⁹ *afil* *afil* ¹¹⁰ *afil* *afil* ¹¹¹ *afil* *afil* ¹¹² *afil* *afil* ¹¹³ *afil* *afil* ¹¹⁴ *afil* *afil* ¹¹⁵ *afil* *afil* ¹¹⁶ *afil* *afil* ¹¹⁷ *afil* *afil* ¹¹⁸ *afil* *afil* ¹¹⁹ *afil* *afil* ¹²⁰ *afil* *afil* ¹²¹ *afil* *afil* ¹²² *afil* *afil* ¹²³ *afil* *afil* ¹²⁴ *afil* *afil* ¹²⁵ *afil* *afil* ¹²⁶ *afil* *afil* ¹²⁷ *afil* *afil* ¹²⁸ *afil* *afil* ¹²⁹ *afil* *afil* ¹³⁰ *afil* *afil* ¹³¹ *afil* *afil* ¹³² *afil* *afil* ¹³³ *afil* *afil* ¹³⁴ *afil* *afil* ¹³⁵ *afil* *afil* ¹³⁶ *afil* *afil* ¹³⁷ *afil* *afil* ¹³⁸ *afil* *afil* ¹³⁹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁴⁰ *afil* *afil* ¹⁴¹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁴² *afil* *afil* ¹⁴³ *afil* *afil* ¹⁴⁴ *afil* *afil* ¹⁴⁵ *afil* *afil* ¹⁴⁶ *afil* *afil* ¹⁴⁷ *afil* *afil* ¹⁴⁸ *afil* *afil* ¹⁴⁹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁵⁰ *afil* *afil* ¹⁵¹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁵² *afil* *afil* ¹⁵³ *afil* *afil* ¹⁵⁴ *afil* *afil* ¹⁵⁵ *afil* *afil* ¹⁵⁶ *afil* *afil* ¹⁵⁷ *afil* *afil* ¹⁵⁸ *afil* *afil* ¹⁵⁹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁶⁰ *afil* *afil* ¹⁶¹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁶² *afil* *afil* ¹⁶³ *afil* *afil* ¹⁶⁴ *afil* *afil* ¹⁶⁵ *afil* *afil* ¹⁶⁶ *afil* *afil* ¹⁶⁷ *afil* *afil* ¹⁶⁸ *afil* *afil* ¹⁶⁹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁷⁰ *afil* *afil* ¹⁷¹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁷² *afil* *afil* ¹⁷³ *afil* *afil* ¹⁷⁴ *afil* *afil* ¹⁷⁵ *afil* *afil* ¹⁷⁶ *afil* *afil* ¹⁷⁷ *afil* *afil* ¹⁷⁸ *afil* *afil* ¹⁷⁹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁸⁰ *afil* *afil* ¹⁸¹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁸² *afil* *afil* ¹⁸³ *afil* *afil* ¹⁸⁴ *afil* *afil* ¹⁸⁵ *afil* *afil* ¹⁸⁶ *afil* *afil* ¹⁸⁷ *afil* *afil* ¹⁸⁸ *afil* *afil* ¹⁸⁹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁹⁰ *afil* *afil* ¹⁹¹ *afil* *afil* ¹⁹² *afil* *afil* ¹⁹³ *afil* *afil* ¹⁹⁴ *afil* *afil* ¹⁹⁵ *afil* *afil* ¹⁹⁶ *afil* *afil* ¹⁹⁷ *afil* *afil* ¹⁹⁸ *afil* *afil* ¹⁹⁹ *afil* *afil* ²⁰⁰ *afil* *afil* ²⁰¹ *afil* *afil* ²⁰² *afil* *afil* ²⁰³ *afil* *afil* ²⁰⁴ *afil* *afil* ²⁰⁵ *afil* *afil* ²⁰⁶ *afil* *afil* ²⁰⁷ *afil* *afil* ²⁰⁸ *afil* *afil* ²⁰⁹ *afil* *afil* ²¹⁰ *afil* *afil* ²¹¹ *afil* *afil* ²¹² *afil* *afil* ²¹³ *afil* *afil* ²¹⁴ *afil* *afil* ²¹⁵ *afil* *afil* ²¹⁶ *afil* *afil* ²¹⁷ *afil* *afil* ²¹⁸ *afil* *afil* ²¹⁹ *afil* *afil* ²²⁰ *afil* *afil* ²²¹ *afil* *afil* ²²² *afil* *afil* ²²³ *afil* *afil* ²²⁴ *afil* *afil* ²²⁵ *afil* *afil* ²²⁶ *afil* *afil* ²²⁷ *afil* *afil* ²²⁸ *afil* *afil* ²²⁹ *afil* *afil* ²³⁰ *afil* *afil* ²³¹ *afil* *afil* ²³² *afil* *afil* ²³³ *afil* *afil* ²³⁴ *afil* *afil* ²³⁵ *afil* *afil* ²³⁶ *afil* *afil* ²³⁷ *afil* *afil* ²³⁸ *afil* *afil* ²³⁹ *afil* *afil* ²⁴⁰ *afil* *afil* ²⁴¹ *afil* *afil* ²⁴² *afil* *afil* ²⁴³ *afil* *afil* ²⁴⁴ *afil* *afil* ²⁴⁵ *afil* *afil* ²⁴⁶ *afil* *afil* ²⁴⁷ *afil* *afil* ²⁴⁸ *afil* *afil* ²⁴⁹ *afil* *afil* ²⁵⁰ *afil* *afil* ²⁵¹ *afil* *afil* ²⁵² *afil* *afil* ²⁵³ *afil* *afil* ²⁵⁴ *afil* *afil* ²⁵⁵ *afil* *afil* ²⁵⁶ *afil* *afil* ²⁵⁷ *afil* *afil* ²⁵⁸ *afil* *afil* ²⁵⁹ *afil* *afil* ²⁶⁰ *afil* *afil* ²⁶¹ *afil* *afil* ²⁶² *afil* *afil* ²⁶³ *afil* *afil* ²⁶⁴ *afil* *afil* ²⁶⁵ *afil* *afil* ²⁶⁶ *afil* *afil* ²⁶⁷ *afil* *afil* ²⁶⁸ *afil* *afil* ²⁶⁹ *afil* *afil* ²⁷⁰ *afil* *afil* ²⁷¹ *afil* *afil* ²⁷² *afil* *afil* ²⁷³ *afil* *afil* ²⁷⁴ *afil* *afil* ²⁷⁵ *afil* *afil* ²⁷⁶ *afil* *afil* ²⁷⁷ *afil* *afil* ²⁷⁸ *afil* *afil* ²⁷⁹ *afil* *afil* ²⁸⁰ *afil* *afil* ²⁸¹ *afil* *afil* ²⁸² *afil* *afil* ²⁸³ *afil* *afil* ²⁸⁴ *afil* *afil* ²⁸⁵ *afil* *afil* ²⁸⁶ *afil* *afil* ²⁸⁷ *afil* *afil* ²⁸⁸ *afil* *afil* ²⁸⁹ *afil* *afil* ²⁹⁰ *afil* *afil* ²⁹¹ *afil* *afil* ²⁹² *afil* *afil* ²⁹³ *afil* *afil* ²⁹⁴ *afil* *afil* ²⁹⁵ *afil* *afil* ²⁹⁶ *afil* *afil* ²⁹⁷ *afil* *afil* ²⁹⁸ *afil* *afil* ²⁹⁹ *afil* *afil* ³⁰⁰ *afil* *afil* ³⁰¹ *afil* *afil* ³⁰² *afil* *afil* ³⁰³ *afil* *afil* ³⁰⁴ *afil* *afil* ³⁰⁵ *afil* *afil* ³⁰⁶ *afil* *afil* ³⁰⁷ *afil* *afil* ³⁰⁸ *afil* *afil* ³⁰⁹ *afil* *afil* ³¹⁰ *afil* *afil* ³¹¹ *afil* *afil* ³¹² *afil* *afil* ³¹³ *afil* *afil* ³¹⁴ *afil* *afil* ³¹⁵ *afil* *afil* ³¹⁶ *afil* *afil* ³¹⁷ *afil* *afil* ³¹⁸ *afil* *afil* ³¹⁹ *afil* *afil* ³²⁰ *afil* *afil* ³²¹ *afil* *afil* ³²² *afil* *afil* ³²³ *afil* *afil* ³²⁴ *afil* *afil* ³²⁵ *afil* *afil* ³²⁶ *afil* *afil* ³²⁷ *afil* *afil* ³²⁸ *afil* *afil* ³²⁹ *afil* *afil* ³³⁰ *afil* *afil* ³³¹ *afil* *afil* ³³² *afil* *afil* ³³³ *afil* *afil* ³³⁴ *afil* *afil* ³³⁵ *afil* *afil* ³³⁶ *afil* *afil* ³³⁷ *afil* *afil* ³³⁸ *afil* *afil* ³³⁹ *afil* *afil* ³⁴⁰ *afil* *afil* ³⁴¹ *afil* *afil* ³⁴² *afil* *afil* ³⁴³ *afil* *afil* ³⁴⁴ *afil* *afil* ³⁴⁵ *afil* *afil* ³⁴⁶ *afil* *afil* ³⁴⁷ *afil* *afil* ³⁴⁸ *afil* *afil* ³⁴⁹ *afil* *afil* ³⁵⁰ *afil* *afil* ³⁵¹ *afil* *afil* ³⁵² *afil* *afil* ³⁵³ *afil* *afil* ³⁵⁴ *afil* *afil* ³⁵⁵ *afil* *afil* ³⁵⁶ *afil* *afil* ³⁵⁷ *afil* *afil* ³⁵⁸ *afil* *afil* ³⁵⁹ *afil* *afil* ³⁶⁰ *afil* *afil* ³⁶¹ *afil* *afil* ³⁶² *afil* *afil* ³⁶³ *afil* *afil* ³⁶⁴ *afil* *afil* ³⁶⁵ *afil* *afil* ³⁶⁶ *afil* *afil* ³⁶⁷ *afil* *afil* ³⁶⁸ *afil* *afil* ³⁶⁹ *afil* *afil* ³⁷⁰ *afil* *afil* ³⁷¹ *afil* *afil* ³⁷² *afil* *afil* ³⁷³ *afil* *afil* ³⁷⁴ *afil* *afil* ³⁷⁵ *afil* *afil* ³⁷⁶ *afil* *afil* ³⁷⁷ *afil* *afil* ³⁷⁸ *afil* *afil* ³⁷⁹ *afil* *afil* ³⁸⁰ *afil* *afil* ³⁸¹ *afil* *afil* ³⁸² *afil* *afil* ³⁸³ *afil* *afil* ³⁸⁴ *afil* *afil* ³⁸⁵ *afil* *afil* ³⁸⁶ *afil* *afil* ³⁸⁷ *afil* *afil* ³⁸⁸ *afil* *afil* ³⁸⁹ *afil* *afil* ³⁹⁰ *afil* *afil* ³⁹¹ *afil* *afil* ³⁹² *afil* *afil* ³⁹³ *afil* *afil* ³⁹⁴ *afil* *afil* ³⁹⁵ *afil* *afil* ³⁹⁶ *afil* *afil* ³⁹⁷ *afil* *afil* ³⁹⁸ *afil* *afil* ³⁹⁹ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁰⁰ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁰¹ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁰² *afil* *afil* ⁴⁰³ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁰⁴ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁰⁵ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁰⁶ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁰⁷ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁰⁸ *afil* *afil* ⁴⁰⁹ *afil* *afil* ⁴¹⁰ *afil* *afil* ⁴¹¹ *afil* *afil* ⁴¹² *afil* *afil* ⁴¹³ *afil* *afil* ⁴¹⁴ *afil* *afil* ⁴¹⁵ *afil* *afil* ⁴¹⁶ *afil* *afil* ⁴¹⁷ *afil* *afil* ⁴¹⁸

nights and days of the lunar month after the ninth. *Ushu* ¹ Decimating, receiving (as taxes from the people) the tenth of their flocks, &c. ² (pl. عسار) The tenth part, a tythe. عسر سرعج The tenths prescribed by law.

¹ عسرا *ushra* ¹ Companions, familiars, friends.

² A she-camel in the tenth month of her pregnancy.

¹ عسرا *ushran* Camels watering on the twentieth day from their last drinking (those beyond are called حواري).

¹ عسرا *ushrah* An arrow flying, or a lion running, with vehemence.

¹ عسرة *ushret* See عسر — *Ushret* Conversation, agreeable familiarity, the pleasures of the table. See عس — عسرة حانة or عسرة ob A house of pleasure, or entertainment.

¹ عسرة *ushrek* Nightshade, hemlock.

¹ عسرة *ushrem* ¹ A strong army. ² An arrow flying.

¹ عسرة *ushuma* (oblique عسرين) Twenty; the twentieth. عسري My twenty عسروك Your twenty.

¹ عسرة *ushumet* A monthly pension, paid upon the twentieth day.

¹ عسرة *ushu* Thickness of body.

¹ عسرة *ushazan* Walking like one that has lost his leg; leaning on a stick.

¹ عسرة *ushab* A strong fierce lion.

¹ عسرة *ushan* Naturally hard.

¹ عسرة Pl. of عس.

¹ عسرة *ushuf* A nest built on a tree.

¹ عسرة *ushk* ¹ Love of the most passionate kind. ² Sick or dying for love. عس بالله For the love of God. عس بالله Divine love.

¹ عسرة *ushket* Ivy, convolvulus.

¹ عسرة *ushkin* or عسرين ¹ The rut (of deer or other animals). ² Travelling fast, going a good pace (a horse).

¹ عسرة *ushm* ¹ Concupiscence, strong desire.

¹ Beginning to fatten. ³ Dry bread (without meat).

¹ عسرة *ushma* ¹ Two-coloured. ² Withered from old age. ³ Dried to powder (trees). ⁴ Ground, where trees wither and decay.

¹ عسرة *ushmet* ¹ A piece of dry bread. ² An old man or woman. ³ Withered, dry.

¹ عسرة *ushmej* Wrinkled and ugly faced.

¹ عسرة *ushmer* (fem. *ushmeret*) Large and strong by nature.

¹ عسرة *ushmet* Tall and handsome.

¹ عسرة *ushmek* and عسان (fem. عسمة) pl. عسانة Tall and moderately thick.

¹ عسرة *ushou* ¹ Eating supper, giving meat to men, or forage to cattle in the evening. ² Travelling any where in the night-time. ³ Going (to any one) in expectation of something good. ⁴ Resolution, purpose. ⁵ (contra) Receding, shifting. ⁶ Drawing near a fire or light, in order to see better.

¹ عسرة *ushwa* (fem. of عسبي) ¹ Purblind, blind with love. ² Darkness, night. ³ Pawing the ground when she cannot see (a camel).

¹ عسوة *ushwet* ¹ Amorous playfulness, blandishment, caresses, coquetting, ogling, gallantry.

² A gloomy dark affair, stupendous, dangerous.

⁴ The thick darkness following the eclipse.

⁵ A lighted fire. عسوة كبر or عسوة زن Playing the gallant or coquette.

¹ عسور *ushur* ¹ Decimation. ² (pl. of عسر *ushu*) The tythes or legal tenths.

¹ عسورا *ashura* See عسورا.

¹ عسور *ashur* ¹ Hard ground; a rough road.

² Strong, hardy (camel).

¹ عسوزن *asharzen* (pl. عسار and عساوز) ¹ Difficult, intricate. ² Strong, thick.

¹ عسوسه See عسوس — عسوس See عسوس.

¹ عسوي *ashater* Evening.

¹ عسي *ashi* ¹ Purblind. ² Blindfold. *Ashi* Giving meat or forage in the evening. *Ushi* (pl. عسود) Supper, also the evening food of cattle.

Ashi or *ashyan* The evening; the time from sunset to the first watch; also the first watch. عسي Yesterday evening.

¹ عسيان *ashyan* (pl. عسانيات) Supping.

¹ عسيب *ashib* See عسيب.

¹ عسيب *ashyat* pl. عسانا and عسانات ¹ The evening. ² A cloud.

¹ عسيب *ashu* ¹ The tenth part. ² A friend, a companion (especially a husband or wife).

¹ عسيرة *ashut* (or عسر) Parentage, kindred, a family, tribe, house. عسيرة حوسان Kindred and domestic relations.

¹ عسيرة *ashyik* Desperately in love.

¹ عسيرة *ash* ¹ Firmly rooted, strong. ² Severe, inexorable to a debtor.

¹ عصا *asa* ¹ A stick, staff, baton, bludgeon.

² Basting, striking with a stick or sword.

¹ عصا *ashab* Mote's rod. ¹ عصا *ashab* A bishop's crozier.

¹ عصا *ash* ¹ A woman's veil or head-dress. The tongue. ³ The leg-bone. ⁴ (pl. عصى) The bone of a bird's wing. ⁵ Chastisement, discipline. ⁶ Concord. ⁷ A society (of Moslems).

¹ عصا *ash* ¹ Administering justice.

¹ عصا *ash* ¹ Pasturing camels properly.

¹ عصا *ash* ¹ Discord. العبي عصا He threw away his staff, he stopt, he gave up proceeding on a journey, he desisted from any design.

¹ عصا *ashab* A small rope. See عصب *ash*, sign. 4. *Ashab* A vendor of cotton thread.

¹ عصا *ashabet* ¹ A bandage (for a wound); a fillet, wreath, a tiara, a turban, or any thing which they bind round, or wear upon the head.

² (pl. عصاب) A body (of men or horses); a flock (of birds).

¹ عصا *afat* See عصا — *Ufat* (pl. of عاصي) Rebels, obstinate sinners.

¹ عصار *asar* ¹ Great dust. ² Women. *Afsar* An oil-maker or presser.

¹ عصاره *asaret* Pressed juice; also the dregs after the juice is expressed. عصاره انستتن Wormwood water or juice.

¹ عصاره *asafet* Chaff, beards of corn, &c.

¹ عصاره *asafyr* Pl. of عصور.

- 1 ^أ *afakyl* Whirlwinds.
 2 ^أ *ajul* Crooked, curved.
 3 ^أ *ajam* (pl. *اصبه*) 1 A collyrium, with which they anoint or paint the eye-brows, &c.
 2 The small part of the tail. 3 The rope or other fastening of a leather bottle.
 4 *afawid* Pl. of *عصاويد* — *عصابت* Pl. of *عصابت* — *عصابت* Pl. of *عصابت* or *عصابت* or *عصابت*.
 5 ^أ *ajeb* 1 A tendon, a nerve. 2 The chiefs, the superior rank of men. 3 Having large tendons. 4 Assembling camels. *Ajb* 1 Surrounding. 2 Dying round the mouth (spittle). 3 Twisting hard. 4 Putting on a turban or tiara; binding a fillet, &c. round the head. 5 Tying a rope round a camel's thigh to make her give milk plentifully. 6 *Ligans testiculos capri arctissime ut marcore pereant citra evulsionem* 7 Taking separate things in the hand, and holding them together; (as branches of trees to prune, or strip off the leaves). 8 Changing the cesura *معاعلى* in the metric called *وامر* to *معاعلى* — 9 Reddening (as the horizon). 10 *حسه العصب* 1 (A girl) of an elegant shape. 2 A kind of striped Arabian cloth. 3 A cloud, especially a little red cloud appearing in very dry seasons. 4 The superior rank of men. *Ujub* Pl. of *عصب*
 1 ^أ *ajebet* 1 Nerves, tendons, ligaments of the joints. 2 Kindred, relations. *Ujbet* Bodies of men, horses, birds, &c. (from ten to forty).
 2 ^أ *ajetleb* See *عصب*
 3 ^أ *ajil* 1 Bending, twisting (the neck). 2 Stinging (gruel, &c.) 3 Rem habens cum muliere. 4 Forcing unwillingly. 5 Dying
 4 ^أ *aj*, *aj*, or *ajur* Time, an age. *Ajr* Afternoon. (dual) *ajran* Dinner and supper; day and night. *ajran* (adverb) Late. *حاء* *لكن ما جاء لعصر* He came, but he did not come in time. *كرم العصر* Of a noble race. *Uj* and *ajer* A refuge, asylum. *Ajer* 1 Dust. 2 A family. — *صلوة عصر* The meridian prayer.
 3 ^أ *ajeret* A whirlwind, raising the dust in the form of columns, or diving about the clouds impregnated with lightning. *Ujer* 1 Refuge. 2 Obedience. 3 One who is of an inferior order.
 4 ^أ *ajetan* (adverb) Below the rest.
 5 ^أ *ajus* 1 The rump-bone. 2 A worthless fellow. *عصصه* Pain in the rump-bone.
 6 ^أ *asf* 1 Blowing with violence (wind), a storm, a hurricane. 2 Carried with velocity. 3 Labouring to gain a livelihood for one's family. 4 The blade of corn, or corn in blade.
 5 ^أ *usfer* Saffron in the flower.
 6 ^أ *usfur* (fem. *عصفورة*) 1 A sparrow. 2 The forelocks, ringlets flowing over the forehead. 3 Protuberant bones on each side of a horse's forehead; also a white spot on his front. 4 The half of the brain. 5 A vein in the heart. 6 A book. 7 The rudder of a ship. 8 A king, a lord.
 7 See *عصفوفه*
 8 ^أ *uskul* A male locust.
 9 ^أ *ajel* (or *عصلة*) 1 Crooked (tree);

- curved, distorted, twisted (tail). 2 See pl. *اصصال* *ajal*. 3 The shrub rhododaphne or laurel rose
 4 ^أ *ajula* See *عصا*
 5 ^أ *ajleb* Large, robust. *Ajleb* Exceeds of rage. *عصلي* A strong man.
 6 ^أ *ajelly* Bow-legged, crooked.
 7 ^أ *ajlet* and *ajlout* Strong, firm.
 8 ^أ *ajum* Remains, vestiges. *Ujm* Pl. of *اصصم* — *Ajim* 1 Gaining, acquiring 2 Defending, protecting. 3 See *اصصم*
 9 ^أ *ajmet* 1 Defence, protection. 2 Continence, chastity. 3 Integrity. 4 (pl. *عصم* and *اصصم*) A necklace, or collar. *عصبا* Fem. of *اصصم*
 10 ^أ *ajmur* A water-wheel, a bucket.
 11 ^أ *ajmeket* 1 Thick, strong 2 (or *عصمه*) *Vulva magna*; *clavula compicla inter se femora habens mulier*. *عصمه* *ajmeket* Flethy and flabby.
 12 ^أ *ajwad* (pl. *عصاويد*) Malignant, boisterous, fiery-tempered. *Ajmad* 1 A difficult, and important affair. 2 Standing by one's comrades in battle. 3 Perplexed, obscure words.
 13 *afawida* One after another.
 14 ^أ *ajub* A camel giving no milk, unlact, her thigh is bound with a cord.
 15 ^أ *ajud* Dying — *عصور* Pl. of *عصر* — *اصصوف* See *عاصف* and *عصن*
 16 ^أ *ajum* A glutton, a devourer.
 17 ^أ *ajy* and *عصيان* 1 Rebellious. 2 Rebellion, sin. See *عاصي*
 18 ^أ *ajyb* and *عصصب* Intense, vehement, oppressive (as a day with heat). *Ajyb* (pl. *اصصب*) The heart, lungs, or liver dressed with other intestines.
 19 ^أ *ajeyet* A little staff, rod or switch.
 20 ^أ *ajydet* (pl. *عصاده*) 1 Broth, &c. so thick that it cannot be stirred with a ladle. 2 A kind of sweet cake, generally given to friends on the birth of a child.
 21 ^أ *ajy* Juice pressed from grapes, &c.
 22 *عصم معدني* Mineral juices or essences.
 23 ^أ *ajyret* See *عصارة*
 24 ^أ *ajyret* Collected (leaves of trees).
 25 ^أ *ajyret* A species of violet.
 26 ^أ *ajym* 1 See *عصم* — 2 Sweat, filth.
 27 ^أ *azz* Seizing with the teeth (a mouthful). *Azz* 1 Cunning, shrewd (men). 2 Provident, attentive (to matters of property). 3 Strong, able to travel 4 A thorny shrub, eaten by camels. 5 Difficult to be opened (a book). *Uzz* Food, which in towns they give to camels (as *scamé* grains after the oil is expressed, the broken macerated stones of dates, &c.)
 28 ^أ *azzab* Abusing, reviling, railing.
 29 ^أ *yzad* A mark impressed on the arm
 30 ^أ *yzadet* The side-post of a gate.
 31 ^أ *uzadi* Having large arms.
 32 ^أ *uzanis* See *عمرس*
 33 ^أ *uzaryt* and *عصارطه* See *عصراط*
 34 ^أ *uzaryty* 1 A flabby woman. 2 Podex.

¹ *azaz* Whatever may be taken in the teeth and eaten. *Yaz* ¹ Horses biting one another. ² Difficult, affliction. *عصا* Patient, under misfortune. *عصا* Fat (camel).

¹ *usal* ¹ Troublesome, serious, important (business). ² Difficult to be cured (disease).

¹ *yram* The rump-bone (of a mare, &c.)

¹ *yrah* *عصاه*, *عصاه*, *عصاه* (dimin.) A thorny shrub larger than *عصا*.

¹ *azib* ¹ Reproaching, reviling. ² Striking, digging, cutting off. ³ Returning. ⁴ Taking by the hand. ⁵ Mutilated. ⁶ (A sheep) having one horn broke. ⁷ A virulent tongue. A light-headed volatile youth. ⁸ A calf beginning to have horns.

¹ *a ha* ¹ See above, sign, 6. ² Defenceless, friendless, deprived of a brother (by death). ³ Short-handed (woman). ⁴ (A mare) having above a fourth part cut off the ears.

¹ *ezel* ¹ A great multitude. ² A lie. Thorny shrubs.

¹ *uzel* ¹ An arm (from the shoulder to the elbow, or the corresponding part in a quadruped). *Azel* ¹ A beating pain or discale in the arm, or in the leg of a beast. ² Cut. *Uzel* ¹ A companion, an assistant. ² Assistance. ³ Brawny (arm). ⁴ The border of a thing or country.

¹ *ezdan* Pl. of *عصده*—*عصده* See *حز*.

¹ *azydel* (The hand) of a short arm.

¹ *azus* ¹ Hail, snow; cold water. ² A wild ass, an onager. ³ A plant.

¹ *uzul* ¹ The hips, the podex, the rump-bone, the perineum. ² (or *عصارط* and *عصورت* pl. *عصارط* and *عصارطه*) ¹ A mercenary, a hired labourer, one who works for his victuals. ² Mean, base, worthless. *Uzul* ¹ The wind-pipe. ² The axillary veins.

¹ *azufut* (or *عظوفط* and *عصوفط* dimin. *عصرفت* and *عصرفت*) ¹ A male animal larger than a lizard, on which they believe the demons ride through the air. ² The male *عظا*.

¹ *azyl* (fem. *عصلا*) Muscular (arm). *Azl* Preventing a female slave from marrying. *Uzl* (pl. *عصلا*) A field mouse. *عصلا* ¹ A leg, A muscle. *Azalat* Muscles. ³ Pl. *عصلا* Misfortune, &c. See *عاصد*.

¹ *azm* ¹ The plough-tail. ² A wooden barrow for winnowing corn. ³ The rump-bone or root of the tail of a mare, camel, &c. ⁴ The handle or middle part of a bow.

¹ *asennun* Avaricious, narrow.

¹ *asennuz* ¹ A lion. ² (fem. *عصهرة*) Strong. *عصهرة* An old woman with large tusks, and of a hideous appearance. ³ Short and deformed.

uzumy A water-wheel, a bucket.

¹ *azimik* See *عصك*.

¹ *uzou* Cutting in pieces, dissecting. *Uzou* A member, a joint.

¹ *azub* or *عصوبه* A reproachful tongue.

¹ *azuz* ¹ *عصا* ² Biting (horse). ³ Adverse (fortune). ⁴ Deep, narrow (well).

¹ *azum* ¹ A hardy she camel. ² A glut-ton — *عصون* pl. of *عصه*.

¹ *azyb* See *عاصه* — *Azb* Accusing falsely, lying. *Yzeh* (pl. *عصون*) ¹ A lie, a false pretence, a groundless accusation. ² See *عصه* — *عصه* See *عصاه* — *عصيه* (Camel-) feeding on *عصاه*.

¹ *azyl* A low palm-tree.

¹ *azyz* ¹ Adhering inflexibly (to a friend). ² Affliction, calamity.

¹ *yzyz* Magic, enchantment.

¹ *azybet* A lie, a false accusation. *Uzybet* See *عصاه*.

¹ *att* ¹ Tearing (a garment). ² Throwing down, overcoming, conquering.

¹ *ata* A present, a gift, a donation, a favour. ² *Ata kuden* To give, to confer a benefit, to present. ³ *عطا* *عطا* Giving presents, liberal, munificent. ⁴ *عطا* *عطا* Bestowing benefits, and diffusing liberality.

¹ *atabil* or *عطائل* Pl. of *عطول*.

¹ *atar* A dealer in perfumes or drugs. *عطارة* The profession of a perfumer or druggist.

¹ *uterid* ¹ The planet Mercury. ² Quick-silver, mercury.

¹ *utas* ¹ Sneezing. ² Aurora.

¹ *ytafb* and *عطاسي* Pl. of *عطسان*.

¹ *atal* ¹ A bold or a strong man. ² A lion. ³ Corpulent.

¹ *ytaf* ¹ A loose upper garment, wrapped round the body. ² A gin or crooked stick for catching wild beasts. ³ A sword.

¹ *ytaf* plur. of *عطال*.

¹ *atamis* Plur. of *عطاميس*.

¹ *ataya* (pl. of *عطيه*) Gifts, presents.

¹ *ateb* Destruction. *Utub* Cotton. *عطبه* A bit of cotton or burnt cloth.

¹ *utbul* A beautiful gulf.

¹ *atyr* (fem. *عطره*) Odour, perfume, fragrance, ottar (of roses). ² *عطرسا* Fragrant, odiferous. *عطره* Excellent, vendible in the market.

¹ *atered* See *عطون*.

¹ *atufan* A roost or dunghill cock.

¹ *ytrum* Lions dung.

¹ *ats* (or *عطسان* and *عطسه*) Sneezing. *Atz* ¹ Breaking forth (as the dawn). ² Meeting a deer directly in front (considered as a fortunate omen). *عطسه* Similar to another in form or temper.

¹ *atefb* Thirst. *Atyfb* (fem. *عطسنة*) Thirsty. *Atyfb* A thirsty parched place.

¹ *atban* (pl. *عطاسي*, *عطسي* or *عطاس* fem. *عطسني* pl. *عطاسي*) ¹ Thirsty, parched with drowth. ² Burning with desire. *عطسان* *عطسان* (pl. *عطاسي*) Thirsty to excess.

¹ *utut* ¹ Any garment cut out and ready for sewing. ² (or *عططه*) Making a confused noise, as in battle or in a tumult, calling out *عيط* *yi yi*.

¹ *atf* ¹ Favour, affection, inclination. ² A copulative conjunction. ³ Turning, conver-

fion. ⁴ A present, bounty. *عطى* (or *عطى* *نفسى*) An explicative conjunction (connecting several synonymous or explanatory words.) *عطى* *بيان* A copulative conjunction. ⁵ *عطى* *داسن* To have an affection, to be propitious or favourable. ⁶ *عطى* *كردن* ⁷ To present, to give. ⁸ To turn, inflect, fold, double. ⁹ To rush upon. ¹⁰ *عطى* *عنان زمام كردن* To turn the reins (towards any place). *عطى* ¹¹ The side. ¹² The arm-pit. ¹³ The curvature, also the sound of a bow. *عطى* *بي* He turned from him. *عطى* *نظر في* He admired himself.

¹⁴ *عطى* *atfet* ¹⁵ Small beads or shells hung by women round their necks, as a charm to gain the affections of their lovers. ¹⁶ Wheeling to right or left, curvetting as a horse. *عطى* *Goats vine*, a species of plant, without leaves, encircling trees.

¹⁷ *عطى* *atil* ¹⁸ Idle. ¹⁹ Idleness. *عطى* *Uil* or *utul* Poor, indigent. ²⁰ See pl. *عطى*—*اعطال* ²¹ Idle. ²² Beautifully shaped.

²³ *عطى* *atelles* Long, tall.

²⁴ *عطى* *aim* (pl. *عطى* *atum*) Perishing.

²⁵ *عطى* *utmus* Beautiful, young (female).

²⁶ *عطى* *aten* ²⁷ Stinking (skins). ²⁸ See Plur.

عطى ²⁹ The bottom or bale of a mountain *عطى* *الابل* They reclined upon bended knees (camels). *عطى* *Macerating* (hides) with dung, salt, and the plant *عطى*, to soften and take off the hair.

³⁰ *عطى* *atou* Receiving in the hand; raising the head or hands when taking any thing. ³¹ Overcoming, conquering.

³² *عطى* *atarwed* ³³ A quick step. ³⁴ Patent, open (road). ³⁵ Noble, generous (man). ³⁶ Long (day or rope). ³⁷ *عطى* *بوما* The whole day.

³⁸ *عطى* *atuf* Favourable, well affected.

³⁹ *عطى* *utufet* Affection, inclination, favour. *عطى* *عطوى پدرى* Fatherly affection.

⁴⁰ *عطى* *utul* ⁴¹ Indigent. ⁴² (A woman) without a necklace or other ornaments.

⁴³ *عطى* *utey* Diminutive of *عطى*

⁴⁴ *عطى* *atuyet* A present, a gift.

⁴⁵ *عطى* *atyf* Gentle, mild (woman).

⁴⁶ *عطى* *atyl* A young shoot of a palm.

⁴⁷ *عطى* *azaat* or *عطابى* (pl. *عطى*) An animal larger than a lizard.

⁴⁸ *عطى* *yzar* Repletion (with wine).

⁴⁹ *عطى* *azara* Male locusts.

⁵⁰ *عطى* *yzax* ⁵¹ Biting one another. ⁵² Vehemence, intrepidity in battle.

⁵³ *عطى* *yzam* (pl. of *عطى* *azm*) Bones. *عطى* *yzam* Dry, carious bones. ⁵⁴ (pl. of *عطى* *yzam*) Great.

⁵⁵ *عطى* *yzamet* See *عطى*

⁵⁶ *عطى* *azib* ⁵⁷ Adhering to one with patience and perseverance. ⁵⁸ Wagging the tail briskly (a bud). ⁵⁹ Managing properly cattle or any other estate. ⁶⁰ Fat, corpulent. ⁶¹ Growing hard from labour (the hands).

⁶² *عطى* *yzet* Admonition, exhortation, preaching. — *عطى* Pl. of *عطى*

Vol. I.

⁶³ *عطى* *azyet* Taking the male (a camel) and conceiving; (contra) Not conceiving

⁶⁴ *عطى* *yzax* and *عطى* *Wavering* or turning in the flight (an arrow). ⁶⁵ Retiring from battle. ⁶⁶ Going up (a hill) ⁶⁷ Wagging the tail.

⁶⁸ *عطى* *uzul* *Cinadi* See *ماتون*

⁶⁹ *عطى* *yzam* Dark coloured dust, obscure

⁷⁰ *عطى* *azemet* Darkness.

⁷¹ *عطى* *azm* ⁷² A bone. *عطى* ⁷³ Magnitude

⁷⁴ Magnificence. ⁷⁵ Pride. ⁷⁶ The principal part of any thing. *عطى* *طىك* *طىك* *Ha!* your belly

is very prominent! *عطى* *uzema* The grandest. *Uzma* (fem. of *عطى*) Greater, greatest. See *ع*

⁷⁷ *عطى* *azemet* ⁷⁸ Magnitude, magnificence, pride, pomp. ⁷⁹ The largest elbow-bone *Azmet* A cushion or any thing similar with which women show a false prominence round the hips. ⁸⁰ Bones.

⁸¹ *عطى* *uzma* (fem. of *اعظم*) The greatest, the most supreme. *عطى* *وزار* The grand vizirship, the dignity of prime minister.

⁸² *عطى* *azub* See *عطب*

⁸³ *عطى* *azym* ⁸⁴ Great, large. ⁸⁵ High in quality or dignity, much esteemed. *عطى* *فساد* A great misfortune. *عطى* ⁸⁶ An important affair, an extraordinary event.

⁸⁷ *عطى* *aff* Abstinence, chastity.

⁸⁸ *عطى* *afa* ⁸⁹ Obliteration, decay, ruin. ⁹⁰ Dust.

⁹¹ Any thing white on the pupil of the eye. ⁹² An afs's colt. ⁹³ Rain. See *عفو*

⁹⁴ *عطى* *ufat* Plur. of *عافى*

⁹⁵ *عطى* *afur* ⁹⁶ A species of tree, which easily kindles, used for fire-wood. ⁹⁷ The fecundation of the female palm tree, by sprinkling over it the male flowers. ⁹⁸ Dry bread, i. e. without meat.

⁹⁹ *عطى* *afaret* Detestable, malicious cunning.

¹⁰⁰ *عطى* *afaruyet* (pl. of *عفريه*) Horrible demons or giants. *عطى* *الجن و اعاى مسهم* Dreadful demons, and vipers with envenomed teeth.

¹⁰¹ *عطى* *afazet* A hill, heap, tumulus

¹⁰² *عطى* *xfas* ¹⁰³ Pressing, holding fast. ¹⁰⁴ Handling or using gently. ¹⁰⁵ See *فساد*

¹⁰⁶ *عطى* *ufasbet* A mob, a crowd.

¹⁰⁷ *عطى* *xfas* ¹⁰⁸ A little purse of leather or cloth for holding petty cash. ¹⁰⁹ A small strap of leather, &c. with which they fasten the mouth of a bottle.

¹¹⁰ *عطى* *ufazyj* See *عصج*

¹¹¹ *عطى* *affat* and *عطى* *Stuttering.*

¹¹² *عطى* *effatet* A shepherd's.

¹¹³ *عطى* *afaf* See *عافى*—*عافى* See *عه*

¹¹⁴ *عطى* *affaket* Podex.

¹¹⁵ *عطى* *ffan* Time, season. *عطى* *على* In good time; seasonably.

¹¹⁶ *عطى* *xfawet* The first and best of the broth; also that which remains in the kettle, as the hue paid to the person from whom it is borrowed.

¹¹⁷ *عطى* *afaf* Chaste matrons.

¹¹⁸ *عطى* *yffet* Chastity, continence, abstinence, modesty. *عطى* *اهل* Chaste. *Uffet* The milk remaining in the udder.

أ ^١ *afel* The small guts (of men and solid hooved animals, of the soft footed, or those which divide the hoof, they are called *مصارى*)

أ ^٢ *afel* and *عبدان* Leaping with the feet close.

أ ^٣ *afel* Earth, dust. ^٤ The first watering of town fields. *Afar* Rolling in the dust, throwing on the ground. *af* ^٥ A hog, a boar. ^٦ (fem. *عفر*) A dangerous, wicked, cunning man. ^٧ See *عفر* The 27th, 28th and 29th night of the moon *عن* *afin* About or after the end of the month ^٨ (pl. *اعفار*) Strong, robust, strenuous

أ ^٩ *afra* The 13th day of the moon. ^{١٠} (fem. or *اعفر*) Whitish red (land, sheep or deer).

أ ^{١١} *afra* (or *عفره*) The mane, hair, or feathers on the neck of a lion, cock, &c. which bristle up when they are angry. *afra* Misfortune. See *عفره* — *afra* A whitish redness. See *عفره* — *afra* The intenseness of summer heat.

أ ^{١٢} *afra* Deformed, hideous.

أ ^{١٣} *afra* (عروس, عروس, عروس, عروس) (fem. *عربا*) A strong, fierce, ravenous lion

أ ^{١٤} *afra* A giant, a demon, any fancied specter of a horrible appearance. ^{١٥} A fly, dangerous, inhuman man ^{١٦} Fierce ^{١٧} Fierceness.

أ ^{١٨} *afin* Name of a place frequented by lions *لب* *عربى* ^{١٩} Powerful, independent master of one's possessions. ^{٢٠} Doing any thing attentively, assiduously, matterly.

أ ^{٢١} *af* Ordering (a camel) to lie down. ^{٢٢} Colludens cum conjuge. ^{٢٣} A nut. ^{٢٤} A cotton pod.

أ ^{٢٥} *afzer* A meddler or busy body. ^{٢٦} See *سريع* and *سابق*

أ ^{٢٧} *af* Restraining, retaining, imprisoning ^{٢٨} Splitting. ^{٢٩} Driving with violence; dragging on the ground. ^{٣٠} Rubbing the skin. ^{٣١} Kicking the posteriors

أ ^{٣٢} *afshul* Thinly clothed (man)

أ ^{٣٣} *afshul* Long, tall; corpulent.

أ ^{٣٤} *afshul* and *عفسل* Heavy, agreeing badly with the constitution (meat or an)

أ ^{٣٥} *afshul* Inhuman, stern, severe (man) A flabby old woman.

أ ^{٣٦} *afes* Wry nosed. ^{٣٧} Styptick.

أ ^{٣٨} *afz* A gall (both tree and apple). Closing the mouth of a bottle with leather, &c. Squeezing hard (in wrestling). ^{٣٩} Subigens (puellam)

أ ^{٤٠} *afzej* and *عاصج* Thick, corpulent, fott. *Afzej* Hard.

أ ^{٤١} *af* and *عطاف* Coughing, sneezing, farting (sheep, goats, &c.) ^{٤٢} Calling to sheep. ^{٤٣} Making a noise with the lips when speaking *عطاف* A coughing sheep &c.

أ ^{٤٤} *afy* Stuttering, stammering.

أ ^{٤٥} *afik* Going at discretion, at full liberty Compung, going, or repeating any thing often; visiting frequently. ^{٤٦} Whipping severely. ^{٤٧} Wake-

ing, sleeping little. ^{٤٨} Doing any thing slightly.

أ ^{٤٩} *afik* Retaining, restraining, hindering.

أ ^{٥٠} *afik* Retiring, absenting. ^{٥١} Shaking any thing (the wind). ^{٥٢} Farting. *عنفه* Absence; also the noun of unity of *عنف*

أ ^{٥٣} *afkel* Having a large face (a man).

أ ^{٥٤} *afik* and *عفك* and *عفك* Left-handed, ambidexter. ^{٥٥} Foolish, very stupid. ^{٥٦} Inconstant; doing nothing well or steadily.

أ ^{٥٧} *afkel* Foolish, insane.

أ ^{٥٨} *afel* (or *علا*) Having a rupture (a woman). ^{٥٩} (fem. *علا*) The female rupture. *Afil* Feeling cattle about the thighs, &c. if fat.

أ ^{٦٠} *aflet* Foolish, awkward, dull.

أ ^{٦١} *aflek* (or *ععله*) A lazy woman; speaking ill. ^{٦٢} Vulva ampla et laxa.

أ ^{٦٣} *afuk* See *علط* or *احبق*

أ ^{٦٤} *afin* Ascending (a mountain). ^{٦٥} Corrupting as meat; rotting (as a rope,) &c.

أ ^{٦٦} *afenjej* Foolish, dull, thick. ^{٦٧} A swift the camel.

أ ^{٦٨} *afenkes* Mean, base. ^{٦٩} Morose, touchy (in temper); a man of such a disposition.

أ ^{٧٠} *afou* Pardon, absolution. ^{٧١} *عفو کردن*

To forgive, excuse, spare. *Afou* (the wind) defacing (the vestiges of a house, &c.); erased.

أ ^{٧٢} Long, luxuriant (hair, herbage, &c.) ^{٧٣} Making long.

أ ^{٧٤} Shearing (wool). ^{٧٥} Pure (water). ^{٧٦} Leaving in the pot the best part of the broth, in return for the loan of the kettle.

أ ^{٧٧} Cropping the herbage near to the roots (a camel). ^{٧٨} Going to beg a favour, &c.

أ ^{٧٩} The best of any thing. ^{٨٠} The

balance of one's estate after all necessary disbursements are deducted. ^{٨١} Untrodden ground, uninhabited and without the trace of building.

أ ^{٨٢} *afou* (fem. *عفو*) A wild ass's colt. *Afouvou* Giving much.

أ ^{٨٣} *عفو و عار* (God) granting pardon to sinners

أ ^{٨٤} *afou* Obliteration.

أ ^{٨٥} *afwet* The pure or better part (of any thing).

أ ^{٨٦} Wild asses, colts.

أ ^{٨٧} *afuset* Austerity, a styptic. ^{٨٨} A lover.

أ ^{٨٩} *afunet* Corruption, infection.

أ ^{٩٠} *afi* Asking or receiving benefits. *كنير*

أ ^{٩١} *af* In high health; wholesome.

أ ^{٩٢} *afir* (Flesh) laid on sand to be dried by the sun.

أ ^{٩٣} A kind of wheat boiled without meat, &c. ^{٩٤} (A woman) giving nothing to her female slave.

أ ^{٩٥} *afy* See *عفا*

أ ^{٩٦} *afif* Abstaining (from any thing forbidden).

أ ^{٩٧} *afiee* A chaste, modest woman.

أ ^{٩٨} *afik* See *عفك*

أ ^{٩٩} *afil* The cure of the rupture See *عفل*

أ ^{١٠٠} *akk* Splitting. ^{١٠١} Dissolving in rain

(clouds). ^{١٠٢} Shooting (an arrow) towards the sky.

أ ^{١٠٣} Slaughtering (a sheep) and giving it in alms on the birth of a child, or when its head is first shaved, which is upon the seventh day.

أ ^{١٠٤} A furrow or crack in the ground. ^{١٠٥} Bitter thick water.

أ ^{١٠٦} *aka* Pl. of *عاه* ^{١٠٧} See *عوم*

▲ عتاب *ykab* ¹ Punishment, chastisement, torment. ² Coming behind, following. ³ Changing turns (with another), doing duty, &c. alternately. ⁴ Making gain or plunder. ⁵ (pl. of عيبة) The declivities or difficult passes of mountains. ⁶ خوف عتاب The dread of royal resentment or punishment. *Ukab* ¹ An eagle (especially black). ² A large standard. ³ A projecting stone in a mountain; or in a well under water, on which pitchers are broken. ⁴ A rivulet or any place whence water flows into a cistern or reservoir.

▲ عابيس *akabis* Evils, misfortunes.

▲ عابيل *akabil* Pl. of عابول

▲ عاء *akat* A mansion, also the area, court or ground surrounding it.

▲ عا *ykad* ¹ Whatever one acquires. ² A place to which a man is appointed.

▲ عار *akar* (plur. عاراب) ¹ An immovable estate in land, houses, palm-trees, &c. household furniture. ² A palm tree with the head cut off.

³ A tree used for firing. *Ukar* (or ععاره) ¹ Barren (woman). ² Wine. ³ A kind of red cloth. *Akkar* An aromatic root.

▲ عارب *akarib* Pl. of عارب Scorpions.

▲ عاص *akas* A fillet for the hair.

▲ عاف *ukaf* A distemper which makes the feet of sheep crooked.

▲ عاق *akak* See عاق *akek* — *ʾʾak* ¹ Pl. of عاق *ukuk*. ² Disobedience. See سعان

▲ عاكه *akkaket* Pouring down rain (clouds)

▲ عايل Pl. of عايل — عايل Pl. of عايل

▲ عا *ykal* Whatever is given in one year by way of tythes or alms. عا (dual) What is paid in two. *ʾʾkal* A rope which binds together the feet and neck of a camel (to make him obedient when otherwise untractable). *Ukkal* ¹ The limping of cattle. ² Plur. of عا

▲ عام *akam* ¹ Having no children. ² A man of a bad disposition; also ill tempered women.

³ An incurable distemper. *ʾʾkam* Pl. of عايم

▲ عان *ykan* An excrescence at the roots of palms, which destroys them if not pruned.

▲ عايد *akayid* ¹ Confections of sugar. ² Fundamental articles of faith.

▲ عايس *akayis* Pl. of عايس — عايل *akayil* Pl. of عايل — عايم *akami* Pl. of عايم

▲ عاب *akeb* ¹ The heel. ² A horse running at the heels of another. ³ Pl. of عاب — در عاب In the rear, after, behind. ⁴ عاب لسكر The rear of an army. *Akyb* ¹ Offspring, children, grandchildren, successors, posterity. ² The end of a month. *Akb* ¹ Striking with the heel. ² Coming behind or after, succeeding, filling a father's place. ³ Leaving behind, procrastinating. ⁴ Running (a horse) again and again. ⁵ Doing any thing alternately with another. *Ukb* The end or success of any thing. *في عاب السهر* (He came) about end of the month. — *ʾʾkkeb* Signs or traces of any thing good.

▲ عبا *ukba* Another world. See عبا

▲ عبان *ykan* ¹ Pl. of عاب *ukab* Eagles. ² The end of the month (the whole being elapied)

▲ عبة *akebet* ¹ A nerve, a tendon (particularly the nerve of a camel's neck used when macerated to bind the heads of arrows, &c.) ² The summit of a mountain, a steep declivity ³ Successors, posterity. ⁴ The form or vestige (of any thing). *عبة العبر* Once a month. *Ukbet* ¹ Posterity. ² A time, a turn, a period. ³ The turning or sweep of a bird from the beginning to the end of his flight. ⁴ Any duty &c. done alternately. ⁵ Day and night. ⁶ Any thing received for another commodity, hire (especially part of the broth made in a pot given to the owner for the loan of it).

▲ عبولة *akbulet* The dregs of a disease; the remains of enmity, friendship, &c. pustules breaking out on the lips after a fever.

▲ عبي *ukba* ¹ The end, accomplishment, success. ² A return, reward or punishment; hence, The life to come.

▲ عة *yket* The ban of young animals.

▲ عة *aked* ¹ Pearls strung together. ² A compact, league, confederacy, alliance; a chain, knot, connexion (in matrimony, trade, &c.) a bargain, agreement. ³ A town, a garrison. ⁴ عة

كردن To bind, fasten, to confirm an agreement, to marry, to enter into partnership, or form any commercial contract, to establish a confederacy, to conclude an alliance. ⁵ عة مجلس داسس To meet, also to hold a conference. ⁶ عة نكاح

كردن To make a marriage-contract. — *Akyd* ¹ Hardy, patient of labour (camel). ² (or) عة

اللسان An impediment in speech. ³ Pl. of عة — *ʾʾkal* A collar, a necklace, also the jewels or beads of which it is composed. ⁴ عة الجبان A string of pearls.

▲ عدا *akda* ¹ Knotty tailed; a dog or a sheep with such a tail. ² (A woman) having an impediment of speech. ³ A maid servant.

▲ عده *ukdet* ¹ An excrescence (especially at the joints or where bones have been broken). ² An impediment in speech. ³ An estate, a manor, a villa.

⁴ A prefecture, government, presidency, command. ⁵ A place thick planted with trees; abounding with pasture; or provision for men.

⁶ Perplexed affairs, intangled things, confused words. *عده اغراس* The matrimonial knot.

Akydet A tract of accumulated sand

▲ عر *aker* Misfortune. *Aku* ¹ Wounding,

hurting, cutting, lopping, destroying. ² Detaining long, keeping bound. *Akr* ¹ Barren (woman).

² A root, the foundation, also the area or court (of a house, &c.) ³ A palace or any lofty edifice.

⁴ Galled in the back (a horse or camel). *Uk* ¹ Barrenness. ² The centre of a fire. ³ A woman's marriage portion; also the price paid for vitiated virginity.

⁴ The place behind the reservoir where the camels stand when watering. *بص*

العبر The egg of a cock (being supposed to lay one (of an oblong shape) once in his life); and hence any thing exceedingly rare, or which does

not exist (adverbially) الععر Once. *Ukker* Pl. of ععر — عار Pl. of عور

¹ عربة *akreb* A scorpion. ² The celestial sign Scorpio. ³ The wheel of an arquebuse. ⁴ The pin of a dial, the hand of a watch. عريان *ukrinban* A male scorpion, also an other animal with a tail, and long feet.

⁵ عربة *akret* Barrenness (of women). *Akwet* ¹ The back of a camel, &c. galled by the saddle or any other inanimate thing (عور implying a wound from men or animals). ² A little spherical amulet or charm which some women wear about their haunches, to prevent them from becoming pregnant, and others to favour a conception.

³ عرطل *akutet* The female elephant.

⁴ عري *akia* Pl. of عير

⁵ عر *akz* The creeping of an ant, or any pace resembling it.

⁶ عرس *akyb* ¹ Bending timber. ² Collecting, accumulating (wealth). ³ A kind of pot-herb. ⁴ The extremities of palm trees. ⁵ The fruit of the tree اراب

⁶ عرس *akes* ¹ Bent towards the ears (the horns of a goat). ² Plating or twisting the hair. ³ Sand unequally heaped and difficult to travel over. *Tkes* Pl. of عرس

⁴ عرس *akyset* and عرس *akyset* A woman's braided or plaited hair. *Akyset* One spiral ringlet of a woman's hair.

⁵ عرس *akak* A magpye.

⁶ عرس *akf* ¹ Bending. ² A fox.

⁷ عرس *akfa* (fem. of اعفن) ¹ Crooked, bent, curve. ² Poor, indigent. ³ Ungentle, stubborn, (Arabian woman). ⁴ An iron with a crooked point. ⁵ A species of herb which kills sheep, but not camels.

⁶ عرس *akfe* A Turkish dagger.

⁷ عرس *ekak* Pregnant (mare). *Ukak* Implying any pregnant animal that divides the hoof *Ukak* and عرس Pl. of عان

⁸ عرس *akl* ¹ Intellect, knowledge, reason, judgment, sense, mind, memory, prudence, wisdom, understanding, genius. ² Detaining, restraining; binding (the belly, &c.) ³ Paying a mulct for manslaughter, and pacifying those who threaten revenge. ⁴ (A woman) combing (her hair). ⁵ Excelling in genius or wisdom. عرس اول Natural genius or instinct عرس معاس Economy industry, prudence. عرس نالع Mature in mind, having the judgment formed (about eighteen years of age). ⁶ عرس Prudently, wisely عرس *akel* fem عرس (Camels) having the legs distorted

⁷ عرس *ukela* (Pl. of عالس) Prudent, wise.

⁸ عرس *uklet* ¹ Tripping, twisting the feet of an adversary in wrestling. ² Magick charms.

⁹ عرس *akli* fem عرس Judicious امعال Prudent actions.

¹⁰ عرس *ukum* ¹ Barren, or past having young (the word). ² Having no children (a man). ³ Silent. ⁴ Withering, drying (the joints of the hands or

feet). ⁵ (or عنة) A garment of a reddish colour. ⁶ عرس عرس *ukema* Pl. of عرس

⁷ عرس *ukmi* ¹ Obsolete, uncommon, or unintelligible (speech). ² A man of hereditary nobility or virtue.

³ عرس *akenbat* Having sharp talons (a bird).

⁴ عرس *akenbes* Bad, vicious.

⁵ عرس *akenkel* (pl. عانس) ¹ A large open valley. ² A high hill in the midst of sandy grounds. ³ The ventricle of the crocodile.

⁴ عرس *akou* ¹ Retaining, detaining. ² High, lifted up. ³ Digging in the sides of a well, to gain an increase of water. ⁴ Abhorring.

⁵ عرس *akub* A succession.

⁶ عرس *ukubet* Punishment, chastisement, torment, torture.

⁷ عرس *akwet* See عرس

⁸ عرس *ukud* ¹ Knottyness. ² (pl. of *ykd*). Necklaces. ³ Agreements.

⁴ عرس *akui* ¹ Wounding (as a man or noxious animal); biting, (as a dog). ² See عرس

³ عرس *akuk* Pregnant (mare). *Ukuk* Disobedience, rebellion, sin.

⁴ عرس *akul* ¹ Wise, sagacious. ² An affirming medicine. *Ukul* ¹ Judgment, intellect, genius. ² Standing erect on a high rock (a goat). ³ Perpendicular (as the sun at mid-day). ارباب عرس Possessed of strong judgment.

⁵ عرس *aki* ¹ Abhorring. ² Excrementum.

⁶ عرس *ykiyan* Purest gold produced from plants, not dug from mines.

⁷ عرس *akyb* ¹ A follower. ² The posterior or after part. ³ Behind, after.

⁴ عرس *akyd* ¹ Thick, concreted, coagulated. ² Condemned.

³ عرس *akydet* ¹ Faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion. ² Confections, conserve of roses, dry sweet-meats.

⁴ عرس *aky* ¹ Cut, wounded. ² Barren.

⁵ عرس *akynet* ¹ A wild beast, whose legs are cut by the noose with which he is caught. ² Hurt in the leg. ³ The cries of wounded men; also the noise made in fingering or reading. برقع عرس *yarfa-u akyretebu* He raised a cry, he groaned. *Akyret* (A palm-tree) having the head cut off.

⁶ عرس *akyset* See عرس

⁷ عرس *aketsyr* An unclean animal.

⁸ عرس *akyk* ¹ A cornelian; a red gem (sometimes) a ruby. ² Any place excavated by a torrent; a channel filled by a stream. ³ (or عرس) The hair upon new-born infants or animals. *Akyket* ¹ A thunder-bolt piercing the clouds like a flaming sword. ² An arrow shot towards the clouds. ³ A sheep slaughtered on the birth of a child, see عرس; a christening or name day.

⁴ عرس *akylet* Any thing excellent in its kind, (as a prince, a chief; a chaste and noble lady; the best camels, &c.) عرس البحر Pearls.

⁵ عرس *ukym* (pl. عانس and عرس *ukem*) Barren, past child-bearing (a woman). *Akym* (pl. عانس and عانس) Having no offspring (a man). عرس

عورب A barren woman. *Akym* Vain, futile, trifling, worthless. *ععم* Ufeful toil, labour in vain. *Akym* " Without a spouse, in a state of widowhood. ² A gentle wind, moving neither clouds nor trees. ³ Vchement, raging (war). ⁴ Unhappy (day), especially the last judgment.

¹ *ععبون akryun* A sea of air under the throne of God, in which, the Mahometans say, an angel stands armed with spears of the winds, his face turned towards the throne, and repeating the praises of Omnipotence.

¹ *عك akk* ¹ Restraining, diverting (from any purpose). ² Delaying, procrastinating (payment of debt, &c.) ³ Repeating often (orders, words, injuries, &c.) ⁴ Explaining (a speech). ⁵ Converting one (to any belief). ⁶ Overcoming (by solid argument) ⁷ Striking, chastising. ⁸ Sultry (day) without a breath of wind. ⁹ Continuing incessantly hot (a fever). ¹⁰ Hardy, strong (man).

¹ *عكاب ukab* Smoke.

¹ *عكار akkar* Carried violently backward.

¹ *عكار akaz* A staff with an iron ferrule. *عكاره* ¹ A short spear, a walking staff. ² A shepherd's crook; a bishop's crosier.

¹ *عكاريل akazil* The claws of a lion.

¹ *عكاس ykas* (or *عكام*) A rope (especially tying the neck of a camel to his fore-feet) *عكاس* ¹ Seizing one another by the forelocks.

¹ *عكاسه ukkashe* A spider; a cobweb.

¹ *عكال ykak* Pl. of *عكك* and *عكه*

¹ *عكال* See *ععال* — *عكالد* See *عكد*

¹ *عكاس* See *عكيس* — *عكان* The neck.

¹ *عكب akab* Thickness of lip or chin; closeness of toes. *Akb* ¹ Light, nimble, brisk ² Strength in travelling. ³ Smoke. *Ykebb* ¹ A corpulent dwarf. ² Proud, disobedient (man or devil).

¹ *عكبا akbu* Malignant (woman).

¹ *عكبر ykber* Whatever a bee carries on his legs, &c. to the hive.

¹ *عكبره ukbu et* A rude inhuman woman.

¹ *عكبر ukbu* Glans penis virilis.

¹ *عكس ukbis* Compact, firm-fleshed.

¹ *عكد ukket* A bottle in which butter is preserved. See *عكك*

¹ *عكده akidet* ¹ The root of the tongue or heart ² The rump-bone. ³ Strength, power. ⁴ The den of a crocodile.

¹ *عكر aket* ¹ Turbid, muddy, feculent. ² The dregs or sediment, the mother of oil, the lees of wine, &c. *Akir* (or *عكور*) ¹ Carried backward with velocity, thunning, receding, returning, retuning, ² Precipitated with vehemence against (any thing), hurried headlong. ³ Superior (to another). *Ykr* The root, origin, principle, foundation. *رجع الى عكره* He went to the beginning, bottom, or origin of it.

¹ *عكره aket et* (pl. *عكر ukei*) ¹ A larger herd of camels, from 50 to 100. ² The root of the tongue. ³ See *عكار* — ⁴ See *عكدة* — *Akret* See *عكر* ¹ One effort, &c.

¹ *عكد akred* Approaching to puberty (a boy).

¹ *عكس ykysh* ¹ A thistle at the root of a palm-tree, which destroys it. ² A he goat.

¹ *عكرم akim* ¹ The darkness of the night.

² (or *عكرمه*) A female dove.

¹ *عكز ykz* Wicked, ill-disposed, covetous.

¹ *عكس aks* Reflection, inversion, reverberation, recoiling, repercussion, retraction; the contrary, opposite. ² *عكس نور* The reflection of light. ³ *عكس اذار كردن* To acquiescent by reflection (as in a mirror).

¹ *عكس akib* ¹ Curled (hair) ² A man showing himself good for nothing. *عكسه* (A tree) having many intangled branches.

¹ *عكص aks* ¹ Of a bad temper. ² Malignity.

¹ *عكط akz* ¹ Compelling, subduing. ² Rubbing with the hand. ³ Silencing a boaster.

¹ *عكف akif* ¹ Curled (hair). ² Detaining, retaining. See *عكونف*

¹ *عكد ykek* Sultry (day); hot, violent, unintermitting (fever). *Ukkek* Scorching sands from the reflection of the sun. *akket* ¹ Hot (night) without a breath of wind. ² Afcalon, called likewise Acca, Ptolemais, or St Jean d'Acie. *ارض عكد* Ground parched with heat *Ukkek* The change of colour in a she camel, after conception.

¹ *عكل akel* ¹ Darkened or sullied by the oil (a lamp). ² Obscure, doubtful. *Akil* ¹ Throwing in prison, keeping in chains; binding (a camel) with the ropes *عكال* or *ععال* — ² Piling furniture, as carpets, &c. one upon another. ³ Throwing one headlong on the ground. ⁴ Driving (camels). ⁵ Labouring diligently. ⁶ Conjecturing, giving as one's opinion. ⁷ Dying. *Ykl* See *عكل*

¹ *عكلد ukeld* Thick (milk, &c.)

¹ *عكم ykm* Half a horse or camel-load, as much as is carried on one side *Akim* ¹ Loading (a camel, &c.) with two trusses; assisting another in binding burdens. ² Expecting, waiting. ³ See *انطر* — ⁴ Averse, loathing. *Ykm* ¹ A casket for jewels, &c. ² A portmanteau, or any thing similar. ³ See *عكام*

¹ *عكمز akmuz* ¹ A woman firm and full of flesh. ² Tale membrum virile.

¹ *عكمس ukemus* ¹ Many camels (about a thousand). ² Dark (night). *Akmus* An afs.

¹ *عكميس akemys* ¹ Misfortune. ² Corpulent.

¹ *عكن aken* Many camels. *Uken* Pl. of *عكنه*

¹ *عكنا akna* Having the belly wrinkled from corpulence. *Akna* Thick, gross

¹ *عكنان aknan* Many, plentiful.

¹ *عكنبات akenbat* A spider. See *عكنوب*

¹ *عكنيت uknet* A wrinkle on the belly.

¹ *عكنكع akenka* The male syrian demon, called otherwise *Gbul*.

¹ *عكو akou* ¹ Tying in a knot (the tail of a horse); binding up her hair (a woman). ² Making a spiral protuberance with the garment round the middle. ³ Ascending (as smoke). ⁴ Injuring (femellam). ⁵ Throwing into irons ⁶ Propri-

¹ Making an impression, marking. ² Cutting
³ (pl. *علوب*) A mark, vestige, impression. ⁴ A
rough rocky place. ⁵ Hardness; vehemence.
⁶ Warmth, heat. *Ulb* ¹ A worthless fellow from
whom no good is to be expected. ² A place unre-
fished by rain. ³ Ground where lote-trees grow.

⁴ *ylba* A strong nerve on each side of a
horse's neck, between which the mane grows.

⁵ *ulbet* ¹ A milk-pail of wood or camel
leather. ² A case, a coffer. ³ A tall palm-tree.

⁴ *ulebet* and *عابط* ¹ A corpulent man.
² (or *علمط*) A flock of sheep.

³ *allet* The noun of unity of *عل*. *مو-العلاب*
The children of one father by different
mothers. *Ulet* ¹ An accident, misfortune, ca-
sualty, calamity, disease, suffering. ² A pretence,
cause. ³ Diversion from any object. *ععله* On pre-
tence, on pretended ground. *علا على yllbatibi*
In whatever situation. *عل زيار* Under pre-
tence of a visit.

⁴ *els* ¹ Intrepidity in battle. ² An adopt-
ed son, the putative son of a man not his father.
Alis ¹ Mixing. ² Collecting. ³ Tanning. ⁴ Fail-
ing to strike fire (a flint, &c.). *علمه* See *علمه*

⁵ *aley* ¹ A dwarf species of palm. ² Solid,
grave (man). ³ Managing well. *Uy* (pl. *علم*,
علم &c.) ¹ A proselyte (either in a religious or
political light) ² An ass, the onager. ³ Cor-
pulent. ⁴ Thick cloth. ⁵ A horse colt.

⁶ *alejan* ¹ The waving pace of a the
camel. *علمانه* ¹ Dust collected by the wind
round the roots of trees.

² *alejan* ¹ A woman careless of what
she says or does. ² A stout the camel.

³ *ulum* ¹ A robust the camel. ² The
male frog. ³ Very deep water. ⁴ The darkness
of the night.

⁵ *ald* ¹ Hard. ² A nerve in the neck.

⁶ *alz* ¹ Avaricious. ² Fretting, impatient
under mental or bodily distress.

³ *ales* ¹ Thick, strong, &c. ² A spe-
cies of wheat. *Alb* Meat, drink. *Alis* Drinking,
eating, tasting. *علمي* ¹ A robust, undaunted
man. ² A plant like the flower de luce.

³ *alfet* A small quantity.

⁴ *alit* ¹ Aiming at or hitting (with an ar-
row). ² Speaking ill of any one. ³ (A camel) with-
out a huddle. ⁴ A transverse mark on a camel's
neck. ⁵ Short (asses). ⁶ (contra) Long (camels).

⁷ *altebis* Resplendent, smooth.

⁸ *uliet* ¹ A necklace, chain, or any simi-
lar ornament. ² A black mole, or any black or-
namental patch on a woman's face.

⁹ *altemis* ¹ Plump, healthy, delicate
(girl). ² A large head bald before. ³ A glutton. ⁴ Tall.

⁵ *yltawes* Active, excellent (camel).

⁶ *ala* and *علل* Words used to check
sheep or camels. *Ulul* ¹ The projecting part of
the hip. ² Membrum virile. ³ The male bud
called *فنب*

⁴ *alef* Grass, forage, hay, straw. *Alif*
Feeding cattle, giving them plenty of meat and
drink. *Ulf* Devouring much. *Ulf* Pl. of *علمه*
— *Alif* (or *علمه*) The fruit of the acacia, re-
sembling beans (with which they feed camels).

⁵ *alefdan* ¹ The maw of a bud. ² The
ventricle of a beast.

³ *alefsan* Pasturage, a meadow

⁴ *alfet* ¹ Force, compulsion. ² Trip-
ping, in wrestling, a stronger adversary.

⁵ *ylfawes* or *ulfus* and *علماني* ¹ Cor-
pulent. ² Ignorant, careless of what one says.

³ *alek* ¹ Love, affection, attachment.

² Falling in love, deeply affected with that pas-
sion (a girl). ³ Adhering. ⁴ Depending, hanging
(as a deer &c. in a noose) ⁵ Deserving to be hanged
a knave. ⁶ Any thing suspended, or hoisted up by
a pulley. ⁷ A pulley or ship-block, with all its
tackling. ⁸ Thick concreted blood. ⁹ Any thing
tenaciously adhering (as viscous clay, &c.). ¹⁰ Li-
tigation, quarrelling, or any thing bad to which
one is remarkably addicted. ¹¹ A pregnant woman.

¹² (pl. of *علمه*) Leaches, bloodsuckers. ¹³ Fas-
tening upon a camel's chin whilst drinking (a
horse-leach). ¹⁴ Whatever is necessary to the sup-
port of life. ¹⁵ The tender leaves of trees, which
cattle can reach and crop. ¹⁶ Pasturing, feeding
on such leaves. *علمي العرب* Adversity, distress.

Aluk Sticking close to all, asking favours from
every body. *Ulk* Any thing most excellent or
precious (especially wine of the best kind, rich
robes, &c.) *Ulek* ¹ A large body, troop, or herd.
² (pl. of *علمه*) Great calamities, prodigies, por-
tents. *Alk* Part of a garment torn by adhering
to any thing.

³ *aleket* ¹ A part or quantity of coagu-
lated blood. ² A horse-leach. ³ See *علمه* *aleket*.
Uket ¹ One rich garment (especially for a girl).
² A part or one of any thing, somewhat. ³ What-
ever cattle can reach.

⁴ *alkem* ¹ The coloquintida, or wild gourd.
² Any thing bitter, most bitter water. *علمه*
³ Bitterness. ⁴ Putting any thing bitter amongst
viaticals.

⁵ *alku* A species of broom.

⁶ *alek* Tough, hard (meat) *Aluk* ¹ Chew-
ing. ² Champing the bit (a horse). *Uk* (pl. *علموك*)
The gum of pine, juniper, &c. which may be
chewed. *Alek* See *علم* and *علم*

⁷ *aleket* ¹ A fine fat the camel. ² Ground
having water near it.

⁸ *ylkid* ¹ A monstrous-looking old hag;
short, of a mean appearance. ² (und *علمك*)
&c. See *علم* — *Ukedd* Fat, grease.

⁹ *alkex* A strong big man

¹⁰ *ulkum* or *علمكم* (plur. *علمكم*)
A strong camel

¹¹ *alel* ¹ See *علم* fig. 1, 2, 3. ² (pl. of
علمه) Infirmities; pretences, &c.

³ *alem* ¹ A standard, ensign, colours, flag,
banner, cymette, guidon. ² A sign, a mark, a

dary stone; a road direction-post or mile-stone.

³ The border of a garment, especially when embroidered of different colours. ⁴ A fissure in the upper lip, or at the corners of the mouth. علم

علم The royal standard, معكوس With the colours reversed. علم مبر The prefect of the standard, i. e. the governor of a small territory. ⁵ علم برداشتن To set up the standard, to take the field. علم Knowledge, science, doctrine, art, profession. علم طالب Studious, searching for knowledge. علم اهل Learned; a learned man. علم الهي or علم خدا Theology.

علم اسماء The knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. علم المعنى Certain knowledge, demonstration. علم كلام or علم بيان The

علم معاني or علم خطايب or علم بلاعب or علم explanatary science, i. e. Rhetorick, oratory, eloquence. علم بصوفى The mystick or contemplative science. علم حساب

علم رزم or علم عبار or علم حساب Arithmetic. علم مرآة The study of perspective. علم سحر

علم حكمت Philosophy, physics, علم زمين Poetry علم سحر Geometry, geography العلم عند الله The

knowledge is with God, God knows. علم Signifying, marking. ² Excelling in science, learned. ³ (علماء) Having a fissure in the upper lip.

علم alma Fem. of اعلم — Ulema (pl. of علم) Doctors, theologians, ecclesiasticks.

علم علمان ylmad and علمان Any thing upon which threads are winded into clues, &c.

علمدار alemadar A standard-bearer.

علمه alemey A wonderful thing.

علمه ylm Scientifick, theoretick.

علمه ylmys A fatiguing journey.

علمه alen Published, divulged. علمه ulenet One who conceals nothing, a blab

علمه alendes Strong, vehement, steady.

علمه ylenda Thick, gross, fat. Ulenda Corpulent (man). علمه A thorny tree.

علمه علمك and علمك See علمك

علمه alaw Flame, fire. Ulou An eminence,

علمه علو الدار The upper beams or joists of a house. علو سان و

علمه The height of dignity and exaltation.

علمه ulwan The title or preface of a book.

علمه علم Pl. of علم — علم Pl. of علم

علمه ylwed ¹ Great. ² A man of rank and gravity. ³ (Horses) unmanageable unless spurred.

علمه Old, decrepid (camels).

علمه yllawz and علوص ¹ The cholick.

علمه Fury, madness. ³ Sudden death.

علمه alus Any thing (especially eatable).

علمه aluf or ylluf A withered, decrepid, and also ignorant old man. علمه Feeding (camels) with the fruit علم

علمه ulufet A stipend, salary, pension, soldier's pay or subsistence.

علمه aluk ¹ An embryo, 'a conception.

علمه Death ³ A draught of milk. ⁴ Any thing

hanging about a man. ⁵ What a camel eats, especially cropping the tender foliage and branches of trees. ⁶ Semen genitale viii. ⁷ A the camel giving

suck to another's colt, thinking it her own; (if she discovers the mistake by smell, she gives none; they therefore stop her nose). Uluk Loving, &c. See علمه alek.

علمه علم Pl. of علم

علمه ulum Knowledge, science.

علمه ulun Publication, &c. See علمه علان

علمه ylw ¹ An enemy. ² Excessive. Ulwi

Above, high, sublime. علمه علوه The gems

above; i. e. The stars. علمه علوه Sublimity.

علمه aleh ¹ Astonished, amazed; running up and down in terror. ² Falling into a mistake. ³ Of a malignant mind. ⁴ Hungry, starving. ⁵ Sprightly (horse), obeying cheerfully the reins.

علمه alba A vest doubled and lined with camel's hair, worn under armour.

علمه ylas The stopple of a bottle.

علمه alhan (fem. علمه) Starved. Alban

¹ An ostrich. ² See علمه fig. 5.

علمه alhejet A skin when roasted. علمه A kind of food which the Arabians prepare, of blood and camels hair; these are eaten in great scarcity.

علمه ylbemm Large, fat (camel).

علمه ala ¹ Above, upon. ² According to.

علمه Against, opposite. ⁴ In, from, &c. (as will appear from the following combinations). علمه علي عهد

(It happened) in his time, علمه علي ابر Instantly.

علمه من علي From above. علمه زيد Take Zeid,

bring him here. علمه علي زيد Show me, tell me, Zeid.

علمه علي اسعد الحال و ابن العال In a happy situ-

ation, and with an auspicious omen. علمه الاتصال

Connectedly, continually, without interruption.

علمه علي الاستمرار Continually, perseveringly, incessantly.

علمه علي الاطلاق Absolutely. علمه علي الانفرا

Separately. علمه علي التيقن Certainly, surely, in

truth. علمه علي التعجيل Hastily. علمه علي التعجيل

or علمه علي وجه البصير Prolixly, diffusely, at full

length. علمه علي التوالي Successively, in a continu-

ed series. علمه علي الخصوص Especially, particu-

larly, precisely. علمه علي الدوام Continually per-

petually, always. علمه علي الراس والعين Above

head and eyes, i. e. willingly, cheerfully. علمه علي

About the dawn, towards break of day. علمه علي السحر

Equally, in a paral-

lel or similar manner. علمه علي العميا Blindly, like

a blind man. علمه علي العجلة Rashly, imprudently,

inconsiderately. علمه علي صباح In the morning.

علمه علي اي Suddenly, immediately. علمه علي العور

علي In every manner, however it may be. علمه علي

علي بعدد الضر Carelessly, flightily. علمه علي باب الله

In case of loss. **على تقدير النوع** In case it happens. **على تلك النعم** For these favours. **على حسب ترتيب** In order, regularly. **على حسب مراتبهم و ترتيب مناصبهم** According to their rank and dignity. **على راس الاقران** Above the heads of his equals. **على طريق عكس** On the contrary. **على قدر الطامه** According to his strength or powers. **على كل شيء** Omnipotent. **على ما بطق به الكتاب** As the sacred book taught him. **على** In the course of months and years. **مرور السهور و الاعوام** Before the world, publicly. **على وجه العموم** All, universally. **على وفق الهوان** At pleasure, ad libitum. **على** In this case. **هذا التعداد** Upwards. **على فوق** Consequently. **على ولا** With difficulty. **على كره** *Ali* The proper name of a man, the son-in-law, and fourth khalif, or successor, to Mahomet. ² High, the higher part. **على العدر و حلى** Eminent in dignity, and exalted in glory. *Ula* Nobility.

¹ *عليا* *ulya* (fem. of *اعلى*) ¹ More or most high, eminent. ² A high place.

^A علان *alyan* Tall, corpulent.

[^] *alyet* (fem. of *على*) High, exalted, sublime, &c See *عتبة* — *Ulliyet* (pl. of *علالي*)

¹ A parlour See غرفه ² Chiefs, nobles.

^A *alis* Wheat mixed with barley.

^A *عسله* *alis* Any thing roasted in the skin.

¹ *alif* Pastured, fed. — علفه See علف
² A bramble. علف See علف

^a *عليقة* *alyket* ¹ Affection, attachment, intercourse, commerce, conversation. ² A she camel employed in bringing provisions.

عليكم ^{aleika} Above, on, or to thee. سلام
Above you, &c. See

^A *alil* Weak, sick, indisposed.

^A *alilet* A woman perfuming often.

^A **علیم** *alim* Wife, learned. See **علیون**

^A *aleihi* Upon, against, with him or it.
Peace be with him, which is often

abbreviated thus مء when following the name of any prophet; after that of Mahomet they frequently add عليه افضل الصلوة واكمل النجوة

On whom be the highest blessing and the most perfect health ; or **صلوات الله عليه و سلمه**

With whom be the blessing and peace of God;
or **صلى الله تعالى عليه وسلم** May heaven bless

him, and place him in safety; and others similar. After the names of Ali, and others famed for

uncle's son. * A crowd, a multitude. *Ammu*
' For what reason ? * From that which.

¹ **عما** *ama* Blindness. ² A cloud on the top of a mountain. **عما** *ama* Natural blindness.

¹ *ymad* 'Lofty buildings. ² A column, pillar, pilaster, a tent-pole. ³ Confidence, trust, faith. **عِوَان دِی** The pillar of religion; i. e.

The Alcoran. **طويل الهاد** A house (celebrated or visited) from afar. **عماد** *amadet* One column.

^a عمار *amar* See عماره and عماران—*Unmar*
Spirits haunting a house.

^A عِيارَة *amaret* Any covering for the head, a crown, tiara, turban, cap, &c. *Imaret* A pub-

lick edifice, a pious foundation, a sacred fabrick,
a temple, church, mosque, seminary, college,

academy. ² A fortification. ³ Any inhabited place; a habitation. ⁴ Longevity. ⁵ Culture,

cultivation, education. ⁶ A tribe, a society, a multitude. ⁷ The fourth degree of consanguinity.

^A عمروس Pl. of عمارس and عمارس
^A عمروط Pl. of عمارط and عمارطه

^A **عبارطي** Interfoemineum mulieris amplum.
^A **عباري** *ymari* and **عباري** ¹ The camel lit.

ter in which the Arabian ladies travel, See **هودج**
Amari. A carriage drawn by horses.

amar. A carriage drawn by horses.
 ^ عباره *amar-yet* A camel's saddle.
 ^ اماس (or اس) *amas* (or *as*) 'A furious war.' A

misfortune. See **داهیه** ³ Dull, dark (day or night). ⁴ A fierce lion. ⁵ See **داهیه**.

^A عباىج See عباىج — Pl. or عباىق

[^] عمالة *amaket* ¹ Deep. ² Depth, deepness.

[^] **عبالة** *amalet* The pay of workmen, &c.
[^] **عباليق** *amalyk* and **عبالعه** The Amalekites.

[^] **عمامة** *ymnamet* A turban, a head-dress, that particularly worn by judges, doctors, &c.

^ *umdet* or *omde* ' A support, pillar, prop. ^ A minister, vizir. *عبدہ دولہ* (or *عبدہ* *الملك*) The pillar of the state (a title conferred upon nabobs, governors, vizirs, &c.) *Amdet* Faith, truth *عبدہ علمہ* Worthy of confidence.

^ *umr* (pl. *اعمار*) Life, age, time *عمر* In his life, never. *Umer* Pl. of *عمرہ*—*Omar* Proper name *Omar* *Amru* or *Homar* *عمران* *Omaran* The two Omars, i. e. Abubekre and Omar, the two first khalifs. *Uman* The Hebrews. *خط عبراني* The Hebrew scripture *Amur* ' Cultivating, building, making a country habitable. ' Living long. *Amr* (pl. *عمور*) ' The gum. ' A synagogue.—*لغير الله* *li unillah* By the life of God.

^ *umet* ' The sacred visitation or pilgrimage to Mecca. ' Visiting or cohabiting with a woman in the house of her parents or kindred (*عرس*, is the term when she is conducted to the habitation of her husband).

^ *umered* Long *Amerred* ' Of a bad disposition. ' A great misfortune. ' A fierce wolf.

^ *amerres* ' Robust, strong (man). ' Accelerated, vehement. ' Malignant. ' See *عمرس*

^ *umyt* Long. *Amerret* ' Light, numble. ' Bold, strong. ' A misfortune.

^ *umrud* Pl. of *عمررد*.

^ *umrus* ' A sucking lamb. ' Plump, firm-bodied (youth).

^ *umrut* A robber, a poor wretch.

^ *amus* ' Erasing (a book). ' Concealment, hiding. ' Dull, cloudy (day). ' Feigning dulness or ignorance. ' A cruel war. ' Peplexed (business). *Ums* Pl. of *عابس*

^ *amysb* Weakness of sight, and a defluxion in the eyes. *Amysb* ' An undesigned blow. ' A convenient opportunity. ' See *عابس* and *صلاح* (A woman) having a weakness of sight.

^ *amysb* A branch of a vine, from which the grapes have been gathered.

^ *amus* Accustomed to eat four things. *Ams* A kind of food.

^ *amsey* Headstrong (horse, &c.)

^ *amut* Disgracing, disparaging.

^ *unuk* ' Depth, profundity. ' A deep, an abyss, a gulph. ' Pl. of *عيق*

^ *ymka* Name of tree or plant.

^ *amel* An action, operation, work, labour, practice. *عمل صالح* A good action. ' *عمل* *كردن* To do, make, act, effectuate, operate, execute, labour, put in practice. ' *ستوده عمل* Laudable actions. *Amil* Fit for business or action. *عمل به العبل* He stretched every nerve for it.

^ *ynlak* Deceiving with the eyes.

^ *amelet* Labourers. *Ymlet* ' Work.

^ Wages, hire for working.

^ *ameldar* A receiver, a tax-gatherer.

^ *amelles* ' Indefatigable and swift (camel, &c.). ' A fierce wolf. ' A hunting dog.

^ *amellet* Robust, strong, hardy.

^ *amleket* Urine; pissing.

^ *ameli* Practical (in opposition to theoretical) laboured, artificial.

^ *ymlys* for *علبص*

^ *ammen* (for *عن من*) From that which.

^ *Emaus* A town in Palestine.

^ *emmu* A paternal uncle.

^ *amuj* Flying aside (an arrow).

^ *amud* ' A column, a pillar, a prop. ' The support of a family. ' A tent-pole. *عمون البطن* The back. *عمون الصبح* The spreading light of the dawn. *خط عمون* A perpendicular line. *امودان* Perpendicularly.

^ *umur* Gums.

^ *umus* Heavy, dark (day).

^ *amul* See *عمل*

^ *umum* ' Common. ' Community, universality. *عموما* Commonly, universally, vulgarly.

^ *umumet* ' Being an uncle. ' (pl. of *عم*) Paternal uncles. ' The relationship of uncle.

^ *umumi* Common, general, universal.

^ Pl. of *عمي*—*عمه* See *عمه*

^ *amarwi* Foolish, silly.

^ *umub* ' Astonished, distracted, wandering. ' (and *عها*) A country or road without land-marks or direction-posts.

^ *ummebi* Wandering, straying.

^ *ami* ' Blind, dark, obscure (business).

^ Throwing up rubbish (the sea). ' See *عم*—*العبل* or *عبله* Ignorant. *Umi* and *عبلان* pl. of *عمي* Blind. *Ammy* My uncle, or (simply) a paternal uncle. ' *عمي زاده* A cousin, an uncle's son. *umya* Blind (woman).

^ *amut* Pl. of *عمه*—*imut* ' Drunk, imprudent, rash. ' A simpleton, an idiot. *Ummyet* Pride. *عبيدة* A clue of wool or camel's hair (سليخة) signifying a clew of any other hair, and *ستوخ* one of cotton).

^ *amefel* (fem. *عمينلة*) ' Dragging, trailing (as a man or woman their garments, or beasts their tails). ' A lion. ' Slow, dilatory.

^ *ameifelet* Corpulent, fat.

^ *amid* ' A chief, a great man. ' Indisposed; deeply in love.

^ *ameider* ' A delicate youth. ' Opulent.

^ *amyr* See *عمير*—*عمير* See *عمير*

^ *ala'amiseti* Rashly, falsely.

^ *amyk* ' Deep, profound. ' Widely extensive. See *عماب*

^ *amul* See *عمل*

^ *anum* ' Full, compleat, perfect. ' The superior rank, the better sort of men. ' Common to all or to many, universal, general. *عميم* Benevolent or beneficent to all. *عميم* Enriching universally. *عميم النفع* Advantageous to all. ' *عبيدة* ' Of a perfect shape and excellent figure (a woman). ' Tall (palm tree).

- أ *aminet* A plain, level ground.
 أ *عن* Of, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before. *عن صميم القلب* From the bottom of the heart. *عن قريب* or *قريب الزمان* In a little time, soon, immediately. *عن قصد* With design, intentionally. *عن لاني* In vain. *Ann* See *عنون* — *نجم* — *عنون* As long as the stars are in heaven.
 أ *عن* A large stone suspended in a wooden frame for expressing oil from fruits, seeds, grain, &c.
 أ *عنا* Detained (a captive). * Fatigued. * Affliction, labour, lassitude, adversity, distress. * Labour and affliction. *معنا* *mekerrri* *ana* The house of sorrow. *Anna* From us.
 أ *عنا* *anab* Having a large nose. * See *عفل* *afel*. * A desert. *Annab* A vender of grapes.
 أ *عنا* *unnub* The jujube tree and fruit.
 أ *عنا* *anabiz* Pl. of *عناب* See *جاي*.
 أ *عنا* *anabis* Pl. of *عنيس*.
 أ *عنا* *unabil* A thick bow-string.
 أ *عنا* *unnabi* Of a carnation colour.
 أ *عنا* See *عنا* Pl. of *عسورة*.
 أ *عنا* *ynaj* See Pl. *عنا* — *عنا* His words are inconsistent.
 أ *عنا* *anajj* Pl. of *عنجر*.
 أ *عنا* *anajil* Plur. of *عجل*.
 أ *عنا* *ynad* Obstinacy, stubbornness, perverseness, resistance, repugnance. * Contumacious, &c. *ynadan* Obstinately.
 أ *عنا* *anadil* (pl. of *عندلب*) Nightingales. *عنا* (dual) The testicles.
 أ *عنا* *ynas* Remaining long unmarried in her parents house (a marriageable virgin). * Changing (as the face with age). *Ynas* Fighting.
 أ *عنا* *anafyl* Pl. of *عنصل*.
 أ *عنا* *anafyr* Elements. *عنا* The four elements.
 أ *عنا* Pl. of *عنا* — *عنا* See *عنا*.
 أ *عنا* *anak* A kid. *عنا الارض* A badger. *Anak* A calamity. See *عنا*. * A troublesome business. * Disappointed, unsuccessful. *Ynak* Catching one in the arms (either in love or in wrath). See *عنا*.
 أ *عنا* Pl. of *عنا* — *عنا* Spiders, pl. of *عنا* — *عنا* (pl. of *عنا*) Clouds.
 أ *عنا* *ynan* The reins, a bridle. * Opposition, resistance. * A conspicuous part of the heavens. * Pulling the reins. *عنا* *رنا* To relax the reins, to ride full gallop. *عنا* *باد* Swift as the wind. *عنا* Active, nimble (man). *عنا* A partnership, or participation of any thing. *Anan* See *عنا* — Pl. of *عنا* — *عنا* The whole for you to do (is) this.
 أ *عنا* See *عنا* (pl. *عنا*) A cloud.
 أ *عنا* *ynayet* Assistance, aid, favour. * Solicitude, anxiety, care. * *عنا* To

aid, succour, confer a favour. *Tnayet* A kind of half silk cloth.

- أ *عنا* (and *عنا*) The grape, grapes. *عنا* *Foxes grapes*, Nightshade.
 أ *عنا* *aneban* Light, nimble, active.
 أ (contra) Heavy, dull, aged (goat, &c.)
 أ *عنا* *ynebet* (pl. *عنا*) One grape.
 أ *عنا* *umbuj* Languid, flow, dull, foolish.
 أ *عنا* *amber* Ambergis, a rich perfume and cordial. * The skin of a sea-fish; also a shield made of it. *عنا* *Odoriferous*, fragrant. *عنا* *Barberis*. * Smelling like ambergis. *عنا* *amberin* Of ambergis. *عنا* A perfume compounded of ambergis, musk, and the wood of aloes.
 أ *عنا* *ambes* A strong man. * A lion.
 أ *عنا* *ambeset* The lion. (This word and *عنا* never take the article *ال*, being a kind of proper name for the lion.)
 أ *عنا* *umbut* (and *عنا*) Short and compact in body (a man).
 أ *عنا* or *عنا* and *عنا* Caruncula excrescens in rima mulieris. *عنا* Mulier carunculam habens.
 أ *عنا* *umbuj* See *عنا*.
 أ *عنا* *ant* Committing a crime (especially adultery); liable to offend. * Falling into any misfortune or difficulty from which a man cannot extricate himself. * Punishing, perdition. * (A bone) re-broken, the former fracture not being consolidated. *عنا* *unnet* A wooden pen or enclosure for camels. * An aversion to women. *عنا* (I gave him) something more than the rest. * Unexpectedly, with a glance of the eye (I saw him).
 أ *عنا* *anter* A blue fly. *عنا* Making a buzzing noise (flies). * Encountering with intrepidity the dangers of war. * Piercing with a spear &c.).
 أ *عنا* *untul* Hard. See *عنا*.
 أ *عنا* *ansej* Potent; corpulent, thick.
 أ *عنا* *ansuret* and *عنا* (pl. *عنا*) Old worn out female ornaments.
 أ *عنا* *anj* Training or exercising a camel.
 * Bringing a rope round the bottom of a bucket, and fastening it to the handles or cross bars at top. See *عنا*.
 أ *عنا* *unjud* A bad species of dried grape.
 أ *عنا* *anyeret* Pouting, making mouthis in contempt. * An impudent woman.
 أ *عنا* *unysb* A decrepid old man, having a wrinkled withered skin.
 أ *عنا* and *عنا* A lean withered dwarf. * Contracted, shrivelled in body.
 أ *عنا* *unjel* pl. *عنا* A badger.
 أ *عنا* *anejez* Great, large.
 أ *عنا* *unjuj* An excellent horse; also a swift camel. * Early youth.
 أ *عنا* *unjehi* Proud. *unjebyet* Ignorance, stupidity, pride.

^ **عد** *und* A side, a part. *Inda* (an adverb of time and place) Near, nigh, before, with, before, about, in, according to, &c. **عد الله** With or before God. **عد البعض** According to some. **عد النعمين** In truth, certainly. **عد العاصب** At length, finally. **عد الوصول** On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. **عدله** With him, in his possession. **عدل زيدا** Take thou (this) Zaid. **عدلى** On your part. **عدى** In the mean time. **عدى منى** By my own authority. **عدى لك** Then, at the same time. **And** (Digging) here and there, from right to left. **Unud** Pl. **عوى** and **عبد**—**Unned** Pl. of **عاند**

^ **عدن** *unded* An idol, an image.

^ **عدنه** *unduket* The lower part of the belly below the navel

^ **عدل** *andel* (fem. **عدله**) A long or tall camel. **عدله** *andelet* Having a large head.

^ **عدلب** *andelib* and **عدليل** (pl. **عدال**) A nightingale.

^ **عدم** *andem* The gum dragon's blood.

^ **عدوا** *yndwa* and **عدوا** *underwat* Bold. **Underwat** 'Difficulty, intricacy, trouble; a great misfortune or evil. 'Fraud.

^ **عدو** *andé* A lizard, a viper.

^ **عديات** *yndyat* Fables, fictions, trifles.

^ **عرب** *unub* See **سپان** *summak*.

^ **عر** *ars* 'Declining, turning away from. 'Skimming or picking with spears. ' (pl. **عراز**) See **عمر**—**عمره** 'A short spear, with an iron ferrule at bottom. 'The edge of a hatchet. 'A kind of animal resembling a weasel.

^ **عزرو** *anzerut* A Persian gum or balsam.

^ **عزوه** *ynezehwet* Pride.

^ **عس** *ans* 'A strong she camel. 'An eagle. 'Crookedness of wood. **Uns** Pl. of **عاس**

^ **عسل** *ansel* A hardy swift she camel.

^ **عسلا** *anshet* 'Long. 'Of a bad disposition.

^ **عسلس** *anseshesh* (fem. **عسلسه**) Long, light, swift (man or horse).

^ **عسوس** *unshush* A remnant, somewhat.

^ **عصه** *yshet* **عصاه**, **عصوه** (pl. **عصاي**) Scattered herbage; dishevelled hair; dispersed cattle; the remains of any estate (in money, flocks, &c.) from a third part to a half.

^ **عصر** *unfur* 'An element. 'The human race. 'A foundation. 'Temperament, constitution, complexion.

^ **عصل** *unful* A sea-leek. **طريق العنصلين** Any road which one travels.

^ **عصوه** *unshwet* A handful of hair. See **عنصة**

^ **عطا** *anet* Length (of a beautiful neck.)

^ **عطنة** *antenet* (fem. **عنطنته**) 'Long. 'A

cruet, cruse, ewer, laver.

^ **عطبان** *yntyan* The beginning of youth.

^ **عظبا** *unzab* or **عظبا** A male locust.

^ **عطل** *anzel* A spider's web. **عظلة** See **عدو**

^ **عظوان** *unzuwan* (or **عظبان**) 'A wicked, obdurate man. 'A poisoner, one who uses philtres or love draughts. 'A female locust. 'A species of the plant **حبص**

^ **enf** *unf* Inconvenience; severity, rigour, violence, fury, force, oppression. ' **عنق عتاب** Mixed with severity and reproach. **Unuf** Pl. of **عنبن**

^ **عنفس** *ynefsh* 'A servile man. 'One who goes about vending small wares.

^ **عنقة** *anefet* 'Any thing, forced by water, which turns a mill. 'The space between two rows of corn, a furrow.

^ **عنفس** *anefsh* and **عنفس** Having a long thick beard.

^ **عنفس** *ynefs* 'An impudent, unchaste woman. 'A short woman. 'Proud, arrogant. 'A fox's whelp. **عنفسه** (fem.) 'Loquacious. 'Stinking.

^ **عنفا** *unfut* 'Of a bad disposition. 'In a mean condition. 'A badger.

^ **عنفته** *unfute* 'A philtre, a love charm. 'An interfice, the interval between the mustaches.

^ **عنفت** *anfek* Lightness (of any thing).

^ **عنفة** *anfelet* The hair between the under lip and the beard

^ **عفل** *anfek* Foolish; heavy-bodied.

^ **عنفة** *unfurwet* and **عنفران** 'Vigour.

^ **عنفة** *anf* The flower of youth. 'The beginning (of any thing).

^ **عنفى** *unfi* Rigorous, severe, furious, violent, imperious, tyrannical. **نكالنى عنفية** Exactions, oppressive extortions.

^ **عنق** *unk, unuk, or unek* 'The neck. 'See pl. **عنق اليل**—**عنق اليل** They incline to you. **كان ذلك علي عنق الدهر** That is of high antiquity.

^ **عنقا** *anka* (fem. of **عنق**) 'Long-neck'd; having white streaks on the neck, especially of a spiral form (a dog, a species of greyhound). 'A hill overtopping a mountain. 'Anka or *Simurgh anka* A fabulous bird which makes a distinguished figure in Eastern romance. It corresponds in some respect with the idea of the Phoenix, one only of the species being supposed to exist, and, with the griffin, in shape and monstrous size. It is fancied to be rational, to have the gift of speech, and to have reigned as queen on the fabulous mountain of *Kaf*. The *Caberman name* gives an account of a conversation which that hero held with her, in which she informed him of her having lived several ages before Adam, and seen many wonderful revolutions of the different species of beings that inhabited the globe before the creation of man. See **فاهومان** and **فانف**—It is described by naturalists as **معلوم الاسم مجهول الجسم** (A creature) whose name is known, its body unknown.

^ **عنقاد** *ynkad* A bunch of grapes; wine.

^ **عنكر** *unkur* 'Mankind. 'The root of the reed, or the first sprouting of the papyrus whilst yet white. 'The pith of a palm-tree.

^ **عنكره** *unkurui* The female of a hawk.

^ **عنكرى** *ankerib* Soon &c. See under **عن**

blesome, vexatious (affair). ⁵ Overcoming, excelling. ⁶ Supporting (a family); introducing any thing (among a family or domesticks); having a large family to maintain. ⁷ Tinging or twanging (as a bow-string). ⁸ (or عوله) Lamenting. ⁹ عول Fye upon thee, Zeid! ¹⁰ ewel Any thing in which one places confidence.

¹ ^أ *awlek* عولن ¹ See *ghul*. ² An appendix. ³ Libidinous.

⁴ ^أ *awlek* عولل A vein in the uterus.

⁵ ^أ *awni* عوم ¹ Swimming (as a man). ² Floating, sailing, (as a ship). ³ Travelling (as a camel). *Uwem* (pl. of عومه) A little black animal swimming on water. *Uwweem* Pl. of عام — سنون عوم Many years.

⁴ ^أ *awmej* عومج See عمج

⁵ ^أ *awmeret* عومره ¹ A multitude. ² Clamour.

⁶ ^أ *awn* عون ¹ Aid, assistance. ² A defender, patron. ³ عون الهی The divine favour. ⁴ ابو عون ⁵ Dates. ⁶ Salt. *Uwun* Pl. of عوان — عانه

⁷ ^أ *uuz* عوزون The first bath, also a recent bath.

⁸ ^أ *uwul* عوزول Having a large family.

⁹ ^أ *awbej* عوهج ¹ Long neck'd, long leg'd (animal). ² A serpent.

³ ^أ *awbek* عوهن ¹ Long. ² Name of a remarkable camel, to whom all camels of a superior quality are compared. ³ A black crow. ⁴ Lapis lazuli, or its blue tincture. ⁵ A bull inclining to black. ⁶ A mountain swallow.

⁷ ^أ *awbeket* عوهكه ¹ Fighting, struggling, wrestling. ² Vociferating.

⁸ ^أ *awhel* عوهل See عهبل — عوى — عوبه See عوبه or عوه and عوى.

⁹ ^أ *uweir* عوير (diminutive from اعور) A little crow, &c. ² كسبر عوير Corrupted, depraved.

³ ^أ *awys* عويص ¹ Difficult to be understood (verse &c.); foreign, obsolete, or unusual (word). ² Severe (misfortune), oppressive, distressing.

⁴ ^أ *awiket* عويكه A battle, a combat.

⁵ ^أ *awil* عويل A groan, lamentation.

⁶ ^أ *zate'uwweem* راب العوم In a certain year. ² راب الزمیں

³ ^أ *abb* عه Impudent; proud.

⁴ ^أ *yhad* عهه ¹ Pl. of عهه — ² The showers in spring, following one another close.

³ ^أ *aharet* عهه See عهه

⁴ ^أ *yhibba* عهبا The beginning (of youth).

⁵ ^أ *ahd* عهه ¹ A promise, agreement, compact, contract, obligation, treaty, peace, truce. ² An oath, a vow; faith, security. ³ A mandate, precept, commission, or patent, for any office or dignity. ⁴ A testament or last will. ⁵ Honour, reverence, respect, esteem; modesty, bashfulness. ⁶ Successive spring rains. ⁷ Commanding; recommending, stipulating. ⁸ Leaving a legacy.

⁹ ^أ *faith* عهه becoming surety for another. ¹⁰ Offending. ¹¹ Visiting, observing; taking care of, preleving; doing any thing often. ¹² Moistened with rain (ground). ¹³ Bashful, modest. ¹⁴ عهه و

¹⁵ ^أ *byan* عهه The conditions on both sides.

¹ ^أ *Letters of agreement, articles of peace or capitulation, diplomas.* ² *عاه رسول الله* ³ *عاه الله لا فعله* In the time of the prophet ⁴ *عاه الله لا فعله* By God I will not do it.

⁵ ^أ *yhdan* عهه ¹ Pledging one's faith

² ^أ *ubdet* عهده ¹ An obligation, a debt; obliging one's self to pay, becoming security for another; any kind of agreement or bargain. ² Returning goods (when damaged). ³ Deficient (in understanding or business). See *عاهه* — *عاهه* ⁴ *عاهه* ⁵ *عاهه* It rests with the author to prove.

⁶ ^أ *abn* عهه (عهوره, عهه, and عهه) Adultery, whoring. ² عهه Whoredoms.

³ ^أ *abn* عهه ¹ Withering (as the branch of a tree). ² Fixed, established, remaining (in a place). ³ Taking care of the cattle or estate of another. ⁴ *abn* or عهه A species of camelot dyed of different colours.

⁵ ^أ *yhou* عهه A young strong camel, horse, &c.

⁶ ^أ *ubud* عهه (pl. of عهه) Conditions, capitulations, promises, agreements.

⁷ ^أ *See عهه* — *عهر* See عهه

⁸ ^أ *ayr* عهه ¹ See عهه sign. 4. and 5 — ² A stammering or hesitation in speech ³ Embarrassed; unequal to any business or attempt. ⁴ Difficult, troublesome. ⁵ Broken down with age. ⁶ Exceeding bounds, excessive, exorbitant. ⁷ (Women) having sweet voices.

⁸ ^أ *aya* عهه Difficult, incurable (disease).

⁹ ^أ *yab* عهه Pl. of عهه — *Ayah* (عنه) عهه, عهه, عهه and عهه ² Slanderous, loquacious, reviling.

³ Vices, especially the most disgraceful.

⁴ ^أ *ayas* عهه A lion See عهه

⁵ ^أ *yad* عهه Visiting (the sick). ² عهه A visit. ³ عهه The visiting of the sick.

⁴ ^أ *yaz* عهه Refuge, an asylum ² عهه عهه By flying for refuge to God, synonymous to, May God avert, heaven prevent.

⁵ ^أ *ayar* عهه ¹ Marking (weights and measures) with a just standard. ² A mark, a proof. ³ *ayar* عهه (مسعوم عهه or عهه عهه) A full measure, a legal marked weight. ⁴ *ayar* عهه (راس عهه) The just, those who weigh exactly. ⁵ *ayar* عهه or *ayar* عهه An assayer, the officer of the mint, who tries and marks gold or silver; also a skilful jeweller. ⁶ *ayar* عهه A cheat, an impostor, a charlatan, conjurer, juggler. ⁷ A horse curvetting or prancing from sprightliness. ⁸ A lion.

⁹ ^أ *ayar* عهه Pl. of عهه and عهه

¹⁰ ^أ *ayash* عهه A jovial fellow, a jolly toper a good companion.

¹¹ ^أ *ayas* عهه Wrestling, struggling.

¹² ^أ *ayas* عهه Retribution, exchange.

¹³ ^أ *ayat* عهه See عهه

¹⁴ ^أ *yaf* عهه (عنه and عهه) ¹ Divination, augury from the flight of birds. ² Aversion, loathing (meat, drink, &c.) ³ *yaf* عهه A kind of game.

⁴ ^أ *yaf* عهه Family, children, domesticks

⁵ ^أ *ayan* عهه Clear, manifest, publick, con-

mefticks. ¹⁵ The body of the fun, alfo his rays.
¹⁶ Money, coin, gold or filver fpecie. ¹⁷ A man, a perfon, any one. ¹⁸ Any object perceived by the eyes; any thing prefent, the effence, the individual. ¹⁹ Having large eyes (efpecially black). ²⁰ A crowd, a multitude. ²¹ A plough-fhare.
 عين الحباب The fountain of life or immortality.
 عين السبس The fun's eye (a flower). عين سلوان The river Jordan; alfo any fountain.
 عين كمال The height of perfection; alfo the eyes of fome Arabians (called كمال) which were fupposed piercing enough to kill people. عين عاب A favourable afpect. عين مبران An example-giving countenance. عين ميزان The eye of the balance (i. e. wherein the tongue moves). عين البعين Certainly, obviously, conspicuously. عين الانسان The eye of men; i. e. The firft or moft diftinguifhed. عين انسان العين The image or pupil of the eye. عين نباهي و محض كبراهي Compleat deftruction and abfolute ruin. عينا aman (بعينة and بعين) Exactly, juftly, clearly, truly, effectually, precifely, to the point. هو هو عينا It is he himfelf. عين صدق عين or عينا صدق A friend to the eye, i. e. A falfe friend, a hypocrite, a difsembler. عين اول Before all (I affronted him). عين عينا عينا Certainly, attentively, uninterruptedly (I did it). اب عين عينا You are in my regard, you poffefs my efteem. عين عينا عينا I faw him clearly when he did not fee me.—See اعين and عين The fmall holes made by a needle, &c.
 عينا ama (fem.) Having large eyes.
 عين عينا ayanam Flowing (as water, tears, &c.) ² (dual) The two eyes.
 عين عينة ynet ¹ The felected part of cattle or other wealth. ² Money lent or paid in advance. ³ Handsome to the eye (a garment).
 عين عينوم aynum A male frog.
 عين عيني aini Genuine, original, effential, real, natural, effective.
 عين عوب Pl. of عين Vices, &c.
 عين عوب The lion.—عين عوب Pl. of عين
 عين عوب aynf (A camel) fmelling the water without drinking, altho' thirfty.
 عين عوب aiyuk A bright red ftar which always follows the Hyades.
 عين عوب aynl Wandering, ² Poor.
 عين عيون ayun (pl. عين yn or uyun) Looking ftedfaftly with a malignant eye. Uyun (plur. of عين ain) Eyes, fountains, &c. ² The buds of trees. عين البئر A plum called the ox-eye, a damafe plum, a pruin.
 عين عهاب aihab A feducer.
 عين عهاب aihak An error.
 عين عهاب aihab Corpulent, heavy-bodied (man)
¹ Thick, woolly (cloth).
 عين عهاب See عهاب — عين عهاب See عهاب
 عين عهاب Alacrity.—عين عهاب See عهاب
 عين عهاب aihel Violent (wind). ² Swift (the-camel). ³ (and عهاب) Reftlefs (woman).
 عين عهاب aihem ² See عهاب ² Swift.

عين عيب ay Stamining, &c. See عيب
 عين عيب uyeir A little ats. عين عيب uyeir
 webdibi A man wedded to his own opinion.
 عين عيب uyemel (dimin.) A little eye. زو
 عين عيب A fpy, an obfeiver.

ع

ع Gham, The nineteenth letter of the Arabick alphabet, and the twenty-fecond of the Perfian. In arithmetick it expreffes 1000, and denotes Quadrature in the afpects of the ftars.
 ع غاب ghab A foreft, a wood, a thicket, a grove, the haunt or den of a wild beaft. ² غاب ghab A foolifh, alfo a bitter or malignant expreffion. ³ Meat become corrupted or fpoiled from too long keeping; any thing corrupted, foolifh, improper or ill adapted.
 ع غاب ghabb ¹ (A camel) watered every fecond day. ² Corrupted, ftinking.
 ع غابة ghabet ¹ Hiding one's felf. ² Setting (fun). ³ A foreft; a wild beaft's haunt. ⁴ Lying low, out of fight (ground). ⁵ A gulph, a deep pit; hell. ⁶ A multitude of men. ⁷ A long limber fpear waving in the air.
 ع غابر ghabir ¹ Remaining. ² (contra) Paff.
 ع غابى ghabyt Wifhing one's felf to poffefs fomething equal to what another enjoys: (it implies emulation, not envy).
 ع غابى ghabim An impoftor, a deceiver.
 ع غابوق ghabuk See عوق
 ع غابى ghabl (fem. عابدة) Carelefs, ftupid.
 ع غابدى ghatiden ¹ To revolve. ² To bind.
 ع غادف ghadaf A feaman, a rower.
 ع غادوف ghaduf An oar.
 ع غادىة ghadyyet Morning rain or clouds.
 ع غاز gharz Having a galled back.
 ع غار ghar ¹ A cavern, the den of a wild beaft. ² The cavity or focket of the eye. ³ The interior part of the mouth. ⁴ An army. ⁵ The laurel.
 ع غار الغاران The two cavities (venter et pudenda). غار غار A companion in a cave or prifon, i. e. An intimate friend. Ghar A deceiver, a cheat. See غر
 ع غارب gharib ¹ The top of a wave. ² The upper part of a camel's bunch; alfo the fpace between that and the neck.
 ع غارة gharat Rapine, plunder, booty; a hostile incursion into an enemy's country to carry off fpoil or captives. ³ غارب و حمارت کردن To plunder and lay wafte. ⁴ غارب كبر A plunderer, a marauder, a robber, an aftaffin. See مغبون
 ع غارنل gharlenk The bar of a door.
 ع غارنج gharanj A morning collation of wine.
 ع غارنجى One who drinks in the morning.
 ع غارز ghariz ¹ Having little milk (a camel). ² (or غارز) Fixing its tail in the ground (a locuft).
 ع غارس gharis A planter.
 ع غارستان gharistan A place full of caverns.

أ *ghanjat* Having her forelocks cut off (a woman). 2 Swift (the camel).

ب *gharé* 1 A cavern. 2 Plunder.

ج *ghari* 1 A bushel. 2 A sponge.

د *ghazf* A large mouthed man.

ه *ghazghaz* Dispelled, dispersed.

و *ghazghan* A caldron, a kettle.

ز *ghazfhe* and *غازه* Red colour with which women paint their face.

ح *gharzi* A conqueror, a hero, a gallant soldier (especially combating infidels); a general, or leader of an expedition. 2 *بادشاه عاری* The victorious emperor. *عاری الدن* The champion of the faith, (a proper name).

ط *ghafyk* 1 That part of the night immediately succeeding the crepuscle. 2 The moon.

ي *ghajulé* A washer-woman.

ك *ghafsh* 1 A sincere man. 2 Petulant. 3 A dissembler, a hypocrite.

ل *ghafshiyet* (^ط *ghafshiyé*) 1 A leather covering for a saddle. 2 The lining leather of a sword sheath. 3 The pectoralium. 4 A piece of iron in the hinder part of a camel's saddle. 5 The day of judgment. 6 Hell fire. 7 An internal complaint.

م *ghafshiyé* A porter's burden. 2 *عاسه دار* A porter.

ن *ghazvi* A hide fit for tanning.

س *ghazvi* 1 Loose, soft, worn. 2 Delicate (life). 3 Hanging his ears (a dog).

ع *ghazi* (fem. *غاصية*) 1 Dark (night). 2 (contra) Bright, shining. 3 Perennial, durable; plentiful; excellent.

ف *ghat* See *حباة*

ق *ghagha* The cry of the mountain swallow.

ك *ghaf* Name of a tree with sweet fruit.

ل *ghab* or *عاب* Swallow-wort, eupatorium.

م *ghafil* Impudent, inconsiderate, incautious, negligent, indolent, inattentive. 2 *عادل*

Attacking unawares. 3 *سزاده عادل نظر* An inconsiderate and improvident prince. 4 *عادل* *ghafhan* (^ط *عادلانه*) Imprudently.

ن *ghak* A crow; an aquatic bird.

س *ghal* 1 Going round. See *غالیدن* 2 A cavern in which they keep cattle.

ع *ghall* 1 Thirsty. 2 Level or low ground producing wild trees, thorns, &c.

ف *ghalb* 1 A conqueror. 2 Overcoming, excelling, victorious.

ق *ghaliqa* (or *غالب*) Chiefly, principally; finally, upon the whole; apparently probably; necessarily, without fail, beyond a doubt.

ج *ghalj* See *غارج*

ح *ghaluk* A play-ball; a ball for a ballista, or any warlike engine.

ط *ghalé* A kid.

ي *ghali* Dear, precious, valuable.

ك *ghaliden* 1 To surround, to wheel round either in defending a friend or assailing an enemy. 2 To instigate or animate to fight. 3 To start up suddenly in consequence of the action or speech of another.

ب *ghaliyé* Civet, perfume.

ج *ghamer* Uninhabited, uncultivated, abandoned, overflowed (country). *غامره* *ghamret* A palm tree requiring to be watered.

د *ghamiz* (or *غامر*) 1 Expressed by ambiguous or pointed signals of the eye. 2 Obscure, unintelligible (speech). *Ghamyz* Depressed, sunk, subsiding or falling to the bottom.

ه *gham* A forest, &c. without water.

و *ghanel* A loop at the end of a bow-string.

ز *ghamum* Laden with spoil.

ح *ghani* Rich. *غني*

ط *ghamiyet* 1 A woman despising ornaments, satisfied with the native beauty of her person. 2 A girl much courted, yet remaining contentedly unmarried in her parents house; also a chaste woman in general.

ي *ghawush* and *غاوسو* Cucumber seed.

ك *ghawshenk* 1 A goad for oxen. 2 A ruinous wall threatening to tumble.

ل *gharwi* Wandering, &c. See *غوي*

م *ghai* and *غاناب* Ends pl. of *غابه*

ن *ghabayet* (pl. *غاناب*) 1 The splendor of the sun. 2 The shadow made by dawning light. 3 Any thing overshadowing, and causing darkness (as clouds, dust, &c.) 4 The bottom (of a well).

س *ghab* Absent, latent, concealed, invisible. 2 *غابت سدن* To absent, to disappear, to vanish. 3 *غابت کردن* To lose. 4 To predict.

ع *ghayet* 1 The end, extremity, termination. 2 A standard, a flag. 3 Chiefly, greatly, extremely. 4 *عاب العاب* For the most part, very much. 5 *علم عاب* Mathematicks. 6 *عاب اصابع* The little finger.

ف *ghan* Jealous. See *غمور*

ق *ghanet* The meridian, mid-day.

ك *ghays* See *عواص*

ل *ghayit* 1 Low ground, a hollow, a lurking place. 2 Excrement.

م *ghayil* Attacking suddenly, oppressing, destroying. 2 *عابله* (fem pl. *غوابل*) A misfortune. See *داهنه*

ن *ghybb* After. *غب ز* After that. *عاب* After which. *عاب الدعا* After salutations. *Ghubb* Low ground. *Ghebb* 1 Watering (camels) every second day. 2 Visiting every alternate day; also going seldom, as once a week. 3 Having a tertian ague. 4 Success, termination, succeeding, bringing any thing to an issue.

س *ghybban* Seldom, rarely.

ع *ghubai* 1 Dust. 2 Vapour. 3 *عبار رنجس* *غبار* The dust of vexation and disgust. 4 *كوبه* Of the colour of dust.

ف *ghuhari* or *غاره* A plough, the ploughshare; a yoke for oxen.

ق *gheshbu* The crepuscle, twilight.

ك *ghabanet* Infirmary of mind.

ل *ghabarwet* Inadvertency, stupidity.

م *ghebeb* The dewlap of an ox or cock.

ن *ghubbet* 1 An eagle. 2 Daily food.

س *ghebs* Mixing new cheese with butter.

- ¹ *gheby* (غبي and غبي) A ditch.
² *ghebdel* Easy, comfortable (life).
³ *gheber* A great misfortune, from which a man cannot extricate himself. ⁴ Dust. ⁵ Remaining, being left. ⁶ Departing, passing by.
⁷ Future ⁸ One who becomes friendly or obedient after having been hostile or refractory. *Ghebu*
⁹ Hatred. ¹⁰ Swelling with pus (a wound). *Ghubr*
 A remainder, remnant. Pl. of *عابر*—*Ghebber* Raining dust; stained with it.
¹ *ghebra* Of the colour of dust. ² Defaced, obliterated. ³ The earth, land ⁴ A kind of herb. *بنو غبرا* Children of the dust, i.e. The poor; also strangers, travellers, or pilgrims.
⁵ *سجادہ غبرا* A carpet, any ground covering.
⁶ *ghebran* (pl. *عبارس*) A double date, growing from one stalk.
⁷ *gheberet* Dust, &c. See *غبار*—*Ghebret* Small dust, fine powder. *Ghubret* Of a dusty colour. ² See *غبر* *ghubr*. ³ A plant.
⁴ *ghebraket* (A woman) having very large black eyes.
⁵ *ghebes* and *غيسه* Obscurity. ⁶ A whitish, obscure, dusty colour. *Ghubs* Plur. of *اغبس* (Brown, tawny (wolves &c.))
⁷ *ghebf* See pl. *اغباس*
⁸ *ghebs* See *عبرص*
⁹ *ghebt* Emulation. ¹⁰ Wishing to be like or equal to another, without envy. ¹¹ Feeling the buttocks of cattle to discover their fatness. *Ghybt*
¹² A handful of corn when reaping. ¹³ Cheerfulness, a good condition. *O God! may this happy state continue.* *Ghubt* Leather purse-strings. *Ghubut* Pl. of *عبيط*
¹⁴ *ghybiet* Emulation without envy, see *ghebt*; and also *ghybt* sign. 2.
¹⁵ *ghebia* Raining incessantly.
¹⁶ *ghebgheb* A dewlap, a double chin.
¹⁷ The throat, the jugular vein.
¹⁸ *ghebban* (fem. *غيبا*) Drinking wine in the evening.
¹⁹ *gheben* Weak in mind, liable to deception. ²⁰ Fraud, cheating. ²¹ Negligent, forgetful. ²² Mistaking, erring. ²³ Doubling up and sewing part of a garment to make it shorter. ²⁴ *غبس*
²⁵ To deceive.
²⁶ *ghubub* Watering (camels) every second day. ²⁷ Pl. of *عب*
²⁸ *ghubur* See *عبر* *gheber* sign. 3, 4, 5.
²⁹ *ghebuk* Wine drunk at night.
³⁰ *ghebi* Negligent, imprudent.
³¹ *ghebibet* Ewes milk, milked in the morning, upon which in the evening they milk a little fresh, to make it thicken, in order to churn it into butter the day after.
³² *ghebyet* A slight rain, just sufficient to wet the surface of the ground; also one heavy plump of rain, or torrent of water. ³³ A quick pace, full gallop. *Ghebyet* Raining of dust. ³⁴ The setting of the sun.
³⁵ *ghebifet* See *غبت*.

- ¹ *ghubers* Denunitive of *اغبس* —
 As long as the wolf will seize the sheep, i.e. For ever.
² *ghebyt* Doriens on which they fix the camel-litters in which women travel. ³ Low level ground. ⁴ Name of a valley and desert
⁵ *ghebin* Weak in mind.
⁶ *ghut* An idiot, a fool. ⁷ (contra) Active in mind, speaking with fluency.
⁸ *ghett* Plunging into water head foremost.
⁹ Employed, busy. ¹⁰ Afflicting, vexing. ¹¹ Concealing, smothering (laughing in one's sleeve). ¹² Subjoining, causing one to follow another. ¹³ Following, prosecuting. ¹⁴ Saying any thing repeatedly, chiding. ¹⁵ Sipping, drinking often without taking the cup from the lips.
¹⁶ *ghetrefet* Pride. ¹⁷ Petulance.
¹⁸ *ghetkerd* or *عمره* Inexperienced, raw (man). ¹⁹ Barbarous, rude.
²⁰ *ghetl* Planted with trees (a place).
²¹ Thick, crowded together (palm trees, &c.)
²² *ghetm* A suffocating heat. ²³ See *غهي*
²⁴ *ghutmet* Barbarism in speech.
²⁵ *ghutma* A person speaking unintelligibly.
²⁶ *ghyazu ghutem* Death.
²⁷ *ghets* and *غنت* Full of pus, suppurating (a wound). ²⁸ (pl. of *غباب*) Lean.
²⁹ *ghusa* See pl. *اعبا*
³⁰ *ghesfet* Being lean (sheep). ³¹ Corrupted (word). ³² Asking every person one meets.
³³ *ghufar* A hyena.
³⁴ *ghufaghys* (and *غنت*) A lion.
³⁵ *ghuffet* A sufficient part.
³⁶ *ghufi* The dregs of mankind.
³⁷ *ghesfa* (fem. of *عبر* pl. *عبر*) Somewhat red; of a glass colour. ³⁸ (Cloth) of thick woollen. ³⁹ A multitude, a mob. ⁴⁰ Threatening.
⁴¹ *ghesfet* Plenty of provisions. *Ghesferet*
⁴² The dregs of the people. ⁴³ A conflict (in which they bruise and kick one another). *Ghufi et* See *عبرا*
⁴⁴ *ghesghes* A combat without arms.
⁴⁵ *ghesfm* Giving to another the best part of one's possessions. *ghufmet* Colour (of hair) more inclined to white than black.
⁴⁶ *ghesou* Collecting (forage). ⁴⁷ Spoiling the sweetness (of water).—*غوبه* See *عبانة*
⁴⁸ *ghesi* and *عبان* Affliction, destruction; being disturbed (in mind). ⁴⁹ Being rude or severe (in speech). ⁵⁰ Covered (the sky with clouds). ⁵¹ Luxuriant in herbage (ground).
⁵² *ghesfet* Pus, corrupted flesh (of a wound). ⁵³ Degeneracy, corruption, failure of intellect. ⁵⁴ A fool, a worthless fellow. ⁵⁵ Bearing black four dates (a palm tree).
⁵⁶ *ghesfet* Drinking after thirst is quenched. ⁵⁷ A crowd, a mob.
⁵⁸ *ghesmet* Meat dressed with locusts.
⁵⁹ *ghesghaw* The hair of a sea-horse, (which by way of amulet they hang round the

necks of horses inclosed in gold or silk cases); any thing put round a horse's neck.

¹ *ghyck* or *ghyl* A species of Pandura or shepherd's pipe.

² *ghijum* (pl. *ghijum*) See *ghoj*

³ *ghed* The day after. *ghedan* To-morrow. *ghed* *ghed* *ghed* The day after to-morrow.

⁴ *ghyda* Meat, victuals, provisions; any thing eat in the morning, breakfast, an early dinner. *ghyda* *ghyda* Food for the mind. *ghyda* *ghyda* Aliment for the body

⁵ *ghulat* The morning, the dawn.

⁶ *ghydar* Leaving, relinquishing. *Ghyddar* ¹ Fraudulent, perfidious. ² A traitor, a cheat. *ghydar* *ghydar* That perfidious traitor *ghydar* *ghydar* This treacherous shedder of blood. *ghydar* *ghydar* O perfidious. See *ghedre* — *ghedre* *ghedre* Perfidy, fraud. See *ghedre* *ghedre*.

⁷ *gheddar* A two-edged sword.

⁸ *ghedaf* ¹ A black crow. ² Long black hair. ³ A vulture with many feathers. ⁴ A long wing.

⁵ *ghedafil* Pl. of *ghed*

⁶ *ghydan* A cane or any pole on which they hang clothes. *ghydan* *ghydan* Delicate, full of juice.

⁷ *ghedarwa* and *ghada* Pl. of *ghedre*

⁸ *ghedayn* Pl. of *ghedre*

⁹ *ghubel* An easy agreeable life.

¹⁰ *ghuddet* or *ghedre* (pl. *ghedre*) A gland in the body, a swelling, a pestilential bubo, the scrofula, or evil. *Ghuded* ¹ The intestines which are the receptacle of excitement. ² See *ghedre*

³ *ghadu* ¹ Drinking rain-water. ² Remaining behind the flock (a sheep, &c.) ³ Dark (night) ⁴ Hard stony ground; a ditch, furrow or rut in such ground; the sticking of a horse's hoof in such a place. ⁵ Hesitation or stopping in the midst of a speech. ⁶ Boldness in speech or battle. *Ghed* ¹ Perfidy, fraud, treachery, deceit, malevolence, malignity, hostility, injury. ² *ghedre* ³ To act perfidiously, to break a treaty or agreement; to persecute. *ghedre* ¹ Perfidious, cruel, malignant. *Ghuder* ¹ A ditch. ² Treacherous. *ghedre* ³ O traitor. *Ghudur* (and *ghedre*) Pl. of *ghedre*

⁴ *gheduran* Deceiving, betraying.

⁵ *ghederet* A ditch. *Ghedret* Dark (night) *Ghudret* Any thing left.

⁶ *ghedef* Plenty of provisions, &c.

⁷ *ghydfan* Pl. of *ghedre*

⁸ *ghydeft* ¹ A worn garment. ² (or *ghedre*) A comfortable life. ³ Tall (man), large bodied.

⁴ *ghedek* Flowing plentifully (water).

⁵ *gheden* ¹ Softness, gentleness, lenity.

² Languor, relaxation. ³ Somnolency, sleep.

⁴ *ghudnet* ¹ Softness. ² A piece of thick flesh behind the ears.

³ *ghudunk* ¹ A pustule, pimple, swelling. ² Base, impure. ³ Disproportioned, ill-shaped, rude, unpolished. ⁴ Perfidy.

⁵ *ghedu* A kind of drink made of water, mullet, barley and rice.

⁶ *ghedou* (and *ghedre*) The morning, coming in the morning. *ghedre* *ghedre* Morning and evening. *ghedre* (pl. *ghedre*) See *ghedre*

⁷ *ghedur* ¹ Fraudulent, most perfidious.

² *ghedarwi* and *ghedi* ¹ To-morrow.

² The foetus in the womb. ³ Pl. of *ghedre*

⁴ *ghedyan* (fem. *gheda*) Dining.

⁵ *ghede* (pl. *gheda* and *gheda*) See *gheda*

⁶ *ghedir* ¹ Fraudulent, perfidious. ² (pl. *ghedir* and *ghedir*) A ditch, pool, stagnant water. ³ A sword. ⁴ See *ghedar*

⁵ *ghedire* ¹ A curling lock of a woman's hair. ² Remaining or left behind the flock (a sheep, &c.) ³ The ditch in which an eastern weaver sits at work.

⁴ *ghez* See *ghet* ¹ Swelling, inflamed (a wound). ² See *ghet*

³ *ghyza* (pl. *ghyza* and *ghyza*) Aliment, meat or drink.

⁴ *ghuzarim* ¹ Indefinite, indetermined, conjectural. ² Abundant. See *ghazamir*

³ *ghezamet* ¹ Impunity (especially of colour). ² A part of one's cattle or other estate.

³ Great plenty of milk. ⁴ Inconvenient (place).

⁵ *ghazamir* Much water.

⁶ *ghazamir* Pl. of *ghazamir*

⁷ *ghez* The evil, a swelling, an inflammation of the glands (cured by burning).

⁸ *ghezmet* One word.

⁹ *ghezemsem* Any measure of an uncertain quantity.

¹⁰ *ghezmeret* ¹ Speaking humbly to a haughty or threatening man. ² Mixing. ³ Angry.

⁴ Laughing immoderately. ⁵ Crying out, making a great clamour. ⁶ Sighing or breathing hard.

⁷ Seizing by violence from one and giving to another. ⁸ (pl. *ghazamir*) Clamour.

⁹ *ghazarwan* (fem. *ghazane*) ¹ Brisk, swift (horse), ² A sharp, bitter tongue. ³ Impudent, obscene.

⁴ *ghazar* and *ghazi* or *ghaza* Newly born (a lamb or kid); the foetus in the belly of a goat or sheep; cattle fold with young. *ghaza* Camels urine.

⁵ *ghezret* See *ghedre*

⁶ *ghezret* See *ghedre*

⁷ *ghedre* Inconvenient (place.)

⁸ *gher* ¹ A whore; cindæus. *Ghur* ¹ The rupture, a swelled testicle. ² A Turkish nation.

³ *gher* ¹ Deceiving, flattering with vain hopes, cajoling, coaxing. ² A bird feeding its young, putting bill into bill. ³ Cutting (as a garment) by folding up. ⁴ A fissure in the skin, or rent in a garment. *Ghyrr* Unskilled, inexperienced, untaught. *Ghur* ¹ Pl. of *gher* ² Vain hopes, trifles.

¹ Attached, wholly dedicated (to any thing). ² Extremely irascible, indulging anger to excess. ³ Gluc, singlats. ⁴ (pl. اعراب) Lean, emaciated. ⁵ The fetus of a cow, &c. *Ghya* Joining, subjoining. *Ghera* (pl. غران) ¹ White, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. ² Having a white star on the forehead (a mare). See طعرا

¹ *Ghyab* See pl. اعراب — *Ghuab* (pl. غربان) A crow, raven, rook, jackdaw. رجل Crow's foot (an herb). اعراب المسى A magpie. ¹ عرابى One crow.

¹ *gherabet* Any thing admirable, strange, foreign. اعراب (pl.) Monsters, prodigies.

¹ *gharab* Pl. of عرب — *gharab* Pl. of عرب

¹ *gharab* Lean — *gharab* See عرب — *gharab* Pl. of عرب — *gharab* Pl. of عرب — *gharab* Pl. of عرب

¹ *gharab* and *gharab* whose pl are عرب and عرب

¹ *gharab* and *gharab* (pl. عرب) See عرب *ghyret*.

¹ *gharab* and *gharab* A large sick.

¹ *ghyran* ¹ Cutting in the folds (as a garment by folding up) ² (A camel) losing milk (especially from fright). ³ Cold, dull (market) ⁴ (A Mahometan) not performing properly the prostrations and ceremonies at prayer. ⁵ Slumber ⁶ The edge of a sword, the point of a spear. ⁷ The space of a month. ⁸ A way, a mode of doing any thing. ⁹ A model, pattern. علي عرار *ala ghyran* ¹ Suddenly, hastily. ² Consequently, one after another.

¹ *gherbet* ¹ White (faced); having a white spot (on the forehead) ² Inexperienced, wanting the use of any member, &c. *Ghyrabet* A large sack.

¹ *gherbet* The devil

¹ *ghyras* ¹ The season proper for planting. ² The shoot of a palm-tree

¹ *gherbet* To be angry, to chide.

¹ *gherbet* A large measure for dry goods, called مغل

¹ *ghyras* A draught. See عرب

¹ *gherbet* ¹ Desire, cupidity. ² A fine, a mulct, a debt which must be paid. ³ A tedious calamity, destruction.

¹ *gherama* One grain and a half (according to some, two grains), a half diam.

¹ *gheramet* ¹ A tax, tribute ² A fine, a mulct for bloodshed. ³ Debt. ⁴ Involved in debt; impoverished by mulct.

¹ *gheram* ¹ Rapacious, fierce. ² Lion.

¹ *ghurran* Pl. of اعراب and اعراب

¹ *ghuranyk* (pl. غرانىك *gheranyk*) A delicate beautiful youth. (عرابىك)

¹ *ghuraw* Froth, foam.

¹ *gherayib* and غرابىب Pl. of غريب

¹ *gherayir* ¹ (pl. of عراره) Sacks. ² (pl. of عرب) Inexperienced people.

¹ *ghereb* ¹ Silver. ² Winc. ³ Water dripping from the bucket whilst drawing up from the well ⁴ A distemper incident to cattle, making

the hairs to drop from their eye lids. ⁵ Whiteness of the hair of the eye-lid. ⁶ A large bucket. ⁷ A willow. ⁸ *gherbet*, an arrow of which one loses sight, and knows not where it has struck. *Gherbet*

¹ The setting of the sun; the west. ² Africa

³ The flowing of tears. (dual) عربان *gherban*

¹ The interior and exterior angles of the eye. ² The sharpest parts of the teeth, also their brightness.

Gherb ¹ A lachrymal vein or duct. ² The most prominent part of any thing, as the curvature of a sword.

³ Quickness or vehemence of speech.

⁴ A large bucket. ⁵ The first count, race, or starting of a horse. ⁶ Running much (a horse)

⁷ A distemper in the corners of the eye. ⁸ The poplar tree. ⁹ A silver cup. ¹⁰ Wine. ¹¹ The stone of a grape. *Ghurub* A foreigner. See عرب

¹ *ghuruba* (pl. of عرب) Strangers.

¹ *gherbasen* ¹ The whirl of a spinning spindle. ² A ball for a cross-bow.

¹ *ghyrbal* A large sieve. ² عربال *ghyrbal* A sieve-maker.

¹ *ghyrbal* Crows. Pl. of عرب

¹ *gherbet* ¹ Distant. ² Longinquity.

Gherbet Travelling, far distant from country and friends; going away, departing, retiring. احنتر

احنتر Chuting to travel, or to leave one's native country.

¹ *gherban* ¹ A present. ² A lizard.

¹ *ghurbe* Hiding tears, weeping privately.

¹ *gherbi* West, western, westerly.

¹ *gherbet* (عرابى سود) Very black.

¹ *gherbet* A sieve. ¹ عربىل *gherbet* To sift.

¹ *ghyrit* ¹ Deceiving, flattering with vain hopes. ² Inexperience. ³ Sloth, carelessness.

Ghuriet ¹ Whiteness, brightness, an ornament, a white star on the forehead of a horse (larger than درهم).

² Aurora, the dawn. ³ The human face (implying also a shining brightness).

⁴ Noble, illustrious. ⁵ A lord, the chief of a people, the master of a family. ⁶ The most excellent of any thing (especially the richest furniture).

⁷ The first appearance of any thing (particularly of teeth, denoting likewise then whiteness). ⁸ The splendor of the moon (especially the first three days).

⁹ A month. ¹⁰ A servant, male or female; a slave, boy or girl. ¹¹ *gherbet* ¹ The beginning of the month *Muharrem*.

² *gherbet* ¹ The founder of this increasing empire. ² *gherbet* ¹ The star and ornament on the forehead of the state, (a title).

¹ *gheres* Hunger. غراب Hungry *gherfan*.

Gherfa Fem. and pl. of غرابى Slender round the waist (a woman).

¹ *gherché* ¹ Ignorant, stupid. ² Mean, abject, weak, impotent. ³ Sick. ⁴ Slow, lazy.

Ghurché A reproach, a taunt.

¹ *ghered* Singing; the motion of the body whilst singing. *Gherd* (pl. غرده) A species of Mushroom or puff. ² A house for the summer

³ *gherbet* ¹ Ignorant, stupid. ² Mean, abject, weak, impotent. ³ Sick. ⁴ Slow, lazy.

Ghurché A reproach, a taunt.

¹ *ghered* Singing; the motion of the body whilst singing. *Gherd* (pl. غرده) A species of Mushroom or puff. ² A house for the summer

³ *gherbet* ¹ Ignorant, stupid. ² Mean, abject, weak, impotent. ³ Sick. ⁴ Slow, lazy.

Ghurché A reproach, a taunt.

¹ *ghered* Singing; the motion of the body whilst singing. *Gherd* (pl. غرده) A species of Mushroom or puff. ² A house for the summer

³ *gherbet* ¹ Ignorant, stupid. ² Mean, abject, weak, impotent. ³ Sick. ⁴ Slow, lazy.

Ghurché A reproach, a taunt.

¹ *ghered* Singing; the motion of the body whilst singing. *Gherd* (pl. غرده) A species of Mushroom or puff. ² A house for the summer

³ *gherbet* ¹ Ignorant, stupid. ² Mean, abject, weak, impotent. ³ Sick. ⁴ Slow, lazy.

Ghurché A reproach, a taunt.

¹ *ghered* Singing; the motion of the body whilst singing. *Gherd* (pl. غرده) A species of Mushroom or puff. ² A house for the summer

³ *gherbet* ¹ Ignorant, stupid. ² Mean, abject, weak, impotent. ³ Sick. ⁴ Slow, lazy.

Ghurché A reproach, a taunt.

¹ *ghered* Singing; the motion of the body whilst singing. *Gherd* (pl. غرده) A species of Mushroom or puff. ² A house for the summer

³ *gherbet* ¹ Ignorant, stupid. ² Mean, abject, weak, impotent. ³ Sick. ⁴ Slow, lazy.

Ghurché A reproach, a taunt.

¹ *ghered* Singing; the motion of the body whilst singing. *Gherd* (pl. غرده) A species of Mushroom or puff. ² A house for the summer

³ *gherbet* ¹ Ignorant, stupid. ² Mean, abject, weak, impotent. ³ Sick. ⁴ Slow, lazy.

Ghurché A reproach, a taunt.

¹ *ghered* Singing; the motion of the body whilst singing. *Gherd* (pl. غرده) A species of Mushroom or puff. ² A house for the summer

³ *gherbet* ¹ Ignorant, stupid. ² Mean, abject, weak, impotent. ³ Sick. ⁴ Slow, lazy.

Ghurché A reproach, a taunt.

season. ² A swollen gland, the windy herma or rupture. عَرَدَة See عَرَاك

¹ غَبْدَكَة *ghbedket* Dust, or the darkness of the night obscuring every object; the dropping of a curtain, hiding with a veil

¹ غَبَرَة *ghberet* ¹ Any thing subject to the caprice of fortune, or of uncertain event ² Engaging for what is not in our power, as selling a bird in the air. ³ A white mark on the forehead ⁴ An ornament, &c. See عَرَاك — *Ghwer* Pl. of عَرَاك *ghweret* — *Ghwarur* See عَرَاك pl. of عَرَاك

¹ غَبَرَة *ghberet* An edict, an interdiction. *Ghberet* A species of very bad herbage. *Ghberet* ¹ Piercing (with a sword, needle, or sting) ² Fixing a stake in the ground ³ Thrusting the tail into the earth (as a locust when laying eggs) ⁴ Having little milk, or not yielding it (a camel) ⁵ Putting the foot in a stirrup when going to mount. ⁶ A leather stirrup (one of iron or wood being called رَتَاب) *Ghberet* (pl. عَرَاك) A sucker ingrafted into the trunk of a vine. *Ghberet* Pl. of عَرَاك

¹ غَبَرَاك *ghbarak* A scoundrel, a base fellow.

¹ غَبَرَة *ghberet* Sewing with close stitches.

¹ غَبَرَة *ghberet* Planting (trees) *Ghberet* (pl. عَرَاك) A plant. ² *Ghberet* ¹ Rage; flying suddenly into a passion. ² Weak, languid. ³ A bunch of grapes. ⁴ *Ghberet* ¹ A black crow or daw. ² A young planted shoot. ³ A proclitic. ⁴ A membrane covering the head of a camel at the birth; also whatever comes along with the foetus.

¹ غَبَرَة *ghberet* See ¹ غَبَرَة *ghberet* ² Useless pieces pared from a skin. ³ (عَرَسِي and عَرَسَا) Ears of corn. *Ghberet* Abomination. ⁴ A divorce. ⁵ The roaring of a lion. ⁶ The braying of an ass.

¹ غَبَرَة *ghberet* ¹ Tired of any place, (contra) having a strong inclination for it. ² (pl. عَرَاك) A design, view, intention, end, machination. ³ Hatred, rancour, malignity, rage. ⁴ A butt or mark for archers. *عَرَصَ حَقِي* Concealed malevolence. ⁵ عَرَصَ كَرْدِي To persecute, to confound against, to entertain a secret but mortal grudge, to lay a train for the ruin of another. ⁶ عَرَصَ عَلَى The whole, to sum up all.

¹ عَرَصَ *ghberet* ¹ Without intention, interest, or design. ² عَرَصَ *ghberet* Deliberately, on purpose. *Ghberet* ¹ Fastening the pottrel, or breast-stap of a camel. ² Filling (a vessel); (contra) not filling it quite full. ³ Shaking a bottle in order to make butter; drinking the milk before the butter forms. ⁴ Taking or receiving (any thing) whilst fresh or new.

⁵ Weaning (a lamb) before the proper time. ⁶ The space of any place or vessel which is not completely filled (as from the surface of the water to the parapet of a well). ⁷ (pl. عَرَاك and عَرَاك) See عَرَصَة — *Ghberet* Fish (meat). *Ghberet* The two sides of the bridge of the nose. *Ghberet* Pl. of عَرَصَة — ¹ عَرَصَة *ghberet* ² عَرَصَة *ghberet* ³ عَرَصَة *ghberet* Disinterested love.

¹ عَرَصَة *ghberet* The breast-stap which fastens the camel's saddle.

¹ عَرَضَة *ghberet* Gristle.

¹ عَرَاك *ghorgan* A loud voice.

¹ عَرَاك *ghyghyr* ¹ The Guiney hen. ² A kind of herb. ³ *Ghghur* The rupture.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ The sound of boiling water. ² A fracture in the gristle of the nose. ³ The top of a jug or bottle. ⁴ The maw of a bird. ⁵ A gargarism. ⁶ A sound made in the throat when dying, gargling, &c. ⁷ Piercing the throat with a spear, or cutting it with a knife. *Ghghuret* ¹ A noble illustrious man. ² A white star on the forehead of a horse. *Ghghyret* One Guiney hen.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* A libidinous woman.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ A draught, drinking, emptying. ² Taking up water (in a vessel or in the hands). ³ Cutting, clipping. ⁴ A species of shrub with which they dress hides, &c. ⁵ The leaves of trees. ⁶ Fasting. ⁷ A pilgrimage to Mecca.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ One draught, &c. ² A sandal or slipper. ³ Drinking with the hands. *Ghberet* (pl. عَرَاك *ghberet* and عَرَاك) ¹ A parlour, hall, or other apartment for supping, &c. ² Paradise, the seventh heaven. ³ (pl. عَرَاك) A draught, as much as one drinks at once. ⁴ A ringlet or knot of hair. ⁵ Knotted cords or fringes round a camel's neck by way of ornament.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* Tanned with عَرَاك

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* Drowned, immersed. *Ghberet* A shipwreck, drowning. ² *Ghberet kuden* To drown, to drive to the bottom, to plunge, to dive. *Ghberet shuden* To be drowned, to sink, to drown one's self.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ A whirlpool, a vortex; a shipwreck. ² Drowned. *عَرَاك* The danger of shipwreck. See عَرَاك

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* A hen's egg wanting the outward shell

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* Very moist (land). *Ghberet* One draught (of milk, &c.)

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ A species of large tree.

² The white of an egg. ³ Box-thorn.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* The white of an egg, or the thin pellicle which covers it.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ Soft, delicate. ² A long spear.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* The fore-skin, or prepuce.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ A wild sheep, a deer, a doe.

² Gravity, reverence.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ Debt. ² A mulct (for manslaughter). ³ Drowned in debt. *Ghberet* Bad fortune. *Ghberet* Inraged.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ عَرَاك Pl. of عَرَاك

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ A dish made of wheat or barley. ² Red beet; a carrot.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ Penis crassior, non circumcitus. ² Veretrum equinum.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ Pain, torment. ² Yes, surely.

¹ عَرَاك *ghberet* ¹ To fly in a passion.

² To chide, to reproach. ³ To thunder. ⁴ To

murmur, mutter (as a man). ⁵ To roar, to bray
⁶ To rock a child in the cradle. *Ghumidé* ¹ In-
 ragged, indignant. ² Weeping and sobbing.

¹ *gheren* ² To weep aloud

¹ *ghumbysh* ² A loud and dreadful noise,
 made by man or beast; thunder.

¹ *ghurembé* (or *عربند*) ¹ Exclamation,
 clamour. ² A tumult

¹ *ghurembiden* ² To thunder. ³ To bray.

¹ *ghynny* ¹ A hook, with which they draw
 bread from the subterraneous ovens. ² See *عرب*

¹ *gherendé* ² Roaring, rapacious (lion)

¹ *ghynnyf* ¹ Jeftamine. ² Papyrus.

¹ *gherenk* ¹ Disproportioned ² Balc,
 shameful. ³ A disagreeable voice ⁴ Weeping,
 lamentation, groaning ⁵ See *عرب*

¹ *ghunuk* and *عربن* ¹ A crane, or any
 aquatick bird with a long neck. ² See *عراق*

¹ *gherou* ¹ Gluing. ² Adhering, (as fat to
 the heart &c.). ³ Full of wonder, strange *لا عرو*
 There is no wonder. ⁴ (or *عروا*) A reed; an
 uncut reed or pen. *عرو* A pipe made of a reed.

² Any thing of which a gargarism is composed.
³ The rupture or hernia.

¹ *gherwafenk* See *عرباسل*

¹ *gherwafé* ¹ A kind of reed, of which
 they make ropes. ² A ditch. ³ A toothed in-
 strument which keeps the web stretched; also
 one with which they weave camelot or han-cloth.

¹ *ghurub* ¹ The west. ² Setting (as
 the sun) *عروب سبس* Sun-set ³ (pl. of *عرب*)
 The angles of the eyes; tears. ⁴ Pl. of *عرب*—
⁵ Low grounds. See *وهان*

¹ *ghurur* ¹ Pride, haughtiness, presump-
 tion, vain-glory, vanity. ² Fallacy, deceit ³ (pl.
 of *عرب*) *gher* ¹ Fissures or holes in garments. ² Trifles,
 any thing with which one is amused or deceived.
Gheru ¹ The world. ² Satan. ³ A gargarism.

¹ *عروس* Pl. of *عرو*—*عروس* Pl. of *عروس*

¹ *ghurush* See *حروس*

¹ *gheruz* (and *عربص*) ¹ Rain water.

² Fish (mcat). ³ The flowers of the palm-tree.

⁴ Any thing fish and shining. *عروس* Pl. of *عروس*

¹ *gheruf* ¹ Water (in a well) which
 may be reached with the hand.

¹ *gherwa* Any thing on which the at-
 tention is wholly fixed.

¹ *ghyрэ* ¹ Sloth, &c. ² The first day of
 the new moon. ³ See *عرب*

¹ *ghera* ¹ Beauty, elegance. *Gheri* ¹ Hand-
 some (man or building). ² See *غربو*

¹ *gherb* (fem. *عربة*) ¹ A foreigner, a
 stranger. ² Exotic, uncommon, wonderful, ad-
 mirable, extraordinary. *مرد غرب* A foreign
 man.

العرب كالاعبي (proverb) A stranger is
 like a blind man. *عرب نوار* Courteous to stran-

gers, hospitable. ¹ *عربی کردن* To travel, to
 become a stranger

¹ *gherd* ¹ A woman falsely passing herself
 for a virgin when married.

¹ *gherden* ¹ To thunder; to cry with
 a loud voice; to roar, to bray ² To yawn,
 stretch, or indulge one's self

¹ *ghern* (fem. *عربة*) ¹ Imple ¹ Deceived,
 inexperienced ² A raw youth, easily imposed
 upon. ³ Of a noble disposition, of an agreeable
 temper. ⁴ Beauty, a handsome person ⁵ A surety.

⁶ See *عرب*—*عربك* I advise you to
 be diffident of him *Ghermet* A model See *عرب*

¹ *ghurzet* ¹ Nature, any thing agree-
 able to nature. ² Abounding in milk

¹ *gherzi* ¹ Innate, natural

¹ *gheris* ¹ A sheep *عربس* The first
 budding of a palm-tree. *عربص* See *عروس*

¹ *gherif* ¹ A thick forest, the haunt
 or den of a lion. ² A kind of tree

¹ *gherfet* ¹ See *عرب*—A slipper
 (especially an old one). ³ A piece of ornamental
 leather which hangs from the under part of a
 sword-sheath.

¹ *gheryk* ¹ Immersed, drowned *عربق*
 Swallowed by the waves of the sea.

¹ *gheril* ¹ A remainder of water in the
 bottom of a pond, &c. unfit for drinking, in
 which only vermin live; sediment in a jug ² Dust
³ Thin clay left by water on the surface of the
 ground.

¹ *gherm* ¹ A debtor; a creditor

¹ *gherm* ¹ A way. ² Folly. ³ Clay, left
 by a flux of water, whether moist or dry. ⁴ See
زبد

¹ *gherm* ¹ A forest, a lion's haunt.

¹ *ghyn* ¹ Clamour, exclamation, lamen-
 tation, complaint, groaning, crying, howling,
 shrieking. ² Tumult, a mob, contention, squab-
 bing. *ghynrean* One who laments or
 exclaims.

¹ *ghynviden* ¹ To exclaim, lament.

¹ *gheryun* ¹ A present. See *عربون*

¹ *ghuzfi* ¹ A rupture, a swelled testicle.

² A certain turkish tube. ³ A coartizan, a whore.

⁴ A wild sheep.

¹ *gherz* ¹ Having the sole property (in any
 person or thing). ² Putting various coloured
 things round childrens necks, to defend them from
 malignant eyes. *Gherz* See *سدن*

¹ *gbeza* (or *عرا*) ¹ War, battle, an expedi-
 tion against infidels; victory, any heroic achieve-
 ment. *ghuzat* Warriors, soldiers, heroes,
 champions.

¹ *gbez* Pl. of *عرب*—*عرا* See *عرب*

¹ *ghuzzaz* ¹ Beneficent to children, relations,
 or neighbours.

¹ *gheshak* ¹ A bad smell.

¹ **عزال** *ghera'* A young deer, just able to walk. *Ghezal* A vender of cotton thread.

² **عزاله** *ghesaleh* The sun, light, rays; especially the sun's meridian lustre.

³ **عزازه** *ghesawut* See عزو

⁴ **عرب** *ghuzshub* ¹ A grape stone, also the skin of a grape. ² Cows milk

³ **عربه** *Ghazet* Gaza in Palestine.

⁴ **عز** *ghazer* Plentiful, abounding (cattle in milk). *Ghuz* A vessel of reeds or palm leaves.

⁵ **عز** *gheshezsh* A very bitter herb.

⁶ **عزعلو** *ghazghaw* A sea horse or cow, of the kind of whose tails they make little tufts to hang round the necks of horses, &c. as well for ornament, as to defend them from fascinating eyes.

⁷ **عز** *gheshezsh* and **عزعه** A wild fowl.

⁸ **عز** *gheshezshian* Waving the body from side to side in walking

⁹ **عزل** *ghazel* ¹ An ode; an epigram; properly a poem on the subjects of love and wine, interperied with morality and satire, never exceeding eighteen distichs, nor less than five, the last line of every couplet ending with the same letter, in which the first distich rhymes. See **ديوان** and preface to Specimen of Persian Poetry, p. ix.] ² Speaking in the language of love or in verse.

³ (A dog) stopping short, astonished at the voice of a fawn of which he was in pursuit. ⁴ The falling of the leaves. *Ghazal* ¹ Spinning. ² A poet, a composer of *ghazels*. ³ Weak. *Ghuzzel*

Women sewing

⁴ **عزال** and **عزله** Pl. of **عزال**

⁵ **عزله** *gheselan* A basket in which a woman puts her thread &c. when sewing.

⁶ **عز** *ghuz* ¹ Anger, rage, hatred, vindictiveness. ² Venerableness, gravity; dreadfulness.

³ The skin of a grape; also a grape stone or seed.

⁴ **عز** *ghuzen* ¹ A species of eagle, or similar bird. ² A cub. *Ghuzen* Weak

³ **عزبه** *Ghazni* The capital of Zablestan, a country to the westward of Hindostan.

⁴ **عز** *ghezen* Weeping in silence; a low submissive voice.

⁵ **عز** *ghezen* ¹ Making war, fighting. ² Intending, undertaking, purposing

³ **عز** *ghesawut* Pl. of **عز**

⁴ **عز** See **عز** — **عز** See **عز**

⁵ **عز** *ghuzur* A pipe, a reed.

⁶ **عز** *ghuzshulden* Diligent, attentive, making haste, making one industrious.

⁷ **عز** *ghesawut* ¹ Warrior, heroic, military.

² A basket, a pinnier.

³ **عز** ¹ Pl. of **عز** — ² Name of an idol.

⁴ **عز** *ghesid* A deflowered woman.

⁵ **عز** *gheshtiden* ¹ To accumulate, to pile up. ² To be heaped one upon another. ³ To swell, to elate. ⁴ To lurch forward or backward on the buttocks. ⁵ To crawl (as children) on hands and knees. ⁶ To lean to a side, to totter, to stumble.

⁷ **عز** *ghesur* (fem. **عزبه**) Copious, plentiful; abounding in milk (cattle), in water (a fountain), in tears (eyes)

⁸ **عز** *ghys* Used in calling to cats. *Ghys kurden* To call to a cat, *ghys ghys*.

⁹ **عز** *ghesf* ¹ Entering into and travelling over (a country). ² Accusing, reproaching. ³ Driving away a cat. *Ghuf* ¹ A worthless man. ² Weak, languid.

³ **عز** *ghufak* A cold fetid humour, such as they suppose flows from the damned.

⁴ **عز** *ghufak* The putrid smell of the dead; also of a bad breath.

⁵ **عز** *ghesful* One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. He first rubs the corpse with his hand, then pours upon it common water; after which, bathing it with an infusion of camphire and the leaves of the **سرد** tree, he puts some bruised camphire on the forehead, hands, knees, and feet, wraps it in a cloth, and, carrying it from the house (in which he performs the operation all alone) delivers it to the friends, who place it on a bier, and, after some further ceremonies, convey it to the burying place. In Persia this house is called **غسال خانه**; it is vaulted, square or circular, about eight or ten feet in diameter, and is in general built without the walls of their towns.

⁶ **عز** *ghusaleh* Dirty water, with which any thing has been washed.

⁷ **عز** *ghesula* Pl. of **عز**

⁸ **عز** *gheser* Whatever is blown into a ditch by the wind. *Ghesu* ¹ Dark, perplexed (business). ² Dunning or harassing a debtor

³ **عز** *ghesk* and **عز** *ghesay* Dark (night). *Gesek* The darkness, especially at the beginning of the night, just after twilight. **عز** ¹ Becoming dark. ² Shedding tears.

⁴ **عز** *ghesil* ¹ Washing, performing ablutions.

² Enfeebled with pains or stripes. ³ Pouring down sweat (a horse). ⁴ Multum inens, frustra fuso spermate (vix cum muliere, &c.). *Ghyfl* Whatever is used for washing the head, as water in which is infused marsh-mallows, myrtle leaves, &c. *Ghusel* ¹ Marsh-mallows. ² Perfidy, treachery, a breach of promise or duty. *Ghusil* Washing (especially the whole body, post coitum, &c.). ³ **عز** *ghesil* ¹ A bath, a bagno. ² **عز** *ghesil* To bathe.

³ **عز** *ghesula* Pl. of **عز**

⁴ **عز** *gheshebet* Removing, drawing, or tearing one thing from another.

⁵ **عز** *ghyslet* ¹ See *Ghyfl*. — ² Perfumes, with which a woman sprinkles her hair whilst combing. **عز** *gheslet* The wolf. *Ghyset* See *Ghyfl*, sign. 2.

⁶ **عز** *gheslej* and **عز** *ghesluj* A slender green twig; the shoot of a vine.

⁷ **عز** *ghesla* Pl. of **عز**

⁸ **عز** *ghyslin* ¹ See **عز** — ² Water,

blood, and putrid matter, supposed by the Mahometans to run from the damned. ³ Intense heat.

¹ *ghesem* غشم Darknets.

¹ *ghufn* غشن ¹ See: *معص* — ² Weakness.

¹ *ghufnet* غشاه (plur. *عشن*) A ringlet, a lock hanging over the forehead, or from the mane.

¹ *ghufou* غسو Dark (night).

¹ *ghufus* غسوس ¹ A palm tree bearing ripe, but not sweet dates. ² A cat.

¹ *ghufuk* غسوق ¹ See *غسان* ² Raming.

³ Running (as matter from a wound). ⁴ Pouring out milk (an udder).

¹ *gheful* غسول Any thing used in washing the hands (as water, soap, &c.)

¹ *ghesu* غسيس Newly gathered but spoilt dates.

¹ *ghetil* غسيل (fem. *عسيلة*) Washed, purified. ² See *ghyl* fig. 2.

¹ *ghyfl* غش ¹ Longing (as a pregnant woman) for any thing seen. ² Slight repose, slumber.

³ Astonished, ⁴ Stupor, fainting. ⁵ Wheeling round (as a horse).

¹ *gheshf* غش ¹ Deceiving, dissembling, using false pretences. ² Adulterating, covering over, colouring. ³ Having a large navel. *Ghyflsh* Fraud, vice, treachery, dissimulation; hatred. See *عل* *ghyll*.

Ghyflsh (pl. *عشوس*) A deceiver, traitor, adulterer.

¹ *ghesha* غشا (An animal) having a white head. *Ghysha* ¹ The membrane of the brain; the pericardium. ² The covering of a sword, saddle, &c.

¹ *ghushanib* غشارب Bold, brisk, alert.

¹ *ghyflsh* غشاس ¹ The beginning and end of darkness. ² Giving a small quantity (of drink).

¹ *ghyflsha* غشاشا ¹ About sun-set. ² Suddenly, all at once, unexpectedly.

¹ *ghushak* غشاك Any thing fetid.

¹ *gheshamir* غشامير Pl. of *عشيرة*

¹ *ghyflshamir* غشامير Pl. of *عشيرة*

¹ *ghyflshamir* غشامير Pl. of *عشيرة* Name of a drug frequently mixed with milk.

¹ *ghushanet* غشانه Single dates gathered from the branches after the clusters are cut off.

¹ *ghyflsharwet* غشوه ¹ See *عشوه* ² A dimness in the eye-sight, blindness.

¹ *ghesh* غشم — ¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *ghesh* غش — ¹ *ghesh* غش

¹ *gheshem* غشم Intrepid, steady, persevering, constant, obstinate, stubborn.

¹ *gheshin* غشن Striking (with a sword, &c.)

¹ *gheshne* غشاه ¹ Name of an herb with which clothes are cleaned. ² A falgumous place.

¹ *gheshwa* غشوا (fem.) Having a white head.

¹ *gheshwet* غشوه A veil, a covering

¹ *gheshub* غشوب Pl. of *عش*

¹ *gheshum* غشوم ¹ Iniquitous (man). ² War.

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

¹ *gheshet* غشه See *عشاميت* and *عشيد*

hard stone. ² The skin of an old goat; a shield made of it. ⁴ The skin of the head, or of a fish; also that between the horns of a bull. ⁵ A pimple on the upper eye-lid (from the birth). ⁶ See **عصده** — *Ghuzubbet* Prone to anger, passion etc (man).

¹ **عصباك** *ghesebnak* Inflamed with rage.

¹ **عصبي** *ghesba* ¹ See **عصان** ² A herd of camels

¹ **عصه** *ghuzet* ¹ Detriment ² A mean condition. ³ What is sufficient for support of life.

¹ **عصر** *ghesyr* (تم. **عصره**) Having fine long forelocks *Ghesyr ghesyr* Comfortable, easy (life) *Ghuzan* ¹ Afflicting, to another, part of one's estate ² (God) bestowing plenty. ³ Cutting, dividing. ⁴ Declining, receding. ⁵ Checking, detaining, prohibiting ⁶ Abounding in wealth or provisions.

¹ **عصرا** *ghesra* ¹ Convenience, happiness, comfort (of life). ² Good earth, viscous and greenish; pure clay. ³ Green

¹ **عصرب** *ghuzrub* See **عصارب**

¹ **عصرم** *ghesrum* ¹ A place abounding in good soil. ² Plaster, mortar.

¹ **عصرون** *ghuzruf* Gristle.

¹ **عصنف** *ghesnf* ¹ Having pendulous flagging ears (a dog) ² Dark, dusky (night). ³ An Indian palm-tree. *Ghesif* Breaking (wood). *Ghuzuf* A black kind of the bird **عطا** — **عصده** ¹ The bud **عطا**; also another bud. ² A hill, hillock, tumulus.

¹ **عصن** *ghesn* ¹ Detaining, retaining, keeping back (a man). ² Averting, calling from ³ Bringing forth an abortion (a camel) *Ghuzen* ¹ (pl. **عصون**) A wrinkle, a plait, a fold. ² A scurf. ³ The exterior cuticle of the eye. ⁴ Lassitude, fatigue. *Ghuzun* The roots of the ears. **في عصون رلك** In the mean time, then **عصا** Full of wrinkles.

¹ **عصده** *ghesent* One scurf or incrustation (as of small-pox on the skin).

¹ **عصفر** *ghesnefer* ¹ A lion. ² An intrepid, strong man, a hero, a champion

¹ **عصوب** *ghesub* ¹ Emaciated, choleric. ² Deformed (woman) ³ A malignant serpent ⁴ A lion. ⁵ A bull.

¹ **عصور** *gheswer* ¹ Viscous clay. ² A kind of plant *Gheswerwer* A lion

¹ **عصوصه** *ghuzuzet* Fresh, vigorous (youth)

¹ **عصون** *ghesun* Pl. of **عصن**

¹ **عصوي** *ghesawi* Possessive of **عصي** fem. **عصا** pl. **عصا** See **عاصي**

¹ **عصره** *ghesret* Soil of pure clay.

¹ **عصص** *ghesv* (pl. **اعصص**) ¹ Deficient, diminished. ² Languid, soft, gentle looking.

¹ **عصصه** *ghesvet* See **عصه**

¹ **عصبي** *ghesya* A hundred camels.

¹ **عطا** *ghet* Plunging head foremost into water.

¹ **عطا** *ghyta* (pl. **اعطيه**) A covering, a veil.

¹ **عطارس** Pl. of **عطرسة** Pl. of **عطراف**

¹ **عطاط** *ghetat* (عطاطه) A species of the bud **عطا** — *Ghutet* The first dawn.

¹ **عطاط** *ghutaghet* Pl. of **عطاط**

¹ **عطامط** *ghutamyt* The sound of boiling water or of the waves of the sea.

¹ **عطاطط** *ghutayet* A kind of quilted stuff worn under a coat of mail, also by women to give them a protuberance round the hips.

¹ **عطراف** *ghyraf* and **عطرن** An illustrious prince, lord, or chief. *Ghyraf* A young hawk ² Beautiful.

¹ **عطرس** *ghyris* and **عطرس** Proud, unjust, oppressing, tyrannical. **عطرسه** ¹ Self-admiration ² Overbearing, insolence to equals.

¹ **عطربه** *ghetrefet* Pride, petulance.

¹ **عطرون** *ghutruf* A handsome youth.

¹ **عطس** *ghets* ¹ Plunging or throwing (into water), immersing one's self. ² Dipping the head into a vessel and letting it soak.

¹ **عطس** *ghetefh* Weakness of sight.

¹ **عطسا** *ghetsba* ¹ Having a weakness of sight.

² (and **عطسي**) Without roads or direction-posts (a desert).

¹ **عططا** *ghutghut* A ewe lamb just dropt.

¹ **عططه** *ghetghetet* The city of the bud of **عطا**

¹ **عطن** *ghetif* ¹ Comfort (of life) ² Length, curvature, or humpness of the eye-brows.

¹ **عطلس** *ghetelles* and **ابو عطلس** A wolf.

¹ **عظم** *ghytemm* (عظم and **عظم**) ¹ The great ocean ² Vast, deep (sea). *Ghytemm* ¹ A large assembly or congregation. ² Naturally liberal (man)

¹ **عظمس** *ghetemmish* ¹ Having a dull eye-sight. ² Unjust, violent. ³ The lion

¹ **عطو** *ghetou* ¹ Dark (night). ² Rafted, rising, swelling (water).

¹ **عطوس** *ghetus* Bold in battle or danger

¹ **عطي** *gheti* ¹ Hiding, covering with darkness (as the night) ² Existing or remaining (above any thing). ³ Full of vigour (youth). ⁴ Spreading branches (a tree).

¹ **عطير** *ghutyer* A corpulent dwarf.

¹ **عطيط** *ghetyt* ¹ Braying (a camel). ² Snoring, the noise made in the throat when choking, &c.

¹ **عني** *ghen* A curling lock.

¹ **عني** *ghen* ¹ Forage sufficient for cattle. ² Getting fat (an animal). ³ Dry leaves of trees.

¹ **عنا** *ghena* (dual **عنان**) See pl. **اعنا**

¹ **عناه** *ghufat* Any thing white on the pupil of the eye.

¹ **عغار** *ghyfar* A helmet fitting the head. *Ghufar* Haus, pl. of **ععر** *ghesr*. — *Gheffar* One who pardons. **عغار الذنوب** The forgiver of sins (God). **حصر ملك العغار** The most merciful God.

¹ **عغاره** *ghyfarat* ¹ A cloth worn under the veil or head-dicis, to keep them from being soiled by the perfumed unguent with which women anoint their hair, &c. ² A patch of cloth round the horns of a bow. ³ One cloud overtopping another. ⁴ The summit of a mountain. ⁵ A cloak or great coat.

¹ **عغانه** *ghyffanet* Time.

¹ **عغج** *ghesj* (غنجي and غنجي) ¹ A shining sword. ² A place full of caverns or hollows, esp-

cially where water stagnates. ³ A leather bag, in which they carry water.

⁴ *ghedde* *ghedde* Hard. See *سدده*

¹ *ghesfir* *ghesfir* ¹ Relapsing (a sick person); growing raw (a wound). ² Hairy (cloth, &c.). ³ Hair on the forehead, on the back of the neck, et inter femoribus feminæ. ⁴ The hairy thaggetts of a garment. ⁵ Pl. of *عور* — ⁶ (or ⁷ *عري*) Excessive (grief). *Ghesfir* (fem. *ghesfirat*) ¹ Hairy (on the face, &c.) ² Covering, laying up in a repository. ³ Tinging dying, (grey hairs). ⁴ Pardoning (times) ⁵ The young of a mountain goat. ⁶ The belly ⁷ A bag, a sack, or any thing resembling it. ⁸ The fiftenth mansion of the moon. ⁹ Pl. of *عور* — *Ghyfi* A calf.

¹ *ghufiat* *ghufiat* Hair on a lion's forehead

¹ *ghufian* *ghufian* Pardon, remission. *عله* *الرحمه والعفوان والرضوان* May God bless him and pardon all his sins.

¹ *ghyferet* *ghyferet* Pl. of *عور* — *Ghyfi* *ghyfi* Pardon, a formula of remission. *Ghufi* *ghufi* ¹ Managing properly (any business). ² Any thing by which one is covered, sheltered or concealed.

¹ *ghesf* *ghesf* Winking, twinkling.

¹ *ghesfik* *ghesfik* Doing any thing constantly or repeatedly; striking often (with a scourge). ² A gentle ram. ³ An assault, attacking suddenly.

¹ *ghesket* *ghesket* One sleep, a slumber

¹ *ghesl* *ghesl* ¹ Carelessness. ² Comfort, happiness. *Ghul* *ghul* ¹ A desert without roads or direction-posts, a place naked, without the vestige of habitations or people. ² An ignorant, unfortunate, inexperienced (man). ³ Anonymous (poet); (verses) of an unknown author. ⁴ Marks (on cattle). *عائل* See *عائل*

¹ *gheslet* *gheslet* or *gheslé* Imprudence, carelessness, negligence, indolence, forgetfulness, inadvertency. *ghesletan* *ghesletan* Imprudently, inconsiderately, unexpectedly, unawares, &c.

¹ *ghesfen* *ghesfen* ¹ A water bag which a horseman carries at his girdle, or under the horse's belly. ² Broth, any kind of spoon meat. ³ A thin cake doubled, used as a spoon in eating.

¹ *ghesjou* *ghesjou* ¹ Sleeping, slumbering. ² Floating or swimming on water. ³ Cleaning grain from tares, darnel, chaff, &c.

¹ *ghesfur* *ghesfur* ¹ One who forgives. ² Clement. *رب غفور* The most merciful God. *Ghufur* (and *عغفر*) ¹ Forgiving. ² Young mountain goats.

¹ *ghesful* *ghesful* Neglecting. See *ععله*

¹ *ghesfe* *ghesfe* A lamb's skin; a garment of skin with curled hair.

¹ *ghesfir* *ghesfir* ¹ See *غفور* ² All, many. *جاوا جها* *الجبها الغفور* (or *غفرا*) All came, none excepted, noble and plebeian. See *حم*

¹ *ghesfir* *ghesfir* ¹ Pardoning. ² See *غفرة* ³ Hairs growing in the ears.

¹ *ghesfik* *ghesfik* and *غغبين* ¹ Flying high (a hawk)

¹ Having a hoarse voice (a crow).

¹ *ghell* *ghell* Oppressed with thirst. *Ghyll* Ha-

tied, malice, envy, malevolence, perfidy, fraud, treachery. ¹ *عليه* *عليه* Without guile — *Ghull* ¹ Extreme thirst, ² Fear. ³ A yoke (for oxen); the pillory (for men); a collar or any thing put round the neck, of iron, wood, or leather. ⁴ A fetter, a chain.

¹ *ghela* *ghela* ¹ Dear, precious. ² Scarcity, want

³ Throwing a javelin with force ⁴ Pl. of *علوه*

⁵ A short bodied fish

¹ *ghelab* *ghelab* Contending for victory or superiority. *Ghellab* *ghellab* Conquering often.

¹ *ghelabyet* *ghelabyet* That power by which one subdues or excels another.

¹ *ghelat* *ghelat* A javelin or arrow thrown with the greatest force.

¹ *ghellat* *ghellat* Corns. Pl. of *علده*

¹ *ghelafym* *ghelafym* Pl. of *علصه*

¹ *ghelat* *ghelat* Throwing into confusion.

¹ *علط* See *علط* — *علطة* See *علطه*

¹ *ghylaf* *ghylaf* ¹ The sheath of a sword, knife, &c. ² The pique

¹ *ghylalet* *ghylalet* An under waistcoat

¹ *ghulam* *ghulam* A boy, a servant, a slave. ² *علام* *علام* ¹ Puerorum amoribus deditus.

¹ *ghulamet* *ghulamet* A servant girl, a slave

¹ *ghellan* *ghellan* ¹ Thirsty. ² Pl. of *عال*

¹ *ghelib* *ghelib* ¹ Conquering, excelling ² Victory, dominion. ³ Thick necked. ⁴ *علبا* *علبا* Having a thick neck. ⁵ Powerful. ⁶ See *اعلب*

¹ *ghelbar* *ghelbar* A sieve, a scarce.

¹ *ghelebet* *ghelebet* ¹ Victory, conquest, superiority, power, dominion. ² A multitude. *علبه دنوانه*

A great council or divan. *Ghulubet* *ghulubet* ¹ Victory.

² Suddenly overpowering

¹ *ghelebken* *ghelebken* A latticed door or window.

¹ *ghelebegi* *ghelebegi* Victory See *علبه*

¹ *ghelbu* *ghelbu* A sieve, a scarce.

¹ *ghulbe* *ghulbe* ¹ A magpie, a variegated crow.

² A crowd, &c. See *علبه*

¹ *gbelet* *gbelet* An error (in calculation). See

¹ *Gbelit* *Gbelit* Tumbling, tossing, wallowing.

¹ *ghellet* *ghellet* Corn, grain, fruits, harvest, produce. *Gbullet* *ghullet* ¹ Excessive thirst. ² Dried.

¹ *ghultanden* *ghultanden* To cause to roll, &c.

¹ *ghulté* *ghulté* A rolling-pin.

¹ *ghultiden* *ghultiden* To tumble, to wallow or roll up and down (as children, beasts, &c.)

¹ *ghelis* *ghelis* ¹ Fighting fiercely, hand to hand.

² Allured by the smell of meat or drink. ³ Staggering, waving from side to side from drowsiness.

⁴ Infane. ⁵ Mixing wheat with barley; eating them, or bread made of that composition

⁶ Not striking fire (a tinder-box).

¹ *ghely* *ghely* Running well (a horse) with an equal pace. ² *Ghely* *ghely* ¹ The lock or bolt of a gate.

² A knot which cannot be unloosed ³ An insect which rolls itself up like a hedge-hog; a marine leach. ⁴ When one at first intends an explanation, and then hesitates.

¹ *ghuluy* *ghuluy* A beautiful youth

¹ غلجى *ghyljen* Pennyroyal, pulcium.

² غلجى *ghelji* A marsh, a ditch.

³ غلجى *gheljes* The darkness before dawn, the cock crowing. ⁴ غلجى *gheljes* Before day-break.

⁵ غلجى *gheljemet* ¹ The top of the wind-pipe, the root of the tongue, the fleshy part between the head and neck. ² (or غلص) Cutting or seizing by the throat. *Gheljemet* ¹ Princes, &c. See ² ساد ³ An assembly, a multitude, a crowd. ⁴ Distinguished for number or nobility.

⁵ غلط *ghelet* An error, blunder, solecism, barbarism (in speech) ⁶ غلط *ghelut* A received abuse, an idiomatical expression, any mode of speech currently adopted, tho' erroneous.

⁷ غلطان *gheltan* Rolling, wallowing

⁸ غلطان *gheltiden* See غلطان

⁹ غلط *ghelt* ¹ Rough, rocky ground. ² Thick, gross. ³ Inhuman, severe, cruel, stubborn, contumacious. ⁴ Swelling with grains (an ear of corn).

⁵ غلض *ghylzet* ¹ Enmity. ² Thickness, grossness, rudeness (of disposition, &c.)

³ غلجى *ghelghej* A yellowish bee.

⁴ غلجى *ghulghul* ¹ A tumult, confusion, contest; vociferation, clamour; rumour, publication. ² The noise made by wine, &c. when decanting out of a narrow-necked vessel. ³ غلجى *ghelghel* The resounding noise made by the Mahometan armies when pronouncing aloud before an engagement. ⁴ الله اكبر or الله اكبر Great God, &c. ⁵ غلجى *ghelghel* A quick pace.

⁶ غلجى *ghelghelij* or غلجى Titillation.

⁷ غلجى *ghelji* The prepuce; uncircumcised.

⁸ غلجى *ghelji* A tree with which they tan or dress hides.

⁹ See غلجى ¹ Pl. of غلجى

² غلجى *ghelja* Fem. of غلجى

³ غلجى *ghelja* The prepuce. See غلجى

⁴ غلجى *gheljek* ¹ Water-mots; a broad leaved water herb. ² Delicate, agreeable, easy (life). ³ Relaxed, unbent (bow). ⁴ The fibrous wood of a palm-tree. ⁵ The leaf of a vine.

⁶ غلجى *ghelyk* Difficult to be comprehended (speech) *Ghulik* ¹ Shutting (a door). ² Compelled to yield up a pledge to the person with whom it was pawned, if not redeemed within a certain time. ³ Vexed, distressed, impatient. ⁴ Dangerously galled on the back from overloading. ⁵ Full of worms (a palm tree) and consequently unfruitful. ⁶ (pl. اعلان) A bolt, bar, lock, chain, or any fastening of a door. *Ghuluk* Shut (gate).

⁷ غلجى *ghelket* An Arabian shrub used in tanning hides; also one with which the Ethiopians poison their arrows.

⁸ غلجى *ghelket* ¹ Libidinous. ² Lust.

⁹ غلجى *ghylman* Boys, &c. plur. of غلام — غلامان Slaves, boys and girls.

¹⁰ غلجى *ghulmet* ¹ Libidinous. ² Pl. of غلام

³ غلجى *ghuln* علون or علوان See علو

⁴ غلجى *ghelow* (or غلوا) ¹ Exceeding bounds (in any thing). ² Shooting (an arrow) with the

greatest force. ³ Invasion, rebellion. *Ghelwa* The bulkiness of youth.

⁴ غلجى *ghelwet* (pl. of غلوات and غلا) ¹ An arrow shot as far as possible. ² The utmost stretch of a horse, being at full gallop.

³ غلجى *ghelutet* Any question liable to error, reprehension, or criticism.

⁴ غلجى *ghelul* Meat, (when in the belly). *Gbulul* Defrauding, purloining part of any plunder.

⁵ غلجى *ghulumet* and غلوميه Youth.

⁶ غلجى *ghellé* Corn. See غلجى

⁷ غلجى *gheli* (or غلبان) Boiling (a pot). *غلبة* *ghelyet* One boiling or ebullition.

⁸ غلجى *ghelis* ¹ Mixed. ² Adulterated (as wheat with barley, &c.)

³ غلجى *ghelden* ¹ To roll in the clay from excessive thirst (cattle). ² To flow or fall as water. ³ To descend; to dive.

⁴ غلجى *ghylzshen* Clay or reddish mud at the bottom of ditches, ponds, &c.

⁵ غلجى *ghelis* Wine.

⁶ غلجى *ghelys* ¹ Graft, rude, rugged, rough, rustic. ² Avaricious, tenacious, fardid. *غلب* *ghelb* Hard hearted.

³ غلجى *ghelyzet* ¹ Uncultivated, hard. ² Rough, craggy, uneven ground.

⁴ غلجى *ghelmet* Little boys.

⁵ غلجى *ghelmar* and غلبوار A kite (bird).

⁶ غلجى *ghum* ¹ *ghemm* Grief, affliction, anxiety, distress, care, solicitude, sorrow, sadness, anguish, melancholy. ² دفع غم *ghem* To dispel care. *Ghem* ¹ Afflicted, sick, indisposed. ² Stopping the mouth or nostrils. ³ Bridling (a camel). ⁴ See غام *ghamm* Intensely hot.

⁵ غلجى *ghyma* The roof of a house, especially the upper part covered with reeds, sand, &c. also these materials. *Ghemma* Having many locks of hair hanging before or behind.

⁶ غلجى *ghumar* A great crowd. *Ghymer* (pl. of غمر) ¹ Whirlpools. ² Beneficent. *Ghemmat* A bundle of hay.

³ غلجى *ghemaret* ¹ Inexperienced, rude, ignorant. ² Want of experience.

⁴ غلجى *ghemmar* An informer, accuser, detractor, sycophant, tale-bearer.

⁵ غلجى *ghemmafet* (pl. غباس) A cormorant.

⁶ غلجى *ghemazet* See غبوص and غبوض

⁷ غلجى *ghumalij* See غلجى

⁸ غلجى *ghymamet* (pl. غبام and غيام) Clouds overspreading the sky. *Ghymmamet* (pl. غبام) A bridle, a halter.

⁹ غلجى *ghumit* ¹ Having the stomach oppressed (with meat), making the head to ach. ² Plunging (into water). *Ghemmet* Cloudy (night). *Ghummet* ¹ Grief, anguish. ² Obscurity, darkness. ³ The bottom of a churning-bottle, &c.

⁴ Difficult, intricate, unknown.

⁵ غلجى *ghemij* ¹ Drinking (water). ² Sucking (colt). ³ Not sweet (water).

¹ *ghymjar* *ghymjar* A kind of glue with which they varnish bows. *عججاره* Such a bow.

² *ghumjet* *ghumjet* One sip or draught.

³ *ghumkhar* *ghumkhar* Devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, vexed, sad. ⁴ Condoling, pitying. ⁵ An intimate friend (as partaking in another's feelings). *Ghumkhar* ¹ Affliction. ² Real friendship

³ *ghemid* *ghemid* Sheathing (a sword). ⁴ Wells having much and (è contra) little (water). *Ghymd* (or *غبدان*) A sheath. *Ghymed* A pod, husk, shell.

⁵ *ghumdidé* *ghumdidé* Having seen sorrow, injured to misfortune, afflicted, distressed. See *مذل*

⁶ *ghenur* *ghenur* (Water) covering, overflowing. ⁷ Appearing above, being higher, taller (men).

⁸ (pl. *عبار*) Plenty of water, sufficient to cover any thing; a whirlpool, gulph, abyss. ⁹ Much wealth. ¹⁰ Deep (tea). ¹¹ Excellent, swift (horse).

Ghym *Ghym* and *الردا* Liberal, beneficent. *Ghumir* ¹ Hating, detesting. ² Thirsty. *Ghumer*

(fem. *ghumeret*) The smell of any thing on the hands; as meat, fish, rust, &c. *Ghymer* ¹ Thirst.

² Malevolence, hatred. *Ghumr* (fem. *ghumrei*) An inexperienced, rude, unlearned, boorish man.

Ghumer (or *عبره*) A small dish, cup, or vessel, (the least used by the Arabians; the next in order is called *الععب*;

the third *العبدح* (holding sufficient for two men); the fourth *العس* (for three or four); the fifth *الصحن*;

and the sixth *السن* (for twenty or upwards).

⁷ *ghemret* (pl. *غبر* and *غبراب*) ¹ A great body of water; a whirlpool. ² A mob, a crowd.

³ Adversity, misfortune, danger, the agony of death. *Ghumret* ¹ A kind of liniment (of the

genus *ورس*) used by women to give a lustre to their complexions. ² Saffron. ³ *غبراب* A quince.

⁴ *ghemr* *ghemr* Accusation, impeachment, defamation. ⁵ Pointing (with the finger); beckoning, making a sign (with head, hand, or eye).

⁶ Limping, leaning to a side. ⁷ Feeling cattle (if fat). *عمر عين* Winking with the eye, diffimulation, connivance. *عمره* One wink. See *عمره*

⁸ *ghumzedá* *ghumzedá* Driving away care, cheerful, exhilarating.

⁹ *ghumzedé* *ghumzedé* Afflicted, distressed.

¹⁰ *ghemzé* *ghemzé* A wink or signal with the eye; an amorous glance. ¹¹ The eye-lid.

¹² *ghemis* *ghemis* Immersing, plunging into water, dipping, steeping. ¹³ Setting (as a star).

¹⁴ *ghemes* *ghemes* A humid flux from the eyes. *Ghemis* ¹ Despising; contempt. ² Ingratitude.

³ Reviling, accusing. ⁴ *ghemz* *ghemz* Low, level (ground). ⁵ See *عمر*

Connivance. *زوغرض* Mean, abject (man). *لا اكنحت غرضا غرضا* I did not sleep a wink.

Ghymz Mares milk. ⁶ *ghemit* *ghemit* and *غبطة* ¹ Despising. ² Un-

grateful. ³ Living inconsiderately, being in distress. ⁴ Absorbing greatly, drinking much water.

⁵ *ghemek* *ghemek* Watering (ground, herbs, &c.)

Ghemyk Rank from too much moisture (an herb). *Ghemcket* A watered field.

¹ *ghumkhar* *ghumkhar* (or *غبكسار وفادار*) ¹ A friend, intimate companion, confidant. ² *غبكسار* Wine drank to dispel care. ³ *غبكسار* Friendship, society, companionship. ⁴ Driving away melancholy. ⁵ See *عججوار* and *عججوار*

⁶ *ghumkin* *ghumkin* Sorrowful, discontented.

⁷ *ghemil* *ghemil* Putting under ground a skin with the hair upon it, in order to soften and become smooth; also letting it remain too long till it corrupts. ⁸ Putting green fruits under straw, &c. to ripen. ⁹ Covering one with bed-clothes to produce perspiration. ¹⁰ Heaping up (fruits or herbs).

¹¹ *ghymlas* *ghymlas* Large, thick.

¹² *ghemlej* *ghemlej* (غبلج — غبلج) — غبلج — غبلج fem. *عبلوحة* and *عبلوحة* An inconstant, variable, capricious man.

¹³ *ghemles* *ghemles* Wicked, bold. ¹⁴ A wolf.

¹⁵ *ghumlul* *ghumlul* A kind of pot-herb eaten boiled. ¹⁶ A field or valley abounding with trees and plants. ¹⁷ A shady grove. ¹⁸ Dark, cloudy.

¹⁹ Obscurity, darkness.

²⁰ *ghemem* *ghemem* Having much hair on the head.

²¹ *ghemin* *ghemin* See *غبل*

²² *ghemnak* *ghemnak* Disconsolate, melancholy.

²³ *ghemid* *ghemid* and *غبد* ¹ Sorrowful. ² Imagined.

³ *ghumud* *ghumud* Pl. of *غهمد* *ghymd*.

⁴ *ghumur* *ghumur* (Pl. of *عمر*) Whirlpools.

⁵ *ghumret* *ghumret* ¹ Profundity. ² Liberality.

³ *ghemus* *ghemus* (or *عمرص*) ¹ Deep, penetrating (stab, &c.). ² Difficult, mysterious (affair) ³ Perjury. ⁴ Having no appearance of pregnancy *العمرص* and *العمرص* The lesser dog star.

⁵ *ghumuz* *ghumuz* (or *عمرص*) Low level (ground). *Ghumuzet* Unintelligible (speech).

⁶ *ghumum* *ghumum* Cares. Pl. of *عمر*

⁷ *ghema* *ghema* Fainting. ⁸ See *غبا* — *Ghemma* Moonless, cloudy (night).

⁹ *ghemu* *ghemu* or *عمر* Unhappy.

¹⁰ *ghemyar* *ghemyar* Yawning, gaping.

¹¹ *ghemeider* *ghemeider* Confused in speech or action. ¹² One who perceives or understands nothing. ¹³ Fat, in good condition; full of youthful animal spirits.

¹⁴ *ghemir* *ghemir* An herb. See pl. *اغمر*

¹⁵ *ghemzet* *ghemzet* Any thing liable to detraction or misconstruction.

¹⁶ *ghemis* *ghemis* Dark, unknown. ¹⁷ Dark-

ness, obscurity, invisibility. ¹⁸ A dwarfish plant.

¹⁹ A place through which water flows.

²⁰ *ghemyzet* *ghemyzet* Any thing censurable.

²¹ *ghemil* *ghemil* (or *غبن*) ¹ Macerated or corrupted (skin), see *عبل* — ² Rank from moisture, or from being heaped together (herbs).

³ *ghemim* *ghemim* Milk thickened by boiling.

⁴ Green herbage growing at the roots of the dry.

⁵ *ghen* *ghen* A heavy stone suspended for pres-

figing oil, cheese, &c. ² A stone or wooden mortar. *Ghum* See غمل

¹ *ghena* غنا 'Riches. ² Utility. ³ Content. *Ghyna* A song. غناء ¹ He has not enough. *Ghenna* 'Speaking through the nose. 'Abounding with trees or herbage (a valley); also, in inhabitants (a village).

¹ *ghummas* غمماس Good breeding; beauty.

¹ *ghenadib* غناديب Pl. of غندبه

¹ *ghynaj* غيناج The smoke of a furnace. *Ghynaj* See غيناج — غنجل Pl. of غنجل

¹ *ghunafu* غنواف See غنواف — A male hyena.

¹ *ghunamak* غنواماك That is your concern.

¹ *ghunayim* غنويم (pl. of غنوم) Sheep. ² (pl. of غنيمه) Spoils, preys.

¹ *ghenb* غنب Much plunder. غنبه (pl. غنوب) Dimples, &c. round the mouth.

¹ *ghunbe kuden* غنبه كندن To knead.

¹ *ghunnet* غننيت 'A sound made through the nose. ² The buzzing of flies.

¹ *ghentei* غنتي See غنامل — A hyena.

¹ *ya ghunferu* يا غنفر O foolish! abject!

¹ *ghenr* غنره Smallnets of head, with much hair.

¹ *gheny* غني An old man. *Ghunj* (or غناج) The amorous glance, graceful walk, or alluring air of a lovely woman.

¹ *ghunj* غننج 'A bag, a sack. ² An amorous gesture. ³ A shoot, a slip. ⁴ Buttocks.

¹ *ghunjar* غنجر and غنجره A red paint for the face; the root of melilot, used to dye or paint red.

¹ *ghunyal* غنيال Green four fruit.

¹ *ghenjet* غنيت Attractive, lovely

¹ *ghunji kuden* غنجي كندن To bake, to knead.

¹ *ghunché* (or غنچه) A rose bud.

¹ *ghenjuden* غنجنودن 'Speaking obscenely. Jeeting, playing, toying.

¹ *ghend* غند 'A convention, assembly, congregation, concourse, crowd, tumult, ² Crooked. ³ Any thing curved, a sickle or pruning-hook.

¹ *ghundubet* and غندوب A hard gland or swelling about the throat, &c.

¹ *ghundur* غندر Fat, thick. يا غندر O importunate!

¹ *ghundé* غنده 'A small insect, whose sting is fatal; a kind of spider, or tarantula. ² The Libyan lizard or crocodile. ³ A bubble of water. ⁴ A lion cake. ⁵ Stink. غنده بر *ghundé bur* A cutting instrument, a knife, scissars, &c.

¹ *ghendi* غندي A cloud.

¹ *ghenzeret* غنزره 'Evil, malice. ² Garrulity. ³ Confused, unintelligible speech.

¹ *ghunshuf* غنشف Somewhat. ² Remains.

¹ *ghenshuden* غنشنودن To speak triflingly.

¹ *ghenes* غنيس A pain in the breast.

¹ *ghenet* غنيت Excessive grief.

¹ *ghynziyan* غينزيان Obscene, impudent.

¹ *ghank* غنك 'A strong piece of hard wood,

from which they suspend the stone غن — 'A wooden or stone mortar.

¹ *ghenem* غنيم Sheep, cattle, a flock. (dual)

¹ *gheneman* غنيمان 'Two kinds of sheep. ³ Prey, plunder. *ghumman* غممان 'Receiving something agreeable. ² Carrying off booty, stealing, robbing.

¹ *ghunuden* غنودن and غنودن 'To sleep, slumber, rest, repose. ² To roll or wallow. ³ To turn yellow. ⁴ To have a strong inclination. ⁵ To be afflicted, to faint, to be at the point of death. *Ghunudé* Sleeping, taking repose.

¹ *ghunus* غنوس A monthly pension.

¹ *ghem* غني Rich, copious, abundant. غني The rich and poor. غني Richer.

¹ *ghenyz* غنيز Unripe dates cut off in clusters, and hung up to ripen.

¹ *ghenmet* غنمت 'Plunder, booty, spoil, prey. ² Abundance, wealth, plenty, affluence, good fortune. غنمه مالي Any thing acquired by plunder.

¹ *ghenimé* غنيمه 'Holes in a honey-comb. ² A swarm of bees.

¹ *ghaw* غاو 'Thunder. ² A tumult. ³ A voice.

¹ *ghurubb* غرubb Pl. of غاب

¹ *gharwat* غاروات A pit for catching wild beasts.

¹ *ghurwas* غرwas See غوب

¹ *ghywar* غيوار Making a hostile excursion.

¹ *gharwas* غارwas A day of flight, plunder, or robbery. — غارwas Pl. of غارwas

¹ *gharwas* غارwas A diver. — غارwas Pl. of غارwas

¹ *gharwalenk* (or غاروال) A dry apricot.

¹ *gharwan* غاروان Songs. Pl. of غنا and غانم

¹ *gharwayil* (pl. of غاراي) Misfortunes.

¹ *ghut* غوت 'Cheerful in mind, ready in words.

² A fresh herb.

¹ *gharwis* غارويس Crying for assistance.

¹ *gharwij* غارويج 'Doubled; entering, going out and re-entering. ² Large, ample.

¹ *ghuch* غوچ A ram. غوچ A cock's comb.

¹ *ghawir* غاور 'Depth, profundity, low ground.

² Arriving in any low-lying country. ³ Deep funk in the socket (an eye). ⁴ Flowing down upon low grounds (water). ⁵ Benefited, doing good. ⁶ (God) giving rain and a plentiful crop.

⁷ Expiating murder by a mulct. ⁸ The confines of a country. ⁹ The bottom (of any thing).

¹⁰ *baghd al-ghurhu* بجد العور هو He is of a deep, close disposition.

¹¹ A plain, a valley; whence Phoenicia and a province in Arabia. ¹² (See غابر) Sinking under ground. ¹³ Excessive grief. ¹⁴ A ditch or furrow. ¹⁵ A low place. *Ghywer* See غنه

¹⁶ *ghur bu* (and غورورا) Meat dressed with the juice of unripe grapes.

¹⁷ *gharwet* غاروت The sun; the meridian.

¹⁸ *ghuré* غوره 'Unripe grapes, or dates. ² An army. ³ A cotton pod.

⁴ *ghuriden* غوريدن 'To encourage to fight.

⁵ To put to flight. ⁶ To satiate, to satisfy.

⁷ *ghushé* غوشه A cotton pod or nut.

⁸ *ghush* غوش 'The birch-tree; a very hard

wood, of which they make musical instruments.

² An ear of corn. ³ Cows dung.

¹ غوسان *ghusban* Any circular area. ² A halo round the sun or moon. ³ A nocturnal fold for cattle. ⁴ A dunghill.

¹ غوسای *ghusai* An ear of corn, especially those left by the reapers for the poor to glean. ² A cluster of grapes. ³ Dried cows dung, used as firing.

¹ غوب *ghub* Naked (the whole body). ² Any useless herb (medicinal or culinary).

¹ غوبنک *ghubenk* An ox-goad.

¹ غوبند *ghubend* and ² غوبند *ghubend* An alkaline herb, used to wash the hands, &c. ³ A species of mushroom or fungus. *Ghubé* The buch-trec. ⁴ An ear of corn.

¹ غوبیت *ghubut* See غوب

¹ غوب *ghub* Diving, plunging under water to bring any thing up. ² Studying any subject to the bottom.

¹ غوط *ghawut* Dipping or plunging (any thing) into water; sinking (as the feet amongst sand). ² A wave, surge, billow. ³ غوط حوردن To plunge, or dip (any thing). ⁴ غوطه حوردن To dive, to be plunged, &c. *Ghut* Pl. of غاط

¹ غوطه *ghutet* Soft ground, planted, and well watered. ² The country round Damascus.

¹ غوغا *ghawgha* A noise, cry, tumult, clamour, contest, squabble, quarrel, debate.

¹ غوغو *ghughu* A pigeon, a dove.

¹ غوب *ghuk* A frog. ² A butt for archers.

¹ غوبان *ghukan* A frog; frogs.

¹ غول *ghul* An imaginary sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup garou, or man wolf, seems to be borrowed). ² Any thing which suddenly attacks and destroys a man, or robs him of his senses (as an unforeseen misfortune, malady, &c.). ³ A serpent, a dragon. ⁴ One who changes himself into various forms by magick, a cheat, an impostor, a villain, a worthless scoundrel. ⁵ غول سنان The dragon of the desert. *Gharul* Affaulting suddenly and unexpectedly, overcoming and destroying. ² An oppression of the mind, losing the senses (from drunkenness, &c.). ³ A head-ach. ⁴ Wide extended. ⁵ Difficulty. ⁶ A dangerous desert; an extensive district.

¹ غولان *ghawlan* A saluginous plant.

¹ غولاندن *ghulanden* (transf. of غولیدن) ² To put to flight. ³ To instigate to battle. ⁴ To chide, revile. ⁵ To quench thirst.

¹ غولین *ghulin* A cushion or saddle-cloth. ² A small ear-ring. ³ A little dog.

¹ غور *ghur* Descending to low ground (water). ² Deep sunk in the socket (an eye). ³ Setting (as the sun).

¹ غوی *gharwa* Disobedience *Gharwi* Erring, straying, seduced, mocked, deceived. ² (pl. of غاوی) Seducers, demons. ³ Those who praise (an author, &c.) where there is no merit.

¹ غوبت *gharv* Full speed. ² Any thing by which one is assisted

¹ غوب *ghurwen* A little cavern.

¹ غوبه *ghuvé* A churn-staff. ² A vessel, in which the milk is separated from the butter. ³ A crane. ⁴ غوبه زدن To shake the churn, in order to make butter.

¹ غهبه *ghebeh* Doing any thing carelessly, or thoughtlessly ² غب By chance, unexpectedly.

¹ غهبی *ghybibba* A youth.

¹ غهبی *ghehyk* and غهبی Long-bodied (camel). ² غهبی Agility, sprightliness. ³ Infamy, fury.

¹ غبی *ghai* Erring, straying, deceived, seduced. ² An error, a sin, an offence.

¹ غباب *ghiyab* Absent. ² A tomb. *Ghiyab* Lying hid; invisible. ³ Doubtful, occult, mysterious. ⁴ Setting (as the sun). ⁵ Pl. of غیب (or غابه) The bottom (of a well). ⁶ A deep hollow, a bottomless abyss.

¹ غباب *ghiyas* Assistance, succours.

¹ غباب *ghiyas* Pl. of غباب—² غباب *ghiyas* Pl. of غباب

¹ غباب *ghiyar* Transporting provisions either for sale or family use. ² Providing for one's dependants, being useful, doing good. ³ (God) sending rain or any thing good. ⁴ Expiating murder by paying a fine. ⁵ See غیب ⁶ غیب *ghiyar* Pl. of غیب—⁷ Hot (day) ⁸ Any piece of dress or uniform which distinguishes soldiers, or sects of people. ⁹ See غور

¹ غیب *ghiyas* and غیبه Diving (to fish pearls). ² The upper part of the thigh.

¹ غیب *ghiyas* Pl. of غیب—² غیب *ghiyas* Pl. of غیب

¹ غیب *ghiyat* Pl. of غیب

¹ غیب *ghiyat* Having a long beard.

¹ غیب *ghiyat* The lion

¹ غیب *ghiyat* Dairness. ² Indolent men.

¹ غیب *ghib* Absence, invisibility, mystery, doubt, any thing in the womb of futurity. ² A low-lying place. ³ Fat. ⁴ Doubtful, concealed. ⁵ غیب *ghib* The invisible world, a future state. ⁶ غیب *ghib* An army of invisible spirits. *Ghibyeh* Pl. of غیب

¹ غیب *ghaban* Roots (of trees).

¹ غیب *gharbet* (or غیبه) Absence See غیب—² غیب *gharbet* Things concealed, mysterious *Ghybet* Slander, detraction; any thing tacitly whispered of an absent person (implying truth, however, as غیب expresses a false accusation)

¹ غیب *gharbi* Concealed, invisible, future, fatal, heavenly, divine.

¹ غیب *ghiyet* Rashness, carelessness. ² غیب *ghiyet* Rashly

¹ غیب *ghais* Rain. ² Raining. ³ Wide-spread clouds. ⁴ Plants, especially such as grow with rain. ⁵ غیب *ghais* At full gallop (a horse). ⁶ (A well of) running water.

¹ غیب *ghayid* Tender, flexible (neck). ² Of a soft disposition. ³ Softness *Ghyda* Make haste, go quickly.

^١ *ghaida* Soft, flexible, of a mild disposition. ^٢ Nodding the head when asleep. ^٣ Waving, delicate (plant).

^٤ *ghaidan* The tender age of youth.

^٥ *ghardek* (pl. *عبدان*) also *غيدان* and *عبدان* Delicate (youth). ^٦ A noble generous man. ^٧ A young Lybian lizard or crocodile. ^٨ Long (horse). ^٩ Of a noble disposition. ^{١٠} *غيدان* Serpents.

^{١١} *gharzan* An afs.

^{١٢} *gharzan* Conjecturing, guessing.

^{١٣} *gharzer* and *عذرة* Flour upon which they pour new milk, and warm with a hot stone.

^{١٤} *ghan* No, not; except. ^{١٥} Another, different. ^{١٦} Change, alteration. ^{١٧} (*غار*) Jealous. ^{١٨} See *غار* — *بأت غار* A lie. *غار ريد* (It was) not said. *غار رلك* Et cetera. ^{١٩} *بجبر* Otherwise. ^{٢٠} Without. *غار حاصر* Insincere, impure. *لس*

Not otherwise. *غار ان* Besides that. *من*

Altho', notwithstanding. *غار ان* Another

time. *غار سكل طرز* In another manner.

غار حاصر Illegal. *غار صاب* An unworthy

action. *غار منرب* Imperfect. *غار كامل* Un-

expected. *غار منرب* Unequal. *غار مساوي* Un-

fruitful. *غار معهود* Unusual, extraordinary.

غار Unconquered. *غار مفيد* Useless.

غار Doubtless. *غار معدور* Impossible.

غار بعيد Not far distant. *Ghyr* The atonement

or mulct for murder. *غار دنه* Pl. of *غبره*

An altered condition. *Ghyer* Vicissitudes of fortune.

Ghyur Pl. of *عمرور*

غاران Jealous of honour, magnanimous, zealous. See *عمرور*

ghebet Jealousy, enmity, envy; a nice sense of honour, magnanimity, courage, generosity of mind; emulation, zeal. *عرب الهده* A holy zeal. *Ghyet* Provision, especially brought from another country.

^{٢١} The atonement or mulct for murder. See *دنه*

^{٢٢} *gharuba* *غرها* (comp. of *غار* and the affixed pronouns, and sometimes preceded by *و*, as *وعرها*, &c.) And the others, the rest, the above mentioned, &c.

^{٢٣} *ghari* (for *غار*) Another; besides, except. *غار در عيار* In another country. *Ghena* fem. of *غاران*

^{٢٤} *ghyzwan* The coincl tree. ^{٢٥} A wild plum.

^{٢٦} *ghyzshiden* To move along or hitch forwards on the hips. ^{٢٧} To heap up, to pile one upon another. ^{٢٨} To swell, to be inflated.

^{٢٩} *ghais* Abundance of wealth, &c.

^{٣٠} *ghaisan* Youth. ^{٣١} A species, kind. *غيسانه* The flower of youth. *غيساني* Beautiful.

^{٣٢} *ghyshé* A kind of reed of which they make sacks for carrying earth, &c. also such a sack. *عسا مسل* See *عسا*

^{٣٣} *ghyshi* The rolling or wallowing of a horse, dog, &c.

^{٣٤} *ghyshiden* To abhor, to loathe.

^{٣٥} To have a desire for any thing seen.

^{٣٦} *ghaz* Decreasing (water); falling (as the price of commodities). ^{٣٧} Passing the proper time of delivery (a woman or animal). ^{٣٨} Causing to subside (water), or become cheap (goods).

^{٣٩} *gharzet* (plur. *غارض* and *اغباض*) A forest; a place abounding in trees, but having little water; a haunt, a den.

^{٤٠} *ghytan* See *عاطا*

^{٤١} *ghautel* A wood, a forest, a thicket, a grove. ^{٤٢} A cat. ^{٤٣} Mid-day. *غاطله* One thicket, &c. ^{٤٤} Meat and drink. ^{٤٥} Pleasure with safety. ^{٤٦} Worldly blessings. ^{٤٧} Having a strong propensity to sleep; lethargick. ^{٤٨} The sound of men's voices. ^{٤٩} The intense obscurity of the night.

^{٥٠} (pl. *عباطل*) A milk cow or doe; a wild cow.

^{٥١} *ghaitem* Thuck milk.

^{٥٢} *ghautul* Mixed voices. ^{٥٣} Darknefs.

^{٥٤} *gharz* Rage, fury, wrath, anger, passion, indignation, impetuosity. *ناره عبط* The fire of Tamerlane's indignation.

^{٥٥} *ghaif* and *غيفان* Waving as branches from side to side. *Gheif* A flock of sheep.

^{٥٦} *ghail* (A woman) suckling a child or cohabiting with a man when pregnant, (which is prohibited by the Mahometan law). ^{٥٧} The milk of a pregnant woman. ^{٥٨} Water overflowing the surface of the ground; a river, &c. appearing near, though a great way off. ^{٥٩} A line drawn upon any thing; an inscription. ^{٦٠} A variegated purple border or list of cloth. ^{٦١} A large garment.

^{٦٢} A strong nervous arm. ^{٦٣} A corpulent young man. *Ghyel* Pl. of *عيلة* — *Ghyl* (pl. of *عول* and *اعمال*) A forest, wood, thicket, grove; a valley full of trees and water; the den of a lion.

^{٦٤} *ghylan* Plur. of *عول* A proper name. *ام غيلان* Egyptian thorns.

^{٦٥} *ghulet* A fat woman. *Ghylet* (pl. *غيل*)

^{٦٦} An unexpected and treacherous attack. ^{٦٧} See *gheil* sign. 1. 2. ^{٦٨} See *ghyl*. ^{٦٩} Assaulting unawares (especially to carry off prisoners or booty).

^{٧٠} *gham* The male tortoise. ^{٧١} Puella libidinosa.

^{٧٢} *gham* (pl. *عوم*) A cloud. ^{٧٣} Thurst, internal heat. ^{٧٤} A camel's distemper.

^{٧٥} *ghaman* (fem. *عيمي*) Thirsty.

^{٧٦} *gham* See *غنم* ^{٧٧} The name of the letter *ع*. ^{٧٨} (*عيا* fem. of *عين* plur. of *عين*)

^{٧٩} Dark green inclining to black. ^{٨٠} (A tree) having many green leaves and thick branches.

ghamet See *عوضه* (but without water) *Ghy-*

net The matter exuding from a corpse.

^{٨١} *ghamef* An abyss, whence issue rivers and fountains. *دو غينى* Of immense depth (the sea).

^{٨٢} *ghyne* A quiver ornamented with figures of needle-work or painting.

^{٨٣} *ghayu* Thunder, clamour, noise.

^{٨٤} *ghuyub* (plur. of *غيب*) Invisible, &c.

^{٨٥} *ghuyub* Lying hid. ^{٨٦} A secret, &c. See *غيبوة*

^{٨٧} *gheyur* (pl. *غبر*) Jealous in point of love or honour, high minded.

^{٨٨} *اس غبور* The consuming fire of jealousy.

¹ غيم pl. of غيم — غيل pl. of غيل

² غيمه *ghaibeb* 'Darkness. 'Extremely black (horfe); pitchy coloured (night). ³ An indolent, careless, foolish man. عيمه 'Darkness. ⁴ The belly. غيمه 'Darkness; dim-sightedness.

ف

ف *Fa*, The twentieth letter of the Arabick alphabet, and the twenty-third of the Persian, expressing 80 in arithmetick, and, in almanacks, the Moon in her altitude. It is in Persian frequently interchangeable with ب, پ, or و (as فم for مل &c.). In Arabick it is a prefixed particle of inference, signifying *and, then, therefore, so that, &c.* See Arabick Grammar, p. 149.

¹ فاه *fa* The mouth, accusative of فم See فوه

² فا *fa* (for وا) 'Again, once more. 'Against, opposite to, from the other side. فا داسن To meet; to oppose, &c. See فاداسن.

³ فاه *fat* Fate, death. ⁴ فاه فاهن 'To die. *Fata* He is dead. See فوب

⁵ فاتح *fatyh* (fem. فاتحة) A conqueror. فاتح اسنانبول The conqueror of Constantinople, i. e. Mahomet II. emperor of the Turks. فاتح مصر The conqueror of Cairo or Egypt, i. e. Sultan Selim. فاتحه (pl. فواتح) The beginning, exordium, commencement. فاتحه or الفاتحه or سورة فاتحه The first chapter of the Alcoran, (which the Mahometans frequently repeat in their prayers). Pl. فواتح The beginnings of the chapters of the Alcoran.

⁶ فاتر *fater* 'Weak, languid, remis. 'Dim-sighted. ' (and فاور) Warm water. ⁷ فاطر *father* His languid soul, his dull intellects.

⁸ فاته *fatek* 'Intrepid; strong. 'A robber.

⁹ فاتم *fatim* 'A tempter, a prover, a seducer from rectitude. 'Tempted. See فمان

¹⁰ فاتور *fatūr* See فاج — فاجر A branch. See فاغ

¹¹ فاجام *fajam* 'Straggling fruits remaining on trees after the general gathering. 'Above.

¹² فاجر *fajir* (fem. فاجرة) 'A finner, a liar; an adulterer, a fornicator. 'Rich. 'A poet.

¹³ فاحضة *fajāt* Adversity, increasing grief.

¹⁴ فاحس *fahys* Shamful, base, mean, dishonest, wicked, obscene, impudent; enormous, exceeding bounds (in any thing bad); avaricious, ugly, deformed. فاحس الطول Disproportionately long. فاحسه 'A whore, a courtesan. ' (or فاحشا) Any thing extremely bad, an abominable crime. فاحسه Stinginess in giving (especially that which is ordained by the Mahometan law for pious uses.)

¹⁵ فاحص *fahys* An examiner. فاحص العلوب (God) the searcher of hearts.

¹⁶ فاحم *fahym* 'Bleating with a hoarse voice (a ram). 'Very black, like a coal (hair). 'Water stagnating, not flowing.

¹⁷ فاك *fakh* A branch, a shoot, a twig.

¹⁸ فاخت *fakhyt* (plur. فواحب) 'A ring-dove. فاخته A ring-dove. فاختل A little ring-dove.

¹⁹ فاخته *fakhyt* Of the colour of the dove, or of a quince flower.

²⁰ فاجر *fakhyr* 'Precious, valuable, excellent, honourable, distinguished. 'A large species of date without a stone. فاجرة A rich dress presented by Eastern princes to those whom they mean to honour.

²¹ فاجور *fakhur* 'A species of odoriferous herb

²² فاجور *fakhyr* 'A woman walking flauntingly

²³ فاجيدن *fakhyden* 'To pluck, pull. 'To beat or card cotton. 'To throw a javelin. 'To take, receive. 'To assemble, collect

²⁴ فاجيز *fakhyz amuden* 'To begin to crawl. 'To go staggering or tottering along (as a drunken man or a child)

²⁵ فاجور *fada buden* To transfer or transport from one place to another.

²⁶ فاجور *fadašten* 'To return. 'To keep before or opposite, to front. 'To oppose

²⁷ فاجور *fadyb* Important, difficult. فاجور (pl. فواجح) A misfortune.

²⁸ فاجر *fadir* 'Languid. 'Ineundi potentia defectus per nimium coitus causam. 'Aged. 'Large.

²⁹ فار *far* 'A mouse. 'A human muscle. فار Fugitive, flying. فاره *fareh* 'A female mouse.

³⁰ فاره *fareh* 'Wind which collects round the joints of camels, &c. which dissipates on being rubbed, and collects again when let alone. 'The strong smell of musk. 'A fragrant smell from the wind of a camel after eating odoriferous herbs.

³¹ فارج *fariz* 'A bow bellying out distant from the string. 'A tunick, a waistcoat; a shirt, a shift.

³² Cold, frigid.

³³ فار *farid* See فرد — فارده Solitary

³⁴ فار *farz* Clear, distinct (speech)

³⁵ فار *fariz* A road through tort lands.

³⁶ فارس *faris* 'horseman, a cavalier. 'A lion. *Fars* Persia, Parthia. فارسي Persian, Perick.

³⁷ فارسي *zaban farsi* The Persian language.

³⁸ فارسي *farisi* A celebrated Persian who wrote to the Magi in favour of the Christian religion

³⁹ فارسيان The Persians. *Fars* is the proper and original name of this country, *Fars* being a corruption of the Arabians, who have not the letter *f* in their language. Tho in general applied to the whole kingdom of Persia, in a more confined sense it denotes the country bounded by *Caspiana* to the East, *Khuzistan* (Susiana) to the West, the Persian Sea to the South, and the Desert of *Naubendijan* which separates it from *Khuzistan* to the North.

⁴⁰ فارص *faryz* (fem. فارصة) 'Aged. 'Large, corpulent. 'Thick (beard). 'One who knows or understands (any thing).

⁴¹ فار *faryt* A leader; one who goes on before a herd, troop, or caravan, to prepare water for them, also the first in a flight of birds.

⁴² فار *faria* ' (A rope) hanging from (any thing it binds). 'The upper part (of a mountain.)

⁴³ فار *farygh* 'Free; ceasing from labour, having just finished any work. 'Absolved, discharged. 'Contented.

¹ *faresten* فارستن To be before or greater than others, to excell. *Ferufen* To sweep out.

² *faryk* فارىك ' Discerning, distinguishing, deciding. ³ (plur. *فوارىك* and *فارىك*) Bringing forth being delivered of young (cattle, &c.) ⁴ A cloud (especially separated from others).

⁵ *Faruklyt* فاروكليت The Comforter.

⁶ *farik* فارىك (A woman) hating her husband.

⁷ *far endiden* فاريندين To pull up; to carry off.

⁸ *faruk* فاروك ' Timid. ⁹ (or *فارىون*)

¹⁰ The best sort of treacle.

¹¹ *farib* فارىب Ingenuous, clever; active, brisk, sprightly (hork) *فارهه* ' A beautiful, girl, heir-fer, &c. ¹² Extremely voracious.

¹³ *fariden* فاریدن To remain long on the stomach (meat).

¹⁴ *faré* فارى Micr.—¹⁵ *فار* and *فارو* Yawning.

¹⁶ *fazet* فازى An awning or canopy supported by pillars; a triumphal arch.

¹⁷ *fazn* فازن ' Spacious. ¹⁸ A patent road. ¹⁹ A reddish black coloured ant. *فازره* A way leading thro' hills of sand.

²⁰ *fazib* or *fazé* فازىب An ambling nag.

²¹ *faziden* فازیدن and *فاریدن* To yawn, to gape, to stretch *Faziden* ' To walk. ²² To wax hot.

²³ *faus* فاس Striking with a hatchet, touching or hurting on the hind head. ²⁴ Eating food.

²⁵ (tem. and pl. *فوس* and *فوس*). ²⁶ A hatchet, an axe. ²⁷ The bit of the bridle pressing against the roof of the mouth. ²⁸ The murena, a purple shell fish. Having the hind head protuberant.

²⁹ *fas* فاس To lay down; to cause one to lie down, to incline.

³⁰ *fafterek* فاسترىك ' A little behind. ³¹ A swallow.

³² *fafij* فافىج ' Arriving early at the age of puberty. ³³ A pregnant camel; also one covered when too young.

³⁴ *fafyk* فافىك ' Dissolving, breaking, bursting, corrupting. ³⁵ A violator.

³⁶ *fafid* فافىد Vicious, corrupted, perverse. *فاسد* فاسد Bad counsel.

³⁷ *fafyk* فافىك A worthless impudent fellow, a scoundrel, a prevaricator, a sinner.

³⁸ *fafiya* فافىيا and *فاسه* A beetle.

³⁹ *fafh* فافى Manifest, clear, publick. *Fafh kundén* To reveal? divulge, publish.

⁴⁰ *fafher* فافىرى or *فاسرى* A wild white vine.

⁴¹ *fafma* فافىما A species of ivy, producing clustering fruit. *فاسرى شىن* The black vine.

⁴² *fafghat* فافىغات Scattered (forelocks).

⁴³ *fafhi* فافى Divulged, diffused, made known, propagated, multiplied. ⁴⁴ *فاسى و فاسى سدن*

To be brought to light and published. *فاسبه* فاسبه (pl. *فواسى*) Cattle multiplying, or breeding.

⁴⁵ *fafykhet* فافىكيت See *فاسبه*

⁴⁶ *fafyl* فافىل Separating, distinguishing, discerning the difference, deciding. *فاسله* ' Any thing separating one from another, distinguishing between the true and false religion. ⁴⁷ The end

of a verse or period in the Alcoran; also the end of a poetick distich. ⁴⁸ A species of metrical foot.

⁴⁹ *fazzet* فاضىت Misfortune. See *فاهىت*

⁵⁰ *fazyl* (tem. *فاضله*) ' Excellent, virtuous, learned. ⁵¹ Much wealth. *فاضل الدهر* The most excellent of his age. *فاضله* (plur. *فواصل*) ' Beneficence. ⁵² A valuable present or reward. ⁵³ Distinguished virtue. ⁵⁴ Prerogative, privilege.

⁵⁵ *fat* فاط Nux vomica; something given to a crow which prevents his flying; poison.

⁵⁶ *fatyr* فاطىر ' The Creator. ⁵⁷ Getting new teeth.

⁵⁸ *fatym* فاطىم A female camel's colt; a colt ready to wean.

⁵⁹ *fatyn* فاطىن Intelligent, penetrating.

⁶⁰ *fa-yl* فاعلى ' Making. ⁶¹ An agent. ⁶² The participle active. ⁶³ Governing (as one word another). *فاعلى بعدىر* Divine predestination. *فاعلى* Effective, efficient. *عاه فاعلى* An efficient cause.

⁶⁴ *faus* فاعوس ' A sluggish old beast. ⁶⁵ See *حىة كبز* and *كرز* — *وعلى* — *فاهىت* —

⁶⁶ *faufet* فافىت Femina pudendum.

⁶⁷ *fa-y* فاعى Enraged; excessive, exorbitant.

⁶⁸ *elfaghy* الفاعى A species of animalcule.

⁶⁹ *faghyet* فاعىه See *فغو*

⁷⁰ *fafa* فافا Stuttering, stammering.

⁷¹ *faafaat* فافاه A vicious pronunciation of the letter *ف* *fafir* فافىر A bullrush.

⁷² *fak* فافى The notch of an arrow.

⁷³ *faket* فافىت Poverty, necessity.

⁷⁴ *fakyd* (A woman) withing for a husband and children; or lamenting their loss.

⁷⁵ *fakyer* فافىرى ' A misfortune. ⁷⁶ A bridle, a halter.

⁷⁷ *faka* فافى Very yellow.

⁷⁸ *fakk* فافى Silly, decrepid (old man). *Fakk fakk* Very stupid, delinuous.

⁷⁹ *faguristen* فافورىتن To meet, to oppose, to interrupt another's pursuit.

⁸⁰ *fakih* فافى Soft, tenderly educated.

⁸¹ *fakihet* فافىيت (pl. *فواكه*) Fruit.

⁸² *fal* فال (pl. *فول* and *فول*) ' An omen, an augury, presage. ⁸³ Enchantment, necromancy.

⁸⁴ Weak (in mind), imprudent. ⁸⁵ The flesh on one side of the hips.

⁸⁶ *salad* فالاد or *فالاد* Wanting judgment.

⁸⁷ *فالامر من سلطان والعون من الرحبان* The king may command, but assistance or success is from God.

⁸⁸ *falet* فافىت Weak in mind.

⁸⁹ *faly* فافى ' A measure for dry goods. ⁹⁰ Name of a wind. ⁹¹ The palsy. ⁹² A large camel with two bunches. ⁹³ The proper name of a man, the son of *Khalarwé*; whence the adage *انا من زلك* I am as clear of that thing as *Falij* the son of *Khalarwé*.

⁹⁴ *falyk* فافىك ' Splitting. ⁹⁵ Creating. ⁹⁶ Low ground between two heights.

⁹⁷ *faluk* فافىك (A young maid) whose breasts begin to show.

⁹⁸ *falgu* فافىكو and *فالكمر* A conjurer.

¹ *فالودك* *faludek*, *فالودج* *faludej*, *فالوده* *faludeh*, and *فالوزج* *falzuzej* See *بالوده*.

² *فالوز* *faluz* ¹ See *فولاز* ² A dish made of unground wheat, honey and water. ³ See *بالوده*.

⁴ *فالي* *faali* A soothsayer, enchanter.

⁵ *فاليجين* *falyiken* Fenugreek.

⁶ *فام* *fam* (joined to nouns of colour implies a tendency to such colours as) *سبه فام* Somewhat black; *زمرّد فام* Of an emerald colour; *كبود فام* Of a cerulean or Turquoise colour; *كحل فام* Blackish. *Fam* ¹ Form, aspect. ² Alike in age or figure. *Fam* or *وام* Debt.

⁷ *فاما* *faamma* But, surely, &c. See *اما*

⁸ *فامي* *fami* A vender of wheat.

⁹ *فانوس* *fanus* ¹ A pharos, light house, lantern. ² A murmur, a whisper, muttering.

³ *فانه* *fané* ¹ A wedge. ² A billet of wood used in fastening the mouth of a sack. ³ A wooden peg, which, dropping into a lock, prevents it being opened till that is drawn up.

⁴ *فاني* *fani* Frail, transitory, inconstant. ⁵ *فاني جهان* This transitory world.

⁶ *فانيد* *fanid* Sugar; cheese preserved with it.

⁷ *فانو* *faau* ¹ Splitting (the head with a sword).

² The distance between two mountains. ³ An extensive, pleasant, but hilly tract of country; a cross path through rocky or rough grounds; a narrow pass thro' a valley, leading into an open country.

⁴ *فاهم* *fahem* ¹ See *فراهم* ² An ornament.

³ Winkled ⁴ Cut, pared, shaven.

⁵ *فاهنج* *fahenj* Tweezers, forceps.

⁶ *فاهي* *fahi* A pating blockhead.

⁷ *فاهي* *faai* Splitting. See *فاهو*

⁸ *فاهجه* *fayjet* ¹ A crowd, a body. ² A large valley between two mountains or land-hills.

³ *فاهي* *fayih* (fem. *فاهيه*) Diffusing odour. *فاهيه* (fem. *فاهيه*) Fragrance, perfume.

⁴ *فاهده* *faideh* or *faide* Profit, gain, utility, advantage, emolument. ⁵ *فاهدهمند* Bringing advantage, producing emolument.

⁶ *فاهر* *faar* Strong, nervous. *فاهر فاهو* *faanubu* His anger raged, his passion was strong.

⁷ *فاهر* *faaz* ¹ Overtaking, obtaining. ² Overcoming. ³ Flying, escaping.

⁴ *فاهس* *faysh* ¹ A vain boaster. ² (contra) chief of a family; a magnificent nobleman.

³ *فاهص* *fayz* Abundant, overflowing, affluent, exuberant, excellent. *فاهص البور* Luminous.

⁴ *فاهغه* *fayghet* Acrid (smell).

⁵ *فاهش* *fayik* ¹ Superior, super-excellent. ² The joining of the head with the neck.

³ *فاهل* *fayil* See *فاهل*—*فاهل* (dual) ¹ Two veins in the thighs. ² The flesh of the side, or hollow part of the hip.

³ *فاهية* *fayet* ¹ A large district, partly hilly, partly level.

² *فاهوس* *sepus* ¹ Ridicule, derision, laughter, mockery, farcasm. ² The cream of milk.

³ *فاهها* *fehha* It goes well! excellent! bravo!

⁴ *ففت* *fett* ¹ Breaking, crumbling. ² A crack in a stone. ³ Scattered here and there (a family).

⁴ *ففا* *feta* ¹ Youth. ² Pl. of *فياه*—*فياه* (pl. *فياه*) A young gull.

³ *ففات* *futai* A crumb, a fragment.

⁴ *ففتاح* *fettah* ¹ A conqueror. ² A judge.

⁵ *ففتاحه* *fetabet* ¹ Aid, assistance. ² Victory, conquest. *Futabet* Judgment; judicature.

³ *ففتادن* *futaden* To fall. See *ففتادن*—*ففتاده* See *ففتاده* A fall, slip, tumble.

⁴ *ففتار* *fitar* The beginning of ebriety

⁵ *ففتاس* *fettafsh* An exact enquirer.

⁶ *ففتاس* *fetafit* Secrets mysteriously whispered.

⁷ *ففتاك* *fitak* Ferment, leaven.

⁸ *ففتاك* *futtak* Pl. of *ففتاك*

⁹ *ففتال* *fital* Tearing from; an active or passive separation of one thing from another. *Fettal* ¹ A rope-maker. ² A kind of nightingale.

³ *ففتالدين* *fitaliden* ¹ To tear up, pull away; to draw off, by twisting, any thing which adheres tenaciously. ² To thrust or throw any thing downward from a height.

⁴ *ففتان* *fitan* ¹ A leather saddle-cover. *Fettan* ² Malicious, villainous, factious, seditious. ³ An assayer (of gold, &c.). ⁴ Satan. ⁵ A robber, a thief. *ففتان* ¹ Gold and silver coin. ² Two Angels who are supposed to try men in the sepulchre. *ففتان* Pl. of *ففتان*

³ *ففتاندين* *futamden* Transf. of *ففتادن*

⁴ *ففتانل* *fetayil* Pl. of *ففتانل*

⁵ *ففتل* *futtet* Any thing crumbled; as fuel for fire, mixed with camels dung.

⁶ *ففتل* *fetih* ¹ An opening, aperture. ² Victory, conquest, the taking of a city. ³ Water overflowing a tract of land. ⁴ (or *ففتل*) The Arabian vowel Fat-ha () (See Arab Gram. p. 12)

⁵ *ففتل* *fetih* To open a door. ⁶ *ففتل* *fetih* To begin a speech. ⁷ *ففتل* *fetih* Dispatches announcing the taking of a city. *Futuh* Wide, open (gate); without a stopple (a bottle).

⁸ *ففتل* *fetekh* ¹ Softness and flexibility of the joints. ² Breadth and length of the palm of the hand, or sole of the foot. *Fetekh* Contracting and expanding the fingers or toes.

³ *ففتل* *fetkhet* (pl. *ففتل*, *ففتل*) A ring upon the hands or feet, especially of silver, and without a bezel; (with a bezel it is called *ففتل*).

⁴ *ففتل* *fetel* ¹ Languor, relaxation; intermission of the pulse. ² A muscle in the body. ³ A certain quantity of meat or grain. ⁴ The distance between the stretched-out tips of the thumb and finger.

⁵ *ففترا* *fitrak* Saddle straps.

⁶ *ففتل* *fetret* (pl. *ففتل*) ¹ Languor, debility, relaxation, remission, intermission. ² An interregnum, an interval of time between two apostles or prophets. ³ *ففتل* *fetret* Without, intermission, incessantly.

- ¹ *fitrey* A choral dance with joined hands.
² *fitn den* 'To destroy, to tear.'
³ *fitb* Enquiry, examination.
⁴ *fetek* 'Plentiful (fashion).² Aurora, the dawn. ³ Open, large, patent *Fetik* 'Opening, loosing; breaking, splitting, bursting (as sewing).² A breach of friendship or peace, a quarrel, a lawsuit. ³ Ground without rain, between neighbouring fields which have it. ⁴ Pl. of *مفون*
⁵ *feteka* 'Vitiated. ² Patientioreima (mulier).
⁶ *fetek* A badge, a brock.
⁷ *fetik* and *مفون* 'Daring to perpetrate whatever one meditates; attacking unawares, and treacherously destroying another. ² Taking an opportunity of doing any thing.
⁸ *feteki* (pl. *مفكرون*) 'A great and wonderful thing. ² Misfortune.
⁹ *fetil* 'Spinning, twisting (a rope).
¹⁰ Converting, diverting (from any purpose).
¹¹ Singing, warbling (as the nightingale). ¹² Wideness between a camel's knees, or between hands.
¹³ *fetla* (fem. of *امل* pl. *قتل*) Having wide-set knees, hands, &c.
¹⁴ *fetm* 'Proving, trying, assaying (gold).
¹⁵ Tempting, throwing temptations in the way.
¹⁶ Exciting sedition. ¹⁷ Seducing; making mad (as a woman her lover). ¹⁸ Burning, scorching.
¹⁹ Falling into misfortune. ²⁰ A state, condition, situation. *العبس ميان* A life chequered with pain and pleasure.
²¹ *fetmt* 'Proving (men) by temptations, or (gold) by fire, raising an insurrection; seducing (from loyalty, &c.). ²² Melting gold, silver, &c. *Finet* or *fine* (pl. *مفني*) 'Sedition, insurrection, tumult, mutiny, discord, disturbance, rebellion, calamity, distress; malignity, iniquity, infamy, treachery, fraud, perfidy, villainy, knavery; a crime, sin, wickedness; temptation, seduction, any thing diverting a man from his duty. ²³ Weakness of mind; madness, delirium (from love). ²⁴ Wealth. ²⁵ Children. ²⁶ *مفم سدن* 'To revolt, mutiny, &c. ²⁷ *مفم انكسر* Exciting rebellion; a seditious man. ²⁸ *مفم حوى* Fond of tumults, seeking disturbance.
²⁹ *fetou* Pl. of *مفوي*
³⁰ *fetwa* A judicial or religious decree, (pronounced by a mufti, &c.)
³¹ *futuwwet* 'Liberality. ³² The dignity of Mufti or patriarch. *Fetut* Bruised, crumbled, ground coarsely (gram).
³³ *fetub* Having open eye-lids. *Futub* (or *فموحاب*) Victories, conquests, taking of towns.
³⁴ *futubb* Pl. of *مفوح*
³⁵ *futuden* To speak with premeditation.
³⁶ *futu* 'Weakness, languor, debility. 'Infinity. ³⁷ Warm. ³⁸ *فمور بدير سدن* To become languid. *فموره* Warmth, temperature.
³⁹ *futuk* 'Grounds without rain between others that have it. ⁴⁰ Calamities; wants; difficulties; debt. *زو العفون* Want of rain.
⁴¹ *futun* 'Proving. See *مفمن* 'A lapfe.

- ⁴² *fetwa* See *مفوا*
⁴³ *feta* (dual *فموان* and *فمبان* pl. *فمنو*, *فمنا* and *فمنا*) 'A youth, a boy.
⁴⁴ Liberal, munificent. *فمنا* Night and day.
⁴⁵ *Feti* (fem. *فمفة* pl. *فمفا* and *فمنا*) Young in years (any animal). *فمنا* See *فمنا*—*فمنا* See *فمنا*
⁴⁶ *fetyk* 'Shining (as the dawn). ⁴⁷ Eloquent. ⁴⁸ Bursting with fat (a camel).
⁴⁹ *fetil* 'A match for a cannon or lamp, a lintstock, a candle-wick. ⁵⁰ A tent for wounds.
⁵¹ Twisted (rope). ⁵² (or *فمندله*) An excrescence on the skin, caused by rubbing or scratching.
⁵³ *فمنا* (pl. *فمنا*) 'A match. See *مفم*—*مفم* A glyster. *فمنا* A stone which burns like a match.
⁵⁴ *fetm* 'Burnt (silver). ⁵⁵ Stony ground.
⁵⁶ *fets* 'An herb, of which they make a kind of coarse bread in scarce seasons. ⁵⁷ The colocynthida. ⁵⁸ Scattered (dates).
⁵⁹ *fets* 'Pacifying (an angry man) with words. ⁶⁰ Stilling (a boiling pot) by pouring in water. ⁶¹ Averting evil.
⁶² *fesfid* (فمفمفد or فمفمفد) 'White clouds, one piled upon another. ⁶³ The lining of garments.—*مفم* See *مفم*
⁶⁴ *fesfb* 'Drinking water from a (well).
⁶⁵ Cooled (as boiling water) by pouring in cold.
⁶⁶ Conceiving, becoming pregnant. ⁶⁷ The belly, the paunch.
⁶⁸ *fesj* Asperity, roughness.
⁶⁹ *fesj* Wide between the feet, straddling; distant from the string (the middle of a bow).
⁷⁰ (pl. *فمنا*) A broad way, especially between two mountains. *Fesj* An unripe melon.
⁷¹ *fesja* and *فمنا* 'Happening unexpectedly; rushing upon and destroying unawares. *Fesjat* An unforeseen accident. *Fesja* See *fesj*.—*Fesja* See *فمنا* or *fesj*.—*Fesja* The court or square of a house. See *فمنا*
⁷² *fesjajet* Crudity, rawness.
⁷³ *fesjar* Wickedness. See *فمنا*—*Fesjar*
⁷⁴ See pl. *فمنا*—*فمنا* Pl. of *فمنا*
⁷⁵ *fesjaj* or *فمنا* Unforeseen, casual.
⁷⁶ *Fesjai* 'Separation. ⁷⁷ Assembly, congregation.
⁷⁸ *fesjet* See *فمنا*
⁷⁹ *fesj* Having the heels close, the toes turned outward.
⁸⁰ *fesjer* Magnificence, beneficence, liberality, opulence, honour. *Fesjer* 'Setting a-flowing (water). ⁸¹ Deviating from one's duty, departing from truth, becoming wicked. ⁸² The crepuscle, the dawn. *فمنا* The morning star.
⁸³ *Fesj* 'Heat. ⁸⁴ Humanity, liberality. ⁸⁵ The heel.
⁸⁶ *fesjeret* or *fesjeré* Pl. of *فمنا*—*Fesjeret* A large channel or valley, through which a torrent runs.
⁸⁷ *fesj* 'Pride, haughtiness. ⁸⁸ A malicious action. ⁸⁹ Violence, oppression.

- ¹ *fej* Affliction, vexation.
² *fujfiy* and *fujfiy* Loquacious.
³ *fufijet* The sound of whispering.
⁴ *fujl* Thick. *Fujl* (or *فجل*) ¹ A raddish. ² The heel. *Fyjet* A languid pace.
³ *fejwa* Fem. of *افجا*
⁴ *fejwet* (pl. *فجوات*) ¹ An interval, a space between two things. ² A court-yard. ³ A spacious tract of land.
⁴ *fejur* and *فاحور* (pl. *فجور*) Very wicked; adulterous. — *Fujur* ¹ Deviation, wickedness, adultery, lust, luxury, lying, villainy, impiety, depravity, corruption. ² Dullness of sight. ³ Recovering from indisposition *فجور العرايه* Incest.
⁴ *fejrat* See *فاجعة*
¹ *febb* ¹ Hissing (as a serpent). ² Hoarse, making a hoarse, hissing, or snoring noise in sleep. ³ The sound of a serpent from the motion of the skin.
⁴ *feha* An onion or other herbs used in seasoning meat when dressing.
¹ *febbas* Wicked, &c. See *فاحس* — *Febasbet* Salaciousness. See *فحس*
² *fybal* Pl. of *فحل* — *Fubbal* (pl. *فحبال*) The male palm-tree. See *فحاله*
³ *febam* Pl. of *فحم* — *Fubam* See *فحوم*
⁴ *febbet* Colour.
¹ *fehys* The belly or paunch.
² *febej* ¹ Pride. ² Pointing the toes inward in walking. *fehja* Fem. of *افحج* (A woman or mare) going with the toes in and the heels out.
³ *fubub* Vipers in motion, or irritated.
⁴ *febus* Taking any thing with the mouth from another (as water, &c.)
¹ *fehjb* Obscenity, shameful discourse or action. *fehshan* Obscenely, infamously. *Fchsha* See *فاحسه* An abandoned woman.
² *fehvis* ¹ Examination, investigation, enquiry. ² Raining. ³ Shaving part of the head. ⁴ A place fully inhabited. ⁵ A dimple on the chin. ⁶ *fehvis* To examine into any design.
⁷ *fehshyat* Obscenities.
⁸ *fehfab* ¹ Hoarse. ² A river in paradise.
³ *febl* (pl. *فحل*, *فحال*, and *فحال* or *فحلة*) ¹ Any male animal, a stallion. ² The male palm-tree; also a mat made of its filaments. ³ The star Canopus. ⁴ Excelling in any profession (especially poetry).
⁵ *fublet* Audacious, impudent, masculine (woman).
⁶ *fehem* (or *فحمة*) A coal. *فحمة* (or *فحمة*) The beginning; also the darkest part of the night, (after twilight). ² See *فاحم*
³ *fehwa* and *فحوى* Signification, sense, meaning, argument, scope.
⁴ *fehwei* Appetite. See *شهوة*
⁵ *fubush* Sing. and pl. See *فحش*

- ¹ *fubul* ¹ See *فحال* — Pl. of *فحل* ² Males. ³ Excelling — *فحول* See *فحلة*
⁴ *fubum* ¹ Hoarse-voiced ² Sobbing, unable to speak, breathe, or cry aloud. ³ Drinking in the evening. ⁴ Pl. of *فحم*
⁵ *fubumet* Black, dark
⁶ *feh* A sip, a small draught — *فحم* See *فحم*
⁷ *fehys* One who enquires into the secrets and faults of neighbours.
⁸ *fehyl* Potent (man or stallion).
⁹ *fehym* ¹ Black. ² A coal.
¹⁰ *feb* ¹ A gin, noose, snare. ² A traveller's bag, especially one with barky, &c. hung to a horse's mouth. *Fukh* ¹ The mouth ² The bit of a bridle.
¹¹ *febkb* ¹ Snoring, sleeping on the back. ² Weakness in the feet.
¹² *febkan* Glory. *Fekbkhan* ¹ Glorving, boasting greatly. ² (or *فكاره*) Potter's clay. ³ Earthen ware *Fekbkhanet* (pl. *فكاره*) See *فكاره* or *فكرى* See *فكر*
⁴ *febkbhar* A vender of earthen ware
⁵ *febkan* Pl. of *فحم*
⁶ *febkanet* Thick, corpulent.
⁷ *febket* ¹ The light or splendor of the moon. ² A round hole in the roof ³ A noose. ⁴ (A cook) taking one pot out of another.
⁵ *febkbet* ¹ Sleeping, snoring, a morning slumber (especially on the back, out post contum). ² A corpulent woman. ³ Flexible, slender bow.
⁴ *felhyet* Having the toes turned in.
⁵ *febkbek* Weakness in the feet.
⁶ *febkyz* ¹ The thigh. ² Part of a tribe, a family, relations *فكدا* Inter femora vnum completus (mulier).
⁷ *fekher* ¹ Glory, ornament, grace, nobility; *فكر الاشراف* The glory of his contemporaries. ² Vanity, boasting. ³ *فكر و غرور* To make a vain-glorious display, to boast. *فكر الامراء الهله المستعبد* The ornament of the Christian princes. *فكر الامحد والاعيان* The most illustrious amongst the nobles. *فكر اسماو* The glory of the prophets and apostles (Mahomet).
⁸ *febkranyet* Glory, beauty, grandeur.
⁹ *febkyz* See *فصل* and *افصال*
¹⁰ *febkm* ¹ Noble, illustrious ² Honour. ³ A grandee, a magnificent man. ⁴ Speaking with a full voice. ⁵ Having plump cheeks.
⁶ *febkr* ¹ Glorifying, boasting. ² Having large udders and little milk ³ Having a thick trunk (a palm-tree). ⁴ *Magno veretro* (quous)
⁵ (or *فحوز*) A large udder with a small outflow
⁶ *febkyk* Snoring, snorting.
⁷ *fykbkhyr* Proud, vain-glorious.
⁸ *febkyra* See *فكاره*
⁹ *febkyr* Great, &c. See *فحم*
¹⁰ *fukhermet* Magnanimity, elevation.

¹ *fida* 'A sacrifice, consecration, devoting one for another, redemption, ransom, exchange, cartel. *fidaka abi* My father is devoted to you. ² A heap of grain, dates, &c.

¹ *feddad* A ploughing ox. See فدان

¹ *fedadet* 'A frog. ² Timid.

¹ *feddaduna* 'Ploughing oxen. ² People calling out with a strong rough voice (especially shepherds, &c.). ³ Possessing from 200 to 1000 camels. ⁴ Vehemens in council.

¹ *fedak* مدالك, مدالك, مدالك and فدالك A rule, a canon, a law.

¹ *fedakl* فداكل An important affair.

¹ *fidam* 'A covering or veil for the mouth, worn by the women; also by the Patti when they drink or say certain prayers. ² The stopple of a bottle or other vessel. ³ A turban, tiara, or other head-dress. ⁴ Pl. of دمدم

¹ *fedamet* 'An impediment in speech.

² Weak in intellect; dull, heavy

¹ *fedan* 'A yoke of oxen. ² A plough.

¹ *fidai* فدای or فدایی 'Courageous, valiant.

² A volunteer.

¹ *fedir* 'Foolish. ² Easily broken (wood). *Fedir* Languid, impotent (ex nimio congressu). *Fudur* Pl. of فدور—*Fudur* 'Silver. ² A plump boy, at the age of puberty.

¹ *fidret* 'A part. ² Travelling alone.

¹ *fedrenk* 'The bar of a gate; a piece of wood used in wringing clothes.

¹ *fuds* (Pl. فدسه) A spider; a cobweb.

¹ *fedfb* Indolent, sluggish.

¹ *feda* Distorted joints of the body. فدعا (tem) 'A distorted joint of the hand, &c.

¹ *fedegb* 'Crookedness in the feet. ² Breaking any thing hollow. ³ Pouring fat (upon meat).

¹ *fedghem* 'Corpulent, handsome (man).

¹ Full of flesh (a cheek). ³ Succulent.

¹ *fedjed* 'Level and extensive ground.

² A hard, lully, rocky district. *Fudjud* 'A ploughing ox. ² The noise of any thing falling.

¹ *fedm* 'Covering (the mouth or a vessel).

Fedm (fem) دمدمه, دمدمه 'Stammering, stuttering, hesitation, obscurity of speech. ² Languor.

³ Weak in mind, dull, stupid.

¹ *fedn* 'Red tincture. ² A strong castle.

¹ *fedrr* 'Food. ² Impotency. See دردر

¹ *fedawls* 'A lion. ² A strong man.

¹ *fedom* and دمومه See دمدمه

¹ *fidyet* 'A ransom, sacrifice. ² See فدا

¹ *fedid* 'Crying aloud. See حغب

¹ *fez* 'Driving with violence. ² Alone, singular, unique, solitary, separated. ³ The first arrow used in casting lots or gaming, the names of which follow. ⁴ رجب ⁵ نوا ⁶ مذ

مسبح ⁷ سبع ⁸ معلى ⁹ مسبل ¹⁰ ناس ¹¹ وعد ¹² When drawn, they all have different proportions, or values, the three last excepted, which are blanks. See صارب

¹ *fezaza* 'Separately, distinctly.

¹ *fezalika* 'In the same manner.

¹ *fer* 'Splendor, magnificence, glory, power, lustre, dignity, dominion, pomp. ² Beauty, grace, ornament, elegance. ³ Justice. ⁴ *feridun* فریدون Equal in power to king Feridun. See فریدون

¹ *feri* 'Flight. ² Examination, disqualification; looking into a horse's mouth to discover his age. ³ (fem. فرور pl. فار) Flying. *Fari* Better, more respectable.

¹ *fera* 'Again, opposite, over-against, above, upon. ² A particle of applause (it is often prefixed or added to words to prevent a cacophony; and is frequently redundant). See فرار

¹ *fera* 'A wild ass. ² Pl. فرو—*Fera* 'A skinner, a vender of skins or furs. ² White, splendid, illustrious, beautiful (woman).

¹ *fera ar* 'Stop thou up.

¹ *fera basim dungh* 'To make a lie, to invent, feign, romance.

¹ *fera pusbaniden* 'To cover.

¹ *ferapish* 'Before, in the presence of.

² Leading the van in battle, the forlorn hope.

¹ *feras* 'To attract.

¹ *furat* 'Very fine sweet water. ² The river Euphrates. (dual) فرات The Euphrates and Tigris.

¹ *ferater* 'More behind. ² *ferater* To be driven from place to place.

¹ *fuat* and فراتج See فاده ² Must or new wine boiled to a consistence, with nuts, almonds, &c. then cooled and made up in the form of sausages.

¹ *furafet* 'What is contained in the ventricle, or in the liver of a beast.

¹ *farab* Gladness, cheerfulness. فراحی Pl. of فرح—فرح Pl. of فرح

¹ *firakh* 'Large, broad. ² A wide road.

³ Abundant, cheap. ⁴ *firakh* سال A fruitful year.

⁵ *firakh* سال Plenty of provisions. ⁶ *firakh* سال To enjoy abundance.

⁷ *firakh* دسب Having a large

or abundant hand, i. e. Rich, powerful. *Firakhdesti*

Wealth, power.

¹ *firakhten* 'To exalt, extol.

¹ *ferakbna* and فراحای See فراخ and فراحی

² An interval, interstice.

¹ *ferakhor amuden* 'To be equal, to correspond, to agree, to quadrate.

¹ *firakhy* 'Amplitude, abundance, largeness. ² Plenty (of provisions, &c.)

¹ *fuakhyden* 'To belch. ² To stand on end (the hairs of the head). ³ To dissolve.

⁴ To be broad, large, abundant.

¹ *ferakhyz* 'The tottering pace of infants or drunken people. ² *ferakhyz* To begin to creep, to walk staggeringly.

¹ *firad* Pl. of فرد—*Ferrad* A maker or vender of gems, or beads of gold.

¹ *furadan* فراده, فرادی and فردی Separately, one after another, sheet by sheet.

* *feradun* فرادون Certain small flairs.
 * *feradidej* فرادیدج The Persian computation of the year. See سال
 * *feradis* (pl. of فرادوس) Paradises.
 * *ferar* فرار See *ferr*, sign. 2.—¹ Cleaning (the teeth). ² Disquisition. *Finar* 'The mouth.
 * Flight. *الفرار عن الزحف* Flying from an attacking enemy. *Furar* (and فرار) 'The young of the wild cow, sheep, or goat. ² Pl. of فر
 * *feraru* فراروی The hind head.
 * *ferariz* فراریج Pl. of فروج
 * *feraz* فرار Nearly synonymous to فرا, and often prefixed redundantly to verbs, without altering the sense, as *فراز اندوختن* (the same as *اندوختن*) To gain. *Finaz* 'The ascent, declivity, or summit of a mountain. ² Above, upon, upwards, aloft, on the top. ³ Opposite, over against, in the way, hindering. ⁴ Again, on the contrary. ⁵ Near, almost. ⁶ Together. ⁷ An assembly, congregation. ⁸ A particle of praise, approbation, or redundant plonasm. ⁹ A light or smooth thing. ¹⁰ Entrance, ingress; interior. ¹¹ Progress. ¹² Blood. ¹³ Open. *فراز کردن* 'To open (a door, &c.) ² (contra) To shut, to cover, to hide. ³ To build. *فراز آوردن* To obtain. *فراز رساندن* To cause to arrive. *فراز رسیدن* To arrive, to occur, to happen. *فراز* Carry or bring up. *Firaz* *فراز* (participle of *فراختن* or *فراختن*) Exalting; one who raises.
 * *ferazid* فرازید or *فرازین* Pl. of فردین
 * *ferazeden* فرازیدن To open, discover, unveil.
 * زن که سروراید و فرازند A woman that now veils and again unveils herself.
 * *فرازع* Pl. of فروزه—*فرازان* Pl. of فردین
 * *firazende* فرارنده A raiser, planter.
 * *فرازین* One who erects the royal standard.
 * *feraziden* فرازیدن To erect, &c. See *فراختن*
 * *ferazin* فرازین Pl. of فرزان
 * *feras* فراس A kind of date. *Ferras*, (فروس) *فرا* (ابو فراس) The lion.
 * *firafet* (and فروسه) *Physiognomy*, judging of the mind of another from external appearances; sagacity, penetration, judgment, understanding, ingenuity, address, dexterity. *فراست*
 * *فراست* A book treating of physiognomy. علم
 * *Firafet ku den* The science of physiognomy. ¹ *Firafet ku den* To conjecture, divine, judge, &c.
 * *ferastuk* فراستوک or *فراسنول* A swallow.
 * *فراسیون* Pl. of فرسخ—*فراسیون* Origany.
 * *ferash* فراش ¹ A butterfly, or moth flying round a lighted candle. ² Clay concreted on the surface of the ground. ³ A small thin bone. *فراش*
 * *فراش* The thin scaly bones of the skull reaching to the neck. *Ferash* 'Bubbles on wine. ² Drops of sweat. ³ Two veins under the tongue. ⁴ The two pieces of a bit pressing on the jaws, to which the reins are fastened. ⁵ The teeth of a mill, or

other wheel, the radii or arms of a reel, or any thing simular. *Finash* (pl. *فراش* and *فراش*) 'A bed, couch, quilt, or any thing upon which one reclines. ² (metaphorically) A wife, a woman. *Finash* 'Spreading (any thing); throwing (with stones). ² Propagating. ³ Expanding, smoothing the way, clearing business of any difficulty. *فراش صاحب* Keeping one's bed *فراش صاحب* Sick, and confined to bed. *Ferash* One who spreads the carpets or cushions, i.e. the chamberlain in the palaces of kings and great men; an officer who superintends the pitching of tents.
 * *ferasha* فراسا Horror, trembling.
 * *ferashet* فراشد 'One butterfly. See *فراش*
 —² The tongue or bolt (of a lock).
 * *firashien* فرایشین See *فراختن*
 * *فراشدن* 'To tremble with horror. ² To stand on end (as the hair of a man in terror, the pile of a cat on the appearance of a dog, the plumage of a bird, &c.). ³ To shake (with cold).
 * *feras* فراس 'A garment, cloathing ² Strong, thick. ³ Red ⁴ Pl. of فرسه
 * *feraz* فراس 'The mouth of a river, where it disembogues itself into the sea ² A garment, covering. ³ Pl. of فرص and فرصه
 * *firat* فرات Endeavouring to get before another. *فراط*
 * *فراط* He spoke precipitately, his tongue outstripped his judgment. *Ferat* One who comes first to a well yielding his place in turn to others who have a common right. *Furat* Pl. of فرارط
 * *ferat* فرات 'Preceding. ² See فرات
 * *ferat* (pl. *فراع*) 'The top or declivity of a mountain. ² Solid. ³ See فراع and فراعه
 * *فراع* Pl. of فرعه—*فراع* Pl. of فرعون
 * *feragh* فراع 'A cold wind. ² An empty place.
 * *firagh* (or *فراع*) Cessation from labour, rest, repose, retirement, idleness. See فراع and فراعه
 * *فراع* Repose of the mind, tranquillity, contentment. ² *فراع* To be at leisure, to desist, to have a relaxation from toil after having finished any thing, to abandon any pursuit, to leave a thing untouched.
 * *firaghet* *Gemtura viii quae effunditur.*
 * *feraghui* فراعوی See فرعی
 * *firaghé* فراعه A piece of thin black silk for wiping pens.
 * *فراغب* Trees of which they make saddles.
 * *ferafur* فرافور See فرار and فرار
 * *فراغه* A lion.—*فراغل* A kind of wheat.
 * *firak* فراک Departure, separation, grief, regret on account of absence.
 * *furakys* فراکس Strong and thick.
 * *feragisten* فراغیستن 'To take, to assume.
 * To be costive. ² (contra) To have a dysentery.
 * *fera kefi dastien* فره کفی داشتین To deliver to any one.
 * *fer a gush dastien* فره کوش داشتین To listen.

¹ *fram* and فرمة *Medicamentum quo pudenta constringit (mulier).*

² فرامه *feramet* See درما

³ فرامرز *feramrez* A spring or piece of water above or before a field, either brought in to water ground or serving as a boundary.

⁴ فراموشی *feramush* فراموشی or فراموشی Forgetfulness فراموشکار Unmindful.

⁵ فراموشیدن *fer amushiden* or فراموش کردن To forget

⁶ فرانسه *Francha* and فرانسه *Fransa* France.

⁷ فرانس *frans* (pl. فرانس) A thick-necked lion ⁸ A strong man. ⁹ The chief man of a town or village.

¹⁰ فرانک *franyk* An animal that precedes the lion, and points him out his prey. See سباد کوس ¹¹ (or فرانک) A guide (especially to an army). ¹² A council الفرانک The Tigris.

¹³ فراوان *frawan* ¹⁴ Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent ¹⁵ Abundantly. نعم فراوان Plenty of victuals.

¹⁶ فرآور *fer avrez* ¹⁷ The lace, fringe, edging, or other ornament round a garment ¹⁸ Any thing spread, as carpets, &c

¹⁹ فراهم *ferahit* or فراهمه Ingenious.

²⁰ فراهم *ferahem* ²¹ Collection, conjunction, contraction. ²² A collective particle preceding verbs (similar to *con* or *ad*, &c. in Latin); as فراهم آمدن ²³ To convene, to congregate. ²⁴ To contract together. فراهم آوردن To collect, to accumulate, to bring together, to adjust. فراهم کردن To draw one's self into a heap, to shrink into one's self. فراهم کردن To contract, to wrinkle. فراهم کردن To assemble.

²⁵ فراهم *ferahid* Lambs. ²⁶ Pl. of فرید

²⁷ فرس *Pl. of فرسده*—فرس *Pl. of فرس*

²⁸ فرایض *frayiz* ²⁹ The divine precepts, statutes, laws. ³⁰ The knowledge of dividing inheritances according to law.

³¹ فر *fer* The name of any large river.

³² فری *fat* See فرهنج—فری *Fat*.

³³ فریب *Phyllan*.—فریب *Euphorbium*.

³⁴ فریبیدن *firiden* To deceive, to be deceived.

³⁵ فر *fer* ³⁶ The warp. ³⁷ A spider's web.

³⁸ فر *fer* See فر—فر *An adulteress*.

³⁹ فر *feret* See فر—فر *See*

⁴⁰ فر *fertaj* A mark burnt on a camel.

⁴¹ فر *feret* The environs of the mouth.

⁴² فر *feretkhet* Becoming easy from being difficult, or tame from being fierce.

⁴³ فر *ferena* A maid servant, a female slave. ⁴⁴ A young hyena.

⁴⁵ فر *fertut* A decrepid doting old man.

⁴⁶ فر *feret* A foolish decrepid old woman.

⁴⁷ فر *fers* ⁴⁸ Splitting, loosing; opening (a vessel, &c.) ⁴⁹ Tearing the heart from a man still

alive. ⁵⁰ Cutting in pieces. ⁵¹ (Pl. فرخ) The faeces in the belly of an animal. ⁵² A small bottle or water-pot. ⁵³ A fainting to which pregnant women are subject. ⁵⁴ A place neither level nor mountainous.

⁵⁵ فرخ *ferex* ⁵⁶ Satiated, glutted, satisfied. ⁵⁷ Joy, comfort, pleasure. *Ferij* ⁵⁸ Striking or cutting in pieces the heart of one still alive. ⁵⁹ Splitting, separating, opening (a gate). ⁶⁰ Dispelling (grief). *Fery* (pl. فرج) ⁶¹ Pudenda tum maris tum feminae. ⁶² A back door. ⁶³ The space between the two hind feet of a horse. ⁶⁴ The confines of a hostile country; a dangerous infected place. ⁶⁵ A hen chick. الفرخان (duel) India and Khorassan.

⁶⁶ فرج *Ferj* ⁶⁷ An aperture. ⁶⁸ Freedom. ⁶⁹ فرج دادن To set at liberty. *Ferij* ⁷⁰ Denudata semper pudenda habens ⁷¹ Pl. of فرجه and فرجی

⁷² فرجا *ferja* (fem. of فرج) ⁷³ Having (the fore teeth) distant ⁷⁴ Diffitos habens clunes ut conspicua sint pudenda; (mulier) quæ per negligentiam nudis pudendis est.

⁷⁵ فرجار *ferjar* A pair of compasses.

⁷⁶ فرجام *ferjam* ⁷⁷ The end, the conclusion. ⁷⁸ Utility, advantage, gain. ⁷⁹ Happiness, prosperity. ⁸⁰ Convenient, agreeable, adapted. ⁸¹ Custom ⁸² The newest; that which is last poured from a flaggon into a cup ⁸³ فرجام آب An unbroke horse. ⁸⁴ فرجام آب An useless vain speech ⁸⁵ فرجام حسنه The august contents (of a royal letter).

⁸⁶ فرجه *ferjet* Dispelling grief. *Ferjet* A rent (in a garment). *Twjet* ⁸⁷ The interstice or space (between two fingers). ⁸⁸ A crevice (in a wall) a gap, a breach

⁸⁹ فرجه *ferjet* Running with the fore feet close, the hind feet wide (a horse, &c.)

⁹⁰ فرجول *ferjool* and فرجون A curry-comb.

⁹¹ فرجی *ferji* ⁹² kind of garment. ⁹³ Ad pudenda pertinens. Vid. فرجام

⁹⁴ فرخ *ferex* Gladness, cheerfulness, briskness, wantonness ⁹⁵ فرخ قلب حاصل کردن To rejoice at heart; to make another happy. ⁹⁶ فرخ شدن To be glad. فرخ و تحور All joy and exultation. *ferexhan* Gladly, cheerfully.

⁹⁷ فرخان *ferexhan* ⁹⁸ To exult.

⁹⁹ فرخناک *ferexnak* Joyful, delighted.

¹⁰⁰ فرخان *ferexhan* See فرخ

¹⁰¹ فرخ *ferkh* fem. فرجه (pl. فرخ) ¹⁰² The young of any bird or beast, ¹⁰³ Young herbage or plants. ¹⁰⁴ Vile, base, abject, mean. ¹⁰⁵ The fore part of the brain. ¹⁰⁶ Beginning to spread into branches (a plant).

¹⁰⁷ فرخ *ferukh* Happy, fortunate.

¹⁰⁸ فرخار *ferkha* ¹⁰⁹ Broad. ¹¹⁰ Breadth.

¹¹¹ فرخار *ferkhar* ¹¹² A dangling lock of hair. ¹¹³ The name of a city in China remarkable for the beauty of the inhabitants, and a number of idols; hence, Handsome persons of either sex; an idol.

¹ *fer khafsh* 'Openly, in public. *War, battle. ³ A dangling ringlet of hair.

² *ferkhal* A lock of hair, especially hanging down, not curled.

³ *ferkhet* A broad spear head.

⁴ *ferkhej* Deformed, foidid, filthy

⁵ *ferkheji* Straddling in walking.

⁶ *ferkhefé* Any thing lying on or dragged along the ground.

⁷ *fer khofiden* 'To soften. *To dance.

⁸ *ferkhefi* and *فرخنده* A dish, distilled in the frying-pan, of fine flour, honey and almonds.

⁹ *ferkhefiden* To dance.

¹⁰ *fer khunden* 'To beat or card cotton. ² To pull, pluck, gather.

¹¹ *فرخیم* 'Disagreeable (voice). *See *فرخیم*

¹² *ferkhunde* Happy, fortunate, prosperous. *سال فرخنده* A year of prosperity.

وزرای فرخنده رای Sage ministers.

¹³ *ferkhu* 'The lopping of a vine. *The Libyan lizard or crocodile.

¹⁴ *fer khiden* To dance.

¹⁵ *ferd* (pl. *فردان*) 'One thing, one of two, a half. ² Unequal, simple, singular; the singular number. ³ (pl. *فردان* and *فردای*) Incomparable, sole, only, unique. ⁴ One cheek or jaw. ⁵ A single sole of a shoe.—⁶ *فرد*, *فارد*, *فرد*, *فرد*, or *فردان* Alone, solitary, divided, separated.—*فرد*, *فرد*, and *فردان* One. See *واحد* *ferd* 'One person, an individual; one, any one.

⁷ A single sheet of paper containing an account. *فردا* *فردا* One by one.

⁸ *ferd* *فردا* *فردا* To-morrow. *فردا شب* To-morrow night.

⁹ *ferdan* See *فردان*—*فردان* (dual) Along with another; a *tete à tete*. (oblique case) *فردی* Alone, nobody besides myself.

¹⁰ *ferdaniyet* Unity, singularity.

¹¹ *ferdaxum* (Business) *to-morrow*.

¹² *ferdum* Afflicted, in anguish.

¹³ *ferdaws* (pl. *فرداس*) 'A garden, paradisi. ² Name of several delightful places. *Ferdusi* A celebrated poet See *نامه*.

¹⁴ *ferdiyati* A topical remedy.

¹⁵ *ferz* 'Separating, distinguishing one thing from another. ² A plain without a mountain.

³ A road thro' plain ground.

⁴ *ferz* *فرزان* and *فرزین* The queen at chess. *فر* The root of the galingale.

⁵ *feruz* 'Quite free. ² (contra) A mere slave.

⁶ *ferzade* A large mass of leaven.

⁷ *ferzam* Worthy, fitting, befitting.

⁸ *ferzan* Wisdom, science. *See *فرز*

⁹ *ferzané* 'A learned man, wise, excellent, intelligent. ² Noble, honourable. *فرزانه کی* Science; excellence.

¹⁰ *ferzet* 'A part, any thing separated from another. ² An occasion. See *فرصة*

¹ *ferz* 'See *فرز* 'The planet Jupiter. ² Succulent. See *فروز*

³ *ferzen* A suppository, a glyster.

⁴ *ferzade* or *فروزاده* Bread baked in the oven; crumb of bread, crumbs of paste or leaven.

⁵ *ferz* The seed of cotton

⁶ *ferzai* A handful of grains

⁷ *fersul* Thick, corpulent

⁸ *ferzend* A son, a daughter, *فرزند* A son of high quality, and of a noble race. *فرزند ارجمند* His illustrious son. *فرزند نکر* The eldest son. An evergreen.

⁹ *ferzenk* A young boy.

¹⁰ *ferzum* A shoemaker's (or tanner's) board on which he cuts his leather

¹¹ *ferze* A green herb.

¹² *ferzi* and *فرزی* See *فرز*

¹³ *feres* 'A horse or mare. *Catching (prey). ² Breaking the neck, killing. *Fers* Persia, the Persians. See *فارس*

¹⁴ *ferja* and *فرسای* 'Destitute, wearing. ² Old, worn out *فرسا* *فرسا* 'Disturbing the mind, unhappy, melancholly, fatal. ³ Content, reserved. ⁴ Speaking ⁵ A good genius or angel. ⁶ Having pimples on the lips. ⁷ A particle of similitude; as *فرسا* *فرسا* Walls like the heavens, in height.

⁸ *ferzab* A wide extended country.

⁹ *ferzim* Horsemen, cavalry.

¹⁰ *ferjanden* Transl. of *فرسودن*

¹¹ *ferzab* 'A transverse post, the main beam which enters the walls. ² The upper lintel of a door-way. ³ Any thing belonging or added to a gate. ⁴ A piece of wood, whence the weight is suspended which expresses the oil.

⁵ *fereset* 'A mare. ² A hump from the back; also a painful swelling on the back.

³ *ferz* 'He sent. ² Send thou. ³ A letter. ⁴ Any thing elegant sent as a present

⁵ *feristaden* To fend. *فرستاده* 'Sent.

⁶ An ambassador, envoy, apostle, legate, missionary. *فرستاده* and *فرستگان* Ambassadors, &c. *فرستاده* or *فرستگانی* Apostolical, ambassadorial.

⁷ *ferstugh* A swallow.

⁸ *ferfekb* 'A parasang, a league about 18,000 feet in length. ² An interval. ³ (contra) Without an interval or intermission. ⁴ Rest, quiet, repose. ⁵ An hour. ⁶ A long time, perpetual, much. *فرسخ* From place to place

⁷ *ferfekhet* 'The dispelling of grief, curing a cold, or a fever

⁸ *fersud* Old, inveterate.

⁹ *fersuden* and *فرسوده* See *فرسودن*, &c.

¹⁰ *fersun* A public standard of weight or measures.

¹¹ *fersik* and *فرسل* The finest red peach. *فرسل* A late grape; a wild plum.

¹ *firfin* *فرسفی* The hoof of a camel or sheep.

² *farjenk* *فرسنگ* See *فرسج* A parafang. *فرسنگار* and *فرسنگسار* A league-stone or post.

³ *furfuden* *فرسودن* ¹ To be torn, worn, old, inveterate. ² To diminish. ³ To rub, scrub. ⁴ To pluck off (wool). ⁵ To kick, strike, shake. ⁶ To torment, persecute. ⁷ To press, urge, compel, importune. ⁸ To expose one's self to danger. ⁹ To hitch along sitting on the backside; or to be dragged by any thing when lying. ¹⁰ To be fatigued, languid, spiritless. ¹¹ To detest, to loathe. ¹² To rot, to corrupt. ¹³ To anoint; to be anointed. ¹⁴ To repent. ¹⁵ To congeal. *Furfude* Torn, worn, &c. See *سعی*

¹⁶ *furfeim* *فرسید* A Persian. Pl. *فرساب* Persian affairs or language. See *فارس*

¹⁷ *ferfib* *فرسب* A large beam; also a small one generally laid under a wall.

¹⁸ *ferfytja* *فرسجیجا* A viceroy, lieutenant.

¹⁹ *ferfuden* *فرسودن* See *فرسودن*

²⁰ *ferjh* *فرس* ¹ A bed, couch, cushion, a mat, carpet, bed cloaths, or any similar household furniture. ² A wide extensive field. ³ A large court or quadrangle. ⁴ Blades of corn just sprouting above ground. ⁵ Small camels unfit for burthens. ⁶ Animals reared for slaughter. ⁷ A lie, a falsehood. ⁸ A place where many shrubs grow. ⁹ The middle sized and best shaped camels feet. ¹⁰ Plur. of *فارس* Beds, &c.

¹¹ *fisbah* *فرساج* ¹ See *فرساج* ² A solid, broad flat hoof. ³ Clouds without rain.

¹² *ferfhet khane* *فرسب خانه* A rafter, a transom.

¹³ *ferfhenk* *فرسنگ* and *فرسنگو* A swallow.

¹⁴ *ferfhtegan* *فرسنگان* ¹ Angels. ² Apostles, prophet. ³ *فرسنگانی* Angelical. ⁴ Apostolical. ⁵ One of the titles of the king of Abyssinia.

⁶ *ferfhté* *فرسبه* ¹ An angel, See *ماه*. ² An apostle, missionary, prophet.

³ *ferfbukhet* *فرسبک* Striding; causing to straddle (cattle when milking).

⁴ *ferfhdet* *فرسده* ¹ Sitting or standing in a straddling posture. ² Selling (a camel).

⁵ *ferfufk* *فرسک* A grape.

⁶ *ferfhenk* *فرسنگ* Late grapes or other fruit.

⁷ *feris* *فرس* ¹ Cutting, cleaving, tearing. ² Hurting in the *فرسده*. ³ The stone of a wild date called *معل* — *Fures* Pl. of *فرسه* — *ferfa* Standing aside waiting her turn to drink (a she camel).

⁴ *ferjad* *فرساد* ¹ A grape-stone. ² A bramble.

⁵ *ferfet* *فرسه* ¹ The wind in a tumour, especially on the back. ² The envelope or pod of cotton. ³ Panniculus quem contra menstrua subdit fibi mulier.

⁴ *furset* *فرسه* ¹ Occasion, opportunity, convenience, coincidence. ² A time, a turn, (drinking in) rotation. ³ Victory, superiority, advantage. ⁴ *فوب فرسه کردن* To neglect an opportunity.

⁵ *فرسج* *فرسج* Seeking an occasion.

⁶ *ferz* *فرز* (pl. *فراض*) A duty, a divine com-

mand, a necessary observation of certain precepts of the Mahometan religion, (the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin); a definition or injunction (of any kind). ² An incision, cutting, splitting. ³ The notch at the horn of a bow. ⁴ A shield. ⁵ That part of a tinder-box, &c. which strikes fire. *فرصا* Clearly, distinctly, altogether, entirely, principally, above all; so that, surely, verily; supposing the case.

⁶ *fyrzakh* *فرزاکه* (fem. *فرزاکه*) Thick, broad, tall (man). *فرزاکه* and *فرزاکیه* Full breasted (woman)

⁷ *furzel* *فرز* (pl. *فرز*) ¹ The notch in the horn of a bow or in the top of a yarn spindle into which the thread goes. ² A trench cut from a river for watering ground. ³ A place in the sea where ships ride at anchor; any harbour, dock or station for shipping. ⁴ The interior part of an ink-holder. ⁵ The hinge of a door; also the socket in which a turnstile or any thing similar turns.

⁶ *fyrzakh* *فرزاکه* A scorpion.

⁷ *fyrzim* *فرزم* A large old sheep; having a broken horn; toothless.

⁸ *ferzy* *فرزی* Skilled in the law. *فرسه* An indispensable precept.

⁹ *feret* *فرط* Greatness, plenty, superfluity. *Ferit* ¹ Expediting, preceding (especially one sent before a caravan to prepare the buckets and other conveniences for drawing water for the camels &c. immediately on their arrival at the end of the stage).

² Sending an ambassador. ³ Rashly and injuriously reproachful. ⁴ Careless, deficient in duty, inattentive. ⁵ Losing any thing, or delaying till it escapes. ⁶ Sprinkling late the female palm with the male flowers, when the pods are ready to burst. ⁷ Losing (a daughter) by an untimely death. ⁸ A son under the age of puberty. ⁹ Time lately passed, (especially from three to about fifteen days). ¹⁰ A small hill. ¹¹ A post or stone placed for directing the way. *فرط محبت* Excessive love. *فرط صداقت و فرط مودت* The greatest sincerity and affection. *Furut* ¹ A swift horse, (outstripping all others). ² Lost or neglected (business). ³ Any thing done beyond bounds. ⁴ Iniquity. ⁵ A high hill.

⁶ *fyrtab* *فرتاب* or *فرطاس* Broad (head, &c.)

⁷ *feriet* *فرطه* The right of precedence; one precession or departure (noun of unity of *فرط*).

⁸ *furfuset* *فرطوسه* and *فرطوسه* ¹ The snout of a hog; et veretrum ejus. ² The tip of the nose.

³ *furfum* *فرطوم* A boot, or the fore part of it.

⁴ *فرطی* Difficult to be managed, (man, &c.)

⁵ *fera* *فرع* ¹ Produced, descended, derived, sprung from. ² Being at the summit; excelling others (in birth, beauty, &c.). ³ Climbing (a mountain). ⁴ (contra) Descending. ⁵ Breaking the crown of the head; holding a stick over it in a threatening manner. ⁶ Checking a horse, pulling the bridle. ⁷ Separating two things. ⁸ The top, the head, the chief of a people or family.

⁹ A head of hair. ¹⁰ The branch of a tree, (especially the top). ^{فرع} *fer'ek* A bow made of one branch or piece. ¹¹ Ready money. ¹² Large lice.

¹³ *fera* (A woman) having much hair.

¹⁴ *ferai* ¹ The top or declivity of a mountain. ² A bow of one solid piece of wood. ³ Royal garrisons or soldiers. ⁴ One large louse.

⁵ *furul* (fem. *فرعه*) A young hyena.

⁶ *feranet* Crafty, sagacious.

⁷ *firawn* Pharaoh; and in general any cruel tyrant. *العروون* A crocodile. *فرعون مومي* The people of Egypt.

⁸ *fery* Derivative, productive.

⁹ *fergh* ¹ Amplitude, capacity. ² The place between the handles of a bucket, over which they pour the water. *فرغا* *ferghan* With impunity (his blood was shed). *Ferygh* Free, disengaged, empty. See *فارغ*.

³ *taneti ferga* A deep wound.

⁴ *ferghar* ¹ Moistened. ² Kneaded. ³ Wetting. ⁴ Broken or bruised in pieces.

⁵ *ferghariden* ¹ To moisten well; to mix (kaven, &c.) with water, or other liquid. ² To scratch the head.

³ *ferghanj* A vineyard.

⁴ *ferghand* Mixed, kneaded.

⁵ *ferghej* Joy, gladness.

⁶ *furghul* and *فرغول* Delay, dilatoriness.

⁷ *ferghend* and *فرغنده* ¹ Any thing flinking. ² Wheat sown mixed with barley. ³ Ivy.

⁴ *ferghu* See *فرحو*

⁵ *ferghui* A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.

⁶ *ferghys* Segments or parings cut or hanging from hides.

⁷ *ferfar* (fem. *فرفاره*) ¹ Loquacious, full of levity. ² (or *fersana*) One who breaks every thing. ³ A species of vehicle for the women. ⁴ A tree of which they make dishes.

⁵ *ferfien* Contracted from *فریبیدن*

⁶ *ferfeb* ¹ Soft ground. ² (فرنج-فرخبین) or *فرخبین* Purslain.

³ *ferfer* ¹ The partridge, the attagen, woodcock or snipe. ² A fan. ³ Reading or writing expeditiously. ⁴ (or *فرفره*) A boy's top. ⁵ *Furfur* The young of a wild cow, goat, or sheep.

⁶ *ferferet* Inconstancy, levity.

⁷ *ferfenj* An aromatick reed.

⁸ *furfur* ¹ See *فرفر* ² A boy, a servant.

³ A fat camel; a camel eating or chewing the cud.

⁴ *ferfe* and *فرفیر* *ferfir* A crane.

⁵ *ferfeben* (فرغبین or فرغبین) Purslain. *Firfir* Any thing odoriferous. *Euphorbium*.

⁶ *ferek* ¹ Trembling, frightened. ² A measure of about 260. ³ Dispersion (as of darkness by the dawn). ⁴ An interval, or space, (between the teeth, the cloven hoofs of cattle, the beard of an old man, the comb of a cock, &c.)

⁵ (Plants) growing up with intervals (not close

nor in continued rows). ⁶ One hip of a horse higher than another. *Feryk* Timid.

⁷ *ferk* ¹ Separation, distinction, division, difference, discrimination. ² The head, the top of any thing. *فرک* Indiscriminately, without distinction, indifferently.

³ *فرک* *فرک* ¹ He shed tears from his eyes, and he sprinkled his head with dust. *فرک* *فرک* His head (high) as the stars.

² *فرک* *فرک* That makes no difference; it is all one and the same. *Fyrk* ¹ A flock of sheep. ² A part separated from the whole.

Fyrek Plur. of *فرک* — *Furk* (or *فران*)

¹ Distinguishing right from wrong. ² The Alcoran.

Furuk Pl. of *فران* — *Furtek* Divided, separated from others, dispersed.

³ *firka* Wind in the belly, fainting.

⁴ *fur kubiyet* A kind of Egyptian linen.

⁵ *feryket* Scattered verdure. *Fyrket* (pl.

فرق (افریق, افریقا, افریق) A body, a sect; a troop, a band. *فرقه* *فرقه* The Christian people. *Furket* Separation.

⁶ *ferked* ¹ A calf. ² A bright star

ferkedan Two stars near the pole, the Greater and Lesser Bears.

³ *ferkes* A country producing musk.

⁴ *ferkaat* ¹ Running or leaping violently.

² Twisting the neck. ³ Pulling the fingers till the joints crack. ⁴ Podex.

⁵ *ferkem* Glans, penis virilis.

⁶ *ferkenden* An Armenian carnival before the beginning of a fast.

⁷ *ferek* (فرک and فرک) Limber, loose, flapping (soft cars), &c. *Ferik* Rubbing with the hands or between the fingers. *Furk* (فرک and فرکان) Hatred (especially between husband and wife). ⁸ *فرکان* A kind of beverage.

⁹ *ferkerden* To pluck, to gather.

¹⁰ *ferken* and *فرکند* A rivulet, a canal dug from a large river.

¹¹ *ferkenden* and *فرکندیدن* ¹ To dig a canal, and bring water into fields and gardens. ² To do one an unpremeditated or accidental injury, to lead one into danger without design. ³ To destroy, to tear when pulling up (heibs, hairs, &c.) See *فرکندن*

⁴ *ferm* ¹ The end of any work. ² Grief, anguish. ³ Sick, dejected.

⁴ *ferma* Panniculus menstruofus.

⁵ *ferma* and *فرمای* Commanding. *فرمان*

An issuer of orders. See *فرمان*

⁶ *firman* A mandate, command, order

فرمان *فرمان* The exalted or imperial mandate. This is synonymously expressed in a variety of different ways; as *فرمان واجب الامثال* Ordinances necessary to be obeyed. *فرمان واحد الارکان* Orders proper to be promulgated. *فرمان جهان* *فرمان* Injunctions obeyed by all the world. *مطاع*

^۲ *furuzine* Chips, &c. for lighting fires.
^۱ *فروس* *furus* A horseman. See فارس
^۱ *فروسیت* *furufiyet* The art of horsemanship.
^۱ *فروش* *ferush* Pl. of فروش — ^۲ *Furush* A feller; selling. *فروشان* *furushan* A feller of sweet-meats.
فروشان خود *furushan khud* Venders of themselves, i. e. boasters.
^۲ *فروش* *furush* Selling; a feller.
^۲ *فروشیدن* *furushiden* To let or send down.
^۲ *فروشنده* *furushende* A vender. *فروشنده کان*
furushende kan Sellers of wares, merchants.
^۲ *فروشیدن* *furushiden* To sell.
^۱ *فروط* *furut* Preceding, out-stripping.
^۱ *فروع* *furua* Pl. of فرع — *فروع الجورا* The greatest intenseness of heat.
^۱ *فروغ* *furugh* See فراغ — ^۲ ' Splendor, light, brightness, flame. * Beauty.
^۱ *فروق* *furuk* ' (Arriving at) a place where two roads meet. * Retiring from a herd (a the camel or ass when near delivery).
^۱ *فروقة* *furuket* ' Pusillanimous, timid. * A half-sleeved tunic reaching to mid thigh.
^۱ *فروک* *feruk* See فارک and فرک
^۲ *فرومانده* *furumande* Defective, broken, weak, fatigued, oppressed, without relief. *عاجز و فرومانده*
furumande To be powerless, oppressed, fatigued.
^۲ *فرومانه* *furumaye* ' Ignoble, mean, abject, base, worthless; humble, low. * A miser. ^۳ (contra) A spendthrift, prodigal.
^۱ *فروهة* *fu. ubet* See فراهة
^۲ *فروختنه* *furukhtne* Making an agreement.
^۲ *فروختنه* *furukhtne* Loose, hanging down.
^۲ *فروخیده* *furukhide* Ingenious, wise.
^۲ *فروه* *feruh* or *feré* ' Quiet, rest, repose. * Good nature; an excellent constitution; dazzling, beauty. ^۳ A shade, a shadow. * Abundance. *Ferré* One who takes rest.
^۱ *فربه* *ferib* ' Brisk, active. * Saucy, petulant. *Furub* and *فروهة* Pl. of فاره — *Firé* (or *فرو*) * Multitude, plenty. * Many, numerous.
^۲ *فردا* *ferhad* A cutter of stones, a digger of mines; so named from a celebrated Persian statuary, who, it is said, to please his mistress Shirin, dug through an immense mountain.
^۲ *فرهانج* *ferhanj* ' Triangular segments or gorges in womens shifts or other similar garments. * The circumference of the mouth. ^۳ Heaviness in sleep.
^۴ A branch lop'd that others may grow. ^۵ A vine branch bent under ground, so that the other extremity shoots up and flourishes at a distance from the mother trunk. *فروهة* *furhet* See فره
^۲ *فرختن* *ferukhten* ' To teach or polish. * To break or tame animals. *Ferukhté* Polite, well educated; tamed.
^۱ *فرهد* *ferhed* ' A fresh handsome youth. * A lion's whelp. ^۳ Compact, firm of body, corpulent. ^۴ A young mountain goat.

^۲ *ferbest* Fascination.
^۲ *فرهمن* *ferhemen* and *فرهنگ* *ferhenj* Prudent.
^۲ *فرهنگ* *ferhenj* and *فرهنگ* *ferhenj* Modesty, prudence, virtue; generosity, politeness, good manners; science, understanding.
^۲ *فرهنگی* *ferhengi* A preceptor.
^۱ *فرهود* *ferhud* See فرهد
^۲ *فرهیزیدن* *ferhykhten*, and *فرهیزیدن* *ferhykhten* See فرهخته
^۲ *فرهخته* *ferhakte* See فرهخته — *فرهختن*
^۱ *فری* *feri* ' Cleaving, splitting, cutting (either to mend or destroy). * Feigning, inventing a lie.
^۳ Finishing, adjusting, preparing properly. ^۴ Travelling. ^۵ Attentive; astonished, stupified. ^۶ Great, wonderful (thing). ^۷ A large bucket. ^۸ Fresh, new (milk just from the cow, camel, &c.). ^۹ Important, various, intricate (business).
^۲ *فری* *feri* Well done! bravo!
^۲ *فریاد* *feriyad* An exclamation, a cry for help, clamour, lamentation. *فریاد و نغان کردن*
feriyad u negan kardan To cry out, to lament, to complain.
^۲ *فریاد رس* *feriyad res* To call aloud for justice. *فریاد رس کردن*
feriyad res kardan An assistant, a defender. *Feriyad resi* Assistance.
^۲ *فریب* *ferib* ' Deception, fraud, deceit, treachery, imposture, fallacy. * A cheat, a traitor, an impostor. ^۳ Confusion, perturbation of mind, weakness of understanding. ^۴ Any important, momentous, or dangerous affair. ^۵ A large tree, a great beam. *مردم فریب* *merdum ferib* Betraying men. *ناظر فریب*
naazar ferib Deceiving beholders.
^۲ *فریبنده* *feribende* Deceiving, fallacious.
^۲ *فریبیدن* *feribiden* To deceive, to be deceived.
^۱ *فریة* *fiyret* (pl. *فری*) A lie, a fiction.
^۱ *فریج* *ferij* See فارج
^۲ *فریجاب* *ferijab* Small rain; dew.
^۱ *فریخ* *furaykh* ' Dimin. of فرخ — * Illustrious.
^۲ *فریختن* *fiyukhten* ' To be equal. * To be well bred. ^۳ To be skilful, of excellent understanding. ^۴ To be disturbed, distracted.
^۱ *فرید* *ferid* (pl. *فراید*) ' A precious gem, a pearl, especially one of a larger size, or a bead of gold, placed alternately between smaller ones in a necklace, bracelet, &c. * One, unique, incomparable. *فرید الدهر* *ferid al-dahr* The phoenix of his age.
^۱ *فریده* *feridet* A precious stone, a pearl.
^۲ *فریدون* *feridon* The name of an ancient and celebrated king of Persia, the commencement of whose reign is placed about 750 years before the Christian era. His father (or grandfather) Gemshid, having been driven from his throne by an usurper, named Zohak, the people, after groaning under the oppression of this tyrant for several years, flew at length to arms, under the conduct of a blacksmith of Isfahan, named Gao, who, marching at the head of the insurgents, with his apron displayed as a banner from the point of a spear, gave battle to Zohak, defeated and put him to death. After this important victory, Gao dis-

vering the retreat of the young Feridun, plated him on the throne; in return for which, that prince gave him, as a feudal principality, Isfahan, with the surrounding districts (known afterwards by the name of Parthia, now Persian Irak). The blacksmith's apron became from that period the great standard of Persia being from him named *Dirfsh Gavani*, (the banner of Gao). By Feridun and succeeding princes; it was richly ornamented with jewels, and lodged in the royal treasury; whence it was never carried to the field but when the king marched in person. It is said to have fallen at length into the hands of the Arabians, who found it amongst the other spoils of Yezdegird, the last king of the Sassanian dynasty, who was defeated by Saad, general to the khalif Omar in the year 636 of our era. See سال—Feridun is the boast of the Persians, as a model of every virtue; but his reign is so much disguised by fable, that, without placing confidence in the facts, we must only consider them as objects of popular belief. Khondemir, an historian of character, and the Tarikh Cazideh, gravely give him a reign of above five hundred years, which alone justly renders much of the rest suspected. The same length of reign is assigned to this prince, in a book of Persian Cosmogony called *Bohun Deheh*, written in the *Pehlevi* or old Persick, and asserted, by the Parfis of Guzerat, to be one of the works of Zoroastre; tho' part of it, at least, from allusions to particular events, must have been written since the seventh century of our era. Zoroastre is said to be one of his descendants.

^١ *فريدون* *fridoun* More, greater. ^٢ Wandering, shaying; obstinate in error.

^٣ *فريده* *feride* Pride, self-complacency. ^٤ Amorous looks and gestures.

^٥ *فريز* *feriz* and *فريس* An herb. *فريزوبيا* The odoriferous reed *Scoenanthum*.

^٦ *فريس* *feris* (pl. *فريسي*) Killed, slain. ^٧ A wooden disk, plate, or ring. ^٨ Dimin. of *فريس*

^٩ *فريسفة* *ferisfet* (pl. *فريسي*) A lion's prey.

^{١٠} *فريسي* *ferisi* A Pharisee.

^{١١} *فريش* *ferish* (pl. *فرايش*) Any solid-hoofed animal immediately after being delivered of young.

^{١٢} A concubine.

^{١٣} *فريص* *ferys* One who drinks or does any thing alternately with another.

^{١٤} *فريصة* *feriset* (pl. *فريص* and *فريص*) The vein in a horse's neck, where he is let blood; also a nerve, and a muscle between the interior part of the shoulder and the side.

^{١٥} *فريص* *feryz* Properly notched (an arrow).

^{١٦} *فريضة* *feryzet* An ordinance of God, an indispensable religious or legal duty. ^{١٧} Tythes or other proportion of cattle due for pious uses. *الفريضان* Two year old sheep, and three year old camels: (they pay no tythings before that period).

^{١٨} *فريغ* *ferygh* (fem. *فريغة*) Wide, stretched out, large. ^{١٩} Going with long steps (a horse).

^{٢٠} *فريستن* *feristen* To deceive, to seduce.

^{٢١} *فريق* *feryk* A troop, squadron, corps.

^{٢٢} *فريكة* *feryket* (A few sheep) separated from the flock, and not returning at night. ^{٢٣} A preparation of dates and fenugreek given to women in childbed. *الفريقتين* or *الفريقتان* Two kinds of creatures, as (men and demons).

^{٢٤} *فريك* *ferik* Ripe, dry (ears of corn).

^{٢٥} *فريز* *ferizh* A lie. ^{٢٦} A base, sordid, nasty fellow; any thing unclean, the use of which is forbid by the law. ^{٢٧} Flame.

^{٢٨} *فريز* *feriz* Retiring, turning away. ^{٢٩} Starting, springing up (as a surprized deer), trembling. ^{٣٠} Removing, tearing from a place. ^{٣١} (pl. *فرياز*) A light active man. ^{٣٢} The calf of a wild cow.

^{٣٣} *فريزا* *ferza* and *فريزي* More. ^{٣٤} Encreasing; grown, augmented. *فريز* *feriz* Encreasing in wickedness or infamy.—*فريزار* *ferizar* Membrum vile.

^{٣٥} *فريزاة* *ferazet* and *فريزة* Roused, stirred up, excited, inflamed.—*فريزاة* *ferzaat* A dreadful man.

^{٣٦} *فريزاهن* *ferzhaken* See *فريز*—^{٣٧} One whose countenance is abhorred.—*فريزاه* Wife. See *فريزانه*

^{٣٨} *فريزاي* *ferzai* See *فريز*—*فريزاي* *ferzaysh* Encrease.

^{٣٩} *فريز* *ferer* Spacious. ^{٤٠} Torn, ragged, worn (garment). ^{٤١} Having a large excrescence on the back or breast. *فريز* *feriz* Splitting, breaking. ^{٤٢} Striking the back (with a stick). *فريز* *feriz* A flock of sheep, from ١٥ to ٤٥; also two or more sheep. *فريز معزي* A flock of goats (used proverbially for any thing improbable, as those animals do not herd together). ^{٤٣} A tumour growing near the pubes (of a man or sheep). *فريز* A fissure.

^{٤٤} *فريز* *ferzher* or *فريز* The galingale or sweet cane, good for stomach complaints.

^{٤٥} *فريز* *ferza* Fear, flying in terror, calling for help, taking refuge. ^{٤٦} Assisting, succouring. *فريز* *feriz* Complaint and lamentation. *فريز* *feriz* The day of great lamentation, i. e. The last judgment. *Fuza* Any thing dreadful, whatever frightens people.

^{٤٧} *فريزاة* *ferzaat* One who implores relief.

^{٤٨} *فريز* *ferzhend* An herb winding round plants like ivy, and drying them up.

^{٤٩} *فريز* *ferzhem* Sickness, affliction.

^{٥٠} *فريز* *ferzuden* To increase, multiply.

^{٥١} *فريز* *ferzuliden* To provoke, stimulate, or urge (to battle). ^{٥٢} To quench thirst. ^{٥٣} To seduce. ^{٥٤} To fly. ^{٥٥} To cause to wander.

^{٥٦} *فريز* *ferzun* More, greater, larger. ^{٥٧} Increase. ^{٥٨} Multitude, magnitude.

^{٥٩} *فريز* *ferze* and *فريز* Deformed, nasty, having a detestable aspect.

^{٦٠} *فريز* *ferzir* Flowing, running (as blood, &c. from a wound). ^{٦١} Departing, receding, retiring. ^{٦٢} Trembling (deer).

^{٦٣} *فريز* *ferza* A flight wind (from the belly).

^{٦٤} *فريز* *ferfad* (pl. *فسادات*) Corruption, depravity, malignity, perverseness, iniquity, villainy, wickedness, violence, war, horror. *اهل فساد* A

villain, a criminal. قتنه و فساد باعث The author of war and horror. Of villainous principles, of bad morals.

¹ *fefar* yawning, gaping. ² Reins.

³ *fuffat* فسطاط and فسطاط ⁴ A tent, a tabernacle of goats hair. ⁵ The metropolis of Egypt, Cairo, See فاهره. ⁶ Any large city.

⁷ *fefafis* ففافس Wall or paper lice. ⁸ *Fifafis* Humming, whispering. ⁹ A wall loufe.

¹⁰ *ya fefaky* O, wicked!

¹¹ *fifal* Pl. of فسل — فسولة and فسولة ¹² Of the worst and meanest rank (men). ¹³ Weaning (an infant). ¹⁴ Whatever flies or falls from iron or other metals, when hammering, &c.

¹⁵ *fefam* The crane.

¹⁶ *fefan* or فسانه A history, fable.

¹⁷ *fefviden* To take by the hand, to lead. ¹⁸ To throw forward.

¹⁹ *fefat* فسطاط or فستان, فستان

²⁰ *fefan* A loose gown, a petticoat.

²¹ *fuftek* Pistachio; a pine-tree.

²² *feftegi* Of a pistachio or sea-green-colour.

²³ *fufub* Spacious, capacious. *Fefb* Eafter.

²⁴ *fefte* Largeness, amplitude, space. ²⁵ Liberty.

²⁶ *fefte* سراي A spacious palace.

²⁷ *fus-hum* Having a large breast.

²⁸ *fefkb* Fracture, violation, dissolving (marriage), breaking (an agreement); dislocating, bruising (the hand &c). ²⁹ Throwing aside (one's clothes). ³⁰ Corrupted. ³¹ Ignorance; weakness of mind and body. *Fefkb kurdan* To break.

³² *fefte* One unable to manage his own affairs.

³³ *fefda* Pl. of فاسد

³⁴ *fefir* Explanation, interpretation, declaration. ³⁵ The inspection of urine, and discovering by that a disease.

³⁶ *fefur* Beauty, elegance.

³⁷ *fefurd* Jelly. ³⁸ Hunting.

³⁹ *fufurdan* To congeal, to concrete.

⁴⁰ *fefes* Pl. of فسيس — فسطاط pl. فسيس

⁴¹ *fefes* Extremely foolish. ⁴² Blunt (sword). ⁴³ A certain strong-smelling herb.

⁴⁴ *fefset* The citron fruit, or tree.

⁴⁵ *fefsefi* A kind of game.

⁴⁶ *fefyk* See فاسق — *Fufek* Very wicked; ever intent upon villainy. *Fyk* and فسوق ⁴⁷ Iniquity, villainy, sin, impiety, prevarication, impudence, obscenity, adultery. *fefte* (pl. of فاسق) The wicked; the adulterous.

⁴⁸ *fufkul* The last horse in a race. *Fefkul* Remaining behind, following in the rear. *Fifkil* (A man) of the worst kind.

⁴⁹ *fefl* (pl. فسل, فسول, فسول) ⁵⁰ A worthless man, a fool. ⁵¹ The tendril of a vine. *fefle* The sucker of a palm-tree.

⁵² *fifile* A narrative, history; similitude.

⁵³ *fefeyun* The herb flae-bane.

⁵⁴ *fefou* Farting slightly. *Fefurwou* One who farts often.

⁵⁵ *fefud* A man who aims at greatness.

⁵⁶ *Fefus* Ephesus. *Fufus* (for انفسوس) Reproach, blame, sarcasm, gibe, joke, jest, railery; holding up to ridicule. ⁵⁷ Ah! alas!

⁵⁸ Cream. ⁵⁹ Any thing cut fine or small. *fufus* ⁶⁰ To rail at, ridicule, banter. *fufuk* See فسوق Chequered or inlaid work.

⁶¹ *fuful* Pl. of فسول — فسولة See فسالة

⁶² *fufun* Incantation, fascination.

⁶³ Fraud, deceit. *fufun* Fables and enchantments.

⁶⁴ *fefbaniden* To hold or lead (a horse). ⁶⁵ To thrust forward, to repel, to press.

⁶⁶ *fefyb* Ample, large, capacious. *fefyb* صكرى

⁶⁷ *fefyb* A wide-extended field. *fefyb* حبات

⁶⁸ *fefyb* A life employed in pious actions.

⁶⁹ *fefykb* Weak in mind and body.

⁷⁰ Falling to pieces from over boiling (meat).

⁷¹ *fefid* Corrupted, vicious.

⁷² *fefis* Weak in mind and body.

⁷³ *fefit* A paring of the nail. ⁷⁴ The stalk of a date.

⁷⁵ *fefyk* Intent upon villainy, see فسق — An adulterer, a catamite.

⁷⁶ *fefil* and فسيلة The young shoot of a palm-tree. ⁷⁷ *fefile* A herd or flock. ⁷⁸ *fefil* Bashful; blushing or reddening from vexation.

⁷⁹ *fefb* A particle of similitude; as ماه

⁸⁰ Like the moon. ⁸¹ A kind of cap or turban wrapped round with a turban sash, part of it hanging down the back or side.

⁸² *fefyfb* Forcing the air out of a bag, or bladder. ⁸³ Divesting (any thing) of malignity.

⁸⁴ Nodding, making a signal with the head. ⁸⁵ Milking expeditiously (a camel). ⁸⁶ Opening a lock without a key. ⁸⁷ The fruit of an African carob, bean, or capers. ⁸⁸ Foolish. ⁸⁹ Detraction. ⁹⁰ Following flyly. (A spy &c.).

⁹¹ *fefba* The breed of cattle.

⁹² *fefbafb* A thief. *Fefbafb* Sonum ventumque e pudendis in cortu emittens (mulier).

⁹³ *fefbar* Compression, constriction.

⁹⁴ Piercing one thing with another.

⁹⁵ *fefbarden* See فشردن

⁹⁶ *fefbagb* A species of herb, which, like ivy, surrounds trees ⁹⁷ A patch on a sack.

⁹⁸ *fefban* Scattering, strowing. ⁹⁹ A strower. *fefban* خون فشان Shedding blood.

¹⁰⁰ *fefban* Strowing gold. *fefban* حنپس سيالة فشان Her eyes shedding a torrent of tears.

¹⁰¹ *fefbanden* To scatter, ventilate, &c.

¹⁰² *fefburden* To squeeze, to press.

¹⁰³ *fefbifb* Vapid wine.

¹⁰⁴ *fefbgha* Diffused, dishevelled (forelocks).

¹⁰⁵ *fefbhl* Pusillanimous, languid, torpid, lazy, dull, slow. *fefbhl* (pl. ففبل) The girth in a camel litter, on which a woman sits.

¹⁰⁶ *fefbow* Propagated, multiplied (cattle); divulged, published (news).

¹⁰⁷ *fefbush* Scattering, spilling the milk whilst milking (a camel). ¹⁰⁸ A milk-maid, a female milker. ¹⁰⁹ A vain, boasting fellow.

فصل See فنیل — فنیل See فنیل
 1 *fefs* 'Separating, pulling (one thing from another). 2 Purulent (wound). 3 Making a whizzing noise. 4 Weeping slightly. *Fufs* 1 The bezel of a ring. 2 The black of the eye. 3 A joint (of the fingers, &c.). 4 A clove of garlick. 5 An article or distinct part of any writing, &c.
 1 *fefa* or *فصاه* A grape-stone.
 1 *فصاح* Pl. of *فصح* or *فصح* and *فصح*
 1 *fefubet* Eloquence. 2 *فصاحة برداز* Eloquent. 3 An orator.
 1 *fesad* Pl. of *فصد* — *Fesud* A bleeder.
 1 *fesayys* Pl. of *فصفصة*
 1 *fefal* 1 Weaning (a colt, &c.). 2 Transplanting. 3 Plur. of *فصیل* — *Fesfal* 1 Praising people to gain their favour. 2 An accuser.
 1 *فصاح* Pl. of *فصح* — *فصح* See *فصح*
 1 *fefib* See *فصح* — 2 A serene day. 3 Easter, the Jewish passover. *Fufub* (and *فصح*) Plur. of *فصح*.
 1 *fefid* 1 Bleeding, opening a vein. 2 Affliging, fixing upon any thing as a present.
 1 *fufdet* Dates mixed with blood (which they diets in this manner with meat).
 1 *fefa* 1 Pressing (a fresh date); rubbing (an almond, &c.) to take off the bark. 2 Giving away part of one's wealth. 3 Laying down (the turban). 4 Ultra basin glandis suæ præputium reducens. 5 *Gentala modò aperiens modò claudens (equa)*.
 1 *fefa* (fem.) A mouse.
 1 *fefan* Having the head constantly bare on account of heat.
 1 *fefat* Dilatatum reductumve præputium, è quo glans extet.
 1 *fufal* 1 A scorpion, or its foetus. 2 A worthless sluggish fellow, a miser.
 1 *fysfset* A species of clover-grass when green (if dry it is called *فب*)
 1 *fefl* 1 A section, article, chapter or other division of a book. 2 A difference, distinction (between right and wrong). 3 The decision of a cause. 4 Time, season, juncture. *فصل بهار* 1 On the arrival of the spring season, next spring. 2 The vernal equinox. 3 *فصل مهرگان* The autumnal equinox. 4 *فصل چهار فصل* The four seasons of the year. 5 *فصل کردن* To cut, dissect, disjoin, separate; distinguish, discern; decide, determine, define. 6 *فصل حصومت کردن* To decide law-suits. 7 *فصلان* pl. of *فصل*
 1 *fefim* Breaking, bruising (without separation of parts); demolishing (a house).
 1 *fufus* Pl. of *فص*
 1 *fuful* 1 Departing, going out. 2 Pl. of *فصل* Sections, &c.
 1 *fifeyet* Temperature, neither cold nor hot. *Fefut* 1 Liberty. 2 Any thing freed or separated from another.
 1 *fefyb* Eloquent, rhetorical.
 1 *fefykb* and *فصبخه* Unfortunate, disappointed in one's views.
 1 *fefyd* 1 Having a vein opened; blood

drawn from a vein (especially that of a camel, which is eaten fried, &c. in scarce seasons).

1 *fefydet* See *فصد* — *فصبط* See *فصبط*
 1 *fefys* 1 Purulent (wound). 2 Oily (nut). 3 A fountain. 4 Sprinkled (with water).

1 *fefyl* 1 A child or young camel weaned from the mother. 2 A breast-work without fortified towns. 3 A judge, an arbitrator. 4 A judgment, decision. 5 A kind of French bean.

1 *fefylet* A small tribe, a family; kindred. 2 *جاوا بغصیلنهم* They came all together.

1 *fefym* A large battle-ax or halbert.
 1 *fexz* 1 Breaking open (a letter), tearing asunder. 2 Dispersing, separating (people).

1 *fexa* 1 A plain, field, open place; a court, an area. 2 *در فضای خاطر* In his enlarged or generous mind. 3 *فضای واسع* A large field. 4 See *فضو*. 5 Any thing mixed (as different sorts of gram, &c.). *Fyza* Water overflowing ground. *Fexza* One, only one (remained).

1 *فضاح* (or *فضاحة*) Disgrace, ignominy.

1 *fyzaz* 1 A fragment flying off from any thing broken, beat, &c. 2 Scattered fragments of rock torn from a mountain.

1 *fyzal* 1 An every-day garment. 2 Contending for superiority in excellence. *Fezzel* A most deserving man.

1 *fuzalet* (pl. *فضالات*) A remainder, redundancy, exuberance. 2 *فضاله خوان* The remains of an entertainment, the scraps, after a meal. 3 *متفضلون* See *فضالی*

1 *fexayil* (pl. *فضیله*) Virtues, excellencies, sciences. 2 *فضایل ظاهره اصحابی* The splendor of exterior virtues. 3 *فضایل شعار حقایق* 1 Clothed, enriched, or conspicuous for learning (a title bestowed upon judges).

1 *fexzet* 1 Gravelly ground. 2 Silver.

1 *fexib* 1 Blushing (as aurora); reddening (as a date, &c.) 2 Detecting villainies and exposing them to infamy.

1 *fuzbet* A pale white.

1 *fexykb* 1 Breaking, bruising (the head or any thing hollow); tearing out (the eyes). 2 Pouring (water).

1 *fexez* 1 A part separated, torn, scattered. 2 Pl. of *فضة*

1 *fexfaz* 1 Large, convenient, easy. 2 Extremely liberal (man).

1 *fexfexet* 1 Convenience, comfort of life. 2 Largeness of a coat of mail or garment.

1 *fexl* 1 Excellence, virtue, science, wisdom, learning, knowledge, sense. 2 Excelling, &c. 3 Increase, augmentation, gain, advantage, redundancy, excess. 4 A gift, a present, a recompense, a reward, a favour, a benefit. 5 *اهل فضل و معرفت* Endowed with wisdom and learning.

1 *fexlan* The more *فضلا عن ان* Not but, that. *Fuzul* A garment worn every day (by working people; &c.) 2 *فضلا* (pl. of *فاضل*) Learned men, doctors.

¹ فضلة *fazlet* A remainder, redundancy. *Fyzlet* The habit of wearing an every-day garment

² فضو *fuzou* ¹ Ample, spacious (place). ² Not putting (one's money) in a purse.

³ فضوح *fuzuh* See فضوحة *fuzuh* See صاح

⁴ فضوخ *fuzukh* Strong intoxicating wine.

⁵ فضول *fuzul* ¹ Exuberant, excessive, disportioned. ² Any kind of plunder which cannot be divided, (as one horse, &c.) ³ Pl. of فصل.

⁴ Violence, excess.

⁵ فضولي *fuzuli* ¹ Proud, haughty, presuming.

² One busying himself in things not belonging to him. ³ فضج *fazyj* Sweat.

⁴ فضج *fazyb* ¹ Badly administered (estate); improperly employed (wealth). ² Ignominious ³ فضجة *fazybet* Dishonest, dishonourable actions. ⁴ فضجة *fazybet*. See صاح

⁵ فضج *fazykb* ¹ The pressed juice of grapes.

² Wine prepared from unripe dates, without fermentation. ³ Watery (milk).

⁴ فضص *fazyz* ¹ Fish or flowing water.

² Spreading, expanding (the palm flowers).

³ فضله *fazylet* ¹ Excellence, eminence, virtue, perfection, greatness, science, art, learning, knowledge, doctrine; superior excellence, any qualification which one has to a higher degree than others. ² A reward, a benefit.

⁴ فطا *feta* and فطاء Flatness of nose.

⁵ فطار *futar* ¹ Split, cracked. ² Flat (nosed).

³ فطاري *futari* ¹ A fungus, a mushroom. ² A man without a good or bad quality.

³ فطاطيس *fetatys* Pl. of فطس

⁴ فطاط *futafy* ¹ Soni qui audiuntur in concubitu. ² Checking an animal by calling out.

³ فطافير Pl. of فطورة — فطام To wean.

⁴ فطانه *fetanet* فطونه and فطابيه Animadverting, understanding, perceiving.

⁵ فطح *feteh* Breadth or largeness of head or tail; also of the tip of the nose.

⁶ فطجل *fytel* ¹ The time before the creation of man, or when stones were supposed fluid; the age of Noah. ² A great fire. ³ Large bodied.

⁴ فطر *fetr* ¹ Commencing, broaching, beginning (to dig a well, &c.) ² Creating, producing, doing any thing immaturity or preposterously. ³ Baking unleavened bread. ⁴ Splitting, coming forth (teeth). ⁵ Milking with the thumb and fore finger, or with the tips of the fingers.

⁶ Breakfasting. ⁷ (pl. فطور) A fissure. ⁸ عيد العطر The festival of breaking the fast, which immediately follows the Mahometan Lent. See رمضان — *Fyn* He or those who breakfast. *Futr* ¹ Unfermented. ² A fungus, puff, or mushroom.

³ فطرة *fytret* ¹ Nature, creation, form. ² Alms given upon the عيد العطر above mentioned.

³ فطس *fetes* ¹ Flat nosed. ² Myrtle-berries. ³ فطسة Flatness of nose. ⁴ A glass bead or any thing similar, with which men or animals are supposed to be fascinated.

⁴ فطم *fetm* ¹ Turning one from any habit. ² Weaning. ³ Breaking (a bow-string, &c.) *Futum* Pl. of فطم

⁴ فطم *fetm* ¹ Animadverting, perceiving, comprehending. ² Wise, intelligent, sagacious.

³ فطمه *fytmet* Understanding, intelligence.

⁴ فطوح *fetub* Having a large belly.

⁵ فطور *fetur* and فطوري Any thing on which one breakfasts. *Futum* ¹ Splitting (the gum), appearing (teeth). ² Pl. of فطر

³ فطوس *futus* ¹ Dying, dead ² Flat nosed.

⁴ فطوطي *fututa* Very crooked in the back.

⁵ فطون and فطونه See فطس

⁶ فطير *fetyr* ¹ An unleavened mass of paste. ² Any thing precipitately done, or meat hastily dressed ³ فطيره What is consecrated to pious uses on the festival of العيد العطر. See فطر

⁴ فطيس *fytlys* A large smith's hammer.

⁵ فطيسه *fytlyet* ¹ The snout of a hog, or any thing belonging to it. ² A lip.

³ فطيم *fetym* (pl. فطم *futum*) Weaned.

⁴ فطيمه *fetymet* A species of sea bird.

⁵ فطيم *fetym* Intelligent. See فطس

⁶ فط *fetz* ¹ Roughness, barbarity of speech,

² Inhumanity. ³ Inhuman.

⁴ فطاطه *fexazet* Inhuman, villainous.

⁵ فطاعة *fezaat* Disagreeable, shameful.

⁶ فطوط *fuzuz* Pl. of فط

⁷ فطوع *fexua* ¹ Base, shameful (affair). ² Sweet, fresh, cold water.

³ فطال *faal* ¹ An action ² Nobility. ³ Grace, elegance. *Fial* (pl. فطال *fiul*) A handle (of an ax, &c.) *Fyal* (pl. of فطال *fi-l*) Actions, operations, works ⁴ فطال سوء Bad works.

⁵ فطامه *faamet* Brawny, nervous (arm).

⁶ فطاع *fafa* and فطاعي Words used by shepherds to their flocks. ⁷ فطاعي (A shepherd) checking his cattle with these words.

⁸ فطال *ful* Acting. *Fi-l* ¹ An action, work, operation. ² A verb. ³ فطال كعدن To perform an action, to labour. ⁴ فطال بالعلل In fact, actually. ⁵ فطال و فطال Words and actions. ⁶ فطال و فطال In word and deed. *Fat* Vulva animalis

⁷ فطالة *faulet* ¹ A work, an action. ² Custom, habit. ³ Pl. of فطال Agents, labourers.

⁴ فطلي *fil*, Actual, effectual, operating.

⁵ فطم *fam* (fem. فطمه and فطمه) Brawny, plump (arm).—⁶ فطمه See فطمه

⁷ فطع *fugh* ¹ A lover, a mistress; a handsome man or woman. ² An idol. ³ Drunk.

⁴ فطغا *fegha* ¹ Crumbs of bread. ² The dust or mealiness on unripe dates; also such dates.

³ فطغار *fighar* Penetrating (blow, &c.)

⁴ فطغافره *feghafire* The kings of China

⁵ فطغال *fegbak* ¹ Foolish, stupid, ignorant.

² An impostor, a worthless fellow, the pimp to his own wife; a voluntary cuckold; a detestable scoundrel. ³ An enemy.

⁴ فطغافره *fighaken* Deformed, shameful.

⁵ فطغان *jighan* ¹ Complaint, lamentation, cla-

mour. ² Fame, rumour. ³ Oh! alas! فرباد و
 نكردن To exclaim, lament. *Fughan* Idols.

⁴ *feghghet* Diffusion of odours.

⁵ *feghur* ¹ Opening (the mouth); expanding (as a flower). ² A well blown rose.

³ *feghret* The rising of the Pleiades.
Fughret (pl. *فعر*) The mouth of a river.

⁴ *feghsur* (pl. *فعاره*) ¹ The general name of the kings of China ² The porcelain of China *فعرور حبي* ³ An emperor of China.

⁴ A porcelain vessel. *فعرورى* ¹ Royal, belonging to the emperors of China ² China ware.

³ *feghbas* A fool; foolish.

⁴ *feghum* ¹ Snuffing up perfume. ² Kissing kissed. *فعره* A sweet breath; odour.

³ *feghend* A leap, a dance

⁴ *feghou* Mossy flowers (as of Cyprus).

⁵ *feghwur* One who cannot speak from bashfulness or anguish.

⁶ *feghum* Expanding itself (a flower).

⁷ *feghyar* Scholar like, See *فكاره*

⁸ *feka* ¹ Breaking, bursting by pressure (an imposthume) ² Tearing out the eye. ³ A hollow in a stone in which water stagnates.

⁴ *fukat* See *فعر*

⁵ *fukah* Pl. of *فكحه* — *Fukkah* Any species of flowers producing hairs or fibres.

⁶ *fukabi* (A garment) of a rose-colour.

⁷ *fukakh* Striking one (upon the head)

⁸ *fekan* and *فعاره* The vertebrae or joints of the back. *فعرور* Mahomet's sword

⁹ *fikka* Farting. — *Fukka* A kind of drink made of water, barley, dried grapes, &c. beci.

¹⁰ *fekkaat* A bubble on water.

¹¹ *fukka-y* A seller of *فكك* *fukka*

¹² *fekak* and *فعاكه* Delirious

¹³ *fekakia* Pl. of *فعاكه*

¹⁴ *fekahet* Learned in the laws.

¹⁵ *fekayn* Poor (women) Pl. of *فعره*

¹⁶ *fekib* ¹ Flut opening the eyes (a whelp).

¹⁷ Flourishing (palm tree, &c.)

¹⁸ *fek-het* (pl. *فعاك*) ¹ The anus. ² The palm of the hand. ³ The garment worn by the pilgrims at Mecca during the month *فكهم* — *Fukhet* Shooting out into hairs, fibres, or beards (cars of corn, flowers, &c.)

⁴ *fuk-hul* Growing suddenly angry, easily irritated. ⁵ *فعاك* See *فعاك*

⁶ *feked* ¹ Certainly, See *فك*. ² Only, See *فك* — *Fekid* Deprived of, wishing for, searching for in vain.

³ *fekir* ¹ Having the vertebrae of the back broken. ² Piercing, perforating, boring (beads for threading). ³ Making an incision in a camel's nose, and inserting a ring, to which the reins are made fast. ⁴ Poor. ⁵ Poverty. ⁶ Having just a competency for support of life, and no more. ⁷ (pl. *فعرور*) Anxiety, care, grief. *الفعر* Poverty is my glory (a saying of Maho-

met). *Fyker* Pl. of *فعره*, and *fuker* Pl. of *فعر* — *Fukr* A side. *Fekur* Pl. of *فعر* Ditches for planting palms; also palm trees when so planted.

⁸ *fukera* (pl. of *فعر*) The poor, the common people.

⁹ *fykret* (plur. *فعراب* and *فعر* See *فعره*)

¹ The vertebrae of the back. ² A necklace jointed like the vertebrae. ³ The finest verse in a poem; the greatest beauty of a speech; the similar terminations in the members of an Arabian oration, having a kind of rhythmical cadence. ⁴ A crowd, a multitude. ⁵ A signment, a part. *فعره* ¹ Propinquity. ² The breast or place of the shirt through which the head goes

³ *fuki* ¹ Lending a camel for riding.

⁴ *fekus* And so, in consequence.

⁵ *fekis* ¹ Breaking (an egg) ² Undertaking, undertaking (any thing).

³ *fiker* Only, solely, no more.

⁴ *fika* ¹ Boasting, self-praise. ² Wind or noise in the belly, farting. ³ A white soft fungus. ⁴ A worthless man.

⁵ *fekil* ¹ Ventilation, fanning, winnowing. ² Hilly. *Fukl* A small poisonous fish.

³ *fekim* ¹ Seizing with the teeth. ² Inequality of teeth. ³ Having the lower jaw projecting beyond the upper. *Fekm* Important, momentous (business). *Fukm* The jaw, that part nearest to the nose. *فما بين العقبين* The tongue. *Fukum* The mouth. *فعا* Fem. of *فعاك*

⁴ *fekau* ¹ A membrane enveloping the head of a fetus. ² The bottom of a bottle.

⁵ *fukwet* (pl. of *فعى*) See *فوق* *fuk*.

⁶ *fukur* (pl. of *فعر*) Cares.

⁷ *fukus* ¹ Dying. ² Killing (an animal).

³ Breaking or corrupting her eggs (a bird).

⁴ Dragging down by the hair. *Fekkus* (or *فكوص*)

⁵ A small unripe melon. ⁶ A cucumber.

⁷ *fekua* Very yellow. ⁸ A flower.

⁹ *fukum* Weighty, serious (affair).

¹⁰ *fukib* Knowledge of religion and law.

¹¹ *fukeba* Doctors of law and divinity.

¹² *fuka* Pl. of *فوة*

¹³ *fekyd* Destitute, deprived.

¹⁴ *fakyr* ¹ A poor man. ² A religious order of mendicants thus named by the Arabians; by the Persians *Dervish* or *Sof*; and by the Indians *Senafsey*. In this singular class of men, who, in Hindostan, despise every species of cloathing, there are a number of enthusiasts, but a far superior proportion of knaves; every vagabond of abilities, who has an aversion to labour, being received into a fraternity, which is regulated by laws of an uncommon and secret nature. The Hindoos view them with wonderful respect, not only on account of their sanctified reputation, but from a substantial dread of their power; the Fakcer pilgrimages consisting often of many thousands of naked saints, who exact wherever they pass a general tribute; and their character is too sacred for

the civil power to take cognizance of their conduct. The men they treat with little regard to politeness; but to the ladies they behave with infinite gallantry; the course of their pilgrimage being in general marked by a decisive cure of all female sterility. the former therefore, for the most part, abandon the villages on their approach; but the women, in seeming amazement at the terror of their male friends, undauntedly face this formidable host. The prayers of the Fakets are then solicited with much eagerness, and they are too holy to deny comfort to their fair devotees on these occasions however a slipper or a staff is always left as a signal at the door, which effectually convinces the husband, should any blunder unluckily direct him homeward, that his intrusion would be unpardonable, and subject him to a chastisement he seldom cares to hazard.—It is astonishing, at the same time, what tremendous voluntary penances these people impose upon themselves, to gain a superior influence over the people. Some suspend themselves by the shoulder blades to iron hooks; some stand from the rising till the setting of the sun, like statues on their pedestals, exposed in that sultry climate to all the influence of his scorching rays; some clench their fists till the nails, piercing their palms, appear through the back; some load themselves with chains, some gash themselves with knives; some hold their arms constantly perpendicular; whilst others twist their heads till they look directly backward. Every invention, in a word, of perverted ingenuity is exhausted in distorting and deforming nature; some, of the most elevated enthusiasm, striking off even their own heads, on great solemnities, as a sacrifice to the Ganges, which they worship if the nerves of the self-devoted victim are powerful enough to dismember it completely, he unquestionably goes to heaven; if not, his former sanctity is questioned, and his future happiness remains a doubt.—The Fakees and dervises in Arabia and Persia wear coarse woollen garments.

¹ **فکیر** *fakir* Broken or pained in the back.
² The channel thro which the water flows from the well into the canal or cistern, at which the cattle drink; contiguous wells communicating with one another; also any plain in which they are dug.
³ Ditches prepared for planting palm-trees. ⁴ Unleavened bread. ⁵ **فکر کردن** To impoverish.
⁶ **فکرانه** Poorly, in the manner of a poor man.
⁷ **فکره** A poor woman **فقری** Poverty.

⁸ **فکس** *felys* Broken (egg).
⁹ **فکبه** *fekib* A Mahometan lawyer or theologian (in Spanish, with the article, *alfagui*)

¹⁰ **فک** *fek* Unloosing, unravelling, unbuttoning, breaking open a seal. ¹¹ Liberating, manumitting (a servant). ¹² Relieving (a pawn or pledge). ¹³ Putting (medicine) into a child's mouth. ¹⁴ Aged, decrepid; weak in the jaws, open mouthed (old man). ¹⁵ (pl. **فکال**) The upper and under jaw. ¹⁶ **فک رهی کردن** To redeem a pledge.

¹⁷ **فکار** *fikar* ¹ Lame, cripple. ² Confused, disturbed; afflicted, distracted.

³ **فکال** *fekal* ¹ A pawn, a pledge. ² Manumitting (a servant). **فکاک** ¹ Any thing which redeems a pledge. ² (pl. **فکال**) Fools.

³ **فکانه** *jekane* An abortion

⁴ **فکاهه** *jekahet* ¹ Chacutful, jovous, jocose, festive, sociable, sprightly. ² A jest.

³ **فکته** *jekket* ¹ Relaxed, disjointed See **فک** ² Foolish. ³ Foolishness, stupidity, languor **العده** A star behind Piles and Sagittarius.

⁴ **فکر** *fkr* ¹ Thought, reflexion, consideration, opinion, deliberation, counsel, advice. ² Care, solicitude. ³ **فکر کردن** ¹ To consider, &c. ² To spy, to perceive. **بی فکر** Inconsiderate.

³ **فکریه** *fkrî* (or **فکری**) Any thing which is the subject of reflexion; or worthy of consideration.

⁴ **فکک** *fekek* ¹ Disjointing, dislocating, relaxing. ² Slip-shouldered (man). ³ The cramp. **فککته** *fekket* Pl. of **فکال**

⁵ **فکن** *fken* See **فکنی** and **فکنی**

⁶ **فکنه** *fuknet* Repentance, penitence.

⁷ **فکندن** *fukenden* To throw away, lay aside.

⁸ **فکور** *fekur* and **فکر** Reflecting much, considering attentively, thoughtful.

⁹ **فکبه** *fekib* Jovial, &c. See **فکاهه**

¹⁰ **فکبه** *fekib* ¹ Dextrous in business, mediation, negotiation. **فکک** One who prepares tables for an entertainment, &c. **فکک** A vessel in the form of a ship, used by the dervises, &c. when travelling.

¹¹ **فکک** *fekes* Why then, so much the more (or less); the stronger the argument is.

¹² **فکک** *fekih* One who cannot speak out, or tell any thing distinctly.

¹³ **فک** *fell* ¹ A crack or notch on a sword-blade.

² (An army, a cohort, or single man) put to flight.

³ (Ground) without rain, and without produce.

⁴ Destitute (of every thing good). ⁵ See **فکال**

⁶ **فک** *fela* ¹ Wearing. ² Drawing out, striking (with a sword on the head). ³ Undertaking a journey. ⁴ Recovering one's senses, becoming wife after being foolish. ⁵ See **فکال**

⁶ **فکله** *felat* (pl. **فلوات** pl. of pl. **فلی**) ¹ An extensive desert without water. ² See **فکال**

³ **فک** *flat* (فکله and فکله) ¹ Grape juice. ² A preparation of plums dried, the juice of grapes, nuts and almonds, put up in the form of balls or pastages.

⁴ **فکله** *felagerem* And consequently, so that, whence, and, altogether.

⁵ **فکله** *felab* ¹ Prosperity, happiness; safety, asylum, refuge. ² Victory, superiority. ³ Piety, perseverance in good. ⁴ Breakfast. **فکله** *فکله* Come to the asylum. See **فکله** and **فکله**—**فکله** ¹ A farmer, a villager, a peasant. ² A seaman. See **فکله**

³ **فکله** *felabet* ¹ Agriculture. ² Fraud.

⁴ **فکله** *filakhyn* A fling.

⁵ **فکله** *felad* or **فکله** A trifle, useless thing.

⁶ **فکله** *felar* A kind of white root.

⁷ **فکله** *fellas* A boss-feller (for swords, &c.).

¹ *felafifet* Philosophers.

² *felafenk* A fling.

³ *فلط* See *فلان* — *فلان* See *فلان*

⁴ *felaket* An evil, misfortune, adversity, misery, disgrace. *فلل* *فلل* The frowns of fortune.

⁵ *فلل* Pl. of *فل* — *فلل* Pl. of *فلل*

⁶ *fulan* (fem. *فلانة*) (in Spanish *fulano*) The name of any unknown or undefined person, He, that man, Mr. Such-a-one. *فلان* Ho! you there! *فل*, *فل*, dual *فلان* pl. *فلان* The fame *فلان* Such a place, the residence of any one. *فلو* Pl. of *فلو*

⁷ *fulahm* A fling

⁸ *fulayet* Hunting for lice.

⁹ *felet* An escape, liberation. *Fullet* Quick, swift, sudden.

¹⁰ *feletan* Brisk, spirited (horse)

¹¹ *feliet* The last night of every month; the last day before any sacred month, when fighting was prohibited.

¹² *felietan* Suddenly, unexpectedly.

¹³ *felj* Tears, water flowing from the eyes; a little brook, a rivulet. *Felj* ¹ Dividing into two parts, separating, making a partition, laying a tax, imposing a tribute. ² Victory, triumph. ³ Prosperous, conquering. ⁴ (pl. *فلوج*) A part, a segment, a half, half a pound. ⁵ The palsy. *Fily* ¹ The distance between the foreteeth and those next to them; also between the teeth in general, and likewise the feet. ² A kind of measure for dry goods.

³ *felj* A lock, the ring of a door.

⁴ *felja* (fem. *فلجة*) ¹ Having wide-set teeth. ² Having the breasts distant from one another (a woman).

³ *feljan* A porcelain cup or saucer.

⁴ *felch* Prosperity, safety.

⁵ *felha* Having a fissure on the under lip. *فلحه* Such a crack.

⁶ *felhes* ¹ Greedy, avaricious ² A dog.

³ *felch* The beginning of any work.

⁴ *felkhem* and *فلحه* ¹ The ring of a door. ² The string of a bow, with which they separate cotton. ³ A wooden mallet.

⁵ *felkhemuden* ¹ To beat and separate or dries cotton. ² To shave the body.

³ *felkhen* A fling.

⁴ *felkbud* A little stone or seed sticking amongst cotton.

⁵ *felkbuden* or *فلكبندن* See *فلكبندن*

⁶ *feliz* ¹ Cutting. ² Giving liberally.

⁷ *filzet* (pl. *فلد*) ¹ The liver of a camel. ² A part, a slice, a segment, a bit (of gold, meat, camel's liver, &c.)

³ *felzalika* And because.

⁴ *filhez* and *فلزبل* ¹ A knot. ² A kind of linen cloth in which meats are wrapped up.

¹ *filler* (or *faluzz*) ¹ The drops of metals.

² A thick robust man.

³ *feles* Indigence, want. *Fils* (pl. of paucity *افلس*, plur. of multitude *فلوس*, dimin. *فلس*) A small coin, an obolus, or any thing of similar shape; as the scale of a fish, the bo's on a bridle or book, &c.

⁴ *Filistyn* Palestine. *Filisty* A Philistine, belonging to Palestine.

⁵ *filfefet* Philosophy.

⁶ *felet* Any thing unexpected.

⁷ *feltah* Broad, large (head, &c.)

⁸ *فلطوس* and *فلطاس* Glans penis crassa, aut antrorium lata.

⁹ *feltefet* or *فلطسه* A hog's snout.

¹⁰ *fela* ¹ Cutting, splitting, cracking. ² (pl. *فلوع*) A fissure in the foot ³ Pl. of *فلوع*

⁴ *filat* A slice of a camel's bunch. *لعل* ¹ An expression of detestation

² *felghend* ¹ Thorns or spikes put upon a wall to prevent men or animals from getting over it. ² Complicated.

³ *fulful* Pepper, long pepper.

⁴ *fulsud* See *فلحود*

⁵ *felek* ¹ A fissure, a crevice; the stocks or pillow, in which offenders are placed. ² The dawn. ³ All men or creatures ⁴ (pl. *فلعان*) A low place or valley between higher grounds. ⁵ A place in hell. *Felik* ¹ Splitting. ² Breaking (as the dawn). *Filk* ¹ A branch split into two parts, of which two they make one bow; also the bow so made. ² A misfortune. See *فلحه* *فلن* Wonderful and uncommon calamities.

³ *felkem* Large, ample

⁴ *felka* A prodigy, portent, calamity, monster. *فلكا* Oh monstrous!

⁵ *felek* ¹ Heaven, the universe, the world. ² Time, an age. ³ Fortune, fate. ⁴ The orbicular motion of the heavenly bodies. ⁵ The round or swelling part of any thing. ⁶ A wave of the sea. ⁷ A hill or tumulus of sand on a plain. ⁸ A remainder of milk in a vessel. *فلل* ¹ The chrysaline sphere. ² (فلل الدنيا or فلل القمر) The sphere or orbit of the moon. *فلل* ¹ The primum mobile, empyrean heaven. ² Oppressed by fortune. *Fulk* ¹ A ship. ² Pl. of *felek*.

³ *filek* ¹ One of the magi or worshippers of fire. A small number of the ancient Persians who adhered to the tenets of Zoroastre, having fled from the Arabians, in the seventh century, to the Isle of Ormuz, soon after took refuge at Surat, and the surrounding country called Guzurat; where their descendants still remain under the name of Parfi, See *مع*. ² Meat. ³ A dried four Turcoman mountain plum.

⁴ *feleket* ¹ The whirl of a woman's spindle. ² A round tract or hillock of sand.

³ *felel* A broken edge or notch (of a sword)

⁴ *felemend* A monstrous Tartar animal said to be forty cubits in length.

فلم يكتن *felmykhten* ¹ To throw away. ² To lay aside, to lay or put down.

³ *film* ¹ A certain mineral drying stuff.

² A kind of dry sugar.

³ *felendeb* Thick, gross.

⁴ *felentes* One born of a slave father, but of a free mother; born of slaves.

⁵ *fulou* See *فلا* — *Filou* (pl. *افلا* and *فلاوي*) A horse colt (especially when weaned)

⁶ *felarvet* Pl. of *فلا*

⁷ *felut* Small, narrow (garment).

⁸ *felluj* A writer, a scribe.

⁹ *fellujet* Ground ready for sowing.

¹⁰ *fulub* Fissures in the feet.

¹¹ *fulus* (pl. of *فلس*) Small coins, scales, &c. ¹² *فلس سدن* To be scaly.

¹³ *felua* (pl. *فيلع* *fula*) Sharp (sword).

Fulua (Pl. of *فيلع* *fela*) Fissures in the feet.

¹⁴ *fuluk* Fissures, cracks.

¹⁵ *fulul* ¹ Pl. of *فول* — ² A notch, breach.

³ *fulé* The first milk after birth.

⁴ *fulbud* A stout youth.

⁵ *felhaza* And because, therefore.

⁶ *felhem* ¹ A large well. ² Pudendum muliebre. — ³ *feli* Pl. of *فلب*

⁴ *feljet* Part of a tent.

⁵ *felkykhten* To throw away.

⁶ *fullek* A species of peach.

⁷ *feli* and *فلب* ¹ Hair tied up in a knot. ² The projecting tooth (of a camel).

³ Broken into small parts or holes.

⁴ *fulou* ¹ Wanting understanding. ² Imposture, fraud, cunning.

³ *felwan* ¹ The adorers of fire, the Magi, Parsi. See *مع* — ² Having any thing in common. ³ Whatever proceeds from the ventricle. ⁴ Poured out.

⁵ *fem, fim, fum; femm, fimm, summ* (in the oblique case *fem* and *fiman*; in the genit. *fem*; accus. *فما*; dual *فهان* and *فهان*; plu. *افهان* and *افهان* which last is most commonly used, being supposed to be corrupted from *فوه* dimin. (فوه) The mouth. *فم البعده* The office of the stomach. *فمك فم* Having the (voracious) mouth of a crocodile.

⁶ *fumma* Then, after which.

⁷ *femu* Oral, belonging to the mouth

⁸ *fenn* (pl. *فنان* and *فنان* pl. of pl. *فنانين*) ¹ Science, learning, knowledge, sagacity; cunning, stratagem, art. ² Fraud, deceit.

³ Delay. ⁴ Riches. ⁵ Adorned. ⁶ A species, form, mode, manner, ratio. *فمن احلني* The science of morality, ethics. *Finn* Giving close application to erudition.

⁷ *fena* (or *فنا*) A crowd, a multitude.

⁸ *fena* ¹ Mortality, frailty, corruption.

² Wicked, base, bad, infamous *فنا* or *فنا* and *فنا* ³ This frail house, this kingdom of corruption, i. e. the present world. ⁴ *فنا*

فنا ¹ To annihilate, reduce to nothing. *Fenan* Solanum hortense, or a tree bearing red berries, which, when dry, they hang round the neck. *Fina* A court before a house. *Fenna* A tree having many branches.

² *fenat* ¹ A wild ox. — See *فنا* *fenan*.

³ *funakhyr* Pl. of *فنا*

⁴ *fnad* ¹ Evil, mischief, damage. ² An interval, space between two things.

³ *fnaliden* To descend.

⁴ *fennan* An onager or wild ass.

⁵ *fnamiden* Trant of *فنا*

⁶ *fenarven* The place of the breeches thro' which the strap passes to fasten them.

⁷ *fenayik* Pl. of *فنا*

⁸ *fennat* ¹ An hour. — See *فنا* ² A part, the end of an age. *Fennet* Plenty of forage.

³ *fnutuk* An inn, a caravanserai

⁴ *fnecy* ¹ A princess, matron, lady of quality.

² Grace, favour, ³ Ease, affluence. ⁴ Dissimulation. ⁵ Saucy, jesting, petulance, ⁶ The hernia or rupture. ⁷ See *فنا* — ⁸ A Christian church. *Funnj* ¹ Having the rupture. ² Good manners.

³ An ass with a dock'd tail.

⁴ *fnja* or *فنا* ¹ Yawning. ² Appearing.

³ *fnjan* A porcelain dish.

⁴ *fnjel* Having straddling legs or feet

⁵ *fnjelet* and *فنا* Languid, flow in pace (an old man). ⁶ *fnje* Discourte.

⁷ *fnjedeb* A kind of disease.

⁸ *fnjiden* ¹ To appear. ² To yawn.

³ *fnbes* or *فنا* Large.

⁴ *fnbeles* Glans penis crassior.

⁵ *fnkbur* Having a large body. *Funkbhyr* Having large inflated nostrils.

⁶ *fnkberet* Vain-glorious.

⁷ *fned* ¹ Delirium (from indisposition or age). ² A lie. ³ Ingratitude.

⁴ *fned* ¹ Trifles, vain words. ² A deep ditch. ³ A large mountain. ⁴ Ground without rain, parched. ⁵ A branch, twig. ⁶ A species.

⁷ People assembled.

⁸ *fundak* A cash book.

⁹ *fundarvet* A sharp hatchet.

¹⁰ *fndeber* and *فنا* A quantity of dates.

¹¹ *fnedsb* Robust (youth).

¹² *funduk* ¹ A filbert nut. ² A ball for cannon, musquetry, cross-bows, &c.

³ *funduk* An inn, a house for market people.

⁴ *fnedel* ¹ The cross bar of a gate. ² A washer's or bleacher's beetle.

³ *fnedr* and *فنا* A large stone fallen from a mountain.

⁴ *fnedilan* ¹ Gain. ² A lie.

³ *fnerej* A dance with joined hands.

⁴ *fneser* A house built for sentinels on pillars about 60 cubits high.

⁵ *fnetels* Glans penis magna.

⁶ *fnety* ¹ Abject, worthless. ² Broad

^p *فوردگان* *fu-degan* (or *فوردگان*) Five days added to the end of the Persian year. See سال

^p *فوره* *furé* The waistband of the breeches.

^p *فوز* *farwz* ¹ Victory, superiority. ² (or *فوز و صلاح*) Escape, refuge, freedom, safety, salvation. ⁴ Death, destruction. *Fuz* The cholick.

^p *فوز* *fuzh* The circumference of the mouth.

^p *فوران* *fur-an* A dreadful voice or sound.

^p *فوزی* *fuzi* Triumphant.

^a *فوزی* *farwa* ¹ Equals, without a chief.

^a Scattered (men). ³ (contra) Mixed cattle.

^a *فوطه* *futé* ¹ See *فود* ² A kind of striped Indian cloth.

^a *فوط* *farwz* Death; giving up the ghost.

^a *فوط* *farwgh* Thickness of mouth.

^a *فوطه* *farwghet* Fragrance, perfume.

^a *فوت* *farw* Saying to one who asks any thing (joining the nails of the fore-finger and thumb together), I will not give you that. *Fuf* ¹ An ox's bladder. ² (or *فود*) White specks on the nails. ³ A white grain in the interior part of a date, whence the palm tree germinates. ⁴ A membrane. ⁵ A thing, somewhat, a small matter.

^a *فوفل* *farwful* A species of Indian nut.

^p *فوفو* *fufu* A little ball through which boys pass a string, and whirl round with velocity.

^a *فوق* *farwé* Superiority, excellence, altitude. *Farwka* ¹ Above, more than. ² Besides, except. *فوق* *الى فوق* Upwards. *فوق* *من فوق* Downwards. *فوق* *الارض* Above the ground. *فوق* *المقادير* Above measure, excessively. *فوق* *العاده* Unusual, out of the common rule. *فوق* *المأمول* Beyond expectation. *Fuk* ¹ Breaking (an arrow). ² The notch of an arrow.

^a *فوقانی* *farwkan* Superior, supreme.

^p *فول* *fuk* ¹ A vetch, a bean. ² Tales.

^p *فولان* *fugen* A kind of drink, curm.

^a *فول* *ful* and *فوله* ¹ A species of bean (when dry). *Fual* Pl of *فولان*

^a *فولان* *fulaz* Pl of *فول* and *فوله*

^a *فولک* *farwlek* ¹ A large vessel, basket or pannier. ² Any covering, (especially for clothes); palm leaf coverings for cattle.

^a *فوم* *fum* ¹ Wheat, vetches, pulse, grain of any kind. ² Garlick; a head of onion, a clove of garlick, &c. ³ A large mouthful. *Fuum* Cutting into small pieces.

^a *فومت* *fumet* ¹ An ear of corn. ² Any thing carried between two fingers.

^a *فوس—فوح* See *فوح—فوح* Pl of *فوح* Pl. of *فوس*—*فون* Dying, expiring.

^a *فوه* *farwéh* ¹ A large mouth. ² Length or projection of the fore teeth in the upper jaw. *Farwéh* Pronouncing; speaking. *Fuh* (for which *ف* and *و* are generally used in construction, or with the affixed pronouns) The mouth. *فوهه* *fubuhu* or *فوه* *fuhu* His mouth. *Fuh* ¹ Any thing fragrant with which they make up ointments, perfumes, &c. ² A red tincture or dye.

^a *فوهه* *fu-uh* ¹ The mouth; the entrance into a street, or river. ² A word, a saying.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* (tem. *فوهه*) ¹ Fat. ² Near the age of puberty.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* See *فوهه* *farwéh*.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* A moule.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* A little mouth.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* A mouth. ¹ *Fuh* ¹ A rake or shovel

² The stomach, maw, crop. ³ A toym, a type, a mode. *فوهه* *farwéh* An oat

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* A flutterer, a flammer.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* Indexes, &c. Pl of *فوهه*

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* and *فوهه* See *فوهه*

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* See *فوهه*

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* ¹ Stammering. ² See *فوهه*

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* Like to the Thos, (a species of rough wolf, or of a torpid or sleepy nature). *Fibul* This kind of animal, also a hyena.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* A prominence (of which there are two) on the breast of a lion.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* Flesh full of juices.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* Congrediens cum muliere, ante spermatis iactum ad aliam se contulens, hancque plenè mienis effusa genitura (quod lege polygamie vetitum).

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* (or *فوهه* *farwéh*) ¹ A stone, filing the hand, with which they bray drugs, crack nuts, &c. ² Taylors chalk. ³ A Jewish synagogue, or a repository for their books. ³ A festival which the Jews celebrate with much feasting.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* (or *فوهه* *farwéh*) ¹ An index, summary, syllabus, table of contents. ² A canon, rule; the preface or beginning of a book. *بعد* *فوهه* *farwéh* After the preface, contents, or beginning of the book. *Fibris* Making an index.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* Managing well (money, &c.)

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* ¹ Full (vessel); full of humours. ² Hurting the first joint of the neck. *فوهه* *farwéh* That joint.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* *ibni feblé* Vain, futile.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* Come along then, do so.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* Understanding, intellect, knowledge, science, prudence, wisdom, learning. ^p *Fehm kuden* To understand, perceive, comprehend, &c.

^p *فوهه* *farwéh* Understanding words. *فوهه* *farwéh* Rational, comprehending the meaning (of any thing). ^p *فوهه* *farwéh* Of a quick capacity. *Febim* Intelligent.

^p *فوهه* *farwéh* To understand. See *فوهه*

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* And, indeed, but it is. *فوهه* *farwéh* And that is the intention, that is what he wished or asked.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* Plur. of *فوهه* — Plur. of *فوهه* — *فوهه* *farwéh* Intelligent or learned men.

^p *فوهه* *farwéh* ¹ See *فوهه* *farwéh*. ² Emulation, jealousy, envy. ^a *Febé* (or *فیهاده*) ¹ Having an impediment in speech. ² Forgetting.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* Pure milk mixed with flour and boiled by throwing into it a hot stone.

^a *فوهه* *farwéh* Learned, &c. See *فوهه* *farwéh*.

¹ *fi* In, into, among; above; of, to, with, for, by, concerning, notwithstanding. **في** *Wholly, totally, entirely, universally, in all things, upon the whole, to sum up all.* **في الحال** Immediately, suddenly, instantly. **في الحقيقة** Really, truly, in effect, in fact. **في الواقع** Really, effectively. **في داخل** Within. **في أول الدهر** In the mean time, after which, then. **في كل مكان** Every where. **في أول الدهر** Long ago. **في يوم** One day, in the day time. **في نفس الأمر** To the bottom of the affair.—**في أنا الليل وأطراف النهار** By night and by day. **في يوم** One day, in the day. **في فمي** My mouth. **في** *A particle of admiration. Fer-u* ¹ Returning. ² Changing. **من** *سرّيع العي*, **من** *سرّيع العي*, **من** *سرّيع العي* Recovering soon from passion. *Fina* ¹ Spoil, prey. ² Tribute. ³ See *plui* **أما** *fiya* See **فيا**—**فيا** *fiat* A body of men. **فيا** *fiyat* and **فيا** *Return, reduction.* **فيا** *fiyab* A cavern See **فيا** *fiyab* (fem. *fiyab*) ¹ Wide (sea). ² Swift (horse). **فيا** *fiyab* Make room, O woman. **فيا** *fiyat* and **فيا** *Walking haughtily. Feyad* A male owl. *Feyadet* (A beast) laying hold of whatever he can catch in order to devour it. **فيا** *fiyat* ¹ Employment. ² The beginning. **فيا** *fiyat* Boasting, glorying. **فيا** *fiyat* The rack, torture. **فيا** *fiyat* Pl. of **فيا** *fiyat* ¹ Copious, plentiful. ² Liberal, generous, profuse. ³ An overflowing river. **فيا** *fiyat* God the gracious bestower of benefits. **فيا** *fiyat* Clouds full of rain. **فيا** *fiyat* Pl. of **فيا** *fiyat* **فيا** *fiyat* A game among the Arabians, (something is hid in a heap of earth, which being then divided into several smaller heaps, he who discovers that which contains it gains) ¹ *Fiyat* The first, the beginning. *Fiyat* The keeper of an elephant. **فيا** *fiyat* ¹ Weak in mind; cuning in opinion or conjecture. ² Imbecillity, folly. **فيا** *fiyat* The covering, the cushions or any frata of a camel-litter or other similar vehicle. ² A multitude, a body of men. **فيا** *fiyat* An army, a body of men. **فيا** *fiyat* The meeting of both the armies. **فيا** *fiyat* ¹ A carpenter; a blacksmith. ² A porter at a gate. ³ A king. **فيا** *fiyat* A messenger; an attendant. **فيا** *fiyat* ¹ Diffusing (odour). ² Amplitude, multitudes or herbage in an extensive tract. **فيا** *fiyat* (fem. of **فيا** *fiyat*) Large (house). **فيا** *fiyat* A kind of spoon meat made of herbs, &c. **فيا** *fiyat* Dispersion, &c. See **فيا** *fiyat* **فيا** *fiyat* ¹ A platter, dish. ² The urethra (in man). ³ Excessive heat. ⁴ Abundance of plants. **فيا** *fiyat* An earthen vessel.

فبض *feid* (or **فبض** *feid*) ¹ Dying. ² Walking pompously. ³ Doing good, assisting. ⁴ Emolument, advantage. ⁵ Saffron. ⁶ Moistening, macerating, diluting saffron and other aromatics. ⁷ Hairs upon the lips of a horse. **فبض** *feides* A kind of great jug. **فبض** *feridum* A species of white manna. **فبض** (fem. **فبض**) A place full of mice. **فبض** *fiyan* and **فبض** *fiyan* Pl. of **فبض** *fiyan* The two erect bars within which the tongue of a balance vibrates, the handle. **فبض** *fiyet* Fenugreek and dates administered to women in child-bed. **فبض** *fiuz* ¹ Victorious, triumphant. ² Happy, prosperous, august. ³ A proper name. **فبض** *feruzabad* The conquering army. **فبض** *feruzabad* The mansion of prosperity, the name of a city in Persia near Shiraz; also the name of several other towns. **فبض** *firoz Sabor* The august Sabur (Sapores). **فبض** *firoz Kobad* ¹ The name of another Persian king, and father to *Nushirvan* the Just, who reigned in the time of Mahomet. ² A city near the Caspian Sea. **فبض** *firoz* The blue mountain, the name of a castle between Anna and Ghazna. **فبض** *fiuzej* (**فبض** *fiuzej*) A Turquoise stone. **فبض** *fiuzmend* A conqueror. **فبض** *fiuzmend* A victorious monarch triumphing over or binding enemies. **فبض** *firoz* Victorious, happy, glorious, renowned. **فبض** *fiun* ¹ Corrupting, pernicious. ² A witch, a miscreant. ³ Name of a king. **فبض** *fiyeez* A strong nervous arm. **فبض** *fiyeh* and **فبض** *fiyeh* Glans penis. **فبض** *fiyeh* ¹ A sound made through the nose. ² A double-headed arrow. **فبض** *fiyehat* Good cheer, dainties. **فبض** *fiyehfiy* A letter carrier, a courier. **فبض** *fiyehel* or **فبض** *fiyehel* The rack, torture. **فبض** *fiyehel* A troop of horses. **فبض** *fiyehel* ¹ The head of any thing hollow. ² Glans penis. **فبض** *fiyehshut* Weakness, languor. **فبض** *fiyeh* The head, the principal; the fountain-head of a river or torrent. **فبض** *fiyeh* Flying, escaping; going, departing, travelling expeditiously. **فبض** *fiyehel* ¹ A decision, decree, determination of a law suit, a definitive sentence from which there lies no appeal. ² (or **فبض** *fiyehel*) A judge, an arbitrator. ³ Division, separation. **فبض** *fiyeh* ¹ Plenty, abundance. ² Grace, favour. ³ Swift (horse). ⁴ Plentiful, redundant, overflowing, many, numerous. ⁵ Publishing, divulging, revealing, communicating. ⁶ Dying, expiring, giving up the ghost. **فبض** *fiyeh* The grace of God. **فبض** *fiyehzan* Redundancy, superfluity. See **فبض** *fiyehzan* — **فبض** *fiyehzan* Overflowing, redundant. **فبض** *fiyehzan* See **فبض** *fiyehzan* **فبض** *fiyehzan* See **فبض** *fiyehzan*

¹ *Kadeffia* A city in Chaldea, famous for the battle which subjected Persia to the Arabian Khalifat A. D. 636.—See *دردون سال* and *اعجم*

² *kadim* 'Coming, arriving' ³ The head (of a man) ⁴ The anterior part of a camel's saddle.

⁵ *kadimani* (dual) and *فادمانان* The fore dugs (of a sheep or the camel).

⁶ *kadimet* 'Feem. of *حامد*' ⁷ The first feather of the wing.

⁸ *kadya* A queen, a lady of quality, the mistress of a family, a matron.

⁹ *kadivet* A small body of men

¹⁰ *kazyk* 'Damning; damned' ¹¹ Accusing. ¹² Going swiftly (the camel).

¹³ *kazuret* or *رو فارورة* A misanthrop; shunning society. See *فازورات*

¹⁴ *kazyet* See *فادنة*

¹⁵ *kar* 'Pitch.' ¹⁶ A large herd of camels.

¹⁷ Name of a bitter tree. ¹⁸ See *حمر*—¹⁹ Pl. of *فاره* —*Kari* (fem. *فاره*) 'Cold (day).' ²⁰ Cheerful (eye)

²¹ *kar* Any thing very white or very black, as snow or pitch. *فار سمال* Liquid pitch, or any thing similar *فار حسك* Thick, hard pitch.

²² *karat* (pl. *فارات*, *فار*, and *فاران*) ²³ A small hull. ²⁴ A large stone. ²⁵ Ground abounding in black stones ²⁶ A she bear. See *دنه*.

²⁷ The herb horhound.

²⁸ *karib* 'A boat belonging to a large ship' ²⁹ Going to water in the night time (camels).

³⁰ *karit* 'One who seizes every thing for himself.' ³¹ The best and drest (musk).

³² *karyb* 'Five year old, or a full aged horse, having then shed all his teeth.' ³³ Pregnant.

³⁴ *karis* 'Cold.' ³⁵ Intense (cold). ³⁶ Frozen (water). ³⁷ Jelly (of fish). ³⁸ Cold water

³⁹ *karys* 'Acid, acrid, sour (milk).' ⁴⁰ A bug, a wall or paper louse. *فارصد* Biting words.

⁴¹ *karyz* One who receives money in advance for goods to be afterwards delivered.

⁴² *karia* Gaining at drawing lots. *فارع* Adultery, evil. *العارعة* 'The day of judgment.'

⁴³ A curfew. ⁴⁴ A court yard. ⁴⁵ A gutter. ⁴⁶ See *بوارع*.

⁴⁷ *karen* An emperor. *Karim* 'An assistant, a companion.' ⁴⁸ Possessing a sword or arrow.

⁴⁹ *karuret* 'A flask containing wine or any thing similar; a glass bottle, decanter, or urnal.' ⁵⁰ An alabastrer vase (for ointment). ⁵¹ The pupil or black of the eye.

⁵² *Karun* Supposed to be the same person called Korah, *Numbers* chap. xvi. whom the Mahometans describe as the cousin of Moses. He is frequently alluded to by the poets and moralists, not only as extremely handsome, but as possessed of immense wealth, acquired by his skill in chymistry, and the discovery of the philosophers stone; whilst his avarice is represented as so remarkable, that his name is proverbially applied to all misers. They add, that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tythe of his possessions for the public use that the earth opened and swallowed him up.

¹ *kari* 'The appointed time (of any thing).' ² (pl. *فرا* and *فراه*) A reader, especially of the Alcoran. ³ An inhabitant of a town (*بادي*) implying those who live in the country). *فاره*

'A species of bird with a long beak, (a great favourite with the Arabians, being considered as a bird of good omen, and frequently denoting a liberal man). ⁴ A witness, a testimony, an evidence, a spy upon the actions of another. ⁵ The head or sharp point (also the lower part) of a spear; the edge of a sword.

⁶ *kazz* Satan.

⁷ *kazib* A merchant, travelling by sea and land in search of gain.

⁸ *kazbegi* A coin of five oboli.

⁹ *kas* Quantity. See *موس* and *مسن*

¹⁰ *kasyb* Thick cloth. *فاسحه* Dry.

¹¹ *kafer* 'Unwilling.' ¹² Violent.

¹³ *kafim* Dividing, distributing; distributive. *فاسمة* Distributive justice.

¹⁴ *kafi* (fem. *فاسمة*) Hard.

¹⁵ *kashmash* Utensils, furniture.

¹⁶ *kash* Alike, of the same kind.

¹⁷ *kashin* (fem. *فاسرة*) 'Excoriating the skin (a blow). ¹⁸ Brushing the ground (rain). ¹⁹ (or *فاسور*) The last horse in a race. *kashur*

Excoriating every thing, i. e. A barren season. *فاسورة* A scarce year.

²⁰ *kashu* A bad obolus.

²¹ *kash* An historian. ²² See *حواس*

²³ *kashy* 'Playing on a pipe.' ²⁴ Disturbed from drinking before quenching thirst.

²⁵ *kashd* (fem. *فاسدة*) 'A messenger, a courier.' ²⁶ A traveller. ²⁷ Travelling, going

²⁸ *kashy* 'Defective, insufficient, unequal, impotent.' ²⁹ Passing by. ³⁰ Cold (water). ³¹ (Water) far distant from pasture; (contra) Water round which cattle feed. ³² Hanging down the head. *فاسرة الطرن* A woman looking down, turning her eyes to none but her husband.

³³ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

³⁴ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

³⁵ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

³⁶ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

³⁷ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

³⁸ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

³⁹ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

⁴⁰ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

⁴¹ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

⁴² *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

⁴³ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

⁴⁴ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

⁴⁵ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

⁴⁶ *kashy* 'Breaking, shaking, diving.'

▲ **كاطر** *katyr* Distilling gum (a tree, especially that called dragon's blood), dropping urine.

▲ **قاطع** *katia* 'Cutting, retending, dividing, separating. 'Decisive, peremptory, definitive, categorical. **طالع الطريق** A cut-purse, a highwayman, an affassin. **طالع الرحم** One who abandons his parents or kindred.

▲ **كاطن** *katyn* (طنن) An inhabitant.

▲ **كاع** *ka* A plain, level ground.

▲ **كاعب** *ka-yb* A howling wolf.

▲ **كاعه** *ka-at* A court-yard; a gutter.

▲ **كاعد** *ka-yd* 'Sitting, sedentary. 'Full of corn (a sack) 'A dwarf palm-tree. 'A (woman) remaining at home, and separated from her husband (in childbed, or during her courses). 'A discharged soldier.

▲ **كاعده** *ka-ydet* 'The base, basis, foundation, ground work. 'A pillar, column, prop. 'The metropolis, capital. 'A rule, custom, institution, mode, manner, stile, regulation. **كاعده** The base of a column.

▲ **كاعف** *ka-yf* Rain, a torrent, deluge.

▲ **كاعله** *ka-ylet* 'A high, extensive mountain.

▲ The top of a hill.

▲ **كاف** *Kaf* A fabulous mountain, anciently imagined by the Asiatics to surround the world, and to bound the horizon on all sides. In their writings, therefore, to paint the rising of the sun, they say, "When the star of day appeared from the height of *Kaf* the world was enlightened" whilst they express the whole extent of the earth, by, "ار كافي تا كافي From *Kaf* to *Kaf*." To account for the first or false twilight (called **العمر الكارب**), which is followed by an intenser darkness immediately before dawn (named **العمر الصادق** or **العمر الثاني**), the Eastern astronomers supposed a window in *Kaf*, some degrees below the summit, thro which the sun's rays being conveyed as he rose, the world after he had passed was left in temporary obscurity till he appeared again above the horizon. Since, however, some of their philosophers have applied themselves to the study of geography, they have discovered *Kaf* to be Mount Caucasus, or Imaus, to the east, and Mount Atlas, to the west; over which the sun, in those countries, appears to pass when he rises and sets. In the Alcoran (for even Mahomet was carried along by this popular belief) *Kaf* is said to rest upon a stone, called *Sakbrat*, formed, according to some learned doctors, of one entire emerald, the reflection from which, they say, gives the azure appearance to the sky; whilst its movements produce earthquakes, volcanoes, and all the extraordinary phenomena of nature. On *Kaf* the Eastern poets and romances have fixed the residence of the Dives or Genii, (supposing them to have been here confined by Tahmuras, and other ancient heroes of Persia) here too, they say, lies Fairy land; and here they place the city of Aherman (the principle of evil), where Argenk, a Genie king, they add, built a splendid pa-

lace, in a gallery of which, were portraits of the different kinds of rational beings who inhabited the globe before Adam. See **سليماني** — **أهرمان** — **رئابل بن آدم** — **بري** — **دبو** &c.

▲ **كاف** *kaf* 'The Alcoran 'The letter

See **كافه** — **كاف** *kafet* Pl of **كاف**

▲ **كافز** *kafiz* (فازه) Prancing (horse)

▲ **كافل** *kafil* 'Dry (thirst) (pl) **كفيل** Returning from a journey

▲ **كافله** *kafilet* (كوافل) A caravan, a body of travellers. 'كافله سالاري The chief of a caravan.

▲ **كافور** *kafur* See **كافور** and **كافور**

▲ **كافيه** *kafiyet* 'A poem, rhyme, cadence, metre; the last consonant in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme 'The neck behind

▲ **كاف** *kak* Flesh or fish, smoked, or dried in the sun 'Disproportionately long 'Silly, foolish

▲ **كافله** *kakulé* Cardamums; a medicine.

▲ **كافلي** *kakuli* A species of salt herb.

▲ **كافم** *kakum* The ermine.

▲ **كال** *kal* 'A word, a saying. **قال الحق** The word of God. 'A stick striking another, called **فله**, in a boy's game. 'See **قال** — **قال** Much conversation, loquaciousness. 'He said.

▲ **كالب** *kalib* 'A form, model, mould, any thing in which or from which another is made.

▲ The body, a bust, shape, figure. 'Unripe dates reddening. 'Of a different colour from the mother (a sheep). 'Turning, changing. **سبر**

▲ **كالب بي حان** In the shape of a cheetah. **كالب بي حان** A body without a soul; a trunk without a head.

▲ Boasting, glorying.

▲ **كاله** *kalet* A saying, a speech (generally in a bad light; **كول** implying a good sense)

▲ **كالج** *kaly* See **كالج**

▲ **كالكس** *kalis* Vomiting, &c See **كالكس**

▲ **كالكس** *kalis* (فكالكس) 'Contracted within himself. 'See **كالكس**

▲ **كالنداس** *kalendas* The calends.

▲ **كالون** *kalun* 'Good. 'Beautiful. 'A fabulous island; where, a castle is built, they say, of a composition of seven different metals, into which, whoever enters becomes immortal: it is likewise celebrated for a tree, supposed to be the first planted in the world, the branches of which are black, bearing fruit like gourds, having a sweet red juice, with leaves large as a shield, and polished like a mirror.

▲ **كالي** *kali* 'A large carpet, tapestry. See

▲ **كالي** *kali* 'A rose colour. **كالي** A small carpet.

▲ **كام** *kam* A species, kind.

▲ **كامه** *kamet* 'The stature, shape, form, figure, body. 'Standing, stopping. 'Fatigued 'A measure of six feet, a fathom. 'A pulley, with its apparatus, for drawing water.

▲ **كامب** *kamyb* Raising the head, and refusing to drink (a camel).

▲ **كامع** *kamia* 'Subduing 'A conqueror.

▲ **كاموس** *kamus* 'The ocean, the middle of the sea. 'The name of an Arabick lexicon, compiled by *Firuzbadi*, who lived, in the fourteenth

century, cotemporary with Tamerlane; who made him a present of 5000 ducats, as a reward for his industry and learning. This dictionary was translated into Latin by Giggeus, and published at Milan, A. D. 1632.

¹ *kameh* **كامة** Travelling well (a camel).

² *kenut* (**كنايت**) Obedient to God, devout, constantly at prayer.

³ *كروك* or *كروك* The crop of a bird.

⁴ *kamy* or *كامي* ¹ A hunter ² Prey, game *كامة* The stomach or crop of a bird.

⁵ *kanut* Deliriate. See *مط*

⁶ *kama* Contented, satisfied

⁷ *kamm* Corrupted, rotten (nut).

⁸ *kamun* **كامون** ¹ A species of dulcimer, harp, or sackbut the strings of which, from fifty to fifty in number, rest upon two bridges, and are touched with both hands, without making use of any kind of plectrum or bow. ² A canon, rule, regulation, form, mode, manner, law, usage, custom, constitution, statute, ordinance. **كانون كركي** To make a law, to lay down a rule, to introduce a custom. **كانون سعا** A regulation for health (name of a book). **كانون بامد** A book of canons or laws. **كانون بونس** A writer of institutions. **كانون** Regular, canonical

⁹ *kam* **كامي** Very rosy, of a beautiful full red or scarlet colour.

¹⁰ *kaw* **كاوي** Taking.—*kawyet* ¹ (A year) of little rain. ² See *بصه*—³ See *روصه*

⁴ *kab* **كاد** ¹ Obedience. ² Dignity, power.

⁵ Quickly dispatching victuals set before one.

⁶ Easy, comfortable (life). ⁷ *kahn* **كاھر** ¹ Subduing; triumphing. ² A conqueror. ³ Violent, forcible. **كاھر الزھر** An antidote to poison

⁴ *kabnet* or *kalné* A conqueror, victrix, Augusta. **الكاھر** *Alkahné* (The victorious) Al Cairo or Grand Cairo, the metropolis of Egypt. It was so named by *Gianbei*, general to the first Fatemite Khalif of Egypt, who ordered the foundations to be laid (A. D. 968) when the planet Mars was in the ascendant (to which the Arabian astronomers give the epithet of *kahei*, or the conqueror). It was completed in five years, and was considerably enlarged by succeeding princes, particularly by Suladin, who enclosed the new and the old town, called *Mish* or *Feshbath*, with a wall 26000 cubits in circumference. **دول كاھر** The conquering empire, i. e. The Arabian Kalif t, also the Turkish power

⁵ *kabi* **كابي** ¹ Quick, ready. ² Affluent.

⁶ *kayb* **كايت** Absent. See *عابت*

⁷ *kaibet* An egg. See *فاند*

⁸ *kava* A subsistence, competency

⁹ *kaid* **كايد** ¹ A governor, president. ² A prominent part of a mountain, a long tract of country. **الكايد** *alcaid* ¹ The last star in the tail of the lesser bear. ² A general, a leader, a governor (in Spanish, *alcaide*). **كايد الجيش** The general of an army.

³ *kaif* **كاف** A physiognomist, a chiromancer, a fortune-teller, skilled in signs.

⁴ *kaif* **كاف** ¹ Content, consenting, agreeing, acquiescing. ² (or *kaifan*) Saying *Kayil* Sleeping, also drinking at mid-day.

⁵ *kaim* (**كايمة**) ¹ Standing, erect, firm, fixed, durable, constant. ² Vigilant, attentive, assiduous, persevering. **كايمة الصبح** Early. ³ *kaim* **كايمة** A lieutenant, a vice-gerent, the *Kaimacan*, or governor of Constantinople. ⁴ A vicar, an administrator, overseer, church-warden. *Kaimet* ¹ The leaf of a book. ² An hour. ³ Perfect, unblemished (girl); and (contra) blind (of an eye). ⁴ The foot of a beast. ⁵ The hilt of a sword.

⁶ *keb* **كب** The shank bone of a sheep.

⁷ *kebb* **كب** ¹ A king, a general, a chief. ² Cutting off (the hand) ³ Dry, withered. ⁴ Gnawing the teeth (a lion). ⁵ Murmuring; squabbling. ⁶ The axle, also the axle hole of a pulley. ⁷ The interspace between the hips. ⁸ A gore, side, breast, or collar of a shirt, or other garment. ⁹ A stallion. ¹⁰ A hard piece of flesh. *Kybb* The rump bone. *Kubb* The sound of a falling sword. ² Pl. of *kebb*.

³ *keba* **كبا** A garment, a short tunic open before. *Kuba* The earth, ground, soil. *Kebba* Slender round the middle.

⁴ *kybab* **كباب** Towers, vaults, cupolas.

⁵ *kebabé* **كباب** See *بباب*—*كباب* See *بباب* Pl. of *kebabé* **كباب** A little tunic.

⁶ *kebahet* **كبابه** ¹ Deformity, villainy, baseness, dishonesty, a crime, a fault, a rascally action.

² Base, shameful.

³ *kubaziyet* **كبابية** Old, spoilt (wheat).

⁴ *kubase* **كبابية** Quickness, expedition.

⁵ *kubbat* **كباب** White sweetmeats.

⁶ *kuba* **كبا** ¹ A foolish man. ² A large Bafr corn measure. ³ The rough time.

⁴ *kebaghed* and *kebaghed* **كباب** A coat of naped wool or hair cloth.

⁵ *kebakyb* **كباب** ¹ Abounding in forage. ² The third year from the present.

³ *kybal* **كباب** ¹ Blowing from the east (wind). ² Straps which pass between the toes and fasten the sandal to the foot. *Kebbal* Dying of a broken heart.

⁴ *kybalet* **كباب** ¹ Blowing from the east. ² Bringing a woman to bed. ³ Being surety for another. *Kubalata* From the opposite side.

⁵ *kubalé* **كباب** Any contract, especially of bargain and sale, signed by a judge.

⁶ *kebban* **كباب** ¹ A great pair of scales. ² Faith, confidence. ³ A tent. **كباب حبار** A kind of oval insect, with six feet, and a target back, bred in moist places.

⁴ *kebas* **كباب** A garment, vest, tunic.

⁵ *kebayib* (**كباب**) Pl. of *kebayib* Crimes, &c.

1. ^أ *كباب* *kebayil* (pl. of *كباب*) Tribes, &c.
 2. ^أ *كباب* *kebab* Slendernefs round the middle.
Kubbeb Pl. of *كباب* *kubbet*.
 3. ^أ *كبة* *kybet* The rough tripe. *Kebbet* 1 A fresh date withering. 2 A builder of arched work. *Kubbet* 1 A cupola, vault, dome, arch. 2 A tower, turret. 3 A tent, a tabernacle. *كبة الرمان* The tabernacle of the covenant.
 4. ^أ *كبتور* *kubtur* 1 Short, dwarfish. 2 A dwarf.
 5. ^أ *كبتير* *kebfet* Vile, mean, base, abject.
 6. ^أ *كبتج* *kebj* A partridge. *كبتج* One partridge.
 7. ^أ *كبتان* (or *كبتان*) The Piccop or Kipyak Tartars. Many Persian words are borrowed from the language of those people.
 8. ^أ *كبت* *kebt* Reprobation, detestation, baseness, villany, meanness, deformity.
 9. ^أ *كبت* *kebb* A large partridge.
 10. ^أ *كبر* *kebr* A sepulchre, tomb, monument. *Kubr* and *كبره* A lark.
 11. ^أ *كبراه* *kebrat* Glans penis.
 12. ^أ *كبريس* *Kybrys* 1 The island of Cyprus. 2 The finest Cyprus brils. *كبريس* A cypriot. *راج كبريس* The vitriol of Cyprus; copperas.
 13. ^أ *كبركاه* *kabyr gab* A burying place.
 14. ^أ *كبرى* *kyberra* A nose; long nosed.
 15. ^أ *كبر* *kybz* Short, mean, avaricious.
 16. ^أ *كبتس* *kebis* 1 Lighting, or getting fire from another; striking fire, alking fire. 2 Learning, teaching. 3 Quick, expeditious. 4 A portion of fire, a fire-brand, or any thing for kindling a fire. *Kebis* See *كبتس*.
 17. ^أ *كبشور* *kubshur* Having no menses (a woman).
 18. ^أ *كبتس* *kebes* 1 Bruik, spinted (horse). 2 A pain in the liver (as a cure for which, they eat dates fasting and drink cold water). 3 A projection or excrecence on the crown of the head. 4 Taking any thing with the tips of the fingers. *Kybs* A great multitude of men. *Kebys* Having the discase of the liver. *كبتس* Having a projection on the crown of the head.
 19. ^أ *كبتس* *kebfet* 1 Gathered, cropped, pulled. 2 Any thing small, somewhat.
 20. ^أ *كبتس* *kebez* Quickness, expedition. *Kebiz* 1 Taking, seizing, capture, sequestration. 2 Constipation. 3 Contraction (of the wings, &c.) agitation compulsion. 4 Possession. 5 *كبتس* *kebal* 1 To confiscate. *Kebez* Tribute, tax, whatever is taken from the people.
 21. ^أ *كبتس* *kebzet* 1 Power. 2 The hilt of a sword; a handle. *Kubzet* A handful. *Kubzet* (or *كبتس*) (A man) suddenly snatching, and immediately dropping any thing. *Kubzet* Pasturing a flock in a narrow field.
 22. ^أ *كبتس* *kybyzza* Running, leaping.
 23. ^أ *كبتس* *kybt* Gathering together with the hand. *Kybt* (or *كبتس*) 1 Egypt. 2 Egyptians, Copts.
 24. ^أ *كبتس* *elkubteryet* White linen cloth.
 25. ^أ *كبتس* *Kybtzyet* (fem.) Egyptian (woman).
 26. ^أ *كبتس* *keba* 1 Hanging or hiding his head in his garment (a man); rolling itself up (a hedgehog); (a tree) having the flowers unblown, in the buds. 2 Travelling. 3 Tuning down the mouth of a leather bottle, and drinking. 4 Meeting, assembling. 5 Walking crookedly; having a bunch on the back. 6 Grunting (as a hog). Breathing hard. 7 Sound, noise; the cry of an elephant, the neighing of a horse.
 27. ^أ *كبتس* *kubat* See *كبتس* *tulnat* *العنبر* A bird smaller than a sparrow, which thrusts its head into its neck when frightened. *Kubat* The cup or envelope of a flower. *Kubbat* A mitre, a cap.
 28. ^أ *كبتس* *kebfet* Great in fame, or size.
 29. ^أ *كبتس* *kebfet* (fem.) *كبتس* *kebfet* dimin. *كبتس* (fem.) *كبتس* Great, large, strong.
 30. ^أ *كبتس* *kebfet* (fem.) *كبتس* Large footed.
 31. ^أ *كبتس* *kebfet* A kind of bad date.
 32. ^أ *كبتس* *kebfet* 1 The projection of one foot beyond another. 2 Distance of heels. 3 A firm step.
 33. ^أ *كبتس* *kebfet* 1 Roaring vehemently (a lion); murmuring or braying (a camel). 2 (A lake or cistern) full of water. 3 A wooden shoe or sandal. 4 A liar. 5 A shell or any thing similar with which they glaze cloth. 6 Abounding in forage.
 34. ^أ *كبتس* *kebfet* 1 The belly. 2 A drop of rain. 3 A species of sea shell. *كبتس* 1 Roaring (lion). 2 Noise, sound, vociferation. 3 Infane.
 35. ^أ *كبتس* *kebl* 1 Looking to the tip of one's nose. 2 Having the toes turned inward, the horns of a sheep bent over the face. 3 Throwing water suddenly over the head of a camel whilst drinking. 4 The top of a hill or sand tumulus; also that part of any rising ground which is opposite to us. 5 Pl. of *كبتس* *kebelet*.
 36. ^أ *كبتس* *kebl* The anterior part, the front. *كبتس* *kebl* Before entering or arriving; ante coitum. *كبتس* *kebl* Before the arrival of the soldiers of the faith, i. e. Mahometans. *كبتس* *kebl* Before that. *كبتس* *kebl* The day before yesterday. *كبتس* *kebl* Before the time. *كبتس* *kebl* Before dawn. *كبتس* *kebl* A little before, not long since. *كبتس* *keblubu* Before that. *كبتس* *keblu*, *كبتس* *keblan* and *كبتس* *keblu* 1 Formerly, before all, in the fore part. 2 Extempore, unpremeditated, never before seen. *كبتس* *kebl* In the twinkling of an eye.
 37. ^أ *كبتس* *kebl* 1 Power. 2 Plenty. 3 A part, a side. 4 Presence. *كبتس* *kebl* To the presence of my glorious friend Moham-mud (a mode of addressing letters, &c.) *Kybelu* With, in (my) possession. *كبتس* *keblu* Before, in my presence or sight. *كبتس* *keblu* In respect of, aside, apart. *كبتس* *keblu* (He speaks) thro' his nose. *Kubul* 1 Prior. 2 The fore part. 3 Pu-denda (viri vel foeminae). 4 The foot (of a moun-tain). *كبتس* *keblu* I came towards you. *كبتس* *keblu* Forward, before the mark. *كبتس* *keblu* In the beginning (of winter, &c.). *Kubl* 1 Pl. of *كبتس* *keblu* and *كبتس* *keblu* — 2 A kifs. *Kubul* Pl. of *كبتس* *keblu* and *كبتس* *keblu* — 3 By troops of different nations. 4 Before the eyes. 5 First of all, at first.

- ¹ *kebla* See *kebel*, sign 1.
² *kebelt* ¹ A spindle, also the wheel used in spinning with a distaff ² A small shell or bead, with which enchanters pretend to fascinate people, whilst they pronounce the words *يا مبله* O thou! go to him, (these shells they also hang round the necks of cattle, to defend them from fascination) ³ (or *Kabala*) The cabalistical art, dealing in any thing mysterious or supernatural. *Keblet* or *kebleh* Any thing opposite, that put to which people direct their face in prayer, (especially Mecca, towards the Caaba, or temple, of which city the Mahometans, in whatever quarter of the world they are, turn themselves when going to pray) ⁴ *مبله نامد* A compass; also *مبله بها* (Showing a place) an index or machine, directing the Mahometans, at a distance from Mecca, to that point where the *kebleh* stands. *مبله لاه* Any place towards which a person looks during prayer, an altar, &c. *مبلتين* The two *keblehs*, i. e. Mecca and Jerusalem (the latter having not only been the Christian *kebleh*, but also originally that of the Mahometans; till then prophet, to conciliate the favour of his fellow citizens, changed it to Mecca in the second year of the Hejra) See *طوائف*
¹ *kublet* or *kubli* ¹ A kiss ² A phylinx, by which witches pretended to reconcile enemies.
³ The thread which is drawn forward whilst sewing
¹ *kubles* Glans penis — *مبله* See *مبله*
¹ *kubenet* Large bellied.
¹ *kebou* Contraction See *صم*
¹ *kubuh* Bate, &c. See *صاحه*
¹ *kebu* Low, depressed; hollow
¹ *kubua* See *مع*
¹ *kubul* Receiving favourably, taking well, consenting, granting, approbation, concession. *قبول* Acceptable, agreeable. *عليك* It is agreeable to you *العبول* Wind blowing from the east *Kubul* Bringing a woman to bed, receiving the new-born child. ² One who receives the bucket from the water drawer. *مبولي* Acceptable. *مبوله* A receipt, acceptation.
¹ *kubbi* A vault, an arch. See *مده*
¹ *kebuh* (فم *كبه*) Deformed, ugly, shameful, bit. *صم ¹ البطر* Of a hideous appearance *العنبه* ¹ The tip of the elbow ² The joint of the knee or thigh *kebyhet* One unworthy action. *فم ¹ عورت* A deformed woman.
¹ *kuberet* Glans penis
¹ *kubis* Entering quickly
¹ *kybet* ¹ Any thing taken up with the tips of the fingers. ² Earth heaped up.
¹ *kebi* ¹ Taking quickly, rapid, hasty.
¹ Skillful in one's protection *السد* Moving the feet nimbly
¹ *kebyta* ¹ Gratis, for nothing ² Any thing seized without giving an equivalent.
¹ *kebat* ¹ The pommel of a sword, of silver or iron ² Grunting of hogs.

- ¹ *kebil* ¹ Capable. ² A midwife. ³ A lucky throw at dice. ⁴ A crowd of different nations; also of one tribe, or any miscellaneous multitude. ⁵ See *مبله* — ⁶ See *kublet* sign. 3.
⁷ See *kubul* sign. 2.
¹ *kubeilan* A little before.
¹ *keblet* ¹ Species, kind, sort, genus. ² A tribe, a family, a house, kindred, parentage, race, line, stock, generation, progeny. Of tribes amongst the Arabians there are six degrees, I. *مبله* (or *مبله عظمه*) A large tribe) — II. *مبله* — III. *مبله* — IV. *مبله* — V. *مبله* — VI. *مبله* (in which last are included the nearest kindred).
³ The various parts of the skull united together.
⁴ A stone on the mouth or front of a well ⁵ A pitch of cloth on the back of a shirt ⁶ A midwife.
¹ *kubine* ¹ The bulbous roots of flowers or plants ² The remains of seeds, &c. after the oil is expressed, given to cattle
¹ *ket* Trefoil, clover, hay
¹ *kett* ¹ Detraction, slander, lying. ² (or *مبله*) Clover, Burgundian hay
¹ *ketan* Serving well (as a domestic).
¹ *ketut* A spy, a scout, a listener, a tale-bearer, a slanderer, a sycophant.
¹ *ketad* A species of thorny tree, called the tragacanth; hence *حزب العباد* denotes, a thorny, troublesome business *مبادي* (A camel) having the belly-ach from eating this tree. *مباديه* Feeding on it (camels)
¹ *ketur* ¹ The flavour of meat roasting, or of any cookery. ² Perfume; the odour of the wood of aloes ³ See *قطار* — *مرد* See *مرد*
¹ *kytal* ¹ A battle, conflict, combat, engagement, slaughter, carnage, destruction. ² Opposing, fighting *مبال* A sea engagement. *Kettal* A killer, slayer, homicide, murderer. *Kuttal* Murderers, &c. *Ketal* The soul, the remains of life, strength, &c.
¹ *ketam* (or *مبان*) ¹ Black. ² Black dust.
¹ *ketanet* Having little meat.
¹ *kytb* (and *مبله*) ¹ The bowels, intestines ² An asses pack-saddle; dorsers for a horse; a small fiddle for a camel's bunch.
¹ *keted* The timber of a fiddle.
¹ *ketedet* See *مبادي*
¹ *ketu* ¹ Parsimonious (in house-keeping); half-starving (one's domesticks). ² The flavour of victual. ³ Short commons, a scanty sustenance. *Kytn* The small head of a kind of arrow used in shooting at marks. *Kutur* A tract or quarter (especially of the heavens) *مبله* (pl. *مبله* *ketet*) Dust. *Kytret* ¹ A small arrow. ² A new hatched locust. *مبله* ¹ A small violent serpent. *Kutret* (pl. *kuter*) The lurking place of a hunter.
¹ *ketred* Having many sheep, &c. *مبله* Affluence, abundance of wealth of any kind.
¹ *keta* ¹ A wood-louse or worm. ² A bee-hive in a cavern, but not deep. *مبله* See *ليل*
¹ *ketektet* See *مبني*
¹ *kail* Slaughter, murder, death. *قتل*

نفس Homicide. ¹ قتل کردن 'To kill, slaughter, murder, hurt' ² 'To kill (i. e. dilute) wine with water. ³ قتل مستحق D^{er}iving of death. ⁴ قتل 'An enemy, an adversary' ⁵ (contra) A companion, equal, peer, associate, friend, kinsman. ⁶ A strong intrepid man. ⁷ A horn. ⁸ Kutul Sanguinary

¹ قتل kutela (pl. of قتل) 'The slaughtered.'

² قتل kytlan (dual of قتل kyt) 'A pair, &c.'

³ قتل ketylgh 'A place of execution.'

⁴ قتل ketli 'A murderer' ⁵ 'Menting death.'

Ketla Pl. of قتل قتل

¹ قتل kutmet 'Of a reddish dusty colour.'

² قتل ketou 'See قتل' Name of a country

³ قتل See قتل—قوت Pl. of قوت

⁴ قتل ketur 'Avaricious, parsimonious, stingy (to servants, &c.).' ⁵ Kutur Pl. of قتل

⁶ قتل kutur 'Mean, base, abject'

⁷ قتل ketul 'Sanguinary.' ⁸ Kutul Pl. of قتل

ketil—Kytzel Stammering, stuttering.

¹ قتل kutun 'Raising (dust).'

² قتل kutun 'Becoming dry (musk, &c.)'

³ قتل ketibet 'The intestines'

⁴ قتل kytita 'Detraction; whispering.'

⁵ قتل ketu 'The heads of the nails used in fastening coats of mail' ⁶ Hoariness

⁷ قتل ketil (fem. قتل) 'Killed, murdered.'

⁸ قتل hyazu kutemum 'Death.'

⁹ قتل ketin 'Having little meat (a man)'

¹⁰ 'The tick (an insect infesting sheep, camels, &c.).'

¹¹ A man or woman (implying elegance, and (contra) baseness, or deformity). ¹² White dressed silk. ¹³ A spear, or the point of it.

¹⁴ قتل kefi 'Driving into one body (cattle).'

¹⁵ Pulling up, tearing out.

¹⁶ قتل kyfa and قتل 'A cucumber wreathed in the shape of a serpent' ¹⁷ Eating any thing crisp (as cucumbers, &c.)

¹⁸ قتل kufas 'Household furniture. Keffas A spy, whisperer, sycophant. قتل (or قتل) A herd, flock, troop, body.

¹⁹ قتل kefarid 'The tails or skirts of a garment.' ²⁰ See قتل

²¹ قتل kefam 'A female hyena' ²² A maid servant; whence قتل (approachfully) O fluttish'

²³ قتل kefed or قتل See قتل

²⁴ قتل kefi et قتل and قتل Household furniture. ²⁵ قتل kufud 'Rich in furniture, sheep, &c.'

²⁶ Dry twigs at the root of a vine. ²⁷ A multitude of men. ²⁸ See قتل

²⁹ قتل kufa 'A cornet, a trumpet.'

³⁰ قتل kufem 'Beneficent, liberal, generous, munificent; (contra) ³¹ Malignant. ³² Receiving much from others. ³³ Assembling, collecting a great number or quantity (good or bad). ³⁴ A male hyena.

³⁵ قتل kefou 'Chewing' ³⁶ قتل (or قتل) An assemblage of sheep or other wealth.

³⁷ قتل kyfwell 'Stammering. ³⁸ Flaccid, wi-

thered. ³⁹ A great bunch of dates. ⁴⁰ A large piece of meat and bones

⁴¹ قتل See قتل—قوت See قوت

⁴² قتل kebik 'A species of musical instrument.'

⁴³ قتل kebik 'A mignonette.'

⁴⁴ قتل kubh (fem. قتل) 'True, real, unblemished (used in a good as well as in an ironical sense). ⁴⁵ Brutal (man) ⁴⁶ Umpe (pomplin)

⁴⁷ قتل kubab 'Coughing, the dry cough (of horses, camels, &c.)'

⁴⁸ قتل kubab 'The best part, the purest' ⁴⁹ قتل 'Pure. ⁵⁰ Umpe (pomplin).

⁵¹ قتل kybaf 'Drinking much; drinking out of wooden bowls' ⁵² Wine. ⁵³ Kubaf A rapid irresistible torrent.

⁵⁴ قتل kubal 'The drying of a sheep's gums.'

⁵⁵ قتل kebub 'Coughing' ⁵⁶ 'Aged' ⁵⁷ قتل 'The cough' ⁵⁸ An old woman

⁵⁹ قتل kebbi 'A whore, a counter-m.'

⁶⁰ قتل kebfi 'Scattering, throwing away.'

⁶¹ قتل kebfi 'Beginning any thing at the latter end.'

⁶² قتل kebdet 'A camel's bunch, or the root of it. ⁶³ A large pulley or block of pulleys.

⁶⁴ قتل keb or قتل 'Decrepid (old man), aged (camel, &c.)'

⁶⁵ قتل kebiz 'Leaping, springing, wavering, tottering' ⁶⁶ Striking (with a stick). ⁶⁷ Falling at the archer's foot (in arrow) ⁶⁸ Pissing (a dog).

⁶⁹ قتل kebzel 'Causing to fall. ⁷⁰ Striking.'

⁷¹ قتل kebham See قتل

⁷² قتل kebzet 'A staff. See قتل

⁷³ قتل kebzanet 'A club, bludgeon. See قتل' ⁷⁴ قتل keb 'Scarcity, barrenness, sterility; dearth, penury, hunger, want, famine. ⁷⁵ قتل طاعون Famine and pestilence

⁷⁶ قتل Kebtan 'The name of a man called the father of Arabia Felix

⁷⁷ قتل kebif (pl. قتل) 'Wounding on the head. ⁷⁸ Drinking all up (especially emptying a wooden bowl). ⁷⁹ Kibif 'The skull' ⁸⁰ A wooden cup resembling it in shape. ⁸¹ قتل 'He has nothing (قتل implying the same form of cup in leather). ⁸² قتل 'He threw the dish at his head, he retorted the mischief upon him.'

⁸³ قتل kebfeiz See قتل

⁸⁴ قتل kubkub 'A part of the rump-bone above' ⁸⁵ قتل See قتل

⁸⁶ قتل kebl 'Shrivelled, decrepid (old man).'

⁸⁷ قتل kebzet 'Going the pace of a dwarf.'

⁸⁸ قتل kebim (fem. قتل) 'Decrepid, shrivelled (old man). ⁸⁹ قتل (pl. قتل) 'Peril, danger, difficulty; a law-suit, the hardship of a dry barren season which forces people to emigrate into other countries. ⁹⁰ Kulmet Attacking rashly,

rushing upon with precipitation. *Kubem* The three last days of a month.

أ *hubwan* Anthemis, camomile.

أ *kububet* See كوحه

أ *kubuz* ' Falling down as dead. 2 (or

ب) Piffing scatteringly (as a dog).

أ *kubul* Dry, withered.

أ *kehum* ' Seq. كهم and كهمه (A wheel) having a rapid motion.

أ *kubumet* See كومه

أ *kekbi* (or كبره) knocking against one another (especially dry substances)

أ *kekhou* Corrupted (internally).

أ *ked* ' (A particle preceding verbs, signifying in the preterite) Certainly, already, some time since, long ago, formerly (he did it): (before verbs in the present or future) Sometimes, now and then (he will come); in which كعد is also used; tho' both, as well as many other Arabick and Persian particles are often mere expletives, which give a nervousness or elegance to the stile, whilst the sense would be complete without them.

أ *ked* It is enough, it suffices to me. *Kedd* ' A kid's skin. 2 Stature. 3 *ked* ' To bend or incline the body; or 4 *ked* ' To make any body straight as the letter *elif*. *Kedd* ' Cutting or splitting into long strips. 2 The cesura in verse; the dividing any thing with propriety. 3 A quantity, a part. 4 A fissure, split, crack, crevice. 5 Cutting cloth to make a garment. 6 Excoriation, skinning. *Kydd* A leather strap or thong cut from an untanned hide.

أ *kedat* Well flavoured (meat).

أ *kydah* ' A fire-stool, a tinder-box, or any thing similar. 2 Pl. of كدح — *Keddab* ' A flint. 2 A potter, a maker of glass ware. 3 *Kedah* ' The trade of a potter or glass-blower. 4 A flint.

أ *kuduhys* ' A strong intrepid man. 2 Of a bad disposition. 3 A lion.

أ *kedad* ' The rough tripe or stomach. 2 A field mouse. *Kydad* Pl. of كد كدد. *Kudad* The belly-ach.

أ *kydar* (كدوره و كداره) Able, powerful, getting the superiority. — *دار* ' A camel butcher. 2 A cock.

أ *kudas* The mafs, the bread of the Eucharist. *صاحب العداس* A presbyter. *Kudas* ' A string of silver beads, a rosary. 2 A stone trough at the side of a river, &c. into which they pour water for cattle.

أ *kudaf* A dish, an earthen ewer.

أ *kudam* ' Antient, anterior, prior. 2 The front, the projecting part. *Keddām* A king, prince, leader. *كدام عسكر* The front or first line of an army. *كدام الباب* A portico. *كدام* Before some. *من مدام* In your presence. *الى مدام* (Wind blowing) from the opposite quarter, in your face. *Kuddām* Pl. of كدام. *كدام و خلف* The first and last.

أ *kedamet* Preceding in point of time, prior, ancient; eternal.

أ *kudama* (plur. of كدم and كامة) The feathers in the tail.

أ *kedamus* Pl. of كدموس

أ *kedayim* ' (Pl. of كدم the pl. of كدم) Beams, planks, laths. 2 Pl. of كدبة

أ *kydet* See كدوة — *Kyddet* ' Pl. of كدد and كدد 2 A rule, regulation, institution. 3 A scattered multitude going different ways. 4 A dish or cup of leather, of the same shape with كدن made of wood.

أ *kedeb* (pl. كدوح, كدحان, and كدح) A cup, a glass, a bowl, any drinking vessel, especially of the larger size, sufficient for two men. *كدح* The nautilus. — *Kedeb* Reproach, cursing, malediction. 2 *كدح* ' To revile,

reproach, curse, anathematize. 3 To perplex any business, to hinder any one. 4 To strike fire. *Kedib* ' Taking any thing out of a pot with a laddle, &c. 2 Cleaning a fountain by turning off the putrid water. 3 Sunk in the socket (an eye). 4 Growing (as a worm in a tree, a tooth, &c.) also the disorders thence arising. *كدح و مدمت* Reproach and detraction. *Kydb* See plurals كدح and كدح

أ *kedhet* A reproach, &c. See كدح *kedb* — *Kydbet* Striking fire.

أ *kedehkar* A cup-bearer.

أ *kedhemet* Illustration, elucidation.

أ *kyded* Pl. of كده

أ *kede* ' Fate, destiny, divine predetermination, providence. 2 Quantity, price. 3 Pre-ordaining, rendering necessary. *Ked* Worth, value, dignity, office. *عظم العدر* Of exalted rank. *رو العدر* Possessed of dignity, high in station (ليل العدر or سب العدر) The night of power (See رمضان). *Kyde* or *kydet* fem. (plur. كدور) A caldron, pot, kettle. *Kedu* (or كدوان) ' Valuable, worthy, able, excelling; held in high estimation, of great price, most honourable. 2 Measuring, determining, adapting; cutting or making a garment exactly. 3 Cooking in a pot. 4 Penurious.

أ *kudret* ' Power, potency, vigour, force, prowess, authority, virtue. 2 One of the attributes of God, omnipotence, providence, prescience, destiny. *كدر حلوا* The sweet cake of God, i. e. the manna of the Israelites.

أ *kedyr shmas* Acquainted with the value or quality (of persons or things).

أ *kedri* Proper name of a man.

أ *kedes* A large two-handled vessel, from which they pour water on bathers.

أ *kudus* ' Holy, pure. 2 Sanctity. 3 Paradise. 4 The angel Gabriel. 5 Jerusalem (which is likewise called مكدس مبارك — مكدس شريف and مكدس كعبه The holy city). *روح القدس* The holy fold, i. e. Paradise. *القدس* ' The holy spirit. 2 The angel Gabriel.

Kheddesa passively kuddisa (in prayer) May he be blessed. *سره كدس kuddisa firrabu* May his tomb be purified. (speaking of a departed king or great man). *كدس الله تعالى سره و افاص علينا بره* May the most high God sanctify his sepulchre, and pour upon us his virtues. *مدسي* Celestial divine, holy, belonging to paradise or Jerusalem.

¹ *كدا keda* Weak (in the eyes). ² *Ap- proaching or being near, pressing upon.* ³ Prohibiting, diverting one from any thing, checking (a horse). ⁴ Striking on the nose with a spear or staff (a stallion, horse or camel, when good for nothing). *Kedia* Timid, frightened (horse). ⁵ Crying pitifully (a man). ⁶ (Water) not drinkable (from faltness).

¹ *كدي-ات kedi-at* (A woman) bathful and sparing of speech. ² A short tunick.

¹ *كدف kedis* Pouring (water). ² Exhausting the water (of a well). ³ The root of the larger palm branches; cutting them near the root.

¹ *كدم kadem* A foot, the sole of the foot, the fore foot, a footstep. ² Merit, especially any qualification which one has in a superior degree to others. *له دم صدق عنده* He was possessed of superior merit. *Kedem* A good omen. ³ *وصع*

ناب دم كدم To enter, to step in. *كدم* Constant, firm, solid, immovable. *Kedim* Prior, preceding, superior, more excellent, better. *Kydm* Antiquity, the former age, ancient times. *كدميا kydmian* Formerly, anciently, in days of old. *Kydem* ¹ Merit; a virtuous man. ² Preceding in point of time, eternity. ³ Pl. of *كدم*—*Kudm* Bold, audacious. ⁴ Pl. of *كدم*—*Kudum* An intrepid man, excelling in courage. *كدمي* He preceded others; he led the van of battle. ⁵ Pl. of *كدم* Hatchets, &c.

¹ *كدميا kudema* (Pl. of *كدم*) The ancients. ² Excellent (men).

¹ *كدمان kydmian* Arriving (off a journey).

¹ *كدميت kedemet* The step of a ladder or staircase. *Kudemet* Merit. ² Animosity.

¹ *كدمگاه kedemgab* A necessity, privy.

¹ *كدموس kudmus* Ancient, antique. ² (pl. *كدامس*) A large camel. *كدموسة* (fem.) Corpulent (woman); large (stone).

¹ *كدميت kedemiyet* A kind of meat. ² Pre-excellence, superior in rank or nobility. *كدمي* He was superior in birth and bravery. *Kudmyet* A haughty air in walking.

¹ *كدم كدس* and *كفاته كدس*

¹ *كدو kedou* Of a fine flavour (meat). ² Proximity. ³ Arriving off a journey. *Kydou* A trunk whence branches germinate.

¹ *كدوة kydwet* An example, model, any person or thing imitated; a man of renown. *كدوة* An example of justice, a model of equity. *كدوة الانران* An honour or pattern (to his nation, &c.).

¹ *كدوح kedub* A fly. ² (A well) from which

water may be taken with the hand. *Kudub* Pl. of *كدوح* *kedeb* and *kydib*.

¹ *كدود kudud* Pl. of *كد*

¹ *كدور kudur* Being able. ² Pl. of *كدور* *kydr*—

¹ *كدوره kuduret* See *كدارة*

¹ *كدوس kuddus* Pure, holy, blessed; hence one of the names of God.

¹ *كدوع kedua* Checking, stopping (especially a horse at full gallop); making obedient to the word of command.

¹ *كدوم kedum* Bold, magnanimous. *Keddum* A hatchet, an ax. *Kudum* Arriving, coming near, approaching, accession, access. ² One of two small drums beat alternately.

¹ *كدومييه kudumiyet* A present from a prince to any person that approaches him.

¹ *كدوى kudua* Rectitude.

¹ *كدى keda* See *كداه*—*Kyda* Quantity.

¹ Length (of a spear). *Kedi* (fem. *كدية*) Of an excellent flavour (meat). *Kydyet* Whatever one says or does. See *كدية*

¹ *كدىب kedyb* Broth, especially the remains at the bottom of the pot.

¹ *كدلد kedld* Dried, shrunk. ² Flesh smoked or dried by the wind.

¹ *كدلدم kudelam* and *كدلدمية* (dimin.) (Any thing) a very little anterior or prior.

¹ *كدلديون kedidiyun* The followers of an army.

¹ *كدبر kedir* Powerful. *كدبر* ملك *كدبر* مع عون With the assistance of the all-powerful God. *كدبر* نعدبر Divine predetermination. ² Cooked in a pot. *Kudeir* A little pot.

¹ *كدم kadm* (or *كدسي*) Ancient, old.

² Without beginning or end. *الكدسم* God. *كدبا* *kediman* (or *كدم* or *كدم*) Anciently, in former times. *كدمي دوستم* My old friend.

¹ *كزز kezz* Cutting or adapting feathers to an arrow. ² Striking on the back of the head.

⁴ Pl. of *كز*

¹ *كزا keza* See *كزي*

¹ *كزاز kyzaz* Pl. of *كز* pl. of pl. of *كز*

¹ *كزازات kuzazat* (and *كزازة*) A shred, scraping, chip, paring, or small particle that falls when cutting (feathers, gold, &c.).

¹ *كزاريف kezarif* Pl. of *كزوف*

¹ *كزازف kezzaf* A pair of great scales. ² A balista, a catapult, a cross bow or any engine for throwing stones or darts. *Kuzzaf* Battlements, pinnacles, turrets. *Kyzaf* The velocity of a galloping horse. ² Any thing held in the hand, either to carry or to throw. *كذانه* A sling.

¹ *كذال pl. كذل* and *كذل* See Pl. *كذله*

¹ *كزامل kuzamil* Wide, broad, large.

¹ *كزازة kuzzet* (plur. *كزازان*) A feather, the wing of an arrow. ² Ala vulvæ. *Kuzzet* The ear (dual) *Labra naturæ feminæ* *Kuzzet* The ear (of a man or horse). ² (or *كذل*) A flea. *كذل* Pl. of *كذ*.

¹ *kuzer* ² Unclean, impure, dirty. ³ Abhorring, abominating (as being filthy). ⁴ *انكار* Obsolete thoughts.

⁵ *kuzeret* Pure, unfulled (man).

⁶ *kuzruf* Vice. ⁷ عيب

⁸ *keza* Obscurity, turpitude, impurity, filthiness. ⁹ *Keza kuden* To reproach, revile, traduce, curse.

¹⁰ *kuzul* Worthless, contemptible.

¹¹ *kuzamul* *كذامول* Corpulent. *Kuzamulet* ¹² Short of body; deformed, vile, base (woman). ¹³ Somewhat, any thing.

¹⁴ *kezif* ¹⁵ Acculation, censure, impeachment, reproach, censure. ¹⁶ Throwing (stones). ¹⁷ Vomiting. ¹⁸ Intending, proposing. *Kuzuf* ¹⁹ A part, place, tract. ²⁰ Remote (habitation). ²¹ A distant purpose. ²² A slippery place. ²³ A pinnacle, battlement, turret. ²⁴ Desire, love.

²⁵ *kuzfit* (pl. *kuzef* and *كذفات*) ²⁶ A battlement, turret. ²⁷ The top (of a hill).

²⁸ *kezl* ²⁹ Deviation, injustice.

³⁰ *kezm* Munificence; a present *Kyzemm* ³¹ Strong, vehement. ³² Swift ³³ A magnificent generous prince. ³⁴ Receiving.

³⁵ *kumzun* A silver table.

³⁶ *kezu* ³⁷ (A woman) abhorring all impurity. ³⁸ (A she camel) avoiding the males.

³⁹ *kezuf* Far distant (dwelling).

⁴⁰ *kuzi* A chip, straw, mote, &c. swimming on water, or paining the eye.

⁴¹ *kezif* (fem. *كذيفة*) ⁴² Very remote. ⁴³ Any thing thrown or darted. ⁴⁴ A cloud, web, or speck upon the eye.

⁴⁵ *kyr* An ape, monkey, baboon.

⁴⁶ *kur* Cold; coldness. *Kerr* ⁴⁷ Tranquil, placid, passive, making no resistance (a woman to a man who kisses her). ⁴⁸ Remaining firm, resting, dwelling (in any place). ⁴⁹ Having a cold, i. e. (a cheerful) eye (as in the presence of a beloved object, or on receiving agreeable intelligence). ⁵⁰ Pouring in water to still a boiling pot, throwing it over one's own head or another's. ⁵¹ Pouring words into another's ear, i. e. whispering. ⁵² A kind of saddle. ⁵³ The camel litter, called also *هوج*. ⁵⁴ A young bird. ⁵⁵ Cold, frigid. *كزعي* Coldness (or liveliness) of eye. *يوم العر* The day after a great solemnity at Mecca, because people then repose either in the valley of Muna or at home, after the performance of the sacrifices and other ceremonies. *Kurr* or *kyrr* A frog. *Kurr* A place of rest, a mansion of repose.

⁵⁶ *ker* Perusing a book, or reading aloud (to another). *Kya* See pl. *كرا*

⁵⁷ *ker* Gathering together, collecting and conveying (water). *Keraa* ⁵⁸ Reading, perusing. ⁵⁹ (or *كرو*) Pregnant. ⁶⁰ Bringing forth. ⁶¹ (A woman) having her menses, and also being clear of them. *Kura* (for *كري* plur. of *كربة*) Villages. *Kerra* (pl. *كراون*) One who reads well. *Kura* ⁶² (pl. *كراون* and *كراون*) Addicted to sacred reading. ⁶³ (pl. of *كاري*) Readers of the Alcoran.

⁶⁴ *kyraat* Reading justly (especially the Alcoran). *كرايت علم* Skill in reading (particularly the Alcoran with a certain solemn tone).

⁶⁵ *kyrab* ⁶⁶ Any thing almost full, or any business nearly accomplished. ⁶⁷ A sword sheath, also a case in which it is laid up with all its appurtenances. ⁶⁸ Pl. of *كربان*

⁶⁹ *kurab* ⁷⁰ A patch, piece, or shape of a garment. ⁷¹ A slash or opening in the shoulder or sleeve, &c. of a coat ⁷² A kind of garment.

⁷³ *kerabasm* (pl. *كربان*) An antidote, a medicine.

⁷⁴ *kerabet* (or *كربانه*) Propinquity, affinity, relationship, kindred, contiguity, parentage, alliance, *هو كرابي* He is my kinsman.

هم كرابي They are my relations. *كرو كرابي* He is related to me. *كرايه* Going to water, especially in the night time (camels when travelling).

⁷⁵ *kerabe* A large flaggon or vessel with two handles and a spout (especially made of glass, in which they allow wine to stand forty days in order to refine)

⁷⁶ Pl. of *كرباس* — *كرباس* Pl. of *كرباس*

⁷⁷ *kyrat* The plague, pestilence. *Kerat* and *كارة* See *حاصره* and *حاميه*.

⁷⁸ *kerah* See pl. *كرايه*

⁷⁹ *kurat* ⁸⁰ A tick, an animal infesting cattle ⁸¹ A nipple or dug *Kerad* An ape. *Kerrad* One who trains apes.

⁸² *keradid* and *كرايد* Pl. of *كرد*

⁸³ *keran* ⁸⁴ Constancy, firmness, stability, a safe undisturbed habitation, rest, peace, quietness, repose. ⁸⁵ Conclusion, determination. *Kerai kuden* ⁸⁶ To dwell, to fix one's abode in any place, to rest. ⁸⁷ To cool with water a boiling pot, to temperate. ⁸⁸ To conclude, confirm, ratify. ⁸⁹ To resolve. *Kerar dushen* ⁹⁰ To acquire stability. ⁹¹ To be confirmed, settled, ratified, &c. ⁹² Firm, established *Bei kerar sbuden* To be or remain firm, unshaken. *Bei kerar kuden* To confirm, strengthen, &c. *كرايه* A hellhound, a firebrand, an infernal villain. *كرايه* ⁹³ The accursed infidels. *كرايه* ⁹⁴ Equitable, just, of unshaken integrity. ⁹⁵ *كرايه* ⁹⁶ Confirmed, established. *Kyrar* ⁹⁷ Quiescent. ⁹⁸ Confirming, strengthening one's self. ⁹⁹ Present (at prayer).

¹⁰⁰ *keraret* ¹⁰¹ Cold water poured into a boiling pot. ¹⁰² Short footed, ill-looking sheep. ¹⁰³ Level ground *Kwaret* A piece of meat sticking to the bottom of a pot.

¹⁰⁴ *kerar dad* Possessed of firmness, i. e. Established, confirmed, ratified. *صلح كرايه* A peace concluded and ratified. *بي كرايه* Without firmness, inconstant, fickle, variable. *بي كرايه* Inconstancy. *كرايه* A mansion, a quiet place of residence.

¹⁰⁵ *kerari* A taylor, a butcher, (and, in general) any tradesman.

ning (of any thing), especially the three first nights of the moon. *Kurreb* Pl. of قارح

¹ *kerha* (fem. of امرح) Having a star on the forehead (a mare); white with flowers (a garden).

² *kurban* (and فرحاني) ¹ One who recedes, or gives up any business. ² (and رحانة) A species of mushroom or fungus. ³ A kind of herb. ⁴ (pl. فرحانان) (A camel) having never had the scab; (a boy) who has not had the small pox; (a man) never having been indisposed. ⁵ (contra) ulcerous, scabby.

¹ *kerbet* One wound with a sword, &c. one ulcer, pimple, pustule. *Kurbet* A small star on the forehead of a horse; also a speck on the eye.

¹ *kurba* Pl. of فرج

¹ *kered* ¹ The worst or coarsest parts of wool. ² Corrupted, spoilt by worms (leather, &c.). ³ Silent (especially from an impediment in speech). ⁴ Small (teeth). ⁵ Curling (as hair). ⁶ Collecting (as butter in a churn). ⁷ (A horse) infected by tikes or lice. ⁸ Scattered thro the sky (clouds). *Kyred* Pl. of كرده—*Kyrd* (pl. كروند) ¹ (اكرده and اكران) A male ape, monkey, baboon, marmoset. *Kurd* A tike or louse, infesting sheep, camels, horses, &c.

¹ *kurdan* Pl. of كران

¹ *kyrdet* (pl. كريد) A she ape. *Keredet* Noun of unity of كريد *kered*.

¹ *kurdub* ¹ A striped cloth. ² See كروند

¹ *elker dyhmeta* or بعروحه Every where, here and there, on all sides.

¹ *kerded* or كروند (pl. كرادند and كرادند) High, rugged ground.

¹ *kerdeset* See كرده and سدد

¹ *kyrda* ¹ A camel louse. ² A fowl, a hen.

¹ *kerdaat* ¹ See كزل—² The neck.

¹ *keredman* ¹ The ankle or paster of a deer. ² Salted or preserved meat. *Kurdman* (or كورمانى) A coat of mail, cuirass, either of rings of iron or quilted cloth.

¹ *kurdub* A large tike or sheep-louse.

¹ *kurdubet* A swelling in the throat.

¹ *kurdud* (or كروند) See كروند ¹ The most prominent part of the back, the shoulders. ² Severity (of winter).

¹ *kurdua* A small ant.

¹ *kurduat* A narrow path thro' mountains — فرج *kerza* See فرج

¹ *kururet* ¹ That which adheres to the bottom of a pot. ² See فرارة

¹ *kerz* ¹ Taking up earth with the tips of the fingers. ² See فرص—*Kurz* A surgeon's ointment box.

¹ *kurzub* ¹ A female garment. ² Name of a tree and of a horse.

¹ *kurzubet* ¹ A short mean-looking woman. ² A kind of pot-herb.

¹ *kyrzeblet* ¹ An amulet hung round a child's neck. ² A bludgeon, a stick.

¹ *kurzul* See كريد and كيريم

¹ *kurzum* ¹ A round shoe-maker's table.

² A round callosity, on a camel's breast.

¹ *keris* ¹ Cold, freezing. ² See حامد

¹ *Kbers* ¹ Severe cold, frost. ² ليلة زاب فرس A chilly night. ³ Hoar frost, rime.

¹ *Kyrystian* A Christian.

¹ *kerish* ¹ Collecting from all quarters, gaining, acquiring. ² Cutting, splitting.

¹ *kyrsham* (or قرشوم) A large tike.

¹ *kyrshab* Aged, old.

¹ *kyrsha* ¹ A heat in the breast or throat. ² A white eruption on the body.

¹ *kurs* (pl. قرصة) ¹ A crust of bread; a round ball of paste or medicine.

² The sun's orb. ³ قرص مه The moon's disk.

¹ *Keris* ¹ Making up little balls between the fingers. ² Killing (a flea) between the nails. *Kyrefet* The holy wafer, the host.

¹ *kerfed* What remains on a threshing floor, or sieve, after winnowing.

¹ *kerfa* Veretrum breve.

¹ *kerfaat* ¹ Writing in close lines. ² Walking awkwardly (a woman). ³ Contracting one's self. ⁴ Blushing, wrapping herself in her veil, or other garment (a woman).

¹ *keriz* ¹ Cutting (a rope, &c.); gnawing (as a rat, &c.). ² Rehearsing or composing (verse). ³ Restoring, repaying. ⁴ Leaning to the right or left in travelling. ⁵ Going out of the right road. ⁶ Dying, threatening death, dead. *Kerz* ¹ Debt; money borrowed or lent on interest (especially without any fixed term of payment, that being expressed by كيرين). ² Retribution, retaliation (good or bad). ³ قرص حسن Money advanced without interest.

¹ *kyrzab* and قرصوب ¹ A lion. ² A robber. ³ A sharp sword. *Kyrsab* One who eats any thing dry. *Kurzub* A poor or starving man, one who eats up every thing placed before him.

¹ *kerexdar* In debt.

¹ *kyrit* A leek. *Kerit* ¹ Cutting in pieces (a leek). ² Having the lobes of the ears hanging down (a goat).

¹ *kertas* Paper. *Kyrtas* ¹ A butt for archers. ² A beautiful, fine made girl. ³ Of a milk white colour (a horse).

¹ *kurtat* or قرطان Pack-saddles; any soft cloth laid under a saddle.

¹ *kyrtal* Pl. of قرطالة and قرطالة

¹ *kurteb* (or قرطبان) ¹ Throwing on the back. ² Having a pain at heart.

¹ *elkurtuban* ¹ The heart. ² A pimp; a voluntary cuckold. ³ The tom tit, the pincock.

¹ *Kurtubé* Corduba in Spain; Carthage.

¹ *elkurtuba* ¹ A sword. ² A kind of game; wrestling. — قرط *kyrtet* Pl. of قرط

* *kartas* Paper.—*فرطع* See *فرع*
 * *kyrtabet* (or *فرطعنة*) A little, somewhat, a rag, a small bit of cloth.
 * *فرطعن* Foolish.—*فرطن* Velvet See *نطيفة*
 * *kurtek* A kind of garment.
 * *kertyllet* An ass's burden. * A pannier, a fruit basket.
 * *kurtum* Bastard saffron.
 * *kurtuman* Oats.
 * *kurté* Sewing, the stitches of which appear distinctly.
 * *kyrtyt* Misfortune. * (or *فرطيط*) A little, somewhat.
 * *kerez* The fruit of the thorn accacia, and the leaves of the tree *سلم* with which they tan leather. *بلاد العرب* Arabia Felix (from the number of those trees which grow there). *فرظي* A native of Arabia Felix. *قزط* A rotten nut.
 * *kura* A wager at a horse race. * A small purse. * A large vessel. * A shield. * The foundation, bottom, depth. * White pustules on the feet of young camels, &c. *Kera* Knocking (at a gate); beating, striking (with a stick &c. on the head). *قزع جبهة بالانا* He struck his forehead against the cup, i. e. He drank the whole up. * Restraining, hindering. * Subduing. * Driving, moving. * Subigens *scemellam*. * Empty, not crowded. * Departing from any advice given and acquiesced in. * Bald. * A kind of gourd. *Kyra* Unable to sleep. * Rotten (nail or hoof).
 * *kera* (pl. *فرع* and *قرعان*) See *امرع*
 * *kyramet* Of full growth (a palm-tree).
 * *kerabel* or *قربلانة* A species of animalcule broad, short, and thick.
 * *keraut* Baldness. * One pustule or pimple. * One gourd. See *مرع*—*Kurat* A lot (such as the Arabians draw with arrows. See *مراب* p. 1153). *كانت له العرعة* The lot fell upon him. * The best part of cattle, plunder, &c. * A mark (especially on the middle of the nose).
 * *kyraus* (and *فرعوس*) * Having a double bunch (a camel). * A lion's whelp.
 * *keref* Being near, happening. *Kerif* * Unbarking, skinning, laying bare a sore. * Accusing, criminating. * A bag of leather, tan'd with pomegranate rinds, in which they carry pickled meats, &c. *Kyrf* * The bark of certain trees, (as cinnamon, cassia, pomegranate, &c.) * Crust of bread adhering to the oven. * A pomegranate.
 * *kyrfet* (pl. *فرط*) Suspicion. *هو فرطتي* He it is whom I suspect. * Getting the certain knowledge of any thing formerly doubted. * Dry mucus of the nose. * See *kyrf*.
 * *قربسبون* or *قربسبيا* Cubebe (a drug).
 * *kurfufa* or *فرفضى* An Arabian mode of sitting on the hips, with the knees close to the belly, and the hands folded under the arm-pits, or embracing the legs; (if in this mode of sitting

the fash or part of the garment is wrapt round the legs, it is called *احتبا*).

* *kerefiest* Going with short steps.
 * *kyrfé* Cinnamon. * A cap of an animal's skin worn by the Usbecks and Circassians.
 * *kerk* Any sound made by a fowl. *Keryk* Plain ground. * Level. *Kyrk* Origin. * Cus-tom. * A kind of game.
 * *kerkar* Thundering. * Braying in a clear voice (a camel). * Remain thou, be quiet (O woman!).
 * *kurkub* The belly. * A little bird.
 * *kurkubbet* A hunting dog.
 * *kerker* A woman's shift. * Level soft ground.
 * *kerkeret* Cooing (as a dove). * Rumbling (the belly). * Braying or murmuring in a clear tone (a camel). * Singing (in the manner of the camel drivers). * A mode of laughing.
 * *kerkerir* The cooing of a dove.
 * *kyrkys* A species of small gnat.
 * *kerkesbéd kurden* To contend.
 * *kerkef* Wine, which, when drank, causes a trembling. *Kurkuf* See *درهم*
 * *kerkefet* See *فرفرة*
 * *kerket* A woman's shift.
 * *kurkur* A large ship.
 * *kerkus* Hard, fat, level soil, without herbage, and abounding in hot springs.
 * *kurkus* A whelp.
 * *kurkuf* See *فرنف*
 * *kerem* Having an insatiable appetite for flesh meat. * Having a longing desire for a mistress or friend. *Kerim* Marking (a camel) by cutting off part of the skin of the nose. * Eating (meat); eating gently (as an infant); nibbling the herbage (a camel, &c.). * An excellent camel stallion. * The master of a family.
 * See *نسر*—*Kyrym* The Crimea, the Tauric or Cimmerian Chersonese. *فرم حاني* The khan of the Crim Tartars. *بحر العرم* The Euxine sea.
 * *kyrmas* See *برمص*
 * *Karaman* Caramania (Cilicia). *Kerman* Eating languidly or gently, (a child, &c.)
 * *kurmet* (and *مرامة*) Part of the skin cut, by way of mark, from a camel's nose. *Keramet* A notch upon a game arrow (see *ضراب*).
 * *Kuramet* Part of the crust of bread sticking to the oven. * A mark, spot, stain. * An orbicular callosity on a camel's breast.
 * *kermed* Plaster parget. * A stone that softens by fire, of which they make plaster.
 * *kermesh* See *قرميس*
 * *kyrmys* A kind of ditch, dug in plains, narrow at top, and wide at bottom, into which shepherds, &c. retire during the heat of the day in summer; and also to shelter themselves from cold

jects at Ancyra in Galatia, where he died a violent death; in consequence of wearing (according to some Mahometan writers) a poisoned shirt, sent to him as a present by Herchus, Emperor of Greece, who had taken offence at his lampoons.

١ *kurud* (pl. of *کرد*) Apes.

٢ *kerur* Cold water. *Kurur* ١ Having a cold or brist eye. ٢ Stopping, standing firm. *جوره* See *فراره* — *جوری* A long bodied, long legged horse.

٣ *kerwesh* A collection from all quarters.

٤ *kurufshej* An elk, a goat-hut.

٥ *kuruz* Debts; &c. pl. of *کریز*

٦ Pl. of *کریط* — *کریف* Pl. of *کریف*

٧ *kerua* A well dug from the summit to the bottom of a mountain.

٨ *kurum* ١ Eating languidly or gently, (as a child or young camel). ٢ Pl. of *کرم*

٩ *kuruman* ١ A coat of mail. ٢ A garment immediately under the upper one

٣ *kurun* ١ Eating two dates at once. ٢ (A camel) tilting two pails at one milking; and having the two fore and two hinder legs close together, also kneeling on both knees at once. ٣ (A horse) placing the hind feet in the footleaps of the fore. ٤ The soul, body, self ٥ Pl. of *کری* The body.

٦ *keraver* A citizen, a villager.

٧ *keren* Blackness, dirtiness, of teeth; squalidness or excoriation of skin; the black and blue marks of stripes, &c

٨ *kerha* Squalid, dirty (woman).

٩ *kerheb* An old ox.

١٠ *kurlud* Soft, delicate, tender.

١١ *keri* or *کرا* The back. *Keri* (or *کریا*) See pl. *کریه* — *Kyra* ١ Receiving hospitably. ٢ Collecting or bringing (water into a cistern). ٣ A reservoir. *Kura* Villages. *اهل کرا* Villagers, peasants.

٤ *kerib* ١ Neighbouring (place), near (the time), connected (by relationship). ٢ Nearly, hard by, with, in his possession. *عن کرب* In short. ٣ A relation, kinsman. *کریبه* A female relation.

٥ *keryet* ١ A village. ٢ A city. ٣ A nest of ants. *العربانی* Mecca and Thaur, *Keriyet* ١ A notched piece of wood, into which slides the head of the pole which supports the tent. ٢ The crop of a bird.

٣ *keryb* See *کریج* — *Keryyb* Ulcerated.

٤ *keryht* ١ Nature, genius, any thing to which the mind has a peculiar bias. ٢ Water gushing from a well.

٥ *keru* ١ Catching cold ٢ Having the eye charmed with the sight of a beloved object. ٣ Hissing (serpent).

٦ *kennet* Cheerful (eye).

٧ *keris* See *کریس*

٨ *Korip* A noble tribe in Arabia, of which *Mahomet's* grandfather *Abdu'l-Muttalib* was prince. *کریسی* One of this tribe.

٩ *ker pi* A fleshy swelling.

١٠ *keri* ١ Verily. ٢ That which a beast brings up when chewing the cud. ٣ See *کریه*

١١ *keria* ١ Choice, excellent. ٢ A camel's halion. ٣ A camel's coat matted with the putrid scales called *کرع* — *کرع الدهر* *ker'ed d'eh* The hero of the age — *کرعک* *kerika* Your adversary.

١٢ *kerat* ١ The choice part of one's estate. ٢ The roof, also the principal part of a house, the coolest in summer and the warmest in winter.

١٣ Slow of conception (a the camel)

١٤ *kerak* A work-house

١٥ *Kyrim* Cum Tartary. See *کرم*

١٦ *kerin* ١ Connected, joined, next, contiguous, adjoining; related, allied, adhering, tied with the same rope. ٢ A friend, companion, contemporary, coeval, of the same age; a companion, associate. ٣ The soul, also the body, self. ٤ *کری مصل سدن* To take well, to approve. *کری العبدول* Acceptable, agreeable. *کری* Honourable, magnificent, illustrious.

١٧ *kerinet* ١ A female friend, a wife. ٢ Conjecture. ٣ Adversity, See *کریه* — ٤ The body ٥ Periods succeeding one another.

١٨ *kerye* ١ A village. See *کریه* ٢ A small bird's bell.

١٩ *keze* ١ Leaping, springing, preparing to leap. ٢ Abstaining from every thing impure or base. ٣ Raw silk. *کرسم* Spun silk.

٢٠ *kezar* A huge dragon, short serpents. *Kezuz* A silk merchant, spinner or weaver, a button-maker.

٢١ *kyza* A bit of cloth.

٢٢ *kezakend* A coat of mail; also a garment quilted with silk or cotton, and either worn in battle by itself or under the armour; a female garment, a petticoat; a quilt, a horse-cloth, or any thing similar lined or stuffed with cotton.

٢٣ *kysam* Vile, base, despicable. *Kasam* One whom none can excel

٢٤ *kazan* *کزان* or *کزان* A cauldron.

٢٥ *kesch* ١ Hardihood. ٢ See *کعب*

٢٦ *kazbi* or *کزی* Penns longus crassifolius.

٢٧ *kezbezi* ١ A bial concurrent at Kazbin, worth five oboli.

٢٨ *kezb* ١ Omens or other roots for scattering victuals; also their seeds. ٢ Piling scatteringly (as a dog). ٣ A dog's urine. ٤ (or *کزان*) Dropping its liquor (a pot) *Kuzeb* ١ Satan. ٢ An angel supposed to preside over the clouds.

٢٩ *کوس* The rainbow.

٣٠ *kezhlet* A bow.

٣١ *kezdin* A flaring.

٣٢ *kezir* Elegant, polite. See *کری*

٣٣ *keza* ١ Thin clouds. ٢ Small camels.

٣٤ Tuft, or hair left untouched when shaving a

boy's head (forbidden by the سنه). ¹ فرعة 'One thin cloud. ² A bit of cloth, a piece of a garment. *Kuzzaat* 'One tuft, see fig. 3. ² A side lock.

³ See مبرع

¹ *kezel* 'Limping ungracefully, staggering.

¹ Thin extenuated legs. ¹ *فرلان* 'Leaping, springing up. ² Halting.

¹ *kezelé* 'A magpie.

¹ *kezem* (fem. *كزيمه*) ' (Any thing) of a bad fort. ² Small bodied. *Kezim* Cattle of the worst kind.

¹ *kezmel* 'Abject. ² A dwarf.

¹ *kezmilet* Penis.

¹ *kezou* A grave, ferocious man.

¹ *kuzub* Puffing (scattering) (as a dog).

¹ *kuzua* 'Quick, nimble; flying swiftly (a deer). ² (contra) flow.

¹ *kyas* A surname. *Kezz* Made of the raw filk *كز*

¹ *kezzul* A blackberry bramble.

¹ *kezin* Any thing made of filk.

¹ *kes* 'Sorrow. ² A priest of the infidels.

¹ *Kefs* 'Imagining any thing shameful. ² Slandering; detraction. ³ Seizing, devouring ⁴ Driving or pasturing well (camels); feeding by herself (a she camel). ⁵ Seeking, desiring, pursuing, prosecuting. ⁶ See *كفيس*. ⁶ The rump-bone. *And io with regard to the rest; et cetera.*

¹ *kesa* 'Hard (of heart). ² Money coined of hard and bad silver. See *كساوه*

¹ *كسابي* See *كسار*—*كساد* Pl. of *كسابي*

¹ *kefabet* 'Hard. ² Twisting (a rope).

³ Libidinous (man).

¹ *Elkufas* Iron mines in Armenia.

¹ *كسابي* (or *كسابيه*) Made of that iron (a sword).

¹ *kufakys* See *كفيس*

¹ *keffim* A distributor, a giver.

¹ *kefanet* One who lapps or folds up cloth.

¹ *kufan* Presbyters.

¹ *kufanmet* Hardness, thickness.

¹ *kefarwet* 'See *كسا* — ² Grief, melancholy, sadnets, affliction, anguish, anxiety, care, solicitude, pain, chagrin, agitation of mind.

¹ *kefarwet* 'Pl. of *كفس* — ² Presbyters.

¹ *kefb* 'Hard. ² A dry date.

¹ *كفسار* or *كفسري* Longus penis.

¹ *kefbend* 'A belt. ² A sheep.

¹ *kyft* A pension. See *كسطا*

¹ *keffet* A small town or village.

¹ *kefib* 'Hard. ² Libidinous. ³ Twisting (a rope). *kefeh* 'Dryness. ² Lust.

¹ *kus-bubb* Corpulent, &c. See *كضخم*

¹ *kefr* 'Violence. ² Compelling. *كفسري* Forcible, violent, compulsive.

¹ *kyft* Justice, equity. *كسطا* *كسطا* Commutative justice. *Kyft* 'A stipend, salary, pension.

² A portion, one's share of any thing distributed

³ A pair of scales, a balance. ⁴ A tax paid by the whores every three months. *Keft* 'Stiffness in the neck. ² (fem. *كسطا*) A perpendicular formation of

the hinder feet of a horse (which is reckoned a blemish, a degree of curvature being esteemed). ³ Having a natural rigidity in the nerves of the feet (a camel). *Kyft* The costus, a shrub; the root of which, of a spicy flavour, is used medicinally.

¹ *kustar* A banker. See *كسبرفي*

¹ *kustas* 'A balance, a pair of scales.

² Amulets or ornaments hung round a horse's neck, of cow or sea-horse hair.

¹ *kustat* A curtain before a door-way.

¹ *kustanet* (نسطاني, نسطانيه) The rain-bow. *Dust*. *نسطا* The ruddiness of the crepuscle.

¹ *kustet* The leg, the flank.

¹ *keftel* 'Dust. ² A chestnut. ³ A castle.

¹ *Kestantanyet* Constantinople.

¹ *Kestantin* Constantine.

¹ *kostenmet* Glans penis.

¹ *kykebb* Thick, large. See *كضخم*

¹ *kykys* A rod, a staff. See *كعصا*

¹ *kekefet* 'Moving, shaking (a staff).

² Accelerating, using expedition (in travelling).

³ Singing loud, pronouncing the words *كوس*

⁴ Rapid travelling, especially in the night-time.

¹ *kukun* The crupper of a horse.

¹ *kykys* An expeditious journey.

¹ *kefem* 'An oath. ² Beauty. ³ *كسم*

To take God to witness. *Keftm* Division. ¹ *كسم* 'To divide, to make a

partition amongst others. ² To make a measure agreeable to its just standard. ³ To expend, to dispose of. ⁴ To begin (any business). *Kyfm* A part, a portion, division; a kind, sort, species.

¹ *كسم* 'Twofold.

¹ *kefmet* 'The face (especially between the cheeks and nose). ² A division, distribution, portion, lot. ³ Fate, fortune, the decree of God. ⁴ *كسم* 'To distribute. ⁵ To discern, to foresee, to prognosticate.

¹ *kyfnyl* A lion's whelp.

¹ *كسمند* (fem. *كسمنده*) Long, thick neck'd.

¹ *kesou* See *كسا*

¹ *kyfwebb* Robust, thick neck'd.

¹ *keswer* and *كسوره* 'A lion. ² A species of sea herb. ³ A hunter darting a spear. ⁴ The beginning, middle, or better part of the night.

⁵ Glorious, See *كعزیز*

¹ *kefus* 'Ivy. ² A she camel of a vicious disposition, pasturing by herself.

¹ *kufut* 'Unjust. ² Distributing.

¹ *kufarus* Belonging to a bow.

¹ *kefi* (pl. *كفیان*) 'Hard, of bad silver (coin). ² Hard, severe (cold, barrenness, drought, fortune, &c.) *Kyfi* Bows. *Kefti* (fem. *كسیده*) A species of Egyptian cloth mixed with silk.

¹ *kefib* 'Sound (of flowing water, &c.).

² A dry date with a hard stone which dissolves in the mouth. *Kyfyebb* Strong, long, and hard. *كفیس* *kefis* A bishop, a presbyter, a priest, a monk. *كفس* *kefis* An abbot, a prior.

- ^ *kefim* Beautiful, handsome
 ^ *kefmet* A perfume box.
 P *kefla* Alike, resembling
 ^ *keflhi* ¹ Rubbing any thing with the hand to make it fit properly. ² Eating whatever one can get. ³ Walking in a debilitated manner. ⁴ Becoming fat after having been lean. ⁵ Holm, straw, stubble. ⁶ A bad species of palm tree
 ^ *keflha* Spittele
 ^ *keflhat* White, bright, clean.
 ^ *keflhab* Thick, long (beard).
 ^ *keflhab* A hyena. *Kajhab* Dry
 ^ *keflader* See *كساده*
 ^ *kefladi* or *كساده* A curry-comb.
 ^ *keflashi* (or *كساش*) Crumbs, any thing picked up here and there. *Kejhash* The found of a serpent's skin in motion. *Kejhash* A mendicant, one who collects and eats scraps.
 ^ *kefla* See *كراج*
 ^ *keflaat* or *كساعة* Phlegm, spittle.
 ^ *keflay* Trembling with honor.
 ^ Pl. of *كساع*—See *كساع*
 ^ *keflham* and *كسامة* Crumbs, fragments left at table *Kajhem* ¹ Any thing affecting palm trees, &c. which makes the fruit drop off before being ripe. ² A proper name.
 ^ *keflheb* ¹ Poison, venom. ² An ignorant man. *Kejheb* ¹ Mixing, infecting, contaminating, corrupting ² Reproaching. ³ Giving poison ⁴ Acquiring praise or censure. ⁵ Becoming insane or stupid. ⁶ Polished (sword). ⁷ (contra) Rusty. ⁸ (or *كسب*) Sluggish, worthless (man). *Kyflb* See *كسب* and *كسابة*—*Kajbb* Pl. of *كسب*
 ^ *keflber* ¹ Rough (stick). ² Having a long beard.
 ^ *keflbet* ¹ Despicable. ² A mean man.
 ^ A young ape.
 ^ *keflben* The refuse of wool. *Kajbber* Thick.
 ^ *keflbet* ¹ A young and little girl. ² A female ape, with her young the cub. ³ Wool used in anointing scabby camels with pitch. ⁴ An insect like a beetle
 ^ *keflbet* An herb like endive.
 ^ *keflbet* The sediment of butter
 ^ *keflbet* Extremely red *Kejbr* ¹ Having several barks or husks (dates, &c.) Unbaking, peeling. *Kyflr* Bark, skin, crust, husk, shell. *كسر النصد* An egg-shell.
 ^ *keflbra* Having the outward bark peeled off; having the nose excoriated with heat, very red.
 ^ *keflbet* Any covering, natural or accidental, a shell, pod, husk, scale, skin, bark, cuticle, crust. *Kajbet* A barren year.
 ^ *keflbit* ¹ Confuting. See *كسب*. ² Uncovering, detecting. See *كسب*. ³ Bastinadoing.
 ^ *keflha* ¹ Dry ² Inconstant. ³ Uncovering, detecting, dispelling, dispersing. ⁴ Throwing down, prostrating. ⁵ Scattered or dispersed
 Vol. I.

- clouds. ¹ Sweepings or rubbish of bath., &c.
² The crust on dry clay ³ A basket, a coffin.
⁴ Phlegm (spit out). ⁵ Ostrich feathers ⁶ A man losing his flesh from age ⁷ Infine, mad.
⁸ A dry bottle or skin ⁹ A tent made of skins
Kyfla Dry skins.
 ^ *keflham* or *كسعيان* A large vulture.
 ^ *keflhat* ¹ A part of a cloud ² A bit of skin or crust of clay ³ An old woman ⁴ Lean (sheep)
 ^ *keflhan* A cucumber
 ^ *keflhamet* ¹ Horror, making the hair stand erect ² The trembling of a fever
 ^ *keflham* ¹ Aged (man or vulture).
 ^ *keflham* ¹ A lion. ² Death, misfortune ³ War ⁴ A hyena ⁵ A spider.
 ^ *keflham* ¹ A dwarf ² The tick insect.
 ^ *keflhes* ¹ Of a scorbittick squalid habit of body ² Being sun-burnt, or having the face discoloured, or affected by distemper, &c. ³ Squandness, feunt ⁴ In a wretched condition.
 ^ *keflhem* Dates beginning to ripen, being then white and sweet. *Kajhem* ¹ Eating the best and leaving the worst of any thing. ² Breaking, bursting (as water the place or vessel containing it) ³ The channel thro' which water passes into a cistern or reservoir. ⁴ Any kind of food. *Kyflm* ¹ Nature. ² The body, habit of body
 ^ *keflham* Slender, thin, weak
 ^ *keflwet* ¹ A wicker basket, in which women put perfumes, &c. ² A long dike or mound for confining water.
 ^ *keflwa* A medicine for excoriations.
 ^ *keflwish* Recovering flesh.
 ^ *keflum* Pl. of *كسوم*
 ^ *keflwet* Thin skinned and small mouthed (camels)
 ^ *keflhi* See *كسبي*
 ^ *keflib* ¹ A new garment or sword.
 ^ (contra) Old, worn out. ³ White, bright, clean. ⁴ (A vulture) killed for his feathers and skin, (by throwing him a piece of poisoned meat).
 ^ *keflha* See *كساع*—*كساش* See *كساع*
 ^ *keflha* Scattered (forage).
 ^ *kefl* ¹ Following (the footsteps of another). ² Being near killing (a man) ³ Shaving, sheaving ⁴ Plaster, pariet. ⁵ The breast, especially the top of it, and the pits about the throat.
 ^ *kefla* ¹ Far distant. ² Distance.
 ^ *keflab* ¹ A blower of a flute or pipe.
 ^ A butcher. ² *كصاب حابه* A butcher's shop; a slaughter-house *Kajfab* Flutes, pipes. *كصابه*
¹ The art of playing on the flute, &c. ² The trade of a butcher. *Kajfabet* A lock of hair curled but not twisted or plaited *Kajfabet* A flute or pipe: a tube, a siphon.
 ^ *keflabvet* A certain duty payable on skins
 ^ *kefladet* Becoming fat.
 ^ *keflar* ¹ The end, termination ² Sleth-

fulness, worthlessness. *Kyfar* ¹ A mark impressed on the necks of cattle. ² (pl of قصير and قصيره) Short. *Keffar* A fuller, a cleaner of clothes.

¹ *كفارة* *kefaret* ¹ Short. ² Brevity, shortness. ³ The fullers art. *Kufaret* ¹ The bride's bed-chamber. ² What remains of corn after sifting or winnowing. ³ Kept in close confinement (a woman).

¹ *كفاري* *kufara* ¹ The end, the extremity. ² The last or utmost effort. ³ Strong desire.

¹ *كفاس* *kyfas* (or *كفاسا*) The law of retaliation. *Kufas* The crown of the head.

¹ *كفاعة* *kefaat* Growing slowly (a boy).

¹ *كفاجص* *kufajys* (pl *كفاصات*) ¹ Thick and short (man). ² Large (camel)

¹ *كفال* *keffal* See *فائل*

¹ *كفالة* See *كفارة* *kufaret* fig. 2.

¹ *كفانا* Pl of *كفان*—*كفان* Pl. of *كفان*

¹ *كفانيد* *kefayid* Poem, elegy.

¹ *كفب* *kefb* ¹ Disfecting. ² Interrupting. ³ Accusing, blaming, censuring, reproaching, disgracing. *Kefeb* ¹ A reed, a pen, or any thing similarly hollow (as a bone, a tube of silver, &c) ² The wind-pipe. ³ Tubes, water-pipes, canals. ⁴ A fine linen cloth made in Egypt. ⁵ (A camel) breaking off from drinking before thirst is quenched; also refusing to drink (tho having eat enough) *كفب البطحا* Waters flowing to the fountains of wells. *Kefib* (or *كفند*) ¹ The covering of a woman's head, especially of the brow. ² The middle of the city. *Kufb* ¹ An intestine. ² A fiddling, &c. made of gut. ³ The hypochondria.

¹ *كفبا* *kefba* A reed; a reed-bed.

¹ *كفبت* *kefbet* ¹ A town. ² See *كفب* *kefb*. ³ The cartilage or bridge of the nose. ⁴ The middle division (of a water bottle).

¹ *كفبي* *kefbi* One piece of the cloth, see *كفب* *kefb* Sig 4

¹ *كفبت* *kefbet* Plaster. *كفب* *kefb* White cloth. *Kyfit* or *kyfi* ¹ A thing, affair, business, condition, accident. ² A history, tale, fable, apologue. See *كفب*—*Kuffet* Forelocks

¹ *كفد* *kefd* Intention, design, resolution, determination, scope, view, machination, conspiracy, project, deliberation, pretension, attempt, endeavour, desire, wish, will. *كفد* *kefd* A bad design. ² *كفد* *kefd* Having villainous intentions. ³ *كفد* *kefd* ¹ To intend, propose to one's self, to conspire, &c. ² To break, split (wood). *Kejid* ¹ Being in a middle state, neither copulent nor slender; neither prodigal nor sparing, neither swift nor slow. Being near to any thing. ² Keeping the right middle path. ³ Acting justly. ⁴ Aiming at one with an intention to kill. *كفد* or *كفد* or *كفد* Deliberately, expressly, intentionally, on purpose. *Kejed* A species of thorn. *Kejyd* Broken (speal).

¹ *كفد* *kyfed* (pl *كفد* *kyfed*) A Fragment.

¹ *كفد* *kefid* Approaching, beginning (the evening), becoming dark. ² *كفد* *kefid* ¹ To diminish, abbreviate, abridge, contract. ² To cut

the hair, to shave. ³ To restrain any thing within certain bounds. ⁴ Beating, washing cloaths (as fullers, bleachers, &c) ⁵ Confining, imprisoning. ⁶ Throwing down her eyes (a woman), looking only at her husband. ⁷ (contra) Dropping or drawing aside her veil. ⁸ Shortening the ceremony of prayer by performing only two instead of four inclinations.—*كفد ان يععل*

كفد *kejd* Your great point is to do that. *Kejr* A

palace, an elegant villa. ¹ *كفد ساهي* A royal

palace. *كفد وجود* The palace of existence, i. e.

This world. *كفد ربيع سلط* The sublime pa-

lace, principality, or kingdom. *كفد كفسر* The

palace of Caesar. *Kefer* ¹ A disease which makes

the neck stiff or crooked. ² See *كفارة* *kufaret*

fig. 2. ³ Pl. of *كفارة*—*Kyfer* ¹ Brevity. ² Short.

كفيا *kefian* In the evening. *Kefta* ¹ Having a

pain in the neck. ² (Pl *كفاس*) Short, shorter.

¹ *كفرا* *kefira* Pl. of *كفرا*

¹ *كفرا* *kefira* See *كفارة* *kufaret*. ¹ The neck

or the root of it (in man or beast). ² The rump

of birds. ³ A bit or splinter of iron or wood.

⁴ Slothfulness, torpor. *Kufietan* In the nearest degree of contiguity.

¹ *كفرا* *kefira* A kind of viper. *Kufra* ¹ A

short rib. ² See *كفارة* *kufaret* fig. 2.

¹ *كفيس* *kefis* ¹ Following, tracing the foot-

steps of another. ² Explaining, narrating. ³ Shav-

ing, cutting short. *Keles* ¹ History, speech. ² Shorn

wool. ³ The lower part of the breast in cattle.

Kyfas Histories, narrations, fables. ¹ *كفص* *kef*

kef Instructing or profitable histories.

¹ *كفص* *kefsh* Penis, coles, veretrum.

¹ *كفصل* *kefvel* ¹ A castle, fort. ² Dust.

¹ *كفص* *kefa* (or *كفص*) ¹ Not growing in pro-

portion to age (a boy) ² A mill. ³ A draught

of water. ⁴ Chewing the cud. ⁵ Biting, pressing,

or chewing hard. ⁶ Killing (a lout) between the

nails. ⁷ Quenching (thirst with water). ⁸ Giving

one a box on the ear. ⁹ Despising, treating

with contempt. ¹⁰ Going into a hole (a mouse).

¹ *كفص* *kefat* (pl. *كفص* *kyfa*) ¹ A dish, a plate,

a saucer, the basin or scale of a balance. ² A

box or casket. *Kufaat* The hole of a field mouse.

¹ *كفصل* *kufal* ¹ Worthless, contemptible,

avaricious. ² A scorpion and its young.

¹ *كفص* *kefif* ¹ Weak, extenuated (man).

² Crooked from its disproportioned length (a tree,

pole, &c). ³ Split (speal). ⁴ Impatient of hun-

ger. *Kejif* ¹ (The wind) breaking, dashing to

pieces (a ship). ² Blowing with a loud noise

(wind), thundering. ³ Clapping the hands and

shouting. ⁴ Pressing upon one another (a crowd).

⁵ Any thing ludicrous, play, game.

¹ *كفص* *kefet* (pl. *كفص* and *كفص*) ¹ The

braying of camels. ² Impulse, pressure of a mul-

titude. ³ A hill or tumulus of sand. ⁴ The step

of a stair or ladder.

¹ *كفص* *kefas* ¹ Thick and short. ² Ma-

lignant, dangerous (serpent). ¹A viper. ⁴Roaring (lion).

¹ **كفكف** *kefkes* ¹Thick and short. ²See **كفكفت** *kefkefet* Short bodied, yet thick and strong.

¹ **كفيل** *kefil* See **روان**—*Kefil* Cutting green corn as food for horses.

¹ **كفلان** *kyflam* ¹Bitting, cutting, brea

¹ **كفلان** *kyflub* Robust, hardy.

¹ **كفلان** *keflet* ¹A herd of thirty or forty camels. ²A shock of cut corn.

¹ **كفم** *kefem* ¹A fracture, with separation of parts. ²Locusts' eggs. *Kefim* Returning to a place.

Kefym One who is soon broken by age or grief. *Kufem* ¹A male hyena. ²One who breaks whatever he meets. ³Pl. of **كفم**

¹ **كفما** *kefma* (pl. **كفم**) Having the anterior horn broken (a goat), a fracture of the interior being called **كفما**.

¹ **كفمت** *kefmet* ¹A fragment. ²The step of a stair or ladder. ³A splinter of the wood **مسواك** with which they rub the teeth.

¹ **كفوت** *kefou* ¹Far distant (place). ²Returning a great way from one's friends. ³Conquering, overcoming, excelling. ⁴A court yard, a gutter on the roof. ⁵(A camel) having the tips of the ears cut off.

¹ **كفوا** *kefwa* The end, extremity.

¹ **كفور** *kufur* ¹A defect, default, decrease, failure, want, deficiency, remainder; error, sin, fault. ²Falling in price (goods, provisions, &c.) ³(contra) Becoming dear. ⁴Unequal to any pursuit, and therefore desisting. ⁵Subsiding (as anger or grief). ⁶The beginning of the evening; doing any thing then. ⁷Palaces, villas, castle.

¹ **كفوس** *kufus* (pl. of **كف**) Breasts, boloms

¹ **كفوا** *kufwa* ¹Far distant, remote (country, &c.) ²The extremity. See **كفوا**

¹ **كف** *kyff* ¹A thing, affair, business, negotiation. ²A history, tale, romance, fable, apologue. ³Pudenda. **العصه** Upon the whole, to sum up all. ⁴**كف حوان** or **كف كدار** A teller of stories.

¹ **كفي** *kefi* fem. **كف** (and **كفم** fem. **كفم**) Remote, distant (place). *Kefiyet* (pl. **كفيا**) A the camel of value kept apart by herself, and exempted from labour; (contra) One of the worst kind. **كفيا** ¹Excellent remains. ²The comforts of affluence. **كفي** or **كف** A tract of country, a coast, side, shore, district. **كفاه** *kefahu* Towards him.

¹ **كفيا** *kefya* An extremity. See **كفوي**

¹ **كفبت** *kefybet* (pl. **كفبات**) See **كفبات**

¹ **كفد** *kefyd* ¹Broken (pear). ²A poem.

³Marrow, a marrow-bone. ⁴A staff, a rod.

¹ **كفدت** *kefydet* or *kefyde* (pl. **كفدات** and **كفد**)

¹A poem, a kassidé or elegy, being a species of longer *ghazel* or ode (which last seldom exceeds thirteen, but never eighteen distichs). See **عزل**

²A staff, a rod.

¹ **كففر** *kefyf* (fem. **كففرة**) Defective, unequal, short, barren. *Kefyret* Closely confined (woman)

¹ **كفري** *kufri* ¹The lowest rib of the breast; the lower part of the neck. **العصري** A species of viper.

¹ **كفري** *kefy* The place in the breast where the hairs grow. **كفري** (pl. **كفري**) ¹A species of plant. ²A camel following a troop of horsemen. ³A weak camel carrying a small burden. ⁴A crowd, a mob.

¹ **كفري** *kefia* See **كفري** A mill

¹ **كفري** *kefif* ¹Duelling, thrusting. ²Impatient of hunger. ³A broken branch

¹ **كفيل** *kefil* Green corn cut for horses.

¹ **كفمت** *kefmet* (pl. **كفم** pl. of pl. **كفم** and **كفما**) A sandy place.

¹ **كف** *kez* ¹Small gravel. ²Hurting the teeth by clamping gravel, &c. amongst one's victuals. ³A place rough with pebbles or gravel, and inconvenient to recline upon.—**كف** signifying large pebbles, they say **كفهم** All of them, great and small (camel).

¹ **كفا** *keza* Eating up, consuming. *Kezaa* Corrupted, putrifying. *Keza* ¹The office or sentence of a judge, a decree, mandate, judgment, order, jurisdiction. ²Fate, destiny, predestination, fatality, death. ³An accident, chance. ⁴Arrival, approach. ⁵Departure. ⁶Prayer repeated at the appointed time. ⁷Decreeing, appointing, pre-ordaining, pre-judging; condemning, sending destruction (amongst any people). ⁸Concluding, finishing, consuming. ⁹Performing, creating, making, paying (debt). ¹⁰Relating (any thing to another), giving complete information (on any point). ¹¹Deponens alvum. ¹²By accident. **كفا** (or **كفا الله**) Divine predestination. **كفا** (or **كفا**) Inevitable, fate or misfortune. **كفا ناكباتي** Sudden death, a fatal accident. **كفا مكسب** The remedy is possible, it may yet do. **كفا واجب العضا** Debts necessary to be discharged. **كفا كركن** ¹To judge, determine, &c. ²To make up for any former omission; (as fasting afterwards, on account of a non-observance of lent, when indisposed, travelling, &c. see **كف**). **كفا** ¹Alvum exonerare. **كفا كركن** ¹Renes purgare, venari indulgere. *Kezaa* ¹Rough to the touch, not yet rendered smooth by wearing (a coat of mail). ²Gravelly soil.

¹ **كفبات** *kuzabet* The lopping of a tree. *Kezabet* Active in the conduct of business.

¹ **كفبات** *kezat* Corruption, vice, disgrace, stain. **كفبات** Pl. of **كفبات**—*kuzat* (pl. of **كفبات**) Judges. ¹اعظم كفبات زمان The greatest of the judges of the age.

¹ **كفبات** *kuzat* (or **كفبات**) Small dust. *Kuzat-at*

¹A water spaniel. ²A wolf dog.

¹ **كفبات** *kyzaf* Pl. of **كفبات** and **كفبات**

¹ **كفبات** *kuzakyz* Training his prey (a lion).

¹ **كفبات** *kezam* Any thing eaten (especially with the fore teeth)

¹ **كفبات** *kezava* Pl. of **كفبات**

¹ **كفبات** *keziab* ¹Cutting, lashing. ²Mouating

a young unbroke horse ³ (or صفة) Green clover
grats (especially when mowed) *kuzub* Plur. of
ضبيب

¹ *kyzet* A kind of herb. *Kyzet* ² Small
gravel. ³ Virginity.

¹ *kezer* ² Perforating (a pearl). ³ Break-
ing in pieces, cutting. ⁴ Gravel, or bits of stone,
making any place inconvenient for reclining upon,
or mixed with provender

¹ *keat* Subduing, taming.

¹ *ke-at* See ضاه

¹ *kezam* ² An old decrepid man. ³ An
old, debilitated she camel

¹ *kezf* Thin, slender *Kyzeif* Slender-
neck. *Kezef* Small stones

¹ *kezet* (pl. ضباب and ضبابان) ² Rocky, hilly ground; a heap of stones; small
hills, between which water runs. ³ A tract of
moveable sands — *ضبابان* Pl. of ضباب

¹ *ky/az* See ضادص

¹ *kekezet* Teaming his prey (a lion)

¹ *kuzum* Pl. of ضمم — *kezam* ² Eating
with the fore teeth, or with one side of the jaws
(implying devouring with the whole teeth)
³ An action performed gradually and with care.
Kezem Broken edges (of sword.)

¹ *ky/ur* Pl. of ضوم

¹ *keat* (تم. كاد) ² Rotting, falling to
pieces (cloth, &c.). ³ See ضا *keza*. ⁴ Death. ⁵ One
who quickly decides; also one that readily pays

¹ *keab* ² (pl. ضاب) See ضاب — ³ (pl.
ضبابان) A long slender branch or rod. ⁴ A bow
of the branch of a tree. ⁵ An clastick sword.
⁶ A slender yard (of man or ass). ⁷ A soldier.
An unbroke camel

¹ *kezet* ² A lake, into which camels
can go to drink. ³ (pl. ضبابان) A thing, sub-
stance, action, fact. ⁴ A declaration, proposition,
decision, determination. ⁵ History, narrative.
⁶ Command, order. ⁷ Death. ⁸ Natura femina;
vulv. ⁹ ضمم. مسطورس It is a celebrated story.
Kezem An unworthy action

¹ *kezyz* ² Cracking as if bursting, a
girth or belt. ³ Large gravel. See ضص

¹ *kezy* (pl. ضباب and ضبابان) Slender

¹ *kezym* (pl. ضمم) ² A white skin or
membrane, on which they write. ³ Barley given
to horses. ⁴ An old broken edged sword.

¹ *ket* or *ku't* ² Only, at least. ³ Viz. to
wit. ⁴ Ever, never. *ket* ما رأيت I never saw him.
kuttaka (or كطيل) Let it suffice to you.
kett (or كطلى) It is enough for me. *Kett* Cut-
ting transversely, side-ways, across; cutting or
making a pen. ² Becoming dear, increasing be-
yond the common price (provisions, &c.). ³ Ha-
ving hair much curled. *Ky't* (pl. كطاط and
كطوط) ⁴ A lie-cat. ⁵ A book. ⁶ The written
decree of a judge

¹ *keta* ² Going with a short, sprightly, but
slow step. ³ A bird of the shape of a pigeon,
flying in large flocks, and knowing where water

is to be found at a great distance. It makes a
noise resembling *kata kata*; whence it receives
the name. There are two kinds; one is called
كدري the other حوي; the first of a brown
colour, the back and belly variegated with black
and white, the neck yellow, and the tail short;
the other much larger, the interior part of the
wings and the tail black, the back tawny, with a
mixture of yellow; whence the proverb كطاط
لبط. *Kata* is not like the *kata*, i. e. The
small are not like the great. See كطاط

¹ *kytab* ² Collecting. ³ Mixing wine.
⁴ (or كطاط) A section, a bit of meat.

¹ *kyat* (pl. كطاط, كطلى, كطاط) (كطاطات and كطاطات)

² One bird of the كطاط species. ³ The buttocks,
the place on which the person sits who rides be-
hind another (on a camel, horse, &c.)

¹ *ketay* The cable of a ship.

¹ *ketar* ² A string of horses, camel, &c.,
following one another. (pl. of كطار) Shower,
drops. *كطارب* Pl. of كطارب

¹ *ketaret* Whatever drops from any thing.

¹ *kutari* and كطاري A black serpent.

² *kutas* A fringed knot, made of the
mane or tail of a sea horse, set often in gold, and
hung round the necks of horses, by way of orna-
ment, or as a defence against fascination

¹ *ketat* ² It suffices to me. See under,
ketat ³ See كطاط — *Kettat* A turner, a maker of
little boxes or caskets — *كطاطي* See كطاطان

¹ *keta* ² Flying from a cold to a hot
climate (a bird of passage). ³ Failing (as the water
in a well). *Kyta* ⁴ Pruning a palm-tree. ⁵ Any
cutting instrument. ⁶ (pl. of كطع) Points of
spears, &c. ⁷ Pl. of كطع — ⁸ Money, coin. *Kutta*
and كطع (pl. of كاطع) Robbers, assassins. *كطاع*
Infesters of roads, highwaymen.

¹ *ketat* ² Unable to speak, abashed, dis-
concerted or interrupted in the middle of a speech.
³ A part, a mouthful, any fragment which drops
in cutting, a nail-paring

¹ *ketaf* The vintage. *Kyraf* The slow
short step of a horse. *Kettaf* A vintager, a vine-
dresser. *Keat* Whatever drops in gathering grapes.

¹ *ketal* A folder. See كطال

¹ *ketam* and كطامي A kind of hawk,
(especially when darting his eye upon his prey).

¹ *kytan* The frame of a camel litter.
Kuttan Inhabitants. *كطان* و *كطان* The Inhabitants of earth and heaven

¹ *kutamet* A kettle, a pot.

¹ *ketayat* Pl. of كطاط

¹ *ketayyf* ² Pl. of كطيع — ³ A Persian
cake, of fine flour, honey, and sciamé oil.

¹ *ketib* Buying by sample, conjecturing
the weight or value of the whole, by the exami-
nation of a small quantity. *Ketib* ² Frowning,
looking stern. ³ Cutting. ⁴ Collecting and mix-
ing wines. ⁵ Fastening the mouth of a sack.
⁶ Filling (a vessel). ⁷ Kindling (rage). *Kutib*

¹ *ketuf* ¹ Slow paced (horse). ² Scratching, tearing with the nails. ³ (pl. of *كتف*) ¹ Scars, vertiges ² Grips.

¹ *كتوليكى* *Katolik* Catholic.

¹ *kutun* ¹ Dwelling in (a place), making it one's country. ² Serving

¹ *kuty* Pl. of *كط*

¹ *ketyb* Mixed (wine).

¹ *ketybet* ¹ A mixture of camel's with sheep or goat milk. ² A crowd

¹ *kutia* ¹ Whatever is cut from a tree, (especially a branch, of which they make arrows).

² A herd (or *en*), a flock (of sheep) ³ A scourge.

¹ *كلام* *كلام* Keeping silence, but not dumb (a woman)

¹ *كلام* *كلام* Unable to rise, worn out, weak, lizz; corpulent. *Ketia* (pl.) ¹ Afflicted with affluenatick disorders. ² Weaned

¹ *kuteya* ¹ A reciprocal alienation or dislike among relations; diffention. ² A species of date

¹ *ketiat* ¹ A separation from kindred.

² A portion of land, (especially in feudal tenure).

³ Tribute, toll, impost

¹ *ketift* ¹ Velvet, fatten. ² A carpet or cloth with a long pile. ³ Thin cakes, made of fine flour, honey, and sesame oil

¹ *ketin* ¹ Pl. of *كطين* ² Servants, slave, domestick, attendants — *كطين* See *كطين*

¹ *ka ka* A word used in driving bulls.

¹ *ka* Great bitterness. *Kat* Water thick, bitter, or very silt

¹ *kat* Having a prominent nose turned up at the point

¹ *kat* A species of disease on the nose of a sheep

¹ *kat* ¹ A wife, a spouse. ² A distemper affecting the haunches of camels. *Kat* Lame, from that disease.

¹ *kat* A wife. See *كات*

¹ *kat* Deep, profound

¹ *kat* A disease incident to sheep, from scarcity of food.

¹ *kat* Long.

¹ *kat* ¹ A lion. ² A distemper which carries off (sheep) immediately when attacked, the neck appearing broken.

¹ *kat* ¹ A violent driver of cattle. ² Impotent — *kat* See *كع*.

¹ *kat* Carrying all before it (a torrent).

¹ *kat* Incessant thunder claps.

¹ *kat* ¹ Flowers or vines, &c. full blown and beginning to fall. ² Camel's hair dropping off.

¹ *kat* Prominence of the nose.

¹ *kat* See *كع* — *كع* Pl. of *كع*

¹ *kat* (pl. of *كع* or *كع*) Able to travel (young camels)

¹ *kat* (pl. *كع*, *كع* and *كع*) ¹ A cup, a wooden dish, holding as much as a man may drink at a draught. The hidden meaning (or speech) ³ A deep furrow or cavern in a mountain.

¹ *kabet* A little box or casket.

¹ *kabet* Hard; avacious; bad.

¹ *kabel* ¹ Mushrooms, funguses. ² A milk dish.

¹ *kabet* Extirpation, eradicating.

¹ *kafet* and *كفبان* Many *Kufuban* An insect like a beetle.

¹ *kafet* Giving sparingly.

¹ *kafet* or *كفبان* A weak, straddling pace.

¹ *kaud* ¹ See *كع* — ² Weakness in a camel's feet. ³ (pl. of *كع*) ¹ Schismatics. ² Disbanded foldiers.

¹ *kaud* (or *كع*) ¹ By God (a form of swearing). *Kaud* ¹ See *كع*

Pl. of *كع* — *كع* (Whence pl. *كع*) plus of *كع* and *كع* Confidants, associates, confederates.

¹ *kaudet* ¹ A carriage, or beast, employed in carrying women. ² A shaggy camel saddle cloth.

³ One sitting, session, or the space which one person occupies when sitting.

¹ *kaudet* (pl. *كع*) The seventh month of the Arabian year. *Kaudet* (pl. *كع*)

¹ See *كع* ² An ass. ³ A camel's saddle.

¹ *kaudet* One who is nearly related to the head of his family or tribe, (centro) one very remote, hence, ignoble, mean, v. stults, pusillanimous.

¹ *kaudi* ¹ A schismatick. ² Impotent.

¹ *ka* ¹ An abyss, a gulph; the bottom or depth of a well, &c. ² A town. ³ Going to the bottom; searching to the foundation, investigating.

⁴ Eating to the bottom, devouring all up. ⁵ Eradicating, unmooting a tree, (to that it falls).

⁶ Throwing down, levelling with the ground. ⁷ The bottom of the sea.

¹ *ka* A ditch, furrow, or opening in the earth. ² A deep dish, one especially containing remains.

¹ *ka* Any thing remaining at bottom. ² A ditch, hollow, or low ground. ³ A vessel, the bottom of which is just covered with the contents.

⁴ See *كع*

¹ *ka* Demolition of a structure

¹ *ka* ¹ A protuberance of breast, and a concavity of back. ² A hollow in the middle of the back, with high shoulders and crupper.

³ *ka* Having such breast and back. *Ka* Fetid earth.

¹ *ka* (fem. of *كع* pl. *كع*) ¹ See *كع* — ² A long night. ³ A grave steady woman.

⁴ Firm, solid (glory). ⁵ An ant with an erected tail and breast.

¹ *kafer* and *كع* Thick and strong (camel). *Kafer* The wooden axle of a small mill.

¹ *Kafer* Ancient. ² A small pompkin.

¹ *ka* ¹ A collection. See *كع* — ² Destruction, demolition. ³ Turning or bending a piece of wood.

⁴ (pl. *كع*) A camel litter, in which women travel.

¹ *ka* (A woman) raising her head.

¹ *ka* The sudden start of a terrified person.

¹ *ka* Sudden death.

¹ *ka* Weak, decrepid, toothless.

1. ^أ **كعب** *kab* Curved, bent.
 2. ^أ **كعب** *kazeb* (or **كعبي**) Strong, thick.
 3. ^أ **كعب** *kat* 1 Binding hard, straitening, crowding, confining, disticting (a debtor). 2 Rage, anger. 3 Cowardice, pusillanimity. 4 Great noise, clamour, vociferation. 5 Driving, forcing, compulsion. 6 Abject, contemptible. 7 Drought, dryness. 8 A large sheep.
 9. ^أ **كعبي** *katchi* Expeditious (journey).
 10. ^أ **كعب** *kauf* 1 A ruin, the falling of a wall. 2 Little hills, rising one above another. 3 Rooting (out palm-trees, &c.). 4 Exhausting (whatsoever is in a vessel). 5 Going rapidly, brushing (the ground) with the feet, sweeping off (pebbles, &c.) rain.—**جلس الععري** *jelis 'Thafazan* He rested on the tips of the toes, as ready to rise.
 11. ^أ **كعاع** *kaka* 1 The clothing of arms, or any thing similar. 2 A trembling fever or ague. 3 Making a noise with the joints of the feet when walking. 4 Dry land (dates). Painful, laborious (life). **ككعا** (and **كعععا**) 1 Making a crushing noise (as thunder, arms, or the teeth when eating any thing crisp or dry). 2 Traveling, making a tour or circuit.
 12. ^أ **كعاععي** *kakami* Baying loud (in afs).
 13. ^أ **كععع** *kakebet* A wound.
 14. ^أ **كعع** *kaku* A magpie; also another forest bird, large, black and white, with a long beak, tail, and feet.
 15. ^أ **كععععا** *kakaat* See **كعاع**.
 16. ^أ **كعل** *kal* 1 Fresh clusters of dates exposed to dry. 2 Short in body. 3 Scattered. 4 A miser.
 17. ^أ **كعم** *kaam* 1 Distortion of the nose, holding up the nose. 2 The mewing of a cat.
 18. ^أ **كعمه** *kumut* The choice part of one's estate.
 19. ^أ **كعموس** *kumus* 1 Whatever is contained in the belly. 2 Funguses, mushrooms.
 20. ^أ **كعوط** *kumut* Infants twaddling hands.
 21. ^أ **كعوطه** A ball of dung rolled up by a beetle.
 22. ^أ **كعن** *ken* A large dish in which they knead paste. 2 A deformed shortness of nose. 3 (contra) A prominence of nose, and turned up at the point. 4 Wideness between the feet, (play footed).
 23. ^أ **كعيب** *kamel* 1 Strong, hard. 2 A lion. 3 A male fox. **كعيب** 1 A hooked nose. 2 Short, dwarfish. **كعيب** Having hooked talons (an eagle). **كعيبه** Curvature or crookedness of nose.
 24. ^أ **كعوي** *karw* (plur. **كعوي**) The two wooden cheeks, or a pulley which support the axle (if of iron they are called **كحطاي**); also the pulley itself, and the iron axle. (dual) **كعويان** *karwain* 1 The two cheeks of the pulley either of wood or iron. 2 Having firm prominent hips. 3 Corners.
 25. ^أ **كعويان** *karwa* See **كعوي**.
 26. ^أ **كعوي** *ka-ud* (or **كعوي**) (A young camel, &c.) ready for the saddle. **كعوي** Sitting.
 27. ^أ **كعوي** *ka-w* 1 Deep. 2 A deep well.
 28. ^أ **كعوي** *karwesh* A smooth skinned corpulent camel. **كعوي** Pl. of **كعوي**.

1. ^أ **كعوي** *ka-w* Striking the milker, and restraining her milk (a cow) — **كعوي** *ka-y* Pl. of **كعوي**.
 2. ^أ **كعيب** *ka-jir* A great number.
 3. ^أ **كعيب** *ka-jir* 1 Easy, obvious. 2 Much run, a great torrent.
 4. ^أ **كعيب** *ka-ud* 1 Sitting with another. 2 A colleague, a confederate. 3 A locust without wings. 4 Coming behind, following. 5 One whose father or ancestors are nearly related to the prince or chief of a tribe. **كعيبك الله** *May God preserve you*. **كعوي** *ka-ayud* The diminutive.
 5. ^أ **كعيبان** (dual of **كعيب**) Guarding, watching, especially two whom they suppose constantly to attend on the night and left of him.
 6. ^أ **كعيبه** *ka-jidi* (pl. **كعيبان**) 1 A wife. 2 A heap of land. **كعيبان** (pl. **كعيبان**) A saddle.
 7. ^أ **كعير** *kayr* 1 Prolound. 2 A deep well.
 8. ^أ **كعيره** *ka-wir* Labidivora, (woman) but fly.
 9. ^أ **كعيف** *kiff* 1 A kind of faggot with handles. 2 A pimple, a swelling. 3 (imperative of **كعيف**) Stand, stop, halt.
 10. ^أ **كعيف** *kiff* A dry herb, chiefly such as they eat raw. **كعيف** 1 A rugged hill, or any piece of rough ground. 2 Clouds piling one over another, representing first the appearance of mountains, then changing to the resemblance of forests, &c. The back of any thing. 4 The hole in a hatchet for fixing it to the handle; any thing set sitting in axe. 5 A mob. 6 Short.
 11. ^أ **كعيف** *kyfa* (pl. **كعيف** and **كعيف** or **كعيف**) The hind head, the back part or nape of the neck. **كعيف** *kyfa* In no time. **كعيف** *kyfa* After him, at his back, close at his heels.
 12. ^أ **كعيف** *kufakh* A woman of an elegant shape. **كعيف** See **كعيف**.
 13. ^أ **كعيف** *kufakh* or **كعيف** Thick bodied.
 14. ^أ **كعيف** *kefud* An assistant, defender, protector, companion, associate.
 15. ^أ **كعيف** *kefan* 1 Bread without meat. **كعيف** *akala khibabu kefan* He ate his bread without meat, &c. 2 But's broth. **كعيف** Pl. of **كعيف**.
 16. ^أ **كعيف** *kefer* See **كعيف** — **كعيف** (dual of **كعيف**)
 17. ^أ **كعيف** *kefer* 1 A glove or gauntlet lined with cotton. 2 A kind of iron lattice on which a falcon perches. 3 White hairs round the head of a horse.
 18. ^أ **كعيف** *kufu* A distemper which crooks the legs of sheep. **كعيف** Parsimonious. **كعيف** A kind of herb, shrub, or flower.
 19. ^أ **كعيف** *kyuf* Pl. of **كعيف** *kyuf* sign. 1 and 2. **كعيف** 1 One who steals money between his fingers. 2 A collection. 3 A convenient time. 4 A vestig, &c. See **كعيف** — **كعيف** *ala kyufish* Close on his steps, after him, behind his back.
 20. ^أ **كعيف** *kefful* A locksmith. **كعيف** Pl. of **كعيف**.
 21. ^أ **كعيف** *kefan* See **كعيف** — **كعيف** 1 A troop, herd, body, a collection of any kind. 2 Attention, study, diligence. 3 A great pan of seals.
 22. ^أ **كعيف** *kefanid* Pl. of **كعيف**.
 23. ^أ **كعيف** *kefarwet* Any thing chosen as the most agreeable. 4 See **كعيف** and **كعيف**.

¹ *kuffet* 'The trembling of an ague, the paroxysm of fever' ² A little, weak man. ³ A hare. ⁴ A moult. ⁵ Any thing like a hatchet. ⁶ A tree withered and dead. ⁷ A decrepid spent old man. ⁸ A dry gourd. ⁹ A case, casket, box, basket, (especially of palm leaves, in which women keep their cotton when sewing, &c.)

¹ *kaftan* 'A robe of honour which eastern princes present to ambassadors, &c.'

¹ *kafikh* 'Striking (especially on the head)' ² (or *كفخد*) A cow detested of the bull.

¹ *kafid* 'Having a thick flabby neck, short hands, feet, fingers, or toes. Turning inward the point of the foot (a camel), a perpendicular straightness of the pasteron. ³ An oblique position of the human foot, the toes pointing behind. ⁴ Finishing any work. ⁵ Striking one slightly on the back of the head (with a palm branch, &c.).

¹ *kafdan* 'A casket, a sheath, a leather box in which druggists, &c. put up aromatics. ² Folding the turban fast round the head, so that no part hangs down.

¹ *kafid* 'Deformed, of a hideous aspect. See *كعد*.

¹ *kafir* (تم *كفروا*) 'Having little (money), poor in flesh (a woman). ² Having few hairs. ³ A wolf. ⁴ Following (another's steps) *Kafir* (pl *كفار* and *كفور*) A desert without herbage. ⁵ Bitumen. *باب الكفر* He slept in the open air, (finding no shelter).

¹ *kafir* or *كفرا* 'Leaping. ² Dying. *Kufzan* Pl. of *كفر*—*كفرى* A spring, a leap.

¹ *kafis* A bird's cage, a lattice, a grate, window bars, a portcullis. *كفيس* The setting of a ship, especially on the tops.

¹ *kafis* 'Dying. ² Tying by the feet (a deer &c.) Seizing by the hair. ⁴ A long note.

¹ *kafish* Infamous robbers. *Kafish* 'Agility. Taking, collecting. ³ Striding with a stick or sword. ⁴ A short boot, a shoe. ⁵ Milk-ming hastily. ⁶ Multus coitus.

¹ *kafshil* (or *كفشل*) A ladle.

¹ *kafes* 'Of net work. ² (Pl *كفاس*) A bird's cage. See *كفس*.

¹ *kafal* A lion—*كفعل* See *كفعل*.

¹ *kaf* 'Shrivelled and fringed from top to bottom (in ear). ³ A pent-house, or any thing made under which soldiers make themselves then approach to the walls of a besieged town. ⁴ Pl. of *كف*.

¹ *kafa* (تم *كفعا* pl *كفعا*) 'Having the finger bent downwards, or toe, turned in toward the sole. ² Singed (ears). ³ A pent-house. ⁴ A kind of tree bearing green rays, which fall off when dry.

¹ *kafu'* 'A basket without a handle made of palm leave. A sack of hair-cloth, &c. in which they put the grain kafan in order to be pressed for oil.

¹ *kafidat* A short dwarf.

¹ *kafket* 'Tame crows taught to speak.

¹ *kafket* (dual *كفكتان*) 'The jaw or beard of a camel. ² The wing of an ostrich.

¹ *kafket* 'Trembling with cold, chattering (as the teeth). ² Withering (as a plant).

¹ *kaf* A cup.

¹ *kaf* A lock, a bolt, a bar. *كفل* *كساي در معص* One who opens the locks of mysterious words; i.e. who explains difficulties.

¹ *kafet* 'See *كافا*—² Giving presents again and again. (Money) of just weight. *Kufet* One who remembers all he hears.

¹ *kaf* 'Striking. ² Beating, lashing. ³ Fighting. ⁴ Slaughtering (especially on the back of the head or neck). See *كافا*—A large, unfightly belly.

¹ *kaf* 'Having a large hind head. ² (and *كاف* plan *كافان* and *كافون*) Broad shouldered (man).

¹ *kafid* 'See *كافد*—² Having a strong hard head. ³ Having a little thick foot. ⁴ A kind of herb. See *كافد*, *كافد*, *كافد*.

¹ *kafu'* Following another, tracing closely his steps. ² Preferring, claiming. Having any thing in property. ³ Accusing publicly of any shameful action, especially of adultery.

¹ *kafu'* 'Any thing agreeable which one prefers. ² (contra) An unpleasant thing. ³ Solitude, care. ⁴ Calumny, detraction.

¹ *kafu'* Pl. of *كاف*—*Kafu'* The branch of a palm tree; also the envelope of the flower. ² Name of an herb.

¹ *kafu'* See *كافوس* See *كافوس*.

¹ *kafu'* 'Withering (plant). ² (Any thing) wrinkled, crumpled. Drying after being washed (clothes). Not acting on a domestic (man).

¹ *kafu'* 'Return from a journey. ² Dry (skin). ³ Landing (an admiral). ⁴ Plur. of *كاف*—See *كاف* and *كاف*.

¹ *kafu'* See *كاف*.

¹ *kafu'* 'Dying. ² Lapping (as a dog).

¹ *kaf* 'Slaughtering. ² (تم *كفد*) and

كفد (تم *كفد*) Killed by an incision or blow on the back of the head or neck. *Kefi* and *kefi* 'A follower, one who marks the motions of another. ² Any thing which one prefers to another. *Kufi* Pl. of *كاف*.

¹ *kafket* Dates dried with fat.

¹ *kaf* (pl *كفان*) See Pl. *كاف*.

¹ *kaf* 'A little leap. ² A boy's game.

¹ *kaf* Shrivelling, dying.

¹ *kaf* 'Dry (skin, wood, &c.) ² A scourge. ³ A pass thro' a mountain.

¹ *kaf* and *كاف* See under *كاف*.

¹ *kaf* (or *كاف*) 'The phoenix. In the East they suppose this imaginary bird to live fifty onces, in his bill, which are continued to his tail—that, after living a thousand years, he builds himself a funeral pile, sings a melodious air, of different harmonies, thro' his fifty organs.

'pipes, flaps his wings with a velocity which sets fire to the wood, and consumes himself, to give birth to a young phoenix, which springs immediately from his ashes.

^١ *كَلْبُ* *kāl* 'Fy! for shame. ^٢ Any thing which one loathes.

^٣ *كَلْبُ* *kal* A hen, a silk thread, the string of a lute, &c. ^٤ *كَلْبُ* or *kull* 'A little, a small quantity. ^٥ Diminishing. ^٦ Seized with a tremor (i. nian), enaged. ^٧ A chain, a band, or fettering. ^٨ Solitary (man). ^٩ The least thing. ^{١٠} *كَلْبُ* *kal* An unknown man.

^{١١} *كَلْبُ* *kula* The tops of mountains, the heads of men. *Kalla* 'One that tries. ^{١٢} A trying pan maker.

^{١٣} *كَلْبُ* *kulb* 'A wolf. ^{١٤} A disease of the heart, of which a camel instantly dies. *Kullab* (or *كَلْبُ* *ahsin*) A hook, a grappling iron. *Kullab* A midwife.

^{١٥} *كَلْبُ* *kal* See *عَلْبُ*.

^{١٦} *كَلْبُ* Pl. of *كَلْبُ* and *كَلْبُ* *kul*.

^{١٧} *كَلْبُ* *kalad* A collar, necklace, chain, or any ornament for the neck.

^{١٨} *كَلْبُ* *kallas* 'Fouling (i. e.) ^{١٩} Selling han.

^{٢٠} *كَلْبُ* *kalyen* 'A fling. A ball, a fling-stone.

^{٢١} *كَلْبُ* *kalaji* Pl. of *كَلْبُ* *kalas*.

^{٢٢} *كَلْبُ* *kalash* Short, little.

^{٢٣} *كَلْبُ* *kalash* 'Cunning, crafty, shrewd, malicious. ^{٢٤} A drunkard, a hunter of taverns; a needy worthless fellow, a cutpurse.

^{٢٥} *كَلْبُ* *kalash* Smallness, brevity.

^{٢٦} *كَلْبُ* *kalas* Plur. of *كَلْبُ* — *Kallas* (and *كَلْبُ*) Increasing (as water in a well).

^{٢٧} *كَلْبُ* *kala* (plur. of *كَلْبُ* and *كَلْبُ*) Castle, forts, citadel. *كَلْبُ* *kal* Castles high in heaven—*Kala* 'St. Anthony's fire, or any similar disease, corroding the flesh to the bone. ^{٢٨} Puslule in the mouth. *Kalla* 'S. *كَلْبُ* *kal* A betor or officer attending a magistrate or collector of revenue. ^{٢٩} A sycophant, a whisperer, tale-bearer, slanderer, liar; one who picks up the ashes of the dead. *Kalla* 'Clay which dries and cracks when the water covering it evaporates or runs off. ^{٣٠} A fragment or crust of earth.

^{٣١} *كَلْبُ* *kylat* 'The sail of a ship. ^{٣٢} A bit of clay. ^{٣٣} A stone or ball thrown by a sling. ^{٣٤} A large stone standing perpendicular in a plain. ^{٣٥} A stone or piece of earth torn from the ground to throw at any thing.

^{٣٦} *كَلْبُ* *kylat* The art of caulking a ship.

^{٣٧} *كَلْبُ* *kulak* The ear. See *كَلْبُ* *kal*.

^{٣٨} *كَلْبُ* *kulal* 'Little, small (thing). ^{٣٩} Diminishing, deficient. ^{٤٠} Taking up and carrying a water bucket. *Kylal* 'A vine prop. ^{٤١} Pl. of *كَلْبُ* Buckets, &c.

^{٤٢} *كَلْبُ* *kal* Pl. of *كَلْبُ* *kelem*. See *كَلْبُ* *kal*.

^{٤٣} *كَلْبُ* *kulamet* A nail-paring.

^{٤٤} *كَلْبُ* *kalarweyshan* A magpie.

^{٤٥} *كَلْبُ* *kal* Pl. of *كَلْبُ* *kal* Pl. of *كَلْبُ* *kal*.

^{٤٦} *كَلْبُ* *kelb* 'False, wicked. ^{٤٧} Bad money, (such as they scatter amongst the crowd on marriage solemnities, &c.)

Vol. I.

^{٤٨} *كَلْبُ* *kelb* 'The heart, the mind, the soul, understanding, intellect. ^{٤٩} The kernel, marrow, the middle. ^{٥٠} The center of an army. ^{٥١} A pure genuine Arabian. *كَلْبُ* *al-ayrab* The heart of the scorpion, i. e. A bright star in Scorpio, the twenty-eighth mansion of the moon. *كَلْبُ* *kal* A pure sincere heart. *كَلْبُ* *kal* Lotinets of soul, pride, arrogance. *Kelt* 'Conversion, inversion, turning, changing, translating, communicating. ^{٥٢} (God) receiving to himself. ^{٥٣} Striking, hurting (especially in the heart). ^{٥٤} Beginning to laden (unripe date). *Kalb* The path of the palm-tree. *Kalb* 'A bracket. ^{٥٥} A whorl, serpent. *Kalab* The inversion of the lips. *Kalab* Pl. of *كَلْبُ* — *Kalab* or *كَلْبُ* *kal* *harweyshan* *kal* *bar* and *كَلْبُ* *kal* *harweyshan* 'Skilful in managing affairs. ^{٥٦} An artful man, one who deals in circumvention.

^{٥٧} *كَلْبُ* *kelban* Cordially, heartily. *Kelba* ' (fem. of *كَلْبُ*) Having inverted lips (a woman). ^{٥٨} Inverted.

^{٥٩} *كَلْبُ* *kelbet* 'Pain, disease, grief (either from love or vexation). ^{٦٠} Inversion of the lips. ^{٦١} (fem. of *كَلْبُ*) True (Arabian woman). *Kalbet* (pl. of *كَلْبُ* *kelb* or *kalb*) Nut, &c. *Kalbet* 'Reducts (of unripe dates). ^{٦٢} Purity (of descent).

^{٦٣} *كَلْبُ* *kal* An adulterer of com.

^{٦٤} *كَلْبُ* *kaligah* The middle, the heart, the center of an army.

^{٦٥} *كَلْبُ* *kaligah* Noise, shouting.

^{٦٦} *كَلْبُ* *kal* A plough. See *عَلْبُ*.

^{٦٧} *كَلْبُ* *kal* Cordial hearty.

^{٦٨} *كَلْبُ* *kal* 'Perishing, death, ruin. ^{٦٩} Having little flesh on the bone. *Kal* (plur. of *كَلْبُ*) 'A hollow in a mountain where water collects. ^{٧٠} A cavity (of the eye, &c.). ^{٧١} A cake put amongst broth and almost dissolved.

^{٧٢} *كَلْبُ* *kal* 'Penury, scarcity, indigence, poverty. ^{٧٣} Tremor, palpitation. *كَلْبُ* *kal* Poverty of understanding. *Kalut* A small piece of wood, struck forward by a larger, in a kind of game. *Kalut* 'The summit of a mountain, the top of any thing; the head of a man; the pomel of a sword. ^{٧٤} A crowd. ^{٧٥} A large bucket. ^{٧٦} A small jug. ^{٧٧} See *كَلْبُ* *kal* A tower, &c.

^{٧٨} *كَلْبُ* *kelb* 'Having dirty yellow teeth; foulness of teeth. ^{٧٩} Braying inwardly (a camel). ^{٨٠} Pulling, see *كَلْبُ* *kal* — *Kalb* 'An old ass. ^{٨١} A libidinous stallion. ^{٨٢} A hollow reed.

^{٨٣} *كَلْبُ* *kal* A deformed man.

^{٨٤} *كَلْبُ* *kal* 'Fat. ^{٨٥} A vain boaster.

^{٨٦} *كَلْبُ* *kelbe et* A dwarf's pace.

^{٨٧} *كَلْبُ* *kybhem* Decrepid. *Kybbhem* 'Of an elevated mind. ^{٨٨} Aged.

^{٨٩} *كَلْبُ* *kulbhem* Of a large body.

^{٩٠} *كَلْبُ* *kelikh* 'Braying with a reciprocating noise in the throat (a camel). ^{٩١} See *كَلْبُ* *kal* Etadicating trees. ^{٩٢} An aged ass. ^{٩٣} A hollow reed.

^{٩٤} *كَلْبُ* *kykhem* A large thick camel.

^{٩٥} *كَلْبُ* *kelid* 'Colicating (water, &c.) Attacked (by a fever) especially a quotidian ague.

³Watering (sown field). ⁴Folding one thing within another. ⁵Twisting a rope. ⁶That part of a sword belt to which the sword hangs. *Kyld* ¹A time certain (especially the periodical return of an ague fit, the autumnal rains, the regular arrival of caravans, &c.) ²Any quantity of water given away. ³A multitude. ⁴Veretrum equi.

⁵كلد *kyldet* See سده

⁶كلد *kel* ¹The tike or sheep-louse. *Kelzet* Flocks infected with that vermin.

⁷كلر *kel* ¹A kind of drink; a manner of drinking. ²كلر ¹Lying down. ²Striking (the earth with a stick). ³Nimble, leaping, rushing upon, assailing. *Kelset* ¹A light, slender, weakly man. ²(contra) A hardy strong man. ³(Any thing) hard, on which you make no impression.

⁴كلرم *Kul'um* Clyma, a town in Egypt near Mount Sinai, whence بحر كلرم ¹The Red Sea. ²A sea in general.

⁵كلر *kel emet* Swallowing.

⁶كلر *kel* ¹A vomit. ²Spilling wine from an overflowing cup. ³(pl. كلوس) A thick rope made of the fibre of the palm tree, &c. a cable. ⁴Any acid humour which the stomach throws up into the mouth, vomiting once in a slight degree (when repeated again and again it is called كير or the true vomit).

⁵كلر *kel* Pl. of كلوس — فلوغ Flowing, encircling. (s water in a well).

⁶كلع *kel* ¹Extraction, pulling up, tearing out, extirpating. ²كلع كردد To draw out, tear off, extirpate, eradicate, extract, pull down, subvert, overturn, ruin. *Kela* (plur. كلع and كلع) ¹A scarp, a shepherd's bag. ²Intermission (of a fever), the period of such intermission. ³Mine from which they dig the best lead called كلع — *Kela* ¹Moveable, unfixed, ready to fall. Blood. ²(pl. of كلع) Parts of a large cloud. *Kela* ¹Slipping the foot (in wrestling, &c.) ²Sitting tottering on horseback; vague, unsteady. ³Lifting the feet high in travelling. *Kykaa* Castle, (pl. of كلع) *Kyka* (pl. of كلع) ice سراغ ¹The tail of a ship. Standing intimately on the feet. ²Any clothing for a man's breast.

³كلع *kelat* or *kela* (pl. كلع *kylaa*) A castle, a fort (especially on the top of a mountain). *Kel-lat* ¹A put of a huge cloud. ²A purse, a scarp. ³A place near Holwan in Babylonia, where swords of a particular kind were made. ⁴*Kulaat* See *kelia* figs 1 and 2. *Kulat* ¹Moving from place to place, (having no fixed habitation, or, when sitting, compelled frequently to rise up). ²A journey, travelling. ³Any thing not permanent.

⁴كلع *kelamm* A decrepid old man. *Kelum* An old woman.

⁵كلع *kel-v* (A sword) of the fabrick of كلع — *kel-v* Tin — كلع *kelgybe* A tin-man.

⁶كلع *kelghy* A lock, the ring of a gate.

⁷كلع سلطان *kalgha sultan* The lieutenant or next brother to the Khan of Cim Tartary.

⁸كلع *kelif* Uncircumcised. *Kelif* ¹Circumcising. ²Stripping off the bark of a tree. ³Opening up, giving free vent, by carrying off any obstruction. ⁴(contra) Caulking, pitching, filling up crevices with the fibres of palm trees, moss, &c. *Kylf* See كولد and كسر — *Kuluf* Pl. of كلع ⁵كلع *kulfet* The prepuce. *Kelfet* The caulking or sheathing of ship.

⁶كلع *kylja* ¹The cracked crust of clay. ²A splinter flying off from iron when hammering.

³كلع *kelfe* A tub-pieceptor.

⁴كلع *kelik* Tottering, flinching; disquietude, commotion. *Kelyk* Unquiet.

⁵كلع *kulkar* A species of Egyptian thorn with leaves so large that they make pots and cups of them.

⁶كلع *kelkal* ¹Violent motion or agitation. (or كلع) Moving, disturbing. ²Crying like the bird كلع.

³كلع *kelkad* Shoemakers black; vitriol.

⁴كلع *kulkalar* Yellow vitriol.

⁵كلع *kelkel* ¹A pomegranate growing in a place without water. ²Any thing bitter. ³A ring-dove; also another bird similar. ⁴A light, brisk, active man. *Kykyk* ¹A species of plant producing a grain hard, black, and odoriferous. ²Swift (horse).

³كلع *kulkalen* ¹A wild pomegranate.

⁴كلع *kelaleh* A species of pigeon.

⁵كلع *kelkelet* See كلع.

⁶كلع *kelka* A species of ring-dove.

⁷كلع *kel* ¹(pl. كلع) Tops of mountains. *Kul* Scattered people assembling together. *Kulul* (pl. of كلع or كلع) Few, small.

⁸كلع *kelam* ¹A pen, a reed. ²A pen-knife.

³A character, a mode of writing. ⁴An engraving tool. *kel* ¹A pencil. ²كلع *kel* Committed to writing. *Kelam* ¹An arrow without wings for gaming. See كلع. ²A weaver's reed.

³كلع *kellem* (A particle following the future) As often as; whatsoever; it can hardly be.

⁴كلع *kelmasenk* See كلع.

⁵كلع *kelmas* ¹See كلع. ²A worthless idle slothful man.

³كلع *kelentyayb* A penknife.

⁴كلع *kelenyk* ¹A small pen. ²A twig.

⁵كلع *kelendam* A pen-case.

⁶كلع *kelender* A young tree or shoot.

⁷كلع *kelennou* Empire, dominion, sovereignty, jurisdiction, district, country.

⁸كلع *kelenneset* A female dwarf.

⁹كلع *kelennes* ¹Overflowing (as the sea, a well, &c.) ²An intelligent, generous, honourable man; a great lord.

³كلع *kelmaat* The dregs of the people.

⁴كلع *kelmekar* An engraver on brass, silver or gold. *Kelemkar* The engraving art.

⁵كلع *kelman* ¹او كلعون or كلعون A camelion. ²A changing-coloured cloth.

¹ *kalim* 'The name of a Mahometan monk, with shaven head and beard, who abandons every thing, wife, friend, position, and retires from the world; also the name of the founder of this religious order

² *kelenfuzet* (pl. *كلمسة* or *كلمسة*) A mitre, high cap, or tiara *كلمسة*, *كلمسة*, *كلمسة* and *كلمسة* A small tiara, &c.

³ *kelou* 'Tying' ⁴ Running away tumultuously (as a camel, &c. with a rider) ⁵ Driving fat (a herd of camel) ⁶ Striking with a large club (the smaller piece of wood call *كلمة*) *Kylou* Light, nimble (animal)

⁷ *kelub* (pl. *كلب* *kelf*) Hearts, kernel, pith, marrow *كلوب* *كلوب* *كلوب* The heart of men *Kylarab* A wolf

⁸ *kelus* (pl. *كلس*)

⁹ *kelus* 'A young she camel, when ready for the fiddle, and before she has changed her first teeth (when she is called *كلمة*)' ¹⁰ A she offspring, and her female young one ¹¹ A young bustard *Kew* 'Ruling, encircling (is water in a well)' ¹² (contra) Diminishing, deceiving; contracting (as a shadow, &c.); shrinking (garments with washing); shrivelling (the lip).

¹³ *kelulé* A yam wheel or reel, a claw, a globe, a ball, or any sphere.

¹⁴ *kelore* 'A bud forming in flight.

¹⁵ *ku* (pl. *كوله*)

¹⁶ *kelch* for *kel* *kelch* Distinct.

¹⁷ *kell* 'The top of a mountain.' ¹⁸ A tower, a castle ¹⁹ A steep, a beltry. ²⁰ The tike or the p. to the

²¹ *kelch* 'Corpulent, gross.' ²² (or *كلمة*) Long ²³ (or *كلمة*) A white cloud ²⁴ (or *كلمة*) An old wild ass ²⁵ Round (head) ²⁶ Glans penis

²⁷ *kelchdem* 'Light, agile, active.' ²⁸ The great sea

²⁹ *kelchdem* and *kelchdem* 'The same.' ³⁰ A square-shaped man, with a large head. ³¹ A short dwarf ³² A high-blooded hote

³³ *kelchmet* Swiftness, velocity.

³⁴ *kelchmet* Tall in stature

³⁵ *kel* 'Cooking in a frying-pan.' ³⁶ Striking on the head ³⁷ A kind of soap-ashes *Kela* Abhorring, detesting *Kyla* See *كوله*.

³⁸ *kelu* See *كوله*

³⁹ *kelb* An old well. *Kuleb* A little heart *Kelby* My little heart (an endearing expression) *Kyllib* A wolf

⁴⁰ *kelyet* Any thing fried. See *كوله*—*Kellyet* 'A crowd' ⁴¹ The whole or best part *Kyllhet* A cell, a vault, a cellar.

⁴² *kelj* See *كلمة*—*kelj*

⁴³ *kelid* A twisted rope.

⁴⁴ *kelzem* An overflowing well.

⁴⁵ *kelj* 'Cracked (barrel, &c.).' ⁴⁶ A date basket ⁴⁷ Pl. of *كلمة*; also a pannier or basket for holding dates.

⁴⁸ *kel* (from *كلمة* plur *كلمات*) Little, small, moderate *كلى* *كلى* *كلى* A small thing, a trifle, a bigatelle

⁴⁹ *kel* Small and great *كلى* *كلى* Small expense, poverty, acconoray *كلى* *كلى* Of small estimation *كلى* *كلى* Profane, unworthy of veneration

⁵⁰ *kel* A small army, a handful of troops *كلى* *كلى* Poor, indigent, a merchant with a small capital *كلى* *كلى*

⁵¹ *kel* Short *كلى* *كلى* Little, but little. *كلى* *كلى* By degrees, sparingly, by little and little

⁵² *kelj* and *كلى* See *كلمة*

⁵³ *kel* and *كلى* The whole.

⁵⁴ *kel* A kind of white earth

⁵⁵ *kel* An adorer of fire *Kel* 'A tobacco pipe' ⁵⁶ A light ship, a pumice

⁵⁷ *kel* 'Fried' ⁵⁸ Athes, of which they make soap ⁵⁹ A species of pumice stone.

⁶⁰ A kind of earth or composition from herbs, put amongst colours ⁶¹ Flesh meat dressed with any thing. *كلى* *كلى* A dish made of almonds, nuts, &c. *كلى* *كلى*

⁶² *kel* 'Sweeping (a house)' (A sheep) eating any thing picked off the ground

⁶³ *kel* and *كلى* (Sheep) growing fat *Kyma* Pl. of *كلمة*—*كلمة* 'A place to which the fun has not accreted.' ⁶⁴ Plenty of todder

⁶⁵ *kymah* Retufing to drink (can I).

⁶⁶ *kummatet* 'Sutton', also another plant, dying yellow ⁶⁷ The dice, also the musty flavour of wine.

⁶⁸ *kumabyd* Pl. of *كلمة*

⁶⁹ *kumad* and *كلمة* See *كلمة*

⁷⁰ *kyma* Dice, or any game of hazard, with arrows, &c. (see *كلمة*) ⁷¹ Playing cards ⁷² *كلمة* A gamester

⁷³ *kumayy* See *كلمة*

⁷⁴ *kemari* A kind of wood to called from *Kammun* (Cape Comorn) in India.

⁷⁵ *kemmas* A diver.

⁷⁶ *kumayy* 'Silk cloth, fine linen, merchandize, household furniture.' ⁷⁷ Any thing picked up here and there. ⁷⁸ Trifle, things of no value. ⁷⁹ The meanest of mankind, the rabble

⁸⁰ *kymay* See *كلمة*—Motion, leaping, dancing *Kumus* A galloping horse.

⁸¹ *kymat* 'A twaddling or cradle band.' ⁸² A rope for tying a sheep for slaughter.

⁸³ *kumayy* A calamitous (day).

⁸⁴ *kema-el* Pl. of *كلمة*

⁸⁵ *kemakym* 'Pl. of *كلمة*—*Kumakym* A liberal-minded nobleman

⁸⁶ *kumamet* (pl. *كلمة*) 'Sweepings, rubbish' ⁸⁷ A crowd, a body of men. ⁸⁸ Whatever a lion seizes in his mouth. *كلمة* *كلمة* The church of the holy sepulchre at Jerutakm.

⁸⁹ *kemanet* A small rike or sheep loud.

⁹⁰ *kymmet* 'The body, stature, figure.' ⁹¹ Fat, grease. ⁹² The crown of the head, the

top of any thing **حس العہ** Handsome, having a fine person.

¹ **كَمْب** *kemb* Wheat, millet. *Kemb* ¹ Raising the head and refusing to drink (a camel). ² Taking up any thing with the hand. ³ Putting somewhat dry (as a medicine) into the mouth; also sprinkling it over any thing. *Kummuh* Pl of **كَمَح**

¹ **كُمْبَت** *kumbet* ¹ A handful of wheat, millet, &c. ² A mouthful. ³ Sailon.

¹ **كَمْبُدُورَت** *kembduwet* The hind head.

¹ **كَمَد** *kemed* Length of neck. *Kemed* ¹ Refusing, rejecting. ² Persevering in any thing (good or bad). *Kumed* or **مَدَانِي** Strong, hard, of a large body or weight. *Kummed* ¹ Vehemently expressed pains. ² See **مَدَد**

¹ **كَمْدَا** *kemda* (fem.) Having a long neck.

¹ **كَمْدَلَت** *kemadlet* and **مَدَامَة** The same.

¹ **كَمْدَر** *kemder* Long.

¹ **كَمَر** *kemer* ¹ The moon (especially from the 1st to the 26th day, the two first and two last days being called **هَلَال**). The old pastoral Arabians paid particular attention to the fixed stars, especially to those in the track of the moon's orbit, which they formed into 28 houses, dividing the Zodiac into 30 many equal parts, thro' one of which they reckoned the moon to pass every night. From a course of observations on those stars, and the angles they formed with the moon, in her various phases, the Arabians arrived early at a very great proficiency in foretelling the changes of the weather; whilst the regularity of their influence impressed them with such veneration for those stars, that they paid them a superior degree of adoration as subordinate deities. Thus, amongst other superstitions, was condemned by Mahomet. See **صَمَا** — ¹ White, somewhat white. ² Having the eyes blinded or contracted from the reflexion of snow or any bright colour. ³ Spoilt, as a leather bottle, the water entering between the outward and interior skin. ⁴ Watching, lying awake in moonlight. *Kemr* Gaming and gaming at dice, &c. *Kumo* Much water. *Kum* ¹ Pl of **كَمَر** — ² A female turtle-dove

¹ **كَمْرَا** *kemra* (fem. of **كَمَر** pl. **كُمَر** *kumr*) ¹ Of a whitish colour, with a mixture of brown or green, an als of this colour. ² (A cloud) of transparent brightness. ³ The splendor of the moon. **كَمْرَة** *kemret* ¹ A bright moonlight night. ² See **كَمْرَا** sign. 1. — **كَمْرِي** *Lunari*; lunatick. *Kumr*, or **كُمْرِيَة** *kumryet* A female turtle-dove (the male being called **كَمْرَان**)

¹ **كَمَرَة** *kemre* The most worthless part of any thing. *Kemre* Scraping together, or taking up with the points of the fingers.

¹ **كَمْرَة** *kumret* ¹ A handful of dates. ² The follicle, containing the seed of a plant.

¹ **كَمَرَس** *kemas* ¹ Plunging (one's feet or another into water). ² Moving (as a tortoise in the belly).

¹ **كَمَرَسِي** *kemishi* Collecting, gleaming.

¹ **كَمَرَس** *kemas* ¹ Little flies swimming on water. ² Locusts just hatched. ³ *Kemas* Galloping

(a horse, &c.). ² Kneading leaven with the feet. ³ Dashing (waves). ⁴ Tossing, diving (as a ship). *Kemys* A thut. See **كَيْس** — *Kumus* and **كَيْسَان** Pl of **كَيْس**

¹ **كَمُت** *kemt* ¹ Binding a captive, or a sheep for slaughter, &c. swaddling an infant. ² Joining camel, in a flung. ³ Incens *ta mellam suam* (avis). *Kymt* A rope with which any thing is fastened.

Kumut Pl of **كَمُط**

¹ **كَمُتَر** *kymetr* and **كَمُتْرَة** A library, a book-case. *Kymetr* ¹ A large strong camel. ² A short man. **كَمُتْرَة** A calamitous day.

¹ **كَمَا** *kema* Destruction, subjection, throwing down, striking on the head, humbling, rendering contemptible. ² **كَمَا كَرْدَن** To quell sedition, to quiet the public. ³ **كَمَا** *Kemta* ¹ A pimple on the edge of the lip. ² The incessant watering of the eye, the fistula lachrymalis. ³ A laceration in the knee or hough of a horse. ⁴ Pl. of **كَمَد** — *Kymt* ¹ A funnel. ² The stalk of a date, or the hollow place of the fruit to which it joins

¹ **كَمَا** *kema* (tem. of **كَمَا**) Having the fistula lachrymalis.

¹ **كَمَا** *kemat* ¹ The top of a camel's bunch.

² A blue fly infesting caravans, &c. in hot seasons.

³ The best part (of a thing).

¹ **كَمَال** *kumal* (or **كَمْعُول**) ¹ A large goblet.

² (contra) A small cup. ³ A small cauldron or copper, with a narrow neck. ⁴ A little bird, with a short neck and beak. *Kumal* Nymphs, clyteis.

¹ **كَمْعُول** See **كَمْعُول** — **كَمْعُول** See **كَمْعُول**

¹ **كَمُولَة** *kumulet* The cup of a flower, a bud.

¹ **كَمْكَام** *kumkam* ¹ The deep sea. ² An important affair, a deep business. ³ A great number, the larger or better part. ⁴ A prince, a lord. ⁵ Small tike, or sheep louse. **كَمْعَامَة** One of these insects.

¹ **كَمْكَام** *kymkym* ¹ Dry. ² Dryness. ³ (pl. **كَمْكَام**) A decanter, a vessel shaped like a cucumber, used for warming water. ⁴ News, intelligence, the meaning or purport of such advices.

¹ **كَمْكَامَان** *kemkeman* Liberal, noble.

¹ **كَمْكَامَة** *kemket* (pl. **كَمْكَام**) A jug, tankard, pitcher, of silver, brass, tin, &c.

¹ **كَمَل** *kemel* ¹ Loufy (head). ² Large (belied). ³ Black, as covered with insects (a thistle).

كَمَل (or **كَمَلَة**) A louse. *Kumel* The tike or louse (which infests sheep, camels, &c.). *Kummel* A kind of insect less than the tike, which is found upon lean camels. *Kummelet* A weevil, which destroys corn. **كَمَلَة الْأَزْن** The beetle, the carwig, the centiped. **كَمَلَة** (or **كَمَلَة**) Very short (woman).

¹ **كَمَلِي** *kemeli* ¹ Short, little. ² Mean-looking, base, contemptible (man).

كَمِين and **كَمِينَان** (tem. **كَمِين** pl. **كَمِينَان**) *kemin* (pl. **كَمِينَان**) Fit, proper, worthy, well adapted. *Kemin* A mode, a form. **كَمِين** ¹ Swift. ² A furnace, a chimney. **كَمِين** Filthy (smell).

¹ **كَمُون** *kumu* and **كَمُونَة** See **كَمُون**

¹ **كَمُون** *kumuh* See **كَمُون**

- ١ **كمنوا** *kemua* Having a pimple on the lip.
 ٢ **كمنه** *kemeh* Detaining little meat. ٣ **كمن** *kumun*
 The top of a mountain. ٤ **كمنه** *kumneh* Wander-
 cis. ٥ Travelling well (camels).
 ٦ **كمنه** *kemehed* Sordid, base, deformed.
 ٧ **كمنه** *kemiyhet* As much of medicine, &c.
 as one puts into the mouth at once.
 ٨ **كمن** *kemir* An antagonist at play. **كمن**
 A little moon.
 ٩ **كمن** *kemiz* A cup.
 ١٠ **كمن** *kemys* ١ A shirt, or any kind of inner
 garment of linen; also a tunick, a surplice. ٢ See
كمن or **كمن**
 ٣ **كمن** *kemyt* Entire, whole (year).
 ٤ **كمن** *kemim* Dry, withered pot-herb.
 ٥ **كمن** *kemin* A chimney, &c. See **كمن**
 ٦ **كمن** *kem* ١ Examination of a messenger, en-
 quiring after news. ٢ Striking with a stick.
Kinn A slave, especially one born in the family
 whose father and mother are slaves. **Kinn** (and
كمن) ١ A fleece (of a shirt). ٢ A disagreeable
 smell from the arm-pits.
 ٣ **كنا** *kana* ١ A roman or hawk nose. ٢ See
كنا—Pl of **كنا**—**Kyna** ١ China. ٢ A bunch of
 dates.
 ٣ **كنا** *kunab* ١ A bow-string. ٢ A tent-rope;
 also a small cord. ٣ The appearance of the leaves
 of corn when the grain begins to form. **كنا**
 The leaf or husk enveloping the grain.
 ٤ **كنا** *kunabeh* A kind of wild pot-herb.
 ٥ **كنا** Pl of **كنا**—**كنا** Pl of **كنا**
 ٦ **كنا** *kenat* (pl **كنا**) ١ A cane, a spear, a jav-
 elin, (the Arabians in general making use of cane
 spears). ٢ The back-bone. ٣ A subterraneous
 canal. ٤ A syphon.
 ٥ **كنا** *kunat* Pl of **كنا**
 ٦ **كنا** *kunabat* A long crooked key.
 ٧ **كنا** *kunakhyr* Corpulent.
 ٨ **كنا** Pl of **كنا**—**كنا** Pl of **كنا**
 ٩ **كنا** *kenazia* ١ A shameful, obscene speech.
 ٢ Base. ٣ Misfortune. ٤ See **كنا**
 ٥ **كنا** *kennat* (٢ **كنا**) A slaughter-house,
 a butcher's shop.
 ٦ **كنا** *kenaf* Pl of **كنا**
 ٧ **كنا** *kunafu* and **كنا** See **كنا**
 ٨ **كنا** *kennas* A hunter. See **كنا**
 ٩ **كنا** See **كنا**—**كنا** Pl of **كنا**
 ١٠ **كنا** *kenatyn* Pl of **كنا**
 ١١ **كنا** *kyna* ١ See **كنا**—٢ A large handkerchief,
 hood, or mantle.
 ٣ **كنا** *kenat* Content; tranquillity; abstin-
 ence; continence.
 ٤ **كنا** *kunay* Large-bodied; a great sack.
 ٥ **كنا** *kena*—Pl of **كنا**
 ٦ **كنا** *kunaf* Having a large nose, beard, or
 glans penis.
 ٧ **كنا** *kenafis* Pl of **كنا**
 ٨ **كنا** *kenaf* ١ Short-bodied. ٢ A dwarf.
 ٩ **كنا** *kunafifi* Having an exornated nose,
 or a neglected beard.
 ١٠ **كنا** *kunafi* Crassior glans penis.

- ١ **كنا** *kinak* A finger joint.
 ٢ **كنا** *kinak* See **كنا**—**كنا** See **كنا**
 ٣ **كنا** *kenan* A glass wine bottle.
 ٤ **كنا** *kenazet* Detest, merit.
 ٥ **كنا** *kunb* ١ A huge veil. ٢ Clitoris in pe-
 dendo termino. ٣ Membrum in quo veritum
 recondit equus aliudve solida ungula animal. **Ken-**
neb Hemp.
 ٦ **كنا** *kembar* Cinnamon.
 ٧ **كنا** *kumbura* (or **كنا**) A Turk.
 ٨ **كنا** *kumbu* (or **كنا**) Crested (bird).
 ٩ **كنا** *kumburis* and **كنا** Soar milk
 thickened by straining.
 ١٠ **كنا** *kumbus* ١ A serpent (or **كنا**)
 A short, deformed, unightly woman.
 ١١ **كنا** *kunko* ١ A place where they lay up
 wheat. (تم **كنا**) Short **كنا** (pl **كنا**)
 A kind of tunick, worn by boys.
 ١٢ **كنا** *kembet* ١ A troop of horsemen, a herd
 of horses, from 30 to 40. ٢ A band, a small
 body of men.
 ١٣ **كنا** *kymbu* and **كنا** A small grain like
 manna, falling in Arabia Felix.
 ١٤ **كنا** *dkumbyr* A cauliflower.
 ١٥ **كنا** *kymbat* Grunting (of hog).
 ١٦ **كنا** *kembil* An herb, with which they
 tinge butter yellow, they also put it amongst
 victuals (for sick people).
 ١٧ **كنا** *kentet* A decanter, a flaggon.
 ١٨ **كنا** *kenter* Short-bodied.
 ١٩ **كنا** *kenflet* Raising the dust (as a horse,
 &c. when travelling).
 ٢٠ **كنا** *kenj* ١ Diffimulation. ٢ The top of a
 mountain.
 ٢١ **كنا** *kunul* (and **كنا**) A servant, a slave
 (especially of the worst kind).
 ٢٢ **كنا** *kunur* Small-headed, weak in mind.
 ٢٣ **كنا** *kenje* ١ Beautiful. ٢ The cup of a
 flower. See **كنا**
 ٢٤ **كنا** *kynekba* ١ Having a huge mouth and
 nostrils, a strong voice, or a hard head. ٢ Warlike,
 fighting. ٣ A substance like stone, but softer, torn
 from the top of a mountain. **كنا** A large stone.
 ٢٥ **كنا** *kend* Sugar, sugar-candy.
 ٢٦ **كنا** *kyndeh* An opponent.
 ٢٧ **كنا** *kendid* or **كنا** Wine, any kind of
 strong drink. See **كنا**, **كنا**, and **كنا**.
 ٢٨ **كنا** *kyndyk* An officer twig.
 ٢٩ **كنا** *kundaz* and **كنا** Castor.
 ٣٠ **كنا** *kundua* or **كنا** See **كنا**
 ٣١ **كنا** *kyndal* or **كنا** Foolish; a fool.
 ٣٢ **كنا** *kendehi* An old woman.
 ٣٣ **كنا** *kendefil* ١ Corpulent, large-headed
 (camel, &c.). ٢ Bunt ivory.
 ٣٤ **كنا** *kendel* **كنا** and **كنا** Large-
 headed (horse, &c.); as **كنا** is long-headed.
 ٣٥ **كنا** *kendud* Long-backed (camel).
 ٣٦ **كنا** *Kandaban* A kingdom and city bor-
 dering upon Persia, India, Balk, and Khoreassa.

¹ *kendi* Sugared, made of sugar.
² *kendid* See *مندی*
³ *kendil* A candle; a lamp, lantern, chandelier, branched candlestick
⁴ *Kemba* The Isle of Candy or Creta.
⁵ *مندی* See *مندی* — *مندی* See *مندی*
⁶ *kemuy* Storax; or its perfume.
⁷ *kenez* See *كَنْز* *khaz* ⁸ *Picy* *Kyne* (or *الخير*) A small flaggon or wine vessel. ⁹ (A man) hating uncleanness
¹⁰ *kunza* and *مندی* (pl. *مندی* and *مندی*) Long hair left on the crown of the head. *Kun-
 znat* Hair scattered round the head.
¹¹ *kens* The crown of the head ¹² The herb decampine *Kyns* A roof See *اصل* —
¹³ The true point of glory
¹⁴ *kunfer* or *مندی* Old, aged, worn out, decrepid
¹⁵ *مندی* A woman free from her menfes.
¹⁶ *kens* Taking by hunting. *Kyns* See *مندی* — *مندی* *Picy*, game
¹⁷ *kynfar* Short in the neck; contracted in the back
¹⁸ *kent* (مندی and مندی) Despairing. *Kent* and *مندی* Desperate *Kent* See *مندی*
¹⁹ *Pem puen*
²⁰ *kynan* A quintal, or 45 *مندی*, equal to a hundred weight; also a talent of 120 lib.
²¹ *kynay* Misfortune See *دانه*
²² *kyn'et* (pl. مندی) A bridge.
²³ *kentoris* A mouse ²⁴ A large camel.
²⁵ *kent* Contented. ²⁶ Towering lands.
²⁷ *مندی* He that is contented is full, and he that is full has enough — *Kema* (or *مندی* or *مندی*) Taking well, being satisfied with what one receives, the three last figures also, Humbly begging *مندی* Going from place to place — *مندی* and *مندی* See *مندی* and *مندی*
²⁸ *kynia* (pl. مندی) A kind of plate or dish made of the wood of a palm-tree ²⁹ The pericardium (pl. مندی) Arms, &c. ³⁰ Pl. of *مندی* — *Kuma* A trumpet, a tube.
³¹ *kynas* Having a hairy face
³² *kynas* A large, fat, wild goat.
³³ *kemas* (pl. مندی) A large camel.
³⁴ A man stout in walking.
³⁵ *kunan* Sufficient ³⁶ What satisfies a person. *Kynan* Pl. of *مندی*
³⁷ *kynab* Gluttonous, greedy.
³⁸ *kemaat* The top of a mountain, or of the bunch of a camel. *Kynat* (pl. مندی, pl. of pl. مندی) A place between two hills, a valley.
³⁹ *kunajt* Running away in terror.
⁴⁰ *kenset* A short strong neck.
⁴¹ *kengheret* A tree like the caper (but finer in the wood), of which camels are fond.
⁴² *kenef* A small thick ear. *Kynef* Clay or mud which a flood leaves behind. *مندی* (fem.)

¹ Small and thick eared. ² (A mare) whitish on the back of the neck. ³ Glans penis.
⁴ *kynsey* A corpulent ass.
⁵ *kenfekh* A great misfortune.
⁶ *kunfuz* (fem. مندی pl. مندی) ⁷ A hedge-hog an urchin ⁸ A protuberance behind a camel's ear ⁹ A high cumulus of sand. ¹⁰ A tree growing in the midst of sands. ¹¹ A place producing luxuriant plants
¹² *kenfer* Penis *مندی* A decrepid old woman ¹³ *Craffum penis caput*
¹⁴ *kenfeset* See *مندی* — ¹⁵ A species of reptile, with a shrivelled skin
¹⁶ *kunfu* Anus, podiers foramen
¹⁷ *kynfi* A dwarf; short-bodied.
¹⁸ *kenkab* A shell, or any thing similar, with which they glaze clothes.
¹⁹ *kynka* A mouse *kunkua* Short, deformed, of a hideous aspect. *مندی* ²⁰ *Podex*. ²¹ See *مندی* or *مندی*
²² *kenel* A large measure for dry goods
²³ The crown of Chotioes or Nouthivan, king of Persia.
²⁴ *kynkyn* (pl. مندی) A skilful guide.
²⁵ A man ingenious in discovering water and making aqueducts. ²⁶ A field mouse ²⁷ A kind of sea shell.
²⁸ *kunk* A fruit or herb worm.
²⁹ *kyn* Pl. of *مندی*
³⁰ *kunuu* Very red (as a woman with paint, or fingers after pressing fruit.) ³¹ Mixing milk with water ³² Killing, dying, dead. ³³ Rot-ten (leather); also, leather put into a tan-pit. *Kynou* See *ما*
³⁴ *kentwa* Having a Roman nose
³⁵ *مندی* Pl. of *مندی* — *مندی* Pl. of *مندی* or *ما*
³⁶ *kunub* Setting (sun). ³⁷ Sprouting from the envelope (a flower), a bud
³⁸ *kunut* Praying to God, devotion, piety, obedience.
³⁹ *kunwet* (or *مندی*) Acquisition. See *مندی* — *Kynwet* Keeping (a girl) at home, not allowing her to play with boys.
⁴⁰ *kenuy* A glass bottle with a long neck.
⁴¹ A city of India.
⁴² *kunud* Animated or presuming, in saying or doing any thing ⁴³ Name of a fabulous mountain in India, near to the fountain of immortality.
⁴⁴ *kenarwer* Having a large head. ⁴⁵ Untractable (camel). *Kynarwer* A slave, a servant.
⁴⁶ Tall, handsome.
⁴⁷ *kunus* Pl. of *مندی*
⁴⁸ *kunut* Despair. See *مندی*
⁴⁹ *kenua* Contented. See *مندی* — ⁵⁰ Asking any thing humbly. See *مندی*
⁵¹ *kunne* See *مندی* — ⁵² A tower.
⁵³ *kenebwer* Tall. ⁵⁴ Flaccid.
⁵⁵ *kyna* Acquiring. ⁵⁶ Any thing satisfying a person. ⁵⁷ Pl. *ما*

- ^p قنابر *kynnar* Cinnabar.
¹ قنابر *kumār* ¹ Acquired wealth (in flocks, &c) ² Preserving inviolate (chastity). ³ Repaying or weighing back in exchange.
¹ قناب *kenib* ¹ Crowds of men. ² Clouds.
¹ قناب *kenit* Eating little (a woman) *Kinnat* Holding water well (a bottle).
¹ قناب *kynyat* See قنوة
¹ قناب *kenif* See قناب—قناب See قناب
¹ قناب *kenif* ¹ See قناب—² Eating little (a man). ³ Having thin or few hairs.
¹ قناب *kynn* The Grecian lyre.
¹ قناب *kynnet* (^p *kenne*) (pl. قناب) A phial, a glass bottle.
¹ قناب *kuwa* ¹ A desert, uncultivated ground.
² A mansion without inhabitants. ³ A field not watered by rain, between two others that are.
¹ قناب *kuwa* He remained in the open air, without shelter; starving, wanting every necessity. *Kuwa* (pl. of قناب) Powers, forces, &c. ² قناب *kuwa* The powers, virtues, or fences of the body.
¹ قناب *kuwabil* (pl. of قناب) ¹ Midwives.
² Beginning (of affairs).
¹ قناب *kuwat* Aliment, nourishment. *Kuwa-*
¹ قناب *kuwat* Pl. of قناب
¹ قناب *kuwad* (fem. قناب) A ruffian, a cut-throat. *Kuward* Pl. of قناب
¹ قناب *kuwadyh* (pl. of قناب) Curfews, maledictions, things culpable.
¹ قناب *kuwadem* ¹ (pl. of قناب) Heads. ² (pl. of قناب) The first feathers in a bud's wing.
¹ قناب *kuwadi* Pl. of قناب
¹ قناب *kuwanib* See قناب
¹ قناب *kuwanit* A fleece (of a mutton, &c.)
¹ قناب *kuwanib* Pl. fem. of قناب
¹ قناب *kuwanis* Pl. of قناب
¹ قناب *kuwanis* (pl. of قناب) A verse of the Alcoran, which the Mahometans repeat incessantly, when in apprehension of danger either from men or animals.
¹ قناب *kuwar* Pl. of قناب—قناب Pl. of قناب
¹ قناب See قناب—قناب Bubbles (of water).
¹ قناب *kuwas* A bow-maker.
¹ قناب *kuwasht* The stump of a lopped vine.
¹ قناب *kuwas* Pl. of قناب
¹ قناب *kuwasib* Sharp swords. Pl. of قناب
¹ قناب *kuwat* A shepherd.
¹ قناب *kuwatia* Birds of passage.
¹ قناب *kuwa* (fem. قناب) A hare.
¹ قناب *kuwa* A howling wolf.
¹ قناب *kuwa-id* (pl. of قناب) ¹ Dwarf palm-trees. ² Women remaining at home, and not visited by their husbands (on account of childbirth or menfes). ³ (pl. of قناب) Bases, foundations, pillars, props. ² Rules, canons, &c.
¹ قناب Articles of religion.
¹ قناب *kuwa-id* Pl. of قناب
¹ قناب *kuwa-id* A shoe or boot-maker.
¹ قناب *kuwafiz* Pl. of قناب and قناب

- ¹ قناب *kuwat* High grounds.
¹ قناب *kuwat* (pl. of قناب) Caravans, bodies of travellers. Pl. of قناب
¹ قناب *kuwat*, or قناب or قناب and قناب Equations, speaking fluently. Pl. of قناب (the tone of speech) eloquent.
¹ قناب *kuwat* Justice, equity. ² A well proportioned shape. ³ A pillar, a prop. ⁴ A support.
¹ Standing along with (another). ² The cause or support of a family. ³ The joining together, connection, direction or constitution of any thing.
¹ قناب *kuwans* Pl. of قناب
¹ قناب *kuwans* (pl. of قناب) ¹ Canons, regulations, statutes, &c. ² Harp.
¹ قناب *kuwam* Pl. of قناب
¹ قناب *kuwab* ¹ Digging. ² Brecking. ³ Flying. ⁴ (contra) Approaching. ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ³⁶⁷ ³⁶⁸ ³⁶⁹ ³⁷⁰ ³⁷¹ ³⁷² ³⁷³ ³⁷⁴ ³⁷⁵ ³⁷⁶ ³⁷⁷ ³⁷⁸ ³⁷⁹ ³⁸⁰ ³⁸¹ ³⁸² ³⁸³ ³⁸⁴ ³⁸⁵ ³⁸⁶ ³⁸⁷ ³⁸⁸ ³⁸⁹ ³⁹⁰ ³⁹¹ ³⁹² ³⁹³ ³⁹⁴ ³⁹⁵ ³⁹⁶ ³⁹⁷ ³⁹⁸ ³⁹⁹ ⁴⁰⁰ ⁴⁰¹ ⁴⁰² ⁴⁰³ ⁴⁰⁴ ⁴⁰⁵ ⁴⁰⁶ ⁴⁰⁷ ⁴⁰⁸ ⁴⁰⁹ ⁴¹⁰ ⁴¹¹ ⁴¹² ⁴¹³ ⁴¹⁴ ⁴¹⁵ ⁴¹⁶ ⁴¹⁷ ⁴¹⁸ ⁴¹⁹ ⁴²⁰ ⁴²¹ ⁴²² ⁴²³ ⁴²⁴ ⁴²⁵ ⁴²⁶ ⁴²⁷ ⁴²⁸ ⁴²⁹ ⁴³⁰ ⁴³¹ ⁴³² ⁴³³ ⁴³⁴ ⁴³⁵ ⁴³⁶ ⁴³⁷ ⁴³⁸ ⁴³⁹ ⁴⁴⁰ ⁴⁴¹ ⁴⁴² ⁴⁴³ ⁴⁴⁴ ⁴⁴⁵ ⁴⁴⁶ ⁴⁴⁷ ⁴⁴⁸ ⁴⁴⁹ ⁴⁵⁰ ⁴⁵¹ ⁴⁵² ⁴⁵³ ⁴⁵⁴ ⁴⁵⁵ ⁴⁵⁶ ⁴⁵⁷ ⁴⁵⁸ ⁴⁵⁹ ⁴⁶⁰ ⁴⁶¹ ⁴⁶² ⁴⁶³ ⁴⁶⁴ ⁴⁶⁵ ⁴⁶⁶ ⁴⁶⁷ ⁴⁶⁸ ⁴⁶⁹ ⁴⁷⁰ ⁴⁷¹ ⁴⁷² ⁴⁷³ ⁴⁷⁴ ⁴⁷⁵ ⁴⁷⁶ ⁴⁷⁷ ⁴⁷⁸ ⁴⁷⁹ ⁴⁸⁰ ⁴⁸¹ ⁴⁸² ⁴⁸³ ⁴⁸⁴ ⁴⁸⁵ ⁴⁸⁶ ⁴⁸⁷ ⁴⁸⁸ ⁴⁸⁹ ⁴⁹⁰ ⁴⁹¹ ⁴⁹² ⁴⁹³ ⁴⁹⁴ ⁴⁹⁵ ⁴⁹⁶ ⁴⁹⁷ ⁴⁹⁸ ⁴⁹⁹ ⁵⁰⁰ ⁵⁰¹ ⁵⁰² ⁵⁰³ ⁵⁰⁴ ⁵⁰⁵ ⁵⁰⁶ ⁵⁰⁷ ⁵⁰⁸ ⁵⁰⁹ ⁵¹⁰ ⁵¹¹ ⁵¹² ⁵¹³ ⁵¹⁴ ⁵¹⁵ ⁵¹⁶ ⁵¹⁷ ⁵¹⁸ ⁵¹⁹ ⁵²⁰ ⁵²¹ ⁵²² ⁵²³ ⁵²⁴ ⁵²⁵ ⁵²⁶ ⁵²⁷ ⁵²⁸ ⁵²⁹ ⁵³⁰ ⁵³¹ ⁵³² ⁵³³ ⁵³⁴ ⁵³⁵ ⁵³⁶ ⁵³⁷ ⁵³⁸ ⁵³⁹ ⁵⁴⁰ ⁵⁴¹ ⁵⁴² ⁵⁴³ ⁵⁴⁴ ⁵⁴⁵ ⁵⁴⁶ ⁵⁴⁷ ⁵⁴⁸ ⁵⁴⁹ ⁵⁵⁰ ⁵⁵¹ ⁵⁵² ⁵⁵³ ⁵⁵⁴ ⁵⁵⁵ ⁵⁵⁶ ⁵⁵⁷ ⁵⁵⁸ ⁵⁵⁹ ⁵⁶⁰ ⁵⁶¹ ⁵⁶² ⁵⁶³ ⁵⁶⁴ ⁵⁶⁵ ⁵⁶⁶ ⁵⁶⁷ ⁵⁶⁸ ⁵⁶⁹ ⁵⁷⁰ ⁵⁷¹ ⁵⁷² ⁵⁷³ ⁵⁷⁴ ⁵⁷⁵ ⁵⁷⁶ ⁵⁷⁷ ⁵⁷⁸ ⁵⁷⁹ ⁵⁸⁰ ⁵⁸¹ ⁵⁸² ⁵⁸³ ⁵⁸⁴ ⁵⁸⁵ ⁵⁸⁶ ⁵⁸⁷ ⁵⁸⁸ ⁵⁸⁹ ⁵⁹⁰ ⁵⁹¹ ⁵⁹² ⁵⁹³ ⁵⁹⁴ ⁵⁹⁵ ⁵⁹⁶ ⁵⁹⁷ ⁵⁹⁸ ⁵⁹⁹ ⁶⁰⁰ ⁶⁰¹ ⁶⁰² ⁶⁰³ ⁶⁰⁴ ⁶⁰⁵ ⁶⁰⁶ ⁶⁰⁷ ⁶⁰⁸ ⁶⁰⁹ ⁶¹⁰ ⁶¹¹ ⁶¹² ⁶¹³ ⁶¹⁴ ⁶¹⁵ ⁶¹⁶ ⁶¹⁷ ⁶¹⁸ ⁶¹⁹ ⁶²⁰ ⁶²¹ ⁶²² ⁶²³ ⁶²⁴ ⁶²⁵ ⁶²⁶ ⁶²⁷ ⁶²⁸ ⁶²⁹ ⁶³⁰ ⁶³¹ ⁶³² ⁶³³ ⁶³⁴ ⁶³⁵ ⁶³⁶ ⁶³⁷ ⁶³⁸ ⁶³⁹ ⁶⁴⁰ ⁶⁴¹ ⁶⁴² ⁶⁴³ ⁶⁴⁴ ⁶⁴⁵ ⁶⁴⁶ ⁶⁴⁷ ⁶⁴⁸ ⁶⁴⁹ ⁶⁵⁰ ⁶⁵¹ ⁶⁵² ⁶⁵³ ⁶⁵⁴ ⁶⁵⁵ ⁶⁵⁶ ⁶⁵⁷ ⁶⁵⁸ ⁶⁵⁹ ⁶⁶⁰ ⁶⁶¹ ⁶⁶² ⁶⁶³ ⁶⁶⁴ ⁶⁶⁵ ⁶⁶⁶ ⁶⁶⁷ ⁶⁶⁸ ⁶⁶⁹ ⁶⁷⁰ ⁶⁷¹ ⁶⁷² ⁶⁷³ ⁶⁷⁴ ⁶⁷⁵ ⁶⁷⁶ ⁶⁷⁷ ⁶⁷⁸ ⁶⁷⁹ ⁶⁸⁰ ⁶⁸¹ ⁶⁸² ⁶⁸³ ⁶⁸⁴ ⁶⁸⁵ ⁶⁸⁶ ⁶⁸⁷ ⁶⁸⁸ ⁶⁸⁹ ⁶⁹⁰ ⁶⁹¹ ⁶⁹² ⁶⁹³ ⁶⁹⁴ ⁶⁹⁵ ⁶⁹⁶ ⁶⁹⁷ ⁶⁹⁸ ⁶⁹⁹ ⁷⁰⁰ ⁷⁰¹ ⁷⁰² ⁷⁰³ ⁷⁰⁴ ⁷⁰⁵ ⁷⁰⁶ ⁷⁰⁷ ⁷⁰⁸ ⁷⁰⁹ ⁷¹⁰ ⁷¹¹ ⁷¹² ⁷¹³ ⁷¹⁴ ⁷¹⁵ ⁷¹⁶ ⁷¹⁷ ⁷¹⁸ ⁷¹⁹ ⁷²⁰ ⁷²¹ ⁷²² ⁷²³ ⁷²⁴ ⁷²⁵ ⁷²⁶ ⁷²⁷ ⁷²⁸ ⁷²⁹ ⁷³⁰ ⁷³¹ ⁷³² ⁷³³ ⁷³⁴ ⁷³⁵ ⁷³⁶ ⁷³⁷ ⁷³⁸ ⁷³⁹ ⁷⁴⁰ ⁷⁴¹ ⁷⁴² ⁷⁴³ ⁷⁴⁴ ⁷⁴⁵ ⁷⁴⁶ ⁷⁴⁷ ⁷⁴⁸ ⁷⁴⁹ ⁷⁵⁰ ⁷⁵¹ ⁷⁵² ⁷⁵³ ⁷⁵⁴ ⁷⁵⁵ ⁷⁵⁶ ⁷⁵⁷ ⁷⁵⁸ ⁷⁵⁹ ⁷⁶⁰ ⁷⁶¹ ⁷⁶² ⁷⁶³ ⁷⁶⁴ ⁷⁶⁵ ⁷⁶⁶ ⁷⁶⁷ ⁷⁶⁸ ⁷⁶⁹ ⁷⁷⁰ ⁷⁷¹ ⁷⁷² ⁷⁷³ ⁷⁷⁴ ⁷⁷⁵ ⁷⁷⁶ ⁷⁷⁷ ⁷⁷⁸ ⁷⁷⁹ ⁷⁸⁰ ⁷⁸¹ ⁷⁸² ⁷⁸³ ⁷⁸⁴ ⁷⁸⁵ ⁷⁸⁶ ⁷⁸⁷ ⁷⁸⁸ ⁷⁸⁹ ⁷⁹⁰ ⁷⁹¹ ⁷⁹² ⁷⁹³ ⁷⁹⁴ ⁷⁹⁵ ⁷⁹⁶ ⁷⁹⁷ ⁷⁹⁸ ⁷⁹⁹ ⁸⁰⁰ ⁸⁰¹ ⁸⁰² ⁸⁰³ ⁸⁰⁴ ⁸⁰⁵ ⁸⁰⁶ ⁸⁰⁷ ⁸⁰⁸ ⁸⁰⁹ ⁸¹⁰ ⁸¹¹ ⁸¹² ⁸¹³ ⁸¹⁴ ⁸¹⁵ ⁸¹⁶ ⁸¹⁷ ⁸¹⁸ ⁸¹⁹ ⁸²⁰ ⁸²¹ ⁸²² ⁸²³ ⁸²⁴ ⁸²⁵ ⁸²⁶ ⁸²⁷ ⁸²⁸ ⁸²⁹ ⁸³⁰ ⁸³¹ ⁸³² ⁸³³ ⁸³⁴ ⁸³⁵ ⁸³⁶ ⁸³⁷ ⁸³⁸ ⁸³⁹ ⁸⁴⁰ ⁸⁴¹ ⁸⁴² ⁸⁴³ ⁸⁴⁴ ⁸⁴⁵ ⁸⁴⁶ ⁸⁴⁷ ⁸⁴⁸ ⁸⁴⁹ ⁸⁵⁰ ⁸⁵¹ ⁸⁵² ⁸⁵³ ⁸⁵⁴ ⁸⁵⁵ ⁸⁵⁶ ⁸⁵⁷ ⁸⁵⁸ ⁸⁵⁹ ⁸⁶⁰ ⁸⁶¹ ⁸⁶² ⁸⁶³ ⁸⁶⁴ ⁸⁶⁵ ⁸⁶⁶ ⁸⁶⁷ ⁸⁶⁸ ⁸⁶⁹ ⁸⁷⁰ ⁸⁷¹ ⁸⁷² ⁸⁷³ ⁸⁷⁴ ⁸⁷⁵ ⁸⁷⁶ ⁸⁷⁷ ⁸⁷⁸ ⁸⁷⁹ ⁸⁸⁰ ⁸⁸¹ ⁸⁸² ⁸⁸³ ⁸⁸⁴ ⁸⁸⁵ ⁸⁸⁶ ⁸⁸⁷ ⁸⁸⁸ ⁸⁸⁹ ⁸⁹⁰ ⁸⁹¹ ⁸⁹² ⁸⁹³ ⁸⁹⁴ ⁸⁹⁵ ⁸⁹⁶ ⁸⁹⁷ ⁸⁹⁸ ⁸⁹⁹ ⁹⁰⁰ ⁹⁰¹ ⁹⁰² ⁹⁰³ ⁹⁰⁴ ⁹⁰⁵ ⁹⁰⁶ ⁹⁰⁷ ⁹⁰⁸ ⁹⁰⁹ ⁹¹⁰ ⁹¹¹ ⁹¹² ⁹¹³ ⁹¹⁴ ⁹¹⁵ ⁹¹⁶ ⁹¹⁷ ⁹¹⁸ ⁹¹⁹ ⁹²⁰ ⁹²¹ ⁹²² ⁹²³ ⁹²⁴ ⁹²⁵ ⁹²⁶ ⁹²⁷ ⁹²⁸ ⁹²⁹ ⁹³⁰ ⁹³¹ ⁹³² ⁹³³ ⁹³⁴ ⁹³⁵ ⁹³⁶ ⁹³⁷ ⁹³⁸ ⁹³⁹ ⁹⁴⁰ ⁹⁴¹ ⁹⁴² ⁹⁴³ ⁹⁴⁴ ⁹⁴⁵ ⁹⁴⁶ ⁹⁴⁷ ⁹⁴⁸ ⁹⁴⁹ ⁹⁵⁰ ⁹⁵¹ ⁹⁵² ⁹⁵³ ⁹⁵⁴ ⁹⁵⁵ ⁹⁵⁶ ⁹⁵⁷ ⁹⁵⁸ ⁹⁵⁹ ⁹⁶⁰ ⁹⁶¹ ⁹⁶² ⁹⁶³ ⁹⁶⁴ ⁹⁶⁵ ⁹⁶⁶ ⁹⁶⁷ ⁹⁶⁸ ⁹⁶⁹ ⁹⁷⁰ ⁹⁷¹ ⁹⁷² ⁹⁷³ ⁹⁷⁴ ⁹⁷⁵ ⁹⁷⁶ ⁹⁷⁷ ⁹⁷⁸ ⁹⁷⁹ ⁹⁸⁰ ⁹⁸¹ ⁹⁸² ⁹⁸³ ⁹⁸⁴ ⁹⁸⁵ ⁹⁸⁶ ⁹⁸⁷ ⁹⁸⁸ ⁹⁸⁹ ⁹⁹⁰ ⁹⁹¹ ⁹⁹² ⁹⁹³ ⁹⁹⁴ ⁹⁹⁵ ⁹⁹⁶ ⁹⁹⁷ ⁹⁹⁸ ⁹⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰⁰ ¹⁰⁰¹ ¹⁰⁰² ¹⁰⁰³ ¹⁰⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁰⁹ ¹⁰¹⁰ ¹⁰¹¹ ¹⁰¹² ¹⁰¹³ ¹⁰¹⁴ ¹⁰¹⁵ ¹⁰¹⁶ ¹⁰¹⁷ ¹⁰¹⁸ ¹⁰¹⁹ ¹⁰²⁰ ¹⁰²¹ ¹⁰²² ¹⁰²³ ¹⁰²⁴ ¹⁰²⁵ ¹⁰²⁶ ¹⁰²⁷ ¹⁰²⁸ ¹⁰²⁹ ¹⁰³⁰ ¹⁰³¹ ¹⁰³² ¹⁰³³ ¹⁰³⁴ ¹⁰³⁵ ¹⁰³⁶ ¹⁰³⁷ ¹⁰³⁸ ¹⁰³⁹ ¹⁰⁴⁰ ¹⁰⁴¹ ¹⁰⁴² ¹⁰⁴³ ¹⁰⁴⁴ ¹⁰⁴⁵ ¹⁰⁴⁶ ¹⁰⁴⁷ ¹⁰⁴⁸ ¹⁰⁴⁹ ¹⁰⁵⁰ ¹⁰⁵¹ ¹⁰⁵² ¹⁰⁵³ ¹⁰⁵⁴ ¹⁰⁵⁵ ¹⁰⁵⁶ ¹⁰⁵⁷ ¹⁰⁵⁸ ¹⁰⁵⁹ ¹⁰⁶⁰ ¹⁰⁶¹ ¹⁰⁶² ¹⁰⁶³ ¹⁰⁶⁴ ¹⁰⁶⁵ ¹⁰⁶⁶ ¹⁰⁶⁷ ¹⁰⁶⁸ ¹⁰⁶⁹ ¹⁰⁷⁰ ¹⁰⁷¹ ¹⁰⁷² ¹⁰⁷³ ¹⁰⁷⁴ ¹⁰⁷⁵ ¹⁰⁷⁶ ¹⁰⁷⁷ ¹⁰⁷⁸ ¹⁰⁷⁹ ¹⁰⁸⁰ ¹⁰⁸¹ ¹⁰⁸² ¹⁰⁸³ ¹⁰⁸⁴ ¹⁰⁸⁵ ¹⁰⁸⁶ ¹⁰⁸⁷ ¹⁰⁸⁸ ¹⁰⁸⁹ ¹⁰⁹⁰ ¹⁰⁹¹ ¹⁰⁹² ¹⁰⁹³ ¹⁰⁹⁴ ¹⁰⁹⁵ ¹⁰⁹⁶ ¹⁰⁹⁷ ¹⁰⁹⁸ ¹⁰⁹⁹ ¹¹⁰⁰ ¹¹⁰¹ ¹¹⁰² ¹¹⁰³ ¹¹⁰⁴ ¹¹⁰⁵ ¹¹⁰⁶ ¹¹⁰⁷ ¹¹⁰⁸ ¹¹⁰⁹ ¹¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹¹ ¹¹¹² ¹¹¹³ ¹¹¹⁴ ¹¹¹⁵ ¹¹¹⁶ ¹¹¹⁷ ¹¹¹⁸ ¹¹¹⁹ ¹¹²⁰ ¹¹²¹ ¹¹²² ¹¹²³ ¹¹²⁴ ¹¹²⁵ ¹¹²⁶ ¹¹²⁷ ¹¹²⁸ ¹¹²⁹ ¹¹³⁰ ¹¹³¹ ¹¹³² ¹¹³³ ¹¹³⁴ ¹¹³⁵ ¹¹³⁶ ¹¹³⁷ ¹¹³⁸ ¹¹³⁹ ¹¹⁴⁰

Neuman of his age (added to regularly by the old
Alexander, Cufai, &c.) (سليمه and سامه)

¹ كبريات *kabrāt* Disturbed, indignant

² كبر *kabr* Vented with the power to punish
(as a magistrate, &c.), avenging, vindictive

³ كبر *kabr* and كبري Cloth made of red wool
with a mixture of silk

⁴ كبر *kabr* A dwarf — Short

⁵ كبرستان *kabrastān* See كبرستان A tomb,
a place where there are many trees

⁶ كبر *kabr* Timid, blue, clamorous

⁷ كبر *kabr* Gnawing the teeth, grinning,
raving (as a bear)

⁸ كبر *kabr* Thick, corpulent and aged

⁹ Till, handsome, jolly — Multumani

¹⁰ كبر *kabr* and كبري A hard stone — *Kabr*

¹¹ A goat — Aged, old

¹² كبر *kabr* Green when turning black

¹³ كبر *kabr* See كبري Retiring

¹⁴ كبر *kabr* A shameful retreat

¹⁵ كبر *kabr* (تم كبره) Black

¹⁶ كبر *kabr* (كبريات) High blooded
(the camel) — (تم كبره) dwarfish

¹⁷ كبر *kabr* Voracious, gluttonous

¹⁸ كبر *kabr* The basilisk

¹⁹ كبر *kabr* Laughing loudly or inde-
cently. — Walking hastily — A laugh

²⁰ كبر *kabr* Ungrateful for benefit, inhuman;
using one shamefully and ungratefully in word or
action

²¹ كبر *kabr* A spring, a leap — Short
bodied — Corpulent, slow-paced

²² كبر *kabr* Clarity, alacrity

²³ كبر *kabr* Coffee — Wine, or a d. col-
lection of the berries called كبر, which give an ap-
petite — Breakfast, a collation — كبري Of
a dusky cloudy colour

²⁴ كبر *kabr* Tall, handsome — A goat
with long horn, browsing in sandy ground

²⁵ كبر *kabr* Clarity, twitnick

²⁶ كبر *kabr* Sluvenling (i. the skin), naffy,
squalid (from rot washing)

²⁷ كبر *kabr* See كبري A conic hill

²⁸ كبر *kabr* Vomiting (frequently)

²⁹ كبر See كبر

³⁰ كبر *kabr* Nourishing, maintaining

³¹ كبر *kabr* Rein, a bridle, halter — See كبر

³² كبر *kabr* Leading, conduct

³³ كبر *kabr* Betimred with pitch

³⁴ كبر *kabr* Measure — Comparison — Reason-
ing, logick; a syllogism — An opinion, argu-
ment — كبري A conditional syllogism

³⁵ كبر *kabr* An absolute syllogism

³⁶ كبر *kabr* Imminent, above measure — كبري
According to analogy, regularly

³⁷ كبر *kabr* Without rule, irregular — كبري One who runs
or flirts hoofs at a race

³⁸ كبر *kabr* and كبري Pl. of كبري

Vol. I.

³⁹ كبر *kabr* (كبريات) Analogical,
regular — Iniquity

⁴⁰ كبر *kabr* Runow (well)

⁴¹ كبر *kabr* (كبريات) C. fu, sta-
rior, monarch

⁴² كبر *kabr* Summer, heat

⁴³ كبر *kabr* See كبر

⁴⁴ كبر *kabr* Appearance, resemblance, lik-
ness, resemblance, imitation, representation, por-
trait, manner, mode, habit

⁴⁵ كبر *kabr* Long — كبري Pl. of كبر

⁴⁶ كبر *kabr* Pl. of كبر

⁴⁷ كبر *kabr* Standing erect, rising up, retri-
rection, resurrection — Attention — Application,
attention — Station, dignity — Pl. of كبر

⁴⁸ كبر *kabr* (كبريات) Common,
piller, prop — Elegant ship — (Pl. of كبر)

⁴⁹ كبر *kabr* The day of resurrection

⁵⁰ كبر *kabr* Standing, fitting,
flooping, and profligation (Mihometa in prayer)

⁵¹ كبر *kabr* To be appointed to
rule, to make an infirrection — To be appointed to
rule, to make an infirrection — To be appointed to
rule, to make an infirrection

⁵² كبر *kabr* To be appointed to any charge, to work
over or preface it, to give attention to any thing

⁵³ كبر *kabr* To be excited or fluried up — To be brisk (as a
market where much business done) — To be
congealed (water) — *Kabr* Alived choet flavus.

⁵⁴ كبر *kabr* Substituting, eternal, hence كبري God

⁵⁵ كبر *kabr* (كبريات) or كبري

⁵⁶ كبر *kabr* The resurrection, the last day — Contention,
tumult — Standing up when delivering a oration

⁵⁷ كبر *kabr* The plain or valley of the last
judgment, on which they suppose the souls of
mankind will be assembled

⁵⁸ كبر *kabr* A bridge, a pick II

⁵⁹ كبر *kabr* (كبريات) Quantity, longitude,
space, interval — كبر The part of a bow between
the handle and the extremity

⁶⁰ كبر *kabr* and كبر Short, &c. See كبر and كبر

⁶¹ كبر *kabr* Food, victual, provision (for one day) — كبر Fuel for one
day

⁶² كبر *kabr* Put some fuel on your fire

⁶³ كبر *kabr* A guitar, harp, lute

⁶⁴ كبر *kabr* See كبر

⁶⁵ كبر *kabr* Matter, pus — كبري Eminent, high.

⁶⁶ كبر *kabr* One who act agreeably
to his own will and pleasure

⁶⁷ كبر *kabr* A chain, fetter, knot, ligament

⁶⁸ كبر *kabr* A pacton, compact, treaty, bargain, rule, re-
gulation, article of agreement, obligation, restric-
tion, modulation, controlling any thing in a pub-
lick register — كبري To nihil, to enter in the muster-roll

⁶⁹ كبر *kabr* Free, unfet-
tered, disengaged — كبر (كبريات) Quantity, &c.

⁷⁰ كبر *kabr* — كبري Ductile

⁷¹ كبر *kabr* (كبريات) The interior or
projecting part (of a mountain), a pinnacle

⁷² كبر *kabr* A thing old and worn

ز. *shab'ah* He beat you **كَبَاكَ** *ka'aka* Your book (See Arab Gramm. p. 54.)

¹ **كَبْ** *ka* Added to Persian nouns, forms a diminutive; as **كَبْرُك** *pusrook* A little boy, from **بُسر** A boy

² **كَب** *ka* or **كَب** *ka* Weak, pusillanimous.

³ **كَب** *kab* An Irak of **كَب** *tem* of **كَب** *tem*

⁴ **كَبَد** *kaabet* Melancholy, disconsolate

⁵ **كَبَرَة** *kabteré* Foolish discourse

⁶ **كَبَر** *kabr* Great, grand, glorious **كَبَرَانِم** A great man, an illustrious personage

⁷ **كَبَس** *kabis* (tem **كَبَسَة**) ¹ Prominent ² See **كَبَسَان** *shadit*—³ **كَبَل** *kabil* Short

⁴ **كَبْلِي** *kabily* ¹ The little finger, the finallest toe ² A bird's nest, especially a kind of basket hung up in a court yard, &c. for pigeons.

⁵ **كَبْن** *kabn* See **كَبْن** *كَبْن* An eye

⁶ **كَبُوس** *kabus* ¹ The incubus, or night-mare ² Modus certus cocundi ³ A bottle

⁴ **كَبُوك** *kabuk* A bird's nest, that especially where a common hen lays her eggs

⁵ **كَبُول** *kabul* A hunter's net

⁶ **كَبِي** *kabi* ¹ Falling prostrate, prone, or at full length. ² Great See **عَظِيم**

³ **كَبِيلَة** *k. bilé* or **كَبِيلَة** A mortal

⁴ **كَبْن** *kabn* ¹ Matrimony, or rather the ratification of it before a judge ² A marriage portion or settlement which a husband is obliged to pay to his wife if he divorces her without sufficient cause **كَبْنِي** A portion **كَبْنِي زَنْ** To assign or promise a portion or settlement to a woman before marriage

³ **كَاتِب** *katib* (pl **كَاتِبَان** and **كُتَبَة**) A notary, a scribe. **كَاتِب السَّر** or **كَاتِب السَّر** A secretary **كَاتِب حَافِل** Every scribe is a blockhead; (implying, that he who writes a fine hand is ignorant of every thing else; an Arabian saying, by no means just, some of their greatest men, particularly *Nazim* (vizu to Mulek Sultan of Bagdad), and *Tograi* (vizu to Sultan Malud) being remarkably distinguished for elegant writing, see **كَاتِب اَرَلِي** *طعرا* The eternal writer (i. e. God, whom they suppose to have written, from all eternity, every thing that was to happen till the end of time). **كَاتِب الحُرُوف** The writer of these presents

⁴ **كَاتِف** *katif* Abhorring.

⁵ **كَاتِم** *katim* Concealed, absconding.

⁶ **كَاتَوَار** *katuwar* **كَاتَوَارَة** ¹ Astonished, confounded. ² The head-ach

³ **كَا** *kas* That which sprouts up from the scattered grains left by the reapers

⁴ **كَايَة** *kajibet* That part of a horse's neck next to the saddle.

⁵ **كَايِر** *kafir* Much, many. See **كَبِير**

⁶ **كَايَة** *kafiat* Thick, ruddy (lip); swelling with blood (a gum)

⁷ **كَا** *kay* ¹ A blow, box, slap. ² A wild pine tree. ³ Would to heaven.

⁴ **كَا** *ka* or **كَا** *ka* ¹ Silk cloth. ² Household furniture of any kind—**كَا** *ka* See **كَا** *ka*

³ **كَا** *ka* ¹ A nephew by the brother, a cousin ² The crown of the head

⁴ **كَا** *ka* ¹ A magpie

⁵ **كَا** *ka* or **كَا** *ka* (**كَا** or **كَا**) A kind of feed.

⁶ **كَا** *ka* or **كَا** *ka* Milk pottage

⁷ **كَا** *ka* ¹ An electuary or bud bud prepared from honey, a syrup of rum, also of dry grapes. See **كَا** *ka*

⁸ **كَا** *ka* The side of a mountain

⁹ **كَا** *ka* ¹ Much, many. ² A multitude ³ Fire blazing into flame

⁴ **كَا** *ka* Striking with the foot

⁵ **كَا** *ka* Scour, burch (telson)

⁶ **كَا** *ka* A vicegerent See **كَا** *ka*

⁷ **كَا** *ka* Any hut or house without windows ⁸ **كَا** *ka* A palace, a villa, a summer dwelling, an apartment at the top of the house open to the front, a tower, a gallery, a balcony, battlements, or any similar erection for the benefit of air or prospect

⁹ **كَا** *ka* Rust, a spot, stain, nastiness of the body, or of garments

¹⁰ **كَا** *ka* ¹ A vine ² A leech

³ **كَا** *ka* A rook, a crow

⁴ **كَا** *ka* See **كَا** *ka*

⁵ **كَا** *ka* A variegated flaring; the bird that destroys locust.

⁶ **كَا** *ka* Difficult (of ascent).

⁷ **كَا** *ka* ¹ Studious, attentive ² **كَا** *ka* To endeavour, labour, study.

³ **كَا** *ka* Any thing from which one takes an omen (as forecasting), but especially a bad omen (as a deer descending from a mountain or appearing at your back).

⁴ **كَا** *ka* To embrace, caress, cum muliere congressi. **كَا** *ka* An harbour, a shade

⁵ Coitus. ⁶ Mulier qua cum viro concubuit

⁷ **كَا** *ka* (Ground) producing plant, slowly. **كَا** *ka* Hard (earth). ⁸ Misfortune.

⁹ **كَا** *ka* Large, fat, corpulent.

¹⁰ **كَا** *ka* (tem **كَا**) A hair. ² A falsehood ³ False. **كَا** *ka* A false syllogism.

⁴ **كَا** *ka* A false reporter.

⁵ **كَا** *ka* The groin, the thighs.

⁶ **كَا** *ka* A tree whose flowers yield an odorous gum.

⁷ **كَا** *ka* A leather bottle or bag cut in two, in which they put corn, meat, &c.

⁸ **كَا** *ka* ¹ An action, a work, a thing, affair, business, occupation, labour, art, profession, trade, commerce. ² (participle of **كَا** *ka*) Labouring, acting. ³ Sowing. ⁴ An agent, operator. ⁵ A sower. This word is much used in composition; as **كَا** *ka* A servant, an industrious slave. **كَا** *ka* One who pardons or pities. **كَا** *ka* A layer of finances, a de-

cever. **کارزار** *kar-zār* A bad action, an infamous business. **کار و کار** *kar u kar* Occupation. **کار کردن** *kar kardan* ¹ To work, then, trad. ² To go about, to penetrate, pervade. **کار و کسب** *(or کار و کسب)* Labour and industry, any thing by which one gains daily bread. **در کار بود** *dar kar bud* He was at work. **کار آمد** *kar amad* To be fit, proper, useful. **کار آوردن** *kar avardan* To perform, to execute, to cause to take place. **کار** *kar* Useful, powerful (member). **کار کردن** *kar kardan* To enjoin, to order, to give direction, or oversee any work. **کار آموختن** *kar amuختن* or **کار آموختن** *(dar amuختن)* Skilful, expert, intelligent. **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Plank and other material for house-building.

¹ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* An inspector, overseer, architect, labourer.

² **کارگاه** *kar-gah* An inspector.

³ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* To cause to labour.

⁴ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* An overseer.

⁵ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* An artificer.

⁶ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Work, labour.

⁷ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A caravan, a body of travellers. **کارگاه را مسدود کردن** *kar-gah ra masadud kardan* To intercept a caravan. See **کاروان**.

⁸ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* One who think, work, or depends with propriety.

⁹ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Giving attention to any work, regulating one's self properly.

¹⁰ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Saddle-cloths for beasts of burden. Any huge quantity of corn.

¹¹ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Fenugreek.

¹² **کارگاه** *kar-gah* The thigh or rump of a bird. Proper name of a man.

¹³ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A cucumber.

¹⁴ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* and **کارگاه** *kar-gah* The disposition of man. **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A conductor of water.

¹⁵ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A shop, a workhouse.

¹⁶ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A knife. **کارگاه** *kar-gah* The knife pierced his throat.

¹⁷ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Intelligent, skilful, experienced, expert.

¹⁸ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A walnut-tree.

¹⁹ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* The flower of the palm-tree.

²⁰ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A fragment, broken meat, served up the second day. A pair of large shears (for clipping wool), the shearing, a lock of wool.

²¹ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Dextrous in managing affairs.

²² **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A factor, agent, broker.

²³ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A preacher; a public crier.

²⁴ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A battle, engagement, conflict, combat. **کارگاه کردن** *kar-gah kardan* To wage war against infidels. **کارگاه** *kar-gah* The field of battle.

²⁵ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Inspecting a workman.

²⁶ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Dextrous, skilful, adroit, clever. Contenting, agreeing, concord, adapting. **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Dexterity. ²⁷ Preparation.

²⁸ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* (from **کارگاه**) One who drinks out of a river or well with his mouth. **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A palm-tree near water.

²⁹ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* (or **کارگاه**) An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent, any

one vested with power to command. **کارگاه** *kar-gah* The ministers or grandees of the kingdom.

³⁰ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A shop, a workhouse. ³¹ A weaver's instrument supporting the web.

³² **کارگاه** *kar-gah* An overseer, a curator. ³³ Dextrous, skilful, intelligent.

³⁴ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* One who labours in adjusting affairs, a skilful negotiator, an intelligent man of business, one who penetrates to the foundation, and brings matters to bear with addressees. ³⁵ Any thing that takes effect (as a moving oration, a penetrating sword, &c.).

³⁶ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* An operator. ³⁷ Labouring.

³⁸ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A crab.

³⁹ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A man who supplants, undertakes, or bears the weight of any business.

⁴⁰ A cavern, cellar, vault. ⁴¹ A kind of coarse cloth.

⁴² A solid structure of stone, supporting or strengthening a house. **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A stone building.

⁴³ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Performing work.

⁴⁴ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A model, design, specimen, example, plan, draught, commentary, memorial.

⁴⁵ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* The poisonous egg of a bird, called **کارگاه**.

⁴⁶ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A caravan, a large body of travellers. **کارگاه** *kar-gah* The chief, or commander of the caravan.

کارگاه *kar-gah* A caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans.

⁴⁷ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Abhorring, detesting.

⁴⁸ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* To work. To sow.

⁴⁹ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A subterraneous canal, a common shore; a ditch dug round a field to convey water.

⁵⁰ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Far off, distant.

⁵¹ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Shears, scissors, forceps, or any thing similar, or two-pronged. ⁵² The bunch of a tree. ⁵³ The den of a wild beast. ⁵⁴ Caverns, in which, in some places, men or sheep are lodged in winter time.

⁵⁵ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* or **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Squinting. ⁵⁶ A shade. ⁵⁷ A crane. ⁵⁸ A green colour.

⁵⁹ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A bleacher, a washer.

⁶⁰ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Seed of wild fustion.

⁶¹ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* or **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Scarcely.

⁶² **کارگاه** *kar-gah* Scarcely.

⁶³ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* or **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A small garden, hut, covered with a coarse cloth (to which the world is sometimes compared). Wood which a hunter places opposite to his net, that the wild beasts, frightened by it, may run into his snare.

⁶⁴ A milker. ⁶⁵ Cows milk.

⁶⁶ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A small cauldron. ⁶⁷ (or **کارگاه**) Wild fustion.

⁶⁸ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* (pl. **کارگاه**) Wine. ⁶⁹ A cup, a goblet, a bowl (especially when filled with wine). ⁷⁰ A large flat earthen or wooden dish, which they occasionally carry under the arm. ⁷¹ A hog.

⁷² **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A green magpie.

⁷³ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A gamer, an acquirer.

⁷⁴ **کارگاه** *kar-gah* A wolf.

^r *kasb* *kāsh* Diminishing; diminution — the diminished *کاسی* 'To lessen, damage, destroy'.

² To finish

^a *kāshid* (tem. *کاسیده* and *کاسید*) Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current, despicable, in no respect *کاسی*.

الکاسد A cold market, where nothing is bought or sold *حیوان کاسد الارغان* An infatuated animal. ^r *کاسد کردن* 'To decay, to depreciate, to prevent the sale of any thing'.

^a *کاسر* *kāser* pl *kasr* *kasr* (tem. *کاسره* plur *کاسر*)
¹ A breaker. ² An eagle called the bone-breaker.

کاسر الحجر The stone-breaker, the plant *fakhar* is.

^a *kāshā* *kasā* Clapping the tail between the legs (an animal).

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* 'A person in a bad situation' ² Auster, frowning. ³ Unfortunate (day).

^r *kāsham* *kāsham* Name of certain bird; a, a species of swallow, the bee-eater, a green magpie.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* Slow. See *کسل*.

^r *kāshma* *kāshma* 'Hags bristles, the whisker of the wolt, fox, &c. comes ad pubem'. 'Inexperience', ignorant. ³ Improper, untimely, useless, trifling.

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* 'Endive, white succory'. 'The fun-flower'.

¹ *kāshā* and *کاسوره* *kāshā* 'A cloth at the end of a long pole, with which bakers wet their oven'.

² See *کاسوری*.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* 'A cup, a goblet'. 'A plate, a faucet, large or small, of brass, wood, or clay'.

کاسه *kāsh* Mean, fardid, aversion. *کاسه* *kāsh* or *کاس* A maker or tender of cup or dishes.

کاسه *kāsh* The cup or bark of a nut or acorn.

کاسه *kāsh* A kind of drinking cup, in the form of a cup, on one side, with a groove or spout, on the other. 'A certain fish, Corona Borea, or Anadine'.

کاسه *kāsh* The skull *کاسه* *kāsh* An earthen jug or balon. *کاسه* *kāsh* A parasite, a feast hunter — *کاسی* *kāsh* Clothed.

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* (and *کاسی* or *کاسا*) *kāsh* *kāsh* 'Would to God! I wish to heaven'.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* 'Terrified'. 'Cornea'.

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* A winter habitation.

^r *kāshān* *kāshān* 'A house, a hall, dining-room, parlour; a gallery, balcony'. 'A stove, a hot-house, winter dwelling'.

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* 'To turn up or cultivate the earth, to labour, to plough, to sow'. *Kāsh* 'Sown, laboured'. ² Seed.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* (and *کاسی*) *kāsh* *kāsh* A secret enemy, a dissembling foe.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* A man who labours to support his family; one who deserves well of his relations.

¹ *Kāshgher* Name of a kingdom.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* A detector, discoverer.

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* Foolish, insane.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* Oxygal, sour milk. ^r See *کاس*.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* Love; hart-wort.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* Succory, endive.

VOL. I.

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* The copper (of a horse, &c).

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* Painted tiles, with which they cover the inside of bath, houses, &c.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* 'A quick pace'.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* 'Reckoning, anger'.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* (and *کاسه*) *kāsh* *kāsh* The wrist joint.

and *کاسه* (pl *کاسه*) *kāsh* *kāsh* Lental, timorous.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* (A girl) with twining breasts.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* Taking flight.

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* Sacking, gladdly.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* and *کاسه* *kāsh* *kāsh* Paper.

A letter *کاسه* *kāsh* Blotting-paper.

کاسه *kāsh* A paper-mill.

کاسه *kāsh* Playing cards.

See *کاسه* *kāsh* or *کاسه* *kāsh* — *کاسه* *kāsh*.

fate conduct — The Eastern nations are very curious in their paper, both in their books and in their letters, the most scrupulous etiquette being observed, when addressing great men, to send them precisely that sort of paper which custom has annexed to their rank.

To the king, the ground upon which they write gold, to nobles, and

feudatory princes, it is generally ornamented with flowers or gold and other decorations; descending

thence, through inferior rank, with a variety of gradations, both in quality and size, till it be-

comes either quite plain, or is powdered slightly with gold dust.

A great man may be flattered by finding him a paper superior to his dignity; but to err in the other extreme, is considered as an insult which he will not easily forgive.

Kāsh implies likewise a patent, presented by the kings of Persia to those whom they mean to honour; by virtue of which, the governors of every district, thro' which a *Kāsh* travel, must supply him, the moment he presents it, with carriages and every necessary, to which his rank is entitled.

¹ *kāsh* *kāsh* for *کاسه* *kāsh*.

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* (and *کاسه*) *kāsh* *kāsh* A veno-

mous worm, of a reddish black colour.

² A certain bird which flies in the night.

³ Cantharides.

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* Golgotha.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* 'The letter'.

² A fissure, breach, or crack in a wall.

کاسه *kāsh* Two chapters of the Alcoran to called *Kāsh* Having

teeth worn by age.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* All, universal.

کاسه *kāsh* All mankind. (or *کاسه* *kāsh*) 'The whole human race'.

کاسه *kāsh* All the subjects.

کاسه *kāsh* All of them (came).

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* To enter.

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* To dig. See *کاسی*.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* 'Denying God'. 'An infidel, a pagan, an impious wretch'.

کاسه *kāsh* The infidel princes (an epithet which the Arabian writers bestow upon the Christian chief, especially those who were engaged in the Crusades).

کاسه *kāsh* Ungrateful, unthankful for benefits.

^r *kāsh* *kāsh* Take an infidel.

^a *kāsh* *kāsh* 'One who fasts often, and im-

poses silence upon himself whilst fasting'.

² One

who maintains, or manages, the affairs of another, an administrator. ³ A sponsor, a surety.

¹ **كافلو** *kaflu* 'A shirt. ² Courageous, of a good heart. ³ Name of a bird.

¹ **كافور** *kafur* 'Flowers of the palm-tree, or vine; also their envelope. ² Camphire. ³ A fountain in paradise. **سبع كافوري** A wax candle, camphirated wax.

¹ **كافي** *kafi* Sufficient, enough, efficacious, entire, perfect. **كافتك** Let that suffice to you.

¹ **كافيلو** *kafilu* A kind of Arabian thorn.

¹ **كالك** *kak* 'Biscuit. ² Bran. ³ The pupil of the eye. ⁴ Small, minute. ⁵ A man; a boy; an infant. ⁶ A master; a preceptor.

¹ **كالك** *kaka* 'A full grown man. ² An Indian captive or slave.

¹ **كالك** *kakul* 'Oigany, marjoram. ² A lock of curling hair, a ringlet. ³ A rope, over which they hang clothes to dry.

¹ **كالك** *kakenj* or **كالكه** 'A kind of nightshade. ² A species of gum.

¹ **كالكيا** *kakya* A spider's web

¹ **كالكيان** *kakyan* The seed of wild saffron.

¹ **كالك** *kaal* (كوكوله and كالك) 'Transferring, buying or selling a debt. **كالك** (fem. *kallet*) Dull, thick, blunt.

¹ **كالك** *kal* 'Unripe fruit. ² Breaking the line of battle and flying; put to flight. ³ Rout, dispersion, flight; stealing away privately.

¹ **كالا** *kala* Silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture.

¹ **كالاول** *kalawwel* As, before, like, the first.

¹ **كالكب** *kaleb* See **كالب** — **كالب** A pack of dogs; a keeper of dogs.

¹ **كالكبد** *kalbed* 'The human body. ² A model, figure, form. ³ Unripe four fruit. ⁴ A finger joint. ⁵ **كالكبد** *kalbed* Stature, size, bulk of the body. ⁶ **كالكبد** *kalbed* Any thing preserved in vinegar, syrup, or honey.

¹ **كالكبدن** *kaltiden* To wallow. See **غلنبدن**

¹ **كالكب** *kalyb* 'Hideous. ² Adverse (fortune).

¹ **كالكس** *kalef* 'Household furniture. ² A cotton reel. ³ Worldly gain.

¹ **كالسبس** *ka'sh'shemis* Like the sun.

¹ **كالطير في العفص** Like a bird in a cage.

¹ **كالطير** *kalust* See **العفص** and **العتة**

¹ **كالك** *kalek* 'A kind of sandals or slippers. ² A fool. ³ An unripe melon. ⁴ Deformed, hideous, base, vile.

¹ **كالك** *kalum* 'A woman who marries a second husband. ² A virgin.

¹ **كالنفس على الماء** *ka'n'nakfbi ala'l'ma* Like writing on the water (leaving no trace behind).

¹ **كالنك** *kalenk* 'A farrier's paring-knife. ² A farrier, a horse doctor.

¹ **كالوج** *kaluj* The little finger.

¹ **كالور** *kaluz* 'Going to sea armed (in case of an attack)

¹ **كالوس** *kalus* Foolish, stupid.

¹ **كالويه** *kaluyé* Astonished.

¹ **كاله** *kalé* 'Household furniture or utensils.

¹ **كاله** *kalé* 'Worldly goods or gain. ² A yarn reel. ³ A large hank, clew, or heap of cotton, of which they make sewing thread. ⁴ An unripe melon or cucumber. ⁵ A dry hollow gourd full of wine.

¹ **كاله دان** *kalé dan* Cloth (especially silk or cotton). ² A chest, or any place in which clothes are laid up; a casket, a box.

¹ **كالي** *kali* Any thing purchased on credit; debt.

¹ **كاليا** *kaliya* or **كاليار** *kal-lyar* 'A sandal or slipper. ² Spittle, saliva. ³ Galls, or oak apples.

¹ **كاليدن** *kaliden* 'To be routed or put to flight. ² To defeat an army. ³ To come. ⁴ To press, trample under foot; to dissolve, to scatter, to cut in pieces. ⁵ To be confounded, disturbed, to have the hair stand on end (from terror). ⁶ To grow grey (the hair). ⁷ To have scales or scurf on the head. ⁸ To have dishevelled, or neglected hair. **كالبند** and **كالبند** Having the hair dishevelled, or standing up when terrified.

¹ **كاليو** *kaliou* (and **كاليو**) 'Foolish, mad, insane. ² Ostentation, self-praise, boasting. ³ Beautiful, studying to look elegant. ⁴ Intrepid, liberal-minded. ⁵ An accident, an event. ⁶ A narrative. ⁷ Dispersion. ⁸ Quiet, rest. ⁹ The head-ach. ¹⁰ Unfuitable, inconvenient, indecent.

¹ **كام** *kam* 'Desire, wish, design, intention. ² The palate. ³ The upper lip, or space between the nose and the mouth. ⁴ Chewing well, digesting well. ⁵ Any thing which helps digestion. ⁶ A wooden lock, bar, or fastening for a door.

¹ **كام رسدن** *kam rasedn* To arrive at perfection. **كام زو** *kam zu* Disappointed in one's wishes.

¹ **كام** *kam* Giving one the full enjoyment of their desires.

¹ **كام** *kam* To reject, refuse. **كام** *kam* 'A step, a pace. ² The distance between the feet. ³ A cubit. ⁴ The jaw. **كام بهادن** To go, walk, travel.

¹ **كامبس** *kambin* Fortunate, happy, rich, content, successful in every undertaking or wish; absolute, powerful.

¹ **كامكب** *kamekb* (كامه) Meat or fish, prepared with vinegar, &c. Any kind of sauce.

¹ **كامرانی** *kamran* See **كامبس** — **كامرانی** 'Happiness, felicity, pleasure, delight. ² August, royal, imperial; absolute, despotick.

¹ **كامزن** *kamzen* Having an intention or desire (especially to go any where).

¹ **كامكار** *kamkar* See **كامبس** — **كامكار** Power, dominion, happiness.

¹ **كامگذار** *kamguzar* See **كامبس**

¹ **كامل** *kamil* 'Perfect, complete, full, entire. ² (or **كامل الوزن**) Of just weight. **كامل العيار** The best laws, the completest proofs or materials.

¹ **كامن** *kamin* Concealed, hidden.

¹ **كامو** *kamu* A kind of skin.

¹ **كاموربه** *kamurabé* Appetite, desire.

¹ **كاموس** *gamus* A buffalo.

¹ **كامون** *kamun* Cummin herb or seed.

¹ **كامه** *kamé* 'Acid (bread) soured with vine-

gar, &c. or meat dressed with it. ² Desire, intention, will, design.

¹ کامه *kamih* A blundering man, going he knows not where.

¹ کامی *kami* Armed, warlike, brave.

¹ کامیاب *kamyab* See کامیاب

¹ کامیدن *kamiden* To desire, wish. *Gamiden* To go, walk, travel.

¹ کامین *kamin* The root of galingale.

¹ کان *kana* It was, existed, became, happened.

¹ کان *kan* ¹ A sheath. ² (که ان) Because that, since he, &c. *Gin* ¹ Coitus venereus. ² A whore. کان دادن *kan dādan* To play the whore.

¹ کان *kaanna* But if, as if, like.

¹ کانا *kana* Foolish, stupid.

¹ کاناز *kanaz* A bunch of dates.

¹ کادر *kader* (که اندر) Because within.

¹ کانس *kanis* ¹ A planet, a star. ² An angel.

³ A wild bullock. ⁴ Hiding under a cover (a deer).

¹ کانه *kanfet* A fortification, bulwark, any thing stopping (an enemy, &c.)

¹ کنگاه *kangah* The nuptial bed; omne locus ubi vir et femina concumbunt.

¹ کانور *kanur* A fruit basket.

¹ کانون *kanun* ¹ A fire-grate, chaffing-dish, or any place for holding fire. ² Name of two Syrian winter months. کانون اول December, and کانون آخر January. *kanun* Pl. of کانی

¹ کانه *kaannahu* As if he (or it), as if indeed.

¹ کانی *kani* Calling any thing by a figurative or metonymical name.

¹ کانی *kani* Mineral. *Gani* A whore master.

¹ کار *kar* ¹ Excavation, hollowing out, digging. ² Examination, investigation, disputing about the truth of any thing. ³ Bold, intrepid, warlike. *Gaw* A bull, bullock, cow.

¹ کاراره *gawaré* ¹ A cradle. ² An ox's head.

¹ کارواک *karwak* A hollow thing. *میان کارواک*

¹ A cavity. ² Any thing tending to corruption (as an empty nut). *کارواکی* Presumption.

¹ کاروانیدن *kavanden* Transf. of *کاویدن*

¹ کارواهن *karwaben* A ploughshare.

¹ کاروان *garwan* ¹ A buffalo. ² A blacksmith.

¹ کاروچشم *garweshm* Ox-eye, May-weed.

¹ کاروچشمی *garweshmi* ¹ A deer. ² A wild ox.

¹ کارونم *gaudum* A trumpet, a tube.

¹ کارودوس *garwush* ¹ A milking pail ² A churn.

¹ کارونک *garwenk* The name of king Feridun's ox; also of his mace or club.

¹ کاروشه *garwushé* ¹ See *کارودوس* ² An urn or bucket of wood or leather.

¹ کاروس *garwys* ¹ Having a clotted beard.

¹ A fool. ³ Befineared with dung (a cow).

¹ کاروزبان *garwzaban* Bugloss (an herb).

¹ کارون *garwzen* A large deer.

¹ کاروس *karwus* Nimrod.

¹ کاروشک *garwshek* An ox-goad.

¹ کاروشید *garwsbid* Name of a dreadful dragon, said to have long infested Persia, but killed at

length by Cyrus; in commemoration of which event, they add, he built a splendid *Atishgab* or temple to the sun or fire.

¹ گاو عنبر *gau amberi* Ambergris; the Persians believe it to be the excrement of the sea-cow thrown on shore by the waves, and there constricted by the sun. Sadi calls a stupid man *gau amberi* The Ambergris bullock.

¹ کالیان *karulyan* Currants, Corinthian grapes.

¹ گاو or گاه *Gao* The famous blacksmith of Ispahan who defeated the usurper Zohak (see *نبردون*). The *Caherman name* assigns the following fabulous origin of this insurrection. The devil had long been subservient to Zohak, and at last, as a reward for all his services, desired only to kiss his shoulders; when immediately two serpents fastened on the spots where the demon had fixed his lips, and fed incessantly upon his flesh; the devil then told him, that the only alleviation of torment he could find would be the application every day of the brains of two men to the afflicted parts. The gaols were in consequence soon emptied, and the innocent then as well as guilty were daily dragged to death; till the sons of Gao having at length fallen victims to the tyrant's disease, the blacksmith flew to arms, and, seconded by the universal voice and power of the people, attacked and destroyed him. *Khondemir*, without taking notice of the devil, confirms the tale; and adds, that the gaolers, moved with compassion for their unhappy prisoners thus doomed to feed the tyrant's distemper, allowed many to escape, supplying the demand with the brains of sheep; and that from those fugitives, who took refuge in the Ararat or Gordian mountains of Armenia, sprung the nation known since by the name of *Kurds*. The great Cyrus, he adds, was a lineal descendant of Gao.

¹ گاو میش *garwmish* A buffalo.

¹ گاوچک *garwenyek* or *گاوچک* ¹ A small fresh cucumber. ² A green herb. ³ Fleth.

¹ گاه *garwé* ¹ A wooden wedge. ² A chief magistrate. ³ The master of a family.

¹ گاهیدن *karwiden* To agitate, to shake.

¹ گاه *garwi* One bull.

¹ کارویا *karwiya* ¹ Caustic. ² The cautery, a hot instrument applied to the skin, leaving behind it an impression or scar.

¹ کاریدن *karwiden* ¹ To examine, investigate, search. ² To dig, excavate, hollow out. ³ To plough. ⁴ To dispute, to contend, to struggle, to wrestle, to strain every nerve; to shake the hand (in a threatening manner). ⁵ To meet, go against, oppose. ⁶ To endeavour to seduce. ⁷ To satisfy, to satiate. ⁸ To mix, disturb, trouble. ⁹ To fight, to make war. ¹⁰ To drag on the ground. ¹¹ To sift. ¹² To dispose. ¹³ To be willing.

¹ کاوین *karwin* See *کاین*—*Kawin kurden* To enter into a contract of marriage, to give a dowry, or make a settlement on a wife.

¹ کاه *kah* ¹ Straw. ² Diminishing. *کاه* ¹ Weakening or destroying the taste. *Gah* ¹ Time

² Place. ³ A throne. ⁴ A noun of time and place. ⁵ A crucible (for melting gold, &c.) ⁶ A bed, a large pillow or cushion on which they recline. ⁷ Office, dignity, publick employment. ⁸ A ditch dug for planting or preserving vines. ⁹ A pit or dimple in the chin. ¹⁰ A bridegroom, a wooer, a tutor. ¹¹ Sometimes, now and then. ¹² A throne, the residence of a prince. ¹³ A workhouse, a shop. ¹⁴ A place proper for hunting. ¹⁵ A place of worship. ¹⁶ A caravan, an inn, any lodging or halting place. ¹⁷ The loins. ¹⁸ Sometimes, at times, always, from time to time. ¹⁹ Well timed or ill timed, at every turn, at all times. ²⁰ In that time.

¹ **کاهب** *kahib* See **اکهب**.
² **کاهبان** *kahban* Stubble; a stubble field.
³ **کاهدان** *kahdan* A hay or straw loft.
⁴ **کاهریبا** *kahriya* or **کاهریبا** Yellow amber.
⁵ **کاهریز** *kahriz* Straws, dust, &c. blown into the eyes by the wind.

⁶ **کاهیفی شدن** *kahifi shuden* To be diminished, to be deficient. ⁷ **کاهیس** Diminution. ⁸ The consumption, or any disease making one thin.

⁹ **کاهیشانی** *kahishani* The milky way
¹⁰ **کاهیل** *kahil* Clay mixed with straw for plastering walls

¹¹ **کاهلی** *kahli* A stubborn mule; any unbroke beast of burthen. ¹² A desert. ¹³ **کاهیری** Restiveness, stubbornness.

¹⁴ **کاهل** *kahl* Slow, tardy, languid; idle, lazy, negligent. ¹⁵ **کاهلانه** *kahilane* Slowly, &c. ¹⁶ **کاهل** The space between the shoulders. ¹⁷ **کاهل** Boiling with rage or lust. ¹⁸ **کاهلی** Slowness, languor, indolence, carelessness, cowardice.

¹⁹ **کاهی** *kahi* A soothsayer, augur, conjurer, an astrologer, prophet, priest. ²⁰ An administrator, agent, factor.

¹ **کاهو** *kahu* Lettuce.
² **کاهوار** *kahwar* or **کاهوار** A cradle.
³ **کاهی** *kahi* Sometimes. See **کاه**.
⁴ **کاهیدن** *kahidan* To diminish. See **کاسنی**.
⁵ **کاهیدن** See **کاهیدن**.

⁶ **کاهن** *kahn* See **کاهن**.
⁷ **کاهن** *kahn* A buffalo. ⁸ Coitus.

⁹ **کاهی** *kahi* How many? See **کاه** — **Kahi** and **کاه**. ¹⁰ Being, existing. ¹¹ A creature. ¹² See **کاه**. ¹³ **کاهی** *kahi* Be he who he may, whoever it was. ¹⁴ **کاهی** *kahi* Beings, creatures, the reverse. ¹⁵ **کاهی** *kahi* The most excellent of creatures (one of the epithets of Mahomet).

¹⁶ **کاه** *kah* A vaunt, vain boasting. ¹⁷ The interior part of the cheek. ¹⁸ Tottering.

¹⁹ **کاه** *kah* Inverting, overthrowing, tumbling on the ground, throwing one upon his face. ²⁰ Winding thread into clews.

¹ **کاه** *kah* Dung, filth, rubbish, sweepings; a dunghill. ² The wood of aloes. ³ Pl. of **کاه**.

⁴ **کاه** *kah* Roasted meat. ⁵ **کاه** *kah* To roast. ⁶ **کاه** *kah* Meat cut in pieces and dressed

with onions, eggs, &c. **Kubab** ¹ Waving hills of sand. ² A herd of camels; a flock of sheep. ³ Mud, clay.

⁴ **کبابه** *kebabé* Cubebé, an aromatick.
⁵ **کبابخانه** *kebabkhané* A kitchen, cook's shop.
⁶ **کباب** *kebas* The ripe fruit of the tree **اراک**.
⁷ **کباب** *hubad* The disease of the liver.

⁸ **کبار** *kibar* (plur. of **کبر**) Grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth and knowledge. See **کبار** — **Kubar** See **کبر** — **Kebbar** Capers. **Kubbar** (pl. **کباران**) Great, huge, very large. **Kibbar** Magnifying. See **کبر**.

⁹ **کماره** *gubare* A herd of oxen.
¹⁰ **کماره** *kepazé* A strong bow, very difficult to draw, with which young men first learn to shoot.

¹¹ **کباس** *kubas* Having a large head. ¹² Penis magnus. ¹³ Wrapping the head in one's garments and falling asleep.

¹⁴ **کباسه** *kebasé* A bunch of dates.
¹⁵ **کباس** *kibash* Pl. of **کس**.
¹⁶ **کباب** *kebakib* Pl. of **کبک**.

¹⁷ **کباب** *kuban* or **کبان** A large publick standard or scales.

¹⁸ **کبان** *keban* A camel's disease.
¹⁹ **کبابر** *kebayir* (plur. of **کبیره**) Great, large, enormous things; mortal sins.

²⁰ **کب** *kubeb* Pl. of **کب** *kubbet*.
¹ **کبت** *kebet* A bee.

² **کبت** *kebet* (pl. **کبا**) Sweepings. **Kebbet** ³ A crowd. ⁴ One heat at a race. ⁵ One attack in battle. ⁶ Severity (of winter). ⁷ Any thing thrown high. **Kubbet** ⁸ A troop, a body of men. ⁹ A clew or hank of threads.

¹⁰ **کبنا** *kebita* A kind of sweetmeat.
¹¹ **کب** *kubs* Hard. **Kabis** Corrupted.

¹² **کبی** *kebij* A small ass. ¹³ A beast of burthen having the lower part of the throat swelled.

¹⁴ **کبی** *kebej* Self-praise, thinking highly of one's self. ¹⁵ Conveniency, utility. ¹⁶ A part, a portion. ¹⁷ A hook with which they remove ice. ¹⁸ A little garden. ¹⁹ Separately, apart.

²⁰ **کبچه** *kebché* or **کبچه** A ladle, skimmer, spatula, trowel. See **کبچه**.

¹ **کبد** *kebid* ((pl. **کبون**, **اکباد**, and **اکبد**) ² The heart, the liver. ³ The middle of the vault of heaven. ⁴ The handle of a bow. **سود اکباد** Enemies. **Kabd** Solder, glue, pitch, isinglass. **کبد** fem. of **کبد** — **کبد** Diseased in the liver.

⁵ **کبر** *keber* A drum with one face. ⁶ Pl. of **کبار** and **کبار** *kibar*. ⁷ Capers. **Kebur** A winter habit. **Kibir** ⁸ Reaching the age of puberty; being full of years, aged. **Kibr** or **kubr** Nobility, eminence, magnitude, magnificence; pomp, pride, haughtiness. ⁹ An enormous crime. ¹⁰ The greater or better part (of any thing). **Kuburr** (and **کبره**)

The chief of a family, the first degree of kindred, the nearest of kin to the head of a family. **Kubr** The management of wealth.

¹¹ **کبر** *gebr* A guebro, an ancient Persian, one of the Magi of the sect of Zoroastre, a priest of

the worshippers of fire, see مع—A pagan, an infidel. ² A cosilet or coat of mail.

¹ *kubera* (pl. of كبر) Great men, grandees. ² (for كبري fem. of اكبر) Greater, greatest. *Kebrā* Pride, haughtiness.

¹ *kebre* ² A great age. ³ The last born son or daughter. *Kibret* { A great crime. ² Greatness, pride. ³ The head (of a family), See كبر. *kebur*. *Keberet* (² *keberé*) One caper (pickle). ¹ *keberwa* (كبرنة) Meat dressed with capers.

² *kebré* A coat of mail.

² *gebrī* The religion of the Magi. See مع

¹ *kubra* (fem. of اكبر) Greater, &c.

¹ *kibriya* Grandeur, magnificence, power, excellence; pride, haughtiness.

² *kibrit* Sulphur. كبريت احمر The philosophers stone. ¹ *kebrā* see كبرنة

² *kebz* ¹ Great, gross, thick, fat. ² A cuirass of joined plates.

¹ *kebes* See اكسس—*Kibs* ¹ Earth filling up a well or river. ² A large head. ³ A house of mud. ⁴ See اصل

² *kebest* and كبستنه ¹ A bee. ² Venom, poison. ³ The pulp of the wild gourd. ⁴ The herb aristolochy. ⁵ The dog or afs cucumber.

¹ *kebh* ² A ram. ³ A pounce, a chief.

¹ *keba* ² Prohibition, restraint. ³ Cutting off. ⁴ Marking or stamping money; distinguishing between the good and the bad. ⁵ A sea-camel; hence وجه الكع O ugly sea-camel, (applied to an ill-favoured woman).

² *kebk* ¹ A partridge. كبك دری A partridge of a beautiful species. ² Unskilful, untaught, ignorant. ³ Lettuce.

¹ *kebbe* ² Overturning, throwing one prostrate on the ground. ³ Any thing thrown or shot high. ⁴ A troop of horses.

¹ *kebl* (A skin) with short hair or wool. *Kebl* ¹ A large chain or fetter. ² (or كبلن) The edge or lip of a leather bottle folded down and sewed.

¹ *kubnet* Covetous, avaricious; contracting the body, shrugging the shoulders and looking down (as a miser when asked any thing).

² *kebnur* A speech delivered with rage.

¹ *kebou* ² Falling on the face. ³ Rising (as dust). ⁴ Faling (as a flint, &c. to strike fire).

⁴ (A horse) running without sweating. ⁵ Covered with ashes (a fire) without being extinguished. ⁶ Collecting (rubbish, &c.) by sweeping. ⁷ Emptying (a flaggon, &c.)

² *kebu* ³ Lettuce. ⁴ Unlearned.

¹ *kebwet* The stumbling of a horse. *Kubwet* A chaffing-dish, a censor.

² *kubuter* A pigeon, a dove. كبوتر تیز بر A swift flying pigeon. كبوتر بار A carrier pigeon.

Playing or gaming with pigeons, laying bets upon their flight. كبوتر بار or كبوتر بان A breeder of pigeons, one who feeds and trains them.

A pigeon-house. (كبوتر خانه) كبوتر بنا

² *kubud* ¹ Blue, azure. ² A species of willow. كبود نام Having thick lips.

² *kebuder* An animalcule living in water which the fish devour.

² *kebudi* or كبودی A kind of tough willow growing spontaneously. ³ Box-wood.

² *kubudi kubud* Of a deep blue.

² *kepus* and كبوس ¹ Crooked; lame. ² Wicked. ³ A crooked tree.

² *kebuk* ¹ A nest. ² The breast-bone of a fowl. ³ A cuckow. ⁴ A partridge. ⁵ A female bird, (there being, it is said, no male of the species), which flocks and pairs with birds of different kinds.

¹ *kebul* Pl. of کبل

² *kebulé* A kind of medicine.

² *kubbé* ¹ A cupping-glass. ² (or کبه) A clew. *Kupé* A bit of thread.

² *kebi* An ape, a baboon.

² *kubita* A kind of sweatmeat.

¹ *kebis* Stinking, corrupted (meat).

¹ *kubeidat* pl. of کبیده The higher part of the sky, the zenith.

¹ *kebir* (fem. *kebirat*) ¹ Large in body, great in power and wealth. ² One arrived at full age, completely grown. *کبر الکبر* The greatest of the nobles. *فساد کبر* or *کبره کناه* An enormous sin, a capital crime. ³ *کبر شدن* To grow up (to man's estate) to become strong or great.

¹ *kebis* ² A species of date. ³ A little hollow ornament filled with perfume, and hung round the neck, &c.

² *kebisé* or کبیسه Intercalary, embolismal. *سال کبیسه* Leap year. See سال

¹ *kebikej* or کبیکه ² The nuptial flower, ranunculus. ³ (or کبسن) Water cresses.

² *ket* ¹ A royal throne. ² A bee. *Kut* Thin bread toasted with butter.

² *kett* ¹ Whispering in the ear. ² Injuring, compelling. ³ Numbering; comprehending in a number. ⁴ Boiling (as a pot). ⁵ Making a similitude (a man's breast). ⁶ Being pacified.

⁷ Going with a slow step. ⁸ The green produce of the earth. ⁹ (or کنه) The worst sort of cattle.

¹⁰ Braying softly (a young camel).

¹ *kitab* (pl. کتب) A book, volume; writing; a letter, a missive, dispatches. *الکتاب* The book, the Bible, the Alcoran. *الکتاب* The holy or divine book, the book of God (used by Christians to denote the Scripture, and by the Mahomestans the Alcoran). *کتاب السجد* The glorious book, i. e. The Alcoran. ² *کتاب جوهر بار* A gem

strewing book, i. e. an elegant flowery composition. ³ *کتاب تصنیف کردن* To write or publish a book.

⁴ *کتاب خانه* A library, museum, study, book-seller's shop. *اهل کتاب* Instructed in the sacred writings, i. e. A Christian or Jew. *غیر کتابی* Without a book, i. e. a heathen, gentile, pagan, as having no scripture. *Kuttab* (pl. of کتاب) ⁵ Writers, secretaries. *کتاب خانه* The secreta-

ry. *کتابخانه* The place where books are kept.

⁶ *کتابخانه* A library, museum, study, book-seller's shop. *اهل کتاب* Instructed in the sacred writings, i. e. A Christian or Jew. *غیر کتابی* Without a book, i. e. a heathen, gentile, pagan, as having no scripture. *Kuttab* (pl. of کتاب) ⁷ Writers, secretaries. *کتابخانه* The secreta-

ry. *کتابخانه* The place where books are kept.

⁸ *کتابخانه* A library, museum, study, book-seller's shop. *اهل کتاب* Instructed in the sacred writings, i. e. A Christian or Jew. *غیر کتابی* Without a book, i. e. a heathen, gentile, pagan, as having no scripture. *Kuttab* (pl. of کتاب) ⁹ Writers, secretaries. *کتابخانه* The secreta-

ry. *کتابخانه* The place where books are kept.

¹⁰ *کتابخانه* A library, museum, study, book-seller's shop. *اهل کتاب* Instructed in the sacred writings, i. e. A Christian or Jew. *غیر کتابی* Without a book, i. e. a heathen, gentile, pagan, as having no scripture. *Kuttab* (pl. of کتاب) ¹¹ Writers, secretaries. *کتابخانه* The secreta-

tary's office. ² (plur. of کتاب) Small arrows with which boys learn to shoot. ³ A writing school.

⁴ کتابه *kitabeh* (² *kitabé*) ¹ Writing, describing inscribing. ² An inscription, the title of a book, a picture or painting (on the walls of houses).

³ A tax, tribute, the ransom of a slave.

⁴ کتابی *kitabî* (fem. كتابیه) A Jew.

⁵ کتابه *ketat* A kind of herb.

⁶ کتابه *ketarî* A spear, a javelin.

⁷ کتاب *kita* Pl. of کتبعه — *Kuta* See کسع

⁸ کتاب *kitaf* A chain, fetter, tether. *Kitaf* A pain in the shoulder-blades.

⁹ کتاب *kutal* Short. — کتابی Pl. of کتبله

¹⁰ کتاب *kutam* A place raised on wooden pillars six or seven yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.

¹¹ کتاب *kuttan* ¹ A red biting animal. ² *Kettan* A sea or water weed.

³ کتاب *ketan* Linen. کتاب رنگی Of the colour of linen, grey (as in French *gris-de-lin*)

⁴ کتاب *ketayib* (pl. of کتیبه) ¹ Armies, battalions, troops, cohorts, squadrons. ² Writings

³ کتاب *ketch* ¹ A bee. ² Astonished, disturbed, distracted in mind

⁴ کتاب *ketib* ¹ Writing, describing. ² Ordering one to observe or obey any thing. ³ Joining, binding firmly, fastening, sewing a leather bottle or bag with thongs. ⁴ *Consuens vulvæ labra* (mulæ, camelæ &c.) ne admittere possit admittarium ⁵ Putting an iron ring through the nostrils of a camel *Kutub* (pl. of کتاب) Books.

کتاب موسی The books of Moses. کتاب

سلطانبه The divine books, the word of the Lord.

⁶ کتاب *kutbet* (pl. of کتب *kuteb*) Sewing; thim leather straps with which they sew. *Ketebet* (pl. of کتاب) Writers *Kitbet* Description, inscription, the writing of a book.

⁷ کتاب *kutubjatan* A library, a museum.

⁸ کتاب *kutbe* A cupping-glass.

⁹ کتاب *kutj* A garden-house, a palace.

¹⁰ کتاب *ketib* See کسم

¹¹ کتاب *kutkhuda* and کجداى ¹ A lord lieutenant, viceroy, vicegerent, vicar, locum tenens, deputy ² A rich or great man, the chief inhabitant of a place, the master of a family. ³ (astrologically) The lord of the ascendant, the predominant star at a person's birth. سرای کجداى A major domo, the superintendent of the household. حربه کجدا The lord high treasurer. کجداى The office of superintendent.

⁴ کتاب *keted* See اکتاد

⁵ کتاب *keter* ¹ A camel's bunch. ² Any cupola or arched building resembling it. ³ A small camel litter in which women travel. ⁴ Quantity, quality. ⁵ Dignity, estimation. ⁶ The middle of any thing. ⁷ A staggering pace resembling that of a drunken man.

⁸ کتاب *ketran* Liquid pitch.

⁹ کتاب *ketre penê* ¹ Foolish words. ² Things

broken or bruised small, also dissolved or fluid. ³ A sort of gum.

⁴ کتاب *kuttrê* A cast among the Hindoos.

⁵ کتاب *ketestu* An herb with which they wash cloaths or take out stains.

⁶ کتاب *kuta* (pl. of کنعان) ¹ A young hare of a bad kind. ² A wolf. ³ Mean, avaricious.

⁴ کتاب *keta* (or کتعا) All, every one (came). الکتعا A female slave, a maid servant.

⁵ کتاب *ketal* ¹ A whore-monger, a cuckold-maker. ² A worthless fellow; scortum puer.

⁶ کتاب *kutat* (plur. کتاع and کتبع) ¹ A small bucket. ² The end of a glass phial.

⁷ کتاب *ketef* (pl. of کتاف) The shoulders, shoulder-blades; broad shouldered; halting from dislocation or pain of the shoulders. *Kitf*

¹ Striking on the shoulders. ² (A saddle) galling the shoulders of a horse, &c. ³ Tying one's hands behind his back; binding or tethering (an ox, &c.)

drawing tight saddle girths, &c. ⁴ Hooping a barrel, or other vessel. کتعا fem. اکتف ¹ Broad-

shouldered (women, &c.) ² See کتف

³ کتاب *kutjan* A locust beginning to fly.

⁴ کتاب *ketkat* A blabber, a prater.

⁵ کتاب *ketket* The voice of the bustard.

⁶ کتاب *ketketet* ¹ Acting wrong. ² Laughing loud. — کتاب *ketel* Groffness of body.

⁷ کتاب *ketil* A wild mountain plum. کتل ¹ A wooden seat.

² کتاب *kutlet* ¹ A mass of clay. ² A quantity of dates. ³ A little ball of gum. ⁴ A piece of meat.

⁵ کتاب *ketelchian* or کتلجیان The king's domesticks, those especially who have the care of pitching the royal tent.

⁶ کتاب *ketem* A species of herb which, mixed with cyprus, makes a tincture for the hair *Katim* (and کنهان) Hiding, lurking, absconding; covering, veiling, concealing.

⁷ کتم سرکردن To keep a secret. ⁸ کتم سهاد کردن To refuse to give testimony.

⁹ کتم (A man) concealing his thoughts.

¹⁰ کتاب *keten* ¹ Dirty, nasty (as a house with smoke, hands with blackness, the lips of cattle with eating viscous herbage, &c.) ² Nastiness, filth. ³ Linen. See کنان — *Katin* (Latin, *catinus*) A large platter or dish.

⁴ کتاب *ketou* Going with short steps.

⁵ کتاب *kutwal* The porter of a castle; also a kind of officer of police, or magistrate, who apprehends rogues, inspects taverns and houses of promiscuous entertainment, and determines many disputes of inferior moment.

⁶ کتاب *ketur* A large basket incrusted with clay used for holding corn, &c.

⁷ کتاب *kutua* ¹ Travelling far off. ² Diligent, expeditious. ³ Restraining one's self.

⁴ کتاب *ketul* High (ground).

⁵ کتاب *ketum* ¹ See کتبه — ² See کتبه (A bow) of solid wood without any fissure or flaw.

³ Crying to and checking (a camel).

- ^٢ *ketuou* A vein under the neck of a horse.
^٢ *ketib* ^١ A chain, a fetter; a manacle, shackles. ^٢ *Ketib* Fastening, sewing (a bottle).
^٢ *ketibet* ^١ An army, a troop, squadron, a battalion of picked men, from 100 to 1000.
^٢ A writing, a mandate.
^٢ *ketit* ^١ Whispering (a word in the ear).
^٢ Numbering, telling. ^٣ Boiling (pot). ^٤ Any thing making a similar noise, as pouring water, into a flaggon. ^٥ Any gentle noise, as the cry of a young camel, &c. when beginning to low. ^٦ Appeasing (anger).
^٢ *ketiré* Gum tragacanth.
^٢ *ketia* ^١ Any body, any thing. ^٢ Entire, whole (year). ^٣ Worthless, avaricious.
^٢ *ketif* ^١ Broad (sword). ^٢ Pl. of *ketifan*
^٢ *ketifan* A quick pace.
^٢ *ketifet* ^١ A large iron bar for securing a door. ^٢ Malevolence, hatred.
^٢ *ketilet* A palm-tree.
^٢ *ketim* Well sewed (bottle).
^٢ *ketmet* An odoriferous tree.
^٢ *kefs* Having a thick beard.
^٢ *kefa* ^١ Cream of milk; scum of a boiling pot. ^٢ Throwing up scum (a pot). ^٣ Taking oil the cream or scum. ^٤ Growing long (herbage, the beard, camels hair, &c.) *Kefa* (and *كفا*) A species of cauliflower, or cabbage; also orange; the service tree or sour apple. *Kessa* (and *كسة*) Thick (beard).
^٢ *kefab* Any thing which strikes one, (as an arrow, a stone, &c.) *Kufab* Many. *Kesfab* An arrow without point or wings. See *كفاح*
^٢ *kesit* See *كسا*
^٢ *kesus* Pl. of *كب*
^٢ *kesafa* (Ground) of a strong deep soil. *Kesafet* ^١ Thick. ^٢ Bushy, curling, short (beard). ^٣ Excrements (merdam).
^٢ *kufan* ^١ Troops, herds, bodies. ^٢ See *كافر*
^٢ *kesafet* ^١ Thick, dense; much; numerous. ^٢ Density, thickness.
^٢ *kefeb* Proximity, neighbourhood.
^٢ *min* *kefebin* Near at hand. *Kesil* ^١ Collecting together, heaping up. ^٢ Pouring in or out, putting in. ^٣ Making an assault. *Kufeb* Pl. of *كبة*
^٢ *kesba* Earth, See *تراپ*
^٢ *kufban* Pl. of *كبيب*
^٢ *kufbet* (pl. *كنب*) ^١ A peal of milk, as much as is milked at once. ^٢ As much remaining in a vessel as is sufficient for a draught. ^٣ Meat, drink, and, in general, any thing collected or composed from smaller quantities. ^٤ A valley between two mountains.
^٢ *keffet* See *كفا*
^٢ *kefib* ^١ Taking, collecting. ^٢ (contra) Separating. ^٣ (Wind) driving about the dust. Baring the buttocks.
^٢ *kes-bet* A small crowd.

- ^٢ *kus-bum* (A man) having a short, thick, bushy beard. *ككجه* ^١ Such a beard.
^٢ Small bits of wood, broken branches, dry leaves, or other similar rubbish.
^٢ *kefer* The marrow or pith of a palm-tree; also a branch, and the envelope of the flower *Kefir* Abundance, riches
^٢ *kefiet* Multitude, plenty, abundance, superfluity, the best or greatest part. *ككرب* ^١ A great number of men. *ككرب حلق* or *ككرب خلایق* Too much watching. *ككرب غذا* A superfluity of victuals. *ككرب كلام* Loquacity.
^٢ *kufia* Much addicted to wine.
^٢ *kefa* Red, tumid (lip).
^٢ *kefab* Magna pube mulier.
^٢ *kefaat* ^١ Clay, mud. ^٢ The scum of a pot, fat of broth; the cream of milk. ^٣ A fissure in the upper lip.
^٢ *kefam* — ^٢ A panther.
^٣ A cross breed, between a wolf and hind; also a rough spotted wolf.
^٢ *kesf* A crowd, a multitude.
^٢ *keskes* Small fragments of stone. &c. *كككبي* A game with sand or earth
^٢ *kesem* (fem. *ككبه*) Thick. *من ككمن* In the neighbourhood, near at hand. *Kesim* ^١ Collecting, assembling. ^٢ Filling. ^٣ Eating a cucumber, or any thing green and crisp. ^٤ Following the traces of footsteps. ^٥ Diverting from any purpose. ^٦ Approaching. ^٧ Delaying, slow, tardy.
^٢ *kesemet* Drunk (woman).
^٢ *kufnet* Any thing made of myrtle, olive, palm leaves, &c. on which they lay fruits.
^٢ *kufou* ^١ Heaped up earth. ^٢ A little.
^٣ The bird *ككوه*—*مطا* See *ككاه*
^٢ *kufua* ^١ Having a flux; tenuem liquidamve excrements merdam. ^٢ (A pot) throwing up scum; (milk) producing cream. ^٣ See *ككع*
^٢ *kufa* Pl. of *كنا*
^٢ *kefib* A hill of sand, sand blown into a heap.—*ككبت* See *كب*
^٢ *kefir* (fem. *ككبره*) ^١ Many, much, copious, abundant, plentiful, numerous. ^٢ Superfluity, redundancy. *الككبر صرو العليل نفع* Superfluity hurts, a little does good. *ككبر زمان* A long time. *ككبر الاحسان* Warlike, heroic. *ككبر اللون* Many coloured. *ككبر الصبر* Most noxious or hurtful. ^٢ *ككبر النوال* A most beneficent prince. *ككبر النكح* A powerful enemy. *ككبر لیل و ککبر* Little or much. *ككبران* (مراب *ككبره* and *دفعات ككبره*) Often, frequently. *Kesira* Gum tragacanth. *ككبره رجال* Many men.
^٢ *keff* Thick, dense; many, much.
^٢ *kej* Crooked, curved, distorted. *ككج*
^٢ *ككج را* (In consequence) of Squint-eyed. *ككج* ^١ Raw silk. ^٢ Plaster, mortar. *Gej* ^١ An ice-hook. ^٢ Advantage, convenience.

grafa. کدامة ' The remainder of any kind of victuals. * A species of pear; also a pear stalk.

* کدام kudam Who? which? of what kind, nature, or quality? whoever? کدامین کدامین Which of them? در کدامین Where? بکدامین What? whither?

* کدانه kidanet Barbarous, unintelligible speech.

* کدانیدن kudandiden To feed, nourish, maintain. * To estimate, value.

* کدای gedai See کدا

* کدایاد kedayad or کدایار A house, dwelling, habitation, mansion; a bed-chamber.

* کدایش kudayish A disease in the navel.

* کدایه gedayet See کداه

* کدب kedeb or کدبه and کدبی A white speck on the nail. Kedeb Whitish, thin, watery (blood).

* کدبا kedba (کدبانو or کدبانو or کدبا) A married woman, the mistress of a family, a noble lady, a matron. * One who marries often. * An iron instrument, used chiefly by engravers, seal-cutters, and painters.

* کدب kedib ' Scratching (the face with the nails). * Combing (the hair). * Studying, giving attention, labouring (especially in providing for a family). * (کدوب) A scratch, a scar.

* کدخدا kedkbuda ' God. * A landlord, the master of a family, a magistrate. * A bridegroom. See کدخدا

* کدده kededet See کدده

* کدر keder ' Trouble, affliction, agitation, vexation, sorrow, sadness, grief, anguish, solicitude, anxiety, perturbation, melancholy. * Dark-ness, dimness, impurity (of colour, of the eye, of water, &c.). * Turbid, dirty, muddy water. * Kadir Distracted, perplexed with misfortunes. * Poured out (as water). * کدر بدب Disturbed, afflicted. Kudr Pl. of کدرا — Kudurr A well-made young man.

* کدرا kedra (fem. of کدر) Dark (colour, night, &c.); brown, tawny.

* کدرة kederet ' See کدر — * A watering cistern or pond; also the mud at the bottom, or the slimy substance swimming at top. * A thin cloud. * The largest sail of a ship. * A handful or a shock of cut-down corn. Kudret Dark-ness or dimness of colour.

* کدري kudra A thin cloud. Kudri A species of the bird قمل of a brown colour, the neck yellow, and the back and belly powdered with black and white spots.

* کدس kedis ' Sneezing (beasts). * Going fast, tho heavy laden (a camel, &c.). * Throwing or spreading on the ground. * Accumulating. Kuds ' A stack, &c. of unthreshed corn. * A heap of snow. کدسه Sneezing (as brutes, tho sometimes applied to men; this however is generally expressed by عطسه)

* کدش kudish ' Striking with a sword or spear. * Acquiring, obtaining, receiving (a present). * Endeavouring to provide for a family.

VOL. I.

See کدج kedib — نضع keta — سوق sawk and دفع defa.

* کدج See کدج — زلیل

* کدجه kedjet The noise of feet, or of any thing unseen.

* کدک gedek ' Little. * See شیردان

* کدکاد kidkad or کدکده ' The sound of one hard body striking against another. * Immoderate laughter. Kedkadet A heavy, slow pace.

* کدم kedm ' Biting or seizing with the fore-teeth; taking any thing with the lips (in the manner of an ass). * Marking with an iron instrument, making an impression. * Pursuing, hunting. Kudem A black locust, with a green head. کدسه ' An impression. * See حوله * A fat sheep. * A strong brawny man.

* کدن kedin (*fem. کدنه) Corpulent.

Kidu ' An upper garment put on to keep the clothes clean. * A cloth, in which women wrap their feet when travelling in the هودج or camel litter; also that vehicle. * A camel saddle. * The skin of an animal's leg, dressed or tanned, which they use as a mortar for braying drugs, &c. Kedin Cropping the small branches of trees. کدنه Flesh, fat; the bunch of a camel.

* کدو kedu A gourd.

* کدو kedu See کدا — Kudou ' Hard, tough (soil). * Producing plants slowly (ground).

* Giving little; tenacious, avaricious.

* کدوبه kedubet White, fair (woman).

* کدوب kudub Pl. of کدج

* کدوبه kedubh ' A bath. * Unripe, crude.

* کدود kedud A well, the water of which is difficult to draw.

* کدودانه kedudané A fatal disease, breaking out internally into white tumours, like the seeds of gourds.

* کدور kudur See کدر

* کدوره kudoret (pl. کدورات) Affliction, anguish, perturbation, oppression of spirits.

* کدون kudum Pl. of کدن

* کدونیه kedunimé A vessel made of a gourd; a wine decanter.

* کده kedib and کدوه See کدج —

* Wounding (with a stone). Kedib ' Victory. * A word used in frightening wild beasts.

* کده kudd ' (added to any word, is a noun of place, as) مې کده A wine cellar; a tavern, an inn. آتشی کده (A place of fire) a temple of the Magi; a habitation; a vault, a cavern, a cellar, or any subterraneous dwelling or storehouse. * A swelling in the glands of the throat. * The nipple. * The bolt or lock of a door. * The wooden bar of a gate.

* کدی keda ' Biting. * Drinking milk, and having the belly ach in consequence (a young camel). * Vomiting, coughing (a dog). * Worn (as the fingers) by digging earth. Kedi ' Having no smell (musk). * Milk and bruised dates, which girls eat to recover flesh. Kuda Pl. of کدیه

* کدی زان *kedi zad* The son of a man of distinction by his female slave.

* کدیه *kudiyet* * Hard ground or clay. * Misfortune. * Store of meat and drunk.

* کدید *kedid* * See کد — * Ground beat by solid-hoofed animals. * Large grained salt; and the found made in pouring it out.

* کدیرا *kudeira* See کدی *kedi*, sign. 2.

* کدین *kudin* and کدینه *kudine* A large beetle or wooden mallet, used by bleachers, &c. کدینه * An iron crow or pick-axe. * (or کدور) A landlord, a master of a family. * A traveller. *Kedrewer* * A farmer, a sower. * Time. * Fortune.

* کدیون *kidyun* Fine sand, mixed with oil, with which they scour armour.

* گدییه *gediye* Begging (alms).

* کذا *keza* (comp of ک and ز) This, that. لیلۃ کذا This or that night. هکذا Thus. کذا و کذا So and so, consequently, consecutively, et cetera.

* کذاب *kizab* See کذب *kezeb*. — *Kezzab* A liar. *Kezub* The soul. See نفس — *Kizzab* Calling one a liar.

* گذار *guzar* * A passage, transit, passing. * Haste, expedition. * Payment. * Paying, performing, satisfying. * A broker, a factor, * A beam, a joist. * Pastunage. حراج گذار Paying tribute. مصلح گذار or مصلح کذار Expert, clever, skilful, negotiating with addressees. حجر سینه کذار A dagger piercing the breast. *Guzar* (pl. گذاران) Melters, strainers.

* گذارانیدن *guzaraniden* To cause to pass.

* گذاردن *guzariden* or گذاریدن * To pay, perform, satisfy. * To pass. * To clean, purge, * To discern, distinguish.

* گذاریش *guzariyb* * Payment. * Tribute.

* گذارنده *guzarendé* * Passing, transmitting. * A messenger, bearer.

* گذاریدن *guzariden* See گذاردن

* گذشتن *guzastan* or گذاشدن See گذشتن

* گزاف *guzaf* and گداف *gudaf* Vain, rash, inconsiderate word. لاف و گداف Boasting.

* کذب *kezeb* * Lying. * Necessary to be done or observed. *Kizb* A lie. کذب و انکار کردن To deny with a lie, to speak or swear falsely. *Kuzub* * pl. of کذوب (A man) of a lying tongue.

* کذب *kuzban* and کذبی *kadbi* A liar.

* کذب *kezbenu* (or کذبا) See کذب

* کذب *kuzebet* or کذب *kadib* A liar.

* کزج *kezej* A mansion. — See کزج

* گذر *guzer* See گذار — * Running water. * A ford. گذر راه A passage, a ferry, a ford. گذر نامد A pass-port, a safe conduct.

* گذرا *guzera* or گذران *guzeran* Passing.

* گذریش *guzerish* * See گذارس — * A sigh, a complaint; an accusation.

* گذرگاه *guzergah* A ferry, a ford, passage.

* گذریدن *guzeriden* and گذشتن *guzastan* To pass over, pass by, outstrip, precede, proceed, go on, advance, ascend, surpass. گذشتن or گذریده Past, elapsed. . امام گذشتن Time past.

* کزله *gezlek* A pen-knife. See کزله

* کزلیک *kezalik* So, thus, in the like manner (compounded of ک like, and زلیک that).

* کذوب *kezub* A liar. See کذاب

* کر *ker* * Deaf. * Intention, design, will, desire. *Ger* (or اگر) * If. * The scab or mange. * A performer, a workman, a maker, (when added to nouns; as) کرسکر *keresker* A shoe-maker. *کر* *A* blacksmith, &c. *Gur* Having a rupture or hernia. *Gerr* or *ker* * Purpose. * Power, strength. * Felicity. * (or کر و فر) Pomp and pride.

* کر *kerr* * Repeating, re-iterating; returning, bringing back. * Making an attack, rushing upon. * Pl. کرار and کرور — * A chain, a fetter, a tether, made of palm leaves or fibres. * A rope, a hawser, a cable. * See pl. کرار — * (pl. کرار) A low place, where water collects, or through which it subsides (as in sandy grounds). * A well. * A field of battle, an amphitheatre, or lists for gymnastick exercises. * A dry Babylonish measure of 7100 lib. weight (or 12 وسق loads, each equal to 600). * A garment, apparel.

* کر *kera* or کر *kera* Somnolency, lethargy. *Kerra* A surgeon, a cupper, a bleeder. * *Kira* Hire, rent. *Kira kurdén* To farm, rent, give or take upon hire. * *Kira* To whom.

* کراب *kirab* * Ploughing and sowing land. * Vexed. * Approaching. * Pl. of کره — *Keirab* Some body, any one.

* کرابه *kerabet* See pl. کره

* کرابیس *kerabis* Pl. of کرابیس — *kerabis* Pl. of کرابیل — *kerabis* Pl. of کرابیل

* کر *kurat* Pl. of کره *kuret* — *Keirat* (pl. کره *keret*) Times, many times * *Kurat* A high cap, a mitre, a tiara.

* کر *kurras* A leek. *Kurrafi* Leek (feed).

* کر *kiraji* * A hirer, a renter; a mercenary, a hired labourer.

* کر *kerakhet* A rug, a mat.

* کر *keradid* Pl. of کرده

* کر *keradis* Pl. of کردوس

* کر *kerar* A little bead, shell, or other charm, used by the Arabian women, saying, یا کرار کره O charm, charm him. *Kirar* Pl. of کرار — *kerar* Pl. of کرار

* کر *keraris* (pl. of کراسة) Volumes, sections, chapters, papers, writings. التاجر مجده في كراسه The glory of a merchant is in his purse; the glory of a learned man in his writings.

* کر *kuraz* A little bottle, a phial.

* کر *guraz* * A hog, a boar. * A weeding-hook, rake, hoe. * A shovel, a spade. * A large iron mace. * A shepherd or buffalo driver's staff. * A heat, to which women in labour are subject. * A phial, or traveller's bottle. *Kurra* * A chink or breach in a wall. * Growing, increasing. * A haughty air in walking.

* کر *kerazin* Pl. of کرزن

کرازیدن *kuraziden* ' To walk haughtily ; to affect such a gait, or to wave from side to side with a coquettish air (a woman).

کرازیدن *kurazfiden* To fly away (as a bird).

کراس *kurās* ' The Alcoran, or a section of it. (or کراسه) A book of receipt and disbursement, a cash-book.

کراسه *kuraset* (pl. کراس and کراسین) A volume, writing, &c.

کراسین *kurastin* To think, to be of opinion.

کراسنه *kerasté* (or کراسه) Tables, boards (on which shoe-makers, &c. cut leather). *Kerasté* Planks and other materials for building.

کراسنهجي *kerastegi* A sawyer, or one who sells timber ready cut for building.

کراسی *kerāsi* Pl. of کرسی

کراسیدن *krasiden* ' To be necessary. ' To be an impostor. کراسین Favours, graces.

کراسیع *kerasia* Pl. of کرسع

کراس *kras* ' A horse-hirer. ' An impostor. *Kurasb* Name of an animalcule.

کراسیدن *krasfiden* ' To be disturbed in mind. ' To be blind. ' See کراسیدن—*Krasfidé* Distracted, insane.

کراس *kras* ' See حذاع — Admissarius seu sperma ejus. ' Orificium uteri. ' The notch in the extremity of a bow, into which the string goes.

کراع *kura* See pl. اکراع and اکراع — *Kerra* ' The friend or companion of worthless men. ' Giving a flock rain-water.

کراي *keray* A dresser and vender of the feet &c. of cattle.

کراف *kerāf* A follower of women.

کراک *kurak* ' A wagtail. ' A kite.

کراگر *kerager* A cupper, a bleedet.

کراکی *keraki* Pl. of کچی

کرام *keram* (pl. of کرم) Noble, &c. *Kiram* and کرامی Magnitude, dignity, authority.

کرامه *keramet* ' Generosity, munificence, dignity, excellence, reverence. ' Venerable, liberal, beneficent, precious, valuable, worthy, dignified. ' A miracle. ' The cover of a well.

کرامی *kerami* Most noble, honourable, revered. *Gerami* Precious, excellent.

کرامیدن *keramiden* To honour, respect.

کیران *kirān* A lute, a harp, a species of sackbut, dulcimer, or psalter; castanets.

کیران *keran* or کرانه ' A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. ' (or *giran*) Great, heavy, weighty, ponderous, important. ' Precious, dear, valuable. ' Gain, profit, advantage. بی کران or بی کرانه Immense, infinite. بی کران بار Of high price, of immense value, sumptuous. کیرانجان Oppressed in mind, unhappy, unfortunate. کیرانجانی Affliction, misfortune. کیران سیر Going slowly, moving hea-

vily. کران کسنتی کران سیر A slow-failing ship. کران کوس ' Dull of hearing, deaf. ' Deafness; an ear so affected. کران مایه ' Precious. ' Of noble birth. کرانه کوه A great mountain.

کرانی *giran* Weight, gravity.

کرانیدن *giraniden* ' To be heavy, grave, ponderous. ' To weigh, or guess the weight of any thing in the hand. *Guraniden* ' To make one take or hold any thing. ' (or *giraniden*) To esteem, to think highly of, to extol. کرانیده Poor, oppressed.

کراویا *kerawia* and کراویه Carraway-seeds

کراوین *kerawin* Pl. of گروان

کراه *kurah* ' Alike, resembling. ' The wagtail.

کراهیه *kerahet* and کراهیه Aversion, horror, loathing, detestation. *Kerabetan* Unwillingly, reluctantly.

کرای *girai* ' Inclination, investigation, examination. ' Diminution. ' Merchandize.

کراید *kerayid* ' Involution, wrapping round, enveloping. ' Ivy, convolvulus, bind weed.

کراسین *krasfiden* or *gurayfiden* ' To move any thing up and down, whilst weighing it. ' To scatter, to disperse. ' To macerate or soften hides. *Kirayfiden* ' To incline towards, to love. ' To explore, examine. ' To happen. ' To behold.

کراسیدن *girayende* One who diminishes.

کرایب *kerayib* Adverse (fortune).

کرایه *kirayé* ' Heavy, great. ' Hire, the price paid for labour, &c. بکرایه دادن To hire out, or farm to another. کرایه کردن To compel. *Kerayé* Name of a bird.

کراسیدن *girayiden* ' To have an inclination or affection, to love. ' To examine, prove, try. ' To weigh in the hand; to lay out of the hand. ' To intend. ' To contend, endeavour. ' To compose, accord, tune (the strings of an instrument). ' To lessen, diminish. ' To estimate, esteem, think. ' To involve, to wrap round, to cover.

کرب *kerib* ' Afflicted, melancholy, unfortunate. ' Loading heavily (a camel). ' (Pl. کروب and کروب) Anguish, vexation. *Kereb* ' The root of a palm branch. ' A rope tied to the handle of a water-bucket.

کرباس *kerbas* A green African lizard.

کرباس *kyrbas* Fine linen, carbasus. کرباس طعه A web or piece of cloth.

کرباس *kerbasu* or کرباسه ' A large lizard. ' A green magpie. *Kirbasé* Fine linen or cotton; a web; lint. کرباسی Linen; belonging to lint, linen or cotton. ' A vender of linen, &c.

کربال *kerbal* A large bow, with which they separate cotton from the pods, &c.

کربان *kerban* Almost full (vessel).

کربته *kerbet* (pl. کراب) ' A water course thro a valley. ' A piece of wood into which they fix the principal pole that supports a tent. *Kurbet* Affliction, distress.

کربج *kurbej* A warehouse, a shop.

¹ *ker bebet* ² Throwing down on the ground. ³ A severe load. ⁴ A kind of ambling pace.

⁵ *kerbeju* The incubus, the night-mare.

⁶ *ku bur gu bur* (and *کبر* or *کبر*) ¹ A deceiver, seducer, flatterer, cheat. ² Ingenious, artful, skilful, intelligent. ³ Robust, strong, invincible. *Kumbez* A large cucumber. *Gurbuz* Fraudulence, seduction, deception.

⁴ *kerbeset* The pace of a man with his feet bound, or in fetters.

⁵ *kerbesi* A lizard, a camelion.

⁶ *kerbeset* Taking, binding, going or leaping with the feet bound.

⁷ *kerbelet* ¹ Sifting, winnowing, (wheat, &c.) ² Travelling slow or languidly. ³ Relaxation, or languor in the limbs. ⁴ Going through clay or water.

⁵ *ku bu* or *کبو* A lizard.

⁶ *ku bi* See *کرد* *kurde*—*Kurbé* ¹ A workhouse, a shop. ² Melancholly, misfortune. *Gurbé* A cat. *کربه* A ferret, marten, weasel. *کربه* A kind of panther or wild cat.

⁷ *kuret* A globe, a sphere, a ball. *Kerret* ¹ Once, one time or turn; one attack. ² The whole, the sum total. *Kerretan* ¹ In the morning; (contra) in the evening. ² Sometimes. *Morning and evening.* ³ See ⁴ *کره*—*kur*—*ret* The putrid orbicular dung of cattle, with which they polish coats of mail, &c.

⁵ *kertabesu* See *کرتاسه*

⁶ *kertebet* See *کرتدحه*

⁷ *kertik* A wooden mallet. *Kurtek* ¹ A short tunick close to the body like a cuirass, with sleeves reaching to the elbows. ² Feathers (of ostriches, cranes, herons, &c.) which they wear in the head-dresses. ³ A species of sewing or embroidery. ⁴ A thorny shrub.

⁵ *ketelan* A distaff; a spindle.

⁶ *kertumbé* A spider's web.

⁷ *kerti* A short waistcoat or shift worn by women reaching from the shoulders to the middle. *Gurti* ¹ A kind of tunick, waistcoat or jacket. ² A camel-thistle or thorn. ³ A species of embroidery.

⁴ *kurtim* A hatchet, an ax.

⁵ *kertine* A spider's web.

⁶ *kirfi* ¹ A high towering cloud. ² An egg shell. *کربف* A thick beard.

⁷ *kneeb* A segment, cut, slice.

⁸ *ku nej* A foal, a horse colt.

⁹ *Gurjulan* Georgia.

¹⁰ *keichegher* (or *کچغو*) ¹ A quail. ² A kind of owl

³ *ku javen* A kind of crown, coronet, or diadem, adorned with gold and jewels.

⁴ *gerchi* ¹ Though, notwithstanding.

² Certainly, indeed *Keiché* Cotton, raw silk, &c. put into an ink-holder

³ *ku rej* Cincerus. See *مخرب*

⁴ *kerb* A hermit's cell.

⁵ *kerkh* A mansion, a habitation, a building with battlements and turrets; a villa, a seat.

⁶ *kerkhané* A workhouse. See *کارخانه*

⁷ *kerid* ¹ Driving, repelling, persecuting.

² Cutting, shaving. ³ The neck.

⁴ *kerid* ¹ He made. See *کردن*—² Warlike, brave, intrepid. *Kerd* Dust. *Kird* An action, employment. *Gird* A circle, orbit, circumference, circuit, rotundo. ³ A collection, assembly. *کرد راه* The circuit of a road. *کرد کردن* To convene, to meet together.

⁴ To collect, assemble, or bring together. ⁵ To make round, to encompass, environ. ⁶ To wrinkle, to shrivel, to contract. ⁷ To wage, especially at a horse race. ⁸ To put in. *کرد کسی* To go round. *Gird* (or *گرد*) The island of Ciete or Candy.—⁹ *Kurd* ¹ The Kurds, a nation in Armenia about the Gordian mountains. See *کوه*—² A part of a sown field, a furrow.

³ *kerda* ¹ Yesterday. ² Returning, wheeling round, encircling.

³ *gudab* A whirlpool, vortex, gulf, abyss, precipice.

⁴ *geidan* Scabby, mangy. *Kidan* or *gudar* Work, continued labour, an employment in which a man is constantly engaged; a profession, trade, art, occupation. *بد کردار* Malignant, trained to villainy.

⁵ *kir dar* ¹ An edifice. ² Trees. ³ Any place filled up with earth.

⁴ *gudagd* ¹ Round about, round and round. ² The winding of a river, road or mountain.

³ *gerdan* ¹ The neck. ² Turning, winding, changing, inverting, converting; one who turns or goes round. *گردون گردان* The spheres, the heavenly bodies. *گهرد گردان* The vault of heaven perpetually revolving. *گردان شدن* To revolve, to turn round.

⁴ *gerdanden* See *گردانیدن*

⁵ *gerdané* ¹ An iron ring (to which any thing is suspended). ² A child's curricule, leaning against which it learns to walk.

⁶ *gerdaniden* (transitive of *گردان*) ¹ To cause any thing to be done. ² To change, alter, turn, avert, convert, invert, divert, to drive round, furround. ³ To be whirled round, to be converted, &c. *سجرا گردانیدن* To lead to pasture. *اوار گردانیدن* To make inflections of the voice, i. e. To sing, to modulate, to shake.

⁷ *kerdayid* Pl. of *گردیده*

⁸ *girdbad* (or *گردبال*) A whirlwind. *گردباد* Like a whirlwind.

⁹ *gudbalish* (or *گردبالین*) A pillar.

¹⁰ *gerdban* ¹ A leader, a commander in chief. ² The tree of paradise. ³ An artificer's wooden block fixed in the ground for polishing his work. ⁴ A shirt collar; the neck and breast of a shirt.

^۱ *گردک* *gerdek* A wimble, a gimlet.

^۲ *گردینه* *گردینه* A half-fleeved tunic, reaching to mid-thigh.

^۳ *گردبخت* *gerdebet* ^۱ Going like a dwarf, waddling. ^۲ Throwing one on the ground.

^۳ *گرد* *gender* ^۱ Ground, soil. ^۲ A small rugged hill. ^۳ The base or foot of a mountain. ^۴ A plain, valley, or pass between mountains.

^۵ *گردسز* *kerdeset* ^۱ Dividing hories or horse-men into troops. ^۲ Binding. ^۳ Jumping with the feet bound, going with a short step, as if the feet were tied. ^۴ Driving with violence.

^۵ *گردس* *gerdesh* Revolution, turning round, reverion, conversion, motion. *اسپان راسب* *گردس* The regular motion of the heavenly bodies.

^۶ *گردگار* *girdgar* God the omnipotent. *صع* *گردگار* The divine aid. *Kerdgar* A flatterer, a deceiver. *Kurdkan* The hypochondria or waist under the short ribs.

^۷ *گردگان* *girdegan* ^۱ A walnut. ^۲ Pl. of *گرد*.

^۸ *گردگاه* *gerdgah* A path.

^۹ *گردکما* *gerdkuna* ^۱ A collector. ^۲ Surrounding.

^{۱۰} *کردم* *kerdem* (and *کردوم*) ^۱ Short and thick. ^۲ A dwarf. ^۳ An intrepid man.

^{۱۱} *کردمه* *kerdmet* ^۱ Leaning to one side when walking or running. ^۲ Assembling. ^۳ See *کردحه*.

^{۱۲} *کردن* *kerden* To make, to perform, to prepare. *کردن زن* To take a wife, to marry.

کردن کزار To make war. *کردن حساد* To act like a villain; to commit adultery.

کردن دریدان To impute. *کردن کوس* To listen.

کردن اهمل کردن To exploit to the fun.

کردن درامباب کردن To prepare for flight. *کردن دوبا کردن* To double.

کردن حداد کردن To complete. *کردن دور کردن* To remove, alienate, separate.

کردن دروغ کردن To lie, to feign. *کردن سپار کردن* To number, to reckon.

کردن قریب کردن To deceive.

^{۱۳} *گردن* *gerden* (or *گردان*) The neck, throat.

کردن گردن با سپهر و کعب With a scymitar and a winding-sheet at his throat.

کردن نهان To place the neck, i.e. to submit.

کردن با خون لسنگرد With the blood of the army on his neck, i.e. He was the cause of their destruction.

کردن بند A chain, collar, necklace, ornament for the neck. *کردن بسنه* Tied or chained by the neck.

کردن سینه و دل سینه With the neck in chains and a broken heart.

کردن فراز Stretching the neck; long neck'd. *Gerden* Strong, robust, firm, powerful. *Gerdun* A mitre, cap, bonnet.

^{۱۴} *گردنا* *kerdnu* or *gerdnu* ^۱ A spit. ^۲ A wheel; also a currie or go-cart, in which a child learns to walk.

^۳ The name of a musical instrument; also of a game. ^۴ A boy's top. ^۵ The knee, the knee-pan, or any similar joint.

^۶ *گردنکش* *gerdenkesh* Exalting the neck, i.e. Proud, haughty, refractory, disobedient, stubborn, obstinate. *Gerdenkeshi* Pride, arrogance, presumption, contumacy. *Gerdenkeshi kurdan* To rebel.

Vol. I.

^۱ *گردنه* *gerdene* ^۱ A large saw worked by two men. ^۲ A musical instrument.

^۳ *گردوس* *گردوس* (or *گردوسه*) ^۱ A troop of horsemen, a number of hories. ^۲ A bone having another adapted to it, or one joint corresponding to another, as the knee, hip, shoulder-joints, &c.

^۴ *گردوم* *gurdum* See *گردم*.

^۵ *گردون* *gerdun* ^۱ Heaven, the celestial globe, or sphere, the universe, the world, the revolutions of the heavens; Fortune, and her fluctuating wheel. ^۲ A chariot, a calath, a char, a child's go-cart by which he learns to walk. *گردون کون* *گردون کون* Fortune smiling on the bate, and preparing adversity (for the desiring). *گردون امدار* Powerful as heaven.

^۶ *گردوی* *gurdū* A nut, a walnut.

^۷ *کرده* *kurde* ^۱ Made. ^۲ A maker. ^۳ A short spear. *کرده آمدن* To become. *کرده امین* Sweating. *Kirde* A kind of round thin cake.

کرده بان One who claps his hands upon meat on a table, to prevent it from being carried off. *کرده بر* A wimble, augur, gimlet, piercer.

کرده بزم Seeds of herbs dressed with meat. ^۲ A circuit, surrounding, investing, besieging. *Gurde* The reins or kidneys, intestine.

Kurde Ploughed land.

^۳ *کردی* *Kurdi* A native of *کردستان*. See *کرد*.

^۴ *کردیاس* *kerdyas* A Cardinal.

^۵ *کردیده* *kerdidet* A hamper of dates.

^۶ *کردیدن* *gerdiden* ^۱ To become, to turn, return, change. ^۲ To be inverted, converted. ^۳ To go round, to walk about, to saunter.

^۴ To be surrounded, embraced, comprehended. ^۵ To stretch one's self (especially when waking from sleep).

کردیدن ارحال To change one's state or condition. *کردیدن سیرها* To surround or invest towns.

Gurdide Become, changed, surrounded, tumbled down, devolved, &c.

^۷ *کردینه* *kurdiye* A calico k, a short coat.

^۸ *کرد* *kurz* A boy. *Guruz* Beardless. *Gur* A mace of gold, silver, or iron. *Guruz* A hog, See *کرار*.

^۹ *کرز* *kerz* ^۱ Abconding, lurking, taking refuge. ^۲ Smelling. ^۳ Preaching. *Kurz* (plur. *کرز*) A sack, a bag, a purse. *Kuruz* (plur. *کرارز*) ^۱ A hawk moulting; a falcon one year old. ^۲ A worthless fellow. ^۳ Dishonest, villainous, filthy. ^۴ Masterly, ingenious. *کرار* Pl. of *کرار*.

^۵ *کرزبان* *kerzeban* Heaven. See *عرب* and *حلب*.

^۶ *کرزب* *kurzish* A sigh (for an injury received).

^۷ *کرزم* *kerzem* and *کرزم* ^۱ See *کرزن*. ^۲ Short nosed. *Kerzmi* A great calamity. *Kurzum* Voracious, devouring.

^۳ *کرزبان* *gerzemen* ^۱ See *کرزبان*. ^۲ Religious abstinent people. See *بارسا*.

^۴ *کرزن* *kerzen* and *کرزین* (pl. *کرارن*) ^۱ A large hatchet. ^۲ The crown of the kings of Persia, richly adorned with gold and jewels. ^۳ A bridle decorated with gold and silver figures.

^۴ *گورز* *gurze* ^۱ A large wooden club. ^۲ Ravenous, fierce (animal). ^۳ Membrum virile.

- ^۲ کَرَجَمَن *kerjamen* See کَرَجَمَن
^۸ کَرَجَمَن and کَرَجَمَن See کَرَجَمَن and کَرَجَمَن
^۹ کَرَجَمَن *kerjamen* (pl. کَرَجَمَن pl. of pl. کَرَجَمَن) An adjoining house, &c. See کَرَجَمَن
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Parsley, celeriac
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* A button, a clasp
^۲ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* To weep, to cry.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* A large publick standard or weighing engine.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* A multitude, crowd
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* and کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Cotton or any thing similar put into an ink-holder. A cloth used by menstruous women.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Hamstringing cattle. Teething (a camel, &c.) very tight.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Hunger.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Pease, vetches. *Gurfini* Starved
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* See کَرَجَب
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* A throne, a chair, a seat, a stool, the bench (of a judge). A pulpit. The chrysaline or empyrean heaven (is being the supposed throne of God) A royal throne
^۲ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* or *gerjeb* To endeavour, to apply attentively, to study, to strain every nerve, to dispute, to controvert. To shrivel, to wrinkle, to contract
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* (pl. کَرَجَب) The rough tripe or stomach of a beast chewing the cud. See کَرَجَب and کَرَجَب A body or crowd of people. Children, domesticks, &c. whom one maintains. Intuits. *Kerjeb* A kind of pasturage.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* A kind of fleet. Reflected light. Pollucid, bright. *Kerjeb* Having a round swelling belly. *Gurjeb* See کَرَجَب
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Big-bellied (woman) Swelling, but hollow in the belly (an ass) Thick fleshy (toot) with short toes
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* See کَرَجَب
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Seed of a melon
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Rough, hard, uncultivated (ground) — *kerjeb* A tick, a bag.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* A wink, nod, glance, looking languishingly thro' half shut eyes, an amorous gesture or blandishment, coquetry; contenting, agreeing with a look or love or benignity; alluring with an oblique or side glance. Yawning, stretching.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Deformed in face.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* The Arabick language written in Syriac characters, my Syriac writing.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Mixing milk with dates
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Giving battle, rushing upon an enemy.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* A slender, detector
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* A notch in the end of an arrow or horn of a bow
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel or hand). Slender (limb'd).

- ^۳ (Mulier) appetens (vrum) ejusque congressum
^۴ Of the most infamous class (a man). A base abject wretch. Ram water collected in a cistern.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Promontories.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Delite, concupiscence.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Smelling to (A he ass) smelling to the urine of the female. Raising the head, and inverting the lips.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Liquid pitch. Water in which goldsmiths wash silver; boiled or melted silver. *Kerjeb* Div. pitch.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Compact, unblown (flower).
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Capture, seizure, detention, sequestration. A fault, a sin, a crime (for which one is reviled) To confiscate.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* To loathe.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* A captive, prisoner, slave. *Gurjeb* Captivity. (or *gurjeb kunden*) To take prisoner, carry on captive. Capture, detention, imprisonment.
^۲ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* To take, seize, catch, snatch, to make prisoner. To begin.
^۲ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* To trample under foot. To grow; to prevail. To conceive in the mind (fear, &c.) To assume airs, to presume, to arrogate. To take a bid pledge. To contain or restrain one's self. *Gurjeb* Taken, received, detained, kept prisoner. Adopted, assumptive. *Kerjeb* An adopted son. Admonished; taking advice. Polite, well bred. Contracted, drawn or joined together. The asthma. Stammering, an impediment in speech. Fleed, escaped. Baked, kneaded.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Any thing roasted
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Parsley. Cotton
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Closely fettered (a camel).
^۲ Going as if the feet were bound.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* A double cuirass.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* or کَرَجَب *kerjeb* The higher part of a cloud.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* The outward shell of an egg.
^۲ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* A rhinoceros. A species of red goat. A kind of eagle. A lion's provider or similar animal. A hen, a fowl. *Gurjeb* A wolf.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Red. *Kurjeb* A kind of game. *Cinadus*.
^۸ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* The prepuce or sheath (of a horse, bull, or goat)
^۲ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* Wolves.
^۲ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* The scab, the itch.
^۱ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* The rhinoceros. The horn of this animal, it is said, sweats on the approach of any species of poison; for which reason many eastern princes make use of it constantly at table when split through the middle, there is the resemblance of a man represented by white lines, together with the figures of several birds &c.
^۲ کَرَجَب *kerjeb* An attribute of God.

¹ *kerkerit* ² Re-entering, renewing, repetition. ³ Turning (a mill, &c.) ⁴ Driving, agitating (as wind the clouds). ⁵ Thrusting away, repelling. ⁶ Collecting, gathering together. ⁷ Retaining, detaining. ⁸ Calling (to a fowl). ⁹ Taking flight. ¹⁰ Laughing immoderately.

¹ *kerkeft* ² Driving about, repelling with vehemence. ³ Disposing in order, preparing.

¹ *kerkeft* ² A bird which, they say, lives about 1000 years; it is harmless, and feeds on dead carcases.

¹ *kurkum* ² Saffron; a yellow root which tinges of a saffron colour, diaphorides; name of a medicine. ³ The rain-bow. *Gurken* Large.

¹ *kurkum* ² A kind of rictail.

¹ *gogen* ² The scab. ³ (or *kerken*) Scabby.

¹ *kerkend* ² A gem like a ruby. ³ A rhinoceros.

¹ *keké* ² A loose upper garment.

¹ *kerem* Generosity, liberality, nobleness, grandeur, magnificence, beneficence, grace, favour, clemency, courtesy, goodness, kindness, benignity. *kerem* Generous, humane, &c.

¹ *kerem* I pray you, do me that favour. *Kerem* Honourable, praise-worthy, excelling in greatness of mind. *Kerem* (pl. *kerem*) ² A vine. ³ A necklace, any ornament for the neck. ⁴ A true believer, a religious man.

¹ *gurm* ² Warm, hot. ³ Choleric, prone to anger, easily inflamed. ⁴ *kerem* ⁵ To grow warm. ⁶ To fly in a rage. ⁷ Anguish, vexation. *Germ* ⁸ Cauliflower, cabbage. ⁹ A branch of a vine. *Kurm* ¹⁰ A worm. *kerem* ¹¹ To breed worms. *kerem* ¹² The worm of Job, the silk-worm. *kerem* ¹³ The labouring worm, the silk-worm. *kerem* ¹⁴ The glow-worm.

¹ *gurma* ² Heat, warmth, summer, scorching sultriness.

¹ *kerem* (pl. of *kerem*) ² The noble, generous (man). ³ (or *kerem* and *kerem*) See *kerem*.

¹ *kerem* ² *kerem* or *kerem* ³ The keeper of a bath or bagnio. *kerem* ⁴ Hot baths.

¹ *kerem* ² Worms. *Kormam* ³ Carmania, famous for steel. ⁴ A castle, an emporium. *Kormam* ⁵ Belonging to Kerman, Carmanian, also Damascus steel.

¹ *kerem* ² *kerem* ³ The keeper of a bath.

¹ *kerem* ² A hot bath.

¹ *kerem* ² A shad fish.

¹ *kermet* ² One vine. ³ The top of the thigh-bone.

¹ *kermet* ² See *kermet* and *kermet*.

¹ *kermet* ² A hot-house, a subterraneous dwelling for warmth.

¹ *kermet* ² Quick, active.

¹ *kermet* ² A kind of fruit.

¹ *kermet* ² A warm climate.

¹ *kermet* ² Heat, a fever.

¹ *kermet* ² A small worm.

¹ *kermet* ² Mild, generous, gracious, merciful, benevolent.

¹ *kermet* ² A warm place or station.

¹ *kermet* ² Gracious, diffusing liberality, clemency, &c.

¹ *kermet* ² Making haste.

¹ *kermet* ² A dead mouse, a mole.

¹ *kermet* ² Fruits which ripen early, first fruits. ³ Hot, also white bread. ⁴ See *kermet* or *kermet*. *Kermet* ⁵ When any thing is well.

¹ *kermet* ² See *kermet*.

¹ *kermet* ² Heat, warmth.

¹ *kermet* ² *Germian* A province in Asia Minor, corresponding with the ancient Caria, part of Lydia and Meonia.

¹ *kermet* ² Warmth, heat.

¹ *kermet* ² To be hot.

¹ *kermet* ² *kermet* and *kermet* ³ The asf mushroom or fungus. ⁴ The red gooseberry. ⁵ A trumpet.

¹ *kermet* ² *kermet* or *kermet* (pl. *kermet*, *kermet*) ³ A thick nose. ⁴ The trunk of the palm tree after the branches are cut.

¹ *kermet* ² An example. See *kermet*.

¹ *kermet* ² *kermet* ³ Cabbage, cauliflower. ⁴ (or *kermet*) A dish made of, or meat dressed with it.

¹ *kermet* ² A pottage made of rice and milk. *Kermet* ³ Rice. ⁴ Black pepper. ⁵ Silver.

¹ A falcon, a hawk. *kermet* ² A falconry, a house for hawks. *Germ* ³ Saffron and rice.

¹ Winkles. ² A piece or patch of cloth for mending. ³ Passionate.

¹ *kermet* ² The incubus or night-mare.

¹ *kermet* ² See *kermet*.

¹ *kermet* ² A rendezvous. ³ A crane.

¹ *kermet* ² and *kermet* ³ Unkissed.

¹ *kermet* ² A wager, a bet, ³ A pledge, cancel (or *kermet*) ⁴ To wager, pledge, &c. *kermet* ⁵ or *kermet* ⁶ To wager, to deposit the bets.

¹ *kermet* ² A hollow tooth. ³ Broken, rugged, tottering. ⁴ Bitter lettuce, endive.

¹ *kermet* ² Digging. ³ Filling up (a well with wood, &c.). ⁴ Tottering, stumbling. ⁵ Playing or flinking with a ball.

¹ *kermet* ² Slender limbed (woman).

¹ *kermet* ² or *kermet* ³ The foundation of a wall, &c.

¹ *kermet* ² (from *kermet*) The name of a bird, a bustard, a crane, &c.

¹ *kermet* ² A Caravan. *kermet* ³ A caravanera, or publick building for caravans.

¹ *kermet* ² Approaching, near setting (sun), near expiring (life or fire); being near accomplishing any thing. ³ (pl. of *kermet*) Griefs.

^۱ **کرئوس** *kerubim* The Cherubim. ملائکه
کرئوس The Cherub angels.
^۱ **کره** *kerute* A thorny herb.
^۲ **کره** *guruche* Gistle, a tendon.
^۱ **کره** *kuukh* See **کره**
^۲ **کره** *gurawdan* A layer of betts
^۱ **کره** *kuur* ^۱ Returning, recurring. ^۲ (pl. of **کره**) Fetters. ^۳ A hundred thousand See **کره**
^۲ **کره** *kerawez* Partley; cillery. *Kuruz* (or **کره**) Cheerfulness; song, dance.
^۱ **کره** *kerawezes* ^۱ Having a large head.
^۲ Black. ^۳ (A camel) having large hoots and legs.
^۱ **کره** *kuua* See **کره** sign. 1.
^۲ **کره** *guragan* See **کره**
^۲ **کره** *keruger* An attribute of God.
^۱ **کره** *kuum* (pl. of **کره** *keru*) Vines.
^۱ **کره** *kuum* (pl. of **کره**) Globes.
^۲ **کره** *kerawanié* A pals-port, a safe conduct See **کره**
^۱ **کره** *gurwend* Pustules on the lips (which are said to rise in consequence of horrible dreams) the ring-worm or tetter, excoriating the skin, and becoming white
^۲ **کره** *guraw* ^۱ Name of an herb or medicine.
^۲ A tooth worn to the stumps. *Kurub* or *gurub*
A troop, squadron, company, a body of travellers.
کره *kurub* In troops, company by company. *Kurub*
A blow *Gurub* A lamb.
^۲ **کره** *kurubé* ^۱ A ball for a cannon, balista, or cross-bow. ^۲ A clew, any thing globular.
^۳ The head, the crown of the head.
^۲ **کره** *kurubiden* To find out, to invent.
^۲ **کره** *kurawa* Can way seeds or plant.
^۲ **کره** *gurawiden* ^۱ To follow, admire, adore.
^۲ To believe, to place confidence in. ^۳ To return.
^۴ To imitate ^۵ To let go. *Gurawidé* A believer.
^۲ **کره** *kurawé* An herb which they preserve in vinegar like capers
^۱ **کره** *kurab* ^۱ Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence ^۲ Trouble, molestation, difficulty, whatever one is compelled to do reluctantly. **کره** *kerhan* (or **کره** *keru*) With difficulty, inconveniently. *Kerb* A strong camel.
^۲ **کره** *keré* ^۱ Rust, mouldiness. ^۲ Froth, foam, scum ^۳ One thread of a spider's web **کره**
^۱ A spider's web ^۲ The clue of a silk-worm.
^۳ A snail *Gurib* A button; a knot or knob, a joint, or any thing for fastening garments, &c.
کره *kuré* A knot or button-maker. *Kuré* ^۱ A cannon ball, a globe, or any thing spherical.
^۲ The bar or bolt of a door. ^۳ A smith's fire or forge. ^۴ An arrow. ^۵ A fool. **کره** *keru* Tares, darnel. **کره** *keru* The terrestrial globe. *Keré*
^۱ A web, a thread ^۲ Good fortune, opulence, felicity. ^۳ Modesty ^۴ Once, one time or turn.
کره *keru* Once. **کره** *keru* Twice. **کره** *keru* A hundred times. **کره** *keru* Sometimes. **کره** *keru*

Every time, as often as. **کره** *keru* A place where any sort of rubbish is thrown. **کره** *keru* A trumpet. *Kuré* ^۱ The colt of a horse, camel, or ass (especially one or two years old). ^۲ A girth, surcingle, belt. ^۳ A species of insect. ^۴ The juice of unripe grapes.

^۱ **کره** *kerhet* Hard, coarse earth.

^۲ **کره** *kerjekik* Dimin. of **کره** *kerbe*.

^۲ **کره** *gurukusha* A looter of knots.

^۱ **کره** *keréké* A loose upper garment.

^۱ **کره** *keru* (fem. **کره**) ^۱ Sleepy; slumbering. ^۲ A huer of mules, horses, &c. a muleteer. *Keru* or *keru* Any thing hired. *Kur* Spherical, globular. *Geri* or *keri* ^۱ An acre of ground. ^۲ Reversion, returning. ^۳ The herb monk's rhubarb. *Geri* The scab, the itch. *Keri* Deafness. **کره** *keru* Deaf, seized with deafness.

^۲ **کره** *keru* A species of red gooseberry, or bastard cornths. *Gurya* Weeping

^۱ **کره** *kuryas* A necessity at the top of a house, having a communication with a subterraneous passage.

^۲ **کره** *giryas* ^۱ A portico, vestibule, hall, lobby; the threshold. ^۲ A tent, pavilion

^۲ **کره** *gurya lka* A monstrous appearance, a hideous frightful figure.

^۱ **کره** *keryan* (or **کره** *keru*) Somnolent, sleepy, lethargick.

^۲ **کره** *gryyan* Weeping, crying excessively. *Gryyan shuden* To weep, bewail. *Gryyan* An atonement, a sacrifice.

^۲ **کره** *geryanden* To weep, lament.

^۱ **کره** *kerib* ^۱ Ploughed land, an acre. ^۲ Sad, mournful. ^۳ The knot of a reed ^۴ A baker's rolling-pin

^۲ **کره** *gurib* ^۱ The collar of a garment or shirt, the opening at the breast or neck. ^۲ Scabby, mangy.

^۲ **کره** *guriban* A collar, the opening or breast of a garment.

^۱ **کره** *keribet* Misfortune, calamity.

^۱ **کره** *keriyet* A tree growing in sand.

^۱ **کره** *keris* Troublesome (business).

^۲ **کره** *keru* ^۱ Any fragment, cutting, or paring (of cloth, fruit, &c.). ^۲ Winkles.

^۲ **کره** *kuriché* A closet, cell, cellar.

^۲ **کره** *gurikhten* To fly or flee, to escape, to take refuge, to retire, to retreat.

^۱ **کره** *Gurid* The island of Crete or Candy.

^۲ **کره** *geriden* ^۱ To itch. ^۲ To turn, invert, surround, wander about.

^۱ **کره** *kerir* ^۱ A sound resembling that of a person strangling or dying. ^۲ Hoarseness from dust.

^۱ **کره** *keriz* Soft, four cheese.

^۲ **کره** *guriz* ^۱ Flight, flying, fugitive. ^۲ The general or leader of an army. ^۳ An eloquent man ^۴ A part of a beam projecting beyond

wall. **کربان شدن** To fly. **کربانیدن** To put to flight. **در کربانیدن** To caule to take refuge.

¹ **کربزه** *kerzet* Publishing, preaching.

² **کربوبه** *kerbogh* An asylum, a place of refuge, a retreat.

³ **کربنده** *kerzendi* Flying, a fugitive.

⁴ **کربیدن** *kerziden* To fly, to flee.

⁵ **کربسین** *Kerfius* The Lord Jesus Christ.

⁶ **کربسی** *kerfien* To weep, cry, bewail.

⁷ **کربس** *kerfsh* (and **کربسه**) A lizard *kerfsh*.

⁸ A short serpent. ⁹ A camelon.

¹⁰ **کربع** *keria* Drinking water from a river with the hands, (having no vessel).

¹¹ **کربع** *kerigh* ¹ See **کربیر**—² Distance, absence.

³ **کربم** *kerim* (pl. **کرام** and **کرما**) ¹ Generous, munificent, liberal, magnificent, splendid, grand, benign, benevolent, beneficent, courteous, gracious, merciful, venerable, reverend, respectable.

² One of the attributes of God. ³ A religious man, fearing God. **کربم العین** Of a noble, beneficent disposition. **کربم الاله** Most noble, generous, &c. **کربم الله** Most noble, generous, &c. **کربم الله** Most noble, generous, &c.

⁴ **کربمانه** *kerimani* ¹ Generous. ² Generously.

³ **کربمه** *kerimet* (tem. of **کربم**) ¹ Noble, generous, &c. ² A prince, a lady. ³ A verse of the Alcoran; as **کربمه الله** That sacred verse of the Alcoran, that divine oracle, &c. (a mode of expression used by the Mahometan writers when they quote the standard of their religion). ⁴ See **کربم**—⁵ (pl. **کرام** and **کرما**) The nose, the ear. **کربمان** The two eyes (as the noblest parts of the body).

⁶ **کربمه** *kermet* A female musician.

⁷ **کربمده** *kermet* Weeping, bewailing.

⁸ **کربو** *kerou* See **کرو**.

⁹ **کربوان** *kerwan* A collar. See **کربمان**.

¹⁰ **کربوه** *kerwe* ¹ A path or street having no thoroughfare. ² An ascent, a declivity, the top of a mountain. ³ A fold or pen for cattle. ⁴ The breast opening, or collar of a garment.

⁵ **کربه** *kerib* Detestable, abominable, dirty, filthy. **کربه فرج** Sordida et abominabilis vulva. **کربه البظر** Deformed in countenance.

⁶ **کربه کردن** *keret* A plant, lamentation. **کربه کردن** To weep, to cry. **کربه کسان و سنه ریان** Bewailing, and beating the breast.

⁷ **کربه** *keribet* ¹ Fem. of **کرب** *kerib*. ² War, and the calamitous circumstances attending it. **کربه زو** A sharp sword, penetrating at one blow.

³ **کربه** *kerz* (for **از** *ar*) ¹ From, which, by what, whence. ² Bitter. ³ Purblind. **کربه** *kerz* ¹ The tamarrisk tree. ² A yard for measuring cloth, &c. ³ A cubit. ⁴ A folk, any instrument with two prongs.

⁵ Any thing adapted to another (as the notch of

an arrow to the bow-string, &c.) ⁶ Biting, pungent **کرب** *ker* A biting, severe tongue.

⁷ **کرب** *ker* ¹ Crooked, curved, distorted. ² Deaf.

³ Purblind. ⁴ Savile, a slave. ⁵ The tamarrisk tree. ⁶ Biting. ⁷ The claw or cone of a silk-worm, raw silk; any bile, bundle, or claw of silk. ⁸ Woven with a double thread.

⁹ **کرب کردن** To crook, to bend, to twist. **کرب نظر** Squinting. **کرب بینی** Looking askance, squinting. **کرب مخرج** Walking shamblingly, crooked, in-kneed. **کرب** *kerfsh* The root of a tree.

¹⁰ **کرب** *kerz* (pl. **کرب** *kerz*) ¹ Squinting, constringing, narrowing; contracting (one's steps). ² Dry, contracted, shrivelled. ³ Avaricious. ⁴ Ugly (in face). ⁵ Hard, rigid, stiff.

⁶ **کرب** *kerz* Biting, Part of **کربدن**.

⁷ **کرب** *kerfsh* ¹ A camel litter, or palanquin, in which Persian ladies travel; it may be covered or opened at pleasure. ² The arched covering of cradles.

³ **کرب** *kerz* A pass, passage, transit. See **کربار**.

⁴ **کرب** *kerfsh* The crop of a bird.

⁵ **کرب** See **کربیدن**.

⁶ **کرب** *kerz* ¹ Dry, withered, contracted, shrivelled. ² Avarice. **کرب** *kerz* ¹ A disease produced by cold; trembling. ² **کرب** *kerz* Repletion. See **کرب**.

³ **کرب** *kerfsh* ¹ A male or female slave born in the master's house.

² **کرب** *kerz* ¹ See **کرب**.

³ **کرب** *kerz* ¹ See **کربیدن**. ² To propose, intend, design.

³ **کرب** *kerz* A severe cholick.

⁴ **کرب** *kerz* See **کربیدن**.

⁵ **کرب** *kerz* ¹ A covering, counterpane, quilt. ² A kind of jerkin, of thick quilted cotton or silk, worn in battle instead of armour. ³ War, battle.

⁴ **کرب** *kerz* The cholick, contorsion in the bowels. **کرب** *kerz* or **کرب** *kerz* Vanity, an idle, foolish saying or action. See **کرب**—**کرب** *kerz* To destroy. **کرب** *kerz* To take or buy any indefinite quantity, without weight, measure, or number.

⁵ **کرب** *kerz* See **کربیدن**.

⁶ **کرب** *kerz* Biting, pungent.

⁷ **کرب** *kerz* ¹ Bitter honey, manna; bitter honey. ² Mile. ³ Nature.

⁴ **کرب** *kerz* ¹ See **کربیدن**. ² Transitive of **کربیدن**.

³ **کرب** *kerz* See **کرب**.

⁴ **کرب** *kerz* ¹ To pass, to pervade.

⁵ **کرب** *kerz* ¹ An injury, deficiency. ² Ivy.

³ **کرب** *kerz* ¹ To injure. ² To diminish, decrease. ³ See **کرب**—⁴ To incline, to turn the mind.

⁵ **کرب** *kerz* ¹ The sediment of fruits or scum remaining in the hair cloth after the juice or oil is expressed. (It is given to the poor or to cattle). **کرب** *kerz*, **کرب** *kerz* or **کرب** *kerz* A species

of gooseberry or bastard cornth. *Kezba* Liquid honey. *Kezbu* Manna

^۱ *kezb* (and کزبور or کزبره) Coriander. *کزبره المبر* The herb Maiden hair

^۲ *kezzet* (ten of کز) Contracted, shrivelled (woman); close, creaking (pulley); dry, rigid stiff, (bow), difficult to bend.

^۳ *kezh cheghm* Squint-eyed.

^۴ *kezhud* The tea coast.

^۵ *kezhadem* A scorpion (with a crooked or crook tail)

^۶ *kezhde* (or کزده) A wicket.

^۷ *kezhaden* 'To yawn, to stretch' To be chafed. See کزیدن

^۸ *kezn* A carrot, parsnip, turnip. *Guzer* A passage, transit. See کزراں

^۹ *kezn* White, whitish

^{۱۰} *kezn* A flea. ^{۱۱} A root.

^{۱۲} *kezn* Dry, contracted. ^{۱۳} Avarice.

^{۱۴} *kezn* A kind of medicine. ^{۱۵} An herb, which they fasten round dislocated bones.

^{۱۶} *kezn* (and کزف) Liquid pitch. *Kezn* Silver burnt black.

^{۱۷} *kezn* A coat button

^{۱۸} *kezn* or کزلیک *kezn* A knife, a pen-knife, a taper, a clasp-knife, a razor.

^{۱۹} *kezn* Shortcuts of nose, lips, or fingers. ^{۲۰} Avarice, voraciousness. *kezn* A poltron, a coward. ^{۲۱} Breaking with the teeth

^{۲۲} *kezn* (or کز) An herb, especially growing by the side of rivers, &c. ^{۲۳} A wild plum. ^{۲۴} A pimple.

^{۲۵} *kezn* Having short thick lips (a maid), having a short nose or arms (a woman).

^{۲۶} *kezn* The tamarisk.

^{۲۷} *kezn* Crooked, distorted.

^{۲۸} *kezn* A crown ornamented with gems.

^{۲۹} *kezn* A green lizard.

^{۳۰} *kezn* Manna.

^{۳۱} *kezn* A swan, a cygnet.

^{۳۲} *kezn* or *kezn* Loss, injury, damage.

^{۳۳} *kezn* Manna.

^{۳۴} *kezn* A rock swallow. (or کزده)

A species of eagle. ^{۳۵} A nettle.

^{۳۶} *kezn* A beetle or may bug. ^{۳۷} A tamarisk.

^{۳۸} *kezn* An orange-flavoured herb.

^{۳۹} *kezn* A worm. ^{۴۰} A beetle or may bug.

^{۴۱} *kezn* See کزده

^{۴۲} *kezn* An old toothless camel.

^{۴۳} *kezn* A house built or roofed with reeds; the top of a house. A carrier's instrument, with which he scrapes skins; also a vessel used by him.

^{۴۴} *kezn* See کزده

^{۴۵} *kezn* A stone formed in vinegar.

^{۴۶} *kezn* A poll-tax. See حراج

^{۴۷} *kezn* A tribute imposed by conquerors.

^{۴۸} *kezn* Selected, chosen, distinguished.

^{۴۹} Aid, assistance, remedy. *kezn* To assist, succour, cure. ^{۵۰} To chuse, to select &c.

^{۵۱} *kezn* To bite. ^{۵۲} To sting, to prick with a needle, &c. *kezn* To stab with a dagger.

^{۵۳} To milk. *kezn* To choose,

^{۵۴} To assist. *kezn* Chosen, excellent, glorious,

^{۵۵} noble. ^{۵۶} Assistance. *kezn* Chosen above all

^{۵۷} men, the most excellent of the just. *kezn* The best of kings.

^{۵۸} *kezn* The best of kings. *kezn* O king of the world, and best of the sons of men.

^{۵۹} *kezn* To bring assistance, to remedy.

^{۶۰} *kezn* (or کزده مار) The bite of a serpent.

^{۶۱} *kezn* (the same as وزیر and وزیر) A vizir.

^{۶۲} The vizirship. ^{۶۳} The superintendent or collector of the revenue. *kezn* (and کزبره) Aid,

^{۶۴} remedy. ^{۶۵} A distinguished man, conspicuous for excellence, respectable, worthy.

^{۶۶} *kezn* Flight, departure

^{۶۷} *kezn* or *kezn* Biting. ^{۶۸} A poll-tax.

kezn (Made) of raw silk. *kezn* A collector or vender of raw silk

kezn (or کزده) Electing, chosen, remarkable for worth

kezn Fond of solitude, solitary, retreating from the world.

kezn An iron or wooden mallet.

^{۶۹} *kezn* A poll-tax.

^{۷۰} *kezn* A man, a person, one, any one, some one

kezn Every man, all the world. *kezn* Pudendum muliebre.

kezn Vulva adens ut fornax balnei. *kezn* Vulva et podex.

kezn Beating or pounding finally.

kezn A part of the night. *kezn* (and کسو) The latter part (of any thing).

kezn Following, pursuing, driving away. ^{۷۱} Striking (with a sword).

^{۷۲} Gaming a point (at law). ^{۷۳} Nobility, eminence, glory. *kezn* A garment.

^{۷۴} *kezn* Gaming much (a man).

^{۷۵} *kezn* Pl of کسار

^{۷۶} *kezn* Impotency in hands or feet.

kezn Sweepings, rubbish, purgation.

^{۷۷} *kezn* Difficulty in dispatching of any thing, badness of markets, cheapness of merchandize, decline of trade, indigence, penury.

^{۷۸} *kezn* Chips, fragments. *kezn* A hewer of wood.

^{۷۹} *kezn* Carrying away, removing. *kezn* Removing grief, i. e. A friend.

kezn Comfort, relief.

^{۸۰} *kezn* To carry off.

^{۸۱} *kezn* An eclipse, obscuration.

^{۸۲} *kezn* Heaviness, slowness.

^{۸۳} *kezn* See کسال

^{۸۴} *kezn* Men, persons. See کس

^{۸۵} *kezn* Human, like a man; humanity.

^{۸۶} *kezn* Gain, acquisition (by labour), industry. ^{۸۷} To acquire science.

kezn Vain-glory, boasting.

^{۸۸} *kezn* or کسبه Sediment, &c. See کزب

^{۸۹} *kezn* See کسبه

^{۹۰} *kezn* A dog's name.

- 1 کسبجة *kesbet* Flight, running in terror.
 2 کسبر *kusber* An ivory bracelet.
 3 کسبره *kesberet* Coriander.
 4 کسبنه *kusben* A belt, a girth.
 5 کسبه *kuspe* Scamé grains remaining in the han-cloth, after the oil has been expressed, which they give to the poor, or as food to buffaloes.
 6 کسب *kust* or *gest* 'Shameful, dirty, base.'
 7 کاسلفور، کاباجه. 8 A bluish gem with a tincture of red. 9 (کد اسب) Who is he?
 10 The mother or dregs of oil
 11 کسخاب *kustakh* Arrogant, presumptuous, bold, rash, audacious, uncivil, cruel. کسجانه Imprudently, rashly. کساجی Arrogance, want of urbanity or politeness, rudeness, importunity, intolerance.
 12 کسنگ *kuskeh* See ربار
 13 کسره *kusti* A bed. See کسبر — *Kusfer* A spreader, a bed-maker, a strewer, a scatterer. کسره Diffusing light. 14 کسره A propagator of religion, one of the true believers. 15 کسره حان A most merciful prince
 16 کسرناندن *kusferanden* and کسرناندن To spread, to strow; to order to spread. *Kusferande* Strown, spread.
 17 کسرندن *kusferden* and کسرندن To expand, to diffuse; to make (a bed).
 18 کسرنده *kusferdeni* (or کسرنده) A bed, pillow, cushion, carpet, or any similar stratum. *Kusferde* 1 Spread. 2 A foundation, bottom.
 19 کسرنی *kusferi* Expansion, spreading.
 20 کسرندن To spread. See کسرندن
 21 کسرنوان *kusferwan* A horse-cloth.
 22 کسره *kusti* or *gusti* Starving, hungry.
 23 کسره *Kusferm*. Name of a famous wickler.
 24 کسری *kusti* A belt worn by the Guebres.
 25 کسره *kesib* 1 Having an infirmity in the hands or feet. 2 Sweeping (a house with a broom,) brushing the earth (wind). *Kesib* One who does not give assistance when called to.
 26 کسره *kes-han* See کسره
 27 کسرن *kusikhten* (or کسرن) To break, to tear, to pull or twist off; to burst, to be broken.
 28 کسره *kesid* See دست and لون
 29 کسر *kesi* 1 A rupture, breach, rout, putting to flight. 2 Affliction, anguish, contusion. 3 The vowel point *kesi* or *casia* () or ı (See Arab. Gr. p. 12.) 4 کسر کردن 1 To break, to destroy, to rout, to put to flight, to break the edge. 2 To mark with the point *Casra*. 3 To close the wings (as a bud descending upon his prey, &c.) 4 To bring forth merchandize by degrees (as one piece when another is sold). 5 To double a cushion and lie down upon it. 6 کسر نفس کردن To mortify the flesh, to humble one's self. *Kisr* See pl. اکسار — *Kiser* Pl. of کسره
 7 کسره *zu keserat* One who is deceived.
 8 کسره *kesi et* or *kesi* 1 The vowel ı. See کسر
 9 One fracture, rupture, breach. 3 Affliction.

- 4 Flight, rout (of any enemy). *Kisiet* A flag-ment
 5 کسور *kusur* 1 Fond of women, dangling after them. 2 Cheerfulness, dancing, skipping.
 6 کسری *Cosra* or *Kisra* (pl. کسره — کسره — کسره) Chotrocs, Cyrus, an emperor, the surname of several kings of Persia (like Ptolemy among the Egyptians, or Caesar with the Romans)
 7 کسری *kisri* Imperial, royal
 8 کسره *keses* Shortness of teeth.
 9 کسری *kusfuzi* Breach, interruption.
 10 کسری To break off. See کسری — *Kusfuzi* Broken, abrupt
 11 کسره *kust* See دست
 12 کسره *keslar* and کسطل Dust. See کسطل
 13 کسره *kesa* 1 Hairs, especially white, hanging from the pasterns of horses. Striking one upon the buttocks with foot or hand; following another and striking him on the back (with a sword), driving, impelling. 3 Throwing cold water upon a camel's udders, to make her retam or increase her milk. 4 A quick passage or transit.
 14 کسره *keset* 1 A white spot upon a beast's forehead. 2 White feathers under a bird's tail. 3 Affes, oxen. 4 (or کسره) An ass.
 15 کسره *keset* (pl. کسره, or کسره and کسره) A part, section, segment.
 16 کسره *keskar* Thick, short; a dwarf.
 17 کسره *kesket* See کس
 18 کسره *kesel* 1 Laxness, slowness; cowardice. 2 Rum habens cum muliere non emittendo in coitu semen. *Kisil* A string hanging from a bow. *Kisil* (fem. کسره) کسالی (pl. کسالی) Cowardly, slothful. *Kisil* Teasing, breaking off; breach.
 19 کسره *kesim* 1 Rubbing or cleaning any thing with the hand. 2 Labour, study, endeavour, attention. 3 The flame (of war).
 20 کسره *kesmelet* Going with short steps.
 21 کسره *kusende* Delute, appetite. 2 The marrow or pith of a tree.
 22 کسره *kusnegi* Hunger.
 23 کسره *kisne* A purse.
 24 کسره *kesui* The sun-flower; an herb.
 25 کسره *kusau* See کسره
 26 کسره *kiswat* 1 Pl. of کسره 2 A woman who mends or looks after cloths.
 27 کسره *kesub* Gaining much. See کسره
 28 کسره *kuswet* or *kuswe* (pl. کسره) 1 A robe, a habit, a mode of dressing. 2 Figure, form, manner.
 29 کسره *kusur* 1 Pl. of کسره See اکسار 2 Pl. of کسره Emperors. 3 کسره Unequal, high and low (ground). 3 Clapping close the wings when pouncing upon game (a bird of prey).
 30 کسره *kusuf* 1 Eclipsed. 2 Pl. of کسره
 31 کسره *kesul* 1 Slow, dull, lazy. 2 (A girl!)

^۱ *kefhanden* *کسانیدن* 'To cause to draw, &c the transitive of *کشدن*

^۲ *kefharverz* *کساورز* or *کساور* A husbandman.

^۳ *kefayaniden* *کساناییدن* 'To cause to open, &c. (the transitive of *کسایدن*)

^۴ *kefayisb* *کسایس* An aperture, an opening, clearnets, serenity.

^۵ *kufhayendi* *کوفهایندی* An opener, opening.

^۶ *kefsh* *کفس* Greedily devouring flesh.

^۷ *kufshet* *کفسهت* A goat

^۸ *gefti* *گفتی* Walking, perambulation, recreation, amusement, diversion. *نسب و نداد کردن*

To take a walk; to wander to stray. *نسب کوه*

Wandercers thro' hills and dells *کفشت*

^۱ An herb, red, and resembling a thread, which creeps twiningly along the ground. ^۲ Very dry and friable. ^۳ Salt, saluginous. *Kift* ^۴ Seed; a fown field. ^۵ The hypochondria, the body between the haunches and short-ribs, the back, belly, waist, side. *Kifti* ^۶ He killed. ^۷ To kill. ^۸ Check at chess. *کسب* ^۹ *جداوید* A husbandman

^{۱۰} *کسب* ^{۱۱} *کسب* ^{۱۲} *کسب* ^{۱۳} *کسب* ^{۱۴} *کسب* ^{۱۵} *کسب* ^{۱۶} *کسب* ^{۱۷} *کسب* ^{۱۸} *کسب* ^{۱۹} *کسب* ^{۲۰} *کسب* ^{۲۱} *کسب* ^{۲۲} *کسب* ^{۲۳} *کسب* ^{۲۴} *کسب* ^{۲۵} *کسب* ^{۲۶} *کسب* ^{۲۷} *کسب* ^{۲۸} *کسب* ^{۲۹} *کسب* ^{۳۰} *کسب* ^{۳۱} *کسب* ^{۳۲} *کسب* ^{۳۳} *کسب* ^{۳۴} *کسب* ^{۳۵} *کسب* ^{۳۶} *کسب* ^{۳۷} *کسب* ^{۳۸} *کسب* ^{۳۹} *کسب* ^{۴۰} *کسب* ^{۴۱} *کسب* ^{۴۲} *کسب* ^{۴۳} *کسب* ^{۴۴} *کسب* ^{۴۵} *کسب* ^{۴۶} *کسب* ^{۴۷} *کسب* ^{۴۸} *کسب* ^{۴۹} *کسب* ^{۵۰} *کسب* ^{۵۱} *کسب* ^{۵۲} *کسب* ^{۵۳} *کسب* ^{۵۴} *کسب* ^{۵۵} *کسب* ^{۵۶} *کسب* ^{۵۷} *کسب* ^{۵۸} *کسب* ^{۵۹} *کسب* ^{۶۰} *کسب* ^{۶۱} *کسب* ^{۶۲} *کسب* ^{۶۳} *کسب* ^{۶۴} *کسب* ^{۶۵} *کسب* ^{۶۶} *کسب* ^{۶۷} *کسب* ^{۶۸} *کسب* ^{۶۹} *کسب* ^{۷۰} *کسب* ^{۷۱} *کسب* ^{۷۲} *کسب* ^{۷۳} *کسب* ^{۷۴} *کسب* ^{۷۵} *کسب* ^{۷۶} *کسب* ^{۷۷} *کسب* ^{۷۸} *کسب* ^{۷۹} *کسب* ^{۸۰} *کسب* ^{۸۱} *کسب* ^{۸۲} *کسب* ^{۸۳} *کسب* ^{۸۴} *کسب* ^{۸۵} *کسب* ^{۸۶} *کسب* ^{۸۷} *کسب* ^{۸۸} *کسب* ^{۸۹} *کسب* ^{۹۰} *کسب* ^{۹۱} *کسب* ^{۹۲} *کسب* ^{۹۳} *کسب* ^{۹۴} *کسب* ^{۹۵} *کسب* ^{۹۶} *کسب* ^{۹۷} *کسب* ^{۹۸} *کسب* ^{۹۹} *کسب* ^{۱۰۰} *کسب*

^۱ A field fown and beginning to look green ripe corn. ^۲ A kumbar.

^۳ *kufshet* *کفسهت* The forelocks, or any similar spual or twisted ingkters.

^۴ *kift kavid* *کفت کاریده* A fown field

^۵ *kufshar* *کفشار* Killing; a sacrifice. *Kufshar kuden* To sacrifice, to kill.

^۶ *Kiftafsi* *کفتافسی* King of Persia (Darius Hystaspes) who flourished about 500 years before the Christian era. It was in this reign that Zerdust or Zoroastre introduced his theory of religion into Persia. He was greatly patronized by this prince, who built many temples to the sun, as the type of omnipotence the fountain of light. The visible representative however of the invisible duty soon engrossed the attention of the people, the sun and fire, which were apparently designed by Zoroastre merely as emblems of the Supreme Being, becoming alone the great objects of general adoration. The Sabean seems to have been the principal religion which prevailed in Persia previous to this period. See *صبا*

^۷ *kiftarwer* *کفتارور* A husbandman.

^۸ *kifti* *کفتی* The blandishments and coquetry of a pretty woman

^۹ *kifti* *کفتی* A hatchet, an axe

^{۱۰} *kifti* *کفتی* A wickler

^{۱۱} *gefti* *گفتی* Perfection, perverseness

^{۱۲} *gefti* *گفتی* ^۱ To turn, return, change, alter. ^۲ To become, to be changed, converted, perverted. ^۳ To go away, to depart.

بارنس ^۴ To return, to come back. *بارنس روی* ^۵ A distemper attended with convulsions. ^۶ A squint of the eye, a twist of the nose or mouth to one side.

^۷ A wrinkle. *Kifti* ^۸ To till, to sow. *Kifti* ^۹ To kill, murder, sacrifice. ^{۱۰} To beat, to bruise.

^{۱۱} *gefti* *گفتی* ^۱ Returned, converted, perverted. ^۲ Become, formed. ^۳ Firm. *Kifti* ^۴ Tilled, fown. ^۵ Seed. ^۶ The seed of an apple.

Kufsh ^۷ Killed, slain, murdered, sacrificed. *کسب* ^۸ The slain. ^۹ *کسب* ^{۱۰} To be killed.

کسب ^{۱۱} *کسب* ^{۱۲} *کسب* ^{۱۳} *کسب* ^{۱۴} *کسب* ^{۱۵} *کسب* ^{۱۶} *کسب* ^{۱۷} *کسب* ^{۱۸} *کسب* ^{۱۹} *کسب* ^{۲۰} *کسب* ^{۲۱} *کسب* ^{۲۲} *کسب* ^{۲۳} *کسب* ^{۲۴} *کسب* ^{۲۵} *کسب* ^{۲۶} *کسب* ^{۲۷} *کسب* ^{۲۸} *کسب* ^{۲۹} *کسب* ^{۳۰} *کسب* ^{۳۱} *کسب* ^{۳۲} *کسب* ^{۳۳} *کسب* ^{۳۴} *کسب* ^{۳۵} *کسب* ^{۳۶} *کسب* ^{۳۷} *کسب* ^{۳۸} *کسب* ^{۳۹} *کسب* ^{۴۰} *کسب* ^{۴۱} *کسب* ^{۴۲} *کسب* ^{۴۳} *کسب* ^{۴۴} *کسب* ^{۴۵} *کسب* ^{۴۶} *کسب* ^{۴۷} *کسب* ^{۴۸} *کسب* ^{۴۹} *کسب* ^{۵۰} *کسب* ^{۵۱} *کسب* ^{۵۲} *کسب* ^{۵۳} *کسب* ^{۵۴} *کسب* ^{۵۵} *کسب* ^{۵۶} *کسب* ^{۵۷} *کسب* ^{۵۸} *کسب* ^{۵۹} *کسب* ^{۶۰} *کسب* ^{۶۱} *کسب* ^{۶۲} *کسب* ^{۶۳} *کسب* ^{۶۴} *کسب* ^{۶۵} *کسب* ^{۶۶} *کسب* ^{۶۷} *کسب* ^{۶۸} *کسب* ^{۶۹} *کسب* ^{۷۰} *کسب* ^{۷۱} *کسب* ^{۷۲} *کسب* ^{۷۳} *کسب* ^{۷۴} *کسب* ^{۷۵} *کسب* ^{۷۶} *کسب* ^{۷۷} *کسب* ^{۷۸} *کسب* ^{۷۹} *کسب* ^{۸۰} *کسب* ^{۸۱} *کسب* ^{۸۲} *کسب* ^{۸۳} *کسب* ^{۸۴} *کسب* ^{۸۵} *کسب* ^{۸۶} *کسب* ^{۸۷} *کسب* ^{۸۸} *کسب* ^{۸۹} *کسب* ^{۹۰} *کسب* ^{۹۱} *کسب* ^{۹۲} *کسب* ^{۹۳} *کسب* ^{۹۴} *کسب* ^{۹۵} *کسب* ^{۹۶} *کسب* ^{۹۷} *کسب* ^{۹۸} *کسب* ^{۹۹} *کسب* ^{۱۰۰} *کسب*

کسب ^۱ *کسب* ^۲ *کسب* ^۳ *کسب* ^۴ *کسب* ^۵ *کسب* ^۶ *کسب* ^۷ *کسب* ^۸ *کسب* ^۹ *کسب* ^{۱۰} *کسب* ^{۱۱} *کسب* ^{۱۲} *کسب* ^{۱۳} *کسب* ^{۱۴} *کسب* ^{۱۵} *کسب* ^{۱۶} *کسب* ^{۱۷} *کسب* ^{۱۸} *کسب* ^{۱۹} *کسب* ^{۲۰} *کسب* ^{۲۱} *کسب* ^{۲۲} *کسب* ^{۲۳} *کسب* ^{۲۴} *کسب* ^{۲۵} *کسب* ^{۲۶} *کسب* ^{۲۷} *کسب* ^{۲۸} *کسب* ^{۲۹} *کسب* ^{۳۰} *کسب* ^{۳۱} *کسب* ^{۳۲} *کسب* ^{۳۳} *کسب* ^{۳۴} *کسب* ^{۳۵} *کسب* ^{۳۶} *کسب* ^{۳۷} *کسب* ^{۳۸} *کسب* ^{۳۹} *کسب* ^{۴۰} *کسب* ^{۴۱} *کسب* ^{۴۲} *کسب* ^{۴۳} *کسب* ^{۴۴} *کسب* ^{۴۵} *کسب* ^{۴۶} *کسب* ^{۴۷} *کسب* ^{۴۸} *کسب* ^{۴۹} *کسب* ^{۵۰} *کسب* ^{۵۱} *کسب* ^{۵۲} *کسب* ^{۵۳} *کسب* ^{۵۴} *کسب* ^{۵۵} *کسب* ^{۵۶} *کسب* ^{۵۷} *کسب* ^{۵۸} *کسب* ^{۵۹} *کسب* ^{۶۰} *کسب* ^{۶۱} *کسب* ^{۶۲} *کسب* ^{۶۳} *کسب* ^{۶۴} *کسب* ^{۶۵} *کسب* ^{۶۶} *کسب* ^{۶۷} *کسب* ^{۶۸} *کسب* ^{۶۹} *کسب* ^{۷۰} *کسب* ^{۷۱} *کسب* ^{۷۲} *کسب* ^{۷۳} *کسب* ^{۷۴} *کسب* ^{۷۵} *کسب* ^{۷۶} *کسب* ^{۷۷} *کسب* ^{۷۸} *کسب* ^{۷۹} *کسب* ^{۸۰} *کسب* ^{۸۱} *کسب* ^{۸۲} *کسب* ^{۸۳} *کسب* ^{۸۴} *کسب* ^{۸۵} *کسب* ^{۸۶} *کسب* ^{۸۷} *کسب* ^{۸۸} *کسب* ^{۸۹} *کسب* ^{۹۰} *کسب* ^{۹۱} *کسب* ^{۹۲} *کسب* ^{۹۳} *کسب* ^{۹۴} *کسب* ^{۹۵} *کسب* ^{۹۶} *کسب* ^{۹۷} *کسب* ^{۹۸} *کسب* ^{۹۹} *کسب* ^{۱۰۰} *کسب*

کسب ^۱ *کسب* ^۲ *کسب* ^۳ *کسب* ^۴ *کسب* ^۵ *کسب* ^۶ *کسب* ^۷ *کسب* ^۸ *کسب* ^۹ *کسب* ^{۱۰} *کسب* ^{۱۱} *کسب* ^{۱۲} *کسب* ^{۱۳} *کسب* ^{۱۴} *کسب* ^{۱۵} *کسب* ^{۱۶} *کسب* ^{۱۷} *کسب* ^{۱۸} *کسب* ^{۱۹} *کسب* ^{۲۰} *کسب* ^{۲۱} *کسب* ^{۲۲} *کسب* ^{۲۳} *کسب* ^{۲۴} *کسب* ^{۲۵} *کسب* ^{۲۶} *کسب* ^{۲۷} *کسب* ^{۲۸} *کسب* ^{۲۹} *کسب* ^{۳۰} *کسب* ^{۳۱} *کسب* ^{۳۲} *کسب* ^{۳۳} *کسب* ^{۳۴} *کسب* ^{۳۵} *کسب* ^{۳۶} *کسب* ^{۳۷} *کسب* ^{۳۸} *کسب* ^{۳۹} *کسب* ^{۴۰} *کسب* ^{۴۱} *کسب* ^{۴۲} *کسب* ^{۴۳} *کسب* ^{۴۴} *کسب* ^{۴۵} *کسب* ^{۴۶} *کسب* ^{۴۷} *کسب* ^{۴۸} *کسب* ^{۴۹} *کسب* ^{۵۰} *کسب* ^{۵۱} *کسب* ^{۵۲} *کسب* ^{۵۳} *کسب* ^{۵۴} *کسب* ^{۵۵} *کسب* ^{۵۶} *کسب* ^{۵۷} *کسب* ^{۵۸} *کسب* ^{۵۹} *کسب* ^{۶۰} *کسب* ^{۶۱} *کسب* ^{۶۲} *کسب* ^{۶۳} *کسب* ^{۶۴} *کسب* ^{۶۵} *کسب* ^{۶۶} *کسب* ^{۶۷} *کسب* ^{۶۸} *کسب* ^{۶۹} *کسب* ^{۷۰} *کسب* ^{۷۱} *کسب* ^{۷۲} *کسب* ^{۷۳} *کسب* ^{۷۴} *کسب* ^{۷۵} *کسب* ^{۷۶} *کسب* ^{۷۷} *کسب* ^{۷۸} *کسب* ^{۷۹} *کسب* ^{۸۰} *کسب* ^{۸۱} *کسب* ^{۸۲} *کسب* ^{۸۳} *کسب* ^{۸۴} *کسب* ^{۸۵} *کسب* ^{۸۶} *کسب* ^{۸۷} *کسب* ^{۸۸} *کسب* ^{۸۹} *کسب* ^{۹۰} *کسب* ^{۹۱} *کسب* ^{۹۲} *کسب* ^{۹۳} *کسب* ^{۹۴} *کسب* ^{۹۵} *کسب* ^{۹۶} *کسب* ^{۹۷} *کسب* ^{۹۸} *کسب* ^{۹۹} *کسب* ^{۱۰۰} *کسب*

کسب ^۱ *کسب* ^۲ *کسب* ^۳ *کسب* ^۴ *کسب* ^۵ *کسب* ^۶ *کسب* ^۷ *کسب* ^۸ *کسب* ^۹ *کسب* ^{۱۰} *کسب* ^{۱۱} *کسب* ^{۱۲} *کسب* ^{۱۳} *کسب* ^{۱۴} *کسب* ^{۱۵} *کسب* ^{۱۶} *کسب* ^{۱۷} *کسب* ^{۱۸} *کسب* ^{۱۹} *کسب* ^{۲۰} *کسب* ^{۲۱} *کسب* ^{۲۲} *کسب* ^{۲۳} *کسب* ^{۲۴} *کسب* ^{۲۵} *کسب* ^{۲۶} *کسب* ^{۲۷} *کسب* ^{۲۸} *کسب* ^{۲۹} *کسب* ^{۳۰} *کسب* ^{۳۱} *کسب* ^{۳۲} *کسب* ^{۳۳} *کسب* ^{۳۴} *کسب* ^{۳۵} *کسب* ^{۳۶} *کسب* ^{۳۷} *کسب* ^{۳۸} *کسب* ^{۳۹} *کسب* ^{۴۰} *کسب* ^{۴۱} *کسب* ^{۴۲} *کسب* ^{۴۳} *کسب* ^{۴۴} *کسب* ^{۴۵} *کسب* ^{۴۶} *کسب* ^{۴۷} *کسب* ^{۴۸} *کسب* ^{۴۹} *کسب* ^{۵۰} *کسب* ^{۵۱} *کسب* ^{۵۲} *کسب* ^{۵۳} *کسب* ^{۵۴} *کسب* ^{۵۵} *کسب* ^{۵۶} *کسب* ^{۵۷} *کسب* ^{۵۸} *کسب* ^{۵۹} *کسب* ^{۶۰} *کسب* ^{۶۱} *کسب* ^{۶۲} *کسب* ^{۶۳} *کسب* ^{۶۴} *کسب* ^{۶۵} *کسب* ^{۶۶} *کسب* ^{۶۷} *کسب* ^{۶۸} *کسب* ^{۶۹} *کسب* ^{۷۰} *کسب* ^{۷۱} *کسب* ^{۷۲} *کسب* ^{۷۳} *کسب* ^{۷۴} *کسب* ^{۷۵} *کسب* ^{۷۶} *کسب* ^{۷۷} *کسب* ^{۷۸} *کسب* ^{۷۹} *کسب* ^{۸۰} *کسب* ^{۸۱} *کسب* ^{۸۲} *کسب* ^{۸۳} *کسب* ^{۸۴} *کسب* ^{۸۵} *کسب* ^{۸۶} *کسب* ^{۸۷} *کسب* ^{۸۸} *کسب* ^{۸۹} *کسب* ^{۹۰} *کسب* ^{۹۱} *کسب* ^{۹۲} *کسب* ^{۹۳} *کسب* ^{۹۴} *کسب* ^{۹۵} *کسب* ^{۹۶} *کسب* ^{۹۷} *کسب* ^{۹۸} *کسب* ^{۹۹} *کسب* ^{۱۰۰} *کسب*

^۱ *kefti* *کفتی* A ship, vessel, bark. A belt See *کسک* ^۲ *کسک* ^۳ *کسک* ^۴ *کسک* ^۵ *کسک* ^۶ *کسک* ^۷ *کسک* ^۸ *کسک* ^۹ *کسک* ^{۱۰} *کسک* ^{۱۱} *کسک* ^{۱۲} *کسک* ^{۱۳} *کسک* ^{۱۴} *کسک* ^{۱۵} *کسک* ^{۱۶} *کسک* ^{۱۷} *کسک* ^{۱۸} *کسک* ^{۱۹} *کسک* ^{۲۰} *کسک* ^{۲۱} *کسک* ^{۲۲} *کسک* ^{۲۳} *کسک* ^{۲۴} *کسک* ^{۲۵} *کسک* ^{۲۶} *کسک* ^{۲۷} *کسک* ^{۲۸} *کسک*

- ¹ کفتک *kiftak* A ptifane or jalap.
² کفتک *kiftak* The hissing of a serpent.
³ کفتک *kiftak* A magpie.
⁴ کفتک *kiftak* The noise made by a serpent's skin when crawling.
⁵ کفتک *kiftak* Bafley, wheat (especially boiled whole with meat, till soft).
⁶ کفتک *kiftak* A throne. See کفتک.
⁷ کفتک *kiftak* A cup, a goblet.
⁸ کفتک *kiftak* A sparrow.
⁹ کفتک *kiftak* A kind of milk diet.
¹⁰ کفتک *kiftak* and کفتک ¹¹ Bread made of barley, millet, beans and lentils. ¹² Wheat macerated in four milk, and dried in the sun.
¹³ کفتک *kiftak* A defect in the formation of the body. ¹⁴ An error in calculation. ¹⁵ Cutting off the nose. ¹⁶ A leopard, a lynx, thos, wolf.
¹⁷ کفتک *kiftak* A kind of herb, halumus.
¹⁸ کفتک *kiftak* and کفتک ¹⁹ Dried grapes, currants or currants, a species of long grape without stones. ²⁰ The Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel. See کفتک.
²¹ کفتک *kiftak* Fear, terror. ²² The noise of combatant, (saying kill, do not kill, &c.).
²³ کفتک *kiftak* See کفتک.
²⁴ کفتک *kiftak* Cachemire, a fine country in Tartary, lying to the northward of Delhi. Becoming black; blackish.
²⁵ کفتک *kiftak* The world. ²⁶ Abounding (in hair &c.), numerous (army). ²⁷ A goat. *Kiftak* The lip. *Gufhen* The male of any animal; a stallion. ²⁸ Nature. ²⁹ Multitude, plenty. ³⁰ به کفتک آمدن To become libidinous. ³¹ کفتک دادن To give the male (to any animal); to sprinkle the female palm tree with the male flowers. ³² کفتک گرفتن To take the male.
³³ کفتک *kiftak* or کفتک ³⁴ A goat.
³⁵ کفتک *kiftak* or کفتک ³⁶ Coriander. ³⁷ کفتک *kiftak* Corianders collected with fugar. ³⁸ کفتک *kiftak* Very little.
³⁹ کفتک *kiftak* A large beam pierced with holes, thro' which they pass chains with large stones suspended to them. They are used in a peculiar manner in trials of strength.
⁴⁰ کفتک *kiftak* Slaughter.
⁴¹ کفتک *kiftak* Killing, murdering. *Kefhendé* Drawing, attracting.
⁴² کفتک *kiftak* A large melon or gourd flat like a plate. ⁴³ A rope made of palm-tree fibre, used by weavers, &c.
⁴⁴ کفتک *kiftak* or کفتک ⁴⁵ Pease, pulse, a vetch.
⁴⁶ کفتک *kiftak* Inre foemellam. *Kefhun* Congregatus gentium.
⁴⁷ کفتک *kiftak* Coriander.
⁴⁸ کفتک *kiftak* Name of a strong man.
⁴⁹ کفتک *kiftak* Flax seed.
⁵⁰ کفتک *kiftak* See کفتک. Pl. or کفتک.
⁵¹ کفتک *kiftak* To open. See کفتک.
⁵² کفتک *kiftak* Open or loose in the belly. ⁵³ کفتک *kiftak* To be opened.

- ⁵⁴ کفتک *kiftak* A climate, country, a quarter or region of the world (as Europe, Persia, Arabia, &c.). ⁵⁵ کفتک *kiftak* or کفتک ⁵⁶ A conqueror of kingdoms or countries. ⁵⁷ کفتک *kiftak* or کفتک ⁵⁸ The conquest of provinces.
⁵⁹ کفتک *kiftak* Scattering. ⁶⁰ کفتک *kiftak* A camel having colts two following years.
⁶¹ کفتک *kiftak* See کفتک.
⁶² کفتک *kiftak* and کفتک ⁶³ A mendicant, a poor man. ⁶⁴ A girth, a fureingle, or other fastening for saddles, loads, &c. ⁶⁵ Writing in long lines.
⁶⁶ کفتک *kiftak* Killing. *Kesh* Drawing.
⁶⁷ کفتک *kiftak* and کفتک ⁶⁸ Repletion, overloaded with food. ⁶⁹ کفتک *kiftak* Roasted dry (meat).
⁷⁰ کفتک *kiftak* (pl. کفتک) The fat of a crocodile or Libyan lizard.
⁷¹ کفتک *kiftak* A kind of mushroom.
⁷² کفتک *kiftak* To draw, extract, attract, protract, extend, prolong. ⁷³ To bring, to bear, to to carry; to withdraw, to remove. ⁷⁴ To exhaust, to draw out. ⁷⁵ To support, suffer. ⁷⁶ To lead, to induce. ⁷⁷ To bind. ⁷⁸ To fet. — ⁷⁹ کشیدن To extend the voice. ⁸⁰ خط کشیدن To draw a line. ⁸¹ درهم روی کشیدن To wrinkle, shrivel. ⁸² کشیدن To knit the brows, to disdain, to loathe, to turn away the face. ⁸³ کشیدن To suffer hunger. ⁸⁴ کشیدن Drawn, &c. ⁸⁵ Any thing shrivelled or wrinkled (as the face, &c.). ⁸⁶ Disturbed in mind, stupid, thunder-struck. ⁸⁷ کشیده To be drawn, extended, &c. ⁸⁸ کشیده Having distant or long eyebrows. ⁸⁹ کشیده Of a tall size. ⁹⁰ کشیده Afflicted, distressed.
⁹¹ کشیده *kiftak* A monk, a priest. ⁹² کشیده A religious life, the priesthood.
⁹³ کشیده *kiftak* The lip.
⁹⁴ کشیده *kiftak* A shrill voice. ⁹⁵ A congregation, meeting, assembly.
⁹⁶ کشیده *kiftak* A beetle, a worm.
⁹⁷ کشیده *kiftak* Retiring, returning. ⁹⁸ Driving, repelling with vehemence.
⁹⁹ کشیده *kiftak* A shrill small voice. ¹⁰⁰ Moved, agitated, trembling. ¹⁰¹ Twisting, writhing, contracting one's self, shrinking with fatigue.
¹⁰² کشیده The chirping of a locust. ¹⁰³ Thunder.
¹⁰⁴ کشیده *kiftak* A crowd. ¹⁰⁵ A net.
¹⁰⁶ کشیده *kiftak* Going fast.
¹⁰⁷ کشیده *kiftak* See کفتک.
¹⁰⁸ کشیده *kiftak* Overloaded (with meat), indifposed. ¹⁰⁹ Overwhelmed with business; confounded, pressed upon in battle. ¹¹⁰ Avaricious (man).
¹¹¹ کشیده *kiftak* and کفتک ¹¹² See کفتک fig. 1.
¹¹³ کشیده *kiftak* Doing business with difficulty, going heavily or reluctantly to work or battle. ¹¹⁴ Dwelling upon, tedious, delaying. ¹¹⁵ Difficulty, trouble, labour.
¹¹⁶ کشیده *kiftak* Obstruction. ¹¹⁷ Firmness, solidity (in business).
¹¹⁸ کشیده *kiftak* That part of an arrow where they place the feathers; also the nerve

with which they are bound. ² The string run thro' a camel's nose. ³ One at the extremity of a bow. ⁴ The ring where the ropes or chains meet which suspend the scale of a balance. ⁵ A well dug near another, (especially such as are supplied under ground by the same spring).

▲ **كِرْزَت** *kirzet* ¹ Repetition, nausea, vomiting. Sec **نَطْلَه** ² Asthmatick.

▲ **كِرْزُ** *kirz* Sec **كُزَامَة** sign. 1.—**كُزُر** ¹ The fat of the reins or between the two clavicles of the breast. ² (or **كُطْرَه**) The notch in the horn of a bow into which the string goes.

▲ **كُزْكَزَت** *kezkeset* Distended (as a bag with water or the belly with victuals).

▲ **كُزَم** *kezem* (plur. **كُطَام**) ¹ The mouth. ² Prohibition, restraint. **نَظْدَ كُرْدَن** ¹ To restrain (anger). ² To shut (a door), to stop or dam up (a water-course). ³ To abstain. ⁴ To be silent.

▲ **كُزُوب** *kuzub* Full of fat.

▲ **كُطُوم** Sec **كُطَم** fig. 3. and 4.

▲ **كُزْيُز** *kezyz* Over fatigued.

▲ **كُزْیَم** *kezym* ¹ Checking rage, restraining passion. ² Afflicted. ³ A porter at a gate.

▲ **كَع** *ka* ¹ Timid, pusillanimous. ² Thin faced (man). ³ Restraining, checking.

▲ **كَاعَب** *kaab* Unfortunate. **كُيَاب** ¹ Sec **كَاعَب** ² Pl. of **كَعَب**

▲ **كَعَابَه** Sec **كُعُوب**—**كُعَابَر** Plur. of **كُعْبَرَه**—**كُعَاس** Pl. of **كُعَس**—**كُعَاسَم** Pl. of **كُعَسَم**—**كُعَاسَم** Pl. of **كُعَسُوم**—**كُعَام** ¹ Pl. of **كُعَم** ² A camel's halter.

▲ **كَاعَاب** *ka-amb* Swellings (on the head).

▲ **كَاعَب** *kab* (pl. **كُعُوب**—**كُعَاب**) ¹ The heel, the protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg; any joint resembling it; the top of the foot. ² Dice, tables, or the bones with which they play at those or similar games. ³ A geometrical cube. ⁴ The projecting part in the joint of a cane or reed. ⁵ Any quantity of milk poured out at once; a roundish piece of butter. ⁶ Nobility, grandeur, glory. **كُعَب الْعَرَال** A kind of sweetmeat. **Kab** A breast, the nipple.

▲ **كَاعِبَة** *kabet* ¹ A die, or play-bone. ² A pair-lour. ³ A kind of comb. ⁴ Hair plaited in four divisions. ⁵ Any kind of square building; hence, ⁶ The square temple at Mecca. (dual) **كُعَبَسِ** ¹ The two temples, Mecca and Jerusalem. ² Any game at dice. **Kabet** Virginity.

▲ **كَاعِبَة** *kabedé* ¹ The site of the temple of Mecca. ² A theatre, or any place for publick spectacles.

▲ **كَاعِبَة** *kabet et* ¹ Restless (woman). ² A large protuberant bone, the tip of the elbow, &c. ³ A piece of flesh. ⁴ The top of the thigh. ⁵ A joint knob on a stalk of corn; also the refuse in winnowing. ⁶ Any thing drawn together or compact. ⁷ Dry dung about the tails of camels, &c.

▲ **كَاعِبَة** *kabeshit* ¹ Seizing and binding (any

thing) ² Gorging as if fettered. ³ Joining the feet to leap.

▲ **كَاعِبَة** *kabwet* Sec **كُعْبَرَه** sign. 6.

▲ **كَاعِبَة** *kabi* Sec **كُعْبَرَه** sign. 4

▲ **كَاعِب** *kat* (fem. **كَاعِبَة** *katet*) Short-bodied.

▲ **كَاعِبَان** *katan* ¹ (pl. of **كَاعِب**) ² (or **كَاعِبَة** *kotet*) The stopple of a glass bottle

▲ **كَاعِبَة** *katwet* A bird like a sparrow.

▲ **كَاعِبَة** *kefeb* Magna et ampla (pubes); una mulieris; magna pube pudentia mulier.

▲ **كَاعِد** *kad* ¹ A sack, a bag. ² Sec **كَاعِبَة** *kolet*

▲ **كَاعِدَة** *kadeb* and **كَاعِبَة** *kadebet* Pusillanimous. **كَاعِدَة** *kodbet* A bubble of water.

▲ **كَاعِدَة** *kwet* A glandulous tumour.

▲ **كَاعِر** *karz* Scraping any thing together with the fingers

▲ **كَاعِس** *kaas* (pl. **كَاعَس**) The joint-bones in the hands or feet (of men or cattle).

▲ **كَاعِسَم** *kašem* An onager or wild ass.

▲ **كَاعِسُوم** *kasum* A domestick ass.

▲ **كَاعِطَل** *katel* (or **كَاعِطَال**) Stretching the body, or expanding the nails.

▲ **كَاعِطَك** *kak* Bitcut.

▲ **كَاعِطِيع** *kuku* Sec **كَاع** and **كَاع**

▲ **كَاعِل** *kal* ¹ The fresh dung of any animal. ² The sweat of sheeps wool. ³ A careless shepherd. ⁴ Dates adhering closely together. ⁵ A black dwarfish man.

▲ **كَاعِم** *kam* ¹ Muzzling a camel. ² Closing, stopping (the mouth of a vessel). ³ Kissing. ⁴ A sheath, or repository for arms.

▲ **كَاعِمَة** *kanet* ¹ Short. ² A lion. ³ Having bumps or swellings on the head.

▲ **كَاعِبَة** *kuub* and **كَاعِبَة** *kuub* (A young gull) having swelling breasts. ² Filling (a vessel) so that the contents make a convex swelling above the brim.

▲ **كَاعِوَع** *ku-u* Timid, pusillanimous, weak.

▲ **كَاعِوَم** *ku-um* ¹ Kissing. ² The mouths, extremities, or entrances of roads.

▲ **كَاعِب** *kuat* (pl. **كُعَابَان**) The nightingale.

▲ **كَاعِبَة** *ka-yi et* Having a large nose.

▲ **كَاعِبِص** *ka-ys* The peeping of chick or mouse.

▲ **كَاعِيط** *ka-yz* A dwarf, a short man.

▲ **كَاعِیَم** *kaym* A bridled or muzzled camel.

▲ **كَاعِیَف** *kef* ¹ The hand, the palm. ² A hand-ful. ³ The sole of the foot. ⁴ Foam, froth.

كَاعِیَف دَسْت The palm of the hand. **كَاعِیَف** *keff*—**كَاعِیَف** *kuf* The large night-owl. ⁵ Sec ▲ **كَاعِیَف** *keff* ¹ Prohibition, restraint, impediment. ² Abstinence, continence. ³ Hemming a garment. ⁴ Shutting (a purse), drawing close the strings. ⁵ Wrapping the feet in swathes. ⁶ Filling a vessel till it overflows. ⁷ (pl. **كَاعِیَف**) See ▲ **كَاعِیَف** *kef* sign. 1. and 2.—⁸ The foot of a quadruped having four toes. ⁹ Purslain. ¹⁰ Plenty, comfort, abundance (of good things). ¹¹ When, in verse, the seventh quietest consonant drops, as ن from the end of **فَاعِلَانِ** or **مَاعِلَانِ** &c.

كَاعِیَف مَرْم The hand of Mary, a species of flower,

the use of *Jencho* ٲٲ ٲٲ *To*
 restrain one's passions, appetites, or desires. ٲٲ
kfa 'Turning (any thing) back ; averting ; chang-
 ing from one thing to another , turning upside
 down (as a vessel)

¹ *be / for* Adversity, "fruits, difficulty; affliction, sickness, dilate

⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ ⑮ ⑯ ⑰ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ ㉑ ㉒ ㉓ ㉔ ㉕ ㉖ ㉗ ㉘ ㉙ ㉚ ㉛ ㉜ ㉝ ㉞ ㉟ ㊱ ㊲ ㊳ ㊴ ㊵ ㊶ ㊷ ㊸ ㊹ ㊺ ㊻ ㊼ ㊽ ㊾ ㊿
 ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ ⑮ ⑯ ⑰ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ ㉑ ㉒ ㉓ ㉔ ㉕ ㉖ ㉗ ㉘ ㉙ ㉚ ㉛ ㉜ ㉝ ㉞ ㉟ ㊱ ㊲ ㊳ ㊴ ㊵ ㊶ ㊷ ㊸ ㊹ ㊺ ㊻ ㊼ ㊽ ㊾ ㊿

فعل مضارع جمع منقول فاعل ضمير عاقل مفعول به ضمير عاقل
 felt together. A place where any thing is collected and continued. مات فجأة He died suddenly.

2 Warring, warring, warring, ² Fight
 3 And taking any thing ⁴ War, battle
 4 And in the heat of battle

Number	Place	Trouble	Name of a disease.
1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12
13	13	13	13
14	14	14	14
15	15	15	15
16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17
18	18	18	18
19	19	19	19
20	20	20	20
21	21	21	21
22	22	22	22
23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30
31	31	31	31
32	32	32	32
33	33	33	33
34	34	34	34
35	35	35	35
36	36	36	36
37	37	37	37
38	38	38	38
39	39	39	39
40	40	40	40
41	41	41	41
42	42	42	42
43	43	43	43
44	44	44	44
45	45	45	45
46	46	46	46
47	47	47	47
48	48	48	48
49	49	49	49
50	50	50	50
51	51	51	51
52	52	52	52
53	53	53	53
54	54	54	54
55	55	55	55
56	56	56	56
57	57	57	57
58	58	58	58
59	59	59	59
60	60	60	60
61	61	61	61
62	62	62	62
63	63	63	63
64	64	64	64
65	65	65	65
66	66	66	66
67	67	67	67
68	68	68	68
69	69	69	69
70	70	70	70
71	71	71	71
72	72	72	72
73	73	73	73
74	74	74	74
75	75	75	75
76	76	76	76
77	77	77	77
78	78	78	78
79	79	79	79
80	80	80	80
81	81	81	81
82	82	82	82
83	83	83	83
84	84	84	84
85	85	85	85
86	86	86	86
87	87	87	87
88	88	88	88
89	89	89	89
90	90	90	90
91	91	91	91
92	92	92	92
93	93	93	93
94	94	94	94
95	95	95	95
96	96	96	96
97	97	97	97
98	98	98	98
99	99	99	99
100	100	100	100

كفار = *Kafar* (pl. of **كافر**) Infidels, unbelievers, idolaters, worshippers of idols. **كفار بنده** The wicked infidels. **كفار دوزخ دار** The eternal unbelievers. **كفار حاکم** The groveling pigmy. *Kfar* Hutbindmen, farmers. *Keffin* Ungrateful.

^A **كفارة** *kifarat* Penitence, an atonement for
fin **كفارة رنوب** A penitential expiation

^A کفاس *kifas* Swaddling band.,

¹ كفاً *kifāf* Sufficiency, competency, enough (to keep one from begging) ² أليفاً, resembling, equal to نفاً *naḥ* Sufficient for the sustenance of life. وَجْهٌ كُفَاً *Waḥḥun kufān* A sufficient quantity. دَعْنِي نَفَاً *Daʿnī nafaḥan* Let me alone,

and I will not trouble you. *Kifaf* ¹ The best part of a thing. ² The external part of the ear.

³ Pl. of **كفالة** *kafalat* Security, caution, a pledge, a pawn. **كفالة بالمعسر** Personal Security

١. *كفاية* *kyfa'iyah* in Transit of *كفاية*
٢. *كفاية* *kyfa'iyah* sufficient, enough. *كفاية*

Sufficient, quantum fulfilled (كفاية على وجه) مع الفاعل Purchasing on condition of transferring to the seller the debt of a third person

¹ *Kiſt* Receiving, collecting together. ² Daring (one from any danger). ³ Driving or going with vehemence. ⁴ Shaking, drawing one's back together. ⁵ Death. ⁶ Turned upon the back. ⁷ (Bread) without meat. *Kiſt* A fat fiddle or pot.

He *kift*, he split, he dug. * Split, &c. *Kift*
 1 The back (of a horse, &c.). * A small pot.

¹ كُفٍ *kuft* (the 3d perf. pret. and verbal noun of كَفَى *kyfa*) : He said, he spoke. ² A word, saying, speech, discourse, كُفٍ وَكُوى (or كُفٍ وَكُوى) Conversation, common talk, discourse, rumours, reports, news, disputes, jarring pretensions, law-suits, squabbles; superfluity of words; also eloquence كُفٍ وَسَبَد Speaking and

hearing, question and answer, dialogue, conversation, conference.

^A **كُفَّة** *keffet* or *keffe'* (pl **كُفَّات** and **كُفَّان**) The basin or scale of a balance. **كُفَّة** *keffeta* **كُفَّة** *keffeta*, **كُفَّة** *keffetan* **لِكُفَّتِم** or **عَنْ** *keffetan an keffetim* Openly and fairly. *Kiffet*

¹ The wooden circumference (of a drum). ² A wet ditch, or any piece of stagnating water. ³ A (fowler's) net. ⁴ The lower part of the gum. ⁵ The sharp edge of a sword. *Kuffet* (pl. كعك) ¹ The hem (of a garment); the border or lift (of cloth); the extremity (of a sandy desert). ² Any thing oblong. ³ A crowd.

۱۰ کتب left کتبا kefta

^۲ كفتار *keftar* A hyena, an animal between a wolf and a dog, common in Syria. It digs up and devours dead bodies; notwithstanding which

in the eyes from rheum. * *Stupefactio quæ contingit in spermatis effusione*, oculus ita effectus.

^۲ *گلابیہ kulabyi* A wafer, march-pane.

^۳ *کلاہ kelat* See *کل*—*Kulet* See *کلا*

^۴ *کلات kelat* An edifice, any structure surrounded, like a palace, with walls. ^۵ A castle on the top of a mountain, or other high ground (either inhabited or deserted and in ruins) ^۶ The top of a hill, or a path to it. ^۷ A market town; a village, suburbs. *کلات دیوان* The devil's castle, i. e. A species of mushroom or fungus, which grows amongst ruins

^۸ *کلاتہ kulaté* A small village. *Kelaté* An opening; aperture. ^۹ A fire hearth. ^{۱۰} A tavern. ^{۱۱} The top of a hill.

^{۱۲} *کلاچ kulaj* A wafer, march-pane.

^{۱۳} *کلاچک kulajek* A small white species of the concha venerea, with which they ornament the collars of dogs, &c. ^{۱۴} The shell of the murex, or purple fish, out of which they drink wine.

^{۱۵} *کلاچون kulajud* A small dish, a plate, a saucer, whether of gold, silver, or earthen ware, on which another dish or cup is placed. ^{۱۶} A full cup or bumper drank to another's health.

^{۱۷} *کلاچه kelache* Marrow. ^{۱۸} A magpie. *کلاچه کاو* A party-coloured ox.

^{۱۹} *کلاچ kulub* A four, stern, grinning countenance. ^{۲۰} (or *کلاچی*) A barren year.

^{۲۱} *کلاخ kelakh* A fillet, a head-band.

^{۲۲} *کلاخه کلاخه kelareh cheshm* The fore part of the eye.

^{۲۳} *کلاش kela sh* Mouldiness, rust. *کلاش* A magpie. ^{۲۴} Blind of an eye.

^{۲۵} *کلاش kellas* Robbers. See *طاع*

^{۲۶} *کلاشک kela shenk* A stone for a sling.

^{۲۷} *کلاشه kelashé* Wells where travellers drink (especially pilgrims going to or from Mecca).

^{۲۸} *کلاش kelash* (and *کلاشکره*) Mustiness, hoariness. ^{۲۹} A watchman. ^{۳۰} A cock. ^{۳۱} A night owl—*کلاش* See *کلاش*

^{۳۲} *کلاغ kelagh* A crow, a rook, a raven. *کلاغ*

^{۳۳} A jack-jaw. *کلاغ* Heating (with fire).

^{۳۴} *کلاغچه kelaghche* A magpie. ^{۳۵} A little horn—*کلاغ* See *کلاشه*—*کلاش* See *کلاشه*

^{۳۶} *کلال kulal* A winter day, with frost and snow. ^{۳۷} The upper part of the forehead.

^{۳۸} *کلاگر kel ger* A kind of food. ^{۳۹} What-ever deepens colour (as vinegar, &c.); or gives a taste or flavour to victuals (as spices, honey, &c.).

^{۴۰} *کلاکل kelukil* The breast. ^{۴۱} A bracelet.

^{۴۲} *کلال kelal* Weakness, languor, fatigue, lassitude, impotency. ^{۴۳} (or *کلال*) The crown of the head. ^{۴۴} The top of a mountain. *کلال* An orphan, also a childless man

^{۴۵} *کلاله kelalet* Fatigued. ^{۴۶} Blunt (sword). ^{۴۷} Dim-sighted. ^{۴۸} Stammering, or flow in speech.

^{۴۹} Ceasing (as wind) ^{۵۰} Having neither parents nor offspring. ^{۵۱} Remote relationship. *ابن عم* Cousins, or any relations, excepting parents and children.

^{۵۲} *کلاله kélulé* Hair, locks, ringlets dangling

from the forehead. ^{۵۳} A handful of flowers, a nosegay.

^{۵۴} *کلام kelam* A word, a speech, an oration, harangue, discourse. ^{۵۵} A salutation, compliments. ^{۵۶} *کلام* (or *کلام* or *کلام*) Eloquent.

^{۵۷} *کلام کردن* To refute, contradict, oppose.

^{۵۸} *کلام* (or *کلام* or *کلام*) The substance of the discourse is; in a word, to sum up all, upon the whole. ^{۵۹} *کلام کردن* To speak, to reason, to relate.

^{۶۰} *کلام بطی الکلام* Slow of speech. ^{۶۱} *کلام الله* The word of God. ^{۶۲} *کلام الله* and *کلام سرتی*

^{۶۳} *کلام* The holy writings, i. e. the Alcoran. ^{۶۴} *کلام* Metaphysics. ^{۶۵} Rhetoric. ^{۶۶} *کلام*

^{۶۷} *کلام* To exaggerate, to amplify, to write a commentary. See *سلام* and *سلام*—*Kulam* Coarse earth. ^{۶۸} *Kilam* A wound. ^{۶۹} *Killam* Speaking. See *کذاب*

^{۷۰} *کلالی kelan* A large publick standard for weights or measures. ^{۷۱} A great bulk, mass, or fire.

^{۷۲} *کلالی* An amplification, or dimness in the eye-light, a confusion of vision (qualis in actu venereo contingit). *Kilan* An ornament. ^{۷۳} Land; a house; a foundation.

^{۷۴} *کلالی kelani* or *kullani* (fem. *کلانی*) Both (when governed in the genitive case, or with the affixed pronoun, the final ن is dropt; and in the oblique case, it is changed to ی. (See Arab. Gram. p. 39)

^{۷۵} *کلالی kelanter* The chief man (especially for life) in a town, in whose name every thing is transacted

^{۷۶} *کلاله kelané* A necklace, especially of beads. ^{۷۷} A fire hearth.

^{۷۸} *کلاو kelaw* A clew. ^{۷۹} A reel. ^{۸۰} *کلاوه kelawé* or *کلاوه بی* See *کلاوه*—A person winding a clew, or reeling threads. ^{۸۱} The windpipe. ^{۸۲} Sadness, distress *کلاوه فروس* A vender of yarn reels.

^{۸۳} *کلاوی kelawé* Pl. of *کلیه*

^{۸۴} *کلاه kulub* A cap, a cowl, a night-cap, especially one worn by the Mahometan monks or dervises; also in general any similar head dress, a mitre, tiara, turban, a Tartar cap, a fillet or wreath. *کلاه مولوی* The dervise's cap, called in general *marwarwi*. *کلاه زر* (or *کلاه زر*) A golden fillet or head-dress worn by the Persian ladies. *کلاه زره* A helmet, a cask. *کلاه ناضی*

A kind of cap worn by the cadis or judges.

^{۸۵} *کلب kelb* (plur. *کلاب* — and *اکلب*) A dog. *الکلب* The dog-star. ^{۸۶} Sewing a bag with leather thongs. ^{۸۷} Spurring. ^{۸۸} A beam which props or supports a wall. ^{۸۹} A round knob on the hilt of a sword; also any thing fixed there by which it is hung to the belt. ^{۹۰} A hook by which a traveller suspends his provision-bag to the saddle. ^{۹۱} A thorny tree. *Kelib* (pl. *کلبی*)

^{۹۲} Severe (winter). ^{۹۳} Mad (a dog, camel, &c.)

^{۹۴} Enraged (a man), becoming delirious. ^{۹۵} Producing hard leaves (a tree for want of watering).

^{۹۶} Extreme heat or cold. ^{۹۷} Canine madness (when

ther affecting men, dogs, or other animals. ⁷ A canine appetite. ⁸ Thirst. ⁹ Malice.

¹⁰ كلبانك *gulbank* Fame, rumour, sound.

³ The cry made by the Mahometans of الله الله *allah allah* when rushing to battle.

¹ كلبه *kelbet* A little dog or bitch. ² An opprobrious epithet given to a woman. ³ The dog-star. *Kelibet* Fem. of كلب *kelb*. ⁴ Withering (as herbage from want of rain). ⁵ Vehemence (of cold). ⁶ Sterility of a season. ⁷ A tavein or wine cellar. ⁸ The whiskers of a dog, cat, &c. *Kulbet* A closet, a cell, &c. See كلبه

¹ كلبتان *kelbetan* (كلس) A blacksmith's or farrier's forceps, with which they take hold of hot iron, pull out nails, &c.

² كلبتره *kelbateré* Foolish sayings.

³ كلب *kulbus* Avaricious, stingy.

⁴ كلب *gulberk* A rose leaf.

⁵ كلبسان *kelbfitan* A tooth-drawing instrument.

⁶ كلبسکر *gulbesbeker* Conserve of roses.

⁷ كلب *gulbum* (or بل) A rose-bush. ⁸ A shoot springing from the root. ⁹ A stalk; a flower growing on a single stalk.

¹⁰ كلبانك *gulbenk* See كلبان

¹ كلبه *kullé* A closet, a cell. ² A house, a Turcoman hut covered with a kind of felt-cloth; a shop, a warehouse. ³ A casket. ⁴ A corner. ⁵ The decoration of a bridegroom's house. *كلبه سکر* *gulbesbeker* Conserve of roses.

⁶ كلب *kellet* A collection, congregation. ⁷ Pouring (into a vessel). ⁸ Galloping (a horse). ⁹ (any thing) Lying. *كلب* *kelb* Swift (horse).

¹⁰ كلبه *kellet* A large blunt knife. *Killet* Blunt (sword), dull, dim (sighted). ¹ Slow, stammering (tongue). ² Falling, ceasing to blow (wind). ³ See حالة — ⁴ (pl. كلب) A woman's veil. ⁵ A canopy; an awning for keeping off gnats. *Kullet* (fem. of كل) All, every (woman). ⁶ See ناخر

⁷ كلبان *kultān* See كلبان

⁸ كلب *kultub* Hypocrisy, see مداهمه (or دلسا) A ruffian, a cut-throat.

⁹ كلبه *kultet* A portion of meat or corn.

¹⁰ كلبه *keltebet* A mode of walking.

¹ كلبه *geltenk* Viscous clay. ² Liquid.

³ كلبه *kiluyé* A tool. ⁴ Titillation.

⁵ كلبه *kulté* Dock-tail'd, curtailed, particularly an afs with his tail cut short. *Kelté* Any thing old of its kind; any animal that can no longer hunt from age.

⁶ كلبه *kelfemet* Full-faced, plump-cheeked, chubby (yet handsome). *كلنوم* Full of flesh about the jaws. ⁷ An elephant. ⁸ The silk flag at the top of a standard. *ام كلوم* The mother of plumpness (by the figure metonymy) the proper name of a woman, as of Fatima the daughter of Mahomet.

⁹ كلبه *kelej* Generous, excellent, celebrated.

¹⁰ كلبه *kelj* Strenuous, strong, robust, bold men.

¹ كلبه *kelj* Pack-saddles, dorsers. ² Baskets in which they carry coals, or dried dung for heating

baths, &c. *Kilj* Proud, arrogant, self-conceited, foolish. *Kuly* A wrinkle, a ply, a fold. ³ The belly.

⁴ كلبه *keljebet* The crackling of fire.

⁵ كلبه *kelchekade* Having the scald (a fox).

⁶ كلبه *kelché* A magpye. *Kilje* A quail.

⁷ *Kuleje* Of two colours, partly coloured

⁸ كلبه *kelchbet* The crackling sound of fire.

⁹ كلبه *kelebet* The mouth; the environs of the mouth, especially when stretched to a grin.

¹⁰ كلبه *kulhym* The earth, dust.

¹ كلبه *kelkb* The tears or gum of a certain tree. *Gelkb* Wrinkles.

² كلبان *kulkhan* or كلب The chimney, furnace, or stove of a bath.

³ كلبه *kelkhey* The filth of the body.

⁴ كلبه *kelkbryé* The murmuring noise of a crowd or of the flowing of water, the pouring out of liquor, &c. ⁵ Titillation.

⁶ كلبه *kulkben* See كلبان — كلب One who lights the furnaces of baths.

⁷ كلبه *gilkburdemi* Chalk.

⁸ كلبه *keled* Hard, tough soil, without gravel. ⁹ A hill. ¹⁰ A leopard. ¹¹ A weasel. ¹² *Lyhad* See كلبه

¹³ كلبه *guldar* A rose garden. ¹⁴ Full of clay.

¹⁵ كلبه *keledet* (and كلبه *kelenda*) A tract of hard ground.

¹⁶ كلبه *keldeh* See صلب and عجز

¹⁷ كلبه *keldehet* See كلبه

¹⁸ كلبه *guldehlé* A handful of roses.

¹⁹ كلبه *keldem* See صلب

²⁰ كلبه *kuldum* Short. ²¹ A dwarf.

²² كلبه *gulrokh* and كلبه *Roty-checked*, with cheeks like roses or vermilion.

²³ كلبه *gulhran* A beautiful delicate scented rose. ²⁴ The rouge with which the ladies paint their cheeks. ²⁵ A bed of roses in full blow.

²⁶ كلبه *gulru* Rosy-faced, having a blooming complexion.

²⁷ كلبه *gulzar* A garden or bed of roses.

²⁸ كلبه *kils* Quick-lime, also mixed with sand, or formed into plaster. ²⁹ An ointment mixed with arsenic and quicklime for taking off hairs.

³⁰ كلبه *kuffet* A blackish ash colour.

³¹ كلبه *gulistan* A rose-garden. ³² A celebrated Persian book in prose and verse, by *Sherk Sadi Moflehé'd'din Afshirazi*. Sadi was born at Shiraz the capital of Persia Proper, A. D. 1175, and spent most of his life in travelling as a Dervish. He was taken prisoner by the Crusaders, and reduced to labour on the fortifications of Tripoli, where he was ransomed for ten golden crowns by a merchant of Aleppo, whose daughter he afterwards married. He published the *Gulistan* A. D. 1257, and some time after his *Dostan* (fruit garden), with another work called *Molumaat* (the rays); the first, as abovementioned, in verse and prose, the two last in verse; and all of them con-

sidered as standards of the modern Persian language. —He died A. D. 1291, aged 116.

^۱ کلسو *kilsu* See کلسو

^۲ گلستان *gulshan* 'Strowing roses. 'A present.

^۳ گلشکر *gulshker* or گلشکر Conserve of roses. *Kelshker* Mouldiness, scum, froth.

^۴ کلبه *kelbemet* An old woman.

^۵ گلشن *gulshen* 'See گلستان A rose garden. 'A delightful spot; any place where a person enjoys himself. 'Flourid, cheerful, agreeable. گلشن کردن To recreate or amuse one's self, to sing, dance, and be happy. گلشن سراي A palace in a garden.

^۶ کلسو *kilsu* A piece of wood fastened round a dog's neck.

^۷ کلبه *kulut* (plur.) Saucy, petulant.

^۸ کلبه *kelcet* Lamping, halting.

^۹ کلبه *kelia* (fem. کلبه) 'Filth adhering to the feet, to a vessel, bottle, &c. fissures in the feet. 'See کلبه—کلبه Split, cracked in the feet (a camel). کلبه 'A part of a flock. 'A distemper in the hips of a camel.

^{۱۰} گولزار *gulyzar* Rosy-cheeked.

^{۱۱} گلبنجه *gulgbunché* A rose bud.

^{۱۲} گولونه *gulghune* Paint for the face.

^{۱۳} کلبه *kelif* 'Attending carefully to any thing, engrossed by any object; in love. 'Inclining to a dirty black red. 'Any pimple or spot in the face of a reddish black. *Kelf* Black mixed with yellow. *Kelf* A man in love.

^{۱۴} کلبه *kulfa* (fem. of کلبه pl. کلبه) Of a blackish red colour. *Kulef* Name of a flower like a rose.

^{۱۵} گلفام *gulfam* Of a rose colour.

^{۱۶} گلشبان *gulsheshan* Scattering roses.

^{۱۷} کلبه *kuljet* 'A blackish red colour. 'Trouble, vexation, distress. See کلبه and کلبه

^{۱۸} کلبه *kuleft* The bill or beak of a bird

^{۱۹} کلبه *kelfekhshen* کلبه or کلبه and کلبه An icicle.

^{۲۰} گولفون *gulfuné* See کلبه

^{۲۱} گولکند *gulkend* Candied conserve of roses.

^{۲۲} کلبه *keluk* 'A wolf. 'A bad melon. *Gilk* or *kilk* A pen, a reed. کلبه An odorous reed. کلبه An easy going pen.

^{۲۳} گیلکار *gilkar* or گیلکاری A potter.

^{۲۴} کلبه *kelkezu* Old brooms, brushes or besoms کلبه Besoms of tamarisk branches.

^{۲۵} گولگشت *gulgest* 'A pleasant place for walking or recreation, especially blooming with roses and other flowers. 'An evening walk. 'A charming place near Shiraz in Persia.

^{۲۶} کلبه *kelkel* or کلبه (pl. کلبه) The breast. *Kulkul* (plural کلبه) Short but robust (man).

^{۲۷} کلبه *kelkelanj* An electuary for the cholera.

^{۲۸} گولگورستان *gulguristan* A fungus.

^{۲۹} کلبه *kilkuf* Old brooms or besoms.

^{۳۰} گولگون *gulgun* and کلبه and کلبه

'Of a vermilion or rose colour. 'Paint for the face. 'A bright bay horse; especially one be-

longing to Khosrou Parviz king of Persia. (See

کلبه) *سمر کلبه* A tawny lion.

^۱ کلبه *gilkui* Black viscous mud.

^۲ کلبه *kelhis* 'A boy's top. 'Turned about, whirled round.

^۳ کلبه *kelik* See کلبه *kel*—*Gillik* A place full of mud or clay. *Gullik* A rose garden.

^۴ کلبه *kalem* Cabbage, cauliflower.

^۵ کلبه *kelim* 'Wounding. ' (Plur. کلبه and کلبه) A wound. 'Pl. of کلبه—*kelim* A carpet, &c. See کلبه.

^۶ کلبه *kulluma* 'Whatever. 'As often as, every time. ' (or کلبه) Whoever.

^۷ کلبه *kelmat* (pl. of کلبه) Words, vocables, discourses, speeches. 'منوس کلبه کردن To speak confusedly.

^۸ کلبه *kelmani* (fem. کلبه) 'Eloquent. 'Loquacious, talkative.

^۹ کلبه *kelmet* A word, saying, discourse, vocable, part of speech. کلبه The decalogue. کلبه The word of God. کلبه Beautiful or favourable words. کلبه Word for word. کلبه (dual, oblique کلبه) Two voices, two words, two divisions of a discourse, &c. as, کلبه The two members of the Mahometan confession of faith, i. e. لا اله الا الله There is no God but God—محمد رسول الله And Mahomet is the prophet of God.

^{۱۰} کلبه *gelmiy* The fin of a fish.

^{۱۱} کلبه *kilmyb* See کلبه

^{۱۲} کلبه *gulmykh* A large headed nail, of a rose shape, fixed in gates.

^{۱۳} گولنار *gulnar* 'A four cherry. 'The flowers of the pomegranate

^{۱۴} کلبه *kelend* and کلبه 'A mattock, pick-axe, shovel, a vine-dresser's pruning-hook. 'Scales or rust of iron 'Strong, firm 'Quick, active in mind or body.

^{۱۵} کلبه *kelendé* A measure.

^{۱۶} کلبه *kelnez* Of a squat shape with a plump jolly countenance.

^{۱۷} کلبه *kulenk* A crane.

^{۱۸} کلبه *kulengubm* Roses preserved with honey.

^{۱۹} کلبه *keluu* 'Watchful, attentive, guarding.

^{۲۰} Deferring payment of a debt.

^{۲۱} کلبه *golu* The gullet, throat, windpipe, jaws.

^{۲۲} کلبه کردن To strangle. کلبه کردن or کلبه کردن To swallow, to abort. کلبه A catarrh in the throat. کلبه Drawing up

(meat or drink) from the throat (to the nose). *Gelu* 'Seed time. 'Marine wormwood.

^{۲۳} کلبه *kelwad* The ark of the Mosaic law. *ummu kilwadim* Misfortune.

^{۲۴} کلبه *kulub* Forceps, pincers.

^{۲۵} کلبه *golubend* 'A necklace. 'A cloth worn by women on their head, and fastened under the chin, to keep their head-dress from being stained by the unguent or pomatum of the hair.

^۱ کلوۃ *kulwet* See کلیه

^۲ کلوتہ *kelutē* A kind of veil of net-work worn by the Persian ladies, thro' which may be seen the ornaments or gems of their head-dresses, without distinguishing the features. *Kulutē* ^۱ A fillet for the head. ^۲ A twisted halter or bridle.

^۳ کلوج *keluj* ^۱ Rust, filth. ^۲ Bread baked under the ashes, a cake, a biscuit. *Kuluj* ^۱ A wink or signal with the eye. ^۲ A lizard

^۳ کلوخ *kulukh* (or کلوج) ^۱ A parallelepiped brick or turf used in building walls. ^۲ A flinger.

^۴ کلودن *guluden* To fill.

^۵ کلوسہ *kulushe* (or کلول) A wound.

^۶ کلول *guluk* ^۱ Pease. ^۲ A globe, a clew, a ball (for cross bows, &c.).

^۷ کلول *kulul* ^۱ Dim (frighted); blunt (sword); having an impediment (of speech). ^۲ (Pl. of کل) Heavy (burdens, &c.) ^۳ A wound.

^۴ کلولہ *kululē* ^۱ Pease, &c. See کلول ^۲ A cotton reel ^۳ A clew of cotton.

^۵ کلوم *kulum* Pl. of کلہ *kelm* Wounds

^۶ کلوند *kelwend* (کلوند or کلوند) ^۱ A slender cucumber about half a cubit long. ^۲ Any thing sent by one to another from motives of humanity. ^۳ Any thing curious, rare, or agreeable.

^۷ کلورہ *kelarwē* See کلادہ and کلہ

^۸ کلوی *gilwē* The capital or cornice of a pillar.

^۹ کلہ *gelē* ^۱ A flock, a herd. ^۲ A heap. *کلہ* ^۱ A pastor, a shepherd, a camel-keeper. *Gilē* ^۱ A complaint, lamentation. *کلہمسد* Querulous, lamenting. *Gulē* ^۱ A cannon, musket, or cross-bow ball. ^۲ A cotton reel. ^۳ (or *kuleh*) A cap, tiara, mitre, fillet. کلہان زرین *Gold caps, certain officers about the king of Persia's household, that wear golden tiaras. Kellē* ^۱ The head (especially cut off). ^۲ The crown or hinder part of the head. ^۳ The top or summit of any thing. *Killē* ^۱ A veil. *Gullē* ^۱ A swallow, a martin.

^۲ کلہ پز *kellē pez* (کلہ پز or کلہ پز) ^۱ One who dresses and vends the heads, feet, and tripe or fat of cattle.

^۳ کلہ پوش *kellē push* A tiara, mitre, or cap, a square bonnet worn by young girls.

^۴ کلہسہ *kelheset* Walking with the breast projecting, the head low, and the shoulders contracted.

^۵ کلہکوسہ *kelebkushē* The corner of a cap.

^۶ کلہون *gulbun* Ground ploughed or dug up in large clods.

^۷ کلی *keli* (fem. کلیہ) ^۱ (Ground) covered with plenty of herbage, green or dry. ^۲ *Kilei* The oblique case of کل (when following the affixed pronoun or the genitive). *Kula* Pl. of کلیۃ —*Kulli* ^۱ Universal, total. ^۲ (fem. کلیۃ) Universality, the total, whole. *balkuliyet* Universality, upon the whole. ^۳ (pl. کلیات *kulliat*) All, every one, every thing, the whole works of an author, as, کلیات نظامی *The works of Nezami.*

^۴ کلپ *kelib* A pack of dogs.

^۵ کلپت *kelit* An oblong stone, with which any thing is strengthened or blocked up.

VOL. I.

^۱ کلوی (pl. کلوی) *kulyet* (pl. کلوی) ^۱ The reins or kidnies. ^۲ A piece of leather in that form sewed about the handle of any thing in order to strengthen it. ^۳ The curved part of a bow between the handle and the extremes, about three spans from the middle. ^۴ The side of a spear head. ^۵ The lower part of a cloud.

^۶ کلچہ *kuliche* ^۱ The disk or body of the sun or moon. ^۲ Bread of fine flour of a round shape. ^۳ Rotundity. ^۴ An ingot, bar, or mats of gold or silver.

^۵ کلید *klid* ^۱ A key. ^۲ A ploughshare.

^۶ کلیدان *kelidan* (کلیدان or کلیدان) ^۱ A lock, stocks, or any thing similar by which a number of people are confined by the feet, &c.

^۷ کلیدہ *klidē* Dispersed (especially silver when coined, passing from hand to hand).

^۸ کلیسا *kelisa* (and کلیمہ or کلیمہ) ^۱ A church, a synagogue, the shrine of an idol. ^۲ Sickness, grief. *ارباب کلیسا* Christians, the patrons of churches.

^۹ کلپ *kelik* Painless.

^{۱۰} کلپگر *keliger* One who makes mortar.

^{۱۱} کلپل *kelil* (or کلپلہ) See کلول —*کلپلہ* ^۱ A crow. ^۲ Crows dung. ^۳ An ox. *کلپلہ و دمنہ* *kelilē wa demnē* The ox and hyena (or wolf); the name of a book called likewise *Anwar Soheili*, *Humayun namē*, or Pilpay's fables. See بیدای

^{۱۲} کلیم *kelim* ^۱ Wounded. ^۲ One who speaks to another. *کلیم اللہ* One who speaks to God, i. e. Moses. ^۳ کلیم کوس *An animal with large ears.*

^۴ *Kilim* ^۱ A species of common carpet, without any pile. ^۲ A habit worn by deivics, &c.

^۵ کلیم بوس *A kind of garment of camelot. کلیم بوس* ^۱ Clothed with such a garment. ^۲ A medicine.

^۶ کلیم *kim* (comp contract. of کل and ما) ^۱ How much? ^۲ Many, much. ^۳ A multitude.

^۷ کلیم کمرہ *How often?*

^۸ کلیم *kem* ^۱ Deficient, defective, mutilated, wanting, diminished, less, worse. ^۲ Poor, wretched, base. *کلیم عدد* ^۱ Deficient in number, small in quantity.

^۹ کلیم *کلیم* (or کلیم بودن) ^۱ To fail, to become deficient.

^{۱۰} کلیم *Kem* ^۱ Excellent, precious, glorious, honoured. ^۲ The waist, side.

^{۱۱} کلیم *کلیم* ^۱ To eat little. *کلیم رار حورس* ^۱ To be diminished or scarce of provisions.

^{۱۲} کلیم *کلیم* ^۱ Distressed in mind. ^۲ Shameful. ^۳ Disgrace.

^{۱۳} کلیم *کلیم* ^۱ Lean. ^۲ Rare. *Kum* ^۱ A fleece. *Kemm* ^۱ A rose-bud.

^{۱۴} کلیم *gum* ^۱ Lost, wanting, missing. ^۲ Absent, invisible. ^۳ Wandering, distracted, confounded.

^{۱۵} کلیم *کلیم* ^۱ To lose. ^۲ To be lost, to lose one's self.

^{۱۶} کلیم *کلیم* ^۱ Losing house and home, driven from country and friends.

^{۱۷} کلیم *کلیم* ^۱ To lose the remembrance of any one's services; to be ungrateful.

^{۱۸} کلیم *kemm* ^۱ A quantity

¹ *kumefi at* (pl. کهنربا) One pear.
² *kemefret* Compression, compactness.
³ *kumefra* A pear; pears.
⁴ *kemijli* Like, as, according to.
⁵ *kemej* The hip-joint, the point of the huckle-bone. ⁶ *Gumey* See کج
⁷ *kumje* A ladle, a spatula.
⁸ *kenub* See کج
⁹ *kemikh* ¹ Pulling the bridle, and checking a horse, or making him rear. ² Drawing up the nose, i. e. being proud, behaving contemptuously. ³ Exonerians alvum, going to the necessity.
⁴ *kemkha* (or ککھا) Damask silk.
⁵ *kumukhi* The back of a horse or ass; also the leather from that part.
⁶ *kemid* ¹ Fomenting, cherishing with heat. ² Afflicted, vexed, anxious. *Kemed* ¹ Change of colour. ² Excessive grief or pain.
³ *kumeddēt* Penis, veretrum.
⁴ *kemer* ¹ A girdle, zone, belt. ² An arch, cupola, dome, an arched bridge. ³ (or کبرا) Rocks tumbled from a mountain especially when presenting an arched appearance. ⁴ An apartment open in front. ⁵ A fold, or any inclosure for cattle. *کبر رجب* A valuable ornamented bridle *کبر فلج* A scymiter or sword, with a scabbard adorned with gold and silver; also the loins, as the place round which the sword-belt is fastened. *کبر هلال بندر* A waist like the face of the new moon, i. e. extremely slender. *کبر کردن* To arch. *کبر کوه* A pass thro' mountains; also a vaulted rock without a thoroughfare,
¹ *kemur* ¹ Having a large glans penis. ² Being hurt in that part, especially when circumcised. *Kummurr* Penis; magnum habens penem.
³ *kemma* A sheep-fold. See کمر
⁴ *gunrah* ¹ Losing the way, wandering, deviating, seduced. ² Intrepid, bold, rash, perverse, fearing neither God nor man. *کبراه کردن* *gunrah kurdan* To seduce. *کبراه شدن* To be seduced. *کبراهی* Deviation, seduction.
¹ *kemer beštē* Ready, prepared. *کبر بسته عیونیت* Ready or attentive in serving.
² *kemeret* (pl. کمر) Glans penis.
³ *gunreh* Wandering. See کبراه
⁴ *kimurra* ¹ Short-bodied. ² Qui grande est penis glande.
³ *kemiz* ¹ Rolling any thing into a globular form. ² Pl. of کوزه — ³ A heap or hillock of earth or sand. ⁴ A mass of dates.
⁵ *kemeft* ¹ It is wanting. ² A kind of stone. ³ A species of cup.
⁴ *kemish* Amputating, lopping.
⁵ *kemshet* See کوس
⁶ *kema* The joint of the thigh. *Kemia* ¹ Weak in mind. ² Cutting off (the feet). ³ Going into (water), plunging the head (into a vessel). ⁴ Going slow (a horse). *Kima* ¹ A bed-

¹ fellow. ² A tunick, a garment ³ A tract of low ground, a channel (of a river). ⁴ A house, a mansion.
⁵ *kenkam* ¹ Compressed in body, squat. ² The tears or gum of a tree
³ *kumkam* ¹ A tankard, a vessel of a cucumber shape. ² A hillock of sand.
³ *kemel* The whole. *kemelan* Altogether, quite, entirely. *Kumela* Pl. of کمل
⁴ *kemelet* Pl. of کمل and کمل
⁵ *gumlek* A shirt.
⁶ *kumlul* ¹ An herb. ² A desert.
³ *kemli* A piece of leather which the Dervises tie round their middle.
⁴ *kumena* (pl. of کبی) Snares.
⁵ *keninam* Unknown, anonymous.
⁶ *kumnet* ¹ A dullness in the eye-sight; also a gummy redness round the eyes. See کبی
² *kemend* A halter, a noose. *کبد* To throw a noose, to catch any fugitive man or animal. *در کبد کردن* To catch in a noose or toil. See کبر
³ *kemus* Morose, austere.
⁴ *kemush* Having short dug. ⁵ *kumul* See کمال
⁶ *kumun* ¹ Abconding, hiding ² An ambuscade, a lurking place. *Kemmun* (or کمنون) Cummin seed. *کبون حلو* Amixed. *کبون ارمنی* Carraways.—It is written also *کبون*
³ *kemē* A tiara, mitre, cap, fillet.
⁴ *kemeh* ¹ Blind from birth; having a dimness of sight. ² Dark (day). ³ Changing colour. ⁴ Distracted in mind. *Kemh* Name of a fish.
⁵ *kumbed* Magnam habens penis glandem. *کهدر* and *کهدر* Glans penis.
⁶ *kembelet* ¹ Tucking up the garments, girding up the loins, preparing to set out on a journey. ² Gathering together (cattle). ³ Concealing (any thing). ⁴ Denying a debt, or defrauding any one of his due.
⁵ *kumehna* Wandering at large.
⁶ *kemu* Sleep. See کامی
⁷ *kemi* ¹ Smallness, deficiency. ² A lurking place, an ambush. ³ A horoscope. ⁴ An herb.
⁵ *kemmu* How much.
⁶ *keniyab* Rare, difficult to be found. *Kemyabi* Rarity.
⁷ *kumyet* ¹ A chestnut or bay horse, with a black tail and mane ² Wine. *Kemmyet* ¹ Quantity. ² Form
³ *kumeseret* and کهنربا (dimin. of کبراه) A small pear.
⁴ *kemid* See کپ
⁵ *kemiden* ¹ To be lessened, diminished. ² To rise in the scale. ³ To fuck.
⁴ *kumiz* Dung, urine. *کبردل* The urine bladder. ² Urinal.
³ *kumizé* Clover mixed with grass.
⁴ *kumizbē* ¹ A bay horse, with a black mane or tail. ² A kind of grass.

- ^p *kumziden* *kumziden* To pifs.
^p *kemifh* *kemifh* ¹ Swift, quick, penetrating (man). ² (a marc) Having small dugs. ³ *Paivo veretro equis.*
^a *kemia* *kemia* A bed-fellow.
^a *kemil* *kemil* See *کامل*
^a *kemin* *kemin* ¹ Deficient, defective. ² Meaner, more base. ³ (^p *Kumin*) An ambush, a lurking place, where any one makes observation without being seen. ^p *کمین* *کمین* To lay snares, to lie in wait, to form an ambushade. *Keminfazi* Laying snares. *کمینفاز* One who lies in wait. *Keminfazi* Laying snares. *کمینفاز* or *کمینفاز* An ambush; a lurking place. *Kemin* The little finger. *Kumin* A horse of a bay colour.
^p *keminé* *keminé* ¹ Defective. ² Base, abject, in a mean condition; humble, servile.
^a *kun* *kun* Let it be; as *کن فیکون* (God said) Let it be, and it was.
^p *kun* (participle of *کردن*) Doing, making, producing. *کن در میان* Producing in the middle. *Ken* (participle of *کندن*) Digging up, tearing out, eradicating; as *کوه کن* An underminer of mountains. *عدوی بیخ کن* Extirpating an enemy by the roots, giving him a total overthrow. *فهاد کن* Demolishing castles. *فهاد کن* Ferhad, the underminer of mountains, and the piercer of stones. (This is a celebrated Persian lover, who is said to have dug quite thro' a large mountain, on account of his mistress Shireen). *حارا کن* Breaking stones. ² A place full of trees. ³ A fish spear, a trident. *Kun* The podex.
^a *kenn* *kenn* ¹ Covering, preserving. ² Shading from the sun. ³ Laying up in the mind (knowledge). ⁴ (pl. *آکنان* and *آکنه*) A veil, or any covering by which or under which persons or things are preserved; a shade, an umbrella. ⁵ The court or middle of a house.
^p *kuna* *kuna* ¹ Doing, making. ² Hardness, vehemence. ³ A disease.
^a *کنا* See *کنا*—*سراخ* See *کنت*
^a *kunabid* *kunabid* ¹ Deformed. ² (or *کنابد*) Having a large hideous face.
^a *kunabil* *kunabil* See *کابل*
^a *kunai* *kunai* Pl. of *کانی*—*kunnai* Pl. of *کنا*—*kunafir* See *کنفر*
^a *kenaj* *kenaj* Consultation, deliberation.
^a *kennad* *kennad* See *کند*—*kunadis* See *کندر*
^a *kunadir* *kunadir* See *کندر*
^p *kenar* *kenar* A part, side, brink, coast, shore, extremity, limit, boundary, edge; the hem (of a garment); the margin (of a book). *کنار بحر* The sea shore. *کنار کرس* To fly, to retire. *Kenai* An embrace, the bosom. *Kunar* The pomegranate; the lote fruit.
^a *kennaret* *kennaret* ¹ A harp, a lute. ² A drum.
^p *kenagir* *kenagir* A circle, hoop, ring.
^p *kenarenk* *kenarenk* ¹ The governor of a pro-

- vince; a grandee. ² Weeping in secret. ³ Whifpering, or saying any thing privately. ⁴ A tax-gather, a collector of revenue. ⁵ A night-watch.
^p *kenard* *kenard* See *کنار* A side, &c. *کناره* Standing to a side, withdrawing from a crowd, from business, from the world; viewing things at a distance.
^p *kenarin* *kenarin* An extremity; extreme.
^p *kenaz* *kenaz* ¹ See *کنار*—² The stalk, whence bunches of grapes or dates hang. *Kinaz* (or *کنارین*) The stalk remaining on the tree after the fruit is cut off. ^a *Kenaz* ¹ Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. ² Firm in flesh (a she camel).
^a *kinas* *kinas* The place where a deer lies.
^a *kenafet* *kenafet* A synagogue, &c. See *کنیسه*—*Kunafet* Sweepings, rubbish, dust.
^a *kunnafet* *kunnafet* Roots, principles. This word is sometimes inscribed on books, implying treatises, digests, &c.
^a *kinas* *kinas* Robust (camel, afs, &c.)
^a *kenay* *kenay* Pl. of *کنع*
^p *kunagh* *kunagh* ¹ Silk, a thread of silk. ² The warp in the loom, or threads of any kind. ³ A silk-worm's clew or cone. ⁴ A spider's web.
^a *kenafis* *kenafis* Short. See *کنت*
^a *kenafij* *kenafij* ¹ Many, copious, numerous.
^a Full of flesh, firm.
^p *kunam* *kunam* ¹ The den or retreat of a wild beast. ² A flock of birds. ³ Pasture.
^p *kenan* *kenan* A round tent.
^a *kinan* *kinan* ¹ See *کن* *kinan*. ² Pl. of *کنه*
^p *kunan* *kunan* Making, doing. *کنان* Travelling, going, walking. *کنان* Making depredations. *کنان* Making war, fighting. *کنان* Groaning, lamenting. *کنان* Taking recreation, walking. *کنان* Shining, resplendent.
^a *kinanin* *kinanin* Pl. of *کنانه*
^p *gunah* *gunah* A sin, a crime, an error, a fault.
^a *بی گناه* *بی گناه* Faultless.
^p *gunabkar* *gunabkar* A sinner. *Gunabkari* A state of sin, a habit of vice.
^a *kinayet* *kinayet* An allusion, metaphor, metonymy, rhetorical figure.
^a *kenayis* *kenayis* (pl. of *کنیسه*) Churches.
^a *kenayin* *kenayin* Pl. of *کنه*
^a *kenib* *kenib* Collecting (in a bag, &c.). *Kenib* Callousness of the feet, or of the hands from labour. ^p *Kunib* (or *کنیت*) ¹ Hemp. ² Name of several herbs.
^a *kinbar* *kinbar* A rope made of the fibres of the cocoa nut
^a *kunbus* *kunbus* Hard; contracted.
^p *kumbed* *kumbed* ¹ An arch, a vault, a cupola, dome, tower. ² A leap, a tumble heels over head. *کنبد* The vault of heaven. *کنبد* The palate, the roof of the mouth.
^p *kunebdané* *kunebdané* Hemp-feed.
^a *kumbul* *kumbul* Hard; robust.

- ¹ *kundwaré* A hero; a wrestler.
² *kundwalé* Aged. ³ Firm, robust (young man). *Gunduwale* A bee-hive. ⁴ A beetle.
⁵ *kundiy* See *کندوچ*
⁶ *kendukham* A vessel, in which the butter is separated from the churned milk. ⁷ A small basket. ⁸ A bee-hive.
⁹ *kundur* (or *کندوری*) A large basket incrustated with clay, in which they lay up grain. ¹⁰ See *کند*—*Kunduri* A large table; a linen or leather table-cloth.
¹¹ *kunduz* and *کندوره* See *کندز* and *کندوز*—A large needle.
¹² *kindus* See *کندس*
¹³ *kendush* See *کندروس*—¹⁴ The wages of a day's labour, daily pay. ¹⁵ Mastich, white resin. *Kundush* A poisonous weed.
¹⁶ *kunduk* A warehouse, a shop.
¹⁷ *kendulé* A basket. See *کندور*
¹⁸ *kendumé* A wart, a freckle.
¹⁹ *kundé* or *gundé* A mound, dike, bank, for confining water. ²⁰ Dug, excavated, torn up, carried away. ²¹ Engraved, carved. ²² An old man or woman. ²³ Misfortune. ²⁴ inconvenient.
²⁵ Of a bad disposition. ²⁶ Fetid, stinking. ²⁷ Having the rupture. ²⁸ Castrated. *کندہ سدن* To stink, &c. *کندہ بوی* Smelling disagreeably. *کندہ چاه* A forest, wood, thicket, grove. *کندہ حابه* Having a rupture. ²⁹ A stale or rotten egg. ³⁰ Castrated. *کندہ روی* A linen table cloth or towel. *کندہ بار* Engraved, carved (as seal-rings, sword-hilts, &c.). *کندہ کر* A carver, an engraver. *کندہ بوی* The hair upon a new-hatched bird. *کندہ وس* A stony road. *کندہ هیزم* A large, heavy piece of wood. ³¹ The stocks for offenders, a kind of wooden fetters for captives. ³² A fool, a blockhead, a man of dull understanding. ³³ Any thing brayed in a mortar. ³⁴ A globular mass of paste, &c. ³⁵ A burden of wood. ³⁶ The stump of a tree; a butcher's chopping-block, a shoe-maker's cutting-board. ³⁷ The filken bands, with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; also his collar, and the fastenings of the bells to his legs. ³⁸ A potter's wheel. ³⁹ A stable. *کندہ کردی* To paint, to figure with needle-work. ⁴⁰ To cut, clip, pare. *کندہ سیم* A spinning-wheel; a reel, a piece of wood or a hand-reel, for winding cotton, &c. also a potter's wheel (turned by the hand). *Gundé* or *kundé* A pit, in which hunters conceal themselves from the sight of wild beasts. ⁴¹ A load of wood. Marrow. *کندہ سیم* A clew, or any globular quantity of wool. *کندہ حیر* A round mass of heaven.
⁴² *kundi dandani* The stupor of the teeth, from eating any thing acid.
⁴³ *kendiben* See *کندی*—*Gendiben* To stink, to putrify. *Gundide* Putrid, tetid, stinking.
⁴⁴ *kindir* A thick ass.
⁴⁵ *kindu et* Laugencis, magnitude.

- ⁴⁶ *kenex* See *کناز*
⁴⁷ *keniz* Treasuring, storing, laying up; putting any thing into a case or repository. ⁴⁸ Fixing (a spear) in the ground. *Keniz* (pl. *کنوز*) Treasure (especially buried gold or silver). *Kunuc* Pl. of *کناز*
⁴⁹ *kenza* Wife, learned, philosophick.
⁵⁰ Name of an herb or flower
⁵¹ *kenis* Sweeping, cleaning (a house) *Kunus* Pl. of *کناس*—*Kunnes* Pl. of *کنس*
⁵² *kenyib* and *کنسج* A root, origin; race, &c. See *معدن* and *اصل*
⁵³ *kenish* or *کنس* The agony of death. ⁵⁴ Plating or flouncing the edging of a garment, &c.
⁵⁵ *kenish* An action, operation, business.
⁵⁶ (or *کنس*) A Christian church, a Jewish synagogue. ⁵⁷ Custom, habit, manner, disposition. ⁵⁸ A vicious man, one of a villainous disposition, a criminal.
⁵⁹ *keneshitu* An alkaline herb, with which they wash clothes. ⁶⁰ Unripe fruit. ⁶¹ Rubbish.
⁶² *keniz* Indisposed, afflicted.
⁶³ *kunzet* Anguish, distress.
⁶⁴ *kema* Broken with age (an old man). *Kima* See *کیک*—*Kuna* Having the arms disabled by fracture or dislocation. ⁶⁵ Unequal to any business.
⁶⁶ *Kenaan* Canaan.
⁶⁷ *kenad* A kind of sea fish.
⁶⁸ *kenar* A large she camel.
⁶⁹ *kinghal* (کنغالة and کنغال) Fond of women; fond of trifling and toying with them; also a whore-monger. ⁷⁰ A hero.
⁷¹ One who observes any thing flyly. ⁷² (or *کنعل*) A cut-purse. ⁷³ A falcon raising his head and body when he eyes his prey. *کنعاله* A whore.
⁷⁴ *kenef* A side, edge, margin, coast, shore. ⁷⁵ A wing (of a bird). ⁷⁶ Protection, guardianship; a shade; a shadow. *Kenif* Guarding, preserving; enclosing (a house). ⁷⁷ Driving (cattle) into a fold or enclosure. ⁷⁸ Preparing any covering or shelter. ⁷⁹ (or *کنفی*) A faying. ⁸⁰ Turning from, retiring, retracting. *Kinif* A shepherd's scrip; a kind of bag, in which a trader puts up the meaner sort of commodities. *Kunif* Pl. of *کنونی* and *کبنی*
⁸¹ *kinfa* A hump-backed sheep.
⁸² *kinfal* See *کنفال*
⁸³ *kenefet* A shoe, side, &c. See *کنف*
⁸⁴ *kunfus* Short.
⁸⁵ *kinferet* The tip of the nose.
⁸⁶ *kenfelil* and *کنعلیله* A large beard.
⁸⁷ *kenek* Gibbous or hump-backed. ⁸⁸ A cat. ⁸⁹ A cock. ⁹⁰ A house for the spring season.
⁹¹ A temple, an Indian pagoda. ⁹² (or *گنگ*) One of the names of the river Ganges; also of a city and an island. *Kink* A mandate. ⁹³ A youth whose beard begins to grow. *Gunk* Dumb. ⁹⁴ Stupid. *Kunk* Earthen water-pipes or conduits.
⁹⁵ *kengab* Syrup, jalap, psisan.

^p کنکاج *kenkaj* (as کنکاج and کنکاج) Coun-
fel, consultation, deliberation.

^p کنکاله *kunkalé* An old man.

^p کنگر *kenger* A kind of antichoke. *Kunkur*

¹ A large owl. ² A beam projecting from a wall

³ A player on the kettle-drum. ⁴ Ignoble, worth-
less, unreasonable.

^p کنگران *kungen an* ¹ An owl. ² Rye.

^p کنگر *kenger* ¹ shed or کنگر *Maflich*.

^p کنگره *kunguré* ¹ A niched battlement of a
castle, &c. ² A port-hole, a vidette, ³ A pinnacle,
a turret. ⁴ A parapet wall. ⁵ Plumes upon helmets
or ornaments upon crowns. ⁶ A beam projecting
from a wall ⁷ کنگ

^p کنگل *gengel* Play, joke, jest. با کسی
کنگل کردن To jest with any one.

^p کنکوس *kengush* A demon, devil, or genie.

^p کنکی *gengi* Dumbness.

^p کند *kened* ¹ A hoe, spade, or any instrument
for turning up ground which cannot be ploughed.

^p کنده *kenendé* ¹ An instrument for digging
up stones. ² A hatchet ³ A digger, one who
tears any thing up. *Kunendé* ¹ Making. ² A fac-
tor, agent, doer.

^p کنو *kenu* Hemp. *Kunu* ¹ A chest or reposi-
tory, with many partitions in which they lay up
provisions; a pantry. ² An earthen vessel or
granary in which they hoard grain.

^p کنب *kunub* ¹ Blundering. ² Contracting a
callousness (hands).

^p کنوه *kunwet* An allusion, metaphor, meto-
nymy. See کنانه

^p کنود *kenud* ¹ Ungrateful, rebelling against
God or man; avaricious, uncharitable, inhuman,
fornid; one who does no good, beats his servants,
and eats by himself. ² Barren (ground). ³ Ignorant

^p کنودان *kenawdan* and کنودانه *Hempleed*
(eat roasted to procure an appetite or to get fat)

^p کبور *kunur* ¹ See کبو ² (or کبوس) A basket
or wooden vessel for holding bread or corn. ³ A
cypress tree.

^p کبوز *kunuz* Pl. of کمر

^p کبوع *kunua* ¹ Drawing one's self together;
contracting or clapping close the wings when fly-
ing downward (an eagle). ² Approaching, being
near. ³ Setting (as a star). ⁴ Submissive, gentle,
humble. ⁵ Adhering to the garments (musk or
other perfume). ⁶ Swearing by God. ⁷ Strik-
ing. ⁸ Contracting or withering (fingers). ⁹ De-
siring (any thing). ¹⁰ Prostrate upon the chin.

^p کنوف *kenuf* ¹ (A she camel) lying down
amongst the males. ² (contra) Retiring from the
herd or flock (a she camel or sheep).

^p کنوب *kenub* ¹ Now, at present. ² God willing.

^p کنه *kené* ¹ A tick or louse infesting cattle.

^p کنه *kenb* Substance, quantity, species, mode,
time, sum, extreme or height (of any thing).

^p کنه *guneb* A sin, a crime. *Kinné* *Maflich*.

^p A sister or daughter-in-law. See کنه

^p کنه *kenh* The turpentine tree.

^p کنهبل *kenebbel* ¹ Large trees. ² Barley with
large ears.

^p کنهدر *kenehder* An instrument upon which
they carry grapes, &c.

^p کنهدل *kenehdel* Large, thick, strong.

^p کنهکار *gunchkan* A tinner

^p کنهور *kenehwer* ¹ Clouds like mountains ² A
great or large man

^p کنهبر *kenehweret* A large old she camel

^p کنی *kem* That is to say, viz

^p کنب *kemb* ¹ A tree dry, withering, or hav-
ing the thorns broken. ² A kind of Egyptian
wheat; also broth or gruel prepared with it

^p کنب *kumb* Chains, manacles, fetters

^p کنیه *kunyet* A metaphor See کنوه

^p کنیت *kennit* Holding water well (a bottle).

^p کنیدر *kuniden* Thick, gross.

^p کنیدن *geniden* See کنیدن

^p کنیر *kunir* A glutton; a lazy fellow.

^p کنیز *keniz* and کنیز *A female slave, a maid
servant.*

^p کنسه *kenset* ¹ A Christian church, a sy-
nagogue; a pagan temple. ² A beautiful woman.
Kunset A small church, &c.

^p کنیع *kemia* ¹ Having the arm or hand bro-
ken. ² Straying from the right path, or wander-
ing from one road to another. ³ Extreme, vhe-
ment (hunger).

^p کنیف *kunif* ¹ A publick necessity. ² A veil,
a covering. ³ A shield. ⁴ An inclosure for cattle.
⁵ A palm tree sprouting after being cut down to
the height of a cubit. *Kunef* dimin. of کنف
کنیفی A cleaner of necessities.

^p کور *karw* ¹ Bold, warlike. ² Magnificent,
venerable, dignified ³ Power. ⁴ Stature. *Garw*
A ditch or any hollow place. *Ku* ¹ To be
made in the form of a ditch. *Garw* The fun.

ku ¹ Where? ² A street, square, market place.

³ (or کاه) Who, which, what. *Gu* (the ver-
bal noun, participle and imperative of کنس) ¹ A
word, a speech. ² Saying. ³ Say thou. معبر

ku ¹ Speaking miracles, expressing himself admi-
rably. ² دروغ گو A liar. ³ کعب و گو *gustu gu*

Rumour, speeches *Gu* A ball, any thing glo-
bular. ⁴ *Kurwa* A window.

^p کوا *karwa*. ¹ Pusillanimous, infirm, weak.
² Windows. ³ *Gurwa* A witness.

^p کواب *gurwab* ¹ A low hollow place; a ditch;
the socket of the eye. ² A cushion or cloth laid
over a saddle.

^p گارواپر *garwaper* *Asia fetida* or *asia dulcis*.

^p کوابیس — کنسه Pl. of کوابیس Pl. of
کوابیس Pl. of کوابیس

^p کوابش *karwatesh* A fire place.

^p کواجو *karwachu* (کواچه and کواجو) A
swing, a see-saw.

^p کواچ *kurwab* A good manager (of cattle).

^p کوابیس *karwabys* ¹ An erasure. ² Obliterated.

^p گوار *guwar* Digesting, digestion. گوار

A flaggon, jug, cup *Gus* ¹ A walnut ² Glibbous, bunch-back'd ³ A fart *کُور دانی* ⁴ To fart.

کُور از دین حر Wind from the backside of an ass (a proverb applied when nothing is expected) *کُور از دین* A rotten nut. *کُور بلعار* A filbert nut.

⁵ *کُور* *qariz-sh* ¹ The oycanth; the medlar ² The blighting of trees

³ *کُور* *ku sh* ¹ Crooked, curved, bent in two.

⁴ A wild pine-tree ⁵ A nail with a curved head

⁶ Sleeping ⁷ A fart, a bad smel. ⁸ Denision, ridicule *Gush* A coat-button, loop or hole *کُور دین* (or *کُور دین*) Hump-back'd, having a gibbous convexence upon it, ill made, deformed.

⁹ *کُور* *ku sh* (or *کُور* *ku sh*) A court.

¹⁰ *کُور* *ku sh* See *کُور* *ku sh*

¹¹ *کُور* *ku sh* See *کُور* *ku sh*

¹² *کُور* *ku sh* (pl. of *کُور*) Jugs, &c

¹³ *کُور* *ku sh* (or *کُور* and *کُور*) A beetle.

¹⁴ *کُور* *ku sh* Crooked in body

¹⁵ *کُور* *ku sh* A heve or flken for lime or gravel

¹⁶ *کُور* *ku sh* Trembling See *معلوج*

¹⁷ *کُور* *ku sh* A hard nut.

¹⁸ *کُور* *ku sh* ¹ Pity. ² Suffering.

¹⁹ *کُور* *ku sh* Goat-kather, morocco

²⁰ *کُور* *ku sh* A button, a button-hole.

²¹ *کُور* *ku sh* Bunch or hump backed.

²² *کُور* *ku sh* A ditch or hollow place

in which water stagnates.

²³ *کُور* *ku sh* (or *کُور*) A deer, a doe *Gawzen*

²⁴ A kind of felt-cloth covering worn upon the head in rainy weather *Kuzen* A wooden mallet.

²⁵ *کُور* *ku sh* A dimple in the chin

²⁶ *کُور* *ku sh* A flint or inner garment.

²⁷ The fluffing of a camel's saddle.

²⁸ *کُور* *ku sh* A glass bottle.

²⁹ *کُور* *ku sh* An earthen pot for water, &c

³⁰ *کُور* *ku sh* A potter *کُور* *ku sh* Any thing by which

a pitcher is suspended *کُور* *ku sh* A cotton pod.

³¹ *کُور* *ku sh* See *کُور* *ku sh* A plain flaggon or bottle.

³² *کُور* *ku sh* To illuminate, to improve.

³³ *کُور* *ku sh* The head and tail of the dragon

(in astronomy), the sphere of the moon

³⁴ *کُور* *ku sh* See *کُور* *ku sh*

³⁵ *کُور* *ku sh* To fart.

³⁶ *کُور* *ku sh* A large hammer or mallet, a

blacken's beetle *Guzim* A confesion of walnuts.

³⁷ *کُور* *ku sh* Invited (the head) ³⁸ Lamp-

ing upon three feet (cattle) ³⁹ Coiling up (as a

serpent) ⁴⁰ Throwing (any one) down ⁴¹ Podi-

can in corn (mulierem) ⁴² Beating down a price

(when buying) ⁴³ A gentle wind, almost calm.

⁴⁴ *کُور* *ku sh* A tymbal, a large brass drum,

which is beat in the palaces or camps of eastern

princes ⁴⁵ *Kus* A triangular instrument or rule

used by carpenters in squaring their wood ⁴⁶ *کُور*

To fight; to assault; to pierce or strike one

upon the side when fighting. *کُور* *ku sh* Beat-

ing the retreat; a signal for departing

⁴⁷ *کُور* *ku sh* A calf

⁴⁸ *کُور* *ku sh* A sheep, a ram.

⁴⁹ *کُور* *ku sh* (or *کُور*) A coloumint; an at-

cucumber *Kuf* ¹ Concussion, collision ² Affliction

³ *کُور* *ku sh* The mole, (an animal).

⁴ *کُور* *ku sh* The fleshy part of the but-

tocks, foramen podici

⁵ *کُور* *ku sh* A sheep, a ram; a goat.

⁶ *کُور* *ku sh* (A man) having little

or no beard

⁷ *کُور* *ku sh* Ingenious, sensible (woman).

Kuf Short-footed (horse)

⁸ *کُور* *ku sh* and *کُور* *ku sh* Extremities penis.

⁹ *کُور* *ku sh* ¹ The fourteenth day of every

month. ² A shoe. *Kuf* (part. of *کُور* *ku sh*)

Industrious, doing one's endeavour, attentive.

Kuf ¹ A monarch attentive

(to confer) benefits, and hide offences;

benevolent and merciful. *Guf* ¹ The ear. ² (part

of *کُور* *ku sh*) ¹ A hearer, a listener. ² A

spy, an emissary, an informer *کُور* *ku sh* To

hear, to listen. *کُور* *ku sh* The ears of the un-

derstanding *کُور* *ku sh* To prick up the ears, to

listen attentively. *کُور* *ku sh* To give or lend

an ear *کُور* *ku sh* To give

ear to any thing. *کُور* *ku sh* A hearer ² Any

thing heard. *کُور* *ku sh* Whatever strikes the ear.

کُور *ku sh* Remembering what one hears. *کُور*

ku sh A small Indian shell with which they or-

namment bridles, the collars of dogs, &c a species

of the concha venenis *Guf* or *ku sh* A mustacho,

a whisker.

¹ *کُور* *ku sh* Syrup of grapes, new wine

boiled with herbs, &c. ² Barley water, ptisane;

the juice or broth of meat ³ Pollutio nocturna.

⁴ *کُور* *ku sh* Gentian root or herb.

⁵ *کُور* *ku sh* To open See *کُور* *ku sh*.

⁶ *کُور* *ku sh* (or *کُور*) A nocturnal

phantom. ⁷ Pollutio nocturna

⁸ *کُور* *ku sh* Glans penis magna.

⁹ *کُور* *ku sh* The crane.

¹⁰ *کُور* *ku sh* and *کُور* *ku sh* Flesh, meat. *کُور*

ku sh Carnivorous. *کُور* *ku sh* Full of flesh, cor-

pulent. *کُور* *ku sh* A meat pyc, pudding, or

sausage *کُور* *ku sh* A flesh market, shambles.

کُور *ku sh* A trident, a figgig, an eel spear; a

pot or flesh-hook *کُور* *ku sh* A piece of meat;

a kernel. *کُور* *ku sh* An earwig *کُور* *ku sh*

A kite *کُور* *ku sh* Fleishy, made of flesh;

carnal; incarnate.

¹ *کُور* *ku sh* Soup made of minced meat.

² *کُور* *ku sh* Fleishy, fat.

³ *کُور* *ku sh* A listener, a hearer. ⁴ A

spy, a watchman, a centinel, an emissary, informer.

⁵ *کُور* *ku sh* (or *کُور*) A

earwig.

⁶ *کُور* *ku sh* Study, endeavour, effort,

attention, application, labour, work. ¹ A multacho, a whither. *kushb kach*. To labour, to exert one's self, to be deeply engaged.

² *kushk* *kushk* A palace, a villa. A portico, or any similar projection in a palace.

³ *gushmal* *gushmal* Chastisement, especially such as schoolmasters inflict upon boys, by pulling or cuffing their ears.

⁴ *gushwar* *gushwar* and *gushwar* An earring.

⁵ A huge pearl, (the only one in a shell).

⁶ *kush* *kush* An angle, a corner. ⁷ The handle of a vessel. ⁸ A button-hole or loop. ⁹ A species of wicker travelling basket. ¹⁰ A notch (at the end of a bow, into which the string goes).

¹¹ The matrix or womb. *gush* *gush* The corner of the eye. *gush* *gush* (They searched for it) from corner to corner.

gush *gush* The extremity or point of a thing. *gush* *gush* The lob of the heart.

¹² The mouth. *gush* *gush* A corner of the earth, a tract of land.

gush *gush* The notch for the string at the end of a bow.

gush *gush* (Possessing a corner, i.e.) A hermit.

gush *gush* Sitting in a corner, solitary.

¹³ *kushden* *kushden* To labour, struggle, strive, contend, endeavour, to exert one's powers.

¹⁴ To force, compel, beat. ¹⁵ To dispute, wrangle, debate.

¹⁶ *gushden* *gushden* To listen, to hear.

¹⁷ *karwa* *karwa* Going obliquely on the one side of the feet (as a dog) from the heat of the ground.

¹⁸ (See *karwa*) Having a distorted wrist. *Kua* See *karwa*.

¹⁹ *kugh* *kugh* The elbow and wrist.

²⁰ *karwif* *karwif* Doubling down and sewing the edges of leather &c. *Kuf* See *kuf*.

²¹ *kuf* *kuf* A large owl. ²² An aquatic bird.

²³ *Kufan* *Kufan* The city of Cufa, in Arabian Irak (or Chaldea). *Kuzwefan* Any thing round (especially a heap of sand).

²⁴ A circle, compels. ²⁵ Effusion, esteem, honour.

²⁶ A garden, gund, protection. ²⁷ Difficulty, trouble, misfortune. *Kufin* A whirlwind, hurricane. ²⁸ Confusion. ²⁹ Hatred, disagreeable.

³⁰ *kufet* *kufet* A round tumulus of sand (especially red, and mixed with gravel). *Kufi* The city of Cufa, see *Kufan* — *Kufi* *Kufi* There is no vice in him.

³¹ *kufi* *kufi* Interwoven.

³² *kufegi* *kufegi* Split, bruised. ³³ A fissure.

³⁴ *kufien* *kufien* To break, bruise, knock, strike, smite, beat, thrash, shake, trample under foot, tread upon.

³⁵ To precipitate, to throw down. *Kufi* *Kufi* To knock at a gate.

³⁶ Broken, &c. ³⁷ Hashed meat. See *kufi*.

³⁸ *kufjal* *kufjal* A people in Kuzistan.

³⁹ *kufjyan* *kufjyan* The throat, the neck.

⁴⁰ A tribe of Carmanian mountaineers.

⁴¹ *kufshan* *kufshan* and *kufshan* A weaver.

⁴² *kufi* *kufi* A basket, a coffin. ⁴³ Cufa.

⁴⁴ *kak* *kak* Lettuce, a toponticous lettuce.

⁴⁵ *kagat* *kagat* A globule of dung made by a beetle. *kagat* *kagat* A catik or Triantoxon.

⁴⁶ *karekeh* *karekeh* A star; a constellation.

⁴⁷ A little star, formed by nails on the sole of a shoe. ⁴⁸ Any thing shining of a round figure.

⁴⁹ The white of the eye. A flower. ⁵⁰ The lustre (of a sword, &c.) A mace or club, especially the head.

⁵¹ A fountain, a jet d'eau. ⁵² A mushroom, a fungus. ⁵³ Nocturnal dew.

⁵⁴ The better part of any thing. ⁵⁵ A prince, chief, general. ⁵⁶ An armed cavalier. ⁵⁷ A youth at the age of puberty.

Sorowul *Sorowul* mounted (dry). *gush* *gush* The mineral substance called Talk. *gush* *gush* Star, which shine till near the dawn.

⁵⁸ *karekeh* *karekeh* Shining (as a star), glancing (as steel, &c.) A star. See *karwa*.

⁵⁹ *kakeh* *kakeh* Mimicry, servant, attendants, vassal, subjects, slaves. ⁶⁰ A eunuch. ⁶¹ Majesty; a royal train.

⁶² *kukud* *kukud* Sulphur.

⁶³ *kukun* *kukun* Poppy; (after the opium has flowed from it, they bruise and boil the heads, the oil of which, called *kukun*, has a strong emollient quality).

⁶⁴ A species of pine.

⁶⁵ *gugu* *gugu* A ring dove, or wood pigeon.

⁶⁶ *kukawen* *kukawen* A back burden.

⁶⁷ *karekaren* *karekaren* Walking like a dwarf.

⁶⁸ Hastening, making haste.

⁶⁹ *kukut* *kukut* Sulphur.

⁷⁰ *karekare* *karekare* Worthless, inconsiderate, prodigal. ⁷¹ A gap, hiatus.

⁷² *karek* *karek* A beggar, hord, clumsy, and slow, also a stubborn unbroken horse. A skin of coarse leather.

⁷³ *kale* *kale* Measured (corn).

⁷⁴ *kul* *kul* The back. ⁷⁵ A carp, a salmon-trout. ⁷⁶ A ford, shallow water, a ditch, or any place where water stagnates. ⁷⁷ Inexperienced, rude.

⁷⁸ *kul* *kul* (or *cham*) A pilgrim travelling on foot to Mecca; also a pilgrim ignorant of the rites to be performed there. *Gul* Stupid, ignorant, rude.

⁷⁹ An idiot; a ruffian. ⁸⁰ Imperfect, defective.

⁸¹ A role, a flower. ⁸² A place abounding in flowers.

⁸³ *kulay* *kulay* A collection.

⁸⁴ *kulan* *kulan* The herb papyrus. ⁸⁵ The name of a medicine or simple.

⁸⁶ *kawla* *kawla* Filth, and amict.

⁸⁷ *kulany* *kulany* The cholic; a pain in the back and loins, from cold.

⁸⁸ *gule* *gule* A cannon ball. See *gule*.

⁸⁹ *kuliden* *kuliden* To bark.

⁹⁰ *gum* or *kareem* A weed growing by the sides of rivers, &c. ⁹¹ Hay; dry herb growing in ploughed ground. ⁹² An old man. ⁹³ A worm.

⁹⁴ *karwm* *karwm* Mounting (on horseback). ⁹⁵ Infidels and subigens (terminum). ⁹⁶ Pudenda.

(کوما) Having a large bunch (a camel). *Kum* A herd of camels

¹ *kumet* A heap of earth.

¹ *kumjé* A narrow street. ² A cell.

¹ *kumin* An owl. ² A kind of goose.

¹ *kumé* A coat of mail, (made either of rings or plates).

¹ *karwén* Being, becoming, happening.

¹ Essence, existence. *کون و مکن* The universe, the world, every created being *لکارو منی* Because it might be.

¹ *kun* Colour ² Species. ³ Like, resembling

¹ *gun* (when added to nouns implies a similitude of colour); as *لاله کون* Of the colour of, or like the tulip *کل کون* Of a rose colour. *کون* To change colour. *Kun* Podex.

¹ *gunagun* Of different kinds or colours. *کتاب کون* Various authors, all sorts of books, a miscellany

¹ *kunam* Pasture. ² A lion's den.

¹ *karwénj* A falcon, a sparrow hawk.

¹ *karwénj* Noble, excellent, magnanimous, powerful.

¹ *garwendé* A corn sack. *Kundé* A basket, in which they carry straw.

¹ *goné* The buttocks of a man or horse.

¹ *goné* Colour, species, form, figure, external appearance, mode, manner. *کونه* Simple, in one manner *دو گونه* Double, of two kinds. *کونه* To distinguish by genus or species, to be of different sorts. *کونه درخت* The root of a tree. *کونه کون* Of different kinds, of various sorts. *کونه کردن* To overset, to turn topsy turvy.

¹ *karwénz* A basket of oats. ² A measure (especially one of 24 lb).

¹ *karwénem* (dual of *کون*) Both worlds; both kinds of beings, corporeal and spiritual, men and angels

¹ *ka-ul* See *کال* — *کوس* Pl. of *کوس* *ka-ulét* See *کال*

¹ *kui* A mountain, a hill, a tumulus or hillock. *کوه* The top of a mountain. *کوه* From mountain to mountain. *کوه بار* or *کوه باره* A troop of horses. *کوه سب* A reed basket for holding sweet herbs, &c. *کوه حر* The omager, or mountain afs. *کوه نعم* Name of a black mountain, whose stones are burnt, in order to make soap *کوه مزو* A disease in the eye.

کوه وارو A saddler, or one that makes all sorts of harness for horse or carriage. *Guh* Hum-dung. *کوهی حر* The dung of asses.

¹ *kurwé* A sky-light. ² A cupping-glass.

³ The pinnacles or battlements of a castle.

¹ *kubamani* and *کوهامونی* *کوهامونی* A steep mountain, with a plain at top. ² (or *کوهامونی*) A boy's game.

¹ *kuban* A camel's bunch.

¹ *kubej* The oxyacanth fruit.

¹ *karwéd* Tremulous from age.

¹ *gubdan* A necessity.

¹ *gober* A gem, a jewel, a precious stone. ² Essence, substance, form. ³ The lustre of a gem, sword, &c. *کوه رنر* (or *کوه رنر*) Scattering gems *Gober* A man of a noble family.

Ali Gober was the title of the present Great Mogul *Shah Allum*, before he ascended the throne.

¹ *gober abgine* A turquoise.

¹ *garwhertab* A transparent summer garment, worn by the ladies; a wreath, fillet, or veil, adorned with gold.

¹ *kuberni* (and *کوهری*) Generous, noble. *کوهری* An exchange; a recompense, a loan, an equal return.

¹ *kuberiden* To exchange; to substitute any thing in place of another.

¹ *kubfar* (and *کوهستان*) Mountainous; a hilly country. ² A forest, a place surrounded with mountains or forests, and almost unpassable. *Kubylan* The Persian Irak (or the ancient Parthia).

¹ *kubel* (and *کوهنج*) The oxyacanth fruit. *Kubeny* The ruddy button of a rose, which remains after the leaves are pulled off. ² A wild plumb. ³ The jujube tree. — *کوهنگ* A fruit.

¹ *kubé* The bunch of a camel. ² The prominent parts of a saddle before and behind. *کوبه* The stuffing of a saddle, a cushion, a saddle-cloth.

¹ *kobi* Mountainous. ² A mountaineer.

¹ *kubij* Burnt lime, chalk-stone, or gravel. ² See *کوهنج*

¹ *gubin* A ditch, a channel.

¹ *Kurwi* Name of a star. ² Pl. of *کوه*

¹ *kui* A town, a village, a country house, a farm; a neighbourhood, a side, quarter, district. ² A turn-again lane, a street without a thoroughfare. *Gui* Saying. ² A speech, a word, as *بانه کوی* A trifling babbler, an idle talker. *کوی* (or *کوی*) A facetious man, a jester, an agreeable story-teller. See *گو* — ² A ball, a globe, a sphere; any thing globular. ³ Dung. See *ک*

¹ *guya* Saying, speaking. ² Loquacious, talkative. ³ A singing bird. *کوس* Speaking elegantly (as a man), distinctly (as a parrot); singing melodiously (as a bird). *کوس* The sweet-singing nightingale. *کوس* Endued with speech. *کوس* To speak. *Guya* (a particle of similitude) Thus, in this manner, as you would say.

¹ *kyafé* A worthless fellow.

¹ *guyak* Talkative, loquacious.

¹ *kuiché* A narrow street, a small village, &c. See *کوی* — ² A cell.

¹ *kurwé* Sulfuginous ground, where

nothing grows. ² Fortune, the vicissitudes of the times. ³ A servant, a domestic. ⁴ A measure.

¹ کور *gawers* or *kawers* 'A hollow place. ² A corner of a house. ³ A ditch.

¹ کوبست *kuft* 'Struck. Percussion.

¹ کوریش *karwift* 'A vessel, in which they separate the butter from the churned milk.

¹ گویند *guyend* 'They say

¹ گوینده *guyende* 'An orator, speaker. ² A finger.

¹ گوند *guyé* 'A stable, also litter for cattle

¹ گوی *guyi* or *گویا* 'Thou shouldst say. See *گویا*

¹ گویندن *guyiden* 'To speak. See *گویی*

¹ ک *keb* 'Straw. See *ob kuh*—*Geh* (for *ob gab*) 'Time and place. ² Sometime. *Keb* 'A throne. ² A crucible. *ک* *kebkt* 'When, at time when. *Geh geh* See *ob ob*

¹ ک *ki* 'Who? *kib* 'Small, slender. ² Stupor of mind or body. *Kuh* 'A mountain. ² Dung.

¹ کینه *kehat* 'An old fat the camel

¹ کیهال *k. hal* See *کیل*

¹ کیهام *keham* 'Blunt (sword). ² Slow (in speech). ³ Lazy (host). See *کهم*

¹ کیهان *kabhan* (pl. of *کاهی*) 'Priests.

¹ کیهان *kehanet* 'Turning prophet, priest, or foothlayer. *kibhanet* 'Predicting. ² The priesthood.

¹ کیه *kebh* 'An old buffalo. ² Of a rusty brown colour (a camel) *کیده* 'This brown colour (applied especially to camels).

¹ کیده *kubbed* 'A broker (that examines goods, and buys and sells for others). ² A king's tax-gatherer. ³ A treasurer. ⁴ A great man.

¹ کیه *kebber* and *کیل* 'The little finger. *Kebbel* 'See *کیل*—'A dwarf.

¹ کیهله *kebbelé* 'An idiot. ² Foolish

¹ کیه *kebbet* 'A large old camel (whether fat or lean). ² An old woman.

¹ کیه *kibter* 'Leaf, very small.

¹ کیه *kibteri* 'Minutely, littleness

¹ کیه *kibterin* 'The least, the smallest.

¹ کیه *kuly* 'A large strawberry. *Kely* 'The common or wild strawberry; a cherry; oxycanth.

¹ کیه *kehd* 'Labour, endeavour.

¹ کیه *kehda* 'A maid servant.

¹ کیه *kehadan* 'Swift, running fast (an ass). ² Fatigued. ³ Importuning

¹ کیه *kehdeb* See *وعم* and *وعم*

¹ کیه *kehdel* 'A plump girl, one in the bloom of youth, kept at home from the sight of men. ² (contra) An old woman. ³ A spider.

¹ کیه *kehn* 'Advancing (as the day) being serene or bright. ² Assuming a fierce indignant look. ³ Laughing, ridiculing.

¹ کیه *guber* 'A gem, a jewel. *کیه* 'Raining or scattering gems. *کیه* 'A precious pearl.

¹ کیه *کیه* 'A piece of a gem. *کیه* 'Stowing jewels. *کیه* 'Nourishing pearls, i. e. 'The shell or matrix in which they grow. *مادر کیه* 'Mother of pearl. *کیه* 'Spunkling gems. See *کوه*

¹ کیه *kehuba* 'Attracting straws, i. e. Amber. *کیه* 'Having an attractive virtue.

Vol. I.

¹ کیه *gubern* 'See *کوه*—² A grateful return, a recompense

¹ کیه *kubeden* See *کوه*

¹ کیه *kebz* 'A subterraneous aqueduct, (especially joining two wells) See *بار*

¹ کیه *kufar* See *کوه*

¹ کیه *Kubysian* 'Parthian Irak (Parthia).

¹ کیه *keby* 'A large cavern, a grotto.

² An asylum, especially a cave dug by men, or formed by nature, in a mountain *کیه*

'The asylum of supplicants. *کیه* 'The companions of the cave, i. e. 'The seven sleepers.

This is founded on a legend of seven young Christians of Ephesus, who fled, they say, from the persecution of the Emperor Decius, and slept in a cave, accompanied only by their dog, for 309 years. Mahomet has adopted this story in the 18th chapter of the Koran.

¹ کیه *kebkamet* 'A timid or terrified man.

¹ کیه *kebkabet* 'Fearful, frightened. ² A plump girl.

¹ کیه *kebkeshan* 'The milky way, the galaxy.

¹ کیه *kebkul* 'Mud mixed with straw, for plastering walls.

¹ کیه *kebkem* 'Timid. ² Aged.

¹ کیه *kebkabet* 'The roaring of a lion.

² The braying of a camel. ³ Warning the hands with the breath

¹ کیه *kebul* (pl. *کیه*) 'Of full age, i. e. from about 30 to 50.—² A man beginning to grow grey. ³ Cowardice. *kebul* 'Uncoined money.

¹ کیه *kebulat* (pl. of *کیه*) See *کیل*

¹ کیه *kehl* 'The love apple. See *کاه*

¹ کیه *kehlé* 'An old woman. ² Uncoined or unstamped money.

¹ کیه *kebm* 'Bruising, crushing. ² Depressing, disputing, dejecting one (misfortune).

¹ کیه *kebmé* 'Short of stature. ² The lion. ³ Deformed in countenance.

¹ کیه *kebmest* 'Having the feet close together

¹ کیه *kebmel* 'A dwarf.

¹ کیه *kebm* or *kubun* 'Old, ancient, worn

² A priest *کیه* 'An old friend *کیه* 'A very old man

¹ کیه *kebenet* (pl. of *کاهی*) 'Priests

¹ کیه *kubun* 'The oxycanth fruit.

¹ کیه *kehend* 'A peasant, a villager.

¹ کیه *kehnegé* 'Old age. ² Old (clothes)

¹ کیه *kobm* 'Old ancient. ² Beardless; a youth

¹ کیه *kebm* 'To become old or inveterate. *کیه* 'An old or tattered garment.

¹ کیه *kebm* 'A cradle. ² *کیه*

¹ کیه *kebm* 'An infant in the cradle, and a child sucking milk; (or simply) a sucking infant.

¹ کیه *kebm* 'Nimble-handed.

¹ کیه *kebm* 'A large cloud. ² (or *کیه*) 'Unfocable austerity.

- ^۱ *kubuf* Caverns, grottos.
^۲ *kubwel* A spider *Kuhul* Pl. of کهل *kehl*—کهل Cowardice, laziness.
^۳ *kubub* ^۱ Decrepid. ^۲ Breathing in another's face, making the found *که*
^۱ *kuba* Weak, pusillanimous.
^۲ *kuban* or کیمیا The herb piony; or the root.
^۳ *kehuj* ^۱ A wald plum. ^۲ A mushroom.
^۳ *kubyer* A handle, a ring; a loop at the saddle bow, by which they suspend a club or mace.
^۴ *kubhel* ^۱ An idiot. ^۲ Ignorant.
^۳ *kibin* (or کیمه) ^۱ The least. ^۲ The little finger ^۳ The youngest. ^۴ The root of piony *Kibin* Let's, younger.
^۵ *kubye* A surgeon's cupping-glass.
^۶ *kei* (and لکی) That, in order to.
^۷ *kai* ^۱ Which ^۲ A great king. ^۳ A strong giant, a genie ^۴ An intrepid hero. *Kai Kus* Darius the Mede. *Kai Khusu* Cyrus or Choroas; the three first kings of the Karaman or second Persian Dynasty. *Kai* ^۱ The cautery *Ki* See *که*
^۲ *keya* (and کما) Dread, fearing
^۳ *kya* ^۱ A king, a protector, defender.
^۴ Work, incessant labour. ^۵ The four elements.
^۶ The devil. ^۷ Sweetpings, rubbish. *Gia* Dry herbage.
^۸ *kayaj* Madnets, folly.
^۹ *kayab* A manager (of cattle); a steward (of money, cattle, or any estate).
^{۱۰} *kayakun* and کماحون Working slowly, doing any thing imperceptibly, by degrees.
^{۱۱} *kayab* Soothing expressions, flattery, with an intention to deceive.
^{۱۲} *kayar* Carrying his tail well (a horse).
^{۱۳} *kayan* ^۱ Slowness, tardiness; cowardice, fear. ^۲ An assistant. *بی کبار* Brisk, cheerfully.
^{۱۴} *kayara* Grief, trouble.
^{۱۵} *kayengi* or کبارنگ The general or commander of an army.
^{۱۶} *kayset* Ingenuity, quickness of parts, vivacity; cunning. *صاحب کماسه* Ingenious, sagacious
^{۱۷} *keryas* Languid.
^{۱۸} *keryal* A measure of grain.
^{۱۹} *keyaljet* and کمالج See *کیلجه*
^{۲۰} *kayan* and کانا ^۱ Great Kings, the surname of the second dynasty of the Persian king. See *اعجم* ^۲ A black Arabian tent of goats hair *Kiyan* and *kiyana* ^۱ The four elements. ^۲ The name of a supposed author of the medical art. ^۳ Studying medicine, especially attending the lectures on that science. *Keiyan* The auditors of a medical lecture. ^۴ A kind of bad. ^۵ A kind of cincture or sash. ^۶ *Kiyan* ^۱ Being, existing. ^۲ Essence. *Kiyana* He was.
^۷ *kiyanet* ^۱ Existence. ^۲ A surety, defender, protector.
^۸ *kiyanend* Who are?

- ^۹ *keyani* Royal. *کبر کبانی* A royal girdle, a precious belt, or cincture.
^{۱۰} *kiyaniyat* Medicine, physick.
^{۱۱} *giyah* Green herbage, grafs; also dry hay. *کباهی احمر* Green grafs.
^{۱۲} *کباه شمر* *Triagacanth*, of which camels are fond.
^{۱۳} *kiyabun* Commendation, flattery.
^{۱۴} *kib* and کب ^۱ Disturbed in mind, confused ^۲ Twisting, contortion, bending.
^{۱۵} *kipa* A sheep or goat's ventricle, stuffed with minced-meat and rice, a pudding.
^{۱۶} *keibaniden* ^۱ To light a candle.
^{۱۷} (contra) To extinguish a candle.
^{۱۸} *کسانیدن* or کسانیدن See *کفانیدن*
^{۱۹} *kipe* and کسو ^۱ Lettuce. ^۲ Ignorant, stupid. ^۳ The chaffinch.
^{۲۰} *kepus* A crooked tree or stick.
^{۲۱} *kipe* and کبه ^۱ A cupping-glass; also the place to which it is applied.
^{۲۲} *keta* Only, thus. *کیت و کب* In this or that way.
^{۲۳} *kit* ^۱ A bee. ^۲ Astonished. ^۳ How much, how great; of what kind or quality.
^{۲۴} *giti* ^۱ The universe, the world, the globe. ^۲ Time. ^۳ Fortune. *کنتی ارای* Adorning the world, the ornament of mankind.
^{۲۵} A beautiful Bafra rose, which preserves its leaves a long time; (when withered, they put these roses amongst clothes and lincens, which give them a perfume resembling a mixture of musk and ambergris); *کبی سان* The conqueror or emperor of the universe. *کنتی بها* Showing the world; implying a mirror supposed to be in possession of Alexander the Great, which represented every transaction on the face of the earth.
^{۲۶} *kij* A fool who is pleased with, or praises himself. *Gij* Light or giddy headed, having the vertigo. *Kij* ^۱ A small ass. ^۲ A beast of burthen, whose neck projects.
^{۲۷} *kijal* ^۱ A sweet kernel; also the stone. ^۲ A bee. ^۳ Fruit.
^{۲۸} *kejek* Twisting, plaiting the hair or filaments of the fillet or head-dress.
^{۲۹} *keyeh* Roughness, thickness. *Keib* (or *کعب*) A rough, hairy, gross man.
^{۳۰} *kib* The side of a mountain.
^{۳۱} *kikb* A mask, or any horrible face with which they frighten boys.
^{۳۲} *keikhal* See *کبحال*
^{۳۳} *kikban* Huts of reeds, &c.
^{۳۴} *kikhten* To bruise or break.
^{۳۵} *keikhem* A great king (a royal title).
^{۳۶} *kankbur* Treasure.
^{۳۷} *keid* ^۱ Deceit, fraud, stratagem, laying snares, entrapping. ^۲ Adapting, adjusting, addressing. ^۳ Vomiting, casting forth. ^۴ Menstruous (woman). ^۵ War. ^۶ Striking fire with a tinder box, &c. ^۷ The loud croaking of a raven.

^۱ *kn* (pl. انمار and کمره) 'A smith', bellows. ^۲ *kn* lord (Knyaz).

^۳ *kn* Mumbium virile.

^۴ *gir* (part. of گرفتن) Keeping, holding.

^۵ A captor, a taker. *kn* A conqueror of lions.

kn One who surprises the unwary.

kn The world-subduing scimitar.

^۶ (imp. of گرفتن) Take, seize, hold. *kn* Take, and hold. ^۷ The confused murmur of combatants; battle. ^۸ Striking, treating ill, bruising.

^۹ *gna* 'One who holds or is held firmly.'

^{۱۰} A captive. ^{۱۱} Detention, captivity. ^{۱۲} Treating, handling.

kn A master, a lord. *kn*

The time of taking or holding any thing.

kn See *kn*

^{۱۳} *kn* A cherry. See *kn*

^{۱۴} *kn* Bellows, pl. of *kn* and *kn*

^{۱۵} *kn* and *kn* To cause one to take, to hold together.

^{۱۶} *kn* and *kn* Qui virile membrum magnum habet

^{۱۷} *kn* Bellows, pl. of *kn*

^{۱۸} *kn* See *kn*

^{۱۹} *kn* Fern, brake.

^{۲۰} *kn* To take See گرفتن

^{۲۱} *kn* The herb cimmock.

^{۲۲} *kn* Taking, handling.

^{۲۳} *kn* A fir tree, a pine.

^{۲۴} *kn* 'Sagacity, ingenuity. ^{۲۵} Coitus (especially with moderation and circumspection, without overstraining the natural powers, or touching uncleannesses). ^{۲۶} Medicine. ^{۲۷} Goodness, beneficence. *kn* (pl. انکاس and کسه) ^{۲۸} *kn* (fem. کسه plur. کسبی) Ingenious, sagacious, prudent; cunning, shrewd, sly, crafty.

^{۲۹} *kn* Imposture, perfidy, treachery.

^{۳۰} *kn* See *kn* ^{۳۱} Kicking on the backside.

^{۳۲} *kn* 'Who or what is it?' ^{۳۳} Which is.

^{۳۴} *kn* 'Torment, torture. ^{۳۵} A screw.

^{۳۶} *kn* (or کساره) 'A wine-press.'

^{۳۷} A churn or vessel for separating butter from milk.

^{۳۸} *kn* A colocintida, a wild gourd.

^{۳۹} *kn* That place in a river where Mahometans perform their ablutions.

^{۴۰} *kn* 'A rope. *kn* 'A clew of thread fresh from the distaff. ^{۴۱} See *kn*

^{۴۲} *kn* A ringlet, a curling forelock.

kn Locks fragrant as amber.

^{۴۳} A hair fillet. ^{۴۴} A purse.

^{۴۵} *kn* (pl. انکسوم and کسوم) Full of herbs (a garden).

^{۴۶} *kn* (کس) A purse either for money

or for inclosing letters; (when sent to persons of distinction they are generally made of rich silk and muslin); a kind of small sack made of goats hair,

which they put upon their hands, and use in the manner of a flesh brush; a purse of money containing about 500 dollars. ^{۴۷} A compleat horse-

load. *kn* A cut-purse. *kn* A purse bearer. ^{۴۸} A letter-carrier

^{۴۹} *kn* 'Matrimony. ^{۵۰} Muslin, fine cotton cloth. ^{۵۱} Filth. *kn* 'Faith, religion. ^{۵۲} A quiver, a case for bows and arrows

^{۵۳} *kn* 'The side, the flank. ^{۵۴} Sweet milk mixed with oxygal

^{۵۵} *kn* 'Lead. ^{۵۶} A leather fetter with which they bind the feet of horses

^{۵۷} *kn* and *kn* Abstaining, cautious from fear. ^{۵۸} Eating (especially alone).

^{۵۹} Making haste. *kn* Very muscular.

^{۶۰} *kn* One who lives alone, and eats alone, caring only for himself.

^{۶۱} *kn* and *kn* Declining, forbearing, cautious from timidity.

^{۶۲} *kn* Fat (lion's whelp).

^{۶۳} *kn* 'Matter adhering to the corners of the eyes. ^{۶۴} A dry tear or bile.

^{۶۵} *kn* Districts, affliction; cruelty.

^{۶۶} *kn* 'Chastisement, deserved punishment. ^{۶۷} A large vessel in which they sell milk and oxygal, or curds and whey.

^{۶۸} *kn* 'See *kn* ^{۶۹} Penitent. ^{۷۰} A cylinder with which they smooth clay grounds, roofs, &c.

^{۷۱} *kn* How? *kn* How then? How much the more. *kn* 'See *kn* ^{۷۲} Designing or distinguishing by any certain quality or form.

^{۷۳} *kn* See *kn*

^{۷۴} *kn* Transit. of گرفتن

^{۷۵} *kn* See *kn*

^{۷۶} *kn* 'To do justice. ^{۷۷} To incline to.

^{۷۸} *kn* or *kn* 'See *kn* and *kn*

^{۷۹} A repayment, reward, exchange. ^{۸۰} A thrust for revenge.

^{۸۱} A kind of vessel. ^{۸۲} Joining two extremities.

^{۸۳} *kn* 'In whatever manner. ^{۸۴} How?

^{۸۵} *kn* The palm of the hand.

^{۸۶} *kn* Quality, mode. *kn*

The manner of attack. *kn* A fixed

permanent quality. *kn* A moveable or accidental quality.

^{۸۷} *kn* 'A flea. ^{۸۸} The pupil of the eye.

^{۸۹} *kn* Worthless, good for nothing.

^{۹۰} *kn* or *kn* pl. کنای An egg.

^{۹۱} *kn* Water circles.

^{۹۲} *kn* or *kn* Camomile; flea wort

^{۹۳} *kn* or *kn* See *kn*

^{۹۴} *kn* 'Seed of water-circles or of nettles; the herb rocket

^{۹۵} *kn* 'Measuring (gram); weighing (money); computing or measuring (one thing by another). ^{۹۶} Failing (as a tinder-box to strike fire.)

^{۹۷} A measure of gram, also of other dry goods and liquids. ^{۹۸} Heat, also cold, with certain modifications of both. ^{۹۹} See *kn*

kn An old besom of tamarisk twigs. *kn* See *kn*

^{۱۰۰} *kn* I left, that 'no.

¹ کداس *kadas* Meal, flour.
² کداس *kadas* 'A lion. ³ The top or summit of a mountain. ⁴ An indolent swelling; a dry humour. ⁵ Blear-eyed. *Gilan* The name of a country and city between the Caspian and Euxine Sea; also of a tribe of brave men, and of a mountain. *Gilan* or *gil* A native of Gilan.
⁶ کدای *kaday* (pl. کدایات) Measure, dimension. *Kidā* Anything measured, the mode of measuring.
⁷ کدایه *kidayeh* A corn measure of 3 lb. 3 qrs.
⁸ کدلو *kidu* 'A royal mandate. ⁹ Large earthen pipes, used as aqueducts. ¹⁰ A place on the bank of a river or other piece of water, where the Mahometans, etc. and purity themselves before performing their religious ablutions. ¹¹ A place where they watch (before prayer).
¹² کدله *kide* A measure of corn.
¹³ کدما *kuma* and کدما 'Why. ¹⁴ In order to.
¹⁵ کدک *kadik* The black leather of horse or ass.
¹⁶ کدک *kadik* See مسرت.
¹⁷ کدوس *kados* Chyle.
¹⁸ کد *kide* 'The excrescent of the eye or ear. ¹⁹ A forty horse. ²⁰ See کدما.
²¹ کدما *kudma* Chymistry, alchemy, the philosopher's stone. This word is supposed to be derived from the Greek *zeugma*, which signifies juice, humour, &c. and therefore it is confined properly to the extraction of the essences of plants. It is however extended also to preparations from minerals, metals, &c. but in this more enlarged sense they join it in general with *fima* (from سام veins of gold or silver), implying all the chymical operations performed by fire on animal, vegetable, or mineral substances. The Arabians had, however, another art called *fima* (from اسم or اسم a name), which was a species of geomancy or divination, employed by them in making talismans or charms, and in the invocation of spirits, for which purpose, in their books teaching this art, they had no less than twenty-eight alphabets of various characters, which they imagined, by certain combinations, had power to make supernatural beings subservient to the wishes and commands of men. ²² کدما *kudma* The grand alchemy, the philosopher's stone or tincture, of which they say مسطور الاسم و معلوم الاسم. A name celebrated, but the existence unknown. ²³ کدما *kudma* The chymistry of meanings, i.e. The Rud. or truth. ²⁴ کدما *kudma* or کدما ²⁵ کدما *kudma* 'A deceiver, a cheat.
²⁶ کد *kad* Intusus vulva, clitoris; caruncles; also the whole parte vulva.
²⁷ کد *kad* Hatred, enmity, rancour, malice, rage, revenge. ²⁸ کد *kad* A revenger of injuries; one of those that are; for vengeance. ²⁹ کد *kad* To avenge one's self, to return hatred on hatred. ³⁰ کد *kad* To conceive resentment. ³¹ کد *kad* Our war to her's dissensions and law-suits; having, and took it mind. *Kim* (for کد) Which, or because this. *Gid* or *kim* An

abstract particle added to substantives; as, from *am* Sorrow, *am* Sorrowful.
¹ کد *kad* See کد and کد. ² کد *kad* 'A bad situation, adverse fortune. ³ Meanings, baseness, detestableness.
⁴ کد *kad* Malevolent, inimical.
⁵ کد *kad* 'Being, existing, happening.
⁶ کد *kad* Imagining, suspecting.
⁷ کد *kad* Hatred, &c. See کد *kim*. ⁸ کد *kad* To hate. ⁹ کد *kad* To conceive hatred against any one. ¹⁰ کد *kad* A breast full of enmity or revenge. ¹¹ کد *kad* Malevolent, vindictive. ¹² کد *kad* A mortal foe. ¹³ کد *kad* A field of battle, any place of quarrel. ¹⁴ کد *kad* Revengeful.
¹⁵ کد *kad* See کد *kad*. ¹⁶ کد *kad* 'Warlike.
¹⁷ کد *kad* Name of a warrior.
¹⁸ کد *kad* The planet Saturn.
¹⁹ کد *kad* Pl. of کد and کد.
²⁰ کد *kad* A mountain, whose stones are fatty, which become tin when burnt.
²¹ کد *kad* Small worms found in water.
²² (کد) A duck or drake.
²³ کد *kad* Curved. ²⁴ A crooked stick.
²⁵ کد *kad* Ingenuous, industrious.
²⁶ کد *kad* See کد.
²⁷ کد *kad* 'The rear of an army. ²⁸ Timid, pusillanimous; also a man in the rear. ²⁹ High or projecting ground. ³⁰ Sparks of fire struck by a tinder-box. See کد.
³¹ کد *kad* A kind of cotton shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize runners, &c.
³² کد *kad* 'Thus, in this manner.
³³ کد *kad* 'Mafich. ³⁴ See کد. ³⁵ کد *kad* A saddler, a harness-maker for horses or carriages.
³⁶ کد *kad* High, exalted.
³⁷ کد *kad* or کد *kad* The world. *Karban*.
³⁸ Pl. of کد *kad*. ³⁹ A great king. ⁴⁰ High. ⁴¹ A ploughman, a farmer. *Kiban* Vile, worse.
⁴² کد *kad* and کد *kad* A large strawberry.
⁴³ کد *kad* The bramble, (red or black).
⁴⁴ کد *kad* 'Fearful. See کد.
⁴⁵ کد *kad* (tem. کد and کد) Afflicted, distressed, melancholly.
⁴⁶ کد *kad* and کد *kad* The diminutive of کد.

lam The twenty-third letter of the Arabick alphabet, and the twenty-fifth of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 30; and in the ephemerides it expresses Night, the Planet Saturn, and the Opposite Aspect in astrology.

le (an inseparable particle prefixed to verbs, and generally used in the middle of a sentence) That, to, for, by, because, on account of, therefore, in order to. (It also marks the dative when followed by the affixed pronouns; as) *lek* To thee, *leh* To him, &c. See Arab. Gramm. pp. 128; 151. When prefixed to nouns it denotes the

genitive as well as the dative; as *لرب* *lurb*: Or to the Lord; and also because of the Lord. *للبان* *li'ftaadib* For instruction of education. *لله* *hilla* By God; for God. *لله ولسوله* For the love of God and his prophet. (This particle is often prefixed likewise, by way of plonafin or expletive, without having any precise meaning. See Arab. Gramm. 151.)

¹ *لا* *la* ² No, not, not at all. ³ (or *لئس*) It is not. *لا اله الا الله* There is no God but God. See Arab. Gramm. p. 129. *ولا لاسي* Nothing. *ولا* Neither. *ولا* Without.

¹ *لا* *la* and *لاي* ² A particle expressive of multiplication, as *دولا* Double; or *لايلا* or *لايلا* Manyfold, multiplied. ³ A kind of confection of almonds, nuts, &c.

¹ *لا* or *لال* A dealer in pearls.

¹ *لا ابال* *la ubal* or *لاابالي* I do not care, I am not afraid. *لاابالي* Fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, pudent.

¹ *لاام* *laam* ² Concord, unanimity, peace. ³ (or *لامه*) Inglorious, ignoble.

¹ *لا* *lab* See *لانه* — ² Pl. of *لانه*

¹ *لا* *la bafa* It is not bad; there is no harm.

¹ *لا* *labet* or *لونه* (plur. *لاب*, or *لوب* and *لاياب*) A place full of stones (especially black). ² *لا* *lab* ³ *lab* ⁴ *lab* ⁵ *lab* ⁶ *lab* ⁷ *lab* ⁸ *lab* ⁹ *lab* ¹⁰ *lab* ¹¹ *lab* ¹² *lab* ¹³ *lab* ¹⁴ *lab* ¹⁵ *lab* ¹⁶ *lab* ¹⁷ *lab* ¹⁸ *lab* ¹⁹ *lab* ²⁰ *lab* ²¹ *lab* ²² *lab* ²³ *lab* ²⁴ *lab* ²⁵ *lab* ²⁶ *lab* ²⁷ *lab* ²⁸ *lab* ²⁹ *lab* ³⁰ *lab* ³¹ *lab* ³² *lab* ³³ *lab* ³⁴ *lab* ³⁵ *lab* ³⁶ *lab* ³⁷ *lab* ³⁸ *lab* ³⁹ *lab* ⁴⁰ *lab* ⁴¹ *lab* ⁴² *lab* ⁴³ *lab* ⁴⁴ *lab* ⁴⁵ *lab* ⁴⁶ *lab* ⁴⁷ *lab* ⁴⁸ *lab* ⁴⁹ *lab* ⁵⁰ *lab* ⁵¹ *lab* ⁵² *lab* ⁵³ *lab* ⁵⁴ *lab* ⁵⁵ *lab* ⁵⁶ *lab* ⁵⁷ *lab* ⁵⁸ *lab* ⁵⁹ *lab* ⁶⁰ *lab* ⁶¹ *lab* ⁶² *lab* ⁶³ *lab* ⁶⁴ *lab* ⁶⁵ *lab* ⁶⁶ *lab* ⁶⁷ *lab* ⁶⁸ *lab* ⁶⁹ *lab* ⁷⁰ *lab* ⁷¹ *lab* ⁷² *lab* ⁷³ *lab* ⁷⁴ *lab* ⁷⁵ *lab* ⁷⁶ *lab* ⁷⁷ *lab* ⁷⁸ *lab* ⁷⁹ *lab* ⁸⁰ *lab* ⁸¹ *lab* ⁸² *lab* ⁸³ *lab* ⁸⁴ *lab* ⁸⁵ *lab* ⁸⁶ *lab* ⁸⁷ *lab* ⁸⁸ *lab* ⁸⁹ *lab* ⁹⁰ *lab* ⁹¹ *lab* ⁹² *lab* ⁹³ *lab* ⁹⁴ *lab* ⁹⁵ *lab* ⁹⁶ *lab* ⁹⁷ *lab* ⁹⁸ *lab* ⁹⁹ *lab* ¹⁰⁰ *lab* ¹⁰¹ *lab* ¹⁰² *lab* ¹⁰³ *lab* ¹⁰⁴ *lab* ¹⁰⁵ *lab* ¹⁰⁶ *lab* ¹⁰⁷ *lab* ¹⁰⁸ *lab* ¹⁰⁹ *lab* ¹¹⁰ *lab* ¹¹¹ *lab* ¹¹² *lab* ¹¹³ *lab* ¹¹⁴ *lab* ¹¹⁵ *lab* ¹¹⁶ *lab* ¹¹⁷ *lab* ¹¹⁸ *lab* ¹¹⁹ *lab* ¹²⁰ *lab* ¹²¹ *lab* ¹²² *lab* ¹²³ *lab* ¹²⁴ *lab* ¹²⁵ *lab* ¹²⁶ *lab* ¹²⁷ *lab* ¹²⁸ *lab* ¹²⁹ *lab* ¹³⁰ *lab* ¹³¹ *lab* ¹³² *lab* ¹³³ *lab* ¹³⁴ *lab* ¹³⁵ *lab* ¹³⁶ *lab* ¹³⁷ *lab* ¹³⁸ *lab* ¹³⁹ *lab* ¹⁴⁰ *lab* ¹⁴¹ *lab* ¹⁴² *lab* ¹⁴³ *lab* ¹⁴⁴ *lab* ¹⁴⁵ *lab* ¹⁴⁶ *lab* ¹⁴⁷ *lab* ¹⁴⁸ *lab* ¹⁴⁹ *lab* ¹⁵⁰ *lab* ¹⁵¹ *lab* ¹⁵² *lab* ¹⁵³ *lab* ¹⁵⁴ *lab* ¹⁵⁵ *lab* ¹⁵⁶ *lab* ¹⁵⁷ *lab* ¹⁵⁸ *lab* ¹⁵⁹ *lab* ¹⁶⁰ *lab* ¹⁶¹ *lab* ¹⁶² *lab* ¹⁶³ *lab* ¹⁶⁴ *lab* ¹⁶⁵ *lab* ¹⁶⁶ *lab* ¹⁶⁷ *lab* ¹⁶⁸ *lab* ¹⁶⁹ *lab* ¹⁷⁰ *lab* ¹⁷¹ *lab* ¹⁷² *lab* ¹⁷³ *lab* ¹⁷⁴ *lab* ¹⁷⁵ *lab* ¹⁷⁶ *lab* ¹⁷⁷ *lab* ¹⁷⁸ *lab* ¹⁷⁹ *lab* ¹⁸⁰ *lab* ¹⁸¹ *lab* ¹⁸² *lab* ¹⁸³ *lab* ¹⁸⁴ *lab* ¹⁸⁵ *lab* ¹⁸⁶ *lab* ¹⁸⁷ *lab* ¹⁸⁸ *lab* ¹⁸⁹ *lab* ¹⁹⁰ *lab* ¹⁹¹ *lab* ¹⁹² *lab* ¹⁹³ *lab* ¹⁹⁴ *lab* ¹⁹⁵ *lab* ¹⁹⁶ *lab* ¹⁹⁷ *lab* ¹⁹⁸ *lab* ¹⁹⁹ *lab* ²⁰⁰ *lab* ²⁰¹ *lab* ²⁰² *lab* ²⁰³ *lab* ²⁰⁴ *lab* ²⁰⁵ *lab* ²⁰⁶ *lab* ²⁰⁷ *lab* ²⁰⁸ *lab* ²⁰⁹ *lab* ²¹⁰ *lab* ²¹¹ *lab* ²¹² *lab* ²¹³ *lab* ²¹⁴ *lab* ²¹⁵ *lab* ²¹⁶ *lab* ²¹⁷ *lab* ²¹⁸ *lab* ²¹⁹ *lab* ²²⁰ *lab* ²²¹ *lab* ²²² *lab* ²²³ *lab* ²²⁴ *lab* ²²⁵ *lab* ²²⁶ *lab* ²²⁷ *lab* ²²⁸ *lab* ²²⁹ *lab* ²³⁰ *lab* ²³¹ *lab* ²³² *lab* ²³³ *lab* ²³⁴ *lab* ²³⁵ *lab* ²³⁶ *lab* ²³⁷ *lab* ²³⁸ *lab* ²³⁹ *lab* ²⁴⁰ *lab* ²⁴¹ *lab* ²⁴² *lab* ²⁴³ *lab* ²⁴⁴ *lab* ²⁴⁵ *lab* ²⁴⁶ *lab* ²⁴⁷ *lab* ²⁴⁸ *lab* ²⁴⁹ *lab* ²⁵⁰ *lab* ²⁵¹ *lab* ²⁵² *lab* ²⁵³ *lab* ²⁵⁴ *lab* ²⁵⁵ *lab* ²⁵⁶ *lab* ²⁵⁷ *lab* ²⁵⁸ *lab* ²⁵⁹ *lab* ²⁶⁰ *lab* ²⁶¹ *lab* ²⁶² *lab* ²⁶³ *lab* ²⁶⁴ *lab* ²⁶⁵ *lab* ²⁶⁶ *lab* ²⁶⁷ *lab* ²⁶⁸ *lab* ²⁶⁹ *lab* ²⁷⁰ *lab* ²⁷¹ *lab* ²⁷² *lab* ²⁷³ *lab* ²⁷⁴ *lab* ²⁷⁵ *lab* ²⁷⁶ *lab* ²⁷⁷ *lab* ²⁷⁸ *lab* ²⁷⁹ *lab* ²⁸⁰ *lab* ²⁸¹ *lab* ²⁸² *lab* ²⁸³ *lab* ²⁸⁴ *lab* ²⁸⁵ *lab* ²⁸⁶ *lab* ²⁸⁷ *lab* ²⁸⁸ *lab* ²⁸⁹ *lab* ²⁹⁰ *lab* ²⁹¹ *lab* ²⁹² *lab* ²⁹³ *lab* ²⁹⁴ *lab* ²⁹⁵ *lab* ²⁹⁶ *lab* ²⁹⁷ *lab* ²⁹⁸ *lab* ²⁹⁹ *lab* ³⁰⁰ *lab* ³⁰¹ *lab* ³⁰² *lab* ³⁰³ *lab* ³⁰⁴ *lab* ³⁰⁵ *lab* ³⁰⁶ *lab* ³⁰⁷ *lab* ³⁰⁸ *lab* ³⁰⁹ *lab* ³¹⁰ *lab* ³¹¹ *lab* ³¹² *lab* ³¹³ *lab* ³¹⁴ *lab* ³¹⁵ *lab* ³¹⁶ *lab* ³¹⁷ *lab* ³¹⁸ *lab* ³¹⁹ *lab* ³²⁰ *lab* ³²¹ *lab* ³²² *lab* ³²³ *lab* ³²⁴ *lab* ³²⁵ *lab* ³²⁶ *lab* ³²⁷ *lab* ³²⁸ *lab* ³²⁹ *lab* ³³⁰ *lab* ³³¹ *lab* ³³² *lab* ³³³ *lab* ³³⁴ *lab* ³³⁵ *lab* ³³⁶ *lab* ³³⁷ *lab* ³³⁸ *lab* ³³⁹ *lab* ³⁴⁰ *lab* ³⁴¹ *lab* ³⁴² *lab* ³⁴³ *lab* ³⁴⁴ *lab* ³⁴⁵ *lab* ³⁴⁶ *lab* ³⁴⁷ *lab* ³⁴⁸ *lab* ³⁴⁹ *lab* ³⁵⁰ *lab* ³⁵¹ *lab* ³⁵² *lab* ³⁵³ *lab* ³⁵⁴ *lab* ³⁵⁵ *lab* ³⁵⁶ *lab* ³⁵⁷ *lab* ³⁵⁸ *lab* ³⁵⁹ *lab* ³⁶⁰ *lab* ³⁶¹ *lab* ³⁶² *lab* ³⁶³ *lab* ³⁶⁴ *lab* ³⁶⁵ *lab* ³⁶⁶ *lab* ³⁶⁷ *lab* ³⁶⁸ *lab* ³⁶⁹ *lab* ³⁷⁰ *lab* ³⁷¹ *lab* ³⁷² *lab* ³⁷³ *lab* ³⁷⁴ *lab* ³⁷⁵ *lab* ³⁷⁶ *lab* ³⁷⁷ *lab* ³⁷⁸ *lab* ³⁷⁹ *lab* ³⁸⁰ *lab* ³⁸¹ *lab* ³⁸² *lab* ³⁸³ *lab* ³⁸⁴ *lab* ³⁸⁵ *lab* ³⁸⁶ *lab* ³⁸⁷ *lab* ³⁸⁸ *lab* ³⁸⁹ *lab* ³⁹⁰ *lab* ³⁹¹ *lab* ³⁹² *lab* ³⁹³ *lab* ³⁹⁴ *lab* ³⁹⁵ *lab* ³⁹⁶ *lab* ³⁹⁷ *lab* ³⁹⁸ *lab* ³⁹⁹ *lab* ⁴⁰⁰ *lab* ⁴⁰¹ *lab* ⁴⁰² *lab* ⁴⁰³ *lab* ⁴⁰⁴ *lab* ⁴⁰⁵ *lab* ⁴⁰⁶ *lab* ⁴⁰⁷ *lab* ⁴⁰⁸ *lab* ⁴⁰⁹ *lab* ⁴¹⁰ *lab* ⁴¹¹ *lab* ⁴¹² *lab* ⁴¹³ *lab* ⁴¹⁴ *lab* ⁴¹⁵ *lab* ⁴¹⁶ *lab* ⁴¹⁷ *lab* ⁴¹⁸ *lab* ⁴¹⁹ *lab* ⁴²⁰ *lab* ⁴²¹ *lab* ⁴²² *lab* ⁴²³ *lab* ⁴²⁴ *lab* ⁴²⁵ *lab* ⁴²⁶ *lab* ⁴²⁷ *lab* ⁴²⁸ *lab* ⁴²⁹ *lab* ⁴³⁰ *lab* ⁴³¹ *lab* ⁴³² *lab* ⁴³³ *lab* ⁴³⁴ *lab* ⁴³⁵ *lab* ⁴³⁶ *lab* ⁴³⁷ *lab* ⁴³⁸ *lab* ⁴³⁹ *lab* ⁴⁴⁰ *lab* ⁴⁴¹ *lab* ⁴⁴² *lab* ⁴⁴³ *lab* ⁴⁴⁴ *lab* ⁴⁴⁵ *lab* ⁴⁴⁶ *lab* ⁴⁴⁷ *lab* ⁴⁴⁸ *lab* ⁴⁴⁹ *lab* ⁴⁵⁰ *lab* ⁴⁵¹ *lab* ⁴⁵² *lab* ⁴⁵³ *lab* ⁴⁵⁴ *lab* ⁴⁵⁵ *lab* ⁴⁵⁶ *lab* ⁴⁵⁷ *lab* ⁴⁵⁸ *lab* ⁴⁵⁹ *lab* ⁴⁶⁰ *lab* ⁴⁶¹ *lab* ⁴⁶² *lab* ⁴⁶³ *lab* ⁴⁶⁴ *lab* ⁴⁶⁵ *lab* ⁴⁶⁶ *lab* ⁴⁶⁷ *lab* ⁴⁶⁸ *lab* ⁴⁶⁹ *lab* ⁴⁷⁰ *lab* ⁴⁷¹ *lab* ⁴⁷² *lab* ⁴⁷³ *lab* ⁴⁷⁴ *lab* ⁴⁷⁵ *lab* ⁴⁷⁶ *lab* ⁴⁷⁷ *lab* ⁴⁷⁸ *lab* ⁴⁷⁹ *lab* ⁴⁸⁰ *lab* ⁴⁸¹ *lab* ⁴⁸² *lab* ⁴⁸³ *lab* ⁴⁸⁴ *lab* ⁴⁸⁵ *lab* ⁴⁸⁶ *lab* ⁴⁸⁷ *lab* ⁴⁸⁸ *lab* ⁴⁸⁹ *lab* ⁴⁹⁰ *lab* ⁴⁹¹ *lab* ⁴⁹² *lab* ⁴⁹³ *lab* ⁴⁹⁴ *lab* ⁴⁹⁵ *lab* ⁴⁹⁶ *lab* ⁴⁹⁷ *lab* ⁴⁹⁸ *lab* ⁴⁹⁹ *lab* ⁵⁰⁰ *lab* ⁵⁰¹ *lab* ⁵⁰² *lab* ⁵⁰³ *lab* ⁵⁰⁴ *lab* ⁵⁰⁵ *lab* ⁵⁰⁶ *lab* ⁵⁰⁷ *lab* ⁵⁰⁸ *lab* ⁵⁰⁹ *lab* ⁵¹⁰ *lab* ⁵¹¹ *lab* ⁵¹² *lab* ⁵¹³ *lab* ⁵¹⁴ *lab* ⁵¹⁵ *lab* ⁵¹⁶ *lab* ⁵¹⁷ *lab* ⁵¹⁸ *lab* ⁵¹⁹ *lab* ⁵²⁰ *lab* ⁵²¹ *lab* ⁵²² *lab* ⁵²³ *lab* ⁵²⁴ *lab* ⁵²⁵ *lab* ⁵²⁶ *lab* ⁵²⁷ *lab* ⁵²⁸ *lab* ⁵²⁹ *lab* ⁵³⁰ *lab* ⁵³¹ *lab* ⁵³² *lab* ⁵³³ *lab* ⁵³⁴ *lab* ⁵³⁵ *lab* ⁵³⁶ *lab* ⁵³⁷ *lab* ⁵³⁸ *lab* ⁵³⁹ *lab* ⁵⁴⁰ *lab* ⁵⁴¹ *lab* ⁵⁴² *lab* ⁵⁴³ *lab* ⁵⁴⁴ *lab* ⁵⁴⁵ *lab* ⁵⁴⁶ *lab* ⁵⁴⁷ *lab* ⁵⁴⁸ *lab* ⁵⁴⁹ *lab* ⁵⁵⁰ *lab* ⁵⁵¹ *lab* ⁵⁵² *lab* ⁵⁵³ *lab* ⁵⁵⁴ *lab* ⁵⁵⁵ *lab* ⁵⁵⁶ *lab* ⁵⁵⁷ *lab* ⁵⁵⁸ *lab* ⁵⁵⁹ *lab* ⁵⁶⁰ *lab* ⁵⁶¹ *lab* ⁵⁶² *lab* ⁵⁶³ *lab* ⁵⁶⁴ *lab* ⁵⁶⁵ *lab* ⁵⁶⁶ *lab* ⁵⁶⁷ *lab* ⁵⁶⁸ *lab* ⁵⁶⁹ *lab* ⁵⁷⁰ *lab* ⁵⁷¹ *lab* ⁵⁷² *lab* ⁵⁷³ *lab* ⁵⁷⁴ *lab* ⁵⁷⁵ *lab* ⁵⁷⁶ *lab* ⁵⁷⁷ *lab* ⁵⁷⁸ *lab* ⁵⁷⁹ *lab* ⁵⁸⁰ *lab* ⁵⁸¹ *lab* ⁵⁸² *lab* ⁵⁸³ *lab* ⁵⁸⁴ *lab* ⁵⁸⁵ *lab* ⁵⁸⁶ *lab* ⁵⁸⁷ *lab* ⁵⁸⁸ *lab* ⁵⁸⁹ *lab* ⁵⁹⁰ *lab* ⁵⁹¹ *lab* ⁵⁹² *lab* ⁵⁹³ *lab* ⁵⁹⁴ *lab* ⁵⁹⁵ *lab* ⁵⁹⁶ *lab* ⁵⁹⁷ *lab* ⁵⁹⁸ *lab* ⁵⁹⁹ *lab* ⁶⁰⁰ *lab* ⁶⁰¹ *lab* ⁶⁰² *lab* ⁶⁰³ *lab* ⁶⁰⁴ *lab* ⁶⁰⁵ *lab* ⁶⁰⁶ *lab* ⁶⁰⁷ *lab* ⁶⁰⁸ *lab* ⁶⁰⁹ *lab* ⁶¹⁰ *lab* ⁶¹¹ *lab* ⁶¹² *lab* ⁶¹³ *lab* ⁶¹⁴ *lab* ⁶¹⁵ *lab* ⁶¹⁶ *lab* ⁶¹⁷ *lab* ⁶¹⁸ *lab* ⁶¹⁹ *lab* ⁶²⁰ *lab* ⁶²¹ *lab* ⁶²² *lab* ⁶²³ *lab* ⁶²⁴ *lab* ⁶²⁵ *lab* ⁶²⁶ *lab* ⁶²⁷ *lab* ⁶²⁸ *lab* ⁶²⁹ *lab* ⁶³⁰ *lab* ⁶³¹ *lab* ⁶³² *lab* ⁶³³ *lab* ⁶³⁴ *lab* ⁶³⁵ *lab* ⁶³⁶ *lab* ⁶³⁷ *lab* ⁶³⁸ *lab* ⁶³⁹ *lab* ⁶⁴⁰ *lab* ⁶⁴¹ *lab* ⁶⁴² *lab* ⁶⁴³ *lab* ⁶⁴⁴ *lab* ⁶⁴⁵ *lab* ⁶⁴⁶ *lab* ⁶⁴⁷ *lab* ⁶⁴⁸ *lab* ⁶⁴⁹ *lab* ⁶⁵⁰ *lab* ⁶⁵¹ *lab* ⁶⁵² *lab* ⁶⁵³ *lab* ⁶⁵⁴ *lab* ⁶⁵⁵ *lab* ⁶⁵⁶ *lab* ⁶⁵⁷ *lab* ⁶⁵⁸ *lab* ⁶⁵⁹ *lab* ⁶⁶⁰ *lab* ⁶⁶¹ *lab* ⁶⁶² *lab* ⁶⁶³ *lab* ⁶⁶⁴ *lab* ⁶⁶⁵ *lab* ⁶⁶⁶ *lab* ⁶⁶⁷ *lab* ⁶⁶⁸ *lab* ⁶⁶⁹ *lab* ⁶⁷⁰ *lab* ⁶⁷¹ *lab* ⁶⁷² *lab* ⁶⁷³ *lab* ⁶⁷⁴ *lab* ⁶⁷⁵ *lab* ⁶⁷⁶ *lab* ⁶⁷⁷ *lab* ⁶⁷⁸ *lab* ⁶⁷⁹ *lab* ⁶⁸⁰ *lab* ⁶⁸¹ *lab* ⁶⁸² *lab* ⁶⁸³ *lab* ⁶⁸⁴ *lab* ⁶⁸⁵ *lab* ⁶⁸⁶ *lab* ⁶⁸⁷ *lab* ⁶⁸⁸ *lab* ⁶⁸⁹ *lab* ⁶⁹⁰ *lab* ⁶⁹¹ *lab* ⁶⁹² *lab* ⁶⁹³ *lab* ⁶⁹⁴ *lab* ⁶⁹⁵ *lab* ⁶⁹⁶ *lab* ⁶⁹⁷ *lab* ⁶⁹⁸ *lab* ⁶⁹⁹ *lab* ⁷⁰⁰ *lab* ⁷⁰¹ *lab* ⁷⁰² *lab* ⁷⁰³ *lab* ⁷⁰⁴ *lab* ⁷⁰⁵ *lab* ⁷⁰⁶ *lab* ⁷⁰⁷ *lab* ⁷⁰⁸ *lab* ⁷⁰⁹ *lab* ⁷¹⁰ *lab* ⁷¹¹ *lab* ⁷¹² *lab* ⁷¹³

- ¹ *laphet* لا شيء Nothing, a trifle.
² *laphiden* لا يمدن To flout. See *امساندن*
³ *laphy* لا صبى A colour for the eye-brows, &c.
⁴ *lalyk* لا صك Adhiring, joined.
⁵ *laphet* لا صفة A wound in the head penetrating to the pericranium. ⁶ A pustule from the bite of an insect.
⁷ *laphm* لا طم Striking, boxing. See *لهاج*
⁸ *la* لا (pl. of *لاعون*) Fearful. Dis-tempered. *لواع* or *لواع* Trembling, cowardly
⁹ *la-yb* لا عب A player, a gamester
¹⁰ *laet* لا عة A prudent woman, one who inflames, a lover with words, but permits no liberties.
¹¹ *la'ed* لا عة Timid (woman)
¹² *layy* لا عى Passionate love.
¹³ *marra la-yan* ماررا لا يان I passed by the wall (of a house) or the side (of a hill) *لا عطا* See *لعطا*
¹⁴ *la-v* لا عى (see *لا عة*) ¹⁵ Terrified by the slightest trifle. ¹⁶ Lacking with the tongue *La-yet* A shrub of a yellow colour which kills fish.
¹⁷ *lagb* لا ع A jest, burlesque.
¹⁸ *lagher* لا عر Lean, meager. *لا عر كردن* To make lean *لا عر سدن* To be or grow lean.
¹⁹ *laghum* لا عم A rabbit, &c. See *لعم*
²⁰ *laghyet* لا عمة Obscene (discourse) ²¹ A base, shameful, rash, obscene or foolish saying. ²² Sinning, cringing (in speech). ²³ Addicted, attentive, attached. ²⁴ Drinking a great deal without satisfying thirst.
²⁵ *laghiden* لا عدن To trifle, to jest.
²⁶ *laghiné* لا عينة Tithymalus, sea lettuce.
²⁷ *laf* لا ف Praise; boasting, vanity, vaunty, self-praise. *لا ف ردى* To praise, vaunt, to commend one's self. ²⁸ To traduce.
²⁹ *lafyb* لا فب Scorching (wind).
³⁰ *lafzen* لا فزن A boaster, a trifler.
³¹ *lafzyet* لا فزيت The sea ³² A mill, a millstone. ³³ The world. ³⁴ (A bird) feeding young ones. ³⁵ A dunghill cock. ³⁶ A sheep which runs readily to be milked when called.
³⁷ *lafyden* لا فدن To boast, to vaunt.
³⁸ *lakyb* لا كى (pl. *لوانح*) Distressing, cruel (war).
³⁹ *lakys* لا كس A sailor. See *لكنس*
⁴⁰ *lakyt* لا كط (fem. *لا كطة*) A Freedman. ⁴¹ A mender of cloaths.
⁴² *lak* لا ك Lack, a tincture for dying cloths red. ⁴³ A paquet, trough, or any place in which they make plaster or mortar; also a kneading trough. *لا ك سب* A tortoise.
⁴⁴ *lak* لا ك See *لا كند*, *لا كند*
⁴⁵ *lakelam* لا كلام Let it pass, I agree, there is no more to be said.
⁴⁶ *lakin* لا كن But, &c. See *لكى*
⁴⁷ *laki* لا كى A messenger, a courier.
⁴⁸ *lal* لا ل A ruby. ⁴⁹ Dumb. ⁵⁰ See *دلسوز* and *لعل* — *Laat* See *لالى*
⁵¹ *lala* لا لا No, not at all. ⁵² Shining (star). Glancing her eye (a woman). ⁵³ Blazing out (flame). ⁵⁴ Wagging the tail (a deer, &c.)

- ⁵⁵ Pouring out, shedding (tears). ⁵⁶ Desiring the male (a the animal). *لا لولا* A precious pearl.
⁵⁷ *lala* لا لا Incomparable. ⁵⁸ The anemone; the water lily. ⁵⁹ The chief servant, intrusted with the education of his master's sons; a major domo.
⁶⁰ *lalan* لا لان Dumb (people).
⁶¹ *laleh* لا لعه or *لالعه* A fitter.
⁶² *lalka* لا لك A slipper, sandal, shoe.
⁶³ *laleb* لا له A tulip. ⁶⁴ A passionate lover. *لا له* A tulip of a deep red colour *لا له دسى* The anemone, the poppy of the desert of mountain *لا له رخ* Tulip or vermilion check'd.
⁶⁵ *la-leh* لا له رار A bed or garden of tulips. *لا له لون* Of a tulip colour *لا له وس* Like a tulip
⁶⁶ *lali* لا لى (pl. of *اولو*) Pearls. *لالى* Pearls of great price.
⁶⁷ *laum* لا ام Consolidating or curing (a wound), cementing, mending (a broken vessel), repairing (any thing) ⁶⁸ Receiving into favour. ⁶⁹ Putting good feathers or wings to in arrow. ⁷⁰ Any thing consolidated or repaired. ⁷¹ Pl. of *لامد* and *لامد*
⁷² *lam* لا ام (pl. *لاماب*) The letter *ل lam*; (and hence from the similitude) Crooked, curved, twisted, bent (especially in body, *l'clif* implying a straight erect shape) ⁷³ Culpable, criminal, obnoxious to punishment or censure; doing any thing which deserves it. ⁷⁴ The person or stature of man. ⁷⁵ See *سديد هول*
⁷⁶ *lam* لا ام An ornament. See *اراسن* ⁷⁷ See *طنلسان*
⁷⁸ *lam alif* لا ام اليف This compounded character *la* some Arabian grammarians consider as the 29th letter of the alphabet, and support it by saying, that Mahomet denounced eternal damnation to all who refused to adopt it as such
⁷⁹ *laaman* لا امان Ignoble, knavish, avacious.
⁸⁰ *laanen* لا امن Active, ready, nimble.
⁸¹ *lamani* لا ماني Flattery, adulation. ⁸² Singing verses. ⁸³ Any thing fastening a fillet or head-dress. ⁸⁴ A flatterer. ⁸⁵ One who accompanies verses with song
⁸⁶ *laamet* لا امه A coat of mail *Lammet* Malignant (eye). ⁸⁷ Misfortune. ⁸⁸ Any thing decayed.
⁸⁹ *lamy* لا مى Multum coins.
⁹⁰ *lamyb* لا ميب Looking flyly, but attentively.
⁹¹ Shining, glancing, glittering.
⁹² *lamebale* لا مباله Inevitable.
⁹³ *lamis* لا مس Touching, feeling.
⁹⁴ *lamia* لا مية (fem. *لامعه*) Splendid, flaming, bright, flashing. *لامع الابوار* The vibrating rays of light, luminous, resplendent. *انار لامعه الابوار* Most clear or striking signs and miracles. *Lamiat* The hind head of a new born child.
⁹⁵ *lamekan* لا مكن Inexistent, having no abode.
⁹⁶ *lamé* لا مة An ornament. ⁹⁷ Whatever fastens the fillet or head-dress.
⁹⁸ *lani* لا مى Belonging to the letter *ل*; or to the end of a word, as *اصابت لامد* The regi-

men of two substantives, in which the first is pronounced with a short *i*, as *سَبَّ يَارِك* *shabi tarik* The darkness of the night.

¹ *لَان* *lan* A wall round a house; any area; a fold or inclosure for cattle.

² *لَان* *hana* Because, since, in order to

³ *لَانْدَن* *landen* and *لَانْدَن* ¹ To move, shake, agitate. ² To totter, to stagger. ³ To bark.

⁴ *لَانْظَر* *lanezyr* Incomparable, unequalled.

⁵ *لَانِه* *lane* ¹ A nest. ² Idle, lazy, negligent

³ A guide. ⁴ Vain, empty.

⁵ *لَانْدَن* *landen* See *لَانْدَن*

⁶ *لَاوَا* *lawwa* Grief, distaste, pain.

⁷ *لَاوَار* *lawar* Labour, trouble.—*لَاوَب* A lute.

⁸ *لَاوُوك* *lawuk* ¹ A kneading-trough, ² A tub or vat, in which they wash clothes.

³ *لَاوَه* *lawé* Supplication. See *لَاوَه*

⁴ *لَاوِي* *lawi* A Levite; Levitical.

⁵ *لَاوِدَن* *lawiden* ¹ To ask, &c. See *لَاوِدَن* ² To boast, to vaunt.

³ *لَاوَز* *lawiz* ¹ A mountain or rising ground making a road narrow. ² A spot upon a horse's jaw below the ear. *لَاوَزَان* Two mountains almost meeting, leaving only a narrow pass.

⁴ *لَاوَف* *lawif* ¹ Injured, afflicted, sad, sighing. ² A tall, handsome, corpulent great man. *لَاوَف* ³ A heart torn with grief.

⁴ *لَاوُوب* *lawub* Divinity. *لَاوُوبِي* Divine.

⁵ *لَاوُون* *lawun* Men or boys, lazy, lounging, or trifling away time. See *لَاوُون*

⁶ *لَاوِي* *lawi* ¹ Slow, tardy; returned, contained, restrained. ² Adverse fortune, indigence. ³ Delay, flowrets. *لَاوِي* *lawi* and *laun* A bull, a wild ox. *لَاوِي سَي* *lawi shi* Why? wherefore?

⁴ *لَاوِي* See *لَاوِي*

⁵ *لَاوِدَل* *la yutebeddel* Incommutable, unchangeable. *لَاوِدَلِي* *la yutegheryo* Unalterable.

⁶ *لَاوِدَمَل* *la yutehemmel* *لَاوِدَمَل* and *لَاوِدَمَل* Intolerable.

⁷ *لَاوِي* *la yeyuz* Prohibited, illicit.

⁸ *لَاوِي* *lawih* (fem. *لَاوِي*) Evident, clear, appearing; bright, splendid (star). *Lawihet* Any thing evident; cleanness, splendor; proof

⁹ *لَاوِي* *la yubhi* Innumerable.

¹⁰ *لَاوِي* *la yudrik* Incomprehensible.

¹¹ *لَاوِي* *la yubell* Illegitimate.

¹² *لَاوِي* *la yuzab* Indissoluble.

¹³ *لَاوِي* *la yezal* Eternal, durable, perennial, incorruptible, unfading.

¹⁴ *لَاوِي* *lawi* (لَاوِي and لَاوِي) A glutton. *لَاوِي* Any thing tasted.

¹⁵ *لَاوِي* *layu-add* Innumerable.

¹⁶ *لَاوِي* *la yakal* Insane, mad, drunk.

¹⁷ *لَاوِي* *la yugheb* Invincible, unconquered.

¹⁸ *لَاوِي* *la yefut* Immortal.

¹⁹ *لَاوِي* *la yufhem* Unintelligible

²⁰ *لَاوِي* *lawi* (fem. *لَاوِي*) ¹ Worthy, proper, adapted, convenient, suitable, due, fit for, able, qualified. *لَاوِي* *lawi* Worthy of compassion. *لَاوِي* *lawi* Deserving of honour and

respect. ² See *لَاوِي* and *لَاوِي* ³ *لَاوِي* *lawi* ⁴ Worthy, proper, &c. ⁵ Suitably, properly, as it ought.—*لَاوِي* *lawi* See *لَاوِي*

⁶ *لَاوِي* *lawi* (fem. *لَاوِي*) ¹ A slanderer. ² Accusation of any thing mean or criminal

³ *لَاوِي* *layemut* Immortal.

⁴ *لَاوِي* *lawi* See *لَاوِي*

⁵ *لَاوِي* *layembeghi* Indecent, impertinent.

⁶ *لَاوِي* *la yufek* Indivisible.

⁷ *لَاوِي* *la yunkjo* Intangible.

⁸ *لَاوِي* *la yini* A short shirt, with narrow sleeves, worn when at work

⁹ *لَاوِي* *lawiden* ¹ To beat (a dog). ² To howl. ³ Coughing. ⁴ See *لَاوِي* and *لَاوِي*

⁵ *لَاوِي* *lib* The lip, the edge, margin, a shore, bank, coast *لَاوِي* *lib* The sea shore *لَاوِي* *lib* Full, stuffed *لَاوِي* *lib* The edge of a sword. *لَاوِي* *lib* The shining brightness of a sword *لَاوِي* *lib* The lip of a door, i.e. ¹ A bolt, bar, or any thing which keeps a door shut.

² The post, or check, of a gate. *لَاوِي* *lib* A pine, a fir. ³ A blow with the hand on the neck. ⁴ Would to heaven!

⁵ *لَاوِي* *lebb* Judicious. ⁶ *Leb* ¹ Standing, stopping, remaining in a place. ² (A house) facing another. *لَاوِي* *lebbun lebbun* Assiduous, attentive, industrious. *Lebb* ³ The heart, the soul.

⁴ Marrow, a kernel; the pith of a tree. ⁵ The best part of any thing. *لَاوِي* *lebb* The kernel of a nut *Lebb* (pl. *لَاوِي*, *لَاوِي* and *لَاوِي*) The understanding, genius, judgment

⁶ *Leba* (لَاوِي and لَاوِي) New milk, colostrum, milking, drinking, or boiling the first milk after the delivery.

⁷ *Lebab* *lebab* A little toddler. *Lebab* There is no hum. *Lebab* ¹ Pure, untutted, unmixed, (nobility, reputation, &c.) ² The crumb of bread ³ Pl. of *لَاوِي*

⁴ *Lebabet* *lebabet* Intelligent, ingenious.

⁵ *Lebat* *lebat* See *لَاوِي* *lebat*

⁶ *Lebas* *lebas* and *لَاوِي* *lebas* Delaying, dilatory, hesitating. *Lebas* Slow-paced (horse).

⁷ *Leby* *leby* Foolish, weak, termed

⁸ *Lebachi* *lebachi* A habit. ⁹ ¹ Mantle, a garment, a judge's robe. ² The countenance.

¹⁰ *Lebalh* *lebalh* Stinking, hunting

¹¹ *Lebakhiyet* *lebakhiyet* (A woman) full of flesh, unblemished in body, tall, handsome. See *لَاوِي*

¹² *Lebad* *lebad* A kind of woollen cloth. *Lebad* A manufacturer or vender of woollen cloth.

¹³ *Lebadet* *lebadet* A short thick woollen coat, worn in the time of rain. ¹⁴ A yoke

¹⁵ *Lebadi* *lebadi* Sluggish, slow. See *لَاوِي*

¹⁶ *Libas* *libas* A garment, vest, robe, &c. or cloth for making them *لَاوِي* *libas* In the habit of an old woman *Libas* A spouse, husband, or wife

¹⁷ *Libas* *libas* Bathing, bath, husband, or wife *Libas* A spouse, husband, or wife

¹⁸ *Libas* *libas* Bathing, bath, husband, or wife *Libas* A spouse, husband, or wife

¹⁹ *Libas* *libas* Bathing, bath, husband, or wife *Libas* A spouse, husband, or wife

²⁰ *Libas* *libas* Bathing, bath, husband, or wife *Libas* A spouse, husband, or wife

²¹ *Libas* *libas* Bathing, bath, husband, or wife *Libas* A spouse, husband, or wife

²² *Libas* *libas* Bathing, bath, husband, or wife *Libas* A spouse, husband, or wife

²³ *Libas* *libas* Bathing, bath, husband, or wife *Libas* A spouse, husband, or wife

²⁴ *Libas* *libas* Bathing, bath, husband, or wife *Libas* A spouse, husband, or wife

²⁵ *Libas* *libas* Bathing, bath, husband, or wife *Libas* A spouse, husband, or wife

Leboas ' Having a great deal of cloathing. ² A diffembla.

¹ *لُبَاكَة* *lubaket* A body, a heap. See *حِجَابَة*

² *لُبَاب* *libab* Full to the lip, running over. *حَامِي* Full bumpers.

³ *لُبَاب* *libab* The bleating of sheep.

⁴ *لُبَان* *liban* 'The breast, botom. ² Milk. *Liban* Suckling *أَخُوهُ بِلْبَانِي* *akhuhu bilbani ummuh* A foster brother. *Liban* Frankincense. *Luban* ' Any cone-bearing tree. ² Any business undertaken from generous motives, not from necessity. *Libban* ' A brick-maker. ² A milk-seller.

³ *لِبَان* *liban* (pl of لب) ' Lips. ² A partner in labour. ³ Having toiled long in service (a slave or beast or burthen)

⁴ *لِبَان* *liban* Shining; the glittering or glancing (of a mirror, sword, &c.)

⁵ *لِبَانَة* *libanat* ' Business, necessity. See *حَاحَة* ² Pl of *لِبَان* *liban*, sign 2.

³ *لُبَايَة* *lubayat* A species of the tree *اِرطِي*

⁴ *لَبَب* *lebb* ' See *الْبَاب* (or *لَوْلَب*) Plenty of water, especially conducted thro' any pipe, a tube, pipe, or aqueduct. ³ The spout of an *arabique*

⁵ *لَبَة* *lebet* See *أَمُود* — *Lebbet* ' The throat ² Excellent (woman), loving her husband.

³ *لَبَة* *lebet* ' Twisting (the hand). ² Striking on the breast with a stick

⁴ *لَب* *lebs* ' (or *لَبَة*) Delay. ² See *لَا بَت*

⁵ *لَبِي* *leby* ' Throwing on the ground, throwing. ² Striking with a stick. ³ (or *لَبَة*) A machine for catching wolves.

⁴ *لَبَب* *lebb* Fortitude, strength.

⁵ *لَبِكْ* *lebikh* ' Laying snares, taking. ² Beating, killing ³ Using one opprobriously in word or deed.

⁴ *لَبَكْ* *lebekh* and *لَبَكْ* A plane-tree.

⁵ *لَبَكْ* *lebekhet* A large tree, which bears fruit resembling dates, sweet, but disagreeable; also a kind of peach

⁶ *لَبَكْ* *lebkendi* Smiling agreeably, having a gracious, cheerful, facetious countenance.

⁷ *لَبْد* *lebd* ' Carding or teasing (wool), and stuffing it into the mouth of a vessel, box, &c. to keep the contents from dashing against the sides.

Stopping, halting ³ Remaining; lasting. ⁴ Lighting (as a bird on the ground) ⁵ Adhering, sticking together *Lebed* Woollen cloth *Libd* (pl. *lubud*)

¹ Hair, or hair cloth; any kind of carpeting, saddle-cloth, &c. made of them. ² Business. *Libed*

³ Wool packed close, or undressed. ² Pl. of *لَبْدَة* — *Libud* ' Keeping at home; sluggish. ² Assembled in great numbers (men). ³ Numerous

(flocks, &c.) ⁴ The last vulture of Locman (of which mention is made in the Arabian fables). *lebedan* Closely, pell mell. *ابو اللبد* The lion.

⁵ *لَبْدَة* *libdet* ' A piece of woollen cloth. ² See *لَبْدَة* *libdet* ' Any thing sticking to another. ⁴ A lion's mane. ⁵ The interior part of the thigh.

⁶ A patch of cloth on the breast of a shirt. ⁷ A locust. ⁸ A number of men in one place. ⁹ A

shoot of the tree *لَبْدُون* — *lebdud* A tick or sheep louse.

¹ *لُبْدِي* *lubbedi* (fem. *لَبْدِيَة*) ' A kind of bird. ² Assembled (people). ³ See *لَبْدِي*

⁴ *لَبْرِي* *lebriz* Full to the brim, running over. *سَر نَمَارو لَبْرِي سَدَن* To be too full, and overflowing

⁵ *لَبْر* *lebriz* ' Eating fast and greedily. ² Striking with vehemence; hitting on the back with the hand. ³ Anointing a wound with medicine. ⁴ (A camel) going a gentle pace, the whole foot touching the ground

⁵ *لَبِس* *lebis* ' Putting on a garment. ² Enjoying long the company (of a wife, &c.). ³ Proposing to one any thing obscure or confused. *Libs* ' A garment. ² Mixture, confusion. ³ Conversation, society. ⁴ A covering, especially that of the Caaba, or square temple of Mecca, which is of rich black silk damask, with a band of gold going quite round towards the top. The length is 24 cubits, the breadth 23, and the height 27.

It is changed annually; having been originally renewed by the Khalif; afterwards by the Sultan of Egypt; and now by the Turkish emperor *Libs* The covering of a camel palanquien. *اللبن* The membrane of the brain.

⁵ *لَبْسَة* *lebsa* *أَهْيَة لَبْسَة* A great misfortune.

⁶ *لَبْسَة* *lebsa* ' A mode of dress; a kind of habit ² Obscurity, doubt, confusion. *اللَبْسَة* A kind of pot-herb.

³ *لَبْط* *lebet* ' Closeness of feet (in a horse).

⁴ Throwing (on the ground), throwing. ³ Striking the ground with the fore-foot (a camel, &c.).

⁵ The pace of any quadruped, where the fore-feet move at once

⁶ *لَبَا* *leban* *سَبَا لَبَا* With impunity, unrevenge (blood was spilt)

⁷ *لَبَكْ* *lebek* (or *لَبَكْ* *lebek*) ' Intelligent, skilful, ingenious, worthy, proper, fit. ² (A garment) fitting well. *Lebiket* ' Elegant in figure or in dress. ² Softening (as a cake amongst broth).

³ *لَبَكْ* *lebak* ' Mixing; confounding. ² (or *لَبَكْ*) Any thing confused. *Lebeket* A bit or mouthful (of steeped bread, &c.)

⁴ *لَبْلَاب* *leblab* Ivy, bind-weed, pellitory.

⁵ *لَبْلُب* *leblub* Benevolent, kind to domesticks or neighbours. *لَبْلُبَة* *leblebet* ' (A sheep) licking tenderly her new-dropt lamb. ² See *مَعْرَق*

³ *لَبَم* *lebem* A tremor of the shoulders.

⁴ *لَبَن* *leben* ' Milk. ² A pain in the neck. ³ Gum, or any juice exuding from a tree. *لَبَن*

The lacteal glands. *Lebin* ' Fond of or drinking milk. ² Abounding in milk (a sheep).

³ A gore in the side of a shirt, &c. ⁴ Striking; bruising (with stick or stone). ⁵ Throwing away.

⁶ Eating voraciously. *Libn* ' A brick or tile. ² Pl. of *لَبُون*

³ *لُبْنَان* *Lubnan* Mount Libanus; so called from the milky whiteness of its perpetual snow.

⁴ *لَبْنَانِيَة* *lebnaniyet* Great, important (affair). ⁵ *لَبْنَة* *lebenet* ' One blow. ² Abounding in

- milk (a sheep, &c.) ³ A square brick. *Libnet*
¹ The breast of a shirt ² See لبسه—³ A large mouthful or morsel. — ⁴ لبسم *lbemj* See لبس
¹ لبسم *lebm* ¹ Black frankincense. ² (or عسل لبسم) Liquid gum storax. *Lubna* The storax tree.
¹ لبو Pl. of لبوه—لبوب Pl. of لب *lubb*.
¹ لبوه (pl. لبوا, لبوا or لباه) ¹ A lioness.
² لبوب *lubut* ¹ Puerblind; squinting ² A lip,
³ لبوب *luput* or لبوس The interior part of the cheek.—⁴ لبوبك *lubukb* Fullness of flesh.
¹ لبود *lubud* ¹ Stopping; remaining. ² Adhering (to the earth); sticking ³ Laying (as a bird on the ground). ⁴ Pl. of لب *libd* or لبده
¹ لبوس *lebus* ¹ A coat of mail. ² Cloathing.
¹ لبون *lebum* and لبود (pl. لبين) Having milk in the udders (cattle) لبون (fem. ابنة لبون) A young camel, two years old.
² لبوه *lebwé* Rennet for curdling milk.
¹ لبى *lebi* Consuming a great deal of meat.
¹ لبى *lebi* Prudent, intelligent, wise, sagacious, acute; industrious, attentive, assiduous.
¹ لبى *lebbet* A kind of cloak.
¹ لبى *lebbet* ¹ Delay. ² A multitude.
¹ لبى *lebbet* Flethy
¹ لبى *lebbet* A bag of mule
¹ لبى *lebd* ¹ A small sack of woollen cloth (which, filled with food, they hang round the neck of a horse, &c.) ² Name of a bird.
¹ لبى *lebr* ¹ Cloathed. ² Resembling.
¹ لبى *lebyh* or لبى Wooden forceps, for holding a horse's nose when shoeing.
¹ لبى *lebyk* Intelligent, &c. See لبى
¹ لبى *lebbek* ¹ What do you want with me? ² What would you have? ³ Here I am I wait your commands.
¹ لبى *lebbet* ¹ A heap, a multitude. ² A dish made of meat, flour, sliced sour curd or oxygal, dates and butter.
¹ لبى *lebm* Fed with milk (a horse, &c.)
¹ لبى *abu lebm* Membrum virile.
¹ لبى *lebm* A certain musical mode.
¹ لبى *lebm* ¹ Having plenty of milk in the udder (cattle). ² (or لبى) The daughter of the devil; the name of a woman.
¹ لب *let* ¹ A hammer; a mace, a battle axe.
¹ A part, a fragment. ³ One half of a folding door. ⁴ A blow.
¹ لب *lett* ¹ A blow, a stroke, a bastinado.
² Collecting, drawing close. ³ Mixing. ⁴ Bruising, pounding, braying small.
¹ لب *leta* ¹ Beating on the breast. ² Striking with a stone. ³ Coiens (cum muliere). ⁴ Fixing the eyes upon (any thing).
¹ لب *lutat* ¹ The bark of trees pounded small; also that with which they are bruised or mixed.
² In pieces.
¹ لب *luta* See لبى
¹ لب *letalet* (or لب) In pieces.
¹ لب *leteb* ¹ Firm, fixed. ² Piercing with a spear.

- ¹ لجر *lettebu* See لجر
¹ لجر *leib* ¹ Hungry ² Hunger. *Letyb* (and لجر) Ingenuous, intelligent, skilful.
¹ لجر *let-han* or لجر (fem. لجرى) Hungry, starved. ² See لجر
¹ لجر *leikb* Cutting (with a scourge)
¹ لجر *letykhet* Ingenuous, skilful.
¹ لجر *letid* ¹ Striking (with the hand). ² See لجر and لجر
¹ لجر *letre* A part, a fragment. ² لجر In pieces, piece-meal.
¹ لجر *letetlet* Perjury.
¹ لجر *letem* A wound. *Letim* ¹ Piercing in the throat with a spear (a camel). ² Throwing, darting; striking, beating.
¹ لجر *letem* ¹ Lazy; slothful, cowardly.
² A glutton, a poltton.
¹ لجر *letnet* A hedge-hog
¹ لجر *leté* ¹ The season when the corn begins to appear above ground. ² Lumen sufficient for making a garment. ³ In pieces
¹ لجر *Latin* Latin
¹ لجر *lets* ¹ Dew ² Importunate. ³ Remaining (in a place). ⁴ (Raining) for several days.
¹ لجر *leté* or لجر *leté* ¹ Drinking or sipping water.
² Lacking a pot. ³ Very wet (a garment). ⁴ Distilling gum (a tree); collecting it (especially that of an Egyptian thorn) ⁵ Dew, or any thing similar. ⁶ Sinking into water or blood (the leg &c.)
¹ لجر Pl. of لجر
¹ لجر *letam* ¹ A veil, or any fillet bound round the mouth to disguise the face, or keep out dust.
² See لجر
¹ لجر (pl. لجر and لجر) The gum See لجر
¹ لجر *letet* A crowd, a multitude
¹ لجر *let* ¹ A throw ² A flight blow (especially a slap with the hand on the back).
¹ لجر *letet* ¹ That part of the lip adhering to the roots of the teeth.
¹ لجر *letet* Stammering, stuttering, large-tongued, pronouncing غ or ب or ج instead of the letter ر—لجر (fem. of لجر) A woman having this defect.
¹ لجر *letet* The mouth.
¹ لجر *letik* ¹ Moistening, bedewing ² Calm, with much dew (a day). *Letek* (A bird) wet with dew or water.
¹ لجر *letas* and لجر Slow, tardy; one who recedes or desists from what he was expected to do. *letet* ¹ Detaining, hindering, ² Tumbling. ³ Obscure in speech.
¹ لجر *letim* ¹ Killing ² Veiling the face.
³ Breaking, bruising, wounding. ⁴ Giving one a blow (on the nose) with the fist. *Letim* Pl. of لجر A manner of veiling the mouth
¹ لجر *leté* (fem. لجر) ¹ Moist (a garment with perspiration). ² (A tree) distilling gum or juice.
³ (or لجر) Sweating. ⁴ See لجر
¹ لجر *lej* ¹ A kick. ² Wounding by a blow with

the foot. ¹ The interior part of the mouth.
⁴ Unfortunate

لحم ¹ *lejj* ¹ Contention, obstinacy, stubbornness, repugnance, reluctance. ² Importunity ³ Litigious, contending against. ⁴ Entering or plunging into. *Lujj* ¹ A great crowd ² Plenty, especially a great body of water. ³ The middle of the sea; an abyss. ⁴ A sword. The side of a channel or valley.

لحم ¹ *luj* ¹ Flying to, taking refuge. ² An asylum. ³ (from لحم) A frog.

لحم ¹ *hjab* Pl. of لحم

لحم ¹ *hjam* (or لحم) Contest, litigation, quarrel, squabble. *Lajet* ¹ Palpitation of the heart from hunger. ² Importunity.

لحم ¹ *hjad* See عرا

لحم ¹ *laf* ¹ The upper lintel of a door; a stone projecting from a mountain, (especially over the entrance of a cave)

لحم ¹ *ham* ¹ A bundle, reins. ² See لحم الجبهه — لحم ¹ *leat* He desisted from what he was doing (from fatigue, &c.)

لحم ¹ *ham* See لحم

لحم ¹ *hjb* ¹ Making a noise, shouting. ² The roaring agitation (of the sea), the voice of men. ³ Sound, voice, the confused murmur of a crowd. ⁴ A numerous army

لحم ¹ *hbet* (pl. لحم and لحم) (Sheep, &c.) having much, also little milk.

لحم ¹ *hjet* Noise, vociferation, clamour, murmuring. *Lujjet* ¹ A large body, a multitude. ² Plenty (of water, &c.), the great deep, the middle of the sea, an abyss. ³ The shore, a bank. ⁴ A woman. ⁵ Silver

لحم ¹ *hjet* See لحم

لحم ¹ *hgeb* ¹ A cavity in the bottom of a well, or channel of a river. ² A pimple in the interior angle of the eye.

لحم ¹ *hjr* ¹ Licking. See لحم — Eating, pasturing (as cattle); taking any food with the tip of the tongue. ³ Licking a kettle (a dog). ⁴ Taking or receiving little. ⁵ (contra) Asking again and again, after having received a present. ⁶ See لحم

لحم ¹ *hjr* See لحم

لحم ¹ *hjet* See Pl. لحم

لحم ¹ *hjet* The fringe of a garment.

لحم ¹ *hjet* Any thing embarrassing, or in which one errs. لحم ¹ Rolling any thing round the mouth when chewing. ² Repeating words, tautological, stuttering.

لحم ¹ *lejele* A perfume; an electuary.

لحم ¹ *lejem* ¹ Any thing from which one takes a bad omen. ² That part of the mouth into which the bridle goes. ³ A kind of forest animal. ⁴ A frog. ⁵ The air, the atmosphere. *Lejem* Sowing.

Lajum Pl. of لحم — لحم ¹ *lejem* Clay, in which the feet of cattle stick

لحم ¹ *lumet* ¹ An extensive mountain. ² A valley, a tract of low ground

لحم ¹ *lejen* ¹ Leaves shaken from trees for feeding camels. ² Filth. *Lejem* ¹ Licking. ² Mixing leaves of trees with meal, barky, or date stones.

لحم ¹ *lejen* Clay in the bottom of a pond.

لحم ¹ *lejet* A number of men consenting to or proving any thing.

لحم ¹ *luj* or لحم Litigious, quarrelsome.

لحم ¹ *lujun* Slow, stubborn (camel).

لحم ¹ *leji* The clam.

لحم ¹ *lujj* The ocean, the deep.

لحم ¹ *lejjf* ¹ A broad-headed arrow. ² The side or post of a door

لحم ¹ *lejm* ¹ Silver. ² The foam of a camel. ³ See لحم *lejen*.

لحم ¹ *lehb* (tem. لحم) The nearest kindred.

لحم ¹ *liha* The bark of a tree.

لحم ¹ *libadet* A piece of meat.

لحم ¹ *lehalet* A homlet.

لحم ¹ *lehaqim* Pl. of لحم

لحم ¹ *lehaqi* Misfortune, calamity.

لحم ¹ *lebaz* The exterior angle of the eye.

Lybaz ¹ Observing attentively, looking thro' half-shut eyes. ² A mark burnt under the eyes of sheep, &c. ³ A feather pulled from the wing. ⁴ The feathered part of a wing.

لحم ¹ *lhaf* ¹ An upper garment. ² A blanket, a coverlet, a counterpane. ³ A wife. ⁴ One counterpane, cloak, &c.

لحم ¹ *lebak* A bow-case.

لحم ¹ *lham* Pl. of لحم and لحم — *Lebham* A butcher, a seller of meat

لحم ¹ *lebban* and لحم One who pronounces with great impropriety. *Lebmet* and لحم See لحم

لحم ¹ *leheb* ¹ Emaciated with age. ² A beaten path, a broad patent road. *Lehb* ¹ Beating, wearing (a road). ² Proceeding straight; passing on, going forward. ³ Throwing on the ground. ⁴ Subigens (mulierem). ⁵ Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. ⁶ Cutting meat the long way. ⁷ Striking with a sword. ⁸ Making an impression, marking the way.

لحم ¹ *lebit* ¹ Striking (with a staff). ² Taking the bark off a branch. لحم ¹ True, sincere. ² Excessive (cold). ³ A club, a baton.

لحم ¹ *lehij* ¹ Sticking in the scabbard (a sword). ² Striking, hurting (the eye). ³ Flying for refuge. *Luhj* ¹ The corner of a house. ² A narrow place. *Lehj* A black crow

لحم ¹ *lehyb* Narrow (place).

لحم ¹ *lehed* (pl. لحم and لحم) A place dug in the side of a sepulchre, a niche, a catacomb. *Lehud* ¹ Burying or preparing a place in

the side of a tomb for depositing the dead — Inclining towards. ³ Deviating from, becoming an infidel. ⁴ Disputing, litigating.

¹ **لحز** *lehiz* ¹ Avaricious. ² Importunate.

¹ **لحس** *lehis* (or **لحسه**) ¹ Lacking (a dith).

² Eating, corioding (as a moth, a locust, &c.)

¹ **لحسم** *luhsim* A narrow water-course.

¹ **لحص** *lehes* ¹ The shrinking of the upper eye-lid. ² Engaging in or sticking to (business).

³ Hunting after or publishing news.

¹ **لحصان** *lehefan* Velocity, running, keeping.

¹ **لحط** *leht* Sprinkling with water or oil.

¹ **لحظ** *lehz* Looking through half-shut eyes.

لحظه *lehzet* ¹ One look, a glance. ² In the twinkling of an eye. **ولو لحظه** But for a moment.

لحطى *lehty* ¹ One moment. ² Straightway.

¹ **لحى** *lehj* ¹ Covering with any cloak or coverlet. ² Lacking (with the tongue). ³ The base or foot of a mountain. **لحى** Pl. of **لحى**.

¹ **لحى** *lehjet* ¹ Losing part of one's flock or estate. ² A manner of putting on a cloak, &c.

¹ **لحى** *lehy* (pl. **لحى**) ¹ Any thing following and joining another. ² Part of a valley or bank of a river which is sown after the overflowing waters subside. **لحى** Joining, adhering.

¹ **لحى** *lehy* ¹ Putting one thing into another, and making them adhere closely. ² Putting medicine into another's mouth. ³ Lacking (honey).

⁴ Qui late sperme tendit.

¹ **لحى** *lahke* and **لحى** ¹ An animalcule like a lizard, livid, shining, swift of foot, with a short tail.

¹ **لحى** *lahle* Narrow (place).

¹ **لحى** *lehlemt* Dry bread, a crust. **Leh-leh** An aromatick decoction.

¹ **لحم** *lehm* ¹ Carnivorous. ² Corpulent, fat.

³ Flesh. ⁴ A lion — **Lehm** ¹ Feeding with meat.

² Gnawing or picking a bone. ³ Selling flesh meat; a butcher. ⁴ Cutting, killing. ⁵ Fixing, establishing. ⁶ Soldering (gold or silver). **Lehm** (pl. **لحم** or **لحم** and **لحمان**) ¹ Flesh, meat; the pulp of any thing.

¹ **لحم** (pl. **لحم** or **لحم** and **لحمان**) A piece of meat. **Luhmet** ¹ The woof of a web. ² Bait.

³ That part of prey which is given to a hawk. **Lehmet** ¹ The fleshy skin of the head. ² A bruising match, fighting with fists in a crowd. **Leihmet** Propinquity, relationship.

¹ **لحن** *lehn* ¹ Intelligent, sagacious. ² Going towards, inclining to one. ³ Deviating, pronouncing erroneously. ⁴ Saying any thing to one which he understands, but is unintelligible to every other person. ⁵ Nodding, beckoning. ⁶ Understanding, perceiving a thing said by another. ⁷ (pl. **لحن** and **لحن**) ¹ A sound, a tone. ² Melody, modulation. ³ An error in pronouncing the vowels. ⁴ A cacophony, monotony, a barbarism

of speech or accent. ⁵ The signification of a word.

لحد *lehd* One found, one barbarism, &c.

¹ **لحو** *lehu* Stripping the bark off a branch.

¹ **لحوب** *lahub* A patent road.

¹ **لحوجد** *lehwejet* Counting, puzzling.

¹ **لحوج** *lahub* A kind of Arabian cake.

¹ **لحود** *lehud* Deep down (the water of a well).

¹ **لحوس** *lehuws* Delirious, wilful. **لحوس** (A person or fly) fond of any thing sweet.

¹ **لحون** *lahun* Following, reaching, arrival; conjunction, touch, adhesion.

¹ **لحوم** *lahum* (pl. of **لحم** and **لحم**).

¹ **لحون** *lahun* The same with ind. pl. of **لحس**.

¹ **لحوى** *lahwy* Belonging to the beard or jaws.

¹ **لحى** *leh* ¹ Peeling (a tree). ² Reprehension, traducing, reproaching. ³ The chin, the beard. ⁴ Pl. of **لحى**.

¹ **لحمانى** *lehamani* (and **لحمانى**) Having a large or long beard.

¹ **لحى** *lehy* ¹ Having little flesh on the back (a camel). ² See **لحى**.

¹ **لحم** *lehm* (pl. **لحم**) A beard, the mustaches, whiskers.

¹ **لحم** *lehm* Fraud, guile, deceit. **لحم** There is nothing but deceit in him (or it).

¹ **لحرا** *lehera* A treasure.

¹ **لحى** *lehy* ¹ Narrow, confined, flat.

² Calamitous, unfortunate, miserable.

¹ **لحى** *lehy* ¹ Resembling. ² Looking back.

¹ **لحنى** *lehy* See **لحى**.

¹ **لحم** *lehm* ¹ Flethy. ² Having meat in the house. ³ Killed, slain. ⁴ Lake, resembling.

¹ **لح** *lah* A can, a reed, a bullrush.

¹ **لح** *lah* ¹ Full of ten (in eye). Obsolete, confused or barbarous (in speech). Enquiring a blow. ² Enquiring (news).

¹ **لح** or **لحى** *lah* ¹ Loquaciousness, prattle. A gallypot for drag. ² The skin of a marine animal which excites freezing.

¹ **لح** *lah* ¹ A humumque (pudendum). **لح** *lah* ¹ Pap for children.

¹ **لح** *lah* A shoe, slipper, sandal.

¹ **لح** *lah* ¹ Pl. of **لح** — **لح** *lah* ¹ Pl. of **لح** — **لح** *lah* ¹ Pl. of **لح**.

¹ **لح** *lah* ¹ Bruising, lashing. ² A kind of tree.

¹ **لح** *lah* ¹ Great, huge, corpulent. ² A hermaphrodite. **لح** *lah* ¹ Excessive (heat).

¹ **لح** *lah* ¹ A wooden or iron mace, a battle-axe. ² An iron hook used in driving or managing an elephant. ³ Somewhat, some, a little; a piece, part, portion. **لح دور** *lah dur* A mender of old cloaths. **لح** *lah* ¹ A duty stinking woman.

¹ **لح** *lah* ¹ See **لح**.

¹ **لح** *lah* ¹ A white humour congealed about the eyes. **لح** *lah* ¹ Blear-eyed.

¹ *lekhyj* 'Vitriol, copperas. ² A black dying earth. ³ The herb rocket.

¹ *lekhyem* 'An open patent road. ² A camel with a large belly. ³ Engidioris vulva mulier

¹ *lekhyz* A sharp knife.

¹ *lekhyshan* 'A prop, support, any thing on which another leans. ² An asylum. ³ Propping, supporting.

¹ *lekhyfye* See *lahasse* — *Lekhyfe* A burning coal

¹ *lekhyhdun* 'To prop, to be supported. ² To move. ³ To abhor, detest, abominate; to be inimical.

¹ *lekhyz* Very fleshy (udder) which is milked with difficulty. *Lekhy* (pl *لكاص*) A pimple in the interior corner of the eye; a hard flethmet of the upper eye-lid

¹ *lekha* Languor, a relaxed habit of body.

¹ *lekf* 'Thin foam or froth. ² Vehement concussion, a hard blow

¹ *lekhet* 'A thin whitish stone. ² A mark burnt on cattle. ³ Nates, podex

¹ *lekhyftan* Childrens play thing

¹ *lekhekuk* A gap or crack in the earth.

¹ *lekblekh* Weak, enervated, debilitated. infirm, feeble, languid, lean.

¹ *lekblekhan* Speaking improperly —

lekblekhamyet Barbarity of dialect

¹ *lekblekhet* ('*lekblekbi*') A confection or eleetuary. ² Perfume, odour.

¹ *lekhum* 'See *لطم* and *لطمع* — *Lukhm* A tea fish. See *كوسج*

¹ *lekhum* Languor, heaviness

¹ *lekben* 'Stinking, corrupted, rancid. ² Obfecuity of speech. ³ Factor vulva. *Lekhm* Uncircumcised. *لحي* or *لحي* Incircumcised, foetens pudendis (ancilla). *لحم* The fleshy part below the shoulder-blades.

¹ *lekhnjib* A blue flower which smells only at night

¹ *lekhwā* 'A prating woman, a gossip. ² Having the upper beak longer than the under one (as an eagle, &c)

¹ *lekha* See *لحا* — *Lekhi* Having one knee longer than another.

¹ *ledu* To, with, nigh, after, at.

¹ *lad* or *ladd* 'Loud altercation. ² Contumacious, disobedient, outrageous, furious. ³ Intrepid. ⁴ Contending with animosity. ⁵ Overcoming an enemy. ⁶ Disputing at law, gaming a suit at law or a victory in the field; inimical; being a formidable or severe enemy. ⁷ Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick person. ⁸ A sack or bag. *Ludd* 'A bold enemy. ⁹ Pl. of *لد*

¹ *ladat* Birthdays, &c. Pl. of *لد*

¹ *ladad* 'Pl. of *لد*. ² See *لد*

¹ *luddagh* A sharp thorn, a sting.

¹ *luddaghet* A curse, a cutting speech.

¹ *ledam* A patch (on a boot, &c.) *Leddum* A cobbler, a mender of any thing.

¹ *ladan* Pl. of *لدن*

¹ *ladanet* Supple, limber (spear).

¹ *ldet* 'Coeval, cotemporary, born at the same time. ² Begotten. ³ Bringing forth (as a woman). ⁴ Generation; birth. ⁵ A birth day.

¹ *ledeh* See *الطمح*

¹ *leded* 'A violent contest. ² Being inimical, cruel, severe. ³ A formidable enemy.

¹ *leds* 'A throw, a blow with the hand. ² Gentle lowing or bleating. ³ Licking.

¹ *ledgh* (or *لداع*) 'Stinging (as a scorpion); biting (as a serpent). ² A cutting expression. *لدعا* (and *لدعي*) Detractors, slanderers.

¹ *ledk* See *لوفن*

¹ *ledim* 'Honouring or acknowledging as a relation, whence this formula in confirming any alliance. *الدم الدم* Your honour will be our honour. ² Plur. of *لادم* — ³ Beating, lashing. ⁴ Striking the bottom or face (as a woman in grief). ⁵ Making bread flat by striking it. ⁶ Mending (a garment). ⁷ The sound of a stone, &c. falling to the ground.

¹ *ledin* ' (fem. *لدنه* pl. *لدن* and *لدان*) A flexible, limber spear. ² Soft, not well dressed (meat). *Ledun* See *لد* *ledu*

¹ *ledumet* Any thing necessary to be done

¹ *ledud* 'An adversary. ² Any medicine poured thro' a tube into the corner of the mouth of a sick person. ³ A pun in the mouth or throat. ⁴ Inimical, being a dreadful enemy.

¹ *leduna* Pl. of *لد*

¹ *leda* 'To, with, nigh, near, after, at. *ledika* 'Near or with you. ² Whether?

¹ *ledid* 'Medicine. ² (dual *لدندان*) The side of the neck under the ear; the bank of a river, the side of a valley.

¹ *ledidet* A flourishing garden.

¹ *ledis* Fat, firm in flesh.

¹ *ledim* A worn or tattered garment; also one mended.

¹ *lezz* 'Sweet, agreeable. ² Eloquent, smooth-tongued. *اللد* Sleep. *Luzz* and *لدان* Plur. of *لدن*

¹ *lezat* (pl. of *لدنه*) Pleasures, delights. *لدات حسنة* Pleasures of the senses.

¹ *lezaz* and *لذاره* 'Taking delight in, finding (any thing) agreeable. ² Sweet, voluptuous. *Lizzaz* Pl. of *لدن*

¹ *lezayz* (pl. of *لدنه*) Pleasures.

¹ *lezzet* Pleasure, delight, content, sweetness; taste, flavour, favour. *اللد* Wine.

¹ *lezib* 'Sipping. ² Importunate.

¹ *leza* 'Burning, hurting, ulcerating. ² Making a mark by burning. ³ Reproaching,

abusing with words. **لذعه** One muck made by the cautery, one reproach, &c.

¹ **لذاز** *lezaz* (or **لذازة**) Quick, expeditious at work. **الذالان** The wolf.

² **لذالك** *lezalika* Because, on account of.

³ **لذام** *lezam* ¹ (Any thing) pleasing ² See **لذم**

³ Dwelling, fixed (to a spot); residing (especially in a foreign country). ⁴ Affiduous **الذام** One who remains always at home.

⁵ **لذوب** *lezub* Remaining, stopping

⁶ **لذي** *lezi* for **الذي** (Relative pronoun) Who. See Arab. Gramm. p. 53

⁷ **لذيذ** *leziz* (pl. **لذيان** and **لذ**) Sweet, full of juice, delightful. **الذيد** Wine

⁸ **لر** *lur* Any thing old, worn, ragged, inveterate, incurable.

⁹ **لرجي** *leiji* Civet, perfume

¹⁰ **لرر** *lerer* Tiemot, fear, terror.

¹¹ **لرزان** *lerzan* Trembling, timulous, timorous, timid **لرزيان** or **لرزيان** Terrifying.

¹² **لرزيان** *lerzidan* To frighten.

¹³ **لرز** *lerze* ¹ Tiemot. ² (or **لر**) The paroxysm or cold fit of an ague.

¹⁴ **لرزیدن** *lerziden* ¹ To tumble. ² To be agitated, to be moved.

¹⁵ **لرس** *lers* and **لرس** ¹ A blow, a cuff. ² Playing (on an instrument) with a plectrum or bow

¹⁶ **لرب** *lerb* A bow with which they clean and separate cotton. **لرب** Sour milk thickened by boiling

¹⁷ **لرلر** *lerler* One of the names of Omnipotence.

¹⁸ **لر** *ler* or **لري** The leprosy.

¹⁹ **لر** *ler* Any thing thick or viscous.

²⁰ **لرز** *lerz* (or **لر**) ¹ Fastening, joining, squeezing together ² Piercing with a spear. **لرز** *lerz* See **لرز**

²¹ **لر** *ler* Pl. of **لر**

²² **لر** *ler* The bar of a door.

²³ **لر** *ler* ¹ Gluc. **الذهب** ² The glue of gold, i. e. Borax. ³ Gum ammoniac ⁴ A vessel for holding weavers or shoemakers gluc. ⁵ Contus

⁶ **لزام** *lezam* and **لزامه** ¹ See **لزم** ² Contumelious

³ See **لزامه** and **لزامه** ⁴ Copjoined, individual, adhering. ⁵ Affiduous. ⁶ Death.

⁷ Eternal punishment. ⁸ See **لزام** and **لزام**

⁹ **لزام** *lezam* Biceps, breast bones.

¹⁰ **لزم** *lezim* ¹ Adhering, united. ² Becoming hard (clay). **لزم** Pl. of **لزم**—**لزم** (plur. of **لزم**) Few, small. **لزم** A narrow path. **لزم** (pl. **لزم** and **لزم**) Difficulty, penury, want, scarcity.

¹¹ **لزم** *lezim* (and **لزم**) Blind of any eye. **لزم** Extensive, long and lumber.

¹² **لزم** *lezim* Keeping much at home.

¹³ **لزم** *lezim* Black mud or clay.

¹⁴ **لزم** *lezim* See **لزم**—**لزم** The side. **لزم** My companion (as being close to my side)

See **لزم** and **لزم**

¹ **لزم** *lezim* See **لزم** and **لزم**—**لزم** ² Necessary, necessarily following ³ Atiduous, adverting fleetly, interparable, persevering ⁴ Perpetually fixed on one object.

⁵ **لزم** *lezim* ¹ Picking upon ² A crowd, pick-fure in a narrow place ³ Narrowness of circumstance, bad fortune, an indigent situation. See **لزم**

⁴ **لزم** *lezim* Mud at the bottom of a pond

⁵ **لزم** *lezim* (pl. **لزم**) Indigence, scarcity, a life of distress. **لزم** A season (i. e. day, &c.) of intense cold or great severity

⁶ **لزم** *lezim* A clow or hank of thread

⁷ **لزم** *lezim* ¹ Adhering tenaciously ² Firm, settled ³ Stinging ⁴ See **لزم**

⁵ **لزم** *lezim* A plaster, farcoconia (a Persian

medicine for wounds) **لزم** Adhering, cohering, concretion

⁶ **لزم** *lezim* ¹ Necessity, compulsion, obligation. ² Necessarily following, behoiving ³ Debt.

لزم *lezim* His fortunate or auspicious arrival.

⁴ **لزم** *lezim* Any thing thick; also old, worn, or broken into small pieces.

⁵ **لزم** *lezim* A clow of thread

⁶ **لزم** *lezim* ¹ Neighbouring ² See **لزم**

³ **لزم** *lezim* An inseparable companion

⁴ **لزم** *lezim* Whatever grows up in a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of flowers.

⁵ **لزم** *lezim* Any thing agreeable (in speech), (which adheres to or is remembered)

⁶ **لزم** *lezim* ¹ An agreeable flavour. ² A blow.

³ **لزم** *lezim* ¹ Cropping herbage (cattle) ² Lacking ³ Early glad, which cattle can pull crop with their lips. **لزم** A kind of baglo.

⁴ **لزم** *lezim* A fleece of a camel's bunch.

⁵ **لزم** *lezim* Tasting (any thing)

⁶ **لزم** *lezim* ¹ The tongue. ² Language, dialect, idiom, diction, speech, jargon. ³ The title of a book. **لزم** Buglols, borage

لزم *lezim* ¹ A high cecommum. **لزم** The seed of the ash tree.

لزم *lezim* The herb dog's tongue **لزم** The tongue of fire, i. e. Flame without smoke. **لزم** Two-tongued, i. e. Deceitful.

لزم *lezim* Verbally

¹ **لزم** *lezim* ¹ Stinging (scorpion) ² Striking (with a scourge). ³ Lacking (honey). ⁴ Adhering, persisting

⁵ **لزم** *lezim* Firm, strong.

⁶ **لزم** *lezim* Sucking (as a kid, &c.); licking (a plate); eating (honey).

⁷ **لزم** *lezim* ¹ Stinging (as a scorpion) ² Reproaching. ³ Travelling **لزم** Having a reproachful tongue.

⁴ **لزم** *lezim* Having the lungs adhering to the side from excessive thirst

⁵ **لزم** *lezim* ¹ See **لزم** ² See **لزم**

³ **لزم** *lezim* See **لزم**

⁴ **لزم** *lezim* See **لزم**

^١ *lifim* ^٢ *لزم* — Dumb, silent (but not from ignorance) ^٣ Keeping (the road)

^٤ *lifin* ^٥ Eloquent. Eloquence. ^٦ Taking hold of another's tongue. ^٧ Languan pudla, or acceptam, fugiens ^٨ Overcoming in argument, reproaching *Lifu* Pl. of *lifin*, of *لسان* and of *اللسان*

^٩ *lifub* ^{١٠} Any thing, somewhat ^{١١} Whatever or may be licked.

^{١٢} *lifua* ^{١٣} Futures, gaps

^{١٤} *lifuk* ^{١٥} Adhiring, *لصو*

^{١٦} *lifden*, *لصندن*

^{١٧} *lif* ^{١٨} A puncture, a sting

^{١٩} *lif* ^{٢٠} That on which one leans or depends.

^{٢١} *lif* ^{٢٢} Daring, compelling ^{٢٣} Sum-mach, *لصم* ^{٢٤} A kind of peafe

^{٢٥} *lif* ^{٢٦} Firm, strong, fixed, established.

^{٢٧} Altitude, dignity. ^{٢٨} A battlement, pinnacle.

^{٢٩} An diamond tree.

^{٣٠} *lifker* ^{٣١} An army. *لصكر* ^{٣٢} *لصكر* ^{٣٣} The advanced guard, the van, the forlorn hope *لصكر* ^{٣٤} The rear *لصكر* ^{٣٥} To assemble or conduct an army *لصكر* ^{٣٦} A spy. *لصكر* ^{٣٧} A conqueror of armies *لصكر* ^{٣٨} A camp, a parade, or any place where an army is quartered or performs manoeuvres. *لصكر* ^{٣٩} The leader of an army. *لصكر* ^{٤٠} A military station, a camp *لصكر* ^{٤١} A soldier. ^{٤٢} Any thing belonging to an army.

^{٤٣} *lifluf* ^{٤٤} Disturbed ^{٤٥} Timid (man).

^{٤٦} *lifluf* ^{٤٧} Commotion. ^{٤٨} Iniquitude.

^{٤٩} *lif* ^{٥٠} A prop, a support.

^{٥١} *lif* ^{٥٢} Becoming wretched after being in a high station.

^{٥٣} *lifim* ^{٥٤} The ring-worm.

^{٥٥} *lif* ^{٥٦} Shutting a door ^{٥٧} Doing any thing flyly. ^{٥٨} Robbing. *Lif* (pl. *لصوص* and *لصا*) ^{٥٩} A robber.

^{٦٠} *lif* ^{٦١} Having close thighs (a woman). ^{٦٢} Fem. of *لص* — *لصا* ^{٦٣} See *لص* — *لصا* ^{٦٤} or *لصا* Pl. of *لصا*

^{٦٥} *lif* ^{٦٦} Robbery. ^{٦٧} Robbing

^{٦٨} *lif* ^{٦٩} Sticking (as a sword in the scabbard). ^{٧٠} Adhiring (as the skin to the flesh)

^{٧١} Being look upon the finger (a ring). *Lif* (pl. *لصا* and *لصا*) ^{٧٢} A fissure in a mountain, or a narrow pass or valley between hills (greater than *لصا* and less than *لصا*). *Lif* ^{٧٣} A kind of sponge *لصا* ^{٧٤} Avacious *Lif* ^{٧٥} *لصا* ^{٧٦} To excite.

^{٧٧} *lif* ^{٧٨} A robber

^{٧٩} *lif* (fem. of *لص*) ^{٨٠} A female robber.

^{٨١} *lif* ^{٨٢} See *لصا* and *لصا*

^{٨٣} *lif* ^{٨٤} See *لص* and *لص*

^{٨٥} *lif* ^{٨٦} See *لص* and *لص*

^{٨٧} *lif* ^{٨٨} Motion.

^{٨٩} *lif* ^{٩٠} Pl. of *لص* — *لصا* pl. of *لص*

^{٩١} *lif* ^{٩٢} Robbers.

^{٩٣} *lif* ^{٩٤} See *لصا*

^{٩٥} *lif* ^{٩٦} Robbery.

^{٩٧} *lifuk* ^{٩٨} Conjunction, adhesion.

^{٩٩} *lif* ^{١٠٠} *lif* ^{١٠١} Impotent.

^{١٠٢} *lif* ^{١٠٣} Lightning

^{١٠٤} *lif* ^{١٠٥} or *لصا* ^{١٠٦} Neighbouring. ^{١٠٧} See *لص*

^{١٠٨} *lif* ^{١٠٩} See *لص* and *لص* or *لص*

^{١١٠} *lif* ^{١١١} Intelligent (guide, &c)

^{١١٢} *lif* ^{١١٣} Looking to the right or to the left ^{١١٤} See *لصا*

^{١١٥} *lif* ^{١١٦} See *لص*

^{١١٧} *lif* ^{١١٨} An intelligent guide (especially through sandy desert.)

^{١١٩} *lif* ^{١٢٠} Necessary, indispensible (to any business) ^{١٢١} Joining, fastening to ^{١٢٢} Clapping the tail between the legs (is a camel when going to run). ^{١٢٣} Denying (a debt) ^{١٢٤} Looting, letting drop (the veil) ^{١٢٥} Shutting (a door) ^{١٢٦} Concealing (news) ^{١٢٧} Throwing any thing down ^{١٢٨} (Plur. *لصا*) Any thing hung round the neck (especially a necklace of dried colocynth berries).

^{١٢٩} *lif* (and *لصا*) ^{١٣٠} Adhering to, or being near the ground ^{١٣١} Of a short dwarfish shape.

^{١٣٢} Striking (with a stick)

^{١٣٣} *lif* ^{١٣٤} A place, ground ^{١٣٥} Robbers near at hand ^{١٣٦} The forehead *لصا* (or *لصا*) ^{١٣٧} A spot on the forehead of a horse. *لصا* Pl. of *لصا*

^{١٣٨} *lif* ^{١٣٩} Grace, elegance, beauty; small, slender, yet handsome

^{١٤٠} *lif* ^{١٤١} Giving a blow or box

^{١٤٢} *lif* ^{١٤٣} (pl. of *لصا*) Jet, &c.

^{١٤٤} *lif* ^{١٤٥} Pl. of *لصا*

^{١٤٦} *lif* ^{١٤٧} Vermicelli

^{١٤٨} *lif* ^{١٤٩} Corruption. ^{١٥٠} Striking (with a stick or stone) ^{١٥١} Assembling. ^{١٥٢} Heavy, severe, distressing (affair).

^{١٥٣} *lif* ^{١٥٤} Striking (gently on the back) with the palm of the hand ^{١٥٥} Throwing a man on the ground. ^{١٥٦} (Any thing) dry, or worn down (no vestige remaining).

^{١٥٧} *lif* ^{١٥٨} Staining, contaminating. ^{١٥٩} Defaming, accusing (of a crime) ^{١٦٠} A small part (of a cloud) *لصا* ^{١٦١} A kettle

^{١٦٢} *lif* ^{١٦٣} Rem habens (cum muliere). ^{١٦٤} See *لصا* ^{١٦٥} Lacking, &c

^{١٦٦} *lif* ^{١٦٧} Striking, dashing (as stone against stone) ^{١٦٨} Bruising, kicking, boxing

^{١٦٩} *lif* ^{١٧٠} Denying (a debt, &c) ^{١٧١} Tooth-kicks; (teeth) worn to the stumps.

^{١٧٢} *lif* ^{١٧٣} Whitened in the interior part of of an Ethiopian's lips ^{١٧٤} Thinnets of lips. ^{١٧٥} See *لصا* ^{١٧٦} *lif* ^{١٧٧} Inopia carnis pudendi muliebri. *Lif* ^{١٧٨} Lacking ^{١٧٩} Kicking the backside. ^{١٨٠} Giving one a blow (upon the eye). ^{١٨١} Hitting (the mark) ^{١٨٢} Establishing, confirming ^{١٨٣} Having no water (a well). ^{١٨٤} Dying. ^{١٨٥} (الطاع) The jaw — *لصا* (fem. of *لصا*) ^{١٨٦} Toothkicks (old woman). ^{١٨٧} Extenuato cunno (mulier).

^{١٨٨} *lif* ^{١٨٩} Gentleness, humanity, graciousness, loveliness, goodness, favour, courtesy, blandishment, kindness, benignity, bounty, generosity,

pleasure, benevolence, elegance. ² The grace or protection of God. ³ Small, slender (but elegant). ⁴ Agreeable, wholesome (actual). ⁵ Being propitious. * لطي كرتن 'To do a favour, to confer an obligation. لطفان وكرم lutfan wa karam Graciously, generously, &c.

¹ لطفان lutfan Beneficent, gentle, &c.

¹ لطفة lutfet A small present

¹ لطفة lyflet (fem) toothless, decrepid

¹ لطم letm ¹ Striking with a palm twig, cutting the cheeks with blows. ² (الصاع) Joining, fixing. Letm or لطمه A blow, a box.

¹ لطمى letm (fem. لطمه) Aromatick

¹ لطمه letou See لطا

¹ لطمه letukh Filth, defilement, filan

¹ لطمى letu ¹ See لطا — ² Supposing (any thing to be in another's possession). ³ Oppressive, distressing — لطمى lytykh and لطمه (plus لطمه) A fool; foolish.

¹ لطف lutf (fem. لطفه) ¹ Elegant, graceful, beautiful, agreeable, lovely, genteel, gallant, pleasant, soft, gentle, benign, benevolent, affable, thin, slender with elegance. ² Having an occult or mysterious meaning. ³ Perspicacious, penetrating, knowing occult subjects. لطف الله God لطمى لطمى Festive, joyous, facetious.

¹ لطفة lutfet ¹ Fem. of لطف — ² A jest, joke, pleantry, raillery. ³ لطفه كرتن To laugh at, ridicule, jest. ⁴ لطفه بـ طرفى Jesting apart. ⁵ لطفه كوى A facetious man, a jester, a buffoon.

¹ لطم letym Cut with blows. اللطم A camel's colt. The Arabian shepherd has a peculiar ceremony in weaning the young camel when the proper time arrives, he turns the colt towards the rising star Canopus, and saying, "Do you see Canopus; from this moment you 'taste not, by God, one other drop of milk," gives it a flap on the buttocks, drives it from the mother, and sends it to feed on herbage with the rest of the herd. Letym ¹ A horse distinguished by a white mark on the forehead. ² An orphan (deprived of both parents, or of the father, a motherless child being called عتي). ³ The ninth horse in a race (when ten is the number started). ⁴ Musk, or any odour with which they perfume the temple. ⁵ A stallion camel لطم Used in calling sheep to be milked لطمه letymet A perfume-box; a market where perfumes are sold, a troop of camels carrying perfumes and fine cloths.

¹ لظ less ¹ Assiduous, persevering. ² See لص and لظا — لظا كظ An ill-tempered man.

¹ لظا lezlar Warm, hot (day)

¹ لظلة lezlet ¹ Coiling, writhing or twisting (as a serpent). ² Tossing and turning the head with indignation.

¹ لظا leza Hell, or hell-fire. Lezza Fire, flame — لظا lezyz See لظا

¹ لع la ¹ See لعلع — ² (or لعا) Of a bad disposition and mean origin (a man), greedy, gluttonous. لعال laan la-la May you rise from your fall (a formula of sympathetic benediction used when any one stumbles).

¹ لعاب luab Saliva running from the mouth (of an infant), froth, mucus, flannels. لعاب المحل Honey لعاب السبس (Siva of the sun) floating substances in the air, during warm weather, resembling spider webs. لعاب See لعاب — لعاب A player, an instructor in any game or exercise. لعابى Mucilaginous, slimy, frothy.

¹ لعاه laat and لعوى (fem. of لعاه and لعوى) Voracious. اللعاه A hungry bitch puppy. لعوى Vengeance (of hunger). A people of Arabia.

¹ لعاع laa (and لعاعد) Herbage, when just sprouting. لعاعد Succory. ² Young goats, excellent pasture. ³ Fruitfulness of a year (in goats, &c). ⁴ A draught of wine. Laa-aat Making an intellectual effort to sing.

¹ لعان laak Lacking the lips or teeth

¹ لعام la-am ¹ Any thing deformed. ² Dark-ness. — لعامه or لعامط Pl. of لعامط

¹ لعان ly-am ¹ Execrating, cursing. ² Pronouncing judgment, sentencing (as a judge). ³ Pl. of لعان — لعان A malediction.

¹ لعب lab See لعب la-ab — La-yd ¹ Playing. ² Play, game. Luab Pl. of لعب labet — لعبان Given to play.

¹ لعب labet One game. Labet ¹ Play of any kind (as chess, cards, &c). ² Any thing with which one plays (as dice, &c). ³ A ludicrous man. ⁴ A puppet. ⁵ A gamester. ⁶ Any thing which allures and deceives by its beauty. Lybet ¹ A mode of play. ² A ruck without fleeces, worn by boys at play. La-abet Addicted to gaming.

¹ لعباز lubetbaz A player, a comedian, a buffoon. لعباز سطرطم A player at chess. لعب ¹ A player of puppets. ² A fate-mator, a conjurer. لعباز lubetbazi Play, amusement, comedy, any theatrical representation.

¹ لعبى lubi Ludicrous, belonging to play.

¹ لعه laat Beautiful, chaste (woman)

¹ لعب las Slow, heavy. لعبه ¹ Delaying, hesitating, patient, persevering, attentive. ² Not daring to be deficient.

¹ لعى laay ¹ Moved, agitated. ² Pained.

¹ لعى laden The gum herb lada. See لادن

¹ لعده lazemet See لعبه

¹ لعس laas Blackness of the lips, either natural or artificial. (This is, in some cases, esteemed a beauty in Arabia). Laas Biting لعسا (fem. of لعس pl لعس las) ¹ A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red. ² Thick, luxuriant (plant).

¹ لعص laas ¹ Difficulty, hardness, severity. ² Gluttony.

¹ لعصاه ly ifyamb On account of his disobedience, filth, or rebellion.

لعلله ¹ Eating delicately, picking tid bits. ² Tottering (from weakness).

¹ لعم *lehm* Binding a fillet over the nose or mouth (a woman)

¹ لعم *lehm* (A woman) staring, looking about ² Peiverte ³ (A she camel) braying when milking, and giving it with reluctance. ⁴ (A married woman) having children not by her husband

¹ لعم *lehm* Scorching (wind).

¹ لعم *lehm* Pl. of لعم

¹ لعم *lehm* A kind of thick soup.

¹ لعم *lehm* (لعم) ¹ Thrown out, ejected. ² Spoken, pronounced.

¹ لعم *lehm* See لعم

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ A crowd, a mixed multitude or congregation. ² Mixed grain. ³ A friend, a companion. ⁴ The double imperfect Arabick verb. (See Gram p 139) لعم *lehm* Assembled from every tribe. لعم ¹ See لعم — ² Fleth on the rump of a camel.

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ Ill-tempered. ² Foolish.

¹ لعم *lehm* Striking with the hand. دن و ¹ لعم *lehm* To clap the hands, to applaud; to make a noise

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ (A man) meeting another. ² Meeting, being opposite, occurring, opposing, encountering (in battle), falling or hitting upon ³ Seeing *Leha* ¹ The face, form, visage ² Aflaming. ³ (pl. of لعم) Soon conceiving (as women, the camels, or female eagles). ⁴ Large jars, urns, or buckets ⁵ لعم One meeting or encounter.

¹ لعم *lehm* The middle of the road

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ A masculine or noble tribe; (such in Pagan times being so distinguished, who had never known captivity, nor a dependance upon kings) ² The male palm flowers ³ Sprinkling the male flowers on the female palm. ⁴ Taking the male and conceiving (a she camel). *Lukab* ¹ Camels. ² Pl. of لعم and لعم — ³ Sperma admissum

¹ لعم *lehm* Railing, calling names.

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ Stalks of corn left uncut by the reapers Meeting from opposite quarters. لعم *lehm* Over against him *Lukat* See لعم *lehm* — لعم See لعم

¹ لعم *lehm* A coarse garment, or other covering. *Lekka* A fly, a gnat.

¹ لعم *lehm* Sounds produced from the bottom of the throat.

¹ لعم *lehm* Ready to answer. *Lukkaat* ¹ A fool ² A raider, a slanderer.

¹ لعم *lehm* and لعم See لعم

¹ لعم *lehm* (pl. لعم) A title of honour, a surname, an addition; a nickname.

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ Mixing. ² Receiving any thing quickly and entirely.

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ A mountain. ² A horse. ³ See لعم *lehm* 3 and 4. — *Lykeb* Pl. of لعم — *Lukub* Pl. of لعم

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ See لعم — ² The foul, the mind. ³ An eagle. ⁴ A crow. ⁵ A woman giving suck

¹ لعم *lehm* Altogether, entirely.

¹ لعم *lehm* See لعم

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ A slanderer, a reviler, one who ridicules, or foments discord. ² A blanderer. ³ (contra) Intelligent. *Lyks* ¹ An eruption of red pimples on the body. ² A multitude; a large lumber, 100,000 years.

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ Cowardly. ² Dry.

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ Narrow. ² Loquacious, verbose.

³ Prono to evil.

¹ لعم *lehm* Any thing collected or gleaned from the ground. لعم *lehm* The gleanings of corn. لعم *lehm* Particles or small pieces of gold in the mine, or mixed with ore. ² Any thing minute. ³ A species of odoriferous pot-herb. *Lakut* ¹ Gathering any thing from the ground.

² Mending (a garment) *Lykt* See لعم

¹ لعم *lehm* Pl. of لعم

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ One thing picked from the ground. ² (or لعم) Any thing gathered from off the ground, sweepings, rubbish.

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ Throwing away. ² Striking or throwing at.

¹ لعم *lehm* Passing quickly.

¹ لعم *lehm* Speaking foolishly

¹ لعم *lehm* (or لعم) ¹ Falling ruinous (wall) bursting at the lower part. ² The side of a well or any watering place. ³ Seizing, snatching eagerly (like a hungry man) ⁴ See لعم

¹ لعم *lehm* Of a quick genius. *Lekyf* ¹ Tumbled down or sunk at the bottom (a well). ² A weak structure of bad bricks.

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ Ditches narrow at top. ² Striking with the fist (on the eyes).

¹ لعم *lehm* (pl. لعم) A stoik. *Leklek* ¹ The tongue ² Sound, voice لعم *lehm* ¹ The voice of a stoik. ² A continued sound or motion of the jaws. ³ Thrusting out the tongue (a serpent). ⁴ Moving, shaking, agitating ⁵ Crying tremulously.

¹ لعم *lehm* The middle of the road. *Lekm* ¹ Blocking up the road ² Quickly eating or swallowing (any thing). لعم (pl. لعم) ¹ A mouthful, a morsel. ² A kind of globular fritter made of flour, dried grapes and oil; also mixed with new wine, and fried with scummed oil. لعم ¹ In pieces or mouthfuls.

¹ لعم *lehm* The name of a famous Eastern fabulist (supposed by some to be Afoop)

¹ لعم *lehm* (لعم, or لعم and لعم) Having a quickness of apprehension *Leken* ¹ One who soon comprehends any thing. ² (or لعم) See لعم and لعم — *Lekn* A basin, a cistern.

¹ لعم *lehm* ¹ A disease or distortion of the face. ² Canine convulsions or madnets. *Lykwet* ¹ Soon conceiving (as a woman, the female eagle, or the camel). ² A large urn or vessel.

- ¹ *lekuh* (pl. *لعم*) See *لاصح* ² A he camel.
³ A the camel that is milked.
⁴ *loqum* See *لعم* or *لعمه*
⁵ *leky* ¹ Blaming. ² See *لعم* ³ Any person or thing one meets *لعمان* (dual) Two people meeting together. ⁴ (pl. *العي*) Any thing thrown away as worthless. *سعي لعي* Miserable, abject. *لعمه* One meeting or opposition.
⁵ *shekyh lekyh* Deformed.
⁶ *lekyl* ¹ Collected, assembled. ² (pl. *لعمان*).
⁷ A foundling boy. ⁸ A well into which one falls unawares. ⁹ *لعمه* ¹ A contemptible man; one of the meanest rank. ² A human foetus or child.
¹⁰ *lekenti* A tell-tale, a malignant whisperer, a spy.
¹¹ *lekyl* See *لعم* ¹² *lekyl*.
¹³ *lekym* A globular morfel, or any thing simular swallowed. *Lukem* See *لعمان*
¹⁴ *lak* ¹ A hundred thousand. *للك روبه* A lack of rupees. ² One who praises himself. *Lek* A kind of glue with which they fasten the handles of knives. *Luk* or *lak* ¹ A red tincture. ² A large pumple; also a knot or bump upon a tree. *للك لى لى لى* To amble or gallop
¹⁵ *leki* ¹ To thee. ² (or *ولك*) But. *Lekk* ¹ Striking one (especially when fighting) on the throat. ² Driving, impelling ³ Tearing the flesh from a bone. ⁴ Red tears, or gum-lack, with which they dye goats leather. *Lukk* ¹ The sediment of lack, used in the fastening of sword-hilts, &c. ² Firm in flesh.
¹⁶ *leka* ¹ See *لال* ² (A baker's) kneading trough. ³ A stain upon cloths. ⁴ A calf's skin dyed black. *Leka* A shoe or flipper (especially of raw undressed leather). *Lekka* Leather coloured with lak.
¹⁷ *lukas* A sparkling stone amidst plaster.
¹⁸ *lukafi* White, very bright.
¹⁹ *lekaz* A piece of brags, cloth, &c. put into the axle-hole of a pulley when too wide.
²⁰ *lekash* Money; any thing round resembling it; the scale of a fish.
²¹ *leka-y* Dirty, flatteringly (woman).
²² *lekaat* Being mean, fordid, dirty.
²³ *lekaf* Pack-saddles, dorseis.
²⁴ *lekak* ¹ Compression. See *زحام* ² (or *لكال*) Flethy, fat (camel, &c.)
²⁵ *lekam* ¹ A ditch furrounding a castle.
²⁶ Hammered silver.
²⁷ *legam* A bridle, the reins.
²⁸ *lekkam* (or *ملك*) Hard (hoof) breaking stones. *Mulekkem* A mended boot.
²⁹ *lekame* (or *لكاه*) ¹ A pudding, a saufage.
³⁰ Membrum virile.
³¹ *legan* ¹ A water-pot. ² Reins, a bridle.
³² *lekped* See *لكد*
³³ *lekpek* See *لكوب*
³⁴ *lekta* and *لكنار* Gruel, pottage.
³⁵ *lekis* ¹ Having pustules in the mouth (a camel). ² Striking, overloading, oppressing.
³⁶ Dirt adhering to any one. *لكه* Fat (camel).

- ¹ *lekid* ¹ Striking with hand or foot
² See *لكب* Sign ³.
⁴ *leked* A kick, a cuff, a blow. *لكد*
⁵ *لكد* To strike, to kick, to cuff *لكد* Kicked, &c. *لكد* Striking
⁶ *lekiz* ¹ Avaricious. ² Striking on the breast, jaws, &c. in fighting
⁷ *lekis* Stubborn, obstinate
⁸ *lekia* Adhering (especially mud or dung, and hardening) *Lekia* Eating, drinking ⁹ A bite, a puncture ¹⁰ Suckling *Leki* A dwarf
¹¹ *Luka* ¹ Worthless, criminal, fordid, avuncious, abject, slavish, servile, base, mean, detpicable, foolish, ² Filth, dirt ³ A slave ⁴ An infant ⁵ A horse ⁶ A mare. ⁷ A colt of any quadruped ⁸ The two sons of the Khalif Ali, Hatan and Houtem.
⁹ (دوى لكع) O ¹ Wretched, fordid, abject, contemptible.
¹⁰ *leka* (tem) Mean, servile (woman)
¹¹ *lek* A tribe of Ethiopian.
¹² *lukek* Pl. of *لكد*
¹³ *lekik* A flock. ¹⁴ *Lukluk* Thick and short (camel)
¹⁵ *lekun* Striking, boxing *Lekun* To you, you
¹⁶ *leken* (لكد, or *لكوبه* and *لكوبه*) Speaking barbarously (especially bad Arabick).
¹⁷ *Lekin, lakim, lakima* (or *لكى*) But, nevertheless, still, notwithstanding, however
¹⁸ *legen* ¹ Any basin or vessel in which the hands, feet or body are washed. ² A candlestick ³ A large fire-grate
¹⁹ *luknet* (or *لكوبه*) ¹ See *لكى* ² *Luknet* Stammering, stuttering.
²⁰ *lekupck* ¹ A fool; foolish ² Running up and down ³ An old carpet; any small matters; household furniture, utensils.
²¹ *lekud* Dirty, fordid, nasty.
²² *lekua* (and *لكعه* fem *لكعه*) Abject, wretched, mean, servile
²³ *leke* ¹ A spot, a stain. ² A red tincture, lac. ³ Timid.
²⁴ *lekehen* ¹ Hunger ² A fast day
²⁵ *leki* Addicted to, attentive *Leki* (or *لكى*) That, so that, in order to.
²⁶ *lekkvet* Flethy, firm-fleshed.
²⁷ *lekia* See *لكوع*
²⁸ *lekema* See *لكى* *leker*
²⁹ *lillabi* (to *لاله* *li llabi*) For God. *لله العظم* For the great God, for the love of God.
³⁰ *لله الحمد والمنة* To God be praise and glory.
³¹ *lhwakt* Suddenly, extempore.
³² *lem* Not. When prefixed to the future, it gives it the preterite signification, and sometimes the present (see Arab Gram. p 89.) *لم يصبر* He did not assit or remedy. *لم يحل مغلينا في البلاد* There is not a created thing resembling it on earth. *لم برلى* (fem. *برله*) Eternal
³³ *lemm* Assembling, collecting what had

been dispersed. **لہا** *lemma* The whole, totally, universally, leaving nothing remaining.

¹ **لہا** *lena* Stealing, taking the whole. *Luma* Why? For that which (comp. of ما and ل). *Lemma* Not yet; why; after that; when; upon the whole, entirely, quite, totally.

² **لہات** *lemmat* Pl. of لہد

³ **لہاج** *lemaj* or **لہاج** *sebah* A small bit of meat, a morsel, a taste, a sip.—**لہاج** See **لامح**

⁴ **لہاک** *lentakh* Striking, giving blows.

⁵ **لہاسا** *lemasa* (comp. of ل, ما, and دا) For what reason? why?

⁶ **لہار** *lemas* and **لہرہ** A defamer, detractor, slanderer (of the absent)

⁷ **لہاسہ** *lumaset* Bits of victuals remaining about the teeth after eating — **لہاج** Pl. of **لہعہ**

⁸ **لہما** *lemmaat* A desert where the vapour of سرات glitters

⁹ **لہما** *lemma* The hind head of an infant. ¹⁰ An eagle. ¹¹ The shining of the skin. ¹² Provisions sufficient for the support of life.

¹³ **لہما** *lemek* Any thing. ¹⁴ See **لہاج**

¹⁵ **لہما** *lumak* and **لہال** See **لہل** — ¹⁶ See **لہل**

¹⁷ **لہما** *lumam* Pl. of لہد — **لہما** *lemama* (Hc) seldom (visited) us.

¹⁸ Sometimes, from time to time.

¹⁹ **لہما** *lumet* (pl. **لہات**) A body of men from three to ten

²⁰ Peers, equals, cotemporaries. *Lemmet* (pl. **لہات** *lemmat*) Fortune; misfortune.

²¹ A little. ²² A slight appearance (of insanity). *Lummet* (pl. **لہم** and **لہام**) A head of hair, locks flowing below the ears (that which flows to the shoulders is called **جہہ**) — *Lummet* Misfortune.

²³ A companion, partner, fellow-traveller. ²⁴ A company of women.

²⁵ **لہما** *lumet* (or **لہطر**) One who neither fears nor cares for any thing; a bold intrepid man, strong, robust. ²⁶ Fat. *Lemter* Fortunate.

²⁷ **لہما** *lemij* Eating with the fore teeth or lips. ²⁸ Receiving a guest with a small present instead of giving him an entertainment. ²⁹ Coiens cum femina

³⁰ **لہما** *lemij* Deformed, base.

³¹ **لہما** *lumijan* A nation of robbers, who live, says Caesellus, entirely upon sugar.

³² **لہما** *lumjet* A whet before dinner.

³³ **لہما** *lemib* and **لہما** *lumet* Shining, twinkling (star), flashing (lightning).

³⁴ Looking at flyly, glancing the eyes at any object. **لہما** *lemib* *basiru* Any thing clear and distinct.

³⁵ **لہما** *lumet* (pl. **لہات**) A glance with the eye, a wink.

³⁶ **لہما** *lemet* Humility, submission.

³⁷ **لہما** *lemidan* Humble, submissive.

³⁸ **لہما** *lemis* Defaming, slandering. ³⁹ Winking, making a signal with the eye. ⁴⁰ Striking, bruising, trampling upon. ⁴¹ Appearing (as grey hairs). **لہرہ** A slanderer. See **لہار**

⁴² **لہما** *lemis* The touch, handling, feeling. ⁴³ Palpando captans, et subigens (puellam). *Lummus* Pl. of **لہوس**

¹ **لہتر** *lumter* See **لہتر**

² **لہتر** *lemet* (or **لہتر**) Whiteness on the under lip of a horse. *Lemur* Rolling the tongue about the mouth to pick the teeth. ³ Giving one his due. *Lumzet* Any thing white. ⁴ A bit of meat.

⁵ **لہما** *lena* and **لہما** *lumet* Shining, glittering, glancing, twinkling, flashing, glaring. ⁶ Splendor, brilliancy. ⁷ See **سرات**

⁸ **لہما** *lemat* Pl. of **لہعہ** and **لہعہ** *lemat* One flesh. *Lumat* (plur. **لہما**)

⁹ Part of a plant beginning to wither.

¹⁰ **لہما** *lemek* for **لہما** *lemek* The butt of a road. *Lemek* Striking (especially with the palm upon the eye).

¹¹ Wiping ¹² (contra) Obliterating. ¹³ Looking steadily at *Lumuk* Pl. of **لامق**

¹⁴ **لہما** *limik* Kneading leaven, &c. ¹⁵ A collyrium used for cleaning or brightening the eyes.

¹⁶ **لہما** *lemumet* (A house) holding many people

¹⁷ **لہما** *lemen* (comp. of ل and من) To him or them who. ¹⁸ To whom, whose.

¹⁹ **لہما** *lemunshibi* See **بہم** *lemou* Eating the whole.

²⁰ **لہما** *lemub* See **لامح**

²¹ **لہما** *lemus* (plur. **لہوس**) Spurious, one whose gentility is doubtful. **لہوسہ** Ways thro' which one must grope.

²² **لہما** *best lemuellefibi* A verse of the author (i. e. such as the reader can perceive is not borrowed, but the composition of the author).

²³ **لہما** *lemi* A brown or blackish colour of the lips (esteemed beautiful in Arabia).

²⁴ **لہما** *lemya* (fem. of **لہی**) Having black or brown lips. ²⁵ Very brown (spear). ²⁶ Dark (thicket or shade). ²⁷ Thick shady (tree).

²⁸ **لہما** *lemij* One who eats much. ²⁹ Qui multum comit **لہما** *lemij* Deformed

³⁰ **لہما** *lemis* (A woman) soft to the touch.

³¹ **لہما** *lemik* Having the eyes painted.

³² **لہما** *len* (A particle preceding the future) No, never, not at all. See Arab. Gramm. p 84.

³³ **لہما** *lembur* Salt, saluginous. ³⁴ Contention, dispute, altercation, noise, tumult. ³⁵ An instrument. ³⁶ A sack or any thing in which earth is carried.

³⁷ **لہما** *lumbé* Fat (man).

³⁸ **لہما** *lenter* A corpulent man.

³⁹ **لہما** *lunj* The cheek, the exterior part of the cheek. ⁴⁰ Tearing any thing from the ground, eradicating. ⁴¹ A lip. ⁴² Clay. *Lenj* (and **لہما**) Reins, a bridle.

⁴³ **لہما** *lunjé* A proud air in walking, waving from side to side.

⁴⁴ **لہما** *lenjiden* To chide, calumniate, reproach, to pour out imprecations; to mock, ridicule, or point at with the fingers. ⁴⁵ To wave from side to side in walking, with a haughty mien.

⁴⁶ To diffuse odour. ⁴⁷ To accustom one's self. *Lunjiden* To pull up by the roots, to eradicate. ⁴⁸ To dig, to hollow out

- لند *lend* Membrum virile.
لندا *lenda* Murmuring. لندس A murmur. لندس كردن To murmur.
لندیدن *lendiden* To limp, to halt. To boast, to vaunt, to extol above desert. To mutter, to mutter.
لنك *lenk* (or لنكا) Lame, maimed, defective. Link The leg, the flank, the calf. Lunk Tucking up the garment round the waist.
لنگال *lengak* An opprobrious word, reproachful, contemptuous, disagreeable.
لنگان *lengan* Halting, limping, very lame. Sneezing.
لنگاروس *lengarus* An island near Serendib.
لنكر *lenker* (French *Pancré*) An anchor. The house or monastery of the Calendars or Mahomedan monks. لنكر انداز سدن To cast anchor. لنكر برداسنى or لنكر برآوردن To weigh anchor.
لنگونه *lenguné* A cloth wrapped round the middle when in the bath.
لنمه *lunme* Fat, corpulent (man).
لو *lu* If, but if. ولو Altho', notwithstanding. لولا Did (I) not. لولو or لولو Unless. لولو Altho' he surrendered or submitted.
لو *lu* A ply, a fold. دولو Twofold, double. سه لو Threefold, triple. كعبس تك لو A single soled or unlined shoe. Lu A repository, any vessel containing somewhat.
لوا *lwa* The twisting or coiling of a serpent. The winding (of a river, &c.), a valley, a channel. A tract, a district. Lwa Twisting, bending, coiling, winding. Muffling, disguising. Lawwa Name of a bird.
لوا *lwa* A standard, flag, banner, colours. A government (of a small district, town, or castle). لواى مبر The governor of a small province or of a city. لواى نصرت النوا The victorious banner.
لواب *lawab* See لوب — *Lurwab* Saliva, spittle. See لعاب
لوا *lawat* Pudenda, pubes.
لواى *ellawati* Pl. of اللوى
لواى *lwas* Flour sprinkled over the mass of leaven when baking.
لواب *lurwab* Thirsting, thirst.
لواى *lawahyk* (pl. of لاحن or from لاحد) Dependencies, appurtenances, relatives; followers, clients, domesticks.
لواب *lurwab* Butter melted amongst milk.
لواب *lawaz* Taking refuge; an asylum.
لواى *lawaza* Things burning hot. Bitter poignant words.
لواى *lawwaz* A seller of almonds.
لواى *lawazim* (لوازمه or لوازم) pl. of لازم or لازم. Necessary things, requisites, pertinents. Belonging to, necessarily following.
لواى *lawas* Taste, any thing agreeable to the palate. Lawwas A glutton, see لاس —
لواى *lawasfet* A small mouthful or morsel.

- لواى *lawash* A thin cake or biscuit.
لواى *lawas* Pure honey. See فالود
لواى *lawwat* *Præpostere veneris addictus*.
لواى *Præpostere veneris utus*.
لواى *lawwatif* The short ribs.
لواى *lawwa-yy* Pl. of لواحج (لاعهج or لاهج)
لواى The aidors (of lovers)
لواى *lawwaf* A maker of carpets, &c.
لواى *lazaka lawwakan* He tasted nothing
لواى *lawwak* What is eaten or chewed. —
لواى ما راك He eat nothing at all.
لواى *lawwalib* Pl. of لولب
لواى *lawwam* An accuser. See لاسم — *Luam*
لواى The wing or feather of an arrow, especially the best kind. A female pilgrim. See حاحه
لواى *lawwam* (pl. of لامعه and لبع) Lights, rays —
لواى *lawwaya* Pl. of لوبه
لواى *lawwab* See لوب *lawwb*.
لواى *lawwayet* The spear staff of a banner.
لواى *lawwayib* Pl. of لاسم and لاسمه
لواى *lawwayim* Slanders, accusations, reproaches; faults.
لواى *lub* or *lawb* and لوبان Thirst.
لواى Thirsting. Lawib Thirsty camels going round a well without being able to get to it, on account of the crowd. Lub A piece of meat turned about in a pot. A bee. Palm trees. Pl. of لوبه
لواى *lubet* or لوبى A Lybian. See لايه
لواى *lubiya* and لوبا (لوبيس) A kind of pulse, a species of french bean.
لواى *lawit* Relating, declaring, telling news, &c. without being asked. (contra) Suppressing, concealing intelligence. Detaining, hindering. Withdrawing (one from another), diverting (one from any pursuit). Diminishing, abating, lessening.
لواى *lut* Meat, victuals, provisions.
لواى *lawes* Dirt, filth, contamination, defilement, impurity. Lawes Powerful, strong. Checked or refraining (from doing any thing). Surrounding; wrapping a turban sash or fillet round the head. Taking refuge, flying to. Lawes Power, strength. See فوة
لواى *lawfa* fem. of لوب Languid, weak. (contra) Strong, powerful, &c. See لوب
لواى *lufet* Strength, violence, impetuosity.
لواى Languor, weakness, slowness. Folly, insanity.
لواى A thing made of folded cloth, used in a game.
لواى Fat, fleshy.
لواى *luj* Squint-eyed.
لواى and لوبجا Indigence, necessity.
لواى *lawwib* Rising, appearing, or shining (as the sun, a star, &c.) Thirsty. Sun-burnt, changed in colour (by travelling). Looking at.
لواى (الواح pl. of الواح) A table, plank, or any thing flat, of wood, bone, &c. especially on which any thing is inscribed. The air. An aspect (of a star, &c.) لوح محفوظ or لوح محفوظ The indelible tables (on which, accord

ing to Mahometan belief, the transactions of mankind have been written by God from all eternity).
 شوم الواع Shumming aims (as swords, spears, &c.) *lubb* 'The atmosphere. 'Thurst. *مورا لوب*

mura lub kwdn To comb the hair —
 اواع لوب See لوب

لوع *lurebet* One table, &c. See لوب
 (لوحس الله) *lurebesh* God
 forbid; may God remove all sorrow from him
 'Bravo! well done!'

لوع *lureba* Thirsty — *لوع* *lurekh* Mixing.

لوع *lukh* A reed

لوع *lukhen* The moon.

لوع *lurewz* Flying to, taking refuge. *Lurewz*
 (الوان) 'The side or circuit of a
 mountain. 'The winding of a vale or river. 'A
 mountain, an asylum.

لوع *lureway* Eloquent, ingenious.

لور *lur* (لور) The channel of a torrent.
 'A dish made of new milk, four whey, &c. boiled
 and thickened. ' (لوري) Name of a bird, of
 a country, and of a people in India. *لور بيمري*
 Cream cheese.

لور *lurewz* (لور لوز) Indigent. *Lurewz* The
 almond. *لور* One almond.

لور *lure* 'Seduction. See لوس
 'Humility. 'Debility, impotency.

لور *lurewmez* and *لور* *lurewmez* A confection or
 preparation of almonds.

لور *lurewz* 'Tasting, hunting after delicacies.
 'An epicure, a glutton. 'Rolling any thing
 round the mouth. *Lurewz* Meat.

لور *lurewz* 'Unfortunate, inauspicious, ill-
 omen'd. 'Having greedy eyes; a miser. *Lurewz*
 'Taste, tasting. 'A flatterer, seducer, deceiver.

لور *lurewz* A taster, tasting

لور *lurewz* 'Humility. 'Celerity

لور *lurewz* 'Seduction, flattery. 'Black
 thin clay, mud adhering to cattle. 'Having a
 wry mouth. 'An indolent man. 'Impotent.
Lurewz Languid, flabby.

لور *lurewz* *lurewz* Trans of لوسندى

لور *lurewz* and *لور* *lurewz* Black thin
 mud. 'Full of clay or mud.

لور *lurewz* To be indolent, negligent

لور *lurewz* Prying, peeping thro' the chinks
 of a door, &c. *Lurewz* A pain in the ear. *لور*
lurewz A pain in the back.

لور *lurewz* (لوط) 'Any thing agreeable to
 the heart; an inclination, affection. لا احد له
 I do not feel in my heart
 any inclination or affection for him (or it). 'A cloak.

'A man expert and expeditious in business. 'Join-
 ing, bringing together (friends, &c.) 'Aiming
 at or hitting (with an arrow) 'Looking at.
 'Bedabbling with mud. 'Hiding. *لور* 'Lot.
 'Prudent.

لور *lurewz* 'The people of Lot; the people
 of Sodom, preposteræ veneri addictus.

لور *lurewz* Avaricious, villainous.

لون *lurewz* 'Inflaming (with love). 'Af-
 flicting. 'Indisposed either from dislike or fear.

لون *lurewz* Black round the nipples.

لون *lurewz* 'A rolling-stone, a cylinder for
 smoothing the clay roofs of houses. 'Milking.

لون *lurewz* *lurewz* Transitive of لوعندى
 'To milk. 'To drink.

لون *lurewz* 'Eating, chewing. 'Meat or
 fodder which is agreeable. 'Lurewz Dragon-wort.

لون *lurewz* A man having elephant ears. 'Lurewz and
 'Lurewz A species of the herb sempervivus.

لون *lurewz* Folly, stupidity. *Lurewz* 'Sof-
 tening. 'Striking (on the eye). 'Putting silk
 or cotton into an ink-holder. *لون* or *لون* A me-
 dicinal wine made of unripe grapes. *Lurewz* or
 'Lurewz The serpent's stone.

لون *lurewz* A cauldron, a large pot.

لون *lurewz* An hour. *Lurewz* Butter. *لون*
 A dish of fresh dates and butter.

لون *lurewz* The lower belly.

لون *lurewz* Chewing any thing hard (as a
 horse clamping the bit); gnawing (as hunger).

لون *lurewz* 'A wen, an indolent tumour. 'Mutilated,
 having hands and feet cut off. 'لون *لور*
 To amble, to gallop.

لون *lurewz* Cotton taken from the pods.

لون *lurewz* Unless. See لون

لون *lurewz* 'The eye or place into which
 a bolt goes. 'A screw, a vice. 'The spout of
 an alembick. 'Any tube or canal thro' which
 water flows. 'See لون — لون *لور* Belonging to
 or resembling a screw or vice.

لون *lurewz* One of the names of God.

لون *lurewz* Blackness round the nipples.

لون *lurewz* (noun of unity لون) A pearl, gem,
 a jewel, لولاء ساهوار A royal or precious pearl.
 رانج or لولوباس Raining or scattering gems.
 لولوباس دموع To shed pearly tears

لون *lurewz* and *لون* *لور* A people in Persia, called
 also *Kawaj*. Pl. *لون* Handsome boys or guls
 (that tribe being distinguished for their beauty).

لون *لور* Belonging to pearls.

لون *لور* A canal, tube, syphon, the pipe or
 spout of a ewer, alembic, &c. a tobacco pipe. *لون*
 A flaggon with a spout.

لون *لور* and *لون* *لور* See لون *لور*

لون *لور* and *لون* *لور* A jug, flaggon, or
 any similar vessel with a spout.

لون *لور* 'Ignoble, inglorious, mean, sordid,
 avaricious. 'Covetousness, villainy, vice. 'Pl.
 of لون — لون *لور* Blaming, reprehending, ac-
 cusing. 'A fault, error, sin, crime. لون *لور*
 To accuse, &c.

لون *لور* See لون *لور* Pl. of لون

لون *لور* See لون *لور* and لون *لور* —
Lurewz (A man) blaming others. *Lurewz* (A
 man) accused.

لون *لور* Reproach, accusation.

لون *لور* The colour, or external form.

لون *لور* A species, a genus. لون *لور* Many colour-

ed, variegated; deeply tinged. اللون قليل Dif-coloured, of a bad or weak colour. لونه ¹ A species of palm-tree. ² See لونه.

¹ لونه *lawend* ¹ Free, independent. ² A soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer. ³ Having no fixed residence. ⁴ Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. ⁵ Poor, scarce of provisions. ⁶ (لونه زن) A courtesan, a whore.

لوند Londra London.

لوس — لواح See لوب — لوب See لوس — لواح See لوس — لواح

لوه *lawih* and لوهان ¹ Shining as the vapour — ² Creating; creation.

لوى *lawi* ¹ Having the cholick; the iliac disorder; a contortion of the navel. ² Crooked (arrow) ³ Winding (valley, &c.) ⁴ Pl. of لوى — *Lawi* ¹ Withering, drying. ² Twisting. *Lrwa* ¹ The extremes of sandy deserts bordering upon more solid ground. ² A high and distorted hill of sand. *Lurwa* Vain things. *Lurwa* A kind of tree.

لوى *lui* A vessel.

لوى *luya* ¹ An hon, with which they burn marks upon cattle. ² A plant.

لوى *lawiyet* A part of meat, which one lays aside for another.

لوى *lawiyet* A mixed multitude.

لوى *laweyhk* A partridge hawk.

لوى *lawid* ¹ A large cauldion or kettle, especially of brass. ² The herb papyrus.

لوى *lawishé* Wooden forceps for holding the nose of a horse whilst shoeing.

لوى *lawetiet* A dish of different kinds of meat; a hodge podge, an olio.

له *Leh* ¹ God (for الله). ² Poland. فرال له The king of Poland.

له *lehu* (tem. لها) His, to (from, or of) him.

له *leba* Pl. of لها — لها *luban miatin* The number of a hundred.

له *libab* Pl. of له and لها — لها *libab* and له ¹ Burning, flaming (fire). ² Flame without smoke. ³ Thrift. لها *lubabet* Flame.

له *lebat* (pl. لها, لهي, لها) The uvula.

له *lebas* See له — لها ¹ Lolling out the tongue (as a dog, either from thirst or fatigue). ² Burning thirst. ³ The pangs of death. ⁴ Red points on palm leaves. لها *lubbas* Those who weave palm leaves. لها ¹ A person having many red moles on the face.

له *lubad* A sigh.

له *lubazim* Pl. of لهزم

له *lebas* A piece of cloth put into an axle hole to tighten it.

له *lebazim* ¹ Pl. of لهزم — ² Robbers.

له *lubas* and لهاسة A little food.

له *lebasim* Pl. of لهسم

له *lebaat* Sluggishness, languor; carelessness (in purchase), easily cheated.

له *libaf* and لهاني Pl. of لهفة

له *lebak* Whitish. له ¹ Whiteness, brightness. ² A white bull.

له *leb.Lh* Pl. of لهاله

له *lubam* A numerous army (as devouring or destroying all opposition)

له *lebamim* Pl. of لهوم

له *lebaras* (pān) Swift, light.

له *lehib* ¹ Burning with thirst or with fire

² Flame (especially without smoke) ³ Flying (dust). له *Lebb* The space between two mountains; a fissure, or narrow pass; steep perpendicular precipice, which it is impossible to ascend

له *lebban* (tem. لهيم) Thirsty.

له *Lebeban* ¹ Excessive heat. ² Flame without smoke

³ A hot day. ⁴ (or لهه) Thirst. لها *Lubet* A burning or shining brightness.

له *lebbeut* ¹ Short, mean-looking ² Unintelligible speech, confused clamour ³ Going slow.

له *lebbel* (or لهه) Foolish, stupid, unlearned, ignorant, unskilful

له *lebis* ¹ See لهاب — ² Thirsting ³ Thirst.

له *lebesan* Thirst لها *Lubjan* Thirsty

له *lubjet* ¹ Lassitude, thirst ² A red point on a palm leaf.

له *lehej* ¹ Covetous. ² Addicted to

له *lehjet* The tongue. له *lehej* Eloquent. لها *Lubjet* Breakfast.

له *lehyem* ¹ A cup, a bowl, a large goblet

² A highway, a beaten path.

له *lebehe* ¹ Deformed in face. ² Tremor, trembling (in speech). ³ See لهه

له *lebit* ¹ Oppressing, overloading, afflicting; wearing out cattle by over-working; beating, thrusting, pushing; striking on the back or breast in contempt. ² Eating, licking with the tongue

³ Any kind of fissure in the feet, &c. of men or animals. ⁴ A tumour under the shoulder-blades of beasts of burthen. ⁵ A grave, also an indolent, or sedentary man.

له *lebazat* Because of, therefore.

له *lebzem* ¹ Sharp, penetrating (spear). ² Amplum pudendum mulieris.

له *Lobonaf* A king of Persia, successor to Cyrus.

له *lebiz* ¹ See لهز — ² The first appearance of grey hair. ³ Striking on the breast with the hand. ⁴ Piercing the breast (with a spear). ⁵ (Any young animal) striking the udder of the mother with its head. ⁶ Mixing in any society

له *lebezet* ¹ That part of the jaw under the ear. ² A woman having plump cheeks.

له *lebzmet* (لهزمتان) The jaw-bone projecting under the ear.

له *lebis* ¹ See لهس — ² (A child) pulling or licking the teat without sucking. ³ Running hungrily and eagerly to victuals.

له *lubjet* A little, somewhat.

له *lubsum* A narrow part of a stream.

له *lebit* ¹ Striking with the open hand.

² Sewing (a garment) ³ Throwing or dashing one upon the ground. ⁴ Bringing forth.

أ ^١ *lehet* Doubtful news.
 أ ^٢ *lebia* 'Twisting the mouth to a side when speaking. 'Accommodating one's felt to the temper of another.

أ ^٣ *lebiſ* 'Unjust, oppressive. 'Lamenting (especially for any thing neglected and gone).

أ ^٤ *ya lehfam* (يا لهفام) 'Alas! (يا لهفام or علبه)

أ ^٥ *lehfam* See لاهفان — *lehfam* See لهفام and لهفان

أ ^٦ *lebiſ* (لبيس) 'White (but not glossy or shining). 'Brown, tawny.

أ ^٧ *lebleh* 'Cloth of a small thread and open texture. 'Flimsy verse, or other composition.

أ ^٨ *lehm* 'Swelling quickly and at once. 'Soldier, cement. *Luhem* 'Voracious, gluttonous.

أ ^٩ *lehm* 'Magnificent, liberal. 'Wife, prudent, sage. 'Outstripping in the race (a horse). 'Excelling in virtue (a man). 'The ocean. *Lehm* Aged (bull).

أ ^{١٠} *lubmet* A grain of barley.

أ ^{١١} *lubmum* 'Giving much milk (a camel).
 ٢ A liberal man. ٣ A fine horse. ٤ A large number. ٥ A vast army. ٦ A deep or large wound. ٧ Clouds full of rain. ٨ Female dictis, or other appurtenances.

أ ^٩ *lubnet* A breakfast; any whet or collation before dinner.

أ ^{١٠} *libenneka* Because you.

أ ^{١١} *libou* 'Playing, amusing one's self, passing the time agreeably, unbending the mind. 'Play, any thing ludicrous or jocular; whatever diverts the thoughts from any thing serious (especially women, children, &c.). *Libou* Pl. of ليهو

أ ^{١٢} *libub* Pl. of ليهب

أ ^{١٣} *lehwet* 'A woman with whom one plays or toys. 'A valuable present. 'As much gold as the two hands can hold; a thousand pieces of gold or silver.

أ ^{١٤} *lehwet* 'Not dressing meat enough.

أ ^{١٥} *lehwet* Doing any business wretchedly

أ ^{١٦} *lehwet* (or لهوه) A vain-boaster; one who says or does any thing carelessly.

أ ^{١٧} *lehum* 'See لهم — Pl. of *lehm*.

أ ^{١٨} *leba* or *lubri* and ليهان 'Loving, delighting in, solacing one's self, diverting by one thing the thoughts of another. 'Dismissing, abandoning.

أ ^{١٩} Pl. of ليهو — *Luba* Pl. of ليهو

أ ^{٢٠} *lehib* Ardour, inflammation, heat, the passion of love. See لهب

أ ^{٢١} *lebid* See لوبد and لوبد

أ ^{٢٢} *lebidet* Puls, pottage, panado, &c. neither thick nor thin.

أ ^{٢٣} *lebiſ* See لاهفان (fem) Sighing, afflicted, injured (woman).

أ ^{٢٤} *lebeim* and اللهم *ummu'lubeim* Misfortune; a fever; fate; death. *Lubeim* A large kettle or pot. *Lubim* See لهم

أ ^{٢٥} *lei* 'A vessel, a casket. 'Clay.

أ ^{٢٦} *li* 'To me. *Lei* 'Bending, crooking,

turning, twisting (a rope). 'Giving false evidence, denying what he ought to say; refusing what he ought to do; dissembling. 'Throwing back (the head); moving, wagging (the tail). 'Desisting from any thing thro' indolence. 'Preferring one to another; partial (as a judge). 'Considering, weighing. 'Expecting. 'Delaying, deferring, putting off payment of debt.

أ ^{٢٧} *lya* 'A kind of white vetches. 'A fair woman. 'A kind of fish. *Leiya* 'Fem. of الوي

أ ^{٢٨} *leyab* A mouthful, a morsel.

أ ^{٢٩} *leyab* 'White. 'A white wild bull.

أ ^{٣٠} *eyezun* The dawn, the morning. *eyezun* Very white.

أ ^{٣١} *lyakh* See لوان

أ ^{٣٢} *lyas* A wittol; never going abroad.

أ ^{٣٣} *leyat* 'Colour. 'Plaster, lime, mortar. 'Pl. of لطة — *Leyat* An active man.

أ ^{٣٤} *lya* Vehement, strong (wind).

أ ^{٣٥} *lyaghet* Foolish, in love.

أ ^{٣٦} *leyak* Flame, heat.

أ ^{٣٧} *lyaket* Dignity, decorum, worth, merit, skill, excellence.

أ ^{٣٨} *lyal* and لبال Plur. of ليل — See ليلي

أ ^{٣٩} *liam* (pl. ليم) Mean, sordid, avaricious. *liam* The good and the bad.

أ ^{٤٠} *leyan* 'Softness, gentleness, lenity, smoothness; convenience, ease, comfort. 'Behaving placidly, compassionately, humanely. 'Pl. of لى pl. of ليه — *Leyan* 'Splendor, brightness (of a sword). 'Lightning. 'Flashing, glittering; heat, ardor. *Leyan* See لى Disimulation.

أ ^{٤١} *leit* 'Hindering, preventing, diverting one (from a pursuit). 'Defrauding; diminishing. *Lit* The side of the neck. *Leita* (or لاي) Would to God! I wish. *Leiti* Would to heaven that I — *leit* I wish that you, &c.

أ ^{٤٢} *leyet* One ply or fold. *le* The wood of alders. *Luyet* Kinsmen, kindred.

أ ^{٤٣} *liturye* The liturgy.

أ ^{٤٤} *leis* 'A lion. 'A spider that jumps upon flies. 'Eloquent. 'A strong lion. 'An animal resembling a camelion. *Lis* 'A species of plant. 'Pl. of لى The brave, the strong. *Leyis* 'See ليات — Strong.

أ ^{٤٥} *lekor* 'The bank of a river. 'A wagtail.

أ ^{٤٦} *leyes* 'Fortitude, boldness. (contra) Cowardice; indolence, languor. *Laisa* Not; is not. *leis* في الدار عبرا ديار There is nobody at home but us. *leis* It is not as I wish. (See Arab. Gramm. p. 130. and 191.) *Lis* (Pl. of لى) Bold, &c.

أ ^{٤٧} *lis* Licking (with the tongue). *leis* A plate-licker, a glutton.

أ ^{٤٨} *lisib* Licking, from ليسان

أ ^{٤٩} *life* A resticle.

أ ^{٥٠} *lisiden* and ليسان To lick.

أ ^{٥١} *lest* 'See لوط — Colour. *Lyt* 'The

skin or bark of any thing, the external skin of the belly. ² Pl. of لبطه

¹ لبطان *lupan* or لبطان *Satan*

¹ لبطه *lyet* The bark of a cane, reed, &c.

¹ لبطان *lavan-an* Vexed, melancholy.

¹ لبطه *lbat* ¹ Burning ² Starving

¹ ليف *lif* and لبعه. Fibres, filaments, especially of palm-trees

² ليف *lif* ¹ A loose cloak, especially of silk.

¹ A rope made of the fibres of palm-trees. ¹ A fibry herb, of the root or stem of which they make brushes for cleaning combs, &c. ² A flimsy substance, like raw silk, in which they keep soap for washing the body.

¹ ليفان *lifan* Having a large beard

¹ ليف *lek* ¹ Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder ² Containing, preserving, reserving. ³ Flying to, taking refuge ⁴ Proper (as an action), fitting (as a garment). ⁵ A black substance, which they mix with collyriums. *Livak* Thin clouds, or the openings in them. ¹ لبعه. ² Raw silk or cotton put amongst ink. See لبعه ² Clay, or any thing similar, with which they plaster walls.

² لبت *lik* But, notwithstanding, nevertheless.

¹ لبعالي *lbal* ¹ لبله or لبال (pl. لبلال) ¹ Night. ² A buffard لبلال ¹ لبله and لبله ¹ A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon. ² Misfortune. ¹ لبله ¹ Night and day. *لبله* ¹ لبله In the night-time. *لبله العدر* The night of power. See رمضان — زفاف — لبله. The wedding night.

¹ لبال *halla* Left (comp. of ل, ان, لا).

¹ لبله *lelek* A stoik.

¹ لبله *Leila* Name of a lady frequently alluded to in the East. The loves of Mejun and Leila are celebrated in a fine Persian poem by Nezami. See ارادی — لبله. Black wine.

¹ لبله *lim* ¹ Concord. ² Peace.

¹ لبله *limet* Equal, alike, resembling.

² لبله *liman* (or لبله) A lemon, a citron. *Limma* Lemon juice.

¹ لبله *lim* (تم لبله pl لبله) ¹ Soft, gentle, mild, placid, smooth, humane. ² Slippery, lubricated ³ But if, however it may be. *Lim* Pl. of لبله — لبله. Of gentle manners. ¹ لبله See لبله ² Loofends in the belly.

¹ لبله *hou* Butter-milk (the whey strained off), dried in the sun, and preserved, which they diet with victuals.

¹ لبله *hawan* (see لبله) A royal tent, &c.

¹ لبله *hyus* Pl. of لبله *leys*.

¹ لبله *hwek* ¹ See لبله ² A moth, a weevil.

² لبله *hwe* ¹ Adulation, ² A turner's instrument, with which he makes little boxes. ³ A lazy, yawning fellow, a fool.

¹ لبله *leib* ¹ Covered, veiled, concealed. ² High, eminent, exalted ³ Poland. ⁴ لبله دار An elm-tree.

¹ لبله *lum* Vile, abject, mean, base, worthless, inglorious, ignoble, tordid, avaricious; cowardly.

¹ *mm* The twenty-fourth letter of the Arabick alphabet, and the twenty-eighth of the Persian. In arithmetick it denotes 40, and in almanacks is the character for Sunday.

¹ *m* added to a noun forms a possessive; as *م* My book. *م* My father, &c. See Persian Gram. p. 28 — ¹ *m* (for ما) as الام To what?

¹ ما *ma* ¹ Which, what, that which, whatsoever. ² Why, wherefore ³ No, not ⁴ How!

⁵ The bleating of a goat, doe, or sheep. ⁶ Something, something. ما لکى دانه ما Let there be some (or a given) circle. *ما* ان ريدا بها ان ركب Indeed Zaid is an excellent writer.

ما احسن *ma* How excellent is Omar. *ما* استطع As far as I can. *ما* دمب حنا As long as I live.

This particle is frequently added to others, without making any sensible difference of sense; as, اما If, but, if. *اما* (for ان *ma*) Because, certainly; although اراما (for ان) When *كها* As, as if, like, according to *لکها* In order to. *کها* That, in order to. *کها* How?

¹ *ما* As often as. ² Wherefore. *کها* As often as. ³ Whatsoever. *علي ما نان* According as it was *ما* ارسق Most rapid, vibrating with velocity, what rapidity! *ما* ارهه Most superb; how glorious!

¹ ما *ma* (or ما, *maan*) ¹ Water, juice, sap, humour, liquor. ² Semen (admixtum). ³ Splendor (of a sword); shining (face). *ما* الحياه The water of life or immortality.

ما العسل Water and honey, metheglin. *ما* جاری Flowing or running water. *ما* حامد Stagnant water.

² Ice; jelly. *ما* حبس The serum or whey dropping from new-made cheese.

ما رکر *Sperma*. *ما* صافي Pure water. *ما* رال

ما رال *Ran* water. *ما* معطر Distilled water. *ما* معطر

ما A fountain, a spring. *ما* اورق or ماورق

ما Rote water, *ما* السعير *Barley* water. *ما* An aqueduct.

¹ ما *ma* We, us, our. *ما* از ما From us. *ما* پدر Our father.

¹ ما *ma* Water. See ما

¹ ما *mab* (a noun of place, of which there are great numbers in Arabick, as well as of nouns of time and of instrument, which begin with this letter. See Arab Gram. p. 41) A receptacle, a repository, a center or point to which any thing returns, or a place in which it is contained. Such words are chiefly used in composition; as, *عرب* *ماب* The seat of magnificence, the residence of glory; (also, simply) magnificent, illustrious.

¹ ما *mabat* See ما

¹ ما *ma bak* The remainder, the rest.

¹ ما *ma pare* See ما

¹ ما *maabad* A place, a mansion.

¹ ما *maabir* Pl. of مبار and مباره

¹ ما *maabyz* The back or finewy part of the knee joint.

[^] **ماخلق الله** *ma khellek allah* That which God has created, 1 c. All the world, all sorts of men or animals.

[^] **ماحول** *makhul* Fugitive.

[^] **ماحول** *maakhus* Received, taken, occupied, held (as an opinion).

[^] **ماحول** *makhw* ¹ A profligate assembly, a company of drunkards. ² A tavern.

[^] **ماحولنا** *makholia* Melancholy.

[^] **مااد** *maad* Tender, soft (branch, plant, &c.) **مان** *man* Easy, soft (place). **مادد** *Madd* Extending, prolonging

[^] **مادام** *madam* (or **مانامده**) During, whilst, so long as, until that.

[^] **مادد** *maadebet* Chastisement, discipline; erudition.

[^] **ماده** *maddet* An article, point, subject, matter, argument **ماده دهری** A list of grievances.

[^] **مادحين** *machin* A loop or oche.

[^] **مادح** *madh* Praising, an encomiast.

[^] **مادح** *madh* Great excellent, precious.

[^] **مادر** *madr* (or **مار**) A mother. **مادر اندر** (or **مادر پدر**) A stepmother. **مادر ری** A wife's mother. **مادر ران** or **مادر راده** A brother uterine, a brother by the mother. **مادر ران** Innate, suckled in with the mother's milk. **امداد ران** Fortunate from the cradle, prosperous.

[^] **مادری** *maderi* Maternal

[^] **مادور** *maadur* Having the rupture.

[^] **مادوم** *maudum* (Bread) dressed or eaten with meat, fish, &c. **اطعمتك مادومی** I have put a sop for you amongst my victuals, 1 c. I have made to you all the apology in my power.

[^] **مادون** *maadun* Short (in the neck or hands); defective in any part.

[^] **ماده** *madib* A praiser, commender.

[^] **ماده** *madé* A woman, a female. **ماده شمر** A lioness. **ماده کل** *maderaw* A cow.

[^] **مادی** *madu* Material. **علله مادن** A material cause. — [^] **مادبار** See **ماربار**

[^] **مادیان** *mediyan* (or **مادیان**) A mare, a she ass — **مادیان** Pl. of **مادور**

[^] **مادینه** *madine* A female, in general.

[^] **مادر** *mazu* A mother.

[^] **ماریون** *mazyun* A Persian herb five or six feet high, bearing green berries like capers, which being preserved in vinegar, are excellent for the dropsy.

[^] **مارینه** *mazenet* (plur. **مارن** or **ماران**) A tower belonging to a mosque, from which the crier proclaims the hour of prayer.

[^] **مارون** *marun* Dismissed, suffered to depart, licenced, permitted, allowed.

[^] **مار** *mar* A lord, a rich man.

[^] **مار** *mar* A serpent. **مار ماهی** A eel. **مار** **مار امور** and **مار ادبیات**, **امسار** A tamer or charmer of serpents. **مار افعی** A viper. **مار مار** Full of serpents and insects. **مار فیه** A bahik

[^] **مار** *mar* ¹ Passing. ² Walking. ³ Any one,

some person ⁴ That which passes away, the past **مار البیان** The before mentioned, the above explained

[^] **مارا** *marā* U., to us

[^] **ماراسعد** *mar asad* The twenty-ninth day of the Persian month

[^] **ماران** *maran* ¹ Serpents. ² Blacksmiths.

[^] **مارب** *marb* ¹ The time or place for any necessary business. ² A small place between Sanā and Hadramut in Arabia Felix, famous for it's salt.

[^] **ماربا** *marpa* Having the feet of a serpent **ماربس** Having the body of a snake.

[^] **مارب** *marbet* ¹ Any thing necessary to be done. ² Necessity, indigence; (whence the proverb) **مارب لا حقاوه** Necessity is not importunity, 1 c. Necessity has no law.

[^] **مارج** *marj* Flame without smoke

[^] **مارچوبه** *mar chupé* or **مارچوبی** ¹ Asparagus

² A yellow herb or flower ³ A species of tree.

[^] **مارد** *marid* ¹ Contumacious, stubborn, rude, insolent, proud. ² High, elevated.

[^] **ماردی** *maridi* or **ماردنی** Red.

[^] **مارر** *maarez* An asylum, a lurking place

[^] **مارستان** *maristan* ¹ A place abounding with serpents ² An hospital or infirmary.

[^] **مارص** *maraz* See **ماربص**

[^] **مارسبنا** *mar sebsna* and **مارسبنا** An herb.

[^] **مارجه** *marjeh* Schismaticks.

[^] **مارگز** *mar geran* (or **مارگز**) Serpents of the most dreadful and enormous species.

[^] **مارگیا** *mar giya* See **مارچوبه**

[^] **مارمانه** *marmané* ¹ Like a serpent ² A dangerous serpent, a female snake.

[^] **مارمهر** *mar mubé* A stone found in the head or brain of a large serpent (sometimes black, sometimes ash-coloured, marked with three lines).

[^] **مارن** *marin* ¹ Limber (tree). ² The note, or the point of it.

[^] **مارناک** *marnak* A place full of serpents.

[^] **مارنی** *marun* and **مارینه** Names of a man and of a woman, of whom many fables are told. They lived in an Indian island, called **سندوبه**, where they built a castle, every stone of which would require, they say, above 1000 men to raise it.

[^] **ماروت** *marut* ¹ The name of a king. ² The name of an angel. See **هاروب** ³ A magus or magician.

[^] **ماروش** *marush* Created, formed.

[^] **ماروص** *maarus* ¹ Afflicted with a lethargy

² Gnawed by a moth or worm; also by the demons called **اهل الارض** — ³ Convulsions, the falling sickness.

[^] **ماروط** *maarut* Tanning or dressing leather with the bark of the tree **ارطلی**, (a camel) fed with its fruit; extremely fond of it; or having the belly-ach from eating too much.

[^] **ماروق** *maaruk* (Corn) mildewed

[^] **مارول** *maaruk* An origin, a root.

[^] **ماروم** *maarum* A desolated or bare field.

[^] **ماره** *maré* A large serpent.

ماره *mar* (for ماره fem. of ماری) ¹ Passengers, thing passing away. ² Some

ماره *mar* ¹ A young bullock smooth and white. ² A kind of small narrow cloak. ³ A worn garment. ⁴ A hunter of the قضا — ¹ *Mari* ¹ Beating. ² Slaughtered. ³ Beaten, trodden under foot. ⁴ A virgin

مارینه *marin* ¹ A bit of sugar, a confection.

مارینه *marin* ¹ Fem. of ماری — ² Name of the daughter of one Arkim, whose valuable ear-rings are proverbial. ³ Having smooth, soft, equal feathers (a bird)

ماریده *marid* (and ماریده) A nurse

مارینه *marin* The bridge of the nose.

مار را بست *mar rā bast* Stretch out your neck (pronounced when going to behead a man).

ماره *mar* ¹ A clunk in a wall or gate. ² Very fat. ³ A purgative medicine

مارباری *marbari* See ماریاری

مار و مری *mar u mari* See ماری و مری

ماره *mar* ¹ See مری and مری — ² Excrement, human dung. ³ Any thing which is putrid filth. ⁴ (A man) of a bad disposition, filthy. Afflicted, an ass

ماره *mar* (or ماری) A narrow place; a close fought field of battle. See متهم

ماره *mar* ¹ A narrow place, a pass (as between mountains, aut natura pulchra); narrowness of fortune, difficulties in life. ² A bottle. ³ A strait between Mecca and Muna, and another between Muzdelihah and Mount Arata.

ماره *mar* The eggs of ants.

ماره *mar* ¹ *Ma'aderan* Name of a country near the Caspian Sea, to the north of Gilan; also of a warlike people (according to Castellus) between Arabia, Syria and Egypt

ماره *mar* (and ماری) A gall or oak-apple. ² An acorn, mast.

ماره *mar* ¹ The bark of a tree; a lopped or dry branch. ² The spinal marrow. ³ The loins, also the vertebrae of the back. ⁴ A piece of wood with which they rub the back. ⁵ A rake or harrow.

ماره *mar* ¹ Separate, asunder. ² See مارو

ماره *mar* ¹ *Marvare*, or ماریاره, or ماریاری A kind of sweet dish or confection

ماره *mar* ¹ Canals, water-courses.

ماره *mar* ¹ Inflaming, exasperating; breeding discontents. ² Being large or deep (a wound)

ماره *mar* Light, inconstant (man). ² *Almas* A diamond — *Mals* (tem ماسه) ¹ Touching, contiguous. ² Nearest (kindred). ³ Important (business), demanding care and concern.

ماره *mar* ¹ That which precedes; any thing past, said or done

ماره *mar* ¹ Oxgail, very sour, coagulated

ماره *mar* ¹ A bottle in which they churn

ماره *mar* ¹ Rennet or oxgail for curdling milk. ² *Masur*, *Masina*, *Masfara* or ماسور, ماسینا, ماسفاره Butter-milk strained,

thickened, and dried. ³ A dish dressed with oxgail or dried four milk.

ماره *mar* ¹ A lap-dog

ماره *mar* ¹ A liar. ² Multum coiens.

ماره *mar* ¹ Hurting the breast, when reclining (a camel)

ماره *mar* ¹ A comb, a tire-woman.

ماره *mar* ¹ A bow-maker. ² *Masibat* Excellent bows (so named from the maker).

ماره *mar* ¹ *Masafet* (or ارض ماسده) A place abounding in lions, a lion's den.

ماره *mar* ¹ Bad water; a species of plant; or any thing which causes a cholick

ماره *mar* ¹ Holding, retentive.

ماره *mar* ¹ See ماسک

ماره *mar* ¹ A dwelling between two mountains, name of a mountain, water, and palm garden.

ماره *mar* ¹ The past, the before-mentioned or performed

ماره *mar* ¹ The outside, exterior.

ماره *mar* ¹ Cloth. ² A weaver's reed

ماره *mar* ¹ An uncircumcised woman.

ماره *mar* ¹ Peace, pulse. ² A smith's bellows.

ماره *mar* ¹ A wimble, auger, or ginket. ² See ماسه

ماره *mar* ¹ One who listens to no advice.

ماره *mar* ¹ Peace, pulse.

ماره *mar* ¹ A tire-woman, comb or dresser (of a bride, &c.)

ماره *mar* ¹ A sieve, a searce, a bolting or ranging sieve.

ماره *mar* ¹ See ماسوره

ماره *mar* ¹ Tongs, a smith's forceps; pin-cers. ² A weaver's instrument round which the threads are wound.

ماره *mar* ¹ Going, walking, travelling.

ماره *mar* ¹ The text. ² *Masri* Of an olive colour.

ماره *mar* ¹ Quadrupeds, sheep, oxen, camels, &c. ² (A the camel) having many colts.

ماره *mar* ¹ (A woman) having many children. See مواسی

ماره *mar* ¹ Sipping, sucking.

ماره *mar* ¹ A child's disease, (hair growing on the back-bone, which, unless pulled off, prevents digestion)

ماره *mar* ¹ That which is true, any thing demonstrated or verified

ماره *mar* ¹ (A sheep) giving little milk.

ماره *mar* ¹ Milking (a camel) with three fingers.

ماره *mar* ¹ Shining, glittering, glancing.

ماره *mar* ¹ Salt water; small in quantity, and muddy.

ماره *mar* ¹ Small (piccent), little milk.

ماره *mar* ¹ See ماسر

ماره *mar* ¹ The jaw, that part whence the teeth grow. ² Two veins in the jaw.

ماره *mar* ¹ Passing away, past. ² *Almasi* Of the past nothing is mentioned.

ماره *mar* ¹ *Almasi* The ancients, the people of former times.

ماره *mar* ¹ The preterite tense.

ماره *mar* ¹ (A horse) running gently.

ماره *mar* ¹ Raining.

- ¹ *matia* Eating with the fore teeth
² *matw et* A bent bow, any thing crooked
³ *ma ada* 'That which is past' ² Bende, except ³ 'That which follows or remains, the sequel, the rest'
⁴ *ma-yz* (fem. معايرة) A goat *Minz*, Goats leather — معص *ma-yz* for معص
⁵ *maun* 'Any kind of household utensils, as kettles, pots, hatchets, or any thing of similar necessary use.' ² 'That part of a min's estate which was dedicated to pious uses' ³ Obedience, submission to God. ⁴ Any thing retuted. ⁵ Run, pure water. ⁶ Leather اعطال الماعون He submitted to you.
⁷ *ma-y* Tender, soft (meat).
⁸ *mayet* See مدمدمه
⁹ *magh* 'The interior side of a goat's hide.
¹⁰ A cormorant, having a black spot on the head
¹¹ A black worm swimming on the surface of water; a water spider. ¹² The darkness of the night
¹³ Herbs, grass, a green meadow.
¹⁴ *maghebi* The pack-saddle of a horse
¹⁵ *maghun* Household furniture, bed-clothes, carpeting, garments.
¹⁶ *maghyet* See مزينه
¹⁷ *mafaf* 'That which is past'
¹⁸ *mafuk* and مافون 'Weak, deficient in understanding, imprudent. ² Corrupted, marcid, rotten ³ Inverted, subverted ⁴ (Ground) in want of rain and producing nothing ⁵ Unfortunate ⁶ Flattered by hope, credulous, sanguine (like weak men)
¹⁹ *mafi* or ما في الصبر *mafi Thal* (العنوان) 'That which is in the mind, intention, thought, design, reflection' *ma fi nesfi l'em* 'That which is in the thing itself, i. e. The essence substance, foundation, principle.
²⁰ *maak* Sobbing, crying, and breathing with difficulty; a heart-burstring sigh
²¹ *makhyel* 'That which precedes, the antecedent, the former part.
²² *makyt* A field of battle. *Makyt* 'Lean' ² (A horse, &c) unable to move from lassitude and extenuation. ³ A halter or bridle. ⁴ The rope of a bucket ⁵ A diviner who prognosticates futurity by throwing flints and gravel
²³ *maakut* Meat dressed with اقط
²⁴ *makid* (fem. مأكده) 'Perennial, everlasting' ² A perpetual spring of water.
²⁵ *Makedun* 'Macedonia' ² Nicomedia.
²⁶ *makin* 'A deceiver, a cheat. ² A troop of camels laden with dried grapes, &c.
²⁷ *maakel* Eating, consumption. *Maakel* Victuals, viands. ² در مالايس و مابل In food and clothing. ماکل و مسارب Meat and drink.
²⁸ *makelet* (pl مابل) 'Aliment, food, any kind of nourishment. ² A pantry or larder. *Mua-kelet* Eating together, feasting.
²⁹ *maakunt* (pl. ماکم) (A woman) having a protuberance of hips.

- ³⁰ *makub* 'A weaver's shuttle' A reed, tube or pipe
³¹ *maku* (pl ماکولات) 'Eaten, devoured' Food, victuals, viands ² Subject, people *Maku* 'A gliston' A collar
³² *maki* Hitting, also, deserving to be lifted, ridiculous, preposterous ² *Mk* (or ماکهای) A hen, a fowl ماکهای بنامی
³³ An Ethiopian hen ² A impe, a woodcock
³⁴ *maal* 'A corpulent man' A boundary, a goal, any place whence, after reaching it, one immediately returns, the center, foundation or substance مال مال The substance or tendency of the word. مال مال 'Alfurd, unsubstantial, groundless' مال مال Writing, without solidity, trifling
³⁵ اجمال حمر مال Afians having a happy issue, fortunate circumstances
³⁶ اجمال سعا مال Action having a dangerous or unhappy tendency
³⁷ *mal* Riches, money, wealth, possessions, goods, effects, estate مال مال مالمات
³⁸ Goods moveable and immovable, also an animate or inanimate (as slave, flock, herd, &c) money, lands, or house مال ممری The royal revenue or domains مال مال ممال A treasury.
³⁹ مال مال ممال The blessing of futurity مال مال ممال ممال Temporal goods مال مال ممال ممال To acquire riches مال مال ممال ممال To dissipate wealth. *Mal* (fem ماله, male pl مالمون, fem مالات, and pl comm to both ماله) Rich.
⁴⁰ *mal* 'Quiet, rest, repose' ² *Alike*, resembling ³ A table-cloth, a towel ⁴ A negro-mancer ⁵ A beast of burthen ⁶ Riches مال مال ممال Cattle, flock مال مال ممال Gold and silver.
⁴¹ مال مال ممال To wipe ² To gash, to wound.
⁴² To beat a path, to travel مال مال (part of مال ممال) Wiping مال مال ممال A handkerchief, a face-wiper
⁴³ *mal la kelam* Imminent, unpresumptible, unexpected in words
⁴⁴ *malal* 'Firm' ² Butte for archers
⁴⁵ *malamal* Quite full, heaped up
⁴⁶ *malambet* Infinite مال مال ممال Innumerable houses
⁴⁷ *Malkeen* (cu ying oil wealth) Arabian pirates so called
⁴⁸ *malayam* Vain, foolish, signifying nothing, useless
⁴⁹ *malperest* A worshipping of wealth, an ambitious man
⁵⁰ *malet* Fem and pl of ممال — *Maalet* 'A meadow. A mill or wheel' Unprepared, ignorant ² See مولد
⁵¹ *Malta* The island of Malta
⁵² *maley* A plasterer's trowel.
⁵³ *malyh* 'Saltugmous (plant)' Silt (water). ² Salted (fish, &c.)
⁵⁴ *malykh* A fugitive
⁵⁵ *makholia* Melancholy.
⁵⁶ *malidan* A rich man *Maldan* Opulence, wealth.

¹ *malesam* ما لازم That which is necessary.
² *malesam* ما لازم Enquiring after what is requisite
³ *malesam* ما لازم Rubbing, polishing
⁴ *malesam* ما لازم A furishing instrument.
⁵ *malesam* ما لازم A barber who shaves and scrubs people when bathing.
⁶ *malesam* ما لازم Terrible (man)
⁷ *malesam* ما لازم A place which one frequents.
⁸ *malesam* ما لازم A flatterer.
⁹ *malesam* ما لازم A king
¹⁰ *malesam* ما لازم Possessing, occupying, a possessor, lord, master, proprietor
¹¹ *malesam* ما لازم To possess
¹² *malesam* ما لازم The Lord of the incomparable kingdom, i.e. God
¹³ *malesam* ما لازم Hunger
¹⁴ *malesam* ما لازم Old age.
¹⁵ *malesam* ما لازم Possessing, in sole property, with despotic power.
¹⁶ *malesam* ما لازم Complete possession, absolute dominion
¹⁷ *malesam* ما لازم (The royal sweetmeat, a confection prepared with seven kinds of nuts)
¹⁸ *malesam* ما لازم Possession, property.
¹⁹ *malesam* ما لازم A leach, a blood-sucker.
²⁰ *malesam* ما لازم Leather tanned with
²¹ *malesam* ما لازم Infant, demoniacal
²² *malesam* ما لازم Foolish milk (which will not make butter).
²³ *malesam* ما لازم A kind of sweetmeat
²⁴ *malesam* ما لازم Intime
²⁵ *malesam* ما لازم Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship with, ordinary, customary.
²⁶ *malesam* ما لازم His ordinary residence.
²⁷ *malesam* ما لازم Mad, frantic, insane.
²⁸ *malesam* ما لازم Sad, mournful, afflicted
²⁹ *malesam* ما لازم A trowel for plastering walls; any thing with which they smoothe ground.
³⁰ *malesam* ما لازم A shoe-maker or weaver's thread, (of the fibres of a palm tree)
³¹ *malesam* ما لازم A brush of these fibres, which they use in gluing any thing.
³² *malesam* ما لازم Central, belonging to a future line, or any place to which one necessarily returns.
³³ *malesam* ما لازم (ten) Belonging to riches, wealthy.
³⁴ *malesam* ما لازم The finances, the treasury, the exchequer.
³⁵ *malesam* ما لازم The secretary or comptroller of the treasury.
³⁶ *malesam* ما لازم Opulence.
³⁷ *malesam* ما لازم Melancholy
³⁸ *malesam* ما لازم (or) To rub, polish, turbit, smoothe.
³⁹ *malesam* ما لازم To grind
⁴⁰ *malesam* ما لازم To incrust, to bedaub, to anoint.
⁴¹ *malesam* ما لازم To thrust at and wound
⁴² *malesam* ما لازم To move a knife backwards and forwards (as in flighting)
⁴³ *malesam* ما لازم To anoint
⁴⁴ *malesam* ما لازم To resemble
⁴⁵ *malesam* ما لازم To plow.
⁴⁶ *malesam* ما لازم To throw (one) down.
⁴⁷ *malesam* ما لازم Rubbed, polished.
⁴⁸ *malesam* ما لازم Anointed.
⁴⁹ *malesam* ما لازم Ploughed.
⁵⁰ *malesam* ما لازم (and) A leach.
⁵¹ *malesam* ما لازم A mother, manama.
⁵² *malesam* ما لازم mamayi zenan kurdan To deliver a woman; to receive the infant.
⁵³ *malesam* ما لازم That which is, past.
⁵⁴ *malesam* ما لازم That which is past is past; let us not think or speak of the past.
⁵⁵ *malesam* ما لازم A little mother
⁵⁶ *malesam* ما لازم All that one possesses
⁵⁷ *malesam* ما لازم A slave, hence the origin of the Mameluks of Egypt, who like the Praetorian Guards of Rome, disposed

for some time of the throne, and at length placed upon it one of their own body.
¹ *maamen* ما امن A place of security.
² *maamut* ما اموت Fixed, a definite time.
³ *maamut* ما اموت An appointed time.
⁴ *maamud* ما امود A boundary, term, whatever is the end or object in view.
⁵ *maamur* ما امور Fixed, defined, determined, ordered, commanded.
⁶ *maamur* ما امور Any one to whom authority or orders are delegated; a commissary, a plenipotentiary.
⁷ *maamur* ما امور Agreeable to the order.
⁸ *maamur* ما امور Ordered, commissioned, deputed.
⁹ *maamur* ما امور Commanded, ordered; submission to a mandate.
¹⁰ *maamur* ما امور Fire.
¹¹ *maamur* ما امور A fire place.
¹² *maamur* ما امور A foolish indolent woman.
¹³ *maamul* ما امول Hope, expectation.
¹⁴ *maamum* ما اموم Struck on the crown of the head, wounded in the dura mater or in the brain.
¹⁵ *maamum* ما اموم Hurt in the bunch (a camel).
¹⁶ *maamum* ما اموم Whatever hurts the membranes of the brain
¹⁷ *maamun* ما امون Rendered secure, preserved; fixed from, exempted.
¹⁸ *maamun* ما امون Firm, constant.
¹⁹ *maamun* ما امون A person in whom confidence is placed, to whom one trusts.
²⁰ *maamun* ما امون The great Almamon, son of Haron Arrathid, and the fourth Khalif of the house of Abbas. He reigned from A. D. 813 to 833
²¹ *maamun* ما امون Marchpane, sugared bread.
²² *maamun* ما امون A covering.
²³ *maamub* ما امود Pustulous (cattle).
²⁴ *maamub* ما امود Disturbed in mind.—
²⁵ *maamub* ما امود An herb
²⁶ *maamub* ما امود A medicine, a yellow root.
²⁷ *maan* مان Striking on the abdomen or lower belly
²⁸ *maan* مان Carrying burdens, or provisions (to others)
²⁹ *maan* مان Transporting or drinking (water).
³⁰ *maan* مان Viewing, considering or gazing upon
³¹ *maan* مان Preparing, getting ready, expediting
³² *maan* مان Adapting.
³³ *maan* مان Searching, seeking; buty.
³⁴ *maan* مان Taking care.
³⁵ *maan* مان Knowing, discovering.
³⁶ *maan* مان The ploughshare.
³⁷ *maan* مان See مانه—
³⁸ *man* مان (ما) A lord.
³⁹ *man* مان A family.
⁴⁰ *man* مان Hereditary estates or wealth
⁴¹ *man* مان Grief, melancholly; ditate.
⁴² *man* مان Besides.
⁴³ *man* مان (imperat. of)
⁴⁴ *man* مان Remain thou.
⁴⁵ *man* مان Do thou resemble.
⁴⁶ *man* مان Leave off, let alone, desist
⁴⁷ *mana* مانا Alike, equal, resembling
⁴⁸ *mana* مانا Opinion, imagination
⁴⁹ *mana* مانا A phantom
⁵⁰ *mana* مانا A sect of the Magi.
⁵¹ *mana* مانا It agrees, suits, is proper.
⁵² *maanet* مانده The lower belly, abdomen; hypochondria; the navel or that part of the belly surrounding it.
⁵³ *maanet* مانده Fat adhering to the interior part of the leg
⁵⁴ *manyb* مانبح A giver, a liberal man.
⁵⁵ *mandegi* ماندهگي Fatigue, lassitude.
⁵⁶ *manden* ماندن To remain, to be redundant, or superfluous.
⁵⁷ *manden* ماندن To be fatigued.
⁵⁸ *manden* ماندن To abandon, to relinquish, to dismiss.
⁵⁹ *manden* ماندن To place.
⁶⁰ *manden* ماندن To resemble.
⁶¹ *manden* ماندن To dress, to adapt.
⁶² *manden* ماندن To remain behind.
⁶³ *manden* ماندن To stand nimb.
⁶⁴ *manden* ماندن Remaining, left.
⁶⁵ *manden* ماندن Fatigued.
⁶⁶ *manden* ماندن Permitting, dismissing
⁶⁷ *manden* ماندن To remain or stand still with fatigue.

^p مانستن *mansten* To resemble

^a مانع *manai* (plur. مانع) ¹ An impediment, obstacle, opposition, hindrance ² Refusing, denying, prohibiting ³ Difficult of access, reserved (man) *Mania kuden* To prevent, oppose, repel, remove, prohibit, reject

^p مانند *manend* (or ماننده) ¹ Like, resembling, ² As, thus. *مانند دریا* Like the sea.

^p ماننداد *manendad* The rainbow.

^p مانک *manik* The moon.

^p مانو *manu* and مانیوس The echo

^a مانوب *manut* One who is envied

^a مانوس *manus* (or مانیوس) ¹ A companion, associate, friend, domestic. ² Familiar, intimate. *سعاد مانیوس* Happy, the favourite of fortune. *میرا مانیوس* Inured to war, warlike. *میسرف و مانیوس شدن* To be favoured, honoured, respected. *مانوس الاسعمال* Any thing commonly used, trite, vulgar.

^a مانوسه *manuset* (or انیسده) Five.

^a مانوب *manuf* Having a fore nose.

^p مانده *manegaw* A cow.

^a مانی *man* Finishing, terminating.

^p مانی *Mani* Name of a celebrated Persian painter, who about the middle of the third century gave out that he was the paraclete or comforter promised by our Lord Jesus Christ; and soon established a numerous sect. Shapur (*Sapor*) king of Persia, however, ordering him to be seized, he fled to eastern Tartary; where he amused himself with drawing a number of singular figures, which, on his return, he told his followers he had received from the angels when in heaven, where he pretended to have been during his retreat. The book in which they were painted is called *Li teno*, and is often alluded to by the eastern poets on account of its beauty. His religion was a mixture of Magian, Indian, Christian, and Mahometan tenets; his followers, among whom were even Christian patriarchs and bishops, being known in Europe by the name of Manichæans — *Mani* (پیدا مانی) ¹ Thou remainst ² Thou dost resemble. ³ Dost thou remain or resemble

^p ماند *manud* ¹ He remains. ² One who neglects what he ought to do. ³ He is dead (a phrase used at some games at dice, &c.)

^p مانیدن *maniden* ¹ See ماندن and مانستن ² To wander, to err; to forget.

^a ماو *mau* Extending, stretching

^a ماوا *maewa* (ماوی or ماواه) A mansion, dwelling, habitation ^p ماوا کردن To reside, to make a settlement. ^p ماوای حواص The residence of the princes

^a ماوه *maaveet* Low ground.

^a ماولن *maavelek* Stupid, insane.

^a ماود *maaved* Misfortune, evils.

^a ماورا *mavera* That which is behind or after.

ماورا النهر *Marweran'n'nehr* Beyond the river (Oxus) i. e. Transoxania, Khorassan.

^a ماور *maavrez* (A place) abounding with ducks.

ماور *marvufa* A large merchant ship.

^a ماوع *marvekaa* An accident.

^a ماوی *maewa* A mansion See ماوی — *ماوا العین* The interior angle of the eye

^a ماوی *marvi* (تم ماوید) Any copy of verses, of which every distich ends in ما

^p ماد *mah* ¹ The moon ² A month The ancient Persians did not measure the subdivisions of their month by weeks, but gave a particular name to every day in the month, as well as to every month in the year, which they adopted from certain angels, supposed to preside over, and to influence all the actions of those periods committed by Omnipotence to their care. Those angels were divided into two classes, the presidents of the months being considered as superior to the rulers of the days, whom they called *نار کمان* (i. e. ministers or subordinates) To each of the archangels, however, they assigned one day in his particular month, which was believed to be peculiarly favoured by him, and was therefore distinguished by a more than common attention. A distinct *زیمه* *semzemé*, or prayer, was appropriated to every angel, and it was considered as a circumstance of high disrespect, to mutter the *semzemé* of one angel on a day patronized by another. The kings of Persia, in obedience to this belief, used a new talisman (or charm) every day, on which something was engraved relative to the superintending angel; they had a new and peculiar dish every day at table, and every day wore a new garment. To conciliate the favour of those Beings, was viewed as an object of the highest importance, and a number of festivals, were in consequence established, which had both a religious and a political tendency; the days supposed to be under the protection of the angels of the month being, in general, most particularly honoured. The first month of the Persian year commenced, from high antiquity, at the vernal equinox, and was formerly named *ار* *Asur* or *ادر* *Adur* (i. e. Fire, or the angel imagined to preside over it); but when the sultan *Jellaluddin* reformed the Persian calendar about the end of the eleventh century, the order of the months was changed; since which time they have preserved the following order See سال

I. *فروردین* *Ferwardin* (March) so named from an angel whom they supposed to be the *حازن* *Khazm*, or treasurer of Paradise, and to have the particular care of the souls of the blessed. On the first of this month, called *Nawruz*, or New Year's Day, began the principal festival among the Persians, which continued for six days. On the first, the king gave his chief attention to promote the happiness of the body of the people; on the second, he entertained the doctors and astrologers; on the third, the priests and counsellors of state; on the fourth, the princes of the blood and grandees; on the fifth, the royal children; and on the sixth, which was considered as the king's particular day, his subjects made him free gifts agreeable to their rank. On the eve of the *Nawruz*, a

ing man of good giant figure, personating the New Year, was stationed at the door of the royal bed-chamber, which he entered, without ceremony, the moment the sun appeared above the horizon. The king immediately addressing him, said, "What art thou? Whence dost thou come?" "Whither dost thou go?" "What is thy name?" "Whencefore dost thou approach?" And what dost thou bring?" To which he answered, "I am the Fortunate and the Blessed, I am sent hither by God, and bring with me the New Year." then sitting down, another appeared with a large silver dish, in which were wheat, barley, peas, vetches, lentils, and rice (seven ears and nine grams of each), with a lump of sugar, and two new-comed pieces of gold, which, as an offering, was placed before the king. Then entered the prime minister, the general of the forces, the lord high treasurer, and the superintendant of war, after whom followed the nobles and people, according to their dignity and respective classes. A large loaf, made of the above-mentioned grains, being then presented to the king; after eating part of it, he offered some to those who were around him, saying, "This is the new day, of the new month, of the new year, of new time, when all things consistent with time must be renewed." Then investing his nobles with rich robes, he blessed and distributed amongst them the pickouts which had been brought.—The origin of this solemnity is carried up to one of their ancient kings, called *Gushid*, who then made his first publick entry into *Isfahan* (*Persopolis*), which he had just finished, and, amongst other regulations, ordered, that the Persians should commence from that day. (ماه سنه) As various other ceremonies peculiar to this season will be found under the months *Aban* and *Esfendarmuz*, I shall only further observe here, that the 19th, being this angel's peculiar day, was likewise celebrated as a festival; during which, it was reckoned fortunate to shape, or put on new garments, and to take a general survey of the state of herd and flocks throughout the kingdom.

II. اردیبهشت *Ardebehsht* (April). This angel was supposed to have the charge of the keys of Paradise, with the superintendancy of mountain, and also of the sacred fire. On the third, which was the angel's name day, it was thought auspicious to give battle, to go to the *Ashkab* (temple of fire), and to approach the king, under the idea, that all petitions then put up to their heavenly or earthly sovereign would be favourably heard. It may here, in general, be observed, that there is sometimes a discrepancy in the offices assigned to those subordinate deities, which most probably from a variation in the customs and opinions of the different countries dependant on the Persian empire.

III. خرداد *Khرداد* (May). Under this angel's care were placed all seas, rivers, and waters of every kind; together with trees, and herbage.

On the sixth, being the angel's day, it was held fortunate to marry, and to offer up prayers to God and the angels for relief from all distresses, and for the supply of every want. The twentieth was also solemnized in commemoration of a great victory said to have been gained over the usurper *Zobak*, See *فریدون* and *کوه*.

IV. تیر *Tir* (June). This angel was considered as subordinate to *Khرداد*, the guardianship of cattle being assigned as his peculiar province. The thirteenth was solemnized by the festival called *ابرگان* *abrgan*, during which, all sorts of people sprinkled one another with water; the higher rank using water of roses, orange flowers, and other fragrant plants. This day was likewise distinguished on account of an old traditional treaty of peace, concluded between then king *Manscheher*, grandson of *Feridon*, and the *Tartar* or *Scythian* invader *Afrasiab*, when it was agreed to determine the limits of their dominions, by one shot of a famous Persian archer, called *ارس* *Ars*, whose arrow piercing the bank of the *Amou*, or *Oxus*, that great river became thenceforth the general boundary of those hostile empires. The ceremony of sprinkling with water, it may be observed, was not confined to this festival, as it not only made part of the entertainments of the *Namroz* and *Mibigan*, but was also customary on the 30th days of *Khرداد* and *Behman*, especially at *Isfahan*.

V. مرداد *Mرداد* (July). This angel was one of the reputed guardians of trees, herbs, fruits, and seeds. On his day, which was the seventeenth, was held the solemnity called *حسنی* *cheshm mshuban* (the feast of *Nemuphar*), from the use made of that herb in their ceremonies. On which occasion, all petitions presented to the king and great men were favourably received, and, in general, granted. *Mرداد* implies *death giving*; he was therefore considered as the angel of death, being often named also *فرستنده مرگ* *forostande merg*.

VI. شهریور *Shchirwur* (August). This angel had the custody assigned to him of all metals and minerals. Nothing remarkable distinguished his festival, which was on the fourth day; nor another, which was held on the 18th, the last being an autumnal feast, called *خزان*.

VII. مهر *Mehr* (September). This angel was supposed to be the intelligence which regulated the sun, and to preside over love and friendship. He was also imagined to be the numbering angel, and the distributor of rewards and punishments on the last day; when they imagined he would sit as judge on a bridge, over which the departed spirits must pass, whilst the merits and iniquities of mankind were weighed in a pair of great scales by another angel, called *سروس* *Surush*. If the good actions made the scale preponderate in the estimation of a man, a passage, they thought, would then be opened to Paradise; if not, they would be con-

signed to the infernal regions, where they supposed seven gradations of torment, to correspond with seven degrees of felicity in heaven. Mahomet appears to have improved upon this system, by adding one degree more to celestial happiness. On the 16th, being this angel's particular day, began one of their greatest festivals, called مهرگان *mubigan*. Many traditional motives are assigned for the origin of this solemnity, which was held for six days; but the most rational conjecture leads us to conclude, that it was instituted at this season of the autumnal equinox, in honour of their great ostensible deity, the Sun; as the other high festival of the *Nawruz* was, on the same principles, intended to celebrate the Sun's entering the constellation Aries. The sixteenth was more particularly distinguished than the rest; all who could afford the purchase, anointing themselves then with the oil of *Ban*, sprinkling themselves with rose water, and eating of various fruits, from an idea that such observations would defend them from a number evils which might otherwise distress them in the course of the year. The king, on the first day of this festival, after anointing himself with the oil of *Ban*, dressed in a superb robe of many colours, his head adorned with the royal تاج *taj* (diadem) on which was a splendid figure of the sun, seated himself on his throne; when the high priest entering alone with a large silver dish, filled with sugar, peaches, quinces, apples, citrons, pomegranates, the jujube, the lote, a bunch of white grapes, and seven myrtle berries, muttered over them a prayer, and presented them to the king, who eat of them all; after which, the nobility and others approaching according to their rank, followed then sovereign's example, when a variety of robes and other rich furniture, from the royal wardrobes, were distributed amongst them in proportion to their degree. — On this day it was esteemed fortunate to wear or name children; and if a son was then born to the king, he was immediately, with great solemnity, consecrated high priest of the Sun.

VIII. آبان *Ahan* (October). This angel was reckoned subordinate to *Khرداد*, and to preside over iron. The tenth being his name day, was distinguished also as the anniversary of the expulsion of *Afrasiab*, king of *Tartary* or *Turan*, who had held Persia in subjection for twelve years (see افراسياب); and also for a great rain which, by tradition, fell on this day, after a seven years drought and famine. This month, in old times, having been the last of the year, they annexed to it the five supplementary days (see سال). On this occasion, they held a continued festival for eleven days, which began on the 26th, included those days, and ended on the first of the subsequent month *Azur*. During this solemnity, amongst other ceremonies, the Magi used to place upon the tops of high towers various kinds of rich viands, upon which it was supposed the *Peris* (fairies) and the spirits of their departed heroes

regaled themselves; whilst the priests danced a solemn choral dance, called دستبند *duftbend* (joined hands) or پنجه *penje* (five), from the five embolimal days perhaps which gave rise to the festival. All ranks of people gave way at this season to the most unrestrained demonstrations of joy; they wore their best clothes, they entertained one another with the most unreserved hospitality; the rich sent small presents to the poor, called داسی *dasi*; whilst the king, with his nobles, assisted at all the amusements of the common people, decorated with the wreathes of flowers called بهسال *behsal*, and the collars of pearls named نرگر *narger*. The mornings were always ushered in by processions to the آتشکده *Atshgah* (temple of fire), and it was not till after prayers were over that the diversions began, which consisted chiefly in a species of comedy, in singers, instrumental musicians, and the swing, or see-saw, a favourite pastime in the East, as promoting a circulation of an extremely refreshing in those sultry climates. The hire paid to the سازنده *sazende* (comedian) was called پارنج *paranj* (teet labour), whence it may be concluded, that dancing and extravagant gesticulation formed the principal part of their theatrical exhibitions.

IX. آذر *Adur* or آذر *Azur* (November). This angel presided over fire; in consequence of which, on the ninth, his name day, the country blazed all around with flaming piles; whilst the Magi, by the injunction of Zoroaster, visited, with great solemnity, all the temples of that element throughout the empire, which, upon this occasion, were adorned and illuminated in a splendid manner. On this day it was reckoned a point of religion to pare the nails and to shave the hair, under the idea that, with these excrescences, they threw away, at the same time, all their sins and defects.

X. دی *Dei* (December). This angel presided not only over this month, but also over all the days beginning with *Dei*; as *Dei ba Azur*, *Dei ba Mibr*, &c. On 11th, or the angel's day, another great festival of fire was celebrated all over the kingdom; for the origin of which solemnity, a variety of traditional reasons have been handed down; one of them is curious. Winter, they say, having once, on the anniversary of that day, taken a fancy to come from hell, which was, it seems, too hot for him, then ancestors had lighted up immediately those piles of fire, to convince him, that he had got into a still more infernal place, and force him again from earth to the shades of darkness. — In order to improve the general scene of nocturnal splendor, on this occasion, it was usual for the king and his courtiers to set fire to large bunches of dry herbs, fastened to wild beasts and birds, who being then let loose, the fields, mountains, and the air itself were immediately in one universal temporary blaze, heightened often by the accidental firing of the neighbouring woods, to which those terrified animals naturally fled for shelter. Some

Eastern antiquaries, who seem equally fertile in conjecture with those of Europe, trace this solemnity near 4000 years back, to the marriage of the hundred sons and daughters of their first king *Carmaras* (the supposed king of Elam in scripture), whilst others again imagine it to be a commemorative of the destruction of a dreadful dragon by his grandson *Husheng* (see 胡生), but the idea, founded in common sense, seems to rest on that general joy which people have in all times and countries expressed, when the sun having got to the tropick of Capricorn, the days from that period begin to lengthen, and a fire in this fever season is a most cheering element, their satisfaction could not be more naturally expressed than by flaming piles, which dispelled those gloomy ideas and chilling sensations produced by darkness and extreme cold. A custom similar to this prevailed even in England within this century, it having been customary, on Twelfth night, in Shropshire and other places, to kindle bonfires on the mountain tops and other high grounds, as a farewell to winter, and a welcome to the spring. The 15th of this month was remarkable for another singular ceremony. They formed a number of images of paste or clay, representing those dejected personages whom they meant to honour, which they placed in the most public places, especially where many roads or streets met, and, after paying them great homage, burnt them with much formality. — The eating of an apple on this morning, before speaking, the smelling to a narcissus, or the fumigation of the root of the iris, they supposed to be the best of all possible methods to secure uninterrupted tranquillity, and to banish indigence and hunger for twelve months. On the 24th they celebrated also the feast of garlic, which being dressed in a particular manner with meat and herb, they supposed to be a charm of defence against the attacks of the Dives or demons; whom they also conjured out of places, they were imagined to haunt, by certain compositions, which they thought had a most powerful efficacy when prepared at this season.

XI بهمن *Behmen* (January). This angel was considered in a light superior to all the rest, being supposed to have had the chief superintendence of every created thing, man excepted, who was the peculiar charge of *Ormuzd*, or Omnipotence. He was also the pacifier of rage, and the mediator in all quarrels. On the second or angel's day they celebrated the festival of corn and meat, which they boiled together, with white and red Behmen; sprinkling the dish, when served up, with those herbs and pounded sugar-candy. The white Behmen they also bruised amongst milk, and drank it as a strengthener of the memory. On this day, it was judged fortunate to lay the foundations of houses; to shape, make, or put on new clothes; to pare the nails and shave the hair, to search for medicinal herbs and roots, in order to extract their perfumes, essences, and oils,

for the composition of drugs and spells, which they imagined to have a virtue much superior to such as were prepared on any other day.

XII سنندارمزد *Spendarmes* (February). To this angel they assigned the care of the earthly globe, and also the guardianship of virtuous women, in consequence of which the fifth, his peculiar day, was considered as highly auspicious to every circumstance relative to marriage. One of the names of this day was مرد گران *merd gran* (taking or governing men) founded, as they say, upon a custom which prevailed in ancient times of vesting the ladies upon that day with despotick power, the husbands paying an implicit obedience to the most arbitrary commands of their wives; whilst the virgins, in their respective classes, had the singular privilege of choosing for themselves a husband from among the unmarried part of the male sex; who, they say, had too high a respect for this gallant institution to hesitate a moment in receiving their fair admirers. — The pairing of the birds about this season might possibly have suggested those inducements to matrimony, as well to the West as to the East, Valentine's day, in old times, with some variation of ceremony, bearing a strong resemblance to this Persian festival. See سنندارمزد

It may be proper to observe, that the order of the months here followed is that which has prevailed in Persia since the reformation of the calendar by the Sultan *Jellaleddin*, who, it is supposed, restored the most ancient mode, as originally established by *Gemshid* (see سال). In the middle ages of Persia, however, their position was different, *Azu*, which now corresponds with November, answering then to March, *Dar* to April, and so in rotation, the consecutive order being the same in both. This however has produced some disagreement amongst the writers, with regard to the attributes of the angels, and the origin of the various festivals; the *Pharhang Jahangiri*, the *Muzesat*, *Shah Colji*, with other Persian and Arabian authors, differing from one another in some unimportant points, which it is of no importance to reconcile. The above outlines will be found in general just, and answer sufficiently the purpose for which they are introduced; that of explaining popular beliefs, and giving an idea of various customs and traditions, to which allusions are so often made in Eastern history, poetry and romance.

Miwad, for example, amongst other attributes, is supposed to be the presiding angel of winter; but that must apparently have been when his month (now July) corresponded with November, for the same reason the ridiculous parade of رنوب *Rekouba* كوسه بسى *Koufa nishun* (the procession of *Koufa*) mentioned to have been celebrated in the month *Azu*, must apply to it, when coinciding with the vernal equinox. This festival, however whimsical it may appear to us, was solemnized in Persia by all ranks, from

the prince to the peasant. An old toothless, beardless figure, representing Winter on his departure, was mounted on a mule or ass. He was generally some poor buffoon (in one case to much the better), who by ludicrous gesticulations afforded much mirth to the people, some sprinkling him with warm water and giving him hot victuals, whilst others were drenching him with cold; *Koufa* all the while fanning himself, and exclaiming *Guma guma* O heat! heat! He had a crow in one hand, and a fan or scourge in the other, and was attended even by the family of the king, or of the governor of the city, who accompanied him on horseback thro' the whole of the fantastick ceremony. In this manner he paraded the streets, entering the house of every nobleman, who was obliged to give him a piece of money if he did not wish to have his clothes bedaubed with a kind of red clay, which, dissolved with water, he carried by his side in a little earthen vessel. He then went into every shop, the owners of which took especial care to have their money ready, for a moment's delay gave *Koufa* a right to seize all that was in them. Whatever was thus collected before the first prayers became the property of the king, if in the metropolis, or of the governor in any other city, but from that hour till the second prayers the receipt were reserved by *Koufa* himself, who then suddenly disappeared; for if this representative of Winter was found in publick after that time, any person might beat him with impunity.

On the same grounds we must place in the month of April, another festival of a more dignified nature, which they celebrated anciently on the 8th of the month of *Dei*, called *حرم روز* *Khurum ruz* (Cheerful day); when, according to the *Phahang Jahanguir* and other authors, the king of Persia clothed in white robes, descended from his throne, and seating himself on a white carpet, the *سرپرده* *Serapade* (or veil before the royal throne) was thrown open, and all his subjects were admitted to his presence. The husbands were treated with particular respect, some of them chiefs dining at the same table with their sovereign, when he addressed them in the following strain: "I am one of you; my subsistence and that of my people rests on the labour of your hands; the succession of the race of man depends upon the plough; without you we cannot exist but your dependence upon me is reciprocal, we ought therefore to be brothers, and to live in perpetual harmony."

The other eighteen days (together with the five embolisms) which were not placed under the guardianship of the angels of the month, were supposed, as before observed, to be superintended by angels of an inferior rank (the first excepted, which was dedicated to *Ormuzd*, who however in this light was not considered as Omnipotence, but only as his representing angel); and all of them were imagined to be fortunate or unfortunate for

some particular actions. One day the angels approved of the society of friends, of travelling, fighting, building, sowing, planting, trading, lending money, wearing new clothes, giving alms, saying prayers, presenting petitions, marrying, putting children to school or to professions, with other matters of smaller moment; whilst the next, perhaps, they were supposed to be marked with their highest disapprobation; almost every circumstance of civil and religious duty being thus arranged by precise and positive rules, the omission or transgression of which was conceived to be productive of all the wretchedness to which human nature is subject. From the above outlines, therefore, which contain an epitome of the public as well as private life of the ancient Persians, much may be traced from their numerous holidays, we can perceive that their religion was very gay and very idle; and that much absurdity was built upon a bottom of some political propriety. Whilst it is at the same time necessary to keep in view, that vulgar beliefs are the great key to the genius of a nation, and that the history of human credulity is a necessary gradation to the discovery of human knowledge. See *رس—سروس—لوس—حور—دی—اورمزد* and *انبران—اسپان—اسمان—ارد—سان—برام—اهواند*.

¹ *ماه حارده* *mah nau* The new moon. ² *ماه سده* The fourteenth day of the moon, i. e. Full moon. ³ *ماه نیکر* or *ماه رو* A face (beautiful) as the moon. ⁴ *ماه بروسی* *Zodoary*, a Chinese root like ginger, but perfumed. ⁵ *ماه به* From month to month, every month. The Persian month is now divided into four parts, or weeks; the first consisting of eight days, the second of seven, the third of eight, and the fourth of seven, to adapt the whole to their month of thirty days. *Mah* The 12th day of every Persian month.

¹ *ماهوار* *mahvar* A halter, a bridle.

² *ماهیاب* *mahyab* Moon-light.

³ *ماهیج* *mahy* ¹ Thin milk or fat.

⁴ *ماهیچه* *mahiche* A little gilded globe or crescent on the top of a flag-stem, or upon a tower.

⁵ *ماهر* *mahr* ¹ Acute, ingenious, sagacious, cunning. ² Skilful in swimming. ³ A master of any art.

⁴ *ماهیگان* *mahigan* (or *ماهیگانی*) A monthly pension; soldiers pay.

⁵ *ماهل* *mahl* Making haste.

⁶ *ماهی* *mahn* A domestick servant.

⁷ *ماهیال* *mahnak* Enlightened by the moon.

⁸ *ماهیو* *ma hurea* What is that? That which is.

⁹ *ماهیودانه* *mahyudane* A laxative herb.

¹⁰ *ماهیول* *mahul* Nets for catching birds.

¹¹ *ماهی* *mahi* ¹ Moon-light, a night illuminated by the moon and stars. ² The trepin, a wimble, auger, gimlet.

³ *ماهی* *mahi* ¹ Lunar, monthly. ² A lunatick.

⁴ *ماهی دام انداده* A fish caught in a net. *ماهی کبریس* To fish. *ماهی حواره* or *ماهی خوار* A heron, a piscatory bird.

⁵ *ماهی* *mahi* ¹ Pouring out water. ² Defacing

- ¹ مبكره *mubakeret* Coming in the morning.
² مبالة *mubalat* Consideration, attention. ³ مبالاة *mubalaa* Inattention, carelessness, indifference.
⁴ مبالدة *mubaldet* Fighting or fencing with sword or stick.
⁵ مبالسة *mubalefet* Rushing upon.
⁶ مبالطة *mubaletet* ¹ Struggling or labouring in swimming. ² See مبالدة
⁷ مبالغ *mubalygh* Sums of ready money.
⁸ مبالغة *mubaleghet* ¹ Exaggeration, hyperbole. ² Superlative. ³ Endeavour, diligence
⁹ مبالهة *mubalehet* Behaving foolishly
¹⁰ مباني *mubani* Edifices, fabrick, structure.
¹¹ مباني *mubani* ¹ To build or repair pious works, (as caravanseras, hospitals, &c.)
¹² مباهوك *mebawuk* One who interferes in his neighbour's concerns.
¹³ مباهة *mubahat* (or مباحجة) ¹ Glory, honour. ² Vain-glory, pride, arrogance. ³ Disputing for superiority in beauty or any other qualification.
¹⁴ مباهرة *mubaheret* Boasting, glorying.
¹⁵ مباهل *mubahil* (A she camel) free from marks (of burning, &c.)
¹⁶ مباهلة *mubahilet* Execration.
¹⁷ مباهي *mubahi* ¹ Glorious, exalted. ² Pre-suming, arrogant, Proud.
¹⁸ مباهضة *mubayezet* Contending for whiteness, and having the superiority.
¹⁹ مبابة *mubavat* ¹ Commerce, traffick, trade. ² Making a contract of purchase or sale. ³ Plighting faith, promising obedience.
²⁰ مبابة *mubayenet* ¹ Departing from, relinquishing. Separated, distinguished. ² Interceding, re-uniting
²¹ مبدا *mubda* ¹ A thing begun. ² The beginning, principle, or subject of a proposition. ³ A substantive noun
²² مبدا *mubda* ¹ The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in Syntax) ² مبدا *mubdan* ¹ At first, in the beginning. ² Of his own accord.
²³ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Rushing to seize any thing; flying to arms. ² Overwhelming.
²⁴ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ An inventor, innovator, author, a heretick, or inventor of new opinions. ² طاعة مبدة *Taba'at mubdet* A kind of hereticks. ³ Mubteda A new invention.
²⁵ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Beginning. See مبدا
²⁶ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Contemptible, base
²⁷ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Washing with, or drinking cold water.
²⁸ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Making haste, running fast. ² Reckning (as a camel).
²⁹ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Hewing, chipping. ² Mub-tota Hewed (with an axe).
³⁰ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Busting (the bud of a flower).
³¹ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Doing, or desiring to do any thing unreasonably. ² Beginning, attacking. ³ Taking any thing whilst fresh.
³² مبدة *mubdet* ¹ A charmer of serpents receiving his line.

- ³³ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Receiving good news
³⁴ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Doing by degrees (what one ought).
³⁵ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ A requitation, exaction; debt, duty, obligation
³⁶ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Changed, as the colour of the face
³⁷ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ See مبدة
³⁸ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Recovering from indisposition. ² Moist, watered. ³ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ A palatree having a shoot ready for transplanting.
³⁹ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Afflicted, unfortunate, tried, or injured to distress. ² Demanding on oath or confession
⁴⁰ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ To have misfortune on misfortune, to happen unluckily.
⁴¹ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ (A woman) elegantly shaped, exquisitely proportioned
⁴² مبدة *mubdet* ¹ A glutton, a devourer.
⁴³ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Absorbed, swallowed up
⁴⁴ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Founded, erected, built.
⁴⁵ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ One who fattens.
⁴⁶ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Exulting, rejoicing
⁴⁷ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Imputing falsely; giving one the merit of what he does not deserve. ² At-tiduous (in prayer); incessant (in speech). ³ Publicly talked of (on the subject, especially, of an amour)
⁴⁸ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Supplicating. ² Groaning (in prayer). ³ Imprecating, cursing.
⁴⁹ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Sad, complaining of fortune.
⁵⁰ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Dispersed. ² Published.
⁵¹ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Any thing divulged, &c.
⁵² مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Much esteemed, venerable. ² Mubetjel Reversing, honouring
⁵³ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Time and place for disputation, study, enquiry. ² Disputation, investigation, debate.
⁵⁴ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Salt (water)
⁵⁵ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Perfumed, vaporous
⁵⁶ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ A center burning incense.
⁵⁷ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Water boiling furiously.
⁵⁸ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ A churn.
⁵⁹ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Whatever one is anxious about and careful of, (as children, &c.)
⁶⁰ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Fortunate, happy.
⁶¹ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Any thing perfumed
⁶² مبدة *mubdet* ¹ The beginning, original, origin, principle, head (of any thing).
⁶³ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ One that grows soon fat.
⁶⁴ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ An invention, discovery, first production, fiction. ² مبدة (pl) Innovations (in a bad sense), revolutions, heresies. ³ Mubdia ¹ A creator, author, inventor, founder. ² A heretic, a leader of a new religion. ³ See عبدة
⁶⁵ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Changed, altered, exchanged, converted, turned into.
⁶⁶ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Corpulent, thick
⁶⁷ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ A rural place. ² مبدة *mubdet* ¹ A beginning, a thing begun. ² (pl. مبدة) Small pox beginning to appear.
⁶⁸ مبدة *mubdet* ¹ Extempore, irregular.

¹ *mubdi* ¹ Beginning, doing any thing first. ² An inventor. ³ Making manifest.

¹ *mubezzi* ¹ Prodigal, expensive. ² *Mubezzi kuden* To dissipate, to waste. ³ *مبذری* Prodigality, luxury.

¹ *mubezzyket* More by words than deeds.

¹ *mubzel* and *مبذل* An every day or working habit.

¹ *mubzem* Strong, robust (the camel).

¹ *mubzul* ¹ Expended, bestowed. ² A magnificent present. ³ Acceptable, agreeable.

¹ *meber* (imper. negat. of *مردن*) Do not carry, bear, or receive.

¹ *mibra* A pen-knife, a razor; a hatchet, or, in general, any sharp instrument. *Mubarra* (or *مبرای*) Exempted, free, absolved, far removed from. *مبراه* A penknife, &c. See *Mibra*.

¹ *mibret* (pl. *مبرات*) ¹ A publick work, (as a caravanera, &c.) built by pious Mahometans, ² Beneficence. *Mubret* Sugar-candy broken to pieces with a hatchet.

¹ *mubrej* ¹ (A garment) painted or wrought with figures or holes like eyes. ² A boaster of his own merits.

¹ *mubryb* Severe, heavy, distressing. *ضربه مبرحا* He gave him a violent blow.

¹ *mebred* A file, a polisher.

¹ *mubrid* A post-master. *حسك مبردا* I came to you post; (or, in cold weather). *Mubrid* ¹ Refreshing, cooling. ² Bringing any thing cool. ³ Drinking cooled liquor. ⁴ Dispatching a messenger. *Mubred* Struck with hail. *Mubred* Cold, afflicted with cold.

¹ *mubredanet* Cold meats, a cold collation. *مبرده* A thing cooling or cooled.

¹ *muberrir* Justifying; justified.

¹ *mebez* ¹ A field of battle. ² An amphitheatre. ³ A puvy. *Mubrez* Published, divulged. *Mubrez* Publishing.

¹ *mubersem* Having a pleurisy.

¹ *mubertys* A hired driver of camels.

¹ *mubertyb* A broker, an auctioneer.

¹ *mebrck* ¹ Milk, into which butter has been poured. ² Meat basted with fat. ³ A camel shewing false signs of pregnancy.

¹ *muberkat* A sheep with a white head. *Muberkat* (or *عرة مبرعه*) A white spot on the forehead of a horse.

¹ *مبرك* A place where a camel reclines.

¹ *mubem* A spindle for a distaff. *Mubem* ¹ Firm, strong, doubled. ² Urgent, pressing. ³ Strengthening. ⁴ Hollowing out large stones for making pots or cauldrons; hewing those stones from the mountain. ⁵ Twisting two threads together. ⁶ Weaving cloth with such threads. ⁷ A particular kind of garment. *مصاي مبرم* Inextinguishable fat.

¹ *mubnedet* Very plump (woman).

¹ *mebru* and *مبری* (A camel) having a ring thro' the nose.

¹ *mebrur* Pious, religious.

¹ *mebruz* Produced, published.

¹ *muberben* Demonstrative, authentic.

¹ *mebr* ¹ Cut, chipped, hewn. ² See

Muberra Free, exempted. See *مبرا*

¹ *mubezzey* Drift, ornamented, beautiful.

Mubezzey Adorning, beautifying.

¹ *mubzel* A cullender, a strainer.

¹ *mebzul* Split. See *مدول*

¹ *miblam* Smiling, simpering.

¹ *mubesseret* (pl. *مبسررات*) ¹ A wind, the fore-runner of rain. ² Bringing joyful tidings.

¹ *mibset* Any place where carpets, cushions, &c. are spread. *Mubessyt* One who spreads. *Mubessyt* Expanded.

¹ *mubfjk* A she camel having milk in the udder before delivery.

¹ *mebsim* The mouth when smiling; the fore teeth which then appear.

¹ *mebsut* Spread, extended, expanded, dilated, stretched out. *عمراب ميسوطة السباط* An inn, caravanera, or hospital in the East, where a table is constantly kept for poor travellers.

¹ *mufiden* To murmur.

¹ *mubsher* Rejoiced with good news. *مؤوم ميسر* ¹ Prudent, judicious, behaving with propriety. ² Expert, skilful. ³ Blending mildness with severity.

¹ *mubeshfir* A bearer of good news; an evangelist. *المبشرات* (Winds) the forerunners of rain.

¹ *mebsush* Having an agreeable, affable, cheerful countenance.

¹ *mubfir* ¹ Seeing. ² Clear, manifest.

¹ Rendering intelligent. *Mubfir shuden* To see, to behold. *Mubeffir* ¹ Provident, penetrating.

¹ Clear, perspicuous, made manifest. *مبصرى* Foresight, prudence, understanding.

¹ *mubferet* An evident or convincing proof; an undoubted fact.

¹ *mibza* ¹ A lancet, a penknife, a razor, a paring-knife, a leather-cutter. ² Drawing blood.

¹ *mibtan* Filling the belly with meat; swelled with over feeding.

¹ *mebekket* A melon ground.

¹ *mubtyl* ¹ Abolished, annihilated. ² Frustrating, defacing, destroying.

¹ *mubetten* ¹ (A garment) adorned with an elegant lining. ² (or *صامر البطن*) The clinging of the belly (from hunger, &c.). *مبطنة* A woman with a slender waist. *مبطن* Having a large belly.

¹ *mebtush* Seized by force.

¹ *mebtun* A distended belly; having the cholick.

¹ *mubti* Lazy, flow. *ميوه مبطينة* Late fruit

¹ *mubezzyret* A female circumciser.

¹ *mubaad* ¹ Remote, distant. ² A traveller,

one who goes far from home. *Mabyd* A church, mosque, any time or place of divine worship.

▲ *مبعر mebar* A stable, fold, stall.

▲ *مبعوب mabus* ¹ Sent. ² Railing (from the dead), awaked, roused.

▲ *مبعوج mabus* Burst in the belly.

▲ *مبغاه mebgah* A mode of acquisition; gain.

▲ *مببع mebgbygh* ¹ Near; quick in doing any thing. ² Mixed, confused.

▲ *مبعص megbuz* Hated, hateful.

▲ *مبعوض megbuz* Detested, odious.

▲ *مبعي* Desired, wished for, sought after.

▲ *مبعه mubekket* Foolish, stupid.

▲ *مبعره mekkeret* A way, a path.

▲ *مبعل mubkel* (Ground) sprouting herbage; putting forth leaves (plants).

▲ *مبعله mubkelet* A kitchen garden.

▲ *مبعم mubekkem* Dying with *بعم*

▲ *مبعوت mebkus* ¹ Abhorred. ² Confused.

▲ *مبعور mebkur* Split, burst in the belly.

▲ *مبعي mubka* Preserved, reserved, remaining (plur.). *مبعيات* Horses continuing to run after others started with them have stopped.

▲ *مبكار mubkar* ¹ Early ripe. ² Fertile.

▲ *مبكه mubekkit* ¹ A woman bearing alternately boys and girls. ² Striking (with a sword or staff). ³ Terrifying (especially by reproaches). ⁴ Silencing, either by reproof or convincing argument. ⁵ Receiving unwillingly.

▲ *مبكر mubekkir* ¹ Doing any thing early in the morning. ² Travelling (especially in the night-time, or before break of day). ³ Causing one to rise early.

▲ *مبكه mubekkia* Cutting in pieces.

▲ *مبكل mubekkil* Feigning, imagining.

▲ *مبكم mubkim* Dumb; silencing

▲ *مبكونه mebkunet* Base, vile (woman).

▲ *مبكي المبه mebk alah* Bewailed, mourned.

▲ *مبكه mubekka* Deplorable. *Mubki* Causing to mourn, making cry.

▲ *مبيل mubill* ¹ Healthy; recovering from indisposition. ² Moistening, macerating, steeping. ³ Refusing, unwilling. ⁴ Absent, lying hid.

▲ *مبيل* or *مبيلام* See *مبيل* sign. 3.

▲ *مبيل mublet* Exacting (an oath). *Mubellet* Well composed or well adapted (speech). *مبيل* A marriage portion settled in trust or suretyship.

▲ *مبيل mubly* ¹ Shining, bright (as the dawn). ² Discerning, rendering clear; dividing, discriminating.

▲ *مبيل mublyh* (A palm) bearing unripe dates.

▲ *مبيل mublid* ¹ An old cistern or pond. ² Adhering to the earth, i. e. Poor, grovelling. ³ Sluggish (cattle). *Mubellid* ¹ Throwing one's self on the ground. ² Careless, powerless. ³ Rainless (cloud). ⁴ Restive (horse).

▲ *مبيل mublis* Despairing, desperate, broken hearted, melancholly, wretched.

▲ *مبلل mubelles* Receiving all, leaving another nothing

▲ *مبلط mublyt* ¹ Strowing with stones, paving.

² Covering the pavement (rain). ³ Reduced to poverty. ⁴ Running, begging. ⁵ Importunate, troublesome, begging. *Mubellyt* ¹ Fatigued with travelling. ² Thrusting the fore-finger (into another's ear) and giving pain

▲ *مبلع mubla* ¹ The isthmus of the jaws, the opening into the throat. ² Foramen latræ. ³ A glutton. *Mublia* Causing or allowing one to swallow any thing. *Mubellia* ¹ Beginning to grow grey (hairs). ² Putting any thing into another's mouth and compelling him to swallow it

▲ *مبلعه mublaat* A well, smooth and equal on the inside, from the surface of the water to the parapet or mouth.

▲ *مبلع mublegh* A sum, ready money. *مبلغ* ¹ The above-mentioned sum. ² Perfection.

³ Quantity, price, produce, the product or quotient in arithmetick. *Mublygh* ¹ Giving the reins to a horse. ² Causing or enabling one to attain any object. See *ابلاغ* and *بلع*

▲ *مبلق mublyk* ¹ Opening. ² Black and white. ³ Colts, &c. of that colour.

▲ *مبلل mubellil* Moistening well.

▲ *مبلم mublem* ¹ Swelling (lips). ² Deforming. ³ Dumb. ⁴ Libidine fervens camela.

▲ *مبلود meblud* Stupid, ignorant.

▲ *مبلوع meblua* Swallowed up.

▲ *مبلول meblul* Moistened, watered.

▲ *مبلي mubli* ¹ Wearing, tearing, consuming.

² Trying an experiment; tempting. ³ Rendering easy and happy. ⁴ Making manifest. ⁵ Cleaning, purifying. ⁶ Having enough, content. ⁷ Causing one to cover or clothe. ⁸ Tying a camel, without meat or drink, to the grave of his deceased master, that he might die and accompany him to the other world (a rite of the pagan Arabians).

▲ *مبني mubinn* Standing, stopping.

▲ *مبناه mubnat* A tanned hide spread on the ground for sitting upon. ² The wrinkled skin of the palate.

▲ *مبنت mubennt* ¹ Asking, enquiring much.

² Telling all that one knows.

▲ *مبني mubenmy* ¹ Piping (as a partridge). ² A species of specific herb, henbane.

▲ *مبني mubennis* Retiring, staying behind. *Mubnis* Flying from, shunning evil.

▲ *مبني mubenmysh* Remiss, careless.

▲ *مبني mubenmyk* ¹ Standing. ² Contracting, making plain, polishing (a speech). ³ Inventing a lie. ⁴ Cutting (the back with a scourge). ⁵ Putting any thing round the neck. ⁶ Enlarging (a shirt, &c.) by inserting a gore. ⁷ Making (a quiver) wide at top and narrow at bottom.

▲ *مبني mubennik* Meeting, and telling one another family secrets, &c

▲ *مبني mubeninn* Keeping a sheep bound in order to fatten.

▲ *مبني mebni* ¹ Built, constructed. ² An edi-

fec, a tabuck. a foundation. **مبنه والکسر** (A word) ending in *kafa* or *i* (). **Mubni** Ordering to build. **Fattening** **Mubenn** Building, rearing (with expedition, and well)

¹ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Dificient, distinct doors.

² **مبار** *mubari* A stallion camel that distinguishes whether the female is pregnant.

³ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Mixed, confused.

⁴ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Vain, foolish (speech)

⁵ **مبارزه** *mubareze* (or **مبارزه**) A urinal. **Mubzel** Causing one to piss. **Mebzelet** Any thing diuretic.

⁶ **مبارزه** *mubari* A beautiful jolly girl

⁷ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Confused (in mind), astounding, confounding, distracting

⁸ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Exhibiting, rejoicing, recanting (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, verdant. **Mubehby** Beautifying

⁹ **مبارزه** *mubari* Producing any thing admirable.

¹⁰ Made rich after being poor. ¹¹ The scorching heat of the meridian sun. ¹² Behaving sometime, well, sometimes ill. ¹³ Marrying a woman of a fine slender shape.

¹⁴ **مبارزه** *mubareze* (or **مبارزه**) Common to all (as a well, &c.) ¹⁵ Shedding blood with impunity.

¹⁶ **مبارزه** *mubareze* One who beats, thrusts or tramples upon with violence

¹⁷ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Quick (pace)

¹⁸ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Prohibiting, hindering.

¹⁹ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Troublesome, afflicting.

²⁰ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Setting at liberty, permitting one to do what he pleases; allowing (a camel) to pasture at liberty ²¹ Careless. **مبارزه** See **مبارزه**

²² **مبارزه** *mubareze* Shutting (a door). ²³ Leaving (any thing) hid or unknown. ²⁴ Diverting from any thing **Mubham** Shut (door). ²⁵ Occult, unknown, doubtful ²⁶ Any thing prohibited (as marriage between brother and sister). **اسم**

²⁷ The relative pronoun, **Mubehhim** Separating; weaning ²⁸ Remaining, dwelling (in a place). **مبارزه** Weaned.

²⁹ **مبارزه** *mubareze* A place of safety, one's native country or habitation; that part of a house where guests are received, ³⁰ Domestic affairs. ³¹ The habitation of enchanter or incantations. ³² See **مبارزه** **مبارزه** and **مبارزه** A tribe, family, masters, kindred, &c.

³³ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment

³⁴ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Fatigued, breathless

³⁵ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Rendering uninhabitable (a house, &c.), leaving waste. ³⁶ Emptying (a vessel). ³⁷ Leaving (a garment or tent) ³⁸ Keeping idle, not allowing (a horse) to travel or go to war.

³⁹ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Enlarging (a tent, &c).

⁴⁰ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Passing the night, doing any thing in the night time. ⁴¹ A bed-chamber, or any sleeping place. **Mubut** Tarrying all night. **Mubaret** Surprising (an enemy) by night. ⁴² Going about (business) in the night ⁴³ Nocturnal meditation ⁴⁴ Lucubrations, nightly meditations.

See **مبارزه** and **مبارزه**

⁴⁵ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Married (woman).

⁴⁶ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Enquiring into, examining, scrutinizing.

⁴⁷ **مبارزه** *mubareze* A lion **Mybyb** Disclosing (a secret), opening (the mind).

⁴⁸ Allowing every one to follow their inclination. ⁴⁹ Doing any thing by common right See **مبارزه** **Mubeyyb** Making one a confidant in a secret. ⁵⁰ Cutting and distributing (meat)

⁵¹ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Extinguishing.

⁵² **مبارزه** *mubareze* Destroying, ruining.

⁵³ **مبارزه** *mubareze* About to perish; perishing.

⁵⁴ One that ruins, or is ruined.

⁵⁵ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Causing to bud or produce.

⁵⁶ (or **مبارزه** *mubareze*) Making white, bleaching, scouring, rendering beautiful. ⁵⁷ Filling (a vessel) especially with milk and water. ⁵⁸ (contra) Emptying **مبارزه** *mubareze* A bleacher; a fuller.

⁵⁹ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Bringing forth a white child. ⁶⁰ A Mahometan sect so called because they wear white garments.

⁶¹ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Sold or bought, venal. **Mubia** Expoling to sale; selling.

⁶² **مبارزه** *mubareze* Retaining, remaining behind.

⁶³ Going away with or carrying off another person.

⁶⁴ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Manifest, clear, distinct. ⁶⁵ Dividing, separating, distinguishing, explaining.

⁶⁶ The true faith. **امر مبارزه** An evident thing. **Mubeyen** Declared, explained, illustrated. ⁶⁷ Separated, distributed under heads.

⁶⁸ **مبارزه** *mubareze* (from **مبارزه**) Difficult, severe.

⁶⁹ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Extending, &c. See **مبارزه** *medd*.

⁷⁰ Drawing water from a well without a pulley.

⁷¹ See **مبارزه**

⁷² **مبارزه** *mubareze* Striking (with a stick).

⁷³ Stretching (a rope).

⁷⁴ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Repenting, being converted from sin. ⁷⁵ Moved with compassion (as God to man). ⁷⁶ A place to which one returns.

⁷⁷ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Hoarse. ⁷⁸ Full of wonder, admiring.

⁷⁹ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Vowing repentance. **Mutaabbet** Burning, glowing (coal)

⁸⁰ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Wild, frightened, flying.

⁸¹ Delected by inhabitants, resorted to by wild beasts (a mansion). ⁸² Freckled (by the sun).

⁸³ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Changed, disordered.

⁸⁴ Despicable, fallen into contempt.

⁸⁵ **مبارزه** *mubareze* See **مبارزه** sign. 1

⁸⁶ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Carrying any thing under the arm. ⁸⁷ Wearing a cloak or other garment, with the right arm clear, ready for action, one tail or extremity being thrown over the left shoulder.

⁸⁸ **مبارزه** *mubareze* A follower, an imitator.

⁸⁹ Obedient. ⁹⁰ Continued, following

⁹¹ **مبارزه** *mubareze* Obsequiousness. ⁹² Following, understanding, or imitating one another; conforming one's self to, submitting, obeying. ⁹³ Doing any thing solidly and certainly; doing in the same manner one thing after another. **منابع و**

موافق Mutual conformity, concord, harmony ; good correspondence

مُتَّابٍ *mutaabyk* ¹ Hid, concealed, lurking, latent. ² Denying, refusing. ³ Abstinent.

مُتَّابِلٍ *mutabil* ¹ Mourning (as Adam for the death of Abel). ² Abstaining from a spouse (when mourning); leading a life of celibacy. ³ Purchasing camels. ⁴ Feeding on green herbage (camels).

مُتَّابِبٍ *mutaabbib* ¹ Proud, haughty, contemptuous. ² Insolent, disobedient.

مُتَّابِتٍ *mutaatib* ¹ (A woman) wearing the garment. ² Putting on a coat of mail. ³ Slinging a bow upon the back. ⁴ Taking up arms, preparing for battle. ⁵ Hardening, becoming obdurate. ⁶ Crucified.

مُتَّائِثٍ *mutaatti* ¹ Ready disposed, prepared. ² Easy, expeditious (business). ³ Arriving at, meeting by chance, coming upon suddenly, surprising. ⁴ Happening. ⁵ Behaving mildly, kindly, humanely; conforming to society.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffis* Wealthy, opulent.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffin* ¹ Afflicted, disturbed. ² Preferring. ³ Esteeming, thinking.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffil* ¹ Chooling or receiving the best of any thing. ² Accumulating riches. ³ Becoming great; assuming airs of consequence.

مُتَّائِفٍ ¹ Repenting. ² Avoiding sin.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffi* (and مُتَّائِفٍ) ¹ Burning, scorching. ² Angry, enraged.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffid* Unity; one action.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaakkbi* ¹ Delayed, retarding, receding, lagging behind. ² The last. ³ لسان مُتَّائِفٍ The language of the moderns.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutakhemet* Bordering upon.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaakbi* ¹ Being brothers or friends; acting, or receiving, as a brother. ² Studying attentively, taking care of.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaddib* Well bred; learned.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaded* ¹ (Misfortune) befalling any one. ² Strong, vehement; restored to health.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaadi* ¹ Prepared, ready, arranged. ² Arriving (as a messenger). ³ Paying, performing. *Mutadi* Assisting, giving reciprocal aid.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaazzin* Signified, published.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaazzi* Injured, vexed, offended.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutari* ¹ A flexible leather drinking bottle or cup used by travellers.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutarebet* ¹ Coeval, cotemporary. ² A companion. ³ Associating with equals.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutawryz* ¹ Whatever occurs, meets, opposes. ² Happening, befalling. ³ Gravitating to the earth. ⁴ Shaved, cropt (grafs).

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutareket* Dismissing unmolested.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutazziz* Boiling vehemently.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutazykb* Dilatory, slow; stopping by the way, drawing back.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaazif* ¹ Adjoining (as houses, &c.) brought near together (tents). ² Walking with close or short steps.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutazik* Reduced to difficulties, narrowed, hard pressed (in battle, &c.).

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutazil* Indigent, barren.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaziz* ¹ Retiring, receding, abstaining from. ² Refraining, checking. ³ Hindered, prevented. ⁴ Hitting fairly the mark (an arrow). ⁵ Sitting near to one another.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutafit* ¹ Hurting. ² Despising.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffid* Furious, enraged.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffin* ¹ Hesitating, slow. ² Pretending, seeking a pretext (for delay, &c.).

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffil* Afflicted, groaning.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffil* Resembling (a father).

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffin* ¹ Altered, changed, flunking (water, &c.). ² Afflicted (by the vapour of a putrid well). ³ Resembling or imitating (a father).

مُتَّائِفٍ ¹ Delaying. ² Excusing one's self. ³ Pretending.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaafi* ¹ Assisting or comforting one another. *Mutaaffi* ¹ Patient, receiving consolation.

مُتَّائِفٍ ¹ Following, imitating. ² Grieved distressed.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffib* ¹ Mixed, crowded together (people), assembled from all quarters. ² Adhering (as a client to his patron).

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaaffi* Neighbouring, contiguous. *حي مَاضُونَ* A village, a neighbourhood of Arabian tents.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaattim* ¹ Inflamed with anger. ² In commotion, dashing, raging (as the sea).

مُتَّائِفٍ ¹ Growing dark (as the night). ² Restraining one's self (from saying or doing any thing). ³ Snoring.

مُتَّائِفٍ (as a cat).

مُتَّائِفٍ *meta* ¹ Merchandize, goods. ² Furniture, clothes, effects, utensils. ³ Brats, lead, iron. ⁴ Profit, gain, advantage. *مِصَاعُ الْبَيْتِ* Household furniture, moveables. *Muta* Whatever is thrown up in vomiting.

مُتَّائِفٍ *metayb* Difficulties, vexations, afflictions, evils, misfortunes.

مُتَّائِفٍ *metaffin* Injured, impaired.

مُتَّائِفٍ *metak* Vigorous, swift (horse).

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaakkid* ¹ Confirming, strengthening. ² Corroborated, repeated.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaakkn* Digging a ditch.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaakkil* ¹ Eaten, corroded, consumed. ² A consumer. ³ Glittering, shining.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutallet* Admissarium quarens (equa).

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaallif* ¹ Cultivating an acquaintance. ² Associated, conjoined, familiar.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaalyk* ¹ Flashing, shining, glancing (lightning). ² Dressed, adorned (woman). ³ Girt, trusted, tucked up. ⁴ Raising the head (especially when quarrelling, or with any bad design).

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaallim* Afflicted, pained, sad, inconsolable, discontented.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaali* (مُتَّالِبٍ) Consecutive, following, (especially one who accompanies another in song in a lower voice).

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutam* Bringing forth twins.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaamin* Raised to dominion, obtaining or exercising sovereign power.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaamia* Weak, inconstant.

مُتَّائِفٍ *mutaamin* ¹ Making an attempt to-

wards; proposing to do any thing. Receiving as a mother; supplying a mother's place. ³ See منعم

^أ متامم *mutamemut* Contending (with another) in finishing or perfecting any thing.

^أ متامل *mutaaml* Contemplative, considering, examining carefully

^أ متامن *mutaamin* Confiding in, secure

^أ متاممي *mutaamm* Buying a female slave.

^أ متان *metanct* ¹ Firm, solid, fixed, constant. Firmness, solidity. ³ A fortification, a castle.

^أ متان *mutan* A place where figs grow.

^أ متان *mutaams* ¹ Of the feminine gender. Soothing, cussling.

^أ متانكبت *mutanekbit* Opposing in battle.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Tamed, tamed, tamed.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Seeking, pursuing, seizing, getting possession of (one after another)

^أ متانم *mutaamin* Pleading, agreeable; desiring or wishing any thing to be acceptable.

^أ متانم *mutaamm* Behaving with address and attention in any affair; patient and cool in transacting business. ² Waiting, lingering, delaying.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Coming in the night.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Crooked, curved

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Detective; avert

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ An interpreter; explaining. The first.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Starting game on all sides.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Sighing, crying Ali!

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Assembled. ² Remaining at home.—³ طير متانم A flock of birds.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Ready, prepared.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Marrying a wife. ² Worthy proper, adapted, suited.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Sorrowful, sighing.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Strengthened, established.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Tender, softened.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Unmarried (man or woman).

Mutam (A horse) redoubling his speed.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Establishing one's self any where. ² Fixing the attention.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Pl. of مام *mutam*.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Attacking one another, man to man, in battle. ² Taking an associate in any thing.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Making haste, endeavouring to get the start of another. ² Rising, originating, emerging

^أ متانم *mutaannm* See مادل

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Rustick, rural.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Benefiting one another.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Striving, quarrelling

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Blessed (God), venerable. Living happily and comfortably

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Absolving one another, dissolving a partnership ² Striving

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Boasting, glorying

^أ متانم *mutaannm* See ماري

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Telling good news.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Delaying ² Lying on the side. ³ Weak in mind. ⁴ Careless

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Absent, distant.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Mutually, pericuting.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Defined, wished for.

² Proper, suitable.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* The residue, remainder.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* A tumultuous crowd.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* See ماضي — ماضي See ماضي

— ماضي See ماضي

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Verdant, flowery.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Excerating one another

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Boasting, glorying.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Equalling one another

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Taking, receiving

^أ متانم *mutaannm* See ماضي

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Distinct, separate, distant. ² Any thing joining separate bodies.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Losing ² Destroyed.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Retiring from the world on a religious account.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Received into a house.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Very learned.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Pursuing one's self.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Dispersed, dissipated.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* An innovator, inventor, an author, a leader of a sect of heretics

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Changing, substituting. ² Altered. See ماضي

^أ متانم *mutaannm* See ماضي

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Prohibited; separated; cut or broken oil. *Mutebbi* ¹ Destroying, breaking in pieces. ² Ruined, broken.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ See ماضي — ماضي See ماضي

^أ متانم *mutaannm* (A field) quite eat up.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ See ماضي — ماضي See ماضي

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Blessed, holy, sacred, sanctified, consecrated; fortunate, happy, august. Holy mansions, sacred places.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Languid, fatigued. ² Morose, capricious tempered (man).

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Interposing, intervening.

⁴ Free ³ Freed, absolved.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Dry, dried.—

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ See ماضي — ماضي See ماضي

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Smiling. ² See ماضي — ماضي See ماضي

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ A flatterer ² See ماضي

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Contemplating attentively; considering; prudent, judicious.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Performing by degrees, by little and little.—² ماضي *mutaannm* Sweated.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Extensive (plain). ² (Water) diffused over a plain.

^أ متانم *mutaannm* ¹ Interior, internal. ² Placing (any thing) under the belly; etiam foemina congressus ergo. ³ Piercing the middle of any thing ⁴ Walking; pasturing at large (cattle).

^أ متانم *mutaannm* Delaying; lingering.

لکلل *see* محلل — محلل *see* مخلن *see* مخلن
 ^ محلی *mutekbelli* Free, disengaged.
 ^ محم *mutkhym* Having an indigestion.
 ^ محمه (Mear) corrupting in the stomach
 ^ محبر *see* محبر — محبط *see* محبط
 — محبس *see* محبس — محبت *see* محبت
 — محبوس *see* محبوس — محطی *see* محطی
 — محوص *see* محوص — محوص *see* محوص
 — محوف *see* محوف — محوع *see* محوع
 — محون *see* محون — محول *see* محول
 ^ محمل *mutekheryl* ¹ Imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil); any thing similar to an idea conceived of it. ² A cloudy sky. ³ (Clouds) threatening rain. ⁴ Thinking highly, but falsely of one's self. ⁵ Ground covered with luxuriant herbage. ⁶ Fantastick, imaginary. محملد The imagination, fancy. — محم *see* محم
 ^ محدام *mutedamm* ¹ Accumulated. ² Oppressed. ³ Accumulating. ⁴ Oppressing.
 ^ مدار *see* مدار — مدار ¹ Dirty (garment) ² Rusty (sword). ³ Old (tallow, &c.) — مدار *see* مدارس — مدارس *see* مدارس
 — مدارک *see* مدارک — مدارک *see* مدارک
 — مدافع *see* مدافع — مداف *see* مداف
 — مدایی *see* مدایی — مداف *see* مداف
 ^ مدانی *mutedakys* ¹ Many, much. ² Of a bad disposition. مدانی Crowding one upon another. — مدامج *see* مدامج
 — مداوخ *see* مداوخ — مداول *see* مداول
 — مداوم *see* مداوم — مداول *see* مداول
 — مدانی *see* مدانی — مداوی *see* مداوی
 ^ مدای *muteda-y* ¹ Disputing, contending, provoking one another. ² Approaching, menacing (as an enemy). ³ Threatening ruin (a wall). ⁴ Agreeing; taking advice.
 ^ مدام *mutedaam* *see* مایون and مدار
 ^ مدبر *mutedebbr* ¹ Considering with attention. ² Regulated, disposed in order.
 ^ مدحج *see* مدحج — مدی *see* مدی
 ^ مدبر *mutedebbr* ¹ See مدبر. ² Wrapping one's self in a cloak or upper garment. ³ Springing on horseback. ⁴ Leaping (as a stallion).
 ^ مدحدر *mutedehdr* or مدحرج Tumbled, rolling about, wallowing.
 ^ مدبی *mutedebhy* ¹ Ambling, galloping (horse) ² Expanded, spread, extended.
 — مدخل *see* مدخل — مدخخ *see* مدخخ
 — مدرج *see* مدرج
 ^ مدبر *mutederra* Armed with a coat of mail, or quilted cotton vest.
 ^ مددع *muttedia* Quiet, mild, placid.
 ^ مددر *muteda-y* Having a blackish, variegated, or dirty coloured face. — مدرو *see* مدرو
 ^ مددکس *mutedakys* Dancing with joined hands (after manner of the Mugi).
 — مدکل *see* مدکل — مدعو *see* مدعو

mutedeffyk Spreading wide, overflowing (water).
 ^ *mutedeffin* Buried, see *مدفن*
 ^ *mutedellis* Rushing upon or into.
 ^ *mutedellis* * Concealed. * Eating a little. * Licking anything in play (cattle).
 ^ *mutedellysf* Approaching, see *مدلف*
 ^ *mutedellyk* * Cutting off. * Expelled.
 ^ *mutedellik* * Rubbed. * Rubbing the body (as in washing, &c.). * Fit, suitable.
 ^ *mutedellil* Toying, &c. see *مدلل*
 ^ *mutedelmys* Bald.
 ^ *mutedellib* (Love) driving to madness.
 ^ *mutedelli* * Toying, &c. see *مدللی*.
 * Approaching very near. * Hanging (as any thing from a tree).
 ^ *مدم* fee *ندمع* — *مدمع* fee *ندمعل* — *مندنس* fee *نمنس* — *مدمن* fee *نمل* — *مدوم* fee *دوني* — *مدني* fee *دننس* — *مدون* fee *دون*
 ^ *muteddin* Moistened, macerated.
 ^ *mutedarwib* * Corrupted. * Scarce of provisions. * Rushing upon with violence.
 ^ *ندهوم* fee *دهوم* — *ندهده* or *ندهدی* fee *ندهه* — *ندههن* *mutedehkyn* Appointed chief of the husbandmen.
 ^ *مدهکر* *mutdehkir* * Tumbled, rolled.
 * Rushing upon. * See *مرحج*
 ^ *مدهکم* and *مدهلّم* fee *دهکم*
 ^ *mutedebhin* Anointing one's self.
 ^ *مندی* *mutadi* Receiving money, as the execution of homicide.
 ^ *mutedeyis* Playing the bawd.
 ^ *mutedeyim* * Orthodox, firm in religion. * A debtor, receiving on credit.
 ^ *مذاب* *mutesaib* * Any thing made in the shape of a wolf (especially such a figure thrown before a she camel, which makes her give suck to a colt not her own). * (Wind) blowing every way, veering to every point of the compass.
 ^ *مذاال* or *مذابل* fee *متصاعر*
 ^ *مذاکر* fee *مذاکر* — *مذابح* fee *مذابح*
 ^ *مذاوق* — *مذاقم* fee *مذاقم* — *مذاقر* fee *مذاقر*
 ^ *مذبذب* — *مذابل* fee *مذابل* — *مذاوق* fee *مذابل* — *مذابل* * See *مذبل*. * Fatigued, languid. — *مذرع* fee *مذرع*
 ^ *مذری* *muteszari* * Scattered, ventilated.
 * Becoming allied to a family of the greatest rank.
 * Riding on the top (of a camel's bunch).
 ^ *مذهب* *muteza-yb* Terrified (by demons).
 ^ *مذهزع* *mutezaza* * Dispersed, dissipated (wealth). * Divulged (secret). * (A tree) shaken (by the wind).
 ^ *مذهز* *muteza-yr* Terrified, frightened.
 ^ *مذهليک* *mutezalyk* * Withdrawing privately. * Going quick.
 ^ *مذهکت* *mutezekkit* Receiving by degrees.
 ^ *مذکر* *mutezekkir* Remembered, recorded, recollecting, recalling to mind.

—بذمر *fee* مذمر —نذال *fee* نذال —
مذوق *fee* مذنب —مذم *fee* مذم —
مذبل *fee* مذبل —مذون *fee* مذون

¹ *mutezzi* Child, blamed

² *mutezziy* (Meat) dissolved by boiling, and falling from the bone. ³ Putrid, ulcerated (flesh) separating from the bone. ⁴ Swelling (face)

⁵ *mutir* ¹ Cutting off, amputating. ² Removing, leaving (a country). ³ Throwing ⁴ Stretching (a rope). ⁵ Rem habens cum muliere. ⁶ Exceinens (merdam).

⁷ *muteraif* (مترعم) Compassionate; merciful; pious. —⁸ *muterail* *fee* رائل

⁹ *muteraya* Returning, brought back.

¹⁰ *muteraj* *fee* راجي —*muteraj* *fee* راجي

¹¹ *muteradd* ¹ Contending, driving, pushing, repelling one another. ² Dissolving any contract by mutual agreement.

³ *mutarad* ¹ See *mutarad* ² Successive.

⁴ *mutarad* *fee* متاراد —*mutarad* *fee* متاراد —*mutarad* *fee* متاراد

⁵ *muteralf* ¹ Standing in a row; placing regularly. ² (oi مترافق) Having regular, well-set (teeth).

⁶ *muterav* *fee* متراصي —*muterav* *fee* متراصي —*muterav* *fee* متراصي

⁷ *muteraghy* Braying together (camels).

⁸ *muterav* *fee* متراص —*muterav* *fee* متراص —*muterav* *fee* متراص

⁹ *muterast* ¹ Unanimous, agreeing perfectly, giving mutual assistance. ² *muterakyb* ¹ Fearing (God). ² See *muterakib*

³ *muterakib* Compact; patched or joined together; fitted, arranged.

⁴ *muterak* *fee* متراكل —*muterak* *fee* متراكل

⁵ *muterakim* ¹ Accumulated, heaped up, condensed. ² See *muterakim*

³ *muterami* *fee* مترايمي —*muterami* *fee* مترايمي

⁴ *muterawyb* Beneficent, benevolent.

⁵ *muterawygh* Struggling, wrestling.

⁶ *muterabys* (fem. متراحصه) Stones adhering together.

⁷ *muterabin* Depositing mutual pledges or wagers.

⁸ *muterai* ¹ Contemplating one another, standing opposite, looking into (a mirror, &c.). ² Optical. ³ (A palm-tree) bearing dates of various kinds.

⁴ *metreb* *fee* ترب *tereby* Turrib Throwing or sprinkling earth

⁵ *muterebbib* ¹ Assembled. ² Educating.

³ *metrebet* Poverty, beggary.

⁴ *muterebbis* ¹ Delaying. ² Separated.

⁵ *muterebbiy* ¹ (A woman) affectionate and careful (of her children). ² Foolish.

³ *muterev* *fee* ترب —*muterev* *fee* ترب —*muterev* *fee* ترب

fee رص —*muterev* *fee* رص —*muterev* *fee* رص —*muterev* *fee* رص

¹ *muterebbil* Multa carne circum ubera et circum pudenda praedita (mulier)

² *muterebbi* ¹ Educating; one who educates; educated, instructed, trained, accustomed. ² Preserving (fruits, roots, &c.)

³ *muterettib* ¹ Firm, settled; ordered, established. ² Running in, upon, or against, springing, rising. ³ Suffering, affected

⁴ *mutereffin* (Women) painting the face

⁵ *muterejy* *fee* رجي

⁶ *muterejry* ¹ Agitated, trembling, tottering, moving to and fro. ² Fatigued.

³ *muterj* *fee* رجي —*muterj* *fee* رجي —*muterj* *fee* رجي

⁴ *muterjm* Interpreted, translated.

⁵ *mutereji* Hoping.

⁶ *mutryb* Healing and seeing constantly what is disagreeable. *Mutereb* ¹ (A garment) dyed of a full deep colour. ² Anxious, painful (life). ³ Small (stream). ⁴ Sad, mourning.

⁵ *muterj* *fee* رجي —*muterj* *fee* رجي

⁶ *muterebhym* Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.

⁷ *muterj* *fee* رجي —*muterj* *fee* رجي

⁸ *muterj* Having many ewe lambs.

⁹ *muteredid* ¹ Repulsed, rejected, refused. ² Opposing, resisting, adverse. ³ Coming and going, wandering, fauntering. ⁴ Irresolute, receding, ambiguous, perplexed, hesitating. ⁵ See *muteredid*

⁶ *muteredim* ¹ See *muteredim* ² Any part (of a garment, &c.) covered with a patch.

³ *muterdy* ¹ See *muterdy* ² (tem. متريد) A sheep fallen from a height (whether killed or not)

³ See *muterdy*

⁴ *muteriz* ¹ Hardening, drying. ² Making a hard solid mass (of paste, &c.)

³ *metriz* A shield.

⁴ *muterizim* See *muterizim*

⁵ *muteris* Trenches round a camp or castle; a parapet of wood, earth, &c. *Muteris* ¹ A bolt, bar. ² Be not afraid. ³ *Muteris* Arming one's self or another with a shield.

⁴ *mutereffib* Leaving a sediment.

⁵ *mutrefet* A shield, coat of mail, or any thing which defends.

⁶ *muterj* *fee* رجي —*muterj* *fee* رجي

⁷ *mutereffhyb* ¹ Exsuding, sweating.

⁸ (A colt) able to follow the mother.

⁹ *mutereffib* ¹ Sipping. ² Sucked.

³ *mutereffib* ¹ Treating kindly.

⁴ *mutres* Firm. *Mutrys* ¹ Strengthening, confirming ² Rectifying, equalling.

³ *mutereffyd* ¹ Contemplating, gazing at ² Watching, expecting, exploring.

³ *muterevzyb* Sucking; kissing.

^A مُرَضِّجٌ *murazziyib* Bruising, pounding.
^B رَصَصَ *muterezzaz* Broken, See رَصَصَ
^A مَرَصِيٌّ *muterezzi* Contenting, satisfying ;
 begging any thing to be acceptable
 مُرَبِّلٌ *muterettyl* Having a soft nose or look
 flagging ears.
^A مُرَتَّطٌ *muterettyim* Retinens (stercus).
^A مُرْعٍ *muterria* Shutting (a door). *Mutra*
 Full, filling. رَوِىَ (a man) neither mak-
 ing haste, nor angry ; calm, sedate
^A رَعَطَ fee مَرَعَ — رَعِبَ fee مَرِعَ
^A مُرَغَّبٌ *muteregghyb* Desiring, expecting.
^A رَعَى fee مَرَعَى — رَعَمَ fee مَرِمَ
^A مُرْتَفٍ *mutref* ¹ Enjoying affluence. ² Pro-
 digal, dissipated. ³ Left to himself and doing
 what he pleases. ⁴ (Riches) seducing, ruining (a
 man) ⁵ Bestowing the comforts of life.
^A مُتْرَفٌ — رَعَى fee مَرَعَ — رَصَصَ fee مَرَصَصَ
 رَدَلٌ fee مَزِلٌ — رَقِقَ fee مَرَّقَ — رَعَى fee مَرَعَى
^A مُرَكِّبٌ *muterekkeb* ¹ Contemplating, observ-
 ing. ² Expecting, desiring, wishing. ³ Guarding.
^A مُرَكَّبٌ *muterekkaysh* Dressed, adorned.
^A مَرْسَبٌ fee مَرَجٌ — رَصَصَ fee مَرَصَصَ
^A مَرَسِيٌّ — رَصَصَ fee مَرَصَصَ — رَصَصَ fee مَرَصَصَ
 مَرْكَبٌ fee مَرَكَبٌ — رَكِبَ fee مَرَكَبَ — رَجِيَ fee مَرَجَى
 رَكَلَ fee مَرَكَلَ — مَرَصَرَ and مَرُوعَ and
^A مُرَكِّمٌ *muterekkim* Fitted, established.
^A مُتَرَمِّنٌ — رَمَعَ fee مَرَمَعَ — رَمَزَ fee مَرَمَزَ
 رَمَلٌ fee مَرَمَلَ — رَمِنَ fee مَرَمِنَ
^A مُرْمِرٌ *muterenmir* ¹ Muttering. ² Silent.
 رَمَى fee مَرَمَى or مَرَمَى — رَمَعَهُ fee مَرَمَعَهُ
^A مُرَنَّحٌ *muterennikh* Adhering firmly.
^A رَنَمٌ fee مَرْنَمٌ — رَنَنَ fee مَرْنَنَ
^A مُرَنَّيْشٌ *muterennim* Resounding.
^A مُرَنَّيْشٌ *muterenni* Gazing as a lover.
^A مُتَرَوِّعٌ — رَوَّى fee مَرَوَّى — رَوَّى fee مَرَوَّى
 رَوَّى fee مَرَوَّى — رَوَّى fee مَرَوَّى
^A مُتْرُوكٌ *metruk* (pl. fem. مَرُوكَات) Abandoned,
 left. *Metrukat* Moveables, any thing left behind
 one, (either when leaving a place or dying) ; un-
 necessary baggage.
^A مُتَرَهَّبٌ *muterehbib* ¹ Dedicated one's self to
 the service of God ; leading a monastic life.
² Threatening.
^A مَرَوَاعٍ fee مَرَهْيٍ — رَهَّلَ fee مَرَهَّلَ
^A مُتَرَيِّعٌ *mutereiya* (or مُتَرَيِّقٌ) ¹ Floating up
 and down and glittering (the vapour سَرَاب) *Mute-*
reya ² Assembled (people). ³ Delaying, protracting.
⁴ Astonished — مَرَاوٍ fee مَرَوٍّ
^A مُرَارٌ Roaring, murmuring (lion).
^A مُرَاحٍ fee مَرَحٍ — تَرَاخَفَ fee مَرَاخَفَ
 رَاوَرَ fee مَرَاوَرَ
^A مُرَاوِلٌ *mutezawil* fee رَاوَلَ
^A مُتَزَائِدٌ *mutezaid* Encreased, multiplied.
^A مُتَزَايِغٌ *mutezayigh* Bending, tottering.
^A مُتَزَايِلٌ *mutezayil* ¹ Distant, departing. ² Se-
 parated, removed from.

برع *mutezebbi* Digging (a pit for a lion, and decoying him into it).
 موزب *mutezettat* Adorning (a bride).
 موزج *mutezeczi* Content (with a little).
 موزج *mutezebzyb* Retiring, distant.
 موزج *mutezebhyf* Advancing towards.
 موزل *mutezehyl* Declining, departing from, retiring; retrograde.
 موزل *mutezchlf* Tumbled, impelled.
 موزل *mutezehbyn* Proceeding slowly; going reluctantly to water.
 موزل *muttezn* Committing a crime.
 موزل *mutezerrir* (A garment) having buttons, &c. by which it may be fastened.
 موزل *mutezerryk* Grey or blue (eyes).
 موزل *mutezerrym* Bearing a child.
 موزل *mutezekker* (A child) being in a good condition. Growing, increasing.
 موزل *mutezellykb* Thrown down, precipitated. Sliding down a declivity or on a slippery place.
 موزل *muttezn* Receiving weighed or numbered (money). (Vase) of a just measure.
 موزل *mutezennyb* (or موزن) (A man) carrying himself above his condition. Speaking freely, openly, also imperiously.
 موزل *mutezennid* Squeezed, pressed, and thereby unable to speak.
 موزل *mutezendyk* Turning Guebre, becoming a worshipper of fire; impious.
 موزل *mutezennir* Wearing a girdle.
 موزل *mutez* Doing things successively with intermissions between each.
 موزل *mutezeyid* Increasing the price (of provisions). Affixing, adding a commentary or supplement.
 موزل *mutezeyik* (A woman) dressing or adorning herself. Tinging the eyes with a black collyrium.
 موزل *mutezeyil* Dispersed, separated.
 موزل *mutezeyim* Dressed, adorned.
 موزل *mutezeyi* Dressed, personified.
 موزل *mutefail* Asking one another. Mute-fail Lying, telling falsehoods.
 موزل *mutesail* Asking one another. Mute-sail Lying, telling falsehoods.

—ساحق fee مساحق—ساحل fee متساحل
بیار fee متسار

^A *mutefaria* Hastening together.

^A *mutefiskyt* Falling, or throwing one's self (into any place)

^A *fee مساکر*—*fee مساکر*—*fee مساکر*

—*fee مساکم*—*fee مساکم*—*fee مساکم*

—*fee مساکور*—*fee مساکور*—*fee مساکور*

fee مساکول—*fee مساکول*—*fee مساکول*

Telling lies.

^A *mutefawer* Equal, parallel

fee مساغل Equilateral.

^A *mutefabim* Casting lots.

fee مسال—*fee مسال*—*fee مسال*

—*fee مسال*—*fee مسال*—*fee مسال*

—*fee مسال*—*fee مسال*—*fee مسال*

^A *mutefebib* Flowing (water).

^A *mutefegim* Raining

^A *mutefebhy* Excoriated, scalped, peeled.

—*fee مسجر*—*fee مسجر*—*fee مسجر*

—*fee مسجر*—*fee مسجر*—*fee مسجر*

—*fee مسجر*—*fee مسجر*—*fee مسجر*

^A *mutefeddi* (Any thing) ascending.

^A Sitting on the upper part.

^A *fee مسرب*—*fee مسرب*—*fee مسرب*

fee مسرب—*fee مسرب*—*fee مسرب*

^A *mutefermyt* Having thin hair.

^A *fee مسرول*—*fee مسرول*—*fee مسرول*

fee مسطر—*fee مسطر*—*fee مسطر*

^A *mutfia* Making the number nine.

^A Watching a camel on the ninth day.

^A *mutfiga* Large, broad.

^A Diffusing itself (water, &c.).

^A *mutfayb* Running into threads

(honey, fyup, &c.).

^A Thick pluck in or pittle.

—*fee مسجع*—*fee مسجع*—*fee مسجع*

fee مسجل—*fee مسجل*—*fee مسجل*

fee مسجل—*fee مسجل*—*fee مسجل*

^A *mutfekky* Imbued, imbibing.

^A *fee مسلع*—*fee مسلع*—*fee مسلع*

fee مسلط—*fee مسلط*—*fee مسلط*

fee مسلط—*fee مسلط*—*fee مسلط*

fee مسلط—*fee مسلط*—*fee مسلط*

fee مسلط—*fee مسلط*—*fee مسلط*

fee مسلط—*fee مسلط*—*fee مسلط*

^A *mutefellim* A vicar, a locum tenens,

a lieutenant to the governor of a province, sent

before to take possession for his superior, and manage

affairs till his arrival.

^A Receiving any thing delivered, and keeping it in possession.

^A Delivering, configned.

^A *mutefelli* Consoled, satisfied.

^A *muttejim* Making a signature, signing,

sealing, marking.

—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*

—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*

—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*

—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*

—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*

—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*—*fee مبيع*

^A *mutefam* Old, corrupted.

^A *mutefam* Old, corrupted.

^A *fee مسود*—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

fee مسود—*fee مسود*—*fee مسود*

ملحن *fee* ملحن — ملحن *fee* ملحن^١
 ملحن *fee* ملحن — ملحن *fee* ملحن^٢
 ملحن *fee* ملحن — ملحن *fee* ملحن^٣
 ملحن *fee* ملحن — ملحن *fee* ملحن^٤
 ملحن *fee* ملحن — ملحن *fee* ملحن^٥

^١ *mutled* 'Indigenous, native. ^٢ Hereditary wealth; slaves or cattle born in their master's house. *Mutellid* 'Collecting, assembling. ^٣ Keeping or warding off, preventing.

ملد *fee* ملد — ملد *fee* ملد^١
 ملد *fee* ملد — ملد *fee* ملد^٢
 ملد *fee* ملد — ملد *fee* ملد^٣
 ملد *fee* ملد — ملد *fee* ملد^٤

^١ *mutellis* Softening, finoothing.

ملط *fee* ملط — ملط *fee* ملط^١
 ملط *fee* ملط — ملط *fee* ملط^٢
 ملط *fee* ملط — ملط *fee* ملط^٣
 ملط *fee* ملط — ملط *fee* ملط^٤

^١ *mutlia* 'Advancing (as the day) ^٢ Raising the head, stretching out the neck (to hear or look at any thing). ^٣ A beautiful woman. *Mut-telia* Ignorant of any person's situation, particularly, if dead or alive.

ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^١
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٢
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٣
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٤

^١ *metlef* A dangerous place, a desert. *Mutly* 'Destroying, ruining, contumacious. ^٢ A consumer, a prodigal.

ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^١
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٢
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٣
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٤

ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^١
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٢
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٣
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٤

ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^١
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٢
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٣
 ملع *fee* ملع — ملع *fee* ملع^٤

^١ *mutelawarim* Changeable, variable, of different colours, various. *Mutelawarim shuden* To be altered, to change colour.

^١ *mutlubu'Pakyl* Infanc.

ملو *fee* ملو — ملو *fee* ملو^١
 ملو *fee* ملو — ملو *fee* ملو^٢

^١ *mutlebbis* ' (A dog) lolling out his tongue from thirst. ^٢ Making haste, breaching hard (a man). *Mutlebbis* Ardently, wishfully, with aidour.

ملو *fee* ملو — ملو *fee* ملو^١
 ملو *fee* ملو — ملو *fee* ملو^٢
 ملو *fee* ملو — ملو *fee* ملو^٣

^١ *mutemmi* 'Completing, perfecting. See

^١ A woman with child, who has gone her full time. ^٢ The full moon. *Mutemmi* 'Something superadded to a measure, &c. already quite full.

^١ Having the navel vein cut — *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

mutemmi ' (Sparks) flying here and there. See *mutemmi* ' (Sparks) flying here and there.

^ **مُضْهِين** *musfihyn* ¹ Weakening, spent, fainting (from wounds). ² Making great slaughter amongst an enemy ³ Conquering

^ **مُضْهِينَة** *musfihinet* A thick, corpulent woman

^ **مُضْهِ** *musf* ¹ Hiding, concealing (amongst stones). ² Peeping through chinks, observing the motions of an enemy, or the actions of others ³ Appointing one as a spy.

^ **مُضْجَد** *musjeddam* (A vessel) having the mouth covered with a cloth (for straining)

^ **مُضْجِد** *musjadden* (fem. **مُضْجِدَة**) Flethy, corpulent **مُضْجِدُ الْيَدِ** *musjid al yad* Having a short hand.

^ **مُضْرَاة** *musrat* Multiplying, increasing.

^ **مُضْرَاة** *musrad* See **مُزْرَاة**

^ **مُضْرِب** *musfir* ¹ Speaking much, babbling. ² Devouring much.

^ **مُضْرِب** *musfirib* ¹ Blaming, reproaching ² Very fat (the sheep). ³ Stingy, avaricious. *Musfirib* Complicating, confusing. *Musfirib* ¹ Mixed, confused ² Child. ³ Ruined.

^ **مُضْرِب** *musrid* Breaking or crumbling (bread) See **مُزْرِب**—*Musrid* Slaughtering (cattle) with a stone, a bone, or a blunt non instrument called **مُزْرَاة**

^ **مُضْرِب** *musfir* See **مُزْرِب**

^ **مُضْرِب** *musfir* Rendering toothless (dicate).

^ **مُضْرِبَة** *musfiriyat* Heavy in body

^ **مُضْرِب** *musfir* ¹ Crumbled. ² Slightly sprinkled with rain (a town field).

^ **مُضْرِب** *musfir* ¹ Moistening (corn, a cake, &c.) sprinkling (the earth) ² Wearing a garment of skin.

^ **مُضْط** *musf* Pressing any thing to the ground with the hand.

^ **مُضْطَة** *musfetta* Breaking.

^ **مُضْط** *musf* and **مُضْطَة** (A woman) having an awkward air in walking.

^ **مُضْط** *musf-yb* A canal, a conduit.

^ **مُضْط** *musf-yr* Taking notice of any novelty, (a spy or informer).

^ **مُضْط** *musf* fem. **مُضْطَة**, and **مُضْط** fem. **مُضْطَة** (A place) abounding in wolves. *Musf-yl* ¹ Many (strangers or guests). ² Important and perplexed (business). ³ Thick, crowded.

^ **مُضْط** *musfanyr* ¹ Flowing (blood, tears, &c.) ² Exfuding (as gummy matter from the eye). *Musfanyr* The middle of the sea.

^ **مُضْط** *musfard* A smooth skinned youth.

^ **مُضْط** *musfghyr* (A child) ¹ Getting, also shedding, the teeth. ² Hurting (the mouth).

^ **مُضْط** *musfghym* ¹ Filling (a vessel). ² Inflaming, with rage. ³ Filling with joy. ⁴ (A valley) producing the wild anite

^ **مُضْط** *musfghur* (A child) shedding teeth. ² Having the mouth bruised or sore.

^ **مُضْط** *musfghy* ¹ Bleating; causing to bleat (a sheep, goat, &c.) ² Giving any thing.

^ **مُضْط** *musfat* ¹ An iron shaped like a tripod for burning cattle. ² See **مُضْط**—*Musfat* A woman whose husband has two other wives.

^ **مُضْط** (A camel) wearing the knees or belly

^ **مُضْط** *musf* Lining with cloth (a coat of mail).

^ **مُضْط** *musfir* ¹ Fitting a leather crupper under the tail (of a horse, &c.) ² (A goat) kidding. *Musfir* Driving, pricking forward.

^ **مُضْط** *musfil* ¹ (Wine) leaving a sediment.

^ **مُضْط** *musfil* ² Eating bread with milk.

^ **مُضْط** *mesfen* An intimate companion.

^ **مُضْط** *musfa* or *musfi* Having three or more wives. *Musfi* Putting a kettle on a trivet.

^ **مُضْط** *musfakafet* (or **مُضْط**) Contending for superiority of genius.

^ **مُضْط** *muskal* ¹ Any thing put into a scale for weighing ² A gold coin. ³ A dram and a half weight. ⁴ Provisions (especially made up into loads for travellers or armies). ⁵ A kind of flute.

^ **مُضْط** *muskeb* ¹ A large spacious road. ² A wimble or other boring instrument. ³ Sagacious, penetrating. *Muskyb* Kindling, illuminating, making bright. *Muskyby* ¹ Perforating often, piercing full of holes. ² Lighting a fire. ³ Appearing (as grey hairs). ⁴ A pierced pearl.

^ **مُضْط** *muskekkyf* Making straight (a spear).

^ **مُضْط** *muskyl* ¹ Oppressing, distressing, afflicting (as a heavy load, sleep, dicate, guilt, &c.) ² Pregnant (woman) *Muskekkyf* Overloading.

^ **مُضْط** *muskel* (fem. **مُضْطَة**) Oppressed, heavy laden.

^ **مُضْط** *muskil* ¹ Depriving (a mother) of her children ² (or **مُضْط**) Childless (woman).

^ **مُضْط** *mesel* (pl. **مُضْط**) ¹ A fable, tale, parable, apologue, proverb, adage, example, comparison, simile, metaphor. ² Alike, equal, resembling. ³ Standing (before a superior). ⁴ **مُضْط**

To relate pleasant stories, to tell tales.

^ **مُضْط** *meslul* It is a known proverb. **مُضْط**

meslulbu (or **مُضْط**) This resembles it, it is the

same with that. **مُضْط** For example. ² **مُضْط**

As it. *Mesil* Punishing one quickly (as an example).

Mesl ¹ Similitude. ² Alike, equal. **مُضْط**

Like to this, the same with that. *Musfil* ¹ Or-

dering any thing (rumous) to be repaired. ² A-

bounding in wool.

^ **مُضْط** *meselat* ¹ Punishments. ² Proverbs.

^ **مُضْط** (A camel) growing old and weak.

^ **مُضْط** *meslebet* Injury, detriment.

^ **مُضْط** *meslelet* A fable, &c. See **مُضْط**. *Me-*

sulelet A public or exemplary punishment. *Mus-*

let An example. *Mesellet* ¹ A shade; a shady

place, especially in the desert. ² A place where

they water camels, after being two days without

drink.

^ **مُضْط** *muslus* Making three. *Musellis* ¹ Tri-

angular, triple. ² Calling or making three. ³ (pl. **مُضْط**) An aromatick electuary. ⁴ The third

horse (in a race). *Muslus* An informer against

his friend to the king (as affecting three, his friend,

his sovereign, and himself.) *Muselles* ¹ Triangu-

ing any thing in snowy weather. ³ Gladdening, cheering. **مسلح** An ice or snow-cellar.

¹ **مسلع** *musella* and **مسلع** Unripe broken dates fallen from the palm tree.

¹ **مسلل** *mujlil* Collecting together (money).

¹ **مسم** *musemm* or **مسم** The place where they cut the navel of a horse. ² **مسم** or **مسم** *musm* One who scrapes all together, good and bad; who eats of every thing *Musmm* Growing old (a man).

¹ **مسم** *mujmas* ¹ Disturbing, perplexing, (business). ² Moving here and there. ³ Seizing, the whole. *Mesmas* A confused affair.

¹ **ممنه** See **ممنه** — **ممنه** See **ممنه**

¹ **ممنه** *musmij* Making various coloured vests.

¹ **ممنه** *musmij* ¹ (A tree) bearing fruit ² Opu- lent, encrassing in wealth. ³ Fruitful, bearing plenty of fruit. ⁴ Multiplying, augmenting *Musmmer* ¹ Fruit ripe for gathering. ² Fruit just appearing on the tree after the blossoms have dropt off. **عمر ممره** (fem. **عمر ممره**) Unfruitful, barren, sterile.

¹ **ممنه** *musmeghyd* Fat (kid).

¹ **ممنه** *musmil* An asylum, a place of refuge. *Musmil* ¹ Venoni. *Musmil* ¹ Frothy milk. ² Leav- ing something in the bottom of a vessel. ³ A pleasant country. *Musmiml* The braying of an ass.

¹ **ممنه** *mesmelet* A large well or publick cistern whence water may be drawn. *Mismeli* ¹ A bas- ket of palm leaves (for holding **اطا** &c.) ² A shep- herd's scarp. ³ See **ممنه**

¹ **ممنه** *musmin* ¹ Consisting of eight ² (Ca- mels) watering on the eighth day. ³ Giving the full price for any thing *Musmmin* ¹ Octangular, eight fold. ² Making in the form of an octagon, eight times doubled.

¹ **ممنه** *mesmud* ¹ Water flowing off or drunk almost up by a great concourse of people ² A man who ruins himself by giving away his wealth. ³ Genitali aqua exhaustus à tœminis

¹ **ممنه** *mesmur* Abounding (in wealth).

¹ **ممنه** *mesmun* Stopt up (a hole with **بام**)

¹ **ممنه** *mesin* Pained in the bladder. *Musinn* (A man) worn out with age.

¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** — **ممنه** A rope made of twisted hairs, wool, &c. ³ See **ممنه** ⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ³⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ³¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ³² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ³³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ³⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ³⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ³⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ³⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ³⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ³⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁴⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁴¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁴² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁴³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁴⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁴⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁴⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁴⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁴⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁴⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁵⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁵¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁵² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁵³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁵⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁵⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁵⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁵⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁵⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁵⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁶⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁶¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁶² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁶³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁶⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁶⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁶⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁶⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁶⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁶⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁷⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁷¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁷² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁷³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁷⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁷⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁷⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁷⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁷⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁷⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁸⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁸¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁸² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁸³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁸⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁸⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁸⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁸⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁸⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁸⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁹⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁹¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁹² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁹³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁹⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁹⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁹⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁹⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁹⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ⁹⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁰⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁰¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁰² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁰³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁰⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁰⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁰⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁰⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁰⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁰⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹¹⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹¹¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹¹² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹¹³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹¹⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹¹⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹¹⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹¹⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹¹⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹¹⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹²⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹²¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹²² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹²³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹²⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹²⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹²⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹²⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹²⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹²⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹³⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹³¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹³² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹³³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹³⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹³⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹³⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹³⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹³⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹³⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁴⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁴¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁴² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁴³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁴⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁴⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁴⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁴⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁴⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁴⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁵⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁵¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁵² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁵³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁵⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁵⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁵⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁵⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁵⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁵⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁶⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁶¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁶² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁶³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁶⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁶⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁶⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁶⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁶⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁶⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁷⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁷¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁷² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁷³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁷⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁷⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁷⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁷⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁷⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁷⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁸⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁸¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁸² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁸³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁸⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁸⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁸⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁸⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁸⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁸⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁹⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁹¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁹² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁹³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁹⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁹⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁹⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁹⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁹⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ¹⁹⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁰⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁰¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁰² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁰³ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁰⁴ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁰⁵ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁰⁶ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁰⁷ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁰⁸ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²⁰⁹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²¹⁰ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²¹¹ **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه** ²¹² **ممنه** *mesnat* ¹ Bending, &c. See **ممنه**

- ¹ *mujtebb* **مکتب** Denying, reprobatng.
¹ *mujtebi* **مکتبی** ² Selecting, chusing. ² Collecting. *Mujteba* Elected, chosen.
¹ *mujtebyf* **مکتبی** ¹ Seizing; plucking.
¹ Eating bathed meat with three fingers.
¹ *mujtezz* **مکتز** Cut, broken, abrupt.
¹ *majter* **مکتز** ¹ Drawing. ² Ruminating, chewing the cud. ³ (or **مکتز**) Dragged.
¹ *mujtezyb* **مکتز** ¹ One who acquires or endeavours to procure. ² Wounded.
¹ *mujterid* **مکتز** ¹ Drawing swords and assaulting one another. ² Extracting (cotton) from the pods.
¹ *mujteris* **مکتز** Acquiring, trying to get.
¹ *mujterim* **مکتز** ¹ Guilty, acknowledging a crime. ² Taking away, seizing. ³ Cutting off.
¹ *mujteri* **مکتز** Bold, getting fresh courage.
¹ *mujte* **مکتز** ¹ Cut off. ² (or **مکتز**) Cutting (corn, dates, &c) ³ Shearing (sheep).
¹ *mujterin* **مکتز** Slaughtering, skinning.
¹ *mujtezia* **مکتز** Cutting (branches from a tree) and breaking them in pieces.
¹ *mujtezim* **مکتز** ¹ Estimating the produce of a palm tree by looking at it. ² Receiving (part). ³ Buying (the best sort).
¹ *mujtezi* **مکتز** ¹ Distributing. ² Having enough, content. ³ Asking (from any one) ⁴ Receiving graciously, taking well. ⁵ Infusing upon, sticking to (any thing).
¹ *mujtisy* **مکتز** or **مکتس** ¹ Touching, handling, feeling (the pulse) ² Enquiring after or getting intelligence.
¹ *mujteshi* **مکتس** (A country) not agreeing with one.
¹ *mujta* **مکتل** ¹ Putting, placing, laying one thing upon another. ² Doing, performing. ³ Constituting, nominating, appointing. ⁴ Having, possessing. ⁵ Initiating, beginning to do. ⁶ Effected, performed, come to pass.
¹ *mujtefi* **مکتفی** ¹ Tearing up, pulling. ² Throwing away, rejecting.
¹ *mujtlib* **مکتلب** Carrying from place to place (especially slaves, cattle, &c for sale).
¹ *mujtelid* **مکتلد** ¹ Fencing. ² Drinking up all that is in a vessel.
¹ *mujtelyt* **مکتلط** ¹ Falling on the ground (a camel). ² Snatching, carrying off.
¹ *mujtelif* **مکتلی** See **مکتلی**.
¹ *mujtel* **مکتلی** ¹ Collecting camel dung for firing.
¹ *mujteli* **مکتلی** ¹ Seeing a bride adorned and unveiled. ² Unrolling the turban fast.
¹ *mujtenur* **مکتیر** Fumigated with odours.
¹ *mujtemia* **مکتع** ¹ Assembled, convened. ² Agreeing in the same opinion. ³ (A man) arriving at full strength. See **احتباع**.
¹ *mujtem* and **مکتس** ¹ Covered. ² Covering one's self. ³ Burying.
¹ *mujtenb* **مکتنب** ¹ Remote, far removed. ² Alienated, abstaining from, declining, shunning, flying. ³ Halting, leaning to a side. See **احساب**.

- ¹ *mujtemy* **مکتیم** Inclining, hanging down.
¹ *mujtemi* **مکتیمی** Collecting. See **احساب**.
¹ *mujtaren* **مکتور** Near, neighbouring.
¹ *muj'aree* **مکتور** Going, departing, passing by or through, pervading, watering, filling up or refreshing with water.
¹ *majazer* **مکتوی** Abhorring, detesting, loathing, indisposed, disagreeing with (climate).
¹ *mujtehal* **مکتید** ¹ Carrying on war (especially against infidels). ² Endeavouring to conceive or perform any thing. See **احیاء**.
¹ *mujteb* **مکتیر** ¹ Cleaning a well. Considering any thing as great or respectable. ³ Beholding (a woman) unveiled.
¹ *mujtebi* **مکتیبی** Thinking a place unhealthy.
¹ *mujteyf* **مکتین** Fetid (carcass).
¹ *mujta* **مکتا** ¹ A shield without non. ² (or **مکتاه**) A grave.
¹ *mujtafet* **مکتاد** and **مکتد** An iron instrument for pulling up palm-shoots.
¹ *mujtaset* **مکتبه** An animal beset and killed by the hunters.
¹ *mujst* **مکتبی** Causing one to kneel.
¹ *mujseil* **مکتیل** Erect, standing up.
¹ *mujry* **مکتج** Conceiving, pregnant.
¹ *mujhyd* **مکتد** (A plant) not growing.
¹ *mujher* **مکتز** An asylum, shelter, den. *Muj-bur* Forcing to take refuge.
¹ *mujchiz* **مکتط** Fixing the eyes upon.
¹ *mujhaf* **مکتف** ¹ Carrying away, going off with. ² Approaching. ³ Pressing.
¹ *mujchyl* **مکتل** Throwing on the ground.
¹ *mujchym* **مکتیم** Beholding steadily.
¹ *mujbm* **مکتبی** ¹ Feeding with unwholesome aliment. ² A short herb, stunted for want of watering. *Mujchym* Stungy to donkeys, half starving them.
¹ *mujhuf* **مکتون** Having the flux.
¹ *mujekbkhyr* **مکتز** Enlarging (a well).
¹ *mujekbkhy* **مکتی** ¹ Bent in the body (an old man). ² Far spent (the night).
¹ *mej* **مکتد** ¹ Glory, grandeur, greatness, splendor, the honour derived from ancestors. ² Praising (God). *Mejd* ² Excelling in glory. ² Satiating (camels) with green pasture. **صاحب**.
¹ *mejdabu* **مکتد** A glorious and magnificent lord. **زند**.
¹ *mejdabu* **مکتد** May his glory increase.
¹ *mujdd* **مکتد** ¹ A solicitor, one who labours diligently to accomplish any thing. ² Doing one's endeavour, stretching every nerve. ³ Travelling over solid, equal ground. ⁴ Hard, level (road). ⁵ A palm tree fit for cutting.
¹ *mujdab* **مکتد** Ground seldom producing a good crop — **مکتد** **مکتد**.
¹ *mujdib* **مکتد** ¹ (People) distressed from scarcity of provisions. ² Barren (ground), discovering (such ground). ³ Clouds (giving no rain).
¹ *mujdeb* **مکتد** ¹ A kind of raddle or spatula.

with which they mix medicines, gruel, &c.
 1 The star called the bull's eye. *Mujeddib* Stirring (wine) with a stick.

1 *mujeddid* 1 Renewing, making afresh.
 2 Weaving a garment of many colours. 3 Cutting off the udder of a camel. *Mujeddad* 1 Renewed.
 2 (Cloth) of different coloured stripes. *mujeddadan* Again, afresh, newly.

1 *mujder* (fem. *mudra*) 1 Having the small-pox, a country where they rage, (a man) pitted with them 2 Swelling. 3 Ground abounding with the herb *حدر*

1 *mudret* Convenient, suitable, worthy, apt, proper, fit

1 *mujdia* See *مجدع* — *Mujeda* 1 Herbs with their heads pulled off. 2 A crop-eared ass.

1 *mujeddif* See *مجدف* — *Meydes* (and *مجداف*) 1 The wing (of a bird) 2 An oar.

1 *mejdel* A troop or body of men. *Mjdel* 1 A strong castle. *Mujdil* (A doe) followed by a young one. 2 Making cheerful. *Mujddil* See *مجدل*

1 *mejhub* Blood drawn from live cattle (which the pagan Arabians used to eat in times of scarcity)

1 *mejdud* 1 Happy, fortunate 2 Cut (cloth) 3 Having a celebrated ancestor.

1 *mejdur* Having the small pox.

1 *mejdul* 1 Slender (man). 2 (or *مجدوله*) Elegantly limb'd (girl).

1 *mujdi* 1 Giving, accommodating, sufficing. 2 Bleeding (wound).

1 *mizra* A long taper stick used in an Arabian game.

1 *mizaf* 1 An oar. 2 A scout. 3 See *مجدف*

1 *mizam* and *مخدامه* 1 One who decides or cuts short (any business). 2 One who suddenly breaks off friendship.

1 *muzar* 1 Eradicating. 2 Short.

1 *mujezza* Inconstant, irresolute; ignoble. *Mujzia* 1 Containing, retaining. 2 See *مجدع*

1 *mujzif* 1 Rendering cheerful. 2 Erecting, confirming, strengthening.

1 *mujzim* 1 Cutting, mutilating 2 Abstemious, continent. 3 Proposing to do. 4 A swift going camel. See *مجدوم*

1 *mejzab* 1 Drawn, attracted. 2 Torn or carried away, abstracted. 3 Lessened, diminished *مجنون وعادل مجذوب وكامل* The foolish and the wise, the defective and the perfect

1 *mejzuz* Abrupt, interrupted. *علا* Uninterrupted liberality.

1 *mejzuzi* 1 Adhering to one man, depending on him alone for victuals, &c. and obnoxious to him on that account 2 One who when travelling never leaves his luggage

1 *mujzi* 1 Having the feet cut off

1 *mujzum* Having the leprosy.

1 *mujzi* 1 Confirming, strengthening, standing erect. 2 Casting or fixing the eyes.

3 Having a fat bunch (a young camel); increasing in fat. 4 Raising up, erecting (a stone). *Mejza* (A stone) lifted up or erected.

1 *mejer* 1 Much, many. 2 A numerous army. 3 Interest, usury. 4 Understanding. 5 The extenuation of a pregnant camel on account of the large size of her foetus; the young of a camel or sheep *Mujir* 1 Slitting the tongue of a young camel, to prevent its sucking. 2 Piercing with a spear, and leaving it in the body. 3 Permitting a man to do what he pleases. 4 Chewing the cud. 5 Imitating a predecessor in any thing.

1 *meja* 1 A channel, canal, aqueduct.

2 The track or course of a ship 3 One day's journey, also a ship's way in twenty-four hours. *مجارى* A water-course 4 *مجارى اب* The same, also the urethra, the urinary passage. *مجارى نهر* The bed of a river.

1 *mujrib* 1 Tying, proving, making an experiment. 2 Expert, skilled, versed. 3 Proved, examined (as medicines, &c.) *Mujrib* Having scabby camels or sheep.

1 *mejret* See *مجر* — *Mejret* The galaxy or milky way

1 *menetani* Two accidents to which sheep are exposed, i. e. The severity of seasons, and wandering or being lost in the night.

1 *majrib* See *مجر*

1 *mujerid* Laying bare, stripping naked. See *مجرد* — *Mujerred* 1 Stript. 2 Solitary, unique, alone, unmarried. 3 Only, singly. *حسن المجرد* Beautiful when naked.

1 *muz mujredani* Two days or two months hence.

1 *mujern* See *مجر*

1 *mujri* 1 Having ground without plants or herbage; also, scarcely moistened by the rain. 2 Lean, emaciated.

1 *mijris* 1 Making a gentle noise (as a bird's bill when pecking, the wing when flying, or the rattling sound of car-rings, necklace, &c.)

2 Having a low sound. 3 Singing or calling to camels in a melodious voice. *Mujeris* See *مجرس*

1 *mujrys* Choaking, suffocating.

1 *mujria* Drinking, absorbing (water). *Mujerria* See *مجرع*

1 *mujeris* 1 Carrying away (as a river part of its banks). 2 Pouring well.

1 *mejrefet* A wooden shovel with which they clean streets, &c.

1 *mebrek* or *مجرک* Pressing (post-horses, carriages, or ships); compelling one to do any thing without hire.

1 *myrim* A malefactor, criminal, sinner. *Mujerem* 1 Entire, compleat (year). 2 Cutting much. 3 Mulcting, fining.

1 *mujermiz* A year wherein much rain falls after a great drought in the spring.

1 *mejuh* 1 Wounded. 2 Reproached. 3 Reprobated, confuted, convicted of false evidence.

^ **مَمْرُود** *mamrud* ¹ Torn off, skinned, unbarked, peeled. ² Infested by locusts (ground). ³ Having the belly-ach from eating locusts.

^ **مَمْرُوز** *mamruz* (A field) bare after the produce has been cut down.

^ **مَمْرُوث** *mamruth* Publishing, divulging.

^ **مَمْرُوح** *mamruch* Keen, diligent, active.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* or **مَمْرُوت** ¹ A little bitch with her puppies. ² A female wild beast followed by her young. **مَمْرُوت** ¹ Causing to flow or run. ² An executor, one who causes any order to be obeyed.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* A scythe, sickle, or similar instrument. **مَمْرُوت** (Gham, flocks, palm trees, &c) ready for cutting or shearing.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* (or **مَمْرُوت**) See **مَمْرُوت**.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* (or **مَمْرُوت**) A slaughter-house or place (especially for camels). **مَمْرُوت** ¹ Proper for slaughter (a camel, &c.). ² Giving a sheep or goat to be killed. ³ A palm tree with fruit ripe for gathering. ⁴ Decrepid (old man), in the last stage of life.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ Causing one to lament. ² Striking with terror. ³ Rendering impatient. **مَمْرُوت** See **مَمْرُوت**.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* A fishing net.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Liberal, giving a donation.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ Filling (a bottle). ² Pusillanimous, impotent. ³ Shrewd, clever.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Cut, amputated, abrupt; marked with *gezza* (') See Arab Gram p. 14.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* See **مَمْرُوت**.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ Handling, feeling, touching. ² The pulse or any part felt.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ The almeqist of Ptolemy.

^ A philosopher famous for raising heavy bodies.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ (Cloth) well dyed. ² Those parts of a garment which touch the body.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Incarnate; incorporated, corpulent; maffy.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* A hand-mill. **مَمْرُوت** Grinding into coarse pieces.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* (or **مَمْرُوت**) Gross victuals; any thing coarse; a thick or rough garment. **مَمْرُوت** A piece of wood upon which clothes are laid.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ (A horse) allowed to graze at liberty. ² Leading cattle to pasture, and leaving them abroad all night. ³ Emptying a vessel.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Causing one to labour. **مَمْرُوت** Paying attention to any thing.

^ **مَمْرُوت** See **مَمْرُوت** Coughing.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* (or **مَمْرُوت**) Broken into large pieces. ² Coarse ground corn.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ Plastering (a house).

^ Opening the eyes (a whelp).

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Going with a quick pace.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ Preparing mischief, raising one's self by villany. ² Tall, strong.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Eating dates with milk and oxygen. **مَمْرُوت** ¹ Foolish, delirious. ² One who, when set down, can hardly rise.

VOL. I

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Siccions naturæ seu alvi (homo).

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ Impudent, petulant; ridiculing. ² Immodest (woman), speaking obscenely.

مَمْرُوت See **مَمْرُوت**.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ Throwing into prison, putting into any narrow place. ² Forcing (camels) to kneel or tie up.

^ (A man) remaining or sitting down near his reclining camel. ⁴ Restless. ⁵ Severe or importunate in exacting debt.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* (Furling (hand)).

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Peltax, anus.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* See **مَمْرُوت** — **مَمْرُوت** ¹ Making, performing, cutting, constituting, fixing the price of labour, &c. ² Paying, giving. ³ Taking a pot off the fire (with the cloth **مَمْرُوت**) **مَمْرُوت** (Water) abounding with beetle, or infested by dead ones. ⁴ Libidinous.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* A refuge, an asylum. **مَمْرُوت** Eradicating, tearing up.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Constituted, effected.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Boiling over another.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ Leaving off, dismissing, abandoning. ² (tem **مَمْرُوت**) Having a large belly.

مَمْرُوت ¹ Whatever checks venery. ² Fasting.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* (pl **مَمْرُوت**) Any thing acid which dries up — See **مَمْرُوت**.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ Flying swiftly, retreating, running away. ² Blowing with vehemence (wind).

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Indulging much in venery.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* and **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Injured.

^ Turning down a pot in order to pour out the contents. ² Injuring. ³ Taking off (a saddle), carrying away. ⁴ Following cattle and not allowing them to pasture. ⁵ Ignorant, enbarassed.

مَمْرُوت See **مَمْرُوت**.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* or **مَمْرُوت** See **مَمْرُوت**.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Haggling, (a seller) sticking for a high price.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ Blistering, or contracting ferrous pustules (as the hand from hard labour).

^ A watery collection between the skin and the flesh. ³ Cattle swelled with repletion. **مَمْرُوت**

^ Reversing, magnifying, considering as illustrious or estimable. See **مَمْرُوت** ² Giving much, showing a great deal.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Polished. See **مَمْرُوت**.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Hardy (camel).

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* ¹ Raising a clamour. ² Bending or going towards. ³ Following and driving (a horse). ⁴ (A wound) covered with a thin skin, whilst healing. ⁵ Covering the wooden frame of a camel's saddle. ⁶ Affixing. **مَمْرُوت** See **مَمْرُوت**.

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* The thin skin covering a watery blister or pustule. **مَمْرُوت** A book (especially of abstract science).

^ **مَمْرُوت** *mamrut* Vibrating with the hand or finger (the strings of an instrument, &c) making a thundering noise.

¹ *muṣṣib* ² Transacting or undergoing any thing with a signifi-³ cancy or perseverance ⁴ Going stoutly ⁵ Eating heartily of the tops of shrubs (a camel) ⁶ Eating, voracious. *Mujellesh* Eaten up (is pasture) ⁷

¹ *mujelshid* One who throws or stretches himself upon the ground

¹ *mujlad* A leather strap with which hired mourners strike their cheeks *Mujlilid* ² A book-binder ³ Binding a book in leather ⁴ Skinning (a slaughtered camel) *Mujlilat* ⁵ Bound in leather (a book) ⁶ or *mujlledet* (plur. *mujlalat*) ⁷ One book, a bound volume ⁸ (A bone) covered only with skin. ⁹ (A horse) callous to the lash, accustomed to blows

¹ *muṣṣil* ² Folding, wrapping round, strengthening the handle of a knife, &c. by binding it with the nerve of a camel's neck. ³ Laying or letting down

¹ *muṣṣis* ² An assembly, congregation, convention, congress, council, consistory, conference, convivial meeting, conversation. ³ A judgment-seat, a tribunal. *Muṣṣis* See *احلاس*

¹ *mujliff* ² Destroying (as a fevered cattle, &c.) ³ (Men) reduced to indigence by such calamity. *Mujliff* ⁴ Any thing torn from the side of another. ⁵ Whatever is gained or lost by villany, of which something remains. ⁶ (A man) whose cattle or other effects are destroyed by pestilence, &c.

¹ *mujlaww* ² Polished, splendid. ³ A bride adorned, with her face unveiled. *Murab mujlaww* A clean or clear mirror

¹ *mujlub* See *حلب* *jell* and *حلب*.

¹ *mujlud* ² Throwing one upon the ground ³ Covered with hoar-frost.

¹ *mujli* Very bald on the forehead *Mujli* ² A wanderer, an exile. ³ Banishing. ⁴ Eased of guilt, liberated. *Mujilli* ⁵ Polishing. ⁶ Looking with a keen eye (as an eagle at his prey). ⁷ Illustrating, explaining, declaring, revealing one's thoughts. *Mujella* ⁸ Illustrated, manifested ⁹ Polished, furnished, made clear, clean, or bright.

¹ *mujmm* ² Filling (a measure), heaping it up ³ Giving or refreshing with rest ⁴ Approaching, drawing near, being present. ⁵ Set at liberty (a horse).

¹ *mujmmad* Congealed, See *مجمد* — *Muṣṣad* Refusing to engage in any competition or game from avance.

¹ *mujmū* ² Throwing perfume in the fire, putting upon the embers ³ Perfuming a garment ⁴ Going fast (a camel) ⁵ Leaping with the feet bound (a horse) ⁶ The hard hoof of a horse ⁷ Affracted, convulsed, contorting. *Mujmū* ⁸ See *مجموع* — ⁹ Throwing the little stones or pebbles called *حجار*

¹ *mujmū* and *مجموع* ² A censor for incense, a chaffing dish. ³ Perfume

¹ *majma* ² A place of assembly. ³ A concourse, crowd, convention, congregation, meeting. ⁴ A collection, heap, pile. ⁵ A book of miscellanies, a magazine *مجمع الموزن* The confluence of two rivers *Majma* ⁶ Collecting, containing, &c. See *احباع* — ⁷ Continuing, joining close ⁸ Keeping secretly ⁹ Resolving, determining ¹⁰ Binding the udders of a camel round with a cloth, &c. *Majemma* ¹¹ Collected ¹² Resolved, intended, decided ¹³ See *مجمع* —

¹ *malah* ² A desert thro' which people travel in bodies (from fear of danger or losing the way).

¹ *mujamul* ² A summary, compendium, abridgment ³ Collected into a small compass. ⁴ Summing up (an account) ⁵ Deserving well, showing one's actions to be good, behaving with propriety. ⁶ Melting fat. ⁷ Abounding in camels ⁸ See *مجمول*

¹ *mujma* (tem. *مجموعه*) ² Collected, assembled, convened, contained ³ All, the whole, every one *ادم* ⁴ All the sons of Adam, mankind *mujmuan* ⁵ Totally, upon the whole

¹ *mujma* (or *مجموعه*) ² A collection, miscellany, magazine, a compendium, &c. See *مجمع*

¹ *mujn* (² *مجن*) ³ Hard and thick. *Mujem* A small shield, a target (especially without wood) *Mujem* See *مجنون*.

¹ *mujna* A shield without iron.

¹ *mujnib* ² Leading at the side (a captive or a horse) ³ Much, many, numerous, plentiful. *Mujnib* ⁴ A shield ⁵ A veil, a curtain. ⁶ The extreme parts of the countries bordering upon Arabia, also the frontiers of Arabia which march with them. *Mujnib* ⁷ Foreign. ⁸ Having the south wind blowing *Mujennib* See *مجنوب* — *Mujennib* (A horse) led at the side.

¹ *mujnebetani* The two wings of an army

¹ *mujmet* ² Fury, insanity. ³ A district haunted by demons ⁴ A place where any thing is hid.

¹ *mujnyh* Inclining, giving a propensity toward, or a favourable opinion of.

¹ *mujemid* Collecting an army. *Mujenned* Assembled (troops)

¹ See *مجنر* — *مجنس* See *مجنس*

¹ *mujnif* Deviating from the right way, discovering such deviation.

¹ *mujennik* See *مجنس*

¹ *mujnub* (tem. *مجنوبه*) ² Led by the side (a horse), in opposition to *مركوب*, which signifies a horse on which one rides. ³ Having a plenty or pain in the side. ⁴ Whatever the south wind brings along with it (as rain, a change of air, &c.)

¹ *mujnun* ² Foolish, insane, mad, furious ³ In love ⁴ The name of a famous Eastern lover, see *اللي* and *ارادى* — Possessed

by a demon, distracted, outrageous. ⁴ Tall (palm-tree). **محمون وعابل** The foolish and the wife.

¹ **محمون** *tebky mairan* A fence or ditch made of Indian reeds.

¹ **محمي** *mami* ¹ Gathering fruit. ² (A tree) having fruit ripe for pulling. ³ Ripe fruit. ⁴ Ground abounding in fruits, corn, herbage, &c. ⁵ Plentiful.

¹ **محمو** *meju* A lentil.

¹ **محموان** *mijwaw* Doing any thing excellent; proclaiming or praising such an action.

¹ **محموب** *mijwab* ¹ A shield, a buckler. ² A fire-grate, a chaffing dish. See **محمون** — *Mijawwab* ¹ Bringing, bearing. ² Making a flint or garment open at the breast. *Mijawwab* A field watered by rain.

¹ **محموجس** *mijwen* Stinking water.

¹ **محمود** *mejud* ¹ (A field) well watered by rain. ² (A man) perishing with thirst. *Mijawwad* ¹ Learned, good. ² An elegant writer; a lover of learning, a rhetorician, a philologist. ³ A player on an instrument; a singer, especially one who recites the Alcoran with a species of intonation. ⁴ Smitten with love, full of desire. ⁵ Giving (money). ⁶ Imploving assistance. ⁷ Having a swift elegant shaped horse.

¹ **محمور** *mijawwan* See **محمور**.

¹ **محموز** *mijawwez* ¹ Holding, proving, or assering to be lawful. ² Dismissing, permitting to pass or go. See **محمور**.

¹ **محموس** *mejus* ¹ The Magi or adorers of fire. ² Small car'd. **محموبي** One worshipper of fire. **محموسه** The religion of the Magi. See **مع و مع**.

¹ **محموع** See **محموع** — **محموع** See **محموع**.

¹ **محموف** *mejuf* Thick, large bellied. *Mijawwezif* ¹ See **محموف** — ² Hollow, vaulted, concave.

¹ **محمون** *mijawwek* See **محمون**.

¹ **محمول** *mijwel* ¹ A shield. ² A kind of small vest worn by girls. ³ Ornamental rings worn by women round their ancles. ⁴ Good money, silver. ⁵ The stone of a ring, also the hoop. ⁶ A necklace, a collar. ⁷ The onager or wild ass. *Mijawweil* See **محمول**.

¹ **محموي** *mijawweh* Raising to dignity, rendering respectable.

¹ **محموي** *mijawweh* Adorned or set with gems.

¹ **محموي** *mijawi* Hanging (a kettle).

¹ **محمه** *muhé* The eye-brow. See **محمه**.

¹ **محمي** *mijhai* Speaking distinctly.

¹ **محمي** *mijhaz* Milcarrying (the-camel).

¹ **محميد** *mijhid* ¹ Overloading (a horse, &c.) ² Vexing, disturbing, injuring. ³ Macerating, dissolving. ⁴ Desiring meat, eating a great deal, and frequently. ⁵ Doing any thing with vehemence. ⁶ Very grey hair'd, hoary. ⁷ Going quick.

¹ **محمي** *mijhi* See **محمي** — *Mijhi* Speaking openly and publicly.

¹ **محمي** *mijhibi* ¹ See **محمي** — ² Endowed.

¹ **محمي** *mijhish* ¹ Leaping, rising. ² Trem-

bling, tearing, dreading. ³ Ordering to make haste. ⁴ Ready to cry.

¹ **محمي** *mijhi* ¹ Overcoming, superior. ² Causing one to make haste or retire quickly. ³ Removing. ⁴ Milcarrying (the camel). *Mijhi* An abortive camel's colt.

¹ **محميل** *mijhel* ¹ A desert without way marks. ² (or **محميل**) A piece of wood for stirring new wine. *Mijhel* Showing ignorance.

¹ **محمي** *mijhim* ¹ Entering upon the middle or latter part of the night. ² Without rain.

¹ **محمود** *mijud* ¹ Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. ² Oppressed with labour or vexation. ³ Milk without butter.

¹ **محمور** *mijho* ¹ Purified, cleaned. ² Built, much frequented (a well). ³ Any of the following nineteen letters **محمور** *mijho* Unknown. ⁴ The passive voice. **محمول** *mijhol* Unknown by birth or profession.

¹ **محمول** *mijhol* Unknown. ² The passive voice. **محمول** *mijhol* Unknown by birth or profession. ¹ **محمي** *mijhi* ¹ Patent (road). ² Science, cloudless. ³ Coming out, appearing. ⁴ Avaricious, stingy, giving nothing. ⁵ (A woman) not conceiving; *imto* concubitus recedens a conjugio. *Mijhi* See **محمي**.

¹ **محي** *mijhi* ¹ Coming, arriving. ² Bringing, adducing. ³ Arrival.

¹ **محي** *mijhiya* (fem **محيه**) Qui concacat se tempore coitus.

¹ **محي** *mijhi* ¹ Listening to, granting, accepting, taking well, humouring, complying with, consenting. ² Giving an answer. *Mijhiyib* See **محي**.

¹ **محي** *mijhi* Ruining, destroying.

¹ **محي** *mejd* Glorious, honourable, noble. **رب محيد** The most glorious God.

¹ **محي** *mejd* or **محي** A quick step, moving with velocity.

¹ **محي** *mijden* ¹ To wash, to clean. ² To fix. ³ To seize, to snatch. ⁴ To compress or pull with the points of the fingers.

¹ **محي** *mijhi* Protecting against oppression. *Mijhi* ¹ Calling unjust or tyrannical. ² Beating. ³ Spreading on the ground, prostrating. ⁴ Throwing away. ⁵ A small deep (cistern).

¹ **محي** *mijhi* ¹ Permitting, giving leave, approving. ² Granting liberty, giving quarter. ³ Leaving behind, relinquishing. ⁴ Cutting off. ⁵ Allowing to come and go. ⁶ Sending, transmitting; dismissing; giving way, causing to penetrate. ⁷ Passing away (as life). Taking care to supply or refresh with water.

¹ **محي** *mijhiyib* Raising an army. See **محي**.

¹ **محي** *mijhiyib* Declining, turning from.

¹ **محي** *meja* Milk and dates. *Mijhi* Starved, clinging with hunger.

¹ **محي** *mijhi* ¹ Concave, hollow. ² Penetrating to cavity (when digging, &c.) ³ Shutting.

¹ **محي** *mijhi* Turning round, converting;

cauling to go round, distributing in a circle, giving all around

¹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Writing the letter ح

² ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Worn (garment) ³ ^{مِحْمَاح} *Michmah* 'The folk or in e.g. 'The purest part of any thing

⁴ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'Respect, regard' ⁵ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* (or *michmah*) A market for small wares ⁶ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Without respect (of powers or circumstances)

⁷ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Loving, showing regard, cultivating friendship

⁸ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Plur. of ^{مِحْمَاح} — ^{مِحْمَاح} Pl. of ^{مِحْمَاح}

⁹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* (plur. of ^{مِحْمَاح} or ^{مِحْمَاح}) Lovers, friends, mistresses

¹⁰ ^{مِحْمَاح} and ^{مِحْمَاح} See ^{مِحْمَاح}

¹¹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'Overcoming in any suit or question' 'Teasing by asking questions

¹² ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Pleading a cause, bringing proofs

¹³ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Prohibiting, taking one from another (to prevent fighting)

¹⁴ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'Having a leather target. 'Opposing, fighting.

¹⁵ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Hunger ¹⁶ ^{مِحْمَاح} *Michmah* A liar, deceiving another with fictions

¹⁷ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* or ^{مِحْمَاح} 'Hindering, preventing, opposing' 'Fighting' ¹⁸ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Angry.

¹⁹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'Conversation, narration' 'Polishing, furbishing.

²⁰ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* or ^{مِحْمَاح} Answering to; opposite.

²¹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Shunning, cautious.

²² ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Opposite objects.

²³ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Return, &c. See ^{مِحْمَاح}

²⁴ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'A warrior, a combatant. ' (or ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah*) War, battle, combat

²⁵ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* or ^{مِحْمَاح} To make war, to fight

²⁶ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'A shell or any thing similar' 'The shoulder-joint' ²⁷ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* The palate

²⁸ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* ' (A camel) having little milk. ' (A year) fence of rain.

²⁹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* A keeper, guardian, governor ³⁰ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* The governor of a castle

³¹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'Keeping, taking care of' ³² ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Speaking prettily, agreeably, youthfully

³³ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Exasperating, irritating, setting (men or dogs) by the ears

³⁴ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'Continuing at, dwelling upon (any work). ' ³⁵ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Throwing dice or lots

³⁶ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Unfortunate (or ^{مِحْمَاح}) 'Destitute of victuals, finding difficulty in buying any' 'Injuring' 'Cut off from all comfort or enjoyment

³⁷ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Burning one another

³⁸ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* (pl. of ^{مِحْمَاح}) 'Things unlawful. ' Pl. of ^{مِحْمَاح}

³⁹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* (Bees) adhering to honey

⁴⁰ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Pl. of ^{مِحْمَاح}

⁴¹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* A toil over

⁴² ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* A keeper or fettle of accounts, calculating, computing

⁴³ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Computation, calculation ⁴⁴ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* To compute, to make up, give in, or settle accounts

⁴⁵ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'Followed' ⁴⁶ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Burning up or destroying herbage (inclemency of weather or vermin) ⁴⁷ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Podex hominis. ⁴⁸ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* A curry-comb

⁴⁹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* (plur. of ^{مِحْمَاح}) 'Good works, laudable actions, virtues, merits, benefits' ⁵⁰ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* The beard and mustachees ⁵¹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* See ^{مِحْمَاح}

⁵² ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'Goods, effects, furniture, wealth' See ^{مِحْمَاح} and ^{مِحْمَاح} — ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'People of different tribes assembling and entering into a league or covenant around a fire' ⁵³ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Burnt bread or roasted meat ⁵⁴ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Pl. of ^{مِحْمَاح}

⁵⁵ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'Excepting (any thing) out of a number' ⁵⁶ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Abstaining

⁵⁷ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Pl. of ^{مِحْمَاح} and ^{مِحْمَاح} or ^{مِحْمَاح}

⁵⁸ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Shining, flashing (lightning). ⁵⁹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* See ^{مِحْمَاح} Dividing any thing with another; giving away

⁶⁰ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Surrounding, besieging. ⁶¹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* The ranks or lines of the besiegers ⁶² ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* A siege, circumvallation, blockade

⁶³ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Infligiting, compelling; inflaming with desire.

⁶⁴ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Pl. of ^{مِحْمَاح}

⁶⁵ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* or ^{مِحْمَاح} 'Appearing before, or against, another; pleading against or arraigning one (before a judge). ' ⁶⁶ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Endeavouring to excel in number or strength ⁶⁷ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Selling fruits before they are ripe (i. e. disposing of future property for present wants, which is forbidden by the Mahommedan law).

⁶⁸ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Surrounded, comprehended.

⁶⁹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* (tem ^{مِحْمَاح}) Eating dry thorns.

⁷⁰ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Disputing, contending.

⁷¹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* A commander, governor, defender, guard, keeper.

⁷² ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Custody, preservation, guardianship. ⁷³ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* The retentive powers, the memory

⁷⁴ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Assemblies. Pl. of ^{مِحْمَاح}

⁷⁵ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'The wane of the moon.

⁷⁶ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'The three last nights of the lunar month; the dark period between the old and the new moon, when she is seen neither morning nor evening. ⁷⁷ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* (or ^{مِحْمَاح}) Contending at law; hostile.

⁷⁸ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Selling corn before being ripe, or in the ear; receiving winnowed or clean grain in payment; letting a field for cultivation for a third or other part of the produce.

⁷⁹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* 'Relating, telling. ' ⁸⁰ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Re-sembling, imitating. ⁸¹ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Tying firm (a knot)

⁸² ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* A weaver's shop. ⁸³ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Opposing, resisting.

⁸⁴ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Citing before a judge.

⁸⁵ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* (and ^{مِحْمَاح}) Fraud, art, machination. ⁸⁶ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* Undoubtedly. ⁸⁷ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* A large pulley used in drawing water. ⁸⁸ ^{مِحْمَاح} *michmah* The joints

of a camel's back. *Myhal* ¹ Deceiving. ² Excitation, Industrious. ³ Power, strength, vehemence. ⁴ Disputing, contention, enmity. ⁵ Pain, punishment, destruction. *Mihal* Michael, a proper name. *Mubal* Impossible, absurd. *Mehall* ¹ (pl. of محله) Streets, squares, courts. ² Pl. of محل *mehell* Places.

¹ محالات *mubalat* (pl. fem. of محال *mubal*) Impossible. محالاه *muhalahet* Behaving kindly.

¹ محالده *muhaldet* ¹ Milking together (with another). ² Afflicting.

¹ محاله *mebalet* ¹ A large pulley for drawing water. ² The vertebrae of a camel's back. ³ A plank or scaffold on which a plasterer stands. ⁴ See محال *mehal*. *Mubalet* Wilting, desiring, asking, seeking. *Muballet* Going down with another to any place; living together.

¹ محالعه *muhalefet* Entering into an agreement, confirming by oath.

¹ محاماه *mubamat* ¹ Prohibiting. ² Manifest.

¹ محامه *mubammet* See مطالعه

¹ محامد *mehamid* (pl. of محمده) Laudable actions, &c. See also مدوه and مكارم

¹ محامه *muhameket* Acting foolishly.

¹ محامل Pl of محال — محالي Pl. of محند

¹ محاوره *muhaweret* Lurking, enticing, stealing upon (as a fox)

¹ محاوره *muhaweret* A dialogue, conversation, conference. محاوره، بحث و جدل A disputation.

¹ محاوره *muhaweret* Commerce, business

¹ محاوره *muhaweret* Looking amorously thro' half-shut eyes.

¹ محاوره *mehawet* (pl. fem. of محوى) Collections, miscellanes.

¹ محاهده *muhayedet* Shunning, see محامه

¹ محاصه *muhayefet* Seizing insidiously

¹ محاصه *muhayeket* Hating, envying.

¹ محاصه *muhayenet* Fixing a time certain —

¹ محاصه *mehayet* Pl of محاصه

¹ محاصه *muhayeb* ¹ A lover, a friend. ² Loving, chusing, preferring. ³ (Corn) producing grain. ⁴ Kneeling (camel). ⁵ Distempered with fatigue or labour; breathing short. ⁶ Restive, refractory (camel). محاصه صادق or محاصه مخلص A sincere friend (a mode of subscribing familiar letters) ⁷ محاصه Friendly, like a friend. *Muhebb* Beloved.

¹ محاصه *myhbar* (Ground) quickly producing (herbage). محاصه *muhabbib* See محاصه

¹ محاصه *muhabbet* Love, affection, friendship, benevolence. محاصه Mutual Love.

¹ محاصه Friendly letters.

¹ محاصه *muhbij* Appearing unexpectedly.

¹ محاصه *myhber* or محاصه An inkholder. *Mub-bir* Signing, marking. *Muhebbir* See محاصه

¹ محاصه *muhbehem* Pomegranate soup.

¹ محاصه *mehbes* A prison. *Myhbes* Bed furniture, as sheets, counterpanes, &c. *Mubbes* Arrested, imprisoned. *Muhebbis* See محاصه

¹ محاصه *mubbyb* Black, like an Ethiopian. *Muhebbiyb* Collecting, assembling

¹ محاصه *mehbes* Cioe sticks in a bee-hive, to which the combs are fixed. *Mehbes* A bow, with which they separate cotton. *Mubbes* ¹ Moving, vibrating (as an artery, bow-string, &c.).

² Twanging (as a bow-string) ³ (An arrow) falling at the archer's feet instead of hitting the mark. ⁴ Failing, exhausted (the water in a well).

⁵ Frustrated, not happening or being as it ought.

¹ محاصه *mubbiq* Doing in an elegant manner.

² Fastening, strengthening

¹ محاصه *mubbi* Impregnating; the time of conception, also of going with young.

¹ محاصه *mubhub* ¹ Beloved, amiable, affectionate, beautiful. ² A sweetheart, mistress, lovely woman. محاصه ملوك العالمين The delight of mortal hearts.

¹ محاصه *mehbu* Gilad, happy. محاصه الحاضر Of a cheerful mind, good humoured.

¹ محاصه *mehbus* Detained, arrested, confined, imprisoned

¹ محاصه *mehbul* Taken in a net.

¹ محاصه *mehbun* (or محاصه) Irraged

¹ محاصه *mehi* ¹ A fustly day. ² Vehement, excessive. ³ (pl. محاصه) Intelligent, ingenious, clever

¹ محاصه *muhaj* Necessitous, in want of, indigent. See احصاج

¹ محاصه *muhaj* Surrounded, besieged. See احصاج

¹ محاصه *muhaj* A deceiver. See احصاج

¹ محاصه *muhbis* Containing; contained, imprisoned. محاصه نفس Restraint of himself. See احصاج

¹ محاصه *muhbek* See محاصه and محاصه

¹ محاصه *muhbetil* ¹ Hunting, or catching with a net. ² The foot joint (of a horse)

¹ محاصه *muhbetin* ¹ Having a dropsy. ² Irraged.

¹ محاصه *muhbeti* Binding the thighs or leg, with a fash.

¹ محاصه *muhbetif* See محاصه

¹ محاصه *muhbetin* Corresponding, resembling, congruous.

¹ محاصه *muhbetis* ¹ Exciting, instigating, making keen. ² (or محاصه) Instigated, prompted.

¹ محاصه *muhbetib* Veiled, retired, sequestered. See احصاج

¹ محاصه *muhbetij* Pleading a cause, bringing proof. See احصاج

¹ محاصه *muhbetin* ¹ Stony (ground). ² Building for one's self (a chamber).

¹ محاصه *muhbetin* ¹ Fastening round the middle (a girdle, drawers, &c.). ² Going to Hijaz, or Arabia Petraea.

¹ محاصه *muhbetin* ¹ Applying the cupping-glass. ² Swelled with blood (any part).

¹ محاصه *muhbetin* ¹ Drawing (any thing)

towards one with the hooked club — **مُحِبِّن** —
 2 Scraping together (money) and keeping it.

^ **مُحِبِّد** *mubbedd* Keen, vehement, fierce (in anger or in battle), precipitate, impetuous **أَحَد** *ahad* I cannot avoid it.

^ **مُحِبِّدَم** *mubbedm* 1 Burning (fire), scorching (heat); boiling (with rage) 2 Very red, inclining to black (blood).

^ **مُحِبِّز** *mubhez* Shunning. See **أَحْذَر**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Imitating, an imitator. See **مُحِبِّدِي** — 2 Putting on shoes. See **مُحِبِّدِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Tying a knot. 2 See **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Fighting, making war.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Tilling, sowing. 2 A ploughman, a sower. 3 Emaciating (a horse, &c.) by over fatigue

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Safe, cautious. See **أَحْذَر**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Guarded, preserved. 2 Guarding against. 3 Furious in the night-time (a sheep). See **أَحْذَر**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Full of desire. 2 Studious, studying or endeavouring to do.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* (pl. **مُحِبِّزِي**) An artificer.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Kindled, burnt. 2 **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Burning, setting on fire

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Honoured, venerable, sacred, revered. **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* A noble lady, an estimable woman. See **مُحِبِّزِي** and **مُحِبِّزِي** and **مُحِبِّزِي** and **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Cutting. 2 Notched

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Tying a rope round the middle. 2 Putting on clothes. 3 Armed.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Sorrowful, see **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Comparing, numbering, see **أَحْصَا** — 2 The superintendent of provision, who examines the weights, &c.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** See **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Powerful, great, having many followers. 2 Clients, attendants. 3 Bathful (from respect).

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Filled, crammed 2 (Women) wearing the artificial stuffings called **حَسَمَة** to give a protuberance to the bottom or round the hips. 3 Stipans pudenda tua tomento pemiculove (femina) ad excipienda menstrua.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* See **أَحْصَا**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Hunting, injuring, affecting. 2 Coming in person, being present. 3 Arriving in town from the country or from a journey. 4 Running (horse, &c.). 5 Having much milk (a camel).

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Taking in the arms, embracing 2 Hindering (from business). 3 A sheep reclining

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Wooding, gathering wood 2 (A camel) feeding on dry thorns or bunches.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* See **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 A conqueror. 2 Overcoming. 3 Happy, fortunate.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Cutting well (a sword).

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Digging (a well). 2 Dug, excavated, hollowed. See **أَحْصَا**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Provoking 2 Provoked to anger 3 Cautious.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 (A woman) making smooth (her face) by pulling out the hairs. 2 Covering or wrapping one's self up (in a garment) 3 Eating whatever is on the table or in the pot.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Assembling, meeting together. 2 Taking care of, giving attention to.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Filled with water (a channel). 4 Manifest. 5 See **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Scaring 2 Eradicating

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Tearing up, pulling away.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* See **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Deficient, failing.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Vile, base, mean; thinking contemptible.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Hitting fair and killing (prey) 2 Slender or emaciated (horse). 3 Wrangling, carrying on an altercation.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 (Milk) kept in a bottle 2 Having a retention of urine.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* See **أَحْصَا**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* (A horse, &c.) rubbing himself (against a post). — **مُحِبِّزِي** See **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Ruling, governing.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Milking.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Swearing. 2 Inraged, contending obstinately 3 Quick, impetuous. 4 Confused in speech, disturbed in mind. See **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* See **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Descending, lighting off a journey. 2 Staying, living with others.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Dreaming; nocturnal pollutionem patiens. 2 At the age of puberty.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Intense (heat). 2 Praising one's self.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Burning with rage, and rushing to battle.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* (plur. fem. **مُحِبِّزِي**) 1 Suspected, conjectured. 2 Hoped for, probable.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Taking up or laying on a burden. 4 Going out of the house. 5 Suffering patiently. See **أَحْصَا** — **مُحِبِّزِي** 1 Suspicious; things possible.

2 See **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Solicitous.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Shunning, restraining one's self, cautious.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Overcoming, subduing 2 Eradicating, extirpating. 3 Expert, experienced, firm. 4 (Locusts) devouring herbage, &c.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* 1 Driving in a body, frightening. 2 Intercepting and surrounding.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* (or **مُحِبِّزِي**) See **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Collecting, assembling, comprehending, embracing, occupying.

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* Firm, well made (horse).

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* (or **مُحِبِّزِي**) See **مُحِبِّزِي**

^ **مُحِبِّزِي** *mubhezzi* An urging, a spurring.

أ محجب *muhes-hys* 'Infligating. 'Moved ; flashing on moving with velocity (lightning).

أ محجل *muhjl* A mother feeding (her infant) with unwholesome aliment.

أ محجج *muhyyj* Sending to Mecca to perform the ceremonies of pilgrimage.

أ محجا *mehja* An atylum, a place of refuge.

أ محجاه *mehyat* Worthy, fit, proper.

أ محجاج *myhjay* 'A quarrelsome litigious man. 'A probe for a wound. 'An instrument for levelling or smoothing ground.

أ محجب *mubeyeb* Separated by a curtain.

أ محجة *mehjeet* A highway, a straight road.

أ محجج *mubehhyj* 'Retreating, retreating. 'Refraining one's self from speaking.

أ محجر *mehjer* 'The circuit of a town or territory. 'The socket, environs or corner of the eye. 'Any thing forbidden. 'Stony, rocky. *Mehjer* 'A garden planted with trees. 'Part of the head appearing bare under the head-dress. *Mubeyju* 'A cloudy circle round the moon. 'A (camel) marked with the cautery round the eye.

أ محجج *muhjesf* Going out, appearing abroad

أ محجل *muhjl* Binding with a tether the right fore foot (of a camel) *Mubeyjl* See محجل — *Mubeyjl* (A horse) having one hind foot white (if all the four are white it is expressed by محجل — if the two hind and one fore محجل — if the hind right محجل البهي — the left محجل اليسرى — *Mubeyjl* Shining, splendid (applied to the blessed in heaven).

أ محجم *muhjem* and محجمه A cupping-glass. *Muhjim* 'Drawing or diverting one from any thing. 'Putillamious

أ محجس *muhjen* A club with a hooked head.

أ محجوب *mehjub* ' (fem. محجوبة) 'Veiled, covered, retired, prevented going abroad. 'Modest, bashful. 'Blind from birth. 'See محجوبة

أ محجور *mehjur* Prohibited, forbidden.

أ محجوز *mehjuz* Having the feet bound.

أ محجون *mehjuf* Having a pain in the jaw.

أ محجوم *mehjum* A person that is cupped.

أ محجي *muhji* Giving back ; substituting.

أ محدد *muhdd* 'Making sharp. 'Pointing the eye towards any thing. 'A (widow) mourning (her husband). See حد *hadd*.

أ محدد *muhdd* 'Giving a propensity or inclination. 'Making hump-back'd ; raising the back ; making any thing gibbous or convex. *أ ابنه محدد* A convex mirror.

أ محدد *muhdd* 'An inventor, an innovator, a controvertor. 'A narrator, relater. *Muhdes* 'An

orthodox believer in the Mahommedan faith. 'Polluted by any accident and disqualified thereby from prayer. محديات 'Relations, histories. 'Accidents

أ محدد *muhdd* 'Binding on the hawdaj or camel litter. 'Fixing the eyes.

أ محدد *muhdded* 'Terminated, bounded. 'See محدد

أ محدد *mubdin* 'Swelling from a blow (the skin). 'Doubling up or hemming' the inferior part of a garment, adorning it with a fringe, flounce, or any thing similar. 'Plating or otherwise ornamenting the extremities of the head-dress or other garment.

أ محدد *muhdyk* Surrounding, going round. *Muheddyk* Seeing clearly.

أ محدد *mehdad* 'Limited, bounded, separated, terminated. 'Prohibited. 'Punished, chastised, bastinadoed according to law محددات Legal punishments (especially bastinadoes)

أ محدد *mubdi* Endeavouring to do

أ محدد *mubezzar* See محدد

أ محدد *mehzal* Losing the hair and having a redness round the eye-lids.

أ محدد *mubezlim* Going quick.

أ محدد *mybzem* A sharp sword.

أ محدد *mehzai et* 'Caution. 'Terror. 'A bugbear, a scarecrow, a hobgoblin.

أ محدد *mehzaf* 'Taken away, cut off (as a syllable from a word, or a foot from a verse). 'A bottle, a wine skin.

أ محدد *mehzuk* Cut, see محدد

أ محدد *muhzi* Giving away part of booty.

أ محدد *muhyr* 'Warm, hot, fervent. 'Having thirsty camels

أ محراب *myhrab* 'The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca ; a kind of high altar. 'The chief seat at an entertainment, &c. 'The royal closet or chamber. 'Warlike. أ محراب *myhras* or محراب A coal-rack or malkin for ovens, &c.

أ محراب *myhras* A surgeon's probe.

أ محراب *mehran* 'Honey, a honey-comb.

أ محراب *myhreb* fem. and pl. محراب Warlike.

Mubrib 'Shewing the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy). 'Becoming hot (a battle). 'Sprouting up (a palm-tree). *Muberrib* See محرب

أ محرب *mubehiet* Abounding in camels (a country).

أ محرب *mubrij* 'Rendering criminal or miserable, reducing to difficulties. 'Forbidding, making unlawful. *Muberry* See محرب — *Muberry* (A dog) having a collar of small shells.

أ محرب *muberrid* See محرب — *Muberrid* 'Bent, arched. 'Twisted (rope). 'A house built of reeds

أ محرب *muberrin* See محرب — *Muberrin* 'Written, inscribed. 'Consecrated to God

أ محرب *mubriz* See محرب — *Mubriz* 'A sparrow *Muberriz* See محرب

^أ *mubis* محروس Remaining in one place a whole age

^أ *mubis* محروس — *mubis* محروس See محروس

^أ *mubiyz* محروس and محروس A vessel in which they keep ashes of alkali *Mubiyz* ^أ Preying upon one (love or grief) ^ب Begetting a wretched progeny *Mubiez* Distracted (with love)

^أ *mubiyf* محروس ^أ Being well, in good condition, increasing in wealth. ^ب Making (a camel) lean. *Mubiyf* See محروس

^أ *mubiyk* محروس ^أ Incentive, giving warmth, burning. ^ب Making a kind of gruel or pottage. *Mubiyk* Inflamed, burning *محروس* A whole burnt offering, a holocaust.

^أ *muberrik* محروس ^أ Moving, putting in commotion ^ب A mover, a persuader. ^ج Marking (a consonant) with a vowel. *محروس* The moveable power *محروس* An exciter of sedition. *محروس* The promoter of mischief, tumult, insurrection, or war.

^أ *mubem* محروس (pl. محروس) ^أ Unlawful, forbidden ^ب A spouse, a consort, a confidant, an intimate friend ^ج Any one to whom the *haram* or women's apartments are open (as a father, a son, &c.) *محروس* A stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the *haram* *Mubim* See محروس — *Mubirim* ^أ Forbidding, interdicting ^ب Binding fast (a scourge). ^ج Not dressing kather properly *Mubirim* ^أ Forbid. ^ب Venerable, dignified ^ج Rigid, not softened (bull's pizzle, used for a scourge) ^د Untamed (animal). *Mubirim* (pl. محروس and محروس and محروس) The first month of the Mahommedan year, during which fighting is prohibited.

^أ *mubemat* محروس (plur. fem. of محروس) Things prohibited. See محروس

^أ *mubemet* محروس (pl. محروس) ^أ Any thing sacred, inviolable, prohibited by God. ^ب Dangerous times or places. ^ج Forbidden and inaccessible (especially) at night. ^د A wife.

^أ *mubrub* محروس Robbed of possessions.

^أ *mubrut* محروس The root of benzoin

^أ *mubur* محروس ^أ Freed from being a slave. ^ب Hot, choleric, furious. ^ج Libidinous ^د Written. *محروس* Of a warm complexion.

^أ *mubus* محروس Guarded, preserved. *محروس* A house guarded on all sides *محروس* A garisoned city, a capital, the metropolis of an empire.

^أ *mubruz* محروس Worse, more vile.

^أ *mubruf* محروس Inverted, changed.

^أ *mubruk* محروس ^أ (محروس) ^أ Burnt, inflamed. ^ب Breaking or dislocating the top of the thigh. *Mubruk* Fuel for fire

^أ *mubum* محروس Prohibited, forbidden; debarred, excluded, frustrated, disappointed, repulsed; deprived of the support of life, unfortunate, spoiled, plundered.

^أ *mubra* محروس Worthily, suitable.

^أ *fec* محروس — *fec* محروس

^أ *mebrim* محروس Putting, a fucingle on a horse; the place round which it is gut.

^أ *mubim* محروس Afflicted, vexed.

^أ *mehsan* محروس Vexed, afflicted, grieved.

^أ *muhys* محروس Perceiving. See محروس and محروس

^أ *myhsab* محروس A banker's counter

^أ *muhjb* محروس ^أ Sufficient. ^ب Satisfying, contenting ^ج Repeating or giving often. *Muhjb* ^د See محروس Propped with pillows. ^{هـ} Honoured.

See محروس

^أ *mubeffet* محروس ^أ Any thing burning or destroying (herbage). ^ب Podex hominis. *Myheffet* (or محروس) A curry-comb.

^أ *mehfer* محروس A place of experiment *محروس* Well tried, proved. *Muhfer* (The sight) becoming dim by looking long. *Muhffir* Troubled; delirious

^أ *mehfer et* محروس Beforems, brushes.

^أ *mubeffil* محروس See محروس

^أ *mehmet* محروس Cutting off any thing, making an incision, cauterizing.

^أ *muhjin* محروس Doing well, benefiting. *محروس* Generous nobles. *Muhffin*

^أ Acting properly. ^ب Approving See محروس. *محروس* (fem. pl.) Beautiful chaste ladies

^أ *mehjub* محروس Computed, numbered

^أ *mehsur* محروس ^أ Discovered. ^ب Fatigued. ^ج Dim-lighted.

^أ *mehsus* محروس Perceiving, feeling.

^أ *mehsuf* محروس ^أ Rich, abundant. ^ب Clean dates picked from the refuse.

^أ *mehsul* محروس Despicable, vile.

^أ *mehsum* محروس (A child) badly nourished.

^أ *mehesh* محروس ^أ A place abounding with hay, also with any thing agreeable. ^ب A hay loft, stack or other place where it is kept. ^ج A scythe, a hay sickle. ^د A poker. *Mehsh* ^أ Burning, blistering (the skin). ^ب Gnawing, peeling. ^ج Indulging to excess in eating or venery. *Muhshsh* ^أ Going a foraging, collecting hay, &c. ^ب (A woman) having a withered fetus in the womb. ^ج Drying, withering (the hand, &c.)

^أ *myhsa* محروس (or محروس) A kind of coarse or shaggy garment; any covering which wraps round the body; breeches or drawers of white cloth.

^أ *meheshhet* محروس ^أ Podex. ^ب A poker.

^أ *mehsher* محروس ^أ A place of assembly; the last judgment. ^ب Destruction of cattle by the severity of a season.

^أ *muhshyf* محروس (A palm) producing bad dates. *Muheshshif* Looking attentively thro' half shut eyes.

^أ *muhshim* محروس ^أ Holding in reverence, honouring. ^ب Putting in a rage, wringing, faying any thing which gives another pain; causing to blush.

^أ *muhshim* محروس (A bottle) stinking from any thing long kept in it. — *محروس* See محروس

- ¹ *mechjud* ^{محجود} A man whose nod is obeyed.
² *mechshuf* ^{محشوف} Having swelling sides.
³ *myshu* ^{ميشو} Stuffings used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breasts or hips.
Mushu Whatever is followed by others, as ^{محشي} *اللاب* A hare followed by hounds. *Mubeshshu* See ^{محشه} *محشه*—*Mubeshshu* Having marginal notes.
⁴ *mechis* ^{محيس} ¹ Running (as a deer). ² Throwing out the feet, striking the ground (as an animal when slaughtering). ³ Purifying (gold by fire).
⁴ Cleaning away filth; excoriating (meadum). ⁵ Polishing, cleaning. ⁶ Flashing, shining (lightning, &c.). ⁷ Flying from. ⁸ (A horse) strong in body, hardy by nature. *Mehye* Even, smooth-worn, slender (rope). *Mehyi* Giving away one's share.
⁹ *mehfat* ^{محفاته} and ^{محصبه} (Ground) abounding in stones and gravel.
¹⁰ *myhshf* ^{محشوف} Passing suddenly by.
¹¹ *mubeshsh* ^{محصب} See ^{محصب} *محصب*.
¹² *mushfed* ^{محصد} A reaping-sickle. *Mushfyd* ¹ (Corn) ready for cutting. ² Strengthening; twisting firmly (a rope). *Mubeshfed* ¹ Steady, firm in mind. ² Closely twisted (rope).
³ *mushfy* ^{محصر} See ^{محصر} *محصر*—*Mushfy* Prohibited, hindered, prevented.
⁴ *myhshf* ^{محسن} ¹ Managing or settling any thing judiciously. ² Twisting firmly (a rope).
⁵ Running, passing swiftly by.
⁶ *mubeshsh* ^{محصل} ¹ A collector of revenue.
² Collecting, gathering, acquiring. ³ Producing, making manifest. ⁴ Reading; digesting, giving the substance (of an oration). *Mubeshsh* Collected, acquired, brought together. ⁵ *محصل الكلام* The sum or substance of a speech.
⁶ *محصل* or ^{محصل} *mubeshshulan* Upon the whole, to sum up all, to conclude. See ^{محصل} *محصل*.
⁷ *mushfen* ^{محصب} (fem. ^{محصبه} pl. ^{محصبات}) Married, chaste, continent; guarded, preserved. *Mubeshshyn* See ^{محصب} *محصب*.
⁸ *mehjud* ^{محجود} ¹ Cut down. ² Harvest.
⁹ *mehju* ^{محجور} ¹ Betheged, surrounded. ² Detained, restrained, compressed. ³ (A camel) covered with the cushion ^{محصر} *محصر*.
⁴ *mehsul* ^{محصول} The harvest, the gathering of fruits; the produce or sum of any thing.
⁵ *محصولات* (pl. fem.) Corns, fruits.
⁶ *mehsuldar* ^{محصولدار} Fruitful.
⁷ *mehsum* ^{محسوم} An infant. See ^{محسوم} *محسوم*.
⁸ *mehsun* ^{محسون} Fortified.
⁹ *mushy* ^{محشي} Farting. *Mushi* See ^{محصا} *محصا*.
¹⁰ *mehz* ^{محض} ¹ Pure, unmixed. ² Sincere (love). ³ Milk unmixed with water. *Mehiz* ¹ Drinking such milk. ² Shewing sincere affection. ³ *محض* Good unalloyed (with evil), the summum bonum. *mehzan* ^{محضا} Merely, purely, solely, altogether, entirely. *Myhza* A wooden coal-rake or malkin, a poker.
⁴ *myhzar* ^{محصر} Running much.
⁵ *myhzeb* ^{محصب} ¹ A coal-rake, a malkin; a poker. ² One who foments war or sedition.
⁶ *mehzer* ^{محضر} ¹ (Royal) presence, appear-

- ² An inhabited place. ³ A general supplication or petition, signed by a body of people. *Muhzy* A mace-bearer, serjeant, licitor, or officer employed to cite before a judge.
⁴ *mubezzib* ^{محزب} ¹ Bending (a bow) greatly; twisting hard (a rope); distending or swelling (a bag, &c.) by filling.
⁵ *mubezzim* ^{محزيم} Pronouncing badly (especially the vowels).
⁶ *mubezzyz* ^{محصب} See ^{محصب} *محصب*.
⁷ *mubzyn* ^{محصب} Despising.
⁸ *mubzur* ^{محصور} ¹ Coming to one's accustomed home. ² Corrupted (milk, &c.).
⁹ *mehett* ^{محط} ¹ The end of a period or sentence, a full point. ² The place where people deposit their baggage when lighting off a journey. *Mybett* An iron or wooden instrument with which they draw figures (especially on leather). *Muhytt* (The face) afflicted with pustulous eruptions.
¹⁰ *myhteb* ^{محطب} ¹ A pruning hook. ² Ready for pruning or cutting (a vine or other tree).
¹¹ *mubetmer* ^{محطمر} Enraged, full of anger.
¹² *mehbut* ^{محطوط} (fem. ^{محطوطه}) Having flat or lean haunches.
¹³ *mubezzeb* ^{محطرب} ¹ Very crooked. ² Hardy in body. ³ Vehement in speech. ⁴ Sharp sighted.
¹⁴ *mehzur* ^{محظور} Forbidden, unlawful. —
¹⁵ *محظورات* (pl. fem.) Illicit things.
¹⁶ *mehzur* ^{محظوظ} Glad, cheerful, contented, delighted. *محظوظ* Discontented.
¹⁷ *muhff* ^{محفن} ¹ Neglecting the hair, allowing it to become dishevelled and entangled. ² Overloading (a horse, &c.).
¹⁸ *muhzy* ^{محظي} Preferring or favouring (one beyond others).
¹⁹ *myhffet* ^{محصد} A species of travelling litter or couch for the women, resembling the ^{هودج} *haudej*, but not arched.
²⁰ *mehfid* ^{محفد} See ^{اصل} *اصل* — *Myhfid* A vessel for measuring corn. *Muhfid* ¹ Going fast (a camel or ostrich). ² (A servant) running to do any thing. ³ Causing or ordering to travel quick.
²¹ *mubeffis* ^{محفس} ¹ Moving one's feet in bed. ² Disjoined, separated. ³ (A woman) adorning her legs with rings.
²² *mubeffyz* ^{محصب} See ^{محصب} *محصب*.
²³ *mubfyz* ^{محط} Provoking to anger.
²⁴ *mehfzet* ^{محطه} A magazine, a hoard.
²⁵ *muhffif* ^{محفن} ¹ Weaving (a garment).
²⁶ Indigent, distressed. ²⁷ See ^{محفن} *محفن*.
²⁸ *mehfil* ^{محفل} ¹ A place or time of meeting, an assembly, congregation, council, convention, congress, society, chorus. ² A pulpit, a tribunal. ³ *محفل* A court of justice, the tribunal of the Cadi, Cazi, or judge.
²⁹ *mehfud* ^{محفود} A master, one served by others.
³⁰ *mehfur* ^{محفور} ¹ Having hollow or worn teeth. ² Carved. ³ A mark, a stigma.
³¹ *mehfuz* ^{محفوظ} ¹ Guarded, preserved, kept safe. ² Committed to memory.

¹ *merjuf* 'Indigent, oppressed by poverty' ² Covered, enveloped, girt, encompassed

¹ *mubh* 'Barefoot, unshod; putting off the shoe' ² Cutting nicely (the mustachoes or beard) ³ Examining or interrogating strictly ⁴ Disputing ⁵ Enquiring minutely into the situation of another ⁶ Benevolent ⁷ Having a cast of burthen with a chapt skin

¹ *mehik* 'Abolishing, cancelling' ² Burning, being scorched. ³ Not having the blessing of God *myhakk* See احسان

¹ *myhkan* 'Pitting after a long retention of time'

¹ *mubkyh* 'Fastening a rope under the (small) belly' ² Dry (scaton).

¹ *mubkyd* 'Causing hatred' ² Searching for mine, but finding none

¹ *mubkyr* 'Detesting' *Mubkkyr* 'Detested' See احعار and سحر

¹ *mehkret* See حارة — *Mubkret* 'Detpicable things, trifles'

¹ *mubkkyk* 'Verifying, affirming' See كسب ² An asserter of truth, a philosopher *Mubkkyk* 'Confirmed, authenticated, certified, ratified, notorious, known for truth.'

¹ *myhken* 'A churning bottle or bag' ² A glyster-bag, or the pipe *Mubkyn* 'Restraining (time)'

mubkuk See حسن

¹ *melyk* 'Brawling' ² A wrangler ³ (or *myhky*) 'A morose capricious man' *Mubekl* 'A touchstone' *Mubekk* 'A rubbing post for cattle'

¹ *mubekd* 'An origin, root, principle.' ² A refuge, an asylum See معبد and معبد and معبد

¹ *mubekkik* See كسب

¹ *mubkel* 'Dusk, doubtful, difficult (business)' See مسئل

¹ *mubkin* 'Strengthening, confirming' See احكام — *Mubkem* 'Fortified, strengthened, firm, robust' ² (pl. *myhky*) 'Incontrovertible, perspicuous, not ambiguous (verses of the Alcoran)' ³ 'Firmly, powerfully, strenuously, strongly' *Mubekkin* See كسب — *Mubekken* 'An experienced old man; wise' ² Unshaken during martyrdom

¹ *mubkemet* 'A tribunal, a court of justice, a town house or hall'

¹ *mubkuk* 'Erased, cancelled'

¹ *mubkum* 'Invested with supreme power' ² (contra) 'Subjected, under command' *Mubkum* 'Judicially condemned, sentenced'

¹ *mubki* 'Related, told, written.' *Mubki* 'That which is told of him'

¹ *mubli* 'Injuring by slander.' ² Laying snares, conspiring against the king ³ (A fear) 'baited for want of rain' ⁴ 'Fraud, deceit, treachery' ⁵ 'Dust' ⁶ 'Adversity' *Mubal* 'The joint of the back' *Mubal* 'A place, post, situation, station, district, quarter.' ² Time, opportu-

nity. ³ Accommodated, adapted, opportunely, suitable, a propos. ⁴ Descending, lighting on a journey, staying, dwelling; any place where one resides ⁵ *myh* 'In another place'

¹ *myh* 'From another place.' *myh* 'Sent to another place' ² *myh* 'Speaking properly, or to the purpose.'

¹ *myh* 'A trope, the containing for the contained'

¹ *Mehyl* 'The appointed term for payment of debt'

² A place of sacrifice *Mubyl* 'A woman) mourning for the death of a husband (fixed by the Mohammedan law to 110 days, during which time she was not permitted to re-marry)' ² Entering upon those months, when fighting was permitted (after the expiry of the sacred months, during which war was forbidden)' ³ 'Deserving of punishment' ⁴ (A sheep) having milk without conceiving

¹ *mubella* 'Small pieces of meat roasted and sprinkled with lemon juice' ² A dried melon

¹ *mublab* 'A milking pail'

¹ *mublat* 'Streets, squares' *mublat* 'The street of a town' See مبلات

¹ *myblay* 'An iron instrument with which they separate cotton from the seeds' ² A baker's rolling pin

¹ *myblat* 'A place where people assemble and sit down'

¹ *mublib* 'People) assembling from every quarter' ² 'Assisting in milking, allowing another to milk, sending home milk from the field to one's family or friends' ³ Having a she camel bringing forth colts *Mublib* 'A species of grain resembling cherry-stones growing in Adirbajan (Armenia)'

¹ *mublit* 'Barren (ground). *Mubellet* 'A street or quarter of a city, a parish, an inn, any encampment or halting-place for travellers.'

¹ *mubylletani* (dual of *mublit*) 'A pot and a mill' *mublat* (pl.) 'A kettle, a mill, a knife, a hatchet and a pitcher (as with those utensils a man may travel without the assistance of other)'

¹ *mybly* (or *mybly*) 'A wooden table on which they separate cotton from the seed.'

¹ *mublys* 'Covering (a camel) with a cloth, under the saddle' ² Raining incessantly in small drops

¹ *mublyt* See مبلات

¹ *mublyf* 'Exacting an oath, binding one by it' ² A doubtful affair, about which people swear differently *myblyf* 'Undoubted, pure, clear.' *Mublyan* 'Two stars which rise before Canopus'

¹ *myblyk* 'Hairy, shaggy (vest). *Mublyk* See كسب 'Scraped, shaved, shorn'

¹ *mubklyn* 'Half-ripe dates'

¹ *mubellil* See كسب 'One who obtains leave to run in a race on which bets are laid, paying nothing if beat, but gaining something if

he outstrips the rest *Mub* ^١ A place whither one frequently goes

^٢ *mubim* ^١ Slumbering, dreaming. See *محلوم* and *محلوم*

^٣ *mehlyf* and *محلوف* See *محلوف*

^٤ *mehdul* ^١ Loosed, absolved ^٢ Legitimate, lawful ^٣ Vacant, empty

^٤ *mubh* ^١ Anointing the eyes ^٢ Making or discovering to be sweet *Mubh* See *محلوم* — *Mubella* ^١ Polished, adorned, dressed, illustrious, ornamented with jewels, elegant, laudable, agreeable.

^٢ *myhym* An iron or brazen vessel turned, in which they warm water *Mulym* ^١ Warning (water) ^٢ Determining, measuring, defining. ^٣ Being careful of, having a concern for ^٤ Throwing into a fever. ^٥ Making black ^٦ Washing with warm water ^٧ Approaching, wishing for. ^٨ (A place) infected with an epidemical fever.

^٩ *myhmak* (A woman) frequently bringing forth foolish children

^{١٠} *mubermak* (A district) infected by an epidemical disorder, especially amongst camels

^{١١} *mubermym* Neighing (horse)

^{١٢} *mubemmy* ^١ Contracting the eye to look more steadfastly, looking earnestly at; having sunk eye, rolling the eyes in terror ^٢ Changing the countenance with rage

^٣ *muband* Acting laudably, meriting commendation. *Mubemmi* Praising greatly See *مجدد* — *Mohammed* ^١ Praise-worthy, laudable, highly to be praised ^٢ A proper name, particularly that of the great Arabian Prophet, which, in different places, is variously pronounced, as Mahommed, Mahomet, Mahmut, Mehmet, &c

^٣ *mubmdet* ^١ Praising. ^٢ An illustrious or laudable action ^٣ Proclaiming ^٤ *مجدد ساز* Returning thank, giving praise

^٥ *مجدد ساز* *مجدد ساز* Mahommedan

^٦ *myhm* A pack-horse *مجدد* The sect of *Ishebenmyet* *Mubhm* ^١ Collecting ^٢ Going quick. *Mubemmi* ^١ Writing in red characters. ^٢ See *مجدد*

^٣ *mubmygh* See *مجدد*

^٤ *mubemmys* Toasting (pease, &c)

^٥ *mubemmy* See *مجدد*

^٦ *mubemteret* (Camels) loaded whilst standing.

^٧ *mubmyk* (fem. *مجدد*) ^١ Discovering or showing folly ^٢ Bringing forth.

^٣ *mubmil* ^١ That by which any thing is supported; that which fastens the two loads of a camel. ^٢ Velvet, satin, cloth (especially that sent annually to the temple of Mecca, see *مجلس*) *Myhmel* ^١ A sword belt ^٢ The root of a tree *Mubmil* ^١ That in or on which any thing is carried. ^٢ A camel for riding; a camel's saddle. *Mubmil* ^١ Loading; helping to load. ^٢ Dropping milk

without conceiving (a woman or a she camel) *Mubemmil* Bearing; carrying See *مجدد*

^٣ *mubmyl* ^١ Staring with open eye

^٤ *mubemmi* ^١ Paying the marriage settlements after a divorce. ^٢ Blacking the face with coal, becoming black after ironing (the head) ^٣ (A young bird) beginning to be fledgling

^٤ *mubmimet* (A place) abounding with a small species of tike which mules eat

^٥ *mabmud* ^١ Worthy, laudable ^٢ A proper name *مجدد العوام* A speech of laudable tendency

^٣ *mabmud* A silver coin equal to about eight-pence halfpenny English

^٤ *mabmud* A spot See *مجدد*

^٥ *mubmuk* Having the small pox on measles

^٦ *mabmud* Loaded, charged, earned

^٧ *mabmud* ^١ Eventful ^٢ Warned ^٣ Definite, terminated, concluded

^٤ *mabymmi* A large brazen vessel with handles.

^٥ *mabmu* ^١ (fem. *مجدد*) Protected guarded. ^٢ A protected city, i.e. A metropolis or other distinguished place *Mubmu* ^١ Preserving, maintaining ^٢ Prohibiting, rendering inaccessible ^٣ Making (iron) hot ^٤ (fem. *مجدد*) Fancy *Mubemmu* See *مجدد* — *مجدد* See *مجدد*

^٥ *mabmu* ^١ Striking, lashing. ^٢ Tearing, proving, tempting ^٣ Wearing out (a garment) ^٤ Giving, bestowing ^٥ Subduing (puellans) ^٦ Clearing (a well) from mud ^٧ Stripping off the bark, skin, or any thing similar ^٨ Polishing, smoothing (leather). ^٩ Employing one's self the whole day about any thing *Mabmu* Pl of *مجدد*

^{١٠} *مجدد* or *مجدد* *mabmud* Bent, crooked, hooked.

^{١١} *mabmud* See *مجدد*

^{١٢} *mubnet* Calamity, misfortune, affliction, misery, evil, trial, temptation, trouble, perplexity, sorrow *مجدد* The cares of the world

^{١٣} *مجدد* Distressed, wretched, unhappy ^{١٤} *مجدد* To suffer misfortunes ^{١٥} *مجدد* Afflicted. *مجدد* Misery, suffering

^{١٦} *mubus* ^١ Wicked, perjured. ^٢ An infamous villain, a catamite.

^٣ *mubny* Distorting, squinting, winking (word, as a provocator or perjured)

^٤ *mubmiz* Giving let water and more wine.

^٥ *mubniz* Hunting a viper

^٦ *mubemut* Burying the dead with odour

^٧ *mubemz* (or *مجدد*) Abusing with opprobrious words

^٨ *mubmyk* ^١ Putting in a passion, full of indignation. ^٢ Lean, slender; emaciated (as with much beating). (contra) Fat

^٩ *mubmik* Rendering expert *Mubemik* Experienced, proved, tried

^{١٠} *mabmu* See *مجدد* and *مجدد*

¹ *mubnu* ' Affectionate (as a mother who refuses a second marriage from a regard for her children). ² Fruit ripening without softening *Mubenna* See *محبنة*—*Mubenna* See *محبا*

¹ *mehniyet* (or *محبونه*) The bend or winding of a river

¹ *mehou* ' Erasing, cancelling, obliterating, defacing, annulling, effacing, annihilating ² Plucking off the feathers

¹ *muhawwib* ' Checking (a camel) by crving *حوب*—² From rich becoming poor, and from poor becoming again rich.

¹ *mehwet* ' An erasure, defacement (especially by rain) ² A shower. ³ The north wind.

¹ *myhwei* ' The axis (of a pulley). ² A rolling-pin. *Meharwin* See *محور*

¹ *muhawwez* See *محور*

¹ *muhawwez* ' See *محور*—² A small ditch for watering palm trees.

¹ *muhawweyt* ' See *محوط*—² Surrounded by a wall.

¹ *mybakeet* ' Beloms for sweeping granaries or barns

¹ *mehweil* ' Bearing male and female every alternate year. *Mehul* ' See *محال*—² Dry, barren (foil). *Mubwil* (or *محبل*) ' Passing by, transient. ³ Laying snares, deceiving. ⁴ Springing on horseback. ⁵ Residing in any place (especially by the year) ⁶ Relating any thing impossible or absurd ⁷ Having camels which do not conceive. ⁸ Rushing upon one to strike him with a whip. ⁹ Pouring out (water) by inclining a pitcher. ¹⁰ Sending (one with authority to exact a debt) ¹¹ Making blind of an eye. ¹² (A colt) one year old. *Muhawweil* See *محويل*

¹ *mehnet* See *محنت* and *محسن*

¹ *mehwi* ' Collecting, comprehending. *Muhawwi* ' Seizing, apprehending. ² Detained, brought back.

¹ *mehi* See *محو*—*Mubeyi* The face.

¹ *mehya* ' Life. ² The time when on the place where one lives.

¹ *mehyat* ' Infested by serpents.

¹ *mehys* ' Subverting, turning up, examining ground (in search of any thing).

¹ *mehyj* ' Indigent; making poor.

¹ *mehyd* ' A bend or curvature. ² An enemy, a place of refuge. *Muhyid* ' Averting.

¹ *mubey* ' Astonishing, amazing.

¹ *mehys* ' See *محسن*—² Shining, glittering (helmet). ³ Strong (camel).

¹ *mehzet* (pl. *محاض*) A cloth worn by women during their menses.

¹ *mubyt* ' Containing, surrounding, embracing. ² Comprehending, knowing. *محيط* The ocean.

¹ *mubeyl* ' Saying *حي علي الصلاة* Come to prayers.

¹ *mubeyyf* ' Taking any thing by the side or edge. ² Diminishing.

¹ *melyk* ' Slender and sharp (spear). *Muhyk* ' Surrounding, inclosing.

¹ *mubyk* ' Making an impression, having an effect. ² Penetrating (sword or speech).

¹ *muhyl* ' A cheat, a deceiver, a knave. ² See *محول*

¹ *myhyem* ' Acute, ingenious (boy).

¹ *mubym* ' Stopping (in a place). ² Destroying. ³ Fixing the time for milking.

¹ *mubyr* and *محبسه* ' Reviving, giving life. ² Saluting or creating a king by pronouncing *حياك الله* May God give you life. ³ Having lively colts (a camel, &c.)

¹ *mukh* ' A bridle or its bit, with which they break young or wild horses. ² Marrow. *Mekh* (or *مukbkh*) The brain, marrow; pulp; kernel; the purest or best part of any thing; the fat (of the eye).

¹ *mukhaberet* ' Letting land to another for part of the produce.

¹ *mekhabiz* Pl. of *مخبر*

¹ *mukbatemut* ' Finishing, concluding.

¹ *mekbatim* ' Measures for dry goods (usually marked with a seal).

¹ *mykbakh* Pl. of *مخ* *mukbkh*.

¹ *mekhabet* ' Marrow, juice in bones.

¹ *mukbadyb* ' A cat.

¹ *mukbadybet* See *محسن*

¹ *mukhadaat* ' Deceiving, circumventing ² *mekhadim* ' Ministers, servants, domesticicks, slaves; eunuchs

¹ *mekhazil* ' Mean men, the rabble. ² Destitute, poor, indigent

¹ *mekhariz* ' Expenses, &c. pl. of *مخرج*

¹ *mukharajt* ' Separating with the fingers; dividing amongst.

¹ *mukharashut* ' Scratching another.

¹ *mukharay* ' The points of spears.

¹ *mekharyt* Pl. of *مخراط*

¹ *mekharane* ' Spending the autumn with one.

¹ *mekharum* Pl. of *مخرم*—*mekharum* Pl. of *مخراطة*—*mekharun* Pl. of *مخراطة*

¹ *mukbazat* ' Disgracing, rendering one more ignominious than another.

¹ *mukbazemut* ' Taking possession of a road, intercepting.

¹ *mekbazen* See *مخزن*

¹ *mekhaz* ' Ignominies, disgraces.

¹ *mukhazbat* ' Throwing stones at one another. ² Playing at odds or evens. ³ (Two people) mutually afraid of each other. See *محاسبي*

¹ *mukhasbenut* ' Behaving roughly or severely (to another).

¹ *mekbas* ' (A the camel) labouring in the birth ² The pains of labour. ³ Foetuses of camels. *ابن محاس* (pl. *محاس*) A camel's colt entering into the second year.

¹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit ¹ Tiling (a companion) by the hand, and walking together ² Going different ways and meeting at the same place

³ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Throwing, shooting, or darting for a wager (the stakes deposited).

⁴ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Advertise, contentious.

⁵ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Ammofity, enmity, altercation, competition, contrast, opposition. See ⁶ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit

⁷ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit The pains of birth See ⁸ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit (pl. mukhāfiit and mukhāfiit) A water course, a channel, a ford.

⁹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Green fruits and corn.

¹⁰ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Selling pot herbs before full grown.

¹¹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Speaking gently, politely, soothingly, amorously (to the ladies)

¹² mukhāfiit mukhāfiit The mucus of the nose

¹³ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit A speaker, one who converses with or addresses another. ¹⁴ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit One to whom another speaks ¹⁵ The second person. ¹⁶ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit The person spoken to.

¹⁷ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Speaking, speech, discourse, conversation.

¹⁸ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit The roots of the cyparis (a root like ginger, with the virtues of saffron). See ¹⁹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit See ²⁰ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit

²¹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Danger, peril, risk, hazard. ²² Hazarding a battle; laying bets, gaming, putting any thing at risk, throwing one's self in the way of danger.

²³ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Pl. of mukhāfiit mukhāfiit

²⁴ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Pl. of mukhāfiit mukhāfiit

²⁵ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Dreading. ²⁶ (pl. mukhāfiit mukhāfiit) Fear, terror. ²⁷ Danger ²⁸ A covered carriage.

²⁹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Speaking softly, whispering to another; telling a secret, reading low or mutteringly

³⁰ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Having celebrated under

³¹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Leaving, dismissing, giving a congé, bidding adieu.

³² mukhāfiit mukhāfiit (pl. mukhāfiit mukhāfiit) ¹ Demonstration of friendship. ² Imagining, thinking. ³ Presuming, self-opimative, proud. ⁴ Having a vain persuasion or false opinion.

⁵ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Hooked talons, the claws of rapacious birds or beasts.

⁶ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Deceiving.

⁷ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Cultivating friendship, showing an affection, doing a favour.

⁸ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Anxious, doubtful.

⁹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Snatching from another.

¹⁰ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Sincerity, candour, unfeigned affection; acting candidly.

¹¹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Conversation, commerce.

¹² Mixture. ¹³ Converse, mixing together in society ¹⁴ Coiens (cum femina). ¹⁵ Involving in distrust or confusion. ¹⁶ Perplexed (in mind), confused, insane.

VOL. I.

¹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit (A wife) defiling her husband to divorce her. See ² mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Staking one's garments at play

³ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Contrary, opposite, repugnant, adverse, dissentient, contradicting ⁴ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit A contrary wind ⁵ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Those who disobey the Divine commands

⁶ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Repugnance, contradiction, opposition, contrariety, transgression, disobedience, contravention, rebellion. ⁷ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Visiting (a woman) in the absence of her husband or mother ⁸ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit To oppose, contradict, dissent from, confute, flist, disobey, rebel against.

⁹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Showing kindness or good will (to any person), humane

¹⁰ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Pl. of mukhāfiit mukhāfiit

¹¹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Pl. of mukhāfiit mukhāfiit

¹² mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Abconding, hiding one's self, lurking ¹³ Frequenting, or residing constantly (at a place) ¹⁴ Selling a free man as a slave. ¹⁵ Mixing with, intermingling in. ¹⁶ Altering, disturbing (the mind) ¹⁷ Having the head-ach (from crop-sickness, &c.)

¹⁸ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Showing and conferring (applied to merchants when exchanging, or fixing the price of goods).

¹⁹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Pl. of mukhāfiit mukhāfiit

²⁰ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Entering or passing thro' (water). ²¹ Plunging into or encountering (business or danger).

²² mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Dangerous or dreadful places ²³ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Overcoming (another) by intimidation

²⁴ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit See mukhāfiit mukhāfiit

²⁵ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit (pl. of mukhāfiit mukhāfiit or mukhāfiit mukhāfiit)

²⁶ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Marks, indexes, observations ²⁷ Imaginations.

²⁸ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Making a horse to reble, or gallop

²⁹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit A place where any thing is hid or laid up

³⁰ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit (A young girl) kept closely concealed from view

³¹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit See mukhāfiit mukhāfiit

³² mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Humbling one's self (before God). ³³ Quiet in mind

³⁴ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Corrupting. ³⁵ Associating with rascally, company, wicked, corrupt, villainous. ³⁶ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Corruption, villainy See mukhāfiit mukhāfiit

³⁷ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit and mukhāfiit mukhāfiit The knowledge of any thing by evidence or declaration. ³⁸ A place of trial or probation ³⁹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Announcing, signifying, certifying, telling news. ⁴⁰ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit See mukhāfiit mukhāfiit

⁴¹ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit One who knows any thing by relation or report

⁴² mukhāfiit mukhāfiit A bakehouse

⁴³ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit A kind of ladle.

⁴⁴ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Lending (a horse) to go to war; also (camels, sheep, &c.) to receive in return part of the milk, hair, or wool. ⁴⁵ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Time fortune ⁴⁶ mukhāfiit mukhāfiit Epileptic, mad, insane.

poet fled by a demon ² Mutilated in the extreme part of the body ³ See مکمل

¹ مکھبو *mukhbū* Hid, concealed.

¹ مکھبون *mukhbūn* ¹ Embraced, comprehended, preserved. ² (In poetry) a foot, whose second quiescent letter is dropt.

¹ مکھبی *mukhbi* Pitching the tent حبا

¹ مکھبت *mukhbt* ¹ Depressing, distressing, diminishing ² Blushing, ashamed

¹ مکھتار *mukhtar* Chosen, selected, most excellent See اصحاب

¹ مکھتال *mukhtal* Self-important, haughty, vain, looking round in self-admiration ² مکماله *mukmalah* A deceiver, in impostor

¹ مکھتال *mukhtal* Deceived See احسان

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Expert, intelligent.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Feeding with bread

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Possessed by conquest

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Collecting or receiving from different quarters

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Asking, with importunity, a favour for nothing ² Shaking the leaves off a tree

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Strengthening any thing. ² Fastening the breeches or girdle round the waist.

³ Sitting with the back bent and legs contracted (like a fatigued man), tying a belt round them.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Corrupting or depraving the mind

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Hid, concealed, lurking

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* See احسان—مکھتبر See احسان

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Abconding, for fear or shame, timid ² Deceiving ³ Broken by sorrow or disaster ⁴ Changing colour with rage.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Dreadful (desert) where no voice is heard, and no land mark is seen.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* or مکھتبر Learning to one side (when walking, &c.)

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* See حذر

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Deceived, circumvented.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Snatching hastily.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* See احسان—مکھتبر See احسان

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Deriving, extracting.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Scratching ² Seeking provision for one's family.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Drawing (a sword). Stripping the leaves from a branch, by drawing it through the hand. ³ A small cluster (of grapes).

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ An inventor, an author.

Deriving from ³ Doing any thing de novo. ⁴ De-frauding perfidiously. See اخراج

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Gathered (fruits)

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ A blast of wind. ² The time or place of passing. ³ See احسان

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Losing, destroying, extirpating ² Snatching, tearing

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* and مکھتبر ¹ Piercing (with a spear). ² Taking (a person, &c.) out of a crowd.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Refcinding; tearing away, alienating (one from his family).

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Unsheathed (sword)

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Separated, solitary ² Re-taining, tearing or separating from others

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Laid up, preserved.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Hewing out roughly (a bow, arrow, &c.). ² Composing cancks unpollished verses.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Humble, humbled

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Appropriated, proper, peculiar ² Chosen, selected, elected ³ Private, domestic مكحصان *mukhtabr* Intimates, familiars, chosen friends See احصان

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Fruitful, plentiful.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Abbreviated, abridged, contracted ² A compendium, an epitome, a digest. ³ مکھتبر کردن *mukhtabr kardan* To abridge, see احصان

—مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Going a little way ² Abudging.

³ Taking (by the hand)

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Doubling or sewing (a slipper). ² Covering (one's self) with leaves.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Disputing, wrangling

² (A sword) cutting (the scabbard)

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Castrating (a horse, &c.)

² Castrating himself

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Dyed, tinged; painting one's self.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* See احصان

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Humble, depressed, submissive. ² Passing quickly by.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Cutting, amputating.

² Giving. ³ Farting.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* and مکھتبر ¹ Drawing a line, delineating. ² Having down upon the chin

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Hearing the prayer حطه from the pulpit ² Asking (a woman) in marriage (for a son); affiancing, or obtaining to be affianced ³ Inviting (another man) to marry, offering (him) one of your family

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Shaking a twisted mantle, in order to strike with it (in a kind of Eastern game).

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Snatching, seizing, carrying off. ² Dismissing, removing (a fever)

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Stepping, going forward.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* Circumcising (a girl).

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Moving (as vapour, lightning, &c.). ² Blowing loud (wind).

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Taking, affixing ² Extirpating radically.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Hid, abconding, lurking. ² (contra) Bringing out, drawing forth ³ A digger up of dead bodies.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Emaciated, extenuated ² Corrupted; disturbed, confused, depraved; ruined (as any business by negligence, &c.). ³ Indigent; having occasion for, ⁴ Growing tart or acid. ⁵ Sewing together. ⁶ Having excessive thirst. ⁷ Confounding.

¹ مکھتبر *mukhtabr* ¹ Tearing, plucking, wounding (with the nails)

- ¹ *mukhtaly* ¹ Drawing away, abstracting. ² Drawn, carried off. ³ Weaned. ⁴ Trembling. ⁵ Winking.
- ¹ *mukhtels* Seizing, snatching, drawing to one's self, stealing.
- ¹ *mukhtelt* ¹ Perplexed, confused (business). See *أحباط* ² Fat.
- ¹ *mukhtela* ¹ Repudiated (as a wife, either with or without her marriage settlements). See *حلع* ² Spoiling, robbing.
- ¹ *mukhtelf* Diverse, different, discordant, various. *باسايف مكهلف* In different manners, multifarious. *طوانف مكهلف* Various sorts of people. ² *مكهلف كرون* To vary, to differ in opinion.
- ¹ *mukhtelyk* ¹ Feigning, devising, forging (a lie). ² Well made, completely formed. ³ Adapted, accommodated, suited, proper.
- ¹ *mukhtelm* Chasing, selecting.
- ¹ *mukhtel* ¹ Being alone (with another) in a retired place. ² Sharp (sword). ³ (pl. *مكهلون*) A mower of hay, a cutter of forage.
- ¹ *mukhtemm* (or *مكهم*) ¹ Sweeping (the house). ² Heating well. ³ Blowing furiously. *Mukhtemm* See *مكوم*.
- ¹ *mukhtemm* ¹ Fermented. ² Fermenting (wine), leavening (a mass of paste). ³ Altered in smell or flavour.
- ¹ *mukhtem* ¹ Lame, limping camels.
- ¹ *mukhtens* ¹ Turning down the mouth of a bottle, in order to drink.
- ¹ *mukhtenk* Strangled, choked.
- ¹ *mukhtarw* ¹ Pouncing upon his prey (a hawk). ² Travelling in the night-time. ³ Deceiving, failing. ⁴ Stealing (a sheep). ⁵ Receiving, borrowing from another (any saying, &c.) ⁶ Remembering.
- ¹ *mukhtum* Signed, sealed. *طس مكوم* Sealing-wax or clay. *مكوم الابصار* Having the eyes sealed, blind. ² *Mukhtum* A bear.
- ¹ *mukhtun* Circumcised.
- ¹ *mukhtaw* ¹ Rendered weak in mind. ² Travelling (over a country). ³ Striking a spear into the belly (of a horse). ⁴ Taking, seizing. ⁵ (A wild beast) stealing and devouring (a calf).
- ¹ *mukhti* Selling furniture to buy clothes.
- ¹ *mukhtu* Leaving (butter) unmelted.
- ¹ *mukhtum* ¹ A lion. ² Having a plump face.
- ¹ *mukhtemm* Broad in the point (a shoe). *Mukhtemm* See *كسم*.
- ¹ *mekhy* ¹ Drawing, moving (a bucket) till it fills with water. ² Subigens (mulierem).
- ¹ *mukheghby* ¹ Contracting one's self through fear; abscending, concealing one's self; hiding any thing. ² Blowing with violence (wind). ³ Going quick and leaning to a side. ⁴ Concealing a design.

- ¹ *mukhyt* ¹ Banishing sorrow. ² Attonishing, confounding. ³ See *مكحل*.
- ¹ *mykhekhet* Pl. of *مك* *mukkh*.
- ¹ *mukhyd* See *مكهد*.
- ¹ *mukhdy* ¹ (A camel fetus) imperfectly formed. ² Deficient in the hand, i. e. Avancious, stingy. *Mukhdy* ¹ (A she camel) going the full time, yet bringing forth an imperfect fetus. ² (A winter) having little rain — *مكهد*. See *مكهد*.
- ¹ *mukhdy* ¹ Remaining or sticking (between others). ² Dark with rain, or cloud. ³ Torpid in the limbs. See *مكدر*.
- ¹ *mukbeddet* (form of *مكدر*) A nation, a virtuous lady (true to the marriage bed, and always veiled when going abroad); a young girl kept retired, behind the curtain. ² *مكدرات* Concealed behind the veil of chastity, i. e. Modest women.
- ¹ *mukbeddly* See *مكدر*.
- ¹ *mekbda* A store-house, or place where any thing is laid up. *Makbda* Laying up, preserving. *Mukbedda* Deceiving remarkably. *Mukbedda* Often circumvented in war, and thereby gaining experience.
- ¹ *mykhdem* A sharp sword. *Mukhdem* Ordering to serve; giving a servant (to another); begging or hiring a servant. *Makhdem* ¹ Having many domesticks or followers. ² (A horse) having white circles round the feet. *مكهدم* That part of the foot where they bind the fetter. See *مكهدم*.
- ¹ *mekhdol* ¹ In (corner).
- ¹ *mekhdor* See *مكدر*.
- ¹ *mukhdia* ¹ Deceiving, &c. ² See *مكهد* ³ Wounded in the vein *مكهد*.
- ¹ *mekhdum* ¹ A lord, a master, one who is served (either by slaves or demon). A little boy, an infant. *مكهدوم* The Lord of all beings, Omnipotence.
- ¹ *mukhdi* Walking step by step.
- ¹ *mukhezzyk* ¹ Going fast. ² Filling (a vessel). ³ Sharpening (a sword). ⁴ Mutilating the extremities. See *مكدران*.
- ¹ *mukhezzi* See *مكذع*.
- ¹ *mykhezat* A knife.
- ¹ *mykhezef* A sling, or piece of wood, with which they throw stones.
- ¹ *mykhezket* The haunches, buttocks.
- ¹ *mukhezzi* See *مكذل*.
- ¹ *mykhezem* A sharp sword.
- ¹ *mukhezem* See *مكذم*.
- ¹ *mekhzul* Abandoned, forsaken, disappointed, frustrated; contemptible, vile, wretched.
- ¹ *mukhzi* Humbling, tanning, rendering obsequious (man or beast).
- ¹ *mekhir* or *مكور* ¹ Carried thro' the sea (a ship), ploughing it with a dashing noise

² Cutting the waves (as a swimmer) ³ Bringing water into grounds (for cultivation) **مَكْرِبَات** Thin clouds appearing before summer. *Mukhyr* ¹ Causing to fall, throwing down ² Cutting off with a sword (the hand, &c.)

¹ **مَكْرِبَاس** *mykbrāsh* ¹ A hooked stick ² A shoe-maker's last.

¹ **مَكْرِبَاك** *mykbrak* Twisted wreathes, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing. **هُوَ يَمَكْرِبُ** He is active in battle, fighting vehemently.

¹ **مَكْرِبَاب** *mukbrāb* Deolating, laying waste; a destroyer. *Mukbrāb* Destroying all around, far and wide **مَكْرِبُ مَعْمُورٍ** The ravager of cultivated countries

¹ **مَكْرِبِيص** *mukbrīsh* A prudent man.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīyk* ¹ Tearing (a garment).

² Cutting small, maiming. ³ Corrupting, spoiling (work)

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mykbrīk* A chosen, selected thing.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* A straight or right road.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* ¹ Going out in a hostile manner, talking forth against ² The time or place of going forth (especially to the necessary). *Mukbrīk* ¹ Leading forth, bringing, thrusting, or digging out ² Paying tribute. ³ Hunting a black and and white ostrich. *Mukbrīk* ¹ Led out, ejected, exported, carried forth. *Mukbrīk* See **مَكْرِبِيك** — *Mukbrīk* (تم مَكْرِبِيك) ¹ (A field) partly covered with herbage. ² (A year) partly barren, partly fruitful.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* ¹ Bashful, silent, or speaking in a low voice from modesty. ² (contra) Having a propensity to laughter, raillery, or any thing ludicrous.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* Cutting in small pieces.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mykbrīk* A shoe-maker's awl.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** See **مَكْرِبِيك** — **مَكْرِبِيك** See **مَكْرِبِيك** and **مَكْرِبِيك** — **مَكْرِبِيك** ¹ See **مَكْرِبِيك** ² Fastening (a purse). ³ (Sheep or camels) having a disease which coagulates their milk.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* Striking on the nose

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* An open plain road. *Mukbrīk* Beginning the autumn, bringing forth a colt in autumn (a the camel). *Mykbrīk* A fruit basket.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* ¹ A fruit garden. ² A patient road, a way thro' rows of trees.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* ¹ Astonishing, confounding.

² See **مَكْرِبِيك** — **مَكْرِبِيك** See **مَكْرِبِيك** **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīm* The blow of a hill, the projecting summit of a mountain. *Mukbrīm* (Death) smatching one away

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīshīm* ¹ Proud, high in his own opinion ² Ill-coloured and emaciated. ³ Contracted in the limbs.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīsh* (A country) full of hares.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīb* ¹ Split, broken. ² Laid waste, destroyed, plundered.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīsh* (Camels) marked with an oblong impression.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* ¹ Unbarked, peeled, planed, turned in a loom ² Having a long face or beard.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* (pl **مَكْرِبِيكُونَ**) A cone

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* ¹ Plucked, pulled, gathered. ² Watered by the autumnal rain

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukhezze* The form of a hare.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukhezze* See **مَكْرِبِيك**

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukhezzyk* Going fast; taking long steps — **مَكْرِبِيك** See **مَكْرِبِيك**

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mykbrīk* ¹ A kind of wooden spit or pole, with a sharp iron head.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukhezze* and **مَكْرِبِيك** (A bird) having a perforated bill. *Mukhezze* Pierced in the nose

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* A store-house, a magazine, a granary, a cellar. **مَكْرِبِيك** *الأسرار* A repository, or keeper of secrets.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* or **مَكْرِبِيك** (A camel) having a broken back, or an extenuated bunch

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* ¹ Laid up in a store-house.

² Concealed (secret).

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* ¹ Affecting with shame or ignominy. ² Despising, depressing, afflicting, ruining.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* ¹ Suffering a loss, injured.

² Detrimental, noxious ³ See **مَكْرِبِيك**

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* ¹ Discovering a spring in a rock; bursting forth with an incessant flow.

² Turning inwardly (the eye) ³ Blinding, making the eyes dim.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* and **مَكْرِبِيك** Rejected, reprobated, wicked.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* Becoming ignominious, after having enjoyed a high reputation.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* Injured, damaged.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* See **مَكْرِبِيك** or **مَكْرِبِيك**

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* Playing at odds or evens with nuts.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mykbrīk* Bold in the night-time. *Mukbrīk* Passing a wooden ring thro' a camel's nose.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* See **مَكْرِبِيك**

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* The sound made by the collision of hard bodies.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* Humbling, depressing

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mykbrīk* ¹ (A road guide) fearless in the night, conducting with expedition. ² A lion. ³ (A doe) having a fawn. *Mukbrīk*

¹ Breaking with violence. ² Having the scab or scald, and going straddlingly on that account.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* ¹ Corrupted (flesh). ² Inebriating greatly; very drunk.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** See **مَكْرِبِيك** — **مَكْرِبِيك** See **مَكْرِبِيك**

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mekbrīk* ¹ Churning (which is done by shaking milk in a leather bag or bottle). ² Moving (a bucket) in a well (till it fills).

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** Pl. of **مَكْرِبِيك** See **مَكْرِبِيك**

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* ¹ See **مَكْرِبِيك** ² Becoming populous. ³ Growing fat.

¹ **مَكْرِبِيك** *mukbrīk* Slender, thin; slim or hollow (sole of a shoe); hollow in the middle (of the foot).

¹ **مكسرة** *makhṣara* Any thing taken in the hand (as a shield, a staff, &c.)

² **مكش** *makhṣ* See **مكش**.

³ **مكش** *makhṣ* A cobbler's awl. *Mukhṣif*

⁴ Going quick. ⁵ Covering one's felt with leaves.

⁶ See **مكش**.

⁷ **مكش** *makhṣ* A sharp sword.

⁸ **مكش** *makhṣim* See **مكش**.

⁹ **مكش** *makhṣ* Peculiar, particular, proper, belonging to. ¹⁰ Private, domestic, intimate; addicted, dedicated, peculiarly ascribed or attributed to. **مكش** *makhṣan* Specially, particularly.

¹¹ **مكش** *makhṣiyet* Property, peculiarity. ¹² Intimate friendship.

¹³ **مكش** *makhṣ* The place where they castrate. *Mekhṣy* Castrated.

¹⁴ **مكش** *mukhṣayb* See **مكش**.

¹⁵ **مكش** *mukhṣayb* Dissolving, finishing.

¹⁶ **مكش** *mukhṣar* Verdant, made green. *Mukhṣar* See **مكش**.

¹⁷ **مكش** *mukhṣar* (tem **مكش**) ¹⁸ Spurious, born of a concubine, one who knows not his father. ¹⁹ A man half Mahometan, half Pagan. ²⁰ (Meat) difficult to be discovered, whether of a male or female animal. ²¹ Mutilated or split in the upper part. ²² Preputiatus. **مكش** ²³ A modest woman. ²⁴ Circumcised (males).

²⁵ **مكش** *mukhṣa* Humbling, abasing, making submissive. ²⁶ Making one to stoop (old age). ²⁷ Addicting a woman in gentle soothing terms.

²⁸ **مكش** *mukhṣat* Wine (quia facit ut mente captus potator pederet non erubescat).

²⁹ **مكش** *mukhṣat* Moistening. ³⁰ Dark night.

³¹ Moistened. ³² Soft, tender, delicate.

³³ **مكش** *mukhṣam* Abounding in the pleasures or conveniences of life.

³⁴ **مكش** *mukhṣan* One who wears out his cattle by excessive labour.

³⁵ **مكش** *mukhṣa* Depressed, humbled. ³⁶ A subject, a vassal.

³⁷ **مكش** *mekhyt* A generous prince. *Mekhyt* ³⁸ Shot off, piercing thro' (as an arrow). ³⁹ Drawing (a sword or a bow). ⁴⁰ Extending. ⁴¹ Blowing the nose. ⁴² A short garment. ⁴³ Althes. ⁴⁴ A quick step. ⁴⁵ The resemblance of a son to his father. *Mikhyt* and **مكش** A style, or any instrument of iron or wood for writing or drawing lines. **مكش** Any rule for making straight lines.

⁴⁶ **مكش** *mukhyt* (Prey) approaching near, and presenting his side to the hunter. ⁴⁷ Calling (one) to witness or give a sanction to marriage.

⁴⁸ (A gourd) becoming yellow, with green streaks.

⁴⁹ **مكش** *mukhyt* Putting any thing into another's head. ⁵⁰ Rushing into danger against an adversary; going out to fight him. ⁵¹ Putting (one's estate) at hazard, upon two gamesters. ⁵² Equalizing (in dignity, &c.)

⁵³ **مكش** *mukhterib* or **مكش** Bending a bow greatly. ⁵⁴ Twisting firmly a rope. ⁵⁵ Living wretchedly.

⁵⁶ **مكش** *mukhterib* and **مكش** Going fast, with long steps. ⁵⁷ Striking with a sword.

⁵⁸ Looze-skinned (woman).

⁵⁹ **مكش** *mukhterib* See **مكش** — ⁶⁰ (A garment) marked with stripes. ⁶¹ (A young man) whose beard begins to appear.

⁶² **مكش** *mukhterib* Going wide of the mark (an arrow). ⁶³ Fallen or clung together. ⁶⁴ See **مكش** — ⁶⁵ See **مكش** — *Mukhterib* (or **مكش**) Extenuated or clung in the belly.

⁶⁶ **مكش** *mukhterib* Behaving shamefully, speaking indecently.

⁶⁷ **مكش** *mekhyt* The nose. *Mukhterib* See **مكش**.

⁶⁸ **مكش** *mekhyt* Haltered (camel). ⁶⁹ Marked on the nose (a beast of burthen). ⁷⁰ Halfripe dates marked with streaks.

⁷¹ **مكش** *mekhyt* (tem **مكش**) Affiliated, betrothed, promised.

⁷² **مكش** *mekhyt* Thought, imagined, supposed, conceived.

⁷³ **مكش** *mekhyt* See **مكش**.

⁷⁴ **مكش** *mukhyt* Sinning thro' mistake, without design, blundering, doing (any thing) improperly. ⁷⁵ (contra) Sinning intentionally. ⁷⁶ Caution one to step or go.

⁷⁷ **مكش** *mukhyt* Light, easy, humble. ⁷⁸ Bearing or imposing a light burden.

⁷⁹ **مكش** *mukhyt* See **مكش**.

⁸⁰ **مكش** *mukhyt* (A the camel) refusing the male, though not pregnant. ⁸¹ Bringing forth an abortion.

⁸² **مكش** *mukhyt* Sending along with, giving one an assistant. ⁸³ Protected (by a patron). ⁸⁴ (contra) Unprotected. ⁸⁵ Breaking faith. ⁸⁶ See **مكش**.

⁸⁷ **مكش** *mukhyt* Mixing water with wine. *Mukhyt* ⁸⁸ Soon inebriating (wine). ⁸⁹ Speaking obscenely.

⁹⁰ See **مكش** — **مكش** See **مكش**.

⁹¹ **مكش** *mukhyt* Alleviating, making light.

⁹² **مكش** *mukhyt* and **مكش** The side of a sword. *Mukhyt* ⁹³ Nodding the head. ⁹⁴ Setting (fist).

⁹⁵ Flapping or fluttering the wing (a bird). ⁹⁶ Asking in vain, repulsed, disappointed.

⁹⁷ Returning without booty or prey (a soldier or hunter). ⁹⁸ Throwing upon the ground.

⁹⁹ **مكش** *mukhyt* A scourge, or any thing twisted, with which they strike one another playfully when dancing.

¹⁰⁰ **مكش** *mekhyt* Submissive, see **مكش**.

¹⁰¹ **مكش** *mekhyt* Infant. See **مكش**.

¹⁰² **مكش** *mekhyt* Alleviated. ¹⁰³ (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel.

¹⁰⁴ **مكش** *mekhyt* Having a palpitation at the heart. ¹⁰⁵ Mad. See **مكش**.

¹⁰⁶ **مكش** *mekhyt* Hid, concealed, covered, occult, clandestine, private. ¹⁰⁷ Secretly.

¹⁰⁸ **مكش** *mukhyt* Disturbing, corrupting, spoiling. **مكش** A disturber of the peace. ¹⁰⁹ Growing prickled (as wine).

¹¹⁰ (A palm) bearing bad

er unripe dates. ¹ 'Carrying off, going away with' ² 'Deserting, abandoning, (one's station)' ³ 'Disappointing, not plying or performing' ⁴ 'A commander or a garrison' neglecting or starving his follower. (Camels), cutting the plant حله

⁵ مَكْلَبَة *maklaba* A scyth, a sickle.

⁶ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* A provender bag hung round a horse's mouth, a wallet, a fiddle-bag.

⁷ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* See مَكْلَبَة *maklbat*

⁸ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ⁹ Quite contrary to promise (مَكْلَبَة *maklbat*) The towns or districts into which Anabul Fih is divided

¹⁰ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* A nail, & claw, the hooked talon of a rapacious bird or beast. A reaping sickle without teeth. *Maklbat* ¹¹ Gathering, pulling. Muddy (water). *Maklbat* ¹² Deceiving, Deep colour'd, highly painted (vest)

¹³ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* Going mad

¹⁴ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* Ground producing حله herb.

¹⁵ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* Laying bare a bone

¹⁶ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ¹⁷ Leaning upon, supported. Remaining in a place, firm, fixed, settled. ¹⁸ Adhering, strongly attached (to a friend). ¹⁹ Perennial, being live or growing old, having a green old eye. ²⁰ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* Eternal, durable, permanent. Adorned with ear-rings or brackets. See مَكْلَبَة *maklbat*

²¹ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ²² Green (herbage) partly moist and partly dry. Having half dark and half grey hair.

²³ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ²⁴ An asylum. ²⁵ A surname adopted by poets, which they generally introduced into the last couplet of the غزل or ode; *Hafiz*, for example, (which implies *memory*, &c.) being the name assumed by Mohammed Shemseddin, a celebrated Persian lyric poet, by which he is now generally known. (See Pref to Specimen of Persian Poetry) — It also denotes this last couplet, which is sometimes called *Shah bet*, or the royal distich. *Maklbat* ²⁶ Sincere, candid, pure, real, loyal, unfeigned. ²⁷ A friend. *Maklbat* ²⁸ A sincere friend, loving, affectionately. (This is often used in letters, and is synonymous with most devoted, affectionate, humble servant, &c.) See مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* and مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* — *Maklbat* ²⁹ One who liberates, a favour. See مَكْلَبَة *maklbat*

³⁰ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ³¹ Sincere, friendly, candid. ³² Sincerely; &c.

³³ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* (or مَكْلَبَة *maklbat*) A busy body, a meddling, officious person. *Maklbat* ³⁴ Fading, tiring in the course (a horse). ³⁵ Juvenis (adulterium) ad contum, vector in vulvam immittit. *Maklbat* See مَكْلَبَة *maklbat*

³⁶ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* (The ear of corn) when filled with grain. *Maklbat* ³⁷ Paralytic. ³⁸ Distant between the hips.

³⁹ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* A young pigeon

⁴⁰ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ⁴¹ Substituting, causing to be fed or follow. ⁴² Restoring, returning, replacing; mending (a garment). ⁴³ Corrupting. ⁴⁴ Depraved, corrupted. ⁴⁵ Breaking faith, disap-

pointing. ⁴⁶ Stretching out the hand, clapping it to your sword. ⁴⁷ Young herbage growing up amongst dry hay, &c. ⁴⁸ (Stars) obscured by cloud, yet no rain following. ⁴⁹ Repairing a loss, recruiting one's self. ⁵⁰ A camel ten years old. *Maklbat* ⁵¹ A camel one year less. *Maklbat* ⁵² Two years less. *Maklbat* ⁵³ One three years under ten. *Maklbat* ⁵⁴ See مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* — ⁵⁵ Any thing left behind (when dead)

⁵⁶ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* Heritage, succession, effect, bequeathed or left

⁵⁷ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* A willow ground

⁵⁸ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ⁵⁹ Wearing out (a garment)

⁶⁰ Putting a worn garment over another. ⁶¹ A threadbare vest. *Maklbat* ⁶² Well-shaped. ⁶³ See مَكْلَبَة *maklbat*

⁶⁴ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* Deceiving (woman)

⁶⁵ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ⁶⁶ Vibrating (as a spear) from right to left. ⁶⁷ A just opinion.

⁶⁸ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* Mixed, confused.

⁶⁹ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* Rejected by friends

⁷⁰ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* (تم. مَكْلَبَة *maklbat*) ⁷¹ Created, formed, produced, brought forth. ⁷² Smoothed, polished (arrow). ⁷³ Worn (garment). ⁷⁴ (Verbs of one man) falsely attributed to another. *Maklbat* ⁷⁵ A creature, a created thing. *Maklbat* ⁷⁶ Creatures.

⁷⁷ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* (A camel's colt) having the tongue slit, and so weaned.

⁷⁸ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ⁷⁹ A deficit. ⁸⁰ Defolating, lying waste. ⁸¹ Being alone (with another); retreating to, or appointing one to meet in, a solitary place. ⁸² Being peculiar, happening singularly. ⁸³ (Ground) producing plenty of forage; feeding cattle with it. ⁸⁴ Putting (a bundle or some hay) into the mouth of a horse. ⁸⁵ Making a pot boil by additional fuel. *Maklbat* See مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* — *Maklbat* ⁸⁶ Diminished, let at liberty, repudiated, let free

⁸⁷ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ⁸⁸ Corrupted flesh. ⁸⁹ Sweeping the house.

⁹⁰ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* Beloms.

⁹¹ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ⁹² Speaking thro' the nose. ⁹³ Muttering from pride, or like a mad man. ⁹⁴ Devouring voraciously and filthily.

⁹⁵ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ⁹⁶ Quenching a fire, allaying the paroxysm of a fever.

⁹⁷ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ⁹⁸ Covering, concealing, suppressing (evidence). ⁹⁹ Leavening (a mass of paste).

¹⁰⁰ Conceiving, or turning a thing in the mind

¹⁰¹ Giving possession. ¹⁰² Entering (a crowd). ¹⁰³ Having

¹⁰⁴ Neglecting (any thing). ¹⁰⁵ (A country) abounding with wine. *Maklbat* ¹⁰⁶ Fermenting, leavening, baking; a baker. See مَكْلَبَة *maklbat*

¹⁰⁷ Fermented, &c. ¹⁰⁸ Half drunk (with wine).

¹⁰⁹ مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* ¹¹⁰ (A woman) having the face covered. ¹¹¹ (A sheep, or horse) having a white head and black body.

¹¹² مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* See مَكْلَبَة *maklbat* — *Maklbat* ¹¹³ Having camels which water once in five days. — *Maklbat* ¹¹⁴ Pentangular.

ing high, swelling, raising up. * Increasing, swelling (of a river). * Asking distance. * (Over-) (or ad) water sprinkled with meal. * Putting me into a flood. **مدد** *medd* As far as the eye can reach. **Medd** The altitude or flux of the sea. **مد و جزر** *med w. jizr* The flux and reflux (of the sea), the tides. **Medd** or **مدد** *medde* The mark placed sometimes over *chif* ٲ, which gives it a long broad sound (See Arab. Gramm. p. 17). **Mudd** A modulus, a measure. See **مدال**.

مدابر *mudabir* * Throwing unluckily at dice. * (A sheep) having slit ears, and part hanging down behind. * (or **مدابره**) Opposing, adverse, carrying on hostilities, flitting the ears of camel, sheep, &c.

مداحه *mudajih* * Counterfeiting, dissimulating, deceiving, wheedling, flattering. * Neither refusing nor consenting. * Despising.

مداحره *mudajirih* Flying away, running off.

مداحمه *mudajimih* See **مداحه**.

مداح *meddah* An encomiast, a praiser, one who extols highly. See **مدح**.

مداحله *medahil* * Deceiving, betraying, lying in wait. * Out-bidding at a sale (fraudulently to enhance the price). * Telling a fiction and concealing the truth.

مداحل *medakhil* * Pl. of **مدخل** *medkhal* — (or **مداحله**) * Entering into, engaging or taking part in, intermeddling. * Undertaking any business. * Becoming a profelyte (to a wrong belief). * Intricate, interior.

مداد *medad* Ink; dye. See **معدن** and **مركب**.

مدار *medar* * A circumference, a center, a place of turning or returning, a boundary or goal. * A place where one stops or stands; a dwelling, a station, a feat. **عرب مدار** The feat of glory, magnificent. * **مدار** Do not take or receive.

مدارا *medara* * Humility, humanity, civility, politeness. * Dissimulation.

مداراه *medarat* * Affability, courtesy, lenity, gentleness. * Deceit, dissimulation, circumvention. See **مداحه**.

مدارج *medarj* (pl. of **مدرج** and **درجه**) Ways, paths; steps, degrees, ascents.

مدارس *medaris* (plur. of **مدرسه**) Colleges, academics, public schools. **Mudaris** * A doctor, a reader, a learned man. * Reading, study. * One who returns to bad habits which he had once abandoned.

مدارسه *mudarefet* Study, giving or taking a lesson. See **ادراس** and **مدرس**.

مداركة *mudarekit* * Prosecuting any thing without intermission. * Inflatable in lust.

مداري *medari* * Plur. of **مدري** — * A disssembler.

مداس *medas* A kind of rustic shoe.

مداص *medas* A pearl fishing.

مداعه *muda-at* * (A prophet) calling (to God). * Contending (against another). * Provoking; arrogating, assuming. * Demolishing, turning.

مداعبه *mudaabit* Playing, jesting.

مداعس *meda-yis* Pl. of **مدعس** — **مدعسه** Fighting, or piercing with a spear.

مداعس *meda-yik* Water courses in valleys, channels hollowed out by torrents.

مداعد *muda-akit* * Contending, fighting.

مداعله *mudalalit* Foolish, stupid.

مداعله *mudalalit* Circumventing.

مداعي *meda-y* Pl. of **مدعاه** — * See **مداعاه**.

مداعس *meda-yik* (Horses) treading down men in battle.

مداعسه *mudaghghit* * Crowding one upon another (especially round a watering place). * A hasty watering, drinking a small quantity. * Lying in wait, ensnaring, treachery.

مداعسه *mudaghghet* See **استعجال**.

مداعل *mudaghyl* The middles of channel or valleys.

مدافاه *mudafat* (or **مدافه**) Rushing upon, or killing (an wounded man).

مدافع *mudafia* One who repels or averts. **مداعه** * Repelling, defending one's self, resisting, averting, prohibiting, checking. * Protracting, delaying, making tedious.

مدافي *medafi* Pl. of **مدافه**.

مداف *mediak* * A circus, a field of battle or place for single combat. See **مجال**. * Pl. of **مدف**.

مداككه *mudakkik* Calculating with accuracy, going minutely through accounts, &c.

مداكع *mudakia* Cattle eating up herbage to the roots, (from scarcity).

مداكيس *medakys* Pl. of **مدكس**.

مداك *medak* * Braying small (colours, odours, &c.). * A stone upon which such things are brayed. * (or **مدوك**) A stone with which any thing is bruited. * (and **مدك** *medk*) A place abounding with fowls.

مدالاه *mudalat* Behaving to another with kindness. See **مداراه**.

مداله *mudalit* or **مداله** Deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring.

مدال *medalis* * Fields of battle. * Places to which waters run, or where they stagnate.

مدالسه *mudalefit* Deceiving, circumventing, acting darkly or fraudulently.

مدام *mudam* * Perpetual, continual. * Always. * Any thing perennial, unceasing, lasting long. * A continued but gentle rain. **مدورمدام** Perpetual motion. **مدام**, **مدامد**, or **مدومد** Wine. **مدام** *medam* Intoxicated with wine, drunk.

مدامجه *mudamejit* See **مداحه**.

مدامره *mudamerit* Paffing (the night) in watching.

مدامسه *mudamefit* Lying hid. See **مواراه**.

مدامع *medamua* The internal corners or angles of the eye.

مدامله *mudamelit* Treating with kindness.

مدان *mudan* Condemned. **Muddam** One who is deeply in debt. **المدان** Name of an idol.

مداناه *mudanat* * Interjecting between two

things. ² Bringing near. ³ Straining, binding hard (a fetter).

⁴ مدانی *medani* See مدانی.

⁵ مداوة *mudawwat* (or مداوا) Curing a disease, remedying, restoring, bringing aid, assisting.

⁶ مداورة *mudawwerat* ¹ Going about, surrounding, whirling round. ² Curing, adjusting, administering. ³ Reprehending. ⁴ A piece of leather of a circular expanded form, fastened round the mouth of a bucket to scoop up the water in shallow wells.

⁵ مداولة *mudawulat* ¹ Changing, turning. ² (God) giving riches and happiness.

³ مداوم *mudawim* ¹ Assiduous, persevering. ² Affiduously. ³ مداومة Affiduity, continuance, perpetuity.

⁴ مداوی *muḥarra* One to whom remedies are applied, or assistance is brought.

⁵ مداخرة *mudaxerat* See دھار.

⁶ مداهی *medahim* Pl. of مدھی — *Mudahan* A hypocrite, a liar — مداحند ¹ Hypocritely, lying, imposture. ² Hypocritical. ³ Despising advice.

⁴ مدائح *meda'ih* (pl. of مدح or مدح) Laudable actions. See محاسن.

⁵ مدای *meday n* (pl. of مدای and مدینه) Cities. مدای کسری The cities of Kossou, i.e. Ctesiphon or Madain. ⁶ مدای مدینه A creditor, also a debtor. مدایند ¹ Debting in credit, owing one another, debtor and creditor. ² Repaying, recompensing; benefiting.

³ مدب *medbb* The place where any thing flows or creeps. ⁴ مدبب ¹ Moving slowly (as an old man). ² Putting (a boy) on horseback. ³ Diffusing justice.

⁴ مدبب *medebbat* or مدبوند (A country) full of, or infested with bears.

⁵ مدبب *medebbh* ¹ Bending the head backward as low as the rump. ² Remaining (at home). ³ (Ground) covered with hillocks.

⁴ مدبر *medbr* ¹ Retiring, &c. See انبار — ² Repelling, removing, throwing down, perverting.

³ Acting perversely. ⁴ Ulcerated on the back (a horse, &c.), having or riding such an animal.

⁵ Committing one's self to the westerly wind. ⁶ Understanding (a speech, &c.). ⁷ Spinning, twisting.

⁸ مدبب *Mudebbn* ¹ Disposing in order, governing. See مدبر — ² A governor, rector, moderator, director, administrator; a master; a scribe.

³ Prudent, ingenious. ⁴ مدبر امور جمهور A minister, or director of publick affairs. ⁵ مدبب A slave set at liberty after the death of his master.

⁶ مدبب *medebbat* ¹ Pl. fem. of *medbbn*. ² Angels. ³ Powers, dignities. ⁴ The commonalty.

⁵ مدبس *medbs* ¹ (A field) having herbage turning black. ² Reddish black, dun, chestnut (colour). ³ مدبس See مدبس.

⁴ مدبب *muddebbyb* Tanned, dressed (skin).

⁵ مدبب *mudbik* Causing any thing to stick close, gluing. ⁶ مدبب See مدبب.

⁷ مدبب *mudbbil* Gathering together scattered (cattle) — مدبب See مدبب.

⁸ مدبب *mudbb* Stumbling into a place where there is much sand.

¹ مدح *medh* ¹ Wounded (especially in the back). ² Avellthay, opulent, rich.

³ مدح *medh* (A field) cut up by locusts.

⁴ مدح *medh* ¹ Fenced (bag or bottle).

² مدح *medh* ¹ Drubbed, tanned. ² Made up into a bag or bottle.

³ مدح *medh* (A place) abouted with small locusts. (A field) cut up by locusts. ⁴ مدح *medh* ¹ Hanging, concealing.

² مدح *medh* ¹ A station or production. ² A period of time. ³ مدح *medh* ¹ Pure, matter.

² مدح *medh* ¹ A piece of time. ² مدح *medh* ¹ A life-time.

² مدح *medh* ¹ During life. ² مدح *medh* (or مدیها) For a long space of time.

³ مدح *medh* (A bird) building a nest.

⁴ مدح *medh* ¹ Flying (bird), hopping and jumping from place to place. ² Building on a tree.

³ مدح *medh* ¹ Cloudy (sky). ² Covering.

³ Covered with a net. ⁴ A hedge-hog. ⁵ مدح *medh* ¹ A dark night. ² Calling.

³ مدح *medh* ¹ See مدح.

⁴ مدح *medh* ¹ Standing or sitting down (in a place). ² Dark, cloudy (day). ³ Uninterrupting (rain or fever), raining incessantly; cloudy and rainy.

⁴ مدح *medh* ¹ A hunter lurking to kill game.

⁵ مدح *medh* ¹ Dark (night).

⁶ مدح *medh* ¹ Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation, approbation, applause, recommendation. ² مدح نفس نفس مسعر Self-praise breaks ceremony, i.e. disgusting.

³ مدح *medh* ¹ A child's curicle, or any vehicle in which he is dragged along.

⁴ مدح *medh* (pl. مدح) ¹ Praising, an encomium. (pl. مدح) A laudable action, any thing deserving commendation.

⁵ مدح *medh* ¹ Turning, revolving.

⁶ مدح *medh* (An ear) full of grain.

⁷ مدح *medh* ¹ Rendering void or fruitless, losing or ruining (a cause). ² Rejecting, rejecting, dunning.

³ Causing one to fall, slide, or stumble. ⁴ Turning (a dye or lot) after being thrown.

⁵ مدح *medh* ¹ A slippery place.

⁶ مدح *medh* ¹ Repelling, driving away, reproaching, not caring for.

⁷ مدح *medh* ¹ Thrusting by the back.

⁸ مدح *medh* ¹ Entering a ditch or cavity, narrow at top, and wide at bottom. See احوال.

⁹ مدح *medh* ¹ Speaking confusedly.

¹⁰ مدح *medh* ¹ Throwing from a mountain, or into a well. ² Drawing any thing out of a well. ³ Failing.

⁴ مدح *medh* ¹ Filling (a bottle).

⁵ مدح *medh* ¹ Rolling upon the ground.

⁶ Laying prostrate, placing under.

⁷ مدح *medh* ¹ A place in the sand where an ostrich lays her eggs. ² مدح *medh* Expanded, stretched out.

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Any thing large' ² Complacit affluence or support

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Subduing, humbling, restraining, prohibiting, averting.' ³ Demolishing, breaking ⁴ Going quick, with short steps.

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Despised, contemptible.'

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Opening, declaring, explaining, untolding (any thing)

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Going in, entering into, or interceding one's felt.' ² Entrance, access ³ (pl. **مداحل**) A port, gate, porch, vestibule ⁴ The time or place of entering **مدرج** 'A key.' ² Introducing, inserting, putting in. See **مداحل**—**مدرج** 'Introduced, sent or let in.' ² An initiation into any art, the place of introduction. **مدرج** 'Immitting, causing to enter. **مدرج** 'Put in' ² Spurious, illegitimate; worthless, bad. **مدرج** 'Entering, entered.

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Filling (a bottle). ² Covering, veiling, concealing, hiding

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Concealing one's sentiment, dissembling

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* A place whence smoke issue. **مدرج** (Corn) having the grains hard. **مدرج** 'Smoking, fumigating, perfuming with burning odours' **مدرج** A chafing-dish, a brazier, a center for incense.

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Entered, put in.' ² A return, gain, profit. ³ Lean, emaciated, labouring in mind ⁴ Rotten (palm).

¹ **مدد** *medd* 'Assistance, help, aid, succours. (وای مدد or مدد) Ah! alas! help! assistance! **مدد** 'Alas! God help me! **مدد** 'رس عالیهان حل سابه' (God) the glorious and exalted assister of mankind **مدد** 'مدد فاری' An assistant. ¹ **مدد فاری** 'To assist, to succour.

¹ **مدر** *mudr* and **مدره** A clod, a piece of dry clay (of which they build walls) **مدره** (pl. **مدر**) A city, a town. **مدر** 'اهل الیهدرو الوبر' Citizens and rusticks. **مدر** 'A distension of the belly or hypochondria. ² A city in Arabia **مدر** 'Moving, agitating (as wind the clouds) ² Placing (an arrow) on the nail. **مدر** A woman whirling her spindle with great velocity.

¹ **مدرا** *mudra* 'Having a large, swelled belly. ² (A hyena) of a shining colour.

¹ **مدرا** *mudra* See **مدری** *mudra*.

¹ **مدراج** *mudraj* A barren camel

¹ **مدراج** *mudraj* ' (A camel) abounding with milk ² Raining copiously, a great rain.

¹ **مدراس** *mudras* See **مدرسه**

¹ **مدرا** *mudra* 'Dirty (hands, clothes, &c.). (A deer) eating dry herbage.

¹ **مدر** *mudr* 'Advancing thro' the narrow piles of mountains into an enemy's country. **مدر** 'See **مدر**—² Patience, fortitude, in war, &c. ³ Trained, expert, disciplined, inured to hardship. ⁴ A lion. ⁵ A camel accustomed to travel thro' mountainous straits.

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Any thing hard becoming soft or smooth. ² (A she camel) going from affliction to her colt.

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Passing by, running in terror. ² (or **مدرج**) Bending or extending the back, and submitting (ita se ad coitum subdus columba man).

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* ' (A camel) not conceiving. ² Folding or rolling up (a manuscript, cloth, &c) ³ Tormenting or disagreeing with one (as troublesome affairs, meat, &c)

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* (A camel) loving her colt

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'A way, mode, manner, institution, procedure. ² A country where attagens or Asiatic woodcocks breed.

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Strengthening a bow with a thong or camel's nerve.

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Running precipitately, and looking back in terror. ² Submitting, humbling the mind.

¹ **مدرس** *mudres* A book, a commentary, by which any thing is taught. **مدرس** See **مدرس**—**مدرس** 'Using, studying (a book); exercising, teaching by reading; learning (under another). See **مدرس**—² An academical lecturer, a doctor, a professor, a school-master. **مدرس** 'Worn, used. ² Well educated. **مدرس** 'Turning over or reading (a book).

¹ **مدرس** *mudres* or **مدرسه** An university, a college, an academy, a publick school.

¹ **مدرا** *mudra* and **مدرا** A short shirt, &c See **مدرا**—**مدرا** ' (A month) above half elapsed. ² Putting into a vault or hollow place. **مدرا** 'Herbage carried off or eat up near any piece of water **مدرا** (A man) putting on a coat of mail, or (a woman) a shirt See **مدرا** and **مدرا**

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Flying, going swiftly, running from danger. ² Pasturing (thecp). ³ Swift. ⁴ One who receives benefits from others, yet speaks of them with malevolence.

¹ **مدرج** *mudrah* 'Passing quickly by. ² Obedient; listening to with attention. ³ Walking amply, flauntingly, gracefully

¹ **مدرک** *mudrak* (fem. **مدرکه**) Comprehending, comprehensive. See **مدرا**—**مدرک** Comprehended. **مدرک** and **مدرج** Comprehended and contained.

¹ **مدرک** *mudrak* (or **مدرکه**) 'The understanding, the intellectual powers; memory. See **مدرا**—² A man having many followers. ³ A protuberance between the shoulders; a rising made by the application of a cupping-glass.

¹ **مدرم** *mudram* Losing or changing the teeth (a boy or young camel).

¹ **مدرمه** See **مدرمه**—**مدرمه** See **مدرمه**

¹ **مدرمس** *mudrams* 'Silent. ² Covering, hiding.

¹ **مدرمک** *mudramik* 'Running along, skipping and hopping. ² Making smooth (the walls of a building). ³ Breaking down, or in pieces.

مدبر *mudbir* ¹ Dirty (garments or hand).
 * Soiling. * Eating dry plants. * Dry (wood).
 * مدبري *mudbir* ¹ Promoting mischief, ex-
 citing evil. * Looking thro' half-shut eye.
 * مدروس *medrus* ¹ Defaced, obliterated, in-
 distinct. * A worn garment. * Infane, &c. See
 مكنون—*Medus* A bar or bolt of a door.
 * مدرك *medruk* Understood, comprehended.
 * مدره *mudrah* A prince, a chief of a family,
 the commander of an army; a tribune.
 * مدرهم *mudrahim* ¹ Monied, rich. * Aged
 * مدرى *medri* (fem. مدره) A citizen
 (especially of Mecca in Arabia). *Medriyat* (تپاره)
 armed with sharp horn heads. *Mudra* (or مدره
 and مدره) (pl. مداری) * A horn; the horn
 of a young buck or doe. * A dressing or looking
 glass. * A comb. *Mudri* Teaching, informing.
Mudderi * Combing the hair. * Assaulting (a
 place), over-running, plundering.
 * مدس *medis* Rubbing (a skin).
 * مدسج *mudsj* An animalcule spinning a web
 like a spider.
 * مدرس *mudris* Qui multum cost.
 * مدسع *medsa* * A narrow place. * The en-
 trance into the wind-pipe. * A leader, conductor.
 * مدسف *mudsf* * An ambassador. * An in-
 termuncio (between man and woman) a pander.
 * A driver of cattle.
 * مدسن *mudsjk* Filling.
 * مدسم *mudsim* Stopping, corking (a bottle).
Mudessim See مدسم
 * مدسج *mudessj* * Hiding, concealing. * Se-
 ducing, corrupting. * Receiving (a tradition);
 relating (the sayings of another).
 * مدس *medsb* * Having the nerves of the
 hand flexible, with little flesh. * Dimmits of the
 eyes from heat or hunger. * The cutting of the
 teeth (of a horse, &c) by striking one against
 another. * مدسا Having a slender flexible hand.
 * مدسدن *mudedsdn* Moving or shaking a sieve.
 * مددا *muddaa* (In construction) for مدعي
 * مدعا *medea* * An invitation, invocation,
 calling. * (pl مدعي) A banquet.
 * مدعاس *mudas* * A stiff spear. * A beaten path.
 * مدعه *medat* An Indian nut without the
 pulp or kernel.
 * مدعب *mud-ys* Making a remainder.
 * مدعب *mudafsi* Throwing down, demolish-
 ing, breaking. *Mudesi* Thrown down.
 * مددع *mudadia* * Stooping and moving
 slowly. * When stumbling calling out ددع—
 * Filling (a dish). * Shaking a measure to make
 it hold more. * Calling to or checking goats.
 * مدعر *mudaa* Any duty colour, especially
 that of an elephant.
 * مدعمر *mudam* Hastening with short steps.
 * مدعس *medas* A lance, whatever is pierced
 with it. *Muda-ys* 'Thrusting thro' with a spear.
Mudaas * A place in the fields where they diets

victuals or bake bread, ² A heap of fire ³ A furnace
¹ مدعى *mud'hi* Going quick, swift
² مدعى *mud-ya* (Heat) killing (any person); having the feet beat, and scorched by the heat of the sun. *Muda-ya* Hopping along
³ مدعى *mudyk* Striking (a horse) with the heel, in order to urge him forward
⁴ مدعى *mudak* A rubbing, or polishing instrument.
⁵ مدعى *mudakis* Dancing with joined hands, in the manner of the Magi.
⁶ مدعى *mudaly* Collecting water (in a cistern)
⁷ مدعى *mudalyk* Engaging in business.
⁸ مدعى *mudym* Propping, supporting
⁹ مدعى *mudamys* (Water) full of worms.
¹⁰ مدعى *medon* See مدعى
¹¹ مدعى *mudankn* ¹ (A torrent) rushing suddenly. ² Bringing upon one any thing shameful, introducing or inferring any thing bad
¹² مدعى *medurwu* Invited, called مدعى له *medurwu lehu* Any person prayed for, or upon whom a benediction is pronounced
¹³ مدعى *meduk* Worn, beaten (path)
¹⁴ مدعى *meduk* (fem. مدعوكه) Worn down by a multitude (any place); corrupted and loathsome from a stagnation of water or urine.
¹⁵ مدعى *med-y* Called, &c See مدعى
¹⁶ مدعى *Mudy* Causing one to be considered as a son, though he is not.
¹⁷ مدعى *mudda-y* ¹ An adversary in a law-suit, a prosecutor, tutor, claimant ² Pretending, presuming, asserting, vindicating, boasting (of birth, courage, &c) ³ Wishing candidly. ⁴ Professing, declaring. ⁵ Calling, desiring to be brought. ⁶ Asking a blessing. مدعى *muddat* (in construction مدعى) An intention, design, purpose, proposal, cause, reason, subject, object. مدعى عليه A criminal, a defendant in a law-suit. ⁷ مدعى *مدعى* To explain one's pretensions, to open a cause. ⁸ مدعى *مدعى* To support pretensions, to prove an allegation. ⁹ مدعى *مدعى* A weak pretext, and an argument without proof ¹⁰ مدعى *مدعى* A new invention, a fresh argument.
¹¹ مدعى *madegbby* Having an imposthume.
¹² مدعى *mudegbdygh* Tickling, titillating, pinching, pulling, torturing, piercing, vexing with reproaches, disturbing the mind
¹³ مدعى *mudghgher* A dirty colour
¹⁴ مدعى *mudghygh* Setting in (as the night)
¹⁵ مدعى *mudghys* Exasperating, filling with rage; assaulting, fighting
¹⁶ مدعى *mudeghlyk* Flowing abundantly (water); beginning (to rain) violently.
¹⁷ مدعى *mudghy* ¹ See مدعى ² Hiding one's self, lurking, lying in wait, deceiving.
³ Carrying before a judge. ⁴ Corrupting, perverting, distracting (any business) ⁵ (A country) full of thick woods.

^١ *mudhūm* (مدح) (H at, cold, or any painful for) at, at, with violence body or mind, going on to swoon. Covering (a vessel) ^٢ Eating, fast, devouring, swallowing without chewing. ^٣ Having a fainting fit.

^٤ *mudhūm* (مدح) Breaking (the note) in the m. or put. ^٥ Making (the note) flat. *Mudhūm* (مدح) Binding (a letter). ^٦ Binding a horse.

^٧ *mudhūm* (مدح) Concealing, hiding. *Mudhūm* (مدح) Hidden, concealed.

^٨ *mudhūm* (مدح) Walking fast.

^٩ *mudhūm* (مدح) Totumjammatten's penem (in ta miran).

^{١٠} *mudhūm* (مدح) Running to kill a wounded man. See مدح.

^{١١} *mudhūm* (مدح) A warm country. *Mudhūm* (مدح) A number of camels. *Mudhūm* (مدح) Camel-fat and hump.

^{١٢} *mudhūm* (مدح) A she camel or sheep having beasings in the udder before birth.

^{١٣} *mudhūm* (مدح) Going where there is no occasion. ^{١٤} Abconding, hid; concealed (well).

^{١٥} A worn out leather bottle or bag.

^{١٦} *mudhūm* (مدح) Any place thro' which water flows, a canal, conduit, &c. ^{١٧} Cannon, artillery, any thing by which an enemy is repulsed. See مدح.

^{١٨} *mudhūm* (مدح) Extreme, and depreting (poverty). *Mudhūm* (مدح) Repelling. *Mudhūm* (مدح) Repulsed.

^{١٩} *mudhūm* (مدح) Abject, contemptible, poor.

^{٢٠} *mudhūm* (مدح) A repulse.

^{٢١} *mudhūm* (مدح) Accelerating; making haste to dispatch (a wounded person). ^{٢٢} (A camel's hunch) hanging to one side.

^{٢٣} *mudhūm* (مدح) Pouring out water. *Mudhūm* (مدح) See مدح.

^{٢٤} *mudhūm* (مدح) and مدح A burial place. *Mudhūm* (مدح) Filled up, covered over, hid. ^{٢٥} Flying, abconding (is a slave), especially when afraid of being sold.

^{٢٦} *mudhūm* (مدح) Heavy bodied, unwieldy, hardly able to move.

^{٢٧} *mudhūm* (مدح) Repulsed, driven off.

^{٢٨} *mudhūm* (مدح) Buried, concealed, hid (treasure, &c under ground).

^{٢٩} *mudhūm* (مدح) Rushing upon and killing (a wounded man). ^{٣٠} *Mudhūm* (مدح) Turning toward, the fire to warm one's feet—مدح. See مدح.

^{٣١} *mudhūm* (مدح) Breaking (a stone). *Mudhūm* (مدح) An instrument with which any thing is bruised, a wooden mallet used in dressing cotton; an instrument with which corn is threshed, a washer or bleacher's beetle, the pestle of a mortar. *Mudhūm* (مدح) Bruising, beating small, thin, or fine. ^{٣٢} Receiving or taking hold of any thing or ill or foolish.

^{٣٣} *mudhūm* (مدح) Strong (camel).

^{٣٤} *mudhūm* (مدح) (Poverty) depreting a man. ^{٣٥} Lean, meagre. ^{٣٦} Flying, swift.

mudhūm (مدح) See مدح.

^{٣٧} *mudhūm* (مدح) A dish made of meat minced or bruised, and formed into balls.

^{٣٨} *mudhūm* (مدح) (A sheep) lean, and with slender bones. ^{٣٩} (A palm) bearing bad dates.

^{٤٠} *mudhūm* (مدح) Much laxo pudendo.

^{٤١} *mudhūm* (مدح) Robust (man) treading firmly. *Mudhūm* (مدح) Capable of much labour (a mired servant).

^{٤٢} *mudhūm* (مدح) (Ground) producing herbage, just beginning to sprout.

^{٤٣} *mudhūm* (مدح) A wire-drawing machine.

^{٤٤} *mudhūm* (مدح) Allowing (a horse, camel, &c) to wallow or roll about.

mudhūm (مدح) See مدح.

^{٤٥} *mudhūm* (مدح) A fierce battle.

^{٤٦} *mudhūm* (مدح) (A horse, &c) having a cough or disease in the breast.

^{٤٧} *mudhūm* (مدح) Having a hectic complaint.

^{٤٨} *mudhūm* (مدح) Vile, detpicable, mean, base. ^{٤٩} Thick milk. *Mudhūm* (مدح) A small bodied slender man.

Mudhūm (مدح) Myrtle. *Mudhūm* (مدح) More powerful, superior (to companions, &c). ^{٥٠} Manged, emaciated (wolf).

^{٥١} *mudhūm* (مدح) Covering, cloathing, hiding.

^{٥٢} *mudhūm* (مدح) and مدح A place or trough at the mouth of a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is poured. *Mudhūm* (مدح) Setting out in the beginning of the night. *Mudhūm* (مدح) Travelling towards the end of night. *Mudhūm* (مدح) A pail in which milk is carried.

^{٥٣} *mudhūm* (مدح) Concealing the faults of merchandize on sale. ^{٥٤} Producing incomplicat or false evidence (in support of an allegation).

^{٥٥} *mudhūm* (مدح) See مدح.

^{٥٦} *mudhūm* (مدح) Thrusting out the tongue. *Mudhūm* (مدح) See مدح.

^{٥٧} *mudhūm* (مدح) Having sharp words with another; folding.

^{٥٨} *mudhūm* (مدح) An instrument with which any thing is rubbed. *Mudhūm* (مدح) See مدح.

^{٥٩} *mudhūm* (مدح) See مدح.

^{٦٠} *mudhūm* (مدح) Myrtlene; also a small horse peculiar to that island. See مدح.

^{٦١} *mudhūm* (مدح) Fleebly but firm.

^{٦٢} *mudhūm* (مدح) Going quick.

^{٦٣} *mudhūm* (مدح) See مدح.

^{٦٤} *mudhūm* (مدح) Confounded with many questions. ^{٦٥} (A horse) having flat or lean buttocks. ^{٦٦} Worn out with travelling. ^{٦٧} See مدح.

^{٦٨} *mudhūm* (مدح) Demonstration, proof; any thing proved. ^{٦٩} Diced, flaught.

^{٧٠} *mudhūm* (مدح) Intense, distracted with love. See مدح.

^{٧١} *mudhūm* (مدح) Going fast, out-stripping.

^{٧٢} *mudhūm* (مدح) Dark (light). ^{٧٣} Cloudy (minded), stupid, distracted (w in love).

^{٧٤} *mudhūm* (مدح) Sending, throwing or sitting down. ^{٧٥} Drawing. ^{٧٦} Contracting an alliance or strict intimacy. ^{٧٧} Offering money to a judge in

order to corrupt him. ⁵ Preparing or producing an argument or proof (at law). ⁶ Speaking ill (of another). ⁷ Laxus pendens (penis). ⁸ Exercens veretrum (equus) urinæ coituisse ergo. *Mydelli* See مدله

¹ *mudimm* مدم ¹ Behaving shamefully, acting basely. ² Begetting a deformed child.

¹ *mudmajet* مدماحه A turban, or the fash rolled round it.

¹ *mudmak* مدمال A row of stones in a wall.

¹ *mudenmet* مدمه A kind of wooden harrow.

¹ *mudmis* مدمس Mollifying, soothing (a man). *Mudemnis* See دميس

¹ *mudmij* مدميج ¹ Wrapping up or hiding any thing in one's garments. ² Covered with a veil. ³ Making firm or strong, confirming. ⁴ Slender round the waist. *Mudmej* ¹ Rolled or wrapped up, strengthened, &c. ² Equal; smooth and round. ³ An arrow used in drawing lots; also the lot drawn. See صارب and ادح—*Mudemmyj* One thing enclosed in, thrust into, or intangled with, another.

¹ *mudemmyh* مدميح See دميج

¹ *mudimbal* مدمحال (or دمحال) Compact, rolled up.

¹ *mudembyk* مدمين Starching linens, &c.

¹ *mudemhyl* مدمحل (or دمحل) Rolling up, involving.

¹ *mudumbilet* مدمحله (or دمحله) A plump and beautiful woman.

¹ *mudemkhyk* مدمكيت Slow-paced, grave.

¹ *mudemdim* مدمدم Fixing to the ground.

² Diffusing, expanding. ³ Destroying. ⁴ Imagined, inflamed, pouring out invectives.

¹ *mudemfik* مدمسين A silk or linen garment.

¹ *mudemfhek* مدمسين Toasted slightly upon a hot stone.

¹ *mudemnia* مدميع See دميع

¹ *mudemmygh* مدميع ² Foolish.

¹ *mudemnik* مدمين See دمين

¹ *mudmek* مدمك A baker's rolling-pin.

¹ *mudmil* مدميل Drying up, and being covered with a cicatrice (a wound).

¹ *mudemlej* مدملج Round and smooth.

¹ *mudemlek* مدملك Smooth, worn (stone or hoof).

¹ *mudemlek* مدملك Smooth, polished (arrow).

¹ *mudemnim* مدميم See دميم

¹ *mudnin* مدمن Affiduous, incessant, frequent. *Mudemnin* See دمين

¹ *medmua* مدموع Cauterized under the eyes (a camel).

¹ *medmugh* مدموغ ¹ Wounded in the brain.

¹ Foolish, stupid.

¹ *medmuk* مدموك See دميت

¹ *mednum* مدموم ¹ Red; dyed of a blood colour. ² Fat, plump. ³ Laden, burthened. ⁴ (A pot) broken and cemented.

¹ *mudmi* مدمي Wounding See دمينه—*Mudemma* ¹ Very red, of a bright shining red, (cloth) stained and black with blood. ² (An arrow) shot backwards and forwards by archers.

¹ *mudin* مدن ¹ City. ² *Moden* مدني—*Moden* Modena (in Italy). *Mudem* See مدمع

¹ *medeny* مدنيج and مدبل The teeth or wards of a lock; also the bolts of a lock or door, and the grooves or holes into which they slide.

¹ *mudennyh* مدنيج Low, hanging down

¹ *مدنيج* See مدنيج—*مدنيج* See مدنيج—*مدنيج* See مدنيج

¹ *mudenmyk* مدنيك ¹ Looking intently, contemplating. ² See دميني

¹ *mudenkyr* مدنيكر ¹ Pounding any thing small. ² Prosecuting or attending to minute matters. ³ (A horse, &c) going a bad pace.

¹ *mudenkys* مدنيكس ¹ Promoting discord. ² Casting down the eyes, bending the body humbly to the ground.

¹ *mudenkis* مدنيكس Keeping constantly at home, neglecting every thing abroad.

¹ *medem* مدني A citizen, belonging to Medina. *Mudm* ¹ Doing any thing dishonourable.

² Crooked, gibbous. ³ Bumping near, approaching, acceding. ⁴ (A she camel) near the birth.

⁵ Being in great pain, leading a wretched life. *Mudemni* See دمينه—*Mudemna* Abjeet. See دمي

Mudemni ¹ Claiming affinity, desiring to be near. ² Causing to approach.

¹ *mudnyet* مدميه Near the birth.

¹ *مدوم* See مدوم—*مدوم* See مدوم

¹ *mudawweyh* مدوج Disipating (wealth).

¹ *medukh* مدوك (A man) doing every thing expeditiously. *Mudawwykh* ¹ Rendering vile or abjeet. ² Rambling thro' cities.

¹ *mudwid* مدود (Meat, corn, cloth, &c) infested with worms.

¹ *mudawwir* مدور ¹ Converting See دور—*Mudawwer* ¹ Round, circular. ² Milking (camels, &c.) in a circle. ³ *مدور* A round face, or shape.

¹ *mudwes* (and مدواس) An instrument or machine for threshing corn; also a tool used in polishing or smoothing.

¹ *mudawwys* مدووس ¹ See مدووس

¹ *meduf* مدوف ¹ Macerated, mixed ² (Milk) brayed or dissolved in water.

¹ *mudwek* مدوك A stone used in braying

¹ *mudwem* مدوم A piece of wood used in stirring or stilling a boiling pot. *Mudawwim* See مدوم—*مدوم* Wine. See مدام

¹ *mudawwin* مدوين See مدوين

¹ *meduz* مدووظ One with whom you are angry.

¹ *mudawwib* مدوه Calling a she camel to her colt, saying داه داه or داه داه

¹ *mudwi* مدوي Throwing into a distemper. *Mudawwi* ¹ Thundering (cloud). ² See مدويه

¹ *meddeb* مدده Pl. of ماده

^١ *mudham* (A plant) full of juice and of a dark green *مدهامان* Two paradises (in the Alcoran) plentifully watered, and full of verdant plants

^١ *mudehdyk* Breaking (especially bone) ^٢ Cutting (flesh). ^٣ (Meat) agitated in a boiling pot.

^١ *mudhdm* Throwing down in confusion, tumbling one thing over another

^١ *mudhis* Travelling thro' soft ground of a reddish black colour.

^١ *mudhish* See *مدهش*

^١ *mudhy* Making haste, going fast.

^١ *mudhyk* Filling (a cup) ^٢ (contra) emptying a vessel. *Mudhbk* Broken in pieces ^٢ Squeezed, expressed.

^١ *mudhm* Indisposed, becoming unfortunate *Mudhbm* (Fire) making black (a pot).

^١ *mudhmj* Going with short steps, like an old man, or with the feet bound. ^٢ Adding circumstances (to a story)

^١ *mudhmeret* A woman of a short, compact, round shape

^١ *mudhmus* Hid, concealed.

^١ *mudhmyk* Breaking, cutting ^٢ Steeping, softening (a nerve or bow-string). ^٣ Making (meat) sweet and tender. ^٤ (contra) Not dictating (meat) well ^٥ Slender (nerve or string). ^٦ Smooth, faultless (arrow) ^٧ Agreeable, entertaining (book). ^٨ Ill dressed (victuals)

^١ *mudhbn* A man clean, delicate, anointed or perfumed. ^٢ See *مدهش* and *مدهش* — *Mudhn* (pl. *مدهش*) ^١ An oil bottle or cruet. ^٢ A hollow in a mountain in which rain water collects. *طرب المدهنه* *terybu'l mudhenet* Smelling of perfumed unguents.

^١ *medhu una* (and *مدهور بنم*) Bearing misfortune (plural).

^١ *mudhish* Astonished, confounded.

^١ *mudhsh* See *مدهش*

^١ *medi* A boundary, term, period, goal, butt for archers. *مدر مدى البصر* As far as can be seen. *مدى الأيام* At all times. *مدى الدهور* *Medi* (pl. *مدهه*) ^١ A place not inclosed with stones (especially a lake or well) ^٢ The conduit through which water flows from a reservoir ^٣ Water running from a cistern, which stagnates and corrupts. ^٤ *مدى* (for *مده*) Do not give. *Mudi* See pl. *مدهه* and *مدهه*

^١ *mudyan* (pl. *مدهان*) One who runs deep into debt; and (è contra) one who lends much money

^١ *mudyet* (pl. *مدهه* and *مدهه*) See *مدهه* and *مدهه*

^١ *muderys* See *مدهش* — *Muderyes* Trodden (path, &c.)

^١ *medy* Praise. See *مدهه* and *مدهه*

^١ *medyk* See *مدهه* Excellent, &c.

^١ *medid* Long, extensive, tall of sta-

ture. ^٢ A kind of long measure in verse. ^٣ Water on which meal is sprinkled and given to camels. ^٤ See *مدهه* — *Mudeyyd* Afflicted with worms.

^١ *mudr* Turning round, converting, surrounding. ^٢ One who goes or drives round.

^١ *medyk* (fem. *مدهه*) Loathing forage or pasture (cattle).

^١ *medik* See *مدهه*

^١ *mudl* Affixing, rendering superior

^١ *mudm* Stilling a boiling pot. ^٢ Raming gently.

^١ *Midan* A city in Arabia Petrea

Medm (fem. *مدهه*) Any one who is repaid or receives the reward of his labours ^٢ Vile, despicable, inferior. ^٣ A servant. ^٤ See *مدهه* — *Mudym*

^١ Buying or selling on credit ^٢ Re-compensing, paying or weighing back. ^٣ Taking, or wishing to have, as a servant. *Mudeym* See *مدهه*

^١ *medmet* or *medina* (pl. *مدهه* and *مدهان*) A city, especially Medina in Arabia, where Mahomet was buried, formerly called *Ta'tib*. It is also named *مدهه النبي* The city of the prophet, or simply *مدهه* — *ابا ابن المدهه* I knew him. *مدهه* The Midmites; an inhabitant of Medina; also a citizen in general.

^١ *mudym* (or *مدهه*) A debtor, involved in debt.

^١ *mez* See *مدهه*

^١ *mesa* and *مدهه* A mixed and tumultuous assembly of men and women. ^٢ Being a pimp to one's own wife.

^١ *mezab* (fem. *مدهه*) Abounding in wolves. *Mizab* Liquid, melted. ^٢ *مدهه* (or *مدهه*) A liquid ruby, i. e. Red wine, implying also sweetmeats. *Musaab* Having locks dangling over the forehead. ^٢ (A camel's saddle) having a skin thrown over it, *مدهه*

^١ *mezabyb* Pl. of *مدهه*

^١ *mezakhyr* The intestines, the lower part of the belly; the veins.

^١ *muzarr* Vicious (the camel). *مدهه* Being malignant (to her colt).

^١ *mezaria* Pl. of *مدهه* — *مدهه* Selling by the yard or cubit. ^٢ Mixing, *مدهه*

^١ *mezarif* The interior angles of the eye.

^١ *mezari* Pl. of *مدهه* or *مدهه*

^١ *mezsa* Full of chunks, one who cannot keep a secret. ^٢ A liar. ^٣ Perfidious. ^٤ Unsteady, moving about (as a shadow). ^٥ Quicken genital vcl uimam mittit ante tempus.

^١ *mezak* Tasting, taste; the palate. *Mezzak* Insincere love.

^١ *muzakerit* Confering together, commemorating, recollecting; conversation. ^٢ Pl. of *مدهه* — *مدهه* Pl. of *مدهه*

^١ *mezal* See *مدهه* — *Muzal* (fem. *muzalei*) Long (coat of mail). *Muzalei* A maid servant. *Mezzal* Restless in bed.

¹ *muzalia* **مدالع** An epithet of an indecent laughter. **مدام** Pl. of **مدمة**.

² *muzanib* **مدانب** (A marc) on the point of bringing forth a colt. A camel in the extreme part of a herd. ³ Pl. of **مدب**.

⁴ *mezahib* **مذاهب** Pl. of **مذهب**.

⁵ *muzabent* **مذاهبه** Disputing for superiority of genius.

⁶ *muzan* **مدان** ¹ Audacious, refractory. ² (A camel) deserting her new-born colt.

³ *mezaiya* **مذايح** Pl. of **مذاح**.

⁴ *mezabb* **مذب** (fem. **مذبه**) Infested with flies (a place).

⁵ *muzabbib* **مذبيب** ¹ Going fast (a horseman).

² Making haste to a distant watering-place, after having been long without drinking.

³ *muzebbet* **مذبه** Any thing used for driving away flies, &c.

⁴ *mizbeh* **مذبح** ¹ A sacrificing knife. ² That place in the throat where they generally slaughter animals. ³ An altar, or any place where an animal is sacrificed. ⁴ A field of battle, an amphitheatre, or any place where they fight and kill one another. ⁵ A fissure in the earth about a span in size. ⁶ See **محراب**—*Musebbyb* ¹ Slaughtering or sacrificing many beasts. ² See **مذبح**.

³ *muzabib* **مذبيب** (Any thing) suspended and floating in the air; fluctuating, hesitating, irresolute. **بعض مذيبين اهل بغداد** Some irresolute people, the imitators of others.

⁴ *musebbi* **مذبر** Writing a book. *Muzabbi* ² Written. ² Finely painted (garment).

³ *muzbil* **مذبل** Extenuating, emaciating, making lean, languid, weak.

⁴ *mezub* **مذوب** ¹ Tormented by flies (a camel). ² Furious, insane. ³ See **مدب**.

⁴ *mezbul* **مذبول** Slaughtered, sacrificed.

⁵ *mezbur* **مذبور** Written See **مربور**.

⁶ *mezbul* **مذبول** ¹ Extenuated, &c. See **مذبل**. ² Full of warts or wens.

³ *mezab* **مذح** ¹ The chafing of the thighs, hips, or groins by violent exercise. ² (or **مذخ**) Honey produced from pomegranate flowers.

⁴ *muzehzyb* **مذحج** ¹ Travelling fast with short steps. ² Wind scattering dust.

³ *mezir* (fem. **مذرة**) **مذر** ¹ Corrupted (egg). ² (or **مذر مدر**) Dispersed (camels) straying up and down. **مذراه** See **مذرى** *mizra*.

⁴ *mizra* (pl. **مذراع**) **مذراع** A district or town between a cultivated country and a desert. **مذراع** ¹ The feet (of beasts of burthen). ² Palm-trees near houses.

³ *muzerib* **مذرب** Sharp, having an edge. *Muzrib* or *muzerrib* See **مذرب**.

⁴ *muzeriyb* **مذريح** ¹ Rubbing meat with cantarides (in order to poison). ² Putting (saffron) into water. ³ Bedawbing (a new pitcher) with clay.

⁴ *muzerria* **مذريح** ¹ Strangling. ² Confessing. ³ Stretching out the arms or hands when going

along (as people when they have got good news to tell). ⁴ (Ram) penetrating the ground, to the depth of a cubit. *Mazeraat* ¹ (An animal) having shining black streaks, upon the fore legs. ² Having a mother nobler than the father.

³ *muzerif* **مذريف** See **مذرب**.

⁴ *muzerik* **مذريك** Milk and water. *Muzryk* *Stercus excrucians* (avis).

⁵ *muzarean* **مذروان** (dual) ¹ The prominent extremities of the buttocks. ² The extremes or horns of a bow.

³ *mezrub* **مذروب** See **مذرب**.

⁴ *mezruoc* **مذروع** Measured with yard or cubit.

⁵ *mizra* or **مذرا** (pl. **مذرى**) A fan; also a wooden toothed instrument used in winnowing corn. *Muzri* ¹ Piercing with a spear, and throwing from a horse. ² Shedding tears. *Muzeri* ¹ Scattering. See **مذرب**—² Leaving a tuft of hair or wool when shearing a sheep or camel, in order to mark them. ³ Praising.

⁴ *meza* and **مدعه** **مدع** ¹ Telling one part and concealing another (of news or any transaction). ² Scattering (one's urine). ³ Colouring, glossing over, lying.

⁴ *muzasia* **مذدع** ¹ Dispersing, dissipating, squandering (wealth). ² Divulging. ³ (Wind) shaking (a tree).

⁴ *muzay* **مذعر** ¹ Terrifying. ² Fearing.

⁵ *muzyf* **مذعى** Killing, destroying.

⁶ *mezur* (fem. **مذورة**) **مذور** Frightened. *Mezuret* (A woman) dreading to be suspected.

⁷ *mezunf* **مذعوف** Poisoned (victim).

⁸ *mu-llif* **مذلىف** Running to kill (a wounded man).

⁹ *mezik* **مذى** ¹ Mixing (milk) with water.

² Showing a feigned affection.

³ *muzlyn* **مذلىن** Giving assistance in lifting or carrying away any thing.

⁴ *mezkut* **مذكوط** (Meat) flamed with the excrement of flies.

⁵ *mizkar* **مذكار** (A man) begetting, or (a woman) bearing sons.

⁶ *mizka* **مذكور** (A woman) bearing sons.

⁷ Praising. ³ (or *muzekka*) Recollecting; advising, mentioning. ⁴ A prayer (of God) ⁵ Making of the masculine gender. **مذكراى و**

مسيبان Those who continually praise God. *Muzekker* ¹ Of the masculine gender. A male sword, i. e. made of bright well-tempered steel (such especially as they supposed to have been made by the Genies).

² *mezkeret* **مذكرة** A thing worthy to be remembered (especially sacred).

³ *mezkur* **مذكور** Remembered, before mentioned. **مذكور الاوصاف** Above described.

⁴ *muzki* **مذكى** ¹ Stirring or increasing the heat (of fire); making (a lamp) burn brighter. ² Sending or placing spies over ³ (fem. **مذكدة**) Raining often. *Muzakki* ¹ Slaughtering. See **مذكدة**—² (fem. **مذكدة** pl. **مذاكى** and **مذكباب**) Six-year old (horse).

¹ *mezil* ' Unable to keep a secret. ² Labeled. ³ Oppressed with anguish. ⁴ Confounded, stupified. ⁵ Sleeping, torpid (as the foot, &c.). ⁶ Splitting, cleaving. *Mezil* (A man) of a small body. *Muzil* ' Rendering vile or abject, discovering one to be so. ⁷ (or *مدلل*) Having villainous companions.

⁸ *mezlet* ' Baseness, contempt. *عمر البدل* A peg, pin, nail.

⁹ *mizgh* ' The penis.

¹⁰ *mizyk* ' (A lizard) crawling from its hole, when water is poured into it. ¹¹ Moving (any thing). *Muzzyk* Making sharp, rendering one ready or voluble in speech; having a sharp ed. See *مدل*.

¹² *muzellil* ' Vilifying. See *بدليل* — ¹³ Wearing down a road, beating a path.

¹⁴ *mezla* ' Reckless (men).

¹⁵ *muzim* ' Becoming contemptible, despicable, vile, mean, base; discovering to be base; doing any thing villainous or mean. ¹⁶ Receiving as a client, protecting. ¹⁷ Fatigued, lagging behind, unable to keep up with. ¹⁸ Incapable of moving from weakness. ¹⁹ Faulty, damaged, vitiated, despised on that account, suspected. *Muzim* Much despised.

²⁰ *mezimut* ' Blame, scorn, contempt. ²¹ A contemptible thing. *Mezimut* Grief and shame (for the neglect of any duty). *احدني*

ارهب مذمتهم I was ashamed of him. *مذمتهم* *مذمتهم* Giving them somewhat. *مذمتهم* He did him a favour from shame, or in fear of censure.

²² *muzemzim* ' Giving little.

²³ *muzemmur* ' That which is between the shoulders; the neck; the root of the shoulders or of the ear. ²⁴ Qui, immissa in vulvam manu, explorat an camela foetus mas sit num foemella.

²⁵ *muzemmul* ' Causing one to travel faster, and with longer steps.

²⁶ *mezum* ' Despised, contemptible, blameable. See *سزومه*.

²⁷ *muznib* ' Having a long tail. ²⁸ A ladle, a spoon. ²⁹ A rivulet of water brought from one garden to another. *Muznib* Committing a crime; a criminal, a sinner. *Muzennib* Ripening about the stalk (a date). See *مذنب*.

³⁰ *mizweb* ' A vessel in which any thing is melted. *Mezweb* (and *مذوب*) Having sheep, &c. carried off by the wolf. ³¹ Having a pain in the throat. *Muzawwib* See *مذوب*.

³² *mizweb* ' Compelled, forced, treated with severity. *Muzawwyb* ' Dissipating (wealth). Letting (camel) stray separately.

³³ *mizwed* ' The tongue. ³⁴ See *مذود*.

³⁵ *muzw* ' Terrifying. *مذور* A dreadful demon.

³⁶ *muzwi* ' Causing an herb to wither.

³⁷ *mezheb* ' A sect, a religious order;

an institution, regulation; a rite, ceremony. ³⁸ A way thro' which one goes. ³⁹ A 'place where they wash before prayer. See *مذبي* — *Mizheb* ' A proper regulation, a good institution. ⁴⁰ Withed for success. *Muzhib* ' Removing, carrying away. ⁴¹ Gilding; a gilder. *Muzheb* Gilded. *Muzhbib* ' Gilding or working with gold. ⁴² A pulpit.

⁴³ *muzhil* ' Causing one to forget, omit, or leave any thing.

⁴⁴ *muzhin* ' Overcoming by ingenuity, excelling in genius.

⁴⁵ *mez* ' Water flowing thro' crevices in a cistern, &c. ⁴⁶ Seminis genitalis effluxus excitatus à contactu osculove venereo, aut rei venereae imaginatione.

⁴⁷ *mizya* ' Full of chinks. ⁴⁸ A blabber, one who reveals secrets.

⁴⁹ *muzib* ' Melting. ⁵⁰ Resolving on a hostile incursion to plunder, &c. *Muzenb* ' Having ornamental inglets dangling over the forehead. ⁵¹ See *مذات*.

⁵² *mezryet* ' A woman.

⁵³ *muzeykh* ' (A female palm-tree) not fructified by the asperion of the male flowers. ⁵⁴ See *مدلل*.

⁵⁵ *mezzykhet* ' Wolves.

⁵⁶ *muzid* ' Helping another to drive camels.

⁵⁷ *muzir* ' Provoking anger, causing aversion. ⁵⁸ Obliging to fly for refuge. ⁵⁹ Instigating, exciting, stimulating. *Muzeiyir* Preventing a young camel from sucking, by tying the dugs of the mother, or bemearing them with fresh dung.

⁶⁰ *muziya* ' Divulging, publishing. ⁶¹ Drinking up the whole contents of a vessel or cistern. ⁶² Prodigal, wasting.

⁶³ *muzyk* ' Giving to taste.

⁶⁴ *muzyl* ' Having a garment sweeping the ground. *Muzil* Letting down the veil, allowing it to flow loose. *Muzeiyil* ' Having a long flap or train (a tent or robe). ⁶⁵ See *مذيل*.

⁶⁶ *mezim* and *مذوم* ' Viciated, contaminated. *Muzim* Driving or forcing unwillingly.

⁶⁷ *muzeyri* ' Boiling meat till it dissolves or falls from the bone.

⁶⁸ *mer* ' Measure, number. ⁶⁹ A particle, seldom used, placed by way of pleonasm before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, or accusative. *Mu* (for *مهر*) ' The sun. ⁷⁰ The world, the globe, an orb. ⁷¹ Friendship. ⁷² An equal draught.

⁷³ *mer* ' Passing thro' or by, departing. See *مروار* — ⁷⁴ A rope. ⁷⁵ A spade or shovel; also the handle. *Murr* ' Bitter. ⁷⁶ Myrrh. ⁷⁷ (pl. of *ميره*) Powers. ⁷⁸ Bitterness. *Myrrh* *مرصافي*.

⁷⁹ *mera* or *مرا* ' Affixing (with victuals). ⁸⁰ Easy to digest (meat). ⁸¹ Dressing well, making, or finding (victuals) easy of digestion. *Mira* or *mura* (dual *مران* pl. *مروان*) A man, the human

(pecus *Mura* (A sheep) having large udders before lambing

² *مرا* *murā* 'To me, me, see Perf Gram. p. 26.

¹ *مرا* *murā* 'Disputing, contending. ² (for *مرا* or *مراة*) Beholding ³ Consulting, giving advice. ⁴ Hypocritely, acting deceitfully. *Mura* (pl. *مراون*) A hypocrite. See *مراي* *muray*.—*Mura* Pl. of *مراة*—*Mura* A kind of wine

¹ *مراة* *merat* ' (Meat) easy to digest ² Digestion.

¹ *مراة* *merabb* (Camels) remaining in one place.

¹ *مراة* *murabat* 'Shunning, avoiding. ² Obferving, guarding. ³ See *مداراة*

¹ *مراة* *merabyz* Pl. of *مرص*

¹ *مراة* *murabyt* 'Standing (water) ² See *نام* —³ and *مراة* *murabetet* See *رباط*

¹ *مراة* *merabia* Pl. of *مرع*

¹ *مراة* *murabaat* 'Assisting in lifting or placing a load, by joining hands with another, applying the shoulders, &c. ² Contracting with one for the spring season.

¹ *مراة* Pl. of *مراة*—*مراة* Pl. of *مراة*

¹ *مراة* and *مراة* and *مراة* fem. of *مرا* *mura* 'A woman. ² (or *مراة*) 'The looks, countenance. *مراة العين* (She is beautiful) in the looks or eyes; appearing (beautiful) to the eye. *Mirat* (pl. expressing a few, *مرا* pl. expressing many *مراة*) A looking glass, speculum, mirror.

¹ *مراة* *merat* (pl. of *مراة*) Times, turns

¹ *مراة* *meratib* (pl. of *مراة*) Dignities.

¹ *مراة* *meratij* 'Narrow ways. ² Bolts, bars.

¹ *مراة* *merata* (pl. of *مراة*) Meadows.

¹ *مراة* Pl. of *مراة*—*مراة* Pl. of *مراة*

¹ *مراة* *murayhit* Excelling, overconing

¹ *مراة* *muraja* ' (A woman) returning to her friends on the death of her husband. ² (or *مراة*) Return, recourse. ³ Challenging, provoking, calling to. ⁴ Repeating, doing over and over again. ⁵ Taking a woman home, or marrying one formerly divorced. ⁶ *مراة* Licence, dismissal, congè, permission to return.

¹ *مراة* *murajemet* 'Fighting, throwing stones at one another. ² Warding off or averting evil. ³ Studying, endeavouring.

¹ *مراة* *merajih* Pl. of *مراة*

¹ *مراة* *merah* 'A place to and from which people go. ² Cheerfulness, gladness. ³ A place where cattle are lodged at night.

¹ *مراة* *merahyl* (pl. of *مراة*) Journeys, &c.

¹ *مراة* *murabelit* Assisting in loading or preparing (a horse, &c.) for a journey.

¹ *مراة* *merahym* Favours, &c. pl. of *مراة* *مراة* Endowed with compassion and mercy.

¹ *مراة* *merabyz* Pl. of *مراة*

¹ *مراة* *murakbat* Dropping, allowing the veil to flow loose.

¹ *مراة* *merakbi* Pl. of *مراة*

¹ *مراة* *murad* 'Determination, will, intention, design, inclination, affection, wish ² *Murad* or *المراد* A proper name, Morad or Amurath

¹ *مراة* *muradat* 'Desires, intentions. ² Fighting with stones ³ Finishing any work ⁴ See *مراة* and *مراة*

¹ *مراة* *meradet* Stubborn, insolent

¹ *مراة* *muradaat* 'Infecting, staining, tinging. ² Contending, disputing.

¹ *مراة* *meradygh* Pl. of *مراة*

¹ *مراة* *muradefit* 'Following one another, succeeding. ² Causing one to fit behind another.

³ (A horse) carrying double. ⁴ A viceroy, or vicegerent. ⁵ Riding upon one another (locusts).

¹ *مراة* *meradi* (pl. of *مراة* and *مراة*) Voluntary, spontaneous.

¹ *مراة* *mirar* 'Wrestling, throwing another on the ground. ² (pl. of *مراة*) Times, turns. ³ (pl. of *مراة*) Bitter. *مراة* Often, frequently, many times; sometimes, now and then. *مراة* Sometimes (he did it), sometimes not. *Murar* A species of bitter tree or plant, which sticks to the lips and lays bare the teeth of camels when eating it. *Merar* A hempen rope.

¹ *مراة* *meraret* 'Bitterness. ² Being bitter; saying any thing disagreeable. ³ The gall bladder.

¹ *مراة* *merari* Pl. of *مراة*

¹ *مراة* *meraz* A hempen rope.

¹ *مراة* *merazibet* Pl. of *مراة*

¹ *مراة* *murazmit* 'Doing one thing immediately after another, as eating hastily mouthfuls of different kinds of victuals; eating one day meat, another honey, dates, &c. and a third milk dishes. ² Pasturing (a camel) in two fields alternately. ³ Offering up thanks to God after a meal or between every mouthful. ⁴ Remaining long at home. ⁵ Buying any thing at market which does not fill a dish or sack.

¹ *مراة* *murazi* A species of tatty.

¹ *مراة* *merazib* Pl. of *مراة*

¹ *مراة* *meras* and *مراسد* Strength. *Muras* See *مراة*—*Meraz* Robust, potent.

¹ *مراة* *muraseghit* Catching (an adversary) by the wrist or the heel (in wrestling)

¹ *مراة* *merafil* Pl. of *مراة*—*Murafil* 'A woman, who, when repudiated, or learning the death of her husband, dresses to allure another, and sends to him. ² Having long hairs on the legs.

¹ *مراة* *muraselet* (or *مراسل*) Writing a letter or sending a messenger to another; corresponding. *Muraselet* The letter or summons of a judge.

¹ *مراة* *merafim* 'Laws, conditions, agreements, pactions, conventions, covenants, obligations, observances, duties, prescriptions ² Marks, signs See *مراسم* and *لوازم*—*مراسم* Paying compliments of congratulation.

Fulfilling the laws, performing one's duty. See *نمام* and *صدائت* *انعام*

¹ *مراسل* Pl. of *مراسل* — *مراسل* Pl. of *مراسل*

² *مراسل* *merashib* Clay with which they stop the mouths of wine jars.

³ *مراسل* *murashit* Small or moderate rain.

⁴ *مراسل* *merashid* Plur. of *مرسد*

⁵ *مراسل* *murashet* ¹ Rolling the eyes about, looking intently. ² Stretching out the neck (as a doe) ³ Throwing a dart in a particular manner.

⁴ *مراسل* *merashid* Pl. of *مرسد*

⁵ *مراسل* *murashet* Seizing an opportunity of invading or attacking (an enemy).

⁶ *مراسل* and *مراسل* pl. of *مرس* or *مرص* — *Muras* Lolling fruits by blights, &c.

⁷ *مراسل* *murashit* Endeavouring to please; being agreeable; contending who shall please most.

⁸ *مراسل* *merashit* Pl. of *مرصع*

⁹ *مراسل* *murashit* ¹ Suckling (a child). ² Suckling a pregnant mother. ³ Having a foster brother.

⁴ Naturally avaricious

⁵ *مراسل* *murashit* Pl. of *مرط* — *مراسل* *murashit* What falls when pulling out hairs

⁶ *مراسل* *murashit* ¹ Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively thro' half shut eyes ² Attending to, listening. ³ Taking care of, preserving, guarding ⁴ Contemplating any thing, especially the setting stars. ⁵ Feeding, pasturing (along with another) See *رجا*

⁶ *مراسل* *murashit* Chiding. See *معاتب*

⁷ *مراسل* *murashit* Contracted. See *ابعباس*

⁸ *مراسل* *merashit* The nose and the environs. Against his inclination.

⁹ *مراسل* *murashit* Observing, an observer, a guardian, a cultivator, a supporter.

¹⁰ *مراسل* *merashit* and *مراسل* ¹ A stable for horses, &c. ² The rolling or wallowing of a horse, camel, &c. on the ground.

³ *مراسل* *merashit* The necessities of life.

⁴ *مراسل* *merashit* (or *مراسل*) Deficit, affection, propensity. *مراسل* Affections, desires.

⁵ *مراسل* *merashit* ¹ Pastures, meadows, places where beasts roll themselves about or sleep. See *مراسل* ² Name of a town. *Merraghet* One that tumbles or wallows (as a horse).

³ *مراسل* *murashit* ¹ Flying in a rage (at spouse, &c.) ² Abandoning (friends or family). ³ Contending, fighting.

⁴ *مراسل* *murashit* (Camels) giving frothy milk.

⁵ *مراسل* *merashit* To wallow (as dogs).

⁶ *مراسل* *murashit* ¹ Agreeing. ² Behaving mildly. ³ Renewing, consolidating, healing (as a wound). ⁴ Diminishing.

⁵ *مراسل* *murashit* Pl. of *مرسد*

⁶ *مراسل* *merashit* The open parts of valleys through which streams run.

⁷ *مراسل* *murashit* High places. *Murashit* Two lawsuits before a judge.

⁸ *مراسل* *murashit* An action, a law suit ⁹ *مراسل* *murashit* ¹ To cite before a judge, to carry on a law suit, to accuse, to have recourse to justice ² To spare, to leave alive or remaining

³ *مراسل* *merashit* (plur. of *مرتن*) Gutters on houses *Murashit* A fellow-traveller.

⁴ *مراسل* *murashit* Company, society. ⁵ *مراسل* *murashit* To keep company with, to assist.

⁶ *مراسل* *murashit* Showing compassion.

⁷ *مراسل* *murashit* Pl. of *مرن*

⁸ *مراسل* *merashit* Looking to, observing.

⁹ *مراسل* *murashit* ¹ Observation, contemplation. ² Fearing God

³ *مراسل* *murashit* ¹ Hair plucked out. ² Herbage pulled up to give to a camel, &c.

⁴ *مراسل* *merashit* ¹ Sepulchres, monuments, tombs. ² Beds. See *معابر*

³ *مراسل* *merashit* Pl. of *مرناه*

⁴ *مراسل* *merashit* Unlearned, foolish, deceived by words, played upon, ridiculed.

⁵ *مراسل* *merashit* Carriages, ships, horses, any machine or animal by which people are transported from place to place.

⁶ *مراسل* *murashit* Places where people rest

⁷ *مراسل* *murashit* Running a race.

⁸ *مراسل* *murashit* Pl. of *مرکل*

⁹ *مراسل* *murashit* (or *مرکی*) Perennial, firm, unfading. *Murashit* Trusting to, confident. *مرکی* Confidence. *Murashit* Large cisterns.

¹⁰ *مراسل* *murashit* A species of tree

¹¹ *مراسل* *murashit* Desire, wish, intention, purpose, design. ¹² *مراسل* *murashit* Satisfying desires, giving content. ¹³ *مراسل* *murashit* Agreeable to one's desire

¹⁴ *مراسل* *murashit* ¹ Contending in throwing the javelin. ² Assaulting, attacking.

¹⁵ *مراسل* *murashit* A person entertaining little remains of regard for another.

¹⁶ *مراسل* *murashit* Feathered arrows.

¹⁷ *مراسل* *murashit* See *مبارد* — *Murashit* ¹ A tree of which they make spears. ² Pl. of *مرانه*

³ *مراسل* *murashit* and *مرونه* ¹ Small and limber ² Smoothness, slenderness, suppleness. *Merashit* ³ Accustomed (to any thing), continuing at, assiduous about it. ⁴ Becoming hard (as the hand with labour). *Murashit* ⁵ A spear somewhat hard and limber. ⁶ A tree of which spears are made.

⁷ *مراسل* *murashit* Turbid (water or urine).

⁸ *مراسل* *murashit* A diuretic herb having leaves like those of jasmine.

⁹ *مراسل* *murashit* Pl. of *مروحه*

¹⁰ *مراسل* *murashit* Doing two things alternately, first on one foot, and then on the other.

¹¹ *مراسل* *murashit* ¹ Asking, requiring, desiring. ² Diverting from, hindering from work; carrying away from.

¹² *مراسل* *murashit* Endeavouring to conciliate

¹³ *مراسل* *murashit* ¹ Using art or fraud.

¹⁴ Wrestling, striving with.

- ¹ *merahyeh* Pl. of *مرهه*
² *مرهه* See *مرهه* — *مرهه* Pl. of *مرهه*
³ *merahfet* See *مرهه*
⁴ *merahyk* ¹ One who comes towards the end of an appointed time (especially to perform the ceremonies of Mecca) ² (and *مرهه*) Approaching the age of puberty (a youth)
⁵ *merahim* Pl. of *مرهه*
⁶ *merahent* Contending, disputing the bets (especially at a horse-race, &c.)
⁷ *merai* A place where any thing is seen. *Murai* (or *مرای*) A hypocrite *Mur* Seen, beheld.
⁸ *merayah* ¹ Acting hypocritically. ² Beholding. ³ Consulting, advising
⁹ *merais* See *مرس*
¹⁰ *murail* *مرایل* Going quick like a young ostrich — ¹¹ *مرای* See *مرای*
¹² *merebb* ¹ One who calls the people together. ² A camel stable where they are kept constantly ³ A place full of herbage. *Muribb* ¹ Remaining in one place. ² Approaching ³ (A she camel) keeping constantly near the male
⁴ *merbau* and *مرباه* A hill or any high place whence any thing may be seen. *Merba* Ladders, stairs *Murebba* See *مرای*
⁵ *murbaz* One who makes many blunders in a speech.
⁶ *murpas* and *مرپاس* Hard.
⁷ *murba* ¹ Ram in early spring. ² A fourth part. ³ (A she camel) bringing forth a colt in the spring
⁸ *murbal* (Ground) abounding in *رول*
⁹ *murebbib* See *مریب* — *Murebbib* See *مریب*
¹⁰ *murebba*
¹¹ *murebbat* A preserve, a confection.
¹² *murebbat* ¹ Bringing up (a child); patting and soothing it to rest ² See *مریب*
¹³ *murebbat* Begetting short children.
¹⁴ *murebbat* See *مریب*
¹⁵ *murebbat* ¹ A sandy place in a desert.
¹⁶ *murbed* ¹ A camel stable. ² A place where dates are dried. *Murebbid* ¹ Of a shining black and white colour. ² (A sheep) having the udders full of milk before the birth.
¹⁷ *murbiz* ¹ Cutting, &c. See *قطع* — ² Beating with a scourge.
¹⁸ *muris* See *مریس* (one) for *مریس*
¹⁹ *muris* Bringing forth leaves, flourishing, diffusing fragrance (a tree)
²⁰ *merhiz* (pl. *مرهس*) A fold or other place for sheep. ² Making (a sheep, a dog, or a lion) recline upon the breast, with their feet folded under them ³ Causing to rest in quiet and security. ⁴ Looking to any one for necessary expenses; taking care of. ⁵ Waxing hot, shining

bright (the sun) and raising the watery-looking vapour *مراب* in the desert

¹ *merbyt* A place where cattle, &c. are tied up, a stable. *Murbit* or *مربطه* A chain, ligament, string, rope; a bridle, halter, reins.

² *merba* A spring habitation, any place where one resides or cattle pasture in that season

Murba ¹ Having camels which drink once in four days ² Seeing one every fourth day (twice evening between each visit) ³ Having a quartan ague ⁴ Being four in number. ⁵ Allowing (a camel) to drink at discretion. ⁶ Soon repeating a draught ⁷ Multum coiens. ⁸ Claudio utero, nec recipiens fœmen (camela). *Murba* ¹ Flowing or fluctuating ² Pasturing in the spring ³ Beginning the spring. ⁴ Begetting children when young, in the spring of life. ⁵ (Cattle) having the teeth called *رباعه* full grown, see *رباعي* ⁶ A camel colting in the spring, also followed by her colt. ⁷ The sail of a ship filled by the wind.

Murebba See *مریب* — *Murebba* ¹ Square, quadrangular. ² An epigram, long, &c. of four verses or four lines, a quatrain

عسکر مربعی A body of horse, a squadron. ² *مربع کردن* To square, to make quadrangular

³ *merbaat* (Ground) abounding with moles. ⁴ A pole, held by a man at each end, with which they lift burdens.

⁵ *merbygh* Allowing (camels) to drink at pleasure.

⁶ *merbeket* A fat lizard.

⁷ *merbub* See *مریب* ⁸ (A bottle) seasoned by a sweet confection to give it an agreeable flavour

⁹ *merbous* One with whom any thing remains. ¹⁰ *merbut* Bound, fastened, contained, inherent, depending upon

¹¹ *merbua* (تم *مربود*) ¹ Twisted or formed of four ropes or parts ² Having a quartan ague. ³ Of a short stature.

⁴ *merbi* ¹ Educated, brought up ² Encreased, multiplied. *Murebbi* ¹ Causing one to depart. ² Carrying off, removing. ³ An instructor, tutor, curator, guardian, corrector ⁴ A confectioner or preserver of fruits *Murebba* ¹ Educated. ² Preserved (fruits).

³ *mur* Distracted, dispersed.

⁴ *mer* ¹ A solitude barren of all herbage.

² A man without hair on his eye-brows. *merret* or *meret* pl. *مرار* and *مراب*, (noun of unity from *mer*) ¹ One time or turn, once. ² One transit, or passage. ³ *مره عن مره* One after another, again and again. ⁴ *مره حسن و مره عس* Sometimes war and sometimes peace, now labour and now rest.

Mur (pl. *مرر* and *مرار*) ¹ Gall, bile. ² Strength, hardness of body; power, potency ³ The understanding, firmness of mind, solidity of judgment. *Murret* or *murret* (fem. of *mur*) Bitter (water). ⁴ *ابو مره* The father of bitterness or

forrow, ١٤ The devil. ² A species of bitter tree or herb المربان The colocynth and marine wormwood

¹ *murtaf* مرباج A bat, bolt, lock, or any instrument which shuts a door

¹ *murtafsh* مرباس In good condition, in an easy situation, enjoying good fortune.

¹ *murtaf* مرباص Exercised, disciplined.

¹ *murtib* مربب Afflicting, wearying. *Murtib* Ordering, directing; a director. *Murtib* Put in order, regulated

¹ *murtaban* مربانی A vessel of the finest China porcelain, which poison cannot penetrate

¹ *murtebet* مرببه A step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour كمال محارم. Perfectly, completely. See كمال and محارم.

¹ *murtebis* مرببس Divided, separated.

¹ *murtebyt* مرببط See ارتباط

¹ *murtebia* مرببع ¹ Lifting or dragging a stone. ² Doing any thing in the spring season. ³ Moving the four feet (a camel, &c. when running). *Murtebia* A spring habitation

¹ *murtebyk* مرببك (A deer) entangled in a net ² Intricate (business)

¹ *murtebi* مرببي Acting the spy (upon others) ² Attending any place to take a view. ³ Well educated, learned, polite.

¹ *murtefs* مربف Carried from the field of battle (a wounded man). *murtefs* مربفب Collecting tussling or old worn out thing.

¹ *murtefs* مربفي Thick milk; sweet milk mixed with sour ² A confused troublesome affair. ³ Following a bad advice or plan.

¹ *murtef* مربفد fem مرعبه (A field) full of plants *Murtef* مربفد Moved, agitated, trembling, raging.

¹ *murtefb* مربفب Moved backwards and forwards, up and down in the swing or see-saw. ² See مربفم

¹ *murtefz* مربفز See مرحر and مرحر

¹ *murtefs* مربفس Shaken, trembling (fabrick)

¹ *murtefa* مربفع Bringing back. ² Receiving any thing given.

¹ *murtejl* مربجل See ارتجال — ² Collecting a number of locusts for roasting.

¹ *murtejm* مربجم Accumulated, heaped up

¹ *murtehyz* مربفص Affected with shame, rendered ignominious.

¹ *murtekbkb* مربكب Loose, remiss. ² Disturbed, confused, distracted in mind. ³ Overcharged with drink (a drunken man).

¹ *murtekyfb* مربكفب Moved, in commotion.

¹ *murtekyfs* مربكفص Estimating or buying at a low price.

¹ *murtedd* مربدد An apostate, renegade.

¹ *murtedia* مربدد Abstaining, restraining one's self. ² Contaminated. ³ (A garment) tinged with saffron. ⁴ (An arrow) broken when hitting the mark. ⁵ One year old (ram).

¹ *murtedygh* مربدد Falling into clay ground

¹ *murtedif* مربدفف One who rides behind another on horseback. See ردف

¹ *murtedin* مربددن Making a spindle.

¹ *murtedi* مربدد Taking up or putting on a long robe or cloak.

¹ *murtezz* مربز Fixed in the mark (an arrow) ² Immoveably tenacious (miser).

¹ *murtezyk* مربزف (مربزفد) A stipendiary or pensioner. See زنف

¹ *murtez* مربزي Injured, diminished.

¹ *murtefs* مربفس Published, divulged.

¹ *murtefm* مربفسم Obeying any prescription or law. ² Praying to God, saying الله اكبر God is great. ³ Venerable

¹ *murtefsu* مربفسى Corrupted by pickets, suborned, bribed.

¹ *murtefu* مربفص Sticking together (teeth) ² (Lightning) with close rays or flashes.

¹ *murtefyk* مربفك (A nut) having a kernel difficult to be separated from the shell.

¹ *murtezykb* مربفكف Aimed at or hit with stone

¹ *murtefa* مربفع Sucking (milk); (a she-goat) sucking her own

¹ *murtez* مربف Content, satisfied. *Murteza* Agracable, chosen, approved.

¹ *murteym* مربفم Thrown (in the mud) and unable to get out. ² A troublesome embarrassed business from which a man cannot extricate himself ³ Accumulated. ⁴ Compressed. ⁵ Retinens (stercus).

¹ *merfa* مربف A meadow, spacious, and luxuriant in spring herbage.

¹ *murta-yz* مربفب Putting in ear-rings.

¹ *murta-yd* مربفد Trembling, dreading.

¹ *murta-yfb* مربفبب Trembling, frightened.

¹ *murta-yz* مربفص (A serpent) twisting and writhing when struck. ² Shaken (as a cloth to be cleaned from dust, &c.) ³ (A kid) skipping. ⁴ Vibrating (tremor). ⁵ Diffusing itself widely (lightning). ⁶ Becoming dear (provisions).

¹ *murta-y* مربفي Pasturing, feeding

¹ *murtegyb* مربفب Supplicating, conjuring.

¹ *murtegb* مربفب Drinking the froth of milk.

¹ *murtefd* مربفد Making profit, gaining.

¹ *murtefia* مربفع Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized

¹ *murtefyk* مربفك Leaning on the elbow or on a cushion. ² Assisted, receiving emolument ³ Firm, constant, solid.

¹ *murtekyb* مربكفب Guarding, keeping ² Hanging over, threatening from above.

¹ *murtekyfb* مربكفبب Mixed in battle.

¹ *murteky* مربكف Attentive to, reflecting.

¹ *murteky* مربكف Tinged with saffron.

¹ *murteky* مربكف See ارتعا

¹ *murtek* مربك The litharge or scum of silver; a dim or dead stone. ² Speaking indif-

tinely (as a drunken man, &c.) altho' at other times eloquent

¹ *murteb* ² Carried, riding, sitting

³ Engaging in, attempting, perpetrating, committing (a crime)

⁴ *murteb* ⁵ (A dish) quite full.

⁶ Laid or leaning upon

⁷ *murteb* ⁸ Beating (as an artery)

⁹ Firm, steady, fixed ¹⁰ Placing one end of a bow on the ground and leaning upon the other

¹¹ *murteb* ¹² Inverted, subverted.

¹³ Precipitated. ¹⁴ Compressed, squeezed into a narrow place. ¹⁵ (An ox) Remaining in the middle of the floor when treading out the grain.

¹⁶ Relapsing, falling back.

¹⁷ *murteb* ¹⁸ (Any thing) moved or moving (especially the fetus in the womb). ¹⁹ Disturbed, distracted, confused (in one's affairs) ²⁰ A reservoir (of water), any place where it collects.

²¹ *murteb* ²² Heaped up, augmented, and becoming condensed and compact.

²³ *murteb* ²⁴ Relying upon, trusting to

²⁵ *murteb* ²⁶ See *مرتب*

²⁷ *murteb* ²⁸ Rushing upon, making an attack ²⁹ Indisposed, pining with grief, losing heart. ³⁰ Waxing strong.

³¹ *murteb* ³² (A cow) cropping the leaves of trees ³³ Eating, devouring. ³⁴ (A young camel) whose bunch begins to swell.

³⁵ *murteb* ³⁶ Thrown, cast forth See *هو مرتب* ³⁷ *هو مرتب* ³⁸ The advanced guard, the forlorn hope, those who clear the way for any army.

³⁹ *murteb* ⁴⁰ Bread kneaded with fat

⁴¹ *murteb* ⁴² Having the thirst quenched ⁴³ Thick, strong (rope or joint)

⁴⁴ *murteb* ⁴⁵ Striking together and cutting (the feet of horses, &c.) ⁴⁶ (A valley) full of water. ⁴⁷ (People) pressing upon one another. ⁴⁸ (Locusts) swarming one over another.

⁴⁹ *murteb* ⁵⁰ A thin limber bow. ⁵¹ Galled, chafed. See *ارزهاش* ⁵² A certain transverse manner of digging.

⁵³ *murteb* ⁵⁴ Receiving from another a pledge or security. ⁵⁵ Pledged, being a surety or bondman. ⁵⁶ *مرتهنه* ⁵⁷ Any thing pledged. ⁵⁸ Earnest.

⁵⁹ *mer* ⁶⁰ Rubbing dates in order to peel them ⁶¹ Macerating or dissolving in water. ⁶² (An infant) mumbling and sucking (its fingers). ⁶³ Gentle, patient, mild. *Murij* ⁶⁴ Having a worn rope.

⁶⁵ *merfat* and *مرتهنه* ⁶⁶ Lamenting (any person) pronouncing a funeral eulogium. ⁶⁷ (Plur. *مرای*) A funeral oration, an elegy, a dirge. ⁶⁸ *مرتهنه* ⁶⁹ To sing a dirge or make a doleful noise in the manner of the female mourners in the case.

⁷⁰ *merfid* ⁷¹ A lion. ⁷² A noble or magnanimous man. ⁷³ The companions of Mahomet.

⁷⁴ *murfat* ⁷⁵ Sitting or riding languidly.

⁷⁶ *murfat* ⁷⁷ The net

⁷⁸ *murfat* ⁷⁹ (A field) watered with repeated showers

⁸⁰ *murfat* ⁸¹ See *مرتب*

⁸² *murfat* and *مرم* ⁸³ Having a bruised or sore nose. *Murfat* (The foot of a camel, &c.) wounded by a stone sticking in it.

⁸⁴ *murj* ⁸⁵ Mixing, confounding. ⁸⁶ One or more camels feeding without a pastor ⁸⁷ Sending to pasture, allowing (cattle) to feed at liberty. ⁸⁸ (God) permitting (the sea) to flow ⁸⁹ Mixing, confounding. ⁹⁰ Waving, moving (as a wide ring on the finger) ⁹¹ Disturbed, perverted, confused.

⁹² (pl. *مرج*) A meadow pasture See *مرج* ⁹³ A place of sitting down or encamping, confines, marches bordering upon an enemy's country ⁹⁴ The heel or wrist of a man, the pattern of a beast. ⁹⁵ *مرج* ⁹⁶ The foot towards the heel

⁹⁷ *Murij* (A mare) near the birth

⁹⁸ *murjab* (plur. *مرج* and *مرج*)

⁹⁹ Prudent men ¹⁰⁰ Camels going with an ambling light pace ¹⁰¹ (Palm trees) trembling under a load of fruit

¹⁰² *murjab* ¹⁰³ A stone tied to a rope and let down into a well, in order to move the mud, which being carried off by the flux, the remaining water becomes pure, also a stone with which they fathom the depth of a well whether there is water in it or not

¹⁰⁴ *murjam* (A camel) extending the neck when travelling, going with rapidity; (a horse) making the dust, &c. to fly with his feet

¹⁰⁵ *murjan* ¹⁰⁶ A small pearl ¹⁰⁷ Coral ¹⁰⁸ *murjan* ¹⁰⁹ A grain of coral, a bead for a rosary.

Murjan A kind of spring pot-herb ¹¹⁰ *Murjan* ¹¹¹ A step-son or son-in-law ¹¹² A robust or strong man

¹¹³ *murjan* ¹¹⁴ See *مرج*

¹¹⁵ *murjab* ¹¹⁶ See *مرج* — *Murjab* (tem. *مرج*) ¹¹⁷ Honoured, venerable. ¹¹⁸ (A tree) supported by a prop. ¹¹⁹ Firm, established, solid

¹²⁰ *murjab* ¹²¹ See *مرج* — *Murjab* ¹²² Most excellent, superior

¹²³ *merja* and *مرجعه* ¹²⁴ A return, the time or place of return, refuge ¹²⁵ Repetition *Murjat* ¹²⁶ Good success. ¹²⁷ One who receives, returns or rewards

¹²⁸ *merjel* ¹²⁹ A large cauldron, a pot, kettle, pipkin; a vessel with which they draw water

¹³⁰ A comb ¹³¹ A kind of striped Arabian garment *Murjel* ¹³² A woman having strong or large feet

¹³³ Causing or ordering to be or go on foot ¹³⁴ Neglecting, omitting. ¹³⁵ Allowing a colt to suck the mother at discretion. *Merjel* ¹³⁶ (Cloth or tapestry) worked with human figure. ¹³⁷ Made of the skin of one leg, and tuff (bottle). ¹³⁸ (Locusts) leaving their marks upon fields *Merjel* ¹³⁹ See *مرجل*

¹⁴⁰ *murjem* ¹⁴¹ (A speech) liable to uncertainty or suspicion; any thing doubtful or re-

jected. *Murjem* Strong, see مرجم — *Murejym* See مرجم

¹ *merju* (plur. مرحون) ¹ Last, posterior. ² Procrastinated, suspended, delayed. ³ Hoped for, expected, requisite.

⁴ *merjub* Reverenced, honoured.

⁵ *merjub* Preponderating, prevailing, becoming superior, placing before, preferring.

⁶ *merjufet* Confusion, perplexity.

⁷ *merjua* and مرحوعه A return, whatever is returned, brought back, answered.

⁸ *merjul* ¹ Seized by the foot. ² Bound with a fetter or tether. ³ Beginning to skin (an animal) at the feet.

⁴ *merjunet* The cold fit of an ague.

⁵ *murju* ¹ One who delays doing what he promises. ² (or مرچای) Belonging to the sect called مرچیه, who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary, and faith sufficient; also the name of a tribe.

³ *merch* ¹ Cheerful, sprightly, active (man or horse). ² Excessive joy. *Meryb* Exulting, immoderate in joy.

⁴ *murhaz* ¹ A washer or bleacher's beetle. ² Water, especially a place where clothes are washed.

³ *merchan* Corrupted, hurt (eye).

⁴ *merheb* ¹ Large, spacious, convenient.

² Amplitude, largeness *merheban wa sehan* *merheban wa sehan* or *merheban be-kallabu wa sehan* May God grant you amplitude and convenience; or, You are welcome, may your arrival be happy (a form of salutation, for which they generally use simply) مرحبا Hail! welcome! God bkfs you! live for ever! ³ مرحبا کردن To applaud, clap the hands, welcome

⁴ *murhezat* The place or vessel in which they wash the body before the performance of religious ceremonies.

⁵ *merhel* A day's journey. *Murhel* Robust, fit for travelling (a camel). *Murhyl* Making (a camel) fit for the saddle or travelling; giving a camel of burden; having many she-camels fit for burdens; (a she-camel) having a firm back, growing strong after having been weak. *Murhel* Many camels of burden. *Murhehyl* See مرهل — *Murchehel* A kind of garment of coarse silk marked with the figures of saddles.

⁶ *merhelet* A day's journey, the time or place of travelling; an inn or any halting place for travellers.

⁷ *merchym* See مرجم and مرحوم

⁸ *merhemet* Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. ⁹ مرحبه کردن To have compassion, to deplore ¹⁰ بی مرحبه Unmerciful, inhuman, severe, rigorous, rude, brutal.

¹¹ *merhuaz* See رخص

¹² *merhum* (fem. مرحومه) ¹ One who

finds pity. ² One whom God has taken into his mercy, the defunct of happy memory, the decessit. *المرحومه* Medina.

³ *merba* ¹ See رچی *reha* sign. 10 ² *Merba* is applied to an archer that hits a mark; as *berba* implies one who misses.

⁴ *merikb* ¹ Anointing the body (with oil).

² A kind of Arabian tree which emits fire when rubbed by another called عمار — *Murkb* Name of an idol.

³ *murkba* (A mare or she ass) of a long or quick pace. *Murkba* (fem. مرچاه) Looted, remitted, let down.

⁴ *merkbat* ¹ A laxative ² A fox.

⁵ *merckhyé* ¹ Shameful, sordid, nasty. ² Dung.

³ *murekhhys* See رخص — *Murekhhys* ¹ Permitted, allowed. ² A licenced person ³ نامرخص ⁴ Unlawful. ⁵ An intoxicated person.

⁶ *murkhym* and مرچیه (A hen) sitting on eggs. *Murckhyym* ¹ A stone-cutter or digger.

² See مرجم

³ *mered* ¹ Insolent, obstinate, stubborn, disobedient. ² Smooth, bare, bald, beardless.

⁴ The fruit of آراك — *Merid* ¹ Rubbing or moulding (bread or medicines) with the hand. ² Softening, macerating, dissolving. ³ Sucking, muzzling the nipple (an infant). ⁴ Tearing to pieces the reputation (of another). *Murd* Pl. of مرد Trees without leaves, &c.

⁵ *merd* A man, a hero. مرد اصلي A man of noble birth. مرد عرب A foreigner. مرد ¹ A celebrated man, of illustrious reputation. مرد نمرن A soldier, a combatant. مرد ² Like a man of courage. *Mured* ¹ A fickle. ² A myrtle. *Murd* ¹ (3d perf. pres.) He is dead. ² (part) Dead, defunct (from مردن To die). مرد شدن To die, to be dead. مردن ³ Very small. See مردن

⁴ *muridd* ¹ Returning, answering, reducing, restoring, remitting; repelling, rejecting, throwing back (upon one). ² Reprobating, refuting, averting. ³ A place to which one returns. *Muridd* ¹ (A sheep) full of milk before lambing ² (A she-camel) having the udders, &c. twoln in consequence of lying on wet ground. ³ Remaining long unmarried. ⁴ Libidinous. ⁵ (The sea) rolling many waves. ⁶ (pl. مردار) Drinking often and oppressed with it (a camel).

⁷ *merda* (fem. of مرد) ¹ A tree without leaves. ² Barren, sandy grounds producing nothing ³ (A mare) having no long hairs about the feet. ⁴ Podicis pilis à natura destituta mulier.

⁵ *murdat* See مردی *murda*

⁶ *murdad* See ماه, p. 1568.

⁷ *murdar* Impure, obscene, ugly, squalid, dirty, villainous, infamous, profane. مردار کردن To contaminate. مردار خوار A species of eagle, or crow that feeds filthily.

¹ *merdas* ² *merdas* 'A hand mill. * Throwing a stone into a well to discover whether there is water in it or not, ³ See *مردس*.

¹ *merdafa* Like a man, tall, manly (youth).

¹ *merdasenk* The litharge or dross of silver.

¹ *merdash* A history, narration.

¹ *merdashen* Overthrowing men; i. e. A hero, a warrior, champion.

¹ *merdam* A worthless fellow, thing, &c.

¹ *merdan* Heroes, warriors.

¹ *merdanegi* Courage, prowess.

مردانگی A field of battle, a gymnasium or place of exercise.

¹ *merdané* 'Brave, manly. * Courageously, vigorously.

¹ *merdashen* See *مردانگی*.

¹ *merduban* or *مردوان* See *نردبان*.

¹ *meredet* Plur. of *مارد*.

¹ *muredid* See *مردید*—*Muredid* Reprobated, ruined.

¹ *muredi* 'Vacant. * Languid, lazy, sluggish.

¹ *murderik* 'A kind of fine sand used by goldsmiths for polishing; small gravel. * Hereditary effects left at death.

¹ *murdes* or *مرداس* Any thing hard and broad used in braying colours, &c.

¹ *murdsui* A washer of dead bodies.

¹ *merdu* 'One who loses his labour. * An arrow with a small notch. ³ A sluggish seaman. ⁴ Short. ⁵ Good unguent in which there are spots or blemishes. ⁶ See *رابع* and *رابع*.

¹ *merdeghe* (pl. *مرداغ*) 'That which is between the neck and collar-bone. ² A fruitful flourishing garden. *فرداغ* Fat (camel).

¹ *murdes* Eutering, or carried, after another; coming behind, following; remaining or riding behind.

¹ *merdush* See *مردکوس* fig. 4.

¹ *merdek* A little man. * An action having fatal consequences, occasioning death.

¹ *merdegan* The dead.

¹ *merdegush* Majoram.

¹ *merdegi* 'One who bears with indifference the exposing of his wife to others. * Pecatum sodomiticum proflubuli seu prostituentis se (paeri).

¹ *merdelit* Doing any thing carelessly or infirmly.

¹ *merdum* A man, a polite, civilized man. *مردم رانده* A man, the son of a man.

مردم ارار Infesting or destroying men, banditti. *مردم جسم* The pupil of the eye.

¹ *muredim* See *مردیم* and *مردیم*.

¹ *murdumek* A little man, a dwarf.

¹ *merdumi* Manliness, humanity, courtesy, politeness; assisting distress,

¹ *murden* The spindle of a distaff. *Mur-din* Dark, obscure, shady.

¹ *murden* To die; to be extinguished.

¹ *merdubum* See *مرزبوم*.

¹ *merdud* (fem. *مردوده*) 'Returned, restored, rejected. * Repelled, excluded, reprobated, confuted. *Merdudet* 'A divorced woman.

² A razor folded into the handle.

¹ *merduhet* Repelled; rejected.

¹ *merdush* Difficult.

¹ *merdua* 'Infected, tinctured, stained

² Inverted, fallen back, relapsed.

¹ *murdu* See *موصول* Joined, &c.

¹ *murde* Dead, defunct. *مردہ سست* The litharge, scum or dross of silver. *مردہ حوس* (or *مردہ کوس*) Sweet majoram

¹ *merdi* Anned at or hit by a stone. *Murdi* An oar. *Merda* (and *مرداه*) A stone thrown; any thing which breaks or dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). The uppermill-stone. *merda* 'The lower lintel of a gate. * A hardy she camel. ³ (or *مردی الحرب*) A brave or strong man. ¹ *Merdi* Manliness, valour.

¹ *murazz* (fem. *مردزه*) *مردون* or *مرد علیها* (Ground) wet with dew; dewy.

¹ *merzelet* See *مردله*.

¹ *merzul* Contemptible, reprobated.

¹ *murza* Abject. See *ممنون*.

¹ *meriz* 'Pressing gently with the tips of the fingers without giving pain (when painful it is expressed by *فرض*). ² Disparaging, disgracing, striking with the hand. ³ Giving part (of a mass of heaven or paste.)

¹ *merz* 'A limit, border, boundary of a country. * A region, district. *مرزمرزی* The marches or boundaries of countries. *merzu bum* See *مرزبوم*.

¹ *murazza* 'Most beneficent, munificent. * Injured, distressed. ³ (A people) whose chief men are dead.

¹ *mirzab* (pl. *مرازب*) 'A canal, a conduit, a water-pipe. ² A long ship, a man of war.

¹ *murzham* A narcissus.

¹ *murzuban* or *مردزیانی* (pl. *مرازبه*) A general of the confines, a governor on the borders of a hostile country, a lord marcher, a margrave or landgrave. *مردزیان الراده* The lion.

¹ *merzebut* 'A way, a mode. * Regiment, government. See *ارید* ³ A large wooden mallet used in breaking clods or in making bricks.

¹ *merzubum* 'The confines of a hostile country. ² Any place where one resides. *هر* *مرزبوم* All countries, every where.

¹ *murzit* 'Arriving at, acquiring plenty of any thing. * A piece of paste.

¹ *merzeh* 'A long way to travel. * Level ground. ³ A vine prop.

¹ *murezzet* 'Polished (steel), glazed (paper). ² (Meat) dressed with rice

^A *merajgh* *merajgh* Rain turning dust to mud.

^A *merajm* *merajm* The name of three stars, one in the right shoulder of Orion, the second in the hind dexter foot of the Cam's Major, and the third in neck of Cam's Major. The two first are eclipsed by the dual *المرزبان* — *ام المرزبان* The north, the wind.

^A *merajgh* *merajgh* and *merajgh* *merajgh* Sweet majoram, a blue flowered intoxicating herb. ^A *merajgh* *merajgh* A white rose. ² Parslam. ³ Flying in dread of any animal, terrified. ⁴ (or *مردخوس*) Saffron. ⁵ A kind of aromatic of a reddish black colour, with which women perfume their combs.

¹ *merajgh* *merajgh* A thing of an intoxicating quality. An ear of corn.

^A *merajgh* *merajgh* Happy, fortunate. ² Acquired by art. *مرزوبات* Riches, estates.

³ *merajgh* *merajgh* A moule.

^A *merajgh* *merajgh* Injured. ² Detriment, misfortune, evil.

^A *merajgh* *merajgh* Having a strong voice. ² (contr.) A weak voice.

^A *merajgh* *merajgh* Sticking (as a rope) between the block and the pulley. ² Pl. of *مرسه*. ³ Macerating or dissolving in water. ⁴ Rubbing (dates) in the hand. Sucking the fingers (as an infant).

مرسه *مرسه* They are of the same sort or genus. *Meris* One who fights bravely. ² *Meris* A girdle made of threads. ³ The name of a man, or of a sect of fire worshippers. ⁴ The name of a bird.

⁵ *مرسه* *مرسه* (plur. *مراسی* and *امراس*) An anchor.

^A *merisal* *merisal* Going easily (a camel). ² A short arrow. ³ Swallowing whole mouthful, or made-up balls of meat.

^A *merisal* *merisal* (pl. of *مرس* and *امراس*) A rope.

^A *merisal* *merisal* Misfortune. ² Severe calamity.

^A *merisal* *merisal* or *ارسع* (fem. *مرسعه* or *ارسعه*) Having a distemper in the eye-lid. See *ارسع*.

^A *merisal* *merisal* Infirm (in mind) perplexed (in opinion).

^A *merisal* *merisal* Sending (an ambassador, &c.) Unloosing (the hair); dismissing (a man), letting loose (a beast), renouncing. ³ Milking cattle. *Merisal* Sent to others. ² An ambassador, prophet, apostle. *نبي مرسل* The prophet sent, i. e. Mahomet. *مرسلين* Prophets, apostles. *سند المرسلين* The prince of prophets or apostles, i. e. Mahomet. *مرسل الله* The man to whom any person or thing is sent.

^A *merisal* *merisal* Fem. of *مرسل* — *مرسله* An epistle, a letter. *المرسلات* Winds. ² Angels. Hosts. ³ (pl. *مرسل*) A necklace, especially the part of it hanging down the bottom.

^A *merisal* *merisal* (pl. *مراسم*) An argument;

sign, mark. See *علامه* and *مراسم* and *دلیل*.

² A camel's pace. *Merisal* (Cloth) marked with stripes. ² See *مرسم*.

^A *merisal* *merisal* The middle of the camel's nose thro' which the bridle goes. ² The human nose, also the bridge or guffle. *مرسه* *مرسه* Against his inclination. See *مرسین*.

^A *merisal* *merisal* Signed, marked, notified, denoted; prescribed, accustomed. ² A mandate. *مرسم* *مرسم* Impressed with the mark of sincerity, i. e. Faithful, sincere, religious, worthy of confidence or trust.

^A *merisal* *merisal* See *مرسو* — *Merisal* Confirmed, established, fixed. ² (pl. *مراسی*) A place where any thing stands firmly.

^A *merisal* *merisal* Macerating, kneading. ² Scratching with the nails. ³ (pl. *امراس*) Ground levelled or reduced to a pulp by the ram. ⁴ See *مرس*.

^A *merisal* *merisal* (tem. of *امراس*) Evil, malignant. See *سرتزه*. Barren (animal). ³ (contra) Abounding with produce (ground).

^A *merisal* *merisal* An instrument with which they sprinkle any thing.

^A *merisal* *merisal* and *مرسعه* A saddle cloth. *Merisal* A mother attended by her young.

^A *merisal* *merisal* (pl. *مراسد*) The right way. ² A firm resolution. *Merisal* A guide to the right way, i. e. to salvation. ³ (or *مرسد راه*) A guide through unknown roads. See *ارسلان*.

^A *merisal* *merisal* A ring worn by archers upon the thumb.

^A *merisal* *merisal* Outstripping others. ² Preferring with the hand a woman's bosom.

^A *merisal* *merisal* A broad patent way.

^A *merisal* *merisal* A hammer. See *مطرقة*.

^A *merisal* *merisal* (pl. *مراسد*) A place of observation or lying in wait. ² See *مرصاد*.

^A *merisal* *merisal* Covered with lead.

^A *merisal* *merisal* See *مرصع* — *Merisal* (tem. *مرصعه*) Covered with gold, set with jewels.

^A *merisal* *merisal* A scimitar adorned with gems.

^A *merisal* *merisal* See *مرصق*.

^A *merisal* *merisal* An iron for burning cattle.

^A *merisal* *merisal* (tem. *مرصوده*) Wet with one shower (a field).

^A *merisal* *merisal* Compact, firm, indissoluble. ² Filled, up, full (well). *نیمان مرصوده* The firm fabric of sincere love.

^A *merisal* *merisal* (An arrow) bound round with a nerve near the extremity.

^A *merisal* *merisal* (A limb) marked with the cautery or other blemish.

^A *merisal* *merisal* Sticking or remaining any where; going little abroad or from a place.

^A *merisal* *merisal* Falling sick. *Merisal* (pl. *امراض*) Disease, indisposition, malady, distemper. *مرص عارض* The falling sickness.

An accidental indisposition. *مرصع حدایی* A disease from nature. ² See طومار *Mur* ¹ A disease in the heart. ² See بعل, بعلتان, طامد, سل. *مرصع*, and شور *Mur* ² See مرصع *Mur* ¹ Grieve, heavy, slow (man). ² (contra) Running swiftly. ³ Thick, fit. *مرصع* Thick milk, into which they pour oxygal or sour milk, which causes it immediately to thicken: thus they drink after thraming off the watery substance.

¹ *مرصا* *murza* for مرصی (plur. of مرصع). *مرصای امت* The weaker part of the nation.

¹ *مرصاة* *merzai* Content, &c. See رضا

¹ *مرصاح* *murzah* and مرصاخ A stone with which they break date-stones, &c.

¹ *مرصافه* *murzafe* See اصعد A fire-stone.

¹ *مرصه* *murset* A hammer or mallet; any thing used in thrashing corn.

¹ *مرصع* *mersa* A teat, a nipple; any place sucked. *Murza* (fem. مرصعة) ¹ (A mother) having a sucking infant or young. ² A nurse.

¹ *مرصم* *murzim* Throwing stones one upon another. — *مرصو* See مرصی *merzy*. — *مرصوح* See رصوح

مرصون See مرصوع *merzoun* — *مرصون* — *مرصون*

¹ *مرصوف* *murzuf* (fem. مرصوفة) (Meat) roasted upon a hot stone. ² (A pot) set a-boiling by throwing in this stone.

¹ *مرصوم* *merzum* (A beast of burthen) infirm, having the nerves contracted.

¹ *مرصون* *merzun* Stones placed one upon another.

¹ *مرصی* *merza* (pl. of مرصع) See مرصا — *Merzy* (and مرصو) Agreeable, acceptable, any thing one takes a pleasure in, laudable. سلطان *مرصی الاحلاق* A monarch of excellent principles.

¹ *مرط* *merit* ¹ Having the cheeks or other parts of the body smooth, without hairs; pulling out the hairs. ² Ejacens (merdan foam, aut de utero foetum foam). *Myrt* A kind of short shirt (cloak or breeches) of wool or coarse silk. *Murt* (pl. مرط) (An arrow) without wings. *Murt* (pl. of امرط) ¹ The cheeks, &c. without hair; having thin eye-brows. ² Arrows without feathers. ³ Light, active of body. ⁴ (The eyes) afflicted with a watery running. ⁵ (A wolf) having the scald. ⁶ A robber.

¹ *مرتوانی* *mertawani* The two sides of the chin smooth, having the beard only under the lip.

¹ *مرتبط* *mutyb* (fem. مرتبطة) ¹ Humid, moist, wet. ² (A field) abounding with green herbage. *Murtyb* Making moist. See رطبت

¹ *مرتبه* *merbet* Sweet (well) between salt (springs)

¹ *مرتط* *mutyl* Long, tall (man).

¹ *مرتط* *mercht* ¹ Staining, bedawbing (with mud). ² Injuring by slander. ³ (Rain) moistening. ⁴ Continuing to do any thing bad.

¹ *مرتط* *merub* Moist, full of humours. *مرتط البراج* (A man) of a humid complexion.

¹ *مرطومة* *metumet* Jealous, induced to suspect any thing bad or unchaste

¹ *مرع* *mera* ¹ Cultivated and producing abundance (ground) Plenty of forage. *Mera* One who wants or searches for todder. *Mura* See مرعه

¹ *مرعاه* *merat* Pasture, a meadow.

¹ *مرعب* *murab* ¹ (A camel's bunch) cut into pieces. ² See رعب

¹ *مرعبه* *merabet* A desert, or any place striking with terror.

¹ *مرعد* *muat* (pl. مرع) A species of the argem, or Asiatic woodcock.

¹ *مرعب* *murab* A roost cock having lumpy plumage under his chin.

¹ *مرعد* *mu-yd* ¹ Thundering (clouds). ² Terrifying. ³ Not liable to roll down (a high tumulus of land).

¹ *مرعدان* *muadad* Exacting an oath when any interrogatory is put.

¹ *مرعری* *mereri* or مرعرا Small hair or wool under the coarser hair of goats.

¹ *مرعس* *mursh* A kind of dove which flies high with sweeping circles.

¹ *مرعس* *mur-as* A mean man, one who picks his living out of dung-hills.

¹ *مرعل* *muat* A sharp sword. *Muraal* The best part of cattle or other property.

¹ *مرعوب* *merub* Terrified, terrible.

¹ *مرعون* *merun* Languishing or indisposed from excessive heat of the sun.

¹ *مرعی* *mera* ¹ Pasture. ² Feeding, pastured. ³ Forage. ⁴ A place of pasture. *Mer-v* (fem.

مرعه *mu-vi*) A shepherd, pastor, one who feeds or governs. ² Governed, guarded, observed. مصالح *مرعه* Things worthy of attention

¹ *مرع* *mergh* ¹ Pasturing, eating up the whole forage (a horse); being amongst herbage. ² Anointing oil over with oil or unguent. ³ Saliva, spittle. ⁴ A heap of sheep's dung. ⁵ A grassy meadow. ⁶ A pleasant place, variously ornamented. *Mergh* (Han) oiled.

¹ *مرع* *mergh* A bird. *مرع اب* or *مرع اب* A duck or drake (as being an aquatic bird)

مرع The morning bird, i. e. the nightingale.

مرع سنبر The ostrich or camel bird. *مرع سنبر* The Turkey or elephant bird.

¹ *مرعب* *merghab* The excessive growing of the lob of the liver.

¹ *مرعاه* *merghat* An instrument for taking off or holding froth.

¹ *مرعاه* *merghadd* ¹ Enraged, returning no answer. ² Sick, infirm. ³ One who sleeps much. ⁴ Confused, perplexed in mind, irresolute. ⁵ (Milk) mixed and thickened with flour.

¹ *مرعاه* *merghan* (pl. مرع) Birds. *مرع* See under اب p. 3.

in which clothes are washed. *Murcken* Large (udder), shiving large dogs (a camel).

¹ *مرکوب* *merkub* (A carriage, animal, road, &c.) by, or thro' which one travels.

² *مرکور* *markur* Fixed, fastened. ³ Hid, buried. ⁴ Comprehended, concentrated.

⁵ *مرما* *urma* and *مرماه* ¹ A small or weak arrow; also one with a broad point for leaning to shoot. ² A cloven hoof; a substance growing in the division of a sheep's hoof. *Mummat* A groundless report, talk new.

³ *مرمات* *mermat* ¹ Misfortunes. ² Pl. of *مرمه*

³ *مرماحور* *marmaḥur* or *مرماحوری* A species of fragrant herb

⁴ *مرمار* *nummar* A juicy pomegranate.

⁵ *مرماره* *mermarai* A soft delicate gull, tremulous from copulency

⁶ *مرماز* *mermazi* An elegant thing.

⁷ *مرماس* *mermas* Winking much with the eyes

⁸ *مرمه* *merme* ¹ Reparation, mending, accommodating. ² The lips of a cow or my animal dividing the hoof.

³ *مرمه* *merme* (Ground) where *مرمه* grow.

⁴ *مرمه* *merme* ¹ Bleu eyed. (Meat) laid upon a coals (to broil)

⁵ *مرمه* *merme* Mable. *Myrm* A murmur.

⁶ *مرمه* *merme* A sepulchre

⁷ *مرمه* *merme* Having blue eyes.

⁸ *مرمه* *merme* The place where they roast meat. See *مرمه*

⁹ *مرمه* *merme* A white stone, see *مرمه*

¹⁰ *مرمه* *merme* Idle report.

¹¹ *مرمه* *merme* Lying wretchedly; in a mean or miserable condition

¹² *مرمه* *merme* A kind of small fetter. *Mur-mal* or *murmal* A lion

¹³ *مرمه* *merme* A confusion of things.

¹⁴ *مرمه* *merme* (A well) fenced with a wooden puppet or cover

¹⁵ *مرمه* *merme* See *مرمه*

¹⁶ *مرمه* *merme* (Meat) roasted in the manner described under *مرمه*

¹⁷ *مرمه* *merme* Looking back, considering or glancing at slightly

¹⁸ *مرمه* *merme* Any thing wished for.

¹⁹ *مرمه* *merme* Thrown, cast forward.

²⁰ *مرمه* *merme* State, condition, situation, habit, nature, genius, temperament.

²¹ *مرمه* *merme* Tumult, clamour. See *مرمه* — *Merem* Two pieces of wood leaning against the trunk of a palm-tree, under which the men who watches them sleep. *Mern* Anointing the worn part of a camel's hoof. ² Dashing (on the ground). ³ An onager or wild ass. ⁴ Softened or smoothed. ⁵ A garment. ⁶ The side. ⁷ A present.

⁸ Flight from an enemy

⁹ *مرمه* *merme* and *مرمه* A stiff bow.

¹⁰ *مرمه* *merme* (تم. *مرمه*) (A garment) woven with a mixture of hares pile. ¹ (A coun-

try) abounding in hares. *Meremban* (A garment) stained with the blood of hares.

² *مرمه* *merme* The best kind of aloes. *Mur-mat* Stammering, stuttering

³ *مرمه* *merme* The prow of a ship.

⁴ *مرمه* *merme* The sound of a multitude of voices, either in mirth or brawling. ⁵ Coarseness, ease, comfort. ⁶ Liberty. ⁷ A fruitful season. ⁸ A flourishing garden or meadow. ⁹ A put of meat, drink, or plunder

¹⁰ *مرمه* *merme* (A camel) Hanging the ear from languor or laziness; moving the head in travelling. ² Making haste

³ *مرمه* *merme* Dim-sighted from hunger. (A bird) having broken wings.

⁴ *مرمه* *merme* A lock, bar, bolt.

⁵ *مرمه* *merme* (the negative imperative of *مرمه*) Do not go. Fresh ambergis. ³ A species of herb.

⁶ *مرمه* *merme* and *مرمه* ¹ A species of bud white flints full of fire. (A kind of herb. *البروه*) The mountain of Mecca (so called from its flints). *Merem* A town in Persia.

² *مرمه* *merme* A good omen. ³ Prognosticating happiness, fortunate

⁴ *مرمه* *merme* Pearls. *مرمه* Pearl of words, i. e. Eloquence

⁵ *مرمه* *merme* The first in a race, &c.

⁶ *مرمه* *merme* A milk vessel.

⁷ *مرمه* *merme* See *مرمه*. ⁸ *مرمه* *merme* White stone or marble. ⁹ *مرمه* *merme* Bold, masculine, manly, vigorous. ² Manhood, virility, fortitude. ³ Humanity, generosity, politeness. ⁴ *مرمه* *merme* Inhuman, uncivil, rude, unpolished. ⁵ *مرمه* *merme* Smoothness of ground or of the eye-brow.

⁶ *مرمه* *merme* Pl. of *مرمه* — *Meremerey* Selling (merchandize) *مرمه* *merme* A teacher of science, a doctor

⁷ *مرمه* *merme* Shaken by the wind. *Meremerey* Perfumed. See *مرمه*

⁸ *مرمه* *merme* A fan, a ventilator.

⁹ *مرمه* *merme* A light; also, a slow piece. A looking glass. ³ The iron axle of a pulley.

⁴ A hinge or joint in a horse's bridle or bit. *Mur-mal* ¹ Accustomed, brooding over, perpetually intent upon any thing. ² Obstinate, stubborn, disobedient, intolent. ³ Obstinacy

⁴ *مرمه* *merme* A pear. See *مرمه*

⁵ *مرمه* *merme* Bare, beardless.

⁶ *مرمه* *merme* A passage, pass, transition. *مرمه* ¹ (مرمه و عمور کردن) ² To walk, proceed, pass by or over. ³ *مرمه* *merme* To cross the sea. *Mur-mal* Pl. of *مرمه*

⁴ *مرمه* *merme* To him. See *مرمه*

⁵ *مرمه* *merme* and *مرمه* *merme* (پله. *مرمه*) A barren desert.

⁶ *مرمه* *merme* A people in *حری* or *Arna*.

⁷ *مرمه* *merme* To apply a remedy, to give medicine.

^۲ *merush* (negative imperative) Do not mention, do not incline or stoop forward.

^۱ *merush* *مروش* See *حرویس*

^۱ *merus* *مروس* Swift (the camel).

^۱ *merus* (تم *مروصه*) Trained, educated, disciplined, exercised. - *مرط* Pl. of *مرط*

^۱ *meruk* (تم *مروک*) Having the veil stretched before a tent, &c. *Meruk* 'Apostatizing from religion. ^۲ Deviating, not hitting the mark (an arrow) *Merawek* See *مروعی* *Merawek* Strained, also boiled (wine). ^۱ *اب* *مرو* Clear water

^۱ *marun* *مرو* Conquered, subdued *Marun* 'Smooth and somewhat hard ^۲ Slow, being addicted to any thing.

^۱ *marus* *مرووس* Hurt on the head.

^۱ *marer* *مروی* 'Related, alleged, told Placing confidence in the words of another.

^۲ Having the thirst quenched

^۱ *meribul'jud* *مره العوان* 'Sick, low spirited, faint hearted See *مرهه*

^۱ *more* See *موره*—*More* Calculation, number, measure

^۱ *merba* (تم of *امره* pl *امره*) 'A woman having bid eyes from neglecting to anoint them with a collyrium. ^۲ Bright (wine).

^۱ *merbat* *مرهه* Swift (horse).

^۱ *merbel* *مرهبل* Speaking unintelligibly.

^۱ *merbet* *مرهه* 'Shining whiteness, brightness.

^۲ A ditch filled with rain water.

^۱ *merby* (A star) portending rain.

^۱ *merbeset* *مرهه* Dignity, high degree, rank.

^۱ *merbhet* *مرهه* Provoked, inflamed.

^۱ *merbeset* *مرهه* A sword with a thin edge.

^۱ *merbek* *مرهق* One whom others pursue, in order to kill *Merbbek* 'One of whom a bad opinion is conceived, to whom madness or villainy is imputed A man followed by others; one on whom they depend

^۱ *merbbel* See *میه*

^۱ *merhem* *مرهم* A plaster, any dressing for wounds *merhem* *مرهم* A surgeon's fee.

^۱ *merchus* *مرهص* Concealed, secret.

^۱ *merhub* *مرهوب* 'Terrible, dreadful. ^۲ A lion.

^۱ *merhuset* *مرهوسه* See *رهص*

^۱ *merbuk* See *رهک*—*Merbwak* A weak, silly, or perplexed butler.

^۱ *merhum* *مرهوم* Watered by a gentle rain.

^۱ *merhun* *مرهون* Pledged, pawned.

^۱ *meri* See *مر* or *مرا* ^۲ The windpipe. *هي مری* or *هي مری* Easy of

coction or digestion.—*Meri* (pl *مرای*) A she-camel abounding with milk, which streams out on pressing the dug. *Mery* 'Milking. ^۲ Whipping or spurring a horse to increase his speed; inflicting (blows) ^۳ (A horse) striking (the ground) with the fore feet (either from sprightliness or fear). ^۴ (A cloud) dissolving into rain. ^۵ Denying a debt or any thing which one knows

Mura A bitter thing. *Mura* A kind of stomach water for creating an appetite or promoting digestion

^۱ *murja* *مریج* (A she-camel) returning from pasturing alone, and becoming soon fat

^۱ *murib* *مریب* Doubtful, apocryphal, suspected, scandalous.

^۱ *murjet* 'The galloping of a horse, especially when urged by the spur, &c. ^۲ Doubt, ambiguity *Murjet* Opinion.

^۱ *murjaj* *مریج* Dull, heavy (eyed).

^۱ *merj* *مریج* Confused (bullies) *Merj* The river Ebro in Thrace

^۱ *meryl* or *مریج* 'The planet Mars ^۲ A long arrow with four wings or feathers, with which they shoot to a great distance

^۱ *merid* *مرید* Stubborn, obstinate, contumacious, perverse, disobedient, insolent, proud. *Merid* Very stubborn, &c. *Merid* 'Desirous, willing' ^۲ One who wills or is the author of any thing

^۳ A scholar, disciple, the obsequious follower of another ^۴ A studious man, a philosopher, a hermit, a sophi, a santon, a pretend dant ^۵ *meridan* *مریدانه* Like a scholar.

^۱ *meriden* *مریدن* To freeze, to congeal

^۱ *meri* *مری* 'Robust, strong ^۲ (pl *مرای*) A long, slender, but firmly twisted rope. ^۳ Bare ground. ^۴ (or *مرید*) Incantment, exorcism *Meriet* The string of a bow with which they separate cotton.

^۱ *meris* *مریس* Feathered, winged (arrow).

^۱ *meriz* *مریز* and *مریز* (pl *مرای*) Sick, maim *مریض* and *مریضی*

^۱ *merita* *مریطا* A thin internal membrane reaching from the navel to the pubes.

^۱ *meria* (تم *مریعه* pl *مریع* and *امریع*) Fertile, cultivated (place).

^۱ *merk* *مرک* Circus, circus, faison.

^۱ *merlit* (A she-ox) having young.

^۱ *merjem* *مریم* 'The mother

Mary. *مهرت مریم* The Blessed Virgin

مریم The Son of Mary, our Lord Jesus Christ.

^۱ *meri* *مری* 'Manly, strong, brave ^۲ (pl *مری* and *امریه*) The windpipe. *Meri* (tem *مری* and *امریه*) A little man or woman

(dimin of *مر* and *مرا*) A little man or woman

^۱ *mezz* *مر* 'Sucking ^۲ Throwing the epibones in a kind of game of chance or in divination *Mezz* Excellence. See *مهرعلک*—*مهرعلک* He excels you. *Mezz* (Wine, &c) having a mixture of sweet and acid

^۱ *mezza* and *مرا* 'Wine pricking the tongue, agreeable without acidity. ^۲ A species of wine. See *مزه* *mezzet*.

^۱ *muzaberet* *مزابره* Hany (as new cloth)

^۱ *muzabent* See *مزابیل* See *مزابیل*

^۱ *muzabent* *مزابنه* Selling without weight or measure (dates still hanging on the palm tree). This is forbidden by the Mahometan law, as depending on conjecture.

¹ *muzat* ² *مزاره* See حنابره

¹ *muzaj* ² *مراج* The temperament, complexion, constitution, habit of body. ² A mixture, any thing mixed; whatever is mixed with wine. ³ *مراج شرب* A noble disposition, an excellent constitution. ⁴ *مراج* (interrogatively) How do you do? ⁵ *محرور المراج* Of a hot or fiery complexion. ⁶ *مطروب المراج* Of a humid constitution. ⁷ *مراج ناحوش* Indisposition, malady. ⁸ *مراج نمر* Impatient, choleric.

⁹ *muzagn* ¹⁰ *مراگنر* Agreeable, suited to the temper or constitution.

¹¹ *muzab* ¹² *مراج* Playing, jesting. ¹³ A joke. *Muzab* and *مراحد* Jesting with.

¹⁴ *mezahyk* ¹⁵ *مراحن* Pl. of *مرح*

¹⁶ *muzahym* ¹⁷ *مراحم* Inconvenient, hindering, molesting. ¹⁸ An impediment, an obstacle. ¹⁹ *مراحم* *سدن* To molest, to be troublesome. ²⁰ *ابو مراحم* An elephant; a bull with broken horns. ²¹ *Muzahym* Obstacles, inconveniences.

²² *muzabent* ²³ *مراحمه* Hindering, disturbing, pressing upon, especially in a crowd. ²⁴ A crowd, a mob. ²⁵ Approaching to fifty.

²⁶ *muzakherit* ²⁷ *مراخره* Boasting, glorying.

²⁸ *mezad* ²⁹ *مراان* Auction, selling to the highest bidder. ³⁰ *مراان كرن* To raise the price at a sale, to bid above another. *Muzad* Encircled, augmented.

³¹ *mezadat* ³² *مراان* (pl. *مراان* and *مراان*) A large water-bottle made of a doubled skin, and inclosed sometimes in a third; to prevent, in warm countries, the exhalation or evaporation of the water. ³³ A purse, a bag, a satchel, or any thing similar in which they carry provisions. See *مروان*

³⁴ *mezai* ³⁵ *مراان* A place of visitation; hence a sepulchre, a tomb. *مراان سعادت مدار* The glorious sepulchre. *مراان كنانى* An epitaph. — ³⁶ *مراان سبل* A tomb-stone, a monument

³⁷ *muzait* ³⁸ *مراان* Strong, brave. *Muzait* Bitting (another).

³⁹ *mezaniyan* ⁴⁰ *مراانسان* A burying-ground.

⁴¹ *mezay* ⁴² *مراان* Pl. of *مراان* and *مراان*

⁴³ *mezay* ⁴⁴ *مراان* Pl. of *مراان* — *مراان* Pl. of *مراان*

⁴⁵ *mezai* ⁴⁶ *مراان* A hedge-hog.

⁴⁷ *mezaym* ⁴⁸ *مراانم* Pl. of *مراانم*

⁴⁹ *muzak* ⁵⁰ *مراان* Very swift (camel).

⁵¹ *muzak* ⁵² *مراان* Very stupid, ignorant.

⁵³ *mezalyf* ⁵⁴ *مراان* Pl. of *مراان*

⁵⁵ *muzamelit* ⁵⁶ *مراانلد* Making the loads equal on both sides of a camel.

⁵⁷ *muzament* ⁵⁸ *مراانمده* Appointing a time.

⁵⁹ *muzann* ⁶⁰ *مراانم* Pl. of *مراانم* and *مراانم*

⁶¹ *muzann* ⁶² *مراان* Dressed, adorned.

⁶³ *muzanebit* ⁶⁴ *مراانده* Praising.

⁶⁵ *muzawepit* ⁶⁶ *مراانده* Coupling, joining

⁶⁷ *muzawid* ⁶⁸ *مراان* Pl. of *مراان*

⁶⁹ *muzawelit* ⁷⁰ *مراانوله* Remedying, curing

VOL. I.

⁷¹ Seizing or watching for (prey) ⁷² Entering into or managing affairs.

⁷³ *muzabent* ⁷⁴ *مراانده* Approaching to (fifty)

⁷⁵ *muzad* ⁷⁶ *مراان* Pl. of *مراان*

⁷⁷ *muzaym* ⁷⁸ *مراانم* and *مراانم* Pl. of *مراانم*

⁷⁹ *muzbid* ⁸⁰ *مراان* Pouring (ice)

⁸¹ *muzbet* ⁸² *مراان* A pen for writing

⁸³ *muzbetim* ⁸⁴ *مراانم* Fat between the shoulders.

⁸⁵ *mezberit* (A place) abounding with wasps or hornets

⁸⁶ *muzebey* ⁸⁷ *مراان* Adorned, decked.

⁸⁸ *muzebhek* (Bale money) covered with quick-silver to make it pass current.

⁸⁹ *mezbulit* ⁹⁰ *مراانلد* A dungill, any place where they throw the filth or sweepings of a house; a cessary. ⁹¹ An other basket (especially on a carriage).

⁹² *mezbur* ⁹³ *مراانور* Written ⁹⁴ Above mentioned. *mezburan* (pl.) The before-mentioned (articles, &c) *mezburan* (dual) The two (persons or things) spoken of before

⁹⁵ *mezbut* ⁹⁶ *مراانوره* (A well) filled with stones

⁹⁷ *mezset* ⁹⁸ *مراان* See *مراان*. ⁹⁹ One suck ¹⁰⁰ One time or turn. ¹⁰¹ Wine of an agreeable sharp taste. *Muzset* Pricked wine, having a disagreeable acidity

¹⁰² *mezay* ¹⁰³ *مراان* Mixing, tempering wine (with water, &c.) *Mizy* ¹⁰⁴ Honey. ¹⁰⁵ A bitter almond. *Mizay* A short spear. *Muzay* (A spear) having a ferule at bottom.

¹⁰⁶ *muzjat* (fem. of *مراان*) A small matter, any thing of little value. ¹⁰⁷ Inconvenient, unfit. *مراان* ¹⁰⁸ *مراان* A small capital in trade

¹⁰⁹ *muzpl* ¹¹⁰ *مراان* Throwing, prodding, genitalum in uterum. *Muzpl* A short spear

¹¹¹ *muzay* ¹¹² *مراان* Struck at or pierced with the ferule end of a spear.

¹¹³ *muzja* (fem. of *مراان*) A small thing. See *مراان* — *Muzaj* One who connects himself with strangers (to his family, tribe, &c)

¹¹⁴ *muzib* ¹¹⁵ *مراان* Playing, jesting

¹¹⁶ *muzhaf* ¹¹⁷ *مراان* Lamping, tired (camel).

¹¹⁸ *muzhyf* ¹¹⁹ *مراان* Dragging his legs (as a fatigued horse, &c) ¹²⁰ Having tired cattle. *Muzhyf* (A place) swarming with serpents

¹²¹ *muzhl* ¹²² *مراان* Declining, receding, departing from. ¹²³ A place from which one retires.

¹²⁴ *muzhem* ¹²⁵ *مراانم* Much pressed or pressing

¹²⁶ *mezekbket* ¹²⁷ *مراانده* A woman.

¹²⁸ *muzekbket* ¹²⁹ *مراانده* Ornamented, painted, varnished, deceitful.

¹³⁰ *muzekbket* ¹³¹ *مراانلد* A buffoon, a wag, one who ridicules or plays upon another.

¹³² *muzd* ¹³³ *مراان* and ¹³⁴ *مراان* A reward, premium, salary, wages, price. *muzhd* ¹³⁵ *مراان* The planet Jupiter ¹³⁶ Joyful tidings. *مراان* To ask a reward.

¹³⁷ *muzdat* ¹³⁸ *مراانده* A ditch or hole into which boys throw nuts in a kind of game

¹ *mezleket* مرلعد A country midway between a desert and a cultivated district, between one plentifully watered and one without any.

² *mezleket* مرلعد See مرلعد — *Mezleket* A slippery place, lubricity.

³ *muzmar* موزمار A flute; a pflastery.

⁴ *muzminet* موزمة Tall, big (woman).

⁵ *muzmina* موزمعة Constant, diligent.

⁶ *muzmin* موزمين ¹ Lasting or continuing long.

² Delaying to do ³ Paralytic ⁴ See مرمى and رمى

⁵ *mezmur* مزمور A psalm, a canticle.

⁶ *mezmun* مزمون See مرمى

⁷ *muzmubet* موزمبتر Very angry.

⁸ *muzmebil* موزمبيل ¹ Pure (water). ² See منصوب

³ *muzmiy* موزمعي See عسبان Emerged.

⁴ *mezen* مزمن Custom, habit, situation, condition, state, mode, manner *Muzim* (or مزون) ¹ Going where one pleases. ² Shining, clear (countenance) ³ Filling (a bottle) ⁴ Praising, extolling, preferring, preceding *يوم مزين* A day of flight from an enemy. *Muzu* Pl. of مزود

⁵ *mezfin* مزفن A small field in which there is no wood.

⁶ *muznet* مزنة ¹ A white cloud. ² See مطر — *ابن مزنة* The new moon. *حبل مزنة* Hail.

³ *muzamej* مزاعم Small in quantity.

⁴ *muzemad* مزعمد See مزعمد — *Muzemmed* Narrow (in mind), stout (garment), avacious, tenacious, covetous, stingy.

⁵ *muzank* مزانك The wooden lock of a door.

⁶ *muzenham* (تم مزنه) ¹ Small camels.

² (A camel) having the ears flat and hanging down.

³ *muzen* مزنة See مزنة

⁴ *muzawaj* مزواج (A woman) marrying often.

⁵ *muzawad* مزواد See مزود

⁶ *muzawwey* مزووع — *Muzawwey* Conjoined, associated, married.

⁷ *muzawl* مزاول (pl. مزاول) A traveller's provision bag. *رجال المزاول* Foreigners, barbarians. See اعجم

⁸ *muzawwer* مزور A liar, a knave, a cheat. See مزور — *Muzawwey* Adulterated, false. *مزور فحوى* Falsified in sense.

⁹ *muzuni* موزوني A beam, joist, rafter.

¹⁰ *muzun* مزون See مزمون

¹¹ *meze* مزه ¹ Taste, any thing agreeable to the palate, whatever is eaten to give a relish to wine, or to excite an appetite, a tid-bit. ² A bon mot, tallery *مره* Intipid, tasteless. *حوس مره* Well flavoured, sweet, delicate. *مره كركس* To mock, ridicule; to cavil, to take exceptions.

³ *marshé* مرش and مرش The eye-lids, the hair of the eye-lids or brows.

⁴ *mushid* موشد (تم مزهد) Poor.

⁵ *musher* مشر A species of lute struck with a plectrum. See ربط

⁶ *mushuk* مشك killed, destroyed. *Mushyk* ¹ A murderer, destroyer. ² One who goes fast.

³ *mezheren* مزهر Proud, elated.

⁴ *mezzi* مزي Elegant, &c. See طريف

⁵ *mizal* ميزال See ميزال

⁶ *mezt* مز and مزوت A vessel dressed with oil, especially with olive.

⁷ *mezvet* مزيت Excellence. See فضيلة

⁸ *mez* مز A bitter, alone.

⁹ *mezid* مزيد ¹ Energetic, augmentation, advantage. ² Energy, vehemence.

³ *mezfid* مزفد or مزفد and مزفده A boy's game resembling leap-frog.

⁴ *muzden* مزدن To taste, to suck, to sip; to pull or crop with the lips.

⁵ *mezu* مزي ¹ Strong, bold, fearless, intrepid. ² A polite elegant man.

³ *mizel* ميزل An ingenious, witty, agreeable, sprightly man. *Muzil* Taking away; repelling, separating, distinguishing. ⁴ *كابل المزول* Rose water removing the head-ach. *فاده ميزل* Poverty enervating the powers. See ارباب

⁵ *muzeyn* مزي A dresser, especially a barber. See مزي — *Muzeyen* Adorned, having the hair cut or dressed. See مزيد — *مزبان* An Arabian tribe.

⁶ *mezut* مزوت See مزوت

⁷ *mis* ميس Brats, copper.

⁸ *mez* ميس and ميسيس ¹ Handling, touching. ² Handled. ³ *ميس من الحنون* A species of madnets.

⁴ *meza* مزا ¹ Forward, hasty, wayward.

² Keeping the middle way. ³ Exciting discord.

⁴ The middle of a road. ⁵ The evening. *مسا*

الخير A good evening. *مسا امس* Yesterday evening. *صبح و مسا* Morning and evening.

⁶ *mujaat* مجاد ¹ A crime, a vice. ² Slander, detraction, calumny.

³ *mujab* مجاب ¹ See ساب ² See مساب

⁴ *mujabbit* مجابب Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

⁵ *mujabekit* مجابكيت Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcomming, excelling, straining every nerve against another, happening before.

⁶ *mejaid* مجايد Mosques, temples. *مساجد* Mahometan mosques and colleges.

⁷ *mejajit* مجاجيت Contending with another, emulating, rivalling.

⁸ *mejjah* مجاج and *مساج الارض* A geometrical, a land measurer.

⁹ *mejabit* مجابيت ¹ Stroking, handling, feeling, drawing the hand over the head, or the surface of any thing liquid. See مسج — *Measuring* (ground), measurement. *علم المساحة* The science of measurement, geometry.

² *mujabelit* مجابليت Getting ashore.

³ *mejaby* مجابي Pl. of مساج

⁴ *mejahy* مجاهي Pl. of مساج and مسجن

⁵ *mujakheft* مجاكهفت Showing madnets; acting foolishly either with or against another.

⁶ *mifad* مفاد A bottle or skin in which they keep honey or butter.

¹ مَسَاسِيس *mesas* 'A foundation. 'Convenience, propriety, suitability. مَسَاسِيسِ Unfuitable, impertinent, ill founded.

² مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ

³ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Whispering in the ear.

⁴ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Haste, celerity, velocity.

⁵ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Stealing a look at, turning the face suddenly towards another.

⁶ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* (plur. مَسَاسِيبِ) 'Geometrical canons. 'Writings.

⁷ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Degrees of happiness.

⁸ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Favour, assistance, aid. مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ To favour or bring help, to be assisting.

⁹ مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ With a favourable wind.

¹⁰ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Lips, gums, &c. of camels.

¹¹ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* See مَسَاسِيبِ

¹² مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Endeavours, labours, laudable studies, works, or attempts.

¹³ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* See مَسَاسِيبِ and مَسَاسِيبِ

¹⁴ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Distance, an interval, part of a road or journey. مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ From place to place. مَسَاسِيبِ A day's journey, as far as a loaded camel can travel with ease, i.e. eight parasangs.

¹⁵ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Whoring; debauched.

¹⁶ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* 'A foreigner, a stranger, a guest. 'That part of the face which is uncovered. 'مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ To receive or accommodate a stranger in one's house. 'مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ A publick inn, a caravanserai.

¹⁷ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* 'Travelling, being a stranger, hospitality, travelling in a body. 'Being contrary (as one wind sweeping away what another brings) مَسَاسِيبِ اصحاب مَسَاسِيبِ Travellers.

¹⁸ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Driving or endeavouring to drive away, repulsing. See مَسَاسِيبِ

¹⁹ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* See مَسَاسِيبِ.

²⁰ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* 'Impulse. 'See مَسَاسِيبِ

²¹ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Letting a vine-yard or palm plantation for part of the produce.

²² مَسَاسِيبِ See مَسَاسِيبِ—مَسَاسِيبِ

²³ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* 'Laying up, carrying off. 'Becoming deficient or languid, failing (as a horse when running). 'Reciting any thing alternately with another.

²⁴ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Young grafts or suckers growing at the roots of branches, hay, &c.

²⁵ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Importunate, troublesome.

²⁶ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Advance, flingings.

²⁷ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Habitations. مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ The mansions of the learned and the residence of men of science, i.e. Universities, colleges, academies.

²⁸ مَسَاسِيبِ (مَسَاسِيبِ) The poor.

²⁹ مَسَاسِيبِ See مَسَاسِيبِ—مَسَاسِيبِ (dual مَسَاسِيبِ) The side of a man's beard, the side from the neck to the haunch. مَسَاسِيبِ Pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ

³⁰ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* A question, &c. See مَسَاسِيبِ—مَسَاسِيبِ A handsome length of face.

³¹ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ

³² مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ—مَسَاسِيبِ and

مَسَاسِيبِ Travelling (with another); doing (any thing) equal (to him)

¹ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* (pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ) Ways.

² مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Cultivating peace or friendship. 'مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ To salute one another.

³ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ

⁴ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ Pores of the body.

⁵ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Comparing or disputing about height; boasting over another.

⁶ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Negligent, languid.

⁷ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Negligence, languor, coldness. 'مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ (or مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ) to neglect, to be careless.

⁸ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Conversation (especially in the night time).

⁹ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* (pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ) Ears.

¹⁰ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* (pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ) Nails, spikes.

¹¹ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* (Camels) of the best breed.

¹² مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* 'Agreeing (with one) by the year. 'Satisfying, soothing, making happy, acting kindly, humanely.

¹³ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Proficquens (camelus camelus) cupidus inmundi.

¹⁴ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Manifest. See مَسَاسِيبِ

¹⁵ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* (pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ) Thrones.

¹⁶ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* 'Throwing the arms about the neck, embracing. 'In vers., pointing the penult letter of a hemistich, called مَسَاسِيبِ, with a vowel different from the other hemistich.

¹⁷ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* 'Bugaring by the year. 'A stipend, salary, any thing paid, promised or agreed upon by the year.

¹⁸ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Equation. 'مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ To be equal; to be neutral.

¹⁹ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* 'Contending for dominion. 'Vying in blackness. 'Whispering in the ear. 'Drawing close to another. ' (A camel) eating grass (especially when short and difficult to be cropped). 'Driving away (a lion).

²⁰ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ

²¹ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* 'Aflailing, springing upon another. 'Seizing the head.

²² مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Doing or agreeing about any thing by the hour.

²³ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Bidding against, raising the price upon another.

²⁴ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* (pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ) 'Crimes. 'Reproaches, accusations. 'مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ To slander, to criminate. مَسَاسِيبِ 'Equal, parallel, equivalent. 'Neutral, impartial.

²⁵ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Careless, inaccurate.

²⁶ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Watching (with another)

²⁷ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Negligent, careless, easy, indifferent. 'مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ To be careless.—مَسَاسِيبِ Negligence. 'مَسَاسِيبِ مَسَاسِيبِ To neglect; to connive at, to overlook.

²⁸ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* (or مَسَاسِيبِ) 'Concerting with. 'A companion, a second. See مَسَاسِيبِ

²⁹ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Pl. of مَسَاسِيبِ

³⁰ مَسَاسِيبِ *mesasib* Walking or travelling in emulation; going (along with another).

- ¹ **مصافه** *muṣāfiḥ* Fencing, duelling.
- ¹ **مصائل** *muṣā'il* Questions, plur. of **مسألة** or **مسئلة**—**مصائل** Pl. of **مسئل**.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* A way through mountains.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ A surgeon's probe; a tent for a wound. ² A painter's brush, pencil, sponge.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* See **مصفب** — **مصفب** *muṣṣab* The cause of causes, i. e. God. **مصفب** (or **مصفب**) Excellent, select. **مصفب** A flanderer, reviler, raider.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Causing deep sleep.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* ¹ A praise of God. ² See **مصفب** — **مصفب** The fore finger.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Form, shape, mode, manner.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* ¹ Hanging the head (in grief). Flexible (of body). **مصفب** (Ground) fruitful in the herb.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* One who sees commands executed, an overseer, inspector, superintendant.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Blind. See **مصفب** and **مصفب**.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* (A country) abounding with lions and other wild beasts.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* ¹ Armed with a large coat of mail. ² Making complaint. ³ (God) pouring down benefits.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* ¹ A girl or a boy of a straight elegant shape, either tall or middle sized. ² Long (limb). ³ Stretching one's self along, lying on the side.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* The sixth gaming arrow. See **مصفب** and **مصفب**.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Enraptured, overjoyed, in an ecstasy, swooning, fainting; dead.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* (A wild cow) whose young has been devoured by wild beasts.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Prevented, anticipated.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Drunk. **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Exceedingly intoxicated, dead drunk. **مصفب** A camel libidinous and furious. **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Excessively drunk and polluted with wine. **مصفب** *muṣṣab* or **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Perpetually drunk. **مصفب** *muṣṣab* To be merriment. **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Intoxicated with the wine of temerity, i. e. rash. **مصفب** *muṣṣab* ¹ Warlike. See **مصفب** — **مصفب** *muṣṣab* ¹ Trouble, distress of mind, lamentation. See **مصفب** and **مصفب**.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Digging deep; making a ditch narrow at top, and wide at bottom.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* Buying or taking an ass.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* ¹ Desiring one to come, expecting. ² Desiring the male (a the camel).
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* (or **مصفب**) ¹ Coveting the whole of any thing or great riches. ² Much wealth, a vast deal of money. ³ (Herbs) mixed or intangled together.
- ¹ **مصفب** *muṣṣab* ¹ Sol, eminent, pre-excellent in any thing. ² Assuming or claiming the exclusive property of any thing. ³ Electing, selecting, preferring.

- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* A tenant, one who hires a house, a servant, &c. **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Hired.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Lying with the head oblique upon a pillow, not upon the back.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Arriving at any term or object wished for or expected, an appointed time. ² Flocking together (as a multitude of people). ³ Begging time or delay.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Remaining alone, divided, separated. ² Giving attention to.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Hanging the head on account of badness of sight, or from pain.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Remaining behind, retreating, retreating, going backward.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Cultivating the belles lettres, studying, becoming learned and polite.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Asking victuals.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Begging assistance, imploring relief. ² Afflicted, distressed. ³ Taking, exacting, extorting money.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Asking permission.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Overloaded with debt.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ (A fore) sticking, with ferrous pustules or corrupted pus. ² Sticking in or to the ground.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Being or becoming narrow or close (any place or thing).
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Bold, tankful, intrepid, rushing upon, attacking fiercely, like a lion. (A plant) growing to the full size. ³ Running here and there. ⁴ Stimulating, impelling.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Binding; carrying or going into captivity, surrendering one's self a prisoner; giving up or adding one's self wholly (to any thing). **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Bound, a captive.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* See **مصفا**.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Eradicating. See **مصفا** — ² Fixing its roots (a plant). **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Extirpated, rinded.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Passing or leaping by, running towards, springing upon, making an attack.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Taking any thing to eat. ² Devouring the weak, i. e. extorting from them their possessions. **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Oppressors, plunderers.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Considering as a mother. ² Receiving as a high priest, or chief director of religious ceremonies.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Asking advice, taking counsel, deliberating.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Weak in mind.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Placing confidence in; imploring protection, taking refuge with. ² Free, exempted.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Buying, or receiving a mad servant.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Accustomed, habituated, becoming tame (as a wild beast). **مصفا** *muṣṣā* Knowing. ² Asking leave.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Beginning.
- ¹ **مصفا** *muṣṣā* ¹ Intoxicated, like a drunk man.

- ¹ *mustaani* مستاني Patient, indolent.
- ¹ *mustawir* مستاور (Camels) terrified and flying over level ground; (when the ground is unequal the word is مستور).
- ¹ *mustaahil* مستاهل "Worthy, suitable, apt."
- ² Taking or eating the fat part of meat.
- ¹ *muste'chyr* مستعحر 'Long in speech (extensive as the sea) ² See مستححر
- ¹ *mustebidd* مستبد 'Doing any thing alone
- ¹ Having or claiming exclusive property
- ¹ *mustebdia* مستبدع Considering any thing as new and wonderful
- ¹ *mustebdil* مستبدل Changing, wishing to exchange; taking as a substitute or succedaneum.
- ¹ *mustebn* مستبر Probing a wound
- ¹ *mustebir* مستبرر Calling forth, making any person or thing appear.
- ¹ *mustebi* مستبرى ¹ Asking the discharge or remission of a debt. ² Dismissing a wife, abstaining from her (during the menses), temperating, or restraining one's self in general ³ Drawing towards the end (a month). ⁴ Mundans membrum virile quod post lotium facere lex Mahometanos jubet
- ¹ *mustebil* مستبيل Throwing one's self fearlessly into danger, regardless of life.
- ¹ *mustebhin* مستبهر See استبهار
- ¹ *mustebhi* مستبهر Considering attentively, searching into any thing occult, acute, penetrating, circumpect.
- ¹ *mustebza* مستبع Arranging or exposing to sale in a market.
- ¹ *mustebtyh* مستطح See مططح
- ¹ *mustebtyr* مستطب 'Placing any thing under one's self, especially under the belly and holding it there ² Concealed, occult.
- ¹ *musteb-yd* مستبد 'Thinking any thing far off. ² Dealing to be at a distance, retreating
- ¹ *musteb-yl* مستبدل 'Flourishing (palm-tree).
- ¹ *Imens conjugum*
- ¹ *musteba-y* مستبعي Lending or asking a dog for the chase, or a horse for the count.
- ¹ *mustebghy* مستبعي See معي
- ¹ *mustebky* مستبك Excelling, getting the start of, endeavouring to outstrip
- ¹ *musterbky* مستبرك Reserving, preserving entire, keeping alive, leaving a remainder.
- ¹ *mustebky* مستبك Forcing to weep.
- ¹ *mustebill* مستبل Recovering, convalescing.
- ¹ *mustebhij* مستبهر Glad, rejoicing.
- ¹ *mustebi* مستبي Carrying away captive.
- ¹ *mustebit* مستبت A poor man (who has no sleeping place)
- ¹ *mustebhyh* مستبح Extirpating, eradicating.
- ¹ *mustebil* مستبل ¹ Pissing or endeavouring to piss. ² Causing to piss, and receiving the urine in one's hands; (hence the adage expressive of a brave man) *مستبل الأسد* He received urine from the lion.

- ¹ *mustebim* مستبين Becoming evident, knowing for certain, appearing manifest
- ¹ *mustetibb* مستتب (Business) well arranged or conducted, in an excellent train
- ¹ *mustetba* مستبع Followed, drawing after, one who wishes to be followed.
- ¹ *mustein* (fem. مستيرة) مستير Hiding one's self, absconding. ² Concealed See مستور
- ¹ *musteli* مستلي Calling to one to follow.
- ¹ *mustetimm* مستتم Performing, completing. ² Wishing or desiring any thing to be supplementary in number or quantity; asking any thing to finish another, as wool, &c to complete a web
- ¹ *mustefit* مستفيت See مستف and ملازم
- ¹ *mustefkil* مستفكل Oppressed with sleep, durance, or guilt See مستفعل and استفعل
- ¹ *mustefmid* مستفمد Making great enquiry. ² Asking what is lawful or what one has a just claim to.
- ¹ *mustefni* مستفني See استفنا—*Mustefna* (and in regime) مستفنا Selected, excellent, extraordinary, excepted from any common rule.
- ¹ *mustefwib* مستفوب or مستفوب Asking a reward; recovering (an estate).
- ¹ *mustefwin* مستفون See مستور
- ¹ *mustejab* مستجاب Acceptable, agreeable.
- ¹ *mustejadd* مستجد Renewing, renovating, considering as new.
- ¹ *mustejdi* مستجدى Desiring any thing to be given.
- ¹ *mustejir* مستجير ¹ Drawing, carrying off. ² Allowing one's self to be guided by another.
- ¹ *mustejyb* مستجر Depraved, corrupted.
- ¹ *mustejr* مستجرى Dealing one to be your manager, envoy, or messenger.
- ¹ *mustejrz* مستجر (Corn, cattle, palm-trees) requiring to be cut, thorn, or gathered.
- ¹ *mustej-yl* مستجل Libidinous (the camel).
- ¹ *mustejfi* مستجي Pulling away, carrying off. ² Considering any thing as injurious, iniquitous, or severe; being actually so.
- ¹ *mustejlib* مستجلب Attracting; causing.
- ¹ *mustejimm* مستجم Quickent, resting. ² Refreshed, comforted.
- ¹ *mustejmur* مستجر See مستجر
- ¹ *mustejmia* مستجع See استجاع
- ¹ *mustejm* مستجى Covered (with a garment, &c). ² Protected. ³ Cheerful, glad.
- ¹ *mustejhyl* مستجهل Considering as ignorant, despising. ² (Wind) moving (a branch). ³ Agitated.
- ¹ *mustejd* مستجد Doing any thing laudable. ² Calling, finding, considering, or wishing any thing to be excellent. ³ Coveting a swift running horse. ⁴ Happening fortunately, turning out well.
- ¹ *mustejir* مستجير Imploping protection.

- ▲ *mustajiz* **مستجير** ¹ Desiring water for cattle or fields. ² Asking permission or a present.
 ▲ *mustajjib* **مستجب** Desiring an army.
 ▲ *mustahabb* **مستحب** Loving. See **استحب**.
 ▲ *mustahjar* **مستحجر** (Clay) becoming hard, like a stone.
 ▲ *mustehydd* **مستهد** ¹ Whetting, sharpening.
 ▲ *mustehbis* **مستحدث** ² Novacula radens pubem.
 ▲ *mustehbis* **مستحدث** Learning news; discovering (any thing) to be new. *Mustehbis* A novelty, an invention.
 ▲ *mustehrim* **مستحرم** Coitum appetens.
 ▲ *mustehfi* **مستحسر** Fatigued, tired.
 ▲ *mustehfin* **مستحسن** See **استحسن**—*Mustehfin* Approved, laudable, beautiful. **مستحسن** Excellent demonstrations; convincingly proved, easily demonstrable.
 ▲ *mustehfir* **مستحضر** One that comprehends; endeavouring to understand. **مستحضر** Deficient of comprehending the difficulties of the questions.
 ▲ *mustehfsf* **مستحق** ¹ Firm, solid (business). ² A narrow hole; genitale (feminae).
 ▲ *mustehjir* **مستحضر** ¹ Forcing to run or gallop. ² Calling or commanding one to appear before or in presence, desiring to come, wishing to be present. ³ Recalling to mind, recollecting.
 ▲ *mustehyit* **مستحط** Beating down a price, cheapening, wishing any thing abated.
 ▲ *mustehyff* **مستحي** Taking the whole (of a man's estate).
 ▲ *mustehfir* **مستحفر** Digging (a well); wishing or intending to dig, the proper time for digging.
 ▲ *mustehfyr* **مستحط** ¹ Committing to memory. See **استحط**—² A guard, a protector, a governor; a garrison.
 ▲ *mustehykk* **مستحق** Worthy, deserving.
 ▲ *mustehk* **مستحق** Worthy of empire. **مستحق** Meriting contempt. **مستحق** Deserving eternal torment, see **استحق**.
 ▲ *mustehkim* **مستحكم** Firm, established, strong. See **استحكم**.
 ▲ *mustehell* **مستحل** Esteemed lawful.
 ▲ *mustehlib* **مستحب** ¹ Milking. ² Milked.
 ▲ *mustehmush* **مستحسن** See **استحسن**.
 ▲ *mustehyl* **مستحيل** Impossible. **مستحيل** Indelible, never to be obliterated.
 ▲ *mustekbbn* **مستحجر** Interrogating; one who interrogates. **مستحجران** Those who inquire into matters. See **استحجر**.
 ▲ *mustekbdym* **مستحدم** See **استحدم**.
 ▲ *mustekhyff* **مستحي** See **استحي**.
 ▲ *mustekbriz* **مستخرج** Extracting, exacting. *Mustekbrej* Drawn out, extracted.
 ▲ *mustedam* **مستدام** Perpetual, continual, assiduous, ancient, immemorial.

- ▲ *musted* **مستدر** Retaining. See **استد**.
 ▲ *mustedib* **مستدبل** One who wishes to enter, to engage in, or intermeddle with.
 ▲ *mustedy* **مستدعي** See **استدعا**.
 ▲ *musted* **مستدر** (تم **مستدر**) Round, spheric, circular.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستدم** See **استدم**.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستدس** ¹ Asking or receiving money on credit. ² A judge.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستدرع** ¹ Approaching, especially with a present. ² Lurking behind any cover (as a hunter on the watch).
 ▲ *musted m* **مستدرى** ¹ Seeking the shade (of trees, &c.) ² Sung for protection. ³ Injens femmam (admissamus); expetens admistratum libidinosa (capra, &c.)
 ▲ *musted m* **مستذكر** Remembered, recorded.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستدكي** Burning fiercely.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستدل** Rendering contemptible.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستدم** Scorned, deserving to be so.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستدني** Receiving a remainder.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستراح** ¹ A place of rest or quiet. ² A necessary. ³ Perfumed. See **مستريح**.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستربع** ¹ Accumulated (sand). ² Railed (dust). ³ Applying to business, being close at work. ⁴ Travelling well (a camel).
 ▲ *musted m* **مستريح** Unable to read or speak.
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترجل** Wishing to walk or be on foot.
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترجى** ¹ Hoped, wished, prayed for.
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترجل** Wishing to travel.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستركه** Estimating, or buying at a low price.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستركي** ¹ Languid, relaxed, enervated, flabby. ² A laxative.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستردف** Begging permission to ride behind another.
 ▲ *musted m* **مستردل** Considering or finding (any person or thing) contemptible.
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترسل** ¹ Hanging down straight (hair). ² Affable, easy, polite.
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترسى** ¹ Asking a present (for an opinion to be given, or a decree to be passed). ² Oblique, but obnoxious to another. ³ (A colt, &c.) wanting to fuck.
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترسى** ¹ Having uncertain (news).
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترسى** Seeking a nurse to suckle a child.
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترسى** ¹ Bleeding at the nose. ² (A stone) wounding the foot and making it bleed. ³ Preceding, outstripping. ⁴ Taking by the nose.
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترسى** ¹ Desiring another to pasture or take care of (cattle, &c.)
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترسى** Asking assistance.
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترسى** ¹ Wide, open (valley). ² Torn. ³ Scattered, wandering, dispersed.
 ▲ *musted m* **مسترسى** Wishing to carry off.

¹ *musteryk* (fem. مُسْتَرْكَة) Carried off, removable. *Musteyket* The five embolitical or supplementary days added to the twelfth month of the Persian year. See سال

² *mustekia* (A garment) requiring to be mended

³ *musteyv* Smelling (any thing fragrant), snuffing up. Resting quiet, taking repose, acquiescing with (a friend)

⁴ *mustekib* Demanding a hostage or a pledge; receiving in pawn

⁵ *mustekiz* (A country) abounding in gardens or plants, an extensive flourishing district. Happy or improved (in mind)

⁶ *mustezad* Incited. See اسمراد

⁷ *mustezza* Despised, scorned.

⁸ *mustezn* Asking one to visit.

⁹ *mustekhy* Ridiculing.

¹⁰ *mustedi* Laying down the warp in the loom. Sweating (as a horse).

¹¹ *mustefn* Disappearing (as the moon near the change)

¹² *mustefn* Travelling in the night.

¹³ Chasing the best (of cattle, &c.)

¹⁴ *musteyd* Rendered happy, blessed, favoured, gratified

¹⁵ *mustey* See استعجا

¹⁶ *mustiky* A drawer or carrier of water. A dropical person. See استعجا

¹⁷ *mustifil* Untheating, drawing out.

¹⁸ *mustesif* Desiring to borrow, or to have an advance on goods before delivery.

¹⁹ Marrying the wife of a deceased brother

²⁰ *mustemm* Supposing or discovering to be fat. Asking for butter.

²¹ *mustesm* Going a hunting

²² *mustesm* Teething; having large teeth

²³ *mustind* Leaning on, supported.

²⁴ *mustibul* Equil. Making easy.

²⁵ *mustshan* One who is consulted.

²⁶ *mustshyt* Becoming distempred (flocks).

²⁷ *mustshn* Attentive to business, adhering to regulations. Important (affair)

²⁸ *mustshn* Looking from right to left with half-shut eyes in an angry manner.

²⁹ Twisting a rope with the hands, the right over the left. *Mustshner* (A rope) so twisted.

³⁰ *mustshyr* Full of hair, becoming hairy. Putting on an inner garment. Conceiving fear.

³¹ *musteshi* Wishing health, seeking a remedy.

³² *mustshli* Growing angry. Calling for assistance when in danger. Saving from peril.

³³ *musteshn* Fat. A stallion camel who discovers when the female is pregnant, and turns from her. See مسارة

³⁴ *mustshyt* Enraged, passionate.

³⁵ Flying swift (a pigeon). Becoming fat.

³⁶ *musteshif* Wishing to change, prevent, or avert any thing

³⁷ *musteshv* Difficult (business).

³⁸ *musteshi* See استعجا — *Musteshi* Purified, clarified, brightened.

³⁹ *musteshv* Happening well, being agreeable, pleasing; wishing peace, or to compose and adjust any matters.

⁴⁰ *mustekba* Libidmosa (camel).

⁴¹ *mustekib* (Honey) becoming white and concreted. Libidmosa (camel).

⁴² *mustezn* Deceiving or stealing upon (prey), surprizing from a lurking place

⁴³ *mustekul* Making great enquiry about any thing.

⁴⁴ *mustekab* Good, agreeable, elegant. *Mustekab* An excellent book.

⁴⁵ *mustek* (A horse) put to full gallop. (A bud) let fly. Dispersed. See استعجا

⁴⁶ *mustekb* Begging a prescription or remedy (for grief or pain)

⁴⁷ *mustekul* Wishing to repulse. Appearing to fly, in order to draw an enemy into an ambush; circumventing

⁴⁸ *mustekif* Receiving or considering any thing as new; being pleased with the novelty.

⁴⁹ *mustekv* Asking to borrow (a stallion camel). Defining one to divine by the throwing of certain pebbles.

⁵⁰ *mustekam* The lips (of a horse) or the environs. Allured, cajoled. Asking meat, or any thing to eat or taste. See استعجا

⁵¹ *musteklyk* Leaving (a the camel) at liberty, to pasture where she pleases without being milked. Restored to the use of one's feet. Loose (in the belly)

⁵² *mustekyl* Carrying one's self high, behaving proudly. Subduing, conquering, killing more of the enemy than losing of your own men. Long. بحر مسطلل سيج دارب The long false light of the morning crepuscle, i.e. A long twilight before dawn

⁵³ *mustekyll* Sitting in the shade.

⁵⁴ *mustekar* Borrowed.

⁵⁵ *mustekar* An assistant, auxiliary, one whose aid is solicited. See استعجان

⁵⁶ *mustekal* See استعجال — *Mustekal* In haste.

⁵⁷ *mustekadd* Able, capable, apt, fit, proper, worthy, arranged, put in order. See استعداد — *Mustekadd* Ready or fit to receive. *Mustekadd* Worthy of contempt, abominable.

⁵⁸ *mustekadi* Spurring a horse to the gallop. Imploving assistance to revenge an injury

⁵⁹ *mustekad* Hindering, preventing, prohibiting. Sweet, wholesome water; discovering, or drinking such water.

[^] *musta-ym* *مسعر* Seizing and spreading (as the scab or mange).

[^] *mustayz* *مسعرض* ¹ Asking one to exhibit or present. ² Seeking any thing ³ Giving to all promiscuously. ⁴ Killing (men) without respect to persons.

[^] *mustafif* *مسعرِف* ¹ Making one's self known ² Rolling in waves (the sea). ³ (A man) preparing to do any thing, bad

[^] *musta-yz* *مسعر* ¹ Firm (flesh) ² (God) receiving the deceased. ³ Defunct ⁴ Conquered.

[^] *mustafil* *مسعسل* Asking honey.

[^] *mustafy* *مسعفي* Rebellious, stubborn.

[^] *mustakyb* *مسعيب* ¹ Railing at any one, enquiring into his faults. ² Following. ³ Any person or thing followed.

[^] *mustalib* *مسعلب* Stinking (meat).

[^] *mustaliy* *مسعلج* Having a thick skin.

[^] *musta-ymm* *مسعّم* Calling one uncle.

[^] *mustamir* *مسعمر* Making or constituting an inhabitant.

[^] *mustamal* *مسعل* Usurping, using. *Mustamel* Usurped, applied, used.

[^] *mustand* *مسعد* ¹ Too powerful for the reins (a horse or camel). ² Throwing one's staff at another. ³ (A vomit) getting the better of a man, rising in his stomach.

[^] *mustabid* *مسعبد* Stipulating to return goods if found afterwards to be faulty.

[^] *musteghyfs* *مسعف* (A wound) discharging pus when getting well.

[^] *musteghdar* *مسعدر* Becoming a ditch

[^] *musteghzi* *مسعدي* Throwing on the ground.

[^] *musteghib* *مسعرب* ¹ Behaving in a strange, unusual manner; laughing with vehemence ² Wonderful, foreign, rare.

[^] *musteghyrk* *مسعرك* ¹ Immersed, plunged, drowned ² Filling (any thing); comprehending the whole *مسعرون دسق و تحور* Immersed in vice and debauchery.

[^] *musteghzi* *مسعزر* Endeavouring to acquire any thing considerable, giving somewhat in order to gain more

[^] *musteghyshf* *مسعس* A false, insincere, or fraudulent man.

[^] *musteghfi* *مسعني* (A man) wrapping himself in his garment, especially that he may hear or see nothing.

[^] *musteghfir* *مسعفر* Penitent. See *اسعفار*

[^] *musteghyll* *مسعل* Ordering or obliging (a servant) to carry provisions or coin; receiving them from those who bring them; gathering fruits, &c.

[^] *musteghib* *مسعلب* (Herbage) coming to full growth and becoming entangled

[^] *musteghlyz* *مسعلظ* ¹ (An ear of corn) swelling with grains. ² Not buying cloth on account of its coarseness.

[^] *musteghyk* *مسعلن* ¹ Making a close bargain, selling any thing on condition that it shall

not be returned. ² Difficult to be understood, obscure (speech).

[^] *musteghm* *مسعني* ¹ Rich, boasting of wealth, proud, lofty, haughty, supercilious, disdainful ² Content, satisfied, acquiescing

[^] *mustefad* *مسعاف* ¹ Received, acquired ² Perceived, understood

[^] *mustefaz* *مسعاف* or *mustefazun filh* *مسعاف* Diffused, divulged

[^] *mustefyn* *مسعفر* (A horse) allowing himself to be led

[^] *mustefu* *مسعفي* Consulting (wise men)

[^] *mustafkhn* *مسعفر* Buying any thing excellent.

[^] *mustefykh* *مسعرج* Bringing up brood pigeons

[^] *mustefy* *مسعجل* ¹ A remainder. ² Leaving a residue ³ Taking, in payment of a debt, more than what is due

[^] *mustefinn* *مسعفي* Distributing under various heads, genera, or classes.

[^] *mustefhm* *مسعهم* See *اسعهم*

[^] *mustefid* *مسعفد* Acquiring, gaining, profiting (in science or wealth)

[^] *mustefiz* *مسعفس* ¹ Divulged, diffused ² Seeking plenty of water.

[^] *mustekbil* *مسعبل* Future; the future tense of a verb *زمان مسعبل* Time future. *مسعليات* Future events; future tenses.

[^] *mustekil* *مسعبل* Wishing for death.

[^] *mustekyd* *مسعبد* ¹ Continuing, persevering ² Equal, alike; consistent.

[^] *mustekdo* *مسعدر* Begging of God that he would ordain what is right.

[^] *mustekdm* *مسعدم* ¹ Very true, unquestioned. ² Preceding See *اسعدام*

[^] *mustekdn* *مسعدر* Soiling (garment). *Mustekdn* Dirtyed, stained *حامد مسعدر المطايع* A garment dirty in the lining or inside

[^] *mustekyn* *مسعرك* Remaining firm; dwelling, having a fixed residence, constant, steady, stable; confirming, strengthening. *Mustekyn* A dwelling. See *معرك*

[^] *mustekna* *مسعرك* ¹ Hung (a stallion camel). ² Intum tum appetens (vacca).

[^] *mustekrym* *مسعركم* Factus genituræ idoneus.

[^] *mustekyfs* *مسعفس* Asking (one) to retaliate.

[^] *mustekfy* *مسعفي* Curious. See *اسعفا*

[^] *mustekfyl* *مسعفل* Avaricious.

[^] *mustekyll* *مسعفل* ¹ Peculiar, precise, express, special, particular, absolute, independent; having plenipotentiary powers. ² Taking up and carrying the water-pot, see *حله* — ³ High, elevated ⁴ Soaring (as a bird). ⁵ Trembling; seized by a fever, tremor, or rage, see *جل* — ⁶ Moving from a place, going all away (people). *مسعفل ناموس* A particular law. *Mustekylan* Absolutely, expressly, specially See *اسعلال*

[^] *musteky* *مسعفي* Drawing water.

[^] *mustekyd* *مسعبد* ¹ Being ductile or submissive (to another). ² Demanding retaliation; petitioning a judge to punish a homicide with death.

¹ *musfikl* **مُسْفِكِل** Asking another to refund (an agreement or bargain).

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Right, straight, faithful, true, loyal, well constituted, having a good tendency. ² Standing erect, rising up. ³ See **اسمعة** — *musfikm* **حُطَّ مُسْفِكَم** A right line. *مُسْفِكَم **العامد** Of a just proportion, of an erect figure.*

¹ *musfekk* **مُسْفَك** Becoming deaf, stopping up (as the ear). ² Growing (plant).

¹ *musfikn* **مُسْفِكَن** and *musfikn* **مُسْفِكَن** Any thing mebriating. ² One always drunk.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Searching for, asking, finding, or doing any thing generous, or honourable.

¹ *musfikrb* **مُسْفِكِرَب** See **اسكراه** — *Musfikreb* Abominable, disagreeable.

¹ *musfikr* **مُسْفِكِر** Hiring, renting.

¹ *musfikff* **مُسْفِكِف** Stretching out the hand (when asking alms, &c.); holding the hand over the eyes, in order to keep off the glare of light and see more distinctly. ² Attending round any thing to look at it. ³ Disordered or clotted hair.

¹ *musfikfi* **مُسْفِكْفِي** Detuning one to do any thing effectually or sufficiently.

¹ *musfikter* **مُسْفِكْتِر** Requiring the cautery.

¹ *musfikr* **مُسْفِكِر** Considering as mean, weak.

¹ *musfikls* **مُسْفِكِلَس** Thinking slow, dilatory.

¹ *musfikbi* **مُسْفِكْبِي** Sucking (the mother).

¹ *musfikbyk* **مُسْفِكْبِيَك** Adopting, assuming.

¹ *musfikbym* **مُسْفِكْبِيَم** Following. ² Enlarging, laying open (a road). ³ Broad (way).

¹ *musfikzm* **مُسْفِكْزَم** A cause, principle, motive; an author. ² Causing, producing, exacting, requiring, demanding.

¹ *musfiktyf* **مُسْفِكْتِيَف** Joining (to the side). ² *Vetrum immittens pectus (canclaus) in canclaus*

¹ *musfikht* **مُسْفِكْهَت** Adopting as a son. ² Recalling to mind (especially the shedding of a friend's blood).

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** (A man) marrying into a mean or worthless family. ² Having base-born or inglorious (sons-in-law). ³ Having wicked (fathers). ⁴ Putting on a coat of mail. ⁵ Expoted to centur, accused.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** See **منبع** and **اسماع**

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Asking assistance, or aid against an enemy. See **مُسْعِي** and **اسيداد**

¹ *musfikmr* **مُسْفِكْمَر** Firm, constant, durable.

¹ Continuing, persisting, lasting long. ³ Passing by, going forward, proceeding. See **اسبرار**

¹ *musfikf* **مُسْفِكْف** Apprehending, seizing, holding fast, containing. ² Restraining one's self.

¹ *musfikf* **مُسْفِكْف** Having a flux or looseness.

¹ *musfikf* **مُسْفِكْف** See **مسهل**

¹ *musfiktyr* **مُسْفِكْتِيَر** Praying for rain. ² Asking favour (from a friend). ³ Quiet, silent. ⁴ A conspicuous place.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Hearing, listening; a listener, a hearer. **مستال** A listener to

words or speeches. See **مُسْبَعَا** — *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** In order to hear.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Loathing, tired, disgusted.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Thinking beautiful

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Endeavouring to be rich, making it a point of religion. ² Desiring one to dictate (a book, &c.)

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Asking a favour.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Begging a gift or loan.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** (or **مُسْفِكَم**) Poor, wretched, miserable, unhappy, afflicted, melancholy, lamentable, plaintive. ² Poor unfortunate man; an accuser, a complainer. **مُسْفِكَم** **مُسْفِكَم** Wretchedly, like a poor unhappy man; belonging to poverty or distress.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Going a hunting.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Pricterving, keeping.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Causing to flow, overflowing. ² Acquiring knowledge in the law by ingenuity and study. ³ Appearing (as any thing before concealed). See **اسمياط**

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Asking for arrows. ² Taking the best part (of any thing).

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Enquiring (after news).

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Drawing towards one's self. ² Preceding, going before, surpassing (equals). ³ Preparing to do any thing.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Drawing water up the nostrils. ² Sucking or attracting, and then ejecting with great vehemence.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Desiring one to fulfil a promise. ² See **مُسْجِر**

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Being well, becoming fat by meat well digested.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** (Wind) discharging or dispersing (a cloud).

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Full of flowing water (a channel, valley, country, &c.)

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Leaning upon or supported by any thing. ² A prop

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Sending or letting down.

² Receiving hospitably; placing in an inn, caravanera, &c. **Mustenzel** Removed from an office, degraded.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Becoming like a vulture.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Pasturing scatteredly.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Winkled, contracted (skin or hide).

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Smelling, perceiving by the smell. ² Hunting for news.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Asking advice, consulting; considering as a faithful monitor.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Receiving from another payment of a debt or whatever is due, both parties then remaining equal or quits.

¹ *musfikm* **مُسْفِكَم** Drawing out, producing. ² Shaking, causing to fall (leaves, &c.).

١ *mustenzyb* *mustenzyb* Insipiens pudendis fuit aqua post perfectas peccationes sacra.

٢ *mustenzyk* (God) making rational, bestowing the gift of speech.

٣ *mustenyt* Deceiving one to describe or distinguish by an epithet.

٤ *musten'hyz* Moving the head (in admiration).

٥ *musten'fd* Exhausting, evacuating

٦ *musten'fi* (fem. *مستفيرة*) Frightened, flying (af). See *استفار*

٧ *musten'fyz* ١ Extracting ٢ Exploring ٣ A reliquus urinae mundans (pencil).

٤ *musten'fyz* Expending (money).

٥ *musten'kyb* Painting, a painter.

٦ *musten'kia* ١ Stagnating, reeking (water). ٢ Become yellow (water in the body).

٣ Elevated (voice). ٤ Going out (the last breath) ٥ Changed colour (of any thing) ٦ Soaked, dissolved (in water).

٧ *musten'kyb* ١ Understanding, perceiving. ٢ Seeking, inquiring, interrogating, desiring to learn.

٨ *musten'kib* Desiring one to breathe, in order to discover by the smell whether he has drank wine, &c

٩ *musten'hyj* ١ Following the steps of another. ٢ Made open, patent (as a highway).

١٠ *musten'bir* ١ Flowing copiously, spreading wide, diffused. ٢ Conducting (a river) thro' firm ground.

١١ *musten'lyz* Rousing, exciting, ordering one to rise to do any thing.

١٢ *musten'r* ١ Shining, glancing, spunking. ٢ Seeking for light. ٣ Terrifying, causing to run or fly. ٤ Conquering, overcoming.

١٣ *musten'm* Sleeping; feigning sleep; resting, acquiescing, trusting to.

١٤ *mustar'vbi* Finding (a country) pestilent, infected, unhealthy

١٥ *mustar'vbi* ١ Heavy, unwholesome (air, meat, &c.) ٢ Discovering or conjecturing any country to be unhealthy. ٣ Libidinous (sheep).

١٦ *mustar'vfi* ١ Asking much (of any thing). ٢ Full of admiration.

١٧ *mustar'vfyk* ١ Solid, firm, steady, constant. ٢ Established (in dominion). ٣ Securing, closing (a door)

١٨ *mustar'vjb* ١ An author, cause, motive. ٢ Meriting, proper, worthy of. ٣ Making or judging necessary. ٤ Condemning to death.

١٩ *mustar'vjb* Deserving a reward, meritorious. *صلح و صلاح مستوجب العلاج* Peace and tranquillity increasing prosperity.

٢٠ *mustar'vjb* Glad, rejoicing, giving joy. *مستوجب السرور*

٢١ *mustar'vbyb* (fem. *مستوحشة*) ١ Desert, desolate (place). ٢ Afflicted, mournful.

٢٢ *mustar'vbyl* (A place) full of fort clay or mud.

٢٣ *mustar'k'lym* See *نوح*

٢٤ *mustar'vda* ١ Deceiving one to preserve any thing committed to his care ٢ Committing, recommending ٣ A person with whom, or a place where, any thing is deposited. *المستودع* ٤ That part of paradise where Adam and Eve were placed. ٥ The uterus, matrix, or womb.

٢٥ *mustar'vdyk* (A mare, or any solid-hoofed animal) desiring the male.

٢٦ *mustar'vdi* (A man) confessing (what he owes).

٢٧ *mustar'vdi* (fem. *مستورة*) Covered, concealed, hid, veiled. ٢ *مستور سدى* To be hid, to be veiled, to abscond, to disappear, to be suppressed. *Mesturel* or *mustar'vdi* A chaste matron *تاج البسورات* The crown of ladies or matrons (a title often given to sultanas or princesses).

٢٨ *mustar'vdyk* See *مورخ*

٢٩ *mustar'vdi* Present, approaching, acceding, standing near or before, asking one to draw near or be present

٣٠ *mustar'vdi* Striking fire from steel.

٣١ *mustar'vdi* ١ Choosing one as a counsellor. ٢ Carrying away (any thing).

٣٢ *mustar'vdi* Praying (God) to inspire (a person with any sentiment).

٣٣ *mustar'vdi* Ascending (a mountain).

٣٤ *mustar'vdi* Broad, wide.

٣٥ *mustar'vdyk* Assembled in a body.

٣٦ *mustar'vdi* Drowsy, slumbering, beginning to sleep.

٣٧ *mustar'vdi* Desiring one to prick figures on your hand or other part of the body with a needle, in order to rub the punctures over with woad, indigo, saffron or other colour.

٣٨ *mustar'vdyk* Erecting a sheep-cote (on a mountain).

٣٩ *mustar'vdyb* ١ Desiring another to make any thing evident ٢ Endeavouring to discover any thing distinctly, by holding the hand over the eyes to keep off the glare of light.

٤٠ *mustar'vdi* Desiring to have (any thing) abated (in price).

٤١ *mustar'vdi* Injuring, distressing.

٤٢ *mustar'vdi* Frequenting (a place).

٤٣ *mustar'vdi* Finding any thing soft, agreeable, easy, convenient.

٤٤ *mustar'vdyb* ١ Taking (the whole).

٤٥ Cutting off almost the whole nose.

٤٦ *mustar'vdi* Finding or judging any thing to be difficult.

٤٧ *mustar'vdi* Taking the whole.

٤٨ *mustar'vdyb* Washing the groins.

٤٩ *mustar'vdi* ١ Taking or paying the whole or a great deal ٢ See *مستوفى*

٥٠ *mustar'vdi* or *مستوفى* Sitting on the

toes, in a crouching attitude, but ready to spring up; hence Being on the watch or prepared to take any advantage.

¹ *mustafayz* *مستافيز* ' Going quick, running, making haste, causing to make haste, driving up. ' Sending abroad, dispersed.

² *mustafyk* *مستافيك* ' Begging (God) to be propitious; wishing to be directed by him. ' Directing; bringing aid.

³ *mustafy* *مستافى* ' Many, much. ' Taking the whole of any thing due, paying the whole.

⁴ *mustafid* *مستافيد* Kindling (fire).

⁵ *mustafekn* *مستافكن* ' Receiving. ' Fattened.

⁶ *mustafekia* *مستافكيا* ' Sharpening (a sword). ' Expecting, waiting for.

⁷ *mustafekyf* *مستافكيف* ' Standing, stepping. ' Deiring one to stand; also to stop or restrain another.

⁸ *mustafekia* *مستافكيا* ' Well sewed (kather bottle). ' (A stomach) strong by nature.

⁹ *mustafeli* *مستافولى* Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.

¹⁰ *mustafeli* *مستافولى* Asking a present.

¹¹ *mustafey* *مستافى* ' Equal, straight, direct. ' Complicated, twisted. ' Made equal. ' Moderate, temperate. ' Being on the top or summit. ' Soaring (to heaven). ' Sitting firmly on horse-back. ' Conspicuous, apparent. ' Prevailing over, possessing. *mustafeyan* *مستافيان* Equally, directly.

¹² *musta* *مستافى* ' A little. ' Food for cattle (in or out of the stable), also that given to birds.

¹³ *mustefham* *مستفهم* Astonished, distracted, wandering or unsteady in mind.

¹⁴ *mustefham* *مستفهم* Dejected, abject, base.

¹⁵ *mustefhyh* *مستفهيح* Acquiring, accepting.

¹⁶ *mustefhyen* *مستفهيئن* See *Mustefhyen* Shameful, base, infamous.

¹⁷ *mustefdyf* *مستفديف* Elevated, erect (thing); high, prominent (buttocks).

¹⁸ *mustefbz* *مستفبز* Ridiculing; a mocker.

¹⁹ *mustefhysh* *مستفهيش* ' Despising. ' Considering as light, nimble, active.

²⁰ *mustefhyll* *مستفهيئل* ' Cheerful, bright countenance. ' Raining; flowing copiously (tears).

Weeping. ' Beginning to rain (especially with a loud noise). ' Beginning to squall or weep (as a new born child. ' (A speaker) raising or lowering the voice. ' Drawing (a sword). ' Appearing (the new moon).

²¹ *mustefblik* *مستفبليك* Raining, destroying; squandering, squandering (riches).

²² *mustefhim* *مستفهم* Casting lots. *Mustefhim* Abandoning one and taking care of another person, solicitous not for me but for him.

²³ *mustefhm* *مستفهم* Asking assistance; desiring present.

²⁴ *must* *مست* Drunkenness. *Musti* ' A complaint, lamentation. ' Wailike.

²⁵ *mustefsi* *مستفسي* Easy, quick, expeditious; prepared, well disposed, arranged.

¹ *mustefkyz* *مستفكيز* ' Watching, awaking, vigilant, provident. ' Rattling (as a necklace, &c.)

² *mustefkyn* *مستفكين* Knowing for certain; searching into, exploring.

³ *mustefmin* *مستفمين* ' Prosperous, acting or happening fortunately. ' Adjuring, desiring or causing another to swear.

⁴ *mustefne* *مستفنه* See *masrauh*.

⁵ *mustefbir* *مستفبير* ' Inflicting upon, persevering in. ' Examining, exploring. ' Insane (man).

⁶ *mustef* *مستف* ' Terrified (afraid). ' Changing (camels) for others.

⁷ *mustefet* *مستفعت* A kind of wooden trowel with which they plaster walls.

⁸ *mustefib* *مستفيع* Pardoning (that to me). *Mustefib* See *استعاج*.

⁹ *mustef* *مستف* (plur. *مساجد*) A mosque, temple, or place of worship.

المسجدان The mosques of Mecca or Medina. *مسجد جامع* (or simply *جامع*) The great or general mosque,

where prayers are said every Friday. *المسجد الحرام* (or *مسجد سرنى*) The temple of Mecca.

المسجد الاقصى The temple of Jerusalem, or the Turkish mosque there. *مسجد الحنفى* A shrine

in the valley of Mouna near Mecca. *Mesjed* That part of the forehead which touches the ground in the adoration called *سجده*.

¹⁰ *mustefia* *مستفيا* See *مسمع* — *Musfijaa* Rhythmical (speech). The Arabians consider it as a great beauty in oratory to make their periods similar in rhyme and cadence.

¹¹ *mustefiyf* *مستفيع* ' Unloosing or dropping (the veil). ' Dark (night).

¹² *mustef* *مستف* Free or permitted to all. *Mustef* Proved, authenticated and sealed by a judge.

¹³ *mesjub* *مستجوب* and *مسجوبه* Nature.

¹⁴ *mesjud* *مستجود* Adored. *مستجود ملك* *mesjudi melek* Adored by angels.

¹⁵ *mesjur* *مستجور* ' Swelling (sea). ' (Pearls) threaded together in rows, and hanging equally down; scattered (pearls). *بحر مستجور* A high swelling sea; also the celestial waters.

¹⁶ *mesqumet* *مستقومة* (Ground) watered by rain.

¹⁷ *mesjun* *مستجون* Imprisoned.

¹⁸ *mesfib* *مستفيع* ' Washing, wiping, cleaning.

¹⁹ Anointing. ' Cutting off. ' Drawing the hand over the surface of any liquid, or over the head in order to wipe it; handling, stroking, rubbing.

²⁰ Flattering, cajoling. ' Measuring (ground).

²¹ Perambulating, travelling. ' Finishing a day's journey. ' Cutting with a sword. ' Combing.

²² *Cornis cum muliere*. ' (God) creating any thing agreeable or beautiful; (also, *à contra*) any thing deformed or hateful. *Misf-b* (pl. *مستوح* and *امساح*) ' The pack-saddles of camels, mules, &c.

a hair-cloth sack. ' A highway. *Misfbb* (A horse) at full gallop. *Mesfbb* Galled in the thighs, hams, elbows, breast, &c. (a man or camel).

²³ *mesf-ba* fem. of *امسح* (pl. *مستحواني*)

¹ (A woman) having small legs and hips, flat breast, and the sole of the foot equal, not concave. ² Blind of an eye. ³ Wandering, strolling, lying (female). ⁴ Called in the hairs by the friction of a coarse garment. ⁵ (A place) level and covered with small gravel, where no plants grow. *Muscha* Pl. of مسح Anointed, &c.

¹ مسح *muf-hat* (plur. مسح) A shovel, especially of iron; a weeding-hook, rake, or hoe.

¹ مسح *muf-hak* (Pl. مسح) The thin cuticle or membrane covering the outside of the scull. مسح السما The membranes of heaven, i. e. thin clouds. مسح من السحم The grosser parts of fat which adhere to the intestines.

¹ مسح *mef-het* ¹ One unction. ² A structure. ³ Any thing smooth or bare.

¹ مسح *muf-hyt* and مسح Riches dissipated. مسح الجوف Or an insatiable belly. *Muf-hyt* ¹ Pulling (the fat from meat). ² Destroying, extirpating. ³ Making gain by injustice.

¹ مسح *mufehhej* (An ass) bit and excoiated by other asses.

¹ مسح *mufehher* ¹ Fascinated, enchanted, deluded by witchcraft. ² Having lungs.

¹ مسح *mef-het* See مسح

¹ مسح *muf-bel* ¹ A filk (for polishing). ² A ready eloquent tongue. مسح ركب *akiba mif-belubu* He spoke diffusively, readily, or eloquently. *Mif-bel* A wild ass, the onager. مسحان Two little rings about the bit or snaffle of a bridle. *Muf-bel* and مسحول Singly twisted (rope) مرم implying one made of two such ropes.

¹ مسح *muf-hyn* (fem. مسحنة) Finely shaped, beautiful (horse). *Mif-henet* An instrument with which any thing is brayed or stones are broken.

¹ مسح *mef-but* See مسح

¹ مسح *mef-bur* Enchanted, fascinated.

¹ مسح *mef-but* (Wine) diluted with water.

¹ مسح *mef-huf* Consumptive (man).

¹ مسح *mef-buk* Worn, brayed, bruised.

¹ مسح *mef-bukunia* The drofs of glass.

¹ مسح *mef-bul* See مسح

¹ مسح *mefikh* ¹ Changing, metamorphosing into a more deformed shape (especially men into animals). ² Rendering insipid, *Mikh* Insipid, tasteless (meat).

¹ مسح *mufekbkyr* See مسح — *Mufekbkyr* Taken, subdued, conquered.

¹ مسح *mef-kheret* ¹ A buffoon, fool, jester, a droll, a wag; a facetious man. ² A man in masquerade. ³ A pleasantry, any thing ridiculous or mirthful. ⁴ مسح كرن To ridicule or deride; to play the buffoon, to laugh at others; also, to be laughed at.

¹ مسح See مسح — مسح See مسح

¹ مسح *mef-khut* ¹ Hatelul, disagreeable, odious. ² Incensed, enraged. مسح و معسوب Odious to God.

¹ مسح *muf-kbul* (fem. مسحولة) Unknown (sta.).

¹ مسح *mefid* The fibres of which the trunk of a palm tree consists; a rope made of them, or camels hair, or of twisted leather thongs. *Mefid*

¹ Twisting (a rope) well. ² Preparing, labouring, prosecuting diligently. *Mufidd* Hitting the nail on the head, attaining any end.

¹ مسح *mifdat* A weaver's instrument.

¹ مسح *mefeddēt* ¹ A garden. ² A country abounding in lions.

¹ مسح *mufeddīd* See مسح — *Mufeddīd* Well directed; rectified; managing affairs with judgment and success.

¹ مسح *mifda* ¹ One who goes where he pleases. ² A road guide, a camel leader.

¹ مسح *mefduat* A calamity; distressed by a great misfortune.

¹ مسح *mufeddem* (A stallion) muzzled to prevent his biting.

¹ مسح *mefdub* Supine; prone.

¹ مسح *mefdud* Obstructed, shut, closed.

¹ مسح *mufir* ¹ Concealing, keeping private. ² (contra) Divulging, disclosing.

¹ مسح *mefrad* Any thing permitted by religion, lawful.

¹ مسح *mufrrar* Of a cheerful temper.

¹ مسح *mefreb* Very long.

¹ مسح *mefrebet* A meadow, pasture. *Mefrubet* Fine or soft hairs stretching from the breast to the navel.

¹ مسح *muferebetet* A kind of melon slender and long.

¹ مسح *meferret* ¹ Cheerfulness, gladness, joy. ² Bristle, lively, happy. ³ An instrument (or volume) in which any arcana are contained.

¹ مسح *muferej* ¹ Saddled (horse). ² See مسح

¹ مسح *meficet* A lamp.

¹ مسح *muferrad* ¹ (fem. مسحرة) Strongly fortified (coat of mail). ² Strengthened by sewing.

¹ مسح *muferek* (A house) surrounded by a curtain; a tent so skreened.

¹ مسح *mufria* ¹ Quick, making haste. ² Having a quick going beast of burthen. ³ Going fast, or ordering to be expeditious. ⁴ مسح برك A swift messenger.

¹ مسح *mufif* Prodigious, extravagant.

¹ مسح *mufendi* One who overcomes or excels another.

¹ مسح *mefurruw* Ground overspread with small locusts. — مسح See مسح

¹ مسح *mefrur* Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, happy, content.

¹ مسح *mefruf* ¹ (Timber) eat or corroded by the worm. ² (A sheep) having the ear cut off.

¹ مسح *mefruk* Stolen, robbed.

¹ مسح *meful* ¹ (fem. مسحولة) Having plumaged legs and feet (a dove). ² (A pied horse) having the legs white to the knees.

¹ *musfir* مسفر 'The nocturnal journey supposed to have been made by Mahomet. ² See سرافد

¹ *mefti* مسط 'Winging (wet cloth). ² Striking with a scourge ³ Squeezing with the hand a leather bottle, or the intestines in order to force out their contents ⁴ *Mānum minuttens in vulvam equat, ut minus egregiu admittam iniectionem* femina educat

¹ *mustar* مسطار New, also four wine.

¹ *meftebet* مسطبة (pl. مسابط) A large bench on which people recline ² A smith's anvil

¹ *meftich* مسطح An open place on a plain where corn or dates are dried. *Miftich* 'The pillar, pole, or other wooden work of a tent. ² A place full of rocks or stones, especially left there by a river, &c. ³ A baker's rolling-pin ⁴ A bread plate or basket ⁵ A mat made of palm leaves. ⁶ A large frying pan in which bread is toasted. *Mufettyb* See مسطح — *Mufetteb* 'Superficial, levelled (ground) ² Broad, flat (nose).

¹ *meftir* مسطر or مسطره A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn. *Mufetty* 'Writing. ² A writer, an amanuensis. See مسطر — *Mufitter* Written, a writing

¹ *meftta* مسطع (A camel) marked on the neck with an oblong figure

¹ *meftur* مسطور Written, delineated, described, specified, expressed.

¹ *meftua* مسطوع 'Raised (dust). ² Diffused (as odours or as the dawn).

¹ *meftu* مسع The North wind. See نسع

¹ *mefta* مسعاه Study, diligence, a laudable endeavour.

¹ *meftar* مسعار and مسعر 'A poker, a piece of wood with which a fire is stirred ² Long (neck). ³ Strong, vehement. مسعار الحرب A raider of war, a seditious man

¹ *meftal* مسعل The throat; where one coughs.

¹ *meftud* مسعود (or مسعد) Happy, fortunate; favourable, propitious, august

¹ *meftur* مسعور 'Furious. ² Greedy of meat, filling the belly.

¹ *meftut* مسعوط A box for snuff or any thing similar for clearing the brain

¹ *meftuf* مسعون (An infant) having ulcers on the head or face.

¹ *meftu-y* مسعى A man walking much, going here and there; also strong, indetigable

¹ *meftebet* مسعبه See سعب

¹ *mefteghem* مسعم A youth tenderly brought up, delicate, in a good habit of body.

¹ *meftiff* مسفف 'Interweaving (palm leaves). ² Looking intently. ³ Low-hanging (clouds).

⁴ (A bird) flying near the ground ⁵ Cutting or bruising any thing finally. *Mufiff* 'The face having any thing sprinkled (upon it) ² Changed, altered.

¹ *meftir* مسفر (fem. مسفرة) (A camel) strong for travelling. *Mufjet* A bottom, bottom, brush

¹ *meftiff* مسفف (fem. مسففة) (Wind) sweeping the ground, scattering the finer dust.

¹ *meftin* مسفن A hatchet, an axe.

¹ *meftib* مسفب (God) depriving a man of his senses. ² Sitting down by a barrel or other vessel, and drinking from it again and again. ³ (Wind) bending and shaking a tree. ⁴ Deceiving, circumventing, cheating one of his property. ⁵ Making one to hear *Mufeffeh* 'Made mad ² A channel or valley full of water.

¹ *meftur* مسفور Written, above mentioned, touched upon before.

¹ *meftuk* مسفوك Shed (blood).

¹ *meftab* مسعب A she camel bringing forth milk.

¹ *meftat* مسعاه A place or vessel from which a bird, &c. drinks. ² An utensil out of which water is poured or any thing is sprinkled.

¹ *meftam* مسغام Often sick, infirm.

¹ *meftyb* مسفب 'Near. ² (contra) Far off.

¹ *meftik* مسفس One who recites verses alternately with another.

¹ *meftet* مسقط 'Falling. ² (pl. مسابط) A place, especially where any thing falls. مسقط الراس A native country (where one falls at birth).

¹ *meftet* مسقطه 'Falling ² A patron, asylum, any protection or refuge.

Meftow مسعو or موسعو Muscovy, Moscow.

¹ *meftum* مسعوم Sick. See سعه

¹ *meftaw* مسعوى 'Corn plentifully watered. ² A subterraneous aqueduct. ³ (or مسعى *mefta*) Watered (field) by art or by a rivulet. (مظروب implying Watered by rain).

¹ *meftik* مسك 'Hard ground retaining water. ² The caul on the head of a new born infant.

³ Pl. of مسكه — *Meftik* Seizing, holding fast, retaining, restraining, checking one's self, restraining from *Meft* (pl. مسوك) Leather, especially of lamb or kid. *Mufuk* Avaricious. *Mufk* See مسكه fig. 5.—See also عمل and واعر

¹ *meftik* مسك or musk. مسك عاليه Civet صابونى مسك A musky soap ball.

¹ *meftan* مسكان An earnest-penny.

¹ *meftet* مسكه A bracelet or ankle-ring of tortoise-shell or ivory. مسكه مسكه Strong, strenuous. *Mesket* A piece of leather. *Misket* A bit of musk. *Mufeket* Avaricious. *Musket* 'That by which any thing is held. ² Food (as keeping together the body) ³ An excellent understanding ⁴ Covetousness, stinginess. ⁵ A well dug in hard ground, thro' which water does not subside.

¹ *meftik* مسك 'Ordering silence, stinking dumb. ² Ceasing to speak.

¹ *meftu* مسكر 'Intebriating. ² Any intoxicating liquor. *Mufekker* Drunk, crop-sick.

¹ *meftkiat* مسكه (A country) where one easily loses the way.

¹ *meftin* مسكن (pl. مساكن) A dwelling.

¹ *meftenet* مسكنه 'Poverty, misery. ² Humility, modesty. مسكنه و صراعه Humbleness and submission. مسكنه اهل Modest, endowed with humility.

^١ *meskub* (Water) flowing over the surface of the ground

^٢ *meskur* Intoxicated, drunk

^٣ *meskuk* Coined, struck *مسكوك* Stamped with the dye of (a king)

^٤ *meskun* ^١ Pacified, quieted (fem. *meskuna*) Habitable, inhabited. *عمر مسكون* Uninhabited ^٢ *ربع مسكون* The four quarters of the world ^٣ *مسكون سدى* To be pacified, to become pleased

^٤ *meske* Fresh butter.

^٥ *muski* Musky, of the colour of musk, dark.

^٦ *meski* Drunken, intoxicated

^٧ *meskin* ^١ (fem. *meskina*, plur. *meskinat* and *mesakin*) A poor man, beggar, a miserable wretch ^٢ Humble, suppliant.

^٨ *muskin* Musky, musk coloured

^٩ *musil* (for *musil* pl. *musal*) *مسيل* (fem. *musila* and *musila*) The channel of a torrent or flux of water

^{١٠} *miskh* ^١ A skin, a raw hide, the flough of a serpent. ^٢ A palm tree whose dates begin to expand.

^{١١} *mislas* (A palm) stript of branches.

^{١٢} *mislat* The tooth or ward of a key.

^{١٣} *mislak* Eloquent See *سلان*

^{١٤} *mislet* A question, proposition, action, thing. *Mislet* A large needle for sewing sacks.

^{١٥} *muselleb* Armed for war.

^{١٦} *muslehybb* Extensive, broad (way).

^{١٧} *meslebet* ^١ A frontier garrison, a fortification at the entrance into a country. ^٢ Armed (men), warlike (people).

^{١٨} *meslekb* A place where they slaughter and skin animals.

^{١٩} *muslebhym* Proud, haughty.

^{٢٠} *muslus* Bringing forth an abortion.

^{٢١} *musfisl* (fem. *musfisa*) Enchained, linked, sewed, or fastened together, coherent, successive, consecutive, placed in order.

^{٢٢} *musfiet* A governor, ruler. ^{٢٣} *سدى* To overcome, to rule over, to be superior.

^{٢٤} *musla* A leader of men or cattle

^{٢٥} *musllaat* ^١ Cleaving, splitting ^٢ Fastening to the tail of a wild bullock pieces of the wood *ساع* and *عسر*, and then setting them on fire, which generally makes them run up a mountain (a superstitious ceremony among the pagan Arabs; in order to obtain rain in a dry season).

^{٢٦} *muslaaf* Thick.

^{٢٧} *muslif* A woman forty-five years old

^{٢٨} *musliet* A cylinder, rolling stone, harrow, trowel, or any instrument used in leveling ground, smoothing walls, &c.

^{٢٩} *muslek* See *مسلك*

^{٣٠} *meslek* ^١ A way, path, track. ^٢ An institution, regulation, rule of conduct. ^٣ A series, line, order, arrangement.

^{٣١} *muslim* (fem. *muslima*) A musliman, a true believer in the Mahometan faith. *Mujallim*

^{٣٢} Keeping safe, picking up in liberty, retaining

^{٣٣} Saluting, pronouncing a benediction or salutation

^{٣٤} Blessing the memory (of a dead man), saying, *السلام عليه* Peace be with him

^{٣٥} See *مسلم* figs. ١, ٢, and ٣ The herald of peace.

^{٣٦} The lieutenant of a new governor sent before him to take possession till his arrival. *Musellem* Free, dispensed with, exempted from public burdens, certain, secure.

معرو و مسلم سخا Those whose words are certain and true.

سلمت مسلم دوا Tenacious of equity.

An excellent physician, certain of curing

مسلم To grant a dispensation.

^{٣٧} *mufellmat* (pl. of *mufellem*)

Certain thing.

^{٣٨} *mufulman* A Mahometan, musliman, a true believer; also pl. of *muslim*.

^{٣٩} *muslemani* The Mahometan religion; belonging to the true faith.

^{٤٠} *muslimin* (plur. oblique of *muslim*)

The Mahometans, the faithful.

^{٤١} *meslub* ^١ Seized, snatched away

^{٤٢} Spoiled, stript.

^{٤٣} *meslut* ^١ Shaved on the head. ^٢ Bare

of flesh.

^{٤٤} *meslubb* Skinn'd. ^{٤٥} Finished (month)

^{٤٦} *meslus* Inane, foolish.

^{٤٧} *meslut* Having thin hairs on the jaws.

^{٤٨} *meslua* Having the tumour *ساعة*

^{٤٩} *meslus* (fem. *meslusa*) Levelled.

^{٥٠} *mesluk* ^١ A beaten path. ^٢ Inserted,

(one thing) put into (another).

^{٥١} *meslul* ^١ Drawn, led, brought out,

unfledged. ^{٥٢} Consumptive.

^{٥٣} *meslebb* Plenteous rain.

^{٥٤} *musemma* (for *musma*) Called, named.

^{٥٥} *musemmat* Names, denominations.

^{٥٦} *musmar* A nail, pin, peg, stake.

^{٥٧} *musmak* A tent-pole.

^{٥٨} *ahl el mesim* Relations, friends,

intimate companions.

^{٥٩} *musmdn* ^١ Long and straight (road).

^{٦٠} Well arranged (discourse)

^{٦١} *musmmat* ^١ (Government) penetrating,

universally efficacious. ^{٦٢} Dismissed, remitted,

ditcharged (debt, &c.)

^{٦٣} *musmter* Long (headed).

^{٦٤} *musma* ^١ The ear, the organ of hearing

^{٦٥} The handle in the middle of a bucket,

to which the rope is fastened.

^{٦٦} *musmi-at* A female finger.

^{٦٧} *musmeghylet* Long (camel).

^{٦٨} *musmekyr* Extremely hot (day).

^{٦٩} *musmily* See *مسلم*

^{٧٠} *musmin* (fem. *musmina*) Naturally fat. *Musmenet* Fat by art or care.

^{٧١} *mesmur* Fixed together with nails, &c.

^ *mesmut* (A kid) having the hair scalded off with warm water.

^ *mesirua* Heard, audible.

^ *mesnum* ¹ Killed or injured by poison, infected (meat), poisoned (sword). ² (A day) distressingly sultry by the blowing of a hot wind.

^ *mušemeb* Mad with love.

^ *mušemey* (A horse) middle sized, with well proportioned limbs.

^ *mušembil* Slender round the belly.

^ *mušemmi* See *مَسْمِي* — *Mušemmi* Named, called, intitled, denominated, inscribed.

^ *mušemmyan* Nominally, by name.

^ *mušmil* Extenuated in the belly.

^ *mesu* A flagellation, a stroke with a scourge. *Misum* A whet-stone, any thing on which another is sharpened. *Mušim* (fem. *مَسْمِي*) Aged, advanced in years.

^ *mušnab* A water bottle made of the skin of an animal.

^ *mušennat* A bank, dam, dike, or any mound for confining water.

^ *mušna* ¹ A beautiful camel. ² See *مَسْنَع*

^ *mušembekh* Travelling at mid-day.

^ *mušnud* ¹ A throne. ² A large cushion on which they recline. ³ A prop, a support. *مَسْنَدُ سُلْطَان* A royal throne ⁴ *مَسْنَدُ عِزْ* On the throne of glory, glorious. ⁵ *مَسْنَدُ اَرَا* Adorning the throne, i. e. A king. ⁶ *مَسْنَدُ اَرَاي* The ornament of the throne of the palace of the protected religion (a title given sometimes to a chief priest). ⁷ *مَسْنَدُ نَاح* The place of support, i. e. An asylum. ⁸ *مَسْنَدُ نَسْن* Sitting on the throne, i. e. A reigning prince. ⁹ *مَسْنَدُ سَدِي* To sit upon a throne, to fill the chief seat, to reign.

^ *muš-nid* See *مَسْنَد* — *Mušned* ¹ Time, an age, fortune. *نَبَاتُ الْمَسْنَد* The vicissitudes of fortune. ² Spurious. ³ A blockhead, a worthless fellow. ⁴ The Himjastic character, which differs from the common Arabic or Niskhi.

^ *mušentil* ¹ Weak in going, liable to stumble. ² Waving the head up and down, nodding, paralytic. ³ Large bellied.

^ *mušinfet* ¹ A mare outstripping horses. ² (A camel) having the saddle bound by the girth called *سَانِي*

^ *mušenk* ¹ Unfair play at dice, &c. ² *Lingula vulvæ mulierum*.

^ *mušurwou* and *مَسْنِي* (fem. *مَسْمِي*) Watered (ground).

^ *mušnun* ¹ (fem. *مَسْنُونَة*) Formed, changed, altered in smell or colour. ² Having a long face and nose. ³ Smooth, clear (countenance). ⁴ (Ground) eat bare of herbage. ⁵ Rendered legal, lawful, adopted into use. *قَاعِدَة مَسْنُونَة* A canon or rule; in law an evangelical council.

^ *mesou* ¹ Restive, stubborn (ass). ² Coming in the evening. ³ Manu (in camelæ) uterum immixta, extrahens sperma genitale, uterumque mundans. — *مَسْوَاو* See *مَسْوَاو*

^ *mušwak* A dentifrice, especially of a kind of tree; also the tree itself; rubbing the teeth with a brush made of this tree.

^ *mušub* ¹ Unguent, any thing used in anointing. ² Measuring often. ³ Frequens in venereo congressu. ⁴ Wandering about a great deal. ⁵ Telling many lies. ⁶ Plain, flat, or smooth in the face. ⁷ A coarse rough towel. *Mušub* ¹ (God) creating any thing deformed. ² Pl. of *مَسْج*

^ *mušud* Having the disease *سَوَاد* — *Mušwid* ¹ Begetting a prince, or one who is to be head of a family. ² Begetting a black progeny. ³ See *مَسْوَد*

^ *mušurweder* (fem. of *مَسْوَد*) ¹ Blackened. ² A black thing. ³ A note or memorandum book, the first sketch, conception, or rough draught of any thing, with many blottings and corrections.

^ *mušweret* A leather cushion.

^ *mušus* Blackish (water), neither salt nor fresh.

^ *mušwet* A ladle, slice, or spatula, with which things are mixed.

^ *mušwyk* ¹ Pressing on prey. ² A camel following another, also behind which a hunter lurks.

^ *mušul* ¹ Asked, demanded, interrogated, requested. ² A petition; any thing sued for. *مَسْأَلَات* (pl. fem.) Petitions, prayers, questions.

^ *mušurwem* (fem. *مَسْوَمَة*) ¹ Signed, marked. ² Sent.

^ *mušwun* (pl.) Being well; intire.

^ *muš-hib* Speaking much, a blabber.

^ *muš-hebet* Deep (well).

^ *muš-bej* ¹ The change of the wind.

^ *muš-hab* A prater, a babbler, a trifling speaker.

^ *mušebbed* Rendered sleepless, roused.

^ *muš-hif* (Meat) creating (thirst).

^ *muš-hil* Laxative, loosing the belly.

^ *mušebhem* (fem. *مَسْمِيَة*) A garment with stripes resembling arrows.

^ *muš-buf* Labouring under excessive and unquenchable thirst.

^ *muš-bum* (fem. *مَسْمِيَة*) Having the disease *سَهْم*

^ *muš* ¹ See *مَسْو* — ² (Heat) extenuating flocks. ³ Going an easy journey. ⁴ Touching or squeezing with the hand. ⁵ See *مَسْج* — *Muš* ¹ A sinner, criminal, malefactor. *Mušer* (dimin. of *مَسَا*) A little evening. *مَسَا* As the evening began.

^ *mušyab* A sycophant or informer going about to sow dissensions.

^ *mušyari* See *مَسْجَرِي*

^ *mušyanata* In the evening hours

^ *mušeyeb* ¹ Dismissed, set at liberty

² Given.

^ *mušyet* An inclosure fenced by thorns.

^ *mušje* A species of bird white like a turtle or duck, but larger, making with its wings a hissing noise when flying. ² *مَسْجَة* A ring dove.

^ *mušyb* ¹ Smooth, bare. ² The bare

part of a coin, either unstamped, or where the impression has been rubbed out. ² See مَسَد and مَسَد — ³ Anointed — ⁴ مَسِيح The anointed, the Messiah, our Lord Jesus Christ — ⁵ مَسِيح الدَّجَال (or simply دَّجَال) Antichrist — ⁶ مَسِيح (tem مَسِيح) Striped (garment) — ⁷ مَسِيح Measuring, or travelling much.

⁸ مَسِيح Mefyha or مَسِيح Our Lord Jesus Christ, the Messiah: A Christian — ⁹ مَسِيح مَسِيح Like Christ or a Christian. — ¹⁰ مَسِيح مَسِيح The Christian people.

¹¹ مَسِيح مَسِيح (pl. مَسِيح) A ringlet of hair.

¹² مَسِيح مَسِيح A monster. See مَسِيح.

¹³ مَسِيح مَسِيح To pluck, gather, cull.

¹⁴ مَسِيح مَسِيح To wash. ¹⁵ To constrain, squeeze, wring, press, extort, wrench.

¹⁶ مَسِيح مَسِيح Going, walking, proceeding on a journey, travelling. See مَسَار — ¹⁷ (or مَسِيرَة or مَسَار) A journey. ¹⁸ A pleasant or celebrated place, worthy of a traveller's curiosity — ¹⁹ مَسِيرَة (Cloth) woven with stripes.

²⁰ مَسِيح مَسِيح (or مَسِيح) Impure water, especially at the bottom of a cistern, &c. — ²¹ Clay, mud. — ²² Whipping a horse or stallion to make him leap, مَسِيح A valley or channel thro' which a small stream flows.

²³ مَسِيح مَسِيح A plasterer's trowel.

²⁴ مَسِيح مَسِيح Girt with or bearing a sword.

²⁵ مَسِيح مَسِيح (tem مَسِيح) Avacious. — ²⁶ مَسِيح (A bottle or bag) holding water well — ²⁷ مَسِيح (Ground) or a solid stratum, holding water, and not allowing it to penetrate.

²⁸ مَسِيح مَسِيح (pl مَسِيح, مَسِيح, مَسِيح and مَسِيح) A channel; a flux or stream of water.

²⁹ مَسِيح مَسِيح and مَسِيح Brazen.

³⁰ مَسِيح مَسِيح Milking (a camel) but leaving put in the udder. — ³¹ Taking any thing by little and little. — ³² Rubbing (the hands) cleaning or wiping (them). — ³³ Macerating, soaking (in water). — ³⁴ Gnawing the extremity of a bone, in order to suck out the marrow.

³⁵ مَسِيح مَسِيح A yellow carrot or similar plant.

³⁶ (A woman) remarkable for a numerous offspring. — ³⁷ See مَسِيح — ³⁸ مَسِيح An informer, See مَسِيح — (A camel) going well, unfatigued.

³⁹ مَسِيح مَسِيح and مَسِيح Being willing.

⁴⁰ مَسِيح مَسِيح (pl. مَسِيح) Resemblances, forms, figures, pictures, images. — ⁴¹ مَسِيح Lake, resembling مَسِيح (pl. tem مَسِيح) — ⁴² Similitudes, resemblances. — ⁴³ Doubtful or indifferent things.

⁴⁴ مَسِيح مَسِيح Similitude, the comparison of things similar. — ⁴⁵ مَسِيح To resemble.

⁴⁶ مَسِيح مَسِيح (pl. مَسِيح) A vessel by which they take mud, &c. out of wells.

⁴⁷ مَسِيح مَسِيح Agreeing with (another) for the winter, doing any thing during that season.

⁴⁸ مَسِيح مَسِيح A reproach. — ⁴⁹ مَسِيح مَسِيح To rail against, to reproach.

⁵⁰ مَسِيح مَسِيح Pl. of مَسِيح.

⁵¹ مَسِيح مَسِيح Fighting; breaking or endeavouring to break the head (of another).

⁵² مَسِيح مَسِيح Pl. of مَسِيح.

⁵³ مَسِيح مَسِيح Retelling, opposing, contradicting. (An animal) gnawing a tree.

⁵⁴ مَسِيح مَسِيح Troublesome (enemy), hostile. — ⁵⁵ Heretical.

⁵⁶ مَسِيح مَسِيح Being severe (one to another). — ⁵⁷ Seizing or contending with vehemence.

⁵⁸ Overcoming, excelling.

⁵⁹ مَسِيح مَسِيح and مَسِيح Pl. of مَسِيح.

⁶⁰ مَسِيح مَسِيح A hive of bees. — ⁶¹ مَسِيح Signified, indicated. — ⁶² مَسِيح مَسِيح or مَسِيح مَسِيح Above-mentioned, atordaid, touched upon before, related above. — ⁶³ مَسِيح A consultation, any person or thing consulted.

⁶⁴ مَسِيح مَسِيح Pl. of مَسِيح — ⁶⁵ Drink, things in general which are potable.

⁶⁶ مَسِيح مَسِيح Drinking with or to another, watering one's camel along with another.

⁶⁷ مَسِيح مَسِيح Part of a town field. — ⁶⁸ مَسِيح Injuring, being malignant or adverse.

⁶⁹ مَسِيح مَسِيح Resembling.

⁷⁰ مَسِيح مَسِيح Contending, striving, disputing, litigating. — ⁷¹ Being malignant.

⁷² مَسِيح مَسِيح Acting or making an agreement on certain conditions.

⁷³ مَسِيح Pl. of مَسِيح Streets, &c.

⁷⁴ مَسِيح مَسِيح Pl. of مَسِيح Eminences.

⁷⁵ مَسِيح مَسِيح Pl. of مَسِيح Eastern places.

⁷⁶ مَسِيح مَسِيح A companion, associate, comrade, partner. — ⁷⁷ مَسِيح Common. — ⁷⁸ مَسِيح Changeable, reciprocal.

⁷⁹ مَسِيح مَسِيح Community, society, association, communication, correspondence. — ⁸⁰ مَسِيح مَسِيح A unity of religion.

⁸¹ مَسِيح مَسِيح Pl. of مَسِيح or مَسِيح.

⁸² مَسِيح مَسِيح A decoction of honey poured upon a plate to harden.

⁸³ مَسِيح مَسِيح Soft earth. — ⁸⁴ The soul, mind, nature, disposition, temperament. — ⁸⁵ Agility, swiftness of foot. — ⁸⁶ مَسِيح (pl مَسِيح) The top of a marrow bone, the end sucked.

⁸⁷ مَسِيح مَسِيح Pl. of مَسِيح.

⁸⁸ مَسِيح مَسِيح Walking opposite to another on different sides of a stream.

⁸⁹ مَسِيح مَسِيح The art of combing hair. — ⁹⁰ مَسِيح The manner of combing. — ⁹¹ مَسِيح (pl. مَسِيح) A comb, a waiting maid, a bride sister or the woman.

⁹² مَسِيح مَسِيح Halving with another.

⁹³ مَسِيح مَسِيح and مَسِيح See مَسِيح — ⁹⁴ مَسِيح Strength of body.

⁹⁵ مَسِيح مَسِيح Divulged. — ⁹⁶ Undistributed.

⁹⁷ مَسِيح مَسِيح Pl. of مَسِيح.

⁹⁸ مَسِيح مَسِيح Contending, or excelling in poetry. — ⁹⁹ Lying or sleeping together under one coverlid, &c.

¹⁰⁰ مَسِيح مَسِيح (pl. of مَسِيح) Lanterns.

¹⁰¹ Flames, lights, splendors.

¹⁰² مَسِيح مَسِيح See مَسِيح.

¹ *musfaghbat* *مُصْفَغِبَت* Injuring, defaming, squabbling, raising tumults.

² *musfagheit* *مُصْفَغِهَت* Contracting the double treaty of marriage called *مُصْفَغِهَت*.

³ *musfah* *مُصْفَه* Pl. of *مُصْفِه*.

⁴ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Speaking to one's face.

⁵ *musfah* *مُصْفَه* A servant, a domestick.

⁶ *musfah* *مُصْفَه* Afflictions, inconveniences.

⁷ *musfakat* *مُصْفَكَات* ¹ Striking on the head with a stick. ² Combing the head. ³ Opposing, disputing.

⁴ *musfakat* *مُصْفَكَات* Whatever falls from hair, wool, &c. when combed. *Musfakat* Contention, opposition.

⁵ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* See *مُصْفَهَات*.

⁶ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Pl. of *مُصْفَهَات*.

⁷ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Showing gratitude.

⁸ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* See *مُصْفَهَات*.

⁹ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Resembling, suitable, appropriate, convenient.

¹⁰ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Agreeing with, suiting; figuring, conceiving a similar idea.

¹¹ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* See *مُصْفَهَات*.

¹² *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* The smell; the palate. *دِيارِ مِصْفَهَات* The country of Damascus breathing perfume like Paradise.

¹³ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* The left hand or side; any place towards the left. *Musfahat* ¹ Smelling out, knowing by the smell. ² Approaching, appearing in fight (of an enemy, &c.). ³ Looking at (any thing).

⁴ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Pl. of *مُصْفَهَات*.

⁵ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* A sweet kind of fresh date. *Musfahat* ¹ A rapacious wolf. ² A clamorous impudent woman. ³ The name of a mountain.

⁴ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Mixing one's flocks or effects with those of another.

⁵ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Pl. of *مُصْفَهَات*.

⁶ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Pl. of *مُصْفَهَات*—*Musfahat* A counsellor, senator. *مُصْفَهَات* Counsellors.

⁷ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Counsel, consultation, deliberation, conference.

⁸ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Elevating, raising. ² Attacking one another with tips.

⁹ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Pl. of *مُصْفَهَات*.

¹⁰ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* (A place) abounding in sheep.

¹¹ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Looking, contemplating.

¹² *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Sight, vision, contemplation, speculation. *مُصْفَهَات* The contemplation or vision of nature, absent, or invisible things. *مُصْفَهَات* To see, to contemplate, look at, consider. *مُصْفَهَات* A testimony.

¹³ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Basking by the month.

¹⁴ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Pl. of *مُصْفَهَات*—See *مُصْفَهَات*.

¹⁵ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Pl. of *مُصْفَهَات*—See *مُصْفَهَات*.

¹⁶ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Following others, adhering, assisting, a companion.

¹⁷ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Following, adhering to, assisting (a man). *مُصْفَهَات* Calling called.

¹⁸ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Pl. of *مُصْفَهَات*.

¹⁹ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Bask, flourish.

¹ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Pl. of *مُصْفَهَات*—See *مُصْفَهَات*.

² *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Latticed, grated.

³ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* (A hump of the camel) attended by young.

⁴ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* (from *مُصْفَهَات*) ¹ Grown up, adult. ² Stirred up, blazing (fire). ³ Kindling love or admiration (any beautiful object).

⁴ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Counterfeited. ² See *مُصْفَهَات*.

⁵ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* (A boy) like his father.

⁶ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* (on *مُصْفَهَات*) ¹ The hand, the palm, the fist, a blow with the clenched fist. ² A hammer. *مُصْفَهَات* A boxer, a wrestler.

⁷ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* See *مُصْفَهَات*.

⁸ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* and *مُصْفَهَات* ¹ Winter quarters.

² Caverns, grottoes.

³ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* A bee-hive.

⁴ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* *musfahat fenk* A stone either held in the hand or thrown when fighting.

⁵ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* ¹ Full of desire, wishing to see an absent friend. ² Derived. ³ *مُصْفَهَات* With a great desire of seeing.

⁴ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* A stone which fills the hand or any thing similar, a handful.

⁵ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* ¹ See *مُصْفَهَات*—² Mixed, confused. ³ Latticed, grated, made like a net.

⁶ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* ¹ Obscure. ² An ambiguity.

⁷ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* ¹ Leaning on the elbow with the chin upon the hand. ² Disputing, squabbling.

⁸ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* A bringer of good news.

⁹ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Increasing in strength.

¹⁰ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* See *مُصْفَهَات*.

¹¹ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Any thing hollow broken.

¹² *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Making a condition.

¹³ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* See *مُصْفَهَات*.

¹⁴ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* A partner in trade, an associate, an accomplice. *Musfahat* Common, paying tribute to two masters (as in the case with some frontier towns). ¹ *مُصْفَهَات* The plunder is in common. *مُصْفَهَات* Common sense. *مُصْفَهَات* A word of many significations, common to many senses.

¹⁵ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* ¹ Buying; a buyer; also a seller. ² The planet Jupiter. *Musfahat* Bought.

¹⁶ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Inflamed. See *مُصْفَهَات*.

¹⁷ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* ¹ Much, many, large (number). ² Difficult (to number), making flow proverbs (in numbering). ³ Far advanced (into a defect).

¹⁸ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Employed. See *مُصْفَهَات*.

¹⁹ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Recovering health.

²⁰ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* ¹ Derived (as one name from another). ² (or *مُصْفَهَات*) Taking the half of a thing. ³ Beginning a speech. ⁴ Squabbling, folding, speaking idly.

²¹ *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* (from *مُصْفَهَات*) ¹ Running heavily. ² (An udder) full of milk. ³ Vehement, violent, stormy (wind).

²² *musfahat* *مُصْفَهَات* Doubtful, difficult.

- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Complaining, lamenting. *Muski* Any thing complained of.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* See **مُسْكِي**.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Discovered by the smell.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Fem. **مُسْكِي** Adhering strongly to the jaw.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Comprehending, containing, surrounding, embracing.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Mixed.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Preparing meat for roasting.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* ¹ A wooden mallet with which they strike the bow when separating the cotton from the pods. ² An oblong piece of wood or bone used by shoe-makers in smoothing the soles, &c. ³ A leather garment with long sleeves.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Growing hoary (the head), the white being more conspicuous than the black.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Famous. ² Called, named.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Loving, wishing, desiring.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Looking at with malignant eyes. **مُسْكِي** Carnal desires.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Mixing. ² Disturbing.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* See **مُسْكِي** *muski* Sign 1.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Raining gently. ² Small rain. ³ (Any thing) overpowering or injuring one.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* A grove. ² (fem. **مُسْكِي**) Planted with trees. *Muski* (pl. **مُسْكِي**) A three-footed piece of wood upon which they hang cloths. *Muski* The wooden works of camel-litters open at top. *Muski* (Ground) producing trees. *Muski* (fem. **مُسْكِي**) Abounding in trees. ¹ A garment figured with trees.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* The wild ats. See **مُسْكِي**.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* The galling of the inner part of the thighs by walking, or of the hams by a rough garment.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* See **مُسْكِي**.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Having much fat in the house. *Muski* (Bread) baked or stuffed with fat.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Filling (the city). (A boy) beginning to cry. ³ Putting up (a sword) in the sheath; (contra) drawing it.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Filled, full. ² Driven back, repelled. ¹ **مُسْكِي** A heart full of punity, also of content or happiness.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* A kind of sweet-meat or cake of several ph. ² See **مُسْكِي**.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* A white pphenck shell, resembling a pearl, a necklace made of such shells strung on the fibres of the palm-tree; also a girl wearing such necklace.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Broken, burst by pressing.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** (pl. **مُسْكِي** and **مُسْكِي**) (A doe) the mother of a grown up young one.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Bound, tightened, strengthened; enclosed, fortified.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* A pruning-hook. *Muski* **مُسْكِي** *muski* Pruned. ² Tall, well shaped.

- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Hurting. ² Smelling of musk. ³ Weaving. ⁴ Weaving.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* (A tree) putting forth branches or leaves. *Muski* Very ruddy (man).
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* A crooked non tightly picking an at between the shoulders.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** See **مُسْكِي** — **مُسْكِي** See **مُسْكِي**.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Drinking, imbibing. ² A reservoir of water, or any place out of which they drink. ³ Nature, temper, humour. **مُسْكِي** Of an amiable disposition, amiable, good-natured. *Muski* Mixed. See **مُسْكِي**.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* A dining-room; a parlour, a banquet. See **مُسْكِي** — *Muski* A vessel out of which they drink water.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* The surface of the earth. **مُسْكِي** How beautiful is the face of the ground. **مُسْكِي** An en beautifully shaped. *Muski* A leaf of the tree **مُسْكِي**, or of any other tree, also a tender shoot or twig.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Heat, warmth.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Punished. ² Curled, flandered. ³ Intricate, entangled. See **مُسْكِي**.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* and **مُسْكِي** (pl. **مُسْكِي**) A surgeon's scalp. See **مُسْكِي** — **مُسْكِي** The beginning of things.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Travelling by land.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* and **مُسْكِي** (pl. **مُسْكِي**) A place where cattle are watered. ² A cross road or street, a place where many ways meet.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Imminent, impending, near. ² An eminence, a high place. *Muski* Exalted, honoured, ennobled. ² (A house) ornamented with pinnacles, turrets or battlements.
- ³ A margin, brink, edge. See **مُسْكِي**.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* (pl. **مُسْكِي**) The East. *Muski* See **مُسْكِي**.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* and **مُسْكِي** A place where they sit exposed to the sun.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Oriental, Eastern.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* See **مُسْكِي** — **مُسْكِي** Infidels. *Muski* A thing common to many.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Imbibed, drank, potable. — **مُسْكِي** (pl. **مُسْكِي**) Drinkables.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Explained, declared, illustrated. ² Above mentioned. ³ See **مُسْكِي** and **مُسْكِي**.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Agreed upon, stipulated, obliged by passion. ² Prefixed.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Initiated, begun, commenced. ² Legal, just, prescribed by law.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* A cartilaginous excrescence on the foot of a horse.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* Combining. *Muski*, *muski*, *muski*, *muski*, *muski*. *Muski* (pl. **مُسْكِي** and **مُسْكِي**) A comb. *Muski* Mixture. *Muski* A mark impressed upon emuls. ² The shoulder-blade. ³ Small bones in the upper part of the feet.
- ¹ **مُسْكِي** *muski* (fem. **مُسْكِي**) Furrowed

(blade of a sword) ² (Ground) hollowed by the flux of water

¹ **مسفتل** *musfat* A mode of corning

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Hurt (in the hand) by a sharp thorn or any thing similar. ² Having galled thigh (A horse) having his nerves appearing through the skin ³ Choosing a country (for residence, &c.)

Snatching **مسف** *musf* A thorn sticking in the skin

¹ **مسفتل** *musfat* ¹ Any thing occult or obscure; doubtful intelligence ² See **مسف**

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Collecting, acquiring, gaining.

Milking (sheep) ² Teazing (cotton). ³ Striking (with a rope) ⁴ Eating (a cucumber) ⁵ Emission (urine vel sperm) **مسف** *musf* ¹ Darting rays (as the sun) ² Shooting forth rays or bend (corn) ³ (An ear of corn) having full grain

¹ **مسفال** *musfal* A leatheren vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Scenite Arabs keep their palm wine, &c.

¹ **مسفال** *musfal* (or **مسفون**) Having the hand dith velled **مسفون** *musfun* Intimate

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ A path, a covered way, a bye road **مسف** *musf* An instrument with which they mend broken vessels **مسف** *musf* ¹ Patched, mended ² See **مسفون**

¹ **مسفر** *musfir* (or **المسفر الحرام**) The Kaaba or temple of Mecca; a place dedicated to religious ceremony, the rites of the temple of Mecca. ² External sense (as hearing, seeing, &c.) **مسفر** *musfir* ¹ Signifying, indicating, making a sign, giving information ² Hairy, shaggy

¹ **مسفال** *musfal* and **مسفله** ¹ A torch, a flambeau, a lanthorn, a fire-grate, a pharos or light-house ² See **مسفال**—**مسفال** A flamer—**مسفيل** ¹ Kindling (a fire) ² An incendiary ³ Many scattered locusts **مسفال** *musfal* Kindled, inflamed **مسفله** (plur. **مسفله**) Any place for a lanthorn or fire

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Marked with **مسف**

¹ **مسفون** *musfun* A juggler, a conjurer.

¹ **مسفون** *musfun* and **مسفون** ¹ Knowing, perceiving, understanding, unadverting

¹ **مسفون** *musfun* Inflamed with love, foolish, frantic, mad—**مسفون** See **مسفال**

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Eating slowly **مسف** See **مسف**

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ See **مسف**

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ A piece of worn cloth, a lump of clay into which they fix thorns, and, when dry, use it as a cad for distilling flax.

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Butted ² See **مسف**

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Burned, employment, occupation. ² Pishme. ³ A place of business.

¹ A school, a study. ¹ **مسفله** ¹ A tumult, a crowd.

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ (A ram) having (the horn) bent backwards.

¹ **مسفون** *musfun* Infane ² See **مسفون**

¹ **مسفون** *musfun* Butted, wholly dedicated to any thing, diligent, anxious about

¹ **مسفون** *musfun* A camel abounding in milk.

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ See **مسف**, **مسف**, and **مسف**

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Frustrated, of no effect

¹ **مسف** *musf* (plur. **مسف**) ¹ The lips of a man, camel, or horse. ² Prohibition ³ Vehemence. ⁴ A diffict of ground or of sand. **مسف** *musf* ¹ Narrow, few.

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Condoling, pitying, compassionate, merciful, showing favour ² **مسف** *musf* ¹ Mercifully. **مسف** *musf* ¹ Small (picket)

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Furious, insane ² (A camel or sheep) having a foetus in the belly, or followed by a young one

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ See **مسفون** Sign. 2.

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ An example, a copy to write after; an exercise **مسف** *musf* ¹ Piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity. ² Beating, lashing, tearing ³ Combining. ⁴ Drawing (a garment, &c.) every way in order to stretch it. ⁵ Eating up the best parts (of forage, &c.) ⁶ (A man or men) galled between the thighs ⁷ Tall, slender (girl) **مسف** *musf* ¹ Red-dying earth ² Having little flesh **مسف** *musf* Pl. of **مسف**

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Separating the hair. **مسف** *musf* ¹ A comb **مسف** *musf* ¹ A bodkin for parting the hair. **مسف** *musf* (tem. of **مسف**, pl. **مسف**) ¹ Galled between the thighs.

¹ **مسف** *musf* (pl. **مسف** and **مسف**) ¹ Affliction, inconvenience, adversity, pain, distress, misfortune **مسف** *musf* (pl. **مسف**) ¹ A bit of woollen cloth, a torn garment ² See **مسف**—**مسف** *musf* ¹ Galled between the thighs, and liable to it from then form.

¹ **مسف** *musf* (plur. **مسف**) ¹ An arrow with a broad long point, for shooting wild beasts. **مسف** *musf* ¹ A butcher

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ A leather bottle, especially for carrying water.

¹ **مسف** *musf* (¹ **مسف** *musf*) ¹ Musk **مسف** *musf* ¹ The musk of Tartary **مسف** *musf* ¹ The musk of Tibet (of a superior quality) **مسف** *musf* ¹ The finest kind of musk **مسف** *musf* ¹ The flower of a tree, especially of the willow **مسف** *musf* ¹ The root of the cyperus (an Indian plant like ginger, having, when chewed, the virtues of saffron) **مسف** *musf* ¹ The musk of the earth, the same root. **مسف** *musf* ¹ A fire arrow **مسف** *musf* ¹ Hair scented with musk.

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ A hole in the wall not quite through. ² A lamp, a torch. ³ Light.

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ (Cattle) full of milk.

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Diffusing musk.

¹ **مسف** *musf* (fem. **مسف**) ¹ Milky (herb)

¹ **مسف** *musf* (or **مسف**) ¹ A strong floor-covering, especially of goats leather. **مسف** *musf* ¹ A small water vessel.

¹ **مسف** *musf* and **مسف** ¹ A place abounding in musk.

¹ **مسف** *musf* ¹ Difficult, intricate; doubtful, obscure, ambiguous. ² (pl. fem. **مسف**) ¹ A difficulty. ² **مسف** *musf* ¹ Those who love difficulties. **مسف** *musf* (A town) difficult

to be taken ¹ *مسهل کسا* A solver of difficulties, a looser of knots. *Meshekkel* Formed, well shaped, beautiful, handsome *مسهلات* Difficulties.

² *مسهل* *meshekkel* (fem. of *مسهل*) ¹ Difficult, obscure. ² A doubtful proposition, a problem.

¹ *مسهلات* *meshekkelat* Pure musk.

¹ *مسهل* *meshekku* and *مسنوی* A palace built by Khotrou Parviz king of Persia, in which he lived with his consort Shrim. See *نور* ² A temple, the shrine of an idol.

¹ *مسهل* *meshekku* or *مسنی* Any thing complained of — *مسنود* See *مسنه*

¹ *مسنور* *meshekku* Praised, laudable, agreeable, acceptable, rewarded, acknowledged ² Liberated.

¹ *مسنوک* *meshekuk* Doubtful, uncertain.

² Transfixed with a spear

¹ *مسنول* *meshekul* Marked, as in *سکال* Sign 3.

¹ *مسنی* *meshek* See *مسنو* *meshekku*.

¹ *مسنی* *meshek* Musky.

¹ *مسنل* *meshek* A little milk.

¹ *مسنلج* *mesheleh* A place in a bath where the bathers leave their clothes

¹ *مسنلسل* *mesheleh* Distilling, dripping water.

¹ *مسنلوز* *meshelew* An apricot, with a sweet, also with a bitter, kernel

¹ *مسنلن* *meshelek* Laughing with open mouth.

¹ *مسنم* *meshelem* Averse, alienated.

¹ *مسنمال* *meshehmal* A woman's head-dress.

¹ *مسنمیت* *meshehmut* Blessing, congratulating.

¹ *مسنمکهر* *meshehmkhyr* A high mountain.

¹ *مسنمیس* *meshehmish* and *مسنیم* See *مسنوز*

¹ *مسنمیع* *meshehmma* Waxed; wax cloth.

¹ *مسنمعه* *meshehmaat* ¹ Playing, josting. ² A joke. *Misbmaat* (pl. *مسنامع*) A candlestick.

¹ *مسنمعل* *meshehmayl* (fem. *مسنعله*) A swift camel. ² See *مسنیل*

¹ *مسنمل* *meshehmel* A short sword worn under the garment. *Misbmel* (or *مسنله*) A garment of coarse velvet which quite covers the body.

¹ *مسنمول* *meshehmal* ¹ Comprehended, contained, surrounded ² Common, universal. ³ (fem. *مسنوله*) Blown upon or shaken by the north wind, refreshed, cooled as wine. ⁴ (A man) of an excellent disposition.

¹ *مسنوم* *meshehnum* Odoriferous, musky.

¹ *مسنی* *mesheh* ¹ Striking gently (with a sword or scourge); touching or hurting slightly. ² Milking. ³ Marriage, congressus venereus. ⁴ Rubbing with the hand in order to make clean. ⁵ Skinning, excoaration ⁶ An old bottle or bag.

¹ *مسنسا* *meshehna* Deformed in countenance, disagreeable, hateful. See *سا*

¹ *مسنسه* *meshehnet* An excoaration, a broad wound but not deep. ² One slight blow or lash.

¹ *مسنسط* *meshehennet* Roasted meat

¹ *مسنس* *meshehennet* Adorned, dressed.

¹ *مسنسق* *meshehennet* Cut into slices, as a cake dressed with oil amongst meat.

¹ *مسنسک* *meshehnek* or *meshehnek* A kind of rope.

¹ *مسنسوة* *meshehnut* See *سا*

VOL. I.

¹ *مسنوفه* *meshehnufet* (A woman) having a nose jewel, or (a camel) a halter thro' the nose

¹ *مسنوو* *meshehnaw* Hated (tho' beautiful)

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* (imper of *مسنی*) Be not thou. *Meshehu* ¹ (imper of *مسنی*) Do not wash ² Pease.

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* (pl. *مسنو*) and *مسنو* (pl. *مسنو*) A turban *مسنو* A king, a lord.

¹ *مسنوار* *meshehnaw* and *مسنواره* A place where cattle are exposed to sale. ² See *مسنور*

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* An oven, furnace. See *مسنور*

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Pl. *مسنو* — *مسنو* See *مسنو*

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* (pl. *مسنو*) A piece of wood to which the combs in the hive are fastened, or with which the honey is taken out

¹ *مسنوره* *meshehnaw* Council, consultation

¹ *مسنور* *meshehnaw* To consult, to deliberate.

¹ *مسنور* *meshehnaw* To ask advice. *اهل*

مسنور A counsellor, one of the council

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* A small turban *Mushehnaw* *meshehnaw* Disturbed, confused, intricate, embroiled

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* To speak confusedly ² (An old woman) wrinkled (with age) ³ Melancholly, uncertain. ⁴ Oil beat into a consistency with the

white of an egg.

¹ *مسنوف* *meshehnaw* Bright (money). ² Drilled, adorned. ³ Anointed with pitch (a camel)

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Full of desire. *Mushehnaw* *meshehnaw* Kindling, inflaming with desire.

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Bearing thorns.

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* and *مسنو* (pl. *مسنام*) Unfortunate. ² *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Born under an unlucky planet, ignoble, mean. See *مسنو*

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Roasted, toasted *Mushehnaw* ¹ Roasting meat, preparing it for drying. ² Not

killing or hurting in a place where one has it in his power. ³ Remaining; leaving a remainder.

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Large (headed)

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* A burying place for those especially who have been killed in fighting for religion. ² A place where people meet. *Mushehnaw*

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Attesting, calling for or bringing evidence. ² Standing before; (a woman) approaching her husband. *Mushehnaw* The holy sepulchre. *Mushehnaw* A place of contention of faith

or of heavenly vision

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Attested, proved ² Seen.

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, illustrious, famous. *عالمه*

مسنو *meshehnaw* Declared to the world. *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Known to the world, and published to the sons of men

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Struck with terror ² (conträ) Bold, animated, fearless.

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* Walking, going. *مسنو* *meshehnaw* ¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* To walk on foot. ² *مسنو* *meshehnaw* To sail on the fact of the sea

¹ *مسنو* *meshehnaw* To go upon the face, i.e. To be-
10 M

have with humility, to approach as a suppliant.
 Trusting to his feet (he went).
Mifh (or *ميسو*) Looking of the belly (by medicine)

¹ *Mifhyat* (A camel) soon fattening.

² *Mifhya* One who discovers or blabs all.

³ *Mifhyb* Growing hoary (the head), becoming old. Grey hair, hoariness.

⁴ *Mifhuf* Will, pleasure. Strength.

⁵ Puberty. *Mifhyet* Walking. Direction.

⁶ *Mifhy* Mixed. A mixture.

⁷ *Mifhy* Diligence, expediting business.

⁸ *Mifhykhet* (pl. of *مسيح*) Seniors, elders, old men, princes, presidents, chief priests, prelates, doctors.

⁹ *Mefhid* Plastered. Extended in length and breadth. *Mufheyed* High raised (edified). Firm, solid, strengthened. ¹⁰ *اسنان* The palace raised upon lofty columns or strong pillars; i.e. The Ottoman Porte. See *عنه* and *مسند*.

¹¹ *Mefhidet* (pl. *مسند*) A building encrusted with plaster.

¹² *Mufhu* A counsellor, a senator.

¹³ *Mufhaya* Bold, strenuous.

¹⁴ *Mufhim* See *مسيوم*.

¹⁵ *Mefhimet* (pl. *مسيح* and *مسيح*) The membrane which envelops the fœtus in the womb, and comes along with the birth.

¹⁶ *Mufhin* Villainous, worthless.

¹⁷ *Mefhyuba* See *مسيحي*. (Land) abounding in Pontic wormwood.

¹⁸ *Mefhyum* Marked with a black mole.

¹⁹ *Mefs* Sucking, sipping.

²⁰ *Myfab* One who drinks much water, who quenches thirst. *Mufab* Afflicted, hurt. Struck (a. an arrow upon the mark). Happened. Found.

²¹ *Mufabat* Inverting (a sword) to sheath it, (a spear) to strike with it; (or the lip of a camel) to drink.

²² *Mefabyh* Pl. of *مصباح*.

²³ *Mufaberit* Bearing patiently.

²⁴ *Mefabyh* (fem. *مصاحبه*) A companion, a friend, the favourite of a prince.

²⁵ *Mufabebet* Company, familiarity, conversation, society.

²⁶ *Mufahyr* One who in the desert attacks his companion, yet openly, not unawares.

²⁷ *Mefahyf* (pl. of *مصحف*) Books.

²⁸ *Mefad* (pl. *مصدان* and *امصده*) The top of a mountain.

²⁹ *Mufadat* See *مداحه*, — *مداراه*, — *مداربه* and *مستاربه*.

³⁰ *Mefadu* (pl. of *مصدر*) Sources, &c.

³¹ *Mufaderet* Concussion, oppression.

³² *Mefadua* Pl. of *مصدع*.

³³ *Mufaduf* Finding, meeting, falling upon. or *مصادف* An encounter.

³⁴ *Mufadeket* Sincere and mutual friendship, veracity, sincerity.

³⁵ *Mufademet* Collision, conflict, a blow, the shock of combatants.

³⁶ *Mufar* Intendence.

³⁷ *Mufarrit* Detaining against the will.

³⁸ *Mufaryb* Acting openly. *Mufarab* Clear, patent.

³⁹ *Mufarbat* Doing any thing openly.

⁴⁰ *Mufarabetan* Openly, before another.

⁴¹ *Mufaria* A wrestler.

⁴² *Mufaraat* Wrestling, throwing down.

⁴³ *Mefarif* Expenses, disbursements.

⁴⁴ *Mufarift* Acting flyly (with one).

⁴⁵ *Mefarid* Hard (grounds). Fat and (contra) lean sheep.

⁴⁶ *Mufarin* Pl. of *مضرب*.

⁴⁷ *Mufas* Sincere, pure. *Mufas karzemibi* The flower of his people. Of an excellent origin or kind. A species of plant.

⁴⁸ *Myfa* See *مصع*.

⁴⁹ *Mefa-yd* pl. of *مضعد* Meats, &c.

⁵⁰ *Mefaff* (plur. of *مضى*) Fields of battle. Ranks. A field of battle, an army in battalia. *در روز مضاف* In the day of battle.

⁵¹ *Mufafat* Pure friendship; having a sincere affection for another.

⁵² *Mufaffit* Appearing before one another in opposition, especially in battle array. Sitting over against each other on opposite benches.

⁵³ *Mufafeht* Taking by the hand, joining or shaking hands.

⁵⁴ *Mufafekit* Turning (the side), changing or shifting a position.

⁵⁵ *Mefafi* Pl. of *مصفي*.

⁵⁶ *Mufakebit* Being opposite and near.

⁵⁷ *Mefalet* What drops from a cistern.

⁵⁸ The serum or whig of milk. See *صول*.

⁵⁹ *Mefalyb* (plur. of *مضاح*) Affairs, employments. Glory, honour, grace.

⁶⁰ *Mufalebet* Reconciliation, accommodation, pacification. See *سروط*.

⁶¹ *Mefali* Pl. of *مصلاه*.

⁶² *Mefalyk* Great stones. Swift camels.

⁶³ *Mefam* and *Mufamed* A place where any one stands or dwells.

⁶⁴ *Mufamys* See *مصيص*.

⁶⁵ *Mufan* or *مضون* Guarded, preserved. See *مضون*. A den, a lurking place. *Meffan* Over-milking cattle from advance; hence *مضان* is used as a term of reproach. See *مافس*.

⁶⁶ *Mefama* Pl. of *مصع*.

⁶⁷ *Mufanaat* Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing (by presents). (A horse) not going to fast as he can.

⁶⁸ *Mefarwb* Pl. of *مصنه*.

⁶⁹ *Mefarwelit* Endeavouring to insult, flouting who shall be most intolent.

⁷⁰ *Mufaberet* Affinity, connexion.

⁷¹ *Mefarb* Pl. of *مصنه*.

¹ **مصاده** *mufayt* ¹ A little penial ² The large crop of a bird

³ **مصايد** *mufayd* (pl **مصيد**) Nets and other apparatus for hunting or fowling.

⁴ **مصاير** Pl of **مصور**—**مصاير** Pl of **مصور**

⁵ **مصاير** *mufayr* ¹ Walking on idechivty; hanging downward, declining ² Smitten with love

³ **مصباح** *mufbah* ¹ A light, a lantern, a lamp, a torch. ² A broad arrow or spear head ³ A she camel that does not rise up to pasture till after sun-rise. ⁴ (or **مصبح** *mufbeh*) The morning, the place where one is in the morning **مصبح** *mufbeh* A cup from which they drink in the morning

⁵ **مصعب** *mufebby* Disbanding (an army); scattering, squandering (money)

⁶ **مصعب** *mufebbeh* (fem **مصعده**) Tinged, dyed

⁷ **مصعده** *mefubet* A species of red flint-stone

⁸ **مصبور** *mefbur* ¹ (fem **مصبوره**) Taken and kept to be put to death ² A solemn oath

³ **مصبي** *mufbi* and **مصبيه** (A woman) having children, especially boys.

⁴ **مصبي** *mufbi* Sharp, penetrating

⁵ **مصباح** *muf-bat* A cup, a silver goblet

⁶ **مصباح** *muf-bab* Hairy (bottle or bag)

⁷ **مصعبه** *mefebbet* ¹ Level ground, a plain. ² A wholesome thing

³ **مصحيح** *mufchhyh* An emendator. *Mufchheb*

⁴ Mended ⁵ See **مصحيح**

⁶ **مصحر** *muf-hyr* Going into the desert.

⁷ **مصحف** *muf-bef* A book, a page, a written leaf **المصحف** The Alcoran.

⁸ **مصحنه** *muf-benet* A large pan or dish

⁹ **مصحب** *mef-bub* Accompanied, associated.

مكتوب مصحب Letters accompanied with demonstrations of affection. **مكتوب مصحب** Threatening letters.

¹⁰ **مصحنه** *mufhyet* A scene sky

¹¹ **مصحنه** *mef-h* ¹ Cows (cum muliere) ² A manner of sucking; sucking saliva.

³ **مصداق** *mufdak* Rectifying, verifying

⁴ **مصداق** *mufdakat* Friendship.

⁵ **مصداق** *mufdan* Pl of **مصان**

⁶ **مصده** *mufdet* ¹ Cold, cooling. ² Refreshment.

³ **مصدر** *mufder* ¹ An origin, source, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action of the Arabick verb. ² A place. — **مصدري** ¹ Strong in the breast. ² A lion. **مصدري** Belonging to a source, or to the infinitive. **مصدره** A certain duty levied on merchants (in Turkey, &c)

⁴ **مصده** *mufda* A level path through rough ground. *Mufda* Eloquent (orator).

⁵ **مصده** *mufdedgeh* (A camel) marked by a hot iron — **مصده** *mufdegbet* A pillow.

⁶ **مصدين** *zu mufdekyn* Bold (man); swift (horse) never tiring in the course

⁷ **مصدين** *mufeddyk* (tum. **مصده**) ¹ Verifying, i.e. verifying — ² A verifier, affirmer; also one who believes another. ³ One who receives or

collects alms, or whatever is due to God, one who bestows, and also one who asks them

⁴ **مصده** *mefdu* ¹ Derived ² Pained in the breast.

³ **مصده** *mefduh* Having the head-ach.

⁴ **مصده** *mefduh* See **مصده**

⁵ **مصده** *mefduh* (fem **مصده**) Verified, true, believed **مصده** Any thing verified, truth.

⁶ **مصده** *mef* (pl **مصاير** and **مصور**) A large city **المصرا** Cufa and Bana *Mef* Egypt; also its metropolis Babylon or Cairo See **مصرا** — *Mef* A limit, a boundary, any thing which separates two objects **مصرا** The tribute of Egypt *Mef* Persevering, continuing, insisting upon any thing *Mef* Milking

⁷ **مصراه** *muferrat* (A sheep) not milked, in order to make an increase.

⁸ **مصرا** *mufiad* Soon sensible of cold.

⁹ **مصراع** *mufra* ¹ One leaf of a folding door.

² A hemistich, one verse

³ **مصرا** *mufan* (or **مصرا** *العارة*) A species of bad date

⁴ **مصرب** *mufrib* A vessel in which milk is put to sour.

⁵ **مصرح** *mufereb* Serein (dry), pure, clean, manifest, open.

⁶ **مصرخ** *mufryk* Giving aid, an assistant.

⁷ **مصرد** *muferrad* ¹ Given in a small quantity.

² One who receives little (especially of a present or of drink).

³ **مصرع** *muferra* Prostrated, thrown down.

⁴ **مصرب** *mufrib* Expence, disbursement, cost, change **احد و مصرب** Receipt and expenditure. *Mufrib* Any place where money is spent.

⁵ **مصرم** *mufrem* A crooked knife used in polishing distaff. *Mufrim* (pl **مصرم**) A pauper without a family *Mufrem* and **مصرمه** (A she camel) having a dug cut off.

⁶ **مصبور** *mefbur* ¹ Tied round ² Narrow, contracted (hoof of a horse)

³ **مصروع** *mefru* Prostrated, especially falling down in the epilepsy

⁴ **مصرون** *mefruf* ¹ Turned, changed ² Expended, employed, directed ³ Declinable (noun).

⁴ See **معطوف**

⁵ **مصره** *mefre* See **ماسوره** or **ماسور**

⁶ **مصري** *mufri* An Egyptian, (i native) of Grand Cairo; a citizen (in general)

⁷ **مصطار** *mufstar* Sour wine

⁸ **مصطاق** *mufstaf* See **مصبي**

⁹ **مصطب** *muftebb* Poured out, infused

¹⁰ **مصطبه** *meftebet* ¹ A place for travellers, an inn, a caravanfera. ² A bench, a seat.

³ **مصطبج** *muftebyh* Taking a morning draught; one who drinks at that time; remaining or doing any thing during the morning.

⁴ **مصطبر** *muftebyr* ¹ Pretending to be patient.

² Following, prosecuting

- ¹ *مصع* *myseh* ' A deficit without herbage.
² A place made level for treading out corn.
¹ *مصطح* *mytchym* Fixed or standing erect
¹ *مصطح* *mytchym* ' Clamorous, making a noise, being tumultuous
¹ *مصطح* *mytchym* ' Burning, scorching (as the sun) ² See *مصطح*
¹ *مصطد* *mystadd* ' Covering one's self. ' Covered, retired (a woman)
¹ *مصطدم* *mystaddim* Dashed together.
¹ *مصطرب* *mystrib* Putting, collecting (milk in a vessel), pouring in some, time after time, and leaving it to fount
¹ *مصطرب* *mystrib* See *مصرب*
¹ *مصطع* *mysta* Plentiful See *مصع*
¹ *مصطع* *mystiff* ' Placed in a row, arranged in order ² Assembled, convened
¹ *مصطع* *mysteyk* Shaken (tree)
¹ *مصطعي* *mystafa* ' Chosen, selected. A man's name, particularly one of the names of Mahomet,
¹ *مصطاب* *mystah* ' Roasting, (meat) ² Extracting or sucking fat or marrow from bones
¹ *مصطاح* *mystah* Idiomatic, phraseological, metaphorical. *مصطاحي* A phrase, an idiom, a received mode of speech, a mystical or metaphorical signification (لغوي) implying a verbal meaning). *مصطاحات* Metaphorical speeches, full of phrases or idioms
¹ *مصطلم* *mystelm* Extirpating, eradicating.
¹ *مصطع* *mystenna* Fierce, burning with rage.
¹ *مصطع* *mystema* ' Receiving (a benefit).
² (contra) Confering (one on another) ³ Choosing any thing for one's peculiar use ⁴ Exercising, training, informing. ⁵ Causing to be made (a ring) ⁶ Preparing (an entertainment).
¹ *مصطبر* *mystbr* ' Giving or yielding melted fat or marrow ² Shining (as the back of a camel) in the sun's rays
¹ *مصع* *myfa* ' (A horse) moving (his tail). Striking (another) with a sword. ³ Sprinkling with cold water (the dugs of a camel) ⁴ (A mother) bringing forth (young) ⁵ Flashing, glancing (lightning). ⁶ Departing, travelling (by land).
¹ *مصع* *myfia* ' Robust, warlike (man). ² See *مصعة*
¹ *مصع* *myfad* A rope, or any thing by which one ascends
¹ *مصعب* *myfab* ' A man. ² A stallion.
¹ *مصعد* *myfat* (pl. *مصع*) ' The name of a green bird ² The fruit of the tree lycium.
¹ *مصعل* *myfai* Having a long head.
¹ *مصعد* *myfad* (pl. *مصاعد*) ' An ascent, a step, a ladder, a stair ² Merit. *Musaad* (Wine) distilled, burnt, or refined by fire.
¹ *مصعل* *myfalk* Having a round (head).
¹ *مصعة* *myfchebet* or *مصعة* Hunger.
¹ *مصعة* *myfchy* (Ground) producing short

- plants. *مصغرة* *Musfeghberetan* ' Diminutively
² The diminutive noun ³ See *مصغبر*.
¹ *مصغورا* *mesghura* Pl. of *مصغر*
¹ *مصعب* *myseff* A field of battle.
¹ *مصعا* for *مصعي* *myyfa* and *مصعاه* pl. *مصاي*
A strainer, a colander, a sieve.
¹ *مصعب* *mysef* ' The side (of the face, or of a sword). ' Inclined. See *مبال* — ³ The sixth galling arrow. See *مصعاصار* (He struck) 'with the broad side. *Musfessib* Having a broad (head)
¹ *مصعب* *mysebet* A sword
¹ *مصعر* *myser* ' Empty, destitute. ² Hissed, whistled. *Musfesser* Starved, pale See *مصعور*
¹ *مصع* *mysekk* Wine mixed with water
¹ *مصعور* *mysew* ' Having a collection of water in the belly, dropical. ² See *مصعر* *myseffer*
¹ *مصعي* *myyfa* A strainer, a sieve. *Musfessia* Strained, purged, clarified, pure, clean.
¹ *مصعر* *myseker* Hard (dates) softened by pouring upon them the honey of others
¹ *مصع* *myseka* Eloquent, high voiced
¹ *مصعل* *mysekl* ' A smooth shell or any thing used in polishing. ² Eloquent, smooth.
¹ *مصعود* *mysekuat* (Ground) frozen or covered with hoar-frost, ice, &c.
¹ *مصعول* *mysekul* Polished, furnished.
¹ *مصك* *mysekk* (fem. *مصكة*) See *استك*
¹ *مصل* *mysehl* ' Dropping, distilling, suppurating (wound); having a looseness (in the belly).
² Vessels made of palm leaves, in which they put thick milk or curds that the whey may be strained thro' them; making the soft cheese called *احط* — ³ Withdrawing (a part of any thing due).
⁴ The whey or serum of milk which is strained off when making *احط*
¹ *مصلا* *mysefa* (A woman) having small elbows *Musella* See *مصلي*
¹ *مصلا* *myflat* See *مصلب* *myflet*. — *مصلاه* (pl. *مصالي*) A net for catching game. *Muslist* (Ground) abounding in the herbage *صليان*
¹ *مصلا* *myflad* Weeping (the camel).
¹ *مصلا* *myflal* Lining leather. See *صلال*
¹ *مصلب* *myfelleb* ' (A garment) woven with the sign of the cross. ² Sharpened (point). ³ (A date) hardened or dried
¹ *مصلب* *myflet* A man brisk and active in doing any thing. *Muslet* Drawn (sword); struck with a sword.
¹ *مصلي* *myflyb* ' A corrector, censor, rectifier, restorer, mediator, arbiter, pacifier, reconciler
² Healthy, wholesome. See *اصلاح* and *اصحار*
¹ *مصلي* *myflebet* An affair, business, employment, transaction, occupation. ² *مصلي* *myflet* or *مصلي* *myflet* Expert, intelligent, versed in affairs
¹ *مصلي* *myflekhy* See *مصلي* — *Muslekhy*
Steep, inaccessible (mountain).

- ¹ *musled* **مُصْلَد** Milked into a greasy dish which prevents (milk) from rothing.
- ¹ *muqfel* **مُقْفَل** See **مُقْفَلَة**.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Broad, wide.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** A wife who cannot please (her husband) though obsequious.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Broad (head).
- ¹ *muqfah* (or **مُسْلَق**) **مُقْفَاه** A covered water-lafon or reservoir of stone.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Having no ears (naturally).
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** (A girl) having a thin head of hair.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Suspended, hanged; crucified. **مُقْفَاه** Seized with a burning fever.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Roasted, toasted, burnt, scorched. **مُقْفَاه** Scour, rust of whey. **مُقْفَاه** Praying.
- ² The second horse in a horde. **مُقْفَاه** Prayed.
- ² A place much celebrated by the poet Hafez.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Meat dressed with whey, or with the condensed milk or cheese called **مُقْفَاه**.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Deaf, dumb; discovering to be, or making, deaf or dumb.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** (A door) closing softly. ² Solid, not hollow, having no found or echo; stuffed, filled. ³ (A horde, or cloth) of one colour. **مُقْفَاه** (or **مُقْفَاه**) A horde without any distinguishing in it, being all of one colour.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Solid (see above). ² (A man) undaunted in battle. ³ One not liable to be thirsty. ⁴ Lazy men, too indolent to get a living. **مُقْفَاه** Sought for, (a house) which one wishes to arrive at. ² A hard firm thing.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Sipping, tasting with the tip of the tongue. ² Walling (in ch.).
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Tumid, swollen, rather from distemper or fat.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Sultry (day).
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Fixed, concluded, determined.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** (Ground) moist with rain. ² (The clouds) disposed to rain.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** A misfortune, an evil.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Full, boiling with rage.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Oblong (in the head).
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Changed, &c. See **مُقْفَاه**.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** (pl. **مُقْفَاه**) A cistern or receptacle for rain water. **مُقْفَاه** An entertainment prepared for a friend. **مُقْفَاه** Cisterns, palaces, or any similar structures. **مُقْفَاه** Factitious, artificial.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** The composer, author, editor of a book. **مُقْفَاه** The author of an original (of any translated book). **مُقْفَاه** (fem. **مُقْفَاه**) Composed. ² A book. ³ (A time) consisting of day and green parts.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Books, works, compositions. **مُقْفَاه** From the works of Hafez.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** One who takes care of camels.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Made, formed, created, prepared. ² Artificial.

- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Created things; creation. **مُقْفَاه** The works of builders.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** The pillars. ² A woman, extenuated in the thighs or hips.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Covering, cloud, rebounding.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** **مُقْفَاه** **مُقْفَاه** There is no found in the house, i.e. no body in a home.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** A bow-cord.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** A lipoon.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Going or carving away. ² Broken off, finished. ³ Obliterated. ⁴ Torn (garment).
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Diminished, lost (as a camel's milk). ² Shrinking (as a plant). ³ Contracted (as a shadow).
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Forming, figuring. ² A painter, sculptor. **مُقْفَاه** Formed, painted.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** The apparent cause.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** A dish made of boiled meats, especially young pigeons, fowls, or other birds dressed in vinegar, &c. ² Unavoidable in congress (mauler). ³ Sperma de glande absorbent. (nature).
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** One of the winter days called **مُقْفَاه**.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Going off, diminishing (as the milk of a camel or cold weather).
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Any liquid in which the colocynth fruit is soaked to take off its bitterness. **مُقْفَاه** Dropping, &c. See **مُقْفَاه**.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Bedouin, broom, brushes.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Guarded, kept safe, preserved, defended, I hid up.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** (A cistern) of rough stones, or rough cast with mortar.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** (Ground) having great plenty of summer rains.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** (An arrow) hitting the mark. ² Good or fortunate (council).
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** A misfortune, disaster, calamity, affliction, trouble, adversity.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** (fem. **مُقْفَاه**) Taken by hunting. ² (pl. **مُقْفَاه**) A net or any hunter's implement.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Departure. ² The place of destination, the goal, residence, receptacle, reception.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** The royal throne, the residence of equity. **مُقْفَاه** A pernicious council. **مُقْفَاه** (pl. **مُقْفَاه** and **مُقْفَاه** pl. of **مُقْفَاه**) The intestine which receives the chyle.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** A small city.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Moist earth or fund.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** A tincer, a dish, a plate.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** A summer-house, villa, country residence. ² A winding water-course.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** (or **مُقْفَاه**) (Ground) watered by summer rains.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Polished, burnished. **مُقْفَاه** A polishing instrument, a smooth, shining shell.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Afflicted, unfortunate. ² Warm, burning (collyrium). **مُقْفَاه** No, not at all.
- ¹ *muqfah* **مُقْفَاه** Transported, carried too far (in any affair). **مُقْفَاه** A horse.—**مُقْفَاه** See **مُقْفَاه**.

- ¹ *mezab* Pl. of *مصبات* ² *mezâbis* ¹ The claws (of a lion).
² The hands, the fists.
¹ *muzabeb* Reproaching one another.
 See *مصاحه* — *مكاحه* See *صاحه* — *مصاحر* and *مصاحر* Pl. of *مصحور*
¹ *mezajja* ¹ Beds, sleeping places.
² Gutters, &c. for rain water *Muzajja* and *مصاحه*
 Sleeping (with another), lying (with a woman).
¹ *muzahat* Coming to one after fun-rite.
¹ *muzadat* *مصادة* or *مصادة* ¹ Opposition ² Adverse, repugnant, contrary.
¹ *muzarib* Pl. of *مضرب* — *Muzarib* or *مضارب* ¹ A battle, combat, conflict ² Selling the goods of another for half the profit. ³ Coins ¹ *مضارب* ¹ To fight, to fence, to get the better by beating. ² To act as factor for another for half the gains
¹ *muzarat* The whey or whig (of milk). *Muzarut* ¹ Hurting one another; injuring, damaging ² Jealous. — *مضارح* *mezary* Pl. of *مصرح*
¹ *مضارح* See *مضارح* and *مضارح* and *مضارح*
¹ *muzaria* ¹ The future tense. ² (or *مضارح*) Resembling. See *مضارح*
¹ *muzas* Pure. See *حاصل*
¹ *muzasit* Grieving. See *مض*
¹ *muzatf* (fem. *مضاعف*) Doubled, increased, multiplied. ¹ *مضاعف* ¹ To augment. *مضاعف* A coat of mail made with a double texture of rings
¹ *mezagh* ¹ Chewing (meat) ² Any thing eaten or which may be cat. ³ Somewhat. *مضاعف* Eaten (thing) *Muzzaghet* Foolish.
¹ *mezaghyt* Pl. of *مضغ* Low grounds.
¹ *muzaf* (pl. fem. *مضافات*) ¹ Annexed, added, related ² A noun placed in regimine or contraction; as *ربد* *ghulam* *zeidin* The boy of Zeid (الم being called *مضاف* or *مضاف*) The governing noun, and *ربد* styled *مضاف* الله The noun governed) ³ *Muzaf* One who is added to others (especially to those with whom he has no natural connection). ⁴ (A district) environed by war ⁵ A refuge, an asylum.
¹ *muzafat* Additions.
¹ *muzafet* Dreaded (thing).
¹ *muzammit* ¹ Contracting, shrinking.
² Heaping up, accumulating ³ Composing; annexing, putting in.
¹ *muzamin* ¹ Pl. of *مضمار* — ² Added.
¹ *muzamin* ¹ (pl. of *مضمون*) The content. ² Future fortunes in the loins of a stallion.
¹ *muzahat* Resembling (another).
¹ *مضيق* Pl. of *مضيق* — *مضيق* Pl. of *مضيق*
¹ *muzayeket* Oppression, penury, scarcity, want, necessity, distress, poverty.
¹ *muzebb* and *مضيب* (fem. *مضبة*) (A place) abounding with Lybian lizards or crocodiles. *Muzybb* ¹ Silent, stifling one's sentiments.
² (contra) Speaking. ³ Malevolent, hating, detesting. ⁴ Many; as *مضب الارض* Ground ha-

ving many herbs. ⁵ Giving a boy new wine and butter. ⁶ Cloudy (day).

¹ *mezbaa* A lurking place.

¹ *mezebbet* The Lybian lizard or crocodile, a place abounding with them *Muzebbet* One who catches this animal (generally done by pouring water into their holes, which forces them out with the tale foremost).

¹ *muzebber* See *مضبور*

¹ *muzebbez* Firm, strongly bound.

¹ *muzbia* Defining the male (a camel)

¹ *mezbaat* ¹ The fleshy part of the arm under the arm-pit. ² Hyenas.

¹ *muzebbat* (A camel) having the breast projecting far before the fore legs

¹ *mezbu* and *مضبوحة* The flint of a tinder-box.

¹ *mezbu* Firm in body, compact.

¹ *mezbut* ¹ Possessed, occupied, held, governed, regulated, checked, restrained, tamed, moderated, disciplined. ² Committed to memory

¹ *mezbu* (An ass) devoured by hyenas

¹ *muzbu* See *زمن* *zemen*

¹ *muzju* Languid, vexed in mind.

¹ *muzja* A bed, any place of repose.

¹ *mezua* Weak in mind.

¹ *mezib* Diminishing or traducing the reputation of another.

¹ *mezbat* A fun-shine place.

¹ *myzbak* Laughing, facetious, merry.

¹ *muzhyk* ¹ Ridiculous, droll, causing laughter. ² Laughing at, ridiculing. *Muzhek* Ridiculed, derided. *مضحك* (or *مضحك*) Jests, jokes, buffooneries, any speeches or actions which excite laughter.

¹ *muzhy* Being early in the morning, doing any thing at that time.

¹ *myzkbkhet* A kind of siphon or tube from which they squirt water in play.

¹ *myzkbem* ¹ Striking or dashing against with violence ² A noble and corpulent man.

¹ *mezid* Binding the head. *Mezed* Malevolence. ² See *حد*

¹ *mezer* (Milk, wine, &c.) becoming acid, pricking the tongue. *Mezyr* Sour, acid *Muzyrr* Offensive, noxious, hurtful. *اسانه مصر* Detrimental to clothes. *Muzyrr* ¹ One who loses the greatest part of his property. ² (A man) having two wives. ³ *مصرة* (A woman) whose husband has another wife. ⁴ (Clouds) hanging near the earth.

¹ *hyzran myzran* With impunity, unrevenged, (was his blood shed)

¹ *myzrab* (or *مضرب*) ¹ Any instrument for striking. ² A musical plectrum or bow.

¹ *mezrib* ¹ Departing, travelling (by land); roaming about in search of prey, provisions, or gain. ² Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. ³ A sword, the edge of a sword. ⁴ (or

(مضرب) Cotton threads rolled into a claw or hank. *Muzrib* 'Struck with a sword. 'A place where any thing is struck, fixed or planted. *Muzrib* 'Striking with vehemence. 'Tempus et locus quo admissus int. formellam. ' (مضرب) The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. *Muzrib* Origin, stock, kind. 'A marrow-bone worth the breaking. *Muzrib* ما برم منيا مضرب There is no marrow in it, i. e. It is a lean sheep. *Muzrib* 'See مضرب. 'One who strikes often. 'A large tent. *Muzrib* 'Struck, causing to be struck. 'Immovable in a place (a serpent). *Muzrib* (fem. مضربة) Sewed, stitched, lined with cotton (a garment). *Muzrib* Exciting, disturbances, raising tumults.

Muzrib *mezribet* Detriment, damage, injury.

Muzrib *mezrib* 'A thread-bare every day garment. 'The cloth in which they wrap an infant. *Muzrib* A lion. *Muzrib* Bloody, ringed of a bloody colour.

Muzrib *mezrib* and مضرب (A hawk) having long wings. *Muzrib* 'A noble and generous lord. 'Long, white. 'See مضرب *seker*.

Muzrib *mezribis* (fem. مضربة) ' (A place) full of rough and unequal stones, resembling dogs' teeth. ' (A well) filled with stones. 'A kind of coloured garment. 'Tried and proved by use or experiment. *Muzrib* (A lion) chewing the flesh of his prey, but not swallowing it.

Muzrib *mezrib* 'Causing to make a harsh sound. 'Making a noise with the mouth in derision. 'A scooner, a mocker. مضرب الحجاره Vehement and robust.

Muzrib *mezria* (A she camel) near the bath.

Muzrib *muzerghyt* Excessively thick.

Muzrib *mezrib* 'Struck, flamp, hammered, forged. 'Used, idiomatic, proverbial.

Muzrib *mezribet* A flagellation, the mark of a stripe on the skin.

Muzrib *mezribet* (An eye) wide opening.

Muzrib *mezrib* Damaged, injured.

Muzrib *mezribis* (fem. مضربة) See مضرب.

Muzrib *mezrib* Training (a dog to hunting), inciting him to attack prey.

Muzrib *muzribet* The Modarites, or Mozarites, an Arabian tribe (whose war ensigns were red, those of Arabia Felix being yellow).

Muzrib *muzrib* 'Loving or admiring one's self greatly. 'Not giving his genius full scope or cultivation from avarice.

Muzrib *muzrib* (or مضرب) Passionate.

Muzrib *muzrib* 'Grieving. See مضرب. 'Affliction, misfortune. 'Sour milk.

Muzrib *muzrib* (for مضرب) A comb.

Muzrib *muzribin* Carrying under the arm.

Muzrib *muzribet* Lying down, reclining on the breast.—*Muzrib* See مضرب.

Muzrib *muzribet* Reduced to difficulties, rendered desperate, forced by necessity, distressed.

Muzrib *muzribet* Agitated, moved, disturbed, confounded, afflicted, anxious, fluctuating, staggering, nodding, distracted, tormented, chagrined, wavering or prevaricating (as an evidence).

Muzrib *muzribet* (Any thing) rejected, thrown to a tide.

Muzrib *muzribet* Kindling (as fire).

Muzrib *muzribet* 'Having a plentiful season. 'Succulent (plant).

Muzrib *muzribet* 'Proud to hatred. 'Taking in or under the arms.

Muzrib *muzribet* Striking or kicking the backside with the heel.

Muzrib *muzribet* 'Making (any thing) possible, sufficient, powerful. 'Equal (to business).

Muzrib *muzribet* 'Contracted. 'Accumulated. 'Composed. 'Added, attributed, inserted.

Muzrib *muzribet* 'Conceiving in mind. 'Slender or clung in the belly. ' (A pearl) small round the middle.

Muzrib *muzribet* 'Bashful, ashamed. 'Contracted within itself.

Muzrib *muzribet* Subjecting, compelling. *Muzribet* Constrained, forced, subdued.

Muzrib *muzribet* 'Debilitated. ' (or مضرب) Doubled, multiplied. 'A lined garment. *Muzrib* 'Rendered intemperate. 'Having debilitated cattle.

Muzrib *muzribet* (Ground) sprinkled with rain.

Muzrib *muzribet* Chewing. قبل الجمع بلع Swallowing without chewing. *Muzrib* Plur. of مضرب—*Muzribet* Minutiae, detail (of business), trifles. *Muzribet* See مضرب.

Muzrib *muzribet* (Ground) fruitful in cucumbers, or in a pot-herb like asparagus.

Muzrib *muzribet* (pl. مضرب) A piece of meat (or any thing filling the mouth) مضرب من حسد الانسان The heart of man.

Muzrib *muzribet* A low tract of ground.

Muzrib *muzribet* Putting any thing into another's mouth against his will.

Muzrib *muzribet* 'Collected. ' (Water) much fought after, contended for by many.

Muzrib *muzribet* 'Causing or permitting one to err, leaving in an error. 'A seducer.

Muzrib *muzribet* (A country) where one easily loses the way.

Muzrib *muzribet* 'Heavy, inclining to one side (a burthen). 'Weak in the sides, unfit for carrying loads. *Muzribet* The shape of the ribs. 'Marked with stripes (a bridle, &c.). ' (Cloth) partly woven partly not.

Muzrib *muzribet* 'Insisting in an error. 'A person or thing good for nothing.

Muzrib *muzribet* 'A large plain or place for exercises; also a field of battle. 'A space of forty days, during which a horse has a more than ordinary allowance of food, in order to fatten him; the place where a horse is fed. 'The swiftness of a horse in a race.

- ¹ *myzmaz* ² Washing the mouth.
³ Acimony ⁴ Active (man)
¹ *muzmehh* Disappearing, vanishing; cancelled, defaced, carried off
¹ *muzma* Concealed; conceived (in mind)
¹ *muzenat* Winkled (in the face)
¹ *muzmat* Washing (the mouth, a vessel, &c) (Eyes) slightly affected by drowsiness.
¹ *muzmum* (A poem) comprehending the verses of another poet, also, a verse or word depending upon the following word or verse to be fully intelligible
¹ *mu mun* Added, joined, accumulated. A letter marked with the vowel point *amma* or *ammu* () See Arab Grammar p 12.
¹ *mu mu* (pl fem) Additions, accumulations.
¹ *mu mu* Scribble, signification, contents (of a letter) *mu mu* The substance of the contents (of a letter).
¹ *mu mu* *alku mu mu* or *mu mu* Precious. — *mu mu* Civet, musk
¹ *mu mu* (A man) having many cattle
² (tem) *mu mu* (A woman) having many children *mu mu* Afflicted, enervating (as disease)
¹ *mu mu* Passing by, going away.
² Being carried too far (in any thing).
¹ *mu mu* See *mu mu*
¹ *mu mu* (tem) Aged (woman, &c)
¹ *mu mu* (A man) calling aloud.
¹ *mu mu* See *mu mu* and *mu mu*
¹ *mu mu* Having a rheum in the head.
¹ *mu mu* (Meat) cut and half roasted.
¹ *mu mu* A lion.
¹ *mu mu* Subdued; constrained.
¹ *mu mu* Shining, lucid, illuminating
¹ Passing by *mu mu* *mu mu* (proverb) Let what is past be past; let us speak no more of it
¹ *mu mu* A prodigal, a spendthrift.
¹ *mu mu* Afflicted, See *mu mu*
¹ *mu mu* Rich in possessions. ² Lofing, disfiguring
¹ *mu mu* ² Flesh adhering to the bone, a muscle, a piece of flesh under the fore leg of a horse, any part of the flesh divided from another by veins. ³ The bone which binds the horn or extremity part of a horse
¹ *mu mu* The master of a feast
¹ *mu mu* Referring, relating to, attributing, causing to approach or incline toward another. ² Running, swift.
¹ *mu mu* Grief, sadness
¹ *mu mu* A narrow place, a difficult affair, straits, perplexity
¹ *mu mu* Impaired, weakened.
¹ *mu mu* (Lab) Impaired with pleasure and pain
¹ *mu mu* Extending, raising the eye-brows; being proud. See *mu mu*
¹ *mu mu* Cunning, craft.

- ¹ *meta* (pl. *meta*) The back. See *mu mu*.
² Favour, protection. *Myta* Pl of *mu mu*.
¹ *meta* Pl of *mu mu*.
¹ *meta* Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to. *meta* Conformity, proportion; equality. ² *meta* ³ To be uniform, equal, to agree with, to apply one thing to another, to adapt them. ⁴ To put on two shirts. ⁵ To go with short steps, as with bound feet. ⁶ To place the hind feet in the footsteps of the fore feet (a horse when running)
¹ *meta* Filling up (a ditch).
¹ *meta* Pl of *mu mu*
¹ *meta* Stupid, foolish. ² Proud.
¹ *meta* and *meta* (A well) having a huge mouth. ² Sprightly (horse) *Meta* Forced to fly. ² Broken, split *Meta* A swift horse. ² Stimulated, spurred, compelled to make haste. ³ A place full of infuses.
¹ *meta* Pl of *mu mu*
¹ *meta* (A country) bounding in birds.
¹ (A well) with a huge mouth
¹ *meta* (pl of *mu mu*) Pieces
¹ *meta* Conference, conversation.
¹ *meta* Opposition, resistance, combating, a mutual attack
¹ *meta* Pl of *mu mu*.
¹ *meta* (or *meta*) Having one thing above another, as a double flipper or two garments, sewing together (two foks). *Mytrak* (pl *meta*) (One thing) following (another); resembling it. *meta* They came one after another.
¹ *meta* Pl of *mu mu*.
¹ *meta* Camel, milk thick and four.
¹ *meta* (مطاعة) ² Obedience. ³ One who is obeyed. ⁴ *meta* A royal mandate obeyed by all the world. *meta* The fame; (both implying simply Royal edicts).
¹ *meta* (plur of *mu mu*) Meats.
¹ *meta* Meat and drink.
¹ *meta* Billing (as doves).
¹ *meta* Pl of *mu mu*.
¹ *meta* Pl of *mu mu*. See *mu mu*.
¹ *meta* A place round which they walk in procession in religious ceremonies
¹ *meta* and *meta* Pl of *mu mu*.
¹ *meta* See *mu mu*. ² A proper estimator of his promise. *Meta* One who makes or hammers helmets, &c.
¹ *meta* Pl of *mu mu* Questions, &c.
¹ *meta* Damnable proposition.
¹ *meta* Asking, requiring. ² *meta* To converse on any point.
¹ *meta* Pl of *mu mu* — or *meta* Consideration, contemplation, reading, study.
² *meta* To contemplate, speculate, read, study. *meta* The reading of books

مطابخ *metalyk* Pl. of مطابخ — مطابخ *metalyk* Pl. of مطابخ *metalyk* Pl. of مطابخ

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Dangerous place. ' Pl. of مطابخ into which any thing is thrown.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Dangerous place. مطابخ *metalyk* ' Content. مطابخ *metalyk* ' To agree, to content, to show obedience.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Enquiring about length. مطابخ *metalyk* ' Delaying payment of a promise.

مطابخ *metalyk* Pl. of مطابخ *metalyk* Pl. of مطابخ *metalyk* Pl. of مطابخ

مطابخ *metalyk* Pl. of مطابخ — مطابخ *metalyk* Pl. of مطابخ *metalyk* Pl. of مطابخ *metalyk* Pl. of مطابخ

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Hort., &c. pl. of مطابخ مطابخ *metalyk* ' Joining, playing, pecking, joking together, mirthful.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' A kitchen, any place for cooking. مطابخ *metalyk* ' The cook, cook.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Any cooking instrument, a spit, a pot, &c. مطابخ *metalyk* ' Cooked. مطابخ *metalyk* ' Cooking. مطابخ *metalyk* ' Preparing any thing for dining. مطابخ *metalyk* ' Growing (as a boy, &c.) A boy, a youth.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' A young crocodile or Libyan lizard. مطابخ *metalyk* ' A place where any thing is im-

printed, or mark made. مطابخ *metalyk* ' The letters

مطابخ *metalyk* (tem. مطبخ) ' Hid, covered, placed as a duff, &c. upon any thing. مطابخ *metalyk* ' Contenting, agreeing.

مطابخ *metalyk* See مطبخ — مطابخ *metalyk* ' Complicated, multiplied, double. (Clouds) overspreading or

wetting the whole earth. مطابخ *metalyk* (tem. مطبخ) ' Separating the joints (with a sword, &c. صمح

implying, Cutting thro' bones.) ' Penetrating, hitting the nail on the head. ' Continual, uninter-

mitting (disease). ' Managing properly, easily, conveniently.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Fasted. مطابخ *metalyk* ' Dried, cooled, boiled, boiling over, fermenting. ' Dried silk. مطابخ *metalyk* ' Boiled in water.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Struck, flamed, imprinted, comel. ' Natural, innate. ' Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable, celebrated. ' On a well proportioned shape. مطابخ *metalyk* ' An excellent collection.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Fixed. مطابخ *metalyk* (or مطبخ) pl. مطابخ

A mill. *Myt-benet* The upper mill-stone. *Myt-lan* (A viper) coiling itself in a circle.

مطابخ *metalyk* The hinder part of a sheep's hoof, or an excrescence hanging from it which rubs against the ground.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' An arrow flying far. ' A lion. *Myt-ber* Being long (in arrow head).

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Force (war or battle). مطابخ *metalyk* ' An arrow flying far.

مطابخ *metalyk* (Water) covered with moss or lentils.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Having the eye steadily fixed upon any object. (Eyes) hurt by any thing, which make them water.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' A bakehouse, a place where they grind (corn). See مطابخ.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Wide spreading (shade). مطابخ *metalyk* ' Full (vessel).

مطابخ *metalyk* ' A remainder of dirty water in the bottom of a cistern, &c. مطابخ *metalyk* ' absolute fiction. ' (applied to people when telling abturdities or tallies).

مطابخ *metalyk* ' A piece of wood used by boys at play.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

مطابخ *metalyk* ' Running. (pl. مطابخ) *Metalyk* ' A glutinous gum. *Metalyk* ' Running (dix). *Metalyk* ' Travelling. *Metalyk* ' Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong.

Metruſet A woman who turns her eyes from her husband (towards other men)

¹ مطربون *metruk* ¹ Weak, feeble (man).

² Water defiled with the dung of cattle.

³ مطرهف *metrehif* A handsome well made man.

⁴ مطرى *mutry* Praising one to excess *Mut-terri* Making fragrant, see مطريه — مطري and, in regumne, مطرا *muterra* ¹ Perfumed, scented with aromatics ² Polished, glazed, made to look new. ³ مطرا سار Making new, freshening, perfuming. ⁴ مطري كز (or كز مطري) One who smoothes, or glazes linens, silks or clothes.

⁵ مطرب *mytrir* An impudent, clamorous woman

⁶ مطر *metz* Congiculus venercus.

⁷ مطس *metis* ¹ Giving a blow, box, or slap.

² Ejacens (stercus) pec. una vice.

³ مطسع *mytsa* Cucumiseet, intelligent (guide).

⁴ مطسوسه *metshufbet* Sprinkled with rain (land).

⁵ مطع *meta* ¹ Travelling, wandering about, not to be found. ² Eating with the fore teeth.

³ مطعام *mytam* Hospitable; giving food

⁴ مطعان *mytan* See مطعن

⁵ مطعم *mut-ym* Feeding, giving to eat, one who maintains or entertains others. *Mutam* Fed, supported in the necessities of life *Muta-ym* (Milk) having a fine flavour from the bag into which it has been put. *Mutta-ym* (Fruit) becoming juicy when ripening.

⁶ مطعه *mut-amet* ¹ A bow (as providing meat for its owner). ² Dainties. ³ The larynx or top of the windpipe. مطعبان Two fore talons in a bird's feet.

⁴ مطعن *mytan* pl. مطاعى and مطعان pl. مطاعين Piercing enemies with spears

⁵ مطعون *met-un* ¹ Transfixed. ² Infected with the pestilence.

³ مطي *mutyiff* ¹ Happening, falling out.

² Being possible. ³ Standing above, hanging over, impending ⁴ Not quite filling (a measure).

⁵ Perceiving, understanding, giving attention to.

⁶ Attacking or invading against. ⁷ Endeavouring or wishing to deceive. ⁸ Comprehending, holding. ⁹ (A she-camel) bringing forth an abortion.

¹⁰ مطعب *muttefib* (A pot) beginning to boil over.

¹¹ مطفح *mytfebet* A ladle, a skimmer.

¹² مطفر *mutfir* Causing (a horse) to take a leap, by clapping the feet under his belly.

¹³ مطف *muteffif* See طعن

¹⁴ مطفل *mutfil* ¹ (A mother) having an infant or young along with her. ² (A woman, doe, camel, &c) near the birth. ³ (A severe night) killing young animals with cold.

⁴ مطفي *metfi* Extinct. *Mutfi* or *muteffi* ¹ Extinguishing. ² An extinguisher.

³ مططه *metket* Sweetness. See حلوب

⁴ مطط *mutil* ¹ Hammering, flattening (iron).

Extending, prolonging; putting off (the payment of debt). *Mutl* A little water poured or dropping from a bottle. *Mutull* (or مطلول) Un-

punished, shedding blood with impunity. *Mutyil* ¹ Uncertain, fluctuating (business). ² Hanging over, impending.

³ مطلا *mutella* (for مطلي) Gilded, covered with gold. See مطلند — *Metla* Soft level ground producing the plant عصاه

⁴ مطلاق *mytlak* and مطلق (A man) frequently divorcing (his wives).

⁵ مطلب *metleb* (pl. مطالب) A question, petition, intention, proposition, wish, desire. ⁶ هم مطلب Having the same desire, i. e. A rival, a competitor. *Mutlib* ¹ Ordering to be asked. ² Granting any thing petitioned. ³ Far distant (provisions, water, &c)

⁴ مطله *metlet* The dirty remainder water in the bottom of a reservoir.

⁵ مطلع *metla* ¹ Arising, appearing. ² (pl. مطالع) The east, the rising (of sun, stars, &c.).

³ مطالع العر The rising of Aurora, the dawn. حمالى

⁴ مطالع انوار من ربانى His fine countenance re-

flects the rays of divine munificence. مطالع انوار

⁵ مطالع اللى The rising of the divine light. مطالع

⁶ مطالع السبس The rising of the sun; the east. مطالع

⁷ مطالع metla The beginning of a poem. *Mutellia* See

مطلع — *Mutella* ¹ A place to which one comes,

or whither any thing tends or is directed. ² A

place which one ascends, or (contra) from whence

one descends or looks down *Mutellia* ¹ Rising,

ascending. ² Penetrating, inspecting, looking into

(affairs). ³ Fit for, suited to, intent upon ⁴ Con-

sidering, wishing to explore the intention or opi-

nion of another. ⁵ مطلع سدن To perceive, to

penetrate, to see distinctly, to be fully informed of.

⁶ مطلع *metlaat* ¹ A high place, a watch

tower. ² (A palm-tree) towering above the rest.

³ مطلع *mutlif* ¹ Giving, bestowing. ² Per-

mitting, making great allowance, passing over

a great deal. ³ Unrevenged, unretaliated.

⁴ مطلع *mutlek* ¹ See اطلاع — ² Absolute, uni-

versal, principal, supreme. ³ A course or race

ground for horses. حبر مطلع The chief good,

or summum bonum. مطلق العنان Free, giving

thereins. نادر مطلق Omnipotent (God), power-

ful. مطلقا (or على الاطلاق) Absolutely, pro-

perly, simply, quite, altogether. — *Mutlyk* Send-

ing camels to water or pasture when the day's

journey is over. *Mutellik* ¹ Recovering one's self,

finding one's grief mitigated. ² Engaging in a horse

race. ³ See مطلق — *Mutellyk* ¹ Brought (as the

mind to any thing). ² Opening (the hand),

giving, bestowing.

³ مطلع السرف *mutlenfiu'sh'berif* (A camel)

having a compressed or flat bunch.

⁴ مطلع *metlub* (fem. مطلوبة) ¹ Demanded,

exacted, required. ² The thing desired, wish, in-

tention. ³ ظهور مطلوب The appearance of any

thing wanted or wished for.

⁴ مطلع *metli* ¹ Detained, bound, girt round

with swathes. * Anointed. *Mytila* (pl. مطالي) See مطالع-فريضة Places to which wild beasts bring their young.

¹ مطاب *metmat* (pl. of مطلة) ² Exuberances ³ Abysses.

¹ مطار and مطهر A mafon's rule. *Mytmar* ² A man in tattered garments ³ Form, figure, face. ⁴ هو على مطارانه He resembles his father.

¹ مطاع *mytma* (A woman) exciting desire (in a man), but giving no opportunity.

¹ مطان *mutmaan* Where one rests.

¹ مطمح *mutmeh* ² Looking upwards ³ A show, spectacle. ⁴ A theatre. ⁵ A butt for archers, see مطع

¹ مطره *mutemmet* Dangerous affairs.

¹ مطع *metma* (and مطعه) A thing desired or defieable.

¹ مطلة *mytmelet* A rolling-pin.

¹ مطور *metmu* ² Stored (gram). ³ (and مطوره) A ditch, cavern, or other subterraneous place in which they lay up corn.

¹ مطوس *metmus* Blind, losing the sight.

¹ مطوع *metmua* Desired with avidity.

¹ مطوم *metmum* Plaited, twisted (hair).

¹ مطمين *mutmeim* Quiet, secure, content, acquiescing, safe, enjoying repose and ease.

¹ مطب *metneb* The shoulder, that place between the shoulder blade and the neck. *Mutnib* ² Many locusts. ³ (A river) flowing a great way. *Muteneb* (A tent, &c.) stretched by ropes.

¹ مطهز *metnezet* Men behaving ridiculously.

¹ مطنف *mutnif* Standing upon a pinnacle or upon a mountain's top See طنف

¹ مطو *metou* ² Going quick; making (a horse, &c.) go faster. ³ Drawing ⁴ Extending. ⁵ Attaching (with a friend) ⁶ Forming a connexion (with a woman), subging (cam). ⁷ (pl. مطا, مطا and امطا) Any thing long, especially split branches of palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things together. *Mytoun* ⁸ Alike, resembling. ⁹ A companion, peer, equal. ¹⁰ (pl. مطا) The stalk of a bunch of grapes. ¹¹ The ear of millet or panic.

¹ مطوا *mutwa* See بطي

¹ مطواح *mytwah* A staff. See عصا

¹ مطوه *metwet* An hour. See ساعه

¹ مطور *mutur* Travelling, perambulating.

¹ مطوس *mutarwes* Elegant, ornamented.

¹ مطوع *mutua* See مطع—*Mutarwa* A volunteer, especially in a sacred war.

¹ مطوده *mutarweket* ² A ring dove. ³ A large vessel with a neck like that of the ring dove.

¹ مطول *metul* One who delays payment of a debt or the performance of a promise. *Mutarwel* Extended, prolonged, continued, tall. *Mytwel* ² Gentle, soft, easy. ³ A rope.

¹ مطوي *metroi* ² Employed, busied, resolved upon, undertaken. ³ Folded, complicated. *Mitwa* (pl. مطاوي) ⁴ The leaf or fold (of a book). ⁵ A wrinkle (in the belly), a ply (in the intestine).

¹ مطهر *met-her* ² A place of purification, pur-

gatory. ³ See مطهره—*Matchher* Purified, cleaned, pure, holy. ⁴ روضه مطهره The pure garden, i.e. The tomb of Mahomet.

¹ مطهره *met-heret* ² An ewer from which they pour holy water when performing ablutions. ³ A denture See سوال

¹ مطحم *mutchhem* ² Compleat. ³ (A camel) the best of the herd. ⁴ Plump, round (face or man) ⁵ Fat and unfightly ⁶ (contra) Lean.

¹ مطى *meti* and مطده A camel which they ride. *Metvet* (pl. مطى, مطا and امطا) A horse, a beast of burthen.

¹ مطيه *metvehet* Any thing sweet, pleasing, agreeable (to the mind)

¹ مطيح *mutayeh* Vitious, corrupted.

¹ مطير *mety* Dropping, raining. *Muteyer* ² (A veil) painted with the figures of birds. ³ (or عود مطير) The wood of aloes, especially split or broken for perfuming.

¹ مطيع *mutia* Obedient, submissive, obsequious.

¹ مطيع كردن To subject, to render obsequious

¹ مطيع شدن To submit.

¹ مطيلن *mutulyk* and مطيلنن The diminutive of مطلق

¹ مطين *metyn* Covered with clay.

¹ مطا *mez* ² The pomegranate, also a wild kind of it. ³ Dragon's blood, a gum. ⁴ The expressed juice of ارطى

¹ مطاره *musarut* (or مطارة) Hiring or receiving a nurse.

¹ مطاز *myzar* (or مطاطة) See مطاطة—*Mizazet* Strength of body.

¹ مطال *me all* Pl. of مطلة

¹ مطالم *mezalim* (pl. of مطله) Oppressions, tyrannies. ذكر بعض مطالم نبور The mention of some of the cruelties of Tamerlane.

¹ مطان *mezann* Pl. of مطنه

¹ مطاهر *mezahin* (pl. of مطير) Objects, spectacles.—*Muzahin* A protector, defender, assistant.

¹ مطاهره *muzaheret* Protection, aid. ² مطاهرت To assist, support, defend. *Muzaheret* Putting on two garments, one over the other. ³ Saying to a wife على اب كخبر امي You are to me like the back of my mother (a formula of divorce).

¹ مطرون *mezruf* Contained, placed

¹ مطعار *muzfar* ² Tweezers. ³ See ظفر

¹ مطعر *muzjer*, *muzaffer* (or *modhaffer*) ² A conqueror. ³ Victorious, accustomed to conquer, superior, fortunate, august. *Muzfer* و منصور A conqueror, triumpher. ⁴ الطفر داب Always victorious. ⁵ مطعر To be victorious, to gain a victory, to conquer ⁶ مطعر كسبى سلطان The victory gained by the king ⁷ مظفرون *Mudhafferan* A dynasty which reigned in Persia from about A.D. 1317 till 1395.

¹ مظله *myszellet* A shade; a tent, a pavilion, especially of goats hair.

¹ مظلل *muzzellel* Shaded. See ظل

¹ مظلم *muzlm* (fam. مظلمه) ² Dark (night).

² Beginning to darken.

Sufficient for subsistence. ¹ بد معاس Wicked, of a bad life. See ضروری and عمل

² معاشر *mu-ashir* A companion, intimate. *Ma-ashir* Pl. of معاشره—See معاشره

³ معاشره *mu-ashret* Conversation, familiarity, society, living, eating and drinking together

⁴ معاشرت کردن To contract friendship, to enter into alliance, to associate, to converse

⁵ معاشرت *ma-ashir* Pl. of معاشر

⁶ معاشره *mu-ashir* Rebellion, defection.

⁷ معاشر *mu-ashir* Cotemporary, coetaneous.

⁸ معاشر *ma-ashir* (pl. of معاشره) Dms.

⁹ معاشره *mu-ashir* ¹ Biting one another. ² *Circæ foetura* contumve caudam attollens (camela).

³ معاشره *mu-ashir* Assistance, mutual aid or subsidy. ⁴ معاشرت کردن To help one another.

⁵ معاشره *mu-ashir* Labouring, serving, giving.

⁶ معاشر Pl. of معاشره — معاشر and معاشر Pl. of معاشره and معاشره Pl. of معاشره — معاشر Pl. of معاشره — معاشر Pl. of معاشره See عطا

⁷ معاشره *mu-ashir* ¹ Inferting the verbes of another amongst his own. ² *Finnius coherens invicem coeuntes* (canes, aut locusta)

³ معاشر *mu-af* Absolved, spared, dispensed with, exempted from, free, privileged

⁴ معاشره *mu-af* A letter of alliance, a charter of immunity from tribute, taxes, &c. ⁵ معاشره *mu-af* A free or sacred place, a sanctuary. ⁶ معاشر Immunity, privilege, exemption

⁷ معاشره *mu-afat* ¹ Safety, health, security. ² (God) restoring or preserving health, &c.

³ معاشر *mu-afir* Name of a country and of a family of Hamdan Arabians, whence معاشره denominates a kind of linen cloth made in that district. *Mu-afir* ¹ Walking slowly. ² Endeavouring to obtain any thing by caresses, coaxing, cajoling.

³ معاشره *mu-afesir* ¹ Straining, compicling, grasping. ² Handling or treating gently. ³ See معاشره

⁴ معاشره *mu-afesir* Sootling, coaxing, deceiving.

⁵ معاشره *mu-afiyb* (or معاشره) ¹ Following, coming behind. ² A punisher. ³ Doing any thing alternately with another. ⁴ Punished, chastised. *Muakybet* (Camels) feeding now on one, and now on another species of plant.

⁵ معاشره *mu-akyd* Knots, &c. Pl. of معاشره and معاشره—*Mu-aked* Confederated, bound.

⁶ معاشره *mu-akedit* ¹ A league. ² Entering into an alliance or confederacy, see معاشره

³ معاشره *mu-akerit* ¹ Contending (with another), either before a judge upon important subjects, or in reproaches and satire. ² Affiduous, attentive. ³ Drinking wine incessantly or immoderately.

⁴ معاشره *ma-akefet* A desert. See معاشره

⁵ معاشره *ma-akyl* Pl. of معاشره

⁶ معاشره *mu-akelit* ¹ Superior in understanding. ² Disputing (with another) for superiority of genius; also with regard to retaliation. ³ Va-

luing (a woman) at the third part (of a man) in a composition for bloodshed

⁴ معاشره *mu-akym* Pl. of معاشره

⁵ معاشره *mu-akem* Altercation, see معاشره

⁶ معاشره *ma-ak* See معاشره and معاشره

⁷ معاشره *mu-akit* Gunning (a livelihood).

⁸ معاشره *mu-akid* Pl. of معاشره

⁹ معاشره *mu-akid* Hammering. See معاشره

¹⁰ معاشره *mu-akat* ¹ Being above or in the upper part ² (God) exalting one. ³ Coming into that part of High Arabia, called معاشره

⁴ معاشره *mu-akat* (or معاشره) See معاشره — *Muallit* Milking (camels) at mid-day.

⁵ معاشره *mu-aley* ¹ Cured, curable. ² (or معاشره) A remedy, cure of a disease

³ معاشره *mu-aley* ¹ To apply a remedy (to a distemper); to adjust or manage (any affair). ² To contend for superiority

³ معاشره *mu-alefet* See معاشره — *ma-alik* Pl. of معاشره — *ma-alik* Pl. of معاشره

⁴ معاشره *mu-alim* (Pl. of معاشره and معاشره) Signs.

⁵ معاشره *mu-alemt* Disputing with another on science, or superiority of knowledge.

⁶ معاشره *mu-alemt* Acting openly with a person, or with one another.

⁷ معاشره *maali* Pl. of معاشره — *maali* Pl. of معاشره May his grandeur be eternal.

⁸ معاشره *mu-amefit* ¹ Doing any thing feignedly, with dissimulation ² Opposing.

³ معاشره *ma-amia* ¹ Wars, battles, tumults. ² Great important matters.

⁴ معاشره *mu-amul* Part of معاشره Trading, &c.

⁵ معاشره *mu-amelet* Business, trade, commerce, traffick, contract, correspondence, agreement; usury, interest.

⁶ معاشره *mu-amul* To trade, to negotiate, to deal with.

⁷ معاشره *mu-amul* To be in good correspondence, to live happily with another. ⁸ معاشره *mu-amul* ¹ Dissimulation, fiction. ² Feignedly, for form's sake.

³ معاشره *mu-amili* ¹ One who, by any kind of employment, seeks a living here and there for his family. ² See معاشره

⁴ معاشره *ma-amu* Deserts without culture, inhabitants, or vestiges of roads.

⁵ معاشره *ma-an* ¹ A dwelling, See معاشره

² Name of a water, and of a place in Syria.

³ معاشره *mu-amit* Opposing; resistance.

⁴ معاشره *mu-amid* Obstinate, stubborn, contumacious, disobedient, obstinate.

⁵ معاشره *mu-anedet* Obstinacy, opposition. ⁶ معاشره *mu-amid* To oppose, to be stubborn, contrary, adverse, repugnant.

⁷ معاشره *mu-amyl* Throwing the arms round another's neck, holding and embracing.

⁸ معاشره *mu-amyl* An embrace. ⁹ معاشره *mu-amyl* To embrace, to hug one another close, either in friendship, or in battle.

¹⁰ معاشره *mu-amyl* Embracing breast to breast.

¹¹ معاشره *ma-amu* (pl. of معاشره) Significations

¹² معاشره *ma-amyl* Pl. of معاشره

- ¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* See **معتسف**
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ One who gives another what he desires. ² Putting on worn shoes or boots.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* or **معتسف** (A bird) building a nest. ² Carving little provision.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Beginning a journey in the evening.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Content (with any thing).
² Growing up; hardy; firm. ³ Crowned, wearing a turban. ⁴ A body of men from ten to forty.
⁵ (Camels) swift, exerting their strength when travelling.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Picnicking grapes. ² Squeezing one's self. ³ Preparing must or new wine.
⁴ Extorting money. ⁵ Soliciting a present. ⁶ Taking refuge. ⁷ Refusing, prohibiting. ⁸ Digesting meat or removing any uneasy sensation in the throat by sipping a little water. ⁹ Whatever is received or perceived of any thing. ¹⁰ **هرم** and **عبر**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Gaining, attentive to gain.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Leaning (on a staff) using (a sword) instead of a staff. ² Cutting a staff from a tree. ³ Hard (date-stone).
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* See **معتسف**
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ One who shuts himself up that he may die of hunger (a custom among the pagan Arabs in times of scarcity). ² See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Stained with dust. ² Powerful. ³ (A lion) snatching away (a man). ⁴ Throwing on the ground.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* In commotion (people).
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Extorting, receiving (debt).
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ (A lion) attacking (his prey) with impetuosity. ² Fencing.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* One who approaches another to ask a favour or what is just or due.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Manumitted, liberated. ² An emancipated slave. *Muattak* (fem. **معتسف**) Old, ancient, antique; made long ago, kept a long while. *Muattaket* Old wine. See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Detaining (a man); retaining goods sold till the price is paid.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ A believer. **معتسف** *mutefsf* Things credible, articles of faith. See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* (money, lands, &c.) ³ Very hard and firm.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Loving; a lover. ² Remaining suspended.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Hurt, (a camel or horse) galled on the back.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* One who digs a well till he is near the water, and then cuts a trench, to try the quality, in order to desist or proceed accordingly.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Raised (dust).
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Necessary. See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Inverse, preposterous.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* One who is continually at prayer in the temple.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ See **معتسف**. ² (Two bulls) butting each other with their horns. ³ See **معتسف**.

- ¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Making equal the loads on each side of a camel, &c.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* One who draws violently. *Mutell* ² Weak, sick, infirm. ³ A word in which any of the letters **ي** or **و** (called *debiles* or *weak*) make a part. See **معتسف** p. 8. ³ Seeking a pretext against another. See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Struggling together, fighting.
² Dashing (as waves). ³ (Ground) luxuriant in herbage.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Litigating.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Loving; a lover.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Divulged, published.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* or **معتسف** *mutefsf* One in whom confidence is placed. **معتسف** *mutefsf* An estimable and trust-worthy man.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Visiting. ² Wearing a turban.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Doing any thing by one's self. ² See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Severe (to a debtor).
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Inclining, leaning to one side.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Injuring. ² See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Shutting the door. ² (A camel) hardly able to travel through heavy sands, or desert grounds.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Diligent, attentive.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Weeping aloud, sobbing.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Making an inarticulate noise, barking or howling (as a dog, &c.) ² Plaiting or twisting hair. ³ (A camel) crooking (the rein-ring in his nose); pulling to one side (the head of a camel by the bridle). ⁴ Bending (a bow).
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ Something apt to give offence. ² A snare, a noose.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ A fallen in or filled up ditch; that especially called **معتسف**, dug round a tent for receiving the rain water. ² Loote (bulinets).
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* (An als) going swiftly. ² Blowing furiously (wind). ³ (A camel's colt) striking its head against the mother's udder, when going to suck, and turning its mouth obliquely in order to catch the dug. ⁴ See **معتسف** and **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* (for **معتسف**) With me. *Mu-yj* (A day) of violent wind.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Pleasing or admiring one's self. *Mujeb* Admired by others. *Muajzeb* Admirable, wonderful, stupenduous. See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* See **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* ¹ A woman's veil reaching from her head to her middle. ² Any thing with which a woman binds her head. ³ A female head-dress, like a sack, made of the fibres of the palm tree.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Naked, see **معتسف** and **معتسف**.
¹ **معتسف** *mutefsf* Infirm, impotent, helpless, unable to get a living. *Mujz* A miracle. ² **معتسف** *mutefsf* Displaying wonders, miraculous. ³ **معتسف** *mutefsf* An enchanter performing miracles.

^١ **مَعْجَرَة** *majzet* Weakness, infirmity, impotency, defect. *Majzet* A miracle.

^٢ **مَعْجَس** *may* The handle of a bow.

^٣ **مَعْجَل** *muajjal* ^١ Hastening, causing to make haste. ^٢ A shepherd who send milk home to his family, before the milking is quite finished. *Muajjal* Done in a haste. **مَعْجَلَان** *muajjalim* In haste. *Muajl* A camel's colt brought forth by a mother only a year old. *Mujal* ^١ A she-camel one year old delivered of a colt which survives. ^٢ A camel leaping or curvetting when the rider puts his feet in the stirrups. ^٣ An early palm tree. ^٤ A cow having a calf.

^٥ **مَعْجَم** *majam* ^١ **مَعْجَم** *majam* Respectable in himself, venerable, grave.

^٢ **مَعْجَم** *mujem* ^١ **مَعْجَم** *mujem* ^٢ Marked with diacritical points (to distinguish letters of the same shape, whose difference of sound proceeds merely from punctuation; as ج and ب and ت, &c. ج being called **مَعْجَم** *majam* and ب being named **مَعْجَم** *mujem* and so with regard to the others).—*Mujem* Locked or barred (door).

^٣ **مَعْجَم** *majam* and **مَعْجَم** *mujem* Lean (camel). *Mujem* Blunt, unpolished (sword).

^٤ **مَعْجَم** *majam* Strong for the road (camel).

^٥ **مَعْجَم** *majam* Knaded, baked. *Majam* An electuary, medicine, confection.

^٦ **مَعْد** *ma-id* ^١ Travelling, perambulating. ^٢ Drawing or tearing any thing rapidly. ^٣ Swift (camel). ^٤ Fresh pot-herb or fruit. *Maudd* (dual **مَعْدَان**) That part of the back on which the sides of the saddle press. ^٥ Name of a man. *Mu-ydd* Preparing, See **أَعْدَان** — *Muedd* ^١ Prepared, disposed in order, arranged. ^٢ Computed.

^٣ **مَعْدَة** *medet* The stomach. **دَارِوِي مَعْدَة** A stomachick. **سَوْ مَعْدَة** A pain or disorder in the stomach. **صَعْنِي مَعْدَة** A weakness in the stomach. **مَسْدُون مَعْدَة** Obstructions in the stomach.

^٤ **مَعْدَل** *mu-addil* Just, &c. See **بَعْدِل** — *Mu-addel* Rectified, adjusted.

^٥ **مَعْدَلَة** *madelet* See **عَدَل** Justice, equity, rectitude. **مَعْدَلَة** *madelet* ^١ **مَعْدَلَة** *madelet* ^٢ **مَعْدَلَة** *madelet* The prince diluted his equity, i. e. He administered justice equally to all.

^٣ **مَعْدَم** *madem* ^١ Depriving, annihilating, See **أَعْدَم**. ^٢ Deprived, plundered.

^٤ **مَعْدَن** *maden* ^١ A mine, a quarry. ^٢ The place of any thing, especially where it remains fixed. **مَعْدَن الْعَصَل وَالْكَلَام** The mine of learning and eloquence (applied to judges and priests). *Maden* A pointed hammer with which they break stones. *Muedden* ^١ A bucket patched on account of a fracture. ^٢ See **بَعْدَن**.

^٣ **مَعْدَنِي** *madeni* ^١ Mineral, metallic. ^٢ Metal. **عَصْرِي مَعْدَنِي** Mineral juice.

^٤ **مَعْدُون** *madud* ^١ Numbered, computed. Ready money. **الْيَوْمِ الْهَدُونِ** Three days after a festival of the Mahometans.

^٥ **مَعْدُون** *madum* Wished for but not found,

non existent. **مَوْجُونِ الْأَسْمِ مَعْدُونِ الْجِسْمِ** Known by name, but in-existent by nature.

^١ **مَعْدَى** *mada* A transit, pass, passage. **مَالِي عَنْدِي** There is no pals for me (to escape) from him. *Madi* Violent and injurious speech (against another). ^٢ *Madi* (fem. **مَعْدَة**) Contagious.

^٣ **مَعْدَار** *mazar* ^١ A covering. ^٢ An excuse.

^٤ **مَعْدَب** *mu-azzeb* Tormented, chastised, punished, afflicted, vexed.

^٥ **مَعْدَج** *mu-zaj* A slanderer, a rival.

^٦ **مَعْدَر** *mesy* Making an apology, desiring to be excused. *Mwasan* ^١ See **بَعْدَر** Making a false excuse, unworthy of pardon. ^٢ (contra) Making a true apology. *Mu-azzer* That part of the jaw over which the bridle passes. See **مَعْدَر** and **عَدْرَة**.

^٣ **مَعْدَرَة** *mazret* An excuse, an apology.

^٤ **مَعْدَرِب حَوَاه** He who excuses another or makes his apology. **مَعْدَرِب حَوَاه عَجَرَة** The apologist for the infirmities of the people (i. e. Mahomet). ^٥ **مَعْدَرِب حَوَاهِي** An excuse, deprecation, begging pardon.

^٦ **مَعْدَل** *mazal* Prodigal, blamed for too great profusion.

^٧ **مَعْدَلِي** *mu-azly* (fem. **مَعْدَلِيَة**) Handsome, healthy (boy).

^٨ **مَعْدُور** *mazur* Excused, excusable.

^٩ **مَعْدُور طُوب** Receive it properly! be content! rejoice!

^{١٠} **مَعْدُور بَا** Let it be pardoned, excuse me!

^{١١} **مَعْدُور** *mazur* ^١ Disappointed in one's wishes. ^٢ Having an inflammation in the throat.

^٣ **مَعْر** *mau* ^١ The falling off (as of hair or nails); becoming bald or bare. ^٢ (Ground) having few herbs — **مَعْرَا** and **مَعْرَاء** See **مَعْرَى**.

^٤ **مَعْرَاج** *miraj* See **مَعْرَج**.

^٥ **مَعْرَار** *mirar* See **مَعْرَج** or **مَعْرَجِي**.

^٦ **مَعْرَاص** *miras* An arrow without wings.

^٧ **مَعْرَب** *murib* (fem. **مَعْرَبَة**) (A horse) descended from a noble Arabian breed, without mixture of other blood; one possessed of such horses. *Muarieb* or *mureb* ^١ Made Arabic or Arabian. ^٢ (A word) pointed with vowels in the Arabic manner. See **عَرَبِي** and **أَعْرَابِي** *Arab*.

^٣ **مَعْرَب** *muarib* (or **عَرَبِي**) A drunk man who hurts his pot-companion.

^٤ **مَعْرَة** *maarret* ^١ A crime, fault, trespass. ^٢ A mulct, an expiation for the shedding of blood. ^٣ Perfidy, treachery. ^٤ The change of colour in the face of an angry man. ^٥ A city in Syria.

^٦ **مَعْرَج** *marj* and **مَعْرَاج**, plur. **مَعْرَاج** *maraj* A ladder, step, stair-case.

مَعْرَاج *maraj* ^١ Ascent. **لَيْلَةُ الْمَعْرَاج** The night of ascent (when the Mahometans suppose their prophet to have ascended thro' the seven stages of heaven into the presence of God). **مَعْرَاج حَصْرَبِ عِيسَى** The ascent of the Lord Jesus.

^٢ **مَعْرَس** *muarres* or *mures* Any place to which travellers retire at the latter part of the night, in

order to refresh and repose a little before continuing their journey. *Muaret* (A house) rooted in the manner described under عرس Sign 4.

¹ *mu-arres* (تم معرصة) (Fl sh) exposed in a court-yard to dry; also (meat) cut in pieces and laid upon the ashes, but not quite roasted.

² *marres* An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *Mares* Robes for young girls. *Muris* ¹ Averse, abhorring. See اعراض. ² Whatever is in the power of any one. *طا معربا حب سم* Go where ever you will, (all is in your power) *mu-ryzan* Promiscuously, from every quarter. *Ma-ariz* ¹ Marking (sheep) with عرايس. ² (Meat) not sufficiently dried. ³ Obnoxious, See بعرض.

⁴ *marif* ¹ The face, and other parts (of a woman) which are displayed (as the hands, &c.) ² Notes, marks, vestiges. ³ A definite noun. (See Arab Gram. 179) *Murif* and *mu-arief* The face. *Mu-arief* ¹ A place on Mount Arafat where they perform certain religious ceremonies. See عرات and موعنة. ² Water mixed with a little wine. *Murif* (A horse) having a long mane. *Mu-arief* Making known, distinguishing, giving notice. *Mu-arief* Made known, marked, notified.

³ *marjet* That place of the neck whence the mane grows. *Marjet* (pl معاريت) Knowledge, acquaintance; science, learning, virtue. *Ahl marib* Learned, accomplished, virtuous. ⁴ *marib* Full of knowledge or virtue.

⁵ *marik* Gnawing or picking a bone. *Murek* ¹ (Wine) mixed with a little water. ² Possessing the remains of any quality or disposition, (whether good or bad) *Muarek* ¹ In high participation. ² Slightly anointed. *معن الحدس* Having meagre jaws.

³ *murek* and *معركه* (معركه جهان) or ⁴ *مزرار* A field of battle, an amphitheatre for gladiators or prize fighters.

⁵ *maruwau* Seized with an ague.

⁶ *marur* (fem معرويه) Contaminated; (a camel) having the ulcers called عرور. *Marwat* (Cattle) having their milk affected by malignant eyes.

⁷ *marufi* (fem معروشه) ¹ Shaded by a tree or any thing similar. See عرس. ² (A vine) propped by wooden work. ³ Covered (well) ⁴ (A camel) having large fides.

⁵ *maruz* ¹ Offered, presented, exposed, related. ² An exposition, explanation, representation, exhibition.

³ *maruf* Known, celebrated, famous. *تک معروف* A certain person, one well known. *Maruf* Lawful, proper, suitable.

⁴ *maruku* *Lyam* Lean, having little flesh on the bones.

⁵ *mu-ar-wik* (A vest) tinged or dyed with the plant عروق.

⁶ *maruk* Compressed, heaped together (water or other things).

⁷ *maruket* (Ground) much trodden by cattle, and made bare.

⁸ *marun* (A leather bottle or bag) tanned or prepared with عرید.

⁹ *mar* or *mar* (tem معراء) ¹ Naked, stripped. ² Deprived, exempted.

³ *mar* Hadnet of toil. *Maz* ¹ The goat species. Pl of معازر—*Marez* One who honours, magnifies, or worships, See اعزاز.

² *mar* (tem of معازر, pl المعازر) ¹ *mar* and *معزات* (Ground) of a hard consistency. *معز* (A place) full of gravel and hard earth. See معزین.

³ *marab* ¹ A man who goes with his cattle to pasture at a great distance from other men. ² A man continuing long unmarried.

⁴ *maraz* Much displeased.

⁵ *maral* ¹ One who separates himself from others, either to pasture cattle, to avoid misfortunes or anything disagreeable. ² Weak, toothless.

³ *marab* Having camels feeding far off. *Mu-arzeb* (A flock) led far from home.

⁴ *mu-arzi* Honoured, magnified, revered, glorious, honourable, venerable, magnificent.

⁵ *marif* and *معزوه* (pl معارف) ¹ A musical (especially stringed) instrument. ² عرق.

³ *marik* and *معزوه* An instrument with which the ground is turned up, where the plough cannot be used.

⁴ *marum* See عرمان.

⁵ *marwet* Hard (ground), wet with rain.

⁶ *marulat* (Ground) turned up by the instrument معز.

⁷ *marul* Displeased, disposed, removed, dismissed, turned out, deprived of dignity, degraded. ⁸ *marul* To abdicate, to resign.

⁹ *marulim* Without employment, in a private station. *معزولي* Abdication.

¹⁰ *mazi* Avaricious. *Miza* (or معزا) A herd of goats. *Mu-azzi* A comforter. See معزید.

¹¹ *mar* (The camel has no) milk. *Maaf* Any thing sought or asked after.

¹² *mu-afsi* Marriageable (girl).

¹³ *maray* (A camel) stretching out the neck when travelling.

¹⁴ *mar* A rigid exactor of debt.

¹⁵ *marfet* Difficulty.

¹⁶ *mu-askir* ¹ Incamping. ² An officer who marks out camp. *Mu-askir* A camp.

¹⁷ *mu-afel* Pickered with honey.

¹⁸ *marfet* A hive of bees.

¹⁹ *marfu* ¹ Difficult. ² A difficulty. *معسوراب* Difficulties, misfortunes.

²⁰ *marhab* (Ground) full of the herbage called عسب.

²¹ *marban* The tenth part, a tythe.

²² *marhab* (tem: معسبه) See عسب.

¹ **معشر** *mašer* (pl. معاسر) A company, troop, society, body of men.

² **معش** *mašek* Love See عس

³ **معسوس** *m šuk* ¹ Loved ² A lover; a beloved object. **معسوة** A mistress. See عاشق

⁴ **معس** *maas* Having a distortion, cramp or pain in the foot, or tendon of the leg

⁵ **معصال** *musal* A hooked pole, with which they pull down branches; also a curved club used in a kind of game.

⁶ **معصب** *mušyāb* A lord, a master **Mu-asseb** ¹ The belly clung with hunger ² Reduced to poverty by an unfavourable season. See عصب

⁷ **معصر** *ker mu'l' muf* One who shows liberality when asked

⁸ **معصر** *mufi* A place in which any thing is pressed **Mufy** (plur. معاصر and معاصر) Marriageable (girl) **Mu-asser** An asylum, refuge.

⁹ **معصرات** *mufyrat* Clouds expressed or pouring down rain.

¹⁰ **معصرة** *mufret* A press (for wines, olives, &c.); any thing or place used in pressing.

¹¹ **معصف** *mefef* and **معصده** Violent (wind). **Mu-fyf** (A place) producing plenty of corn.

¹² **معصل** *mu-afyl* An arrow which is distorted, or turns aside, in the flight

¹³ **معصم** *masem* The wrist, the bracelet place.

¹⁴ **معصوب** *majub* (fem. معصوبة) ¹ Very hungry. ² Nervous, brawny, firm. ³ A body elegantly shaped, in just symmetry.

⁴ **معصور** *majm* Puffed out, squeezed.

⁵ **معصوم** *majum* ¹ Defended, preserved, innocent. ² An infant, a little boy.

⁶ **معصية** *mefyet* ¹ Disobedience, rebellion, desertion. ² Sin, pervincation.

⁷ **معص** *ma-yz* Angry, vexed, sick at heart. **Maaz** A place where any thing may be seized or held **هنا الأمر معص** There is nothing in this affair which I can apprehend; or, I have no opportunity of understanding it. **Mu-yz** Having camels pasturing on **عص**

⁸ **معصد** *muzed* ¹ A bracelet or any ornament for the arm. ² An instrument like a sword, used in felling trees. **Muazzed** ¹ (fem. معصده) A garment having the sleeves ornamented with figures, borders, &c. ² (A camel) marked on the fore leg.

³ **معصده** *mu-azzydet* Dates ripening on one side.

⁴ **معصل** *muzyl* and **معصلة** ¹ Difficult, arduous, troublesome. ² (A sheep) obstructed in the birth **معصلا** (and **معاصلا**) Difficulties, troubles; arduous affairs.

⁵ **معصوب** *mazub* Weak, unable to move.

⁶ **معصوس** *mazus* Bit, seized by the teeth. **ليلة معصوه** A night infested with biting gnats.

⁷ **معصبة** *muzyhet* (Ground) fruitful in **عصا**.

⁸ **معط** *mat* ¹ Smoothness of the body, without hairs. ² (A goat) bald, bare, the pile fallen off. **Mat** (pl. of **امعط**) ¹ Bald wolves, hairless from disease. ² (Robbers) resembling wolves.

³ **معطا** *mita* One who gives liberally.

⁴ **معطار** *mitar* ¹ Perfuming one's self highly.

² See معطره — معطارة See معطره

³ **معطال** *metat* (A woman) without necklace or other ornaments, seldom wearing any.

⁴ **معطب** *mateb* A dangerous place; peril.

⁵ **معطر** *mu-atte* Perfumed, fragrant, ¹ معطر ساز ¹ Perfuming, diffusing odours. ² A perfumer. ³ Perfume.

⁴ **معطرة** *mutaret* Excellent (she-camel). See عطره

⁵ **معطس** *mates* The nose.

⁶ **معطس** *matefb* The stated time when camels become thirsty. **Muattesh** See معطوس and معطس

⁷ **معطسه** *matefbt* Ground dry, without water.

⁸ **معطن** *mutef* See عطائي — **Mu-attef** (fem. معطعة) Bent, curved (bow). **Mu-attefet** (A she camel) giving milk plentifully when her colt or its offspring is brought to her.

⁹ **معطل** *mu-atte* ¹ Abandoned, deserted, uninhabited, unfrequented, neglected, fallen into disuse, obsolete, antiquated, voided, annihilated, annulled, powerless, destitute, empty, vain, idle, of no account. (Land) without inhabitants. ² (Camels) without food ³ (A well) whence no water is drawn. ⁴ **معطل** *ab* An uncultivated place ⁵ **معطل** *کردن* To cancel, &c. See معطل

⁶ **معطن** *miten* A place where cattle recline round a watering place.

⁷ **معطوف** *matuf* ¹ Turned, twisted, distorted, converted. ² Joined, coupled. ³ **معطوف** *کردن* ¹ To turn (the reins), See زمام ² To conjoin.

³ **معطى** *muty* ¹ Bestowing. ² A giver. **Muta** Given, presented. **هل انت معطد** *bel anta muteyabu* Do you give this?

⁴ **معظم** *muzem* The greater part, or better species (of any thing). **معظما بلاد** The chief cities. **Muazzem** Honoured, great, respectable.

⁵ **معظمه** *muzymet* An important event.

⁶ **معجاج** *mifaj* and **معجحه** A staff.

⁷ **معجان** *mifak* Frequent in visiting, going often backwards and forwards.

⁸ **معفو** *masu* Absolved, pardoned.

⁹ **معفورة** *masuret* (Ground) eaten bare.

¹⁰ **معفوس** *mifus* ¹ Impisoned, shut up. ² Harbited caulkisly or meanly.

³ **معفون** *masun* Putrid. See عفن

⁴ **معى** *maak* or *muk* Distance. **Mal** ¹ Drinking greedily, swilling ² Deep. ³ Depth, distance. ⁴ Depravity of disposition. ⁵ A disorder in the stomach. ⁶ The projecting part of a mountain. ⁷ (pl. **امعان**, pl. of **امعان**) ¹ A wide extended desert. ² Ground destitute of every plant. **My-ykk** Pregnant (mare).

³ **معاب** *mikab* ¹ A woman accustomed to bring forth alternately a boy and a girl. ² That part of a house where they lay dried grapes or raisins.

⁴ **معاد** *mikad* A thread, &c. on which beads are strung, those especially hung as amulets round the necks of children to defend them from fascinating eyes.

¹ **معار** *mikar* See **معر**

¹ **معاص** *mikas* A sheep with a crooked horn.

¹ **معاب** *mikab* See **حبار** and **رط** — *Mukab* (fem **معداد**) One that rising immediately after another. *Mu-akkib* A procrastinator, one who delays any thing. **معايب** *mu-akkiyat* The angels of the night and day, who alternately succeed one another and pronounce **سبحان الله** Praise be to God. ² (Camels) standing one behind another in order to drink in rotation.

¹ **معد** *ma-akket* Stubborn, disobedient (to parents, to the king, or any superior)

¹ **معد** *makyd* A place where any thing is bound. *Mu-akked* Much entangled or involved. ² (A speech) obscure, perplexed, difficult to be understood.

¹ **معر** *mikar* ¹ See **عمره** *akwet* Sign, i. ² Having much land or other possessions.

¹ **معر** *mu-akib* (fem. **معره**) ¹ Having the hair twisted. ² (A place) where many scorpions are bred.

¹ **معرص** *mukes* A crooked arrow, one whose point is broken.

¹ **معل** *makyl* ¹ Refuge, an asylum. ² A man.

¹ **معله** *makelet* The mulct of atonement for bloodshed. See **دنه** — *Makulet* ¹ Expiated blood. **صيد من معله** Any part remaining to be paid of such composition. ² A ditch or any place in which water or rain collects.

¹ **معيم** *mekym* ¹ A joint in horses or other solid hoofed animals (as the knee, pastern, &c.) ² A knot on reeds, straw, &c.

¹ **مكوب** *mukub* Wrapped round with a nerve.

¹ **مكود** *makud* Bound, tied, fastened **معود** *makul* Strong back'd (the camel).

¹ **معول** *makul* (plur. **معولاب**) ¹ Reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, to the purpose ² Detained. ³ Intelligible, perceptible. ⁴ See **مسدد** and **موبد** — **معولاب** Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason.

¹ **مك** *mak* ¹ Rubbing (leather). ² Rolling (one upon the ground). ³ Diverging or restraining from fighting or litigation. ⁴ Delaying, demurring, procrastinating. ⁵ Foolish, stupid. *Ma-yk* One who delays paying a debt or performing a promise. *Mu-akk* ¹ (A horse) requiring the lass after having run a little way. ² Litigious, quarrelsome (man).

¹ **مكا** *mika* Fat (camels).

¹ **مكد** *maked* An asylum, sanctuary.

¹ **مكل** *makel* ¹ Detention, restraint, imprisonment. ² A place where (a man, &c.) is kept bound.

¹ **مكيم** *makim* See **معدل** — *Mukem* (A man) corpulent, but firm in flesh.

¹ **مكدوس** *mukus* Inverted, reversed, preposterous. **امر مكدوس** The contrary, the reverse

¹ **مكوف** *mukuf* ¹ One who is detained or confined. ² Combed, dressed, plated (hair)

¹ **مكوبا** *makuba* ¹ Grief, sorrow, evil. ² A tumult. ³ Raised, flying dust.

¹ **مكوكة** *makuket* ¹ (A she camel) kept at home ² Abundance (of wealth).

¹ **معلي** *maki* Many (camels).

¹ **معل** *ma-yl* ¹ Seizing, ravishing, carrying off, abstracting ² Diverting (one from a design).

³ Hastening (business) ⁴ Corrupting, breaking off. ⁵ Splitting (a beam) ⁶ Calumniating (an ass).

⁷ Making haste, going fast. *Ma-yll* Sick.

¹ **معل** *mu-alla* See **معلي** *mu-alla*.

¹ **معل** *malat* Nobility, dignity.

¹ **معل** *malak* (or **معلون**) Any thing hung up, especially for preservation, (as meat, grapes, &c.) *Malak* That to or by which such things are suspended, as a hook, &c. **رو معل** Vehement in language, hot in disputation

¹ **معل** *malaket* Garments, &c. to which any thing sticks, not to be pulled away.

¹ **معل** *mu-aliab* (fem. **معلبه**) Muled along the neck (a camel). ² A maker of boxes, milk-utensils, &c.

¹ **معل** *mu-alles* Experienced (man).

¹ **معل** *males* (pl. **معالي**) A stable or any place where food is given to cattle. *Males* A sack with provender hung round the neck of a horse, &c. *Mu-allif* (fem. **معلعه**) Fatted, crammed.

¹ **معل** *mulek* (pl. **معالي**) A small milk-dish. *Mo-allek* ¹ Suspended, hung up, pendulous, hanging, dangling. ² Smitten with love. ³ Open, patent.

¹ **معلاب** *mo-allakat* Pl. of the above, and particularly applied to denote The celebrated Arabic poems hung up in the temple of Mecca. See Preface, p. iii

¹ **معل** *mu-alleket* ¹ Fem. of **معلق** ² A woman loving only her husband; a woman neither having a husband nor counted to be a wife.

¹ **معل** *mu-allil* ¹ Drinking again and again. ² Striking repeatedly. ³ Pulling fruit. ⁴ Causing. ⁵ Suckling, footling, quieting. ⁶ One of the five winter days. See **عكوز**

¹ **معل** *malem* (pl. **معالم**) A sign, a mark, a mile-stone, a direction-post. *Mulem* Certifying, distinguishing the garments by a particular mark; being conspicuous for intrepidity in battle. *Mu-allim* A schoolmaster, preceptor, professor, tutor. **معلم و معلم** The teacher and the scholar. ¹ **معلم حاد** The school *Mu-alleh* Taught, instructed, trained, disciplined (as a man, horse, dog, hawk, &c.) — **معلبه** ¹ A hunting dog. ² A school.

¹ **معل** *mulin* A revealer, divulger, publisher.

¹ **معلون** *maluf* (fem. **معلونه**) Fed or fattened with fodder.

¹ **معلون** *maluk* See **معان**

¹ **معلول** *malul* ¹ Appeased, soothed. ² Distempered, indisposed, infirm. ³ Caused, produced.

¹ **معلوم** *malum* Known, distinguished, celebrated, famous, remarkable, notorious, signalized, clear, evident, certain, obvious, apparent. ² **معلوم** *malum* To be known, evident, conspicuous

¹ **مع** *ma'mul* To certify, to mark, to signify or give information.

² **معلومات** *malumat* (pl. fem. of معلوم) Things known, sciences. **الأيام المعلومات** The ten known days, i. e. Ten days in the last month of the Mahometan year, called **رواحه** when the pilgrims visit Mecca.

³ **معلو** *mu-albey* The issue of a noble father by a slave or low born mother.

⁴ **معلي** *mu-ally* ¹ Elevating, exalting ² One who milks (cattle) at the right side *Mu-alla* (in regimine معلال) Elevated, exalted, sublime, eminent. **المعلي** High and elevated **رمع و معلي** Name of the seven gaming arrows, see **صارب**

⁵ **معم** *mu-amm* Having many and celebrated paternal uncles. See **محول**

⁶ **معا** *mu-amma* An enigma, see **معي**

⁷ **معمار** *ma-amar* An architect, an overseer of buildings. **معمار دارخانه**, **ندرت** God, the supreme architect of power or nature.

⁸ **معمد** *mu-amud* Baptizing; a baptizer. *Mu-ammed* ¹ Baptized. ² Held up, propped

⁹ **معر** *mamer* A large mansion abounding with water and forage. *Mamer* (fem. معمرة) ¹ Cultivated. See **اعبار** ² Any thing given towards the support of life. *Muammer* Blessed with long life, happy.

¹⁰ **مغرط** *mu-amyt* (A robber) carrying off every thing he finds

¹¹ **معس** *mu-ammes* (fem. معسة) Obscure, intricate (difficult).

¹² **ممعع** *mama* ¹ A woman tenacious of her property and giving away nothing ² Sly, crafty. **روممعع** Very patient.

¹³ **ممعان** *mama-an* ¹ Excessive heat. ² (or مععان) Extremely hot. **الجمع من النار** Inflamed with fire; much burnt.

¹⁴ **مععد** *mamat* ¹ The crashing noise of walking amongst reeds, &c. ² The sound of the arms of combatants ³ A battle, conflict ⁴ Travelling in sultry weather ⁵ Expeditious in business ⁶ Any thing done rapidly. Heavy rain. ⁷ Crying مع مع

⁸ **مما** *mama-v* ¹ One who is on the side of the conqueror, and follows his fortunes ² Having money inscribed with مع مع

⁹ **معم** *mu-amman* ¹ Adorned with a diadem, tiara, or turban. ² (Hence) A prince, a chieftain; a king of the Arabians. ³ (fem. معمة) Having white ears or forehead (a horse); (a sheep) having the head white, the rest of the body of another colour

¹⁰ **ممود** *manud* Sick with love. See **عهد**

¹¹ **مموداني** *manudani* A Baptist, one baptized. **ممودنة** Baptism

¹² **ممو** *manaw* Cultivated, inhabited, people, delightful. **ممو و اداداني** A pleasant and cultivated country. **ممو لردن** To cultivate, restore, preserve, enlarge, render pleasant or habitable **ممو** Uninhabitable, desert.

¹ **مجل** *mamul* ¹ Made, prepared; dished (a, dishes with wine, honey, and-oxygal). ² An action, operation

³ **معي** (and in regimine معا) *mama* An enigma, an oracle, a verse or saying of an occult, mysterious meaning. See **مئل** or **لعز**

⁴ **ما** *ma-in* ¹ Flowing (water) ² (A thing) easy to be done. ³ Expeditious (man in business) ⁴ Long. ⁵ (contra) Short. ⁶ Many. ⁷ (contra) Few. *Miann* ¹ See **يمني** *ynnin*, fig. 2.—² (fem. معنة) One who intermeddles in affairs in which he has no concern. ³ See **خطب** — *My-ynnet* A disobedient woman, averse to men.

⁴ **معا** *mana* and معناه See **معي**

⁵ **معان** *munak* or معناه (pl. معانبق) (A horse) with a fine neck.

⁶ **معان** *munan* Water courses in vallies, &c.

⁷ **معاوي** *manawer* See **معوي**

⁸ **معب** *muamib* ¹ Thick and long. ² Having plump cheeks, fleshy, corpulent.

³ **معبر** *muamber* Perfumed with amber.

⁴ **معب** *muak* and **عيب** (A bone) consolidated after being broken **ولا معب** He has nothing.

⁵ **معبر** *mu-amnes* A small headed person, having little flesh, lean, emaciated (in the face); having a beard like a goat.

⁶ **معين** *mu-nyk* (fem. معينة) Prominent, high ground in the midst of a plain.

⁷ **معند** *manekel* ¹ Any curved or unequal projection from stones. ² A collar or any thing similar round the neck.

⁸ **معك** *mnek* ¹ A large bar or bolt for a gate. ² Much. See **كبر**

⁹ **معيم** *mu-annem* Broad-growing (plant).

¹⁰ **معوز** *manuz* See **عيز**

¹¹ **معون** *manun* Insane, lunatic. See **محنون** — *Mu-anwen* (A book) marked with a title or inscription, see **عنوا**

¹² **معنوي** *manawer* (fem. معنوية) ¹ Significant ² True, real, intrinsic, essential. **معارف** *manawer* The speculative sciences.

¹³ **معا** (and in regimine معنا) *mana* or *man* ¹ Sense, meaning, signification, reality. ² **بي معي** Without meaning, vain, foolish. **معني** *manan* Really, in fact.

معني *lefsan wa manan* In pronunciation and sense. *Mam* Taking care of, anxious about (any thing). *Muamma* Ignoble, poor blooded (stallion)

¹⁴ **معند** *manyet* Sense, reality. **معندة** *manawer* Both sides of the question, pro and con.

¹⁵ **معو** *ma-ou* ¹ When the whole palm-tree bears ripe dates. ² (or معوة) Dates ripe or ripening on the tree. *Ma-ou* A fissure in the under lip of a camel.

¹⁶ **معوان** *muwan* Assisting others effectually.

¹⁷ **معوج** *ma-uj* Swift (horse). *Muwaj* Curved, crooked, bent, hooked, distorted.

¹⁸ **معوج** *muwejet* A staff. See **عصا**

¹ *ma-ud* (or معوود) Afflicted with a disease. ² *Mu-awwed* Exercised, trained.

¹ *murwez* معوف An amulet, or any thing for averting evil. معوزه The place of a horse's neck, where the amulets are hung.

¹ *murwez* and معوزه A garment for daily use. *Mu-wiz* Poor, distressed.

¹ *ma-uzet* معوصة A thing given for another

¹ *ma-ul* معوكدة A battle, a combat.

¹ *ma-ul* معول ² Castigated. ³ Overcome, exhausted (patience). *Miwel* A pointed instrument with which they split stones. معول عليه One whom you lament.

¹ *ma-un* or معونة (pl. معون and معاون). Aid, assistance, favour. See معانه and ناري

¹ *ma-ahu* معه With him, together with.

¹ *mahed* معهد A place which one frequents, in which he does any thing often.

¹ *mabud* معهود ² Agreed, established, fixed, promised, determined, appointed, resolved. ³ Known, certain, distinguished. سبي معهود A known or undoubted thing.

¹ *mu-awbek* معوهف Of a blue colour.

¹ *mai* معا (pl. امعا) An intestine. *mia* معى A channel thro' which water flows to low ground, or from field to field. معى العار A bad species of date. *mu-y* معى Fatigued.

¹ *mu-yar* معيار The mark or standard of money, weight, or measure.

¹ *mu-yas* معياص Any thing difficult, to which one has an aversion.

¹ *mu-yan* معيان See عيون

¹ *ma-yb* and معيوب ² Vicious, reproached with vice; the place where any vice is committed. معيبات Vices.

¹ *ma-tyet* معية Conjunction, society, co-existence; favour, affection, partiality.

¹ *mu-yd* معد ² Skilful, experienced. ³ (God) the exalter. ⁴ The lion. ⁵ Frequentioris initus (admissarius). ⁶ See مطابق

¹ *myer* معير Misfortune. See دواهي and معاني Sec معبس

¹ *ma-yfhet* معيشة ² Living, leading a life. ³ Food, any thing belonging to or necessary for life. *Ma-yifset* Any place where one lives.

¹ *ma-ys* معيص A thick glove.

¹ *ma-yl* معيل ² Wanting, being indigent, helpless, destitute. ³ Frustrating.

¹ *ma-yn* معين ² (Water) flowing over the surface of ground. ³ See معينون — *Mu-yn* An assistant. ⁴ معين كرون To aid, succour, favour, second, support.

¹ *elmu-yn* معين God the defender.

¹ *mu-ayen* معينة (fem. معيبة) ² Fixed, determined, specified, destined, assigned, declared, expressed, certified. ³ Tessellated, variegated by squares. غير معين Undetermined, inexplicable.

¹ *ma-yub* معيوب ² Vicious, defective. ³ Opprobrious, dishonoured, stigmatized, infamous.

¹ *mayun* معين ² Touched or struck on the

eye. ² Fascinated. ³ Pure and flowing (water) bursting out when dug for.

¹ *mayub* معيوب (fem. معيوبة) (A country) having cattle distempered, and corn blighted.

¹ *mayi* معيى Belonging to the intestines.

¹ *mugh* (pl. معان) ² One of the Magi, a worshipper of fire, an infidel, a pagan. ³ A Christian monk. ⁴ A tavern keeper. مع نحد The son of an infidel, or of a tavern keeper; also a novice in a monastery. *Mugh* An ox's horn. *Megh* Deep. See معان

¹ *mughabeset* معاصصة See معان — معاصصة *meghabin* Pl. of معان — معان Pl. of معبر

¹ *mughadat* معاداة Coming in the morning. See مناكرة

¹ *mughaderet* معادرة Relinquishing, destitute.

¹ *mughazz* معان (Camels) averic to water.

¹ *meghar* معار ² The covert of a deer. ³ See معارة *megharat*. ⁴ غارة Twisted (rope). *Mugharr* (A the camel) running in terror, and, in consequence, having little milk.

¹ *mugharat* معاراة Joining (two things), sub-joining, annexing, adding.

¹ *megharib* (pl. of معرب) Wests.

¹ *megharit* معارة A den, cavern, grotto, a ditch or trench. *Mugbarret* ² (A the camel) having a diminution of milk from terror ³ Dull, languid (market). ⁴ Not properly performing the sacred inflexions ركوع or سجود in prayer.

¹ *meghariz* معارضة Pl. of معرض — معارضة Leading out (camels) to water in the morning.

¹ *megharif* معارف Excellent, swift (horses).

¹ *megharid* معاريد Pl. of مغرود

¹ *mughazzit* معازة Contending, disputing.

¹ *mughazerit* معازرة Giving somewhat to receive more. — معازل Pl. of معزل

¹ *mughazelit* معازلة Soothing, flattering a beloved object, especially by amorous verses or speeches.

¹ *meghariz* معازي (pl. of معري) Wars.

¹ *meghafil* معاسل Pl. of مغسل

¹ *mughaflybit* معاشنة Accelerating, dispatching (work), making haste.

¹ *meghaz* معاص ² Decreasing (as water or the price of provisions). ³ Diminishing or causing to decrease. ⁴ See معص and معص

¹ *mughazebit* معاصبة ² Taking fire. ³ Putting in a passion, irritating one another.

¹ *mughazeent* معاصبة Winking about the eyes either from weakness, age, or anger.

¹ معانور Pl. of معانور — معانور Pl. of مغنورا

¹ *mughasefit* معاصفة Attacking or seizing un-awares, rushing suddenly upon.

¹ *meghak* معاك A ditch, a furrow, a pit, a low place. معاك هولناك *meghak barwlnak* A dreadful cavern. *Mughak* Deep, profound.

¹ *mughakbe* معاكبه A little pit

¹ *mighal* معال A sheep which lams twice in a year. ² Pl. of معال — *Mughal* See مغيال

¹ *mughalat* معالة Throwing or shooting (a

javelin or arrow) with the utmost force. ² Buying (meat) at a high price.

¹ مغالبه *mughalebit* Contending with another for victory or superiority. *

¹ مغاله *mughalit* ¹ Informing against, accusing, slandering, whispering. ² Perfidy, fraud. *Mughalit* Malice, deceit, malignity.

¹ مغالب *mughalis* (or مغالده) Fighting hand to hand, pressing upon (an enemy) in battle.

² مغالجب *mughalebin* A very black eye.

¹ مغالطه *mughaltit* Leading into error.

¹ مغالطه *See* مغالطه — مغالين and مغالين Pl. of مغالين *See* مغالين

¹ مغامر *mughamir* or مغامرة Disgracing, upbraiding, accusing one another

¹ مغامسة *mughamest* ¹ Endeavouring to dive or plunge. ² Involving one's self in war, rushing into battle.

¹ مغامض *mughamiz* *See* مغاض — مغاضي Pl. of مغاضي *meghawis* Waters.

¹ مغان *mughan* Pl. of مغان especially Christian fraternities of monks, who are by the Mahommedans placed, in this sense, on a footing with the pagans or worshippers of fire. *See* مغان — *See* also *Specimen of Persian Poetry*, p. 13.

¹ مغاور *mughawir* A warrior, one who makes many excursions to lay waste and plunder an enemy's country.

¹ مغاوله *mughawelit* *See* مغاوله

¹ مغاياه *mughayat* Defending with a sword.

¹ مغايه *mughayebit* Speaking of the absent, especially reproachfully.

¹ مغايير *mughayir* Contrary, repugnant, adverse. *مغايير* or *مغايير* Contrary to the peace.

¹ مغايير *mughayir* Exchanging (merchandise).

¹ مغاييه *mughayit* Controversy, discrepancy.

¹ مغايير *mughayir* Pl. of مغايير

¹ مغيب *mughyib* ¹ Visiting (a friend) every third day; intermitting (any thing) for two days. ² (A camel) drinking every alternate day. ³ Stinking (meat).

¹ مغيبه *mughyibit* (A sheep) milked every second day.

¹ مغبير *mughbir* ¹ A raiser of dust. ² Raining excessively. ³ Straining every nerve to perform any thing

¹ مغبطه *mughbetet* (Ground) covered with thick intangled herbage.

¹ مغبي *mughbin* The groin; the arm-pit.

¹ مغبوس *mughbus* Odious. *See* مغبوس

¹ مغبوط *mughbut* Happy, prosperous, fortunate, emulated, envied or imitated by others.

¹ مغبون *mughbun* Deceived, cheated.

¹ مغبیه *mughbiyet* Raining غيث or small rain.

¹ مغيار *mughiaz* or مغيار Inflamed with rage.

¹ مغيط *mughit* *See* مغيط

¹ مغيدر *mughidir* (A woman) curling hair.

¹ مغيدف *mughidif* ¹ Taking much (from another). ² Cutting or tearing (a garment).

¹ مغيدر *mughidir* One who prepares the food called مغيدف or مغيدف

¹ مغيدم *mughidim* A glutton.

¹ مغيدى *mughidi* Nourished. *See* مغيدى

¹ مغيدر *mughidir* ¹ Putting (the foot in the stirrup) in order to mount a camel. ² Being near (the time of setting out or travelling).

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Spinning (cotton, &c.)

¹ مغيدى *mughidi* ¹ Willing, intending, designing, proposing, purposing. ² Having one intimate among many companions.

¹ مغيدف *mughidif* ¹ *See* اغتسال and مغيدف

— ² Cold water, or any thing one washes with.

¹ مغيدى *mughidir* Dying young and healthy.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Failing (as a flint, &c.), not striking fire.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Getting (a sheath).

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Quick, going rapidly.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Travelling (in the night)

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Drowned. *See* مغيدل

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Traducing, curling.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* ¹ Subduing, sinking

² Having the hands equally tinged.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Despising, undervaluing, detracting, slandering.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Winking or twinkling with the eyes. *See* مغيدل

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Superior, overcoming or overwhelming (with words).

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Enriched, endowed with abundance, possessing, enjoying.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Uling, &c. *See* مغيدل

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Travelling in the dark.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* ¹ Absent, withdrawing

² Slandering. ³ Arriving in any low place.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Looking after provisions.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Corpulent, plump (youth).

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* A strong wrestler. *Mughidil*

¹ Macerating, dissolving (medicine in water).

² Striking gently. ³ Injuring the reputation of another. ⁴ Submerison, drowning. ⁵ Battle, fighting. ⁶ An evil.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* or مغيدل An esculent juice of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants *عصاه* and *عصاه*

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* ¹ Coarse cloth. ² Unsifted wheat. ³ One who violates any prescribed duty.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* ¹ Bringing up tenderly, educating delicately. ² Living luxuriously. ³ Long luxuriant (herbage). ⁴ Becoming fat. ⁵ Sucking

⁶ Rem habens (cum puella). *Mughidil* ¹ Tender,

soft, delicate. ² Great and long. ³ Hairs pulled from the middle of a horse's brow, that white ones may grow in their room. ⁴ The tears of the palm tree, also of the wild lote, of a glutinous substance like honey, which they usually suck. ⁵ A large bucket. *See* مغيدل — *Mughydd* ¹ Enraged (man)

² (A camel) having the plague.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Much enraged.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* ¹ A pool, a ditch. ² Perfidious.

¹ مغيدل *mughidil* Dark (night).

^أ *ma le'aka* ما لى ك من ابىه مغدى ولا مراحا *mun abih megbdan wa la me'aban* How like is he to his father in every thing.

^أ *mugbezmur* مغبزمور One who follows his own inclination, whether good or bad.

^أ *megher* مغهر and *مغرة* A dark opaque reddish colour.

^أ *meghreb* مغرب ' The west either of the heavens or of the earth. * Hesperia, Africa, Mauritania, Barbary. *Mughreb* ' Whitish. * Having white eye-brows (man or beast). *Mugherib* (fem. *مغربة*) ' Far distant. * One who goes towards the west. * Coming from a foreign country. *Mugheribet* A foreign thing.

^أ *mugherbel* مغهربل Killed and swollen (body).

^أ *meghrebi* مغهرى ' Western. * African.

^أ *meghiet* مغهرة ' Red clay or earth. * The salutary part (of rain). * See *مغر*

^أ *mughriz* مغرز (Ground) fruitful in the plant *غرز*—*Mugherriz* (A locust) fixing its tail in the ground (when laying eggs).

^أ *meghryz* مغرى The sides of a camel's belly under or behind the ribs.

^أ *mughres* مغرف Swift (horse) in the race

^أ *myghifet* مغرفة ' A pump, or any instrument worked by the hand for drawing water. * A faucer, a dish. * A ladle. * A wood, forest, grove. * A bed of reeds, a place where the papyrus grows.

^أ *mughrek* مغرك Gilded or ornamented with silver (a sword hilt, bridle, &c.)

^أ *meghrem* مغرم See *غرامة*—*Mughrem* ' Desirous, wishful, given up to love. * Drowned in debt. * *Meghrem* Injury, damage.

^أ *mughrenda* مغرندى Conquering, superior.

^أ *mughrud* مغرود A kind of mushroom.

^أ *meghrur* مغرور ' Deceived. * Proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty.

^أ *meghruri* مغرورى Pride, &c.

^أ *meghrus* مغروس (fem. *مغروسة*) Planted. *Meghruset* (or *مغروسة*) Confusion.

^أ *meghrus* مغروس Rain water. See *غروس*

^أ *meghri* مغرى and *مغرو* (fem. *مغرة*) Glued. *mughra* مغرى Impelled, incited.

^أ *meghz* مغز The brain, marrow; the kernel, pith, chief substance or essence of any thing. *مغز* *دشب* The spinal marrow.

^أ *meghza* مغزا A place whither one goes.

^أ *mughzar* مغزر (fem. *مغزرة*) (Sheep) abounding in milk, (or a plant) in leaves.

^أ *myghael* مغزل A spinning spindle. *Mughsal* (A doe) having a young one.

^أ *myghaeli* مغزلى A spindle-maker.

^أ *meghzur* مغزور (fem. *مغزورة*) (A field) plentifully watered.

^أ *meghza* مغزا A field of battle, war, an expedition, especially against infidels.

^أ *meghsel* مغسل A bathing place or vessel, especially for dead bodies.

^أ *meghsus* مغسوس See *عسبوس*

^أ *meghsul* مغسول Washed, cleaned, see *غسل*

^أ *myghbem* مغسم See *عسبسم*

^أ *meghsul* مغسوس Decentful; adulterated. *مغسوس* *طبعه* Decentful by nature, a cheat.

^أ *mughsha* مغشى (fem. *مغشدة*) Covered, disguised. *مغشى* *العنه* *meghsbiyun aleh* Fainting.

^أ *meghes* مغص and *معصه* The best species of camels. *Meghs* The cholick.

^أ *meghzeb* مغضب Inflamed, enraged, angry. *Mughzyb* Provoking to anger, irritating.

^أ *meghzyr* مغضر Declining, receding.

^أ *meghs* مغص Bread dichest in butter

^أ *meghs* مغص Odious, one with whom you are angry.

^أ *mughzy* مغضى Dark (night). See *غاصى*

^أ *meghit* مغط Extending, stretching, exerting one's strength to draw (a bow). See *مط*

^أ *mughyis* مغطس ' Dark (night) * (God) making (a night) dark.

^أ *mughyil* مغطى Cloudy (sky).

^أ *mughezghezet* مغعزععة A pot boiling furiously.

^أ *myghfar* مغفور See *معفور*

^أ *myghfei* مغفر ' A helmet. * A cap worn under the helmet. *Mughfir* See *معفور*

^أ *meghfir* مغفرة Pardoning, remitting of sins, giving absolution. *سلطان مغفور اسان* The prince whose sins are forgiven, the deceased monarch. *Meghfir* A wild she goat, the mother of a kid.

^أ *mugheffel* مغفل Destitute of genius, attention, or presence of mind.

^أ *myghfiet* مغفلة The chin, sides of the chin.

^أ *meghfur* مغفور ' Pardoned. * (or *معفور*) One whose sins are forgiven, the pious defunct. *Mughfur* See *معفور*

^أ *meghfura* مغفورا (Ground) producing *مغفر*

^أ *meghel* مغبل The milk of a pregnant animal.

Meghil Accusing, whispering against, slandering.

^أ *Moghul* مغول ' The Great Mogul, emperor of Hindoostan. * The Moguls, the Tartars, the natives of Turan, Scythia, or Transoxania; also the Georgian Christians.

^أ *mughlai shubet* مغلاى شرب The sipping or taking medicine — *مغلاب* A decoction. — *معلا* *myghlat* See *مغلى* *myghla*.

^أ *myghlat* مغلاط Blundering much

^أ *myghlak* مغلاق and *معلون* A lock, bar, bolt, or any instrument for shutting a door.

^أ *mughlak* مغلاق ' Wretched, poor, contemptible. * A poor man, a religious mendicant

^أ *mugbelleb* مغلب ' Often conquered or defeated. * (A poet) the conqueror of his contemporaries, and acknowledged by them as superior.

^أ *meghlet* مغلة ' A sheep or the goat bringing forth twice in one year. * Cattle eating earth along with the young herbage, and thence getting the belly-ach. * See *فسان*

^أ *myghlij* مغلى (A horse) going or running well.

^أ *mughbulchin* مغلبچين A fine black eye.

¹ *meghletet* مغلطة An improper question, liable to mistake or reprehension. ² A labyrinth; danger.

¹ *mughellez* (fem. مغلطة) Severe, heavy (mulet for bloodshed, &c.)

¹ *mughbhelet* مغلبه A letter carried from one country to another.

¹ *myghlyk* مغلن (plur. مغالن and مغالن) Any of the arrows used in games of chance. See مغالن—مبارب *mugblek* مغلب Shut (door). ² Abstruse, abstract, obscure, difficult.

¹ *myghlel* مغلبل Addicted to eating earth.

¹ *mughlembi* مغلبى One who conquers another, and thereupon becomes great.

¹ *mughlendif* مغلبندى (or مغلبندى) Very dark, close, shady.

¹ *meghlab* مغلوب Conquered, overcome, subjected. مغلوب خوف و هراس Struck with dread and confusion. مغلوب غير مغلوب Unconquered, invincible. مغلوب و مغلوب Overcome, and subjected مغلوبه Subjugation; conquered

¹ *meghlab* مغلوب See غلب

¹ *meghlab* مغلوب Shut, barred See مغلن (A skin) macerated with the herb

¹ *meghlab* مغلوب Having the hand tied to the neck. ² Oppressed with thrust.

¹ *myghla* مغلبه ² *meghla* مغلبه Throwing a javelin to a great distance. ³ Tall herbage ³ Making dear, gaining dearly, buying or selling dear.

¹ *mughbema* مغلبه A spoilt, corrupted thing.

¹ *mughbema* مغلبه Unwast (water).

¹ *mughbema* مغلبه Drunken. *Mughbema* or مغلبه One who encounters danger without fear or care. *Mughbema* Inexperienced

¹ *meghmez* مغلبه See عمرة

¹ *meghmez* مغلبه Very low ground.

¹ *mughmur* مغلبه Obscure, mean, abject.

¹ *meghmez* مغلبه Blunders, See مهم

¹ *meghmufun aleib* مغلبه One who is reproached on account of religion

¹ *meghmum* مغلبه Afflicted. مغلبه A sorrowful heart

¹ *mughen* مغلبه See مغن

¹ *mughyn* مغلبه (A valley) resounding with the humming or flies

¹ *mughnat* مغلبه Supplying the place of another; acting as well as he did

¹ *myghnaj* مغلبه Attractive, lovely.

¹ *myghnatys* مغلبه; also مغلبه or مغلبه (Magnet) The magnet or loadstone.

¹ *mughendé* مغلبه ¹ Every thing which makes an excrescence on the body, as a wen, a swollen gland, strained sinew, &c. wind pent up in any limb, a callous protuberance from a broken bone; the cicatrice of a wound. ² Any kind of filth, rust, &c. ³ A horse market.

¹ *megham* مغلبه Spoil, &c. See عبيد

¹ *mughmel* مغلبه Many (flocks), numerous (flocks)

¹ *meghnud* مغنود Sleeping, laid asleep.

² Fainting, swooning.

¹ *meghnuz* مغنوط Labouring under great affliction, even to the point of death.

¹ *meghna* مغنية A mansion sufficient and convenient for its inhabitants. *Mughenni* (fem. مغنية) A finger, a musician.

¹ *mughawat* مغواه A ditch made for deceiving and catching wild beasts.

¹ *myghwar* مغوار See مغوار

¹ *meghyt* مغويه Succouring, assisting.

¹ *mughawwes* مغوس Stript of thorns (a palm).

¹ *meghysha* مغوسا A sect of the Magi.

¹ *mughyhek* مغوسك Christian monks, Magi.

¹ *mughawweset* مغوصد Quæ cum menstrua non patitur, is tamen laborare se conjugii persuadet (mulier).

¹ *myghvel* مغول ¹ A long small sword. ² A man's name. ³ See مغول—مغل (A horse) swift, outstripping all others.

¹ *nugha* مغى Softness or laxity of the skin.

¹ *myghar* مغيار (pl. مغيار) Jealous.

¹ *myghaz* مغيار and مغيارى Whatever is given especially in alms.

¹ *mughyal* مغيال ¹ The milk of women when pregnant or cohabiting with a man ² (An infant) sucking such milk.

¹ *meghyb* مغيب ¹ Absence. ² The setting (of the sun). *Mughyb* and مغيبه (A woman) having an absent husband. *Mugbeyb* Hid, concealed. مغيب (pl. fem.) Mysteries, secrets, concealed things.

¹ *meghys* مغينه (fem. مغينه) Watered by rain (a field). *Mughys* Auxiliary, giving aid.

¹ *meghyr* مغيره (fem. مغيره) Watered by rain. *Mugbeyn* Changed, altered.

¹ *mugheniban* مغربان (pl. مغربان) The setting of the sun, when just beginning to go down.

¹ *mughyret* مغيره ¹ Light horsemen, when making a plundering excursion into an enemy's country. ² Running with rapidity.

¹ *meghyz* مغيبه A place of little (water).

¹ *mughyl* مغيل (A woman) suckling an infant when pregnant; cohabiting with a man whilst suckling.

¹ *mugherlan* مغبرلان (for غيلان) Egyptian or Arabian thorns, different from Acacia.

¹ *meghyub* مغيوب Absent, hid, invisible.

¹ *meghyub* مغيوب See مغيب—مغيب See مغيب

¹ *meghyum* مغيوم (A camel) diseased, See غيم

¹ *mefatyh* مغتاج (pl. of مغتاج) Keys.

¹ *mufatehit* مغتاجه ¹ Beginning (any thing with another). ² Going (together) before a judge or arbiter. ³ مغتاج Pl. of مغتاج

¹ *mufajan* مغفاج (Going) with toes turned out.

¹ *mufajat* مغفاجه Falling upon any thing unexpectedly, rushing upon unawares, and snatching ² (موت مغفاجه or مرگ مغفاج) Sudden death. — مغفاجه *mefajet* Foolish, stupid.

- ▲ *mefajr* Pl. of *منجرة*
 ▲ *el mufajr* The lion.
 ▲ *mefaby* Nests of the birds
 ▲ *mufahsit* Inquiring against (a companion) inquiring into his secrets and faults.
 ▲ *mefakhyr* (pl. of *مفخرة*) Ornaments; glories; illustrious actions.
 ▲ *معار* *mefakhyr* (pl. of *مفخرة*) The eminent amongst their peers (officers of state, &c.) *Mufakhyr* Glorious.
 ▲ *mufakheret* Gloiying, boasting
 ▲ *mifad* and *معاده* 'A poker or any thing uted in stirring a fire. * A spit.
 ▲ *mefaret* (A country) abounding in mice
 ▲ *mejarykb* Pl. of *معرجه*
 ▲ *mufarezt* ' Breaking off, interrupting.
 ² Setting accounts (with a partner).
 ▲ *kerimu'l' mefarish* One who weds honourable or respected wives.
 ▲ *mufarefit* Obteivng rotation, doing any thing alternately with another.
 ▲ *mufarctit* ' Contending, endeavouring to get a superiority over another. * Finding or offending (any one).
 ▲ *mefaryk* (plur. of *مفرق* or of *فرق*)
 ¹ Heads, tops, fummits. * See *مفاس*
 ▲ *mufareket* Separation, alienation.
 ▲ *mufaret* See *مفارقة*
 ▲ *mefaret* ' Flight. * (pl. *معاوز*) A place where one obtains a victory; also whither people fly; and likewise where they perish. hence, A desert. * A shade supported by two poles.
 ▲ *mefafid* (pl. of *معسده*) Evils.
 ▲ *mefafyl* (pl. of *مفصل*) Joints, &c.
 ▲ *مفصل* *mefafyl* (pl. of *مفصل*) A pain in the joints.
 ▲ *mufafelit* ' Breaking off, &c. See *مفصالات*—*مفصالات* (pl.) Joints of the fingers, &c.
 ▲ *mufaz* (tem. *مفاعة*) Large, diffusive, extended. *Mufazer* Large bellied (woman). *مفاس* (Any action or speech) much talked of, universally diffused. *مفاس البطنى* Having the breast and belly equally prominent.
 ▲ *mefazykb* A vessel for holding the juice of grapes.—*مفصل* Pl. of *مفصل*
 ▲ *mufazelit* Contending for excellence.
 ▲ *mefakyr* (Pl. of *مفر*) Poverty, miseries. *سدد الله مفاته* May God put an end to his poverty, or enrich him.
 ▲ *mufakemil* Coiens (cum muliere).
 ▲ *mufakebit* Disputing about or discussing a point, in religion, law, or science.
 ▲ *mufakebit* Jestng (with another), being merry, festive, joyous.
 ▲ *mufaletit* Coming upon unexpectedly.
 ▲ *mefaly* Pl. of *مفلوح*
 ▲ *mufam* ' Enlarged (as a camel's pack-saddle). * (A camel) fat between the shoulder-blades.
 ▲ *mufanyk* Easy, delicate (life).
 ▲ *mufawiz* Pl. of *مفاز*

- ▲ *mufawizet* Explanation; explaining.
 ▲ *mufawizet* ' Company, companionship. * *معاوضه سدن* To be a companion or equal to another * *معاوضه كردن*
 ¹ To return, make retribution, recompense. * To have business with another, to consult or explain any thing with him
 ▲ *mufawezatan* Reciprocally, alternately
 ▲ *mufawek* Pl. of *مفغن*
 ▲ *mufawek* Boasting, menacing, threatening vauntingly in battle.
 ▲ *mufayelet* See *مفاله*
 ² *mufet* Gratuitously, without payment.
 ▲ *مفب حوار* A parasite, one who eats for nothing.
 ▲ *miftah* ' A key, any instrument with which a door is opened. * A mark made upon the thigh or neck.
 ▲ *mufaa* Bread baked under the ashes; also the place where baked.
 ▲ *mufistin* ' (Gold) tried by fire or (a man) by temptations. * Thrown into disorder, excited to sedition or any thing bad
 ▲ *mufteh* A key. *Mefteh* A store-house, a cellar; a treasury. *Mufettyh* A conqueror, a taker of towns.
 ▲ *muftehyt* Choosing (an excellent camel stallion for a proper breed)
 ▲ *muftehyt* Checking, forbidding.
 ▲ *muftekyr* Boasting. See *استبحار*
 ¹ *مفتخر و مباهى سدن* To glory, boast, vaunt.
 ▲ *mufiedi* ' Redeemed. * Ransoming one's self.
 ▲ *mufiens* (A lion) tearing (prey).
 ▲ *mufist* ' Stretching one's arms over the ground; expanding the tongue; i. e. saying what one pleases. * Beating down, treading under foot; throwing on the ground, depressing overcoming * Seizing by force; permitting to be plundered or carried off. *مفيس الظهر* Expanded or flat on the back.
 ▲ *mufierys* Seizing (an occasion).
 ▲ *mufieryt* Losing a son before arriving at the age of puberty.
 ▲ *mufieria* Violating (a virgin).
 ▲ *mufierygb* Pouring out (water for one's self)
 ▲ *mufieryk* Dispersed. See *مفريق*
 ▲ *mufiorm* Panniculum sibi subdons (mulier) excipiens mensurus.
 ▲ *mufieri* ' A liar, a slanderer. * Lying.
 ▲ *mufetiys* An inquisitor, a commissary, examiner, superintendent, censor, syndic, visitor.
 ▲ *mufesfid* Cutting, opening (a vein).
 ▲ *mufisha* ' Forcing (from a debtor what he owes). * Ultra basin glandis suae praeputium reducens.
 ▲ *mufisyl* Transplanting (a palm).
 ▲ *mufiezyb* Exposed to infamy.
 ▲ *meftek* An opening (in a shirt, &c)

- ¹ *mustekyr* Reduced to poverty.
² *mustel* Twisted. *Mustel* ¹ A spun thread. ² A twisted girdle or garland of flowers.
³ *mustelet* An orbicular piece of wood put upon a spindle, to give it a steady motion when spinning.
⁴ *mustekt* ¹ Speaking without premeditation. ² Suddenly snatched away, dying unexpectedly.
⁵ *mustelz* Taking part (of a thing).
⁶ *mustelyt* Seizing suddenly.
⁷ *mustek* (A man) doing any thing wonderful. See *مستعل* and *مستعل*.
⁸ *musteli* ¹ Weaning. ² Educating.
⁹ *musten* Tempted, seduced to evil, drawn into sedition. ² Mad, insane, See *معنون*.
³ Effayed, standard (money).
⁴ *mustui* Broken, crumbled. *Mustawut* or *مستب* ¹ Passing by. ² Slighting the authority of another; doing what one is not ordered; following one's own opinion. ³ Anticipating or conjecturing (the thoughts of another). ⁴ See *مستدع*.
⁵ *mustub* ¹ Open, occupied, taken (as a town). ² (A consonant) marked with the vowel *fatba* (a). ³ Diluted (colour). *حمله طلاع*
⁴ *mustul* Twisted. ⁵ *مستول سر* A distorted head.
⁶ *mustun* See *معنى* Infane, fascinated, charmed, mad with love.
⁷ *musti* Wise; one whose word or sentence has the authority of the law; the Mufti or head law officer amongst the Turks.
⁸ *mustij* Protuberant (hoof of a horse).
⁹ *mustjeret* (pl. *معاجر*) See *فجرة*.
¹⁰ *musthysh* Obscure, or shameful in speech. See *محاسن*—*محسن* See pl. *معاصن*.
¹¹ *musthem* One who cannot repeat verses.
¹² *mustekbket* Glorified, exalted.
¹³ *mustkhor* Any thing in which a man glories, or which gives him a pre-eminence over others. See pl. *معاجر* and *مدوة*.
¹⁴ *mustekkbhem* Magnified, great, glorious, illustrious. See *معظم*.
¹⁵ *mustderet* A place frequented by mountain goats, See *فادر*.
¹⁶ *mustdem* (A water pot) having a spout or streamer. *Mustem* (Cloth) dyed of a full or unmixed red. *مستدم* A water pot as above described.
¹⁷ *mustaz* (A sheep) who brings forth only one lamb at a birth.
¹⁸ *musterr* Noble (horse) ready for flight, on whom one may easily escape. *Musterr* ¹ An asylum, wherever one flies for refuge. ² See *ترار*.
¹⁹ *mustah* Glad, exulting, joyful.
²⁰ *mustiad* (A the camel) pasturing alone.
²¹ *mustar* and *مستار* See *معرض* and *معرض*.

- ¹ *mustrij* ¹ (A hen) having chickens. ² A good archer, but sometimes erring. *Mustij* ¹ One who has no near relations. ² Slain (man), and found far from a town. *Musterrey* ¹ Large, wide, opened, cleft, split, divided. ² A comb, See *مسط*. ³ Having the elbow distant from the side or arm-pit.
⁴ *mustreb* ¹ Poor, oppressed with debt; an obscure man known neither from birth, nor from connexions. ² Found killed between two towns.
⁵ *Mustiyb* (or *مستوي*) ¹ Exhilarating, making joyful. ² A species of exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *مفرح قلب* Rejoicing the heart.
⁶ *mustiykb* (A bud) having young — *مفرجة* (pl. *معارخ*) A bird's nest.
⁷ *mustied* Great, huge, immense, extraordinary. ¹ *Mesied* ¹ A lord, an emperor. ² One of the nobles. *Musied* ¹ Singular, alone, solitary, unique. ² Going alone without a companion. *Musiedet* ¹ Simple. ² The mirror term in logick. ³ The singular number. *مستدات الطب* Simple in medicine. *Musied* ¹ (A female) bringing forth young all of one sex. ² One who makes the pilgrimage to Mecca. *Musied* (Gold) set with the pearls, &c. called *مستد*.
⁸ *musteds* ¹ Propped (vine). ² Large.
⁹ *mustekb* (tem. *مستكبد*) Wide (breaches).
¹⁰ *musterygh* Expanding (as a blade of corn). *Musterygh* (A camel) without a bunch.
¹¹ *musteryshet* A skin-wound on the head, without any fracture.
¹² *mustres* (or *مسترس*) Scissars for cutting silver or iron.
¹³ *mustet* Immense, excessive, See *معد* — *Mustet* ¹ Left, deserted. ² Sent before. ³ Hastened. ⁴ Full, overflowed with water (a ditch) *حارث معرطه*, *عسنى طام كدار* The excessive ardor of love enervating the strength.
¹⁴ *musterteh* Broad; having a large head.
¹⁵ *mustertem* or *معرطمة* Pointed (boot).
¹⁶ *mustia* Having large (shoulder-blades).
¹⁷ *musterygh* ¹ A melter of brass or other metals. ² See *معرب*.
¹⁸ *mustegbet* Solid, not hollow.
¹⁹ *mustyik* ¹ (pl. *معارن*) Combing or separating the hair. ² The crown of the head. ³ A place where a road separates into many. See *معارن* — *Musyik* ¹ The mother (camel) of a dead colt. ² Lean (man). ³ (contra) Corpulent. *Musyryk* See *مفرق العنم* — *مفرق* Separating flocks, i. e. The animal called also *طربان*, because he disperses sheep when he gets amongst them.
²⁰ *musterkem* One who goes languidly from bad nourishment.
²¹ *musterek* (A man) hated by women.
²² *mustuj* Split, cracked, broken.

- ¹ *mefrub* Glad, exulting, rejoicing.
² *mefruz* Dispersed, separated. ³ (Cloth) having an elegant border.
¹ *mefrus* Gibbous, hump-back'd.
¹ *mefrus* Expanded, spread. ² A carpet, covering, shatrum. ³ See *مشارع*.
¹ *mefruz* Necessary to be observed, by divine precept, ordained by God. ² Cut, notched. *حدمات مفرودة* The obedience or adoration we owe to God. *المفروضات* The commands of God.
¹ *mefrugban anbu* Left, abandoned, deserted, rejected.
¹ *mefruk* Separated, divided.
¹ *mefruk* Scratched with the fingers.
¹ *mefrub* and *مفره* (A she camel) bringing forth a bristly colt.
¹ *mufri* Cutting (leather), opening (a vein), (a wolf) tearing (the belly of a sheep).
¹ Adjusting, arranging, dressing. ³ Reprehending.
¹ *mufezza* Frightened; timorous. ² (contra) Brave. *Mefza* An asylum.
¹ *mefzat* Any thing that causes terror.
² Timid, terrified.
¹ *mefzur* (A man) having a very high back or breast.
¹ *mufsid* Corrupting, destroying, pernicious. ² A corrupter, destroyer, an author of evil, a malefactor, a seditious man.
¹ *mufsed* An evil, any thing pernicious, tending to disturb or corrupt. *مفسدات* Evils.
¹ *mufessir* Explained, commented upon, declared. *مفسرون* Commentators.
¹ *mufiffilet* *Mulier*, menstruum above prætextu, renuens congressum conjugis appetentis.
¹ *mefsuraw* Weak, broken-back'd; having a hollow back, a protuberant breast, and flat lips.
¹ *mefsukh* Broken, dissolved.
¹ *mufsukhyet* A rupture. ² Nullity.
¹ *mefsul* A man of the worst kind.
¹ *mufsel* The covering of a camel-litter. ² One who chokes a foreign wife in order to have a strong healthy offspring.
¹ *mefshuh* False, vain, foolish.
¹ *mfsyb* Clear, manifest. ² (A day) without cloud or coldness.
¹ *mufsed* A lancet, a scalpel.
¹ *mefsyl* A joint, juncture, the space between the joints. ² A long tumulus of sand.
³ A space between two sand hills, especially gravelly, where limpid water collects. ⁴ A heap of flints. *Mysel* The tongue. *Mufessel* Distinct (as a bracelet, which between every two pearls has a larger gem or of a different kind). ² Diffusive, fully described, ample. ³ (or *معضل*) Distinctly, prolixly. *Mufessyl* Enlarging upon, amplifying. See *معضل*.
¹ *mufzat* See *انوم*.

- ¹ *mufzaj* See *مفضاج*.
¹ *mufzar* An instrument used in breaking clods of earth.
¹ *mufzal* See *معضل*.
¹ *mufzabit* A stone with which unripe dates are bruited. Large, capacious (bucket).
¹ *mufesser* or *مفضس* Gilt or plated with silver.
¹ *mufzigh* Distorting the corners of the mouth and speaking indistinctly.
¹ *mufzel* and *مفضل* An every-day garment. See *مبدل* and *فضال* — *Mufzel* Any thing redundant or remaining, leaving somewhat.
² Eminent, excelling. See *افصال* — *Mufessel* Excelling greatly, eminent in virtue and beneficence. See *معضل*.
¹ *mufzul* Overcome, conquered.
¹ *mufzyr* (pl *مفازير*) Breakfasting.
¹ *mefzur* Created; innate.
¹ *mufza* See *مفازع* for *مفازع*.
¹ *mefat* (A place) full of vipers. *Mufat* A mark in the form of a viper made on cattle.
¹ *mufam* Full, replete, redundant.
¹ *mufal* Made. ² The passive voice.
³ (or *اسم مفعول*) The participle passive.
¹ *mefgheret* A spacious district. ² A hole in a mountain less than a cave.
¹ *mufkas* A crooked piece of wood used in catching birds.
¹ *mufker* The chief (in any business).
² Strong (as a colt able to walk). *Mufekker* (A sword) notched on the side or back.
¹ *mefkad* Unfortunate, deprived, frustrated. ² Carried off or taken from the middle.
¹ *mefkur* Broken-backed. ² Pierced in the nose (a camel). ³ Running. ⁴ Digging, ditching.
¹ *mefkus* Broken (egg).
¹ *mufekker* Appointed to manage (any affair). ² One who deliberates. ³ (or *مفكر*) The thinking faculties.
¹ *mefhak* Liberated, manumitted, pardoned.
¹ *mufkih* (A she camel) giving much milk from fresh pasture, or before colting.
¹ *mifal* The colocynth or wild gourd.
² Gum. ³ Myrrh. ⁴ The flowers of the herb nil.
¹ *Mufill* Destitute, deprived of wealth.
² Living in a barren country.
¹ *mufey* Flee, one who escapes. *Mufelley* Having the fore teeth wide from one another. ² Perplexed, bad (affair).
¹ *mufyib* Prosperous, happy.
¹ *mufsis* A bankrupt. ² Poor.
¹ *mufella* or *مفلعل* Sewed with thongs of leather.
¹ *mufellek* (or *مفلعل*) A dried peach which separates from the stone. *Mufyik* Wonderful (poet).

[^] **مفلىل** *mufellel* (A blade or head of a sword, spear, &c.) notched or toothed like a saw.

[^] **مفلوج** *mefluj* Paralytick

[^] **مفلوس** *meflus* Shining like a fish scale.

[^] **مفلوك** *mefluk* ¹ Misfortunate. ² Having large breasts (a man)

[^] **مفلى** *mufli* and **مفلىد** A mare having colts.

[^] **مفلىك** *mifnak* (A girl) delicately brought up.

[^] **مفلىد** *mufenmet* A malignant old woman.

[^] **مفلىك** *mufnekh* One who bears down or conquers his enemies

[^] **مفلىك** *mufenmeket* Foolish (woman).

[^] **مفلىون** *mefnun* (A camel) having a tumour under the groin, &c.

[^] **مفلىد** *mefud* ¹ Heartless, disappointed. ² Roasted (meat) See **مفلىد**

[^] **مفلىد** *mufawwez* Committed to the care of, recommended, submitted for opinion.

[^] **مفلىد** *mufawwez* (A garment) thin, dyed, or marked with white stripes.

[^] **مفلىد** *mufawwek* Any thing eaten or drank by little at a time.

[^] **مفلىد** *mufud* (Bread) baked under the ashes.

[^] **مفلىد** *mufawwezib* ¹ Loquacious. ² Very fruitful. ³ Hippocras wine. ⁴ Cloth dyed with the roots of the red herb rubia.

[^] **مفلىد** *mufawwaw* Tinged with rubia.

[^] **مفلىد** *mifbak* (A well) full of water.

[^] **مفلىد** *mefhum* ¹ Understood, perceived. ² The contents, tenor, or sense of a letter.

[^] **مفلىد** *mufyat* (or **مفلىد**) A shady place, any structure built for giving shade. **Mefwet** A bower, an arbor; a place to which the sun's rays never penetrate.

[^] **مفلىد** *mufid* Useful, profitable, salutary.

[^] **مفلىد** *mufys* Flight, avoiding.

[^] **مفلىد** *mufyz* ¹ Shedding (tears). ² A giver.

[^] **مفلىد** *mufyk* and **مفلىد** ² Wonderful (poet).

[^] A she camel having milk in her udder between the stated times of milking.

[^] **مفلىد** *mekk* Splitting (the branch of a female palm) in order to inject the male flowers.

[^] **مفلىد** *mekka* (fem. of **مفلىد**) ¹ Long-bodied (mare). ² Lean (thigh). ³ Distant (country).

[^] **مفلىد** *mekabir* Sepulchres. Pl. of **مفلىد**

[^] **مفلىد** *mukabil* ¹ Opposite, over against, looking towards, meeting, confronting, comptrolling, collating, or comparing (one copy of a book, &c. with another). ² Of noble parentage. ³ **مفلىد** *mekas* To be opposite, to meet, to be confronted, compared, or comptrolled.

[^] **مفلىد** *mukabelat* ¹ Opposition, the opposite quarter, comparison, comptroll, collation, re-counter, exchange, reciprocation, equality; retro-position. (A sheep) having the ears slit, part hanging forward. ² **مفلىد** *mekas* To compute, to make exchange, to confront, to comptroll, to stand over against, to fight. **Mukabelat** A book of comptroll. ³ Tablets, a memorandum book.

[^] **مفلىد** *mekabyb* (pl. of **مفلىد**) Crimes, vices, misdemeanors, infamous actions.

[^] **مفلىد** See **مفلىد** See **مفلىد**

[^] **مفلىد** *mekatil* (pl. of **مفلىد** and **مفلىد**) Men ready for war, trained soldiers. **Mukatil** A soldier, a combatant.

[^] **مفلىد** *mukatelut* A battle, conflict, slaughter.

[^] **مفلىد** *mekafib* Presents, gifts.

[^] **مفلىد** *mekadet* ¹ Conduct. ² Led. **مفلىد** *atalah mekadetebu* He was obsequious to him.

[^] **مفلىد** *mekadir* Pl. of **مفلىد**

[^] **مفلىد** *mekadim* (pl. of **مفلىد** and **مفلىد**) The fore parts. **مفلىد** *mekadim* He fell prostrate.

[^] **مفلىد** *mukazat* Recompensing, repaying.

[^] **مفلىد** *mukarib* ¹ Near, neighbouring. ² Tolerable, moderate (in price). ³ In the mid-way, between good and evil

[^] **مفلىد** *mukarebit* ¹ Drawing near, approaching. ² Being almost full (a vessel). ³ Shewing propinquity or neighbourhood; disputing with another who is nearest. ⁴ Bidding against (at a sale).

[^] **مفلىد** *mukarut* ¹ Resting. ² Becoming firm, settled, strengthening one's interest (with another) ³ Being present (at prayer)

[^] **مفلىد** *mukarebatam* (Coming) face to face, before, from the opposite side.

[^] **مفلىد** *mekaryz* ¹ Hard places which the farmer has occasion to water; ground thinly sown. ² Large wine vessels.

[^] **مفلىد** *mukarezit* ¹ Paying back, making retribution, lending at interest or usury (especially to receive a certain premium on the sale of merchandize) ² Fighting; contending (especially in repeating or replying to verses).

[^] **مفلىد** *mukarat* ¹ Beating one another. ² Conquering at drawing lots. **مفلىد** *mukarat* Blow, contusions, collisions. See **مفلىد** and **مفلىد**

[^] **مفلىد** *mekarif* Pl. of **مفلىد**

[^] **مفلىد** *mekareft* ¹ Committing sin. ² Rem habens (cum muliere sua).

[^] **مفلىد** *mukarim* Associated, connected, related, familiar, intimate, domesticated.

[^] **مفلىد** *mukaret* Conjunction, connection, companionship, familiarity. ² **مفلىد** *mekaret* To live in society, to be intimate; to be in conjunction (as two stars).

[^] **مفلىد** *mekarib* Pl. of **مفلىد** **مفلىد** *mekaryz* Pl. of **مفلىد**

[^] **مفلىد** *mukafat* ¹ Being obstinate, stubborn. ² Tolerating; bearing with patience.

[^] **مفلىد** *mukafemt* ¹ Dividing with another. ² Causing one to swear fidelity, &c.

[^] **مفلىد** *mekas* ¹ A rafter or joist, into which other beams are inserted. ² Shears, Scissars. See **مفلىد**

[^] **مفلىد** *mukafit* ¹ Retaliating. ² Making equal, giving (reasons) equally powerful

[^] **مفلىد** *mekafid* (pl. of **مفلىد** and **مفلىد**) Designs, enterprises, machinations great attempts or undertakings.

- ¹ **معاصر** *mekasir* Pl. of **معصرة**—**معاط** Pl. of **معط**
¹ **مقاطر** *mekatyr* (pl. of **مقطر** and **مطرة**) Drops, &c. See **دريا**
¹ **مقاطع** *mekatia* (pl. of **مقطع**) ¹ Sections (especially pauses in the Alcoran) ² Fords, passes, or passages of rivers. ³ Pl. of **مقطع** — **مقاطع** *mekatia* and **مقاطعات** Custom-houses or any other places where public imposts or taxes are paid.
¹ **مقاطعة** *mekatat* ¹ Any place where publick taxes are received. ² Disjoined ³ Cutting. ⁴ Contending with another whose sword is sharpest.
¹ **مقاطل** *mekatyl* Pl. of **مقطلة**
¹ **مقاعد** *muka-yd* ¹ Whatever comes behind another. ² A guardian, keeper, preserver. *Mekalyd* ¹ Pl. of **مقعد** and **مقعدة** ² Places in the market, &c. where people sit.
¹ **مقاعده** *mukaadit* Sitting down by (another). *Muka-ydit* ¹ A woman. ² A kind of floor-cloth or carpet on which they sit.—³ A sack full of provisions, especially dried flesh and biscuit. ⁴ A round heap of sand. ⁵ A low hill
¹ **معال** *mekal* and **معالة** A word, discourse, speech, saying, opinion, sentence, adage, proverb
معال *mekal* and **معال** Actions and words See **معلل** — *Mukallit* Giving little.
¹ **معالم** *mekalm* Prominent parts or joints (of canes used as spears)
¹ **معاليد** *mekalid* ¹ (pl. of **معلاد**) Locks; keys. ² See **معووس**
¹ **معام** *mekam* ¹ A place of residence, a dwelling, mansion. ² State, dignity, condition. ³ A musical tone. ⁴ Residing any where. See **اقامه** — **صاحب معام** ¹ Raised to honour, dignified. ² Skilled in musical sounds. **معام** *mekam* From tone to tone, thro' every mode. ³ **معام بردن** To substitute, to declare one a locum tenens. **فام معام** *kam mekam* The vicegerent, the *Kaimacam*, or governor of Constantinople, who is also the lieutenant of the Grand Vizir. See **فام** — *Mukam* ¹ The time or place of rising, standing or remaining. ² A successor, appointed in the place of another.
¹ **معامات** *mekamat* (pl. of **معامات**) A meeting, an assembly, a session *Mukamat* ¹ Sitings, conversations held at those assemblies. ² Musical modes, of which there are twelve. **اهل معامات** ¹ Eminent in dignity. ² Skilled in musick
¹ **معاصج** *mukamyb* (A camel) who throws up his head and refuses to drink, either when distempered or when the water is too cold **معاصج** (pl.) Such camels.
¹ **معامرة** *mukamerit* Playing at dice.
¹ **معامسة** *mukamest* Contending with another who shall plunge or dive.
¹ **معامع** *mekamia* (pl. of **منفعة**) Iron instruments with which they cleave the heads of elephants.
¹ **معاميك** *mukanyk* (or **معاني**) One who speaks from the bottom of his throat.
¹ **معاناة** *mukanat* ¹ Convenient, accommodated, advantageous to. ² Perpetual, continual, perennial. ³ Mixing together.

- ¹ **معنب** *mekanib* Pl. of **معنب**
¹ **معاواه** *mukawwat* ¹ Contending with another for superiority in virtue or strength ² Giving, presenting
¹ **معاود** *mekawwad* Pl. of **معود**
¹ **معاوس** *mukawws* ¹ See **مناوس** — ² (or **معاوسد**) Comparing (two things), corresponding with, resembling (as one man another) ³ Running (with others) in a place of exercise
¹ **معاول** *mekawwil* Pl. of **معاول**
¹ **معاولة** *mukawwila* ¹ An agreement, compact ² Conveying, conferring
¹ **معاوم** *mukawwim* ¹ An adversary, one who rises up against another ² Standing near a person.
¹ **معاومب** *mukawwim* ¹ Opposition, resistance ² **معاومب بردن** To oppose, to stand front to front; to stand near
¹ **معاوسه** *mukawwesit* Running a race (with others) on the course.
¹ **معاوسه** *mukawwesit* ¹ Exposing merchandise to sale. ² Proposing to exchange.
¹ **معاوسه** *mekawwesit* Agreeing for any thing to take place at Midsummer.
¹ **معاوسه** *mukawwesit* See **معاوسه**
¹ **معاوسه** *mekawwid* (pl. of **معاوسه**) Cham., ligaments. **معاوسه دنيا** The attachments of the world.
¹ **معاوسه** *mykabes* A spark of fire which kindles a greater.
¹ **معاوسه** *mukebbib* Vaulted, arched
¹ **معاوسه** *mekberet* A sepulchre, tomb, monument, a church-yard, burying-ground
¹ **معاوسه** *mekberi* Belonging to a sepulchre, &c.
¹ **معاوسه** *mukbes* ¹ Giving, presenting. ² Permitting one to light a candle at your fire. ³ Begging fire from another
¹ **معاوسه** *mukbes* A barricado, a goal, a starting place, particularly a rope, stretched before the horses when drawn up for a race, which being dropt was the signal for starting.
¹ **معاوسه** *mekbes* and **معاوسه** The hilt or handle (of a sword or bow)
¹ **معاوسه** *mukebkyb* A lion. *Mukebkeb* The fourth year from the present.
¹ **معاوسه** *mukbil* ¹ Prosperous, fortunate, favouring ² Approaching, being near arriving. *Mukbi* ¹ Placed over against, looking towards *Mukebbel* A person or place kissed.
¹ **معاوسه** *mukburwou* (fem. **معاوسه**) Contracted.
¹ **معاوسه** See pl. **معاوسه** — **معاوسه** See **معاوسه**
¹ **معاوسه** *mekbus* ¹ Taken, seized, occupied, possessed, held, received, preserved, restricted, contracted, bound (in the belly) ² A styptic.
¹ **معاوسه** *mekbul* Agreeable, acceptable, pleasing, taken in good part. **معاوسه طوبى العالمين** Dear to the hearts of men, agreeable to all the world.
¹ **معاوسه** *mekbi* Fat, greasy.
¹ **معاوسه** *mekht* Hated, enmity **معاوسه** *mekht* The hated marriage (when any one married his step-mother after the death of his father, a custom which prevailed amongst the Pagan Arabians).
¹ **معاوسه** *muktdad* Oblique, ductile

- ¹ *mektal* مکتال Killing, slaying.
¹ *muktib* مکتب Saddling (a camel) *Muktebb* Amputated (hand).
¹ *muktebis* مکتبس Receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another (light, fire, science, &c).
¹ *muktebil* مکتبل One in the flower (of youth).
¹ *mukettit* مکتتت An informer, slanderer.
¹ Mixing odours with unguents; also, mixed.
¹ *mukettit* مکتتت See مکتل.
¹ *muketti* مکتتی Taking, hiring as a servant.
¹ *muktis* مکتس Pulling away, tearing off.
¹ Driving together (sheep).
¹ *'muktifir* مکتفیر Preparing or taking (a household furniture).
¹ *muktehyf* مکتھف Drinking all up.
¹ *muktehym* مکتھم Plunging rashly (into any business). ² Setting (fat) ³ Despising.
¹ *muktehy* مکتھی Receiving (money).
¹ *muktidd* مکتد Disposed, arranged, distinguished, well regulated (affairs).
¹ *muktada* مکتدا for مکتدی Followed, imitated; imitable. مکتدای ناس A chief man whom others follow, especially in prayer; hence, a prelate, a priest.
¹ *muktedyb* مکتدیب Striking fire from a flint, &c. ² Drinking soup out of a pot. ³ Arranging or managing (business).
¹ *muktedir* مکتدیر Powerful, potent, strong.
² See مکتیر ³ Boiling in a pot.
¹ *muktedi* مکتدی An imitator, a follower. *Muktada* See مکتدا.
¹ *muktar* مکتار (مکترة) Frugal, parsimonious, economical (in domestic expence). ² (A woman) perfuming herself with the wood of aloes. ³ A shield or a saddle of a convenient moderate size. *Muketter* Fragrant, odoriferous. *Mukteri* Washing one's felt (with cold water). ² Remaining (see sperma in utero foemella). ³ Becoming fat by feeding on dry herbage. ⁴ Eating the broth remaining at the bottom of a kettle.
¹ *mukterib* مکترب Approaching; brought near (in order to perform a promise, &c.).
¹ *mukteryb* مکترب Atting, soliciting with importunity, improperly, and unnecessarily. ² Speaking or repeating verses extempore. ³ Doing any thing never done before, riding unbroke camels, &c.
¹ *mukterid* مکتريد See مکتد.
¹ *mukterish* مکتربش Falling one upon another, mixing (spears).
¹ *mukteryz* مکتربز Borrowing, getting in debt.
¹ *mukteria* مکترب See مکترب Sig 1.
¹ *mukterif* مکتربف Gaining ² Accused.
¹ *mukterin* مکتربن Affiliated, joined. ² Following immediately. See امران.
¹ *mukteri* مکتري (مکتري) Intending, endeavouring, contending, striving, prosecuting, following. ² Travelling from country to country. ³ Receiving (a friend) hospitably.

- ¹ *muktesir* مکتسر Forcing unwillingly.
¹ *muktesyt* مکتست and مکتسم Dividing (wealth among themselves).
¹ *mukteshib* مکتسب Praising or blaming.
² Despising commendation or censure.
¹ *muktis* مکتس Relating (any action or speech truly) ² Taking revenge (for a past injury), desiring (another) to retaliate.
¹ *muktesyd* مکتسد Keeping the middle; being in a moderate temperament of body or mind; being neither gross nor slender; neither profuse nor parsimonious; neither quick nor slow. See مکتس.
¹ *mukteser* مکتسر A compendium, a summary; abbreviating, abridging. *Muktesir* Adding one's self (to any thing), content with that alone, and not exceeding or leaving it.
¹ *muktesa* مکتسا (in construction for مکتسی) Exacted, required. ² Exigency, necessity. ³ *muktesa* مکتسای According to law or justice. *muktesa* مکتسای مودت محالفت That which friendship and good correspondence requires.
¹ *muktesyb* مکتسب Cutting a part from any thing. ² Riding an unbroke horse. ³ Rude, inexperienced, untaught. ⁴ (Verbe) written or spoken extempore. ⁵ A pruning-hook.
¹ *muktesy* مکتسی (مکتساب) Exacting, requiring. *علي مکتسی الہرام* At pleasure, to one's will. See مکتساب—Exigencies, events, conjunctures, necessary consequences.
¹ *muktetia* مکتتیا Cutting off (a part of any thing). ² Taking (sheep) out of (a flock).
¹ *mukta-yd* مکتد Mounting, riding. *Mukta-ad* Any beast or place on which one sits.
¹ *mukta-yt* مکتد Putting on a turban, &c.
¹ *mukta-yf* مکتد (A thing) moved from a place. ² Tumbling down (a wall). ³ Seizing (any thing) greedily, grasping it.
¹ *mukta-yll* مکتد Rough hewn (arrow).
¹ *muktes* مکتس Shrivelled, wrinkled, contracted, shrunk (old man).
¹ *muktesir* مکتسر Following (footsteps).
¹ *muktesi* مکتسی One who follows another.
² One who chuses any thing for his own peculiar use. See مکتسی.
¹ *mektel* مکتل (مکتل) A place of slaughter. ² The place of death, i. e. Any part of the body, which, being wounded, causes death. See مکتل—*Mukettel* ¹ Tried, proved. ² Conquered by love. *Mukettit* Combatants; fighting together.
¹ *muktelia* مکتلیا Removing from a place, extracting, pulling out. ² Torn up, drawn out.
¹ *muktim* مکتیم Devouring whatever is placed (upon a table). ² Managing any thing properly.
¹ *muktemby* مکتبھی (A camel) raising the head and refusing to drink. ² Taking up in the hand (grain, &c.).
¹ *muktemia* مکتمی Drinking up at one great draught (the contents of a bottle).

^١ *muktim* (A goat) standing aloft on a rock. ^٢ Firm, steady (man).

^٣ *muktenys* Hunting; hunted.

^٤ *mukteni* Acquiring, possessing. *Muktena* (in regimine *معنا*) Possessed, &c.

^٥ *mektul* Killed, slain, slaughtered.

^٦ *mektarwi* (pl. *معنوں*, *معنوں* and *معانہ*) A servant, a domestick, a slave.—*معنوں* (mafc. and fem. sing. and pl.) A domestick, one especially who serves for victuals.

^٧ *mektu* One who marries his father's widow; a son born of such marriage. See *مع*

— *mekta* See *مکتا*

^٨ *mekfaat* (and *معفوة*) A cucumber bed.

^٩ *mukferid* See *مفرد*

^{١٠} *myk-bat* A wooden shovel or spade.

^{١١} *myk-bad* See *کبدہ* *kebdet*.

^{١٢} *myk-bam* Camelus admistrarius irruens in foemellas seque immittens nemine diigente.

^{١٣} *mek-hedet* See *کبدہ* *kehdet*.

^{١٤} *muk-bem* ^١ Weak. ^٢ A camel changing the fore teeth and those next to them in the same year. ^٣ An Arab born in the country. ^٤ See *مکحام*

^٥ *mek-hurrou* and *مکحی* (A medicine) made of anthemus or camomile.

^٦ *mukedd* ^١ Level ground. ^٢ A desert.

^٣ That part of the hind head between the ears.

^٤ *mykdab* See *مکدح*

^٥ *mukdar* Quantity, space, number, measure (especially just and competent).

^٦ *mikdam* and *مکدامہ* Very bold, animated, fierce against an enemy.

^٧ *mikdeb* (and *مکدحہ* or *مکدح*) A steel, flint, tinder-box. *Mikdeb* A large spoon or ladle.

^٨ *mukdedd* Well cut (garment)

^٩ *mukeddin* (God) the predeterminator ^١ *حضر حد اوند* *مکدر الاحال* The Divine Majesty, the predeterminator of death. *مکدر بها* An appraiser, one who fixes a price. *Mukedder* ^٢ Predestined, predetermined, decreed by God, prescribed, fatal. ^٣ Fate, destiny.

^٤ *mekderet* ^١ Power. See *مکدر*—^٢ Fate, Divine Providence prevailing over all. *لو مکدره* Endowed with power.

^٣ *mekdis* A holy place. *Mukeddis* ^١ One who sanctifies or consecrates. ^٢ A Christian presbyter or monk; also a Jew. *Mukeddes* (fem. *مکدسہ*) Sanctified, holy, consecrated. *سب* *مکدس* Jerusalem. *برده مکدس الاسار* The sacred mantle or pall.

^٤ *mekdesti* or *مکدسی* Belonging to Jerusalem.

^٥ *mikdaat* A staff. See *عصا*

^٦ *mekdim* Coming, arriving (off a journey); arrival. *مکدم سعادت مدارى* The auspicious arrival. *نکدم الکحاج* On the arrival of the pilgrims. *Mukdem* Boldness, enterprize, endeavour, diligence. *جری الہدم* Bold and ani-

mated. *Mukdim* ^١ Intrepid, attacking an enemy with courage. ^٢ Diligent, laborious, solicitous. See *امداد* and *وامد*—^٣ The anterior angle of the eye, i. e. that which is next to the nose (the other being called *موجر*) — *Mukeddim* Placing before, giving the preference. See *مکدم* — *Mukeddem* ^١ Antecedent, prior, preceding. ^٢ The major proposition of a syllogism *مقدم وبالی* The antecedent and the consequent, the subject and the predicate. *Mukeddem* A species of fine silk cloth used for turbans and sashes. *مکدم* *جوسانی* A filken girdle.

^٣ *mukeddema* ^١ Firstly, before all things. ^٢ Anciently, long before this.

^٣ *mukeddemat* The premises, requisites, preparation, arrangements.

^٤ *mukeddemet* (pl. *مکدماہ*) ^١ The front, the fore part, the advanced guard. ^٢ The preamble (to a speech); the preface (to a book); the premises (in an argument); the major proposition of a syllogism. ^٣ First of all, in the first place. *مکدمہ حسن* or *مکدمہ الکس* The advanced guard of an army, also its commander.

^٤ *mekdud* (A man) of a fine stature.

^٥ *mekdur* ^١ Possibility, power, whatever one is able to do. ^٢ Fate; fatal, predestined.

^٣ *mekdua* See *مکدوع*

^٤ *mekedi* Wine made of honey, mead, metheglun. *Mekeddi* A wine so named from a city in Syria.

^٥ *mekeddyet* ^١ A kind of garment or cloth. ^٢ Name of a town

^٣ *mekezz* That part of the hind head between the ears. *Mkezz* A knife or any instrument used in circumcising, &c.

^٤ *mukezzes* (fem. *مکذذہ*) and *مکذون* ^١ Of a middle stature and elegant shape (man or woman). ^٢ Cut and handsomely fashioned (car). ^٣ Shaved or cut (hair)

^٤ *mekzen* Whatever men shun on account of impurity.

^٥ *mukzia* Diffamatory (verses).

^٦ *mykzeef* and *مکذاف* An out. *Mukkezzeef* Very corpulent (man).

^٧ *meker* Being bitter. *Mekyr* Bitter (thing); acid. *Mekir* ^١ Striking (one upon the neck) with a stick (to as'to break the bone). ^٢ Macerating fish in vinegar. ^٣ The juice of aloes. *Mekerr* A residence, a dwelling, mansion, habitation, station, feat, place of rest or quiet. *Mukyr* ^١ Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs). ^٢ Confessing, professing. *حد مکیر* One who professes that God is just. ^٣ *مکیر سدن* To confess, acknowledge. *Mukyr* ^١ Refreshing or bathing (the eye) ^٢ Genituram in utero retinens (camel).

^٣ *mikrat* ^١ A place into which rain water flows from different quarters. ^٢ Hospitable (cup) with which guests are received.

^٣ *mikrafb* See *طعيلي* ^١ Large headed.

^٢ *mikraz* Shears, scissars; snuffers.

^٣ *mikra* ^١ A mallet or hammer for break-

ing stones. * (Camela) quæ primo intuitu pregnantis fit.

¹ *mukrib* (fem. *معرية*) * Esteemed, honoured. * Approaching, having access to. * (A mare) of high blood. *Mukrib* Near the bath (a woman, mare, or sheep; it is not used for a camel). *Mukrib* * Approximated, admitted, allowed to approach. * Nearly related. * Offering, sacrificing. * A cherubim. *معرين* and *معرين* * Cherubims. * Relations, the nearest kindred. *معران الأهي* The beloved, or nearest to God. *معران حبر* The king's relations, the blood royal.

¹ *mekrebet* Relationship, &c. See *حبر*.

¹ *mekerret* * A trough for watering cattle.

¹ A small vessel.

¹ *mukerret* * Established, confirmed, ratified, fixed, ascertained, undoubted, certain, infallible, unquestionable. * Tribute, tax, impost, duty. * *معرر کردن* To ratify, approve, confirm. *Mukerr* A relater, narrator. *معرر دعوى* An advocate, counsellor, barrister, pleader.

¹ *mukerret* A barren year.

¹ *mukret* Round (necklace or bulla).

¹ *mukret* * Lending. * A usurer. *معرى* The weasel which destroys pigeons.

¹ *mukerret* (fem. *معرطة*) Adorned with ear-rings.

¹ *mukertys* (An arrow) hitting the mark.

¹ *mukra* * Struck with fear, starting or raising the head. * A box of dates (perhaps also the feed-bag of that fruit).

¹ *mukerab* Hanging the head in anger.

¹ *mukra-at* * A strong woman or any female. * A whip, a scourge.

¹ *mekrif* Any part (of a tree, &c.) stripped of the bark. *Mukrif* * Born of a slave father and a free mother. * (A horse) of a mean sire from a blood mare.

¹ *mukerkem* * Whatever does not grow. (An infant) not thriving at the breast.

¹ *mukrem* * (A child or a camel) eating languidly. * See *معرم*—*معرم* A prince, a lord, a man of rank.

¹ *mykemet* A veil painted with figures.

¹ *mukermud* (A house) built of tiles or brick, also, raised high.

¹ *mukrim* Having many sheep but no shepherd; or many camels without a driver. *Mukriman* Tied together with many others.

¹ *mukernes* (A sword) in the form of a ladder, having an oblique direction from the hilt.

¹ *mukernes* (A hawk) kept for hunting.

¹ *mukerna* See *معرنة*.

¹ *mekru* (fem. *معره*) and *معرى* (fem. *معرية*) Read, legible, readable.

¹ *mekrub* Ulcerated, wounded.

¹ *mekrur* * Affected with or catching cold. * Cold (day). * Refreshed.

¹ *mekruz* * Cut. * Lent. * See *مريض*.

¹ *mekruz* (Leather) tanned or dyed with the fruit of acacia or the leaves of the tree *بيلم*.

¹ *mekrua* * Chosen to be stallion. * A prince, the chief of a people, the master of a family. * Beat, struck.

¹ *mekruf* Suspected, blamed, see *معرى*.

¹ *mekrum* (A camel) marked by a cut in the nose. See also *معرم*.

¹ *mekrun* * Conjoined, fastened, adhering, bound together; connected, related; near, neighbouring. * Having close eye-brows. * (In verse) when three consecutive consonants are movable or have vowels, and the fourth is quiescent or geminated (See Arab. Gram. p. 14. and 112) — *معرى* To take in good part, to accept, to be pleased with. *معرى* Happy, august, united with felicity.

¹ *mekruniyet* Conjunction, proximity.

¹ *mekruniyet* Ready to hear or grant a request.

¹ *mekruniyet* See *معرى*—*Mykra* The hospitable cup, with which guests are welcomed. *Mukri* * Ordering to be read. * Menstrua patiens (woman).

¹ *mykzebet* A vessel in which they keep aromatics or spices.

¹ *mukezza* * Swift, nimble, active. * One appointed to carry good news. * Having thin (hair) and divided in several places; (a horse) having few hairs in the forelocks.

¹ *mekfat* Any thing causing hardness.

¹ *mukfyt* Just, equitable, distributing justice.

¹ *meksem* A part, a portion. *Meksim* A place of partition. *Muksim* Swearing (by God) *Muksem* * An oath. * A place where they swear. *Mukeffim* Dividing, distributing; dispersing. *Mukessim* * Divided, &c. * Having a beautiful (face). * Beautified.

¹ *meksum* Distributed, divided.

¹ *mukyshb* Making haste, going away with rapidity.

¹ *mukestheeb* Mixed (nobility), doubtful (in birth or reputation).

¹ *mukesther* * (fem. *معرسة*) Barked, skinn'd, peeled. * Round. *Mekshureet* (or *معرسة*) (A woman) rubbing her face to make it shine.

¹ *mukesthyr* Trembling with horror.

¹ *mukesthyr* * Recovering (from the scab or mange). * Returning from apostacy or hypocrisy.

¹ *mekshurou* and *معرى* (or *معرى*) Peeled, barked, skinn'd.

¹ *mikes* * Shears, scissars. * Cut with scissars, shorn. * Pulling the hairs from the breast. *Mukyfs* (pl. *معاص*) * (A mare) appearing pregnant. * Retaliating.

^١ *mykššani* (dual of *mikes*) The two blades of scissars

^٢ *mukššib* Curled, twisted (hair).

^٣ *mekšebet* A bed or place where reeds or canes grow.

^٤ *mekšed* ^١ (pl. *معاهد*) An intention, design, enterprize. ^٢ Any place of destination, whither one tends. ^٣ One who dies of a sudden distemper. ^٤ See *عرص*—*Mykšed* See *معصد*

^٥ *mekšedet* A woman sought after or courted on account of her elegance of figure.

^٦ *mekšy* ^١ The evening. ^٢ Let's ^٣ See *دون*—*Mukšy* ^١ (Water) round which cattle pasture. ^٢ Aged (sheep, or goat). *Mukšy* A fuller.

^٣ *mekšeret* (pl. *معاصر*) A mixture of darkness and light, the evening. *كفر* *kef*.—*البعاصر* The later hours of the evening. *Mekšeret* A fulling hammer, or a beetle used by fullers, washers, or bleachers.

^٤ *mukššus* Having the forelocks cut

^٥ *mekšurru* and *مقصي* (A camel) having the tips of the ears cut off

^٦ *mekšud* ^١ An intention, design, pretention, proposition, desire, wish. ^٢ Proposed, wished, &c. See *عرص* *مزان* and *مرام*

^٧ *mekšur* ^١ Deficient, defective, unequal to, impotent. ^٢ Abridged, diminished, restricted.

^٨ *mekšuret* ^١ (pl. *معاصر*) The most sacred place (in the temple); a closet or any retirement (in a house). ^٢ A large, fortified or protected house. ^٣ (A woman) kept at home. *البعاصر* ^٤ See *البعاصر*—^٥ The edges (of a plate or dish).

^٦ *mekšus* Cut (especially the wings). *مقصوس* Punished, retaliated on him.

^٧ *mukša* Remote, removed See *معصو*

^٨ *mykšab* ^١ A pruning hook ^٢ (Ground) producing plenty of clover. *معصبه* A place where that grass grows.

^٩ *mekzy* (fem. *معصنة*) Finished, perfected, compleated. ^{١٠} *معصي الهام سدن* To obtain the completion of one's wishes. *علي معصي* According to his desires.

^{١١} *mekyt* One born in the sixth or seventh month. *Mekit* ^١ Bickering (the neck). ^٢ Kindling into rage. ^٣ Throwing (a ball) on the ground and catching it at the rebound. ^٤ Prostrating, throwing (a man) down. ^٥ Striking (with a stick or with a small firm-twisted rope). ^٦ (Avis) coens cum facmella. ^٧ Adjuring (by the faith). ^٨ Very lean, extenuated. *Muki* (pl. *امعاط*) ^٩ A rope or gin for catching birds. ^{١٠} Pl. of *معاط* *makyt*.—*Mykett* (pl. *معاط*) A piece of bone on which they nib their writing reeds or pens. See *معطع* *mekta*.

^{١١} *mykta* ^١ Inconstant in friendship.

^٢ (A well) soon drained of water.

^٣ *mukettin* Distilling. *ما، منظر* ^٤ (ب' ^٥) Distilled water.

^٦ *mykteret* ^١ A chaffing-dish, a censor.

^٢ Wooden shackles, stocks.

VOL. I.

^١ *mukteren* Bedaubed with pitch.

^٢ *mekta* ^١ Cutting, amputating. ^٢ (pl. *مطاع*) A cut, the place of separation. ^٣ The paws of a tiger. ^٤ A pause in the Alcoran. See *مطالع*—^٥ An interruption, an abrupt breaking off. ^٦ A caesura or pause in reading verse. *مطع*

مَنَام An interruption in speech *Mekta* See *مطع* *mykett*—*Mykta* Shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c. a cutting instrument in general. *Mykta* ^١ Torn (from one's friends). ^٢ A man who loves not women. ^٣ Camelus coitu lassus ac detectis viribus.

حروب *مطع* Cut or separate letters, i.e. Abbreviations, or letters put for words; as *صلعم*

&c. See p. 221.—*Muketta* ^١ See *مطع*—^٢ Short.

^٣ (Iron heads) made for arms (as arrows, spears, &c.) *مطع الاسحار* (fem. *المطع الاسحار*)

A hare (because the hinds often burst in running)

mukettaat Small garments, especially of coarse silk, narrow (cloths); short (poems).

mektaat Whatever, cuts down, removes, or carries off. *Mukettaat* ^١ Fem. of *مطع*

muketta. ^٢ (Wine) diluted with water.

mukettefet A short man, a dwarf.

mukettytt Raining gently.

mektele An non cutting instrument.

mektenet A place where they cultivate cotton.

mektur ^١ Distilled. ^٢ Besmeared with pitch. ^٣ (fem. *معتورة*) Moistened with rain (land).

mektua ^١ Cut, amputated, dissected, mutilated. ^٢ Separated, interrupted, intercepted,

abrupt, definite. ^٣ Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. ^٤ Deficient, carried off, removed.

^٥ A bargain, a price agreed upon. ^٦ Afflicted with an asthma *مطوع الدب* Wanting the tail.

مطوع العضو Mutilated, lame in any member *مطوع نه* *mektu-un bibi* Prevented

from it, i.e. pursuing a journey.

mektul Cut, flamm. See *منبل*

muktenr Passionate See *عصان*

meka Drinking eagerly.

mukadit ^١ Frogs. ^٢ Young birds before they can stand.

myk-as A lion. See *نعاص*

mykalet A stone standing erect, but not fixed in the ground.

muka-ab (fem. *معنة*) Resembling a cup (the hoof of a horse, or the navel when sunk or making a hollow in the belly).

mukšiffi Rough badly polished (arrow).

mekad ^١ Sitting down, resting. ^٢ A seat, chair, carpet, cushion

^٣ A place of residence, a mansion. ^٤ The hips. *Mukad* ^٥ A lame man, one who is obliged to sit, and cannot move

^٦ Beginning to swell (as the breasts of a girl). ^٧ Having a flat note. *Mukaad* A veteran soldier exempted from military duty.

mekadet ^١ The place of sitting, i.e. A seat, the buttocks, &c. ^٢ A basis.

mukaar Hollow, concave, deep, pro-

found. **معر الصدر** Hollow in the breast. **اينه** **معر** A concave mirror.

¹ **معص** *mykas* A lion. See **نعاص**

² **معا** *muka-at* A burden high above the back of a camel, &c.

³ **معطه** *mykatet* A turban, fash, wreath.

⁴ **معفس** *mukansfis* (dimin. **معفس** plur. **معافس** and **معافس**) Strong, firm, hard.

⁵ **معوضد** *mekufit* (A sheep) having the distemper called **معاص** *kuas*.

⁶ **معا** *mukeffa* See **معى** and **مسجع**

⁷ **مكففات** *mukffat* (pl. fem. of **معى**) Rhymes in verse, or rhythmical periods in prose.

⁸ **مكفار** *mikfar* A defect. See **معر**

⁹ **مكففز** *mukeffez* See **اخر**

¹⁰ **مكففا** *mukeffa* Having wrinkled, contracted or shrunk (hands).

¹¹ **مكفاط** *mukfaat* A rod or ferula with which children are corrected.

¹² **مكفل** *mukfel* ¹ Bolted, locked, shut (door)

² Close-handed, avaricious.

³ **مكفلا** *mukeffa* ¹ Preferred before ² An oration rhythmically composed. See **مسجع**

⁴ **مكك** *mekket* Sucking kids.

⁵ **مكل** *mekil* ¹ Beholding, looking at. ² Immersing any thing in water till it is covered ³ Putting a stone into a vessel in order to distribute water equally; (this is done where there is any apprehension of scarcity of water, when travelling thro' deserts, &c. on which occasion, in order to proportion with justice the allowance for men, camels, &c. they put a stone into the measuring vessel, which they just cover with water, and to serve the whole caravan with impartiality) ⁴ Diving, descending to the bottom of a well ⁵ A particular mode of suckling or feeding young animals; (when afraid that a young camel should drink too much, they give it by little and little out of the palms of the hands) **مكل** ¹ The fruit of the dwarf or wild palm tree, called **دوم** ² The *bdellium*, a fragrant Arabian gum-tree. ³ Gum in general. ⁴ Myrrh. ⁵ The colocynth. **مكell** Pl. of **مكلا**—**Mykyl** Pool, indigent

⁶ **مكلا** *myklo* The club with which the **لد** is struck in an Eastern game.

⁷ **مكلاه** *myklat* Any place where they make frying-pans. **Myklat** and **معلى** (dual **معلىان** plur. **معالى**) A frying-pan.

⁸ **مكلا** *myklat* ¹ (A woman) having no surviving offspring. ² (A she camel) conceiving once and no more.

³ **مكلاد** *myklad* A key, &c. See **اخذ**

⁴ **مكلص** *myklas* (A camel) fattening in summer.

⁵ **مكلا** *mykla* A sling (for stones).

⁶ **مكلق** *myklak* See **قلق**

⁷ **مكلب** *mykleb* A spade or any similar instrument with which ground is dug. **Mukellib** A converter, turner **مكلب العلوب** (God) the converter of hearts.

⁸ **مكله** *meklet* The stone, See **مغل** Sign. 3. **Mullet** (pl. **معل**) The black of the eye, (**حند**) implying the white).

⁹ **مكلد** *mykled* ¹ A key. See **اخذ** ² A crooked instrument with which they twist straw, &c. into ropes. ³ A forage sack. ⁴ A measure for dry goods. ⁵ A staff with a crooked head. **Mukelled** ¹ A person imitated or represented; imitable. ² The place of the necklace; a neck adorned with a necklace or chain (a horse) so ornamented, when conqueror in a race.

³ **مكلده** *mykledet* A store-house, a granary.

⁴ **مكلس** *mukellis* A drummer. See **معلس**

⁵ **مكلص** *mukelvs* (A horse) having long projecting feet, and of a quick pace.

⁶ **مكلع** *mykla* Making fails. **Mukella** A ship rigged with fails.

⁷ **مكلعد** *mukle-yt* ¹ Flying, frightened. ² Having the hair much curled or crisped.

³ **مكلع** *muklef* ¹ Uncircumcised. ² See **اخذ** fem. **مكلا** A barren year.

⁴ **مكلل** *muklul* (A sword) with a pommel.

⁵ **مكلم** *myklein* Membrana in qua cecum in theca veretrum cameli reconditur. **Mukellem** ¹ Having short nails ² (Cloth) woven with stripes.

³ **مكلعم** *myklemet* A pen-case.

⁴ **مكلعم** *meklemuk* and **مكلعم** Names of the angel of death, called also **عزرا**

⁵ **مكلو** *mekluwou* (or **معلى**) Fried.

⁶ **مكلوب** *meklub* ¹ Turned, inverted, converted. ² A camel) having the distemper **نلاب** **مكلوب العلب** Of a perverse heart.

³ **مكلود** *mekluod* A twisted rope.

⁴ **مكلوع** *meklua* ¹ Eradicated, torn up, removed from its place. ² Removed from office. ³ Having the thrush or a forecns in the mouth.

⁵ **مكلوب** *muklehsf* Thick, long, dishevelled hair. **مكلو** and **مكلوه** See **معلى**

⁶ **مكلمم** *mykemm* and **مكلمم** (A man) eating what-cvci is set before him **مكله** See **مكله**

⁷ **مكلمار** *mykmar* A palm-tree bearing white unripe dates.

⁸ **مكلمم** *mykenmet* ¹ The mouth or lips of a bull, or of any animal dividing the hoof. ² The sweepings of a house. ³ See **مع**

⁴ **مكلنجر** *mukenyju* A bow-maker.

⁵ **مكلنر** *muknur* and **مكلنر** A moon-shine night.

⁶ **مكلنر** *mukemtyrr* Contracted together, within itself. See **مكلنر**

⁷ **مكلنا** *myknaat* ¹ (pl. **معناع**) An iron hooked instrument with which they strike the head of an elephant when training or guiding him. ² A club, mace, or any thing similar, with which a man's head is broken. See **معناع**

³ **مكلنك** *mekmeket* ¹ Gentle, soft. ² Subjecting. ³ Sucking to excess (the mother).

⁴ **مكلن** *mekmen* Convenient, apt.

⁵ **مكلن** *mekmuet* See **مكله**

⁶ **مكلناب** *myknab* Any thing carried by a hunter for holding the game he kills.

^١ *meknaat* and *معنوه* 'A place on which the sun does not shine. ^٢ (contra) A place exposed to the sun.

^١ *mykneb* (pl. *معانب*) 'A troop, especially of horse, from ٣٥ to ٤٥. ^٢ See *معانب*

^١ *mukenned* and *معدى* (Wheat or alca) dressed with *دند* or honey.

^١ *mukennur* and *معنور* 'Coipulent. ^٢ Wearing the turban loose upon the head.

^١ *mekenter* See *مكتمل* *mukemmel* or *مكتمل*

^١ *mukenter at* 'Circles parallel with the horizon. ^٢ Bridges.

^١ *شي mukenter et* A firm solid thing

^١ *meknaa* A sufficient, valid or legal evidence. *Myknaa* (and *معنعة*) A coil of fine linen about two cubits long, open before, worn by the Arabian women at home and abroad. *Muknaa* Having the teeth bent inward. *Mukna* Lifting up the eyes to heaven in devotion or humility. *Mukennaa* Having an iron helmet on the head.

^١ *mukennef* (fem. *معنعة*) A large shield of leather.

^١ *mukennin* An author, institutor. *معنى* *فوائس عدل و احسان* Author of the institutions of justice and clemency

^١ *meknut* See *معناه*

^١ *mekou* 'Polishing (a sword); cleaning (the teeth). ^٢ Sucking with vehemence (as a camel's colt). ^٣ Guarding *معونه* Custody

^١ *mykwal* (or *معواله* and *معوله*) Loquacious, talkative.

^١ *mekud* and *معوود* A horse, camel, &c. led in the hand and not rode. *Mykwed* (plur. *معاوود*) Reins, a bridle, halter *Mukawwed* An extensive or long mountain.

^١ *mykwas* 'A quiver, a bow-case. ^٢ A barrier, especially the rope stretched before horses when starting at a race. See *معصص* — ^٣ A hippodrome, course, or race ground.

^١ *mekul* 'Said, above-mentioned. ^٢ A word, any thing spoken before. See *معال* — *Mykwel* (pl. *معاول*) 'The tongue. ^٢ Loquacious. *Mukurwuel* (fem. *معوله*) Repeated again and again.

^١ *mykwem* The plough-tail or handle *Mukurwem* 'Rectifying, constituting, adjusting, arranging, directing. ^٢ A director, &c. See *معوم*

^١ *mukwi* Having a strong beast of burden. *Mukurwew* 'Corroborating, strengthening, fortifying. ^٢ Confirming, comforting. ^٣ Whatever gives comfort. *Mukurwewa* 'Strengthened, &c. ^٢ A case, especially one of a circular oblong shape, in which they carry rolls of papers, &c.

^١ *mekh* Grey or blue (as eyes, &c.)

^١ *mek-ha* (fem. of *امعه*) 'Blue. ^٢ (Wine) of the colour of water. ^٣ Distant, far off. ^٤ A barren place without tree or plant. ^٥ Having the eye-lids red from a thinness of the hairs

^١ *mekhur* Conquered, subdued, oppressed, vexed, distressed.

^١ *mykhas* 'Quantity, &c. See *معدار*

^١ A measuring instrument, the Nilometer of Egypt; the hand of a watch or of a dial.

^١ *muky* 'Powerful ^٢ Maintaining in victuals, &c. taking care of ^٣ A guardian, a keeper, an inspector; an evidence. *علي كل شيء* (God is) the guardian of every thing.

^١ *mukyyed* (fem. *معيدة*, pl. *معابيد*) 'Bound, fixed, attentive, solicitous, dedicated to, diligent. ^٢ Written, noted, registered, signed, marked. See *مسطور* — ^٣ *معيد سدى* To give attention, to study, to take care of

^١ *mekyz* or *معاط* A summer habitation. *Mukyyez* Summer provisions lasting till Midsummer. *معطلة* *mekyret* Plants remaining green till Midsummer.

^١ *mekyl* and *معال* Taking a nap at mid-day or a little before; any place where one reposes then.

^١ *mukym* 'An inhabitant. ^٢ Dwelling, resident, inhabiting. ^٣ Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering ^٤ *معيم سدى* 'To dwell, &c. ^٥ To perfect. *معيم و سكانى* The citizens and inhabitants.

^١ *mukyyim* The dress of a bride.

^١ *mukery* Emetical, vomitive.

^١ *mek* 'A short spear, halberd, or javelin.

^٢ (imp. of *مكسدن*) Suck thou.

^١ *mekk* 'Sucking, suction. ^٢ Diminishing, destroying. ^٣ Excessiveness (stercus)

^١ *meka* 'Swelling (as the hand) with labour. ^٢ (pl. *امكا*) The hole of a fox, hare, &c. *Muka* 'Hissing, whistling (as a bird, or as a man especially on his fingers). ^٢ The whistle (of a bird). ^٣ Being open, patent. *Mukka* A kind of small bird whistling in gardens.

^١ *mukabefit* Inclining to one side or heeling as a ship, when unloading her cargo, or putting it on board another.

^١ *mukabedit* Becoming callous with regard to any evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences.

^١ *mukaber et* Haughtiness, contention. *مكابه و عناد* Contention and stubbornness. *جدل* *مكابه و مكابه* Altercation and pride

^١ *mukabelti* 'Putting off payment of a debt. ^٢ Delaying to purchase a house adjoining to that which one possesses, in order that after being bought by another he may recover it at law.

^١ *mekatib* (plur. of *مكتيب*) Schools. *Mukatib* A slave who writes off or ransoms himself.

^١ *mukatebit* 'Corresponding by letter. ^٢ (A slave) giving a certain sum of money to his master for liberty, literally, writing off his slavery.

^١ *mukatelet* See *معانله*

^١ *mukatemit* Concealing (his secret).

^١ *mekatib* Letters, writings.

^١ *mukafefit* Approaching, acceding.

^١ *mukafet* 'Disputing about multitude.

^١ *mukafemit* 'Approaching. ^٢ Interfer-

ing, mixing, or having business with others.

¹ *mekad* and *mekade* 'Being near, or all but (doing) ² Hardly able (to do).

¹ *mukadet* (for *mekade*) 'Fraud, circumvention. ² Deceiving, entrapping.

¹ *mekkar* (fem. *mekkare*) A cheat, a knave, an impostor, a deceiver, a worthless fellow, a malefactor *مکاری* Fraud, knavery

¹ *mukarat* Hiring, renting.

¹ *mukarebet* See *معاربه*

¹ *mukaredet* See *مداعد* and *مطارده*

¹ *mukarezt* 'Running to any place and hiding there; flying from ² Endeavouring to get the start of another See *معاجره*

¹ *mukarim* 'Name of a mountain where it was believed divine fire was kindled on the first night of *Ramazan*, and burnt the whole month. See *رمضان*. ² Any high place.

¹ *mekarim* (pl. of *مکرم* and *مکرمه*) 'Laudable or generous actions. ² Noble, honourable men ³ Graces, favours, benefits. ⁴ Mucles, excellencies, virtues.

¹ *mekarib* Inconveniences, misfortunes, unlucky accidents

¹ *mukari* (pl. *مکارون* and *مکاری*) A camel hater or leader. See *حادی*

¹ *mekas* Coiling itself up (a serpent) ² (negative imperat. of *کاس*) Do not diminish. *Mikas* or *migas* Decrease, diminution.

¹ *mukafat* Contending for glory

¹ *mekafib* (pl. of *مکاسب*) Gains, acquisitions.

¹ *mukafebet* Having a secret grudge (against another).

¹ *mukafsherit* Laughing or grinning (at one) with shut teeth.

¹ *mukafshit* 'Acting openly (with another). ² Shewing open enmity, persecuting him. ³ Displaying (any thing).

¹ *mukazat* 'Endeavouring to get into the middle of the battle ² Being diligently attentive to any thing

¹ *mukamit* 'Kissing. ² Lying within one garment (with a woman)

¹ *mukafat* A recompense, retribution. ² *مدااف کردن* 'To reward. ³ To be equal, to correspond with or be opposite to. ⁴ To be flow, to confer

¹ *mukafetet* See *مساعدة*

¹ *mukafet* 'Disclosing, laying open ² Looking at over the shoulder and speaking ³ Kissing with unveiled or naked lips. ⁴ Going about any business alone. See *مباشره*

¹ *mukafelt* 'Entering into a contract with one ² Disputing, opposing

¹ *mukafi* (fem. *مکافه*) See *مکافه* sign. 2. To be equal, &c.

¹ *mukak* and *mukok* Any thing sucked, especially marrow

¹ *mekaki* Pl. of *مکاک* *mukka*.

¹ *mekakik* Pl. of *مکوک* *mekkuk*.

¹ *mekal* and *mekil* Sufficient in mea-

sure, enough. *Mekil* Measured, measurable. *Mukal* Fat, tallow.

¹ *mukalebit* ' (A camel) feeding upon thorns. ² Malignant. ³ Oppressed with want.

¹ *mukalebet* See *مساده*

¹ *mukalemet* Conversation, dialogue, conference. ² *مکالیه کردن* To discourse, reason.

¹ *mekamet* A married woman.

¹ *mekamaat* See *مکامعه*, sign. 2.

¹ *mekan* (pl. *امکان* and *امکان*) 'A place, station, dwelling, habitation. ² Dignity.

¹ *mekan* A high place, exalted dignity. *مکان* *حیی* A secret place.

¹ *mekanet* and *مکنه* 'Authority, dignity, an office at court. ² (pl. *مکانات*) See *مکان* and *منزله*. ³ A good constitution or institution. *الناس على منابهم* The people were in good health or excellent condition.

¹ *mukangit* Affliging.

¹ *mukawat* Railing at one another.

¹ *mukawebit* Conquering in fight. See *مهاجره* and *مسابه*

¹ *mukawemet* Assault, insult. *مکاویم* *و مال* An attack and battle.

¹ *mukabat* Contending for glory.

¹ *mukabelet* 'Married. ² Advanced in age.

¹ *mukabemet* Respect, regard

¹ *mukayid* (pl. *مکیده* or *مکید*) Frauds, snares. *مکایده* Circumventing. See *مکاده*, *مکایده* and *مکایده*

¹ *mekayil* Pl. of *مکیل*

¹ *mekayelit* 'Measuring (one with another). ² Doing or saying as another had said or done ³ See *مسابه* *مکایل* Pl. of *مکال*

¹ *mukebb* and *مکباب* One who looks much upon the ground.

¹ *mukebbet* Sublime, eminent.

¹ *mekber* Adult, of an advanced age.

¹ *mukebbel* Fettered, chained.

¹ *mekbus* See *کسب*

¹ *mekbud* Having the disease of the liver.

¹ *mekbur* Pl. of *مکبر* See *مکبر*

¹ *mekbur* (A camel) having the disease of *کبان*

¹ *Mekket* or *Mekke* A place of great conference, the city of Mecca in Arabia, where Mahomet was born.

¹ *mektaf* A horse hurt by the saddle.

¹ *mekteb* A place or time of writing.

¹ *mekteb* A school, especially for writing.

¹ *mekteb* The entrance-money of scholars; whatever is paid for tutorage. *مکتبه*

The publick school. *Muktib* 'Firmly fastening the neck of a leather bag or bottle. ² Teaching to write. ³ A writing-master. *Mukteb* Taught, fastened. *Muketteb* 'A bunch (of grapes, &c.) of which part is eaten. ² See *مننوب*

¹ *mukteb* 'Writing. ² See *مکتب* *muktib* sign. 1. and *مکتب* *Mukteb* 'Written.

² Reviewed, numbered.

¹ *muktatim* ¹ Hid, occult, dissembled
² Clouds without thunder.

¹ *muktatim* Adhering. See ¹ ملتصق

¹ *muktehl* ¹ Ground verdant with
 early plants. ² Having the eyes anointed or tin-
 gered with collyrium, to give them a lustre. ³ Fall-
 ing into misfortunes.

¹ *mukterib* Afflicted, grieving.

¹ *mukteri* Hung.

¹ *muktez* Contracted (with cold)

¹ *muktefib* Acquiring, gaining, fla-
 dious, giving attention to.

¹ *muktefir* Breaking, bruising

¹ *muktesia* ¹ (A dog) clapping his tail,
 between his legs. ² Whisking his tail from side
 to side (as a stallion).

¹ *muktez* ¹ Distended with repletion,
 oppressed with too much meat, and unable to
 breathe. ² (A channel) furcharged with water,
 and almost stagnating.

¹ *muktefl* ¹ Putting any cloth, &c. on
 the hips of a horse. ² Placing any thing behind.
³ Living on the remains of any provisions.

¹ *muktefi* ¹ Turning down (a vessel).
² Content, having enough.

¹ *muktel* ¹ See ¹ نذل. ² Apprehensive
 of or shunning (any one). ³ Sleepless, watching,
 avoiding or attentive to any thing. ⁴ *عمر مكيلي*
 Inevitable. *Muktel* Pained in the reins or kidneys.

¹ *muktema* Drinking out (a bottle)

¹ *muktemm* ¹ Concealing one's self,
 absconding. ² Concealed (quiet).

¹ *muktem* Hid, latent, recondite.

¹ *muktemf* ¹ Surrounding, blockading,
 besieging, inclosing, hedging. ² Attending.

¹ *muktem* See ¹ مكنى — ² مكنى See ¹ مكنى

¹ *muktab* ¹ Written. ² (pl. مكاتب) ³
 A letter, a writing, scripture. ⁴ *المكاتب* The
 scriptures, the sacred writings. ⁵ *مكاتب*
 or *مكاتب* Friendly letters, let-
 ters of compliment.

¹ *muktabat* Swelling with repletion.

¹ *muktem* Hid, concealed.

¹ *muktehl* ¹ Fimished, &c. See ¹ منتهي
² Full grown, flourishing plant. ³ (A garden)
 covered with flowers.

¹ *muktebat* (A sheep) having a white
 head and black body.

¹ *mukteh* ¹ Speaking to, or proposing
 (a question). ² Asking with importunity.

¹ *mekis* ¹ Delaying. ² Delay.

¹ *mekfan* and *mekfir* Talkative.

¹ *mekfan* (or *mekfir*) Delay.

¹ *mekfir* Rich, wealthy, opulent.

¹ *mekferit* Any thing increasing (wealth)

¹ *mekfib* ¹ Interted, infused. ² Poured
 out. ³ Gain, advantage.

¹ *mekfurun aleib* Much frequented;
 greatly urged.

¹ *mukhel* and *مكحال* The instru-

ment with which they apply the collyrium to the
 eye ¹ *المكحالي* Two bones in the hips, also

two in the fore legs of a horse ¹ *mukch-*
bil Puncting or anointing the eye, especially with
 black lead or a preparation of the powder of tutty.

¹ *مكحل* An eye to anoint ² *مكحل*

A box in which they keep this collyrium

¹ *mekid* (or *مكدون*) ¹ Remaining or stop-
 ping any where. ² Diminishing (as the milk of
 a camel) *Mekid* A comb *Mukid* Pl. of *مكدون*.
 — *Mekid* A comb *Mukid* Labouring, endea-
 vouring.

¹ *mekida* (and *مكدون*) (A camel) always
 abounding in milk *Mekid* (contra) having little
 milk.

¹ *mukeddeb* (An ass) Excoriated by the
 bites of other asses.

¹ *mukedder* Disturbed, afflicted, vexed,
 anxious ² *مكدر سار* A disturber.

¹ *mukedderat* (pl. fem.) Disturbances,
 afflictions, distasteful events. See ¹ مكدر

¹ *mekeddam* Bit, taken with the teeth

¹ *mekdyet* A foolish woman.

¹ *mekab* Compelling to tell a lie, dis-
 covering a falsehood, accusing of lying ² *مكدان*
 and *مكدان* A liar, see ¹ كذبه — ² *مكدان* and
مكدان A lie.

¹ *mekir* ¹ Perhaps, by chance. ² Unless,
 except, only, if it is not. ³ See ¹ مكدون *mekid*.

¹ *mekir* ¹ Fraud, treachery, machination,
 imposture. ² Magic, necromancy. ³ Malice, malig-
 nity. ⁴ *مكرك* ⁵ A species of pulverulent tree
 or plant. ⁶ *مكرك* ⁷ Much pulled but spoilt dates. *Mekir*
⁸ A field of battle, a place of combat. ⁹ (A horse)
 fit to make an onset (a charger)

¹ *mekir* (A lie ass) smelling the urine
 of a she ass.

¹ *mekir* Paying men honour.

¹ *mekir* The name of a mountain

¹ *mekir* (A horse) afflicted with a long
 suppression of urine.

¹ *mukibat* Bringing camels in cold
 weather to the door of the dwelling-house, that
 they may be warmed by the smoke.

¹ *mukibes* Having a compressed head.

¹ *mukir* ² *جاء بكمي* *mukir belan* He
 came slowly, as if thro' stiff clay grounds.

¹ *mekret* ¹ Thickness of legs, yet elegant
 in shape. ² One plant, see ¹ مكر, fig. 5. *Mukir*
 (A she camel) who comes twice a day to be
 milked

¹ *mekerd* Do not turn or convert. *Me-*
gerd Do not return

¹ *mukir* Shrunken, contracted in body.

¹ *mukir* Repeated. ² *مكرر* ³ *مكرر*

To repeat, to confirm by repetition. ⁴ *مكرر*

(or *مكرر*) Confess or fugar of roasts.

¹ *mukir* ² *mukir* ³ *mukir* ⁴ *mukir*

¹ *mukir* (tem. مكرسه) A chain or

necklace formed of rows of pearls, with large ones inserted at intervals between the smaller. *Mukarras* A short bodied fleshy bull.

¹ *مذرع mukra* (A horse) strong in the feet.

² *مذرعه dmukraat* A palm tree planted in near the water.

³ *مذرم mukram* See *كرم* — *Mukram* ¹ See *مذرمه* — Pl. of *مذرمه* — *Mukram* Honoured. See *مذرمه* — *Mukram* Noble, august, illustrious, venerable, revered, respected, honoured, liberal, generous, holy, sacred. *وحد مذرم* His sacred or august person. *حجر مذرم* The revered stone, i.e. The philosopher's stone. *يا مذرم* O illustrious, or most honourable man.

² *مذرمه mekremet* (pl. *مذرم*) Honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, clemency, grace, goodness, bounty. ³ *مذرمه كسبر* Diffusing beneficence, gracious, liberal.

⁴ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ Having a broad thick nose. ² Gathering date from the trunks of the branches called *كاسم*.

³ *مذرمه mekremet* Sorrowful, see *مذرم* — *مذرمه من الهم* Full of rage.

⁴ *مذرمه mekremet* Shaved (under of the beard).

⁵ *مذرمه mekremet* (tem. *مذرمه*) Hated, odious, detestible, abominable, execrable. *مذرمهات* (pl.) Abominations, shameful actions, dirty thing.

⁶ *مذرمه mekremet* (tem. *مذرمه*) Hired. *مذرمه* (A camel) going flow.

⁷ *مذرمه mekremet* Afflicting severely with cold.

⁸ *مذرمه mekremet* A fly. *مذرمه انمنس* A bee. *مذرمه وار* Like a bee. *مذرمه ران* A fan, or any thing with which they drive away flies. *مذرمه*

The fame. *مذرمه* An insect of the spider kind, also a white worm found in gardens, and in the dung of cattle.

⁹ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ Offering a price, bidding at a sale. ² Collecting tribute, toll, taxes, or tythes. *مذرمه*, *مذرمه*, &c.

³ *مذرمه mekremet* A gainer, a winner.

⁴ *مذرمه mekremet* See *كسول*.

⁵ *مذرمه mekremet* and *مذرمه* Gain.

⁶ *مذرمه mekremet* A particle placed after a word to heighten the sense; as *مذرمه مكسب* He broke (it) quite, he dashed (it) all to pieces.

⁷ *مذرمه mekremet* A below, brush, broom.

⁸ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ A fracture. ² A race, nature, &c. See *اصل*. *مذرمه* ¹ Broken. ² The imperfect plural in Arabick. (See Gram. p. 27.)

³ *مذرمه mekremet* Unmarried (man), et a venerebitur.

⁴ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ See *كسول*. ² (A family) having few illustrious ancestors. *مذرمه* A channel receiving a flux of water from neighbouring ground or reservoirs.

⁵ *مذرمه mekremet* Clothed.

⁶ *مذرمه mekremet* Acquired, gained.

⁷ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ Broken, cut. ² (A bone) covered with little flesh. ³ A consonant marked with the vowel *kesia* (ع).

⁴ *مذرمه mekremet* Suction.

⁵ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ An axe, a hatchet. ² The edge of a sword.

³ *مذرمه mekremet* Detected, revealed, unveiled, discovered; open. *مذرمه القلب* At an open heart, sincere.

⁴ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ Checked, restrained (anger).

² *مذرمه mekremet* Vexed, afflicted, sad.

³ *مذرمه mekremet* and *مذرمه* Swelling, beginning to grow (the breasts of a girl). *مذرمه* ¹ Of a square or cubic form. ² Cloth dyed with square figure. ³ Cloth compactly folded. *مذرمه* (A girl) having a swelling bosom.

⁴ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ (A camel) becoming fat. ² Urged, spurred, making haste.

³ *مذرمه mekremet* See *كعص* — *مذرمه* See *كعص*.

⁴ *مذرمه mekremet* Putting on two coats of mail with an intermediate garment.

⁵ *مذرمه mekremet* One who receives no thanks from those he has served.

⁶ *مذرمه mekremet* Having no salt, milk, nor any thing to eat with bread.

⁷ *مذرمه mekremet* Covered with ashes which are blown about by the wind.

⁸ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ See *سرم* — *مذرمه* ¹ There is something dissembled or concealed between them. ² (مكانه) See *مذرمه* Blind. ³ The tide or barik of a river.

⁴ *مذرمه mekremet* Inverted, overturned (vessel).

⁵ *مذرمه mekremet* See *مذرمه*.

⁶ *مذرمه mekremet* (A well) exhausted of water. *Mukul* Pl. of *مذرمه* — *Mukul* One who has relations to maintain.

⁷ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ A leach, a blood-sucker. ² A fly which gets into a man's throat, when drinking water incautiously.

³ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ (A place) defended from the violence of the wind. ² The mooring, dock or anchorage of a ship, a harbour. ³ The bank of a river.

⁴ *مذرمه mekremet* Fettered (captive).

⁵ *مذرمه mekremet* Little water in a well.

⁶ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ (A woman) having a plump face or cheeks.

² *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ Calcined; covered with lime. ² A lime burner, a maker of mortar.

³ *مذرمه mekremet* Excellent, choicest, distinguished, well made, elaborate, elegant.

⁴ *مذرمه mekremet* (fem. *مذرمه*) ¹ Crowned. ² (Clouds) surrounded or appearing crowned with other clouds. ³ A garden planted round with flowers. ⁴ Careful, diligent, studious, intent upon.

⁵ *مذرمه mekremet* Wounded, hurt.

⁶ *مذرمه mekremet* Pained or hurt in the reins.

⁷ *مذرمه mekremet* and *مذرمه* A place full of mushrooms, puffs, or fungi.

⁸ *مذرمه mekremet* ¹ Any thing covering the mouth of an ass. ² A harrow (in husbandry).

³ *مذرمه mekremet* (fem. *مذرمه*) Compact of body (a camel).

- ¹ *mukemmeh* See *مكعم*
² *mukmil* A consummate man (either in excellence or villainy). *Mukmmel* (fem. *مكملة*) Perfect, complete, most excellent See *مكمل*
³ *mekmut* See *مكماه*
⁴ *mekmur* (pl. *مكهورا*) Having a large glans penis; having it hurt in circumcision —
⁵ *mekmur* See *مكوره*
⁶ *mekmum* (A palm) bearing dates; (dates) covered with the husks or follicles.
⁷ *mekmun* Hid, concealed
⁸ *mukmbil* A cotton nut or pod with its seeds or berries
⁹ *mekin* Eggs of lizards, locusts, &c. *Mukenn* (and *مكمون*, fem. *مكمدة* and *مكموة*) Hid, concealed, treasured in the mind
¹⁰ *mukena* Pl of *مكس*
¹¹ *muknat* ¹ Eggs (of birds). ² Pl of *meknet*.
¹² *miknan* (or *مكناه*) A small Arabian pulverulent tree or plant.
¹³ *mikneb* Callous (hoof, claw, or nail).
¹⁴ *meknet* (pl. *مكبات*) One egg of a lizard, locust, or simular animal *Almeknet* Power, strength, force, virtue
¹⁵ *muknuf* Thick, coarse (face)
¹⁶ *mur* *mur* and *مكور* A turban, &c. look upon the head.
¹⁷ *mukenns* A maker or vender of betoms. *مكسس* Betoms, brushes, brooms.
¹⁸ *mukenna* ¹ See *اكع* ² Having the hand wrinkled, contracted, fractured *مكعه* A hand shrunk from a fracture or dislocation.
¹⁹ *mukennef* (fem. *مكعه*) ¹ Every where surrounded or inclosed ² Having a large beard *مكعه* (A beard) rough on the sides of the face.
²⁰ *meknur* See *مكور* *mukenn*.
²¹ *meknuz* Hid, laid up in a treasury
²² *meknus* (fem. *مكموسة*) Swept (as a house) *Meknufet* (A camel's hoot) smooth in the hollow, having no hairs.
²³ *meknun* Hid, concealed. See *مكس*
²⁴ *mekow* See *مكا* *meka* and *muka*.
²⁵ *mikwat* A hot instrument with which they cauterize or mark the skin.
²⁶ *mikawat* See *مكور*
²⁷ *mikvet* ¹ The hole of a fox. ² Podex.
²⁸ *mikus* and *مكمان* Delay.
²⁹ *mikud* See *مكد* and *مكد* *mekud*.
³⁰ *mukarawes* Having a girdle, fash, &c. round the middle, or loins.
³¹ *mekua* See *مكار* or *مكور* — *Mekwer*
³² See *فاحس* ³ A camel's saddle *Mkwer* (or *مكواره*) A turban.
³³ *mekweri* (fem. *مكوردة*) ¹ Worthless, despicable, mean. ² A dwarf ³ See *فاحس*
³⁴ *mukarawes* Having a long (head).
³⁵ *mukws* An iron instrument with which they notch mill-stones.

- ³⁶ *mekuk* A weaver's shuttle. ³⁷ A cup made in the form of a ship or animal ³⁸ *Mekkul* (plur. *مكاكك*) A measure containing three *ككحاب* at 3, lb each
³⁹ *mekun* (A locust, lizard, or any simular animal) full of egg
⁴⁰ *Mekka* Mecca See *مكة*
⁴¹ *mekyal* (pl. *مكائل*) See *مكمل*
⁴² *mekyan* A patron, protector, surety.
⁴³ *mekib* (imperat) ¹ Do not turn from the right road, do not depart from that resolution; be not seduced ² A man wandering from the right road.
⁴⁴ *mekis* Grave, fate See *رزي*
⁴⁵ *mekkifi* and *مكيبا* See *مكب* Delay
⁴⁶ *mekidat* Deceiving, entraining, cheating, defrauding, See *مكد* and *مكور*
⁴⁷ *mekiden* To suck the teat
⁴⁸ *mekizes* See *مكس*
⁴⁹ *mekiyef* Qualified, &c See *مكمن*
⁵⁰ *mekyl* (or *مكيلة*) A measuring instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquid.
⁵¹ *mekin* ¹ Inhabiting, dwelling Firmly fixed, well established ² Grave, authoritative, in a station of dignity.
⁵² *mekyl* Measured
⁵³ *mul* Wine See *مى*
⁵⁴ *mell* ¹ Basting (a garment slightly, before the second sewing, called *مكى*) Laying (meat, bread, &c) upon ashes or coals to roast ² Making a bow or arrow durable by fire. ³ Tired, weary, jaded, languid ⁴ A live coal. ⁵ A mark burnt behind the ear upon the protuberant bone. ⁶ Swift, making haste Long, tedious (journey) ⁷ Seized with a feverish heat or perspiration; also with a pain in the back ⁸ Tossing and tumbling in bed
⁵⁵ *meh* ¹ Filling ² Affixing. ³ (or *مه*) Full, wealthy, opulent ⁴ Riches. *ملا* (plur. *املا*) ⁵ Any thing that fills another. ⁶ *ملا كنى* A handful. ⁷ Pl of *ملمى* and of *ملاية* ⁸ A body of men, assembly, meeting, crowd, people. ⁹ Deliberation, consultation for mutual assistance. ¹⁰ Nobility, high rank. ¹¹ Opinion. ¹² Deceit, concupiscence *على ملا الناس* Before the people, in the sight of all. *Al'ala* ¹ (dual *ملوان*) Time either of day or night. ² A desert. *ما احلى* *الهلوان* As day and night alternately varied or succeeded
⁵⁶ *melanu* (fem. *ملاي* and *ملابه*) *melanet*, pl. *ملا* *mula*) Full.
⁵⁷ *mulaat* (pl. *ملا* *mula*) See *رطة*
⁵⁸ *melab* A species of aromatic resembling *خلون* or *سافون*.
⁵⁹ *melabis* (pl of *ملبس*) Garments.
⁶⁰ *ملابس و مائل* Clothing and food
⁶¹ *mulabilet* Commerce, conversation.
⁶² *مخالطة* See *مخالطة*
⁶³ *mulat* ¹ The manner in which any thing is filled. ² See *كله* Heaviness (from repletion). ³ A disease in the upper part of the throat
⁶⁴ *Melat* A desert, a plain

^١ ملاويب *melas* or ملوت pl. ملاويب *melas* and ملاويبه A man, family, or tribe, distinguished for nobility.

^٢ ملاويب *mulayyit* Litigating, disputing.

^٣ ملايح *mulah* ^١ Wind driving a ship. The head of a spear ^٢ Pl. of ملح Salts. ^٣ Pl. of ملح Beautiful *Mulah* Elegant, pretty, good. *Mellah* A scaman, tailor, mariner ^٤ ملايح سعيه ^٥ ملايح ^٦ ملايح A skilful pilot *Mullah* One who has or tells, falt *Mullah* ^٧ A saltuginous plant, ^٨ Pl. of ملح

^٩ ملاحيه *mulabat* Disputing, debating.

^{١٠} ملاحيه *melahet* ^١ ملوحه ^٢ Being falt (is water) ^٣ Good, agreeable, elegant ^٤ Beauty, elegance, goodnets. ^٥ ملاحيه ^٦ ملاحيه Unequalled beauty. *Mellahet* ^٧ The art of navigation ^٨ A falt pit, or any place whence falt is brought

^٩ ملاحيه *melahy* Difficulties. See مضايح

^{١٠} ملاحيه *mulahedit* Behaving hypocritically, or indirectly (with any person). *Mulahedit* Pl. ملاحيه Hypocrites, heretics, iniquitous men

^{١١} ملاحيه *melahy* Struts, &c. See مضايح

^{١٢} ملاحيه *melahy* A desert, an unknown place, (uncertain where one is).

^{١٣} ملاحيه *mulahizat* Contemplation, speculation, observation, consideration, imagination ^{١٤} ملاحيه ^{١٥} ملاحيه To look attentively, to contemplate, to remark. See مردود

^{١٦} ملاحيه *mulahyf* Pl. of ملحن

^{١٧} ملاحيه *mulahyef* See مكايه and ملايه

^{١٨} ملاحيه *mulahyk* Difficulties, &c. See مضايح

^{١٩} ملاحيه *mulahyket* Infested and adhering firmly; let in to one another (as the vertebrae of joints of the back)

^{٢٠} ملاحيه *mulaham* ^١ Added, annexed ^٢ Firmly twisted (rope). ^٣ (ملاحيه) Joining together. See الحاح

^{٢١} ملاحيه *mulahenet* See معاطنه

^{٢٢} ملاحيه *mulahy* A species of oblong grape; also a kind of fig

^{٢٣} ملاحيه *mellakh* ^١ One who goes well or a great way ^٢ Fugitive (slave)

^{٢٤} ملاحيه *mulakhat* See مضايحه and مضايحه and حزن

^{٢٥} ملاحيه *mulakhebt* Boxing, bruising.

^{٢٦} ملاحيه *melakhet* Insipid (meat)

^{٢٧} ملاحيه *muladdit* Litigating, pleading (for another) — ملاديس Pl. of ملاديس

^{٢٨} ملاحيه *mulaz* An asylum, refuge, protection. ^{٢٩} A protector. ملاي العرا The refuge of the poor. *Mellaz* ^{٣٠} A liar, one whose words and actions do not correspond. ^{٣١} Swift (wolf).

^{٣٢} ملاحيه *melazet* (pl. ملاي and ملاي) A kind of red China silk.

^{٣٣} ملاحيه *melaz* and ملنز See ملاي. — *Mel-laz* A wolf.

^{٣٤} ملاحيه *mulazet* (A place) abounding with

almonds. *Mullazet* Joined or connected with (any person).

^{٣٥} ملاحيه *mulazij* Keeping much at home.

^{٣٦} ملاحيه *mulazim* ^١ Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to, persevering, inseparable, adhering firmly. ^٢ Continually attending or serving (as a domestic). ^٣ ملاحيه ^٤ ملاحيه or ملاحيه An attendant upon a king, a courtier.

^{٣٧} ملاحيه *mulazemet* Assiduity, diligence, &c. (as above). ملاحيه ^{٣٨} ملاحيه (or ملاحيه) To be assiduous, to be diligent, to admit, to serve

^{٣٩} ملاحيه *melah* (and ملاحيه) The uvula of the throat; the top of the windpipe; the palate the bone to which the tongue is connected

^{٤٠} ملاحيه *mulasib* Pl. of ملاب

^{٤١} ملاحيه *melahet* and ملاحيه ^{٤٢} Soft, smooth, bare ^{٤٣} Softnets, &c. *Mellahet* A roller or any instrument for smoothing ground.

^{٤٤} ملاحيه *mulahem* Railing against.

^{٤٥} ملاحيه *melas* (or ملاحيه) ^{٤٦} Falling out, sliding (as any thing slippery) ^{٤٧} A smooth white stone. ^{٤٨} A light gull, liable to slip, easily tumbling over

^{٤٩} ملاحيه *mulahyk* (or ملاحيه) ^{٥٠} Contiguous, adjoining, neighbouring ^{٥١} A companion, an attendant. ملاحيه Contiguity.

^{٥٢} ملاحيه *mulat* ^{٥٣} The side of the body; also of a well ^{٥٤} Clay, mud, or mortar, with which they build or plaster walls.

^{٥٥} ملاحيه *melaty* Pl. of ملطس

^{٥٦} ملاحيه *mulatyf* ^{٥٧} Courtious, polite, civil, affable, humane ^{٥٨} Pleasant, facetious ملاحيه Courtesy, politeness, graciousness, favour, benignity ^{٥٩} ملاحيه ^{٦٠} ملاحيه To caress, to favour.

^{٦١} ملاحيه *mulatemut* Boxing one another.

^{٦٢} ملاحيه *mulazzet* Intrepidity, perseverance.

^{٦٣} ملاحيه *mela* An unfrequented desert. عاب ^{٦٤} ملاحيه The eagle of the desert, which feeds upon field mice (it is proverbially used to imply any thing very rare).

^{٦٥} ملاحيه *melab* (pl. of ملعب) Jests, pleasantries *Mula-yb* (or ملاحيه) Playing, joking, toying (with a woman). ملاحيه ^{٦٦} ملاحيه Name of a bird.

^{٦٧} ملاحيه *mula-ayit* (Any thing) oppressive, giving great pain or affliction.

^{٦٨} ملاحيه Pl. of ملعب — ملاحيه Pl. of ملعب

^{٦٩} ملاحيه *mula-anit* ^{٧٠} Execrating one another.

^{٧١} (A judge) giving a decision (between two parties), pronouncing sentence.

^{٧٢} ملاحيه *mela-yn* (pl. of ملعون) Curses

^{٧٣} ملاحيه *mullagh* Terrible (man).

^{٧٤} ملاحيه *melak* A trowel, a harrow, roller, or any instrument for smoothing earth, walls, &c.

^{٧٥} ملاحيه *mulakat* A meeting, conversation.

^{٧٦} ملاحيه ^{٧٧} ملاحيه To meet, encounter, converse.

^{٧٨} ملاحيه *melakyb* Pl. of ملعج

^{٧٩} ملاحيه *mulakys* Calling one by any nickname; subnitting to be so ridiculed. ملاحيه Giving one another opprobrious or ridiculous names

^{٨٠} ملاحيه *mulaketit* ^{٨١} Being similar, or corresponding with in an opposite direction (as two

houses built on the same plan on different sides of a street, &c.) * Seizing at once the four feet of a horse.

[^] *mulaka-at* ملاكده Disputing, contending (in speech), endeavouring to excel (in oratory), or to overpower (with words).

[^] *mulaky* ملاكى Encountering with, joining; meeting, conversing with. See ملاقات

[^] *mulakyb* ملاكىب Pl. of ملعوحه

[^] *mel-ak* (or ملاك plur. ملايك and ملايكه) An angel (as sent by God). *Melak* and ملاك [^] An embassy. [^] A letter. *Melak* or *mulak* That by which any thing subsists, is contained, or held together ملاك الحسد The heart (as keeping the body in existence). *Mulak* • Power, possession. *Mlak* (or ملاك) [^] Betrothing, marriage-contract, espousals. [^] (A she camel) following the males. [^] Clay, mud. [^] The fore or hind foot of a horse

[^] *mulakit* ملاكه Possession. ماله مولى ملاكته None can possess him but God.

[^] *mulakid* ملاكد Making, a fetter, which gave pain in walking, fit more easily

[^] *melakia* ملاكع Impure water which comes along with the birth.

[^] *melal* ملال [^] Sadness, grief, vexation, affliction, anguish, languor. [^] See اطباب *stnab*. *Mulal* [^] The heat of a fever in the bones; feverish perspiration; a pain in the back; restlessness in bed (from loss, sickness, &c.) [^] The wooden part of a sword. [^] The handle or middle of a bow.

[^] *meulet* ملاله [^] Tired, fatigued, weary, languid, vexed. [^] Affliction, sadness, &c.

[^] *melam* ملام Reproach, reprehension, accusation, disgrace مل و ملام Contempt and ignominy. *melamit* [^] Reprehending. [^] (pl. ملاتم) See ملام — [^] ملاتم [^] To accuse, reproach, blame, revile. [^] ملاتم رده Centured, accused, criminated.

[^] *melamyb* ملامىب Having distinguishing features, particularly with a similitude to those of others; as ملامىب من ابيه *melamybu nun abibi* Having features like his father.

[^] *mulawusit* ملاموسه [^] Handling, feeling [^] Captains palpando et subgens (puellam) [^] A practice in markets of obliging those who handled another's goods to buy them at a price fixed (which is forbidden by the Mahomedan law).

[^] *mulamivi* ملاميه One who is religious at heart, tho' apparently sinful.

[^] *melinet* ملانه (pl. ملا) Full.

[^] *mulaweat* ملواه (A serpent) twisting and coiling up, hiding itself. [^] Muffling up, concealing any thing (from another) ملواه See ملوط

[^] ملاوب Pl. of ملاب — ملاور Pl. of ملاوره

[^] *mulawesit* ملاوره Flying to one another.

[^] *mulawesit* ملاوره Looking slyly thro' the chinks of doors, &c. looking on all sides.

[^] *mulawetit* ملاوره Sodomitian exercises.

VOL. I.

[^] *mulawa-at* ملوازه Of a dim or uncommon appearance (the sun)

[^] *mulawemat* ملوامده Blaming one another.

[^] *melab* ملاله A bull-rush.

[^] *mulabat* ملابهه See معاربه and منازعه

[^] *mulabesit* ملابهسه Rushing to meet like a famished man, running to any thing with impetuosity, and overturning others in the way

[^] *melabu* ملابهي (pl. of ملابهي *mulba*) Musical instruments, any kind of ludicrous or wanton pastimes prohibited by law. [^] ترك ملابهي تركي To abandon amusements forbidden by divine law.

[^] *mulayusit* ملابيه [^] Resembling a lion, attacking with intrepidity. [^] Boasting

[^] *mulaves* ملابيس Slow, tardy, dilatory.

[^] *melank* ملانك and ملاكده Plur. of ملاك or ملاك Angels, &c.

[^] *mulayim* ملایم [^] Mild, gentle, affable, easy, tame, submissive, docile, placid, benign, quiet, peacable; tender, delicate [^] Agreeable or conforming to, just, equitable.

[^] *mulayemut* ملایمه [^] Concordant, reconciling, making peace between enemies. [^] Gentleness, softness, delicacy, tenderness, humanity, ductility, tractability [^] ملایم تركي To act humanely, affably, tenderly.

[^] *mulayemut* ملایمه Acting gently, soothing, &c. See ملایمه

[^] *melbb* (or ملتب and ملتب fem. ملتبوت) Having a pointed (a horse). ملتبوت Having an extensive genius, (a man).

[^] *melbed* ملبد A lion. *Mulbed* [^] (A horse) having a cloth under the saddle [^] A camel whisking his tail round his buttocks.

[^] *mulbis* ملبس Any thing dark or doubtful. *Mulbbis* See ملبس and ملبس — *Mulebbis* [^] Cloathed, dressed, made elegant [^] Confused, mixed, embroiled *Mulbe* (ملابس pl.) [^] A garment, a vest, a robe. [^] Whatever one enjoys, or wishes the enjoyment of. ان فيه الملبيسا There is in him something agreeable, he is not supercilious.

[^] *mulebbek* ملبي Thick (cake) mixed or softened with fat.

[^] *melben* (fem. ملبنه) Lactarian (herbs, &c.) increasing the milk of sheep *Milben* See ملتب

[^] *mulbin* ملتب A vessel into which they milk. [^] A milk-strainer. *Mulbin* (and ملبنه) See لبنون

[^] *milbenet* ملبنه A ladle; skimmer, spatula.

[^] *melhub* ملتب Ingenuous. See ملتب

[^] *mulbus* ملبوس [^] Cloathed. [^] Confused.

[^] *mulbusat* (plur.) Garments, clothes.

[^] *melbut* ملبوط Having a rheum in the head.

[^] *melhun* ملهون [^] Brought up or fed with milk. [^] Being drunk with milk (that of the camel having an incubating quality).

[^] *mulbbi* ملبي (A sheep) having beestings in the udder.

[^] *mellit* مله [^] Languishing, languor, fatigue.

[^] *romle* رومله Warm ashes, or a furrow made in them. See ملول — *Millet* (pl. ملل) [^] Religion, faith.

² A nation, people. **ملت مسیحیة** 'The Christian religion, the people of the Messiah' *Mullet* The first sewing or basting of a garment.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* See ملتشد

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* See ملتشد

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Astonished. ² (A camel) flunking the earth with his feet when running or leaping ³ (A horse) joining together the feet.

⁴ See ملتشد

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Mixed, confused.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Sucking milk

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* (A lamb) sucking the mother

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Made wet, moistened

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* (A woman) covering her mouth with a veil or fillet ² Kissing ³ Kissed

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Collecting the gum of a tree.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Deep, furrowed (sea)

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Very black (eye) ² Very green (field)

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Flying to or taking refuge with one ² Connecting himself with those to whom he has no relation ³ (or in regime) A protector ⁴ An asylum.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Going quick. ² Beating or wearing down a road.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Compelling, forcing ² Inherent ³ Flying to, taking refuge

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Inclining towards, betaking one's self to See ملتشد — *Multichid* ¹ An asylum. ² A protector.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Receiving (a debt, &c)

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Forcing, compelling

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Inherent ³ (A needle) having the eye shut up.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Detuning ² Sucking out what is in an egg or any thing similar ³ (A wolf) tearing out and swallowing (the eye of a sheep).

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Enraged.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Covered or covering one's self with an upper garment.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Added, numbered amongst.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* See ملتشد

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Getting a beard (a youth).

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ See ملتشد ² Contused, disturbed. ³ Luxuriant (herbage)

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* (An infant) fed with softened bread or pap.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Disturbed, put in commotion ² (A woman) flunking her breast when mourning

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Pleasant (garden) near a city.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Excruciated, pained with vexation ² Ulcerated.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Adhering, coalescing, joined.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Constrained, compelled; convicted; conjunct, necessarily following, attached to ² A tenant, a hire, a farmer; a toll-gatherer ³ ملتشد *To be compelled.*

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Adhering. ² Convex

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Heaped together, and adhering firmly, cemented, patched.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Narrow (way).

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Conjoined, adhering.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Scenting with musk. ² (A woman) veiling herself. ³ Concealing, covering

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Drinking out what is in a vessel, licking up

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Waves dashing against one another.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Burning, flaming, emitting sparks of fire

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Indisposed, heated with anxiety and grief

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Wrapping himself in his garments. ² Luxuriant (plants) *Multichid* (tem ملتشد) Intangled, intricate, (a garden) containing (such herbs)

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Bending one's self, leaning or looking back, turning the head aside. ² Taking care of, having an eye over ³ Esteeming. *Multichid* ¹ Esteemed, regarded, considered with great respect. ² One who esteems

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Tying a fillet over the nose

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* See ملتشد

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Collected; collecting from all quarters ² Falling unexpectedly upon any thing not sought for

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Expunged, altered (colour).

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Swallowing a mouthful.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Coming before or into the presence of, meeting. ² One who meets another. ملتشد (in construction ملتشد) *multichid* The confluence of two rivers, the meeting of seas (as of the White and Black Seas at the Thracian Bosphorus, or the Straits of Constantinople).

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Excessively drunk.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Begging, praying, supplicating *Multichid* Asked, importuned.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Splendid, shining, glancing, brilliant ² Drawing towards one, seizing, attracting ³ ملتشد *To change or disappear (as colour).* ² To shrink, &c.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Choosing, taking (what is in a dish). *Multichid* Changed, lost (colour).

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Contused, perplexed (business) ² Curling (hair with tongs). ³ Dilatory, slow (in business)

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Thirsting, dry.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Mixed. ² Fermented, leavened

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* ¹ Daring at one (the eye, or an arrow). ² Adopting (as a son).

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Blamed, reprehended.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* (fem. ملتشد) Crooked, oblique, distorted, squinting, perverse.

¹ **ملتشد ملتشد** *multichid* Inflamed, burning, ardent.

² See ملتشد

^١ **ملتهب** *multheb* Lolling out the tongue from thirst or fatigue.

^٢ **ملتهب** *multheb* See **ملتهب**.

^١ **ملتهم** *multhem* ^١ Swallowing up quickly and at once. ^٢ Exhausting. ^٣ Changed (colour).

^١ **ملتهب** *multheb* Adopting.

^١ **ملتص** *multh* Acting sincerely, being intimate with, or attached to one.

^١ **ملتص** *multh* (tem. ملتص) Conjoined.

^١ **ملتص** *multh* Soothing, caressing, coining, cajoling; making many promises. *Melth* The beginning of the night, the crepuscle, twilight, or a little after it. *Multh* In the beginning of the night (I went to him). *Melth* ^١ A slight blow. ^٢ Languid in running. *Melth* *Qui coatu non fatigatur.*

^١ **ملتص** *multh* ^١ Importunate. ^٢ Remaining, dwelling (in a place). ^٣ (Ram) continuing for several days.

^١ **ملتص** *multh* (or ملتص) Hunt by stones (the hoof of a camel, horse, &c.).

^١ **ملتص** *mely* ^١ (An infant) seizing the mother's nipple with its mouth, sucking. ^٢ Eating a wild date, or chewing the stone. *Mely* The stone of the wild date called *معل*.

^١ **ملتص** *melha* An asylum, a place of refuge, a retreat; a fortuity, support. *ملتص* *حواص* The refuge or support of kings.

^١ **ملتص** *meljab* A feathered arrow without the point.

^١ **ملتص** *milja* (Cattle) cropping the top of pot-herbs.

^١ **ملتص** *miljun* Shaken leaves of trees mixed with meal, dirt, stones, or barley (a food for camel).

^١ **ملتص** *melch* ^١ An unnatural swelling in the hough or pasteron of cattle. ^٢ Whiteness mixed with black. ^٣ See **ملتص** — *Melch* Salting, seasoning a pot. ^٤ Giving suck or offering milk.

^٥ Feeding (flock) with fuliginous herbage different from *حبرص* — *Milch* ^١ Salt. ^٢ Salt, fuliginous or brackish (water). ^٣ Sucking milk, see **ملتص**. ^٤ Beauty. ^٥ Science. ^٦ Fatness. ^٧ Protection. *Mulch* Pl. of **ملتص**.

^١ **ملتص** *melha* (fem. of ملتص) ^١ A sheep variegated with black and white wool. ^٢ Having very blue or grey (eyes). ^٣ A great body of horsemen, especially with white arms or armour. ^٤ (A night) white with dew or hoar-frost. ^٥ Best, most convenient. ^٦ The middle of the back between the loins and the hip.

^١ **ملتص** *melthab* ^١ Begging with importunity. ^٢ A camel's saddle hurting his back. *ملتص* *رجاء* A mill-stone pressing hard upon what it grinds.

^١ **ملتص** *milhak* An excellent the camel.

^١ **ملتص** *milhem* ^١ Winter months or days white with hoar-frost or snow. ^٢ The month called *ربيع الآخر* and *ثانيون*.

^١ **ملتص** *mulheb* ^١ An instrument with which any thing is cut off or pecked. ^٢ Slanderous, re-

viling. ^٣ A calumniator. *Mulheba* A beaten or patient road. See **ملتص** and **ملتص**.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhet* (pl. ملتص) ^١ A narrative, story, tale, relation, fable. ^٢ A blue or grey colour, white mixed with black.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhet* See **ملتص** and **ملتص**.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhet* ^١ A heretic, pagan, unbeliever, one especially who denies the resurrection of the dead. ^٢ Impious, iniquitous. ^٣ A place dug in the side of a sepulchre.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhet* ^١ Covetous, grasping. ^٢ Bold.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhet* An asylum. See **ملتص**.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhet* and ملتص (pl. ملتص) ^١ The outward covering of the body. See **ملتص**.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhet* (pl. fem. ملتص) ^١ Added, joined, annexed, attributed, coherent, adhering, touching, belonging to. ^٢ Adopted, pertinent. See **ملتص** and ملتص — *Mulhetat* ^١ Additions, appendices. ^٢ Towns taken from an enemy and incorporated with, or annexed to the empire.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhem* Flethy, corpulent. *Mulhem*

^١ One who lives upon wild fowl or other game.

^٢ A kind of cloth or garment.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhemet* ^١ A bloody battle. ^٢ Peace.

^٣ Restoring or arranging (affairs).

^١ **ملتص** *mulhub* ^١ Bitten, patient (fish).

^٢ Pecked (timber). ^٣ Name of a place.

^١ **ملتص** *melhud* (A sepulchre) dug in the side.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhu* ^١ Sucked, licked. ^٢ Containing little flesh.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhe* (pl. fem. ملتص) ^١ Looking at kindly, observing with love, regard or respect. ^٢ Contemplating, thinking, thought. *Mulhe* ^١ Thoughts, meditations, agitation of mind.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhy* ^١ Traded, blamed, disgraced. ^٢ Prepared. ^٣ Pecked (timber).

^١ **ملتص** *melkb* (or ملتص) A locust. *Melkb* ^١ Going stoutly. ^٢ Travelling far. ^٣ Being much addicted (to trifles). ^٤ Seizing or catching with the teeth and dragging. ^٥ Corruption of meat.

^٦ Folded, doubled, bent. See **ملتص** and **ملتص**.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhkhkh* ^١ Bitten with blows.

^٢ Worried at law.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhkhkh* (or ملتص) Succinctly related, extracted, abridged.

^١ **ملتص** *mulhuden* To end cotton.

^١ **ملتص** *mulkha* Pap for infants.

^١ **ملتص** *mulad* and ملتص ^١ Softness, tenderness; youth. ^٢ Wavering, tottering.

^١ **ملتص** *mulda* fem. of ملتص Tender, delicate (girl or boy).

^١ **ملتص** *mildes* (pl. ملتص) ^١ See ملتص. ^٢ A man treading firm, validus in cocundo. *Mulhades* Mended or patched (boot; **ملتص** and **ملتص** being applied to garments).

^١ **ملتص** *muldegh* A slanderer, calumniator.

^١ **ملتص** *muldeem* Patched (garments).

^١ **ملتص** *milz* ^١ Lying, saying one thing and doing another. ^٢ Throwing out the feet in running.

- [^] **ملذآن** *melzān* A pretended friend.
- [^] **ملدم** *mulzem* ¹ Addicted. ² Remaining long in a place, though a stranger
- [^] **ملز** *muliz* Mucular (man), fee **عصل** — *Mules* (A man) assiduous, industrious, diligent, in any thing he undertakes
- [^] **ملزأب** *mulzāb* Extremely avaricious.
- [^] **ملزام** *mulzam* ¹ Forceps, pincers which hold firmly. ² A prels (for wine, &c)
- [^] **ملزس** *mulzesz* Of a compact, firm, hard body.
- [^] **ملزك** *mulezzak* A herd or troop of camels keeping close together.
- [^] **ملزم** *mulzem* ¹ Conjoined, driven together. ² Convinced, convicted
- [^] **ملزوم** *mulzum* Inseparable, necessarily connected, affixed, belonging to **مدوم سرف ملزومي** His happy or wished for arrival.
- [^] **ملس** *mels* See **ملري** — **ملري** See **ملس**
- [^] **ملس** *mels* ¹ The mixture of darkness and light, **ملس** The crepuscle or twilight. **ملس** *melisē'z'elam* (I came to him) in the beginning of the twilight ² Any thing of two kind; as cloth mixed with wool, a mongrel animal; a mule; a man or a horse having a noble fire and a me in mother, **ملس** *Melis* ¹ Driving furiously ² Castrating (a ram) (cutting testicles & veins).
- [^] **ملسا** *mulsa* (fem. of **ملس**) ¹ Smooth, bare ² (A beast of burthen) having a smooth ungalled back. ³ Delicate wine, going smoothly down the throat. ⁴ Mid-day, also the afternoon, and the evening.
- [^] **ملسا** *mulsa* A stretched rope, or a piece of wood, on which any thing is hung.
- [^] **ملسد** *muljed* (A camel's colt) sucking much.
- [^] **ملسع** *mulssa* Stopping, not going from a place.
- [^] **ملسعه** *mulssy-at* See **حباة** A crowd.
- [^] **ملسس** *mulessik* Adoptive, affectionate
- [^] **ملسن** *mel'sen* A stone placed at the gate of a house as a trap for wild beasts. **ملسفن** (fem. **ملسفة**) (A shoe) shup pointed like the tongue.
- [^] **ملسون** *mel'son* A lion
- [^] **ملس** *mulsi* and *mul'sa* ¹ Swift, fleet (camel). ² Smooth, bare **أبار ملسي** A large juicy species of pomegranate
- [^] **ملص** *mels* ¹ Lubricity. ² Falling out of the hand from slipperiness. ³ A slippery rope which one cannot hold
- [^] **ملصأب** *mul'sab* Sticking in the sheath
- [^] **ملصه** *mel'set* Infested by robbers
- [^] **ملصك** *mul'sik* (or **ملصوع** fem. **ملصعه**) Conjoined, heaped together, united, confederated, glued, fastened, fixed. **Mul'sek** (Muhier) angusta membra habens et carnosa.
- [^] **ملط** *mlut* Having no hairs on the body. **Mlit** Plastering (a wall) **Mlt** (pl **ملوط** and **املا**) A thurt, a worthless fellow; one of unknown parent- **عالم ملط حلق** A boy born of obscure or mixed parentage
- [^] **ملطا** *mltaa* and **ملطأه** A wound penetrating to the brain

- [^] **ملطاس** *mltas* See **ملطس** Sig. 1. & 2
- [^] **ملطأ** *mltat* ¹ An oil mill or press. ² An instrument used in driving a mill about; the handle of a hand-mill. ³ A mason's trowel. ⁴ The top, also a projection from the side of a mountain
- ⁵ The mouth of a river or valley. ⁶ The head, the skin of the head, a wound in the head laying open the skull, or penetrating to the brain.
- ⁷ One part or side of the head; also an excrescence or inequality in that part of a camel's head.
- ⁸ A beaten path
- [^] **ملطه** *mlut* See **ملط** *mlut*.
- [^] **ملطس** *mltis* ¹ An instrument resembling **معول** but broader. ² A stone with which they break date stones. ³ The hard hoof of a horse or camel.
- [^] **ملطم** *mltem* A floor-cloth especially of leather. **Mulettem** (The check of a horse) distinguished by a mark which is continued from the forehead. ² Ignoble, worthless, notorious; meanly habited **البلطاني** The two cheeks
- [^] **ملطوط** *mlut* Thrown upon the face.
- [^] **ملطه** *mlut* The island of Malta
- [^] **ملطي** *mlta* See **ملطا**
- [^] **ملطس** *mltsz* See **رسالة** — **ملطي** See **ملطي**
- [^] **ملع** *mla* ¹ A conspiracy or plan of operations against an enemy. ² Skinning (a sheep), beginning at the neck. ³ (A camel's colt) sucking (the mother). ⁴ (A she camel) travelling quick.
- [^] **ملعب** *melab* (or **ملعبه**) ¹ A play, pastime, show; a theatre or place where any similar exhibition is performed. ² A valley. **Mulybet** A little garment without sleeves which boys wear at play.
- [^] **ملعأ** *melat* Plants, herbage, pasturage, that especially which is round the tents
- [^] **ملعأه** *mla-azet* A tall plump girl.
- [^] **ملعكه** *mlaket* A ladle, skimmer, spatula.
- [^] **ملعده براس** *mla-an* See **ملعون**
- [^] **ملعنه** *melanet* ¹ A dwelling. ² A privy.
- [^] **ملعوب** *melub* Emitting saliva
- [^] **ملعون** *melun* Cursed, execrated, detestable, excommunicated.
- [^] **ملع** *mlgh* (or **ملع**) A foolish fellow speaking obtusely.
- [^] **ملععه** *mulghyfit* A band of robbers.
- [^] **ملعم** *mulghem* An emollient poultice or unguent for sores (especially warm).
- [^] **ملعوس** *mulghaves* Crude, raw, undressed.
- [^] **ملع** *mlc* Any thing in which people wrap themselves when going to sleep, a blanket
- [^] **ملع** *mlcej* A poor man, a bankrupt.
- [^] **ملعف** *mulcfe* See **ملعون**
- [^] **ملعفك** *mulef'ek* (tem. **ملععه**) A false narrative, a lie.
- [^] **ملعوف** *mlcuf* Wrapt up, involved; collected, gathered.
- [^] **ملن** *melyk* (fem. **ملعه**) ¹ Mild, gentle. ² Swift (horse). ³ See **ضعف** — **Melik** ¹ Obliterating, defacing. ² Washing (clothes). ³ Suck-

ing the mother. ⁴ Subigens (puellin). ⁵ Striking (with a stick). ⁶ Going, travelling fast. ⁷ *Al-hik* ¹ Flattening, soothing. ² Falling from the finger (a ring). ³ Love, mildness, soothing, flattery, blandishment. ⁴ A smooth stone. ⁵ Level ground.

¹ *melka* (ملعى and ملى) ¹ Meeting another. ² (pl. ملى) Fat in the fore part of the belly.

¹ *milkat* (ملكا) ¹ A pen. ² Tweezers. ³ A spider; a cobweb.

¹ *milka* (ملكا) An obscene impudent woman.

¹ *mulekkab* (ملى) Surnamed

¹ *mehket* (ملى) A smooth stone

¹ *mulkyb* (ملى) A stallion. *Mulekkab* Experienced (man).

¹ *mulkebet* (ملى) Pregnant. *Mulkybit* (Wind) making a cloud to defend in rain

¹ *ya melketutu* (ملى) O thou fool!

¹ *milkat* (ملى) Impudent, obscene (woman)

¹ *mulkkab* (ملى) Acute, quick (eye).

¹ *mulkuw* (ملى) Having the disease لعود

¹ *mehket* (ملى) ¹ A mother. ² The fortress in the belly of a camel; aut quod in dorso lumbive est admittitur.

¹ *mulkat* (ملى) ¹ Collected. ² A foundling.

¹ *mulka* (ملى) A place. *Mulka* (تم ملى) Brought down (by a fever). ² See ملى

¹ *mehk* (ملى) (for ملال, pl. ملايك and ملايكه) An angel. ملك الموت The angel of death called عزرائيل. *Mehk* ¹ Possession

of a place. ² Pasture and water. ³ That by which any thing subsists. ملك اور Water.

Melk ¹ A grain resembling a French bean. *Melk* (ملوك) A king. ملك ملى *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

ملك روالحال *melki muta-al* ملك روالحال *melki muta-al*

world. *Muluk* ¹ Possession. ² A vetch or pea. (pl. of ملال) The feet of horses. ³ (or ملال) Kings, Pl. of ملك

¹ *melkat* (ملى) (pl. of مللى) ¹ Possessions. ² Qualities, endowments

¹ *melkan ve* (ملى) A feet of Christian attributing divinity to the Virgin Mary

¹ *mehket* (ملى) Fleish, tar (the camel)

¹ *mehket* (ملى) ¹ Possessing, &c. See ملك *melk*. ² Servitude. ³ A benevolent or liberal manner of behaving to servants. *Mehket* or *mehket* A queen.

Melket, mulket, mulket ¹ Dominion, &c. See ملك *melk*, &c. ² Addition, &c. See ارى

¹ *mehket* (ملى) A mallet or any thing similar

¹ *mulkdur* (ملى) A great landholder, rich in possession.

¹ *mulka-an* (ملى) Abject, mean, servile.

¹ *mulkek* (ملى) or ملل Malloes

¹ *mulkkemet* (ملى) A cake struck and made flat with the hand

¹ *melkut* (ملى) Empire, domination, power, authority, magnificence. الملوك (or عالم) (ملى) The invisible, contemplative, or intelligent world; the heavenly court, the hall of angels

¹ *meleki* (ملى) (fem. ملية) Royal, orthodox, one who follows the religion of the king, ملية A feet of those principles called *Melketes*.

—*Melki* Imperial, royal, belonging to empire. *Melki* Proper, peculiar, hereditary. مصالح

Melki Publick affairs. ملية Possession, etc.

¹ *mel* (ملى) (pl. of مللى) Relations, &c.

¹ *mel* (ملى) Worthless, mean, see لعم — *Melum* ¹ Approaching to puberty. ² Assembling one's relations or domesticks. ³ See سدى

¹ *melmet* (ملى) An accident, misfortune

¹ *melmet* (ملى) Supple (open)

¹ *melma* (ملى) (A mare, she-ats, doe, or hounds) having swelling udders with black dugs.

(A sheep) moving the tail in a particular manner, showing that she is pregnant. ³ Mate of

—*Melma* (a horse) of different colours; hence, the Turkish language, as being a mixture of Arabick, Persian, and Turkish

¹ *melmat* (ملى) Withering and whitish plants.

¹ *melmet* (ملى) (fem. ملية) ¹ Collected into one. ² A great crowd. ³ A hard stone. *Mulemet* The proboscis or trunk of an elephant

¹ *melmet* (ملى) ¹ A repository, a place in which any thing is found. ² A net, mare.

¹ *melmet* (ملى) (fem. ملية) ¹ Collected together. ² Round. ³ Insane, foolish.

¹ *melmet* (ملى) Melancholly

¹ *melmet* (ملى) One who listens, or is attentive and obedient

¹ *melmet* (ملى) Going quick, running with vehemence

¹ *melmet* (ملى) Dual of ملا — *Melwan* Day and night.

¹ *melmet* (ملى) See ملو

¹ **ملوب** *mulawweb* ¹ Mixed, perfumed. ² Crooked, bent (iron).

¹ **ملوعه** *mulwee* (or **ملوه من الدهر**) The daytime. ² **ملوعه** Some time, a good while, a whole age.

¹ **ملوب** *mulwes* See **ملاب** — *Mulawwes* Stained, defiled, contaminated, nasty.

¹ **ملوح** *mulweh* (**ملواح** and **ملواج**) (A horse) becoming soon thirsty. ² **ملواح** Tall, slender, having broad shoulder-blades. ³ A restless woman.

¹ An owl fastened by the foot, in order to catch a hawk. **Mulub** Salt (water) **ملوحه** See **ملاحه**.

¹ **ملوره** *mulwez* A pretended friend. — **ملوره** See **ملان**.

¹ **ملور** *mulawwez* ¹ Stuffed with almonds. Beautiful (face), resembling almonds. *Mulwez* A clasp, shiver, splinter.

¹ **ملوسه** See **ملاسه** — **ملوط** Pl. of **ملط**.

¹ **ملوط** *mulwez* A stick or scourge.

¹ **ملوعه** *melugbet* Foolish, obscene (woman).

¹ **ملوك** *muluk* Pl. of **ملك** *melek* Kings.

¹ **ملوكه** *mulukani* Royal, princely.

¹ **ملول** *melul* Fatigued, tired, languid; melancholly, vexed. ² **ملول سدن** To be afflicted.

¹ **ملول** *mulawweb* See **ملور**.

¹ **ملوله** *melulet* See **ملول** or **مل**.

¹ **ملوم** *melum* Reprehended, accused.

¹ **ملومه** *melumet* Inglorious; nasty.

¹ **ملون** *mulawwen* Coloured, distinguished by various colours.

¹ **ملوى** *mulawwea* Distorted, crooked.

¹ **مله** *mele* A mason's trowel, see **ماله**.

¹ **ملهاج** *mulhaj* Confused (affair).

¹ **ملهك** *mulhbed* Much beaten, trodden under foot, injuriously or iniquitously used.

¹ **ملهر** *mulhez* One who gives another a box on the ear.

¹ **ملهبك** *mulhhek* Made white.

¹ **ملهم** *melhim* A place abounding with palm trees. *Milhem* Gluttonous. *Mulhim* Inspiring. *Mulhem* Insipid.

¹ **ملحوب** *Melhub* Kindled, inflamed.

¹ **ملعوج** *meleweej* (Meat) not done enough.

¹ **ملهود** *melhud* Pushed away in contempt.

¹ **ملهور** *melhuz* The first appearance of grey hairs (half-grey being **اسبط**, and white hairs **اسب**).

¹ **ملهورف** *melhusf* Afflicted for any thing forgot.

¹ **ملهي** *mulha* Any instrument used in play or by way of recreation; also a musical instrument, or the art of performing. See **ملهي** — *Mulha* A mimic, a buffoon.

¹ **ملي** *muli* (f.m. **ملبة**) Lasting long; the greater part (of a day, &c.) *Mulla* A cake well boiled. *Meli* or **ملبي** Opulent.

¹ **ملياح** *milyah* See **ملوح**.

¹ **مليبا** *miya* (A camel) seized with thirst; also running before other camels, and then returning.

¹ **مليبي** *muleyies* (A man) corpulent, flabby, and slow paced.

¹ **مليح** *mely* Suckling; giving suck.

¹ **مليح** *melyh* (pl. **ملاح** and **املاح**) ¹ Beautiful, agreeable, sweet, charming. ² Salt water (well) **مليح الكلام** Eloquent, speaking agreeably.

¹ **مليح** *melykh* See **مسيح** ¹ Insipid (meat).

² Weak, corrupted. ³ Lentus, tardusque in coitu.

⁴ See **مسيح**.

¹ **مليط** *melyt* (A foetus) without hair.

¹ **مليغ** *melya* See **مليغ** — *Melia* A barren desert, an extent of level, sterile ground.

¹ **مليك** *melik* A king. **ملك الحل** The king of the bees.

¹ **مليكة** *muleiket* ¹ See **صبيحة** ² The name of an assembly or society of people.

¹ **مليل** *melil* ¹ (Bread) baked under the ashes; (meat) dressed amongst hot ashes. ² Beaten or marked (road).

¹ **مليلة** *melilet* ¹ The heat of a fever penetrating to the bones. ² A town in Mauritania.

¹ **مليم** *melim* Accusing, blaming. *Mulim* Reprehensible, deserving censure.

¹ **ملين** *muleyin* ¹ Softening, emollient. ² A lentive, laxative. *Muleyin* ¹ Softened, footed, pacified, pleased. ² Favourable, benign.

¹ **مليند** *melyenet* Any thing soft laid under the head. ¹ **مليبي** Opulent.

¹ **مليبي** *muleyis* Very hairy (camel).

¹ **مما** *memma* (من ما) From that which.

¹ **مماه** *muamat* (or **مماه**) Acting or computing by hundreds, (as **مماه** implies numbering by thousands).

¹ **مماه** *muamat* ¹ Committing mutual hostilities. ² Boasting against or defying another.

³ Being, making, or becoming equal (in any thing).

¹ **مما** *memat* Death.

¹ **مماه** *mumatekt* Agreeing for, selling by the month or every month.

¹ **مما** *mumaten* Great, distant (journey).

¹ **مماه** *mumatenit* Retiring a great way off.

¹ **مما** *mumafil* Alike, resembling, equal, comparable. **مماه** *mumafelet* Resemblance, similitude, allusion. ² **مما** *mumafil* or ³ **مما** *mumafil* To resemble.

¹ **مماه** *mumajedit* Contending for glory; boasting, glorying in.

¹ **مماه** *mumajeret* See **مماه**.

¹ **مما** *mumajin* A she camel not conceiving tho often covered.

¹ **مماه** *mumabejet* See **مماه**.

¹ **مما** *mumahyk* Quarrelsome.

¹ Litigating, attacking at law. ² A brawler. See **مما**.

¹ **مما** *mumahyl* (or **مما** and **مما**) Small and slender of body. **مما** See **مما** and **مما**.

¹ **مما** *mumadat* Bearing with, tolerating, granting a delay.

¹ **مما** *mumaddit* Extending, prolonging.

¹ **مما** *mumazekit* ¹ Showing a pretended

regard, a feigned or insincere love ¹ Engaging, meddling, or interfering in.

¹ *mumarat* ² Contention, opposition. ³ *mumarat* ⁴ To dispute, to contend with, to quarrel, to oppose, to contrast. ⁵ See مصصع

¹ *mumarrat* Wrestling, twisting one's self round another, throwing him on the ground.

¹ *memaris* Pl. of *میر*

¹ *mumaris* Dedicated or addicted to any thing; studious, cultivating.

¹ *mumarefit* Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them), fretting or perplexing one's self. ² See مرالو

¹ *mumaretit* Pulling the hair, tearing or scratching with the nails.

¹ *mumarin* (A she camel) not conceiving, being covered at an improper time.

¹ See معاخرة—مبارحة

¹ *mumazelit* Playing, sporting, jesting (with another)

¹ *mumazekit* Endeavouring to get the start in a race.

¹ *mumafs* Touching, contiguous, (or) Concubens (cum muliere). *Mumafset* Contact, concubitus.

¹ *mumafhekut* Abusing, reproaching.

¹ *mumafsa-at* Fencing or fighting with swords.

¹ *mumatyl* A man who delays paying debt. ² See ماطل

¹ *mumakut* Delaying, see above.

¹ *mumagheft* Rubbing one another.

¹ *mumakefit* Contending in diving.

¹ *memal* Inclining, having a propensity; declining, deviating from. ² Propensity, inclination

¹ *mumalat* Assisted; aiding.

¹ *mumallit* Taking down any thing said in writing

¹ *mumalefit* See ملاعنة and مداحمة

¹ *mumalebit* See رصاع and موالاة

¹ *mumalekhit* See ملاعة and مبالغة

¹ *mumaletit* See بلط

¹ *mumalegbut* Jesting obscenely.

¹ *mumalekit* Flattering, soothing.

¹ *memalik* (pl. of *مبلد*) Kingdoms, provinces, dominions, states, regions; estates, possessions. ² A kingdom, realm, empire, dominion. (ممالك محروسه عمان) (or) ممالك محروسه The Ottoman empire, or the protected dominion of Oman.

¹ *memalyt* Pl. of *مهلط*.

¹ *memalik* (pl. of *مبلوک*) Servants, slaves, either purchased or taken in war. ² *المماليك* The lowest of slaves, the humblest of servants. The Mamluks or Memaliks were a dynasty of Egyptian sultans, sprung from Circassian and Tartar slaves, who usurped the throne A.D. 1249, and possessed it till 1516, when they were subdued by Selim I. Emperor of the Turks.

¹ *mumanat* Giving a delay. ² Expecting. ³ Repaying. ⁴ Coming or riding behind another

¹ *mumamit* Helping another; going and coming repeatedly on his affairs.

¹ *mumanyh* Continued (rain). ² See منوح

¹ *mumania* Hindering, opposing ² *مناعه* Prohibition, obstacle, repulse. ³ *مناعت کردن* To prevent, forbid, prohibit, drive away, repel.

¹ *memawit* Pl. of *میت*

¹ *mumayerit* Remembling another, doing any thing in the same manner.

¹ *mumtad* (or *مستعطا*) One who is asked for victuals.

¹ *mumtaz* Chosen, distinguished, eminent, excellent, illustrious. ² Separate, distinct

¹ *mumtefil* Obedient, obsequious, obeying orders; following or observing (religion, law, or custom).

¹ *mumtehyb* Bunt, scorched. ² Incensed, burning with rage.

¹ *mumtehyz* Drink, pure milk.

¹ *mumtehyk* and *ممتحن* Abolished, obliterated, perishing. ² Burnt, parched.

¹ *mumtebyn* Trying, proving, examining, weighing (words). ² (God) opening and displaying (the heart of man). ³ An experienced or skilful man.

¹ *mumtekyr* Choosing the best, giving a preference to, taking the choicest part of any thing; sucking the marrow out of a bone. ² (A horse) throwing out his nose to the wind when running.

¹ *mumtekyt* Blowing the nose. ² Drawing a sword. ³ Drawing a bow with the whole strength. ⁴ Extracting, shaking out; seizing (what is in another's hand).

¹ *mumtedd* Extended, prolonged, protracted. ² See مستد. ³ See ناسد

¹ *mumtedyb* Praising. ² See مدح

¹ *mumtedn* Taking up (a piece of clay).

¹ *mumtedi* Extracting.

¹ *mumteris* Rubbing one's self against any thing. ² Scolding tongues.

¹ *mumteriyb* See مستط Sig. 4.

¹ *mumteryt* Snatching to one's self.

¹ *mumteri* Doubting (of any thing).

¹ *mumtezy* Accustomed, used to, agreeing with one's constitution. ² See امراض

¹ *mumtefil* Drawing a sword.

¹ *mumtefyt* Combed, combing one's self

¹ *mumtefua* Milking all that is in the udder. ² See مستف and مستطع

¹ *mumtefsh* Breaking oil. ² Seizing, carrying away.

¹ *mumtefsh* A numerous progeny.

¹ *mumtefia* Departing, travelling.

¹ *mumtefyl* Delaying a term of payment. ² Growing long (a plant).

- ^أ *memtet* Having a beast of burthen
^أ *memtet* Vexed, pained, enraged
^أ *memteghyt* ¹ Long (day). ² Drawing a sword
^أ *memtekyt* Plunging or diving often in the water
^أ *memtekyr* See *ممبر*
^أ *memtill* ¹ Going or passing swiftly by.
² Putting meat or bread upon hot ashes to roast.
³ Embracing a certain religion
^أ *memtelip* Sucking (as a colt).
^أ *memtekyk* ¹ Impotent, weak (in the loins). ² Foolish, insane.
^أ *memteliz* Receiving with presents and grateful acknowledgments
^أ *memteyl* See *ممبرط*
^أ *memtelia* ¹ Passing rapidly. ² Skinning (a sheep), beginning at the neck. ³ Snatching any thing suddenly
^أ *memteli* (fem. *ممبرلة*) Filled, replete, heaped up. *ممبرلة* Repletion, fullness.
^أ *memteygh* ¹ Accepting a present. ² Given by God (wealth, &c.)
^أ *memtema* ¹ Prohibited, impossible.
² Refusing access to another. ³ Rejecting, abstaining from.
^أ *ممبرع العالج* Incurable. *ممبرع*
^أ *ممبرع الوصول* Inaccessible. *Mumtema* ¹ Strong, generous, bold. ² A strong lion.
^أ *memtel* Punishing by way of example, killing a homicide in retaliation.
^أ *memfun* Having a pain in the bladder.
^أ *memfaret* A sheep, &c. extenuated from having an overgrown fetus in the womb.
^أ *ممبره* (The year) when that happens.
^أ *memfard* Glorious. See *ممبرد*
^أ *memfar* See *ممبره*
^أ *memfen* Wide (road).
^أ *ممبرون* or *ممبرس* See *ممبرون*
^أ *memfenk* See *ممبرس*
^أ *mumbat* Panniculus quo genitura aut mulle quid abstergitur.
^أ *ممبرس* See *ممبرس*
^أ *mumbat* Burnt (bread) See *ممبرس*
^أ *mumbat* Strong, hardy (horse).
^أ *membel* *ممبرال* and *ممبرل* See *ممبرل*
^أ *ممبرل* (ground). *Mumbyl* (Earth) parched for want of rain. *Mumehbel* ¹ Long. ² (Milk) losing its sweetness, growing sour.
^أ *memburwou* and *ممبرو* (fem. *ممبروه*) Obliterated, defaced.
^أ *membus* See *ممبرس*
^أ *membus* (fem. *ممبروسه*) Pure
^أ *mumdel* An extender, prolonger.
^أ *mumddy* Deferred, delayed.
^أ *mumdedh* and *ممدوح* Praised.
^أ *mumdedd* and *ممدون* Extended, protracted, stretched as a tent with the cords.
^أ *munderet* A place whence they take poultry. *Mumderet* Fat camels.

- ^أ *memdub* Praised, celebrated, famous, laudable, commendable. *ممدوح شدن* To be praised or approved of. *ممدوحات* Laudable actions or things.
^أ *memdel* See *ممدون*
^أ *mumtekyr* ¹ Milk divided into its milky and ferous particles, which being shaken unite. ² A man of a mixed race.
^أ *mumzuk* (Milk) mixed with water.
^أ *mumzil* Astonished
^أ *memur* ¹ Departing, passing by, proceeding. ² A pass, passage, transit, ford. ³ A canal
^أ *ممبراس* ¹ The transit of man, i. e. Death. ² A beaten path. *Mumur* Twisting a rope firmly
^أ *mumaz* One often indisposed
^أ *mumaz* See *ممبرط*
^أ *mumaz* Patient, mild to an adversary
^أ *ممبرط* See *ممبرط* — *ممبرل* See *ممبرل* — *ممبرس* See *ممبرس* — *ممبرل* See *ممبرل*
^أ *mumajul* A garment remarkable for its colour and figures
^أ *mumyl* (A palm) whose dates drop off.
^أ *mumaz* ¹ Fruitful. ² (A place) discovered to be fruitful. *Mumia* ¹ Enjoying plenty (especially of grats, &c. for cattle). ² Having sheep well fed
^أ *mumaz* (A garment) made of goats or other fine hair.
^أ *mumghet* The blind intestine, i. e. the paunch, the stomach, the womb.
^أ *mumeryk* ¹ A finger. ² Particles of butter like locusts eyes swimming in milk
^أ *mumetm* Of a rigid countenance
^أ *memru* ¹ Bilious. ² Carried beyond.
^أ *memrus* Rubbed in water (i date)
^أ *memur* In a proper train (business).
^أ *Memu* Camela continens in utero semen genitalis maus.
^أ *mumezzel* Lacerated. See *ممبرق*
^أ *memzag* Tempered, mixed. *ممبروع*
^أ *ممبروع* Wine diluted with water
^أ *mumfik* ¹ Holding, containing, retaining, seizing, restraining one's self (from speaking). ² Avaricious, stingy, sparing, economical.
^أ *Mumessik* (A garment) perfumed with musk.
^أ *memjub* ¹ Cleaned, wiped, polished, furnished. ² Anointed. ³ Having a plain face or a level superficies.
^أ *memjud* (fem. *ممبروده*) Excellently or elegantly formed by nature.
^أ *memfus* ¹ Touched. ² Furious.
^أ *mumfsh* Milking properly.
^أ *memshut* ¹ Combed. ² (A camel) having the mark *مسط*
^أ *memshuk* (fem. *ممبروشه*) ¹ Thin (man). ² (A horse) slender round the middle.
^أ *ممبروشه* (A woman) of an elegant figure.
^أ *memshul* Meagre in the thighs.

By my God ^{من شهر} For a whole month
(I have not seen him) ^{من اول يوم} From the
first day ^{من البهد} From the cradle. ^{من اوله}
From the first of it to the last ^{من}
In one respect a
friend, in another an enemy ^{من بعد}
Never hereafter ^{من اهل الد} On that ac-
count. ^{من كل وجه} (or ^{من كل وجهه}) In every manner, in all respects.
(^{من كل الوجوه}) From the morning till
the evening ^{من اى وجه كان} In whatever man-
ner, in every shape, however. ^{ما جاءني من}
There did not come to me one of them.
A garment of silk. ^{نوب من حرير}

¹ ^{من} ^{man} (1 ^{man}) Manna, a species of ho-
ney dew gathered from plants. ² (امسا) A
weight of about 2 lb (of 12 oz.) according to
some; but of 6 lb. agreeable to others. ³ ^{من ساهي}
A weight equal to 11½ lb. Amsterdam. ^{Mem} A
pair of scales. ² A measure for dry goods. ³ Dust.
⁴ Weakness. ⁵ Fatiguing (journey); (a rider)
tiring (a camel). ⁶ Destitute of strength. ⁷ Break-
ing or cutting (a rope). ⁸ Diminishing in num-
ber. ⁹ Benevolent, benign, propitious, favourable,
conferring a benefit (on any person). ¹⁰ Benefi-
cence, grace, favour. ^{من ساهي} The manna
of the Hebrews.

¹ ^{منا} Maccrating (a hide for tanning.
^{Mena} or ^{menan} Death. ² (منا and
منا) A weight of
two pounds. ³ A pair of scales. ⁴ A measure
for dry goods. ⁵ A measure, a modus, a definite
quantity of any thing. ⁶ A part of any thing op-
posite to another part. ⁷ Fate. ⁸ (by poetic li-
cence for ^{منارل}) Mansions.

¹ ^{مناب} Supplying the place (of ano-
ther), doing any thing for him; acting as a lo-
cutmenens. ² Lieutenantcy, vicegerency. ³ The
place where any one is, or acts as, a substitute.
⁴ The name of an idol.

¹ ^{منابا} Renouncing (any thing to
another). ² Leaving off a habit, giving up an
acquaintance.

¹ ^{منابا} Throwing (one thing to
another). ² Saying, throw the cloth to me, or I
will throw it to you (a kind of contract in buy-
ing and selling). ³ Carrying on a war openly
(with any one). ⁴ Retiring from an adversary
in battle. ⁵ Withdrawing to a side.

¹ ^{منابر} (pl. of ^{منبر}) Pulpits, &c.

¹ ^{منابص} Pl. of ^{منابص} Pl. of ^{منابص}

¹ ^{منابص} Endeavouring to out-do
in dexterity or cunning; also in archery.

¹ ^{مناب} or ^{مناب} One of the three chief
idols of the pagan citizens of Mecca (the other
two being named ^{Allat} and ^{Uzza}).

¹ ^{منابص} Pores (of the skin).

¹ ^{منابص} Stinking (men)

¹ ^{مناب} Distant, far off. ² See ^{مناب}

¹ ^{منابا} Prayers, recommendations.

² Acting or speaking privately with another.

³ Telling a secret.

¹ ^{منابج} Pl. of ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} Pl. of ^{منابج} and ^{منابج}
¹ ^{منابج} A defender. ² One who fights a bat-
tle.

¹ ^{منابج} Affixing, aiding.

¹ ^{منابج} (pl. of ^{منابج}) Moles.

¹ ^{منابج} Preparing for battle, go-
ing down into the place of combat.

¹ ^{منابج} Pl. of ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} Pl. of ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} See ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} Citing or bringing an ad-
versary before a judge. See ^{منابج} and ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} The house of mourning.

¹ ^{منابج} Unfortunate (things).

¹ ^{منابج} A camel stable.

¹ ^{منابج} Pl. of ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} Flowing or pouring one
into another (as cisterns, pots, &c.)

¹ ^{منابج} Calling to one, convoking,
proclaiming. ² Sitting down by, or being with
another in an assembly. ³ Disclosing (a secret).

⁴ Pointing out (the way). ⁵ A proclaimer, a
crier. ⁶ Seeing, knowing (any thing). ⁷ ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} To proclaim.

¹ ^{منابج} Soothing, cajoling.

¹ ^{منابج} A companion, an intimate
friend. See ^{منابج} and ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} Being a
confidential or a pot companion. See ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} Proclamations. ^{Munadi} A
crier, a herald, a proclaimer.

¹ ^{منابج} Pl. of ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} (or ^{منابج} pl. ^{منابج}) A
candlestick, lamp, lanthorn, pharos. ² A march-
stone or boundary-mark, a way-stone or direction-
post ^{منابج} ^{zu'l-menar} The surname of
Abraha, king of Arabia Felix, who is said to have
first erected such posts when going to war, as di-
rections for his return thro' deserts and uninhabited
districts. ^{Menar} A turret on the Mahommedan
mosques, from which the crier calls the people to
prayers (as they use no bells).

¹ ^{منابج} Victory. See ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} Contending, litigating, op-
posing, refractory. ^{منابج} Adverse parties, com-
petitors. ^{Menazia} (pl. of ^{منابج} or of ^{منابج}) Com-
petitions, disputes.

¹ ^{منابج} Contest, litigation, contro-
versy, altercation. ² ^{منابج} To oppose,
to litigate. ³ ^{منابج} Being troublesome. ⁴ Ha-
ving a strong propensity, inclining towards. ⁵ Bor-
dering upon, contiguous, touching.

¹ ^{منابج} (pl. of ^{منابج}) Mansions, stages,
halting places, inns, caravanferas.

¹ ^{منابج} Delightful dwellings, pleasant retreats. See ^{منابج}

¹ ^{منابج} Lighting from horseback,
&c. to fight with another.

^أ مناسب *munafib* Corresponding or adapting to, conformable, proportioned, agreeing with, quadrating, congruous, just, apt, proper, suitable, pertinent, accommodated, equal, convenient. ^ب مناسب *munafib* To be suitable, to correspond with, &c. ^ج مناسب *munafib* or مناسب *munafib* Adapted to a place, filling any office with propriety. *Munafib* relation, kindred.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* Proportion, connexion, relation, suitability, convenience, comparison. ^ب مناسب *munafib* Disproportioned, inconvenient, absurd, impertinent. ^ج مناسب *munafib* 'To resemble. ^د مناسب *munafib* 'To accommodate one's self to.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* Joined cross-wife.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* 'Death. ^ب مناسبه *munafebet* Inheritance, especially of indivisible property, See مناسب —

^ج The revolutions of time, the succession of ages.

^أ مناسب *munafib* and مناسب *munafib* Pl. of مناسب *munafib*, fig. 1.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* See مناسبه

^أ مناسب *munafib* The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.

^أ مناسب *munafim* Pl. of مناسب

^أ مناسبه *munafemir* Perceiving by the finell of the breath, &c.

^أ مناسب *munafib* Pl. of مناسب *munafib*

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* Making open war, carrying on hostilities (against any one).

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* Praying, conjuring, adjuring, taking God to witness.

^أ مناسب *munafib* Plur. of مناسب *munafib* Royal mandates, patents, or diplomas.

^أ مناسب *munaf* 'A place of refuge, an asylum, a retreat. ^ب مناسب *munaf* Retiring, declining, flying from, taking refuge with.

^أ مناسبه *munafat* Taking hold of another's forelocks when fighting.

^أ مناسب *munafib* (pl. of مناسب *munafib*) Offices, dignities. *Munafib* An adversary, an opponent.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* 'Conspiring against, laying snares for. ^ب مناسبه *munafebet* Making over.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* Affixing one another.

^أ مناسب *munafib* Pl. of مناسب *munafib* Pl. of مناسب *munafib*

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* Dividing into two equal parts. *Munafebet* (or مناسبه *munafebet*) (علي طريق مناسبه) Equally, in halves.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* Defending one's self.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* Sprinkling one another with water; pouring it from one vessel, &c. into another.

^أ مناسب *munaf* Distance. *Munaf* Distant as the Pleiades. *Munaf* A person, beast, or place to which any thing is suspended or added.

^أ مناسبه *munafat* (Women) weaving in a particular manner by throwing clues to one another. ^ب See مناسبه and مناسبه

^أ مناسب *munafib* (pl. of مناسب *munafib*) Girdles, &c.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* (God) bestowing reason or the gift of speech.

^أ مناسب *munafib* Prefs-rooms, belonging to a wine or olive press, (as vessels, people, &c.)

^أ مناظر *munazir* (Plur. of مناظره *munazirah* and fem. of مناظر *munazirah*) Spectacles, public or theatrical exhibitions, aspects, appearances. *Munazir* 'Alike, resembling. ^ب مناظره *munazirah* 'Disputing, oppugning.

^أ مناظره *munazirah* 'Disputation, contrast.

^ب Making one thing to resemble another, comparing, contrasting. See مناظره

^أ مناسب *munafib* Pl. of مناسب *munafib* See مناسب

^أ مناسب *munafib* and مناسب *munafib* See مناسب

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* 'Inaccessible. ^ب Inaccessibility.

^ج A fortress or inaccessible place

^أ مناسب *munafib* Gentle, soft, smooth.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* 'Affirming a thing to be so. ^ب Binding fast, tying (a rope). ^ج A benefaction. ^د Pleasure, delight.

^أ مناسب *munafib* Pl. of مناسب *munafib*

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* Ridges (of mountains).

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* 'Speaking gently or soothingly (as a lover to his mistress or a mother to her child). ^ب Returning to favour. ^ج (A cloud) high (as the heavens).

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* See مناسبه

^أ مناسب *munafib* Name of a pagan Arabian idol.

^أ مناسب *munafib* Name of an Arabian tribe.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* 'Dispelling, repelling, driving one another off. ^ب Endeavouring to destroy.

^أ مناسب *munafib* Cushions with which women make a false swell of the hips.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* 'See مناسبه and مناسبه

^ب Pleading or carrying on a law-suit for another.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* 'Boasting. ^ب Contending for honour or nobility before a judge.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* 'Aspiring to. ^ب Entering into competition with. ^ج Envy.

^أ مناسب *munafib* (pl. of مناسب *munafib*) 'Gains, advantages, emoluments, fruits. ^ب مناسب *munafib* Fruitful fields. *Munafib* Worldly advantages or interests. *Munafib* and مناسب *munafib* The good things of this world, and the next.

^ج See مناسب

^أ مناسب *munafib* A hypocrite, an atheist.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* ' (A mole) going into its hole; hence, Acting hypocritically. ^ب Hypocrisy; impiety, atheism

^أ مناسب *munafib* Dispelling, repelling, repugnant, contrary, endeavouring to ruin. *Munafib* Repugnant to politeness or humanity.

^أ مناسب *munafib* (pl. of مناسب *munafib*) Virtues, abilities.

^أ مناسب *munafib* Meeting unexpectedly, finding by chance (water, &c. when not looked for).

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* See مناسبه

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* 'Contending, disputing.

^ب See مناسبه

^أ مناسب *munafib* Pl. of مناسب *munafib*

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* Disputing, expostulating.

^أ مناسبه *munafebet* 'Contention, contrast, dispute. ^ب Entering minutely into calculation with another

¹ *munakyz* **مناض** Contradictory, contrary, repugnant*, opposite.

² *munakezit* **مناكز** Contradicting.

³ *munakyl* **مناكل** Pl. of **مناكل**

⁴ *munakeht* **مناكهت** Striking with a sword, or breaking the head of another.

⁵ *munakyl* **مناكل** Swift. See **nekkal**.

⁶ *munakelit* **مناكلت** ¹ Conversing, telling stories to one another. ² (A horse) going well over stones, placing the feet properly and going fast. ³ A banquet, the circulation of the glass. ⁴ A volubility of tongue.

⁵ *menakir* **مناكير** Pl. of **منكر** and of **منكر** and **منعور** Hollow things, &c.

⁶ *menakib* **مناكب** Pl. of **منكب** Shoulders.

⁷ *munakehit* **مناكهت** Marrying. **مناكحات** (pl) Nuptials, marriages.

⁸ *munakedit* **مناكدت** Behaving harshly (to another), giving pain, perplexing.

⁹ *munakerit* **مناكرت** Disputing, fighting.

¹⁰ *menakid* **مناكيد** Avaricious (men).

¹¹ *menakir* **مناكير** Iniquitous things.

¹² *menal* **منال** Manner, constitution.

¹³ *menam* (pl **منامات**) ¹ A bed, a dormitory. ² A dream, slumber, sleep.

¹⁴ *menamet* (pl **منامات**) ¹ A bed. ² Bed-clothes. ³ A warehouse, a shop.

¹⁵ *munamis* **منامس** A confidant. **منامسة** ¹ Communicating a secret. ² Hiding himself, going into a lurking place.

¹⁶ *munamelet* **مناملة** A pace like that of a man in fetters.

¹⁷ *mennan* **مننان** Beneficent, benign, propitious (applied especially to Omnipotence).

¹⁸ *munaanat* **مناناات** ¹ Weak in mind, and confused or unsteady in counsel. ² Impotent, unequal to what one undertakes or ought to perform. ³ Prohibiting, restraining. ⁴ Nourishing, bringing up well.

¹⁹ *mennanet* (A woman) rich, liberally endowed, married on account of fortune.

²⁰ *munareva-at* **منارواة** Disputing with, opposing another (in good humour or in enmity).

²¹ *munarevit* **منارويت** Rising upon (another), opposing, entering into competition.

²² *munarevut* **منارويت** An alternate succession; alternately.

²³ *munarevut* **منارويت** ¹ Opposing (as contrary word). ² (One woman) lamenting to another.

²⁴ *munarwir* **مناروير** Pl. of **مناروير** ² The name of a city in Turkey near **khoten**.

²⁵ *munarwerit* **منارويرت** Holding in derision, ridiculing, treating with contumely.

²⁶ *munarwerhit* **منارويرهت** ¹ Approaching (an enemy), attacking (an adversary in battle). ² Wiping the hands with a towel.

²⁷ *munarwerhit* **منارويرهت** Struggling, endeavouring to escape (as a deer, &c. caught in a toil which draws it closer).

²⁸ *munarwerhit* **منارويرهت** Giving, offering.

²⁹ *munarwerhit* **منارويرهت** Trying who shall sleep most.

³⁰ *munarwerhit* **منارويرهت** Seizing, snatching, plun-

dering. ³¹ Speaking of, touching upon (in discourse). ³² Straining against, endeavouring to outstrip one another (as two horses in a race).

³³ *munabedit* **منابدهت** ¹ Drawing lots, especially with the fore fingers; gaming (with another). ² Rising up (against an enemy); opposing or fighting hand to hand.

³⁴ *munabazit* **منابازت** ¹ Approaching; running after game. ² Anticipating, seizing before another, studying an occasion.

³⁵ *munabazit* **منابازت** ¹ Rising against, opposing, attacking. ² A battle, a combat.

³⁶ *munahi* (pl. of **منهي** or **منهية**) Prohibited things; sins, crimes.

³⁷ *munahij* Pl. of **منهاج**—**مناهج** Pl. of **منهاج**

³⁸ *menaya* (Pl. of **منية**) Deaths, &c.

³⁹ *menayir* Pl. of **منارة**

⁴⁰ *membit* **منبت** Sprouting, growing, vegetating, fertile, producing plants, fruits, &c. **Membez** A place where plants, &c. grow.

⁴¹ *mumbeter* See **منقطع** Cut, &c.

⁴² *memby* **منبى** ¹ One who promises what he does not perform. ² A place in Syria. **Mumbej** (Cattle) having the belly swelled with eating too much.

⁴³ *mumbezit* **منبذت** A pillow. See **وسادة**

⁴⁴ *mumber* **منبر** A pulpit, a high chair, a reading-desk. **Munebber** (fem. **منبرة**) (A verse or poem) ending in **hamza** (').

⁴⁵ *mumbesyt* **منبسط** ¹ Dilated, extended. ² Having an open or cheerful countenance, rejoicing, exulting. ³ Laying aside modesty or shame, looking with audaciousness.

⁴⁶ *membez* See **منبض** **myhbez**.

⁴⁷ *memba* **منبع** ¹ A fountain, spring, source, origin, a gush of water, a jet d'eau. **منبع فساد** The origin of evil, i.e. Wine.

⁴⁸ *mumba-ys* **منبع** ¹ The origin, cause, that from which any thing proceeds. ² Excited; sent. ³ Going quick; hence **انبعاث** The procession (of the Holy Ghost).

⁴⁹ *munba-yj* **منبج** Heretical, anathematized.

⁵⁰ *mumba-yk* **منبعن** ¹ Raining profusely. ² Diffusive in speech. ³ Rushing suddenly upon.

⁵¹ *munbeghy* **منبغى** ¹ Desired, required, requisite. ² Agreeing with, suitable, convenient.

⁵² *munebbek* (Trees) disposed in a straight line, planted in a row.

⁵³ *mumbeki* **منبكي** Forced to cry, bursting into tears.

⁵⁴ *membel* **منبل** A pedlar, a seller of small wares.

⁵⁵ *mumbelyt* **منبلط** Far removed, retiring.

⁵⁶ *mumbelyk* **منبلن** Shining, flashing.

⁵⁷ *membat* **منبوت** Growing, &c. See **منبت**

⁵⁸ *membuz* **منبور** ¹ Spurious, supposititious, thrown on the highway. ² A foundling, a bastard. ³ (A sepulchre) separated from others. ⁴ See **منبذ**

⁵⁹ *membur* See **منبر** **munebber**.

⁶⁰ *membus* **منبوس** Dug up by the root.

⁶¹ *membus* **منبوه** Celebrated, known.

¹ *munbebb* (fem. *munbebb*) Configned to oblivion. *Munbebb* ¹ An admonisher, an awakener.

² An alarm bell or clock.

¹ *membebyt* (Any thing) rendering (a man) celebrated. ² Whatever tends to admonish or awaken.

¹ *munnet* ¹ An obligation, favour, courtesy, grace. ² A reproach. *الهد لله تعالى وبعده* Praise be to God the most high and holy *حابه* Nothing can be more agreeable; I wish for nothing more. ³ *منت كرس* To confer, also to ask, a favour.

¹ *munnet* ¹ Strength, power, See *موه* — ² (contra) Weakness.

¹ *mntakb* *مناك* and *مناك* ¹ Twizzers, or any similar instrument for pulling out hairs. ² A camel going with a short step. *مناك* *mntak* (A woman) having a numerous offspring.

¹ *muntebis* ¹ Digging a furrow with the hand. ² (Bailey) dwelling in water. ³ See *ماول* ⁴ Lifting up the tails of the garments and sitting down on the ground.

¹ *muntebj* Swelling (as a bone).

¹ *muntebis* Returning to a side.

¹ *muntebir* ¹ Elevated, exalted. ² Swelling (hand), having pustules on the skin. ³ Mounting the pulpit.

¹ *muntebrl* ¹ Dead (man or camel).

² Snatching away suddenly. ³ Waking, watchful, attentive. ⁴ Giving arrows to another.

¹ *muntetir* Drawn, dragged.

¹ *muntetish* (Gram) dwelling with moisture, and beginning to germinate.

¹ *muntetif* ¹ Torn up. ² Flowing or falling down or off.

¹ *muntetim* See *مسم*

¹ *muntefir* ¹ Scattered, dispersed. ² Sneezing or forcing (by breathing hard) water or any thing out of the nostrils.

¹ *muntesl* Emptying (a well) of mud.

¹ *muntesun* One who speaks obscenely

¹ *muntij* ¹ Bringing forth. ² Brought forth, born; drawn out; concluded. See *اساج* ³ Any thing causing or producing. ⁴ *جه مسم* What is to be thence concluded. *Mentij* The time of birth.

¹ *muntejb* ¹ Peeling (a tree). ² Electing, selecting. *Muntejeb* Chosen.

¹ *muntejet* See *مسم*

¹ *muntejs* ¹ Drawing out. ² Swelling. ³ Appearing fat.

¹ *muntejkb* Sonans murmur edens (podex jumentii).

¹ *munteja* ¹ Foraging, going in quest of fodder, pasture, or sown fields. ² Waiting upon one to beg a favour. *Munteja* A place where those live who go in search of forage. *منجوعون* (Men) foraging.

¹ *muntejif* ¹ Drawing out, emptying, evacuating (a sheep of milk, a cloud of rain, &c.)

VOL. I.

¹ *muntejl* (Any thing) becoming manifest, conspicuous, evident.

¹ *muntejm* ¹ Appearing, rising (as a star). ² Going off (as rain or cold weather). ³ Vanishing (as cloud).

¹ *munteji* ¹ Glancing at, darting a malignant look. ² See *نجى* ³ See *نجى* ⁴ Choosing one to communicate a secret to him. ⁵ Obtaining; recovering; drawing or enticing out.

¹ *muntehyb* ¹ Weeping bitterly, lamenting loudly; breathing hard, sobbing. ² Aspiring after, wishing for anxiously.

¹ *muntehyr* ¹ Putting himself to death; cutting his own throat. ² Adhering tenaciously; taking one another by the throats.

¹ *muntehyz* ¹ Extenuated, emaciated. ² Stripping the flesh from a bone.

¹ *muntehl* ¹ Falsely assuming to one's self the merit of another's virtues, sayings, &c. ² One who professes himself (of any religious sect).

¹ *muntehy* ¹ Going towards (any person), seeking (him). ² Inclining to one side (as loads, &c.) ³ Turning (the face towards any place).

¹ *muntehyb* ¹ Torn up. ² Seeking, choosing the best. ³ Congressum viri concupiscens foemina. *Muntekbeb* Chosen.

¹ *muntehyb* Moving one's self.

¹ *muntehyb* ¹ Falling off (in flesh), decaying, perishing.

¹ *muntehyt* ¹ Blowing the nose. ² Re-smelling another.

¹ *muntehb* ¹ (Clouds) pouring down rain. ² Going far from home.

¹ *muntedar* Having an obligation.

¹ *muntedib* ¹ (God) propitious, granting prayers. ² Flowing gently, exuding.

¹ *muntedi* ¹ Assembling, present in any congregation or meeting ² An assembly, a place of conference. See *ندى*

¹ *muntezir* Making a vow.

¹ *munter* A mushroom, puff, fungus.

¹ *muntezia* ¹ Removing, tearing away, pulling up. ² Torn or dug up, eradicated. ³ Restraining one's self, abstaining from, refusing, desisting, renouncing. ⁴ Running eagerly (to any thing). ⁵ Received, taken.

¹ *muntez* Inclined towards. See *نرى*

¹ *muntesaa* ¹ Wandering, roaming about. ² A long interval.

¹ *muntesib* ¹ Named, denominated, re-smelling (another) in species.

¹ *muntesij* ¹ Weaned. ² Marked with transverse wavings (as water or sand) when blown upon obliquely by the wind.

¹ *munteykb* ¹ Obliterating, defacing. ² Copying a book.

¹ *muntesfir* ¹ Becoming raw (as a wound) ² Wearing, going to pieces by degrees (as cloth, paper, &c.).

¹ *muntefgyb* (A camel) throwing up the fore leg towards the breast (when infested by flies). ² Camel going a great way to pasture.

¹ *munteff* Eradicating, destroying from the foundation. ² Speaking in a whispering voice. ³ Altered (in colour) from terror.

¹ *muntefyk* Arranged, disposed in order; adhering in a regular series or row.

¹ *muntefshb* Fixed, inherent. ² Gathering (wood) for burning. ³ Providing (corn or flesh) for preparing food. ⁴ See *معتلى*.

¹ *muntefsh* Explained, published, diffused, dispersed. ² (Trees) putting forth leaves, &c. expanding. ³ Long (day). ⁴ Inflated. ⁵ Libidinous (man). ⁶ Camels pasturing at a distance from their keeper.

¹ *muntefshyt* Stretching (a rope) till it breaks. ² Scaling (a fish). ³ Pulling (grafs) from the teeth (of cattle).

¹ *muntefsha* Swallowing drugs, putting them up the nose. ² Pulling out.

¹ *muntefshgb* (A camel) straying a great way off when pasturing.

¹ *muntefshf* Drinking new frothing milk. *Muntefshf* Changed (colour).

¹ *muntefshk* Snuffing up; smelling.

¹ *muntefshl* Taking meat out of the pot with the hand, or with a fork.

¹ *muntefs* Raised, lifted up, standing erect. ² Contracted together.

¹ *muntefshb* Standing erect. ² Pointed with the vowel *fatha* (*a*). ³ Raised (dust). ⁴ Having erect horns.

¹ *muntefshb* Listening to advice and improving upon it.

¹ *muntefshy* Conquering, becoming superior to an enemy. ² Liberated; vindicating or extricating one's self from any misfortune.

¹ *muntefshy* Mid-day. ² Keeping the middle. ³ Adjusting any thing. ⁴ Cutting or breaking off. ⁵ Doing or giving (to another) what is just. ⁶ Taking the whole of a debt. ⁷ (A girl) covering herself with a veil. ⁸ (An arrow) penetrating (game).

¹ *muntefshl* (A spear) without a head.

¹ *muntefshy* Long (hau), high (mountain). ² Choosing, selecting.

¹ *muntefshy* (An eye) funk in the socket. ² (Water) sprinkled. ³ Inspergens pendulis suis aquam post peracta præcationis sacra.

¹ *muntefshy* Sprinkled (water).

¹ *muntefshy* Remaining (in a place).

¹ *muntefshy* Sucking (as a colt).

¹ *muntefshy* Contending for glory. ² Taking out, off, or away. ³ Choosing (an arrow from a quiver, or a man from a crowd). ⁴ (A camel) throwing out the fore feet when travelling. See *ماتل*.

¹ *muntefshy* Drawing (a sword).

¹ *muntefshy* (A woman) wearing the

garment called *نطان*. ² Leading (a horse) at one's side. ³ See *نطن*—*Muntefek* See *مطر*.

¹ *muntefshy* Pouring out a little (from a bottle).

¹ *muntefshy* Expecting with impatience, waiting for. ² *منتظر سدى* To wait with anxiety.

¹ *muntefshy* Ordered, arranged, placed in rows, joined together, threaded (as pearls, &c.). *رسول منظم الكلام* An eloquent ambassador, arranging well his words. ² Transfixed, pierced.

¹ *muntefshy* Standing on the feet, rising up after a fall.

¹ *muntefshy* See *مسط*.

¹ *muntefshy* Ascending the declivity of a mountain. ² Leaving (a thing with another). ³ Appearing, being conspicuous (a horseman; also the shoot of a palm tree). *Muntaaf* The boundary between a plain and mountainous or stony ground.

¹ *muntefshy* Having shoes or slippers on the feet. ² Travelling on foot. ³ Sowing hard ground. ⁴ Climbing a rugged hill.

¹ *muntefshy* An accuser, a slanderer.

¹ *muntefshy* Swelled, high, prominent (fides).

¹ *muntefshy* Emptying or carrying away the whole. ² Milking.

¹ *muntefshy* (Sheep, &c.) pasturing in the night time without a shepherd. ² (A bird) ruffling up the plumage. ³ (A cat) bristling up the hair (when frightened).

¹ *muntefshy* A girl having the hair uncombed and dishevelled. ² Having (the nose) depressed on the face.

¹ *muntefshy* Shaken (tree); beaten (garment, carpet, &c.). ² Shivering with an ague fit. ³ (A vine) becoming beautifully green. ⁴ A reliquis uinæ mundans penem.

¹ *muntefshy* Using, enjoying, having the advantage, profit or use of any thing.

¹ *muntefshy* Getting into a hole or lurking place. ² (contra) Coming out of it. ³ Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

¹ *muntefshy* Doing more than law requires; saying prayers of supererogation.

¹ *muntefshy* (fem. *مستع*) Repulsed, rejected, removed, dissipated, destroyed. ² Returning to a side. See *نابى*.

¹ *muntefshy* (A woman) covering her face.

¹ *muntefshy* (and *مستع*) Extracting the marrow (from a bone). ³ Examining (any thing). ⁴ Making haste, doing any thing quickly.

¹ *muntefshy* Discerning or selecting the good from bad money. ² Receiving ready money. ³ A growing boy.

¹ *muntefshy* Dug. ² Examining. ³ Selecting, choosing, culling, giving a preference to, or inviting, one before others. ⁴ See *منع*.

¹ *muntefshy* (A sheep) having the disease called *نعا*. ² Giving to another the worst part of one's cattle or other estate.

¹ *muntekysh* ^{منهش} *Ordering* (silver) to be engraved, or embossed with figures. ² Pulling a thorn out of the foot; striking the ground (as a camel) when endeavouring to shake out a thorn or any thing similar. ³ Extracting, taking out. ⁴ Selecting, culling. *Muntekysh* (fem. *منهسه*) Painted, carved, engraved, embossed. *Muntekyshet* (A wound) from which it is necessary to extract a bone or splinter.

¹ *muntekys* ^{منهكس} *Diminished, decreasing, deficient.* ² Injuring, diminishing.

¹ *muntekyz* ^{منهكز} *Untwisted (rope).* ² Demolished (building). ³ Violated (agreement), broken, split; corrupted.

¹ *muntekra* ^{منهكر} *Slaughtering* (a camel to entertain guests). *Muntekaa* Changed, altered, (as colour).

¹ *muntekyf* ^{منهكف} *(A bud) breaking* (her eggs). ² Taking or drawing out.

¹ *muntekyl* ^{منهكل} *Transported, carried, emigrating, passing* (to another).

¹ *muntekym* ^{منهكم} *Punishing, taking revenge upon another.* ² (God) the punisher, the avenger.

¹ *muntekyh* ^{منهكه} *Recovering* (from a distemper), receiving comfort.

¹ *munteky* ^{منهكي} *Selecting.* ² Taking marrow from a bone. ³ (or *منكي*) A way, a road.

¹ *muntekb* ^{منهكب} *Throwing over the shoulder* (a quiver or a bow).

¹ *munteket* ^{منهكت} *Thrown on the head; falling on the head* (when pierced with a spear).

¹ *muntekes* ^{منهكت} *Dissolved; untwisted* (rope). ² A kind of wood (with which they pick and clean the teeth), having its fibrous top tapered. ³ Broken (faith), violated (agreement).

¹ *muntekes* ^{منهكتس} *Inverted, crooked, having the head hanging downward.*

¹ *muntekysh* ^{منهكش} (A well) emptied of water.

¹ *muntekyf* ^{منهكف} *Pervading, penetrating* (as rain); bearing or being exposed (to rain). ² Intupportable. ³ Declining (a blow). ⁴ Travelling from place to place.

¹ *muntekil* ^{منهكل} *Forbidding, confining.*

¹ *munteki* ^{منهكي} *Receiving* (what is due).

¹ *muntekis* ^{منهكس} *Abconding, lying hid.*

¹ *munteki* ^{منهكي} *Soaring from height to height* (a hawk). ² Belonging to, being of the same species.

¹ *munteki* ^{منهكي} *Smelling, stinking, fetid.*

¹ *muntawib* ^{منهوي} *Falling out, happening* (any thing bad). ² Approaching again and again.

¹ *muntawir* ^{منهوي} (or *منهوي*) *Anointing with an unguent for pulling out hairs.*

¹ *muntawyt* ^{منهوي} *Suspended, hung up.* ² Far distant house. ³ Lending (a camel) to carry provisions.

¹ *muntawir* ^{منهوي} *Proposing where to go, or fixing upon* (any caravanfeera, stage, or halting place) where one intends to stop on a journey.

¹ *munteba* ^{منهبي} See *منهبي*

¹ *muntehiz* ^{منهيز} *Plundering, seizing, carrying off, snatching away.* ² (Goods) plundered.

¹ *muntebi* ^{منهبي} *(A vein) bleeding copiously, not to be stoppt.* ² Loose (in the belly).

¹ *muntebz* ^{منهبز} *Seizing an opportunity.* ² Immoderate, excessive. ³ Laughing loudly, rudely, or ridiculously.

¹ *muntehyz* ^{منهيز} *Excited.* ² Rising up.

¹ *muntebk* ^{منهبك} *Fatiguing, extenuating, emaciating, distressing, afflicting.*

¹ *munteba* ^{منهبي} (in *regumme* *منهبي*) *Finished, terminated, ending.* *Muntebi* *Bringing to a conclusion.* *Munteba* ¹ The end, conclusion, term, boundary, extremity. ² Prohibited. *منهبي*

(*منهبي* *منهبي* or *منهبي* *منهبي*) *The extent of wishes, the height of desire, the intention of a petition.*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} A palm tree having the ripe dates dropping off.

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} A piece of woollen used in rubbing-in ointment, &c.

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *Exit ad depouendam alvum.*—*منسار* *Podex.*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *Imaged, passionate.*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} (A horse) moving his feet swiftly. See *منسار*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *Perforated, pierced.*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *Averse, receding.* See *منسار*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *The violet, the winter gilliflowers.* ² Wild pepper. *منسار* *Prose*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *Verbe and prose*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *Two or three dates sticking together.* ² See *منسار* *See* *منسار* and *منسار* (or *منسار*) *A bee, a yellow bee; a hornet, a wasp.*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *Any high place, where one may escape an inundation.*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} (pl. *منسار*) *(A woman) bearing heroic sons.* ² A weak man. ³ A polished arrow, wanting point and feathers. ⁴ A poker or any instrument used in stirring a fire.

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *Flight, escape.*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} or *منسار* *A boy's game.*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} See *منسار*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} See *منسار*—*Munsar* (fem. *منسار*) *Begetting a heroic son; or (è contra) a timid, degenerate one.*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} See *منسار*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *Of good judgment, excellent in advising; fortunate in one's affairs, successful.* ² Quick (pace). ³ An expeditious journey; a quick pace. ⁴ Name of a man.

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *Coughing.* See *منسار*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *A broad golden necklace or bulla richly ornamented with jewels, which hangs down below the breasts.* *Munsar* *Proved, tried, experienced.* See *منسار*

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *A whip or switch.* ² A piece of wood in a camel's saddle.

¹ *munsar* ^{منسار} *Thrown upon the ground*

¹ **منجيز** *munjezz* Knowing the world, taught by experience, sage, sagacious.

² **منجز** *munjezib* ¹ Going quick. ² Drawn, dragged, seized, snatched

³ **منجز** *munjezer* Cut, shaved, pared off

⁴ **منجر** *menju* ¹ The right and true road. ² Driving (camels) violently. *Munjerr* Drawn, brought back.

³ **منجرد** *munjered* ¹ Extended, see **مد** ² Lasting long. ³ Smoothed, soft, bare (cloth) ⁴ See **منجرد**

⁵ **منجر** *munjer* Performing (promises).

⁶ **منجزم** *munjezem* ¹ Cut, amputated. ² Abrupt (business); broken off (negociation). ³ Broken (bone)

⁴ **منجس** *munjes* See **معون** and **نجس**

⁵ **منجس** *munjesi* ¹ See **نجاس** — ² One who discovers another's faults, and traduces him

³ **منجول** *munja-ol* Placed, deposited.

⁴ **منجل** *munjel* A basket. See **زنبيل**

⁵ **منجل** *munjel* ¹ (People) moving from a place, departing ² (A shadow) suddenly appearing, passing and going off

³ **منجى** *munji* Moving (any thing) from its place, tearing up, carrying off.

⁴ **منجل** *munjel* A conjurer, a juggler, a player at cups and balls or slight of hand

⁵ **منجل** *munjel* ¹ A reaping-hook, a scythe. ² (A spear head) making a large wound. ³ Luxuriant and intangled (corn). ⁴ (A man) having many children. ⁵ (A camel) striking a fungus with his foot ⁶ Any thing with which writing tablets are cleaned and the characters obliterated

⁷ **منجلاب** *munjilab* Polluted water (in which a dog, or any carrion has been thrown).

⁸ **منجلع** *munjela* Uncovered, discovered.

⁹ **منجلي** *munjeli* Conspicuous, apparent.

¹⁰ **منجم** *munjim* ¹ A prominent bone in the foot ² The handle or eye of a balance in which the tongue or needle vibrates. *Munjem* Calculated or determined by the aspect of the stars. ³ Performing any thing in a certain given time. *Munjim* (and **نجم**) An astronomer, an astrologer, an almanac-maker.

⁴ **منجمد** *munjemud* ¹ Congealed, concreted. ² Locked or pent up. ³ See **سكنف**

⁴ **منجوع** See **منجوع** — **منجوع** See **منجوع**

⁵ **منجمن** *munjemen* (pl. **منجمن**) ¹ A wheel for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens and fields. ² Time. ³ Fortune.

⁴ **منجمن** *munjenik* (or **منجمن**) pl. **منجمنات** and **منجمن** (Mayyarov) ¹ A wallike engine, a catapult, a balista, a battering ram. ² A pulley, a machine for raising great weights.

³ **منجو** *menju* A lentil, a kind of pulse.

⁴ **منجوب** *munjub* ¹ (A leather bottle) tanned dressed with the bark of **الطليح** or other trees.

Leather so prepared. ² A huge cup or goblet, in general, a capacious vessel. *Munjarwib* Recalled, disclosed, discovered, dispersed (as clouds).

³ **منجود** *menjud* ¹ Afflicted, distressed in mind.

² Perishing, annihilated, destroyed.

³ **منجور** *menjur* Placed, heven, cut, chipt.

⁴ **منجور** *munjarwiz* Receding, declining, retreating; deserting, flying over to the enemy.

⁵ **منجوف** *munjuf* ¹ Broad, or broad-headed (arrow). ² Capacious (vessel). ³ Large (cavein). ⁴ Penem ad pedem vel retro vincitum, aut vinculo dicto cohibitum habens (hircus), et ita ab intu prohibitus.

⁵ **منجوك** *menjuk* ¹ The ball or spear-head of a banner, especially gilded. ² A flag hoisted on a turret as a signal for public prayer. ³ A crown, globe, or any ornament on the top of a tower.

⁴ **منجول** *menjul* (A skin) drawn off an animal, beginning at the hough. *Munjarwil* Going round, surrounding

⁵ **منجيد** *munjidin* To lie on the belly.

⁶ **منجر** *munjer* ¹ A latticed inclosure erected before a door, generally in an oblique direction, that the apartments may not be viewed from without ² The musk of Trebizond.

³ **منج** *menub* Giving, presenting; giving away milk, hair, or young (of a camel), but with a view to a return.

⁴ **منجاة** *menbat* A winding channel.

⁵ **منجار** *munbar* Slaughtering many (camels); hence, Liberal, magnificent (these being considered as the highest species of entertainment amongst the Arabians).

⁶ **منجاز** *munbaz* A pestle of a mortar.

⁷ **منجاص** *munbas* A tall slender woman.

⁸ **منجبر** *munbeber* ¹ Manifested, revealed. ² Scattered (clouds).

³ **منجبت** *munbet* A hatchet; a plane.

⁴ **منجبت** *munbet* ¹ A gift, &c. See **منجبت**. ² Any reciprocal present. ³ See **عارة** Lending, &c.

⁴ **منجبر** *munbejez* ¹ Prohibited, checked. ² Going to or coming from Hijaz in Arabia.

³ **منجذب** *munbedeb* Prominent (back).

⁴ **منجدر** *munbedir* Descending a declivity, going into low grounds.

⁵ **منجبر** *menber* A place where they kill animals for sacrifice.

⁶ **منجرد** *munbered* (or **منجرد**) ¹ Separated, dispersed, solitary, alone. ² See **معرد**

³ **منجرف** *munberes* Changed, inverted, declining or turning from.

⁴ **منجس** *munbesi* Torn up or away.

⁵ **منجسر** *munbeser* Naked, uncovered.

⁶ **منجسم** *munbesem* Cut, lopt, amputated.

⁷ **منجسي** *munbesi* Sipping, sucking.

⁸ **منجس** *munbesi* Falling off (as hair).

⁹ **منجسر** *munbesir* Surrounded, besieged, blockaded, pressed, environed, confined to, restricted, contained, comprehended.

¹⁰ **منجبت** *munbitt* ¹ Falling, let down, descending. ² Going quick. ³ (Provisions) falling (in price)

⁴ **منجطة** *munbetet* (or **منجطة**) (Horses or camels) seized with the distemper **نحطة**

circle described on the ground, in which they sit, when endeavouring to conjure up demons or spirits.

¹ *Mirah* ¹ An active man, suddenly catching any thing. *Pennis ingens.* ³ See *مندیل*—*Mundell*

² Directed, led ² Poured out, spread

¹ *مندلب* *mundelis* ¹ Rushing upon or into ² Going quick, passing rapidly by ³ Reproaching; slandering

¹ *منداص* *mundas* (Any thing slippery) sliding out of the hand

¹ *منداط* *mundat* Forced along (by a torrent).

¹ *منداع* *mundah* ¹ Thrust out (as the tongue)

¹ Prominent flapping belly ³ Drawn (tword)

¹ *مندلف* *mundelf* Poured upon, spread over

¹ *مندلک* *mundelk* ¹ Preceding, outstripping in going, running, &c. ² Going out, removing from one's place ³ Barfing from the belly (the intestine) ⁴ Drawn (tword) (A torrent, or a body of horse) overwhelming (people)

¹ *مندلی* *cl mundeli* The wood of aloes. See *مندل*

¹ *مندمه* *mendmet* That which one repents of.

¹ *مندمخ* *mendmex* ¹ See *مد مخ* — ² Round, smooth ³ The place where one put a inserted in another. ⁴ Compact (thing)

¹ *مندمیس* *mendmis* Entering (a bath, a cavern, a prison, &c.)

¹ *مندمل* *mendm* ¹ (A wound) healing

¹ *مندوب* *mendub* ¹ Lamented, celebrated in a funeral oration. ² Name of a famous horse

¹ *مندوبه* *mendubet* ¹ A wide, extensive place. ² Extent, stretching, widening

¹ *مندور* *mendor* ¹ A miserable, avareicious man. A fly ² A pitcher, &c with a broken neck.

¹ *مندوس* *mendows* Thickened (as corn)

¹ *مندوت* *mendut* Carded or teased (cotton)

¹ *مندول* *mundol* ¹ Moving, roaming from place to place ² Look (in the belly) ³ (Any thing) adhering when touched

¹ *مندو* *مندو* A pitcher, especially with a broken handle

¹ *مندوش* *mendush* Anointing one's self

¹ *مندی* *mendi* The place where camels pasture between the first and second drinking

¹ *مندوب* *mendob* Disgraces, affronts

¹ *مندد* *مندد* A word applied to pusillanimous men

¹ *مندیل* *مندیل* (or *مندیل العبر*) ¹ A tablecloth. *Mindil* A towel or table-cloth fringed.

A wreath, fash, turban-cloth, or any thing rolled round the head of man or woman. ³ A handkerchief, whether thrown round the neck or worn stuck in the girdle

¹ *مند* *مند* *مند* (contr. from *ان* and *من*) From, since. *مند يوم ائیس* From Thursday (I have not seen him).

¹ *مند* *مند* An admonisher, adviser. *المنذر* *f. mander* The name of a prince of the Arabian; ho of his tribe

¹ *مندور* *مندور* Promised, vowed; offered up, dedicated, consecrated.

¹ *منز* *منز* ¹ Light, moveable, unsteady.

² A cradle (from its mobility)

¹ *منزب* *munzibh* (Eye-brows) distant from one another, and diminishing towards the extremities

¹ *منزج* *munz het* A bucket or any thing used in drawing water.

¹ *منزرب* *munzerib* (A hunter) lurking under cover.

¹ *منزرب* *munzerib* ¹ Thrown or shoved backward (the burden or saddle of a camel, horse, &c.)

² Retiring (as a man) ³ Lying on the back.

¹ *منز* *menza* ¹ A foundation, the lower part of any thing ² An arrow, a dart ³ Any thing by which another is removed or pulled up. *Manzenza* Pulled up (herbage) See *منزج*

¹ *منز* *menza-at* ¹ Care, solicitude. ² The end or design of any thing, action, or counsel; the time place to which one hastens or returns.

Menzaat ¹ The end or interruption of a draught. ² A stone on which they sit near a well when drinking.

³ A bow whose string is far distant from the handle.

¹ *منزج* *munzajk* ¹ Struck with terror. ² Going fast, outstripping others (a horse).

¹ *منزج* *munzajh* and *منزج* A slanderer

¹ *منزج* *munzef* Bleeding.

¹ *منزج* *munzefet* A bucket See *منزج*

¹ *منزل* *menzel* See *منزل*—*Menzil* (pl *منزلات*)

¹ A caravanera, inn, or any place for the accommodation of travellers, a house, hotel, lodging, mansion, habitation, dwelling. ² A mansion of the moon ³ A day's journey ⁴ (or *منزل*) A

boundary, end, limit, goal, place of destination.

⁵ (or *منزل*) A post office, a stage where post-horses are furnished. *Manzil* ¹ Cautioning one to alight, giving him a hospitable reception

² Made to alight See *منزل*

¹ *منزله* *menzleh* ¹ See *منزل* *menzil*, fig 1 —

² A post of honour, dignity, station, condition. *فی منزله اغ* In the capacity of a brother, like a brother, brotherly.

¹ *منزلی* *munzelyk* Slipping, sliding; slippery; liable to slide or fall.

¹ *منزله* *menzilgab* and *منزله* A day's journey; an inn, &c. See *منزل*

¹ *منز* *munzem* A tooth. *Munzemm* Bound, tied, fastened.

¹ *منزور* *munzur* A small present.

¹ *منزوع* *munzua* Torn up, eradicated, swept away, carried off.

¹ *منزوف* *munzuf* ¹ Bleeding. ² See *نرنف*

¹ *منزول* *munzarwil* Perishing, failing.

¹ *منزور* *munzau* Addicted, dedicated.

¹ *منزوی* *munzarwi* A solitary man, a hermit.

¹ *منزعه* *munzezh* ¹ Exempted from, free. ² Pure, blameless, holy.

¹ *منزهه* *menzehet* A pleasant place.

¹ *منزهی* *munzezyk* ¹ Leaping upon, making an assault. ² Terrified, starting

- ¹ **منس** *munsi* Withered, &c. See **منز**
¹ **منزل** *menzil* ¹ A boundary. ² A place ruined, desolated, deserted
¹ **منس** *mens* A black puncture or spot on the face or neck.
¹ **منساة** *menfaat* A staff, a shepherd's crook.
¹ **منسب** *munfibb* ¹ Curling or reproaching one another. ² Cutting, separating
¹ **منسج** *munsebi* Skinned, exoriated
¹ **منسج** *menfi* ¹ A weaver's shop. ² The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. ³ That part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane.
¹ **منسج** *munsebi* Pardoning, giving freely
¹ **منسج** *munsej* ¹ Look (hair). ² Following in a line, series, or train
¹ **منسجل** *munsejl* (or **منسجم**) Poured out (water). *Munsejl* Written or signed (by a judge).
¹ **منسج** *munsej* Any thing by which dust is raised or earth scattered
¹ **منسج** *munsejib* A tract of ground.
¹ **منسج** *munsejyt* (A thing) falling (out of the hand) from slipping.
¹ **منسج** *munsejyt* Worn by friction; reduced to powder, crumbled to dust
¹ **منسجل** *munsejyl* ¹ Smooth, polished. ² Expeditious. ³ Diffusive (orator)
¹ **منسد** *munsejd* ¹ Closed, obstructed, shut up.
² Closing up (holes).
¹ **منسد** *munsejd* ¹ Loose (as a woman's hair).
¹ Going quick, hastening.
¹ **منسدل** *munsejdl* Hanging loose, flowing down (a woman's hair, veil, or robes)
¹ **منسدل** *munsejdlm* (A vest) marked with stripes
¹ **منسر** *menfir* ¹ The beak of a rapacious bird (being the bill of any other bird). ² A troop of horse from 30 to 200. ³ The advanced guard of an army, the van.
¹ **منسرب** *munsejrl* (A fox) creeping into a hole.
¹ **منسرج** *munsejrb* ¹ Throwing off the clothes, stripping naked. ² Stretching out the feet. ³ Flowing, gliding, creeping. ⁴ Moving to and fro. ⁵ (A camel) going swiftly. ⁶ A kind of verse consisting of short feet.
¹ **منسرى** *munsejri* Disputed, dispelled (as grief, fear, &c.)
¹ **منسرج** *munsejrb* Expanding one's self, lying on the back without motion
¹ **منسج** *munsi* The north wind. See **منسج**
¹ **منسج** *munsa-at* Ground quickly producing plants.
¹ **منسج** *munsa-yi* ¹ Inflamed, irritated, burning. ² (Robbers) assembled and becoming formidable. ³ (The scab) affecting the groins and lips of camels
¹ **منسج** *munsebt* A tuft of feathers; also something similar, of non ware, with which bakers brush their bread.
¹ **منسج** *munsej* ¹ A fan, a ventilator for winnowing corn, &c. ² The mouth or snout of an ass.

- ¹ **منسج** *munsej* An instrument with which they undermine walls.
¹ **منسج** *munsej* Disjoined, separated
¹ **منسج** *munsej* Quite open (a gate)
¹ **منسج** *munsej* Joined in order
¹ **منسج** *munsej* ¹ (pl. **منسج**) A place of sacrifice, especially in the valley Mouna near Mecca; also the rites and ceremonies attending those sacrifices. ² Devout, religious. ³ A frequented place
¹ **منسج** *munsej* ¹ Flowing, fluid (as water), shed, gushing (as blood)
¹ **منسج** *munsej* Generation, progeny. *Munsej* Begotten, generated. *Munsej* ¹ Moulting (as a bird); changing the hair (as a camel). ² Filling off or flowing down (as garments). The time when animals change in general their hair or feathers. ³ Shooting out, putting forth. ⁴ Falling off, rejecting. ⁵ Preceding. — *Munsej* Withdrawing one's self; falling on, dropping from the middle
¹ **منسج** *munsej* ¹ Plundering, spoiling, snatching, seizing. ² Plundered.
¹ **منسج** *munsej* ¹ Drawn oil (as a skin)
² Finished (month). ³ Going or getting out.
¹ **منسج** *munsej* Making fissures, splitting
¹ **منسج** *munsej* Joined, connected, enrolled amongst, added. See **منسج**
¹ **منسج** *munsej* Going off (as terror, grief)
¹ **منسج** *munsej* ¹ The foot of a camel or ostrich. ² A mark, trace, way, path. ³ A mode, manner, opinion. **منسج** *منسج* Whence come you? *Munsej* Enlivening, vivifying, animating.
¹ **منسوب** *munsub* ¹ Relative, related, belonging, addicted to, depending upon. **رجل منسوب** Manly, belonging to man. **عرب منسوب** Relating to marriage, nuptial. ² (pl. **منسوبات**) Amorous (verses) in praise of a mistress. ³ Denominated from his family, derived from another, turn-named. ⁴ Related to another.
¹ **منسوج** *munsoj* Woven; (a garment) wrought with gold (pl. **منسوجات**)—**منسوجات** Thing, weaved, gold-wrought garment.
¹ **منسوج** *munsoj* (fem. **منسوجة**) Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken.
¹ **منسوج** *munsoj* Long.
¹ **منسوج** *munsoj* Joined in order
¹ **منسوج** *munsoj* (fem. **منسوجة**) Smooth skinned (horse). ² Manured (field)
¹ **منسوج** *munsoj* Delayed, protracted.
¹ **منسج** *munsej* Forgotten, buried in oblivion, neglected, omitted. **منسج** Forgetfully — *Munsej* Causing one to forget — **منسج** Oblivion
¹ **منسج** *munsej* ¹ Great acts of soul, magnanimity, authority, gravity, dignity. ² Nature, genius, constitution, temperament, disposition, good nature, cheerfulness, content. ³ Pride, arrogance
¹ **منسج** *munsej* ¹ Desire. **منسج** *منسج* ¹ To nauteate, to have a disordered stomach. **منسج** *منسج* ¹ A nautea or loathing. ² Fainting, swooning

¹ **منشأ** *menšāa* The principal, beginning, origin, source, spring, motive; the exordium or argument of any composition. *Menšāa* (and **منشأ**) ¹ Erected (standard), raised high. ² Projecting (stone or stake). ³ One who grows; a tall girl.

⁴ **منشأة** *menšāat* (pl. **منشآت**) A ship having her sails hoisted.

⁵ **منشار** *menšār* ¹ A hand-saw. ² A fan, a ventilator. **منشأري** Belonging to a saw; sawed.

³ **منشأ** *menšā* A woman disobedient to her husband, especially in bed.

⁴ **منشأ** *menšā* Sometimes abounding in milk, and sometimes destitute.

⁵ **منشأ** *menšā* See **منشأ**.

⁶ **منشب** *menšib* ¹ Any thing adhering (especially bad). ² A net, gin, noose, snare. *Munšib* (A garment) painted with the figures of arrows — **منشبت** See **منشبت**.

³ **منشبت** *menšibt* Flowing slowly, gliding.

⁴ **منشبت** *menšibt* Separated, distinct, dispersed, scattered.

⁵ **منشبت** *menšibt* Having inverse eye-lids; having them opening wide.

⁶ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ Making a sign, pointing to, or informing (where any thing is lost). ² Reciting (verses). ³ Satirizing.

⁴ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ Reciting (verse) in a loud voice. ² Learning cradition, or any thing elegant, from another.

⁵ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ See **منشبت**. ² (Crowd) reviving, bringing to life.

³ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ Split. ² Splitting, chipping; gaping, being open.

⁴ **منشبت** *menšibt* Cheerful, rejoicing.

⁵ **منشبت** *menšibt* Split, cracked (bow).

⁶ **منشبت** *menšibt* Split, slightly cut.

⁷ **منشبت** *menšibt* Having spightly horses or cheerful domestics.

⁸ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ (A wolf) throwing himself amongst a flock of sheep. ² Teasing away with violence. ³ A bone in which they keep meat or any thing for clearing the brain.

⁴ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ Divided (way, branches, &c.). ² Branching (as roads, or trees).

³ **منشبت** *menšibt* See **منشبت**.

⁴ **منشبت** *menšibt* See **منشبت** and **منشبت**.

⁵ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ (A the camel) bringing forth a male after a female foal. ² Giving one the first of new milk to drink.

⁶ **منشبت** *menšibt* The row or nostrils. *Munšibt* ¹ Split. ² Disarranged (affairs).

³ **منشبت** *menšibt* A flesh-hook or fork with which they take meat out of a pot. *Munšibt* ¹ Flowing but not with violence. ² Driven (camels).

⁴ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ Walking pompously. ² Preparing with diligence and expedition for any thing. ³ Going quickly (a horse).

⁴ **منشبت** *menšibt* See **منشبت**.

⁵ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ Old worn (leather bottle). ² Winkled. ³ Withering (the skin of an old man).

⁶ **منشبت** *menšibt* Adhering, fixed.

⁷ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ Diffused, spread abroad, divulged, published (as a book). ² A royal mandate, diploma, patent or privilege. ³ (A man) of extensive business. ⁴ Divided, cut with a saw. ⁵ (pl. **منشبت**) A prison.

⁶ **منشبت** *menšibt* A noble liberal disposition.

⁷ **منشبت** *menšibt* or **منشبت** Addicted; wishful.

⁸ **منشبت** *menšibt* Roasted.

⁹ **منشبت** *menšibt* (pl. **منشبت**) A writer, the author of a book, a secretary; also a teacher of languages.

¹⁰ **منشبت** *menšibt* To nauseate, to loathe.

¹¹ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ Respectable. ² Penetrating.

¹² **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ A body of troops less than **منشبت**. ² (or **منشبت**) An oblong stone with which any thing is bruised.

¹³ **منشبت** *menšibt* (pl. **منشبت**) ¹ A principle, origin. ² Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. ³ A high place, a place where any thing is erected. ⁴ **منشبت** طالب حرص سدن To aspire to, or solicit in office. ⁵ **منشبت** بکلی کردن To confer an office.

⁶ **منشبت** بکلی کردن To deprive of, or dismiss from, an employment. ⁷ **منشبت** بکلی کردن To resign an office. *Munšibt* A tray or any thing similar on which a pot is placed. *Munšibt* Stones laid one upon another. *Munšibt* ¹ Poured out, diffusing itself. ² Smitten with love. ³ Sloping (ground).

⁴ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ Trouble, labour. ² Discharging an office, performing duty.

⁵ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ A magistrate, a man in office. ² Appointed to office, official.

⁶ **منشبت** *menšibt* Tinged, immersed, baptized.

⁷ **منشبت** *menšibt* See **منشبت**.

⁸ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ The marriage chamber or bed (richly ornamented). ² A theatre.

⁹ **منشبت** *menšibt* and **منشبت** A needle.

¹⁰ **منشبت** *menšibt* Appearing clearly.

¹¹ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ Converted, turning back, receding, departing, relating to.

² **منشبت** *menšibt* Abrupt, finished.

³ **منشبت** *menšibt* Going to the necessity.

⁴ **منشبت** *menšibt* (fem. **منشبت**, pl. **منشبت**) See **منشبت**. ¹ A domestick. ² The middle or half of the way. *Munšibt* See **منشبت**. ³ Parted, equal. *Munšibt* Half boiled (wine). *Munšibt* Wrapping a turban, &c. round the head.

⁴ **منشبت** *menšibt* ¹ Turned against, opposite. ² Shut, closed, covered, depressed.

³ **منشبت** *menšibt* A sword. **منشبت** (or **منشبت**) The month Rejeb.

⁴ **منشبت** *menšibt* Going away, outstripping in running, going, &c. galloping.

⁵ **منشبت** *menšibt* Returned to favour.

⁶ **منشبت** *menšibt* (The sun) appearing from behind a cloud; being in the meridian.

⁷ **منشبت** *menšibt* Poured upon, overflowing.

⁸ **منشبت** *menšibt* Erected, constituted. ⁹ Mark-

ed with the vowel point *fatba* (a). ³ Dignity, &c. See منصوب *manṣūb* and دستور

¹ منصوبه *manṣūbah* 'Well watered (land)

² Producing herbage plentifully.

¹ منصور *manṣūr* 'Aided, defended, protected (by God). ² (منصور و منظر) Victorious, conquering منصور *Manṣūr* or المنصور *Almanṣūr* Name of the second Khalif of the house of Abbās

¹ منصوره *manṣūrah* ² (Ground) well watered with rain. ³ Name of several towns

منصوص *manṣūṣ* Manifested, declared منصور *manṣūr* Manifested and notoriously known to all.

¹ منض *munṣ* ² Giving some milk (to little kids or lambs). ³ Expediting (business)

¹ منضا *munṣa* (fem. منضاه) Extenuated with travelling (a camel).

¹ منضاج *munṣaj* A roasting spit.

¹ منضب *munṣab* Drawing a bow, see منض

¹ منضج *munṣaj* (pl منضجات) (A th, camel)

not bringing forth for a year.

¹ منضج *munṣaj* Reclining on a bed or on the ground (especially on the side)

¹ منضجه *munṣajeh* and منضج See مراده

¹ منضج *munṣaj* ² Split, divided ³ Diffused (lightning). ⁴ (or منضج) Widely distant (words and actions). ⁵ (An eagle) darting upon his prey. ⁶ Ruddy (cheek).

¹ منضجر *munṣajir* Two (ropes) twisted together — منضج *munṣaj* See ناصب

¹ منضم *munṣam* Contracted, heaped together, joined, added, inserted.

¹ منضود *munṣūd* (Carpets, blankets, or other frata) laid one upon another.

¹ منضور *munṣūr* Flound, beautiful, verdant. ² منضور سدن To flourish, to be verdant.

¹ منضوع *munṣū'ah* (A bird) moving its wing.

¹ منضم *munṣam* Joining one's self to others, becoming one of a sect, party, &c.

¹ منط *munṭ* ² منطه *munṭah* A frame, a cullender. *Montebet* Foolish, stupid.

¹ منطبخ *munṭabkh* Cooked, boiled, distilled.

¹ منطبع *munṭebā* Tame, trained, obedient.

¹ منطبخ *munṭbyk* Congruous, equal.

¹ منطرد *munṭarid* (and منطرد) ² Driven away ³ Exacted.

¹ منطسم *munṭasim* Obliterated, defaced.

¹ منطسفه *munṭasfeh* Ornamented with ear-rings.

¹ منطسفی *munṭasfi* Extinct, See منعی

¹ منطی *mentyk* ² An oration, eloquence. ³ (or منطق) Logic, reasoning. ⁴ (عالم منطق) Eloquent.

Mintek (and منطعه) A girdle, zone, belt. ¹ منطی (منطعه) راب البروج or منطعه البروج البروج

The celestial girdle, i. e. The zodiac. ² منطعه The torrid zone. ³ منطعه محروقه The torrid zone.—*Munettek* ⁴ (A mountain) encircled round the middle with clouds, the top being clear.

⁵ Sheep marked with red chalk round the short ribs.

¹ منطعی *menteky* Logical, dialectic.

¹ منطیس *mentek* Secret, mysterious, occult

¹ منطی *mentek* Diminished, let at liberty, departing, loosened, relaxed

¹ منطوح *mentub* (fem. منطوحه) Butted by the horn of a ram, &c. and hurt or killed

¹ منطوع *mentareh* Obedient, dutile

¹ منطوی *mentuk* Said, spoken, articulated distinctly, related, told

¹ منطوی *mentareh* Folded, involved, wrapt.

¹ منطوی *mentekim* Alienated, estranged, cleaving.

¹ منطی *mentyk* ² Extremely eloquent. A woman having her petticoat stuffed to give her a prominence round the hips.

¹ منظر *menzer* ² The countenance, face, aspect, visage, look. ³ A spectacle, stage-play, theatre, scene, any thing looked at, agreeable or disagreeable ⁴ منظره *menzer* Deformed in countenance.

¹ منظرای *menzerai* Beautiful of face

¹ منظره *menzeret* pl منظره A place where one may have an extensive prospect; high ground.

¹ منطی *munet* (or منطی الساحة) Cleaned, purified, purged

¹ منطی *munet* Bearing injuries.

¹ منظم *munṣam* (A fish or lizard) marked with the lines نظامان *Munṣam* Arranged, in excellent order, placed in a row

¹ منظر *menzer* Seen, looked at, admired, visible ² منظر سدن To be seen, to go in sight.

¹ منظره *menzer* To be seen by nobles and plebeians, i. e. by all, to be conspicuous.

¹ منظره *menzeret* A misfortune, a disgrace. See معتمد and داغده

¹ منظم *munṣam* (fem منطومه) ² Joined, threaded, arranged in order ³ Metrical, versified, poetic. ⁴ منطومه ⁵ Rhyme ⁶ Any thing placed in a fence, line, or order. ⁷ منطومهای اهلای ⁸ منطومه رواهر ⁹ منطومه Verses approved by judges ¹⁰ منطومه A string of pearls.

¹ منع *mena* A prohibition, hindrance, obstacle, preventative, refusal, opposition ² منع کردن To forbid, repulse, inhibit, reject, negative, deny; dissuade, &c

¹ منعی *menat* See منعی

¹ منعم *menam* Very beneficent.

¹ منعب *menab* ² (A horse or camel) going fast, swift, excellently, stretching out the head when running like a crow ³ A foolish, clamorous, noisy man

¹ منعی *munabi* Filled, stuffed.

¹ منعی *menaat* ² Pl of مانع ³ See عز

¹ منعد *munadil* Deviating from the right way.

¹ منعدم *munadim* Extinct, lost, ruined, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, demolished. ² منعدم کردن To deface, destroy, annihilate.

¹ منعدی *munadi* ² Contagious. ³ Men dying one after another of the pestilence or any contagious disorder.

¹ منعی *munariy* ² Setting (fun) ³ See معطن

^A منعزل *munazal* Deprived of office, removed from ministry or from a government.

^A منعس *mun-ash* Mended (shirt)

^A منعصب *munasib* Growing strong, firm

^A منعصر *munasir* ¹ Picked (grapes) ² Expresed juice.

^A منعصر *munasem* Preserved, defended.

^A منعط *munatef* Bent, turned, inflected

^A منعط *mun-yo* ¹ Labidine exardens (vir aut mulier) ² Velvam modo claudens modo expandens (equa)

^A منع *mun-yf* Sitting on a declivity

^A منع *munafar* Stained with dust

^A منع *munafyk* Expeditious (in business).

^A منع *munakk* ¹ Split ² Dissipated, dispelled (cloud) ³ (Lightning) vibrating like a sword.

^A منع *munalyd* Agreed upon, concluded (peace, marriage, bargain, &c)

^A منع *munake* ¹ Wounded in the feet (as a camel or horse with a sword) ² Cut, lopp'd (a palm tree, &c) ³ Hurt, detained, bound

^A منع *munakes* Inverted, placed top-sytury, reverted (as a figure in a mirror).

^A منع *munakif* See منع

^A منع *munal* and منع *munal* Hard ground.

^A منع *munal* (تم منع) ¹ Torn from the parent flock (a palm sucker). ² (A horse) marked with white in the hinder part of the pastern *Munaa* ¹ Wearing shoes or slippers ² (A horse) having a hard hoot

^A منع *munalya* Taking a small quantity.

^A منع *munym* ¹ A benefactor. ² Beneficent, liberal, gracious. منع *mun* The true benefactor, i. e. God. ³ منع *mun* ¹ حو و حرا حل ² (God) the beneficent, the immente, the glorious. *Muna-ym* (تم منع) ¹ Delicate (woman), in good health or excellent condition

² Mild, soothing (speech). ³ Rich.

^A منع *muna-amut* ¹ A benefit, a recompense.

² A pleasant, delightful life

^A منع *munamed* Supported by pillars, &c.

^A منع *munamel* Made, performed.

^A منع *munawar* Distorted, bent, twisted

^A منع *muna* and منع *muna* (pl. مناعي) The news of any one's death. *mun-y* Fond of crab-fish *Muna* Abstinence See منع

^A منع *munghar* or منع *munghar* A sheep giving red or bloody milk

^A منع *mungherif* Cut, clipped, shorn.

^A منع *munghes* ¹ Plunged, immersed (in water). ² Driven away (as a cat) crying عس عس

^A منع *munghesh* Washed

^A منع *munghghes* A miserable life.

^A منع *munghyzz* Winking, See منع

^A منع *munghzyf* ¹ Getting amongst dust.

² Falling to ruins (a well).

^A منع *munghett* ¹ Immersed (in water). ² Diving, plunging one's self.

^A منع *munghesh* Broken, See منع

^A منع *munghill* Entering, inserted, immitted.

^A منع *munghelyk* Shut up or against, close.

^A منع *munghel* ¹ A sort of game

^A منع *munghemm* ¹ Shut, stooped (mouth or nostrils) ² Haltered (camel) ³ Sorriowful.

^A منع *munghemu* Sunk, plunged.

^A منع *munghemyz* Twinkling, See منع

^A منع *munghu* An obolus, See منع

^A منع *munghareyt* Crooked (stick)

^A منع *munghawar* Seduced, deceived.

^A منع *munghen* Involuntarily, accidentally.

^A منع *Menf* Memphis in Egypt.

^A منع *munfakh* See منع

^A منع *munfas* (or منع) ¹ One who laughs much. ² One who often pokes the bed.

^A منع *munfak* One who spends much.

^A منع *munfett* Broken, crumbled between the fingers.

^A منع *munfetyh* Open (door).

^A منع *munfetyhet* The four letters مصطط

^A منع *munfetyk*, Split, broken, cleft

^A منع *munfetel* ¹ Twisted (rope). ² Turned (from any resolution), receding.

^A منع *munfesi* See منع

^A منع *munfeyn* ¹ Flowing (water). ² Beginning to diffuse itself (the dawn). ³ Displaying (magnificence or liberality). ⁴ (Night) dispelled by Aurora. ⁵ (Evils) crowding from all quarters *Munfeyn* A road thro' lands.

^A منع *munfeyek* Diffusive, (lightning).

^A منع *munfeyel* Devising, imagining.

^A منع *munfeyu* ¹ Open (gate). ² (A bow) wide between the string and the handle.

^A منع *munfeh* A meddler, a busy body.

^A منع *munfehyy* Going with the toes pointed inward, and the heels out.

^A منع *munfekh* A pan of bellows.

^A منع *munfekhet* Pierced, perforated.

^A منع *munfid* ¹ Exhausting, carrying off. ² (Man) destitute of provisions, poor.

^A منع *munfedi* Redeemed.

^A منع *munfes* A place thro' which any thing passes or penetrates; a hole.

^A منع *munfir* ¹ Terrifying, putting to flight

² Giving the victory, saluting conqueror. ³ Assisting. ⁴ Having frightened run-away camels.

^A منع *munferis* Brist (belly or liver).

^A منع *munferet* ¹ Tranquil, contented, happy, free from care or grief. ² Cracked, split, separated, distant, gaping.

^A منع *munfered* ¹ See منع ² Simple, alone, solitary, singular, unique. منع *munferda* Separately, solely.

^A منع *munfer ek* Distinct, separate, dispersed

^A منع *munferet* Torn (garment) See منع

^A منع *munfes* Many, much wealth. *Munfes* ¹ Much desired (any thing). ² A vent, a breathing hole.

^A منع *munfesib* Joyful, See منع

^أ **منفسج** *munfisykh* ¹ Dissolved, broken. ² Excommunicated, anathematized.

^أ **منفسد** *munfised* Corrupted.

^أ **منفسق** *munfisyk* Bursting from it's envelope (a ripe date).

^ب **منفس** *munfess* See **منفصل**

^أ **منفسد** *munfesyf* Flowing, See **منصد**

^أ **منفصع** *munfesia* Extracted, taken away.

^أ **منفصل** *munfesel* Separated, dissected, disjoined, distinct, cut off; weaned, driven from the mother.

^أ **منفسم** *munfesem* Broken, with a separation of parts, dashed to pieces.

^أ **منفسي** *munfesy* Separated.

^أ **منفس** *munfes* A fan, a ventilator. *Munfi* ³ A woman having many children, or a she camel many colts. ² Sustaining great loss by the destruction of flocks. ³ Destitute of travelling provisions or necessaries.

^أ **منفسي** *munfesy* ¹ Having the roots of the hair moist with sweat, but not running down. ² The apparent horizon. ³ Open, burst (wound); open (navel). ⁴ Leaking (as a leather bottle, &c.) ⁵ Loose, disordered, distracted (affairs).

^أ **منفصع** *munfeseb* Detected in villany and exposed to reproach, rendered ignominious.

^أ **منفسي** *munfesykh* ¹ Breaking (any thing hollow) by beating; bruised (camel's bunch). ² Bursting (as a fore). ³ (A bucket) letting the water run out. ⁴ Weeping bitterly.

^أ **منفطر** *munfetyr* Split, splitting.

^أ **منفطم** *munfitem* Prohibited

^أ **منفع** *munfia* Selling walking-sticks

^أ **منفع** *munfi-at* Emolument, profit, gain, advantage. ^ب **منفع** *munfi* To do good.

^أ **منفعل** *munfa-yl* ¹ Disturbed, afflicted, altered. ² Made, performed ³ Telling a lie (of another).

^أ **منفعر** *munfeghyr* ¹ Open (mouth). ² Expanding itself (as a flower).

^أ **منفق** *munfyk* Expending money (upon any person or thing). *Munfekk* Open, separated, disjoined, discriminated.

^أ **منفك** *munfekk* Dislocated, removed from a place; separate, distinct; alienated.

^أ **منفل** *munfil* ¹ Giving liberally, more than is necessary; giving the whole plunder (as a leader to his soldiers). ² Cutting tragacanth with a hatchet as food for camels. *Munfell* Broken, notched (as the edge of a sword).

^أ **منفلق** *munfelyk* See **منلق**

^أ **منفوخ** *munfukh* Inflated, tumid, swelled in the belly, fat.

^أ **منفور** *munfur* ¹ Abhorred, shunned. ² Conquered. ^ب **منفور** *munfur* To be detested.

^أ **منفوس** *munfus* (fem. **منفوسة**) Born. See **منفس**

^أ **منفوس** *munfush* Separated, carded (cotton).

^أ **منفوس** *munfus* ¹ Shaken; concussed. ² Trembling with horror or an ague fit.

^أ **منفوطه** *munfutet* See **منقطه**

^أ **منفون** *munfawyl* Broken, notched (arrow)

^أ **منفون** *munfayk* See **منفون** and **منفون** Spreading wide, diffusing itself (lightning, water, &c.) abounding

^أ **منفون** *munfahem* Perceived, underflood

^أ **منفي** *munfi* (fem. **منفيدة**) ¹ Negative ² Repulsed, rejected, thrown aside, banished

^أ **منعار** *munkar* ¹ Obedient, submissive. ² Or **منعار** ¹ The beak of a bird. ² A pointed non-instrument used by smiths. ³ The point, the toe of a boot. ^ب **منعار** *munkar* The bill of a dove.

^أ **منعاش** *munqash* Pincers, tweezers.

^أ **منعاش** *munqas* Eradicated.

^أ **منعاش** *munqaf* ¹ See **منعار**. ² The conchavens used in smoothing or polishing

^أ **منعاب** *munkeb* (or **منعبد**) ¹ A road thro mountains or rough grounds. ² That part of the belly near the navel where they tap for a drop. *Munkeb* (or **منعبد**) The instrument with which that operation is performed. *Munkebat* ¹ A narrow way between houses. ² A wall, an inclosure; a bridge. ³ (pl **منعاب**) ¹ Virtue, a noble mind. ² Art, science. ³ A cobler. ⁴ The sole of the foot.

^أ **منعص** *munkebyz* ¹ Retracted, brought back. ² Having an impediment (in speech). ³ Contracted within itself. ⁴ (A bird) contracting (the wings). ⁵ Being contained in a smaller space. ⁶ Constipated. ^أ **منعص** *munkebyz* ¹ To be disturbed in mind

^أ **منعص** *munkebia* ¹ (A bird) flying (to her nest).

² Retraction, in pellicum victimum (equus)

^أ **منعسل** *munkeyl* Slain, killed.

^أ **منعص** *munkyb* ¹ Emptying (a boat) of the marrow. ² One who fills the ornaments of his sword and other things similar, when forced by necessity in fence seasons.

^أ **منعسل** *munkebyl* (An old man) having shrivelled skin upon his bones

^أ **منعص** *munkehym* ¹ (A horse) throwing his rider with violence. ² Forcing your horse into a river. ³ Plunging in with impetuous temerity.

^أ **منعده** *munkedd* Split, cut longwise

^أ **منعده** *munkedet* A cloth with which they peel and clean nuts.

^أ **منعده** *munkedet* Predestined, necessarily done; created (by God)

^أ **منعده** *munkedet* Prohibited; averte; checked (as a horse with the bridle)

^أ **منعده** *munkyz* ¹ Liberating ² A redeemer.

^أ **منعده** *munkezm* ¹ Swift ² Making haste.

^أ **منعده** *munke* ¹ A tray or trough used in making wine. ² A pointed hammer used in digging, hollowing, or cutting stones. *Munkyl* Milk extremely acid. *Munkul* ¹ A well dug in very hard ground, with a narrow mouth and full of water. ² A watering cistern or trough. *Munekkin* Having (the eyes) sunk in the sockets.

- ¹ *munkerd* Fixed, settled, stable.
² *munkerv* Cut ³ Finished, extinct (a family); elapsed (as time).
⁴ *munkera* Throwing lots ⁵ Chosen, selected ⁶ Choosing. ⁷ Election.
⁸ *munk* Drinking pure water called *nekiz*. ⁹ Killing (in enemy) or causing him to be killed. ¹⁰ Having cattle afflicted with the distemper *نعار* - ¹¹ Acquiring (especially by births) the worst species of sheep called *nekiz*.
¹² *munkem* Divided into parts, as a book into chapters.
¹³ *munkesh* Pincers, tweezers. *Munkesh* Punctured, embroidered ¹⁴ (fem. *منكشة*) See *munkshet* - *Munkshet* A pencil, a painter's brush.
¹⁵ *munksh* Pecked, flamed, barked.
¹⁶ *munkshia* Detected, discussed, dispelled (as clouds by the wind).
¹⁷ *munksh* Detriment, loss.
¹⁸ *munksh* Broken ¹⁹ Impelled, driven forward (by a torrent, &c.) ²⁰ Going away, retreating, flying away.
²¹ *munksh* Cut See *مقص*.
²² *munksh* Broken to pieces, separated.
²³ *munk* (A hawk) darting upon his prey ²⁴ (Cavity) chancing (an enemy). ²⁵ Falling down, or threatening ruin (a wall). ²⁶ Setting (as a star).
²⁷ *munksh* Cut, separated. ²⁸ Parting, leaving its place (a star) ²⁹ Rude, undisciplined, unbroke (camel).
³⁰ *munkshia* Retiring far (from friends).
³¹ *munksh* Moved, raised (land).
³² *munksh* Finished, completed.
³³ *munkket* Marked with points or vowel. ³⁴ Spotted.
³⁵ *munkshia* Broken (rope) ³⁶ Abrupt, finished, terminated, extinct, exterminated, separated, disjoined, perishing, deficient.
³⁷ *munka* The sea, the bed of the ocean ³⁸ Any place where water collects, remains, or stagnates. ³⁹ As much water as is sufficient for a draught. *Munka* A vessel in which medicines, &c. are macerated or soaked. *منك* (المرم) A place where a pot or cauldron is laid up. *Munkaa* See *منك* - ⁴⁰ Pickled, preserved (fruits). ⁴¹ A wine measure about eighteen gallons. ⁴² Any thing superfluous, (when a woman is obliged to sew her work over again, not being properly done at first). *Munkaa* (or *منك*) A kettle in which milk and dates are dried for children.
⁴³ *menkaat* Macerated, soaked; refreshing.
⁴⁴ *munka-yi* Eradicated, pulled up by the roots and falling down (a tree); levelled with the ground.
⁴⁵ *munka-yi* Moved from its place (in time) ⁴⁶ Tumbling down (as a wall).
⁴⁷ *menkef* Any thing unequal, rough, remaining in planed wood. *Munkef* (A

- man) having prominencies (on the bones) *Munkiy* ⁴⁸ Splitting or puring an apple, and taking out the core. ⁴⁹ Holding out a bone to take out the marrow. ⁵⁰ (Locusts) filling (a valley) with eggs.
⁵¹ *munkesh* (A spider) moving or bending his legs in a circular form.
⁵² *munkesh* See *منك*.
⁵³ *munkesh* (A gate) bolted or locked.
⁵⁴ *menkel* A boot or shoe worn and mended ⁵⁵ A way thro' a mountain. *Munkel* Having a double sole to a shoe, &c. ⁵⁶ A shoe going from meadow to meadow ⁵⁷ Narrated, alleged.
⁵⁸ *munksh* Turned, changed, converted, perverted, inverted, averted. ⁵⁹ Struck, hurt, touched (in the heart), deprived of the pith (a palm tree) ⁶⁰ *هوادة منك سد* To be resolved into air, to end in nothing.
⁶¹ *menkel* A day's journey, or the space travelled ⁶² A way thro' mountains. *Munk-shet* (A wound in the head) fracturing the skull, parts of the bone requiring to be taken out.
⁶³ *munkshia* Torn out or up, removed from its place, extracted.
⁶⁴ *munksh* Raising the head and declining to drink (as a camel).
⁶⁵ *munksh* Dipped or plunged (in water). ⁶⁶ Setting (as a star).
⁶⁷ *munkshia* Subdued, tamed, subjected. ⁶⁸ Entering a house privately.
⁶⁹ *menkub* Bored, hollowed, dug.
⁷⁰ *menkus* (fem. *منكوسة*) (Sheep) having the distemper *نعار*.
⁷¹ *menksh* (fem. *منكوشة*) Carved, painted, embroidered. ⁷² See *munkshet*.
⁷³ *menkus* (fem. *منكوسة*) Damaged.
⁷⁴ *menkut* See *منكوط*.
⁷⁵ *menkus* (fem. *منكوسة*) Eaten by the worm (the trunk of a tree). ⁷⁶ Slender. ⁷⁷ Lean, thin faced (man), pale, infirm, weak, thin neck'd (camel, &c.) ⁷⁸ Reddish (eye).
⁷⁹ *menkul* Said, narrated, recounted.
⁸⁰ *menkulet* A mended, patched boot.
⁸¹ *munksh* Weak, falling down.
⁸² *munksh* One who cleans corn. *Munksh* Cleaned, purged, purified ⁸³ A species of dried grapes or raisins. *Munksh* Fat ⁸⁴ Bones full of marrow. ⁸⁵ A way. *منك* (fem.)
⁸⁶ *menk* A die, dice; playing at dice.
⁸⁷ *munk* Wicked. See *منكر*.
⁸⁸ *menkib* The shoulder, also that part of the arm next to it. ⁸⁹ The corresponding part in animals. ⁹⁰ The track of any thing. ⁹¹ High ground. ⁹² A chief, leader, general. *المنكيب* Four feathers in the wing of a bird after those called *العوائد*.
⁹³ *munkshet* A date beginning to ripen.
⁹⁴ *munkshet* See *منكش*.
⁹⁵ *munksh* Flapped up (funds). ⁹⁶ Inserted, or thrust, as one thing into another.
⁹⁷ *munksh* Quick, swift, hastening.

* Setting (as a star) * Rushing headlong (one upon another)

^A **منكر** *munkar* * Denying, rejecting, disapproving, * pudring, taking ill. * Being disbelieved, having no confidence in another. * To be tag what he professes. * An ungrateful person. ¹ **منكر** *munkar* * To deny a promise, to retract one's word. **منكر** * Denied, not acknowledged, drowned, unknown. * Ungateful, wicked, iniquitous. * Iniquity. * Intelligent, cunning (man or woman). * An angel, who, together with another named **نكير**, is supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. **منكرا** and **منكرا** Iniquitous, unlawful, disagreeable things.

^A **منكر** *munak* * Rushing, rushing headlong (upon one), precipitating one's self (into any affair).

^A **منكر** *munakam* Honoured. See **منكر**

^A **منكر** *munakir* Inverted, having the head inverted. **منكر** (A book) for holding up his head, especially in a race, also, exhorting to follow the others.

^A **منكر** *munakir* * Broken; fragile, frail. * Put to flight (as an enemy). **منكر** *munakir* In a distressed situation. * **منكر** *munakir* (pl) The contrite, the afflicted at heart.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Eclipsed or obscured by clouds (as the sun or moon).

^A **منكر** *munakir* An examiner, enquirer.

^A **منكر** *munakir* * Separated, dispersed; receding. * Clapping the tale between the legs.

^A **منكر** *munakir* (Pear) going off, spoiled.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Discovered, uncovered, revealed, detected, published, displayed.

^A **منكر** *munakir* See **منكر** * Retiring.

^A **منكر** *munakir* * Flat-nosed. * Retiring.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Eclipsed. See **منكر**

^A **منكر** *munakir* (tem) (A camel)

having the glands of the head called **منكر** protuberant.—**منكر** Departing, retiring.

^A **منكر** *munakir* * Avert, departing from his resolution. * Contracting one's self. * Withholding to take the whole (money, &c.)

^A **منكر** *munakir* Twisted, distorted.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Retiring, returning.

^A **منكر** *munakir* See **منكر** and **منكر**—**منكر** A bugbear, scare-crow, an exasperation.

^A **منكر** *munakir* * Smiling, just showing the teeth. * Rushing flightily (lightning), so as to distinguish black from white.

^A **منكر** *munakir* * A robber. * A wart.

^A **منكر** *munakir* * Intused. * Contracted.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Great, immense; as **منكر** A huge elephant.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Swift, hastening.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Lurking, lying hid.

^A **منكر** *munakir* * Contracted. * Having an affection for. * Approaching (night).

^A **منكر** *munakir* The water of life.

^A **منكر** *munakir* * Afflicted, miserable. * Ha-

ving the feet hurt by stones. * Crooked or uncertain (road).

^A **منكر** *munakir* or **منكر** *munakir* A married woman, a lawful spouse.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Small (present).

^A **منكر** *munakir* Denied, &c. See **منكر**

^A **منكر** *munakir* Thrown, beaten, trodden upon.

^A **منكر** *munakir* (tem) (A camel) inverted, perverted, profligate (birth).

^A **منكر** *munakir* An ear-ring.

^A **منكر** *munakir* (tem) (A camel) See **منكر**

^A **منكر** *munakir* To abhor, detest, abominate. To have a detest for any thing seen.

^A **منكر** *munakir* To mention, to mention, to speak thro' the nose, to roar. * To sound like a trumpet. To yawn.

^A **منكر** *munakir* To fight.

^A **منكر** *munakir* A judge, a lord. See **منكر**

^A **منكر** *munakir* A poor, wretched man.

^A **منكر** *munakir* I am. * More.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Ejected (wine or saliva from the mouth). * Dropping (ink from a pen).

^A **منكر** *munakir* Elapsed, falling as a turn out.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Detached, abolished, perishing.

^A **منكر** *munakir* See **منكر**

^A **منكر** *munakir* Falling off (as hair).

^A **منكر** *munakir* See **منكر**

^A **منكر** *munakir* Polished, made bare.

^A **منكر** *munakir* One who escapes. * Snatched away.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Falling, dropping, sliding.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Soft, smooth. * Freed, falling out, dropping.

^A **منكر** *munakir* A weaver's beam.

^A **منكر** *munakir* A weaver. **منكر** A weaver's beam. * A mode, manner, rule, form, constitution, disposition, frame, texture.

منكر *munakir* In this manner, according to the rule. **منكر** *munakir* They are of the same disposition, they are similar in genus and numbers. **منكر** *munakir* Propriety, decency, duty, office. **منكر** *munakir* It is proper for you to do that.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Desire, a wish for object.

^A **منكر** *munakir* A she camel giving milk in winter time, when others give none.

^A **منكر** *munakir* An old man tottering with infirmity, feeble in the limbs.

^A **منكر** *munakir* The name of a place or mountain. **منكر** *munakir* See **منكر**—**منكر** *munakir* One who illustrates; that which illuminates. **منكر** *munakir* Illustrated, illuminated, clear, splendid, bright. **منكر** *munakir* Having an enlightened heart, ferene, intelligent. * **منكر** *munakir* To illustrate.

^A **منكر** *munakir* (A date) becoming black at the extremity.

^A **منكر** *munakir* Dependent, fastened, bound, belonging to, attached, tied.

^A **منكر** *munakir* See **منكر**—**منكر** *munakir* Pl. of **منكر** Crabs, &c.

^١ Trained, disciplined (camel). ^٢ (A palm-tree) sprinkled and fructified by the male flowers. ^٣ Placed in order, arranged.

^٤ *man'at* A weaver's beam.

^٥ *man'at* Intended, proposed.

^٦ *man'at* The chin. *Man'at* Power.

^٧ *manbat* Half-dressed man.

^٨ *manbat* Intelligent, prudent.

^٩ *manbat* A patent road, or wide street, a highway. *حجاج* *manbat* The pilgrims travelling the high-road to Mecca.

^{١٠} *manbat* See *manbat*.

^{١١} *manbat* Irritating, provoking greatly.

^{١٢} *manbat* Watering much. ^{١٣} A high hill or tumulus of sands, which roll down. ^{١٤} A sepulchre, a grave.

^{١٥} Great liberality. See *manbat* and *manbat*.

^{١٦} *manbat* (A camel) obeying a word.

^{١٧} *manbat* (A horse) swift, beating others in a race. *Manbat* Giving to be plundered.

^{١٨} *manbat* Laughing immoderately.

^{١٩} *manbat* Depressed, dejected, falling.

^{٢٠} *manbat* Rearing. ^{٢١} A lion.

^{٢٢} *manbat* Torn; virgated (virgin).

^{٢٣} *manbat* A road, the highway.

^{٢٤} *manbat* Having swelling breasts. (a gul). *Manbat* Broken, falling to ruin, rent (as a mountain by an earthquake).

^{٢٥} *manbat* Raining heavily.

^{٢٦} *manbat* Hanging loose.

^{٢٧} *manbat* Demolished, destroyed.

^{٢٨} *manbat* Relaxing (from study or from a resolution); relaxed in mind.

^{٢٩} *manbat* A place excavated by a flux of water. The pipe of a conduit, or reservoir, thro' which the water runs. *Manbat* Digging till arriving at water. ^{٣٠} Letting (blood) flow; bleeding excessively (as a vein), so as not to be stopped. ^{٣١} Enlarging, widening. ^{٣٢} Making a deep or large wound. ^{٣٣} Doing any thing in the daytime. ^{٣٤} Fat (woman). Relaxing his speed (a horse). Obtaining nothing good.

^{٣٥} *manbat* Overcome with wine. *Rem habens* (cum puella).

^{٣٦} *manbat* The outside of a well where a camel is placed when employed in drawing water for fields, garden, &c.

^{٣٧} *manbat* Broken, crumbled.

^{٣٨} *manbat* (A flock) broken with a crash. ^{٣٩} Put to flight, running away, discomfited in battle. Depressed, made hollow by pretence. ^{٤٠} *manbat* To rout, to defeat, disperse. *manbat* Dispersedly, like defeated men.

^{٤١} *manbat* A place out of which one eats.

^{٤٢} *manbat* Broken. ^{٤٣} Weak, languid (camel). Withered (herb).

^{٤٤} *manbat* Beaten, torn and underfoot, drawn, bent, attacked.

^{٤٥} *manbat* Bruised, crumbled.

^{٤٦} *manbat* Well-digested.

^{٤٧} *manbat* Depressed. ^{٤٨} Made thin.

^{٤٩} *manbat* See *manbat*. ^{٥٠} Crowing torturingly, weakly, languidly.

^{٥١} *manbat* Hungry. ^{٥٢} Having a clung, extenuated belly.

^{٥٣} *manbat* Overcome with wine. ^{٥٤} Expanded in the birth (the parts round the flanks).

^{٥٥} (A camel) reclining on the ground.

^{٥٦} *manbat* (pl. *manbat*) Water. ^{٥٧} A watering place in a field, a horse-pond. ^{٥٨} A tomb, sepulchre, tumulus, grave. ^{٥٩} One it munificence.

^{٦٠} *manbat* Drinking, quenching thirst, drinking the first draught. ^{٦١} Having camels satisfied with drinking. ^{٦٢} Inflaming with rage. *Manbat* Raining with vehemence. ^{٦٣} (Eye) flowing with tear.

^{٦٤} *manbat* Withdrawing, slipping away. ^{٦٥} Absent, remote.

^{٦٦} *manbat* Poon. See *manbat*.

^{٦٧} *manbat* Throwing one's self into danger, or in the way of destruction.

^{٦٨} *manbat* Melted (fat). ^{٦٩} Pining, wasting away with old age, grief, or care.

^{٧٠} *manbat* A carpenter's shop.

^{٧١} *manbat* Poured out (water), flowing. ^{٧٢} Destroyed, falling to ruin. ^{٧٣} Stripping the leaves off a branch.

^{٧٤} *manbat* Marked with *hamza* (·).

^{٧٥} *manbat* (Eyes) flowing with tears.

^{٧٦} *manbat* Snatched away by force.

^{٧٧} *manbat* Trundling down (as sand from a high heap).

^{٧٨} *manbat* Lean (man). ^{٧٩} Having the feet wide.

^{٨٠} *manbat* Oppressed with poverty and misfortune.

^{٨١} *manbat* Debilitated, afflicted with continued disease. *Manbat* See *manbat*.

^{٨٢} *manbat* Having an extreme avidity (for money, science, &c.).

^{٨٣} *manbat* Forbidden, prohibited. *manbat* (pl. fem.) Unlawful things. *manbat* One who announces news.

^{٨٤} *manbat* Death, fate. ^{٨٥} The providence of God. ^{٨٦} Any thing definite in time and manner. ^{٨٧} A hide once dressed, i.e. by maceration or soaking in a well, &c. (The next operation makes it *manbat*; and when completely tanned or dressed it is then called *manbat*).

^{٨٨} The well or pit in which the hides are put. *Manbat* or *manbat* (pl. fem.) Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris).

Manbat A valley near Mecca where sacrifices are offered up. ^{٨٩} Pl. of *manbat*.

^{٩٠} *manbat* Copious rain. ^{٩١} A favourable spring season.

^{٩٢} *manbat* Sperma genitale. *Manbat* (pl. fem.) A with, definite. *manbat* The with for the camel, i.e. fifteen days after she has been covered, when it is uncertain whether she is pregnant or not. *Manbat* (pl. *manbat*) See *manbat*, sign 1. 2. 3.

- ¹ *murwanat* مواناه Fatigued, torpid.
² *murwenchit* موانحه Contenting. See موافعه
³ *mu-ans* موانس Familiar. ⁴ See آمنس
⁵ *muaneft* موانسه Custom, familiarity society, intimacy, companionship. ⁶ *muanset* موانسه To cultivate an intimacy, to keep company, to converse, to live in the same house with
⁷ *muruma* موانع (pl. of منع) Impediments, obstacles.—⁸ *muani* موانى Pl. of مناه
⁹ *murwahib* مواهب (pl. of موهبه) ¹ Gift. ² Ditches. ³ *muwahid* مواهده Contending in liberality.
⁴ *muwahit* مواهده ¹ Going very quick. ² Telling a secret to another
³ *murwahys* مواهص Pl. of موهص
⁴ *murwahkit* مواهكه ¹ Contending in walking. ² (A camel) extending the neck in travelling.
³ *marwand* مواند (pl. of موند) Great event; misfortunes. ² (pl. of مائدة) Tables, especially covered with meats
³ *mubal* موبد ¹ A worshipper of the sun, one of the magi, priests, or guebers; especially one of their pupils. ² A doctor, philosopher, any man of great wisdom, whose sayings are quoted. ³ Administering justice; a judge, especially of the Jews.
⁴ A vizir, a councillor of state
⁵ *mu-ebbed* موبد Eternal, perpetual
⁶ *mubez* موبد (pl. Arab موبد) A priest of the magi. See موبد
⁷ *mu-ebbi* موبر ¹ Making the female palm-tree fruitful by sprinkling over it the male flowers. ² Rendered fruitful
³ *mubay* موبرج Berbers.
⁴ *mu-ebbsh* موبس Collecting, mixing, assembling. ² Hearing or pronouncing any confused speech.
⁵ *mu-ebbt* موبط (Good) humbling (any one).
⁶ *marwbik* موبك ¹ A dangerous or fatal place.
² The valley of Gehenna, where they sacrificed children to Moloch. ³ An interstice, interval, whatever separates two things, or proves destructive.
⁴ *marwbil* موبل ¹ A staff. ² A bundle of faggots. *Mu-ebbl* ¹ Procuring camels (by birth or otherwise). ² Fattening. *Mu-ebbl* ¹ Rich in camels. ² Mourning, bewailing (one dead).
³ *mu-ebbin* موبس ¹ Traducing, reproaching. ² Following one's steps; prosecuting, observing. ³ Praising and weeping over (the deceased). ⁴ Bleeding an animal, in order to draw and eat the blood, (a practice in Arabia in scarce times)
⁵ *marwebu-at* موبه (A country) dreadfully afflicted with the pestilence.
⁶ *mu-ebbi* موبه ¹ Recalling to memory. ² Reverencing, honouring, magnifying.
³ *mubi* موبى A little water. *Mu-ebbi* Calling (any one) father.—*muwebu* See موبه
⁴ *marat* موب Death. *muwa* (in construction for موبى) The dead.
⁵ *muutab* موباب Returning, coming. *Mutab* (موباب or موباب) A rope-maker, particularly of horse hair.
⁶ *murwetan* موبان Dead flock (as houses, lands,

- *murwetan* موبان (tem موبان العواد) Stupid and foolish. *Mutan* A deadly distemper
² *mu-ettib* موبب Cloathing with the garment called انت
³ *muutab* موببه A bottle filled with milk
⁴ *mu-ettib* موبب Hunt in the tendon of the thigh, and having the leg contracted.
⁵ *mu-ettib* موبب ¹ Plain, equal. ² Quiet. ³ (contra) Being troubled in mind. ⁴ Moved.
⁵ *mutabhi* موببل ¹ Sitting without himself on a camel, riding badly. ² Careless in pasturing camel
³ *mutat* موبد Fainting, swooning, apparently dead, but turning to life
⁴ *mutat* موبجر Mercenary, hired
⁵ *mutat* موبر Making haff
⁶ *mutat* موبز Watching, sleepless
⁷ *mutat* موبز Arriving at perfection (the tree ابل), i.e. becoming thick and firm, and its fruit coming to maturity; numerous, and entangled (trees of this species)
⁸ *mutat* موبز (A bee) making honey
⁹ *mutat* موبز Putting on the heart or veil called ابرار
¹⁰ *mutat* موبز Imitating, an imitator.
¹¹ *mutat* موبز Mixed
¹² *mutat* موبز Asking one to sharpen or make thin your teeth (a female profession in Arabia)
¹³ *mutat* موبز (A broken bone) set, and become sound and strong
¹⁴ *mutat* موبز Overthrown (as a town by an earthquake).
¹⁵ *mutat* موبز Using a succedaneum (as flour and the juice of unripe grapes, &c.) for انت
¹⁶ *mutat* موبز Boiling, raging
¹⁷ *mutat* موبز The cities of Sodom and Gomorrah. ² Winds blowing from different points
¹⁸ *mutat* موبز Eaten; corroded, worn (as the horns or teeth of animals). ² Imagined.
¹⁹ *mutat* موبز See موبى See موبى
²⁰ *mutat* موبى See موبى Swearing; admitting an oath
²¹ *mutat* موبى Following, imitating. ² Choosing as a leader or precedent
²² *mutat* موبز Obsequious, submissive.
²³ Following what is agreeable to the mind. ³ Consulting, asking advice. ⁴ One of the days called امام
²⁴ *mutat* موبز Trusting to, confiding in, devolving one's affairs to the management of another. *Muutem* A curator, any person trusted in whom one is safe and secure.
²⁵ *mutat* موبى Beginning, taking any thing at the first. Approaching, arriving at; future. *mutat* موبى A young girl approaching to the age of puberty.
²⁶ *mutat* موبز One who neglects to revenge his friend's death; or is unable, tho' desirous.

¹ *ma'awil* **مَوِيل** Administering or managing well, arranging properly.

² *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Hurt in a vein of the heart.

³ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Receiving hospitably, being tender hearted, compassionate, moved, condoling, pitying.

⁴ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** (and in regimine **مَوِيل**) *ma'adhar* Deceased, the dead. *Ma'* Binging, adducing.

⁵ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** and *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Mixing; dissolving (in water).

⁶ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** One who delays an expedition, sedentary, indolent.

⁷ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Ground rich in herbage.

⁸ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Weak, flaccid, flabby.

⁹ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** ¹ Preferring, chusing. ² Estimating, thinking, computing. *Ma'adhar* ³ Penetrating, making an impression. ⁴ Efficacious. *Ma'adhar* ⁵ Penetrated, affected.

⁶ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** ¹ Short of stature, squat, and corpulent. Supporting (any thing) on a tripod; putting (the pot) on a trivet.

² *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Bound, constrained. *Ma'adhar* (sem **مَوِيل**) Having a strong (constitution of body).

³ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Traffling to another.

⁴ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Firmly rooted, of a noble race. *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** A principal sum, a capital in trade.

⁵ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Compelling to commit any sin or crime. *Ma'adhar* An accuser, a reproacher.

⁶ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Bestowing liberally.

⁷ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Sprained (hand).

⁸ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** See **مَوِيل** A cake, &c.

⁹ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** See **مَوِيل** Firm, constant.

¹⁰ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Faithful, constant friend.

¹¹ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Conjoined. See **مَوِيل**.

¹² *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Vile, base, mean, abject.

¹³ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** or *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** A wave, surge, billow.

¹⁴ Agitated (as the sea) rolling in billows. ¹⁵ Tumultuous (men). ¹⁶ Moving (the knee-pan) backward and forward. ¹⁷ Deviating from the right way.

¹⁸ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** ¹ A cause, motive. ² An acceptor, receiver. *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** A good action, worthy of a reward.

³ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Causing a diabetes. ⁴ *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Without a cause. *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** The cause of tranquility to the hearts of men.

⁵ *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** To give as an example. *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** A hearer or receiver of petitions.

⁶ *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Affirmative (proposition). *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** A camel having the milk coagulating in the udder.

⁷ *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** One who eats once only in twenty-four hours. See **مَوِيل**.

⁸ *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** (pl. fem of **مَوِيل**) Causes.

⁹ *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** A thing of great importance, either good or bad. ¹⁰ The rewards or punishments of eternity.

¹¹ *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** The vigour of youth.

¹² *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Inflaming, kindling. ¹³ *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** No water full or bitter.

¹⁴ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** (Cloth) of a thick texture.

¹⁵ A smooth hide. ¹⁶ An asylum.

¹⁷ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Corroborating, becoming strong, restoring, re-instituting (after sickness or poverty). *Ma'adhar* Strengthened, firm, compact, strong (in teeth or claws); firmly tied (knot); strongly built (house); thick, well wrought (cloth). *Ma'adhar* An author, causer. See **مَوِيل**.

¹⁸ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Flying in a passion; seeking a pretence to assault or chide.

¹⁹ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Obliging (any one) to hear what is disagreeable to him. ²⁰ Striking (a spear) into the mouth or breast. ²¹ Huing, letting to farm, renting. ²² Prostituting herself, playing the whore. ²³ Setting and or replacing a broken or dislocated bone. ²⁴ Repaying. *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Making bucks or tiles. ²⁵ One who recompenses or gives a reward.

²⁶ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** A compendium, epitome. *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** A compendious discourse.

²⁷ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Conceiving terror.

²⁸ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Painful (blow, &c.).

²⁹ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Afraid (of another). *Ma'adhar* (or **مَوِيل**) A dreadful place. *Ma'adhar* A ditch where water stagnates. *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Curing a pain in the neck, applying medicine to it. ³⁰ Assembling; collecting into one place (water, &c.). ³¹ Deferring, giving a delay, but fixing a time.

³² *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** (A man) having large checks.

³³ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Struck with the hand, or with a knife. ³⁴ Castrated (goat).

³⁵ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Rendered necessary. *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Unnecessary. ³⁶ Illegitimate.

³⁷ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Shut (door). See **مَوِيل**.

³⁸ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** (pl. **مَوِيل**) Found.

³⁹ Present, existing, standing before. ⁴⁰ *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** To be present, to have, to posside, or to find a thing in one's own possession.

Ma'adhar **مَوِيل** Creatures, existences, beings.

⁴¹ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Struck on the face.

⁴² *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Approved, acceptable, agreeable. (A thing) uniform, congruous, placed regularly. ⁴³ Conspicuous for excellence, of great authority. ⁴⁴ (A man) having a bunch both on the back and breast. *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Propositions or judgments agreeable to reason. See **مَوِيل**.

⁴⁵ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Tweezers, pincers.

⁴⁶ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Singly, one by one, See **مَوِيل**. —*Ma'adhar* (or **مَوِيل**) Singly and separately (they entered). *Ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Professing that there is one (God), orthodox.

⁴⁷ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** (The animal **مَوِيل**) Infesting (meat or drink) with venom.

⁴⁸ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Dismal, causing sadness, afflicting. ⁴⁹ Terrible, dreadful. ⁵⁰ A desert, uninhabited country. ⁵¹ Destitute of provisions, starving.

⁵² *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** An extenuated camel.

⁵³ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** Thin clay; or a place full of it, falling amongst it.

⁵⁴ *ma'adhar* **مَوِيل** A standard, an ensign.

¹ **موخذ** *mu-ekbhez* ¹ Taken, snatched, seized
² Falsenated. ³ Sour (milk).

¹ **موخر** *mu-ekbher* (tem. **مؤخره**) ¹ Posterior, consequent. ² Delayed, procrastinated, left behind
³ The following or latter part. *Mu-ekbheret*
¹ The consequent (in opposition to the antecedent). ² The end, the epilogue.

¹ **موخف** *mukhef* ¹ A kind of dish prepared with the new cheese called **افط**, on which, after sprinkling it with water, they pour fresh dates and butter. ² Water mixed with clay. *Mukhef*
¹ Foolish, stupid. ² Baking; a baker.

¹ **موخوط** *marwkhut* Wounded, struck with the edge of a sword.

¹ **موخوم** *marwkhum* Having an indigestion.

¹ **موحي** *mu-ekhhy* ¹ Preparing a ring, rope, or any thing similar to bridle a camel, &c. ² Clearing a place for tying (a horse); putting a fetter or tether (on a horse, &c.)

¹ **موحد** *marwehd* Loving greatly.

¹ **موذاه** *marwezat* A dangerous or infested place, especially a desert.

¹ **موذبه** *mu-eddeb* Chastising, chiding. ² Teaching the belles lettres, educating well. ³ An instructor, teacher, preceptor. ⁴ Inviting to an entertainment. *Mu-eddeb* Well-bred, learned, polite, civil, modest, courteous.

¹ **موذه** *marweddet* ¹ Friendship, love, benevolence. ² A book. ³ **مودب كرون** 'To love, to show regard. **مكسوب مودب** Friendly letters.

¹ **مودح** *mudyh* ¹ (A man) humbling himself, submitting. ² Having clean fat (camels). ³ Consistent, nec cum femella comediens (aure)

¹ **مودع** *muda* Easy, obedient (horse).

¹ **مودن** *marwilyk* See **موضع** A place.

¹ **مودم** *mudim* ¹ Joining, adding. ² Making peace, renewing or strengthening friendship or love; gaining consent or approbation. ³ United in familiarity, concord, or society. ⁴ Preparing fish, or any thing to be eat with bread.

¹ **مودن** *muden* Puny, thin, weakly (boy).

¹ **مودوع** *marwdua* ¹ Left, let alone. ² Modesty, softness, gentleness, placidity. ³ Peaceable (horse). **علبك بالمودوع** Behave modestly, be quiet.

¹ **مودون** *marwdun* ¹ See **مودن**—² See **ودس**
¹ Having short or contracted shoulders, neck, or hands. ⁴ A small date basket or other repository.

¹ **مودي** *muudi* ¹ Assisting, bringing succours.
² Preparing for a journey. ³ Strong, powerful.
⁴ Aimed, or otherwise properly prepared. *Mudi* Perishing, lost. *Mu-uddi* ¹ A caulk; a motive.
² Causing any thing to happen, bringing, adducing. ³ Paying, performing what is due.

¹ **مودن** *mu-ezzim* ¹ The public crier, who assembles the people to prayers by proclamation from a minaret or tower of a mosque. ² Making a handle (to a pot), or a latchet (to a shoe).
³ Giving one a box on the ear, rubbing, twisting, or pinching it. ⁴ Crying with a loud voice, pro-

claiming, calling to prayers, announcing the hour; signifying, certifying. ⁵ Driving frequently (camels, &c.) to water, without allowing (them) to drink.

¹ **موزي** *muri* Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, hurtful, pernicious.

¹ **موز** *marzen* ¹ Moving, agitated (as a tree by the wind), fluctuating. ² Flowing slowly (as blood on the ground). ³ A wave, surge, billow. ⁴ A way, track, beaten or level path. *Muz* Dust in motion.

¹ **مور** *mur* An ant, a pismire. **كوزر مارو مور** A sepulchre full of serpents and pismires. **عسانر**
مور سمار An army numerous as ants. **مور** **مور**
مور **مور** Weak as an ant, like an ant, without strength.

¹ **مورب** *murib* ¹ Becoming fortunate, or happy. ² Overcoming, excelling. *Mu-erib* ¹ Fastening, drawing tight a knot. ² Fulfilling, performing. ³ Comprehending within its limit.

¹ **مورب** *mures* Hereditary possession. *Mures*
¹ Making a person an heir. ² A cause, author. **مورب**
مورب العصبان Transgressions which cause a no-mumy. *Mu-eris* Lighting a fire; hence the proverb. **ارب بارل** Kindle your fire, i. e. Give your mind to it, and be what you wish. *Mu-eris* Exciting discord.

¹ **مورج** *mu-erij* ¹ Raising tumults, rebellion, sedition, war. ² A disturber of the peace, an exciter of faction. **المورج** *al mu-erij* The surname of a man. *Mu-erij* A lion.

¹ **مورچه** *murche* A little ant. **مورچه** **مورچه** **مورچه** The first down on the chin. ² The waving lustre of a sword. ³ A small black gliss.

¹ **مورج** *murij* Making soft (leaven).

¹ **مورخانه** *murkhan* ¹ Small black ants. ² Rust.

¹ **مورج** *mu-eriyk* ¹ Dating (a letter); marking the time of any event. ² Chronological, historical. **مورج** **مورج** Several historians.

¹ **مورج** *marwid* ¹ A place whence one comes, or thence which he passes, accedes, entrance, passage, approach. ² A station, quarters. ³ A road to water.

¹ **مورج** *murid* (or **مورج**) ¹ Myrtle or the fruit. ² Of a rose colour; a rose. ³ An herb growing in water, and always green. *Murud* (for **مورج**) Dead. ⁴ *Mu-erred* (A garment) of a rose colour.

² See **مورج**.

¹ **مورج** *murwidet* ¹ A highway. ² The place to which one goes, the mark one hits.

¹ **مورس** *muris* ¹ Turning yellow (the thistle called **مورس**). ² (Ground) producing many such thistles. ³ Becoming lacy (a tree). *Mu-eris* See **مورس** and **مورس**—*Muerris* Soliciting or using the assistance of another.

¹ **مورس** *mu-eriyb* ¹ Kindling a fire. ² Exciting (sedition), raising (rebellion).

¹ **مورس** *muris* ¹ Small shells or glass beads.

² A place before a shop, where goods are exposed for sale. ³ A place used a little above the ground for sitting, upon, especially on the outside of a

haute. ⁴ The back-bone. **موس سمين** Silver beads resembling pearls.

^A **مورص** *muris* Affected with a heaviness or stuffing of the heart. **Mu-eris** ¹ Growing (as grain) long enough to be reaped by cattle. ² Fasting. **مورص** ³ Polishing (language), speaking smoothly, soothingly, or elegantly. ⁴ Seasoning a new leather bottle or bag, by putting into it water, milk, &c. (to take off the raw smell). ⁵ Making one heavy or dull as earth. ⁶ Deluding, dilatory.

^A **مور** *mur* (Study ground) producing the tree **ارطال**.

^A **مورع** *murat* Separating (two things).

^A **مورج** *muraj* ¹ Placing a stone or any other boundary mark for dividing ground. ² Joining ropes by a knot.

^A **مورن** *marwan* See **مورني** and **مورني** — **Murak** ¹ A standard, flag, ensign. ² Rendering wakeful or sleepless. **Mu-rak** Prevented from sleeping. **Marwak** Maurice (a proper name).

^A **مورك** *murk* Blamable, innocent. **Murk** One who neither has nor claims any thing. **Mu-rak** Erecting a throne.

^A **مورم** *marim* The place of the gum where the grinders grow. **Mu-erim** ¹ A great detachment of an army making a nocturnal excursion. ² (A head) large in the fore part. ³ An egg big at one end.

^A **مورب** *mu-rub* See **مرب**.

^A **موروب** *marub* Hereditary, possessed by paternal succession. **مال موروب** Hereditary wealth, patrimony.

^A **مورول** *marwul* Seized with the palsy or a fever. **مورول ورن** The place where one alights off a journey. **Marwul** Celebrated by every tongue.

^A **موري** *muur* Putting two beasts into one stall. **Mu-erri** ¹ Bringing, adducing. ² Establishing, fixing, fastening (a horse, &c.) to a stake; tying two beasts to the same manger. ³ Making honey (a bee). ⁴ Stopping, remaining (in a place). ⁵ Lighting a fire on the hearth, in a grate, &c. ⁶ Stirring (a fire), making it burn fiercer.

¹ **موري** *muur* ¹ An earthen pipe, joined to an aqueduct. ² Shoemakers black.

³ **موريان** *mu-irani* Rust, especially that which cannot be polished, eating (any thing) full of holes.

⁴ **موريه** *mu-irah* ¹ A vinegar cress. ² See **موري**.

^A **موز** *maras* or **موره** A kind of fruit.

¹ **موزن** *muzshan* A narcissus; hence, a beautiful eye, looking languishingly and amorously, and having a mole at the side.

^A **موره** *mu-essat* (A country) abounding in geese.

^A **موزج** *mu-ij* (pl **موازج**) A boat. See **موره** — **Muezzaj** A place, having many windows.

^A **مورر** *mu-er* ¹ Covering one's self with the garment **ارار** — ² Confirming, strengthening. **مورر** Powerful assistance.

^A **مورز** *mu-erz* ¹ Rolling (as thunder), making a noise (like a mill); murmuring (as boiling

water). ² Boiling, raging. ³ Moving, removing, agitating, shaking. ⁴ Kindling, lighting (fire). ⁵ Impelling, exciting, instigating. ⁶ Rendering wilful or defiant. ⁷ Bringing together, laying one upon another.

^A **مورع** *mur'azzia* A divider, distributor. **Mu-erzazi** Divided. See **مورع**.

^A **مورور** *marwar* A criminal, a malefactor.

^A **مورور** *marwarat* A crime, sin, fault.

^A **موروز** *marwuz* Modulating, fingering.

^A **موروا** *marwua* Impelled, instigated.

^A **مورون** *marzun* ¹ Weighed, well adjusted, balanced (as an account). ² (Verse) consisting of an exact number of feet. ³ (Money) of just standard. **موزون ورنه** Weighed at the weight of **لام يا مورون** Ill-chosen words, disagreeable speech.

¹ **موره** *mur* A boot, either the outer part or lining. **موره بالني** Luge boots; a kind of clog, worn to keep the feet of boots clean. **موزه** A boot-maker.

^A **موري** *muur* ¹ Making the canals called **ارار**.

² Beating, crunching, multiplying a hundred fold. ³ Repairing. ⁴ Dreading.

^A **موس** *maras* Shaving the hair.

¹ **موسا** *mu-sa* ¹ A companion. ² An easy, good, or agreeable work. ³ Monthly pay.

^A **موسب** *mu-sib* (A ram) having a large fleece.

¹ **موسر** *mu-sir* Having a shaven head; also bald.

^A **موسج** *mu-sikh* ¹ Soiling. ² Dutied.

^A **موسد** *mu-sud* Hunting a dog at game.

^A **موسر** *mu-essir* Tying or squeezing close.

^A **موسس** *mu-sis* ¹ Laying a foundation. ² Corroborating. ³ A founder. ⁴ Founded.

^A **موسط** *mu-sat* The middle of a house.

^A **موسن** *mu-sin* ¹ Making melancholy, afflicting. ² Provoking to anger, irritating.

¹ **موسعار** *mu-sikar* (موسعدان or موسعدان) ¹ A musician. ² (موسعار) Music, the musical art. **ارباب علم موسعی** (or **ارباب موسعار**) Skilled in music, excellent musicians.

^A **موسعه** *mu-siket* Fruitful (palm-tree).

¹ **موسعی** *mu-siky* Music.

^A **موسل** *mu-essal* Pointed, sharp.

^A **موسم** *marasim* ¹ Time, season. ² A place of meeting. **كل موسم** or **كل موسمی** The season of roses. **Marasim** ¹ The season when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca; the place marked out for their meeting; the person who convenes them; the fairs then and there held. (or **مواسم**) Marked camels. ² Pl. of **موسوم** — **Musim** ¹ An Arabian fair or Market. ² A boundary, a limit.

^A **موسن** *mu-sin* (سم. **موسنه**) Causing to faint with its noxious vapours (a well).

^A **موسس** *mu-sis* One who speaks or mutters to himself.

^A **موسوم** *marasum* Marked, signed, impressed (as camels) with a hot iron. **موسوم بالحجر** Marked with excellence, having good signs.

¹ *marṣṣan* (Grounds) watered by spring rain, or producing spring herbage.

² *marṣṣan* See موسى

³ *muṣṣar* (and موسى *muṣṣar*) Mo-
sai, belonging to Moses

Muṣa Moses

Kitāb Mūsā The book of Moses, the Bible,
موسى (pl. موسى) A rafor. *muṣṣi* or
muṣṣi ¹ Consoling, comforting, prescribing pa-
tience. ² Preserving a remainder

³ *muṣṣa* and موسى ¹ Wood-pigeon,
ring-doves. ² Pipes made of unequal reeds.

موسى *muṣṣi* See موسى

¹ *muṣṣ* ¹ A moule. A chaffinch. موسى

موسى An eagle that lives upon field mice

موسى (موسى كور or موسى صكراني) A field
mouse, a mole (especially one with a red back, a
white belly, a long tail, white at the extremity,
with short fore feet. It leaps rather than runs.
The Arabians hunt and eat it)

² *muṣṣib* ¹ Imitating, exciting discord
and animosity. See موسى

² *muṣṣib* (موسى) Wearing
any thing, especially obliquely, as a scarf from
the shoulder to the opposite side.

³ *muṣṣir* ¹ Cutting in grooves or
notches. ² Sharpening the teeth, thinning them.
Muṣṣir Notched, toothed like a saw; thinned.

موسى *muṣṣir* or موسى See موسى

⁴ *muṣṣil* ¹ Getting a little water, drip-
ping slowly. ² Learning a camel's colt to suck, put-
ting the mother's dug in its mouth. ³ Diminishing.

⁴ *muṣṣim* ¹ (Ground) beginning to be
covered with herbage. ² Flashing slightly (light-
ning). ³ Commencing (any thing) ⁴ Increasing
in number (grey hairs) ⁵ Spreading defamation.
⁶ Contumelious. ⁷ Beholding any thing.

⁸ *muṣṣim* (pl. موسى) A pulm.

⁹ *muṣṣi* Painted, coloured (cloth)

¹⁰ *muṣṣ* ¹ Washing, rubbing with the
hand. ² A fig.

³ *muṣṣ* Defeated, indispersed *Muṣṣ-
ṣeb* Much distempered; exposed to ailments

⁴ *muṣṣ* (fem. موسى) Shut (door).

⁵ *muṣṣ* A carrier, bearer

⁶ *Muṣṣ* The bearer of the letter *Muṣṣ* (or
موسى) The name of a city and district which

joins Mesopotamia to Babylonia, situated on the
western bank of the Tigris, opposite to the spot
where Nineveh was supposed to have stood. موسى

موسى Cloth made in that country. *Muṣṣ* The
place where two ropes are joined or tied. *Muṣṣ*

That part of a camel between the thigh and the
root of the tail. *Muṣṣ* Taking root, becoming

firm; ennobling or calling noble *Muṣṣ* Ra-
dical, fixed, firm. موسى Family rooted,
of an ancient family, of unblemished honour.

Muṣṣ Happily arrived, joined.

¹¹ *muṣṣ* ¹ Praised, celebrated, com-
mendable, laudable, endowed, qualified, described.

² A substantive noun.

³ *marṣu* ¹ Joined, coupled, mated.

² *marṣu* Making testament, bequeath-
ing *Muṣṣ* Commanded, by law, will, &c.

³ *marṣu* ¹ Explaining, m. meeting ² Ap-
pearing clear, coming in fight ³ A man having
white children

⁴ *marṣu* ¹ A wide, open world, show-
ing the whiteness of the bone

² *marṣu* ¹ Forcing or detaining to
fly ² Compelling, making (any thing) necessary.

³ *marṣu* ¹ (pl. موسى) A place, a situa-
tion, post See موسى An occasion, occurrence,
conjuncture. *Muṣṣ* Enervated, weak, im-
potent, broken down, worn out, overcome.

⁴ *marṣu-at* Love. See موسى

⁵ *marṣu* (fem. موسى) ¹ Placed,
situated ² Deposited, laid up for preservation.

³ Making haste, going quick ⁴ The subject (of
a speech), an object. موسى The object
of science

⁵ *marṣu* Contradictory (word)

⁶ *marṣu* (fem. موسى) Made of
any thing doubled or twisted *Muṣṣ* (A
coat of mail) made of double-linked rings. ² Any
thing worked with gems and gold

³ *marṣu* and موسى ¹ A footstep, the
print of a foot ² A foot-stool ³ A sock or wrap-
per for the feet. موسى Having equal
or flat shoulders

⁴ A generous, courteous, at-
table man ⁵ Humane, hospitable موسى
(A king) having many followers or attendants

⁶ *muṣṣ* Veiled, defended *muṣṣ*
A strong, fortified castle

⁷ *marṣu* ¹ A habitation, mansion, place
of residence, house, dwelling ² An encampment,
a field of battle, a place of martyr.

³ *marṣu* Worn down, beaten, trod-
den *Muṣṣ* ¹ Wearing ² Laying upon موسى
To place or fix the feet, to beat or
wear with the feet

⁴ *marṣu* ¹ Fixed pay or tribute

² *mu-yb* One who collects all he can.
mu-yb A deformed mutilation of the nose

³ *mu-yb* ¹ Difficult, capricious (man).

⁴ *mu-yb* (and موسى pl. موسى) ¹ A
promise; the time or place of a promise ² Pre-
dicting, foretelling any future event, promising

³ *mu-yb* ¹ The place and time appointed for
a battle.

⁴ *mu-yb* ¹ An advice ² موسى
To advise, to exhort, especially by pointing out
future reward or punishment.

³ *mu-yb* (pl. موسى) Mountain
or wild goats, Ibex

⁴ *mu-yb* ¹ Despised, sunk in fame.

⁵ *mu-yb* ¹ Premised, predicted, pre-
destined. موسى ¹ Predestined or unavoid-
able death. ² (fem. موسى) See موسى

³ *mu-yb* ¹ The place and time appointed for
a battle.

⁴ *mu-yb* ¹ An advice ² موسى
To advise, to exhort, especially by pointing out
future reward or punishment.

³ *mu-yb* (pl. موسى) Mountain
or wild goats, Ibex

⁴ *mu-yb* ¹ Despised, sunk in fame.

⁵ *mu-yb* ¹ Premised, predicted, pre-
destined. موسى ¹ Predestined or unavoid-
able death. ² (fem. موسى) See موسى

³ *mu-yb* ¹ The place and time appointed for
a battle.

⁴ *mu-yb* ¹ An advice ² موسى
To advise, to exhort, especially by pointing out
future reward or punishment.

^A *murwa* موصی Having firm, well-knit wrists or ankle joints.

^P *mugh* موع One of the Magi. See مع—

^A *mugh* موع Mewing (as a cat).

^A *mughl* موعل Entering a place hastily.

^A *murweffer* مودر Luxuriant, plentiful, redundant, impossible to be collected.

^A *mu-elfy* مودی Crying up! fy! pho! de-
testing, loathing.

^A *murweffik* مودف Directing, prospering, second-
ing. *والله الموفق البعس* God prospers and
assists. (This invocation is put frequently after the
preface or exordium of a book, and sometimes at
the end of the volume).

^P *mushin* مودلون Melilot.

^A *marwaj* مودور Complicated, perfect, entire, lux-
uriant, copious, full, numerous, many, abundant,
plentiful. *محصولات مودوره* Abundant produce,
luxuriant harvests. *سعى مودور* A great endeav-
our, extreme diligence, uncommon labour or
fatigue.

^A *marwfi* مودفی Satisfied, paid, performed.

^A *Marwehyet* مودده The city of Medina.

^A *marek* موع Cheap, trifling. *Muk* (pl. *امان*)
The interior angle of the eye (*احاط*) denoting the
angle next the temples). *Muk* (مودة and موعين)
Stupid, foolish, careless. *Muk* 1 Folly. 2 (pl.
اموان) A boot, a large boot, worn over another
of thinner leather. 3 A winged pismire. 4 Dust.

^A *marwut* مودب Fixed or restricted to a cer-
tain definite time. *Marwekyl* (pl. *مواكب*) The
place (fixed) by any given time; the time (spe-
cified) for any appointed place. *Murwekyl* A
person in the Mahomedan mosques, who ob-
serves the exact hour when the people are to be
assembled to prayers, and gives notice accordingly
to the choir. See مودن

^A *murwekkeh* مودع Experienced, proved.

^A *marwehd* مودد A fire hearth, a grate, &c.
where they kindle fire. *مودده* Lighted, burning.

^A *marweks* مودد The extremity, a prominent
bone (as of the elbow, knee, &c.)

^A *murwekhez* مودده (A she camel) hurt in
the udders by the rope *صرار*; or having a fivel-
ling occasioned by the feebk sucking of her colt.

^A *marwkyr* مودر 1 A plain at the foot of a
mountain. 2 Any place or object of honour and
estimation. 3 (or *مودره* pl. *مواكب*) Loaded, car-
rying a heavy burden. 4 (A tree) loaded with
fruit. *Murwekkyr* See مودر—*Murwekka* 1 Ho-
noured, revered, venerable. 2 Experienced, proved,
intelligent, acquainted with the world.

^A *murwekkes* مودس fem. *مودسه* Scabby (camel).

^A *mareka* مودع 1 An accident, contingency,
occurrence. 2 A place where any thing falls.
Marwekka See مودع الوط—*Murwekka* (tem. *مودعه*) 1 Made sharp
(as a sword). 2 Bruised with a hammer. 3 Beaten
(path). 4 Worn out with misfortunes, oppressed

with evils. 5 (A camel) galled on the back. 6 A
decree, a statute, mandate.

^A *marwkaat* (pl. *مواكب*) 1 A place where
rain drops. 2 A place where a bird lights, rests,
or remains.

^A *marwekyf* (pl. *مواكب*) 1 A station,
post, any place where one remains; especially
where they celebrate the pilgrimage solemnities
at Mecca; called also Mount *عراف* *Arafat*.

2 The place of the last judgment. 3 The eye
or whatever part of the body is exposed to the
view of another. 4 The small guts of a horse.

موقعان 1 Two cavities about the small ribs or
hypochondria of a horse. 2 Two veins in the
human head, which if wounded prove mortal.

حسنة الوقعس (A woman) having a handsome
face and foot, or having fine eyes and hands. *Mu-*

wekkyf See مودف—*Murwekkes* 1 (A horse) ha-
ving the pasterns or that part of his feet white
which corresponds to the wrist in man; having
also his ears variegated with white. 2 (An ass)

having a round impression made by a hot iron on
the shoulders and fore legs. 3 (A bull or goat)

having the fore legs of a reddish colour, distinct
from the rest of the body. 4 Experienced, know-
ing (man); expert in throwing the arrows when
casting lots. See صارب

^A *makyn* مودن Certain of any thing.

^A *marwut* مودب See مودب

^A *marwud* مودود (fem. *مودوده*) See مودد

^A *marwuz* مودون (fem. *مودونه*) 1 At the point
of death. 2 (A sheep) killed with a club.

^A *marwus* مودوس See مودس

^A *marekus* مودوس Having the neck broken.

^A *marwut* مودب Broken and thrown on the
ground, prostrated.

^A *marwkua* مودع 1 Sharpened (as a sword or
knife) on a whet-stone. 2 (A hoof) worn by or
hurt on the stones.

^A *marwkuf* مودف 1 Left or bequeathed for
pious uses, consecrated to God. 2 A legacy, a be-
quest. 3 Established, determined, fixed, support-
ed. 4 Belonging or restricted to, dependent upon.

^A *marwkunet* مودود (A girl) kept at home.

^A *marwky* مودى One who is feared. *Mu-uky*
and مابى See موق—*Murwekka* 1 One who is
much dreaded; whom every body fears. 2 Bold,
strenuous.

^A *marwkib* (pl. *مواكب*) 1 An army,
forces, a large detachment, either of horse or
foot; life-guards; a large cavalcade, riding espe-
cially on camels. 2 Misfortune. See سنوارل
Mukib 1 (A camel) bred for the saddle, keeping
close to a body horseman. 2 (A bud) preparing to
fly; also fluttering the wings when descending or
lighting on any place. 3 Putting one in a passion.

^A *muekkid* مودد 1 Confirming, strengthening,
binding close, connecting. 2 Redoubling, re-ite-
rating. *Muekked* Confirmed, corroborated; re-
doubled; efficacious, powerful, strong. 1 مودد

سكن To be continued, &c. See باكد —
مكد Continuatively, repeatedly, to the utmost.

¹ *mul* ² Giving or offering any thing to eat. ³ Slandering, running another's reputation. *Muckkil* ¹ Eating, pasturing; pasture. ² Giving victuals or a livelihood. *Murwekkil* See بوكل — *Murwekkil* ¹ A guardian, a committee, a superintendent, a vicegerent, a substitute. ² The demon supposed to guard the treasure buried in the earth.

¹ *marwkin* and *marwkin* See وكنه

¹ *marwus* *marwus* Anxious, vexed.

¹ *marwul* *marwul* Committed (to another).

¹ *marwum* *marwum* See مودوم Very unhappy, tortured in mind, melancholy.

¹ *marw* *marw* Rich (especially in flocks).

² Giving away one's property. *Mul* (or موله) A spider.

¹ *mul* *mul* Patience, expectation, delay. One who taries or remains behind. ³ A concubine; concubinage.

¹ *marwla* or *mulla* ¹ A judge, the magistrate of a large city. ² A lord and sometime Omnipotence. *marwlan* (فلان) *marwlan* (فلان) My lord judge (such-a-one). This title مولانا is given to judges and magistrates even by the king. See مولی

¹ *mu-ellib* *mu-ellib* Infligating, exciting; raising animosities, carrying on hostilities. ² Driving furiously. ³ Assembled or driven together (camels, &c.). ⁴ Going quickly. ⁵ Returning. ⁶ Raining incessantly.

¹ *marwid* *marwid* Nativity. ² A native country. ³ An infant; a creature. ⁴ Procreating; getting children (as a man), bringing them forth (as a woman). *Mulid* (pl. موالد) (A woman) in labour, bringing forth. *Mulid* See مولد — *Muelled* (sem مولده) ¹ Not sufficiently examined, uncertain (proof). ² A foreigner; not true Arabian, (man, saying, writing, &c.)

¹ *murwellidet* *murwellidet* Born amongst Arabians. ² Any thing recently made or invented. ³ Inventions of poets. *Murwellidet* A midwife.

¹ *mulish* *mulish* Expectation.

¹ *mula* *mula* Withful, desirous, fond of, dedicated or addicted to, greedy. *Murwellan* ¹ Shining, splendid. ² (A horse or bull) marked with oblong white and black spots; hence, a language composed of various tongues, as the Turkish interlarded with Arabic and Persian.

¹ *mulif* *mulif* Rendering familiar, accustoming, using, associating. ² Familiarized. *Mu-ellif* ¹ Making the number of 1000, having completed that number. ² Joining two things together.

³ Collecting together; composing a book. ⁴ An author, an editor. *Mu-ellif* ¹ An original author. *Mu-ellif* Composed, published (book).

¹ *mu-ellif* *mu-ellif* Compositions, writings.

¹ *mu-ellif* *mu-ellif* Sharpening, pointing.

¹ *mulim* *mulim* Melancholy, making sad. *Mulem* Afflicted, distressed.

¹ *marwud* *marwud* Born, generated. ² A son.

³ (or مولود يومی) A birth-day, nativity. *مولود* ¹ The nativity of our Lord Jesus Christ.

¹ *marwaw* *marwaw* Judicial, belonging to judge or magistrate. ² Divine, religious, belonging to God. ³ A dervise, a Mahomedan monk.

¹ *marw* *marw* A kind of high woollen cap worn by them.

¹ *mulch* *mulch* Disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. ² (Water) introduced into sown fields.

¹ *marwla* (pl. موالی) *marwla* God. ² A king, prince, sovereign, lord, master, judge, magistrate; one who liberates (slaves). ³ (contra) A slave, a servant, a freedman or manumitted slave. ⁴ A benefactor, also one benefited. ⁵ A companion, confederate, partner. ⁶ A son-in-law, a nephew by the sister; a cousin. ⁷ A neighbour, a friend, a comfort, an assistant. A follower, a client. ⁸ A citizen. ⁹ A stranger. See مول and plur. موالی — *Muli* See مل

¹ *mulhan* *mulhan* Robbers, plunderers.

¹ *mulidan* *mulidan* To delay, hesitate, deliberate. ² To be languid, impotent, deficient.

³ To loathe, to conceive a disgust, to be tired of.

⁴ To arm. ⁵ To adorn one's self with ornaments.

⁶ To deplore, to weep.

¹ *mum* *mum* Wax; a candle of wax or tallow. ² *mum* *mum* To melt (as a candle does its wax, &c.). *Mum* ¹ An instrument used in weaving. ² A plenary; a severe distemper.

¹ *marwma* *marwma* A defect.

¹ *munim* *munim* Multiplying, making numerous. *Mu-emin* Giving the command, appointing chief or governor. *Mu-emin* Invested with office, appointed to government. *امير مومر* A general appointed to command.

¹ *murwemur* *murwemur* Untractable (camel).

¹ *munifet* *munifet* Unchaste, impudent (woman).

¹ *mu-emin* *mu-emin* Hoping, giving hope.

¹ *mumin* *mumin* Believing, faithful, orthodox. ² (God) protecting, or the protector. ³ (pl. مومنین and مومنین) The orthodox, the faithful. *امير المومنین* The commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the Khalif Omar. *مومنین* (tem) The faithful (women).

¹ *marwmur* *marwmur* Known, measured, defined.

¹ *mu-emin* *mu-emin* Disturbed in mind. ² Afflicted with the pustules called امينه

¹ *mumi* *mumi* Consenting to, nodding assent.

Muma (or مومي الد) ¹ Assented to. ² Above-mentioned. *الحس مومي الد* The before-named ambassador.

¹ *mumiya* *mumiya* A mummy.

¹ *munet* (or موند) *munet* Provisions. *مونه* Provisions sufficient.

¹ *munis* *munis* Bringing forth a female. *Mu-ennes* Feminine, effeminate. See منجست

¹ *munis* *munis* A companion, an intimate friend. ² Solacing, comforting. ³ Thursday.

^١ *munifan* مونیفان Any kind of arms which one is accustomed to wear.

^٢ *marwīst* مارویست A city in Mesopotamia. ^٣ *marwīst* مارویست Name of one near Thebes in Egypt.

^٤ *muny* مونی Leaving meat raw or not sufficiently dressed

^٥ *munf* مونیف Led to fresh pasture.

^٦ *munyk* مونیك Pleasing. ^٧ Admiring.

^٨ *mun* مونی Retaining, detaining, forcing. ^٩ Procrastinating, deferring, retarding, delaying, doing any thing in a slow or hesitating manner

^{١٠} *muarwerēh* (Wind) blowing the whole day

^{١١} *muud* مودی Oppressed with heaviness. *Muarwerēh* Bending, making crooked.

^{١٢} *mu-azwerēk* موی-ازورک Ordering or compelling to carry a heavy load, imposing any thing painful or disagreeable, vexing or punishing, by lessening an allowance of food, or in any other manner.

Despising, slighting

^{١٣} *munl* مونیل See *مول*—*Muarwerēh* Bumping back, refusing to return (to a former station); reducing (to first principles). ^{١٤} Explaining, interpreting, declaring. ^{١٥} Insulting, directing. ^{١٦} Measuring word, composing a speech rhythmically; the Arabian orations being in general a kind of prolaic rhyme

^{١٧} *muwewem* مویوم Having a large head. *Muarwerēh* Having a large deformed body and head.

^{١٨} *mun* مونی for مونی A hundred. *Muarwerēh* (A beast) full of meat and drink. *موود* Provisions See *مود*

^{١٩} *muuh* مویو (A well) *marwēh* or میده (A ship) full and overflowing with water. ^{٢٠} (A ship) having leak, filling with water. ^{٢١} Offering water to drink

^{٢٢} *marwēh* مویو or مویو (pl. مویو) A present. *Muhib* Accepting a present. ^{٢٣} Remaining (in a place), leaving a remainder. ^{٢٤} Preparing, getting ready. ^{٢٥} Potent, powerful. *Muhēb* Ready. ^{٢٦} Presented, unbought (victuals)

^{٢٧} *marwēhēt* مویو A hollow on a mountain, where water collects. See *Mareh b.*

^{٢٨} *muwēhēh* مویو Trading hard See *مویو*

^{٢٩} *marwēh* مویو (pl. مویو) A low-lying place. *Muwēhēh* See *مویو*

^{٣٠} *muhil* مویل Making one master of a family; admitting into one's family; uniting in marriage. *Mu-ubhil* Worthy, fit, proper. ^{٣١} Fulfilling one's wishes, whence *اللهم لك الحمد* May God bless you!

^{٣٢} *marwēh* مویو Part, about half of the night.

^{٣٣} *marwēh* مویو Given, presented

^{٣٤} *marwēh* مویو A garment with sleeves reaching to the ground.

^{٣٥} *muwēh* مویو ^{٣٦} Having a good (constitution), or a firm, compact (body) ^{٣٧} Compressed into one another, as the joints of the bones.

^{٣٨} *marwēh* مویو fem. مویو Enervated, weak.

^{٣٩} *marwēh* مویو Torn, lacerated.

^{٤٠} *mu* موی or مو The hair of the head or of the body. ^{٤١} The pile (of cloth, carpets, &c.).

^{٤٢} The hair or first plumage of birds. *موی* موی Long hair flowing down the back. *موی* موی The beards of corn. *موی* موی See *موی*—*موی* موی

See *موی*—*موی* موی See *موی*—*موی* موی See *موی* and *موی*

^{٤٣} *muayn* مویان Wearing long hair

^{٤٤} *mu-eyūd* مویو Confirming, encreasing in strength, corroborating, aiding. See *موی*—*Muayūd* Confirmed, fortified, assisted.

^{٤٥} *muayr* مویو Indulging much in venery.

^{٤٦} *marwēh* مویو Dried grapes, raisins. *مویو* مویو A liquor prepared from dried grapes and water, acid, and mellowing.

^{٤٧} *marwēk* مویو and مویو See *مویو*

^{٤٨} *muwēshī* مویو Red paint used by women

^{٤٩} Ivy, woodbine.

^{٥٠} *muayis* مویو Driving to despair.

^{٥١} *muayim* مویو Depriving of a spouse; causing to live single. *مویو* مویو Having no spouse.

^{٥٢} Abounding in good things; whatever is excellent in any thing

^{٥٣} *muayn* مویو See *مویو*

^{٥٤} *muay* مویو Weeping and lamenting

^{٥٥} *muayid* مویو To weep and cry aloud, to lament the dead. ^{٥٦} To milk.

^{٥٧} *muym* مویو Twisted or made of hair; slender, small as a hair.

^{٥٨} *muyné* مویو A large bass drum.

^{٥٩} *me* موی No, not (with the imperative. See Persian Gram. p 46)—*Meb* The moon, &c. See *موی*—*موی* The new moon. *موی* The full moon—*Mib* Great.

^{٦٠} *mub* or *mubin*, and *موی* Defist! abstain!

^{٦١} *muba* موی Shining with whiteness (a wild cow). ^{٦٢} Pl. of *موی*—^{٦٣} Crookedness of an arrow.

^{٦٤} *muhab* موی or موی Awful, revered (man), dreaded (thing) *Mehub* and *mehib* A lion.

^{٦٥} *mehabet* موی Reverence, fear, dread. ^{٦٦} Majestic, gravity, awe, authority.

^{٦٧} *muhabetit* موی Depressing (one).

^{٦٨} *mehabil* موی Pl. of *mehbil*

^{٦٩} *mehat* موی (pl. موی, موی, and موی) A wild cow. ^{٧٠} Chrysal, a bit of chrysal. ^{٧١} The fun. *Mubat* Sperma admissum in utero foeminae.

^{٧٢} *muhatat* موی A concession, grant, present.

^{٧٣} *muhatekit* موی Travelling in the dark.

^{٧٤} *muhajat* موی Reviling, cursing, reproaching, satirizing in verse.

^{٧٥} *muhajr* موی A fugitive, one who abandons his country, especially on account of public calamity or persecution. *موی* Defection, flight, flying from country to country.

^{٧٦} *muhajet* موی Saying any thing privately, telling a secret, whispering.

^{٧٧} *muhajit* موی Contending (with another) ^{٧٨} Travelling thro' low grounds.

^{٧٩} *mibad* موی (pl. موی and موی) A throne, a sofa, a bed, or any place on which one sits or

inclines. سلطان ملک بنیاد عالمی مهناک The magnanimous prince, the prince on the throne endowed with illustrious qualities.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* ² Regaling one another, giving mutual present. ³ Going staggering along with another, walking between two, supported by them on account of weakness.

¹ مهناکند *meh-nakand* ² A truce, peace. ³ Making a peace or a cessation of arms.

¹ مهناکند *meh-nakand* Doing (a thing) quickly.

¹ مهناکب *meh-nakab* Quick step (of camels).

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* (and مهناکه) Hot colts.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* (and مهناکه) Rems, a bridle.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Flying away.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence. See مهتر *meh-ter* — *Mubarrat* Detesting, expressing abhorrence of one before his face.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* ² and مهناکند *meh-nakand* Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears. مهناک العناب (A horse) swift and obedient to the rein.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Pl. of مهتر.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Pl. of مهتر — مهناک *meh-nak* Pl. of مهتر.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Cuckoo, chirp, jessing.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Breaking the back. ² Softening severity; bending stubbornness.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Considering as tooth or contemptible, despising.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Obsequious, attentive.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Formidable, dreadful (place).

² (and مهناکه) A delay, a pause, respite. *Meh-nak* Poured out, overflowing.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Disputing, See مبارکه.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Agreeing with one by the month, or from month to month.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Whispering a secret.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* (plur. مهناک) Dangerous places, perils, precipices, defects.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* or مهناک *meh-nak* An important transaction. (pl. مهناک) Serious affairs.

اهم مهناک The business of the nation. مهناک *meh-nak* The affair of affairs, the most consequential of all concerns, indispensable business.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Turning, inverting.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Pl. of مهتر.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* or مهناک *meh-nak* A private conference, a whispering conversation.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Making haste.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Pl. of مهتر and مهتر.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Despised, flighted. مهناک *meh-nak* Baseness, meanness, a contemptible state.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* ² Contending, disputing, litigating. ³ Going fast, increasing in speed. ⁴ Soothing, flattering, cajoling. ⁵ Playing, trifling, now offering a thing and now drawing it back.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Butter. ² Thin milk.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Doing any thing repeatedly. See مهناک, مهناک, and مهناک.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Unjustly acquired wealth, stolen cattle or other plunder.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Mixing, interfering with.

VOL. I.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Pl. of مهتر. See مهتر.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* A thing easy to be done.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* An altar in which many are unanimously concerned.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* One who receives much.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* See مهتر.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Exciting, flurrying up.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Calling out, making a noise, tumultuous.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Pl. of مهتر.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* A breathing hole, a vent. ² A place whence or whither the wind blow. *Meh-nak* ³ Tearing (one's garment). ⁴ Working, routing. ⁵ Laburne adules et in ta nullum nullius adulescentis. — *Meh-nak* Labidinous.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* A piece of the moon, i. e. Beautiful as the moon. مهناک (plur.) The beautiful, the fair.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Heavy, slow, dull.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Bad, wretched (thing).

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* A place by which one descend. *Meh-nak* ² Throwing down, precipitating. ³ Letting, abating, falling in price.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* The womb, the place where the foetus is lodged; the neck or orifice of the uterus; meatus podicus. ² A path thro' a country. *Meh-nak* A path down a mountain from the summit to the bottom. *Meh-nak* Nimble, active. *Meh-nak* ³ Lost by death (a son). ⁴ Corpulent, fleshy. ⁵ Plump-faced. ⁶ Cursed, anathematized, execrated.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Weak, timid, languid.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Corpulent, very fat (camel).

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Collected, scraped together, acquired, gained.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Lean, slender.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Moon-light, the full moon, the splendor of the moon.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* See مهتر.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Taking away, breaking.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Boiling or dishing the seeds of the colocynth.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Cutting off with a sword.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* See مهتر.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* See مهتر. ² Having a deep design, meditating any thing deceitful, telling lies. ³ Entnaring or catching game or wild beasts. ⁴ Observing the negligence of another in order to defraud or oppress him. ⁵ Seizing an opportunity.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Irritated (as a dog, &c.).

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Insolent, outrageous.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Conceiving or bringing forth any thing new.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Milking dry (an udder).

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Compressed. ² Concupitum viro passia immatura (puella).

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* A female palm tree bringing forth fruit for the first time.

¹ مهناک *meh-nak* Reproaching, railing at or satirizing one another. مهناک *meh-nak*.

- ¹ *mubāḥi* ¹ Directed, conducted, led (into the way of salvation) ² One who is guided on the road ³ (A horse) out-running (others). ⁴ Bringing (a bride home to her husband's house)
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Greater. ² A prince, lord, head, chief, governor
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Delirious with old age. ² Speaking doatingly, foolishly or blunderingly.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Breaking (aloes wood).
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Largeness, grandeur
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Swift, making haste.
- ² Agitated, shaken (tree) ³ Brandished (sword), flourished (spear)
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ See *Mutthezzim* ¹ The posture (of a horse) when running. ² Killing (a horse) ³ Making haste (especially to sacrifice). ⁴ Attacking suddenly and impetuously.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Behaving affably, agreeably, with benignity
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Breaking. ² Milking (all that is in the udder) ³ Giving unwilling attention to any thing by compulsion
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Beat, repelled. ² Driving back, repelling ³ Bending the branches of a palm tree that the cluster may hang equally and free.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Verbose, talking loud and using superfluous words.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Carried away by force.
- ² Defrauded, injured
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Restraining, prohibiting, preventing ² Intermitting (as a fever for one day, and returning the next) and debilitating. ³ Changing colour. ⁴ Procumbent faciens contententique admittans (camelan).
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Submissive, modest.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Shining (as a cloud with lightning) ² Showing the teeth.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Pulling out hairs.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ See *mubtā*
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Solicitous, anxious, being concerned (for another) ² Revolving (any thing great) in the mind
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Debilitated, enervated by heat; withering, shrivelling (as the face).
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Running (as a horse), striking the ground vehemently with the feet.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ See *mubtā* ² Going slowly or listly, creeping (as an animal).
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Injuring, defrauding one of his right; slandering; detraction.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Changing (colour).
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Broken by a contusion (the head) ² Healing (as a wound).
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Managing (money, &c.) with propriety.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Going to ruin; perishing.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Terrified, trembling.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ The spirit, soul, life. ² Sucking (the teat) ³ Imens (puellam). ⁴ Looking beautiful after death

- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Late, soul, spirit. ² Blood, especially from the heart
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Sleeping, lulling, causing sleep; finding one asleep.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ (from *mubtā*) ¹ Going abroad travelling in the heat of the day. ² Beautiful, elegant, excellent, noble. ³ Fat (camel) yet travelling well ⁴ Spreading (palm tree) ⁵ Cutting off ⁶ Driving, repelling ⁷ Making delirious. ⁸ Excreting, cursing, reviling, ridiculing; speaking obscenely.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Vain, foolish, indecent. ² An obscene speech; an excretion.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ See *mubtā*
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Slow, going heavily. ² Permitting (camels, &c.) to go slower ³ Extending, enlarging (any thing). ⁴ Loting (money).
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Large bellied, flabby (woman)
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Exhausting (an udder) by milking ² Allowing (camels) to rest, bringing them back to the stable. ³ (God) removing a distemper.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Marrying a boy or girl not arrived at the age of puberty. ² Conceiving (as a young she camel) ³ Having many white camels of an excellent kind ⁴ *Primo initu inaccessa alius quam indigenis admittans.*
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Saturizing.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Separated, cut off, left, abandoned, rejected, repudiated. ² Delirious, foolish (speech). ³ (A stallion camel) having his head tied to the saddle
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Separation, absence.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Ambiguous, perplexed.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Falling, ruinous (house); (a tent) having the cords loosened.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ A little moon, See *mubtā*
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ An auger, a wimble ² *Mubtā* ¹ Making a bed, spreading equally. ² Relaxing, resting or desisting (from doing anything) ³ Gaining. *Mubtā* (pl. *mubtā*) ¹ A cradle, a couch ² A tract of level ground ³ *من الهيد* From the cradle. *mubtā* and *mubtā* (pl. *mubtā* and *mubtā*) A piece of ground prominent, or hollow; also plain and level. *mubtā* Pl. of *mubtā*
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ May God amend (in prayer).
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Part of the night (about a third).
- ² A man used to give or offer presents.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Condition, estate.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Loud or whistling (wind).
- ² (A camel) braying in a shrill voice.
- ¹ *mubtā* or *mubtā* See *mubtā*
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ A woman's name. ² See *mubtā*.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ The dropping out of the fore teeth.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Corpulent (woman).
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Libidinous (the camel).
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ (A horse) abating his career.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Quiet, tranquillity.
- ¹ *mubtā* ¹ Unfortunate.

¹ *mehdam* مه‌دم Destroyed, levelled with the ground. ² مه‌دم الاساس Totally ruined

¹ *mehla* مه‌لی A plate or any thing similar in which an offering or present is made. A woman making frequent offerings or presents. *Mublati* Offered, presental, dedicated. See *اغذنی* or *اغذنی*

¹ *mehdiyat* مه‌دیته A present. ² A bride carried home to her husband's house

¹ *mehesab* مه‌هساب Good, sincere (man), integrity *vita scelerisque purus*

¹ *mehzar* مه‌زار and *میدار* See *هدر*

¹ *meh* مه‌ A marrying (a wife). ² A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. ³ Contracting by writing for such settlement. ⁴ Excellence or perspicuity of genius. *Mubr* A horse colt

¹ *mub*, *muh*, *mubas*, or *moon* مه‌ A seal, a seal ring. ² A gold coin current in India for about 11 16s. ³ *mub rai* مه‌ رای To seal

¹ The seal of Solomon, also the knot of Solomon, being two triangles interlaced, which they suppose to have a cabalistical virtue. ² (or *مهرم*) (the knot of Mary) A kind of herb. *Mubur*

¹ The cautery, or the instrument which makes the impression; also the mark made upon cattle by way of distinction. ² The virginity of a daughter. *Mub* ¹ The sun. ² The moon. ³ Love.

⁴ The month of September, See *ماد* ⁵ The sixteenth day of every month. *مهر و محبت و ود* Love, and friendship, and affection, and benevolence. ⁶ See *حارس*.

¹ *mubra* مه‌برا Seeing. ² He sees

¹ *mubra* مه‌برا (مطبوخ و میرا) Well dressed or boiled, perfectly done

¹ *mubrah* مه‌برا and *میرا* The name of a man, *Mubray* An Indian king

¹ *mubras* مه‌راس A mortar in which any thing is bruited. ² An oblong stone trough in which they perform ablutions before prayer. ³ A man fearing nothing in the night time. ⁴ A corpulent and slow camel; also a voracious camel.

¹ *mubras* مه‌راس A wooden mortar.

¹ *mubrak* مه‌راک Poured out, diffused.

¹ *mubrah* مه‌برا A wooden instrument moved backwards and forwards by a tower

¹ *mubrah* مه‌برا Benovolent, beneficent, friendly, compassionate, favouring, loving, effecting, propitious. ² A preserver, defender. *مهربانی* Friendship, &c. *مهربانی کردن* To favour, to show friendship.

¹ *mabret* مه‌بره Masters, skilful men in any art or profession. *مه‌بره فن حدب* Celebrated collectors or expounders of the sayings (of Mahomet)

¹ *mubretu' Pashak* مه‌برته الاسداه (A dog) having a wide gaping mouth

¹ *mubay* مه‌بای (A horse) running much or fast.

¹ *mubyan* مه‌بیان The autumnal equinox, the autumn. ² فصل مه‌رجان The autumnal season.

¹ A festival celebrated in Persia in the month of September. See *مهرگان* or *مهرگان* (p 1568)

¹ *mub dar* مه‌ر دار The keeper of the seal.

¹ *mubazek* مه‌بازک Shut up in prison

¹ *mubra* مه‌برا Trembling either from terror, anger, or weakness. *Mubra* and *مه‌راج* The lion.

¹ *mubrafes* مه‌برافس Attutus testiculo, *braxias*.

¹ *mubrak* مه‌براک (pl *مه‌راغی* and *مه‌راغی*) A shell used in smoothing or glazing paper. ² A sheet of paper. ³ A book, a writing, patent, diploma.

⁴ A bare desert; level ground

¹ *mubrak* مه‌براک or *مه‌راغی* The tea

¹ *mubrak* مه‌براک or *مه‌راغی* Autumnal, autumnal produce

¹ *mubragia* مه‌برگیا A musk, the face of a sweetheart. ² A flesh fruit, from the root of which a delicious juice is extracted. ³ Chymists; those especially who search after the philosopher's stone.

¹ *mubrem* مه‌برم and *مه‌برم* See *هرم*

¹ *mubman* مه‌برمان See *مه‌رجان*

¹ *mubmefet* مه‌برمفد One who cries in a low sobbing voice, sobbing, weeping silently.

¹ *mubra* مه‌برا Having a face beautiful as the moon. *مه‌برای* See *مه‌برای*

¹ *mubrat* مه‌برات Having a wide mouth.

¹ *mubra* مه‌براع Falling on the ground; seized with madness. ² See *مه‌رج*

¹ *mubru* مه‌برو Indisposed with excessive cold.

¹ *mubri* مه‌بری A kind of small shell resembling pearls; the concha venenis, glais or coral beads.

² A shell used in giving a smoothness and glossiness to paper. ³ An iron or bone polishing instrument. *مه‌برهای بسج* A string of beads, a rosary.

بعد مه‌ره کردن To glaze or smooth the paper. *مه‌ره حر* Trappings for mules, &c. ornamented with these shells. *مه‌ره دیوار* The plastering, incrustation or ornament of a wall.

مه‌ره زن A polisher. *مه‌ره سبک* An onyx, especially one black and white found in Arabia. *Mubr*

The back bone.

¹ *mubra* مه‌برا See *مه‌راغی*

¹ *mubzam* مه‌برام A tower. ² A piece of wood on the end of which boys in play put fire (whence *ناله‌مون مه‌راما* They played at that game). ³ A poker or brand with which they stir the fire. ⁴ A short staff or rod.

¹ *mubzer* مه‌برز See *هراب*

¹ *mubza* مه‌بزا A pestle with which they pound any thing in a mortar.

¹ *mehzur* مه‌بزور Driven off, expelled

¹ *mehzul* مه‌بزول (tem *مه‌زول*) Emaciated (especially with age)

¹ *mehzum* مه‌بزم Divided, separated, torn (from one's family, &c.). ² Routed, put to flight. See *مه‌بزم*

¹ *mubshan* مه‌بشار Primæ initu concipiens (camel). *مه‌بشار* (A the camel) becoming soon

- 1 In — *mubhur* (A camel) having scorched lungs.
 2 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 3 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 4 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 5 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 6 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 7 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 8 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 9 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 10 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 11 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 12 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 13 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 14 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 15 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 16 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 17 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 18 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 19 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 20 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 21 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 22 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 23 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 24 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 25 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 26 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 27 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 28 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 29 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 30 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 31 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 32 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 33 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 34 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 35 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 36 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 37 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 38 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 39 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 40 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 41 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 42 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 43 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 44 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 45 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 46 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 47 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 48 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 49 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 50 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 51 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 52 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 53 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 54 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 55 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 56 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 57 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 58 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 59 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 60 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 61 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 62 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 63 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 64 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 65 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 66 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 67 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 68 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 69 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 70 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 71 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 72 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 73 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 74 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 75 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 76 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 77 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 78 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 79 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 80 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 81 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 82 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 83 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 84 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 85 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 86 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 87 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 88 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 89 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 90 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 91 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 92 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 93 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 94 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 95 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 96 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 97 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 98 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 99 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 100 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.

- 1 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Great, important, necessary, urgent, serious, momentous, (business).
 2 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) To be of great consequence, to urge, to press.
 3 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) An important affair.
 4 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Often, as, to many times as.
 5 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Whichever, how.
 6 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) After which manner.
 7 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) In whatever it may be possible, whenever it can, as often as possible.
 8 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Necessary things, matters of importance, provisions, necessities for a journey, etc.
 9 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Studies, cares, endeavours.
 10 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Unlike apparatus.
 11 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) See *مُبْهَر*.
 12 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Nothing remains; (in answer to) Have you any thing left?
 13 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) A stranger, a guest.
 14 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) An inn, a caravan, or any place where travellers are lodged and entertained; a hospital.
 15 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) A hospitable or courteous man, one who has the care in such house of receiving and entertaining guests.
 16 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Hospitality.
 17 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) An entertainment, banquet.
 18 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) To prepare a feast, to give.
 19 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) A general entertainment, to all ranks; (implying a banquet, to which only select friends are invited).
 20 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) The feast of circumcision.
 21 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) A marriage entertainment.
 22 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Solicitous, vexed about.
 23 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) An important affair, about which one grows anxious. See *مُبْهَر*.
 24 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Most important, necessary above all things.
 25 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Verbose, talkative.
 26 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) A spur.
 27 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) A gold, or any instrument of wood, or pointed with iron for driving asses.
 28 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Bruised barky.
 29 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Negligent, careless, indolent, slothful.
 30 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Allowing (camel) to pasture at large.
 31 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Not used, obsolete, of no indication, spoken without meaning; (a word) used improperly.
 32 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) A letter without a diacritical point, as *د* or *ر* with respect to *ن* or *ز*, the first being called *مب* the other *مب*.
 33 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) A foolish, indolent man; a poltroon.
 34 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Convenient, manageable.
 35 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) A *ham* at the end of a word, which, in pointed books, shows to be radical, not servile. (See Arab. Gramm. p. 9 and 15).
 36 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) The letters of the alphabet comprehended in the three words, *ح* *د* *س*.
 37 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) An extensive defect.
 38 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Serving, waiting upon others (as a domestic).
 39 *mubhar* (fem. *mubhar*) Striking, vexing, distressing,

injuring. ³ Drawing (by the garment) ⁴ Coien, (cum muliere) ⁵ Milking (a camel) at the breast.

¹ *mebnaa* and *میها* Easy, light, agreeing with (as meat, &c.) *Mubenna* Receiving congratulations, or delivering them.

² *mebnak* and *میهل* See *میهات*.

³ *mebenet* Skilfulness in doing any thing (especially adroitly, as a servant) *Mebut* ¹ Serving. ² Service.

⁴ *mubendis* or *میهندز* A geometician, a miner, a maker of subterraneous aqueducts.

⁵ *mebnu* (A camel) bedawbed with pitch *Mubennu* or *میهنی* and *میهنا* Receiving congratulations. *Mubennu* One who congratulates others.

⁶ *mebnuu* (A camel) marked with *هبعه*.

⁷ *mebnu* Strong, bold; fat.

⁸ *mebou* ¹ Thin, watery milk. ² A thin or sharp sword, and whining when brandished.

³ Pearls. ⁴ A whitish stone. ⁵ A violent blow.

⁶ Moisture. ⁷ Greenness. ⁸ Moisture. ⁹ Cold.

¹⁰ Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

¹ *mebawut* Pl. of *میها*.

² *mebwan* Like the moon.

³ *mubwaan* A large plain or extensive desert.

⁴ See *میهات* Pl. of *میهد*.

⁵ *mubwet* ¹ One pearl. ² Sperma hominis, See *نطفه*.

³ *mubawwes* Struck with fury, loving to distraction. *ابو المیوس* The father of distraction, i.e. Falling in love with a woman.

⁴ *mebvesh* Beautiful as the moon.

⁵ *mebuk* A slender bow.

⁶ *mebul* A gun for catching birds. ⁷ *هول* Great terror. *Mubwil* Any thing doubtful, which requires to be confirmed by oath. *Mubawwil* Terrific, horrible.

⁸ *mebwa* (میهو, pl. *میهوا* and *میهای*) A space between two mountains, or any thing similar; a gap.

⁹ *mubweinn* A wide extent of low lying ground.

¹⁰ *mebeh* (and *میها*) ¹ Beauty, the lustre of any thing fresh or new. ² Beautiful. ³ Any thing easy or supportable. See *کفیل* and *میهل*.

⁴ *meby* ¹ Pouring a great deal of water upon any thing. ² Making thin, sharpening a shoe-maker's knife. ³ The full speed of a horse. *Muha* Pl. of *میها*.

⁵ *mubeiya* (or *میها* و *میها*) Disposed in order, prepared, arranged, ready.

⁶ *mebyat* Pl. of *میها*.

⁷ *mebyaj* (A camel) thirsty beyond others; going to an accustomed place.

⁸ *mehya* (pl. *میهای*) Clear, patent (road).

⁹ (and *میهی*) Astonished, confounded; wandering, straying. ² Hastening to any thing bad.

³ *muhayaf* Soon or extremely thirsty.

⁴ *mubih* ¹ Formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. ² A lion.

VOL. I.

⁵ *mubedvet* Dimin. of *میهده*.

⁶ *mebys* See *میساجه*.

⁷ *mebys* (A bone) broken anew after having been set and knit.

⁸ *mebyk* A far country, distant ground.

⁹ *mubik* A stallion that does not impregnate — ¹ *mehel* See *میهال*.

² *mubim* (supposed to be abbreviated from *ما هدا یا امر* What is this, O man!) How do you do? how fare ye? how is your health? what has happened to you?

³ *mubemm* ¹ (God) protecting, defending. ² An evidence. *Mubennan* Safe, secure, protected. *میهنی الاعلی* The most high God, Omnipotence.

⁴ *mubin* Great, greatest; elder born.

⁵ *mubyn* A defpicer, contemner.

⁶ *mubwe* ¹ See *میهینه*. ² The eggs or rows of fish. ³ Meat dressed with medicinal herbs, prepared with vinegar, and dried in the sun; also preserved with aromatic herbs, vinegar, salt, or in any other manner.

⁴ *mubwa* One who arranges or prepares, See *میها* Arranged, &c.

⁵ *mei* Wine. *میهی ناب* Pure wine. *میهی حوار* A wine drinker. *میهی فروش* A wine merchant, a vintner, a tavern-keeper. *Me* A particle prefixed to Persian verbs, and generally indicating the present or pretense imperfect, See Persian Gram. p. 42.

⁶ *meya* Do not come (the negative imperative, from *آمدن* To come). *Maya* A woman's name.

⁷ *mevaf* Pl. of *میها*.

⁸ *mevafsk* or *میهانی* See *میهانی*.

⁹ *mevab* (تم *میهاده*) Walking with a graceful, haughty, or flaunting air.

¹⁰ *mevabet* ¹ Making a pretent. ² De-precating, interceding for another.

³ *mevadat* ¹ Recompensing, giving like for like, retaliating. ² Delivering from hand to hand; or out of your own into that of another.

⁴ *mevadan* See *میهد*.

⁵ *mevade* ¹ A negro or mulatto girl. ² A woman's name.

³ *mevadin* Pl. of *میهان*.

⁴ *mevaf* See *میها* — *Meyan* and *میهان* *mevafet* Pl. of *میها*.

⁵ *mevaf* What falls from wool when carding.

⁶ *mevaf* and *میهانی* Pl. of *میها*.

⁷ *mevaf* Pl. of *میها* — *میهانی* Pl. of *میها*.

⁸ *mevafet* ¹ Mild, gentle, humane.

² Turning to the left (with fellow-travellers).

³ *mevafm* Pl. of *میهام*.

⁴ *mevaf* (pl. of *میهاف*) Prosperous (affairs).

⁵ *mevafik* Pl. of *میهانی*.

⁶ *mevaf* ¹ Driving away; repelling. ² Avoiding, retiring from. ³ A violent push upon the breast. *Mevaf* ¹ Idle, lazy. ² An idler, a spofter. — ³ *میهانی* Pl. of *میهانی*.

⁴ *mevaf* Very affectionate, in love.

¹ ^أ *may min* ^{میا مین} Prosperities; benedictions.
² ^أ *mayment* ^{مایمنت} ¹ Praying for a blessing on another, pronouncing a benediction. ² Turning to the right (with fellow travellers, see *مسافره*)
³ Going to Yemen or Arabia Felix.
⁴ ^أ *mayamin* ^{مایامین} Pl of ^{میاون}
⁵ ^أ *mayan* ^{مایان} A liar.
⁶ ¹ *mayan* ^{مایان} The waist, the loins; the middle or center of any thing. ² *در میان آوردن* To produce, to show, to bring into the middle. ³ *تک روز در میان* Every alternate day. ⁴ *میان بالا* A man of middle stature. ⁵ *میان بای* An infamous boy. ⁶ *میان بند* A belt, girdle, the top-band or fastening of the breeches. ⁷ *میان سر* The crown of the head. ⁸ A female ornament like a small crown adorned with gems, worn upon the head. ⁹ *میان سرا* and *میان سرا* The middle, quadrangle, square, or court of a house, a space between tents. ¹⁰ *میان بسند* Prepared, ready.
¹¹ ¹ *mayan dar* ^{مایان دار} A mediator, intercessor, procurator, broker.
¹² ² *mayman* ^{مایمان} The middle, a half.
¹³ ¹ *mayman* ^{مایمان} The centre. See *میان*.
¹⁴ ¹ *mayan* ^{مایان} The middle. ² An interstice. Meditation. ³ *میان حد* Of middle stature.
¹⁵ ¹ *mayarim* ^{مایاریم} Agreeing by the day.
¹⁶ ² Daily. ³ Lasting long.
¹⁷ ¹ *mayarim* ^{مایاریم} Transacting business in the day-time, bargaining by the day. ² Hiring any thing for a certain number of days, (*مسافره* implying taking by the month).
¹⁸ ¹ *mayah* ^{مایاه} (pl of *مایا*) Waters. ² *میان جاری* Rivers, currents, running waters.
¹⁹ ¹ *mibar* ^{مبار} (or *مباروه*) ² A needle-case. ³ A sting. *Mibar et* Detraction, &c. See *بیمه*.
²⁰ ¹ (*مبارک رات النبی*) A secret grudge or hatred (as being caused by slander). ² Whatever is thrown upon arable grounds or palm trees to render them fruitful. ³ The first sprouting of the dwarf palm tree, called *دوم*. ⁴ Fine land. —
²¹ ¹ *may pakhli* ^{مای پاکلی} New wine boiled.
²² ¹ *maybet* ^{مایبت} Slander, &c. See *بیمه*.
²³ ¹ *mayebis* ^{مایبیس} Drying, withering.
²⁴ ¹ *mib* ^{میب} (or *میلده*) A staff; a whip of twisted leather the ends fastened to a stick, see *لاره*.
²⁵ ¹ *mib* ^{میب} Thin tymp of quinces.
²⁶ ¹ *mey* ^{مای} Dead. ² A dead body. ³ Interment, a funeral. ⁴ *حاجت مای* A funeral, obsequy. ⁵ *میب تاریخی* An epitaph.
²⁷ ¹ *may* ^{مای} A boundary, a goal, the winning-post (at a race). ² A public road, the highway, the meeting of several roads. ³ Contiguity, conjunction, especially in a straight line. ⁴ *داری بهما* *dar behtar dar be* My house adjoins to his house. ⁵ *Mita* Liberal, attentive to reward.
²⁸ ¹ *may* ^{مای} See *میب*. — *maybet* ^{مایبت} A kind of square female shirt without sleeves.
²⁹ ¹ *mayet* ^{مایت} Carrion. ² Unclannish cattle of which no tribes are pud, See *مرده*. — *Mayet* Dead (woman). ³ *Mayet* Death; the manner of dying. ⁴ *Mayet* (from *اب*) Granting a suit at law.

³⁰ ¹ *maybet* ^{مایبت} A staff, stick, oadgel, club.
³¹ ¹ *maybet* ^{مایبت} A mallet with which they fix piles, tent-pins, &c.
³² ¹ *may* ^{مای} A kind of club having a head resembling wings, with sharp edges.
³³ ¹ *may* ^{مای} A preposterous birth.
³⁴ ¹ *may* ^{مای} A moth.
³⁵ ¹ *may* ^{مای} and *may* ^{مای} Bringing forth a preposterous birth. ² *May* A hoe, mattock, or pick-axe.
³⁶ ¹ *may* ^{مای} (pl *مای*) Soft level ground.
³⁷ ¹ *may* ^{مای} (pl *مایان*, and *مایان* or *مایان*) A promise, agreement, bargain, compact, confederacy, alliance, league; a testament. ² *عهد* Agreements, articles and conditions (of peace). See *مزار*. ³ *میان بومی* The last day.
³⁸ ¹ *may* ^{مای} (or *مای*) A short sword or other instrument with which one rushes upon another. ² Plain ground. ³ (contra) Mountainous ground. ⁴ The name of a place in the city of Medina, bequeathed by Mahomet to the poor.
³⁹ ¹ *may* ^{مای} An iron instrument with which they scrape the soles of camels feet, that their impressions on the ground may appear more distinctly. ² (pl *مایان* and *مایان*) Any thing thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. ³ A kind of thin cloth. ⁴ A Persian vehicle of silk or brocade (prohibited by the Mahometan law). ⁵ The skin of a lion or other wild beast.
⁴⁰ ¹ *may* ^{مای} Treading hard on the ground.
⁴¹ ¹ *may* ^{مای} Affliction, calamity.
⁴² ¹ *may* ^{مای} A kind of club. See *مبار*.
⁴³ ¹ *may* ^{مای} Compendious, laconic.
⁴⁴ ¹ *may* ^{مای} To cause fire, see *مبار*.
⁴⁵ ¹ *may* ^{مای} and *may* ^{مای} Any vessel from which medicine is poured into the mouth.
⁴⁶ ¹ *may* ^{مای} Oppressed with over-eating.
⁴⁷ ¹ *may* ^{مای} A mallet, a hammer.
⁴⁸ ¹ *may* ^{مای} A kentil; pease.
⁴⁹ ¹ *may* ^{مای} To try. ² To seize, snatch, carry off. ³ To effect, to accomplish.
⁵⁰ ¹ *may* ^{مای} Going down into a well to fill a pitcher. ² Walking with elegance. ³ Making a present. ⁴ Interceding for, deprecating. ⁵ Cleaning the teeth or mouth with the dentifrice *مسواک*.
⁵¹ ¹ *may* ^{مای} (pl *مبار*) A single thing (as a hillock, &c) separated from other things similar. ² A series of units.
⁵² ¹ *may* ^{مای} A plant tree bearing fruit to the last lopping, and to the end of winter. *Mibar* A kind of club. See *مبار*.
⁵³ ¹ *Myhal* ^{مایال} Michael (a Christian name).
⁵⁴ ¹ *may* ^{مای} Walking elegantly.
⁵⁵ ¹ *myk* ^{مایک} A nail. ² A hook, a tenter, a crook. ³ A little broach or spit. ⁴ A tent-pin or pole. ⁵ Money, coin, a die. ⁶ An ingot of gold or silver from which they cut the pieces to be struck. ⁷ Caps, fillets or mitres (which stick

close to the head). ¹ **میرم** *mir m* A steel die for coin-
ing. ² **میرم کدو** *mir m kaddu* The mint.

¹ **میرم** *mikhat* Entering; interior.

¹ **میرم** *mir kham* A wine cellar, a tavern.

¹ **میرم** *mykhek* A kind of herb

¹ **میرم** *mir khar* A wine drinker. ² An earthen jug for holding wine

¹ **میرم** *meid* and **میرم** *meid* Moved (thing), agi-
tated (branch) ² Walking amply, flauntingly,
elegantly. ³ Collecting provisions and carrying
them to others. *Meida* Besides, except, See **میرم**
and **میرم** *meid* Excepting that.

¹ **میرم** *mida* The boundary, extremity, goal,
winning-post in a race ground **میرم** *midai* Opposite to his house.

¹ **میرم** *midan* (pl. **میرم** *midan*) An open field,
an extensive plain; a race ground, or any place
for exercises, walking, &c. ² See **میرم**

¹ **میرم** *midan* Know thou

¹ **میرم** *midet* A covered table, see **میرم**

¹ **میرم** *midet* A grey horse

¹ **میرم** *mida* and **میرم** *mida* An every day or
working garment ² A bag or place where clothes
are laid up ³ Disagreeable (speech)

¹ **میرم** *midan* To lift, bount, clean. ² To
incline the mind

¹ **میرم** *midet* Bread of fine flour unmixed with
bran. ² Chaste women.

¹ **میرم** *midet* Hurt in the hand, having the
hand cut off. ² A deer caught in a gin by the
fore foot, (**میرم** denoting being taken by the
hind foot).

¹ **میرم** *mirzanet* and **میرم** *mirzanet* See **میرم** and
میرم A turret; a high place, a minaret or
tower on the Mahomedan mosque, whence the
chief summons the people to prayer.

¹ **میرم** *mir* Providing food for one's family;
bringing corn from a distance. ² Tasting medi-
cine ³ Teasing wool.

¹ **میرم** *mir* (for **میرم**) An emperor, prince, lord,
governor, chief, leader. **میرم** *mir* The royal stan-
dard-bearer. **میرم** *mir kalam* An eloquent orator. **میرم**
mir kalam The herb huckle-berry, *semper vivum*.
میرم *mir kalam* The chief of a caravan. **میرم** *mir* The
master of the horse, See **میرم**. **میرم** *mir* Dying; to die.
میرم See **میرم**

¹ **میرم** *miras* Heritage, succession, patrimo-
ny. ² **میرم** *miras* or **میرم** *miras* To take posses-
sion of an inheritance

¹ **میرم** *miran* (pl. **میرم** *miran*) A lurking place,
haunt, or den of wild beasts. ² Name of a place.

¹ **میرم** *miranden* or **میرم** *miranden* To kill.

¹ **میرم** *miran* The superintendent of a river or
other public reservoir for watering fields (when
water is allowed to run through a certain opening
for a time limited).

¹ **میرم** *mir et* Corn brought from a distance.

¹ **میرم** *mir ten* One who kills himself.

¹ **میرم** *mir dad* A president or chief judge
² A portico or place, where those who solicited
offices paid their compliments to their patrons

¹ **میرم** *mir dha* or **میرم** *mir dha* A commander of
ten men, a tethering man

¹ **میرم** *mirza* (or **میرم** *mirza*) A prince, the son of
a great lord, a noble cavalier, a knight.

¹ **میرم** *mirza* A myrtle tree.

¹ **میرم** *mirza* The place where a fatigued
person put down the foot ² A cushion upon
which they ride. ³ Fore part of a camel's saddle.

¹ **میرم** *mirza* (Corn) struck with a blight,
or destroyed by the worm. ² (A man) having
the jaundice.

¹ **میرم** *mir* Concord, unanimity ² Meat,
provisions, food, victuals See **میرم**

¹ **میرم** *mir* Belonging to a prince, &c. See
میرم ² The royal treasury. **میرم** *mir* The royal
revenue.

¹ **میرم** *mir* (or **میرم** *mir*) To confute, to forfeit
(**میرم**)

¹ **میرم** *miran* To be nipt with cold, to be
frost bit. ² To piss.

¹ **میرم** *mir* Very muscular (man)

¹ **میرم** *mir* A foreigner, a stranger, a guest
² A canal, aqueduct, water-spout.

¹ **میرم** *mirab* and **میرم** *mirab* plur. **میرم** *mirab*
A canal, aqueduct, spout, drain.

¹ **میرم** *mirad* Nuptials, pleasure, joy.

¹ **میرم** *mirar* See **میرم**

¹ **میرم** *mirzan* (plur. **میرم** *mirzan*) A balance, a
pan of scales. ² The celestial sign Libra ³ Mea-
sure, metric, rhyme, verse, profody. **میرم**
The autumnal equinox, See **میرم**, and p. 1569.
میرم *mirzan* The tongue of the balance. **میرم**
The eye of the balance; i. e. The perpen-
dicular bars between which the tongue vibrates.
میرم *mirzan* To weigh, to deliberate.

¹ **میرم** *miranden* or **میرم** *miranden* To kill.

¹ **میرم** *miraban* A landlord, master of the
house or of a feast, one who hospitably entertains
strangers. ² A caravanserai, or place where tra-
vellers lodge. (**میرم** or **میرم**) Hospitality.

¹ **میرم** *mirad* A banquet, a marriage feast, any
great entertainment, pleasure, high living, festivi-
ty, jollity, mirth.

¹ **میرم** *mirshed* A mistress, a concubine.

¹ **میرم** *mirer* A girdle, an apron

¹ **میرم** *mirak* A mixture; mixed, intangled,
intricate things.

¹ **میرم** *mirshel* Muzzling, muttering

¹ **میرم** *mirshu* A lentil; peate, pulse.

¹ **میرم** *mirzen* To piss, See **میرم**

¹ **میرم** *mir* and **میرم** *mir* Walking flauntingly,
amly, with an elegant air. **Mir** A large tree
of which they make pack-saddles. ² A large kind
of vine, also of grapes, and raisins.

¹ **میرم** *mirza* A bright star, especially one in
Orion. ² Walking gracefully.

¹ *mifab* *مِفَاب* A date nearly ripe

² *mifak* *مِفَاك* A bird flapping his wings when flying.

³ *mifan* *مِفَان* (A woman) appearing sleepy.

⁴ *meju* *مِجُو* Dice, card, or any game prohibited by the Mahommedan law, especially a game to which the Pagan Arabians were much addicted, with a kind of arrows called *ازلام* ⁵ The slaughtered camel for which they gamed. (It was a practice for the rich men to divide a camel into several joints of different sizes. The gaming arrows generally amounted to eleven, four of which were blanks. These arrows were thrown, as described under *صارب*, to the different persons concerned. The gamers distributed their lots to the poor, and those who had blank, defrayed the whole expense. As the victors often treated the losers with raillery and insult, quarrel arose; blood was sometimes spilt, and the consequences proved often to fatal, that they were at length strictly forbidden in the Alcoran.)

⁶ *mayyafu* *مَيَّافُو* See *ميسر*—*Myasser* Facilitated, rendered easy, favourable, happy (by Omnipotence) *ميسر الله تعالى* May God Almighty favour (him, &c.)

⁷ *mejeret* *مِجِرَة* Opulence, prosperity. ⁸ (contra) The left side, the left wing of an army. ⁹ *mejeret* *مِجِرَة* To the right and left ¹⁰ Fortunately and unfortunately; right and wrong.

¹¹ *mesem* *مِيسَم* A hot non with which they mark cattle. ¹² The mark so made. ¹³ A root, an origin. ¹⁴ Beauty *رأب ميسم* Beautiful (woman)

¹⁵ *mesur* *مِيسُر* Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully *ميسورات* (plural form) Prosperous affairs, good fortune.

¹⁶ *mesfus* *مِيسْفُس* A medical potion from the roots of the Iris.

¹⁷ *mifiden* *مِيفِيدَن* To wash. ¹⁸ To stroke, to footh. ¹⁹ To milk.

²⁰ *meish* *مِيش* Mixing (intelligence) i. e. Telling one part and concealing another. ²¹ Milking half of what is in the udder, and letting the rest remain. ²² A mixture of wool and hair; also of sheep and goat milk.

²³ *mish* *مِش* Sheep. *ميش حسم* Having sheep's eyes; i. e. of a dark grey colour.

²⁴ *mishai* *مِشَاي* A faw.

²⁵ *mishé* *مِشَة* A Jewish doctor.

²⁶ *mishnai* *مِشْنَاي* Name of an herb.

²⁷ *mishu* *مِشُو* The vetch (a pulse).

²⁸ *mishum* *مِشُوم* (or *ميسوم*) Unfortunate, perverse, disagreeable, execrable.

²⁹ *mishin* *مِشِين* Belonging to sheep; a sheep's skin tanned or dressed—*ميشنة* A flock of sheep.

³⁰ *mizant* *مِيزَانْت* A place for performing sacred ablutions.

³¹ *miznet* *مِيزْنَة* A basket, a pannier.

³² *miznet* *مِيزْنَة* A thing in the shape of a sack made of palm leaves.

³³ *mut* *مُت* Beating off, repulsing, pushing

forward ³⁴ Being far distant, retreating, receding.

³⁵ Erring from the right path, being wicked.

³⁶ Augmentation, increase, power. ³⁷ Something, somewhat.

³⁸ *mita* *مِطَا* Low ground.

³⁹ *mitan* *مِطَان* A race ground, especially the starting-post (the winning-post being expressed by *ميدا* and *ميدا*).

⁴⁰ *mitedu* *مِطْدَة* Head and handle of a wimble or auger. ⁴¹ An instrument with which they beat clay floors, &c. to make them hard and smooth; also one for driving piles into the ground.

⁴² *mita* *مِيتَا* Flowing over the surface of the ground. ⁴³ Melting (as fat). ⁴⁴ Running (horse).

⁴⁵ *mi-add* *مِيعَاد* The place or time of a promise. *يوم الميعاد* The day of promise; i. e. The resurrection.

⁴⁶ *mi-as* *مِيعَاس* Soft sandy ground. ⁴⁷ An un-beaten path.

⁴⁸ *merat* *مِرَة* (or *مارة*) Storax, stacte. *ميرد* Liquid storax. *Merat* The morning, the bloom of youth. *مارة* The forelocks of a horse.

⁴⁹ *mygh* *مِغْ* A cloud. ⁵⁰ A fog, mist.

⁵¹ *myghbt* *مِغْهَبْت* A fresh grape.

⁵² *myghet* *مِغْهَة* and *مِغْرَة* A certain fixed time.

⁵³ *myghnak* *مِغْهَنْكَ* Cloudy; misty, foggy.

⁵⁴ *mifa* *مِيفَا* Projecting, appearing above, sticking out. *مِيفَا* See *مِيفَا*.

⁵⁵ *mifaz* *مِيفَاز* Going fast (a camel).

⁵⁶ *mifekbt* *مِيفَكْبْت* See *مِغْهَبْت*.

⁵⁷ *mesfaat* *مِيسْفَات* Highlands of ground.

⁵⁸ *mesfukh* *مِيسْفُكْ* Hurt on the head.

⁵⁹ *meifa* *مِيفَا* An eminence, high ground.

⁶⁰ The cover or lid of a furnace. ⁶¹ A brick kiln.

⁶² An oven or place for baking bread.

⁶³ *mikab* *مِكَاب* One who drinks much water. ⁶⁴ Foolish or esteemed so. ⁶⁵ (A woman) wide between the thighs; (whence *بِو الميعاب* is used as a term of reproach) *سير الميعاب* An incessant journey, joining day and night.

⁶⁶ *mikat* *مِكَات* (pl. *مِكَات*) A stated time; a place appointed for a certain time or action.

مِيعَاب الْحَاجَّ The place where the pilgrims assemble, and from which they proceed to perform the solemnities at the temple of Mecca.

⁶⁷ *mikad* *مِكَاد* Soon striking fire.

⁶⁸ *mikan* *مِكَان* See *مِكَان*—*mikaf* See *مِكَاف*—*mikab* See *مِكَاب*.

⁶⁹ *mikaat* *مِكَات* A place where a hawk generally lives. ⁷⁰ A mallet, a hammer; a washer or bleacher's beetle; a wooden block, on which they beat cloths with that beetle. ⁷¹ A whet-stone for swords, knives, &c.

⁷² *mikef* *مِكَف* A wooden spatula, ladle, or any thing for stirring a pot.

⁷³ *meken* *مِكَعَن* (fem. *مِكَعَة*) One who believes very thing he hears.

⁷⁴ *mikuz* *مِكَوْز* Wakened, roused.

⁷⁵ *mekedé* *مِكَدَة* A tavern. See *مِخَانَة*.

- ¹ *migeren* مگیرن Beginning to rust.
² *meigufar* مئیسار Fond of wine.
³ *mika* میکا (pl. of مئیکه) A plough-shaie.
Mika Thick, firm (leather bottle).
⁴ *muklet* مئکله A kind of small travelling kettle used by the Scenite Arabs and others.
⁵ *meigender* مئگندر and مئندده Stinking.
⁶ *meigun* مئگون Wine of ruby coloured.
⁷ *meil* مئیل Inclination, affection, love, benevolence. ⁸ *meil dadi* مئیل دادی To love, to have an inclination or partiality for. *Meil* ⁹ Deviating, erring.
¹⁰ Setting (as the sun) *meil seps* مئیل سپس Sun-set. ¹¹ See سوال—*Meyl* Inclining, with the body, to one side, from any natural defect
¹² *mil* میل (pl. مئیل and مئول) ¹³ A mile (used generally for an English or Italian mile, tho' often for a German mile or French league).
¹⁴ A mile-stone or direction-post. ¹⁵ A column, an obelisk. ¹⁶ A statue. ¹⁷ A surgeon's probe or tent.
¹⁸ An instrument for anointing the eye with collyrium. ¹⁹ A tract of ground. ²⁰ An easy journey. ²¹ A wooden cover or lid. ²² Water, or a hot iron with which they take away the eye-sight.
Miyel Pl. of مئیله—*Muyel* Pl. of مئیل
²³ *meila* مئله (fem. of مئیل) ²⁴ Large (heap of sand). ²⁵ A very branchy tree.
²⁶ *mila* مئله A mode of rolling the fash round the turban; also of combing hair without curling or twisting.
²⁷ *mulat* مئله A handkerchief which a woman holds in her hand when crying.
²⁸ *mulad* مئله Nativity, birth.
²⁹ *meylan* مئیلان and مئوله ³⁰ Inclination, affection, regard, respect. ³¹ Loving.
³² *milawar* مئلاوه See مئاکردان under شاکردان
³³ *muleb* مئلب Swift, quick, active.
³⁴ *mulet* مئله Time.
³⁵ *meila* مئیل ³⁶ Tall. ³⁷ Swift, quick-paced (camel). ³⁸ Moveable, waving to and fro.
³⁹ *melek* مئلک Swift, nimble, quick.
⁴⁰ *muleb* مئله A desert, a barren plain.
⁴¹ *num* مئم The letter م
⁴² *mimet* مئمه A part of the city of Ispahan.
⁴³ *muyemmem* مئیمم One who possesses all he wishes.
⁴⁴ *muyemmen* مئیمم Fruitful (year).
⁴⁵ *meimenet* مئیمه ⁴⁶ The right side or hand.
⁴⁷ Fortune, prosperity, happiness. ⁴⁸ نامه، ههانون
⁴⁹ *meimet meyon* مئیمت مئرون August, imperial, or royal letters or mandates.
⁵⁰ *meimun* مئیمم (pl. مئامیم) ⁵¹ Fortunate, happy, prosperous, august, auspicious. ⁵² Membrum, virile. ⁵³ A baboon, ape, monkey.
⁵⁴ *mein* مئین ⁵⁵ Lying. ⁵⁶ (pl. مئون) A lie.
⁵⁷ *mei meyn* مئیم مئین Without a lie. Hence مئیان A liar.
⁵⁸ *min* مئین (for مین) I, me.
⁵⁹ *muna* مئنه ⁶⁰ Vitriol, the essence of vitriol.
⁶¹ The blue stone, caustic. ⁶² A blue colour. ⁶³ Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. ⁶⁴ A glass globule or bead, a false gem of a blue colour. ⁶⁵ A stone

resembling lapis lazuli, with which they tinge silver. *mina nam* مئنه نام An azure colour.

⁶⁶ *mina* مئنه ⁶⁷ (pl. مئوایی) A port, haven, harbour, an anchoring ground for ships. ⁶⁸ *Concha veneris* ⁶⁹ A glass bead.

⁷⁰ *minas* مئنه (A woman) bringing forth only girls; (or a man) begetting them.

⁷¹ *minafet* مئنه (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, fruitful in pot-herbs.

⁷² *minan* مئنه A conflux, confluence.

⁷³ *minu* مئنه and مئید مئو See ⁷⁴ مئو

⁷⁵ *miou* مئو ⁷⁶ A vine. ⁷⁷ A fruitful branch.

⁷⁸ *mei-us* مئیس (or مئیس مئد) ⁷⁹ Desperate.

⁸⁰ Any thing despaired of. ⁸¹ A desperate man.

⁸² *murweran* مئوران Odoriferous herbs and flowers with which they adorned the festive board, part of which was presented to every guest as he entered, together with a health or toast.

⁸³ *mirwe* مئوه Fruit. *mirwe nam* مئوه نام The fruit of the garden of my desires. ⁸⁴ مئوهای

⁸⁵ *miu* مئو Fruits of many kinds. ⁸⁶ مئوه خانه A fruit shop. ⁸⁷ مئوه دار Fruitful, loaded with fruit. ⁸⁸ مئوه دار A tree loaded with fruit.

⁸⁹ *merime* مئیمه The loppings of trees in the beginning of spring.

⁹⁰ *miuben* مئوبن and مئوبن A family, race, tribe. ⁹¹ Hereditary possessions.

⁹² *muyekyn* مئیکن (dimin. of مئون) Almost certain of any thing.

ن

nun ن The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabick alphabet, and the twenty-ninth of the Persian. In arithmetick it expresses 50; and in almanacks it denotes the conjunct aspect of the stars.

¹ *na* ن or نه (the imperative of ناب) Leave, abandon, relinquish.

² *na* نا (when affixed to nouns is the possessive pronoun) Our, ours; (when annexed to verbs it is the personal pronoun) us, to us. See Arab. Gram. p. 54.

³ *na* نا A negative particle, prefixed to nouns in Persian, equivalent to *n*, *m*, *un*, &c. in English, as نابادار Inconstant, &c. See other examples in the alphabetical order.

⁴ *na-at* نا-ات Groaning, sighing. ⁵ *na* نا A lion. ⁶ See نهاب See ⁷ ناچ

⁸ *naftuwar* ناافتوار ⁹ Inconstant. ¹⁰ Perfidious.

¹¹ *na umud* نا امید Desperate, desponding, hopeless.

¹² *na ehl* نا اهل Incapable, unfit. ¹³ هر نا اهل Every incapable and ignorant person.

¹⁴ *nab* ناب ¹⁵ Pure, clear, limpid. ¹⁶ Mere, sincere. ¹⁷ Like, resembling. ¹⁸ *Nab* ناب (pl. نئب)

¹⁹ An aged she camel. ²⁰ (pl. نئوب) A cheek tooth, a grinder; also the canine teeth. ²¹ A prince, a chief, the head or master of a family. ²² می ناب (or باده، ناب) Pure wine.

²³ *na pak* نا پاک Impure, unclean, polluted.

²⁴ *na bak* نا پاک Impurity.

- ^۲ نابالغ *nabalygh* Under age, unripe.
^۲ نابادار *nabaidar* Inconstant, frail, fickle, unsteady, momentary, not durable.
^۱ ناب *nabit* (fem. نابه) Growing, germinating. *Nabit* Any thing that grows, the offspring or progeny of man or beast.
^۱ نابه *nabihet* ^۱ An evil, a misfortune. ^۲ A kind of food, made of milk mixed with camels hair.
^۱ نابه *nabyh* A basket.
^۱ نابه *nabykhet* Speaking. See منظم
^۲ نابه *nabekhyt* Avaricious.
^۲ ناب *nabedid* or نابند *naband* Invisible, disappearing, carried off, dispersed, scattered, not to be found, vanishing.
^۲ نابجا *naberja* Not in its place, ill-timed, impertinent, inconvenient, improper, vain, foolish.
^۲ ناب *naberhede* Irregular. مسطر
^۲ ناب *naberhede* An ungeometrical rule.
^۲ ناب *na perwa* Intrepid, careless.
^۲ ناب *napsend* or نابسند *napsind* Disagreeable, displeasing, odious, enormous, reprobated.
^۲ ناب *napsind* To disgust, to be disapproved.
^۱ ناب *nabyz* ^۱ Anger. ^۲ Beating (as an artery). ^۲ ناب *nabyz* To beat (as the pulse).
^۱ ناب *nabia* Bursting out, overflowing (as a well or a rivulet).
^۱ ناب *nabyhet* (pl. نوابع) ^۱ A man of magnificence or of high rank. ^۲ Name of a poet.
^۱ نوابع The surname of several poets.
^۱ ناب *nabik* (fem. نابه pl. نوابك) High, eminent, lofty (place).
^۲ نابکار *nabikan* A vagabond, an idler, a stroller, a lazy, worthless fellow, belonging to no profession or religion.
^۱ ناب *nabil* ^۱ An archer, darter, thrower.
^۲ One who has or makes arrows. ^۳ Skilful, ingenious, dextrous. ^۴ A quiver.
^۲ نابود *nabud* Annihilated, reduced to nothing, vanished. نابود کردن To cause to disappear, to annihilate. نابود و ناباد شدن To be dispersed, to vanish.
^۱ ناب *nabih* Celebrated, See عظم
^۲ ناب *nabehtar* Irregular, inaccurate, wicked. ناب *nabehtar* A bad action.
^۱ ناب *nabi* Elevated; convex. ^۲ Coming from an opposite quarter (a man or water).
^۱ ناب *nabi* (for نابه) Blind, not seeing.
^۱ ناب *nabiyet* A bow distant from the string.
^۲ ناب *napeida* See نابود و ناباد شدن
^۲ ناب *nabina* Blind. نابه Blindness.
^۱ ناب *nat* (for ناس) Men.
^۱ ناب *natyj* Bringing forth, breeding.
^۲ ناب *natyfide* Unshaved, unsmoothed. Unpolite, uncultivated.
^۱ ناب *natoz* (A bow) breaking the string.
^۱ ناب *natyk* ^۱ (A woman) having many children, fruitful. ^۲ Striking fire (a tinder-box). ^۳ (A horse) shaking his rider, ^۴ (A the camel) foen conceiving. ^۵ The month رمضان which see. See رابع and باسط and فائق

- ^۲ ناب *natemam* Imperfect, deficient.
^۲ ناب *naturwan* Impotent, infirm, frail.
^۲ ناب *nat* A decrepid, weak old man. ناب *nat* To become infirm. ناب *nat* To debilitate. ناب *nat* Weakness, infirmity.
^۱ ناب *nati* Swelling, prominent.
^۱ ناب *nafir* Coughing, sneezing.
^۲ ناب *naj* A pine, a cypress.
^۲ ناب *nachar* ^۱ Destitute, abandoned, poor, miserable, forlorn, forced by necessity, constrained. ^۲ By force, against the inclination.
^۲ ناب *najak* See ناب *najukh*.
^۱ ناب *najiz* Inconvenient, unlawful.
^۱ ناب *najih* ^۱ Easy, expeditious, quick (journey, &c.). ^۲ Prosperous, successful.
^۱ ناب *najikh* ^۱ Making a noise when coughing. ^۲ (The sea) heaving with the dashing of the waves; the beating of the sea on the shore.
^۲ ناب *najukh* A battle-axe, halbert, a mace.
^۱ ناب *najid* ^۱ Stupid, silly. ^۲ Stammering, having an impediment in speech.
^۱ ناب *naj* (pl. نواحد) A grinder; also the wisdom tooth.
^۱ ناب *najiz* Sultry (month).
^۱ ناب *najiz* Present, ready. ناب *najiz* Readily, expeditiously.
^۱ ناب *najis* Incurable (disease).
^۲ ناب *najspan* Unworthy, inconvenient, impertinent, disproportioned.
^۱ ناب *najish* One who rouses wild beasts, and makes their pass by where the hunter lurks.
^۱ ناب *najat* (Men) going a foraging.
^۱ ناب *najil* A parent. ناب *najil* Parents. ناب *najil* (A horse) of good blood.
^۲ ناب *najunban* Immoveable.
^۲ ناب *najuns* Ignoble, rude, rustic.
^۱ ناب *najud* ^۱ A large cup, a goblet, a large vessel from which smaller ones are filled. ^۲ Saffron. ^۳ Blood.
^۱ ناب *naji* (fem. ناهبة) ^۱ Escaping. ^۲ Swift.
^۳ (pl. نواحي) A swift camel.
^۲ ناب *nachiz* A trifling silly thing. ناب *nachiz* Smallness, insignificance; nullity.
^۱ ناب *najin* (pl. نواحي) Escaping.
^۱ ناب *nahyet* (pl. نواحر and نواحر) The last day and night of the lunar month.
^۱ ناب *emahyan* and نواحر *emahyan* ^۱ Two nerves or veins in the throat or jaws. ^۲ Two of the short ribs.
^۱ ناب *nahyz* ^۱ (A camel) having a disease in the lungs; having a callosity on the knees and the middle of the breast. ^۲ A long tract of ground not less than a mile.
^۱ ناب *nahys* and ناهس *nahys* See نکس
^۱ ناب *nahys* See نکس
^۲ ناب *nabek* ^۱ Injurious, unjust, false, unlawful. ^۲ An injury, a falsity. ناب *nabek* An iniquitous action. ناب *nabek* Ungrateful.
^۱ ناب *naby* Inclining, tending towards.

^۱ **ناحیه** *nabiyet* A country, territory, district, a tract, coast, shore.

^۲ **ناکبدا** *nakhboda* 'An atheist, an impious man.

^۳ **ناکبدا** *nakhboda* A shipmaster, a seaman.

^۴ **ناکبدا** *nakhboda* Not fearing God.

^۵ **ناکبزه** *nakhza*, **ناکبزه** and **ناکبزه**, or **ناکبزه** and **ناکبزه** A shipmaster, a seaman.

^۶ **ناکبه** *nakhby* (item **ناکبه**) 'Worn hollow (as a carious bone). ^۷ Making a found (as any thing pervious to the wind). **لا ناکبه** There is nobody at home, there is nothing in it. **ناکبه** Carious bones; things perforated or hollow.

^۸ **ناکبه** *nakhby* 'The scab round a camel's tail, also a fissure under his arm-pit. ^۹ A young mountain goat. **ناکبه** *ناکبه* A circular appearance of hairs on the upper part of the buttocks of a horse, and stretching towards the nerves of the thigh (which is considered as a defect).

^{۱۰} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Emaciated (old woman).

^{۱۱} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Knowing. See **عالم**.

^{۱۲} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Sincere, faithful.

^{۱۳} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Degenerate, ignoble, spurious, villainous, dastardly.

^{۱۴} **ناکبه** *nakhby* a nail. **ناکبه** *nakhby* (ناکبه) *nakhby* a small knife or scissars for cutting the nails.

^{۱۵} **ناکبه** *nakhby* A nail, a claw; a haw or web in the eye.

^{۱۶} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Unwilling, against the will.

^{۱۷} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Victuals remaining at the bottom of a pot, and sticking to it.

^{۱۸} **ناکبه** *nakhby* A place beat with the feet, or smoothed (as town ground with a harrow).

^{۱۹} **ناکبه** *nakhby* 'Bad, wicked. ^{۲۰} Indisposed.

^{۲۱} **ناکبه** *nakhby* He is indisposed, his constitution is bad. **ناکبه** *nakhby* To be disapproved of.

^{۲۲} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Difficult of digestion; unwholesome (meat, &c.)

^{۲۳} **ناکبه** *nakhby* 'Indisposition, bad health, or constitution. ^{۲۴} Depravity, villainy.

^{۲۵} **ناکبه** *nakhby* and **ناکبه** *nakhby* A loathing, nausea. ^{۲۶} Nauseating, detestable.

^{۲۷} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Discontented.

^{۲۸} **ناکبه** *nakhby* See **ناکبه**—**ناکبه** See **زنی**

^{۲۹} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Ignorant, unlearned, rude. **ناکبه** *nakhby* Ignorance, idiotism, incapacity. **ناکبه** *nakhby* To act foolishly.

^{۳۰} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Singular, rare, uncommon, excellent, precious. **ناکبه** *nakhby* Of uncommon beauty. **ناکبه** *nakhby* Happening rarely.

^{۳۱} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Impertinent (answer) incongruous, unconnected (speech).

^{۳۲} **ناکبه** *nakhby* or **ناکبه** *nakhby* (item of **ناکبه**, plur. **ناکبه**) 'An uncommon thing, a rarity, a curiosity. ^{۳۳} An incomparable man, the phoenix of the age, rara avis. ^{۳۴} Strange, uncommon, obsolete (speech). ^{۳۵} An unexpected accident, any thing that surprizes. ^{۳۶} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Acute, intelligent, learned, knowing mysterious things.

^{۳۷} **ناکبه** *nakhby* 'Doing any thing extraordinary. ^{۳۸} An excellent artificer. **ناکبه** *nakhby* Rarity.

^{۳۹} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Not right or true, false, imperfect, impertinent, incongruous.

^{۴۰} **ناکبه** *nakhby* A penitent; repenting. ^{۴۱} **ناکبه** *nakhby* To repent.

^{۴۲} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Discordant, dissonant.

^{۴۳} **ناکبه** *nakhby* (item **ناکبه**) 'Calling, convocating. ^{۴۴} A crier. ^{۴۵} Pasturing camels between two drinkings. ^{۴۶} (A palm tree) far from water, pl. **ناکبه** *nakhby* The beginnings (of things)

^{۴۷} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Not seeing, inexperienced, inexperienced — **ناکبه** *nakhby* Mecca.

^{۴۸} **ناکبه** *nakhby* 'Fire. ^{۴۹} A mark made by burning.

^{۵۰} **ناکبه** *nakhby* The mind, counsel, advice. ^{۵۱} **ناکبه** *nakhby* A pomegranate.

^{۵۲} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Not right, false, adulterated.

^{۵۳} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Meat dressed with pomegranates.

^{۵۴} **ناکبه** *nakhby* A round swelling breast, of the form of a pomegranate.

^{۵۵} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Cinnamon.

^{۵۶} **ناکبه** *nakhby* See **ناکبه**

^{۵۷} **ناکبه** *nakhby* and **ناکبه** *nakhby* The flower of the pomegranate.

^{۵۸} **ناکبه** *nakhby* 'The tike. ^{۵۹} A miser.

^{۶۰} **ناکبه** *nakhby* The juice, also the grains of the pomegranates; a syrup of pomegranates, also of dried grapes. **ناکبه** *nakhby* Victuals dressed with that syrup.

^{۶۱} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Spikenard.

^{۶۲} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Unripe, immature, not arrived at perfection, or puberty; young. See **ناکبه**

^{۶۳} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Immoveable, fixed.

^{۶۴} **ناکبه** *nakhby* An Indian nut; purple.

^{۶۵} **ناکبه** *nakhby* An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate; the flowers of which, when they fall, are fragrant; the best being of a whitish colour mixed with red

^{۶۶} **ناکبه** *nakhby* (and **ناکبه** *nakhby*) An orange. **ناکبه** *nakhby* A beautiful and odoriferous orange. **ناکبه** *nakhby* Of an orange colour.

^{۶۷} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Unworthy; not saleable.

^{۶۸} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Not to be told. ^{۶۹} See **ناکبه**

^{۷۰} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Basic money, not current. ^{۷۱} Stagnant water. ^{۷۲} Inanimate, unmoveable.

^{۷۳} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Soft, smooth. ^{۷۴} Fresh. ^{۷۵} The tall erect branch of a tree shaken by the wind. ^{۷۶} The elm tree; a tree called likewise **ناکبه**

^{۷۷} **ناکبه** *nakhby* 'A stone bridge. ^{۷۸} A stone weight against which any thing is weighed or tongue of a balance. The handle, also the needle or tongue of a balance.

^{۷۹} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Fire, full of fire.

^{۸۰} **ناکبه** *nakhby* The force of fire.

^{۸۱} **ناکبه** *nakhby* To hunt, to take; to be great.

^{۸۲} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Fresh, shining, clear, polished, elegant, adorned.

^{۸۳} **ناکبه** *nakhby* Blandishments, soothing or endearing expressions used by lovers, by parents to children, &c. coquetry, amorous playfulness, feigned disdain; softness, elegance, gracefulness, beneficence. ^{۸۴} Diffimulation. ^{۸۵} A wild pine tree, a

cypress, a box tree. See ناز و نیاز کردن—شبهه
To supplicate, to intreat foolishly.

^۲ ناز *nāz* ^۱ A pine, box, cypress. * (or ناز) Yawning

^۲ نازان *nāzan* Sporting, teasing (as lovers).

^۲ نازبالش *nāzbālsh* A pillow, bolster, cushion.

^۲ نازپرور *nāzperwer* and نازپرورد Delicately educated.

^۲ نازیوی *nāzui* The herb basilicum.

^۲ نازیف *nāzif* Far distant (town).

^۲ نازیش *nāzish* ^۱ Disimulation, &c See ناز —
* Glory, exaltation, eminence, boasting. ^۳ Importance.

^۲ نازیا *nāzia* ^۱ (A camel) Longing for his ordinary pasture or habitation. ^۲ Drawing a bow, shooting. ^۳ A foreigner, a stranger.

^۲ نازیات *nāziat* ^۱ Stars. ^۲ Bows. ^۳ Name of a chapter in the Alcoran.

^۲ نازک *nāzik* ^۱ Thin, subtle, tender, delicate, elegant, clean, neat, ornamented; facetious, gracious, gentled. ^۲ A kind of bread baked of fine flour and butter. نازک مزاج Of a delicate complexion.

نازک وجود Delicate of body. نازک اندام Tender, delicately formed in every member.

نازک خلق Of a delicate or flexible disposition. نازک ادا The nightingale with the sweet notes. نازک Delicate, tender. نازکی Tenderness, softness.

^۲ نازل *nāzil* ^۱ Descending ^۲ Dismounting, alighting, arriving at. ^۲ نازل شدن To alight, descend. ^۲ نازل کردن To cause to descend or dismount.

^۲ نازله *nāzilet* or *nāzilé* ^۱ A disaster, calamity, misfortune (as descending from heaven). ^۲ A defluxion of humours, a rheum.

^۲ نازنبی *nāzandé* or نازنبی ^۱ Delicate, elegant, delightful, delicious, amiable, agreeable, beloved. ^۲ Dissembling, feigning, (in a good sense) pretending to be angry when pleased (as lovers). زن نازنبی An amiable woman, a mistress, a sweetheart. محبوب نازنبی A lover, a beloved object. اوقات نازنبی Precious hours.

^۲ نازو *nāzbu* A pine; a juniper. See ناز

^۲ نازون *nāzun* A kind of hard tree.

^۲ نازیدن *nāziden* ^۱ To dissemble (as lovers), to counterfeit, to feign, to coquet; to assume a graceful or haughty air. ^۲ To boast of wealth. ^۳ To emulate, rival, envy. ^۴ To use well, to indulge, to behave humanely, to wink at another's errors. ^۵ To enjoy the conveniences or comforts of life, to live agreeably, to feel a momentary pleasure; to be constantly in spirits, always happy.

^۲ نازیته *nāziyet* (or نزیته *nezziyet*) A saucer or flat dish. نزیته A cloud. نازیته ^۱ Hot. ^۲ (contra) Cold.

^۲ ناسی *nas* ^۱ Mankind, See اناسی and اناسی
* Proper name of a man. معنای ناس A priest, a prelate.

^۲ ناس *nās* (fem. ناسه) ^۱ Choking, crying,

(to a camel). ^۲ (plur. نسیس *nasses*) Dry bread. ^۳ A thirsty bird. ^۴ A species of ape.

^۲ ناسه *Ennaset* Mecca.

^۲ ناساز *nāfaz* ^۱ Dissonant, discrepant. ^۲ Obscene, rude, uncivil. ^۳ ناساز *ahak* ^۱ Discordant sounds. ^۲ An absurd proposition. ^۳ ناسازگار *Ren-* dering dissonant or absurd. ^۴ Unfortunate, adverse. ^۵ Dissonant, disagreeing. ^۶ ناسازگاری *Dis-* concordance, absurdity, dissonance. ^۷ ناسازگاری کردن To dissent, to disagree.

^۲ ناسپاس *nāspas* Ungrateful; disagreeable.

^۲ ناسموده *nāsmude* Vile, abject, mean, low, base, foolish, stupid, worthless, wicked.

^۲ ناسج *nāsj* A composer; making an oration.

^۲ ناسج الحیل *A* hatcher of conspiracy or treachery, a fraudulent person.

^۲ ناسیج *nāsykh* ^۱ Abolishing, obliterating, erasing, cancelling. ^۲ A copier of a book. ^۳ A transformer. ^۴ ناسیج شدن To cancel, to take away.

^۲ ناسره *nāsuré* ^۱ (or ناسره) Money bad, not passable, uncurrent coin, any thing which passes or penetrates with difficulty. ^۲ A town field.

^۲ ناسرا *nāsera* Unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish; unmerited.

^۲ ناسع *nāsal* (or ناسعه) ^۱ A long neck. ^۲ Uncircumcised (woman). ^۳ ناسعه *A* long back. ^۴ (A woman) having a long clitoris.

^۲ ناسعه *nāsfite* Not perforated, whole. ^۳ ناسعه *An* unpierced pearl. ^۴ An unblemished virgin. *Nāsfite* Thin, not dense.

^۲ ناسک *nāsik* Devoted to God or virtue.

^۲ ناسکد *nāsket* (Ground) green, verdant, watered by rain.

^۲ ناسله *nāselet* A lean thigh.

^۲ ناسم *nāsim* Sick, at the last gasp.

^۲ ناسیج *nāsinj* A fine species of cloth, called the cloth of paradise, ornamented with gold, silver, and silk embroidery.

^۲ ناسوب *nāsut* Human nature, humanity.

^۲ ناسور *nāsur* and ناسور *A* disease in the corner of the eye; also one in the gums, and another in the podex, attended by a constant defluxion.

^۲ ناسی *nāsi* ^۱ Forgetting; forgetful, forgotten.

^۲ ناسی شدن *To* forget. ^۳ The imperial dignity, empire.

^۲ ناسیدن *nāsiden* ^۱ To be born with a bad disposition. ^۲ To be lame or mutilated from the birth. ^۳ To be lean.

^۲ ناس *nās* ^۱ Accepting, receiving, taking (any thing to eat), seizing by force. ^۲ Deferring, delaying. ^۳ Rising up, springing upon. ^۴ Lamentation.

^۲ ناساسته *nāsbaysté* Unworthy, indecent, illicit. ^۳ ناساسته حرکات Shameful or unlawful actions, misdeeds, crimes, sins.

^۲ ناسب *nāsb* (fem. and pl. ناسبه) ^۱ Sticking, inherent. *Nāsb* A man, especially one who has arrows. ^۲ ناسبه الحاله *A* pulley.

^۲ ناسبا *nāsbta* ^۱ Hungry, having an empty stomach. ^۲ A foreigner, a stranger. ^۳ Receiving any thing on credit. ^۴ Equal.

the other drop on his plate * One who travels to a great distance * Name of a place in Arabia Felix, of a mountain near Sinaian, and of a castle.

¹ *na-yet* See *نعوف*

² *ama-ykan* Two stars in Orion.

³ *na-yl* (item *ناعله*) * Wearing shoes or slippers, having many of them * Hard, solid (hoof) * The onager or wild ass.

⁴ *na-ym* Soft, easy, convenient, gentle, tender, delicate

⁵ *na-ymet* A garden, a meadow.

⁶ *na-w* * A vein spouting out blood; not to be slept. * (or *ناعوره*) A water mill; (also the teeth of it) especially that which is turned by weight of water, by the wind, or by cattle, for raising water from a well, river, &c (so named from the sound it makes). * *ناعوره* A water bucket or pitcher. * The nose, also the division of the nostrils.

⁷ *na-w* Qui excitat sibi libidinem five erectionem intensam penis.

⁸ *na-y* The messenger of death.

⁹ *nagh* The elm tree

¹⁰ *naghysh* A kind of Ethiopian pepper.

¹¹ *naghy* * (One thing) following another (as clouds, &c.) * The cartilage of the shoulder blades.

¹² *naghysh* Diving and remaining under water; plunging the head into water.

¹³ *naaf* * Careful, sedulous. * Eating (of meat) * Quenching (thirst). * Loathing, abhorring

¹⁴ *raf* * The navel. * A round cushion.

¹⁵ *raf* The navel or center boss of a shield.

¹⁶ *raf* In the middle of the city.

¹⁷ *nafsy* Thick, coarse (voice).

¹⁸ *nafyet* * The beginning or rise of any thing (as of a violent wind, rain, &c.) * The short ribs. * A daughter. * A bag of musk.

¹⁹ *nafykb* Blowing, inflating; a blower.

²⁰ *nafykhu* *zeremetin* Blowing into flame.

²¹ *nafiz* Penetrating, passing, getting thro' or executing (business), having effect, received or obeyed every where (as a royal edict). * *امير نافد* A prince whose commands all obey.

²² *nafir* (fem. *نافرة*) * Timid, flying. * (contra) Conquering; a victor. * *نابر نابر* See *نابر*

²³ *nafjerjam* * Wicked, depraved. * A trifling or useless thing; a shameful action.

²⁴ *nafjerjam* (or *كلام نافجرام*) Foolish unmeaning words.

²⁵ *nafu man* Disobedient, stubborn.

²⁶ *nafyz* * Horrors, trembling * (or *الناض*) (A fever) attended with trembling.

²⁷ *nafyet* * A she goat. * (A goat, or the hand) afflicted with pustules or swellings. * *ما له عابطة ولا باطة* He has nothing

²⁸ *nafia* Salutary, wholesome, useful, profitable, advantageous, assisting. * *نافع سدن* To do good, to assist, to make use of.

²⁹ *nafyk* A field mouse.

³⁰ *nafika* and *بعده*, pl. *نواقي* The hole of a field mouse or mole (which has generally ten or a dozen entrances). * *Nafyket* A bag or bladder of musk.

³¹ *naflet* * Children, progeny. * Plunder, booty. * *نعل* See

³² *nafé* * Musk, a bag or bladder of musk.

³³ The belly, or the skin of the belly of any animal. * *ناحه مسك* A bladder of musk, the navel bag of a musk deer or goat. See *Specimen of Persian Poetry*, p. 9.

³⁴ *nafchm* Not understanding or perceiving.

³⁵ *nafi* * Repelling, rejecting, repulsing

³⁶ Rejected * Negative

³⁷ *nak* * Pustules or excrescences in the hand * The grooves or wrinkles between the roots of the fore finger and thumb, or any thing similar in the other parts of the body, as in the interior bend of the joints of the elbows, &c.

³⁸ *nakabil* Incapable, unskilful, foolish, silly, trifling, insufficient

³⁹ *nakyhei* An ulcer in the side.

⁴⁰ *nakheul* Loathing, nausea.

⁴¹ *nakei* * A she camel. * One pustule. * *الباذ* Certain stars in form of a camel.

⁴² *naky* * Striking, &c. See *نكر nekir*. * An arrow penetrating the mark. * A harp, a psaltery.

⁴³ *nakyret* * Adversity. * See *حجب bujjett*.

⁴⁴ *nakyz* Poor, trifling (present).

⁴⁵ *nakys* Acid, sour.

⁴⁶ *nakys* (fem. *ناصه*) * Deficient, imperfect, mutilated, * Defective (verb). * *ناص* *العقل* Defective in judgment, silly, stupid. * See *مناص*

⁴⁷ *nakyl* and *نعيط* See *مولي*

⁴⁸ *nakia* * Penetrating, lodging (venom) in the body. * New drawn (blood). * Quenching thirst. * Wholesome (water).

⁴⁹ *nakyf* Breaking the head, see *نعف*

⁵⁰ *nakyl* * Transporting from place to place. * A porter, a carrier * A reporter, a relater. * *ناكل الورقة*, *ناكل الورقة* *ناكل مكنوب مودب* or *ناكل مكنوب مودب* The bearer of these letters, or of these presents.

⁵¹ *nakylet* * Inconstant fortune. * Temporary or roaming inhabitants.

⁵² *nakur* A trumpet (such especially as the angels are supposed to blow at the last day).

⁵³ *nakure* A drinking vessel.

⁵⁴ *nakus* * A bell; or rather a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, and struck with a flexible rod called *وبيل*, used by the Eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. * See *ندوة*

⁵⁵ *nake* A she camel; also camels. * *ناكه* *نصوا* (or *نصوى*) The name of Mahomet's camel.

⁵⁶ *nak* * Adulterated musk. * A kind of musky herb. * When affixed to nouns in Persian,

it denotes affliction; as درد ناک Affected with grief. **ناک** *nak* Imagined, inflamed with anger

^۱ **ناکافیه** *nakafi* Undiminished, unaltered (regard). **ماه ناکافیه** The undiminished or full moon.

^۲ **ناکام** *nakam* Disappointed, discontented. **ناکام شدن** To reject, to refuse.

^۳ **ناگاه** *nagah* Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. **ناگاه کر** Attacking or seizing unawares.

^۴ **ناکب** *nakib* Bowing down, bending, declining, turning from.

^۵ **ناکب** *nakit* (A camel) rubbing the hair off his side with a distorted elbow.

^۶ **ناکبه** *nakib* and **ناکجه** A married woman, a wife.

^۷ **ناکرونده** *nagrawandi* Unbelieving, infidel.

^۸ **ناکر** *nakiz* (A well) containing little water.

^۹ **ناگزیر** *nagizir* Impotent, helpless, reduced to extremities.

^{۱۰} **ناکس** *nakes* ^۱ Unmanly, worthless, mean, base, ignoble, fordid, avaricious; abject, illiberal; cowardly, timid, degenerate. ^۲ Nobody. ^۳ Impotent, emasculated, paedestres.

^۴ **ناکس** *nakis* (pl. **ناکسان**) Mean, humbled, depressed, hanging the head.

^۵ **ناکسی** *nakefi* Meanness, abjectness, villainy, infamy; impotency; cowardice, timidity.

^۶ **ناکی** *nakif* ^۱ Refusing from modesty or shame; disdain. ^۲ Puffanimous.

^۷ **ناکل** *nakil* ^۱ Infirm; pusillanimous. ^۲ Perjuring in oath, using a subterfuge.

^۳ **ناگوار** *nagurwar* and **ناگواره** ^۱ Indigested. ^۲ Indigestion. ^۳ Indisposed, digesting badly. **ناگوار** ^۴ Any thing lost. ^۵ Unwholesome (water).

^۶ **ناگواریدن** *nagurwarden* and **ناگولیدن** To crack (as the skin with intense cold or heat), to chap (as the lips), to become yellow (as herbs) from dryness.

^۷ **ناگه** *nagah* (and **ناکهان**, or **ناکھانه** and **ناکھانی**) ^۱ Suddenly. ^۲ Unexpected, sudden, unawares, fatal. See **ناکھانه**—**ناکاه** An unforeseen or sudden misfortune.

^۳ **نال** *naal* (نال and نیل) ^۱ Going, jumping, or skipping along, and moving the head upward; shaking the head when trotting, &c. (as a horse). ^۲ Behaving. ^۳ Envy.

^۴ **نال** *nal* ^۱ Giving, bestowing, liberal. ^۲ (or **نیل**) Obtaining. ^۳ Any thing acquired.

^۴ **نال** *nal* ^۱ A slender yellow reed; the threads in the interior part of a writing reed. ^۲ The tip of the tongue.

^۳ **نالان** *nalān* Lamenting, lamentable, one who laments. **نالان کردن** To lament, to groan, to sigh. **نالان و کران** Weeping and lamenting, sobbing and groaning.

^۴ **نالاک** *nalak* ^۱ Improper, unworthy, inconvenient. ^۲ Improperly, &c.

^۳ **نالیه** *nalit* ^۱ Obtaining, acquiring (any thing good). ^۲ A court-yard. ^۳ A gutter.

^۴ **نال** *nal* (نال or ناله) A groan, lamentation. **نال کردن** (نال کردن) To exclaim, sigh, complain, lament. **نال** *nal* The plaintive song of the nightingale. **نال** *nal* The sound of a brazen trumpet or pipe.

^۵ **نالش** *nalish* Humility, submission

^۶ **نام** *nam* ^۱ A name. ^۲ Fame, reputation, renown. **نام دادن** To give a name, to nominate.

نام نیک A good name, a clear or illustrious reputation. **نام بد** A bad name. **نام نیک** Famous, celebrated, of good reputation.

نام نام Infamous. **نام نام** Name by name, expressly, particularly. **نام نامی** His exalted name.

نام اور Enjoying a high reputation, illustrious, famous. **نام نسیدن** To revile, to call names, to reproach.

^۷ **نامامول** *namaamul* An unexpected thing.

^۸ **نامبارک** *namubarak* Unfortunate, inauspicious, profane, execrable.

^۹ **نامه** *namet* Interfeminine equivocation.

^{۱۰} **نامه** *naamet* or *nammet* A musical tone, melodious sound. **ناممت** ^۱ Beauty. ^۲ Vital motion. **اسک الله نامند** God extinguished his life.

^۳ **نامتلفعور** *namutefawir* Impossible, not to be imagined, inconceivable.

^۴ **نامتناهی** *namutenahi* Infinite, divine. **عناات نامتناهی** Divine favour.

^۵ **نامتوقع** *namutawakkia* Unexpected.

^۶ **نامحدود** *namehdud* Immense, unlimited, innumerable, infinite. See **نعود**

^۷ **نامحرم** *namehrem* A stranger, one not allowed to enter the women's apartments. **نامحرمه** ^۱ Not permitted to enter the Haram. ^۲ Not confidential; not consulted, not in the secret.

^۳ **نامحصور** *namehshur* Immense, infinite. **اموال نامحصور** Vast riches, endless wealth.

^۴ **نامخصوص** *namekhusus* Improper.

^۵ **نامدار** *namdar* Having a name, celebrated, illustrious, famous, glorious. **نامداران** Amongst the illustrious princes of the country. **نامدارترین** Most illustrious.

^۶ **نامراد** *namrad* Disappointed, frustrated, unfortunate, afflicted, disconsolate, miserable, wretched; compelled, forced.

^۷ **نامربوط** *namehub* Impertinent, mal à propos.

^۸ **نامرد** *namerd* (or **نامردم**) See **ناکس** Unmanly, &c. **نامردی** Cowardice, baseness, &c. See **ناکسی**

^۹ **نامرعی** *namerzi* Unacceptable, detestable, worthless, ungrateful.

^{۱۰} **نامرغوب** *namerghub* Contemptible. **وضع نامرغوب** A mean or impertinent action.

^{۱۱} **نامزد** *namzad* or **نامزد** ^۱ A betrothed virgin. ^۲ Betrothed, destined, declared, appointed, named (for an office, &c.)

^{۱۲} **نامستحسن** *namustehsen* Worthless, deformed.

^{۱۳} **نامستحق** *namustehbek* Unworthy, undeserving.

^{۱۴} **نامسعود** *namisud* Inauspicious, unfortunate, unhappy.

^{۱۵} **نامستغول** *namestghul* Inattentive.

kettle, cauldron, pot **ناوه محراب** A little chapel; the place where the priest stands when praying.

¹ **ناوي** *narwa* (fem **ناوند** pl. **نوا**) Fat (camel).

² **ناويدن** *narwidan* To hollow out a stone or piece of wood.

³ **ناهار** *nahar* ¹ Unknown, incognito, undistinguished, strange, foreign. ² Fasting, one who eats nothing the whole day.

⁴ **ناهب** *nahyb* ¹ Seizing, snatching. ² A plunderer. See **عدا** and **ناسب**.

⁵ **ناهب** *nahit* The throat. See **حلی**.

⁶ **ناهی** *nahiy* Finding or pointing out the way.

⁷ **ناهد** *nahid* and **ناهده** (A gull) having swilling breasts. ⁸ A cultivated garden.

⁹ **ناهر** *nahr* White grape.

¹⁰ **ناهض** *nahyz* ¹ A young bird spreading its wings and preparing to fly. ² A protuberant muscle or piece of flesh in the upper part of the arm, or fore leg of a horse, &c.

¹¹ **ناهضه** *nahyzat* ¹ Sons of the same father by different mothers, rising against or opposing one another. ² Ministers as rising up to obey.

¹² **ناهن** *nahyk* ¹ Braying (as an ass), neighing (as a horse). ² The place in the throat which produces those sounds.

¹³ **ناهکان** *nahykau* Two prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-hoofed animals.

¹⁴ **ناهنک** *nahik* Striving, endeavouring.

¹⁵ **ناهل** *nabil* Drinking (especially the first drink of a camel); dunking, yet still dry; (contra) quenching thirst.

¹⁶ **ناهبیا** *nabemta* ¹ Incomparable, unparalleled. ² Dissimilar, dissonant, opposite, repugnant.

¹⁷ **ناهمنوار** *nahenwar* (or **ناهواره**) ¹ Unequal, rough, having protuberances. ² Unworthy, incongruous, unbecoming, inconvenient, disproportioned. **اوضاع حربا ناهمنوار** (or **اوضاع ناهمنوار**) Unworthy, indecent actions. — ³ **روزگار ناهمنوار** *ruzgar-i nahenwar* Inconstant fortune.

¹⁸ **ناهمنواری** *nahenwari* Inequality, inconvenience.

¹⁹ **ناهور** *nabur* A cloud.

²⁰ **ناپوش** *nabush* Suddenly. See **ناو**.

²¹ **ناهی** *nabi* Prohibiting, forbidding.

²² **ناهند** *nahid* and **ناهده** ¹ (The planet) Venus. ² A woman with a swelling bosom. See **منج**.

²³ **ناهیة** *nahiyet* ¹ Fem. of **ناهی** — ² An interdiction, prohibition, any thing forbidden. **هی ناهیه** Let that woman be sufficient for you.

²⁴ **نای** *nai* A reed, a pipe, a flute, a flagelet, a fife, a military instrument of music; a reed played upon by the dervises. **نای زن** A flute player, a fife, a performer on any similar instrument.

صور نای A fife, a flagelet, a crooked trumpet, a clarion. See **سربا** — ² **نایان** ¹ One who performs on the flute, &c. ² A pigeon. **نای**

سزنی The nostrils, the passage of the nose. **نای**

روبین A brass trumpet. **نای طو** The wind-pipe.

²⁵ **نایاب** *nahab* ¹ A thing rare, hard to be found.

²⁶ Undiscoverable.

²⁷ **نایب** *na-ib* (pl. **نواب**) ¹ A lieutenant, viceroy,

VOL. I.

viceroy, substitute; the deputy of a judge. ² A bee. ³ Any thing copious, or plentiful. ⁴ A contingency, an event. ⁵ Repenting, converted from sin.

⁶ **نایب** *naib* ¹ Returning periodically (as an ague). ² (pl. **نواب**) An accident, misfortune.

⁷ **ناچه** *naiche* A small reed, those especially used by weavers.

⁸ **ناچه** *naibet* ¹ Weeping, lamenting. ² A hired mourner.

⁹ **ناکده** *naikhet* A distant country.

¹⁰ **نایر** *nair* See **نیر** *neyir*.

¹¹ **نایر** *navv* (or **نایره**) A small tube or pipe.

¹² **نایر** *nairet* ¹ Fire, heat, warmth, inflammation. ² Enmity, hatred. ³ A fire place. See **هاچه**.

⁴ **نایره** *navizhe* ¹ A canal, a tube. ² A reed, a stalk of corn; the knots on a reed or stalk. ³ An instrument with which they spread or scrape money together. ⁴ A lance or javelin.

⁵ **ناغ** *navia* Thirsty. **ناغ (pl. حناغ)** Starved.

⁶ **ناکسان** *naeksan* Unequal, dissimilar.

⁷ **نایل** *navil* Arriving at, obtaining, acquiring.

⁸ **نایل شدن** To accomplish one's wishes or views, to obtain, to carry off.

⁹ **نام** *nam* (fem **نایه**) Sleeping, slumbering.

¹⁰ **نام شدن** To sleep. — **نایه** ¹ Carrion. ² Dead (woman). ³ A serpent.

⁴ **نایه** *naye* A reed, a pipe, a tube.

⁵ **نای** *nay* A player on the flute, &c.

⁶ **ناب** *nabb* (**نبت**) ¹ Behaving haughtily. ² Bleating as a goat.

³ **نابا** *nebaa* and **نبو** ¹ Exalted, projecting, eminent, superior or above (others). ² Looking back upon, considering, reflecting. ³ Going from one country to another. ⁴ Growling in a low key (a dog). ⁵ Announcing. **Nebu** (pl. **نبا**) News, any thing related or announced. **Nubba** (pl. of **نبی**) Prophets.

⁶ **نبا** *nebat* A low voice; barking, growling, snarling (as a dog).

⁷ **نبا** *nebat* An herb, a vegetable, grass.

نبا (pl.) Herbs, simples. See **نبت** — **Nebat** (or **نبا سکر**) Fine sugar, white, candied, refined.

⁸ **نبا** *nebatyet* Vegetables.

⁹ **نبا** *nubaj* ¹ The loud or hoarse barking of a dog. ² The grumbling of the belly, farting.

³ The buttocks. ⁴ Name of a town in the desert. **Nebbay** ¹ Crying with a loud voice, vociferating. ² (or **نباچی**) (A dog) having a hoarse,

loud, deep voice. ³ Barking. ⁴ A ladle, a spatula.

نبا The buttocks. **نبا** *nebat* He farted.

⁵ **نبا** *nubab* See **نبا** — **Nebbah** ¹ Loud, noisy, bawling. ² A barker. **Nubbab** A lapwing. **نبا**

(pl. **نبا**) A species of *Mitca* shell, of which they make necklaces.

⁶ **نبا** *nebakb* Turning four (leaven).

⁷ **نبا** *nebada* Let it alone, let it never be

⁸ **نبا** *nebbar* ¹ Eloquent. ² Clamorous

³ **نبا** *nebariyb* Disobedient, contentious.

- ^ *nebariṣṣ* Pl. of نبراس
 ^ *nebbash* 'A digger, especially of graves.
 * A plunderer of the dead.
 ^ *nebatī* See نبطي
 ^ *nebbā-at* The buttocks. كذب
 نباعك Concupit podex tuus
 ^ *nebagh* The end of a thread. ^ *Nubagh*
 (or نباعه) The dust raised by a mill. *Nebbagh*
 The scales on the head. *Nubaghet* 'Meal, flour.
 * See نباعه—¹ Schismaticks. ^ *Duffy* (road).
 ^ *nubak* Pl. of نبال
 ^ *nibal* (pl. of نبال) Arrows. *Nebbal*
 One who has or makes arrows. *Nebalit*
 Darting, shooting arrows. *Nublet* Ready for any
 thing. *Nibalet* The art of making arrows.
 ^ *nebarwet* The higher part of ground.
 ^ *nebah* Celebrated, noble. نباهت *nebahyt*
 Being noble, renowned.
 ^ *nebit* 'Growing, germinating, sprout-
 ing (as herbage); vegetating, bringing forth.
 * Grass, &c. See نبت
 ^ *nebtar* Many circles on the forehead or
 neck of a horse; which is esteemed excellent
 marks; whilst on the breast and under the arm-
 pits they are thought blameworthy.
 ^ *nebit* 'Strong backed. * Hard, vehem-
 ent. ^ A place. ^ A man's name.
 ^ *nebtar* Sharp-pointed (sword, &c.)
 ^ *nebis* 'Digging (well or ditch) with the
 hands. * Cleaning a well. ^ Anger, rage. ^ See
 نبح
 ^ *nebey* Oakum, the fibry tops of the pa-
 pyrus, or any thing similar with which they
 caulk ships. *Nubay* Sacks for corn, hay, &c.
 especially black; black marks.
 ^ *nebejan* Threatenings, commination.
 ^ *nebejit* A hill, a heap, tumulus.
 ^ *nebib* Barking. See نباح
 ^ *nebekh* 'The small-pox. * Pustules or
 any excrescence on the hand from hard labour.
Nebkh The root of the papyrus which the Egyp-
 tians and others chew.
 ^ *nebkha* High ground, soft and loose,
 mixed with stones.
 ^ *nebrz* ' (or نبدان) Beating (as an ar-
 tery). ^ Throwing any thing from the hand.
 ^ Pressing wine. ^ (pl. انبار) A small quantity,
 some (money, herbage, land, &c.)
 ^ *nubzet* A shore, track, side, &c. See
 نذبة
 ^ *nebzat* Aside, in a separate place
 (he sat down).
 ^ *nebir* 'Elevating, exalting, raising up.
 ^ Growing (boy). ^ Digging hastily; piercing
 with a spear, and drawing it out again violently.
 ^ Shameless, unblushing. *Nibr* ' (pl. انبار) Short-
 bodied, deformed, hideous, mean-looking. ^ A
 tike or any similar animal which infects cattle, a
 fly. ^ A wild beast. ^ (pl. انبار) A granary,
 storhouse, warehouse. ^ A place between a cul-

- tivated country and a desert. ^ Name of an an-
 cient city in Chaldea. *Nuber* Large mouthfuls.
 ^ *nebret* 'Any thing high. ^ A swelling
 on the body: ^ Raising the voice from the bass
 to the treble notes in song. ^ The orthographic
 mark *hamza* (ء). See Arab. Gramm. p. 15.
 ^ The middle of the groove on the upper lip.
 ^ *nibras* (pl. نبراس) A lanthorn, lamp,
 candle, light. النبراس Certain wells.
 ^ *neberd* A battle, engagement, war. نبر
 نبرد Inured to war; a brave foldier. نبر
 An experienced warrior, a disciplined foldier.
 ^ *neberdgab* A field of battle, a place of
 combat; an amphitheatre.
 ^ *neberde* 'Warlike. ^ Chosen, selected.
 ^ *neburid* 'A castrated ram, whose wool
 they do not shear.
 ^ *nebez* (pl. انبار) 'A furnace. ^ A nick-
 name; a reproach. ^ Contemptible, despised.
Nebrz 'Surnaming. ^ Reproaching. ^ Defama-
 tion. ^ The upper bark of the palm-tree. نبرة
nubzet One who calls another many names.
 ^ *nebz* A firmament.
 ^ *nebis* and نبسه ^ Speaking. ^ Hasten-
 ing, making expedition. *Nubis* (pl.) Speaking;
 making haste.
 ^ *nebis* See نبسه
 ^ *nebis* A camel having a mark on the
 sole of the foot by which his impression is known
 on the ground. *Nebis* ^ Discovering or digging
 up what had been buried (as treasure, a dead body,
 &c.). ^ Pulling up by the roots, drawing out,
 producing, displaying, revealing. ^ Going in quest
 of provisions for one's family. *Nibeb* A species
 of very hard pine.
 ^ *nubisht* 'Writing. ^ He wrote.
 ^ *nubishten* To write, to describe.
 Written. نبسته سدن To be written
 or described. See نوشتن
 ^ *nebis* 'Speaking. ^ A small crop of
 pot-herbs, &c.
 ^ *nebsa* Sounding, twanging (bow).
 ^ *nebsat* One word.
 ^ *nebz* Motion, the beating of an artery,
 the pulse. نبض کبر شدن To feel the pulse.
nebzun Brisk, lively, cheerful. نبض
 نبض فواد *nebzun*, or نبض نبض
 نبض نبض There is no motion or spirit in him or it.
 ^ *nebezun* Beating (as an artery).
 ^ *nebzet* One pulsation.
 ^ *nebet* 'The first water which bursts forth
 when digging a well. ^ White hairs on a horse's
 breast, belly, or under the arm-pit. ^ Pudenda viri.
 ^ (or نبطي) Nabathean, belonging to those Arabs.
Nebit 'Springing up (water, &c.).
 ^ *nebita* (A sheep) white on the thigh.
 ^ *nubtet* See نبط Sign. 1.
 ^ *neba* (Water) springing or bursting from
 a fountain, &c. نبع ما Flowing or spring water.
 ^ *nebat* A species of mountain tree, of
 which they make arrows.

¹ *nebigb* ' Appearing, becoming manifest, divulging; springing up, bursting forth; going out against. ² Becoming a good poet, tho' not naturally so. ³ The dust or powder flying round a mill. ⁴ *negh* ' Flour. ⁵ The middle of a crowd. ⁶ *nebek* ' The lot tree. ⁷ Writing. ⁸ The sweet farina in the heart of a palm branch, with which they make a species of wine. ⁹ The fruit of the tree *سدر*

¹⁰ *nepek* Ready handed, dextrous.

¹¹ *nebk* or *nebk* (pl. *nubuk*, *نباک*) and *nebok* (نباک) A hill or tumulus with a sharp top, and reddish; a declivity.

¹² *nebel* ' (sing. and pl.) See *nebil* ' (pl.) Great. ¹³ Large stones or tufts. ¹⁴ (contra) Little; small. ¹⁵ Parvi filices, quibus detergere anum penemve solent ab excrementis Mahometani. *Nebil* ' Darting, shooting arrows; giving arrows to another. ¹⁶ Excelling another in the goodness of arrows; also in skill or industry. ¹⁷ Eating by degrees; also giving another victuals by little and little at a time, by way of soothing or keeping him obedient. ¹⁸ Arabian arrows. ¹⁹ Small stones. ²⁰ Apparatus, whatever is necessary to equip a man for any thing. *Nubal* (plur. *nebal*) An affair of importance, an event of consequence. *Nubl* ' Excellence; ingenuity, genius. ²¹ Arrows. ²² Plur. of *nebil*—*Nubbel* Archers, pl. of *nebil*

²³ *neblad* The foundation basis.

²⁴ *nublan* Arabian arrows.

²⁵ *nebelet* (fem. *nebel*) Excellent, skilful, ingenious. *Neblet* ' One Arabian arrow. ²⁶ A present, a gift. ²⁷ A thing of great moment. *Nublet* ' A reward, compensation. ²⁸ A mouthful. ²⁹ Apparatus. ³⁰ Prepared, ready.

³¹ *nebou* and *nebou* ' Retiring, receding, distant, remote (one thing from another). ³² Becoming blunt (as a sword from a blow). ³³ Becoming dull (as the eye-sight). ³⁴ Falling short of the mark (an arrow). ³⁵ Disagreeable (manner), inconvenient, uneasy (bed). ³⁶ Unable to rest (in bed).

³⁷ *nebwet* See *nebwet*—*Neburwet* Prophecy.

³⁸ *nebut* Appearing, beginning to swell (the breasts of a girl).

³⁹ *nubub* ' The clamour or noise of a crowd. ⁴⁰ A multitude, a mob. ⁴¹ Glory.

⁴² *nububb* Souring (as leaven).

⁴³ *nebur* The buttocks, podex.

⁴⁴ *nubut* ' See *nubut* ' 'Lame (sheep).

⁴⁵ *nubua* Springing up; a spring.

⁴⁶ *nubuk* Pl. of *nebk*

⁴⁷ *nebeh* ' Recollecting, recalling to memory. ⁴⁸ Known, celebrated. ⁴⁹ (Cattle, &c.) lost, and found by chance or unlooked for. ⁵⁰ (contra) Any thing discovered after an attentive search. ⁵¹ A nobleman, a distinguished personage. *nebehan* Unexpectedly, unlooked for. *Nubb* ' Vigilance, resisting sleep, watchfulness. ⁵² Any thing perceived, seen, comprehended.

¹ *nebehrej* ' Bad money; goods which will not sell; any thing that does not pass current. ² Poor; a poor person, a pauper. ³ *nebeh* ' To adorn, deck, ornament.

⁴ *nebi* ' Turning the edge, becoming blunt with a blow (a sword). ⁵ Becoming dull-fighted. ⁶ A way, a path (especially, clear, patent). ⁷ A high or conspicuous place. ⁸ Going from one place to another (applied particularly to Mahomet's going from Mecca to Medina).

⁹ *nabi* (tem. *nab*, plu. *nabi*, *نبيا*, and *نبون*) A prophet. *O nabi* O prophet of God. *Nubay* A little or obscure prophet.

¹⁰ *nebib* See *nebi*

¹¹ *nebit* (or *nebit*) Mean, despicable, abject. ¹² A table, a plate, or any thing similar made of palm-leaves. ¹³ A prophesies.

¹⁴ *nebitet* A twig, a tender branch.

¹⁵ *khebis nebis* Wicked.

¹⁶ *nebiset* The earth at the bottom of a well or river.

¹⁷ See *nebij*—*nebij* See *nebij*

¹⁸ *nebiket* ' A bit of sulphur, or a sulphureous match for lighting a fire. ¹⁹ Papyrus with which, like oakum, they caulk ships. See *nebij*

²⁰ *nebis* ' Thrown. ²¹ (pl. *nebis*) Wine, or a kind of drink, made of dates, of raisins, &c.

²² *nabizet* Whatever is not eat, as being lean or emaciated.

²³ *nebir* A cheese. *Nubeir* Cunning, skilful, sagacious (man).

²⁴ *nebre* A grandson, a son's son.

²⁵ *nubeset* ' An examiner, one who enquires after news, &c. ²⁶ A man's name.

²⁷ *nebys* Making a noise with the lips, which causes the male bird to tread the female.

²⁸ *nebyt* (pl. *nebyt*) A Nabathean Arab.

²⁹ *nebygh* Shaking a branch of the male palm over the female to make it fruitful.

³⁰ *nebyket* A large twig or sucker of a vine; a large tear or exudation of gum, &c.

³¹ *nebil* ' Excellent, ingenious, skilful. ³² Generous. ³³ Great, large, corpulent, fat. ³⁴ Good, beautiful. ³⁵ A standard, ensign, flag.

³⁶ *neblet* ' Beautiful. ³⁷ A carcass.

³⁸ *nebib* See *nebib*

³⁹ *neta* and *neta* ' Exalted, eminent, superior, prominent, appearing, getting out, produced. ⁴⁰ Growing up, being marriageable. ⁴¹ Swelling (as a wound or sore).

⁴² *netay* ' See *netay* ' A birth.

⁴³ *ntas* ' Good. ⁴⁴ Healthy. ⁴⁵ Cheerful, gay, merry, pleasant, courteous, polite, affable, kind.

⁴⁶ *ntas* ' The meanest or basest of mankind. ⁴⁷ Upbraiders.

⁴⁸ *nutaf* and *nutaf* What falls when pulling out any thing.

⁴⁹ *nitak* (A house) placed opposite to another.

¹ *netim* Smelling badly, stinking.

² *netiy* (pl. of *نَسَجَة*) Butlis. ³ Conclusion, syllogism, consequences, substances, See *مُسَوِّمِينَ* *musawwifin*.

⁴ *netut* A small hollow in a smooth stone.

⁵ *netiy* Bringing forth (as cattle); also assisting (cattle) in bringing forth young.

⁶ *netib* ¹ Evaporating, perspiring, exuding, emitting any kind of moisture. ² Sweat. ³ The gum of a tree. ⁴ Drawing, dragging, pulling, tearing (as a bird of prey his food). ⁵ Weaving (a garment). ⁶ Fixing the eyes upon.

⁷ *netir* Corruption, perdition. *Netin* ¹ Drawing with vigour (a bow, &c.). ² Snatching, carrying off. ³ Tearing (cloth with nails or teeth). ⁴ Piercing, digging with vehemence. ⁵ Harsh or passionate speech; importunity, teasing. ⁶ Weakness, debility, languor, indolence in labour. ⁷ One penetrating stroke. ⁸ A speech which galls or pierces the heart.

⁹ *netish* The first sprouting of plants. *Netish* ¹ Pulling off (a thorn) with pincers, &c. ² Tearing flesh. ³ Gain, acquisition. ⁴ Extorting, receiving, gaining. ⁵ Striking, kicking, driving, thrusting. ⁶ Secretly injuring, slandering.

⁷ *netif* ¹ Pulling out (hairs, feathers). ² Drawing gently (a bow). ³ (A crow) having part of the wing pulled off. *Nutuf* Pl. of *نُفَة*

⁴ *nut* Name of an herb.

⁵ *nutfet* One who is superficially learned. *Nutfet* Whatever is plucked with the fingers (as herbage, &c.)

⁶ *netik* ¹ Moving, shaking. ² Skinning. ³ Drawing up a bucket, &c. from a well. ⁴ Having a numerous offspring. ⁵ Conceiving foen (a camel, &c.). ⁶ Striking fire from a tinder-box.

⁷ *netik* ¹ Drawing, dragging or seizing (any thing) by violence. ² Pulling out (hair, &c.) See *نَتْن*. ³ Comprimens (penem) ad exprimendas una reliquias.

⁴ *netk* ¹ A saddle belt. ² See *نَك*

³ *netil* ¹ Drawing forward or towards one's self, attracting. ² Driving or frightening away with the voice. ³ (or *نِئَال*) Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line or row). ⁴ The egg of an ostrich, full of water, found buried in a desert. ⁵ A corpulent captive.

⁶ *netin* Smelling badly; a stink.

⁷ See *نِوَاه*—*netwat* Short.

⁸ *netuy* Pregnant (mare, &c); bringing forth, or near it.

⁹ *netub* See *نِج*

¹⁰ *netus* Having the ring-worm, dry scab, or similar disease.

¹¹ *netul* See *نِئِل*, Sign. 3

¹² *netwet* or *netigé* (pl. *نِئَاتِجَة*) ¹ A fetus, offspring, birth. ² The conclusion (of a syllogism), the sum, substance, result. *نِئَاتِجَة* The intention of the heart. *نِئَاتِجَة* ¹ The substance of a speech. ² Upon the whole,

in a word. *نِئَاتِجَة* لازم الاحتجاج A conclusion drawn from undemable premises. *مطلوب صحيح* *netij* The real intention and evident consequence. ² *نِئَاتِجَة* *netij* Fulfilling the desire, causing to succeed.

³ *netif* Pulled or fallen off hair (of a camel; when they anoint him with pitch).

⁴ *netkl* Fraud, imposture.

⁵ *nefs* ¹ Divulging, publishing. ² Anointing, bedaubing, dressing (a wound). ³ Sweating, exuding. *نِئَاتِجَة* Bad (speech). *Nefs* A wall which is moist or sweats.

⁴ *nefa* Whatever is said of one (commendatory or otherwise).

⁵ *nefas* Whatever one is anointed with. *Nuffus* slanderers of the absent.

⁶ *nifar* A scattering, dispersion. ⁷ *نِئَاتِجَة* *nifar* To scatter, disperse. ⁸ To use many words, to be diffusive in speech. ⁹ To have a large offspring. ¹⁰ To offer, to exhibit, present. *Nifar* Money which is thrown amongst the people at marriages or other festive occasions. ¹¹ *نِئَاتِجَة* One who catches or gathers this money. *Nifar* Scattering, strowing. *نِئَاتِجَة* Scattering pearls, i. e. eloquent. ¹² *نِئَاتِجَة* *نِئَاتِجَة* To strow the jewels of certainty and truth, i. e. To relate any thing true. *Nufur* (or *نِئَاتِجَة*) Any thing dispersed or strown about, especially crumbs falling from a table.

¹³ *nijale* (and *نِئَاتِجَة*) Earth taken out of a well. *نِئَاتِجَة* Remains. ¹⁴ Fat flesh.

¹⁵ *nij* Tumid, puffillanious, worthless. *Nusiy* The buttocks.

¹⁶ *nefir* ¹ Dispersing, scattering, see *نِئَاتِجَة* ² Rejecting. ³ Drawing off (a coat). ⁴ Blowing with violence any thing detachable out of the nostrils; sneezing (as cattle, *عَطَس* being applied to men) ⁵ An oration, a prose composition. *Nijir* ¹ Talkative, loquacious. ² Any thing falling or scattered.

³ *nefiert* ¹ See *عَطَسَة* ² The division or space between the mustachoes, under the nose; the same place in a lion. ³ See *حَسَم* for *حَسَم* ⁴ A large coat of mail easily put on. *نِئَاتِجَة* Two small stars in the nose of The Lion; the eighth mansion of the moon.

⁵ *nefel* A ditch; a furrow from which the earth is dug. *Nefil* ¹ Throwing earth out of a well, cleaning it. ² Taking arrows from a quiver, or provision from a bag, emptying them. ³ Throwing off a coat of mail. ⁴ Putting minced or sliced meat into a pot. ⁵ Merdam excernens.

⁶ *neflet* See *نِئَاتِجَة*—*nefm* See *نِئَاتِجَة*

⁷ *nefou* ¹ Manifesting, divulging. ² Dispersing, destroying.

³ *nefur* ¹ A woman who bears many children. ² A sheep sneezing; also having dug, with large orifices.

⁴ *nufut* Quiet, see *سكون*

^ **نفل** *neful* (A woman) putting chopt meat into a pot.

^ **نفس** *nefis* Exsuding, sweating.

^ **نفث** *nefu* Sneezing (as beasts), **نثر**

^ **نفيل** *nefil* ¹ Dung. ² See **ناله**

^ **نجا** *neja* ¹ Escaping, being liberated, set free, or emancipated. ² Making haste, being swift or expeditious, outstripping. ³ Excoriating, skinning, peeling, cutting, lopping. ⁴ A skin, when taken off. ⁵ Wood, timber; a branch of a tree, a rod, a staff, a stick. ⁶ High ground to which the water does not reach. ⁷ An asylum, a place of refuge. ⁸ Smelling, discovering by the smell. ⁹ Evacuating (urine, &c.) polluted by it. ¹⁰ Looking at with a malignant eye. *Nija* ¹ Doing any thing privately (with another), telling a secret. ² (pl. of **نجو**) Clouds, &c. ³ (pl. **نجبي**) Confidants.

^ **نجابت** *nejabit* ¹ Generosity, nobleness. ² Generous, liberal, high minded.

^ **نجاه** *nejat* ¹ An earnest look, especially of an importunate person. ² See **نكا** ³ Liberation, freedom, salvation. ⁴ A swift going camel. ⁵ Avidity, envy. ⁶ **نجاب سدن** To escape, to get to a place of safety, to obtain freedom. ⁷ **نجاب كرون** To set at liberty, to save, to rescue.

^ **نجاه** *nejas* See **نجم**

^ **نجاه** *nejah* ¹ Happening fortunately. ² Good success. **نجاه ساحمن** To gain a victory.

^ **نجاهت** *nejabet* Patience.

^ **نجاه** *nukah* The sound of coughing.

^ **نجاهت** *nejakht* ¹ Sweating, perspiring, wiping away moisture. ² Sonum genitalibus edens in congressu (mulier).

^ **نجاه** *nyad* ¹ A sword-belt. ² (pl. of **نجد**) ³ High grounds. ⁴ Carpets, mats, floor-cloths, cushions, or any thing similar. **نجاه طلاع** Thinking exaltedly, meditating great things. *Nejad* ¹ A maker of cushions and beds. ² One who is equal or superior to what he undertakes, managing business with propriety and expedition.

^ **نجاهت** *nejadet* See **نجده**

^ **نجار** *nijar* ¹ Nature. ² Colour. ³ Root, origin. ⁴ Diversity, See **نجر**—*Nejar* A carpenter. **النجار** An Arabian tribe of Ansafs.

^ **نجاهت** *nijaret* The carpenter's art. *Nijaret* The shavings of wood.

^ **نجاهت** *nujaset* ¹ Dirty, ² Nastiness.

^ **نجاهت** *nijash* A strap or belt sewed between two larger pieces of leather. *Nejjash* (and **نجيس**) A hunter.

^ **نجاهت** *nijashet* Quick, expeditious. **النجاهت** The king of the Ethiopians.

^ **نجاهت** *sheja, neja* Bold, strenuous.

^ **نجاهت** *nijaf* ¹ See **انجاف** ² The lower threshold of a door. ³ Pellis quod inter veretrum et ventrem hirci religatur, ne core possit.

^ **نجاهت** *nijal* Pl. of **انجل**

^ **نجاهت** *nejam* An astronomer, an astrologer.

VOL. I.

^ **نجاهت** *nejawet* An extensive tract.

^ **نجهب** *nejeb* The bark of a tree; also the root or hardest part of the trunk. **نجهب** Name of a valley in Arabia, famous for a battle. *Nejib*

¹ Peeling (a tree). ² Liberal. *Nujub* (or **نحبا**) Pl. of **نحب**

^ **نجهب** *nugebet* ¹ A noble generous man, a hero.

^ The flower of a nation, See **نحسب**

^ **نجهب** *nejebi* (A bottle or bag) tanned with the bark of the tree **الطليح** *al-talich*

^ **نجهس** *nejs* or **نحسب** ¹ An examiner, an inquirer. ² Asking assistance, imploring help. ³ Examining. ⁴ Cleaning (a well), also digging (one) with the hand. *Nujus* (pl. **النحسب**) See **نرج**

^ **نجهس** *nujib* Happening fortunately, having one's wishes accomplished; easy, expeditiously transacted, See **نحسب**

^ **نجهس** *nejad* ¹ Sweating with labour or anxiety.

² Grief, anguish, stupidity; fatigue, lassitude.

³ An impediment in speech. ⁴ Overcoming, conquering. ⁵ Proving, making an experiment.

⁶ Knowing, discerning. ⁷ High ground, an open, patent, or high road, especially to higher ground; the higher part of Arabia towards Babylon (the lower being **نهامه**). ⁸ Carpets, cushions, pillows, couches, or such furniture. ⁹ Quick, expeditious, expert, ingenious, industrious.

¹⁰ Bold, animated, especially where others despond. ¹¹ A guide. ¹² Grief, anguish. ¹³ A place wanting trees. ¹⁴ A kind of shrub. ¹⁵ See **عنه**—*Nejud* Pl. of **نجد** and **نجد**—*Nejud* Pl. of **نجد**

^ **النجدات** *en-nejdat* Certain schismatics.

^ **نجدت** *nejdet* and **نجاهت** ¹ Fortitude, magnanimity, boldness. ² A battle. ³ Affliction, misfortune, calamity, terror.

^ **نجهس** *nejiz* ¹ Biting hard, or chewing with the check teeth. ² Speaking bitterly.

^ **نجهس** *nejir* Having a violent thirst; that excessive thirst with which men are seized in Arabia from drinking sour milk; or cattle from eating a kind of wild bitter seeds (which proves often mortal).

Nejn ¹ Hewing or planing (wood). ² Warming water by placing it upon, or throwing into it, a hot stone. ³ Driving camels fast. ⁴ Mixing flour and butter amongst new milk, preparing the dish **نجره**

⁵ Nature, origin. ⁶ Dignity, estimation. ⁷ Colour. ⁸ Variation, diversity.

⁹ Inconstancy. ¹⁰ The territory of Mecca and and Medina. ¹¹ See **نجد**, and **نجر**, and **نجامه**

^ **نجهس** *nejran* ¹ The wood or socket in which the hinge of a door turns. ² Thirsty. ³ Name of a town in Arabia Felix; of another near Damascus, and of a third between Cuta and Wafith.

^ **نجهس** *nejret* and **نجرى** ¹ Thirsty.

^ **نجهس** *nejiz* ¹ Performing (a promise). ² Finishing (business, an oration, &c); being at the end of a journey, &c. ³ Perishing, ruined; becoming obsolete. ⁴ Present, in readiness. **نجر على**

نجر على He hesitates or is dilatory; he is a great

نجر على He hesitates or is dilatory; he is a great

نجر على He hesitates or is dilatory; he is a great

نجر على He hesitates or is dilatory; he is a great

نجر على He hesitates or is dilatory; he is a great

نجر على He hesitates or is dilatory; he is a great

way from accomplishing his business; he is far from gaining his point.

¹ *nejs* (نحس) Duty, filthy, nasty. ² *nejs* (نحس) Duties, filth, dung.

¹ *nejs* (نحس) Rousing (a wild beast); exciting, agitating. ² Raising the price of any thing at a sale, by praising or over bidding. ³ Driving together (scattered camels). ⁴ Swift, expeditious. ⁵ Examination, investigation. ⁶ See اسخراج and اعان

¹ *najat* (نجد) Pasture, feeding.

¹ *najf* (نصف) High ground to which water does not reach, a high ridge in the middle of a channel left dry by the stream. ² A hill, hillock, tumulus, or any thing projecting above the level of the ground. ³ The bark of the plant صنبان. ⁴ *Najf* (نصف) Hewing out, smoothing, polishing (an arrow). ⁵ Making broad, widening. ⁶ Milking (a sheep) well. ⁷ Cutting down, or pulling up (a tree) by the roots. *Nujuf* Plur. of نجف. ⁸ *Najf* (نصف) A heap of sand blown together by the wind, and sharp at top. *Najf* A small quantity, a little.

¹ *najl* (نجل) Having wide-opening eye-lids. ² A large eye. *Najl* Throwing, driving or scattering about. ³ Producing, begetting. ⁴ Making manifest or conspicuous. ⁵ Piercing, making a large wound. ⁶ Skinning an animal, beginning at the houghs. ⁷ Kicking one down; injuring, hurting. ⁸ Leading or taking out. ⁹ (Ground) becoming green with herbage. ¹⁰ A race, family flock, progeny, a son; a father; the young of an animal. ¹¹ A father. ¹² Water bursting from the earth and stagnating. ¹³ Flowing water. ¹⁴ A great collection or heap. ¹⁵ A rapid pace. ¹⁶ A patent road, a highway. ¹⁷ Cleaning tablets, obliterating writing. *Najl* Pl. and نجلا fem. of النجل, which see.

¹ *najl* (نجل) Kicking a man down.

¹ *nejm* (نجم) (pl. نجم or نجوم) A star, a planet; fortune. ² A prediction from observations of the stars. ³ A horoscope, a calculation of nativity; the star under which one is supposed to be born. ⁴ A certain or true origin. ⁵ The appointed or predetermined time of any thing. ⁶ Any plant without a stalk or trunk, as grass. *en-nejm* The Pleiades; also the polar star. *nejm* ليس لهد There is nothing certain in that intelligence; there is no foundation for it. *nejm* (نجم السابر) The wandering star, i. e. A planet (in opposition to the fixed stars); also a comet. *nejm* A beautiful star

¹ *nejm* (نجم) Name of a plant or grass. *nejm* An afs.

¹ *nijnejt* (نجنج) Moving, shaking (a man). ² Thinking carelessly or injudiciously about any thing. ³ Driving camels to the watering place. ⁴ (Men) assembling in crowds in the meadows, and then going to water. ⁵ Doing or writing over again the letter.

¹ *nejou* (نحو, or نحي) A dreadful or malignant eye. *Nejou* Escaping. ² Going out. ³ Evacuating the body, and defiled by it. ⁴ Skinning (a camel). ⁵ Cutting down (a tree), or lopping (the branches). ⁶ A cloud pouring down rain. ⁷ A secret between two. ⁸ Darting a malignant look.

¹ *najawa* (نحو) Yawning.

² *nejwan* (نحو) Saffron.

³ *nejwet* (نحو) High ground, a hill.

⁴ *nejw* (نحو) Swift, expeditious.

⁵ *nejub* (نحو) The found of the waves

⁶ *nejud* (نحو) A woman of an intelligent mind and elegant shape. ⁷ (An afs) having a high or long neck. ⁸ (A camel) going swift, outstripping others; also, abounding with milk, giving it plentifully; (a camel) kneeling on high ground. ⁹ (A wild afs) not conceiving.

¹ *nejud* (نحو) Being manifest, clear. ² (pl. of نجد) High countries, or roads. ³ Household furniture, carpets, couches, cushions, pillows, floor cloths

⁴ *nejwa* (نحو) Wholesome (water), salubrious. ⁵ Water mixed with flour or meal given to camels. *nejwa* (نحو) The drink or aliment of infants; i. e. Milk. *Nijwa* Digesting well (viatuals); agreeing (as medicine with men, and pasture with cattle). ⁶ Having a good effect (an exhortation). ⁷ Being well off; (any thing) turning out advantageously, fortunate. ⁸ Giving (a camel) water, mixed with meal. ⁹ Going in quest of forage or water. ¹⁰ Approaching (another) in order to do him good or receive benefit.

¹ *nijum* (نجوم) Appearing, rising (as a star). ² (Pl. of نجم) Stars. *nejm* (نجم) An astronomer; an astrologer. *nejm* علم Astronomy. *nejm* (نجوم) Mansions of the moon, of which there are twenty-eight; certain stars in the moon's orbit, of which the Arabian astronomers made great use in their observations. See فهر.

³ *nijumi* (نجوم) Belonging to the stars.

⁴ *nejwa* (نحو) Communicating a secret (to another). ⁵ Skinning (a camel). ⁶ A secret, any clandestine action or conversation. ⁷ A teller or (plur.) tellers of secrets.

⁸ *nejib* (نجد) Chiding, repelling, frightening away by calling out; repulsing contemptuously; receiving superciliously or with disdain. ⁹ Rising above, excelling, outstripping. ¹⁰ Entering a country disagreeable to one's temper or constitution.

¹ *nej* (نحي) Sec. *nej* Communicating a secret. ² A confidant, a companion.

³ *nejib* (نحب) (plur. نحب) *najub* (نحب) Generous, excellent, noble, praiseworthy, honourable. ⁴ A hero.

⁵ *nejbet* (نحبت) (pl. نحابت) An excellent camel. ⁶ Excellent. *nejab* The chief passages (of the Alcoran).

⁷ *nejs* (نحت) A secret. ⁸ A butt for archers, especially a mound of earth. ⁹ Slow. ¹⁰ A kind

of pot-herb. ¹ Earth thrown out of a well. ² The divulged or discovered part (of any thing), especially the worst.

¹ *neju* ² Flowing (as blood from a wound or pus from a sore). ³ Making haste.

¹ *nejb* ² Fortunate or found (advice); just (opinion). ³ See *ناجح*.

¹ *nejbhet* Butter adhering to the sides of a vessel in which it is made.

¹ *nejd* Bold, brave strong. ² The lion. ³ *Nejd* Sad, vexed, in anguish.

¹ *neju* A kind of starch or glue made use of by weavers, &c.

¹ *nejel* ² A hot stone for warming water. ³ Butter mixed with milk or flour. ⁴ A wooden projection before a door. ⁵ A short plant.

¹ *neja* ² Wholesome, salutary, agreeable. ³ A mixture of cakes, flour and water, which they put into a camel's mouth. ⁴ Blackish blood from the interior part of the body.

¹ *nejj* Broad headed (arrow).

¹ *nejl* Name of a plant or herb.

¹ *nehab* ² The cough of a camel. ³ Coughing (camel).—⁴ *nehab* ⁵ A side, tract, &c. See *ناحية*.

¹ *nebat* A side, tract, &c. See *ناحية*. ² *nebat* Distant people, foreigners, no relations. ³ *Nubat* ⁴ A large bow. ⁵ A the camel with a large bunch. ⁶ Pl. of *ناجى*.

¹ *nebaz* See *نكبة* Sign 4. ² *Nubaz* ³ A root, origin, See *اصل*. ⁴ A disease in the camel's lungs.

¹ *nubas* ² Brafs, melted brafs or copper. ³ Sparks flying from iron or copper when hammering. ⁴ Smoke without flame. ⁵ *Nubas* Nature, origin.

¹ *نكبة* Of a noble disposition. ² *Nubas* Any thing made of brafs, brazen.

¹ *nybas* Pieces of leather put between the soles of shoes (to keep out water the better).

¹ *nebya* Brazen, copper. ² *معادن* (or *نحاس*) Copper mines.

¹ *nybajbet* Burnt bread.

¹ *nubat* ² See *نط* Sig. 1. ³ Proud, elated.

¹ *nybaf* Pl. of *نكتى*.

¹ *nubafet* ² Emaciated. ³ Lame.

¹ *nubam* Name of a reddish bird resembling a goose. ² *Nebham* Breathing hard, sighing from the bottom of the heart. ³ *الحام* The name of a horse.

¹ *nehanybet* Avancious (men).

¹ *nebib* ² Vowing, devoting, consecrating. ³ Walking, going, travelling (especially quick). ⁴ Diligent, assiduous, attentive, careful. ⁵ Crying excessively, weeping aloud, howling. ⁶ Wagering and depositing the bets (especially at a horse race). ⁷ Demonstrating. ⁸ *هو على* He travelled expeditiously. ⁹ Death, fate, the last breath, See *موت* and *احل*. ¹⁰ See *مده* and *ومب* An hour, time, &c. ¹¹ *صبي* He is dead. ¹² *Nebb* ¹³ Great danger or fear. ¹⁴ High

dignity. ¹⁵ A heavy weight or great bulk. ¹⁶ Demonstration, proof. ¹⁷ Grief, distress. ¹⁸ Delay, tardiness. ¹⁹ Vehemence, See *سده*. ²⁰ A large camel. ²¹ Fatness. ²² See *همه* and *برهانى*.

¹ *nebbat* Funeral Lamentations, chants or dirges.

¹ *nubbet* A lot which is cast.

¹ *nebit* ² Smoothing, planing, scraping any thing to make it fit. ³ (Camel) becoming emaciated (with hard travel). ⁴ Throwing down in wrestling. ⁵ Sharp, cold, keen frost. ⁶ Subingens (puellari). ⁷ *Nyht* (or *نحس*) ⁸ Nature. See *طبيعة*. ⁹ See *نبت*. ¹⁰ See *نحار*. ¹¹ See *مسط*. ¹² A comb. ¹³ (A camel) having the extreme parts of the hoof worn. ¹⁴ A foreigner, one who mixes or intrudes himself amongst strangers. ¹⁵ Chiding, checking. ¹⁶ Pure, clean.

¹ *nebit* or *نحس* Having a hoarse voice.

¹ *nebu* ² Hitting the throat, running at or tearing the throat, slaughtering, cutting the throat (of cattle). ³ Being opposite (as one house to another). ⁴ Standing erect with a stretched out breast, when at prayer, having the face turned towards the *Kebleh* (see *مكة*), and the right hand placed upon the left. ⁵ *يوم النحر* The day of sacrifice, being the tenth of the month *الحج* when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. ⁶ *Nebu* (pl. *نحور*) ⁷ The throat. ⁸ The beginning of the day, of a month, or of the new moon. ⁹ *Nehy* ¹⁰ *نحر*.

¹ *nebu* The first day of the new moon; also the last. ² *نحره* Before (the eye). ³ *nybin* Industrious, intelligent, skilful, knowing, expert, experienced.

¹ *nebz* ² Shaking, flinching, repelling. ³ Pounding with a mortar. ⁴ Beating with the fist on the breast. ⁵ *Nehyz* (tem. *نحره*) Coughing (camel).

¹ *nebs* ² A sinister aspect of the stars, a bad omen, misfortune. ³ A cold wind blowing from the west. ⁴ Dust scattered high in the air.

¹ *Nebes* ² Unfortunate. ³ A valley. ⁴ A torrent. ⁵ *nebus* ⁶ A one-year-old wild ass. ⁷ The bottom of a mountain.

¹ *nebus* (or *نحصه*) ² Laying bare or stripping (the flesh off a bone). ³ Urging, pressing, importunate. ⁴ Making sharp or thin (the head of a spear). ⁵ (pl. *نحاص*) Flesh, especially of the thighs, &c.

¹ *nebut* ² Sobbing, crying secretly. ³ The hind breathing of an overloaded horse. ⁴ The hem, or found made by a washer or fuller when beating cloths with a beetle. ⁵ Chiding, checking. ⁶ Repelling one who asks.

¹ *nebtet* A disease in the breast, to which horses and camels are subject.

¹ *nebeja* ² Pl. of *نحبن*. ³ See *نحل*.

¹ *nebil* ² Attributing, imputing (to one the vices or sayings of another). ³ Bees. ⁴ *Nunl* (and *نحلة*) ⁵ Presenting (a gift). ⁶ Granting

(to a woman her marriage gift, portion, or settlement) (especially voluntarily)

¹ *nebli* ² See دعوى ³ *nebletan* Of our's own accord, voluntarily.

⁴ *nebla* Plur of نحل and نحل — *Nubla* A gift, a marriage portion, See عطية

⁵ *nehem* (or نحه) The cough; phlegm, spittle, mucus. *Nehem* Coughing, spitting. ⁶ Groaning, sobbing, sighing. ⁷ Growing as a leopard ⁸ See نهم and نهم — ⁹ *nehan* See نهم

¹⁰ *nehu* We, See Arab Gramm p. 51. ¹¹ *nehsa* We ourselves.

¹² *nehnubet* Making a noise in the throat by coughing, &c. ¹³ Repelling with contempt

¹⁴ *nehou* Going towards (another), seeking, aiming at, hitting (him) ¹⁵ A way, a path, a tract النحو Grammar, syntax, etymology, inflexion, declension. ¹⁶ Lateral speech, according to the rules of grammar. (or بنحو *nehuwa* in accus) As, like, about, towards, near. ¹⁷ *kenehreva* According or agreeable to.

¹⁸ *nehuwa* Tremor, yawning.

¹⁹ *nehuwet* A bad preface, an unhappy accident, misfortune. ²⁰ Unfortunate. ²¹ داروي ²² *nehus* A febrile medicine.

²³ *nehus* A young wild ass. ²⁴ An ass having no colt and without milk. ²⁵ A she camel too fat to conceive. *Nubus* Very fat. ²⁶ Paying (another) what is due.

²⁷ *nubuz* Extenuated. ²⁸ Pl. of نحس

²⁹ *nubul* Emaciated, lean.

³⁰ *nebwri* Grammatical, See نحو

³¹ *nebi* Reclining on the side. *Nibi* (pl. *nubi* and النبا) A leather bottle in which they put up butter, an earthen vessel for holding milk. ³² An arrow with a broad head. ³³ A species of soft moist dates.

³⁴ *nehyb* Weeping excessively, crying aloud, howling, shrieking.

³⁵ *nehyt* See نحيه العوارق — *nehtu'l'kawari* One whom misfortune threatens.

³⁶ *nehytet* Nature, see نحيته

³⁷ *nehzet* (pl. نحات) Nature. ³⁸ A way, mode, manner, habit, custom. ³⁹ A kind of flap fastened round the lower part of a tent. ⁴⁰ A long tract of country, not less than a mile.

⁴¹ See نحس — ⁴² نحس

⁴³ *nehyz* (fem. نحيضة) Firm fleshed, plump (thigh). ⁴⁴ Emaciated.

⁴⁵ *nehyt* See نحيط Sign. 1.

⁴⁶ *nehyf* Lean, meagre, weak, slender.

⁴⁷ To make lean. ⁴⁸ *nehl* A lean camel

⁴⁹ *nehim* Lowing. ⁵⁰ Howling. ⁵¹ A voice, a sound in the breast or throat.

⁵² *nekb* A carpet beautiful on both sides; having a long pile. ⁵³ One rope-yarn of an untwisted rope, of which they make carpets, &c.

⁵⁴ A small thread of silk or linen.

¹ *nekkbh* Travelling with great expedition.

² Making a camel to lie down by crying انكبح *nekkbh*. ³ The camels which are made to kneel before the officer appointed to collect the tithes, of cattle for religious uses. See زبابة ⁴ An oblong carpet ⁵ Marrow.

⁶ *nekbawib* Pl. of نكروب

⁷ *nekbaw* One who sells captives; also cattle, taken as plunder. ⁸ A driver. ⁹ *nekbaw* Whatever is driven away as booty. ¹⁰ A captive; cattle.

¹¹ *nekh* The spinal marrow.

¹² *nekhaf* Phlegm, spittle, mucus.

¹³ *nekhaf* (pl. *nekhaf*) A boot

¹⁴ *nekhafet* Giam, or any thing sifted; also what remains in the sieve; bran.

¹⁵ *nekhafet* Phlegm. See نكهة

¹⁶ *nekbib* Extracting, drawing or tearing out. ¹⁷ Biting ¹⁸ Rendering pusillanimous.

¹⁹ Congregiens cum muliere, aut peculiar quodam modo coeans. ²⁰ Podex, the buttocks. ²¹ (or pl. *nekbub*) Timid, fearful, pusillanimous. ²² A great draught, that especially which is drank to the health of a friend.

²³ *nekbwet* and *nekbwet* The buttocks, podex. *Nekblat*, (pl. *nekbub*) Chosen, selected, better. ²⁴ A good or chosen thing.

²⁵ *necht* See *nekbib*. ²⁶ *Nakbtu naffin* Nebuchadnezzar See نخت نصر

²⁷ *neki* Shaking a bucket in a well to make it fill. ²⁸ Concupiscens cum femina. ²⁹ A flux of water, a torrent. ³⁰ The sound made by its striking upon the banks of the channel. ³¹ Farting.

³² *nekhj* Broom, of which they make besoms. ³³ Tamarisc. ³⁴ Vitriol. ³⁵ Any thing trampled upon, levelled, or made flat with the ground.

³⁶ *nekhjed* The splinters, scales, or dross of iron. ³⁷ Very hard bread made of miller. ³⁸ A hard stone with which any thing is pounded or bruised. ³⁹ Tickling or scratching with the fingers.

⁴⁰ *Nekhchurwan* A city in Armenia.

⁴¹ *nekbchir* Hunting, the chase, prey, a wild beast. ⁴² *nekbchir* (or نكبحر افندن) To hunt, to catch or kill game.

⁴³ *nekbchir* To be hunted, &c. ⁴⁴ *nekbchir* A chase, a place for hunting.

⁴⁵ *nekbchir* (or نكبحر وان) A hunter. ⁴⁶ *nekbchir* A lion hunting prey.

⁴⁷ *nekbchir* (fem. نكبحرة) Worn, rubbed to pieces; pierced (as a carious bone).

⁴⁸ Any thing pervious to the wind, and making a sound. ⁴⁹ (A dog) trained to hunting the boar.

⁵⁰ Making a sound through the nose. ⁵¹ نكبحر النافذة

Tickling a she camel's nostrils to make her give milk in plenty. ^١ *nakhbat* نَخْبَة A violent blast of wind; a storm. ^٢ The nostril, also the tip of the nose (of man, camel, horse, or dog).

^٣ *nakhla* نَخْلَة A ram, goat, kid, bell-weather. ^٤ *nakhlah* نَخْلَة A fissure in a stone, a hole in any thing. ^٥ A cell in a honey-comb.

^٦ *nakhla* نَخْلَة A ram, goat, kid, bell-weather.

^٧ *nakhlat* نَخْلَة A puncture, a hole.

^٨ *nakhis* نَخِيس ^١ Becoming pale with grief, changing colour; turning lean. ^٢ Cutting, plucking. ^٣ Plucking (man or beast). ^٤ Driving, pushing backward or forward. ^٥ Mending a pulley. See *nakhis*.

^٦ *ibnu nakhfi* ابْنُ نَخْفِي A spurious child, a natural son.

^٧ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ The beginning, the principle. ^٢ The first. ^٣ At first. ^٤ *nakhsh* نَخْش or *nakhsh* نَخْش The eldest son. ^٥ *nakhsh* نَخْش Primogeniture. ^٦ *nakhsh* نَخْش The first fruits. ^٧ *nakhsh* نَخْش First, the first.

^٨ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ An emotion, a violent motion or driving. ^٢ An injury, detriment. ^٣ Peeling, taking off the bark. ^٤ Part of cattle or other wealth. ^٥ See *nakhsh*.

^٦ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ The full moon. ^٢ The cheek of a lovely woman. ^٣ Shining, resplendent. ^٤ The name of a city in Transoxiana, where they say there is a well named *nakhsh* نَخْش, in which an appearance of the moon, which they call *nakhsh* نَخْش, is to be seen night and day.

^٥ *Nakhshivan* نَخْشِيَان A town in Armenia.

^٦ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ To break the head, to split the skull.

^٢ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Emaciated with age, emaciated. ^٢ (Old age.) Emaciating (a man).

^٣ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Men, mankind. ^٢ The marrow of the back bone. ^٣ The water contained in the membrane which encloses the fetus. ^٤ Tilting with spears, by way of amusement or trial of prowess.

^٥ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Confessing a debt. ^٢ Killing, slaughtering; taking off part of the skin (of a sheep, &c.) and thrusting the knife deep, in order to draw the heart's blood. ^٣ Having a sincere affection for (another), giving (him or her) excellent counsel. ^٤ Pl. of *nakhsh* نَخْش.

^٥ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Having pustules.

^٦ *nakhsh* نَخْش A hollow on the top of a mountain.

^٧ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ A bird nest. ^٢ *nakhsh* نَخْش Having a narrow wind-pipe. ^٣ A goose.

^٤ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Sifting (prod). ^٢ Spinning or churning the ball. ^٣ The palm tree. ^٤ A species of female diets or ornaments. ^٥ A nettoon, a thyrtes, a rod upon which flowers, interspersed with paper of different colour, are tied round, to give it the appearance of a natural branch.

^٦ *nakhsh* نَخْش One palm tree.

^٧ *nakhsh* نَخْش A palm plantation.

VOL. I.

^٨ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ A walking staff. See *nakhsh* نَخْش or *nakhsh* نَخْش.

^٢ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Blowing the nose, spitting, &c. ^٢ Fatigue. ^٣ A cloth supported by sticks, in which they pitched fugitives, treasures, money, &c. thrown amongst the crowd on marriage ceremonies and other public festivities.

^٤ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Beauty, elegance. *Nakhsh* نَخْش Phlegm, spittle, mucus.

^٥ *nakhsh* نَخْش (pl. *nakhsh* نَخْش) Noble, laudable, elevated. (contr.) Mean, pitiful, mean.

^٦ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. ^٢ *nakhsh* نَخْش (or *nakhsh* نَخْش) Given to pride, haughtiness, pompous, self-important.

^٣ *nakhsh* نَخْش See *nakhsh* نَخْش.

^٤ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ A vetch, pulley. *nakhsh* نَخْش A decoction of meat with vetches (given especially to those afflicted with the lues venerea).

^٥ *nakhsh* نَخْش (A camel) giving no milk, unless they tickle her nose. *nakhsh* نَخْش Having a large orifice in the dog. ^٢ Large-mouthed. ^٣ A large cavity.

^٤ *nakhsh* نَخْش A young mountain goat.

^٥ *nakhsh* نَخْش See *nakhsh* نَخْش.

^٦ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Thin butter remaining in the churning bottle, after the more solid had been taken out.

^٢ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Snoring, or any similar sound made thro' the nostrils. See *nakhsh* نَخْش.

^٣ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ A pulley, whose axle hole is worn too wide and mended by inserting a narrower ring. ^٢ The place of a horse round which the tangle of his tail is fastened.

^٤ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Goats' milk mixed with sheep's. ^٢ Acid mixed with sweet.

^٥ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Blowing the nose.

^٦ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Sucking, or making a sound resembling it.

^٢ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Palm trees.

^٣ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Nature. ^٢ Advice. ^٣ See *nakhsh* نَخْش. ^٤ A place in Babylonian Irak, where the Khalif Ali was killed.

^٥ *nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ A den, a retired place.

^٦ *nakhsh* نَخْش (نَخْش and نَخْش) ^١ Fugitive, runaway, wandering about. ^٢ Alike, resembling.

^٣ A high heap of clay, earth, sand, &c. ^٤ *Nakhsh* نَخْش

^٥ A perfume composed of musk, ambergis, and the wood of aloes; or simply of ambergis.

^٦ Scented with ambergis, &c. ^٧ *Nakhsh* (pl. *nakhsh* نَخْش) ^١ An image, an idol. ^٢ Resembling.

^٣ *Nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ Throwing into the fire. *Nakhsh* نَخْش ^٢ Calling to one, convoking, proclaiming. ^٣ A proclamation, a clamour.

^٤ *Nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ To proclaim, announce, divulge, publish. *Nakhsh* نَخْش ^٢ The motion of calling, the vocative. See *nakhsh* نَخْش.

^٣ *Nakhsh* نَخْش ^١ See *nakhsh* نَخْش. ^٢ The rainbow.

^٣ A halo or circle round the sun or moon. ^٤ The reds of the cloud at the rising or setting of the sun. *Nakhsh* نَخْش A place in a joint of meat of a different colour from the rest. *Nakhsh* (pl. *nakhsh* نَخْش)

One part of many scattered plants. *Nadat* (dual نَدَاتَانِ) See نَدَانِ

¹ نَدَامِ *nedam* ¹ Pl. of نَدَام and نَدَم — ² See مَدَامَة A confidant, a pot-companion.

¹ نَدَامَة *nedamet* Repentance, contrition, penitence — ² نَدَامِي Pl. of نَدَمَانِ

¹ نَدَاوَة *nedawet* Moisture (of ground).

¹ نَدَب *nedab* ¹ (A wound) covered with a scab, or cicatrix. ² A fear. ³ Danger. ⁴ Brandishing or throwing a javelin. ⁵ Name of an Arabian tribe. ⁶ *Nedab* ¹ Lamenting or mourning the dead, making a funeral oration or encomium. ² Calling one (to do any thing). ³ Infligating, impelling; fending, turning toward. ⁴ Having a galled back. (A man) active, expeditious in doing any thing. ⁵ Swift (horse). ⁶ (pl. نَدَابَات and نَدَبَة) The cicatrix of a wound.

¹ نَدَبَة *nedet* A plant, lamentation; a funeral oration.

¹ نَدَج *nedaj* or نَدَحَة (pl. نَدَاج) ¹ A spacious tract or country. ² The declivity of a mountain. ³ Amplitude, plenty, multitude. *Nadh* ¹ Any thing appearing high, from an eminence.

A board, beams, &c. See نَعْل

¹ نَدَا *nda* Pl. of نَدَا

¹ نَدَر *nedar* ¹ Cutting down, destroying. ² Appearing in sight, coming out of any thing. ³ Putting forth leaves (a palm or other tree) becoming green. ⁴ Remaining alone.

¹ نَدَرَة *nedet* (and نَدَرِي or نَدَرَة) On such a day (I attended him)

¹ نَدَس *nedus* ¹ Intelligent, crafty. ² Understanding, cunning, skill. *Nedus* ¹ Piercing with a spear. ² Kicking one; throwing him on the ground, treating with contumely, reproaching. ³ Averting, diverting, leading out of the road. ⁴ Concerning a false opinion of another. ⁵ One who hears well, even, the lowest found.

¹ نَدَس *nedsh* ¹ Enquiring into any thing. Dividing, separating, carding (cotton).

¹ نَدَص *nedis* Protuberant, starting out (the eyes of a strangled person)

¹ نَدَا *nda* or نَدَع Basilard majoram.

¹ نَدَغ *nedgh* ¹ Tickling or poking with the finger. ² Piercing (with a spear or with words). Acting wrong, injuring, committing a fault. ³ Tickled.

¹ نَدَغَة *nedghet* Appearing (as white speck, upon the nails)

¹ نَدَف *nedif* ¹ Beating or separating (cotton) with a fluge bow, which they beat with a hammer. ² Striking (a lyre), playing on any musical instrument. (Clouds) pouring down (rain, &c.) ³ and نَدَفَانِ (A horse) moving the feet quick.

Driving (a horse) violently. ⁶ Eating. ⁷ Drinking or lapping water by snatches (as a wild beast)

Milking with two fingers.

¹ نَدَفَة *nedfet* A small quantity of water.

¹ نَدَل *nedal* Servants who attend a banquet. *Nal* ¹ Transferring from place to place. ² Removing, picking out, choosing, seizing. ³ Draw-

ing (a bucket) out of a well. ⁴ Taking dates, out of a basket with the hands joined. ⁵ Dirt, filth. ⁶ Excrements (stercus suum). ⁷ Having dirty hand. نَدَل الدَّالِبِ Swiftly, celerity.

¹ نَدَم *nedim* ¹ Repenting. ² Penitence. *Nedem* ¹ A mark, &c. See نَار. ² Ingenious. ³ Elegant, ornamented.

¹ نَدَمَة *nedema* Companion.

¹ نَدَمَانِ *nedman* (fem. نَدَمَانَة pl. نَدَامِي) ¹ A pot companion, &c. See نَدَم. ² A penitent.

¹ نَدَو *nedou* ¹ Calling (a council), convoking. ² Assembling (a congregation). ³ Capacious (place of meeting). ⁴ Being present at an assembly.

(contra) Separating, scattered. ⁵ Noble, generous, excellent. Feeding (camels) between two waterings. Passing from a bitter or saluginous to a sweet pasture.

¹ نَدَوَة *nedub* and نَدَوَة ¹ Having a scar upon the back. (pl. of نَدَب) Swift (horses). ² Pl. of نَدَب

¹ نَدَوَة *nedwet* ¹ A council an assembly, a congregation, a crowd, a meeting. ² After giving camels a little water, leading them to it again. *Nudwet* A place where camels drink.

¹ نَدَوَر *nedur* ¹ Falling (as one thing out of another). ² Becoming leafy and verdant (as trees).

¹ نَدَوَس *nedus* A camel chusing a scanty or bad pasture.

¹ نَدَوَس *midus* ¹ Going out, projecting (one thing from another). ² See نَدَص

¹ نَدَد *nedh* Chiding, checking (camels) by crying to them; also driving or collecting them together

¹ نَدَدَة *nedhet* ¹ Affluence, a great deal of wealth (whether live or dead stock). ² Twenty sheep or similar cattle. ³ A hundred camels. ⁴ A thousand pieces of money.

¹ نَدِي *nedi* ¹ Being moist, humid, wet. ² Moisture, rain, wetness (of ground), day dew;

(نَدِي *fedu* denoting night dew) ³ A pleasing smelling vapour. ⁴ A term, time, period; an interval, space, as far as a person can be heard when hollowing.

⁵ Fit, tallow. *Nedi* (or نَدِي) Liberal, magnificent. *Nedi* ¹ Moist. ² A congregation, council, assembly. ³ Culling with a loud voice, hallowing. *Nuda* A thing.

¹ نَدِيَانِ *nedian* Succulent, juicy (tree)

¹ نَدِب *nedib* Having scars on the back

¹ نَدِيَة *nedyet* ¹ Pl. of نَدِي — ² Wet ground

¹ نَدِيد *nedid* (fem. نَدِيدَة) Lake.

¹ نَدِيم *nedim* ¹ A pot companion, an intimate friend, a privy counsellor, a confidant. ² A king's fool, jester, or buffoon.

¹ نَد *nez* Pissing.

¹ نَدَارَة *nezaret* ¹ See نَادَار — ² Terror.

¹ نَدَالَة *nesalet* ¹ Of the meanest rank, despicable. ² Vileness, meanness, baseness.

¹ نَدَر *nuz* (pl. نَدَوَر and نَدَر *nuzur*) A vow, a promise made to God, a gift, any thing offered or dedicated.

¹ نَدَر نَدَرَن *To vow, to devote, to present, to dedicate to God. Nuz* A mukt

of atonement for a wound. *Nazar* ¹ An exhortation, a commination, an advice accompanied with a threat. ² The skin of a wild date. ³ Pl of نذر

نذر *nuzra* Pl of نذر

¹ نذر *nuzra* An admonition, exhortation.

¹ نذل *nezal* (pl اندال, ندول) ² نداله A low, mean, abject man

¹ نذور *nuzur* ¹ Vowing ² Pl of نذر

¹ نذول *nuzul* Pl of نذل—ندوله See نداله

¹ نذند *nuznd* ¹ Piffing. ² Spittle, mucus

¹ نذر *nen* ¹ A messenger of bad news ² A prophet, a preacher (sent to terrify the wicked), an apostle, a legate ³ Naked, bare. ⁴ Grey, haired. ⁵ Devoted to God.

¹ نذر *neznet* ¹ Any thing dedicated to God in consequence of a vow, especially children ² The first line of an army (as devoting themselves), the forlorn hope.

نذل *nezil* See نذل

¹ نر *ner* ¹ Male, masculine. ² Membrum virile ³ نر دادن To give the male (to a female). ⁴ (انگشت نر) The thumb.

¹ نرجس *nerjis* The narcissus.

¹ نرگ *nerk* A tax, a tariff, the price or affize of provisions, established by the magistrate. ² نرگ To fix an affize, tariff, or duty upon commodities; to publish such regulation.

¹ نرد *nerd* ¹ The game of chess, draughts, dice, &c. ² A trunk, a branch; the narrow or pith of a tree. ³ A sack wide at bottom and narrow at top, made of palm leaves, and strengthened by fibres, which stands erect, into which they put fresh dates to be transported to distant places. ⁴ A species of medicinal ointment ⁵ Name of a tree.

¹ نردبان *nerduban* A stair-case, a ladder, steps.

¹ نردین *nerdin* Nard or spikenard

¹ نرذ *nerz* Withdrawing one's self; absconding from fear

¹ نرس *Ners* A town in Babylonia ² نرسه (نرسه) A cloth made in that place.

¹ نرسک *nerjik* or نرسک A lentil

¹ نرسان *nerfian* The best species of dates.

¹ نرنب *nernb* Any thing taken in the hand to eat.

¹ نرگاو *nergaw* A bull

¹ نرگس *nergis* A narcissus (to which the poets often compare the eyes of beautiful women); also a kind of yellow flower. ² نرگس *nergisfian* A phial in which they put a narcissus; a place where it grows. ³ نرگسی Belonging to a narcissus. ⁴ نرگسی زاده *Nergesi Zade* The name of an author.

¹ نرگه *nerge* ¹ A house, a square tent. ² An order, files, row, line, rank. ³ An assembly.

¹ نرم *nerm* ¹ Soft to the touch. ² Mild, gentle. ³ نرم کردن To soften, mitigate, soothe, reconcile, pacify. ⁴ نرم نرم Softly, gently. ⁵ نرم The bass or fundamental part in music. ⁶ نرم اهی Soft or bad non. ⁷ نرم دل *nerm del* Tender hearted, com-

passionate, mild نرم بر (A horse) going gently, well broke, tractable

¹ نرماده *nermade* ¹ Male and female, a hermaphrodite ² نرماده دار—لولب The bolt or bar of a door

¹ نرمک *nermek* Soft, smooth.

¹ نرمود *nermud* (نرموده and نرموده) A fiving or fec-faw

¹ نرمودن *nermuden* To fiving, to fec-faw.

¹ نرمه *nerme* Soft, &c. See نرم—نرمه کوس The lob of the ear—نرمی Softness, gentleness, mildness ² نرمی بودن To behave meekly, obediently, tamely

¹ نرمس *nermish* A ram.

¹ نرمه *neri* ¹ Membrum minus cuiusque animalis; membrum virile. ² A wave ³ نرمه کاو A bull

¹ نرمه کاو *nernegan* The poor, beggars.

¹ نرمیان *Norman* The name of a famous hero of Persia, son of *Caherman*, father of *Sam*, grandfather of *Zalzar*, and great grandfather of *Rizam*; all distinguished champion in the ancient Persian histories, poems, and romances.

¹ نرمه *ne z* ¹ Water, especially springing up from the earth, ground from which water flows.

¹ نرمه *nerm* ¹ Bruik, active (man) ² Many ³ Laboral, magnificent (An ostrich) running from place to place.

¹ نرمه *nera* ¹ Spreading diffentions, instigating men to fight ² Forcing or exciting (one to do any thing) ³ Repelling, removing, diverting from (my thing) ⁴ نرمه and نرمه *nera* Prom (to evil). ⁵ نرمه Concedens mundi causa (ut m. fa. minam). ⁶ نرمه Making an attack or attempt. ⁷ نرمه A dis-cate incident to sheep (quo concepta ad saltum intumescunt non desunt donec moriantur)

¹ نرمه *nera* A mound, inclosure

¹ نرمه *nerab* See نرمه

¹ نرمه *nerfhad* *nerfhad* A family, origin, root, principle ² نرمه *nera*—اسل Of a good family, nobly born. ³ نرمه *nera* Ignoble, of a mean origin

¹ نرمه *Nizan* The father of an Arabian tribe.

¹ نرمه *nizan* Thin, slender, subtile ² نرمه *nera*

A slender reed or pen.

¹ نرمه *neranet* Small, mean, vile

¹ نرمه *neraz* Addicted (to evil).

¹ نرمه *nuzazet* A libidinous stallion.

¹ نرمه *niza* ¹ A dispute, contention, controver-sy, litigation, law-suit. ² نرمه (homeward or to any accustomed place) ³ نرمه Retiring, detaching from any thing. ⁴ نرمه (or نرمه) قطع کردن To decide a lawsuit or other controversy. ⁵ نرمه (pl of نرمه) Foreigners.

¹ نرمه *nezaat* See نرمه Sig. 1.

¹ نرمه *nuzzagh* A malevolent slanderer.

¹ نرمه *nuzak* Very swift.

¹ نرمه *nezaket* Elegance, politeness. ² نرمه *nernegant*, ill-bred; ill-dressed.

^a *See* *میرالد*—*A people.*

^A *all, p. m. alet* (Ground) overflowed by a flight
rain (from the hardnets of the soil) *Nr. alet* A
journey *Nu alet* Sperma genitile quod emittitur.

¹ α and β are the roots of $x^2 - 2x + 1 = 0$ and γ is the root of $x^2 - 2x + 1 = 0$

¹ *ḥawā* *ḥawā* ² Pl. of *ḥawā* - ³ A woman married into a foreign family - ⁴ (A horse or camel) brought from another country and pining to return, having the malady *de pas*.

^a بـ *maab*. A surname, not name, see بـ

^a *ḥ* nezet (fem of *ḥ*) Swift, brisk (the camel) *N* nezet Deme, lust

جھڑا well emptied of the greatest part of the water. Muddy water. *Nazib* Exhausting nearly (a well) of water. *Nuzub* Pl. of *جھڑا*.

^(١) الحُلم، *mash'af*. The incubus or nightmare.

¹ بُرد *burd* ² Near, about, with. ³ A tide
 بُردِ من My tide اَر بُردِ من At my tide, with
 me, in my possession بُردِ اب امدن To draw
 near to watch. See بُردِ آب

¹ *As misfit* ² A great man ³ A master, a
preceptor. ⁴ Sad, melancholy

¹ نزدیک *nezdik* 'Near, neighbouring, hard by, close to.' ² Vicinity. نزدیک شدن *To approach.*

آوردن *To bring near, to apply, to put together, to lead towards, to bring or present before.* نزدیک آمدن *To approach, to advance towards.* رسیدن *To arrive, to reach.* در نزدیک *Then, in the neighbourhood* به نزدیک کردن *To lead towards, to cause to approach* به نزدیک است *The fit of an ague or fever.* بردهی *Vicinity, neighbourhood, approach.*

¹ *أمر ميسر* Little, small, cheap, low-priced, mean, vile
² Importunate, importunately urgent
³ See *أمر حمال*, *أمر حمال*, *أمر حمال* and *أمر حمال*
—أمر ميسر Later, slowly

¹ Bald round the temple, bald-
 ned ² To remove, to carry off,
 to pull up, to tear out ³ To take (th. hand) out
 of the bottom ⁴ To draw up a bucket, to draw
 water. ⁵ To resemble parents. ⁶ To be in the
 agonies of death ⁷ ⁸ The full breath
Nasab Defining the vial (a sheep)

^A *نُزَار* (*nuzār*) (tem. of *نَزَعَ*) Boddiness about the temples. *Nuzār* Foreigners.

¹ *معاة*, *mea-at* ² A bald place. ³ A kind of herb. ⁴ A path thro' mountains. ⁵ A convenient place for any thing, especially for an arrow. ⁶ (pl. *بارع*) An archer, in the act of drawing his bow. ⁷ One who can redress himself at law.

^A **ṣ** *mazgh* ¹ Sowing, diffusions (amongst people) ² Reproaching, flabbing with bitter words; flandering, reviling (the absent); suggesting any thing bad.

^v *oḏey mizghat* Joints, especially those of the jaws.

¹ **نَزَفٌ** *nezaf* Exhausting (a well) entirely of water. ² Becoming weak from loss of blood. ³ Flowing fast (as blood or tears), exhausted of blood. ⁴ Deficient (in mind), losing (the faculties), stupefied, drunk. ⁵ Losing a cause, failing in an argument. **نُزْزَفٌ** *Nuzzaf* Veins not bleeding. **نُزْزَفٌ** (pl. of نَزْفٌ) A small quantity of blood or wine.

¹ Variable, moveable, volitive, inconstant, unstable. ² Levity, volatility. ³ Neighbouring. ⁴ Leap (or ⁵ *لَوْف*). ⁶ Leaping (as a horse). ⁷ Running fast, outstripping. ⁸ Precipitate, prone to anger, rash. ⁹ Filling quite (a pond or vessel).

¹ A *Uro* nezkh ¹ The male crocodile. ² A damel, a flounder. ³ A lentil.

¹ *Ḥam* (حَمْل) ² Provisions; any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. ³ Joined, compounded. *Nasib* (نَسِيب) ¹ Hospitality. ² The place where pilgrims or other strangers are entertained; also what is given to them. ³ Descending, alighting, dwelling with. See *Ḥam* (حَمْل) — ⁴ Augmentation, increase, redundancy, superfluity (of provisions, &c.) *Nasib* (نَسِيب) ¹ Meat richly or excellently dished, abundance, plenty. ² A gift. ³ A munition, a hospitable dwelling. ⁴ (pl. of *Ḥam* (حَمْل)) Stranger, foreigners. *Nasib* (نَسِيب) (Ḥam) (حَمْل) ¹ A hind foot, thro' which rain does not subside. ² A place where one often descends or goes.

^A ملائمة *mazelat* ¹ A right disposition or arrangement. ² A place where one alights for refreshment.

^a نزل *nezil* One descent. نزل اخرى A second descent. *Nuzul* ¹ A descent or defluxion of humours, a catarrh. ² Fem of نزل *nezil*.

^A *m-m* A severe bite.

¹ *ḥum-šhem* ¹ A cloud; a fog, a mist; a low-hanging vapour, obscuring the surface of the ground; darkness. ² Noise, shouting, clapping of hands. ³ Vexation, sadness, anguish. ⁴ An inundation, a deluge.

¹ *ὀδῶν*, *neßmuden* To scum, to clarify.

¹ *Asp* *resplend* ² Formidable. ³ Tremendous, terrible, venerable, revered. ⁴ Altered, changed (by grief, age, &c.) ⁵ A considerable merchant. ⁶ A learned preceptor. ⁷ An old man of authority and experience, one that may be trusted. ⁸ Faithful. ⁹ Turbid, muddy, obscure. ¹⁰ Deformed in the face, lean, thin, withered. ¹¹ Timid, weak, inferior; bearing, or unable to repel an injury. ¹² An unjust or wicked man, a sinner, one who injures or oppresses. ¹³ Abhorred, abominable.

¹ *nezarean* 'Making an assault. ² See *عذب* 'Twisting or tuning the body. ³ Power, violence, vehemence, See *سورة* ⁴ The pain or imitation of a dislate.

^A *pyroxenite* A species of stone thin and white, with which they strike fire

^a نَوْحٌ *nezuh* (A well) having little water. *Nuzuh* ¹ Exhausting (a well). ² Far distant (from home)

[^] *روز نهان* 'Not prolific (woman), having

little milk or any thing else, which she ought to have; qua, vix concepit, aut vix mihi potest mihi invita, ¹ (A the camel) having an affection for a strange colt, her own being dead.

¹ *نور* See *نور* Pl. of *نور* Sig. 1.

² *نوع* *nezua* 'Shallow (wells, the water of which may be reached by the hand) ³ See *نوع* ⁴ *نوع* (A well) exhausted by the hand.

⁵ *نوع* *nezuk* See *نوع*

⁶ *نزل* *nuzul* A descent, alighting. ⁷ *نزل* *نزل* To alight, descend, sojourn (as a stranger), inhabit, encamp. ⁸ To happen, to befall (as misfortunes to mankind). ⁹ To go down, to fall, to perish. *نزل* درجات The steps of descent (in consanguinity).

¹⁰ *نزه* *nezib* 'Carrying (camels) a great way (from water). ¹¹ Restraint of one's self (from any thing improper). ¹² Pure, ingenuous (in disposition). ¹³ Pleasant (place). *Nuzuh* Part (of a deficit) far from water and pasturage.

¹⁴ *نزه* *nezib* 'A hunter's arrow. ¹⁵ Anguish. *Nizib* (نزهه) 'Timid, troubled, vexed. ¹⁶ Venerable, revered, awful.

¹⁷ *نزه* Pl. of *نزه*—*نزهان* See *نزه*

¹⁸ *نزه* *nezibet* 'Delightful (country). ¹⁹ A place far from water or pasture, also from marshes or corruption of the air. ²⁰ Chastity, continence.

²¹ *نزه* *nuzbet* 'Distance. ²² Integrity of life. ²³ Pleasure, delight, joy, cheerfulness. ²⁴ An ornament. ²⁵ *نزهت* *Recreated, pleased, adorned.* ²⁶ *نزهت* *Increasing delight, ornamenting, rising in beauty.* ²⁷ *نزهت* A pleasant place.

²⁸ *نزه* *nezi* See *نزه* *nezi* See *نزه*

²⁹ *نزهت* *neziyet* See *نزهت* ³⁰ *نزهت* A horde of parade or state led before a great man.

³¹ *نزهت* *nezyb* Far distant, very wide.

³² *نزهت* *nezi* Small, moderate.

³³ *نزهت* *neziat* A woman having few children.

³⁴ *نزهت* *nezi* ' (A deer) running or passing with rapidity; also crying. ³⁵ Exfuding (as water); carrying it in different streams (into fields). ³⁶ Vibrating (as a bow-string when shooting). ³⁷ Light, volatile, moveable. ³⁸ Full of desire, libidinous. ³⁹ Brisk, active, excellent. ⁴⁰ See *نزهت*

⁴¹ *نزهت* *neziyet* A dizziness or pain in the head.

⁴² *نزهت* *nezi* ' See *نوع* ⁴³ Foreign. ⁴⁴ Far distant. ⁴⁵ Gathered, collected (fruit).

⁴⁶ *نزهت* *neziat* 'Excellent (the camels), such as they carry to other countries. ⁴⁷ A fine woman carried to be married amongst strangers.

⁴⁸ *نزهت* *nezi* 'Debilatated by lots of blood. ⁴⁹ Incubated, stupid. ⁵⁰ Patched with thirst.

⁵¹ *نزهت* *nezikani* The worst of men or of goats.

⁵² *نزهت* *nezi* 'A stranger, a foreigner. ⁵³ Pleasurable or magnificent entertainment.

⁵⁴ *نزهت* *nezi* 'A cloud; mist. ⁵⁵ A deluge.

⁵⁶ *نزهت* *nezi* 'A shade, arbour, bower. ⁵⁷ A house.

⁵⁸ The circumference or environs of the mouth.

⁵⁹ The beard. ⁶⁰ Vulva. ⁶¹ A slippery place.

⁶² *نزهت* *nezi* 'Driving, checking or crying to

(camels) ¹ Thirsty, dry. ² Dishevelled (hair). ³ Going on rapidly or perseveringly in any affair; departing with speed. ⁴ Approaching to water.

⁵ *نزهت* *nezi* 'Driving or checking (camel-) by crying to them. ⁶ (A doe) wanton, frolicking (round the male). ⁷ Delaying, protracting. ⁸ Giving credit for any thing sold. ⁹ (God) prolonging (life). ¹⁰ Extremely thirsty (camels).

¹¹ Beginning to fatten (sheep, &c.) ¹² Beginning to grow (as hair, &c.) after the former had dropt oil.

¹³ Mixing milk with water, offering it, or wine, to another. ¹⁴ (A woman) having a stoppage of the menses beyond the usual time, and thence supposing herself pregnant.

¹⁵ The beginning of fat or corpulency (complete fatness being called *نزهت*).

¹⁶ Long. ¹⁷ *نزهت* A woman who lances herself with child. ¹⁸ Fat. ¹⁹ Generous wine, promoting cheerfulness. ²⁰ Thin water-milk. ²¹ See

نزهت — *نزهت* (dual *نزهت* and *نزهت* plur. *نزهت*) A nerve or tendon extending from the thigh to the heel; also a disease affecting it, the tenatic.

²² *نزهت* *nezi* (pl. *نزهت*) Woman, the female sex; a lady, see *نزهت*

²³ *نزهت* *nezi* (and *نزهت*) Delay, putting off the payment of a debt. ²⁴ *نزهت* He told or he bought upon credit. *Nezi* A woman supposing herself pregnant from the stoppage of her course.

²⁵ *نزهت* *nezi* 'A weaver. ²⁶ A maker of coats of mail with iron rings. ²⁷ A compiler, an inventor, a liar. ²⁸ *نزهت* The weaving art.

²⁹ *نزهت* *nezi* See *نزهت*

³⁰ *نزهت* *nezi* See *نزهت*

³¹ *نزهت* *nezi* See *نزهت*

³² *نزهت* *nezi* See *نزهت*

³³ *نزهت* *nezi* (pl. *نزهت*) A species of bird resembling a swallow.

³⁴ *نزهت* *nezi* 'Chaff which flies off when winnowing. ³⁵ The froth of milk.

³⁶ *نزهت* *nezi* 'Feathers or hairs falling from animals. ³⁷ Gossamer or any thing flying off from withered plants.

³⁸ *نزهت* *nezi* Pl. of *نزهت*

³⁹ *نزهت* *nezi* A the marmoset, &c. See *نزهت*

⁴⁰ *نزهت* *nezi* Plur. of *نزهت*

⁴¹ *نزهت* *nezi* Pl. of *نزهت*

⁴² *نزهت* *nezi* Pl. of *نزهت*

⁴³ *نزهت* *nezi* Pl. of *نزهت*

⁴⁴ *نزهت* *nezi* 'Genealogy (especially in the paternal line); lineage, race, stock, family, house.

⁴⁵ A patronymic or family name. ⁴⁶ Mentioning the lineage of any one; denominating him by his family name. ⁴⁷ Referring (to any one); deriving (one thing from another). ⁴⁸ Praising (a mistress) in verse. ⁴⁹ Related, a relation, one of the family. ⁵⁰ *نزهت* One whose family is unknown.

⁵¹ *نزهت* *nezi* Proportion. *Nezi* Relation, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference.

⁵² *نزهت* (or *نزهت*) Relatively, in respect of, in regard to. ⁵³ See *نزهت* Sign. 1. ⁵⁴ *نزهت* See *نزهت*

⁵⁵ *نزهت* *nezi* To accute one of a lie. ⁵⁶ *نزهت* *nezi* 'slippery place. ⁵⁷ Plain, smooth.

⁵⁸ *نزهت* *nezi* Related to, of the blood.

¹ *nefil* *nefil* A fisher, net

² *nefir* *nefir*, *nesron*, *nesron* See *nesron* A narcissus—*nesron* Clover and its seed.

³ *neflaw* *neflaw* ¹ Disobedient, contumacious, stubborn ² A man's name ³ *neflaw* An assistant in battle in a lawsuit, controversy, &c

⁴ *nefi* *nefi* A thing, something (it is used to express any name one cannot recollect, as Mr. What do ye call him)

⁵ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ Weaving (cloth). ² Twisting (any thing) ³ Marking (as the wind does sand or water) with long furrows or waves (when blowing obliquely) ⁴ Composing, making verses ⁵ Going tall (a camel). *Nufuf* Carpets, &c on which they kneel at prayer See *sedab*

⁶ *nefi* *nefi* Rubbish; stalks, &c. of dates; any thing similar at the bottom of a vessel, &c

⁷ *nefikb* *nefikb* ¹ Transcribing a book, copying. ² Obliterating, defacing, abrogating (a law), repealing (one by another), annulling, rejecting, breaking, confuting ³ *nefikb* ⁴ Repealing a law by a law ⁵ Confuting one evidence by another *Nufukh* (pl of *nefikb*) Examples. *Nufukh* ⁶ *nefikb* ⁷ The writers of the exemplars or annals of ancient times, i. e. Ancient Babylonians.

⁸ *nefikb* *nefikb* ¹ An exemplar, prototype, archetype, a copy or model whence any thing is taken. A physician's recipe ² *nefikb* ³ To transcribe.

⁴ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ A shade. ² A hut built of wood on the top of a mountain, &c

⁵ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ (A hawk) tearing (flesh) with the beak ² Shaving, erasing ³ Wounding. ⁴ Becoming raw (as a wound). *Nefi* (pl *nefi*) ⁵ *nefi* (pl *nefi*) A vulture ⁶ *nefi* ⁷ The constellation called The Eagle ⁸ *nefi* ⁹ The lyre (another constellation). *Nefi* (pl *nefi*) A piece of hard dry flesh like a date-stone, on the upper interior part of the hoof, a callosity *nefi* ¹⁰ *nefi* An Arabian idol.

¹¹ *nefi* *nefi* Aquiline.

¹² *nefi* *nefi* ¹ A wild rose. ² The narcissus.

¹³ *nefi* *nefi* Bad roots, or origins.

¹⁴ *nefi* *nefi* One who extracts the foetus in a bad or preposterous birth.

¹⁵ *nefi* *nefi* Nestorian (sect)

¹⁶ *nefi* *nefi* Having bare gums, or loose teeth, dropping from the gums. *Nyfa* ¹ The north wind ² (or *nefi*) A kind of twisted thong, with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle.

³ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ Northern (wind). ² The name of a town and of a mountain

⁴ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ Striking with a rod or lash. ² Brushing (as a baker his bread) with a bunch of feathers ³ Pricking, especially certain figure, upon the skin with a needle, and then rubbing them over with woad, indigo, or any thing similar, which makes an indelible impression. ⁴ Stab-

bing (with reproaches). ⁵ Travelling, wandering ⁶ Diluting (wine or milk) with water. ⁷ Allowing (camels) to pasture at liberty. *Nufuf* The young sproutings of lopt trees.

⁸ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ Pulling down (a house) to the foundation. ² (A camel) tearing up grass by the roots. ³ Brushing and scattering. ⁴ Winnowing (corn) ⁵ Biting. ⁶ Bedawbing, plaffering, incrusting. ⁷ Wiping (the hands). *Nufuf* (or *nefi*) Pl. of *nefi*

⁸ *nefi* *nefi* Full, overflowing (vessel).

⁹ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ Order, series, arrangement, connexion; stile, manner of writing ² Well connected (oration). ³ Strung together (pearls, beads, &c). ⁴ Having well set, even teeth. *nefi* ⁵ *nefi* The constellation Orion *nefi* ⁶ *nefi* Two stars in the scales of Libra. *nefi* ⁷ *nefi* In rows or ranks (as men, trees, &c) ⁸ *nefi* ⁹ *nefi* Conformable ¹⁰ Manner, habit. ¹¹ *nefi* ¹² Putting in order, making (a speech) coherent, connecting it judiciously. ¹³ Threading pearls.

¹⁴ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ Cleaning (a garment), washing with water. *Nesk* (or *nefi*) ² Religious, devout; virtuous, dedicating or sacrificing to God. ³ The blood of a victim. ⁴ A frequented place. ⁵ Making an agreeable smell ⁶ *Nufik* A species of bird. *Nufik* Pl. of *nefi*

⁷ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ A lentil. ² A section or part of a book. The sections of the Alcoran are called *nefi*

³ *nefi* *nefi* Tickling with the fingers.

⁴ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ Making haste, running fast. ² Milk flowing spontaneously from the dug; also from a green fig. *Nefi* (pl. *nefi*) Offspring, progeny, lineage, descendants, relationship, stock, race. *Nefi* ³ (An animal) begetting or bringing forth (many young). ⁴ Changing the feathers, moulting.

⁵ *nefi* *nefi* Making haste.

⁶ *nefi* *nefi* (or *nefi*) (Wind) blowing gently; breathing (as odours). *Nefim* ¹ Changing, corrupting (in smell). ² (A camel) striking with the foot. ³ The beginning, commencement, exordium. ⁴ The first blast of wind, that especially which is the forerunner of a storm. ⁵ A defaced path. ⁶ Pl. of *nefi*

⁷ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ The soul, spirits, the breath.

² A man. ³ A purchased slave, See *nefi*

⁴ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ Congruous, agreeing, suiting. ² One who fixes his residence any where.

³ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ A kind of ape, a marmoset.

² A satyr, a fawn. *nefi* ³ *nefi* Swift ⁴ *nefi* God defaced his vestiges.

⁵ *nefi* *nefi* A woman supposed to be pregnant.

⁶ *nefi* *nefi* Shippery, smooth, bright (like a mirror, sword, &c.) ⁷ *nefi* ⁸ To polish, smooth, brighten.

⁹ *nefi* *nefi* Women, ladies.

¹⁰ *nefi* *nefi* ¹ Neglecting or abandoning (work). ² One draught of milk. *Nufwet* (or *nefi*) ³ *nefi* Women, (the singular in use is *nefi* A woman).

¹ *nefij* (A camel) going or trotting fast, carrying a burden steadily.

² *nufin* Pl. of *نفس*

³ *nufus* Dry, thirsty. ⁴ Dishevelled (hair)

⁵ *nufua* Travelling, see *نفس* Pl. of *نفس*

⁶ *nufuf* (A camel) tearing up grass by the roots. ⁷ (A horse) moving the feet near the ground when running. ⁸ (A horse) raising his knees near to the bridle (when going to leap). ⁹ Long and difficult (ascent of a mountain). *Nufuf* Biting. ¹⁰ The mark of a bite.

¹¹ *nuful* Changing (feathers), moulting; dropping off. ¹² Falling off (as garments)

¹³ *nufult* (A woman) distinguished by a numerous offspring

¹⁴ *nufier* Womanly, female.

¹⁵ *nufi* Thin watery milk. ¹⁶ A woman supposed to be pregnant from the stoppage of the menses. ¹⁷ (A woman) Having a pain in the nerve. ¹⁸ Hurting that nerve. ¹⁹ One who is not numbered with others, as despised or unworthy. *Nufi* Forgetting, neglecting, omitting. ²⁰ A thing forgotten or unworthy to be remembered; any thing thrown away or dropt as useless.

²¹ *nefyan* (dual of *نسا*). *Nefyan* Forgetful. *Nifim* Oblivion. *Nisfa* By forgetting, and neglect.

²² *nefib* Celebrating (a mystic's) in verse. ²³ (fem. *نفسه*, pl *نفسا*) Related to another. ²⁴ High in rank or birth.

²⁵ *nefi* Buying or selling on credit.

²⁶ *nefi* To buy on credit.

²⁷ *nefiyet* Little women.

²⁸ *nefi* Incomparable, sole, unique.

²⁹ Weak in mind, foolish. ³⁰ Pleased with one's self.

³¹ *nefi* A web, any thing woven.

³² Opposite (as one wind to another)

³³ *nefis* The last breath. ³⁴ Great diligence, excessive labour, or study, a vigorous effort.

³⁵ Extreme hunger. ³⁶ Nature, innate disposition, natural form. ³⁷ Two veins in the brain. ³⁸ *nefis* He is almost dead.

³⁹ *nefis* Detraction, slander, private malicious whispering. ⁴⁰ The moisture of a burning billet exuding at the extremity not in the fire.

⁴¹ *nefis* Perspiration, sweat.

⁴² *nefi* A secret, any thing spoken in a low whispering voice. ⁴³ The mark of a bite (especially of an ass on the sides of a camel). ⁴⁴ A mark on the skin. ⁴⁵ See *نفس*

⁴⁶ *nefi* A kind of blackish pumice-stone with which they rub the feet. ⁴⁷ Black burnt stones.

⁴⁸ *nefi* Joined in order.

⁴⁹ *nefi* Gold and silver.

⁵⁰ *nefi* A sacrifice, a victim. ⁵¹ A thick segment or ingot of gold or silver.

⁵² *nefi* Melted honey separated from the wax. ⁵³ See *نفس*

⁵⁴ *nefim* Breathing gently (as the wind or odours). ⁵⁵ (pl. *نفسا*) A gentle gale, the zephyr, fragrant air. *nefim* A gentle gale sweet as imbergris. *Nejim* The breath. ⁵⁶ Perspiration

⁵⁷ *nefi* Delayed, detained. *en-nefi* A month which the pagan Arabians kept holy instead of another, as *نفس* for *نفس*, in order that three months, during which they were prohibited from fighting, might not follow one another. (In old times they lived almost entirely plunder; and a tedious peace was distressing)

⁵⁸ *nefi* Alike, resembling, equal. ⁵⁹ Tulebotomy. ⁶⁰ A wild pine tree

⁶¹ *nefi* Driving gently. ⁶² Mixing. ⁶³ A weight of twenty dirhems or drachmas

⁶⁴ *nefi* (or *نفسا*) Growing, increasing; (a youth) growing up, educated. ⁶⁵ Rising (a cloud). ⁶⁶ A stone in the bottom of a watering trough or cistern. ⁶⁷ A high cloud, or one beginning to gather. ⁶⁸ A young camel. ⁶⁹ (pl. of *نفسا*) Youths. *nefi* A tender plant just appearing above ground. ⁷⁰ Young camels.

⁷¹ *nefi* A head-ach or crop-tickness (from over drinking). ⁷² Perceiving or smelling up an agreeable smell. ⁷³ See *نفسا* and *نفسا*

⁷⁴ *nefi* and *نفسا* A creature. ⁷⁵ Any thing produced or growing. ⁷⁶ Appearing, being produced, growing.

⁷⁷ *nefi* Arrows. *nefi* An arrow-maker. *نفسا* pl *نفسا* An arrow, especially a Persian arrow, made of wood; an Arabian one, being a reed, is called *نفسا*

⁷⁸ *nefi* Archers

⁷⁹ *nefi* One of the capitals of Khorassan.

⁸⁰ *nefi* A dry tree

⁸¹ *nefi* A full bottle

⁸² *nefi* To fix in the ground, to establish, to strengthen.

⁸³ *nefi* Playing, conjuring.

⁸⁴ *nefi* What is taken off a piece of wood with a saw.

⁸⁵ *nefi* To scatter, strow, bestow gifts, &c. See *نفسا*

⁸⁶ *nefi* Pl. of *نفسا*

⁸⁷ *nefi* (or *نفسا*) Starch.

⁸⁸ *nefi* To fit. See *نفسا*

⁸⁹ *nefi* Sulfuginous ground, producing no herbage.

⁹⁰ *nefi* A high towering cloud.

⁹¹ Persons of the same age; a crowd of young girls. ⁹² Equals (among horses, &c)

⁹³ *nefi* (A horse) having the buttocks or other extremities prominent.

⁹⁴ *nefi* Cheerfulness, gladness, joy, exultation, triumph, pleasure. ⁹⁵ Becoming brisk, lively, sprightly. ⁹⁶ (A horse, &c) growing fat with excellent pasture.

⁹⁷ *nefi* Diyness in the mouth from extreme hunger.

¹ *nefshaf* **نَسَاف** One who dips bread into the pot, and eats it flyly by himself.

² *nefshaf* **نَسَاف** The froth of new milk.

³ *nefshaf* **نَسَاف** Pl. of **نَسَاف**

⁴ *nefshaf* **نَسَاف** See ¹ *nefshaf* **نَسَاف**.

¹ *nefshan* **نَسَان** A sign, signal, mark, character, seal, index, annotation. ² A butt (for archers, &c.), a goal, term, boundary. ³ A cicatrice, a scar. ⁴ Family arms, armorial bearings. **نَسَان** ¹ *nefshan* To impress, to make a mark, sign, or signal. ² To make an annotation. ³ To resemble. **نَسَان** ¹ *nefshan* To betrothe, affianc, or marry a woman by giving her a ring. **حَاطَر نَسَان** A memorial, remembrance.

¹ *nefshanden* **نَسَانْدَن** (or **نَسَان کَرْدَن**) To mark, to delineate, to place one thing upon another, in order to make an impression or ornament. ² To fix in the ground (a stone or stake) by way of signal; to insert; to plant (a tree). ³ To shake (garments). ⁴ To follow one, to attend, to dog. ⁵ To quench (a fire) with water, to extinguish. ⁶ To wipe, to clean. ⁷ To fit or cause to fit. ⁸ To prescribe business, to constitute, to appoint; to put in order, to place. ⁹ To take an aim. **نَسَانْدَن** Intention, plantation, &c.

¹ *nefshandé* **نَسَانْدَه** Planted, fixed. **نَسَانْدَه** Planted with his own hand.

¹ *nefshangah* **نَسَانْگاه** A butt (for archers, &c.); a goal, a boundary, limit.

¹ *nefshanger* **نَسَانْجَر** A pair of compasses. ² A keeper of the seals.

¹ *nefshané* **نَسَانَه** A mark, &c. See **نَسَان**

¹ *nefshaniden* **نَسَانِيدَن** See **نَسَانْدَن**

¹ *nefshayed* **نَسَانْدَه** It does not suit; it is disagreeable, improper, or inconvenient.

¹ *nefshab* (or **نَسَبَه**) **نَسَب** Adhering tenaciously, fixed firmly. ² Waging war. ³ Leaving, desisting, giving over. ⁴ Wealth, either in slaves, cattle, land, in live or dead stock. ⁵ A kind of tree of which they make bows. **Nushbet** Attached to, or immersed, in business.

¹ *nefshere* **نَسَرَه** See **نَسَوَرَه**

¹ *nefshil* **نَسِيل** A net; a fishing hook; a hook for hanging any thing up.

¹ *nefshaj* (pl. **نَسَاج**) **نَسَج** An aqueduct, a canal. **Nefshaj** (or **نَسَج**) ¹ Crying, sobbing. ² Braying (as an ass). ³ Singing, shaking, trilling. ⁴ Croaking (as a frog). ⁵ Making a noise (like a boiling pot, or a bottle when decanting).

¹ *nefshab* and **نَسَوَج** Drinking, but not sufficient to quench thirst; (contra) drinking enough; watering (horses). **Nefshab** See **سَكَارِي** — **نَسَوَج** A little water.

¹ *nefshkhar* **نَسْخَوَرَه** (or **نَسْخَوَر**) **نَسْخَوَر** Meditation, reflexion. ² Chewing the cud. **نَسْخَوَر** ¹ *nefshkhar* To chew the cud; to ruminate.

¹ *nefshid* **نَسِد** Seeking (any thing, soft). ² Knowing, recollecting, remembering (God).

³ Asking, enquiring, beseeching for God's sake; saying (to any one) I conjure you by God.

¹ *nefshad* **نَسَدَان** and **نَسَدَه** Seeking, searching. See **نَسَد** — **نَسَدَه** ¹ A sound, a voice. See **نَسَد** — **نَسَدَه** ² Verses which are desired to be repeated.

¹ *nefsh* **نَسَر** Men scattered without a leader; sheep dispersed and pasturing without a shepherd in the night-time. ² Tall (palm tree). ³ Pl. of **نَسَر** — **نَسَر** *nefshera* May God restore or revive him.

¹ *nefsh* **نَسَر** Spreading (a table, carpets, &c.); expanding, extending; diffusing, publishing (news); dispersing, scattering, throwing. ² Life; reviving, recalling to life. ³ Cutting with a law. ⁴ Averting evil from another. ⁵ Ground verdant at the end of summer; covered with a fresh crop; the first appearance of young herbage; withering, grafs refreshed by rain. ⁶ Camels afflicted with a contagious scab. ⁷ *nefsh* **نَسَر حَوَان کَرْدَن** To cover a table. **Nafsh** Pl. of **نَسَر** — **Nafshur** Sponte effluens viri sperma.

¹ *nefshet* **نَسَرَه** An amulet, preventive, or charm against madness or disease.

¹ *nefshum* **نَسَرُم** A place to which the rays of the sun do not penetrate.

¹ *nefsh* **نَسَرِي** Dispersive; diffusive. ² Vital. ³ Name of a celebrated historian. **Nefshra** (Camels) having a spreading and contagious scab.

¹ *nefsh* **نَسَر** (pl. **نَسَاز** and **نَسَاز**) A high place. ² Height of situation. ³ An old man, but of a sound strong body. **Nefsh** ¹ Projecting, being prominent. ² (pl. **نَسَوَز**) A high place; ascending, sitting, or standing on a high place.

¹ *nefsh* **نَسَب** He sat down. ² Sitting. **نَسَر نَسَب** To sit down. **نَسَب** Sitting or riding on a camel.

¹ *nefshgab* and **نَسَبْگَاه** A place on which one sits; a place of meeting where many people sit together. ² A dwelling, habitation, residence. ³ The buttocks.

¹ *nefshen* **نَسَبَن** or **نَسَب کَرْدَن** To sit down, to recline. ² To dwell, to inhabit, to remain. ³ To extinguish; to be extinguished.

¹ *nefsheni* **نَسَبَنِي** and **نَسَبَنِي** Whatever one is carried upon (as a horse, a vehicle, a ship, &c.); any place or thing in which one sits.

¹ *nefshé* **نَسَبْتَه** ¹ Sitting. ² One who sits or resides. **نَسَبْتَه** ¹ Low, depressed, humble. ² Sitting in a low place. **نَسَبْتَه** Collected together, accumulated.

¹ *nefsh* **نَسَب** Pl. of **نَسَاص**

¹ *nefsh* **نَسَط** Going out (of a place); travelling from country to country. ² Running fast (a wild bullock). ³ Moving (as a star) from one sign to another. ⁴ Pulling a bucket briskly out of a well at one draught, without the assistance of a pulley. ⁵ Putting a knot on a rope, which may be easily loosed. ⁶ Biting (as a serpent). **Nushut** One who untwists a rope, in order to twist it a second time.

¹ *nefsh* **نَسَط** Carrying off rapidly

¹ *nefsha* **نَسَع** Tearing up or carrying off by violence.

¹ *nefsha* or **نَسَع** Making a noise in the

throat, as one going to faint; also in grief or any other violent emotion. ² Suggesting or teaching (a speech). *Nafylygh* Pl. of *نفس*

¹ *Nafy* *نفس* ¹ Ground imbibing water; or the water to sucked up. Black, burnt looking pumice stones. *Nafyhet* (pl. *نفس* and *نفسی*) ¹ A pumice stone with which they rub the feet. ² A little remaining in the bottom of a vessel. ³ Whatever is taken with a ladle out of a boiling pot, and lapped hot. ⁴ See *نفسد*

¹ *Nafek* *نفس* ¹ Odour, perfume. ² Smelling any thing fragrant, sniffing up perfume. ³ (A deer) caught and entangled in a toil. *مکروه* *المسن* (A thing) of a disagreeable flavour or smell. *Nafek* One who embarrasses himself in affairs out of which he cannot again extricate himself. *Nafket* (pl. *نفسی*) A rope which they tied round the neck of a deer.

¹ *Nafk* *نفس* ¹ A pomegranate. ² A wild pine. ³ A hard tree bearing no fruit. ⁴ Dragons wort, a kind of herb. ⁵ The tooth of an elephant, of a hog, or of a serpent.

¹ *Nafkide* *نفسکیده* ¹ A shoe maker's knife. ² A gilding tool, a scraper.

¹ *Nafheny* *نفسهنی* Tickling, twitching.

¹ *Nafhel* *نفسه* ¹ Suspending, hanging up; suspension. ² A hook, a tent-hook. ³ Suspending from any place; hung up.

¹ *Naful* *نفسول* ¹ One who takes meat out of the pot with his hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle. ² Pulling away or carrying off with vehemence. ³ Taking up meat, a bone, &c in the hand, and eating or gnawing it. *Naful* Dicing meat without aromatics, spices, pot-herbs, &c

¹ *Nafthj* *نفسه* ¹ A gentle bite, a little snap

² The billing of lovers. ³ Compression

¹ *Naflden* *نفسلیدن* To hang up, to be suspended to any thing

¹ *Nafham* *نفسهم* ¹ Marked with black and white specks or streaks. ² A kind of tree of which they make bows — ¹ *Nafshmet* *نفسمه* Stinking (as the hands with cheese, &c.)

¹ *Nafshmen* *نفسمن* Fortune. See *نخب*

¹ *Nafshmun* *نفسمن* A native country.

¹ *Nafshmidé* *نفسمیده* One who does not hear; unheard.

¹ *Nafshou* *نفسو* Examining, enquiring whence any news comes. *Nafshuu* ¹ Encreasing, rising, growing up (as a boy, &c); springing or sprouting being produced. ² A vegetive, vegetable. See *نبا*

¹ *Nafshwa* *نفسوا* ¹ The oxyacanth fruit. ² The wild plum.

¹ *Nafshwad* (and *نشوار*) A man's name.

¹ *Nafshwar* (or *نسوار*) See *نسوار* — ¹ *Nafshwar* *نفسوار* A shade. ² Frankincense, incense.

¹ *Nafshwar* *نفسوار* Ruminating, chewing the cud.

¹ *Nafshwan* *نفسوان* Intoxicated with wine, &c.

¹ *Nafshub* *نفسوب* Adhering tenaciously, fixed, inherent.

¹ *Nafshwet* *نفسود* ¹ Odours, perfume, any thing sweet. ² Perceiving (an agreeable smell), smelling to (any thing). ³ News, examining into any intelligence. ⁴ The vapours of wine, crop-sickness. *Nafshwet* *نفسود* Inclining

¹ *Nafshub* *نفسوب* ¹ A little water. See *نسی*

¹ *Nafshu* *نفسور* Distilling, (wind) scattering clouds, causing rain. *Nafshu* Retention, reviving. *يوم النصور* The day of resurrection. *نعت و نسور* The same, the rising and the resurrection

¹ *Nafshus* *نفسور* ¹ Being elevated, sitting or standing high, prominent, eminent. ² Catching up and throwing on the ground. ³ (A woman) disobedient to her husband, provoking him to use her ill. ⁴ Pl. of *نفس* High places.

¹ *Nafshus* *نفسوس* Straight, upright (pear). *Nafshus* *نفسوس* Bread baked of leaven not properly fermented. *Nafshus* ¹ High (cloud) ² Put out of its place, disturbed. ³ Projecting (as a tooth). ⁴ Distant (as a bow from the string). ⁵ Disobedient (woman), averse to her husband. ⁶ Boiling (with rage). ⁷ Piercing with a spear. ⁸ Leading, drawing, or taking out

¹ *Nafshut* *نفسوط* A deep well, whence a bucket cannot be easily or quickly drawn out

¹ *Nafshu* *نفسوط* Germinating, just appearing, vegetating, sprouting above ground

¹ *Nafshua* (or *نسوع*) *نفسوع* ¹ A medicine either swallowed or snuffed up. ² Breathing hard. *Nafshua* ¹ Putting (any thing) into the mouth or nose (of another). ² Suggesting (a speech, &c. to another), putting it into his mouth, teaching, causing him to understand it. ³ At the point of death. *Nafshua* (A child) tustering any thing to be put into its mouth. ⁴ A medicine held in the mouth

¹ *Nafshuf* *نفسوف* A she camel giving milk before the birth, and then giving over

¹ *Nafshul* *نفسول* Lean (tough)

¹ *Nafshwa* *نفسود* ¹ The mixture of any ingredients to form a composition, especially medicinal, as antidotes against venom, &c. treacle. ² See *نسود*

¹ *Nafshu* *نفسی* A cloud just appearing.

¹ *Nafshu* *نفسی* A porcupine, a hedge-hog.

¹ *Nafshan* *نفسانی* ¹ One who enquires after or learns any news. ² Drunk, intoxicated.

¹ *Nafshib* *نفسب* A descent, declivity. ² *نسب* *نسب* Descent and ascent. ³ *نسب زمینی* Low ground, the sloping descent of any place. ⁴ *نسبکاه* A steep descent, a low-lying place.

¹ *Nafshet* *نفسند* ¹ The foundation or bottom of a cistern, a reservoir, or watering trough; a stone placed on it. ² Earth raised behind the stones or walls of a cistern. ³ Rising again and again from bed. *Nafshyet* A smell which is perceived or felt.

¹ *Nafshy* *نفسی* See *نسی*

¹ *Nafshid* *نفسید* ¹ Verses which people recite, especially alternately. ² Seeking any thing lost. ³ Reading or rehearsing verses.

¹ *Nafshir* *نفسیر* ¹ A kind of apron worn by vir-

gin, a zone, a girdle. ² Unthreshed grain in a barn, &c. — ¹ نسورة *See* سواره

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* *See* نفس

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* (from *نفس*) Birk, cheerful, &c. *See* *نفس* and *نفس* — *نفس* A horse, (especially swift and spirited) ¹ *نفس* Booty which a soldier plunders, on his route, before arriving at the destined place of expedition. ² (Camels) hired, and drove beyond their strength, on the agreement made with their owner.

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* Meat distilled alone, without pot-herbs, spices, &c. ² Milk whilst milking

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* Hanged, suspended.

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* A bird's nest

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* A seat, a bench, a stool, a chair. ² A settlement, a mansion; one's native country. ³ A bird's nest.

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* Sitting, sitting down or along with. ² An associate, a successor. *نفس* *nafṣ* Sitting on a throne, i.e. A reigning prince. *نفس* *nafṣ* Sitting in a corner, i.e. Solitary. *نفس* *nafṣ* Inhabiting a desert, a hermit. *نفس* *nafṣ* Navigating, sailing, sitting in a ship.

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* *See* *نفس*

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* Elevating, raising. ² Placing one thing upon another (especially furniture). ³ Manifesting, demonstrating, exhibiting. ⁴ Referring or submitting any thing to the opinion of others. ⁵ Going or driving fast. ⁶ Interrogating close, examining an evidence. ⁷ Moving (especially the nose in anger). ⁸ The term (of full age). ⁹ Being high in office under a prince. ¹⁰ Appealing to a king. ¹¹ Bringing assistance. ¹² Quick (pace). ¹³ The Alcoran. *نفس* *nafṣ* An oracle, mandate, or text of the Alcoran.

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* *See* *نفس*

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* A root, origin, principle. ² A certain estate or number of cattle, for which a tax is paid (as 200 dhenns, or five camels). *See* *نفس* — ³ The hilt (of a sword), or the handle (of a knife). ⁴ The sitting of the sun. ⁵ The name of a horse. ⁶ Dignity; fortune. *نفس* *nafṣ* High in dignity, fortunate.

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* A thread in a needle. *Nefṣ* A taylor. *Nafṣ* Pl. of *نفس*

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* (and *نفس*) Advising, giving counsel. ² One thread. ³ (pl. *نفس*) Hides. ² Ropes with nooses placed for catching monkeys.

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* Assistants.

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* (in construction *نفس* and *نفس*) *Nifana* Christians.

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* Drawing up (the nose).

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* Pure, bright (colour); very white, snow coloured.

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* Serving (as a domestic). ² Dividing into two halves. *See* *نفس*

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* (pl. of *نفس*) Points, &c.

¹ *نفس* *nafṣ* Stones built round a cistern; the interstices of which are filled with clay.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* (pl. of *نصف*) Counsels, advices, admonitions. ¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* Salutory advice, admonitions full of safety. *نصف* *nafṣ* The sound admonitions of aged men

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* Fatigued, labouring. ² Having erect horns. *Nafṣ* An establishment, fixing, planting, erecting. ³ *نصف* *nafṣ* To erect, establish; to declare, appoint, constitute, install, to fix, plant, to elevate, exalt, rear. ⁴ To stand around (any thing). ⁵ To be indisposed, distempered. ⁶ To oppose (in enemy). ⁷ To travel languidly, with a slow fatigued pace. ⁸ To sing, to modulate.

⁹ To mark a consonant with the vowel *phat-ha* (a). *Nafṣ* Any thing erected, as a statue, image or idol. ¹⁰ A mile-stone or direction-post, butt, goal, boundary, end, extremity. ¹¹ Any thing which opposes or impedes. ¹² A net spread for game. ¹³ A dictate, a calamity. ¹⁴ Perfect verses.

¹⁵ The vowel *phat-ha* (a). *نصف* *nafṣ* A species of Arabian music. ¹⁶ *نصف* *nafṣ* To hoist the flag or standard.

Nafṣ Sick. *Nafṣ* *See* *نصف* — *Nafṣ* Any seen object. *أهل النصف* The enemies of Ali. *Nafṣ* Pl. of *نصف* Handks, hults.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* (from *نصف*) (A the goat) having erect horns. ² (A the camel) having a stretched out breast.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* The erect mast of a ship.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* A female sparrow. ² The plaiting or twisting of the hair. ³ The hair on a woman's forehead.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* Advising, giving counsel. *Nafṣ* Pl. of *نصف* — *Nafṣ* and *نصف* Pl. of *نصف* Monitors, sincere friends.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* Pl. of *نصف*

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* Assistance, victory. ² An assistant. ³ A gift, a present. ⁴ Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. ⁵ Pl. of *نصف* — *نصف* The victory given by God.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* Nebuchadnezzar.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* An assistant, a defender. ² Pl. of *نصف* Assistants.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* A town in Syria. ² A Christian. *نصف* *nafṣ* A Christian woman. *نصف* *nafṣ* The Christian religion, Christianity.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* Assistance, defence. ² Victory. ³ *نصف* *nafṣ* Seeking victory, warlike.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* Triumphal, victorious.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* A species of white cloth or leather.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* A stratum of leather upon which they sit; or upon which they play at draughts.

¹ *نصف* *nafṣ* *See* *نصف*. ² Middle aged (man); (a woman) advanced in years about forty or fifty. ³ (Pl. of *نصف*) Domesticicks, servants. *Nafṣ* (pl. of *نصف*) The half, the middle part. ⁴ Reaching to the middle (of any thing); touching or dividing in the middle; taking the half of what is in a cup; going through the half (of the Alcoran); being in the middle place; arriving at

middle age; (a garment) reaching to the middle of the thigh; being about mid-day; (a palm-tree) having date, half-red. *Nisf* Justice, &c. See *نصفه* *نصف* *نصف* The other half. *نصف* *نصف* In the middle of the journey. *نصف* *نصف* In the middle of the day & noon. *نصف* *نصف* In the middle of the night. *Nisf* (pl. of *nisf* and *نصفه*) Middle aged people.

نصفان *nysfan* (fem. *نصفية*) Half full (vessel). *Nysfan* (and *نصفان*) 'Serving (as a domestic). 'Taking the half.

نصفه *nysfet* ' (fem. of *نصف*) Middle aged (woman). 'Justice, equity; equitable transaction.

نصفون *nysfun* Pl. of *نصف* *nysf*.

نصل *nisl* 'The point of a spear, sword, knife, ear of corn, &c. 'The head with what it contains. 'The back part of the head. 'Putting forth the ear (the herb). A thread* whilst it is spinning. 'Length of neck in camels or horses. 'See *نصال*—*نصول* See *نصل* Sig. 1.

نصله *nisl* 'The crown of the head.

نصفه *nysfet* An idol.

نصاص *nysas* (A serpent) writhing much, or in perpetual motion.

نصو *nysou* 'Seizing (one) especially by the forelocks. 'Allowing the forelocks to grow. ' (or *نصا*) Adjoining (one desert to another).

نصو *nysou* Opening or putting aside (the garments). 'Having the belly ach, or twisting of the bowels.

نصوب *nysub* 'True, constant, sincere (repentance). 'Well sewed. *نصوب* *nysub* Sincere, unrelapsing (penitence). *Nysub* 'Acting or keeping one's self right; doing any thing well or in earnest.

نصو *nysou* Drawing water for camels till they have enough. *نصو* *nysou* Assisting (the oppressed).

نصو *nysou* Pure, lively (colour). 'Very white, snowy coloured. 'Manifest, clear, evident, conspicuous. ' (A she camel) conceiving and bringing forth.

نصوف *nysuf* (A garment) reaching to the middle of the thigh.

نصول *nysul* 'Taking out (colour), expunging; taking out the tincture (from the hair or beard); taking the head off (a spear); (contra) fixing it firmly. 'Falling off (a nail or hoof). ' (Pl. of *نصل*) Spear heads, &c.

نصي *nysv* A species of white thistle.

نصبت *nysbt* 'A part, a portion, chance, lot; good fortune; fate, destiny. 'A spread net. ' *نصبت* *nysbt* To have the fortune (to gain any thing, &c.) to be destined. ' *نصبت* *nysbt* To be frustrated, to be deprived of.

نصبه *nysbet* Any thing erected for a signal, &c. See *نصب* *nysb*.

نصبدار *nysbdar* A partaker; one who receives what he is intitled to by lot.

نصبداس *nysbdas* A companion in fortune, having the same fate or lot.

نصبي *Nisbi* *Nisbi* in Mesopotamia.

نصبت *nysbt* 'A chosen thing, the best fort (of people, camels, &c.) 'A remainder.

نصبت *nysbt* Silence.

نصبت *nysbt* (pl. *نصبت*) 'Faithful. 'A monitor.

نصبت *nysbt* 'Council, advice, exhortation, admonition; a sermon, an advertisement, precaution. *نصبت* *nysbt* Paternal admonition.

نصبت *nysbt* To be advised.

نصبت *nysbt* An assistant, a defender.

نصبت *nysbt* 'Crackling, as meat laid on the coals to roast. 'Going swift. 'A quick pace.

نصبت *nysbt* A number (of men).

نصبت *nysbt* 'Half a pound (of any thing).

نصبت *nysbt* 'A woman's veil, a man's turban, or any covering for the head. ' (A striped garment) of two colours. *Nysbt* Dimin. of *نصبت*.

نصبت *nysbt* ('Wheat) threshed and cleared of chaff. 'The joint under the jaw. 'A stone about a cubit in length with which they break any thing. 'See *نصبت*, *نصبت*, and *نصبت*.

نصبت *nysbt* ' (Water) flowing gently, exuding (through any vessel, &c.) 'Going out. 'Moving the wings (a bird). 'Gold or silver money. 'See *نصبت*. 'Detectible (thing).

نصبت *nysbt* One who draws water for a camel, and drives him up to it with a palm switch.

نصبت *nysbt* and *نصبت* See *نصبت*.

نصبت *nysbt* (fem. *نصبت*) Much (rain). plentifully flowing (mountain). *Nysbt* 'The flowing water at one another.

نصبت *nysbt* Pl. of *نصبت*—*Nysbt* 'Gold, silver; a bead of pure fusile gold, the purest or best part of any thing. 'The timaruk tree with long erect branches. See *نصبت*, also a mountain species that keeps the colour well, of which they make vessels. ' (or *نصبت*) A cup made of this wood.

نصبت *nysbt* Shining, bright, florid, beautiful (face, colour, &c.) flourishing, green (as a tree). 'Beauty, lustre, brightness, freshness, pleasuring.

نصبت *nysbt* (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death. *Nysbt* 'That which is distilled drop by drop. ' (Pl. of *نصبت*) Small quantities of milk or water. *Nysbt* 'The best (fort of people).

نصبت *nysbt* 'A remainder of water. 'See *نصبت*. *نصبت* *nysbt* The last or youngest son.

نصبت *nysbt* See *نصبت*.

نصبت *nysbt* Pl. of *نصبت*—*نصبت* *nysbt* Rab *نصبت* *nysbt* Pl. of *نصبت*—*نصبت* *nysbt* Thirsty (camels) that cannot be satisfied.

نصبت *nysbt* Pl. of *نصبت*.

نصبت *nysbt* Ripening (as dates), being near ready (meat when dressing).

نصبت *nysbt* A watering trough. *Nysbt*

نصبت *nysbt* 'Spinning (a house) with water, or (the thigh) with urine. 'Shooting at one, (sprinkling him with arrows). 'Slightly quenching thirst, giving

sprinkling (to cool the tongue). ⁴ (contra) Drinking enough, completely satisfying thirst. ⁵ Drawing water, also watering palm trees by the affluence of a camel. ⁶ Exuding, as water thro' a leather bottle or other vessel. ⁷ Sweating, perspiring. ⁸ Defending (one) from evil. ⁹ Returned, returning. ¹⁰ Scattered. ¹¹ Some put.

¹² ^{نصج} *nezah* ¹ (or ^{نصجان}) Scattering, dispersing, sprinkling. ² Shooting at with arrow, scattering them amongst an enemy. ³ Bursting as water from a fountain. ⁴ Boiling or bubbling up (water). ⁵ Diffusing odours. ⁶ A throw. ⁷ The reman. of perfume upon garments.

⁸ ^{نصحه} *nezah* One shower.

⁹ ^{نصه} *nezah* ¹ Noble, illustrious, eminent. ² An illustrious uncle. ³ Carpets, cushions, or other similar furniture laid one upon another; ground covered with them, the best of such furniture. ⁴ Fat (the camel). ⁵ *Nezah* Spreading carpets one over another.

⁶ ^{نصر} *nezah* Shining, brightness, beauty. See ^{نصر} *Nezah* (Pl. ^{انصر} and ^{انصر}) Gold; silver.

⁷ ^{نصره} *nezah* ¹ Brightness, splendor, beauty. ² Opulence, affluence, fortune.

³ ^{نصف} *nezah* Wild marjoram. ⁴ *Nezf* Sucking. ⁵ Serving (as a domestic). ⁶ Putting. ⁷ Unclean, nasty.

⁸ ^{نزل} *nezah* ¹ Darting, shooting with bow and arrow; conquering at that exercise. ² Taking one, carrying off. ³ Lean, fatigued (camel).

⁴ ^{نصم} *nezah* or ^{نصم} Good wheat.

⁵ ^{نصام} *nezah* See ^{نصام}.

⁶ ^{نصم} *nezah* ¹ (A serpent) moving (the tongue). ² Rolling the tongue about the mouth, wagging it. ³ Thrusting aside, removing, overturning. ⁴ Abounding in gold and silver.

⁵ ^{نصو} *nezah* ¹ Putting off (the clothes); pulling (the garments off another), stripping, spoiling, plundering. ² Drawing (a sword). ³ (One horse) outstripping (others), bursting from a troop or herd, hurrying along. ⁴ (A field mouse) starting from its hole. Flying rapidly (as an arrow), and going beyond the mark. ⁵ Travelling, passing (thro' a country, the desert, &c.) ⁶ Washing away untune from the beard, hands, feet, &c. (Ground) imbibing (water). ⁷ *Nyzah* ¹ An emaciated camel or other beast, especially with over fatigue. ² A worn or tattered garment. ³ The wood of an arrow without a point, and much worn. ⁴ The iron part of a bridle, without the leather.

⁵ ^{نصوب} *nezah* ¹ Flowing, running, descending, sinking (water in the earth). ² (An eye) sunk in the socket. ³ Going far off. ⁴ Distant (defect). ⁵ Dying. ⁶ Growing strong, recovering health. ⁷ Diminished, scarce (provisions). (A camel) having little milk.

⁸ ^{نصوه} *nezah* Emaciated (the camel).

⁹ ^{نصوح} *nezah* ¹ A species of aromatic which the put in the mouth. ² A bow which shoots a great way.

¹⁰ ^{نصود} *nezah* A fat camel.

¹¹ ^{نصور} *nezah* See ^{نصر} *nezah*.

¹² ^{نصي} *nezah* ¹ Cattle emaciated with extreme labour. ² An arrow without a head or feathers; an arrow newly polished; that part of a spear or arrow from the handle or feather to the head. ³ The head of an arrow or javelin. ⁴ The back of the neck with the bone or joints from the ears to the shoulders. ⁵ Starting from a troop, outstripping other horses. ⁶ *Vinga virilis*.

⁷ ^{نصي} *nezah* See ^{نصيح} — ^{نصيح} See ^{نصيح} *nezah* — ^{نصيح} See ^{نصيح}.

⁸ ^{نصي} *nezah* A cushion, a pillow.

⁹ ^{نصي} *nezah* ¹ Gold, silver. ² See ^{نصر}.

¹⁰ ^{نصص} *nezah* ¹ Flowing gently, exuding, sweating. ² Bursting as a bottle. ³ A small quantity of milk or water. ⁴ Lean (man).

¹¹ ^{نصص} *nezah* ¹ A little ram. ² The found made by meat when put upon the coals. ³ *Nezah* ¹ See ^{نصاص} *Nezah* ² Gentle (wind). ³ Water gliding softly.

⁴ ^{نصي} *nezah* See ^{نصن}.

⁵ ^{نط} *net* ¹ Extending, stretching. ² Constraining. ³ Forcing, See ^{نط} *net* ⁴ Flying. ⁵ Raving, becoming delirious.

⁶ ^{نطا} *netta* (fem. of ^{نط}, pl. ^{نطط}) ¹ Far distant. ² A distant journey.

³ ^{نطاب} *netab* ¹ The head. ² A pain or defect in the neck or the jugular vein.

⁴ ^{نطاه} *netah* ¹ (pl. of ^{نطا}) The stalk of an unripe date. ² Branches whence the clusters hang.

³ ^{نطاح} *netah* Butting or striking with the horns (as a ram).

⁴ ^{نطار} *netah* ¹ A scarecrow amongst corn. ² Pl. of ^{نطار} — ^{نطاره} See ^{نظر}, Sig. ult.

³ ^{نطاسي} *nyafsi* Pl. of ^{نطس}.

⁴ ^{نطانا} *netat* Delirious, speaking idly.

⁵ ^{نطاع} *nyta* Plur. of ^{نطع} — *Netta* (or ^{نطاعه}) Putting upon a table half eaten bread, &c.

⁶ ^{نطاني} *nyaf* Plur. of ^{نطعد}.

⁷ ^{نطافه} *netafet* Flowing (as water).

⁸ ^{نطان} *ntak* ¹ The waist, the girdle, zone. ² A kind of female garment, being a cloth fastened round the waist, the outer fold reaching to the knees, the interior to the ground. ³ ^{نطاني} *Netani* The milky way. ⁴ ^{نطانان} Duo labra vulva.

⁵ ^{نطانه} *netany* Pl. of ^{نطنا}.

⁶ ^{نطب} *netib* Striking or twitching another's ears with the fingers.

⁷ ^{نطفره} *netferet* Having the stomach overloaded with fat meat.

⁸ ^{نطح} *netib* Butting with the horns.

⁹ ^{نطخ} *nytkhu sberrin* The author of mischief, a wicked man, a wretch.

¹⁰ ^{نظر} *netir* ¹ Keeping guard, watching a vineyard or palm garden. ² The watchman of a palm garden, &c.

³ ^{نطرا} *nutera* Pl. of ^{ناطر}.

- [^] نظرون *nytrun* Nitre.
- [^] نفيس *netes* ¹ Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. ² A physician. *Nutus* Skilful physicians.
- [^] نطفت *nutefet* ¹ A man nice in his drefs, vic-tuals, speech, exactly attentive to his ablutions.
- ² Superfluities.
- [^] نطس *netsh* Confutation, strength.
- [^] عطشان نطسان *asthemu netshan* Thirsty.
- [^] نطع *nyta* (pl. نطوع and نطاع) ¹ A stratum of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts. ² (نطوع and نطاع) The fore part of the palate. *Nutua* Having wide jaws, one who grins, twists, or opens wide his mouth. *نطعنه* *nytyet* The letters which are pronounced by the pressure of the tongue on the fore part of the palate; viz. ط ن ب &c. See Arab. Gram. p. 8.
- [^] نطف *netif* ¹ Flowing (water). ² Suspected of vice or crime. ³ Corrupted (thing). ⁴ A wound penetrating to the brain. ⁵ (A camel) having a pestilential swelling in the belly; also a deep wound or galling on the back. ⁶ (A man) having the stomach overloaded with meat, &c. an indigestion. ⁷ A vice, corruption, evil. ⁸ A species of distemper, for which a man is burnt with a hot iron. ⁹ Pl. of نطعة — *Netyf* (fem. نطعه) ¹ Deeply wounded in the head. ² A camel diseased as above, Sign. 5.—³ Unclean, impure.
- [^] نطعان *netefan* Flowing (as water).
- [^] نطعت *netefet* ¹ An ear-ring. ² A small but pure pearl. *Nutfet* ¹ Clear water; a little water in a bottle. ² The sea. ³ *Sperma hominis*. المطعان The two seas, as the Eastern and the Western, the Mediterranean and the Red Sea, the Persian gulph and the sea of China.
- [^] نطفون *nytfuna* (pl. of نطى) Impure, unclean, suspected.
- [^] نطق *netyk* Speaking well, eloquent. *Nutk* A word, articulation, speech, pronunciation. *Nutuk* ¹ Parts of a mountain which overtop others. ² Pl. of نطق
- [^] نطل *netil* ¹ Pressing (grapes), squeezing out (wine); what is got from pressed grapes after the first wine; the dregs or remains of wine. ² Sprinkling the head of a sick person with water.
- [^] نطال *netla* Pl. انطلة, See نبطل
- [^] نطلة *nutlet* One draught (of water, &c.). *Netulet* A little, especially what is taken up with the tips of the fingers. — [^] نطم *netm* See نضم
- [^] نطنط *nutnut* and نطناط Tall, long.
- [^] نطو *netou* ¹ Drawing out, laying down the warp in a loom. ² Absent, far distant.
- [^] نطوع *nutua* Pl. of نطع
- [^] نطوف *netuf* (Night) raining till morning.
- [^] نطوفه *nutufet* See نطق *netif*
- [^] نطوق *nutuk* Speaking, articulation.
- [^] نطول *netul* ¹ The gutter of a house. ² Warm water medicinally prepared, and poured from a vessel slowly over the head.

- [^] نطيج *netyb* (fem. نطيجه) ¹ See ناطيج —
- ² Butted by a ram, killed with the blow. ³ Hate-ful, detestable; despicable; unfortunate. ⁴ (A horse) having two circular spots on his forehead (a defect). *Netyhet* ¹ An animal killed by a ram.
- [^] نطيس *nytyls* ¹ Skilful. ² A physician.
- [^] نطيس *netysh* Motion, See حركة
- [^] نطار *nyzar* ¹ Phytognomy. ² See انظر — *Nuzzar* Spectators. فارس نطار A noble spirited, sharp eyed horse. بنو النطار A tribe of Arabians.
- [^] نظاره *nezaret* ¹ Inspection, superintendancy, administration. ² Walking and looking about. ³ A kind of idiom or technical language peculiar to lawyers. ⁴ نظاره كمان Showing, See مبان
- [^] نزاره *nezaret* or *nezaret* Spectators
- [^] نزارى *nezari* (fem. نزاريه) A superior species of camel.
- [^] نزاره *nezafet* ¹ Clean. ² Cleanliness.
- [^] نزام *nyzam* ¹ Order, disposition, arrange-ment. ² Joining in a row (pearls, &c.). ³ Com-position of verses. ⁴ A custom, habit, mode, way of life, institution, the right way, a right line. ⁵ A string of pearls, beads, &c. or that upon which they are strung. ⁶ A composer, an arranger. ⁷ A foundation, basis, constitution. ⁸ نظام کردن To arrange, govern, regulate, adorn; to string pearls; to make verses. ⁹ نظام العالم The go-vernment of the world, the administrator of public affairs; (a title given by the king and others to the Grand Vizir).
- [^] نزامان *nyzamani* Two lines of a white co-lour running from the head to the tail of a cro-codile or fish.
- [^] نزامه *nezamet* A string of eggs, or the egg-bed of a fowl.
- [^] نزارى *nezayir* Pl. of نظيره
- [^] نزارى *nezayir* Pl. fem. of نطق
- [^] نزارى *nezar* The sight, vision, look. ² نظر کردن ¹ To look at, behold, see, gaze upon, to turn the eyes or the mind towards (any object), to attend to; to consider, weigh, rate, value. ² To defend, assist. ³ To expect, to wait, to have patience with. ⁴ To sell upon credit. *Ni-zar* ¹ Speculating, viewing. ² Being situate op-posite (as one house to another). ³ Beginning to appear (as herbage above ground). ⁴ Divining, prognosticating. ⁵ Being a judge or arbiter be-tween others. ⁶ Pronouncing a funeral oration. ⁷ Defective, deformed, losing or changing colour. ⁸ Painting, twinning. قطع نظر See قطع نظر
- [^] نزارى *nezar* Sagacious, penetrating. نزارى اهل نظر Neighbours. حي نظر A neighbourhood, a town, a village. *Nyzzar* See نظير Lake, resembling. نظرا Pl. of نظير
- [^] نزارى *nezaran* Vision, sight, seeing.
- [^] نزارى *nezarbas* ¹ Playing with or deceiving the eyes. ² A juggler. *Nezarbas* Deception.
- [^] نزارى *nezaret* ¹ One look. ² Fascination, a malignant eye, the look of a demon, deformity,

vice, defect نظره الاولى or نظره الاولى The first glance, at first sight.

¹ نظره *nuzzi* Delay, waiting.

² نظره *nezergab* A theatre or place where any spectacle is exhibited.

³ نظره *nuzumet* One who does not see in reality what he thinks he sees.

⁴ نظري *nezra* Those who gaze upon women, and speak to them politely, gently, soothingly.

⁵ نظم *nezim* ¹ See نظام—Order, arrangement.

² A string of pearls. ³ Poetry. ⁴ A large flight of locusts. ⁵ Three stars in Orion; also, the Pleiades; and the star called the Bull's Eye. ⁶ See ذراع and مصباح

نظم *nuzum* Pl. of نظام

¹ نظمه *nezmit* Stringing pearls, &c.

² نظور *nezur* ¹ One who attentively looks at another he suspects. ² (نظوره or نظوره) pl. (نظائر)

One who is looked upon, or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man. ³ The first line or van of an army. نظائر *nezayn* The nobles, grandees, chief men. نظائر *nezayna* (Counting cattle, &c.) by pairs, two in two.

⁴ نظير *nezir* (pl. نظائر) Alike, resembling, equal to (another). نظير السبي Looking towards or opposite to a thing

نظير السبي *nezir* ¹ *en'azir* (Arabic *en'nadir*) The Nadir or point of the lower hemisphere, in opposition to the vertical point Zenith. مجلس حسب

نظير An assembly resembling paradise. ² بي نظير Incomparable.

³ نظيف السراويل *nezif* Pure, clean. Chaste.

⁴ ناع *na* A weak languid man.

⁵ ناع *nu-a-an* The mewling of a cat. نعاء *naan* Denounce death (to him), pronounce sentence.

¹ ناع *naab* Croaking (as a raven); crowing (as a cock) it is applied also to other birds.

² ناع *naabet* Swift (camel).

³ ناع *na-atut* Swift, fleet (horse).

⁴ ناع *na-aj* Pl. of نعاء

⁵ ناع *nu-ar* Making a sound through the nose. *Ni-ar* (or نعر) Springing as blood from a vein. *Na-ar* ¹ Whatever one labours at or studies with great attention. ² Rebellious, sedition, clamorous, disobedient. ³ Cunning, fly.

⁴ نعر ¹ Distant (design). ² (Wind) bringing a cooling blast in sultry weather; and (contrary) a warm breeze in cold weather.

³ ناع *na-aret* Clamorous, impudent (woman).

⁴ ناع *nu-as* Having a propensity to sleep, somnolent, lethargic.

⁵ ناع *nua-at* (pl. نعاء) Tender herbages

⁶ ناع *ni-af* ¹ Pl. of ناع ² Same as ناع

³ ناع *nu-ak* See ناع—Pl. of ناع

⁴ ناع *na-am* and ناع ¹ The ostrich. ² A desert, a solitude. ³ A direction post erected in the desert. (ناعه عین) See ناع

⁴ ناع ¹ A cross beam over two upright

posts, to which the bucket is suspended for drawing water from a well. ² A swipe for raising water; a crane for lifting great weights. ³ Any conspicuous structure on a mill or eminence. ⁴ A stone projecting from a well. ⁵ A high road. ⁶ The leg bone. ⁷ The foot, the sole of the foot; also a nerve in the foot. ⁸ The brain (of a horse); the membrane of the brain. ⁹ Self, the soul, See ناع. ¹⁰ A crowd, a multitude. ¹¹ Delight, joy, gladness. ¹² Honour. ¹³ A sudden victory. ¹⁴ Darknets. ¹⁵ Ignorance. ¹⁶ The proper name of seven different horses.

¹⁷ ناع *nu-ama* The fourth wind; the fourth-east wind. ناع As far as you can reach, as much as you can. See ناع

¹⁸ ناع *na-anak* Flourishes, or any thing fastened to the girdle by way of ornament.

¹⁹ ناع *en'na-ayim* The twentieth mansion of the moon, being eight stars in a circular position, of which four are called الصادرة; the other four الوارده—See ناع

²⁰ ناع *nab* ¹ Croaking (as a raven), See ناع

²¹ Moving the head or neck when vociferating.

²² Giving notice of the hour of prayer (as the crier from the minarets or towers of the mosques).

²³ (A camel) going quick, and making a corresponding motion with the head. *Nu-ub* Swift (the camels).

²⁴ ناع *na-aban* See ناع Sig. 1.

²⁵ ناع *nat* ¹ An epithet, a description. ² An adjective noun. ³ Praise, an eulogium, encomium. ناع النبي *natu'n'nebi* The praise of the prophet; (which, after the praises of God, is inscribed at the beginning of many books; a species of invocation) ⁴ (or ناعه) (A horse) outstripping others in a race.

⁵ ناع *naet* and ناع ¹ An adjective noun; an epithet. ² The highest dignity.

³ ناع *nas* Taking, receiving.

⁴ ناع *nafel* ¹ The male hyena. ² A doting weak old man. ³ The name of a man remarkable for a very long beard; hence applied to any man having such a beard. ⁴ (A horse) going wide between the feet, and appearing at every step to drag them out of stiff clay.

⁵ ناع *nafet* ¹ A collection, congregation, meeting. ² Folly. ³ The feeble pace of a decrepid old man. ⁴ One who goes with the feet wide and inverted. ⁵ Walking with a haughty air, swinging the body and feet.

⁶ ناع *na-aj* ¹ Going quick, travelling fast. ² Being very white, shining, bright. ³ Becoming fat (camels). ⁴ Being indisposed after eating mutton. *Naj* Pure white.

⁵ ناع *nar* ¹ (fem. ناعه) (Asses, &c.), infested by gad bees or horse flies (especially in the nose). ² Bursting with a gushing sound (blood from a vein). ³ One who cannot rest in a place (as if stung by a gad bee). ⁴ The fruit of the tree ازال

⁵ ناع *na-aret* ¹ An affair to which one gives attention. ² Pride, disobedience, rebellion. ناع

الريح The blowing of a wind, with extreme heat, about the rising of the pleiades. *Naret* Clamour, crying, vociferation, a great noise, roaring; a sound made by the nostrils, mooring like the humming of flies. *Nu-aret* ¹ A large blue fly with green eyes, and a sting-tail, which infests asses, horses, &c. also the gad bee, horse fly, or similar insect.

² Imperfect, immature (tætus). ³ See نعم Sig. 4. ⁴ *nas* Softness in body or mind; also, celerity, quickness. ⁵ Dulness of markets, when goods are not bought, nor exposed to sale. ⁶ Sleeping, flumbering, somnolency.

⁷ *nasfan* ناسفان See ناسف

⁸ *naslet* ناسل One sleep or flumber.

⁹ *nasb* ناسب (God) exalting (any one)

¹⁰ Lifting up (the eyes). ¹¹ A bier, a coffin, with a dead body; (when empty it is called سرب)

¹² A litter in which a sick person is carried. *nasab* or *nas* The constellation of the Bear; as well as الكبري The Greater; as well as الصغري The Lesser. They are both called, the Bier; the three stars which go before the bier being called نساب, and every individual star — ¹³ *nasb* A piece of wood, with a notch or a piece of cloth at the end of it, for catching young ostriches.

¹⁴ *nuz* نعص The name of a thorny tree used in tanning hides.

¹⁵ *nu-ut* ناعط Pl. of ناعط

¹⁶ *naz* نعل and نعلوط ¹⁷ Rising. ¹⁸ *na-af* ناعف A kind of tumour in the flesh.

¹⁹ *na-af* ناعف A kind of tumour in the flesh. *Naf* (pl. ناعاف) The declivity of a mountain, the slope of a valley, ناعافى The ascents or descents, the declivities of a mountain.

²⁰ *nafet* ناعف A strap of a shoe.

²¹ *na-okan* ناعكان See ناعكان

²² *nal* نعل ²³ A horse-shoe; a shoe, a slipper, or any thing which defends the feet of man or beast; a woman's buskin. ²⁴ A hoof ²⁵ Hard barren ground, shining with sand and gravel. ²⁶ The ferrule at the end of a sword sheath, of silver, iron, &c. ²⁷ A nerve twisted round the horns of a bow; the membrane which covers the whole back of a bow. ²⁸ A wife. ²⁹ A fish with a large head. ³⁰ *nalbend* نالبند A farrier.

³¹ *nalet* ناعلة A shoe, &c. See نعل

³² *naturash* ناعلساز or ناعلساز A maker of the buskins, shoes, or slippers, called ناعلى

³³ *na-am* or *ni-am* (ناعم or ناعم) Yes, thus, it is so, very well. ³⁴ *na-am* ناعما It goes very well, but ³⁵ *na-am* ناعما Cattle feeding (as camels or sheep). ³⁶ *na-am* ناعما Braying or bruising small, reducing to subtil powder. ³⁷ *na-am* ناعما

³⁸ *na-am* ناعما May it happen favourably; let whatever is honourable and agreeable be done. ³⁹ *nama*, *nima*, or *ne-yma* (fem. نعمة) Hail! welcome O most excellent (man or woman). ⁴⁰ *Num* Prosperity. ⁴¹ *Na-ym* See ناعم — *Ni-am* (pl. of نعمة)

⁴² Benefits, favours. ⁴³ Meats, viands, victuals.

⁴⁴ *na-met* نعم كونا كون Meats of different kinds; every sort of good things.

⁴⁵ *nama* and نعمي (the same as نعمة or the plur.) Benefits, &c. الحمد لله على نعمانه *el hemdu lillahi ala na-mah* Praise be to God for his benefits

⁴⁶ *na-ymma* ناعما Hail! O excellent!

⁴⁷ *na-amat* ناعما Pl. of نعمة *ni-met*.

⁴⁸ *numan* ناعم ⁴⁹ Blood ⁵⁰ Name of the kings of Hyia in Arabia, especially of the list. ⁵¹ (pl. of نعم) Cattle feeding. ⁵² (or سعانق النعمان) The anemone.

⁵³ *na-met* ناعمة Convenience, ease, affluence, wealth. واسع النعمة Abounding in riches. ⁵⁴ *na-met* ناعمة

See نعم عسى — *Ni-met* ⁵⁵ Graciousness, beneficence, a benefit. ⁵⁶ Delight, pleasure, joy. See نعم — ⁵⁷ Meat, victuals, viands. *Numet* ⁵⁸ (God) granting the completion of wishes. ⁵⁹ Any structure on an eminence.

⁶⁰ *ni-met* ناعمة ⁶¹ Good things, comforts, riches. ⁶² Iron on the sole of a shoe.

⁶³ *nama* (or ناعم) Mint, spear-mint. ⁶⁴ *namu* ناعم ⁶⁵ A tall man. ⁶⁶ Flabby in body, tottering, shaking ⁶⁷ *Rima mulieris longa et tenuis, seu arida, vulva flaccida.*

⁶⁸ *numet* ناعمة The crop of a bird;

⁶⁹ *nau* ناعو ⁷⁰ A crack under the nose. ⁷¹ A crack or slit on the upper lip of a camel (which in a man is called ناعو). ⁷² A fissure or crack in the hoof of a horse ⁷³ Fish and moist dates.

⁷⁴ *na-ub* ناعوب Swift (camel).

⁷⁵ *na-ut* ناعوب Encomiums, praises.

⁷⁶ *na-uy* ناعوج Being very white

⁷⁷ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله (in sing. اعوز بالله) Let us fly to God (from any thing wicked). ⁷⁸ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁷⁹ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁸⁰ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁸¹ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁸² *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁸³ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁸⁴ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁸⁵ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁸⁶ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁸⁷ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁸⁸ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁸⁹ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁹⁰ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁹¹ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁹² *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁹³ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁹⁴ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁹⁵ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁹⁶ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁹⁷ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁹⁸ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ⁹⁹ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله ¹⁰⁰ *na-uzu billah* ناعوز بالله

¹⁰¹ *na-ur* ناعور See ناعور

¹⁰² *na-us* ناعوس (A the camel) giving much milk; (he is then inclined to sleepiness).

¹⁰³ *na-uz* ناعوظ See ناعوظ

¹⁰⁴ *na-uf* ناعوف (مستعفة و ناعوف) A loose, pendulous, flagging ear.

¹⁰⁵ *na-y* ناعى (معي و ناعى) The messenger of death; the intelligence of another's death.

¹⁰⁶ *na-yb* ناعيب Croaking.

¹⁰⁷ *na-yt* ناعيت See ناعيت Sig. 4. and ناعيت

¹⁰⁸ *na-yr* ناعير Making a sound thro' the nose.

¹⁰⁹ *na-yr* ناعير Clamorously, crying with a loud voice (especially in a tumult or in battle). ¹¹⁰ *na-yr* ناعير Provident, thinking upon distant affairs.

¹ *na-yfun za-yfun* Weak.

² *nu alet* Dimin. of *نع* *nal*.

³ *na-ym* (or *نعيم*) Ease, quiet, tranquillity, pleasure, affluence, any thing good which we enjoy. *نعيم الله* The benefits, favours, or grace of God. *Na-ym* (or *جنت نعيم*) The delights of paradise.

⁴ *neghghar* Bleeding (wound).

⁵ *nughash* or *نعاش* A dwarf.

⁶ *nughashet* The name of a bird.

⁷ *neghghas* (One thing) moving after others. *نعاش المطان* Winkled in the belly.

⁸ *nughā* ⁹ Rare and excellent things.

¹⁰ The joints of the neck. ¹¹ A drinking vessel.

¹² *negham* Particles of dust floating in the air. ¹³ See *نسيم*.

¹⁴ *neghub* Sucking up, absorbing, swallowing (spittle), single draughts. *Nughub* (pl. *نغيب*) One draught (of water). ¹⁵ A family distressed by poverty. ¹⁶ A shameful action.

¹⁷ *nighbuk* Foolish, insane.

¹⁸ *neghbeket* (or *نعبودة*) The grumbling of the bellies of horses, &c. *نعبون* The name of a bird. *نعبون* *Sonus vociferum in loco suo*.

¹⁹ *nughbul* Name of a bird, and plant.

²⁰ *nghis* A fever and lasting evil.

²¹ *nyghché* ²² A weasel. ²³ A kind of lizard.

²⁴ *neghyr* and *نعرا* Boiling with rage, indignant, bursting with smothered passion. Boiling (as a pot), boiling over. *Negher* A superfluous of water. ²⁵ A salt water spring. *Neghyr* (pl. *نعرا*) ²⁶ A nightingale. ²⁷ A young sparrow. ²⁸ (or *نعرة*) A sparrow with a red beak.

²⁹ *neghyet* Jealous (woman).

³⁰ *neghyz* Beautiful, good, sincere, excellent, pure, clear. ³¹ Swift, nimble.

³² *neghsiden* To become good, &c.

³³ *neghs* and *نعسان* Shaking (thing), loose (in its place), nodding (the head), trembling. ³⁴ Inclining or leaning towards.

³⁵ *neghes* Disappointed in one's hopes, unable to perform what was expected, or is necessary. ³⁶ Disturbing (a camel) in his draught, driving him from the well that another may drink.

³⁷ *neghyz* (or *نعضان*) Moving (the head), shaking it in admiration. ³⁸ Chattering (as the teeth). ³⁹ Staggering, tottering (when going along). ⁴⁰ The male ostrich. ⁴¹ The cartilage of the shoulder blades. ⁴² Pulling a strong camel from between two at the watering-trough, that a weaker one may get near to drink.

⁴³ *neghel* Lazy, heavy (post-horse).

⁴⁴ *nughut* Tall man.

⁴⁵ *neghef* Small worms which infest the noses of camels and sheep; likewise a white worm which, is found in macerated date stones; also one which a beetle drags after it. ⁴⁶ The dry mucus of the nose. *نغفة* One worm, &c. *نعنة* An expression of contempt. *نعنان* (dual)

The two extremities of the upper jaw bones, the motion of which is said to occasion sneezing.

⁴⁷ *neghel* Corrupted (as leather without tanning, &c.) rotting, fully holes. ⁴⁸ Bad, villainous (intention). ⁴⁹ Having an aversion (to another). ⁵⁰ Being in a bad state (wound). ⁵¹ Fomenting discord (between others). ⁵² Degenerate, vicious (offspring). ⁵³ Corruption. ⁵⁴ Discord (occasioned by whispered slander). *Neghl* (fem. *نغلة*) Spurious. ⁵⁵ Rotten leather. ⁵⁶ (A man) of a mean race. ⁵⁷ Low ground, a hollow; a cavern; the den (of a wolf, &c.) ⁵⁸ A halting place on a journey. *Nughul* Deep, profound. ⁵⁹ A ditch, a furrow. ⁶⁰ Thin.

⁶¹ *nughlit* (fem. of *نعل*) Corrupted, rancid (nut, &c.) ⁶² Spurious (woman).

⁶³ *neghem* (Reading or singing) in a low voice. ⁶⁴ A soft sweet voice. ⁶⁵ A musical sound or tone. ⁶⁶ Melody, song, modulation, a trill or shak. ⁶⁷ *نغمه ساز* or *نغمه بردار* A finger, a musician. — *nughemet* (pl. *نغم*) One draught (of water).

⁶⁸ *nughnugh* (pl. *نغاع*) The isthmus or division between the throat and windpipe; the flesh adjacent to the throat. ⁶⁹ That part in the throat of a camel which moves up and down when he chews the cud. ⁷⁰ (feminine *نعبعة*) Foolish, silly; weak, flaccid. ⁷¹ Carnosa vulva.

⁷² *nughugh* A large Transoxanian measure containing four loads.

⁷³ *neghou* (and *نغنه*) The first rumour of any thing before it is confirmed. ⁷⁴ A musical tone or sound.

⁷⁵ *neghud* A large tree.

⁷⁶ *nughusha* and *نغوشاك* A sect of infidels, applied chiefly by the Mahomedans to the Jews, and their religious ceremonies. ⁷⁷ The name of an idol.

⁷⁸ *nughushai* Dried cows dung used as firing.

⁷⁹ *nughushé* Listening, hearing.

⁸⁰ *nughuz* See *نعص* ⁸¹ A camel with a large bunch.

⁸² *nughul* See *نغل* *nughul*. ⁸³ A caravan-serai or halting place for travellers. ⁸⁴ Deep.

⁸⁵ *nughuli* Depth.

⁸⁶ *nughulet* Corrupted, ill disposed.

⁸⁷ *neghyet* See *نعو*

⁸⁸ *neghyk* Croaking (as a raven). ⁸⁹ (A camel) Braying in a low voice.

⁹⁰ *neghl* (fem. *نغيلة*) Spurious.

⁹¹ *neghyud* A large tree.

⁹² *neff* Sowing or planting (ground).

⁹³ *nefa* *نعاه*, *نعوه*, *نعبه*, *نعاه*, and *نعاره* The refuse or worst part (of any thing).

⁹⁴ *nufaat* (pl. *نفا*) A segment of a plant. ⁹⁵ Cut herbage, piled up, of the best kind; an inclosure of the best pasture.

⁹⁶ *nefaat* Magic incantations or inflations, See *نعب*. ⁹⁷ Spitting up. *نغافه* Whatever is

spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth.

نفاج *neffaj* Proud, haughty, pompous, arrogant, presuming.

نفاجة *neffajet* A square patch of cloth put under the sleeve or cuff. *Nuffajet* See نفاجة

نفاح *nufah* Diffusing fragrance. ² Blowing (as wind), *Neffah* ¹ Beneficent. ² A husband.

نفاخ *nuffakh* A flatulent tumour.

نفاخة *nufakhet* A bubble floating on water.

¹ The bladder of a fish.

نفاذ *nefaz* Penetration. ¹ نفاذ باطن *nefaz batn* To penetrate, to pervade, to pierce any thing aimed at.

² To arrive, to come from an opposite quarter.

³ To bring or carry a letter. ⁴ To pass, to leave behind. ⁵ To execute, obtain, acquire. ⁶ Marking the letter *a* with the vowel *hefa* (هـ), when

used as an affixed pronoun, (See Arab. Gram. p. 55.) *Neffaz* and نفاذ See نفاذ

نفاز *nufaz* ¹ Terrified, frightened (animal). ² A run-away horse.

نفازة *nefazet* Plunder carried off by a conqueror; effects seized by a magistrate. *Nufazet* See نفازة

نفازة *nufaziyet* See نفازة

نفاذ *nuffaz* A diversion of jumping.

نفاذ *nefas* Esteeming valuable. *Nifaz*

¹ Child-labour, bringing forth. ² See نفاذ

نفاذ *nefas* ¹ Precious, exquisite. ² Esteeming any thing highly, and being sparing of it. *Nufaset* A kind of sparrow.

نفاذ *nufas* A diabetes incident to sheep, which proves often mortal.

نفاذ *nefaz* ¹ The trembling of an ague or fever. ² Scarcity of provisions on a journey. ³ Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees).

⁴ A kind of apron or garment worn chiefly by boys. *ما عليه نفاذ* He is naked, he has no garment. ⁵ (or نفاذ) A cloth on which they shake the leaves of the Egyptian thorn or other trees. *نفاذ* A species of sparrow.

نفاذ *neffat* ¹ Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in great plenty. ² A lamp, match, candle, torch. ³ A brazen warlike instrument, from which an explosion is made by the means of naphtha, or any thing similar; a kind of cannon. *نفاذ* Any thing containing or throwing out naphtha.

نفاذ *nefatyr* Pl. of نفاذ

نفاذ *nifa* ¹ Emolument, utility, advantage, profit. *Neffa* Useful, one who does good.

نفاذ *nufagh* ¹ A large cup, especially made of the scull of an animal or of bone. ² An imprecation, a curse.

نفاذ *nefafi* Pl. of نفاذ

نفاذ *nefak* ¹ Saleable (goods). ² Brisk (market). *Nifak* Hypocrisy, fallacy, falsity.

نفاذ *nefak* ¹ Hypocritical words. *نفاذ* A hypocrite. *Nefak* Pl. of نفاذ

نفاذ *nifal* Pl. of نفاذ

نفاذ *nefi* Pl. of نفاذ

نفاذ *nefak* ¹ Saleable (goods). ² Brisk (market). *Nifak* Hypocrisy, fallacy, falsity.

نفاذ *nefak* ¹ Hypocritical words. *نفاذ* A hypocrite. *Nefak* Pl. of نفاذ

نفاذ *nifal* Pl. of نفاذ

نفا *nufam* ¹ Dust raised high and blown about in the air; stained with dust. ² Deformed especially in the face. ³ Darknets of the air, or blackness of the face; muddy, thick, foggy, turbid.

نفا *nefami* Pl. of نفا

نفا *nefayet* Any thing rejected, See نفا

نفا *nefay* To relinquish, reject, send away.

نفا *nefayir* Pl. of نفا

نفا *nefayis* (pl. of نفيس, fem. of نفيس)

¹ Precious things. ² (or نفيس) Exquisite viands. *نفا* His most precious effects.

نفا *nefayiz* Pl. of نفا

نفا *nefi* and نفا ¹ Enraged, swelling or boiling with passion. ² Boiling (as a pot), running over. *Nefi* Sprinkling (flour) with milk or water, to make it swell.

نفا *nift* Naphtha. نفا ¹ Firing artillery; a maker of fire-works.

نفا *nefis* ¹ Blowing (as a conjuror when making incantations or playing tricks) ² Spitting (especially venom as a serpent). ³ Pouring out blood (a vein or a wound). ⁴ Pronouncing (verse), delivering (an oracle).

نفا *nefi* Heaving (as the breasts of a woman) ¹ Inflated, arrogant (man). ² *Nefi* One who flatters when he speaks.

نفا *Nufuj* ¹ Slow, dull. ² Pl. of نفا

نفا *nefeytu* ¹ *nefeytu* A woman with protuberant hips ² A triangular patch or gore inserted in a skirt.

نفا *nefib* Breathing or diffusing odour ¹ نفا ² To scatter perfume, to smell delightfully. ³ To blow (as the wind). *Nefb* ¹ Kicking (as a horse, &c.). ² Striking (with a sword).

³ Moving, waving (hair). ⁴ Giving, bestowing. ⁵ Bleeding (vein). ⁶ A warm wind or air.

نفا *nefbet* ¹ One blast or breath of wind; a fragrant gale, perfume. ² Reputation, good fame. ³ A gift. ⁴ A part or mode of punishment. ⁵ One draught of pure milk. *نفا* The fragrant air of the meads.

نفا *nefkbb* ¹ Blowing (with the mouth); sounding (a horn). ² Inspiring, breathing into. ³ Swelling. *نفا* Farting. *Nefkbb* The rupture, the hernia. ⁴ To blow a horn. *Nefkbb* ¹ Bright, clear, being advanced (at the day towards the meridian.) *Nufkbb* Full of juvenal vigour. ² A proud man.

نفا *nefkba* ¹ The upper leg bone. ² See نفا

نفا *nufkhet* A flatulent tumour.

نفا *nefed* and نفا ¹ Vanishing dissipated (wealth). ² (A well) empty of water.

نفا *nefiz* ¹ Penetrating, pervading, piercing quite thro. ² The penetrating power.

نفا *nefar* ¹ A number of men from three to

ten. ² Any corp^s or society to which one belongs. ³ One person, especially of the common people, a common soldier. **نفس** Soldiers. *Nefsi* ¹ Emigrating. ² Flying scattered (men); running away frightened (animal). ³ Going out (to do any thing) ⁴ Preceding, outstripping, excelling, conquering ⁵ Victory **يوم النفر** The day after the **يوم العر** See under **نفس** **نفس** First, before all things *Nefsi* Pl. of **نفس** **نفس** Any thing immanent, terrible, gigantic, See **نفس** **نفس** Frightened (tawns or women).

¹ **نفس** *nufsa* (دعا, **نفس** and **نفس**) Pusillanimous, cowardly, base

¹ **نفس** *neferan* Terried, run-away (animal).

¹ **نفس** *nefet* ¹ Flight, terror. ² Abomination, aversion. ³ A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place. ⁴ (or **نفس**) Kindred, associates. ⁵ **نفس** *nefet* To fly from. **نفس** *nefet* To abhor, to hold in abomination. **نفس** *nefet* (نفس or **نفس**) Dominion, empire, See **نفس** **نفس** An amulet hung round the neck of a child to defend it against malignant eyes.

¹ **نفس** *nefet* **نفس** *nefet* (نفس or **نفس**) Gigantic, a giant, &c. See **نفس** **نفس** *nefet* Loquacious, verbose.

¹ **نفس** *nefriden* To execrate, See **نفس**

¹ **نفس** *nefrim* ¹ Detestation, abhorrence. ² An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words, reproaches; treating with contumely or ridicule; holding out the fingers at, either before the face or behind the back; imprecating with held up hands. ³ Terror. ⁴ Weeping, lamentation. **نفس** *nefrim* ¹ To curse, execrate, imprecate. ² To abominate; to avoid. ³ To be frightened. ⁴ To take offence at another's words, and fly in a passion. **نفس** *nefrim* One who execrates.

¹ **نفس** *nefrimden* To stink, smell badly.

¹ **نفس** *nifazan* Bounding (as a doe).

¹ **نفس** *nifes* (pl. **نفس**) ¹ The breath, respiration. ² The voice or sound from the breast; singing ³ **نفس** *nifes* To draw breath, to pause. **نفس** *nifes* (نفس or **نفس**) The asthma, a difficulty of respiration. **نفس** *nifes* The last breath. **نفس** *nifes* True, speaking the truth. **نفس** *nifes* A draught which quenches thirst. **نفس** *nifes* Sufficient and agreeable (drink). ⁴ **نفس** *nifes* A long speech. ⁵ Amplitude, ease, liberty. **نفس** *nifes* Be at ease in your affairs, i. e. do what you please. ⁶ **نفس** *nifes* Being in labour or bringing forth (as a woman). ⁷ Esteeming any thing highly, being sparing or tenacious of it.

¹ **نفس** *nifes* (fem. pl. **نفس** and **نفس**) ¹ The soul, the spirit, self; the body, blood, flesh; a person, an individual, substance, essence. ² Concupiscence, carnal or inordinate desire, sensuality, sperm. ³ The eye. ⁴ Will, pleasure, desire. ⁵ Elevation, dignity, gravity, pride. ⁶ Envy. ⁷ Vice; punishment. ⁸ One dose; a certain quantity of

the herb **نفس** with which they tan leather. **نفس** *nifes* He himself. **نفس** *nifes* The essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. **نفس** *nifes* or **نفس** An inordinate appetite, concupiscence. ¹ **نفس** *nifes* To be a slave to lust, to give way to sensuality. ² **نفس** *nifes* To restrain one's passions, to overcome the lust of the flesh. **نفس** *nifes* Of a gentle disposition. **نفس** *nifes* See **نفس**

¹ **نفس** *nifesa* (dual **نفساوان** pl. **نفساوان**) A woman in labour.

¹ **نفس** *nifesi* Luxurious, carnal. **نفس** *nifesi* Following the sensual appetites.

¹ **نفس** *nifet* Delay, tediousness.

¹ **نفس** *nifsi* Carnal, desirable.

¹ **نفس** *nifsi* ¹ (Camels, sheep, &c.) feeding in the night-time without a pastor; (if straying in the day-time the word is **نفس**). ² A plentiful year (in grain, wool, &c.). ³ Plucking or teasing (wool, cotton, &c.) with the fingers.

¹ **نفس** *nifet* A violent flux of blood.

¹ **نفس** *nifet* Any thing falling from a tree (as leaves, fruit, &c.). **نفس** *nifet* ¹ Shaking (a tree or a garment). ² (An ague or fever) shaking or causing one to tremble. ³ Prolific (woman).

⁴ (Coin) putting forth ears, (or a vine) clusters.

⁵ Examining if safe (& place) all around. ⁶ Reading (the chapters of the Alcoran). **نفس** *nifet* ¹ Parts

of dead bees in the combs. ² Honey mixed with myrtle, with which they besmear a hive, in order to entice the bees to make honey. **نفس** *nifet* Pl. of **نفس**

¹ **نفس** *nifet* ¹ The trembling of the body (in an ague). **نفس** *nifet* ¹ Rain, part falling to the ground and part not. ² A reconnoitring party.

¹ **نفس** *nifet* Motion, agitation, tremor.

¹ **نفس** *nifet* ¹ Afflicted with pustules or blisters (as the hand with hard labour). ² (or **نفس**) Naphtha, bitumin, liquid naphtha. ³ **نفس** *nifet* A maker of fire-works, an engineer.

¹ **نفس** *nifet* ¹ The ear, the outside or flap of the ear. ² Blisters, pustules. ³ A person who is soon put in a passion.

¹ **نفس** *nifet* The first spring herbage; scattered pasture or forage.

¹ **نفس** *nifet* Anointed with bitumen.

¹ **نفس** *nifet* ¹ Gain, profit, advantage, utility, emolument. ² Doing good, benefiting. ³ **نفس** *nifet* A beneficent prince.

¹ **نفس** *nifet* (pl. **نفس**) ¹ A piece of leather sewed to each side of a traveller's scrip or bag. ² (pl. **نفس**) A staff, a rod, See **نفس**

¹ **نفس** *nifet* Having pustules or blisters on the hands from hard labour.

¹ **نفس** *nifet* ¹ Perishing, failing, dying (provisions, money, cattle), deficient. ² Afraid. ³ Fluid, flowing. ⁴ A hole, a lurking place. ⁵ Swift (horse).

¹ **نفس** *nifet* The necessary expences for living. ² **نفس** *nifet* To defray the expences of living, to maintain any person, to give him a

pension. ¹ نفقة *nefket* To expend. *Nufket* See نفقة

¹ نفقة *nefket* (See نفقة)

¹ نعل *nefel* or نعل (pl. انعال and نعال)
² Plunder, especially taken from the enemies of the faith. ³ A gift, a present. ⁴ A kind of clover-grass. *Nuf* ¹ A voluntary act of religion, the observance of which is not prescribed, See سجد and فرس—² A work of supererogation. ³ Cold. *Nufel* The three first nights of the month (the days being called عرر).

¹ نفيع *nefnegb* See نفيع

¹ نيف *nefnef* and نيف (pl. نيفان) A valley between two mountains. ² نيف The air or ether between heaven and earth. ³ The steep-down perpendicular descent of a mountain like a wall. ⁴ The side of a well or wall from top to bottom. ⁵ A deficit. ⁶ The walls or sides (of a house, &c.)

¹ نيف *nefut* Boiling over (as a pot).

¹ نيف *nefvet* See نيف

¹ نيف *nefuh* ¹ (A camel) giving milk without being milked. ² (A bow) shooting far.

¹ نيف *nefuz* See نيف *neffuz*.—*Nufuz* See نيف *nefuz* Penetrating, piercing thro'.

¹ نيف *nefur* ¹ Frightened, flying (animal). ² Abhorring, nauseating, avise. ³ نيف *nefur* ¹ To abominate, nauseate, fly from. *Nufur* See نيف *nefir*.

¹ نيف *nefuz* Bounding (doe).

¹ نيف *nefus* Pl of نيف *nefs*

¹ نيف *nefush* ¹ See نيف *nefsush*. ² Possessing the produce of a fruitful season. ³ Drawing meat towards you in order to eat.

¹ نيف *nefuz* ¹ Fruitful (woman). ² When one recovers from a distemper.

¹ نيف See نيف—*nefuz* See نيف

¹ نيف *neful* The leg, the flank.

¹ نيف *nefub* Dejected, pusillanimous, lazy, slow; submissive after disobedience.

¹ نيف *nefuh* (pl. of نيف) Lazy, slow.

¹ نيف *nefi* (or نيفان) Prohibition, proscription. ² نيف *nefi* ¹ To prohibit, interdict, proscribe. ² To reject, to refuse, to repulse. ³ To drive about (as wind the dust). ⁴ To drive away or abandon (as a father his son). ⁵ To dissipate (money). *Nefi* ¹ Negative. ² The negative imperative. ³ Rejected, repulsed, abandoned (by a father) ⁴ Ram, dust, leaves, &c. scattered (by the wind); also rubbish blown round the root of a tree. ⁵ Gravel, &c. scattered by the feet of a galloping horse. ⁶ Refuse, filth, rubbish; the froth or scum of a boiling pot. ⁷ Part of an army scattered or loitering about the wings or rear, the followers of a camp; the meaner sort of attendants. ⁸ A shield made of palm leaves. ⁹ The negative attribute (in Logic). *Neffi* Tables on which they sift polenta or barley flour.

¹ نيف *nefyet* See نيف—*Nufyet* A round table of palm leaves, without feet, which they place on

the ground and eat off; also another on which they spread to dry.—*nefit* See نيف

¹ نيف *nefitet* A coarse food made of meal sprinkled with milk or water.

¹ نيف *nefis* (A wound) bleeding much.

¹ نيف *neffy* One who interposes between two, to reconcile differences, &c.

¹ نيف *nefjit* Strong (bow) shooting far. —

¹ نيف *neftz* See نيف

¹ نيف *nefir* ¹ Going (about any business).

² Preceding, going before. ³ A body of men, especially from three to ten. ⁴ نيف *nefi et*, Sig. 1.

—*nefir* ¹ A general rising or expedition; the publishing of the *Arriere* ban, a general summons of the nobility to appear in arms with their troops.

¹ نيف *nefi* A kind of musical instrument, a brazen trumpet. ² نيف *nefi* Drums and trumpets.

¹ نيف *nefiden* To be good or beautiful.

¹ نيف *nefiz* and نيف *nefiz* Butter in the churning bottle swimming in small particles.

¹ نيف *nefis* (fem. نيف) ¹ A precious or wished for object, what one receives with a short-breathing eagerness. ² Great riches. ³ Precious, delicate, exquisite.

¹ نيف *nefsh* Scattered furniture.

¹ نيف *nefys* Sweet or fresh water.

¹ نيف *nefyzet* ¹ (pl. نيفان) See نيف—² See نيف—*nefyzet* ¹ Lean camels. ² Camels wandering or travelling.

¹ نيف *nefyt* ¹ Having pustules or pimples on the nose; sneezing or forcing any thing out of the nose. ² Boiling over (as a pot) ³ Enraged. ⁴ Squalling (as a child) ⁵ Speaking what one does not understand. ⁶ Farting. ⁷ See نيف

¹ نيف *neflet* Blistered (hands).

¹ نيف *neka* ¹ Good, exquisite, fitted, cleaned.

² A heap of sand. *neka* ¹ and نيف *neka* A kind of animal living in the sand. *neka* Clean-

ness; purity; innocence. *Nyka* The arm bone. ¹ نيف *nykab* ¹ A veil. ² (pl. of نيف) Ladies veils. ³ A signal, sign, or mark. ⁴ A very learned man. ⁵ A road thro' rugged ground.

¹ نيف *neket* ¹ Being a chief, magistrate, or leader of the people. ² The tribunial or magisterial dignity.

¹ نيف *nekat* ¹ Sifting, cleaning. ² The refuse of corn, &c. when sifted. ³ The best part of corn, dates, &c. when sifted or cleaned.

¹ نيف *nekas* A hyena.

¹ نيف *nukakb* The back part of the head towards the ears; pimples near the ears. *Nukakb* ¹ Cold, pure water. ² Sweet refreshing sleep.

¹ نيف *nekkad* ¹ A banker who knows at once good from bad money. ² A shepherd.

¹ نيف *nekar* A piece of wood which, by continual striking, moves the mill-hopper. *Nikar* ¹ Expostulation. ² (pl. of نيف) Caverns. ³ Particles of gold or silver. *Nekkan* Piercing or striking with the beak.

¹ نكاره *nekarat* As much as a bird takes up in its bill at once.

² نكاره *nekarat* A brazen or kettle drum.

³ نكار *nikaz* An ulcerous distemper incident to cattle, which makes them jump about till they die. *Nukkar* A species of bird, a kind of sparrow.

⁴ نكاسه *nykash* A reproach, ridicule.

⁵ نكاش *nekkash* A painter, sculptor, embroiderer, gilder of books, &c.

⁶ نكاشيه *nikashiyeh* The art of painting, &c.

⁷ نكاص *nekkas* Hurting the back (of a horse, &c.), throwing on a burden with violence. *Nukkas* The name of a plant.

⁸ نكاصه *nikaset* The untwisted part of a rope, especially of goats hair; also whatever falls from it.

⁹ نكات *nykat* (pl. نكاط) Points. *Nekkat* One who marks vowels or any thing with points.

¹⁰ نكاع *nyka* Pl. of نكاع

¹¹ نكاع *nekkā* Proud, arrogant, boasting.

¹² نكاعه *nuka-at* A water or liquid in which any thing has been soaked.

¹³ نكاف *nykaf* See نكافه — *Nekkaf* ¹ Pudent and attentive or curious (man). ² Interrogating accurately, enquiring eagerly. ³ A bloody robber, killing all he meets. ⁴ نكافه (A woman) importunate, asking, teasing with questions.

⁵ نككاه *nekkaket* A frog.

⁶ نكال *nykal* ¹ Allowing camels to drink once and again. ² See نكافه — ³ (pl. of نكال) Mended boots. ⁴ Pl. of نكلاء

⁵ نكال *nekkal* Swift, quick trotting (horse).

⁶ نكام *nykam* ¹ Muddy (water). ² Salted, salt.

⁷ نكانك *nekanyk* Pl. of نكعن

⁸ نكاهه *nekarwet* and نكاهه ¹ Cleaning, sifting. ² The best or selected part of any thing. ³ نكاهه

⁴ See نكي *nuki*. ⁵ (pl. نكاي) A plant used in washing linens, See نكض

⁶ نكايض *nikayiz* (pl. نكايضه) Contradictions.

⁷ نكايه *nekaya* Pl. of نكايه

⁸ نكاييل *nekayil* Pl. of نكاييل

⁹ نكب *nekeb* ¹ A rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine. ² An instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls. ³ نكب A mimmer, any one using such an instrument.

⁴ نكب *nekb* ¹ Digging thro' a wall. ² Tapping (for the dropsy). ³ Enquiring after news; relating or retailing news. ⁴ Mending boots, patching up a hole. ⁵ Going from place to place, seeking an asylum. ⁶ Making or fitting (the garment نكبة).

⁷ A horse lifting his feet towards his belly. ⁸ Any hole made by digging. ⁹ A way thro' mountains. ¹⁰ The scab. ¹¹ See نكبة — *Nukb* Plur. of نكبة

¹² نكبة *nukba* Pl. of نكبة

¹³ نكبته *nykbat* A manner of covering the face. *Nukbat* ¹ A hole. ² The scab. ³ A garment worn round the middle, a kind of breeches.

⁴ Colour. ⁵ The face. ⁶ Rust.

⁷ نكفله *nekfelit* Going in a drawling, feeble pace, and raising the dust.

⁸ نكه *nekeh* ¹ Pure sand. ² A white cloud.

¹ نكح *nekih* Piercing, striking the head, penetrating to the brain.

² نكهه *nekehet* Slow-paced (camel).

³ نكد *nekid* ¹ Peeling, excoriating (the hoof of a horse, &c.). ² Broken or worn down (as the teeth). ³ A species of ugly short legged sheep (peculiar to بصرى *Bahrein* in Arabia; whence the proverb ازل من النكد Viler than such sheep).

⁴ (A boy) not growing, whose meat does not agree with him. ⁵ A kind of tree. *Nekid* ¹ Fixing (the eye upon any thing). ² Counting out or paying in ready money. ³ Separating the good from bad coin. ⁴ Peeling nuts. ⁵ (A bird) striking with the bill. ⁶ Biting (as a serpent). *Nekd* Ready money; prompt payment. ⁷ نكده ¹ With ready money. ² نكده و حسن Money and goods. *Nekyd* Excoriated (hoof). *Nykd* A boy who does not grow or thrive on his food.

³ نكده *nykdet* Caraway (feeds). ⁴ نكده ¹ One sheep, &c. See نكد *neked*, Sig. 3. — ² One tree, See Sig. 5. — ³ النكده Name of a place.

⁴ نكدر *neheder* How much, as much as.

⁵ نكدي *nekdī* Ready (money), belonging to ready money. ⁶ نكديه Ready cash.

⁷ نكد *nekd* ¹ Flying away, escaping. ² See نكوز Liberated. ³ ما له شكد ولا نكد He has nothing. ⁴ Setting at liberty. ⁵ Snatching (any thing from another). ⁶ Drawing (one out of a ditch). ⁷ Safety. ⁸ نكذال A formula pronounced when one is slipping or falling.

⁹ نكر *neker* ¹ Angry, enraged. ² A distemper attacking the sides and feet of sheep. ³ Squandering wealth. ⁴ اعوذ بالله من العكر والعكر God preserve me from misfortune. *Nekir* ¹ Striking. ² Smacking the fingers, or making a similar noise with the lips or tongue. ³ Hollowing, excavating stone or wood. ⁴ Piercing with the beak (as a bird her eggs). ⁵ Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, scolding. ⁶ Pecking (grain, &c.) with the bill. ⁷ Culling, chusing (one before another). ⁸ A cavity in a bone. ⁹ (or نكران) A smack with the lips, fingers, &c. ¹⁰ نكر Pl. of نكرة *nukret*.

¹¹ نكرة *neket* ¹ Somewhat (used only negatively). ² One smack with the fingers, &c. See نكر — ³ The disease, See نكر Sig. 2. — *Nukret* or *nukre* ¹ Gold, silver, coin, money. ² Melted gold or silver. ³ نكرة خام Pure virgin gold or silver. *Nukret* ¹ A cavern, cavity, hollow (especially small, as in the lower part of the hind head, the socket of the eye, the foramen ani, in a date stone, &c.). ² A place where a bird lays her eggs. ³ A round hollow in the ground.

⁴ نكريس *nekrys* ¹ The gout (especially with swelling in the feet or hands). ² Death, destruction. ³ An omen, a portent. ⁴ Incomparable skill, or address. ⁵ A skilful and attentive road-guide. ⁶ An excellent physician. ⁷ A female ornament or head-dress resembling a rose.

⁸ نكري *nekra* ¹ Slandorous women. ² Defamation.

³ نكريس *nykrys* See نكريس Sig. 5. and 6.

¹ *nekes* ² A surname, a nickname. ³ Pure, fresh, sweet water. *Nekiz* (or نكران) Bounding (as a deer). *Nyks* The worst kind of cattle. *Nukz* A well.

¹ *neks* ² Stinking (especially the bell). ³ Railing at, reproaching. ⁴ A vice, failing, fault. ⁵ Reproach, satire. ⁶ The scab. *Nyks* (pl انكس and انكاس) Writing ink.

¹ *neksh* ² Panting, embroidery, a picture, drawing. ³ *neks kardn* To paint, to embroider, either plain or in colours. *Neksh* ¹ Carving, engraving. ² Pulling out (a thorn, or hair). ³ Clearing (a place) of thorns, &c. (where sheep are to recline). ⁴ Striking clusters of dates with thorns to make them ripen quicker. ⁵ Doing any thing attentively and expeditiously. ⁶ (A branch) having ripe dates. *Neksh* ¹ Congestive, venereal. See *حجام*. ² A bit of gum, less than *شعور*. ³ Full of paintings and ornaments. *Neksh* Ripe dates, but moist, not dried.

¹ *mekshaban* See *سحوان*

¹ *mekshband* See *نقاش* A painter, an embroiderer, one who adorns. *نقشبندی* ¹ The art of painting or embroidery. ² Certain rites or ceremonies of the Sophs (Persian monks)

¹ *mekshaban* ² *نقشوان* A city in Armenia. *Neksh* ¹ The Isle of Naxos

¹ *neks* (and نقصان) ² Defect, deficiency, diminution, detriment, injury (نعص in general implying, in quality, and نقصان in quantity) ³ Diminishing, injuring. ⁴ Defective, damaged. *لحل عليه بعض في عمله* There is a defect in his understanding.

¹ *neks* ² Diffolution, violation, rupture. ³ *neks kardn* ⁴ To demolish, dissolve, undo, untwist. ⁵ To violate an agreement, to break faith. *Nekz* ¹ Dropping (blood) ² Sounding, refounding, making a crashing noise, (as a bone breaking, a house demolishing). ³ *neks nehan* A violation of agreement, a breach of treaty. *Nyks* (or نكسد) ¹ Extenuated. ² A camel emaciated with fatigued. ³ High ground broken into many hillocks. ⁴ A rope, &c. untwisted, to be twisted again. ⁵ The piping of chickens or young ostriches. ⁶ The cry of a scorpion or crocodile. ⁷ The croaking of a frog. ⁸ The sound made by an eagle or a hawk. ⁹ The twanging or vibration of a bow-string or musical chord. ¹⁰ The crackling noise made by pulling the joints of the fingers, &c. *Nuks* ¹ Part of a demolished building. ² A mode of mourning or lamenting.

¹ *nekt* ² Marking (a consonant, a book, &c.) with points. ³ (or *nuktet* or *nukti*) A point. ⁴ A spot, a stain. ⁵ A vowel. ⁶ A part of any thing, a little fodder separated from the rest. *نقطه ابدال* The equinoctial colure. *نقطه بنقطه* From point to point, punctually.

¹ *neka* ² (Water) flowing into any place, and stagnating. ³ Steeping in water, putting any thing medicinal into it. ⁴ Raising (a sound or dust); making a continued noise or

bawling. ⁵ Making repeated attacks (as the pollution). ⁶ Quenching (thirst). ⁷ Taking satisfaction, being contented. ⁸ Behaving intelligently.

Slaughtering (a camel to entertain guests), whence *مناموا نفع لكم* We shall treat you well. ⁹ Provoking with reproach. ¹⁰ Doff rated high. ¹¹ The cry of an ostrich. ¹² Any place where water stagnates, had clay soil which it cannot penetrate, water in a well. ¹³ Sdava in the mouth. ¹⁴ A crack or rent in the breast or collar. ¹⁵ Slaughter. *نكعا* Hard clay soil.

¹ *nekht* ² Striking violently (on the head) with a finger thick, &c. penetrating to the brain. ³ (A bird) breaking (her eggs). ⁴ Splitting an apple, taking off the rind or core. ⁵ Straining. ⁶ Diluting (wine) with water. *Nykh* A young bird coming out of the shell. *Nekht* Pl of *نكعت*

¹ *nekht* A hollow on the top of a mountain.

¹ *nekhet* and *نكعه* Croaking of frogs.

¹ *nekl* ² See *نعل* Sig. 1 — ³ Taking a feather from one arrow and putting it on another. ⁴ Volubility of tongue. ⁵ A discomper in the foot of a camel. ⁶ Stones, See *انبار*

¹ *nekl* ² A history, narrative, relation, report, account, tale, story. ³ *nekl kardn* Compiling narrative. ⁴ Transportation, transplanting; translation (from one language to another). ⁵ Repairing, mending (a garment, boot, &c.), putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. ⁶ A worn and pitched boot or shoe. ⁷ *nekl kardn* To carry from one place to another; to translate; to relate, to mend, &c. ⁸ *نعل برانی* To pour wine from one vessel into another. ⁹ *nekl amal kardn* To carry loads from one place to another. *Nekht* Present, sent with much pomp by a bridegroom to his bride before marriage. *Nekht* ¹ Stony (place). ² (A man) ready in answer. *Nekht* ¹ Any thing given at entertainment, along with wine, as fruit, sweetmeats, See *سمرد*. ² An emigration. ³ Whispering, slander.

¹ *nekl* ² The sound of a torrent. ³ A short and broad-headed spear. ⁴ (A woman) not asked in marriage, as being advanced in years. ⁵ (pl of *ناكل*) Writers, narrators. *نعل احوال* Historians. ⁶ *نعلدان* A fruit or sweetmeat plate.

¹ *nek-m* ² The middle of the road. ³ Being angry, chiding, reproving, checking, reproaching. ⁴ Punishing, taking private revenge. ⁵ Hating, detesting. ⁶ Voraciousness, devouring flesh.

¹ *nykmet* (pl. *نعم*) Punishment, revenge. ² (pl *نعم*) Malevolence, hatred. ³ A discomper. ⁴ Vehemence. ⁵ Hardihood, severity.

¹ *nyknyk* (tem. *نعمه* and *نعمان*) ² An ostrich. ³ See *نعمه* — *نعمه* Clucking (as a hen)

¹ *nukawa* (pl of *نعمي*) Clean. ² Sifted, cleaned, selected things.

¹ *nekarwan* and *نعمان* Dual of *نعم*

- ¹ The refuse; sifting
² The best, sifted, or selected part
¹ *nukud* (pl. of نعد) Sums of money.
¹ *nukuh* (pl. of نعوین) Pictures, &c.
¹ *nukuz* Pl. of نعوین
¹ *nukut* Any thing dissolved in water, to make medicine, drink, &c. ² A preparation of pure water and different kinds of perfume.
¹ Cold and sweet (water) ⁴ See نعوین—شروب
¹ *nukul* (pl. of نعل) Narratives
¹ *nukub* Recovering from indisposition.
² Understanding, finding out ³ Attention.
¹ *nukh* Intelligent *Nukkh* Perceiving, understanding ² Recovering from an ailment
¹ *nuk* Taking marrow out (of a bone)
Nuk The arm bone, or in general any bone with marrow in it ² The fat part of the eye
Nuk The refuse of any thing, as the chaff of corn, &c. *Nuk* Clean, pure, excellent, exquisite, chaste *Nuky* Pl. of نعد and نعدوه
¹ *nukerani* Dual of نعد
¹ *nukh* (pl. نعد) ¹ A chief, a leader.
² (A dog) having the top of the throat pierced, that he may not bark loud ³ The tongue of a balance. ⁴ A pipe or flute.
¹ *nekybet* The soul, mind, intellect, understanding, penetration. ² Nature. ³ Counsel, advice; instruction. ⁴ The success of any thing. *منهون النعد* Of a noble disposition, or excellent understanding; of good success. *نعد* (A the camel) having large udders.
¹ *nekyet* A word, See کلید — *Nekyet* (fem. of نعی *neky*) Pure, clean, &c.
¹ *nekyzet* (pl. نعد) ¹ A horse taken from an enemy. ² A coat of mail. ³ A married woman
¹ *neky* Deep, digged, hollowed (trunk of a palm tree) ² A trough made of a hollowed palm tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates. ³ This wine, or one made from the root of the palm tree. ⁴ A tree pierced with holes, which they use as a ladder. ⁵ A canal, a trough, a tray ⁶ A hollow dug in the ground, or in a stone. ⁷ A small groove in a date stone, whence the stalk grows; hence نعی ⁸ It is of no value. ⁹ *نعی* or *نعی* ¹⁰ Very poor. ¹¹ A black fly. ¹² Nature, origin, kind, species. *نعی*
¹ Of a noble race, of an excellent origin *نعی* Minutely.
¹ *nekysh* See نعی — ² Similitude, resemblance, an effigy, a symbol.
¹ *neky* Sweet or pure water. ² A fragrant aromatic, a perfume. ³ Defective, deficient, faulty, vicious. *نعی* A vicious man.
¹ *nekyset* An imperfection, defect. ² Disgrace, slander.
¹ *neky* Destroying a work, demolishing a building ² Contrary, adverse, inimical.
³ An enemy. ⁴ The sound made by a loose sad-

dle or load upon (a camel, &c.) ⁵ The found of the strings of a harp, &c. also of creaking the joints of the fingers. ⁶ The sound made by the air when rushing out of cupping-glasses. ⁷ The cry of an eagle. ⁸ The voice of a man.

¹ *nekyzet* A competition between two poets, when one repeats a line or lines, to which the other makes an extempory reply. ² A road thro' mountain.

¹ *neky* Good, wholesome, cool (water), quenching thirst. ² See نعوین — ³ See شروب
⁴ Wine made of macerated grapes or raisins without boiling ⁵ A trough in which they steep dates ⁶ A well overflowing with water. ⁷ Milk thickened or cooled by butter. ⁸ Clamour, a loud voice ⁹ (A man) born of a foreign mother.

¹ *neky-at* (or نعد) ¹ A camel or other cattle kind for the entertainment of strangers. ² Preparations made for marriage ceremonies, or the reception of guests when coming off a journey *نعد* The feasts of death, i. e. Mankind

¹ *neky* (The trunk of the palm tree) eaten by the worms. ² (An apple or other fruit) having the seeds taken out.

¹ *neky* Croaking (as a frog or raven); clucking (as a hen); mewling (as a cat) ² The sounds made by those animals. It is also expressive of the cries of other animals, as scorpions, &c.

¹ *neky* Foreign (man or woman). ² A torrent, especially one rushing down from a rainy country to another (as from Ethiopia to Egypt). ³ A way. ⁴ A peculiar pace of a horse. *نعد* See نعال

¹ *nekyet* (pl. نعال) ¹ A patch of leather with which they mend a boot; or sole a camel's hoof. ² Foreign (woman). ³ An aim.

¹ *nek* Behold! lo!

¹ *nega* Taking the scab off a fore before it is healed. ² Killing or wounding (an enemy). ³ Paying (debt), performing (what is due).

¹ *nekab* A stocking, glove, or muff. ² News, bringing intelligence. ³ A picture or figure drawn by a pencil or wrought with a needle.

¹ *nukaat* One who pays debt without delay. ² See نکد

¹ *nikat* (pl. of نکد) Points, conceits, witticisms. *Nakkat* A reviler, See نعال

¹ *nukus* Pustules or blisters growing about a camel's mouth.

¹ *nukufet* The fibry particles, left in the mouth, of the wood used in cleaning the teeth. ² The worn parts at the end of a rope

¹ *nikah* (pl. نکاح) Matrimony, marriage. ² Congressus venereus. ³ نکاح کردن (or نکاح کردن) To marry, to take a wife. *نکاح* A marriage contract, signed by a judge. *Nekkah* (and نکد) One who marries many wives, a polygamist. *نکاحی* Matrimonial.

¹ *نگار* *ngar* ² A picture, a portrait, effigy, idol
A beautiful woman, a mistress, a sweetheart
نگار و نگار Full of pictures. *نگار عالم* (or *نگار*)
(*زورگار*) The idol of the world, a miracle of beauty,
beloved by all. ³ (Imperat. and participle of
نگاریدن) Paint thou; painting. ⁴ An idea.
⁵ Adorned with different colours. *نگار علم* An
elegant border. *نگار کرد* The round edge or
hem of a garment.

¹ *نگار* *nekar* ² Crafty. ³ Cunning, skill.

¹ *نگارخانه* *ngarxan* and *نگارستان* ² A gallery
of pictures. ³ The house of the celebrated eastern
painter Mami. See *مانی*.

¹ *نگارنده* *ngarend* ² A painter, a writer.

¹ *نگاریدن* *ngariden* (and *نگاشتن*) To paint,
to embroider, &c. See *نگاشتن*.

¹ *نگار* *nekkar* (plur. *نگاراب* and *نگاکبر*) A
most dangerous serpent, stinging but not biting;
(it appears to have no mouth, the head and the
tail being equally small, and the difference hardly
to be distinguished).

¹ *نگاس* *ngas* (or *نگس*) A relapse.

¹ *نگاشتن* *ngashsten* See *نگاریدن*.

¹ *نگاف* *ngaf* A tumour rising on the upper
jaws of a camel (often mortal).

¹ *نگاکز* *nekkaz* Pl. of *نگار*.

¹ *نگال* *nekal* An exemplary punishment, a
chastisement; a preventive, restraint.

¹ *نگال* *negal* A coal, a live coal.

¹ *نگاه* *negah* ² A look, the aspect, beholding.
³ Observation, watching, keeping watch, taking
notice. ⁴ Custody, care, caution. *نگاه داشت* He
guarded. ⁵ What is committed to another's care
or guardianship. *نگاه دار* (or *نگاه بان*) A guard,
or guardian, keeper, conservator. *نگاه بانی* Custody.
نگاه بانی کردن To guard, preserve, &c.

¹ *نگاهیدن* *negahiden* (or *نگاهیدن*)
To behold, contemplate. *نگاهیدن* A deposit.

¹ *نگار* *ngarayet* ² Killing, wounding, injuring.
³ A wound, injury, slaughter.

¹ *نگب* *nekb* ² Afflicted, unfortunate. ³ A
pain in the shoulders. ⁴ Limping, halting. *Ne-
kb* ⁵ Inverting. ⁶ Throwing down or away,
breaking. ⁷ Hurting the foot, having a stone
sticking in the hoof, and limping. ⁸ (or *نگنه*) Af-
fliction, adverse fortune. *نگب* *nekb* (pl. *نگبا*)
Wind blowing obliquely. *نگبا* *nekbā* ¹ A side
wind. ² See *ماف*. *نگب*

¹ *نگبه* *nekbet* (pl. *نگباه*) ² Adversity, cala-
mity, misfortune, affliction. ³ Bad health. ⁴ Ig-
nominity, contempt. ⁵ *نگبهخانه* The residence
of contempt, i.e. A man's habitation. *Nukbet*
A heap of corn in a barn. *نگب* or *نگینی*
Contemptible, miserable, wretched, worthless.

¹ *نگت* *nekt* ² Striking the ground with the
end of a stick, &c. and leaving a mark. ³ Reckless
(horse). ⁴ Piercing and tumbling head over heels.

¹ *نگت* *nuket* or *nuké* ² A subtle or quaint
conceit, a nice or metaphysical distinction, a my-
stical signification. ³ A point. ⁴ An impression made
with the tip of the finger or with a stick on the

ground. ⁵ Spot upon a mirror. ⁶ *حطاب* *nekb*
A speech full of mystery, or subtilty. ⁷ *نگنه*
nekb ⁸ *نگنه* *nekb* ⁹ *نگنه* *nekb* ¹⁰ *نگنه* *nekb*
Subtle, ingenious. ¹¹ *نگنه* *nekb* ¹² *نگنه* *nekb*
Sagacious, penetrating, understanding,
subtlety, or mysterious meaning. ¹³ *نگنه* *nekb*
Eloquent, speaking with subtilty or addres.
¹⁴ *نگنه* *nekb* ¹⁵ *نگنه* *nekb* ¹⁶ *نگنه* *nekb*
To separate, to make nice distinctions.
To take by the handle.

¹ *نگب* *nekb* ² Duplicating, untwisting (a rope);
separating, branching out. ³ Breaking in agree-
ment. ⁴ Rebelling. ⁵ *نگب* *nekb* ⁶ *نگب* *nekb*
When the cloth of a
tent is worn and sewed again.

¹ *نگب* *nekb* (or *نگب*) ² A word used in be-
traying a young girl. *Nakh* (or *نگب*) A po-
lygamist. See *نگب*.

¹ *نگد* *nekd* (or *نگد*) ² Miserable, avan-
cious. ³ A small gift. *Neked* Wretched, miser-
able life.

¹ *نگدا* *nekdā* (A the camel) giving much or
(c contra) little milk.

¹ *نگر* *negr* A grape stone.

¹ *نگر* *nekr* ² Penetrating, ingenious, skilful,
shrewd, sagacious, prudent, crafty. ³ (contra)
Ignorant. ⁴ An iniquitous thing. ⁵ Disagreeable,
inconvenient. *Neka* ⁶ Not knowing or acknow-
ledging (another), denying (his being a Mahom-
medan), reproaching, rejecting, repudiating. ⁷ Mis-
fortune, a grievous calamity. ⁸ Understanding,
sagacity, cunning. *ما اسد نگره* How sagacious
he is. ⁹ *Nukm* ¹⁰ An important or difficult affair.
(or *نگرا*) Ingenious, cunning (woman). ¹¹ Sub-
tlety of genius. ¹² A disagreeable, iniquitous thing.

¹ *نگران* *ngiran* Looking, beholding, expect-
ing. *نگران کردن* (or *نگران شدن*) To
expect, to look for.

¹ *نگره* *nekr* ² Undetermined, undecided,
indefinite (noun). ³ See *داشته*. ⁴ Blood or pus
running from a wound; the bloody flux. *اسهل*
He laboured under such distemper. *Ne-
kret* Any humour carried off by medicine.

¹ *نگریدن* and *نگرستن* *ngiristen* ² To behold, to turn the eyes towards.
نگرستن To look at any one, to observe him.

¹ *نگر* *nekr* ² Driving away, beating back,
repelling, trampling upon. ³ Stinging with the
nose (a serpent which has apparently no mouth;
biting being effected by *نگس*). ⁴ (A well)
empty. ⁵ Fixing the sharp point of any thing in
the ground. ⁶ See *نگس*. ⁷ See *نگس*. ⁸ The
worst part. ⁹ Some narrow left in a bone.

¹ *نگس* *neks* Poor, wretched. See *نگس*.
—*Nekis* ² Inclining downward, inverting, placing
topsy turvy. ³ Reading backward (especially a
chapter of the Alcoran). ⁴ (Disfate in the stomach)
preventing meat from digesting. *نگس نکسا* May
it be bad. *Niks* See pl. *انکاس*. *Nals* ⁵ Turning
raw (as a wound). ⁶ A relapse. ⁷ *نگس کردن*
To relapse into distemper. *Nukus* Stooping old man.

^۲ نکس (or نکس) *nekis* Slow in business.
^۱ نکس *nekis* Emptying (a well), taking out fetid mud. Containing (herbage).

^۱ نکس *nekis* Departing, retiring, desisting from timidity.

^۱ نکس *nekis* and نکس Being diligent or expeditious. نکس Being effusive hunger.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Having a reddish tint on the nose, with an excoriation. نکس Removing away quickly. Repelling or dragging away from any thing. ^۲ نکس Aversion. ^۳ نکس Detaining what is due, or (contra) giving it. ^۴ نکس Milking cattle hastily. ^۵ نکس Kicking on the backside. (A man) of a blackish red colour. *Nukua* Pl. of نکس.

^۱ نکس *nekis* The reddish top of the *طربوت*, or of another plant having a flower like the ananthe, used in dying, also the red fruit of the *بغاری*, and of another tree. ^۲ نکس The tip of the nose. ^۳ نکس A dark reddish coloured man or woman. ^۴ نکس Very red (lip). *Nukua* See اندع (or اندع) A fool, one who remains always at home. See اندع.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Penetrating (rain); enduring it whilst it last (whence نکس He could not bear (the rain); he could not fathom (the sea). نکس An innumerable army. Discovering (the impression of a camel's foot on a plain, after having in vain sought for it over rugged ground). Wiping with the finger (the tears from) the cheek. ^۴ نکس Declining, turning away from. ^۵ نکس Disdaining, refusing, rejecting. ^۶ نکس Free, exempted.

^۱ نکس *nekis* (dual نکس, pl. نکس) A protuberant part in a camel's skull behind the ear. ^۲ نکس (pl. نکس) A tubercle or kernel between the ear and the root of the lower jaw.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Robust (man) of tried bravery. A bucket rope. ^۳ نکس A chain, a fetter, a manacle, a collar. ^۴ نکس A bridle, reins; the iron bit of a bridle. A strong horse. ^۵ نکس A tried, bold, or experienced man, a bulwark against an enemy. ^۱ نکس Peate. ^۲ نکس A wild plum. *Nekil* Smooth faced. ^۳ نکس Retiring; afraid. نکس He fled from the enemy. ^۲ نکس Abstaining, refraining from. ^۳ نکس Taking an example, and becoming cautious.

^۱ نکس *nekis* An example, a punishment, See نکس. A bulwark.

^۱ نکس *nekis* A particular species of ornamental sewing, counterpoint, embroidery.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Craving hard for debt. ^۲ نکس Correcting any work.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Good, beautiful. نکس Of an excellent disposition and elegant manners.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Straying, wandering (from the right way). Preceding, as a chief or leader. ^۳ نکس Pl. of نکس Adversities.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Denying, See نکس.

^۱ نکس *nekis* (Water) flowing down upon ground. *Nekus* See نکس.

^۱ نکس *nekis* or نکس *nekis* Invested, turned upside down, ruined. ^۲ نکس A low bodied beast of burden. ^۱ نکس *nekis* To descend.

^۱ نکس *nekis* See نکس.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Short bodied (woman).

^۱ نکس *nekis* Retiring, flying (from an enemy). ^۲ نکس Retiring, refraining.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Contempt, irony, satire.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Spurning, rejecting, despising.

^۱ نکس *nekis* To despise, slight, reject, treat with contempt, to speak ill of, to slander, to reproach, to complain of another. ^۲ نکس To be unreasonable in religious observation.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Despised, rejected. نکس Unworthy actions. نکس Treating contemptuously, reproach, abuse.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Goodness. A good thing.

^۱ نکس *nekis* On circumspects and good deeds.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Biting into the face or nostrils of another. Intensely hot (sun). نکس Recovering from distemper, See نکس. Camel that cannot bry from latitude.

^۱ نکس *nekis* To cast the eye upon. نکس He guarded.

^۲ نکس Any thing committed to another's care.

^۱ نکس *nekis* A keeper, guardian, observer.

^۱ نکس *nekis* The garrison of a castle.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Guard, custody, observation, watching.

^۱ نکس *nekis* The smell of the breath. نکس Perfume; any thing odouriferous.

^۱ نکس *nekis* A guardian. نکس نگهبانی

^۱ نکس *nekis* Observation. Keeping (a secret) See نکس نگهبانی

^۱ نکس *nekis* A circle round a camel's hoof.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Dimin. of نکس. The north wind. نکس The wind south west and by west.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Repudiating, reprobating. ^۲ نکس Hatred, detestable, odious, disagreeable. ^۳ نکس Changed for worse. ^۴ نکس Any thing spoilt, fallen to decay. ^۵ نکس One of two angels, supposed by the Mahometans to try the departed in the tomb.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Name of a place in Arabia. نکس *nekis* A battle fought there.

^۱ نکس *nekis* A ring, especially the seal-ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. ^۲ نکس See نکس. ^۳ نکس An engraver of seals, a polisher of gems.

^۱ نکس *nekis* (from نکس) Follow thou.

^۱ نکس *nekis* or نکس A medlar. ^۲ نکس A chestnut or chestnut-tree.

^۱ نکس *nekis* A spade, or shovel.

^۱ نکس *nekis* A weak cowardly man.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Wild spikenard.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Moist, humid, wet. ^۲ نکس Dew. ^۳ نکس Moisture, humidity.

^۱ نکس *nekis* Calumniating, publishing (the sayings or actions of others) in order to create animosities; to tell or propagate falsehoods. ^۲ نکس

ling odours, smell of musk ³ A calumnet,
tor, a whispering slanderer

^A **نَمَا** *nema* (or **نَسُو** *naso*) (growing, increas-
ing *Nemata* Small loc.

¹ ہا *nūma* ² Showing, pointing out ³ An index ⁴ ہا *ro* Showing the way, a guide. ⁵ ہا *hus* A pleasant country

Aspermat A small ant. *Aspermat* One piece of money. See *Aspermat*.

^A *number of Pl of* \mathfrak{M}

^A nemanyk Pl ot

نماز *namaz* Prayers, those especially prescribed by law (which are said five times a day) **نماز** *نماز* (or *نماز گزاری*) To say prayer, to attend divine service. **نماز** *نماز* The holy prayers, mass, as celebrated by Eastern Christians. **نماز** *نماز* (or *نماز گزاری*) Morning prayers, said before dawn **نماز** *نماز* Midday prayers **نماز** *نماز* Afternoon prayers **نماز** *نماز* Evening prayer, vesper (immediately after sunset) **نماز** *نماز* Prayers, before going to bed, two hours or more after sunset, all together being called **نماز** *نماز* The five hours of prayer **نماز** *نماز* One who says those prayers

PLATEAU. *Plateau*, *plateau*, *platau*, *platau*. A place of prayer (a building generally erected without the walls of a town). It is square, and stands on a pediment three or four feet above the level of the ground. Public Service is performed here chiefly on great occasions; as during a pestilence, or famine, or a scarcity of water, or the marching of an army to battle, &c. It is often erected amidst gardens.

^A *nemmas* See *نمام* A calumniator.

^a **نَمَاسْ** *numas* A thread in a needle *Numas*
(pl **نَمَاسْ** and **نَمَاسْ**) A month **نَمَاسْ** *numasam*
During a whole month (I did not see him).

^A ہل Pl of ہال—ہٹ Pl of ہٹا *nemat* Pl of ہٹا

^A **نمّام** *nemmam* A calumniator, an accuser, a whisperer. *Nemam* ' A kind of wild thyme, or betony. ' A medicine.

P. لى نوما. See لى نوما

ظاهر *ẓāhir*, *numayan* Appearing, apparent بَيِّنَات *bayyinat*
ظاهر *ẓāhir* To appear, to be shown, to come in sight
ظاهر *ẓāhir* To show, to demonstrate

appearance, face, form, figure. Vision, sight. ³ An apparition, specter, phantom, ghost.

1. $\alpha^1 \alpha^2 \alpha^3 \alpha^4 \alpha^5 \alpha^6 \alpha^7 \alpha^8 \alpha^9 \alpha^{10}$ Showing, shown

A *Journal of Mathematics* of 1900

Exhibere To show, to exhibit

A *Shōjō* 草 A kind of fruit-bearing herb.

One ant. can look

¹ شېت *shetlek* ² The gum of pine trees, amber (yellow or white) ³ The oxyacanth ⁴ A wild plant

¹ *قصب* *hubb* ¹ Humad, moist. ² Broom, bulrushes, a shrub growing on the sea coast.

Vol. I.

cloak worn during rain, a woollen rock, a rug or coat caput on which they sit. " *Ma' al-um* *vinle* *ميد يارد* A piece of coarse woollen cloth. *ميد ليرب* With a coat cloak or garment over the shoulders.

1. *Agave nemoralis* Mont., humid

¹ *Abnemen* = *Abnehmen* = *Abnehmen*.

٢٠٠٢ *٢٠٠٢* A comfortable fiddle cloth. ٢٠٠٢ A cushion stuffed with wool or sand. A fiddle stuffed on the upper part, to prevent the rider from being chilled.

¹ *Admiral's name de Courcy*, drowned in ten

^P ملبس ملبوس' Mark of coat, woollen cloth
ملبس ملبس A wool cap.

of spot, spotted like a leopard, a cloud marked with black and white appearance. A leopard. Whole (some) (s. to) Pu (perfect, (etern))

e Mm, much. *Nom* of the form of an
Ankaran trib. (pl. of *z. z.*) & low. *z. z.*
a kopud's skin. *Nom* (pl.) of *z. z.* and *z. z.*
trib. *Nom* Pl. of *z. z. z. z.*

Very much a (tem' of *gial*) + spout (out of cloud), especially like a leopard's. And pink grey (mink)

cloud, a small part of a cloud. Spotted like a leopard. A kind of cloak marked with black and white lines, an woollen Arabian garment of different flap. *Numer* Spot, of different colours.

^A *Chudnitchik* or *aygich*. A small cushion or pillow, especially placed between a rider and his saddle, a horse or camel cloth *aygich* Cloud, having wide opening.

$A \subseteq \mathcal{A}$ minor. One of the tube of \mathcal{A}

¹ *نفس* *nafs* 'Corrupted (but, er) / Concealing (a secret)' ² (contra) *مذبذب* 'a combatant' *News* 'The *Iskandariya* or Egyptian mouth, which kill the crocodile by jumping down his throat' *News* 'The bird *طيط*

^A *پس nemph* 'Marked with point, or different colours.' ^A *آکین* to mark (with the *l*-poly, morphew, tickle, &c.) ^A *آکین* in paintings, engravings, &c. *Nemph* 'A hand' marked with line on the blade (A hand-foot) making uncommon marks on the ground.

كَمْفٌ *Kamf* ² *Am* ; conspicuous on the hands or face. ³ Any thing, folded or clasped together, on the ground. Local swearing on the furrow of the earth. ⁴ A lie ; any thing spoken or published with a bad intention.

¹ *نمفک* *nemfek* Coriander, pepperwort

^A **نَمَسٌ** *nemes* 'Small hairs like wood; thin hairs on the eye-brows.' 'Short to the root.' A kind of plant of which they make meat and dishes. *Nemus* Pulling the hair out of the face.

^Δ نمط *nemet* A mode, a manner; a coveting, &c. See also انباط — *Nemet* Making a bed

:A *نمى* *nemiy* 'One who tell, coy, det., &c'

² A bed-maker. ³ A way, manner, mode.

^A **نَمِیْغَتِ** 'The top of a mountain'

The crown of an infant's head palpitating just after birth. ³ The first, also the middling class (of people). ⁴ A great number of cattle.

¹ *nemek* نَمَك 'Stirring (one upon the eye) with the of a hand. ² Giving a mouthful to a hawk or other bird. ³ Writing or dictating (a book).

⁴ *nem let* نَم لَت 'An execrable man.

¹ *nem let* نَم لَت 'Salt. ² A salt-cellar (or نَم لَت). ³ Same. ⁴ A salt-pit. ⁵ A kind of dish made of honey, flour, and butter (or mutton fat), with pistachio nuts, sprinkled with white sugar candy. ⁶ *nem let* نَم لَت 'Salted; salt.

⁷ *nem let* نَم لَت 'Moist, wet, humid.

¹ *nem let* نَم لَت (pl. نَم لَت) 'An ant. ² A kind of St. Anthony's fire, an ulceration on the side of the body, my kind of blisters from burning. ³ *Nem let* نَم لَت 'Bank, piling, spouted (horse), quick, nimble, ready (handed). ⁴ Slenderous. ⁵ A new born infant in whose hand they put an ant (pre-empting the ceremony, with a wish that he may be prudent and industrious). ⁶ *Nem let* نَم لَت 'On who imitates every thing he sees, an imitator, workman.

⁷ *nem let* نَم لَت 'One ant. ⁸ Malignant and clandestine whispering or detraction (where some truth especially mixed with much falsehood).

⁹ A crack in the hoof of a horse. ¹⁰ *Nemlet* نَم لَت 'Disquietude, restlessness. ¹¹ A remainder of water in a cistern, &c. ¹² *Nemlet* نَم لَت 'A place) swarming with ants.

¹³ *nem let* نَم لَت 'Moist, See نَم.

¹⁴ *nemle* نَم لَه 'Full (especially of trouble).

¹⁵ *nemle* نَم لَه 'Rettles (woman).

¹⁶ *nemak* نَم اَك 'Wet, moist, humid.

¹⁷ *nemum* نَم اَم (or نَم اَم) 'White specks on the nail (of youths). ¹⁸ *Nemum* نَم اَم 'Writing, painting (Wind) making lines upon the sands.

¹⁹ *nemum* نَم اَم 'Diching, ornamenting, embellishing with fiction.

²⁰ *nemum* نَم اَم 'Growing, increasing. ²¹ Becoming full or deep coloured (especially black or red).

²² Quoting sayings of another (as deserving credit).

²³ *nemud* نَم اَد 'He showed. ²⁴ An index, guide. ²⁵ *nemud* نَم اَد 'Happy, auguft.

²⁶ *nemudan* نَم اَد اَر (or نَم اَد اَر) 'An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, representation, imitation, model, copy.

²⁷ *nemudan* نَم اَد اَر (or نَم اَد اَر) 'See نَم اَد اَر.

²⁸ *nemudan* نَم اَد اَر 'To shew, to demonstrate, to appear, to cause to appear, to exhibit, to seem, to declare. ²⁹ *royi nemudan* رَوِي نَم اَد اَر 'To appear before, to meet, oppose. ³⁰ *nemudan* نَم اَد اَر 'One who shews. ³¹ Appeared.

³² *nemum* نَم اَم 'A calumniator, See نَم.

³³ *nemum* نَم اَم 'A guide; an index. ³⁴ *nemum* نَم اَم 'A road guide. ³⁵ *nemum* نَم اَم 'Showing documents; an adviser.

³⁶ *nemum* نَم اَم 'Tasting before.

³⁷ A taster. ³⁸ Shameful, corrupted, deformed, idle, slothful, worthless. ³⁹ See رَسَب و نابکار و حاسنی. ⁴⁰ رَسَب و نابکار و حاسنی, and هَمَج.

⁴¹ *nemch* نَم چ 'Astomished, confounded.

⁴² *nem* نَم 'Growing, &c. See نَم.

⁴³ Any one, any body. ⁴⁴ Money, nanamus, coin (that especially in which there is brass or tin).

⁴⁵ A weight, any thing put into the scales to make even weight. ⁴⁶ Fraud, perjury. ⁴⁷ Enmity.

⁴⁸ Vice, infamy. ⁴⁹ Nature, genius (of man), sublimity, science.

⁵⁰ *nem* نَم 'Two opposite stems of thread, which they wind up together into clews. ⁵¹ *Nem* نَم 'The female ring-dove.

⁵² *nem* نَم 'Wholesome (water), easy of digestion. ⁵³ Pure (friendship or esteem). ⁵⁴ Many, much. ⁵⁵ Lazy, slow. ⁵⁶ Eating much.

⁵⁷ *nem* نَم 'Pulled out (hans). ⁵⁸ (Herbage) dugged from a sheep's mouth. ⁵⁹ Any thing hilt cut and growing again.

⁶⁰ *nemlet* نَم لَت 'See نَم لَت.

⁶¹ *nemum* نَم اَم 'A vestige, See اَر. ⁶² Calumniator, pl. of نَم.

⁶³ *nemmet* نَم مَت 'Detraction, slander; whispering in the ear. ⁶⁴ The sound of a pen when writing. ⁶⁵ *Nemmet* نَم مَت 'A slanderer. ⁶⁶ Slandorous, hypocphantic.

⁶⁷ *nem* نَم (for نَم) 'The letter ن — *Nem* نَم 'A small han.

⁶⁸ *nemlet* نَم لَت (and نَم لَت) 'The night-mare. ⁶⁹ *Nemlet* نَم لَت 'A thing of great moment.

⁷⁰ *nem* نَم 'Honour, reputation, estimation, See نَم و نَم و نَم. ⁷¹ The infidels without reputation or honour. ⁷² *Nem* نَم 'To defend one's honour and good name.

⁷³ *Nem* نَم (contra) 'Disgrace, infamy, ignominy. ⁷⁴ Bate, shameful, unworthy. ⁷⁵ A hermaphrodite. ⁷⁶ *Nem* نَم 'Destitute of reputation and honour. ⁷⁷ *Nem* نَم 'To blush, to be ashamed, to disdain.

⁷⁸ *nemuden* نَم اَد اَر 'To cover, hide, conceal. ⁷⁹ *nem* نَم 'New, fresh. ⁸⁰ *nem* نَم 'The new moon. ⁸¹ *nem* نَم 'New wine. ⁸² *nem* نَم 'The spring. ⁸³ *nem* نَم 'A youth.

⁸⁴ *nem* نَم 'Rising with difficulty, endeavouring to get up; rising up against (my one). ⁸⁵ (A misfortune) befalling (one). ⁸⁶ Oppressing or overloading (man or beast, so that they can hardly rise). ⁸⁷ Falling down (especially when heavy laden). ⁸⁸ (A woman) overloaded with large lumps. ⁸⁹ Setting in the west (as a star) in the twilight, another rising opposite to it in the east. ⁹⁰ A star, especially one belonging to the twentieth mansion of the moon, which sets in the morning when the star رَجَب is rising (whence the Arabians prognosticate rain and tempest). See نَم.

⁹¹ *nem* نَم 'See نَم.

⁹² *nem* نَم 'Voice, sound, modulation, song; a certain musical tone or mode; name of a musical instrument. ⁹³ Riches, opulence, wealth, plenty; profit, advantage, gain, usefulness, interest. ⁹⁴ A happy life, a splendid situation; pro-

per. ⁹⁵ *nem* نَم 'See نَم.

⁹⁶ *nem* نَم 'See نَم.

⁹⁷ *nem* نَم 'See نَم.

⁹⁸ *nem* نَم 'See نَم.

sperty, content ⁴ Food, sustenance ⁵ Grief, pain ⁶ An army ⁷ History ⁸ A pledge (either for a debt, or when wagering), a wager, a pawned garment ⁹ The grains, feeds, or flocks of fruit. ¹⁰ Fortune, chance. ¹¹ A parrot

نوا Without food, helpless, unfortunate نواى The fongs of birds.

¹² نواب *nawwab* (pl. of نواب) ¹ Vicegerents, lieutenants, governors. ² A Nabob. ³ *Nawwab* A guard of foldiers.

⁴ نواب *nawwab* Pl. of نواب

⁵ نواب *nawwab* Places of the body where perspiration flows (especially of camel).

⁶ نواب Pl. of نواب

⁷ نواب *nawab* ¹ Intending, proposing ² One date stone ³ A weight of five درهم *dirhem*, alto of three, and of three and a half *dirhems* ⁴ Twenty, alto ten, in number ⁵ An ounce of gold, or four pieces of gold coin

⁶ نواب *nawab* Pl. of نواب

⁷ نواب *nawab* A long duct of fat in meat

⁸ نواب *nawab* Pl. of نواب

⁹ نواب *nawab* A vineyard newly planted

¹⁰ نواب *nawab* Complaining; a complaint.

¹¹ نواب *nawab* A hired female mourner

¹² نواب *nawab* Swords thin with much use.

¹³ نواب *nawab* (pl. of نواب) Territories.

¹⁴ نواب *nawab* ¹ He caressed ² Caresses.

blanishment ³ Singing, trying or tuning the voice, or an instrument, composing fongs. ⁴ Making an essay, tasting. نواى نواى or نواى نواى ¹ To soothe, cure, treat humanly or kindly, to praise, flatter, extol, magnify by words or action. ² To give present ³ To use as a brother or friend ⁴ To blow or beat any instrument, as an accompaniment to a voice

⁵ نواى *nawad* Numeration, See نواى

⁶ نواى *nawad* Pl. of نواى Rare things.

⁷ نواى *nawad* Pl. of نواى

⁸ نواى *nawad* Chiv, rubbish.

⁹ نواى *nawad* A grandson. نواى نواى

A son's son نواى نواى A daughter's son

¹⁰ نواى *nawad* ¹ Terrifying, causing to run away ² Fearful, flying (town) ³ A timid woman, dreading suspicion ⁴ Innocent, beyond the reach of calumny. ⁵ (A cow) flying the bull; (a mare) dreading the stallion *Nawad* Flowers, especially white; the blossoms of trees. نواى One flower

⁶ نواى *nawad* ¹ A broad border round a tent; also a piece sewed above a seam, &c. to strengthen it ² A belt for man or beast ³ Innocent.

⁴ نواى *nawad* ¹ See نواى ² One who caresses, soothes or flatters. ³ A performer on a musical instrument نواى نواى Kind to strangers. نواى نواى Treating servants with humanity. نواى نواى Tuning a barbaton or harp; a player on that instrument

⁵ نواى *nawad* Nineteen.

⁶ نواى *nawad* The nineteenth.

⁷ نواى *nawad* ¹ Car fess, blunders, footling. See نواى ² Beating or blowing a musical instrument. ³ نواى نواى A musical instrument, which they beat or found

نواى نواى See نواى نواى

⁴ نواى *nawad* ¹ Royal eunuchs or favour ² نواى نواى One who caresses or obliges

⁵ نواى *nawad* ¹ (pl. of نواى) Mistortune. ² نواى نواى The malignant influence of adverse stars

³ نواى *nawad* A flatterer, a conciler

⁴ نواى *nawad* ¹ Clumsy, courtesy

⁵ نواى *nawad* ¹ See نواى نواى

⁶ نواى *nawad* ¹ Waving, pendulous

⁷ نواى *nawad* ¹ To contend

⁸ نواى *nawad* ¹ Bucks lud close tog ther in building) ² Ticks, heaps or pile of them

⁹ نواى *nawad* A melon, a cucumber

¹⁰ نواى *nawad* ¹ See نواى نواى ² To be wrinkled or contracted together

³ نواى *nawad* (pl. of نواى) Vein, &c

⁴ نواى *nawad* Channels through which streams run down to a valley.

⁵ نواى *nawad* Clay or cement for building.

⁶ نواى *nawad* The enemies of the Khalif Ali, son of Abu Talib.

⁷ نواى *nawad* (pl. of نواى) Canals

⁸ نواى *nawad* and نواى Pl. of نواى

⁹ نواى *nawad* ¹ Swift going camels

¹⁰ نواى *nawad* Pl. of نواى or نواى

¹¹ نواى *nawad* Pl. of نواى

¹² نواى *nawad* Feet (of horses).

¹³ نواى *nawad* (and نواى) C'mel, feeding in the night time without a palfrey

¹⁴ نواى *nawad* Pl. of نواى or نواى

¹⁵ نواى *nawad* (pl. of نواى) Spontaneous acts of devotion not prescribed by law

¹⁶ نواى *nawad* ¹ One who is fit for any thing.

Nawad Sagacious, experienced

¹⁷ نواى *nawad* Reproaches, imprecations

¹⁸ نواى *nawad* Feet (of horses).

¹⁹ نواى *nawad* (pl. of نواى) ¹ The vicissitudes of fortune. ² Going from country to country.

³ Tribute, which is carried from city to city.

⁴ نواى *nawad* (pl. of نواى) Bells, &c.

⁵ نواى *nawad* Folly, being foolish.

⁶ نواى *nawad* A finger, a musician.

⁷ نواى *nawad* ¹ A present, gift, benefit

² نواى *nawad* The beneficence of God is universal.

³ Fortune, lot, portion. ⁴ A mode, dimension, measure, any given weight; what is proper or convenient

⁵ An office, duty, any thing that ought to be performed نواى نواى

⁶ It is your duty; you ought to do that. نواى نواى

⁷ نواى *nawad* ¹ A present, gift, donation.

² A brothel. ³ A cellar. ⁴ A cottage ⁵ A mat.

^۱ *nawak* ^۲ *nawak* A part of any victuals which is kept for an absent person, or set down before an unexpected visitor. ^۳ A mouthful. ^۴ A dish of meat. ^۵ Whatever one carries home from an entertainment. ^۶ Lasting long.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Distinguished. *Nawam* (نوام) Pl. of *nawam*.

^۱ *nawamu* ^۲ *nawamu* One fond of new thing, who learns any thing new or from the beginning, or comes to perfection in any study.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Pl. of *nawam*.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* See *nawam*. One who walks with a waving motion when reading or meditating upon any thing. ^۳ The messenger of good news.

^۴ Direction. ^۵ Prey, plunder. *Nawam* Reading. A reader, a writer, a learned man, a doctor.

^۱ *nawam* (or *nawam* and *nawam* pl. of *nawam*) Stairs, the setting of the stairs.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Nineteen.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* An invention, a new publication, a new thing new.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Pl. of *nawam* — *nawam* See *nawam*.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Large, strong camel.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Pl. of *nawam* (Camel) fattening their thirst at one drinking.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* (pl. of *nawam* or *nawam*) Prohibition, things forbidden by law.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* (pl. of *nawam*) Accidents, revolution of fortune, adversity. ^۳ Clouds; fog.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Becoming fat (camels).

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Pl. of *nawam* and *nawam*.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* (pl. of *nawam*) Enmities.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Waving (branches).

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Voice, &c. See *nawam* — *nawam*.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Having a fine voice, a good musician.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Things newly made or never before seen, novelties, wonders.

^۱ *nawam* ^۲ *nawam* Supplying the place of another, being a vicar, lieutenant, or Nabob.

^۲ Butalling (as misfortune). ^۳ Being near. ^۴ Returning.

^۵ Being converted to God, being obedient, performing assiduously every religious duty. ^۶ Hunting, intimating, nodding assent.

^۷ Descent, falling. ^۸ Succeeds. ^۹ An event, an accident. ^{۱۰} The end of any business or evil.

^{۱۱} Strength, force. ^{۱۲} Any place distant a day and night's journey (implying the distance of only a night's travel).

^{۱۳} Vigrements, Nabob. *Nub* ^{۱۴} The Nubians in Ethiopia. Pl. of *nawam*.

^{۱۵} *nawam* ^{۱۶} *nawam* New wine. See *nawam*.

^{۱۷} *nawam* ^{۱۸} *nawam* The ox of king Fendun.

^{۱۹} *nawam* ^{۲۰} *nawam* The first fruits, early fruit.

^{۲۱} Any thing new.

^{۲۲} *nawam* ^{۲۳} *nawam* See *nawam*. ^{۲۴} A period, a time, turn, revolution, my thing done periodically; a guard which is relieved; keeping watch, relieving guard.

^{۲۵} A sentinel, a watchman. ^{۲۶} A crowd of people. ^{۲۷} A circuit.

^{۲۸} An occasion, an opportunity. ^{۲۹} An accident. ^{۳۰} Nubia, part of Ethiopia. *nubetan* Alternately, successively.

^۱ *nubetan* ^۲ *nubetan* A watch tower.

^۳ *nubetan* ^۴ *nubetan* See *nubetan*.

^۵ *nubetan* ^۶ *nubetan* To preserve, spare.

^۷ *nubetan* ^۸ *nubetan* A vine twig or shoot.

^۹ *nubetan* ^{۱۰} *nubetan* A complaint, a moan. ^{۱۱} The back of the wild pine. ^{۱۲} The pith of a tree.

^{۱۳} *nubetan* ^{۱۴} *nubetan* A stormy rain in spring. *Nub* One native of Nubia.

^{۱۵} *nubetan* ^{۱۶} *nubetan* A New, newly produced.

^{۱۷} *nubetan* ^{۱۸} *nubetan* Willow (as a horse).

^{۱۹} *nubetan* ^{۲۰} *nubetan* Staggering from weakness.

^{۲۱} *nubetan* ^{۲۲} *nubetan* (pl. of *nubetan*) A lean man.

^{۲۳} *nubetan* ^{۲۴} *nubetan* Violent (wind). Travelling.

^{۲۵} *nubetan* ^{۲۶} *nubetan* A pine tree.

^{۲۷} *nubetan* ^{۲۸} *nubetan* A young man.

^{۲۹} *nubetan* ^{۳۰} *nubetan* Lamenting, complaining, mourning. ^{۳۱} A plant, a moan. ^{۳۲} Rhyme, a rhythmic elation. ^{۳۳} (pl. of *nubetan*) Female mourners.

^{۳۴} *nubetan* ^{۳۵} *nubetan* See *nubetan*.

^{۳۶} *nubetan* ^{۳۷} *nubetan* Lamentation, crying over the dead (a female mourner). ^{۳۸} To lament (a lined mourner). ^{۳۹} To milk. ^{۴۰} *nubetan*

^{۴۱} *nubetan* ^{۴۲} *nubetan* One who laments, also one who milks.

^{۴۳} *nubetan* ^{۴۴} *nubetan* Pl. of *nubetan*.

^{۴۵} *nubetan* ^{۴۶} *nubetan* To weep, to lament.

^{۴۷} *nubetan* ^{۴۸} *nubetan* A young man.

^{۴۹} *nubetan* ^{۵۰} *nubetan* Youthful warriors.

^{۵۱} *nubetan* ^{۵۲} *nubetan* Stopping, standing still.

^{۵۳} *nubetan* ^{۵۴} *nubetan* See *nubetan*.

^{۵۵} *nubetan* ^{۵۶} *nubetan* A misfortune. *Nuzed* (نوزد) Moved, agitating, waving, tottering, nodding (from dizziness).

^{۵۷} *nubetan* ^{۵۸} *nubetan* Ninety. *nubetan* ^{۵۹} *nubetan* Ninety times. ^{۶۰} *nubetan* ^{۶۱} *nubetan* A dearly beloved son.

^{۶۲} *nubetan* ^{۶۳} *nubetan* A bold.

^{۶۴} *nubetan* ^{۶۵} *nubetan* A man's name.

^{۶۶} *nubetan* ^{۶۷} *nubetan* (نوبدان, نوبدان, and نوبدان) See *nubetan*.

^{۶۸} *nubetan* ^{۶۹} *nubetan* A beloved offspring.

^{۷۰} *nubetan* ^{۷۱} *nubetan* Frightened, flying in horror from any thing. ^{۷۲} The blossom (of a tree). *Nur*

^{۷۳} Light, the rays of light, splendour, shining.

^{۷۴} One who illustrates (applied as an epithet to Mahomet). ^{۷۵} A flower (especially white). ^{۷۶} (pl. of *nubetan* or *nubetan*) Timid (women or boys).

^{۷۷} (pl. of *nubetan*) Fine. ^{۷۸} *nubetan* ^{۷۹} *nubetan* The light or heat of the sun. ^{۸۰} *nubetan* ^{۸۱} *nubetan* O light of my eyes.

^{۸۲} *nubetan* ^{۸۳} *nubetan* (or *nubetan*) Light of the faith. ^{۸۴} *nubetan* ^{۸۵} *nubetan* Giving light to the eyes.

^{۸۶} *nubetan* ^{۸۷} *nubetan* May God enlighten his tomb.

^{۸۸} *nubetan* ^{۸۹} *nubetan* Serene, light, clear. ^{۹۰} Serenity, brightness.

^{۹۱} *nubetan* ^{۹۲} *nubetan* A mark made by a hot iron.

^{۹۳} One flower. *Nuret* ^{۹۴} Quick lime, also a medicine made of it and arsenic for taking out hairs by the roots; a liniment of pitch with which they bedawb camels for the scab, &c.

^{۹۵} A torceress, a female fatinator.

^{۹۶} *nubetan* ^{۹۷} *nubetan* A traveller. ^{۹۸} Going round, surrounding, travelling over.

^{۹۹} *nubetan* ^{۱۰۰} *nubetan* See *nubetan*.

A traveller who has gone round the world
^P سپندره نور *A horse that can travel well.* ^P سحر
 نور *To scour or skim the country round.*

^P نور *nuwerd* and ^P نورده *nuwerde* or *nu de* A
 ply, a fold. *Nuwerd* ¹ Any thing folded and
 round. ² The hem or any thing sewed round the
 edge of a garment ³ A weaver's beam ⁴ Glory.
⁵ Worthy, convenient, proper, excellent, accept-
 able, agreeable. ^P نورده *Any kind of border
 sewed round a shirt.*

^P نورديدن *nuwerdiden* ¹ To fold, to twirl
² To travel, walk, wander, stray.

^P نورسده *nuwerse* and ^P نورسده *Young,
 fresh, tender, newly sprung up.* See ^P بهال

^P نوروز *nuwuz* The first day of the year, See
 روز and p. 1566 — ^P نوروز سلطاني The true astro-
 nomical vernal equinox.

^P نور *nuwé* See ^P نورده Sig. 1.

^A نورين *nuwem* (dual oblique of نور) Both the
 lights, i.e. Sun and moon; also, the eyes.

^P نور *nuw* (or نور *nuwsh*) A pine tree. *Nuz*
 (for *نور*) Now.

^P نورزاده *nuwzade* Recent, lately born

^P نوران *nuwshan* A dreadful voice, striking
 with terror.

^P نورده *nuwdeh* Nineteen.

^P نوردهم *nuwdehum* The nineteenth.

^A نورين *nuwer* (and نورين *nuwer*) ¹ Driving (camel,
 &c.). ² Moved, agitated, See ^P تدبیب

^P نور *nuw* The rain-bow.

^P نورس *nuwsh* Ungrateful.

^P نورستن *nuwstien* ¹ To groan. ² To wite.

^P نور *nuwsh* The vapour called سراب

^A نورين *nuwerish* ¹ Receiving; seizing (the beard,
 hair, &c.) ² Scarching, enquiring. ³ Going,
 proceeding forward. ⁴ Rising quickly. *Nawsh*
 Robust, strong, victorious.

^P نورين *nuwerish* ¹ A present. ² A reward. *Nuwh*
¹ A drinker. ² A drink, draught. ³ Any thing
 drunk, especially sweet and agreeable. ⁴ Honey.
⁵ Sweet, sweetmeats. ⁶ The end. ⁷ A wild pine.

^P نورين کردن *nuwerish kurdien* ¹ Writing. ² Pre-
 destination

^P نورشادر *nuwshader* Sal ammoniac (used in tin-
 ning vessels, and folding tin with brads).

^P نورشايون *nuwshanush* With full cups, with
 repeated bumpers.

^P نورشايون *nuwshai* Dragon wort. *Nuwerish* ¹ He
 wrote ² Writing. نورشايون *The preference
 of God, divine predetermination.*

^P نورشايون *nuwerish* ¹ To wite. ² To pre-
 serve, to spare. *Nuwerish* ¹ To go far away.
² To groan. نورسده ¹ Written, described. ² A
 writing.

^P نورشايون *Nuwerivan* (or نورشايون) Sweetly flowing, the name of a king of
 Persia, called also *Kbuzrou Nuwerivan*, in whose
 reign Mahomet was born, in 578.

^P نورشايون *nuwerish* New blown (rose) be-
 ginning to expand. عجب نورشايون *A rose bud.*

نورسده *nuwerse* The break of day, the dawn,
 Aurora.

^P نورسده *nuwerse* A drinker. نورسده *Drinking the nectar of love*

^P نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ Fortunate, happy, prosperous.
² Sweet, cheerful. ³ The rainbow.

¹ نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ To drink, to take. ² To
 digest (victuals)

¹ نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ Sweet, pleasant. Easy of
 digestion

^A نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ Retiring, retreating, declining,
 shunning, flying from, eluding. ² Dying, procre-
 dation. ³ A wildcat. — نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ One lotion or wash

^A نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ Travelling, perambulating.
² Moving any thing in order to draw it out (as a
 tent-pin, &c.) ³ Drawing, or letting out (water).

⁴ Shining, flashing (lightning) Motion, wa-
 ving, shaking in the air. ⁶ The twining or un-
 tangling of branches. The hip joint. *Nuwerse*

(pl. انوارين and انوارين) ¹ High ground. ² A
 place whence water flows.

^A نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ Suspending, appending. ² Any
 thing hung up, or appended to another, See pl.
 انوارين — نورسده Sig. 1 — *Nut* Pl. of انوارين

^A نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ A hamper in which they carry
 dates, hanging it to a camel's load. ² A kind of
 pestilential bubo to which camels are subject, they
 break out on the breast, the grooms, neck, belly,
 &c. ³ The crop of a bird. ⁴ A place high above
 water. ⁵ The back, or the side of the back.

^A نورسده *nuwerse* (pl. انوارين) A species, kind, sort.

نورسده *nuwerse* Species and genus. نورسده *Menkind*
 نورسده *Another kind.* نورسده *A kind of vexation, anything perplexing*

نورسده *A little rest* نورسده *Somewhat, in some
 manner.*

^A نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ A request, petition, &c. See طلب

² A change of posture or figure, metamorpho-
 sis. ³ The darting of an eagle upon his prey.

Nuwer Hunger; thirst, (hence the imprecation
 جوعا نورسده or *رباه الله بالجوع والنوع*
 May God strike him with hunger and thirst).

^A نورسده *nuwerse* Fresh fruit.

^A نورسده *nuwerse* Constituting a species, specific.

^A نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ Hanging over, appearing
 above, eminent. ² See pl. انوارين

^P نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ An echo from a mountain. ² A
 hollow place, a cavern. ³ Rain

^A نورسده *nuwerse* The water lily, nenuphar.

^A نورسده *nuwerse* ¹ The sea. ² A munificent man.

³ A present. ⁴ A handsome youth. ⁵ The male
 hyena. ⁶ The whelp of a wild beast. ⁷ Adver-
 sity. ⁸ The name of a man.

^A نورسده *nuwerse* Salt, saline.

^A نورسده *nuwerse* A kind of woollen veil
 worn by the Arabian women.

^P نورسده *nuwerse* To resound as an echo.
^A نورسده *nuwerse* A reddish white. *Nuk* Camels

^۱ *nuruk* نوبک ^۲ A time, turn, period ^۳ A pipe, a flute. ^۴ A vine twig or sucker

^۱ *nurvil* نوبل The front, the forehead.

^۱ *nurwim, nurwim* نوبین A prince, a king's son

^۲ The most excellent of any thing.

^۱ *nuyendi* نوبندہ See نوبندہ

^۱ *nur* نوبہ A sucker at the root of a tree.

^۲ A plaint, lamentation, moan.

^۱ *nuyden* نوبیدن To cry aloud, to lament

^۱ *nuyim* نوبین The son of a king, a prince, a commander of 10,000 men.

^۱ *ne* نہ No, not, neither, not yet *Nen* (part of *nehan*) نہ Placing ^۲ One who places or applies.

^۱ *merhem* مرهم One who applies a plaster

^۱ *fixim* Fixing or placing the feet. *zarab* زاربت

^۱ *sidin* To visit *Nah* Nine. *ba* با

^۱ *ziban* The palace of the universe in nine vaults, i.e. The nine heavens. *ne* نہ طاق (the same) The nine spheres, heaven

^۱ *cham* حمام A bath with nine cupolas.

^۱ *naba* نہا (نہاوہ، نہو، نہوہ، نہاوہ) Filled, replenished ^۲ (Meat) half raw, not sufficiently dressed *Niba* Vice, defect, fault. ^۳ A plural, a jug

^۳ (pl. of *niba*) Glads bottles, jugs, &c. *Nuba* A number (of 100 men) ^۲ A small mound, dam, or receptacle for rain water ^۳ Riling (water)

^۴ Advancing (as the day) ^۵ A white stone softer than marble. ^۶ A speckles of carot ^۷ A kind of medicine which grows in the fields. ^۸ (plur. of *nib*) Ditches

^۱ *nibab* (نہب) Spoils *Nelhub* A plunderer *al-nibab* The lion.

^۱ *nibab* (نہبہ) Hells.

^۱ *nibabin* Pl. of *nibab*

^۱ *nibat* (نہب) Bellowing, roaring, howling; a shouting, crying, mumbling *Nubat* A plural, a jug. *Nubhat* Roaring (as a lion), braying (as an ass); blowing or breathing hard, groaning (as a man).

^۱ *nubad* (نہاد) The 3d perf. pret. and verbal noun of *nehan* He placed. ^۲ Placing, position. ^۳ Nature, form, habit, constitution of the body, stature, posture, quality, essence. ^۴ Manner, prescribed mode, custom, description, vestige, mark, sign ^۵ A structure ^۶ A family, stock, race ^۷ Dregs, dung ^۸ Young (horse or cow). ^۹ Fear. ^{۱۰} Untamed, wild. *as* اس نہاد Of a fiery quality; inflammable *nis* نس نہاد An institution, profession. *salatun* سلاطین نک نہاد Princes of noble dispositions. *asadun* صادق نہادان People of excellent hearts.

^۱ *nubad* Quantity, number (of 100).

^۱ *nubadegi* نہادگی Holiday clothes. ^۲ The Shew-bread

^۱ *nubaden* To place, put, lay upon, collocate; to apply, to administer. *kam* کام نہادن To walk, to go. *gerden* گردن نہادن To bow the neck, to submit

^۱ *nubadé* نہادہ Placed. ^۲ To counterfeit intoxication.

^۱ *nubadiden* نہادیدن To fear, to dread.

^۱ *nubar* نہار The day. ^۲ The diffusion of

light, making thing visible ^۳ A young buffard (or other similar bird) ^۴ A male owl

^۱ *nehar* نہار A day shining with light, a bright or serene day. *leilaw* لیل و نہار By night and day, See *nehar* and *leil*

^۱ *nehar* نہار Much, many ^۲ Diminution

^۳ A goat ^۴ A black aquatic bird, with white spots on the head ^۵ An idol ^۶ Detriment, loss. *nehar* نہار Much, many ^۷ Breakfast.

^۱ *nehariden* نہاریدن To be terrified, to be afraid (as boys of the school-master) ^۲ To be hungry ^۳ To be opened

^۱ *nehar* نہار A large castrated he goat, with spreading horns and long legs, that precedes the flock ^۲ Any person or animal followed by others.

^۱ *nehar* نہار Quantity, number, See *nehar*

^۱ *nehar* نہار See *nehar* A lion.

^۱ *nehar* نہار Pl. of *nehar*

^۱ *nehar* نہار Braying (as an ass)

^۱ *nehar* نہار Overcoming, conquering. ^۲ Fatiguing, emaciating (with labour), afflicting; extenuated (with disease) ^۳ Strong, vigorous.

^۴ (contra) Weak.

^۱ *nihal* نہال A young plant, a shoot, a sucker cut from a tree to be planted separately; any plant or herb transplanted, growing from the root of a tree

^۱ *nihal* نہال Pl. of *nihal* and of *nihal*

^۱ *nihal* نہال A lurking place for hunters. ^۲ The den of a wild beast.

^۱ *nihal* نہال (نہال) A species of small carpet with a short pile; a cushion or any thing similar stuffed, stitched, or quilted ^۲ A plant, one plant, a certain plant

^۱ *nibam* نہام A blacksmith; a carpenter. *Nubam* An owl. ^۲ A monk. *Nebham* A lion.

^۳ A high road

^۱ *nubam* نہام Gluttony. ^۲ A lion.

^۱ *nubam* نہام A blacksmith; a carpenter. *Nubam* An abbot, a prior, a monk. *Nubam* An easy, plain road

^۱ *nubam* نہام Latent, hid, concealed, occult, clandestine ^۲ Prudently, secretly

^۱ *nubam* نہام Things private and public. *nubam* نہام A thing concealed or secret. ^۲ See *nubam*

^۱ *nubam* نہام A cabinet, a closet, a private apartment. ^۲ (or *nubam*) A granary, warehouse, storeroom, cellar

^۱ *nubam* نہام (or *nubam*) Privately, secretly.

^۱ *nubam* نہام A secret ^۲ Occult, hid, clandestine. *nubam* نہام A private confederacy, a league.

^۱ *nubam* نہام Oppressions, iniquities

^۱ *nubam* نہام A species of musical mode or song.

^۱ *nubam* نہام See *nubam*

^۱ *nubam* نہام A wooden crib put on a camel's nose; also a cradle or other wooden frame on which the load rests (of a camel, horse, &c.)

^۱ *nubam* نہام The end, extremity, term,

gold, bounday, butt. ² Excess. **بلع نہاسد** He put the mask, he gamed his end **نہاس** ¹ The end of the matter, finally, upon the whole, to conclude. ² But, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, (which are also expressed by **نہانت** and **نہانہ**)—**نہی نہانہ** Infinite, without end; excessive

¹ **نہب** *nehb* Rapine, plunder, spoil. ² **نہب** (or **نہب و عارب کردن**) To plunder and carry off **Nehb** ¹ Reproaching, cutting (with words) ² Seizing by the heel (as a dog)

¹ **نہباندن** *nahbandan* To become beautiful

¹ **نہب** *nehb* Rapine, spoil, plunder

¹ **نہب** *nahbet* and **نہس** ¹ Division. ² The sign of the zodiac divided into nine parts, and the stars belonging to each division.

¹ **نہب** *nahbet* Long, meagre; at the point of death **Nahbet** (pl. **نہاسر**) ¹ A ditch or hollow amongst heaps of sand. ² Danger; a dangerous place.

¹ **نہبل** *nehbl* (tem. **نہبلہ**) An old man, See **نہبل** *nahbet*—**نہبلہ** ¹ A languid pace like that of an aged person ² Corpulent.

¹ **نہبور** *nehbu* A mountain of sand.

¹ **نہبورہ** *nehbureh* See **نہبورہ**

¹ **نہبوع** *nehbu* ¹ A French bean ² Name of a bird ³ A kind of ship, long and swift, see **نونی**

¹ **نہبہ** *nahbi* The understanding.

¹ **نہبہر** *nehbehr* (and **نہبہرہ**) ¹ Exceeding bounds of measure, excessive. ² A large tankard or vessel.

¹ **نہبی** *nehbi* Plunder, See **نہب**

¹ **نہبہرہ** *nehbeheret* A pace, step, or manner of going.

¹ **نہب** *nehj* Breathing, the asthma. **Nehj**

¹ Pointing out (the way), making clear, prescribing, giving directions; following or keeping the road ² A high road, a beaten path

¹ **نہبر** *nehbz* and **نہبر** ¹ Intricate ² Intricacy. ³ Twisted, entangled.

¹ **نہب** *nehb* Raising one's self up, springing upon (an enemy) **Nehd** ¹ Any thing elevated.

² Corpulent. ³ High, fleshy, well shaped (horse).

⁴ Generous, well born (man) ⁵ Tending to any thing great. ⁶ A lion **Nehd** What is equally contributed by travellers for expenses on the road.

¹ **نہدا** *nehda* A mountain or heap of sand.

¹ **نہدان** *nehdan* (A vessel) three parts full.

¹ **نہر** *neh* (or **نہار**) One who does any thing in the day time, especially making an excursion against the enemy **Nehar** A clear day. **Nehn** ¹ A large well. ² White grapes. **Nehr** (pl. **نہر** and **نہار**) A river, a stream. **Nehr** ¹ Digging a channel, causing a river to run. ² (Water) flowing especially over the surface of ground. ³ Streaming as blood or any thing liquid. ⁴ Prohibiting, checking, chiding, crying to (cattle, &c.)

¹ **نہکت** *nehket* An assembly, a banquet.

¹ **نہرہ** *nahr* ¹ The agitation of a skin, or any vessel in which they churn milk. **Nehr** A jar, jug, or any similar vessel, in which they keep

milk, vinegar, &c. **نہرہ کوس** A churn staff

¹ **نہری** *nehri* Fluvial, belonging to a river.

¹ **نہر** *nehz* ¹ A lion. ² Striking, beating off, repuling. ³ Moving or shaking the head; carrying it high and projecting the breast (as a camel, &c.)

¹ **نہزہ** *nehzet* An occasion, See **نہزہ**

¹ **نہس** *nehes* The sparrow hunter, a bird. **Nehes** ¹ Biting or eating with the fore teeth; biting (as a serpent). ² A species, kind, fort.

¹ **نہسر** *nehser* ¹ A wolf, the whelp of a wolf or hyena ² Nimble, swift. ³ Voracious.

¹ **نہسک** *nehsek* A wild carrot.

¹ **نہس** *nehsh* ¹ Swift, nimble footed (horse). ² (A camel) making with his feet a different impression on the ground from others. ³ Biting (especially with the cheek teeth, See **نہس**) ⁴ (Misfortune) oppressing, reducing one to poverty.

¹ **نہسبل** *nehshbel* (tem. **نہسلہ**) ¹ A wolf. ² A hawk. ³ Aged, tottering with age.

¹ **نہسبل** *nahshad* Nine hundred.

¹ **نہس** *nehz* (or **نہسہ**) ¹ Praising one's self, rising up (to do any thing or against any person).

² Sprouting up, growing (as a plant). ³ Cresting up, and spreading the wings (as a bird when going to fly) **Nehz** (pl. **نہس**) ¹ That part in a camel between the shoulder and thigh ² See

نہس *nehz* Rising up, departure, motion ¹ **نہس** *nehz* The departure of the king towards Delhi.

¹ **نہسبل** *nehzel* ¹ An old man. ² Aged (vulture).

¹ **نہس** *nehj* Astonishment, See **نہس**

¹ **نہس** *nahust* ¹ He hid. ² A certain mode or species of music. **Nehs** One who asks any thing privately.

¹ **نہس** *nehz* Concealment. ² Any thing occult or hid. **Nehs** ¹ To hide, conceal, cover. ² To be concealed, to abscond, or be hid.

³ To be beautiful. **Nehs** ¹ Hid, covered. ² Privately, covertly, secretly.

¹ **نہس** *nehk* ¹ The braying of an ass. ² The wild herb rocket. ³ Name of a bird.

¹ **نہک** *nehk* (or **نہکۃ**) ¹ Fatiguing, extenuating, afflicting (as a fever) ² Emaciated, labouring under an unremitting malady. ³ Labouring hard, endeavouring strenuously. ⁴ Greatly tormented, severely punished. ⁵ Putting to the torture.

⁶ Eating fast. ⁷ Wearing constantly the same garment. ⁸ Milking an udder quite dry. ⁹ Ruining or greatly injuring (the reputation of another).

¹ **نہکت** *nehket* The pain of a disease.

¹ **نہک** *nehk* ¹ Less, least. ² Lean, meagre.

³ Thirsty, quenching thirst.

¹ **نہل** *nehel* ¹ Meat, any thing eatable. ² The first drinking of camels (they then recline, and afterwards drink again, which is called **علل**).

¹ **نہل** *nehel* (pl. **نہلی**) See **نہل** ¹ Pl. of **نہل** ² **نہل** *nehlet* One draught, See **نہل**

¹ **نہم** *nehem* ¹ Gluttonous, voracious. ² Glut-

tony, insatiable appetite. ³ A glutton. **Nehm** ¹ Checking (camels) by calling to them, or ma-

king them go fflat. ³ Roaring (as a lion), braying (as an elephant, camel, ats, &c) ⁴ One man crying to or threatening another. ⁵ Having a canine appetite. ⁶ Throwing pebble stones or any thing similar.

¹ **نہم** *nihm* The mouth.

² **نہمار** *nehmar* ¹ Immeasurable, innumerable.

² A difficult affair. ³ A troublesome or dangerous war. ⁴ Great, dignified, grave.

¹ **نہماز** *nehmaz* ¹ Difficult. ² Measured. ³ A large table.

¹ **نہمان** *nehman* A great war.

² **نہمت** *nehmet* ¹ Great avidity or desire. ² Whatever is necessary to be done.

³ **نہمنی** *nehmani* (نہمنی and نہمنی) The cover of a turban, &c.

⁴ **نہمنیدن** *nehmiden* To cover, to flop up.

⁵ **نہک** *nehk* A crocodile, a water dragon or similar monster.

⁶ **نہک** *nehk* Fine cloth.

⁷ **نہکت** *nehket* Driving up, making cattle go faster by crying to them.

⁸ **نہکون** *nehkon* ¹ Prohibiting, forbidding. ² Prudent, intelligent. *Nehun* (and نهوه) See **نہا**.

³ **نہول** *nehul* ¹ Rising up or springing upon an enemy. ² Swelling (as the breasts of a girl).

⁴ **نہودت** *nehudet* Full of flesh, tall and beautiful (horse).

⁵ **نہوس** *nehos* A lion.

⁶ **نہوت** *nehut* ¹ Belching forth, vomiting.

² Poor, penniless, indigent.

³ **نہول** *nehul* Strong, bold, strenuous (man).

⁴ **نہول** *nehul* See **نہا**.

⁵ **نہی** *nehi* (pl. نهی *nehi*) ¹ Prohibition, an interdict. ² Prudence, sagacity, knowledge. *Nehy*

³ A ditch, a furrow, a low place where water stagnates. ⁴ The end or extremity. ⁵ Fat (camel, designed for slaughter). *Nuba* ¹ See **نہه**. ² Interdicts, &c. *Nubi* ¹ Plur. of نهو. ² Intelligent (man). ³ The understanding. ⁴ Ditches.

⁵ **نہب** *nehb* and **نہبه** ¹ Plundering, especially infidels. ² Any kind of spoil. ³ Fear, terror. ⁴ Grief, anguish, anxiety. ⁵ Haste, expedition. ⁶ **نہب رن سدن** To be terrified.

⁷ **نہب** *nehbi* Plunder, spoil, booty.

⁸ **نہبیدن** *nehbiden* ¹ To fear, to dread. ² To ascend; to cause to ascend.

³ **نہب** *nehb* Roaring, a cry, a groan.

⁴ **نہب** *nehbet* ¹ An interdict, a prohibition; any thing forbidden. ² Intelligence, knowledge, prudence. ³ The end, extremity. ⁴ A notch in the top of a tent-pin or pole. *Nehyet* ¹ Intelligent (man). ² Very fat (the camel). *Nehyet* (fem. of نهی) Corpulent, fat.

³ **نہد** *nehid* Thick, also thin (butter).

⁴ **نہده** *nehidet* A dish made of the mucilaginous part of boiled colocynth grains, mixed with flour.

⁵ **نہر** *nehri* Affluent, copious, many.

⁶ **نہک** *nehk* The braying of an ats.

⁷ **نہک** *nehik* ¹ Bold, strong, strenuous (man).

VOL. I.

² Sharp, penetrating. ³ Fierce, cruel (lion). ⁴ A goat or small fly. ⁵ Of a handsome form or noble disposition.

⁶ **نہک** *nehik* A ninth part, one of nine.

⁷ **نہم** *nehm* See **نہم** *nehm* Gluttonous.

⁸ **نہنی** *nehni* See **نہنی**.

⁹ **نہ** *neh* A pipe, a flute, a reed, a cane.

نہار *nehari* A fugai cane. **نہی** *nehi* A house or enclosure of reeds.

نہی *nehi* A player on the flute or pipe. **نہ رار** *neh rari* A bed of reeds, a plantation of canes. **Ne** No, not.

¹ **نہ** *neh* (or **نہ** *ne-u*) ¹ Meat half raw, ill dressed. ² Fat, tallow, fatness. ³ Becoming fat.

⁴ **نہا** *neha* ¹ A grandfather. ² A sheath.

³ **نہا** *neha* ¹ Raw (as flesh). ² Rawness, crudity.

⁴ **نہاب** *nehab* ¹ A sheath. ² A vessel.

⁵ **نہادت** *nehadet* See **نہادت** *nehadet* A tann, period, &c. A voracity, heuteninev.

⁶ **نہادت** *nehadet* ¹ Weeping, lamenting. ² Lamentation, a complaint, a moan.

³ **نہار** *nehari* (pl. of نهار) Fat.

⁴ **نہار** *nehari* ¹ **نہار** *nehari* ² **نہار** *nehari* He could not do it. **نہار** *nehari* He could not make it (actual).

⁵ **نہار** *nehari* A misfits with whom one is desperately in love.

⁶ **نہار** *nehari* ¹ Indigence, necessity. ² Petition, supplication, prayer.

نہار کردن *nehari kardan* To pray or beg submissively. **نہار** *nehari* Suppliant, begging.

نہار *nehari* A supplicant. **نہار** *nehari* Content, wanting no assistance. **نہار** *nehari* To be content.

¹ **نہار** *nehari* Pl. of نهار.

² **نہار** *nehari* Indigent, supplicating. **نہار** *nehari* To want; to petition.

نہار *nehari* Necessity, indigence, supplication.

¹ **نہار** *nehari* ¹ To ask, to beg any thing necessary, to supplicate. ² To observe.

³ **نہار** *nehari* Escaping by flight.

⁴ **نہار** *nehari* A long tract of desert ground.

⁵ The sting of a bow or bottle, by which they are hung up. ⁶ The heart-stings. ⁷ The great liver-vein which goes thro' the body. ⁸ The bowels, See

مقطع السباط—نہار The flaps, one on each side of the Scorpion's heart. *Nehari* Pl. of نهو. Sig. 2.

¹ **نہار** *nehari* Pl. of نهار.

² **نہار** *nehari* High (castle); long, tall (camel).

³ **نہار** *nehari* or **نہار** *nehari* (plur. of نهار) She-camels. ⁴ (pl. of نهی) Tops, ridges of mountains.

⁵ **نہار** *nehari* Labridnotus, qui multum futunt.

نہار *nehari* A kestrel hawk.

¹ **نہار** *nehari* Grandfather.

² **نہار** *nehari* Sleeping. ³ Pl. of نهار.

⁴ **نہار** *nehari* A sheath. ⁵ A bandage for a broken limb. ⁶ The plough tail or handle.

⁷ **نہار** *nehari* A benediction, a blessing.

⁸ **نہ** *neh* Aged the camels.

⁹ **نہ** *neh* A particle sometime added to words without altering the sense.

¹⁰ **نہار** *nehari* Name of a place whence the best milk comes.

¹ **نیت** *neyet* Nodding from age or weakness.

² **نیت** *neyet* 'Intention, purpose, design, resolution, will, the object or end of deliberation (proverb) **نیت حیر عانت حیر** To a good design, good success. ³ **نیت** *neyet* A thing intended or necessary to be done.

⁴ **نیت** *neyet* or **نیت** *neyet* Name of a fetid tree.

⁵ **نیت** *neyet* Loquacious, garrulous.

⁶ **نیت** *neyet* 'A hard solid bone; becoming hard after being soft. ⁷ The waving of the branch of a tree.

⁸ **نیت** *neyet* 'A place at the top of the drawer through which the belt or strap passes which fastens them. ⁹ A piece inserted between the thighs of the breeches.

¹⁰ **نیت** *neyet* 'A burden. ¹¹ (or **نیت** *neyet*) The incubus or night-mare; one oppressed by it. ¹² A pipe or flute.

¹³ **نیت** *neyet* Marking (cloth) with a border of a different colour. **نیت** (pl. **نیت** and **نیت**) 'A different coloured border. ¹⁴ The hem or fringe of a garment. ¹⁵ Yoke for coupling oxen. ¹⁶ Tied with the same thread. ¹⁷ The woad of a web. ¹⁸ A reed. ¹⁹ A plain track, or a patent road, a furrow or rut on the highway, also the way-side. **نیت** *neyet* (Cloth) marked with two borders. ²⁰ (A man) of double strength. **نیت** *neyet* Old (the camel) with tonic remains of strength. **نیت** (tem. **نیت**) 'Bright, clear, shining, giving light. ²¹ The sun, the moon. **نیت** *neyet* The greater light, i.e. The sun.

²² **نیت** *neyet* (pl. of **نیت**, **نیت**, and **نیت**) Fires, flames, rays, flashings of lightning.

²³ **نیت** *neyet* 'See **نیت**. ²⁴ Strong, hardy (man). ²⁵ Worthless (fellow).

²⁶ **نیت** *neyet* See **نیت** Fires, &c. **نیت** *neyet* 'A torments, a female fatemator. ²⁷ A palpable blow, a throw, or shot, conspicuous to all.

²⁸ **نیت** *neyet* and **نیت** *neyet* See **نیت** and **نیت**.

²⁹ **نیت** *neyet* Any thing marcid or withered.

³⁰ **نیت** *neyet* 'Deception, falsification, fraud.

³¹ **نیت** *neyet* 'A talisman. ³² A figure, mark, See **نیت**.

³³ **نیت** *neyet* (pl. **نیت**) 'History. ³⁴ One who recites histories. ³⁵ An exorcist, a necromancer.

³⁶ **نیت** *neyet* 'Deception, falsification, incantation. ³⁷ The origin or root of any thing. ³⁸ The first rude sketch of a picture. ³⁹ A miracle; any thing new.

⁴⁰ **نیت** *neyet* Strength, power. **نیت** *neyet* Strength of arms. **نیت** *neyet* To acquire strength, to become powerful.

⁴¹ **نیت** *neyet* See **نیت**.

⁴² **نیت** *neyet* Nymphaea, the water lily.

⁴³ **نیت** *neyet* 'Powerful, robust. ⁴⁴ Rich, prosperous. **نیت** *neyet* More powerful, stronger, richer, &c. **نیت** *neyet* Power, force, &c.

⁴⁵ **نیت** *neyet* 'An earthen vessel in which they churn, or make butter.

⁴⁶ **نیت** *neyet* (dual oblique of **نیت**) Both the luminaries, the sun and moon.

⁴⁷ **نیت** *neyet* 'Alto, likewise. ⁴⁸ Again.

⁴⁹ **نیت** *neyet* (pl. **نیت**) A javelin. See **نیت**.

⁵⁰ **نیت** *neyet* A short spear, demi-lance, javelin, dart, halberd, pike. **نیت** *neyet* A spear resembling like a leaf. **نیت** *neyet* To brandish or dart a javelin (at one).

⁵¹ **نیت** *neyet* A man throwing or piercing with a spear. **نیت** *neyet* See **نیت**.

⁵² **نیت** *neyet* Frankincense, perfume.

⁵³ **نیت** *neyet* A Syrian month corresponding to April. **نیت** *neyet* Drops of spring rain, which they believe to produce pearls, if they fall into shells, and venom if they drop upon serpents. **نیت** *neyet* A false promise, a lie, the time when a promise is broken.

⁵⁴ **نیت** *neyet* and **نیت** *neyet* 'A freight or plain road. ⁵⁵ Vestiges. ⁵⁶ A track made by ants.

⁵⁷ **نیت** *neyet* It is not. **نیت** *neyet* There is nobody. **نیت** *neyet* I am not. **نیت** *neyet* Thou art not. **نیت** *neyet* To perish, to be annihilated. **نیت** *neyet* To demolish, destroy, ruin, annihilate, kill.

⁵⁸ **نیت** *neyet* or **نیت** *neyet* A place where canes or reeds grow.

⁵⁹ **نیت** *neyet* Nullity, non-existence, annihilation, ruin, destruction.

⁶⁰ **نیت** *neyet* (or **نیت** *neyet*) A lancet.

⁶¹ **نیت** *neyet* 'The sting, especially of a venomous animal. ⁶² A puncture. ⁶³ A lancet, a scalpel.

⁶⁴ **نیت** *neyet* See **نیت**.

⁶⁵ **نیت** *neyet* A kind of plum.

⁶⁶ **نیت** *neyet* A pipe, a flute, a bagpipe.

⁶⁷ **نیت** *neyet* 'A gentle motion. ⁶⁸ A hedgehog.

⁶⁹ **نیت** *neyet* The pulse, See **نیت**.

⁷⁰ **نیت** *neyet* 'Far off, distant. ⁷¹ The last breath; death; a funeral. ⁷² The heart-strings. **نیت** *neyet* May God pierce his heart-strings. **نیت** *neyet* A well whose waters flow out at the sides.

⁷³ **نیت** *neyet* A camel sent with grain, &c. to return with other provisions.

⁷⁴ **نیت** *neyet* A large urn or bucket. **نیت** *neyet* 'A misfortune, calamity; a distressed man.

⁷⁵ **نیت** *neyet* 'Qui longa habet genitalia. **نیت** *neyet* See **نیت**. ⁷⁶ Vain, empty.

⁷⁷ **نیت** *neyet* 'Excess, surplus, redundancy. ⁷⁸ Some (from three to ten). ⁷⁹ Excellence, good-nests, beneficence.

⁸⁰ **نیت** *neyet* 'See **نیت** Sig. 1. ⁸¹ The open or loose part of the breeches or drawers.

⁸² **نیت** *neyet* See **نیت** Sig. 1. ⁸³ White cloth, fine linen. ⁸⁴ A breeches belt or strap.

⁸⁵ **نیت** *neyet* 'Pleasing. ⁸⁶ (pl. **نیت**) The top of a mountain. ⁸⁷ Name of a place. **نیت** *neyet* Living delicately. **نیت** *neyet* Delicacy in eating, elegance in clothes.

⁸⁸ **نیت** *neyet* A small reed or pen.

⁸⁹ **نیت** *neyet* 'Good, beautiful, excellent. ⁹⁰ Any thing good. **نیت** *neyet* Made of the best leather. **نیت** *neyet* Acting properly, behaving well, beneficent. **نیت** *neyet* Thinking well, benevolent.

ویرای نیک Speaking well, eloquent نیک رای
Prudent vizirs or counsellors نیک رو
Going well, ambling (horse) نیک سپاه
Benevolent نیک کردار A beneficent man

نیکبخت ^۱ *nikhkhat* or نیکبخت Fortunate, august, happy, blessed

نیکبخت ^۱ *nikhkhat* Bull

نیکبخت ^۱ *nik-khu* and نیکبخت Humane, polite, good natured, well bred.

نیکبخت ^۱ *nik-khu* Benevolent, affectionate, friendly نیکبختی Benevolence

نیکبخت ^۱ *niknam* (or نیکبخت) Famous, renowned, celebrated. نیکبختی Reputation.

نیکبخت ^۱ *nikku* Good, beautiful, elegant. ^۲ Excellent, elegantly نیکبختی To please, to appear beautiful نیکبختی In a good situation, in excellent health نیکبختی To observe

accurately, to approve, to esteem نیکبختی A woman with a charming mouth, or sweet breath نیکبختی A benefactor. ^۲ Benevolent, just نیکبختی Benevolence نیکبختی

To behave beneficently, to do well نیکبختی To behave beneficently, to do well

نیکبختی ^۱ *nik* Obtaining, acquiring. ^۲ Whatever one acquires نیکبختی ^۱ *nik* To obtain, to arrive at. ^۲ To give, to bestow.

نیکبختی ^۱ *Nil* The river, Nile. ^۲ A blue colour, indigo, woad, (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms, &c.) نیکبختی

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* Obtaining, acquiring. ^۲ Whatever one acquires نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* To obtain, to arrive at. ^۲ To give, to bestow.

نیکبختی ^۱ *Nil* The river, Nile. ^۲ A blue colour, indigo, woad, (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms, &c.) نیکبختی

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* Obtaining, acquiring. ^۲ Whatever one acquires نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* To obtain, to arrive at. ^۲ To give, to bestow.

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* The river, Nile. ^۲ A blue colour, indigo, woad, (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms, &c.) نیکبختی

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* Obtaining, acquiring. ^۲ Whatever one acquires نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* To obtain, to arrive at. ^۲ To give, to bestow.

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* The river, Nile. ^۲ A blue colour, indigo, woad, (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms, &c.) نیکبختی

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* Obtaining, acquiring. ^۲ Whatever one acquires نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* To obtain, to arrive at. ^۲ To give, to bestow.

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* The river, Nile. ^۲ A blue colour, indigo, woad, (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms, &c.) نیکبختی

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* Obtaining, acquiring. ^۲ Whatever one acquires نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* To obtain, to arrive at. ^۲ To give, to bestow.

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* The river, Nile. ^۲ A blue colour, indigo, woad, (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms, &c.) نیکبختی

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* Obtaining, acquiring. ^۲ Whatever one acquires نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* To obtain, to arrive at. ^۲ To give, to bestow.

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* The river, Nile. ^۲ A blue colour, indigo, woad, (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms, &c.) نیکبختی

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* Obtaining, acquiring. ^۲ Whatever one acquires نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* To obtain, to arrive at. ^۲ To give, to bestow.

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* The river, Nile. ^۲ A blue colour, indigo, woad, (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms, &c.) نیکبختی

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* Obtaining, acquiring. ^۲ Whatever one acquires نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* To obtain, to arrive at. ^۲ To give, to bestow.

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* The river, Nile. ^۲ A blue colour, indigo, woad, (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms, &c.) نیکبختی

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* Obtaining, acquiring. ^۲ Whatever one acquires نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* To obtain, to arrive at. ^۲ To give, to bestow.

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* The river, Nile. ^۲ A blue colour, indigo, woad, (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms, &c.) نیکبختی

نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* Obtaining, acquiring. ^۲ Whatever one acquires نیکبختی ^۱ *nil* To obtain, to arrive at. ^۲ To give, to bestow.

lent when united, they resemble one human figure when separate, they are supposed to run with amazing velocity on one foot and are considered as very dangerous and cruel نیکبختی

A middle aged man نیکبختی Halt eaten, what is left on the plates after meals, the remains of victuals نیکبختی

Toasted wheat نیکبختی Mid-day. نیکبختی or نیکبختی Middle aged نیکبختی

A piece of burnt cloth. نیکبختی Meat half roasted, scorched نیکبختی

A kind of semi-globular wooden dish نیکبختی Milk warm. نیکبختی

A hump-backed man نیکبختی A bow with its quiver, and the string by which the bow hangs نیکبختی

A short spear نیکبختی Put-boiled نیکبختی The middle of the road, half way

A half slaughtered animal See نیکبختی نیکبختی Sleep, slumber

A low voice نیکبختی A femitone. نیکبختی

Dimin. of نیکبختی A small, little, or short sword

Mid day نیکبختی A species of money نیکبختی

The prince of the meridian, i. e. The sun نیکبختی

A momentary thing نیکبختی

A stone found in the gall bladders of cows, &c. ^۲ Any antidote taken out of animals

The palsy. نیکبختی To divide into halves

See نیکبختی and نیکبختی نیکبختی Pl. of نیکبختی

Intelligent, prudent, learned. ^۲ Warlike. ^۳ Power, strength. ^۴ An instrument. نیکبختی

Halt raw or halt dressed meat. نیکبختی Pl. of نیکبختی—Neyub See نیکبختی

Attention, listening. ^۲ Weeping with sobbing نیکبختی

To listen, to hear. نیکبختی To lend an ear, to listen, to hear. ^۲ To weep and sob. ^۳ To read.

To hope for any thing. ^۵ To murmur, to sob, to cry silently.

The tops of mountains. نیکبختی A bride

Warlike. ^۲ Prudent, wife. نیکبختی To mix, to confound.

Distant, See نیکبختی نیکبختی A player on the flute, &c.

Dimin. of نیکبختی The blowing of the wind with a loud or hissing noise.

At long h, lastly نیکبختی At the end of the day.

See نیکبختی نیکبختی Groaning, breathing hard.

Roaring (as a lion) ^۳ Bleating or crying (as a deer). ^۴ A weak, low, submissive voice.

beam or bow wind (by whichwights, &c.) in boring or turning

^P *warabih* *واربیه* A horse with a pack saddle

^A *warad* *واراد* (A camel) going quick

^P *warabdan* *واربدن* To buy, to redeem.

^P *warabman* *واربمان* To substitute one word metonymically for another

¹ *warabdan* *واربدن* To take care or think of ² To perform by labour.

^P *warabdan* *واربدن* Beating or treading (cotton), in order to separate and clean it

^A *warad* *واراد* ¹ Digging a grave, and burying a daughter alive (a custom among the pagan Arabians) ² Crying or howling with a loud voice.

³ A loud sound of voice ⁴ Braying of a camel ^P *warad* *واراد* ¹ He restored ² (or *وادار*) Despising, rejecting, denying, prohibiting

¹ *waradan* *وارادن* To restore, to return.

^A *warafitan* *وارافتن* To prohibit, inhibit, restrain, return, check, keep back, oppose, avert.

² To hide, to conceal ^A *warabk* *وارابک* A vine bud, the place whence the grape sprouts

^A *warab* *واراب* (A plant) springing up.

^A *warad* *واراد* ¹ Leaving, letting alone ² Mild, gentle, tame ³ *warad* *واراد* ⁴ Placidly, tranquilly, without importunity or trouble

^A *warab* *واراب* ¹ See *warab* Sharp (sword, &c.) ² See *warab*

^A *warab* *واراب* Fat, corpulent (man)

^P *warabkan* *وارابکان* To sew together

^A *warab* *واراب* or *warab* *واراب* (pl. *warab*) ¹ A valley, my low-lying ground

² A channel or river ³ A river. ⁴ A corner. ⁵ Depth. ⁶ A field of reed, a plantation of cane.

warab *واراب* The valley of the last judgment *warab* *واراب* (The large river) the river Guadalquivir in Spain

^P *warab* *واراب* The herb fennel

^A *warab* *واراب* (or *warab*) See *warab* and *warab*

^A *warab* *واراب* Relinquishing

^P *warab* *واراب* ¹ Having, possessing, endowed with.

² Like, resembling, in the manner of. *warab* *واراب* Hopeful, hoping *warab* *واراب* A royal pearl, worthy of a king.

^P *warab* *واراب* The elbow

^P *warabdan* *واربدن* ¹ To till ² To equal, to make adequate ³ To drive off, to repel.

^P *warab* *واراب* The aurora, the east

^P *warab* *واراب* (pl. *warab*) An hen ^P *warab* *واراب*

To inherit *warab* *واراب* One who survives all his friends.

^P *warab* *واراب* ¹ A beam ² The elbow. ³ A viper ⁴ A lizard

^A *warab* *واراب* ¹ Coming, arriving, approaching, joining ² Being present ³ Descending or entering into, going to water ⁴ (A fever) feizing one ⁵ (A lion) of a tawny colour ⁶ Having long hair, a dangling lip, or a long thin nose. *warab* *واراب* To arrive, &c. *warab* *واراب*

Coming and going *warab* *واراب* (pl. *warab*) Things coming in, produce, revenue, rent See *warab*, *warab* and *warab*

¹ *warab* *واراب* To roll up, to exalt ^P *warab* *واراب* (or *warab*) ¹ A baker's rolling-pin ² A basket, a coop ³ A huge sack ⁴ A midwife

^A *warab* *واراب* See *warab* *واراب*

^P *warab* *واراب* ¹ To stir or flound up

^P *warab* *واراب* ¹ Taking in, eating, coming uninvited to a feast. See *warab*

¹ *warab* *واراب* Belching

^P *warab* *واراب* A fan, a ventilator

^A *warab* *واراب* ¹ Ample, long, extensive

² Green, fresh, verdant

¹ *warab* *واراب* To wander, to walk

^A *warab* *واراب* ¹ Becoming leafy and beautifully green—*warab* *واراب* See *warab*

^A *warab* *واراب* See *warab*

¹ *warab* *واراب* A melon ground ² A kitchen garden; a part of a garden ³ A plant without an erect stalk (as a cucumber, melon, &c.)

^A *warab* *واراب* A tumour

^P *warab* *واراب* or *warab* *واراب* The elbow

^P *warab* *واراب* A long crooked cucumber

² A large lemon or orange tree

^P *warab* *واراب* See *warab*

^P *warab* *واراب* See *warab*

^P *warab* *واراب* A belch, eructation.

¹ *warab* *واراب* (or *warab*) ¹ Unfortunate, unhappy. Dumb ² Inverted, turned upside down.

³ *warab* *واراب* (or *warab*) ¹ Sharp, subtle, and excellent (meat) ² Fat (meat) ³ A diable on the lungs

¹ *warab* *واراب* (or *warab*) ¹ The elbow

² Going tall

^P *warabdan* *واربدن* See *warabdan* To swallow

^P *warab* *واراب* ¹ Going quick ² The elbow

^P *warab* *واراب* ¹ Defisting, giving over, suspending, relinquishing, letting alone, abandoning, deserting, renouncing, taking no care of ² (for *warab*) Open, patent. ³ Agun

^P *warab* *واراب* ¹ Inverted ² See *warab*

^P *warab* *واراب* ¹ To cover, to hide ² To beat, tease, or separate (cotton)

^A *warab* *واراب* ¹ A king, a prince, a prefect, governor, magistrate, the leader of the line of an army; preventing confusion ² A dog, especially the guardian of a house or of sheep

^P *warab* *واراب* A rope made of the filament of palm trees. See *warab*

¹ *warab* *واراب* Inverted, preposterous, contrary, reversed, opposite

^A *warab* *واراب* (Money) of just weight

¹ *warab* *واراب* The twing or festalaw, a common Persian amusement, especially in holiday times See p. 1570

¹ *warab* *واراب* A vine ² See *warab* ³ See *warab*

^P *warab* *واراب* (or *warab*) Hot, scalding.

^P *warshuden* 'To tell one's condition, state of health, &c. to another.

^P *warzi* 'Time

^P *warziy* 'Crying out, crying *hai, ha*, to animal, &c. vociferating.

¹ *warshuden* 'To relapse

^A *wasat* (tem. واسطه) 'The middle. The name of a city between Cufa and Batna, also of other half-way towns. ² The fore part of a camel's saddle. ³ A mediator. ⁴ A bride man, a marriage broker, a maker of matches. *wasat* 'The middle or largest pearl, jewel, or bead in a necklace, bracelet, &c. ² Any thing intermediate. A female mediator; a bride-maid. ⁴ The motive, cause, occasion.

^A *was'at* 'Ample, large, capacious, spacious. *واسع الفضل* or *واسع* 'Of enlarged beneficence, i.e. God. *واسع مذهب* 'A man of a wide conference, i.e. Relaxed in religious duties or moral principles.

^A *was'at* 'Pregnant

^A *was'at* 'Devout, religious

^P *was'at* 'A butterfly, a moth

¹ *was'at* 'Fodder, food for cattle

¹ *was'at* 'A turban; a kind of head dress worn by Persian monks, made of white wool or camel's hair.

^A *was'at* 'Connected in different ways by affinity or relationship

¹ *was'at* 'To be dissipated, to vanish, to be separated, or disjoined, to retire; to go off (as guest). *اسهان از ابر و اسد* 'The heavens cleared of clouds. *نهی و اسدن* 'To spread wide, to extend in breadth; to be far separated, leaving wide intervals. *واسدن باری* 'To dispel dukness.

^A *was'at* 'A woman whose profession is to thin and sharpen the teeth

^A *was'at* 'A little milk. ² Lost. ³ Name of a man and of a dog.

¹ *was'at* 'To act as broker

^A *was'at* 'High (mountain), whence water flows. ² Receiving a small portion, poor.

^P *was'at* 'Name of river and town.

^A *was'at* 'A female painter of the body and hand.

¹ *was'at* 'A sparrow hawk or merlin.

^A *was'at* (tem. واسد) 'A whisperer, a slanderer, an informer. ² A person having a numerous offspring. ³ A weaver.

^A *was'at* (tem. واسد) 'Eternal punishment. *واسد* 'Perpetually, continually, always. *واسد* 'An extensive desert.

^A *was'at* 'A praier, a defender

^A *was'at* 'Joined, connected, coupled.

^A *was'at* 'To arrive in port. *واسدن* 'To arrive in port. *واسدن* 'To arrive, to join.

^A *was'at* 'A woman who add her own or other false hair to another's head.

^A *was'at* 'Contiguous, uninterrupted.

² See *was'at* 'An executor, &c.

^A *was'at* (tem. واضح) 'Evident, manifest, clear, undoubted. *حج واضح* 'An evident proof, an undeniable argument. *واضحات* 'Evidences, things incontrovertible.

^A *was'at* (tem. واضع) 'Placing, establishing. ² One who establishes.

واضع العانوں (واضع العانوں) 'A legislator. *واضع* (A woman) without a veil. ² *Qua puulo ante men-flua concepit*. *واضع* 'A bad woman. ² See *روضة*—³ Feeding (camel) with the shrub *سعد*.

^A *was'at* 'See *هشج*

^A *was'at* 'A deep place (of water). ² (contra) High ground—*was'at* See *وطاء*.

^A *was'at* (tem. واعد) 'Promising; prognosticating (as clouds rain). ² The galloping of a horse, encreasing speed.

^A *was'at* (ground) promising a good crop.

¹ *was'at* 'An appointed time

^A *was'at* 'A preacher, a monitor

^A *was'at* 'A woman retaining any thing by memory. *غلامورس* (woman). ³ Attentive (ear).

^A *was'at* 'Imagined, fictitious.

^A *was'at* 'One who intrudes into a drinking party uninvited. See *واين*.

^P *was'at* 'Victuals ready dressed

^A *was'at* 'Approaching, coming. ² An embassador. ³ (A camel) preceding the troop. *الواحد* (dual الواحدان) 'The checks or their prominent part. *عاب واخذ* 'He grew old or decrepid.

^A *was'at* 'Abundant, plentiful, copious; much, many, rich, opulent, wealthy, ample, large (as a garment), long (beard). *واحد* 'Sufficiently, enough. *الواحد* 'A tip of ear of corn. ¹ (tem.) A large fat ram's tail. ² A long ear. ³ A long slice of fat. ⁴ The world. ⁵ The present life.

^P *was'at* 'To sell, resell, or be sold.

^A *was'at* 'The head man of a church

^A *was'at* (tem. واضح) 'Sincere, honourable, faithful to promises or engagements. ² Compleat, perfect, entire, full (weight), just (measure). ³ Plentiful, copious, numerous, many. ⁴ It is also equivalent to *رو* or *صاحب*—*الطاف* 'Many favours. *واين* 'Salutations. *الواحد* 'Full weight or measure. *سورة الواحد* 'The first chapter of the Alcoran. *الواحد* 'An Arabian diachm.

^A *was'at* 'Hard (hoof or nail)

^A *was'at* 'Falling; befalling, happening, arriving, occurring, intervening. *واين كرون* 'To happen, &c. *واين حال* 'The state of the case, the thing as it happened. *واين* 'In fact, really, happening thus. *واين* 'Necessary. *المسر الواحد* 'The falling vulture, i.e. The con-

stellation of the Lyre. **الواقع** A transitive verb (in the Coptic dialect)

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ² An accident, a misfortune
³ A battle, encounter, conflict. ⁴ Strong, strenuous, brave (man) ⁵ A dream, a vision in sleep.
الواقع 'The day of judgment'

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* Accident, events.

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ² Standing, flopping, remaining, flying. ³ Eloquent, skilful, learned, intelligent, vetted in, experienced. ⁴ A testator, one who leaves any thing by full will. **واقع سدى** To know, to understand, &c.

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* The castle of Medina **حرة واقع** A street near the castle

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* A tree which grows in some of the Indian island, to the height of about 100 cubits, having leaves like shields of a tea-green colour, and fruit resembling a human head, with ears, eyes, nose, &c. When agitated by the wind it bends its branches to the ground, making the sound *wa'ah wa'ah*, whence it is named

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* A kind of bird. See **دردان**

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ² Taking care of, preserving, guarding. See **سوى** An ounce

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* To enquire, examine

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ² **واقع** *wa'ah* ³ **واقع** *wa'ah* To commit a butner to food

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* See **واكب**—**واكب** See **واكب**

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* But it, if however.

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ² **واقع** *wa'ah* To cause invert.

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ² **واقع** *wa'ah* ³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹² **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²² **واقع** *wa'ah* ²³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³² **واقع** *wa'ah* ³³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁰⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah*

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ² **واقع** *wa'ah* ³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹² **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²² **واقع** *wa'ah* ²³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³² **واقع** *wa'ah* ³³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁰⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah*

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ² **واقع** *wa'ah* ³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹² **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²² **واقع** *wa'ah* ²³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³² **واقع** *wa'ah* ³³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁰⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah*

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ² **واقع** *wa'ah* ³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹² **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²² **واقع** *wa'ah* ²³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³² **واقع** *wa'ah* ³³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁰⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah*

¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ² **واقع** *wa'ah* ³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹² **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ¹⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²² **واقع** *wa'ah* ²³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ²⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³² **واقع** *wa'ah* ³³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ³⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁷ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁸ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁴⁹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁰ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵¹ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵² **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵³ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁴ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁵ **واقع** *wa'ah* ⁵⁶ **واقع** *wa'ah*

other; conferring, agreeing, and being pleased with the same thing.

¹ **وامعده** *wamdeh* A creditor, one who demands or exacts payment of a debt.

² **وامدار** *wamdar* A debtor.

³ **وامسمان** *wamsman* A debtor, a creditor.

⁴ **وامص** *wamsh* Loving, enamoured.

⁵ **وامسه** *wamsh* A ruinous misfortune.

⁶ **وام** *wam* (تم **وام**) A keeper, a guardian, a **دروان** (or **دروان**) A porter, a guard at a gate.

⁷ **روان** *rovan* The keeper of a vineyard.

⁸ **وامسار** *wamsar* A pair of compasses.

⁹ **وامک** *wamk* Sitting. See **وامک**.

¹⁰ **وامک** *wamk* (or **وامک**) Who however.

¹¹ **وامکر** *wamkr* A maker of leather garment.

¹² **وامکرستن** *wamkrستن* To look back.

¹³ **وامنمودن** *wamnamuden* To show again, to produce a continuation.

¹⁴ **وامنهادن** *wamnahden* To place, fix, put down the feet.

¹⁵ **وام** *wam* (تم **وام**) ¹ Torpid, languid, fatigued. ² Windy, bile.

³ **وام** *wam* (تم **وام**) The letter و.

⁴ **وام** *wam* An exclamation, loud cry, lamentation, moan.

⁵ **وام** *wam* Exclamation.

⁶ **وام** *wam* (تم **وام**) (an interjection of admiration) O! wonderful! excellent! **وامهاله ما اظنه** *wamehale ma azneh* O how excellent it is! (also an interjection) Oh! alas! ⁷ Meats, dishes.

⁸ **وام** *wam* and **وامه** *wameh* A giver, one who bestows. Laborer, generous, munificent. **وام** *wam* The giver of existence; **وام** *wam* The granter of divine, and **وام** *wam* The bestower of necessities, i.e. God.

⁹ **وام** *wam* **وامنمودن** *wamnamuden* To recover from poverty.

¹⁰ **وام** *wam* One who has the care of a temple or church.

¹¹ **وام** *wam* See **وام**.

¹² **وام** *wam* Together with, in one. ² Equally, in the same manner. ³ Backward. ⁴ Winked, contracted. ⁵ Wrapt up. ⁶ Crooked. A budget, grey, or brock. **وام** *wam* To assemble together. **وام** *wam* Leaping backward.

⁷ **وام** *wam* Thinking, imagining, being of opinion. **وام** *wam* (تم **وام**) The imagination, fancy.

⁸ **وام** *wam* (تم **وام**) Weak, silly, feeble, timid, enervated. **وام** *wam* The lowest rib of the breast. ² Flatulencies about the veins of the neck, shoulders, and arms (to which old people are subject).

³ **وام** *wam* (تم **وام**) Easily loosed, dissolved, or broken. See **وام**. Weak, ill-founded premises or propositions.

⁴ **وام** *wam* Promising, a promise. ² Imagination, opinion. ³ A multitude of men. **وام** *wam* (تم **وام**) The onager or wild ass (especially

when fat); also a horse, &c. in good condition. ² Swift, strong beast of burthen. **وام** *wam* An interjection of pain or threatening, Oh! fy! away! woe to you!

³ **وام** *wam* To understand.

⁴ **وام** *wam* A spark of fire.

⁵ **وام** *wam* A part, portion, lot. ² Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, taste. ³ The mind. **وام** *wam* One who partakes in pleasure.

⁴ **وام** *wam* A large saucer and pot.

⁵ **وام** *wam* Preparing, especially to make an onset in battle. See **وام**.

⁶ **وام** *wam* The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease, a street or neighbourhood afflicted with the same contagious distemper, breaking out or spreading as the plague. Beckoning to one or pointing out any thing with the finger.

⁷ **وام** *wam* Having the plague.

⁸ **وام** *wam* See **وام** Sig. 2 — **وام** *wam* Pl. of **وام** *wam*, Sig. 1 — A sanguinous throb.

⁹ **وام** *wam* The planet Venus.

¹⁰ **وام** *wam* Bright colour. ² The moon.

³ **وام** *wam* Pusillanimous, timid.

⁴ **وام** *wam* and **وام** *wam* See **وام** and **وام** — the opening in the crown of the head of a new-born child.

⁵ **وام** *wam* (تم **وام**) Being heavy, unwholesome (an). **وام** *wam* An unhealthy climate or atmosphere; any thing painful. A crime, sin, fault; punishment for a crime.

⁶ **وام** *wam* A hollow or furrow on a mountain. **وام** *wam* Enraged (at any one). ² Being indignant, leading a miserable, laborious, or starving life. ³ One who is in a wretched situation. ⁴ A large family in narrow circumstances. ⁵ A worn garment. ⁶ Having a malignant eye. See **وام** and **وام**.

⁷ **وام** *wam* (تم **وام**) (A camel) having much hair. ² The hair or wool of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. **وام** *wam* The Nomades, Secmte, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goat hair, in contradistinction to **وام** *wam* The Arabians who dwell in towns). **وام** *wam* (pl of **وام**) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. ² The second of the five days called **وام**.

³ **وام** *wam* (تم **وام**) See **وام** *wam*.

⁴ A species of mushroom or fungus covered with short wool. **وام** *wam* The same. ² Misfortunes. See **وام**.

³ **وام** *wam* See **وام** Resembling.

⁴ **وام** *wam* White specks upon the nails.

⁵ A kind of ulcerous corroding scab marked with black and white points. ³ (pl **وام**) A crowd, a mob of the lower people.

⁶ **وام** *wam* Agility, alacrity. **وام** *wam* Nimble, swift (horse), having sparkling eyes. **وام** *wam* Shining, flashing (lightning). ² (A whelp) opening the eyes. ³ (Ground) luxuriant with herbage.

¹ *wehshim* An Arabian month, called also ربيع الآخر *rub' al-akhyr*

² *wehsh* ¹ Puillaninous, timid. ² Wavering, weak, undetermined (in opinion) ³ Entangling, incumbering, restraining ⁴ Making one's situation wretched. ⁵ Opening, gaping (wound).

⁶ *wehsh* ¹ The scales of the head ² A disease which corrupts the camels hair. *Hibigh* Having scales on the head — ³ *wehshut* A crowd of people, the middle of the crowd.

⁴ *wehsh* ¹ Perishing, dying.

² *wehsh* ¹ Pursuing with vehemence, hunting close. ² Striking (with a stick) ³ Ramming heavily. ⁴ A flower. *Habul* (pl of *wehsh*) Unwholesome (pasture)

⁵ *wehsh* ¹ Heaviness of an, meat, &c. unwholesome ² Labidinous.

³ *wehsh* (A she camel) giving much milk.

⁴ *wehsh* Hunger, distress

⁵ *wehsh* See *wehsh* and *wehsh*

⁶ *wehsh* Weak (in counsel). See *wehsh*

⁷ *wehsh* See *wehsh* and *wehsh*

⁸ *wehsh* Considering attentively, perceiving, understanding. See *wehsh* and *wehsh*

⁹ *wehsh* and *wehsh* (A country) afflicted with the plague or other epidemical disorder

¹⁰ *wehsh* See *wehsh* and *wehsh* flitting.

¹¹ *wehsh* Flame, fire.

¹² *wehsh* ¹ Unhealthy, unwholesome.

² Heavy, fever, vehement. ³ A thick staff with which they beat the bell *wehsh* — A bottle used by bleachers or washers of clothes. ⁴ A supple rod or twig. ⁵ Fates, a bundle of rods.

⁶ *wehsh* Murmuring or cooing of doves.

⁷ *wehsh* Low price.

⁸ *wehsh* Bad suggestions or counsels

⁹ *wehsh* Pl of *wehsh*

¹⁰ *wehsh* Sitting firm in any place, remaining immovable, steady, fixed.

¹¹ *wehsh* (or *wehsh* or *wehsh*) A thing small in quantity and low in price. *wehsh* Low, despicable (man) *wehsh* A little, somewhat. *wehsh* Nothing at all

¹² *wehsh* ¹ See *wehsh* ² Mue, dirt, clay.

³ Fear. See *wehsh* and *wehsh*

⁴ *wehsh* ¹ (pl *wehsh*) A pile or stake drove into the ground; diving in piles ² A wooden club. ³ A pimple on the ear rising to a point.

⁴ The foot *wehsh* in verse, when the two first letters have vowels and the last is geminated; as *lehel*, implying two moveable letters separated by one geminated, as *keblé*. See Arab Gram p 114. and 112 ⁵ *wehsh* Mountains.

⁶ *wehsh* ¹ The chief men of a nation, city, &c.

² *wehsh* (pl *wehsh*) ¹ Singular, alone. ² Unity (in number) ³ The string of a bow, harp, &c. also a string by which a bow is hung up.

⁴ Pl. of *wehsh* — *wehsh* ¹ Prosecuting, terrifying, promoting any thing bad, fomenting enmity, prompting to revenge ² Defrauding. ³ Sepa-

rating, setting apart ⁴ The ninth day of the month *wehsh* — *wehsh* Malevolence, a thirst of revenge *wehsh* Singly, separately

⁵ *wehsh* ¹ The bridge of the nose ² The frenum of the prepuce, also of the tongue ³ The round compassing muscle of the arse gut of a horse.

⁴ That part of a bow whence the arrow is let fly.

⁵ The border or margin. ⁶ See *wehsh*, Sig 1.

⁷ See *wehsh*

⁸ *wehsh* (or *wehsh*) Separately, singly.

⁹ *wehsh* A kind of tree

¹⁰ *wehsh* ¹ Small, contemptible ² The drag of the people, the mob.

³ *wehsh* Weak, silly, avaricious, greedy.

⁴ *wehsh* ¹ Committing a crime, culpable.

² Destroying ³ Foolish, ignorant ⁴ (A woman) prostituting herself, and taking a sacrifice to it.

⁵ Destruction, ruin ⁶ Blame, reprehension ⁷ Stupidity, weakness of mind ⁸ An error in speech.

⁹ *wehsh* pl of *wehsh* (Man) full or intoxicated with wine or other liquor

¹⁰ *wehsh* ¹ Hunting the heart-vein *wehsh*

¹¹ *wehsh* ¹ Opposition. See *wehsh*

¹² *wehsh* A bunch of grapes

¹³ *wehsh* and *wehsh* Running (water)

¹⁴ *wehsh* See *wehsh* Serpents.

¹⁵ *wehsh* See *wehsh*

¹⁶ *wehsh* (pl *wehsh*) ¹ A way, path, track (especially near a mountain). ² A furrow or rut in the ground ³ Mounds of earth having a pyramatical form. ⁴ A grave, tumulus, sepulchre. ⁵ White earth ⁶ A column, pillar, pole, which supports a house, tent, &c. ⁷ The bridge of the nose. ⁸ The cartilage of the ear ⁹ The skin between the thumb and fore finger, also between any two fingers. ¹⁰ A white spot on the forehead of a horse. ¹¹ A rose (especially red).

¹² A mode, manner, custom, habit. ¹³ Interruption from labour, delay, tediousness, hindrance.

¹⁴ Patience. ¹⁵ Malevolence, a thirst for revenge.

¹⁶ A consequence, any thing following. ¹⁷ The nerve under the tongue; also, one in the back, and another in the anus. ¹⁸ Whatever surrounds any thing, a wrapper, husk, &c. ¹⁹ The groove in an Arabian bow from which the arrow flies.

²⁰ A loop by which the bow is suspended to lean them to shoot straight. ²¹ See *wehsh* and *wehsh*

²² *wehsh* (pl. *wehsh*) The vein by which the heart is suspended

²³ *wehsh* or *wehsh* ¹ Rendering soft. ² Bruising (flesh by a blow); hurting the flesh but not the bone; dislocating a bone without breaking it.

³ *wehsh* Dislocated (hand)

⁴ *wehsh* Assaulting, assailing, leaping, springing, rushing (on another). *wehsh* A place of dwelling or sitting; a bed; a carpet; a throne.

⁵ *wehsh* Seats, beds, &c. ⁶ Mansions *wehsh*

⁷ *wehsh* The mansions of angels, &c. Heaven.

⁸ *wehsh* An assault, one attack

⁹ *wehsh* ¹ Thick, dense ² Being nearly

perfect or complete (any thing). ³ Intangled, as plants when growing too close together. ⁴ Great wealth. ⁵ Asking much. ⁶ Fleishiness, fatness. ⁷ Swelling sides or buttocks. ⁸ See **وَبَارِدٌ** and **وَبَارِدٌ**.

⁹ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A soft thing; a soft caput, covering, or upper garment.

¹⁰ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* ¹ Flethy, soft; reduced to a soft consistency. ² Fatness, corpulency.

¹¹ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A house. ¹² **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* A rope for tying animals. ¹³ Pl. of **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* (pl. **وَبَارِدٌ**) A ligature, chain, rope, or any fastening.

¹⁴ See **وَبَارِدٌ** An agreement, &c.

¹⁵ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Firm, constant, fixed.

¹⁶ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Ground producing little.

¹⁷ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Pl. of **وَبَارِدٌ**.

¹⁸ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* (and **وَبَارِدٌ**) See **وَبَارِدٌ**.

¹⁹ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Assaults, irruptions.

²⁰ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Boldness, nobleness, generosity.

²¹ A multitude. — **وَبَارِدٌ** See **وَبَارِدٌ**.

²² **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Moisture, wetting, watering.

²³ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Softening by beating, treading upon, &c. Made soft. **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* A kind of garment worn by gulf among the Semite Arab, made of slip of leather, cloth, &c about nine inches in breadth. ²⁴ Short breeches, i. e. without legs. ²⁵ A kind of waistcoat or shirt. **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* A soft bed, carpet, or any thing similar.

وَبَارِدٌ *Wefar* Coitus supra mollem lectum. **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* Thin cloth for covering saddles, &c. **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* Semen admittam in matrice camelle coactum, ita aut illa non concepat. ²⁶ Frequenter inens irrita conceptionis, succellu.

²⁷ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Breaking (the head).

²⁸ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A small quantity of water.

²⁹ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A rope made of **وَبَارِدٌ**.

³⁰ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Scarcity. See **وَبَارِدٌ** — **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* Breaking, bruising, treading upon. ³¹ Dashing the foot against a stone to that it bleeds.

³² **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* (pl. **وَبَارِدٌ** and **وَبَارِدٌ**) An idol. **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* An idolater, a pagan.

³³ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* (and **وَبَارِدٌ**) See **وَبَارِدٌ**.

³⁴ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Confiding in, trusting to.

³⁵ Confidence, dependance upon.

³⁶ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Griefs, pains.

³⁷ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Dislocated, hurt (hand).

³⁸ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Thick, dense. ³⁹ (A horse) having firm flesh.

⁴⁰ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A bunch of different kinds of fresh herbs. ⁴¹ Small bones mixed with fat.

⁴² Clay ground. ⁴³ Thick (milk).

⁴⁴ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Soft. ⁴⁵ (Bread) softened by kneading. ⁴⁶ A soft bed, horse cloth, or upper garment. **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* (A woman) agreeably plump, full of flesh.

⁴⁷ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A small quantity of water.

⁴⁸ An effigy representing a camel's colt, made of woollen or cotton, which they place before her, to make her give milk or suckle the young of another as her own. ⁴⁹ A bunch of different herbs.

⁵⁰ A cake folded into several plies.

⁵¹ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Firm, solid, constant. **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* A firm confederacy. **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* The decree of a judge. **وَبَارِدٌ** (pl. **وَبَارِدٌ**) A testament; a treaty.

⁵² **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Confidence, faith. ⁵³ Trusting to another. ⁵⁴ Firmness, solidity. ⁵⁵ A confederacy, compact, treaty, promise, engagement. ⁵⁶ A letter, writing, obligation. **وَبَارِدٌ** (Ground) abounding in herbage.

⁵⁷ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* The fibres of the trunk of the palm tree; a rope made of those fibres, also, of hemp. ⁵⁸ Weak, flaccid. ⁵⁹ A weakly young deer.

⁶⁰ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Firm flushed.

⁶¹ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A heap or plenty of corn or grains. ⁶² A rock, stones.

⁶³ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* The sweet cane, galingale.

⁶⁴ That part of a plough to which the yoke is fastened. ⁶⁵ Name of a town. **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* Celerity.

⁶⁶ The bird **وَبَارِدٌ**.

⁶⁷ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Striking (with a knife on the hand), giving a slap with the palm. ⁶⁸ Beheading. ⁶⁹ Subigens (mulierem). ⁷⁰ Castrating (a ram, &c.). ⁷¹ Castration. ⁷² Bad (water). ⁷³ (pl. **وَبَارِدٌ**) A small bag.

⁷⁴ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* (pl. of **وَبَارِدٌ**) Large bottles of goat's skin. ⁷⁵ Places where water stagnates. ⁷⁶ A ratified purchase, any thing knocked down to one at a sale. **وَبَارِدٌ** (and **وَبَارِدٌ**) Pusillanimous, timid.

⁷⁷ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A veil, a covering. ⁷⁸ A quantity of water just covering the bottom of a reservoir. ⁷⁹ Smooth stones. **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* Before all things, at the first sight.

⁸⁰ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* (pl. of **وَبَارِدٌ**) Places in which water stagnate.

⁸¹ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Pl. of **وَبَارِدٌ**.

⁸² **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A den (of a hyena). ⁸³ Part of the banks of a river carried off by the water.

⁸⁴ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* See **وَبَارِدٌ**.

⁸⁵ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Pl. of **وَبَارِدٌ**.

⁸⁶ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Pl. of **وَبَارِدٌ** and **وَبَارِدٌ**.

⁸⁷ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Pl. of **وَبَارِدٌ**.

⁸⁸ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* See **وَبَارِدٌ**. ⁸⁹ Presence, opposition, fronting, face to face. **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Before, in presence of. **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Opposite to you. — **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Presence, aspect.

⁹⁰ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Palpitating (heart). ⁹¹ Setting (sun). ⁹² A marriage contracted by depositing a pledge or symbol. ⁹³ Timid, pusillanimous. ⁹⁴ Foolish. ⁹⁵ A large bottle of goat's skin. ⁹⁶ A she camel whose milk coagulates in the udder.

⁹⁷ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A span, nine inches. **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar* To measure by the span.

⁹⁸ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Palpitating (heart).

⁹⁹ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Falling, especially with a great noise; the sound made by it. **وَبَارِدٌ** *akala* **wefar He eat only once a day.**

¹⁰⁰ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A swift ostrich.

¹⁰¹ **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* A cave, cavern, den.

¹⁰² **وَبَارِدٌ** *wefar* Wealthy, opulent, rich. ¹⁰³ **وَبَارِدٌ** *Wefar*.

¹ *wejs* Epitomized—*كلام وحس* A short nervous discourse.

² *weja* Pained, bearing pain, patient.

³ Doing harm, injuring.

⁴ *wejj* See *وحي* Sig. 1.

⁵ *wejl* A ditch or any hollow in which water stagnates.

⁶ *wejm* Sultry, intensely hot.

⁷ *wejm* Hard, rugged ground, the side of a mountain. ⁸ The bank of a river.

⁹ *wejb* Of a noble presence, respectable, dignified (man). ¹⁰ A prince, a chief. ¹¹ Both sides of cloth. ¹² A child brought forth with the arms foremost, or a colt with the fore feet.

¹³ *wejbhet* and *وحده* Beads or any thing similar hung about the body, as pectoratives against fascination.

¹⁴ *web* Used in crying to camels. *Wehb* A tent pole or pin. ¹⁵ Name of a poor man; whence the prov. *أفقر من وحي* Poorer than *Wehb*.

¹⁶ *weha* Swiftly, haste, expedition. *الوفا الوفا* Haste! haste! ¹⁷ A great prince. See *بار* ¹⁸ See *بار* Fire.

¹⁹ *wehab* A camel's distemper.

²⁰ *wehat* Noise, the distant rolling of thunder.

²¹ *webad* (pl) Ones. *وحدات* Singly, one by one. *وحاده* Incomparable, unique.

²² *wehaf* Pl. of *وحده* Black stones.

²³ *wehafet* Long flowing (black) hair

²⁴ *weham* The longing of a pregnant woman for any particular food. ²⁵ A pregnant animal refusing the male. ²⁶ Longing (women).

²⁷ *wehet* Low ground, a hollow.

²⁸ *wehd* Sole, alone, separated, unique, incomparable. *Wehd* Being singular. ²⁹ Solitude. *هو نسيه وحده* *huwa nesiya webdubu* He is a singular and capricious man. *انت وحده* *anta webdun* or *انت وحده* *anta webduka* Thou alone. *هو له وحده* *hu webdubu* He only. *هم وحدهم* *hum webdubum* To him singly. *هم علي وحده* *ala webdubi* Separately. *Wehd* Solitary (wild beast). ³⁰ (A man) of an unknown tribe or family.

³¹ *wubdan* (and *واحدون*) pl. of *واحد* Ones, single (numbers or things).

³² *webdaniyet* Unity, singularity.

³³ *webdet* Being single, alone, or solitary. ³⁴ Unity (in God). ³⁵ A solitude. ³⁶ Fem. of *webd*.

³⁷ *weber* Indignation, concealed hatred.

³⁸ Boiling with rage. ³⁹ Pl. of *وحدة*

⁴⁰ *webnet* An animal resembling a lizard of a red colour, which adheres to the ground, and poisons meat or any thing it touches.

⁴¹ *websh* Desert, desolate. ⁴² (or *وحس*) A desert, a solitude. *باب وحس* He slept in the desert, i. e. He was starved with cold or hunger. ⁴³ (pl. *وحوس*) A wild beast, a fierce, untamed animal. *بقر الوحس* A wild ox.

⁴⁴ *webshit* A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. ⁴⁵ Waste, desert, comfortless, gloomy. ⁴⁶ Fear, dread, terror, horror. ⁴⁷ Wildness, fierceness. ⁴⁸ Sadness, solitariness. *فear وغرب ووحس* Fear and horror.

⁴⁹ *webshan* Sad, melancholy.

⁵⁰ *webshi* (fem. *وحسية*) Wild (man or beast). ⁵¹ Fierce, savage, rude, untractable, uncivil. ⁵² One wild beast or savage. ⁵³ The right side of a thing; also the left; the outside which may be joined to another; the outside (of a bow, feet, hands, &c.)

⁵⁴ *webs* A pimple on the face of a pretty woman.

⁵⁵ *webset* Cold. *اصبحت وليس بها وحصة* I experienced there (or then) no cold.

⁵⁶ *webif* Throwing one's self on the ground; lying down. ⁵⁷ Much and beautiful (han). ⁵⁸ Plentiful, luxuriant (herbage). ⁵⁹ (A wing) full of feathers.

⁶⁰ *webfa* Red earth; also ground covered with black stones.

⁶¹ *webfet* A black stone.

⁶² *webel* Black tough clay; a marsh.

⁶³ *webim* The longing of a woman with child; also the particular thing longed for. ⁶⁴ Any strong desire; appetitus veneris congressus. *Webim* Going towards (another). ⁶⁵ *وحى* Longing.

⁶⁶ *webnet* Slippery clay.

⁶⁷ *webweb* Nimble, agile, quick, active (man). ⁶⁸ Strong, robust. ⁶⁹ A barking or howling dog. *webwebet* Making a hoarse noise. ⁷⁰ Breathing upon the fingers in extreme cold.

⁷¹ *wubud* Incomparable, unique, sole. *وحده wubudet* See *وحده*

⁷² *wubush* and *وحس* See *وحس* or the pluri. Wild beasts. *وحوس بيابان* The wild beasts of the desert.

⁷³ *wubufet* Long flowing black hair.

⁷⁴ *wubul* and *احوال* Pl. of *وحل*

⁷⁵ *weba* A sound, a noise. *Webi* Indicating, suggesting, revealing. ⁷⁶ Writing. ⁷⁷ Making haste. ⁷⁸ (pl. *webi*) Revelation, any thing (divine) suggested, inspired, or revealed (by vision or otherwise). ⁷⁹ A book, writing, epistle. ⁸⁰ A clamour, murmur, or noise of a crowd. *وحى رباني* Divine revelation (that especially which Mahomet gave out he received by the angel Gabriel) *وحى قلب* The (divine) inspiration of the heart.

⁸¹ *weby* Sudden (death).

⁸² *wehyd* (fem. *وحيدة*) Alone, unique.

⁸³ *wehydetan* Only, singly.

⁸⁴ *wehym* Hot, sultry (day).

⁸⁵ *wekkhad* See *واخذ*

⁸⁶ *wekkashit* Of the worst kind.

⁸⁷ *wykhmet* (pl. *واخام* and *واخامه*) Having an indigestion, or the stomach overloaded with meat. ⁸⁸ Indigestion.

⁸⁹ *wekhchi* A date stone.

¹ *wekbud* and *وخدان* (A camel) throwing out the feet in the manner of an ostrich.

² *wekbuz* ¹ Striking slightly but not piercing (with a spear or similar weapon). ² Pulling up, tearing out, removing. ³ Growing grey (as hairs, though still mixed with black). ⁴ Making a honey cake. ⁵ Any thing small or few. *وخرأ* (They came) four and four.

⁶ *wekbjb* ¹ Of the worst kind (men or things); the dregs of the people. ² Name of a city.

³ *wekjb* A beginning, commencement.

⁴ *wekjbst* The fourth of the five embolismal days called *العجوز*.

⁵ *wekjbud* and *وخسور* A prophet, apostle (especially Mahomet).

⁶ *wekbuz* ¹ Piercing (with a knife, a spear, &c.) but not penetrating to the mortal parts. ² Making grey (the hairs) with a mixture of black.

³ *wekbit* ¹ See *وحص* Sig. 2. ² Going quick; entering. ³ Wounding deep; (contra) penetrating slightly. ⁴ Striking with the best part of the sword-edge. ⁵ Waving or moving from side to side. ⁶ In trade losing sometimes and sometimes gaining.

⁷ *wekbfet* A leather purse or bag.

⁸ *wekbem* (or *وخبة*) Hemorrhoids, to which camels are subject. *Wekhym* ¹ See *وخام* — (Meat) heavy and unwholesome. ² An unhealthy country. ³ Heavy, weighty.

⁴ *wekbwakh* ¹ Weak, silly, impotent, cowardly. ² Having a loo'e, flagging belly. ³ A soft or withering date.

⁴ *wekbwekbet* The cry of a certain bird.

⁵ *wukbushit* See *وخاشنة*

⁶ *wukbud* See *واخذ*

⁷ *wukbus* Motion. See *حركة*

⁸ *wekhum* ¹ See *وخم* — (and *وخومة*) See *وخامه*

⁹ *wekby* ¹ Intending, tending, going, proceeding (right), studying (carefully). ² One who goes any where. *Wekba* (pl. *wukby*) ³ The right way, any road by which one goes.

⁴ *wekbyd* See *وخيد*

⁵ *wekbyz* A honey cake.

⁶ *wekbyz* Pierced, wounded.

⁷ *wekbyfet* Water thickened by marsh-mallows.

⁸ *wekhym* See *وخيم* and *وشوم* — Noxious and unhealthy.

⁹ *wedd* ¹ Love, friendship. ² Loving, friendly. ³ Wishing or delighting to do any thing. *بودي ان يكون كذا* That is in my wishes, I hope or wish it may happen. ⁴ Loving to excess. ⁵ Lovers, friends. ⁶ A pile, pin, post, pole. ⁷ Name of an Arabian idol. *الود* The name of a mountain. *مهر و محبت و ود و الفت* Love, friendship, benevolence, and affection; the most intimate union, or regard.

⁸ *wedaat* Destruction, death.

VOL. I.

¹ *widaj* See *ودج* Sig. 1.

² *wedad* ¹ Love, friendship. *وداد و انحاد* Love and unanimity, See *ودون* ² Loving.

³ *widas* Herbage just beginning to cover the surface of the ground.

⁴ *weda* or *الوداع* Adieu, farewell, any benediction pronounced on taking leave. *الوداع* ⁵ To bid farewell. *وداع نامه* Farewel letters. *Wida* Relaxation.

⁶ *weda-at* ¹ Quiet, mild, placid. ² See *ودعة*

³ *wudaf* ¹ A gonorrhæa, a gleet; running of semen or any thing similar. ² The penis.

⁴ *widak* ¹ (The eye) affected with black or red specks. ² Intense heat. ³ Lust.

⁴ *widan* ¹ See *ودون* ² Dressing a bride.

⁵ *wedaya* (pl. of *ودعة*) Deposits.

⁶ *wedey* The jugular vein of a horse, where they generally let blood. *Wedej* A cause. *Wedij* ¹ Bleeding a horse in the neck (implying bleeding a man). ² Adjusting any difference.

³ *wedejum* ¹ The two jugular veins.

⁴ *wedehit* Somewhat. See *وسحة*

⁵ *wudeda* Friends, lovers.

⁶ *wedr* ¹ Drunk to insensibility. ² Turning away the face.

³ *wedes* ¹ See *ودسها و داس* How beautiful the herbage! *Weds Hid*, concealed.

² *wedish* Depravity, ruin. See *فساد*

³ *wedis* Relating any thing or speaking to one in an indistinct, low or muttering voice.

⁴ *weda* ¹ Placing, depositing, laying up (garments, &c.). ² Leaving at liberty, permitting, allowing one to do what he pleases. ³ Abandoning. ⁴ A sepulchre, a tomb, or any enclosure round it. ⁵ A field mouse. ⁶ An idol. *زاد الودع*

⁷ The ark of Noah. ⁸ The temple of Mecca.

⁹ *wuda-a* (pl. of *وديع*) Mild, tame.

¹⁰ *wedat* (pl. of *ودعات*) A kind of shells commonly called the concha veneris, used in smoothing paper, cloth, &c. also a small white shell (hung round the necks of children, cattle, &c. as a defence against fascination).

¹¹ *widef* ¹ A sling, a slinger. ² Melted, liquid (fat). *ودني له العطا* He gave him little.

³ *wedfet* and *ودفنة* ¹ A meadow verdant with herbage. ² The clitoris. *ودنف* The shrub *صليبان*; the flower *نصي*.

⁴ *wedek* Any kind of red speck on the eye, a pimple upon the eye, ear, or other part of the body. *Wedik* ¹ Dropping, distilling, raining.

² Approaching, drawing near and seizing. ³ Being possible. ⁴ Familiar or intimate. ⁵ Rain, especially incessant. ⁶ Sharp sword. ⁷ Loose (in the belly).

⁸ *زاد ودين* A misfortune attacking a man from two quarters. *Wedek* (or *ودقان*) (A mare, &c.) wanting the male.

⁹ *wedyket* See *ودق* Sig. 1.

¹⁰ *wedek* The fat of meat, the interior

fat. الحفان Gumminess about the eye-lids.
 كس Copulent (men). *Wedk* Fat (meat).

¹ *wedil* Shaking a bottle in order to make butter.

² *wedin* ¹ Moistening, steeping, or macerating any thing in water. ² Dressing a bird.

³ *wedut* Anger, rage.

⁴ *wedud* ¹ Loving, friendly, affectionate.

² A lover. الملك الودود The affectionate king, i. e. God.

³ *weduk* Libidinous (marc, &c.)

⁴ *weduk* A fat fowl.

⁵ *wedih* Prohibiting, hindering.

⁶ *wedi* (or *ودي*) ¹ Paying a mulct or compensation for manslaughter. ² Death, destruction, murder. ³ Dying, slaughtered. ⁴ Promoting, advancing. ⁵ Penem exerens (equus) nungendi vel ineundi ergo. ⁶ Emittens aliquid post lotium è virga.

⁷ *elwedi* The lion. *Wedi* A young palm tree or shoot.

⁸ *wedid* ¹ Loving. ² A lover, friend.

³ *wedis* A dry withering palm-tree.

⁴ *wedia* ¹ Quiet, placid, mild, tam ; well-broke, manageable (horse). ² See عهد

³ *wedi-at* ¹ A deposit, trust, whatever is committed to another's charge. ² Rain (as the deposit of the clouds). ³ Subjects (as committed to the charge of the king).

⁴ *wedid* See وديق—وديد

⁵ *wedyket* See وديق and وديعة

⁶ *wedik* and وديعة See وديق

⁷ *wedin* Steeped, wet, macerated.

⁸ *wexa* A disagreeable speech.

⁹ *wexab* ¹ The paunch, the stomach ; intestines, into which they pour milk, which immediately curdles. ² The ears of a purse.

³ *wexat* ¹ Diseased, See علة ² Detriment, any thing which injures.

⁴ *wexab* A procurefs, a bawd.

⁵ *wuzaret* A piece of cloth cut from the middle of a larger piece.

⁶ *wuzak* Membrum, virile.

⁷ *wexalet* A piece of meat, especially not cut out by a butcher in the common way.

⁸ *wizam* Pl. of وزمة—*wexayil* Pl. of وزيلة—*wexayim* Pl. of وزيبة

⁹ *wexab* and وزحة ¹ The sweat or grease adhering to the wool of sheep ; a concretion of dung, urine, and sweat (adhering to the tails, &c. of cattle). ² Pitch. ³ An excoriation or heating between the thighs. *Wexb* See زوج

⁴ *wexerit* ¹ (pl. وزر) A piece of meat without bones. ² Clitoris mulieris. ³ Glans penis virilis. ⁴ *alwedian* The two lips. ⁵ *Wexiret* O impudent or fluttish woman ! ⁶ *Wexiret* Stinking (female). ⁷ (كنيرة الزرة) Having a thick lip.

⁸ *wexfan* Making haste.

¹ *wexfet* ¹ See — ² See بظارة — ³ Clitoris mulieris.

⁴ *wexzet* ¹ An active servant. ² Nimble, active, brisk. ³ A woman ; an old servant maid ; one with small hips.

⁴ *wexim* (or *وزمه*) ¹ The rope which runs between the ears or handles of a leather bucket ; having this rope broken. ² Excrescences, warts.

³ Penis cum testiculis.

⁴ *wexma* Barren (female).

⁵ *wexemet* The fat tripe, intestines.

⁶ *wexi* See خدس

⁷ *wexyet* ¹ Pain, disease, defect. ² A little water. ³ Cold weather. ⁴ *ma bibi* *wexyet* He is faultless.

⁵ *wexilut* (pl. وزيل and وزابل) ¹ A piece of polished silver. ² A slice of fat from a camel's bunch or sheep's tail. ³ A looking-glass.

⁴ See وزله

⁵ *weximet* An offering, especially of cattle sacrificed at the temple of Mecca ; the cattle, &c. so offered.

⁶ *wer* ¹ (واكر) And if. ² When added to nouns it implies possession ; as *جان ور* or *حاور* Having life, a living creature. *ور* *بیشه ور* An artificer, possessing art. *رهبر* Possessing the road, i. e. A traveller. *سخنور* Having words, a speaker. *هنوور* Learned, virtuous.

⁷ *werr* and *وره* ¹ The hip bone. ² The produce of a fruitful season. ³ A ditch.

⁴ *wera* ¹ What is before ; also what is behind. ² A son's son ; grandchildren, posterity.

³ The latter part. ⁴ (or *ورا*) After, behind, beyond. ⁵ *ور* Behind, on the hinder part. ⁶ *ور* *مى ورا* Behind the curtain, in secret.

⁷ *ور* *ما ورا* The country beyond the river, i. e. Transoxania, Tartary, or Turan beyond the Oxus.

⁸ *بورای* Behind the backs of friends.

⁹ *wiras* or *وران* Receiving by inheritance. *Wirafet* Heritage.

¹⁰ *wirad* See ورد — *Wurad* Those who water cattle.

¹¹ *wera rud* Behind or beyond the river Transoxania.

¹² *wexasb* or *وراز* A large hog.

¹³ *weraftad* ¹ One's lot or portion from Providence. ² An allowance of meat and cloathing.

³ *werifladen* To rise up or stand upon the feet.

⁴ *werashin* Pl. of ورشان

⁵ *wirat* ¹ Gathering together scattered camels, in order to be numbered by the tything-man ; (contra) Separating those which are in a body ; concealing one's camels in another's herd, or in another field, that the tythe-gatherer may not see them. ² Pl. of ورطه

³ *wera* (or *وروع* and *ورعة*) ¹ Timid, terrified, cautious, especially in doubtful points, afraid of doing any thing unlawful or sinful. ² Moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. ³ Weak, small, slender.

- ¹ *weigh* **وراع** See **وارغ**.
² *weras* **وراف** Verdant, of a bright green.
³ *werak* **وراق** (A tree) leafy, full of leaves.
⁴ The surface of the ground verdant with herbage.
⁵ *Wirak* The season when trees are green. * Stamped money. *Werrak* A writer. * A monied man.
⁶ *weraket* **وراکه** The art of writing books.
⁷ *weraki* **وراکي** Pl. of **وراک**.
⁸ *wirak* **وراک** A cushion. * A carpet or ornamental floor-cloth. * The fore part of a camel's saddle; also the cloth spread over it.
⁹ *weram* Any deficiency of weight or measure for which a deduction is made.
¹⁰ *Uranabad* **وراناباد** A fabulous monster, supposed to live in the mountain of Aherman. It is described as a kind of flying hydra. (Perhaps the name should be *Iranabad* or *Vranabad* Living in the desert). See **اهرمان**.
¹¹ *weranjet* **ورانجه** The buttocks, hips.
¹² *werb* **ورب** The den of a wild beast; the mouth of the hole of a field-mouse, scorpion, &c.
¹³ (or **وربة**) The membrane between the ribs or fingers. * An interpolation. * A member, a joint.
¹⁴ *Werb* The buttocks, hips. * Industry, skill, ingenuity, art, cunning. *Werb* Corrupted, depraved; corrupting. * Loose or low-hanging (clouds). * Transverse, oblique.
¹⁵ *werbend* **وربند** The pottrel of a horse.
¹⁶ *weret* (for **وربو** or **وربو**) If you—
¹⁷ *wertu* **وراب** Great. * The herb mallows.
¹⁸ The nenuphar; or an aquatic herb which turns its leaves always towards the sun. * A quail.
¹⁹ *wertasten* **ورباستن** To kick, to tread upon.
²⁰ *wertey* or **ورتيج** A quail.
²¹ *wers* **ورب** Any thing recent or fresh. * See **ورابه**.
²² *wery* **وربه** Splendor, beauty, elegance. * Magnitude, amplitude, largeness, width. * An area round a house. * The plant galingale.
²³ *werjestegi* **ورجستگي** A pustulous eruption.
²⁴ *werechi* (for **واکرجي**) Altho.
²⁵ *werekh* **ورخه** Soft, thin leaven (when too much water is poured into it). * A kind of tree
See **مرخ** * An herb used in diseases of the eye.
²⁶ *werkhaften* **ورخاستن** To rise or stand up.
²⁷ *werkhet* **ورخه** Luxuriant herbage.
²⁸ *werkheft* **ورخس** The beginning of any work. * Name of a city in the district of Balkh.
²⁹ *werd* (pl. *wurd*) A rose, any flowering tree or shrub. **ورد مضاعف** The hundred leaf rose. **ورد الحبر** Piony or asf rose. *Wird* * Rosy. * A tawny lion. * **ورد اسب** A dun coloured horse. * Saffron. *Werd* Continual motion or employment. * **ورد زبان** Speaking perpetually, a fluency of speech. * Approach, access (to water). * Watering cattle; also the time and place. * A halting place, stage, &c. See **منزل**.
³⁰ Incessant labour, continued employment. * A section of the Alcoran, See **جز**. * A quantity of water. * A legion, cohort, or detachment of

- an army. * A body of men and cattle at a watering place. * Thirsty. * A fever, the day on which it begins.
¹ *werdasten* **وردستن** To exalt, See **وردستن**.
² *werdan* **وردان** A baker's rolling-pin. * An apartment open to the front.
³ *werdet* **ورده** One rote, &c. See **ورد**. * A vein, the pulse. * Destruction. * A dun colour.
⁴ *wurde* **ورده** A pigeon living among rocks; a pigeon-house, especially a turret; a stick with which they force pigeons to take wing. (on the flight of these birds they often lay great wagers). * A rose or a dun colour.
⁵ *werd* **وردي** Rosy. **ورده النسيم** The odour or otar of roses, having a rosy smell.
⁶ *werz* **ورز** Gaining, acquiring, learning.
⁷ Gain, profit, acquisition. * Custom, habit.
⁸ Growing corn. * A sown field. * Minced meat. **ورزان** *werz* Accustomed to sincerity.
⁹ *werezsh* **ورز** The galingale or sweet cane.
¹⁰ *werezrud* **ورز رود** See **ورارود**.
¹¹ *werezsh* **ورزس** Custom, habit. * Gain.
¹² *werzger* and **ورزي** A workman.
¹³ (or **werzgar**) **ورزگار** A farmer, a ploughman.
¹⁴ *wereziden* **ورزیدن** To sow a field. * To accustom one's self to any thing, to acquire a habit. * To boast, to glory. * To labour, endeavour, study. * To acquire, to gain. * To be a faithful observer of religious duties. * To blow.
¹⁵ To exercise, to perform. * **ورزیده** Sown, &c.
¹⁶ Proving, approving.
¹⁷ *wers* **ورس** Saffron; also a plant like the fessamé, peculiar to Arabia Felix, of which they make **غبره**, a kind of yellow wash for the face, used by the Arabian ladies, and also by the men.
¹⁸ See **کرک**.
¹⁹ *wers* **ورس** Wooden forceps with which they hold a horse's nose, whilst shoeing him.
²⁰ *werfa* **ورسا** A starling or stare.
²¹ *wereftad* **ورسان** A stipend, pension.
²² *werfi* **ورسي** A species of yellowish red pigeon. * An excellent kind of wood for making arrows, See **نصار**.
²³ *wersfi* **ورسيج** The roof; a story, a floor.
²⁴ *wereft* or **ورشان** A turtle dove, a wood pigeon. *Wershan* A certain musical mode.
²⁵ *wersh* **ورس** (fem. **ورشم**) Brisk, cheerful.
²⁶ Nimble, (prightly (camel) eager to run. * Snatching, devouring (victuals). * Greedy, going uninvited to a feast. * Instigating one against another.
²⁷ A dish made with milk.
²⁸ *wereftan* (plur. **ورشان**) *wirshan* and **وريش** A turtle-dove, wood pigeon. See **وريش**.
²⁹ *wertis* or **ورض** (A hen) laying an egg.
³⁰ *wertz* **ورض** Stercus tenuitur edens.
³¹ *wertet* **ورطة** A precipice, a labyrinth, any danger or difficulty in which one is embarrassed. * A clay marsh in which an animal sinks, and cannot get out. * Any thing low, hollow, depressed; (hence,) * The hips; a well, &c. * Any thing frightful or dangerous, whence one can hardly escape.

¹ **ورع** *wera* ¹ Timid, cautious. ² Timidity, puffillanimity, refraining from any thing doubtful (in religious points), scrupulous, apprehensive of doing wrong; the fear of God, temperance, chastity. ³ Small, slender, weak, deficient, not having enough. ⁴ (and **ورعه**) See **وراع**

¹ **ورغ** *wergb* ¹ A mound or dam for confining water. ² A ditch, a marsh. ³ A weasel.

¹ **ورغاره** *wergarê* An indolent swelling.

¹ **ورغسب** *wergesbt* Name of an herb.

¹ **ورغن** *wergben* and **ورعاه** An indolent swelling; any orbicular protuberance on the body.

¹ **ورف** *werf* ¹ Large, long; extensive (shadow). ² The extremes or edges of the liver.

¹ **ورفان** *werfan* An intercessor, a mediator.

¹ **ورن** *wern* ¹ A leaf of a tree or of paper.

¹ Blood dropping from a wound, making a round or leafy figure on the ground. ² Young men in the bloom of youth or prime of life. ³ Beauty.

¹ Weak men (falling like the leaves). ² Wealth in money or camels. *Weryk* Leafy. *Werk* Coin, stamp money, riches. *Werek* Stripping a tree of its leaves. *Wuruk* Years without rain, See **اورن** See also **حسب**, **حط**, **حی**, and **احداب**

¹ **ورکا** *werka* (fem. of **اورن**) ¹ A she wolf. ² A female pigeon. ³ Brown, tawny, dusky coloured. ⁴ Athes ⁵ A year without rain. ⁶ Milk diluted with water.

¹ **ورعه** *wereket* ¹ One leaf. ² A letter, billet, scheduk, paper. **ورعه و داد** Friendly letters. **ورعه حامل** The bearer of these presents. **ورعه** *werekê* A distaff.

¹ **ورک** *werek* ¹ Reclining on the hip or side; the hip-bone, the buttocks, haunches. ² The knotty part of a branch. ³ *Werek* ¹ An eagle.

¹ A dove. ² *Werk* The side of a bow, a bow made of the knotty part of a branch. *Wurk* Pl. of **وراک**

¹ **ورکا** *werka* and **ورکانه** (A woman) having large hips.

¹ **ورگار** *wegar* and **ورکا** ¹ A bramble, brier, thorn. ² A black grain growing amongst corn. *Wegar* ¹ Early fruits; those on a tree, &c. which ripen first. ² Cucumbers, melons, and similar plants which have not erect stems. ³ A cucumber bed, a melon ground. *Werkar* A superintendent, supervisor, overseer, inspector.

¹ **ورکال** *werkak* A rapacious bird of the kite species, with black eyes incircled with yellow, a dark green beak, a dusky brown belly, and brown feet. it feeds on mice, &c.

¹ **ورکاکوج** *werkakuj* or **ورکاج** A broken finger.

¹ **ورگاب** *wergab* ¹ A kind of hawk, a ditch, pool, marsh.

¹ **ورکردن** *werkerden* ¹ To extol, exalt, raise high. ² To pull up, tear out, extirpate. ³ To throw away. ⁴ To prop, to support. ⁵ To burn, to set fire to.

¹ **ورگشتن** *wergeshsten* To annihilate; to be ruined.

¹ **ورکک** *werekk* See **ورکال**

¹ **ورکوش** *wergush* or **ورکوشی** ¹ An ear-ring.

² The lob or pendulous part of the ear.

¹ **ورکبی** *wurka* See **اصل**

¹ **ورل** *werel* (plur. **ورلان**) A lizard, a newt, evet, eft, an animal like a Libyan lizard, with a long tail, small head, swift of foot, with envenomed teeth and a sting-tail.

¹ **ورم** *werm* ¹ Swelling, inflated (skin). ² (A plant) growing high. ³ Angry, enraged. ⁴ A tumour, imposthume.

¹ **ورم** *werem* (for **واکرم**) If I (do it).

¹ **ورماندگی** *wermandegî* A colick from indigestion or repletion.

¹ **وربا** *werna* ¹ A youth. ² A turtle dove, a blue coloured pigeon. ³ Wheat.

¹ **ورناس** *wurnas* Careless, indolent, fenceless.

¹ **ورنامه** *wernamê* A surname. **ورنامه نهان** To surname.

¹ **وربان** *wernan* ¹ Useful, productive of advantage. ² A mediator, intercessor.

¹ **وربه** *wernet* A name of the month **زوالعهده**

¹ **وربد** *werend* A spider, and its web.

¹ **وربداز** *werendaz* ¹ Sketching or doing any thing roughly. ² Taking the measure of garments.

¹ **ورنیشنی** *wernishstni* Mounting on horseback or into a carriage; going on board a ship.

¹ **ورنک** *wernek* A celebrated palace of *Behram* king of Persia.

¹ **ورنک** *werenk* A patch, a daubing

¹ **ورنه** *wurnê* (for **واکرنه**) If not, otherwise.

¹ **وروار** *wewar* A royal seat or throne.

¹ **ورواره** *wewarê* See **انوار**

¹ **ورواچی** *wewacy* Leafy, full of leaves.

¹ **ورود** *wurud* ¹ Arrival, coming. ² Being present, entering, descending, alighting, approaching (to drink, &c.) ³ Attacking (as a fever).

¹ Tawny (lion) *Wurud* Pl. of **ورید**

¹ **وروش** *wurush* Taking, devouring (food). See **وروس** **وروع** *wurua* See **وراع**

¹ **وروغ** *werugh* Belching, eructing.

¹ **وروف** *wuruf* (and **ورن**) Extensive (shadow). ² Swift, making haste. ³ A quick pace.

¹ **وروک** *wuruk* ¹ Reclining, See **ورک** ² Remaining, staying, dwelling. ³ Turning the hip when going to dismount.

¹ **وره** *wereh* ¹ Foolish, stupid, distracted (with terror). ² Blowing violently (wind). ³ Corpulent (woman). ⁴ Folly, madness.

¹ **ورها** *werha* ¹ Silly, foolish (woman). ² A violent wind. ³ (or **ورده**) (Clouds) full of rain.

¹ **ورهره** *werherhet* (fem.) Foolish, stupid.

¹ **ورهم** *werhem* ¹ See **برهم** ² Harsh words.

¹ **ورهمین** *werhemîn* ¹ See **برهمین** ² Hard bread; bread baked of wheat and barley.

¹ **ورهمین** *werhm* ¹ Imitation. ² Learning.

¹ **وری** *wera* ¹ A disease on the lungs. ² Men, mortals. **ما ادری ای الوری هو** I do not know who, (or what kind of a man) he is. *Weri* ¹ Corrupting (especially with any internal ailment); affecting in the lungs. ² Emitting sparks of fire (as a tinder-box). ³ Kindled (as fire). ⁴ A bone

full of thick marrow. ⁵ Fat (cattle). ⁶ Fat meat. ⁷ Pus or corrupted matter in the body; a large ulcer full of, or running with matter.

⁸ *werja* **ورجا** A large non hamster.

⁹ *werib* **ورب** ¹ Any thing preponderating, as the load on one side of a horse. ² A part of any thing, especially prominent or projecting. ³ Crooked, curved.

⁴ *werjet* (fem) **ورج** ¹ Fat. ² Tinder, or any thing which catches fire from sparks.

³ *werkhet* **ورکح** ¹ Moist or watered ground. ² Making heaven thin or soft.

³ *werid* **ورید** (and **اورید**) ¹ The jugular veins on each side of the neck.

² *weret* **ورتره** A vein stretching from the heart to the liver.

³ *weris* (fem. **ورسد**) Dyed (cloth), especially with the plant **ورس**.

⁴ *werisfan* **ورسبار** See **ورسبار**.

⁵ *weria* **ورع** Aboliment, continent.

⁶ *werif* **ورف** See **وروف**.

⁷ *werik* **ورس** See **ورس** ¹ Lofty.

⁸ *weriket* **ورک** See **ورک**.

⁹ *weritha* **ورته** Fat (woman).

¹⁰ *weris* **ورس** ¹ Anger, indignation, rage. ² Malice, malignity. ³ The herb galingale.

⁴ *weris* **ورس** A goshawk, a duck.

⁵ *weris* **ورس** ¹ Drying (fish). ² Robust.

⁶ *werisab* **وراب** ¹ Cunning. ² A crafty thief.

⁷ *werisat* **ورار** The dignity of vizir, minister, or privy councillor, See **ورار** ¹ **ورار** ¹ The office of prime minister or grand vizir.

⁸ *werisgh* **ورع** Pl. of **ورع**.

⁹ *werisghé* (or **وراعه**) A frog, a species of lizard.

¹⁰ *werisam* **ورام** Velocity. *Herisam* Flethy, muscular.

¹¹ *weris* **وراس** Blowing (wind). **باد وراس** ¹ Like a violent wind.

¹² *werisam* **وراس** See **موراس**—*Herisam* One who weighs.

¹³ *werisatwerisat* See **وزواز**.

¹⁴ *werisab* or **وروب** Flowing (water).

¹⁵ *werisb* **ورخ** ¹ The galingale or sweet cane. ² A lpan.

³ *werid* **ورید** Any thing poured out.

⁴ *weris* **ورس** A mountain or any place of refuge, an asylum, a fortification. *Heris* ¹ Bearing (a burden), supporting, sustaining. ² Committing a crime, sinning. ³ Filling up (a gap). ⁴ Conquering. ⁵ Oppressed with guilt.

⁶ *weris* **ورس** ¹ A crime, sin, fault. ² A burden, a load, any thing heavy or oppressive. ³ Arms, especially what one carries.

⁴ *weris* **ورس** (pl. of **ورس**) Vizirs, privy councillors, ministers of state. **ورای عظام زوی** ¹ Illustrious vizirs, endowed with honour, and magnificent vicegerents of exalted dignity (titles given to ministers of state).

² *weza* **وزع** ¹ Restraining, checking, prohibiting. ² Keeping soldiers in their ranks, not allowing the front to mix with the rear.

³ *weza-at* Pl. of **وارع**.

⁴ *wezegh* **وزع** ¹ Temor, horror. ² An avacious, worthless fellow. ³ Pl. of **وزع**.

⁴ *wezegh* or **وزع** and **وزع** A frog; a species of lizard.

⁵ *wezegh* **وزع** and **وزع** An herb.

⁶ *wezif* **وزف** Making haste; urging or ordering to make haste.

⁷ *wezifan* **وزفان** and **وزفان** A mediator.

⁸ *wezek* **وزک** Galingale or sweet cane.

⁹ *wezek* **وزک** ¹ A frog; a lizard. ² A towel.

¹⁰ *wezil* **وزل** A viper.

¹¹ *wezim* **وزم** ¹ Paying one's debts. ² Eating only once a day. ³ Adding a little to a little.

⁴ Part of the bank of a river, undermined or carried off by the water. ⁵ A bunch of pot herbs.

⁶ Quantity. ⁷ Whatever is done or happens reasonably. ⁸ Flesh carried by an eagle to her nest.

⁹ *wezim* **وزم** ¹ Quantity. ² See **وزم** ³ Eating only once a day.

⁴ *wezim* **وزم** One who goes friskingly, briskly, or cheerfully.

⁵ *wezim* **وزم** ¹ Weight, measure. ² Metric, rhyme, poetry. ³ A shchel. ⁴ A proper mode, a just proportion. ⁵ A large measure of dates.

⁶ The tide, also, the top of a mountain. ⁷ (Money) of just weight. ⁸ The reflux of the sea. ⁹ A fiction.

¹⁰ Slaying. ¹¹ Weighing exactly, adjusting, giving any thing to be weighed. ¹² Examining (any thing).

¹³ Making verses according to just measure. ¹⁴ Paying tribute. ¹⁵ Applying the mind to any thing, and habituating one's self to it.

¹⁶ Resting, quiet. ¹⁷ Most respectable, being a chief man in a nation, &c. **الوزن** Name of a star which rises before Canopus.

¹⁸ *wezim* **وزم** A tree of which bows are made.

¹⁹ *wezim* or **وزم** ¹ A weight. ² A talent, a shchel. ³ A certain measure, a mode of weighing.

⁴ *wezim* **وزم** (money) of just weight.

⁵ *wezim* **وزم** See **وزم** ¹ Wood put upon a camel. ² Watery camel, milk. ³ A little piece of cloth, a patch.

⁴ *wezim* **وزم** and **وزم** See **وزم** Sig. 2.

⁵ *wezim* **وزم** and **وزم** ¹ A volatile, light, inconstant man. ² Nimble, active. ³ Making a peculiar motion of the hips when walking, &c.

⁴ A dwarf. ⁵ Short in body. ⁶ Name of a bird.

⁷ *wezim* **وزم** ¹ Death. ² A broad plank on which they hurl earth from high to low grounds.

³ *wezim* **وزم** ¹ See **وزم** Sig. 3. ² Levity, celerity, alacrity. ³ Springing or leaping upon, attacking. ⁴ Going with short steps and a peculiar motion like a dwarf.

⁵ *wezim* **وزم** ¹ To infuse, mitigate, seduce. ² To quench thirst. ³ To blow as the wind.

⁴ *wezim* **وزم** Pl. of **وزم**.

⁵ *wezim* **وزم** A span.

¹ *weza* ² *weza* ' A short-bodied man, a dwarf.
³ A strong afs.
⁴ *weziden* ' To blow as the wind. ' To grow (as herbage, or as hairs).
⁵ *wishiden* ' To measure with a span.
⁶ *wezidengab* ' A place exposed to the wind or where the wind blows.
⁷ *wezir* or *vizir* ' A vizir, counsellor of state, a minister, a viceroy, or lieutenant of a king. *وزیر اعظم* ' The grand vizir, the prime minister.
⁸ *wezif* ' Making haste, travelling fast.
⁹ A quick pace.
¹⁰ *wezim* ' A bunch of pot-herbs. * (or *وزینه*) Meat dried, bruised and eaten with any thing fat (especially the flesh of crocodiles and locusts).
¹¹ Quantity, proportion. ¹² A date bud wrapt round with a palm leaf, which improves the quality.
¹³ A remainder of broth or any thing similar.
¹⁴ Corpulent, firm bodied (man). *وزینه* A present, an offering.
¹⁵ *wezim* ' Weighty, ponderous. * Weighing justly. *وزی الرأي* Prudent, sagacious.
¹⁶ A ground or bruised colocynth.
¹⁷ *wezif* ' Going quick.
¹⁸ *wezifad* and *وساده* (pl. *وساد* and *وسادک*) A cushion, pillow, couch or day bed. *وسادک*
¹⁹ *wezifaduka la-aryzun* Your pillow is very broad, (which implies, You are much addicted to sleep, or your head is very large).
²⁰ *wezifet* ' Mediation, intercession.
²¹ Mediocrity in point of quality.
²² *wezif* (or *وساده*) ' An excellent horse.
²³ Going fast, with a long step. ²⁴ Quick, active in doing any thing. ²⁵ A space, an interval.
²⁶ Esteem, estimation; dignity.
²⁷ *wefak* Pl. of *واسف*
²⁸ *wefam* and *وسامد* Beautiful, handsome, elegant
²⁹ *wefawis* and *واسوس* Pl. of *وسوسة*
³⁰ *wefawis* The temptations of the devil.
³¹ *wefayid* Pl. of *وساد*
³² *wefayil* (pl. of *وسيلة*) Causes.
³³ *wefib* ' See *وسج* (pl. *وسوب*) A piece of wood which they put over the bottom of a well, to prevent the sand from moving about.
³⁴ *Wefib* Plants, herbs.
³⁵ *Vespsian* The emperor Vespasian.
³⁶ *Vesta* See *اسما Ufa*.
³⁷ *wefam* Sleeping on the back.
³⁸ *wefick* ' The red button of a rose which remains after the leaves have dropt off.
³⁹ Marsh mallows.
⁴⁰ *wefekh* ' Duty (garment). * Nastiness.
⁴¹ *wefud* Pl. of *وساد*
⁴² *wefet* ' The middle, the center. * Centrical. ⁴³ Any thing of a middling sort. ⁴⁴ Right, just, proper, suitable. ⁴⁵ Exquisite, excellent.
⁴⁶ Magnificent, opulent. *في الوسط* In the middle.
⁴⁷ *في الوسط* In the middle of winter. *Wefit* Sitting amongst many people, penetrating into the

middle of a crowd. *وسط العوم* He sat in the midst of the people.

⁴⁸ *wufia* ' Middle (finger). * Middling, neither long nor short speech. ⁴⁹ The middle prayer of the five appointed by the Mahometan law. See *نهار*

⁵⁰ *wufu* ' Large, ample, patent, obvious, possible, easy to be done. * Affluent, opulent, rich, wealthy. ⁵¹ Opportunity, ease, or convenience of doing any thing. * Opulence.

⁵² *wufat* ' Latitude, amplitude, spaciousness. * Convenience, opportunity, ease.

⁵³ *wesf* ' Excarnation of the thighs and other parts of camels when growing fat.

⁵⁴ *wefik* ' Gathering together, heaping up, collecting (as tears in the eyes). * (Night) involving (in darkness). ⁵⁵ (Robbers) diving together or diving off (camels, &c) in the night. ⁵⁶ Conceiving, becoming pregnant, having the matrix shut. ⁵⁷ A load of corn weighing 60 صاع or 62,400 dirhems or drams; a horse or camel load.

⁵⁸ *wesim* ' Marking with a hot iron (man or beast). * Defencing, delineating. ⁵⁹ Excelling in beauty.

⁶⁰ *wesimet* The leaves of woad; also their juice; indigo, with which they paint the skin or dye cloth.

⁶¹ *wesmi* ' Early spring rain. * Spring herbage.

⁶² *wesin* ' Drowsy, sleepy, slumbering, beginning to sleep. * Slumber, sleep. ⁶³ Fainting from the putrid vapour of a well. *ما له هم ولا وسى الا را* He has no business or care, but thus alone

⁶⁴ *wesna* and *وسنا* ' Many. * Full.

⁶⁵ *wesnan* Sleepy, slumbering, dozing.

⁶⁶ *wesna* Idle, sluggish (woman).

⁶⁷ *wesni* ' A concubine. * Several women married to one husband. ⁶⁸ A man who has two wives.

⁶⁹ *wusu* ' Learning upon, supporting one's self. * The circumference of the mouth.

⁷⁰ *wefwas* (وسوسة وسوس) ' Temptation of the devil, infamy, distraction of mind, melancholy. * Superstition. ⁷¹ A low voice or sound, muttering, whispering. ⁷² The rattling of a necklace, ear-rings, or any thing similar, the rustling of silk, &c *الوسواس* Satan, the temptor. ⁷³ *وسوسة*, *حرب* *انكسر* Suggestions of the devil mixed with horror.

⁷⁴ *wesuf* or *وسج* ' Going quick (camels).

⁷⁵ *wesit* ' A mediator, umpire. * The highest in rank, dignity, or kind.

⁷⁶ *Wesite* Name of an island and town.

⁷⁷ *wesik* ' Rain. * Driving. *وسيعه* Camels driven in a body; (applying to men).

⁷⁸ *wesilet* (pl. *وسيل* and *وسائل*) ' Propinquity, affinity. * A cause, occasion, conjuncture. ⁷⁹ A prop, support, aid. ⁸⁰ That which unites, connects, or effectuates any thing. ⁸¹ Whatever

conciliates the favour of a prince or other person; as a present, merit, &c. ⁶ Dignity, royal favour.

¹ *wefim* (fem. *وسيم*) 'Beautiful, handsome, elegant. ² Having a scar or mark upon the body. *W'isim* A proper name.

³ *wefb* or *w'efb* 'A particle of similitude added to nouns; as *فروس* Like the moon. *عنه* Resembling a rose bud.

⁴ *wefha* 'Opulence. ⁵ Pl. of *وسى*

⁶ *wufat* (Pl. of *وسى*) Spies, whisperers.

⁷ *wufah* (pl. *فوسح*) See *اساح*

⁸ *wefhak* Good news, or any present made on that account. *W'ufhak* 'A single garment, without lining or quilting. ⁹ See *وسن*.

¹⁰ *wefhak* See *واسن*

¹¹ *wefhak* See *مواسكه*

¹² *wefham* Pl. of *وسم*

¹³ *wefhayit* Playing the spy, whisperer, informer, accuser.

¹⁴ *wefhayy* Pl. of *وسجد*

¹⁵ *wefhayiz* A well-stuffed cushion.

¹⁶ Pl. of *وساج* — *وسجد* Pl. of *وساج*

¹⁷ *wefhb* (fem. *وسده*) 'Fruit with a thick rind. ¹⁸ (pl. *اوساب*) A crowd.

¹⁹ *wefht* 'Goodness. ²⁰ Good, beautiful. ²¹ Whistling, smacking, or making any noise with the lips contracted. ²² The confines or marches of an enemy's country. ²³ The galling of horses' backs, &c.

²⁴ *wefhta* 'Alive. ²⁵ Life, See *زنده*

²⁶ *wefhten* A dance, especially a kind of circular motion peculiar to the Eastern monks or dervises.

²⁷ *wefhtu* Beauty, goodness

²⁸ *wefhtiden* or *وسب کردن* Making a sound with the lips (when watering horses).

²⁹ *wefhty* 'Mixed together (as the roots or branches of trees). ³⁰ Connected together by different degrees of kindred.

³¹ *wefhtub* Pl. of *وساج*

³² *wefhha* (A goat) streaked with white.

³³ *wefhekb* 'Weak; worse. ³⁴ A little basket in which they put up dates. *وسجد* Any thing made of palm leaves.

³⁵ *wefhtu* 'Sawing (a plank). ³⁶ (A woman) sharpening her teeth. *W'ufhtu* 'Sharpness or thinness of teeth. ³⁷ The teeth of a saw.

³⁸ *wefhtu* 'A high place. ³⁹ Any thing one trusts to or leans upon. ⁴⁰ A place of refuge, an asylum. ⁴¹ Adversity, poverty, distress. ⁴² A strong camel travelling well.

⁴³ *wefhtu* 'Breaking (a bone) in one part.

⁴⁴ Making firm (a law) by putting a piece of wood between the non and the handle. ⁴⁵ (People) coming towards or joining (others).

⁴⁶ *wefhta* 'Mixing. ⁴⁷ Dying (grey hairs).

⁴⁸ Going up, climbing (a mountain). ⁴⁹ The flowers of pot-herbs or unguentary nuts. *W'ufhtu* A spider's web.

⁵⁰ *wefgh* Any thing small, moderate.

⁵¹ *wefhek* 'Gum ammoniac. ⁵² *Affa fetida* 'Cutting meat into oblong slices, after having been parboiled. ⁵³ Scattered forage.

⁵⁴ *wefhek* A panther; a beast engendered between a wolf and a hind.

⁵⁵ *wefhekdan* A leader of horses of state, without riders.

⁵⁶ *wefhik* 'Expeditious (in business), proceeding with rapidity. ⁵⁷ (or *وسطی*) Dispatch (of business), celerity, expedition. *wefhikana* Quickly, expeditiously, as fast as possible.

⁵⁸ *wefhik* 'Haste. ⁵⁹ Bath. *W'ufhik* An ass.

⁶⁰ *wefhikardan* 'To labour diligently, to work well, to be industrious. ⁶¹ To die.

⁶² *wefhikarde* 'One to whom you trust. ⁶³ Business committed to those you can depend upon. ⁶⁴ Experienced, expert, skilful. ⁶⁵ Swift.

⁶⁶ Of bright or acute parts. ⁶⁷ Quick at work, and nimble of foot. ⁶⁸ Wealthy, having the thoughts centered in riches. ⁶⁹ A petition. ⁷⁰ An assembly, congregation. ⁷¹ Residence in any place.

⁷² Assembly, meeting.

⁷³ *wefhil* 'A small quantity of water, especially running or dropping from a height; a few drops of tears: (contra) much water, many tears. ⁷⁴ Reverence, awe, fear.

⁷⁵ *wefhelu* or *وسل* *wefhil* Flowing, running, dropping slowly (water).

⁷⁶ *wefhem* 'A sign, mark. ⁷⁷ A picture, a portrait. *W'ufham* A quail.

⁷⁸ *wefhmi* Picking figures on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle, and rubbing the punctures with woad, indigo, &c. which leaves an indelible impression. (This practice is chiefly in use amongst the wild Arabs, and is considered as highly ornamental — it is also done by pilgrims to Jerusalem).

W'ufhm (pl. *وسام* and *وسوم*) 'Such figure on the body. ⁷⁹ The first appearance of herbage above ground. ⁸⁰ A line of a different colour on the fore leg of a wild cow.

⁸¹ *wefhmet* 'One drop of rain. ⁸² One word.

⁸³ *wefsn* 'High ground. ⁸⁴ A fat camel.

⁸⁵ *wefshab* See *وسده اب*

⁸⁶ *wefshnan* The herb or ashes of alkali.

⁸⁷ *wefshne* 'The neighing of horses. *W'ufshne* A cherry. *وسده اب* Cherry wine.

⁸⁸ *wefshwasb* (fem. *وسواسه*) Slender, light, nimble, active (man, camel, &c.).

⁸⁹ *wefshweshet* 'Giving any thing in a small quantity. ⁹⁰ Confusion of speech. ⁹¹ Alacrity, levity, activity.

⁹² *wefshweshi* Active, nimble (armed).

⁹³ *wefshua* or *وسوع* See *وسوع*. ⁹⁴ Straggling herbs on a mountain.

⁹⁵ *wefshuk* A kind of sewing, embroidery.

⁹⁶ *wefshul* (A she camel) full of milk.

⁹⁷ *wefshwi* Signed, marked, stamped.

⁹⁸ *wefhe* Gum ammoniac, affa fetida.

⁹⁹ *wefhi* 'Painting, embroidering, dying.

(cloth). ² Lying, colouring a story with falsehoods. ³ Multiplying (as offspring). ⁴ (pl. وسا) The colour or painting of a garment, embroidery. ⁵ The lustre of a sword blade inlaid with golden or other figure. ⁶ The variety or confusion of colours. Many. ⁷ Plenty.

¹ *wesih* رুদ্ধنفس reddness

² *wesihan* وسایان Compensation, reward

³ *weshij* وسیمج Connected by relationship

⁴ A tree of which bows are made.

⁵ *weshijet* وسجج The root of a tree. ⁶ The fibres of a palm or any similar tree, which are twisted between boards into ropes for binding up cut-down-corn, &c. ⁷ A vein in the ear. ⁸ A crowd, mob, rabble

⁹ *wesihy* وسطه (or وساطة pl وسائط) A mixed assembly, people of different tribes. *Heshtet* A bird, solid bit of bone.

¹ *weshia* وسعج A fratum of palm leaves, fibres, or any thing similar, laid on the top joists of a house, over which they lay a kind of clay, which they smooth into a platform roof. ² A cottage built of such materials. ³ The tent of a chief, higher than the rest. ⁴ A hedge of thorns or other trees round gardens, &c. ⁵ The trunk of a tree. ⁶ A beam or plank, especially at a well, on which the person stands who draws water. ⁷ A weaving instrument, See *حتى*. ⁸ A kind of mit. ⁹ Withered leaves, or dry branches falling from a tree. ¹⁰ Figures (wrought on a garment)

¹ *weshiat* وساعج (pl وسائع) The reed round which weavers roll their threads; what goes round the shuttle. ² A clow; wool or any thing wound up into clows or hanks. ³ A stupe on cloth, See *برق bird*. ⁴ A track of dust.

¹ *weshak* وسعك and وسعد Meat parboiled, and then dried.

² *weshak* وسك Making haste, expeditious, quick, brisk, active

³ *weshmet* وسمد Any thing said with a deceitful or bad design.

⁴ *weshye* وسد A jest, a joke.

⁵ *wesh* وس Making any thing firm.

⁶ *wesā* وسا See *وصی* Sig. 1. and 2.

⁷ *weshab* وساب and *wesā* Pl. of *وصب*

⁸ *weshad* وساد A weaver.

⁹ *weshif* وساف One who describes or praises

¹⁰ *weshet* وسعه Of a proper age for a servant; serving; attendance, readiness, or activity in serving

¹ *weshal* وسال Meeting, arrival, joining, conjunction, enjoyment of any desired object. ² United in friendship, society, or confederacy. ³ Annexed, connected, adhering.

⁴ *weshaws* وساو Pl. of *وصاوص*

⁵ *weshya* وسياه (pl. of *وصيه*) Precepts, commandments. ⁶ *weshai* وسای Excellent admonitions. ⁷ The words of a last will. *وصاء الله* The commands of God, the decalogue.

⁸ *wesayet* وساه Whatever is ordered, a command, mandate, testament.

⁹ *wesayif* وسایف Pl. of *وصعه*

¹⁰ *wesayil* وسایل Pl. of *وصيله*

¹ *weseb* وسب (pl. of *اوصاب*) Disease, indisposition. *Hesb* (pl. *وصاب* and *وصای*) Sick.

² *weshh* وسح Filth, See *وسح*

³ *weshed* وسد Texture, weaving. *Hesjed* Pl. of *وصد*

⁴ *wesh* وسر (or *وصره*) A compact, contract, a writing of agreement signed by a judge.

⁵ *wesā* وسع A bird less than a sparrow.

⁶ See *وصع*

⁷ *weshif* وصف Description, narrative, expression of qualities, praise, encomium. ⁸ An attribute, epithet, quality, property. *وصف مرکب* A compound participle; the adjective of a compound noun (as *رهبها* in *بها* Showing the way).

⁹ *weshfa* وصفه (or *وصعه*) Pl. of *وصف*

¹⁰ *weshil* وصل (or *وصله*) Conjunction, attachment, enjoyment of the society of friends; whatever joins or couples. ² Any thing resembling or that must be connected with another (as one boot, shoe, &c.) ³ The orthographical character *weshā* (ـِ), See Arab Gram. p. 16 *ليلة الوصل* The last night of the moon (the conjunction of the old with the new).

⁴ *weshk* وصله A piece of wood, a fission, &c. See *فصل*

⁵ *weshi* وصلی Copulative, conjunctive.

⁶ *weshem* وسهم (or *وصمه*) Dilectate *Hesim* Breaking (without separation of parts), bruising; cleaving wood, yet leaving the parts adhering. ⁷ Binding quickly. ⁸ Scolding, upbraiding, reproaching, accusing. ⁹ (pl. *وصوم*) A rupture, crack, fissure. ¹⁰ A knot in wood. *وصيد* Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault. ² Torpor, languor.

¹ *weshaw* وساو (pl. *وصاووص*) An opening in a veil thro' which a woman may see. ² A small one worn by guls. *وصاوص* Hard stones, high grounds.

³ *weshub* وسوب Continual, perpetual, perennial. ⁴ Firm, constant, steady; assiduous, attentive to business, &c. ⁵ Managing, administering well.

⁶ *weshul* وسول Arrival, conjunction, the enjoyment of a wished for object. *عند الوصول* or *لدى الوصول* On his arrival; when he arrives.

⁷ *weshum* وسوم Pl. of *وصم*

⁸ *weshi* وصی (or *وصا*) (Plants) planted close together. ⁹ Pl. of *وصيه*. ¹⁰ A testator, one who bequeaths or recommends any thing. ⁴ An executor, a guardian, a tutor (of children or pupils).

⁵ *wesyet* وسه (pl. *وصا*) A precept, mandate, command; a last will or testament. ⁶ *وصب*

وصب نامه To order, to bequeath. ⁷ *وصب نامه* A last will. *Hesyt* (pl. *وصی* and *وصا*) A branch of a palm tree stripped of leaves, with which any thing is bound.

⁸ *weshid* وسد (pl. *وصد*) The threshold,

portico, or arca before a door. ¹ A stone hut built on a mountain for shepherds. ³ A mountain. ⁴ The cave of the seven sleepers. See **كَيْم** and **رَجِيم**. ⁵ Cloot, narrow. ⁶ One who is twice circumcised. (A plant) having a short stalk.

^A **وَسْدَة** *wasdat* A stone enclosure, or pen for sheep; (**حَلْبَة** implying one of wood).

^A **وَسْدَة** *wasdat* See **وَسْدَة**.

^A **وَسْج** *wasj* The chirping of a sparrow.

^A **وَسْج** *wasj* (fem. **وَسْجَة**) ¹ A servant boy or girl. ² Fit for service.

^A **اَلْوَسْل** *alwasl* A lieutenant, a hector; (hence, Alguazil in Spanish).

^A **وَسْل** *wasl* (fem. **وَسْلَة**) ¹ An intimate friend. **وَسْلَة** ¹ A cause, any thing which arrives, happens, or is productive of consequences. ² A sword. ³ Fertility. ⁴ A family. ⁵ A sheep, whose lamb, if male, was sacrificed by the pagan Arabs to their idols; if female, it was preserved and if both of male and female, none of them were sacrificed, if a sheep, after bringing forth six times female twins, lambed a male and female, the male was spun on account of his mother, who was then considered as free, and was no more milked. ⁶ A she camel in the same situation, after having brought ten colts. See **سَانِدَة** ⁷ (or **وَسْلَة**) ⁸ A claw, also the warp in a loom. ⁹ (or **اَلْوَسْلَة** *alwasl*) Society, company; benignity, politeness. ¹⁰ (or **اَلْوَسْلَة** *alwasl*) An extensive district. ¹¹ See **مَنْدَة** *mand*. ¹² See **حَسْب** ¹³ A striped Arabian cloth.

^A **وَسَس** *wass* Necessity, violence.

^A **وَسَا** *wasat* Pl. of **وَسِي**.

^A **وَسَاة** *wasat* ¹ Clean. ² Cleanse.

^A **وَسَاب** *wasab* Evident, See **وَاصِح** ¹ **وَسَاب** *wasab* Clean, handsome (man). ² A hare with white spots. **بَكَرَ وَصَاب** The first prayer in the morning. **عَظَمَ وَصَاب** A boy's game, in which they search for a white bone cast into a dark place.

^A **وَصَاك** *wasakh* (or **وَصَاكَة**) Contending with another in leaping, walking, or drawing water.

^A **وَصَاعَة** *wasat* ¹ Humility, humiliation. ² Humbling or letting one's self down.

^A **وَصَح** *wasch* See pl. **اَوْصَاغ**.

^A **وَصَحَة** *wasch* A she ass.

^A **وَصْر** *wasr* ¹ Greasing (a dish). ² (pl. **اَوْصَار** *awsar* fem. **وَصْرَة** and **وَصْرِي**) The smell of corrupted meat. ³ The corrupted part of fat, milk, &c. ⁴ Dirty water with which dishes, bottles, &c. have been washed. ⁵ Bedaubed with the fat of meat; stained with tallow, or any thing similar.

^A **وَصَع** *wasat* (pl. **اَوْصَاغ**) ¹ Situation, position, imposition, disposition, condition, state, gesture, action, conduct, mode of living or acting, operation, performance, procedure. ² Stature. **وَصَع** ³ **وَصَع** *wasch* Conduct and situation; action and motion. **وَصَع** ⁴ **وَصَع** *wasch* A laudable action. ⁵ **وَصَع** *wasch* To place or lay down upon; to establish or lay a foundation; to deposit

any thing with another to keep. ⁶ To remove (a burden or any thing with the hand) to pull aside (a woman's veil), to depose (from any dignity), to degrade. ⁷ To depict, to humble, to humble one's self. ⁸ To cut off the head. ⁹ To bring forth a child. ¹⁰ **وَصَع** *wasch* To lay a foundation. ¹¹ **وَصَع** *wasch* To lay down a burden. ¹² **وَصَع** *wasch* To lay the foundations of a mosque. ¹³ **وَصَع** *wasch* To place or fix the feet. ¹⁴ **وَصَع** *wasch* To pledge, to pawn, to wager. ¹⁵ **وَصَع** *wasch* Fixing the fifth part (or the fifth) of the property of the king. ¹⁶ **وَصَع** *wasch* To lay an egg. **وَصَعَا وَفَعَلَا** With glances and word, or with words and actions. **وَصَع** (or **وَصَع**) Bearing (a child).

^A **وَصَعَة** *wasat* Situation, position, posture.

^A **وَصَم** *wasam* See pl. **اَوْصَام** ¹ **وَصَم** *wasam* Placing (meat) upon a mat, board, &c.

^A **وَصْمَة** *wasmat* A crowd, a body of men, especially of the same tribe, about 2 or 300.

^A **وَصَم** *wasam* ¹ Placing close together, interlacing, plating, or weaving. ² Pl. of **وَصَمِي**.

^A **وَصَو** *wasaw* A faced ablution. ¹ **وَصَو** *wasaw* To wash, especially the whole body, as a purification from sin or defilement.

^A **وَصُوب** *wasub* Evidence, proof. ² **وَصُوب** *wasub* To make manifest or clear.

^A **وَصُوح** *wasuh* Water filling a bucket, water-pipe, &c. half way.

^A **وَصُوح** *wasuh* Going fast, travelling quick.

^A **وَصُوح** *wasuh* See **وَاصِح**.

^A **وَصُوح** *wasuh* (pl. **وَصَاغ**) See **وَصَاغ**.

^A **وَصَع** *wasat* ¹ Ignoble, plebeian, mean, base, low. ² A deposit, any thing given into the custody of another. ³ Moist dates preserved in earthen jars. **وَصَع** ⁴ **وَصَع** *wasch* Nobles and plebeians.

^A **وَصَعَة** *wasat* ¹ Depositing any thing with another. ² Losing in trade, making a bad market. ³ (pl. **وَصَاغ**) Any thing abated or deducted. ⁴ Tax, tribute, or toll paid to the king. ⁵ Any baggage belonging to travellers. ⁶ A book in which are inscribed the sayings of wise men. ⁷ Bruised wheat eaten with butter. ⁸ Spurious, supposititious. ⁹ Injury, contumely. ¹⁰ The plant **اَسْحَاب** *aschab* on which camels feed. **وَصَاغ** ¹¹ **وَصَاغ** *wasag* People who feed them on this herb. ¹² Military stations or garrisons. ¹³ (contra) Soldiers marching from place to place.

^A **وَصْمَة** *wasmat* ¹ A body of men, See **وَصْمَة**. ² A small number who surprise a greater. ³ A funeral banquet, See **مَام**. ⁴ A quantity or pile of forage.

^A **وَصَمِي** *wasami* ¹ Interlaced, mingled, folded. ² (pl. **وَصَمِي**) The stuffing or quilting of the **هَوَاج** *hawaj* or camel litter; the postrel, also the belts of a

camel's saddle; any broad straps of leather, &c. doubled.

¹ **وطى** *wat* 'The note of a swallow or martinet.

² The noise made by a burden, when carrying

³ **وطى** *wat* 'Kicking, treading under foot, putting the foot to the ground, or making an impression with it. ⁴ Subagis mulierem ⁵ Taking under the arm ⁶ Uncovering or opening any thing

⁷ Emulated, envied ⁸ Low (ground), See **مطاط**

⁹ **وطى** *wat* Equal, level, soft (ground), easy, agreeable, convenient

¹⁰ **وطى** *wat* Pl. of **وطى**

¹¹ **وطى** *wat* 'A foot-step, the impression of the foot ¹² Violence, compulsion; a violent assault. ¹³ Great apprehension ¹⁴ (or **واطمه**) Beggars.

¹⁵ **وطى** *wat* A shepherd, a pastor.

¹⁶ **وطى** *wat* and **وطاط** Pl. of **وطاط**

¹⁷ **وطى** *wat* 'The foundations (of a house). ¹⁸ Tincture, for pots, pot-irons.

¹⁹ **وطى** *wat* A leather bottle in which they put milk. See **الوطى**—**ندرة** ²⁰ Going barefoot.

²¹ A large breast **وطى** (A woman) having large breasts

²² **وطى** *wat* Treading firmly.

²³ **وطى** *wat* Any kind of filth which adheres to the feet of cattle, fowls, &c.

²⁴ **وطى** *wat* (or **وطده**) ²⁵ Establishing, confirming, joining, consolidating ²⁶ Firm, solid, perpetual, perennial ²⁷ Making a deep impression, planting or fixing in the ground ²⁸ Leveling, making a place convenient (for any thing).

²⁹ Treading upon, wearing down, kicking, trampling under foot, ramming hard, making (ground) level ³⁰ Rolling a stone against a cave in order to shut up the entrance ³¹ Despising.

³² **وطى** *wat* 'A necessary or important thing.

³³ Treasure ³⁴ Use. ³⁵ See **حاحه** and **فصا**. ³⁶ The act of splitting.

³⁷ **وطى** *wat* 'Treading firmly, kicking violently. ³⁸ Breaking to pieces.

³⁹ **وطى** *wat* 'Relating any thing in part. Giving any thing to another

⁴⁰ **وطى** *wat* Weak in mind or body.

⁴¹ **وطى** *wat* 'Much hair on the eye-brows or lid ⁴² Frivolousness ⁴³ Softness or languor.

⁴⁴ Running hind. **وطى** (Clouds) full of rain; raining much and long (or *é contra*) raining a short time

⁴⁵ **وطى** *wat* A small quantity of hair.

⁴⁶ **وطى** *wat* Letting down (a veil) ⁴⁷ See **وطا**

⁴⁸ **وطى** *wat* (pl. **وطان**) A country, a dwelling, residence, abode, wherever one lives, whether native or not **اوطان العجم** Places for cattle ⁴⁹ **وطى** *wat* To make any place one's country, to fix one's residence. **وطى** *wat* (or **وطى** *wat*) ⁵⁰ A true or native country. ⁵¹ The original country, i.e. Heaven. **وطى** *wat* Any fixed place of residence. ⁵² **وطى** *wat* To abandon one's country. **حب الوطن** The love of one's country is an article of religion (a saying of Mahomet).

⁵³ **وطاط** *wat* (from **وطاط** pl. **وطاط** and **وطاط**) ⁵⁴ A mountain swallow, a martinet. ⁵⁵ (A man) having a voice resembling this swallow. ⁵⁶ A bat, a mere mouse. ⁵⁷ A timid or languid man.

⁵⁸ **وطاط البحر** A flying fish **وطاط** A frog. **وطاطى** ⁵⁹ A talkative man. ⁶⁰ See **وطاط**—**وطاطه**

⁶¹ Imbecility, fear. ⁶² The voice of a man resembling the note of a swallow.

⁶³ **وطى** *wat* Trod-den under foot. ⁶⁴ Well broke or trained (horse) ⁶⁵ See **وطا**

⁶⁶ **وطى** *wat* A kind of sick in which a traveller carries dried flesh and biscuit ⁶⁷ A dish made of bruited date kernels with milk, &c.

⁶⁸ **وطى** *wat* Firm, fixed. ⁶⁹ See **وطا**

⁷⁰ **وطى** *wat* A furnace, See **مور**—⁷¹ A hole in a stone about which a fire is kindled for drying meat. ⁷² (or **وطى**) Important business.

⁷³ **وطى** *wat* (pl. of **وطى**) Portions.

⁷⁴ **وطى** *wat* Pensioners, stipendiary soldiers.

⁷⁵ **وطى** *wat* See **وطا**—Persevering; paying great attention to. ⁷⁶ Trappings or any kind of furniture peculiar to horses or other animals that divide not the hoofs.

⁷⁷ **وطى** *wat* Fat, corpulent, especially in the belly and thighs.

⁷⁸ **وطى** *wat* Shortening the leg-bands (of a camel); hunting him in the pasture. ⁷⁹ Pl. of **وطى**

⁸⁰ **وطى** *wat* Suspicion. See **تطمع** *tubmet*.

⁸¹ **وطى** *wat* Assiduous, persevering

⁸² **وطى** *wat* (pl. **اوطى** and **وطى**) 'The paster of a horse, &c. an ankl. ⁸³ (A man) strong in travelling, especially over rough grounds. **حاب على وطى** They followed one another.

⁸⁴ **وطى** *wat* A pension, stipend, salary, soldiers pay, an allowance of provisions, &c. (by the day, month, or year) ⁸⁵ Any thing stipulated or agreed upon ⁸⁶ **وطى** *wat* To withdraw a pension

⁸⁷ **وطى** *wat* A wolf; a hyena. ⁸⁸ Eloquent, rhetorical ⁸⁹ A nocturnal watch. ⁹⁰ A desert.

⁹¹ Weak, feeble.

⁹² **وطى** *wat* (pl. **اوطى**) A sheath, repository, place where any thing is laid up.

⁹³ **وطى** *wat* A great space of ground.

⁹⁴ **وطى** *wat* A red or yellow robe.

⁹⁵ **وطى** *wat* Preachers.

⁹⁶ **وطى** *wat* Pl. of **وطى**

⁹⁷ **وطى** *wat* The grumbling noise of a horse's belly when travelling.

⁹⁸ **وطى** *wat* Pl. of **وعم**—**وعان** Pl. of **وعده**

⁹⁹ **وطى** *wat* Taking the whole. **Wuub** A wide road, a highway.

¹⁰⁰ **وطى** *wat* Lean, emaciated. ¹⁰¹ Soft earth or sands into which the feet easily sink. ¹⁰² A broken bone. ¹⁰³ Capricious tempered.

¹⁰⁴ **وطى** *wat* Difficulty in travelling.

¹⁰⁵ **وطى** *wat* Corpulent (woman).

¹⁰⁶ **وطى** *wat* Promising, auguring or prognosticating any thing good ¹⁰⁷ Threatening; vowing to overcome or excel (another)

¹ **وَعْدَةٌ** *wadet* ¹ A promise, a vow. ² Any determined, appointed, or certain time or term. ³ **وَعَدَهُ كَرْدَن** 'To promise. ⁴ **وَعَدَهُ كَرْدَن** 'To engage to go to a banquet.

¹ **وَعْرٌ** *wa'an* ¹ Rough, difficult to ascend (a mountain or other broken ground). ² Rocky, unequal, uneven, narrow, confined. *Ha-yi* (pl. *wa'an*) A rugged place, a declivity, any thing rough. *Ha* Fallen. **وَعْرٌ مَلِيلٌ** A small matter, a little. **وَعْرُ الْعُرْفِ** Difficult to be known. **رَجُلٌ وَعْرٌ** A man in narrow circumstances, finding it difficult to do well. **وَعْرٌ مَعْرٌ** Difficult (verb).

¹ **وَعَزٌّ** *wa-zi* ¹ Making a sign, nodding, beckoning (to do any thing). ² Pleading.

¹ **وَعَسٌ** *wa's* ¹ A tree of which they make musical instruments. ² A vestige, a foot-step. ³ A sandy plain, difficult to pass over.

¹ **وَعَسَا** *wa'sa* (fem. of **وَعَسَ** pl. **وَعَسَ** and **وَعَسَ**) ¹ Soft, sandy plain. ² Hilly ground of the kind, without a path. ³ (contra) A road, a way.

¹ **وَعَا** *wa'a* ¹ Advice, exhortation, admonition, a sermon, oration. ² A preacher. ³ **وَعَا كَرْدَن** To preach, to advise.

¹ **وَعَبٌ** *wa-b* ¹ Hard ground where water lies.

¹ **وَعَكٌ** *wa'ak* ¹ Bad tempered, morose, refractory, stubborn, touchy, capricious. **وَعَدٌ** *wadet* Moroseness, badness of disposition.

¹ **وَعَلٌ** *wa'al* ¹ A fever, the paroxysm of a fever, the heat or excruciating pain of that disease. ² Pain or consequence of excessive labour. ³ Emancipated by fever or fatigue. ⁴ Intense heat, a calm, without a breath of wind. ⁵ Rolling in the dust (as dog, then prey). **وَعَكَ** ¹ Extenuation from disease or fatigue. ² Pressing on one another as camel when running to water. ³ Falling with violence when running. ⁴ A field of battle, an amphitheatrical or place of combat. ⁵ A fierce battle.

¹ **وَعَالٌ** *wa'al* or **وَعَالٌ** ¹ (fem. **وَعَالَةٌ** pl. **وَعَالٌ** and **وَعَالٌ**) The ibex or mountain goat. ² (pl. **وَعَالٌ** and **وَعَالٌ**) The eighth Arabian month, called also **سَعْبَانِ**; likewise another month named also **سَوَالٌ**. **هَمَّ عَلَيْهِ وَعَالٌ**—**سَوَالٌ** They all assembled or rose against him. *Ha'al* (pl. **وَعَالٌ** and **وَعَالٌ**) ¹ Noble. ² A prince, See **سَرْبٌ**. ³ An asylum. (The kings of Persia have a place within the verge of the palace which is set apart as a sanctuary for debtors and other criminals.) **وَعَالٌ** ¹ See **هَصْبَةٌ**. ² The handle of a fliggon or cwer. ³ The shank of a coat button. ⁴ A stone or any thing projecting from a mountain.

¹ **وَعَمٌ** *wa'm* A line on, or vein in, a mountain different in colour from the rest.

¹ **وَعَسٌ** *wa's* (or **وَعَدٌ**) ¹ White barren ground. ² An asylum, See **وَعَالٌ**. ³ **وَعَسٌ** ¹ Hard ground, rocks. ² (or **وَعَسٌ**) Any thing firm; strong herbage. ³ The vestiges of an ant's nest. ⁴ Line on, or veins in, a mountain.

¹ **وَعَا** *wa'a* ¹ A voice, sound, noise, the

murmur of a crowd. ² A man with a disagreeable voice. ³ A multitude. ⁴ A nocturnal cry or tipsy. ⁵ See **وَعُوْدٌ** Sig. 2.

¹ **وَعُورٌ** *wa-u-w* ¹ (A mountain) difficult to ascend, steep, rugged, See **وَعْرٌ**. ² Checking, hindering.

¹ **وَعُوعٌ** *wa-u-u* ¹ **وَعُوعٌ** ¹ Murmuring, making a noise. ² The howling or barking of a dog, a wolf, a hyena, or similar animal. ³ A delinquent man.

¹ **وَعُوفٌ** *wauf* Weakness of sight.

¹ **وَعُولٌ** *wa'ul* Pl. of **وَعَلٌ**.

¹ **وَعَى** *wa'i* ¹ Preserving, collecting, treasuring, or laying up; custody, preservation. ² Remembering, retaining (any laying). ³ Restored, healed (as a broken bone). ⁴ Collecting (as pus in a sore). ⁵ Pus, matter. ⁶ Exciting a tumult. ⁷ A clamorous woman. ⁸ Able, powerful, strong (horse). ⁹ Adhering, tenacious. ¹⁰ Flight, dispersion. ¹¹ A place of refuge.

¹ **وَعَبٌ** *wa-b* ¹ Large (house). **رَكْبٌ وَعَبٌ** ¹ A great leap. ² A strong end avow.

¹ **وَعَدٌ** *wa-d* ¹ The tennings, predicting any thing bad. ² Promising any thing good. See **وَعْدٌ**.

¹ **وَعَا** *wa'a* See **وَعَا**.

¹ **وَعَا** *wa'a* War, battle, engagement.

¹ **وَعَابٌ** *wa-ab* Pl. of **وَعَبٌ**—**وَعَابٌ** ¹ Foolish. ² **وَعَادَةٌ** *wa-adat* and **وَعَادَةٌ** ¹ Seville, me-mal, in the capacity of a servant. ² Weak, enervated. ³ Mean, base.

¹ **وَعَبٌ** *wa-b* (fem. **وَعَبَةٌ**) ¹ A large sack. ² Pots, pails, dishes, and other meaner kind of household furniture. ³ Foolish, stupid; weak in body and mind. ⁴ A large strong camel.

¹ **وَعْدٌ** *wa-d* ¹ See **وَعَادَةٌ**. ² A servant, a domestic, one especially who serves for victuals. ³ People, men. ⁴ A boy. ⁵ One of the gaming arrows, (See **مُحَارَبٌ**), especially a blank. ⁶ A melon.

¹ **وَعَبٌ** *wa-b* Angry, enraged, indignant, having a private grudge. *Ha'ab* ¹ Sultry (as mid-day). ² Indignation, rage. ³ A tumult, the noise of an army. ⁴ **وَعَرَةٌ** Scorching heat.

¹ **وَعْرٌ** *wa'an* A church-yard.

¹ **وَعْبٌ** *wa-b* ¹ Weak or dim sighted. ² A weak-kick in the eyes. ³ A piece of leather tied under the belly of a goat (ne urmam fiam potet, aut meat formellam).

¹ **وَعْبٌ** *wa-b* ¹ Taking bad nourishment. ² Going into a company of wine drinkers (especially unwitted); that which one drinks on that occasion. ³ Tares growing amongst corn, eat by pigeons. ⁴ A man of a low condition, a vagabond, a slave, a silly fellow, unfit for any thing. ⁵ One who falsely pretends to high birth. ⁶ A place of refuge, an asylum. ⁷ Departure, flight, dispersion.

¹ **وَعْبٌ** *wa-b* Malevolence, hatred, especially when deeply fixed in the mind, See **حُبٌّ**, **حُبٌّ**, **حُبٌّ**, **حُبٌّ**, and **حُبٌّ**.

¹ **وَعْبٌ** *wa-b* A large grain.

¹ **وَعْبٌ** *wa-b* Voice, sound, clamour.

¹ **وَعْبٌ** *wa-b* Weakness of sight.

¹ *weghul* *وَعُولُ* Penetrating, entering (into a thicket, &c.) and hiding one's felt.

² *weghu* *وَعِي* A tumult, noise, clamour, especially of an army; a battle. *وَعَمَدُ* The rumour of any uncertain news.

³ *weghy* *وَعَمِجْ* A ditch, pool, marsh.

⁴ *weghu* *وَعَمَرَه* and *وَعَمَر* Milk warmed by putting into it a hot stone; meat dressed upon a hot stone; milk meat.

⁵ *weghyb* *وَعَسَسَ* Many, large, broad, wide. *وَعَسَ* Grief, anguish.

⁶ *weghyk* *وَعَسَ* See *وَعَسَ*.

⁷ *wegsa* *وَعَسَا* Performance of a promise, an observation of good faith, sincerity. ⁸ A sufficiency, a completing or filling up. ⁹ *وَعَا كَرْدَن* (or *عَهْد*) To perform a promise, to satisfy, to fulfil.

¹⁰ *وَعَا مَوْسَبَ* Faithful, sincere, constant, performing engagements. ¹¹ *وَعَا سَبَال* or *وَعَا* Benevolent, affectionate, a real well wisher. ¹² *وَعَا دَار* A faithful observer of promises. ¹³ *وَعَا* Fidelity. ¹⁴ *وَعَا سَبَال* A sincere friend.

¹⁵ *Wesa* *وَعَسَا* *دِهَام* Length; duration. *مَاتَ مَتَا سَبَالَمَانِ رَا مَتَا سَبَالَمَانِ* *meta julaman rea anta brevusu* Such a one is dead, and you are alive.

¹⁶ *wesat* *وَعَادَ* Death, decease. ¹⁷ *وَعَادَ كَرْدَن* To die.

¹⁸ *wesadet* *وَعَادَت* Coming. ¹⁹ Arrival.

²⁰ *وَعَادَر* Pl. of *وَعَادَرَه* See *وَعَادَرَه*.

²¹ *wesara* *وَعَارَا* A piece of leather placed under a hand-mill. ²² A place containing or retaining water. ²³ Pl. of *وَعَارَه*.

²⁴ *wesfa* *وَعَاغَ* The stopple of a bottle.

²⁵ *wesak* *وَعَاكَ* Content, assent, agreement, concord, harmony, conformity.

²⁶ *wesal* *وَعَاَل* Arriving, coming. ²⁷ (pl. *وَعَاَلَان*) The top of a sandy hill. ²⁸ (pl. *وَعَاَلَان*) Crowds. ²⁹ *وَعَاَلَانِ هُمَ عَلَيِ* They are on the road, or on a journey. ³⁰ *Wesal* Embassadors, those who arrive.

³¹ *wesal* *وَعَاَل* Full, compleat, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. ³² Filling, compleating, milking plentiful. ³³ Plenty, abundance; affluence, opulence.

³⁴ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَا* (fem. of *وَعَاَل*) More plentiful. Large (ear, bottle, &c.) ³⁵ Ground abounding in herbage.

³⁶ *wesfet* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Plenty, abundance. ³⁷ *وَعَاَلَفَت* Superfluous, redundancy, exuberance. *Wesfet* The hair reaching below the ear, See *وَعَاَلَفَت* and *وَعَاَلَفَت*.

³⁸ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* A weaving instrument.

³⁹ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Haste, expedition. ⁴⁰ A high place. *وَعَاَلَفَت* He is on the road, See *وَعَاَلَفَت*.

⁴¹ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Making haste, running. ⁴² Expedition, dispatch. ⁴³ (pl. *وَعَاَلَفَت*) ⁴⁴ Any thing on which flesh is dried. *وَعَاَلَفَت* Hastily, by making haste. *وَعَاَلَفَت* A multitude, especially meeting and conversing together at market.

⁴⁵ *wesfet* *وَعَاَلَفَت* A leathern quiver. ⁴⁶ A shep-

herd's scrip or traveller's bag, in which provisions, &c. are carried. ⁴⁷ The space on the upper lip between the mustachoes.

⁴⁸ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* and *وَعَاَلَفَت* A boy from puberty to twenty years of age.

⁴⁹ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Useful, apt, convenient. ⁵⁰ Advancing well, making a proficiency. ⁵¹ A sufficiency, agreement, conformity; a quantity just sufficient, where nothing overflows or is redundant. ⁵² *وَعَاَلَفَت* To accommodate one's felt (to the times, &c.) *Wesfa* Opportunity.

⁵³ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Any thing small, few.

⁵⁴ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Coming, arrival. ⁵⁵ Pl. of *وَعَاَلَفَت*.

⁵⁶ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Full, compleat, copious. ⁵⁷ A multitude, plenty, abundance.

⁵⁸ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Prelacy, or any high church dignity. ⁵⁹ Ecclesiastical law, discipline or precept.

⁶⁰ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* See *وَعَاَلَفَت*—*Wesfa* Entire, whole, compleat, just (weight), full (measure). ⁶¹ Many copious. *وَعَاَلَفَت* (or *وَعَاَلَفَت*) Fully, compleatly. ⁶² See *وَعَاَلَفَت* and *وَعَاَلَفَت* Endowed with, &c.

⁶³ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* The flopple of a phul. ⁶⁴ A basket or hamper made of palm leaves. ⁶⁵ A cloth for wiping a pen. ⁶⁶ A handful of cotton used in anointing a scabby camel.

⁶⁷ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* A companion, a friend.

⁶⁸ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* The voice of the bird *وَعَاَلَفَت*.

⁶⁹ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* That by which any thing is kept or preserved. *وَعَاَلَفَت* The bird *وَعَاَلَفَت* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Any thing worthy of being preserved.

⁷⁰ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* A hard hoot. ⁷¹ (A woman) having an unblushing countenance.

⁷² *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* See *وَعَاَلَفَت*.

⁷³ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Skilful, knowing, intelligent. ⁷⁴ Bright, lucid, burning.

⁷⁵ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* (or *وَعَاَلَفَت*) Quiet, modest, mild, sedate, grave. ⁷⁶ Modesty, mildness, &c. ⁷⁷ Majesty, authority, dignity. ⁷⁸ Steadiness, constancy. ⁷⁹ *وَعَاَلَفَت* (or *وَعَاَلَفَت*) Majestick, having great authority. ⁸⁰ *وَعَاَلَفَت* Honour and reputation.

⁸¹ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Pl. of *وَعَاَلَفَت*.

⁸² *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* or *وَعَاَلَفَت* Slanderous, malevolent. *Wesfa* See *وَعَاَلَفَت*. ⁸³ A circle of distorted hairs, or a mark burnt on the hips of horses, &c.

⁸⁴ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* See *وَعَاَلَفَت*—*Wesfa* Tardy, dilatory. ⁸⁵ Retaining from fighting.

⁸⁶ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* A sword; a scourge, or any instrument which gives pain.

⁸⁷ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Subjection, subjugating. ⁸⁸ A violent or shameful repulse.

⁸⁹ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* The head man of a church. ⁹⁰ The dignity of bishop or other headship.

⁹¹ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Custody, guardianship. ⁹² *وَعَاَلَفَت* To guard, preserve, defend. *Wesfa* See *وَعَاَلَفَت*. ⁹³ A cloth worn by the women to keep their head-dress from being soiled by the unguent or pomatum of their hair.

⁹⁴ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* Rows or strata of stones.

⁹⁵ *wesfa* *وَعَاَلَفَت* The tops of the neck joints.

¹ *wekaw* Pl. of *وَصَاع*

² *wekaw* A tiken or linen veil which reaches to the feet (worn by the Eastern ladies when abroad; that which they wear at home does not hide the face, nor come lower than the knee)

³ *wekib* (or *وَصَدَّ*) ¹ Entering ² Eclipsed (as the moon) ³ Setting (as the sun) ⁴ Coming on (darkness, &c.), assailing (as men or as misfortune), approaching ⁵ Happening opportunely. ⁶ Sunk (as the eye, in then sockets.) ⁷ Arrival, happening ⁸ An event, accident, occurrence. ⁹ A furrow, hollow, or well in a mountain or stone, in which water collects, especially about a cubit in depth. ¹⁰ The axle-hole of a pulley. ¹¹ The socket of the eye; any hollow in the body. ¹² See *وَصَب* Foolish — *وَصَدَّ* A hollow in the top of a pudding, &c. into which they pour sauce. *wukbi* Keeping company with fools or mean men.

¹ *wekt* (or *وَصِي*) ¹ Time, season, hour, especially fixed for doing any thing. ² Appointing a time. ³ *يا وِصْبَ وِصْبَانِ* (or *وَصْبَ*) Opportunely, in proper time. *وِصْبَانِي* Presently, immediately. *وَصْبَ وِصْبَ* Sometimes ¹ *لَرِ وِصْبَ حَاجِبَ* In time of necessity *وَصْبَ الْمَسَاءِ* The evening time. ² *وَصْبَانِهِ* Then when. ³ *وَصْبَ وِصْبَ* Untimely, ill timed. *وَصْبَانِهِ* Immediately. ⁴ *وَصْبَ وِصْبَانِهِ* Observing time. *وَصْبَانِهِ* Whilst, when

¹ *weketizim* Immediately

¹ *wekih* ¹ Haud (hoot) ² Impudent, insolent, shameless. ³ (or *وَصَادَ*) Impudence, arrogance, audacity. ⁴ Pl. of *وَصَادَ*

¹ *wekid* or *وَصَادَانِ* ¹ Lighting (a fire) ² Fire, the heat of fire. *وَصَادَانِ* A burnt sacrifice. ³ *وَصَادَانِ* Excessive heat. ⁴ The middle, the 15th, also the tenth day of the month.

¹ *wekiz* ¹ Beating with violence almost to death. ² Throwing one upon the ground. ³ Leaving one fatigued or sick. ⁴ Quenching, calming, repelling, quieting. ⁵ Overcoming one (as sleep)

¹ *weku* ¹ Deafness. ² Being deaf, making deaf. ³ Splitting or breaking (a bone). ⁴ Sitting. ⁵ Malvolence, hatred. ⁶ A fissure or cut in the leg. ⁷ A hollow in a mountain, stone or bone. ⁸ The socket of the eye. ⁹ Mild, modest, fedate, quiet, gentle, tame. ¹⁰ (A horse) lamed by a stone flucking in the foot. *W'yker* ¹ Weight, a heavy burden (carried by an ass or mule, *وَصْبَانِ* implying a camel's load). ² The produce of a tree.

¹ *wekret* ¹ A refuge, an impression, See *وَصْبَانِهِ* ² A flock with their shepherd, See *وَصْبَانِهِ* ³ See *وَصْبَانِهِ* Sig. 7. (pl. *وَصْبَانِهِ*) See *وَصْبَانِهِ* Sig. 10

¹ *wekeri* ¹ A shepherd; rich in flocks, especially by births. ² An owner of asses. ³ An inhabitant of a large city.

¹ *wekis* ¹ Excoriating, laying bare a fore, taking off the scab. ² The scab. ³ (Plur. *وَصْبَانِهِ*) Obscurity, turpitude, baseness, the com-

memoration of any thing shameful. ⁴ A room of bad reputation, bife, worthies. An impediment abandoned woman. *وَصْبَانِهِ* A crowd, mob, rabble

¹ *wekir* or *وَصْبَانِهِ* ¹ Motion The murmur of people in motion, the sound of any thing moved. Chips for lighting a fire

¹ *wekis* ¹ Short (neck) ² Struck, of neck. Chips or flick for burning. See pl. *وَصْبَانِهِ* and *وَصْبَانِهِ* Sig. 2. ³ *وَصْبَانِهِ* ¹ Beating the neck (of another) ² Beaten (neck) (A camel) flaking his rider. ³ A voice, a lament, dejection, See *وَصْبَانِهِ* and *وَصْبَانِهِ*

¹ *wekir* and *وَصْبَانِهِ* ¹ A large hollow in a mountain, or hard ground where water collect.

¹ *wekir* ¹ A small cavern or watering trough fed by a large reservoir, See *وَصْبَانِهِ* ² *وَصْبَانِهِ* (another's head) ³ Constantly resting upon any thing

¹ *wekir* ¹ (Bare feet) hunt by low ground

² Nakedness of feet, See *وَصْبَانِهِ* ³ A bare footed person or the foot of a man I hunt or work them by rough ground. ⁴ A stone, a flint, rocks, stones. A thin cloud. *وَصْبَانِهِ* ¹ Falling into or out of a place. Lying down on the ground.

³ Alighting (as a bird on a tree) ⁴ Filling (a ran) and wetting (the ground) ⁵ Firm, fixed, solid. ⁶ Recoiling or abstaining from any thing

⁷ Happening Rushing upon, attacking in battle ⁸ Vexation, affliction, afflicted (by any thing disagreeable), tick ⁹ Reproaching, railing at, cursing, execrating ¹⁰ Striking, beating with a hammer. ¹¹ Sharpening (a sword, knife, &c.) ¹² Marking a horse with a hot iron. ¹³ A blow. ¹⁴ A high place, a projecting part of a mountain. ¹⁵ Carried with celerity, let loose, let at liberty. *W'akka* Filling, lighting (bird)

¹ *weka-at* ¹ One stone, one accident, one thing done at once ² A battle, combat, engagement. *وَصْبَانِهِ* ¹ Accidents. Battles. *وَصْبَانِهِ* ¹ Once, all at once. *W'akka* A (bird's) manner of lighting

¹ *wekir* ¹ Standing, flopping (a horse).

² Remaining in the same place ³ Making a pause in reading ⁴ Intent, upon any thing, endeavouring to understand it ⁵ Checking, flopping, pulling or keeping back (a horse, &c.) ⁶ Keeping (a pot) boiling, (contra) filling it. ⁷ Darning (one at home) ⁸ Giving one any thing to consider. ⁹ Bequeathing for pious uses (i. habitations for the poor, and books for the use of learned men) ¹⁰ Such bequest or legacy ¹¹ Continence, abstinence. ¹² A prison, or any restraint. ¹³ A bracelet or necklace of ivory. ¹⁴ Any thing (as iron, horn, &c.) surrounding a shield.

¹ *wukht* ¹ Refraining. ² Constituting ³ A nerve wrapt round a bow to strengthen it

¹ *wekir* ¹ Belonging to a pious bequest. *وَصْبَانِهِ* The book where they are registered

¹ *wekir* ¹ A stone, a rock, stones, rocks.

² An ascent. ³ Ascending (a mountain), standing on the summit. ⁴ Mounting (a horse) ⁵ Raising one foot from the ground ⁶ A horse going well over rocks or up a hill ⁷ A dwarf palm-

tree, also its fruit (when dry). ¹ The stumps of lopt branches, by which they climb palm trees.

¹ *wekhet* ¹ The kernel of the above fruit.

² (A man) having a little head

¹ *wekim* ¹ Prohibiting, preventing; restraining, checking, drawing the reins. ² Repulsing with contempt or violence, oppressing, afflicting. ³ Stilling a boiling pot. ⁴ See *ویم*

¹ *wekut* ¹ A bird's nest. ² A cavern

¹ *wekwak* ¹ See *واعواک* ² Timid, pusillanimous. ³ Name of a country

¹ *wekwaket* ¹ Talkative, loquacious

¹ *wekub* ¹ See *ووب* ² The fitting of the fun. ³ A foolish worthless man. ⁴ Absence, &c. See *ووجه* *ووجه* See *ووج*

¹ *wekud* ¹ Fuel for fire. ² See *وود*

¹ *wekut* (tem *وود*) ¹ Grave, majestic; prudent (man), modest, excellent (woman) *Hu-ka-ut* Sitting, remaining at home

¹ *wakua* ¹ An accident, contingency, occurrence, event. *یادر الوتوع* Happening seldom, ² See *ویم* ³ See *ویم*

¹ *wak* ¹ Experience, knowledge, information, practice. ² Standing, stopping, &c. See *ووی* *ووی* *ووی* To have information, to know, to be intelligent. *اهل ووی* or *ووی* (وویدار) Experienced, skilful, intelligent. ³ *ووی* Unskilful, &c.

¹ *wakuhyt* Experience, knowledge.

¹ *wakwakt* ¹ The barking of dogs.

¹ The chattering or chirping of birds

¹ *wakul* ¹ See *وکل* Sign. 3. ² Pl. of *وکل*

¹ *waki* ¹ Taking care of, preserving, protecting, keeping one's self or garments clean, safe from injury or defilement. *وکل* *wakubulla* May God preserve or protect him.

¹ *wakuyet* (pl *وکی*) ¹ An ounce. ² A weight of 2½ lb

¹ *wakib* ¹ Impudent, hardened (man).

¹ *wakud* See *وود*

¹ *wakyr* ¹ (or *وکر*) ¹ A large hollow on a mountain containing water. ² A flock of sheep, goats, &c. (about 500), a flock, with the shepherd, his dog and etc. ³ Poor, See *وکر* ⁴ See *وکر*

¹ *wakyt* ¹ See *وکت* ² See *مودوط* ³ Pained with a blow. ⁴ Taking a long sleep

¹ *wakyt* ¹ Immoveable, unable to rise.

¹ *wakia* ¹ Sharpened (sword or knife) on a whetstone. Worn (as a hoof by the stones). ² (A place) having many hollows filled with water.

¹ *wakiat* ¹ An accident, action, battle, combat, engagement, event. ² Any cavity in which water collects, (less than *وط*) ³ Calumny, slander. ⁴ (Ground) not imbibing water. *ویم* *wak-iat* *Epnem* A duel

¹ *wakjet* ¹ Belet (as an animal by hunters)

¹ *wakyt* ¹ A Christian priest.

¹ *wekk* ¹ Spinning, repulsing, See *وکی*

¹ *weka* ¹ A chain or any thing fastening the mouth of a bottle, or the cover of a vessel.

² An avacious man.

¹ *wekab* ¹ Mourning much and often

¹ *wekas* ¹ A hasty dinner or meal

¹ *wikad* ¹ A leather belt (especially one used to bind a cow when milking)

¹ *wekar* ¹ Transgression, See *عدا*

¹ *wekaf* ¹ Pack-saddle, See *ابا*

¹ *wekal* ¹ Slowness, sluggishness (of a horse) See *واکل* and *مواکل*

¹ *wekale* ¹ Vicegerency, being an administrator, substitute, agent, plenipotentiary. *وکل* *وکل* (or *وکل حکمی*) A plenipotentiary commission, full powers

¹ *wekayit* ¹ A walking-stick, a prop.

¹ *wekib* ¹ Dirt, filth. ² The blackness of ripe dates. *Wekib* ¹ Making a gradual progress.

² Attitudes, attentive. ³ *وکی* See *وکی*

¹ *wekui* ¹ Making an impression. ² A small thing, scarcity. ³ Taking short steps. ⁴ Calumny, accusation, See *وکر*, *وکر*, and *وکر*

¹ *wektet* ¹ A point, a white speck in the black part of the eye. ² That part of a tinder-box where the fire is struck.

¹ *wekib* ¹ Kicking violently. ² Plump chickens or other young birds

¹ *wekul* ¹ Deliberation, thought, study, endeavour, any thing which one wishes to do and is solicitous about. ² See *وکر* and *وکر*

¹ *wekn* ¹ (A bird) entering its nest.

² Prancing (as a horse, &c.) ³ Filling a bottle, a vessel, the belly, &c. ⁴ Striking one with the fist on the nose. ⁵ Giving an entertainment on the finishing of a building. ⁶ or *wekret* (pl *وکر* and *وکر*) ¹ A bird's nest in a tree or on a rock. ² A cavern. ³ *wekret* ¹ Approaching water in order to drink. ² See *وکر*

¹ *wekra* ¹ Prancing, ambling. ² Short of stature, and corpulent (horse or camel). ³ Swift.

⁴ (A woman) treading firmly on the ground.

¹ *wekiz* ¹ Striking with the fist (on the chin). ² Beating, treading under foot. ³ Digging, piercing, stabbing. ⁴ Filling. ⁵ A dance.

⁶ Prohibition. ⁷ Elevation. ⁸ Impulse.

¹ *wekis* ¹ Defect, detriment. ² Diminished, deficient. ³ Losing (in trade). ⁴ The place of the moon when eclipsed; the moon appearing in a star's place, especially in the morning. ⁵ Blood or part of the skull falling in upon the dura mater or membrane of the brain.

⁶ *wekshet* ¹ The mafich tree.

¹ *wekiz* ¹ Beating, thrusting away. ² Adorning. ³ Intent upon, persevering.

¹ *weka* ¹ Striking, stinging (as a scorpion), biting (as a serpent). ² Striking the udder of a sheep (as a lamb when sucking). ³ Bruising the nose. ⁴ Vehement; difficult. ⁵ Hard. ⁶ Rustic, mean, vile. ⁷ (fem. *وکی*) Having the great toe

leaning upon the next one, and protuberant at the joint. ¹ وكع¹ A foolish woman. ² Tall and handsome, but stupid. ³ Worthlets (servant)

⁴ وكع⁴ *wakef* Injustice, partiality, deviation, excess. ⁵ A crime, fault, stain, spot. ⁶ A root, the foot of a mountain. ⁷ A vein. ⁸ Corruption, weakness. ⁹ Difficulty, distress. ¹⁰ Weight, gravity. ¹¹ Raining, flowing (as tears or water). ¹² Amputation, mention. ¹³ An event, accident. ¹⁴ See ¹⁵ وكع¹⁵ *نوكات*, ¹⁶ وكع¹⁶ *نعل*, ¹⁷ وكع¹⁷ *سعد*, ¹⁸ وكع¹⁸ *سد*, ¹⁹ وكع¹⁹ *سد* (pl. ²⁰ وكع²⁰ *اوكات*) Projections like wings over the door-way of a house or tent.

²¹ وكع²¹ *wekel* Impotent, silly, unequal to any business. *He kel* Intrusting one's affairs to another; trusting (in God).

²² وكع²² *wekela* Lieutenant, vicegerent, deputies, ministers, commissioners, delegates. ²³ وكع²³ *ولاي* Ministers of state. ²⁴ وكع²⁴ *ولاي* The plenipotentiaries of both sides.

²⁵ وكع²⁵ *wekelt* See ²⁶ وكع²⁶ *نكده*. ²⁷ وكع²⁷ *wekim* Sad, afflicted, sorrowful, vexed. ²⁸ ²⁹ وكع²⁹ *نكده* ³⁰ *نكده* ³¹ *نكده* ³² *نكده* ³³ *نكده* ³⁴ *نكده* ³⁵ *نكده* ³⁶ *نكده* ³⁷ *نكده* ³⁸ *نكده* ³⁹ *نكده* ⁴⁰ *نكده* ⁴¹ *نكده* ⁴² *نكده* ⁴³ *نكده* ⁴⁴ *نكده* ⁴⁵ *نكده* ⁴⁶ *نكده* ⁴⁷ *نكده* ⁴⁸ *نكده* ⁴⁹ *نكده* ⁵⁰ *نكده* ⁵¹ *نكده* ⁵² *نكده* ⁵³ *نكده* ⁵⁴ *نكده* ⁵⁵ *نكده* ⁵⁶ *نكده* ⁵⁷ *نكده* ⁵⁸ *نكده* ⁵⁹ *نكده* ⁶⁰ *نكده* ⁶¹ *نكده* ⁶² *نكده* ⁶³ *نكده* ⁶⁴ *نكده* ⁶⁵ *نكده* ⁶⁶ *نكده* ⁶⁷ *نكده* ⁶⁸ *نكده* ⁶⁹ *نكده* ⁷⁰ *نكده* ⁷¹ *نكده* ⁷² *نكده* ⁷³ *نكده* ⁷⁴ *نكده* ⁷⁵ *نكده* ⁷⁶ *نكده* ⁷⁷ *نكده* ⁷⁸ *نكده* ⁷⁹ *نكده* ⁸⁰ *نكده* ⁸¹ *نكده* ⁸² *نكده* ⁸³ *نكده* ⁸⁴ *نكده* ⁸⁵ *نكده* ⁸⁶ *نكده* ⁸⁷ *نكده* ⁸⁸ *نكده* ⁸⁹ *نكده* ⁹⁰ *نكده* ⁹¹ *نكده* ⁹² *نكده* ⁹³ *نكده* ⁹⁴ *نكده* ⁹⁵ *نكده* ⁹⁶ *نكده* ⁹⁷ *نكده* ⁹⁸ *نكده* ⁹⁹ *نكده* ¹⁰⁰ *نكده* ¹⁰¹ *نكده* ¹⁰² *نكده* ¹⁰³ *نكده* ¹⁰⁴ *نكده* ¹⁰⁵ *نكده* ¹⁰⁶ *نكده* ¹⁰⁷ *نكده* ¹⁰⁸ *نكده* ¹⁰⁹ *نكده* ¹¹⁰ *نكده* ¹¹¹ *نكده* ¹¹² *نكده* ¹¹³ *نكده* ¹¹⁴ *نكده* ¹¹⁵ *نكده* ¹¹⁶ *نكده* ¹¹⁷ *نكده* ¹¹⁸ *نكده* ¹¹⁹ *نكده* ¹²⁰ *نكده* ¹²¹ *نكده* ¹²² *نكده* ¹²³ *نكده* ¹²⁴ *نكده* ¹²⁵ *نكده* ¹²⁶ *نكده* ¹²⁷ *نكده* ¹²⁸ *نكده* ¹²⁹ *نكده* ¹³⁰ *نكده* ¹³¹ *نكده* ¹³² *نكده* ¹³³ *نكده* ¹³⁴ *نكده* ¹³⁵ *نكده* ¹³⁶ *نكده* ¹³⁷ *نكده* ¹³⁸ *نكده* ¹³⁹ *نكده* ¹⁴⁰ *نكده* ¹⁴¹ *نكده* ¹⁴² *نكده* ¹⁴³ *نكده* ¹⁴⁴ *نكده* ¹⁴⁵ *نكده* ¹⁴⁶ *نكده* ¹⁴⁷ *نكده* ¹⁴⁸ *نكده* ¹⁴⁹ *نكده* ¹⁵⁰ *نكده* ¹⁵¹ *نكده* ¹⁵² *نكده* ¹⁵³ *نكده* ¹⁵⁴ *نكده* ¹⁵⁵ *نكده* ¹⁵⁶ *نكده* ¹⁵⁷ *نكده* ¹⁵⁸ *نكده* ¹⁵⁹ *نكده* ¹⁶⁰ *نكده* ¹⁶¹ *نكده* ¹⁶² *نكده* ¹⁶³ *نكده* ¹⁶⁴ *نكده* ¹⁶⁵ *نكده* ¹⁶⁶ *نكده* ¹⁶⁷ *نكده* ¹⁶⁸ *نكده* ¹⁶⁹ *نكده* ¹⁷⁰ *نكده* ¹⁷¹ *نكده* ¹⁷² *نكده* ¹⁷³ *نكده* ¹⁷⁴ *نكده* ¹⁷⁵ *نكده* ¹⁷⁶ *نكده* ¹⁷⁷ *نكده* ¹⁷⁸ *نكده* ¹⁷⁹ *نكده* ¹⁸⁰ *نكده* ¹⁸¹ *نكده* ¹⁸² *نكده* ¹⁸³ *نكده* ¹⁸⁴ *نكده* ¹⁸⁵ *نكده* ¹⁸⁶ *نكده* ¹⁸⁷ *نكده* ¹⁸⁸ *نكده* ¹⁸⁹ *نكده* ¹⁹⁰ *نكده* ¹⁹¹ *نكده* ¹⁹² *نكده* ¹⁹³ *نكده* ¹⁹⁴ *نكده* ¹⁹⁵ *نكده* ¹⁹⁶ *نكده* ¹⁹⁷ *نكده* ¹⁹⁸ *نكده* ¹⁹⁹ *نكده* ²⁰⁰ *نكده* ²⁰¹ *نكده* ²⁰² *نكده* ²⁰³ *نكده* ²⁰⁴ *نكده* ²⁰⁵ *نكده* ²⁰⁶ *نكده* ²⁰⁷ *نكده* ²⁰⁸ *نكده* ²⁰⁹ *نكده* ²¹⁰ *نكده* ²¹¹ *نكده* ²¹² *نكده* ²¹³ *نكده* ²¹⁴ *نكده* ²¹⁵ *نكده* ²¹⁶ *نكده* ²¹⁷ *نكده* ²¹⁸ *نكده* ²¹⁹ *نكده* ²²⁰ *نكده* ²²¹ *نكده* ²²² *نكده* ²²³ *نكده* ²²⁴ *نكده* ²²⁵ *نكده* ²²⁶ *نكده* ²²⁷ *نكده* ²²⁸ *نكده* ²²⁹ *نكده* ²³⁰ *نكده* ²³¹ *نكده* ²³² *نكده* ²³³ *نكده* ²³⁴ *نكده* ²³⁵ *نكده* ²³⁶ *نكده* ²³⁷ *نكده* ²³⁸ *نكده* ²³⁹ *نكده* ²⁴⁰ *نكده* ²⁴¹ *نكده* ²⁴² *نكده* ²⁴³ *نكده* ²⁴⁴ *نكده* ²⁴⁵ *نكده* ²⁴⁶ *نكده* ²⁴⁷ *نكده* ²⁴⁸ *نكده* ²⁴⁹ *نكده* ²⁵⁰ *نكده* ²⁵¹ *نكده* ²⁵² *نكده* ²⁵³ *نكده* ²⁵⁴ *نكده* ²⁵⁵ *نكده* ²⁵⁶ *نكده* ²⁵⁷ *نكده* ²⁵⁸ *نكده* ²⁵⁹ *نكده* ²⁶⁰ *نكده* ²⁶¹ *نكده* ²⁶² *نكده* ²⁶³ *نكده* ²⁶⁴ *نكده* ²⁶⁵ *نكده* ²⁶⁶ *نكده* ²⁶⁷ *نكده* ²⁶⁸ *نكده* ²⁶⁹ *نكده* ²⁷⁰ *نكده* ²⁷¹ *نكده* ²⁷² *نكده* ²⁷³ *نكده* ²⁷⁴ *نكده* ²⁷⁵ *نكده* ²⁷⁶ *نكده* ²⁷⁷ *نكده* ²⁷⁸ *نكده* ²⁷⁹ *نكده* ²⁸⁰ *نكده* ²⁸¹ *نكده* ²⁸² *نكده* ²⁸³ *نكده* ²⁸⁴ *نكده* ²⁸⁵ *نكده* ²⁸⁶ *نكده* ²⁸⁷ *نكده* ²⁸⁸ *نكده* ²⁸⁹ *نكده* ²⁹⁰ *نكده* ²⁹¹ *نكده* ²⁹² *نكده* ²⁹³ *نكده* ²⁹⁴ *نكده* ²⁹⁵ *نكده* ²⁹⁶ *نكده* ²⁹⁷ *نكده* ²⁹⁸ *نكده* ²⁹⁹ *نكده* ³⁰⁰ *نكده* ³⁰¹ *نكده* ³⁰² *نكده* ³⁰³ *نكده* ³⁰⁴ *نكده* ³⁰⁵ *نكده* ³⁰⁶ *نكده* ³⁰⁷ *نكده* ³⁰⁸ *نكده* ³⁰⁹ *نكده* ³¹⁰ *نكده* ³¹¹ *نكده* ³¹² *نكده* ³¹³ *نكده* ³¹⁴ *نكده* ³¹⁵ *نكده* ³¹⁶ *نكده* ³¹⁷ *نكده* ³¹⁸ *نكده* ³¹⁹ *نكده* ³²⁰ *نكده* ³²¹ *نكده* ³²² *نكده* ³²³ *نكده* ³²⁴ *نكده* ³²⁵ *نكده* ³²⁶ *نكده* ³²⁷ *نكده* ³²⁸ *نكده* ³²⁹ *نكده* ³³⁰ *نكده* ³³¹ *نكده* ³³² *نكده* ³³³ *نكده* ³³⁴ *نكده* ³³⁵ *نكده* ³³⁶ *نكده* ³³⁷ *نكده* ³³⁸ *نكده* ³³⁹ *نكده* ³⁴⁰ *نكده* ³⁴¹ *نكده* ³⁴² *نكده* ³⁴³ *نكده* ³⁴⁴ *نكده* ³⁴⁵ *نكده* ³⁴⁶ *نكده* ³⁴⁷ *نكده* ³⁴⁸ *نكده* ³⁴⁹ *نكده* ³⁵⁰ *نكده* ³⁵¹ *نكده* ³⁵² *نكده* ³⁵³ *نكده* ³⁵⁴ *نكده* ³⁵⁵ *نكده* ³⁵⁶ *نكده* ³⁵⁷ *نكده* ³⁵⁸ *نكده* ³⁵⁹ *نكده* ³⁶⁰ *نكده* ³⁶¹ *نكده* ³⁶² *نكده* ³⁶³ *نكده* ³⁶⁴ *نكده* ³⁶⁵ *نكده* ³⁶⁶ *نكده* ³⁶⁷ *نكده* ³⁶⁸ *نكده* ³⁶⁹ *نكده* ³⁷⁰ *نكده* ³⁷¹ *نكده* ³⁷² *نكده* ³⁷³ *نكده* ³⁷⁴ *نكده* ³⁷⁵ *نكده* ³⁷⁶ *نكده* ³⁷⁷ *نكده* ³⁷⁸ *نكده* ³⁷⁹ *نكده* ³⁸⁰ *نكده* ³⁸¹ *نكده* ³⁸² *نكده* ³⁸³ *نكده* ³⁸⁴ *نكده* ³⁸⁵ *نكده* ³⁸⁶ *نكده* ³⁸⁷ *نكده* ³⁸⁸ *نكده* ³⁸⁹ *نكده* ³⁹⁰ *نكده* ³⁹¹ *نكده* ³⁹² *نكده* ³⁹³ *نكده* ³⁹⁴ *نكده* ³⁹⁵ *نكده* ³⁹⁶ *نكده* ³⁹⁷ *نكده* ³⁹⁸ *نكده* ³⁹⁹ *نكده* ⁴⁰⁰ *نكده* ⁴⁰¹ *نكده* ⁴⁰² *نكده* ⁴⁰³ *نكده* ⁴⁰⁴ *نكده* ⁴⁰⁵ *نكده* ⁴⁰⁶ *نكده* ⁴⁰⁷ *نكده* ⁴⁰⁸ *نكده* ⁴⁰⁹ *نكده* ⁴¹⁰ *نكده* ⁴¹¹ *نكده* ⁴¹² *نكده* ⁴¹³ *نكده* ⁴¹⁴ *نكده* ⁴¹⁵ *نكده* ⁴¹⁶ *نكده* ⁴¹⁷ *نكده* ⁴¹⁸ *نكده* ⁴¹⁹ *نكده* ⁴²⁰ *نكده* ⁴²¹ *نكده* ⁴²² *نكده* ⁴²³ *نكده* ⁴²⁴ *نكده* ⁴²⁵ *نكده* ⁴²⁶ *نكده* ⁴²⁷ *نكده* ⁴²⁸ *نكده* ⁴²⁹ *نكده* ⁴³⁰ *نكده* ⁴³¹ *نكده* ⁴³² *نكده* ⁴³³ *نكده* ⁴³⁴ *نكده* ⁴³⁵ *نكده* ⁴³⁶ *نكده* ⁴³⁷ *نكده* ⁴³⁸ *نكده* ⁴³⁹ *نكده* ⁴⁴⁰ *نكده* ⁴⁴¹ *نكده* ⁴⁴² *نكده* ⁴⁴³ *نكده* ⁴⁴⁴ *نكده* ⁴⁴⁵ *نكده* ⁴⁴⁶ *نكده* ⁴⁴⁷ *نكده* ⁴⁴⁸ *نكده* ⁴⁴⁹ *نكده* ⁴⁵⁰ *نكده* ⁴⁵¹ *نكده* ⁴⁵² *نكده* ⁴⁵³ *نكده* ⁴⁵⁴ *نكده* ⁴⁵⁵ *نكده* ⁴⁵⁶ *نكده* ⁴⁵⁷ *نكده* ⁴⁵⁸ *نكده* ⁴⁵⁹ *نكده* ⁴⁶⁰ *نكده* ⁴⁶¹ *نكده* ⁴⁶² *نكده* ⁴⁶³ *نكده* ⁴⁶⁴ *نكده* ⁴⁶⁵ *نكده* ⁴⁶⁶ *نكده* ⁴⁶⁷ *نكده* ⁴⁶⁸ *نكده* ⁴⁶⁹ *نكده* ⁴⁷⁰ *نكده* ⁴⁷¹ *نكده* ⁴⁷² *نكده* ⁴⁷³ *نكده* ⁴⁷⁴ *نكده* ⁴⁷⁵ *نكده* ⁴⁷⁶ *نكده* ⁴⁷⁷ *نكده* ⁴⁷⁸ *نكده* ⁴⁷⁹ *نكده* ⁴⁸⁰ *نكده* ⁴⁸¹ *نكده* ⁴⁸² *نكده* ⁴⁸³ *نكده* ⁴⁸⁴ *نكده* ⁴⁸⁵ *نكده* ⁴⁸⁶ *نكده* ⁴⁸⁷ *نكده* ⁴⁸⁸ *نكده* ⁴⁸⁹ *نكده* ⁴⁹⁰ *نكده* ⁴⁹¹ *نكده* ⁴⁹² *نكده* ⁴⁹³ *نكده* ⁴⁹⁴ *نكده* ⁴⁹⁵ *نكده* ⁴⁹⁶ *نكده* ⁴⁹⁷ *نكده* ⁴⁹⁸ *نكده* ⁴⁹⁹ *نكده* ⁵⁰⁰ *نكده* ⁵⁰¹ *نكده* ⁵⁰² *نكده* ⁵⁰³ *نكده* ⁵⁰⁴ *نكده* ⁵⁰⁵ *نكده* ⁵⁰⁶ *نكده* ⁵⁰⁷ *نكده* ⁵⁰⁸ *نكده* ⁵⁰⁹ *نكده* ⁵¹⁰ *نكده* ⁵¹¹ *نكده* ⁵¹² *نكده* ⁵¹³ *نكده* ⁵¹⁴ *نكده* ⁵¹⁵ *نكده* ⁵¹⁶ *نكده* ⁵¹⁷ *نكده* ⁵¹⁸ *نكده* ⁵¹⁹ *نكده* ⁵²⁰ *نكده* ⁵²¹ *نكده* ⁵²² *نكده* ⁵²³ *نكده* ⁵²⁴ *نكده* ⁵²⁵ *نكده* ⁵²⁶ *نكده* ⁵²⁷ *نكده* ⁵²⁸ *نكده* ⁵²⁹ *نكده* ⁵³⁰ *نكده* ⁵³¹ *نكده* ⁵³² *نكده* ⁵³³ *نكده* ⁵³⁴ *نكده* ⁵³⁵ *نكده* ⁵³⁶ *نكده* ⁵³⁷ *نكده* ⁵³⁸ *نكده* ⁵³⁹ *نكده* ⁵⁴⁰ *نكده* ⁵⁴¹ *نكده* ⁵⁴² *نكده* ⁵⁴³ *نكده* ⁵⁴⁴ *نكده* ⁵⁴⁵ *نكده* ⁵⁴⁶ *نكده* ⁵⁴⁷ *نكده* ⁵⁴⁸ *نكده* ⁵⁴⁹ *نكده* ⁵⁵⁰ *نكده* ⁵⁵¹ *نكده* ⁵⁵² *نكده* ⁵⁵³ *نكده* ⁵⁵⁴ *نكده* ⁵⁵⁵ *نكده* ⁵⁵⁶ *نكده* ⁵⁵⁷ *نكده* ⁵⁵⁸ *نكده* ⁵⁵⁹ *نكده* ⁵⁶⁰ *نكده* ⁵⁶¹ *نكده* ⁵⁶² *نكده* ⁵⁶³ *نكده* ⁵⁶⁴ *نكده* ⁵⁶⁵ *نكده* ⁵⁶⁶ *نكده* ⁵⁶⁷ *نكده* ⁵⁶⁸ *نكده* ⁵⁶⁹ *نكده* ⁵⁷⁰ *نكده* ⁵⁷¹ *نكده* ⁵⁷² *نكده* ⁵⁷³ *نكده* ⁵⁷⁴ *نكده* ⁵⁷⁵ *نكده* ⁵⁷⁶ *نكده* ⁵⁷⁷ *نكده* ⁵⁷⁸ *نكده* ⁵⁷⁹ *نكده* ⁵⁸⁰ *نكده* ⁵⁸¹ *نكده* ⁵⁸² *نكده* ⁵⁸³ *نكده* ⁵⁸⁴ *نكده* ⁵⁸⁵ *نكده* ⁵⁸⁶ *نكده* ⁵⁸⁷ *نكده* ⁵⁸⁸ *نكده* ⁵⁸⁹ *نكده* ⁵⁹⁰ *نكده* ⁵⁹¹ *نكده* ⁵⁹² *نكده* ⁵⁹³ *نكده* ⁵⁹⁴ *نكده* ⁵⁹⁵ *نكده* ⁵⁹⁶ *نكده* ⁵⁹⁷ *نكده* ⁵⁹⁸ *نكده* ⁵⁹⁹ *نكده* ⁶⁰⁰ *نكده* ⁶⁰¹ *نكده* ⁶⁰² *نكده* ⁶⁰³ *نكده* ⁶⁰⁴ *نكده* ⁶⁰⁵ *نكده* ⁶⁰⁶ *نكده* ⁶⁰⁷ *نكده* ⁶⁰⁸ *نكده* ⁶⁰⁹ *نكده* ⁶¹⁰ *نكده* ⁶¹¹ *نكده* ⁶¹² *نكده* ⁶¹³ *نكده* ⁶¹⁴ *نكده* ⁶¹⁵ *نكده* ⁶¹⁶ *نكده* ⁶¹⁷ *نكده* ⁶¹⁸ *نكده* ⁶¹⁹ *نكده* ⁶²⁰ *نكده* ⁶²¹ *نكده* ⁶²² *نكده* ⁶²³ *نكده* ⁶²⁴ *نكده* ⁶²⁵ *نكده* ⁶²⁶ *نكده* ⁶²⁷ *نكده* ⁶²⁸ *نكده* ⁶²⁹ *نكده* ⁶³⁰ *نكده* ⁶³¹ *نكده* ⁶³² *نكده* ⁶³³ *نكده* ⁶³⁴ *نكده* ⁶³⁵ *نكده* ⁶³⁶ *نكده* ⁶³⁷ *نكده* ⁶³⁸ *نكده* ⁶³⁹ *نكده* ⁶⁴⁰ *نكده* ⁶⁴¹ *نكده* ⁶⁴² *نكده* ⁶⁴³ *نكده* ⁶⁴⁴ *نكده* ⁶⁴⁵ *نكده* ⁶⁴⁶ *نكده* ⁶⁴⁷ *نكده* ⁶⁴⁸ *نكده* ⁶⁴⁹ *نكده* ⁶⁵⁰ *نكده* ⁶⁵¹ *نكده* ⁶⁵² *نكده* ⁶⁵³ *نكده* ⁶⁵⁴ *نكده* ⁶⁵⁵ *نكده* ⁶⁵⁶ *نكده* ⁶⁵⁷ *نكده* ⁶⁵⁸ *نكده* ⁶⁵⁹ *نكده* ⁶⁶⁰ *نكده* ⁶⁶¹ *نكده* ⁶⁶² *نكده* ⁶⁶³ *نكده* ⁶⁶⁴ *نكده* ⁶⁶⁵ *نكده* ⁶⁶⁶ *نكده* ⁶⁶⁷ *نكده* ⁶⁶⁸ *نكده* ⁶⁶⁹ *نكده* ⁶⁷⁰ *نكده* ⁶⁷

ing wide, it is called **حعن** *h'ef'a*, when it seems to pierce the clouds, in perpendicular bolts, it is expressed by **عن** *ahk*)

¹ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemiet* When one falls or lies down with fatigue

² **وَمَعِدَة** *wemiet* ¹ A large rolling wave. ² A draught of water, turns, when drawing water.

³ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemghat* Long hair

⁴ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemik* (or **مَعِدَة**) Loving, love

⁵ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemikat* Liberty, See **مَسْجِدَة**

⁶ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemidan* ¹ To cut into small pieces.

² To splice or join a broken rope without a knot
³ To be hollowed, excavated, or dug out. ⁴ To rub. ⁵ To blow into, to puff up

⁶ **وَمَعِدَة** *wem* ¹ Weakness, languor, fatigue, labour. A musical instrument struck with the finger, a cymbal

² **وَمَعِدَة** *wem* A turtle dove, a wood-pigeon

³ **وَمَعِدَة** *wem* ¹ Torpid, languid (woman) flow in rising up or sitting down. Mild, gentle, tame (female). ³ A pearl

⁴ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemij* A stringed instrument, a kind of lute.

⁵ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemid* ¹ An experiment, proof. Labour, fatigue in doing any thing. ³ Praise.

⁶ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemik* Venice.

⁷ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemik* The doge of Venice. ⁸ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemik* The Venetian ambassador,

⁹ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemid* Circles

¹⁰ **وَمَعِدَة** *wem* A small thing, a little.

¹¹ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemik* Reliding (among relations, &c.)

¹² **وَمَعِدَة** *wemim* or **وَمَعِدَة** (A fly) leaving a mark, See **وَمَعِدَة**

¹³ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemimlik* or **وَمَعِدَة** A fruit

¹⁴ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemik* The top of a bunch of grapes; also the stalk; the place whence the sap runs from a lopt vine.

¹⁵ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemiyat* ¹ Torpid, languid, slothful, flow, fatigued. ² A pearl; a string of pearls. ³ A sack.

⁴ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemishé* Pure frankincense.

⁵ **وَمَعِدَة** *wemim* The dung or mark of a fly.

⁶ **وَمَعِدَة** *wewwa* A good omen, a happy presage.

⁷ **وَمَعِدَة** *wewul* See **وَال** Taking refuge, &c.

⁸ **وَمَعِدَة** *wewer* or **وَمَعِدَة** Writing the letter

⁹ **وَمَعِدَة** *wew* or **وَمَعِدَة** Ah! alas! *Hebb* Grief, sadness.

¹⁰ **وَمَعِدَة** *wewhab* and **وَمَعِدَة** See **وَهَاب**—**وَهَاب** God the bestower of benefits

¹¹ **وَمَعِدَة** *wewhay* Burning, flaming; raging.

¹² **وَمَعِدَة** *wewhad* (pl. of **وَهْدَة**) Vallies. **وَهْدَة** Hills and vallies.

¹³ **وَمَعِدَة** *wewhasat* The step of a modest woman, her elegant unaffected manner of walking.

¹⁴ **وَمَعِدَة** *wewhat* Pl. of **وَهْدَة**

¹⁵ **وَمَعِدَة** *wewhafut* (or **وَمَعِدَة**) The office of a person who has charge of a temple.

¹⁶ **وَمَعِدَة** *wewham* Suspicious, doubtful.

¹⁷ **وَمَعِدَة** *wewhib* Giving, bestowing, presenting.

¹⁸ **وَمَعِدَة** *wewhtet* Low ground.

¹ **وَهْب** *welha* ¹ Diligent, assiduous, extremely attentive. ² Trampling under foot

³ **وَهْب** *welhef* The heat of fire *Heby* (or **وَهْبَان**) Burning (is fire)

⁴ **وَهْب** *welhal* (pl. **وَهْبَان**) or **وَهْدَة** (pl. **وَهْدَان**) A valley, a hollow, a declivity

⁵ **وَهْب** *welhe* The torching ray of the sun reflected from the ground, and floating on the surface like a vapour. See **وَهْبَان**

⁶ **وَهْب** *welhu* ¹ Trampling upon, beating a path. Killing a louse between the nail. ² Striking one with the fist. ³ A short corpulent man, hardy, square built, See **وَهْبَان** and **وَهْبَان**

⁴ **وَهْب** *welhu* ¹ Going quick. ² Behaving haughtily or impudently to friends. ³ Bruiding, breaking, trampling upon, treading under foot.

⁴ A secret, See **وَهْبَان** ⁵ Slender, &c. See **وَهْبَان**

⁶ **وَهْب** *welhu* ¹ Breaking (especially any thing soft or hollow within). Treading under foot, throwing with violence, dashing on the ground. ³ Disturbing. ⁴ Calibrating.

⁵ **وَهْب** *welhet* Low ground, and circular.

⁶ **وَهْب** *welhet* ¹ See **وَهْبَان**—² See **وَهْدَة**

⁷ **وَهْب** *welhet* ¹ See **وَهْبَان** Dig 1. and 2.—

² Digging. ³ Leannets, meagrities. ⁴ A large body of men. ⁵ A great quantity of the plant **وَهْبَان**, or a place where it grows

⁶ **وَهْب** *welhet* (pl. **وَهْبَان** and **وَهْبَان**) See **وَهْدَة**

⁷ **وَهْب** *welhy* ¹ (A tree) putting forth leaves, flourishing (as plants). ² Having the care of a temple. **وَهْبَان** See **وَهْبَان**

⁸ **وَهْب** *welhu* ¹ A noose thrown to catch men or animal. ² A long rope. ³ A small oiliness; scandal

⁴ **وَهْب** *welhel* ¹ Weak, timid, terrified. ² Holding the tongue. ³ Committing an error, making a slip. ⁴ Forgetting, blundering in any thing. ⁵ Fear, terror; mistake. *Hebb* ⁶ Languid, frightened, trembling. ⁷ Applying one's mind to any thing, though wishing to do another. ⁸ Conjecturing, supposing.

⁹ **وَهْب** *welhet* (or **وَهْدَة** *awewala welhetim*) First, before every thing, first of all

¹⁰ **وَهْب** *welhu* ¹ Making a mistake in calculation. ² Malevolent. *Hebb* ³ The mind, sense, opinion, conjecture. ⁴ Suspicion, doubt, scruple, caution, fear, distrust. ⁵ Thinking, turning any thing in one's mind, imagining, persuading one's self; conceiving a false idea, pretending to do one thing, when wishing or purposing to do another.

⁶ A wide or clear road, a highway. ⁷ (or fem.) A large tractable the camel. ⁸ A large-bodied man. **وَهْبَان** *is inevitable*

⁹ **وَهْب** *welhu* ¹ To imagine, suspect, &c. ² **وَهْب** *welhu* The intellectual faculty, the power of imagination.

³ **وَهْب** *welhu* ¹ Frightened, fearful, trembling; suspicious, scrupulous.

⁴ **وَهْب** *welhu* Imaginary, conjectural.

^١ *weh* *weh* 'Weak, unequal to any burdens. ^٢ Weakening, enervating. ^٣ Intimacy, am-becillity. ^٤ Midnight, or the hour after it. ^٥ A thick bodied camel. ^٦ Pl. of *وَهْن*

^١ *wehmanet* *wehmanet* Languid, flow (woman)

^٢ *wehank* *wehank* A ring on a rope, by means of which they fasten burdens on camels, &c. ^٣ A noose for catching man or beast

^٤ *wezeab* *wezeab* and *وهو* Bristle, active, lively (horse)

^٥ *wehuh* *wehuh* See *وَهْب*

^٦ *wehuh* *wehuh* and *اَهْوَام* (pl. of *وَهْم*) Opinion, conjecture, imaginations, suspicions

^٧ *wehahut* *wehahut* 'Roaring (as a lion)

^٨ (An ass) braying softly. ^٩ Barking low (as a dog) with a reciprocating noise in the throat

^{١٠} Exclaiming, lamenting (as a woman). ^{١١} A found in the throat (of a sheep, &c.) just after bleating

^{١٢} *wehu* *wehu* 'Broken, torn, burst, split. ^{١٣} (A well) running, threatening to fall. ^{١٤} (Any thing) bursting its fastenings and dropping to pieces.

^{١٥} Dipping (as a cloud). ^{١٦} Fulling (as a man).

^{١٧} Defect of abilities or reputation, becoming worthless. ^{١٨} *wehu* *wehu* Remains, fissures, or cracks.

^{١٩} *wehah* *wehah* 'Crack. ^{٢٠} *wehahet* *wehahet* A small fissure. ^{٢١} *wehahet* A first young camel for freighter

^{٢٢} *wehah* *wehah* Heat, sultriness

^{٢٣} *wehahet* *wehahet* A dithyramb of locusts dried and burnt, and either eaten plain or with fat

^{٢٤} *wehah* *wehah* Flourishing (as a tree).

^{٢٥} *wehah* *wehah* An overcoat of hired servant.

^{٢٦} *wehah* *wehah* 'O! strange! wonderful! Ey! upon (you), 'woe to (you)'. ^{٢٧} *wehah* *wehah* O thou!

^{٢٨} *wehah* *wehah* He (for) him. ^{٢٩} *wehah* *wehah* Him, to him

^{٣٠} *wehah* *wehah* Ey upon, woe to (you)

^{٣١} *wehah* *wehah* A measure containing 22 or 24 *modi*

^{٣٢} *wehah* *wehah* The wooden socket of the plough-
share

^{٣٣} *wehah* *wehah* Pure, clear.

^{٣٤} *wehah* *wehah* 'Oh! (an interjection of pity) Woe be to (you). ^{٣٥} (contra) Bravo! well done!

^{٣٦} *wehah* *wehah* O fortunate! O happy!

^{٣٧} *wehah* *wehah* See *وَهْب* and *وَهْل*

^{٣٨} *wehah* *wehah* or *وَهْل* Lost. ^{٣٩} *wehah* *wehah* Diminution.

^{٤٠} *wehah* *wehah* or *وَهْل* To lose. ^{٤١} To seek

^{٤٢} *wehah* *wehah* 'The leprosy

^{٤٣} *wehah* *wehah* (an old rustic word) 'The mind, a lecture, sermon. ^{٤٤} Interrogation. ^{٤٥} Recollection, remembrance. ^{٤٦} A friend

^{٤٧} *wehah* *wehah* Here, to him.

^{٤٨} *wehah* *wehah* and *وَهْل* Desert, de-
serted, red water, &c. ^{٤٩} depopulated. ^{٥٠} *wehah* *wehah* A
deserted place full of ruins. ^{٥١} *wehah* *wehah* To lay waste, destroy, depopulate

^{٥٢} *wehah* *wehah* or *وَهْل* Remember-
ance, recollection

^{٥٣} *wehah* *wehah* Veronica.

^{٥٤} *wehah* *wehah* 'The leprosy. ^{٥٥} Cloth.

^{٥٦} *wehah* *wehah* or *وَهْل* Sincere; pure, clear.

^{٥٧} The purist of any thing; wine unmixed with water. ^{٥٨} *wehah* *wehah* Unmixed milk. ^{٥٩} *wehah* *wehah* Purified fat or butter. ^{٦٠} *wehah* *wehah* A sincere friend. ^{٦١} *wehah* *wehah* Purity.

^{٦٢} *wehah* *wehah* To purify by the subliming of the sediment.

^{٦٣} *wehah* *wehah* See *وَهْل*. ^{٦٤} Indigence, See *وَهْل*

^{٦٥} Any thing one desires. ^{٦٦} *wehah* *wehah* A quince. ^{٦٧} Resembling, See *وَهْل*

^{٦٨} *wehah* *wehah* 'Good. ^{٦٩} Abomination. ^{٧٠} *wehah* *wehah*

^{٧١} To render abominable. ^{٧٢} *wehah* *wehah* To detect.

^{٧٣} *wehah* *wehah* To assemble

^{٧٤} *wehah* *wehah* Name of a disease.

^{٧٥} *wehah* *wehah* 'Ivy, woodbine. ^{٧٦} See *وَهْل* and *وَهْل*

^{٧٧} *wehah* *wehah* 'Woe to you! ^{٧٨} Bravo! well done!

^{٧٩} *wehah* *wehah* (or *وَهْل*) 'Woe to (you)! fy upon (you)! An affliction, misfortune. ^{٨٠} Punishment, torment. ^{٨١} The gate of hell, also a valley, river, or well there. ^{٨٢} *wehah* *wehah* Woe to me!

^{٨٣} *wehah* *wehah* 'Woe to you! ^{٨٤} *wehah* *wehah* Woe to him!

^{٨٥} *wehah* *wehah* A very great misfortune. ^{٨٦} *wehah* *wehah* (or *وَهْل*) An unfortunate man.

^{٨٧} *wehah* *wehah* Victory; fortitude.

^{٨٨} *wehah* *wehah* Woe to his mother!

^{٨٩} *wehah* *wehah* 'A clow of cotton thread. ^{٩٠} Vic-
tory; fortitude

^{٩١} *wehah* *wehah* Cunning, thievery (man).

^{٩٢} *wehah* *wehah* or *وَهْل* Black grapes.

^{٩٣} *wehah* *wehah* A prince palatine, a governor.

^{٩٤} *wehah* *wehah* and *وَهْل* Come on! along! away
then! (a particle of invitation).

ه

^{٩٥} *he* The twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-first of the Persian. It signifies five in arithmetic. In Almanacs it denotes Thursday and the sign Vinga; also the planet Venus, and the Moon when bright. At the end of Persian nouns it is generally founded like acute *e* or *i*, as *he* *he* or *ke*, Who, which, that, &c. ^{٩٦} *dané* A gram, &c. When marked with two points *ā* or *ā* it is pronounced *t*, and is generally in construction written *ت*. At the end of Arabic words it is the affixed pronoun, Him, his, it, See Arab Gram p 55.

^{٩٧} *ha* *ha* ' (the third person sing. of the affixed pronoun) She, her, it. See Arab. Gram. p. 55.

^{٩٨} (tem pl *هـ*) The letter *هـ* or *هـ* (tem. *هـ*) dual *هه* pl. masc *ههه* pl. fem *ههه* Lo! behold! take! ^{٩٩} *haka* (tem. *haka*) Here for thee! dual *ههه* or *ههه* Do you two take! pl. masc *ههه* or *ههه* pl. fem *ههه* or *ههه* Behold for you! do you take! ^{١٠٠} *hau* fem.

scattered (land). *hal* *hal* or *halin* Used in calling to or driving horses

^۲ *hal* *hal* Quiet, firmness, establishment.

^۱ *halbu'sh'hai* *halbu'sh'hai* The coldest days of winter *halbet* *halbet* Ramy (night)

^۱ *halat* or *hale* (pl. *هالات*) A halo or luck round the moon

^۱ *hany* *hany* ' Dreaming much, to no purpose

^۲ Visions in sleep, which cannot be interpreted.

^۳ Loquacious, babbling without judgment

^۱ *halyt* *halyt* ' Long entangled corn. ^۲ Loofe in the belly

^۱ *hala* (tem *هالعه*) ' Very impatient, or anxious (especially from avarice) ^۲ (An ostrich) running swiftly

^۱ *halik* *halik* ' Perishing, destroyed, killed,

^۲ Destructive, put in imminent danger. ^۳ *هاللی* *هاللی* To perish

^۱ *haliki* *haliki* A blacksmith; a polisher

^۲ *halujin* *halujin* A twang

^۱ *ham* *ham* ' See *هامد* Pl. of *هامد*

^۱ *hamal* *hamal* ' Concord, harmony. ^۲ Unanimous, similar, uniform

^۱ *hamet* or *hame* (pl. *هوام* and *هوامات*) ^۲ An owl ^۳ The head of any animal; the crown of the head, the forehead. ^۴ The chief of a people, family, or tribe *Hammat* *hammat* (pl. *هوام*)

A noxious reptile ^۲ Beasts, cattle. *نعم الهامد* A horse.

^۱ *hamy* *hamy* A remainder of any thing jumbled together. *همچ ههمچ* Living intemperately or inconsiderately.

^۱ *hamid* *hamid* ' (tem *هامده*) Worn, corrupted, obsolete. ^۲ Withered (plant). ^۳ (A place) barren of produce.

^۱ *hamin* and *hemman* *hamin* A cloud pouring down rain *hammar* *hammar* Verbose, talking foolishly or deliriously

^۱ *hamur* or *hamur* (tem. *مهره*) See *عاب* A detainer (male or female)

^۱ *hamul* *hamul* See *هل* Sig. ۱.

^۱ *hamum* *hamum* ' The melted fat of a camel's bunch. ^۲ Any part of snow, &c. which becomes liquid.

^۱ *hamun* *hamun* A plain, level ground *دسب* *دسب* A desert and extensive plain.

^۱ *han* *han* Make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it!

^۱ *hannet* *hannet* The interior fat of the eye.

^۲ *hané* *hané* Is it not?

^۱ *hawr* or *hawr* *hawr* Locusts. ^۲ Fallen, headlong *hawriyet* *hawriyet* ' Hell, into which the damned are precipitated. ^۳ (A woman) deprived of her children. ^۴ See *مهوری*

^۱ *hahia* *hahia* ' A laughter. ^۲ Laughing.

^۱ *hahuna* *hahuna* This, &c. See *هدا*

^۱ *hai* *hai* O! ah! alas! bravo! well done! wonderful! surprising! *هاي هوئی* A confused noise, as of combatants.

^۱ *hairb* *hairb* See *هیب* *heryib*.

^۱ *hany* or *hany* *hany* ' Anger, rage ^۲ Innumerate appetens admittarius, See *ماینم*

^۱ *hayet* *hayet* ' Dry ^۲ Herbage or pot-herbs turning yellow from want of moisture

^۱ *hayd* *hayd* Repenting, returning to duty.

^۱ *han* *han* Tumbled down, ruined, falling into misfortune.

^۱ *hana* *hana* ' Liquid, melted (lead) ^۲ Dark (night). *هاع* *هاع* See *هاع* *هاع*

^۱ *hay-at* *hay-at* Any horrible voice or sound which strikes with terror

^۱ *haif* *haif* Very thirsty. *هاعه* (Camels) turning their open mouths towards the wind from excess of thirst

^۱ *hail* *hail* Terrible, horrible. *وايعه هانله* A dreadful accident.

^۱ *haim* *haim* Astonished, confused, wandering, straying, distracted, fancies, from love or any other cause

^۱ *hayanbat* *hayanbat* and *هانبان* See *هنبان*

^۱ *hab* *hab* Grant it, allow it to be for *Hebb*

^۱ Awakening, rousing ^۲ (Wind) blowing with violence. ^۳ Active, brisk, nimble, swift. ^۴ Beginning, setting about a thing. ^۵ Coming forth.

^۶ Being moved or put in commotion ^۷ Piercing (with a sword, &c.). ^۸ Taking flight (in battle).

^۹ Living hid, absconding. ^{۱۰} Cutting, See *طع*.

^{۱۱} Labidinous

^۱ *haba* *haba* An Arabian tribe.

^۱ *heba* (or *ههاب*) *heba* Dust, especially the finer particles which fly about, and are only conspicuous in the sun's rays ^۲ (A man) of mean understanding ^۳ A small red int. ^۴ *هبا نردن* To reduce to powder, to annihilate; to exhale, to evaporate.

^۱ *elhubat* *elhubat* A part of Arabia. *حجر* *حجر* A celebrated ditch there. *نوم الهما* A battle fought there (near the walls of Medina).

^۱ *bebab* *bebab* See *هبا* — *Hibab* ^۲ Brisk, swift.

^۳ Labidinous

^۱ *hibet* *hibet* Pl. of *هبت* — *هبار* See *هبار*

^۱ *elhebarani* *elhebarani* Two Syrian months called also *دانون* (December and January).

^۱ *hubariyet* *hubariyet* See *هبره* Flocks of wool, or the down which falls from birds. ^۲ (Wind) raising and sweeping along the dust.

^۱ *hubarik* *hubarik* See *هبرک*

^۱ *bebbash* *bebbash* One who acquiesces or collects together. *hubashet* *hubashet* ' A crowd of people.

^۲ A herd or flock of cattle.

^۱ *hiba* *hiba* Pl. of *هبع*

^۱ *hubak* *hubak* ' The crown of the head. ^۲ The top of a mountain. ^۳ Gum lac for dyeing.

^۱ *hebbal* *hebbal* ' One who searches or watches to catch or to deceive; a hunter, laying snares for man or beast ^۲ Name of a tree.

^۱ *hebalet* *hebalet* Search, endeavour, See *طلب*

^۱ *hubanyk* and *هانبین* See *هنبین*

^۱ *furabi* *furabi* A garment cut or worn to pieces.

^۱ *hubayet* *hubayet* The bark of a tree; a book.

- ^١ *hubbah* ^٢ A goat that leads the herd.
^٣ The dawn ^٤ The vapour called also *سراب*.
^٥ A box game (or *هعب*) Quick, swift.
^٦ Libidinous
^١ *hubbat* ^٢ See *هعب* ^٣ Tottering, staggering, waving up and down ^٤ The motion of the vapour *سراب*. ^٥ Swiftly. ^٦ Checking, driving, crying to cattle, &c. ^٧ Watching, waking
^٨ Wind. ^٩ A slight fault
^١ *bebbet* ^٢ (from *هعب*) Swift, expeditious. ^٣ A quick going camel. ^٤ A shepherd, a pastor ^٥ A goat that leads the herd. ^٦ A skilful camel driver, one who sings well to them, (which these animals are very fond of, and travel in consequence with a rapid pace) ^٧ An excellent servant ^٨ A butcher ^٩ Light, flight
^١ *hub* Used in calling to a horse. *Huba* or *hubi* A young boy *Hubi* (Stas.) hid by dust.
^١ *hebib* ^٢ Awakening, &c. See *هنبوب*.
^٣ (A garment) worn or torn in different places.
^٤ Libidinous. *من اين هبيب* Whence do you come? *اين هبيب عا* Where do you go? where do you hide yourself from us?
^١ *hubergh* Footstool, See *احبى*
^١ *pebit* Cowardly, timid.
^١ *hebyet* (from *هعب* or *هعب*) A young gull.
^١ *heby* ^٢ A deer having two oblong lines on the side different in colour from the rest. ^٣ See *هعب*
^١ *huberjet* ^٢ A plain, low ground ^٣ The highest part of a channel to which the water reaches. ^٤ A canal dug in low ground to collect water for drinking
^١ *hubayekh* ^٢ A young boy, a youth full of health and vigour ^٣ Languid, relaxed. ^٤ Worthless ^٥ A large river or channel. *هبحه* ^٦ A young gull ^٧ A woman giving suck.
^١ *hebbekha* A haughty air in walking.
^١ See *هعب*—*هعب* See *هعب*
^١ *hubenelan* At no time, never. *Hubenel* ^٢ A man's name. ^٣ A hyena, a hyena's whelp *امو هبيرة* The male fiog. *هبييرة* ^٤ The female.
^١ *hubyt* Lean, slender, meagre.
^١ *Habil* Abul-son of Adam.
^١ *bett* ^٢ Relating any thing readily and with propriety. ^٣ Tearing the garments. ^٤ Breaking, dashing to pieces; a breach. ^٥ Pouring out. ^٦ Laying or throwing down, deposing from any dignity; losing rank or reputation. ^٧ Drawing the leaves off the branch of a tree ^٨ Declining. Moved, disturbed ^٩ Sewing.
^١ *bata* (and *هبا*) Time, an hour, especially of the night; See *وتم*
^١ *betat* Having a volubility of tongue; speaking with ease; talkative.
^١ *butaf* Exclaiming, calling to one.
^١ *butafet* See *هنبوب*
^١ *butamet* A fragment, bit, piece.
^١ *batam* These two things.

- ^١ *betir* ^٢ Tearing, cutting, breaking. ^٣ (Old age) rendering one delirious. *Hir* ^٤ A lie, an idle foolish speech; a blunder, slip, or mistake. ^٥ A wonderful thing. ^٦ A misfortune. ^٧ A portent, omen, prodigy ^٨ The latter half of the night. *هبر هابر* The speech of a delirious man. *هبر اخبار* Cunning, shrewd, knavish *Hutr* (or *هضره*) Infancy from age, doteage, or grief.
^١ *betek* A lion.
^١ *betif* ^٢ Cooing (as a dove) ^٣ Calling to one, exclaiming—See *هنبوب*
^١ *betik* ^٢ Tearing (a veil or curtain) so as to discover those who were concealed. ^٣ Violating, ravishing (a woman). ^٤ Dishonouring, disgracing, detaming. ^٥ Revealing, discovering. *هبل حجاب عصب* Tearing the veil of modesty and chastity. *هبل عرض كردن* To detame *Hulk* Midnight. *Hulk* The membrane which envelopes the head of a new-born child.
^١ *betket* ^٢ A torn veil or curtain. ^٣ A reproach, disgrace
^١ *betil* and *هبال* ^٢ Raining incessantly; or shower following shower ^٣ Constant but small rain. ^٤ Shedding tears *Huttl* Pl. of *هابل*—
^١ *hulla* Name of a plant.
^١ *beim* ^٢ Losing the fore teeth, having them struck out. ^٣ Hitting one upon the mouth, and dishing out his teeth.
^١ *betmerit* Loquacity, talkativeness.
^١ *betmelit* ^٢ Speaking low, muttering.
^١ A whisper. ^٢ Loquacity.
^١ *betim* See *هبل*—*Hutten* Pl. of *هاس*
^١ *butu* A fissure, rent, laceration, crevice.
^١ *betuf* ^٢ Twanging (as a bow-string).
^١ *betul* and *هبول* See *هبل* *betil*.
^١ *bet-bet* ^٢ Speaking readily and with propriety. ^٣ Crying *هيب* to a camel when drinking ^٤ See *هعب*
^١ *beti* and *هبا* *betya* See *هبا*
^١ *هبل* See *هبل*—*هبل* Name of a place.
^١ *betimet* The smaller shrubs of *حبص*
^١ *hels* A lie *هبا* A liar; lying.
^١ *hefin* ^٢ Pounding into powder. ^٣ Giving, See *هعب*. ^٤ A church-yard, a sepulchre.
^١ *betmelit* ^٢ Corruption, confusion.
^١ Whispering, &c. See *هبله*
^١ *hes-bas* ^٢ Swift, expeditious. ^٣ Confused. ^٤ A dusty country or city. ^٥ A liar.
^١ *hes-heft* ^٢ (Clouds) pouring down (rain or snow). ^٣ Kicking or treading upon with vehemence. ^٤ Unjust (judge). ^٥ (A king, &c.) governing with tyranny. ^٦ Confounded.
^١ *beseyan* See *هنبوب*
^١ *bey* ^٢ Rectitude, a proper disposition, any thing straight as a spear. ^٣ Preparation for an expedition, arming. ^٤ Erecting any thing in the manner of a spear, holding it straight or perpendicular.
^١ *bej* or *bejm* Used in calling to a dog.

Hej ¹ (A house) falling down. ² (An eye) sunk in the socket. *Hujj* A yoke on the neck of an ox.

¹ *heja* ¹ Satisfying (hunger), eating, filling (the belly). ² Stopping (camels) in order to pasture. Starving with hunger. ³ (or *حروف*) The letters of the alphabet, or the joining them into syllables. *بر حسب حروف* ⁴ Alphabetically, according to the letters of the alphabet. ⁵ Syllabing, spelling. *Heja* ¹ Curling, execrating, satirizing; ridiculing, railing at, laughing to scorn. ² Satire, any bitter speech, reproach. *على هذا* On this account. ¹ *هجا كردن* ² To connect the letters, to syllable, to spell. ³ To compose a satire, to ridicule.

¹ *hejaat* ¹ Foolish, stupid. ² A frog

¹ *heja* ¹ A conceited or stubborn man. ² One who refrains others from any thing. ³ A rapid pace. ⁴ Pl. of *هيج*

¹ *hejaat* ¹ Foolish (man). ² Dull.

¹ *hejaat* ¹ Have a care! refrain from!

¹ *heja* ¹ A bow-string. ² A broad ring worn by the Persians. ³ A chain. ⁴ A diadem. ⁵ A rope which ties the foot of a camel to his girth.

¹ *heja* ¹ Pl. of *هيجرس*

¹ *heja* ¹ A lion.

¹ *heja* ¹ See *هجاج*

¹ *heja* ¹ Noble, excellent (woman).

² Good, fertile (ground). ³ An honourable, revered, respected man. ⁴ (pl. *هجات*) Excellent white camels. ⁵ Pl. of *هجت* and *هجت*

¹ *heja* ¹ Driving cattle. ² Celerity, expedition. ³ Beating (with a stick).

¹ *heja* ¹ Sleeping at night. ² (contra) Waking, watching, rising to pray. ³ Nocturnal prayer. ⁴ (or *هجت*) Calling to a horse.

¹ *heja* ¹ Eighteen. ² Eighteen thousand. ³ Eighteen thousand.

¹ *heja* ¹ A town, a village, the name of the capital of Behren in Arabia. *Heja* Elegant, excellent. *Heja* Separation, disjunction, dereliction of country or friends. ¹ *هجر كردن*

To separate, divide, cut off, to leave, abandon, desert friends or country. *Heja* ¹ Speaking deliriously (as a sick man). ² Abstaining from venery during Ramazan or Lent. ³ Excellent, praising any thing on account of its excellence. ⁴ Fastening one end of a rope round a camel's foot, and the other at the saddle girth. ⁵ The meridian, or the more sultry time of the day which follows it. *هجر النهار* At mid-day. *هجر* (A tree) growing thick and long. *ما لعنه على هجر* I did not offend him the whole year or the whole week, or when absent. *Hajr* ¹ Delirious. ² Delirium. ³ Trifling conversation, idle garrulity.

³ A foolish or improper speech. ⁴ Pl. of *هجر*. ¹ *heja* ¹ Separation, disjunction.

² Departing from, far separated from, or not frequenting, one's friends; leaving one's country. ³ Cutting off.

¹ *heja* ¹ One year. ² Departure from one's country and friends, separation of lovers or friends. ³ (or *الهجرة*) The *Heja*, or the flight of Mahomet from Mecca to Medina, which, in the reign of the Khalif Omar, was ordered to be considered as the Mahometan era. It is sometimes expressed more fully, as *من الهجرة النبوية*. From the flight or transmigration of the prophet. *الهجرة* The year of the *Heja*. *الهجرات* The two flights or emigrations, i.e. The one above-mentioned, and the other about the same time, of many Mahomedans, to Ethiopia.

¹ *heja* ¹ A fox or a fox's cub, also another animal smaller than a fox, which prowls about in the night-time. ² A bear. ³ An ape, monkey, baboon. ⁴ Worthless, vicious. ⁵ Small rain freezing into hail or hoar-frost. ⁶ Calamitous times.

¹ *heja* ¹ Foolish, stupid. ² Long, tall; thin, meagre. ³ Long and lame. ⁴ A light, swift hunting dog, a greyhound.

¹ *heja* (or *هجر*) ¹ Coming into mind (any thing). ² Averting or driving from any thing. ³ Whatever one recollects or thinks of. ⁴ Instinct. ⁵ A low unintelligible voice; any thing muttered.

¹ *heja* ¹ Pushing or driving gently. ² Beckoning, nodding.

¹ *heja* ¹ Rising up, going away, See *هجرة*

¹ *heja* ¹ Satisfying hunger. *Heja* or *heja* (or *هجرة*) scintels, infant. *Heja* (pl. of *هجرة*) Sleepers. *هجرة* A gentle sleep, a slumber, a manner of sleeping.

¹ *heja* ¹ Boldness, audacity.

¹ *heja* ¹ An old stomach. ² Lazy. ³ Having a capacious belly.

¹ *heja* ¹ Thirsty, See *عطشان*

¹ *heja* ¹ See *باحه*. ² Leanness.

¹ *heja* ¹ See *هجن* Sig. 3.

¹ *heja* ¹ Throwing (the cane spear).

² (pl. *هجات* and *هجات*) A large plain, valley, or wood between mountains. ³ An unbeaten, unused road.

¹ *heja* ¹ A cup, a capacious bowl or goblet. *Heja* ¹ Driving in, forcing to enter. ² Driving, repelling. ³ Attacking suddenly; coming unexpectedly. ⁴ Entering impudently, without leave. ⁵ Falling down (as a house). ⁶ Exhausting; exhausting (by milking, &c.). ⁷ Cold water poured amongst hot. ⁸ Sweat, perspiration. ⁹ A vein.

¹ *heja* ¹ The rigor or severity of winter. ² (contra) The sultry heat of summer. ³ A herd of camels from 40 to 100.

¹ *heja* ¹ Pl. of *هجن* and *هجن*

¹ *heja* ¹ Pl. of *هجن* and *هجن* Sig. 1.—*Heja* or *هجن*. Worthless men.

¹ *heja* ¹ Turpitude, deformity. ² (هجانة) Having a free father and 2

flave mother: هدا Being white, excellent, respectable, &c. See هدا

أ هدا *hepma* (tem. هدا) Long, and thick.

أ هدا *hepma* Slow, rusty, heavy

أ هدا *hepma* See هدا 2 A fitne, a pot-quinnade

أ هدا *hepud* (pl. هدا and هدا) One who day nightly prayer. *He al* Sleeping at night (contra) Working, watching

أ هدا *hepud* Tying a camel, See هدا

أ هدا *hepud* Y meridiana collation

أ هدا *hepud* Sleep, slumber 2 (pl. of هدا) Sleepers 3 Sleeping, especially at night. 4 Satisfying hunger 5 Foolish, intine

أ هدا *heal* Flowing (tear) 2 Mulier imphore amict impudic PI of هدا

أ هدا *heam* An attack, an attack, an effort; impetuosity (Wind) blowing down a house 1 To attack, invade, charge, assault, to rush upon suddenly

أ هدا *hepud* See هدا

أ هدا *hepud* Timid, flying in terror.

1 Braying loud 3 Long, tall 4 Stupid, foolish.

2 See هدا A misfortune, &c.

أ هدا *hepud* Used in calling to sheep.

أ هدا *hepud* A deep valley 2 Heat (of fire).

3 A line described by a computer on the ground

أ هدا *hepud* To grow dry.

أ هدا *hepud* To vex, grieve, irritate, revere, molest 2 To waver, to stagger (to sheep) To laziness, carry oil

أ هدا *hepud* The meridian, mid-day. A herd, capacious cistern or trough for watering cattle 3 Manner, custom 4 State, condition. Flock, wealth 5 Dry herbs

أ هدا *hepud* An entire year

أ هدا *hepud* (or هدا) See هدا Sig 3

أ هدا *hepud* It never was his custom.

أ هدا *hepud* Milk corrupting or turning.

أ هدا *hepud* See هدا

أ هدا *hepud* Thick or butter-milk

أ هدا *hepud* (tem. هدا) 1 See هدا Sig 2 2 A horse born by an Arabian stallion from a foreign dam, a new-blooded pack-horse

Any thing bare or deformed 4 An excellent, also a white he-camel. 5 Pure milk

أ هدا *hudd* Breaking, demolishing, turning.

A thick, hoarse voice, the braying of a camel. 2 Hoarse; generous man 4 (contra) Putillamou, cowardly, weak (hence, A threat, أ هدا However weak I may be (I will humble you, &c.) *Hudd* The last stage of old age. *hudd* Used when one drinks

أ هدا *hudd* Quiet, repose, resting, remaining in a place 2 Dying 3 A part of the night, a third of it 4 A camel having the hunch described by over-loading. *Hudaa* 1 Gabbosity, convexity, crookedness. 2 Curved. *Huda* See هدا

—*Huda* 1 Bringing a bride home to her husband's house 2 Torpid, stupid

أ هدا *huda* Impotent, linguid, flow *Hud-dab* See هدا

أ هدا *huddat* See هدا Sig 3 2 هدا A slender horse. 3 A kind of running price

أ هدا *huddat* An instrument. *Huddat* and هدا Pl. of هدا Guides

أ هدا *huddat* (An ostrich) running tremulously — هدا *huddat* A tribe of Arabians Felix.

أ هدا *huddat* Patillamou, timid

أ هدا *huddat* Slowly, by degrees.

أ هدا *huddat* and هدا See هدا

أ هدا *huddat* Conspiracy

أ هدا *huddat* Soft, plump, smooth, light (man) 2 A liberal man

أ هدا *huddat* Branches hanging down

أ هدا *huddat* (pl. هدا) 1 A crowd, 2 A species of tree

أ هدا *huddat* Giddiness when taling

أ هدا *huddat* Pl. of هدا

أ هدا *huddat* Foolish, flow, lazy, timid

أ هدا *huddat* Peace, tranquillity, quiet, a truce, treaty of peace.

أ هدا *huddat* Pl. of هدا

أ هدا *huddat* Pl. of هدا

أ هدا *huddat* (pl. of هدا) Gift, presents.

أ هدا *huddat* Precious gifts, هدا Royal gifts, presents worthy of a king

أ هدا *huddat* A guide or direction to the right way or to the road of elevation 1 هدا *huddat* To lead one into the right road (in a literal or religious sense) 2 To precede, to go before.

أ هدا *huddat* 1 Milking 2 Impotent, flow

3 See هدا — *Hudib* 1 The hairs of the eyebrows or lid 2 Scalloped or fringed edge of garments 3 The fringes of a head-dict

أ هدا *huddat* (A tree) having long hanging branches 2 Having long eye brows or lashes.

أ هدا *huddat* See هدا

أ هدا *huddat* Very thick milk. 2 A weakness of sight 3 A kind of black gum

أ هدا *huddat* A male tiger, or his whelp.

أ هدا *huddat* 1 Heavy, having the head uncombed or dishevelled 2 Slow, tardy

أ هدا *huddat* The noise of a falling wall or any thing similar

أ هدا *huddat* Going in a tremulous price (like an old man or an ostrich)

أ هدا *huddat* The peculiar sharp cry of a she camel to her colt. هدا See هدا

أ هدا *huddat* 1 A thick hoarse voice 2 The voice of demons and genies.

أ هدا *huddat* 1 Shedding blood, or permitting it to be shed uncovered. هدا The slaughter of those are permitted to all هدا Then blood is shed with impunity 2 Coing (as a dove). 3 Braying in the throat (as a camel).

4 Roaring (as a lion) هدا *huddat* With impunity, in vain. هدا *huddat* Heavy, flow (man).

¹ *haderet* **هدرة** Bale, worthlet (man or men), See **هدار** and **هدار**.

² *hades* **هَدَس** A myrtle tree.

³ *hade* **هَدِه** Used to stop young camels.

⁴ *hadf* **هَدَف** A butt or mark for archer.

⁵ Any thing raised or placed high, a mountain, a hill or land, a lofty building. ⁶ Heav, stupid, worthlet. ⁷ Used in calling sheep to be ranked. *had* Corpulent **هَدَمَ** **هَدَمَ** Did any body come to you? (especially strangers).

⁸ *hadat* **هَدَات** A crowd of people. ⁹ House, projecting before others.

¹⁰ *hadak* **هَدَك** A woman moving flesh and bone when walking. Thick milk.

¹¹ *hadat* **هَدَات** Corpulent, plump.

¹² A fat young heifer. ¹³ Firm (house-prop).

¹⁴ *hadl* **هَدَل** Letting (any thing) hang loose.

¹⁵ Long-lip'd (camel), especially ulcerated. Thick milk. **هَدَل** or **هَدَل** A hanging lip.

¹⁶ *hadal* **هَدَال** Lean, meagre, relaxed. (A camel) having the corners of the mouth wide. **هَدَال** The han on a camel's under jaw.

¹⁷ *hadlaghet* **هَدَلْجَه** Deformed; foolish.

¹⁸ *hadam* **هَدَام** Rum, destruction, any thing falling into a well from the side. **هَدَمَ** **هَدَمَ** To ruin, demolish, level with the ground, by waste. *hadam* A worn or patched garment. ¹⁹ An old boot. ²⁰ A decrepid old man. **هَدَمَ** or **هَدَمَ** Labadious, (the camel). **هَدَمَ** Small ruin. Part (of wealth).

²¹ *hadam* **هَدَام** A worn or torn garment. ²² Slow. ²³ A high hill or heap. ²⁴ Having much han and dishevelled.

²⁵ *hadamel* **هَدَامَل** Going with short steps. *Hadamel* A sandy soil abounding in trees. ²⁶ Ancient times. ²⁷ A crowd.

²⁸ *hadm* **هَدَم** Plenty, See **هَدَم**. ²⁹ See **هَدَم**.

³⁰ *hadm* **هَدَم** Peace, a truce.

³¹ *hadu* **هَدُو** Quiet, tranquillity. See **هَدَا**. Sig 3 — *Heduzan* A road guide.

³² *hadu* **هَدُو** Soon boiling (as a pot).

³³ *hadud* **هَدُود** Plain ground. ³⁴ (contr.) The steep declivity of a mountain. ³⁵ See **هَدَا**.

³⁶ *hadur* **هَدُور** Long luxuriant (herbage).

³⁷ Appearing, sprouting (as the palm flower). ³⁸ Beating one till he can hardly breathe.

³⁹ *hadun* **هَدُون** Quiet, tranquillity. ⁴⁰ Resting, soothing and quieting (as a mother her child). ⁴¹ Pl. of **هَدَان**.

⁴² *hadu* **هَدُو** Truth. Just, true. **هَدُو** False, vain, speaking foolishly.

⁴³ *hadud* **هَدُود** (pl. **هَدَاد**) ⁴⁴ The lapwing (or **هَدَاد**) Cooming (as a dove). ⁴⁵ Braying (as a camel). ⁴⁶ Moving, rocking, or footling a child to make it sleep. ⁴⁷ Letting a thing down from top to bottom. ⁴⁸ (pl. **هَدَاد**) A whisper, a murmur. ⁴⁹ The braying of a camel.

⁵⁰ *hadu* **هَدُو** Direction into the right road, or into the way of salvation. ⁵¹ Day. ⁵² Pl. of **هَدَا** — **هَدَا** علم **هَدَى** The art of preaching or of

pointing out the right path. *Hadu* (Good) directing (man) right. Pointing out the way home or to any other place. Cattle turned to Mecca to be sacrificed. Given in an offering. A captive. A bride. (A the camel) having her bunch worn with overloading.

⁵³ *hadan* **هَدَان** Vain, uttered words, a delirium. Delirious, See **هَدَان**.

⁵⁴ *hadet* **هَدَات** Conduct, method (in conduct), See **هَدَات**. An institution, custom, any situation in which one is. See **هَدَات**.

⁵⁵ *hadet* **هَدَات** Keep in your resolution. **هَدَات** He follows (proper) method of managing the affair. **هَدَات** How admirably does he regulate his conduct. *Hadet* or *hadet* A precept, especially one offered to superiors. An offering on the altar. **هَدَات** To make a present. **هَدَات** A welcome or present to a prince or a friend on their arrival.

⁵⁶ *hadet* **هَدَات** Fermenting (vine). Cooming (as a pigeon). Braying (camel).

⁵⁷ *hadet* **هَدَات** Cooming, murmuring (turtle). A pigeon, dove. A young pigeon or any bird, which dies of thirst, or is carried off by a rapacious bird.

⁵⁸ *hadet* **هَدَات** Remainder, graft of the former year. Labiduous (animal).

⁵⁹ *hadet* **هَدَات** Doing quickly, hastening, accelerating. Telling, relating (any thing) fluently.

⁶⁰ *hadet* **هَدَات** (from **هَدَات** and **هَدَات**) This (man, woman, or thing), (hic, hec, hoc). See Arab Gram p 52. **هَدَات** What is that. **هَدَات** In the manner, thus, so. **هَدَات** Therefore, for that reason. **هَدَات** On that account, wherefore. **هَدَات** To day, now, at present, in these times.

⁶¹ *hadet* **هَدَات** Cutting off at a blow, amputating. Putting in enemy to flight. Making one hear what is disagreeable to him. Fumbling often. Perishing with cold. *Hadet* A delirium. (or **هَدَات**) Delirious, (man).

⁶² *hadet* **هَدَات** Swift of foot (man or bird). Flying swiftly (as a bird). Speaking fast.

⁶³ *hadet* **هَدَات** Pl. of **هَدَات**.

⁶⁴ *hadet* **هَدَات** A shovel, a spade. Delirious.

⁶⁵ *hadet* **هَدَات** Cutting quickly, reaching fast, dispatching, doing any thing expeditiously.

⁶⁶ Preceding, going or getting before. **هَدَات** **هَدَات** Take care! refrain from!

⁶⁷ *hadet* **هَدَات** Delirious, See **هَدَات**.

⁶⁸ *hadet* **هَدَات** and **هَدَات** Reading or speaking fast.

⁶⁹ *hadet* **هَدَات** Pl. of **هَدَات**.

⁷⁰ *hadet* **هَدَات** (or **هَدَات**) Quick, making haste, expeditious.

⁷¹ *hadet* **هَدَات** Pl. of **هَدَات**.

⁷² *hadet* **هَدَات** (or **هَدَات**) Plump (falcon). *Hadet* Bold, strong, brave.

⁷³ *hadet* **هَدَات** and **هَدَات** Thick two.

⁷⁴ *hadet* **هَدَات** Those who try every one they meet are then friends, or for so.

^۱ *Herab* Cutting, pruning palm trees of the hairy fibre called *امع*. ^۲ Cleaning, purifying. ^۳ Adapting, fitting. ^۴ Flowing, fluctuating. See *هراشد* — *Herab* Doing any thing quickly. *Herab* Purity, integrity.

herabest (A woman) walking with a graceful air, or flauntingly.

^۱ *herab* See *هرا*.

^۱ *herab* Delirium, insanity; loquacity, frivolous garrulity. *Herab* (تم *هراشه*) Delirious, foolish in speech.

^۱ *heraban* Active in serving; easy or ready in speech.

^۱ *herab* Loquacious, speaking easily.

^۱ *herab* Delirious, See *هراشه*.

^۱ *herab* Celerity, expedition.

^۱ *herab* Accelerating, making haste, dispatching; reading or speaking easily and fast.

^۱ *herab* (A woman) full of rage or pain, clamorous, harassing, raising disturbance.

^۱ *herab* Quick, swift.

^۱ *heraban* Easy, quick in speaking, reading, or serving. See *هراشه*.

^۱ *herab* Agility, celerity.

^۱ *herab* A quick step.

^۱ *herab* A little hull, a bullock, a heap or fard. ^۲ Fine sand. ^۳ A small channel of a river, &c. ^۴ A thin cloud. ^۵ Rain appearing in the sky just before it descends. ^۶ The beginning of the night. ^۷ The blight of corn. ^۸ A light, a live man. ^۹ A light or slender arrow. ^{۱۰} A wolf.

^۱ *herab* Going with short steps.

^۱ *herab* Delirious, raving in speech, from distemper or other cause.

^۱ *herab* (هراشه or هراشد) Cutting quickly. ^۲ A very sharp knife. ^۳ A nocturnal journey, when travelling rapidly in order to get to water.

^۱ *herab* and *heraban* See *هراشه*. *heraban* The rising or delirium of a fever. *heraban* Scattering nonsense, speaking idly. *heraban* A delirium.

^۱ *herab* Manner, custom, habit.

^۱ *herab* All, every. *herab* Every one. *herab* or *heraban* At all times, every moment.

^۱ *herab* Every one who, every thing that. *herab* Necessarily, at all events, in every shape.

^۱ *herab* Every time, at all times, always, as often as, whenever, at whatever time, for as much as, it is to be.

^۱ *herab* In every part, in every quarter. *herab* Although, notwithstanding, how much soever.

^۱ *herab* Whatever must be must be, follow what will, whatever is the consequence.

^۱ *herab* Every kind, of all sorts. *herab* Perpetually, always, continually.

^۱ *herab* Every moment, always. *herab* Every day, daily.

^۱ *herab* Every hour, at all times, continually.

^۱ *herab* Every year, annually. *herab* Every

thing. *herab* Every time that, whensoever.

herab Every time. *herab* and *herab* Every one, every bit.

herab Whoever. *herab* A noxious grain growing amongst corn. *herab* Used in calling sheep together.

^۲ A cloud, fog, darkness. ^۳ Ice. ^۴ A groan. ^۵ A bloody pustule or bile.

^۱ *herab* Abhorring, detesting. ^۲ Dying, withering, growing hard and prickly (as the head of a thistle).

^۳ Used in crying to camels. *herab* Driving or calling sheep, especially to water.

^۲ A he cat. ^۳ Abomination. *herab* لا يعرف هرا من نهر *herab* He did not know bad from good.

herab Much water or milk. ^۲ A lion. ^۱ Speaking with gross impropriety or obscenity.

^۲ Injuring or affecting one much. ^۳ Killing, chilling blast, intensely cold (wind).

^۴ The shoot of a palm tree. *herab* or *herab* A demon who suggests bad dreams.

^۱ *herab* and *herab* Boiling (meat) till it dissolves or falls from the bone. *herab* Loquacious.

herab Incoherent. ^۲ A long stupid incoherent discourse. *herab* A camel's colt.

^۱ *herab* A trifling incoherent speech, foolish words. ^۲ Speaking indecently. *herab* A divulger of secrets.

^۳ Horse furniture, gold and silver ornaments or trapping. ^۴ A voice, a sound; the roaring of a lion. ^۵ Splendor. ^۶ (هرای) A city of Persia Irak Asia or R. i.

^۱ *herab* Pl. of *هراب*. ^۲ *herab* One of the capital cities in Khorassan. *herab* See *هراب*.

^۱ *herab* See *هراب*. ^۲ *herab* (A horse) running fast.

^۱ *herab* A crowd of people speaking confusedly all together.

^۱ *herab* Tall (men). ^۲ Large (camels).

^۱ *herab* A gift, a present.

^۱ *herab* A flux, or any distemper causing it. ^۲ A watery tumour between the skin and flesh.

^۱ The star called the Falling Eagle; also the Heart of the Scorpion. ^۲ The first and last Syrian months called Canon, i. e. December and January.

^۱ Both those stars, and both those months.

^۱ *herab* (هراسه) A kind of thorny tree, bearing lot fruit. ^۲ A voracious lion.

^۳ A vender of *هراسه*.

^۱ *herab* Terror, fear, dread, confusion, amazement. *herab* Signs of fear.

herab To terrify. ^۲ Any scare-crow placed in a garden to frighten away birds or beasts.

^۱ *herab* Fearing, dreading timid. *herab* To dread.

^۱ *herab* Terror, See *هراس*. ^۲ *herab* To fear, dread, to be cautious.

^۲ To defend, to preserve. ^۱ *herab* See *هراسه*.

^۱ *herab* A vomit, vomiting. ^۲ *herab*

fown field ³ A fall, especially falling into poverty or any distress.

¹ هـ ر ا س م د ن *herasmdn* To visit.

⁴ هـ ر ا ط ع د *heratket* Heretics. هـ ر ط ع ی Heretical.

⁵ هـ ر ا ع *hera* A temulous but quick piece.

⁶ هـ ر ا ع ا ه *hera-ah* (pl.) Men, worthlets.

⁷ هـ ر ا ع د *herakut* Pounding out water.

⁸ هـ ر ا ل *herak* Fear, &c. هـ ر ا س Large fish, sea dog, or other sea animal, especially large behind.

⁹ هـ ر ا ل *herak let* Large fish, sea dog, or other sea animal, especially large behind.

¹⁰ هـ ر ا ل *herak let* Large fish, sea dog, or other sea animal, especially large behind. ¹¹ The flowing of the sea; much sea water.

¹² هـ ر ا م *heram* (pl. هـ ر م) The pyramid, of Egypt, See هـ ر ا م.

¹³ هـ ر ا م س *heramis* A young pauther.

¹⁴ هـ ر ا م ل *heramit* Falling on, shedding (hair).

¹⁵ هـ ر ا م ع *herama* The roots of a plant.

¹⁶ هـ ر ا م *heram* A cauldron, a kettle.

¹⁷ هـ ر ا م ا *herama* or هـ ر ا م ا ر A nightingale, or rather a bird peculiar to the East which sings all notes.

¹⁸ هـ ر ا و ه *herawet* A staff, club, mace.

¹⁹ هـ ر ا ه ر *heraher* See هـ ر ا ه ر.

²⁰ هـ ر ا ی *herai* Religion, a sect. ²¹ See هـ ر ا ی.

²² هـ ر ب *herb* Flying, swimming sky, bicycling. ²³ Flight. ²⁴ Sinking part of a flake in the ground. ²⁵ Growing old. *Herb* See هـ ر ب Sig. 2.

²⁶ هـ ر ب ا س *herbas* A wooden club.

²⁷ هـ ر ب ا ن *herban* Flying, flight.

²⁸ هـ ر ب د *herbad* A priest or judge of the worshippers of fire. ²⁹ A servant who lights the fire in the tomb of the Magi.

³⁰ هـ ر ب د *herbiz* (pl. هـ ر ا ن د ه) The priest or keeper of a temple of fire; one of the chief priests or wise men of that religion.

³¹ هـ ر ب د ه *herbez* or هـ ر ب د ه A manner of going. ³² هـ ر ب د ی A haughty or strutting walk. ³³ The camel's pace when leaning to one side.

³⁴ هـ ر ب ع *herbia* An active thief. ³⁵ A wolf.

³⁶ هـ ر ب ع *heret* or هـ ر ب ع A she cat.

³⁷ هـ ر ب *herb* Broad, wide (in the corners of the mouth). *الهرب* The lion. *Herb* Tearing a garment. ³⁸ See هـ ر ا ب.

³⁹ هـ ر ب *herb* A sheath or vessel containing any thing.

⁴⁰ هـ ر ب *herb* A worn garment.

⁴¹ هـ ر ب م *herbem* and هـ ر ب م A lion. ⁴² A man's name. ⁴³ (or هـ ر ب م) The tip of the nose (especially of a dog), the black division between the nostrils.

⁴⁴ هـ ر ج *herj* Copious, superabounding in any thing. ⁴⁵ Speaking a great deal and incoherently. ⁴⁶ Tumultuous, sedition, destroying one another.

⁴⁷ Tumult, sedition, confusion; slaughter. ⁴⁸ Rem habens cum puella. ⁴⁹ (A horse) running much or well. Leaving a door open. ⁵⁰ Confines, limits, marches of an enemy's country. هـ ر ج

Tumult, confusion, anarchy, (هـ ر ج و م ر ج) or م ر ج

chao. *Heret* Foolish, idle, weak, feeble (man). *Heret* (A camel) weary from excessive heat, or when belmeared with pitch.

¹ هـ ر ج ا ب *herjab* See هـ ر ج ا ب.

² هـ ر ج ا ب *herjab* Copulent.

³ هـ ر ج ا ك ه *herjak* Every where.

⁴ هـ ر ج ا ن *herjan* A kind of wild olive.

⁵ هـ ر ج ا ن *herjan* Unsettled, variable, 'defultory, inconstant in love or friendship. هـ ر ج ا ن Ingratitude, inconstancy in love.

⁶ هـ ر ج ب *herjb* Long, till (man, &c).

⁷ هـ ر ج ح *herjet* Light or slight (bow).

⁸ هـ ر ج ح د *herjhd* An old the camel.

⁹ هـ ر ج ح ع *herja* Lame, See ا ح ر ج.

¹⁰ هـ ر ج ح ل *herjul* Going with long steps.

¹¹ هـ ر ج ح ل *herjul* Going with a disordered step.

¹² هـ ر ج د *herjd* Teasing (reputation or a garment). Boiling meat to a jelly. ¹³ Being able to accomplish (any thing) or to make it answer.

¹⁴ Dying of a yellow colour. *Herd* A man of the meanest sort. ¹⁵ A she ostrich. *Herd* Certain dying roots. ¹⁶ A kind of bole or red clay.

¹⁷ See ك ر ك م.

¹⁸ هـ ر د ا *herda* A species of plant.

¹⁹ هـ ر د ب *herdbet* An old woman. ²⁰ A five-ten body and a timid mind. *Herdbet* A leap, spring, or run.

²¹ هـ ر د ب د *herdbet* An old woman, the camel, or sheep worn out with age.

²² هـ ر د ل *herdl* A small black plum. ²³ A small black grain growing among corn, darnel.

²⁴ هـ ر د و *herdu* Both. *هر دو عالم* Both world, the present life and eternity.

²⁵ هـ ر د و د *Herdad* Name of an island.

²⁶ هـ ر د و م *herdam* The river Jordan.

²⁷ هـ ر د ی *herdi* Dyed with the roots. ²⁸ (or هـ ر د ی) A reed, See ح ر د ی.

²⁹ هـ ر ر *heret* She cat. ³⁰ هـ ر ر *heret* He cats.

³¹ هـ ر ر و ه *her ruzé* Daily, quotidian.

³² هـ ر ر *herz* A violent blow or squeeze with the hand. *هرز العنسن* He compressed flour, i.e. he baked. *Herz* Perishing, dying.

³³ هـ ر ز ق *herzqi* A dish of meat made of the fat intestines of cattle.

³⁴ هـ ر ز د ل *herzefdek* A kind of herb.

³⁵ هـ ر ز و ی *herzaky* A pilon.

³⁶ هـ ر ز ه *herzé* Van, futile, frivolous, absurd.

³⁷ Trifle, begatelles. *هرزه خای* (هرزه کوی) A foolish prating fellow, an idle talker. *هرزه کویان عالم* The babblers of the times. *هرزه چنان بهیچ سغار* The idle talker, accustomed to slander, detractions. *هرز و اب* Trifles, falsehoods.

³⁸ هـ ر س *heris* A strong voracious lion. ³⁹ A confusion, a severe blow. ⁴⁰ Voracity, gluttony.

⁴¹ Worn (garment). ⁴² A cat.

⁴³ هـ ر س *hirs* (or هـ ر س) Beesting in the udder.

⁴⁴ هـ ر س ه *heriset* Fruitful in the tree. *هراس*

⁴⁵ هـ ر س *herish* Foolish, stupid, indolent.

- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ See *هرس*. ² Venom.
- ¹ *herphat* *هرسده* (or *هرسده*) ¹ An old woman. ² A cloth in which they receive rain water, which they squeeze into a leather bag or bottle (in very dry season).
- ¹ *herphmen* *هرسهم* A soft stone, a mountain of light soil, easily dug.
- ¹ *herphmet* *هرسمة* ¹ Hard ground. ² A sheep abounding in milk.
- ¹ *herphm* *هرسهم* Having a wide mouth.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* (or *هرس*) ¹ The scab; being corroded without (from extreme heat). ² Worm.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Detracting, slandering, tearing a reputation to pieces. ² Cuckit (in speech). ³ Lean meat, loose, flaccid. ⁴ (pl *هرس* and *هرس*) An old she camel or sheep. ⁵ Magic. ⁶ A rich man. *Herat* Old ship.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* Long, tall.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Foolish, stupid. ² See *هرس* Sig 3.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Ours, peck.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Celery, a quick flux, a rapid stream. See *هرس*. ² Flowing fast (blood). ³ (A rain) prone to weeping.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Libidinosus (naughty) quæ præ libidine leuon mittit, humilae missetur vino. *Herat* A small house, also another unimale.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Praetrag, immoderately. ² Adultery. ³ Celery, expedition. ⁴ Delirium. ⁵ (or *هرس*) Making date open fast.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Worn cloth or garment.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Heracles. ² A fierce, fierce.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A cauldron, kettle, a brass cal, pot, or bucket, a bucket for drawing water. ² An attendant upon men of rank in India.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A watch, a centinel, a picket guard before an army.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* and *هرس* or *هرس* Of a noble disposition and elegant form. *Herkeht* The haughty strut of a proud man. *Herkeht* A woman moving the hips when walking.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A herd of horte.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A decrepid old man. ² The head, the understanding. *Herph* Pursue. *هرس* A little rangers among the Arabians.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A lion rushing upon men.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A long life.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ The intellect. *هرس* ¹ He has no understanding.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ The son of an old man or woman.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ An old decrepid lioness.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ The ilk of Ormuz in the Persian gulph. ² Name of a king of Persia who reigned A.D. 272. ³ The Planet Jupiter.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ The great king of Persia.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Chewing a mouthful slowly. ² Extinguished (fire). ³ A private conversation with a friend. ⁴ The meanness of a worthless or envious man.

- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Hormuzd, the name of a king. ² See *هرس*. ³ The first day of the month.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ See *هرس*.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Hermes Tirmegistus.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Austerity of countenance.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A tumult, confused noise, clamour.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Prone to weep, easily made to cry. ² Agility, celerity, swiftness.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ An aged she camel, enervated, but naturally swift.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Some hair or feathers remaining on the head or other part of the body.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ The opening in the under part of a shirt or garment.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Decrepid. ² Dry wood. ³ (pl. of *هرس*) Decrepid people.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A fierce lion. ² A rhinoceros. ³ A buffalo. ⁴ Hermes Tirmegistus.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* and *هرس* ¹ Of a bad disposition. ² (or *هرس*) See *هرس*. ³ See *هرس*.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A species of ship-worm; *herph* *هرس* ¹ The creeping of that animal.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* and *هرس* ¹ A louse. ² Pl. of *هرس* *هرس* ¹ A large louse.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A dangerous thing, a fatal distemper from air or pasture (attacking cattle).
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ See *هرس*. ² A tree producing grain, smaller than pepper, very yellow, and of a fragrance like aloë wood.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A vessel shaped like a cucumber in which they warm water.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Striking with a stick. ² See *هرس*.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ An hospital.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Pl. of *هرس*.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Grape which fall from the bunches.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* (pl. of *هرس*) Old she camels.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A kind of mulberry.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ To tear.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Trotting, going moderately, especially after galloping.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Malignant, bad (woman).
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A native of *هرس* Ana or Rai.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ An owl.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Much water. ² A foolish laugh, a laugh at any thing trifling. ³ Lean flesh.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ The murmuring of running water. ² The bleating of sheep. ³ The roaring of lions. ⁴ The confused noise which the Jews used to make in battle. *Herph* A she camel or sheep past having young.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A narcissus. ² Adorned, dressed. ³ Red paint; also ceruse.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ Water running copiously and with great noise. ² See *هرس* *هرس* and *هرس*.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A kind of ship.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* ¹ A kind of fish. ² A serpent of the most dangerous kind.
- ¹ *herph* *هرس* (tem. *هرس*) Overboiled (meat).

- ^۲ هر زمان *hezman* (for هر زمان) Every time.
^۱ هر مه *hezmet* The pit in the stomach; any cavity made by pressure.
^۱ هر مهج *hezmet* A confusion of voices, an articulate sound, a speech delivered without proper pauses.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Violently agitated; moving with rapidity.
^۱ هر مهل *hezmet* A confused, articulate, murmuring noise.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* and هر مهز (or هر مهز, &c.)
^۱ Cunning. ^۲ See هر مهز. ^۳ Sharp pointed. ^۴ Malignant, of a bad disposition.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* (pl. هر مهز) See هر مهز.
^۱ هر مهز and هر مهز *hezmet* See هر مهز.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Weak, See هر مهز.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Copious and flowing (water), full, rapid (river). ^۲ Deep (well). ^۳ Swift, active, brisk. ^۴ Bright (sword).
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Moving. ^۲ (pl. هر مهز) Sedition, tumult, mischief.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Part (of the night) See هر مهز.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* To dry, to wither.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Expelled, driven back.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* and هر مهز 'Dignity, whatever commands respect. ^۲ (or هر مهز) Beautiful, good, agreeable, acceptable. ^۳ Swiftness of foot. ^۴ Acuteness of genius.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Making camels brisk and travel fast (by flogging to them). ^۲ Sound. ^۳ The whispering or murmur of the winds, especially through trees. ^۴ The rolling sound of thunder.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'A third, a fourth, or a smaller portion of the night. ^۲ Foolish, ignorant.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Thin and lean. ^۲ Serpents.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Twanging (as a bow-string).
^۱ The sound of thunder. ^۲ Incessant, heavy (rain).
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Routing, putting to flight.
^۲ (or هر مهز) A defeat, dispersion. ^۳ A well overflowing with water. ^۴ Lean cattle.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* and هر مهز 'Expenditure, disbursement, household expenses: alms. ^۲ Prodigality.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Used in crying to sheep.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Pl. of هر مهز.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Enough, See هر مهز.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* A foreigner, unknown.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Is, remains. ^۲ Existence, being.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'To give a being, to create, produce. ^۲ هر مهز *hezmet* Enchantments, fascinations.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* and هر مهز 'The star called the Dragon.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'To be, to exist, subsist, See Persian Gram p. 34.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'See هر مهز. ^۲ To agree, suit, be worth, turn to account.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'A lion. ^۲ Strong, strenuous.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* or هر مهز Ice.
^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* (dimin. هر مهز) Affinity, kindred, uncles.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Breaking (especially any thing dry and hollow).

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'A butcher. ^۲ (A shepherd) grazing sheep all night. ^۳ Any one who wakes all night in doing any thing. ^۴ Expectations (journey, especially in the night time, thro' the defects, to water).

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Muttering, whispering; the rattling of a necklace or other jewels, of armour, &c. the noise of a man, &c. moving himself in the night, especially when lying amongst leaves. ^۲ The winding of a stream, or of any water.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Broken into large pieces. ^۲ A whisper, muttering.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* The team of the plough to which oxen are fastened. *Hezmet* Understanding. *Hezmet* To be intelligent, learned, prudent. *Hezmet* Care, attention, study. *Hezmet* A physician skilful as Jesus.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Driving the leaves off trees with a stick, especially as food for cattle. ^۲ (A horse) perspiring much. ^۳ Soft (bread). ^۴ Light, nimble, cheerful, brisk. ^۵ Easy, polite, humane. *Hezmet* I am extremely glad of it; I wish it with all my heart. *Hezmet* Easy, affable in receiving petitions or in doing business.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* (or هر مهز) 'See هر مهز Sig. 4. 5. ^۲ Cheerfulness. ^۳ Politeness, humanity.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* (tem. هر مهز) 'Soft (bread). ^۲ See هر مهز Sig. 4. 5. ^۳ Water running through a skin or bottle.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Beneficent, liberal. ^۲ هر مهز *hezmet* Eight. *Hezmet* The eight paradises. *Hezmet* A hiss, whistle, or any similar noise made with the lips.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* or هر مهز Eighty. *Hezmet* An old man of eighty years.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* The eightieth.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Eighteen.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* The wood of aloes.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Eight hundred.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Eight each; in eighths.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* and هر مهز The eighth.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'To diminish, leave, let fall, or hang loose. ^۲ To roll round, to involve.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* The fifth of the supplemental days added to the Persian year, See سال.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* Hanging loose, &c. (part. of هر مهز). *Hezmet* Loose, flowing (locks).

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* or هر مهز 'To whistle, hiss, or make any noise with the lips.

^۲ To perceive, keep (any thing).

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Thinness, slenderness, weakness, softness. ^۲ Milking.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Sauciness, petulance. ^۲ Ingratitude. ^۳ See هر مهز and هر مهز.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* To abandon, &c. See هر مهز.

^۱ هر مهز *hezmet* 'Liberal, munificent. ^۲ Breaking any thing not solid, as the nose, a bone, an egg.

^۳ Difficulty, distress; disipation; tearing. ^۴ Milking a she camel. ^۵ Soft mountains, easy to be dug.

¹ *heshmit* ² Magnifying, honouring.
³ Breaking ⁴ A mountain goat ⁵ A disposition
propic to fallhood

⁶ *heshen* Care, study.

⁷ *hishu* Marrow See *مغز*

⁸ *hishui* (a tree) soon losing its leaves.

⁹ *hishuyn* (A sheep) abounding in milk.
Hishuyn Soft bread

¹⁰ *hish-hish* Liberal, of an excellent
disposition.

¹¹ *hishyan* Intelligent, prudent, cautious,
abstinent, sober. *Hishyan* Rendering wise;
restoring one to their senses (after being intox-
icated) *Hishyan* Prudence.

¹² *hishiden* See *هشیدن*

¹³ *hishish* Gentle, humane, affable.
¹⁴ Soft (bread, &c.)

¹⁵ *hishut* A horse, camel, &c. which is
taken from the owner without his consent, but
returned to him when the journey is over; any
thing pilfered for the public service

¹⁶ *hishut* Domestic or sea fowls dressed
with peafe, beets and eggs.

¹⁷ *hishum* (tem. *هشبه*) Broken, bent.
¹⁸ Dry, withered, brittle. ¹⁹ Dry forage, chips,
flubble. ²⁰ Pieces of bone. ²¹ Weak, flaccid, frail.
Hishum A dry tree; (a place) full of dry trees.

²² *hishwar* See *هشوار*

²³ *hish* Squeezing or picking with the
hand. ²⁴ Breaking, bruising, treading upon. ²⁵ See
هش ²⁶ The tremulous brilliancy of fire.

²⁷ *hish* See *هش* — *hishum* See *هشوم*
— *hishuyn* See *هشوین*

²⁸ *hish* Flight, See *هش*

²⁹ *hish* (مهنصر and مهنصر) *Hish*
A lion tearing his prey *Hish* Driving, repel-
ling. ³⁰ Drawing, attracting ³¹ Bending (a branch,
&c.) ³² Breaking (without cracking or bending).
³³ A fracture.

³⁴ *hishet* A species of philtre or fascina-
tion, ³⁵ A lion See *هش* *hishet*.

³⁶ *hishm* (مهنصر and مهنصر) A lion. A
strong man. ³⁷ Breaking, fracture.

³⁸ *hishu* Growing old, aged.

³⁹ *hishur* A lion, See *هشور* *hishur*.

⁴⁰ *hishas* Sparkling eyes. A strong
man ⁴¹ A lion, See *هشور* *hishur*.

⁴² *hishys* (and مهنصوص) Beaten, broken,
bruised, trodden down

⁴³ *hish* Breaking in middling pieces.
⁴⁴ Walking well. ⁴⁵ Travelling fast ⁴⁶ A fracture,
amputation, bruise.

⁴⁷ *hish* A crowd of people. A troop or
body of horse.

⁴⁸ *hishab* Pl. of *هشبه*

⁴⁹ *hishaz* Breaking the neck of another.
Hishaz Any thing broken.

⁵⁰ *hisham* (and *هشوم*) Digging ⁵¹ Me-
dicine or any thing similar promoting digestion.

⁵² A lion. — *hisham* Pl. of *هشبه*

⁵³ *hishab* Raining incessantly ⁵⁴ Speak-

ing much; loquacious and noisy. ⁵⁵ Going like a
fool *Hishab* A horse perishing greatly. ⁵⁶ Strong,
robust *Hishab* Pl. of *هشبه*

⁵⁷ *hishab* (Pl. *هشابه*) Rain, especially
large drops ⁵⁸ A mountain, a range of hills; a
high, steep, inaccessible mountain, separated from
all others ⁵⁹ A large projecting rock.

⁶⁰ *hish* Much, &c. See *هش*

⁶¹ *hish* Having long udders.

⁶² *hishm* Digestion. ⁶³ *هش کردن* To
digest, to cause digestion ⁶⁴ To bear patiently.
هش اول The first concoction. *هش* It
may be digested, it is tolerable. *Hish* A plain,
extensive and lying low, the bottom of a valley
or channel ⁶⁵ The stomach *Hish* Slender nets
round the waist, being thrunk in the belly (man
or beast).

⁶⁶ *hishma* Slender (as above) ⁶⁷ Having
thick fore teeth.

⁶⁸ *hishut* One shower with which a
field is sufficiently wet.

⁶⁹ *hishum* Plains, plur. of *هشوم*,
fig. 1. ⁷⁰ Liberal, beneficent ⁷¹ See *هشام*

⁷² *hishaz* See *هشاز*

⁷³ *hishm* Injured, oppressed. (A wo-
man) slender round the waist, See *هش* ⁷⁴ Ma-
ture, ripe. ⁷⁵ Soft. ⁷⁶ Subtle, penetrating. ⁷⁷ A
pipe or flute (especially of reed). ⁷⁸ Contracted,
turned in (hoof of a cow, &c.) ⁷⁹ Wrapt close,
not appearing from the buds (palm flowers).

⁸⁰ *hishm* Injury, oppression, iniquity.
⁸¹ (pl. *هشام*) Meats dressed for a funeral enter-
tainment. *هش* Belonging to such entertain-
ment; funeral

⁸² *hish* Fem. of *هش*

⁸³ *hishal* (Pl. *هشال*) See *هشال*

⁸⁴ *hishut* A horse.

⁸⁵ *hishur* St. *هشور*, killing a dog with a stick.

⁸⁶ *hishet* The submissive manner in which
a poor man begs.

⁸⁷ *hishut* Ruined or perishing men.

⁸⁸ *hish* Running in terror. ⁸⁹ Looking
at any thing with fixed eyes.

⁹⁰ *hish* Thin milk. ⁹¹ Thick rain.

⁹² *hish* A quick pace

⁹³ *hish* (or *هشال*) Shower following

shower (especially large drops), also an incessant
and small rain. ⁹⁴ Weeping. *Hish* (tem. *هشال*)
(Clouds) constantly dropping. *Hish* A wolf.
⁹⁵ A foolish robber, a stupid thief ⁹⁶ Fatigued (ca-
mel). *Hish* Ram continuing night and day.

⁹⁷ *hish* A thief, a high-way robber.

⁹⁸ A wolf.

⁹⁹ *hishal* A great crowd; a numerous
army ¹⁰⁰ A tall man

¹⁰¹ *hishal* Going slow (camels). *Hishal*
(Camels) going before the herd, without a leader

¹⁰² *hish* Throwing, casting away.

¹⁰³ *hish* See *هش*

¹⁰⁴ *hish* The neighing of a horse

¹⁰⁵ Expedition in travelling or in working

¹ **هطی** *huta* ¹ Wicthling, throwing down. ² A violent blow.

³ **هطع** *hetra* A broad highway.

⁴ **هطم** *hezim* Soft, ripe. See **هضم**

⁵ **هع** *huta* and **هعه** ¹ Greedy. ² Approaching with velocity, coming quick.

³ **هف** *heff* ¹ Whistling (as the wind). ² Tranquil, placid, quiet. ³ Light and active. ⁴ Going away. ⁵ Shining. **هفف** ¹ A cloud without water. ² A comb without honey, or containing little. ³ A light or empty thing. ⁴ Corn not reaped in time, the grains of which are shaken out. ⁵ A species of small fish.

⁶ **هفا** *hefa* A flight ran soon over.

⁷ **هفاه** *hefat* ¹ **هفاه** ² **هفاه** ³ **هفاه**

⁴ **هفاب** *hefat* ¹ Foolish, insane. ² See **هفت**

³ **هفای** *heffai* ¹ Light, active, nimble. ² A lightly prancing air. ³ A light bud fit for flight. ⁴ Cool, peaceful (shade). ⁵ Thin, transparent (linen, garment, &c.). ⁶ Shining, splendid.

⁷ **هفایه** *heffaye* Gentle, light (wind).

⁸ **هفایه** *hefa ala* **هفایه** He came after him, following his steps.

⁹ **هفت** *heft* ¹ Flying or fluttering about (as any thing light). ² Depressed; lowered, set down. ³ Thinned, made small. ⁴ Falling; scattered, dispersed. ⁵ Bide, mean, ignoble. ⁶ Speaking rashly or impudently without foundation or proof. ⁷ An extensive valley. ⁸ Rain spreading all around. ⁹ Extreme insanity, madness. **هففت** One small fish.

¹⁰ **هفت** *heft* Seven. **هفت هفت** In sevens, seven and seven. **هفت کسور** *heft kasur* The seven climates. **هفت دانه** A kind of dish made of seven different kinds of fruits and herbs dressed with syrup, &c. which, on the tenth day of the month محرم *muharem*, they distribute in Persia to neighbours and to the poor, in commemoration of the death of Hottam, son of the Khalif Ali. **هفت** *heft* Of seven heads. **هفت اورنگ** (هفت اورنگ) The constellation of the Two Bears. **هفت رنگ** A species of beautiful Indian rose of many colours. **هفت رنگ** One of seven. **هفت** *heft* Foolish, imprudent, void of understanding. **هفت** *heft* Plain level ground.

¹¹ **هفتاد** *heftad* Seventy. **هفتاد رسیده** Arrived at seventy (years of age).

¹² **هفتادام** *heftadam* The seventieth.

¹³ **هفتادون** *heftadun* or **هفتادون** A sevenfold slaughter; the blood of seven men.

¹⁴ **هفده** *hefdeh* Seventeen.

¹⁵ **هفدهم** *hefdehum* The seventeenth.

¹⁶ **هفتصد** *heftsad* Seven hundred.

¹⁷ **هفتک** *heftek* A week, See **هفته**

¹⁸ **هفتگان** *heftagan* ¹ From seven to seven. Nura of a sea and of a castle.

¹⁹ **هفتون** *heftun* or **هفتون** The seventh.

²⁰ **هفتورنگ** *heftorang* **هفتورنگ** *heftorang* The constellation of the Ursa Major. **هفتورنگ** *heftorang* The Ursa Minor.

²¹ **هفته** *hefte* A week.

²² **هفده** *hefdeh* (for **هفده**) Seventeen.

²³ **هفدهم** *hefdehum* The seventeenth.

²⁴ **هف** *hufn* A plain, level ground.

²⁵ **هفو** *hefou* (هفو and هفوان) ¹ Swift, running with velocity (as a deer). ² Flying through the air (as flock, of wool, feathers, &c.). ³ Shaking (as the wind). ⁴ Prolecuting any thing (in one's thoughts). ⁵ Exulting, rejoicing. ⁶ Moving, fluttering (the wings), flying (as a bird). ⁷ Falling, slipping, blundering. ⁸ Hungry; extreme hunger. ⁹ A light motion, a quick passage. **هفوه** An error, blunder; crime, offence, fault.

¹⁰ **هفای** *hefbaf* ¹ See **هفای** ² Thrifty.

³ **هفیند** *heftind* A number of people running to swell a crowd.

⁴ **هفیف** *heffif* ¹ See **هفیف** ² The whistling of the wind. ³ A quick step, a rapid progress.

⁴ **هفک** *hefk* Indolence, torpor, distraction of mind from grief or distemper.

⁵ **هکالین** *hekalin* Pl of **هکال**

⁶ **هکب** *hekib* Amplitude, width, largeness. **Hykebb** Large bodied. **Hykyb** Used in calling to horses.

⁷ **هکککب** *hekekkeb* ¹ Hard. ² A strong back.

⁸ **هکک** *hekke* A disease among sheep.

⁹ **هکک** *hekk* See **هکک**

¹⁰ **هکک** *hekk* ¹ Swiftly. ² See **هکک** *hykyb*.

¹¹ **هکک** *hekk* See **هکک** Covetous.

¹² **هکک** *hekk* A circle of hairs on a horse's breast or legs, which are reckoned blemishes; any white spot on the left side of a horse. **الهکک** Three bright stars near one another in the head of Orion, which mark the fifth mansion of the moon. See **هکک**—**هکک** *Heka* ¹ One who elbows his way thro' a crowd of men; one who sleeps amongst others. **هکک-ات** (A she camel) lying down when wanting the male.

¹³ **هکک** *hekk* A moderate appetite.

¹⁴ **هکک** *hekuk* Pl. of **هکک**

¹⁵ **هکک** *hekyl* (fem. **هکک**) ¹ Hungry, starved.

² A young ostrich. ³ A tall fellow, long and lazy.

⁴ **هکک** *hekelles* ¹ Of a bad disposition. ² A wolf, a fox.

³ **هکک** *hekim* Very hungry, starving. **Hykemim** ¹ A glutton. ² The sound made in swallowing a mouthful. ³ The ocean, a large sea. ⁴ A long bodied male ostrich.

⁵ **هکک** *hekou* Delirious, See **هکک**

⁶ **هکک** *hekarwer* ¹ Long, large sized. ² A fool.

⁷ **هکک** *hekugh* Languid, extenuated from disease or hunger.

⁸ **هکک** *hekuk* Qui multum impetuose coit.

⁹ **هکک** *hekbak* Expeditious in business.

¹⁰ **هکک** *hekkbekit* Travelling fast.

¹¹ **هک** *hek* ¹ Full. ² Hail.

³ **هکک** *hekk* ¹ Striking (with a sword). ² Falling down; ruined (well). ³ Piercing repeatedly with a sword or spear. ⁴ Great rain. ⁵ One who labours in mind. ⁶ Making any thing small by rubbing it. ⁷ Valide et multum conglaciens cum

muliere. ⁸ Subduing, subjeeting. ⁹ (Wine) conquering or intoxicating (a man). ¹⁰ Milking. ¹¹ Bruising, braying, pounding. ¹² The dung of anystrich or buffard. ¹³ Farting.

¹⁴ هكارس *hekars* Frogs

¹⁵ هكاع *huka* The cough. ¹⁶ Falling asleep after fatigue. ¹⁷ Lust. ¹⁸ Sneezing.

¹⁹ هكاعى *huka-y* Libidinous.

²⁰ هكاه *hegab* Whether?

²¹ هكب *hekeb* Derision, ridicule.

²² هكدا *hekeza* In this manner.

²³ هكر *beku* ¹ Admiring, filled with wonder, astonished. ² Admiration, amazement. ³ Wonderful. ⁴ Slumbering, profound sleep.

⁵ هكع *beka* See هكوع

⁶ هكعه *bukaat* ¹ A tool. ² A languid camel.

⁷ هكنى *hekef* Swift in running, &c.

⁸ هكنه (pl. of هك) *hekeke* Labouring in mind.

⁹ هكل *hegil* A fungus or mushroom.

¹⁰ هكلس *hekelles* Strong, vehement.

¹¹ هكم *bekim* A malignant meddler with other people's affairs.

¹² هكوع *bukua* ¹ Quiet, lying down, taking rest; reclining (as an ox) in the shade, during the heat of the day. ² Any place where one rests after travelling, &c. ³ Falling flat on the ground or lying upon it. ⁴ Going any where and residing there. ⁵ Diffusing darkness (night). ⁶ Coughing (as a camel). ⁷ A broken bone, re-broken after being set. ⁸ Impatient and helpless. ⁹ Submissive, modest.

¹⁰ هكوك *bekuk* ¹ Impudent, shameful. ² Fat, corpulent, gross. ³ Hard, rough ground. ⁴ (contra) A plain, a level country.

⁵ هكها *bekhak* Multum coiens.

⁶ هككه *bekbeket* Libidinous.

⁷ هكيك *bekik* ¹ Labouring in mind. ² Lef-fened, worn by rubbing, See هل. ³ See محنت هل ⁴ هل *bel* (interrogation) Whether or not? هل ⁵ هل *bel leka fibr* ¹ Whether or not have you (any business) there? ² Indeed, aye, yes. ³ It is not. ⁴ هل ⁵ هل *ji* Come on then! well!

⁶ هل ⁷ هل *hela* (or هل ⁸ هل *heiya* ⁹ هل *hela*) Come then! approach! come along! هل ¹⁰ هل *heiya* ¹¹ هل *heleka* Come on you! See هل ¹² هل *hele's'felat* Come to prayers. هل ¹³ هل *Hola!* bravo! well done! take care! let alone! beware! ¹⁴ Yes, thus, it is so. ¹⁵ Fear, a sound used to frighten horses; also to make them come near. ¹⁶ Is it not?

¹⁷ هل *bell* ¹ Thin (bread). ² Delicate (verfes). ³ The beginning of rain. *Hill* (A woman) wearing the same garment every day.

⁴ هل *bila* See هل *Hella* See هل or هل

⁵ هل *bellab* ¹ Windy and rainy (day); rainy (year). ² The coldest winter days in the middle of January. ³ (or هل) A cold wind accompanied with rain.

⁴ هل *bulabia* ¹ See هل. ² Gluttonous, voracious. ³ A wolf.

¹ هل *bulates* The membrane, &c. which comes along with a new-born lamb.

² هل *bulas* Languor, feebleness.

³ هل *belajin* A fiving or fec-faw.

⁴ هل *bulas* A consumption, decay.

⁵ هل *belak* Perdition, ruin, slaughter, death.

⁶ هل *hal* To be ruined, to die ⁷ هل *hal* To destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction.

⁸ هل *helal* The new moon; also the moon on the wane, especially the first and last two or three days; the moon being called the rest of the month, See هل ⁹ هل *halal* Having eye-brows arched like the new moon. *Halal* ¹⁰ The point of a spear; a hunting spear with two heads.

¹¹ A male serpent. ¹² The slough of an eel or snake. ¹³ A mill or mill-stone broken in the middle or at the extremities. ¹⁴ That part of the sole of the shoe which touches the ground.

¹⁵ A mark like a crescent burnt upon a camel. ¹⁶ A little water, especially in the bottom of a well.

¹⁷ One shower. ¹⁸ Stones placed in rows in pavements, &c. ¹⁹ A white semi-circle at the root of the nails. ²⁰ A piece of iron or wood which connects the curved timber of a camel's fiddle.

²¹ A lean camel, bending or stooping. ²² A date stone protuberant in the middle. ²³ An Arabian tribe.

²⁴ An instrument used in cutting the patterns of asses, &c.

²⁵ هل *belali* ¹ Belonging to or resembling the new moon. ² The name of a celebrated poet.

³ هل *bulam* ¹ A dish made with veal; also veal jelly. ² Almonds dressed in vinegar.

⁴ هل *belanden* To abandon, to ditmit.

⁵ هل *belabil* ¹ See هل ² هل *belabil* ³ Mortal, deadly. ⁴ (or هل) Mortal poison or venom.

⁵ هل *belabil* ¹ See هل ² هل *belabil* ³ Mortal, deadly. ⁴ (or هل) Mortal poison or venom.

⁵ هل *belabil* ¹ See هل ² هل *belabil* ³ Mortal, deadly. ⁴ (or هل) Mortal poison or venom.

⁵ هل *beleb* ¹ Hair. ² Roughness, hairnets.

³ The hair of horses, bristles of hogs or similar animals. *helba* (fem.) ⁴ Hairy. ⁵ The podex and the hairs around it. *helbe* A calamitous accident, a great misfortune.

⁶ هل *bilbajet* ¹ Thick milk. ² Gross, foolish, stammering, gluttonous; a man in whom every thing bad is centered.

³ هل *bulbet* ¹ The severity of winter. ² Hard times, adverse fortune. ³ One horse hair, &c.

⁴ See هل *bulb*.

⁵ هل *bulebij* Thick milk.

⁶ هل *helbes* and هل *helbefis* One with whom you can converse or be familiar (is not in the house). *Helbefis* ¹ A small quantity, the least part (is not for you). ² Clothes or ornaments (she has none). These words are only

used negatively.

³ هل *buleba* ¹ A corpulent man. ² Cowardly, rascally; unclean, impure.

⁴ هل *bulbi* Statque, posture, figure.

⁵ هل *hilt* Bark of a tree, &c.

⁶ هل *bellit* ¹ The beginning (of a month).

* One shower. **هلمة** *helma* Somewhat, any thing (is not to be found). *Hellit* A lamp.

^ **هلمة** *helmat* A crowd, a body of men either standing or digging.

^ **هلمة** *helma* A species of plant.

^ **هلمة** or **هلمة** *helma* The noise of a crowd.

^ (or **هلمة**) *helma* Languor, feebleness.

^ **هلمة** *belij* Telling incredible stories. *Huly* Confused dreams which cannot be interpreted.

^ **هلمة** *beljub* A large kettle, a cauldron

^ **هلمة** *hildim* A garment made of bits of cloth sewed together. * A coarse woollen cloth.

^ **هلمة** *hildan* To dismiss, abandon.

^ **هلمة** *hildé* A kind of corn.

^ **هلمة** *hels* Extenuating, emaciating (difficult). * Extenuated; distracted in mind. * Lean-ness, meagreness. * A consumption. *Hulus* Recovering from sickness, feeble (people).

^ **هلمة** *heltet* Doubtful news.

^ **هلمة** *hiltawis* A small fly.

^ **هلمة** *hela* Extremely impatient, or daftardly. * Great impatience; shameful cowardice. * Avarice. *Hella* A greedy wolf. *Hilla* (fem. **هلمة**) A kid. **هلمة** *hula-at* Impatient. * Growing too huggly.

^ **هلمة** *hileff* Shaking the body.

^ **هلمة** *hilkam* Tall, corpulent, of a large size. * A lion.

^ **هلمة** *hilleks* Excessive (hunger). * Very corpulent (man).

^ **هلمة** *hileff* A thick broad foot.

^ **هلمة** *hilkym* An old woman. * Strong, robust, tall, big. * A lion. * Having a large mouth or jaws. *Hilkem* A glutton. * The head of a tribe. *Hilkem* A thick veil.

^ **هلمة** *belek* Ruined. * A steep place, a precipice; a *betwixt* two mountains. * Years of destructive scarcity. *Huluk* Destruction, ruin, perdition; shipwreck. * Perishing, dying. * Falling down, dropping off. * Dreading, fearing. * Ruining, leading to destruction. **هلمة** You are entirely ruined.

^ **هلمة** *belka* and **هلمة** Destruction, ruin. **هلمة** A fatal calamity, great destruction. **هلمة** A year of great and fatal scarcity.

^ **هلمة** *helekun* Barren ground.

^ **هلمة** *belka* (pl. of **هلمة**) Ruined.

^ **هلمة** *belil* Timid, pusillanimous. * The beginning of rain. * Spiders webs; and the brain of an elephant (as being supposed poisonous).

^ **هلمة** *helleluya* A kind of herb.

^ **هلمة** *beleliné* Voices of people at play.

^ **هلمة** *belim* (fem. **هلمة**) Lean, withered.

^ **هلمة** *belumma* (or **هلمة**) Come on! approach! draw near! **هلمة** Tell me, show me, or grant me that. (This word is used by some tribes for all numbers; others use the dual and pl. as in other nouns). *ilama* **هلمة** or **هلمة** *la ebelummahu* For what should I come? I will not give that. (This they say in

answer to **هلمة** *leka belumma ila keza* Come thou to this; or **هلمة** *belumma keza* Give or grant me that.

^ **هلمة** *belma* Prone to weeping.

^ **هلمة** *belendur* and **هلمة** Trefoil.

^ **هلمة** *bilwa* (A she camel) travelling well and obedient to the driver.

^ **هلمة** *belub* (A woman) fond of, and often approaching her husband; (contra) disliking him and keeping at a distance.

^ **هلمة** *belujin* A swing or see-saw.

^ **هلمة** *bilwa* See **هلمة** Very impatient, &c.

^ **هلمة** *helwa-at* See **هلمة**

^ **هلمة** *belluf* Hairy, rough. * A wild boar. *Hillawf* Thick, heavy, corpulent. * Having a large beard. * Very hairy. * Large bel- lied. * Stupid, foolish. * A liar, lying. * A large beard. * A cloudy day. * An old camel.

^ **هلمة** *beluk* A modest woman, obedient to her husband. * (contra) A whore, adulteress, a lascivious woman, quæ cito emittit semen.

^ **هلمة** *belé* Let alone! desist! be quiet! have done! * But, still, yet; at length, how- ever, notwithstanding, nevertheless, whatever it is.

^ **هلمة** *belhal* and **هلمة** (Cloth) of a thin texture. * Fine, delicate (verses). **هلمة** Mortal poison or venom. * Snow.

^ **هلمة** *buleyn* and **هلمة** Dimin. of **هلمة**—*Hulla* Joy after grief.

^ **هلمة** *bilya* The whelp of a lion, &c.

^ **هلمة** *belyak* Thin milk thickened by boil- ing, and hardened or dried.

^ **هلمة** *belib* See **هلمة**

^ **هلمة** *beliden* To dismiss, to abandon.

^ **هلمة** *belilé* The myrabolan, or citron tree.

^ **هلمة** *belim* Adhering, joined.

^ **هلمة** *belyum* and **هلمة** Asparagus.

^ **هلمة** *bulyé* Stature, shape.

^ **هلمة** *hem* Also, and, likewise, in the same manner, equally. * Together, both. **هلمة**

هلمة Both by water and land, i.e. Amphibi- ous. **هلمة** Intangled. **هلمة** Together with.

Hem A kind of subterraneous dwelling for the reception of travellers. **Hem** is nearly synonymous with the Latin or English *con* (in concord, &c.) as will appear in the following alphabetical examples.

^ **هلمة** *hum* (pl. of the pron. **هو** and **ا**) They, &c. See Arab. Gramm. p. 51 and 55.

^ **هلمة** *hemm* Grief, care, solicitude. * Turn- ing a thing anxiously in the mind. * Driving (a camel) to a quicker pace. * Melting (fat). * Dis- ease) causing one to melt away or decay. * Milk- ing. * Creeping. * Worn out by age. **Hemma** Decrepid old men.

^ **هلمة** *hema* (pl. **هلمة**) A worn garment.

^ **هلمة** *hema* A shower, rain.

^ **هلمة** *hema wallahi* Indeed! by God!

^ **هلمة** *huma* (or **هلمة** *homai*) A bird peculiar to the East: it is supposed to fly constantly in the

air, and, never to touch the ground. it is looked upon as a bird of happy omen; and that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown. It commonly denotes, A bird of paradise, a phoenix, a large royal eagle, and a pelican. **هی لامکان** The eagle without a habitation (as being imagined always to fly). *Homa* is the name of a queen of Persia, grandmother to Dargab II. or Darius Codomannus, overthrown by Alexander.

¹ **همازی** *hemazi* A swift camel. ² Velocity. ³ Excessive heat. ⁴ A heavy rain.

¹ **همار** *humar* A reed or cane growing on the sea shore. ² One who shews friendship to another.

¹ **همار** *hemmar* Verbose, talkative, See **هامر**.

¹ **همارا** *hemara* (همار or هماره) Always. **هماره** A plain, level ground.

¹ **همراز** *hemraz* A defamer. See **هامرز**.

¹ **همراس** *hemras* A lion tearing his prey.

¹ **همراش** *hemra* Astonished, confounded.

¹ **همراش** *hemra* Mean, base, vile, abject.

¹ **همراک** *hemak* Equal, &c. See **همسر**.

¹ **هممال** *hummal* Looft, withered, flabby. ² A country left uncultivated on account of war. ³ See **همل** Sig. 1.

¹ **همال** *himal* Alike, equal, resembling. ² Co-equal, cotemporary. ³ A companion, an equal, a peer, a friend, a confidant.

¹ **همالچ** *hemaly* Pl. of **هالاج**.

¹ **همالید** *hemalid* Remains of forage. ² Weakly (birds, especially rapacious). ³ Torn garments.

¹ **هم لا** *la hemanu* I do not care, I think not of it, it is of no importance.

¹ **همام** *humam* (plur. **همام** *himam*) A great king, a hero, a magnanimous prince, a liberal, magnificent man. ² A lion. *Hemmam* A slanderer.

¹ **همامه** *humame* A tree whose branches resemble gold, the fruit being of the flavour of musk.

¹ **همامی** *humami* Heroic, magnificent.

¹ **همان** *heman* Only, solely, in this manner, exactly so, thus, equally. ² Always, continually.

¹ **همان لحظه** (همان لحظه) Immediately, straightway, all at once, suddenly. **همان ساعه** See **همین** — *Human* One who contracts friendship with another.

¹ **همانا** *hemana* Again, the same thing repeated, ditto, as before. ² Immediately, all of a sudden.

¹ **همانند** *hemanend* Resembling, all one, of the same sort.

¹ **هماندم** *hemandem* At that moment, all at once, suddenly.

¹ **همانست** *hemanest* It is only that, and no more.

¹ **همانکه** *hemanke* As soon as, the moment that.

¹ **همانند** *hemanend* Resembling, all one, of the same sort.

¹ **هماروار** *hemarwar* Singing in tune or in unison with another; speaking in the same tone of voice.

¹ Concordant.

¹ **هماروار** *hemarwar* and **همارورد** Alike, equal, resembling, similar.

¹ **همابیم** *hemabim* Cares, &c. See **هموم**.

¹ **همابنک** *hemabenk* Agreeing, being in concord, harmony, or of the same inclination.

همبک *hemak* To be in concord or tune. **همبکی** Harmony, concord; also melody, symphony.

¹ **همای** *Homai* Queen Homai, See **ه**.

¹ **همایون** *humaiun* Blessed, sacred, fortunate, august, royal, imperial. ² The name of several kings. **نامه همایون** Royal letters, commissions, &c. **همایون نامه** Pilpay's fables. See **بیدنای**.

علم همایون خاغانی The august imperial standard.

¹ **همای** *humay* Fortunate, &c. See **همایون**.

¹ **همای** *hemai* Belonging to the eagle, phoenix, &c. See **ه**.

¹ **همبار** *hembar* One who bears an equal burden, or toils equally with another; a companion in oppression, labour or affliction.

¹ **همباز** *hembaz* A partner at play; an associate. **همبازی** Association.

¹ **همپای** *hempai* A fellow-traveller. **همپای سیال** The companion of bloodshed (the devil, a demon).

¹ **همپایه** *hempaye* A colleague; of equal dignity.

¹ **همبزم** *hembezm* A convivial companion, one who sits with others at a feast. **همبزم شدن** To live, eat, drink, or converse together.

¹ **همبستر** *hempest* A bed-fellow; sleeping on the same pillow.

¹ **همپشت** *hempusht* A companion, an assistant. **همپشتی** Aid. **همپشتی کردن** To assist, back, second, support.

¹ **همپهل** *hempehl* An equal, peer, companion, partner; spouse.

¹ **همپیشه** *hempishé* Of the same college, art, or profession.

¹ **هممت** *himmet* (fem. of **هم**) A decrepid old woman. ² Inclination, desire, resolution, intention, design; mind, thought, attention, care.

¹ **هم کردن** *hem kerdan* To endeavour, to design, &c.

¹ **همتا** *henta* Alike, resembling. **بی همتا** Incomparable, without an equal.

¹ **همتلوز** *hemteluz* A school-fellow.

¹ **همج** *hemej* Small gnats which infest the nostrils, eyes, &c. of cattle. ² Lean sheep. ³ Abject, low or foolish men. ⁴ A mean manner of living, either in conduct, or in eating. ⁵ Hunger. **همج** Severe hunger, starving. *Hemj* (A camel) drinking at one draught as much as satisfies thirst.

¹ **همجای** *hemjai* (or **همجایی**) A fellow-citizen or countryman. ² Friendship, nationality.

¹ **همجه** *hemejet* One gnat; one mean man, &c. (the noun of unity of **همج**).

¹ **همچنان** *hemchunan* Thus, in this manner.

همچنانکه In the same manner as.

¹ **همچند** *hemchend* Only, so many.

¹ **همچنگ** *hemjenk* or *hemjung* A field of battle. ² A fellow-fighter.

¹ **همچنین** *hemchunin* See **همچنان**.

¹ **همچون** *hemchun* or *همچون* and **همچون** Like, as, thus, even as, as if.

¹ **همجوار** *hemjwar* Neighbouring; a neighbour.

¹ **همجی** *hemji* A beetle. ² See **همج**.

^۱ همبال *hembal* A companion, one in the same station of life, a partner. همبال سدن To be in partnership, or on an intimate footing.

^۲ همبکره *hemkure* Of the same chamber.

^۱ همکانه *hemkane* A fellow-lodger, companion, partner; a spouse, husband and wife.

^۱ همکخدمتکار *hemkخدمتکار* A fellow-servant.

^۲ همکخوابه *hemkخوابه* A bed-fellow.

^۲ همکخواب *hemkخواب* ^۱ One who asks the same thing, or at the same time. ^۲ A fellow citizen.

^۲ همکبوی *hemkبوی* ^۱ Of the same disposition, or habits. ^۲ See همد.

^۱ همد *hemd* ^۱ Extinguished (fire, or any kind of heat). ^۲ Worn (garment), torn or cut along the folds.

^۱ همداسان *hemdasan* and همدسان ^۱ A contented person. ^۲ A confidant, a secretary.

^۲ همداماد *hemdamad* A son-in-law; each of those who have married two or more sisters; kindred by marriage.

^۲ همدان *Hamadan* Name of a city and territory in Persia.

^۱ همدت *hemdet* An apoplexy.

^۲ همدل *hemdl* ^۱ Unanimous, of the same opinion. ^۲ Unanimously.

^۲ همدم *hemdem* Breathing together, i. e. An intimate companion, friend, or spouse. همدی Friendship, familiarity.

^۱ همدی *hemdihi* See همدی.

^۲ همدیگر *hemdiger* Both, each.

^۲ همدوار *hemdwar* Having the same wall, i. e. A neighbour, neighbouring.

^۲ همدی *hemdihi* Of the same village; a peasant.

^۲ همداد *hemzat* Co-existent, consubstantial.

^۱ همدانی *hemzani* ^۱ Glib, loquacious. ^۲ A confused, disordered pace.

^۱ همر *hemer* ^۱ Thick, gross. ^۲ A great hill of sand. *Hemer* ^۱ Impelling, driving. ^۲ Pouring (out water). ^۳ Shedding (tears). ^۴ Milking out all that is in the udder. ^۵ Giving away part of one's wealth. ^۶ (A horse) making (the earth) shake with his feet.

^۲ همراز *hemraz* (or همد و همراز) A confidant, an intimate friend.

^۲ همراه *hemrah* A fellow-traveller. همراهی Society on the road. همراهی کردن To travel in company.

^۱ همزه *hemret* ^۱ One shower. ^۲ One burst of passion. ^۳ See همزه.

^۱ همزجل *hemerjel* ^۱ Swift. ^۲ A swift horse.

^۱ همزجس *hemerjesh* An old woman.

^۱ همزجسد *hemerjeshet* Commotion, tumult.

^۲ همزف *hemref* A camel, &c. of full age.

^۲ همزفاس *hemrefkas* Dancing together.

^۲ همزک *hemrik* ^۱ Of the same colour. ^۲ Of the same nature or disposition.

^۲ همزسدن *hemraz* A fellow-traveller. ^۲ همزسدن

^۱ To appear before; to be placed opposite, face to face. ^۲ To be of full age (as a horse five years old).

^۲ همزه *hemreh* A fellow-traveller.

^۱ همز *hemz* ^۱ Squeezing in the hand, &c. or as a cat does a mouse. ^۲ Impelling, driving, treading upon, striking. ^۳ Piercing, biting. ^۴ Breaking, dashing upon the ground. ^۵ The character *hamza* or *hamz-elif* (ء); marking a letter with *hamza*, See Arab. Gramr. p. 15.

^۱ همزات *hemzat* Instigations (of Satan).

^۲ همزاد *hemzad* Born together; being twins, contemporaries, partners, fellow-travellers.

^۲ همزانو *hemzanu* ^۱ Sitting with another; knee to knee; living together familiarly. ^۲ A companion, partner, associate.

^۱ همزه *hemzet* or *hemza* See همز Sig. 5. *Humzet* One who defames or reproaches (especially a person present) See هامر.

^۱ همزهان *hemzejan* The confused murmur of a number of people.

^۱ همزهجه *hemzejet* ^۱ Confusion. ^۲ An intricate narrative. ^۳ Any thing vain and foolish. ^۴ Levity, celerity.

^۱ همس *hemis* ^۱ Making a gentle sound or slight motion; the noise of the feet; the sound of muttering or breathing hard. ^۲ Preffure. ^۳ Breaking. ^۴ Chewing. ^۵ A contraction of the lips. ^۶ A journey with little or no intermission for a day and night.

^۲ همساز *hemfaz* ^۱ Unanimous. ^۲ A friend, a correspondent; one of the same family.

^۲ همسانه *hemfaye* Under the same shade, i. e. Neighbouring, a neighbour. همسانگان Neighbours. همسانه نواری A good correspondence among neighbours.

^۲ همسده *hemfedé* The name of a spirit which incites to good actions.

^۲ همسر *hemser* Of the same head, i. e. Equal in height, or of the same authority in command; also of the same rank or profession; an associate, a spouse. همسری Equality, &c.

^۲ همسفره *hemsfure* Sitting at the same table, a convivial companion, a boarder.

^۲ همسک *hemsenk* Of the same weight.

^۲ همسود *hemfud* ^۱ The red jubube. ^۲ The red button of a robe.

^۱ همس *hemsh* ^۱ A collection. ^۲ A bite. ^۳ A peculiar manner of milking. ^۴ Loquacious, verbose. ^۵ Causing to make haste.

^۱ همشته *hemshet* The noise of locusts, &c. shut up and moving in a narrow place.

^۲ همشرب *hemsherab* A pot companion.

^۲ همشکم *hemshkem* Uterine (brothers by the same mother); twins.

^۲ همشوی *hemshui* Wives of one husband.

^۲ همشهري *hemshabri* A fellow citizen.

^۱ همشنی *hemshni* A noisy talkative woman.

^۲ همشیر *hemshir* Of the same milk, i. e. A uterine or foster-brother.

^۲ همشیره *hemshire* A sister (especially by the mother only, or a foster sister). همشیره زاده A nephew by the sister.

^۲ **هَمْصَحَب** *hemṣahbat* Conversation. **هَمْصَحَب** *hemṣahbat* To converse, to reason, to debate

^۱ **هَمْط** *hemut* ^۱ Defrauding one of his due, injuring, oppressing. ^۲ Devouring, eating voraciously. ^۳ Seizing with violence, plundering. ^۴ Doing any thing rashly or in vain

^۱ **هَمَا** *hema* (هَمَا and هَمَو) The shedding of tears, the flowing of any thing liquid; the falling of dew; a rainy cloud. *Hema* Raining, flowing.

^۲ **هَمْيَان** *hem-yan* ^۱ With equal terms, i.e. Riding along side of another. ^۲ A companion, equal, associate, friend

^۱ **هَمْأَل** *hemahl* ^۱ Co-eval, cotemporary, of the same age. ^۲ Joined by alliance, a brother by adoption, united by friendship

^۱ **هَمْغ** *hemgh* Breaking the head.

^۱ **هَمْك** *hemkk* Foolish, disturbed, confused. *Hemk* Sort herbage, easily eaten, &c. a great deal of dry herbs, grass, or hay

^۱ **هَمْكَان** *hemkan* A grain growing on mountains, which they eat, as a strengthener, or a stimulative to venery

^۲ **هَمْكَدِه** *hemkadih* A pot companion

^۲ **هَمْكَدِر** *hemkadir* Equivalent, of an equal price, value, or dignity.

^۲ **هَمْكَدَم** *hemkadem* A companion; an attendant, a footman

^۲ **هَمْكَرِه** *hemkari* A peasant, of the same village.

^۱ **هَمْك** *hemk* a (تم. هَمْعَد) Foolish. The fruit of certain plants

^۱ **هَمْكُكَا** *hemukka* (He walked) waving from side to side.

^۱ **هَمْكِي** *hemiki* The name of a plant

^۱ **هَمْك** *hemk* Urging, causing one to apply diligently.

^۲ **هَمْكَافِ** *hemkafi* A convivial or pot companion, a fellow-commoner, a boarder

^۲ **هَمْكَان** *hemkan* (and هَمْكَان) All, pl of هَمْ

^۲ **هَمْكَان** *hemkan* A companion in labour or in travelling

^۱ **هَمْكَي** *hemgi* All, the whole. **ار هَمْكَي** *ar hemgi* From all the women.

^۲ **هَمْكَس** *hemkis* Of the same religion

^۱ **هَمْل** *heml* ^۱ Shedding tears. ^۲ Raining incessantly. ^۳ Allowing camels to feed at large night and day. ^۴ Flowing freely without impediment. ^۵ Taking from the trunk of the palm tree the fibres called **هَمْل** *Heml* An Arabian garment of coarse stuff. ^۶ Mended clothes. ^۷ An old tent made of hair

^۱ **هَمْلِي** *hemli* ^۱ Tractable, going quietly or flow (a horse on the road). ^۲ (A sheep) having no marrow from leanness

^۱ **هَمْلَان** *hemlan* and **هَمْوَل** See **هَمْوَل**

^۱ **هَمْلَجَت** *hemlajat* See **هَمْلَج** Sig. 1.

^۲ **هَمْلَكْت** *hemlekt* A patch for mending clothes

هَمْلَكْت دَوَز *hemlekt dawaz* A botcher of old clothes; a cobbler.

^۱ **هَمْلَس** *hemells* Having strong legs; going well.

^۱ **هَمْلَت** *hemellet* (or **هَمْلَع**) ^۱ A swift camel.

^۲ Going fast. ^۳ A wolf. ^۴ Fraud, perfidy.

^۵ Treacherous, deceitful. ^۶ Inconstancy in friendship. *Hemlit* ^۱ Redceiving, accumulating. ^۲ Asisting

^۱ **هَمْلَكْت** *hemlekt* Swiftly, celerity, haste.

^۱ **هَمْلِي** *hemli* See **هَمْوَل** and **هَمْوَل**

^۱ **هَمْم** *hemem* (pl of **هَمْ**) Intentions.

^۲ **هَمْمَبَر** *hemembar* ^۱ Alike, resembling. ^۲ Good, excellent, elegant

^۱ **هَمْمُشَم** *hemmushim* One who sits or converses with another

^۲ **هَمْوَر** *hemwar* and **هَمْوَر** ^۱ Plain, equal, level place or thing. ^۲ Lenty, behaving gently or tenderly to another. ^۳ Proportionable, well made, suitable, worthy. **هَمْوَر** ^۱ Unsuitable, disproportioned, indecent, absurd, unworthy

هَمْوَر لَرْدِي *Hemwar lardi* To level, to smooth, to make plain. *Hemwar* or *hemwar* ^۱ Always, constantly, continually

^۲ **هَمْوَرَاك** *hemwarak* Associated, confederated, joined in alliance or conspiracy. **هَمْوَرَاك كَرْدِي** *Hemwarak kardi* To conspire, confederate, correspond

^۱ **هَمْوَر** *hemud* ^۱ See **هَمْد**. ^۲ Death. ^۳ Dead soil, producing nothing. ^۴ Name of an herb

^۲ **هَمْوَر** *hemud* The joint of the roof.

^۱ **هَمْوَس** *hemus* ^۱ A lion tearing his prey. ^۲ One who travels much or fast at night

^۱ **هَمْوَع** *hemua* Flowing, fluent, See **هَمْع**

^۲ **هَمْوَعْت** *hemwekt* At the same time

^۱ **هَمْوَل** See **هَمْوَل**—**هَمْوَل** See **هَمْوَل**

^۱ **هَمْوَم** *hemum* ^۱ (A well) abounding with water. ^۲ Raining copiously. ^۳ A branch of a tree shaken by the wind. ^۴ A camel going well. *Humum* (pl of **هَمْ**) Care, afflictions

^۲ **هَمْوَن** *hemun* See **هَمْوَن**—**هَمْوَن** In the same place.

^۲ **هَمْوَن** *hemu* All, the whole, every one. **هَمْوَن** *hemu* With all, with all who, with all that.

^۲ **هَمْوَن** *hemu* See **هَمْوَن**

^۲ **هَمْوَن** *hemu* A beetle.

^۱ **هَمْوَم** *hemum* Braying as an ass.

^۱ **هَمْوَمَت** *hemumat* ^۱ Making a hoarse noise in throat (as the elephant, ox, or ass when in pain)

^۲ (A mother) hushing her infant to sleep. ^۳ A low voice, whisper, or murmur.

^۱ **هَمْوَم** *hemum* and **هَمْوَم** *hemum* A lion. See **هَمْوَم**

^۱ **هَمْوَم** *hemu* (or **هَمْوَم**) A particle prefixed to almost every tense of the Persian verb, but more generally to the present and pretense imperfect, as **هَمْوَم**

هَمْوَم *hemu* It was, &c. See Persian Grammar p. 37 and 51. — *Hem* Patient, modest.

^۱ **هَمْوَم** *hemu* ^۱ Flowing (water). ^۲ Weeping, shedding tears. ^۳ Wandering (as flocks pasturing)

^۱ **هَمْوَم** *hemu* ^۱ A long purse or scarp, especially hung at the side. ^۲ A belt, a girdle. ^۳ The fastening of the breeches or drawers

^۱ **هَمْوَم** *hemu* ^۱ A young deer; ^۲ Under round the belly, also, having two lines on the back of a different colour from the rest of the body. ^۳ Hav-

ing the belly-ach or any other distemper which makes the rice thin. ³ Tormented by gnats.

² **همنجان** *hemjan* In the same manner.

¹ **همند** *hemud* or **الهمند** *al-hemud* Tribute or tax, to be paid, as entered in the public books.

¹ **همند** *hemud* ² 'Thou', in the same manner, in this way. ³ A fault, suspicion, accusation (especially false).

¹ **همندون** *hemudun* ² 'Always, perpetually.' Such, in this manner, in the same place. ³ Care, endeavour, attention, favour, assistance.

¹ **همنر** *hemu* Handsome, beautiful.

¹ **همنره** *hemret* A decrepid old woman.

¹ **همنروى** *hemru* You go, do you go?

¹ **همنر** *hemu* Bold, keen, penetrating (man).

¹ **همنس** *hemus* A low sound; noise made by the motion of the feet.

¹ **همنسج** *hemisja* Strong, robust, invincible.

¹ **همنسدى** *hemisdi* Eternity, perpetuity.

¹ **همنسه** *hemse* ² 'Always, continually, perpetually.' ³ Anciently, having no beginning, See

همنسه بنار *hemse benar* Ox-eye, a species of camomile.

¹ **همنج** *hem* See **همنج**.

¹ **همنج** *hem* Sudden or untimely death.

¹ **همنم** *hemim* ² Creeping. ³ Small rain. ⁴ Sour milk kept in a bottle or churn for drinking, not for making butter.

¹ **همنمه** *hemmet* ² Small rain. ³ A gentle gale. ⁴ Any thing about which one is anxious.

¹ **همنى** *hemni* Only, solely, neither more nor less, equally, so, in the same manner. **همنى**

ساعت *sa'at* The same hour. **همنى كده** *hemni kade* As soon as, entirely the same as. **همنى طور** *hemni tur* In the same manner, by a parity of reasoning.

¹ **همنك** *hemnek* ² Behold now! ³ Lo here he is! ⁴ This moment. ⁵ All.

¹ **همن** *hem* (همنه) ² **همن** *hem* pl. **همنون** and **همنه** plur. **همنه** (A thing, small matter, somewhat. **همن** Some (man). **همنى**

O thou man! (come hither). **همن** *hem* ² Some (woman). ³ Rumi muliers. **همنى** *hemni* ⁴ O woman!

(approach). **همنى** *hemni* (fem.) They (See Arab. Grammar p. 55.) **همنى** *hemni* Weeping, deploring, crying in a lamentable voice.

¹ **همن** *hem* (Meat) wholesome, agreeing well (with any one). ² Muffling. ³ Mounting, bedwining (a camel) with pitch. ⁴ Giving, bedwining, presenting, maintaining, supporting any one, especially by the mouth. **همن** *hem* ⁵ A present.

¹ A part of the night. ² The pitch, &c. with which they mount a camel. ³ A cluster of dates or palm flowers. **همن** *hem* ⁴ (for **همن**) I (for **همن**) Thou. See **همن**.

¹ **همن** *hem* or **همنه** *hemne* ² (Meat) wholesome, agreeing well (with any one). ³ Muffling. ⁴ Mounting, bedwining (a camel) with pitch. ⁵ Giving, bedwining, presenting, maintaining, supporting any one, especially by the mouth. **همن** *hem* ⁶ A present.

¹ A part of the night. ² The pitch, &c. with which they mount a camel. ³ A cluster of dates or palm flowers. **همن** *hem* ⁴ (for **همن**) I (for **همن**) Thou. See **همن**.

¹ **همن** *hem* or **همنه** *hemne* ² (Meat) wholesome, agreeing well (with any one). ³ Muffling. ⁴ Mounting, bedwining (a camel) with pitch. ⁵ Giving, bedwining, presenting, maintaining, supporting any one, especially by the mouth. **همن** *hem* ⁶ A present.

¹ A part of the night. ² The pitch, &c. with which they mount a camel. ³ A cluster of dates or palm flowers. **همن** *hem* ⁴ (for **همن**) I (for **همن**) Thou. See **همن**.

¹ **همن** *hem* or **همنه** *hemne* ² (Meat) wholesome, agreeing well (with any one). ³ Muffling. ⁴ Mounting, bedwining (a camel) with pitch. ⁵ Giving, bedwining, presenting, maintaining, supporting any one, especially by the mouth. **همن** *hem* ⁶ A present.

¹ A part of the night. ² The pitch, &c. with which they mount a camel. ³ A cluster of dates or palm flowers. **همن** *hem* ⁴ (for **همن**) I (for **همن**) Thou. See **همن**.

¹ **همن** *hem* or **همنه** *hemne* ² (Meat) wholesome, agreeing well (with any one). ³ Muffling. ⁴ Mounting, bedwining (a camel) with pitch. ⁵ Giving, bedwining, presenting, maintaining, supporting any one, especially by the mouth. **همن** *hem* ⁶ A present.

¹ A part of the night. ² The pitch, &c. with which they mount a camel. ³ A cluster of dates or palm flowers. **همن** *hem* ⁴ (for **همن**) I (for **همن**) Thou. See **همن**.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* and **همنون** plur. of **همنه** Small things. **همنه** *hemne* In it there are bad qualities.

همنون Pl. of **همنه**.

¹ **همنده** *hemdeh* Pl. of **همنه**.

¹ **همنده** *hemdeh* Pl. of **همنه**.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* Smiling (especially ironically).

¹ **همنه** *hemne* or **همنه** *hemne* There, in that place.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* The interior fat of the eye.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* O you two women!

همنه *hemne* O women (approach!).

¹ **همنه** *hemne* O thou! (come hither).

¹ **همنه** *hemne* (Catal) fed with herbs but in a small quantity, getting just a touch.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* Carelessness, simplicity, folly (applied especially to a woman).

¹ **همنه** *hemne* (or **همنه** *hemne*) ² Simple, uncautious, foolish. ³ A foolish or insane man.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* Extreme hunger.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* Slowness, delay, languor.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* ² An important or difficult affair. ³ Confusion in speech.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* or **همنه** *hemne* See above.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* A hyena. **همنه** *hemne* (fem.)

¹ An ass's colt. ² A stone-horse, a bull. ³ Spoil, leather, the edges of a skin. **همنه** *hemne* A he

ass; also a hyena. **همنه** *hemne* A she ass.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* Enquiring after news.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* Weak, wretched, contemptible. **همنه** *hemne* Large bellied.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* A low laugh hardly audible.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* A species of head-dress or veil worn by girls.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* Going like a hyena.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* ² Extreme hunger. ³ Dust which flies about with the least motion. ⁴ A lion.

¹ A foolish weak woman.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* ² A dwarf. ³ Short bodied.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* (A man) going like a lion.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* (or **همنه** *hemne*) See **همنه** *hemne*—The narrow or strength of a camel.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* Riches, opulence.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* (همنه or همنه) ² A mason's rule, any thing or instrument used by builders in

living stones straight, a plumb-line, a level, &c. ³ A straight road; a true method. ⁴ Travelling to-

gether, especially through narrow paths, roads, or straits; emigrating, going on the tide of a road.

¹ Moving, wavering; causing to totter or stagger. ² Vexation, grief. **همنه** *hemne* Mourning, lamenting.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* To travel on, by, or near the road, or on the side of it.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* Heavy, &c. See **همنه**.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* ² To vex, grieve, molest, injure, irritate, try, tempt. ³ To yawn or stretch.

¹ To bring forth as sheep.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* A hundred (camels), or a few more or less.

¹ **همنه** *hemne* ² India; an Indian. ³ (A plur. **همنه** *hemne* (A woman's name).

- ¹ **هندار** *hendar* A certain quantity or determinate measure, for ² انداز *andar*
- ¹ **هندام** *hendām* ¹ Stature, symmetry, &c. for ² اندام *andar* ² Causes, &c. See **اسول**
- ¹ **هندب** *hendeb* Indive, succory.
- ¹ **هندبسی** *hendebesi* Verbose, loquacious
- ¹ **هندس** *hendes* ¹ Intrepid, fierce. ² Skilful, experienced, vigorous (man).
- ¹ **هندشه** *hendesh* Geometry
- ¹ **هندستان** *Hindustan* India, See **دشانی**
- ¹ **هندسی** *hendesi* (هندسه) Geometrical.
- ¹ **هندسان** *hendsan* The geometrical science.
- ¹ **هندکی** *hendeki* pl هندگان Indian.
- ¹ **هندکی** *hendeki* Talkative, verbose.
- ¹ **هندو** *hendu* ¹ See **هندی** ² (or **هندوانه**) A nation **هندوایی** *henduwai* Made of Indian steel (A sword) of an excellent edge
- ¹ **هندوس** *hendos* Experienced, skilful
- ¹ **هندوسان** *Hindusan* India, See **دشانی**
- ¹ **هندوی** *hendui* or **هندوی** *Hindui* An Indian
- ¹ **هندویل** *henduil* Thick, gross, of a large size, and flabby
- ¹ **هندی** *Hindi* ¹ One Indian. ² Any thing Indian, or belonging to India ³ A negro, a black Arabian, Indian or Ethiopian.
- ¹ **همن** *huni* Virtue, science, knowledge, ingenuity, art, industry, excellence. A lover of virtue, one who cultivates, or encourages science
- ¹ **همنبد** *hunerbud* See **هرمند**
- ¹ **همنه** *huneh* The hollow of the ear.
- ¹ **همنند** *hunernud* (هرمند) Virtuous, learned, excellent, skilful, industrious معمار **هرندار** A skilful architect. Skilfully, &c
- ¹ **همنس** *hunens* See **همنس** and **همنس**
- ¹ **همن** *huna* ¹ The natural bend of the body.
- ² The concave curve in the neck of a camel, ostrich, and other long-neck'd beasts and birds.
- ³ Marking a camel with the figure **همنه** ⁴ Humbling, letting down
- ¹ **هنا** *huna* ¹ Short, contracted (neck). ² (or **هنا**) Contracting or bending the neck (as an ostrich). ³ Nodding from side to side when riding.
- ¹ **هنا** *henat* ¹ A mark burnt on the right side of a camel's neck. ² Bending, folding one thing over another. ³ Five stars in the left shoulder of Orion; the sixth mansion of the moon, distinguished by two bright stars in the feet of Gemini, also the name of several other stars in the Milky Way, and of eight in the form of a bow, called Brachium Leonis; See **هر**
- ¹ **هنک** *henek* Affliction, S **سحر**
- ¹ **هنک** *henek* A dwarf, short bodied
- ¹ **هنک** *henk* Excessive rain
- ¹ **هنک** *henk* ¹ The understanding, See **عمل**
- ² Morals, good manners. ³ A purpose, design, institution. ⁴ Power ⁵ A cavern. ⁶ A wave
- ¹ **هنک** *hink* Prosperity, happy times **Hunk** Provision
- ¹ **درهنام** *hengam* Time, hour, season. **درهنام** *hengam* In the evening **سحر** یا **هنگام**

From morning till evening **درهنام** *At that time, then* **درهنام** *Unnearly, ill-timed, out of season*

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* (هنگام) ¹ A convention, an assembly, a meeting of merchants ² A place for any kind of play or entertainment ³ Noise, tumult, commotion, confusion, crowd, throng, riot, disorder **درهنام** *To make a racket, to rattle, disturbance* **درهنام** *Tumultuous.*

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* ¹ Thick, dense, confused. ² Cloth of a plain, equal, or uniform texture ³ A kind of female upper garment ⁴ A bed counterpane quilted with cotton

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* ¹ To be disturbed.

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* A species of date

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* ¹ A kind of philtre used by women ² A dwarf ³ Short or deformed in body ⁴ A clasp, button, or any thing for fastening garments

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* (nom) **هنگام** *hengam* (gen &c) **هنگام** *hengam* (accus) from **هنگام** *hengam* A thing, See Arab. Gram. p. 36. **Hengam** ¹ Time ² The founder of any family.

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* See **هنگام**

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* Two things, two men.

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* (هنگام) ¹ A palm tree with one trunk.

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* (pl) ¹ A thing, See **هنگام**

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* Pl of **هنگام** *hengam*

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* ¹ Yet, still, just now, it present, hitherto, to this very time ² Not yet

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* O thou! (come hither!)

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* Is it not? whether?

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* See **هنگام**

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* (Meat) light, easy of digestion.

¹ Wholesome victual. ² One who digests well.

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* (هنگام) ¹ He is easily obtained **Hana** ¹ Mourn, grieving **Hana** He made. **هنگام** *hengam* O thou my son

هنگام *hengam* O you my two sons

هنگام *hengam* O you my children

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* (and **هنگام**) A comfort, spouse, partner, intimate companion

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* A thing, See **هنگام** or **هنگام**

Hunyat and **هنگام** A small thing, a trifle.

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* ¹ Good, beautiful. ² Goodness, excellence, beauty.

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* Is it not yet? Is it not also?

هنگام *hengam* Whilst yet.

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* Trouble, affliction.

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* ¹ White or red pus; a bloody swelling ² The moon. ³ A cloud; a fog.

¹ **هنگام** *hengam* or **هنگام** ¹ He, he is. ² The name of God **هو** *hu* ¹ He is God, whose assistance we implore **هو** *hu* ¹ He is God, the bestower of riches and aid.

هو *hu* ¹ He is the exalted, distant

هو *hu* ¹ He is glorious, &c. It is often written at the top of a letter, where in Europe they used formerly to put the sign of the cross

هو *hu* ¹ He is glorious, &c. It is often written at the top of a letter, where in Europe they used formerly to put the sign of the cross

As a pronoun, it is often put for the substantive verb **هوا** in every tense, See Arab. Gramm. p. 51. and 129.

¹ **هوا** *hawwa* 'Aspiring, tending upward.

² Thinking (either good or bad of any thing)

³ An opinion. ⁴ Design, purpose, endeavour, See **هوا** *hawwa* Revolving in the mind distant or important objects

¹ **هوا** *hawwa* 'Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. ² The wind, a gentle gale. ³ A sound, voice, tone, air of music, a song **هوا** (for **هوى**) 'Inclination, favour, affection, love, desire ⁴ **هوا** (or **هواى** *hawwa*) Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury.

⁵ Ambition; vanity ⁶ **هوا** *hawwa* An open or fierce sky **هوا** *hawwa* (or **هوا**) A dark or cloudy atmosphere. **هوا** *hawwa* A temperate air. **هوا** *hawwa* Soothing, &c. See **هوا** *hawwa*

¹ **هوا** *hawwa* Women who gather colocyntlis (wild gounds) or their seeds.

² **هوا** *hawwa* Worshipping the air, i. e. Vain, given to vanity (as to ambition, pleasure, &c.) ³ **هوا** *hawwa* Air, &c. See **هوا** *hawwa*

¹ **هوا** *hawwa* Thoughts, pl. of **هوا** *hawwa*

² **هوا** *hawwa* Vain, desirous of vain things, ambitious, fond of pleasure.

³ **هوا** *hawwa* 'Airy, having or following the wind ⁴ A lover ⁵ Saucy, petulant. ⁶ Dispersed in air, given to the winds. **هوا** *hawwa* Ringlets waving in the wind.

¹ **هوا** *hawwa* 'Quiet, peace, tranquillity.

² Inclination, affection

¹ **هوا** *hawwa* Pl. of **هوا** *hawwa*

² **هوا** *hawwa* Braying (camels).

³ **هوا** *hawwa* Destruction, death.

⁴ **هوا** *hawwa* **هوا** *hawwa* **هوا** *hawwa*

⁵ **هوا** *hawwa* (هواى or هواى) **هوا** *hawwa*

⁶ Unfathomable, ill-timed. ⁷ Foolish, ignorant.

⁸ **هوا** *hawwa* The spring, force, or impulse of the air.

¹ **هوا** *hawwa* 'Libidinous. **هوا** *hawwa* (or **هوا**) 'A lion. ² A strong or intrepid man.

³ **هوا** *hawwa* 'To convene, to assemble. ⁴ To have chapt lips.

⁵ **هوا** *hawwa* 'A crowd of men, or a number of camels, especially in confusion. ⁶ (pl. **هوا**) Ill got wealth

⁷ **هوا** *hawwa* 'See **هوا** *hawwa* 'An Arabian month, called also **هوا** *hawwa*

¹ **هوا** *hawwa* Astonished, See **هوا** *hawwa*

² **هوا** *hawwa* Saluginous ground.

³ **هوا** *hawwa* Light of body

⁴ **هوا** *hawwa* 'Perishing, See **هوا** *hawwa*

⁵ Pl. of **هوا** *hawwa*

⁶ **هوا** *hawwa* See **هوا** *hawwa* (plur. of **هوا**) Reph's, inferns, serpents. **هوا** *hawwa* The reptiles of the earth. ⁷ **هوا** *hawwa* Noxious reptiles, serpents. **هوا** *hawwa* A lion.

¹ **هوا** *hawwa* Flowing tears.

² **هوا** *hawwa* Pl. of **هوا** *hawwa*

³ **هوا** *hawwa* 'A mortar, also a pestle. ⁴ Contemptible, &c. See **هوا** *hawwa*

⁵ **هوا** *hawwa* Follies, trifles, ridiculous actions, sayings, or things.

⁶ **هوا** *hawwa* 'See **هوا** *hawwa* or **هوا** *hawwa* 'Puff-bellied, timid (man).

⁷ **هوا** *hawwa* or **هوا** *hawwa* 'Airy, idle, vain, capricious, licentious, dedicated to pleasure, ambitious.

⁸ Blue, cerulean, sky-coloured **هوا** *hawwa* The birds of the air.

⁹ **هوا** *hawwa* 'Distance, See **هوا** *hawwa* 'Foolish, loquacious. ¹⁰ The heat of fire

¹¹ **هوا** *hawwa* 'A very hairy ape. ¹² See **هوا** *hawwa*

¹³ The purple flower called Iris.

¹⁴ **هوا** *hawwa* 'A bustard, an owl.

¹⁵ **هوا** *hawwa* The air, &c. See **هوا** *hawwa* 'Ascending, being exalted or preferred. ¹⁶ A very deep valley, cavern, hollow, or ditch.

¹⁷ **هوا** *hawwa* (pl. **هوا**) Low ground.

¹⁸ **هوا** *hawwa* 'Great folly or levity. ¹⁹ Tallness.

²⁰ Haste, precipitation.

²¹ **هوا** *hawwa* (rem. of **هوا** pl. **هوا**) 'A camel going precipitately. ²² Tall, foolish, precipitate.

²³ A violent wind blowing down tents or buildings.

²⁴ **هوا** *hawwa* 'Swift. ²⁵ A skilful or active road-guide. ²⁶ (contra) A heavy, dull, tall, stupid man; having a slow, languid step ²⁷ Mulier amphiprotina et impudica. ²⁸ A solitude, a desert, without direction-posts, or vestiges of a road; also having many uncertain or perplexing paths. ²⁹ A long night ³⁰ A propensity to sleep. ³¹ The anchor of a ship.

³² **هوا** *hawwa* Bugloss (an herb).

³³ **هوا** *hawwa* Repenting, returning to one's duty. **هوا** (plur. of **هوا**) 'Penitents. ³⁴ The Jews. ³⁵ The name of a prophet; (to the Arabians call the patriarch Heber) whence, those to whom a prophet is sent, are called **هوا** *hawwa* The people of the prophet.

³⁶ **هوا** *hawwa* (pl. **هوا**) A camel's bunch.

³⁷ **هوا** *hawwa* A litter carried by a camel, in which the Arabian ladies travel it is made of wood or cloth stretched upon a frame; and is either open or covered at top; also any canopy, veil, or curtain, which conceal women when travelling.

³⁸ **هوا** *hawwa* (or **هوا**) The scab or mange; a pustule, pimple, felon, bile.

³⁹ **هوا** *hawwa* An ostrich.

⁴⁰ **هوا** *hawwa* 'Truth. ⁴¹ True, just, right.

⁴² **هوا** *hawwa* Behold! lo!

⁴³ **هوا** *hawwa* (pl. **هوا**) 'A man. ⁴⁴ A species of bird, the **هوا** *hawwa* or plover.

⁴⁵ **هوا** *hawwa* 'Falling down (as a mound, wall, or any building). ⁴⁶ Conceiving an opinion, suspecting. ⁴⁷ Throwing down, tumbling one over another. ⁴⁸ Killing. ⁴⁹ Impelling, driving forward; driving back or away, averting. ⁵⁰ Deceiving, giving deceitful counsel. **هوا** See pl. **هوا**

¹ *hur* ¹ The sun. ² The moon. ³ Red, ruddy. ⁴ A cloud, a fog. ⁵ Suffocation from the mephitic vapour of a well

¹ *hure* ¹ Suspicion. ² Destruction
¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A kind of malignant bile, telen, or force.

¹ *hure* ¹ *hure* A light forward woman.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A woman, perishing

¹ *hus* ¹ *hus* Creatures, men. ² *ما بی الیور مائل*
There is not among men one equal to you. ³ *ما*
¹ *ای الیور* I do not know what kind of a man he is

¹ *huz* ¹ *huz* The sun, the moon; a cloud.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A vulture. ² A strong camel.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Dust. ² Name of a bird.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* and ¹ *hurest* A lark.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Desire, lust, concupiscence, an inordinate appetite. ² Ambition. ³ *ما بی الیور*
See *هوا* or *هوی* ¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* To desire-afly thing eagerly, to endeavour to procure, to aspire. ² *هوا و هوسه* ¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* To indulge one's appetites, to give the genius full scope.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Indulging inclination. ² *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Labidinous. ³ Bruiting, beating, breaking. ⁴ (or *هوسان*)
Going about, or wandering in the night-time (as cattle when pasturing); going slow, step by step, and feeding as they go. ⁵ Driving (camels) gently. ⁶ Eating voraciously. ⁷ Becoming fat by villany (as a wolf or robber).

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Labidinous (the camel).

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* (or *هوسی*) Having a great desire, wishful, curious, ambitious.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A concubine.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Tumultuous, confused. ² A crowd, a multitude. ³ *الهوس الهاس* A great multitude. ⁴ Desire

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Understanding, judgment, intellect; the mind, the soul. ² Destruction, perdition, death, any thing which causes death or ruin. ³ *ما هوس* Intelligent, judicious, prudent, wife. ⁴ *ما هوس* Foolish, insane. ⁵ *ما هوس* To faint, to swoon away, to be deprived of sense. ⁶ *ما هوس* To return to one's senses (after intoxication, fainting, &c.). ⁷ *ما هوس* To take care, to be provident or cautious.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Idle, lazy, indolent, slow. ² The fat of a sheep's tail. ³ Extended forward, made straight. ⁴ Perfect.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* (or *هوسارده*) (A camel or horse) whose thirst cannot be quenched.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* To move or tumble about, restless (as a sick person in bed); to be troubled in mind. ² To recover from a swoon, from intoxication or insanity; to awake from sleep.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* or *هوسانی* The Epiphany.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Depriving of sense or understanding. ² *هوسر* Wine which intoxicates or deprives one of reason.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* (pl. *هواس*) A nocturnal tumult; a crowd (as in a market place); confusion.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* An inebriating electuary made of the leaves of hieap; hence, Wine, or any thing which intoxicates or distracts the senses.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Prudent, sagacious, intelligent, wise, sage. ² *هوسیدی* Understanding

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Name of the second king of Persia, of the Pishadian dynasty.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Name of an herb.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Prudent, wise, sober, not intoxicated. ² *هوساری* Prudence, caution, sobriety.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* To die

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Any thing plentiful. ² A strong but improper desire. ³ Enmity, hatred. ⁴ A vomit.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A hot wind. ² A cold wind. ³ *الهون من رجل* A man plundered of his goods.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A crowd, mob, meeting

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A heron

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Digging, See *حمر* and *هوكه*

¹ Foolish, silly. ² Folly with a mixture of reason.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A brass kettle or pot

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Saluginous (ground). ² *هوكه* A ditch, a grave, See *حمره*

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Name of a country.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Fright, terror, dread. ² Greatness, grandeur, power. ³ Terrifying, striking with horror. ⁴ Seeing many confused colours (as a drunken man). ⁵ Any thing terrible attacking one.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Thick, See *دا*

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* See *هول* — *Hulet* A sacred fire at which the pagan Arabians used to swear; so called because they sometimes threw privately into it a kind of salt, which, making a sudden explosion, terrified often a perjured witness, and made him tell truth. ² A woman dazzling the eyes with her beauty. ³ Self-love or admiration.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Terrible, dreadful, horrible, frightful, dangerous.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A light, nimble, active man.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A tiplinx. ² A talisman or charm for driving away spiders. ³ The name of a poet.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Low grounds. ² *هوس* A kind of jessamine

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A desert, a solitude.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* (or *هونه*) Light, smooth, easy. ² Resting, quiescent. ³ Quiet, tranquillity; mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* (Do it) at your convenience. ² *هوس* He walked gently. ³ *هوان* (or *هوان*) Vile, mean, base, contemptible. ⁴ Contempt.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* See *اوبل* Sig. 3.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* See *هوسر*.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* (or *هوه*) Pusillanimous, timid, cowardly. ² Foolish. ³ A very deep well.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* A tool

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* An owl. ² A dove.

¹ *hurest* ¹ *hurest* Loving, desiring, wishing for. ² (pl. *هونه*) Desire, love, inclination, will, wish (good or bad), See *هوا* — *Hui* (or *هوان*) Fall-

- * ¹ *هسد bud* A willow, See ¹ *سد*
² *هسد bud* ¹ See *هسد bud*, ² (rying to camels,
³ *هسدان budan* ¹ Pusillanimous, timid ² Cov-
 -tous, avaricious. ³ *الهدان والهدان* The known
 and the unknown (as when clarity is distributed
 promiscuously to known people or strangers)
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ Impotent, languid, flow, See
² *هسد bud* ² Low-hanging clouds full of rain ³ A
 continued flowing of tears ⁴ Pendulous mulien.
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ A fine spirited young horse,
 difficult to be broke (especially about three years
 old). ² The bridle of a spirited horse
³ *هسد bud* ¹ A kite, See *هسد bud*
² *هسد bud* See *هسد bud*
³ *هسد bud* ¹ *هسد bud* ² A fan or ventila-
 tor for winnowing corn
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ *هسد bud* and *هسد bud* See *هسد bud*
² *هسد bud* ¹ Bold, strong ² *هسد bud*
³ *هسد bud* ¹ A particular kind of quick
 pace of a horse
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ Quick, swift.
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ The north wind ² Part (of the
 night) ³ *هسد bud* A lie, See *هسد bud*
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ *هسد bud* See *هسد bud*
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ Plain, smooth ground
² *هسد bud* ¹ A light inconstant woman.
³ *هسد bud* ¹ Weak, pusillanimous, worthless ² (Wind)
 blowing with velocity and whirling aloft the dust
³ *هسد bud* ¹ A shepherd's pipe made of a
 reed ² The rattling of armour, the clashing of
 arms ³ The tylian demon called also *هسد bud*
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ A river in the region *هسد bud*
² *هسد bud* ¹ A kind of date.
³ *هسد bud* ¹ The hind-head
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ Magnificent, venerable. ² See
هسد bud and *هسد bud*
³ *هسد bud* ¹ An iron shovel ² A utensil used
 in bath ³ Pueriletum
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ A beam, a joist
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ Force (lion) ² See *هسد bud*
³ *هسد bud* ¹ Fear. ² Tumult. ³ The
 noise of combatants
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ Hind, strong ² A lion.
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ A fluff, a stick ² Dry wood
 for burning ³ Stocks for criminals *هسد bud*
 To wood, to cut fire wood *هسد bud* A car-
 rier of wood, or one who lay it for kindling a fire.
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ A beam, a joist, See *هسد bud*
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ A corn fork.
⁶ *هسد bud* ¹ A cylinder or rolling-stone,
 with which they consolidate and smooth the clay
 or find roots of houses to keep out rain
⁷ *هسد bud* ¹ Taking or receiving any thing
 in a great quantity ² Walking, going ³ Tread-
 ing down, trampling upon, beating to pieces.
⁴ Dispersing, putting to flight (an army). ⁵ A
 plough; any instrument for cultivating ground *هسد bud*
 Cheer up! be of good courage! succeeds to you!
⁶ *هسد bud* ¹ Deprivation, corruption. ² Mo-
 tion, commotion, tumult. ³ Loquacious, verbose.

- * ⁴ Milking gently. ⁵ See *هسد bud*. ⁶ Accumula-
 tion, heaping up
⁷ *هسد bud* ¹ A team of ploughing cattle.
⁸ *هسد bud* ¹ Sedition, a mob, See *هسد bud*
⁹ *هسد bud* ¹ A lance, a javelin.
¹⁰ *هسد bud* ¹ *هسد bud* See *هسد bud*
¹¹ *هسد bud* ¹ A wild artichoke. ² A tree
 growing amongst land ³ Poppy
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ A kind of tree
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ Throwing away, ejecting ² Vio-
 lence ³ Bruising the neck, also floundering of
 neck ⁴ The dung of birds. ⁵ *هسد bud* See *هسد bud*
⁶ *هسد bud* ¹ See *هسد bud* ² A lion ³ A
 strong man ⁴ A kind of smooth stone
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ Breaking (a bone) again, be-
 fore it is quite consolidated ² Becoming raw
 (as a wound), relapsing into a dismember ³ Lan-
 guid or lethargic, having a propensity to sleep
⁴ The dung of birds
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ A crowd, a multitude
⁶ *هسد bud* ¹ A clasp into districts of mind
 or body. ² The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit.
³ *هسد bud* ¹ An army (or *هسد bud*)
 An armed body ² *هسد bud* ¹ A middle aged wo-
 man (A she camel) abounding in milk ² Aged
 and fat (the camel)
³ *هسد bud* ¹ Calling out, crying, vociferating,
 being tumultuous ² Arriving at, approaching,
 near ³ (cont.) Retiring from, recession, See *هسد bud*
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ Contention, tumult
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ A fox. ² A small body of
 men, making an excursion against an enemy.
³ Name of a district beyond the Oxus.
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ Melting (lead) ² Flowing, li-
 quid ³ (or *هسد bud*) Pusillanimous.
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ See *هسد bud*. ² The flowing of
 any thing on the surface of the ground. ³ Any
 thing obtuse ⁴ See *هسد bud*
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ An impudent, inconstant,
 headstrong woman. ² Levity, inconstancy. ³ The
 lamia; or the monster called *هسد bud*
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ See *هسد bud* ² An old woman.
³ *هسد bud* ¹ Vomiting spontaneously; a
 vomit; any thing vomited
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ Excessive thirst. ² Slender
 round the waist; clung or contracted in the belly.
³ *هسد bud* (pl. *هسد bud*) Slender waisted (wo-
 man) *هسد bud* See *هسد bud*
⁴ *هسد bud* ¹ A fool. ² Fools.
⁵ *هسد bud* ¹ Thin and long ² A
 male ostrich — *هسد bud* ¹ Long, tall
² *هسد bud* ¹ A figure, image, face, form,
 the stature or shape of the body ² A temple of
 idolaters. ³ A Christian church. ⁴ A long, tall
 horse ⁵ An amulet or talisman inscribed with
 magic figures, hung round the body, as a defence
 against fatemation or misfortune ⁶ A palace, a
 stately edifice, a spring habitation. ⁷ Any thing
 large in size. ⁸ A colossus, a giant ⁹ A tall plant.
¹⁰ *هسد bud* ¹ A big woman ² An herb
³ *هسد bud* ¹ Letting fall, or pouring out

